

WHITNEY: MODERN LANGUAGE BOOKS.

FRENCH.

A PRACTICAL FRENCH GRAMMAR. With Exercises and illustrative Sentences from French Authors. 12mo, 442 pp.....	net,	\$1.30
PRACTICAL FRENCH. Taken from the Author's larger Grammar and Supplemented by conversations and Idiomatic Phrases. 12mo, 304 pp....	net,	1.00
BRIEF FRENCH GRAMMAR. 16mo, 177 pp. ...	net,	.75
INTRODUCTORY FRENCH READER. 16mo, 256 pp.....	net,	.75

GERMAN.

A COMPENDIOUS GERMAN GRAMMAR. 12mo, 303 pp.....	net,	1.30
BRIEF GERMAN GRAMMAR. 16mo, 143 pp....	net,	.75
GERMAN READER. 12mo, 523 pp.....	net,	1.50
INTRODUCTORY GERMAN READER. 16mo, 399 pp.....	net,	1.00
GERMAN-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH-GERMAN DICTIONARY. 8vo, 900 pp.....	retail,	1.50
GERMAN TEXTS. Edited by Prof. W. D. WHITNEY.		
LESSING'S MINNA VON BARNHELM. Annotated by W. D. WHITNEY, late Professor in Yale College. <i>With vocabulary</i> , 16mo, 191 pp.....	net,	.60
SCHILLER'S WILHELM TELL. Annotated by Prof. A. SACHTLEBEN, of Charleston, S. C. 16mo, 199 pp.	net,	.30
GOETHE'S FAUST. Annotated by Wm. COOK. 16mo, 229 pp.....	net,	.50
GOETHE'S IPHIGENIE AUF TAURIS. Annotated by Prof. FRANKLIN CARTER, Williams College. 16mo, 113 pp.	net,	.50
SCHILLER'S MARIA STUART. Annotated by E. S. JOYNES, Professor in University of South Carolina. <i>New Edition</i> . 16mo, 222 pp.	net,	.60
<i>The same. With vocabulary</i>	net,	.75
LESSING'S NATHAN DER WEISE. Annotated by H. C. G. BRANDT, Professor in Hamilton College. <i>New Edition</i> . 16mo, 225 pp.....	net,	.70

WHITNEY-KLEMM GERMAN SERIES.

By WILLIAM D. WHITNEY and L. R. KLEMM.

GERMAN BY PRACTICE. 12mo, 305 pp.....	net,	.90
ELEMENTARY GERMAN READER. 12mo, 237 pp.	net,	.80

HENRY HOLT AND COMPANY

PUBLISHERS

NEW YORK

A COMPENDIOUS
GERMAN AND ENGLISH
DICTIONARY

WITH NOTATION OF CORRESPONDENCES

AND

BRIEF ETYMOLOGIES

BY

WILLIAM DWIGHT WHITNEY

Professor of Sanskrit and Comparative Philology and Instructor in Modern Languages in Yale College; Author of a "Compendious German Grammar," "German Reader," etc., etc.

EDITED BY

AUGUST HJALMAR EDGREN

Professor of Modern Languages and Sanskrit in the University of Nebraska, and late Instructor in Yale College (Sheffield Scientific School)



NEW YORK
HENRY HOLT AND COMPANY

Copyright, 1877,

By

HENRY HOLT.

Copyright, 1887 1905,

By

HENRY HOLT & CO.

PREFACE.

Ever since the appearance of the Vocabulary to my German Reader (1870), I have been receiving, from various quarters suggestions and solicitations of a more general German dictionary, to be constructed upon the same plan. It is in response to these suggestions, and at the urgent desire of the publishers, that the compendious German-English dictionary here presented has been prepared. In its preparation I have had the able and efficient assistance of Dr. EDGREN, without which the undertaking would probably never have been executed.

The leading features of the plan have been these.

1. To cast the scheme of meanings of a word into a more systematic form than has been aimed at in other dictionaries, beginning always with the most original and etymological, and drawing out the rest according to their relation to this one.

2. To mark by **full-faced type** the historical correspondences between English and German words. And this for a double purpose: for the intrinsic linguistic interest of the correspondences, and for facilitating the practical acquisition of the German vocabulary.

Then, as an appendage to this, are pointed out by SMALL CAPITALS those English words which, though coming from other originals, are markedly analogous in formation with the German words which they explain. Thus, for example, SYMPATHY and COMPASSION mean (in Greek and Latin respectively), like their German equivalent *Mitleid*, a 'suffering along with' another or others. The etymologies, then, of the English words will be found given in the English-German part of the volume.

3. To indicate, very briefly, the etymologies of the German words, and especially what may be called their internal etymologies, the derivations of German words from one another. Of those of them which come from classical originals and have English correspondents, the etymology is given with more fullness in the English-German part.

4. To bring within the compass of a single moderate volume as much as possible of what would be most useful to the student of German. In the departments of technical terms, of obsolescent or unusual and dialectic words, and of compounds, it is wholly impracticable, in however bulky a dictionary, to provide for all the possible needs of all classes of students. This work lays no claim to *completeness* in any of these departments; it only endeavors to leave out what on the whole will be least missed. In order to attain the desired brevity, there have been omitted, in the first place, great numbers of the compound words which are wont to be given: such, namely, as are most obviously self-explaining to the learner after his first advances in the acquisition of the language. The intention has been, however, to retain the standard or most current compounds, and, everywhere, enough to illustrate the use in composition of all words. All compounds given are put, for ease of alphabetic reference, under their first member, with cross references wherever they seemed called for.

Then, in the second place, derivatives of very widely or almost universally possible formation are but sparingly given as separate articles. So, especially, adverbs having the same form as adjectives are treated by themselves only in exceptional cases. Infinitives used as ordinary nouns, and participles as ordinary adjectives, are noticed only when such use is especially frequent or conspicuous, and then generally under the verb to which the words belong. So in like manner with adjectives used as nouns. Diminutives in *chen* and *lein* are usually unnoticed, unless there is something peculiar about their form or meaning. And derivatives in *er* from verbs, and in *heit* or *feit* from adjectives, especially from compound verbs or adjectives, are by no means all introduced.

The extent of the vocabulary actually given is not far from 60,000 words.

The preterit and past participle of all verbs conjugated irregularly are given in their alphabetic place, for the convenience of beginners. A list of such verbs, with all necessary information as to their inflection, is added at the end.

The accent is marked wherever there seemed to be anything gained by it.

The innovations in spelling which are beginning to find authoritative acceptance and currency in Germany will be found generally noticed, alongside the old traditional orthography. It is as yet too early to put the new in place of the old—as it is too early to discard the use of capitals for all nouns, the use of the old monkish characters, and other undesirable inherited peculiarities against which the Germans themselves are beginning a struggle wherein we may heartily wish them success.

The authorities most constantly consulted in the preparation of the dictionary have been Sanders, Weigand, and Lucas.

The English-German Part of the work is of a less independent character, being more immediately based on the works of previous lexicographers.

Its plan is in general accordant with that of the other Part, and only a few of its details call for a word of explanation.

The historical correspondences are marked in the way already explained; those of analogy, for lack of similar means of indicating them, are left unnoticed.

The etymologies are given in a different manner, as required by the nature of the case, and by the intent to make each Part in this respect a kind of complement of the other. To save space, in a group of obviously related words, the etymology of only one is generally given, with references to it where they seemed to be called for. The derivation is often much abbreviated by the leaving out of intermediate steps, explanation of the original etymologic sense of the word being the object most directly aimed at. Thus, for example, under **defect**, the explanation “*Lat. de-fectus (facere, ‘make’)*” means that the word represents the Latin word *defectus*, of which *de* has its own explanation in its alphabetic place, and *fectus* comes

from the verb *facere* meaning 'make'—and often the abbreviation is still greater than this.

For brevity's sake, the adverbs in *ly* formed from adjectives are only in exceptional cases given as separate articles; and of nouns in *ness* formed from adjectives, and nouns in *er* formed from verbs, only a part are noticed, including the most usual and important.

The etymologies are principally founded on those of Mahn, in "Webster's" dictionary; but other authorities have been compared, especially Scheler.

A list of irregular verbs is added to this Part, as to the other.

W. D. W.

YALE COLLEGE, NEW HAVEN
SEPTEMBER, 1877.

PART I.
GERMAN AND ENGLISH.

VII

EXPLANATIONS.

The only abbreviations used which are not entirely self-explaining are as follows :

Ang. Anglo-Saxon.

E. English.

f. feminine noun.

fr. from.

Fr. French.

Gr. Greek.

h. has *haben* as auxiliary.

intr. intransitive verb.

L. Lat. late or low Latin.

m. masculine noun.

n. neuter noun.

N. New (weak) conjugation.

O. Old (strong) conjugation.

O. (H.) G. Old (High) German.

Old Fr. Old French (etc.).

refl. reflexive verb.

j. has *sein* as auxiliary.

tr. transitive verb.

Nouns are marked as such only by the abbreviation for gender, and verbs by that for transitive, intransitive, or reflexive. To each noun is added the ending of the genitive singular (except in the case of feminines), and that of the nominative plural (if it has a plural in use). But for the declension of compound nouns the simple nouns are to be consulted. The conjugation of the verb is specified only if it is Old (strong); if it takes *sein* as auxiliary, an *j.* is added. A list of irregular verbs, with their irregularities in full, will be found at the end.

English words or parts of words which are historically the same or akin with the German words defined by them are printed in **full-faced letter**; thus, *Äsel*, eel; *ab*, off, of; *abbieten*, overbid. English words, on the other hand, which, coming from other than Germanic sources, are *analogous* with the German word defined by them, in derivation and application, are printed in **small capitals**: thus, *abhängig*, **DEPENDENT**; *Äußerung*, **EXPRESSION**; *Mitleid*, **SYMPATHY**, **COMPASSION**. The etymologies of the words thus marked may be sought in the English-German Part.

In the alphabetic arrangement, the modified vowel (*ä*, *Ä*, etc.) is treated as the simple vowel, and *ß* as a double *f* (*ff*).

PART I. GERMAN-ENGLISH.

Äaſchen

ab-bieten

Äaſchen, n. -nſ. Aix-la-Chapelle.
Äaſ, m. -leſ, -le (or Mele). eel. -beere, *same as* Alantbeere. -eiſen, *n.* iron for striking eels.
-hütter, m. receptacle for holding or keeping eels. eel-pond. -ſtreiſ, -ſtriſch, *m.* (eel-like) dark ſtripe or ſtreak on a horſe's back.
Äaſen, intr. ſh. for eels. [*fr.* Äaſ.]
Äar, m. -reſ, -re; or -ren, -ren. large bird of prey, *esp'tly* eagle. [*Ags. carn.*]
1. Äaſ, n. -leſ, Meſer. carcass, carrion (*in this ſenſe comp'd with names of animals*); lure.
-blatter, f. plague blister, carbuncle. -ſtiege, *f.* dung-fly. -ſtreſend, *adj.* carnivorous.
-grier, m. carrion-kite. -käſer, *m.* horſe-beetle, blackfly. -kräſte, *f.* carrion-crow.
-vogel, m. bird that feeds on carrion. [*Ags. cs.*]
2. Äaſ, n. -leſ. food for animals. [*fr.* eiſen, 'eat.']
1. äaſen, intr. feed on carrion. *tr.* treat as a carcass, abuſe. *refl.* beſmear one's ſelf. [*fr.* 1. Äaſ.]
2. äaſen, intr. eat (*of animals*). [*fr.* 2. Äaſ.]
äaſhaft, -tig, adj. (or adv.) carrion-like, filthy. [*fr.* 1. Äaſ.]
ab, adv. and ſep'ble prefix; (rarely prep'n, with dat.). off, away, to one ſide or to a diſtance; down, downward. *ab und zu*, off and on, to and fro, ſometimes. *auf und ab*, up and down; more or leſs. *kurz ab*, curtly, abruptly. [*E. off, of.*]
ab-aſen, tr. ſcrape the fleſh from, curry. *refl.* beſmear one's ſelf.
ab-äaſen, refl. exhaust one's ſelf with ſighing and groaning, pine away.
Äa'ndon, m. abandonment. [*Fr.*]
abandoniren, tr. abandon, relinquish, ſurrender.
abänderlich, adj. (or adv.) ALTERABLE; capable of infection. [*fr.* abändern.]
ab-ändern, tr. ALTER, change, modify; inflect, decline (a noun etc.).
Äbänderung, f. -gen. ALTERATION; change, inflection. [*fr.* abändern.]
ab-augſten, -ligen, tr. wear out (*off*) by anguiſh, weary with anxiety, vex, torment, diſtreſs. *einem etwas abängſtigen*, frighten any one out of a thing. extort anything from a perſon through terror.
Äbängſtigung, f. anguiſh of mind, anxiety, fretting, terror. [*fr.* abängſtigen.]
ab-arbeiten, tr. work off; rough-hew; fatigue, overtire; haraſs.
Äbarbeitung, f. working off or out; clearing a debt by labor; wearing out; haraſſing; working one's ſelf weary. [*fr.* abarbeiten.]
ab-ärgern, tr. weary by vexation.
ab-ärnten, tr. carry off the harveſt of, reap; carry away.
Äb-art, -ten, f. (off kind or ſort: i. e.) variety (*of animal or vegetable ſpecies etc.*); DEGENERATE race or breed.

abarten, intr. f. deviate from the normal kind or ſpecies, DEGENERATE. [*fr.* Äbart.]
abartig, adj. (or adv.) deviating from the norm, DEGENERATE. [*fr.* Äbart.]
Äbartung, f. -gen. DEGENERATION, deviation. [*fr.* abarten.]
ab-äſchern, tr. ſcour with aſhes. *refl.* trouble or haraſs one's ſelf.
ab-äſen, -äſen, tr. or intr. eat off, graze, browse.
ab-äſen, tr. chop off the branches of, de-truncate.
ab-äſen, tr. eat away, corrode.
ab-äugeln, tr. ogle, win by ogling; follow the trace of (as game) with the eyes alone.
ab-äußern, tr. diſpoſeſs, eject.
ab-bäken, O. tr. Äuſh baking. *intr. f.* bake improperly.
ab-bähen, tr. foment thoroughly.
ab-bälgen, -bälgen, tr. take off the ſkin of, flay, ſhell (beans); thrash; fatigue.
ab-bängen, tr. frighten out of, extort by fear. *refl.* weary one's ſelf with anxiety.
Äbbate, m. -ten, -ten. abbot, abbé, lay-priest, eccleſiaſtic. [*fr.* Ital., through late Lat., from Syriac *abba*, 'father.']
ab-bauen, tr. (build down: i. e.) pull down, DEMOLISH; finiſh building. *refl.* build far from others, ſeclude one's ſelf.
ab-bauern, intr. ceſſe farming.
Äbbé, m. -ſ's. *same as* Äbbate.
Äbbefehl, m. -leſ, -le. contrary order, ab-rogation. [*fr.* äbbefehlen.]
ab-befehlen, O. tr. reſcind an order, counter-mand, abrogate.
ab-behalten, O. tr. keep off (the hat).
ab-beißen, O. tr. bite off; browse, graze.
ab-beißen, tr. take away with corroſives.
ab-beſommen, O. tr. obtain a ſhare of, re-ceive; participate in.
ab-berſten, O. intr. f. burſt off, crack, fall off.
ab-berufen, O. tr. call away from, call back, RECALL.
Äbberufung, f. recall, REVOCATION. -ſ's. (*ſchrei-ben, n.* a writ of recall. [*fr.* abberufen.]
ab-beſolden, tr. pay off; diſmiſs from ſervice.
ab-beſtellen, tr. take back what is ordered or given as a commiſſion, countermand.
Äbbeſtellung, f. countermand, revocation of an order or commiſſion. [*fr.* abbeſtellen.]
ab-beten, tr. beg (pray) off, avert by prayer; recount in praying, pray to the end of.
ab-betteln, tr. beg off; get by begging.
ab-betten, tr. remove the bed from. *refl.* ſeparate one's ſelf from another's bed, ſleep apart.
ab-beugen, tr. bend off, turn aſide or down-wards, avert; INFLECT (a word).
ab-bewegen, tr. remove.
ab-bezahlen, tr. pay off, diſcharge.
ab-biegen, O. tr. *same as* ab-beugen.
ab-bieten, O. intr. bid leſs than is demanded, bargain. *tr.* overbid, outbid.

Ab-bild, *n.* image, copy, portrait.
ab-bilden, *tr.* make an image or likeness of, copy, portray; delineate, describe.
Abbildung, *f.* -gen. copy, representation, portrait; imitation, description. [fr. *abbilden*.]
ab-binden, *O. tr.* unbind, untie; wean (a calf); (cut by tying: *i. e.*) geld. *fung abge-bunden sein*, be unreserved or rash.
Abbindung, *f.* the act of unbinding. [fr. *abbinden*.]
Abbiß, *m.* -ßeß, -ße. biting off; thing bitten off, bite. [fr. *abbeißen*.]
Abbitte, *f.* -en. begging off, asking pardon, apology, DEPRECATION. **abbitts-weise**, *adv.* by way of apology. [fr. *abbitten*.]
ab-bitten, *O. tr.* beg off, beg pardon for; gain by begging; DEPRECATE.
abbittlich, *adj. (or adv.)* (that can be begged off: hence) pardonable, DEPRECABLE. [fr. *abbitten*.]
Abbittung, *f.* -gen. same as *Abbitte*. -s-weise, *adv.* by way of apology. [fr. *abbitten*.]
ab-blänken, *tr.* make bright by rubbing, polish.
ab-blafen, *tr.* blow off or away; blow or sound (on a wind instrument).
ab-blatten, -blättern, *tr.* pluck the leaves off from, divest of leaves; EXFOLIATE, scale, flake.
Abblätterung, *f.* -gen. stripping off of leaves, EXFOLIATION. [fr. *abblättern*.]
ab-bläuen, *tr.* make blue; beat soundly. *intr.* lose blue color; impart a blue color.
ab-bleichen, *O. intr. f.* remain away, keep off.
ab-bleichen, *O. tr.* bleach duly. *intr. O. or N. f.* grow pale, fade.
ab-blitzen, *intr. f.* cease lightening; flash off (without effect, as powder in the pan); hence act unavailingly.
ab-blühen, *intr. f. or f.* cease blooming, fade, wither.
ab-bohren, *tr.* bore through.
ab-borgen, *tr.* borrow from (one, *dat.*).
ab-braten, *O. tr.* roast thoroughly.
ab-bräuen, *tr.* wear off, wear out.
ab-bräunen, *tr.* make brown. *intr.* lose the brown color.
ab-bräusen, *intr.* cease roaring or storming.
ab-brechen, *O. tr.* break off, separate, interrupt; discontinue; remove, deduct, abate. *intr.* break off, discontinue, pause. [ich etwas —, deprive one's self of anything.]
Abbrechung, *f.* same as *Abbruch*.
ab-brennen, *tr.* burn off or away; fire off. (*irreg.*) *intr. f.* be burnt down; go off (as a gun); suffer damage by fire, be burnt out.
Abbrüviatur, *f.* -ren. abbreviation. [fr. *Fr.*]
ab-breviden, *tr.* abbreviate, abridge. [fr. *Fr.*]
ab-bringen, (*irreg.*) *tr.* bring off, remove; make to cease, abolish; carry away; dissuade or divert.
ab-bröckeln, *tr. or intr. f.* crumble off, break down.
Abbröckelung, *f.* crumbling, scaling. [fr. *abbröckeln*.]
Abbruch, *m.* -ßes, -ße. breaking off, breach, rupture, interruption; fragment; detriment, damage; loss, deduction. **Abbruch thun**, do damage, injure, prejudice. [fr. *abbrechen*.]
abbrüchig, *adj. (or adv.)* that can be broken off or to pieces, brittle; detrimental, derogatory. [fr. *Abbruch*.]

ab-brühen, *tr.* scald, parboil.
ab-brüten, *intr.* cease brooding or hatching.
ab-brummen, *tr.* hum over (a tune). *intr. go off* grumbling.
ab-bublen, *tr.* obtain by making love or playing the gallant, wheedle, get by coaxing.
ab-büßen, *tr.* make amends for, expiate, suffer for.
Abbüßung, *f.* -gen. making amends, expiation, atonement. [fr. *abbüßen*.]
Abc, *n.* a b c, ALPHABET; rudiments.
ab-capiteln, *tr.* divide into chapters; read a chapter or lecture to, reprimand.
ab-circeln, *tr.* = *abzirkeln*.
ab-conterfeien, *tr.* make a counterfeit or copy of, portray.
ab-dach'n, *tr.* unroof; give a rooflike or sloping form to. *intr.* slope.
abdachig, *adj. (or adv.)* sloping. [fr. *abdachen*.]
Abdachung, *f.* -gen. unroofing; slope, descent. [fr. *abdachen*.]
ab-dämmen, *tr.* dam up, dike, embank.
Abdämmung, *f.* keeping the water off by a dam, damming up; embankment. [fr. *abdämmen*.]
ab-dampfen, *intr. f.* EVAPORATE, cease steaming; move on by steam.
ab-dampfen, *tr.* cause to EVAPORATE.
Abdampfung, *f.* EVAPORATION. [fr. *abdampfen*.]
ab-danken, *tr.* thank for service rendered (previous to dismissal), dismiss with thanks; dismiss, discharge, disband. *intr.* resign, withdraw.
Abdankung, *f.* -gen. discharge, dismissal, disbanding; resignation; funeral oration. [fr. *abanken*.]
ab-darben, *tr.* stint of, *refl.* stint one's self of.
ab-deckeln, -den, *tr.* take off the cover, uncover, clear.
Abdecker, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) uncoverer; flayer. [fr. *abdecken*.]
Abdeckerel, *f.* -den. skinning or flaying dead animals; flaying-place. [fr. *abdecken*.]
ab-deicken, *tr.* separate with dikes; inclose with dikes.
Abdeichung, *f.* -gen. diking, making dikes. [fr. *abdeichen*.]
Abdicatio'n, *f.* abdication, resignation. [fr.]
abdiciren, *intr.* abdicate. [fr.]
ab-bieten, *tr.* board off, partition off by deals or boards; plank.
ab-bieten, *tr.* pay off (as debts) by service, discharge (debts).
ab-bingen, *O. tr.* (bargain off: *i. e.*) abate in buying, cheapen.
ab-bonnern, *tr.* thunder forth. *intr.* cease thundering.
ab-borren, *intr. f.* dry up; get dry and fall off, wither.
ab-börren, *tr.* dry up, parch, roast.
Abbörung, *f.* drying, roasting. [fr. *abbörren*.]
ab-brängen, *tr.* crowd or force away; extort from.
ab-bräuen, *tr.* same as *abbröhen*.
ab-brecheln, *tr.* turn off, finish turn ag.
ab-brechen, *tr.* turn off, twist off, polish by turning, smooth.
ab-breichen, *tr.* thrash off, finish thrashing, beat soundly, drub. **abgedroschen**, trite, commonplace, hackneyed.
ab-bringen, *O. tr.* press or force out, extort or wring (from). [fr. *abbringen*.]
Abbringung, *f.* extortion, exaction. [fr. *ab-*

ab-bröhen, *tr.* obtain by threatening, extort by menaces.

Ab-brud, *m.* -des, -äde. mark left by pressure, impression; copy, stamp, mark; trigger; pulling the trigger. [fr. abbruden.]

ab-bruden, *tr.* copy by means of impression, imprint, stamp.

ab-bruden, *tr.* separate by pressing, extort or screw out from; pull the trigger of, discharge.

ab-bunsten, *intr.* [fr. EVAPORATE.]

ab-bünsten, *tr.* make EVAPORATE.

Abbünstung, -bünstung, *f.* EVAPORATION. [fr. ab-bünsten.]

ab-bürsten, *refl.* weaken by thirsting.

ab-, archaic and poetic for ab.

ab-ebnen, *tr.* level off, make even.

ab-eifern, *refl.* exhaust one's self by zeal.

ab-eisen, *tr.* take the ice off or away from, clear off.

Abend, *m.* -s, -be. evening, eve, sunset time; hence direction of sunset, west, occident.

ab-essen, *sup.* -brud or -essen, *n.* supper.

ab-gegend, *f.* west. -glode, *f.* curfew. -land,

n. (pl. -länder.) western land or country, West, Occident. -länder, *m.* inhabitant of the west. -ländisch, *adj.* western, occidental.

-mahl, *n.* evening meal, often used for the Lord's supper. -mahls-genos, *m.* communicant.

-sagen, *m.* evening-prayers. -vogel, *m.* hawkmoth. -völler, *pl.* western nations.

-wärts, *adv.* westward, [probably from ab 'down', as decline of day or of sun.]

abendlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to evening; western. [fr. Abend.]

abends, *adv.* of an evening, in the evening, at eve. [adv'l gen. of Abend.]

Abenteuer, *n.* -s, -r. adventure. [old Germ. aventure; from Lat. *adventura*, through Ital.]

abenteuerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) adventurous, venturesome; odd, strange, wonderful. [fr. Abenteuer.]

Abenteurlichkeit, *f.* -ten. adventuresomeness, strangeness, oddity. [fr. Abenteuer.]

abenteueru, *intr.* go upon adventures, venture, risk. [fr. Abenteuer.]

Abenteurer, *m.* -s, -r. (f. -rin.) adventurer. [fr. abenteueru.]

aber, *adv.* (unusual). further, again, in addition. *conj.* but, however. [old comparative from ab, 'off.']

Aberrant, *f.* (a ban in addition: i.e.) repeated ban or excommunication, double ban.

ab-erben, *tr.* inherit from.

Aberglaube(n), *m.* -ens, -en. superstition, irrational worship. [aber and Glaube: probly 'over-belief,' 'by excessive credulity perverted belief.']

abergläubig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) superstitious, bigotted. [fr. Aberglaube.]

Abergläubigkeit, *f.* superstitiousness. [fr. abergläubig.]

ab-erkennen, *tr.* decide as lost from, give a verdict against, abjucate.

abermal, or -is, *adv.* again, once more, anew. [fr. aber and Mal.]

ab-ernuten, *tr.* same as abärnten.

ab-erobren, *tr.* conquer from.

Aberrinn, *m.* -nes. obstinate disposition, pertinacity, stubbornness.

aberrinnig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) stubborn, persistent. [fr. aberrinn.] [will.]

Aberrille, *m.* disinclination, reluctance, ill-

Aberwitz, *m.* -es. strained or false wit; presumption, absurdity, craziness. [aber and Witz: probly 'over-wit,' 'by excess perverted wit.']

aberrwitsig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) falsely witty, light-headed, conceited, crazy. [fr. Aberwitz.]

ab-essen, *tr.* eat off; finish eating.

ab-fächeln, *tr.* fan away.

ab-fachen, *tr.* divide into compartments, partition off; classify.

Abfächung, *f.* division into compartments, partition, classification. [fr. abfachen.]

ab-fahren, *O. intr.* f. drive off, set out, depart. *tr.* break off or wear out by driving; pay by driving.

Abfahrt, *f.* -ten. driving off, setting out, departure. [fr. abfahren.]

Abfall, *m.* -ls, -älle. falling off, fall, decline; declivity; defection, desertion, revolt; deficiency; offal, rubbish, remains. [fr. ab-fallen.]

ab-fallen, *O. intr.* f. fall off or away; decrease, DECAY; desert, revolt; dissent, apostatize.

abfällig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) falling off, DECAYING; revolting, deserting; dissenting; shelving. [fr. abfallen.]

Abfälligkeit, *f.* state of having fallen off; apostasy; declivity. [fr. abfällig.]

ab-fangen, *O. tr.* catch; support by props.

ab-färben, *intr.* lose color; leave a colored mark, stain. *tr.* dye, color.

ab-fassen, *tr.* seize and bring away (as criminals), arrest; frame (by writing), draw up, compose.

Abfassung, *f.* framing by writing, drawing up, composing. [fr. abfassen.]

ab-fasten, *tr.* atone by fasting. *refl.* exhaust one's strength by fasting.

ab-faulen, *intr.* f. rot off, putrefy.

ab-fechten, *O. tr.* get by fighting. *refl.* fatigue one's self by fighting.

ab-federn, *tr.* pluck off the feathers from. *intr.* shed the feathers, moult.

ab-fegen, *tr.* sweep or clear off, wipe off, cleanse.

Abfegung, *f.* sweeping or clearing off, cleaning, scouring. [fr. abfegen.]

ab-fellen, *tr.* file off; file sufficiently.

Abfeilicht, *n.* -ts. what is filed off, file-dust. [fr. abfeilen.]

ab-feimen, same as ab-fäumen. abgefeimt, unadulterated, out-and-out, arrant.

ab-festern, *tr.* scold.

ab-fertigen, *tr.* make ready, finish, complete; dispatch, send away; dismiss summarily, get rid of.

Abfertigung, *f.* -gen. sending away, dispatching; dismissal; refusal. [fr. abfertigen.]

ab-fesseln, *tr.* unfetter.

ab-feuchten, *tr.* make moist or wet. *intr.* lose moisture, become dry.

ab-feuern, *tr.* fire off discharge. *intr.* stop firing or heating.

ab-finden, *O. tr.* come to a settlement with, close accounts with; get rid of, content, satisfy. abgefunden, gotten rid of by payment, paid off; appanaged.

Abfindung, *f.* -gen. settlement, closing of account, clearing scores; satisfaction. [fr. abfinden.]

ab-fingern, *tr.* reckon on the fingers; finger, play over.

ab-fischen, *tr.* fish out; trick out of.

ab-flachen, *tr.* flatten off, level; slope.
 ab-flattern, *intr.* *f.* flutter or fly away. *refl.* weary one's self by fluttering.
 ab-flchten, *O. tr.* untwist, unbraided.
 ab-fleden, *intr.* make stains, stain by imparting color.
 ab-flchen, *tr.* beg from, obtain by imploring.
 ab-fliegen, *O. tr. f.* fly off, rush away.
 ab-flieen, *O. intr. f.* flow off, run down (as liquids); empty; ebb.
 ab-flieen, *tr.* float down; cause to flow off; skim.
 ab-flug, *m.* -ges, -üge. act of flying off or away, flight, departure. [*fr.* abfliegen.]
 ab-fligeln, *tr.* deprive of wings. *intr. f.* fly off suddenly.
 ab-flieen, *m.* -flie, -flie. act of flowing off, running down; discharge, issue; ebb; sewer. [*fr.* abfließen.]
 ab-fodern, *etc.* same as abfordern, *etc.*
 ab-folgen, *intr.* be handed over.
 ab-folgung, *f.* delivering, handing over, remittance. [*fr.* abfolgen.]
 ab-foltern, *tr.* extort by torture.
 ab-fordern, *tr.* demand as due, claim; call off or away, recall.
 ab-forderung, *f.* -gen. demand, claim, calling off, recall. -s-briefe, *pl.* letters of revocation. [*fr.* abfordern.]
 ab-form, *f.* [a form made from another as its model: hence] cast, mould; model.
 ab-formen, *tr.* make a form of, form, shape; cast, model, mould.
 ab-forschen, *tr.* search out; elicit by cross-examination.
 ab-fragen, *O. or N. tr.* get out by questioning; examine.
 ab-fressen, *O. tr.* eat off (as animals), browse, nibble off. *refl.* weary, overwork one's self.
 ab-frieren, *O. intr.* freeze off, freeze thoroughly.
 ab-fröhnen, *tr.* pay off by menial or bodily service. *intr.* do compelled work.
 ab-fühlen, *tr.* know by feeling or touching.
 ab-führen, *tr.* lead off or away; mislead; carry off; export; expel, purge, evacuate.
 ab-führung, *f.* leading off or away, carrying off; exporting; evacuation. -s-mittel, *n.* purgative. [*fr.* abführen.]
 ab-füllen, *tr.* fill out; pour out, draw off (a liquid).
 ab-furche, *tr.* divide by furrows, plough off.
 ab-füttern, *tr.* give fodder to, fodder, feed sufficiently; satisfy.
 ab-fütterung, *f.* furnishing fodder, feeding. [*fr.* abfüttern.]
 Ab-gabe, *f.* -en. giving away, delivery, draft; duty, tax, impost. [*fr.* abgeben.]
 ab-gähren, *O. intr.* ferment thoroughly; cease fermenting.
 Ab-gang, *m.* -ges, -änge. going off, EXIT, departure; deficiency, lack; loss, waste; sale, market; abortion. [*fr.* abgehen.]
 ab-gänglich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) going off, departing; missing; declining; saleable. [*fr.* Abgang].
 Ab-gängsel, *n.* -is, -i. what falls off, waste matter, shreds. [*fr.* Abgang.]
 ab-gaukeln, *tr.* obtain by tricks or juggling.
 ab-geben, *O. tr.* give up, deliver, hand over, resign; furnish, supply; hence be good for, serve or answer as. *er würde einen guten*

Soldaten —, he would make a good soldier.
 es burfte etwas —, something must happen.
refl. concern one's self, interfere, meddle.
 Abgebrochenheit, *f.* (state of being broken off: *s. v.*) ABRUPTNESS. [*fr.* past part. of abbrechen.]
 Abgebrochenheit, *f.* triteness, commonplace. [*fr.* past part. of abbrechen.]
 ab-gehen, *O. intr. f.* go off, depart, averse; differ; make EXIT; go off, turn out, end; go off in trade, find market, sell; be wanting; give way, come off, wear off. *tr.* wear out by walking; measure by walking. *vom Preise —*, abate the price. *übel (gut) —*, have bad (good) issue. *ohne etwas nicht —*, (said of something which is sure to happen).
 ab-geheilen, *tr.* take off with the scourge; scourge soundly.
 ab-geizen, *tr.* get by avarice.
 abgelegen, *adj.* (or *adv.*) off-lying, remote, distant, secluded, retired, out of the way. [*past part.* of abliegen.]
 Abgelegenheit, *f.* state of lying off, remoteness, distance, solitariness. [*fr.* abgelegen.]
 ab-geloben, *tr.* promise or vow not to do.
 Abgemessenheit, *f.* state of being measured off, exactness, regularity, formality. [*fr.* past part. of abmessen.]
 Abgeneigtheit, *f.* disinclination, aversion. [*fr.* past part. of abneigen.]
 Abgenutztheit, *f.* state of being worn out, triteness, staleness. [*fr.* past part. of abnutzen.]
 Abgeordnet, *adj.* used as noun, deputy, delegate. [*past part.* of abordnen.]
 ab-gerben, *tr.* take off by tanning, tan; dress; ougel, thrash.
 Abgejandt, *adj.* used as noun, delegate, deputy, ambassador, MESSENGER. [*past part.* of abjenden.]
 Abgeschiedenheit, *f.* state of being separated, retirement, secrecy, exile. [*fr.* past part. of abdscheiden.]
 Abgeschliffenheit, *f.* state of being polished, refinement, politeness. [*fr.* past part. of abschleifen.]
 ab-geſchmact, *adj.* (or *adv.*) in bad taste, tasteless, INSIPID, absurd, silly. [*corrupted from abgeschmackt, from ab and ſchmack.*]
 Abgeſchmacktheit, *f.* quality of being in bad taste, INSIPIDITY, absurdity. [*fr.* abgeſchmack.]
 Ab-geſondertheit, *f.* state of being separated, separateness, isolation. [*fr.* past part. of abjonbern.]
 Abgeſpanntheit, *f.* (quality of being slackened: hence) exhaustion, enervation, depression. [*fr.* past part. of abspannen.]
 Abgeſtumpftheit, *f.* state of being blunted, dullness, apathy. [*fr.* past part. of abſtumpfen.]
 ab-gewinnen, *O. tr.* win away, gain from; obtain over, bear off.
 ab-gewöhnung, *tr.* disaccustom, wean, break off.
 Abgezogenheit, *f.* state of being withdrawn, retirement, exile. [*fr.* past part. of abziehen.]
 ab-gießen, *O. tr.* pour off, decant; found, cast.
 Abgießer, *m.* -es, -r. founder, moulder. [*fr.* abgießen.]
 Abgießung, *f.* -gen. pouring off; casting. [*fr.* abgießen.]
 ab-gittern, *tr.* separate by railing.
 Ab-glanz, *m.* -ges. resplendence, reflected splendor, reflection.

ab-glätten, *tr.* make smooth, polish.
 ab-gleichen, *gen'tly N. tr.* make alike, equalize; adjust; settle accounts.
 Abgleichung, *f.* equalizing, adjusting. [*fr.* abgleichen.]
 ab-gleiten, *O. intr. f.* glide off, slip; fall into errors.
 ab-glimmen, *N. or O. intr.* cease to glimmer or glow.
 ab-glüh'en, *intr.* same as abgleiten.
 ab-glüh'en, *tr.* make glowing with heat or red hot, purge by fire. *intr.* cease to glow.
 Ab-gott, *m.* -tes, -tter. idol, false god.
 Abgötter, Abgötterer, *m.* -rē, -r. idolater. [*fr.* Abgott.]
 Abgötterei, *f.* idolatry. [*fr.* Abgötter.]
 abgöttisch, *adj. (or adv.)* idolatrous. [*fr.* Abgott.]
 ab-graben, *O. tr.* dig off, separate or lower by digging; lead off by a ditch.
 Abgrabung, *f.* digging off. [*fr.* abgraben.]
 ab-grämen, *refl.* wear one's self out with grief, pine away.
 ab-grasen, *tr.* cut grass from; graze.
 Abgrasung, *f.* grazing off. [*fr.* abgrasen.]
 ab-greifen, *O. tr.* wear out by handling, use up.
 ab-grenzen, *tr.* mark out the limits or borders of.
 Ab-grund, *m.* -s, -ünde. abyss, gulf, chasm, precipice; whirlpool.
 Ab-gunft, *f.* want of good-will, disaffection, ill-will; spite, grudge.
 ab-günstig, *adj. (or adv.)* wanting in good will, disaffected, unkind, spiteful. [*fr.* Abgunst.]
 ab-gurgeln, *tr.* cut the throat of; sing, carol. *tr. or intr.* gurgle.
 ab-gürten, *tr.* ungird, unbuckle.
 Abgürtung, *f.* ungirding. [*fr.* abgürten.]
 Abguß, *m.* -s, -sße. act of pouring off; founding, casting; cast, copy. [*fr.* abgießen.]
 ab-güten, *tr.* give or allot the due portion to.
 ab-haaren, *tr.* strip of hair. *intr.* lose hair.
 ab-haben, (*irreg.*) *tr.* keep off; have a part of, participate in, share.
 ab-hacken, *tr.* hack off, chop off.
 Abhacker, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who hacks off, chopper. [*fr.* abhacken.]
 ab-hadern, *tr.* extort by litigation.
 ab-häfen, *tr.* unhook, unclasp, unfix.
 ab-hageln, *intr., imp.* cease hailing. *tr. imp.* beat down (as hail).
 ab-hägen, *tr.* hedge off, fence in, enclose.
 ab-hagern, *intr.* f. grow haggard or lean, fall away.
 Ab-hägung, *f.* hedging, fencing, inclosure. [*fr.* abhagen.]
 ab-häfen, ab-hafen, *tr.* unhook.
 ab-hältern, *tr.* unhalter.
 ab-hallen, *tr.* rescound.
 ab-halten, *tr.* cut the throat of; uncouple (dogs). *refl.* kiss.
 ab halten, *O. tr.* hold off, keep away; restrain, prevent, hinder, stop; detain.
 Abhalter, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who holds off or stops or prevents, DETAINER. [*fr.* abhalten.]
 Abhaltung, *f.* holding off, preventing; hindrance; DETENTION. [*fr.* abhalten.]
 ab-handeln, *tr.* treat of, debate, discuss; settle, accommodate; buy or purchase from; beat down (the price), abate.

ab-handen, *adv.* not at hand, mislaid, lost. (*fr.* ab and Hand.) —kommen, become lost.
 Abhandlung, *f.* -gen. treatise, dissertation discussion; treaty, negotiation. [*fr.* abhandeln.]
 Abhang, *m.* -es, -änge. off-hang, declivity, slope. [*fr.* abhangen.]
 ab-hängen, *O. intr.* (hang off or down; hence) DEPEND, be dependent; decline, slope.
 ab-hängen, *tr.* hang off, unhang, take off.
 abhängig, *adj. (or adv.)* declivitous, sloping; DEPENDENT. [*fr.* Abhang.]
 Abhängigkeit, *f.* declivity; DEPENDENCE. [*fr.* abhängig.]
 ab-härmen, *refl.* weary one's self with grief, languish, pine away.
 ab-harren, *t.* await, wait for.
 ab-härten, *tr.* harden; obdurate; temper; inure.
 Abhärtung, *f.* -gen. hardening. [*fr.* abhärten.]
 ab-häufen, *tr.* reel off; perform negligently.
 ab-hauben, *tr.* unhood.
 ab-hauchen, *tr.* breathe forth; blow away.
 ab-hauen, *O. tr.* hew off, chop off, fell, lop.
 ab-häufeln, *tr.* divide into small heaps.
 ab-häuten, *tr.* take off the hide or skin of, skin flay. *intr.* cast off the skin.
 ab-heben, *O. tr.* heave off or away, lift off, take away; dismount; cut (cards).
 Abhebung, *f.* heaving or lifting off; cut (at cards). [*fr.* abheben.]
 ab-hefeln, *tr.* hackle (flax or hemp). *intr.* finish hackling.
 ab-heften, *tr.* same as abhätten.
 ab-hegen, same as abhagen.
 ab-heilen, *tr.* heal, cure.
 Abheilung, *f.* healing, curing. [*fr.* abheilen.]
 ab-heissen, *O. intr.* help off or down; remove; remedy, redress; answer, supply.
 ab-helflich, *adj. (and adv.)* that can be helped off, remediable. [*fr.* abheilen.]
 Abheilsichtheit, *f.* remedialness. [*fr.* abheilsich.]
 ab-hellen, *tr.* clear off, clarify, purify.
 ab-henten, *tr.* same as abhängen.
 ab-herzen, *tr.* hug and kiss heartily.
 Abherzung, *f.* kissing heartily. [*fr.* abherzen.]
 ab-herzen, *tr.* obtain by witchcraft.
 ab-hobeln, *tr.* plane off, smooth, polish.
 ab-hoib, *adj. (or adv.)* unfavorable, disinclined, disaffected, unfriendly.
 ab-holen, *tr.* fetch off or away, go to fetch; call for.
 Abholung, *f.* fetching off, calling for. [*fr.* abholen.]
 Ab-holz, *n.* -es. (fallen off wood; i. e.) chips of wood; dead wood.
 ab-holzen, *tr.* cut down (a wood); root out the forest of, clear; cndgel.
 ab-horchen, *tr.* overhear, learn by listening.
 ab-hören, *tr.* overhear, learn by hearing; examine, try.
 Abhörung, *f.* hearing; trial, examination. [*fr.* abhören.]
 Abhub, *m.* -es. what is taken off or away; remains of a meal; refuse; cutting (at cards). [*fr.* abheben.]
 Abhülfe, *f.* remedy, relief, supply. [*fr.* abheilen.]
 abhüllich, same as abheilsich. [*fr.* Abhülfe.]
 ab-hülfen, *tr.* take off the hull or husk from, shell, peel, husk.
 ab-hungern, *intr.* perish with hunger, starve, FAMISH.

ab-husten, *tr.* cough up or away. *refl.* exhaust one's self by coughing.

ab-irren, *intr.* wander off, stray; swerve, deviate.

Abirrung, *f.* -gen. aberration, **ERRING**, deviation. [*fr.* *abirren*.]

ab-jagen, *tr.* tire with over-driving, founder; get by pursuing; rescue, recover from. *intr.* finish hunting. einem einen Schrecken —, strike one with sudden fright.

Abjagung, *f.* overdriving, foundering; rescuing, recovering. [*fr.* *abjagen*.]

ab-jammern, *tr.* get by lamenting. *intr.* moan one's self weary.

ab-juchzen, *tr.* shout forth.

ab-jochen, *tr.* unyoke.

ab-kühlen, *tr.* cool off, slacken, relent.

ab-kämmen, *tr.* comb off.

ab-kämpfen, *tr.* get by combat or struggle.

ab-kanten, *tr.* take off the corners of.

ab-kappen, *tr.* uncap, unhood; cut off the top branches.

ab-kargen, *tr.* deprive by stinginess, stint.

ab-kauen, *tr.* separate by chewing, bite or champ off.

Abkauf, *m.* -fes, -kauf. buying, purchase. [*fr.* *abkaufen*.]

ab-kauften, *tr.* buy or purchase from; pay for; redeem.

Abkäufer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) buyer, purchaser. [*fr.* *abkaufen*.]

ab-käuflich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) purchasable, to be bought. [*fr.* *abkaufen*.]

ab-kehren, *tr.* turn off or away, **AVERT**, **DIVERT**; distract; brush, sweep.

Abkehr, *n.* sweepings, refuse [*fr.* *abkehren*.]

Abkehrung, *f.* turning off, **AVERTING**; brushing, sweeping. [*fr.* *abkehren*.]

ab-keifen, *O. tr.* get by chiding or scolding; scold.

ab-teilen, *tr.* separate by a wedge.

ab-teiteln, -setzen, *tr.* unchain.

ab-flattern, *tr.* divide into fathoms.

ab-flagen, *tr.* get by complaint or lawsuit.

Ab-flang, *m.* -ges or -g, -änge. (off sound or clang: *i. e.*) echo; dissonance.

ab-flären, *tr.* clear, clarify, purify.

Abflärung, *f.* clearing, clarification; decantation. [*fr.* *abflären*.]

Abblatſch, *m.* -ſches, -ſche. cast, impression, squeeze. [*fr.* *abblatſchen*.]

ab-blattſchen, *tr.* slap; take a cast; stereotype.

ab-blauen, *tr.* pick off, pluck off.

ab-blenden, *undress*, **DIVEST**; partition off.

Abblendung, *f.* undressing; partition. [*fr.* *ab-blenden*.]

ab-blemmen, *O. (or N.) tr.* pinch or squeeze off.

ab-blopfen, *tr.* beat or knock off.

ab-blabbern, *tr.* nibble off.

ab-bladen, *intr.* *f.* knock or crack off.

ab-blallen, *tr.* crack, fire off. *intr.* *f.* go off with a noise.

ab-bnappen, *tr.* curtail, stint.

ab-bnauſen, *tr.* pick off, gnaw off.

ab-bnauern, *tr.* same as abnappen.

ab-bnicken, *tr.* *O. or N.* nip off, pinch off.

ab-bniden, *tr.* same as abknicken.

ab-bnien, *tr.* wear off or out by kneeling.

ab-bnipsen, *tr.* unbutton.

ab-bnipsen, *tr.* knit off; unbind; loosen, undo.

ab-bnipsen, *tr.* gnaw off.

ab-bochen, *tr.* boil off, cook; **DECOCT**.

Abbochung, *f.* **DECOCTION**. [*fr.* *abbochen*.]

ab-bohlen, *tr.* mark off with charcoal.

ab-bommen, *O. intr.* come off or away, turn aside, deviate, swerve; go out of use; decline; be descended (from). von einem —, get rid of any one. ein Abkommen treffen, come to an agreement.

Abkommenſchaft, *f.* offspring, posterity. [*fr.* *abkommen* as noun.]

Abkömmling, *m.* -gs, -ge. offspring, descendant. [*fr.* *abkommen*.]

Abkommeniß, *n.* -ſes, -ſe. agreement, accommodation. [*fr.* *abkommen*.]

ab-böpfen, *tr.* cut off the head of, **DECAPITATE**; lop off the top of (trees).

ab-toppeln, *tr.* take off the couple from, uncouple.

ab-tofen, *tr.* obtain by caressing or wheedling, coax off of.

ab-träften, *tr.* same as en träften.

ab-trallen, *tr.* claw off.

ab-tränſeln, -tränſeln, *intr.* *f.* be weakened by illness or grief. *refl.* pine away with grief.

ab-tragen, *tr.* scratch off, claw off. *intr.* *f.* run away, bolt.

ab-treiben, *tr.* divide by a circle; encircle. *intr.* *f.* fly off with circling motion. ab-treiben, eccentric.

ab-treiben, *O. intr.* *f.* creep or crawl off; sneak away.

1. ab-treiben, *tr.* gain by war or arms.

2. ab-treiben, *tr.* obtain, get, seize. etwas — get a reprimand.

ab-trümmeln, *tr.* break off in crumbs, crumble off. *intr.* *f.* crumble off, fall in pieces.

ab-trümmen, *tr.* make crooked towards the end, bend.

ab-tühlen, *tr.* cool off, cool, refrigerate, refresh; quench; calm, appease.

Abtühlung, *f.* cooling, refreshing; refrigeration. [*fr.* *abtühlen*.]

ab-tümmern, *refl.* pine away with grief.

ab-tündeln, -tündigen, *tr.* make known, proclaim, announce; resign (a claim).

Abtündigung, *f.* proclamation; resignation. [*fr.* *abtündigen*.]

Abkunft, *f.* -unſte. descent, parentage, family, race, origin; agreement. [*fr.* *abkommen* (see *kunft*).]

ab-tupfen, -tupſeln, -tuppen, -tupfen, *tr.* take off the top of, nip off, lop.

ab-türzen, *tr.* shorten, **ABBREVIATE**, **ABRIDGE**, curtail, reduce, clip.

Abtürzung, *f.* shortening, **ABBREVIATION**, reduction. [*fr.* *abtürzen*.]

ab-tuſſen, *tr.* kiss off (as tears); kiss heartily, ab-laden, *refl.* laugh heartily.

ab-laden, *O. or N. tr.* load off, unload, discharge.

Abader, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) unloader, discharger. [*fr.* *abladen*.]

ab-lagen, *f.* -en. laying away or aside, deposit; place of deposit. [*fr.* *ablegen*.]

Ab-lager, *n.* -rs, -r. resting-place, stopping-place; haunt; putting up (as at an inn).

ab-lagern, *tr.* deposit; remove from a storehouse. *refl.* be deposited, settle. *intr.* *f.* improve by storage.

Ab-lagerung, *f.* -gen. deposit (of rocks etc.), stratum. [*fr.* *ablagern*.]

ab-lang, *adj.* (*or adv.*) oblong, oval.

ab-langen, *tr.* reach, fetch down.

Ab-laß, *m.* -ſes, -laße. letting off (a fluid), drain; alulce; remission, indulgence; inter

mittance, discontinuance. -brief, *m.* letter of indulgence. -jahr, *n.* year of jubilee. -woche, *f.* week of Corpus Christi day. [fr. ablassen.]

ab-laffen, *O. tr.* let off, release; draw off, drain, decant; empty; make over, cede, sell; relax, abate. *intr.* leave off, cease, de-

ab-läßig, *adj. (or adv.)* left off, remitted. [fr. ablassen.]

ab-läßig, *adj. (or adv.)* to be left off or remitted. [fr. ablassen.]

Ab-laffung, *f.* letting off, draining; ceding; leaving, desisting. [fr. ablassen.]

Ab-lati'v, *m.* -us, -ae. ablative. [fr. Lat.]

ab-lauben, *tr.* pluck off the leaves of, unleave, prune.

ab-lauern, *tr.* obtain by lurking or trickery; lurk or tarry for, watch.

Ab-lauf, *m.* -ieß, -äufe. running or flowing off; expiration, end, event; sink, sewer. [fr. ab-laufen.]

ab-laufen, *O. intr. f.* run off or down, flow away; start, set out, depart; elapse, end; cease moving. -*tr.* run off; outrun; wear out by running; obtain by running. gut oder übel -, have a good or bad way. cincken Gang -, get the start of one.

ab-lügen, *tr.* give the lie to, deny, disown.

Ab-lügung, *f.* denying, disowning, abnegation. [fr. ab-lügen.]

ab-lauschen, *tr.* get or learn by listening; lurk for, watch.

Ab-laut, *m.* -tes, -te. variation or change of radical vowel (in the inflection of older verbs and derivatives). [fr. ablauten: comp. Um-laut.]

ab-lauten, *intr.* sound differently, become changed in sound (said of vowels: see Um-laut). *tr.* change the sound of.

ab-läutern, *tr.* clarify, filter, refine.

ab-leben, *intr. f.* gradually lose life, die by degrees, de cease, become decrepit. abgelebt, worn out by age, decrepit; deceased.

ab-leden, *tr.* lick off.

ab-ledern, *tr.* skin; cover with leather.

ab-leren, *tr.* make void, EVACUATE, empty, clear.

ab-legen, *tr.* lay off or away or aside; leave off, quit; remove, undress; lay down, give, render, pay; deposit, depose. *intr.* put off from the shore; bring forth. einen Eid -, take an oath.

Ab-lieger, *m.* -rß, -r. layer, scion; cub. [fr. ablegen.]

Ab-legung, *f.* laying off or down or by; rendering; depositing. [fr. ablegen.]

ab-lehnen, *tr.* lean away, turn aside; put away, DECLINE, refuse; avert, repel.

Ab-lehnung, *f.* DECLINING, refusal. [fr. ab-lehnen.]

ab-leihen, *O. tr.* borrow from (any one, dat.).

Ab-leihung, *f.* borrowing. [fr. ab-leihen.]

ab-leimen, *tr.* unglue.

ab-leiten, *tr.* lead off or forth, draw off, turn away, divert; DEDUCE, derive, trace down; conduct.

ab-leitler, *m.* -rß, -r. conductor (of lightning); conduct-pipe; DEDUCER. [fr. ab-leiten.]

Ab-leitung, *f.* -gen. leading off or forth; drawing off; derivation; channel. -ß-graben, *m.* drain. [avert.]

ab-lenken, *tr.* turn off, bend aside, divert,

Ab-lenkung, *f.* bending off, diverting. [fr. ablenken.]

ab-leren, *tr.* learn from (one, dat.).

ab-lezen, *O. tr.* pluck off, gather: read off, read aloud, recite; call over.

Ab-lezung, *f.* recital; gathering. [fr. ab-lezen.]

ab-leuchten, *same as* ab-läugnen.

ab-lichten, *tr.* make light, clear.

ab-liefern, *tr.* deliver, consign.

Ab-lieferung, *f.* delivering, delivery, issue [fr. ab-liefern.]

ab-liegen, *O. intr. f.* lie off or away, be remote; be worn off by lying; lie long enough. ab-liegen, *see the word.*

ab-lispeln, *tr.* read or tell lispingly.

ab-litzen, *tr.* get by craft or cunning or trick.

ab-lösen, *tr.* entice away; ELICIT; draw off; obtain by flattery or coaxing, coax out of (any one, dat.).

ab-lohnen, *tr.* pay a reward or salary to, pay off, discharge.

ab-löschen, *tr.* extinguish, quench (fire); cool, temper, slake.

ab-lösen, *tr.* loosen, untie; sever; discharge, ABSOLVE; relieve (as a guard), spell, take the place of; resolve, redeem. *refl.* grow loose; act alternately; relieve one another.

ab-lösbar, *same as* ab-lösen.

ab-löstich, *adj. (or adv.)* that may be loosened, redeemable. [fr. ab-lösen.]

Ab-lösung, *f.* loosening, untying; discharge, ABSOLUTION; relieving; amputation. [fr. ab-lösen.]

ab-lügen, *O. tr.* get off by lying, deny by lying; get from by lying.

ab-machen, *tr.* mark off.

ab-machen, *tr.* undo, take off, untie; bring to a conclusion, finish off; conclude, determine, settle.

Ab-machung, *f.* undoing, untying; settling, decision, adjustment. [fr. ab-machen.]

ab-magern, *intr. f.* grow meager or lean, EMACIATE.

Ab-magerung, *f.* growing meager or thin, EMACIATION. [fr. ab-magern.]

ab-mähen, *tr.* mow off, cut down; crop.

Ab-mähung, *f.* mowing off; harvesting. [fr. ab-mähen.]

1. ab-mahlen, *tr.* same as ab-malen.

2. ab-mahlen, *O. or N. tr.* finish milling or grinding.

ab-mahnen, *tr.* urge to abstain from, dissuade, DEHORT; warn.

Ab-mahnung, *f.* dissuasion, DEHORTATION. [fr. ab-mahnen.]

ab-malen, *tr.* copy by painting, paint, DE-PICT, describe.

ab-märgeln, *tr.* same as ab-mergeln.

ab-märken, *tr.* mark off or out.

ab-martten, *tr.* bargain (in marketing), beat down in price.

Ab-marsch, *m.* -schß, -schße. marching off, departure, removal.

ab-marschieren, *intr. f.* march off, depart; de-camp.

ab-martern, *tr.* torment, torture, martyr, worry; extort from (one, dat.).

ab-matten, *tr.* make weary or weak, exhaust, fatigue, tire out, harass, dull.

Ab-mattung, *f.* exhaustion, lassitude, harass-ing, tiring. [fr. ab-matten.]

ab-meißeln, *tr.* chisel off.

ab-mess'en, *O. or N. tr.* milk. *intr.* finish milking.

ab-mergeln, *tr.* emaciate, enervate, waste.

ab-merken, *tr.* mark or learn by observing, observe, discover.

ab-messen, *O. tr.* measure off, survey, mete out; adjust, proportion, judge (by, nach).

Abmesser, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) measurer, surveyor. [*fr.* abmessen.]

Abmessung, *f.* -gen. measuring, mensuration; proportioning, adjustment. [*fr.* abmessen.]

ab-miethen, *tr.* hire or rent from (one, *dat.*); farm.

Abmiether, -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) hirer, tenant, lessee. [*fr.* abmiethen.]

ab-modeln, *tr.* take a model of, model, mold.

ab-mühen, *tr.* tire out, weary.

ab-mühen, *tr.* trouble, exert, fatigue.

ab-müßigen, *tr.* force from (one, *dat.*); extort; make idle, win from occupation.

ab-nagen, *tr.* gnaw off, pick; consume.

Abnagung, *f.* gnawing off, picking. [*fr.* ab-nagen.]

ab-nähen, *tr.* sew up, quilt.

Abnahme, *f.* taking off; diminution, abatement, decrease; wane, decline, decay; disposal (of goods), sale. [*fr.* abnehmen.]

ab-nehmen, *O. tr.* take off or away, remove; deduct, subtract, diminish by; amputate; gain or obtain or buy from (*dat.*); judge or infer from (*dat.*). — *intr.* decrease, wane, decline, decay, begin to fall. [so viel ich kann, for aught I can see.]

Abnehmer, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) taker, buyer, customer. [*fr.* abnehmen.]

Abnehmung, *f.* same as Abnahme.

ab-neigen, *tr.* bend off, turn aside; avert; avoid; incline, slope. abgeneigt, disinclined, unfavorable, averse.

Abneigung, *f.* DECLINATION, slope; disinclination, dislike, aversion. [*fr.* abneigen.]

abno'rm, *adj. (or adv.)* abnormal. [*fr.* Lat. *abnorm.*]

ab-nöthigen, *v.* force from (one, *dat.*), extort, elicit.

ab-nützen, -nügen, *tr.* wear out by use; use, have the use of.

Abnutzung, *f.* wearing out, wasting; usufruct. [*fr.* abnützen.]

ab-öden, *tr.* lay waste.

Abödung, *f.* laying waste. [*fr.* aböden.]

Abonnement, *n.* -tß. subscription. [*fr.* Fr.]

Abonne'm't, *m.* -ten, -ten. subscriber. [*etc.*]

abonniren, *intr.* subscribe, to engage (a seat)

ab-ordnen, *tr.* (order off: *i. e.*) depute, delegate, commission; recall (a command). abgeordnet, *see the word.*

Abordnung, *f.* deputation, commission. [*fr.* abordnen.]

Ab-ort, *m.* tß. (off place: *i. e.*) sequestered spot, out-of-the-way place.

abortiren, *intr.* be abortive, miscarry.

ab-pachten, *tr.* farm, rent.

Abpächter, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) farmer, renter. [*fr.* abpachten.]

ab-packen, *tr.* unpack, unload.

ab-passen, *tr.* fit, proportion, measure; watch for, await.

ab-peinigen, *tr.* extract by torture from (one *dat.*), extort; agonize, punish severely.

ab-peitschen, *tr.* whip off; scourge.

ab-pfählen, *tr.* enclose with poles.

ab-pfänden, *tr.* (bring off as security; *z. e.*) seize for debt, distraint.

ab-pfeifen, *O. tr.* whistle off (an air).

ab-plüden, *tr.* pluck off; cull, crop.

Abplüdung, *f.* plucking off. [*fr.* abplüden.]

ab-plügen, *tr.* plough off.

ab-picken, *tr.* pick or peck off.

ab-plagen, *tr.* torture from (one, *dat.*), extort plague, torment.

ab-platten, *tr.* flatten.

ab-plätien, *tr.* smooth (with an iron), iron.

Abplattung, *f.* flattening, oblateness. [*fr.* abplattien.]

ab-plündern, *tr.* plunder.

ab-pochen, *tr.* knock off; obtain by threat, bully out of. (one, *dat.*).

ab-prägen, *tr.* stamp, strike off, coin; copy, imitate.

ab-prallen, *intr.* *f.* rebound, recoil.

Abprallung, *f.* rebound, recoil, reflection. [*fr.* abprallen.]

ab-pressen, *intr.* *f.* make rebound.

ab-pressen, *tr.* press away, squeeze off; force or extort from (one, *dat.*).

Abpressung, *f.* pressing, extortion. [*fr.* ab-pressen.]

ab-prügeln, *tr.* cudgel, castigate.

ab-puffen, *tr.* buff, buffet, beat off.

ab-pusten, *tr.* blow off (as dust).

ab-putzen, *tr.* clean off, cleanse, scour, polish, rub down; snuff (a candle).

ab-quälen, *tr.* torment out of (one, *dat.*), extort from; afflict, plague, worry.

ab-quetschen, *tr.* crush off, squeeze off.

ab-raffen, *tr.* snatch away.

ab-rañmen, *tr.* unframe; skim (as milk).

ab-räubern, -räuben, *tr.* deprive of border or margin; border, edge duly.

1. ab-rajen, *tr.* get by raging.

2. ab-rajen, *tr.* graze.

ab-raupeln, *tr.* rasp off.

ab-rathen, *O. intr.* give a dissuading advice, dissuade (one, *dat.*). *tr.* dissuade (one, *dat.*) from, advise against; find out by guessing or conjecture.

Abrauthung, *f.* dissuasion. [*fr.* abrathen.]

ab-rauben, *tr.* rob from (one, *dat.*), plunder, deprive (one, *dat.*) of.

ab-rauchen, *intr.* *f.* evaporate, exhale.

ab-raufen, *tr.* pluck or pull off; thrash.

Abraum, *m.* -meß. what is cleared away, rubbish, trash. [as if from abräumen.]

ab-räumen, *tr.* take from its room or place, put out of the way, remove, clear away.

ab-rechnen, *tr.* rake off.

ab-rechnen, *tr.* reckon off, discount, deduct, abate; settle accounts. abgerechnet, being deducted, excepting, save.

Abrechnung, *f.* discount; settling accounts. — halten, balance accounts. [*fr.* abrechnen.]

Abrede, *f.* -en. agreement, appointment, convention, stipulation; denial, contradiction. [*fr.* abreden.]

ab-reben, *tr.* settle by talking, agree upon, concert; appoint; talk (one, *dat.*) out of, dissuade (one, *dat.*) from. *refl.* fatigue one's self by talking.

abrebig, *adj. (or adv.)* of a different opinion. [*fr.* abreden.]

ab-regeln, *tr.* regulate.

ab-regnen, *tr.* beat off by raining. *intr.* cease to rain.

ab-reiben, *O. tr.* rub off or away, scour, grind, polish.

Abreibung, *f.* rubbing off, attrition, ABRASION. [fr. abreiben.]

ab-riechen, *tr.* reach down, reach, attain; deliver.

ab-reifen, *intr.* *f.* ripen.

ab-reiben, *tr.* unstring (as beads).

Abreise, *f.* journey off, departure, parting. [fr. abreisen.]

ab-reisen, *intr.* *f.* journey off, set out, depart.

ab-reißen, *O. tr.* tear off, snatch down, pull down; wear out; draw, design, sketch.

intr. *f.* break off, cease, be at an end.

Abreißung, *f.* tearing off, AVULSION [fr. ab-reisen.]

ab-reiten, *O. intr.* *f.* ride off or away, set out on horseback. *tr.* ride off; override (founder), wear out by riding; break in (a horse).

ab-rennen (irreg.) *intr.* *f.* run off, start to run. *tr.* knock off in running; get by running; outrun.

ab-richten, *tr.* set right, adjust, regulate, measure exactly; break in, train, teach (of animals).

Abrichter, *m.* -r or -ß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who adjusts or levels or measures or trains. [fr. abrichten.]

Abrichtung, *f.* setting aright, adjusting; measuring; training. [fr. abrichten.]

ab-riechen, *O. tr.* recognize by the smell; take away the smell from.

ab-riegeln, *tr.* fasten with a bolt or bar.

ab-rieseln, *tr.* drizzle or trickle down.

ab-rinden, *tr.* take off the rind of, bark, peel, DECORTICATE.

Abreibung, *f.* taking off the rind or bark, DECORTICATION. [fr. abrinden.]

ab-ringeln, *tr.* unring, detach from rings.

ab-ringen, *O. tr.* wring out or twist off; EX-TORT; get by wrestling.

ab-rinnen, *O. intr.* *f.* run off, flow down.

Abriß, *m.* -ßes, -ße. (what is torn off: hence) brief abstract, epitome; sketch, draught, delineation, plan, model. [fr. abreißen.]

Abritt, *m.* -ties, riding off, departure (on horseback). [fr. abreiten.]

abrogiren, *tr.* abrogate, repeal. [fr. Fr.]

ab-rollen, *tr.* roll off or away, unroll, unfold; calender, mangle. *intr.* *f.* roll down, finish rolling or mangling.

ab-rosten, *tr.* *f.* rust off.

ab-rösten, *tr.* roast sufficiently.

ab-röthen, *tr.* dye red; *intr.* lose the red color; color red.

ab-rotten, *intr.* rot off.

ab-rücken, *tr.* move off, remove.

ab-rubern, *intr.* *f.* row off.

Abruf, *m.* -fes, calling off or away, recall, revocation; proclamation. [fr. abrufen.]

ab-rufen, *O. tr.* call off or away, recall; re-mand; proclaim. *intr.* finish calling.

Abrufung, *f.* -gen. same as Abruf.

ab-rühren, *tr.* stir up, beat up.

ab-rund, *adj.* (or *adv.*) (deviating from round: *s. e.*) oval.

ab-runden, *runden*, *tr.* round off, finish off.

Abreibung, *f.* rounding off; rotundity. [fr. abrunden.]

ab-rupfen, *tr.* pluck off.

ab-rufen, *tr.* take down (a scaffold).

ab-rütteln, *tr.* shake off.

ab-säbeln, *tr.* cut off with a sabre, chop off.

ab-säcken, *tr.* take the sacks off, disburden; divide into sacks.

Ab-sage, *f.* renunciation, refusal; counter order, countermanding. [fr. absagen.]

ab-sagen, *tr.* (*litly*, say off: *s. e.*) refuse, re-nounce, abjure, resign, decline; revoke, countermand. abgeagter Feind, declared or sworn enemy.

ab-sägen, *tr.* saw off.

Ab-sägung, *f.* sawing off. [fr. absägen.]

ab-salzen, *tr.* salt.

ab-satteln, *tr.* take off the saddle of, unsaddle *intr.* *f.* dismount.

Ab-satz, *m.* -ges, -äge. (set-off, part set off from something: hence) stop, pause, interval break; stanza, paragraph; sale, market-heel (of a shoe). in Ab-sätzen, intermittingly -weise, *adv.* at intervals. [fr. absätzen.]

ab-saufen, *O. tr.* drink off; outdrink.

ab-saugen, *O. (or N.) tr.* suck off.

ab-säugen, *tr.* give suck, suckle; wean.

ab-säumen, *tr.* neglect.

ab-schaben, *tr.* shave off, scrape off, pare. ab-schabt, thread-bare, shabby.

Ab-schäfel, *n.* -ls. what is shaved or scraped off, shavings, parings. [fr. abschäben.]

ab-schäffern, *tr.* barter from (one, dat.); beat down in bargaining.

ab-schaffen, *O. tr.* make away with, get rid of, remove; abolish, dismiss, discharge, re-medy.

Ab-schaffung, *f.* abolition, abrogation, dis-mission; reformation; removal. [fr. abschaffen.]

ab-schälen, *tr.* shell, peel off, pare.

Ab-schälung, *f.* shelling, peeling, paring. [fr. abschälen.]

ab-schärfen, *tr.* take off the sharp edges of, blunt: -sharpen.

ab-scharrern, *tr.* scrape or scratch off.

ab-schatten, *tr.* mark the shade of, shadow out, adumbrate.

ab-schattiren, *tr.* shadow out, adumbrate, out-line.

Ab-schattung, *f.* -gen. adumbration, faint sketch; shading off, modification. [fr. abschatten.]

ab-schätzen, *tr.* estimate, value, appraise; de-preciate.

Ab-schätzer, *m.* -es, -r. (*f.* -rin.) appraiser, val-uer, taxer. [fr. abschätzen.]

ab-schätzig, *adv.* despicably. [fr. abschätzen.]

Ab-schätzung, *f.* valuation; taxation; depre-ciation. [fr. abschätzen.]

ab-schauen, *tr.* look off towards, aim at; gair by looking. *intr.* look down.

ab-schaufeln, *tr.* shovel off.

Ab-schäum, *m.* -mes, scum, dross, refuse.

ab-schäumen, *tr.* scum off, skim; purify.

Ab-schäumung, *f.* scumming, skimming. [fr. abschäumen.]

ab-schneiden, same as abscheren.

ab-scheiden, *O. tr.* separate, divide, part. *intr.* *f.* depart, decess, die; retire, be secluded.

Ab-scheidung, *f.* separating, parting; death, decess. [fr. abscheiden.]

Ab-schein, *m.* -ns. (off-shine: *s. e.*) reflection, resplendence.

ab-schenken, *tr.* measure out or pour out liquor; give away.

ab-scheren, *O. tr.* shear, shave off.

ab-schergen, *tr.* obtain by jesting.
 Ab-scheu, *m.* -euef. ABHORRENCE, horror, detestation, aversion, loathing.
 ab-scheuen, *tr.* scare off, frighten away.
 ab-schern, *tr.* scour off, wear off.
 ab-scheulich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) worthy of ABHORRENCE, abominable, detestable, horrible, execrable. [fr. Ab-scheu.]
 Ab-scheulichkeit, *f.* state of being horrible, abominableness, enormity, atrociousness. [fr. ab-scheulich.]
 ab-schiden, *tr.* divide into rows or layers.
 ab-schiden, *tr.* send off, despatch.
 Ab-schidung, *f.* sending off, despatch. [fr. ab-schiden.]
 ab-schieben, *O. tr.* shove off, push away, remove.
 Ab-schied, *m.* -bs, -be. departure, parting, leave, farewell; dismissal, discharge, liberation from service. [fr. ab-scheiden.]
 ab-schleifen, *tr.* scale off, peel off.
 ab-schießen, *O. tr.* shoot off, fire off, discharge; outshoot. *intr.* *f.* shoot or slide down; fall off, slope.
 Ab-schießung, *f.* shooting off, discharging, firing. [fr. ab-schießen.]
 ab-schiffen, *tr.* ship off, ship. *intr.* *f.* set sail, depart by ship.
 ab-schildern, *tr.* depict, picture, describe, represent, draw.
 Ab-schilderung, *f.* painting, picture, description. [fr. ab-schildern.]
 ab-schinden, *tr.* skin, flay, peel off, EXCORIATE, strip off; exhaust by labor.
 ab-schlaffen, *tr.* slacken, relax.
 Ab-schlag, *m.* -ges, -age. what is struck off; hence chips, fragments; cast, mould; rebound; refusal, denial; deduction, abatement, decline of price auf-, on account, in part payment. [fr. ab-schlagen.]
 ab-schlagen, *O. tr.* strike or knock off, cut off, remove by a stroke; repel, reject; refuse, decline, deny; take down, take to pieces; take an impression of, cast; lead off, drain. *intr.* abate, fall, decline.
 Ab-schlagig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) containing a refusal, declining, denying; in part payment, on account. [fr. ab-schlagen.]
 ab-schleichen, *O. tr.* get by sneaking or slyness. *intr.* *f.* sneak off, steal away.
 ab-schleifen, *tr.* drag away; wear out by dragging. *O.* grind off, smooth, polish.
 Ab-schleifer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) grinder, polisher. [fr. ab-schleifen.]
 Ab-schleiffel, *n.* -ls, -l. what falls off in grinding, shreds, waste, refuse. [fr. ab-schleifen.]
 Ab-schleifung, *f.* grinding off, sharpening, smoothing, polishing. [fr. ab-schleifen.]
 ab-schleusen, *O. tr.* wear out.
 ab-schleudern, *intr.* *f.* saunter off or away, stroll off.
 ab-schleppen, *tr.* drag off or down, carry off; wear out by dragging.
 ab-schleudern, *tr.* throw off with a sling, hurl away. *intr.* *f.* fly off.
 ab-schlichten, *tr.* smooth off, plane.
 ab-schließen, *O. tr.* shut off; close off, conclude, finish; settle, decide; lock, turn the key of; unlock, unchain. ab-schließend, conclusive, definitive.
 ab-schließlich, *adv.* conclusively, definitively. [fr. ab-schließen.]
 Ab-schließung, *f.* concluding; settling; un-

locking, unfettering; locking. [fr. ab-schließen.]
 ab-schlipfen, *tr.* *f.* slip off or away.
 ab-schlürfen, *tr.* slip off.
 Ab-schluss, *m.* -ßes, -ße. conclusion, close end; settlement. [fr. ab-schließen.]
 Ab-schmad, *m.* -des. bad taste, smack.
 ab-schmähen, *tr.* abuse, reprobate, censure.
 ab-schmähen, *tr.* curtail (one, *dat.*) of.
 ab-schmanzen, *tr.* eat up; tire with banquetting. *intr.* finish banquetting.
 ab-schmeden, *tr.* judge by tasting. *intr.* have a bad taste.
 ab-schmeicheln, *tr.* obtain by flattery, coax out of (one, *dat.*).
 ab-schmelzen, *N. or O. tr.* melt off, separate by melting. *O. intr.* *f.* melt off, melt, finish melting.
 Ab-schmelzung, *f.* melting off, melting; fusion. [fr. ab-schmelzen.]
 ab-schnallen, *tr.* unbuckle, ungird.
 ab-schnappen, *tr.* snap off, break off abruptly; *intr.* *f.* snap, slip, stop short.
 ab-schneiden, *O. tr.* cut off, remove, amputate; clip, pare; deprive of. *intr.* differ, contrast.
 Ab-schneider, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) cutter, curtailer. [fr. ab-schneiden.]
 Ab-schneidfel, *n.* same as Ab-schneizfel.
 Ab-schneidung, *f.* cutting off, amputation [fr. ab-schneiden.]
 ab-schnellen, *tr.* jerk off, let fly with a jerk; snap. *intr.* *f.* fly off.
 ab-schnippen, -pfein, -ppern, *tr.* chip off.
 Ab-schnitt, *m.* -tis, -ite. part cut off, section, segment, division, portion; cutting off, stop, censure; entrenchment. -schein, *m.* check. -s-angel, *m.* angle of a segment. [fr. ab-schneiden.]
 Ab-schneizfel, *n.* -ls, -l. what is cut off, shred, chip, paring. [fr. ab-schneiden.]
 ab-schnitzen, -gen, *tr.* cut off, pare, carve.
 ab-schnüren, *tr.* unstring, unlace; measure with a line; remove by tying.
 ab-schnurren, *intr.* *f.* rattle or whiz off. *tr.* obtain by begging.
 ab-schöpfen, *tr.* scoop off, skim.
 ab-schrägen, *tr.* make oblique, slope.
 Ab-schrägung, *f.* sloping, slope. [fr. ab-schrägen.]
 ab-schrauben, *O. or N. tr.* screw off, unscrew; escape.
 ab-schrecken, *O. or N. tr.* scare off, frighten away, DETER, discourage; extort by terror, frighten (one, *dat.*) out of.
 Ab-schreckung, *f.* frightening away; discouragement; DETERRENT. [fr. ab-schrecken.]
 ab-schreiben, *O. tr.* write off, transcribe, copy, write off or discharge (in the books), annul; commit plagiarism; wear out by writing; pay by writing.
 Ab-schreiber, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) copyist, transcriber, plagiarist. [fr. ab-schreiben.]
 Ab-schreibererei, *f.* copying, transcribing; plagiarism. [fr. Ab-schreiben.]
 Ab-schreibung, *f.* copying, transcription. [fr. ab-schreiben.]
 ab-schreien, *O. tr.* cry out, proclaim, cry off; tire by crying.
 ab-schreiten, *O. tr.* measure by pacing, pace. *intr.* *f.* step aside, deviate; retire. ab-schreitend, DIGRESSIVE.
 Ab-schrift, *f.* -ten. copy, transcript. [fr. ab-schreiben.]

abſchriftlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) by way of copy, transcriptive, copied out in duplicate. [fr. *Abſchrift*.]

abſchultern, *tr.* take from the shoulder.

abſchuppen, *tr.* strip of scales, scale, shell.

abſchuß, *m.* -ſchuß, -ſchuße. shooting off or down; hence steep descent, declivity, slope; leaping down, fall (of waters). [fr. *abſchießen*.]

abſchüſſig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sloping, declivitous, steep, precipitous. [fr. *Abſchuß*.]

Abſchüſſigkeit, *f.* declivity, steepness. [fr. *abſchüſſig*.]

abſchütteln, *tr.* shake off, cast off; shake violently; reprimand.

abſchütten, *tr.* pour off, wash away; free from rubbish, throw off (rubbish).

abſchwächen, *tr.* weaken greatly.

Abſchwächung, *f.* -gen. weakening. [fr. *abſchwächen*.]

abſchwanzen, *intr.* *f.* stagger off or away.

abſchwärzen, *O. intr.* *f.* fall off by ulceration.

abſchwärmen, *intr.* *f.* swarm or fly off; h. swarm for the last time (of bees); wear out by a riotous life.

abſchwärzen, *tr.* make swart, blacken, taint, lose color.

abſchwasen, *tr.* talk (one, *dat.*) out of, get by coaxing, chatter about.

Abſchweif, *m.* -feß. rambling off; digression. deviation. [fr. *abſchweifen*.]

abſchweifen, *intr.* *f.* ramble off or away; digress, deviate, go astray. *tr.* rinse, wash.

Abſchweifung, *f.* -gen. digression, deviation, eccentricity; excursion, ramble. [fr. *abſchweifen*.]

abſchwemmen, *tr.* cause to swim or float off, wash away.

abſchwimmen, *O. intr.* *f.* swim off or away.

abſchwindeln, *tr.* obtain by swindling.

abſchwinden, *O. intr.* *f.* vanish or dwindle away, waste, disappear.

abſchwingen, *O. tr.* swing or shake off or down; leap down; winnow.

abſchwitzen, *tr.* remove by sweating; atone, expiate. *intr.* have done sweating.

abſchwören, *tr.* forswear, renounce upon oath, ABJURE, recant, revoke.

Abſchwörung, *f.* forswearing, renouncing on oath, ABJURATION, recantation. [fr. *abſchwören*.]

Abſchwung, *m.* -geß. swinging or leaping down. [fr. *abſchwingen*.]

abſſegeln, *intr.* *f.* sail off or away, depart. *tr.* take down the sails of.

Abſegelung, -gung, *f.* sailing off or away. [fr. *abſegeln*.]

abſehbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) capable of being reached by the eyes or seen, within sight. [fr. *abſehen*.]

abſehen, *O. intr.* see off, look away; leave out of sight, disregard, abstract. *tr.* look away at, reach with the eye; see to the end of; get sight or knowledge of, perceive; aim at, take into consideration, look out for. **abſehen** (von), without regard (to), not considering; had in view, intended.

abſeifen, *tr.* clean with soap.

abſeiben, *tr.* filter, strain.

Abſiebung, *f.* filtration. [fr. *abſeiben*.]

abſſen, *O. intr.* be off or away, be separated.

Abſſeite, *f.* -ten. off-side, reverse; wing (of an edifice); aisle. [fr. *abſſen*.]

abſſeitig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) *asi.* - removed. [fr. *abſſen*.]

abſeits, *adv.* aside, apart. [fr. *ab* and *Seite*.]

abſenden, (*reg. or irreg.*) *tr.* send off or away, despatch, forward, discharge.

Abſendung, *f.* -en. sending off, sending, despatching, expedition. [fr. *abſenden*.]

abſengen, *tr.* singe off, sear.

Abſengung, *f.* singeing off, searing. [fr. *abſengen*.]

abſentiren, *refl.* be absent. [Fr.]

abſetzbär, *adj.* capable of being set aside, removable, DEPOSABLE. [fr. *abſetzen*.]

abſetzen, *tr.* set down or aside, put off or down, DEPOSIT; remove, dismiss, dethrone, DEPOSE; sell, DISPOSE of; set off, contrast; finish setting. *intr.* set off from land; stop, make a short pause. **abſetzt**, in type.

Abſetzung, *f.* setting down, DEPOSITION; degradation, removal, dethronement. [fr. *abſetzen*.]

abſſen, same as *abſſen*.

Abſicht, *f.* -ten. (off-)look or out-look; i. e.) view, aim, intention, purpose, design; respect, regard. **abſichtslos**, *adj.* without intention, unintentional, regardless. **loſt**; *fehl*, *f.* want of design, aimlessness. [fr. *abſehen*.]

abſichtlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) intentional, designed, premeditated. [fr. *Abſicht*.]

Abſichtlichkeit, *f.* intentionality, premeditation. [fr. *abſichtlich*.]

abſicheln, *refl.* settle away from one's own country.

abſieden, *O. or N. tr.* seethe, boil; decoct.

abſingen, *O. tr.* sing off, sing, chant; fatigue by singing. *intr.* finish singing.

abſinken, *O. intr.* *f.* sink down, delve.

abſitzen, *O. tr.* wear off by sitting; pay off by sitting in prison. *intr.* *f.* alight, descend; h. sit at a distance.

abſolden, *tr.* pay off, pay and discharge.

abſolut, *adj.* (or *adv.*) absolute. [fr. Lat.]

abſolviren, *tr.* absolve, acquit, finish (studies). [fr. Fr.]

abſonderbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) capable of being sundered, separable. [fr. *abſondern*.]

abſonderlich, *adj.* (and *adv.*) separable; sundered from, separate; special, singular. [fr. *abſondern*.]

abſondern, *tr.* sunder off, divide or partition off, separate, set apart, disjoin; seclude; secrete; abstract.

Abſonderung, *f.* sundering off, separation, severance, segregation; abstraction. **Abſonderung**, *n.* mark of distinction; interposition. [fr. *abſondern*.]

abſonnig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) out of the sun, shady

abſorbiren, *tr.* absorb, imbibe. [fr. Fr.]

abſpalten, *tr.* split off, cleave, cut off. *intr.* *f.* be separated by splitting.

Abſpaltung, *f.* splitting off. [fr. *abſpalten*.]

abſpannen, *tr.* decrease in tension, relax, slacken, unbend; unyoke, unharness; alienate.

Abſpannung, *f.* slackening, relaxation, lassitude; unyoking. [fr. *abſpannen*.]

abſpännig, -näßig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) alienated, estranged, disaffected, rebellious. [fr. *abſpannen*.]

abſparen, *tr.* spare from (*dat.*); pinch, stint.

abſpeifen, *tr.* satisfy by food, get rid off with feeding; hence fob off, stop the mouth of, satisfy and get rid of for the moment. *intr.* finish eating.

ab-spensig, same as abspänstig.

ab-sperrern, *tr.* shut off or out, exclude, debar.
 Ab-sperrung, *f.* separation, seclusion. [fr. absperrern.]

ab-spiegeln, *tr.* mirror, reflect (as from a mirror).

Ab-spiegelung, *f.* reflection. [fr. abspiegeln.]

ab-spielen, *tr.* play off (a tune), perform (a piece of music); weary by playing. *intr.* finish playing.

ab-spinnen, *O. tr.* spin off, clear by spinning. *intr.* finish spinning.

ab-spißen, *tr.* take off the point of, blunt;—make pointed, point properly.

ab-spotten, *tr.* get by mocking or deriding; ridicule.

ab-sprechen, *O. tr.* take away by sentence, adjudicate; bid to renounce; refuse, deny. *intr.* decide abruptly, be positive, dogmatize.

Ab-sprecher, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) overconfident decider, dogmatizer. [fr. absprechen.]

absprecherig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) positive, dogmatic. [fr. Absprecher.]

ab-springen, *intr.* *f.* gallop away. *tr.* break or burst off; hurry off.

ab-springen, *O. intr.* *f.* spring or leap off or down; break, crack off; fall off, come away suddenly; make an unexpected charge or evasion.

ab-sprizen, *tr.* spirt off. *intr.* *f.* come off in drops.

Ab-sproß, *m.* -sēß, -sēn. sprout, scion, off-spring, descendant; result, consequence.

ab-sprossen, *intr.* *f.* (sprout off: hence) descend, result.

Ab-sproßling, *m.* -gēß, -gē. offspring, descendant. [fr. Absproß.]

Ab-spruch, *m.* -sēß, -sēge. adjudication, final sentence. [fr. absprechen.]

Ab-sprung, *m.* -gēß, -sēnge. spring, leaping off, leap, bound; falling off; difference, contrast; what is cracked off. [fr. abspringen.]

ab-spülen, *tr.* wash off or out, rinse.

Ab-spülung, *f.* washing away, washing. [fr. abspülen.]

ab-stählen, *tr.* steel, harden.

Ab-stamm, *m.* -mēß, -ämme. generation, race. [fr. abstammen.]

ab-stammen, *intr.* *f.* descend, originate, be derived.

Ab-stammung, *f.* descent, genealogy, derivation. [fr. abstammen.]

ab-stampeln, *tr.* stamp.

ab-stampfen, *tr.* stamp off; wear out by stamping.

Ab-stand, *m.* -ds, -ände. DISTANCE, remoteness, elongation, interval; difference, contrast; DESISTENCE, cession. [fr. absteigen.]

ab-statten, *tr.* render, pay, discharge, perform.

Ab-statter, *m.* -rēß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who pays or renders. [fr. abstaten.]

Ab-stattung, *f.* paying, rendering, performing. [fr. abstaten.]

ab-stauben, *tr.* free from dust, dust.

Ab-stäubung, *f.* dusting. [fr. abstauben.]

ab-stechen, *O. tr.* bring down with a stab, kill by sticking or piercing, butcher; mark out with pricks or stakes; trace, copy; draw off, drain. *intr.* be set off, show off, contrast; make off.

Abstecher, *m.* -rēß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one that stabs, marks out etc.; excursion, trip; digression. [fr. abstechen.]

ab-stechen, *tr.* mark with stakes, mark out; unpin.

ab-steigen, *O. intr.* *f.* or *h.* stand off, be distant or remote; DESIST, abstain, leave off; deteriorate, decay, fade. *tr.* yield, resign; wear out with standing.

Abstecher, *m.* -rēß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who DESISTS or yields or cedes. [fr. absteigen.]

ab-stehlen, *O. tr.* steal from (one, *dat.*) rob (one, *dat.*) of.

ab-steifen, *tr.* stiffen, starch, prop. *intr.* grow stiff.

ab-steigen, *O. intr.* *f.* descend; get off or down, alight (from a horse, a carriage etc.); put up, take lodgings. Absteige-haus, *n.* inn, lodging-house.

Absteigung, *f.* alighting, descent. [fr. absteigen.]

ab-stellen, *tr.* put off or away or down, remove; annul, repeal.

Abstellung, *f.* putting off or away; abolishing, reform. [fr. abstellen.]

ab-stempeln, *tr.* stamp; mark with stamped ornaments. *intr.* finish stamping.

ab-sterven, *O. intr.* *f.* die off, die; become extinct, perish; wither, decay.

ab-steuern, *tr.* steer off. *intr.* *f.* leave the shore.

Abstich, *m.* -sēß, -sēge. what is stuck or pricked off, pattern; what is dug off; contrast, set off. [fr. abstechen.]

ab-stöeln, *tr.* vex by sarcasm; get by taunt.

ab-sticken, *tr.* copy by stitching or embroidery.

ab-stimmen, *tr.* vote against, outvote; tune (an instrument); lower the pitch of. *intr.* vote, vote by ballot; be discordant or dissonant, disagree. abstimme, discordant, dissonant.

abstimme, *adj.* (and *adv.*) dissonant, dissenting. [fr. abstimmen.]

Abstimmung, *f.* voting; discordance. [fr. abstimmen.]

ab-stöbern, *tr.* dust, sweep off.

ab-stoßen, *O. tr.* push or knock off; thrust away; repel; break; wear out by thrusting or pushing.

Abstoßung, *f.* pushing off; repulsion. [fr. abstoßen.]

ab-stottern, *tr.* stutter off, deliver with stammering.

abstra'ct, *adj.* (or *adv.*) abstract, abstracted. [fr. Lat.]

ab-strafen, *tr.* inflict punishment on, chastise.

Abstrafung, *f.* chastisement, correction. [fr. abstrafen.]

ab-strahiren, *intr.* abstract; concede. [fr. Lat.]

Ab-strahl, *m.* -ls, -le. reflected ray.

ab-strahlen, *intr.* return rays, be reflected *tr.* reflect.

Abstrahlung, *f.* reflection. [fr. abstrahlen.]

ab-streben, *intr.* strive away. Abstrebe-raft, *f.* repulsive force, centrifugal power.

Abstreich, *m.* -sēß. public sale or auction (at which a thing is knocked down to the lowest bidder). [fr. abstreichen. comp. Aufstreich.]

ab-streichen, *O. tr.* strike off or away; hence wipe off, rub off; strap (razor). *intr.* quit the nest; steal off.

ab-streifen, -eln, *tr.* strip off, skin; carry off. *intr.* *f.* glance (as an arrow); roam, wander.

abstreifen, *O. tr.* obtain by contest or litigation; dispute, contest.
 abstrich, *m.* -des, -de. what is rubbed or scraped off, scum; litharge. [*fr.* *abstraire*.]
 abstriden, *tr.* knit off (a needle); cut off, snip.
 abstriegen, *tr.* rub down (a horse), curry.
 abströmen, *tr.* float down a stream. *intr.* i. flow off with the stream.
 abstücken, *tr.* break off in pieces, crumble.
 abstufen, *tr.* form into steps, mark with degrees, graduate; shade, blend.
 abstufung, *f.* -gen. gradation, gradual descent, subordination; shading off. [*fr.* *abstufen*.]
 abstülpen, *tr.* turn over or down.
 abstumpfen, *tr.* make blunt or dull, stupefy, deaden.
 abstürmen, *tr.* shake off by a storm. *intr.* cease storming; run off with violence, rush away.
 abstürzen, *m.* -es, -ürge. plunge downwards, rapid fall, ruin; precipice, steep. [*fr.* *abstürzen*.]
 abstürzen, *tr.* plunge headlong, hurl, precipitate. *intr.* i. tumble off, fall headlong, plunge down.
 abstürzig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) steep, precipitous. [*fr.* *absturz*.]
 abstutzen, *tr.* cut off the tops of, top, clip.
 abtuchen, *tr.* seek and take, bring away, pick off.
 abtuch, *m.* -es, -tübe. LECOCTION, extract. [*fr.* *abtiechen*.]
 abtödt, *adj.* (or *adv.*) absurd. [*fr.* *Lat.*]
 abtödt, *f.* -ten. absurdity. [*fr.* *Lat.*]
 abtönen, *tr.* sweeten.
 abt, *m.* -tes, Abte. abbot. [same as *Abbate*.]
 abteln, *tr.* line with boards or panel-work.
 abteln, *tr.* unrig; dismantle.
 abtelling, *f.* unrigging. [*fr.* *abteln*.]
 abtanzen, *intr.* leave off dancing; (with *f.*) go off dancing. *tr.* gain by dancing; wear out by dancing.
 abtauchen, *intr.* duck, dive or plunge off. *tr.* cleanse by submerging.
 abtaumeln, *intr.* reel off, stagger off.
 abtausch, *m.* -es, exchange. [*fr.* *abtauschen*.]
 abtauschen, *tr.* exchange, swap.
 abtauschung, *f.* exchanging. [*fr.* *abtauschen*.]
 abtei, *f.* -en. abbey. [*fr.* *Abt.*]
 abteulich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to an abbey. [*fr.* *Abtei*.]
 abthauen, *intr.* i. thaw off. *tr.* cause to thaw off.
 abtheil, *m.* & *n.* -es, -le. portion set off, share, appanage.
 abtheilen, *tr.* deal or divide off, portion out, divide, share out; graduate; classify, dispose, order.
 abtheilung, *f.* -gen. partition, distribution, division, section, part, class. [*fr.* *abtheilen*.]
 abthun, *O. tr.* do away with, take off, put out of the way, get rid of; kill, dispatch; make up, arrange.
 abtöten, *tr.* blot out, extinguish.
 abtödt, *f.* -nen. abbess. see *Abt.*
 abtödt, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to an abbot. [*fr.* *Abt.*]

abtöben, *tr.* obtain by raging or bullying
intr. cease raging.
 abtöben, *tr.* put to death, kill off; blunt, deaden.
 Abtödnung, *f.* blunting, gradual deadening; MORTIFICATION. [*fr.* *abteufen*.]
 abtönen, *intr.* give a dissonant tone, be discordant.
 Abtrab, *m.* detachment (of cavalry). [*fr.* *abtragen*.]
 abtragen, *intr.* i. trot off or away.
 Abtrag, *m.* -es, -äge. what is carried or taken off, payment, satisfaction. [*fr.* *abtragen*.]
 abtragen, *O. tr.* carry off or away, take away, remove; pull down, demolish; wear out; pay off; clear (a table). *intr.* cease bearing (fruit).
 Abtragung, *f.* carrying off, pulling down, demolition; wearing out; paying. [*fr.* *abtragen*.]
 abtragen, *intr.* leave off mourning, rest, pine with grief.
 abträufeln, *intr.* i. come down in drops, trickle down.
 abtreiben, *O. tr.* drive off, force away. EXPEL; clear, remove, overdrive, refine (a metal). Abtreibemittel, *n.* drug causing miscarriage, abortive; purgative.
 Abtreibung, *f.* driving off, EXPULSION. [*fr.* *abtreiben*.]
 abtrennbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) capable of being severed, separable. [*fr.* *abtrennen*.]
 abtrennen, *tr.* separate, disjoin; rip.
 abtrennlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) same as *abtrennbar*.
 Abtrennung, *f.* separation, dismemberment; ripping. [*fr.* *abtrennen*.]
 abtreten, *O. intr.* i. step away or aside, retire, yield; make exit, go off the stage, alight, put up. *tr.* retire from, cede, relinquish, surrender; tread off, wear out.
 Abtretung, *f.* cession, yielding, resignation; exit; alighting, putting up; treading or wearing off. [*fr.* *abtreten*.]
 Abtrieb, *m.* -es, driving off or away; felling (of trees). [*fr.* *abtreiben*.]
 abtriefen, *O. intr.* i. drip or trickle down.
 abtrifflern, *tr.* sing with a trill.
 abtrinken, *O. tr.* drink off, sip off; out-drink (any one).
 Abtritt, *m.* -tes, -te. stepping off, alighting; retreat; cession, resignation; death, decease; falling off, apostasy; privy, water-closet. [*fr.* *abtreten*.]
 abtroden, *tr.* wipe off, dry, dry up, drain. *intr.* i. grow dry; wither, fall off.
 abtröpfeln, -troffen. *intr.* i. drop off, drip down.
 abtrogen, *tr.* gain by defiance, bully (one, *dat.*) out of.
 abtrumpfen, *tr.* take by a higher trump.
 abtrümmern, *intr.* i. fall down in ruins, fall in fragments, crumble away. *tr.* strike off in pieces.
 abtrümmig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) deserting, apostate, faithless, recreant, disloyal, rebellious; as *noun*, deserter, apostate, recreant. [*fr.* *abtrennen*.]
 Abtrümmigkeit, *f.* faithlessness, disloyalty, revolt, insurrection, apostasy. [*fr.* *abtrümmig*.]
 abtummeln, *tr.* tire, fatigue by overriding; aburtheilen, *intr.* pass final judgment, give a verdict, decide (finally)

ab-berlangen, *tr.* ask or require from (one, *dat.*).

ab-bieren, *tr.* square; shape.

ab-botiren, *tr.* outvote; vote against.

ab-wachen, *tr.* watch for; tire by watching.

ab-wachsen, *intr.* *f.* grow off in a different direction; get full growth.

ab-wägen, *O. (or N.) tr.* weigh off; weigh over, consider, ponder; level.

Abwägung, *f.* weighing, pondering; levelling. [*fr.* abwägen.]

ab-wallen, *intr.* *f.* descend with wave-like or billowy motion, fall down in ringlets (of hair).

ab-walzen, *intr.* *f.* go off waltzing; end waltzing. *tr.* rub off or smooth by a roller.

ab-wälzen, *tr.* roll off or down.

ab-wandeln, *tr.* infect (a word). *intr.* *f.* wander away, depart.

ab-wanken, *intr.* *f.* totter away; turn from the right way.

ab-wärmen, *tr.* warm through.

ab-warnen, *tr.* warn off, dissuade.

ab-warten, *tr.* wait for, await; wait on, tend, nurse; expect.

ab-wärts, *adv.* off-wards, away, to one side; downwards. [*fr.* ab.]

Abwartung, *f.* waiting; attendance. [*fr.* abwarten.]

ab-waschen, *O. tr.* wash off or away, cleanse.

Abwaschung, *f.* washing off, washing, bathing, ABLUTION. [*fr.* abwaschen.]

ab-weben, *tr. O. or N.* weave off; finish weaving.

Abwechsel, *m.* -is, -i. same as Abwechslung.

ab-wecheln, *tr.* change, exchange, vary, relieve. *intr.* *b. or f.* act by turns or intermittently, alternate, change.

Abwechslung, *f.* change, exchange, variation, alternation; variety; intermittence, succession, vicissitude. [*fr.* abwechseln.]

ab-wedeln, *tr.* fan away, fan, brush off.

Ab-weg, *m.* -ge, -ge. off-way, by-way, by-road; devious path, wrong way; evasion, *trick*.

abwegig, *adj. (or adv.)* having by-ways; out of the way, DEVIOUS. [*fr.* Abweg]

abwegs, *adv.* out of the way. [*adv.* genit. of Abweg.]

abwegsam, same as abwegig.

ab-wehen, *intr.* *f.* blow off or away; cease blowing.

Abwehr, *f.* what wards off; hence fence; defence, protection; warding off, repulse. [*fr.* abwehren.]

ab-wehren, *tr.* ward off, keep away, repel; hinder, prevent, avert.

ab-weichen, *O. intr.* *f.* turn off or away or aside, deviate, diverge, swerve; vary, differ; forsake; depart; defect, warp; become soft. *N. tr.* soften. abweichend, different, discrepant; irregular.

Abweichung, *f.* -gen. deviation, divergence, variance, variation, digression; declination. [*fr.* abweichen.]

ab-weiden, *tr.* pasture bare, crop closely, graze, feed on.

ab-weisen, *O. tr.* direct or send away; hence turn off, reject, refuse, repel, rebuff, protest against; dismiss, send away.

abweislich, *adj. (or adv.)* that may be sent away or rejected. [*fr.* abweisen.]

Abweisung, *f.* -gen. sending away; rejecting,

refusal, rebuff; protest; dismissal. [*fr.* abweisen.]

ab-weissen, *tr.* whiten, white-wash. *intr.* lose the white color.

ab-welken, *intr.* *f.* wither and fall off, pine away.

abwendbar, *adj. (or adv.)* capable of being AVERTED or prevented. [*fr.* abwenden.]

Abwendbarkeit, *f.* possibility of being AVERTED or prevented. [*fr.* abwendbar.]

ab-wenden, *N. (reg. or irreg.)* turn off or away, AVERT, prevent; alienate.

abwendig, *adj. (or adv.)* alienated, faithless. -machen, alienate, estrange. [*fr.* abwenden.]

Abwenden, *f.* turning off or away, AVERTING, changing, alienation. [*fr.* abwenden.]

ab-werfen, *O. tr.* throw off, cast away or down, fling off, shed, reject; leave as a profit, yield; bring forth (young).

Abwerfung, *f.* throwing off, casting away; rejection, repudiation. [*fr.* abwerfen.]

abwesend, *adj.* being off or away, ABSENT. [*pres. part.* of abwesen, not in use; *ab* and *wesen* (defective verb).]

Abwesenheit, *f.* ABSENCE. [*for* Abwesenheit, *fr.* abwesend.]

ab-wettern, *intr.* cease storming.

ab-wetzen, *tr.* whet off, blunt; sharpen.

ab-wideln, *tr.* unwrap, unroll, wind off.

Abwidelung, *f.* unwinding, evolution. [*fr.* abwideln.]

ab-winden, *O. tr.* wind off, reel off, untwist.

ab-wirken, *tr.* work off. *intr.* stop working.

ab-wischen, *tr.* wipe off; cleanse by wiping.

Abwischer, *m.* -r, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who wipes; duster. [*fr.* abwischen.]

ab-wittern, *tr.* find out by the scent, scent, trace. *intr.* cease thundering.

ab-wisen, -sigen, *tr.* teach wit to; despatch wittily.

ab-würdern, *tr.* get by usury.

ab-würbigen, *tr.* lessen the worth of, reduce in value, degrade, cry down.

Abwürbigung, *f.* reduction of value, abatement; degradation. [*fr.* abwürbigen.]

Abwurf, *m.* -f, -ürfe. throwing off; what is thrown off, offal. [*fr.* abwerfen.]

abwürfig, *adj. (or adv.)* inclined to throw off (of horses), tricky. [*fr.* Abwurf.]

ab-würgen, *tr.* throttle, strangle, kill.

Abwürgung, *f.* strangling, killing. [*fr.* abwürgen.]

ab-würgen, *intr.* cease raging.

Abysſſien, *n.* -n. Abyssinia.

Abysſſinier, *m.* -r, -r. Abyssinian. [*fr.* Abysſinien.]

ab-zahlen, *tr.* pay off, discharge.

Abzahlung, *f.* paying off, acquittance. [*fr.* abzahlen.]

ab-zählen, *tr.* tell off, count out, count, number.

Abzählung, *f.* telling off, counting out, reckoning. [*fr.* abzahlen.]

ab-zahnen, *intr.* shed teeth.

ab-zanken, *tr.* get by quarrelling; fatigue by quarrelling.

ab-zapfen, *tr.* draw off (a liquid); tap; bottle.

Abzapfer, *m.* -r, -r. tapping instrument; tapster. [*fr.* abzapfen.]

Abzapfung, *f.* drawing off (a liquid); tapping; bottling. [*fr.* abzapfen.]

ab-zaubern, *tr.* get by witchcraft or charma.

ab-zäumen, *tr.* unbridle

abzählung, *f.* unbridling. [fr. abzäumen.]
 abzehnen, *tr.* pay tithes for; levy tithes on.
 abzehren, *tr.* consume, spend by degrees, waste away. *intr.* *f.* fall off, become wasted, pine away.
 abzehrung, *f.* wasting, consumption. [fr. abzehren.]
 abzeichnen, *n.* -ns, -n. token or mark of distinction; insignia, distinctive attribute; speck, mole.
 abzeichnen, *tr.* mark out or off; delineate, design, sketch.
 abzeichnen, *f.* marking off, delineation, design, sketch. [fr. abzeichnen.]
 abzerren, *tr.* pull away, wrest from (one, dat.).
 abziehen, *O. tr.* draw off or away, pull off, withdraw, strip off; *ABSTRACT*, subtract, deduct; extract; flay; drain; distil; take an impression of; sharpen by strapping or honing. *intr.* withdraw, retire, march off.
 abziehung, *f.* drawing off, withdrawal; deduction; *ABSTRACTION*; distillation; *etc.* [fr. abziehen.]
 abzielen, *tr. or intr.* aim at, tend toward.
 abzielen, *tr.* measure with the compasses. [fr. abzielen.]
 abzumst, *f.* -üste. breed, race.
 abzumst, *f.* -üste. what draws or carries off, sewer, sink. [fr. abziehen.]
 abzug, *n.* -gs, -üge. withdrawal, marching off, departure, retreat; deduction, abatement, discount; outlet; impression, proof-sheet. *Abzug*: -bogen, *m.* proof-sheet.
 abgraben, *m.* drain, water-course. *abgräb*, *f.* subtrahend. [fr. abziehen.]
 abzuwenden, *intr.* aim at, tend toward.
 abzuwenden, *tr.* rip off.
 abzuwingen, *O. tr.* force away, obtain by violence, extort, wrest from.
 abzuwirnen, *tr.* wind off (thread).
 abzuwischen, *tr.* sing in a chirping or twittering manner.
 Accacia, *f.* -ien. acacia. [fr. Lat.]
 Accent, *m.* -tes, -te. accent. —*loß*, *adj.* unaccented. [fr. Lat.]
 accentuiren, *tr.* accentuate. [fr. Fr.]
 acceptiren, *tr.* accept, honor. [fr. Fr.]
 Accise, *f.* excise. [fr. Fr.]
 accommodiren, *tr.* accommodate. [fr. Fr.]
 accompagniren, *tr.* accompany. [fr. Fr.]
 accoriren, *intr.* accord, agree. [fr. Fr.]
 Accouchen't, *m.* -rs, -re. man-midwife. [fr. Fr.]
 accouchiren, *tr.* deliver.
 accrediren, *tr.* accredit. [fr. Fr.]
 accurat, *adj.* (or *adv.*) accurate. [fr. Lat.]
 Accurate, *f.* (rarely) -en. accuracy. [Fr.]
 accusativ, *m.* -rs, -ve. accusative (case). [Lat.]
 ach, *interj.* (of surprise, grief, emotion etc.) ah! oh! alas!
 Achat, *m.* -tes, -te. agate. [fr. Greek.]
 Achse, *f.* -en. axle, axis, axle. auf der —, by carriage — *n.* -stiel, *n.* oramp-iron. Akin to or from Lat. axis.)
 Achsel, *f.* -ln. shoulder. auf die leichte — nehmen, be easy about, regard as a trifle. über die — ansehen, look down upon, despise, slight. auf beiden — *n.* tragen, serve both sides, trim. -bein, *n.* shoulder-blade. -grube, *f.* arm-pit. -bemb, *m.* shirt without sleeves. -schaur, *f.* shoulder-strap. -träger, *m.* time-

server, trimmer; -trägerer, *f.* time-serving, trimming, double-dealing. -trobber, *f.* epaulette. [fr. Achse. as connecting the arm with the body: — *Ags. eazl.*]
 achse, *tr.* provide with axles. [fr. Achse.]
 1. acht, *num.* eight. heute über — Tage, this day week. in many comp's: *as, -tel, n.* OCTAGON.
 -edig, *adj.* OCTAGONAL. -klang, *m.* octave.
 -zehn, *num.* eighteen; -zehn, *num.* adj. eighteenth; -zehnteil, *n.* eighteenth part.
 1. Acht, *f.* -ten. the number eight; card, etc. with eight. [same as preced.]
 2. acht (ber, etc. achte), eighth. -halb, *num.* adj. (eighth half: *i. e.*) seven and a half. [fr. 1. acht.]
 2. Acht, *f.* attention; heed, care. —haben (geben) have a care, be attentive, regard, beware. sich in — nehmen, be careful, be on one's guard, beware. auf der — lassen, neglect. —*loß*, *adj.* careless, unmindful; -losigkeit, *f.* carelessness, heedlessness, inattention. [Ags. eazt, ehts.]
 3. Acht, *f.* -ten. outlawry, ban. -erklärung, *f.* proscription. [perhaps orig'y one with preceding word.]
 acht = acht.
 achtbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) worthy of regard, respectable, honorable. [fr. achten.]
 achtbarheit, *f.* respectability. [fr. achtbar.]
 Achte, *f.* -en. OCTAVE (mus.). [fr. acht.]
 Achtel, *n.* -ls, -l. eighth part, eighth; octave. -form, -größe, *f.* octave-form. -kreis, *m.* octant. [contr'n of Achtheil.]
 achtein, *tr.* divide into eighths. [fr. Achtel.]
 achten, *tr.* have regard for, respect, esteem; prize, value; estimate, regard, consider. *intr.* be heedful or careful, pay attention; regard, consider. achtens: -würdig, -würdig, *adj.* worthy of being honored, honorable, respectable. [fr. Acht, 'care'.]
 achten, *tr.* place under the ban, outlaw, proscribe. [fr. Acht, 'ban'.]
 achtens, *adv.* eighthly, in the eighth place. [fr. acht.]
 Achter, *m.* -rs, -r. thing of eight parts, piece-of-eight. [fr. acht.]
 achter, *adj.* aft, behind. [fr. Low-Germ. achter = after.]
 achterteil, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of eight sorts or kinds. [fr. gen. of acht.]
 Achttheit, *f.* same as Echtheit.
 achtjam, *adj.* (or *adv.*) careful, attentive, heedful. [fr. Acht, 'care'.]
 achtjamtheit, *f.* carefulness, mindfulness, attention. [fr. achtjam.]
 Achtheil, *m.* or *n.* -les, -le. eighth part, eighth. [*2. acht and Achteil.*]
 Achtung, *f.* regard, esteem, reverence, respect, attention. Achtungs: -widrig, *adj.* disrespectful. -würdig, -würdig, *adj.* respectable, estimable. [fr. achten.]
 Achtung, *f.* -gen. outlawry, proscription. [fr. achten.]
 achtzehntens, *adv.* in the eighteenth place. [fr. achtzehn.]
 achtzig, *num.* eighty. [acht and -zig, which from zehn.]
 Achtziger, *m.* -rs, -r. OCTOGENARIAN; belonging to the year, 80. [fr. achtzig.]
 achtzigst (ber, etc. achtzigste), *num.* adj. eightieth. [fr. achtzig.]
 achtzigstel, *n.* -ls, -l. eightieth part. [fr. achtzig and Achteil.]

Adjzen, *intr.* say ah! or oh! groan, cry out with pain. [fr. *adj.*]
Adfer, *m.* -rē, *Adfer*, cultivated field, tilled land. -bau, *m.* cultivation of the fields, agriculture, husbandry. -bauer, *m.* cultivator of the field, farmer. -feld, *n.* arable field or land. -gaul, *m.* farm-horse. -geld, *n.* land-rent. -geräth, *n.* farming utensils. -hof, *m.* farm, farm-house. -hufn, *n.* partridge. -necht, *m.* plough-man. -land, *n.* arable land. -sattig, *m.* cornsalad. -lohn, *m.* pay for ploughing. -mann or -s-mann, *m.* plougher, husbandman. -salat, *m.* cornsalad. -steuer, *f.* land-tax. -walze, land-roll, roller. -wert, *n.* field-work, tillage, husbandry. -wejen, *n.* agriculture. -zeit, *f.* plough-season. -zeug, *n.* ploughing-tools. -zins, *m.* rent paid for land. [E. acre.]
aderbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fit for being tilled, arable. [fr. *adern*.]
adern, *tr.* till, plough, cultivate. [fr. *Adfer*.]
Acquit, *n.* receipt. [fr. Fr.]
acquittiren, *tr.* acquit, pay. [fr. Fr.]
Act, *m.* -tes, -te. act. [fr. Fr.]
Acte, *f.* -ten. act; deed, order or decree of parliament, bill, *pl.* public records, formal reports, legal documents. [fr. Lat.]
Actie, *f.* -en. share, stock, funds. -n-gefell-schaft, *f.* joint-stock-company. -n-inhaber, *m.* stock-holder, share-holder. [fr. Lat.]
Actio'n, *f.* -nen. action, performance; battle. [fr. Lat.]
Actionä'r, *m.* -rē, -re. stockholder, shareholder. [fr. Fr.]
Actioni'st, *m.* -tē, -te. stockholder; agent, broker. [fr. Lat.]
acti'v, *adj.* (or *adv.*) active, busy; effective; active (*gram.*). [fr. Lat.]
Activität, *f.* activity. [fr. Lat.]
Acti'vum, *n.* -mē, -va. active (voice). [Lat.]
Act'or, *m.* plaintiff; plaintiff's counsel. [Lat.]
Actua't, *m.* -rē, -re. actuary, register, clerk. [fr. Lat.]
Actu' or Acti'us, *m.* acute accent. [fr. Lat.]
Adder, *f.* -rn. adder; wicked child.
addiren, *tr.* add; sum up. [fr. Lat.]
Ad(b)resse, *f.* -en. direction (of letter); (on letters) care of. **Ad(b)res-buch**, *n.* -calender, *m.* directory. -comptoir, *n.* intelligence-office. -ettel, *m.* label. [fr. Fr.]
ad(b)ressiren, *tr.* direct (a letter); address. *ich*—, apply (to). [fr. Fr.]
ade', *interj.* adieu. [fr. Fr.]
Adel, *m.* -lē. noble rank, nobility; body of nobles, persons of noble rank; nobleness, nobility of character. -stand, *m.* nobility (as a class). **Adels-brief**, *m.* patent of nobility. [relat. to E. *adeling*, *ethel* (obsol.), 'noble', *Ethel*—; *Aga. adhelas*.]
Adelbert, *m.* Ethelbert. [fr. *Adel* and an O. H. G. word *pēraht* 'illustrious'.]
Adel'e, -l'ne, *f.* Adeline. [through Fr. from *Adel*.]
Adelsheld, *f.* Adelaide. [fr. *Adel* and an O. H. G. word, related with better, 'brilliant'.]
adelig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) noble, of noble extraction. [fr. *Adel*.]
Adelung, *m.* -gē, -ge. nobleman (in an unworthy or ironical sense.) [fr. *Adel*.]
adeln, *tr.* ennoble, make noble. [fr. *Adel*.]
Adelschaft, *f.* aristocracy. [fr. *Adel*.]
adelschafflich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) aristocratic. [fr. *Adelschaft*.]

Adelthum, *n.* -mē. state or privileges of the nobility. [fr. *Adel*.]
Adelung, *f.* ennobling, knighting. [fr. *adeln*.]
Adel'ig, *m.* -tē, -ten. alchemist, adept. [fr. Lat.]
Adel, *f.* -rn. vein; mineral vein; streak grain (in wood). *zur*—*lassen*, bleed. [fr. Lat.]
Adel, *m.* -lassen, *n.* bleeding. *lass-ellen*, *n.* lancet.
Adel, *m.* -schlag, *n.* beat of the pulse. [Aga. *adve*.]
aderig or **äderig**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) veiny, veined. [fr. *Adel*.]
adern or **ädern**, *tr.* vein, grain. [fr. *Adel*.]
Adjecti'v, *n.* -rē, -re. adjective. [fr. Lat.]
adieu' or **adieu**, *interj.* adieu. [fr. Fr.]
Adjun'ct, *m.* -tē, -ten. assistant, associate.
adjunct, [fr. Lat.]
adjustiren, *tr.* adjust, regulate; dress properly. [fr. Fr.]
Adjuta'nt, *m.* -ten, -ten. adjutant. [fr. Lat.]
Adler, *m.* -rē, -r. eagle; Eagle, Aquila (constellation in the northern hemisphere). [fr. *Adelar*, fr. *Adel* and *Mar*.]
administ'riren, *tr.* administer. [fr. Fr.]
Admira'l, *m.* -lē, -Ale. admiral. [fr. *Ara* through Fr.]
Admiralität, *f.* -ten. admiralty.
Adolf, -lyb, *m.* Adolphus.
adoptiren, *tr.* adopt. [fr. Fr.]
adopti'v, *adj.* (or *adv.*) adopted, adoptive. [fr. Fr.]
adoriren, *tr.* adore, supplicate. [fr. Lat.]
Adresse, *f.* same as *Adresse* etc.
adria'tisch, *adj.* Adriatic. [fr. Lat.]
Adve'nt, *m.* -tes. advent (season of devotion). [fr. Lat.]
Adve'rb or **-bium**, *n.* -bē or -mē, -bien. *adv.* verb. [fr. Lat.]
Advi's, *m.* advice, notice. [fr. Fr.]
Advoca't, *m.* -ten, -ten. advocate, lawyer, counsel. [fr. Lat.]
Advocatur, *f.* advocateship, advocacy.
advociren, *intr.* follow the law, advocate. [fr. Lat.]
Aerosta't, *m.* -ten, -ten. air-balloon. [fr. Greek.]
Affäre, *f.* affair. [fr. Fr.]
Affe, *m.* -en, -en. ape, monkey. **Affen**: **Affen** *f.* blind partiality; -spiel, -werk, *n.* apish tricks, foolery.
Affe'ct, *m.* -tē, -te. emotion, passion, affection. -los, *adj.* dispassionate, calm. -loft, *f.* dispassionate nature, coolness. [fr. Lat.]
affectiren, *tr.* affect. [fr. Fr.]
affen, *tr.* ape; make a fool of, mock. [fr. *Affe*.]
affenhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) monkey-like, apish. [fr. *Affe*.]
Afferrei, *f.* -eten. aping, mockery. [fr. *Affen*.]
afficiren, *tr.* affect, grieve. [fr. Lat.]
Aeffin, *f.* -nen. female ape. [fr. *Affe*.]
äfflich, *ad.* (or *adv.*) apish, monkeyish. [fr. *Affe*.]
Affrica'ner, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) African.
afritanisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) African.
after, *prep.* in comp. after, behind; not genuine, pseudo; inferior. *e. g.* 'geburt, afterbirth. -erbe, *m.* substitute heir. -er, *n.* posthumous child; bastard. -lönig, -pretender. -rugel, *m.* spheroid. -mehl, coarse flour, pollard. -mische, *f.* second hand hire. -papist, *m.* anti-pope. -rede, slander, back-biting. -verhör, *n.* mock-trial. -weise, *m.* sophist, philosophaster. -welt,

posterity; degenerate race. -rit, *f.* futurity. -gins, *m.* compound interest. [derived fr. ab.]
 after, *m.* -rē, -r. backside, buttocks. [the prep. used as noun.]
 after-reben, *intr.* slander, backbite
 agat, same as Achat.
 age, *f.* -en. same as 2. Ahe.
 age'ish, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Aegean.
 age'nt, *m.* -ten, -ten. agent, factor. [fr. Lat. through Ital.]
 [Agentchaft, Agentu'r, *f.* agency. [fr. agent.]
 agi'be, *f.* -en. shield of Pallas, ægis; fig. protection. [fr. Greek.]
 agieren, -iren, *tr. & intr. act.* [fr. Lat.]
 agio, *n.* exchange. [Ital.]
 agraffe, *f.* -en. agraffe, clasp. [through Fr. from O. G. for Rappen, 'hook'.]
 agitein, same as Bernitein. [fr. Ayt, probably = Ahat, and Stein.]
 aguti, *n.* -is, -is. agouti (rabbit-like South-American animal). [Aboriginal word.]
 agy'uten, *n.* -nē. Egypt. [fr. Gr.]
 agy'uter, *m.* -rē, -r. Egyptian. [fr. Aegypten.]
 agyutisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Egyptian. [fr. Aegypten.]
 ah, *interj.* ah!
 (Aheere, same as Aantbeere.
 Ahe, *f.* -en. awl; punch. [Lat.]
 Ahm, *f.* -men. aam (measure for wine). [fr. Ahmen, *tr.* gauge a cask, measure; (*diat.*) represent by a measure, imitate. [fr. Ahm.]
 Ahn, *m.* -nē or nen, -nen. grandfather, forefather, ancestor, grandsire. -fron, *f.* ancestress. -herr, *m.* forefather, ancestor.
 Ahnden, *tr.* resent, revenge, punish; also same as ahnen. [Ags. andian.]
 Ahndung, *f.* resentment, vengeance, punishment; also same as Ahnung. [fr. ahnen.]
 Ahne, *f.* grandmother, ancestress. [fr. Ahn.]
 Ahne, *f.* -en. awn, chaff.
 Ahnen, *intr.* resemble. *tr.* (rare) make like. [fr. Ahnlich.]
 Ahnen, *tr.* have a presentment of, have a dim feeling or inkling of, forebode, presage, divine, suspect, surmise.
 Ahnlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like, resembling, similar. [for Ahnlich, fr. an, 'on, near'.]
 Ahnlichen, *intr.* resemble. *tr.* make like. [fr. Ahnlich.]
 Ahnlichkeit, *f.* likeness, resemblance, similarity, analogy. [fr. Ahnlich.]
 Ahnung, *f.* -gen. presentiment, foreboding, presage. -a-voll, *adj.* full of presentiment or expectation or hope; with instinctive perception; bodeful, misgiving, mistrustful. -s-los, *adj.* without any misgiving or suspicion. [fr. ahnen.]
 Ahorn, *m.* -nē, ne. maple. [fr. Lat.] [pr'g.]
 Ahornen, *adj.* (or *adv.*) made of maple. [fr. Ahe, *f.* -en. ear of corn, spike. -n-lese, *f.* gleanings. [Ags. ehir, ochir.]
 Ahren, *tr.* form into ears, spike; glean. [fr. Ahe.]
 Ahren, *tr.* plough. [Old Engl. ear; akin with Ahe.]
 Ahren, Aehn, *m.* -nē, -n. vestibule, hall. [fr. Lat. area; Ags. are.]
 Ahrig, as last member of a comp. provided with ears (of corn). [fr. Ahe.]

ai, *interj.* expressing sorrow or delight.
 Aichen, *tr.* gauge, measure, stamp.
 Akademie', *f.* academy, university. [fr. Gr.]
 Akademie'miser, *m.* academician.
 akademisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) academic, characteristic of an institution of learning or of life at such.
 Akademist, *m.* -ten. academist.
 Aikon, *n.* -nē. Acre (city in Syria).
 Aiku'sil, *f.* acoustics. [fr. Gr.]
 aku'sisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) acoustic. [fr. Gr.]
 Alaba'ster, *m.* -rē, -r. alabaster. [fr. Gr.]
 Alaba'stern, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of alabaster. [fr. Alaba'ster.]
 1. Alant, *m.* -rē, -te. chub (kind of fish).
 2. Alant, *m.* -rē. elecampane (plant with pungent root). -beere, *f.* (tasting like elecampane root) black-currant. [fr. Gr.]
 Alar'm, -mē, alarm, tumult. [fr. Fr.]
 Alau'n, -nē, alum. [fr. Lat.]
 Alauen, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of alum. [fr. Aloun.]
 Alba'nien, *n.* -nē. Albania, Albauy.
 Albane'se, *m.* -en, -en. Albanian.
 albane'sisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Albanian.
 alber, *obso.* form for albern.
 Alber, *f.* -en. white poplar. [fr. Lat.]
 Alberei, *f.* -ien. foolish or silly act. [fr. alber.]
 1. albern, *adj.* (or *adv.*) simple, silly, foolish, absurd. [fr. all, 'all', and O. G. wāri, 'friendly'.]
 2. albern, *intr.* talk or behave sillily. [fr. 1. albern.]
 Alberheit, *f.* -ten. silliness, simplicity, foolishness; silly action. [fr. 1. albern.]
 Albrecht, *m.* Albert. [fr. Albrecht.]
 Alchymie', *f.* alchemy. [fr. Gr. through Arab.]
 Alchymist, *m.* -ten, -ten. alchemist.
 alchymistisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) alchemical. [fr. Alchymist.]
 Alexan'drien, *n.* Alexandria. [fr. Gr.]
 Alexan'dri'ner, *m.* -rē, -r. inhabitant of Alexandria; alexandrine (verse).
 alexan'drinisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Alexandrian, alexandrine.
 Aldermann, *m.* -nē, -nē. alderman. [fr. Engl.]
 Al'sanz, *m.* -gē. foolery; deceit; silly fellow.
 Alge, *f.* sea-weed, alga. [fr. Lat.]
 Alge'bra, *f.* algebra. [fr. Arab. through Span.]
 algebra'isch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) algebraic. [fr. Algebra.]
 alkali'sch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) alkaline. [fr. Arab.]
 Al'loven, *m.* -nē, -n. bed-chamber, alcove. [fr. Arab. through Engl.]
 all, *indef. pron.* and *pron't adj.* collectively, all, entire, whole; distributively, every, each, any, all, alles, all, everything; collectively, everyone; alle beide, both. alle drei Tage, every third day.
adv. (colloq.) at an end, all gone, no more: der Wein ist alle, the wine is at an end. alle machen, exhaust, dissipate, spend.
in comp's: prefixed to many adverbs without noticeable change of meaning: as allba, there, allhier, here, allmo, where, etc. etc.
 all: -ein, see the word. -gegenwart, *f.* OMNIPRESENCE. -gegenwärtig, *adj.* OMNIPRESENT.
 -gemach, *adv.* by degrees, gradually, gently
 -gemcin, *adj.* common to all, general, public

universal; in *allgemeinen*, in general, generally, on the whole. *-gemeinheit*, *f.* generality, universality. *-jährlich*, *adj.* of every year, annual. *-macht*, *f.* OMNIPOTENCE. *-mächtig*, *adj.* almighty, OMNIPOTENT. *-mäßig* (*-mäßig*), *adj.* see the word. *-seitig*, *adj.* versatile; *-seitigkeit*, *f.* versatility. *-tägig*, *-tätig*, *adj.* of every day, daily; trivial; commonplace. *-tätigkeit*, *f.* commonness, triviality. *-tags* (*gen. of Tag*), *in comp's same as alltägig*: e. g. *Altagsschub*, every day coat. *-wissen*, *adj.* all-knowing, OMNISCIENT. *-wissenheit*, *f.* OMNISCIENCE. *-wissen*, *f.* pretension to know everything. *-zu*, *adv.* altogether too, quite too (*prefixed to adj's*, and often written as one word with them: e. g. *allübergerig*, over-greedy; *allüberstig*, with excessive vehemence). *-zusammen*, *adv.* all together. *-zumal*, *adv.* all at once, all together. *-aller* (*= alle Male*), *adv.* at all times, always: *einmal (or ein) für allemal*, once for all. *-sammt*, *adv.* altogether. *-jeit*, *adv.* at all times, continually, always. *-allen*: *-falls*, *adv.* at all events, at any rate, in case of need, perhaps, by chance. *-fallsig*, *adj.* eventual. *-aller*, *gen. pl.*: *-dinge* (*for Dinge from Ding*), *adv.* by all means, undoubtedly, to be sure, sure enough, indeed, quite, of course. *-hand*, *adj.* (*indecl.*) various, diverse. *-heiligen*, *pl.* All-saints-day. *-herin*, *pl.* All souls-day. *-teils*, *adv.* on every side, from all parts. *-wärts*, *inwärt*, *adv.* everywhere. *-weise*-freund, *m.* friend of every-body. *Often prefixed to superlatives, with intensive force*, as *aller*: *-best*, *adj.* best of all, very best. *-christlich*, *adj.* most christian. *-heiligst*, *adj.* most holy, holy of holies. *-lieb*, *adj.* most lovely, charming, delightful. *-meist*, *adj.* most, most part. *adv.* especially, particularly. *-nächst*, *adj.* the very next. *adv.* next by, hard by, close; immediately. *-allein*, *adj.* (*or adv.*) alone, single, only: *conj.* (*through adv'l use*) only, but: *-besitz*, *m.* sole possession. *-herrscher*, *m.* sole ruler, MONARCH. [*fr. all and ein*, 'one'.] *-alleinig*, *adj.* (*or adv.*) only, unique. [*fr. allein*.] *-Alleinigkeit*, *f.* soleness, solitariness, sole existence. [*fr. alleinig*.] *-allenthalben*, *adv.* everywhere. [*fr. all and halb*, with inserted *t*.] *-allerlei*, *adj.* (*or adv.*) *indecl.* of all sorts or kinds, very various: *-Allerlei*, *n.* -eis. medley of ingredients, hodge-podge. [*fr. genit. of all*.] *-Alles*, *f.* sum of all, totality. [*fr. all*.] *-Allianz*, *f.* -gen. alliance, league. [*fr. Fr.*] *-allüren*, *refl.* ally, unite. *-allmählich*, *-mäßig*, *-mäßig*, *adj.* (*oftener adv.*) by degrees, gradual, step by step, gentle. [*fr. all and S. Mal*.] *-Allmende*, same as *Almende*. *-Allod*, *n.* -de, -de. allodial estate, freehold. [*through Lat. from all, 'all'*, and old *ot*, 'possession'.] *-Allopath*, *n.* -then, -then. allopathist. [*fr. Gr.*] *-alluvial*, *adj.* (*or adv.*) alluvial. [*fr. Lat.*] *-Almanach*, *n.* -ach, -che. almanac. [*fr. Arab. through Span.*] *-Almende*, -mende, *f.* common land. [*fr. all*, and a dial'c form of *Gemeinde*.] *-Almo'sen*, *n.* -nē, -n. alms. charity. *-amt*, *n.*

almonry, alms-house. *-pfleger*, *m.* almoner. [*fr. Gr.*] *-Almosen*, *n.* -is, -r. almoner. [*fr. Gr. through Fr.*] *-Alloe*, *f.* -en. aloes. [*fr. Gr.*] *-Allo'e*, *f.* -en. shad. [*fr. Fr.*] 1. *-Alp*, *f.* -en. alp, mountain pasture; mountain. *-Alpen*, *pl.* the Alps. *-hof*, *m.* cow-keeper's farm. [*fr. Celt.*] 2. *-Alp*, *m.* -pe, -pe. night-mare, incubus. *-männchen*, *n.* hobgoblin. [*E. elf; Ags. ælf*.] *-Alphabet*, *n.* -is, -te. alphabet. [*fr. Gr.*] *-alphabetisch*, *adj.* (*or adv.*) alphabetical. [*fr. Alphabet*.] *-alpid*, *adj.* (*or adv.*) alpine. [*fr. 1. Alp*.] *-Alpshirer*, *m.* -is, -r. (*f.* -rin.) alpine shepherd. [*fr. 1. Alp*.] *-Altraun*, *m.* -nē, -ne or -nen. mandrake. *-als*, *conj.* as; as being, in character of: *after a comparative*, than; *after a negative word*, else than, other than, except, but; *with definite past tense*, when, as: *before inverted clause*, as if. *-bald*, *adv.* immediately, at once, forthwith. *-dann*, *adv.* then, thereupon. [abbreviated form of *also*.] *-also*, *adv.* and *conj.* thus, in this manner; *most often*, accordingly, consequently, therefore, so then, that is to say. *-also* *baj* (*for jo baj*), so that, in such a manner that. *-bald*, *-fort*, same as *alsbald*. [*all and jo*.] *-alt* (*älter*, *ältest* or *ältest*), *adj.* (*or adv.*) old, aged, antique, ancient; stale; *die Alten*, ancients, forefathers, ancestors. *-bitten*, *adj.* stale. *-fräntlich*, *adj.* (of the ancient Franks: hence) old-fashioned, out of date, antiquated. *-gefell*, *m.* head journeyman, foreman. *-gläubig*, *adj.* orthodox. *-gläubigkeit*, *f.* orthodoxy. *-flug*, *adj.* precocious, forward. *-meister*, *m.* head-master, foreman. *-norðich*, *adj.* old Norse. *-vater*, *m.* grand-father, ancestor. *-väterlich*, *adj.* (of the fore-fathers: hence) old-fashioned. *-vertraut*, *adj.* intimate, of old acquaintance. *-vordern*, *m. pl.* the ancestors. *-weiber-sommer*, *m.* gossamer; Indian summer. *-Alt*, *m.* -is. alto, second, counter-tenor. [*fr. Ital.*] *-Alta'n*, *m.* -nē, -e. balcony, platform, gallery. [*fr. Ital.*] *-Alta'r*, *m.* (*or n.*) -nē, -läre. altar. *-blatt*, *-stück*, *n.* altar-piece. [*fr. Lat.*] *-ältern*, *intr.* grow old or elderly. [*fr. alt*.] *-alten*, *intr.* grow old. [*fr. alt*.] *-Alter*, *n.* -ers, -r. age, old-age; ancientness, antiquity; age, epoch, generation. *-Ältern*, of old, of yore (*adv'l gen.*, frequent after *prepos'n*). *-mann*, *m.* senior, elder, alderman. *-schwach*, *adj.* weak from age. *-Älternfolge*, *f.* seniority. [*fr. alt*.] *-älter*, *adj.* (*compar. of alt*). older, lder. *-mutter*, *f.* -vater, *m.* great-grand-mother or -father. *-Ältern*, (*or Eltern*), *pl.* parents. *-los*, *adj.* parentless, orphaned. [*Ags. yldran*, 'parents'.] *-älterig*, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of a certain age, aged. [*fr. Älter*.] *-älterren*, *refl.* vex, fret, become much affected. [*fr. Fr.*] *-älterlich*, *adj.* (*or adv.*) parental. [*fr. Ältern*.] *-altern*, *intr.* grow old, age, become ancient or antiquated. [*fr. Älter*.] *-Alternative*, *f.* -ven. alternative. [*Fr.*]

alterniren, *tr.* alternate; be intermittent.

Alterthum, *n.* -m^s, -üner. antiquity. -s-funde, *f.* archeology, knowledge of antiquity. -s-stüd, *n.* antique. [*fr.* Alter.]

Alterthumselci, *f.* antiquarianism. [*fr.* Alterthum.]

Alterthümer, *m.* -r^s, -r. antiquarian, antiquary. [*fr.* Alterthum.]

alterthümlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) antiquated, old. [*fr.* Alterthum.]

ältest, älts, *adj.* (superl. of alt.) oldest, eldest.

ältlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) elderly, oldish. [*fr.* alt.] am = an dem.

Amazo'ne, *f.* -en. Amazon, virago. -n-kleid, *n.* riding-dress. [*fr.* Gr. through Fr.]

Amassa'de, *f.* -en. embassy. [*Fr.*]

Amassa'deu't, *m.* -r^s, re. ambassador. [*Fr.*]

Amber, same as Ambr.

Amboß, *m.* -ß^s, -ße. anvil. schmieß, *m.* blacksmith. [*fr.* an and O. G. pōzan, 'strike.']

Ambrä, *m.* -s. ambergris; liquid amber.

ambt, *m.* perfume of amber; sweet perfume. [*fr.* Arab. through Ital.]

ambrosi'ch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ambrosial. [*fr.* Gr.]

Amelie, *f.* -en. emmet, ant, pismire.

Amelien: bär, *m.* ant-bear, armadillo.

stesser, -läger, *m.* ant-eater, ant-bear. [perhaps relat. with emig.]

a'men, *interj.* amen. [*fr.* Hebr.]

Amerika'ner, *m.* -r^s, -r. American. [*fr.* Amerika.]

amerikanis'ch, *adj.* American. [*fr.* Amerika.]

amuebliren, *tr.* provide with furniture, furnish (a house). [*fr.* Fr.]

Ammann, *m.* -n^s, -änner. chief-magistrate (in Switzerland); bailiff, justice. [*contr.* of Amtmann.]

Amme, *f.* -en. (wet-) nurse, foster-mother.

-n-mädrögen, *n.* nursery-tale. -n-stube, *f.* nursery.

Ammer, *f.* -en. yellow-hammer (bird).

Ammonöhorn, *n.* -n^s. ammonite (a fossil shell curved like a ram's horn). [*fr.* Gr. Ammon, appellation of Jupiter as represented with the horns of a ram, and Horn.]

Amnestie', *f.* -en. amnesty. [*fr.* Gr. through Lat.]

Amor, *m.* -r^s, -r^{en}. Amor, Cupid, Eros (god of love). [*Lat.*]

amortiren or amortisiren, *tr.* liquidate, redeem, sink. [*fr.* Fr.]

Ampel, *f.* -In. lamp. [*fr.* Lat.; Ags. ampelle.]

Ampfer, *m.* -r^s, -r. sorrel (plant of sour juice). [*Gr.*]

Ampht'bie, *f.* -en. amphibious animal [*fr.* amphibienhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) amphibious. [*fr.* Amphibie.]

Amphibium, *n.* -m^s, -bien. same as Amphibie.

amputiren, *tr.* amputate. [*fr.* Fr.]

Amse, *contr.* n of Ameise.

Amsel, *f.* -In. ouzel, blackbird, merle.

ämstg, same as emstg.

Amt, *n.* -r^s, -r^{en}. office, charge, employment, place; board, council; administration; domain, jurisdiction; business, concern; mass. ein -- verwalten or betreiben, einen -- vorsetzen, hold or fill an office. das -- halten, say mass. -haus, *n.* court house, office. -los, *adj.* out of office, private.

-losigkeit, *f.* being out of office. -mann, *m.* magistrate, bailiff, steward, farmer of crown domains. -mannschaft, *f.* bailiwick, jurisdiction or dignity of a bailiff.

Amt^s: after, *n.* seniority in office. -arbeit, *f.* official duty. -beförderung, *f.* promotion to an office. -bericht, *m.* official report. -bescheid, *m.* decree, sentence. -besitz, *m.* jurisdiction. -blatt, *n.* official gazette. -diener, *m.* beadle. -folge, *f.* succession in office. -gebühr, *f.* fee due to an official. -gebührl'ch, *adj.* official. -gefälle, *pl.* domain revenues; fees of office. -genosse, *m.* colleague. -hauptmann, *m.* high constable of a district. -mäßig, *adj.* official, professional. -stab, *m.* staff of office, official wand or rod. -stube, *f.* office, court. -tag, *m.* court-day. -verrichtung, *f.* official duty. -vertreter, *m.* substitute, deputy. -verwalter, *m.* bailiff's deputy, steward. -vogt, *m.* bailiff's substitute; beadle. -vogtei, *f.* stewardship. -wohnung, *f.* official residence. [Ags. ombeth.]

amtlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) official, ministerial. [*fr.* Amt.]

Amulet', *n.* -r^s, -r^{en}. amulet. [*fr.* Arab. through Lat.]

amüsant, *adj.* (or *adv.*) amusing. [*Fr.*]

amüsiren, *tr.* amuse, enjoy (one's-self). [*fr.* Fr.]

an, *adv.* and sep'ble prefix. on, onward, along, along upward, up.

Prep. distinctively of position (with dat. or accus.), at or to the side or edge of, close by, by, against, along (while on, upon is expressed by auf); of time, on, upon, at; in estimations of number, near to, toward, about, not far from; in other relations, in respect to, in the way of, in, of, to, at, by, by reason of, by means of.

— sich, in and by itself, per se. — die zehn Thaler, near ten thalers. bis —, up to, clear to; about. es ist — ihnen, it is your turn. es ist — dem, daß ich fort muß, my time of going is near. es ist nichts — ihm, there is nothing to him, he is a worthless fellow. es ist nichts — der Sache, there is nothing in the matter. so viel — mir ist, so far as lies in my power; as far as I am able. von Stund —, from this hour. oben —, above; at the head. unten —, below; at the end. Berg — up hill or up the mountain. Himmel — towards heaven.

Anachoret, *m.* -r^s, -r^{en}. anachorite. [*fr.* Gr.]

analog', *adj.* (or *adv.*) analogous. [*fr.* Gr.]

Analogie', *f.* -en. analogy.

analogisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) analogous.

Analy'je, *f.* -en. analysis. [*fr.* Gr.]

analysiren, *tr.* analyse.

Analyt'ik, *f.* analytics.

analytisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) analytic.

Ananäs, *f.* pine-apple. [*fr.* Span.]

an-arbeiten, *tr.* join on by working; oppose.

Anarchie', *f.* -en. anarchy. [*fr.* Gr. thro' Fr.]

anarchis'ch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) anarchical. [*fr.* Anarchie.]

an-arten, *intr.* become natural to or in, tr. cause to be natural to or to be of a kind.

angeartet, *innate*.

Anathe'm, *n.* -m^s, -me; -ma, -s. anathema. [*fr.* Gr.]

anathematisiren, *tr.* anathematize. [*fr.* Gr. through Fr.]

an-athmen, *tr.* breathe upon.

Anatomic', *f.* -en. anatomy. [*fr.* Gr.]

Anato'mier, *m.* -r^s, -r. anatomist.

anatominen, *tr.* anatomize, dissect.

anato'mis'ch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) anatomical.

an-äßen, *tr.* begin to etch.

an-äugeIn, *tr.* ogle, make eyes at, look at tenderly.

an-bahnen, *tr.* break (a path).

an-ballen, *refl.* clod or ball to (of snow).

an-bannen, *tr.* indict by witchcraft, bewitch. angebann, spellbound.

Anbau, *m.* -ues, cultivation; improvements, additional building; settlement; building; added building, lean-to. [fr. anbauen.]

an-bauen, *tr.* cultivate; build to, add to; settle.

Anbauer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) cultivator, improver, colonist. [fr. anbauen.]

anbaulich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fit to be cultivated; capable of improvement. [fr. anbauen.]

an-befehlen, *O. tr.* commend, recommend; order, enjoin, direct.

Anbeginn, *m.* -nes, first beginning.

an-bei, *adv.* in connection, annexed, enclosed.

an-beißen, *O. tr.* bite or nibble at, take (the bait). *intr.* bite, nibble.

Anbelang, *m.* -ges, concern, regard. [fr. anbelangen.]

an-befangen, *same as* anfangen.

an-beffen, *tr.* bark at, yelp at; howl at.

an-bequemen, *tr.* accommodate to, adapt to.

an-be(r)ahmen, -raumen, *tr.* fix or appoint (a time).

an-beeten, *tr.* (pray to; hence) worship, idolise, adore, love passionately.

Anbeter, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) worshipper, ADORER, admirer. [fr. anbeten.] [touch.

an-betreffen, *O. tr.* belong to, regard, concern, an-betteln, *tr.* address by begging, beg, importune.

Anbetung, *f.* worship, ADORATION [fr. anbeten.]

an-biegen, *O. tr.* bend to, inflect; subjoin, annex.

an-bieten, *O. tr.* offer, proffer, tender; bid first.

Anbietung, *f.* offer. [fr. anbieten.] [tom.

an-bilden, *tr.* inculcate by education; accus-an-binden, *O. tr.* bind on, fasten, tie. *intr.*

engage. kurz angebunden, out of self-control, irritable, snappish, resentfully saucy or pert mit einem —, engage with one in a quarrel. einem Eins —, make a person believe something, humbug one.

Anbiß, *m.* -ßes, -ße, bite, bit to eat, luncheon; bait. [fr. anbeißen.]

an-bläsen, *O. tr.* blow on, kindle by blowing, kindle, stir up; blow the first note, give a signal (by blowing), sound.

Anblick, *m.* -ds, -de. on-look, inspection; view, sight; ASPECT, appearance. [fr. anbliden.]

anbliden, *tr.* look on or at, glance at, cast an eye upon.

an-blinzeln, -zen, *tr.* leer at, wink or blink at.

an-blitzen, *tr.* dart a ray of light upon, glance at; dart upon, strike.

an-bohren, *tr.* bore, pierce, tap.

an-borsten, *intr.* bristle up.

Anbot, *n.* -tes, -te. offer, bid; first bid. [fr. anbieten.]

an-bräufen, *intr.* f. rush upon, bluster at.

an-brechen, *O. intr.* f. begin to break, break, appear, commence, tr. break off.

an-brennen, (*irreg.*) *intr.* f. begin to burn, get on fire. *tr.* set on fire, kindle, set a burning.

anbringbar, *adv.* (*or adv.*) salable, marketable. [fr. anbringen.]

an-bringen, (*irreg.*) *tr.* bring on, bring to bear, set a work, put in operation, make effective, apply; bring to account, denounce; bring to market, dispose of. einen Sohn —, settle a son. wohl angebracht, well placed, well applied, seasonable.

Anbringer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) accuser, denunciator; informer. [fr. anbringen.]

Anbruch, *m.* -s, -ße. beginning of breaking, break, commencement, dawn; decay, rot. [fr. anbrechen.]

anbrüchig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) beginning to break; decaying, rotten, mouldy. [fr. Anbruch.]

an-brühen, *tr.* scald, soak (with hot water); infuse, steep.

an-brüllen, *tr.* bellow at, roar at.

an-brummen, *tr.* grumble or growl at.

an-brüten, *tr.* begin breeding, commence hatching.

Anbacht, *f.* -ten. reverent thought, devotion. seine — berichten, say one's prayers. Anbacht:

-los, *adj.* undevout, irreverent; -losigkeit, *f.* undevoutness, irreverence. -voll, *adj.* full of devotion, devotional. [fr. anbenken.]

Anbachtel, *f.* -eien. false devotion; hypocrisy. [fr. anbächteln.]

anbächteln, *intr.* be bigoted, affect devotion, act the hypocrite. [fr. Anbacht.]

anbächtig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) devotional, devout, pious, religious. [fr. Anbacht.]

Anbächtler, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) devotee, bigot, canter. [fr. anbächteln.]

an-bämmen, *tr.* dam in; stop by means of dikes.

an-bämmern, *tr.* begin to dawn.

an-benken, (*irreg.*) *tr.* think on, meditate aloud. Andenken, *n.* -ns, -n. remembrance, memory, recollection, memorial, souvenir, keepsake.

ander, *pron't* *adj.* other, else; different; next following, second. einen Tag um den —n, every other day; etns um das —e, by turns;

einmal über das —e, again and again. -lei, *adj.* of another kind. -wärts, *adv.* on the other side. -wärtig, *adj.* in or of another place. -wärts, *adv.* elsewhere, in another place. -weit, *adv.* in another place, at another time, otherwise. -weilig, *adj.* d me in another place or time or manner; further, ulterior.

andern: -falls, *adv.* otherwise. -theils, *adv.* on the other hand.

änderbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ALTERABLE, capable of being modified. [fr. ändern.]

Änderel, *f.* -eien. ALTERATION, change (in a bad sense). [fr. ändern.] [ander.

ändern, *tr.* make other, ALTER, change. [fr. ändern.] *adv.* otherwise, else, under different circumstances, besides; differently. sich anders befinnen, (bethink one's self differently: i. e.) change one's mind. wenn —, if indeed, if to be sure, provided. wenn — nicht, unless. -wo, *adv.* elsewhere. -woher, *adv.* from elsewhere. -wohin, *adv.* to another place, elsewhither. [genit. of ander.]

anderthalb, *indecl. adj.* (other or second half: i. e.) one and a half. [fr. ander and halb.]

Änderung, *f.* -gen. ALTERATION, change, modification, mutation. [fr. ändern.]

an-beuten, *tr.* point at, point out, indicate, give to understand, intimate, hint, signify.

Andeutung, *f.* -gen. indication, intimation, hint. [fr. andeuten.]

an-dichten, *tr.* invent (to charge against, hence) charge or impute falsely against.

an-donnern, *tr. or intr.*, *h. or f.* thunder at, fulminate.

An-drang, *m.* -*gß*, -*änge*. crowding on, pressure, urgency; crowd, press, throng. [*fr.* anbringen.]

an-drängen, *tr.* crowd or throng on, press against, attack by force or pressure.

Andreas, *m.* Andrew.

an-drehen, *tr.* fix by turning or twisting, screw on.

an-bringen, *O. tr.* press on, crowd or push against, rush upon. anbringend, pressing, urgent, moving, touching, pathetic.

an-drohen, *tr.* threaten, menace with.

An-drohung, *f.* -*gen.* threat, menace. [*fr.* an-drohen.]

an-bruden, *tr.* print in addition.

an-brüden, *tr.* take for one's own, take possession of, APPROPRIATE; render appropriate, adapt.

an-buffen, *tr.* exhale fragrance towards or against.

an-eifern, *tr.* spur on, incite, stimulate.

an-eignen, *tr.* take for one's own, take possession of, APPROPRIATE; render appropriate, adapt.

An-eignung, *f.* APPROPRIATION, adaptation. [*fr.* aneignen.]

an-einander, *adv.* together; to or against one another.

an-eifeln, *tr.* inspire with disgust or loathing, disgust.

1. An-erbe, *n.* -*es*, hereditary portion. [*fr.* an-erben.] [*ent.*]

2. An-erbe, *m.* -*en*, -*en*. next heir; heir-apparent.

an-erben, *tr.* transmit by inheritance; inherit.

an-erbieten, *O. tr.* offer, tender, proffer.

An-erbietung, *f.* -*gen.* offer, proffer. [*fr.* an-er-bieten.]

An-erbung, *f.* inheritance. [*fr.* an-erben.]

anerkanntermaßen, *adv.* confessedly, by acknowledgment. [*fr.* anerkennen und Maß.]

anerkanntbar, *adj. (or adv.)* recognizable. [*fr.* anerkennen.]

an-erkennen, (*irreg.*) *tr.* recognize, acknowledge.

anerkenntlich, *adj. (or adv.)* recognizable. [*fr.* anerkennen.]

An-erkennung, *n.* -*ßes*, -*ße*. acknowledgment, recognition, clear perception. [*fr.* an-er-kennen.]

An-erkennung, *f.* acknowledgment, recognition. [*fr.* anerkennen.]

an-erschaffen, *tr.* impart in creating, imprint or implant in. anerschaffen, *past part.* innate, inborn, native.

an-erschleichen, *O. tr.* obtain by stealth, acquire surreptitiously.

an-fächeln, *tr.* fan at.

an-fachen, *tr.* blow into a flame, kindle; inflame, incite, stir up.

an-fächeln, *tr.* string to.

an-faben, *intr.* take hold on, take up, set about, begin. [*in solemn style, for an-fangen.*]

an-fahrbar, *adj. (or adv.)* accessible, boardable, fit for landing at.

an-fahren, *O. intr.* *f.* drive close or near; arrive, hit, strike. *tr.* carry or bring near, bring to or up; approach, land; let drive at, fall upon, attack, address sharply, snap at.

An-fahrt, *f.* -*ten*, landing-place; arrival. [*fr.* anfahren.]

Anfall, *m.* -*ßes*, -*ße*. onset, attack, assault, shock; fit; falling to one, inheritance. [*fr.* anfallen.]

an-fallen, *O. tr.* fall upon, attack, assail. *intr.* fall; fall to one (as inheritance).

an-fällig, *adj. (or adv.)* liable to fall, due to (as inheritance); inherited. [*fr.* anfallen.]

an-fälschen, *tr.* falsify, adulterate; impute falsely.

Anfang, *m.* -*gß*, -*änge*. beginning, commencement, start, opening. -*ß*-buchstabe, *m.* initial letter. -*ß*-gründe, *pl.* first principles, elements, rudiments, beginnings. [*fr.* an-fangen.]

an-fangen, *O. tr.* (take hold on: hence) take up, set about, begin, commence, under-take, be occupied with, do. *intr.* begin, commence, originate, rise, take rise. was ist dabei anzufangen? what is to be done in such a case? es war darauf angefangen zu... it was aimed at, the plan was, to.

Anfänger, *m.* -*es*, -*t.* (*f.* -*rin.*) beginner; tyro. [*fr.* anfangen.]

an-fänglich, *adj. (or adv.)* beginning, incipient, original. [*fr.* Anfang.]

anfangs or Anfangs, *adv.* in the beginning, at first, at the outset, originally. gleich -, at the very beginning. [*adv.* genit. of An-fang.]

an-färben, *tr.* color, paint; adulterate by coloring.

an-faßbar, *adj. (or adv.)* capable of being seized on, seizable. [*fr.* anfaßen.]

an-fassen, *tr.* seize on, take hold of, grasp.

Anfassung, *f.* -*gen.* seizure, grasp. [*fr.* anfaßen.]

an-fechtbar, *adj. (or adv.)* liable to be fought against or disputed, controversial, combatable. [*fr.* anfechten.]

an-fechten, *O. tr.* fight against, combat, at tack; trouble, disturb, concern; dispute, oppose.

Anfechter, *m.* -*es*, -*t.* (*f.* -*rin.*) one that attacks, disturbs, etc. [*fr.* anfechten.]

Anfechtung, *f.* -*gen.* attack, assault; trial, vexation; contesting, opposition. [*fr.* anfechten.]

an-feilen, *tr.* begin filing, file.

an-feilschen, *tr.* bargain, cheapen, run down the price of.

an-feinden, *tr.* show enmity to, bear ill-will towards.

Anfeindung, *f.* enmity, hostility. [*fr.* anfein-den.]

an-feitigen, *tr.* make ready, make, manufacture.

Anfertigung, *f.* -*gen.* making, manufacturing. [*fr.* anfertigen.]

an-fesseln, *tr.* put chains upon, chain, fetter.

an-feuchten, *tr.* moisten, damp, wet.

an-feuern, *tr.* set on fire, heat; inflame, excite. *intr.* begin firing.

an-firnigen, *tr.* varnish over.

an-flammen, *tr.* inflame, kindle, incite. *intr.* fire up, be inflamed.

an-flattern, *intr.* flutter against, come on fluttering.

an-flechten, *O.* join to by twisting or plaiting; subjoin.

an-flehen, *tr.* implore, beseech, supplicate.

Anfleher, *m.* -*es*, -*t.* (*f.* -*rin.*) implore, supplicant, suitor. [*fr.* anflehen.]

Anflehung, *f.* -*gen.* supplication, entreaty. [*fr.* anflehen.]

an-fliden, *tr.* patch up; botch on, sew on. [*sch* -, intrude one's self.]

an-fliegen, *O. intr.* f. fly near or against or on towards.

an-fließen, *O. intr.* f. flow on towards, flow to or against, run by; swell.

an-flößen, *tr.* float on to or to.

Anflutung, *f. -gen.* floating to; alluvion. [*fr. anflößen.*]

an-fluchen, *tr.* curse at.

Anflug, *m. -gs, -üge.* onward flight, flying to or against, sudden approach; soaring; sudden attack or access, fit; flighty knowledge, smattering; copse. [*fr. anfliegen.*]

Anfluß, *m. -ßes, -üße.* flowing on towards or against; alluvion, alluvial deposit. [*fr. anfließen.*]

an-flüstern, *tr.* address in whispers, whisper to.

an-fluten, *intr.* f. rush on (as a flood).

an-folgend, *adj. (or adv.)* enclosed, subjoined. [*fr. an-folgen, not in use.*]

Anforderer, *m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.)* one who demands or claims, creditor; clamorous creditor, dun. [*fr. anfordern.*]

an-fordern, *tr.* demand as due, claim, call for, dun for.

Anforderung, *f. -gen.* demand, claim. [*fr. anfordern.*]

an-formen, *tr.* put a form on, form; impart.

Anfrage, *f. -en.* inquiry; demand. [*fr. anfragen.*]

an-fragen, *N. (or O.) intr.* inquire, ask in passing.

Anfrager, *m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.)* inquirer. [*fr. anfragen.*]

an-fressen, *O. tr.* eat away, gnaw at; corrode, canker.

an-frieren, *O. intr.* f. freeze on or to.

an-frischen, *tr.* freshen up, refresh; quicken, animate.

Anfrischung, *f.* refreshment, encouragement. [*fr. anfrischen.*]

Anfuge, *f. -en.* annexed leaf; rider. [*fr. anfügen.*]

an-fügen, *tr.* fit to.

an-fügen, *tr.* add to, annex, subjoin.

Anfügung, *f.* adding, annexing. [*fr. anfügen.*]

an-fühlen, *tr.* perceive by feeling; feel, touch, handle, touch slightly.

Anfuhr, *f. -en.* conveying, conveyance. [*fr. anfahren.*]

anführbar, *adj. (or adv.)* capable of being alleged, pleadable, ADDUCIBLE. [*fr. anführen.*]

an-führen, *tr.* lead on, conduct as chief or head, command, direct; bring near; bring on (by way of proof or justification), ADDUCE, allege, plead; quote, cite; impose on, take in, cheat.

Anführer, *m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.)* leader, commander, guide, instructor; cheat. [*fr. anführen.*]

Anführerei, *f. -en.* imposition, deception. [*fr. Anführer.*]

Anführung, *f. -gen.* leading, lead, command, conduct, direction; allegation, pleading; citation; imposition, deceit. [*fr. anführen.*]

an-füllen, *tr.* fill up, cram, crowd.

Anfüllung, *f. -gen.* filling; replenishing. [*fr. anfüllen.*]

an-funkeln, *tr.* sparkle or glit^r at towards.

Anfurt (-th), *f. -ten.* landing-place, wharf. [*fr. anfahren.*]

an-fußen, *intr.* gain a footing; alight (fused of birds).

Angabe, *f. -en.* specification, statement, account, declaration, information; denunciation. [*fr. angeben.*]

an-gaffen, *tr.* gaze or stare at.

Angaffer, *m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.)* one that gazes or stares, starrer. [*fr. angaffen.*]

an-gähnen, *tr.* yawn at, stare gapefully at.

an-gatten, *tr.* give in marriage, marry.

An-gebäude, *n. -es, -e.* building attached to another.

an-geben, *O. tr.* put forward, propose, set; specify, mention, give a statement or account of, declare; inform against, denounce, accuse, *intr.* give the tone or key; deal first (at cards).

Angeber, *m. -rs, -r. (-rin.)* proposer, indicator, declarer, denouncer, informer. [*fr. angeben.*]

Angeberet, *f. -ien.* trade or work of an informer, denunciation. [*fr. Angeber.*]

angeberisch, *adj. (or adv.)* ready to inform or declare or denounce. [*fr. Angeber.*]

Angebilde, *n. -es, -e.* festive present (as bound upon neck or arm of the receiver). [*gift.* [*fr. anbinden.*]

angeblich, *adj. (or adv.)* depending upon information or assertion, asserted, alleged, pretended. [*fr. angeben.*]

angeboren, *adj. (or adv.)* inborn, hereditary, INNATE, inbred. [*past part. of an-gébären, used only in this form.*]

Angebot, *n. -tes, -te.* first bid, offer, tender. [*fr. anbieten.*]

an-gebeihen, *intr.* (mostly with *lassen*). einem etwas — lassen, (let a thing be prosperous in regard to or redound to some one: hence) bestow upon, favor with, confer on, grant.

Angebeuten, *n.* same as *Anbenten*.

Angehänge, *-gels, n. -es, -is.* pendant, amulet. [*fr. anhängen.*]

Angehäufte, *n. -es, -e.* heaping up; ACCUMULATION; conglomerate, aggregate. [*fr. anhäufen.*]

an-gehen, *O. tr.* go to, approach; apply to, entreat, solicit; have to do with, relate to, concern, regard. *intr.* f. begin, commence, start, open; be practicable or possible; be passable or tolerable, do; answer, was¹ an-geht, as concerns . . . as to . . . was geht das Sie an? what concern is that of yours? what is that to you? so geht's nicht an, that won't do. **angehen**, commencing, beginning: used as *prepⁿ*, concerning, as to, as for.

angehend, *adv.* in the beginning, at first. [*fr. angehend.*]

Angehör, *n. -rs.* property, possession. [*fr. angehören.*]

an-gehören, *intr.* belong, appertain.

angehörig, *adj. (or adv.)* belonging to; related to: as *noun*, relative, kinsman. [*fr. angehören.*]

an-geißeln, *tr.* scourge or whip on.

Angel, *m. -ls, -l. (or f. -ln.)* angle; hook, fish-hook; hinge, point of revolution, pole.

-hafen, *m.* fishing-hook. **-stern**, *m.* polar circle. **-spunt**, *m.* pole (of revolution).

-stern, *m.* pole-star. **-weit**, *adv.* wide open.

an-ge-langen, same as *an-langen*.

an-gelegen, *see* anliegen.

Angelegenheit, *f.* -ten. (what lies near to one: hence) concernment, concern, affair, business. [fr. *angelegen*.]

angelegentlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of concern or importance, urgent, solicitous, pressing. [fr. *angelegen*.]

angeln, *tr.* angle, fish with a hook and line. [fr. *Angel*.]

an-geloben, *tr.* vow, promise.

Angelobung, *f.* -gen; -löbnis, *n.* -ßes, -ße. vow, solemn promise, solemn protestation. [fr. *angeleben*.]

Angelsächse, *m.* -en, -en. Anglo-Saxon.

angelsächsisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Anglo-Saxon.

angemeßen, *see* anmeßen.

Angemessenheit, *f.* conformity, suitability, fitness, experience. [fr. *angemeßen*.]

angenehm, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ACCEPTABLE, agreeable, pleasant, grateful.

Anger, *m.* -rs, -r. grassy plain, pasture-ground, grass-plot. -blume, *f.* daisy. -traut, *m.* knot-grass.

angehen, *see* ansehen.

Ange-sicht, *n.* -ts, -ter. (aspect, appearance: hence) visage, face, countenance. im —, in the presence. vo —, face to face; by sight.

angesichts, *prep.* (with *gen.*) in face or sight of. [fr. *Ange-sicht*.]

an-ge-wöhnen, *tr.* accustom, inure.

An-ge-wohnheit, *f.* -ten. habit, custom, practice.

Angewöhnung, *f.* accustoming or inuring. [fr. *angewöhnen*.]

an-gieren, *tr.* cast an eager look at, stare at.

an-gießen, *O. tr.* pour on or against; water; cast on, join by casting.

an-girren, *tr.* coo at; allure.

An-glanz, *m.* -es. lustre or glance cast on a body, reflection.

an-glänzen, *tr.* cast a glare or glance on, shine upon, reflect against, glare at; favor.

an-gleichen, *tr.* ASSIMILATE.

Angleichung, *f.* ASSIMILATION, symbolization. [fr. *angleichen*.]

an-ge-leiten, *O. tr.* f. glide on towards or gain.

Angler, *m.* -rs, -r. angler. [fr. *angeln*.]

an-gliedern, *tr.* join by links, joint.

an-glimmen, *O. or N. intr.* f. begin to glimmer or glow, catch fire; kindle.

an-glitschen, *same* as *angleiten*.

an-globen, *tr.* stare at, glare upon.

an-glücken, *refl.* f. begin to glow.

an-gränzen, *same* as *angrenzen*.

an-grauen, *tr.* awe, horrify, make shrink back with dread. [greifen.]

angreifbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) assailable. [fr. *an-greifen*.]

an-greifen, *O. tr.* lay hold on, seize, undertake; take hold of in a hostile manner, attack, assail, fall upon; hurt, affect badly, weaken.

angreifend, offensive, aggressive.

Angreifer, *m.* -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) assailant, aggressor. [fr. *angreifen*.]

Angreifung, *f.* act of taking hold, attacking. [fr. *angreifen*.]

an-grenzen, *intr.* border upon, *adj.* in, lie next or contiguous to. angrenzend, a adjacent, contiguous.

Angriff, *m.* -ßes, -ße. attack, assault, charge, offense; part taken hold of, handle. in — nehmen, take hold of, begin. -s-trieg, *m.* offensive war. [fr. *angreifen*.]

an-grossen, *tr.* grumble at, look angrily at.

Angst, *f.* Wengst (n). ANGUISH, ANXIETY, distress, fear, apprehension. -voll, *adj.* anxious, full of agony, fearful. mir ist angst (etc. used as *adv.* or *adv.*), I am anxious or uneasy. [relat. with *enge*, 'narrow', as narrowing or shrinking the heart.]

ängstlich, *stich. adj.* (or *adv.*) ANXIOUS, distressed, filled with apprehension or alarm, timorous, solicitous; punctilious. [fr. *Angst*.]

ängstigen, *tr.* render ANXIOUS, distress, fill with apprehension or alarm, worry, fret. [fr. *ängstig*.]

Ängstlichkeit, *f.* ANXIETY, apprehension, solicitude, alarm, timidity. [fr. *ängstlich*.]

an-guden, *tr.* peep at, look on.

an-gürten, *tr.* gird on, gird about.

Anguß, *m.* -ßes, -ße. what is poured on or against; what is added by casting. [fr. *angießen*.]

an-haben, (*irreg.*) *tr.* have on, wear. einem et was —, bring something against or upon some one, have the advantage, harm.

an-hacken, *tr.* begin to hack or cut; cut.

an-haften, *intr.* hold on to, stick or ADHERE to.

an-haften, *tr.* hook on, clasp.

an-haken, *tr.* hook on, clasp; seize with the claws, grasp.

an-haifern, *tr.* fasten by a halter.

Anhall, *m.* -les. resonance, sound. [fr. *anhallen*.]

an-hallen, *intr.* sound against, resound.

Anhalt, *m.* -tes, -te. halting, stopping, stay; hold, support. [fr. *anhalten*.]

an-halten, *O. tr.* hold on to, seize; detain, stop, restrain, arrest; keep at, make faithful to. *intr.* hold on, keep hold; persist, continue, persevere; stop, halt; apply, solicit. anhaltend, continuous, uninterrupted, lasting.

Anhalt-sam, *adj.* (or *adv.*) persevering, uninterrupted. [fr. *anhalten*.]

Anhalt-samkeit, *f.* perseverance, constancy, fixedness. [fr. *anhalt-sam*.]

Anhaltung, *f.* holding on to, holding, stopping; admonition. [fr. *anhalten*.]

anhänden, *adv.* on hand, near at hand. [fr. *an* and *hand*.]

Anhang, *m.* -es, -e. APPENDAGE, accessory, supplement, addition; suite, adherents, partizans, faction, set. [fr. *anhängen*.]

an-hängen, *O. intr.* hang on, depend, cling, adhere.

an-hängen, *tr.* cause to hang on, fasten on, attach, APPEND. affix; add, subjoin. einem etwas —, fasten upon some one something disagreeable or offensive, cast a slur or reproach upon one, put one to the blush.

Anhänger, *m.* -s, -r (f. -rin.) adherent, follower, partizan. [fr. *a hängen*.]

Anhängerei, *f.* -en. hanging on, factious attachment. [fr. *Anhänger*.]

anhangig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) hanging on, cleaving, adhering; annexe, APPENDED; tenacious, importunate; pending. [fr. *anhängen*.]

anhänglich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) attached, devoted. [fr. *anhängen*.]

Anhänglichkeit, *f.* attachment, adherence; fidelity, adhesion. [fr. *anhängig*.]

Anhängsel, *m.* -es, -ge. hanger-on. [fr. *anhängen*.]

Anhängsel, *n.* -is, -l. APPENDAGE; amulet. [fr. *Anhang*.]

an-hauchen, *tr.* breathe upon.

an-häufen, *tr.* heap on or up, pile together.
ACCUMULATE, amass, increase.

Anhäufung, *f.* -gen. ACCUMULATION, aggregate. [fr. anhäufen.]

an-heben, *O. tr.* heave at, lift up, raise; begin, commence. *intr.* begin, commence.

Anheber, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rīn.) beginner, author. [fr. anheben.]

an-heften, *tr.* fasten on, attach, affix; stitch or pin to.

an-heim, *adv.* at home, home; in possession; —fallen, fall to, devolve on. —geben, give in possession to. put into (one's) hand. —stellen, place in the keeping of, commit to.

an-heimeln, *tr.* remind of home.

antheilig, *adj.* under pledge, bound, engaged; only in the phrase sich — machen, lay one's self under obligation, engage, pledge one's self. [for antheilig, antz (same as entz), and heigen, 'promise'.]

an-helfen, *O. intr.* help on, assist.

an-hengen, same as anhängen.

an-her, *adv.* hither. bis —, hitherto. -kunft, *f.* arrival.

an-heken, *tr.* urge or set on (the dogs in hunting), incite.

Anheger, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rīn.) one that urges on, incites, instigator. [fr. anheben.]

Anhegerri, *f.* -eien. inciting, setting on, instigation. [fr. Anheger.]

an-heucheln, *tr.* feign, put on; falsely attribute.

an-heren, *tr.* inflict by witchcraft, bewitch.

an-hissen, *tr.* hiss or hoot at.

Anhöhe, *f.* -en. high ground, rising ground, hill, hillock, elevation.

an-hören, *tr.* hearken to, listen to, give ear to, hear; perceive by listening. einem etwas —, perceive by listening to some one.

Anhörung, *f.* hearing, audience. [fr. anhören.]

an-hüpfen, *intr.* *f.* hop on or along.

an-husten, *tr.* cough at, give a hint to by coughing.

Änigmatisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) enigmatical. [fr. Gr.]

Animalien, *pl.* animal bodies; animal food. [fr. Lat.]

animalisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) animal. [fr. Lat.]

Ani's, *m.* -eē. anise. [fr. Gr.]

an-lagen, *tr.* begin to hunt or chase; set on (the dogs), impel. *intr.* *f.* rush on impetuously.

an-jest, -ho, -hund, *unusual forms for jest.*
an-jochen, *tr.* put to the yoke, couple under the yoke.

An-kampf, *m.* -feē, -ämpfe. struggle against something.

an-kämpfen, *tr.* struggle against, combat.

Ankauf, *m.* -fē, -äufe. purchase, bargain, buying; earnest-money. [fr. ankaufen.]

an-kaufen, *tr.* purchase, buy.

Anker, same as 2. Untel.

Anker, *m.* -rē, -r. anchor. vor —, at anchor.

-grund, *m.* anchoring ground. -loē, *adj.* anchor-less, unmoored, adrift. -winde, *f.* capstan, windlass. -zeichen, *n.* sea-mark.

-zoll, *m.* duty imposed on ships for anchoring, anchorage. [fr. Lat.]

an-terben, *tr.* mark by notches.

antern, *intr.* anchor, cast anchor, moor. [fr. Anter.]

an-fettern, *tr.* fasten with little chains.

an-fetten, *tr.* chain up, enchain.

an-finden, *tr.* take as one's child, adopt. AFFILIATE.

Anfindung, *f.* adoption, AFFILIATION. [fr. anfinden.]

an-fitten, *tr.* cement on.

an-flaffen, -äffen, *tr.* yelp or bark at.

anflagbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) liable to be complained against, accusable, impeachable. [fr. anlagen.]

Anflage, *f.* -en. complaint, accusation, charge, arraignment, indictment. [fr. anflagen.]

an-flagen, *tr.* complain against, inform against, accuse, impeach, charge, indict.

Anfläger, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rīn.) accuser, impeacher, indicter, impleader. [fr. anflagen.]

anflagerisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) apt to complain against or accuse. [fr. Anfläger.]

an-flammern, *tr.* fasten with clamps or cramp-irons, clasp, grapple hold of, cling to.

Anklang, *m.* -geē, -änge. agreement of sound (in pitch and tone), harmony, accord, sympathy. [fr. antingen.]

an-flieken, *tr.* cause to cleave or stick on, glue to, attach. *intr.* stick to, adhere.

an-fliecken, *tr.* put clothes upon, dress, robe, attire. Anflieckzimmer, *n.* dressing room, VESTRY.

an-flieten, *refl.* stick to like a burr.

an-flimmen, *O. or N. tr.* climb up to.

an-flingeln, *intr.* ring the bell. *tr.* call by ringing the bell.

an-flingen, *O. (or N.) intr.* accord in sound, harmonize, chime. *tr.* cause to clink or tinkle. die Gläser —, touch glasses (in drinking together.)

an-flöpfen, *intr.* knock or rap (at a door), tap. *tr.* fasten by hammering.

Anflopfen, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rīn.) knocker. [fr. anflöpfen.]

an-flößen, *tr.* cause to sound abruptly, crack (as a whip); strike against.

an-flöpfen, *tr.* button on, button.

an-flupfen, *tr.* knit or tie on, fasten with a knot; join; enter upon, begin, start.

an-flöbern, *tr.* bring to the lure, lure, bait.

Anflöbernig, *f.* allurements; baiting, bait. [fr. anflöbern.]

an-fommen, *O. intr.* *f.* arrive, come; draw near, approach; get on, succeed. (with *an* and *accus.*) depend on, hinge upon, be determined by. *tr.* come upon or to, betail, occur to. wohl —, fare well. es kommt mir schwer an, it is hard on me. es kommt mir darauf nicht an, that is a matter of no consequence to me. es darauf — lassen, let it depend thereon; run the hazard, risk, venture.

Anfömmung, *m.* -gē, -ge. person just arriving or arrived, new-comer, stranger, novice. [fr. ankommen.]

an-frallen, *tr.* seize with the claws, grasp.

an-freiben, *tr.* note with chalk.

an-freuzen, *tr.* mark with crosses.

an-frieden, *O. tr.* *f.* creep up to, crawl near to.

an-fünden, -bigen, *tr.* announce, proclaim, notify, publish, declare.

Anfündiger, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rīn.) announcer. [fr. anfunden.]

Anfündigung, *f.* -gen. announcement, proclamation, information. [fr. anfunden.]

Ankunft, *f.* arrival, coming, ADVENT. [fr. ankommen.]

an-kün-fen, *tr.* fix or attach by art. ange-kün-fest, artificial.

an-lächeln, -läch, *tr.* smile on or at, look at with a smile.

Anlage, *f.* laying out; planning, plan, arrangement, disposal; foundation, capital; natural disposition or tendency, bent, native capacity, ability, talent; improvement; ground laid out, pleasure grounds, walks, park. [fr. anlegen.]

anlandbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fit for being landed at, approachable. [fr. anlanden.]

an-landen, *intr.* *f.* land, come to shore.

Anlandung, *f.* landing. [fr. anlanden.]

an-lan-gen, *intr.* *f.* arrive, come. *tr.* relate to, concern, regard. an-lan-gend, *as prep.* concerning, touching, as for, as to, with respect to.

Anlaß, *m.* -laß, -laße. a letting in (as of waters); inducement, instance, cause, motive, occasion. [fr. anlassen.]

an-las-sen, *O. tr.* let on or into; receive, treat; let begin, set at work, set agoing. *refl.* have appearance, give promise. der Knabe läßt sich gut an, the boy promises well.

Anlauf, *m.* -lauf, -läufe. onset, assault, attack, run, start; concourse, assemblage, crowd; rising of water. einen — nehmen, take a start. [fr. anlaufen.]

an-lau-fen, *O. intr.* *f.* begin to run, run on, rush onward; rise, swell, increase, crowd; dim, tarnish. *tr.* run upon, importune, solicit. schlecht —, run a bad chance; be disappointed. er ist schon angelaufen, he has met with a fine reception.

An-laut, *m.* -laß, -la. commencing sound, initial sound or letter of a word.

an-lau-ten, *intr.* begin (of a word or syllable).

an-läuten, *tr.* begin ringing (the bell), ring.

an-legen, *tr.* lay on, put on or to or against; apply; lay to shore, land; lay out, plan, devise, plot; found, establish. *intr.* put to shore, land. Geld —, invest capital. einen Hund —, chain a dog.

Anlegung, *f.* putting on, laying; out planning; foundation, establishment; investment. [fr. anlegen.]

An-lehen, -hn, *n.* -nß, -n. loan.

Anlehne, *f.* thing to lean back upon, back of a chair, etc. [fr. anlehnen.]

an-leh-nen, *tr.* lean against, rest upon. die Thüre —, leave the door ajar or on the latch.

an-lehren, *tr.* teach, educate, fit.

Anleihe, *f.* -en. that which is lent, loan. [fr. anleihen.]

an-lei-hen, *O. tr.* borrow, raise a loan.

an-lei-ten, *tr.* lead on, conduct, guide, direct.

Anleiter, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) leader, guide. [fr. anleiten.]

Anleitung, *f.* -gen. leading, guidance, direction; INDUCEMENT, occasion. [fr. anleiten.]

an-leu-fen, *tr.* turn in the direction of, direct to, steer to, drive towards.

an-ler-nen, *tr.* get by learning, acquire, learn.

an-leuch-ten, *tr.* cause light to fall upon, cast light on, clear up.

an-lie-gen, *O. intr.* lie close (to or against something, *dat.*), be ADJACENT, border, be next; sit closely, fit; be of close interest, concern or regard (any one, *dat.*); follow closely, entreat or importune (one, *dat.*).

Anliegen, *n.* -nß, -n. lying close or near, adjacency; earnest wish, solicitude, concern.

angelegen, ADJACENT, adjoining; of close interest, of concern or consequence, important. sich — sein lassen, have concern for, interest one's self for, be solicitous about.

Anliegenheit, *f.* same as Anliegen.

an-lo-ben, *tr.* praise, extol.

an-lö-den, *tr.* allure, entice, decoy, tempt (by an offer), attract.

Anloder, -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) allurer, enticer. [fr. anlöden.]

an-lö-bern, *intr.* *f.* blaze or flare up, kindle.

an-lü-gen, *O. tr.* belle, calumniate; impute falsely.

an-lü-stern, *tr.* excite the desire (lust) or appetite of, set a longing.

an-ma-ßen, *tr.* fasten on or to, bind to, attach; mix, dilute, adulterate; kindle.

an-mah-nen, *tr.* exhort, ADMONISH, put in mind, urge on, animate.

Annahmung, *f.* -gen. exhortation, ADMONITION. [fr. anmahnen.]

an-ma-len, *tr.* paint at or over, paint.

An-mar-ß, *m.* -laß, -laße. onward march, advance, approach.

an-mar-ß-hen, *intr.* *f.* march on, advance.

an-ma-ßen, *tr.* arrogate, assume unduly, pretend to, usurp, domineer. annahmend, presuming, arrogant, haughty.

annahmlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) assumable, presumptive. [fr. annahen.]

Annahung, *f.* -gen. usurpation, assumption, arrogance, presumption. [fr. annahen.]

an-ma-ern, *tr.* build a wall against.

an-nel-len, *tr.* give information of, advertise, announce; introduce, notify the arrival of; usher in.

an-men-gen, *tr.* mix, mingle, blend.

an-mer-ken, *tr.* mark, note or write down; remark, observe, notice. Anmerke-buch, *n.* notebook, memorandum-book.

an-mer-cklich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) remarkable, observable, perceivable. [fr. anmerken.]

Anmerkung, *f.* -gen. remark, observation; comment, note, annotation. [fr. anmerken.]

an-mes-sen, *O. tr.* measure to, adapt, fit, suit. angemessen, adapted to the circumstances, fit, suitable.

an-mit, *adv.* herewith.

An-muth, *f.* agreeableness, sweetness, suavity, graciousness, grace, charm. -los, *adj.* wanting in grace or charm. -ig, *adj.* graceful, full of charm, sweet, pleasant.

an-muth-en, *tr.* (*dat. of person*) ascribe (to any one) in mind or thought, impute as possible, expect from, demand of; interest.

an-muthig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) agreeable, graceful, charming, sweet. [fr. Anmuth.]

an-muthig-lich, *adv.* pleasantly. [fr. anmuthig.]

Anmuthung, *f.* imputation, expectation, demand. [fr. anmuthen.]

an-nag-en, *tr.* gnaw on or at, corrode, gnaw.

an-nah-en, *intr.* *f.* draw nigh or near.

an-näh-ern, *intr.* *f.* draw nearer, approach.

Annäherung, *f.* -gen. drawing nearer, approach, approximation. [fr. annähern.]

Annahme, *f.* -en. ACCEPTANCE; ASSUMPTION, supposition; adoption. [fr. annehmen.]

Annäherung, -äh-ung, *f.* -gen. APPROACH, approximation, drawing nigh or nearer. [fr. annähen or annähern.]

Annali'st, *m.* -ten, -ten. annalist. [fr. Lat.]
annehmbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ACCEPTABLE, admissible. [fr. annehmen.]
annehmen, *O. tr.* take on, take, accept, receive, admit; ASSUME, make an assumption, suppose, take for granted; adopt, embrace. *refl.* (with *gen.*) take an interest in, assume charge of, assist.
Annehmer, *m.* -r's, -r. (*f.* -rin.) ACCEPTER, receiver. [fr. annehmen.]
annehmlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ACCEPTABLE, agreeable; ASSUMABLE, admissible. [fr. annehmen.]
Annehmlichkeit, *f.* -ten. ACCEPTABLENESS, agreeableness, pleasantness, amenity, charm, delight. [fr. annehmen.]
Annehmung, *f.* -gen. ACCEPTANCE; ASSUMPTION, supposition; adaption. [fr. annehmen.]
anneigen, *tr.* INCLINE, bend, lean on or against.
anneuen, *tr.* wet or moisten a little.
an-nisten, *intr.* build a nest, nestle.
annobliren, *tr.* ennoble. [fr. Fr.]
an-noth, *adv.* as yet, yet, still.
Anno'nce, *f.* -en. advertisement. [fr. Fr.]
annonciren, *tr.* advertise, give notice of, announce. [fr. Fr.]
annotiren, *tr.* annotate, make remarks on. [fr. Lat.]
annuliren, *tr.* annul, cancel. [fr. Lat.]
an-öfen, *tr.* oil, paint with oil.
Anomalie', *f.* -en. anomaly, irregularity. [fr. Gr.]
anoma'listh, *adj.* (or *adv.*) anomalous. [fr. Anomalie.]
anony'm, -nisth, *adj.* (or *adv.*) anonymous. [fr. Gr.]
an-ordnen, *tr.* put in order, order, arrange, dispose, regulate, fix.
Anordner, *m.* -r's, -r. (*f.* -rin.) arranger, director, orderer. [fr. anordnen.]
Anordnung, *f.* -gen. ordering, arranging, disposition, arrangement, direction; preparation; regulation. [fr. anordnen.]
anorga'nisth, *adj.* (or *adv.*) inorganic. [fr. Gr.]
anorma'l, *adj.* (or *adv.*) abnormal. [fr. Lat.]
an-packen, *tr.* seize on, take hold of, gripe, collar.
an-passen, *tr.* adapt, fit, make to suit, adjust, conform; try on (to see if it fits). *intr.* *f.* agree, fit. *anpassend*, *fit*, suitable, congruous.
Anpassung, *f.* adaptation, fitting, adjustment. [fr. anpassen.]
anpaßlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fit, suitable. [fr. anpassen.]
an-pfälen, *tr.* empale; prop.
an-planzen, *tr.* plant, cultivate, lay out.
Anpflanzung, *f.* planting, plantation, cultivation. [fr. anpflanzen.]
an-pföden, *tr.* fasten with plugs or pegs, peg, pin.
an-pinfeln, *tr.* daub with a brush, paint.
an-platschen, *tr.* splash, dabble at.
an-plagen, *tr.* *f.* strike against. *intr.* *f.* begin to crack.
an-poßen, *intr.* knock (at the door), strike.
an-poßsaunen, *tr.* announce with the trumpet; puff.
an-prägen, *tr.* fix by an impression, impress, stamp.
Anprall, *m.* -ll's, -ll'e. violent stroke against something, forcible impact, rebound, bruise, contusion. [fr. anprallen.]

an-prallen, *intr.* *f.* strike violently, make sudden impact, impinge forcibly, bound against. **Anprall(s)-winkel**, *m.* angle of reflection. [recommend.]
an-preisen, *O. (or N.) tr.* praise, commend.
an-proben, -biren, *tr.* try on (of clothes).
an-pudern, *tr.* powder, cover with powder.
Anputz, *m.* -ge's, dress, finery, ornaments; art of dressing. [fr. anputzen.]
an-putzen, *tr.* dress up, dress finely, decorate, adorn, deck.
an-qualmen, *tr.* blow smoke against.
an-querfen, *tr.* beat up, mix.
an-quetschen, *tr.* squeeze against, crowd.
an-ranken, *tr.* fasten by means of tendrils, twine about (like a vine).
Anrath, *m.* -the's. advice, recommendation, counsel. [fr. anrathen.]
an-rathen, *O. tr.* advise (one, *dat.*) to do, give as advice, recommend to.
Anrathung, *f.* advice, recommendation, counsel. [fr. anrathen.]
an-rauchen, *tr.* smoke against, color or season by smoking or with smoke.
an-räuchern, *tr.* drive smoke or perfume against, perfume. *intr.* strike against (of smoke); be smoked.
an-rauschen, *intr.* *f.* rush on or against, approach rustling.
an-rechnen, *tr.* put down to (one's, *dat.*) account, charge, impute, lay the responsibility of on (one, *dat.*), attribute, ascribe; reckon, count; rate. [rechnen.]
Anrechnung, *f.* charging, charge. [fr. an-rechnen.]
An-recht, *n.* -te's, -te. right, claim, title.
Anrede, *f.* -en. address, accosting, harangue, speech. [fr. anreden.]
an-reben, *tr.* talk to, address, accost, discourse to; accuse; talk (one, *dat.*) into, persuade (one, *dat.*) to.
Anrege, *f.* same as Anregung.
an-regen, *tr.* stir up, set a going, put in motion or action, incite, urge on; touch on, suggest, hint.
an-regnen, *imp.* rain against.
Anregung, *f.* -gen. stirring up, incitement; suggestion, mention, instance, in - bringen, bring to notice, make mention of. [fr. an-regen.]
an-reiben, *O. tr.* begin to rub; rub on or against; impart by rubbing.
an-reihen, *tr.* form in a row or series, string, file on a string; attach or arrange as member of a series, add on, append. *ist* -, join, follow. [sketch.]
an-reißen, *O. tr.* begin to tear, tear off; *an-reiten*, *O. intr. n.* *f.* ride on or forward, ride to or near; begin to ride. *tr.* break in (horses).
Anreiz, *m.* -ge's. incitation, incitement, stirring up, impulse, stimulus. [fr. anreizen.]
an-reizen, *tr.* incite, instigate, stir up, excite.
Anreizer, *m.* -r's, -r. (*f.* -rin.) instigator, abettor, stimulator. [fr. anreizen.]
Anreizung, *f.* -gen. incitement, instigation, stimulus, provocation. [fr. anreizen.]
an-rennen, (*reg.* or *irreg.*) *tr.* run or rush upon, assail; run against, tumble up against. *intr.* *f.* run onward, take a run, start.
Anrichte, *f.* -en. table on which food is prepared, dresser. [fr. anrichten.]
an-richten, *tr.* prepare, get ready; bring about, perform, produce, do.

Anrichtung, *f.* preparation, dressing; performance. [fr. anrichten.]

an-riechen, *O. or N. tr.* smell at; perceive by the smell; emit as a smell.

an-ringeln, *O. intr.* struggle.

an-ringeln, *tr.* fasten with rings.

an-rinnen, *O. intr.* *f.* run or flow alongside or over.

Anritt, *m.* -tes. riding up, approach on horseback; first trial of riding. [fr. anreiten.]

an-rigen, *tr.* make a little scratch in, scratch slightly.

an-rollen, *tr.* roll against. *intr.* *f.* roll on, approach rolling.

an-rosten, *intr.* *f.* rust on; begin to rust.

an-rüchig, *adj. (or adv.)* in bad odor, of ill repute, disreputable. [fr. anriechen.]

Anrücksichtigkeit, *f.* ill-fame, disrepute. [fr. an-rüchig.]

an-rücksichtig, *same as anrücksichtig.*

Anrücksichtigkeit, *same as Anrücksichtigkeit.*

an-rücken, *intr.* *f.* come on, move forward, advance, approach. *tr.* draw or bring near to.

an-rubern, *intr.* *f.* row to (an); pull away.

Anruf, *m.* -es. calling to, call; appeal, summons. [fr. anrufen.]

an-rufen, *O. tr.* call on, invoke, appeal to, implore; hail; challenge.

Anrufung, *f.* -gen. calling to, appeal, invocation. [fr. anrufen.]

an-rühmen, *tr.* praise, commend.

an-rühren, *tr.* touch, handle; stir, put or add to, mix; touch upon, refer to, mention.

Anrührung, *f.* touching, handling; mixing; mention. [fr. anrühren.]

an-rüsten, *tr.* arm, prepare.

Anrüstung, *f.* -gen. arming, preparation. [fr. anrücken.]

ans = an baß.

an-säen, *tr.* begin to sow; sow the first time.

Ansage, *f.* -en. notification, declaration; summons. [fr. ansagen.]

an-sagen, *tr.* announce, make known, state, explain, notify, intimate; say on, go on to speak.

Ansagung, *f.* -gen. notification, declaration; summons. [fr. ansagen.]

an-sammeln, *tr.* collect, accumulate, pile up.

ansässig, *adj. (or adv.)* settled, established, domiciled. [fr. ansitzen.]

Ansässigkeit, *f.* state of being settled, domiciliation. [fr. ansässig.]

Ansatz, *m.* -es, -ige. onset, attack; start, run; tendency, disposition; putting to or on to; deposition, deposit, sediment. [fr. ansetzen.]

an-säuern, *tr.* sour a little.

an-saufen, *O. refl.* drink immoderately.

an-saugen, *O. (or N.) tr.* suck, fasten by sucking. *intr.* begin to suck.

an-saufen, *tr.* buzz against rush on. *intr.* rush on, approach with roaring or blustering.

an-schaffen, *tr.* procure, provide, furnish, purchase; give order for. *O.* impart by shaping or creating; imprint on. ange-

-schaffen, created as part of any one, innate.

Anschaffer, *m.* -es, -r. (*f.* -rin.) furnisher, purveyor. [fr. anschaffen.]

Anschaffung, *f.* providing, furnishing; provision. [fr. anschaffen.]

an-schäffen, *tr.* provide with a shaft.

an-schlagen, *O. or N. intr.* strike against (of sound).

an-schauen, *tr.* look upon, view, contemplate, gaze at, perceive by looking. anschauen, contemplative, intuitive.

anschaulich, *adj. (or adv.)* apprehensible by the sight, clear to view, intuitively evident, plain, clear, intuitive. [fr. anschauen.]

Anschaulichkeit, *f.* clearness to perception, apprehensibility, intuitiveness. [fr. anschaulich.]

Anschauung, *f.* -gen. looking on, view, aspect, contemplation; simple perception, intuition. [fr. anschauen.]

Anschein, *m.* -es. appearance, semblance; likelihood, probability. [fr. anscheinen.]

an-scheinen, *O. tr.* shine on. *intr.* appear, have appearance or aspect, look like. anscheinend, apparent, seeming.

anscheinlich, *adj. (or adv.)* apparent, seeming; likely. [fr. anscheinen.]

Anscheinlichkeit, *f.* appearance; likelihood, probability. [fr. anscheinlich.]

an-schellen, *intr.* ring the bell. *tr.* ring at.

an-schichten, *tr.* place in layers, pile up.

an-schiden, *refl.* dispose one's self, prepare, set about.

an-schieben, *O. tr.* shove on, push against.

Anschiebsel, *n.* -es. appendage, supplement. [fr. anschieben.]

an-schielern, *tr.* squint at, look at with a side-glance.

an-schießen, *O. tr.* shoot at, shoot, wound by shooting. *intr.* shoot forth; be adjacent;

gather, crystallize. angeschossen sein, be wounded, be in love, be foolish, be tipsy.

an-schiffen, *intr.* *f.* ship to, touch at (an).

an-schimmern, *tr.* throw a glimmer on, shine upon.

an-schirren, *tr.* harness.

Anschirrung, *f.* harnessing. [fr. anschirren.]

Anschlag, *m.* -es, -ige. striking against anything, stroke, impact; affixing, posting up; bill posted up; calculation, estimation,

plan, design, plot. im -e, put up for sale. in - bringen, put to account, charge. -ettel, *m.* hand-bill. [fr. anschlagen.]

an-schlagen, *O. intr.* *f.* or *p.* strike, dash, beat; succeed, be effective. *tr.* strike against;

fasten up, strike up; post, affix; put up (for sale); estimate, rate, value.

Anschläger, *m.* -es, -r. (*f.* -rin.) who or what strikes; projector, contriver [fr. anschlagen.]

anschlägig, -glisch, *adj. (or adv.)* projective, inventive, ingenious, clever. [fr. Anschlag.]

an-schlämmen, *tr.* deposeslime or mud in, fill with mud, mire.

an-schleichen, *O. intr.* *f.* creep or steal near, approach sneaking or creeping.

an-schleifen, *tr.* drag or pull near, bring on a sledge; fasten by a slip-knot. *O.* grind, set an edge on, polish; begin to grind.

an-schleppen, *tr.* drag on or along.

an-schleudern, *tr.* hurl at or against.

an-schließen, *O. tr.* fasten on, annex, join. attach, connect, shut, fix with a lock. *intr.* fit close, be tight.

Anschließung, *f.* joining, attaching, adherence, connection. [fr. anschließen.]

an-schlingen, *O. tr.* fasten with a string or noose.

Anschluß, *m.* -es, -isse. fastening or attaching to something, joining, accession; thing added or annexed; fit (as of clothes); junction. [fr. anschließen.]

an-schmecken, *tr.* taste, distinguish by taste.
 an-schmeicheln, *tr.* persuade by flattery.
 sich—, insinuate one's self.
 an-schmelzen, *O. or N. tr.* begin to melt or
 smelt, fasten by melting. *intr.* f. begin to
 melt, adhere by melting.
 an-schmettern, *intr.* f. or f. dash or crash
 against, peal against (of trumpets).
 an-schmieden, *tr.* forge on, hammer together;
 bind in chains, fetter.
 an-schmiegen, *tr.* cause to cling to, join close-
 ly to, press to, bend to, adapt to; push
 (one's self) into favor, insinuate.
 an-schmieglam, *adj. (or adv.)* supple, pliant,
 insinuating. [fr. an-schmiegen.]
 an-schmieren, *tr.* besmear, daub; scribble
 over; adulterate. *einem etwas—*, get off
 something upon some one, put upon one.
 an-schmücken, *tr.* adorn, deck, dress finely,
 decorate.
 an-schneiden, *O. tr.* begin to cut, cut or carve;
 fit by cutting.
 an-schnellen, *tr.* jerk. *intr.* f. fly against (*dat.*).
 an-schnitt, *m.* -tes, -ite. first cut, notch. [fr.
 an-schneiden.]
 an-schneiden, -zeln, *tr.* cut, produce by cut-
 ting, cut into figures.
 an-schnüren, *tr.* fasten with a cord or string,
 strap on, lace.
 an-schönen, *refl.* make beautiful, deck, adorn.
 an-schrauben, *O. (or N.) tr.* screw on, screw.
 an-schrecken, *tr.* frighten.
 an-schreiben, *O. tr.* write down, put down in
 writing, note; set down to account of,
 charge. gut ange-schrieben, favorably noted or
 registered, high in favor, well-reputed.
 an-schreibe-tafel, *f.* table or board to write
 upon; note-book.
 an-schreiber, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who
 writes down, marker. [fr. an-schreiben.]
 an-schreien, *O. tr.* cry or shout to, call at.
 an-schreiten, *O. intr.* f. approach with slow
 steps, stride on or along, stalk on; f. begin
 striding.
 an-schub, *m.* -bes, -übe. anything added; first
 bowl (at nine-pins). [fr. an-schieben.]
 an-schüßen, *tr.* shoe, put boots upon.
 an-schulbigen, *tr.* ascribe guilt to, accuse,
 charge.
 an-schuldigung, *f.* -gen. accusation, charge.
 [fr. an-schulbigen.]
 an-schüren, *tr.* kindle, light and keep up, stir
 up (fire).
 an-schürer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who stirs
 or pokes the fire; exciter. [fr. an-schüren.]
 an-schuß, *m.* -ßes, -üße. first shot or shooting;
 shooting forth, rushing on, rush; wounding
 (by shot); rheumatic attack. [fr. an-schießen.]
 an-schütt, *f.* -ten. alluvium, land added by
 water. [fr. an-schütten.]
 an-schütten, *tr.* pour or shed on, pour out
 against, discharge on; wash on; heap rub-
 bish against, fill with rubbish.
 an-schwären, *O. intr.* f. fester to, ulcerate.
 an-schwärzen, *tr.* blacken, calumniate.
 an-schwärzer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) calumniator.
 [fr. an-schwärzen.]
 an-schwagen, *tr.* impose on (one, *dat.*) by
 talking or coaxing, palm on.
 an-schweben, *intr.* f. hover or fly onwards.
 an-schwefeln, *tr.* fumigate or mix with
 sulphur.
 an-schweißen, *tr.* weld; braise.

an-schwellen, *O. or N. tr. or intr.* f. swell out.
 an-schwemmen, *tr.* cause to swim or float
 down; wash to ashore, form by deposition;
 cover with alluvium.
 an-schwemmung, *f.* -gen. floating on; de-
 position by water, alluvium. [fr. an-schwem-
 men.]
 an-schwimmen, *O. intr.* f. swim to or near.
 an-schwimbeln, *tr.* make giddy; swindle.
 an-schwören, *O. tr.* promise by an oath,
 vow.
 an-segeln, *intr.* f. sail to or upon (an).
 an-sehen, *O. tr.* look on or at, regard, consider,
 respect, esteem; (*with accus. and dat.*) see
 to belong to, recognize as characteristic of;
 perceive in; aim at, have in view; look on
 with toleration, let pass. ange-sehen, much
 regarded, highly esteemed, respected, val-
 ued. An-schén, -en, *n.* -ns. ASPECT, look,
 light, appearance; consideration; respect,
 authority.
 ansehnlich, *adj. (or adv.)* considerable, re-
 spectable, noteworthy, important. [fr. An-
 sehen.]
 Ansehnlichkeit, *f.* considerableness, impor-
 tance. [fr. ansehnlich.]
 Ansehung, *f.* looking at, beholding, viewing,
 consideration. in — (*with gen.*), in consid-
 eration of, as regards, as for. [fr. an-sehen.]
 an-sengen, *tr.* begin to sing, singe or burn a
 little.
 an-setzen, *tr.* set on or at (something), put to,
 apply, affix; put in position, fix, establish;
 put up, rate, estimate; set down, charge;
 make the first stroke, begin. *intr.* make
 onset; take a run; make a beginning; try.
 Ansetzung, *f.* putting or applying to; thing
 put or applied to. [fr. ansetzen.]
 An-sich-halten, *n.* -ns. command of temper;
 forbearance. [fr. an and sich and halten.]
 An-sicht, *f.* -ten. view, sight, prospect; view
 taken or held, opinion. [fr. an-sehen.]
 an-sichtig, *adj. (or adv.)* having sight of. —
 werden, get a sight of, behold, descry. [fr.
 An-sicht.]
 An-siedelung, *f.* settlement, colony. [fr. an-sie-
 deln.]
 an-siedeln, *tr.* settle down, fix in locality or
 habitation, establish.
 An-siedelung, *f.* -gen. settlement, colony. [fr.
 an-siedeln.]
 An-siedler, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) settler, colo-
 nist. [fr. an-siedeln.]
 an-singen, *O. tr.* welcome with singing, sing
 to.
 an-stimmen, *O. tr.* impute, attribute; think of
 with desire, expect, require.
 An-sinnung, *f.* -gen. imputation, attribution;
 desire, request. [fr. an-sinnen.]
 An-stig, *m.* -iges, -ige. settled abode, domicile,
 landed property. [fr. an-sitzen.]
 an-sitzen, *O. intr.* sit fast, stick; be settled.
 an-souft (*obsol.*), same as souft.
 an-spalten, *tr.* split a little. *intr.* f. begin to
 split.
 an-spann, *m.* -nnes; -spanne, *f.* draught-cattle.
 [fr. an-spannen.]
 an-spannen, *tr. or intr.* stretch, strain, tighten;
 keep on the stretch, exert; put to, harness,
 yoke (*said either of the wagon or of the horses
 or oxen*).
 Anspannung, *f.* -gen. straining, exertion; haz-
 nessing, yoking. [fr. an-spannen.]

an-spielen, *intr.* begin to play; **ALLUDE** (to auf), hint (at). *tr.* play first; try (a musical instrument). **anspielend**, **ALLUSIVE**, hinting.

Anspielung, *f.* -gen. **ALLUSION**, hint. [*fr.* an-spielen.]

an-spießen, *tr.* empale, spit, put on the spit. an-spinnen, *O. tr.* spin to, join by spinning; contrive, devise, plot; begin, set a going.

an-spielen, *tr.* make a point to, point.

an-spornen, *tr.* spur on, stir up.

Anspornung, *f.* -gen. **spurring on**, incitation. [*tr.* anspornen.]

an-spotten, -sitteln, *tr.* mock at, jeer at.

Ansprache, *f.* -en. a speaking to any one, address, claim, title; intonation. **Anspruch**: **anspruch**, *n.* **PALLOR**. [*fr.* an-sprechen.]

an-sprechen, *O. tr.* speak to, address, accost; appeal to, interest, touch; appeal to, beg of (um, for), ask. *intr.* sound, emit a sound.

an-sprechend, appealing (to the sympathy); hence attractive, interesting, pleasing. bei einem an-sprechen, call at one's house.

an-sprengen, *tr.* spread out; sprawl against.

an-springen, *tr.* cause to spring forward or gallop onward, urge rapidly on; drive against; begin to burst. *intr.* *f.* rush on, gallop onward.

an-springen, *O. intr.* *f.* spring onward, jump along; begin to spring, begin to crack.

an-sprizen, *tr.* squirt at, besprinkle, splash against, spurt at.

Anspruch, *m.* -es, -üße. address; claim, pretension, title. *in* -nehmen, lay claim to. -los, *adj.* unpretending, unassuming. -reich, -voll, *adj.* full of pretension, assuming, presumptuous, arrogant. [*fr.* an-sprechen.]

an-sprühig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having a claim or title; litigious; what is claimed. [*fr.* An-spruch.]

Ansprung, *f.* -ges, -ünge. leaping or springing onward; attack, charge; fit of illness. [*fr.* an-springen.]

an-spielen, *tr.* wash on, deposit on. *intr.* wash, ripple against something.

Anspülung, *f.* -gen. washing on of earth, **ALLUVIUM**. [*fr.* an-spielen.]

an-stacheln, *tr.* goad on.

Anstalt, *f.* -ten. establishment, **INSTITUTION**; appointment, arrangement, preparation, [*fr.* anstellen.]

an-stammen, *intr.* come down by race or blood: used only in past part., **angestammt**, derived by race, natural, hereditary.

an-stammen, same as an-stemmen.

Anstand, *m.* -es, -ände. stand, bearing, demeanor, behavior; proper demeanor, approved bearing, pleasing address, propriety, decorum; delay, pause, suspense, respite. — nehmen, pause, hesitate. -s-voll, *adj.* graceful. -s-würdig, *adj.* improper, indecent. [*fr.* anstehen.]

anständig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of becoming demeanor, of proper bearing, seemly, decorous, proper, suitable; agreeable, pleasing. [*fr.* Anstand.]

Anständigheit, *f.* propriety, decorum, decency, suitableness. [*fr.* anständig.]

an-stapfen, *tr.* pile up.

an-starren, *tr.* stare at.

an-statt, *prep.* (with *gen.*) instead, in place, in lieu.

an-stauben, *intr.* *f.* be covered with dust.

an-stauben, *tr.* bedust, cover with dust.

an-staunen, *tr.* gaze at with amazement, stare at, wonder at. an-staunen-s-würdig, -würdig, *adj.* worthy of admiring regard; wonderful, astonishing, prodigious.

an-stechen, *O. tr.* prick, pierce; stitch to, fix (with a pointed instrument); broach, tap, begin to take from. angestochen sein, be tipsy.

an-stechen, *tr.* stick on, put on, pin, fasten; set on fire, kindle, light; infect, taint, communicate contagion to, poison. an-stechend, contagious, infectious, catching.

Anstegung, *f.* fastening on; setting on fire; contagion, infection. [*fr.* anstechen.]

an-stehen, *O. intr.* *f.* or *f.* stand near or by; stand still, stop, delay; hesitate, doubt; fit, besem, suit, please. — lassen, let remain in statu quo; grant a respite, defer, delay, forbear.

an-stiegen, *O. intr.* *f.* rise, ascend, mount.

an-stellen, *tr.* put in place, apply; give a situation to, appoint, assign to an office or charge, employ; put in shape, arrange, lay out, plan, devise. *refl.* behave; pretend, feign. eine Vergleichung —, make a comparison, draw a parallel. sich unge-schickt —, set about a thing awkwardly.

Ansteller, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin). employer. [*fr.* anstellen.]

anstellig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fit for employment, apt, skilful. [*fr.* anstellen.]

Anstelligkeit, *f.* aptitude, skilfulness, ability. [*fr.* anstellig.]

Anstellung, *f.* -gen. appointment, employ, charge, situation; ordering, arranging. [*fr.* anstellen.]

an-stemmen, *tr.* stem or press against.

Anstich, *m.* -es. act of piercing, pricking, broaching; worm-bite. [*fr.* anstechen.]

an-sticheln, *tr.* or *intr.* prick, nettle, allude to sarcastically.

an-stichen, *tr.* stitch or sew to, embroider.

an-schieben, *O. intr.* *f.* be driven along, drift or fly (as dust).

an-stiften, *tr.* set on foot, devise, contrive; raise, cause, excite, stir up.

Anstifter, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin). contriver; instigator, deviser. [*fr.* anstiften.]

Anstiftung, *f.* -gen. contriving; instigation, devising. [*fr.* anstiften.]

an-stimmen, *tr.* set the pitch of, begin to sing, strike up, sound forth, intone, tune.

Anstimmung, *f.* beginning to sing, striking up; tuning. [*fr.* anstimmen.]

an-stinken, *O. tr.* be offensive to by stinking, be disagreeable to.

an-stoßen, *intr.* *f.* get mouldy or musty.

an-stopfen, *tr.* stuff, fill.

Anstoß, *m.* -es, -ße. knocking against something, impetus, shock; offense, scruple; pushing onward, impulsion; stammering. — nehmen, be offended, take umbrage or objection, feel scruple. [*fr.* anstoßen.]

an-stopfen, *O. tr.* knock or push on or against, strike against. *intr.* push or tumble against something, stumble, blunder; offend; border, be adjacent; give a blast (on a wind instrument). (die Gläser) —, touch glasses (in drinking together), hob-nob. mit der Zunge or im Munde —, stammer.

an-stößig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) shocking, offensive, displeasing. [*fr.* Anstoß.]

Anstößigkeit, *f.* offensiveness. [*fr.* anstößig.]

an-strahlen, *tr.* cast rays upon, gleam on, illumine.
an-stranden, *intr.* *f.* be driven on shore, strand.
an-streben, *intr.* strive toward or against (*gegen, etc.*), oppose. **Anstrebe-kraft**, *f.* centripetal power.
an-strechen, *tr.* strain, stretch.
Anstreiche, *f.* paint, water or oil color. [*fr. anstreichen.*]
an-streichen, *O. tr.* spread or smear over, paint, varnish, whitewash; mark with a streak or stroke, underline; *p.t.* on one's score, lay up against one. *intr.* touch lightly, graze.
Anstreicher, *m.* house-painter. [*fr. anstreichen.*]
an-streichen, *intr.* *f.* or *b.* touch slightly in passing, graze.
an-strengen, *tr.* strain, stretch, exert. *refl.* exert one's self, strive earnestly, endeavor; fatigue one's self.
Anstrengung, *f.* -gen. strain, exertion, effort. *anstrengen.*
Anstrich, *m.* -des, -de. paint, color; washing over, daub; tinge, hue, appearance, superficial acquisition, smattering. [*fr. anstreichen.*]
an-streichen, *tr.* curry.
an-strömen, *intr.* *f.* stream near, stream on; crowd near. *tr.* float to, wash on, deposit.
Anströmung, *f.* streaming on, crowding. [*fr. anströmen.*]
an-stücken, -eln, *tr.* put on a piece on, piece, patch.
Anstückel, *n.* -s, -l. piece added on, patch, appendage. [*fr. anstücken.*]
Ansturm, *m.* -es. violent approach, shock. [*fr. anstürzen.*]
an-stürzen, *intr.* *f.* rush on, come rushing or tumbling. *tr.* throw, hurl.
an-stützen, *tr.* prop, support. *refl.* lean.
an-suchen, *intr.* apply, solicit, ask (*um, for*), request.
Ansucher, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) applicant, petitioner. [*fr. ansuchen.*]
Ansuchung, *f.* application, request, solicitation. [*fr. ansuchen.*]
an-sudeln, *tr.* soil, daub, dirty.
an-summen, *tr.* sum up, accumulate.
ant-, as prefix to a few words = *ent*. [*Ags. ant-*.]
antagonistisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) antagonistic. [*fr. Gr.*]
an-tafeln, *tr.* rig, equip (a ship).
an-tanzen, *intr.* begin to dance, approach dancing.
an-tappen, *intr.* *f.* grope against. *tr.* take hold of in a groping or awkward manner.
antastbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be touched or attacked. [*fr. antasten.*]
an-tasten, *tr.* touch, handle; attack.
An-theil, *m.* -s, -le. part in anything, share, portion, lot; participation, sympathy, interest. -los, *adj.* wanting in sympathy, indifferent; -losigkeit, *f.* indifference, neutrality. -mäßig, *adj.* according to share or proportion; proportionate.
an-thun, *O. tr.* do on, don, put on; impose, inflict. *angethan*, *clad*, attired.
anti', *adj.* (*or adv.*) antique, ancient, primitive. [*fr. Lat.*]
Anti', *f.* -en. antiquity; antique work.

Antikritik, *f.* reply to a criticism. [*fr. Gr.*]
Antillen, *pl.* Antilles. -meer, *n.* Caribbean sea.
Antipathie, *f.* antipathy. [*fr. Gr.*]
Antipo'de, *m.* -en, -en. antipode; opposer, antagonist. [*fr. Gr.*]
an-tippen, *tr.* touch with the tip of one's finger.
Antiquar, *m.* -rs, -re. antiquary, student of ancient things; seller of old books, dealer in antiquities or curiosities. [*fr. Lat.*]
Antiquariat, *m.* business of a dealer in old books or art of curiosity.
Antiquität, *f.* -ten. antiquity, remains of ancient times. [*fr. Lat.*]
Antithe'se, *f.* -en. antithesis. [*fr. Gr.*]
antithetisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) antithetical.
Antitz, *n.* -ges, -ge. face, visage, countenance. [*fr. ant and a lost root, Goth. vleitān, 'see'.*]
Ant'o'n, *m.* -e. Anthony.
an-tönen, *intr.* begin to sound.
an-traben, *intr.* trot on or along.
Antrag, *m.* -s, -äge. OFFER, proposal, tender, proposition. [*fr. antragen.*]
an-tragen, *O. tr.* (carry to: *i. e.*) lay before some one, propose, OFFER, tender, make a motion or proposition for.
an-trauen, *tr.* unite in marriage, marry to, (one, *dat.*). [*against.*]
an-traufen, -träufeln, *intr.* *f.* drop, drop
an-treffen *O. tr.* hit upon, fall in with, meet, find, catch.
an-treiben, *O. tr.* drive on, push along, *impel*, incite, urge. *intr.* *f.* drift, float on (as ice).
Antriebung, *f.* driving on, urging on, incitement. [*fr. antreiben.*]
an-treten, *O. tr.* tread or step on; enter upon, set out upon, commence; approach, accost, address.
An-tretung, *f.* treading on, act of entering upon, entrance, beginning. [*fr. antreten.*]
Antrieb, *m.* -s, -e. IMPULSE, motive, impelling power, incentive. [*fr. antreiben.*]
an-trinken, *O. tr.* begin to drink. *refl.* drink, get a little tipsy.
Antritt, *m.* -ts, -t. act of entering upon, entrance, commencement. -s-audienz, *f.* first audience (of an ambassador). [*fr. antreten.*]
an-trocknen, *intr.* *f.* begin to dry; dry on.
an-tropfen, -öpfeln, *intr.* trickle, drip or drop on.
an-trommeln, *intr.* begin to drum. drum at (*dat.*). *tr.* proclaim by beat of drum.
an-trompeten, *tr.* trumpet at; welcome with the blowing of trumpets; trumpet forth.
Ant-wort, *f.* -ten. word in return, answer, reply, response.
antworten, *tr.* answer, reply, respond. [*fr. Antwort.*]
antwortlich, *adv.* by way of reply. [*fr. Antwort.*]
an-üben, *tr.* acquire or impart by practice.
an-vermählen, *tr.* marry or espouse to (one, *dat.*).
an-vertrauen, *tr.* entrust, confide, trust.
an-verwandt, *adj.* related, kindred. as noun, relative kinsman.
Anverwandtschaft, *f.* -ten. relationship, kindred, affinity. [*fr. anverwandt.*]
Anwachs, *m.* -es. increase, swelling, increment, ACCRETION. [*fr. anwachsen.*]

an-wachsen, *O. intr.* *f.* grow on to (*dat.*), grow to be part of (*dat.*); increase, augment.

an-wallen, *intr.* *f.* roll near, crowd on.

Anwallung, *f.* -gen. rolling on, crowding near; fit, paroxysm. [*fr. anwallen.*]

Anwalt, *m.* -tes, -te or -lste. manager of legal proceedings, advocate, attorney, lawyer; agent, deputy. [*fr. an and walten; Ags. onweald.*]

Anwaltschaft, *f.* attorneyship. [*fr. Anwalt.*]

an-walzen, *intr.* waltz first. *tr.* press by a roller.

an-wälzen, *tr.* roll on or to.

an-wandeln, *intr.* *f.* walk near, approach slowly. *impers.* come upon, befall, seize.

Anwandlung, *f.* -gen. slight attack, access, fit. [*fr. anwandeln.*]

an-wärmen, *tr.* warm a little, begin to warm.

an-warten, *intr.* wait, be in abeyance.

Anwärter, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) expectant, candidate. [*fr. anwarten.*]

Anwartschaft, *f.* -ten. expectancy, expectation; right to future possession. [*fr. anwarten.*]

an-wässern, *tr.* moisten a little.

an-weben, *O. (or N.) tr.* weave on or to (*dat.*).

an-webseln, *tr.* fan; wag the tail at.

an-wehen, *tr.* blow upon or against, drift on. *intr.* approach blowing.

Anwehung, *f.* blowing on, drifting against; blast, breath. [*fr. anwehen.*]

an-weichen, *tr.* soak or steep a little.

an-weisen, *O. tr.* show, point out, assign, allot, designate; instruct, admonish, direct. *fig.* -lassen, allow one's self to be taught; take advice.

Anweiser, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) assigner; instructor. [*fr. anweisen.*]

Anweisung, *f.* -gen. assignment; bill of exchange, draft; direction, instruction. [*fr. anweisen.*]

an-weissen, *tr.* whitewash.

anwendbar, *adj. (or adv.)* fit to be turned to use or employed, applicable, practicable. [*fr. anwenden.*]

Anwendbarkeit, *f.* applicability, adaptability, practicableness. [*fr. anwendbar.*]

an-wenden, (*reg. or irreg.*) *tr.* turn or apply to something, apply, make use of, employ.

angewandt, *applied, adapted, practical.*

Anwendung, *f.* -gen. application to a purpose, employment, use. [*fr. anwenden.*]

an-werben, *O. intr.* solicit, sue, ask. *tr.* sue, woo; engage, enlist (as soldiers), recruit, levy.

Anwerber, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) applicant, suitor; one who enlists or recruits. [*fr. anwerben.*]

Anwerbung, *f.* -gen. application, suing; enlisting, recruiting, levy. [*fr. anwerben.*]

an-werfen, *O. tr.* throw at, pelt. *intr.* begin to throw.

an-wesen, *only in infin. as noun:* Anwesen, *n.* -ns, -n. state of being present, presence; biding-place, abode; real estate. anwesend, present.

Anwesenheit, *f.* presence. [*fr. anwesend.*]

an-weten, *tr.* begin to whet or grind; point by grinding.

an-widern, *tr.* be offensive or repugnant to, excite the aversion of, offend, disgust.

an-windeln, *tr.* draw up by a windlass.

an-wirbeln, *intr.* *f.* whirl or fly on (*dat.*); ap-

proach whirling. *tr.* fasten by a turn bolt.

an-wirren, *tr.* weave or work on.

an-wohnen, *intr.* dwell near; be present at (a place, etc., *dat.*).

Anwohner, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one that dwells near, next neighbor. [*fr. anwohnen.*]

an-wuchern, *intr.* grow luxuriant, grow rank.

Anwuchs, *m.* -es, -üchse. increase, growth. [*fr. anwachsen.*]

an-wünschen, *tr.* wish (something) to happen to (one, *dat.*).

Anwünschung, *f.* wishing, wish, vow. [*fr. anwünschen.*]

Anwurf, *m.* -fs, -ürfe. first throw; throwing on, deposit, alluvium. [*fr. anwerfen.*]

an-wurzeln, *intr.* *f.* strike root.

Anzahl, *f.* number, enumerable quantity, multitude.

an-zapfen, *tr.* tap, pierce (as a cask).

an-zaubern, *tr.* affect with witchcraft, bewitch, charm.

an-zäumen, *tr.* bridle.

an-zechen, *refl.* drink one's fall.

Anzeichen, *n.* -ns, -n. sign, mark, token, indication, symptom.

an-zeichnen, *tr.* make a note of, note, mark.

Anzeige, *f.* -en. pointing out, notification, information, advertisement, notice. [*fr. anzeigen.*]

an-zeigen, *tr.* point out, notify, give notice of, announce, advertise.

Anzeiger, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) informer, advertiser, exponent. [*fr. anzeigen.*]

Anzeigung, *f.* informing, advertising. [*fr. anzeigen.*]

an-zetteln, *tr.* warp, begin the weaving of; *fig.* contrive, plot, project.

Anzettelung, *f.* -gen. warping; contriving, plotting. [*fr. anzetteln.*]

Anzettler, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who warps; contriver, plotter. [*fr. anzetteln.*]

anziehbar, *adj. (or adv.)* ATTRACTABLE. [*fr. anziehen.*]

an-ziehen, *O. tr.* draw on, draw toward one's self; pull at, draw; ATTRACT. allure, interest; draw or put on (as clothes); bring up, breed, cultivate; draw tight, stretch; extract, quote, cite; imbibe. *refl.* dress one's self. *intr.* *f.* begin to draw; draw nigh, approach, move on. anziehend, ATTRACTIVE, engaging, interesting.

Anzieher, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who or that which draws on etc.; attirer; bell-ringer; allurer. [*fr. anziehen.*]

Anziehung, *f.* ATTRACTION; quoting, citing. [*fr. anziehen.*]

an-zischen, *tr.* hiss at.

Anzucht, *f.* -üchte. breeding, raising, cultivation. [*fr. anziehen.*]

an-zudern, *tr.* sugar over.

Anzug, *m.* -ges, -üge. drawing on or near, approach; putting on (as clothes), dressing, attiring; dress, attire, toilet; entering upon place or service; first move. Anzugsgeld, *n.* entrance-money, tax for permission to reside in a place. Anzugst, *f.* entrance-sermon. -tag, *m.* day of entering into service. [*fr. anziehen.*]

anzüglich, *adj. (or adv.)* (rarely = anziehend) ATTRACTIVE; gen'y offensive, abusive, cutting. [*fr. Anzug, in the (former) sense of 'imputation, reproach.'*]

Anzüglichkeit, *f.* -ten. offensiveness, abusiveness, satire. [fr. anzüglich.]
 an-zünden, *tr.* kindle, light up, set on fire.
 an-zwängen, *tr.* twist on; contrive, instigate.
 an-zwitschern, *tr.* twitter at.
 Ae'olsharfe, *f.* -en. Eolian harp. [fr. Aeolus (Gr. prop. name) and Harfe.]
 Ae'o'n, *m.* -nē, -nen. eon; age, cycle, period. [fr. Gr.]
 Äpfel, *m.* -ls, Äpfel. apple. -bri, *m.* -muß, *n.* apple-sauce. -gran, *adj.* dapple-grey. -schimmel, *m.* dapple-grey horse. -stealt, *f.* apple-paring. -wein, *m.* cider.
 Äpfel'st'ne, *f.* -en. orange. [fr. Äpfel and Dutch sine, for China.]
 Äpoll, *m.* Apollo.
 Äpo'stel, *m.* -ls, -f. apostle. -amt, *n.* apostleship. -ge'schäfte, *f.* The Acts of the Apostles. [fr. Gr.]
 apostolisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) apostolical. [fr. Gr.]
 Äpostro'ph, *m.* -phē, -phē. apostrophe. [fr. Gr.]
 apostrophiren, *tr.* apostrophize, address by apostrophe. [fr. Gr.]
 Äpothe'ke, *f.* -en. apothecary's shop, drug-store. [fr. Gr.]
 Äpothe'ker, *m.* -rē, -r. apothecary, pharmacist. [fr. Gr.]
 Äpparat', *m.* -rē, -ie. apparatus. [fr. Lat.]
 Äppella'nt, *m.* -ten, -ten. appellant, one who appeals to an upper court. [fr. Lat.]
 Äppella't, *m.* -ten, -ten. appellee, person appealed or prosecuted. [fr. Lat.]
 äppelliren, *intr.* appeal. [fr. Lat.]
 Äppet'i't, *m.* -rē, appetite. [fr. Lat.]
 äppetitlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) exciting the appetite, delicate, nice, tempting. [fr. Äppetit.]
 äpplaudiren, *tr.* applaud. [fr. Lat.]
 äppliciren, *tr.* apply. [fr. Lat.]
 äpprobiren, *tr.* approve. [fr. Lat.]
 Äprifo'te, *f.* -en. apricot. [fr. Lat. through Arab. and Sp.]
 Äquilibrium'st, *m.* -ten, -ten. rope-dancer. [fr. Lat.]
 Ä'e'ra, -re, *f.* -ren. era. [Lat.]
 Ä'raber (or Ä'raber'), *m.* -rē, -r. Arabian, Arab.
 Ä'rabe'ske, *f.* -en. arabesque. [fr. Fr.]
 Ära'bien, *n.* -nē. Arabia.
 Ärabisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Arabic, Arabian.
 Ä'rack, -af, *m.* -ls. arrack. [fr. Arab.]
 Ärbeit, *f.* -ten. work, labour, toil, pains hard work; result of labor, thing wrought or produced by work, performance, composition. Ärbeits: -loß, *adj.* out of work, unemployed. -loßigkeit, *f.* state of being out of work, want of employment. -nein, *f.* aversion to labor; *adj.* unwilling to work, idle. [Ags. earfoth, earfede.]
 ärbeten, *tr.* or *intr.* work, labor, toil; perform, execute, make; ferment. [fr. Ärbeit.]
 Ärbeiter, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) workman, laborer. [fr. ärbeten.]
 ärbetiam, *adj.* (or *adv.*) laborious, diligent, industrious. [fr. Ärbeit.]
 Ärbeitsamkeit, *f.* laboriousness, diligence, industry. [fr. ärbetiam.]
 Ärchai'smus, *m.* pl. -men. archaism, ancient or obsolete phrase. [fr. Gr.]
 Ärchäolog, *m.* archeologist, one versed in antiquity. [fr. Gr.]
 archäologisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) archeological, referring to antiquity. [fr. Gr.]

Ärche, *f.* -en. ark; chest, coffer. [fr. Lat.]
 Ärchite'kt, *m.* -ten, -ten. architect. [fr. Gr.]
 architektonisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) architectonic.
 Ärchitektu'r, *f.* architecture. [fr. Gr.]
 Ärchiv, *n.* -rē, -re. archives, record. [fr. Lat.]
 Ärchiva'r, *m.* -rē, -re. keeper of the archives.
 Ären, (= Ähren.) *tr.* plough. (old Engl.) ear.
 ärg (ärger, ärgst), *adj.* (or *adv.*) bad, evil, ill, base, wicked, mischievous, harmful; harsh severe. -list, *f.* craftiness, slyness, deceit, knavery; archness, shrewdness; -listig, *adj.* crafty, sly, deceitful, knavish, shrewd, cunning; -listigkeit, *f.* same as Ärglist. -loß, *adj.* harmless, inoffensive, innocent, simple, unsuspicious; -loßigkeit, *f.* harmlessness, inoffensiveness, simplicity. -wille, *m.* ill-will, MALEVOLENCE, mischievousness; -willig, *adj.* MALEVOLENT, mischievous; -willigkeit, *f.* MALEVOLENCE, mischievousness. -wohn, etc. see the words. [Ags. earg.]
 Ärger, *m.* -rē, bad feeling, vexation, anger. [fr. ärg.]
 ärgertlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) vexatious, irksome; angry, vexed, fretful [fr. ärgern.]
 Ärgerlichkeit, *f.* vexatiousness, fretfulness; scandalousness. [fr. ärgertlich.]
 ärgern, *tr.* make worse, hurt, spoil; usually vex, offend, anger; scandalize, fret. [fr. ärgen, compar. of ärg; and fr. Ärger.]
 Ärgerniß, *n.* -ße, -ße; or *f.* -ße. vexation, anger, ill-will; cause of vexation, offense, scandal. [fr. ärgern.]
 Ärgheit, *f.* wickedness, malice. [fr. ärg.]
 Ärgwohn, *m.* -nē. suspicion, jealous distrust, mistrust, jealousy. [fr. ärg and Wahn, 'opinion.']
 ärgwöhnen, -öhen. *tr.* suspect, mistrust, cherish suspicion of. [fr. Ärgwahn.]
 ärgwöhnig, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) suspicious, distrustful. [fr. Ärgwahn.]
 Ärgwöhnigkeit, *f.* suspiciousness. [fr. ärgwöhnig.]
 Ä'rie, *f.* -en. aria, air, tune, song. [fr. Ital.]
 Ärie'te, *f.* -en. arietta, little air. [fr. Ital.]
 Äristokrat, *m.* -rē or -ten, -ten. aristocrat. [fr. Gr.]
 Äristokratie, *f.* -en. aristocracy.
 Äristokratisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) aristocratic.
 Ärithme'tik, *f.* arithmetic. [fr. Gr.]
 äarithmetisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) arithmetical. [fr. Gr.]
 Ärtebuser, same as Ärquebuser.
 ärtlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) arctic, northern. [fr. Gr.]
 ärtlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) northern, arctic. [fr. Lat.]
 Ärm, *m.* -mē, -me. arm; fore-leg; branch. -band, *n.* arm-ring, bracelet. -lehn, *f.* piece to lean the arm on, elbow-piece. -leuchter, *m.* branched candlestick, chandelier. -säule, *f.* finger-post. -schiene, *f.* plate for protecting the arm, armlet.
 ärm (ärmer, ärmst), *adj.* (or *adv.*) poor, indigent, needy; unfortunate, miserable; despicable, worthless. Ärmern: -anstalt, institution for relief of the poor, poor-house. -gift, *f.* alms. -gut, *n.* property set aside for the poor. -gesetz, *n.* poor-law. -pflege, *f.* care of the poor, alms, alms. -pfleger, -vater, *m.* almoner. -wesen, *n.* system of providing for the poor. [Ags. earm.]
 Ärmatur, *f.* -ren. armature, armour. [fr. Lat.]

armbrust, *f.* -üße. cross-bow, hand-bow, arballest (probably fr. Lat. *arcubalista*, 'engine for projectiles,' Germanized.)

arme, *f.* -en. army. [Fr.]

armel, *m.* -is, -i. sleeves. auf den — beßen, ein on one's sleeve: hence tell a fib to, deceive. aus dem — schütteln, do off-hand or with unexpected ease. [Fr. Arm.]

armelig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having sleeves. [Fr. Armel.]

armen, *tr.* make poor, impoverish. [Fr. Arm.]

armen, *tr.* in part. -gerarmt, used in comp's, armed. [Fr. Arm.]

armen in comp's, see arm.

armenien, *n.* -ns. Armenia (country of Asia).

armenier, *m.* -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) Armenian. [Fr. Armenien.]

armenisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Armenian. [Fr. Armenien.]

armig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having (such or so many) arms, -armed. [Fr. Arm.]

armig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) poor, needy; miserable, pitiable, despicable, mean, paltry, worthless. [Fr. arm.]

armigkeits, *f.* poverty, destitution, misery; pastriness; meanness. [Fr. armig.]

armig, same as armig. [Fr. (old) Armigal, 'misery,' fr. arm.]

armigkeits, *f.* -ten. same as Armigkeits. [Fr. armig.]

armig, *f.* poverty, indigence, want. [Fr. arm and Müßig.]

arndt, -die, same as Grnte.

aromatig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) aromatic. [Fr. Gr.]

arquebuse, *f.* -en. arquebuse (hand-gun). [Fr.]

arquebuser, *m.* -rs, -r. arquebusier (soldier armed with an arquebuse).

arrangiren, *tr.* arrange. [Fr. Fr.]

arrest, *m.* -tes. arrest. [Fr. old Fr.]

arrestant, *m.* -ten, -ten. person arrested, prisoner.

arrestiren, *tr.* arrest, seize. [Fr. Fr.]

arrestbann, *m.* fr. Fr.: corrupted form of what is now Sperbann.

art, *f.* -ten. kind, sort, species, race, breed; peculiar nature, manner, habit, way, mode, form. Often used at the end of comp's, as: Affen —, breed of monkeys; habit of monkeys. aus der — schlagen, DEGENERATE.

arten, *intr.* be of a kind or sort, be like, resemble; come on, succeed, thrive *tr.* impart or transmit a nature to; form; modify. [Fr. Art.]

arterie, *f.* -en. artery. [Fr. Gr.]

articuliren, *tr.* articulate. [Fr. Lat.]

artificie'l, *adj.* artificial. [Fr. Lat.]

artig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of good kind or manner, well-bred, well-behaved; courteous, polite; agreeable, pretty, nice, pleasing, good. [Fr. Art.]

artig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of the nature or kind of, -like: as mid-artig, of the nature of milk, milk-like, milky [Fr. Art.]

artigkeit, *f.* politeness, courtesy; prettiness, gentility. [Fr. artig.]

artigkeit, *f.* being of the nature or kind of. [Fr. artig.]

artitel, *m.* -is, -i. article. [Fr. Lat.]

articuliren, *tr.* articulate. [Fr. Lat.]

artillerie, *f.* artillery. [Fr. Fr.]

artillerist, *m.* -ten, -ten. artillery-man. [Fr. Fr.]

Arti'st, *m.* -is or -ten, -ten. artist. [fr. Lat.]

artijstisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) artistical. [fr. Artist.]

Artung, *f.* formation; modification. [fr. art-ten.]

Arzt(e)nei, *f.* -ien. medicine, physio. -verschreibung, *f.* -ettel, *m.* medical prescription. -waare, *f.* drug. [related with Arzt.]

Arzt, *m.* -tes. Arzte. physician, doctor, medical practitioner. [fr. late Lat. *archiater*, 'chief physician.']

ärztlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) relating to or proceeding from a physician, medical. [fr. Arzt.]

Äß, same as Äß.

Äße't, *m.* -ten, -ten; -fiser, *m.* -rs, -r. ascetic. [fr. Gr.]

äßerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ascetic. [fr. Äße't.]

Äsch, *m.* -ches, Äsche. pot. basin, bowl. [fr. Äsche, as made from ash-wood; Ags. asc.]

Äsche, *f.* ashes, cinders, embers.

Äsch, -bleich, *adj.* ash-pale. -grau, *adj.* ash-grey, etc.

Äschen: -brödel, *f.* Cinderella, domestic drudge. -farben, *adj.* ash-colored. -brod, *n.* bread or cake baked under the ashes. -hauf, *n.* little pile of ashes, ash-heap. -puttel, *f.* Cinderella, domestic drudge (from an old puttin, shake to and fro). -salz, *n.* alkali, potash or soda.

Äscher-mittwoch (e), *n.* (f.) Ash-Wednesday.

Äsche, same as Äsche.

Äschter, *m.* -rs, -r. slackline, in a few derivat's and comp's irreg'l'y for Äsche, 'ashes'.

Äschern, *tr.* reduce to ashes; strew with ashes. [fr. Äsche'r.]

Äschicht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like ashes, ashy, full of ashes. [fr. Äsche.]

Ä'sin, -ien, *n.* Asia.

Äsian, *m.* -ten, -ten. Asiatic. [fr. Lat.]

Äsianisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Asiatic.

Äspe, Äspe, *f.* -en. aspen-tree, asp.

Äspe't, *m.* -tes, -ten. aspect; pl. prospects, appearances. [fr. Lat.]

Äspiren, *tr.* aspire. [fr. Lat.]

Äß, *pret. ind.* of essen.

1. Äß, Äß, *n.* -jes, -Äße. ace (in dice etc.); grain (weight). [fr. Lat.]

2. Äß, same as Äß.

Ässicura'nt, *m.* -ten, -ten. insurer. [fr. Ital.]

Ässicura'ng, *f.* insurance.

Ässuriren, *tr.* insure.

Äßel, *f.* -in. woodlouse. [fr. Lat.]

Äßen, Äßen, *intr.* eat, browse, graze. [fr. 2. Äß; akin with 2. Äßen and Essen.]

Äße'ssor, *m.* -rs, -en. assessor, assistant-judge. [fr. Lat.]

Äßsen, *pl.* assizes. -gerichtshof, *m.* court of assizes. [fr. Fr.]

Ässoriiren, *tr.* associate, take into partnership. [fr. Fr.]

Ässortiment, *n.* -is, -te. assortment, store, collection. [fr. Fr.]

Ässyrier, *m.* -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) Assyrian.

Ässyrisch, *adj.* Assyrian.

Äst, *m.* -tes, Äste. branch, bough. -werf, *n.* interwoven branches, ramage, branches. [Ags. ost.]

Ästen, *intr.* shoot forth branches. [fr. Äst.]

Ästhe'tik, *f.* esthetics, science of the beautiful. [fr. Gr.]

ästhetisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) esthetic, relating to the taste or sense of beauty.

ästig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) full of boughs, branchy; knotty. [fr. Äst.]

Neßling, *m.* -*gē*, -*ge*. young bird leaving the nest and taking to the branches, brancher. [fr. *Nē.*]
Astrolog, *m.* -*gen*, -*en*. astrologer. [fr. *Gr.*]
Astrologie, *f.* astrology.
astrologisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) astrological.
Astronom, *m.* -*men*, -*nen*. astronomer. [fr. *Gr.*]
Astronomie, *f.* astronomy.
astronomisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) astronomical.
Asyl, *n.* -*les*, -*le*. asylum, retreat. [fr. *Gr.*]
Atelier, *n.* -*rē*, -*rē*. studio, workshop, atelier. [fr. *Fr.*]
Athei, *m.* -*ten*, -*ten*. athelst. [fr. *Gr.*]
Atheisterei, *f.* atheism.
atheistisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) atheistical.
Athem, *m.* -*mē*. breath, breathing, respiration; spirit. *auser* —, out of breath. -*los*, *adj.* breathless, out of breath. -*zug*, *m.* drawing of the breath, breath, respiration, gasp. [Ags. *aethm.*]
Athe'n, *n.* -*nē*. Athens.
Athener, -*nienser*, *m.* -*rē*, -*rē*. (*f.* -*rin.*) Athenian.
athenienſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Athenian.
Äther, *m.* -*rē*, -*rē*. ether; sky. [fr. *Gr.*]
ätherisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ethereal; aerial. [fr. *Äther.*]
Äthiopier, *m.* -*rē*, -*rē*. Ethiopian.
äthiopisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Ethiopian.
Äthlet, *m.* -*ten*, -*ten*. athlete. [fr. *Gr.*]
athletisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) athletic, powerful. [fr. *Gr.*]
athmen, *intr.* breathe, draw breath, respire. *tr.* breathe, draw in; enjoy; breathe forth, exhale. [fr. *Athem.*]
atlantiſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) atlantic. [fr. *Lat.*]
Atlas, *m.* -*ſſē*, -*lanten*. Atlas; atlas (collection of maps). [fr. *Gr.*]
Atlas, -*aſ*, *m.* -*ſſē*, -*ſſē*. satin. [fr. *Arab.*]
atlaſſen, *adj.* (or *adv.*) satin, made of satin. [fr. 2. *Atlas.*]
Atmoſphäre, *f.* -*en*. atmosphere. [fr. *Gr.*]
atmoſphäriſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) atmospheric.
Atom, *n.* -*mē*, -*mē*. atom, particle, molecule. [fr. *Gr.*]
attakiren, *tr.* attack. [fr. *Fr.*]
Attenta't, *n.* -*iē*, -*iē*. attempt on any one's life, outrage. [fr. *Lat.*]
Atteſt, -*ta't*, *n.* -*iē*, -*iē*. certificate, attestation. [fr. *Lat.*]
attetiren, *tr.* attest, testify, certify.
attich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Attic, pertaining to Athens.
Äßbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) corrodible, corrosive. [fr. *Äßen.*]
Äßen, *tr.* eat away, corrode; etch; feed, bait, decoy. *Äßend*, corrosive. *Äß*: -*ſtunſt*, *f.* art of etching. -*ſtoſſ*, *m.* corrosive matter, caustics. -*ſtaube*, *f.* decoy-pigeon. [fr. *Äßen.*]
Äßung, *f.* etching; feeding, baiting; lure. [fr. *Äßen.*]
au, *interj.* oh (of pain).
Au, *f.* same as *Aue*.
auch, *adv.* or *conj.* eke, also, too, likewise; even. *after* *wer*, *waß*, *welcher*, *wie*, *wo*, *wann*, *ever*, *soever*: as *wo* *auch*, *wheresoever*.
Auctio'n, *f.* -*nen*. auction, public sale. [fr. *Lat.*]
Auctionä'r, -*nator*, *m.* -*rē*, -*rē* or -*ren*. auctioneer.
Audie'nz, *f.* -*en*. audience, formal hearing, reception, interview. [fr. *Fr.*]

Auditeu'r, *m.* officer of justice (attached to a regiment), auditor. [fr. *Fr.*]
Audito'rium, *n.* -*ten*. auditory, lecture room. [fr. *Lat.*]
Aue, *f.* -*en*. stream or river (*obsol.*); land surrounded by water, river-islet; wet meadow, low-land, fertile plain, mead, grassy plain, green. [relat. with *Lat. aqua.*]
Auer, *rare* for *ur*: (*which see*): -*hahn*, *m.* -*huhn*. n. great wood-cock, mountain-cock. -*heune*, *f.* mountain-hen. -*odē*, *m.* same as *lit-odē*.
auf, *adv.* and *sep'ble* *prefix.* up, upwards; upon; open; awake.
prep. (with *dat.* or *accus.*) upon, on, unto; (of sequence or consequence) on, upon, after; (in prospective sense) for, toward, in anticipation of; *at*, in; of; to, unto, toward, against. — *baß*, in order that. — *einmal*, at once, all at once. — *8* *Neue*, *anew*. *biß* —, as far as to, up to, to, within. — *zu*, toward, in the direction of, *at*, *ein* *Werk*! — *zwei*, a quarter toward two, *i. e.* after one. *Berg* —, or *bergauf*, up hill.
auf-adern, *tr.* plough up.
auf-arbeiten, *tr.* work up, consume (material); break up or open. *refl.* work upwards, rise. *intr.* finish one's work.
auf-atmen, *intr.* breathe again, recover breath.
auf-baden, *O.* or *N.* *tr.* bake up, consume in baking; bake again.
auf-ballen, *tr.* put up in bales or bundles, pack up, heap up; open bales, unpack.
Aufbau, *m.* -*ues*. building up, building, erection; SUPERSTRUCTURE. [fr. *aufbauen.*]
auf-bauen, *tr.* build up, erect.
Aufbauung, *f.* building up, erecting. [fr. *aufbauen.*]
auf-beben, *intr.* start up, tremble, shake.
auf-behalten, *tr.* keep, lay up, save, reserve; keep on (as the hat).
Aufbehaltung, *f.* laying up; store laid up; reservation. [fr. *aufbehalten.*]
auf-beißen, *O.* *tr.* bite open, crack by biting.
auf-bellen, *intr.* bark, yelp. *tr.* wake by barking.
auf-bersten, *O.* or *N.* *intr.* *f.* burst open, crack, split.
auf-bewahren, *tr.* lay up, keep in store, save up, store; preserve (as fruits).
Aufbewahrung, *f.* keeping, laying up, storing; preserving. [fr. *aufbewahren.*]
auf-bieten, *O.* *tr.* call up, order up, call to service, raise, summon; overbid, outbid; give notice of cessation. *alles* — (summon everything; *i. e.*) make every effort.
auf-binden, *O.* *tr.* bind up, tie up, tuck up, fasten; fasten on, put upon, impose; (bind open; *i. e.*) unbind, untie, loosen.
auf-blähen, *tr.* blow up, puff up, inflate.
Aufblähung, *f.* swelling, inflation, turgidity. [fr. *aufblähen.*]
auf-bläsen, *O.* *tr.* blow up, swell, inflate; open by blowing, blow open; sound to (on a wind-instrument). *aufgebläsen*, inflated, puffed up, arrogant, haughty.
auf-blättern, *tr.* open the leaves of (a book), search for (a passage) by turning over the leaves, *refl.* expand (of leaves).
auf-bleiben, *O.* *int.* *f.* remain up, sit up; stay open.
Anßid, *m.* -*de*, -*de*. upward look, glimpse, [fr. *aufbliden.*]

auf-blicken, *intr.* look up, cast a glance.
auf-blinsen, *intr.* emit a transient gleam or blink, shine for a moment.
auf-blitzen, *intr.* flash up.
auf-blühen, *intr.* f. rise or unfold and bloom, blossom, flourish.
auf-bohren, *tr.* bore open.
auf-borgen, *tr.* collect by borrowing, take up.
Aufbot, *n.* -is, public call, general summons; levy. [fr. *aufbieten*.]
auf-brachen, *tr.* use up, waste, consume.
auf-brausen, *intr.* rush up, rise and roar; fly into a passion, be heated; begin to roar.
auf-bräuen, *tr.* passionate, irritable, boisterous; effervescent.
auf-brechen, *O. tr.* break up or open. *intr.* f. break up or open, expand; break up camp, decamp; start, set out, set forth, depart.
Aufbrechung, *f.* breaking up, opening; breaking camp, departure. [fr. *aufbrechen*.]
auf-breiten, *tr.* spread open, stretch out, display.
auf-brennen, *tr.* burn up, consume; brand. (*irreg.*) *intr.* f. burn up suddenly; be inflamed, break into a fit of passion.
auf-bringen, (*irreg.*) *tr.* bring up, rear; raise, levy; bring forward, produce; provoke, irritate, put into a passion.
Aufbruch, *m.* -s, -sde, break-up; decamping; start, departure. [fr. *aufbrechen*.]
auf-brüllen, *tr.* wake by roaring. *intr.* f. begin to roar, raise a roaring, bellow forth.
auf-buden, *intr.* put up stalls or booths. *tr.* lay out (wares) for sale.
auf-bürden, *tr.* lay on as burdens, impose; charge, attribute, impute.
auf-bürsten, *tr.* brush up.
auf-dämmen, *tr.* dam up.
auf-dämmern, *intr.* f. rise and dawn, begin to dawn, dawn.
auf-dampfen, *intr.* f. rise up in steam or smoke, pass off in vapor.
auf-beden, *tr.* uncover, bare; disclose, reveal, expose.
Aufbedung, *f.* uncovering; discovery; disclosure. [fr. *aufbeden*.]
auf-bilden, *tr.* invent and impute to (one, *dat.*), attribute falsely.
auf-bieten, *tr.* wait upon; serve up (a meal). *intr.* rise in service.
auf-bingen, *tr.* *O. or N.* engage or bind to (a master), apprentice. [*a. fange* v.]
Aufbindung, *f.* binding an apprentice. [fr. *aufbinden*.]
auf-bönnern, *intr.* f. begin thundering, thunder. *tr.* awaken by thundering.
auf-dörren, *tr.* dry (as fruit).
auf-brängen, *tr.* press or push open. *refl.* obtrude one's self.
auf-drehen, *tr.* open by turning, screw open, untwist, untwine; screw to.
auf-dreschen, *O. or N. tr.* open by threshing; finish threshing.
auf-dringen, *O. tr.* force or urge upon (one, *dat.*); obtrude or intrude on (*dat.*).
auf-bringlich, *adj. (or adv.)* obtruding, intrusive. [fr. *aufbringen*.]
Aufbringlichkeit, *f.* obtrusion, importunity. [fr. *aufbringlich*.]
auf-druden, *tr.* impress, imprint, stamp.
auf-drüden, *tr.* press upward, open by pressing; break up; press on; impress, imprint.
auf-dunsten, (*irreg.*) *intr.* f. be swelled or puffed up.

auf-dunsten, *intr.* f. rise like vapor; send up vapors.
auf-dünsten, *tr.* cause to evaporate.
auf-einander, *adv't phrase.* upon one another, one after another. -*folge*, *f.* following one after another, succession, series.
Aufenthalt, *m.* -is, -te, delay, stay, stop; residence, sojourn, stopping-place, dwelling, abode, place of abode. [fr. *auf* and *enthalten*, in sense of *aufhalten*.]
auf-erbauen, *tr.* build up, erect; edify.
auf-erlegen, *tr.* impose; enjoin.
auf-erleben, *O. intr.* f. rise up, rise from the dead, be resurrected.
Auferstehung, *f.* resurrection. [fr. *auf-erleben*.]
auf-erwachen, *intr.* f. awake or waken again.
auf-erweden, *tr.* awake (from the dead), resuscitate. [*weden*.]
Auferwehung, *f.* resuscitation. [fr. *auf-erwehen*.]
auf-erziehen, *tr.* bring up, rear, nurse up.
Aufzucht, *f.* bringing up, rearing. [fr. *auf-erziehen*.]
auf-essen, *tr.* eat up, consume.
auf-fachen, -en, *tr.* start (fire) by fanning, fan, kindle, inflame.
auf-fädeln, -bmen, *tr.* put on a thread, string, thread (as pearls).
auf-fahren, *O. intr.* f. go or drive up, ascend, mount, rise; start up, start suddenly with anger, fly into a passion, become angry. *tr.* open or cut by driving, drive up, mount (as guns). **auffahrend**, *passionate, irritable, easily provoked.*
Auffahrt, *f.* ascension, ascent; rising ground. [fr. *auffahren*.]
auf-fallen, *O. intr.* (*with dat.*) fall on or upon; strike the notice of, win the attention of, appear striking or noticeable to, strike. *tr.* open by falling. **auffallend**, *striking, noteworthy, conspicuous.*
auffällig, *adj. (or adv.)* striking, noteworthy, remarkable. [fr. *auffallen*.]
auf-falten, *tr.* unfold; fold up.
auf-fangen, *O. tr.* catch up, catch; stop and seize, intercept.
auf-färben, *tr.* dye afresh.
auf-fassen, *tr.* take up, catch up; catch an idea of, perceive, conceive, apprehend.
Auffassung, *f.* -gen, conception, apprehension. [fr. *auffassen*.]
auf-finden, *O. tr.* find out; hunt up, invent, discover.
Auffindung, *f.* -gen, finding out, invention, discovery. [fr. *auffinden*.]
auf-fischen, *tr.* fish up.
auf-flammen, *intr.* f. flame up, flash forth. *tr.* kindle into a flame.
auf-flechten, *O. tr.* twist up, plait, braid; untwist, unbraided.
auf-fliden, *tr.* patch or piece up.
auf-fliegen, *O. intr.* f. fly up, soar aloft; fly open; be blown up.
Aufzug, *m.* -s, flying up or upwards, soaring up. [fr. *aufflie* en.]
Aufforderer, *m.* -s, -r. (*f.* -rin.) summoner. [fr. *auffordern*.]
auf-fordern, *tr.* summon up, invite; challenge, call out.
Aufforderung, *f.* -gen, summons, challenge [fr. *auffordern*.]
auf-fressen, *tr.* eat up, devour; corrode.
auf-frischen, *tr.* freshen up, refresh, renew, revive; animate, encourage.

aufführbar, *adj. (or adv.)* that may be erected or built; fit for being acted (on the stage). [*fr. auführen.*]

auf-führen, *tr.* lead up, conduct forward; set up, erect, raise; exhibit, represent, act, perform. *refl.* conduct one's self.

Aufführung, *f.* leading up, introduction; erecting, building; representation; conduct, behavior. [*fr. auführen.*]

auf-füllen, *tr.* fill up, fill up again.

auf-füttern, *tr.* rear by feeding, feed up; spend in feeding, consume as fodder.

Aufgabe, *f.* -en. proposal, statement; task, problem, theme; resignation, surrender, giving up. [*fr. aufgeben.*]

Aufgang, *m.* -gē, -änge. going up, ascent, rising, rise (as of the sun); hence direction of sunrise, east, orient; being used up, wasting, disappearance. [*fr. aufgehen.*]

auf-geben, *O. tr.* give up, relinquish, abandon, resign; set as a task, propose, impose.

Aufgeber, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who resigns or delivers or proposes. [*fr. aufgeben.*]

Aufgeblasenheit, *f.* inflation, arrogance, haughtiness. [*fr. past part. of aufblasen.*]

Aufgebot, *n.* -tē, public call, general summons; publication of banns; those called to arms, levy. [*fr. aufbieten.*]

Aufgebung, *f.* giving up, relinquishment. [*fr. aufgeben.*]

aufgedunsen, *past part. of obsol. aufinsen.* inflated, bloated, puffed up.

auf-gehen, *O. intr. i.* go up, rise, arise; come into appearance or existence; go open, be opened, open, expand; go up and disappear, pass away, be used up, come to an end. — lassen, spend, expend. *baß Wetter geht auf*, it begins to thaw.

aufgehoben, *see aufgeben.*

Aufgeräumtbeit, *f.* gaiety, cheerfulness. [*fr. past part. of aufräumen.*]

Aufgewecktheit, *f.* state of being wide awake, liveliness, sprightliness. [*fr. past part. of aufweden.*]

auf-gießen, *O. tr.* pour on, affuse; sprinkle; infuse; fill by pouring.

Aufgift, *f.* what is given as security, bail. [*fr. aufgeben.*]

auf-glänzen, *intr. f. or i.* flame up with splendor, shine forth, glitter.

auf-glimmen, *O. or N. intr. i.* glimmer up.

auf-glühē, *intr. f.* glow up, rise and glow, begin to glow.

auf-graben, *O. tr.* dig up; raise by digging; take up from the grave, unbury.

Aufgrabung, *f.* digging, trenching. [*fr. auf-graben.*]

auf-grasen, *tr.* graze, browse up.

auf-grauen, *intr.* dawn.

auf-greifen, *O. tr.* pick up, seize.

auf-grünen, *intr.* grow up green, become green or verdant, revive.

auf-gürten, *tr.* gird up; ungrd.

Aufguß, *m.* -ßeß, -üsse. pouring on, affusion; infusion. [*fr. aufgießen.*]

auf-hacken, *tr.* hack or cut up, cut open.

auf-hästen, -steln, *same as aufheften.*

auf-hallen, *intr.* resound.

Aufhalt, *m.* -tē, stopping, delay; impediment. [*fr. aufhalten.*]

aufhaltbar, *adj. (or adv.)* to be stopped or detained. [*fr. aufhalten.*]

auf-halten, *O. tr.* hold up, detain, keep back,

hinder, stop; uphold, support. *refl.* stop, stay, abide, reside; dwell, linger.

aufhaltam, *adj. (or adv.)* detainable, restrainable. [*fr. aufhalten.*]

Aufhaltung, *f.* detaining, hindering, stopping; staying, stay, abiding. [*fr. aufhalten.*]

auf-hängen, *tr.* hang up, suspend.

auf-haſchen, *tr.* snatch, catch or pick up.

auf-häſeln, *tr.* draw up by a windlass, reel up.

auf-häuben, *tr.* put a hood or cap on.

auf-hauchen, *tr. or intr.* breathe up; blow open.

auf-hauen, *O. tr.* hew open, cut up.

auf-häufen, *tr.* heap up, amass, store up; ACCUMULATE.

Aufhäufung, *f.* heaping up, ACCUMULATION. [*fr. aufhäufen.*]

auf-heben, *O. tr.* heave up, lift or take up, raise; lay up, store away, put in safe keeping, provide for; suspend from action, annul the force of, abolish, abrogate, repeal, put an end to, break up. **aufgehoben**, suspended, abrogated; laid up, put away.

Aufhebung, *f.* raising, elevation; abolition, cessation, suspension. [*fr. aufheben.*]

auf-heften, *tr.* pin up, tie up; stitch upon (*dat.*), fasten on, put upon; unpin, unhook, unclasp.

auf-beitern, *tr.* make clear or bright, cheer up.

Aufbeiterung, *f.* clearing up, cheering. [*fr. aufbeitem.*]

auf-helfen, *O. tr.* help up, lend help to, succor.

Aufhelfer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one that helps. [*fr. aufhelfen.*]

auf-hellen, *tr.* clear up, brighten up, illuminate; elucidate; enlighten.

Aufhellung, *f.* clearing up, illumination; elucidation, enlightenment. [*fr. aufhellen.*]

auf-henten, *tr.* hang up.

auf-hezen, *tr.* rouse or start up, hunt up; stir up, incite, instigate.

Aufhezer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) inciter, instigator. [*fr. aufheben.*]

Aufnehmung, *f.* stirring up, arousing, instigation. [*fr. aufheben.*]

auf-heulen, *intr.* lift the head and howl, begin to howl. *tr.* wake by howling.

auf-holen, *tr.* fetch up, haul up.

auf-horchen, *intr.* lift the head and hearken, prick up the ears, listen attentively, listen.

auf-hören, *intr.* (*lit'ly*) stop action in order to hear; hence) stop, cease, be discontinued, finish, come to an end.

-aufhörlich, *adj.* ceasing. [*fr. aufhören.*]

auf-hucken, *tr.* take upon the back, shoulder.

Aufhülfe, *f.* helping up, aid. [*fr. aufhelfen.*]

auf-hüllen, *tr.* uncover; discover; reveal.

auf-hüpfen, *intr. i.* hop or jump up, leap, bound.

auf-husten, *tr.* cough up, bring up by coughing, wake by coughing. *intr.* cough

aloud.

auf-jagen, *tr.* start up, arouse, start, scare away; hunt up.

auf-jammern, *intr.* set up a lamentation. *tr.* rouse by wailing. [*rejoice noisily.*]

auf-juchzen, *intr.* set up a shouting, shout.

auf-jochen, *tr.* put a yoke upon.

Aufkauf, *m.* -is. buying up, purchase on speculation. [*fr. aufkaufen.*]

auf-kaufen, *tr.* buy up, engross.
 auf-kauser, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who buys up, engrosser, forestaller. [*fr.* aufkaufen.]
 auf-lehren, *tr.* sweep up; turn up.
 auf-leimen, *intr.* *f.* or *h.* rise from the bud or embryo, sprout and rise, shoot forth, spring up, germinate, bud.
 auf-laffen, *intr.* cleave open, open in chinks or crevices, gape.
 auf-lären, *tr.* clear up, brighten; elucidate, explain, enlighten. auf-gelärt, enlightened, of high cultivation; illuminated.
 auf-lärer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who clears up, enlightener. [*fr.* aufklären.]
 auf-lärerci, *f.* pretended enlightening, illumination. [*fr.* aufklären.]
 auf-lärung, *f.* -gen. clearing up; explanation, elucidation. [*fr.* aufklären.]
 auf-leben, -eiben, *tr.* cause to cleave or adhere to, paste on. *intr.* stick, adhere.
 auf-lettern, *intr.* *f.* clamber or climb up.
 auf-limmen, *O.* or *N.* *intr.* *i.* climb up.
 auf-lingeln, *tr.* rouse by ringing.
 auf-linteln, *tr.* unlatch. [sound.]
 auf-lirren, *intr.* *f.* open with a rattling
 auf-loffen, *tr.* open by knocking.
 auf-machen, *tr.* knock open, crack open.
 auf-machen, *intr.* *f.* shoot up with a report. *tr.* rouse by a report.
 auf-mäulen, *tr.* coil up, wind into a ball.
 auf-mebeln, *tr.* fasten by a stick or gag: un-gag.
 auf-nöpfen, *tr.* button up; unbutton.
 auf-näpfen, *tr.* tie up, bind up; untie.
 auf-ochen, *tr.* boil up, boil or cook again. *intr.* boil or bubble up.
 auf-ommen, *O.* *intr.* *f.* come up, get up; grow up, be brought up; arise, grow, prosper, thrive; come to the top, get the upper hand, prevail; come into vogue or fashion.
 Auf-ommen, arising etc.; recovery, restoration; coming into fashion.
 auf-ommen, *m.* -js, -ge. upstart. [*fr.* auf-ommen.]
 auf-rachen, *tr.* crack open. *intr.* *f.* open with a cracking report.
 auf-räcken, *tr.* rouse by croaking. *intr.* raise the head and croak, croak.
 auf-trähen, *tr.* rouse by crowing. *intr.* set up a crowing.
 auf-trägen, *tr.* scratch up or open; card.
 auf-triegen, *tr.* get on, get open.
 auf-tündbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) subject to warning. [*fr.* auffünden.]
 auf-tünden, -digen, *tr.* renounce, retract, recall. *tr.* or *intr.* give (one, *dat.*), notice or warning to quit.
 Auf-tündigung, *f.* -gen. notice, warning, dismissal; recall. [*fr.* auffündigen.]
 auf-tun, -tun, *recovery*; *pl.* savings. [*fr.* auf-tunnen.]
 auf-taden, *O.* or *N.* *tr.* lade or load upon (*dat.*); charge (one, *dat.*) with.
 auf-tader, -lader, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) loader, packer. [*fr.* aufladen.]
 auf-lage, *f.* -en. something laid on, impost, tax, duty; impression (of a book etc.), edition, issue; anything laid as foundation, ground-work. [*fr.* auflegen.]
 auf-lagern, *tr.* lay in stock, store up, accumulate.
 auf-lagerung, *f.* -gen. accumulation, aggregation. [*fr.* auflagern.]

auf-langen, *tr.* reach up.
 auf-läuner, *m.* -rs, -r. waylayer, spy. [*fr.* auf-lauern.]
 auf-lauern, *intr.* lie in wait, lurk, be in ambush, waylay.
 auf-lauf, *m.* -es, -äse. riotous assembly, mob; uproar, tumult, outbreak; swelling, increase. [*fr.* auflaufen.]
 auf-laufen, *O.* *intr.* *f.* run up, rise, swell, increase. *tr.* make open or sore by running.
 auf-lauschen, *intr.* listen privily to. *tr.* catch by lurking or listening.
 auf-leben, *intr.* *f.* live again, revive.
 auf-lecken, *tr.* lick up.
 auf-legen, *tr.* lay on, put upon, apply, impose; impose as a task or tax, put upon any one, enjoin, inflict; take an impression of, publish, issue. auf-gelegt, imposed etc.; disposed. auf-gelegt, be (well) disposed, be in good humor.
 auf-legung, *f.* laying on, application, imposition. [*fr.* auflegen.]
 auf-lebuen, *refl.* lean or rest upon; (with *gegen*) oppose, rise against mutiny or rebel against.
 auf-lesen, *O.* *tr.* gather or pick up, glean.
 auf-leuchten, *intr.* dash up, rise with light or resplendence, shine. [*fr.* aufleuchten.]
 auf-lodern, *tr.* loosen (the soil), break up; un-auf-lodern, *intr.* *f.* blaze up, burst into flame.
 auf-lösbar, -lich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) dissolvable, soluble. [*fr.* auflösen.]
 Auf-lösbarkeit, -lichkeit, *f.* dissolvability, solubility. [*fr.* auflösbar, -lich.]
 auf-lösen, *tr.* loosen, untie, undo; dissolve, break up, decompose, resolve, reduce; decipher, unriddle, solve.
 Auf-lösung, *f.* -en. unloosening; untying, undoing; dissolution, analysis, solution. [*fr.* auflösen.]
 auf-lügen, *tr.* impute falsely to (one, *dat.*).
 auf-machen, *tr.* do open, open. *refl.* get up, arise, prepare to start.
 auf-machen, *tr.* exhort, summon.
 auf-malen, *tr.* new-paint, touch up (a painting); use up in painting.
 auf-marsch, *m.* -es. marching up.
 auf-marschiren, *intr.* *f.* march up.
 auf-maß, *m.* -es. over-measure. [*fr.* auf-messen.]
 auf-mauern, *tr.* wall up, build up with stone.
 auf-meißeln, *tr.* open or produce with a chisel, chisel on.
 auf-merken, *intr.* pay attention, be attentive, take heed, notice, mark. *tr.* note, mark.
 auf-merksam, *adj.* (or *adv.*) attentive, mindful, heedful, observant. [*fr.* aufmerken.]
 Auf-merksamkeit, *f.* attentiveness, attention. [*fr.* aufmerksamkeit.]
 auf-messen, *O.* *tr.* measure and lay up; survey.
 auf-mischen, *tr.* mix up; shuffle.
 auf-munteren, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one that cheers or encourages. [*fr.* aufmuntern.]
 auf-muntern, *tr.* cheer up, exhilarate, enliven, encourage, incite, arouse.
 Auf-munterung, *f.* cheering up, encourage-ment. [*fr.* aufmuntern.]
 auf-nähen, *tr.* sew on; use up in sewing.
 Aufnahme, *f.* taking up; taking in, admission, admittance, reception; borrowing, loan; advance, improvement, promotion. auf-nahmewürdig, *adj.* worthy of admittance. [*fr.* aufnehmen.]

auf-nehmen, *O. tr.* take up; take in, admit, receive, entertain; take in, hold, contain, bear; draw up a survey of, survey, sketch; raise (money), borrow. *es mit (jemandem)* cope with some one, make head against one.

Aufnehmung, *f.* taking up; reception, admission; survey; borrowing. [*fr. aufnehmen.*]

auf-nöthigen, *tr.* force or press upon, compel (any one, *dat.*) to endure or undertake.

auf-opfern, *tr.* offer up, sacrifice, immolate, devote.

Aufopferung, *f.* -gen. offering up, sacrifice, immolation, devotion. [*fr. aufopfern.*]

auf-packen, *tr.* pack up; unpack.

auf-passen, *tr.* fit upon, fit to; try on. *intr.* *f. or h.* be in waiting, be observant or watchful, attend, spy.

Aufpasser, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) overseer, watcher; spy; waiter. [*fr. aufpassen.*]

auf-pfeifen, *O. tr.* rouse by piping. *intr.* strike up a tune, play on a pipe.

auf-pflanzen, *tr.* erect by planting in the ground, plant, set up, fix.

auf-ptropfen, *tr.* ingrat; rabbet. [*brush.*]

auf-pinseln, *tr.* put on with a brush, new.

auf-plagen, *intr.* *f.* burst open, tear apart.

auf-prägen, *tr.* stamp upon, imprint, impress.

auf-prallen, *intr.* *f.* bounce up; rebound.

auf-presen, *tr.* press open; press again; imprint.

Aufputz, *m.* -geē. decoration, decking, adornment, finery. [*fr. aufputzen.*]

auf-putzen, *tr.* trim or fit up, decorate, adorn, deck.

auf-quellen, *O. intr.* *f.* gush up (as a spring), flow forth, well, bubble up, swell.

Auf-quickung, *f.* flowing forth, welling. [*fr. aufquellen.*]

auf-quellen, *O. intr.* *f.* same as aufquellen.

auf-raffen, *tr.* rake up, gather up, collect; sweep away. *refl.* pick one's self up, rise quickly or by an effort.

auf-ragen, *intr.* jut up aloft, tower up, rise high.

auf-rajen, *intr.* start up in fury, rise madly, rave.

auf-rauchen, *intr.* *h.* or *f.* smoke, rise like smoke. *tr.* use up by smoking.

auf-räumen, *tr.* make room in or of, empty, clear, reduce, thin; put up in place, arrange, put in order. *aufgeräumt*, good-humored, in high spirits, merry.

auf-recht, *adj.* (or *adv.*) upright, erect, straight. — *erhalten*, maintain. *-haltung*, *f.* maintenance; *-halter*, *m.* preserver, supporter.

auf-reden, *tr.* press upon by persuasion.

auf-regen, *tr.* stir up, rouse, agitate, provoke.

Aufreger, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who stirs up, agitator. [*fr. aufregen.*]

Aufregung, *f.* -gen. stirring up, agitation, tumult, excitement. [*fr. aufregen.*]

auf-reiben, *O. tr.* rub open; grate, grind; fret, gall; wear out, destroy, extirpate.

Aufreibung, *f.* wearing out or away; extirpation, destruction. [*fr. aufreiben.*]

auf-reihen, *tr.* put on (a string) so as to form a row, string, file (papers).

auf-reißen, *O. tr.* tear or draw open with violence, rend, split; make a rapid sketch of, sketch, draw.

auf-reizen, *tr.* stir up, provoke, incite.

Aufreizung, *f.* provocation, incitement. [*fr. aufreizen.*]

auf-richten, *tr.* set up, raise to an upright position, erect, uprear, set on end; set up, found, establish; support, comfort.

auf-richtig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) upright, sincere, candid, frank, ingenuous, unfeigned, genuine, true, pure.

Aufrichtigkeit, *f.* uprightness, straightforwardness, sincerity, candor. [*fr. aufrichtig.*]

auf-riegeln, *tr.* unbolt.

auf-ringen, *O. refl.* struggle up, raise one's self with difficulty.

Aufriß, *m.* -ßes, -ße. chink, gap; draft, sketch, design. [*fr. aufreißen.*]

auf-rollen, *tr. or intr.* *f.* roll up; unroll.

auf-rücken, *intr.* *f.* move upward, advance. *tr.* move upward; pull or jerk up.

Aufruf, *m.* -rē, -re. calling up, summons; calling over. [*fr. aufrufen.*]

auf-rufen, *O. tr.* call up, summon; call over. *intr.* cry out.

Auf-ruhr, *m.* -rē. uproar, tumult, riot, mutiny, insurrection. *-sticht*, *f.* passion for riots, seditious temper; *-stücht*, *adj.* seditious.

auf-rühren, *tr.* stir up.

Auf-rührer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who stirs up, rioter, rebel. [*fr. aufrühren.*]

auf-rührerisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) riotous, rebellious, mutinous. [*fr. Aufrührer.*]

auf-rütteln, *tr.* shake up, arouse.

auf = auf *das*.

auf-sagen, *tr.* say over, recite, repeat; unsay; revoke; renounce; give warning or notice to quit.

Aufsagung, *f.* warning, notice to quit. [*fr. aufsagen.*]

auf-sammeln, *tr.* gather up, collect, pick up.

Aufsammler, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) gatherer, collector. [*fr. auf sammeln.*]

auffällig, *same as auffällig.* [*fr. auf and fügen, in sense of 'lurk.'*]

Aufsatz, *m.* -geē, -äge. something set on, addition at the end, upper appendage, top, head-piece; joint (year's growth); set of plate, course of dishes; composition, treatise, essay, sketch. [*fr. aufsetzen.*]

auffällig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) refractory, averse, hostile. [*fr. Aufsatz, in old signific'n of 'setting up against.'*] [*fällig.*]

Auffässigkeit, *f.* hostility, animosity. [*fr. auf-*]

auf-säuern, *tr.* make sour or acid; leaven.

auf-säuseln, *intr.* *h.* or *f.* rise rustling (or breezes), rise gently. *tr.* rouse by rustling.

auf-säusen, *intr.* *h.* or *f.* buzz or whiz up, rush up. *tr.* rouse by a whizzing noise.

auf-schärfen, *tr.* sharpen up, sharpen.

auf-schauen, *intr.* look up; look surprised; look out, take heed.

auf-schäumen, *intr.* *h.* or *f.* foam up, rise and break in foam.

auf-schrecken, *tr.* scare up, frighten up.

auf-schichten, *tr.* pile up in rows or layers, stratify; heap up, range.

aufschiebbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be shoved or pushed open; that may be put off or postponed. [*fr. aufschieben.*]

auf-schieben, *O. tr.* shove or push open; put off, postpone, defer.

aufschiebig, *same as aufschiebbar.*

Aufschiebung, *f.* -gen. delay, postponement, procrastination. [*fr. aufschieben.*]

auf-schienen, *tr.* fasten with iron bands.
auf-schießen, *O. intr.* *f.* shoot up, spring up.
rise or grow up rapidly. *tr.* shoot open;
use up by shooting.

Aufschlag, *m.* -ges, -ße. striking upon.
impact; turning up; anything made for
turning up (as facing, cuff, etc.); rise in
price; hence bidding up, auction. [*fr.* auf-
schlagen.]

auf-schlagen, *O. tr.* strike up; throw up, set
up, turn up, raise; pitch (tent). establish;
throw open, open (as a book). *intr.* *f.* spring
up, turn up, rise (in price). Aufschlag-
buch, *n.* book of reference.

auf-schlemmen, *tr.* deposit mud or slime.

auf-schließen, *O. tr.* uncloze, open, unlock, dis-
close.

auf-schlingen, *O. tr.* fasten up with a loop.
twine; untwine. *refl.* twine upward, creep
up.

auf-schlingen, *O. tr.* swallow up.

Aufschluß, *m.* -ßes, -üsse. disclosure, opening.
unfolding. [*fr.* aufschließen.]

auf-schmausen, *tr.* eat up, devour, dissipate in
banqueting.

auf-schmeicheln, *tr.* press (something) on (one,
dat.) by flattery or coaxing.

auf-schmelzen, *tr.* melt up, dissolve. *O. intr.* *f.*
melt, dissolve.

auf-schmettern, *tr.* open with a crash, dash up.
intr. *f.* fall (upon) with a crash; yield a
sharp sound.

auf-schminken, *tr.* adorn with false colors,
paint up.

auf-schmücken, *tr.* fit up with any thing orna-
mental, dress up, adorn.

auf-schnappen, *tr.* snap or snatch up. *intr.* *f.*
spring up, fly up.

auf-schneiden, *O. tr.* cut up or open, rip up.
intr. exaggerate, boast, swagger.

Aufschneider, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) cutter up;
boaster, swaggerer. [*fr.* aufschneiden.]

Aufschneiderci, *f.* boasting, swaggering. [*fr.*
Aufschneider.]

Aufschneidung, *f.* cutting up or open. [*fr.* auf-
schneiden.]

auf-schneßen, *tr.* draw up rapidly, jerk up.
intr. fly up with a jerk.

Aufschnitt, *m.* -tes, -te. cutting open, slit.
[*fr.* aufschneiden.]

auf-schnitten, *sein*, *tr.* carve on; cut open.

auf-schnuffeln, *tr.* track by the scent.

auf-schnüren, *tr.* fasten with strings upon (*dat.*),
tie or lace on; untie, unlace.

auf-schönen, *tr.* beautify anew, furbish up,
improve.

Aufschößling, *m.* -ßes, -ge. shoot, sprig, sprout;
stripling; upstart. [*fr.* aufschießen.]

auf-schrauben, *O. or N. tr.* screw upon: un-
screw.

auf-schrecken, *O. or N. tr.* frighten up, rouse
with fear or alarm, startle. *intr.* start up
with fear. [*fr.* aufschrecken.]

Aufschrei, *m.* -ries, -rie. shriek, scream. [*fr.*
aufschreiben, *O. tr.* write down, note down,
record.

auf-schreien, *O. intr.* shriek out, cry aloud.
tr. rouse by a shriek or scream.

Aufschrift, *f.* -ten. what is written upon any-
thing, SUPERScription, direction, address.
[*fr.* aufschreiben.]

Aufschub, *m.* -ßes. deferral, putting off, post-
ponement, delay. [*fr.* aufschieben.]

auf-schüren, *tr.* stir up, rake (the fire), poke.

auf-schürzen, *tr.* tuck up, tuss up.

Aufschuß, *m.* -ßes. shooting up. [*fr.* aufschießen.]

auf-schütten, *tr.* pour into or shed on; heap or
pile up, accumulate, store or hoard up.

auf-schwärzen, *tr.* blacken afresh, blacken.

auf-schwätzen, *tr.* press upon by talking or
coaxing.

auf-schwelgen, *tr.* consume in debauchery,
squander away.

auf-schwellen, *tr.* swell up. *O. intr.* *f.* swell,
distend, surge.

auf-schwemmen, *tr.* wash up, float up; land
(floating wood); deposit.

auf-schwingen, *O. tr.* swing up, soar up.

auf-schwirren, *intr.* *f.* buzz up; fly open with
a whizzing noise.

Aufschwung, *m.* -ges. soaring up, soaring,
flight. [*fr.* aufschwingen.]

auf-(s)ehen, *O. intr.* look up. Aufsehen, up-
looking, notice; surprise, stir, sensation.

Aufseher, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) overseer, in-
spector, warden. [*fr.* aufsehen.]

auf-(s)egen, *tr.* burn (a mark) upon.

auf-(s)etbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be set or
put upon. [*fr.* aufsetzen.]

auf-(s)etzen, *tr.* set upon, put on; set up; set
on the table, serve up (meals); put on
paper, draw up, draft, compose. *refl.* sit
upright; mount (on horseback); arise
(against), be refractory.

Aufseher, *m.* -rs, -r. one who sets up etc.
f. -rin, hair-dresser. [*fr.* aufsetzen.]

auf-(s)ichtig, *same as* aufständig. [*fr.* aufsetzen.]

auf-(s)teigen, *intr.* heave a sigh.

Aufsicht, *f.* over ight, inspection, super-
intendence, care; survey. [*fr.* aufsehen.]

auf-(s)ieden, *O. or N. tr.* boil up; boil again.
intr. boil or seethe up.

auf-(s)iegeln, *tr.* fasten on by sealing: unseal.

auf-(s)ingen, *tr.* waken by singing. *intr.* strize
up singing.

Aufsitze, *m.* -ges. mounting (of cavalry). [*fr.*
aufsitzen.]

auf-(s)itzen, *O. intr.* sit up, sit or rest upon
something, sit 'at; perch. *f.* mount (on
horseback).

auf-(s)pähen, *tr.* spy out, spy.

auf-(s)palten, *tr.* split open, cleave. *intr.* split.

auf-(s)pannen, *tr.* stretch out, strain, spread;
draw up, bend (a bow), cock (a gun), hoist
(sails); put on by stretching.

auf-(s)paren, *tr.* spare, lay up, save, store up;
reserve; postpone, defer.

auf-(s)peichern, *tr.* lay up in granaries.

auf-(s)peisen, *tr.* eat up, consume.

auf-(s)perren, *tr.* spread wide open, open wide.

auf-(s)pielen, *tr.* begin to play, strike up (a
tune); rouse by playing.

auf-(s)pießen, *tr.* put upon a spit, spit, pierce
through; lift up with a spit.

auf-(s)pielen, *tr.* prick up (the ears).

auf-(s)preiten, *-eigen*, *tr.* spread out, stretch out.

auf-(s)prengen, *tr.* burst open, break up, blow
up.

auf-(s)prossen, *O. intr.* *v.* sprout up, spring
forth, grow up.

auf-(s)pringen, *O. intr.* *f.* spring up, start up,
leap high; fly open, burst, crack.

Aufsprößling, *m.* -ßes, -ge. sprout, shoot;
stripling, upstart.

auf-(s)prühen, *intr.* *f.* sparkle up. *tr.* make fly
up (as sparks).

Aufsprung, *m.* -*geß*, -*ünge*. springing up, leap, bound, start. [*fr.* aufspringen.]
auf-spiiren, *tr.* trace out, spy out, track.
auf-stacheln, *tr.* goad up; goad on, spur on.
auf-stellen, *tr.* put into the stable.
auf-stämmen, same as aufstemmen.
Aufstand, *m.* -*beß*, -*ände*. uprising, rising, commotion, uproar, tumult, insurrection, riot. [*fr.* aufstehen.]
auf-starren, *intr.* stand up stiff, bristle up; stare up.
auf-stauben, *intr.* *f.* fly up as dust or spray.
auf-stäuben, *tr.* cause dust or spray to rise.
auf-staunen, *intr.* look up astonished.
auf-stechen, *O. tr.* fasten on (*dat.*) by stitching or pinning; fix on; pierce open, prick open.
Auffecher, *m.* -*rß*, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) imputer, fault-finder, informer. [*fr.* aufstechen.]
auf-steden, *tr.* stick or pin up, fasten up, set up, fix.
auf-stehen, *O. intr.* *f.* stand up, rise, arise, get up. *b.* stand open; stand firm.
auf-steigen, *O. intr.* *f.* go up, mount up, climb up, ascend, rise.
Aufsteigung, *f.* ascension (of stars). [*fr.* aufsteigen.]
auf-stellen, *tr.* set up, put up, raise, erect; put forward, adduce, state.
Aufstellung, *f.* -*gen*. setting up, erection, establishment; exhibition, exposition. [*fr.* aufstellen.]
auf-stemmen, *tr.* prop up, support; force open with a crowbar, open violently.
auf-stichen, *tr.* stitch or embroider upon.
Aufstieg, *m.* -*geß*, -*ge*. act of ascending or climbing up; ascending road or path. [*fr.* aufsteigen.]
auf-stören, *tr.* stir up, disturb, startle.
Aufstoß, *m.* -*geß*, -*dße*. accident, chance; chance meeting; dispute. [*fr.* aufstoßen.]
auf-stoßen, *O. tr.* push up; push or thrust open. *intr.* *f.* (*with dat.*) run upon (something), meet accidentally, fall in with, chance or happen to, encounter; run aground; ferment, rise up (from the stomach).
auf-strahlen, *intr.* beam up, rise with radiance.
auf-sträuben, *tr.* bristle up.
auf-streben, *intr.* strive or struggle upward, endeavor to rise, aspire.
Aufstrebung, *f.* -*gen*. striving or struggling upward, aspiration, effort. [*fr.* aufstreben.]
auf-strecken, *tr.* stretch up.
Aufstreich, *m.* -*ches*, -*che*. public auction. [*fr.* aufstreichen; comp. *Aufstreich*.]
auf-streichen, *O. tr.* stroke or draw upward or upon; spread or smear on; strike off (at auction).
auf-streichen, *tr.* strip or turn up (as sleeves), draw up, tuck up; tear, gall (the skin).
intr. touch upon the surface, graze (*dat.*), trail along.
Aufstrich, *m.* -*ches*, -*che*. upward stroke (on an instrument); public auction. [*fr.* aufstreichen.]
auf-strömen, *tr.* float upwards, carry up by the stream.
auf-stufen, *intr.* rise by steps or gradually. *tr.* raise gradually.
Aufstufung, *f.* -*gen*. gradation, climax. [*fr.* aufstufen.]
auf-stülpen, *tr.* turn up, cock up.

auf-stützen, *tr.* turn up the top or rim of, trim up, cock up. *intr.* look up with surprise, start.
auf-stützen, *tr.* prop up, support.
auf-suchen, *tr.* seek out, look up, search after, go in quest of.
Aufsuchung, *f.* -*gen*. seeking out, search, inquiry. [*fr.* aufsuchen.]
1. auf-summen, *intr.* sum up.
2. auf-summen, *tr.* wake by humming.
auf-tafeln, *tr.* rig (a ship).
auf-tagern, *tr.* put off from day to day, adjourn, delay.
auf-tanzen, *intr.* dance to one, dance at one's bidding, be at command.
auf-tauchen, *intr.* *f.* come up to the surface, emerge; arise suddenly, appear.
auf-t(h)auen, *tr.* thaw up.
auf-thun, *O. tr.* do open, open, uncloset.
auf-thürmen, *tr.* tower or pile up *refl.* tower up, rise aloft. [*up.*]
auf-tischen, *tr.* put on the table, dish up, serve
auf-toben, *intr.* *b.* or *f.* roar up, toss; begin to roar or rage. *tr.* toss or lash up; rouse by roaring.
auf-tönen, *intr.* *f.* rise as sound, resound. *tr.* sound forth.
Auftrag, *m.* -*geß*, -*äge*. commission, charge, order, errand; transfer; laying on (as of colors). [*fr.* auftragen.]
auf-tragen, *O. tr.* carry on to (*dat.*), lay on; apply; put upon, impose (as a charge or commission), enjoin; bring on the table, serve up. *intr.* overdraw, exaggerate.
auf-treiben, *O. tr.* drive up; raise, levy; hunt up; swell. *intr.* drive ashore, run aground.
auf-treiblich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) to be raised or procured. [*fr.* auftreiben.]
auf-trennen, *tr.* sever; rip open, divide.
auf-treten, *O. intr.* *f.* step up, enter upon the stage, come forward, make appearance, appear, show or present one's self. *tr.* tread upon; tread open.
Auftritt, *m.* -*tes*, -*ite*. stepping onward, tread; entrance upon the stage, appearance, coming to view; hence scene (of a drama). [*fr.* auftreten.]
auf-trocknen, *tr.* dry up, wipe off. *intr.* *f.* dry up, adhere in drying.
Auftrocknung, *f.* drying up. [*fr.* auf-trocknen.]
auf-trumpfen, *intr.* play a trump; upbraid.
auf-wachen, *intr.* *f.* wake up, be aroused, awake.
auf-wachsen, *O. intr.* *f.* grow up.
auf-wagen, *refl.* venture to rise.
auf-wägen, *O. (or N.) tr.* weigh up, raise up, balance.
auf-wallen, *intr.* *f.* rise with a wave-like or billowy motion, roll up, heave upward, swell, boil or bubble up.
Aufwallung, *f.* heaving upward, boiling or bubbling up, ebullition, effervescence. [*fr.* aufwallen.]
auf-wälzen, *tr.* roll on or upward.
Aufwand, *m.* -*deß*, -*ände*. application of funds, expenditure, expense, cost; state, display. [*fr.* aufwenden.]
auf-warten, *intr.* wait upon (one, *dat.*), attend, serve; pay a visit of duty or ceremony to (one, *dat.*). **Aufwartgeld**, *n.* money paid for waiting; waiter's fee.
Aufwärter, *m.* -*rß*, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) waiter, servant. [*fr.* aufwarten.]

auf-wärts, *adv.* upwards, upward.

aufwart[sam], *adj. (or adv.)* ready to wait, officious. [fr. aufwarten.]

Aufwartung, *f.* waiting, attendance; ceremonious call, respectful visit. [fr. aufwarten.]

Aufwasch, *m.* -schē, -sche. *f.* washing up. [fr. aufwaschen.]

auf-waschen, *O. tr.* wash up, cleanse; use up by washing. Aufwasch-saß, *n.* wash-tub.

Aufwäscher, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who washes up (dishes etc.); scullion. [fr. aufwaschen.]

Aufwech[sel], *m.* -lē, -l. rechange, agio. [fr. aufwecheln.]

auf-wecheln, *tr. or intr.* exchange with agio, change; buy up.

Aufwechsler, *m.* -rē, -r. money-changer, broker. [fr. aufwecheln.]

auf-weden, *tr.* wake up, awake, rouse. aufgewedt, roused; brisk, lively, sprightly, debonair.

Aufweder, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) awakener; alarm-clock. [fr. aufweden.]

auf-wēhen, *tr.* blow up or open. *intr.* *f.* rise (as the wind).

auf-wēichen, *tr. or intr.* soften, mollify; soak. auf-wēichen, *O. tr.* show up or forth, exhibit, produce, present.

Aufweisung, *f.* exhibition, presentation. [fr. aufweisen.]

auf-wenden, (*irreg. or reg.*) *tr.* turn or apply to some purpose, employ, expend, bestow, devote.

auf-werfen, *O. tr.* throw up, cast up, set up, raise; put forward, suggest, start; turn up, part (as the lips); throw or fling open.

auf-wēlen, *tr.* fold or wind up or upon (*dat.*), wrap up, roll up; unwrap, unfold, unwind.

Aufwiegelei, *f.* -eien. stirring up, instigation. [fr. aufwiegen.]

auf-wiege[n], *tr.* stir up, incite, instigate.

Aufwiegung, *f.* -gen. stirring up, instigation. [fr. aufwiegen.]

auf-wiegen, *O. tr.* weigh up, outweigh; counterbalance.

Aufwiegler, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) stirrer up, instigator, agitator. [fr. aufwiegen.]

Aufwieglerlei, *f.* -eien. attempt to stir up a rebellion. [fr. Aufwiegler.]

aufwiegerisch, *adj. (or adv.)* given to stirring up, mutinous, factious. [fr. Aufwiegler.]

auf-winden, *O. tr.* wind up, hoist up.

auf-winten, *tr.* make (one) rise or come up by a wink or sign.

auf-wirbeln, *tr.* whirl up, raise with a rotary motion; rouse by beating the drum. *intr.* *f.* rise whirling.

auf-wirren, *tr.* disentangle.

auf-wischen, *tr.* wipe up or away. Aufwisch-tuch, *n.* cloth used for wiping, dishcloth.

Aufwischer, *m.* -rē, -r. duster, dish-cloth. [fr. aufwischen.]

auf-witern, *tr.* track by scent.

auf-wölben, *tr.* arch up, erect in vault shape.

auf-wölken, *refl.* tower up (as clouds), be clouded, threaten a storm.

auf-wuchern, *intr.* *f.* grow up exuberantly, grow rank.

auf-wühlen, *tr.* root up, stir up from beneath or from the depths.

Aufwurf, *m.* -s, -ürfe. throwing up; thing thrown up. [fr. aufwerfen.]

Aufwürfung, *m.* -gē, -ge. out-cast. [fr. Aufwurf.]

auf-würgen, *tr.* devour; massacre.

auf-zählen, *tr.* count up, tell over, enumerate, detail; pay down.

Aufzählung, *f.* -gen. counting up, enumeration, detail. [fr. aufzählen.]

auf-zärteln, *tr.* bring up with over-fondness, pet.

auf-zäumen, *tr.* bridle.

auf-zehren, *tr.* consume by drinking.

auf-zehren, *tr.* consume, use up, waste, absorb.

Aufzehrung, *f.* consumption, absorption. [fr. aufzehren.]

auf-zeichnen, *tr.* mark down, note or write down, record.

Aufzeichner, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who notes down, recorder. [fr. aufzeichnen.]

Aufzeichnung, *f.* -gen. annotation, note; inventory. [fr. aufzeichnen.]

auf-zeigen, *tr.* show forth, exhibit.

auf-ziehen, *O. tr.* draw up or open, pull up; bring up, raise, rear, train, educate; delay, put off; rally, banter. *intr.* *f.* move or march up, rise, appear. Saiten —, string.

die Uhr —, wind up the watch. Aufziehb-
brücke, *f.* drawbridge.

Aufzieherlei, *f.* mockery, jeering. [fr. aufziehen.]

Aufzug, *m.* -gē, -ge. drawing up; (drawing up of the curtain: *f. e.*) act of a play; procession, parade, train, show; equipage. [fr. aufziehen.]

auf-zwingen, *O. tr.* force or press upon (one, *dat.*), obtrude.

Au-garten, *m.* -nē, -ärten. park, pleasure-ground.

Aug, *n.* -ē, -en. eye; bud. in die —n fallen, strike the eye, attract the attention. ins —

—n, in sight, in presence. vor —n, in sight.

aus den —n, out of sight. aus den —n legen, disregard, pay no attention to. unter vier

—n, between two persons only, *l'été-à-l'été*. große —n, wide-opened or staring eyes, eyes of wonder.

Augen: -blende, *f.* blinker or blind for horses.

-blid, *m.* (glance of the eyes; hence) moment, instant, twinkling; -blidlich, *adj.* momentary, instantaneous, immediate. -bögen, *m.*

iris (of the eye). -braut, *f.* eye-brow. -briener, *m.* eye-server, men-pleaser. -füllig, same as -scheinlich. -feld, *n.* field or range

of vision, horizon. -fluß, *m.* watering of the eye, rheum in the eye. -flid, *n.* eyelid.

-los, *adj.* eyeless. -maß, *n.* measuring with the eye, eye-sight. -merk, *n.* point of view, aim, mark. -punkt, *m.* point of sight, object. -ring, *m.* iris (of the eye). -schein, *m.*

view, inspection, appearance; -scheinlich, *adj.* apparent, evident, obvious; -scheinlich-
feit, *f.* evidence, obviousness. -stern, *m.*

pupil of the eye; darling, pet. -weide, *f.* charm or delight of the eye. -weite, *f.* reach of the eye. -zahl, *m.* eyetooth.

Augel, Augelein, same as Augeln.

Augeln, *intr.* cast glances, ogle.

-äugig, *adj.* in comp's. -eyed as blau-äugig, blue-eyed. [fr. Auge.]

Auglein, *n.* -nē, -n. little eye. [fr. Auge.]

Augler, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) ogler; flatterer. [fr. Augeln.]

Augur, *m.* -rē, -ren. augur. [fr. Lat.]

Augu'st, *na.* -lē. Augustus; August (month).

Auguste, *f.* Augustus.

Augustiner, m. -rs, -r. Augustin friar.
Aul, m. -les, -le. *obsolet*. earthen pot. [Lat.]
Aurikel, f. -in. auricula (flower). [fr. Lat.]
Aurora, f. aurora, dawn. [fr. Lat.]
aus, adv. and sep'ble prefix. out, forth; over, done with, finished; to an end, to completion; forward, in front.
prep. (dat.) out of, from; away from; of; by; by reason of, on account of.
aus-sichzen, tr. groan forth or out. *intr.* leave off groaning.
aus-arbeiten, tr. work out, ELABORATE; complete, perfect *intr.* leave off working.
Ausarbeiter, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) one who works out or completes, artist, [fr. aus-arbeiten.]
Ausarbeitung, f. -gen. working out, completion, ELABORATION, perfecting. [fr. aus-arbeiten.]
Aus-art, f. -ten. DEGENERATE variety or species; degeneration.
aus-arten, intr. f. fall from the proper kind or sort, lose true character, DEGENERATE, deteriorate.
Aus-artung, f. -gen. DEGENERATION, deterioration. [fr. aus-arten.]
aus-atmen, tr. breathe out or forth. *intr.* breathe one's last, EXPIRE.
Ausathmung, f. EXHALATION, EXPIRATION. [fr. aus-atmen.]
aus-bulgen, -äugen, tr. remove the skin of, skin; stuff.
aus-bannen, tr. banish, exorcise.
Ausbau, m. -aus. finishing (partic'ly the inside of) a building; out-building. [fr. aus-bauen.]
aus-bauchen, -äuchen, tr. belly out, cause to bulge; hollow out. *refl.* bulge, swell out, jut out.
Ausbauchung, f. bulging, swell. [fr. ausbauchen.]
aus-bauen, tr. finish (partic'ly the inside of) a building; improve by building; build out. *intr.* cease building.
aus-bedingen, O. tr. stipulate, condition for. *refl.* reserve to one's self.
Ausbedingung, f. stipulation, reservation. [fr. ausbedingen.]
aus-beichten, tr. confess completely. *intr.* finish confessing.
aus-beißen, O. tr. bite out, break out in biting; displace, supplant.
aus-bessern, O. or N. burst out or forth.
Ausbesserer, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) one who mends, repairer, patcher. [fr. ausbessern.]
aus-bessern, tr. put in better condition, mend, repair.
Ausbesserung, f. -gen. mending, reparation. [fr. ausbessern.]
aus-beten, tr. pray through. *intr.* finish praying.
aus-beugen, tr. bend out of the way. *intr.* turn aside, avoid or evade (dat.).
Ausbeute, f. profit, gain, share, dividend. [fr. ausbeuten.]
aus-beuten, tr. win the profit or result from, work out, explore, examine and compare.
Ausbeutung, f. -gen. deriving of results; complete working out or working up. [fr. ausbeuten.]
aus-bezahlen, tr. pay out; pay in full; pay and discharge.
aus-biegen, O. tr. bend out of the way, bend,

bow. *intr.* turn aside, turn away from or avoid (dat.).
aus-bieten, O. tr. offer for sale; outbid; order out, give notice to quit. *intr.* cease bidding.
ausbildbar, adj. (or *adv.*) capable of improvement. [fr. ausbilden.]
aus-bilden, tr. shape out; complete or perfect the form of, finish the training or education of, develop, improve, cultivate.
Ausbildung, f. shaping-out, development, cultivation, education, training. [fr. ausbilden.]
aus-binden, O. tr. unbind, untie and take out, detach.
aus-bitten, O. tr. ask for, solicit, request.
aus-bläsen, O. tr. blow out, extinguish by blowing; empty by blowing; finish blowing; publish with sound of trumpet *intr.* cease blowing.
aus-blättern, intr. finish putting forth leaves or blowing. *tr.* turn leaves (of a book).
aus-bleiben, O. intr. f. stay out, remain out or away; fail, be wanting.
ausbleiblich, adj. liable to fail or be wanting. [fr. ausbleiben.]
aus-bleichen, tr. bleach out (as stains). *O. or N. intr.* finish bleaching; grow pale, fade.
Ausbild, m. -ds, -de. look out, out-lock, prospect. [fr. ausbilden.]
aus-blicken, intr. look out.
Aus-blick, m. -ges, -ge. sudden flash of lighting.
aus-blitzen, intr. cease lightening.
aus-blühen, intr. cease to bloom, fade.
aus-bluten, intr. to lose all the blood by bleeding, bleed to death. *tr.* lose by bleeding.
aus-borgen, tr. lend out.
aus-braten, O. tr. roast out; roast completely.
aus-bräuen, tr. use up, consume.
aus-bräuen, intr. cease roaring or raging, quiet down.
aus-brechen, O. intr. f. break out, burst forth. *tr.* break or force out; throw up, discharge, vomit, disgorge.
aus-breiten, tr. widen or spread out, stretch out, extend, DILATE, expand, enlarge; propagate, publish abroad.
Ausbreiter, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) one who spreads out; divulger. [fr. ausbreiten.]
Ausbreitung, f. spreading out, extending; propagation. [fr. ausbreiten.]
aus-brennen, (irreg.) tr. burn out or down, burn sufficiently. *intr.* cease burning; be burnt up or consumed, be parched.
aus-bringen, (irreg.) tr. bring out; spread, publish. eine Gesundheit —, propose a health or toast.
Ausbruch, m. -chs, -üche. out-break, bursting forth, ERUPTION, explosion. [fr. ausbrechen.]
aus-brüten, tr. brood out, hatch; brood over, plot, contrive. *intr.* cease brooding or hatching.
Ausbrütung, f. brooding out, hatching. [fr. ausbrüten.]
Ausbund, m. -des, -ände. (what is detached as sample: hence) pattern, model; master-piece, paragon, élite. [fr. ausbünden.]
ausbündig, adj. (or *adv.*) exquisite, extraordinary, uncommon. [fr. Ausbund.]
Aus-bürger, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) non-resident citizen, stranger.

aus-büßen, *tr.* expiate, atone for.
 Auscultator, *m.* -is, -ren. young lawyer;
 auscultator. [fr. Lat.]
 aus-dämmen, *tr.* dam out.
 aus-dampfen, *intr.* f. EVAPORATE, steam away,
 exhale; cease steaming.
 aus-dämpfen, *tr.* dissipate in vapor or fumes,
 EVAPORATE; extinguish.
 Ausdauer, *f.* endurance; holding out, per-
 sistence, perseverance. [fr. ausdauern.]
 aus-dauern, *tr.* endure, hold out against,
 bear. *intr.* hold out, persevere, persist,
 last.
 aus-dehnbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) capable of being
 stretched out, EXTENSIBLE, ductile, expan-
 sible. [fr. ausdehnen.]
 Ausdehnbarkeit, *f.* capacity of being stretched
 out or expanded, EXTENSIBILITY. [fr. aus-
 dehnen.]
 aus-dehnen, *tr.* stretch out, EXTEND, expand,
 enlarge.
 Ausdehnung, *f.* -gen. EXTENSION, expansion,
 extent, dimension. -s-traft, *f.* expansive
 force. [fr. ausdehnen.]
 aus-denken, (*irreg.*) *tr.* think out, devise, con-
 trive, plan, EXCOGITATE. *intr.* cease think-
 ing.
 aus-deuten, *tr.* point out, explain, interpret,
 expound.
 Ausdeutung, *f.* -gen. explanation, interpreta-
 tion. [fr. ausdeuten.]
 aus-dichten, *tr.* invent, contrive, devise.
 aus-dienen, *intr.* serve out (one's time); be-
 come unfit for service, be invalid or super-
 annuated.
 aus-dingen, *O.* or *N.* *tr.* stipulate, make con-
 ditions for; reserve, except.
 aus-donnern, *intr.* cease thundering. *tr.* pro-
 nounce with a thundering voice, thunder
 out or forth.
 aus-dorren, *intr.* f. dry up, be parched; grow
 dry and thin.
 aus-dörren, *tr.* cause to dry up, parch, scorch.
 aus-drängen, *tr.* crowd or force out.
 aus-drechseln, *tr.* turn out on a lathe; elabo-
 rate.
 aus-drehen, *tr.* wring or wrest out, turn out.
 Ausdruck, *m.* -ds, -de. EXPRESSION; phrase,
 term. -s-voll, *adj.* full of expression, ex-
 pressive. [fr. ausdrücken.]
 ausdrückbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fit to be expressed,
 EXPRESSIBLE. [fr. ausdrücken.]
 ausdrücken, *tr.* imprint, print in full. *intr.*
 finish printing. [formerly also same as aus-
 drücken.]
 aus-brüden, *tr.* press out; EXPRESS, signify by
 look or word, utter, word. [formerly also
 ausdrücken.]
 ausdrücklich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) EXPRESS, explicit,
 positive; designed. [fr. ausdrücken.]
 Ausdrücklichkeit, *f.* EXPRESSIVENESS, explicit-
 ness. [fr. ausdrücklich.]
 ausdrücksam, *adj.* (or *adv.*) EXPRESSIVE. [fr.
 ausdrücken.]
 Ausdrückung, *f.* pressing or squeezing out,
 [fr. ausdrücken.]
 aus-büsten, *intr.* exhale fragrance or odor;
 evaporate; cease exhaling.
 aus-büsten, *tr.* exhale (fragrance or odor).
 Ausbüstung, *f.* exhalation (especially of fra-
 grance). [fr. ausbüsten.]
 aus-büthen, *tr.* suffer to an end, endure. *intr.*
 cease suffering.

Ausbünst, *m.* -tes, -ünste. exhalation, EVAPOR-
 ATION, perspiration. [fr. ausbünsten.]
 ausbünstbar, -ünstbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) exhalable,
 EVAPORABLE. [fr. ausbünsten.]
 aus-bünsten, -ünsten, *intr.* f. come forth as
 vapor or exhalation, exhale, EVAPORATE;
 perspire.
 Ausbünstung, *f.* -gen. EVAPORATION, exha-
 lation, effluvium. [fr. ausbünsten.]
 aus-einander, *adv.* phrase. forth from one
 another, apart, asunder. -setzen, *tr.* lay apart,
 display, expound, explain. -setzen, *tr.* set
 asunder, analyse, explain.
 aus-eisen, *tr.* clear of ice.
 aus-erküren, *O.* *tr.* choose out, select; rarely
 used except in past part. anserkoren, chosen
 out, selected, elected.
 aus-erlesen, *O.* *tr.* choose out, select, ELECT.
 auferlesen, select, picked, choice, excellent,
 exquisite.
 Auserlesenheit, *f.* selectness. [fr. auferlesen.]
 aus-ersuchen, *O.* *tr.* select, mark out, choose.
 aus-erfinden, *O.* *tr.* invent, devise, contrive.
 aus-erwählen, *tr.* choose out, select, elect.
 aus-erzählen, *tr.* tell to the end. *refl.* tell all
 one knows.
 aus-fachen, *tr.* provide with compartments
 or shelves.
 aus-fädeln, *tr.* unthread; unweave, unravel.
 aus-fahren, *O.* *intr.* f. ride out, take a drive;
 set out in a hurry; fly into a passion, break
 forth in angry words; have an eruption;
 emerge. *tr.* take out for a drive; tear by
 driving; export.
 Ausfahrt, *f.* -ten. riding out; going out for a
 drive, ride, excursion; passage out (for car-
 riages), gateway. [fr. ausfahren.]
 Ausfall, *m.* -ls, -lle. falling out; sally, sor-
 tie, attack; falling off, abatement. [fr. aus-
 fallen.]
 aus-fallen, *O.* *intr.* f. fall out; be lost or
 shed, sally forth; issue; turn out, result,
 end. Ausfallen, *n.* result, issue.
 aus-falten, *tr.* unfold.
 aus-fegen, *tr.* sweep out, cleanse.
 Ausfegsel, *n.* -ls. sweepings. [fr. ausfegen.]
 aus-feilen, *tr.* file out, polish, elaborate.
 aus-fertigen, *tr.* make ready, execute, make
 out, expedite, despatch; portion (a child).
 Ausfertigung, *f.* execution, making out; ex-
 pedition, despatch; portion. [fr. ausferti-
 gen.]
 aus-feuchten, *tr.* take the moisture out of, dry
 up.
 ausfindbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) to be found out,
 traceable. [fr. ausfinden.]
 aus-finden, *O.* *tr.* find out, trace out, discover.
 ausfindig, same as ausfindig.
 ausfindlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be found
 out, traceable. [fr. ausfinden.]
 aus-flechten, *O.* *tr.* untwist, unbraids.
 Ausflechtung, *f.* untwisting, disentanglement.
 [fr. ausflechten.]
 aus-fliden, *tr.* patch up, piece, mend, cobble.
 aus-fliegen, *O.* *intr.* f. fly out or away.
 aus-fliehen, *O.* *tr.* flee out or away, run
 away, escape.
 aus-fließen, *O.* *intr.* f. flow out or off; issue,
 discharge (of a river).
 aus-fluchen, *tr.* curse. *intr.* cease cursing.
 Ausflucht, *f.* -adie. fleeing out, escape by
 flight, evasion, subterfuge, pretext, excuse
 [fr. ausfliehen.]

aus-flüchten, *intr.* escape by flight, flee out.

aus-flüchtig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) evasive. [fr. **Aus-flucht**.]

Ausflug, *m.* -ges, -üge. flying out, flight; excursion, trip, ramble, jaunt; egress; birds that have left the nest. [fr. **aus-fliegen**.]

Ausfluß, *m.* -fließ, -üße. outflow, discharge, emanation; place of outflow, outlet, mouth. [fr. **aus-fließen**.]

Aus-fluß, *f.* flowing out, outlet.

aus-fluthen, *intr.* *f.* stream out (in floods).

aus-folgen, *tr.* deliver.

Ausforderer, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) challenger, defier. [fr. **ausfordern**.]

aus-fordern, *tr.* call out, challenge, defy.

Ausforderung, *f.* calling out, summons, challenge, defiance. [fr. **ausfordern**.]

aus-formen, *tr.* shape out, complete the form of.

aus-forschen, *tr.* search out, trace or find out, inquire after, investigate.

ausforschbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) capable of being searched or traced out or penetrated. [fr. **ausforschen**.]

Ausforscher, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one that searches out, explorer. [fr. **ausforschen**.]

aus-forschtlich, *same as* **ausforschbar**.

Ausforschung, *f.* searching out, search, inquiry, exploration. [fr. **ausforschen**.]

Aus-fracht, *f.* outward freight.

aus-fragen, *N. or O. tr.* find out by questioning; close-question, examine; tire by questioning.

Ausfrageret, *f.* -eien. close questioning. [fr. **ausfragen**.]

aus-fressen, *O. tr.* eat out, eat up, devour, consume. *intr.* cease eating.

aus-frieren, *O. intr.* *f.* freeze up; lose (in quality) by frost; cease freezing.

aus-fühlen, *tr.* find out by feeling or touch.

Ausfuhr, *f.* export, exportation. [fr. **aus-fahren**.]

ausführbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) capable of being carried out or executed, practicable. [fr. **aus-führen**.]

aus-führen, *tr.* carry out, export; carry through, execute, accomplish, perform, achieve.

ausführlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) wrought out, complete, ample, copious, detailed. [fr. **aus-führen**.]

ausführlichkeit, *f.* completeness, fulness, copiousness, minuteness. [fr. **ausführlich**.]

Ausführung, *f.* carrying out, exportation; execution, performance, completion, achievement. [fr. **ausführen**.]

aus-füllen, *tr.* fill out, fill up.

Ausfüllung, *f.* filling out or up. -ßwort, *n.* EXPLETIVE word. [fr. **ausfüllen**.]

aus-fündig, or (more usually) -findig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) known by finding or seeking out. —machen, find out, discover. [fr. an old **Aus-fund** (ausfinden), 'discovery'.]

aus-füttern, *tr.* furnish with lining; far.

aus-füttern, *tr.* fodder up, feed, fatten; empty by feeding.

Ausgabe, *f.* -en. giving out, delivery, distribution; EDITION; expense, cost, expenditure. [fr. **ausgeben**.]

aus-gähren, *O. or N. intr.* cease fermenting *f.* rise fermenting.

Ausgang, *m.* -gs, -änge. outgo, ISSU, EVANT,

result; EGRESS, EXIT; passage, outlet
ß-punkt, *m.* starting-point, 3-zoll, *n.* duty on exportation. [fr. **ausgehen**.]

aus-geben, *O. tr.* give out, issue, deliver, distribute; put forth, pass off; EDIT, publish; expend, spend.

Ausgeber, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) distributor, deliverer; EDITOR; disburser, caterer, steward, housekeeper. [fr. **ausgeben**.]

Ausgebot, *n.* -tes, -te. first bid. [fr. **aus-bieten**.]

Ausgeburt, *f.* -ten. out-birth, production; abortion, spawn, imp.

Ausgedinge, *n.* -es. reserve, condition. [fr. **ausbingen**.]

aus-gehen, *O. intr.* *f.* go out, go forth or abroad; proceed; come or fall out; turn out, eventuate, end; get off, come off; set out, go in pursuit, intend, purpose; go out, fail, be effaced or exhausted, die away, become extinct. *tr.* find or measure by stepping. —von, start from (as a principle), act upon. —auf, go out after, have in view, tend toward, design; terminate or end in something. *wer* —, get nothing. *frei* —, come off scot-free; say nothing.

Ausgeflissenheit, *f.* extravagance, wantonness. [fr. past part. of **ausfließen**.]

aus-gießen, *O. tr.* pour out, EFFUSE; empty: fill up (with lead etc.)

Ausgießung, *f.* pouring out, EFFUSION, filling up. [fr. **ausgießen**.]

aus-glätten, *tr.* smooth out.

Ausgleich, *m.* -es. adjustment, settlement, agreement. [fr. **ausgleichen**.]

aus-gleichen, (*O. or*) *N. tr.* make equal or like, equalize, balance, level, adjust; settle, compensate, clear.

Ausgleicher, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) adjuster, comptroller. [fr. **ausgleichen**.]

Ausgleichung, *f.* equalization, adjustment, settlement, compensation, balance. [fr. **ausgleichen**.]

aus-gleiten, *O. or N. intr.* glide out, slip, slide, lose footing.

aus-glittern, *O. or N. intr.* glimmer or glow to an end, go out gradually, expire.

aus-glitchen, *same as* **ausgleiten**.

aus-graben, *O. tr.* dig out; excavate; dig out from the grave, disinter, exhume.

Ausgräber, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) excavator. [fr. **ausgraben**.]

aus-greifen, *O. tr.* pick out, cull.

aus-grübeln, *tr.* find out by continued meditation.

aus-gründen, *tr.* get to the bottom of, dive into, fathom, attain by investigation.

aus-guden, *intr.* peep out, look out.

Ausguß, *m.* -fließ, -üße. pouring out, EFFUSION; what is poured out; outlet, gutter, spout. [fr. **ausgießen**.]

aus-hacken, *tr.* hack or cut out into prints; cut out, grub up.

aus-halftern, *tr.* unhalter.

aus-halten, *O. tr.* hold out under, endure, bear, sustain, stand. *intr.* hold out, persevere, persist, continue.

aus-händigen, *tr.* hand over, transfer.

Ausgang, *m.* -gs, -änge. bill posted for advertisement, placard, poster. [fr. **aus-hängen**.]

aus-hängen, *O. intr.* hang out.

aus-hängen, *tr.* hang out, suspend in view,

post up. **Ausbänge-bogen**, *m.* proof-sheet, specimen impression or copy.

aus-barren, *intr.* persevere, hold out, remain constant.

Ausbau, *m.* -**aus**, -**aus**, same as **Ausbaue**.

Ausbaue, *m.* breathing out, breath, EXHALATION. [*fr.* **ausbaucher**.]

aus-bauchen, *tr. or intr.* breathe out. EXHALE; EXPIRE.

aus-bauen, *O. (or N.) tr.* hew out, carve or cut out; sculpture; engrave; launch a blow, lash.

aus-beben, *O. tr.* lift or heave out; pick out; select and remove; levy raise by recruiting or conscription.

Aushebung, *f.* levy, conscription. [*fr.* **aus-beben**.]

aus-beißen, *tr.* hatchel out; criticize bitterly, vex with sarcasms.

aus-beißen, *tr.* hatch out; contrive.

aus-beißen, *tr.* unclasp.

aus-heilen, *tr.* heal or cure thoroughly. *intr.* heal up.

aus-heimlich, *adj. (or adv.)* foreign, alien.

aus-heifen, *O. intr. (dat.)* help out, aid, assist.

Ausheifer, *m.* -**er**, -**r.** (*f.* -**rin.**) helper, aider. [*fr.* **ausheifen**.]

aus-huern, *tr.* hire out, lease; outbid.

Aushieb, *m.* -**es**, -**te**. cutting or hewing out; what is cut out. [*fr.* **ausbaue**.]

Aushilfe, same as **Aushülfe**.

aus-höhlen, *tr.* hollow out, EXCAVATE.

Aushöhlung, *f.* hollowing out, EXCAVATION. [*fr.* **aushehlen**.]

aus-holen, *tr.* fetch out, pump out, learn by cunning. *intr.* fetch a blow, make the motion of striking; take a run in leaping; vent —, begin far off, beat about the bush, be prolix.

aus-horchen, *tr.* learn by hearkening or listening.

aus-hören, *intr.* hear out, hear to the end.

Ausheub, *m.* -**es**, levy, recruits; selection. [*fr.* **ausheben**.]

Aushilfe, *f.* aid, assistance, succor. [*fr.* **ausheilen**.]

aus-hülfsen, *tr.* unhusk, shell, peel.

aus-hungern, *tr.* starve out, famish; force to surrender by hunger.

aus-jagen, *tr.* hunt out, drive out, expel. *intr.* cease hunting.

aus-jochen, *tr.* unyoke.

aus-kammern, *tr.* comb out, comb.

aus-kampfen, *tr.* fight out. *intr.* cease fighting.

aus-lauen, *tr.* draw out by chewing, chew.

aus-lausen, *tr.* buy out; anticipate in buying; outbid; procure the whole benefit of, use (time etc.) well, husband. *intr.* have done purchasing.

aus-lehren, *tr.* turn out; sweep out, sweep thoroughly; brush down or off.

Auslebricht, -**igt**, *n.* -**is**. sweeping. [*fr.* **ausleichen**.]

aus-leumen, *intr.* *f.* germinate, shoot out, sprout. *g.* cease germinating.

aus-leutern, *tr.* press (grapes).

aus-lernen, *tr.* take out the kernels of; stone.

Auslernung, *f.* taking out the kernel, ENUCLEATION. [*fr.* **ausleinen**.]

aus-lutten, *tr.* fill out with cement.

aus-maßern, *tr.* measure by fathoms, fathom.

intr. stretch out both arms.

aus-sagen, *tr.* make complaint against, prosecute at law, sue. *intr.* have done complaining or suing.

aus-schlagen, *tr.* drive off (from the stage) by clapping the hands; slap, beat.

aus-schleiden, *tr.* undress, strip of clothing. *refl.* dress one's self up or out (for fun or masquerade).

Ausstreibung, *f.* undressing; disguise (by dress). [*fr.* **ausstellen**.]

aus-slingen, *tr.* publish by ringing. *intr.* cease ringing.

aus-slugen, *tr.* find out by meditating.

aus-sochen, *tr.* boil out; cook or boil sufficiently. *intr.* boil over; cease boiling.

aus-sommen, *O. intr.* come out, come forth; get out, break out; get abroad, become public; come out well, succeed, get along; agree, be on good terms. **Auskommen**, getting out; getting along; peaceable intercourse; means of getting on, competence, subsistence.

aus-sörnen, *tr.* pick out the corns or grains of.

aus-sosien, *tr.* select or try by tasting, consume by tasting. *intr.* have done tasting.

aus-stamen, *tr.* expose for sale, lay out on a stall; display, make a parade of.

Ausstammung, *f.* ostentatious display. [*fr.* **ausstamen**.]

aus-strafen, *tr.* scratch out, scrape out, erase. *intr. b.* cease scratching; *f.* run away.

aus-tübben, *intr. f.* cool thoroughly.

aus-tunden, *tr.* explore, spy out, reconnoitre; discover. *also* same as **aus-tünten**.

aus-tünden, -**tügen**, *tr.* make known, proclaim, publish.

aus-tundschaffen, same as **aus-tunden**.

Austunft, *f.* -**unft**. means of getting out of anything; means of subsistence; resource, expedient; intelligence, information. [*fr.* **auskommen**.]

aus-lachen, *tr.* laugh out or at, deride, ridicule. *refl.* laugh one's fill. **aus-lachens-würdig**, -**würdig**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) worthy of being laughed at, laughable, ridiculous.

aus-laden, *O. or N. tr.* unload, discharge, disburden.

Auslader, *m.* -**er**, -**r.** unloader. [*fr.* **ausladen**.]

Ausladung, *f.* unloading, disembarking. [*fr.* **ausladen**.]

Auslage, *f.* -**en**. outlay, cost, expenditure [*fr.* **auslegen**.]

Aus-land, *n.* -**er**. country outside our own, foreign lands or places.

Ausländer, *m.* -**er**, -**r.** (*f.* -**rin.**) foreigner, alien. [*fr.* **ausland**.]

Ausländerci, *f.* imitation of or predilection for what is foreign. [*fr.* **Ausländer**.]

ausländlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) foreign, alien, outlandish. [*fr.* **Ausland**.]

aus-laugen, *intr.* reach to the end, suffice.

aus-längen, *tr.* reach out, stretch, extend.

Auslaß, *m.* -**es**, -**nis**. outlet. [*fr.* **auslassen**.]

aus-laffen, *O. tr.* let out, permit to go, suffer to escape, discharge; give vent to, vent, wreak, express; leave out, omit. **aus-gelaffen**, free, unrestrained, ungovernable, extravagant, wanton.

Auslassung, *f.* letting out, discharge; omission, omission. [*fr.* **auslassen**.]

aus-lauern, *tr.* spy out, secretly watch. *intr.* cease lurking.

Auslaufen, *m.* -**es**, -**aus**. running out; start

departure, sailing out; outlet, issue, mouth; leakage. [fr. *auslaufen*.]
aus-laufen, *O. intr.* *f.* run out, commence running, start; sail out of port, put to sea; flow out, discharge (itself); leak; put out runners, spread (of plants). *h.* run out or to an end, finish running.
Ausläufer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) runner, deserter; running stem or shoot. [fr. *aus-laufen*.]
aus-laugen, *tr.* wash in lye; clear of lye.
aus-lauschen, *tr.* find out by watching and listening.
Aus-laut, *m.* -tes, -te. final sound or letter (of a word or syllable).
aus-lauten, *intr.* cease to sound; have final sound, end (in pronunciation).
aus-leben, *intr.* end one's life, finish living.
aus-leeren, *tr.* empty out, empty, EVACUATE, clear, drain.
Ausleerung, *f.* emptying, EVACUATION. [fr. *ausleeren*.]
aus-legen, *tr.* lay out; expose, display; expound, explain, interpret; expend, pay out, advance (money); inlay, veneer.
Ausleger, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) expounder, interpreter, exegete. [fr. *auslegen*.]
Auslegerel, *f.* -ien. over-nice interpretation, hair-splitting. [fr. *Ausleger*.]
Auslegung, *f.* -gen. laying out; exposition, explanation, exegesis; paying out, advancing (money). [fr. *auslegen*.]
aus-leiden, *O. intr.* suffer to an end; cease suffering.
aus-leihen, *O. tr.* lend out.
Ausleiher, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) lender. [fr. *ausleihen*.]
Ausleiherung, *f.* lending, putting out on interest. [fr. *ausleihen*.]
aus-leiten, *tr.* lead out, attend out (of a place).
aus-lenken, *intr.* turn out, give way.
aus-lernen, *intr.* finish learning; accomplish one's time, serve out.
Auslese, *f.* -en. selection, choice. [fr. *auslesen*.]
aus-lefen, *O. tr.* choose or pick out, ELECT, select, cull; sort out, separate; read out, peruse; finish reading.
Auslesung, *f.* choosing out, choice, selection, ELECTION; reading through. [fr. *auslesen*.]
aus-liefern, *tr.* deliver up, make over, hand out.
Auslieferung, *f.* delivery, handing over. [fr. *ausliefern*.]
aus-loden, *tr.* entice or allure forth.
aus-lodern, *intr.* cease blazing.
aus-loofen, -lofen, *tr.* draw out by lots.
aus-löschen, *tr.* extinguish, put out; efface, erase, obliterate. *O. intr.* *f.* become extinguished, go out, die.
auslöslich, -löslich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) extinguishable, quenchable. [fr. *auslösen*.]
aus-lösen, *tr.* loosen, take out; release, redeem.
Auslösung, *f.* -gen. releasing; redeeming, ransom. [fr. *auslösen*.]
aus-machen, *tr.* make out; put out, remove, take away; make up, constitute, amount to; finish, decide, determine; take out, shell. *ausgemacht*, determined, decided, finished, positive, certain.
aus-magern, *tr.* make meager or lean, EMACIATE. *intr.* *f.* grow thin.

aus-malen, *tr.* paint out, paint, color; finish painting.
Aus-marsch, *m.* -schē, -schē. out-march, departure.
aus-mauern, *tr.* wall up; line with masonry.
aus-meßeln, *tr.* chisel out or off.
aus-meßeln, *O. or N. tr.* milk out; cease milking.
aus-mergeln, *tr.* exhaust the marrow or strength of, enervate, exhaust, impoverish.
aus-merken, *tr.* mark out, distinguish well; find out.
aus-messen, *O. tr.* measure out, gauge; survey; sell by measure or retail.
Ausmesser, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) measurer surveyor; retailer. [fr. *ausmessen*.]
Ausmessung, *f.* measurement, survey. [fr. *ausmessen*.]
aus-mietten, *tr.* let out for hire, rent.
aus-mitteln, *tr.* find out, ascertain, discover.
aus-möbeln, -bikern, *tr.* furnish, fit up.
Ausmöbler, *m.* -rē, -r. furnisher, upholsterer. [fr. *ausmöbeln*.]
aus-moosen, *tr.* rid of moss.
aus-münden, *intr.* discharge, empty (of a river).
Ausmündung, *f.* mouth (of a river). [fr. *ausmünden*.]
aus-münzen, *tr.* coin.
aus-mustern, *tr.* muster out, discharge, reject.
aus-nähen, *tr.* embroider, quilt.
Ausnahme, *f.* -en. EXCEPTION. -fall, *m.* EXCEPTIONAL CASE. *Ausnahme-weise*, *adv.* by way of exception. [fr. *ausnehmen*.]
aus-nehmen, *O. tr.* take out, remove; EXCEPT, exclude; pick out, choose. *refl. h.* distinguish one's self, make a figure, look, seem, appear. *ausgenommen*, used almost as *propos'n*, being excepted, excepted, EXCEPT.
ausnehmend, EXCEPTIONAL, uncommon, exceeding, extraordinary.
ausnehmlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) same as *ausnehmend*.
aus-nützen, *tr.* wear out by use.
aus-pachten, *tr.* oust by asking higher rent, dislodge; rent out, lease.
aus-packen, *tr.* unpack, unload.
Auspacker, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) unpacker. [fr. *auspacken*.]
aus-passen, *tr.* seek out as fitting or suitable.
aus-peitschen, *tr.* whip out, scourge.
aus-pfälen, *tr.* set with pales.
aus-pfänden, *tr.* seize for debt, distrain.
Auspfindung, *f.* seizure for debt, execution, distraint. [fr. *auspfänden*.]
aus-pfeifen, *O. tr.* whistle out, drive off (the stage) by hissing. *intr.* cease whistling.
aus-pflastern, *tr.* pave completely.
Auspi'cken, *pl.* auspices, prospects. [fr. *Lat.*]
aus-plagen, *tr.* torture out, torment, plague to death.
aus-plätten, *tr.* smooth by ironing.
aus-plätzen, *intr.* burst out.
aus-plaudern, *tr.* blab out. *refl.* prattle to one's heart's content. *intr.* have done chattering.
Ausplünderer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) plunderer, pillager. [fr. *ausplündern*.]
aus-plündern, *tr.* plunder thoroughly, pillage, sack.
Ausplünderung, *f.* plundering, pillaging, sacking. [fr. *ausplündern*.]
aus-pochen, *tr.* drive away by knocking of

beating; beat (as clothes). *intr.* cease beating.

aus-possamen, *tr.* trumpet forth, blazon.

aus-prägen, *tr.* stamp distinctly, make distinct or clear, coin.

aus-pressen, *tr.* press out, squeeze out, EX-PRESS, extort.

aus-prüfeln, *tr.* undgel soundly.

Auspus, *m.* -ges. adornment, articles of dress, dress. [fr. auspußen.]

aus-pugen, *tr.* clean up, clear out; trim up; ornament, adorn, dress; snuff (a candle); rebuke, reprimand.

aus-quälen, *tr.* torture out.

aus-radiren, *tr.* ERASE.

aus-räumen, *tr.* unframe.

aus-rafen, *intr.* cease raging, abate.

aus-rasten, *intr.* take a rest, repose.

aus-rauchen, *tr.* smoke out. *intr.* cease smoking; evaporate.

aus-räuchern, *tr.* fumigate; perfume; smoke dry (meat).

aus-raufen, *tr.* pluck or pull out.

aus-räumen, *tr.* make room in or of; hence clear away or off, remove, empty.

aus-rechnen, *tr.* reckon out, find out by reckoning, calculate, compute.

Ausrechner, *m.* -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) computer. [fr. ausrechnen.]

Ausrechnung, *f.* calculation, computation. [fr. ausrechnen.]

aus-recken, *tr.* reach or stretch out, extend, protrude.

Ausrede, *f.* -en. pronunciation, utterance; excuse, evasion, pretense. [fr. ausreden.]

aus-reben, *intr.* speak out, talk freely; talk out, finish speaking. *tr.* counsel against, dissuade (one, dat.) from. *refl.* express one's self talk out completely; excuse one's self, use evasions.

aus-regnen, *imp.* cease raining.

aus-reiben, *O. tr.* rub out or away; clean by rubbing.

aus-reichen, *intr.* reach out (to the desired point), go far enough, be adequate, suffice. *tr.* reach and grasp, encompass, seize.

aus-reihen, *tr.* put out in rows, range out, sort out; unstring (beads).

aus-reinigen, *tr.* clean thoroughly, purify; purge.

aus-reisen, *intr.* f. set out on a journey, depart. f. cease travelling.

aus-reißen, *O. tr.* tear out, pull out or away. *intr.* f. tear, burst; break loose, run away, desert, bolt.

Ausreißer, *m.* -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) runaway, deserter, fugitive. [fr. ausreißen.]

Ausreißerei, *f.* desertion, mania for desertion. [fr. Ausreißer.]

aus-reiten, *O. tr. or intr.* f. ride out (on horseback), take a ride.

Ausreiter, *m.* -rs, -r. outrider, attendant; messenger. [fr. ausreiten.]

aus-reufen, *tr.* wrench, sprain, put out of joint.

aus-rennen, (reg. or irreg.) *intr.* f. run out; start forth; cease running.

aus-renten, *tr.* root out or grub up; *Ag.* extirpate.

aus-richten, *tr.* set right, perform, accomplish, execute; discharge, deliver; turn outward; straighten out; furnish the necessities of (a feast etc.).

ausrichtig, -[sam, *adv.* (or *adv.*) adroit, dexterous. [fr. ausrichten.]

Ausrichtung, *f.* performance, execution; discharge, delivering; outfit. [fr. ausrichten.]

aus-riechen, *O. or N. tr.* find out by the smell, scent out; perfume.

aus-ringen, *O. tr.* wring out, squeeze out; wrest from (one, dat.); put out of joint. *intr.* cease wrestling.

aus-rinnen, *O. intr.* f. run or leak out.

Ausritt, *m.* -tes. riding out or excursion (on horseback); departure. [fr. ausreiten.]

aus-roben, *tr.* root out, clear and make arable.

aus-rollen, *tr.* roll out; unroll.

aus-rossen, *intr.* f. rust out, be rust-eaten.

ausrottbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) capable of extirpation, eradicable. [fr. ausrotten.]

aus-rotten, *tr.* root out, ERADICATE, EXTIRPATE, exterminate, destroy.

Ausrotter, *m.* -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) EXTIRPATOR. [fr. ausrotten.]

Ausrottung, *f.* EXTIRPATION, extermination. [fr. ausrotten.]

aus-ruhen, *intr.* f. move out, march out.

Ausruf, *m.* -es, -fe. outcry, EXCLAMATION; proclamation; auction. [fr. ausrufen.]

aus-rufen, *O. tr.* cry out, call out, EXCLAIM, ejaculate; proclaim, publish, promulgate. *intr.* cry out, exclaim.

Ausrufer, *m.* -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) one who cries out; proclaimer, hawker. [fr. ausrufen.]

Ausrufung, *f.* crying out, EXCLAMATION; proclamation. [fr. ausrufen.]

Ausrube, *f.* rest, repose. [fr. ausrufen.]

aus-ruben, *intr.* rest out, rest fully, repose.

aus-runden, *tr.* round out.

aus-rupfen, *tr.* pluck or pull out.

aus-rüsten, *tr.* fit out, equip, arm, furnish.

Ausrüster, *m.* -rs, -r. fitter out, equipper. [fr. ausrüsten.]

Ausrüstung, *f.* equipment, armament, preparation, outfit. [fr. ausrüsten.]

aus-rütteln, *tr.* shake out, shake.

aus-rutschen, *intr.* f. glide out, slide.

Aus-saat, *f.* sowing out; seed-corn, seed.

aus-säen, *tr.* sow out, sow; DISSEMINATE.

Aussage, *f.* -en. declaration, statement, assertion, deposition. [fr. aussagen.]

aus-sagen, *tr.* say or speak out, express, pronounce; declare, assert; depose (as witness).

aus-sägen, *tr.* saw out.

Aussager, *m.* -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) witness, deponent. [fr. aussagen.]

Aussatz, *m.* -es. stake, pledge; leprosy, scab, rot. [fr. aussäen: the sense of 'leprosy' from separation from others on account of the disease.]

aus-säßig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) leprous. [fr. Aussatz.]

aus-säubern, *tr.* clean out, cleanse; prune.

aus-saufen, *O. tr.* drink up.

aus-saugen, *O. (or N.) tr.* suck out, drain, exhaust, impoverish.

Aussaugen, *m.* -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) sucker; extortioner, oppressor. [fr. aussaugen.]

Aussäugerei, *f.* draining, oppressive exaction, exhaustion. [fr. aussaugen.]

aus-schaben, *tr.* scrape out, ERASE.

aus-schaffen, *O. tr.* get out of the way, remove, turn out.

Ausschaffung, *f.* removal. [fr. ausschaffen.]

aus-schälen, *tr.* shell, peel, pare.

aus-schämen, *refl.* be thoroughly ashamed, lose the sense of shame.

Auschant, *m.* -feß. retail of liquor. [*fr.* *ausschen*.]
aus-scharren, *tr.* rake or scrape out.
aus-schauen, *intr.* look out.
aus-schäumen, *tr.* throw out as foam, foam out or forth; utter in a foaming passion. *intr.* cease foaming.
aus-scheiden, *tr.* separate, dis sever, set apart; secrete. *O. intr.* i. secede, withdraw.
Aus-scheidung, *f.* separation, withdrawing; secretion. [*fr.* *ausscheiden*.]
aus-schelten, *O. tr.* scold severely, berate, rebuke. *intr.* cease scolding.
aus-schenken, *tr.* pour out, sell by retail (liquor).
aus-schicken, *tr.* send out, despatch.
aus-schieben, *O. tr.* shove or push out, draw out.
aus-schießen, *O. tr.* shoot out, cast out; reject, refuse; wear out by shooting; gain by shooting. *intr.* i. shoot up, sprout forth.
aus-schiffen, *tr.* send out in a ship, export; unship, disembark. *intr.* i. set sail.
Aus-schiffung, *f.* disembarkment, unloading of ship. [*fr.* *ausschiffen*.]
aus-schimpfen, *tr.* scold severely, abuse. *intr.* cease scolding.
aus-schinden, *O. tr.* strip of skin, flay.
aus-schirren, *tr.* unharness.
aus-schlafen, *O. intr.* sleep enough. *tr.* sleep away. *den Rauch* —, sleep off one's intoxication, sleep one's self sober.
Aus-schlag, *m.* -geß. striking out; first blow; turning of the scale, decision, issue, event, result; breaking out (of a skin disease), eruption, pustules; budding (of trees). [*fr.* *ausschlagen*.]
aus-schlagen, *O. tr.* strike out, dash out, beat out; reject, refuse; parry; line, finish off, hang. *intr.* strike out, give the first blow, attack; rear, kick; break out, burst forth; put forth shoots, bud, burgeon; cease striking or singing (of birds).
aus-schlammern, *tr.* clear of slime or mud.
aus-schleifen, *tr.* slide out; draw out, bring out on a sledge. *O.* grind out, whet out.
aus-schleppen, *tr.* drag out.
aus-schleudern, *tr.* to sling out or forth, hurl away.
aus-schlichten, *tr.* smooth out, flatten, straighten.
aus-schließen, *O. tr.* shut out, EXCLUDE, debar; excommunicate, except, exempt; unfetter, loosen. *refl.* seclude or separate one's self.
aus-schließend, excluding, exclusive.
aus-schließlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) EXCLUSIVE. [*fr.* *ausschließen*.]
Aus-schließung, *f.* EXCLUSION, exemption; excommunication; seclusion. [*fr.* *ausschließen*.]
aus-schlummern, *intr.* slumber one's fill.
aus-schlupfen, *intr.* i. slip out.
aus-schlürfen, *tr.* sip up.
Aus-schluss, *m.* -feß. EXCLUSION, exemption. [*fr.* *ausschließen*.]
aus-schmelzen, *tr.* melt out; melt, purify by melting, clear. *O. intr.* i. run out by melting; dissolve.
aus-schmieden, *tr.* forge or hammer sufficiently; stretch out by hammering; strike off the fetters of. *intr.* cease forging.
aus-schmierern, *tr.* besmear; write or compile without discernment, copy, get by plagiarism, pirate.

Aus-schmierer, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) compiler, copier; plagiarist. [*fr.* *ausschmierern*.]
Aus-schmiererei, *f.* miserable compilation, plagiarism, piracy. [*fr.* *Ausschmiererei*.]
aus-schmücken, *tr.* adorn completely, deck out, decorate, embellish.
aus-schnäbeln, *tr.* pick out with the bill, peck out. *intr.* cease billing.
aus-schnallen, *tr.* unbuckle.
aus-schnauben, *O. or N. intr.* pant heavily, snort. *tr.* blow or breathe out.
aus-schneiden, *O. tr.* cut out; carve; cut away, lop off; retail.
Aus-schneider, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) cutter out; retailer. [*fr.* *ausschneiden*.]
Aus-schneidung, *f.* cutting out, EXCISION. [*fr.* *ausschneiden*.]
Aus-schnitt, *m.* -theß, -the. cutting out; cut, slit; retail. -händler, *m.* retailer, draper. -waren, *pl.* dry goods. [*fr.* *ausschneiden*.]
aus-schnitzeln, -en, *tr.* cut out, carve out or open.
aus-schnüren, *tr.* unlace, untie.
aus-schöpfen, *tr.* draw out (as water); EXHAUST, empty, drain.
aus-schossen, *intr.* shoot out, sprout.
Aus-schößling, *m.* -geß, -ge. shoot; sucker. [*fr.* *ausschossen*.]
aus-schreiben, *O. tr.* write out; copy out; transcribe; commit plagiarism, pirate; finish writing; write out in full; call together by writing, summon, convoke, appoint; exact or prescribe by writing, impose. *intr.* cease writing.
Aus-schreiber, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) copyist; copier, plagiarist. [*fr.* *ausschreiben*.]
Aus-schreiberei, *f.* plagiarism. [*fr.* *Ausschreiber*.]
Aus-schreibung, *f.* summoning by writing; calling in, conscription. [*fr.* *ausschreiben*.]
aus-schreien, *O. tr.* cry out, EXCLAIM; proclaim; cry (one) out as; cry down, defame; weary by crying. *intr.* cry aloud, EXCLAIM; cease crying.
aus-schreiten, *O. intr.* i. step out or aside; go too far, EXCEED. *tr.* measure by pacing.
Aus-schreitung, *f.* EXCESS, transgression. [*fr.* *ausschreiten*.]
Aus-schuß, *m.* -feß, -ße. outshot, outcast, refuse, offal; selected part, committee. [*fr.* *ausschießen*.]
aus-schütten, *tr.* pour out, empty out, diffuse; disburden (one's self), relieve; free from rubbish, disburden: fill up (with rubbish). *das Kind mit dem Bad* —, reject good and bad together.
aus-schwärmen, *intr.* i. swarm out.
aus-schwätzen, *tr.* blab out, report; talk (one *dal.*) out of. *intr.* cease prattling. *refl.* talk one's self out, chatter one's fill.
aus-schwefeln, *tr.* clear with sulphur.
Aus-schweif, *m.* -feß, -ße. digression, deviation. [*fr.* *ausschweifen*.]
aus-schweifen, *intr.* roam abroad, rove wildly; digress, deviate; go astray, be dissolute or EXTRAVAGANT. *ausschweifend*, roving wildly, dissolute, licentious.
Aus-schweifung, *m.* -geß, -ge. EXTRAVAGANT person, libertine, debauchee. [*fr.* *ausschweifen*.]
Aus-schweifung, *f.* wandering beyond due bound, EXTRAVAGANCE, excess, dissoluteness, debauchery; digression. [*fr.* *ausschweifen*.]

18-schweifen, *tr.* purify by heating.
 18-schwellen, *O. intr.* f. swell out.
 18-schwimmen, *tr.* cause to float out, wash out.
 18-schweissen, *intr.* sweat out; cease perspiring.
r. sweat out, EXUDE; forget.
 18-segeln, *intr.* f. sail out.
 18-sehen, *O. intr.* look, appear, seem. *tr.* see out, see to the end of; choose out. *Aus-*
sehen, look, appearance, aspect.
ausen, *adv.* on the outside, out of doors, without. *nach* —, outwards, towards the exterior. *von* —, from without. *-hafen*, *m.* outpost. *-linie*, *f.* outer line. *-schein*, *m.* outward appearance. *-welt*, *f.* external world. *-werk*, *n.* outwork. [fr. *aus*.]
ausenden, (*irreg. or reg.*) *tr.* send out, EMIT, despatch.
außer, *prep.* (with *dat.*) outside of, out of, without, besides; apart from, without, except. — *ich*, out of one's mind, beside one's self.
conj. except, unless, save. — *wenn*, except if, unless. — *daß*, except that, save that.
-amtlich, *adj.* not official, private. *-dem*, *adv.* apart from that, besides, moreover.
-ehestich, *adj.* out of wedlock, illegitimate.
-gerichtlich, *adj.* EXTRAJUDICIAL. *-halb*, *adv.* or *prep.* (with *gen. or dat.*) on the outside of, without, outside, beyond. *-gewöhnlich*, *-ordentlich*, *adj.* EXTRAORDINARY, remarkable, wonderful. *-sinnlich*, *adj.* supersensual.
-weltlich, *adj.* EXTRAMUNDANE. *-wesentlich*, *adj.* not essential, immaterial. [fr. *aus*.]
außer, *adj.* outer, external, EXTERIOR, outward; as *noun*, *Äußer*, exterior, outside, outside appearance. [compar. of *aus*.]
äußerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) EXTERIOR, external, outward. [fr. *äußer*.]
äußerlichkeit, *f.* externality, exterior, appearance. [fr. *äußerlich*.]
äußern, *tr.* utter, express, vent; disclose, manifest. [fr. *äußer*.]
äußerst, *adj.* (or *adv.*) uttermost, uttermost, EXTREME, excessive, exceeding. [superl. of *aus*.] [äußern.]
Ausßerung, *f.* -gen. utterance, expression. [fr. *aus-sagen*.]
aus-setzen, *tr.* set out, put forth, EXPOSE; set apart; find fault with (in any one), censure, lame; put off, defer, adjourn; set off, face, line. *intr.* intermit, pause, stop.
Aussetzling, *m.* -ge, -ge. child EXPOSED, foundling. [fr. *aussetzen*.]
Ausicht, *f.* -ten. outlook, view, prospect; EXPECTATION. *-los*, *adj.* without prospect, hopeless. *-s-haus*, *n.* belvedere. [fr. *aus-sichten*, *-stehen*, *tr.* sift, winnow. [sehen.]]
aus-sieden, *O. or N. tr.* seethe or boil out; purify by seething. *intr.* f. cease boiling.
aus-singen, *O. tr.* sing out, sing to an end. *intr.* cease singing.
aus-sinnen, *O. tr.* find out by meditating or thinking, EXCOGITATE, devise, contrive, invent, concoct.
aus-sitzen, *O. tr. or intr.* sit out; hold out.
aus-söhnbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) reconcilable, EXPIABLE. [fr. *aus-söhnen*.]
aus-söhnen, *tr.* reconcile, bring into peaceable relations; appease; EXPIATE.
Aus-söhnung, *f.* reconciliation; EXPIATION. [fr. *aus-söhnen*.]
aus-sondern, *tr.* sunder and pick out, single out, separate.

Aussonderung, *f.* separation, isolation. [fr. *aus-sondern*.]
aus-sorten, *tr.* assort, separate.
aus-spähen, *tr.* spy or search out.
Aus-späher, *m.* -rö, -r. (*f.* -rin.) spy; emissary. [fr. *aus-spähen*.]
Aus-spähung, *f.* spying out, search. [fr. *aus-spähen*.]
aus-spannen, *tr.* stretch out, EXTEND, spread out; unharness, unyoke, relax.
aus-speien, *O. (or N.) tr.* spit out, spew forth, vomit.
Aus-spelung, *f.* spitting out. [fr. *aus-speien*.]
aus-spenden, *tr.* deal out, dispense, distribute.
Aus-spender, *m.* -rö, -r. (*f.* -rin.) dispenser, distributor. [fr. *aus-spenden*.]
Aus-spendung, *f.* dispensation, distribution. [fr. *aus-spenden*.]
aus-sperren, *tr.* fasten apart, spread out or wide open, distend; shut out, exclude.
Aus-spiel, *n.* -leß, -le. playing out, lead (at cards); raffle. [fr. *aus-spielen*.]
aus-spielen, *f.* play out, play to the end; raffle for. *intr.* play first, lead; finish playing.
aus-spinnen, *O. tr.* spin out; plot, devise; lengthen out (a story), amplify.
aus-spitzen, *tr.* make pointed.
aus-spötteln, -otten, *tr.* mock, ridicule. *intr.* cease mocking.
Aus-spottung, *f.* derision, mockery. [fr. *aus-spotten*.]
Aus-sprache, *f.* utterance, pronunciation. [fr. *aus-sprechen*.]
aus-sprechen, *O. tr.* speak out, utter, pronounce, articulate; express. *refl.* explain one's self. *intr.* speak to the end.
aus-sprechlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) utterable, EFFABLE, expressible. [fr. *aus-sprechen*.]
aus-sprengen, *tr.* cause to fly out; blow out (with gunpowder); put (a horse) to full speed or gallop; disperse, spread abroad, divulge.
aus-springen, *O. intr.* f. spring out, make one's escape; burst out, fly off; cease springing. *tr. and refl.* spring or jump one's fill; sprain, dislocate.
aus-sprüßen, -en, *tr.* spurt out, spurt, squirt, syringe; put out (fire) by an engine. *intr.* f. spurt.
Aus-spruch, *m.* -chö, -hö. utterance, expressed judgment, decision, sentence, award. [fr. *aus-sprechen*.]
aus-spruden, *tr. or intr.* gush out, bubble out, sputter forth.
aus-sprühen, *tr.* send forth in sparks or drops; belch forth, vomit. *intr.* fly up or out.
aus-spuen, *tr.* wash out, rinse.
aus-spüren, *tr.* trace out.
Aus-spürer, *m.* -rö, -r. (*f.* -rin.) tracer, spy. [fr. *aus-spüren*.]
Aus-spürerel, *f.* spying. [fr. *Aus-spürer*.]
aus-staffiren, *tr.* dress out, decorate, trim, equip, accoutre.
Aus-staffirer, *m.* -rö, -r. one that decorates, trimming-maker. [fr. *aus-staffiren*.]
Aus-staffirung, *f.* dressing out, decorating, trimming; equipment. [fr. *aus-staffiren*.]
aus-stammeln, *tr.* stammer out.
aus-stampfen, *tr.* stamp out.
Ausstand, *m.* -deß, -Abte. outstanding debt, arrears; standing out, refusal to work, strike. [fr. *aus-stehen*.]

ausständig, *adj.* {or *adv.*} outstanding, in arrears. [fr. *Ausstanz*.]
ausstatten, *tr.* establish, set up; *espec'ly* endow, portion; furnish with a marriage-portion. [fr. *Estatt*.]
Ausstattung, *f.* means of establishment; *espec'ly* endowment, dowry, marriage-portion. [fr. *ausstatten*.]
ausstreiben, *tr.* wipe or beat the dust out of, dust.
ausstechen, *O. tr.* prick or pierce out; out (one) out, supplant; engrave.
aussteden, *O. (or N.) tr.* stick out, thrust out; hang out, hoist; mark out.
ausstehen, *O. tr.* stand out against, endure, bear, suffer. *intr.* *f.* stand out or in an open place; be outstanding or owing it; refuse to work, strike.
ausstehlich, *adv.* (or *adv.*) that may be endured. [fr. *ausstehen*.]
ausstehen, *tr.* stiffen; prop, support.
aussteigen, *O. intr.* *f.* step out, alight, disembark.
ausstellen, *tr.* set out, put out, post; **EXPOSE**, exhibit, set forth to view; point out for censure, criticise, blame; put off, postpone, delay; issue, draw (a bill of exchange etc.).
Aussteller, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) exhibitor; giver or drawer (of a bill of exchange etc.). [fr. *ausstellen*.]
Ausstellung, *f.* setting out, **EXPOSITION**, exhibition, public display, show; criticism, censure; issuing or drawing (of a bill of exchange etc.). [fr. *ausstellen*.]
aussterben, *O. intr.* *f.* die out, die away, become extinct.
Aussteuer, *f.* -rn. dowry, portion. [fr. *aussteuern*.]
aussteuern, *tr.* give in dowry, portion, endow.
ausstieben, *O. intr.* *f.* fly out or off like dust; cease dusting.
ausstöbern, *tr.* hunt out, rummage out, search out.
ausstopfen, *tr.* stuff, cram; stuff for preservation and exhibition, mount.
Ausstoß, *m.* -ßeß, -ße. pushing out, push, thrust. [fr. *ausstoßen*.]
ausstoßen, *O. tr.* thrust or push out, drive out, expel, **EXTRUDE**; utter abruptly, burst out with. *intr.* push first, strike out.
Ausstoßung, *f.* thrusting out, expulsion, **EXTRUSION**; abrupt utterance, ejaculation. [fr. *ausstoßen*.]
ausstrahlen, *tr. or intr.* beam forth, radiate.
ausstrecken, *tr.* stretch out, extend, protract, protrude.
ausstreichen, *O. tr.* strike or cross out; blot out, efface, expunge; smooth down. *intr.* stroll out, roam about.
ausstreifen, *tr.* get out by stripping, strip. *intr.* *f.* or *§.* rove about, ramble about, range.
ausstreiten, *O. tr.* fight out. *intr.* cease contending.
ausstreuen, *tr.* strew out, strew, scatter, disseminate.
ausströmen, *intr.* stream forth, flow out, discharge; cease flowing.
ausstudiren, *tr.* find out by studying. *intr.* finish one's studies.
Auswurf, *m.* -geß, rushing out.
auswürgen, *intr.* *f.* rush out. *tr.* hurl out, throw out, pour out.

auswuchen, *tr.* seek out, search out; pick out, select, cull. *intr.* cease searching.
ausgewählt, select, choice, *recherché*.
auswählen, same as *auswählen*.
Austausch, *m.* -scheß. **EXCHANGE**, barter. [fr. *aus-tauschen*.]
aus-tauschen, *tr.* **EXCHANGE**, interchange, barter.
Auster, *f.* -rn. oyster. [fr. *Lat.*.]
aus-theilen, *tr.* deal out, share out, apportion, distribute; impart, dispense, administer.
Austheilung, *f.* dealing out, distribution; administration. [fr. *aus-theilen*.]
aus-thun, *O. tr.* put out; blot out, extinguish, cease; put away; pull off (clothes), undress.
aus-tiefen, *tr.* make deep, deepen, hollow out.
ausgetieft, concave.
-aus-tilgbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be blotted out or effaced. [fr. *aus-tilgen*.]
aus-tilgen, *tr.* blot out, exterminate, destroy, efface; expiate.
Aus-tilgung, *f.* extermination, destruction, obliteration; expiation. [fr. *aus-tilgen*.]
aus-toben, *intr.* spend one's rage, cease raging. *tr.* vent in a rage.
aus-tönen, *intr.* cease to sound, die away (of *aus-tönen*, same as *aus-tönen*. [sound].)
Aus-trag, *m.* -geß, -äge. act of carrying out; result of being carried out, issue, end; decision; arbitration. [fr. *aus-tragen*.]
aus-tragen, *O. tr.* carry out or away; deliver (letters), distribute; wear out; bring to a decision, decide, arbitrate; bring to notice, report, blab about, defame. *intr.* amount; cease bearing (fruit).
Austräger, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who carries out, distributor; reporter, tell-tale. [fr. *aus-tragen*.]
Austrägeret, *f.* tale-telling, blabbing, tattling. [fr. *Austräger*.]
aus-trauern, *intr.* mourn the due time; cease mourning.
aus-träufeln, *intr.* *f.* come out in droplets, trickle out.
aus-treiben, *O. tr.* drive out, **EXPEL**, eject.
Austreibung, *f.* driving out, **EXPULSION**. [fr. *aus-treiben*.]
aus-treten, *O. intr.* *f.* step out, leave, retire, resign; step out, come forth; break out of the banks, swell, overflow. *tr.* tread out, widen.
Austretung, *f.* stepping out, breaking out; irruption, inundation. [fr. *aus-treten*.]
aus-triefen, *O. intr.* *f.* drip or trickle out.
Austrier, *m.* -rē, -r. Austrian.
aus-trinken, *O. tr.* drink out or up. *intr.* cease drinking.
Austritt, *m.* -tieß, -tie. stepping out, leaving, retiring, resigning, secession; place to step out upon, balcony, porch, terrace. [fr. *aus-treten*.]
aus-trocknen, *tr. or intr.* dry up, **EXSICCATE**, drain.
Austrocknung, *f.* drying up, **EXSICCATION**. [fr. *aus-trocknen*.]
aus-trummeln, *tr.* drum out, publish by beat of drum. *intr.* cease drumming.
aus-trumpeten, *tr.* trumpet out, publish by sound of trumpet.
aus-tröpfeln, -pfen, *intr.* *f.* come out in droplets, trickle out, drop out; cease trickling.
aus-trumpfen, *intr.* play out trumps. *tr.* trump out.

aus-sieben, *tr.* exercise, practise; execute, commit, perpetrate.
aus-sichtlich, *adj. (or adv.)* practicable. [*fr. aus-sieben.*]
Aus-sübung, *f.* exercise, practice; execution, perpetration. [*fr. aus-sieben.*]
Aus-verkauf, *m.* -*fs.* selling out. [*fr. aus-ver-kaufen.*]
aus-verkaufen, *tr.* sell out.
aus-wachsen, *O. intr.* *f.* grow out or up, attain full growth; grow out of shape, become humpbacked or deformed. *intr.* cease growing.
aus-wagen, *refl.* venture out.
aus-wägen, *O. or N. tr.* weigh out, weigh.
Aus-wahl, *f.* selection, choice.
aus-wählen, *tr.* choose out, select, pick out.
aus-gewählt, *chosen*, select, choice.
aus-wallen, *intr.* *f.* wander out, begin a pilgrimage.
aus-walzen, *tr.* smooth by a roller, roll out. *intr.* cease waltzing.
Aus-wanderer, *m.* -*rs*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin.*) emigrant. [*fr. aus-wandern.*]
aus-wandern, *intr.* *f.* wander out, emigrate; finish one's travels. **Aus-gewandert**, *emigrant*.
Aus-wanderung, *f.* emigration. [*fr. aus-wandern.*]
aus-warten, *tr.* wait to the end of.
aus-wärtig, *adj. (or adv.)* outward; foreign.
aus-wärts, *adv.* outwards, without, abroad.
aus-waschen, *O. tr.* wash out; cease washing.
Aus-wechsel, *m.* -*fs.* EXCHANGE. [*fr. aus-wech-seln.*]
aus-wech-seln, *tr.* EXCHANGE.
Aus-wech-selung, *f.* EXCHANGE. [*fr. aus-wech-seln.*]
Aus-weg, *m.* -*gs*, -*ge.* way out; outlet, vent; evasion, expedient, shift.
aus-wehen, *tr.* blow out. *intr.* cease blowing.
aus-weichbar, *adj. (or adv.)* avoidable, liable to evasion. [*fr. aus-weichen.*]
aus-weichen, *O. intr.* *f.* turn out of the way, make way; evade, escape, avoid. *N.* soak well.
aus-weich-sich, *same as aus-weichbar.*
Aus-weichung, *f.* going out of the way, evading, avoiding. [*fr. aus-weichen.*]
aus-weinen, *tr.* weep out, utter in weeping. *intr.* cease weeping.
Aus-weis, *m.* -*fs*, -*fe.* pointing out, proof, evidence; statement. [*fr. aus-weisen.*]
aus-weisen, *O. tr.* show (one) out; turn out, expel, exile; point out, teach, prove, decide.
Aus-weisung, *f.* expulsion, banishing; pointing out, proof; purport. [*fr. aus-weisen.*]
aus-weiten, *tr.* widen, stretch out, enlarge.
aus-wendig, *adj. (or adv.)* outward, outer, outside; without book, by heart. — *lernen*, learn so as to know without the book, learn by heart, commit to memory.
aus-werfen, *O. tr.* throw or cast out, EJECT, reject, expel; emit. *intr.* have the first throw; step out.
aus-wetzen, *tr.* remove by whetting, obliterate; revenge.
aus-wideln, *tr.* unfold, unwrap, unravel; develop.
aus-winden, *O. tr.* draw out with a windlass; twist out, wring out.
aus-wintern, *intr.* *f.* or *h.* pass the winter; cease to be winter; perish in winter. *tr.* preserve through the winter.

aus-wirken, *tr.* work out, bring to pass, effectuate, procure by effort. *intr.* work sufficiently; cease working.
aus-wirren, *tr.* bring out of a confused state, disentangle, untwist, unravel.
aus-wischen, *tr.* wipe out, obliterate.
aus-wittern, *tr.* expose to the weather, weather; decompose (of the air); find out by the scent, scent; trace. *intr.* become decomposed by exposure to the air; cease thundering.
Aus-witterung, *f.* weathering away, dissolution by the air, decomposition. [*fr. aus-wittern.*]
aus-witzen, *tr.* make witty.
aus-wölben, *tr.* arch, vault.
Aus-wölbung, *f.* vaulting; vault, arch-roof. [*fr. aus-wölben.*]
aus-wuchern, *intr.* grow out luxuriantly; cease to take usury.
Aus-wuchs, *m.* -*fs*, -*ds* *growing out*, sprouting; sprout; EXCRESCENCE, protuberance. [*fr. aus-wachsen.*]
aus-wühlen, *tr.* grub out, root up; under-mine.
Aus-wurf, *m.* -*fs*, -*ürfe.* act of throwing out; what is thrown out; outcast, off-scouring, refuse; excrement. [*fr. aus-werfen.*]
aus-würfen, *tr.* play for with dice, raffle for.
aus-wurzeln, *tr.* root out, EXTIRPATE.
aus-zacken, *tr.* indent, jag, notch, scallop.
aus-zahlen, *tr.* pay out; pay and discharge; *pay*.
aus-zählen, *tr.* count out, tell; retail. *intr.* count to the end; cease telling.
Aus-zahler, *m.* -*rs*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin.*) one who pays, paymaster, cashier. [*fr. aus-zahlen.*]
Aus-zahlung, *f.* -*gen.* payment. [*fr. aus-zahlen.*]
aus-zanken, *tr.* scold severely. *intr.* cease scolding.
aus-zapfen, *tr.* tap out; retail (liquor).
aus-zaubern, *tr.* get out by charms or witchcraft.
aus-zäunen, *tr.* hedge in.
aus-ziehen, *tr.* touse or pull out. *intr.* cease pulling. [*carousing.*]
aus-zehren, *tr.* empty by drinking. *intr.* finish
aus-zehren, *tr.* till (a field).
aus-zehren, *tr.* consume, exhaust, drain. *intr.* be consumed, pine away, languish.
aus-zehrend, *pinning away*, consumptive.
Aus-zehrung, *f.* consumption. [*fr. aus-zehren.*]
aus-zichnen, *tr.* mark out, distinguish, signalize, characterize; show respect to; finish sketching. **aus-gezeichnet**, distinguished, excellent, admirable, superior.
Aus-zeichnung, *f.* marking out, distinction; respect. [*fr. aus-zichnen.*]
aus-ziehen, *tr.* pull out or off.
aus-ziehen, *O. tr.* draw out, drag forth, EXTRACT; pull off, strip one's self of; undress, disrobe, strip; pull out, stretch; abridge, epitomize. *intr.* *f.* march out; remove (from a house).
Aus-zieh-er, *m.* -*rs*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin.*) EXTRACTOR, epitomist. [*fr. aus-ziehen.*]
Aus-ziehung, *f.* drawing out, EXTRACTION; pulling off, undressing. [*fr. aus-ziehen.*]
aus-zieren, *tr.* decorate, adorn.
Aus-zierer, *m.* -*rs*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin.*) decorator. [*fr. aus-zieren.*]
aus-zirkeln, *tr.* measure with compasses; act according to rule.

aus-zischen, *tr.* hiss out, drive away with hisses, hiss violently at. *intr.* cease hissing.

Auszug, *m.* -*g*s, -*g*ge. act of drawing out or extracting; something drawn out, EXTRACT; epitome, abstract, abridgment; act of marching out, removal, departure. [*fr.* ausziehen.]

aus-zupfen, *tr.* pluck out. [*river.*]

Aus-thal, *n.* -*les*, -*ler*. fertile valley near a authentic. [*fr.* Gr.]

Automat, *m.* -*ten*, -*ten*. automaton. [*fr.* Gr.]

automatisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) automatic. [*fr.* Automat.]

Auto'r, *m.* -*r*s, -*ren*. author. [*r.* Lat.]

autorisieren, *tr.* authorize. [*fr.* Lat.]

Autorität, *f.* -*ten*. authority. [*fr.* Lat.]

Autorität, *f.* authorship. [*fr.* Autor.]

aufsch, *interj.* (of pain). oh! alas!

aufsch, *intr.* groan with pain, say 'aufsch.' [*fr.* aufsch.]

au-weh, *interj.* (of pain). oh! alas!

auxiliar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) auxiliary. [*fr.* Lat.]

avancieren, *tr.* or *intr.* advance, promote [*fr.* Fr.]

Avantgarde, *f.* -*en*. avant-guard, van. [*Fr.*]

Advertisement, *n.* advertisement. [*fr.* Fr.]

Äre, *same* as Ädie.

Axiom, *n.* -*m*s, *me.* axiom. [*fr.* Gr.]

Äxt, *f.* Ägic. axe, hatchet.

az-, *different spelling* for as.

Äzur, *m.* -*r*s. azure color; azure-stone. [*fr.* Pers. through Fr.]

azurn, *adj.* (or *adv.*) azure-blue. [*fr.* Äzur.]

B.

baar (or bar), *adj.* (or *adv.*) bare, naked, destitute; pure, unmixed; in cash, paid down. *for comp's see* bar.

Baar[schaft, *f.* cash, ready money. [*fr.* baar.]

Babbeler, *m.* -*r*s, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) babbler, idle talker. [*fr.* babbeln.]

babbeln, *intr.* babble, prattle as children. [*imitative.*]

Babel, -*bylon*, *n.* Babylon.

Bacchanalien, *pl.* bacchanals, drunken feasts. [*fr.* Lat.]

bacchantisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) bacchic (relating to Bacchus, the god of wine); drunken, revelling, jovial. [*fr.* Lat.]

Bach, *m.* -*ches*, -*che*. brook, rivulet, rill, beck. [*1.* Bache.]

1. Bache, *m.* bacon (obsol.). [*related with*]

2. Bache, *f.* -*en*. wild sow. [*fr.* 1. Bache.]

Bacher, *m.* -*r*s, -*r*. wild boar. [*fr.* 2. Bache.]

Bächlein, *n.* -*n*s, -*n*. brooklet, little rivulet. [*fr.* Bach.]

bad, *adj.* (or *adv.*) back, aback. Bad-bord, *n.* or *m.* larboard.

-bad, *abbr.* of 2. Bache.

1. Bache, *m.* (or *f.*) -*en*s, -*en*; or 1. Bachen, *m.* -*n*s, -*n*. buttock. [*related with* bad.]

2. Bache, *m.* (or *f.*) -*en*s, -*en*; or 2. Bachen, *m.* -*n*s, -*n*. cheek. Bafen: -bart, *n.* whiskers.

-gribbchen, *n.* dimple (on the cheek). -knochen, *n.* jaw-bone. -streich, *m.* box on the ear.

-stich, *n.* muffer, comforter. -zahn, molar-tooth. [*fr.* O. H. G. bracco, 'jaw-bone,' as

'breaker' or 'crusher' (brechen).]

Baden, *see* 1. 2. Bache.

baden, *O* or *N*. *tr.* bake; fry, dry. *intr.* bake.

Bad: -apfel, *m.* baked or dried apple. -fisch, *m.* fish for frying; young girl. -stein, *m.* (stone made by baking: i.e.) brick. -trog, *m.* kneading-trough. -werk, *n.* pastry.

Bäcker, *m.* -*r*s, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) baker. -gesell, *m.* journeyman baker. -gewert, -handwerk, *n.* baker's work or trade. [*fr.* bachen.]

Bäckerlei, *f.* -*en*. bakehouse. [*fr.* Bäcker.]

-bäutig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) in comp's: cheeked; as

rotz, *adj.* red-cheeked. [*fr.* 2. Bache.]

Bab, *n.* -*bes*, -*äber*. bath; watering-place.

baden, *tr.* or *intr.* bathe, lave. Bade: -anstalt, *f.* bathing establishment. -kur, *f.* water-cure. -gast, *m.* visitor at a watering-place.

-mutter, *f.* proprietress of a bath; midwife.

-schiff, *n.* floating bath. [*fr.* Bad.]

Bader, *m.* -*r*s, -*r*. proprietor of a bath; copper, barber. [*fr.* Bad.]

Baderci, *f.* house or business of a bath-proprietor; copper's or barber's shop. [*fr.* Bader.]

badisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to Baden.

bäffen, -*äffen*, *intr.* bark, yelp. [*imitative: say* 'baff.']

Baggage, *f.* baggage. [*fr.* Fr.]

bägen, *tr.* torment, harass.

Bagger, *m.* -*r*s, -*r*. dredging-machine. [*fr.* baggen.]

baggern, *tr.* clear of mud.

bähen, *tr.* foment, toast (bread), warm. Bähmittel, *n.* means of fomentation.

Bahn, *f.* -*nen*. path, pathway, road, track; course, career, orbit. bie — brechen, break the way, clear the way. -brecher, *m.* way-breaker, pioneer. -los, *adj.* pathless, trackless.

bahnen, *tr.* make a path or way, pave; smooth the way for, level, facilitate. [*fr.* Bahn.]

Bahre, *f.* -*en*. burrow, bier. Bahrtuch, *n.* cloth thrown over a coffin, pall. [*fr.* bär: n. bear.]

Bähung, *f.* fomentation. [*fr.* bäh-en.]

Bai, *f.* Baier. bay. [*fr.* E.]

Baier, *m.* -*r*s, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) Bavarian.

baierisch, -*airisch*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Bavarian.

Bairin, *n.* -*n*s. Bavaria.

Bayonet, *n.* -*n*s, -*tte*. bayonet. [*fr.* Fr.]

Befe, *f.* -*en*. beacon.

Befel, *m.* -*is*, -*i*. cudgel, stick. [*fr.* Lat. baculus.]

balancieren, *tr.* or *intr.* balance, poise. Balancir-tisch, *f.* art of balancing. [*fr.* Fr.]

Balarbo, *m.* blockhead, fool. [*fr.* Ital.]

Bairo'n, *same* as Bait n.

balb, *adv.* soon, shortly, quickly, presently; readily, easily. balb ..., balb ..., now ..., now ...; at one time ..., at another time. -mäßig, *adv.* as soon as possible. [*E.* bold (orig'ly 'quick, hasty, prompt, forward').]

balbig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) quick, speedy, early. [*fr.* balb.]

Balg, *m.* -*gr*s, -*ä*ge. skin; case; husk; bel-lows; brat. [*Ags.* balg, 'bag.' E. belly; *fr.* old balgen, 'swell out,' now balgen.]

balgen, *refl.* talk angrily (obsol.); wrestle,

comp. [old *belgan*, 'swell out:' akin with *belows*.]

balgen, *refl.* cast the skin. [fr. *Balg*.]

Balgeret, *f.* wrestling, scuffle. [fr. *balgen*.]
Balken, *m.* -*nē*, -*nē*. beam, heavy piece of timber, rafter; loft of a barn. [old E. *balk*, 'beam'.]

Balkon, *m.* -*nē*, -*nē*. balcony. [fr. Fr. *balcon*, orig'ly from *Balken*.]

1. *Ball*, *m.* -*lēs*, -*lēs*. ball, globe, sphere.
Hand, *n.* tennis-court. *Spitz*, *n.* spittle, *f.* bat. *netz*, *n.* racket. [fr. Ital. *palla*, Fr. *balle*, 'ball'.]

2. *Ball*, *m.* -*lēs*, -*lēs*. ball, dancing party. [Fr. *bal*, fr. late Lat. *ballare*, 'dance'.]

Ballo'n, *m.* -*nē*. ballad. [fr. Ital. etc.]

Ballo'n, *m.* -*lēs*. ballast. *fracht*, *f.* dead freight. [prob'ly fr. *bad* and *last*.]

Ballen, *tr.* form into a ball, conglobate. double up together, clench (the fist). [fr. 1. *Ball*.]

Ballen, *m.* -*nē*, -*nē*. what has the form of a ball. *bale*, pack. *binde*, *m.* packer. *maare*, *f.* bale goods. *weise*, *adv.* by way of bales, by the bale. [orig'ly same word as 1. *Ball*.]

Ballet, *n.* -*lēs*, -*lēs*. ballet. [fr. Ital.]

Ballobornen, -*nissen*, *tr.* make worse by attempting to mend or correct. [in the way of a printer named *Balloborn*.]

Ballo'n, *m.* -*nē*, -*nē*. balloon; globe filled with air. [fr. Fr.; related with 1. *Ball*.]

Ballobornen, *intr.* ballet. [fr. Fr.]

Balsam, *m.* -*mē*, -*mē*. balsam, balm. [fr. Gr.]

Balsamen, -*miren*, *tr.* embalm; perfume. [fr. Gr. & Lat.]

Balsamisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) balmy. [fr. *Balsam*.]

Baltisch, *adj.* Baltic.

Balg, *f.* pairing or coupling time. *m.* & *f.* place for pairing.

Balgen, *intr.* pair, couple. [fr. *Balg*.]

Bambus, *m.* -*lēs*, -*lēs*. bamboo. [fr. Malayan through Fr.]

Bammel, *f.* -*nē*. tassel, bob. [fr. *Bammeln*.]

Bammeln, *intr.* dangle, hang dangling, bob.

Bemē, *m.* -*lēs*, -*lēs*. saddle, cushion.

Banane, *f.* -*nē*. banana. [fr. Fr.]

Banco, same as 2. *Bant*.

band, *pres. ind.* of *binben*.

Band, 1. *n.* -*lēs*, -*lēs*. bond, tie, fetter.

2. *n.* -*lēs*, -*lēs*. band, riband, ribbon, fillet, bandage. *reizen*, *n.* hoop-iron. *swirler*, *m.* ribbon-weaver. *stresse*, *f.* worsted lace. *maaren*, *pl.* small-ware. *weise*, *f.* osier, water-willow. *wert*, *n.* ribbons.

3. *m.* -*lēs*, -*lēs*. band; blinding. [fr. *banden*.]

Banda'ge, *f.* -*nē* bandage. [fr. *Band*, through *banden*.]

Bandchen, *n.* small riband; small volume. [fr. *Band*.]

Band, *f.* -*nē*. band, troop, gang; cushion of a billiard-table. [fr. *banden*.]

Bandelier, *n.* -*nē*. bandoleer, shoulder-belt. [fr. *Band*, through Fr.]

bandig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) under restraint or control, tame, tameable. [fr. *Band*.]

bandig, *adj.* in *comp's.* -volumed, of such (or so many) volumes. [fr. *Band*.]

bandigen, *tr.* bring under restraint or control, subdue, tame. [fr. *bandig*.]

Bandiger, *m.* -*rē*, -*rē*. (*f.* -*rin*.) one who brings under control, subduer, tamer. [fr. *bandigen*.]

Bänbigung, *f.* breaking in, taming, restraint check. [fr. *Bänbigen*.]

Bändit, *m.* -*nē*, -*nē*. bandit. [fr. Ital.]

bang(e), *adj.* (or *adv.*) anxious, worried, uneasy; apprehensive, fearful. often in *impers. comb'n*, e. g. *ist er mir cinem* —, one is or becomes anxious or fearful. [prob'ly related with *Angst* and *enge*, having be- as prefix.]

bangen, *intr.* & *imp.* be anxious, be afraid. *mir bangt davor*, I am afraid of it. [fr. *bang*.]

Bangigkeit, *f.* -*nē*. anxiety, worry, uneasiness, fear. [fr. *bang*.]

banglich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) somewhat anxious, uneasy. [fr. *bangen*.]

1. *Bant*, *f.* -*ante*. bank; sand-bank, bed (of oysters etc.); bench, form: *stal*: shelf. *auf die lange* — [stieben, put off, delay. *bobel*, *m.* great plane. *meister*, *m.* master tradesman.]

2. *Bant*, *f.* -*nē*. bank, banking establishment. *assiguationen*, *pl.* checks, drafts. *bruch*, *m.* bankruptcy. *brüchig*, *adj.* bankrupt. *banter*, *m.* banker. *schreiber*, *m.* clerk in a bank. [fr. Ital. *banco*, and this fr. *Bant*, 'bench' or *deak*, where money was exchanged.]

Bantel, in *comp'n*. little bench. *sänger*, *m.* balladsinger. [dimin. of *Bant*, for *Bant-lein*.]

Banterott, *m.* -*lēs*, -*lēs*. bankruptcy, failing. [fr. Ital.]

banterott, *adj.* (or *adv.*) bankrupt.

Banterottirer, *m.* -*rē*, -*rē*. bankrupt person. [fr. *Banterott*.]

Bantet, *n.* -*lēs*, -*lēs*. banquet. [through Fr., from *Bant*, 'bench'.]

banfettiren, *intr.* banquet.

Bant, *m.* or *n.* banco; bank-money. [same deriv'n as 2. *Bant*.]

Bann, *m.* -*nē*. ban, public denunciation, proclamation of excommunication or outlawry, proscription; edict, public order or summons; jurisdiction. *fluch*, *m.* anathema. *gut*, *n.* contraband goods. *mühe*, *f.* common mill. *stein*, *m.* land-mark. *strolch*, *m.* thunder of excommunication. *bogt*, *m.* *wart*, *m.* field-watch. *maare*, *f.* contraband goods or wares.

bannen, *tr.* put under a ban; exorcise; banish, expel; shut up, confine. [fr. *Bann*.]

Banner, *m.* -*rē*, -*rē*. banner; militia. *berr*, *m.* high nobleman entrusted with bearing the banner; banneret. [fr. Fr.; but orig'ly related to *Bant*, 'riband'.]

Banquie'r, *m.* -*rē*, -*rē*. banker. [Fr.]

Bantse, *f.* -*nē*. barn.

Banten, same as *Bantse*.

banjen, *tr.* pile up in a barn. [fr. *Bantse*.]

bar (or *baar*), *adj.* (or *adv.*) bare, etc. see *baar*. *froist*, *m.* bleak frost. *fuß*, *adj.* barefoot; *süger*, *m.* barefooted friar; *füsig*, *adj.* barefooted. *zahlung*, *f.* payment in cash.

bar, *pret. ind.* of *bären*.

bar, *suffix* forming *adj's*. [fr. *bären*.]

1. *Bär*, *m.* -*rē*, -*rē*. bear. *einu* -*nē* *anbitten*, contract debt. *einu* -*nē* *anbitten*, play a practical joke, befool. *beißig*, *adj.* biting like a bear; quarrelsome.

Bären: *beißer*, *m.* bull-dog. *haut*, *f.* bear's skin. *auf der Bärenhaut liegen* (lie on the bear's skin: hence) indulge one's self, be idle or lazy; *bäuter*, *m.* idler, coward;

- bünterei, *f.* idleness; cowardice. -mütze, *f.* bear-skin cap, grenadier's hat.
2. Bär, *m.* -rē, -re. rammer. [prob'ly relat. to Lat. *ferire*, 'strike']
3. Bär, *m.* -rē, -re. young boar.
4. Bär, *m.* -rē, -re. dam. [same as Bähr.]
- Barade, -ale, *f.* -en. barrack. [fr. Fr.]
- Barbar, *m.* -ren, -ren. barbarian, savage. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
- Barbarei, *f.* barbarity. [fr. Barbar.]
- Barbarisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) barbarous, barbarian. [fr. Barbar.]
- Barbarismus, *m.*, *pl.* -men. barbarism. [fr. Lat.]
- Barber-roß, *n.* -fēs, -fē. horse from Barbary.
- Barbi'r, *m.* -rē, -re. barber. -bēden, *n.* shaving-basin. -mēsser, *n.* razor. -stube, *f.* barber's shop. -zeug, *n.* shaving case. [fr.]
- barbiren, *tr.* shave; cheat. [fr. Barbier.]
- Barbierer, *m.* -rē, -r. barber. [fr. barbiren.]
- Barhent', *m.* -tē, -te. fustian. [fr. Arab.]
- barbaug, *interj.* smash! bang!
- Barde, *m.* -en, -en. bard, skald; minstrel. [fr. Celt.]
- Barenthum, *n.* hardism. [fr. Barbe.]
- Bären, *in comp's*, see 1. Bär.
- bären, *O. tr.* bear, in gebären (rarely alone).
- Bar'et, *n.* -tē, -tē. vizorless cap, bonnet. [fr. L. Lat. *barretum* (Lat. *birrum*, 'cloak').]
- Bärin, *f.* -nnen. she-bear. [fr. 1. Bär.]
- Barq, *pret. ind.* of bergen.
- Barfe, *f.* -en. bark (ship). [fr. Lat.]
- Bärge, same as Bähre.
- Bärlapp, *m.* -pē. club-moss, earth-moss. [fr. Bär, 'bear,' and old lapp, 'foot']
- Barme, -ärme, *f.* barm, yeast.
- barmerzig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) merciful, pitiful, charitable. -ge Brüder, brothers of charity. [fr. obsol. Barm, 'bosom,' (Ags. *bearm*) and berjig.]
- barmerzigkeit, *f.* mercy, compassion, charity. [fr. barmerzig.]
- Baro'i, *adj.* (or *adv.*) baroque, quaint. [fr. Fr.]
- Barome'ter, *n.* -rē, -r. barometer. [fr. Gr.]
- barometrisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) barometrical.
- Baro'n, *m.* -nē, -ne. baron. [fr. Fr.]
- Barone'sse, *f.* -en; -onin, *f.* -nnen. baroness. [fr. Fr. or fr. Baron.]
- Baron'i'e, *f.* -en; -onci, *f.* -eien. barony. [fr. Fr.]
- Barre, *f.* -en. bar (partic'ly of metal), ingot. [fr.]
- Barri'ere, *f.* -en. barrier. [fr.]
- Bärē, *m.* -fēs, -fē; or Bärsh, *m.* -fshē, -fshē. perch. [sk. to E. barse, bass.]
- Bärsh, *adj.* (or *adv.*) harsh, rough, brusque.
- barst, *pret. ind.* of bersten.
- Bart, *m.* -tē, -tē. beard; hence, wards or bits of a key. in den —, to one's self, in a low tone, under the breath. einem in den — sagen or werfen, cast in one's teeth. frei vom —, with frankness. -geier, *m.* golden vulture. -los, *adj.* beardless. -mēsser, *n.* razor. -müß, *f.* a'bert. -püßer, -schärer, *m.* shaver, barber. -stern, *m.* comet.
- Barte, *f.* -en. broad-axe. [fr. Bart, the blade being compared to a beard.]
- Barthel, Bartholomäus, *m.* Bartholomew.
- bärtig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) bearded. [fr. Bart.]
- Basalt', *m.* -tē, -te. basalt, trap. [fr. Lat.]
- Bäse, *f.* -en. female relative (espec'ly cousin or aunt); gossip.
- Bast'i'et, *m.* -tē, -te (or -ten, -ten). basilisk, cockatrice. [fr. Gr.]
- bastren, *tr. or intr.* put upon as a basis, ground, establish, base; be based. [fr. Lat.]
- Bastē, *f.* -en. basis, base. [fr. Lat.]
- bastisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Basque.
- Bäster, *m.* -rē, -re. (*f.* -rin.) inhabitant of Basle.
- bast, *adv.* (obsol.) better; very much, very, well. [closely akin with besser.]
- Bass, *m.* -fēs, -fē. bass, bass-viol. -pfeif', *f.* basson. -pofaune, *f.* sackbut. [fr. Ital.]
- Bass't'n, *n.* -nē. reservoir, basin. [fr.]
- Bass't, *m.* -ten, -ten. bass singer. [fr. Ita']
- Basson, *m.* bassoon. [fr. Ital.]
- Bast, *m.* or *n.* -tē. bast, inside bark.
- basta, *interj.* basta! enough! [Ital.]
- Bast'arē, *m.* -dē, -de. bastard, illegitimate child. [fr. Fr.]
- bastich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of bast or bark. [fr. Bast']
- Bastel', *f.* -eien; -tio'n, *f.* -nen. bastion, bulwark. [fr. Ital.]
- Bastona'de, *f.* -en. bastonade. [fr.]
- bat, *pret. ind.* of bitten.
- Batall'e, *f.* -en. battle. [fr.]
- Batallio'n, *n.* -ne. battalion. [fr.]
- baten, same as batten.
- Bat'i't, *m.* -tē, -te. cambrie. [fr. Fr.]
- batten, *intr.* boot, avail, profit.
- Bät, same as Bēt.
- Bäse = Bēse.
- Bau, *m.* -auē, -aue. building, construction; structure, edifice, fabric; kennel, burrow; working, cultivation, culture. -art, *f.* architectural style. -amt, *n.* board of works. -bedarf, *m.* building-materials. -dienst, *m.* -frohe, *f.* compulsory work. -fällig, *adj.* falling as to structure, i.e. out of repair, needing repairs, ruinous; -fälligkeit, *f.* decay. -herr, *m.* building-master; overseer of public works. -hof, *m.* timber-yard. -holz, *n.* timber, lumber. -kunde, *f.* art of building, architecture. -meister, *m.* architect. -rath, *m.* government surveyor of buildings. -stätte, -stelle, *f.* building-ground. -weisen, *n.* building-concerns, architecture. [fr. bauen.]
- banbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) arable, fit for cultivation. [fr. bauen.]
- Bauch, *m.* -shē, -äuche. belly, womb, maw, paunch; bulge. -biener, *m.* glutton. -fluß, *m.* dysentery. -tebner, *m.* VENTRILOQUIST. [possibly relat. with biegen, beugen.]
- bauchen, *tr.* fashion into a belly, make protuberant. [fr. Bauch.]
- bauchig, -äuchig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) bellied. [fr. Bauch.]
- Bauchung, *f.* protuberance, bulging, swelling. [fr. Bauch.]
- bauch, *tr.* build, construct; labor upon, work, cultivate, till. *refl.* rise high, overtop. auf etwas —, build or rely upon something. [akin to bower, etc.]
1. Bauer, *m.* -rē or -rn, -r or -rn. tiller of the ground, peasant, countryman, rustic, boor; knave (cards); pawn (chess); buidler. Bauern (rarely Bauer); -güt, *n.* farm. -hof, *m.* buildings and land of a farm, farm. -hund, *m.* cur, mastiff. -schenke, *f.* village ale house. -stand, *m.* peasantry.
- Bauers-leute, *pl.* country-people. -mann, country man, peasant. [fr. bauen.]
2. Bauer, *m.* (or *n.*) -rē, -r. cage. [fr. bauen; Ags. bār; E. bower.]
- bauerhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) rustic, clownish, boorish. [fr. Bauer.]

Bäuerin, *f.* -nen, female peasant, country-woman. [fr. Bauer.]
 Bäuerisch, *adj. (or adv.)* rustic, clownish, boorish. [fr. Bauer.]
 Bäuerisch, *f.* peasantry. [fr. Bauer.]
 bäulich, *adj. (or adv.)* habitable. [fr. Bau.]
 Baum, *m.* -es, -äume, tree; beam, timber.
 -artig, *adj.* tree-like, arborous, arborescent. -straß, *m.* canker. -gang, *m.* avenue of trees. -garten, *m.* orchard. -gartrier, *f.* culture of trees. -geländer, *n.* espalier. -hader, *m.* woodpecker. -hecke, *f.* hedge-row. -hippe, *f.* lopping knife. -mar-der, *m.* pine-marten. -öl, *f.* walnut. -öl, *f.* olive oil. -schiff, *n.* bamboo. -schlag, *m.* cluster of trees, foliage. -schult, *f.* nursery-garden. -wachs, *n.* grafting-wax, mummy. -weide, *f.* white willow. -wohle, *f.* cotton. -zucht, *f.* raising of trees, arboriculture.
 Baumchen, *n.* -us, -n, little tree. [fr. Baum.]
 Baummel, *f.* -ln, swing; dangling ornament, tassel, bob. [fr. baumeln.]
 baumeln, *intr.* dangle (orig'ly from a tree), swing, bob. [fr. Baum.]
 -baumen, *adj.* in comp'n. made of tree: as birn —, *adj.* made of pear-tree. [fr. Baum.]
 bäumen, *refl.* raise one's self upright (like a tree), rise on the hind feet, rear. [fr. Baum.]
 bäumig, *adj. (or adv.)* planted with trees. [fr. Baum.]
 Baubad, same as Paubbad.
 baubädig, same as paubädig.
 Bauch, *m.* -es, -äufte, swell; pad, bolster; bunch; compress. In — und Bogen, in the lump. -ärmel, *m.* padded sleeve.
 bauchen, -jen, *intr.* puff up, swell, bunch out. [fr. Bauck.]
 bauchig, *adj. (or adv.)* swelling, bunchy. [fr. Bauch.]
 Baue, *f.* -en, what is built, building, edifice. [fr. bauen.]
 baug, *interj.* bang!
 bagen, *refl.* box, cuff.
 Bager, *m.* -es, -r, boxer. [fr. bagen.]
 Bag, different spelling for Bai.
 Bazar, *m.* -es, -en, bazar. [fr. Pers.]
 be-, inseparable prefix, forming comp. and denomin. verbs, and a few adjectives. [E. be; fr. bei, "by."]
 beabsichtigen, *refl.* take leave. [fr. be- and Absicht.]
 beabsichtigen, -tigen, *tr.* have in view, aim at, plan; purpose, mean. beabsichtigt, done on purpose, intentional. [fr. be- and Absicht.]
 beachten, *tr.* heed, pay attention to, regard.
 beachtenswerth, -würdig, *adj.* worthy of notice or regard or attention.
 Beamt (der Beamte, etc.), *a* *h.* used as noun. one who holds a civil office, civil officer, functionary. [shortened part. of beamten.]
 beamten, *tr.* invest with office or function, commission. Beamtet, same as Beamt. [fr. be- and Amt.]
 beängstigen, -tigen, *tr.* make anxious, cause uneasiness to, alarm, frighten. [fr. be- and Angst or Ängst.]
 Beängstigung, *f.* anxiety, anguish, uneasiness. [fr. beängstigen.]
 beanpruchen, *tr.* lay claim to, require. [fr. be- and Anpruchen.]
 beanpruchend, *f.* claiming; taxing, straining, strain. [fr. beanpruchen.]

-beantwortbar, same as beantwortlich.
 beantworten, *tr.* give answer to, answer, reply to.
 beantwortlich, *adj. (or adv.)* answerable. [fr. beantworten.]
 Beantwortung, *f.* -gen, answering, answer, reply. [fr. beantworten.]
 bearbeitbar, *adj. (or adv.)* that may be worked. [fr. bearbeiten.]
 bearbeiten, *tr.* work at, elaborate, cultivate; prepare, compose, write; re-work, rearrange; BELABOR.
 Bearbeiter, *m.* -es, -r. (*f.* -rin) worker, author, compiler, arranger. [fr. bearbeiten.]
 Bearbeitung, *f.* working at; cultivation; composition, compilation, working over. [fr. bearbeiten.]
 besäen, *tr.* sprinkle with ashes. [fr. be- and Asche.]
 beaufsichtigen, *tr.* inspect, overlook, control. [fr. be- and Aufsicht.]
 beaufsichtigen, *m.* -es, -r. (*f.* -rin) inspector, overseer. [fr. beaufsichtigen.]
 beaufsichtigung, *f.* inspection, control. [fr. beaufsichtigen.]
 beauftragen, *tr.* furnish with an errand, commission, charge, send for a purpose. Beauftragter, *part. as noun.* person sent to execute anything, commissioner, delegate, deputy, agent. [fr. be- and Auftrag.]
 beäugen, *tr.* ogle at.
 beaugensichtigen, *tr.* take a view of, inspect. [fr. be- and Augen(sicht).]
 behandeln, *tr.* decorate with bands or ribbons. [fr. be- and Hand.]
 be-bauen, *tr.* work or build upon; cultivate, dress, till.
 bebaumen, *tr.* plant over with trees. [fr. be- and Baum.]
 beben, *intr.* tremble, quiver, quake, shake, thrill. [Ags. beof m.]
 beblättern, *tr.* cover with leaves. [fr. be- and Blätter, pl. of Blatt.] [Blech.]
 beblenden, *tr.* cover with tin. [fr. be- and blenden.]
 beblümen, *tr.* deck with flowers. [fr. be- and Blume.]
 be-bräunen, *tr.* trim, border.
 be-biegen, *f.* trembling, shaking, quaking, agitation. [fr. beben.]
 be-bürden, *tr.* burden, charge.
 Becassine, *f.* -en, snipe. [Fr. becassine (fr. bec, "beak").]
 Becher, *m.* -es, -r, beaker, cup, goblet. [fr. Lat.]
 bechrig, *adj. (or adv.)* having cups; capsular: as funf —, pentacapsular.
 bechern, *intr.* empty the beaker, drink hard, tippie. [fr. Becher.]
 Becken, *n.* -es, -n, basin; cymbal; pelvis. -schlager, *m.* cymbal-player; brazier. [fr. low Lat. bacinum (bacca) "basin."]
 bedachen, *tr.* roof. [fr. be- and Dach.]
 Bedacht, *m.* -es, consideration, deliberation, discretion. [fr. bedenken.]
 bedacht, -achtig, -achtlich, -achtigam, *adj. (or adv.)* considerate, deliberate, circumspect, discreet. [fr. Bedacht.]
 Bedachtigkeit, -achtlichkeit, -achtigamkeit, *f.* -en, considerateness, deliberation, circumspection. [fr. bedachtig.]
 Bedachung, *f.* roofing, covering. [fr. bedachen.]
 bedanken, *tr.* thank. *refl.* refuse with thanks, refuse, decline.

Bedarf, *m.* -*s.* thing needed, necessity, requisite. [*fr.* *bedürfen.*]
bedauerlich, *adj. (or adv.)* deplorable, lamentable, sad. [*fr.* *bebauern.*]
be-bauern, *tr.* pity, deplore; grieve for, regret, repent. *bebauerns-würdig*, -*würdig*, *adj.* worthy of pity; deplorable, lamentable.
be-beden, *tr.* cover, shelter, screen, protect; escort. *sich* —, put on one's hat.
Bedebung, *f.* covering, shelter; protection; escort, convoy. [*fr.* *bededen.*]
be-benten, (*irreg.*) *tr.* think upon, consider, heed, ponder, weigh in one's mind. *refl.* bethink one's self, reflect, hesitate. *auf etwas bedacht sein*, be weighing something in one's mind, reflect upon something, plan something. *sich anders* —, bethink one's self differently, change one's mind. *sich eines Mittels* —, devise an expedient.
Bedenten, consideration, deliberation; hesitation, scruple, doubt.
bedenklich, *adj. (or adv.)* requiring to be considered or weighed, doubtful, critical, serious. [*fr.* *bedenten.*]
Bedenklichkeit, *f.* -*ten.* irresolution, doubtfulness; doubt, scruple, timidity. [*fr.* *bedenklich.*]
be-benten, *tr.* point at, give to understand, indicate, denote, direct; intend, mean, signify; matter, import; betoken, presage, portend. *bedeutend*, significant, full of meaning; important, of consequence, considerable.
bedeutfam, *adj. (or adv.)* significant, full of meaning. [*fr.* *bedeuten.*]
bedeutfamkeit, *f.* significance, importance. [*fr.* *bedeutfam.*]
bedeutung, *f.* -*gen.* signification, meaning; significance; importance. *bedeutungs* -*los*, *adj.* insignificant. -*schwer*, -*voll*, *adj.* weighty with or full of significance. [*fr.* *bedeuten.*]
be-bienen, *tr.* serve, attend upon; fill (an office). *refl.* help one's self, make use. *bedient*, *part. as noun*, servant, attendant, footman, officer.
bedienen, *tr.* furnish employment or office for. [*fr.* *bes* and *Dienst*]
Bedienung, *f.* service, attendance; collective body of servants, domestics; office. [*fr.* *bedienen.*]
bedient, *see* *bedienen.*
beding, *m.* -*ges*, -*ge.* same as *Bedingung*.
be-bingen, *O. or N. tr.* condition, make dependent (as a consequence) upon something (as its condition); stipulate, settle, engage. *bedingt*, conditioned, conditional.
bedinglich, *adj. (or adv.)* conditional. [*fr.* *Beding.*]
Bedingniß, *n.* -*ßes*, -*ße.* condition, stipulation; postulate. [*fr.* *bedingen.*]
Bedingung, *f.* -*gen.* condition, stipulation, proviso, clause, terms. [*fr.* *bedingen.*]
be-brängen, *tr.* press hard; oppress, grieve, afflict.
bebränger, *m.* -*ts*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin.*) oppressor. [*fr.* *bebrängen.*]
bebrängniß, *f.* -*ßes*, -*ße.* oppression, grievance, distress; embarrassment. [*fr.* *bebrängen.*]
bebrängung, *f.* oppression; affliction, vexation. [*fr.* *bebrängen.*]
be-bräuen, older and poetic form for *bedrohen*.

be-brohen, *tr.* threaten, menace.
bedrohlich, *adj. (or adv.)* threatening, minatory. [*fr.* *bedrohen.*]
bedrohung, *f.* -*gen.* threatening. [*fr.* *bedrohen.*]
be-bruden, *tr.* print on or fill with printing.
be-brüden, *tr.* oppress, treat with severity or tyranny, distress.
bebrüder, *m.* -*ts*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin.*) oppressor. [*fr.* *bebrüden.*]
bebrüdung, *f.* -*gen.* oppression; distress. [*fr.* *bebrüden.*]
beduften, -*üften*, *tr.* exhale fragrance on, perfume, scent [*fr.* *bes* and *Duft.*]
bedüngen, *tr.* dung, manure. [*fr.* *bes* and *Dung.*]
be-dünken, *imp.* seem, appear. *sich bedünkt*, it seems to me. *sich* — *in* *gen.* be of opinion, *bedünken*, opinion, estimation.
be-dunsten, -*ünsten*, *tr.* cover with vapor. [*fr.* *bes* and *Dunst.*]
be-buften, *tr.* touch with a painter's brush, dab, moisten.
be-bürfen, (*irreg.*) *intr. (with gen.) or tr.* stand in need of, be in want of, need, lack, require.
Bedürfniß, *n.* -*ßes*, -*ße.* need, want, necessity, necessities; exigency. [*fr.* *bedürfen.*]
Bedurft, *f.* need. [not in use: *fr.* *bedürfen.*]
bedürftig, *adj.* wanting, needy, indigent, in want. [*fr.* *Bedurft.*]
Bedürftigkeit, *f.* want, indigence, poverty, distress. [*fr.* *bedürftig.*]
bedugen, same as *verbugen*.
be-ehren, *tr.* do honor to, honor; favor.
be-eiden, -*ügen*, *tr.* confirm by oath; administer an oath to. [*fr.* *bes* and *Eid.*]
beeidigung, *f.* taking an oath; binding by oath. [*fr.* *beeidigen.*]
be-eifern, *refl.* be zealous. endeavor, take pains.
be-eifern, *tr.* hasten.
beeinträchtigen, *tr.* prejudice, bias, injure, wrong; infringe, encroach upon. *beeinträchtigung*, prejudicial; derogatory. [*fr.* *bes* and *l.* *Eintracht.*]
beeinträchtigung, *f.* prejudice, bias; injury, infringement, detraction. [*fr.* *beeinträchtigen.*]
be-eisen, *tr.* cover with ice, make icy. [*fr.* *bes* and *Eis.*]
beemühen, *refl.* busy or bestir one's self, exert one's self. [*fr.* *bes* and *emüß.*]
beenden, -*ügen*, *tr.* put an end to, end, terminate, break up. [*fr.* *bes* and *Ende.*]
beendigung, *f.* ending, conclusion, termination. [*fr.* *beendigen.*]
beengen, *tr.* narrow, contract, cramp. [*fr.* *bes* and *eng.*]
be-erben, *tr.* inherit from, be the heir of, succeed as heir.
beerber, *m.* -*ts*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin.*) inheritor, successor. [*fr.* *beerben.*]
beerdigen, *tr.* put into the earth, INTER, bury. [*fr.* *bes* and *Erde.*]
Beerdigung, *f.* -*gen.* INTERMENT, burial. [*fr.* *beerdigen.*]
Beerre, *f.* -*en.* berry.
beerriß, *adj. (or adv.)* having berries, -berried. [*fr.* *Beerre.*]
Beet, *n.* -*ts*, -*te.* bed (in a garden). [same as *Bett.*]
be-fäheln, *tr.* fan. [and *fähig.*]
befähigen, *tr.* enable, fit, empower. [*fr.* *bes*]

Befähigung, f. enablement, authorization, qualification. [fr. befähigen.]

befahrbar, adj. (or adv.) fit to be travelled over, passable, navigable. [fr. befahren.]

1. be-fahren, O. tr. travel over, journey on, navigate.

2. befahren, tr. be afraid of, apprehend. [fr. be- and an old *fahren*, from which *Gefahr*.]

Befahrung, f. navigation. [fr. 1. befahren.]

be-fallen, O. imp. befall, happen. **tr.** befall, happen to, come upon, attack.

be-fangen, O. tr. (catch hold of: *s. c.*) shut in, enclose, hem in, overpower. **befangen, im-**

peded, embarrassed, confused; prepossessioned, prejudiced, biased, partial.

Befangtheit, f. embarrassment, confusion: prepossession, bias, partiality. [fr. be-fangen.]

be-fassen, tr. touch; compass, comprehend. **sich mit etwas —, occupy one's self with something, meddle with a thing.**

be-fechten, O. tr. engage in a fight against, attack, assault.

be-fehden, tr. carry on a feud against, make war on, combat. **refl.** be in a state of conflict.

Befehl, m. -ls, -le. command, order, injunction. **-s-haber, m.** one having command, commander; **-s-haberisch, adj.** imperious, dictatorial. [fr. befehlen.]

be-fehlen, O. tr. commend, commit, entrust; command, bid, enjoin, order. (*Wort befehlen, lit. commended to God*), adieu! **befehlend, imperative, dictatorial.**

befehlertlich, adj. (or adv.) dictatorial, masterful, arrogant, haughty. [fr. befehlen.]

befehligen, tr. command. [fr. Befehl.]

befehnden, tr. treat as an enemy. [fr. be- and Feind.]

be-fest, -tigen, tr. make fast, fasten, strengthen, confirm; fortify. [fr. be- and fest.]

Befestigung, f. -gen. fastening, strengthening; confirmation; fortification. [fr. befestigen.]

befeuchten, tr. moisten, make wet. [fr. be- and feucht.]

Befeuchtung, f. moistening, wetting. [fr. befeuchten.]

befeuern, tr. inflame, fill with ardor, incite, animate. [fr. be- and Feuer.]

befiedern, tr. provide with feathers, feather. [fr. be- and Fiedel.]

be-finden, O. refl. find one's self; chance to be; be (in respect to health or the like). **tr.** find, think, judge. **Befinden, state of health; being in a place; opinion.**

befindlich, adj. (or adv.) to be found; situated, present; real, effectual. [fr. befinden.]

befinstern, tr. darken, obscure. [fr. be- and finstern.]

be-flechten, tr. cover by plaiting or braiding.

befled, tr. spot, stain, defile, sully, pollute. [fr. be- and fled.]

Befledung, f. -gen. spotting, defiling, pollution. [fr. befleden.]

be-fleßen, O. -fugen, refl. (with gen.) apply one's self to, be industrious about, bestow diligence upon. **Beßlich, diligent, assiduous, studious.**

Befleißigung, f. application, diligence. [fr. befleßigen.]

be-fliegen, O. tr. fly or light upon.

be-fließen, O. tr. flow at or on.

beßlich, see beßeßen.

Beßlichkeit, f. diligence, assiduity, studiousness. [fr. beßlich.]

beßlichlich, adv. assiduously. [fr. beßlich.]

beßoren, tr. cover with crape. [fr. be- and Flur.]

beßigeln, tr. furnish with wings, wing; accelerate. [fr. be- and Flügel.]

be-fluthen, tr. flood, wash (of the sea).

be-folgen, tr. follow, adhere to, obey.

Befolgung, f. following, obeying, observance. [fr. befolgen.]

Beförderer, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) furtherer, promoter. [fr. befördern.]

beförderlich, adj. (or adv.) furthering, promoting; conducive. [fr. befördern.]

be-fördern, tr. further, forward, promote, advance, expedite, speed.

Beförderung, f. -gen. furtherance, promotion, advancement. [fr. befördern.]

be-frachten, tr. freight. [ten.]

Befrachter, m. -rs, -r. freighter. [fr. befrachten.]

Befrachtung, f. freighting. [fr. befrachten.]

be-fragen, N. (or O.) tr. ask, question, examine; consult. **Befragt, part. as noun.** person questioned or examined.

Befragung, f. questioning, inquiry, examination. [fr. befragen.]

befreien, tr. make free, liberate, free, deliver. [fr. be- and frei.]

Befreier, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) liberator, deliverer. [fr. befreien.]

Befreiung, f. -gen. setting free, liberation, deliverance. [fr. befreien.]

befremden, tr. (3d pers. only). appear strange to, astonish, surprise. **befremdend, surprising, wondrous.** [fr. be- and fremd.]

befremdlich, adj. (or adv.) strange, odd. [fr. befremden.]

be-frießen, O. tr. eat of, take a bite of, nibble.

befreunden, tr. befriend, favor; make friendly. **refl.** enter into friendship. **befreundet, befriended; made friends of, friendly, allied.** [fr. be- and Freund.]

Befreundung, f. befriending, alliance; relation, affinity. [fr. befreunden.]

befrieden, -bigen, tr. make peaceful or quiet, appease, set at rest, content, satisfy. **befriedigend, satisfying, satisfactory.** [fr. be- and Friede.]

Befriedigung, f. gen. appeasing, setting at rest, contenting; contentment, satisfaction. [fr. befriedigen.]

be-frieren, O. intr. f. be frozen over.

befruchten, tr. fructify; fecundate, impregnate. [fr. be- and Frucht.]

Befruchtung, f. fructification; fecundation, impregnation. [fr. befruchten.]

be-fugen, tr. give right to, authorize, entitle.

befugt, authorized, entitled, legal, competent. [fr. be- and fügen.]

Befugnis, f. -ße. right, authority, competence, privilege. [fr. befügen.]

be-fühlen, tr. feel, examine by feeling, touch, handle, fumble.

Befund, m. -des. condition in which a thing is found; thing found, result. **-buch, n.** inventory. [fr. befinden.]

befürchten, tr. regard with fright or apprehension, be afraid of, fear. [fr. be- and fürcht.]

Befürchtung, f. fright, fear, apprehension. [fr. befürchten.]

Begaben, *tr.* bestow a gift or gifts on, endow, furnish. **begabt**, gifted, well-endowed; talented. [fr. *be-* and *Gabe*.]
Begabung, *f.* -gen. gift, donation, endowment; giftedness, talent. [fr. *begaben*.]
be-gaffen, *tr.* gaze at.
Begängnis, *n.* -ßes, -ße. performance of a ceremonious act (mostly funeral ceremony), celebration, solemnization. [fr. *begehen*.]
Begann, *pret. ind.* of *beginnen*.
be-gatten, *tr.* couple, match.
Begattung, *f.* coupling, copulation, coition.
-strieb, *m.* sexual instinct. [fr. *begatten*.]
be-gaukeln, *tr.* deceive by tricks or jugglery, delude.
be-geben, *O. refl.* betake one's self, repair, resort; come to pass, occur, happen; (*with gen.*) divest one's self of, give up, renounce.
Begebtheit, *f.* -ten. occurrence, event. [fr. (past part. of) *begeben*.]
Begegn, *n.* -ßes, -ße. same as *Begebenheit*.
begegnen, *intr.* [with *dat.* (run against: *t. e.*)] fall in with, meet; come upon, befall, occur to; treat, behave to, receive; meet, prevent, anticipate. [fr. *be-* and *gegen*.]
Begegnis, *f.* or *n.* -ßes, -ße. occurrence, event, accident. [fr. *begegnen*.]
Begegnung, *f.* -gen. meeting, interview; occurrence, treatment, reception. [fr. *be-gegnen*.]
be-gehen, *O. tr.* go about, occupy one's self with, perform; commit, perpetrate, be guilty of; perform ceremoniously, celebrate, solemnize. *refl.* be performed; conduct one's self, behave, get along; couple, copulate.
Begeh, *m. or n.* -rs, -re. desire, craving; request. [fr. *begehren*.]
begehren, *tr.* desire, wish for, long after, crave, covet; ask for, request. [fr. *be-* and *gehen* (only in this word), *relat.* with *Gier*, *Gier*, *gern*, and with *h.* *yearn*.]
begehrlich, *adv.* (or *adv.*) desirous; greedy, covetous. [fr. *begehren*.]
Begehrlichkeit, *f.* desire, eagerness, avidity, greediness. [fr. *begehrlich*.]
Begehrung, *f.* desire, longing. [fr. *begehren*.]
Begebung, *f.* -gen. performance; commission; ceremonious performance, ceremony, solemnity. [fr. *begeben*.]
begeistern, *tr.* bedrivel, beslaver; asperse, calumniate. [fr. *be-* and *Geist*.]
Begeisteter, -rs, -r. (*f.* -rth.) inspirer. [fr. *begeistern*.]
begeistern, *tr.* put a spirit into, inspire; fill with animation or enthusiasm, inspire, kindle. [fr. *be-* and *Geist*, pl. of *Geist*.]
Begeistigung, *f.* -gen. inspiration; enthusiasm, transport, ecstasy. [fr. *begeistern*.]
be-gelben, *tr.* begrudge, envy.
Begier, *f.* -rde, *f.* -en. desire; especially ardent or inordinate desire, greediness, lust. [fr. *begehren*.]
be-gierig, *adv.* (or *adv.*) desirous; eager, greedy.
Begierlich, same as *begehrlich*.
Begierigkeit, *f.* eagerness, greediness. [fr. *be-gierig*.]
be-gießen, *O. tr.* pour liquid upon, shed something over, wet, water, sprinkle.
begießen, *tr.* bestow a gift on; especially endow (a daughter). [fr. *be-* and *Gießen*.]
Beginn, *m.* -ns. beginning, commencement, origin. [fr. *beginnen*.]

beginnen, *O. tr.* begin, commence, start upon; originate; undertake. [fr. *be-* and *ginnen* (only in this word), origly 'split' and related to *gähnen*.]
be-glänzen, *tr.* shed splendor over, illumine.
be-glasen, *tr.* glaze.
beglauben, -bigen, *tr.* (win belief or faith to: *t. e.*) establish as credible, attest, confirm, authenticate, accredit, verify. [fr. *be-* and *Glaube*.]
Beglaubigung, *f.* attestation, confirmation, authenticity; testimony, credentials. [fr. *beglauben*.]
Begleit, *m. or n.* -ts. same as *Begleitung*.
begleiten, *tr.* (give escort to: *t. e.*) accompany, go along with, escort, convoy, attend; play an accompaniment to. [fr. *be-* and *Weg*.]
Begleiter, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rth.) one who accompanies, companion, attendant, escort. [fr. *begleiten*.]
Begleitung, *f.* -gen. accompaniment, company, escort, convoy. [fr. *begleiten*.]
begliedern, *tr.* provide with limbs. [fr. *be-* and *Glieder*, pl. of *Glied*.]
beglücken, *tr.* give happiness to, make happy, bless. **beglückt**, blessed, fortunate, happy. [fr. *be-* and *Glück*.]
beglückwünschen, *tr.* wish happiness to, congratulate. [fr. *be-* and *Glückwunsch*.]
begnaden, -bigen, *tr.* show grace to, pardon; favor. [fr. *be-* and *Gnade*.]
Begnadigung, *f.* -gen. pardon, grace; favor. [fr. *begnaden*.]
begnügen, *refl.* (do enough for: *t. e.*) content one's self, be satisfied or pleased. [fr. *be-* and *genug*.]
begnüglich, -glam, *adj.* (or *adv.*) easy to be contented, moderate. [fr. *begnügen*.]
Begnügbarkeit, *f.* contentedness, moderation. [fr. *begnügen*.]
be-graben, *O. tr.* bury, inter.
Begräbnis, *n.* -ßes, -ße. burial, interment, funeral. *-feier*, *f.* obsequies.
be-grasen, *tr.* cover with grass. [fr. *be-* and *Gras*.]
be-greifen, *O. tr.* (take hold upon: *t. e.*) comprehend, comprise, include, contain; comprehend, apprehend, understand, conceive.
begriffen, occupied, busy. **begreifen** (*or über*), in the process of, in the very act of.
begreiflich, *adv.* apprehensible, COMPREHENSIBLE, CONCEIVABLE, intelligible. [fr. *be-greifen*.]
Begreiflichkeit, *f.* APPREHENSIBILITY, CONCEIVABILITY, intelligibility. [fr. *begreiflich*.]
begrenzen, *tr.* form the limit of, bound, border, circumscribe, limit; set a limit to, limit, terminate. **begrenzt**, limited, narrow, shortsighted. [fr. *be-* and *Grenze*.]
Begrenzung, *f.* limitation; bound, border. [fr. *begrenzen*.]
Begriff, *m.* -ßes, -ße. COMPREHENSION, CONCEPTION, concept, idea, notion; contents, extent; extent, space. *im* —, in the very act, on the point (of something). [fr. *begreifen*.]
be-grübeln, *tr.* meditate over, ruminate; criticize.
begründen, *tr.* furnish the ground or foundation of; found, establish; confirm, verify, prove. [fr. *be-* and *Grund*.]
Begründer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rth.) founder. [fr. *begründen*.]

Begründung, *f.* founding, establishment; confirmation, proof. [fr. begründen.]
begrünen, *tr.* cover with green. [fr. be- and grün.]
begrüßen, *tr.* greet, salute, hail. [fr. be- and Gruß.]
Begrüßung, *f.* -gen. greeting, salutation. [fr. begrüßen.]
begünstigen, *tr.* be favorable to, treat with favor, gratify, promote, patronize. [fr. be- and günstig.]
Begünstigung, *f.* -gen. favor, encouragement, patronage. [fr. begünstigen.]
begütten, *tr.* gild.
begutachten, *tr.* give one's formal opinion of, express a judgment upon. [fr. be- and Gutachten.]
Begutachtung, *f.* giving of a formal opinion, opinion, consideration. [fr. begutachten.]
begüttern, *tr.* bestow goods or riches on, endow, enrich. begütert, wealthy, opulent. [fr. be- and Güter, pl. of Gut.]
behaaren, *tr.* cover with hair. [fr. be- and Haar.]
be-hacken, *tr.* hack; hew; lop; hoe.
be-haften, *tr.* cause (something, mit Etwas) to stick to, fasten upon; infect or afflict (with, mit). behaftet, afflicted, burdened, tainted.
behagen, *intr.* (only in 3d pers.) (with dat.) please, suit, gratify. Behagen, *n.* delight, comfort, pleasure. [fr. an old hagan, 'hedge,' related to hagen and begen; orig'ly 'be protected,' 'feel at ease. Ags. (on)hagan.]
behanglich, *adj.* (or adv.) pleasing, agreeable; comfortable. [fr. behagen.]
Behaglichkeit, *f.* comfortableness, agreeableness, ease. [fr. behaglich.]
behalten, *adj.* (or adv.) that may be kept or retained. [fr. behalt *n.*]
be-halten, *O. tr.* hold on upon, keep, retain, maintain, preserve.
Behälter, *m.* -rs, -r. receptacle for holding or keeping anything; reservoir, conservatory, pantry. [fr. behalten.]
Behaltuiß, *n.* -ßes, -ße. same as Behälter.
behalt[sam], *adj.* (or adv.) retentive, tenacious; durable. [fr. behalten.]
Behalt[sam]keit, *f.* retentiveness. [fr. behalt[sam].]
be-hämmern, *tr.* hammer.
be-handeln, *tr.* handle, treat, manage, use; bargain for, contract for.
Behandlung, *f.* -gen. treatment, handling, management; bargaining. [fr. behandeln.]
Behang, *m.* -ges, -änge. what a thing is hung with, hanging, appendage; ears (of a dog); setback. [fr. behängen.]
Behängen, *O. tr.* -ängen, *N. tr.* hang with, cover with hangings. behängen, hung with; having pendent ears (of dogs).
Behängsel, *n.* -ls. ornament (for hanging upon one's self); tapestry. [fr. behängen.]
be-harnischen, *tr.* dress in armor. [fr. be- and Harnisch.]
be-harren, *intr.* persist, continue, abide steadfast, maintain one's self, insist.
Beharrlich, *adj.* (or adv.) persistent, steadfast, persevering, constant. [fr. beharren.]
Beharrlichkeit, *f.* persistence, perseverance, constancy. [fr. beharrlich.]
beharzen, *tr.* cover with resin. [fr. be- and Harz.]
behauben, *tr.* cover with a hood or cap. [fr. be- and Haube.]

be-hauen, *O. or N. tr.* form by hewing, hew.
be-häuer, *m.* -rs, -r, hewer, cutter. [fr. be-
behauen.
behauptbar, *adj.* (or adv.) maintainable. [fr. behaupten.]
behaupten, *tr.* (make a head of, treat as a chief thing: hence) maintain, hold fast to, assert, avouch, affirm, declare. [fr. be- and Haupt.]
Behauptung, *f.* -gen. maintenance, assertion, affirmation. [fr. behaupten.]
be-häusen, *tr.* house, lodge.
Behausung, *f.* -gen. lodging, habitation, housing. [fr. behäusen.]
behauten, *tr.* cover with a hide or skin. [fr. be- and Haut.]
beheiß, *m.* -ßes, expedient, shift. [fr. behelfe.]
be-helfen, *O. refl.* (with mit) help one's self with, resort to, use as an expedient; get along, make a shift. behelfen, dexterous, handy, clever.
beheßlich, *adj.* (or adv.) affording help; serving as an expedient or excuse. [fr. Behelf.]
beheßigen, *tr.* weary, importune, molest. [fr. be- and heßig.]
Beheßigung, *f.* molestation. [fr. beheßigen.]
behelmen, *tr.* furnish with a helmet. [fr. be- and Helm.]
behe'nd, -be, *adj.* (or adv.) handy, adroit, dexterous, nimble, agile. [fr. old G. bi hende, i.e. bei der Hand, 'ready at hand.']
Behendigkeit, *f.* handiness; adroitness, dexterity, agility. [fr. behendig.]
beherbergen, *tr.* harbor, lodge, give shelter to. [fr. be- and berbergen.]
beherr[sch]bar, *adj.* (or adv.) governable. [fr. beherrschen.] [dominate.]
be-herrschen, *tr.* reign over, govern, rule.
Beherrscher, *m.* -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) ruler, governor, sovereign. [fr. beherrschen.]
beherr[sch]lich, same as beherr[sch]bar.
Beherrschung, *f.* rule, government, sway. [fr. beherrschen.]
beherzigen, *tr.* take to heart, heed, consider. [fr. be- and Herz.]
Beherzigung, *f.* taking to heart, heeding, considering. [fr. beherzigen.]
beherzt, *adj.* (or adv.) (furnished with heart; i.e.) courageous, bold, daring, stout-hearted. [as if past part. of a verb beherzen (not in use), fr. Herz.]
Beherztheit, *f.* courage, spirit. [fr. beherzt.]
beherzen, *tr.* bewitch.
behilfflich, *adj.* (or adv.) helpful, serviceable; also same as behelfen. [fr. behelfen.]
be-hohnlächeln, *tr.* laugh to scorn, mock, ridicule.
behoffenheit, *f.* dexterity, cleverness. [fr. behelfen: see beheßen.]
beholzen, *tr.* furnish with wood. *refl.* be covered with wood. [fr. be- and Holz.]
Behör, *n.* -rs. what belongs to anything, appendage, appurtenance. [fr. an obsol. behören = gehören.]
be-hörchen, *tr.* listen to, overhear.
Behörde, *f.* -en. (proper place or person: hence) competence, jurisdiction, sphere; court, magistrate, authority. [fr. an obsol. behören = gehören.]
be-hosen, *tr.* clothe in breeches.
Behuf, *m.* -fs. behoof, behalf. -ß, (with gen.) in behalf of. [fr. a Low-Germ. verb related with heben.]

behusen, *tr.* provide with hoofs. [fr. *bez* and *Huf*.]
behügeln, *tr.* cover with hillocks. [fr. *bez* and *Hügel*.]
behüßlich, same as *behüßlich*.
behüten, *tr.* guard, protect, watch over, keep, preserve. (Gott) *behüte!* God forbid! [fr. *bez* and *Hut*.]
Behüter, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin) guardian, protector. [fr. *behüten*.]
behtiam, *adj.* (or *adv.*) on one's guard, heedful, cautious, circumspect. [fr. *behüten*.]
Behtiamkeit, *f.* heedfulness, circumspection, caution. [fr. *behtiam*.]
bei, *sep'ble prefix and adv.* near, near by, by, beside; in addition; in company or aid.
prep. (with *dat.*) by, by the side of, near (*of place*); at, in, with, among, about (*of place, time, and other relations*); about, nigh upon (*of number*); by (*in oaths*); at the house of, in the company of (*French chez*); — in connection with, along with, besides; — in case of, by reason of; in view of, considering; under penalty of; — notwithstanding, in spite of, (compare *nath*). [E. *by*; same with inseparable prefix *be*. The original idea of nearness in place predominant in all the Germ. uses; that of instrument or means (common in English) appearing very sparingly.]
Bei-arbeiter, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin) co-worker, assistant.
bei-behalten, *O. tr.* hold on upon, keep with one, retain, preserve.
Beibehaltung, *f.* keeping, retaining. [fr. *bei-behalten*.]
bei-biegen, *O. tr.* annex, subjoin, enclose.
bei-binden, *O. tr.* bind to, tie to.
Bei-blatt, *n.* -tles, -tter, extra sheet (as of a newspaper), supplement.
Bei-bote, *m.* -en, -en. (*f.* -bessenger).
bei-bringen, (*irreg.*) *tr.* bring near by; bring forward, produce, adduce; give, apply; administer, impart, teach; convey.
Beibringung, *f.* bringing in; producing, adducing; administering, imparting, teaching. [fr. *beibringen*.]
Beicht(e), *f.* -ten. confession, shrift. **Beichtgänger**, *m.* -sind, *n.* penitent. **Beichtstuhl**, *m.* confession-chair, confessional. **Beichtvater**, *m.* father confessor, confessor. [fr. old *pi* (*bei*) *zēhan* ('say').]
beichten, *tr.* confess. [fr. *Beicht*.]
Beichtiger, *m.* -s, -r. one who hears confession, confessor, confidant. [fr. *Beicht*.]
beide, *adj.* both, the two, the one and the other: — *in sing.*, only *neut.* as noun. *beides* etc., either, both, the one thing and the other. **beid-lebig**, *adj.* AMPHIBIOUS.
beider: *seitig*, *adv.* of or on both sides, mutual. *beidseits*, *adv.* on both sides, on either side, mutually.
beiderlei, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of both sorts, of either kind, both. [fr. *beide*.]
bei-bruden, *tr.* print as addition or supplement; affix.
bei-brücken, *tr.* press close to or against.
Bei-erbe, *m.* -en, -en. (*f.* -blu.) joint heir.
Bei-essen, *n.* -s, -n. side dish, *entrée*.
Beifall, *m.* -s. assent, approval, approbation, applause, acclamation. [fr. *beifallen*.]
beifallen, *O. intr.* *f.* (fall in with in opinion; hence) assent, approve, applaud; come to mind or remembrance, occur to one.

beifällig, *adj.* assenting; INCIDENTAL, occurring; *adv.* incidentally, by the way, by chance [fr. *beifallen*.]
bei-folgen, *intr.* follow beside, be enclosed or annexed. **beifolgend**, following, enclosed, annexed.
Bei-fracht, *f.* by-freight.
Bei-freude, *f.* rejoicing in sympathy, congratulation.
bei-fügen, *tr.* adjoin, subjoin, annex, add, append.
Beifügung, *f.* -gen. subjoining, addition, appending, annexation. [fr. *beifügen*.]
Bei-gang, *m.* -gcs, -änge. by-way, by-passage
bei-geben, *O. tr.* give beside, add, join to.
bei-gehen, *O. intr.* *f.* go along with one accompany. *ich* — lassen [et] a thing] enter one's mind, fancy; presume. **beigehend**, accompanying, enclosed, adjoined.
Bei-geschmack, *m.* -ts, -t. after-taste, tang.
bei-gehen, *tr.* associate, join.
Bei-glied, *n.* -tes, -ter. additional member.
Bei-gut, *n.* -tes, -ter. small estate attached to a larger.
bei-her, *adv.* by the side of; by the way; besides, moreover.
Bei-hülfe, *f.* help, aid, assistance.
Bei-kind, *n.* -es, -er. child born out of wedlock, natural child.
Bei-klang, *m.* -ges, -änge. subsidiary tone or sound, harmonic.
Bei-knecht, *m.* -tes, -te. under-servant.
Bei-koch, *m.* -s, -s. under-cook.
bei-kommen, *O. intr.* *f.* come by, get at, reach; equal, match; be annexed. *ich* — lassen [et] something] enter one's thoughts, dare, presume. *ihnen Schaden wider* — lassen, repair one's loss. **beikommt**, annexed, enclosed.
Beil, *n.* -tes, -le. axe, hatchet. [E. *bill* (cutting instrument, we pon).]
Beilage, *f.* -en. appendix, supplement, enclosure; deposit. [fr. *beilegen*.]
Beilager, *n.* -s, -r. nuptials (of persons of high rank), espousal, marriage.
bei-laufen, *O. intr.* *f.* run by the side of (*dat.*).
Beilauf, *m.* -s, -r. errand-boy; inferior person tolerated amongst his betters, supernumerary. [fr. *beilaufen*.]
beiläufig, *adv.* (or *adv.*) by the way, incidental, besides, about. [fr. *beilaufen*.]
bei-legen, *tr.* lay by or beside (something, *dat.*), adjoin, add; attribute, ascribe, impute; give, bestow; arrange, adjust, settle. *intr.* assent (to one's opinion).
Beilegung, *f.* -gen. addition; attribution, imputation; adjustment, settlement. *-s-wort*, *n.* adjective. [fr. *beilegen*.]
Bei-leib, *n.* -tes. CONDOLENCE.
bei-liegen, *O. intr.* lie beside or with (*dat.*), lie in.
beim = *bei dem*.
Bei-magd, *f.* -s. assistant maid.
bei-mengen, *tr.* admix, mingle (*dat.*) with.
bei-messen, *O. tr.* attribute, impute.
Beimeßung, *f.* attributing, imputation. [fr. *beimeßen*.]
bei-mischen, *tr.* mingle (*dat.*) with, admix.
Beimischung, *f.* admixture. [fr. *beimischen*.]
Bein, *n.* -nes, -ne. bone; usually leg. *ich auf die* — machen, get on one's legs, start.
Beinigung, *f.* ossification. *-gerüst*, *n.* skeleton.
Beinigung, *m.* armor for the legs, greaves.

haus, *n.* charnel-house. **strib**, *n. esp. in pl.* (striben), (leg-clothes: *i. e.*) breeches, trousers; small-clothes. **los**, *adj.* bone-less. **rüstung**, *f.* armor for the legs, greave; splint. **schellen**, *pl.* shackles. **beinade**, *adv.* near about, close or nigh upon, well-nigh, almost, nearly. [fr. *bei* and *nab*.] **Bei-name**, *m.* -en, -en. surname; by-name, *byname*.

Beinchen, *n.* -n, -n. little leg, small bone. [fr. *Bei*.]

Beinennen, (*irreg.*) *tr.* surname. **beigenannt**, *surnamed*.

Beinern, *adj. (or adv.)* made of bone. [fr. *Bein*.]

beinhalt, *adj. (or adv.)* bony, hard as bone. [fr. *Bein*.]

beinig, *adj. (or adv.)* bony; in *comp's.* -legged: as *lang* —, *adj.* long-legged. [fr. *Bein*.]

Beinordnen, *tr.* CO-ORDINATE; *adjoin*.

Beinordnung, *f.* CO-ORDINATION. [fr. *Beinordnen*.]

Beinross, *n.* -s, -s. by-horse, led-horse.

beistimmen, *intr.* (pflicht one's self to: hence) fully agree in opinion, assent, consent. [fr. *bei* and *sticht*.]

Beirath, *m.* -es, auditor (of a court of justice); advice.

beirathen, *tr.* reckon on to, add.

beirren, *tr.* mislead, confuse.

beisammen, *adv.* together, beside one another, in company.

Beisatz, *m.* -es, -es. APPPOSITION, addition. [fr. *beisetzen*.]

Beischaffen, *O. tr.* bring along, procure.

Beischicken, *O. tr.* add to, contribute.

Beischlaf, *m.* -s, lying with any one, cohabitation, COCUBINAGE.

Beischlag, *m.* -es, counterfeit coin; bastard.

Beischlagen, *O. tr.* subjoin, enclose, add. *intr.* *f.* assent, be of (one's, *dat.*) party.

Beischließen, *O. tr.* enclose, add, annex.

Beischluß, *m.* -es, -e. what is enclosed, enclosure. [fr. *Beischließen*.]

Beischlüssel, *m.* -s, -l. by-key.

Beischmack, *m.* -es, after-taste, tang.

Beischreiben, *O. tr.* write in addition or a'ong with something, add. **Beischreiben**, added writing or letter; explanatory letter.

Beischrift, *f.* -en, marginal note, annotation; postscript. [fr. *Beischreiben*.]

Beischüssel, *f.* -in, by-dish, side-dish.

Beischuß, *m.* -es, -e. contribution, addition. [fr. *Beischießen*.]

Beischütten, *tr.* pour to.

Bei sein, *sein*, *n.* -n, presence.

beiseit, *adv.* aside, apart. [fr. *bei* and *Seite*.]

beisetzen, *tr.* set or put by, adjoin, add; dispose; bury, inter; set on (the fire).

Beisetzung, *f.* depositing (a corpse), entombment. [fr. *beisetzen*.]

Beisitz, *m.* -es, -e. presence at a sitting, ASSSESSION; seat. [fr. *beisitzen*.]

beisitzen, *O. intr.* sit by, have a seat; sit in a court of law.

Beisitzer, *m.* -s, -r. ASSESSOR, assistant. [fr. *beisitzen*.]

Beispiel, *n.* -s, -e. illustration, example, instance. *zum* —, for instance. **los**, *adj.* unexampled; **losigkeit**, *f.* state of being unexampled or unprecedented, extraordinariness. [bei and *Spiel*, from an old *sp* 'narration' 'statement'. *E. spel in gospel* 'good-spel') and *spell*. 'charm']

beispringen, *O. intr.* *f.* (with *dat.*) hasten to assist, run to help; succor, aid.

beissen, *O. tr.* bite, crush or pierce with the teeth, gnaw; be bitter to, cause to smart, bite. *ins Gras* —, bite the dust, fall on the battle-field, fall, die. **beißend**, biting, sharp, acrid, pungent. **Beißkorb**, *m.* (basket to prevent biting: *i. e.*) muzzle. **Beißm., *m.* cut-throat.**

Beißer, *m.* -s, -r. biter. [fr. *beissen*.]

beißig, *adj. (or adv.)* biting; quarrelsome. [fr. *beissen*.]

Beistand, *m.* -s, ASSISTANCE, aid, help. [fr. *beistehen*.]

Beiständer, *m.* -s, -r. (*f.* -rin.) by-stander, ASSISTANT. [fr. *beistehen*.]

beiständig, *adj. (or adv.)* ASSISTING. [fr. *Beistand*.]

beistellen, *tr.* put by; put in the purse, pocket; imprison.

beistehen, *O. intr.* stand by or beside: hence ASSIST, support, aid, back, second.

Beisteter, *m.* -s, -r. (*f.* -rin.) by-stander; ASSISTANT, helper, backer. [fr. *beistehen*.]

Beisteuer, *f.* -en, additional tax; contribution, subsidy.

Beisteuern, *tr.* pay as additional taxes; contribute.

beistimmen, *intr.* (with *dat.*) give assent to, accede to, agree with, fall in with.

Beistimmung, *f.* assent, concurrence. [fr. *beistimmen*.]

Beistrich, *m.* -s, -e. (by-stroke: *i. e.*) comma.

Beistrom, *m.* -es, -öme, arm of a stream or river.

Beistück, *n.* -es, -e, additional piece, appendage; counterpart, companion.

Beistück, *m.* -es, -e, side-board.

Beitrag, *m.* -s, -e, contribution, contingent, quota. [fr. *beitragen*.]

beitragen, *O. intr.* (carry something to: *i. e.*) contribute, bear a share, help.

Beiträger, *m.* -s, -r. (*f.* -rin.) contributor. [fr. *beitragen*.]

beitreiben, *O. tr.* (drive in: *i. e.*) gather in by force, exact, extort, collect with urgency.

beitreten, *O. intr.* (with *dat.*) *i.* join one's self to, enter into, accede to, consent to; become associated to, come over to, join with.

Beitritt, *m.* -es, accession; taking part. [fr. *beitreten*.]

Beiwache, *f.* -en, bivouac. [fr. *beiwachen*.]

beiwachen, *intr.* bivouac.

Beiwagen, *m.* -s, -n, by-wagon, extra coach.

Beiweg, *m.* -es, -e, by-way, by-road.

Beiwurf, *n.* -es, -e, secondary part of a work.

beiwohnen, *intr.* be present, assist, take part; cohabit.

Beiwohnung, *f.* presence; cohabitation. [fr. *beiwohnen*.]

Beiwort, *n.* -es, -er. (word standing beside another: *i. e.*) adjective; epithet.

beiwörtlich, *adj. (or adv.)* adjective; epithetic. [fr. *Beiwort*.]

beizahlen, *tr.* contribute.

beizählen, *tr.* count amongst; ENUMERATE.

Beizge, *f.* corrosion; corrosive; baiting. [fr. *beizen*.]

Beizeiten, *n.* -n, -n. by-note.

beizeiten, *adv.* betimes; in good time, in season, early. [fr. *bei* and *Zeit*.]

beizen, *tr.* eat away, corrode; waste, macerate;

etch; bait; hawk. *Beiz*: *-falte, f.* falcon for hunting, trained hawk. *-fraß, f.* corrosive power. *-vogel, m.* hawk, falcon. [orig'ly same as *beissen*, 'bite.']
Bei-zimmer, n. -rß, -r. adjoining room, cabinet.
Bei-zoll, m. -ßes, -ße. additional duty.
be-jagen, tr. hunt in (a place).
be-jagen, tr. say 'yea' to, answer in the affirmative; affirm, assert. [fr. *be-* and *ja*.]
be-jahrt, adj. (or adv.) stricken in years, aged. [as fr. a verb *be-jahren*, not in use, fr. *Jahr*.]
Be-jähung, f. affirmation. assent. [fr. *be-jahren*.]
be-jammern, tr. bewail, lament, grieve over, deplore. *bejammerns-würdig, adj.* worthy of being grieved over, deplorable; *-würdigkeit, f.* deplorableness.
be-juchzen, tr. exult in, rejoice at.
be-jubeln, tr. exult over.
be-kämpfen, tr. combat or fight with, contend against, oppose; subdue. [fr. *be-* and *Kampf*.]
bekannt, adj. (or adv.) known, noted; acquainted, familiar: as *noun*, acquaintance.
-machung, f. making known, advertisement, publication. [past part. of *bekennen*, but with changed meaning.]
Bekanntheit, f. notoriety. [fr. *bekannt*.]
bekanntlich, -termaßen, adv. as is known. [fr. *bekannt*.]
Bekantschaft, f. acquaintance; connection. [fr. *bekannt*.]
bekanten, tr. furnish with edges, fringe, border. [fr. *be-* and *kante*.]
befehrbar, adj. (or adv.) CONVERTIBLE. [fr. *befehren*.]
be-fehren, tr. turn to a better course, CONVERT, amend. *befehrt, converted: as noun*, convert.
Befehrer, m. -rß, -ß. (*f.* -rin.) CONVERTER. [fr. *befehren*.]
Befehrung, f. -gen. CONVERSION. *-ßeifer, m.* -ß-sucht, *f.* zeal for converting, proselytism. [fr. *befehren*.]
be-feimen, inlr. f. germinate.
be-fennen, (irreg.) tr. confess, acknowledge, own; profess; follow suit (at cards). *befannt, see the word*.
Befenner, m. -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) confessor; professor (of a religion). [fr. *befennen*.]
Befenntniß, m. -ßes, -ße. acknowledgment, confession; creed. *-feier, f.* communion. [fr. *befennen*.]
be-ferben, tr. notch, indent.
be-flegen, tr. lament over, deplore, bewail; commiserate, pity. *refl.* complain of (über).
Beflagt, part. as noun, accused, defendant.
beflagens-würth, -würdig, adj. worthy of deploring, deplorable.
beflammern, tr. clamp, cramp, clinch. [fr. *be-* and *flammer*.]
be-klatschen, tr. applaud by clapping the hands, clap. [klau.]
be-klauen, tr. furnish with claws. [fr. *be-* and *klauen*.]
be-klöben, tr. stick paste on or over; plaster.
be-klößen, -ßsen, tr. bespatter, daub, blur, blot. [fr. *be-* and *kließen*.]
be-kleiden, tr. put clothes upon, clothe, attire, dress. *invest; occupy, fill* (a post or office); line, face, inlay.
Bekleidung, f. -gen. clothing, dressing, dress, attire; investing, investiture; holding (a post or office), administration; lining. [fr. *bekleiden*.]

be-klletern, tr. paste or plaster over.
be-klleminen, O. (or N.) tr. press on, pinch; oppress, afflict, grieve.
Beklemmung, f. pressure; anguish, affliction. [fr. *be-klemmen*.]
be-klletern, tr. climb over or on.
be-klemmen, adj. (or adv.) straitened, oppressed, afflicted, anxious. [O. past part. of *be-klemmen*.]
be-klleigen, tr. criticize, censure.
be-klobern, tr. bait, allure.
be-tommen, O. tr. (come upon, come by: *f. e.*) get, obtain, gain, receive. *intr. f. (with dat.)* suit, agree with. *zu sehen* —, get a sight of. *Wohl betomme es Ihnen!* may it agree well with you! much good may it do you!
be-töftigen, tr. give the food to, board.
Betöftigung, f. boarding; board, diet. [fr. *be-töftigen*.]
beträftigen, tr. strengthen, confirm, corroborate; sanction, assert, avouch. [fr. *be-* and *träftig*.]
Beträftigung, f. confirmation, corroboration; sanctioning. [fr. *beträftigen*.]
betränzen, tr. adorn with a wreath or garland, crown. [fr. *be-* and *tränzen*.]
betreiben, tr. chalk over. [fr. *be-* and *reiben*.]
bekreifen, tr. encircle, encompass. [fr. *be-* and *kreifen*.]
betreuzen, -zigen, tr. mark with a cross. *refl.* make the sign of the cross. [fr. *be-* and *Kreuz*.]
Betreuzigung, f. crossing one's self. [fr. *be-* and *treuzigen*.]
be-frieden, O. tr. creep or crawl upon.
betriegen, tr. make war upon. [fr. *be-* and *Krieg*.]
be-fristeln, tr. carp at, censure, criticize. *unbe-fristeln, tr.* describe, scrawl over.
be-frönen, tr. crown. *-frönung, f.* coronation.
befruchten, tr. incrust, crust. [fr. *be-* and *Kruchte*.]
bestimmern, tr. afflict, grieve, trouble, concern. [fr. *be-* and *klummern*.]
Bestimmerniß, f. (or n.) (-ßes, -ße. affliction, grief, trouble, solicitude. [fr. *bestimmern*.]
bestunden, tr. make known, affirm, depose; prove, demonstrate. [fr. *be-* and *tunb*.]
be-lächeln, tr. snile at.
be-lachen, tr. laugh at, deride. *befachens-würth, -würdig, adj.* worth laughing at, ridiculous.
belanden, tr. varnish. [fr. *be-* and *End*.]
be-laden, O. tr. load, charge, freight.
Befagerer, m. -rß, -r. besieger. [fr. *befagern*.]
belagern, tr. encamp about or against, beleaguer, besiege, beset. [fr. *be-* and *lager*.]
Befagerung, f. -gen. siege. [fr. *belagern*.]
Belang, m. -ges. amount; weight, importance, consequence. [fr. *be'angen*.]
be-langen, tr. reach to, attain, amount to; affect, concern, regard; bring an action against, sue. *befangens, concerning, touching*.
belasten, tr. put a load or burden upon, burden, encumber; charge. [fr. *be-* and *last*.]
be-lästern, tr. revile, abuse, blaspheme.
belästigen, tr. be troublesome to, molest, importune, annoy. [fr. *be-* and *lästigen*.]
Belästigung, f. -gen. molestation, annoyance, vexation; burden. [fr. *belästigen*.]
belauben, tr. cover with leaves or foliage. [fr. *be-* and *Laub*.]

Belaubung, *f.* covering with leaves; leaves, foliage. [fr. *belauben*.]
belauern, *tr.* lie in wait for, watch for; deceive, impose on.
Belauf, *m.* -is, amount, sum. [fr. *belaufen*.]
belaufen, *O. tr.* run over, traverse, visit. *refl.* run up, amount.
belauschen, *tr.* listen secretly to, play the spy upon, watch and surprise.
Belauder, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) listener; eaves-dropper. [fr. *belauden*.]
beleben, *tr.* enliven, animate, vivify, revive. *belebt*, animated, lively, vivacious, sprightly. [fr. *be-* and *leben*.]
Belebtheit, *f.* liveliness, vivacity, sprightliness. [fr. past part. of *beleben*.]
Belebung, *f.* enlivening, animation, vivification. [fr. *beleben*.]
beleden, *tr.* lick.
beledern, *tr.* cover with leather. [fr. *be-* and *ledern*.]
Beleg, *m.* -es, -ge, authentic proof, document, voucher; deed; receipt. [fr. *belegen*.]
Belege, *n.* -es, -e, border, facing. [fr. *belegen*.]
belegen, *tr.* belay, overlay, lay something over or on, cover, furnish; line, lace, border; load (with taxes, punishment, etc.), burden; visit; (lay proofs upon; hence) support, verify, authenticate, prove, demonstrate. *man Platz --, secure a place.* *Belegstelle*, *f.* supporting passage or quotation, authenticating text.
belegen, *adj.* situated, lying. [past part. of *belegen*, hardly in use.]
Belegenheit, *f.* situation. [fr. *belegen*.]
belernen, *tr.* invest with a lesson. [fr. *be-* and *lernen*.]
Belohnung, *f.* -gen, investiture. [fr. *belohnen*.]
belehren, *tr.* give instruction to, teach, inform, instruct; set right, correct.
Belehrung, *f.* -gen, instruction, information; correction, advice. [fr. *belehren*.]
belieben, *tr.* provide with a belly, make corpulent. *beliebt*, corpulent. [fr. *be-* and *leben*.]
Beliebigkeit, *f.* corpulence. [fr. *belieben*.]
beliebig, *tr.* do harm or offense to, injure, offend, insult, affront, outrage. [fr. *be-* and *leben*.]
Belieger, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) offender, insulter. [fr. *beliegen*.]
Beliebigung, *f.* -gen, offense, insult, affront. [fr. *beliegen*.]
beliehn, *adj.* well read, versed in books. [past part. of *beliehn*, not in use.]
Beliehnheit, *f.* extensive reading, book-learning, lore. [fr. *beliehn*.]
belichten, *tr.* cast light upon, light up, illuminate, elucidate, illustrate, examine.
Beleuchtung, *f.* -gen, lighting up, illumination, illustration; examination. [fr. *be-leuchten*.]
Belierer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) yelping dog; yelper, snarler. [fr. *belieren*.]
beliern, *intr.* yelp, bark, snarl. [related with *belien*.]
Belgier, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) Belgian.
belig, *adj.* Belgic, Belgian.
beliebaugen, *tr.* cast an amorous glance on, ogle.
belieben, *tr.* like, be pleased with, wish, choose; resolve, think proper. *intr. in pers.* (with *dat.*), please, suit, be agreeable to, *was Sie belieben* / *what is your pleasure?* *Belieben*,

liking, inclination, pleasure, will. *beliebt*, liked, beloved, favorite.
Beliebtheit, *f.* state of being beloved or liked. [fr. past part. of *belieben*.]
belieben, *adj.* (or *adv.*) to one's liking or pleasure. *eine -e Summe*, any sum you please. [fr. *belieben*.]
beliehn, *intr.* deceive by artifice, dupe, over-reach. [fr. *be-* and *leben*.]
belien, *intr.* bark; howl, bellow, clamor.
Beliehr, *m.* -ten, -ten, one who is versed in belles-lettres; author. [fr. *f. belien-lettres*.]
beliehrig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) relating to the belles-lettres; versed in polite literature. [fr. *Beliehr*.]
Belieb, *m.* -is, -ammel, bell-wether. [fr. Low G. *bel*, 'bell,' and *ammel*.]
beloben, *tr.* praise, commend.
Belobung, *f.* praise, commendation. [fr. *be-* and *loben*.]
belohnbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) remunerable. [fr. *belohnen*.]
belohnen, *tr.* reward, recompense, remunerate, requite.
Belohnung, *f.* -gen, reward, recompense. [fr. *belohnen*.]
belügen, *O. tr.* belie, deceive by lies.
belustigen, *tr.* make merry, amuse, divert, recreate. [fr. *be-* and *lustig*.]
Belustiger, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) merry-maker, divdier. [fr. *belustigen*.]
Belustigung, *f.* -gen, merry-making, amusement, diversion, entertainment, recreation. [fr. *belustigen*.]
bemächtigen, *refl.* (with *gen.*) make one's self master of, get into one's power, take possession of, master, seize. [fr. *be-* and *machten*.]
Bemächtigung, *f.* taking possession, seizing, capture. [fr. *bemächtigen*.]
bemähen, *adj.* maned, 'as fr. a verb *bemähen*, not in use, fr. *be-* and *Mähne*.]
bemalen, *tr.* maculate, spot, stain. [fr. *be-* and *malen*.]
be-malen, *tr.* censure, criticize, carp at.
be-malen, *tr.* paint over.
bemannen, *tr.* man, equip. [fr. *be-* and *Mann*.] [*Bemannung*.]
Bemannung, *f.* manning, equipment. [fr. *bemannen*.]
bemanteln, *tr.* cover with a mantle or cloak; cloak, palliate. [fr. *be-* and *Mantel*.]
Bemantelung, *f.* cloaking, palliation. [fr. *bemanteln*.]
bemanteln, *tr.* furnish with masts, mast. [fr. *be-* and *Mast*.]
bemauern, *tr.* enclose with a wall, wall, immer. [fr. *be-* and *Mauer*.]
bemeistern, *refl.* (with *gen.*) make one's self master of, master, seize, take possession of. [fr. *be-* and *Meister*.]
be-merken, *tr.* mention, notify, announce.
be-mengen, *refl.* meddle, mix one's self.
bemerkbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) worthy of remark, observable, noticeable, perceptible. *nicht -- machen*, cause one's self to be observed, attract attention. [fr. *bemerken*.]
bemerken, *tr.* remark, observe, notice, note.
Bemerken, *marking*, observation. *-e werth*, -e *würdig*, *adj.* worth remarking, deserving notice.
bemerktlich, *same as* bemerkbar.
Bemerkung, *f.* -gen, remark, observation, notice. [fr. *bemerken*.]

Bemitleiden, *tr.* feel SYMPATHY for, commiserate, pity. [fr. *be-* and *Mitleib*.]
Bemittelt, *adj.* possessed of means, well off, in easy circumstances. [as if past part. of *bemitteln*, not in use, fr. *be-* and *Mittel*.]
Bemme, *f.* -en. slice of bread. [relat. to *E. pumper*.]
Bemöbeln, *tr.* provide with furniture, furnish. [fr. *be-* and *Möbel*.]
Bemodert, *adj.* covered with mold, moldy. [as if past part. of *bemodern*, not in use, fr. *be-* and *Moder*.]
Bemoosen, *tr.* cover with moss. [fr. *be-* and *Moss*.]
Bemörteln, *tr.* cover with mortar; plaster. [fr. *be-* and *Mörtel*.]
Bemühen, *refl.* give one's self trouble, take pains, exert one's self, endeavor, try. *Bemühen*, trouble, pains, exertion, effort, endeavor. *bemüht sein*, same as *sich bemühen*.
Bemühung, *f.* -gen. same as *Bemühen*.
Bemuthigen, *tr.* make courageous, inspire with courage. [fr. *be-* and *mutig*.]
Benachbart, *adj.* neighboring, situated near by. [as if past part. of *benachbaren*, not in use, fr. *be-* and *Nachbar*.]
Benachrichtigen, -igen, *tr.* give information or news to, inform, apprise, acquaint. [fr. *be-* and *Nachricht*.]
Benachrichtigung, *f.* -gen. information, report; advice. [fr. *Benachrichtigen*.]
Benachtern, *tr.* benight. [fr. *be-* and *Nacht*.]
Benachtheiligen, *tr.* do disadvantage or damage to, injure, impair; prejudice. [fr. *be-* and *nachtheilig*.]
Benachtheiligung, *f.* -gen. damage, detriment; prejudice. [fr. *Benachtheiligen*.]
Benageln, *tr.* stud with nails, nail. [fr. *be-* and *Nagel*.]
Benagen, *tr.* gnaw, nibble.
Benähen, *tr.* sew upon or around; patch.
Benamen, *tr.* give name to, name, call. [fr. *be-* and *Name*.]
Benarben, *tr.* mark with scars. [fr. *be-* and *narbe*.]
Benachsen, *tr.* taste privately or clandestinely of.
Benebeln, *tr.* cover with mist, cloud, dim; intoxicate. [fr. *be-* and *Nebel*.]
Benedicti'ner, *m.* -rē, -r. Benedictine (friar).
Benefiz, *n.* -is, -je. benefice, benefit. *-vorstellung*, *f.* representation given for the benefit of an actor. [fr. *Lat.*]
Benehmen, *O. tr.* take away, remove; deprive of. *refl.* deport or behave one's self, conduct. *Benehmen*, conduct, deportment, behavior, demeanor.
Benennen, *tr.* envy, begrudge. *benennenswerth*, *würdig*, *adj.* worth envying, enviable.
Benennen, (*irreg.*) *tr.* name, call, DENOMINATE, entitle.
Benennung, *f.* naming, DENOMINATION. [fr. *benennen*.]
Benetzen, *tr.* wet, moisten, water.
Benetzung, *f.* moistening, humectation. [fr. *benetzen*.]
Bengalisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Bengalese.
Bengel, *m.* -lē, -l. cudgel, stick, club; rude person, clown, fellow. [prob'ly fr. a lost verb *bangen*, 'bang,' beat.]
Bengelset, *f.* rudeness, clownishness. [fr. *Bengel*.]

Bengelhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) rude, coarse, clownish. [fr. *Bengel*.]
Bengeln, *tr.* knock off with a club. [fr. *Bengel*.]
Benöthigen, *tr.* necessitate, constrain, compel, force. *benöthigt*, constrained, compelled; needed, necessary, requisite. — *sein* (with *gen.*), stand in need of, want. [fr. *be-* and *nöthig*.]
Benutzen, *tr.* turn to use or service, derive advantage from, profit by, avail one's self of, use. [fr. *be-* and *Nutz*.]
Beobachten, *tr.* regard with attention, observe, heed, watch. [fr. *be-* and *Obacht*.]
Beobachter, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) observer. [fr. *beobachten*.]
Beobachtung, *f.* -gen. observation, observance, heeding. [fr. *beobachten*.]
Beohri, *adj.* eared. (past part. of *beohren*, not in use, fr. *be-* and *Ohre*.)
Beöfen, *tr.* oil, anoint. [fr. *be-* and *Öel*.]
Beordern, *tr.* order, command, direct. [fr. *be-* and *Ordern*.]
Bepaaren, *refl.* unite in pairs, couple. [fr. *be-* and *Paar*.]
Bepacken, *tr.* pack upon, load, burden, charge.
Bepalmen, *tr.* adore with palms. [fr. *be-* and *Palme*.]
Bepangern, *tr.* dress in armor. [fr. *be-* and *panzer*.]
Bepedeln, -piden, *tr.* do over with pitch, pitch. [fr. *be-* and *Pech*.]
Beperlen, *tr.* adorn with pearls. [fr. *be-* and *Perle*.]
Be-pfählen, *tr.* empale; prop.
Be-pflanzen, *tr.* plant upon, set with plants, plant.
Be-pflastern, *tr.* plaster; pave.
Bepriinden, *tr.* bestow a benefice upon. [fr. *be-* and *Pfunde*.]
Be-psaudern, *tr.* chatter or talk over.
Be-polstern, *tr.* bolster, quilt, wad.
Be-pudern, *tr.* powder. [fr. *be-* and *Puder*.]
Bepurpern, *tr.* dress in purple. [fr. *be-* and *Purpur*.]
Bequem, *adj.* (or *adv.*) CONVENIENT, comfortable, commodious, easy. *sich es* — *machen*, take things easily. [fr. *bekommen* (formerly *bequemen*), 'suit.']
bequemen, *tr.* make CONVENIENT, accommodate, suit. *refl.* accommodate one's self, comply, submit, yield. [fr. *bequem*.]
bequemlich, same as and formed fr. *bequem*.
Bequemlichkeit, *f.* -ten. CONVENIENCE, comfort, ease. [fr. *bequemlich*.]
1. berathmen, *tr.* provide with a frame, frame. [fr. *be-* and *Rahmen*.]
2. berathmen, *fix* or *appoint* (*esp.* a time). [O. H. G. *rāmen*, 'aim at.']
berandeln, = *ben*, = *ändern*, = *rändern*, etc.
beranten, *tr.* cover with tendrils or creepers. [fr. *be-* and *Ranke*.]
berasen, *tr.* cover with sods, turf. [fr. *be-* and *Rasen*.]
berathen, *O. tr.* give advice to, advise, counsel. *sich* — *mit*, advise with, consult with, confer with.
Berather, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) adviser, counselor. [fr. *berathen*.]
Berathschlagen, *O. intr.* and *refl.* carry on a consultation or deliberation, deliberate, confer, consult. [fr. *be-* and *rathschlagen*, not in use (fr. *Rath* and *schlagen*).]
Berathschlagung, *f.* -gen. consultation, deliberation, conference. [fr. *berathschlagen*.]

berathung, f. -gen. consultation; counsel. [*fr. berathen.*]
berauben, tr. rob, plunder, deprive by force or injustice, despoil; bereave.
beraubung, f. -gen. robbing, deprivation; bereavement. [*fr. berauben.*]
berauchen, -rauchern, make smoky, smoke fumigate.
beraumen = 2. beraushmen.
beraushmen, tr. bring drunkenness upon, intoxicate. [*fr. be- and aushmen.*]
berauschung, f. intoxication. [*fr. beraushmen.*]
berrechnen, tr. rake over.
berechenbar, adj. (or adv.) calculable. [*fr. berechnen.*]
berechnen, tr. reckon up, calculate, compute, estimate; cast up (an account); put to (one's account). *sich mit einem —*, reckon with one, settle accounts with one.
Berechnung, f. -gen. reckoning, computation, calculation. [*fr. berechnen.*]
berechten, -tigen, tr. give a right to, authorize, empower, entitle, warrant. [*fr. be- and Recht.*]
Berechtigung, f. -gen. authorization, warrant, right. [*fr. berechtigen.*]
bereden, tr. talk over, persuade, prevail with; talk about; find fault with, backbite. *refl.* persuade one's self; concert, deliberate.
berediam, adj. (or adv.) having the gift of speaking, *especially* eloquent, fluent, persuasive. [*fr. bereden.*]
Berediamkeit, f. eloquence; power of persuasion. [*fr. berediam.*]
beredt, adj. (or adv.) eloquent, fluent, talkative. [*fr. beredet, past part. of bereden.*]
Beredtheit, f. same as Berediamkeit.
bereregnet, tr. rain on or over.
beresch, m. -es, -de. reach, compass; department, sphere. [*fr. an absol. be-reichen, 'reach.'*]
beresichern, tr. make richer, enrich. [*fr. be- and reicher, comp. of reich.*]
Bereicherung, f. enriching, enrichment. [*fr. beresichern.*]
beressen, tr. cover with hoar-frost. *intr.* grow hoary. *berest, hoary.* [*fr. be- and Reif, 'frost.'*]
berethmen, tr. rhyme about, make rhymes upon.
berethen, tr. travel over *berest, experienced* in travelling, travelled.
beretit, adj. ready, prepared, in requisite condition for use or action. *abthig, adj.* ready and willing, ready, willing, inclined; obliging. *willigsteit, f.* readiness, willingness. [*fr. be- and rei, of uncertain deriv'n.*]
beretten, tr. make ready, prepare; procure, obtain. [*fr. bereit.*]
beretten, O. tr. ride upon, ride over; break in 'a horse'. *beritten, see the word.*
1. Beretter, m. -es, -r. (*f.* -rin.) preparer. [*fr. 1. beretten.*]
2. Beretter, m. -es, -r. riding-master, horse-breaker. [*fr. 2. beretten.*]
beret, adv. already. [*adv'l genit. of bereit.*]
Bereithschaft, f. readiness, preparation; (men held in readiness: *hence*) picket. [*fr. bereit.*]
Bereitung, f. making ready, preparation; dressing, manufacture. [*fr. beretten.*]
berennen, (irreg.) tr. run against; assault; blockade, invest.
berennen, tr. repent, regret, rue, be sorry for.

Bereuung, f. repentance, regret. [*fr. bereuen.*]
Berg, m. -ges, -ge. mountain, mount; (ice-) berg; (in *comp's*) mine, mining. *binter dem — e halten*, hide or disguise (one's intentions), dissemble, be reserved. *zu — e, on end* (of the hair). *am — e stehen*, be aground, stick fast, come to a stop. *über alle — e*, up and away, out of reach.

Berg (or Berge, Berge, Berge): -ab, *adv.* down-hill; in a declining state. -afademie, *f.* mining-school. -aber, *f.* metallic vein. -an, -auf, *adv.* up-hill. -arbeit, *f.* mine-work. -art, *f.* kind of ore. -balsam, *m.* naphtha, rock-oil. -bau, *m.* mining; -baufurst, *f.* science of mining. -beamt, *m.* -tet, *part.* as *noun*, mine-officer. -blau, *n.* mountain-blue, ultramarine. -ticf, *adj.* of mountain depth, deep as mountains (are high). -gang, *m.* metallic vein. -gest, *n.* yellow ochre. -genos, *m.* partner in a mine. -gestir, *n.* court of mines. -glas, *n.* rock-crystal. -gut, *n.* minerals. -hauptmann, *m.* intendant of mines. -junge, *m.* miner's boy. -knappe, *m.* miner; -knappschafft, *f.* corporation of miners. -kohle, *f.* hard or mineral coal. -mann, *m.* miner; -männchen, *n.* mountain-goblin; -männisch, *adj.* relating to miners. -öl, *n.* petroleum; bitumen. -predigt, *f.* Sermon on the Mount. -rath, *m.* councillor or council of miners. -recht, *n.* mine law. -salt, *n.* mineral or rock salt. -schotte, *m.* Highland Scot. -schule, *f.* school of mines. -segen, *m.* (blessing: *f. e.*) rich product of mines. -unter, *adv.* down-hill; in a declining state. -werf, *n.* mine; -werths-funde, *f.* science of mining; metallurgy. -wesen, *n.* everything relating to mining. [*E. berg in iceberg: also barrow, 'sepulchral mound': prob'ly from bergen, 'cover, hide.'*]

bergen, O. tr. cover; hence hide, conceal; put in security, save; save (from wrecks), land safely; take in (sails). [*sk. to E. bury.*]
Berge's in comp's, see Berg.
berichtigt, -ig, adj. (or adv.) mountain-like, mountainous, hilly, broken. [*fr. Berg.*]
Bericht, m. -es, -te. report, account, relation, information, notice. -abstatter, -erstatter, *m.* reporter; -abstattung, -erstattung, *f.* bringing in a report, report, relation. -mäßig, *a. j.* according to account. -gettel, *m.* official report. [*fr. berichten.*]
berichten, tr. set in order, arrange; report upon, give an account of, report, relate, inform. [*fr. be- and recht, 'right.'*]
berichtigten, tr. set right, adjust; correct, rectify; show to be right, corroborate. [*fr. be- and richtig.*]
Berichtigung, f. -gen. adjustment; rectification, correction; corroboration. [*fr. be- richtigten.*]
berichten, O. tr. smell at.
berieseln, tr. trickle or ripple over.
berinden, tr. cover with bark or rind. [*fr. be- and Rinde.*]
beringen, tr. furnish with a ring, ring. [*fr. [be- and Ring.]*]
beritten, adj. mounted, horsed, riding on horseback. *leicht —*, light-mounted, as light horse. [*past part. of 2. beritten, but with changed meaning.*]
berischen, tr. scratch, scrape.
Berline, f. -en. berlin (kind of coach, as first used at Berlin).

Berliner, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) native of Berlin. *blau, n.* Prussian blue. *rotz, n.* Prussian red.

Berlode, *f.* -en. trinket, watch-charm [*fr.* Fr.]

Berstein, *m.* -nē. amber. *arbeit, f.* anything made of amber, amber-ware. [*fr.* an old berner, 'burn,' 'melt,' and *stein*, 'stone.')

Bernstein, -en, *adj.* (or *adv.*) made of amber. [*fr.* Bernstein.]

Berühren, *tr.* provide with tubes. [*fr.* *bez* and pl. of *Rohr*.]

Bersich, *m.* -jwē, -jche. perch (fish). [*fr.* Lat.]

Bersten, *O.* or *N.* intr. *i.* burst, crack open, split apart, become shattered, be chapped.

Berüchtigen, *tr.* make notorious: *hardly used except in pa: part.*, berüchtigt, notorious, ill-reputed, ill spoken of. [*fr.* *bez* and *richtig*.]

Be-rüden, *tr.* catch in a snare, entrap, ensnare, trick, *g.* 1 or conquer by surprise.

Berücksichtigen, *tr.* have regard to, take into consideration, respect. [*fr.* *bez* and *Rud-sicht*.]

Berücksichtigung, *f.* regard, respect, consideration. [*fr.* berücksichtigen.]

Beruf, *m.* -is, -fe. calling, vocation, office, profession, employment, business; appeal.

Berufs: mäßig, *adj.* according to vocation. -thätig, *adj.* assiduous in (one's) profession.

-treue, *f.* professional fidelity. [*fr.* *berufen*.]

Be-rufen, *O.* *tr.* call upon, summon, CONVOKE; nominate, appoint. *refl.* appeal to (auf) something as authority, refer for support.

Berufung, *f.* act of calling, CONVOCATION; calling to, appointing; call, vocation; appeal. [*fr.* *berufen*.]

Be-rufen, *intr.* rest or repose one's self, be founded, depend. — lassen, let pass.

Beruhigen, *tr.* make quiet, pacify, appease, calm, assuage, compose. [*fr.* *bez* and *ruhig*.]

Beruhigung, *f.* appeasing, calming; assuagement, ease of mind, tranquillity. [*fr.* *bez* ruhigen.]

Berühmen, *tr.* extol, fame, boast: *rare except in the past part.*, berühmt, famous, renowned, celebrated. [*fr.* *bez* and *Ruhm*.]

Berühmtheit, *f.* fame, renown, celebrity. [*fr.* berühmt.]

Be-rühren, *tr.* touch, come in contact with, lay hand upon; hint at, allude to, mention.

Berührung, *f.* -gen. touching, contact. -s-linie, *f.* tangent. [*fr.* *berühren*.]

Be-rupfen, *tr.* pluck; fleece.

Be-säen, *tr.* sow over, strew, scatter.

Be-sagen, *tr.* say, mention; prove.

Besaiten, *tr.* string (an instr^{ment}). [*fr.* *bez* and *Saiten*.]

Besalzen, *tr.* anoint; besmear. [*fr.* *bez* and *salzen*.]

Besäen, *tr.* sprinkle with salt, salt. [*fr.* *bez* and *Salz*.]

Besamen, *tr.* sow; impregnate. [*fr.* *bez* and *Samen*.]

Besanden, *tr.* strew with sand. [*fr.* *bez* and *Sand*.]

Besänftigen, *tr.* make soft or gentle, soften, assuage, appease, soothe, calm. [*fr.* *bez* and *sanft*.]

Besänftigung, *f.* softening, assuagement, appeasement. [*fr.* besänftigen.]

Besatz, *m.* -bes, -äge. border, trimming. [*fr.* besetzen.]

Besatzung, *f.* -gen. garrison. [*fr.* besetzen.]

Be-saufen, *O.* *tr.* make drunk, intoxicate. be-saufen, drunk, tipsy.

besäumen, *tr.* put a seam upon, hem, border. [*fr.* *bez* and *Saum*.]

be-schaben, *tr.* shave, scrape.

beschädigen, *tr.* harm, hurt, injure, damage. [*fr.* *bez* and *Schade*.]

Beschädigung, *f.* damage, hurt, injury. [*fr.* beschädigen.]

be-schaffen, *O.* (or *N.*) *tr.* create, produce, constitute; bring about, procure. beschaffen constituted, made up; -natured, -tempered; circumstanced.

Beschaffenheit, *f.* -ten. constitution, natural state or condition, quality. -s-wort, *n.* -dverb. [*fr.* beschaffen.]

beschäftigen, *tr.* busy, employ, occupy. beschäftigt, employed, occupied, busy. [*fr.* *bez* and *schäft* ig.]

Beschäftigung, *f.* -gen. employment, occupation, business. [*fr.* beschäftigen.]

beschalen, *tr.* furnish with a shell or cover. [*fr.* *bez* and *Schale*.]

1. beschälen, *tr.* shell, scale, peel, pare.

2. beschälen, *tr.* cover (of stallions). [*fr.* an old *Sche*, 'stallion'; see *Schellhengst*.]

Beschäler, *m.* -rē, -r. stallion (for breeding). [*fr.* 2. beschälen.]

Beschämen, *tr.* bring shame upon, make ashamed, abash, shame, confound. [*fr.* *bez* and *Scham*.]

Beschämung, *f.* shaming, confusion. [*fr.* *bez* schämen.]

be-schatten, *tr.* cast a shade upon, shade, cloud. [*fr.* *bez* and *Schatten*.]

Beschätzen, *tr.* charge with a tax, tax; assess. [*fr.* *bez* and *Schätz*.]

Beschätzung, *f.* taxing; assessment. [*fr.* *bez* schätzen.]

be-schauen, *tr.* gaze at, view, contemplate, inspect.

Beschaulich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) visible, perceptible; intuitive; contemplative. [*fr.* beschauen.]

Beschaulichkeit, *f.* contemplativeness; intuition. [*fr.* beschaulich.]

Beschauung, *f.* viewing, contemplation, inspection. [*fr.* beschauen.]

Bescheid, *m.* -des, -de. decisive information or answer; order. — sagen lassen, give a decisive answer; let (one) know for certain; send word. — wissen, know, have intelligence, be up to anything. einem — thun, pledge one. [*fr.* bescheiden.]

1. be-scheiden, *O.* or *N.* *tr.* deal out, apportion, allot, assign, appoint; order, inform. *refl.* limit one's self, be moderate or modest, be content, listen to reason. sich — lassen, be open to conviction.

2. bescheiden, *adj.* (or *adv.*) (self-limited, not grasping or assuming; hence) discreet, modest, unassuming, moderate, humble. [*irreg. past part. of* 1. b. scheiden.]

Bescheidenheit, *f.* discretion, modesty, modestness. [*fr.* 2. bescheiden.]

be-scheinen, *O.* *tr.* shine upon, irradiate, illuminate. (sometimes used for bescheinen.)

bescheinigen, *tr.* give a certificate of, certify, attest, verify; give a receipt for, acquit. [*fr.* *bez* and *Schein*.]

Bescheinigung, *f.* -gen. certificate, attestation, voucher; receipt, acquittance. [*fr.* bescheinigen.]

be-schenken, *tr.* make a present to, gratify.

Beschönung, *f.* -gen. present, donation. [*fr.* beschenken.]

1. *bescheren*, *tr.* (give as one's share; i. e.) bestow, grant, give, confer. [fr. *be-* and *schär*.]

2. *beschären*, *O. tr.* shear, shave.

Bescherung, *f.* -gen. bestowal, giving; gift, donation, present. [fr. 1. *beschären*.]

Beschicken, *tr.* send for; bring about, effect, put in order, prepare properly, attend to; send somewhither.

beschießen, *tr.* squirt at; leer upon.

Beschienen, *tr.* provide with iron bands. [fr. *be-* and *Schiene*.]

beschießen, *O. tr.* shoot at, fire upon, batter with shot, bombard.

beschiffbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) navigable. [fr. *be-* and *Schiff*.]

beschiffen, *tr.* go by ship upon, navigate, sail over.

Beschiffen, *tr.* cover with reeds; thatch. [fr. *be-* and *Schiff*.]

Beschimpfen, *tr.* bring disgrace upon, dishonor, defame, asperse, insult. [fr. *be-* and *Schimpf*.]

Beschimpfung, *f.* -gen. defaming, aspersion, insult, outrage. [fr. *Beschimpfen*.]

Beschindeln, *tr.* cover with shingles. [fr. *be-* and *Schindel*.]

Beschirmen, *tr.* screen, shelter, protect, favor.

Beschirmer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) protector, defender. [fr. *Beschirmen*.]

Beschirmung, *f.* protection, defence, shelter, screen. [fr. *Beschirmen*.]

Beschlafen, *O. tr.* sleep with, lie with; sleep upon, let (a matter) lie over.

Beschlag, *m.* -ges, -ge. something attached by way of ornament or mounting — as clasp, border, ferrule, guard, loop, etc.; attachment, seizure, arrest. [fr. *be-* and *schlagen*.]

beschlagen, *O. tr.* (fasten on by striking; hence) attach as mounting or ornament; ornament, line, bind, stud, tip, case; shoe (horses); strike repeatedly, hammer; attach, seize, sequester. *Beschlagen*, *adj.* mounted, shod, etc.; experienced, versed, skilled.

beschleichen, *O. tr.* steal upon, take unawares, surprise, deceive, cheat.

Beschleiern, *tr.* cover with a veil, veil. [fr. *be-* and *Schleier*.]

Beschleifen, *tr.* adorn with bows of ribbon. [fr. *be-* and *Schleife*.]

Beschleimen, *tr.* cover with slime. [fr. *be-* and *Schleim*.]

Beschleunigen, *tr.* hasten on, accelerate, expedite, dispatch. [fr. *be-* and *schleunig*.]

Beschleunigung, *f.* -gen. acceleration, dispatch, speedy expedition. [fr. *Beschleunigen*.]

beschließen, *O. tr.* shut or lock up; close, conclude, bring to a termination; conclude upon, resolve, determine, decide.

Beschließer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who locks up, concludes, etc.; steward, caterer, house-keeper. [fr. *Beschließen*.]

Beschluß, *m.* -ßes, -ße. shutting or locking up; close, conclusion; resolution, determination, decision. [fr. *Beschließen*.]

beschmeißen, *O. tr.* (smite with missiles; i. e.) throw at, sling at, pelt. *O. or N.* soil, foul.

Beschmieren, *tr.* besmear, besaub; spread on or over; smear over, bescribble.

Beschmutzen, *tr.* dirty, soil, foul.

beschneiden, *O. tr.* cut short, clip, lop, prune; circumcise.

Beschneidung, *f.* cutting, clipping; circumcision. [fr. *Beschneiden*.]

Beschneien, *tr.* cover with snow, snow upon.

beschneiffen, -upfern, *tr.* snuff or snuffle at, examine by smelling.

Beschönen, -nigen, *tr.* give a (false) beauty to, color, put a gloss upon, palliate. [fr. *be-* and *schön*.]

Beschönerung, *f.* coloring, palliation. [fr. *Beschönen*.]

Beschränken, *tr.* limit, confine, bound, restrict, stint. [fr. *be-* and *Schränke*.]

Beschränktheit, *f.* limitlessness, narrowness. [fr. past part. of *Beschränken*.]

Beschränkung, *f.* -gen. limitation, restriction. [fr. *Beschränken*.]

Beschreiben, *O. tr.* (write about; i. e.) describe, give a description of; write on.

Beschreiber, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) describer. [fr. *Beschreiben*.]

Beschreiblich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) describable. [fr. *Beschreiben*.]

Beschreibung, *f.* -gen. description. [fr. *Beschreiben*.]

Beschreien, *O. tr.* cry at or about; decry, talk ill of; criticize; overpraise, exalt.

Beschreiten, *O. tr.* step on or over, enter on; bestride, cross.

Beschuheln, *tr.* provide with shoes, shoe. [fr. *be-* and *Schuh*.]

Beschuldigen, *tr.* make (one) out guilty, inculpate, accuse of, charge with. *Beschuldigt*, past part. as noun, (one) accused, defendant. [fr. *be-* and *Schuldig*.]

Beschuldiger, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) accuser, plaintiff. [fr. *Beschuldigen*.]

Beschuldigung, *f.* -gen. accusation, charge, imputation. [fr. *Beschuldigen*.]

Beschuppen, *tr.* cover with scales; impose on. [fr. *be-* and *Schuppe*.]

Beschütten, *tr.* heap rubbish over; heap on, throw on, cover with. [fr. *be-* and *Schütt*.]

Beschützen, *tr.* protect, shelter, defend, guard. [fr. *be-* and *Schutz*.]

Beschützer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) protector, guardian, defender. [fr. *Beschützen*.]

Beschützung, *f.* protection, defence. [fr. *Beschützen*.]

Beschwängern, *tr.* get with child. [fr. *be-* and *Schwanger*.]

Beschwären, *tr.* blacken, soil. [fr. *be-* and *Schwarz*.]

Beschwären, *tr.* blacken, soil. [fr. *be-* and *Schwarz*.]

Beschwanken, *tr.* talk over, persuade, wheedle; speak ill of, slander.

Beschweifen, *tr.* do over or smoke with sulphur. [fr. *be-* and *Schwefel*.]

Beschweigen, *tr.* cover with sweat. [fr. *be-* and *Schweiß*.]

Beschweimen, *tr.* overflow, overflow, inundate.

Beschwer, *f.* -ren; -rde, *f.* -en. trouble, molestation, difficulty, grievance, hardship; malady; complaint, accusation. [fr. *be-* and *schwer*.]

Beschweren, *tr.* weigh down, burden, oppress, encumber, molest. *refl.* make complaint, complain. [fr. *be-* and *schwer*.]

Beschwerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) burdensome, cumbersome, troublesome. [fr. *Beschweren*.]

Beschwerlichkeit, *f.* -ten. troublesomeness, importunity; inconvenience, difficulty. [fr. *Beschwerlich*.]

Beschwerlich, *f.* -ten. troublesomeness, importunity; inconvenience, difficulty. [fr. *Beschwerlich*.]

Beschwerlich, *f.* -ten. troublesomeness, importunity; inconvenience, difficulty. [fr. *Beschwerlich*.]

Beschwerlich, *f.* -ten. troublesomeness, importunity; inconvenience, difficulty. [fr. *Beschwerlich*.]

Beschwerlich, *f.* -ten. troublesomeness, importunity; inconvenience, difficulty. [fr. *Beschwerlich*.]

Beschwerlich, *f.* -ten. troublesomeness, importunity; inconvenience, difficulty. [fr. *Beschwerlich*.]

Beschwerlich, *f.* -ten. troublesomeness, importunity; inconvenience, difficulty. [fr. *Beschwerlich*.]

Beschwerlich, *f.* -ten. troublesomeness, importunity; inconvenience, difficulty. [fr. *Beschwerlich*.]

be-schwichtigen, *tr.* hush up, silence.
 Beschwichtigung, *f.* hushing up. [fr. beschwichtigen.]
 be-schwindeln, *tr.* cheat, impose on, humbug.
 beschwingen, *tr.* provide with wings, wing; accelerate. [fr. be- and Schwingen.]
 be-schwören, *O. tr.* swear to, confirm by oath; conjure, exorcise; ADJURE, implore, entreat.
 Beschwörer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) conjurer, exorcist. [fr. beschwören.]
 Beschwörung, *f.* confirmation by oath; conjuration, exorcism; ADJURATION, entreaty. [fr. beschwören.]
 beseehen, *tr.* provide with a soul, inspire, animate, enliven. [fr. be- and Seele.]
 Beseeleung, *f.* inspiration, animation. [fr. be-seelen.]
 be-segeln, *tr.* sail on, navigate; furnish with sails. [In the latter sense fr. be- and Segel.]
 be-sehen, *O. tr.* look at, take a view of, inspect, examine closely. be-sehens: -werth, -würdig, *adj.* worth seeing, worthy of notice.
 be-seitigen, *tr.* set aside, put on one side or out of the way, remove, obviate, settle. [fr. be- and Seite.]
 Be-seitigung, *f.* setting aside, removing, obviating. [fr. be-seitigen.]
 beselig, *tr.* make happy; bless. [fr. be- and selig.]
 Besen, *m.* -nē, -n. besom, broom.
 besessen, *see* besitzen.
 Besessenheit, *f.* demoniacal possession, being possessed by devils. [fr. besessen.]
 be-setzen, *tr.* beset, occupy, fill, furnish, stock; garrison; hold or fill (an office); trim, garnish, set, border. besetzt, taken up, occupied, engaged.
 Besetzung, *f.* -gen. occupation; garrison; filling (an office), appointment; trimming, garnishing. [fr. besetzen.]
 besichtigen, *tr.* take a sight or view of, inspect, survey. [fr. be- and Sicht.]
 besichtiger, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) inspector. [fr. besichtigen.]
 Besichtigung, *f.* -gen. inspection, visitation, survey. [fr. besichtigen.]
 be-siedeln, *tr.* cause to be settled, settle, populate.
 besiegbar, *adj. (or adv.)* conquerable. [fr. besiegen.]
 besiegeln, *tr.* put the seal to; seal, confirm. [fr. be- and Siegel.]
 Besieglung, *f.* sealing. [fr. besiegeln.]
 besiegen, *tr.* gain a victory over, vanquish, conquer, subdue.
 Besieger, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) vanquisher, conqueror. [fr. besiegen.]
 -besieglisch, *same as* besiegbar.
 Besiegung, *f.* vanquishing, conquest. [fr. besiegen.]
 besilbern, *tr.* silver. [fr. be- and Silber.]
 besingen, *O. tr.* celebrate in song or poetry, sing of.
 be-sinnen, *O. refl.* bethink one's self, consider, reflect, make up one's mind; recollect, remember. sich anders (or eines Bessern) —, reconsider, change one's mind. schnell besonnen, quick in making up one's mind, easily resolved. besonnen, considerate, circumspect, prudent.
 Besinnung, *f.* consideration, deliberation; presence of mind, consciousness; recollection. fr. besinnen.]

Besitz, *m.* -es. occupation, POSSESSION; property. -fähig, *adj.* competent to possess, of age. -fall, *m.* possessive or genitive case. [fr. besitzen.]
 be-sitzen, *O. tr.* sit upon; occupy as owner, possess, hold as property; own. besessen, POSSESSED (by evil spirits), demoniac.
 Besitzer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) occupier, POSSESSOR. [fr. besitzen.]
 Besisthum, *n.* -mes, -thümer. POSSESSION, property. [fr. Besitz.]
 Besizung, *f.* -gen. POSSESSION, property, estate, territory owned. [fr. besitzen.]
 besoffen, *see* besaufen.
 besolden, *tr.* give wages or salary to, pay; keep in pay (as soldiers). [fr. be- and Sold.]
 Besoldung, *f.* paying, keeping in pay; pay, salary. [fr. besolden.]
 be-sonder, *adj.* set apart, peculiar, particular, special, singular, strange. [fr. be- and sonder, 'sunder.']
 Besonderheit, *f.* -ten. peculiarity, singularity; detail. [fr. be-sonder.]
 be-sonders, *adv.* in particular, severally; separately, especially, particularly. [genit. of be-sonder.]
 1. besonnen, *see* besinnen. [and Sonne.]
 2. besonnen, *tr. sun.* besonnt, sunny. [fr. be-
 Besonnenheit, *f.* -ten. considerateness, circumspection, discretion, presence of mind. [fr. 1. besonnen.]
 be-sorgen, *tr.* care for, provide for, manage, conduct, carry out; be in care or anxiety about, be fearful of, apprehend. besorgt, anxious, solicitous, full of care.
 Besorger, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one that takes care, manager. [fr. besorgen.]
 besorglich, *adj. (or adv.)* anxious, apprehensive, solicitous, full of care. [fr. besorgen.]
 Besorglichkeit, *f.* -ten. anxiety, fear, solicitude. [fr. besorgen.]
 Besorgniß, *f.* -ße. care, anxiety, apprehension, fear. [fr. besorgen.]
 besorgsam, *adj. (or adv.)* careful, disposed to take care. [fr. besorgen.]
 Besorgung, *f.* care, management; carrying out, performance; commission. [fr. besorgen.]
 be-spannen, *tr.* span; stretch; string (an instrument); harness, put horses to.
 bes-peien, *O. (or N.) tr.* spit upon; spew or vomit on.
 bespiegeln, *tr.* furnish with mirrors. *refl.* mirror one's self, see one's reflected image, be reflected. [fr. be- and Spiegel.]
 bespißen, *tr.* make pointed, point. bespißt, pointed; tipsy. [fr. be- and piß.]
 be-spötteln, -often, *tr.* sneer at, mock, scoff at.
 be-sprechen, *O. tr.* speak about, talk of, discuss; bespeak, agree on, arrange for, secure; charm with words, conjure; speak (ill) of, blame, defame. *refl.* converse, confer.
 Besprechung, *f.* -gen. bespeaking, arrangement; deliberating, conference; charming, conjuring, incantation. [fr. besprechen.]
 be-sprengen, *tr.* besprinkle, dash with water.
 be-springen, *O. tr.* spring or leap on or over; cover (of certain animals).
 be-sprühen, *tr.* wash or ripple against.
 besser, *adj. (or adv.)* (comp. of gut) better. [fr. or nearly akin to obsol. bēß, 'good.']
 besserlich, *adj. (or adv.)* capable of being made better or improved. [fr. bessern.]

bessern, *tr.* make better, improve, MELIORATE. *refl.* grow better, improve; recover (from illness). [fr. *besser*.]

Besserung, *f.* -gen. bettering, improvement; amendment; recovery. -s-haus, *n.* house of correction. [fr. *bessern*.]

best, *adj.* (or *adv.*) (superl. of gut.) best. as noun, best good, advantage. zum Besten geben, give for the common advantage, give as a treat, spend freely. zum Besten haben, make sport of, rally, banter, play practical jokes upon. -möglich, *adj.* best possible, as good as may be.

bestellen, *tr.* put in a place, appoint to an office, install. [fr. *be-* and *Stell*.]

Bestallung, *f.* -gen. appointment, installation; salary. [fr. *bestellen*.]

Bestand, *m.* -ds, -ante. continuance, duration; stability, firmness; CONSTANCY, certitude; tenement, farm; stock or supply on hand, balance, remainder; constitution, CONSISTENCE. -buch, *n.* -liste, *f.* inventory. -los, *adj.* inconsistent. -stüd, *n.* -theil, *m.* CONSTITUENT part, ingredient. -wesen, *n.* substance, essence. [fr. *bestehen*.]

beständig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) continuous, continual, CONSTANT, lasting, stable, steady; sure. [fr. *Bestand*.]

Beständigkeit, *f.* duration; CONSTANCY, steadiness, perseverance, firmness. [fr. *beständig*.]

bestärken, *tr.* make strong, confirm, CORROBORATE, fortify. [fr. *be-* and *stark*.]

Bestärkung, *f.* confirmation, CORROBORATION. [fr. *bestärken*.]

bestätigen, *tr.* (make steady: *i. e.*) CONFIRM, establish, ratify, sanction. (fr. *be-* and *stärk*.)

Bestätigung, *f.* -gen. CONFIRMATION, ratification, sanction. [fr. *bestätigen*.]

bestatten, *tr.* convey to a place; bury, inter. [fr. *be-* and *Statt*.]

Bestattung, *f.* -gen. conveyance; burial, interment. [fr. *bestatten*.]

bestauben, *tr.* cover with dust. [fr. *be-* and *Staub*.]

bestechbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) capable of being bribed, corruptible, venal. [fr. *bestechen*.]

bestechen, *O. tr.* stich, seam; corrupt, bribe; hire.

bestechlich, same as bestechbar.

Bestechlichkeit, *f.* venality, corruptibility. [fr. *bestechlich*.]

Bestechung, *f.* -gen. bribery, corruption. [fr. *bestechen*.]

Besteck, *n.* -des, -de. case (for instruments to be stuck into), *étui*; knife and fork. [fr. *be-* and *stechen*.]

bestecken, *tr.* bestick; stick around or into, palisade; border, garnish.

bestehen, *O. tr.* stand up to, not flinch from, go through with, endure, bear, undergo, pass. *intr.* stand firm, PERSIST, last, endure, exist; insist; CONSIST, be made up or composed.

bestehlen, *O. tr.* rob, steal from.

Bestehlung, *f.* stealing, robbing. [fr. *bestehlen*.]

besteigbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be mounted or ascended. [fr. *besteigen*.]

besteigen, *O. tr.* mount upon, ascend, scale; bestride.

besteiglich, same as besteigbar.

Bestellen, *tr.* put in place, dispose, arrange,

manage, order, appoint; carry out, perform, execute; give order for, bespeak, order [fr. *be-* and *Stell*.]

Bestellung, *f.* -gen. disposition, arrangement, management; ordering, bespeaking, commission. [fr. *bestellen*.]

bestens, *adv.* in the best manner. [fr. *best*.]

besternen, *tr.* cover or stud with stars. [fr. *be-* and *Stern*.]

besteuern, *tr.* lay taxes or duties on. [fr. *be-* and *Steuer*.]

Besteuerung, *f.* -gen. taxation. [fr. *besteuern*.]

bestialisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) bestial, beastly. [fr. *Lat.*]

Bestialität, *f.* beastliness, bestiality. [fr. *Lat.*]

besticken, *tr.* stitch, embroider.

Bestie, *f.* -en. beast, brute, creature. [fr. *Lat.*]

bestiefern, *tr.* provide with boots, boot. [fr. *be-* and *Stiefel*.]

bestimmbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) determinable, ascertainable. [fr. *bestimmen*.]

bestimmen, *tr.* direct, order, appoint, determine, fix, destine, intend, design. bestimmt, fixed, determinate, definite, positive, certain.

Bestimmtheit, *f.* -len. determinateness, definiteness, preciseness; determination. [fr. past part. of *bestimmen*.]

Bestimmung, *f.* -gen. determination; determinate office or occupation, destined use, destination, intent, end; definition. -s-grund, *m.* (ground for determining: *i. e.*) motive. -s-ort, *m.* place of destination. -s-wort, *n.* adverb. [fr. *bestimmen*.]

bestoßen, *O. tr.* knock against; plane, smooth.

bestrafen, *tr.* visit with punishment, chastise, punish.

Bestrafung, *f.* -gen. punishment, chastisement. [fr. *bestrafen*.]

bestrahlen, *tr.* beam upon, irradiate, light up.

Bestrahlung, *f.* irradiation, illumination. [fr. *bestrahlen*.]

bestreben, *refl.* exert one's self, endeavor, strive. Bestreben, endeavor, effort, exertion.

Bestrebung, *f.* -gen. same as Bestreben.

bestreichen, *O. tr.* rub or spread over; besmear, bedaub; rake with shot, bombard; touch upon, glide by.

bestreitbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) contestable, disputable. [fr. *bestreiten*.]

bestreiten, *O. tr.* contend against, combat, contest; bear up against (expense), bear the outlay of, defray, provide, supply.

Bestreitung, *f.* combatting, contesting; defraying. [fr. *bestreiten*.]

bestreuen, *tr.* strew over, scatter, spread.

bestriden, *tr.* ensnare. [fr. *be-* and *Strid*.]

Bestridung, *f.* ensnaring. [fr. *bestriden*.]

beströmen, *tr.* stream or flow over, wash.

bestürmen, *tr.* take by storm, storm, assault, assail. [fr. *bestürmen*.]

Bestürmung, *f.* -gen. storming, assailing. [fr. *bestürmen*.]

bestürzen, *tr.* throw into perplexity, bewilder, distract, stun, amaze, confound, stupefy.

Bestürzung, *f.* -gen. consternation, bewilderment, perplexity, stupefaction. [fr. *bestürzen*.]

Besuch, *m.* -es, -de. visit, visitation, frequenting; company. [fr. *besuchen*.]

besuchen, *tr.* (seek for *i. e.*) go to see, visit, call upon, frequent

Besucher, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) visitor, caller. [*fr.* *besucher.*]

besudeln, *tr.* soll, defile, dirty.

Besudelung, *tr.* soiling, contamination. [*fr.* *besudeln.*]

Betagt, *adj.* aged, advanced in years (*lit.* days). [*as if* past part. of *betagen* (*fr.* *Tag*), not in use.]

betasten, *tr.* touch, feel, finger.

Betaftung, *f.* touching, feeling, contact. [*fr.* *betasten.*]

Betauben, *tr.* make deaf, deafen, stun, stupefy, confound. [*fr.* *bez-* and *taub.*]

Betaubung, *f.* -gen. deafening, confusion, stupefaction; complete quieting down. [*fr.* *betauben.*]

beten, *intr.* pray, offer prayer. *tr.* utter in prayer, offer in supplication. *Bet*; -buch, *n.* prayer-book. -fahrt, *f.* pilgrimage.

-stuhl, *m.* praying-desk; pew. -tag, *m.* day of prayer, thanksgiving or fast-day. [*fr.* *biten.*]

Betätigen, *tr.* make busy, set at work; prove by one's action. [*fr.* *bez-* and *thätig.*]

Betätigung, *f.* act of proving; proof. [*fr.* *bez-* *thätigen.*]

Bethäuen, *tr.* bedew. [*fr.* *bez-* and *thau.*]

Bethäuen, *f.* bedewing. [*fr.* *bethäuen.*]

betheiligen, *tr.* give a share to, cause to take part. *refl.* take a share, participate. *betheiligt*, taking part, interested, concerned. [*fr.* *bez-* and *theil.*]

Betheuern, *tr.* protest the truth of, assever, assert, affirm, aver. [*fr.* *bez-* and *thuern.*]

Betheuerung, *f.* -gen. assurance, asseveration, protestation, averring. [*fr.* *betheuern.*]

Bethören, *tr.* make a fool of, besool, delude, infatuate. [*fr.* *bez-* and *thor.*]

Bethörung, *f.* besooling; infatuation, delusion. [*fr.* *bethören.*]

Bethränen, *tr.* bedew with tears; shed tears for. [*fr.* *bez-* and *thräne.*]

Bethürmen, *tr.* furnish with towers. [*fr.* *bez-* and *thurm.*]

betiteln, *tr.* entitle, name. [*fr.* *bez-* and *titel.*]

betonen, *tr.* give the tone or accent to, accent, emphasize. [*fr.* *bez-* and *ton.*]

Betonung, *f.* accentuation, emphasis. [*fr.* *betonen.*]

Betracht, *m.* -is. consideration, regard, respect, account. [*fr.* *betrachten.*]

be-trachten, *tr.* dwell upon, consider, contemplate, survey, view, look at.

Beträchtlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) worthy of consideration, considerable, important. [*fr.* *be-trachten.*]

Beträchtlichkeit, *f.* considerableness, importance. [*fr.* *beträchtlich.*]

beträchtlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) contemplative. [*fr.* *betrachten.*]

Betrachtung, *f.* -gen. consideration, contemplation, reflection, examination, viewing, beholding. [*fr.* *betrachten.*]

Betrag, *m.* -ges, -äge. amount, sum-total. [*fr.* *betragen.*]

betragen, *O. tr.* amount to. *refl.* bear one's self, behave, conduct. *DEPORT.* *Betragen*, bearing, demeanor, *DEPORTMENT*, conduct.

betrauen, *tr.* entrust. *betraut*, entrusted; trusty. *as noun*, trustee, fiduciary.

Betrauern, *tr.* mourn for, grieve, lament.

beträufen, -eln, *tr.* drop on.

Betreff, *m.* (*only with in.*) in — (*with gen.*) in

respect to, touching, in consideration of, as regards. [*fr.* *betreffen.*]

be-treffen, *O. tr.* come upon, befall, surprise; have to do with, concern, touch, be of importance to. *maß* . . . *betrifft*, as concerns. . . . *Betroffen*, struck with surprise, taken aback, confounded, perplexed, puzzled.

be-treiben, *O. tr.* drive forward, urge on, follow up, press; carry on, manage, transact, pursue.

Betreibung, *f.* carrying on, management, transaction. [*fr.* *betreiben.*]

be-treten, *O. tr.* tread upon, tread, set foot on or in, enter upon, follow (as a path); come upon, meet, find, catch, surprise. *betreten*, trodden, beaten; surprised, perplexed.

Betrachtung, *f.* entering upon; surprise. -*s-fall*, *m.* case of surprise under circumstances entitling to suspicion. [*fr.* *betreten.*]

Betrieb, *m.* -bes. driving on, urging on, instigation; carrying on, management; business, trade. [*fr.* *betreiben.*]

betriebsam, *adj.* (*or adv.*) stirring, busy, active, industrious. [*fr.* *Betrieb.*]

Betriebsamkeit, *f.* activity, industry, diligence. [*fr.* *betri bjam.*]

be-trinken, *O. refl.* get drunk.

Betroffen, see *betreffen*.

Betroffenheit, *f.* perplexity, surprise. [*fr.* *betroffen.*]

betrüben, *tr.* make sad or gloomy, defect, afflict, cast down, trouble. *refl.* be afflicted, grieve. [*fr.* *bez-* and *trüb.*]

Betriübnis, *f.* (*or n.*) (-*is*), -*isse*. sadness, affliction, depression. [*fr.* *betrüben.*]

Betrug, *m.* -es. deceit, fraud, deception, imposition. [*fr.* *betrügen.*]

be-trügen, *O. tr.* deceive, cheat, impose on, defraud, dupe.

Betrüger, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) deceiver, impostor. [*fr.* *betrügen.*]

Betrügerei, *f.* -eien. deceit, cheating, imposition, humbug. [*fr.* *Betrüger.*]

betrügerisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) deceitful, dishonest, fraudulent; deceptive, delusive. [*fr.* *Betrüger*]

betrüglich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) deceitful, false, fraudulent; deceptive, delusory. [*fr.* *Betrug.*]

Betrügllichkeit, *f.* deceitfulness, falseness; delusiveness. [*fr.* *betrüglich.*]

Bett, -*tte*, *n.* -*tes*, -*tte* or -*ter* or (*usually*) -*ten*.

bed. *das* — *büten*, keep the bed. *-behänge*,

n. bed-curtains. *-bette*, *f.* coverlet, blanket.

-himmel, *m.* covering over a bed, canopy,

tester. *-traum*, *m.* valance. *-lade*, *f.* press-

bed. *-lägerig*, confined to bed, bed-ridden.

-pfanne, *f.* pan for warming the bed,

warming-pan. *-statt*, *m.* -*stätte*, -*stelle* *f.*

bedstead. *-tuch*, *n.* sheet. *-überzug*, *m.*

bed-tick; pillow-case. *-zeug*, *n.* bed-

clothes. *-zug*, *m.* bed-cover, pillow-case.

Bettel, *m.* -is. asking alms, begging; mendic-

ity beggary; worthlessness; trumpery,

trifle, trash. *-arm*, *adj.* poor to beggary.

-brief, *m.* begging-letter; license to beg.

-brod, *n.* bread obtained by begging. *-brü-*

der, *m.* mendicant friar. *-mönch*, *m.* mendi-

cant friar. *-orden*, *m.* order of mendicant

friars. *-staat*, *m.* shabby finery. *-stab*, *m.*

beggar's staff; an *den* — *bringen*, reduce to

beggary. *-staud*, *m.* mendicancy. *-vogt*, *m.*

beadle. [*fr.* *betteln*]

Bettel, *f.* -elen. begging, beggary, mendicity; trash. [fr. *Bettel*.]
Bettelhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) beggarly. [fr. *Bettel*.]
betteln, *intr.* ask alms, play the mendicant, beg. [related with *bitten* and *beten*.]
betten, *tr.* make the bed. *refl.* make one's bed. [fr. *Bett*.]
Bettler, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) beggar, mendicant. [fr. *Betteln*.] [ten.]
Bettung, *f.* -gen. bedding; platform. [fr. *bet*.]
betuchen, *tr.* cover with cloth. [fr. *be-* and *tuch*.]
betupfen, -stipfeln, *tr.* tip; dot, mark with dots.
betünchen, *tr.* paint with India-ink. [fr. *be-* and *tünchen*.]
Bege = *Bege*.
Beuge, *f.* -en. bend, bow. [fr. *beugen*.]
beugen, *tr.* cause to bend, bow, incline; depress, humble, afflict. [related with *biegen*.]
beugsam, *adj.* (or *adv.*) capable of being bent, flexible, pliant. [fr. *beugen*.]
Beugbarkeit, *f.* flexibility, pliability. [fr. *beugsam*.]
Beugung, *f.* -gen. bending, bowing, inflection; bend, bow. [fr. *beugen*.]
Beule, *f.* -en. boil, tumor, swelling, bump.
beulig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) full of boils or protuberances. [fr. *Beule*.]
beunruhigen, *tr.* make unquiet, disquiet, disturb, harass, trouble. [fr. *be-* and *unruhig*.]
Beunruhigung, *f.* disquieting; inquietude, alarm. [fr. *beunruhigen*.]
beurkunden, *tr.* attest by document, authenticate, verify. [fr. *be-* and *Urkunde*.]
Beurkundung, *f.* -gen. authentication, verification. [fr. *beurkunden*.]
beurlauben, *tr.* grant leave or furlough to. *refl.* take leave, withdraw. [fr. *be-* and *Urlaub*.]
Beurlaubung, *f.* furloughing. [fr. *beurlauben*.]
beurteilen, *tr.* pass judgment on, judge, estimate, weigh, criticise. [fr. *be-* and *Urtheil*.]
Beurtheiler, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) judge, critic. [fr. *beurteilen*.]
Beurteilung, *f.* -gen. judgment, estimation, critical examination or opinion. [fr. *beurteilen*.]
Beute, *f.* booty, plunder, spoil, prey. -lustig, -suchtig, *adj.* lusting for booty, eager for plunder.
Beutel, *m.* -rē, -l. small bag; money-bag, purse; pouch (in comp'n with names of animals); bolt-bag, bolter. -faul, *adj.* unwilling to part with money, greedy. -gans, *f.* (porched goose: i. e.) pelican. -garn, -netz, *n.* urse-net. -ratte, *f.* (pouched rat: i. e.) opossum. -schneider, *m.* cutpurse. -bicke, *n.* bolter. -thier, *n.* pouched or marsupial animal. -tuch, *n.* bolting cloth.
Beutel, *m.* -rē, -l. club for beating *flax. [probably relat. with *E. beat*.]
beuteln, *tr.* bolt, sift. [fr. 1. *Beutel*.]
beuteln, *tr.* beat (flax), make tender by beating. [fr. 2. *Beutel*.]
beuten, *intr.* gain booty or spoil. [fr. *Beute*.]
bevölkern, *tr.* fill with people, people, populate. [fr. *be-* and *pl.* of *Volke*.]
Bevölkerung, *f.* -gen. population. -sstand, *m.* state of the population. -sgeschichte, *f.* history of peopling, story of first settlement. [fr. *bevölkern*.]

bevollmächtigen, *tr.* bestow full might or power upon, authorize, empower, accredit. *Bevollmächtigt*, *past part. as noun*. PLENIPOTENTIARY, authorized agent, attorney. [fr. *be-* and *Vollmacht*.]
Bevollmächtigung, *f.* authorization, warrant. [fr. *bevollmächtigen*.]
bevor, *adv.* and *sepble prefix*. before, beforehand. *conj.* before (same as *esbe*).
bevormunden, *tr.* put under a guardian. [fr. *be-* and *Vormund*.]
bevorzugen, -fugen, *tr.* give a prior right to, privilege. [fr. *be-* and *Vorrecht*.]
Bevorzugung, *f.* conferring of privilege; concession. [fr. *bevorzugen*.]
bevorstehen, *O. intr.* stand before, be in prospect, impend, be imminent.
bevorzugen, *tr.* get the advantage of, overreach, defraud, wrong. [fr. *be-* and *Vortheil*.]
Bevorzugung, *f.* defraudation, imposition. [fr. *bevorzugen*.]
bevorworten, *tr.* provide with a preface or introduction, preface; advocate. [fr. *be-* and *Vorwort*.]
bevorzugen, *tr.* give the preference or advantage to, prefer, favor. [fr. *be-* and *Vorzug*.]
be-wachen, *tr.* watch, keep an eye upon, guard. *be-wachsen*, *O. tr.* overgrow. *intr.* be overgrown (with).
bewaffnen, *tr.* furnish weapons to, supply with arms, arm. [fr. *be-* and *Waffen*.]
Bewaffnung, *f.* -gen. arming; armor, weapons. [fr. *bewaffnen*.]
be-wahren, *tr.* keep, guard, preserve.
bewähren, *tr.* establish as true, VERIFY, confirm, certify, authenticate, identify; show by trial, approve. *bewährt*, approved, of established character, classical; honest, worthy, trusty. [fr. *be-* and *wahr*.]
Bewahrer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) keeper, guardian. [fr. *bewahren*.]
Bewährer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) VERIFIER. [fr. *bewahren*.]
bewähren, *tr.* establish the truth of, VERIFY. [fr. *be-* and *Wahrheit*.]
Bewährtheilung, *f.* VERIFICATION. [fr. *be-wahren*.]
Bewährtheit, *f.* authenticity; approved quality. [fr. *past part.* of *bewahren*.]
Bewahrung, *f.* keeping, preservation. [fr. *bewahren*.]
Bewährung, *f.* VERIFYING; proof, confirmation. [fr. *bewahren*.]
bewachsen, *tr.* overgrow with wood. [fr. *be-* and *Wald*.]
Bewältigen, *tr.* overcome, subdue, reduce to subjection. [fr. *be-* and *Walt*: see *Gewalt*.]
be-wandern, *tr.* wander over, travel over. *be-wandert*, experienced, versed, skilled, well read.
bewandt, see *be-wandern*.
Bewandnis, *f.* or *n.* -isse, -sse. condition, state, case. [fr. *past part.* of *bewenden*.]
bewapp., *bewahr.* etc. = *bewaff.*, *bewähr.* etc.
bewässern, *tr.* water, irrigate. [fr. *be-* and *Wasser*.]
Bewässerung, *f.* watering, irrigation. [fr. *be-wässern*.]
bewegbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) movable. [fr. *bewegen*.]
Bewegbarkeit, *f.* mobility. [fr. *bewegbar*.]
bewegen, *O. or N. tr.* induce, engage, impel. *N. tr.* move, stir, agitate; move to emotion, touch, excite. *Beweg*: -grund, *m.* induce

ment, motive, ground, cause. *-kraft, f.* moving force.
beweglich, adj. (or adv.) movable, mobile; changeable, fickle, excitable. [fr. *bewegen*.]
Beweglichkeit, f. -ten. movableness, mobility, capacity of motion; variability. [fr. *be-weglich*.]
Bewegniß, f. -ße. inducement, motive, impulse. [fr. *bewegen*.]
Bewegung, f. -gen. movement, motion; agitation, disturbance; emotion; motive, inducement. *ſich — machen*, take exercise.
Bewegungs-: consequenz, f. concinnity or harmony of movement. *-grund, m. -ursache, f.* inducement, motive, cause. *-reihe, f.* series of movements or motions. *-trieb, m.* force of motion, impetus, momentum. [fr. *bewegen*.]
bewehren, tr. provide with arms, arm. [fr. *be- and Wehr*.]
beweiben, tr. furnish a wife to, marry, wed. [fr. *be- and Weib*.]
be-weinen, tr. whine about, weep over, bewail, deplore. *beweinens-würdig, -würdig, adj.* worth deploring, deplorable.
Beweis, m. -es, -e. demonstration, proof, evidence. *-führer, m.* demonstrator, arguer; *-führung, f.* bringing up of proofs, argumentation, demonstration. *-grund, m.* ground of demonstration, evidence, argument. *-stelle, f.* quotation adduced for proof. [fr. *beweisen*.]
beweisbar, same as beweislich.
be-weisen, O. tr. point out, show, prove, evince, demonstrate. [fr. *beweisen*.]
beweislich, adj. (or adv.) demonstrable. [fr. *be-weisen*.]
be-wenden, (irreg.) intr. hardly used except in *inf. and past part.* (turn off, come to an end: hence) be in a state of rest, remain in *statu quo*, rest in the same condition, abide, remain satisfactory. *es dabei — lassen*, let it abide by that, be satisfied as it is. *be-wandt, conditioned, circumstanced, natured; bei so — en Umständen*, under the existing circumstances.
Bewerb, m. -bes. exertion, endeavor; business; suit. [fr. *werben*.]
be-werben, O. refl. exert one's self, endeavor, try to gain; solicit, canvass; sue, court, woo.
Bewerber, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) suitor, solicitor, candidate; wooer. [fr. *werben*.]
Bewerbung, f. -gen. suing, soliciting; courting, wooing. [fr. *werben*.]
be-werfen, O. tr. throw upon or at, pelt; rough-cast, plaster.
bewerksstelligen, tr. make effective, effect, execute, bring about, perform. [fr. *be- and werksellig*.]
Bewerksstelligung, f. -gen. effecting; execution, performance, achievement. [fr. *bewerksstelligen*.]
be-wickeln, tr. wrap up, envelop.
bewilligen, tr. agree to, assent to, permit, grant, concede. [fr. *be- and willig*.]
Bewilligung, f. permitting, granting; assent, permission, allowance. [fr. *bewilligen*.]
bewillkomm(n)en, tr. welcome. [fr. *be- and willkommen*.]
Bewillkomm(n)ung, f. welcoming; reception. [fr. *bewillkommen*.]
be-winden, O. tr. wind about or around.
be-wirken, tr. work out, bring about, effect, produce, occasion.

bewirthen, tr. play the host to, entertain a guest, receive with hospitality, regale, treat. [fr. *be- and Wirth*.]
Bewirth, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) host, entertainer. [fr. *Bewirthen*.]
bewirthschaften, tr. apply domestic management to; manage, conduct. [fr. *be- and Wirthschaft*.]
Bewirthung, f. -gen. entertainment, reception, cheer. [fr. *Bewirthen*.]
bewohnbar, adj. (or adv.) inhabitable. [fr. *be-wohnen*.]
Bewohnbarkeit, f. habitableness. [fr. *bewohnbar*.]
be-wohnen, tr. dwell in, inhabit.
Bewohner, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) inhabitant, dweller, occupant. [fr. *bewohnen*.]
Bewohnung, f. inhabiting, habitation. [fr. *bewohnen*.]
be-wölben, tr. vault, arch.
bewölken, tr. cloud over, overcast, obscure with clouds. [fr. *be- and Wolke*.]
Bewunderer, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) admirer. [fr. *bewundern*.]
bewundern, tr. regard with wonder or admiration, admire. *bewunderns-würdig, -würdig, adj.* worthy of admiration, admirable, wonderful. [fr. *be- and Wunder*.]
Bewunderung, f. admiration. [fr. *bewundern*.]
Bewurf, m. -ß. mortar, plastering. [fr. *be-werfen*.]
bewürzen, tr. spice, season. [fr. *be- and würzen*.]
bewußt, adj. known; (with *gen. or acc.*) conscious of, aware of, conscious. *-los, adj.* unconscious; *-losigkeit, f.* unconsciousness. *-sein, n.* consciousness, knowledge. [as *inf. and past part.* of *be-wissen*, not in use.]
bey, same as bei.
bezahlen, tr. indent, jag. [fr. *be- and Zade*.]
bezahlbar, adj. (or adv.) payable. [fr. *bezahlen*.]
be-zahlen, tr. pay for, discharge, clear; pay, satisfy; pay out.
Bezahler, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) payer, paymaster. [fr. *bezahlen*.]
Bezahlung, f. -gen. paying; pay. *-ß-schein, m.* acquitment. [fr. *bezahlen*.]
be-zähmbär, adj. (or adv.) tameable. [fr. *be-zähmen*.]
be-zähmen, tr. make tame, tame, reduce or keep under control, curb, govern. [fr. *be- and zäh*.]
be-zahnen, tr. furnish with teeth; indent. [fr. *be- and Zahn*.]
bezaubern, tr. bewitch, enchant, fascinate, charm. [fr. *be- and zauber*.]
Bezauberung, f. bewitching; fascination, charm; enchantment, spell. [fr. *bezaubern*.]
be-zäumen, tr. put the bridle on, bridle, curb. [fr. *be- and Zäum*.]
be-zichnen, tr. put a sign or token upon, mark, denote; show by signs, signify, designate, point out. [fr. *be- and Zeichen*.]
Bezeichnung, f. -gen. marking, denoting; designation. [fr. *bezeichnen*.]
be-zeigen, tr. show, evidence, exhibit. *refl.* behave one's self.
Bezeigung, f. -gen. showing, exhibition, display; testimonial, evidence. [fr. *bezeigen*.]
be-zeichnen, O. tr. accuse.
be-zeichnen, tr. provide with a label, label. [fr. *be- and Zeitel*.]
bezeugen, tr. bear witness to, attest, certify. [fr. *be- and Zeuge*.]

Bezeugung, f. -gen. testifying, attestation, testimony. [fr. bezeugen.]
bezeugen, -tigen, tr. bring an accusation of (something, *gen.*) against (*acc.*), accuse of, charge with. [fr. be- and *Zeug*; rel'd with *be-zeugen*.]
Bezeichtigung, f. -gen. accusation, charge. [fr. be- and *Zeigung*.]
beziehen, O. tr. draw over; cover; take full possession of, occupy; get hold of, procure, obtain, receive; draw (a bill); frequent, visit; bring into relation, refer. *refl.* refer, relate; appeal. *ein Bett*—, cover or furnish a bed. *eine Violine*—, string a violin. *der Himmel ist bezogen*, the sky is overcast. —*be* *Gürtelörter*, relative pronouns. *Bezeugen, past part. as noun*, person drawn on, drawee.
Bezieher, m. -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who draws on, occupies, obtains, etc.; drawer or giver of a bill. [fr. be- and *ziehen*.]
bezüglich, adj. (or adv.) relative. [fr. be- and *ziehen*.]
Beziehung, f. -en. covering; taking possession, procuring; reference, relation, connection. *beziehungsweise, adv.* respectively, relatively, with allowance for the circumstances. [fr. be- and *ziehen*.]
bezielen, tr. make one's aim, aim at. [fr. be- and *Ziel*.]
bezeichnen, tr. mark with ciphers. [fr. be- and *Zeichen*.]
Bezirk, m. -ls, -le. circuit, enclosure; precinct, district; range, sphere, place of action. [fr. be- and *Zirk*, Lat. *circus*, 'circle'.]
bezogen, tr. impose a toll or duty on. [fr. be- and *Zeug*.]
Bezug, m. -s, -sge. relation, reference, respect. [fr. be- and *ziehen*.]
bezüglich, adj. (or adv.) relative, respecting. [fr. be- and *ziehen*.]
bezielen, tr. make one's aim, aim at, have in view. [fr. be- and *Ziel*.]
Bezeichnung, f. aiming; aim, purpose. [fr. be- and *zeichnen*.]
bezeichnen, tr. subject to doubt, doubt, question, suspect. [fr. be- and *zeichnen*.]
bezeuglich, adj. (or adv.) dubitable, dubious. [fr. be- and *zeugen*.]
bezwingbar, adj. (or adv.) conquerable. [fr. be- and *zingen*.]
bezingen, O. tr. subdue, vanquish, conquer, put down, place under restraint.
bezwinglich, adj. (or adv.) conquerable. [fr. be- and *zingen*.]
Bezwingung, f. subduing, conquering, reduction. [fr. be- and *zingen*.]
Bibel, f. -n. Bible, Scripture, well versed in the Bible. —*according to Scripture*.
Biber, m.

honesty, integrity; *sinnig, adj.* honest-minded, virtuous. *-weisen, n.* honest or trustworthy character. [fr. the old forms of *be-* and *tarben*, 'want,' 'need': *ein Biedermann*, 'an homme comme il faut'.]
Biederkeit, f. honesty integrity. [fr. *bieder*.]
biegbar, adj. (or adv.) flexible. [fr. *biegen*.]
Biege, f. -en. curve, bend, bow. [fr. *biegen*.]
biegen, O. tr. bow, bend, curve, crook; inflect, decline (words); (of light) refract. [relat. with *teugen*.]
biegsam, adj. (or adv.) capable of being bowed or bent, flexible, supple, pliant. [fr. *biegen*: *E. buxom*, with anomalously altered meaning.]
Biegsamkeit, f. flexibility, suppleness, capability of adaptation. [fr. *biegsam*.]
Biegung, f. bowing or bending; bend, curve; declension. [fr. *biegen*.]
Biene, f. -en. bee. *Bienen* : *-bau, m.* keeping or rearing of bees. *-flug, m.* stock of bees. *-brod, n.*, *-harg, n.* bee-bread, hive-dross. *-stod, m.* bee-hive. *-stand, m.* bee-stand or -house, apiary. *-wabe, f.* honey-comb. *-waiser, m.* mother-bee. *-zucht, f.* rearing or keeping of bees.
Bier, n. -reß, -re. beer. *-gast, m.* beer-room customer. *-geld, n.* beer-tax; drink-money. *-hefen, f.* yeast. *-reife, pl.* broken beer. *-schente, f.* beer- or ale-house. *-schent, m.* beer-room keeper. *-schrotter, m.* beerporter. [fr. *It. bere, bevare* (Lat. *bibere* 'drink').]
bieten, O. tr. bid, offer, tender, proffer, present. *die Epige*—, offer resistance, make opposition.
Bietter, m. -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) bidder, offerer. [fr. *bieten*.]
bigott', adj. bigoted. [fr. Fr.]
Bigotterie, f. bigotry. [fr. Fr.]
Bilanz, f. -en. balance (in an account). [fr. Ital.]
bilanzieren, tr. balance (accounts). [fr. Ital.]
Bild, n. -des, -der. represented form or shape, representation, image, effigy, figure, likeness, picture, portrait; sign, symbol, idea. *-hauer, m.* sculptor; *-hauerkunst, -hauerei, f.* sculptural art, sculpture, plastic art. *-los, adj.* without images, void of figures. *-säule, f.* statue. *-schnitzer, m.* carver of images, sculptor. *-schön, adj.* beautiful as a picture, extremely beautiful. *-streich, m.* extremely beautiful. *-streich, adv.* in the way of sculpture. *-streich, adv.* in the way of sculpture.

- Bitterkeit**, *f.* -ten. bitterness, asperity. [fr. bitter.]
- bitterlich**, *adj.* bitterish. *adv.* bitterly. [fr. bitter.]
- bittern**, *tr.* make bitter. [fr. bitter.]
- Bivouac**, *m.* or *n.* -es; or **Bivouakt**, *f.* bivouac. [through Fr. from Low-Germ. *bivouaks* = *Wohnlager* (fr. *bei-wachen*),]
- blau'tr**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) odd, strange, bizarre. [fr. Fr.]
- Blauherze!**, *f.* -en. oddity, strangeness. [fr. Fr.]
- blau**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) plain, flat, level. -sch, *n.* open field, plain. [probably related with *blach*.]
- blaffen**, *intr.* bark. [same as *boffen*.]
- blähen**, *tr.* blow up, inflate. *refl.* swell, puff up; be elated. **Bläh-sucht**, *f.* flatulency.
- blant**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) shining, bright, clean, bare, naked. [fr. *blanc*; E. *blank*, through Fr.]
- Blänselci**, **Blänseln** = **Blänselci**, -ln.
- blänsen**, *tr.* make shining, polish. [fr. *blanc*.]
- blänsen**, *intr.* shine, glitter. [fr. *blänsen*.]
- Blänselt**, *n.* -ts, -te. blank, paper to be filled out, *carte-blanche*. [through Fr. from *blanc*.]
- Blänsen**, *m.* in blank, not filled up.
- Bläschen**, *n.* -ns, -n. small blister. [fr. *Blase*.]
- Blase**, *f.* -en. bubble; blister, bladder; alembic. **Blasen** -bruch, *n.* rupture of the bladder. -stein, *m.* stone in the bladder. -zichen, *n.* raising blisters, vesication; -ziehend, *adj.* blistering. [fr. *blasen*.]
- blasen**, *O. tr.* blow; sound (by blowing), play upon (a wind-instrument). *intr.* blow; play (on a wind-instrument). sound a signal.
- Blase** -bofs, *m.* (blowing) bellows. -instrument, *n.* wind-instrument. -rohr, *n.* blow-pipe. -werk, *n.* blast-furnace. [E. *blare*, *blast*.]
- Bläserci**, *f.* blowing. [fr. *Bläser*.]
- bläsiht**, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like blisters, blistered, full of blisters, blebby. [fr. *Blase*.]
- blasoniren**, *tr.* blazon. [fr. Fr.]
- bläfs**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pale, colorless, wan.
- Blässe**, *f.* -en. paleness, wanness, pallor. [fr. *bläfs*.]
- blaffen**, *intr.* turn pale, blanch.
- Blatt**, *n.* -tes, -ätter. blade, leaf; leaf or a book; newsleaf, newspaper, journal; membrane. -auge, *n.*, -nospe, *f.* leaf-bud. -gold, *n.* gold-leaf. -los, *adj.* leafless. -seite, *f.* page. -silber, *n.* silver-leaf. -stiel, *m.* leaf-stalk, petiole. -wiese, *adv.* leaf by leaf. -zichen, *n.* book-mark. -zeiger, *m.* index in a book. -zinn, *n.* tin-foil.
- Blätter** -fall, *m.* fall of the leaves. -los, *adj.* blade- or leafless. -stand, *m.* foliation. -weiser, *m.* same as *Blattzeiger*.
- Blättchen**, *n.* small blade or leaf; membrane. [fr. *Blatt*.]
- blatten**, *tr.* strip the blades or leaves from. [fr. *Blatt*.]
- bläuen**, *tr.* turn over the leaves of (a book) *refl.* shed leaves, exfoliate. [fr. pl. of *Blatt*.]
- blau**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) blue, cerulean, azure. -ma -e hinein, (away into the blue air or distance: *i. e.*) indefinitely, without aim. -beere, *f.* bilberry. -fuß, *m.* lanner (species of hawk). -holz, *n.* log-wood. -schlagen, *n.* blue-throated warbler. -sohl, *m.* red cabbage. -straße, *f.* rook. -säure, *f.* Prussic acid. -scheide, *f.* dappled horse. -schimmel, *m.* dapple-gray horse. -strumpf, *m.* blue-socking (literary lady).
- blau**, *m.* -aus. blue, blueness, blue color, azure. [fr. *blau*.]
- Bläue**, *f.* -en. blueness, azure. [fr. *blau*.]
- Bläuel**, *m.* -ls, -l. batlet, beater, beetle. [fr. *bläuen*.]
- blauen**, *tr.* dye blue, wash blue. *refl.* grow blue. [fr. *blau*.]
- bläuen**, *tr.* beat blue, beat with a beetle, drub. *sometimes* = *bläuen*. [fr. *blau*.]
- bläulich**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) bluish. [fr. *blau*.]
- blech**, *n.* -es, -de. sheet-metal, thin plate; tin plate. -haube, -maue, *f.* helmet. -scheere, *f.* plate-shears. -schläger, -schmidt, *m.* worker in tin, tin-man. [relat. with *bleiden*.]
- blechen**, *intr.* pay down, fork over. [fr. *blech*.]
- blechen**, -ern, *adj.* sheet-metal or tin-plate. [fr. *blech*.]
- blecher**, *m.* -es, -r. lamp-maker. [fr. *blech*.]
- blechen**, *tr.* make visible, show (*particly* the teeth); grin.
- blei**, *n.* -es. lead. -artig, *adj.* plumbeous. -becker, *m.* plumb. -feder, *f.* lead-pencil. -gießer, *m.* plumber. -glanz, *m.* lead-glance, sulphuret of lead, galena. -hutte, *f.* lead-works. -loth, *n.* plummet. -recht, *adj.* (right according to plummet-line: *i. e.*) perpendicular. -rohr, *n.* pencil-case. -stift, *m.* lead-pencil. -weiß, *n.* white lead. [probably relat. with *blau* or *bleich*, from the color.]
- bleiben**, *O. intr. i.* continue, stay, remain. be left. abide; stand fast; be killed (in battle), perish. followed by an *infin.* without *zu*, in sense of *pres. part.*: thus *bleiben* —, remain sitting. auf dem *Bläse* —, be left on the field (of contest): *i. e.* be killed, fall. dabei —, stick to a point, not swerve. — lassen, allow to remain (alone): *i. e.* let alone, leave off. [fr. *be* and *leiben*, not used alone, rel'd with *E. leave*: *Ags. belifan*; old *E. bi(l)fen*.]
- bleich**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pale, pallid, colorless, sallow, wan, faded. -sucht, *f.* green-sickness, chlorosis. [E. *bleak*, *bleached*.]
- bleichen**, *f.* -en. paleness; bleaching; bleach-yard. [fr. *bleich*.]
- bleichen**, *O. or N. intr.* grow pale or white, lose color, fade out, bleach. *tr.* make pale or white, remove the color from. bleach.
- bleich** -platt, *m.*, -steile, *f.* bleaching-place. [fr. *bleich*.]
- bleich**, *tr.* lead, plumb. [fr. *blei*.]
- bleier**, *m.* -es, -r. plumber. [fr. *blei*.]
- bleiern**, *adj.* of lead, leaden; heavy, dull. [fr. *blei*.]
- blei**, *tr.* (or *adv.*) lead-like; leaden, dark

false window, blank window. -laterne, *f.* dark-lantern. -leder, *n.* blinding leather, blinder, blinker. -wert, *n.* blind or false show, delusion, illusion, mockery. [*fr.* blind.]

Blenbling, *m.* -ges, -ge. cross-breed, mongrel; natural child. [*fr.* an old blanten, 'blend.']

Blendung, *f.* -gen. blinding, deprivation of light; dazzling; delusion. [*fr.* blenden.]

Bliesiren, *tr.* wound. [*fr.* Fr.]

Bliesur, *f.* -ren. wound. [*fr.* Fr.]

blid, *pret. ind.* of bliesen.

Blid, *m.* -des, -de. glance of the eye, look, glimpse, sight. [*fr.* bliden.]

bliden, *intr.* glance the eye, cast a look, look; flash, show. [*id.* -lassen, let one's self be seen, show one's self, appear.

blid, *pret. ind.* of bliesen.

blies, *pret. ind.* of bliesen.

blind, *adj.* (or *adv.*) blind, destitute of sight, sightless, eyeless; dazzled; tarnished, dull; false. -e ruh, blind man's buff. -er Passagier, passenger that avoids paying his fare; dead-head. -es Fenster, dark or false window. -laden, load without shot. -schießen, shoot in the air or at random; fire with blank cartridge. -wuthend, *adj.* with blind fury.

Blindheit, *f.* blindness. [*fr.* blind.]

blindlings, *adv.* blindly, blindfold. [*fr.* blind.]

blinden, *intr.* gleam, glitter, shine; twinkle, blink, wink.

blingen, -eln, *intr.* twinkle, blink, wink. [probably a frequent've of blinden.]

Blinker, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) blinkard, winker. [*fr.* blingeln.]

Blitz, *m.* -es, -ge. lightning, flash. -ableiter, *m.* lightning-conductor, lightning-rod. -blau, *adj.* black and blue; thunder-struck. -schlag, *m.* thunder-clap. -stoss, *m.* electricity. [relat. with blinden, bliden, etc.]

blitzen, *intr.* lighten; gleam, glisten, coruscate, flash. [*fr.* Bliz.]

Blod, *m.* -des, -de. block, log; pig (iron); stocks (for criminals), prison. [*fr.* te. and the same old verb from which lock; origly, 'what closes around, clamp.']

Blockade, *f.* -en. blockade, invest. [through Ital., *fr.* Bloc.]

bloden, *tr.* put on the block. [*fr.* Bloc.]

blodiren, *tr.* blockade, invest; block up. [through *Fr.*, *fr.* Bloc.]

blöb(e), *adj.* (or *adv.*) unsolid, weak, weakly; hence dim-sighted, tender-eyed; of weak understanding, simple, imbecile; awkwardly timid, bashful, shy. -sichtig, *adj.* dim-sighted, short-sighted; dull. -stinn, *m.* -stinnigkeit, *f.* weak-mindedness, silliness, imbecility; shyness; -stinnig, *adj.* weak-minded, silly, simple; awkwardly timid, shy. [Ags. *bleadhe.*]

blöben, *refl.* appear weak or imbecile or shy. [*fr.* blöb.]

blöbigkeit, *f.* weakness, weakness of sight or understanding, idiocy; excessive shyness, loutishness. [*fr.* blöb.]

blöfen, *intr.* bleat, blow, bellow

blönd, *adj.* (or *adv.*) blonde, blond, or haired

blönd, *adj.* (or *adv.*) blonde, blond, or haired

Blondine, *f.* -en. fair-complexioned woman, blonde. [*fr.* Fr.]

bloß, or bloss, *adj.* bare, naked, exposed; stripped, destitute; mere, simple. very frequent as *adverb*, mere'y, simply, solely. —geben or stellen, lay bare or open, expose, compromise. [Ags. *bleit.*]

Blöße, *f.* -en. bareness, nakedness, indigence; unprotected part, weak side. eine —geben, lay open to assault or reproach. [*fr.* bloß.]

blühen, *intr.* bloom, blossom, flower, blow; hence flourish, shine, make a fine show.

Blühe-stand, -zeit, same as Blüthen-stand, -zeit.

Blümchen, *n.* -ns, -n. floweret, little flower or bloom. [*fr.* Blume.]

Blume, *f.* -en. flower, blossom, bloom. Blumen: -bau, *m.* cultivation of flowers. -bücher, *m.* cup-like envelop of a flower, calyx. -binde, *f.* festoon. -blatt, *n.* petal. -gehang, -gewinde, *n.* -stette, -schmuck, *f.* festoon, garland, wreath of flowers. -feld, *m.* cup-like envelop of a flower, calyx. -lohl, *m.* calli-flower. -mehl, *n.* -staub, *m.* flower-dust, pollen. -stiel, *m.* flower-stalk, peduncle. -stod, *m.* flower-stock, flowers. -strauß, *m.* flower-bunch, bouquet, nosegay. -stüd, *n.* plot of flowers, parterre; flower-painting. -ther, *m.* imperial tea. -wert, *n.* flower-work, festoons, etc. -zicht, *f.* cultivation of flowers, floriculture. -zwiebel, *f.* bulb. [*fr.* blühen.]

blümeln, *intr.* visit flowers (as bees). gather honey; speak or write in a flowery manner. [*fr.* Blume.]

blümen, *tr.* adorn with flowers. [*fr.* Blume.]

blumigt, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) flowery, florid, bloomy: in comp's, flowered. [*fr.* Blume.]

Blut, *n.* -tes. blood; hence race, lineage. ein junges —, a young blood or fellow, youth. in some comp's with *adject's* only *emphatic*, equiv't to very, extremely: -ader, *m.* field of blood. -arm, *adj.* miserably poor. -bad, *n.* bloodshed, massacre. -bann, *m.* jurisdiction over life and death, penal judicature. -brechen, *n.* vomiting of blood. -büchse, *f.* scaffold (for execution). -egel, *m.* leech. -fremd, *adj.* entirely strange. -gang, *m.* bloody flux. -geld, *n.* price of blood. -gericht, *n.* tribunal judging of life and death, criminal court. -gerüst, *n.* scaffold (for execution). -geschwür, *n.* abscess. -gier, *f.* greed of blood, bloodthirstiness, sanguinary disposition; -gierig, *adj.* greedy for blood, bloodthirsty, murderous, sanguinary; -gierigkeit, *f.* same as -gier. -hund, *m.* bloodhound. -lassen, *n.* bloodletting. -leer, -los, *adj.* bloodless. -nectarin, *m.* nectarine. -rache, *f.* revenge for bloodshed. -richter, *m.* judge of life and death. -sauer, *adj.* very sour, very hard or toilsome. -schande, *f.* incest; -schänderisch, *adj.* incestuous. -schuld, *f.* guilt of blood, capital crime. -schütze, *m.* discharge of blood. -schütze, *m.* bloody

(collect'ly) sum of blossoms, florage, bloom; best period, prime, flower. *Blüthen*: -auge, *f.* flower-bud, germ. -*schübe*, *f.* flower-sheath, spathe enveloping blossoms. -*staud*, *m.* disposition of the flowers, inflorescence. -*staub*, *m.* flower-dust, pollen. -*zeit*, *f.* time of blooming. [fr. *blühen*.]

blutig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) bloody, gory; sanguinary, cruel, murderous. [fr. *Blut*.]
blütig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having blood. [fr. *Blut*.]
boa, *f.* boa (serpent). -*schlange*, *f.* boa-snake, boa constrictor. [Lat.]

Bod, *m.* -*des*, -*de*. buck, he-goat, ram; battering-ram, beam; wooden frame on four legs, horse, trestle, jack; hence carriage-box, elevated seat for a driver. -*bede*, *f.* hammer-cloth. -*meßerei*, *f.* (milking) a buck; hence) fruitless labor. -*pfife*, *f.* bag-pipe, hornpipe. -*spring*, *m.* goat's leap, capriole.
Bod's-bentel, *m.* buckskin bag; antique custom, old-fashioned way. -*bentler*, *m.* old foggy, pedant.

Bod, *m.* -*des*, -*de*. blunder, fault, mistake. [fr. *boden*.]

Bod, *m.* -*des*. (usually comp. with *Bier*) strong beer. ['beer from Gimbed' (place).]

Böddchen, *n.* -*n*s, -*n*. kid. [fr. 1. *Bod*.]

Böden, *intr.* run like a buck; desire the buck, be in rut. [fr. *Bod*.]

Böden, *intr.* fall into an error, blunder, err. [relat. with *büden*, both from *Biegen*.]

bofig, -*isch*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) goatish; lustful, lewd. [fr. *Bod*.]

Boden, *m.* -*n*s, -*n*. *böden*. bottom, underlying support; ground (under our feet; surface of the earth), soil; standing-place, platform; lowest part (of a thing etc.), bottom; floor; hence roof-floor, garret, attic; barn-floor, mow. -*hammer*, *f.* garret, attic. -*loch*, *m.* -*lücke*, *f.* window in the roof of a building. -*los*, *adj.* bottomless. -*setz*, *m.* matter subsiding to the bottom, settlings, sediment, dregs. -*see*, *m.* lake of Constance. -*stube*, *f.* garret, attic. -*stuppe*, *f.* garret-stair-case. -*zins*, *m.* ground-rent.

Bodmeri, *f.* -*ien*. contract binding the ship (lit'ly bottom) as security for money advanced; bottomry. [fr. L. G. *Bodem* = *Boden*.]

bog, *pret. ind.* of *Biegen*.

Bogen, *m.* -*n*s, -*n*. bow; bend, curve, arc, arch, vault; sheet of paper (as being folded). in *Bausch* und —, in the lump. -*form*, *f.* folio. -*gang*, *m.* arched way, arcade. -*schießen*, *n.* shooting with the bow; archery. -*schuß*, *m.* finish of the arch, key-stone. -*strich*, *m.* drawing of the bow over the strings of a violin. -*wölbe*, *adv.* archwise; by sheets. -*wölbung*, *f.* arching. -*zahl*, *f.* number of sheets (of a book). -*zirkel*, *m.* instrument for describing circles, dividers. [fr. *Biegen*.]

bagig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) formed like a bow, arched, bent. [fr. *Bogen*.]

Böhém, *n.* old form = *Böhmen*.

Böhemer, *m.* -*r*s, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) Bohemian; gypsy. -*weib*, *n.* gipsy-woman.

Böhe, *f.* -*en*. plank, board. [E. *bole*.]

böhler, *tr.* cover with planks, plank. [fr. *Böhl*.]

Böhme, *m.* -*en*, -*en*. Bohemian. [fr. *Böhmen*.]

Böhmen, *n.* -*n*s. Bohemia. [orig. *Böheim*, 'home of the Boii'.]

Böhmín, *f.* -*n*nen. Bohemian woman. [fr. *Böhmén*.]

böhmisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Bohemian. [fr. *Böh*.]

Bohne, *f.* -*en*. bean. *wälsche* —, French (kidney) bean.

böhnen, *tr.* polish with wax, rub down (a floor).

böhnig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of (such or so many) beans. [fr. *Bohne*.]

Böhr, *m.* -*r*s, -*r*. instrument for boring, auger. [fr. *böhren*.]

böhren, *tr.* bore, drill, perforate. in *ten Grund* —, bore (a ship, so that it sinks) to the bottom; sink. *Böhr*: -*baum*, -*lade*, *f.* boring-frame. -*loch*, *n.* hole made by boring, bore.

-*mehl*, *n.* bore-dust. -*zeug*, *n.* boring tools.

Böhler, *m.* -*r*s, -*r*. instrument for boring, borer, gimlet. [fr. *böhren*.]

Bol, *m.* -*ies*, -*ie*. coarse woolen stuff, balze.

boien, *adj.* made of balze.

Boje, *f.* -*en*. buoy. [O. Fr. *boye* (Lat. *boia*).]

Bold, *m.* -*des*, -*de*. codfish.

bold, *m.* person characterized by the first word of the comp.: as *Eitric-bold*, *m.* quarrelsome person, wrangler. [relat. with *balt*, orig'ly 'quick', 'ready' (E. *bold*).]

1. *Böle*, same as *Bötle*.

2. *Böle*, *f.* -*en*. cup or dish, bowl. [perhaps fr. E. *bowl*.]

böllen, same as *blöfen*.

boll, *adj.* (or *adv.*) brittle; hard.

Bolle, *f.* -*en*. bulb, onion. -*n-gewächs*, *n.* bulbaceous plant.

Böller, *m.* -*r*s, -*r*. block, pulley.

Böller, *m.* -*r*s, -*r*. small mortar (cannon).

bollig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) same as *boll*; bulbous, globular. [in the latter sense fr. *Böle*.]

Bollwerk, *n.* -*es*, -*e*. bulwark, bastion. [fr. old *boln*, 'throw', and *Wert*.]

Bolz, *m.* -*es*, -*e*; *Bolgen*, *m.* -*n*s, -*n*. short arrow; bolt; iron nail or peg. *Bolz-gerabe*, *adj.* perpendicular, straight.

Bombard, *f.* -*en*. heavy gun, bombard. [Fr.]

Bombardier, *m.* -*r*s, -*r*. bombardier, artillery-man. [Fr.]

bombardiren, *tr.* attack with bombs, bombard. [fr. Fr.]

Bombe, *f.* -*en*. bomb-shell. *Bomben*: -*fest*, *adj.* bomb-proof. -*stessel*, *m.* mortar. [Fr.]

Bönze, *m.* -*en*, -*en*. Buddhist priest, bonze. [fr. Japan.]

Boot, *n.* -*es*, -*e* or *Böte*. boat. *Boots*: -*schiff*, -*schiff*, *m.* boatman, sailor -*leute*, *pl.* sailors, mariners. -*mann*, *m.* boatswain.

1. *Borb*, *m.* -*es*, -*e*. board; shelf. an —, on board, aboard. über —, over board.

2. *Borb*, *m.* -*es*, -*e*. border, brim, edge.

Borbe, *f.* -*en*. plain bordering on a river, fertile plain: also same as *Borte*. [fr. 2. *Borb*.]

Borbe'll, *n.* -*es*, -*e*. house of prostitution, brothel, bordel. [fr. Fr.: orig. Germanic, relat. with 1. *Borb*.]

borden, -*biren*, *tr.* furnish with an edge or brim, border, trim. [fr. 2. *Borb*.]

Borbrung, *f.* -*en*. bordering; lacing, trimming. [fr. *Borbrén*.]

boreallisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) boreal, northern.

boren, *past part.* of *bären*.

Borg, *m.* -*es*, -*e*. borrowing; credit, trust [fr. *bergen*, 'put in security'.]

borgen, *tr.* borrow; lend. *geborgt*, borrowed; fictitious, false. [fr. *Borg*.]

Borger, *m.* -*r*s, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) borrower. [fr. *borgen*.]

Worte, *f.* -en. bark, rind of a tree; scab.
Worn, *m.* -nes, -ne. spring, well, fount. [E.
 bourn; Scot. *burn*: related with *Brunnen*.]
Wornen, *tr.* confine, limit. **Wornit**, narrow-
 minded, shallow. [fr. Fr.]
Wors or **Worsch**, same as **Worsch**.
Worse, *f.* -en. purse, money-bag; exchange.
Worsen: -blatt, *n.* list of exchanges. -halle,
f. exchange-hall. -spieler, *m.* stock-jobber.
 [fr. Lat. Gr.]
Worst, *pres. ind.* of **werfen**.
Wort, *m.* -tes, -te. burst, chink, rent. [fr.
 werfen.]
Wortic, *f.* -en. bristle, stiff hair. [perhaps
 from **werfen**.]
Wortich, *refl.* bristle, rise erect, stand on end.
 [fr. **Wortic**.]
Wortig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) bristly. [fr. **Wortic**.]
Worte, *f.* -en. border, edging; galloor lace.
 [fr. 2. **Worb**.]
Worten, *tr.* border, lace. [fr. **Worte**.]
Wös or **Wöse**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) bad, evil, wicked,
 criminal; ill-intentioned, evil-minded, hurt-
 ful, vicious, malicious; angry, vexed, out of
 humor; sore, painful. **der Wöse**, the evil one,
 the devil. **das Wöse**, evil. *sin.* -artig, *adj.*
 of a bad nature, ill-natured, vicious, malig-
 nant. -artigkeit, *f.* ill-naturedness, malig-
 nity, wickedness. -wüßig, *adj.* MALEVOLENT;
 -willigkeit, *f.* MALEVOLENCE. [ak. to E. *bad*?]
Wösewicht, *m.* villain, rascal, miscreant.
Wösch, *tr.* slope.
Wöschung, *f.* -gen. slope, scarp, talus. [fr.
 wösch].
Wöschig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) bad, wicked; ill-inten-
 tioned, ill-natured, malicious, spiteful;
 angry. [fr. **Wös**.]
Wöschheit, *f.* badness, wickedness, malice,
 spite; anger, ill-temper. [fr. **Wös**.]
Wöschig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) bad, wicked; malignant,
 malicious. [fr. **Wös**.]
Wösel, *f.* -le. bowl (at nine-pins). [fr. an old
posam, 'push,' 'strike,' and relat. with
 -boß in *Wimboß*.]
Wöseln or **l. Wöseln**, *intr.* play at nine-pins.
Wösel, *tr.* bowl (at nine-pins). [fr. **Wösel**.]
Wöseln, 2. **Wöseln**, *intr.* fashion raised
 work, cut prominent figures. **Wöselarbeit**,
f. manufacture of toys or trifles; nicknack.
 [fr. Fr. *bosse*, 'bump,' 'boss'.]
Wöseln, *tr.* emboss, fashion raised work on.
 [fr. Fr. *bosse*, 'bump,' 'boss'.]
Wot, *pres. ind.* of **ieten**.
Wota'nit, *f.* botany. [fr. Gr. Lat.]
Wota'niter, *m.* -rs, -r. botanist. [fr. Gr. Lat.]
Wota'nisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) botanical. [fr. Gr. Lat.]
Wota'nisten, *intr.* botanize. [fr. Gr.]
Wote or **Wöthe**, *m.* -en, -en. messenger, one
 charged with an errand to some one. **Wo-**
ten: -gang, *m.* errand. -[ge]t, *n.* courier-
 ship. [fr. **ieten**.]
Wotmäßig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) subject to command,
 subordinate, submissive, ready to serve,
 serviceable. [fr. **Wot** Ags. *ood*] = **Wetot**,
 'command,' and **mäßig**.]
Wotmäßigkeit, *f.* -ten. serviceableness, sub-
 ordination, control, dominion. [fr. **Wot-**
mäßig.]
Wottschaft, *f.* -ten. message; news. [fr. **Wote**.]
Wotschaffer, *m.* -rs, -r. ambassador. [fr. **Wot-**
schaf.]
Wotschaftlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) in the form of a
 message. [fr. **Wotschaft**.]

Wöttcher or **Wöttcher**, *m.* -rs, -r. cooper. [fr.
Wöttch.]
Wöttich, *m.* -des, -de. coop, tub, vat, barrel.
 [fr. M. Lat. *bota*, 'cask,' from which also
 bottle.]
Wouillo'n, *f.* broth, bouillon. [Fr.]
Woute'lle, *f.* -en. bottle. [Fr.]
Woren, *etc.*, same as **Wagen**, *etc.*
Woy, *etc.*, same as **Wot**, *etc.*
Wrad, *pres. ind.* of **brechen**.
Wrad, *adj.* (or *adv.*) left untilled after hav-
 ing been broken or ploughed, fallow, un-
 cultivated. **Wrad**: -ader, *m.* -feld, *n.*
 fallow field or land or ground. -lerche, *f.*
 meadow-lark. -monat, *m.* June. -vogel, *m.*
 plover or curlew. [fr. **brechen**.]
Wrafte, *f.* -en. land broken but not sowed,
 fallow; fallowness. [fr. **Wrad**.]
Wrafen, *tr.* break or plow a field after lying
 fallow, fallow. [fr. **Wrafte**.]
Wrafte, *pres. ind.* of **bringen**.
Wrafte, same as **Wrasen**.
 1. **Wrad**, *n.* -des, -de. refuse, trash. [relat.
 with E. wreck.]
 2. **Wrad**, *gener'ly* with **Wasser**, brackish water.
 [perhaps for **brechen**: water broken in from
 the sea.]
Wrafen, *tr.* clear away as refuse, clear, sort.
 [fr. 1. **Wrad**.]
Wragen, *n.* -ns. brain. [provincial.]
Wram, *m.* -nes, -ne. awl, punch. [E. *bram-*
ble, broom, (plant); Ags. *bremel*, 'thorn'.]
Wrama'rbaß, *m.* -es, -e. braggart, boaster
 [fr. a prop. name in a Danish play.]
Wrame or **Wrame**, *f.* -en. brim, edge; trim-
 ming; foliage surrounding a field, *etc.*
Wramen, *tr.* provide with a brim or edge. [fr.
Wrame.]
Wramde, *f.* -en. branch, department. [Fr.]
Wrand, *m.* -des, -nde. burning, fire, conflagration;
 brand, fire-brand; injury caused
 by fire, burn; gangrene, mortification,
 blast, blight. **der Wrand** —, mortification
 der **Wrande** —, gangrene. — **im Wrande**, heat-
 ing of the grain. — **Wrande**, *m.* one beggared
 by fire. — **Wrand**, *m.* attestation of loss by fire;
 incendiary letter. — **Wrand**, *f.* fire-insurance
 office. — **Wrand**, *adj.* fire-proof. — **Wrand**, *m.* in-
 flammatory fever. — **Wrand**, *m.* burnt spot of
 land. — **Wrand**, *m.* mark of burning. — **Wrand**, *m.*
 sorrel-horse. — **Wrand**, *f.* space between houses
 to keep fire from spreading. — **Wrand**, *n.*
 heated or blighted grain. — **Wrand**, *m.*
 mark made by branding, brand; stigma;
 — **Wrand**, *m.* brand, stigmatize.
 — **Wrand**, *f.* fire-proof wall. — **Wrand**, *m.* burnt
 offering. — **Wrand**, *tr.* lay under contribu-
 tion, levy or extort from (under penalty
 of burning); — **Wrand**, *f.* war-contribution,
 exaction. — **Wrand**, *f.* place where a fire has
 been; hearth, home. — **Wrand**, *m.* (burned
 stone; *i. e.*) brick. — **Wrand**, *m.* incendiary.
 [fr. **Wrand**.]
Wranden, *intr.* break (as waves against the
 shore), surge. (prob'ly fr. **Wrand**, for the
 boiling motion.)
Wranden, *m.* -rs, -r. fire-ship. [fr. **Wrand**.]
Wrandig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) smelling or tasting
 burnt. [fr. **Wrand**.]
Wrandung, *f.* -gen. breaking (of waves), sur-
 ging; breaker, surge, surf. [fr. **Wranden**.]
Wrandte, *pres. ind.* of **Wranden**.
Wrandwein, *m.* -nes, -ne. brandy. — **Wrand**, *f.*

chemical vessel used in distillation, alembic. [fr. past part. of brennen and Wein.]

Bras = Praß.

Brasse, *f.* -en. brace (rope by which the yards of a ship are swung around). [fr. Fr. bras, 'arm'.]

Brassen, *tr.* brace (swing the yards of a ship). [fr. Brasse.]

Brassen, *m.* -nē, -n. carp.

Brat, *n.* -tes, meat for roasting. [fr. braten.]

braten, *O.* (or *N.*) *tr.* cook by direct exposure to fire, roast; broil, fry. Brat: -ofen, *m.* frying-oven. -pfanne, *f.* frying-pan. -würst, *f.* sausage (for frying). [Ags. brædan.]

Braten, *m.* -nē, -n. roast meat, roast. -wunder, *m.* turnspit. [fr. braten.]

Bratje, *f.* -en. bass-viol. [fr. Ital. braccio (Lat. brachium, 'arm').]

Brauch, *m.* -tes, -hude, usage, custom, established form. [fr. brauchen.]

brauchbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be used, serviceable, useful, fit. [fr. brauchen.]

Brauchbarkeit, *f.* fitness for use, serviceableness, usefulness. [fr. brauchbar.]

brauchen, *tr.* (rarely *intr.*, with *gen.*) use, employ, make use of; be in want of, need, want, require, find necessary. [Ags. brūcan, E. brook, 'put up with,' with altered meaning.]

brauchlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) usual, customary. [fr. brauchen.]

Braue, *f.* -en. eye-brow.

brauen, *tr.* brew. Brau: -berechtigt, *adj.* licensed to brew. -bottich, *m.* brewing-tub. -wesen, *n.* brewing-concern.

Brauer, *m.* -rs, -r. brewer. [fr. brauen.]

Braueret, *f.* -eien. brewery; brewer's trade. [fr. brauen.]

Braun, *adj.* (or *adv.*) brown; dim, tawny, fuscous, brunette; bay (of a horse). -e Butter, fried butter. -fisch, *m.* common cabbage. -fische, *f.* peat. -schädel, *f.* piebald horse.

Braunen, *n.* -nē, -n. lit. is brunette. [fr. braun.]

Braune, same as Braue.

Braune, *f.* brownness; inflammatory affection of the larynx, quinsy, croup. [fr. braun.]

bräunen, *tr.* make brown, embrown. [fr. braun.]

bräunlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) brownish, dim. [fr. braun.]

Braunschweig, *n.* -gē. Brunswick.

Bräus, *m.* -tes, -je. roar, tumult, bluster. in Sauf und -leben, live in a revel. [fr. brausen.]

Brausche, *f.* -en. bump, bruise.

Brause, *f.* -en. fermentation; froth, foam. [fr. brausen.]

brausen, *intr.* move on tumultuously and noisily, go roaring, bluster, roar; hence display impetuosity, be impetuous, bluster.

Brause: -kopf, *n.* boisterous or impetuous person. -wind, *m.* boisterous youth.

Bräut, *f.* -Aute, bride (i.e., in Germany, a person betrothed). -führer, *m.* bride's-man; -führerin, *f.* bride's-maid. -geschenk, *n.* bridal gift, nuptial present. -jungfer, *f.* bride's-maid. -lauf, *m.* wedding-feast; bride's

homeward course (Ags. brydlof). -leute, *pl.* bride and bridegroom, bridal pair. -mahl, *n.* nuptial entertainment. -messe, *f.* wedding-mass. -nacht, *f.* wedding-night, ring,

m. wedding-ring. -schatz, *m.* bridal treasure, dowry. -stand, *m.* state of being betrothed. -tag, *m.* wedding-day.

Bräutigam, *m.* -mē, -me. bridegroom; betrothed or promised husband. [fr. Braut and O. G. gomo (Ags. guma) 'man'.]

bräutlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) bridal, nuptial. [fr. Braut.]

brav, *adj.* (or *adv.*) excellent, gallant, worthy, clever, manly, valiant, brave. [fr. Fr.]

Bravade, *f.* -en. bravado, boast. [fr. Fr.]

Bravheit, *f.* worthiness, excellence; bravery. [fr. brav.]

Bravo, *m.* -oē, -oē. hired assassin, bandit, bravo. [fr. Ital.]

bravo! *interj.* bravo! well done! [fr. Ital.]

brechbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be broken, fragile, brittle. [fr. brechen.]

Brechbarkeit, *f.* fragility, brittleness [fr. brechbar.]

brechen, *f.* breaking. [fr. brechen.]

brechen, *O.* *tr.* break; bruise; sever by breaking, pluck off, gather; break and fold, fold; (of light) refract. *intr.* be broken; break,

appear, dawn; (of eyes) grow dim, lose sight. *refl.* break, change, be interrupted; vomit; be refracted. Ege —, violate the marriage-

vow, commit adultery. eine gebrochene Zahl, a fraction. Bruch: -bohne, *f.* common white bean. -fieber, *n.* fever attended with vomit-

ing. -eisen, *n.* crowbar; chisel. -mittel, *n.* medicine for vomiting, emetic. -pulver, *n.* emetic powder. -punkt, *m.* point of refraction. -sänge, *f.* crowbar. -trauf, *m.* vomitory

potion. -zeug, *n.* tools for breaking open.

brecherlich, -rich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) inclined to vomit, sick. [fr. brechen.]

Brechung, *f.* -gen. breaking; refraction. -ge- zeichen, *n.* hyphen. [fr. brechen.]

Brel, *m.* -eles. broth, mush, pap, thick liquid food; any thick liquid. -maul, *n.* jabberer. -sumschlag, *m.* poultice. [relat. to brauen; Ags. briv.]

Breibahn, Breibahn, Broibahn, *m.* -nē, -ne. a kind of white beer.

breiich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pappy, thick and liquid. [fr. Brel.]

breit, *adj.* (or *adv.*) broad, wide. sich — machen, make one's self appear great; give one's self airs; boast.

Breite, *f.* -en. breadth, width, latitude; LATITUDE (as measured by circles on earth's surface); large plain. Breiten: -grad, *m.* degree of latitude. -kreis, -kreis, *m.* parallel or circle of latitude. [fr. breit.]

breiten, *tr.* make broad, spread out, widen, extend, expand. [fr. breit.]

breiten, *rare* for prellen.

1. Bremse (seldom Brems), *f.* -en. horse-fly, gadfly. [relat. to brummen.]

2. Bremse, *f.* -en. instrument to put on a horse's nose to confine him for shoeing, etc., barnacle; brake (of a car), drag. [perhaps relat. to Lat. premere, 'press'.]

bremsen, *tr.* apply the barnacle to (a horse); put the brake or drag to (a wheel). [fr. 2. Bremse.]

brunbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) capable of burning, combustible. [fr. brennen.]

Brundbarkeit, *f.* combustibleness. [fr. brennen.]

brunnen, (irreg.) *tr.* or *intr.* burn; scorch,

parch; give a burning sensation, sting; brand; make by burning, distil. **Brenn**: -eisen, *n.* iron for burning, brand-iron, curling-iron. -haus, *n.* distillery; forge. -kolben, *m.* chemical vessel used in distillation, alembic. -mittel, *n.* caustic. -neßel, *f.* stringing nettle. -punkt, *m.* focus. -spiegel, *m.* burning reflector. -weite, *f.* focal distance. -zeug, *n.* distilling tool.

Brenner, *m.* -rs, -r. burner; distiller. [fr. brennen.]

Brennerei, *f.* -en. distillery. [fr. brennen.]

brenzeln, *intr.* smell or taste of burning. [fr. brennen.]

brenzlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of a burnt smell or taste. [fr. brenzeln.]

Brèche, *f.* -en. breach, gap. [fr. Fr. brèche, which probably from brechen.]

brechtshaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) invalid, infirm, maimed, shattered. [relat. to brechen.]

Brett(*i*), *n.* -tes, -ter. board, plank; shelf, counter; table. -mühle, *f.* saw-mill. -spiel, *n.* back-gammon; draughts. -stein, *m.* man at draughts.

Bretter: -mühle, *f.* saw-mill. -wand, *f.* board partition. [relat. with Brett.]

brettein, *intr.* play chess or black-gammon. [fr. Brett.]

brettern, *adj.* of boards, boarded. [fr. Brett.]

Bregel, *Begel*, same as Bregel.

Brevier, *n.* -rs, -re. brevialy (brief compend of service). [fr. Lat.]

Brezel, *f.* -ln. cake (in the form of a ring), twist; handcuffs. [fr. Lat., and relat. with E. bracelet.]

Bride, *f.* -en. small board; lamprey (eel-like fish.)

Brief, *m.* -es, -fe. written document, paper, charter, brief; letter, epistle. -adel, *m.* nobility obtained by letters patent. -geld, *n.* postage. -kasten, *m.* letter-box. -porto, *n.* postage. -steller, *m.* letter-writer; letter-book. -taische, *f.* letter-case, pocket-book. -taube, *f.* carrier-pigeon. -wechsel, *m.* exchange of letters, correspondence; -wechseln, *intr.* exchange letters, correspond. -wechsler, *m.* correspondent. [fr. Lat. brevis, 'brief, short'; lit. 'summary,' 'abstract.']

brieflich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) epistolary, by letter, written. [fr. Bri f.]

Briefschaften, *pl.* (of Briefschaft) letters, papers documents. [fr. Brief.]

briet, optional *pret. ind.* of braten.

Brigade, *f.* -en. brigade. [Fr.]

Brigadier, *m.* -rs. brigadier-general. [Fr.]

Brigg, *f.* -ge. brig.

Bridgite, *f.* Bridget.

brilla'nt, *adj.* (or *adv.*) brilliant. [Fr.]

Brillant, *m.* -ten, -ten. brilliant, diamond. [Fr.]

Brille, *f.* -en. spectacles. **Brillen**: -schlange, *f.* hooded or spectacle snake. -schleifer, *m.* spectacle-glass cutter. [same deriv'n as Brill.]

bringen, (*irreg.*) *tr.* bring, fetch; convey, carry; conduct, lead, induce. einen dahin —, induce one, prevail upon one. an sich —, acquire, take possession of. an den Mann —, find a husband for, marry; dispose of. auf die Seite —, put aside or out of the way. conceal. einen um etwas —, cause one to lose something (*litly*, bring him a-round it, instead of to it). um's Leben —, kill, mur-

der (*litly* bring around, i. e. away from, life). auf etwas —, reduce to. etwas auf einen —, lay something to one's charge. zu Stande (Bege) —, bring about, effect, accomplish.

Bringer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) bringer, bearer, carrier. [fr. bringen.]

Brise, *f.* breeze, light wind. [akin with brausen.]

Britische, rare for Britische.

Britta'nien, *n.* -ns. Britain.

Britte, *m.* -en, -en. Briton, Englishman.

brittisch, *adj.* British, Britannie.

Broca't, *m.* -is. brocade. [fr. Ital.]

broceten, *adj.* brocaded. [fr. Brocat.]

Bröckchen, -dlein, *n.* broken off piece, crumb, fragment. [fr. Broden.]

broch't ren, same as Broch'ten.

1. **Broden**, *m.* -ns, -n. (seldom **Brode**, *f.* -en.) broken-off piece, crumb, fragment, scrap, shred. -weise, *adv.* in crumbs, piecemeal. [fr. brechen.]

2. **broden**, **brödesn**, *tr.* break into crumbs or fragments, crumble. [fr. Broden.]

brödlig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) easily broken; crumbling, friable. [fr. broden.]

Brod (**Brodt**, **Bro**), *n.* -des, -de. bread; loaf of bread; daily bread, livelihood. -geschäftler, *m.* bread-and-butter scholar, literary hack. -herr, *m.* employer (to whom one's bread is due); head of a family. -kammer, *f.* pantry. -los, *adj.* breadless; unemployed; not giving bread, unprofitable. -neid, *m.* envy of trade. -schrank, *m.* pantry. -wandlung, *f.* change of the bread into the body of Christ, transubstantiation. -wissenschaft, *f.* science acquired for the sake of a livelihood.

Brödggen, *n.* -ns, -n. small loaf of bread, roll. [fr. Brod.]

Brodel, -ädels, **brodesn**, same as **Brudel**, **prubeln**. **Brodem** (-en), *m.* -ms' (-ns). steam, vapor, exhalation.

Broderie, *f.* -len. embroidery. [Fr.]

brodiren, *intr.* embroider. [fr. Fr.]

Broihahn = **Breihahn**.

Brombeere, *f.* -en. blackberry. **Brombeer-ge-sträuch**, *n.*, **strauch**, *m.* bramble-bush or -shrub. [fr. an old brama, 'bramble' (see also Bram) and Beere.]

Bronnen, same as **Brunnen**.

Bronze, *f.* bronze, brass. [Fr.]

bronz'ten, *tr.* bronze, make brown.

Brojam, *m.* -mes, -me; -mt, *f.* -en. crumb; soft part of the bread. [perhaps fr. brechen.]

broch'tiren, *tr.* stitch together (as a pamphlet), baste. **broch'tirt**, in pamphlet form, stitched without binding. [fr. Fr. brocher, 'stitch.']

Brochüre, *f.* -en. stitched book, pamphlet, brochure. [fr. Fr.]

Bröselein, *n.* -ns, -n. crumb. [diminut. of Brojam, shortened to Brose.]

Bro, see **Bro**.

1. **Bruch**, *m.* -ches, -üche. breach, rupture; fracture, crack, broken place; fraction. -band, *n.* support for rupture, truss. -dach, *n.* hipped roof. -gold, *n.* gold just broken out, virgin gold. -stein, *m.* detached sentence, aphorism. -stein, *m.* quarry-stone. -stück, *n.* broken off part, detached portion, fragment; -stückweise, *adv.* by fragments. [fr. brechen.]

2. **Bruch**, *m.* or *n.* -ches, -üche. bog, marsh, moor. [E. brook.]

Brüche, *f.* -en. breach of law, crime, transgression; penance for a crime. [fr. Bruch.]
brüdig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) boggy, marshy. [fr. 2. Bruch.]

Brüchig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) easily broken, brittle, fragile. *at the end of comp's*, breaking, violating. [fr. 1. Bruch.]

Brücke, *f.* -en. bridge. *eine* — schlagen, build a bridge. **Brücken**: -boot, *n.* boat used in forming a bridge, pontoon. -qsch, *n.* bridge-toll. -topf, *m.* -schanze, *f.* fortification at the end of a bridge, TÊTE-DE-PONT. -zoll, *m.* bridge-toll.

brücken, *tr.* build a bridge across, bridge. [fr. Brücke.]

Brudel, same as **Brubel**.

Bruder, *m.* -s, -iter. brother; friar. **Brüder-gemeinde**, *f.* brotherhood; united brethren (community of Moravians).

Brüderchen, *n.* -ns, -n. little brother; fellow. [fr. Bruder.]

-brüderig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having brothers. [fr. Bruder.]

brüderlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) brotherly, FRATERNAL. [fr. Bruder.]

Brüderchaft, *f.* -ten. brotherhood, FRATERNITY, order (of monks). [fr. Bruder.]

Brühe, *f.* -en. broth, sauce. [fr. brühen.]

brühen, *tr.* immerse in hot liquor, scald.

Bruch: -era, *n.* sort of copper ore. -faß, *n.* scalding tub. -schiß, *adj.* scalding-hot.

-pfann, *f.* sauce-pan. [related with brauen.]

brüllen, *intr.* roar, bellow, low. **Brüll-ochse**, *m.* bullock, bull.

brummen, *refl.*, *intr.* make a low and continued snarling or buzzing noise, bellow, low, growl, snarl, buzz; grumble, show ill-humor. **Brummt**: -bär, *m.* growling bear; growler, grumbler. -bart, *m.* growler, grumbler. -leien *n.* Jew's-harp. -schreien, *m.* humming-top. -vogel, *m.* bull. -vogel, *m.* humming-bird. [imitative word.]

Brummer, *m.* -s, -r. growler, grumbler; bull. [fr. brummen.]

brummig, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) grumbling, cross, querulous, bearish. [fr. brummen.]

brunett, *adj.* brunette. [fr. Fr.]

Brunft, *f.* rut. -zeit, *f.* rutting-season. [probably relat. with brummen.]

brunften, *intr.* rut, copulate. [fr. Brunft.]

brunftig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) rutting. [fr. Brunft.]

Brunnen (Brennen), *m.* -ns, -n. well, spring, fountain; well of mineral waters. **Brunn**: -quell, *m.* -quelle, *f.* well-spring, fountain-head.

Brunnen: -arzt, *m.* physician of a watering-place. -kur, *f.* use of or cure by mineral waters. -gast, *m.* visitor of a watering-place.

-fassen, *m.* water-cistern. -fresse, *f.* water-cress. -ort, *m.* watering-place. -zeit, *f.* season for using the waters.

brunft, *f.* -unfte. burning, conflagration. he t, fervor, ardor, passion, lust; rut. [fr. brennen.]

brünstig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) hot, ardent, fervent, passionate, eager; in heat, rutting. [fr. Brunft.]

Brünstigkeit, *f.* ardor, passion. [fr. brünstig.]

Brust, *f.* -iste. breast, bosom; chest, thorax; stays, bodice. -büß, *n.* bust, half-length likeness. -kasten, *m.* chest. -tause, *f.* frill.

-lein, *m.* breast-cloth; doublet. -leine, *f.* breast-work, parapet; railing. -mittel, *n.* pectoral medicine. -platte, *n.* breast-plate.

-schütz, *m.* shirt-bosom. -streif, *m.* tuck. -stück, *n.* breast-piece; corselet; half-length picture. -tuch, *n.* under-waistcoat. -wart, *f.* nipple, teat. -wehre, *f.* breast-high rampart, PARAPET. -werk, *n.* breast-work.

Brustchen, *n.* -ns, -n. little breast; piece of armor for defending the upper chest or throat, gorget. [fr. Brust.]

brüsten, *refl.* inflate one's self (with pride), be puffed up, be proud, put on airs. [fr. Brust.]

-brüstig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) -breasted, -chested. [fr. Brust.]

Brüstung, *f.* -gen. breast-work. [fr. Brust.]

Brut, *f.* brood, bevy of young, spawn; act of brooding or hatching. -biene, *f.* drone. -heune, *f.* brood-hen. [relat. to E. breed, brat, bird.]

brutal, *adj.* (or *adv.*) brutal. [Fr.]

Brutalität, *f.* -ten. brutality. [fr. Lat.]

brüten, *intr.* brood, incubate, sit on eggs or over young; sit idle, mope. [fr. Brut.]

brütig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) broody; addled, idle. [fr. brüten.]

brutto, *adv.* gross, in gross. [fr. Ital.]

brühen, *tr.* or *intr.* broil or fry with a sputtering noise.

Bube, *m.* -en, -en. boy, youth, attendant, servant, vassal; usually low fellow, coward, knave, villain. **Buben**: -streich, -stück, *n.* knavish trick, knavery, roguery. [relat. to E. pupil; both from Lat. *pupus*, 'boy.']

Bübschen, -lein, *n.* -ns, -n. little boy, baby. [fr. Bube.]

Büberei, *f.* -eien. knavery, roguery, knavish trick. [fr. Bube.]

büßig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) knavish, roguish. [fr. Bube.]

Buch, *n.* -es, -ücher. book; quire. — halten or führen, keep books. -adel, *m.* parchment-nobility. -händler, *m.* book-seller. -haltung, *n.* book-keeping.

Bücher: -aufsicher, *m.* book-overseer, librarian. -beschreibung, *f.* BIBLIOGRAPHY. -breit, *n.* book-shelf. -dieb, *m.* thief in literature, plagiarist. -gestell, *n.* book-case. -kunde, *f.* bibliography. -lust, -wuth, *f.* greediness or rage for possessing rare books, BIBLIOMANIA. -tröbber, *m.* second-hand bookseller. [see Buchstab, which formerly in pl. had the sense of 'book.']

Buche, -üch, *f.* -en. beech-tree, beech.

Buch: -eiche, *f.* white beech. -fink, *m.* chaffinch (bird). -marder, *m.* pine-martin. -schab, *m.* see the word. -weizen, *m.* buck-wheat.

buchen, *tr.* enter in a book, book, charge. [fr. Buch.]

büchen, -üchen, *adj.* beechen, of beech. [fr. Buch.]

Bücher, in comp's, see Buch.

Buchs, *m.* -es, -e. box-tree, box. [fr. L. Lat.]

Buchse, same as **Buxe**.

Büchse, *f.* -en. box, case, vessel; esp'y cylindrical vessel, cylinder, tube, barrel (of a gun or the like), rifle; box, jar. **Büchsen** (esp. in the sense of rifle, gun): -lauf, *m.* -rohr, *n.* rifle-barrel. -macher, *m.* gun-maker. -meister, *m.* master-gunner. -schuß, *m.* gun-stock. -schüss, *m.* rifle-man, arquebuser. -spanner, *m.* gun-charger. [same deriv'n as Buxe: orig. meaning, made of box-wood; akin with buss in 'blunderbuss.']

Buchstab(e), *m.* -en, -en, letter, written char

acter, type. **Buchstaben**: -folge, *f.* sequence of letters, alphabet. -rechnung, *f.* (calculation by letters: i. e.) algebra. -verfetzung, *f.* transposition of letters, metathesis; anagram. [**Buch** and **Stab**: lit'ly 'beech-staff,' because the ancient runes were cut on such.] **buchstäblich**, *intr.* be literal, stick to the letter. [*fr.* **Buchstab**.]

bu **h** **st** **a** **b** **e** **n**, -biren, *tr.* name the letters (of a word), spell. **Buchstaber-buch**, *n.* spelling-book. [*fr.* **Buchstab**.]

buchstäblich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) literal, to the letter; exact. [*fr.* **Buchstab**.]

Bucht, *f.* -ten. (bend of the sea: hence) bay, inlet, cove. [*fr.* **biegen**.]

1. **Budel**, *f.* -in. raised metal-ornament, boss, stud. [*fr.* **Fr.**: **E.** buckie.]

2. **Budel**, *m.* -is, -i. hump, humpback; back. -schä, *m.* buffalo. -thier, *n.* camel. [relat. to **buden** and **biegen**.]

budeltidit, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) hump-backed, bossy. [*fr.* **Budel**.]

büden, *refl.* bow, bend over, stoop, duck. **gebüdt**, bowed, bent; dejected. [relat. with **biegen** and **beugen**.]

1. **Büdling**, *m.* -ges, -ge. ceremonious and awkward bow, bow and scrape, obisance, reverence. [*fr.* **büden**.]

2. **Büdling**, *m.* -ges, -ge. red-herring. [*fr.* **Bof**, on account of resemblance to a buck's horn.]

Bude, *f.* -en. booth, stall, shop. [relat. with **bauen**.]

Budel, same as 1. **Budel**.

Büffel, *m.* -is, -i. buffalo; coarse thick coat. -schä, *m.* buffalo-bull. [*fr.* **Lat. Gr.**]

büffelticht, *adj.* (or *adv.*) buffalo-like; hence coarse, rough. [*fr.* **Büffel**.]

büffeln, *intr.* (work like a buffalo; hence) work hard, drudge, toil. [*fr.* **Büffel**.]

Bug, *m.* -ges, -üge. bow, bend, flexure, curve; shoulder, withers (of horses), joint; bow (of a ship). -sprit, *n.* bow-sprit. -stange, *f.* mast nearest the bow, foremast. -stück, *n.* bow-piece; shoulder-piece. [*fr.* **biegen**.]

Bügel, *m.* -is, -i. bent or curved piece of wood or metal, ring, hoop; stirrup. -eisen, *n.* flat-iron. -fest, *adj.* firm in the stirrups. -los, *adj.* stirrup-less. [*fr.* **biegen**.]

bügeln, *tr.* smooth (with a flat-iron), iron. [*fr.* **Bügel**.]

bugstren, *tr.* tow. **Bugst-rboot**, *n.* towing-boat. [relat. to **Bug**, 'bow' (of a ship).]

Bübel or **Bühl**, *m.* -les, -le. hillock.

Buhle, *m.* -en, -en. *f.* -en. beloved, lover; gallant, paramour; mistress.

buhlen, *intr.* make love, woo, court, play the gallant; be unchaste, have illicit intercourse. **Buhl-birne**, *f.* prostitute. [led, *n.* wanton song. -schweiser, *f.* prostitute. [*fr.* **Buhle**.]

Buhler, *m.* -rs, -r. wooer, lover; gallant, paramour. (*f.* -rin.) prostitute, mistress. [*fr.* **buhlen**.]

Buhleret, *f.* -ien. wooing, coquetry; unchaste behavior, illicit intercourse. [*fr.* **Buhler**.]

buhlerisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) amorous, coquettish; unchaste. [*fr.* **Buhler**.]

Buhne, *f.* dam (to turn the course of a river); wharf, quay.

Bühschaft, *f.* -ten. love-intrigue, amour. [*fr.* **Buhle**.]

Bühne, *f.* -en. scaffolding; stage, scene, theatre; hence scene of action. **Bühnen**: -schel, *m.* stage-hero. -mäßig, *adj.* theatrical. -werk, *n.* stage-machinery.

bühnen, *tr.* provide with a scaffolding, board. [*fr.* **Bühne**.]

but, *pret. ind.* of **baden**.

bucolisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) bucolic, pastoral, rustic. [*fr.* **Lat. Gr.**]

Buige, *f.* -en. leather-bag. [*Ags. bylg*, 'womb'; *fr.* **Celtic**.]

1. **Bulle**, *m.* -en, -en. bull (bovine quadruped). -n-beißer, *m.* bull-dog.

2. **Bulle**, *f.* -en. bull (of the pope); papal edict. [*fr.* **Lat. bulia**, 'seal, sealed edict'.]

buffern, *intr.* make a loud noise, grumble. [rela. with **poltern**.]

bummeln, *intr.* hang with a swinging motion, dangle; stroll about, loaf.

Bummelci, *f.* -ien. loafing, lazy and irregular life. [*fr.* **bummeln**.]

Bummier, *m.* -rs, -r. idler, loafer. [*fr.* **bums** mela.]

bums, *interj.* bounce! thump! [imitative.] **bummen**, *intr.* thump upon something with a hollow noise, bounce. [*fr.* **bums**.]

Bund, *m.* -ts, -ünde. bond, tie; league, union, confederacy; covenant, agreement, compact, testament. *pl.* -unte, bundle, bunch, truss. -brüchig, *adj.* covenant-breaking, faithless, forsworn.

Bundes-art, *f.* act of confederacy. -brüder, -freund, -genoss, *m.* confederate, ally. -genossenschaft, *f.* confederacy, league, alliance. -gericht, *n.* tribunal of the confederacy. -herr, *n.* army of a confederacy. -lade, *f.* Ark of the Covenant. -mäßig, *adj.* federative, federal. -recht, *n.* federal right; federal laws. -tag, *m.* legislative assembly, diet. -verrein, *m.* confederacy, league. -verwandt, *adj.* confederate, allied. [*fr.* **bünden**.]

Bündel, *m.* -is, -i. bundle, bunch, parcel. [*fr.* **bünden**.]

bündig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) binding, convincing, valid; short and to the point, concise, laconic. [*fr.* **Bund**.]

Bündigkeit, *f.* validity; conciseness. [*fr.* **bündig**.]

Bündnis, *n.* -ßes, -ße. alliance, league, confederacy, covenant. [*fr.* **Bund**.]

bunt, *adj.* (or *adv.*) many-colored, gay-colored, variegated, varied, mixed, checkered, motley; confused, strange. *gu* —, beyond bounds, too wanton or reckless, hard to bear. -schedig, *adj.* variegated with spots of different colors, pied. -streifig, *adj.* with partly-colored stripes. [perhaps relat. with **Bund**, in the sense of 'combination of colors'.]

Bunzen, *m.* -ns, -n. puncheon. [*fr.* **Lat.**]

Bürde, *f.* burden, charge, load. [*fr.* (ge)bären.]

bürden, *tr.* burden, load, charge. [*fr.* **Bürde**.]

Büreau, *n.* -aus, -aus. bureau; office. [*fr.*]

Burg, *f.* -gen. fortified place, stronghold, citadel, castle; fortified town. -leden, *m.* borough. -frieden, *m.* security against aggression. -graf, *m.* burgrave, castellan.

-herr, *m.* lord of the castle. -sitten, *n.* tenure of a castle. -verließ, *n.* keep of a castle, dungeon. -vogt, *m.* castellan, governor of a castle. -vogtel, *f.* castellany. -wart, *f.* watch-tower. [*E.* **burg**, borough, **bury**, *fr.* **bergen**, 'shelter'.]

.Bürge, *m.* -en, -en. surety, bail. [fr. borgen.]

.Bürge, *f.* same as Babre.

bürgen, *intr.* give security or bail, be responsible, warrant. [fr. Bürge.]

Bürger, *m.* -r, -r. (*f.* -rin.) inhabitant of a town, burgher, citizen, commoner. -frau, *f.* female of the middle class. -freiheit, *f.* freedom of the citizen, civil liberty.

-garde, *f.* guard formed of citizens, national guard. -gemeinde, *f.* community. -krieg, *m.* civil or intestine war. -kron, *m.* -krone, *f.* civil crown. -meister, *m.* burgomaster, mayor. -recht, *n.* burghership, citizenship.

-stand, *m.* condition of a citizen; citizens (collectively). -tugend, *f.* virtue of the citizen, civil virtue. -volk, *n.* body of citizens, commonalty. -wache, *f.* city militia.

-wesen, *n.* citizen-concerns, communal state. [fr. Burg.]

Bürgerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to a burgher or citizen, citizen-like, characteristic of civil life, civil. *as noun*, civilian, commoner. [fr. Bürger.]

Bürgerlichkeit, *f.* social or civil life. [fr. Bürgerlich.]

Bürgerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to a burgher or citizen, citizen-like, characteristic of civil life, civil. *as noun*, civilian, commoner. [fr. Bürger.]

Bürgerlichkeit, *f.* social or civil life. [fr. Bürgerlich.]

Bürgerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to a burgher or citizen, citizen-like, characteristic of civil life, civil. *as noun*, civilian, commoner. [fr. Bürger.]

Bürgerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to a burgher or citizen, citizen-like, characteristic of civil life, civil. *as noun*, civilian, commoner. [fr. Bürger.]

Bürgerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to a burgher or citizen, citizen-like, characteristic of civil life, civil. *as noun*, civilian, commoner. [fr. Bürger.]

Bürgerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to a burgher or citizen, citizen-like, characteristic of civil life, civil. *as noun*, civilian, commoner. [fr. Bürger.]

Bürgerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to a burgher or citizen, citizen-like, characteristic of civil life, civil. *as noun*, civilian, commoner. [fr. Bürger.]

Bürgerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to a burgher or citizen, citizen-like, characteristic of civil life, civil. *as noun*, civilian, commoner. [fr. Bürger.]

Bürgerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to a burgher or citizen, citizen-like, characteristic of civil life, civil. *as noun*, civilian, commoner. [fr. Bürger.]

Bürgerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to a burgher or citizen, citizen-like, characteristic of civil life, civil. *as noun*, civilian, commoner. [fr. Bürger.]

Bürgerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to a burgher or citizen, citizen-like, characteristic of civil life, civil. *as noun*, civilian, commoner. [fr. Bürger.]

Bürgerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to a burgher or citizen, citizen-like, characteristic of civil life, civil. *as noun*, civilian, commoner. [fr. Bürger.]

Bürgerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to a burgher or citizen, citizen-like, characteristic of civil life, civil. *as noun*, civilian, commoner. [fr. Bürger.]

Bürgerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to a burgher or citizen, citizen-like, characteristic of civil life, civil. *as noun*, civilian, commoner. [fr. Bürger.]

Bürgerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to a burgher or citizen, citizen-like, characteristic of civil life, civil. *as noun*, civilian, commoner. [fr. Bürger.]

Bürgerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to a burgher or citizen, citizen-like, characteristic of civil life, civil. *as noun*, civilian, commoner. [fr. Bürger.]

Bürgerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to a burgher or citizen, citizen-like, characteristic of civil life, civil. *as noun*, civilian, commoner. [fr. Bürger.]

Bürgerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to a burgher or citizen, citizen-like, characteristic of civil life, civil. *as noun*, civilian, commoner. [fr. Bürger.]

Bürgerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to a burgher or citizen, citizen-like, characteristic of civil life, civil. *as noun*, civilian, commoner. [fr. Bürger.]

Bürgerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to a burgher or citizen, citizen-like, characteristic of civil life, civil. *as noun*, civilian, commoner. [fr. Bürger.]

Bürgerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to a burgher or citizen, citizen-like, characteristic of civil life, civil. *as noun*, civilian, commoner. [fr. Bürger.]

Bürgerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to a burgher or citizen, citizen-like, characteristic of civil life, civil. *as noun*, civilian, commoner. [fr. Bürger.]

Bürgerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to a burgher or citizen, citizen-like, characteristic of civil life, civil. *as noun*, civilian, commoner. [fr. Bürger.]

Bürgerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to a burgher or citizen, citizen-like, characteristic of civil life, civil. *as noun*, civilian, commoner. [fr. Bürger.]

Bürgerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to a burgher or citizen, citizen-like, characteristic of civil life, civil. *as noun*, civilian, commoner. [fr. Bürger.]

Bürgerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to a burgher or citizen, citizen-like, characteristic of civil life, civil. *as noun*, civilian, commoner. [fr. Bürger.]

Bürgerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to a burgher or citizen, citizen-like, characteristic of civil life, civil. *as noun*, civilian, commoner. [fr. Bürger.]

Bürgerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to a burgher or citizen, citizen-like, characteristic of civil life, civil. *as noun*, civilian, commoner. [fr. Bürger.]

Bürgerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to a burgher or citizen, citizen-like, characteristic of civil life, civil. *as noun*, civilian, commoner. [fr. Bürger.]

Bürgerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to a burgher or citizen, citizen-like, characteristic of civil life, civil. *as noun*, civilian, commoner. [fr. Bürger.]

Bürgerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to a burgher or citizen, citizen-like, characteristic of civil life, civil. *as noun*, civilian, commoner. [fr. Bürger.]

bushes, copsewood. [old form *busc*; prob'ly from Lat. *boscus*; or vice versa.]

Büschel, *m.* -s, -l. tuft, bunch, cluster, fascicle. -weise, *adv.* in tufts, by the bunch. [fr. Büsch.]

büschelig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) tufted, adorned with bunches. [fr. Büschel.]

büschicht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) bushy, shrubby. [fr. Büsch.]

Büsen, *m.* -ns, -n. bosom, breast; bay, gulf. -jünde, *f.* besetting or darling sin.

-büsig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) bosomed. [fr. Büsen.]

Buße, *f.* -en. compensation for injury, amends, atonement, fine; penance; penitence, repentance. Buß; -fertig, *adj.* penitent, contrite; -fertigfeit, *f.* penitence. -prebigt, *f.* sermon exhorting to penitence; fast-day's sermon. -tag, *m.* fast-day. [E. boot, 'compensation': relat. with beßer.]

büßen, *tr.* make amends for, do or suffer in compensation of, expiate, atone for, suffer for. *intr.* atone, make amends, do penance. [fr. Buße.]

Büßer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) penitent, expiator. [fr. büßen.]

Büßung, *f.* -gen. penance, expiation, atonement. [fr. büßen.]

Büste, *f.* -en. bust. [fr. Fr.]

butt, *adj.* (or *adv.*) short and thick, stumpy, blunt; obtuse, stupid.

1. Butte, -lüt, *f.* -en. flounder. [prob'ly fr. butt: 'short and broad fish.']

2. Butte, -lüt, *f.* -en. wooden vessel, tub, coop, butt. [Ags. *butte*: same deriv'n as Bothch.]

Buttel, *f.* -ln. bottle. [fr. E.]

Büttel, *m.* -s, -l. beadle, bailiff. [fr. bieten.]

Büttelci, *f.* -ien. jall. [fr. Büttel.]

Butter, *f.* butter. -hemme, -bämme, -schnitte, *f.* slice of bread and butter. -stume, *f.* butter-cup. -brod, *n.* slice of bread and butter. -fa, *n.* churn. -stößel, *n.* churn-staff. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

butterig, -icht, *adj.* (or *adv.*) buttery, butter-like. [fr. Butter.]

bütern, *tr.* or *intr.* churn; butter. [fr. Butter.]

Büttner, *m.* -rs, -r. cooper. [fr. Bütte.]

Buu, *m.* -es, -ie; Buße(n), *m.* -ns, -en. central part of fruit, core; sore in the nose or eyes; snuff (of candles).

Bur, same as Bude.

Burc, *f.* -en. trowsers, breeches.

bürren, *tr.* secretly snatch away, pilfer. [prob'ly fr. Bure; 'pocket.']

Byzanti'ner, *m.* -rs, -r. inhabitant of Byzantium or Constantinople; coin of Byzantium, byzant or besant. [fr. Lat.]

Byzanz', *n.* Byzantium, Constantinople.

U

The letter *U*, which is borrowed from Latin, is little used except in words of foreign origin, which have not been naturalized.

Usage varying in regard to the spelling with *U*, *Q* or *3*, words not found under one of these letters should be looked for under one of the others.

Ca-, for words beginning thus, see also Ia-.

Caba'le, *f.* -en. cabal, intrigue. [fr. Chaldaic through Fr.]

Cabalist, *m.* -ten, -ten. cabalist.

Cabalistisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) cabalistic, containing an occult meaning.

Cabinet, *n.* -ts, -te. cabinet; closet, privy; select council of a prince. -s-jettirar, *m.* private secretary. -s-sigel, privy-seal. [Fr.]

Cabriollet', *n.* -tes, -ite. cabriolet, cab. [Fr.]

Cada'ver, *m.* -rs, -r. corpse, cadaver. [Lat.]

Cade'na, *f.* -gen. cadence. [fr. Ital.]

Cade't, *m.* -tten, -tten. cadet; younger son. [Fr.]

calcifiren, *tr.* calcine, calcinate. [fr. Lat.]

Calcu'l, *m.* -lš. calculation. [Fr.]

calcufiren, *tr.* calculate. [fr. Fr.]

Calcutat, *n.* Calcutta. -hahn, *m.* turkey (bird).

Calcfator, *m.* -rš, -ren. heater, stove-tender; slatterer, informer. [Lat.]

Calcfide, *f.* -en. light carriage, calash. [Fr.]

Caliba't, same as *Golibat*.

Calib'er, *m.* -rš, -r. calibre. [fr. Fr.]

calvinistifch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) calvinistic.

Camee', *f.* -e'en. precious stone carved in relief, cameo. [Fr.]

Camelo't, *m.* -leš. stuff made of camel's hair, camelot, camelot. [Fr.]

camera'l, *adj.* (or *adv.*) cameralistic, financial. -wesen, *n.* finances. -wissenfchaft, *f.* science of finances. [fr. Lat. camera, 'chamber,' 'vault,' 'arch,' 'treasury.']

Cameralc, *n.* gen'y in *pl.* -lien. cameralistics, science of finance.

Cameralist, *m.* -ten, -ten. financier.

Campa'gne, *f.* -en. campaign. [Fr.]

Ca'mph'er, *m.* -rš. camphor. [fr. Arab. etc. through Lat.]

campiren, *tr.* encamp. [fr. Fr.]

Canade'nser, *m.* -rš, -r. (*f.* -rin.) Canadian.

cana'difch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Canadian.

Canal', *m.* -lš, -hle. canal, channel, drain, sewer. [fr. Lat. etc.]

Ca'napce, *n.* or *m.* -ceš, -ceš. couch, sofa, settee. [Fr.: E. canopy.]

Canari'en, *canary*: *as*, -hede, *f.* enclosure for Canary-birds, aviary. -vogel, *m.* Canary-bird. [fr. Sp.]

Canafter, *m.* -rš, -r. same as *Knafter*.

Candcl or **Candi-zuder**, *m.* -rš. sugar-candy. [fr. Fr.]

Candidat, *m.* -ten or -tš, -ten. candidate, aspirant. [fr. Lat.]

candiren, *tr.* or *intr.* strew with sugar; candy. [fr. Fr.]

Cane'l, *m.* -lš. cinnamon. [fr. Lat. canna, 'reed, cane.']

Ca'nnefch, -vaf, *m.* -fies, -ffe. canvass.

canniba'fifch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) cannibal. [fr. the West-Indies through Span.]

Canon, *m.* -nš, -ne. canon, rule of doctrine or discipline; catalogue of canonized saints; round (song). [fr. Lat. Gr.]

Canonica't, *n.* -tš, -te. prebend, canonship. [fr. Lat.]

Canonicus, *m.* -ici. prebendary, canon. [fr. Lat.]

cano'nifch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) canonical, according to a canon or rule. [fr. Canon.]

canonifiren, *tr.* canonize, declare a saint. [fr. Lat.]

Canoni'ffin, *f.* -unen. canoness, woman enjoying a prebend. [fr. Lat.]

Canot, *m.* -tš, -te. canoe, dug-out. [fr. Am. Indian.]

Canta'te, *f.* -en. cantata. [fr. Lat.]

Canot'n, *m.* -nš, -ne. canton, quarter. [fr. Lat.]

cantoua't, *cantonal*: *as* -regierung, *f.* cantonal government.

cantoniren, *intr.* be quartered or cantoned.

cantonirung, *f.* -gen. cantonnement.

Ca'ntor, *m.* -rš or -rš, -ren. master of the choir in a church, chorister; chanter. [fr. Lat.]

Cantorat, *n.* -tš, -te. office or dwelling of a Cantor.

Cantorel', *f.* -eien. same as *Cantorat*; class of choristers, chantry.

Cap, *n.* -pš. cape. [Fr. (Lat. caput, 'head').]

Capellan, *m.* -nš, -ne. chaplain. [fr. Lat.]

Capita'l, *n.* -leš, -lien. capital, stock, *pl.* -aler. capital, head of a column. [fr. Lat.]

Capitän', -tain, *m.* -nš, -ne. -tano, *m.* -nš. captain. [fr. Lat. etc.]

Capit'el, *n.* -lš, -l. chapter. -fest, *adj.* well versed. -haus, *n.* chapter-house. [fr. Lat.]

capit'eln, *tr.* read a chapter or lesson to, reprimand, lecture. [fr. Lat.]

Capitula'r, *m.* -rš, -re. capitulary, member of a chapter; canon, dignitary. [fr. Lat.]

capituliren, *intr.* capitulate, surrender. [fr. Fr.]

Capla'n, same as *Capellan*.

Capri'ce, *f.* -en. caprice, freak. [Fr.]

capriciöf, *adj.* (or *adv.*) capricious.

Caprio'ce, *f.* -en. caper, capriole. [fr. Lat. caper, 'buck.']

capu't, *adj.* (or *adv.*) lost, undone, ruined, dead. [fr. Fr. capot (E. capot); or vice versa.]

Capu'ce, *f.* -en. capuchin's (monk's) cloak; capuchin (cloak and hood for females). [fr. Fr.]

Capuch'ner, *m.* -rš, -r. capuchin monk, friar.

Carabin'er, *m.* -rš, -r. carabine. [fr. Fr.]

Carabini'er, *m.* -rš, -re. carabineer.

Caraf'e, -ff'ne, *f.* -en. glass water-bottle for the table, carafe, decanter. [fr. Fr.]

Carbona'de, *f.* -en. broiled flesh, carbonade, cutlet. [Fr.]

Carbu'ntel, *m.* -lš, -l. same as *Karfuntel*.

Car'cer, *n.* -rš, -r. prison, career. [Lat.]

Cardina'l, *m.* -lš, -hle. cardinal, ecclesiastical prince. [fr. Lat.]

cardina'l, *adj.* cardinal, preeminent. -zahl, *f.* cardinal number. [fr. Lat.]

Car'e'sse, *f.* -en. caress. [Fr.]

Caricatu'r, *f.* -en. caricature. [fr. Ital.]

carifiren, *tr.* caricature. [fr. Ital.]

Carl, *m.* Charles.

Carmeli'ter, *n.* -rš, -r. Carmelite (monk).

carmesi'n, *adj.* (or *adv.*) crimson. [fr. Arab., through Ital.]

Ca'rneval, *n.* -lš, -le. carnival, festive week before the beginning of Lent. [fr. Lat.]

Carnio'l, -icol, *m.* -rš, -le. carnelian (flesh-red quartz). [fr. Lat.]

Caro'sse, *f.* -en. state-coach. [Fr.; relat. with *staren*, 'cart,' and with *car*.]

Caro'te, *f.* -en. carrot (plant). [Fr.]

Carrie're, *f.* -en. career, course, gallop. [Fr.]

Carrouffe'l, *n.* -lš, -le. revolving swing, round-about; carousal, tilt. [Fr.]

Carte'l, *m.* -lš, -le. cartel, challenge. [Fr.]

Cartha'ger, *m.* -rš, -r. Carthaginian.

cartha'gich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Carthaginian.

Carto'n, *m.* -nš, -nš. cartoon; portfolio. [Fr.]

Cartu'fch, *f.* -en. cartouch; cartridge. [fr. Fr.]

Cafe'tue, *f.* -en. casern, barracks (for soldiers). [Fr.]

Ca'simir, *m.* -rš, -re. cassimere. [fr. Sp.]

cašpifch, *adj.* Caspian.

Caſſa or **Caſſe**, *f.* -en. money-chest; treasury, place of payment; ready money, cash.

Caſſen: -beamte, *m.* officer of the revenue. -führer, *m.* treasurer, cashier. -ſchein, *m.* treasury-bill. [fr. Ital. cassa, 'money-box.']

Caffero'le, *f.* -en. stew-pan. [Fr.]

Cassir, -rer, *m.* -rē, -r. cashier, treasurer. [same deriv'n as Cassie.]

1. cassiren, *tr.* collect in cash. [fr. Ital.; same deriv'n as Cassie.]

2. cassiren, *tr.* cashier, dismiss; annul, declare invalid, quash. [fr. Lat. *cassus*, 'void.']

Cassirung, *f.* -gen. cassation.

Cassagne'tte, *f.* -en. castanet. [Fr.]

Cassie'l, *n.* -lēš, -lē. little fort, castle. [fr. Lat.]

Cassella'n, *m.* -nē, -nē. castellan.

Cassio'r, *m.* -rēš, -rē. castor, beaver; beaver bat. [Lat.]

Cassra't, *m.* -ten, -ten. eunuch. [fr. Ital.]

Cassriten, *tr.* castrate, emasculate.

Cassr'oll, same as Casserole.

Cassur, *f.* -ren. cesura, pause in a verse. [fr. Lat.]

Cassus, *m.* -š, -š. case; condition; case-form (of nouns etc.). [fr. Lat.]

Cassio'n, *f.* -en. security, bail, caution. [Fr.]

Cassill'er, *m.* -rēš, -rē. knight, chevalier. [Fr.]

Cassilleri', *f.* cavalry. [Fr.]

Cassilleri'st, *m.* -ten, -ten. cavalry-man, horse-man.

Ce., for words beginning thus, see also Ze.

Ce'der, *f.* -in. cedar. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

Ce'bern, *adj.* made of cedar, cedrine.

Ce'ste, *m.* -en, -en. Celt.

Ce'tiisch, *adj.* (or adv.) Celtic.

Ceme'nt, *n.* -tēš, -tē. cement. [fr. Lat.]

Censiren, *tr.* review, criticise, censure. [fr. Lat.]

Ce'n'sor, *m.* -rēš, -ren. censor. [Lat.]

Ce'nner, *m.* -rēš, -r. hundred-weight, centner. [fr. Lat.]

Centra'l, *adj.* (or adv.) central. [fr. Lat.]

centralis'ten, *tr.* centralize.

Centrum, *n.* -ms, -ten. centre.

Ceremonia'l, *n.* -lē. ceremonious, system of ceremonies.

Ceremonie', *f.* -ten. ceremony. [Fr.]

Chaise, *f.* -en. carriage, chaise. [Fr.]

Chalcedo'n, *m.* -nēš, -nē. chalcedony. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

Chaldæ'er, *m.* -rēš, -r. Chaldean.

Chaldæ'i'sch, *adj.* (or adv.) Chaldæic.

Chalf etc., same as Kalif etc.

Champa'gne, *f.* -guer, *m.* -rēš. champagne (wine). [Fr.]

Chaos, *n.* -š. chaos. [Gr.]

Chaotisch, *adj.* (or adv.) chaotic.

Chara'cter, *m.* -rēš, -rē. character, disposition; dignity, title. -sölgit, *f.* want of character or principle. -zug, *m.* trait of character, characteristic feature. [Lat. Gr.]

Charakteris'ten, *tr.* characterize.

Charakteris'tisch, *f.* characteristic, distinctive trait; characterization, distinctive, descriptive.

Charakteris'tisch, *adj.* (or adv.) characteristic, distinguishing.

Charke'tag, *m.* -iē, -ge. Good Friday. [fr. an old chara, 'grievance,' 'sorrow,' 'care,' and Freitag.]

Charis, *f.* -ten. one of the graces or Charites (to the Greeks three young and modest virgins). [fr. Gr.]

Charlata'n, *m.* -nēš, -nē. charlatan, quack. [Fr.]

Charma'nt, *adj.* (or adv.) charming, delightful. [Fr.]

Charpie', *f.* -t'en. lint (for dressing wounds), charpie. [Fr.]

Charwoche, *f.* -en. passion-week. [fr. chara (see Charreitag), and Woche.]

Chatou'ille, -tulle, *f.* -en. small box; privy purses. [Fr.]

Chaussee', *f.* -ten. high-road, cause-way. [Fr.]

Chef, *m.* -š, -š. chief, leader, head. [Fr.]

Chemie', *f.* chemistry. [Arab., ult'y fr. Gr.]

Chemist, *m.* -rēš, -r. chemist.

Chemisch, *adj.* (or adv.) chemical.

Cherub, *m.* -š, -šim. cherub. [fr. Hebr.]

Chica'ne, *f.* -en. chicane, cavil. [Fr.]

Chicaniren, *intr.* or *tr.* chicane, use artifice; spite, offend.

Chiffern, same as ziffern.

Chimäre, *f.* -en. chimera, foolish fancy. [fr. Fr.]

Chimärlich, *adj.* (or adv.) chimerical.

Chine'sisch, *adj.* (or adv.) Chinese.

Chiniese, *m.* -en, -en. Chinese.

Chirurgie', *f.* surgery. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

Chirurgisch, *adj.* (or adv.) surgical.

Chirur'g, *m.* -gen, -gen. surgeon. [fr. Lat. Gr.; E. obsol. chirurgicon.]

Chocolade, *f.* chocolate. [Fr.]

Cholera, *f.* cholera. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

Cholerisch, *adj.* (or adv.) choleric.

Chor, *m.* or *n.* -rēš, -vce. chorus, choir; group, crowd. -altar, *m.* high altar. -amt, *n.* cathedral service. -symb, *n.* surplice, alb.

-herr, *m.* canon, prebendary. -rod, *m.* cope, vestment. -sänger, *m.* chorister. [fr. Lat.]

Chora'l, *m.* -lē. choral, choral song.

Choralist, -rist, *m.* -ten, -ten. choral singer, chorister.

1. Christ, *m.* -tēš. Christ; in comp's, Christ-mas. -abend, *m.* Christmas-eve. -fest, *n.* Christmas. -geschenk, *n.* Christmas-present.

-kind, *n.* infant Christ. -monat, *m.* December. -nacht, *f.* Christmas-night. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

2. Christ, *m.* -ten, -ten. (*f.* -tin.) christian.

Christel, *f.* or *n.* for Christiana.

Christenheit, *f.* christendom. [fr. Christ.]

Christenthum, *n.* -ms. christianity, christianer dom. [fr. Christ.]

Christlich, *adj.* (or adv.) christian. [fr. Christ.]

Christus, *m.* gen. -ti, dat. -to, acc. -tum, voc. -te Christ. [Lat.]

Chroni'k, *f.* -ten. chronicle, annal, record [fr. Gr.]

Chronisch, *adj.* (or adv.) chronic. [fr. Gr.]

Chronolo'g, *m.* -gen, -gen. chronologist, an nalist. [fr. Gr.]

Chronologie, *f.* -ten. chronology.

chronologisch, *adj.* (or adv.) chronological.

Gymn'e' etc., same as Gvemie etc.

etc., for words beginning thus, see also etc.

Cic'ade, *f.* cicada (insect); ornament in form of a cicada. [fr. Lat.]

Cicho'rie, *f.* -en. succory, chicory. [fr. Gr.]

Cl'ber, *m.* -rēš. elder. [fr. Fr.]

Cigar're, *f.* -en. cigar. [Fr.]

Cimba'le = Cymbel.

circuliren, *tr.* or *intr.* circulate.

Cirfel, *m.* -lē, -l. circle etc., same as Birkel. [fr. Lat.]

Chiseliren, *tr.* engrave with a chisel, adorn with engraved work, enchase. [fr. Fr.]

Cisterne, *f.* -en. cistern. [fr. Lat.]

Citade'lle, *f.* -en. citadel. [Fr.]

Cita't, -tēš, -tē; -tio'n, *f.* -nen. citation, quotation; summons. [fr. Lat.]

Cither, same as Zither.

citiren, *tr.* cite, quote; summon.

Citro'ne, *f.* -en. citron, lemon. [fr. Lat. *etc.*]
 civi'l, *adj.* (or *adv.*) civil, pertaining to a citizen; civil, polite. *recht*, *n.* civil-law. [Fr.]
 civilisiren, *tr.* civilize.
 Civilität, *m.* -ten, -ten. civilian, civilist; citizen.
 Clarine'tte, *f.* -en. clarinet. [Fr.]
 Classe, *f.* -en. class, rank. [fr. Lat.]
 classificiren, *tr.* classify.
 Cla'ssiker, *m.* -rē, -r. classic, one skilled in classical learning; writer of the first class, pure writer.
 classisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) classical; of the first class or rank.
 Clau'sel, *f.* -ln. clause, condition, stipulation; conclusion. [fr. Lat.]
 Claviatur, *f.* -en. key-board (of a piano *etc.*), clavier. [fr. Lat.]
 Clavier, *n.* -rē, -re. clavier, piano. *schule*, *f.* first exercises for the piano. [Fr.]
 Clerici, *f.* -tien, Clerus, *m.* clergy. [Lat.]
 Client, *m.* -ten, -ten. (*f.* -tin.) client. [fr. Lat.]
 Cloa'te, *f.* -en. cloaca, sewer, sink. [fr. Lat.]
 Club, *m.* -sē, -sē. club, association. [E.]
 Clubbist, *m.* -ten, -ten. member of a club, clubbist. [fr. E.]
 Co-, for words beginning thus, see also Ro-.
 Cocarde, *f.* -en. cockade. [Fr.]
 Coco'n, *m.* -nē, -nē. cocoon, case of the silk-worm. [Fr.]
 Co'tōs, cocoa- as: *baum*, *m.* cocoa-tree; -nut, *f.* cocoa-nut. [fr. Span.]
 Codex, *m.* *pl.* -bices. codex, code, manuscript. [Lat.]
 Cohä'sion, *f.* cohesion, coherence. [fr. Fr.]
 Coho'rt, *f.* -en. cohort. [fr. Lat.]
 Celibät, *m.* -tē, -tē. celibacy, single state. [fr. Lat.]
 Co'stibri, *m.* -is, -is. humming-bird. [Span.; fr. Caribbean.]
 collationiren, *tr.* collate, compare. [fr. Fr.]
 Colle'cte, *f.* -en. collection, collect. [fr. Lat.]
 collectiv-, *adj.* (or *adv.*) collective.
 Colle'g, *n.* -gēs, -ge or -gen. colleague-ship; administrative assembly; lecture (at a college or university). [fr. Lat.]
 Colle'ge, *m.* -gen, -gen. colleague, associate.
 Colle'gium, *n.* -mē, -gien. college, society of men, board; lecture (at a college or university).
 Colle't, *n.* -tē, -te. riding-jacket. [Fr. (Lat. *collum*, 'neck').]
 Colonia'l-, colonial: as, -amt, *n.* colonial office.
 Colonie', *f.* -ten. colony. [fr. Lat.]
 Coloni'st, *m.* -ten, -ten. colonist.
 Colonna'de, *f.* -en. colonnade.
 Colo'mne, *f.* -en. column. [Fr.]
 coloriren, *tr.* color. [fr. Ital.]
 Color't, *n.* -is. coloring.
 Colu'mne, *f.* -en. column. [Lat.]
 Comita't, *n.* -tē, -te. attendant, suite; county. [fr. Lat.]
 Comité, *n.* -ē's, -ē's. committee. [Fr.]
 Commanda'nt, *m.* -ten, -ten. commander. [fr. Ital.]
 commandiren, *tr.* command. [fr. Fr.]
 Comma'nda, *n.* -ō's, -ō's. command; detachment. [Ital.]
 Commenta'r, *m.* -rē, -re. commentary, comment. [fr. Lat.] [ment.]
 commentiren, *tr.* make comments on, com-

comme'tte, -tē, *m.* -ē's, -ien. commerce. [Fr.]
 Commi's (s mute), *m.* -s, -s. merchant's clerk. [Fr. akin to commissioner.]
 Commi's-, in *comp's*, for the provision of soldiers, commissarial: as, -brod, *n.* commissary-bread. *schuhe*, *pl.* shoes for soldiers.
 Commissär, *m.* -rē, -re. commissioner, commissary.
 Commissio'n, *f.* -en. commission; committee.
 Commissionär, *m.* -rē, -re. commissioner.
 Commo'de, *f.* -en. chest of drawers, commode. [Fr.]
 Commobiti'ä, *f.* -ten. commodity.
 Communa'l-, in *comp's*, communal: as, -garbe, *f.* communal guard, i.e. city militia.
 Commu'ne, *f.* -en. commune, community. [Fr.]
 communiciren, *tr.* or *intr.* communicate, commune; administer or receive the sacrament.
 Compagnie', *f.* -'ien. company; partnership. [Fr.]
 Compagno'n, *m.* -nē, -nē. partner, companion. [Fr.]
 Comparati'v, *m.* -vē, -ve. comparative (degree). [fr. Lat.]
 Compass, *m.* -sē, -sē. compass. [fr. Ital.]
 compete'nt, *adj.* (or *adv.*) competent. [fr. Lat.]
 Compete'nt, *m.* -ten, -ten. competitor.
 Compete'nz, *f.* competence; competition.
 compitiren, *tr.* compile.
 comple't, *adj.* (or *adv.*) complete. [Fr.]
 compliciren, *tr.* complicate, complica., complicated, intricate. [fr. Lat.]
 Complime'nt, *n.* -is, -te. compliment; greeting, obeisance, bow or courtesy; ceremony. [Fr.]
 complimentiren, *tr.* compliment.
 Consplo't, *n.* -tē, -te. plot, complot, conspiracy. [Fr.]
 componiren, *tr.* compose. [fr. Lat.]
 Componi'st, *m.* -ten, -ten. composer.
 Compositio'n, *f.* -nen. composition.
 Compromi's, *n.* -sē, -sē. compromise. [fr. Lat.]
 compromittiren, *tr.* compromise, commit, expose, endanger. [fr. Fr.]
 Comptoir, same as Conto'r.
 concav, *adj.* (or *adv.*) concave. [fr. Lat.]
 concentriren, *tr.* concentrate. [fr. Fr.]
 concentric, *adj.* (or *adv.*) concentric.
 Conce'pt, *n.* -tē, -te. rough draught, first sketch. [fr. Lat.]
 Conce'rt, *n.* -tē, -te. concert. [fr. Fr.]
 Concil'ium, *n.* -mē, -ien. council, assembly. [fr. Lat.]
 Concla'v, *n.* -rē, -re. conclave, assembly of cardinals (for the election of a pope). [fr. Lat.]
 Concordat, *n.* -is, -te. concordat (treaty with the pope on ecclesiastical matters). [fr. Lat.]
 concre't, *adj.* (or *adv.*) concrete; real. [fr. Lat.]
 Concubina't, *n.* -tē, -te. concubinage.
 Concubi'ne, *f.* -en. concubine. [fr. Lat.]
 Concurre'nt, *m.* -ten, -ten. competitor, concurrent. [fr. Lat.]
 Concurre'nz, *f.* concurrence, competition.
 concurriren, *intr.* concur, compete.
 Concurs, *n.* -tē, -te. concourse (of creditors); hence bankruptcy, failure. [fr. Lat.]
 Conditio'n, *f.* -en. condition, stipulation, situation, service. [fr. Lat.]

conditioniren, *intr.* serve, be employed.
 conditionirt, -conditioned.
 Condit'or, *m.* -rē, -r or -ren. confectioner.
 [Lat. (*condire*, 'make savory').]
 Conditorei, *f.* -ien. confectioner's shop. [Fr. *Conditore*.]
 Conducent'r, *m.* -rē, -re. conductor. [Fr.]
 Condit'ri, *n.* -tē. confect, confit, sweetmeats.
 [Fr. Lat.]
 conferiren, *intr.* confer, consult. [Fr. Fr.]
 Confe'tti, *pl.* confections, confits; mock sugar-pilums made of plaster. [Fr. Ital.]
 Confirma'tio, *m.* -ben, -ben. one to be confirmed, candidate for confirmation. [Fr. Lat.]
 Confirmatio'n, *f.* -nen. confirmation.
 confiruiren, *tr.* confirm.
 confisciren, *tr.* confiscate. [Fr. Lat.]
 confederiren, *tr.* confederate, unite in a league.
 conf'is, *adj.* (or *adv.*) confused, perplexed. [Fr. Lat.]
 Congreß, *m.* -fēß, -fē. congress, assembly. [Fr. Lat.]
 Congruen'z, *f.* congruence, agreement. [Fr. Lat.]
 conjugiren, *tr.* conjugate.
 Conjuncti'v, *m.* -vō, -ve. conjunctive or subjunctive (mode). [Fr. Lat.]
 Conjunct'r, *f.* -ren. conjuncture, juncture of times, crisis.
 Consta'ble, *m.* constable (high military officer). [Fr.]
 conscribiren, *tr.* enroll by conscription. [Fr. Lat.: E. *absol.* *conscribe*.]
 consigne't, *adj.* (or *adv.*) consistent, consequent. [Fr. Lat.]
 Consistence'z, *f.* -ien. consistency; consecution.
 conserviren, *tr.* conserve, preserve.
 consistoria'le, *in comp's.* consistorial, pertaining to a spiritual court. *gericht, n.* consistorial or spiritual court. *rat, m.* counselor of the consistory. [Fr. Lat.]
 Consisto'rium, *n.* -ma, -ien. consistory, spiritual court, church tribunal. [Lat.]
 Consonant, *m.* -ten, -ten. consonant. [Fr. Lat.]
 Consonanz, *f.* consonants, combination or quality of consonants.
 Consorte, *m.* -en, -en. consort, companion. [Ital.]
 Constabel, *m.* -tē, -t; or -bler, *m.* -rē, -r. gunner; policeman, constable. [Fr. Lat.]
 Constitutio'n, *f.* -nen. constitution. *-s-mäßig, adj.* according to the constitution, constitutional. [Fr. Lat.]
 constitutione'll, *adj.* (or *adv.*) constitutional.
 construiren, *tr.* construe; construct, build. [Fr. Lat.]
 Consul, *m.* -tē, -In. consul. [Fr. Lat.]
 consula'tiō, *adj.* (or *adv.*) consular.
 Consula't, *n.* -tē, -te. consulship.
 consult, *n.* -tē. decree. [Fr. Lat.]
 consultiren, *tr.* consult, ask advice of.
 Counterfeit, *n.* -cies, -cie. po. trait, likeness, counterfeit. [Fr. Fr.]
 Contine't, *m.* or *n.* -tē, -te. continent. [Fr. Lat.]
 Couto, *m.* or *n.* -tē sē or -ti. account, credit. [Ital.]
 Count'r, *n.* -rēß, -re. counting-house, office, comptoir. [Fr. Fr.]
 Contra-, *in comp's.* contra-: *as*, -baß, *m.* -fēß, -tē. contrabasso, bass-viol. *-buch, n.* customer's book, pass-book. [Lat.]

Contract, *m.* -tēß, -te. contract. [Fr. Lat.]
 contrahiren, *tr.* contract, shorten; make a covenant for. [Fr. Lat.]
 Contra'st, *m.* -tēß, -te. contrast. [Fr. Fr.]
 contrahiren, *tr.* or *intr.* contrast; stand opposed.
 Contre-, *in comp's.* counter-, contra-: *as*, -admiral, *m.* rear admiral. *-revolution, f.* counter-revolution. [Fr.]
 contribuiren, *intr.* contribute. [Fr. Lat.]
 Contro'le, *f.* control. [Fr.]
 Controleur'r, *m.* -rē, -re. controller, comptroller.
 controiren, *tr.* control.
 Controverse'rie, *f.* -en. controversy. [Fr.]
 Contur', *f.* -ren. outline, contour. [Fr. Fr.]
 conveniren, *intr.* be suitable or convenient. [Fr. Lat.]
 Convenienz, *f.* suitableness, propriety; convenience.
 Conve'nt, *m.* -tēß, -te. convention. [Fr. Lat.]
 conventione'll, *adj.* (or *adv.*) conventional.
 conversiren, *intr.* converse.
 convex't, *adj.* (or *adv.*) convex. [Fr. Lat.]
 Convolut', *n.* -tēß, -te. pack, bundle, roll. [Fr. Lat.; E. *convolute*.]
 coordiniren, *tr.* coordinate. [Fr. Lat.]
 Copie', *f.* -ien. copy; duplicate. [Fr. Lat.]
 copiren, *tr.* copy. *Copir-buch, n.* copy-book.
 Copist', *m.* -ten, -ten. copyist, transcriber.
 coquet', *adj.* (or *adv.*) coquettish, coquet. [Fr.]
 Coquette', *f.* -en. coquette, flirt.
 coquettiren, *intr.* coquet, flirt.
 Corde, *f.* cord. [Fr. Lat.]
 Cordo'n, *m.* -nes, -ne. cordon, cord, line of military osts or soldiers. [Fr.]
 Cornet', *m.* -tēß, -te. cornet, cavalry-standard bearer. [Fr.]
 Corollarium, *n.* -mēß, -rien. corollary. [Lat.]
 Corpora't, *m.* -tēß, -tē. corporal. [Fr. Fr.]
 Corps, *n.* -ß, -ß. corps, body of men. [Fr.]
 Corpulenz, *f.* corpulence. [Fr. Lat.]
 corre'ct, *adj.* (or *adv.*) correct. [Fr. Lat.]
 Correctheit, *f.* correctness.
 Correctur', *f.* -ren. proof-sheet, proof for correction.
 correpondiren, *intr.* correspond.
 corrigiren, *tr.* correct, amend. revise. [Fr. Lat.]
 Corsair', *m.* -ren, -ren. corsair, pirate. [Fr.]
 Corse, *m.* -en, -en. Corsican.
 corset', *adj.* (or *adv.*) Corsican.
 Corset', *n.* -tēß, -tē. corset, bodice. [Fr.]
 Costüm, *n.* -mēß, -me. costume, dress. [Fr. Fr.]
 Coute'tte, *f.* -en. cutlet. [Fr.]
 Coust'le, *f.* -en. coulisse, side-scene. [Fr.]
 Coupé, *n.* appartement in a railroad car, coupé. [Fr. (fr. *couper*, 'cut').]
 couraut, *adj.* current (as coin), passable. *as noun*, current money, currency. [Fr.]
 Couri'er, *m.* -rēß, -re. courier. [Fr.]
 Cours, *m.* -tēß, -tē. course: exchange, course or rate of exchange. [Fr.]
 couruiren, *intr.* circulate, have course, be current. [Fr. Fr.]
 Cousin', *m.* -nēß, -nēß; *unc, f.* -en. cousin. [Fr.]
 Couve't, *m.* -tēß, -tē. cover of a letter, envelop; cover at table. [Fr.]
 crass, *adj.* (or *adv.*) crass, coarse, gross. [Fr. Lat.]
 Creatur', *f.* -ren. creature. [Lat.]
 Credit', *m.* -tēß, -tē. credit. [Fr.]
 creditiren, *tr.* credit, give on trust.

Crediti's, *n.* -*ves*, -*ve*. credentials. [fr. Lat.]
crimina'l, -*ne'll*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) criminal. *ge-*
gericht, *a.* criminal court. [fr. Fr.]
Crocodi'l, *m.* or *n.* -*is*, -*le*. crocodile. [fr. Gr.]
Eu, for words beginning thus see also *Eu*.
Cult, same as **Cultus**.
cultiviren, *tr.* cultivate, civilize. [fr. Fr.]
Cultu'r, *f.* culture, cultivation, civilization.
-stufe, *f.* grade of civilization. [fr. Lat.]
Cu'lus, *m.* -*s*, -*s*. cultus, religious worship
 and ceremony, body of religious ceremon-
 ies. [Lat.]
Cur, *f.* -*ren*. cure, medical or hygienic treat-
 ment; place where health is sought. *-gast*,
m. visitor of a watering-place. [fr. Lat.]
Curate'l, *f.* -*len*. guardianship, trusteeship,
 curatorship. [fr. Lat.]
Curator, *m.* -*rs*, -*o'ten*. curator, trustee, guar-
 dian, assignee. [Lat.]

curiren, *tr.* cure, treat medically or for
 health. [fr. Lat.] [Lat.]
curio's, *adj.* (or *adv.*) curious, strange. [fr.]
Curiosita't, *f.* -*ten*. curiosity, oddity.
Cur's, **Curis's**, *m.* -*ies*, -*ie*. course, course of
 study. [fr. Lat.]
Cyflo'pe, *m.* -*en*, -*en*. Cyclops. [fr. Gr.]
Cy'klus, *m.* -*s*, -*len*. cycle. [Lat.]
Cylin'der, *m.* -*rs*, -*r*. cylinder. [fr. Lat.]
cyli'n'drisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) cylindrical.
Cy'mbel (-*bal*), *f.* -*in*. cymbal. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
cy'nisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) cynical. [fr. Gr.]
Cyp're'sse, *f.* -*en*. cypress. [fr. Gr.]
Cy'ther, = *Zither*.
Ča'fo, *m.* -*s*, -*s*. military hat, helmet. [fr.]
 Hungar.]
Čar (-*ar*), -*res* or -*ren*, -*ren*. czar. [fr. Lat.]
caesar.]
Ča'rin, *f.* -*nen*. czarina. [fr. Čar.]

da (or *dar*), *adv.* there, then, at that place or
 time; under those circumstances; — (with
 [sein] on the spot, present; after a relative,
 -*ever*, -*soever*; in comp'n with prep'n's,
 stands for a *dat.* or *accus.* case, sing. or pl., of
der (as demonstr. pron., rarely relative), or of
er, *se*, *es*, relating to things, not persons: thus,
banach, thereafter, after it or that or them;
baran, thereon, etc. etc.: see the various words;
 correlative after *als*, *wo*, *als*...., *da*.... =
 when...., (then)....

conj. (relat.) when, as, whereas; in causal
 sense, as, since, because. comp's of *da* and
dar with prepositions are, less often, used in a
 relat. sense, or as conjunctions, representing
 cases of the relat. pron. governed by those pre-
 positions; e. g. *baraus*, out of which, whence,
banit, wherewith, in order that, etc. [com-
 pare *bar*, which is the old unabbreviated
 form; from the root of *ber*.]

da-bei, *adv.* thereby, by it or them, by that
 or those (= *dat.* of a person, or demonstr. pron.
 governed by *bei*, in all the senses of *bei*: com-
 pare *ba*); by or near it, in connection with
 that, besides, withal; at the same time,
 present; in view of or considering it; not-
 withstanding, nevertheless. — *sein*. be
 present, take part, help. — *bleiben*, stay
 as it is, rest settled.

Dach, *n.* -*ies*, -*ächer*. roof: cover, shelter.
 — *und* *dach*, abode, shelter. *-fahne*, *f.*
 weather-cock, vane. *-forst*, *m.* *-fürste*, *f.*
 gable-end. *-gedösch*, *n.* story under the
 roof, attic. *-rinne*, *f.* eaves-gutter, gutter.
-ridge, *f.* ridge (of the roof). *-stein*, *m.* roof-
 stone, tile. *-stube*, *f.* garret. *-stuhl*, *m.*
 ridge-lead. *-traufe*, *f.* eaves. *-werk*, *n.* tim-
 ber of a roof. *-ziegel*, *m.* tile. [E. thatch:
 relat. with *beden*.]

dachen, *tr.* roof. [fr. **Dach**.]

Dachs, *m.* -*ies*, -*se* or -*ähe*. badger (animal);
 badger-dog, terrier.

Dächel, *m.* -*is*, -*i*. badger-dog, terrier. [fr.]
 Dachs.]

Dacht, same as **Docht**.

dacht, pret. ind. of *denken*.

Dachtel, *f.* -*in*. box on the ear. [orig'l'y =
Dattel, 'date': compare *Reige* and *Ohreige*.]
dachteln, *tr.* box on the ear. [fr. **Dachtel**.]

Dachung, *f.* -*gen*. roofing; roof. [fr. *dach*.]
Dactylus or **Dactyl**, *m.* -*s*, -*ty'len*. dactyl (the
 metrical foot — — —). [fr. Gr.]

dactylisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) dactylic. [fr. **Dactylus**.]

da-burch, *adv.* therethrough, through or by or
 by means of it or them or that (= *accus.* of
 a person, or demonstr. pron. governed by *burch*, in
 all the senses of *burch*: compare *ba*); by that
 means.

dafern, *conj.* so far as; hence in case that,
 supposing that, provided, if. [*ba* (relative)
 and *fern*.]

da-für, *adv.* therefore, for it or them or that
 (= *accus.* of a person, or demonstr. pron.
 governed by *für*, in all the senses of *für*: com-
 pare *ba*); for or on behalf of or in return for
 or instead of it or that.

ich kann nicht —, I cannot help it; it is not
 my fault. — *halten*, hold (as an opinion), be
 of opinion, deem. — *sehen*, stand as secu-
 rity, warrant. **Dafür-halten**, *n.* opinion,
 judgment.

da-gegen, *adv.* against it or them or that
 (= *accus.* of a pers. or demonstr. pron. govern-
 ed by *gegen*, in all the uses of *gegen*: compare
ba); against or over against or compared
 with or opposite or in return for it or that;
 in return or exchange; on the contrary, on
 the other hand.

da-heim, *adv.* there at home, at home, in
 one's own house or place or country.

da-her, *adv.* thence, from thence; for that
 reason, therefore, hence; used with verbs of
 motion nearly as a sep'ble prefix, adding the
 meaning of away or along.

da-herum, *adv.* thereabouts.

da-hier, *adv.* here, in this place.

da-hin, *adv.* thither, to that place or time
 or condition, so far; used with verbs of mo-
 tion and a few others as a sep'ble prefix, adding
 the meaning of away or along, past.

conj. (= *wohin*, *da* relat. instead of *do-*
monstr.) whither, to or toward which.

bis —, up to that time, till then. *-brin-*
gen, *irreg. tr.* carry (a thing) thither, bring
 to the point, succeed so far with, induce,
 prevail upon. *-fließen*, *O. intr.* float along.
-sein, *O. intr.* be gone or lost, vanish, pe-

riah. -stellen, *tr.* put away or aside; hence leave undecided: *etc.* — -aus, *adv.* out thither. -gegen, *adv.* (intensified *hingegen*), on the contrary.

da-hinten, *adv.* behind there, behind.

da-hinter, *adv.* behind that, behind it, there behind (= hinter ihm or ihn or ihr or ihnen, etc.). — kommen, come behind it: hence get at, discover.

dahin, *intr.* talk nonsense, trifle. [E. daily.]

Dalt., see Dact.

damaig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of or belonging to that time. [fr. *damaïs*.]

damaïs, *adv.* at that time, then. [fr. *da* and *Mal*.]

damaſce'ner, *indecl. adj.* from Damascus, damask. -ſlinge, *f.* damask blade.

damaſci'ten, *fr.* damaskeen, damask.

Damaſt, *m.* -tes, damask Damascus stuff. damaſien, *adj.* (or *adv.*) made of damask, damask. [fr. *Damaſt*.]

Dams, *in comp's*, fallow deer [E. doe, Aes. daa].

-bod, *m.* dappled buck. -hirsch, *m.* stag. -hirsch-luh, *f.* dappled doe.

Dame, *f.* -en, lady, gentlewoman, dame; queen (at cards); doubled checker (king) in the game of checkers. — spielen, play at checkers or draughts. Damen: -brett (or Dambrett), *n.* draught-board. -spiel, *n.* checkers, draughts. -welt, *f.* the fair sex. [Fr.]

dämlich, -mlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) dull, drowsy; crazy.

da-mit, *adv.* therewith, with it or that or them (= *dat.* of a person, or demonstr. pron. governed by mit, in all the senses of mit: compare *da*). along with or at or by it or that or them.

conj. wherewith (= womit, *da* having relative sense); hence, most often, in order that, so that, to the end that. — nicht, least.

Damm, *m.* -mmes, -ämme, dam, dike, bank of earth, mound, mole. -erde, *f.* mould, loam, black earth. -weg, *m.* raised way, causeway.

dämmen, *tr.* or *intr.* dam, dam up, dike, imbank; check, stop, curb. [fr. *Damm*.]

Dämmer, *m.* or *n.* dim light, twilight. -glüd, *n.* dawning happiness or fortune. -hell, *adj.* crepuscular. -licht, *n.* twilight, crepuscule.

dämmurig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having a dim light, twilight, dusky. [fr. *Dämmer*.]

dämmern, *intr.* grow or become twilight, dawn; grow dusky or dim. [fr. *Dämmer*.]

Dämmerung, *f.* -gen twilight (of morning or evening), dawn or dusk. [fr. *dämmern*.]

Dä'mon, *m.* -ns, -ne, demon. [fr. Gr.]

dämonisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) demonlike, demonic. [fr. *Dämon*.]

Dampf, *m.* -ſes, -ämpfe, vapor, steam, mist, damp; reek, fume, smoke; asthma. -boot, *n.* steam-boat, steamer. -ſeſſel, *m.* (steam-kettle: *i. e.*) boiler. -ſohle, *f.* smoking coal. -maſchine, *f.* steam-engine. -paſſetboot, *n.* steam packet. -ſchiff, *m.* steamship, steamer. -ſchiff-fahrt, *f.* steam-navigation. -wagen, *m.* steam car.

dampfen, *intr.* send forth steam, rise as vapor, fume, smoke, reek. [fr. *Dampf*.]

dämpfen, *fr.* damp, make dull, dim, smother, suppress, take away the clearness of, muffle, deaden; cook in steam, stew.

Dämpf-pfanne, *f.* steam-pan. [relat. with *Dampf*.]

Dampfer, *m.* -rs, -r, steamer. [fr. *Dampf*.]

Dämpfer, *m.* -rs, -r, damper, checker, extinguisher. [fr. *dämpfen*.]

dämpfig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) asthmatic, broken-winded. [fr. *Dampf*.]

Dämpfung, *f.* damping, smothering, quenching. [fr. *dämpfen*.]

da-nach, same as *barnach*.

Däne, *m.* -en, -en, Dane.

da-neben, *adv.* beside it or that or them (= *dat.* or *accus.* of a person, or demonstr. pron. governed by neben, in all the senses of neben: compare *da*). [which.] *conj.* (ba rel. instead of demonstr.) beside

Dänemark, *n.* -ſes, Denmark. [fr. *Däne*, 'Dane,' and *Marſ*, 'march, border.']

danq, *pret. ind.* of *cinquen*.

da-nieden, *adv.* there below, down there.

da-nieder, *adv.* down there, on the ground, down. — ſemmen, be delivered of a child. — ſiegen, succumb, be subdued or broken, languish.

dänisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Danish. [fr. *Däne*.]

Dank, *m.* -ſes, gratitude, thanks, acknowledgment; recompense, reward. — ſagen, return or express thanks. — wiſſen, feel grateful, be thankful. Gott ſei —, thanks be to God, thank God! — ſagung, *f.* expression of thanks, thanksgiving, gratitude; reward, prize. — feſt, *n.* feast of thanks, thanksgiving. — opfer, *n.* thank-offering. — predigt, *f.* thanksgiving sermon. — vergeſſen, *adj.* ungrateful. [fr. *denken*, 'think,' as mental recognition of a favor.]

dankbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) thankful, grateful. [fr. *Dank*.]

Dankbarkeit, *f.* -en, gratitude, thankfulness. [fr. *dankbar*.]

danfen, *intr.* (with *dat.*) thank, express gratitude or return thanks (to). *tr.* return thanks for (to any one, *dat.*), express gratitude about; owe with gratitude, acknowledge indebtedness for, owe; decline with thanks. [fr. *Dank*.]

dann, *adv.* then, at that time; thereupon. — und wann, now and then. [fr. the root of *ber*.]

bannen, *adv.* in von bannen, from thence, thence. [fr. *bann*.]

bar = *da*, *adv.* and *sep'ble prefix*, there, used instead of *da* as prefix of transitive verbs, and in combination with prepositions beginning with *n* or a vowel; and, in the latter combination, often shortened to *br.* [fr. the root of *ber*.]

bar-an (or *bran*), *adv.* thereon, at or on it or that or them (= *dat.* or *accus.* of a person, or demonstr. pron. governed by an, in all the senses of an: compare *da*); to or on or near it or that, about it, in regard to it.

— ſtut er wohl, he acts well in this. er iſt —, he is about it; it is his turn. es liegt nichts —, nothing is (lying) depending on it, it is of no consequence. — ſegen, stake on that (as on a card or throw of dice); hence venture. — gut ſein, be in favor. es iſt nichts —, there is nothing or no truth in it.

dar-auf (or *drauf*), *adv.* thereupon, upon or on it or that or them (= *dat.* or *accus.* of a person, or demonstr. pron. governed by auf, in all the senses of auf: compare *da*); to or on it or

that, at or in it, toward or for or after it or that; often upon that, thereupon, afterwards, then, next; in addition. — kommen, arrive at it: hence happen to think of it, call to mind. — geben, perish by it, be spent or wasted; come to grief. — geld, n. (money in addition; hence) earnest-money.

dar-aus (or draus), adv. thereout, out of it or that or them (= dat. of a person, or demonstr. pron. governed by aus, in all the senses of aus: compare ta); from or forth from it, by or by reason of it or that.

dar-auf, adv. some as draugen.

darb, pret. indic. of darben.

darben, intr. suffer want, famish. [Ags. thearhan, relat. to dürfen.]

dar-bie, n, O. tr. offer, present, proffer, tender; afford, furnish.

dar-bringen, irreg. tr. bring forward, present, offer, render.

Dar-bringung, f. -gen. offering. [fr. darbringen.]

dar-in (or drin), adv. therewith, into or to it or that or them (= accus. of a pers. or a demonstr. pron. governed by in, in the various senses of in with an accus.: compare ta); on, along, into or against anything.

— mit, gen. consent. sich — legen, meddle.

interpose, mediate. — reben, interrupt.

— idlagen, strike in, strike at random.

hinter . . . brein, along after.

darf, pres. of dürfen.

dar-in (or drin), adv. therein, in or within or at it or that or them (= dat. of a pers. or demonstr. pron. governed by in, in the various senses of in with a dat.: compare ta).

dar-innen (or drinnen), adv. there within, within, inside.

dar-legen, tr. lay down; state, set forth, show; demonstrate.

Darlegung, f. -gen. laying down; statement, exposition, demonstration. [fr. darlegen.]

Dar-lehen, -ehn, n. -ns, -n. loan.

Darleihe, f. -en. loan. [fr. darleihen.]

dar-leihen, O. tr. lend.

Darleibung, f. -gen. lending. [fr. darleihen.]

Darm, m. -mes, -arme, gut, intestine. — brin, n. haunch-bone. — gicht, f. — streng, f. colic, gripes. [Ags. thearm.]

dar-nach, adv. thereafter, after or toward or to it or that or them (= dat. of a pers. or demonstr. pron. governed by nach, in all the senses of nach: compare ta); in accordance with it or that, in that manner, accordingly.

dar-neben, same as daneben.

dar-nieder, same as daneben.

dar-ob (or drob), adv. on account of or at it or them or that (= dat. of a pers. or demonstr. pron. governed by ob: compare ta).

dar-oben (or droben), adv. above there, above; up stairs; on high, in heaven.

Darre, f. -en. drying; oven for drying. kiln; consumption (of the lungs), phthisis.

Darr: -fieber, n. hectic fever. — such, f. consumption; — selüchtig, adj. consumptive, phthisical. [relat. with torren.]

dar-reichen, tr. reach forth, hand out, present, proffer, administer.

Darreichung, f. -gen. act of reaching forth, presentation, proffering. [fr. darreichen.]

darren, tr. kiln-dry, dry. [fr. Darre.]

dar-schießen, O. tr. give in advance, advance, lend.

darstellbar, adj. (or adv.) fit to be exhibited, represented. [fr. darstellen.]

dar-stellen, tr. set forth, exhibit, display; present, figure; state.

Darstellung, f. -gen. exhibition, display, presentation; statement, recital. [fr. stellen.]

dar-strecken, tr. stretch forth, extend; lend.

dar-thun, O. tr. set or hold forth, exhibit, prove, demonstrate.

dar-über (or drüber), adv. over there, yonder, yonder, beyond, opposite.

dar-über (or drüber), adv. moreover, above; across or about or concerning it or that or them (= dat. or accus. of a pers. or demonstr. pron. governed by über, in all the senses of über: compare ta); on that point; over it, above, besides. — [fr. er weg, he is above]

sich — machen, go about it.

dar-um (or drum), adv. thereabout, around; for or respecting it or that or them (= accus. of a pers. or demonstr. pron. governed by um, in all the senses of um: compare ta); especially for that reason, on that account, therefore.

— kommen, lose. — bringen, cause to lose, deprive.

dar-unten (or drunten), adv. there below, underneath, down, below, beneath.

dar-unter (or drunter), adv. thereunder, beneath, or among it or that or them (= dat. or accus. of a pers. or demonstr. pron. governed by unter, in all the senses of unter: compare ta).

dar-zahlen, tr. count or pay down.

daß, neut. of der.

Da-sein, n. -ns. being present, presence; existence, being.

da-selbst, adv. there, in that very place.

daßig, adj. of that place. [fr. ta.]

daß-mal, adv. for that time, that once.

daß, conj. that: (for in daß); so that. — nicht, lest. [fr. the root of der; same as to]

daßelbe, neut. of derselbe.

Daßelbigkeit, f. sameness, monotony.

daßelbe, neut. of derselbe.

datiren, tr. date. [fr. Fr.]

Da'tiv, m. -res, -re. dative. [fr. Lat.]

dato, adv. of the date. bis —, till now. [Lat.]

Da'tel, f. -ln. date, fruit of the date-palm. [fr. Lat.]

Da'tum, n. -ms, -ta. day of the month, date. [Lat.]

Daube, f. -en. stave (of a cask). [fr. douve.]

dauchen, -chten, tr. or intr. impers. seem, appear, seem to. [late and anomalous formation out of the old pret. dāuchte of dunc]

dauen, tr. digest (rare, except in verdaunen, taw, dress (as skins)).

Dauning, etc. same as Dautung, etc.

1. Dauer, f. duration, endurance, continuation. — los, adj. transient, ephemeral.

1. dauern.]

2. Dauer, f. pity, compassion. [fr. 2. dauern.]

dauerhaft, -tig, adj. (or adv.) durable, lasting, strong. [n. l. Dauer.]

Dauerhaftigkeit, f. durability, durability. [fr. dauern.]

1. dauern, intr. endure, last, abide, continue. [fr. Lat. durare.]

2. dauern, tr. move to pity, make sorry, grieve. [probably relat. with theuer, 'dear']

Daum, m. -mes, -äume, or Daumcu, m. thumb. — dreher, m. flatterer.

Däumling, -merling, *m.* -*ies*, -*ge*. (thumb-sized: *i. e.*) dwarfish man, dwarf. **Tom Thumb**; thumb-stall, *cot.* [*fr.* *Daum.*]

Daune, *f.* -*en*. down.

tauern, same as *tauern*.

Däus, *m.* -*ies*, -*ie*. good being or spirit. [*fr.* *deuce*, 'evil spirit'.]

Däus, *m.* -*ies*, -*auier*. the two on cards or dice, *deuce*. [through *fr.* from *Lat. duo*, 'two'.]

da-von, *adv.* thereof, of or from or by or respecting it or that or them (= *dat. of a pers. or demonstr. pron. governed by ven, in all the senses of ven: compare ta*); thence, away, off. — *lassen*, get off, come off. — *laufen*, run away, escape. — *tragen*, carry off, obtain.

da-vor, *adv.* before or in front of or for or because of or from it or that or them (= *dat. of accus. of a pers. or demonstr. pron. governed by vor, in all the senses of vor: compare da*). — *wider*, *adv.* there against, against it or that or them (= *accus. of a pers. or demonstr. pron. governed by wider, in all the senses of wider: compare ta*).

da-zu, *adv.* thereto, to or for or at it or that or them (= *dat. of a pers. or demonstr. pron. governed by zu, in all the senses of zu, compare ta*); in addition, besides, moreover; for that purpose, to that end.

— *kommen*, to that (comes *i. e.*) must be added, add to that. — *thun*, add; make haste, now —, yet, further, besides, moreover.

da-hin, *f.* supervention, addition. — *mal*, *adv.* at that time, then.

da-zwischen, *adv.* between or among or in the midst of it or that or them (= *dat. of accus. of a pers. or demonstr. pron. governed by zwischen, in all the senses of zwischen: compare ta*).

— *kommen*, INTERVENE; interrupt, prevent. — *reden*, interrupt (talk). *hü* — *ist* *laaen*.

da-zwischen, *adv.* force one's way between, interpose. — *hü*, *f.* INTERVENTION, interposition.

debatte, *f.* -*en*. debate, discussion. [*fr.*]

debit, *m.* -*ies*. sale, vend; debit. [*fr.*]

debitiren, *tr.* debit; sell, dispose of.

debitiren, *intr.* make one's debit. [*fr.* *fr.*]

deca-de, *f.* -*en*. decade. [*fr.* *Lat. Gr.*]

deca'n, *m.* -*ns*, -*ne*. dean. [*fr.* *Lat.*]

decanat, *n.* -*ies*, -*ie*; -*nei*, *f.* deanery, office or house or jurisdiction of a dean. [*fr.* *Lat.*]

december, *m.* -*rs*. December. [*fr.* *Lat.*]

decennium, *n.* -*ns*, -*nnen*. decennium. [*Lat.*]

decanat, *f.* -*ien*. same as *Decanat*.

dechant, *m.* -*ien*, -*ten*. same as *Decan*.

decimal, *adj.* decimal. *in comp's.* [*fr.* *Lat.*]

decimiren, *tr.* decimate. [*fr.* *Lat.*]

deck, *n.* -*ies*, -*de*. deck (of a ship). [*fr.* *beden.*]

deck, *f.* -*en*. cover, covering, coverlet, veil; ceiling. [*fr.* *beden.*]

edel, *m.* -*is*, -*i*. cover (of a box or the like). *lid*. — *lanne*, *f.* (covered), tankard. [*fr.* *beden.*]

edeln, *tr.* provide or cover with a lid. [*fr.* *beden.*]

eden, *tr.* cover, screen; deck, roof, thatch. **ed**: -*bett*, *n.* upper (*i. e.* covering) bed.

edmantel, *m.* cloak, veil, disguise, pretense. **edung**, *n.* table-linen. [*relat.* with *ed*.]

eder, *m.* -*rs*, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*). one who covers; deker, wrapper. [*fr.* *beden.*]

eder, *in few comp's.* provided with (so many) decks. — **decker**: as *dreis*, three-decker. [*fr.* *beden.*]

ded, *f.* -*en*. covering, protection; covering (as a debt). reimbursement, refunding, provision. [*fr.* *beden.*]

declamatorisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) declamatory. **declamiren**, *tr.* declaim, recite, harangue. [*fr.* *Lat.*]

declaren, *tr.* declare; enter at the Custom-house. [*fr.* *Lat.*]

deklaration, *f.* declaration; bill of entry (at the Custom-house).

declinabel, *adj.* (or *adv.*) declinable.

declination, *f.* -*nen*. declension; declination.

decliniren, *tr.* decline (a noun etc.). *intr.* deviate. [*fr.* *Lat.*]

decoct, *n.* -*ies*, -*ie*. decoction. [*fr.* *Lat.*]

decoriren, *tr.* decorate, ornament.

decoration, *f.* -*nen*. decoration; scenery (theatrical).

decret, *n.* -*ies*, -*ie*. decree. [*fr.* *Lat.*]

decretiren, *tr.* decree, order.

dediciren, *tr.* dedicate.

deduciren, *tr.* deduce. [*fr.* *Lat.*]

defect, *m.* -*ies*, -*ie*. defect, deficiency. [*fr.* *Lat.*]

defect, *adj.* (or *adv.*) defective, imperfect.

deficit, *n.* -*is*. deficit, deficiency in amount. [*fr.* *Lat.*]

defile, *n.* -*ies*, -*ie*. defile. [*fr.*]

defiren, *intr.* pass in review, defile. [*fr.* *fr.*]

definiren, *tr.* define. [*fr.* *Lat.*]

definitiv, *adj.* (or *adv.*) definitive, definite, final. [*fr.* *fr.*]

defraudant, *m.* -*ien*, -*ien*. defrauder, embezzler. [*fr.* *Lat.*]

defraudiren, *tr.* defraud, embezzle, cheat.

1. **degen**, *m.* -*ns*, -*n*. sword, rapier. — **fläde**, *f.* flat side of a sword. — **knopf**, *m.* knob on the hilt of a sword. **pommel**: ein alter **degen**.

2. **degen**, *m.* -*ns*, -*n*. champion, warrior. [*E. thane; Ags. thegen.*]

degradiren, *tr.* degrade. [*fr.* *Lat.*]

dehnbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) capable of being stretched, ductile, malleable. [*fr.* *dehnen.*]

dehnbarkeit, *f.* ductility, malleability. [*fr.* *dehnbar.*]

dehnen, *tr.* stretch, extend, lengthen. [*relat.* with *hünn*, 'thin': *Ags. thianan.*]

dehnung, *f.* -*en*. stretching, extension; extent. — **degen**, *m.* -*ns*, -*n*. dike, bank, pier.

deichsel, *f.* -*en*. pole (of a wagon), thill, shaft. [*perhaps relat.* with *thill.*]

deihen, *O. intr.* thrive: *only used in gediehn and, rarely, in poetry.* [*Ags. thianan*, 'grow'.]

1. **dein**, *poss. adj.* thy, thine. [*fr.* root of *tu.*]

2. **dein** (or *deiner*), *gen. s. of tu.* of thee, thine.

deinethalben, -*twegen*, -*twissen*, *adv.* on thy account or behalf, for thy sake, so far as thou art concerned, for aught thou carest. [*fr.* *rein* and *balben* etc.]

deinertel, *indecl. adj.* of thy kind or stamp. [*fr.* 1. *dein* and *-tel.*]

deinertheils, *adv.* on thy side, for thy part, as concerns thee; in thy turn. [*fr.* 1. *rein* and *Seite.*]

deinegleiches, *indecl. adj. or pr.* of thy kind, like thee, such as thou. [*prop'ly*, *deines gleichen*, *gen. s.*]

deinig (always preced. by *def.* article), *poss. pr.* thine. [*fr.* *dein.*]

deiß, *m.* -*ten*, -*ten*. delist. [*fr.* *Lat.*]

Deisterel, *f.* delism. [fr. Deist.]
 deistlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) deistical.
 Det-, see Dec-
 Delegat', *m.* -ten, -ten. delegate. [fr. Lat.]
 delegiren, *tr.* delegate.
 delica't, *adj.* (or *adv.*) delicate; delicious, dainty. [Fr.]
 Delicate'sse, *f.* -en. delicacy, daintiness, dainty dish. [Fr.]
 Delphin', *m.* -nē, -ne. dolphin. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
 Delta, *n.* -nē, -nē. delta, triangular tract of flat land between the mouths of a river. [name of the Gr. letter Δ.]
 dem, *dat. s.* of der.
 Demago'g, *m.* -gen, -gen. demagogue, leader of the people. [fr. Gr.]
 demago'gisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) demagogical, factious.
 De'mant, *m.* -tē, -te. diamond, adamant.
 -artig, *adj.* like diamond, adamantine.
 -wert, *n.* diamond-mine. [fr. Gr.]
 dema'nten, *adj.* adamantine. [fr. Demant.]
 dem-nach, *conj.* according to that, accordingly, therefore.
 dem-nächst, *adv.* next upon that, immediately thereupon, shortly, very soon after.
 demohngeachtet, -ohnachtet, same as demungeachtet etc.
 Demokra't, *m.* -ten, -ten. democrat. [fr. Gr.]
 Demokratie', *f.* -ten. democracy.
 demokratisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) democratic.
 demoliren, *tr.* demolish, destroy. [fr. Fr.]
 demonstrieren, *tr.* demonstrate.
 dem-ungeachtet, -unachtet, *conj.* in disregard or spite of that, notwithstanding, nevertheless.
 Demuth, *f.* submissiveness, lowliness of mind, humility. [fr. *deo*, old word for 'servant, slave,' and *Muth*, 'mood.']
 demüthig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) submissive, of lowly mind, humble, meek. [fr. Demuth.]
 demüthigen, *tr.* make submissive, humiliate, humble, bring low. [fr. demüthig.]
 Demüthigung, *f.* -gen. humbling, humiliation, abasement. [fr. demüthigen.]
 den, *accus. s.* or *dat. pl.* of der.
 Denar', *m.* -rē, -re. denier (small copper coin). [fr. Lat.]
 denen, *dat. pl.* of demonst. pr. der.
 Dengel, *m.* -ē, -ē. scythe-hammer, sharpener [fr. dengeln.]
 dengeln, *tr.* sharpen by means of a hammer. [Ags. *denkgan*.]
 denkbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) thinkable, imaginable, conceivable. [fr. denken.]
 Denkbarkeit, *f.* conceivableness. [fr. denkbar.]
 denken, (*irreg.*) *tr.* or *intr.* (*gen'tly* with an, less often with *gen.*) think; think of, call to mind, reflect upon, remember; form an idea of, conceive, imagine; i.e. of opinion, believe, suppose.—with *zu* and *infin.*, intend, expect.
 denkend, thinking, reflecting, rational.
 Dent: art, *f.* mode of thinking; aptitude of mind, disposition, inclination, mind. -brod, *n.* shew-bread. -freiheit, *f.* freedom of thought. -kraft, *f.* power of thinking, cogitative power. -lehre, *f.* science of thought, logic. -mal (or -mal), *n.* -ē, -ē or -āler. monument, memorial. -münze, *f.* medal. -säule, *f.* memorial or monumental column. -schrift, *f.* memorial inscription; memoir. -spruch, *m.* memorial sentence, motto, maxim, apophthegm. -stein, *m.* monumental

stone, monument. -stoff, *m.* matter for thought. -würdig, *adj.* worthy of thought, memorable, notable; -würdigkeit, *f.* memorable event, memento. *pl.* memoirs. -zeichn, *n.* token of remembrance, monument. -zettel, *m.* memorandum paper: hence disagreeable remembrance, chastisement.
 Denker, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) thinker, reasoner, meditator. [fr. denken.]
 -denklich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) thinkable. [fr. denken.]
 Denkung, *f.* thinking. -art, mode of thinking: hence aptitude of mind, disposition. [fr. denken.]
 denn, *adv.* then, in that case, this being that, notwithstanding, nevertheless, yet. [not at the beginning of clause, where in the sense dann would be used; but with less emphasis, parenthetically]: else. cējet — daß, unless indeed.
 conj. after a comparative (for als), than; q. tenest, at beginning of a clause, for. [fr. the root of der.]
 den-noch, *conj.* even in that case, in spite of that, notwithstanding, nevertheless, yet.
 Depes'che, *f.* -en. despatch. [Fr.]
 deponiren, *tr.* depose, deposit. [fr. Lat.]
 deportiren, *tr.* deport, send into banishment. [fr. Lat.]
 Deposita'r, *m.* -rē, -re. depositary; consignatory. [fr. Lat.]
 Depositum, *n.* *pl.* -ten. deposit, trust, charge.
 Deputat', *n.* extra allowance (to civil or military officers); pay, portion. [fr. Lat.]
 deputiren, *tr.* depute. Deputirt (*adj.* as *n.*) deputy. [fr. Lat.]
 der (die, das), demonstr. pron. and *adj.* this or that one, that or that one, etc.; as *emphatic pers. pron.*, he, she, it, they, etc. *bas*, *i. def'tly* that one or those ones.—*def. art. the rel. pron.* who, which that; rarely, a *comp'd rel.*, he who, that which etc.
 derb, *adj.* (or *adv.*) compact, firm, solid, powerful, hardy, stout; outspoken, blunt, rude, rough, uncouth.
 -derb *n.* O. or N. tr. only in verberben.
 Derbheit, *f.* compactness, firmness; hardness, sturdiness; rudeness. [fr. derb.]
 der-einst, -einstens, *adv.* some day (usually in the future), at some time to come, once.
 der-einstig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to some future time. [fr. bereinst.]
 deren, *gen. s.* and *pl.* of demonst., and *rel. p.* der.
 derenthalbēn, -tweēn, -twillēn (preceded by *um*), *adv.* on her or their or whose account. [fr. *deren* and *halbēn* etc., with inserted *l*.]
 derer, *gen. pl.* of demonst. pr. der.
 der-geſtalt, *adv.* in such shape or manner, such kind, so.
 dergleichen (properly *der gleichen*, *gen. pl.*, the like: *noun* used as *indecl'ble adj.* or *pron.*), such, such like, the like, the likes of that.
 der-halbēn, same as *derhalb*.
 deriviren, *tr.* derive. [fr. Lat.]
 derjenige (diejenige, dasjenige), *determ. adj.* and *pr.* that or that one, those. [fr. *der* and *jenig*, 'yon'.]
 derlei, *indecl. adj.* of that sort or kind. [fr. *der*.]
 der-mal-einst or -einst, same as *bereinst*.
 dermalen, *adv.* this time, at present, now. [fr. *der* and *Mal*.]
 dermalig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of this time, present, actual. [fr. *dermalen*.]

dermaßen, *adv.* to that degree, to such a degree, in such a manner. [fr. *der* and *Maß*.]
dero, *old gen. pl. of der*, *die*, used as a poss. *adj.* of persons of distinction. your; his.
derselbe (dieſelbe, daſſelbe), *determ. adj. and pr.* the selfsame or same; he, she, it, they, etc. *ganß* —, the very same. [fr. *der* and *ſelb*.]
derſelbige etc., same as *derselbe* etc. [fr. *der* and *ſelbig*.]
der-weiß, *-le*, *-len*, *adv.* in the mean-while.
Derwiß, *m.* -ſchē, -ſche. *derwiſe* (Mohammedan monk). [fr. Persian.]
der, *gen. s. of the art. der*.
deſertiren, *intr.* desert.
deſfalls (or *deſſfalls*), *adv.* in this case, in which case; on that account; therefore. [fr. *der* and *ſall*.]
deſgleichen (or *deſſgleichen*), *adv.* in like manner, after the same fashion, likewise. [*adverb. gen. of der gleiche*, 'the like'.]
deßhalb (or *deſſhalb* or *-ben*), *adv. or conj.* on that account, for that reason, therefore. [fr. *der* and *halb*.]
deſpectirlich, *adj. (or adv.)* disrespectful, contemptuous. [fr. Lat. *deſpectare*, 'look away'.]
Deſpo't, *m.* -ten, -ten. *despot*, tyrant. [fr. Gr.]
deſpotiſch, *adj. (or adv.)* despotic.
deß — see *deß*.
beß, same as *beſſen*.
beſſen, *gen. s. of the pr. der*.
beſſenhaben, *-twegen*, *-twillen* (preceded by *um*), *adv.* for the sake of which, because of which; on that account, therefore. [fr. *beſſen* and *haben* etc. with inserted *t*.]
beſſen-ungeachtet, *adv. or conj.* in spite of that, notwithstanding, nevertheless.
Deſſe't, *n.* -teß, -te. *dessert*, last course (at the table). [Fr.]
Deſtillateur, *m.* -rē, -re. *distiller*. [Fr.]
deſtilliren, *tr. distill*. *Deſtillir* —, *in comp's for beſtilliren*: as, *apparāt*, *m.* distilling apparatus. — *ſtoßen*, *m.* alembic (vessel for distillation). [fr. Lat.]
Deſtillirung, *f.* distilling, distillation. [fr. *deſtilliren*.]
deſto, *adv.* so much the (before a comparative): je..., deſto... (each word followed by a comparative), the..., the... [contracted fr. *beß* *bin*, old *genit. and instrument. of der*.]
deßungeachtet, same as *beſſenungeachtet*.
deß-wegen (or *deß-wegen*), *adv. or conj.* because of that, therefore.
deß-willen (or *deß-willen*), *adv.* because of that, for that reason.
Detail, *n.* -ē, -ē. *detail*, particular; retail. [Fr.]
detailiren, *tr. detail*; retail. [fr. Fr.]
Deute, *f.* -en. *theft*, pilfering. [relat. with *Dieb*.]
Deut, *m.* -teß, -te. *doit* (small coin); trifle.
Deut(e) —, *fr. deuten in comp's*.
Deute, same as *Düte*. [beutefn.]
Deutelei, *f.* forced or false interpretation. [fr. *deuten*.]
deuten, *tr.* explain triflingly or vainly. [fr. *deuten*.]
deuten, *intr.* point, give an indication or sign, beckon. *tr.* point at or out, give a sign for; hence, usually show the significance of, interpret, explain; give a meaning to.
Deuter, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) *interpreter*. [fr. *deuten*.]

Deuterei, *f.* -elen. *interpretation*. [fr. *Deuten*.]
deutig, *adj.* significant, meaning; capable of being interpreted or of (such or so many) interpretations. [fr. *deuten*.]
deutlich, *adj. (or adv.)* plain, evident, clear, distinct. [fr. *deuten*.]
Deutlichkeit, *f.* plainness, clearness, distinctness. [fr. *deutlich*.]
deutſch, *adj. (or adv.)* German. as *noun* *Deutſch* (*Deutſcher* etc.), a German. *Land*, *n.* Germany. [fr. O. H. G. *diot* (Ags. *theod*), 'people.' *deutſch* = 'belonging to the people.' E. *Dutch*, in the restricted meaning of 'Low-German' (*niederdeutſch*); Ags. *theodisc*.]
Deutſch, *n.* German language. [fr. *deutſch*.]
Deutſchheit, *f.* quality of being German. [fr. *deutſch*.]
Deutſchthum, *n.* -mē. German spirit and manners. [fr. *deutſch*.]
deutſchthümeln, *intr.* affect (or love excessively) German manners etc. [fr. *Deutſchthum*.]
Deutſchthümer, *m.* -rē, -r. Teutomane, excessive lover of German customs etc. [fr. *deutſchthümeln*.]
Deutung, *f.* -gen. explanation, interpretation. — *ſ-böſt*, *adj.* ominous. [fr. *deuten*.]
Deut'ze, *f.* -en. device, motto. [fr. Fr.]
diabolisch, *adj. (or adv.)* diabolical, devilish. [fr. Lat.]
Diaco'n, *m.* -neß, -ne. *deacon*. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
Diakonisse, *f.* -en; -ſtīn, -nen. *deaconess*.
Diade'm, *n.* -mē, -me. *diadem*. [fr. Gr.]
Diale'ct, *m.* -teß, -te. *dialect*. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
Dialecti, *f.* dialectics.
Dialo'g, *m.* -geß, -ge. *dialogue*. [fr. Gr.]
dialogiſch, *adj. (or adv.)* dialogical, colloquial.
Diamant, *-ten* = *Demant*, *-ten*.
Diamet'er, *m.* -rē, -r. *diameter*. [fr. Gr.]
diametriſch, *adj. (or adv.)* diametrical.
Diarrhö'e, *f.* -en. *diarrhoea*. [fr. Gr.]
1. Diät, *f.* diet, regimen. [through Fr. etc. fr. Gr. *diata*, 'mode of living'.]
2. Diät, *f.* -ten. diet, legislative assembly.
Diäten, *pl.* day's salary, allowance. [through Fr. etc. fr. Lat. *dies*, 'day'.]
dictätlich, *adj. (or adv.)* dictatorial. [fr. 1. *Diät*.]
diß, *accus. of du*.
diß, *adj. (or adv.)* close, dense, thick, compact, solid; tight. [relat. with *biß*; fr. *beihen*.]
Dichte, *f.* -en. closeness, density. [fr. *diß*.]
Dichterei, *f.* -en. versifying; poem. [fr. 2. *dißten*.]
1. dißten, *tr.* make close or tight, make thick, condense. [fr. *diß*.]
2. dißten, *tr.* produce as the result of thinking, compose as author (esp'ly as poet), invent, devise. *Dißt*: *art*, *f.* style of poetic composition, poetic style. — *thunde*, *f.* poetics. — *ſunft*, *f.* poetic art, poetry. [relat. with *beuten*, 'think'; or else fr. Lat. *dictare*, 'dictate'.]
Dichter, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) poet. — *anlage*, *f.* talent for poetry. — *gluth*, *f.* poetical glow or rapture. [fr. *dißten*.]
Dichterei, *f.* -elen. mean poetry, poetaster. [fr. *dißten*.]
dihterlich, *adj. (or adv.)* poetical. [fr. *Dichter*.]
Dichterling, *m.* -gē, -ge. poetaster. [fr. *Dißter*.]

- Dichtigkeit**, -*stigkeit*, *f.* closeness, thickness, density, solidity. [fr. *richt*.]
- Dichtung**, *f.* -gen. poetry, poesy, mental invention. [fr. *bidten*.]
- bid**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) thick, stout, corpulent, fat, bulky, big. -*bein*, *n.* thigh. -*häutig*, *adj.* thick-skinned, callous, insensible. -*kopf*, *m.* blockhead, dullard. -*leibig*, *adj.* thick-bodied, corpulent, gross. -*thuer*, *m.* big talker, braggart. -*thuerri*, *f.* bragging. [fr. *beihen*.]
- Bide**, *f.* -en. thickness, bigness. [fr. *bid*.]
- biden**, *tr.* make thick. *intr.* thicken. [fr. *bid*.]
- Bidicht**, *n.* -*tē*, -*te*. thicket, close growth of trees and bushes. [fr. *bid*.]
- Bidigkeit**, *f.* thickness, density. [fr. *bid*.]
- bidlich**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) thickish, somewhat thick. [fr. *bid*.]
- Dictat**, *n.* -*tes*, -*te*. dictate; dictation. [fr. *Lat.*]
- dictatorisch**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) dictatorial.
- dictatur**, *f.* -en. dictatorship, dictature.
- dictiren**, *tr.* dictate.
- didactisch**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) didactical, preceptive. [fr. *Gr.*]
- dile**, several forms of der.
- Dieb**, *m.* -*bes*, -*be*. thief, robber, pilferer. -*stahl*, *m.* theft, larceny.
- Diebes**: -*glück*, *n.* undeserved goodluck. -*laterne*, *f.* dark lantern. -*piß*, -*stuss*, *m.* thievish trick. -*schlüssel*, *m.* pick-lock.
- Dieberei**, *f.* -*eien*. theft, thievery. [fr. *Dieb*.]
- Diebin**, *f.* -*nen*. thief. [fr. *Dieb*.]
- diebisch**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) thievish.
- dieh**, *pret. ind.* of *-eihen* (in *gebethen*).
- diehen**, *past part.* of *-eihen* (in *gebethen*).
- Diele**, *f.* -en. long board, deal; floor, thrashing-floor; porch.
- dielein**, *tr.* board, plank. [fr. *Diele*.]
- dienen**, *intr.* (with *dat.*) serve, be of service to, be useful to; do service as one engaged or hired (*servant, soldier etc.*), assist; serve a purpose; answer an end, be fit. *bas dient zu nichts*, that serves no purpose; that is of no use. [Ags. *thenian*.]
- Diener**, *m.* -*rē*, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) servant, attendant, assistant, helper, valet. -*tracht*, *f.*, -*kleid*, *n.* livery. [fr. *dienen*.]
- Dienerschaft**, *f.* servants (collectively), train of attendants. [fr. *Diener*.]
- dienlich**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) serviceable, conducive, convenient, fit, useful. [fr. *dienen*.]
- Dienstlichkeit**, *f.* serviceableness, expediency. [fr. *dienlich*.]
- dienſam**, same as *dienlich*.
- Dienst**, *m.* -*tes*, -*te*. service, employment, office, charge, place; low service, villanage; divine service, worship. *zu -en*, at (one's) service. -*aſter*, *n.* seniority, priority in office; eldership. -*bote*, *m.* domestic. -*bruder*, *m.* fellow-servant. -*fertig*, *adj.* ready to serve, obliging, officious; -*fertigkeit*, *f.* readiness to serve, attentiveness, officiousness. -*herr*, *m.* master, principal. -*kleid*, *n.*, -*kleidung*, *f.* livery, uniform. -*leistung*, *f.* rendering of service, service. -*loß*, *adj.* out of service. -*mädchen*, *n.*, -*magd*, *f.* maid-servant, servant girl. -*mann*, *m.* vassal, feudatory, dependent. -*pflicht*, *f.* duty to serve, duty of office; -*pflichtig*, -*ſchuldig*, *adj.* liable to do service. -*vertreter*, *m.* substitute. -*voß*, *n.* servants; menials. -*willig*, *adj.* willing or ready to serve, obliging. [fr. *bienen*.]
- Dienſtag**, *m.* -*gē*, -*age*. Tuesday. [fr. *O. H. G. Zio*, gen. *Ziewes*, name of the god of war and Tag.]
- dienſtägig**, -*täglich*, -*tagē*, compare *montägig etc.*
- dienſtbar**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) serviceable; obliged to serve, subject, tributary. [fr. *Dienſt*.]
- Dienſtbarkeit**, *f.* servitude, bondage, vassalage. [fr. *dienſtbar*.]
- dieſ** (*dieſer*, *dieſe*, *dieſes etc.*), *dem. adj.* and *pron.* this or that, this one or that one; the latter -*mal*, *adv.* this time. -*ſeitig*, *adj.* on this side. -*ſeit(ē)*, *adv.* on this side. *dieſem-nach* *conj.* in consequence of this. *dieſer-wegen* *adv.* or *conj.* for this reason, therefore.
- dieſ**, same as *dieſ* (*neut. sing.*).
- Dieſch**, *m.* -*chē*. Theodorie; pick-lock.
- die-weiſ**, *adv.* or *conj.* during that while, as long as; because.
- differenziren**, *tr.* differentiate. [fr. *Lat.*]
- differiren**, *intr.* differ. [fr. *Fr.*]
- diſſicant**, *m.* -*ten*, -*ten*. dilettante, amateur. [fr. *It.*]
- Diſſigence**, *f.* -en. stage-coach, diligence. [fr. *Diſ*, *m.* -*leē*, -*lle*. dill (plant).]
- Diſſe**, same as *Tülle*.
- Diminutiv**, *n.* -*veſ*, -*va*. diminutive. [fr. *Lat.*]
- Dinar**, *m.* -*rē*, -*r(e)*. dinar (Arabian gold coin). [fr. *Arab.*; orig'ly *Lat.*]
- Dinner**, *n.* -*rē*, -*rē*. (grand) dinner. [fr. *Fr.*]
- Ding**, *n.* -*geſ*, -*ge* (or -*ger*). thing, matter; transaction, law-suit, cause, action; court-guter -*ge*, of good cheer, in good spirits -*feſt*, *adj.* confirmed by law.
- Dingelſchen**, *n.* -*nē*, -*n*. little thing. [fr. *Ding*.]
- dingen**, *O.* or *N.* *tr.* condition; enter into conditions with, agree about or with, engage, hire; bribe. [fr. *Ding*.]
- Dingerſchen**, *pl.* little things. [fr. *Dinger*, *pl.* of *Ding*.]
- dinglich**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) relating to things (not persons), material, real. [fr. *Ding*.]
- diriren**, *intr.* take dinner, dine. [fr. *Fr.*]
- diſſel**, *m.* -*ē*. spelt, bearded wheat.
- diſſen**, *intr.* used only in the *irreg. past part.* *gedunſen*: bloated, inflated, puffed up.
- Diſtag**, same as *Dienſtag*.
- Dinte**, same as *Tinte*.
- Diöceſ**, -*ſe*, *f.* -*ſen*. diocese (bishop's jurisdiction). [fr. *Gr.*]
- Diphthong**, *m.* -*gē*, -*ge*. diphthong. [fr. *Gr.*]
- Diplo'm**, *n.* -*mē*, -*me*. diploma, patent. [fr. *Lat.*]
- Diploma't**, *m.* -*ten*, -*ten*; -*tiſer*, *m.* -*rē*, -*r*. diplomatist. [fr. *Fr.*]
- diplomatiſch**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) diplomatic.
- dir**, *dat. s.* of *bu*.
- dire'ct**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) direct. [fr. *Lat.*]
- Dirrectio'n**, *f.* -*nen*. direction; management.
- Dirrector**, *m.* -*rē*, -*o'ren*. director, manager.
- Dirrectorium**, *n.* -*mē*, -*ien*. directory.
- Dirrectrice**, *f.* -*en*. directress.
- dirigiren**, *tr.* direct, manage.
- Dirne**, *f.* -*en*. girl, lass, wench, hussy. [*re-lat.* with *bienen*.]
- Diſcant**, *m.* -*tes*. discant (in music). -*ſtimme*, *f.* treble voice, soprano. [fr. *Lat.*]
- Disciplin**, *f.* -*nen*. discipline; branch of sciences or art. [fr. *Lat.*]
- discipliniren**, *tr.* discipline.
- discontinen**, *tr.* discount. [fr. *It.*]

Diſco'nto, *n.* -o's, -ti. discount.
diſcre't, *adj.* (or *adv.*) discreet. [fr. Lat.]
diſcurren, *intr.* discourse, converse. [fr. Fr.]
Diſcu'rs, *m.* -ſes, -ſe. discourse.
diſpenſen, *tr.* dispense; exempt. [fr. Lat.]
diſponſen, *tr. or intr.* dispose (of). [fr. Lat.]
diſputen, *intr.* dispute. [fr. Lat.]
Diſſon'na, *f.* -jen. discord, diſſonance. [fr. Lat.]
Diſta'ns, *f.* -jen. distance. [fr. Lat.]
Diſtel, *f.* -ln. thistle. *ſint*, *m.* greenſh. *diſtill*, same as *beſtill*.
Diſtri'kt, *m.* -tes, -te. diſtrict. [fr. Lat.]
Dithyra'mbe, *f.* -en. dithyramb (Greek hymn in honor of Bacchus), free or enthusiastic ode. [fr. Gr.]
dithyrambiſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) dithyrambic.
diſers, *adj.* (or *adv.*) diſerſe, various. [fr. Lat.]
diſiden, *tr.* diſide.
Döbel, *m.* -ls, -l. plug, peg, pin; whiting (fiſh).
Dore'nt, *m.* -ten, -len. tutor (in a univerſity). [fr. Lat.]
doch, *adv. or conj.* though, yet, nevertheless, however; after all, at any rate, at least, ſurely, doubtless, I hope, is it not ſo? ſometimes ſimply but: — to an imperat. or optat., adds a tone of ſtronger entreaty (like Engl. *do*):—uſually following the verb in an emphatic inverted ſentence. *ja* —, yes, ſurely; yes, yes. *niht* —, ſurely not; no, no; by no means. *höre* —, pray, hear me. [E. though, with which word (if put in at the right place and uttered with the right tone) it may in almoſt every inſtance be rendered.]
Docht, *m.* (or *n.*) -tes, -te. wick.
1. Dock, *f.* -en; or **Dock**, *n.* -des, -es. dock, dock-yard. [perhaps fr. Ital. *doccia*, 'canal'.]
2. Dock, *f.* -en. ſmall column, baluſter, rail; plug; bundle, ſkein. [fr. Old Norſe; E. dock, 'ſtump of a tail'.]
3. Dock, *f.* -en. doll, puppet.
4. Dock, *f.* -en. head-dreſs. [fr. Fr. *toque*, 'hood'.]
1. doden, *tr.* put in a dock (for ſhips), dock. [fr. 1. Dode.]
2. doden, *tr.* roll together (in a bundle), wind up (to a ſkein). [fr. 2. Dode.]
doctern, *tr.* doctor. [fr. Doctor.]
Do'ctor, *m.* -rs, -to'ren. doctor. *-würde*, *f.* dignity of being a doctor, doctorate. [Lat.]
Doctr'ia, *f.* -nen. doctrine. [fr. Lat.]
Docume'nt, *n.* -ts, -te. document; record, voucher. [fr. Lat.]
documentiren, *tr.* prove by document, document; identify.
Doge, *m.* -en, -nen. doge (chief magiſtrate in the republics of Venice and Genoa). [It.]
Dogge, *f.* -en. bull-dog, maſtiſſ. [fr. E.]
Dogma, *n.* -a's, -men. dogma, doctrine, tenet. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
Dogma'tiſ, *f.* dogmatiks (ſcience of Chriſtian doctrine)
Dogma'tiſt, *m.* -rs, -r. dogmatist.
dogmatiſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) dogmatical.
Dohle, *f.* -en. daw (kind of crow), jay; drain, ſink.
Dohne, *f.* -en. nooſe, ſpringe, trap. [prob'ly relat. with *dehnen*: Ags. *-thone* in *aſthone*, 'alpine tendril (claſper)'.]

Dolch, *m.* -ches, -che. dagger, dirk, poniard. [Ags. *dolk*, 'wound:' perhaps relat. with E. *dirk*.]
Dolde, *f.* -en. umbel, radiating flower-cluſter.
doldig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) umbellar, having the form of an umbel. [fr. Dolde.]
Dollman, *m.* -ns, -ne. dollman (huſſar's jacket). [fr. Turk.]
Dolmetſch, *m.* -ſchen, -ſchen, ſame as Dolmetſcher. [fr. Polish.]
dolmetſchen, *tr.* interpret.
Dolmetſcher, *m.* -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) interpreter.
Dolmetſchung, *f.* -gen. interpretation.
Dom, *m.* -mes, -me. cathedral; dome, cupola.
-kapitel, *n.* cathedral chapter. *-frau*, *f.* canoness. *-herr*, *m.* prebendary, canon.
-ſirche, *f.* cathedral. *-ſpaſſ*, *m.* ſame as *-herr*; bullfinch. [fr. Lat.]
Domäne, *f.* -en. domain, demeſne. [fr. Fr.]
Domici'l, *n.* -les, -l. domicile. [fr. Lat.]
dominiren, *tr. or intr.* domineer, lord. [fr. Lat.]
Do'mino, *m. or n.* domino (mask or game). [It.]
Donnel, *f.* -ln. bittern (bird with a lowd cry), mire-drum.
Donau, *f.* Danube (river).
Donlage, *f.* -en. decline, ſlope. [fr. bon, relat. with *dannen*, and *vage*.]
Donner, *m.* -rs, -r. thunder. *-büſche*, *f.* blunderbuſs. *-keil*, *m.* thunderbolt. *-ſchlag*, *m.* thunder-clap. *-ſtrahl*, *m.* haſh of lightning. *-wetter*, *n.* thunder ſtorm; uſed as an interj. thunder! *-wort*, *n.* word of thunder, thunder-voice. [formerly the name of a Germanic god, Ags. *thunor*, E. Thor.]
Donnerer, *m.* -rs, -r. thunderer. [fr. *donnern*.]
donnern, *intr.* thunder, ſulminate. [fr. *Donner*.]
Donnerſtag, *m.* -s, -ſe. Thursday. *der grüne* —, Maundy-Thursdai (next before Good Friday). [fr. Donner, as name of the god, (Thor) and *Tag*.]
Denge'l, ſame as *Dunſel*.
doppel, *in comp's*, double: as, *-abſer*, *m.* double eagle (emblem of the German Empire). *-becher*, *m.* dice box. *-bier*, *n.* ſtrong-bier. *-beutig*, *adj.* capable of a twofold explanation, ambiguous, equivocal. *-che*, *f.* BIGAMY. *-ſtint*, *f.* double-barrelled gun. *-gänger*, *m.* double-goer, double, *alter ego*. *-gejang*, *m.* duet. *-griffig*, *adj.* double-handed. *-haſen*, *m.* (gun with two cocks: hence, double-barrelled gun; large riſſe. *-hetzig*, *adj.* double-hearted, falſe. *-laut*, *ſauter*, *m.* DIPHTHONG. *-lebzig*, *adj.* double-lived, i. e. AMPHIBIOUS. *-punft*, *m.* colon. *-ſchlag*, *m.* spondee (the poetic foot —). *-ſinn*, *m.* double ſenſe or meaning, ambiguity; *-ſinnig*, *adj.* ambiguous, equivocal. *-ſtut*, *n.* duplicate. [fr. Lat. *duplex*, through Fr.]
Doppelheit, *f.* -ten. doubleneſs, duplicity. [fr. *doppel*.]
doppeln, *tr.* double, duplicate, make twofold. [fr. *doppel*.]
doppelt, *adj.* (or *adv.*) double, duplicate, twofold. [paſt part. of *doppeln*.]
-dorben, *paſt part.* of *-dörben* (in *verderben*).
Dorf, *n.* -ſes, -örſer. village, hamlet, little country town. *-flur*, *-mark*, *f.* precincts or ſurroundings of a village. *-ſchaft*, *f.* villagers (collectively), village. [E. *-thorp*, in many names of places.]

Dörſchen, *n.* -nſ, -n. little hamlet. [fr. Dorf.]
dörſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pertaining to a village, rural. [fr. Dorf.]
doriſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Doric, Dorian, pertaining to Doris (in Greece).
Dorn, *m.* -nſ, -ne or -nen or -örner. thorn, prickly. -baum, *m.* coral-tree. -buſch, -ſtrauch, *m.* thorn, briar. -ſtod, *n.* briar-stick. Dornen-heſſe, *f.* hedge of thorns; quickhedge. -voll, *adj.* thorny.
dornen, *adj.* of thorns, thorny. [fr. Dorn.]
dornicht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like thorn, thorny, prickly, spinous. [fr. Dorn.]
Dorothea, *f.* Dorothy. [fr. Gr., 'God's gift.']
Dörr, *Dürre*, *same as* Darr, Darre.
dorren, *intr.* *f.* dry up, become parched, wither. [relat. with dürr.]
dörren, *tr.* to make dry, deprive of moisture, parch. [relat. with dürr.]
dort, *adv.* there, in that place, yonder. -her, *adv.* from thence, thence. -hin, thither, that way. ſiſ —, thitherto. [relat. with bar.]
dorten, *same as* dort. [fr. dort.]
dortig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of that place, being there. [fr. dort.]
Döſchen, *n.* -nſ, -n. little (snuff-) box. [fr. Doſe.]
Doſe, *f.* -en. small box, snuff-box. -n-ſtück, *n.* painting on a snuff box.
Doffſ, *f.* -ien. dose, portion. [fr. Gr.]
Dotation, *f.* -nen. dotation, endowment. [fr. Lat.]
dotiren, *tr.* make a dotation to, endow.
Dotter, *m.* -rſ, -r. yolk (of an egg). -blume, *f.* buttercup; marsh-marigold. -frucht, *n.* gold-pleasure (plant with yellow flowers). -weide, *f.* yellow willow.
dotterig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) containing yolk. [fr. Dotter.]
Double'tte, *f.* -en. duplicate, doublet. [Fr.]
doubtiren, *tr.* doubt. [fr. Fr.]
Drache, *m.* -en, -en; or -ſchen, *m.* -nſ, -n. dragon; kite; termagant. Drachen-anter, *m.* drag to bring ſunken bodies to the ſurface). -wurf, *f.* dragon's wort. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
Drachme, *f.* -en. drachm, dram. [fr. Gr. Lat.]
Dragee, *n.* -rſ, -en. ſugar-plum. [Fr.]
Dragoman, *m.* -nſ, -ne. dragoman, interpreter (in the Levant). [fr. Arab. through Fr.]
Drago'ner, *m.* -rſ, -r. dragoon. [relat. with Drache, 'dragon'.]
Draht, *m.* -eſ, -ähre or -ähre. hard twisted thread; wire. -arbeit, *f.* filigrane (ornamented work in gold or ſilver wire). -ſpalle, *f.* wire-trap. -wurm, *m.* hair-worm. -zange, *f.* pliers, pincers. [fr. brehen, 'twist'.]
drähtern, *adj.* of wire, wiry. [fr. Draht.]
drähtig, *in comp's*, containing (ſuch or ſo many) threads. [fr. Draht.]
drall, *adj.* (or *adv.*) well twisted, compact; firm, brave. [fr. drillen, 'turn, twist'.]
Drama, *n.* -a's, -men. drama. [fr. Gr. Lat.]
dramatiſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) dramatic.
dramatiſiren, *tr.* dramatize.
Dramaturg, *m.* -gen, -gen. teacher of the dramatic art.
dramaturgiſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to dramaturgy or ſcenic art.
bran, *contr'n* of daran.
drang, *pret. ind.* of bringen.
Drang, *m.* -geſ. preſſure, crowding; ur-

gency, ardent deſire, impuſe, impetuſ crowd, throng. [fr. bringen.]
drängen, *tr.* crowd, preſſure, throng; impel urge, hurry; compeſſe, afflict. gebrängt, crowded, cloſe; ſuccinct, concise. [fr. Drang.]
Dränger, *m.* -rſ, -r. oppreſſor, afflictor. [fr. Drang.]
Drangſal, *n.* -iſ, -le. preſſure, oppreſſion affliction, calamity. [fr. Drang.]
Draperie', *f.* -i'en. drapery. [Fr.]
drapiren, *tr.* adorn with drapery, drape.
draſch, *pret. ind.* of dreſchen.
Drath, *same as* Draht.
bräuen, *same as* brohen.
brauſ, *contr'n* of darauf.
brauſ, *contr'n* of barauſ.
bräuſchen, *intr.* patter (as rain), ſhower [Ags. dreoſan, 'fall down'.]
brauſ or **brauſen**, *adv.* outside, out, out of doors, abroad. [fr. barauſ.]
brechſeln, *tr.* turn (on a lathe). **Drechſel**, -ban, *f.* turning-lathe. -mühle, *f.* turner's mill [fr. brehen.]
Drechſler, *m.* -rſ, -r. turner. -arbeit, *f.* turner's work, turnery. -bude, *f.* -laden, *m.* turner's ſhop. [fr. brechſeln.]
Dred, *m.* -deſ, -de or -der. dirt, mire, filth, dung.
dreſig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) dirty, filthy. [fr. Dred.]
brechbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) capable of being turned or twisted. [fr. brehen.]
brehen, *tr.* turn, cauſe to revolve, whirl wind, twiſt. Dreh- -bahn, *f.* rope-walk -bant, *f.* turning-lathe. -baum, *m.* turnſtile. -brücke, *f.* turn-bridge. -eiſen, *n.* turner's chisel. -freug, *n.* turnſtile, turnpike. -orgel, *f.* hand-organ. -punkt, *m.* turning point, pole. -ſpelbe, *f.* potter's wheel. -ſpaſch, *m.* ſhaving (from a turning lathe). -ſtuhl, *m.* turning-chair; muſic ſtool. -tiſch, *m.* dumb-waiter. [Ags. thrauan; E. throw, in the ſenſe of 'twiſt'.]
Dreher, *m.* -rſ, -r. turner; winch; ſlow waltz [fr. brehen.]
Drehung, *f.* -gen. turn, revolution, change of direction. [fr. brehen.]
drei, *num.* three. -blatt, *n.* TREFOIL. -eck, *n.* TRIANGLE. -eigig, *adj.* TRIANGULAR. -einig, *adj.* TRIUNE. -einnigig, *f.* TRIUNITY, trinity -ſach, threefold, triple, treble; -ſacheit, *j* triplicity. -ſaltig, *adj.* threefold, triune -ſaltigkeit, *f.* threefoldneſs; trinity. -ſaltig ſeiſ-blume, *f.* heart's-eaſe (flower), pansy -fuß, *m.* TRIPOD; three-legged frame. -geſang, *m.* trio. -herrſchaft, *f.* triumvirate (government of three). -klang, triad (common chord in muſic). -laut, -lauter, *m.* TRIPHONG. -maſter, *m.* ſhip with three maſts; three-cornered hat. -ſang, *m.* trio -ſeitig, *adj.* TRILATERAL; three-edged. -ſpaltig, *adj.* three-split, three-cleft, TRIFID three-columned (book or paper). -ſpiel, *n.* trio. -viertel-taſt, *m.* meaſure of three quarter-notes. -zad, *m.* TRIDENT, three-pronged ſpear. -zehn, *num.* thirteen. -zehnt, *num.* *adj.* thirteenth; -zehntel, *n.* thirteenth part
Drei, *f.* the number three, three (at cards etc.). [ſame as preced.]
Drier, *m.* -rſ, -r. thing of three parts, piece (of money etc.) of three, quarter-groſche (i. e. three pennings). [fr. Drei.]
dreierlei, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of three kinds, threefold. [fr. dreier, gen. of drei.]

Dretheit, *f.* -ten. triad, triplicity. [fr. *brei*.]
Dreiling, *m.* -ges, -ge. a number of three; small coin. [fr. *brei*.]
drein, *contr'n* of *berein*.
dreißig, *num.* thirty. [*brei* and -*zig*, which fr. *jebn*.]
Dreißiger, *m.* -rs, -r. (-*rin*.) man of thirty years; wine of '30; thing of thirty parts. [fr. *dreißig*.]
dreißigerlei, *indecl.* *adj.* (or *adv.*) of thirty different kinds. [fr. *dreißiger*, gen. of *dreißig*.]
dreißigst, *num. adj.* thirtieth. [fr. *dreißig*.]
Dreißigstel or *theil*, *m.* or *n.* -ls, -l. thirtieth part. [fr. *dreißigst* and *Theil*.]
breist, *adj.* (or *adv.*) bold, courageous, audacious; self-confident, assured, forward. [Ags. *thrist*.]
Dreißigkeit, *f.* -ten. boldness, courage; assurance. [fr. *breist*.]
breichen, *O.* or *N.* *tr.* thresh, thrash. **Dreißigkei**, *m.* (threshing-) flail.
Dreischer, *m.* -rs, -r. threshers. [fr. *breichen*.]
Dreischen, *tr.* dress, adjust; break in (an animal), teach, train. [fr. *Fr.*]
Dreßur, *f.* training.
Dreisch, *n.* -sche, -sch. unsowed field, grass-field.
dreisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) uncultivated, fallow. [fr. *Dreisch*.]
breichen, *tr.* break (land) without seeding, fallow. [fr. *Dreisch*.]
breichen, *tr.* whirl, twist, unspool.
breichen, *O.* *tr.* vex; only in *verbreichen*.
1. brühen, *tr.* or *intr.* turn around, revolve; drill (soldiers), exercise.
2. brühen, *tr.* bore, drill; bore, weary by tedious iteration, vex, torment. **Drill**: -bohrt, *m.* drill. -fisch, *m.* electrical eel. -bühnen, *m.* pillory. -säge, *f.* hack-saw. [O. H. G. *durihil*, in which *dur* = *durch*, 'through'; Ags. *thyrhan*.]
Drillisch, *m.* -ches, -che. drilling, ticking. [fr. *brei*.]
brüllend, *adj.* made of ticking. [fr. *Drillisch*.]
1. Drilling, *m.* -gs, -ge. one of three produced at a birth, triplet. [fr. *brei*.]
2. Drilling, *m.* -gs, -ge. spring-wheel. [fr. *1. brühen*.]
brin, *contr'n* of *darin*.
bringen, *O.* *intr.* *f.* or *h.* press, urge, crowd, throng; press one's way, penetrate, pierce. *auf etwas* —, be urgent for or insist upon something. *bringend*, pressing, urgent, cogent. *gebrungen*, urged, compelled; compact, close, succinct, terse.
bringisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) urgent, pressing.
bring(n), *contr'n* of *barinnen*.
britt, *num. adj.* third. -halb, *num. adj.* third half: i. e. two and a half. -leht, third from the end, ante-penult. [fr. *brei*.]
Drittel, *n.* -ls, -l. *contr'n* of *Dritttheil*.
Drittens, *num. adv.* thirdly. [fr. *britt*.]
Dritttheil, *m.* or *n.* third part, third. [fr. *britt* and *Theil*.]
brob, *contr'n* of *barob*.
broden, *contr'n* of *daroben*.
Drogen, *Droguerien*, *pl.* drugs. [fr. *Fr.*]
brohen, *tr.* or *intr.* (with *dat.*) threaten, menace.
Brohwort, *n.* threatening word, menace. [relat. with *E.* *throe*.]
Drobne, *f.* -en. drone.
bröhen, *intr.* roar, rumble, groan, creak, drone.

Drohung, *f.* -gen. threat, menace. [fr. *brohen*.]
broßig, -lcht, *adj.* (or *adv.*) droll, ludicrous, amusing, facetious, queer. [fr. *An* old *droll*, 'troll, dwarf'.]
Dromedar, *m.* -rs, -re. dromedary. [fr. *Lat.*]
Dromme'te, -tte, *f.* -en. trumpet. [fr. *Fr.*]
drommeten, *intr.* blow the trumpet.
droßig, *pret. ind.* of *dreßen*.
Drosche, *f.* -en. drosky (carriage). [fr. *Russ.*]
dröseln, *same* as *drieseln*.
-droß, *pret. ind.* of *-drießen*.
Droßart, -tes, -te, *same* as *Droß*.
1. Droßel, *f.* -ln. thrush, thrush (bird).
2. Droßel, *f.* -ln. throat, throttle, Adam's apple.
droßeln, *tr.* throttle, strangle. [fr. *2. Droßel*.]
-droßen, *past* part. of *-drießen*.
Droß, *m.* -tes, -te. high bailiff. [rel. with *Truchseß*.]
Drostei, *f.* -en. jurisdiction or house of a high bailiff. [fr. *Droß*.]
brüben, *contr'n* of *darüben*.
brüber, *contr'n* of *darüber*.
Drud, *m.* -des, -de. pressure, squeeze, compression, oppression; impression, print, printing, stamp, proof; depression (of prices). in den — *geben*, put in print. -berichtig, *m.* proof-sheet-reader, corrector. -buch, *m.* type. -fehler, *m.* printer's mistake, typographical error, erratum. -fertig, *adj.* ready for press. -stange, *f.* forcer (piston of a pump). -stempel, *m.* piston. -werk, *n.* forcing pump. [fr. *brüden*, *brüden*.]
brüden, *tr.* print, stamper (formerly press, weigh on, etc.). [E. *trig*, Ags. *thryccan*.]
brüden, *tr.* press, clasp, hug, squeeze, pinch, jam; oppress, afflict, vex, depress. *intr.* press, gravitate. *refl.* get injured by pressure. [origly same as *brüden*.]
Druder, *m.* -rs, -r. (-*rin*.) printer, pressman. -arbeit, *f.* printer's work, presswork. -farbe, -schwärze, *f.* printer's ink. -schrift, *f.* type. [fr. *brüden*.]
Drüder, *m.* -rs, -r. implement to press or push with, as handle of a latch, trigger. [fr. *brüden*.]
Druderel, *f.* -en. printing-house; art of printing. [fr. *brüden*.]
brudsen, *intr.* hold back, hesitate. [fr. *brüden*, 'press'.]
Drub, *m.* -ben, -ben; **Drube**, *f.* -en, -en. wizard, sorcerer, witch, night-mare. **Druben**: -baum, *m.* tree under which wizards are said to meet. -beutel, *m.* puff-ball. -fuß, *m.* witch-foot, i. e. three triangles combined into a pentagon (used as a magic sign). [fr. Old Norse: Ags. *thrydh*, 'power'.]
Drube, *same* as *Drube*.
Drube, *m.* -en, -en. **druid**. [fr. *Celt.*]
drum, *contr'n* of *darum*.
brunten, *contr'n* of *barunten*.
brunter, *contr'n* of *barunter*.
Druse, *f.* -en. glanders (disease in the nose of horses). [relat. with *Drüse*.]
Drüse, *f.* -en. gland, kernel; swelling of the glands. [relat. with *Druse*.]
Drusen, *pl.* -en. dregs, lees. [Ags. *drösen*.]
drüßig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) glandulous. [fr. *Drüse*.]
-druß, in *Uebers*, *Bers*, etc. vexation. [fr. *-drießen*.]
Dryade, *f.* -en. dryad, tree-nymph. [fr. *Gr.*]
du, *pers. pr.* thou.
Dua'l or -lis, *m.* dual (number). [fr. *Lat.*]

- Dualismus**, *m.* dualism, system founded on a double principle (as that of good and evil etc.).
- dualistisch**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) dualistic.
- Dublette**, *same as* Doublette.
- Dubio'ne**, *f.* -en. doubtless. [fr. Ital.]
- Duca't**, *m.* -ten, -ten; -ten, *m.* -ns, -n. ducat. [fr. Ital.]
- ducken**, *tr.* duck, press down. *refl.* bend one's self, bow; humble one's self; accommodate one's self. [related with tauchen.]
- Dudmäuser**, *m.* -rs, -r. sharper, dissembler. [relat. with Lüge, 'artfulness,' and mau-sen, 'pilfer (like a mouse).']
- Duffstein**, *same as* Döfstein.
- Dufel**, *f.* -eien. piping or singing badly. [fr. dubeln.]
- Dufeler**, -bler, *m.* -ts, -r. (*f.* -rin.) bad player or singer. [fr. dubeln.]
- dubeln**, *tr.* play the bag-pipes, play (mostly badly) on a wind-instrument. **Düdel**, -faste, *m.* hand-organ. = **ad**, *m.* bag-pipe. [fr. Polish.]
- Due'll**, *n.* -les, -le. duel. [fr. Lat.]
- Duellant**, *m.* -ten, -ten. duelist.
- duelliren**, *refl.* fight a duel.
- Duet't**, *n.* -tes, -ite. duet, duetto. [fr. Ital.]
- Duft**, *m.* -tes, -iste. emanation, exhalation, vapor; esp'y odor, scent, fragrance.
- duften** or **duften**, *intr.* give forth emanation or exhalation or vapor, esp'y emit odor or scent or fragrance. **duftend**, vaporous; fragrant, odorous. [fr. Duft.]
- duftig**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) vaporous, hazy, misty; sweet-smelling, fragrant, odorous. [fr. Duft.]
- duthbar**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) capable of being endured, sufferable. [fr. dulben.]
- dulben**, *tr.* bear, endure, abide, get along with, tolerate, suffer. [O. E. thole.]
- Dulder**, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) sufferer. [fr. dulben.]
- duldsam**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) enduring, patient. long-suffering; tolerant. [fr. dulben.]
- Duldamsait**, *f.* patience, endurance; toleration, tolerance. [fr. duldsam.]
- Duldung**, *f.* patience; tolerance. [fr. dulben.]
- dumm**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) stupid, dull, thick-headed, foolish, silly. = **hart**, *m.* dunce. = **breist**, *adj.* fool-hardy. = **topf**, *m.* blockhead, dunce, simpleton.
- Dummheit**, *f.* -ten. stupidity, foolishness; act of folly, foolish trick. [fr. tumm.]
- dumpe**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) damp, moist, musty; dull, unclear, gloomy, heavy; esp'y of sound, low, heavy, hollow, muffled. = **stun**, *m.* dull-mindedness, stupefaction, senseless state. [probably relat. to Dampf.]
- Dumpfsait**, *f.* stupor, insensibility, hollow-ness (of sound). [fr. dumpf.]
- dumfig**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) damp, moist; musty. [fr. dumpf.]
- Dumpfigkeit**, *f.* dampness, mustiness. [fr. dumpfig.]
- Düne**, *same as* Duune.
- Düne**, *f.* -en. down, dune, bank or hill of sand (near the shore), tract of sandy land.
- dung**, *pret. ind.* of dü'en.
- Dung**, *m.* -ges. dung, manure.
- düngen**, *tr.* dung, manure, fertilize. [fr. Dung.]
- Dünger**, *m.* -ts. dung, manure. [fr. düngen.]
- Düngung**, *f.* dunging, manuring. [fr. düngen.]
- dunfel**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) dark, dusky, gloomy, obscure, opaque, dim; mysterious, mystic. = **gelb**, *adj.* tawny. = **flar**, *adj.* darkly clear, clear-obscure, with light and shade intermingled. [Ags. *duncale*.]
- Dunfel**, *n.* -ls. darkness, dusk, gloom, obscurity, night. [fr. dunfel.]
- Dunfelheit**, *f.* state of dimness or darkness, obscurity, mystery. [fr. dunfel.]
- Dünfel**, *m.* -ls. fancy, imagination; self-conceit, arrogance; prejudices. [relat. with dünfen.]
- dünfelhaft**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) conceited, arrogant. [fr. Dünfel.]
- dunfeln**, *intr.* grow dark, become dim or dusky, darken. [fr. dunfel.]
- dünfen**, = **eln**, *intr.* (*dat.*) or *tr.* seem, appear, seem to, appear to. *refl.* imagine one's self, fancy (= **ein**, in conceit). [E. methinks, (dünfeln, fr. Dünfel.) comp. däu(d)t(en).]
- dünn**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) thin, slender, slim, lean, slight; attenuated, rare. [relat. to dchnen.]
- Dünne**, *f.* -en. thinness, slenderness; flank. [fr. dünn.]
- dünnen**, *tr.* make thin, attenuate, rarefy. [fr. dünn.]
- Dünnung**, *f.* -gen. thinness; flank. [fr. dünnen.]
- Duns**, *m.* -es, -e. one puffed up with learning; fool, dunce. [fr. the name of a philosopher, *Duns Scotus*.]
- dunfen**, *intr.* f. swell, be inflated. [fr. binfen.]
- Dunst**, *m.* -tes, -unste. vapor, fume, misty exhalation. = **bisb**, = **gebilde**, *n.* illusive image, phantasm, phantasy. = **freis**, *m.* ATMOSPHERE = **loch**, *n.* air-hole. = **luft**, *f.* gas.
- dunsten**, *intr.* exhale, rise as vapor, steam. [fr. Dunst.]
- dünsten**, *tr.* stew. [fr. Dunst.]
- dunstig**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) vaporous, misty. [fr. Dunst.]
- Dunzel**, *f.* -ln. merry maiden. [through Ital. fr. Lat. *dominicella*.]
- Duodez'**, *n.* -ges. duo-decimo. = **flirst**, *m.* dwarf, fish prince; petty or insignificant prince. [fr. Lat.]
- dupsen**, *same as* tupfen.
- duplir'n**, *tr.* double. [fr. Lat.]
- dur**, *adj.* **dur** (music), major; sharp. [fr. Lat.]
- = **dürbe**, *pret. subj.* of = **verben** (in verderben).
- durch**, *adv.* and *sep.* or *insep.* prefix. through, throughout; thoroughly; to end or completion.
- prep.* (with accus.) through; through the course of, throughout, during; through the instrumentality of, by means or din of, in consequence of, owing to, by.
- Ex.* Most verbs comp'd with **durch** may be used both *sep'bly* (when prefix and verb gen'y have each their full meaning) and *insep'bly* (most in an altered or figurative sense), the distinction not being always clearly definable.—In the following, all verbs not differently marked may be used both ways.
- durch-adern**, *tr.* plow all through or thoroughly.
- durch-äuen**, *tr.* plow all through or thoroughly.
- durch-arbeiten**, *tr.* or *refl.* work (one's self) through, make (one's) way through.
- durch-äuen**, *tr.* etch through; corrode.
- durch-aus**, *adv.* throughout, thoroughly, from end to end, completely; by all means, a

rate, absolutely, positively; especially *in negat.*: *durchaus nicht*, absolutely not, at in the least, by no means.

durchbeben, *tr.* (*insep.*) vibrate through, thrill through, agitate.

durchbissen, *O. tr.* (*sep.*) bite through. *refl.* see one's way by biting.

durchbissen, *tr.* corrode, macerate. (*insep.*) ask thoroughly.

durchbilden, *tr.* (*insep.*) form thoroughly, perfect.

durchblasen, *O. tr.* blow through; play over on wind-instruments.

durchblättern, *tr.* (*insep.*) turn over the leaves (as a book), skim through.

durchblid, *m.* -des, -de, glance through; penetration. [*fr. durchbliden.*]

durchblicken, *intr.* (*sep.*) peep, look or appear through. *tr.* (*sep. or insep.*) look through, penetrate.

durchblühen, *tr.* flash through.

durchbohren, *tr.* bore through, PERFORATE: pierce through, penetrate.

durchbohrung *f.* -gen. PERFORATION. [*fr. durchbohren.*]

durchbrauen, *O. (or N.) tr.* (*sep.*) roast thoroughly or well.

durchbrausen, *intr.* *f.* or *tr.* roar through.

durchbrechen, *O. tr.* break through; pierce.

durchbrennen, (*irreg.*) *tr.* burn through; run way, abscond.

durchbringen, (*irreg.*) *tr.* (*sep.*) bring through: un through, squander, dissipate. *refl.* eat through.

durchbrin, *m.* -des, -üde. breaking through, reach, rupture, eruption. [*fr. durchbrechen.*]

durchbrüten, *tr.* (*insep.*) pass in brooding or raising.

durchdampfen, *tr.* (*insep.*) smoke through, penetrate (as smoke), fill with smoke or vapor.

durchdenken, *irreg. tr.* think over carefully: reflect upon, ponder. *durchdacht*, thought over, well weighed, carefully planned, contrived.

durchdrängen, *tr.* (*sep.*) press or force through.

durchdringen, *O. intr.* (*sep.*) press through, pierce, penetrate, get through, prevail, succeed. *tr.* (*insep.*) penetrate, break through and fill, permeate, pervade.

durchdringend, penetrating, keen, sharp, shrill.

durchdringlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) penetrable, pervious. [*fr. durchdringen.*]

durchdringlichkeit, *f.* penetrability. [*fr. durchdringlich.*]

durchdringung, *f.* -gen. pressing through, penetration. [*fr. durchdringen.*]

durchduften, *tr.* (*insep.*) fill with perfume.

durchdunsten, *intr.* (*insep.*) penetrate as dampness, exhale, transpire.

durcheilen, *tr.* (*or intr.* *f.*) hurry through.

durcheinander, *adv.* one crowding the other, pell-mell, confusedly.

durchfahren, *O. tr.* (*or intr.* *f.*) (*sep.*) go or pass through, drive through; wear out by driving. *tr.* (*insep.*) rush or shoot through.

durchfabrik, *f.* -ten. thoroughfare, gateway: passing through, passage. [*fr. durchfabren.*]

durchfall, *m.* -des, -fälle. DIARRHOEA, flux. [*fr. durchfallen.*]

durchfallen, *O. intr.* *f.* fall through; fail.

durchfegen, *tr.* sweep thoroughly; rebuke, chastise.

durchfeuern, *tr.* (*insep.*) heat thoroughly, animate, fire.

durchfinden, *O. refl.* (*sep.*) find one's way through.

durchflammen, *tr.* (*insep.*) flame through, flash through, penetrate with light and heat; fire, animate.

durchflattern, *tr.* (*or intr.* *f.*) flutter through.

durchflechten, *O. tr.* interweave, entwine.

durchfliegen, *O. tr.* fly through. (*insep.*) fly through, traverse on the wing or rapidly; peruse hastily.

durchfliehen, *O. tr.* (*or intr.* *f.*) flee or run through.

durchfließen, *O. tr.* (*or intr.* *f.*) flow through.

durchflößen, *tr.* (*sep.*) float through.

Durchflucht, *f.* -üde. flight through. [*fr. durchfliehen.*]

durchflüchten, *intr.* *f.* take flight through, run through.

Durchflüg, *m.* -ges, -üge. flying through. [*fr. durchfliegen.*]

Durchfluß, *m.* -hes, -üße. flowing through. [*fr. durchfließen.*]

durchfluthen, *intr.* *f.* flow through.

durchforchten, *tr.* (*insep.*) search through, examine thoroughly, investigate, scrutinize.

Durchforschung, *f.* -gen. investigation, scrutiny. [*fr. durchforchten.*]

durchfreissen, *O. tr.* eat through, corrode. *refl.* live upon others.

durchfristen, *f. intr.* *f.* (*insep.*) freeze entirely; chill. *ough.*

Durchfahr, *f.* same as *Durchfahrt*

durchführen, *tr.* (*sep.*) lead through, carry through, bring to an issue, accomplish, achieve.

Durchgang, *m.* -es, -änge. passing through, TRANSIT; thoroughfare, passage, alley. -s *bandel*, *m.* trade with transit goods. -s *instrument*, *n.* transit-instrument. [*fr. durchgehen.*]

durchgängig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pervading, prevailing, general, universal. [*fr. Durchgang.*]

durchgehen, *O. tr.* go through, traverse; run through, look over. *intr.* *f.* go through, pass, succeed; run away.

durchgehends, *adv.* throughout, in every part, universally, generally. [*adv. gen. of pres. part. of durchgehen.*]

durchgießen, *O. tr.* pour through, filter.

durchglühen, *tr.* glow through, make red hot; inflame, fill with ardor, inspire.

durchgraben, *O. tr.* dig through; pierce (by digging), open.

durchgreifen, *O. tr.* (*or intr.* *f.*) (*sep.*) pass through with the (grasp) hand, grasp thoroughly and in every part; act in a thorough manner, act decidedly, take vigorous measures; wear out by handling. *durchgreifend*, thorough, effectual, energetic.

durchgrübeln, *tr.* ponder thoroughly, search into, scrutinize.

durchgucken, *tr.* peep through. *insep.* look over, examine.

Durchguß, *m.* -ses, -üsse. pouring through, filtration; thing poured through (as gutter, strainer etc.). [*fr. durchgießen.*]

durchhallen, *tr.* (*sep.*) sound through, fill with sound.

durchhauen, *O. (or N.) tr.* hew or cut through. *refl.* cut one's way.

durchhecheln, *tr.* (*sep.*) hackle (flax) thoroughly; criticize severely, censure.

durch-heizen, *tr.* heat through or thoroughly.
durch-helfen, *O. tr. (sep.)* help through, support, back.
durch-höhlen, *tr.* hollow throughout.
durch-irren, *tr. (insep.)* wander through, rove or stray through.
durch-jagen, *tr. (or intr.)* hunt through, pass through in hunting, hunt over, speed through; dash through, perforate.
durch-kämpfen, *tr.* fight through or out. *refl.* fight one's way.
durch-klemmen, *O. (or N.) tr. (sep.)* squeeze through.
durch-klingen, *O. (or N.) tr.* sound through, fill with sound.
durch-kneten, knead thoroughly; trample on.
durch-kommen, *O. intr. f. (sep.)* come through, get through; come off, succeed; get out of difficulties, recover.
durch-kreisen, *tr. (insep.)* circle or sweep through.
durch-kreuzen, *tr. (insep.)* cross through, intersect, go athwart; thwart, disturb; become mixed up or entangled with.
durch-kriechen, *O. tr. (or intr. f.)* creep through; creep through every part of, search.
durch-lärmen, *tr. (insep.)* fill with or spend in noise.
Du'rchsatz, *m. -ſetz, -ſte.* letting through; what lets things through, as passage, sieve, filter etc. [*fr. durchſaſſen.*]
durch-laſſen, *O. tr. (sep.)* let through, suffer to pass; filter, strain.
du'rchlaucht (*or -läucht*), *adj.* illustrious or princely. *as noun, f.* princely personage, highness. *Seine —*, his (serene) highness. [*fr. durch-leuchten: laucht, an old past part.*]
durchläuchtig, *adj. (or adv.)* illustrious, august; most high, most serene. [*fr. durchlaucht.*]
Durchläuchtigſeit, *f. -ten.* same as *Durchlaucht*.
Du'rchlauf, *m. -ſch, -läufe.* running through; passage; DIARRHOEA. [*fr. durchlaufen.*]
durch-läufen, *tr. O. (intr. f.)* run or pass through, go from end to end of, traverse; peruse hastily; wear out.
durch-leben, *tr. (or intr.)* live through or over, pass, experience. [*ruse.*]
durch-leſen, *O. tr.* read through or over, peruse.
durch-leuchten, *intr. (sep.)* shine through. *tr. (insep.)* light through.
durch-löchern, *tr. (insep.)* make holes through, perforate.
durch-machen, *tr. (sep.)* perform, finish, accomplish; go through, experience.
Du'rch-marsch, *m. -ſchritt, -märsche.* marching through.
durch-mengen, *tr.* mix thoroughly or together.
durch-messen, *O. tr.* measure through; hence walk over, traverse.
Durch-messer, *m. -r, -t.* DIAMETER. [*fr. durch-messen.*]
durch-nachten, *tr. (insep.)* fill with darkness, darken.
durch-nageln, *tr.* nail through.
durch-nagen, *tr.* gnaw or nibble through.
durch-nähen, *tr.* sew through; quilt.
durch-näſſen, *tr.* moisten thoroughly, wet through, soak.
durch-nebeln, *tr. (insep.)* fill with mist.
durch-negen, same as *durch äſſen*.
Du'rch-paß, *m. -ſch, -ſte.* narrow pass, defile.
durch-plündern, *tr. (insep.)* plunder thoroughly, sack.

durch-prügeln, *tr. (sep.)* cudgel or soundly.
durch-quälen, *refl. (sep.)* get through pain or laboriously.
durch-raſen, *intr. f.* run through furiously. *insep. tr.* pass in raging.
durch-räuchern, *tr.* smoke thoroughly, gate.
durch-rauſchen, *intr. f.* rush through. *tr.* fill with a rushing sound.
durch-rechnen, *tr.* reckon or count over.
durch-regnen, *imp.* rain through; wet through (by raining).
Du'rcreiſe, *f. -en.* passing through, pass [*fr. durchreiſen.*]
durch-reiſen, *intr. f.* journey through. *tr.* travel over, visit. **Du'rcreiſend**, *part.* transient traveller, passenger.
durch-reißen, *O. tr. (or intr.)* tear through, asunder, rend.
durch-reiten, *O. intr. f.* ride through; ride over.
durch-rennen, (*irreg.*) *intr. f.* run through; all over.
Du'rriß, *m. -ſetz, -ſte.* rent, breach. [*fr. durchreißen.*]
Du'rtritt, *m. -tes, -te.* riding through, sage. [*fr. durchreiten.*]
durch-rühren, *tr.* stir up thoroughly.
durch-rütteln, *tr.* shake thoroughly.
durchſch = *durch ſch.*
durchſäufeln, *tr. (gen'ly insep.)* rustle, whisper through.
durchſauſen, *intr. (gen'ly insep.)* roar or blow through.
durchſchaffen, *tr. (sep.)* convey or bring through.
durchſchallen, *O. (or N.) intr.* sound through. *tr. insep.* fill with sound, resound through.
durchſchaubar, *adj. (or adv.)* that may be seen through. [*fr. durchſchauen.*]
durchſchauen, *tr. (or intr.)* look through, view, survey, penetrate with the fathom, sift.
durchſchaulich, same as *durchſchaubar*.
durchſchienen, *O. intr. (sep.)* shine or appear through, be transparent. **durchſchein**, *TRANSLUCENT, DIAPHANOUS*, allowing passage of light.
durchſchießen, *O. intr.* shoot or flash through. *tr.* shoot or fire through; interline, interleave (of books). **durchſchießen**, *interleave*.
durchſchiffen, *intr. f.* ship or navigate through or over; cross.
Du'rchſchlag, *m. -geß, -äge.* piercing, open strainer, filter, punch. [*fr. durchſchlagen.*]
durchſchlagen, *O. tr.* beat through, pierce, strain, filter. *intr.* strike through, perforate, blot (of paper). *refl.* fight one's way through.
durchſchlingen, *O. tr.* interlace, entwine.
durchſchneiden, *O. tr. cut through, cut, intersect, traverse.*
Du'rchſchnitt, *m. -ttes, -tte.* cutting through, section, intersection; average. *im —*, on an average. **Durchſchnitts**: *anſicht, f.* perspective. *verhältniß, n.* average or mean proportion. [*fr. durchſchneiden.*]
durchſchnittlich, *adv.* on an average. [*fr. Durchschnittlich.*]
Du'rchſchuß, *m. -ſetz, -ſte.* woof, weft; something shot through, as interlining or interlining. [*fr. durchſchießen.*]

durch-schwärmen, *intr.* f. **swarm** or **rove** through; **pass** in revelling.

durch-schwagen, *tr.* **spend** in **chattering** or **alking**.

durch-schweben, *tr.* **soar** or **fly** through.

durch-schweifen, *tr.* **roar** through, **wander** or **range** about.

durch-schwimmen, *O. intr.* f. **swim** through. *insep. tr.* **cross** swimming.

durch-sehen, *intr.* f. **sail** through. *insep. tr.* **all over**, **navigate**.

durch-sehen, *O. intr.* **see** through, **look** through. *insep. tr.* **look over**, **review**, **scrutinize**.

durch-seihen, *tr. (sep.)* **filter**, **PERCOLATE**.

durch-sieben, *f.* **filtration**, **PERCOLATION**. [fr. durchsieben.]

durch-sich, *tr. (or intr.)* **put** (a thing) **through**, **ring** to an end, **effectuate**, **achieve**; **break** or **gallop** through.

durch-sicht, *f.* **looking** through or over, **inspection**, **review**, **perusal**. [fr. durchsich.]

durch-sichtig, *adj. (or adv.)* **capable** of being seen through, **transparent**, **pellucid**, **limid**. [fr. Durchsicht.]

durch-sichtigkeit, *f.* **transparency**, **pellucidity**. [fr. durchsichtig.]

durch-suchen, *tr.* **spy** through, **search** into.

durch-spielen, *tr.* **play** throughout; **play** or **et** over; **pass** playing.

durch-streichen, *tr. (or intr. f.)* **pass** through at **all** speed. **gallop** through; **blast** through, **burst**.

durch-stübern, *same as* durchstöbern.

durch-stechen, *O. tr.* **stick** or **pierce** through; **perce**; **make** an opening into, **broach**; **con-** **ceive**, **plot**. [durchstechen.]

durch-stecherei, *f.* **contrivance**, **intrigue**. [fr. durchstechen.]

durch-steigen, *O. intr. f. (sep.)* **pass** or **mount** through. *tr. insep.* **walk** or **stride** all over.

durch-stich, *m. -des -ße* **sticking** or **piercing** through; **hole**, **aperture**, **cut**. [fr. durchstechen.]

durch-stöbern, *tr.* **rummage**; **ferret**.

durch-stoßen, *O. tr.* **thrust** through; **stab** through. **transfix**.

durch-strahlen, *tr.* **beam** through, **irradiate**. **enetrates** as with light.

durch-streichen, *O. tr.* **strike** out, **cross** over. **blot** out, **cancel**; **pass** through rapidly; **pass** along, **rove** or **ramble** through. *intr.* **pass** through with velocity.

durch-streichen, *tr.* **rove** all over.

durch-streichen, *m. -des -ße* **striking** out, **blot-** **ting** out; **swift** passage (as of birds). [fr. durchstreichen.]

durch-strömen, *intr. f.* **stream** through, **per-** **meate**, **penetrate**.

durch-strömung, *f. -gen* **streaming** or **flowing** through; **permeation**. [fr. durchströmen.]

durch-suchen, *tr.* **seek** or **search** through.

durch-suchung, *f. -gen* **searching** through, **search**. [fr. durchsuchen.]

durch-tänzen, *tr.* **pass** in **trifles**.

durch-tanzen, *tr. (or intr.)* **dance** through. **wear** through with **dancing**; **pass** in **dancing**.

durch-tönen, *tr. (or intr.)* **sound** through; **fill** with **sound**, **cause** to **vibrate**.

durch-träumen, *tr.* **pass** in **dreaming**.

durch-treiben, *O. tr. (sep.)* **drive** through, **push** through, **carry** through. **durch-treiben**, *tr.* **rafty**, **artful**, **practised**.

durch-trieben, *m. -des -ße* **act** of **driving** through. [fr. durchtreiben.]

Durchtriebenheit, *f.* **cunningness**, **craftiness**, **Slyness**. [fr. past part. of durchtreiben.]

durch-trinken, *O. intr.* **drink** to the end; **pass** in **drinking**.

durch-wachen, *tr.* **pass** **waking**.

durch-wachsen, *O. tr. (or intr. f.)* **grow** through, **intergrow**.

durch-wallen, *tr.* **wander** through. **pervade**.

durch-wandern, *tr. (or intr. f.)* **wander** through; **wander** all over, **travel** over, **traverse**.

durch-wässern, *tr. (insep.)* **water** thoroughly, **ir-** **rigate**, **soak**.

durch-waten, *tr.* **wade** through, **ford**.

durch-weben, *O. (or N.) tr.* **interweave**.

Durchweg, *m. -ges, -ge* **way** through, **thoroughfare**, **passage**.

Durchweg (or *weg*), *adv.* **all the way** through, **throughout**, **entirely**, **absolutely**.

durch-weichen, *tr. (or intr.)* **soak** through, **steep** thoroughly; **become** soft.

durch-winden, *O. tr.* **wind** through. *refl.* **struggle** through; **entwine**.

durch-wintern, *tr.* **keep** throughout the **winter**, **winter**. *intr.* **pass** the **winter**.

durch-wirken, *tr.* **work** thoroughly, **knead** through; **interweave**.

durch-wühlen, *tr.* **root** or **grub** through, **pierce** by **digging**, **root** up, **ransack**.

durch-zählen, *tr.* **tell** or **count** over.

durch-zeichnen, *tr. (sep.)* **draw** through **trans-** **parent** paper, **trace**.

Durchzeichnung, *f.* **act** of **tracing**. [fr. durchzeichnen.]

durch-ziehen, *O. tr.* **draw** or **pull** through; **censure**; **march** through, **traverse**, **cross**; **interweave**.

durch-zittern, *tr.* **tremble** through, **cause** to **tremble** or **agitate** thoroughly.

Durchzoll, *m. -les, -ble* **transit** duty.

durch-zucken, *tr. (insep.)* **tremble** or **flash** through, **give** a sudden **shock** to, **convulse**.

Durchzug, *m. -ges, -üge* **marching** through, **passage**, **transit**. [fr. durchziehen.]

dürfen, *irreg. tr. (modul auxiliary)* **be** per- **mitted** or **allowed**, **feel** authorized, **trust** one's **self**, **venture**, **dare**; **need**; *often* to *be* **rendered** by **may** or **might** (*dürfte*). [unites two verbs, dürfen (*Ags. thurfan*), 'need' (compare *bedürfen*), and *cld. turren*, 'dare', *venture*.]

dürft, *f. -ürfte* **need**, **necessity**. [fr. dürfen.]

dürftig, *adj. (or adv.)* **needy**, **necessitous**, **in-** **digent**, **poor**; **mean**, **scanty**, **shabby**, **in-** **sufficient**. [fr. Durft.]

Dürftigkeit, *f.* **indigence**, **poverty**, **scanti-** **ness**, **shabbiness**. [fr. dürftig.]

dürr, *adj. (or adv.)* **dry**, **without** moisture, **arid**; **meager**, **barr-n**, **blunt**. *-made*, *f.* **maggot**. *-ofen* **oven** for **drying**, **kiln**. [relat. to *borren*, *Durft*.]

Dürre, *f.* **dryness**, **aridity**, **sterility**, **drought**. [fr. dürr.]

Durst, *m. -tes* **thirst**; **longing**, **desire**. [relat. to *dürr*, *borren*.]

dürsten or **dürstet**, *intr. or (impers.) tr.* **thirst**, **be** thirsty; **hence** **feel** a **craving**, **long**. *ich* **dürste** or *es* **dürstet** *mir* or *mir* **dürstet**, *I* **am** thirsty. [fr. Durst.]

dürstig, *adj. (or adv.)* **thirsty**; **athirst**; **eager**, **longing**. [fr. Durst.]

Düsel or **Düffel**, *m. -ls* **dizziness**, **giddiness**.

buselig or **busfertig**, *adj. (or adv.)* **ulzzy**, **giddy**. [fr. Düsel.]

duſeln, -ſſeln, *intr.* be dizzy. [fr. Duſel.]
 1. duſſeln, *intr.* knock, tap.
 2. duſſeln, *intr.* quiet y meditate, ponder.
 Duſt, *m.* -teſ. d: s, powder.
 düſter, *adj.* (or *adv.*) gloomy, obscure, dusky, dismal; melancholy, mournful, sad. [Ags. *thystre*, 'obscure': relat. to *nüſter*.]
 Düſterſt, -heit, *f.* darkness, gloominess; mournfulness, sadness. [fr. düſter.]
 düſtern, *intr.* grow dark or dusky; become gloomy or mournful or sullen. [fr. düſter.]
 Düſten, *n.* -nſ, -n. little cornet (cap of paper used by grocers); small coin. -bröcher, -främer, *m.* grocer. -twelfe, *adv.* in small quantities, at retail. [fr. Düte.]
 Dute, -üte, *f.* -en. paper-cornet (horn of

paper used by grocers etc.) [fr. Low-Germ. Dute, 'horn', & relat. with buten.]
 buten, -üten, *tr.* or *intr.* blow a horn. [same deriv'n as Dute.]
 buſen, Dugbrüder, see buzen.
 Duzend, *n.* -nſ, -n. dozen. -twelfe, *adv.* by the dozen, by dozens. [fr. Fr.]
 buzen (duzen), *tr.* say 'thou' to, be familiar with. Duz-brüder, *m.* (hou-)brother: i. e. one familiar enough to say 'thou'; familiar friend, companion, crony. [fr. bu.]
 Dyna'miſ, *f.* dynamics. [fr. Gr.]
 dynamiſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) dynamical.
 Dynaſtie, *f.* -ien. dynasty, line of sovereigns. [fr. Gr.]
 dynaſtiſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) dynastical.



Ebbe, *f.* ebb, reflux of the tide, downflow; falling off. [perhaps relat. with ab.]
 ebben, *intr.* ebb, fall to low tide, fall off. [fr. Ebbe.]
 eben, *adj.* (or *adv.*) even, level, plain, smooth. *adv.* evenly etc.: usually just, exactly, precisely; often with negative, eben nicht, precisely not, i. e. quite the contrary;—just now, but just. (as *alverb*, never to be rendered by even.) -bild, *n.* exact image, likeness, resemblance. -bürtig, *adj.* of even or equal birth. -daſſelbſt, *adv.* just there, in that very place. -faſſ, *adv.* in like case or manner, likewise, also. -maß, *n.* symmetry, proportion; -mäßig, *adj.* symmetrical, proportional: equal, just. -nächte, *pl.* nights of equal length. -ſo, *adv.* in like case or manner, likewise, also. [perhaps relat. with ab.]
 Eben, ebony (hard wood), in comp's: -baum, *m.* tree furnishing ebony. -holz, *n.* ebony. [through Gr. fr. Hebr.]
 Ebene, *f.* -en. even or level tract of country, plain; plane. [fr. eben.]
 ebenen, *tr.* even, level. [fr. eben.]
 Ebenheit, *f.* evenness, smoothness. [fr. eben.]
 Ebeniſt, *m.* -ien, -ien. (worker in ebony: hence) cabinet-maker. [fr. Eben.]
 Eber, *m.* -rſ, -r. wild boar, boar. -ſchwein, *m.* boar-stag, babyroussa. -ſchwein, *n.* boar. -wurz, *f.* southern-wood. [Ags. *efor*.]
 Ebne and eben, same as Ebene, ebenen.
 Ebräer, same as Hebräer.
 Echo, *n.* -nſ. echo. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
 echt, *adj.* (or *adv.*) genuine, real, true, lawful, legitimate. [relat. with Ebe.]
 Echtheit, *f.* genuineness, real or pure quality; authenticity. [fr. echt.]
 Eck, *n.* -nſ, -den. *contr'n* of Ecke, edge, corner etc.: mostly in comp's. -haus, *n.* corner-house. -ſteher, *m.* waiter at street-corners for work. -ſtein, *m.* corner-stone. as last member in comp's -angle, -agon: as, brel, *n.* TRIANGLE. vier-, *n.* QUADRANGLE; etc.
 Eckſen, *n.* -nſ, -n. little corner. ein — gehen. go to the next corner; go a short distance (and return). [fr. Eck.]
 Ecke, *f.* -en. edge, corner, (especially) outer corner, angle, nook. Ecken- same as Eck.
 ecken, *tr.* edge, border. [fr. Ecke.]
 Ecker, *f.* -n. acorn; cards (stamped with an acorn). [see acorn.]

edig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) angular, cornered, edged. in comp's -angular, -agonal: as, brel, TRI-ANGULAR; vier-, QUADRANGULAR, etc. [fr. Ede.]
 eclatant, *adj.* (or *adv.*) brilliant, clear, open; striking. [Fr.; E. eclat.]
 edel, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of noble birth; of noble qualities, noble, lofty, exalted, generous. -bame, *f.* noble lady. -denſen, *adj.* nobly thinking, noble-minded. -frau, *f.* nobleman's lady, noble lady. -geſinn, *adj.* noble-minded. -geſtein, *n.* precious stones, jewelry. -hof, *m.* nobleman's house, manor-house, mansion, estate. -ſtatte, *m.* boy attendant on a nobleman, page. -ſucht, *m.* squire, youth preparing for knighthood. -ſente, *pl.* noblemen. -mann, *m.* nobleman, noble; -männlich, *adj.* belonging to a nobleman, noblemanlike. -muth, *m.* noble disposition, greatness of mind, magnanimity. -müthig, *adj.* of noble disposition, magnanimous, generous. -ſinn, *sa e s* -muth: -ſinnig, same as -müthig. -ſtein, *m.* precious stone, jewel. [fr. Adel: E. obs. ethei, Ags. *æðele*.]
 edel, *tr.* ennoble. [fr. edel.]
 Eden, *n.* -nſ. Eden, paradise. [fr. Hebr.]
 edit, *n.* -teſ, -te. edit, decree. [fr. Lat.]
 ediren, *tr.* edit, publish. [fr. Lat.]
 edl.... = edel....
 Effect, *m.* -teſ, -te. effect. *pl.* also Effecten, effects, goods, furniture. [fr. Lat.]
 egal, *adj.* (or *adv.*) equal; the same, of no difference, indifferent. [Fr.]
 Egel, *m.* -ſ, -l. leech.
 Egge, *f.* -en. harrow. [Ags. *egedhe*.]
 eggen, *tr.* harrow. [fr. Egge.]
 Egypt.... diſt't ſpelling for Negypt....
 Egoi'smus, *m.* egotism. [fr. Lat.]
 egoiſt, *m.* -ten, -ten. egotist.
 ehc, *adv.* sooner, earlier, rather (rare in this sense, for which *ehr* is usual).
 conj. sooner than, before that, before, ere. -dem, -deſſen, *adv.* before this time, heretofore, ere now, of old. -geſtern, *adv.* day before yesterday. -maſſig, *adj.* of a former time, former, old; -maſſig, *adv.* formerly, of old, in times past. [compare *ehr* and *erſt*.]
 Ehe, *f.* -en. marriage, wedlock, matrimony. -band, *n.* conjugal tie. -brechen, *O.* *intr.* commit adultery. -bröcher, *m.* adulter-r: -bröcherin, *f.* adulteress; -bröcherlich, *adj.* adulterous; -bruch, *m.* adultery. -frau,

f. lawful spouse, wife, consort. *-gatte, m.* lawful spouse, husband; *-gattin, f.* lawful spouse, wife. *-geib, n.* dowry. *-gemahl, m.* lawful spouse, husband; *-gemahlin, f.* lawful spouse, wife. *-genoß, m.* marriage-companion, husband, spouse; *-genoßin, f.* marriage-companion, spouse, wife. *-hälfte, f.* the better half. *-herr, m.* lord by wedlock, husband, spouse. *-leute, pl.* married people. *-sächlich, adj.* legitimate, lawful. *-los, adj.* unmarried, single; *-losigkeit, f.* unmarried state, celibacy. *-mann, m.* married man, husband. *-paar, n.* married couple. *-recht, n.* marriage-law. *-schänder, m.* adulterer. *-schatz, m.* treasure obtained in marriage, dowry; consort. *-scheidend, adj.* divorcing; *-scheidung, f.* divorce. *-stand, m.* marriage state, wedlock. *-weib, n.* lawful spouse, wife. *-werber, m.* suitor, wooer. [origly 'lawful connection for life': Ags. *e*, 'life; law; marriage'.]
-heilig, adj. (or adv.) matrimonial, conjugal; legitimate. [fr. *Gbe*.]
-heiraten, tr. marry. [fr. *ehelich*.]
-her, adv. sooner, earlier, rather. [E. *ere* and early: comparative of *eh*; compare *ehst* and *erst*.]
-hert, adj. (or adv.) of brass, brazen. [relat. with *ore*: from Old Germ. *tr.* 'ore, metal'.]
-heit, adj. (or adv.) earliest, first; speediest. [superlat. of *eh*.]
-heuten, adv. at the earliest opportunity, soonest, shortly. [fr. *ehst*.]
-hrbar, adj. (or adv.) bringing honor, honorable, reputable, well-behaved, decent, chaste. [fr. *Ghre*.]
-hrbarkeit, f. -ten. good repute, propriety, modesty, chastity. [fr. *ehrbär*.]
-hre, f. -en. honor, glory, good reputation, respect; mark of honor or respect, distinction. *zur — gereichen, redound to (one's) honor.* *-Hr Wort in —, with due respect to your word, with due deference you, with your leave.* *-Hr, f.* desire for honor or distinction, ambition; *-hegerig, adj.* desirous for honor or distinction, ambitious. *-erbtetig, adj.* ready to give honor, respectful, reverential, dutiful; *-erbtetigkeit, f.* *-erbtetung, f.* respectfulness, reverence, homage. *-furcht, f.* veneration, reverence; *-furchts-voll, adj.* full of reverence, respectful. *-gefühl, n.* sense of honor, point of honor. *-geiz, m.* greediness for honor, ambition; *-geizig, adj.* greedy for honor, ambitious, aspiring. *-gier, f.* greed of honor, inordinate ambition. *-los, adj.* void of honor, dishonorable; *-losigkeit, f.* dishonesty, infamy. *-lust, f.* thirst for honor, inordinate ambition; *-süchtig, adj.* greedy for honor, inordinately ambitious. *-vergeffen, adj.* unmindful of honor, dishonest, vile, despicable. *-würdig, adj.* dishonest. *-würben, f.* reverence (used in titles, as *Gure Ehrwürden*, your reverence). *-würdig, adj.* worthy of honor, respectable, venerable; *-würdigkeit, f.* venerableness, reverence, respectability.
- Ehren = amt, n. office or post of honor; preferment. *-bahn, f.* career of honor. *-bett, n.* bed of state. *-bame, f.* maid of honor. *-dienst, m.* respectful service, honors. *-erklärung, f.* honorable amends, apology. *-fest, adj.* honorable; grave, solemn.

-gedächtniß, n. (honorific) monument. *-grad, m.* honorary degree. *-handel, same as -sache.*
-kleid, n. robe of honor, state-dress. *-kränzung, f.* injury offered to honor, insult, affront; defamation. *-kreuz, n.* cross of honor, honorific decoration. *-legion, f.* legion of honor (order in France, and the decoration of the same). *-mann, m.* man of honor. *-spitze, f.* triumphal arch. *-punkt, m.* point of honor. *-rettung, f.* defense of honor, vindication, apology. *-rübrig, adj.* affecting one's honor, injurious, defamatory, slanderous. *-sache, f.* affair of honor, duel. *-säule, f.* commemoration pillar; monument, statue. *-schänder, m.* defamer; seducer. *-stelle, f.* place or office of honor, preferment. *-strafe, f.* punishment with the loss of honor. *-verleumdung, f.* offense offered to honor; insult; injury to reputation, defamation. *-voll, same as -fest.* *-voll, adj.* full of honor, honorable, creditable. *-werth, adj.* deserving honor, honorable. *-wort, n.* word of honor, parole. *-zeichen, n.* badge of honor. [old E. *ore*; Ags. *dr*.]
-ehren, tr. honor, esteem, respect, revere. [fr. *Ghre*.]
-ehrlich, adj. (or adv.) honest, honorable; true-hearted, faithful, fair. [fr. *Ghre*.]
-Ehrlichkeit, f. honesty, probity, integrity; true-heartedness, faithfulness. [fr. *ehlich*.]
-ehsam, adj. (or adv.) honorable, respectable. [fr. *Ghre*.]
ei, interj. expressing esp'y surprise. why! oh!
Ei, n. Gies, Ger. egg. *-geiß, n.* yellow part of the egg, yolk. *-linie, f.* ellipsis. *-weiß, n.* white of an egg. *-weiß-stoff, m.* albumen.
Eier = brühe, f. egg-sauce. *-dotter, m.* yolk. *-flor, n.* white of an egg, glair. *-käse, m.* custard. *-kuchen, m.* omelet, pan-cake. *-legend, o'j.* laying eggs, oviparous. *-stod, m.* ovary.
interj. expressing joyful surprise.
Eibe, f. -en. yew, yew-tree.
 1. *Eiche, f.* -en. oak. *Eid: nussel, m.* oak-apple, gall-nut. *-holz, n.* oak-wood; grove of oaks.
 2. *Eiche, f.* -en. gauge, standard.
Eichel, f. -ln. fruit of the oak, acorn; gland. *-mast, m.* oak-mast. *-mast, f.* fattening on acorns. [fr. 1. *Eiche*.]
Eichen, n. little egg. [fr. *Ei*.]
eichen, adj. (or adv.) of oak, oaken. *-farren, m.* oak-fern. *-mistel, f.* mistletoe. [fr. 1. *Eiche*.]
eichen, tr. gauge. [fr. 2. *Eiche*.]
Eichhorn, n. -näs, -ner. squirrel. [borrowed word germanized: Ags. *devern*.]
Eichhörnchen, n. -näs, -n. little squirrel. [fr. *Eichhorn*.]
Eid, m. -des, -de. oath, adjuration, execration. *-bruch, m.* perjury; *-brüchig, perjured, forsworn.* *-genosß, m.* (companion by oath: hence) confederate, ally; *-genossenschaft, f.* confederacy, confederation, league. *-schwur, m.* taking an oath, oath. *-vergeffen, adj.* forgetful of one's oath, perjured, forsworn. *-Eides = formel, f.* formula of an oath. *-kräftig, adj.* valid by oath. *-leistung, f.* making or taking an oath; sworn deposition.
Eidam, m. -mes, -me. son-in-law. [Ags. *adham*.]
Eidechse, -je, f. -en. lizard. [Ags. *adheze*.]
Eider, m. -f. -en. eider-down. *-gans, f.* -vogel,

m. elder-duck. -haune or -bune, *f.* elder-down. [fr. Scandnav.]
eifidig, adj. (or adv.) accredited by an oath, upon oath; in the form of an oath. [fr. Eib.]
Eier, in comp's, see Ei.
Eifer, m. -rē, zeal, eagerness, fervor, ardor, passion, emulation. -geift, *f.* jealousy, envy; -jüchtet, *f.* petty jealousy; -jüchtig, *adj.* jealous, envious.
Eiferer, m. -rē, -r. zealot, zealous advocate. [fr. eifern.]
eifern, intr. be zealous, show eagerness or ardor, advocate zealously; be emulous, vie; be angry. [fr. Eifer.]
eifrig, adj. (or adv.) eager, emulous, zealous, ardent, passionate. [fr. Eifer.]
eigen, adj. (or adv.) own, belonging to one's self; proper, pertinent, real; particular, peculiar; singular, odd, whimsical. eigene Leute, (people held as one's own, owned people: hence) bondmen, tenants in villenage.
-artig, adj. of a peculiar kind, peculiar.
-bote, m. particular message, express. -bün-
tel, m. self-conceit. -gut, *n.* freehold estate.
-handel, m. commerce on one's own account.
-händig, adj. in one's own hand, autograph.
-hilfe, f. help derived from one's own self, self-assertion. -liebe, *f.* self-love. -lob, *n.* self-praise. -macht, *f.* power derived from one's self, AUTOCRACY, arbitrary power, despotism; -mächtig, *adj.* AUTOCRATIC, arbitrary, despotical. -name, *m.* proper name. -nuß, *m.* self-interest, selfishness; -nützig, *adj.* self-seeking, selfish; -nützigkeit, *f.* self-interestedness, selfishness. -ruhm, *m.* self-praise. -schrift, *f.* AUTOGRAPH. -sin-
ne, m. wilfulness, caprice, stubbornness; -sin-
ning, adj. wilful, capricious, stubborn.
-judt, f. selfishness; -jüchtig, *adj.* selfish, egotistic. -wille, *m.* wilfulness, stubborn-
ness; -willig, adj. wilful, capricious, stub-
born. -willigkeit, f. same as -wille.
Eigenheit, f. -ten. peculiarity, singularity, oddity. [fr. eigen.]
eigens (or -nds), adv. particularly, especially, expressly. [fr. eigen.]
Eigenschaft, f. -ten. PROPERTY, attribute, characteristic quality, character, nature. -wort, *n.* adjective. [fr. eigen.]
Eigentum, n. -mē, -ümer. PROPERTY, own possession; ownership. [fr. eigen.]
Eigentümer, m. -rē, -er. (*f.* -rin.) owner, PROPRIETOR. [fr. Eigentum.]
eigentümlich, adj. (or adv.) belonging exclu-
sively, appertaining; peculiar, singular,
strange, odd. [fr. Eigentum.]
Eigentümlichkeit, f. -ten. peculiar or charac-
teristic possession; peculiarity, strangeness.
[fr. eigentümlich.]
eigentlich, adj. PROPER, true, real, intrinsic.
adv. properly speaking, really, in actual-
ity. fr. eigen (with irregly added t).]
eigen, tr. make one's own; render appro-
priate, adapt, suit, make fit. refl. be ad-
apted or suited. geignet, adapted, proper,
fit, meet. [fr. eigen.]
Eiguer, m. -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) owner. [fr. eigen.]
-eignung, f. making one's own, APPROPRI-
ATION. [fr. eignen.]
Eiland, n. -bē, -be. island. [fr. an old ei
(relat. with Euer, 'water', and Eand.)
Eiländer, m. -rē, -s. (*f.* -rin.) islander. [fr.
Eilant.]

eiländisch, adj. (or adv.) belonging to an island.
[fr. Eilant.] [eilen]
Eile, f. haste, hurry, speed, despatch. [fr.
Eilein, n. -rē, -n. little egg. [fr. Ei.]
eilen, intr. i. or b. or refl. hasten, hurry,
make speed, use despatch. Eil: -bote,
m. courier, swift messenger. -fertig, adj.
speedy, precipitate, over-hasty; -fertigheit,
f. speed, hastiness, precipitation. -flug,
m. speedy flight. -marsch, m. forced march.
-post, f. stage-coach (carrying the mail).
-wagen, m. stage-coach, diligence. -weisen,
intr. not proceed too speedily, move
leisurely. -zug, m. forced march; quick or
**express train.
eifendē, adv. hastily, hurriedly. [fr. pres.**
part. of eilen.]
eif, etc. = eif, etc.
eilig, adj. (or adv.) hasty, speedy, hurried,
using despatch, quick. [fr. Eile.]
Eimer, m. -rē, -r. pail, bucket. -weise, *adv.*
by pailful, by the pail. (contracted from
ein and an old pūr (relat. with bear),
'handle': = 'one-handed': Ags. amber.]
eimerig, adj. (or adv.) containing a pailful.
[fr. Eimer.]
1. ein, adv. and sep'ble prefix. in, into: cor-
responding as prefix to in as preposition: in
composition with adverbs, representing into,
or in with accus., while in represents in, or
in with dat. [same word as in, 'in,' and
only recently distinguished from it.]
2. ein, num. one; - (same as man) a person,
they, people, one. in -em fort, in one un-
broken sequence, incessantly, continually.
indef. art. an, a. [Ags. dn in all these
senses.]
ein-ander, indecl. pr. (in objective relation with
verbs, prepositions, and adjectives) one an-
other, each other. auß - (or auseinander),
von -, from each other, apart, asunder.
über -, one-crowding the other, confused-
ly, pell-mell.
ein-ängstigen, tr. frighten into; INTIMIDATE.
ein-arbeiten, refl. work one's self in, make
one's self thoroughly acquainted.
ein-arten, intr. i. be innate, inhere.
ein-äschern, tr. lay in ashes, burn to ashes,
INCINERATE.
Einäschierung, f. laying in ashes, INCINERA-
TION. [fr. einäschern.]
ein-atmen, tr. INHALE, INSPIRE.
Einatmung, f. -gen. INHALATION, respiration.
[fr. einathmen.]
ein-balsamen, -tren, tr. embalm.
(Einband, m. -bē, -bē. binding, cover (of a
book). [fr. einbinden.]
ein-bauen, tr. build (something) within (an-
other). refl. build in a place.
ein-bedingen, O. tr. stipulate.
ein-begreifen, O. tr. take in, encompass, in-
clude, contain. ein-begriffen, included,
counted in.
ein-behalten, O. tr. withhold, keep back; save.
ein-beißen, O. tr. bite into, penetrate. refl.
bite in.
ein-beizen, tr. etch; mortify.
ein-berichten, tr. report.
ein-berufen, O. tr. convoke, convene.
ein-betteln, tr. collect by begging. refl. get
in or insinuate one's self by begging.
ein-biegen, O. tr. bend or turn in. eingebogen,
turned in, bent, inclined.

ein-bilden, *tr.* (with *refl.* *pr.* in *dat.*) form in one's mind, imagine to one's self, take into one's head, imagine, conceive, fancy; hence onceit one's self, be conceited or presuming. *eingebildet*, imaginary; conceited, proud.

ein-bildlich, *-bisch*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) conceited. [*tr.* *ein-bilden*.]

Einbildung, *f.* -gen. imagination, fancy, conception, conceit. -s-*raft*, *f.* power of imagination, faculty of fancying or conceiving. [*tr.* *ein-bilden*.]

ein-binden, *O. tr.* bind in, tie up; bind (a book); enjoin, charge (one) with, inculcate; involve.

ein-blasen, *O. tr.* blow into, breathe into; hence suggest privately, instigate, prompt.

ein-bläsel, *m.* -s, -t. (*f.* -rin.) whisperer, instigator, prompter. [*tr.* *ein-blasen*.]

ein-bläsen, *f.* -gen. act of blowing or breathing into; secret suggestion, prompting, inspiration. [*tr.* *ein-blasen*.]

ein-bläuen, *tr.* make blue; beat into one, inculcate.

ein-blick, *m.* -des, -de. insight. [*tr.* *ein-blicken*.]

ein-blicken, *intr.* look in.

ein-bohren, *tr.* bore into, bore a hole in.

ein-brauen, *tr.* put in brewing.

ein-brechen, *O. intr.* *f.* break in, burst in; hence set in, make appearance, begin, lawn. *tr.* break open, pull down.

einbrecher, *m.* -s, -t. one who breaks in or open. [*tr.* *ein-brechen*.]

ein-bringen, (*irreg.*) *tr.* bring in; bring as profit, yield, return. *Eingebracht*, *part. as noun*, capital paid in; dowry.

ein-brodern, *tr.* crumble (bread etc.) into, break up into.

ein-bruch, *m.* -s, -de. breaking in, irruption, inroad, burglary. [*tr.* *ein-brechen*.]

ein-brühen, *tr.* steep in boiling water.

ein-bürgern, *tr.* make a citizen, naturalize. *refl.* settle as a citizen. *eingebürgert*, naturalized.

Einbürgerung, *f.* -en. naturalization. [*tr.* *ein-bürgern*.]

ein-büße, *f.* -en. loss, damage. [*tr.* *ein-büßen*.]

ein-büßen, *tr.* suffer in compensation of, lose or suffer damage from; lose.

ein-caßiren, *tr.* collect in cash, get in.

ein-dämmen, *tr.* dam up, embank.

ein-dämmung, *f.* -gen. damming up, embankment. [*tr.* *ein-dämmen*.]

ein-deichen, *tr.* surround with dikes; dam up, embank.

ein-deichung, *f.* -gen. surrounding with dikes; embankment. [*tr.* *ein-deichen*.]

ein-dicken, *tr.* thicken, inspissate.

ein-büßen, *O. or N. tr.* stipulate.

Einbindung, *f.* -gen. stipulation. [*tr.* *ein-büßen*.]

ein-brang, *m.* -ges. pressing or crowding in, intrusion; forcing in, penetration. [*tr.* *ein-bürgen*.]

ein-drängen, *tr.* force or squeeze in, intrude.

ein-dringen, *O. intr.* *f.* press in, crowd in, enter by force, penetrate.

ein-dringlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) impressive, affecting. [*tr.* *ein-dringen*.]

Ein-dringlichkeit, *f.* impressiveness. [*tr.* *ein-dringen*.]

Ein-brud, *m.* -des, -de. IMPRESSION, mark; sensation. [*tr.* *ein-bruden*.]

ein-bruden, *tr.* IMPRESS, IMPRINT.

ein-bruden, *tr.* press in; squeeze together; shut, close; crush.

ein-drücklich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) IMPRESSIVE. [*tr.* *ein-bruden*.]

ein-en, *tr.* UNITE, form into one. [*tr.* *ein*.]

ein-engen, *tr.* narrow, compress, concentrate. *ein-er*, etc. see *ein*.

Ein-er, *m.* -s, -t. UNIT (in figures); number below ten. [*tr.* *ein*.]

ein-erlei, *adj.* of one sort or kind, one and the same, the same; hence not a matter of choice, indifferent. [*tr.* *ein*.]

ein-ernten, *tr.* gather in, harvest, reap; win, obtain.

ein-erlei, *adv.* on one side. [*adv. genit. of ein and Seite*.]

ein-ererciren, *tr.* exercise or drill well, fit by drilling.

ein-fach, *adj.* (or *adv.*) simple, single, not complex or mixed, indivisible; plain, homely, frugal.

Ein-fachheit, *f.* -ten. simplicity, singleness, plainness. [*tr.* *ein-fach*.]

ein-fädeln, *tr.* pass a thread through the eye of, thread; hence contrive artfully, manage.

ein-fahren, *O. intr.* *f.* drive in, enter. *tr.* bring in (on wheels), carry in.

Ein-fahrt, *f.* -ten. driving in, entrance, entry; gateway. [*tr.* *ein-fahren*.]

Ein-fall, *m.* -les, -de. falling in; inroad, invasion; sudden idea, fancy, notion; sally, witicism; down-fall, ruin; INCIDENT. [*tr.* *ein-fallen*.]

ein-fallen, *O. intr.* *f.* fall in; make attack or inroad, invade; break in, come in suddenly, interrupt; with *dat.*, come into the mind of, strike, occur to; fall down, sink, go to ruin. *fich* — lassen, take into one's head.

ein-fällig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ready to fall, dilapidated, ruinous. [*tr.* *Ein-fall*.]

Ein-falt, *f.* simplicity, singleness of mind; childishness, silliness.

ein-falten, *tr.* fold up; fold, plait.

ein-fällig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) simple; weak in intellect, silly. [*tr.* *Ein-falt*.]

Ein-fältigkeit, *f.* simplicity; silliness. [*tr.* *ein-fällig*.]

ein-fangen, *O. tr.* take and shut in, catch, apprehend; enclose, separate by a fence.

ein-fassen, *tr.* enclose, encompass; border, frame, edge, lace, trim, set (as jewels).

Ein-fassung, *f.* -gen. enclosing; enclosure; border, frame, setting (of jewels). [*tr.* *ein-fassen*.]

ein-fesseln, *tr.* put in irons.

ein-feuchten, *tr.* moisten through, steep.

ein-feuern, *tr.* make a fire in, heat.

ein-finden, *O. refl.* (*litly*, find one's self in (a given place); hence) make appearance, show one's self, come and be present, arrive, turn up.

ein-flechten, *O. tr.* braid or weave in; intertwine, interweave, plait.

ein-fliden, *tr.* patch in; foist in, insert.

ein-fließen, *tr.* INCARNATE, embody.

ein-fließen, *O. intr.* *f.* flow in; exert INFLUENCE.

ein-flößen, *tr.* cause to flow in, INSTIL, imbue or inspire with.

Ein-fluß, *m.* -fließ, -üsse. flowing in, INFLEX; hence INFLUENCE, power, away, credit.

-reich, adj. rich in influence, influential. [fr. einfließen.]
ein-flüstern, tr. whisper in the ear, secretly suggest.
Ein-flüsterung, f. -gen. suggestion, innuendo. [fr. einflüsteren.]
ein-förmig, adj. (or adv.) UNIFORM, unvaried, monotonous. [einförmig.]
Einförmigkeit, f. UNIFORMITY, monotony. [fr. ein-fressen, *O. tr.* eat into; swallow, devour.
ein-frieden, -bigen, tr. hedge in, enclose.
ein-frieren, O. intr. f. freeze in or fast. **eingefroren**, ice-bound.
ein-fügen, tr. fit in, insert.
Einfügung, f. insertion, addition; joining. [fr. einfügen.]
Ein-fuhr, f. bringing in, import, importation.
-handel, m. import-trade. **-zoll, m.** import-duty. [fr. einführen.]
ein-führbar, adj. (or adv.) importable, capable of being INTRODUCED, practicable. [fr. einführen.]
ein-führen, tr. lead in, bring in, import; usher in, INTRODUCE, inaugurate.
Ein-führer, m. -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) INTRODUCER. [fr. einführen.]
Ein-furt, -nrth, f. -te. entrance, inlet, landing-place. [fr. einführen.]
Einführung, f. -gen. importation, INTRODUCTION. [fr. einführen.]
ein-füllen, tr. fill up.
Ein-gabe, f. giving in, presentation; written representation, memorial; delivery. [fr. eingeben.]
Ein-gang, m. -gs, -änge. going in, entrance, entry; place of entrance, inlet; introduction, preamble, beginning, exordium; importation. [fr. eingeben.]
ein-geben, O. tr. give in, insert; hence put into one's head, suggest, instil, inspire, prompt; give or administer (physic); hand in, deliver, present, prefer.
Ein-geber, m. -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) inspirer, prompter. [fr. eingeben.]
1. ein-geboren, adj. inborn, indigenous, native: —as noun, native, indigene, aboriginal. [fr. 1. ein and past part. of gebären.]
2. ein-geboren, adj. only born or begotten. [fr. 2. ein and past part. of gebären.]
Ein-giebung, f. giving or handing in, presentation; inspiration, suggestion. [fr. eingeben.]
Ein-gebur, f. state of having one's birth in a country, nativeness.
ein-ge-dent, univst, adj. (with gen.) mindful of, remembering, bearing in mind.
ein-gehen, O. intr. f. go in, enter; come in, arrive; enter, penetrate, make search; fall in or to ruins, decay, wither, shrivel. *tr. (r intr., with auf)* enter into, accede or agree to, accept, yield to. — *lassen*, let drop, leave off. *einem* —, get into one's head, be understood; suit, satisfy.
Ein-genommenheit, f. prepossession, predilection, prejudice. [fr. past part. of einnehmen.]
Ein-geschlossenheit, f. -ten. ENCLOSURE, imprisonment. [fr. past part. of einschließen.]
Ein-geschränktheit, f. confinement; narrow-mindedness, stupidity. [fr. past part. of einschranken.]
Ein-ge-ständniß, n. -ßes, -ße. confession, admission, avowal.

ein-ge-stehen, O. tr. concede, confess, own, admit, grant.
Ein-gewebe, n. -es. what is interwoven; episode. [fr. einweben.]
Ein-geweide, n. -es. intestines, entrails, bowels. **-wurm, m.** tape-worm. [fr. 1. ein and Gewebe for 1. Weibe, 'food,' formerly also 'receptacle for food,' 'stomach.']
ein-gewöhnen, tr. accustom.
Ein-gesogenheit, f. retirement, solitariness, seclusion. [fr. past part. of einziehen.]
ein-gießen, O. tr. pour in or into, INFUSE.
Ein-gittler, m. -rs, -r. unitarian. [fr. 2. ein and Gitt.]
ein-graben, O. tr. dig in, inter, hide; intrench; engrave, cut in.
ein-greifen, O. intr. catch hold upon or into anything (*with following in*); take hold; encroach, trench, interfere, exert influence.
ein-grenzen, tr. enclose (within limits), set bounds to.
Ein-griff, m. -ßes, -ße. taking hold, seizure; encroachment, usurpation; interference. [fr. einzugreifen.]
Ein-guß, m. -ßes, -ße. pouring in, INFUSION, instillation; thing poured in, potion. [fr. eingießen.]
ein-haken, -bädeln, -büßeln, tr. hook in, clasp, fasten with a hook.
Ein-halt, m. -tes. holding in or back, check, stop, pause. [fr. einhalten.]
ein-halten, O. tr. (or intr.) hold in or back, check, stop, pause, cease, discontinue.
ein-handeln, tr. acquire by traffic, purchase; include in a bargain.
ein-händigen, tr. hand in or over, deliver.
Ein-händigung, f. -gen. handing over, delivery. [fr. einhändigen.]
ein-hauchen, tr. breathe in, INHALE, INSPIRE; inculcate, instil.
ein-hauen, O. tr. hew in, cut in; cut open.
ein-heben, O. tr. heave or lift or put into; put into the press.
ein-heften, tr. stitch in, sew in, file; sew together, stitch.
ein-hegen, tr. hedge in.
ein-heimlich, adj. (or adv.) domestic, indigenous, native, home-bred.
einheimen, tr. bring home. [fr. 1. ein and an old heimien, fr. Heim.]
Ein-heit, f. -ten. oneness, UNITY, unit. [fr. ein.]
einheitslich, adj. (or adv.) UNITARY; hence centred in a single hand, absolute, autocratic. [fr. Einheit.]
ein-heizen, tr. heat well. *intr.* light a fire (in a room).
Ein-heizung, f. -gen. heating. [fr. einheizen.]
ein-beißen, O. tr. help in, start, prompt.
Ein-belfer, m. -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) helper, prompter. [fr. einbelfen.]
einheitsig, adj. (or adv.) with one voice, unanimous, harmonious. [fr. 2. ein and an old heilig, relat. with Hall, 'sound.']
Einheitsigkeit, f. unanimity, concurrence. [fr. einheitsig.]
ein-her, adv. and compound sep'ble prefix. along (*with verbs of motion*), and gen'y implying staidness or majesty. **-gehen, O. intr. f.** go on, go or stride along, move. **erbärmlich** —, go miserably clothed. **-treten, O. intr. f.** stride along, move majestically on. **-ziehen, O. intr. f.** move on; etc. etc.

ein-setzen, *tr.* train for hunting, break in, drill.

ein-benacheln, *refl.* insinuate one's self by hypocrisy.

ein-boten, *tr.* bring in, collect, gain; come up with, gain upon, overtake, outrun; go to meet.

Ein-born, *n.* -*nes*, -*örner*. one-horned animal, unicorn.

ein-büßig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having hoofs not cloven, solidungulous.

ein-bullen, *tr.* wrap up, envelop, veil.

einig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) one, UNITED, accordant; living in concord, peaceful; single, sole, only (in this sense usually singular; any, some: often in *pl.* einige, some, sundry, a few. [fr. *ein*])

einigen, *tr.* UNITE, make one, cause to agree.

einigermassen, *adv.* in some or any measure or degree, somewhat. [fr. *einig* and *Wass.*]

Einigkeit, *f.* -*ten*. UNITY, union, unanimity, concord. [fr. *einig*.]

einiglich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) only, single, UNIQUE. [fr. *einig*.]

Einigung, *f.* -*gen*. UNION, agreement. [fr. *einigen*.]

ein-impfen, *tr.* inoculate, ingraft.

Einimpfung, *f.* -*gen*. inoculation. [fr. *ein-impfen*.]

ein-jagen, *tr.* chase or drive in. *intr.* speed or gallop in. *Rundt* or *Erdröden* —, strike (one, *dat.*) with terror, frighten.

ein-jochen, *tr.* put to the yoke.

ein-tauren, *tr.* explain repeatedly, hammer in.

Einloof, *m.* -*feß*, -*hufe*. purchase. [fr. *ein-laufen*.]

ein-laufen, *tr.* buy in, lay in by purchase, buy.

Einlofer, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* (*f.* *rin*). purchaser, purveyor. [fr. *einlaufen*.]

ein-leiten, *tr.* channel, flute.

Einlebe, *f.* putting up (at an inn), lodging, entertainment. [fr. *einleben*.]

ein-lehren, *intr.* *f.* turn in (for entertainment, put up (at an inn)).

ein-leiten, *tr.* wedge in; fasten with wedges: inoculate.

ein-leiben, *tr.* indent, notch.

ein-leisten, *tr.* imprison, incarcerate.

Einlesterung, *f.* -*gen*. incarceration. [fr. *ein-leisten*.]

ein-liegen, *tr.* commence an action, sue in.

ein-flammern, *tr.* fasten with cramp-irons, cramp, clutch; enclose in brackets.

Einflang, *m.* -*geß*. accord, consonance, harmony, UNISON. [fr. *einflingen*.]

einflangig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) UNISONOUS. [fr. *Einflang*.]

ein-fleiden, *tr.* furnish with clothes, dress up. *INVEST*, institute in office.

Einfleidung, *f.* clothing; dress; INVESTITURE. [fr. *einfleiden*.]

ein-flingen, *O. intr.* sound in harmony with something, accord.

ein-flinsen, *tr.* fasten the latch of, latch. *intr.* catch the latch.

ein-fleipen, *tr.* pinch in. *intr.* *f.* frequent again.

ein-fodern, *tr.* inspissate (thicken) by boiling, boil down, preserve, pot. *intr.* *f.* boil away, grow thick by boiling.

ein-fommen, *O. intr.* *f.* come in; come forward, appear; come into one's mind. *Ein-*

fommen, *n.* -*ns*, -*n*. income, revenue, proceeds.

ein-förbern, *tr.* INCORPORATE.

ein-freien, *tr.* ENCRICLE.

ein-frieden, *O. intr.* *f.* creep in; hence shrink, shrivel up.

ein-frümen, *tr.* bend inwards.

Einfunft, *f.* coming in, arrival. *pl.* *Einfunfte*, income, revenues. [fr. *einkommen*.]

1. **ein-laden**, *O. (or N.)* *tr.* load in, load, freight.

2. **ein-laden**, *O. (or N.)* *tr.* invite, ask in, bid.

einladend, inviting, attractive.

1. **Einlader**, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* one who loads goods. [fr. 1. *einladen*.]

2. **Einlader**, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* (*f.* *rin*) inviter. [fr. 2. *einladen*.]

1. **Einladung**, *f.* lading in, loading. [fr. 1. *einladen*.]

2. **Einladung**, *f.* -*gen*. invitation. [fr. 2. *einladen*.]

Einlage, *f.* -*en*. laying in; thing laid in or deposited; enclosure; money deposited, stake. [fr. *einlegen*; or *einmalen*.]

Ein-lager, *n.* -*rs*. lodging, quarters; warehouse, magazine.

Ein-lagern, *tr.* lodge, quarter, store.

Einlaß, *m.* -*feß*. letting in, admission; *inle*. -*karte*, *f.* -*ettel*, *m.* ticket of admission. [fr. *einlaß* *n.*]

ein-laffen, *O. tr.* let in, admit, allow to enter; set in, fix. *refl.* (with *auf* or *in*), engage in, meddle with.

Einlassung, *f.* letting in, admission. [fr. *ein-laffen*.]

Einlauf, *m.* -*feß*, -*hufe*. entering, arrival; place of entrance, inlet. [fr. *einlaufen*.]

ein-laufen, *O. intr.* *f.* run in, sail in, enter, arrive; pour in.

ein-läuten, *tr.* ring in, usher in or announce by ringing of bells.

ein-legen, *tr.* lay in, put in, enclose: lay together, fold up, turn inwards; lay in for future use, preserve, pickle, salt; lay up, gain, earn; place in rest, couch (as *speck*); *inlay*, checker; quarter soldiers. *eingelagert*, inlaid work, mosaic. *Einlege-messer*, *n.* clasp knife.

Einlegung, *f.* laying in, enclosing, preservation. [fr. *einlegen*.]

ein-lehren, *tr.* teach, impart, inculcate.

ein-leiten, *tr.* lead in, guide or usher in, INTRODUCE, bring about, contrive. *einleitend*, *INTRODUCTORY*, preliminary.

Einleitung, *f.* -*en*. INTRODUCTION; preface, exordium; preliminary arrangement. [fr. *einleiten*.]

ein-leufen, *intr.* turn or bend in; turn back, come round, ref. rm, mend, return to the purpose. *tr.* turn right, set into joint, restore.

ein-lernen, *tr.* learn well, learn by heart.

ein-leien, *O. tr.* gather in, collect.

ein-leuchten, *adv.* shine in (upon one), be obvious, appear evident or true, win assent or approval.

ein-leisten, *tr.* deliver, hand in, transmit.

Einlieferung, *f.* delivery, handing in. [fr. *einleisten*.]

ein-liegen, *O. intr.* *f.* lie in a place, be quartered.

ein-flüpfen, *tr.* hiss or whisper to, suggest.

ein-lösen, *tr.* set loose or free and take in; hence redeem, ransom, recover.

Einlösung, *f.* -gen. redeeming, redemption, ransom, discharge. [fr. einlösen.]
ein-machen, *tr.* put in, store up; lay in for future use: hence, preserve, pickle, salt.
Eingemacht, *part. as noun*, preserves, sweetmeats.
Einmachung, *f.* preserving, pickling. [fr. einmachen.]
ein-mahlen, *O. (or N.) tr.* grind (corn) for store.
ein-mahnen, *tr.* claim (payment), demand, summon, dun.
ein-mal (or -mahl), *adv.* one time, once; once upon a time (in the past); some time (in the future); once for all; for once, just, only. *auf* —, all at once, suddenly. *nicht* —, not even. *noch* — *so*..., as again. *irgend* —, some time or other.
Einmaleins, *n.* -s, -s. (once one: hence) multiplication-table. [fr. einmal and eins.]
einmalig, *adj. (or adv.)* happening but once, solitary. [fr. einmal.]
Einmarsch, *m.* -schs, -schs. marching in, entry.
Einmaß, *n.* -ßes, waste by measuring in. [fr. einmessen.]
ein-mengen, *tr.* mix in, intermingle. *refl.* mix one's self, meddle.
Einmischel, *n.* -is. medley, hodge-podge. [fr. einmischen.]
ein-messen, *O. tr.* measure in. *refl.* diminish in measuring.
ein-miethen, *tr.* get by hire, rent (a lodging). *refl.* take lodgings.
ein-mischen, *tr.* mix into, intermix. *refl.* meddle, interfere.
ein-mummen, *tr.* mask entirely, muffle up.
ein-münden, *intr.* discharge by a mouth (as a river), empty.
Einmündung, *f.* discharge, issue. [fr. einmünden.]
ein-münzen, *tr.* coin.
Einmuth, *f.* (one mood or mind: hence) UNANIMITY, concord, agreement.
einmüthig, *adj. (or adv.)* UNANIMOUS, of one mind, with one accord. [fr. Einmuth.]
Einmüthigkeit, *f.* UNANIMITY, concord. [fr. einmüthig.]
ein-nähen, *tr.* sew in, sew up, shorten (by sewing).
Einnahme, *f.* -en. taking in, receiving; receipt, revenue; taking possession, occupation, capture. [fr. einnehmen.]
ein-nehmen, *O. tr.* take in, take, receive, accept; take possession of, fill, occupy; capture; captivate, charm, interest, prepossess. *einnehmend*, captivating, engaging, charming. *eingenommen*, prepossessed, insatuated, bigoted, partial, prejudiced.
Einnehmer, *m.* -rs, -r. (f. rin.) receiver, collector. [fr. einnehmen.]
Einnehmung, *f.* taking in; taking, capture, occupation. [fr. einnehmen.]
ein-niden, *intr.* f. fall asleep.
ein-nisten, *nisten*, *refl.* build one's nest, nestle, settle one's self in a place; hence insinuate one's self.
ein-nöthigen, *tr.* force in, persuade to step in; press to take.
Einöde, *f.* -en. lonely desert, solitude, desolate place, wilderness. [fr. ein, 'one'; as if comp'd with öde.]
ein-ordnen, *tr.* place in an order or series, dispose in proper order, classify.

Einordnung, *f.* -gen. arrangement, reducing to order, disposition. [fr. einordnen.]
ein-packen, *tr.* pack up. [packen]
Einpackung, *f.* -gen. packing up. [fr. einpacken, *tr. (or intr.)* fit into, adjust.
ein-pfählen, *tr.* enclose with pales, impale.
ein-pfarren, assign to a parish.
ein-peffern, *tr.* season with pepper.
ein-pflanzen, *tr.* plant; implant, inculcate.
Einpflanzung, *f.* -gen. implantation, inculcation. [fr. einpflanzen.]
ein-prägen, *tr.* impress, imprint, inculcate.
Einprägung, *f.* impression, inculcation. [fr. einprägen.]
ein-quartieren, *tr.* quarter, billet (soldier's).
Einquartierung, *f.* -gen. quartering, billeting (soldiers); soldiers quartered. [fr. einquartieren.]
ein-quellen, *tr.* soak, steep.
ein-räuchern, *tr.* smoke well, fumigate.
ein-räumen, *tr.* make room in (for any one), grant admission and possession of; hence admit, grant, concede, cede, yield.
Einräumung, *f.* housing; admission, concession, allowance, cession. [fr. einräumen.]
ein-rechnen, *tr.* reckon in, include.
Einrede, *f.* -en. protest, remonstrance, objection. [fr. einreden.]
ein-reden, *tr.* talk into any one, persuade one to. *intr.* (interfere by speaking: hence) interrupt, remonstrate, object, oppose.
ein-reiben, *O. tr.* rub in.
Einreibung, *f.* -gen. rubbing in. [fr. einreiben.]
ein-reichen, *tr.* hand in, deliver, present.
Einreichung, *f.* delivery, presentation. [fr. einreichen.]
ein-reihen, *tr.* place in a line or row, bring into a series, arrange in due order, string, thread.
ein-reissen, *O. tr.* tear down, rend, demolish. *intr.* f. rend, burst.
ein-reiten, *O. intr.* f. ride in, enter on horseback. *tr.* break down by riding.
ein-rennen, (*irreg.*) *intr.* f. run in. *tr.* force open by running against, run down.
ein-richten, *tr.* set right, regulate, order, arrange, prepare. *refl.* establish one's self, become settled, arrange matters about one.
Einrichtung, *f.* -gen. ordering, arrangement, regulation, contrivance. [fr. einrichten.]
Einriß, *m.* -ßes, -ße. rent, fissure, slit. [fr. einreißen.]
ein-rollen, *tr.* roll up; enroll.
ein-rosten, *intr.* f. rust in, grow rusty.
ein-rüden, *intr.* f. move or march in, enter. *tr.* enter, insert, put in; advertise.
Einrüdief, *n.* -is, -i. insertion. [fr. einrücken.]
Einrückung, *f.* -gen. marching in; inserting, insertion, advertisement. [fr. einrücken.]
ein-s, *adv.* of one mind or inclination. at one; once, only. *mit* —, all at once, suddenly. [fr. ein.]
Ein, *f.* the number one. [fr. ein, with Zahl understood.]
Einfaat, *f.* seed-corn. [fr. 1. ein and Saat.]
ein-faden, *tr.* put into a bag, sack.
ein-fagen, *tr.* suggest, prompt, dictate.
ein-falben, *tr.* anoint, salve, embalm.
Einsetzung, *f.* anointing. [fr. einsetzen.]
ein-falzen, *O. tr.* salt, pickle.
Einsetzung, *f.* salting, curing, corning. [fr. einsetzen.]

einsam, *adj.* (or *adv.*) lonesome, lonely, solitary, alone, retired. [*fr.* 2. *ein*.]
einsamkeit, *f.* loneliness, solitude. [*fr.* *ein*-*sam*.]
ein sammeln, *tr.* gather in, collect, save.
ein sammeln, *m.* -rs, -v. (*f.* -*rin*.) gatherer; collector. [*fr.* *ein sammeln*.]
ein Sammlung, *f.* -gen. gathering, collecting; collection. [*fr.* *ein sammeln*.]
einsetzen, *m.* -es, -age. putting in; thing put in; hence deposit, stake, pledge; paragraph, article; set (of boxes etc.); reservoir. [*fr.* *einsetzen*.]
einsetzen, *tr.* sow, leave.
ein saugen, *O.* (or *N.*) *tr.* suck in, imbibe, absorb. **Ein sauge-mittel**, *n.* absorbent.
ein schaffen, *O.* *tr.* procure, provide, buy in.
ein schalten, *tr.* put in, insert, intercalate, interpolate.
ein schaltung, *f.* -gen. intercalation, insertion. [*fr.* *ein schalten*.]
ein schärfen, *tr.* fortify.
ein schärfen, *tr.* sharpen; cause to penetrate; hence inculcate, impress, enjoin.
ein schärfung, *f.* -gen. inculcation. [*fr.* *ein schärfen*.]
ein schaben, *tr.* scratch or scrape in, cover or bury by scraping.
ein schaukeln, *tr.* rock to sleep.
ein schenken, *tr.* pour out (into one's cup), fill (the cup) with.
ein schichten, *tr.* put into a layer or stratum, interstratify.
ein schieben, *O.* *tr.* shove or thrust in, interpose, insert, interpolate; INTRUDE **Ein schieb-zeichen**, *n.* parenthesis.
ein schieben, *n.* -is, -l. insertion, interpolation; parenthesis. [*fr.* *ein schieben*.]
ein schiebung, *f.* -gen. insertion, intercalation, interpolation. [*fr.* *ein schieben*.]
ein schießen, *O.* *tr.* shoot in or down, destroy by artillery; try (a gun) by shooting; put in, pay in, deposit, insert, intermix *refl.* practise shooting.
ein schiffen, *tr.* ship, EMBARK. *refl.* embark, go on board.
ein schiffung, *f.* -gen. EMBARKATION. [*fr.* *ein schiffen*.]
ein schlachten, *tr.* kill for the use of the house.
ein schlafen, *O.* *intr.* *f.* fall asleep; die away; die.
ein schläferig, -frig, *adj.* for one to sleep in, single (bed).
ein schlafen, *tr.* lull to sleep.
ein schlafung, *f.* lulling to sleep. -s mittel, *n.* drug inducing sleep, soporific, narcotic. [*fr.* *ein schlafen*.]
ein schlagen, *m.* -es, -age. beating or driving in; thing beaten in; hence woot, weft; pushing or putting in; hence storing, housing; thing put in; hence suggestion, advice, counsel; wrapping up; wrapper, cover; part (of clothes etc.) turned in; clasp of hands (in token of agreement); cooerage, cartage, portorage. [*fr.* *ein schlagen*.]
ein schlagen, *O.* *tr.* beat in, knock or drive in, push in; crush, break; wrap up, envelop; cover; turn in or down; strike into (as a road etc.). *intr.* strike (as lightning); hit the point, come true, succeed, prosper; have reference, concern (with in and acc.); clasp hands (as token of agreement); strike or sink in (of colors). **Ger** -, beat eggs.

Wein -, improve wine. **nicht** -, miscarry. **schlag ein**! give me your hand upon it!
ein schlagig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging, pertinent; competent. [*fr.* *ein schlagen*.]
ein schleichen, *O.* *intr.* *f.* sneak or steal or creep in. *refl.* insinuate one's self.
ein schleichung, *f.* sneaking or stealing in. [*fr.* *ein schleichen*.]
ein schleieren, *tr.* wrap a veil round, veil.
ein schleppen, *tr.* drag in; bring in, import, smuggle in.
ein schließen, *O.* *tr.* shut in, hem in, ENCLOSE, confine, encompass, invest, block up; INCLUDE, comprise. *intr.* shut close, fit.
ein schließig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) INCLUSIVE, INCLUDING. [*fr.* *ein schließen*.]
ein schließen, *f.* -gen. shutting in, confinement; ENCLOSURE, investment, blockade; INCLUSION. -s-zeichen, *n.* bracket. [*fr.* *ein schließen*.]
 1. **ein schlingen**, *O.* *tr.* sling, put into a sling.
 2. **ein schlingen**, *O.* *tr.* swallow up.
ein schlucken, *tr.* swallow, gulp down.
ein schlummern, *intr.* *f.* fall into slumber, fall asleep; die peacefully.
Ein schluss, *m.* -sich, -uffe. ENCLOSURE, INCLUSION parenthesis; anything enclosed. mit -, including. als -, under cover. -s-zeichen, *n.* bracket. [*fr.* *ein schlucken*.]
ein schmücken, *refl.* insinuate or ingratiate one's self.
Ein schmückung, *f.* -gen. insinuation. [*fr.* *ein schmücken*.]
ein schmelzen, *O.* (or *N.*) *tr.* melt down. *intr.* *f.* diminish in melting.
ein schmieren, *tr.* put into irons.
ein schmieren, *tr.* smear, grease.
ein schmutzen, *tr.* soil, dirty.
ein schneiden, *O.* *tr.* cut into, INCISE, notch.
Ein schneiden, *f.* -gen. cutting in, INCISION. [*fr.* *ein schneiden*.]
ein schneien, *imp.* snow in, confine or bury in snow.
Ein schnitt, *m.* -itt, -ite. cutting in, entrance by cutting. INCISION; notch, indentation; cossura; port-hole. -s-thier, *n.* INSECT. [*fr.* *ein schneiden*.]
ein schränken, *tr.* shut in, confine, limit, bound, restrict, restrain, make narrow.
eingeschränkt, confined, limited, narrow, narrow-minded, dull.
Ein schränkung, *f.* confinement, limitation, restriction. [*fr.* *ein schränken*.]
ein schrecken, *tr.* frighten into something; silence or quiet by terror.
ein schreiben, *O.* *tr.* write in or down, INSCRIBE, enter, register, note. **Ein schreiben** -s-buch, *n.* -geld, *n.* money paid for register; g. entrance-money. -sammer, *f.* register-office.
Ein schreiber, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -*rin*.) registrar. [*fr.* *ein schreiben*.]
Ein schreiben, *f.* -gen. registering, INSCRIBING, entering. [*fr.* *ein schreiben*.]
ein schreiten, *O.* *intr.* *f.* stride or step in; interfere, interpose.
Ein schreitung, *f.* -gen. interposition. [*fr.* *ein schreiten*.]
ein schrumpfen, *intr.* *f.* shrink in, shrivel, dry up.
Ein schub, *m.* -sich, -übe. shoving or putting in, insertion; thing pushed in; hence lead or a table etc. [*fr.* *ein schubben*.]
ein schüchtern, *tr.* intimidate, overawe.

Einschüchterung, *f.* INTIMIDATION. [fr. *ein-*
[schüchtern.]
ein-schüßen, *tr.* break in (a horse), school.
Einschuß, *m.* -*ies*, -*üsse*. capital advanced,
payment, deposit, instalment. [fr. *ein-*
[schießen.]
ein-schwärzen, *tr.* blacken, soil; smuggle in.
Einschwärzer, *m.* -*er*, -*r*. smuggler. [fr. *ein-*
[schwärzen.]
ein-schwatzen, *tr.* talk into, persuade of. *refl.*
ingratiate one's self.
ein-segnen, *tr.* bless, confirm with a bene-
diction, administer the rite of confirma-
tion to, consecrate.
Einssegnung, *f.* -*gen*. benediction, consecra-
tion, confirmation. [fr. *einsegnen*.]
ein-sehen, *O. intr.* (or *tr.*) see in or into, be sen-
sible of, apprehend, understand. **Einsichten**,
insight, judgment.
ein-seitig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) one-sided, partial.
Einsseitigkeit, *f.* one-sidedness, partiality,
narrow view. [fr. *einseitig*.]
ein-senden, (*irreg.*) *tr.* send in, remit, transmit.
Einsender, *m.* -*er*, -*t*. (*f.* -*rin*.) remitter, con-
veyor. [fr. *einenden*.]
Einsendung, *f.* sending in, transmitting. [fr.
einenden.]
ein-senken, *tr.* sink in, bury; plant.
Einsenkung, *f.* -*gen*. sinking in; depression.
[fr. *einsetzen*.]
Einsfer, *m.* -*er*, -*r*. the number one; UNIT, one
of the numbers below ten. [fr. *ein*.]
ein-setzen, *tr.* set or put in; set up, plant, fix;
lay down (as a stake), stake, risk, hazard:
INSTITUTE, establish, appoint; imprison.
refl. take one's place.
Einsetzling, *m.* -*ge*, -*ge*. set, twig, slip. [fr.
einsetzen.]
Einsetzung, *f.* -*gen*. setting or putting in;
staking, pledging; institution, appointing.
investiture; installation; imprisonment.
[fr. *einsetzen*.]
Einsicht, *f.* -*ten*. insight, discernment, saga-
city, intelligence. -*ig*, *adj.* full of in-
telligence, discerning, judicious, erudite.
[fr. *einsehen*.]
ein-sichtig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) clear-sighted, intelli-
gent. [fr. *Einsicht*.]
Einsiedel, *m.* -*er*, -*r*. (*obsol.* for *Einsiedler*) her-
mit. [fr. *ein*, 'alone' and *obs.* *Siedel*,
'settler'.]
Einsiedelei, *f.* -*eien*. hermitage. [fr. *Einsiedel*.]
einsiedeln, *intr.* live as a hermit. [fr. *Eins-*
siedel.]
ein-sieden, *O.* (or *N.*) *intr.* *f.* thicken by boil-
ing, seethe or boil down. *tr.* inspissate.
Einsiedler, *m.* -*er*, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) hermit, soli-
tary. [fr. *ein-siedeln*.]
einsiedlerisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) hermit-like, soli-
tary. [fr. *Einsiedler*.]
ein-siegein, *tr.* seal up. [singing.]
ein-singen, *O. tr.* sing to sleep. *refl.* practise
ein-sitzen, *O. intr.* sit in. **einsitzen**, settled,
established.
einsmal, *adv.* once (past or future time).
[adv. *genit.* of *ein*, 'one,' and *Mal*.]
ein-sommern, *tr.* (or *intr.* *f.*) inure to heat in
summer.
ein-spannen, *tr.* yoke, harness up, put the
horses to; stretch in a frame.
Ein-spänner, *m.* -*er*, -*r*. one-horse vehicle.
ein-spännig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) drawn by one horse,
with a single horse.

ein-sperrn, *tr.* shut in, imprison, confine,
lock up, cage.
Einspernung, *f.* -*gen*. imprisonment, locking
up, confinement. [fr. *ein-sperrn*.]
ein-spielen, *tr.* lull asleep by playing. *refl.*
practice (music); play frequently.
ein-spinnen, *O. tr.* spin in, insert by spin-
ning. *refl.* spin something round one's
self, entangle one's self.
Einsprache, *f.* -*en*. protest, objection. [fr.
ein-sprechen.]
ein-sprechen, *O. tr.* speak in, cause to enter
by speaking, persuade to, influence to or
with, inculcate, instil. *intr.* interfere by
speaking, interrupt, remonstrate, oppose,
protest; pay a call.
ein-springen, *tr.* burst open, break in; sprink-
le. *intr.* *f.* speed or gallop in.
ein-sprühen, *tr.* spurt in, inject.
Einspritzung, *f.* -*gen*. injection. [fr. *ein-spritzen*.]
Einspruch, *m.* -*es*, -*ide*. protestation, inter-
pellation, opposition, prohibition. [fr.
ein-sprechen.]
einst, *adv.* one time, one day, once (in the
past); some day (in the future), at some
future time. [fr. *ein*, 'one,' through *genit.*
eines; as if a *superlat.*]
ein-stallen, *tr.* put into a stall; harbor.
Einstand, *m.* -*es*, -*ände*. entrance upon a
office or privilege; debut. [fr. *einsetzen*.]
ein-stauben, *tr.* cover with dust.
ein-stechen, *O. tr.* pierce, prick, puncture;
trump (as cards).
ein-stecken, *tr.* stick or thrust in (as into the
pocket, sheath etc.), put up, hide away,
pocket or sheathe; imprison.
ein-stehen, *O. intr.* *f.* or *b.* stand as surety, be
answerable, enter as a substitute; enter.
einstehen, answered for, sustained (as ex-
pense).
ein-stellen, *tr.* put or set in; put away, leave
off, discontinue, suspend. *refl.* present
one's self, appear, come.
Einstellung, *f.* -*en*. putting in; putting away,
cessation, suspension. [fr. *einstellen*.]
einstens, *some* as *einst*.
ein-stichen, *tr.* stitch or embroider in or upon.
einstig, *adj.* to come at some time or other,
future. [fr. *einst*.]
ein-stimmen *intr.* chime in, join in with the
voice; assent, agree, consent; accord in
tune.
ein-stimmig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) for or of one voice;
unanimous. [fr. *einstimmig*.]
ein-stimmigkeit, *f.* unanimity, harmony. [fr.
ein-stimmig, same as *einsmal*.]
ein-stoßen, *O. tr.* thrust or drive in, break in.
ein-streichen, *O. tr.* rub or put in; sweep in
(to one's purse or pocket), pocket.
ein-streuen, *tr.* strew in, intersperse.
Einstreuung, *f.* interspersation. [fr. *einstreuen*.]
ein-stürmen, *intr.* *f.* rush in. *tr.* dash in,
overthrow.
Einsturz, *m.* -*es*, -*ürge*. overthrow, downfall,
crash, ruin. [fr. *ein-stürzen*.]
ein-stürzen, *intr.* *f.* tumble in, fall in; come
suddenly, burst in. *tr.* tumble or knock
down, crush.
einstweilen, *adv.* in the mean time, for a
while; for the time, temporarily, provi-
sionally. [fr. *ein* and *weilen*.]
einstweilig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) lasting for a while,
temporary, provisional. [fr. *ein* and *weilen*.]

Einlage, *gent.* of ein, 'one,' and Tag) in comp's, of one day: as, *stier*, *n.* insect living but one day, ephemeron.

ein-tanzen, *tr.* dance to sleep: break in by dancing. *refl.* exercise one's self in dancing.

ein-tauchen, *tr.* plunge in. **IMMERSE.**

Ein-tauchung, *f.* -gen. **IMMERSION.** [*fr.* *etc.* *tauchen*]

Ein-tausch, *m.* -sch's. barter, exchange. [*fr.* *etc.* *tauschen*]

ein-tauschen, *tr.* barter for, get by exchange.

Ein-tauschung, *f.* bartering, exchange. [*fr.* *etc.* *tauschen*]

ein-theilen, *tr.* divide, distribute, dispose, classify.

Eintheilung, *f.* -gen. division, distribution, classification. [*fr.* *etc.* *theilen*]

ein-tönen, *intr.* tune in, join in, accord.

ein-tönig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) **MONOTONOUS.** [*fr.* *etc.* *one*, and *tonig*]

Ein-tönigkeit, *f.* **MONOTONY.** [*fr.* *etc.* *ein-tönig*]

1. **Ein-tracht**, *m.* -tes, -te. *same* as *Ein-trag*.

2. **Ein-tracht**, *f.* concord, harmony, union, agreement. [*fr.* *etc.* *one*, and *Tracht*, in old sense of 'wearing, bearing']

ein-trachtig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) harmonious, accordant. [*fr.* *etc.* *Ein-tracht*]

Ein-trächtigkeit, *f.* accordance, harmony, unanimity. [*fr.* *etc.* *ein-trachtig*]

Ein-trag, *m.* -ges, -äge. thread brought into the warp, woof, web; hence (from going at a war), like the woof) damage, detriment, prejudice. — *thun*, prejudice, derogate. [*fr.* *etc.* *ein-tragen*]

ein-tragen, *O. tr.* carry or bring in; bring, yield, produce; enter, register.

Ein-träger, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) registrar, book-keeper. [*fr.* *etc.* *ein-tragen*]

ein-träglich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) productive, lucrative, profitable. [*fr.* *etc.* *ein-tragen*]

Ein-träglichkeit, *f.* productiveness, profitability. [*fr.* *etc.* *ein-träglich*]

ein-tränken, *tr.* drench, soak, impregnate.

ein-treffen, *O. intr.* *f.* hit in, happen in, make appearance, arrive; come to pass; be fulfilled; fit in, coincide, agree.

ein-treiben, *O. tr.* drive in or home, collect, gather, exact, extort.

Ein-treiber, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) driver in; collector, exacter. [*fr.* *etc.* *ein-treiben*]

ein-treiblich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be collected, recoverable. [*fr.* *etc.* *ein-treiben*]

Ein-treibung, *f.* -gen. driving in; exaction. [*fr.* *etc.* *ein-treiben*]

ein-treten, *O. intr.* *f.* step in, enter, make appearance; commence; come to happen, take place, occur. *tr.* tread in, trample down.

ein-trichtern, *tr.* pour in through a funnel; hence inculcate, beat into one's head.

Eintritt, *m.* -tes, -te. entrance, entering (upon an office), commencement. **Eintritts-**

-fähig, *adj.* capable of entering (on office); hence admissible. **-karte**, *f.* **-ticket**, *m.* ticket of admission. **-zimmer**, *m.* parlor. [*fr.* *etc.* *treten*]

ein-trodnen, *intr.* *f.* dry in or up.

Ein-trodnung, *f.* drying in or up. [*fr.* *etc.* *ein-trodnen*]

ein-üben, *tr.* learn or teach by exercise, practise. [*fr.* *etc.* *ein-üben*]

Ein-übung, *f.* exercising, practising, drilling.

Einung, *f.* -gen. **UNION.** [*fr.* *etc.* *einigen*]

ein-ver-ei-ben, *tr.* **INCORPORATE**, embody.

Ein-ver-ei-bung, *f.* -gen. **INCORPORATION.** [*fr.* *etc.* *ein-ver-ei-ben*]

Ein-ver-er-bu-nen, *n.* (inf. used only as noun.) -n's. (good) understanding, agreement.

ein-ver-stän-digen, *tr.* bring to an understanding.

Ein-ver-stän-dig-ke-it, *n.* -f's, -f'se. understanding, agreement. [*fr.* *etc.* *ein-ver-stän-digen*]

ein-ver-ste-hen, *O. refl.* have a proper understanding, agree. **ein-ver-stan-den**, agreed.

ein-ver-wach-sen, *O. intr.* *f.* grow together, coalesce.

ein-ver-ttern, *refl.* get connected or related (with a person), become a cousin.

ein-wie-nen, *tr.* enclose in a square.

Ein-wie-rung, *f.* qua-tre-ration. [*fr.* *etc.* *ein-wie-ren*]

ein-wä-gen, *O. (or N.) tr.* weigh in, put in while weighing; weigh down. *refl.* diminish in weighing.

Ein-wand, *n.* -de's, -ände. objection; pretext. [*fr.* *etc.* *ein-wanden*]

Ein-wanderer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) immigrant. [*fr.* *etc.* *ein-wandern*]

ein-wandern, *intr.* *f.* immigrate, come into a country. [*fr.* *etc.* *wandern*]

Ein-wanderung, *f.* -gen. immigration. [*fr.* *etc.* *ein-wandern*]

ein-wärts, *adv.* inwards, inward.

ein-wä-ssern, *tr.* lay in water, steep, soak.

ein-we-ben, *O. (or N.) tr.* in-weave, weave in; interweave.

ein-wech-seln, *tr.* acquire by exchange, give change for.

ein-weich-en, *O. (or N.) tr.* soak, steep; macerate. **Ein-weich-ung**, *f.* soaking, maceration. [*fr.* *etc.* *ein-weichen*]

ein-weihen, *tr.* consecrate, dedicate; inaugurate, initiate; ordain. **Ein-geweiht**, *part.* as *n.* initiated, adept.

Ein-weihung, *f.* -gen. consecration, dedication; inauguration, initiation; ordination.

-s-fei-er, *f.* inaugural ceremony. [*fr.* *etc.* *ein-weihen*]

ein-weisen, *O. tr.* show in; introduce, install.

ein-wen-den, (*reg.* or *irreg.*) *tr.* put in by way of reply or objection, object, oppose, retort, demur.

Ein-wen-dung, *f.* -gen. objection, exception, demurrer, remonstrance, retort. [*fr.* *etc.* *ein-wenden*]

ein-wer-fen, *O. tr.* throw in or down; interpose as objection.

ein-wich-sen, *tr.* wax, blacken.

ein-wie-deln, *tr.* in-fold, wrap up, envelop, swathe, swaddle; involve. **IMPLICATE.**

Ein-wie-delung, *f.* -gen. wrapping up, involution, swathing; **IMPLICATION.** [*fr.* *etc.* *ein-wie-deln*]

ein-wie-gen, *tr.* rock to sleep; lull to security, quiet.

ein-wil-ligen, *intr.* signify willingness, consent, assent.

Ein-wil-ligung, *f.* consent, assent, approval. [*fr.* *etc.* *ein-willigen*]

ein-win-den, *O. tr.* wind in, entwine; wind or heave up (anchor etc.).

ein-win-tern, *tr.* keep till winter. *refl.* inure one's self to winter, prepare for winter.

ein-wir-ken, *intr.* work in, produce effect, exert influence, effect, operate. *tr.* work in, interweave. **ein-gewir-t**, inwrought.

Ein-wir-kung, *f.* -gen. influence; interweaving. [*fr.* *etc.* *ein-wir-ken*]

ein-wischen, *tr.* soil in rubbing. *intr.* f. slip in.

ein-wittern, *intr.* f. be acted on by vapors.

ein-wohnen, *tr.* dwell or live in. INHABIT, inhere in, belong to. *refl.* make one's self at home, settle.

Einwohner, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) INHABITANT, indweller. [*fr.* einwohnen.]

Einwohnerschaft, *f.* inhabitants (collectively). [*fr.* Einwohner.]

ein-wühlen, *tr.* root up, dig up; dig in, bury in the ground.

Einwurf, *m.* -fs, -ürfe. objection, exception, remonstrance. [*fr.* einwerfen.]

ein-wurzeln, *refl.* strike root, be rooted. eingewurzelt, rooted, inveterate.

Einwurzlung, *f.* taking root; inveteracy. [*fr.* einwurzeln.]

ein-zacken, *tr.* INDENT, jag.

Ein-zahl, *f.* -len. singular number (*gram.*).

ein-zahlen, *tr.* pay in.

Einzahlung, *f.* -gen. payment; sum paid. [*fr.* einzahlen.]

ein-zählen, *tr.* count in, include.

ein-zähnen, *tr.* INDENT; dovetail.

Einzählung, *f.* -nhnung, *f.* -gen. INDENTATION, dovetailing. [*fr.* einzählen.]

ein-zapfen, *tr.* tap in; mortise.

ein-zäunen, *tr.* enclose with a hedge, fence in. Einzäunung, *f.* -gen. enclosure, hedge, fence. [*fr.* einzäunen.]

ein-zehren, *tr.* diminish, waste.

ein-zichnen, *tr.* mark down, inscribe, write down, enter; draw.

Einzzeichnung, *f.* -gen. noting down, entering; subscription. [*fr.* einzeichnen.]

einzel, *adj.* single, individual. -ling, *n.* individual thing; thing unique in its kind.

-leben, *n.* solitary or isolated life. -wesen, *n.* individual being, individual; being unique in its kind. [*fr.* ein, 'one'; irreg. deriv. through einß.]

Einzelheit, -Inheit, *f.* -ten. singleness, individuality. *pl.* details, particulars. [*fr.* einz l.]

einzel, *adj.* (or *adv.*) single, sole, solitary. Individual, isolated. inß—e gehen, enter into particulars. — verkaufen, sell by retail.

[*fr.* einzeln, for which it is the more usual recent substitute.]

ein-ziehen, *O. tr.* draw or pull in; absorb; call in, take in, collect; seize, confiscate; suppress (an office), discontinue, abolish; reduce, make smaller. *intr.* move in, come in, enter; soak in. *refl.* shrink, retire, reduce one's expenses. eingezogen, retired, solitary; economical, frugal.

Einziehung, *f.* -gen. drawing in; inhaling, imbibing; collection, confiscation; suppression (of an office). [*fr.* einziehen.]

einzig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) only, single, sole, UNIQUE. [*fr.* ein (through einß), 'one'.]

Einzigkeit, *f.* oneness. [*fr.* einzig.]

ein-zudern, *tr.* sugar over, preserve.

Einzug, *m.* -gs, -lge. entrance, entry. [*fr.* einziehen.]

ein-zunten, *tr.* incorporate, associate.

ei-rund, *adj.* (or *adv.*) round like an egg, oval.

Ei-rinde, *f.* oval. [*fr.* eirund.]

Eis, *n.* -es. ice; ice-cream; coldness, apathy, heartlessness. Eis (rarely Eises) -bär, *m.* polar bear. -berg, *m.* iceberg, glacier. -bid, *m.* icy look. -bruch, *m.* breaking (thawing) of

the ice. -fahrt, *f.* skating. -fischer, *f.* fish-ing under the ice. -gang, *m.* driving or floating of ice. -grau, *adj.* ice-gray, hoary, aged. -grube, *f.* -stetter, *m.* ice-house. -hauf, *m.* skating. -mer, *n.* polar sea, frozen sea. -punkt, *m.* freezing point (on the thermometer). -schuh, *m.* ice-shoe, skate. -vogel, *m.* king-fisher, halcyon. -zaden, -zapfen, *m.* icicle. -zone, *f.* frozen zone.

eisen, *tr.* cover with ice, ice; break the ice from. [*fr.* Eis.]

Eisen, *n.* -ns, -n. iron; *fig.* weapon, sword; *pl.* irons, fetters. -artig, *adj.* like iron, partaking of iron, ferruginous. -bahn, *f.* rail-road. -bart, *m.* king-fisher; bully.

-beize, *f.* iron liquor (water). -bergwerk, *m.* -bruch, *m.* -grube, *f.* iron-mine. -blau, *n.* blue iron-ore. -blech, *n.* sheet-iron. -brand, *m.* magnet. -farbe, *f.* iron-gray. -feilig, -feilsicht, *n.* -feil-spähne, *pl.* iron-flings. -fest, *adj.* hard as iron, very firm or resolute.

-fresser, *m.* warrior not shunning the hardest things; hector, bravo, bully. -gang, *m.* vein of iron ore. -gans, *f.* pig of iron. -glimmer, *m.* iron mica. -guß, *m.* cast-iron. -guß-waare, *f.* cast-iron ware. -haltig, *adj.* containing iron, ferruginous. -hammer, *m.* great iron-hammer; iron-works, forge, shop. -hütte, *f.* forge. -stalt, *m.* calcined iron. -sties, *m.* iron pyrites. -stam, *m.* iron-trade. -sand, *m.* ferruginous sand. -schimmel, *m.* iron-gray horse. -schmied, *m.* black-smith; -schmiede, *f.* forge, smithy. -spähne, *pl.* iron-flings. -waare, *f.* iron-ware, hardware. -zeug, *n.* iron-tools.

eisen, *tr.* shoe (horses). [*fr.* Eisen.]

eisern, *adj.* (or *adv.*) iron, of iron; hard, strong, durable; harsh. [*fr.* eisen.]

eisig, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) icy, GLACIAL; containing ice, covered with ice. [*fr.* Eis.]

Eis (or Eise), *n.* -ßes, -ße. abscess. [same deriv'n as Eiter.]

eitel, *adj.* (or *adv.*) vain, to no purpose, idle, useless, void; vain, conceited, puffed up.

Eitelkeit, *f.* -ten. vanity, conceit, frivolity, idleness; perishableness. [*fr.* eitel.]

Eiter, *m.* -rs, pus, matter discharged by a sore, suppuration. -beutel, *f.* abscess. -bläschen, *n.* pustule. -blase, *f.* carbuncle. -blatter, *f.* pustule, blister, pimple. -fluß, *m.* running sore. -fraß, *m.* corrosive ulcer. -geschwür, *f.* abscess, apostome. -ziehen, *adj.* suppurating. [old E. alter; Ags. ator.]

eiterig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) purulent, mattery. [*fr.* Eiter.]

eitern, *intr.* suppurate, fester, discharge matter. [*fr.* Eiter.]

Eiterung, *f.* -gen. festering; suppuration, purulence. [*fr.* eiteren.]

Ekel, *m.* -ßs. nausea, nausea; loathing, disgust, aversion. [prob'ly related with irk, arg, etc.]

ekel, *adj.* nauseous, loathsome, disgusting, squeamish, fastidious, delicate. [*fr.* Ekel.]

ekelhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) nauseous, loathsome, disgusting. [*fr.* Ekel.]

Ekelhaftigkeit, *f.* loathsomeness. [*fr.* ekelhaft.]

ekelig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) same as ekel.

ekeln, *intr.* nauseate; cause loathing, awaken disgust. mir ekel davor or es ekel mich, I loathe it, it irks me. [*fr.* Ekel.]

eklektisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) eclectic. [*fr.* Gr.]

ecliptisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ecliptic. [*fr.* Lat. Gr.]

Ello'ge, *f.* -en. eclogue, pastoral poem, idyl. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
Ello'ge, *f.* -en. ecstasy, transport. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
elstatisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ecstatic.
Elasticität, *f.* -ten. elasticity. [fr. Lat.]
elastisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) elastic.
Ellbogen, = Ellenbogen.
Ellsch, *m.* -schs, -sche. swan. [Ags. *ylfete*.]
Elk, *n.* -des, -che. elk.
Elegie, *f.* -ien. elegy (plaintive poem) [Fr.]
elegisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) elegiac, plaintive.
Electricität, *f.* electricity. -*leiter*, *m.* conductor. -*strom*, *m.* electric current. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
electric, *adj.* (or *adv.*) electric.
electrisierbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) electrifiable.
electrisiren, *tr.* electrify. **Electrisir-Maschine**, *f.* electric machine.
Element, *n.* -es, -te. element. [fr. Lat.]
Elementar, *in comp's*, elementary: *as*, -buch, *n.* elementary book. -*lehre*, *f.* elementary instruction. -*schule*, *f.* elementary or preparatory school: *etc.*
elementarisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) elementary.
Elend, *n.* -ds. exile; *gen'ty* misery, distress, want, penury. [old *eli-lenti*; 'other land': *Ags. eledand*.]
elend, -big, *adj.* (or *adv.*) miserable, pitiful, afflicted, distressed, wretched, despicable. [fr. *Elend*.]
elendig, *adv.* wretchedly. [fr. *elend*.]
Elephant, *m.* -en, -ien. elephant; castle (at chess). **Elephanten**: -mäßig, *adj.* in the manner of or of the size of an elephant, immensely large. -*rüssel*, *m.* trunk of an elephant. -*zahn*, *m.* elephant's tooth; ivory.
elephantisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) elephant-like, immense. [fr. *Elephant*.]
Elfe, *m.* -en. pupil. [Fr.]
Elf, *m.* -es, -fe. elf, goblin. [same deriv'n as 2. *Wip*.]
elf (or *eliff*), *num.* eleven. [old Germ. *einlif*, from *ein*, 'one' and *lif*, prob'ly 'leave': *i. e.* 'one above ten'; or *lif* is an anomalous alteration of the old word for 'ten'.]
Elfe, *f.* -en. elf, fairy. **Elfen**: -könig, *m.* king of elves, -*königin*, *f.* fairy queen. -*reich*, *n.* fairy land. [fem. of *Elf*.]
Elfenbein, *n.* -rs. ivory. [fr. *Elfen*, corruption of *Elephant*, and *Bein*.]
essenbeinern, *adj.* of ivory. [fr. *Elfenbein*.]
elfenbast, *adj.* (or *adv.*) elf-like, fairy-like. [fr. *Elfe*.]
Elfer, *m.* -rs, -r. number eleven; member of a corporation of 11; wine of the year '11. [fr. *elf*.]
elferlei, *indecl. adj.* (or *adv.*) of eleven kinds, eleven-fold. [fr. *elf*.]
Elfin, *f.* -nen. same as *Elfe*.
elft (or *elfte*, *etc.*), *num.* adj. eleventh. -*halb*, *num.* adj. (eleventh half: *i. e.*) ten and a half. [fr. *elf*.]
Elftel, -*theil*, *m.* or *n.* -ls, -l. eleventh part, eleventh. [fr. *elft* and *theil*.]
Ellbogen, same as *Ellenbogen*.
Ell, *f.* -en. cubit, ell. **Ellen**: -handel, *m.* draper's trade, -*maß*, -*stod*, *m.* ell, yardstick. -*waare*, *f.* dry-goods.
Ellenbogen, *m.* -ns, -n. elbow. [fr. an old *elina*, 'fore-arm', and *Bogen*, 'bow, bend'.]
Ellipse, *f.* -en. ellipse; ellipse. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

elliptisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) elliptical.
Ellbogen, same as *Ellenbogen*.
Elritze, *f.* -en. minnow.
Eltsch, *n.* Alsace.
Eltscher, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) inhabitant of Alsace, Alsatian.
Else, *f.* Alice. [toe].
Elster, *f.* -rn. magpie. -*aue*, *f.* corn (on the Elster etc., same as *Nelster* etc.).
elysisch or **elysisch**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) elysian; yielding bliss. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
Emall, *m.* -le. enamel. [fr. Fr.]
emalliren, *tr.* enamel.
emancipiren, *tr.* emancipate. [fr. Lat.]
emballiren, *tr.* embale, pack. [fr. Fr.]
Ember-gans, *f.* -ns. ember-goose.
emblematisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) emblematic. [fr. Fr.]
emigriren, *intr.* *f.* emigrate. [fr. Lat.]
Emil, *m.* -l's. Aemilius.
Emmerling, *m.* -ges, -ge. yellow hammer. [fr. 1. *Ammer*.]
emp., by assimilation for *ent-* before words beginning with *f*.
emp-fahen, same as *empfangen*.
Empfang, *m.* -gs. reception, receipt. -*neh-mung*, *f.* reception. -*schein*, *m.* receipt, quit-tance. [fr. *empfangen*.]
emp-fangen, *O. tr.* receive, take, accept. *intr.* become pregnant, conceive.
Empfänger, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) receiver. [fr. *empfangen*.]
empfanglich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) susceptible, sensible, sensitive. [fr. *empfangen*.]
Empfänglichkeit, *f.* susceptibility, sensitive-ness. [fr. *empfanglich*.]
Empfangnis, *f.* conception. [fr. *empfangen*.]
Empfehl, *m.* -es, -le. same as *Empfehlung*.
empfehlbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) recommendable. [fr. *empfehlen*.]
emp-fehlen, *O. tr.* recommend, commend. *refl.* take leave. **Empfehlen**, recommendation etc. -*ß-wertig*, *adj.* worth recommending.
Empfeher, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) recommender. [fr. *empfehlen*.]
Empfehlung, *f.* -gen. recommendation, commendation, introduction; regards, compliments. [fr. *empfehlen*.]
empfindbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) capable of being felt, sensible, perceptible. [fr. *empfinden*.]
Empfindbarkeit, *f.* perceptibility. [fr. *empfindbar*.]
Empfindelci, *f.* -ien. affectation, sentimentality. [fr. *empfindeln*.]
empfindeln, *intr.* affect sensibility; be sentimental. [diminut. of *empfinden*.]
emp-finden, *O. tr.* be sensible of, perceive, feel, experience. *übel* —, take as an offence. **empfindend**, sentient, feeling, perceptive.
Empfindler, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) sentimentalist. [fr. *empfindeln*.]
empfindlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) capable of being felt, sensible, grievous, sharp; capable of feeling, sensitive, irritable, touchy. [fr. *empfinden*.]
Empfindlichkeit, *f.* sensibility, sensitiveness, irritability. [fr. *empfindlich*.]
Empfindling, *m.* -gs, -ge. sentimentalist. [fr. *empfindeln*.]
Empfindnis, *f.* -ße. sentiment, feeling. [fr. *empfinden*.]

empfindsam, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sensible, feeling, delicate, susceptible; sentimental. [fr. *empfinden*.]

Empfindsamkeit, *f.* sensibility, susceptibility; sentimentality. [fr. *empfindsam*.]

Empfindung, *f.* -*gen.* feeling, sensation, perception. **Empfindungs**: -*fähig*, *adj.* capable of feeling, sensible; -*fähigkeit*, *f.* sensitive faculty, sensitiveness. -*laut*, *m.* interjection. -*los*, *adj.* unfeeling, apathetic; -*losigkeit*, *f.* unfeelingness, insensibility. -*vermögen*, *n.* sensitive faculty. -*voll*, *adj.* full of feeling. -*wort*, *n.* interjection. [fr. *empfinden*.]

Empha'se, *f.* emphasis. [fr. Gr.]

emphatisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) emphatic.

Empirie, -*rit*, *f.* empiricism. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

Empiriker, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* empiric.

empirisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) empirical.

empor, *adv.* and *sep'be* prefix. aloft, upward, on high: as prefix, may be compounded with almost any verb which admits the addition of the idea of aloft or up; and such verbs, as being self-explaining, are here omitted. examples: -*arbeiten*, *refl.* work one's way up, make one's way. -*bliden*, *intr.* look up. -*heben*, *tr.* raise aloft, elevate. -*kommen*, *O. intr.* get up or on in the world, rise. -*schwingen*, *O. refl.* soar aloft. -*streben*, *intr.* strive to rise, aspire: etc. etc. [fr. in, 'in,' and old Germ. *por*, *bor*, 'height'.]

Empor-tische, *f.* -*en.* church-gallery.

Emporformling, *m.* -*gē*, -*ge.* upstart, parvenu. [fr. *emporformen*.]

Empor-scheune, *f.* -*en.* loft of a barn.

empören, *tr.* stir up, rouse to indignation or anger, excite. *refl.* revolt, rebel, mutiny. [fr. *empor*.]

Empörer, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* (f. -*rin*.) mutineer, insurgent, rebel. [fr. *empören*.]

empörerisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) mutinous, seditious; tumultuous. [fr. *Empörer*.]

Empörung, *f.* -*gen.* rising, tumult, excitement; revolt, insurrection, mutiny. [fr. *empören*.]

Emse, *same* as *Amse*.

emsig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) assiduous, industrious, diligent, busy, active, eager. [E. empty, with remarkable divergence of meaning.]

Emstigkeit, *f.* assiduity, diligence, activity. [fr. *emsig*.]

emstiglich, *adv.* assiduously, busily. [fr. *emsig*.]

Encyklopädie, *f.* -*ien.* encyclopedia. (through Fr. fr. Gr.)

encyklopädisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) encyclopædic.

Enden, *n.* -*nē*, -*n.* end, little remnant, bit. [fr. *Ende*.]

Ende, *n.* -*cē*, -*n.* end, issue, limit, close, expiration, conclusion; end aimed at, aim, goal, object; antler. *am* —, in or at the end, finally, after all, on the whole; at last. *zu dem* —, to the end (that), for the purpose, in order (that). **End**: -*absicht*, *f.* ultimate intention, final view. -*buchstabe*, *m.* final letter. -*los*, *adj.* endless, boundless; -*losigkeit*, *f.* endlessness, infinity. -*punkt*, *m.* extreme or ultimate point, extremity. -*spruch*, *m.* final sentence or judgment. -*zweck*, *n.* ultimate or main aim or purpose, scope, design. 'relat. with *ent*, *ant*, *und*.]

enden, -*bigen*, *intr.* end, come to a conclu-

sion, stop. *tr.* bring to an end, finish, terminate, close off. [fr. *Ende*.]

Endigung, *f.* ending, finishing, conclusion. [fr. *enden*.]

endlich, *adj.* final, concluding, last. *adv.* finally, at last, in fine, after all. [fr. *Ende*.]

Endlichkeit, *f.* finitude. [fr. *endlich*.]

endoffiren, *same* as *indoffiren*.

Endschaft, *f.* end, issue. [fr. *Ende*.]

Endung, *f.* -*gen.* ending, termination. [fr. *enden*.]

Energie, *f.* energy. [Fr.]

energisches, *adj.* (or *adv.*) energetic, infusing energy or vivacity.

eng, *see* *enge*.

engagiren, *tr.* engage, enlist.

enge (or *eng*), *adj.* (or *adv.*) narrow, close, strict, strait; shut in, confined or confining. **eng-brüstig**, *adj.* narrow-breasted, asthmatic. -*pass*, *m.* narrow pass, defile. [Ags. *eng*, *relat.* with *Engit*; and remotely with *angzious*, *anguish* (fr. Lat.).]

Eng, *f.* -*en.* narrowness, tightness; narrow place, narrowness, strait; difficulty, dilemma. [fr. *eng*.]

Engel, *m.* -*is*, -*i.* angel. -*bett*, *n.* open bed (without bed-posts). -*brot*, *n.* angel's bread, manna. -*gleich*, *adj.* angel-like, angelic. **Engels**: -*geduld*, *f.* angelic patience. -*gruß*, *m.* Ave Maria. [fr. Gr.]

Engelchen, -*lein*, *n.* -*nē*, -*n.* little angel. [fr. *Engel*.]

Engelländer, *same* as *Engländer*.

engen, *tr.* narrow. *refl.* get narrow, be contracted. [fr. *eng*.]

Engländer, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* (f. -*rin*.) inhabitant of England, Englishman; English horse. [fr. *England*.]

Engländerei, *f.* anglomania. [fr. *Engländer*.]

englandisch, *obsolete*, for 2. *englisch*.

Englein, *same* as *Engellein*.

1. **englisch**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) angelic, seraphic. [fr. *Engel*.]

2. **englisch**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) English. -*e* *Krankheit*, rickets. -*es* *Plaster*, court plaster.

-*es* *Salz*, empsom salt.
1. **Enfel**, *m.* -*is*, -*i.* grand-child, grandson, remote descendant. [perhaps a diminut. from the old form of *Wohn*.]

2. **Enfel**, *m.* -*is*, -*i* ankle.

Entelin, *f.* grand-daughter, remote female descendant. [fr. *Enfel*.]

entstlich, *a.h.* (or *adv.*) encritical. [fr. Gr.]

enorm, *adj.* (or *adv.*) enormous. [fr. Lat.]

Enormität, *f.* -*ien.* enormity.

ent, *insep'ble prefix*; earlier form *ant*, 'against,' 'back again'; leading significance now forth, from, out, away, but often varying only slightly, or in a manner not briefly definable, the verbs to which it is prefixed: also forms many denominative verbs, mostly with sense of removal, deprivation, or negation. [Ags. *on* (fr. *and*, *ond*-).]

ent-abeln, *tr.* deprive of nobility, disenoble, entamten, *tr.* deprive of office, dismiss. [fr. *ent*- and *Amt*.]

Entartung, *f.* -*gen.* dismissal, removal (from office). [fr. *entarten*.]

ent-arten, *intr.* f. DEGENERATE. **entartet**, *degenerate*, depraved.

Entartung, *f.* -*gen.* DEGENERATION; depravation. [fr. *entarten*.]

ent-äußern, *refl.* hold one's self aloof, abstain, enounce, resign.
 entäußerung, *f.* renunciation, parting, forgoing, abstinence. [fr. entäußern.]
 ent-beben, *intr.* *f.* (dat.) vibrate from.
 ent-behren, *tr.* (or *intr.* with *gen.*) do without, dispense with, spare, be destitute or deprived of. [prob'ly *ent-* and *be-hären*, 'bear.']
 ent-behrlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) with *dat.* capable of being done without or dispensed with. dispensable, unnecessary. [fr. ent-behren.]
 ent-behrlichkeit, *f.* dispensableness, superfluousness. [fr. ent-behrlich.]
 ent-behrung, *f.* privation, want. [fr. ent-behren.]
 ent-bieten, *O. tr.* bid, command, summon; announce, present, offer.
 ent-binden, *O. tr.* unbind, unfasten, loosen, release, absolve, set free, disengage; deliver (a woman).
 ent-binding, *f.* -*gen.* unbinding; releasing, absolving, disengagement; delivery, acquiescence, confinement. Ent-bindinge; außlaß, *f.* lying-in hospital. -instrument, *n.* obstetric instrument. -kunst, *f.* obstetric art, midwifery.
 ent-bittern, *tr.* disemitter, soothe. [ent-, butter.]
 ent-blättern, *tr.* strip of leaves, DEFOLIATE. fr. *ent-* and *Blätter*, pl. of *Blatt*. [tern.]
 ent-blätterung, *f.* DEFOLIATION. [fr. ent-blättern.]
 ent-blößen, *refl.* divest one's self or surname of modesty, be bold enough, dare; be bashful. [fr. *ent-* and *blöße*.]
 ent-blößen, *tr.* denude, bare, uncover, strip, deprive. ent-blößt, denuded, bare, destitute. [fr. *ent-* and *blöße*.]
 ent-blößung, *f.* baring, uncovering; deprivation, privation; dismantling. [fr. *ent-blößen*.]
 ent-blühen, *intr.* *f.* break into blossom, blow; blossom (from, *dat.*).
 ent-blühen, *tr.* deprive of blossoms. [fr. *ent-* and *Blüte*.]
 ent-bräuen, *intr.* *f.* go roaring forth.
 ent-breken, *O. refl.* (with *gen.*) restrain one's self, refrain, forbear, break loose (from).
 ent-brennen, (*irreg.*) *intr.* *f.* begin to burn, become kindled, burst into flame; burst flaming (from, *dat.*). ent-brannt, inflamed, incensed.
 ent-burden, *tr.* disburden.
 ent-chen *n.* -ns, -n. little duck, duckling. [fr. *Ente*.]
 ent-dampfen, *intr.* *f.* EVAPORATE (from, *dat.*), proceed (from, as vapor or steam.)
 ent-dampfen, *tr.* cause to evaporate.
 ent-deckbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) DISCOVERABLE [fr. ent-decken.]
 ent-deckeln, *tr.* divest of the lid.
 ent-decken, *tr.* DISCOVER, lay open, reveal, disclose, make public; DETECT, find out.
 ent-decker, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) DISCOVERER, revealer, DETECTOR. [fr. ent-decken.]
 Entdeckung, *f.* -*gen.* DISCOVERY, disclosure, DETECTION. [fr. ent-decken.]
 ent-düften, *intr.* *f.* exhale fragrance (from, *dat.*), proceed as perfume (from).
 Ente, *f.* -en. duck. [Ags. *ened*, *enid*.]
 ent-ehren, *tr.* deprive of honor, DISHONOR, disgrace; violate, ravish.
 Entehrung, *f.* DISHONORING, degradation; ravishing. [fr. ent-ehren.]
 ent-eilen, *intr.* *f.* hasten away, escape; run away (from, *dat.*).

ent-erben, *tr.* disinherit.
 Enterbung, *f.* disinheritance, exheredation. [fr. ent-erben.]
 ent-erden, *tr.* clear from earth. [fr. *ent-* and *Erde*.]
 Enterer, *m.* -rs, -r. boarder (of a ship). [fr. *ent-ern*.]
 Enterich, *m.* -ds, -de. male duck, drake. [fr. *Ente*.]
 ent-ern, *tr.* board (a ship). Enter: -beiß, *n.* boarding ax. -hafen, *m.* grapple. -pfeil, *f.* boarding pike. [tr. Lat.: E. enter.]
 Enterung, *f.* boarding (a ship), entering. [fr. *ent-ern*.]
 ent-fädeln, *tr.* unthread.
 ent-fahren, *O. intr.* *f.* slip off (from, *dat.*) escape, slip out.
 ent-fallen, *O. intr.* fall away (from, *dat.*), drop out (of); drop from memory of.
 ent-falten, *tr.* unfold; develop; display, exhibit; free from wrinkles, smooth.
 Entfaltung, *f.* unfolding, development. [fr. *ent-fallen*.]
 ent-färben, *tr.* deprive of color. *refl.* change color, grow pale.
 ent-fernen, *tr.* put far off, remove, take to a distance, put away. *refl.* absent one's self, go off, withdraw; turn away, deviate. ent-fernt, remote, distant, far off, away. [fr. *ent-* and *fern*.]
 Entfernung, *f.* -*gen.* removal, departure; remoteness, distance. [fr. *ent-fernen*.]
 ent-fesseln, *tr.* unfetter, unchain, free from bonds.
 ent-flammen, *tr.* inflame, kindle, light up; incense. *intr.* be inflamed etc.
 ent-fleischen, *tr.* strip of flesh. [fr. *ent-* and *fleisch*.]
 ent-fliegen, *O. intr.* *f.* fly away (from, *dat.*); start forth.
 ent-fliehbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be fled from or escaped. [fr. *ent-fliehen*.]
 ent-fliehen, *O. intr.* *f.* flee away (from, *dat.*), run away, escape.
 ent-fliehlich, *same as* ent-fliehbar.
 ent-frachten, *tr.* unload, discharge the freight of.
 entfremden, *tr.* estrange, alienate; pilfer. [fr. *ent-* and *fremd*.]
 Entfremdung, *f.* -*gen.* estrangement, alienation; pilfering. [fr. entfremden.]
 ent-führen, *tr.* carry off, run away or elope with.
 Entführer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who carries off or elopes, ABDUCTOR; kidnapper. [fr. *ent-führen*.]
 Entführung, *f.* -*gen.* carrying away; elopement, ABDUCTION. [fr. *ent-führen*.]
 entgegen, *adv.* and *separable prefix*, forming with verbs loose combinations with added meaning of against, in opposition, forth to meet, toward, in face of, and governing a dative. prep. (with preceding dative) against, in face of, to meet.
 Examples: -arbeiten, *intr.* (dat.) work against, counteract. -bliden, *intr.* (dat.) look forth upon - meet the looks of. -eilen, *intr.* (dat.) hasten to meet. -halten, *O. tr.* hold against, counteract; oppose, contrast. -harren, *intr.* (dat.) wait to meet, wait for. -kommen, *O. intr.* (dat.) come to meet, respond (to advances), meet; prevent, obviate. -laufen, *O. intr.* (dat.) run to meet; run

against, oppose. *-ragen*, *intr. (dat.)* jut out toward, rise abruptly to meet. *-sehen*, *O. intr. (dat.)* look out upon, meet the looks of; look forward to, expect. *-stehen*, *tr. (dat.)* set over against, oppose; *entgegensteht*, opposed, opposing, opposite, contrary. *-stehen*, *O. intr. (dat.)* stand against, be in the way of, oppose; *etc. etc.* [for *ingenen*, from *u* and *gegen*.] [answer. [fr. *entgegen*.]
entgegenen, *tr.* object, retort; reply, rejoinder. *Entgegnung*, *f.* reply, retort, rejoinder. [fr. *entgegenen*.] [avoid.
ent-gehen, *O. intr. f.* get away, escape, get off. *Entgelt*, *m.* -tes. requital, retribution, remuneration, recompense. [fr. *entgelten*.]
ent-gelten, *O. tr.* pay or atone for, suffer retribution for.
-entgeltlich, *adj. (or adv.)* to be paid or remunerated. [fr. *entgelten*.]
ent-gleiten, *O. intr. f.* glide or slide away (from, *dat.*), escape.
ent-gliedern, *tr.* deprive of members, disorganize.
ent-glimmen, *O. (or N.) intr. f.* begin to glimmer, kindle; shine forth (from, *dat.*).
ent-glühn, *intr. f.* begin to glow, kindle, burn; glow forth (from, *dat.*).
ent-göttern, *tr.* deprive of divinity. [fr. *ent-* and pl. of *Gott*.]
ent-grünen, *intr. f.* spring up verdant, sprout forth.
ent-gültigen, *tr.* invalidate. [fr. *ent-* and *gültig*.]
Entgültigung, *f.* invalidation. [fr. *entgültigen*.]
ent-gürten, -ürten, *tr.* ungird, take off the girdle from.
ent-haaren, *tr.* deprive of hair. *enthaart*, hairless.
ent-hallen, *intr. f.* sound forth.
enthalten, *O. tr.* hold away, keep off. *refl.* keep one's self away, abstain, forbear.—*tr. (ent in sense of in)* hold within, contain, comprehend, include, comprise. [fr. *ent-* and *halten*: in last sense, for *inhalten*.]
enthaltſam, *adj. (or adv.)* abstinent, continent, temperate, abstemious. [fr. *ent-* and *halten*.]
Enthaltſamkeit, *f.* abstinence, continence, temperance. [fr. *enthaltſam*.]
Enthaltung, *f.* abstinence, continence, moderation. [fr. *enthalten*.]
enthaupen, *tr.* behead, DECAPITATE. [fr. *ent-* and *Haupt*.]
Enthaupung, *f.* beheading, DECAPITATION. [fr. *enthaupen*.]
ent-häuten, *tr.* strip off the hide of, skin, flay.
ent-heben, *O. tr.* lift away, take away; exempt, exonerate, deliver, remove.
Enthebung, *f.* exemption. [fr. *entheben*.]
ent-heiligen, *tr.* unhallow, profane, DESECRATE.
Entheiliger, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) profaner, DESECRATOR. [fr. *entheiligen*.]
Entheiligung, *f.* -gen. profanation, DESECRATION. [fr. *entheiligen*.] [veal.
ent-hüllen, *tr.* unveil, disclose, develop, reveal.
Enthüllung, *f.* -gen. unveiling, disclosure, revealing. [fr. *enthüllen*.]
ent-hülſen, *tr.* husk, shed.
ent-hülſen, *intr. f.* jump away, escape.
ent-hufen, *tr.* unhooſ.
enthuſiasmieren, *tr.* fill with enthusiasm. [fr. *Gr.*]

enthuſiaſtiſch, *adj. (or adv.)* enthusiastic.
ent-jochen, *tr.* unyoke, unteam; free from oppression, disenthral.
entjungfern, *tr.* deprive of virginity, deflower. [fr. *ent-* and *Jungfer*.]
ent-keimen, *intr. f.* spring forth, germinate and grow up, sprout.
ent-ketten, *tr.* unchain, unsetter.
ent-kleiden, *tr.* undress, divest.
ent-klopfen, *intr. f.* break forth from the bud; bud forth (from, *dat.*).
ent-kommen, *O. intr. f.* come or get off, get away, escape.
ent-koppeln, *tr.* uncouple.
ent-körpern, *tr.* disembody.
entkräften, *tr.* divest of strength or power, debilitate, unnerve, enfeeble, invalidate. [fr. *ent-* and *Kraft*.]
Entkräftung, *f.* -gen. enervation, enfeeblement; invalidation. [fr. *entkräften*.]
ent-kriechen, *O. intr. f.* creep away (from, *dat.*), escape.
ent-laden, *O. (or N.) tr.* unload, disburden, discharge, exonerate.
Entladung, *f.* -gen. unloading; exoneration; discharge, eruption. [fr. *entladen*.]
entlang, -läufig, *adv.* thro' the length (of anything), along. [for *inlang*, from *in* and *lang*.]
entlarven, *tr.* unmask. [fr. *ent-* and *larve*.]
Entlarvung, *f.* -gen. unmasking. [fr. *entlarven*.]
ent-laſſen, *O. tr.* let go, permit to leave, release, absolve; discharge, dismiss, turn off.
Entlaſſung, *f.* -gen. leave, release, discharge, dismissal. [fr. *entlaſſen*.]
ent-laſten, *tr.* disburden, disencumber.
Entlaſtung, *f.* -gen. disburdening. [fr. *entlaſten*.]
entlauben, *tr.* strip of leaves or foliage. [fr. *ent-* and *Laub*.]
ent-laufen, *O. intr. f.* run away, escape, desert, elope.
Entlaufung, *f.* -gen. running away, elopement. [fr. *entlaufen*.]
entledigen, *tr.* set free, deliver, discharge. *refl.* acquit one's self, become free of obligation. [fr. *ent-* and *ledig*.]
Entledigung, *f.* deliverance, release, acquittance. [fr. *entledigen*.]
entlegen, *adj. (or adv.)* remote, distant, far away, secluded. [as if past part. of *entliegen*, 'lie far off'.]
Entlegenheit, *f.* remoteness, distance, seclusion. [fr. *entlegen*.]
ent-lehnen, *tr.* procure as a loan, borrow.
Entlehnung, *f.* -gen. borrowing, loan. [fr. *entleihen*.]
ent-leiben, *tr.* take the life of, kill, murder. [fr. *ent-* and *Leib*.]
Entleibung, *f.* killing; homicide. [fr. *entleiben*.]
ent-leiden, *tr.* render unendurable or disagreeable.
ent-leihen, *O. tr.* borrow.
ent-leiten, *tr.* lead away or astray.
ent-loden, *tr.* entice or allure away, draw away or aside, elicit.
ent-lodern, *intr. f.* flare or flash up (from, *dat.*).
entmannen, *tr.* unman, emasculate, castrate; enervate. [fr. *ent-* and *Mann*.]
Entmannung, *f.* unmanning, emasculation. [fr. *entmannen*.]

entmarfen, *tr.* deprive of marrow, enervate. [*ent-* and *Marf.*]
 ent-maffen, *tr.* unmask. [*fr. ent-* and *Maske.*]
 ent-mäffen, *tr.* deprive of masts, unrig.
 ent-menschen, *tr.* divest of humanity, brutalize, render savage. [*fr. ent-* and *Mensch.*]
 ent-mischen, *tr.* separate things mixed, un-mingle.
 ent-mummern, *tr.* unmuffle; unmask.
 ent-mutben, -bügn, *tr.* deprive of spirit, discourage, dishearten, dismay. [*fr. ent-* and *Muth* or *mutig.*]
 ent-muthigung, *f.* discouragement. [*fr. ent-* and *mutig.*]
 ent-nebeln, *tr.* clear from mist; make sober.
 ent-nationalifiren, *tr.* deprive of nationality, denationalize.
 ent-nehmen, *O. tr.* take away, remove, draw out; exempt, free; gather, conclude.
 ent-nerven, *tr.* ENERVATE, unnerve.
 ent-nerbung, *f.* ENERVATION. [*fr. entnerven.*]
 ent-nifpigen, *tr.* uncork.
 ent-nifchten, *tr.* exempt from duty. [*fr. ent-* and *Nicht.*]
 ent-pressen, *tr.* press or squeeze out, extort.
 ent-puppen, *refl.* free itself from the cocoon, burst the cocoon. [*fr. ent-* and *Puppe.*]
 ent-quafmen, *intr.* *f.* rise in vapor or smoke.
 ent-quellen, *O. intr.* *f.* flow forth, issue (from, *dat.*).
 ent-raffen, *tr.* snatch away, remove with suddenness or violence.
 ent-ragen, *intr.* jut forth, project, rise aloft; (*with dat.*) overtop, rise above.
 ent-rafen, *tr.* strip of turf or grass.
 ent-rahen, *O. tr.* (*less often intr.* *with dat.*) only in *inf.* dispense with, do without. [*lit.* leave out of consideration.]
 ent-rätheln, *tr.* unriddle.
 Entrée, *f.* or *n.* -ée, -ées. entrée, entrance, admission; entrance-money. [*Fr.*]
 ent-reiben, *O. tr.* rub away.
 ent-reißen, *O. tr.* tear or snatch away, remove by violence; rescue, deliver.
 Entretung, *f.* -gen. snatching away; rescue. [*fr. entretien.*]
 Entsch, *same as* Entsch.
 ent-richten, *tr.* discharge (as an obligation); duly contribute, pay over.
 Entrichtung, *f.* due discharge, payment. [*fr. entrichten.*]
 ent-riegein, *tr.* unbolt.
 ent-rießen, *intr.* *f.* trickle or ripple forth.
 ent-ringen, *O. tr.* wring or wrench away.
 ent-rinnen, *O. intr.* *f.* run away, escape.
 ent-rollen, *intr.* *f.* roll away or down; unroll. *tr.* unroll.
 ent-rüden, *tr.* snatch away, carry off, remove.
 Entführung, *f.* snatching away; transport. [*fr. entführen.*]
 ent-rüßen, *tr.* (divest of armor, render unequipped; hence) deprive of self-command, exasperate, provoke, irritate, make angry or indignant.
 Enttührung, *f.* passion, wrath, indignation. [*fr. enttühren.*]
 ent-fagen, *intr.* (*with dat.*) or *refl.* (*with genit.*) renounce, forsake, disclaim, ABDICATE.
 Entfagung, *f.* renunciation, disclaiming, ABDICATION. [*fr. entfagen.*]
 Entfay, *m.* -es, relief, succor; hence raising of a siege. [*fr. entfeyen.*]
 ent-fchädigen, *tr.* save harmless, recompense

for injuries received, indemnify, make good.
 Entfchädigung, *f.* -gen. indemnification, amends. [*fr. entfchädigen.*]
 ent-fchallen, *O. (or N.) intr.* *f.* sound forth, ring out (from, *dat.*).
 ent-fchäumen, *intr.* *f.* gush forth in foam.
 Entfchreib, *m.* -es, -e. *same as* Entfcheidung.
 entfcheidbar, *adj. (or adv.)* determinable, capable of decision. [*fr. entfcheiden.*]
 ent-fcheiden, *O. (or N.) tr.* decide, determine, decree, resolve; pass judgment or sentence.
 entfcheidend, *decisive, definite, peremptory.*
 entfchieden, *often as adv.* decidedly.
 Entfcheidung, *f.* -gen. decision, determination. Entfcheidungs-: grund, *m.* ground of decision, motive. -zuftand, *m.* decisive or critical point, crisis. -ftimme, *f.* casting vote. -voll, *adj.* decisive, critical. [*fr. entfcheiden.*]
 Entfchiedenheit, *f.* decision, determination, firmness; certainty. [*fr. past part. of entfcheiden.*]
 ent-fchiffen, *tr.* ship off.
 ent-fchießen, *O. intr.* shoot forth, issue rapidly.
 ent-fchlafen, *O. intr.* *f.* fall asleep; expire, die.
 ent-fchlagen, *O. refl.* (*with genit.*) do away with, part with, forbear, forget, banish.
 ent-fchleichen, *O. intr.* *f.* steal or slip away (from, *dat.*), escape.
 ent-fchleiern, *tr.* unvell, reveal.
 ent-fchließen, *O. tr.* DISCLOSE, unlock. *refl.* resolve, determine, make up one's mind, decide. entfchlossen, *resolved, determined, resolute, firm.*
 Entfchließung, *f.* -gen. resolving; resolution, determination. [*fr. entfchließen.*]
 Entfchloffenheit, *f.* resoluteness, firmness of purpose, determination. [*fr. past part. of entfchließen.*]
 ent-fchlummern, *intr.* *f.* fall into slumber; die gently.
 ent-fchlupfen, *intr.* *f.* slip away, glide out, escape.
 Entfchluß, *m.* -es, -üsse. resolution, resolve, determination. [*fr. entfchließen.*]
 ent-fchmüden, *tr.* divest or strip of ornament.
 entfchuldigbar, *adj. (or adv.)* excusable, pardonable. [*fr. entfchuldigen.*]
 entfchuldigen, *tr.* EXCULPATE, excuse, relieve from blame or penalty, justify. *refl.* excuse one's self, apologize. [*fr. ent-* and *fchuldig.*]
 Entfchuldigung, *f.* -gen. EXCULPATION, excusa, apology. [*fr. entfchuldigen.*]
 ent-fchwärmen, *intr.* *f.* swarm forth.
 ent-fchweben, *intr.* *f.* soar up or away.
 ent-fchwimmen, *O. intr.* *f.* escape by swimming.
 ent-fchwinden, *O. intr.* *f.* disappear, vanish.
 entfseelen, *tr.* deprive of soul or life, EXANIMATE. entfseelt, *lifeless, dead.* [*fr. ent-* and *Seele.*]
 ent-fegeln, *intr.* *f.* sail away. sail off.
 ent-fenden, (*irreg.*) *tr.* send off or forth, let fly.
 entfeybar, *adj. (or adv.)* removable (from office); capable of being relieved (from siege etc.). [*fr. entfeyen.*]
 ent-feyen, *tr.* set out of place, displace, remove, DEPOSE, dismiss, dethrone; suspend; relieve, succor. *refl.* become beside one's self with horror, be shocked or startled, be terrified, start, shudder. Entfeyen, *horror, shuddering fear, terror, dread.*

entseßlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) horrible, terrible, dreadful, shocking. [fr. entsetzen.]
 Entseßlichkeit, *f.* -ten. horribleness, heinousness, atrocity. [fr. entseßlich.]
 Entsetzung, *f.* -gen. removal, dismissal, DEPOSITION; relieving, relief. [fr. entgegen.]
 ent-sieglein, *tr.* unseal, open.
 ent-sinken, *O. intr.* *f.* sink down, drop, fail.
 ent-sinnen, *O. refl.* (with *genit.*) bethink one's self (of), remember.
 entsinnlichen, *tr.* free from sensual or earthly things, spiritualize. [fr. ent- and sinnlich.]
 Entsinnlichung, *f.* -gen. spiritualization. [fr. entsinnlichen.]
 entsittigen, entsittlichen, *tr.* render immoral, demoralize. [fr. ent- and sittig or sittlich.]
 Entsittlichung, *f.* demoralization. [fr. entsittlichen.]
 ent-söhnen, -sühnen, *tr.* expiate, reconcile, appease.
 ent-spinnen, *O. tr.* (spin forth: hence) plot, machinate. *refl.* (with *aus*) arise from, originate in.
 entsprechen, *O. intr.* (with *dat.*) answer to, respond to, correspond with. *entsprechend*, corresponding, adequate.
 ent-sproßeln, *O. intr.* *f.* sprout forth (from, *aus*, or *dat.*); descend (from ancestors). *ent-sprossen*, descended, born.
 ent-springen, *O. intr.* *f.* spring or run away, escape; spring forth, arise; descend or proceed.
 ent-sprudeln, *intr.* *f.* bubble or gush forth.
 ent-sprühen, *intr.* *f.* fly forth in sparks or drops.
 entstellt, *adj.* disfigured, deformed. [as if a past part. of *entstellen*, opposite of *gestalten*.]
 ent-stammen, *intr.* *f.* (with *dat.*) descend from, be of the lineage of.
 ent- stehen, *O. intr.* *f.* arise (from, *dat.*), spring forth, come into being, originate; stand away, be wanting, fail. *Entstehen*, *n.* arising, beginning, origin.
 Entstehung, *f.* arising, origination, coming into being. *Entstehungs*: -art, -weise, *f.* nature or manner of beginning or origin.
 -geschichte, *f.* history of origin, story of development. [fr. entstehen.]
 ent-steigen, *O. intr.* *f.* ascend, rise out (of or from, *dat.*), come forth.
 ent-stellen, *tr.* (displace: hence) distort, disfigure, deface, deform.
 Entstellung, *f.* -gen. distortion, disfiguration, defacement. [fr. entstellen.]
 ent-sterben, *O. intr.* die away.
 ent-strahlen, *intr.* *f.* radiate forth (from, *dat.*), beam forth.
 ent-strömen, *intr.* *f.* stream or gush forth, issue (from, *dat.*).
 ent-stürmen, *intr.* *f.* storm or rush forth.
 ent-stürzen, *intr.* *f.* tumble away, burst forth (from, *dat.*), proceed with violence.
 ent-sündigen, *tr.* purify from sin, sanctify, absolve.
 Entsündigung, *f.* -gen. purification from sin, absoluti-*n.* [fr. entsündigen.]
 ent-täuschen, *tr.* undecieve, disabuse.
 Enttäuschung, *f.* disabuse, relief from illusion. [fr. enttäuschen.]
 ent-throwen, *tr.* dethrone.
 ent-tönen, *intr.* *f.* sound forth (from, *dat.*).
 ent-völkern, *tr.* DEPOPULATE, unpeople.

Entvölkerung, *f.* DEPOPULATION. [fr. entvölkern.]
 ent-wachsen, *O. intr.* *f.* grow forth, grow out (of or from, *dat.*); out-grow.
 ent-waffnen, *tr.* deprive of weapons, DISARM.
 Entwaffnung, *f.* -gen. DISARMING. [fr. entwaffnen.]
 entwalden, *tr.* cut down the forests of. [fr. ent- and Wald.]
 entweder, *conj.* either (followed by *oder*, 'or'), [corrupted from *eintwe* *r*, from *ein*, 'one', and *be*weber, 'whether'; lit'ly, 'one of the two'.]
 ent-wehen, *intr.* *f.* breathe or blow away (from, *dat.*).
 ent-wehren, *tr.* disarm. *refl.* defend or guard one's self.
 entweiben, *tr.* unsex, unwoman. [fr. ent- and Weib.]
 ent-weichen, *O. intr.* *f.* give way, yield the way; run away, slip out of reach, abscond, escape.
 Entweichung, *f.* -gen. escape, absconding. [fr. entweichen.]
 ent-weihen, *tr.* desecrate, profane, violate the sanctity of.
 Entweiher, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) desecrator, profaner. [fr. entweihen.]
 Entweihung, *f.* -gen. desecration. [fr. entweihen.]
 ent-wenden, (*reg.* or *irreg.*) *tr.* pilfer, purloin, steal.
 Entwendung, *f.* pilfering, stealing. [fr. entwenden.]
 ent-werfen, *O. tr.* (throw off hastily: *i. e.*) project, sketch, draw in outline, chalk out; project, devise, plan.
 Entwerfer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) designer, projector. [fr. entwerfen.]
 entwerthen, *tr.* deprive of worth or value, reduce in value. [fr. ent- and Werth.]
 ent-wickeln, *tr.* unwrap, unfold, untwist; develop, evolve, resolve; solve, explain, expound; display, exhibit; deploy.
 Entwid(e)lung, *f.* unfolding, development; exposition, exhibition; evolution, deployment. [fr. entwickeln.]
 ent-winden, *O. tr.* wrest away, EXTORT. *refl.* work one's self free, become extricated.
 ent-wirren, *tr.* disentangle, unravel, extricate.
 Entwirrung, *f.* -gen. disentanglement, extrication. [fr. entwirren.]
 ent-wischen, *intr.* *f.* slip or steal away, escape.
 ent-wohnen, *intr.* *f.* become unused, grow disaccustomed.
 ent-wöhnen, *tr.* disaccustom, wean.
 Entwöhnung, *f.* weaning. [fr. entwöhnen.]
 ent-wölken, *tr.* or *refl.* uncloud, clear up.
 ent-würdigen, *tr.* dishonor, degrade, profane.
 Entwürdigung, *f.* -gen. degradation, disgrace. [fr. entwürdigen.]
 Entwurf, *m.* -fs, -ürfe. sketch, outline, draught; project, plan, scheme. [fr. entwerfen.]
 [FATE]
 ent-wurzeln, *tr.* root out, ERADICATE, EXTERMINATE.
 Entwurzelung, *f.* -gen. ERADICATION, EXTIRPATION. [fr. entwurzeln.]
 ent-zapfen, *tr.* tap or draw forth.
 ent-zaubern, *tr.* disenchant, uncharm.
 ent-zäumen, *tr.* unbridle.
 ent-ziehen, *O. tr.* withdraw, remove or take away, put out of reach. *refl.* avoid, evade, shun.

Entziehung, *f.* act of withdrawing, withdrawal; removal, deprivation. [*tr.* entziehen.]
 Entzifferer, *m.* -rē, -r. decipherer. [*fr.* entzifferer.]

Entzifferung, *f.* -gen. deciphering. [*fr.* entzifferen.]
 Entzücken, *tr.* ravish, enrapture, transport, fill with ecstasy, overjoy. Entzücken, *rapture, transport, ecstasy.*

Entzückung, *f.* -gen. rapture, transport, ecstasy. [*fr.* entzücken.]
 Entzügelu, *tr.* unbridle.

Entzündbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) inflammable, combustible. [*fr.* entzünden.]
 Entzündbarkeit, *f.* inflammability. [*fr.* entzündbar.]

Entzünden, *tr.* kindle, inflame, set on fire; fill with ardor or passion.

Entzündlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) inflammable. [*fr.* entzünden.]

Entzündung, *f.* -gen. kindling, setting on fire; inflammation. [*fr.* entzünden.]

Entzwei, *adv.* in two, asunder, apart. compounded with some verbs, as: -gehen, *intr.* *f.* come apart, go in two, separate. -reissen, *O. intr.* *f.* tear apart, become rent asunder; etc. [*for in-zwei.*]

Entzweien, *tr.* disunite, set at variance, render mutually hostile. [*fr.* entzwei.]

Epaulette, *f.* -en. epaulet. [*Fr.*]

Ephemisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) ephemeral, lasting a day. [*fr.* Gr.]

Epheser, *m.* -rē, -r. Ephesian.

Ephesisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Ephesian.

Ephen, *m.* -ē, *ivy.* [*relat. to ivy.* The Germ. ending -heu probably by popular etymology for *heu* 'hay'.]

Ephor(rus), *m.* -ren. ephor, magistrate of Sparta; also highest church-lignitary. [*fr.* Gr.]

Epidemic, *f.* -'en. epidemic disease. [*fr.* Gr.]

Epidemisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) epidemic.

Epigrammatisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) epigrammatical. [*fr.* Gr.]

Epiker, *m.* -r', -r. epic poet. [*Gr.*] [*Gr.*]

Epikura'er, *m.* -rē, -r. epicurean, epicure.

Epikurisch, -rlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) epicurean.

Epilo'g, *m.* -gēs, -gē. epilogue. [*fr.* Gr.]

Episch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) epic. [*fr.* Gr.]

Epistopa't, *n.* -tēs, -tē. episcopate, episcopacy. [*fr.* Lat. Gr.]

Episo'de, *f.* -en. episode. [*Gr.*]

Episodisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) episodal.

Epist'el, *f.* -in. epistle; reprimand. [*fr.* Lat. Gr.]

Epo'che, *f.* -en. epoch. [*Lat.* Gr.]

Epos, *n.* -ā, pl. Epen. epoa, epic poem. [*Gr.*]

Epith'ion, *m.* -dēs, -dē. parley; *ivy.* [*Lat.* apium, 'parsley.' 'ivy' by assimilation to Epheu.]

Equipa'ge, *f.* -en. equipment; equipage, carriage and horses; baggage; crew. [*Fr.*]

er, *pers. pr. he, it.* Er, you (to inferiors). [*O. H. G. her.*]

er-, inseparable prefix: same with ur-, and orig'ly related or identical with auß, out; adds to verbs the idea of out, of transition or beginning, of strengthening or attainment, or of acquisition by means of the action signified; also forms denominative verbs, most often with the idea of passing into or reduction to a condition. [*E.* a in arouse, awaken, arise, etc.]

er-achten, *tr.* deem, judge, hold, consider. Erachten, *n.* judgment, opinion. meines -s, in my opinion.

er-alten, *intr.* begin to grow old.

er-angeln, *tr.* bring up or catch by angling; hence gain by assiduity.

er-arbeiten, *tr.* procure by working.

er-armen, *intr.* become poor.

er-atmen, *intr.* breathe strongly, pant, sigh.

er-bangern, *intr.* *f.* grow anxious or apprehensive, feel a misgiving arise, fear.

er-barmen, *tr.* move to pity or commiseration. *refl.* pity, commiserate, have compassion, show mercy. Erbarmen, *n.* pity, commiseration, compassion. [*fr.* er- and obsol. barmen for be-armen, 'regard as poor or unfortunate', from arm, 'poor': or from obsol. Barm, 'breast'.]

erbärmlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pitiable, miserable, pitiful, wretched. [*fr.* erbarmen.]

Erbärmlichkeit, *f.* -ten. miserable condition, misery, wretchedness; pitiableness. [*fr.* erbärmlich.]

Erbärmung, *f.* pity, commiseration, compassion -s-las, *adj.* pitiless, merciless. -s-voll, *adj.* full of pity, compassionate. [*fr.* erbarmen.] [*fig.* EDIFY.]

er-bauen, *tr.* build up, erect, raise, cultivate;

Erbauer, *m.* -rē, -r. first builder, founder; EDIFIER. [*fr.* erbauen.]

erbaulich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) EDIFYING, informing and improving, instinct with devotion, [*fr.* erbauen.]

Erbaulichkeit, *f.* quality of EDIFYING. [*fr.* erbaulich.]

Erbauung, *f.* building up, erection, construction; EDIFICATION. Erbauungs-: -buch, *n.* book of devotion. -schrift, *f.* edifying publication, religious tract. -rede, *f.* -vortrag, *m.* edifying or religious discourse. -stunde, *f.* hour of devotion.

1. Erbe, *m.* -en, -en. heir, inheritor.

Erb (gen'ly hereditary): -sbeil, *m.* hereditary nobility. -bein, *m.* hereditary possession.

-eigen, *adj.* possessed by inheritance. -fall, *m.* heritage, succession; -fällig, *adj.* hereditary, entailed. -folge, *f.* succession by inheritance. -genos, *m.* joint-heir. -grund, *m.* hereditary ground or land or estate, patrimony. -gut, *n.* hereditary property: patrimonial estate, patrimony; heirloom.

-herr, *m.* hereditary lord, lord of the manor; -herrlich, *adj.* manorial. -herrschaft, *f.* hereditary possession of a manor; family of a lord of the manor. -huldigung, *f.* oath of fealty. -inhaber, *m.* bequather, testator.

-los, *adj.* disinherited, excluded from succession; heirless. -nehmer, *m.* inheritor. -pacht, *f.* hereditary tenement; fee-farm. -pflicht, *f.* oath of fealty; homage. -sicht or -scheidung, *f.* division of an inheritance. -scheidet, *m.* legacy-hunter. -schoß, *m.* ground-rent. -seher, *m.* (f. -rin.), testator. -stift, *n.* heirloom. -stunde, *f.* original sin, hereditary depravity. -theil, *n.* hereditary portion, inheritance. -theilung, *f.* division of an inheritance. -vermacher, *m.* (f. -rin.) testator. -vermögen, *n.* patrimony. -zins, *m.* hereditary rent, quit-rent, fee-farm rent. [*relat. with Arbeit: Ags. yrfe, erfe.*]

2. Erbe, *n.* -ē. heritage, inheritance. [*fr.* 1. Erbe.]

er-beben, *intr.* tremble greatly, quake, shake.
 erben, *tr.* inherit, receive as heir, get by descent, succeed to. [fr. 1. Erbe.]
 er-beten, *tr.* seek to obtain by entreaty, request; obtain by praying.
 er-beuten, *tr.* make booty of, get by plunder, capture. [fr. *er* and Beute.]
 er-bieten, *O. refl.* offer, proffer, promise.
 erbietig, *adj. (or adv.)* offering, proposing, ready (to do something), willing. [fr. *er-bieten*.]
 Erbietigkeit, *f.* readiness, willingness. [fr. *erbietig*.]
 Erbietung, *f.* -gen. offer, tender, proffer. [fr. *er-bieten*.]
 Erbin, *f.* -nen. heiress. [fr. 1. Erbe.]
 er-bitten, *O. tr.* obtain or try to obtain by entreaty, beg for; win over.
 er-bittern, *tr.* make bitter, exasperate, irritate, provoke, incense.
 Erbitterung, *f.* irritation, bitter anger, animosity. [fr. *er-bittern*.]
 erbittlich, *adj. (or adv.)* EXORABLE, yielding to entreaty. [fr. *er-bitten*.]
 er-blaffen, *intr.* grow or turn pale; fade, die.
 Erblassung, *f.* growing or turning pale. [fr. *er-blaffen*.]
 er-bläuen, *O. intr.* *f.* turn pale, lose color, blanch.
 erblich, *adj. (or adv.)* hereditary, inheritable. [fr. *erben*.]
 Erbllichkeit, *f.* quality of being hereditary. [fr. *erblich*.]
 er-bilden, *tr.* catch sight of, espy, descry, perceive.
 er-blinden, *intr.* *f.* grow blind. [fr. *er* and blind.]
 er-bläuen, *refl.* be bashful or shy or afraid.
 er-blühen, *intr.* *f.* bloom forth, blossom, develop in beauty.
 er-borgen, *tr.* borrow; get at second hand.
 erbofen or erboßen, *tr.* make angry, provoke, exasperate. *refl.* grow angry. [fr. *er* and the old form of böse.]
 Erbot, *n.* -es. offer, tender, proffer. [fr. *er-bieten*.]
 erbötig, *adj. (or adv.)* offering, willing, ready. [fr. *Erbot*.]
 er-branden, *intr.* *f.* surge up.
 er-bräuen, *intr.* *f.* rise roaring, begin to roar.
 er-brechen, *O. tr.* break or force open. *refl.* vomit.
 Erbrechen, *f.* breaking open. [fr. *er-brechen*.]
 Erbschaft, *f.* heritage, inheritance. Erbschafts: -antheil, *m.* portion of an inheritance. -verfüger, *m.* testator. [fr. *Erbe*.]
 Erbschen, *n.* -ns, -n. little pea. [fr. *Erbe*.]
 Erbe, *f.* -en. pea. Erbsen: -brei, *m.* -brühe, *f.* pea-soup. -schäler, *m.* cotquean. [Ags. *earfe*.]
 Erde, *f.* -en. earth, ground, soil, dirt, dust; earth, world. Erb: -apfel, *m.* potato; truffle. -artig, *adj.* earthy, as of earth. -bahn, *f.* orbit of the earth. -ball, *m.* terrestrial globe. -beben, *n.* earthquake. -beere, *f.* strawberry. -beschreiber, *m.* GEOGRAPHER; -beschreibung, *f.* GEOGRAPHY. -boden, *m.* ground, soil; earth, globe. -bürger, *m.* inhabitant of the earth, sublunary creature, mortal. -enge, *f.* neck of land, isthmus. -fahrl, *adj.* earth-colored, gray. -fest, *adj.* firm in its place, permanent. -fläche, *f.* surface of the earth. -forscher, *m.* geologist.

-forschung, *f.* geology. -gang, *m.* vein (in a mine), streak; tunnel. -gräb, *n.* ground-floor. -getümmel, *gewühl*, *n.* throng and bustle of human beings on this earth. -gleicher, *m.* EQUATOR. -giirtel, *m.* (earth-girdle: i. e.) ZONE. -haltig, *adj.* containing earth, earthy. -hart, *n.* asphalt, bitumen. -körper, *m.* terrestrial body, globe of earth, sphere. -kreis, *m.* circumference of the earth, globe; -kreislinie, *f.* horizon. -kunde, *f.* general knowledge of the earth including geography and geology, GEOGNOSEY, physical geography; -kundig, *adj.* versed in general knowledge of the earth. -männchen, *n.* dwarf-sprite, gnome. -messen, *m.* GEOMETRICIAN. -mess-kunst, *f.* GEOMETRY. -öl, *n.* (earth-oil), petroleum. -pfad, *n.* mineral pitch, bitumen. -reich, *n.* kingdom of earth, the world at large, earth. -röhre, *f.* drain or water-pipe. -rücken, *m.* ridge of hills, elevation of land. -salz, *n.* saltpetre. -schaf, *m.* ground-rent. -schote, *f.* artichoke (Germanized form of *Artichoke*, which see). -schwamm, *m.* mushroom, champignon. -sperrling, *m.* meadow-lark. -spitze, *f.* point of land, promontory. -stoß, *m.* earthquake, shock, earthquake. -streich, *m.* (streak or strip or line of land: hence) zone; region, territory. -stufe, *f.* decline of a hill, terrace. -storf, *m.* peat. -wärts, *adv.* earthward, towards the earth. -winkel, *m.* corner of earth, nook of the world. -zunge, *f.* tongue or narrow strip of land; promontory, headland, cape; neck of land, isthmus.
 Erden (mostly earthly, terrestrial, of this world): -bürger, *n.* inhabitant of the earth, sublunary creature. -last, *f.* burden of earthly life. -rund, *n.* terrestrial globe. -sohn, *m.* son of earth, earth-born mortal. -wallen, *n.* mortal pilgrimage.
 erden, *adj.* earthen. [fr. *Erde*, *obsolesc.*, for *irben*.]
 erdenhaft or erdhast, *adj. (or adv.)* earthy, TERREOUS. [fr. *Erde*.]
 erdenbar, *adj. (or adv.)* imaginable, conceivable. [fr. *erdenken*.]
 er-denken, (*irreg.*) *tr.* obtain by thinking, contrive, devise, invent, EXCOGITATE.
 erdenklich, *adj. (or adv.)* imaginable, conceivable. [fr. *erdenken*.]
 Erdenkung, *f.* contriving, invention, EXCOGITATION. [fr. *erdenken*.]
 Erdenhum, *n.* -ms. earthliness, mortality. [fr. *Erde*.]
 erdicht, *adj. (or adv.)* earthy, TERREOUS. [fr. *Erde*.]
 er-dichten, *tr.* invent, devise, forge, fabricate, feign. *refl.* acquire by poetical composition.
 erdichter, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) inventor, framer; feigner. [fr. *erdichten*.]
 Erdbichtung, *f.* -gen. invention, devising; fiction; fabrication, forgery, sham; feigning. [fr. *erdichten*.]
 erdig, *same as* erdicht.
 erdolchen, *tr.* stab (with a dagger). [fr. *er* and Dolch.]
 er-donnern, *intr.* begin to thunder, thunder forth.
 erdreissen, *refl.* make bold, be bold enough, dare, presume. [fr. *er* and breißen.]
 er-bröhen, *tr.* extort by threats.

er-drosseln, *tr.* throttle, strangle, choke, suffocate.
 er-drosselung, *f.* throttling, strangulation.
 er-brüden, *tr.* press to death, crush, choke; oppress, overwhelm.
 er-brüdung, *f.* crushing, choking, stifling.
 er-brüden, *tr.* suffer, endure, tolerate, bear.
 er-brüder, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) sufferer. [*fr.* er-brüden.]
 er-büden, *f.* suffering, enduring. [*fr.* er-brüden.]
 er-eifern, *refl.* be overzealous, grow warm or passionate, be incensed, fall in a passion.
 er-eignen, *refl.* make appearance, take place, occur, happen. [*er-* and *eignen*, 'make one's own'; but mixed with *erzählen* (*fr.* Muge, 'eye'), 'bring before the eyes', and deriving its meaning from this.]
 er-eigniß, *n.* -ßes, -ße. occurrence, event. [*fr.* er-eignen.]
 er-eignung, *f.* -gen. occurrence, event. [*fr.* er-eignen.]
 er-eilen, *tr.* hasten up to, overtake, catch up with, befall suddenly.
 er-eissen, *f.* overtaking. [*fr.* er-eissen.]
 er-em'it, *m.* -ten, -ten. hermit. [*fr.* Lat. Gr.]
 er-erben, *tr.* gain by inheritance.
 er-erbung, *f.* inheriting. [*fr.* er-erben.]
 er-fahren, *O. tr.* come upon; fall in with (as an event or experience), make experience of, experience, go through; learn, obtain information of. *er-fahren*, experienced, expert, practised, versed, skillful.
 er-fahrenheit, *f.* experience, practice, skill. [*fr.* er-fahren.]
 er-fahrung, *f.* -gen. experience, practical knowledge. *Er-fahrung*: -beweis, *m.* argument derived from experience. -kunde, *f.* knowledge from experience, empirical psychology, empiricism. -kreis, *m.* circle of experience, round of knowledge. -satz, *m.* principle derived from experience
 -wissen, *n.* -wissenchaft, *f.* EMPIRICAL knowledge or doctrine. [*fr.* er-fahren.]
 er-fassen, *tr.* take hold of, seize, grasp; comprehend.
 er-fechten, *O. tr.* get by fighting.
 er-findbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being invented, devisable. [*fr.* er-finden.]
 er-finden, *O. tr.* find out, invent, devise, contrive.
 er-finder, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) inventor, deviser. [*fr.* er-finden.]
 er-finderisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) inventive, ingenious. [*fr.* er-finder.]
 er-findsam, *adj.* (*or adv.*) inventive, ingenious. [*fr.* er-finden.]
 er-findsamkeit, *f.* inventive genius, ingenuity. [*fr.* er-findsam.]
 er-findung, *f.* -gen. invention, contrivance, device. *Erfindung*: -fähigkeit, -gabe, -kraft, *f.* -geiß, *m.* inventive faculty or genius. -reich, -voll, *adj.* inventive, ingenious. [*fr.* er-finden.]
 er-fischen, *tr.* fish up; hence obtain by artifice.
 er-erben, *tr.* obtain or seek to obtain by entreaty, implore.
 er-folg, *m.* -gē, -ge. consequence, result, issue; successful result, prosperous issue. [*fr.* erfolgen.]
 er-folgen, *intr.* *f.* follow, ensue, result.

erforderlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) requisite, necessary. [*fr.* erfordern.]
 er-forbern, *tr.* demand, require, call for.
 Erforberniß, *n.* -ßes, -ße. requirement, requisite. [*fr.* erfordern.]
 er-forſchen, *tr.* find out by investigation, discover; investigate, search into, explore, scrutinize.
 Erforſcher, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) investigator; discoverer. [*fr.* erforſchen.]
 erforſchlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being investigated or discovered, explorable. [*fr.* erforſchen.]
 Erforſchung, *f.* investigation, exploration; discovery. [*fr.* erforſchen.]
 er-fragen, *N. (or O.) tr.* find out by inquiring.
 er-frchen, *refl.* make one's self bold enough, be so free, dare, presume. [*fr.* er- and *fröh.*]
 er-freuen, *tr.* give pleasure to, cause to rejoice, gladden, delight. *refl.* (*with genit.*) enjoy, rejoice, be glad at.
 er-freulich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pleasing, agreeable, gratifying, delightful. [*fr.* er-freuen.]
 Er-freulichkeit, *f.* delightfulness. [*fr.* er-freulich.]
 er-frieren, *O. intr.* *f.* freeze, die with cold.
 er-frischen, *tr.* refresh, restore freshness or vigor to, recreate. [*fr.* er- and *früh.*]
 Er-frischung, *f.* -gen. refreshment, collation. [*fr.* er-frischen.]
 er-füllen, *tr.* fill, make full; fulfil, perform, accomplish. *refl.* be fulfilled.
 Er-füllung, *f.* -gen. fulfillment, accomplishment, realization. [*fr.* er-füllen.]
 er-gänzen, *tr.* make whole, complete, perfect; make up the lack of, supply. *ergänzend*, supplementary. [*fr.* er- and *ganz.*]
 Ergänzung, *f.* -gen. supplying; thing supplied or added, supplement, complement; REINTEGRATION. -s-band, *m.* supplementary volume. -s-stück, *n.* complement. [*fr.* ergänzen.]
 er-geben, *O. refl.* give one's self up, surrender, submit, acquiesce; devote one's self, become addicted; show itself, result, follow. *ergeben*, devoted, addicted, given up. *ergebenst*, *superl.* most devoted; *adv.* most humbly.
 Ergebenheit, *f.* devotion, attachment, addict-edness. [*fr.* er-gebe...]
 Ergebniß, *n.* -ßes, -ße. result, consequence, sequel. [*fr.* ergeben.]
 Ergebung, *f.* submission, resignation, surrender. [*fr.* ergeben.]
 er-gehen, *O. intr.* *f.* go on, fare, happen; go forth, issue, be passed. *refl.* go abroad, move about for exercise or pleasure, expatiate. etwas über sich — lassen (allow something to happen to or befall one: hence) suffer something patiently.
 Ergehen, *f.* -gen. walk for exercise or pleasure. [*fr.* ergehen.]
 er-geizen, *tr.* get by avarice.
 er-gehen (*or* er-geßen), *tr.* delight, gratify, please. [*er-* and *geßen*, causative of oil Germ. *ergeßen* (= vergeßen), 'forget': lit'ly, 'cause to forget (troubles)'.]
 er-geßlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) delightful, pleasing. [*fr.* er-geßen.]
 Ergeßlichkeit, *f.* delight. [*fr.* er-geßlich.]
 Ergehung, *f.* -gen. delight, pleasure. [*fr.* er-geßen.]
 er-giebig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) yielding, productive, fertile, rich. [*fr.* er-gebe...]

Ergiebigkeit, *f.* productiveness, fertility, abundance. [fr. *ergiebig*.]

er-gießen, *O. tr.* pour forth or out, EFFUSE. *refl.* overflow, gush forth, discharge or disembody itself.

Ergießung, *f.* -gen. pouring forth, EFFUSION. [fr. *ergießen*.]

er-glänzen, *intr.* shine forth, burst forth in brightness. [or glow.]

er-glücken, *O. (or N.) intr.* begin to glimmer

er-glühen, *intr.* *f.* begin to glow. *tr.* kindle. *er-glühen etc. etc.*, see *ergehen etc. etc.*

1. **er-grauen**, *intr.* *f.* turn gray, grow hoary; dawn.

2. **er-grauen**, *intr.* *f.* become horrified, be dismayed or awed.

er-grauen, *intr.* *f.* become horrified, feel awe, shudder.

er-greifen, *O. tr.* lay hold of, seize upon, catch, apprehend, grasp; avail one's self of.

Ergreifung, *f.* seizure, apprehension. [fr. *er-greifen*.]

ergrimmen, *intr.* *f.* grow furious, become angry. [fr. *er-* and *grimm*.]

er-grübeln, *tr.* grub or dig out, search out.

ergründbar, same as *ergründlich*.

er-gründen, *tr.* (bring up from the ground or bottom: hence) search to the bottom search out, investigate or explore thoroughly, fathom.

ergründlich, *adj. (or adv.)* that may be searched out or explored, fathomable. [fr. *er-gründen*.]

Ergründung, *f.* searching out, exploring, fathoming. [fr. *ergründen*.]

er-grünen, *intr.* *f.* become green, grow verdant.

Erguß, *m.* -ßeß, -üße. EFFUSION. [fr. *ergießen*.]

erhaben, *adj. (or adv.)* raised, elevated, exalted, uplifted, high; lofty, majestic, august, grand, sublime, noble. [irreg. past part. of *erheben*.]

Erhabenheit, *f.* -ten. loftiness, sublimity, eminence, nobleness. [fr. *erhaben*.]

er-halten, *intr.* *f.* resound.

erhaltbar, *adj. (or adv.)* obtainable; preservable. [fr. *erhalten*.]

er-halten, *O. tr.* obtain, receive, get; hold in restraint, check; keep, preserve, maintain; sustain, uphold, support.

Erhalter, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) upholder, supporter, preserver. [fr. *erhalten*.]

Erhaltung, *f.* -gen. obtaining, receipt; upholding, maintenance, preservation, support. [fr. *erhalten*.]

er-handeln, *tr.* purchase; get by trade.

er-hängen, *refl.* hang one's self.

er-harren, *tr.* wait for, expect; gain by patient waiting.

er-härten, *intr.* *f.* grow hard, harden.

er-härten, *tr.* harden; confirm, corroborate, verify.

Erhärtung, *f.* hardening; confirmation, corroboration. [fr. *erhärten*.]

er-haſſen, *tr.* lay suddenly hold of, seize unexpectedly, catch; overtake.

er-heben, *O. tr.* heave up, lift, raise, elevate, promote; extol, praise; raise (money), levy (taxes), collect, gather. *refl.* raise one's self, rise, arise, fly up (of dust).

erheblich, *adj. (or adv.)* considerable, important, material, weighty, cogent. [fr. *er-heben*.]

Erheblichkeit, *f.* considerableness, importance, weightiness. [fr. *erheblich*.]

Erhebung, *f.* -gen. raising, elevation, exaltation, promotion; levy, collecting; rising ground. [fr. *erheben*.]

er-heiſſen, *tr.* require, demand, make necessitate, *tr.* make cheerful, cheer, brighten up, gladden, exhilarate. [cessary.]

Erheiterung, *f.* -gen. cheering up; serenity. [fr. *erheitern*.]

er-heizen, *tr.* heat thoroughly.

erhell, *tr.* brighten up, illuminate. *intr.* become clear or evident, appear plainly. [fr. *er-* and *hell*.]

Erhellung, *f.* lighting up, illumination. [fr. *erhellen*.]

er-heucheln, *tr.* gain by hypocrisy; put on, sham, feign, profess falsely.

erhöbar, *adj. (or adv.)* capable of being heated. [fr. *erhitzen*.]

erhitzen, *tr.* heat. *refl.* heat one's self, grow heated or excited, be incensed. [fr. *er-* and *hitzen*.]

Erhitzung, *f.* heating; heat. [fr. *erhitzen*.]

er-hoffen, *tr.* hope for, expect.

erhöhen, *tr.* make high, elevate, raise aloft, EXALT, extol; heighten, increase, enhance. [fr. *er-* and *hoch*.]

Erhöhung, *f.* -gen. raising, elevation, EXALTATION, promotion, enhancing. [fr. *er-höhen*.]

er-holen, *refl.* recover one's self, be restored, get well or fresh, recreate.

Erholung, *f.* -gen. recovery, refreshment, recreation. [fr. *erholen*.]

er-hören, *tr.* hear, hear of; grant (a prayer).

Erhörung, *f.* hearing, granting. [fr. *erhören*.]

erinnerlich, *adj. (or adv.)* present to recollection. [fr. *erinnern*.]

erinnern, *tr.* remind, put in remembrance, call to mind of; draw attention to, call up, mention. *refl.* (with *gen.*, or an followed by *accus.*) remember, recollect, recall. [fr. *inner*, 'inner, interior': litly 'get within one', 'bring before the inner sense'.]

Erinnerung, *f.* -gen. calling to mind, remembrance, recollection, memory; reminding, admonition; remonstrance. *Erinnerungs-*: -traß, power of memory. -maßl, *n.* memorial feast; the Lord's supper; memorial monument. -ſchreiben, *n.* monitory letter; memorial. -ſchrift, *f.* memorial. [fr. *erinnern*.]

er-jagen, *tr.* obtain by chasing, get by ardent pursuit.

er-kalten, *intr.* *f.* grow cold, cool.

er-kälten, *refl.* catch cold. *tr.* cool.

Erkältung, *f.* -gen. catching cold; cold. [fr. *erkalten*.]

er-kämpfen, *tr.* acquire by fighting, gain or win by struggle.

er-kaufen, *tr.* acquire by niggardliness.

er-kaufen, *tr.* purchase, buy; bribe; ransom.

erkauflich, *adj. (or adv.)* capable of being purchased or bribed, venal. [fr. *erkaufen*.]

Erkauflichkeit, *f.* corruptibility. [fr. *erkauflich*.]

Erkaufung, *f.* -gen. purchase; bribing. [fr. *erkaufen*.]

er-ſehen, *refl.* make bold, dare. [fr. *er-* and *ſehen*.]

erkennbar, *adj. (or adv.)* recognizable, discernible. [fr. *erkennen*.]

Erkennbarkeit, f. capability of being known or recognized; perceptibility. [fr. erkennenbar.]

erkennen, (irreg.) tr. perceive, apprehend, understand, take cognizance of; recognize, distinguish; acknowledge, own to; decide, pass sentence.

erkennlich, adj. (or adv.) discernible, apt to acknowledge, grateful. [fr. erkennen.]

Erkennlichkeit, f. discernibility; acknowledgment, gratitude. [fr. erkennlich.]

Erkenntnis, f. -ßeß, -ße. perception, cognition, knowledge; acknowledgment; recognition, n. verdict, judgment, sentence. -grund, m. criterion by which something is known. -kraft, f. power or faculty of perception, intellectual power. -vermögen, n. faculty of perception, intellect. [fr. erkennen.]

Erkennung, f. perceiving, discerning, recognizing; perception, knowledge. -s-zeichen, token of recognition, countersign. [fr. erkennen.]

Erker, m. -rs, -r. bow or projection (of a building), balcony. -fenster, n. bow-window. -stube, f. bow-windowed room. [fr. Lat. arcus, 'arch.']

erleihen, O. tr. choose out, elect.

erklärbar, adj. (or adv.) explainable. [fr. erklären.]

Erklärbarkeit, f. capability of being explained or accounted for. [fr. erklärbar.]

erklären, tr. make clear, explain, expound, set forth; declare, announce, pronounce. [fr. er- and klar.]

Erklärer, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) explainer; commentator. [fr. erklären.]

erklärlich, adj. (or adv.) explainable, accountable, explicable. [fr. erklären.]

Erklärung, f. -gen. explanation, exposition, interpretation; declaration, avowal. [fr. erklären.]

erleichtlich, adj. (or adv.) advantageous, profitable.

erklettern, tr. win by climbing, clamber up, scale.

erklimmen, O. (or N.) tr. same as erklettern.

erklängen, O. intr. f. sound forth, ring, resound.

erklügeln, tr. find out by subtle investigation.

erkrachen, intr. crack, give a report.

erködern, tr. take with a bait, allure and catch.

erlesen, see erfähen.

erlösen, tr. get by caressing or coaxing.

erlösen, past part. of erleien.

erkrachen, intr. begin to crack, crash.

erkranken, intr. f. be taken ill. [fr. er- and krank.]

Erkrankung, f. falling sick, sickness. [fr. erkranken.]

erkrichen, O. tr. obtain by cringing.

erkrummen, intr. f. become crooked, warp. [fr. er- and krumm.]

erkrühen, intr. or tr. cool.

erkrühen, refl. be bold enough, venture, dare, presume. [fr. er- and krühn.]

erkrunden, tr. gain information about, search out, explore, reconnoitre.

erkrunden, refl. make one's self informed; make inquiries, inquire. sich — lassen, cause inquiry to be made. [fr. er- and krunden.]

Erkundigung, f. -gen. inquiry, search. [fr. erkundigen.]

er-künsteln, tr. imitate artificially, affect, feign, sham. **erkünstelt**, artificial, affected, feigned.

Erkünstelung, f. artificial manner, affectation, feigning. [fr. erkünsteln.]

er-küren, O. tr. (rare except in past part.) choose out, elect. **er-kürt**, chosen, elected.

er-läben, tr. refresh.

er-lähmen, intr. grow lame.

erlangbar, adj. (or adv.) attainable. [fr. erlangen.]

er-langen, tr. reach after and obtain, reach, attain, acquire.

Erlangung, f. -gen. reaching, obtaining, attainment. [fr. erlangen.]

Erlass, m. -ßeß, -ße. remission, abatement; pardon, indulgence. -brief, m. letter of dispensation. -geld, n. money paid for dispensation. [fr. erlassen.]

erläßbar, same as erläßlich.

er-lassen, O. tr. let go, release, dispense; remit (as an obligation), yield one's claim to; send forth, issue, publish, proclaim.

erläßlich, adj. (or adv.) remissible, dispensable, pardonable. [fr. erlassen.]

Erläßlichkeit, f. dispensableness, pardonableness. [fr. erläßlich.]

Erlassung, f. releasing, dispensation, remission, pardon; issuing, issue. [fr. erlassen.]

erlauben, tr. allow, give permission for, permit, grant. [fr. er- and -lauben, relat. with lieben, loben; relat. with Urlaub. Afs. d/efan.]

Erlaubnis, f. -ße. permission, leave; license. [fr. erlauben.]

erlauchet, adj. illustrious, noble. *as noun, title of reigning imperial counts.* Eure —, your Highness. [fr. erleuchten: laucht, an old past part.]

er-lauern, tr. obtain by lying in wait or spying; watch for, waylay.

er-läufen, O. tr. get by running after; overtake by running.

er-läuschen, tr. obtain by watching or lurking, find out by stealthy search.

er-läutern, tr. elucidate, explain, illustrate.

Erklärung, f. -gen. explanation, illustration, elucidation. [fr. erläutern.]

erle, f. -en. alder. -n-sint, m. siskin (bird).

er-leben, tr. live to see, find out by experience, experience, meet with, have happen to one.

erlebens, n. -ßeß, -ße. occurrence, event, experience. [fr. erleben.]

er-lebigen, tr. set free, release, acquit, discharge; vacate, empty.

erlebigung, f. -gen. release, discharge; vacation, vacancy. [fr. erlebigen.]

er-legen, tr. lay down, deposit, impose; lay low, kill, slay.

erlegen, f. deposit, paying down; killing. [fr. erlegen.]

er-leichtern, tr. make lighter or easier, facilitate, ease, ALLEVIATE, lighten. *refl.* make easy to one's self; ease nature.

erleichterung, f. -gen. lightening, easing, relieving; relief, ALLEVIATION, mitigation. [fr. erleichtern.]

er-leiden, O. tr. suffer, bear, endure, undergo, tolerate.

erleichtlich, adj. (or adv.) sufferable, endurable. [fr. erleiden.]

erlen, *adj.* made of alder. [fr. Erle.]
Erleutöning, see Erleutöning.
erlernbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be learned. [fr. erlernen.]
erlernen, *tr.* learn, acquire by study.
Erlernung, *f.* learning, acquisition. [fr. erlernen.]
er-lefen, *O. tr.* pick out, select, choose, ELECT; acquire by reading. **erlefen**, selected; select, *recherché*. [lighten.]
er-leuchten, *tr.* light up; illuminate; enlighten; *f.* -gen. lighting up, illumination; enlightening. [fr. erleuchten.]
er-liegen, *O. intr.* *f.* or *h.* (with *dat.*) sink (under), succumb (to), yield (to), give way (before), die (of).
er-lindern, *tr.* mitigate, soften, allay, soothe.
er-liften, *tr.* obtain by artifice, win by craft or cunning. [fr. *er-* and *lift*.]
Erleönig (or **Erleutönig**), *m.* -gē, -ge. king of the erls or elves. [Erle(n) (corrup'n of a Danish form of Erlfe) and *leönig*.]
er-loofen, or **-lofen**, *tr.* obtain by lot.
Erloß, *m.* -fēß, proceeds. [fr. *erlöfen*.]
er-löfchen, *O.* (or *N.*) *intr.* *f.* or *tr.* be extinguished or extinguish, go out or put out, expire.
erlöflich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) extinguishable. [fr. *erlöfen*.]
Erlöfchung, *f.* extinction, expiration. [fr. *erlöfen*.]
er-löfen, *tr.* release, free, recover, save, redeem, ransom.
Erlöfer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) deliverer; savior, redeemer. [fr. *erlöfen*.]
Erlofung, *f.* -gen. release, deliverance, redemption, salvation. [fr. *erlöfen*.]
er-lügen, *O. tr.* produce by lying, devise falsely, invent, fabricate, forge. **erlügen**, fabricated, false.
ermächtigen, *tr.* invest with might or power, authorize, empower. *refl.* dare, presume; take possession of, seize, usurp. [fr. *er-* and *mächtig*.]
Ermächtigung, *f.* -gen. empowering, authorization; full power; usurpation. [fr. *ermächtigen*.]
er-mahnen, *tr.* admonish, exhort, remind.
Ermahnung, *f.* admonition, exhortation. [fr. *ermahnen*.]
er-mangeln, *intr.* be wanting or deficient, fail; (with *genit.*) be wanting in, fall short or fail in, want.
Ermangelung, *f.* deficiency, default, want, failure. [fr. *ermangeln*.]
ermanneten, *tr.* embolden, fortify. *refl.* take courage, regain strength. [fr. *er-* and *Mann*.]
er-mäßigen, *tr.* put a measure to, limit, moderate, abate; estimate, judge, consider.
Ermäßigung, *f.* limitation, moderation, reduction; estimation. [fr. *ermäßigen*.]
er-matten, *tr.* or *intr.* *f.* make or grow tired, weary.
Ermattung, *f.* lassitude, weariness; exhaustion, weakness. [fr. *ermatten*.]
Ermel, same as *Ärmel*.
er-messen, *O. tr.* measure, weigh, fathom, estimate, understand; infer, conclude. **Er-messen**, estimation, judgment, opinion.
meines -ß, in my judgment.
ermesslich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) measurable; conceivable. [fr. *ermessen*.]

er-mitteln, *tr.* ascertain, find out, discover.
Ermittelung, *f.* ascertainment; inquiry. [fr. *ermitteln*.]
er-morden, *tr.* murder, put to death.
Ermordung, *f.* -gen. murdering; murder. [fr. *ermorden*.]
er-müden, *tr.* weary, tire, fatigue. *intr.* grow weary or tired.
ermüßlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) liable to be wearied. [fr. *ermüden*.]
Ermüdung, *f.* weariness, fatigue, lassitude. [fr. *ermüden*.]
ermuntern, *tr.* cheer up, encourage, animate, enliven, rouse. [fr. *er-* and *munter*.]
Ermunterung, *f.* -gen. cheering; encouragement, animation. [fr. *ermuntern*.]
ermuthen, -thigen, *tr.* encourage, inspire; incite. *refl.* take courage. [fr. *er-* and *Muth* or *mutig*.]
Ermuthigung, *f.* -gen. encouragement. [fr. *ermuthigen*.]
er-nähren, *tr.* nourish, feed, maintain, cherish, support.
Ernährer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) nourisher, supporter, fosterer, nurse. [fr. *ernähren*.]
Ernährung, *f.* nourishing; support, maintenance; subsistence. [fr. *ernähren*.]
Erndte, *erndten*, same as *Ernte*, *ernten*.
ernennbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) nominable, designable. [fr. *ernennen*.]
er-nennen, (*tr. reg.*) *tr.* nominate, appoint; name, denominate, designate.
Ernennung, *f.* -gen. nomination, appointment, promotion; designation. [fr. *ernennen*.]
erneuen, *tr.* renew, RENOVATE, restore, revive. [fr. *er-* and *neu*.]
erneuern, *tr.* make newer, renovate, restore. [fr. *er-* and *compar.* of *neu*.]
Erneuerer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) renewer. [fr. *erneuern*.]
Erneuerung, -enung, *f.* -gen. renewal, RENOVATION, reparation. [fr. *erneuern*, -uen.]
erniedern, *erniedrigen*, *tr.* bring low, lower, humble, abase, degrade. [fr. *er-* and *nieder* or *niedrig*.]
Erniedrigung, *f.* -gen. lowering; humiliation, degradation, abasement. [fr. *erniedrigen*.]
1. Ernst, *m.* -fēß. Ernest.
2. Ernst, *m.* -fēß. earnest, earnestness, seriousness, gravity, sternness. *einem ist* —, one is in earnest or seriously bent. *wohl*, *adj.* full of earnestness, stern.
ernst, *adj.* (or *adv.*) earnest, serious, grave, sober. [fr. *2. Ernst*.]
ernsthaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) earnest, serious, grave. [fr. *2. Ernst*.]
Ernsthaftigkeit, *f.* earnestness, gravity, sternness. [fr. *ernsthaft*.]
ernstlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) earnest, serious, intent, eager. [fr. *2. Ernst*.]
Ernstlichkeit, *f.* earnestness, sternness. [fr. *ernstlich*.]
Ernte, *f.* -en. harvest crop. -monat, *m.* month of harvesting, i. e. August. -reife, *adj.* ripe for the harvest. [related with *E.* earing, 'plowing,' and *earn*.]
ernten, *tr.* harvest, gather in; reap (as result). [fr. *Ernte*.]
Ernter, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) harvester, reaper. [fr. *ernten*.]
ernüchtern, *tr.* keep fasting; make sober. [fr. *er-* and *nüchtern*.]

Groberer, *m.* -*r*s, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) conqueror. [*fr.* *erobert*.]
erobert, *tr.* overcome, conquer, gain by force of arms. win. [*fr.* *er* and *ober*, 'over'; lit'ly, 'get the upper hand of.']
Eroberung, *f.* -*gen.* conquest. [*fr.* *erobert*.]
eröffnen, *tr.* open, unclose; lay open or bare, disclose, reveal, discover.
Eröffnung, *f.* -*gen.* opening, disclosure; beginning, overture. -*öffnend*, *f.* opening speech, prologue. -*öffnend*, *f.* overture (*mus.*). [*fr.* *eröffnen*.]
erörtern, *tr.* clear up, discuss or argue thoroughly, sift, canvass, determine. [*fr.* *er* and *Ort*, in its obsolete sense of 'edge, corner': view on all sides and expose.]
Erörterung, *f.* -*gen.* clearing up; discussion, disquisition; decision. [*fr.* *erörtern*.]
erotisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) erotic (prompted by or treating of love). [*fr.* *Gr.*]
er-passen, *tr.* watch for.
er-picht, *adj.* (*followed by auf*). passionately attached (to), intent (upon), greedy (after). [*as if* past part. of a verb *er-pischen*, not in use (see *pischen*), 'stick on or attract with pitch'.]
er-pochen, *tr.* get by knocking or violence or obstinacy; rouse by knocking.
er-pressen, *tr.* press out, extort, exact, wring forth.
Erpresser, *m.* -*r*s, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) extortioner, exacter. [*fr.* *erpressen*.]
Erpressung, *f.* -*gen.* pressing out, extortion. exaction. [*fr.* *erpressen*.] [*try*.]
er-proben, -*prüfen*, *tr.* prove, put to the test, er-quiden, *tr.* quicken, revive, refresh, regale. [*fr.* *er* and *quid*.]
erquicklich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) refreshing, reviving. [*fr.* *erquiden*.]
erquickung, *f.* -*gen.* quickening, enlivenment, refreshment, regalement. [*fr.* *erquiden*.]
er-raffen, *tr.* gain by snatching, acquire with haste or violence, *raff*.
errathbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be guessed. [*fr.* *errathen*.]
er-rathen, *O. tr.* guess out, divine, hit upon, find by conjecture.
Errathung, *f.* -*gen.* guessing, divining. [*fr.* *errathen*.]
er-rauben, *tr.* get by robbery or plunder.
er-reichen, *tr.* gain by litigation.
erregbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) excitable. [*fr.* *erregen*.]
Erregbarkeit, *f.* excitability. [*fr.* *erregbar*.]
er-regen, *tr.* stir up, excite, arouse; provoke, call forth.
Erreger, *m.* -*r*s, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) exciter, agitator. [*fr.* *erregen*.]
Erregung, *f.* stirring up, arousing; excitation, commotion. [*fr.* *erregen*.]
erreichbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be reached, attainable. [*fr.* *erreichen*.]
er-reichen, *tr.* reach, come up with, attain, arrive at, gain, obtain, acquire.
Erreichung, *f.* -*gen.* reaching, attainment. [*fr.* *erreichen*.]
errettbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be saved. [*fr.* *erretten*.]
er-retten, *tr.* rescue, save, deliver.
Erretter, *m.* -*r*s, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) savor, deliverer, savior. [*fr.* *erretten*.]
Errettung, *f.* saving, deliverance, rescue.
er-richten, *tr.* set upright, **ERRECT**, raise, establish, fix, set

Errichtung, *f.* -*gen.* **ERRECTION**, establishment. [*fr.* *errichten*.]
er-ringen, *O. tr.* gain by wrestling; hence obtain by exertion, win as prize of effort.
Erringung, *f.* -*gen.* acquisition by toil or effort. [*fr.* *erringen*.]
er-röthen, *intr.* *f.* turn red, redden, blush.
Erröthung, *f.* -*en.* reddening, blushing; blush. [*fr.* *erröthen*.]
er-rufen, *O. tr.* reach with calling.
Errungen[schaft], *f.* acquisition by effort, acquired property. [*fr.* past part. of *erringen*.]
er-rüttigen, *tr.* sate, satiate, satisfy.
Er-rüttigung, *f.* sating, satiating, satisfying. [*fr.* *errüttigen*.]
er-rüttlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of being satisfied, satiable. [*fr.* *errüttigen*.]
Er-sag, *m.* -*ges*. amends, return, indemnification, reparation, compensation, substitution. -*sänge*, *f.* compensatory or vicarious lengthening (of vowels). -*samm*, *m.* substitute. -*smitte*, *n.* surrogate. [*fr.* *er-siegen*.]
er-säufen, *O. intr.* *f.* be drowned; be deluged or inundated.
er-säufen, *tr.* drown.
Er-säufung, *f.* drowning. [*fr.* *er-säufen*.]
er-schaffen, *O. tr.* shape out, create, produce.
Er-schaffer, *m.* -*r*s, -*r* creator. [*fr.* *er-schaffen*.]
Er-schaffung, *f.* -*gen.* creation. [*fr.* *er-schaffen*.]
er-schallen, *O. (or N.) intr.* *f.* sound forth, resound, ring.
er-schauern, -*schauern*, *intr.* *f.* shudder, be seized with horror.
er-schauen, *tr.* perceive, see.
er-scheinen, *O. intr.* *f.* shine forth, make appearance, come in sight, appear; be clear or evident.
Er-scheinung, *f.* -*gen.* appearance, apparition, vision, **PHENOMENON**. [*fr.* *er-scheinen*.]
er-schießen, *O. tr.* shoot dead, kill.
er-schlafen, *O. tr.* get by sleep.
er-schlaffen, *tr.* (*or intr.*) slacken, relax, enervate or become enervated, effeminate.
Er-schlaffung, *f.* relaxation, flagging, effeminacy; debility, palsy. [*fr.* *er-schlaffen*.]
er-schlagen, *O. tr.* slay, kill, put to death.
er-schleichen, *O. tr.* obtain by sneaking, get surreptitiously; steal upon or into, surprise. *er-schlichen*, obtained by sneaking or in an underhand manner, surreptitious.
Er-schleichung, *f.* -*gen.* snatching away secretly, subreption; sneaking (into). [*fr.* *er-schleichen*.]
erschließbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be opened or disclosed or inferred. [*fr.* *erschließen*.]
er-schließen, *O. tr.* disclose, unlock, open; conclude, infer.
er-schmeicheln, *tr.* obtain by flattery. [*up*.]
er-schnappen, *tr.* snatch or catch up, snap
erschöpfbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **EXHAUSTIBLE**. [*fr.* *erschöpfen*.]
er-schöpfen, *tr.* **EXHAUST**, drain, spend.
erschöpflich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **EXHAUSTIBLE**. [*fr.* *erschöpfen*.]
Er-schöpftheit, *f.* **EXHAUSTION**. [*fr.* past part. of *erschöpfen*.]
Er-schöpfung, *f.* **EXHAUSTION**. [*fr.* *erschöpfen*.]
er-schränken, *tr.* devour as a dainty or greedily, cram one's self with.
er-schrecken, *O. (or N.) intr.* *f.* be frightened or startled. *tr.* frighten, startle, terrify.
erschredlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) terrifying, frightful, dreadful, terrible. [*fr.* *erschrecken*.]

Erschrecklichkeit, *f.* frightfulness, dreadfulness.

[fr. erschrecken.]

erschreiben, *O. tr.* get by writing.

Erschreckenheit, *f.* fright, terror. [fr. past part. of erschrecken.]

erschüttern, *tr.* cause to quake or tremble, shake, convulse, stagger, shatter; move or affect strongly.

erschütterlich, *adj. (or adv.)* to be shaken, not firm. [fr. erschüttern.]

Erschütterung, *f.* -gen. shaking; shock, concussion. [fr. erschüttern.]

erschwellen, *O. intr.* swell up, be inflated, expand.

erschweren, *tr.* make heavy, aggravate, render difficult. [fr. er- and schwer.]

Erschwerung, *f.* -gen. rendering heavy or difficult, aggravation. [fr. erschweren.]

erschwingen, *O. tr.* soar up to, reach by soaring; raise, procure, furnish.

erschwinglich, *adj. (or adv.)* attainable, that may be afforded. [fr. erschwingen.]

Erschwingung, *f.* raising, procuring; affording. [fr. erschwingen.]

erschauen, *O. tr.* see, perceive, distinguish, observe; look over and see, choose, elect; watch for.

erschäuen, *tr.* long for, hanker after, crave.

erschäuen, *same as erschäuen.*

ersetzen, *tr.* set something in place of, restore, replace, retrieve, make up the loss of, indemnify, supply.

ersetzlich, *adj. (or adv.)* replaceable, retrievable. [fr. ersetzen.]

Ersetzlichkeit, *f.* capability of being replaced or repaired or indemnified. [fr. ersetzlich.]

Ersetzung, *f.* -gen. making up, restoration, reparation, compensation. [fr. ersetzen.]

er-sich-sen, *intr.* sigh deeply, heave a sigh. *tr.* obtain by sighing, sigh after.

ersichtlich, *adj. (or adv.)* visible, perceptible, EVIDENT. [fr. ersichen.]

Ersichtlichkeit, *f.* perceptibility, EVIDENCE. [fr. ersichtlich.]

er-siegen, *tr.* gain by victory.

er-sinnen, *O. tr.* think out, excogitate, devise, contrive. *er-sinnen*, devised, invented, fabricated, forged.

er-sinnen, *m. -rē, -r. (f. -rin.)* deviser, contriver. [fr. er-sinnen.]

ersinnlich, *adj. (or adv.)* conceivable, imaginable. [fr. er-sinnen.]

er-sorgen, *tr.* obtain by care or sorrowing.

er-spähen, *tr.* spy out, espy, desecry.

er-sparen, *tr.* spare.

er-sparen, *tr.* spare, lay up, save, economize. *Er-sparnis*, *f.* -isse, or *n.* -isses, -isse. savings. [fr. er-sparen.]

Er-sparung, *f.* sparing, saving. [fr. er-sparen.]

er-spielen, *tr.* get by playing, win at gaming.

er-spiessen, *O. intr.* sprout forth, shoot up; (with *dat.*) profit (to), be of advantage (to).

er-spiesslich, *adj. (or adv.)* profitable, advantageous, beneficial. [fr. er-spiessen.]

Ersprechlichkeit, *f.* profitableness, usefulness. [fr. er-spiesslich.]

er-springen, *O. tr.* reach by leaping, overtake by running.

er-spiiren, *tr.* trace out, spy out, discover.

erst, *adj.* first; PRIME, foremost, leading.

adv. firstly, first at first; for the first time, not till now, only at this time; but just, only. *erst* -e, *erst* -en, in the first place.

-- gestern, only yesterday. -- *erst*, but just now. *erst* -um -enmale, for the first time.

comp'd (esp'ly with past part's): *-geboren*, *adj.* first-born, PRIMOGENITAL. *-geburt*, *f.* PRIMOGENITURE. *-genannt*, *adj.* first-named.

-malig, *adj.* occurring for the first time. [superl. of *ebor*, for *ebert*. *E. erst* (poetic).]

Ag. aesta, aest.

er-stärken, *intr.* *f.* grow strong. [fr. *er-* and *stark*.]

er-stärken, *intr.* *f.* grow stiff, stiffen, become numb or torpid. *Er-stärken*, growing stiff etc.; numbness, stiffness, torpidity.

Er-starrung, *f.* numbness, stiffness, torpidity. [fr. *er-stärken*.]

er-statten, *tr. (pers. in dat.)* restore, refund (to), repay, compensate; make good, retrieve.

Bericht —, give an account, make a report. [fr. *er-* and *stätt*, 'place': 'put in due place'.]

Er-statter, *m. -rē, -r. (f. -rin.)* restorer. [fr. *er-statten*.]

er-stattlich, *adj. (or adv.)* retrievable. [fr. *er-statten*.]

Er-stattung, *f.* restitution, refunding, compensation; delivery (of a report). [fr. *er-statten*.]

er-staunen, *intr.* *f.* be astonished or amazed.

Er-staunen, astonishment, wonder, surprise.

-er-würth, *-er-würdig*, *adj.* astonishing, amazing, marvellous.

er-staunlich, *adj. (or adv.)* astonishing, amazing, wonderful. [fr. *er-staunen*.]

Er-staunung, *f.* astonishment, amazement. [fr. *er-staunen*.]

er-stechen, *O. tr.* pierce, stab, poniard.

er-stehen, *O. intr.* *f.* stand forth; arise, rise from the dead; be renewed; originate. *tr.* stand, endure, go through; buy in, purchase.

Er-stehung, *f.* resurrection; renewal; buying. [fr. *er-stehen*.]

er-steigbar, *same as er-steiglich.*

er-steigen, *O. tr.* ascend, climb up, mount.

er-steiglich, *adj. (or adv.)* that may be scaled; accessible. [fr. *er-steigen*.]

Er-steigung, *f.* ascending, climbing, scaling. [fr. *er-steigen*.]

er-stenmal or **er-stenmale**, *see* *erst*.

er-stens, *adv.* firstly, in the first place. [fr. *er-st*.]

er-stet, *adj.* former. [as if comparat. of *erst*.]

er-sterben, *O. intr.* *f.* die, die away, become extinct. *er-storben*, dead, extinct.

er-sticken, *tr. (or intr.)* stifle, smother, choke, suffocate.

Er-stickung, *f.* stifling, choking; suffocation. [fr. *er-sticken*.]

Er-stigkeit, *f.* PRIVITY, priority. *pl.* firstling, first fruits. [fr. *er-st*.]

er-stlich, *adv.* firstly, first. [fr. *er-st*.]

Er-stling, *m. -zē, -ze.* firstling, first-fruits. [fr. *er-st*.]

er-streben, *tr.* gain by striving, procure or try to procure by effort.

er-strecken, *tr.* stretch out, extend.

Er-streckung, *f.* stretch, extent; prolongation. [fr. *er-strecken*.]

er-streiten, *O. tr.* gain by fighting or disputing.

er-stümmen, *intr.* *f.* grow dumb. [fr. *er-* and *stümm*.]

er-stürmen, *tr.* take by storm.

er-suchen, *tr.* seek supplicatingly; beseech,

supplicate, solicit, entreat, request. *Er-fuchen*, supplication, solicitation, request.
Er-fuchung, f. petition. [fr. *er-fuchen*.]
er-fucheln, tr. earn by dirty work or by scribbling.
er-fappen, tr. catch, surprise, take in the act.
Er-fappung, f. catching, apprehension. [fr. *er-fappen*.]
er-fauben, intr. i. grow deaf.
er-fauchen, tr. get by exchange.
er-ftheilen, tr. deal out, impart, communicate, confer, bestow, give.
Er-ftheilung, f. conferring, bestowing, granting. [fr. *er-ftheilen*.]
er-foben, intr. fall into a rage. *tr.* get by raging or blustering.
er-föden, tr. kill, deaden, mortify.
er-fönen, intr. sound forth, resound. *tr.* sound.
er-fotzen, intr. come forth roaring, roar.
Ertrag, m. -ges. produce, profit, revenue, yield. [fr. *er-tragen*.]
er-tragen, O. tr. bear, support, tolerate, endure; in some deriv's bear, produce.
er-träglich, adj. (or adv.) supportable, endurable. [fr. *er-tragen*.]
Er-träglickeit, f. tolerableness, state of being endurable. [fr. *er-träglich*.]
Er-trugniß, n. -ßeß. capability of yielding produce. [fr. *er-tragen*.]
er-tragsam, adj. (or adv.) productive, profitable. [fr. *er-tragen*.]
Er-tragung, f. bearing, endurance; forbearance. [fr. *er-tragen*.]
er-tränken, tr. drown.
Er-tränkung, f. drowning. [fr. *er-tränken*.]
er-träumen, tr. dream, imagine. *er-träumt*, dreamt; imaginary, chimerical.
er-treten, O. tr. tread or trample to death.
er-ertrinken, O. intr. i. be drowned, die by drowning.
Er-trinkung, f. drowning. [fr. *er-trinken*.]
er-trögen, tr. get by defiance.
er-üben, tr. acquire by practice.
er-übrigen, tr. lay by (as something left over), spare, save. *intr.* remain over and above, be left. [fr. *er- und übrig*.]
Er-übrigung, f. -gen. saving. [fr. *er-übrigen*.]
er-wachen, intr. i. awake, be aroused.
er-wachjen, O. intr. i. grow up, grow forth, arise, proceed. *Er-wachjen, as noun*, adult, grown up, full-grown, of ripe years.
er-wägen, O. (or N.) tr. weigh over, ponder, consider.
Er-wägung, f. -gen. weighing; consideration, deliberation. [fr. *er-wägen*.]
er-wählen, tr. elect, select, make choice of, choose.
Er-wählung, f. -gen. election, choice. [fr. *er-wählen*.]
er-wähnen, tr. (rarely *intr.* with *gen.*) make mention of, mention, call to notice.
Er-wähnung, f. mention. [fr. *er-wähnen*.]
er-währen, tr. prove true. [fr. *er- und wahr*.]
er-wäl-, er-wän-, er-wär-, rec't spelling for *er-wäl-, er-wän-, er-wär-*.
er-wärmen, intr. i. grow warm. [fr. *er- und warm*.]
er-wärmen, tr. make warm, warm up.
Er-wärmung, f. warming, heating. [fr. *er-wärmen*.]
er-warten, tr. wait for, await, expect.
Er-wartung, f. -gen. waiting, expectation, an-

ticipation. -ß-voll, *adj.* full of expectation or hope. [fr. *er-warten*.]
er-weden, tr. awaken, rouse.
er-wedlich, adj. (or adv.) awakening; exciting devotion, edifying. [fr. *er-weden*.]
Er-wedung, f. awaking; resuscitation; rousing, incitation. [fr. *er-weden*.]
er-wethen, tr. keep off, defend from or against, resist. *refl. (with genit.)* defend one's self from, resist.
er-wiechbar, adj. (or adv.) that may be softened. [fr. *er-wiechen*.]
er-wiechen, tr. soften, mollify, move, touch; soak.
Er-weichung, f. softening, mollification. [fr. *er-wiechen*.]
Er-weis, m. -ßeß, -fe. proof, evidence. [fr. *er-weisen*.]
er-weissen, O. tr. show, prove; render (as a favor or kindness).
er-weislich, adj. (or adv.) capable of being pointed out, capable of proof, demonstrable. [fr. *er-weisen*.]
Er-weisung, f. showing, pointing out, proving. [fr. *er-weisen*.]
er-weltern, tr. make wider, spread out, extend, expand, dilate.
Erweiterung, f. -gen. widening, enlargement, extension, amplification. [fr. *er-weitern*.]
Erwerb, m. -ßeß. acquisition, gain; business (by which a livelihood is earned), industry. -loß, *adj.* without means to acquire; unprofitable. -schule, *f.* school of industry.
Erwerbst-, fleiß, m. industry. -stand, *m.* productive class. -zweig, branch of industry. [fr. *erwerben*.]
er-werben, O. tr. procure by effort, earn, gain, acquire, come by.
Erwerber, m. -er, -r. (f. -rin.) acquirer. [fr. *erwerben*.]
Erwerbs-, n. -ßeß, -ße. acquisition, gain. [fr. *erwerben*.]
erwerbsam, adj. (or adv.) industrious. [fr. *erwerben*.]
Erwerbsamkeit, f. industriousness, industry. [fr. *erwerben*.]
Erwerbung, f. -gen. acquiring; acquisition, gain. [fr. *erwerben*.]
erwidern, or commonly erwiebern, tr. give back (in deed or word); hence return, retaliate, requite; esp'tly answer, reply. [fr. *er- und wider*.]
Erwieberung, f. -gen. return, retaliation, answer, reply. [fr. *er-erwidern*.]
er-winden, O. tr. wind up; hence gather in, acquire. *refl.* take upon one's self, have the audacity, dare.
er-wirfen, tr. work out, effect, bring about.
er-wischen, tr. sweep away, snatch unexpectedly.
er-wittern, tr. find out or trace by scent, spy out.
er-wüchern, tr. get by usury.
er-wühlen, tr. stir up, throw into turmoil or confusion.
er-wünschen, tr. wish for, desire. *er-wünscht*, desirable, wished for.
er-würgen, tr. strangle, choke, throttle.
Erwürger, m. -er, -r. (f. -rin.) strangler. [fr. *er-würgen*.]
Erwürgung, f. strangling. [fr. *er-würgen*.]
Erz, n. -geß, -je. ore, metal; brass, bronze. -art, *f.* species of ore; -artig, *adj.* metallic.

-Bild, *n.* bronze-statue. -bruch, *m.* mine. -gang, *m.* metallic vein, lode. -gebirge, *n.* mountain containing ore; a certain chain of mountains between Saxony and Bohemia. -grüher, *m.* miner. -kunde, *f.* metallurgy. -kundig, *adj.* versed in metallurgy. -meister, *m.* surveyor of mines, bergmaster. -probe, *f.* test of ore. assay. -schmied, *m.* scoria. -schneidestunst, *f.* art of ascertaining the nature of ores or metals, docimacy, metallurgy. -sorten, *n.* sorting of ores. -schicht, *f.* miner's turn of work, shift; mass of ore for melting (within 24 hours). -schmelz, *m.* mine.

Erg-, or **erz-**, prefix to nouns and *adj.*, and denoting of the first class, principal; hence generally to be rendered before nouns by arch-, cardinal-, chief-, high, arrant; and before *adj.* by arch-, high, extremely: as, -bannerherr, *m.* imperial standard-bearer. -bischof, *m.* archbishop; -bischoflich, *adj.* arch-episcopal. -böse, *adj.* extremely wicked. -bürbe, *m.* arrant knave. -jude, *m.* arch usurer. -kammerer, *m.* lord high chamberlain. -kaiser, *m.* lord high chancellor. -katholik, *adj.* high catholic. -marischall, *m.* lord high marshal of the empire. -schatzkammer, *m.* lord high treasurer. -vater, *m.* patriarch; -väterlich, *adj.* patriarchal. [fr. Gr.]

erzählbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fit to be told or narrated. [fr. erzählen.]

Erzählbarkeit, *f.* fitness for narration. [fr. erzählen.]

erzählen, *tr.* relate, recount, narrate, tell. Erzähler, *m.* -er, -r. (*f.* -rin.) teller, narrator. [fr. erzählen.]

Erzählung, *f.* -gen. narration, relation; tale, narrative. [fr. erzählen.]

erzaubern, *tr.* effect by witchcraft.

erzeigen, *tr.* show (a favor or kindness). render, confer. *refl.* show or prove one's self.

Erzeigung, *f.* showing or rendering (a favor); proof. [fr. erzeigen.]

erzen, *adj.* brazen. [fr. Erz.]

erzeugbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) producible. [fr. erzeugen.]

erzeugen, *tr.* beget, generate, engender, produce, give rise to. erzeugt, begotten: as noun, offspring.

Erzeuger, *m.* -er, -r. (*f.* -rin.) genitor, procreator, producer, raiser. [fr. erzeugen.]

Erzeugniß, *n.* -ßeß, -ße. production, product. [fr. erzeugen.]

Erzeugung, *n.* generation, production. [fr. erzeugen.]

erziehen, *O. tr.* bring up, rear, train, EDUCATE.

Erzieher, *m.* -er, -r. (*f.* -rin.) EDUCATOR, tutor, trainer. [fr. erziehen.]

Erziehung, *f.* -gen. bringing up, training, EDUCATION. [fr. erziehen.]

erzieren, *tr.* aim at, strive after; obtain by effort.

erzittern, *intr.* f. tremble, shake, quake.

erzürnen, *tr.* make angry, irritate, provoke. *refl.* become angry.

Erzürnung, *f.* anger, irritation. [fr. erzürnen.]

erzielen, *tr.* aim at, have in view; gain by intentness.

erzwingen, *O. tr.* force; enforce; obtain by force, extort. erzwungen, forced, put on, affected.

Erzwingung, *f.* -gen. enforcement, extortion. [fr. erzwingen.]

es, *pers. pr. neut. it* (often shortened to 's): it often answers to the Engl. there before a verb: as, — war einmal, there was once. — sind or giebt Leute, there are people: — more often it serves the purpose of shifting the true subject to a position after the verb, and is itself untranslatable: as, es sperren die Riesen den Weg, the giants bar the way: — it also stands as an indefinite object or as a predicate, to be rendered by so: as, ich selber bin — nicht mehr, I myself am so (what I was) no more.

Esenbre, *f.* -en. squadron (of ships). [Fr.]

Escadron, *n.* -nen. squadron (of cavalry).

Esch, *m.* or *n.* land cultivated or used for pasture by a community. [relat. with essen.]

Esche, *f.* -en. ash-tree, ash.

eschen, *adj.* ashen, of ash. [fr. Esche.]

escortiren, *tr.* escort. [fr. Escort.]

esel, *m.* -is, -l. ass, donkey; hence frame with legs. easel. Esels: arbeits, *f.* drudgery.

-ohr, *n.* ass's ear; dog's ear in a book: etc. etc. [relat. with ass; fr. Lat.]

Esels, *f.* -ien. asinine behavior, stupidity, dulness. [fr. Esel.]

eichhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like an ass, stupid. [fr. Esel.]

Esels, *f.* -nen. she-ass. [fr. Esel.]

eseln, *intr.* dudge or labor (like an ass); commit great blunders. *tr.* call or make (one) an ass; abuse. [fr. Esel.]

Espe, *f.* -en. aspen, trembling poplar.

essen, *adj.* aspen. [fr. Espe.]

esbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) eatable. [fr. essen.]

Esbarkeit, *f.* eatableness. [fr. esbar.]

Esse, *f.* -en. hearth of a forge; hence chimney, forge. -n-feger, -feger, *m.* chimney-sweeper. [relat. with Esse and Ags. yste.]

essen, *O. tr.* eat, devour. Essen, eating; victuals, meal, repast. Es: begier, *f.* desire to eat, appetite. -gier, *f.* (greed for eating; i. e.) ravenous hunger, gluttony; appetite.

-löffel, *m.* tabl-spoon. -lust, *f.* appetite.

-waare, *f.* victuals.

Essenz, *f.* -zen. essence. [fr. Fr.]

Esser, *m.* -er, -r. (*f.* -rin.) eater. [fr. essen.]

esserlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) eatable; hungry. [fr. essen.]

Essig, *m.* -s. vinegar. [fr. Lat. and relat. with E. acid; Ags. cced.]

estimiren, *tr.* esteem; estimate. [fr. Fr.]

Estrich, *m.* or *n.* -s. -de. stone floor, flooring. [fr. Lat. and relat. with E. ester-, star: probly 'pavement in star-forms'.]

etabliren, *tr.* establish, set up. [fr. Fr.]

Etablissement, *n.* -is, -is. establishment.

Etage, *f.* -en. floor, story. [fr. Fr.]

Etat, *m.* -is, -is. establishment (especly of state-expenses), budget. [Fr.]

Ethik, *f.* ethics. [fr. Gr.]

ethisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ethical.

Etiquette, *f.* etiquette; label, ticket. [Fr.]

etlich (chiefly in pl. etliche etc.), *pr. adj.* some, sundry. [et: (compare etwa) and -lich.]

etrurisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Etrurian, Etruscan.

etui, *n.* -is, -is. etui, box, case. [Fr.]

etwa, *adv.* somewhere, nearly, about (referring to time or place); perchance, peradventure; indeed, forsooth. [fr. etmo, from wo 'where', with indef. prefix etc, as in etlich, etman, etwas and etwisch.]

etwaig, *adj. (or adv.) possible, eventual.* [fr. *etwa*.]
etwan, somewhere nearly or about (*referring to time*); at some time or other. [fr. *et*: (see *etwa*) and *wann*, 'when'.]
etwanig, *adj. (or adv.) eventual.* [fr. *etwan*.]
etwas, *indef. pr. indeclinable.* something, somewhat (*construed in apposition with following adj. or, gen'ly, noun*); often used adverbially, somewhat, in some measure or respect, a little; rather. [fr. *et*: (see *etwa*) and *was*.]
etwisch, *indef. pr. obsolesc. some.* [fr. *et*: (see *etwa*) and *wisch*.]
eten, same as *ägen*.
Etmolo'g, *m.* -gen, -gen. etymologist. [Gr.]
eu, *pers. pr. dat. or acc. pl. of du*, you, to you.
eu, *poss. adj.* your, yours.
eu, *gen. pl. of du*, of you, your.
euertich, *adv.* on your side, for your part, as concerns you; in your turn. [fr. *eu*er and *Seite*.]
euertigleichen, *indecl. adj. or pr.* of your kind, like you. [prob'ly *eu*er *gleichen*.]
euertigshen, -*twegen*, -*twissen*, *adv.* on your account or behalf, for your sake, as far as you are concerned, for aught you care. [fr. *eu*er and *haben* etc.].
eule, *f.* -en, owl; duster. **Eulen**: -*flucht*, *f.* (refuge of the owls; hence) dusk of the evening, owl-light. -*flug*, *m.* owl's flight, secret flight. -*spiegel*, *m.* 'Owl-glass' (name of a jester, and title of a book written about him in 1619); hence merry jester, wag.
euher, *m.* -r, -r. potter. [fr. *Mul*.]
euherlich, *adj. (or adv.) euphonic.* [Gr.]
eu..., optional *contra*c't'n for *eu*er
euertigleichen, *adj. (or adv.) your-like*, i. e. of your kind. [fr. *eu*er and *gleich*.]
euig (*with def. article*), *poss. pr. yours.* [fr. 1. *eu*er.]
europa, *n.* -a's. Europe.
europäer, *m.* -r, -r. (*f.* -rin.) European.
europäisch, *adj. (or adv.) European.*
euter, *m.* -r, -r. adder, dug.
ev, *f.* Eve.

evangelisch, *adj. (or adv.) evangelical.* [Lat. Gr.]
Evange'lium, *n.* -m's, -l'en. gospel, evangile.
Evenskind, *n.* Eve's child, mortal. [fr. *Eva* and *kind*.]
Ev., *abbr. fr. Eue.* **Ev. Majestät**, your majesty.
ewig, *adj. (or adv.) everlasting, eternal, perpetual.* -*blumen*, *pl.* mountain-everlasting (flower). -*grün*, *n.* evergreen.
ewigfeit, *f.* -ten. eternity, perpetuity. [fr. *ewig*.]
ewiglich, same as and from *ewig*.
exaltiren, *tr.* exalt. [fr. Fr.]
examen, *n.* -r's, -mina. examination. [Lat.]
examiniren, *tr.* examine.
Excellen'z, *f.* -gen. excellency. [fr. Lat.]
excentric, *adj. (or adv.) excentric.* [fr. Lat.]
excommuniciren, *tr.* excommunicate. [fr. Lat.]
Exege'fe, *f.* -en. exegesis. [fr. Gr.]
Exege't, *m.* -ten, -ten. interpreter, exegete.
exegetic, *adj. (or adv.) exegetical.*
Exemplar, *n.* -i's, -l. example. [fr. Lat.]
Exemplar, *n.* -r's, -re. specimen, copy; exemplar.
exemplarisch, *adj. (or adv.) exemplary.*
exequiren, *tr.* execute. [fr. Lat.]
exerciren, *tr.* exercise, drill. **Exercir**: -*kunst*, *f.* tactics. -*platz*, *m.* drill-ground. [fr. Lat.]
Exercitium, *n.* -ien. exercise. [Lat.]
Exil, *n.* -l's, -le. exile, banishment. [fr. Lat.]
Existenz, *f.* existence. [fr. Lat.]
existiren, *intr.* exist. [fr. Lat.]
expediren, *tr.* expedite, dispatch. [fr. Lat.]
experimentiren, *intr.* experiment. [fr. Lat.]
expliciren, *tr.* explicate, explain; translate. [fr. Lat.]
expres's, *adj.* express. *adv.* expressly, on purpose. [fr. Lat.]
Extrase, same as *Extrase*.
extemporiren, *intr.* extemporize. [fr. Lat.]
extra, *adj.* extra, additional. *adv.* extra, besides, into the bargain. -*fein*, *adj.* superlative. -*post*, *f.* carriage with post-horses. [Lat.]
extrahiren, *tr.* extract. [fr. Lat.]
Extremität, *f.* -ten. extremity. [fr. Lat.]
ev, *Ev*, same as *ev*, *Ev*.



fabel, *f.* -n. fable. -*haus*, *m.* tale-teller.
fand, *n.* fairy-land. -*lehre*, *f.* MYTHOLOGY.
fandich, *m.* fabulist, romancer. -*werk*, *m.* fabulous composition, work of fiction. [fr. Lat.]
fabelt, *f.* -len. fabling; fiction. [fr. *fabel*.]
fabelhaft, *adj. (or adv.)* fabulous, mythical; incredible. [fr. *fabel*.]
fabelhaftigkeit, *f.* -ten. fabulousness. [fr. *fabelhaft*.]
fälsch, *tr.* fable, tell falsely, invent and report. *intr.* tell a tale, tell stories, talk idly.
fälscht, *fabled*, fabulous, invented.
fäbler, *m.* -r, -r. fabler, fabulist. [fr. *fabeln*.]
fabriciren, *tr.* fabricate, manufacture. [fr. Lat.]
fabri'k, *f.* -ten. manufactory, factory. -*arbeit*, *f.* manufactured article or goods. -*stadt*, *f.* manufacturing town. -*ware*, *f.* manufactured goods. [fr. Lat.]
fabricat, *m.* -ten, -ten. manufacturer.

fabriska't, *n.* -t's, -te. manufacture.
fabricatio'n, *f.* -nen; -tur, *f.* -ren. manufactory, fabrication. [Lat.]
fabula'nt, -*list*, *m.* -ten, -ten. fabulist. [fr. *faba'de*, *f.* -en. *façade*, front or face of a building. [Fr.]
fach, *n.* -ch's, -ächer. compartment, partition, division, panel; department, branch, line of study etc. *vom* -, by profession. -*ordnung*, *f.* classification. -*schule*, *f.* school in which some special branch of science is taught, professional school. -*weise*, *adv.* by compartments. -*werk*, *n.* frame-work, panel-work. -*wissen*, *n.* professional knowledge. [relat. to *fachen*, *fängen*.]
fach, *suffix forming multiplicative adj's.* -fold: as, *dreifach* -, three-fold, triple; etc. etc. [same as *fach*.]
fächeln, -*ern*, *intr.* fan gently. [fr. *fächer*.]
f. fächten, *intr.* form into compartments, classify. [fr. *fach*.]

2. fachen, *tr.* fan, blow, stir.

Fächer, *m.* -rē, -r. fan. -palme, *f.* fan-palm, talipot-tree. [fr. 2. fachen.]

fächerig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) divided into compartments, cellular. *in comp's.* -celled. [fr. plur. of Fäch.]

-fächerig, *in comp's.* state of being a multiplicative, -foldness: as, Drei-, *f.* state of being three-fold or triple, triplicity. [fr. fäch.]

Fächer, same as Fächer.

Facit, *n.* sum, amount, product. [Lat. *facit*, 'it makes'.]

Fadel, *f.* -ln. torch, link, flambeau. -fändchen, *n.* serenade by torch-light. -zug, *m.* torch-light procession. [Ags. *faecle*, *thacele*, fr. Lat., and relat to E. *fagot*.]

fadeln, *intr.* blaze, flare; fidget, trifle. [fr. Fadel.]

Faço'n, *f.* -s or -nen. fashion, manner, form; formality, ceremony. [Fr.]

factisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) proved by facts, actual, effective, *de facto*. [fr. Lat.]

Fa'ctor, *m.* -rē, -o'ren. factor; manager, foreman.

Factorei', *f.* -ien. factory.

Fa'ctum, *n.* -ta. fact. [Lat.]

Factu'r, *f.* -ren. invoice, factura. [Lat.]

facultät, *f.* -ten. faculty. [fr. Lat.]

fade, *adj.* (or *adv.*) stale, flat, dull, insipid. [E. *fade*, fr. Fr.]

fädeln, *tr.* thread, string; *refl.* come out (said of strings); ravel. [fr. Faden.]

Faden, *m.* -nē, -n or -den. thread, string, twine, cord; fathom; cord (of wood). -garn, *n.* linen-thread. -gerade, *adj.* straight as or according to the thread, perpendicular. -gold, *n.* gold-thread. -holz, *n.* cord-wood, log-wood. -nackt, *adj.* stark naked. -rucht, same as -gerade. -schinig, -sichtig, *adj.* thread-bare. -silber, *n.* silver-thread. -weisse, *adv.* by threads.

fächerig, -rig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) FILACEOUS, threaded. [fr. Faden.]

fädigt, -big, or fädig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) FILACEOUS, threaded, fibered. [fr. Faden.]

fädheit, *f.* staleness, insipidity. [fr. fäde.]

faden, -nen, *tr.* string (beans etc.). [fr. Faden.]

Fagott, *m.* -tes, -te. bassoon, fagotto. [fr. Ital.]

Fagottist, *m.* -ten, -ten. fagotto-player, bassoonist.

Fähe, -hne, *f.* -en. female of any beast of prey, especially of the dog and the fox. [perhaps relat. to Fuchs or to Biex.]

fahen, *O. tr.* (pret. wanting.) seize, take hold of, hold. *intr.* be of effect. [old, and now only poetic form of fangen.]

fähig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) with *genit.* capable, qualified, apt, able, fit. [fr. fäh.]

fähigkeit, *f.* -ten. capacity, ability, faculty, talent. [fr. fähig.]

fahl, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fallow; tawny, fawn-colored, pale, faded.

fahlheit, *f.* quality of being fallow, fawn-colored or pale. [fr. fahl.]

Fahn, *in comp's* for Fahne.

Fahnen, -hne, *n.* -nē, -n. small flag; small troop or company. [fr. Fahne.]

Fähnrich, *m.* -es, -e. ensign, lieutenant. [fr. Fahne and -rich, old form in comp's = Träger: 'color-bearer'.]

Fahne, *f.* -en. banner, standard, color, flag; hence troop, squadron, company; beard (of a quill); vane (of a weathercock). Fahnen (rarely Fahn) -flüchtig, *adj.* deserting one's colors. -junfer, ensign, or color-bearer. -marsch, *m.* tune or march struck up when the colors are displayed or lodged. -schmied, *m.* blacksmith to a squadron, farrier. -weise, *adv.* by companies or squadrons. [Ags. fana.]

Fähnrich, same as Fähnrich.

1. Fahr, obsolesc. and same as Gefahr; for comp's consult also Gefahr.

2. Fahr-, *in comp's.* see fahren.

fahrbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fit to be travelled over, practicable; navigable; transportable. [fr. fahren.]

fahrbareit, *f.* practicableness (of roads), navigableness. [fr. fahrbar.]

fahre, *f.* -en. furrow, track.

Fähre, *f.* -en. ferry. Fähr: -besitzer, *n.* one who holds a ferry by lease. -geld, *n.* ferriage. -gerechtigkeit, *f.* right of having a ferry. -mann, *m.* ferryman.

fahren, *O. intr.* i. or b. fare, go, move, pass, proceed; go suddenly, start; go in a carriage, drive, be drawn or conveyed; go in a boat, row, sail; fare, do (well or ill). *tr.* drive; row; (cause to be moved: hence) carry, convey. -lassen, let go, drop, relinquish, neglect. fahre wohl, farewell. fahreten -, take a ride. es fährt sich gut, it is pleasant riding, it is agreeable to go.

fahrend, going, riding, travelling, vagrant. -be Habe, movables. -er Blitter, knight-errant.

Fähr: -bahn, *f.* track for sea-faring vessels, channel. -gang, *m.* carriage-way. -geld, *n.* payment for carriage fare; toll. -geleise, *n.* -gleis, *n.* -gleise, *f.* track of a carriage or wheel, rut. -genosse, *m.* fellow-traveller. -gut, *n.* movable goods. -lohn, *m.* payment for carriage, fare. -post, *f.* post-wagon, stage-coach. -seil, *n.* rein (in driving).

-seil, -stuhl, *m.* rolling-chair. -straße, *f.* high-road. -wasser, *n.* navigable water.

-weg, *m.* carriage-way, cart-way. -wind, *m.* fair wind (for sailing). -zug, *n.* vessel, ship, boat, bark; (rarely) vehicle, wagon.

Fahrer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who goes or fares, farer, driver. [fr. fahren.]

Fahrerel, *f.* -ien. driving or roaming about. [fr. Fahrer.]

fahrlässig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) negligent, careless, inattentive. [corrupted derivative of verlässen, as if from fahren lassen.]

fahrlässigkeit, *f.* -ten. negligence, carelessness. [fr. fahrlässig.]

Fahrnis, *f.* -je. movables. [fr. fahren.]

fahrt, *f.* -ten. passage, journey, voyage, course, transit; progress, slowness or speed of motion. [fr. fahren.]

fährte, *f.* -en. track, mark. [fr. Fahrt.]

Faim, same as Fehm.

fai etc., rec't spelling for fahl.

fals, same as fahl.

falbe, *m.* or *f.* -en. fallow or cream-colored horse. [fr. fahl.]

falsch, *f.* -ln. founce, furbelow. [fr. Fr.]

fallen, *intr.* turn fallow (in color), grow pale or yellow, fade. [fr. fahl.]

fallicht, *adj.* (or *adv.*) somewhat fallow, pale-yellow. [fr. fahl.]

falkaune, f. -en. falcon (four or six-pounder, [same deriv'n as falk].)
falken (or falk), m. -en, -en. falcon, hawk.
falken: -beiz, hawking, falconry. -blid, m. eagle's glance or eye. -eule, f. hawk-owl.
-haußchen, n. mew. -hof, m. place where falcons are kept. -jagd, f. hawking, falconry. -jagtag, m. descent or swoop of the falcon. -juckling, m. helge-sparrow. -spick, n. -stog, m. net for catching hawks. -stange, f. perch. -weg, m. flight of a hawk. [fr. Lat.]
falkener, same as falk ner.
falkner, m. -rē, -r. falconer. [fr. Falk.]
falkneri, f. -ien. occupation or place of a falconer, falconry; train of servants at hawking. [fr. falkner.]
falkoneri, n. -itē, -ite. falconet (small cannon). [fr. E.; orig'ly same deriv'n as falkner.]
falk, m. -fē, -fē. fall, descent tumble, decline, ruin; waterfall, catract; hap. accident; case; condition, situation. auf ade falkē, at all events. im —, in case; hence supposing, if. [fr. fallen.]
2. falk: in comp's, see fallen.
falkbar, adj. (or adv.) fit for being felled or hewn down. [fr. fallen.]
falk, f. -en. pit-fall, trap, snare. [fr. fallen.]
allen, O. intr. i. fall, descend, tumble; sink, decline; die, perish; with dat. occur to, fall to the lot of. in die Augen —, strike the eye. in die Rede —, (break suddenly into some one's talk; i. e.) interrupt. auf's Herz —, come over (as a feeling). in's Herze —, incline to red. -sprechen — etc., come hard etc.
fallen, n. falling, fall, subsidence, decline.
falk: -baum, m. (falling beam: i. e.) portcullis. -bett, n. guillotine. -brett, n. falling board, slider, shutter. -brück, f. draw-bridge, trap-bridge. -eichen, n. latchbolt. -endung, f. case-ending, termination (gra n.). -fenster, n. sash-window. -gitter, n. portcullis. -grube, f. pitfall. -holz, n. wind-fallen wood. -hut, m. gavel to prevent children from falling. -kiss, m. chance-child. -klappe, f. trap-board. -kloß, m. knocker. -misch, f. sum as but. -reiß, n. ladder-rope (on a ship). -schirm, m. parachute. -schuß, m. snare, noose. trap. -schuß, f. falling-sickness, epilepsy. -schuß, adv. e. epileptic. -thor, n. portcullis. -thor, f. trap-door. -tisch, m. folding table. -trappe, f. trap-stairs. -wind, m. eddy-wind, gust of wind.
fallen, tr. make fall, fell; let fall, lay down, pass (sentence). [fr. faden.]
fallig, adj. (or a f.) fallen due, due, payable; in comp's, falling, apt to fall. [fr. falk.]
falligheit, f. in comp's, state of falling. [fr. falk.]
falliment, -issement, n. -itē, -ite. failure, bankruptcy. [fr. Ital.]
falliren, intr. fall, become bankrupt.
falls, adv. in case, if; frequent in adv. comp's: as, andern —, (in another case: i. e.) otherwise. [adv. gen. of f. falk]
fallig, in comp's, i. elicating happening in (such or such) a case: as allen —, happening in all events; hence eventual. [fr. falk.]
fallung, f. -gen. falling. [fr. falken.]
falk, adj. (or adv.) false, untrue, wrong, not genuine, spurious; perfidious, treacherous, base. -gläubig, adj. heterodox. -gläubigkeit,

f. heterodox, heresy. -namig, adv. of fictitious n. n. -falsch, n. or m. -falsch falsehood, guile. 'ak. to false, though probably not, like it, from Lat.]
falsch, tr. falsify. [fr. falsch.]
falscher, m. -rē, -r. (f. -rim.) falsifier, forger, perverter. [fr. falschen.]
falschheit, f. -ten. falsehood, deceit, guile, perfidy. [fr. falsch.]
falschlich, adv. falsely. [fr. falsch.]
falschung, f. -gen. falsifying, forging, adulteration. [fr. falschen.]
falsset, n. -itē, -ite. falsetto. [fr. Ital.]
falk, see fallen.
falk, in comp's with num. words forming multiplicative, -fold: as, drei —, three-fold, TRIPLE. [fr. falkē.]
falk, f. -en. fold, plait; wrinkle; crease; rumple; hem. Falken: -falk, n. plaited yowa. -falk, a f. without any folds or wrinkles; open, without any hidden blame or suspicion. -magen, m. third stomach (of ruminating animals). -raub, -saum, m. plaited border, valance. -reich, -voll, adj. full of folds or wrinkles. -schlag, -wurf, m. drapery. -weise, adv. in folds or plaits. [fr. fallen.]
falken, tr. lay in plaits or folds, plait. [fr. falkē.]
fallen, tr. (or O. in part.) fold, double up; plait; knit (the brow). Falken: -stuhl, m. folding chair: etc.
1. falter, m. -rē, -r. (wing-folder: i. e.) butterfly. [fr. falken.]
2. falter, n. contr. for falken.
falkig (falkig), adj. (or adv.) having folds: in comp's same as -falk. [fr. falkē.]
falkigheit, f. in comp's, state of being a multiplicative, -foldness: as, drei — f. state of being three-fold, TRIPLEX; hence also (mostly) Trinity. [fr. falkig.]
falk, m. -jes, -je. fold; furrow; groove, incision. -amboss, m. coppersmith's anvil. -hammer, m. soldering hammer. -hobel, n. chisel plane. -jag, f. pliers. -jagel, m. ridge-pole. (probably relat. with falken, "fold", E. -vil in anvil.)
falken, tr. fold; groove, join. [fr. falk.]
falker, m. -rē, -r. folder. [fr. falken.]
falkig, a f. (or adv.) folded, grooved, furrowed. [fr. falk.]
familiär, adj. (or adv.) familiar. [fr. Fr.]
familiē, f. -ien. family. Familien: -geist, m. family-spirit; mind of a domestic turn. -gemälde, f. family-picture. -geräth, n. heir-loom. -stirn, m. same as -geist. -stid, n. same as -gemälde. -vermählung, n. entail. familienhaft, adj. (or adv.) family-like; in families. [fr. familie.]
famōs, -mōs, adv. (or adv.) famous; extraordinary, excellent, wonderful. [fr. Fr.]
famulus, m. pl. -li. famulus, assistant, attendant [Lat.]
fanatiker, m. -itē, -r. fanatic. [fr. Lat.]
fanatisch, adv. (or adv.) fanatical.
fanatismus, m. fanaticism.
fand, prel. of furen.
fanfare, f. -en. fanfare. [Fr.]
fanfaronade, f. -en. vain boasting, fanfare.
fang, m. -ges, -änge. catching, capture, means of catching, snare, trap; claw, snag; talon; thing captured, booty; last stab in

despatching game. -ball, *m.* catch-ball, play-ball, -brief, *m.* warrant of arrest. -eisen, *n.* iron-spear; iron-trap. -leine, *f.* tow-line. -messer, *n.* hunting-knife, hanger. -schur, *f.* string for catching, noose, lasso, hanging string. -vogel, *m.* decoy-bird. -zahn, *m.* fang, tusk. [fr. fangen.]

fangen, *O. tr.* catch, seize, take hold of, capture; make prisoner or captive. *refl.* be caught, become entangled; take hold, catch. *intr.* take hold, bite. gefangen, captured *etc.* as *noun*, prisoner, captive. — nehmen, take prisoner, apprehend. [relat. with E. fang (= 'that which seizes or takes hold').]

fänger, -änger, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) catcher, captor; hunting dog; weapon for despatching game. *f.* coquette. [fr. fangen.]

fant, *m.* -tē, -te. childish or *especially* vain youth. [fr. Ital.; relat. to E. infant.]

fantasie', *f.* -ien. fancy, imagination, caprice, freak. [fr. Fr.]

fantasieren, *intr.* indulge in fancies or reveries, muse, meditate; play (*mus.*) according to the inspiration of the moment, improvise. fanta'st, *m.* -ten, -ten. fantast; fop, coxcomb. [fr. Lat.]

fantasieren, *f.* -eien. fantastical notion or idea, fantasticalness, caprice.

fantastisch, *adj. (or adv.)* fantastic, fanciful. fanta'm, *n.* -mēs, -mē. phantom, chimera. [fr. Gr.]

farbe, *f.* -en. color, dye, hue, complexion; livery; tint or suit in cards. farb: -los, *adj.* colorless; -losigkeit, *f.* colorlessness. -stoff, *m.* pigment.

farben, *tr.* auftrag, *m.* laying on of color. -bild, *n.* colored spectrum. -blumen, *pl.* pinks, carnations. -bogen, *m.* rainbow. -brechung, *f.* refraction of colors; blending of colors (in painting). -brett, *n.* palette. -holz, *n.* dyeing-wood. -pflanze, *f.* plant containing dyeing-color. -rand, *m.* iris. -stift, *m.* colored crayon, pastel. -strahl, *m.* colored ray of light. -stufe, *f.* gradation or shade of colors, tinge. -waaren, *pl.* dye-stuffs. [Ags. færbu.]

-farben, *in comp's.* colored. [fr. farbe.]

färben, *tr.* give color to, color, tinge, dye. farbe: -holz, *n.* dyeing wood. -kunst, *f.* art of dyeing. -stoff, *m.* dye-stuff. [fr. farbe.]

färber, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) dyer. -beere, *f.* buckthorn. [fr. färben.]

färberci, *f.* -eien. dyer's trade; dyeing. farbig or färbig, *adj. (or adv.)* colored, stained: as *noun*, colored person. [fr. farbe.]

-färbigkeit, *in comp's.* state of being colored. [fr. färbig.]

färbung, *f.* -gen. coloring, hue, tint, tinge. faren, *etc.*, fart, färe, *rec'l spelling for fahre*, fahren *etc.*, fahrt. [fr. färben.]

fern, *m.* -nēs, -nē. fern. -fraut, *n.* fern. farre, *m.* -en, -en. bullock, bull. [Ags. fearr; relat. with farje.]

farren, *same as fern.*

farje, *f.* -en. young cow, heifer. [relat. with E. farrow, 'barren' (of cows).]

färbje, -rie, *same as fährie.*

fah'a, *m.* -nen, -nen. pheasant. fahanen: -beije, *f.* pheasant-hunting. -garten, *m.* -gehäge, *f.* -hof, *m.* pheasant-preserve. [fr. F.]

fahnerie', *f.* -ien. pheasantry. [fr. Fr.] fahnen, *n.* -nē, -n. filament, fibre. [fr. fahnen.]

fahne, *f.* -en. fascine (bundle of twigs used in strengthening ramparts *etc.*). -n-messer, *n.* knife to cut fascines with (used also as bayonet). [fr. Fr.]

fahel, *m.* -lē. hatch; breeding or training (of cattle). -hengst, *m.* stallion. [Ags. fient.]

fahelē, *f.* -eien. fickleness, giddiness; driveling talk, foolishness. [fr. 2. faheln.]

faheler, *m.* -rē, -r. silly fellow. [fr. 2. faheln.] fahelhaft, fahelig, *adj. (or adv.)* fickle, silly, foolish. [fr. 2. faheln.]

[fahelhaft.] fahelhaftigkeit, *f.* fickleness, silliness. [fr. 1. faheln, *intr.* breed. [fr. fahel.]

2. faheln, *intr.* act or think to and fro, be fickle, act or talk foolishly, dote, rave.

fahel-hans, *m.* silly fellow, fool.

3. faheln, -faheln, *tr.* separate the threads or fibres of, ravel out. [fr. faheln; E. feaze.]

fahen, *m.* -nē, -n. thread, filament. -nadt, *adj.* stark-naked. [relat. to Ags. fæs, 'tassel'.]

fahen, *same as faheln.*

faher, *f.* -rn. filament, fibre; fusc. [fr. fahen.] faherchen, *n.* -nē, -n. fibril. [fr. faher.]

fahericht, -ig, *adj. (or adv.)* like fibres, fibrous. [fr. faher.]

fahern, -fahern, separate threads or fibres of, ravel out. [fr. faher.]

fah, *n.* -fēs, -fiet. vat, tub, cask, barrel, vessel. -band, *n.* hoop. -binder, *m.* cooper. -baube, *f.* stave. -faul, *adj.* tasting of the cask. -weise, *adv.* by or in cask. [fr. fassen (or vice versa).]

fahchen, *n.* -nē, -n. little vat, small cask, keg. [fr. fah.]

fassen, *tr.* hold, contain, include; lay hold of, grasp, seize, take hold; apprehend, comprehend, conceive, frame in mind. *refl.* contain or compose one's self; express one's self. hence gefast, collected, composed, self-sustained, calm; (with auf, for) prepared, ready. [relat. with fah.]

fahlich, *adj. (or adv.)* comprehensible, conceivable. [fr. fassen.]

fahlichkeit, *f.* comprehensibility; conceivableness. [fr. fahlich.]

fassung, *f.* -gen. setting, frame; comprehension; composure, self-command; composition, style. fassungs: -gabe, -traft, *f.* vermügen, *n.* power or faculty of comprehension. -los, *adj.* disconcerted, confused. [fr. fassen.]

fast, *adv.* almost, nearly, well-nigh. [irreg'ly from fest 'fast'; lit'ly, 'close upon'.]

faste, *f.* -en. (*hardly used except in plural*) fast, time of fasting, lent. fast: -nacht, *f.* Shrove-Tuesday (preceding first day of Lent, or 40 days' fast); carnival. -nachtleid, *n.* carnival dress; -nachts-lust, -nachts-lustbarkeit, *f.* carnival amusements; -nachts-narr, *m.* carnival-buffoon; -nachts-spiel, *n.* carnival-farce. -tag, *m.* fast-day.

fasten: -abend, *m.* same as fastnacht. -prediger, *m.* lent-preacher. -zeit, *f.* fasting time, lent, shrove-tide. [fr. fassen.]

fasten, *intr.* fast, go without food. [orig'ly 'keep or observe (as holy time)'; relat. with fest.]

fata'l, *adj. (or adv.)* fatal; disagreeable odious. [fr. Lat.]

Fataleität, *f.* -ten. fatality, mischance.
agen, *intr.* jest, play tricks. *tr.* jest at, make a fool of. [fr. Ital. (*fazio*, 'jes'er').]
fauchen, -**chen**, *intr.* mew and spit (as cats). [imitative.]
faul, *adj.* (or *adv.*) decayed, rotten; foul, offensive, putrid; lazy, inolent, sluggish.
baum, *m.* common bird-cherry-tree (the bark of which smells rotten). **beert**, *f.* bird cherry. **bett**, *n.* couch of idleness.
ieber, *n.* putrid fever. **matte**, *f.* rope-mat.
pfunde, *pl.* *f.* sinecure; **pfundner**, *m.* sinecurist. **thier**, *n.* sloth (mammal).
faule, *f.* rot; also same as **fauln**.
faulen, *intr.* *f.* rot, putrefy, become foul.
faulend, putrescent. [fr. **faul**.]
faulen, *tr.* cause to rot or putrefy, make foul. [fr. **faulen**.]
fauln, *intr.* be lazy, idle. [fr. **faul**.]
faulenger, *m.* -**er**, -*i*. (*f.* -**in**.) sluggard, idler. [fr. **faulengen**.]
faulengeri, *f.* sluggishness, idleness. [fr. **faulenger**.]
faulheit, *f.* laziness, idleness. [fr. **faul**.]
faulicht, -**ig**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) appearing or tasting rotten, somewhat putrid or foul. [fr. **faul**.]
faulnis, *f.* rottenness, putrefaction, corruption. [fr. **faul**.]
faun, *m.* -**en**, -**nen**. **faun**, *satyr*. -**en**-**bild**, *m.* lascivious look. [Lat.]
faul, *f.* -**hafte**. **fist**, clenched hand. **bid**, *adj.* thick as a fist: er hat es - hinter den Ohren, he is an arrant dissembler. **gelenk**, *n.* wrist. **gerecht**, *adj.* dexterous. **hand**-**schuh**, *m.* mitten. **recht**, *n.* law of the strong arm, club-law. **voll**, *adj.* handfull.
faulsel, *m.* -**is**, -**i**. miner's hammer. [fr. **faul**.]
favorisieren, *tr.* favor. [fr. Fr.]
favorit, *m.* -**ten**, -**ten**. favorite.
favorit, *f.* -**en**; (-**in**, *f.* -**nen**.) favorite (especially in a base sense).
faze, *f.* -**en**. (hardly used except in plural) droll remark, buffoonery.
februar, *m.* -**is**, -**re**. February. [fr. Lat.]
fechter, *m.* -**is**, -**r**. vine-stock for transplanting.
fechten, *O. intr.* fight, combat; fence, tilt; go begging. **fechten**, *n.* fighting; fencing.
fecht: **boden**, *m.* fencing-school. **eisen**, *n.* foil, rapier. **furst**, *f.* art of fencing.
fechter, *m.* -**is**, -**r**. fighter; fencer, gladiator.
kampf, *m.* combat (of gladiators); sword-fight. [fr. **fechten**.]
feder, *f.* -**m**. feather, plume; pen; fin (of fish); bristles, prickles (of wild-boar etc.); spring (part of a machine etc.). in die - **fagen**, dictate. **angel**, *f.* spring-hinge. **ball**, *m.* shuttle-cock. **bild**, *n.* thin sheet-iron.
büsch, *m.* tuft of feathers, c. ext. **gehäuse**, *n.* spring-box, barrel (of a watch). **hart**, *adj.* hard and elastic like a steel-spring.
härte, *f.* hardness and elasticity of a steel-spring: elasticity. **gum**, *n.* elastic gum.
india rubber. **hans**, *n.* spring-box, barrel.
heber, *m.* spring-lever. **held**, *m.* hero of the quill. **hut**, *m.* plumed hat or bonnet.
kampf, *m.* war with the quill, controversy.
elast, *f.* elasticity: **elastig**, *adj.* elastic, springy. **feder**, *m.* scribbler, petty author. **los**, *adj.* featherless, unhedged.
messer, *n.* pen-knife. **rohr**, *n.* pen-case.

schilke, *m.* sportsman (shooting small game). **stahl**, *m.* spring-steel. **staud**, *m.* down. **staud**, *m.* tuft of feathers. **stich**, *m.* stroke of the pen. **stich**, *m.* tuft or crest of feathers. **stichtig**, *adj.* well versed in writing: **stichtigkeits**, *f.* penmanship. **vieh**, *n.* poultry, fowl. **wechsel**, *m.* moulting of birds. **werf**, *n.* anything stuffed with feathers; plumage. **wild**, *n.* wildpret, *n.* feathered game, wild-fowl. **wischer**, *n.* pen-wiper. **zeichnung**, *f.* pen-and-ink drawing. **zins**, *m.* rent paid in poultry. **zug**, *m.* stroke of the pen.
federtig, **federig**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) feathery, feathered. [fr. **Feder**.]
federn, *intr.* lose feathers. *refl.* moult. [fr. **Feder**.]
fee, *f.* -**e'en**. fairy, fay. **feen**-**land**, *n.* fairy-land: etc. etc. [fr. Fr.]
feenhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fairy-like, magical. [fr. **Fee**.]
fege, *tr.* cleanse, scour, sweep, wipe, purify; winnow (corn). **fege**: **feuer**, *n.* (purifying fire: hence) purgatory, limbo. **fappen**, *m.* wiping-clout. [rel. with E. fair (Ags. *fager*).]
fege, *n.* sweepings. [fr. **fege**.]
fegeung, *f.* -**gen**. cleansing, sweeping, wiping. [fr. **fege**.]
fehde, *f.* -**en**. feud, quarrel. **brief**, *m.* challenge. **handschuh**, *m.* glove (as a challenge), challenge. **recht**, *n.* feudal law. [relat. with **feind**, 'foe'.]
feinden, *intr.* be engaged in a feud. [fr. **fehde**.]
feib, *f.* -**en**. Siberian squirrel, ermine. [relat. to Afs. *fah*, 'variegated'.]
fehl, *m.* -**es**, -**le**. fault, failure. *for comp's see* **fehl** and **fehlen**. [fr. **fehlen**.]
fehl, *adv.* wrong, wrongly, faultily, amiss; in vain, to no purpose.
Compounded with nouns and verbs (in the latter case, partic'ly, answers in sense to Eng. mis-, and separable in the simple tenses): **bitte**, *f.* vain request. **bitten**, *intr.* beg in vain.
blatt, *n.* missing leaf. **bild**, *m.* mistaken view, mistake, error. **brud**, *m.* misprint.
drucken, *tr.* (or *intr.*) misprint. **fri**, *see* **fehl**.
gebären, *intr.* miscarry. **geburt**, *f.* mis-carriage. **geischlagen**, *past part.* of **fehl**.
schlagen, disappointed, abortive. **greifen**, *intr.* mistake; **griff**, *m.* mistake, blunder.
hauen, *intr.* make a false cut. **jahr**, *n.* year in which the produce fails. **los**, *see* **fehl**.
schlag, *m.* false blow; failure, disappointment; **schlagen**, *intr.* miss one's blow; miscarry, fail, be disappointed, prove abortive. **schließen**, *intr.* draw a wrong conclusion; **schluß**, *m.* false conclusion.
schritt, *m.* false step, error, mistake. **schuß**, *m.* shot missing the mark, miss. **sprung**, *n.* leap that misses its aim. **stufen**, *intr.* stumble, slip. **tritt**, *m.* stumble, slip, failure. **zug**, *m.* false draught; wrong move (in chess); blank (in lottery). [as *if* adv'l acc. of **fehl**.]
fehlbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) capable of failing, fallible. [fr. **fehlen**.]
fehlbarkeit, *f.* fallibility. [fr. **fehlbar**.]
1. fehlen, *intr.* (with *dat.*) fail, be wanting (to), be deficient or lacking; fail of success, miscarry; commit a fault, be in the wrong, be mistaken, err, offend. **es fehlt an** ... (impers.), there is a lack of ... [fr. Fr. *faillir*.]

fehlen, *O. only in 1st and 2nd imp.* command.
 fehler, *m.* -rē, -r. fault, defect; error, blunder, miss. *fehler* (or *fehler*): *frei*, *adj.* free from faults, faultless. *los*, *adj.* faultless; *losigkeit*, *f.* faultlessness. *voll*, *adj.* full of errors. [*fr. fehlen.*]

fehlerhaft, *adj. (or adv.)* faulty, incorrect. [*fr. fehler.*]

fehlerhaftigkeit, *f.* faultiness, incorrectness. [*fr. fehlerhaft.*]

1. *Rehm(e), f.* criminal tribunal (of old in Westphalia). *gericht*, *-ding*, *n.* secret court of old in Westphalia. *recht*, *n.* right of said court. *richter*, *m.* judge of said court. *statt* or *stätte*, *f.* place of said tribunal.

2. *Rehm(e), f.* beech-mast, mast, acorn-pasture. *gelb*, *n.* tonnage.

3. *Rehm(e), m.* -me. stack of hay or corn. [*relat. to fathom and to fahen.*]

1. *Rehm(e), intr.* summon before the secret tribunal or execute by its order. [*fr. 1. Rehm.*]

2. *Rehm(e), intr.* put swine upon beach-mast. [*fr. 2. Rehm.*]

feien, *tr.* bewitch. [*relat. to Fee.*]

Feier, *f.* holiday, cessation from labor, rest; festival, celebration, solemnity. *abend*, *m.* evening before a holiday; time for leaving off working, evening of rest. *brauch*, *-gebrauch*, *m.* ceremony. *busche*, *-gefell*, *m.* workman out of employ. *gang*, *m.* solemn procession. *gesang*, *m.* solemn chant, hymn, anthem. *glocke*, *f.* vesper-bell. *klang*, *m.* festive sound, joyous ringing. *stunde*, *f.* festive or solemn hour; hour or time of rest. *tag*, *m.* holiday, festival, day of rest or recreation; *täglich*, *adj.* belonging to a holiday or festival. *tisch*, *m.* festival table; altar. *zeit*, *f.* vacation time. *jag*, *solemn procession*. [*fr. L. Lat. feria; and relat. to obsol. E. ferie and to Feiren.*]

feierlich, *adj. (or adv.)* ceremonious, festive, solemn; serious, awful. [*fr. Feier.*]

Feierlichkeit, *f.* -ten. solemnity, ceremony. [*fr. feierlich.*]

feiern, *intr.* make holiday, rest from labor, be idle. *tr.* celebrate, solemnize, observe duly. [*fr. Feier.*]

feig(e), *adj. (or adv.)* cowardly, faint-hearted, pusillanimous, dastardly. *herzig*, *adj.* faint-hearted, cowardly. [*Ags. fage.*]

Feige, *f.* -en. fig; (fig-like) tumor; rarely box on the ear (*in this sense compare Dachte*). *einem die — weisen*, show one the fig, fig one. *fig*; *bohne*, *f.* horse-bean. *wurde*, *f.* wart ('like a fig'), tumor, pimple. [*fr. Lat.*]

Feigheit, *f.* cowardice. [*fr. feig.*]

Feigling, *m.* -ges, -ge. dastard. [*fr. feig.*]

feil, *adj. (or adv.)* on sale, venal, purchasable, — *bielen*, offer for sale. *birne*, *f.* prostitute. [*Ags. feile.*]

feils, see *feilen*.

feilbar, *adj. (or adv.)* that may be filed. [*fr. feilen.*]

Feile, *f.* -en. file; rasp (of a farrier). *in comp's* *Feilen*.

feilen, *tr.* file, polish. *Feil*: *bogen*, *m.* (bow for filing; hence) steel-saw. *späne*, *pl.* — *stamb*, *m.* file-dust. [*fr. Feile.*]

Feilsch, *f.* venality, corruptibility. [*fr. feil.*]

Feilsch, *n.* -s. file-dust. [*fr. Feile.*]

feilschen, *tr.* expose for sale; higgler, bargain about, beat down. [*fr. feil.*]

Feilscher, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) higgler. [*fr. feilschen.*]

Feilsel, *n.* -s. file-dust. [*fr. Feile.*]

Feim, *m.* -mēs, -me; or -me, *f.* foam, froth.

Feimen, *intr.* foam. [*fr. Feim.*]

fein, *adj. (or adv.)* fine, not coarse, delicate; nice, pretty, excellent, admirable; elegant, refined; acute, quick; cunning, sly. *brunner*, *m.* refiner (of metals). *führend*, *adj.* of delicate feeling, sensitive. *gezeichnet*, *adj.* fine-drawn, minutely detailed. *maier*, *m.* miniature-painter. *sichtig*, *adj.* quick of sight, sharp-sighted. *stinn*, *m.* nicety of feeling, delicacy. [through *Fr.* from *Lat. finitus*, 'finished'.]

feind, *adj. (only predicat'ly)* hostile, inimical. [*E. fiend*; *pres. part. of obsol. fjan*, 'hate'.]

Feind, *m.* -bē, -be. enemy, foe. *der böse —*, the devil. [same as *feind*.]

feinden, *intr.* in *abs*, *bez*, *vers*. be an enemy. [*fr. Feind.*]

Feindin, *f.* -nnen. (female) enemy or foe. [*fr. Feind.*]

feindsch, *adj. (or adv.)* hostile, inimical. [*fr. Feind.*]

Feindschaft, *f.* -ten. hostility, unfriendliness, enmity. [*fr. feindsch.*]

Feindschaft, *f.* -ten. enmity, hostility, ill-will. [*fr. Feind.*]

feindschaftlich, *adj. (or adv.)* hostile, inimical, adverse. [*fr. Feindschaft.*]

feindselig, *adj. (or adv.)* hostile, inimical, malignant. [*fr. Feind.*]

Feindseligkeit, *f.* -ten. hostility, inimical act or conduct. [*fr. feindselig.*]

Feine, *f.* same as *Feinselt.*

feineln, *tr.* refine in a trifling manner. *intr.* play the man of refinement. [*fr. fein.*]

feinen, *tr.* fine, refine. [*fr. fein.*]

Feinheit, *f.* -ten. fineness, delicacy, elegance; niceness; sharpness, acuteness, subtlety. [*fr. fein.*]

feist, *adj. (or adv.)* fat, greasy. *as noun*, the fat of deer. *-zeit*, *f.* time when deer are fat. [*relat. to Fett.*]

Feiste, *-theit*, *-tigkeit*, *f.* fatness. [*fr. feist.*]

felvel, *m.* -s. velvet.

Feld, *m.* -rē, -r. or *Felde*, *f.* -en. white-willow.

Feld *n.* -bē, -ber. field, open land, plain (hence often in *comp's* referring to agriculture); field of war or battle, battle-ground (hence often in *comp's* referring to campaign, war, military); area; field of action or study, department, sphere; square (of a chess-board), panel, pane; shield. *baß* — *beßauß*, *ten*, maintain the field, hence carry the day. *arbeit*, *f.* agricultural labor. *arzt*, *m.* army physician. *bau*, *m.* AGRICULTURE; husbandry; *bauer*, *m.* AGRICULTURIST, farmer, husbandman. *bett*, *n.* field- or tent-bed. *brücke*, *f.* scarf. *brücke*, *f.* bridge built during a campaign. *dienst*, *m.* field-service, active service. *ein*, *einwärts*, *adv.* across the fields, towards the fields. *flask*, *f.* flask carried in the field, canteen. *flucht*, *f.* desertion; *fluchtig*, *adj.* deserting. *frucht*, *f.* produce of the fields. *fuß*, *m.* war-footing, readiness for a campaign. *gehalt*, *n.* preserve (land). *gehilflich*, same as *prebiger*. *gepäck*, *n.* baggage of an army. *geräthe* or

•geſchirr, *n.* implements of agriculture. •ge-
reißt, *adj.* trained to sport. •geſchrei, *f.*
shout of war; watch-word of an army. •ge-
ſchütz, *n.* field-guns, artillery. •gott, *m.*
rural god; •göttin, *f.* rural goddess. •haupt-
mann, *m.* commander-in-chief. •herr, *m.*
commander-in-chief, general. •hüter, *m.*
field-watch, field-guard. •hütte, *f.* hut for
soldiers, barrack. •huhn, *n.* partridge. •hut,
m. guard over fields. •jäger, *m.* sportsman;
rifleman; soldier employed in bearing or-
ders. •janzlei, *f.* army-office. •jasse, *f.* mi-
litary chest. •lager, *n.* camp. •loſung, *f.*
watch-word. •marf, •marſung, *f.* land-mark.
limit; fields of a village. •marſchall, *m.*
field-marshal (now highest rank in the
milit. service). •meſſen, *n.* land-surveying;
•meſſer, *m.* land-surveyor; GEOMETRICIAN;
•meß-kunſt, *f.* art of surveying; geometry.
•meſſung, *f.* land-surveying. •muſik, *f.* mi-
litary music. •picper, *m.* sky-lark. •poſt, *f.*
army-post. •poſt amt, *n.* military post-
office. •poſten, *n.* outpost of an army. •pre-
biger, *m.* preacher or chaplain to a regi-
ment; field-preacher. •probiſt, *m.* chaplain-
general of an army. •richter, *m.* provost of
an army. •riſſe, *f.* turnip. •ruf, *m.* shout
of war; watch word of an army; call to the
field. •ſchreib, •ſchreibung, *f.* land-mark.
•ſchirer, *m.* army-surgeon. •ſchladt, *f.* battle.
•ſchmiede, *f.* forge of an army-blacksmith.
•ſchütz, *m.* field-watch, field-guard. •ſtück,
n. field-piece, light piece of ordnance.
•ſtuhl, *m.* camp-stool. •ſucht, *f.* leprosy.
•verpflegung, *f.* purveyance of an army.
•wache, •wachſt, *f.* field-watch; out-post.
picket. •wacht-meister, *m.* major of cavalry.
•weſel, *m.* orderly sergeant. •wirth, *f.*
precinct, boundary; outer intrenchment.
•wert, *n.* fortified works on an open field.
•wirthſchaft, *f.* agriculture, husbandry.
•wort, *n.* watch-word. •zeichen, *n.* field-
badge, military sign or emblem, standard,
banner. •zeug, *n.* army-stores, munition;
•zeug-meister, *m.* master of ordnance; hence
artillery-general, field-marshal (in Austria).
•zug, *m.* campaign.
feldig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having fields or squares.
1. feldig, *f.* -en. fellow, felly.
2. feldig, *f.* -en. fallow.
fell, *n.* -des, -de. skin, hide, fell; fur, fur-
red coat; film. •wert, *n.* skins, furs.
felleisen, *n.* -ns, -n. knapsack, leather-sack.
valise. [fr. Fr. valise: made over, as if fell
and Eisen.]
feld or felsen, *m.* -ſen or -ſens, -ſen. rock.
cliff. feld: •ab, *adv.* down the rock.
•an, *adv.* up the rock.
felsen (or felds): •abhang, *m.* declivity or
slope of a rock. •artig, *adj.* rocky. •bruch,
m. quarry. •bucht, *f.* bay formed by rocks.
•burg, *f.* rocky castle, fortress of rock; castle
built on a rock. •feſt, *adj.* firm or hard as a
rock. •gewölbe, *n.* •grab, *n.* •gruft, *f.* vault
or tomb formed in rocks. •herz, *n.* stony
or flinty heart. •neſt, *n.* nest or strong castle
on a rock. •riff, *n.* rocky reef, ledge of
rocks. •ſturz, *m.* falling of a rock, steep
declivity of a rock. •wand, *f.* rocky wall,
precipice.
feſtig, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) rock-like, rocky,
full of rocks. [fr. feld.] [Lat.]
femininum, *n.* -ns, -nina. feminine (noun).

fenchel, *m.* fennel. [fr. Lat.]
fenn, *n.* -nneß, -nne. fen, moor. •beere, *f.*
cranberry.
fenster, *n.* -rs, -r. window. blindes —, dark
or false window. •bank, *f.* sill. •ſach, *n.*
pane, square. •ſeld, *n.* window-tax. •ſenſte,
f. Venetian-blind. •ſerug, *n.* cross-work of a
window. •reiser, •rießer, *n.* sash-bolt. •ſchirm,
m. shade. •ſpiegel, *m.* pier-glass. •ſproſſe,
f. cross-bar of a window. •ſtod, *m.* window-
post. •ſchüre, *f.* glass-door. •werf, *n.* win-
dows. •zelt, *n.* awning. [fr. Lat.]
fenſtern, *tr.* furnish with windows; scold.
[fr. fenſter.]
ferge, *m.* -en, -en. ferry-man, sailor. [relat.
to fahre and fahren.]
ferien, *pl.* vacation-time, holidays. [fr.
Lat. ferie and same as obsol. E. ferie.]
ferfel, *n.* -ls, -l. sucking pig. [Ags. fearch;
relat. to pork.]
ferſeln, *intr.* farrow; behave piggishly. [fr.
ferfel.]
fern, *adj.* (or *adv.*) distant, far off, remote.
ſo —, in ſo —, so far as, in case, provided. in
wie —, how far, in what measure or degree.
•gefühlt, *n.* presentiment; instinct. •glas, *n.*
perspective glass or spy-glass, telescope.
•lehre, *f.* science of perspective. •rohr, *n.*
spy-glass, telescope. •ſchaulich, *adj.* seen
distantly or perspective. •ſchein, *n.* per-
spective. •ſchreib-kunſt, *f.* TELEGRAPHIC
ART. •ſchreiber, *m.* TELEGRAPHER. •ſchriſt,
n. writing seen at a distance; TELEGRAPHIC
signal. •ſicht, *f.* perspective view; •ſichtig,
adj. far or long-sighted. •ſichnung, *f.* per-
spective drawing.
ferne, *f.* -en. distance, farness, remoteness;
distant place or time. [fr. fern.]
fernen, *tr.* put far off in place or time. [fr.
fern.]
ferner, *adj.* (or *adv.*) farther; furthermore,
moreover. und ſo —, and so on. •hin, *adv.*
for the future, henceforward. [comparat.
of fern.]
ferſe, *f.* -en. heel. [Ags. fieren.]
fertig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) prepared, ready; finish-
ed, complete, perfect; skillful, dexterous,
handy. mit etwas — ſein or werden, have fin-
ished something, have done with some-
thing. mit Einem — werden, get the bet-
ter of one. [fr. fährig, from fahrt; lit'ly,
'prepared for a start.']
fertigen, *tr.* make ready, prepare; despatch,
perform. [fr. fertig.]
fertiger, *m.* -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) maker; con-
signer. [fr. fertigen.]
fertigkeit, *f.* readiness, skill, dexterity. [fr.
fertig.]
fertigung, *f.* -gen. making ready, prepar-
ation, performance. [fr. fertigen.]
feſſe, *f.* -en. husk of corn. [relat. to faſer.]
feſſel, *f.* -ln. fetter, chain, shackle. •frei,
•loß, *adj.* unfettered, unshackled. [Ags.
fessor: probly relat. with fuß, 'foot,' as
'foot-shackle.']
feſſeln, *tr.* fetter, chain, fasten, attach. [fr.
feſſel.]
feſtler, *m.* -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) one who fetters.
feſt (or feſte), *adj.* (or *adv.*) fast, firm, stable,
solid, hard; fixed, immovable, constant;
solid, strong, well versed; fortified. das
—e Land, the continent, TERRA FIRMA. —er
Ort, strong-hold, fortified place.

Compounded with nouns and verbs (in the latter case treated as a sep'ble particle): *-binden*, O. tr. bind or tie fast. *-gebannet*, adj. fixed by a ban, spell-bound. *-halten*, O. intr. hold on, cling, adhere. tr. hold fast, cling to; arrest. *-nehmen*, O. tr. take hold of, arrest; apprehend. *-setzen*, tr. arrest; fix, lay down as a rule; settle, establish, appoint, stipulate. *refß.* settle (in a place). *-stellen*, tr. fix, settle; establish; confirm.

fest, n. -tes, -te. festival, fête, feast. *-abend*, m. eve of a holiday. *-gebrauch*, m. feast-rite. *-mahl*, n. *-schmaus*, m. festive entertainment, banquet, feast. *-tag*, m. festival day, holiday; *-tägig*, *-täglich*, adj. belonging to a festive day, holiday. [fr. Lat.]

fest, see *fest*.

Feste, f. quality of being fast or firm, firmness, solidity; FIRMAMENT; fortress, prison. [fr. *Fest*.]

festen, -tügen, tr. render fast or firm; render compact, condense, solidify; settle. [fr. *fest*.]

Festigkeit, f. fastness, firmness, solidity, constancy. [fr. *fest*.]

festlich, adj. (or adv.) festive, splendid, solemn. [fr. *Fest*.]

Festlichkeit, f. -ten. festivity, solemnity. [fr. *festlich*.]

Festung, f. -gen. fastness, fortress, strong-hold, fort, citadel. *Festungs*: *-gefangen*, (adj. as noun) criminal condemned to work in a fortress. *-strafe*, f. punishment by imprisonment in a fortress. *-werk*, n. work of fortification, fortification. [fr. *festen*.]

Fetisch, m. -ishes, -sche. fetish (material thing made the object of superstitious worship), idol. *-dienst*, m. fetishism, worship of natural objects. [through Fr. etc., fr. Lat.]

fett, adj. (or adv.) fat, plump; greasy; rich.

Fett, m. -tes, -te. fat, grease; pl. fatty substances. *-glanz*, m. dim or greasy lustre.

-hammel, m. fattened sheep. *-leibig*, adj. fat, corpulent, obese. *-magen*, m. fourth stomach of ruminating animals. *-stuch*, f. obesity. *-waren*, pl. greasy goods, chandler's wares. [fr. *fett*.]

Fette, f. fatness, greasiness; richness. [fr. *fett*.]

feiten, tr. render fat or greasy, fatten. [fr. *fett*.]

Fettigkeit, f. fatness, greasiness; richness. [fr. *fett*.]

fettig, -ig, adj. (or adv.) fatty, greasy. [fr. *fett*.]

Fetzen, m. -ns, -n. rag, shred; trash.

fehen, tr. tear into rags, shred. [fr. *Fetzen*.]

fezig, adj. (or adv.) in rags, tattered. [fr. *Fetzen*.]

feucht, adj. (or adv.) moist, humid, damp. *-kalt*, adj. moist and cold. [Ags. *fiht*.]

feuchte, same as *feuchtigkeit*.

feuchten, tr. moisten, damp, wet. intr. (moisten the throat: i. e.) drink. [fr. *feucht*.]

Feuchtigkeit, -thigkeit, f. moistness, dampness, humidity, moisture. [fr. *feucht*.]

feuchtlich, adj. (or adv.) dampish. [fr. *feucht*.]

feuchtnung, f. -gen. moistening, wetting. [fr. *feuchten*.]

feudal, adj. (or adv.) feudal. *-recht*, n. feudal law. (through Lat. from Goth.: see *feudal*.)

Feuer, n. -rs, -r. fire; ardor, passion. *-amt*, *-kalt*, f. *-amt*, n. fire-office; fire-insurance-

office; fire regulations. *-bake*, f. beacon, light-house. *-berg*, m. volcano. *-beständig*, adj. fire-proof. *-bod*, m. fire-dog, andiron. *-diener*, m. fire-worshipper; *-dienst*, m. fire-worship. *-eifer*, m. ardent zeal, ardor; heat of passion, wrath. *-esse*, f. hearth of a forge; hence chimney, forge. *-fest*, adj. fire-proof; *-festigkeit*, f. quality of being fire-proof. *-fuchs*, m. red fox. *-geist*, m. spirit of fire; aspiring genius. *-geld*, n. hearth-tax. *-gerüth*, n. *-grüth*, f. implements used for extinguishing fire. *-herb*, m. fire-place, hearth, fire-side. *-himmel*, m. heaven of fire, empyrean. *-kasse*, f. fire-insurance-office. *-kiste*, fire-trunk; powder-chest. *-knecht*, m. fire-man. *-kopf*, m. fiery head, hotspur. *-kraut*, n. scarlet moss. *-krüde*, f. iron-rake. *-land*, n. TIERRA DEL FUEGO. *-linie*, f. front line in battle. *-luft*, f. inflammable air or gas, oxygen. *-malerei*, f. painting on glass or porcelain. *-mauer*, f. shaft of a chimney, funnel; party-wall. *-mörser*, m. mortar. *-neffe*, f. scarlet lychnis. *-ofen*, m. furnace, chimney-place. *-platte*, f. back of a chimney (grate). *-probe*, f. fire ordeal; fire-proof. *-roth*, n. fire-lock, rifle. *-roth*, adj. fiery red, red-hot. *-schau*, f. official inspection for guarding against fire. *-schlund*, m. fiery abyss, crater; cannon's mouth. *-schwamm*, m. touch-wood, tinder. *-schwärmer*, squib, fire-cracker. *-segen*, m. charm against the effects of fire. *-sicher*, adj. fire-proof. *-spiegel*, m. burning-glass, reflector. *-spritze*, f. fire-engine. *-ställe*, *-stelle*, f. burning-place, hearth; place where there has been a fire. *-stein*, m. flint-stone. *-stücken*, n. *-stube*, f. foot-stove. *-theil*, m. *-theilschen*, n. fiery or igneous particle. *-thurm*, m. light-house, beacon. *-untergang*, m. ruin or death by fire. *-warte*, f. light-house, beacon. *-werker*, m. fire-work-maker; artillerist, gunner. *-wolf*, m. sudden outburst of flame. *-zeichen*, n. fire-token, signal by lighted fire; fiery meteor. *-zeug*, n. materials for striking fire; tinder-box. *-zunder*, m. fire-tinder, kindling, touch-wood.

Feuers: *-brunst*, f. conflagration, fire. *-noth*, f. distress of fire, conflagration.

feuern, tr. put fire to, burn; kindle, make fiery, inflame, animate. intr. make a fire; fire (a gun); burn, glow. [fr. *Feuer*.]

feuerig (oftener *feurig*), adj. (or adv.) fiery, hot, ardent, passionate, fervid. [fr. *Feuer*.]

Feuerung, f. firing, fire; fuel. [fr. *Feuer*.]

feurig, see *feuerig*.

Feje, same as *Fee*.

fer, m. -ges, -ge. weak or simple person, fool.

Fiafer, m. -rs, -r. hackney-coach, fiacre; coach-man. [fr. Fr.]

Fibel, f. -ln. primer. [fr. Lat. *fibula*, (book)-clasp.]

Fiber, f. -en. fibre, string. [fr. Lat.]

fibrös, adj. (or adv.) fibrous.

ichte, f. -en. pine, pine-tree; fir.

ichten, adj. belonging to the pine; of pine, pine-. *-apfel*, *-zapfen*, m. cone of a pine.

-marber, m. pine-martin. *-nadel*, f. needle-like leaf of a fir-tree. [fr. *ichte*.]

icht, f. -en. pocket.

fiden, intr. make quick motions to and fro;

strike with the rod; *vulg.* have sexual intercourse.

finden, *intr.* play tricks. [fr. *finden*.]

finden, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) intriguer, cheat. [fr. *finden*.]

finden, *n.* -fē, -fē. feoffment in trust; entail. [fr. Lat. *finden-commisum*, 'committed on trust or in faith'.]

finden, *adj.* (or *adv.*) faithful; jolly. [fr. Lat. *findis* (*findis*, 'faith').]

finden, *n.* -rē, -r. fever. -artig, *adj.* feverish. -brand, *m.* heat of fever, fever-heat. -frost, *m.* -fält, *f.* feverish shivering (as in *ague*), chill. -mittel, *n.* medicine for fever. -rinde, *f.* Peruvian bark. -schauer, *m.* feverish shivering, *ague-fit*. -sturz, *m.* violent attack of fever. -traum, *m.* feverish dream; creation of an overheated fancy. -wechsel, *n.* intermission of fever. -zustand, *m.* febrile symptom; attack of fever. [fr. Lat.]

finden, *adj.* (or *adv.*) feverish. [fr. *finden*.]

finden, *adj.* (or *adv.*) feverishness. [fr. *finden*.]

finden, *adj.* (or *adv.*) feverish. [fr. *finden*.]

finden, *intr.* have a paroxysm of fever; speak confusedly. [fr. *finden*.]

finden, *f.* -ln. fiddle. -bogen, *m.* fiddle-bow. [fr. Lat.]

finden, *intr.* play on the fiddle, fiddle. *tr.* fiddle; scrape. [fr. *finden*.]

finden (or *finden*), *m.* -rē, -r. fiddler. [fr. *finden*.]

finden, *adj.* (or *adv.*) feathered, plumed. [fr. *finden*.]

finden, *tr.* furnish or adorn with feathers. [fr. *finden*.]

finden, *m.* -ren. figure; trope. [fr. Lat.]

finden, *tr.* (or *intr.*) figure; adorn with figures; cut a figure.

finden, *m.* -ten, -ten. sculptor, carver.

finden, *adj.* (or *adv.*) figurative. [fr. *finden*.]

finden, *n.* -lēs, -lēs. affiliated office or institution. -bank, *f.* branch-bank. -kirche, *f.* filial church, chapel of ease. [fr. Lat.]

finden, *tr.* filter, strain. *filtrir*, *n.* -beden, *n.* filtering-basin. -fanne, *f.* decanter (through Ital. and Lat. from the old form of *filtr*.)

finden, *m.* -rē, -rē. felt; blanket; coarse or rude fellow, brute; miser: rebuke, reprimand. -gras, *n.* close turf or grass. -schuh, *m.* felt-slipper.

finden, *tr.* felt; rebuke. [fr. *finden*.]

finden, *ig*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of or like felt; niggardly, sordid. [fr. *finden*.]

finden, *f.* niggardliness, sordidness. [fr. *finden*.]

finden, *m.* -lēs, -lēs. iron wedge.

finden, *m.* -lēs, -lēs. flimsy-hemp. [fr. Lat. and same as *female*.]

finden, *f.* (absol. in *sing.*, except in *comp's*) pl. -gen. finance. -auskunft, *m.* finance-committee. -gericht, *n.* court of the exchequer. -kammer, *f.* board of revenues. -kunde, *f.* science of finances, political economy. -plan, *m.* budget. -rath, *m.* counsellor of the finances. -wesen, *n.* finances. -wissenschaft, *f.* same as *-kunde*. [fr. Ital. etc.]

finden, *adj.* (or *adv.*) financial.

finden, *in comp's* for *finden*: as, *haus*, *n.* founding hospital. -find, *n.* founding. -mutter, *f.* -water, *m.* mother or father adopting a founding; guardian of a founding.

finden, *O. tr.* find, meet with, hit upon, dis-

cover; (with *fact. pred.*) deem, consider, regard as, think. *refl.* find one's self, be (in health or condition or place); (with *zu*) find one's way to, unite with; (with *in*) reconcile one's self to, get along with. *find* *zu* *recht* —, see one's way clearly. *es* *wird* *find* —, it will be seen, we shall see.

finden, *n.* (book for finding things: hence) reference-book, inventory. -lohn, *m.* reward for finding. -ort, *m.* place where anything is found. -zettel, *m.* inventory.

finden, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) finder. [fr. *finden*.]

finden, *m.* -gē, -gē. founding. [fr. *finden*.]

finden, *f.* -gen. finding, discovery. [fr. *finden*.]

finden, *f.* -en. finesse, artifice, stratagem. [Fr.]

finden, *m.* -rē, -r. finger. *durch* *die* — (sehen) not regard too strictly, connive, fail to see a fault. -brett, *n.* fingering-board (of a piano), keys. -fuß, *m.* DACTYL. -gang, *m.* fingering (on a piano). -hut, *m.* thimble. -platte, *f.* door-guard. -rath, *m.* -rath, *n.* -setzung, *f.* fingering (on a piano). -wurm, *m.* felon; hair-worm. -zeit, *m.* sign with the finger, hint. [relat. with *finden* and *E. fing.*]

finden, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having fingers, fingered. [fr. *finden*.]

finden, *m.* -gē, -gē. finger-stall. [fr. *finden*.]

finden, *intr.* play with the fingers; provide with fingers. *tr.* finger. [fr. *finden*.]

finden, *tr.* feign, invent. *finden*, feigned, put on, assumed. [fr. Lat.]

finden, *m.* -ten, -ten. finch. *finden*: -bauer, *n.* cage for a finch. -falk, *m.* sparrow-hawk. -ritter, *m.* knight errant. -schlag, *m.* singing of the finch.

finden, *intr.* catch finches or birds in *gen'l.* [fr. *finden*.]

finden, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) finch- or bird-catcher, fowler. [fr. *finden*.]

1. *finden*, *f.* -en. fin.

2. *finden*, *f.* -en. pimple, blotch.

3. *finden*, *m.* -en, -en. native of Finland, Fin.

finden, *adj.* (or *adv.*) full of pimples. [fr. 2. *finden*.]

finden, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to Finland or to the Finns. [fr. 3. *finden*.]

finden, *m.* -rē, -r. Finlander, Finn.

finden, *adj.* (or *adv.*) dark, obscure, gloomy, dim; morose, sour, sullen, sad. -kammer, *f.* -kammer, *m.* CAMERA OBSCURA. [prob'ly relat. with *dim*.]

finden, *f.* darkness, gloominess. [fr. *finden*.]

finden, *m.* -gē, -gē. ignorant person, OBSCURANT. [fr. *finden*.]

finden, *adv.* in the dark. [fr. *finden*.]

finden, *intr.* grow dark. *tr.* darken. [fr. *finden*.]

finden, *f.* -fē. darkness, obscurity, gloom; eclipse. [fr. *finden*.]

finden, *f.* -en. feint, swordsman's trick, trick, sb. [fr. Ital.]

finden, *m.* -fē, -fē. flip. [prov. E. *flip*.]

finden, *tr.* flip. [fr. *finden*.]

finden, *m.* -gē, nonsense, drollery, hocus-pocus; flourish. (half provinc., half for- eign.)

finden, *m.* -rē, -r. trisler, buffoon. [fr. *finden*.]

finden, *f.* -en. nonsense, trifling. [fr. *finden*.]

Firma, *f.* -men. firm. [fr. Lat.]
firmeln, -en, *tr.* confirm (religious ceremony).
firmelung, -mung, *f.* -gen. confirmation. [fr. firmeln.]
firm(e), *adj.* (or *adv.*) old; *espec'ly* of the last year. -wein, *m.* old Rhine-wine. [relat. with fern, 'far'; *Ags. firm, firm.*]
firn, *m.* -neß, -nen. snow on the mountains from the preceding year or years, glacier, snow and ice; snow-capped mountain. [fr. firn.]
firne, *f.* -en; -er, *m.* -rß, -r. same as firn.
firnisch, *m.* -ies, -i. varnish, gloss. [fr. Fr.]
firnischen, *tr.* varnish. [fr. firnisch.]
firn(e), *f.* -ten. ridge of a house or mountain, summit. -n-gieße, *m.* ridge-tile.
fisc'h, *m.* -les, -le. deputy of the exchequer (German. Fiscus); hence collector of the tax; public officer prosecuting petty criminal cases, attorney, fiscal. [fr. L. Lat.]
fisch, *m.* -iesß, -ie. fish. -aar, -adler, *m.* sea-eagle, bal t-eagle. -bein, *n.* fish- (espec'ly whale-) bone. -blech, *n.* -boden, *m.* fish-drainer, fish-strainer. -flosse, *f.* fin. -geräth, *n.* fishing gear. -hälter, *m.* receptacle for holding or keeping fish, fish-pond. -häher, *m.* heron. -funde, *f.* -fahre, *f.* ichthyology. -milch, *f.* milkt. soft roe. -otter, *f.* otter. -recht, *n.* right of fishing. -sat, *m.* fry, fish for brood. -stich, *m.* spawn (ing) of fish. -thran, *m.* fish oil, train-oil. -werk, *n.* fish (collectively). -wirthschaft, *f.* management of fisheries. -zug, *n.* fishing-gear, fishing-tackle. -zug, *m.* draught or haul of fish.
fischbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be fished. [fr. Fisch.]
fischen, *intr.* or *tr.* fish. im Trüben -, fish in troubled waters, profit by the difficulties of others. [fr. Fisch.]
fischer, *m.* -rß, -r. [fr. rin.] fisher, fisherman. -barke, *f.* -boot, *n.* fishing-boat, coble. -falk, *m.* fish-hawk. -geräth, *n.* fishing-gear, fishing-tackle. -gerechtsame, *f.* privilege of fishing. -haus, *n.* -hütte, *f.* fisherman's house or hut. -stahn, *m.* fisher-boat. -forb, *m.* bow-net, weel. -ring, *m.* papal ring, on which St. Peter is represented as a fisherman. -zug, *n.* fishing-gear or tackle. [fr. fischen.]
fischeret, *f.* -eien. fishery; fishing. [fr. Fischer.]
fischig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fishy. [fr. Fisch.]
fiscus, *m.* -ß. fisc, exchequer. [fr. Lat.]
fistel, *f.* -in. fistula, chronic abscess; fistula, reed, pipe; hence falsetto, feigned voice. -artig, *adj.* fistulous. -stimme, *f.* shrill, disagreeable voice. [fr. Lat.]
fisteln, -tustren, *intr.* sing falsetto. [fr. Fistei.]
fistulös, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fistulous.
fisteln, *intr.* fidget about. [fr. figen.]
fittig, -ig, *m.* -eß, -e. wing, pinion. [prob'ly relat. with feber.]
flge, *f.* -en. skein; wrinkle.
figen, *tr.* bind into skeins; hence lay in folds, wrinkle, entangle; move to and fro, fidget.
 1. *fig*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) quick, ready, smart. [perhaps relat. to fege.]
 2. *fig*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fixed, firm. -fern, *m.* fixed star. [fr. Lat.]
fixren, *tr.* fix, establish; fix the eyes upon. [fr. Lat.]
flach, *adj.* (or *adv.*) flat, plain, level; shallow,

superficial. -feld, *n.* open field, plain. -gegraben, *adj.* dug out so as to form a shallow basin. -geheft, *adj.* of superficial learning. -kopf, *m.* shallow head. -reue, *n.* -reue. -w. r, *n.* flat-tile roofing. [orig'ly ask to flat.]
flache, *f.* -en. flatness, level, plain; plane surface, superficies; mason's hammer.
flächcn: -größe, *f.* extent of surface, area. -inhalt, *m.* plane or superficial content, area. -maß, *n.* square-measure. -meile, *f.* square-mile. -meß-funft, -messung, *f.* PLANIMETRY. -raum, *m.* extent of surface, area. -zahl, *f.* square number. -zell, *m.* square inch. [fr. flach.]
flächcn, *tr.* flatten. make level. [fr. flach.]
flachheit, *f.* -ten. flatness; shallowness; insipidity, nonsense. [fr. flach.]
flächlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) inclining to flatness. [fr. flach.]
flachs, *m.* -les, -le. flax; *pl.* varieties of flax. -barre, *f.* flax-drying house. -fopf, *m.* person having flaxen hair; flaxen hair. -füßig, *adj.* flaxen-haired. -samcn, *m.* linseed.
flächig, same as flächje.
flächig, -licht, *adj.* flaxen. [fr. flachs.]
fladen, *intr.* lie idly. (prob'ly from flach.)
flader, *intr.* flare, flicker. [ak. to. Lat. *flagrare*; prov. E. flacker.]
fladen, *m.* -nß, -n. flat-cake, pancake.
flader, *f.* -rn. irregular vein (in metals and wood), streak; hole through which the bees enter the hive. [relat. with flatern.]
fladerig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) veined, speckled. [fr. flader.]
flagge, *f.* -en. flag, ensign, standard.
flaggen, *intr.* make signals by flags. *tr.* salute by striking colors; deck with flags. [fr. flagge.]
flämänder, -mländer, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) native of Flanders, Fleming.
flamberg, *m.* -geß, -ge. broad sword (of a knight). [Fr. *flamberge* prob'ly ult'y from the old form of flante, 'flank', 'side', and bergen, 'protect'.]
flämisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to Flanders, Flemish; coarse, insolent, surly.
flamme, *f.* -en. flame, blaze, flash. **flammen**: -bach, *m.* brook of fire, blazing stream. -pein, *qual*, *f.* torment of flames. [christ, *f.* -zug, *m.* (writing of fire; hence) indelible characters. -tod, *m.* death by fire. [fr. Lat.]
flammen, *intr.* flame, blaze. *tr.* scorch. [fr. flamme.]
flammticht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like flames, hence undulated, watered. [fr. flamme.]
flandern, *m.* -nß. Flanders.
flandrisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to Flanders, Flemish.
flanel, *m.* -uß, -ße. flannel. [fr. Fr.]
flante, *f.* -en. flank, side. [through Fr., from an old Germ. word.]
flantren, *tr.* flank (an army); protect the flanks of (with redoubts). *intr.* roam about, range. [same deriv'n as flante.]
fläschchen, *m.* -nß, -n. small flask or bottle. [fr. fläsche.]
fläsche, *f.* -en. flask, bottle. **fläschen**: -adresse, *f.* bottle-label. -korb, *m.* basket for bottles. -stand, *m.* bottle-stand. [fr. Lat.]
fläschner, *m.* -rß, -r. tumbler. [fr. fläsche.]
fla' r, *f.* -rn. same as flader.
flath, *m.* -iesß. dirt, filth.
flatsche, *m.* -enß, -en. piece, morsel.

Flatterer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) flatterer; inconstant person, weathercock, butterfly. [*fr.* flatterer.]

Flatterhaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fluttering, fickle, inconstant, vacillating. [*fr.* flatterer.]

Flatterhaftigkeit, *f.* fickleness, inconstancy, vacillation. [*fr.* flatterhaft.]

Flatterig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fluttering, fickle, inconstant. [*fr.* flatterer.]

Flattern, *intr.* flutter, hang loose, dangle, flit, beat the wing; ramble, roam about; be unsteady, flirt. **Flatter**: -geist, -sinn, *m.* (fluttering spirit: hence) fickleness, inconstancy; inconstant fellow, weather-cock. [ak. to flattern, kinship with flutter not certain.]

flau, *adj.* (*or adv.*) feeble, weak, faint; stagnant; stale, insipid; flat, dull; lukewarm, indifferent, cold. [prob'ly = *Fr.* flau.]

flaubit, -aufigkeit, *f.* shallowness, flatness; dullness. [*fr.* flau.]

flaum, *m.* -mes, -me or -men. down. -bart, *m.* downy beard; stripling. -feder, *f.* down. [*fr.* *Fr.* plume, 'feather, plume'.]

flaumig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) downy. [*fr.* flaum.]

flaus, (-auch), *m.* -fes, -fe. tuft (of wool or hair); coarse cloth, thick coat.

flaus, *f.* -en. juggle, false pretense.

flau, *m.* -es, -e. lazy and coarse fellow, lubber. [prob'ly relat. with flau.]

flachs, *f.* -en. tendon, sinew. [*fr.* flachs: *i. e.* like flaxen thread.]

flächig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) tendinous. [*fr.* flächig.]

flächte, *f.* -en. twist, braid, plait; tress, lock (of hair); basket-work; hurdle, hamper; tetter, dry scab; lichen. [*fr.* flächten.]

flächten, *O. tr.* twine together, plait, braid, twist. **fläch**: -band, *n.* band or ribbon braided into the hair. -korb, *m.* wicker-basket.

fläch, *n.* plaited work, basket work.

flächter, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who braids or plaits. [*fr.* flächten.]

fläch, *m.* -es, -de. spot, place, plot; spot, stain, blot, blemish; patch, shred, piece.

fleber, *n.* spotted fever, purples. -stein, *m.* scouring stone.

flecken, *n.* -nē, -n. little spot, speckle; little piece. [*fr.* fleck.]

flecken, *m.* -nē, -n. same as fleck; also market-place, borough, country-town.

flecken, *tr.* spot, stain, speckle; put a patch or heel-piece upon. *intr.* make blots or stains; be spotted or stained; blot. [*fr.* fleck.]

fleckig, -igt, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like spots, spotted, stained. [*fr.* fleck.]

fliebern, *intr.* flutter. *tr.* clean with a duster. **fleder**: -flisch, *m.* flying fish. -maus, *f.* flutter-mouse, bat. -ratte, *f.* large bat.

flisch, *m.* goose-wing for dusting, duster.

flirt, *n.* -tes, -te. canal. [*fr.* flirten.]

flügel, *m.* -lē, -l. flail; rude, unmannered person, churl, clown. -jahre, *pl.* years of unmannered boyhood, youthful years. [*fr.* Lat.]

flügel, *f.* -eien. churlishness, coarseness; piece of clownishness. [*fr.* flügel.]

flügelhaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) churlish, rude, clownish. [*fr.* flügel.]

flügelhaftigkeit, *f.* churlishness, rudeness. [*fr.* flügelhaft.]

fliegen, *tr.* beat with the flail, thresh. *intr.* behave churlishly. [*fr.* flügel.]

flehen, *tr.* (*or intr.* with *dat.*) implore, entreat, beseech, supplicate. **flehen**, *n.* supplication. **flehend**, imploring etc. as noun, implorer, supplicant.

flehentlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) suppliant, beseeching. [*fr.* *pr.* part. of flehen.]

fleher, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) implorer, suppliant. [*fr.* flehen.]

fleisch, *n.* -ches, -che. flesh, meat; pulp (of fruit), cellular tissue (in leaves); *pl.* fleshy parts. -abfall, *m.* offal of meat. -banc, *f.* butcher's stall. -brühe, *f.* broth, meat-soup, gravy. -fressend, *adj.* flesh-devouring, CARNIVOROUS. -fresser, *m.* flesh-devourer, CARNIVOROUS animal. -hülle, *f.* butcher-market, shambles. -horn, *n.* -kamm, *m.* fleshy comb on the head of a fowl, caruncle.

-kamm, *f.* larder. -kirche, *f.* early white cherry. -klee, *m.* common clover, trefoil. -kost, *f.* flesh-diet. -markt, *m.* butcher's market, butchery, shambles. -schau, *f.* inspection of shambles. -speise, *f.* animal food; *pl.* flesh-meals. -ton, *m.* carnation (in painting). -warze, *f.* caruncle. -werbung, *f.* act of becoming flesh, incarnation.

fleischlich: -lust, *f.* lust of the flesh, carnal lust, sensuality. -vergehen, *n.* carnal crime.

fleischlich, *intr.* become flesh, be incarnate. *tr.* clear of flesh. [*fr.* fleisch.]

fleischer, *m.* -rē, -r. butcher. -hund, *m.* butcher's dog, mastiff. -stand, *m.* butcher's stall. [*fr.* fleisch.]

fleischern, *adj.* fleshy; carnal, sensual. [*fr.* fleisch.]

fleischig, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fleshy, fleshlike; plump, fat; pulpy. [*fr.* fleisch.]

fleischigkeit, *f.* fleshiness. [*fr.* fleischig.]

fleischlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fleshy, carnal, sensual. [*fr.* fleisch.]

fleischlichkeit, *f.* fleshliness, carnality, sensuality. [*fr.* fleischlich.]

fleiß, *m.* -es industry, diligence, application, assiduity. mit —, with diligence etc.; *adv.*ly, on purpose, intentionally. [*fr.* fleiß; *Ags.* flit.]

fleihen, *O. refl.* (*absol.*) use diligence, be industrious. **geflissen**, diligently employed, assiduous, busy. [*Ags.* flitan, 'fight, struggle'.]

fleißig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) industrious, diligent, assiduous, sedulous. [*fr.* fleiß.]

fleißigen, *intr.* be diligent or assiduous. [*fr.* fleißig.]

fleißig, *adv.* diligently, assiduously. [*fr.* fleißig.]

flennen, *intr.* make wry faces, grin.

fließ, *n.* -thes, -the. flowing water, rivulet. [*fr.* fließen.]

fließen, *tr.* flatter out, beat flat. die Zähne —, show one's teeth, grin.

fließen, *f.* -nen. inflection. [*fr.* Lat.]

fliden, *tr.* patch, repair, botch; tear to shreds, pick to pieces. **flid**: -arbeit, *f.* patch-work. -fled, *m.* patch. -häring, *m.* smoked herring. -wert, *n.* patch-work. -wort, *n.* expletive word. [*fr.* flid.]

fliden (*or* flide), *m.* -nē, -n. patch, botch. [*fr.* fliden.]

flider, *m.* -rē, -r. patcher, cobbler. [*fr.* fliden.]

flideret, *f.* -eien. patch-work. [*fr.* flider.]

flieber, *m.* -rē, -r. elder (plant). -blau, *adj.* lilac-colored.

fliegen, *f.* -en. fly; sight of a gun. **fliegen**: -fänger, *m.* fly-catcher (person or bird). -falle, *f.* fly-trap (plant folding its leaves when touched). -fisch, *m.* Beelzebub. -garn, -netz, *n.* fly-net. -gott, *m.* Beelzebub. -jäger, *m.* ant-catcher (species of thrush). -pilz, *m.* toad-stool. -schrank, *m.* meat-safe. -schwamm, *m.* toad-stool. -vogel, *m.* species of humming-bird. [fr. fliegen.]

flieg(e)= in comp's, see fliegen.

fliegen, *O. intr.* *f.* or *v.* fly; move rapidly, rush. **fliegen** or **fliege**: -rathorn, *n.* flying squirrel. -fisch, *m.* flying fish. -baum, *m.* elm: etc. etc.

fliehen, *O. intr.* *f.* flee, hasten away, run off, -escape. *tr.* flee from, avoid, shun, get out of the way of. **flieh**-straf, *f.* centrifugal force. [ak to, and sometimes used for fliegen.]

fließ, *n.* -es, -e. fleece, tuft of wool.

fliese, *f.* -en. slate, floor-stone.

1. **flisch**, same as flies.

2. **flisch**, *m.* or *n.* -es, -er. flowing water, rill. [fr. flischen.]

fließ=, see fliesen.

fließen, *O. intr.* *f.* or *v.* flow, run (as liquid), stream; ensue, result; blot (of paper).

fließend, flowing, fluid; fluent, smooth, easy. **fließ**: -blattern, -boden, *pl.* confluent small-pox. -harz, *n.* (flowing resin: t. e.) turpentine. -papier, *m.* (paper causing ink to flow or spread: t. e.) blotting paper. [relat. with E. flit, flood, etc.]

fliete, *f.* -en. fleam, lancet; spool. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

flimmen, same as flimmern. [fr. flamme.]

flimmer, *m.* -rē. glimmer, glittering; tinsel; gold-sand. [fr. flimmern.]

flimmern, *intr.* glimmer, glitter, sparkle, scintillate. [fr. flimmen.]

flinder, *m.* -rē, -r. spangle, tinsel, mock gold.

flint, *adj.* (or *adv.*) brisk, alert, nimble, agile, lively. [relat. with flintern.]

flintern, *intr.* emit sparks; become visible.

flintbeit, -lichteit, *f.* alertness, nimbleness, liveliness. [fr. flint.]

flinte, *f.* flint-lock, gun, musket. **flinten**: -bois, *m.* bayonet. -lauf, *m.* gun-barrel. -schaft, *m.* gun-stock. -schuß, *m.* fusileer. -schuß, *m.* bayonet.

flitzen, *intr.* glitter; flit.

flüßern, -flern, same as flüßern.

flüßig=, same as fließ.

flüßer, *m.* -rē, -r. spangle, tinsel, mock gold. -gelehrsamkeit, *f.* superficial learning. -glanz, *m.* lustre of spangles; false lustre. -gold, *n.* leaf-gold or brass, thin shining metal plate, tinsel. -haube, *f.* cap with spangles. -monat, *m.* honey-moon. -rose, *f.* tinsel rose, rosette of mock gold. -saut, *m.* sparkling sand. -schein, -schimmer, *m.* lustre of spangles, tinsel ornament; false lustre. -staut, *m.* tinsel-finery. -werk, *m.* flaut, gewgaw. -woche, *f.* honey-week. [fr. flüßern.]

flüßern, *intr.* glitter, flit, [relat. with flattern.]

flüßbogen, *m.* -nē, -n. cross-bow, bow. [fr. flüß, old word for 'arrow', and Bogen.]

flode, *f.* -en. flake (of snow-wool), flock (of wool or hair); flue (soft down). **flod**: -feuer, *n.* flashing fire: etc. **floden**: -bett, *n.* wadded or quilted bed. -seide, *f.* floss-silk. -wolle, *f.* waste wool. [fr. Lat.]

flod, *intr.* descend in flakes (as snow); flake. *tr.* beat into flocks.

flodicht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) flocky, flaky, woolly. [fr. flode.]

flodern, same as flattern.

flöh, *m.* -es, -öse. flea. [prob'ly from fliesen.]

flöhen, -flöhen, *tr.* or *refl.* catch fleas, rid of fleas. [fr. flöh.]

1. **flör**, *m.* -rē, -öte. gauze, crape; veil. -tuch, *n.* gauze.

2. **flör**, *m.* -rē. bloom, blossom, blossoming, flowering. [fr. Lat.]

flörchen, *adj.* (or *adv.*) made of gauze or crape. [fr. 1. flör.]

flöret, -tt, *m.* -tes, -te. foil; compliment, flattery; coarse silk; silk-refuse. -band, *n.* ferret-riband. [Fr. (Lat. flōs, 'flower').]

flörten, *intr.* flourish, thrive. [fr. Lat.]

flössel, *f.* -in. flourish, flower of speech, showy phrase. [fr. Lat. flōculus, 'little flower'.]

flöseln, *intr.* use flowery language, flourish. [fr. flössel.]

flöß, *m.* -flöß, -öffe. float, raft, rude boat; buoy; floating water, stream; fishing-net. (in comp's sometimes for flöße and flößen.)

-beamte, *m.* inspector of rafts. -brüde, *f.* floating bridge. -föder, *f.* fin. flößig, *adj.* fin-footed. -garn, *n.* floating fishing-net. -holz, *n.* floated timber. -kuch, -leute, *pl.* journeymen on a raft. -platz, *m.* timber-yard, wood-yard. [fr. flößen.]

flöße, -öffe, *f.* -en. float (on a fishing-net); fin. [fr. flößen.]

flöße, *f.* -en. floating of timber; float, raft. [fr. flößen.]

flößen, *tr.* cause to flow; hence float (timber); fish with a floating net; instil, infuse. [causal of fließen.]

flößer, *m.* -rē, -r. one who floats timber, raftsmen. [fr. flößen.]

flößig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having fins, finny. [fr. flöße.]

flöte, *f.* -en. flute. **flöten**: -pfeife, *f.* open pipe (in an organ). -uhr, *f.* musical clock. -zug, *m.* flute-stop (in an organ). [fr. Fr.]

flöten, *intr.* play on the flute; sing (of the nightingale); whistle. [fr. flöte.]

flötist, *m.* -ten, -ten. flute-player. [fr. flöte.]

flott, *adj.* (or *adv.*) floating, swimming; hence buoyant; merry; abundant, luxuriant. *adv.* afloat. [fr. fließen.]

flotte, *f.* -en. fleet, navy. -führer, *m.* admiral. [through Fr. fr. fließen.]

flotille, *f.* -en. small fleet, flotilla, squadron. [diminut. of preced.]

flös or **flöß**, *n.* -flöß, -ge. stratum, layer, level. -bau, *m.* working of a layer. -berg, *m.* -gebirge, *n.* mountain formed in layers or strata. -lage, -schicht, *f.* layer, stratum. -treppe, *f.* stairs with broad steps. -weise, *adj.* in layers. [relat. with E. flat.]

fluch, *m.* -fluch, -flüche. curse, malediction, imprecation, execration; cause of evil, torment, curse. -geschick, *n.* cursed fate, accursed destiny. -gebäude, *n.* villainous fabric. -maul, *n.* one who makes light of swearing, profane person. -würbig, *adj.* accursed, execrable.

fluchen, *intr.* (with *dat.*) curse, execrate, swear, blaspheme. *tr.* Göttern etwas an's Hals -, imprecate a curse upon one, wish

ne evil. *fluchens-werth*, *adj.* accursed, execrable. [fr. *fluch*.]
flucher, *m.* -rē, -r. curser, blasphemer. [fr. *fluchen*.]
flucht, *f.* -ten. flight, escape; place of refuge; light (of birds); hence straight line, row, range, swing or play (as of a hammer). [fr. *fluchen*.]
flüchten, *intr. and refl.* take to flight, fly, escape *tr.* save by flight, rescue. *refl.* run away, take to flight, escape. [fr. *flucht*.]
flüchtig, *adj. (or adv.)* flying, fugitive, runaway; fleeting, transient; cursive, hasty, ursory, slight; volatile, changeable, fickle. [fr. *flucht*.]
flüchtigkeits, *f.* fleetness, transitoriness; volatility; inconstancy, fickleness. [fr. *flucht*: *g*.]
flüchtling, *m.* -gē, -ge. runaway, fugitive, refugee. [fr. *flucht*.]
fliegen, *m.* -fēd, -fēd. act of flying, flight, soaring; flock, bevy, swarm. -*fliegen*, *f.* working bee. -*fliegen*, *n.* (flying-sheet; hence) hort pamphlet, fugitive piece: handbill. *fertig*, *adj.* ready to fly; very hurried. -*fliegen*, *n.* wild oats. -*fliegen*, *f.* wing-membrane of bats etc.). -*fliegen*, *n.* entrance into the ivy. -*fliegen*, *n.* mill-dust. -*fliegen*, *n.* quick-and. -*fliegen*, *n.* shooting on the wing or a flight. -*fliegen*, *n.* brigantine, cutter. -*fliegen*, *adj.* very swift. -*fliegen*, *f.* same as *blatt*. -*fliegen*, *n.* spray. [fr. *fliegen*.]
fliegen, *m.* -fēd, -f. wing. pinion: flap (of a coat); leaf of a folding door or window etc.; ring of a house; aisle; wing of an army, bank; grand piano (as being wing-shaped). -*fliegen*, *m.* maker of grand pianos. -*fliegen*, *n.* cap with lappets. -*fliegen*, *n.* hat with wings. -*fliegen*, *n.* frock with lappets; light dress. -*fliegen*, *n.* rapid course. -*fliegen*, *m.* man placed at the end of a file, fugleman. -*fliegen*, *n.* also tall, stately man. -*fliegen*, *m.* cloak or mantle with hanging sleeves. -*fliegen*, *m.* winged horse, Pegasus. -*fliegen*, *m.* flapping of the wings. -*fliegen*, *adj.* swift as if on wings, very swift. -*fliegen*, *n.* tip of the wing; pinion. -*fliegen*, *n.* folding gate. -*fliegen*, *f.* folding door. -*fliegen*, *n.* owls, poultry. [fr. *fliegen*, as instrument of flight.]
fliegen, *adj. (or adv.)* having wings, winged. [fr. *fliegen*.]
fliegen, *tr.* furnish with wings, wing; hit in the wing. [fr. *fliegen*.]
fliegen, *adj. (or adv.)* fledged. [fr. *fliegen*: ready or flight.]
fliegen, *adv.* hastily, hurriedly, quickly, speedily. [adv'l gen. of *fliegen*.]
fliegen, *n.* -fēd, -f. -ben. mass of rock, rock-wall, precipice; stratum, layer. [Ags. *flōh* n. *flōh* stones, 'mass of stones', perhaps related with *flach*.]
fliegen, *n.* -mēd or -bi, -ba. fluid, liquid. [Lat.]
fliegen, *m.* -rē, -r. flounder.
fliegen, *f.* -ren. field, meadow, plain, level; floor; entrance hall, anteroom. -*fliegen*, *f.* floor-lath, oil-cloth. -*fliegen*, *m.* field-guard; ranger. -*fliegen*, *m.* boundary-stone. -*fliegen*, *n.* same as *fliede*.
fliegen, *m.* -fēd, -f. flow, flux, movement as of a liquid; river, stream; state of melting or fusion; melted metal; paste;

humors, catarrh, rheumatism; flush (at cards). -*fliegen*, *adj.* catarrhic, rheumatic. -*fliegen*, *n.* bathing in a river. -*fliegen*, *n.* river-bed, channel. -*fliegen*, *n.* iron in fusion. -*fliegen*, *n.* rheumatic fever. -*fliegen*, *m.* -pferd, *n.* HIPPOPOTAMUS. -*fliegen*, *m.* fluor apar. -*fliegen*, *f.* river-world, river-region. [fr. *fliegen*.]
fliegen, *adj. (or adv.)* fluid, liquid; fusible; rheumatic. [fr. *fliegen*.]
fliegen, *f.* fluidity, liquidity; fluid, liquid; humor. [fr. *fliegen*.]
fliegen, *m.* -rē, -r. (f. -rin.) whisperer. [fr. *fliegen*.]
fliegen, *intr. (or tr.)* whisper.
fliegen, *n.* -nē, -n. rivulet. [fr. *fliegen*.]
fliegen or *fliegen*, *f.* -ben. flood, inundation, waves, billow; water, liquid; high-water, flood-tide. -*fliegen*, *n.* channel. -*fliegen*, *m.* -gerinne, *n.* trough (in mills), channel. -*fliegen*, *n.* tide-harbor. -*fliegen*, *f.* -fischen, *n.* (high) water mark. -*fliegen*, *n.* tidal water. [compare *fliegen*, *flotte*, etc.]
fliegen, *tr.* flood, make an inundation; swell (as water), rise and flow. [fr. *fliegen*.]
fliegen, *m.* federalism. [fr. *Lat*.]
fliegen, *adj. (or adv.)* federative, confederate.
fliegen, *f.* -en. fore-sail. in *comp's*, *fliegen*.
fliegen, same as *fliegen*.
fliegen, *f.* -en. mare, silly.
fliegen, *n.* -nē, -n. foal, silly, colt.
fliegen, *intr.* foal. [fr. *fliegen*.]
fliegen, *past part.* of *fliegen*.
fliegen or *fliegen*, *m.* (or *f.*) -nē, -nē. humid and tempestuous south wind (in Switzerland). [prob'ly fr. Lat. *favonius* (*faveo*, 'be favorable'), 'west-wind'.]
fliegen, *f.* -en. trout.
fliegen, *n.* -fēd, *f.* -en. fir.
fliegen, *adj.* of fir. [fr. *fliegen*.]
fliegen, *rec'd spelling* for *fliegen*.
fliegen, *f.* -en. series, order, successor train; SEQUENCE, consequence, SEQUEL, issue, result, effect; inference, conclusion; in *comp's* also act of following or attending. *gu* —, in consequence of, in pursuance of. — *fliegen*, comply, obey. -*fliegen*, *f.* readiness to follow, ready obedience. -*fliegen*, *f.* order of succession, series. -*fliegen*, *adj.* (in right succession: hence) consistent, logical; consequent, conclusive; -*fliegen*, *adj.* logical consequence. -*fliegen*, *m.* corollary, deduction, conclusion. -*fliegen*, *m.* logical result. -*fliegen*, *f.* posterity. -*fliegen*, *adj.* inconsequent, incoherent; -*fliegen*, *adj.* inconsequence, inconsistency. -*fliegen*, *f.* time to come, posterity.
fliegen, *adj.* of no consequence or effect. -*fliegen*, *adj.* rich in consequences or results, of important consequence, pre-potent. -*fliegen*, *f.* order of succession, series [fr. *fliegen*.]
fliegen, *intr.* *f.* (with *dat.*) follow, go or come after, succeed; be consequence of, result from; obey, attend. *fliegen*, following, subsequent, next.
fliegen, *tr.* -maßen, *adv.* in the following manner, as follows. [gen. fem. of *fliegen* and *Gestalt* or *Maß*.]
fliegen, *m.* -rē, -r. (f. -rin.) follower. [fr. *fliegen*.]
fliegen, *f.* -en. false deduction. [fr. *fliegen*.]

folgen, *tr.* infer, conclude, reason out. [fr. Folge.]
Folgerung, *f.* -gen. inference, conclusion, deduction. -s[-ah], *m.* corollary, conclusion. [fr. folgen.]
folglich, *adv.* (or *conj.*) consequently, therefore, as a result, accordingly; subsequently, in the future. [fr. Folge.]
folgsam, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ready to follow, obedient, tractable. [fr. folgen.]
Folgsamkeit, *f.* obedience, complying disposition. [fr. folgsam.] [Lat.]
Folia'nt, *m.* -ten, -ten. folio-volume. [fr. Folie.]
Fo'lie, *f.* -en. thin leaf of metal; foil. [fr. Ital.]
foliiren, *tr.* foliate, page (a book).
Folio, *n.* -s[-s]. folio; page. [Lat.]
Folter, *f.* -en. instrument for torture, rack; torture. -bant, *f.* rack. -stucht, *m.* torturer, tormentor. [fr. L. Lat. *poelestrus* (Gr. *poios*, 'foal'): the instrument formerly being shaped like a horse.]
Foltercr, *m.* -rs, -r. torturer, tormentor. [fr. foltern.]
foltern, *tr.* put to the rack, torture, torment. [fr. Folter.]
Föhn, *rec't spelling for Föhn.*
Fond or **Fonds**, *m.* -ds, -ds. fund, stock or capital. [through Fr. from Lat.]
Fontäne, -aine, *f.* -en. fountain, *jet d'eau*. [Fr.]
foppen, *tr.* fop, rally, banter.
Fopper, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) jeerer, scoffer. [fr. foppen.]
Fopperel, *f.* -ien. jeering, raillery, mockery. [fr. Fopper.]
forciren, *tr.* force; take by assault; over-urge. [Fr.]
förder, *adv.* further. [relat. with für, vor, and fort, as a comparative.]
Förderer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) demander; dun. [fr. fördern.]
Förderer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) furtherer, promoter. [fr. fördern.]
förderlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) furthering, promoting, beneficial. [fr. fördern.]
fördern, *tr.* demand, claim, call for, require, exact; summon, challenge. [fr. an old *adj.* *fördar* = *vorber*, 'fore', 'front': 'call forth'; doubtless same as *fördern*.]
fördern, *tr.* further, promote, advance, speed; push on, hasten, despatch. *zu Tage —*, bring to light. [fr. fördern.]
Förderniß, *f.* -ie. furtherance. [fr. fördern.]
förderiam, *adj.* (or *adv.*) furthering, promoting, useful; expeditious. [fr. fördern.]
Forderung, *f.* -gen. demand, claim; requirement, requisition; summons. -s[-ah], *m.* postulate. [fr. fördern.]
Förderung, *f.* -gen. furthering, furtherance, promoting, advancement, despatch. [fr. fördern.]
fore, -öre, *etc.*, *rec't spelling for Föhre, etc.*
forfe, *f.* -en. big fork. [fr. Lat.]
forelle, *f.* -en. trout.
form, *f.* -men. form, shape, make, fashion; fixed form or habit, external form or method of procedure; pattern, model, mould; last (for shoes). -stätt, *n.* frame-board. -los, *adv.* formless, shapeless; -losigkeit, *f.* shapelessness, rude state. -maach, *pl.* figured goods, fancy articles. -zeug, *n.* moulding tools.

Formen: -früher, *m.* formalist. -lehre, *f.* science of grammatical forms, etymology. -gießer, *m.* moulder in b. ass. [fr. Lat.]
forma'l, *adj.* (or *adv.*) formal. [fr. Lat.]
formalieu, *pl.* formalities.
formalismus, *m.* formalism.
formalität, *f.* -ien. formality.
forma't, *n.* -ies, -ie. form or size (of a book).
formbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be formed; plastic, mouldable. [fr. *fo.m.*]
fo'rmel, *f.* -ln. formula, form.
form'e'l, *adj.* (or *adv.*) formal.
formicln, *tr.* form, fashion. [fr. *form.*]
formen, *tr.* form, shape, model, fashion. [fr. *formen* in comp's, see *form-*.] [form.]
former, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) former, shaper, moulder. [fr. *formen*.]
formig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) -formed, -shaped. [fr. *form*.]
formigkei't, state of having a certain form, -formity. [fr. *formig*.]
formiren, *tr.* form, mould; arrange.
formlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) formal, ceremonious; having proper form, plain, express, downright, unmistakable. [fr. *form*.]
formlichkeit, *f.* -ien. formality. [fr. *formlich*.]
formula'r, *n.* -rs, -re. formulaary.
for'schen, *intr.* search, make inquiry, investigate, scrutinize. **for'sch**: -begier, -begierde, *f.* inquisitiveness. -bitt, *m.* scrutinizing look. -gei't, *m.* inquiring mind. -kraft, *f.* power of investigating, penetration, sagacity. -such't, *f.* undue curiosity. [probably from *für* or *vor*: i. e. 'bring forth to the light'.]
for'scher, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) investigator, inquirer, searcher. -bitt, *m.* searching glance. -gei't, *m.* spirit of an inquirer, investigating mind. -sinn, *m.* inquiring mind or disposition. [fr. *for'schen*.]
for'schung, *f.* -gen. inquiry, investigation, research. [fr. *for'schen*.]
1. forst, *m.* -es, -ie. forest, wood. -akademie, *f.* academy for forest-concerns. -frei, *m.* trespass on the forest-laws. -gebühren, *pl.* fees of a forester. -gefaß, *n.* revenue's from forests. -saße, *f.* revenues of a forest. -stucht, *m.* keeper of a forest. -tunde, *f.* forestry, science of the management of forests. -müßig, *adj.* accor. lit. to forest-laws. -rath, *m.* forest-board or counsellor of it. -schule, *f.* school of forestry. -verbrechen, -vergehen, *n.* same as -frevel. -wesen, management etc. of forests. [fr. L. Lat.]
2. forst, same as *forst*.
for'ster, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) forester, keeper of a forest, ranger. [fr. *forst*.]
for'sterei, *f.* -en. forester's or ranger's district or house. [fr. *for'ster*.]
for'steich, -tich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) relating to a forest. [fr. *forst*.]
fort, *n.* -s, -s. fort, fortress. [Fr.]
fort, *adv.* and *sepi'be prefix*. forth, forward, onward; on and on (in time), continuously; away, gone, off.
gives to verbs either the idea of forth, onward, away (with auxili'y sein), or, more often (with auxili'y haben), of continuance of action. Many such verbs not given, as self-explaining. [relat. with vor, für, fore, for.]
fort-an, *adv.* onward from a given time (present or other), henceforth or thenceforth, continuously, without cessation.

t-arten, *intr.* continue in one species or ind.
ribau, *m.* -aues. building on, prosecution of building. [fr. *fortbauen*.]
t-bauen, *intr.* keep on building.
t-begeben, *O. refl.* go away, withdraw, retire; depart.
ribestand, *m.* -beß. continuation, duration, permanence. [fr. *fortbestehen*.]
t-bestehen, *O. intr.* continue to stand firm, continue to subsist, persist, endure, last.
t-breiten, *tr.* spread forth, spread, propagate.
t-bringen, (*irreg.*) *tr.* bring or carry onwards away, transport, remove; bring forward, elp on, support; bring up (as plants).
ar.
tbringlich, *adj. (or adv.)* that may be brought away, removable, transportable. *r.* *fortbringen*.]
tbringung, *f.* -gen. bringing off or away, transportation, conveyance; bringing up, raising; advance, promotion. [fr. *fortbringen*.]
ribauer, *f.* duration, continuation, permanence. [fr. *fortauern*.]
t-bauern, *intr.* last on, continue, endure.
te, *adv.* forte (in music), strongly. [Ital.]
rie-piano, *n.* -o's, -o's. pianoforte. [Ital.]
t-erben, *intr.* be handed down by inheritance. *refl.* be inherited.
t-fahren, *O. intr.* continue, keep on; often take a further remark, proceed in conversation or discourse, continue, go on; *f.* depart, leave. *tr.* bring off or away, drive off.
t-führen, *tr.* lead forth, conduct away; carry on, lead on, extend, continue, keep on.
t-führer, *m.* -rß, -r (*f.* -rin.) one that carries on or away; prosecutor. [fr. *fortführen*.]
t-führung, *f.* -gen. carrying on or out (of plan); prosecution, pursuit. [fr. *fortführen*.]
t-gang, *m.* -geß. going on, progression, progress, advance. [fr. *fortgehen*.]
t-gehen, *O. intr.* *f.* go forth or away; depart, set out; go on, go forward, pass on; progress, continue.
ri-hin, *adv.* henceforth, for the future.
t-kommen, *O. intr.* *f.* come or get away or off, escape; come on, get on, thrive, grow, prosper. *fortkommen*, *n.* getting on, advancement, progress, thriving, prosperity.
t-lassen, *O. tr.* let go, suffer to go.
rtlauf, *m.* -rß. progress, advancement, continuation. [fr. *fortlaufen*.]
t-laufen, *O. intr.* *f.* run onward, run along, continue on; run off or away, escape. *fortlaufen*, running on; continuous, continued, uninterrupted.
rt-machen, *intr.* *f.* make haste, be quick. *refl.* take one's self off, get away.
rt-pflanzen, *tr.* transplant; transmit, propagate, extend, spread, communicate.
rt-pflanzung, *f.* -gen. transplanting; trans- mission, propagation, spreading. [fr. *fort-pflanzen*.]
rt-sch, *m.* -geß, -ßte. continuation [fr. *fortsetzen*.]
rt-schaffen, *O. or N. tr.* get out of the way, carry away, remove, transport; send off, dismiss, discharge, get rid of. *intr.* continue to create.

fortschaffung, *f.* -gen. removal, transportation, dismissal. -ß-mittel, *n.* means of transportation or conveyance. [fr. *fortschaffen*.]
fort-schießen, *O. intr.* *f.* shoot forward or along, rush along or away, depart speedily; continue to shoot.
fort-schiffen, *intr.* *f.* sail along or away, set sail. *tr.* transport in a ship, ship, convey by water.
fort-schlagen, *O. intr.* continue striking. *tr.* strike away or off; drive away by blows.
fort-schreiten, *O. intr.* *f.* step or stride on, move onward, proceed, make progress, advance, improve.
fort-schreitung, *f.* -gen. proceeding, PROGRESSION, progress; advance, development, improvement. [fr. *fortschreiten*.]
fort-schritt, *m.* -iteß, -ite. forward step. PROGRESS, advance, increase, improvement, development. [fr. *fortschreiten*.]
fort-setzen, *O. tr.* put forward or away, set forward; hence *genly* push on, continue, prosecute, pursue.
fort-setzer, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who proceeds in or carries on a thing, continuer. [fr. *fortsetzen*.]
fort-sichung, *f.* -gen. continuation, prosecution, carrying on, pursuit. [fr. *fortsetzen*.]
fort-spinnen, *O. intr.* spin on, keep on spinning. *tr.* spin out, draw out, prolong.
fort-stoßen, *O. tr.* push on or away, propel, urge or press out, force along. *intr.* continue pushing.
fort-stoßung, *f.* -gen. pushing on or away; propulsion, protrusion. [fr. *fortstoßen*.]
fort-strömen, *intr.* *f.* flow on, be carried on by the stream. *ß.* continue streaming or flowing.
fort-stürmen, *intr.* *f.* storm away or onward, rush furiously on or away. *ß.* continue to storm or roar.
fort-treiben, *O. tr.* drive away, force out, urge out; drive or push forward; hence carry on, pursue, prosecute, continue.
fort-treibung, *f.* driving away or forward; propulsion, expulsion. [fr. *forttreiben*.]
forttrieb, *m.* -beß, -be. same as *forttreibung*.
fort-währen, *intr.* last on, continue to be, endure. *fortwährend*, lasting, enduring, continuous; *frequently* as *adv.* continuously, uninterruptedly, in the future as before, continually, permanently.
fort-wälzen, *tr.* roll forward or away. *sch* —, roll on.
fortwälzung, *f.* -gen. rolling forward or away or on. [fr. *fortwälzen*.]
fort-wandern, *intr.* wander on or onward, set out, emigrate.
fortwanderung, *f.* -gen. wandering onward, setting out, departure, emigration. [fr. *fortwandern*.]
fort-ziehen, *O. tr.* drag or pull along, draw away. *intr.* pursue one's way, move onward, go along, proceed.
fort-zucht, *f.* propagation. [fr. *fortziehen*; compare *Zucht*.]
fortzug, *m.* -geß, -üge. onward march, advance; departure, migration. [fr. *fortziehen*.]
forum, *n.* -m's. forum, court. [Lat.]
fos'il, *n.* -leß, -lien. fossil. *Fossilien*: *haltig*, *adj.* fossiliferous. *Lehre*, *f.* science of fossils.

Zour'ge, *f.* forage. [Fr.]

fouragiren, *intr.* forage.

fourier, *m.* -rē, -re. quarter-master; petty-officer. [Fr.; relat. to 1. gutter.]

fourniren, *tr.* inlay, veneer. Fournir -holz, *n.* wood for inlaying, veneer. [Fr. Fr. and same as furnish.]

fracht, *f.* -ten. freight, load, lading, cargo; freightage (of carriage). -brief, -zettel, *m.* bill of lading, invoice. -fuhrmann, *n.* wagoner, expressman, carrier. -gebühr, *f.* -geld, *n.* -lohn, *m.* freightage, primage.

-zulage, *f.* -zusch, *m.* extra-freight.

frachtbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be freighted, transportable. [Fr. fracht.]

frachten, *tr.* freight, load; carry (freight), convey, ship. [Fr. fracht.]

frachter, *m.* -rē, -r. freighter. [Fr. frachten.]

frad, *m.* -des, -ade. dress-coat. [Fr. froc, E. frock.]

fractu'r, *f.* -ren. black letter, gothic characters. [Fr. Lat.]

frage, *in comp's*: see Frage.

frage, *f.* -en. question, inquiry, interrogation. *in comp's*, fraag (also root of fragen) or Frage: -amt, *n.* intelligence-office. -punkt, *m.* point or matter in question. -schüler, *m.* catechumen. -selbst, *adj.* fond of asking questions, inquisitive. -spiel, *n.* cross-questioning. -weise, *f.* way of interrogation; *adv.* by way of interrogation. -wort, *n.* interrogative. -zeichen, *n.* interrogation-mark. [Fr. fragen.]

fragen, *intr.* or *tr.* V. (or O.) ask, inquire, interrogate, question. ich frage nicht darnach, I don't care for it. es fragt sich, it is questionable or doubtful, the question is. Frage-see Frage. [Ags. friganan.]

fragenswerth, *adj.* (or *adv.*) worth inquiring about. [Fr. fragen and werth.]

frager, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rui.) questioner. [Fr. fragen.]

fraglich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) questionable, disputable, doubtful. [Fr. Frage.]

fragme'nt, *n.* -rē, -te. fragment. [Fr. Lat.]

fragmentarisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fragmentary.

Francista'ner, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rui.) Franciscan friar (nun).

franco, *adv.* post-paid. [Ital., see frank.]

frank, *adj.* (or *adv.*) free, frank. [Fr. Fr., franc (*fr. franco*), but orig'ly perhaps one with frei.]

frant or gen'y 1. franke, *m.* -ten, -fen. franc (French coin). [Fr. 2. franke.]

2. franke, *m.* -en, -en. Frank (ancient Germ. race, conquerors of Gaul [France] from the Romans); hence poet. for Frenchman; Frank (name by which all Europeans were called in the East). [same deriv'n as frant.]

franten, *n.* -nē. Franconia. -laub, *n.* same.

frantiren, *tr.* send post-paid, frank. [Fr. Ital.]

frantirung, *f.* -gen. pre-paying, franking. [Fr. frantiren.]

frantlich, *adj.* frankish, belonging to the Franks. [Fr. 2. franke.]

frantreich, *n.* -es. France; [Fr. franke and Reich: kingdom of the Franks.]

frantomanie', *f.* passionate desire to ape the French, Gallomania.

frantschen, *n.* -nē, -n. little fringe. [Fr. franse.]

franse, -niz, *f.* -en. fringe. [Fr. Fr.]

fransen, *tr.* fringe. [Fr. franse.]

frantsch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like fringes. [Fr. franse.]

fransig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fringed. [Fr. franse.]

franz, *m.* Francis, Frank.

1. franze, *m.* Frenchman. franz: -apfel, *m.* rennet apple. -band, *m.* half binding.

-baum, *m.* dwarf-tree. -braunwein, *m.* French brandy. -brod, *n.* French bread, roll. -mann, *m.* Frenchman. -perle, *f.* false pearl. [Fr. Fr., and relat. to frante.]

2. franze, see franse.

frangoze, *m.* -en, -en. Frenchman. -n-sucht, *f.* Gallomania. [Fr. Fr.]

französeln, *intr.* ape the French. [Fr. franjoze.]

französlin, *f.* -nnen. French woman. [Fr. franjoze.]

französliren, *tr.* frenchify. [Fr. franjoze.]

französlisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) French. [Fr. franjoze.]

frappa'nt, *adj.* (or *adv.*) striking, surprising. [Fr.]

frappiren, *tr.* strike, affect vividly, surprise. [Fr. Fr. frapper.]

fräß, *pred.* of freßen.

fräß, *m.* -rē, -rē. devouring; gluttony, appetite; food (for animals), prey, pasture, meat; glutton. [Fr. freßen.]

fräßig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) voracious, greedy. [Fr. fräß.]

fräßigheit, *f.* gluttony, voracity. [Fr. fräßig.]

fräb, *m.* -en, -en. wild or childish person, fright; ill-educated child, brat, silly girl; comical or silly story, caricature. [Fr. frage.]

fräke, *f.* -en. ridiculous and strange thing, caricature; grimace, distorted face. -n-puppe, *f.* silly young girl.

fragenhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ridiculous, distorted, grotesque, bizarre. [Fr. frage.]

frägenhaftigkeit, *f.* grotesqueness, foolishness, buffoonery, apishness. [Fr. fragenhaft.]

fran, *f.* -uen. mistress, dame, lady, wife; woman. Frauen, *in comp's*, ladies' etc.; sometimes of our Lady or of the holy Virgin (in this sense in many names of flowers and herbs; compare Marien): -bette, *f.* berry of hawthorn. -bild, *m.* image of woman, woman; image of the Virgin. -blütel, *f.* St. Mary's thistle, milk-thistle. -faden, *m.* gossamer. -fest, *m.* Lady-day. -fluch, *m.* wild flax. -gut, *n.* property brought or possessed by the wife. -herrschaft, *f.* female dominion, petticoat government. -jäger, *m.* gallant. -knecht, *m.* one servilely devoted to the female sex, women's slave. -milch, *f.* woman's milk, species of Rhenish wine (gen'y Liebfrauenmilch). -pflaum, *m.* reine-claude. -puß, *m.* women's finery or ornaments. -regierung, *f.* regiment, *n.* same as herrschaft. -rose, *f.* scotch rose. -schuh, *m.* woman's shoe; lady's slipper (plant). -sommer, *m.* gossamer. -stamm, *m.* community of women, female community. -stand, *m.* condition or dignity of a wife, wifehood, womanhood. -stift, *n.* religious establishment for women, nunnery. -sucht, *f.* immoderate fondness for women. -tag, *m.* Lady-day, festival of the Virgin. -thel, *m.* woman's portion, dowry. -zeit, *f.* woman's terms or courses. -zimmer, *n.* women's apartment or room; gen'y female, woman, lady. pl. ladies, female sex, womankind. [Ags. frēd (supposed *f.* of frēd, 'lord'); relat. with Freya, and probably with frōb, mean- ing at first, 'the joy-giver'.]

anenhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) woman-like, womanly. [fr. *frau*.]
 rauchenhaft, *f.* -ten. women (collectively); womanliness. [fr. *frau*.]
 rauchthum, *n.* -nis. womanhood. [fr. *frau*.]
 rauhlein, *n.* -nis, -n. young lady, damsel, miss (as title). [fr. *frau*.]
 weiblich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) womanlike. [fr. *frau*.]

sch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) insolent, shameless, audacious, bold. [relat. with *frank*, 'frank', and *frei*; *Ags. frec.*]
 schelch, *f.* -ten. insolence, impertinence, impudence, audacity. [fr. *schelch*.]
 schelch, *adv.* insolently, rashly. [fr. *schelch*.]
 regatte, *f.* -en. frigate. [fr. *Fr.*]
 ei, *adj.* with *gen.* (or *adv.*) free, unconfined, uncontrolled, at liberty; exempt, clear; vacant, open, unobstructed; frank, outspoken, bold; voluntary, unsolicited. *die* or *das* *freie*, the open air. *aus-er-hand*, off hand. *die -en Künste*, the liberal arts. *-sehen*, see *freisprechen*. *es steht Ihnen* —, it is free to you, you are permitted.

Apart from nouns, optionally compounded with verbs, and then treated like a sep'ble prefix:
-ader, *m.* free ground (exempt from taxes or socage). *-bauer*, *m.* free-peasant (exempt from socage services). *-beuter* (fr. *beuten*), *m.* freebooter, pirate; *-beuterei*, *f.* freebooting, piracy; *-beuterlich*, *adj.* like a freebooter, piratical. *-brief*, *m.* charter, license, privilege, passport. *-bürger*, *m.* citizen of a free city or republic, republican, free-man; citizen, bourgeois; *-bürgerlich*, *adj.* republican. *-corps*, *n.* corps of volunteers. *-denker*, *m.* freethinker. *-fräulein*, *f.* baroness. *-fräulein*, *n.* daughter of a baron. *-gänger*, *m.* soldier of a partisan corps. *-geben*, *O. tr.* make free, release; *-gebig*, *adj.* giving freely, liberal, generous, munificent; *-gebigkeit*, *f.* liberality, generosity, munificence; *-gebung*, *f.* setting free, release, emancipation. *-geist*, *m.* free-thinker; *-geistes*, *f.* free-thinking; *-geisteslich*, *adj.* free-thinking; *-geistig*, *adj.* unbiassed, unprepossessed. *-gelassen*, *adj.* set free, freed, enfranchised, emancipated. *-gemüth*, *adj.* free-minded, liberal, republican. *-gläubig*, *adj.* independent in faith; *-gläubigkeit*, *f.* independence in faith, protestantism. *-gut*, *n.* freehold, free tenement, allodium. *-halten*, *O. tr.* defray the expenses of. *refl.* keep one's self clear; *-haltung*, *f.* defrayment. *-herr*, *m.* baron, baronet; *-herri*, *f.* baroness; *-herrlich*, *adj.* baronial. *-hugel*, *f.* charmed bullet. *-länder*, *m.* citizen of a free land, republican; *-landsch*, *adj.* republican. *-lager*, *n.* encampment in the open air, bivouac; *-lagern*, *intr.* bivouac. *-lassen*, *O. tr.* let free, set free, release, emancipate. *-lassung*, *f.* freeing, releasing, emancipation. *-maurer*, *m.* free-mason; *-maurerel*, *f.* *-maurerweisen*, *n.* freemasonry. *-meister*, *m.* master free of any trade, free-master. *-nische*, *f.* privileged market. *-mündig*, *adj.* free-spoken, bold. *-muth*, *m.* freedom of spirit, frankness, candor, sincerity; *-müthig*, *adj.* freehearted, frank, candid, upright. *-ort*, *m.* same as *-statt*. *-paß*, *m.* passport. *-paß*, *m.* freeholder, yeoman. *-schare*, *f.* band or company of volunteers. *-schelm*, *m.* licensee. *-schüler*, *m.* pupil of a free-school. *-schüs*(e), *m.* free-

archer; one who shoots with charmed bullets. *-sinn*, *m.* free manner of thinking, liberality of sentiment; sense of liberty. *-sig*, *m.* freehold; *-siger*, *m.* freeholder. *-sprechen*, *O. tr.* declare free, acquit, absolve, discharge. *-sprechung*, *f.* declaring free, acquittal, absolution, discharge, liberation. *-staat*, *m.* free state, republic. *-statt*, *f.* (free stead or place; i. e.) asylum, place of refuge. *-stehen*, *O. intr.* be permitted to or free for (*dat.*), be subject to choice. *-stehend*, *adj.* standing by itself or alone, isolated. *-stunde*, *f.* leisure-hour. *-truppe*, *f.* troop of volunteers. *-werber*, *m.* (fr. -*ru*.) wooer for another, matchmaker. *-willig*, *adj.* from free will, voluntary, spontaneous; as *noun*, volunteer; *-willigkeit*, *f.* free-will, voluntariness, spontaneity. *-wille*, *m.* permit, warrant; passport. [relat. with *frank*, 'frank', *frei*; and also with *freien*, *freunden*.]
 1. *freien*, *tr.* set free; endow with privilege. [fr. *frei*.]
 2. *freien*, *tr.* woo, court, make love to. [relat. with *freund*; *Ags. freogan*, *freón*, 'love'.]
freier, *m.* -es, -i. wooer, suitor. *-s-mann*, *m.* the same. [fr. 2. *freien*.]
freierding, *adv.* of one's own free will, voluntarily. [irreg. *adv.* gen. of *frei* and *Ding*.]
freierci, *f.* -ien. wooing, courtship. [fr. *freier*.]
freiheit, *f.* -ten. freedom, liberty; privilege, immunity, franchise; license, charter. *freibeit*: *-brief*, *m.* charter patent. *-brang*, *m.* -geit, *m.* spirit of or love for liberty. *-rand*, *m.* -schwindel, *m.* -sucht, *wuth*, *f.* passionate or immoderate desire for liberty, rage for freedom. *-sinn*, *m.* spirit of or love for liberty. *-trieb*, *m.* instinctive love of liberty, craving for freedom. *-urfunde*, *f.* charter of freedom. [fr. *frei*.]
freiheitsler, *m.* -er, -r. pretended advocate of freedom. [fr. *freiheit*.]
freitich, *adv.* to be sure, I confess, by all means, certainly, truly. [fr. *frei*; litly 'freely,' for 'I freely allow': hence properly concessive.]

Freitag, *m.* -es, -e. Friday. *der stille* —, good Friday. [fr. *Freya* (goddess) and *Tag*: 'Frey's day'.]
Freie, -th, -elche, *f.* wooing, courtship. [fr. 2. *freien*.]
Freiung, *f.* -gen. setting free, emancipation, franchise; open place in the wood, glade. [fr. 1. *freien*.]
fremd, *adj.* (or *adv.*) strange, extraneous, foreign, belonging to another or others, not one's own; unfamiliar, unknown; unusual, extraordinary, peculiar; unused, unaccustomed. *-artig*, *adj.* of a foreign or extraneous nature, heterogeneous; strange, odd; *-artigkeit*, *f.* heterogeneity, oddness. *-wort*, *n.* foreign word. *-wörterbuch*, *n.* dictionary of foreign words. [*Ags. frēmede*, *frēmedhe*; relat. with *E.* from, 'away'.]
fremd, *adj.* used as *noun*, foreigner, stranger; visitor, guest. *fremden*: *-amt*, *n.* alien-office. *-buch*, *n.* travellers' book, hotel-register. *-führer*, *m.* cicerone, guide. *-zimmer*, *n.* room for strangers or guests.
fremde, *f.* foreign country, region away from one's home. *in der* —, abroad. [fr. *fremd*.]

Fremdheit, *f.* foreign nature, foreignness, strangeness. [fr. fremb.]

Fremdling, *m.* -gē, -gē. strange person, stranger, alien. [fr. fremb.]

frequentieren, *tr.* frequent. [fr. Fr.]

fresco, *n.* painting in fresco. [Ital.]

fressen, *O. tr.* eat (said of animals, not man);

eat greedily, devour; eat, corrode, fret.

um sich —, eat in (into the flesh, as ulcers),

diffuse itself, spread. **fressen**, *n.* eating;

gormandizing; food (for animals). **fressend**,

eating; corrosive, consuming. **fress**; = be-

gierbe, -gier, *f.* voracity, greediness; -gierig,

adj. voracious, greedy. -lust, *f.* appetite

for food. -sucht, *f.* voracity, greediness;

-lichtig, *adj.* voracious, greedy. -trog, *m.*

manger. -wurst, *m.* glutton. -zange, *f.* -zün-

gelschen, *n.* feeler (of insects). [contracted

from vers and essen, 'eat'.]

fresser, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) eater, great

feeder, gormandizer. [fr. fressen.]

fresserei, *f.* -eien. gluttony, gormandizing.

[fr. fresser.]

fressig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) greedy, gluttonous.

[fr. fressen.]

frett, *n.* -tēē, -tē. ferret. -wiefel, *n.* the same.

[fr. Fr.]

frettchen, *n.* -nē, -n. little ferret. [fr. frett.]

fressen, *tr.* feed, fatten; corrode. [fr. fressen.]

Freude, *f.* -en. joy, pleasure, gladness,

gratification, delight. **Freuden**; -arm, *adj.*

destitute of joy. -feier, *f.* -fest, *n.* joyful

feast, public festivity, jubilee. -feuer, *n.*

bonfire. -mädchen, *n.* prostitute. -mahl,

n. festive entertainment. -opfer, *n.* thank-

offering. -schießen, *n.* firing of guns in token

of joy. -tag, *m.* day of rejoicing, festival

day. [fr. freuen.]

freudig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) joyous, joyful, glad-

some, happy. [fr. freuen.]

Freudigkeit, *f.* joyousness, cheerfulness. [fr.

freudig.]

freuen, *tr.* give pleasure to, make glad or

joyful, rejoice. *refl.* be glad, feel pleasure

or delight, rejoice. [orig'ly from the old

form of frob.]

Freund, *m.* -deē, -de. friend; relation, kins-

man. -dienlich, *adj.* friendly in the offer

of services. -recht, *n.* right arising from

relationship. -widig, *adj.* same as dienlich

[properly pres. part. of a verb (Goth. *frigon*)

meaning 'love': relat. with frei, freien, freu-

en, frob.]

Freundin, *f.* -nnen. (female) friend. [fr.

Freund.]

freundlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) friendly, kindly,

kind; cheerful, agreeable, pleasing. [fr.

Freund.]

Freundlichkeit, *f.* -ten. friendliness, kindness,

affability, civility. [fr. freundlich.]

Freundschaft, *f.* -ten. friendship, amity; body

of friends or kin, kindred, family. -s-bienst,

m. -s-stück, *n.* act of friendship, friendly

turn. [fr. Freund.]

freundschaftlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) friendly, ami-

able. [fr. freundschaft.]

freundschaftsheit, *f.* friendliness, friendly

disposition. [fr. freundschaftlich.]

frevel, *adj.* (or *adv.*) criminal, wicked, mal-

icious, wantonly offensive, mischievous,

insolent. [Ags. *fræfel*, -fol; perhaps from

vers and a word relat. with E. evil.]

frevel, *m.* -lē, -l. conscious misdeed, wicked-

ness, wanton offense, mischief, outrage,

crime; sacrilege. -gericht, *n.* criminal court.

-lust, *f.* -muth, -sinn, *m.* malicious or mis-

chievous disposition, wantonness. -mord,

m. wanton or wicked murder. -wort, *n.*

wicked word, insult, blasphemy. [fr. fre-

vel.]

freveler, -vler, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) wicked or

wanton person, offender, outrager; blas-

phemer. [fr. freveln.]

frevelhaft, same as and from frevel.

frevelhaftigkeit, *f.* wickedness, wantonness;

blasphemy. [fr. frevelhaft.]

freveln, *intr.* commit a crime or offense or

outrage (with gege). [fr. frevel.]

freventlich, same as and from frevel.

Freya, *f.* Freya (goddess of love and beauty in

Scand. mythology). [relat. with freien,

freuen, freunt, etc.]

friede (or **frieden**), *m.* -enē, -en. peace, tran-

quillity, quiet.

fried; -brüdig, *adj.* violating the peace.

-fertig, *adj.* inclined to peace, peaceable,

pacific; -fertigfeit, *f.* pacific disposition,

peaceableness. -hof, see the word. -los, *adj.*

not peaceable, quarrelsome. -selig, *adj.*

peaceful, peaceable; -seligkeit, *f.* peace-ful-

ness.

friede; -fürst, same as Friedensfürst. -gebot,

n. order to keep peace. -los, same as friet-

los. -machend, *adj.* PACIFYING. -voll, *adj.*

peaceful.

frieden-bringend, *adj.* bringing peace, pa-

cific; etc.; see the others.

friedens; -absicht, *f.* pacific intention.

-fürst, *m.* Prince of peace, the Savior. -fuß,

m. peaceful footing, state of peace. -gericht,

n. court deciding questions of the public

peace, common court of justice. -richter,

m. justice of the peace. -tag, *m.* day (an-

niversary) of peace; day of workmen's

public meeting (in Germany). -vertrag, *m.*

treaty of peace. [Ags. *frīd*, *frīdh*, prob'ly

relat. with freien.]

frieden, *tr.* (rare) pacify. [fr. friede.]

friedhof, *m.* -fē, -fē. churchyard. [fr.

fried, from an old *frīd* (relat. to freien), 'pro-

tection', and Hof, 'yard'.]

friedigen, same as frieden.

friedlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) peaceable, peaceful,

pacific, quiet, tranquil. [fr. friede.]

friedlichkeit, *f.* peacefulness, tranquillity.

[fr. friedlich.]

friedsam, -mest, same as friedlich, -geist.

frieren, *O. intr.* *f.* or *h.* freeze, feel cold, be

chilled. *tr.* (usually *imp.*) freeze, chill, feel

cold to, affect with frost. **frieren**, *n.* freez-

ing, congelation; shivering with cold,

ague. **frier-punkt**, *m.* freezing point.

fries, *m.* -fē, -fē. frieze (woolen cloth with

a nap on one side); frieze (part of a column

gen'ly enriched with sculptures). [fr. fr.

and relat. to *friz*(zle).]

friesel, *n.* -lē, -l. purple-fever, purples. [fr.

an old *friesen* = *frieren*.]

friesland, *n.* -bē. Frisia.

frizza, *f.* Frizza (goddess in Scand. myth.;

consort of Wodan).

frisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fresh, refreshing, cool;

not worn or used, new, recent, raw; brisk,

lively, gay, smart; as *excl'n.* be lively!

in — *tr.* that, in the very act. von — *em.*

afresh, anew. -baden, *adj.* fresh or newly

baked. -eisen, n. refined iron, brittle iron. -esse, f. pudding furnace. -gelegt, adj. new-laid. -heerd, -ofen, m. pudding furnace. -malerei, f. fresco-painting. -milk, -milch, adj. giving fresh milk. [E. fresh; also frisk, frisky.]

frische, f. freshness, coolness, liveliness. [fr. frisch.]

rischen, tr. refresh, cool; revive, encourage; remelt, refine. [fr. frisch.]

rischerdings, adv. afresh, anew. [irreg. adv'l gen. of frisch and Ding.]

frischling, m. -gē, -ge. young wild boar, shoot. [fr. frisch.]

friseur, m. -rē, -re. hair-dresser, friseur. [Fr.]

frizzeln, tr. frizzle (hair), curl or dress (the hair of), trim. Frizz: -eisen, n. iron for frizzling, curling-tongs. -mantel, m. dressing robe, peignoir. [fr. Fr.]

frist, f. -ten. period, appointed time, set term; respite, delay. -brief, m. letter of respite. -welle or -enwelle, adv. at certain times, by intervals. -mittel, n. palliative.

-ing, m. day of grace or respite. -zahlung, f. payment by instalments. [Ags. first, fyrst, first.]

risen, fr. fix a term for; grant delay or give respite regarding, postpone. [fr. frist; Ags. firstan.]

fristung, f. -gen. fixing a term; prolongation. [fr. fruten.]

friseur, f. -ren. frisure, curling, trimming. [Fr.]

frisch, m. -genē. diminut. of Friedrich, Fred. rivo'l, adj. (or adv.) frivolous. [fr. Lat.]

roh, adj. (or adv.) glad, joyous, happy; (with gen.) glad of, happy in, rejoiced at. -gefühl, n. feeling of joy. -stimmung, m. happy disposition, cheerfulness. [relat. with freuen, freuen, etc.]

frohtig, f. gladness, cheerfulness. [fr. froh.]

fröhlich, a. (or adv.) joyous, gladsome, blithesome, gay, jovial, merry, frolicsome. [fr. froh.]

fröhlichkeit, f. -ten. joyousness, gladness, gaiety, frolicsome. [fr. fröhlich.]

rohloden, intr. exult, triumph, be jubilant, shout for joy. Frohloden, n. exultation, triumph, jubilation. [froh and an obsol. verb meaning 'leap', or 'clap']

rohn, a. (or adv.) lordly, holy. for comp's see unter frohn. [same deriv'n as frohn.]

frohn, (-ne), m. -nē, -ne. master's or superior's servant; esp'y servant of a court, beadle, bailiff—service due the lord of a manor, labor of a vassal, body-service, compulsory work. in the latter senses esp'y in comp's: as, -ander, m. land held by service tenure, socage. -altar, m. holy altar, high altar (fr. frohn). -amt, n. high-mass (fr. frohn); public office. -arbeit, f. compelled service, body-service, statute-labor, socage; drudgery. -aufseher, same as -vogt.

-bauer, m. socager, bondman, tenant in villainage. -bote, m. beadle, bailiff. -dienst, m. compulsory service, body service, villainage. -feste, f. common jail. -geld, n. money paid in lieu of body-service. -gut, n. tenement held by socage. -herr, m. lord entitled to exact socage-service, lord of the manor. -hof, m. socage-farm. -flecht, m. menial compelled to socage-service, bondman. -leibnam, m. Christ's holy body (fr.

frohn). -los, adj. exempt from compulsory service. -pflichtig, adj. obliged to body- or socage-service. -vogt, m. overseer of compelled labor or of socagers, task-master, boss. [fr. gen. pl. frōnō (Ags. freana) of an old frō (Ags. freed), 'lord', relat. with frau.]

frohne, frohnen, same as frohne, froeben.

1. frohne, m. -en, -en. see frohn (first senses).

2. frohne, f. -en. compulsory or body-service, villainage, socage. [fr. frohn.]

frohnen, -öhnen, intr. labor as vassal, do service, toil, drudge; (with dat.) be subservient (to), be a slave (to); be addicted (to), indulge (in). [fr. frohn.]

frohner, m. -rē, -r. one bound to service, socager, vassal, serf. [fr. frohnen.]

fromm, a. (or adv.) worthy, honest, excellent; esp'y pious, religious, godly, devout; innocent, inoffensive, harmless, quiet. [fr. obsol. fram, 'from, forth' compare fremd, and orig'ly, 'forward, foremost, excellent'.]

frommel, f. -elen. pretended piety, hypocrisy; bigotry. [fr. frommen.]

frommen, intr. affect piety, cant. [fr. fromm.]

frommen, intr. (with dat.) advance the interest of, advantage, benefit, avail. frommen, n. a vantage, benefit, profit. [fr. fromm in its oldest sense.]

frommigkeit, f. piety, devoutness; innocence. [fr. fromm.]

frohmiller, m. -rē, -r. (f. -rin.) one pretending piety, hypocrite, canter; devotee. [fr. frommen.]

frohmung, m. -gē, -ge. (f. -gin.) same as frommen. [etc.]

frohen(c), fromen, etc., rec't spelling for frohn(c)

fronte, f. -en front. [Ital.]

fror, pret. ind. of frieren.

frosch, m. -schē, -sche. frog. -braten, m. roasted hind legs of a frog. -fisch, m. toad-fish. -quappe, f. -wurm, m. tadpole; bull-head.

frost, m. -rē, -te. frost, cold, chill, frigidity; apathy. -beule, f. chilblain. -fieber, n. chills and fever, ague. -punkt, m. freezing point. [fr. frieren.]

frosteln, imp. freeze or shiver a little; (with accus.) be chilly to. [fr. frost.]

frostig, a. (or adv.) frosty, chilly, cold, frigid. [fr. frost.]

frostiger, m. -rē, -r. (f. -rin.) chilly body, unfeeling person. [fr. frost.]

frostling, m. -gē, -ge. (f. -gin.) same as frost: ter.

frottiren, intr. or tr. rub. [fr. Fr.; E. obsol. frote.]

frucht, f. -ächte. fruit, fruit of the earth or field, crop, grain, corn; result, product, effect; profit. -abgabe, n. tax on the produce. -aussehen, n. germination (of the fruit in the blossom). -auge, n. fruitbud. -bau, m. cultivation of corn. -bet, n. hothed (of manure). -boden, m. fruitery; granary, corn-loft. -brand, m. blight in corn. -bringend, adj. bringing fruit, fructiferous; hence mostly profitable, productive, useful. -gelande, n. railing with fruit trees. -geuß, m. -geüßung, -nussung, f. use, fruct. -haus, n. corn-magazine. -hülle, f. seed-vessel, pericarp. -hülle, f. husk or shell of grains. -sammer, f. granary, corn-loft. -taoten, m. seed-bud, embryo, germ. -los,

adj. fruitless, unproductive, barren; useless, vain, ineffectual; -losigkeit, *f.* fruitlessness, barrenness; uselessness, inefficacy. -marf, *n.* pulp. -röhre, *f.* pistil. -schauer, *f.* barn, granary. -speicher, *m.* corn-loft or magazine. -staude, *f.* -strauch, *m.* fruit-shrub, plants bearing fruit. -zeit, *f.* fruit-time, autumn; fructescence. [fr. Lat.]

fruchtbar, adj. (or adv.) fruitful, fertile, prolific, productive. [fr. Frucht.]

fruchtbarkeit, f. -ten. fruitfulness, fertility, productiveness, fecundity. [fr. fruchtbar.]

fruchten, intr. produce fruit, be of profit or avail, have effect. [fr. Frucht.]

frug, unusual and less proper pret. of fügen.

früh(1), adj. (or adv.) early; in early morning; speedy, premature. *in many comp's*, mostly rendered by early (in the day or in the year): -arbeit, *f.* work done early in the morning, morning-work. -auf, *m.* indecl. as noun, early riser. -bett, *n.* hot-bed. -geburt, *f.* untimely birth; abortion. -gewand, *n.* morning-dress, negligée. -jahr, *n.* spring. -flug, *adj.* prematurely wise, precocious, forward. -loft, *f.* -mahl, *n.* same as -stüd. -messe, -mette, *f.* early mass, matins. -reif, *adj.* early-ripe etc. like -flug. -roth, *n.* morning-red, Aurora. -stüd, *n.* (early piece or meal: *i. e.*) breakfast. -zeitig, *adj.* early, early-ripe, premature, precocious, untimely; -zeitigkeit, *f.* prematurity, precocity. [probly relat. with für, vor, before.]

frühe, f. -en. early time, morning time. [fr. früh.]

früher, adj. (or adv.) earlier, sooner, prior. [compar. of früh.]

frühstens, adv. at the earliest. [adv'l gen. from the superlat. of früh.]

Frühling, m. -s, -ge. spring, vernal season; youth, prime; animal born early in the year (*esp'ly* a lamb): *in comp's*, Frühlinges in the sense of spring-, vernal-, youthful. [fr. früh.]

frühlingshaft, adj. (or adv.) spring-like. [fr. Frühling.]

frühstücken, intr. breakfast. *tr.* breakfast on. [fr. Frühstück.]

Fuchs, m. -es, -hufe; (*rarely* -sen, -fen). fox; fox's skin; light bay horse; red-haired person; false or cunning person; freshman (in a university); yellow or gold coin. *den* -streichen, flatter. -bart, *m.* red beard. -bau, *m.* fox-hole, kennel. -berce, *f.* amberry. -elzen, *n.* fox-trap. -ente, *f.* sheldrake. -gebrame, *n.* facing of fox's skin. -grube, *f.* fox's hole, kennel. -hant, *n.* red hair. -kopf, *m.* fox's head; head with red hair; red-haired person. -monat, *m.* February. -pelz, *m.* fox fur; cloak lined with this fur. -prellen, *n.* fox-baiting. -recht, *n.* fagging system (at large schools). -röhre, *f.* fox's hole, kennel. -schwanz, *m.* tail of a fox; foxtail (flower); -schwänzen, *intr.* fawn, flatter, wheedle; backbite; -schwänzer, *m.* fawner, mean flatterer; slanderer. -wein, *m.* wine made of fox-grape. -wild, *adj.* (fox-wild: *i. e.*) horn-mad.

Fuchsen, -lein, n. -ns. a little fox, cub. [fr. Fuchs.]

fuchsen, -üchsen, -üchsein, intr. hunt foxes. *tr.* play a trick on, tease. [fr. Fuchs.]

•Fuchseri, acting the fox. [fr. -fuchsen.]

fuchshaft, adj. (or adv.) fox-like; red. [fr. Fuchs.]

fuchsig, -ig, -ig, adj. (or adv.) fox-like; red, carrotty. [fr. Fuchs.]

fuchsin, f. -nen. she-fox, vixen. [fr. Fuchs.]

fuchtel, f. -lu. broad-sword; rod, whip; blow or punishment inflicted by these. -linge, *f.* flexible blade without an edge. [fr. or relat. to fedten.]

fuchtein, tr. strike with the flat edge of a sword (*formerly* punishment of subaltern officers); strike or whip with a rod, beat. *intr.* flourish a sword or switch. [fr. Fuchtel.]

fuder, n. -rs, -r. cart-load, waggon-load; hence a certain wine- or dry-measure (different in different states). [*Ags.* fōther; relat. with E. obsol. fodder, fother (weight).]

fuderig, adj. (or adv.) containing a fuder. [fr. Fuder.]

Fug, m. -ges, -ge. adaptedness, suitableness, convenience; due authority, right, good reason. -los, *adj.* without good reason, unreasonable; incompetent. [probly relat. to fügen.]

1. fuge, f. -en. joint, seam, connection; fitting together. -nient, *n.* articulation. [fr. Fug.]

fuge, f. -en. fugue (musical composition). [fr. Ital.]

fügen (or fügen), tr. fit together, joint, connect, unite; dispose; add. *refl.* accommodate one's self; be fitted, be suitable or proper. *imp. and refl.* come to pass, happen, chance. fuge: -bant, *f.* joining bench. -hobel, *m.* groove-plane. -elzen, *n.* grooving. -ion, -wort, *n.* connecting word, conjunction. [fr. Fug.]

fugig, adj. (or adv.) fit, suitable. -keit, *f.* fitness etc. [fr. fügen.]

fürlich, adj. (or adv.) fit, convenient, proper, pertinent, reasonable. [fr. fügen.]

fuglichkeit, f. fitness, convenience, pertinency, justness. [fr. fuglich.]

fugiam, adj. (or adv.) adaptable, pliant; hence yielding, supple, submissive, agreeable. [fr. fügen.]

fugsamkeit, f. plianthood, suppleness, submission. [fr. fugiam.]

fugung, f. -gen. fitting together, joining; arrangement, disposition of God, dispensation, providence, decree; juncture; acquiescence, submission. [fr. fügen.]

fühlbar, adj. (or adv.) sensible, perceptible. [fr. fühlen.]

fühlbarkeit, f. sensibility, susceptibility, palpableness. [fr. fühlbar.]

fühlen, tr. feel, touch, be sensible of, perceive by the organs of sensation (*esp'ly* of touch): hence feel with the inner sense, have a sense of, be convinced of, be sensitive to. fühlend, feeling, susceptible, sensitive. Fühl: -faden, *m.* -horn, *n.* feeler (of insects). -fart, *m.* sensitive fern. -kraft, *f.* faculty of feeling or perception, susceptibility. -kraut, *n.* sensitive plant. -los, *adj.* unfeeling, cold, insensible; -losigkeit, *f.* want of feeling, coldness, apathy.

fühler, m. -rs, -r. feeler. [fr. fühlen.]

Fuhr (or Fuhr), f. -ren. going, journey, turn, time, carrying, conveying; conveyance, cart; carriage, fare. -frohe, *f.* stage-service with cart and horse. - Gelegenheit, *f.* opportunity of transport, means of conveyance,

fuecht, *m.* carter's man. :lohn, *m.* reward for conveyance, driver's wages; freight, cartage; fare. :mann, *m.* cartman, waggoner, driver; carrier. :straße, *f.* weg, *m.* carriage-road, high-way. :wagen, *m.* freight-waggon. wert, *n.* means of conveyance, vehicle; carriage, waggon, etc. :weiset, *n.* business of transporting goods by waggons etc.; carriages (collect'ly). [fr. fahren.]

fuhrbar, *adj.* (or *a. b.*) transportable, manageable. [fr. fuhren.]

fuhr, see Fuhr.

fuhrn, *tr.* (cause to go; i. e.) carry, convey, bring, bear, conduct, guide, lead; wield, manage, carry on, wage; hold, contain; keep (the books). das Fuhr —, be leader *n* speaking, be the speaker, speak (*esp.* ly for others). fahre —, bring in a complaint, complain. Etat —, cut a figure. um Zuhle —, carry (as a token) on the shield; hence have a design of. hinter das Licht —, deceive. Fuhr-band, *n.* leading string etc. causat. of fahren; or fr. Fuhr.]

fuhrer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) leader, conductor, guide; director, manager. [fr. fahren.] fuhrerschaft, *f.* -ten. guidance; direction; guides (collect'ly). [fr. Fuhrer.]

fuhrung, *f.* -gen. leading, conducting, guiding; carrying, conveying; direction; command; keeping (of books). [fr. fuhren.]

fuhr, same as Fuhr.

fü-, füll-, etc. rec't spelling for fuhl-, etc. füllbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) capable of being filled. [fr. füllen.]

fülle, *f.* -en. fullness, abundance, plenty. for Fülle, from voll.]

füllen, *tr.* make full, fill, replenish, cram. füll :breit, *n.* panel. :erde, *f.* fuller's earth. :haar, *n.* hair used for filling or stuffing.

füß, *m.* funnel; drunkard, glutton. horn, *n.* horn of plenty, cornucopia (emblem of abundance). :mund, *m.* foundation of a building. :röhre, *f.* feed-pipe. :wort, *n.* expletive. [for füllen, from voll.]

füßen, füßen, same as fohlen, fohlen. füßer, *m.* -rs, -r. fuller. [fr. füllen.]

füßerei, *f.* drunkenness, intemperance, gluttony. [fr. Füßer.]

füßig, *n.* (or *f.*) -ßeß, -ße. filling up; state of being filled, fullness; stuffing. [fr. füllen.]

füßel, *n.* -ß. means of filling, stuffing. [fr. füllen.]

füßung, *f.* -gen. filling; thing filled; means of filling, stuffing, forced meat. [fr. füllen.]

ummel, *f.* -ln. (shoemaker's) file or polishing iron. ummeln, *tr.* rub, polish. *intr.* fumble. [fr. ummel.]

unction, *n.* -en. function, office. [Lat.] unctioniren, *intr.* officiate.

und, *m.* -des, -be or -ünde. finding, discovery, invention, thing found. :buch, *n.* inventory. :geld, *n.* reward for finding.

grube, *f.* mine (where ore is found), shaft; rich source of wealth, treasure (literary or scientific). :ort, :punkt, *m.* place where a thing is found. :recht, *n.* right from discovery. [fr. finden.]

undame'nt, *n.* -te(s), -te. foundation, fundamental, basis. [fr. Lat.]

undiren, *tr.* found, establish, consolidate. [fr. Lat.]

fünf, *num.* five. :blatt, *n.* CINQUEFOIL. :ed, *n.* figure of five angles, PENTAGON; :edig, *adj.* PENTAGONAL. :fuß, :füßer, *m.* verse of five feet, PENTAMETER. :antig, *adj.* PENTAGONAL. :mann, *m.* QUINQUEVIR (one of five commissioners). :pic, *n.* QUINTETTO. :zehn, *num.* fifteen; :zehnt, *num.* adj. fifteenth; :zehntel, *n.* fifteenth part.

fünfe, *f.* -en; fünfer, *m.* -rs, -r. the number five, cinque (at dice). [fr. fünf.]

fünferlei, *indecl. adj.* (or *adv.*) five different, of five sorts. [fr. gen. of fünf.]

fünft (per fünfte etc.), *num. adj.* fifth. -(e)-halb, *num. adj.* (fifth half; i. e.) four and a half. [fr. fünf.]

fünftel, *n.* -ls, -l. contr'n of fünfteil.

fünftens, *num. adv.* fifthly, in the fifth place. [fr. fünft.]

fünftheil, *m.* or *n.* -les, -le. fifth part, fifth. [fr. fünf and Theil.]

fünftzehn, same as fünfzehn.

fünftzig, or fünfzig, *num.* fifty. [fr. fünf and :zig, which comes from zehn.]

fünftziger, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) man or number of fifty; wine of the year '50. [fr. fünfzig.]

fünftzigst (der fünfzigste etc.), *num. adj.* fiftieth. [fr. fünfzig.]

fungiren, same as functioniren. [Lat.]

fungö's, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fungous, spongy. [fr. Fünftchen, *n.* -ns, -n. little spark; particle. [fr. Funte.]

Funte, -en, *m.* -ns, -n. spark, scintillation, sparkle. Funten :holz, *n.* touch-wood. :leben, *n.* twinkling of the eyes. :wurm, *m.* glow-worm, fire-fly.

funtseln, -en, *intr.* emit sparks, sparkle, glitter, scintillate, coruscate. funtsel-neu, *adj.* brand-new. [fr. Funte.]

fur-, für-, rec't spelling for Fuhr etc. für, *adv.* (little used) forward, forth, on.

für und für, for ever and ever, ever and anon. prep. (with accus.) for; in behalf of; instead of; in return for; as concerns; before an *adj.* or *noun* having value of *partitive* predicative or second accusative, often to be rendered by as or omitted. für ja, by one's self, apart, separately; aside. was für, what sort of; für (with repeated noun, e. g. Mann für Mann), by, each ... singly. für und wider, pro and con. [orig'ly same word as vor, 'fore'; also as ver.]

für-baß, *adv.* obsolete. (better forward; hence) further, forward, past.

für-bitte, *f.* -en. supplication for some one, int-recession, mediation.

fürbitter, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who pleads for another, intercessor, mediator. [as if from a verb für-bitten.]

Furche, *f.* -en. furrow, wrinkle.

furchen, *intr.* furrow, wrinkle. [fr. Furche.]

furchig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) furrowed. [fr. Furche.]

Furcht, *f.* fear, terror, fright, dread, awe. :los, *adj.* fearless; :losigkeit, *f.* fearlessness. [prob'ly relat. with fear and going back to the root of fahren; compare Gefahr.]

furchtbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fearful, formidable, frightful, terrible, dreadful. [fr. Furcht.]

Furchtbarkeit, *f.* -ten. formidableness, terribleness; frightful thing. [fr. furchtbar.]

fürchten, *tr.* be afraid of, fear, dread, apprehend. refl. be afraid, feel fear, become frightened. [fr. Furcht.]

fürchterlich, *adj. (or adv.)* frightful, terrible, horrible, dreadful. [fr. fürchten, with irreg. insertion of *er*.]

fürchterlichkeit, *f. -ten.* frightfulness, awfulness, terror-inspiring quality. [fr. fürchterlich.]

fürchtlich, *adj. (or adv.)* fearful, timorous, timid, apprehensive. [fr. fürcht.]

fürchtig, *adj. (or adv.)* fearing. [fr. fürcht.]

fürchtigkeit, *f.* state of fearing. [fr. fürchtig.]

fürchtlos, *adj.* timidity, faint-heartedness. [fr. fürchtlich.]

fürder, *adv.* further. [same as fördern.]

füre, etc. *rec't spelling for fübte, etc.*

fürte, *f. -ien.* fury. [fr. Lat.]

fürte, same as *fürte*.

fürlich, *adv.* for good, agreeably. — nehmen, put up with, be content or satisfied with.

fürte, same as *fürte*.

fürnir, *-ren*, same as *fournir*, *-ren*.

fürage, *-giren*, same as *fournage*, *-giren*.

fürhebung, same as *Vorhebung*.

fürsorge, *f. -en.* care.

fürsorgend, *adj.* caring for. [as if from a verb *für-sorgen*; compare *versorgen*.]

fürsorger, *m. -r.* (f. *-rin*.) one who cares for, provider, guardian. [as above.]

fürsprach, *m. -s.* one who speaks for another, advocate, lawyer; intercessor, favorer. [fr. fürsprechen.]

fürsprache, *f. -en*; or *fürspruch*, *m. -s.* speaking for or in favor of any one, intercession, mediation. [fr. fürsprechen.]

fürspruch, *m. -s.* — *-en*, same as *fürsprach*.

fürsprechen, *O. tr.* speak in favor, intercede.

fürsprecher, *-r.* (f. *-rin*.) same as *fürsprach*.

fürst, *m. -en*, *-ten.* sovereign, chief, prince.

fürsten: *-ban*, *f.* seat of princes in the Germ. diet. *-birne*, *f.* bergamot pear. *-haus*, *n.* house or court or family of a prince. *-mäßig*, *adj.* princely, princelike. *-stand*, *m.* dignity of a prince, sovereignty; body of princes. *-tag*, *m.* assembly or diet of princes. [E. first (as the chief person of the state); prop'ly superlat. of *fur* (or *vor*).]

fürsten, *tr.* elevate to the rank of a prince. [fr. *fürst*.]

fürstenschaft, *f. -ten.* princely character or dignity; principality. [fr. *fürst*.]

fürstenthum, *n. -mes*, *-ümer.* dominion or estate of a prince, principality, kingdom. [fr. *fürst*.]

fürstin, *f. -nen.* princess. [fr. *fürst*.]

fürstlich, *adj. (or adv.)* princely. [fr. *fürst*.]

fürstlichkeit, *f. -ten.* princeliness, magnificence. *pl.* princely persons. [fr. *fürstlich*.]

fürst, *-th*, *f. -ten.* ford. [relat. with *fahrt*, *fahren*.]

fürstlich, same as *vortrefflich*.

fürwahr, *adv.* forsooth, in truth, indeed, truly, verily. [für and wahr; lit'ly, 'I hold it or state it for true'.]

fürwort, same as *Wort*.

fürwort, *n. -s.* — *-te* or *-örter*. pronoun; favoring word, recommendation, intercession.

fürschel, *f. -ien.* fraudulent dealing. [fr. *fürscheln*.]

fürscheln, *intr.* perform hastily or carelessly; cheat. [frequent. of *fuscheln*.]

fuscheln, *intr.* perform carelessly; cheat

fuschel, *m. -s.* bad liquor.

fuscheln, *intr.* drink or smell of bad liquor.

[fr. *fuscheln*.]

fuß, *m. -s.* — *-s.* foot; hence lowest part, base, pedestal; footing; standard. *zu* —

on foot. *freier* —, freedom, liberty. *auf*

gutem —, on a good footing, on good terms.

auf gleichem —, on equal footing, alike. *ste*

benden —, (as one stands, without sitting

down: hence) without delay, immediately.

-angelt, *f.* steel-trap. *-bank*, *f.* foot-stool.

-birge, *-benge*, *f.* instep. *-blatt*, *n.* flat or

sole of the foot. *-boden*, *m.* floor; footing.

ground. *-bede*, *f.* carpet; coverlet for the

feet. *-eisen*, *n.* felter; trap. *-fall*, *m.* fall-

ing down at another's feet, prostration;

-fällig, *adj.* prostrate, on one's knees. *-gang*,

m. footpath. *-gänger*, *m.* foot-goer, *pe-*

destrian, walker, foot-man. *-gestell*, *n.* foot-

stall, trestle; *PEDESTAL* (of a column). *-ge-*

tüfel, *n.* inlaid floor. *-hauier*, *n.* pedal-bank

(of an organ). *-knöchel*, *m.* anklebone. *-kranz*,

m. base (of a column). *-schlag*, *m.* step, *m.* kick. *-stufe*, *f.* pedal (of an organ). *-tritt*,

m. foot-step, trace; tramping of the foot,

kick; foot-board, foot-stool; pedal; treadle.

-tuch, *n.* foot-cloth, carpet. *-voll*, *n.* people

on foot, pedestrians; foot (of an army), in-

fantry. *-werk*, *n.* shoes and stockings.

-zehen, *f.* toe.

fuscheln, *intr.* play with the feet; be unsteady

on one's feet. [fr. *fuscheln*.]

fuscheln, *intr.* foot, set foot, take footing; (with

auf) base on, rely or depend on. [fr. *fuscheln*.]

fuscheln, *m. -r.* — *-r.* one having feet. [fr. *fuscheln*.]

fuscheln, *adj. (or adv.)* having a foot or feet,

— *footed*. [fr. *fuscheln*.]

fuscheln, *m. -r.* — *-r.* one having feet. [fr. *fuscheln*.]

fuscheln, *m. -s.* — *-s.* foot of a stocking, sock.

[fr. *fuscheln*.]

futsch, *interj.* gone! bosh! off!

1. **futter**, *n. -r.* — *-r.* fodder, food, provender,

forage. *bas* — *sich* ihm, his food (= high

feeding. good treatment) makes him insol-

ent. *-bau*, *m.* culture of forage. *-beutel*,

-korb, *m.* fodder-bag, nosebag. *-boden*,

m. *-stamm*, *f.* hay-loft. *-halter*, *m.* forager.

-heute, *m.* servant feeding the cattle, host-

ler. *-flee*, *m.* meadow-clover. *-forn*, *n.* corn

for cattle. *-müße*, *f.* foraging cap.

[prob'ly relat. to food.]

2. **futter**, *n. -r.* — *-r.* case, lining, inner cover-

ing; lining (of dress etc.). *-boden*, *pl.* planks

for ceiling. *-bemb*, *n.* under-waistcoat.

-mauer, *f.* lining-wall. *-tuch*, *n.* — *-tuch*, *n.*

lining-stuff.

futtera, *n. -s.* — *-s.* case, covering, sheath,

box. [irreg'ly from 2. *futter*.]

futterer, *m. -r.* — *-r.* (f. *-rin*.) fodderer, feeder;

huckster. [fr. *futter*.]

1. **futtern**, *tr.* furnish fodder to, feed;

be food for. [fr. 1. *futter*.]

2. **futtern**, *tr.* furnish, *tr.* case, cover; line, fur.

[fr. 2. *futter*.]

1. **fütterung**, *f.* giving fodder, feed-

ing; forage, food. [fr. 1. *futtern*.]

2. **fütterung**, *f.* lining. [fr. 2. *fut-*

tern.]

futur(um), *n.* future tense. [Lat.]



b, pret. & geben.

ide, *f.* -en. gift, donation, present; yield, result of labor, endowment, talent, natural ft. [fr. geben.]
be = gebe.

abel, *f.* -in. fork, prong; shafts (of a vehicle); tendril. -auter, *m.* small bow-anter; cramp-iron. -schäfel, *f.* shafts; hills. -gehörn, *n.* forked antlers. -gier, *f.* kite. -hirsch, *m.* stag with forked horns. -linge, *f.* forked blade. -pferd, *n.* thillorse, thiller. -spaltung, -theilung, *f.* bircration. -gabel, -gäule, *f.* prong of a for. [gs. *gaſol.*]

ortlicht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) forked, like a fork. [fr. *Gabel.*]

pein, *tr.* pitch with a fork or prong; pierce, ansäx, gore. *refl.* run out in a forked rape. [fr. *Gabel.*]

belung, *f.* forking, furcation. [fr. *gabeln.*]

bier, *m.* -es, -r. fork-fish. [fr. *Gabel.*]

feilig, *adj.* cackling, chattering. [fr. *gabeln.*]

lein, -en, -lein, *intr.* cackle, gackle, chat-
-r. *Gadein*, *n.* cackling, chatter, idle tal-
-ffel, *dialect.* form of *Gabel.*

ffen, *intr.* stare with open mouth, gape.

ffer, *m.* -es, -r. (*f.* -rin.) gaper, starer. [fr. *affen.*]

gat, *n.* -es, -te. jet. -loble, *f.* the same.
-r. Lat. *Gr.*]

ge, *f.* -en. wages, salary, pay. [Fr.]

h, -be, -bigkeit, -bitig, -bling, -blinge, same
-s *gab* etc.

hnen, *intr.* yawn, gape. *Gähnen*; -affe,
- yawnlug ape, gaper, gazer. -laut, *m.*
-laus. [relat. to -gannen in *beginnen.*]

hner, *m.* -es, -r. (*f.* -rin.) yawner, gaper.
-r. *gähnen.*]

hnung, *f.* yawning. [fr. *gähnen.*]

hre or Gähre, *f.* -en. ferment, fermenta-
-on, leaven. [fr. *gähren.*]

hren, *O.* (or *N.*) *intr.* ferment, work; eff-
-resce, bubble. *Gähr*; -bottich, *n.* fermenting-
-at. -hammer, *f.* room in which beer *er* fer-
-ments. -mittel, *n.* -stoff, *m.* ferment. leaven-
-ig, yeast. -steig, *m.* leaven. [relat. with
-east.]

hrung, *f.* -gen. fermentation. -s-fähig,
-g. capable of fermentation, fermentable.

hmittel, *n.* -s-stoff, *m.* ferment, leavening,
-east. [fr. *gähren.*]

ha, *n.* court-dress, state, gala. -tag, *m.*
-taul, *adj.* gallant, polite. [Fr.]

hamerie, *f.* -en. gallantry. -arbeit, *f.* -fram,
-uware, *f.* fancy-goods, toys, trinkets.

händler, *m.* dealer in fancy-goods; jeweller
-r.]

hater, *pl.* Galatians.

hette, *f.* -en. galeas (vessel). [Fr.]

hette, *f.* -en. galley, galiot. -u-voll, *n.*
-rew of a galley. [fr. *Fr.*]

hette, *f.* -en. gallery [Fr.]

hette, same as *gelsen.*

hgen, *m.* -es, -n. gallews, gibbet; cross-
-eam. -bube, -dieb, -schirm, -schwengel,
-stid, -vogel, *m.* fellow deserving the pal-
-lows, gallows-bird. -stift, *f.* short respite
-r delay. -mäßig, ripe for the gallows.

hig, *n.* hanging expression.

Gallier, *m.* -es, -r. (*f.* -rin.) Galliean.

gallisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Galliean.

Gall-, see 1. and 2. *Galle.*

1. *Galle*, *f.* gall, bile; choler, spirit to resent;
bitterness, spleen. *Gallen* (rarely *Gall*):
-artig, *adj.* like bile, bilious. -blase, *f.* gall-
-bladder. -brechen, *n.* bilious vomiting.
-fieber, *n.* bilious fever. -fist, *f.* -frampf, *m.*
bilious colic, cholera. -fucht, *f.* bilious
disease, jaundice.

2. *Galle*, *f.* -en. gall-nut; dwelling; pool,
quagmire. -n-afel, *m.* gallnut. -n-flieg, *f.*
gallfly. [fr. *Lat.*]

-galle, *f.* -en. want, defect: *as*, *Diegen*, imper-
-gallen, *tr.* take the gall out of (fish);
prepare with gall-nuts. [fr. 1. or 2. *Galle.*]

Gallerie, same as *Galerie.*

Gallert, -te, *f.* -ten. jelly, gelatine, gluten.
[from *Romantic.*]

gallianisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Galliean, Gallic.

gallisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like gall. [fr. 1. *Galle.*]

Gallien, *n.* -es. Gallia, Gaul.

Gallier, *m.* -es, -r. (*f.* -rin.) Gaul.

gallig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like gall; biliary, chol-
-eric, bitter. [fr. 1. *Galle.*]

gallisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Galliean.

Gallone, *f.* -en. gallon, lace. [fr. *Fr.*]

Gallone, *f.* -en. galosh, wooden shoe; overshoe.
[fr. *Fr.*]

Gallopp, *m.* -es. gallop. [through *Fr.* from a
Germanic word relat. to *laufen.*]

galoppieren, *intr.* gallop. [fr. *Gallopp.*]

galt, *pret.* of *gellen.*

galvanisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) galvanic. [fr. *Fr.*]

galvanisieren, *tr.* galvanize.

Gama'sche, *f.* -en. gaiter. [Fr. *gamache*; *O.*
Fr. game = *jambe*, 'leg'.]

gäuen, *Gäuer*, *rec't* spelling for *gähnen* etc.

Ganerbe, *m.* -en, -n. joint-heir; coproprietor.
[for *Ges-an-erbe.*]

Ganerb'schaft, *f.* -ten. alliance of noble fami-
-lies for protecting their lives and property;
joint-proprietors or heirs. [fr. *Ganerbe.*]

Gang, *m.* -es, -änge. going, motion, move-
-ment, progress; walk, gait, pace; gang-
-way, passage, corridor; mineral vein

lole, streak; place of resort, haunt.
in - bringen, set a-going, set on foot,
start; bring in vogue. -art, *f.* man-
-ner of going, pace; vein; stratum.

-storb, *m.* gangway. -gebirge, *n.* mountain
containing veins of ore. -pfosten, *m.* balu-
-ster. -rad, *n.* tread-wheel. -weise, *adj.* in
-veins. [fr. *gehen.*]

gangbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) going, current, custom-
-ary; current, salable; passable, practi-
-cable (of roads). [fr. *Gang.*]

Gangbarkeit, *f.* currency, frequency, sal-
-ableness; practicable condition (of a road).
[fr. *gangbar.*]

gange, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) going, current,
in vogue, customary. [fr. *Gang.*]

Gängelei, *f.* -en. leading in strings. [fr.
-gängen.]

gängen, *intr.* go or walk like a child, toddle.
tr. lead (a child) in walking; hence manage,
lead by strings. *Gängel*; -band, *n.* leading-
-band or string. -wagen, *m.* go-cart, run-
-ning cart. [fr. *Gang.*]

Gänger, *m.* -rē, -r. goer, walker. [fr. Gäng.]
gangbaf, *adj.* (or *adv.*) in veins, in streaks. [fr. Gäng.]

gāngig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) active, nimble; containing veins. *in comp's*, also having passages or walks, going. [fr. Gäng.] [geln.]

Gāngler, *m.* -rē, -r. pedlar; leader. [fr. gān:]

gann, *pret. of* = ginnen.

Gāns, *f.* -āne. goose. **Gāns**: = *auge*, *f.* same as = *sup.* = *baum*, *m.* maple; plane-tree.

= *blume*, *f.* daisy. = *braten*, *m.* roasted goose.

= *flüder*, *m.* guelder-rose. = *fuß*, *m.* = *füßchen*,

n. quotation mark. = *garbe*, *f.* = *traut*, *n.*

silver-weed. = *hüchlein*, *n.* gosling. = *jäger*,

m. goosander. = *spieß*, *n.* fox and geese

(game). = *trift*, *f.* field where geese are

driven to feed. = *würin*, *m.* (goose-wine: *i. e.*)

Adam's ale, water. = *zucht*, *f.* breeding of

geese; brood of geese.

gānschaf, *adj.* (or *adv.*) goose-like, simple,

stupid. [fr. Gāns.]

Gānsrich, *m.* -chē, -de. gander; wild tansy.

[fr. pl. of Gāns and -rich, for Goth. *reiks*,

'ruler'.]

gānseln, **gānseln**, *intr.* gaggle (like geese),

chatter. [fr. Gāns.]

gānsich, -*fla*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like geese.

Gant, *f.* -ten. auction; bankruptcy. [Fr. *en-*

cant (Lat. *quantum*, 'how much').]

ganz, *adj.* entire, whole, complete, total.

adv. wholly, entirely, quite. — und *gar*,

wholly and entirely, absolutely, utterly.

im -en, in the main, on the whole.

Ganzheit, *f.* entireness, totality. [fr. *ganz*.]

gānzlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) complete, total, full.

[fr. *ganz*.]

gar, *adj.* (not declined). finished, complete,

ready, done; cooked through (by boiling

or roasting), done. *adv.* completely, en-

tirely, quite, absolutely; even; very, ex-

ceedingly. *frequent with negatives*, at all,

in the least, by any means. *ganz und —*,

see ganz. — *zu*, entirely too. — *aus*, *m.* or *n.*

(*indecl.*) (all over: *i. e.*) utmost ruin, finish-

ing stroke, death. = *stom*, *m.* master of a

cook-shop; = *stüde*, *f.* cook-shop. = *nachen*,

n. currying (of leather); refining (of met-

als). = *ofen*, *m.* refining furnace. = *stüd*, *n.*

piece of purified salt. [E. *yare*, 'ready';

Ags. *gearu*.]

Garantie, *f.* -'en. guarantee, security. [Fr.]

garantiren, *tr.* guarantee.

1. **Garbe**, *f.* -en. sheaf.

2. **Garbe**, *f.* -en. common milfoil. — *n-fraut*,

same.

garben, *intr.* give sheaves, be plentiful. [fr.

1. *Garbe*.]

gärb, *same as* *gerb*.

Garbe, *f.* -en. guard. [Fr., but orig'ly fr.

Germ. *wahren*, 'ward'.]

Garbero'be, *f.* -en. wardrobe, dress. [Fr.;

compare *Garbe*.]

Garbine, *f.* -en. curtain. — *n-predigt*, *f.* cur-

tain-lecture. [fr. Ital.]

Garbist, *n.* -ten, -ien. soldier of the guards.

[fr. *Garbe*.]

Gar, *f.* -en. condition of being quite done,

readiness. [fr. *gar*.]

Gär, **gären**, *etc.*, *rec't spelling for* *Gähr*, *etc.*

Garn, *n.* -nē, -ne. yarn, thread; net, snare.

= *salic*, *f.* net for catching birds. = *handel*, *m.*

cotton trade. = *winde*, *f.* windle, reel, hasp.

= *zug*, *m.* drawing of or fishing with nets.

Garne'le, *f.* -en. prawn, squill. [fr. Dutch.]
garniren, *tr.* trim, garnish. [fr. Fr.; but

orig'ly from Germ. *warnen*: Ags. *varnian*,

'have care'.]

Garnirung, *f.* -gen. trimming, garnish. [fr.

garniren.]

Garniso'n, *f.* -nen. garrison. [Fr., and relat.

to *garniren*, which *see*.]

Garnitur, *f.* -ren. garniture, trimming; set.

[fr. Fr.]

garstig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) filthy, foul, musty, ob-

scene, detestable; deformed.

Garstigheit, *f.* filthiness, nastiness; obscenity,

indecency. [fr. *garstig*.]

Gärtchen, *n.* -nē, -n. little garden. [fr. *Gär-*

ten.]

gärteln, *intr.* dress a garden, garden. [fr.

Garten.]

Garten, *m.* -nē, -ärten. garden. = *anlage*, *f.*

garden-plot. = *ban*, *m.* horticulture. = *haus*,

m. garden-house; summer house. = *funft*, *f.*

art of gardening, horticulture. = *fünftler*,

m. horticulturist. = *laube*, *f.* arbor, bower.

= *saal*, *m.* drawing room in a summer-house.

= *wert*, *n.* gardening; gardens (*collect.*).

= *wesen*, *n.* horticulture. (relat. with *yard*:

akin with *gärten* 'gld', as meaning orig'ly

'enclosed land'.]

Gärtner, *m.* -rē, -r. (fr. -rin.) gardener.

= *buride*, *m.* gardener's man. = *funft*, *f.* art

of gardening, horticulture. [fr. *Garten*.]

Gärtnerei, *f.* gardening, horticulture. [fr.

Gärtner.]

gärtnerisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to a

garden, horticultural. [fr. *Gärtner*.]

gärtnern, *intr.* garden. [fr. *Gärtner*.]

Gärung, *rec't spelling for* *Gährung*.

Gās, *n.* -lē, -le. gas. = *artig*, *adj.* gaseous.

= *messer*, *m.* GASOMETER. [word coined by a

Dutch chemist, about A. D. 1600.]

gäsen, *intr.* ferment, froth, foam. = *gäseub*,

fermenting *etc.*, yeasty. (relat. to E. *yeast*,

and to *gähren*, *gähen*.)

Gäist, *m.* -lē, -le. yeast; froth, spray. [fr.

gähen.]

Gasconade, *f.* -en. gasconade, brag. [Fr.:

'speaking like one from Gascony'.]

Gäse, *f.* -en. two handfuls.

= *gaß*, *pret. ind. of* *gessen*.

Gäßchen, *n.* -nē, -n. little street, lane, alley.

[fr. *Gasse*.]

Gasse, *f.* -en. street, lane; road; row. — *n-lau-*

fen, run the gauntlet. **Gassen**: = *birne*, *f.*

common prostitute or strumpet. = *haier*,

m. vulgar street-song. = *streter*, *m.* street-

sweeper, scavenger. = *laufer*, *n.* running

the gauntlet. = *streter*, *m.* vagabond, loun-

ger, idler. = *stroph*, *m.* = *vopf*, *n.* street-mob,

rabble. = *vogt*, *m.* street-beadle. = *wirt*, *m.*

tavern-keeper. = *wilt*, *m.* vulgar wit. [E.

gate, 'passage-way' (in Scotl. 'way' or

'path').]

Gässricht, *m.* -tē, -le. street-lounger. [fr.

Gasse.]

Gäst, *m.* -tē, -äste. guest, visitor, stranger;

(in contempt) fellow, wight; sailor. = *zu -e*,

as guest, received as a visitor. = *beget*, *m.*

beaker or goblet for pledging guests. = *bit-*

ter, *m.* inviter of guests. = *frei*, *adj.* liberal

to guests, hospitable; = *freibit*, *f.* hospital-

ity. = *freund*, *m.* (orig'ly) member of a *Gäst-*

freundschaft, which *see*: hence) friend by the

ties of common hospitality, intimate friend

or kinsman, person enjoying or affording hospitality, guest or host: *-freundlich, adv.* hospitable; *-freundlichkeit, f.* hospitality; *-freundlichkeit, f. (orig'ly, league of relatives or friends for the purpose of mutual exercise of hospitality, in case of traveling etc., hence) hospitality.* *-geber, m.* entertainer, host, landlord. *-gäb, n.* banquet, entertainment. *-gäblich, n.* extra-dish for visitors. *-halter, m.* same as *-geber*. *-haus, n.* *-hof, m.* house for entertaining guests, inn, hotel. *-kleid, n.* dress-suit. *-mahl, n.* hospitable meal, entertainment, banquet. *-mutter, f.* matron (in hospitals); sister receiving the poor and strangers (in cloisters). *-ordnung, f.* regulation for innkeepers. *-recht, n.* right of (demanding) hospitality: usages of hospitality; right of entertaining strangers. *-rolle, f. (theatr.)* prominent or starring part. *-stube, f.* traveller's room; coffee-room in a hotel. *-stafel, f.* *-stisch, m.* TABLE-D'HÔTE. *-verwandt, adj.* allied by hospitality (compare *-freund*); *-verwandtschaft, f.* alliance by hospitality (compare *-freundlichkeit*). *-weise, adv.* as a guest or stranger. *-wirt, m.* innkeeper, landlord; *-wirtin, f.* landlady, hostess; *-wirtshaus, f.* hotel- or inn-keeping. *-zimmer, n.* guest-room; coffee-room in a hotel.

gast, same as gasten.

Gästel, f. *-rien* entertainment of guests, feast, banquet. [fr. *Gäst*.]

gastieren, tr. receive as guest, entertain. *intr.* be a guest; star (of actors). [fr. *Gäst*.]

gästlich, adj. (or adv.) hospitable. [fr. *Gäst*.]

Gästlichkeit, f. hospitality. [fr. *gästlich*.]

Gästlichkeit, f. state of being a guest. [fr. *Gäst*.]

gastisch, adj. (or adv.) gastric. [fr. *Gr.*]

Gastung, f. entertaining of guests, feast, banquet; hotel-keeping. [fr. *gast*.]

gaten, tr. weed.

Gäter, m. *-rē, -r.* (*f.* *-rin.*) weeder. [fr. *gälen*.]

gätsch, adj. (or adv.) sit, suitable, convenient. [relat. with *Gatte, gatten*.]

Gatte, m. *-en, -en* spouse, consort, husband. [possibly relat. with *E. gater, 'unite' (compare gattern);* *Agg. gegad, 'companion'.*]

gatten, tr. match, couple, join, unite, marry together. [fr. *Gatte*.]

Gatter, n. *-rē, -r.* railing, lattice, crossbars; rudder, helm. *-thor, n.* grated gate. *-thür, f.* grated door. *-werk, n.* lattice-work, grated work. [relat. with *Gatte, gatten*.]

gattern, tr. furnish with a lattice. *intr.* lurk (as behind a screen), lie in wait. [fr. *Gatter*; *gattern* in prov. use = *gater*.]

Gattin, f. *-nen* consort, spouse, wife. [fr. *Gatte*.]

Gattung, f. *-gen* (gathering or sum of kindred creatures: *s. e.*) kind, sort, species, race, breed, gender. *Gatungē: -begriff, m.* conception of a species, special idea. *-fall, m.* genitive case. *-maier, m.* genre-painter. *-name, m.* *-wort, n.* common name of a species, noun appellative. [fr. *gatten*.]

Gau, m. *ausē, -aut* or *-auen* country, district. *-ding, -gericht, n.* country tribunal. *-grof, m.* count over a certain district. *-wort, n.* provincialism.

Gauch, m. *-chē, -chē* or *-huchē* simpleton, fool, gawk; (applied to some birds consider-

ed stupid) crow, owl, *esp'ly* cuckoo: hence *cnckold*. *-bari, m.* *-baar, n.* first dawn of a man's beard. *-blume, f.* meadow-tresses. *-hafer, m.* wild oats. [perhaps orig'ly relat. to *cuckoo*.]

Gaudich, m. *-bē, -be* cunning thief, pick-purse, sharper. [fr. an old *gau, 'quick'*, and *Dieb*.]

Gaukel, m. *-lē, -l.* ludicrous attitude or gesture, antic, trick, juggle, delusion. *-bēcher, m.* juggler's cup. *-blis, n.* phantasm, vision, delusion. *-mann, m.* *-männchen, n.* juggler, tumbler, puppet. *-posen, pl.* juggling tricks. *-spiegel, m.* mirror by means of which optical deceptions are practised. *-spiel, n.* juggling; delusion, illusion; *-spielerei, f.* jugglery; optical delusion.

Gauklei, f. *-eien* juggling, jugglery; illusion, imposture. [fr. *Gaukel*.]

gaufelhaft, -licht, -lisch, -stisch, adj. (or adv.) ludicrous; juggling; delusive, deceiving. [fr. *Gaukel*.]

gaufeln, intr. play antics, move about in a lively or ludicrous fashion, juggle, play tricks. *tr.* get by legerdemain. [fr. *Gaukel*.]

Gaufler, m. *-rē, -r.* (*f.* *-rin.*) buffoon, juggler; pretender, imposter. [fr. *gaufeln*.]

Gaul, m. *-lē, -lule* horse, steed, nag.

Gaum, m. *-mē, -me; -men, m.* *-nē, -n.* palate, roof of the mouth; *hence* taste. *-buchstabe, m.* palatal letter. *-laut, m.* palatal sound. *-lustigkeit, f.* fondness for dainty food; *-löffel, m.* gourmand. [E.gum (of the teeth).]

Gauner, m. *-rē, -r.* sharper, cheat, knave, swindler, trickster. *-strich, m.* cheating trick. [fr. *Hebr.*]

Gaunerei, f. *-rien* cheating, sharpening, swindling, knavery. [fr. *Gauner*.]

gauneriſch, adj. (or adv.) cheating, thievish. [fr. *Gauner*.]

gaunern, intr. act like a sharper or knave, cheat. [fr. *Gauner*.]

Gaupe, f. *-en* dormer-window.

Gaze, f. *-en* gauze. [Fr. etc., from the name of the city *Gaza* in Palestine.]

Gazelle, f. *-en* gazelle, antelope. [fr. *Arab.*]

ge-, inseparable prefix; original meaning with, together; effect as prefix to verbs too various and indistinct to be concisely stated: usual prefix also of past participles: with nouns it often forms collectives. [Old E. y of yclept etc.; probably relat. with Lat. con, co, 'with'.]

Grähe, n. *-rē* continual groaning. [fr. *ächzen*.]

Gräder, n. *-rē* veins or arteries (collect'ly). [fr. *Äder*.]

grädert, adj. veiny, veined, ramified. [(as if past part. of a verb *äbern*) fr. *Gräder*.]

geartet, adj. (or adv.) in comp's, -natured, disposed, formed, of a (certain) kind. [past part. of *arten*.]

Gebad, m. or *n.* *-dē, -de* baking (quantity baked at once), batch. [fr. *baden*.]

Gebäd, -de, n. *-dē, -de* baking (act of); anything baked, pastry. *sometimes used for Gebad.* [fr. *baden*.]

gebaden, past part. of *baden*; as noun, anything baked, pastry.

gebahren, refl. bear one's self, seem externally, appear, conduct one's self. [fr. an old *gebär, 'manner'*; and relat. to *Geherde* and *ge-bären*.]

Gebälk, -te, n. -tes, -te. beams and joists (collectively), timber-work, frame; entablature (part over a column). [fr. Bälk.]

Gebäude, n. -es, -e. bands or ribbons (collectively). [fr. Band.]

Gebärd, same as **Gebärd**.

gebären, *O. tr.* bear, bring forth, give birth to, produce. **Gebär**: -haus, n. lying-in hospital. -mutter, f. womb, matrix. -zeit, f. time of delivery.

Gebäuerin, f. -nen. woman in child-birth or labor. [fr. gebären.]

Gebäu or, usually, **Gebäude**, n. -es, -e. building, structure, edifice; system. [fr. bauen.]

Gebäude, n. -es. repeated building. [fr. bauen.]

Gebäuel, n. -is. dangling. [fr. baumeln.]

gebe, adj. (or adv.) acceptable as a gift; hence gratifying, well-liked; in vogue, stylish, current. [fr. geben.]

Gebeln, n. -ns, -ne. bones (collectively); hence skeleton, remains. [fr. Bein.]

Gebelfer, n. -rs. (continual) yelping or barking. [fr. belfern.]

Gebell, n. -les. (continual) barking or howling. [fr. bellen.]

geben, *O. tr.* give, confer, bestow, grant, present, render, yield, furnish; deal (cards). imp. **es** **gebt** etc. (with obj. in acc.) there is or are etc. refl. yield, give in; relent, abate; prove one's self to be. **Ich** —, set free.

Eschuld —, attribute, blame, impute, charge. **von sich** —, give forth, utter: vomit, cast up.

gute Worte —, entreat, beg, beg pardon.

sich gefangen —, surrender one's self prisoner.

sich zufrieden —, compose one's mind, be quiet. **was giebt's?** what's the matter?

Geber, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) giver, donor. [fr. geben.]

geben, f. -en. bearing, posture, carriage of the body or limbs; especially gesture. **Gebert**: -spiel, n. pantomime; -spieler, m. mimic; actor in a pantomime. -sprache, f. language of gesture, pantomime. [fr. ge- and bärn, in the sense of 'carry one's self', 'behave'.]

geben, refl. bear or deport one's self, behave; make gestures. [fr. Geberde.]

Gebührung, f. bearing, behavior. [fr. geberten.]

geberdig, adj. (or adv.) of a good bearing, mannerly. [fr. Geberde.]

Gebet, n. -ts, -te. prayer. [fr. bitten or beten.]

gebeten, past part. of bitten.

Gebett, n. -tes. bedding. [fr. Bett.]

Gebetel, n. -is. troublesome begging. [fr. Bettel.]

-gebig, in comp's, giving, prone to give. [fr. geben.]

Gebiet, n. -ts, -te. dominion, jurisdiction, territory, district, province; sphere. [fr. gebieten.]

ge-bieten, *O. tr.* command, order, bid; rule over, govern, control.

Gebietter, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) commander, ruler, master. [fr. gebieten.]

gebieterisch, adj. (or adv.) dictatorial, imperious, domineering. [fr. Gebieter.]

Gebild, -de, n. -des, -de. thing formed or built, structure, work; image, shape. [fr. bilden.]

Gebinde, n. -es, -e. anything bound or tied together; bundle; skein; cask; row (of tiles). [fr. binden.]

Gebirg, -ge, n. -ges, -ge. mountain mass or range, highland, mountain. **Gebirgs**: -art, f. species of stone or rock. -ebene, f. highland plain, level tract among mountains. -joch, n. -famm, m. mountain-ridge. -kof, m. mountain mass. -zug, m. mountain-chain. [fr. Berg.]

gebirgig, adj. (or adv.) mountainous. [fr. Gebirg.]

gebirgisch, adj. (or adv.) living or situated in the mountains. [fr. Gebirg.]

Gebiß, n. -ses, -ße. set of teeth; bridle-bit, horse-bit. [fr. beißen.]

gebissen, past part. of beißen.

Gebläse, n. -es. blowing, trumpeting.

Gebläse, n. bellows of a forge. [fr. blasen.]

geblasen, past part. of blasen.

geblieben, past part. of bleiben.

geblieben, past part. of bleiben.

Gebiß(c), (rarely -ß), -des, n. bleating, lowing. [fr. blöten.]

Gebliit, n. -tes. mass of the blood (in the body), blood; hence CONSANGUINITY; family, race, line. [fr. Blut.]

gebogen, past part. of biegen.

Geböhre, n. -es. (repeated) boring. [fr. bohren.]

geboren, past part. of gebären. born.

geborgen, past part. of bergen.

Geborgenheit, f. security. [fr. geborgen.]

gebortich, past part. of bersten.

Gebot, n. -ts, -te. commandment, precept; command, order, bidding; bid, offer. [fr. bieten; Ags. gebod.]

geboten, past part. of bieten.

gebracht, past part. of bringen.

Gebäume, m. -es. brim, border; (costly) trimming. [fr. Bräme.]

gebrannt, past part. of brennen.

gebraten, past part. of braten.

Gebrau, n. -äus. brewing; what is brewed. [fr. brauen.]

Gebrauch, m. -es, -äus. use, employment; usage, custom, practice, fashion, mode; rite, ceremony. [fr. gebrauchen.]

ge-brauchen, tr. (rarely intr., with gen.) use, employ, make use of. **gebraucht**, used up, worn out.

gebrauchlich, adj. (or adv.) usual, customary. [fr. Gebrauch.]

Gebrauchlichkeit, f. usualness. [fr. gebräuchlich.]

Gebäude, n. -es, -e. same as Gebäu.

Gebrause, n. -es, -e. repeated roaring or rushing. [fr. brausen.]

Gebreß, -ße, n. -ßes, -ße. loud breaking; continued vomiting; rooting-place of wild-boars. [fr. brechen.]

gebrüch or **-rech**, adj. (or adv.) easily broken, brittle, fragile, brash. [fr. brechen.]

ge-brechen, *O. intr.* impers. be defective or wanting, lack. **Gebrechen**, n. want, need; defect, imperfection, frailty.

gebrechlich, adj. (or adv.) frail, defective; feeble, sickly. [fr. gebrechen.]

Gebrechlichkeit, f. -ten. frailty, infirmity. [fr. gebrechlich.]

Gebreite, n. -es, -e. broad or extended field, extent of land. [fr. breiten.]

Gebrethen, n. -ns, -n. defect, infirmity, ailment; grief, sorrow. [from an old *brēsto*, 'defect', which from the old form of bersten.]

gebrochen, past part. of brechen.

bröð, -ðel, n. -[ð]. crumbs; gratings. [fr. röðeln.]
 bröðel, -uðel, n. -[ð]. bubbling or gushing out, boiling. [fr. bröðeln.]
 brüder, pl. brothers (of a firm). [fr. Bruder.]
 brüll, n. -lls, -lle. roaring, roar. [fr. brüllen.]
 brumm, -mme, n. -mmeß. murmuring, humming, buzzing, growling. [fr. brummen.]
 brüftet, *adj.* (or *adv.*) breasted. [fr. Brust.]
 brüte, n. -es. brood. [fr. brüten.]
 büßr, f. -ren. duty, propriety, seaminess, eorum; moderation, bounds; duty, fine; money due, fee, fees. [fr. gebühren.]
 büßren, *intr.* be due, belong of right or propriety. *refl. and imp.* be fit or becoming or proper. gebührend, befitting, due.
 eest. [probly relat. with bären. Aue. *ebryian*, 'happen, come in due time'.]
 büßrich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) suitable, becoming, proper. [fr. gebühren.]
 büßrichkeit, f. meanness, propriety. [fr. ebüßrich.]
 bunden, *past part.* of binden.
 büß, f. giving. [fr. geben.]
 büß, gebürten, etc., *rec'l* spelling for Gebüßr, etc.
 büß(e), same as Gebirge.
 büßte, n. -es. brushing. [fr. büßten.]
 büßr, f. -ten. birth, nativity; bringing to birth, delivery; production; thing born, product. Gebürtis: -arbeit, f. labor, travail. -fehler, m. fault born with a person, inherited or natural defect. -feier, f. -fest, . celebration of birth-day. -helfer, m. -an-midwife, accoucheur; -helferin, f. midwife; -hülfe, f. help rendered to a woman in labor, midwifery; obstetrics. -kunde, f. knowledge of midwifery, obstetrics. -land, n. native land. [fr. gebären.]
 büßig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) native, born. [fr. Gebürt.]
 büß, n. -scheß, -sche. bushes (collect'ly); hicket, copse, underwood [fr. Büßh.]
 büßell, *adj.* (or *adv.*) tufted, in bunches, bushy. [as if from a verb büßeln, fr. Büßel.]
 d, m. -den, -den. fool, fop, buffoon.
 den, *tr.* make a fool of, rally, mock. *intr.* lay the fop. [fr. Ged.]
 denhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) foolish, foppish, silly. [fr. ged.]
 derzi, f. -eien. foolery, foppery, silly, joke. [fr. ged.]
 denhaft, same as gedenhaft.
 dig, -ið, same as gedenhaft.
 dacht, *past part.* of denken or gedenken.
 dachtig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) mindful, thoughtful, remembering. [fr. gedacht.]
 dachtliß, n. -heß, -he. memory, remembrance, recollection; monument, memorial. im —, in remembrance. -buch, n. memorandum book. -münze, f. medal. -predigt, rede, f. sermon or oration in memory of a person or event. -säule, f. -stein, m. monumental column or stone. -tag, m. anniversary. -übung, f. exercise for strengthening the memory. -zeichen, n. reminding token, keepsake, souvenir. [fr. gedacht.]
 dämmern, n. -rs. *☞* twilight, dawn, dusk. [fr. dämmern.]
 dante, -en, n. -ens, -ens. thought, idea,

meditation. mit einem — n umgehen, revolve an idea in one's mind; meditate on something; intend or plan something. *Ge-danken*: -bild, n. creation of the mind, ideal. -folge, f. train of thoughts. -gang, -lauf, m. train or order of thought. -los, *adj.* thoughtless; -losigkeit, f. thoughtlessness. -raub, m. plagiarism, literary robbery. -reich, *adj.* rich or fertile in ideas. -schnell, *adj.* quick as thought; quick in thought. -schwer, *adj.* pregnant or weighty with thought. -spiel, n. witticism, witty conceit. -stille, f. pensiveness. -stich, m. mark of suspension, dash. -voll, *adj.* full of meditation or thought, pensive. -welt, f. world of thoughts; ideal world, world of one's own creation. -weisen, n. ideal being; creation of one's own fancy. [fr. gedenken.]
 Gebärm, -me, n. -mes, -me. entrails, bowels, intestines. [fr. Danna.]
 Gedeß, n. -des, -de. covering, cover, set of table-linen. [fr. beden.]
 Gedehne, n. -et. protraction, stretch. [fr. dehnen.]
 gedeihen, O. *intr.* f. thrive, prosper, get on well, succeed, grow; (with *dat.*) succeed (for), turn out (to), redound (to). Gedeihen, n. thriving, prosperity, success, growth. [Aga. *g-theón*.]
 gedrichlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) thriving, prosperous; salutary, beneficial. [fr. gedeihen.]
 gedent, *adj.* (or *adv.*) thoughtful, mindful. [fr. denken.]
 Gedenkt, see gedenken.
 gedentbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) conceivable, imaginable. [fr. gedenken.]
 ge-denken, (*irreg.*) *intr.* (*gen'tly* with an, less often with *genit.*) think of, bear in mind, remember; (with following *infin.*) put the mind upon, intend, design, purpose, plan; (rarely, as *simple* *denken*), think. — *tr.* (with *acc. and dat.*) lay up against, remember to the disadvantage of. gedacht, born in mind; thought, mentioned, stated. Gedenkt: -buch, n. memorandum book. -spruch, m. device, motto. -zeit, f. epoch. -zettel, m. memorandum.
 gedentlich, same as gedenbar.
 Gedicht, n. -tes, -te. poem; fiction, fable. [fr. dichten.]
 gediegen, *adj.* (or *adv.*) solid, unmixed; pure; genuine, true; concise, pithy. [old *past part.* of *geben* in one of its old senses of 'dry up, grow firm'; relat. to *bicht*.]
 Gebiegenheit, f. solidity, genuineness, sterling quality, purity; terseness. [fr. gediegen.]
 gediehen, *past part.* of *beihen* and *geben*.
 Geding, -ge, n. -ges, -ge. agreement, contract, bargain, stipulation. [fr. bingen.]
 Gebonner, n. -rs, -r. protracted thundering. [fr. donnern.]
 gedrange, -änge, *adj.* (or *adv.*) cramped, contracted, narrow. [fr. brängen.]
 Gedrange, n. -es, -e. crowd, press, jam, throng; distress; dilemma. [fr. brängen.]
 Gedringtheit, f. conciseness, terseness. [fr. *past part.* of *brängen*.]
 gedritt, *adj.* (or *adv.*) proceeding by threes, ternary. [fr. *ge-* and *dritt*.]
 gedroschen, *past part.* of *dreschen*.
 gedrunge, *past part.* of *bringen*.
 Gebrungenheit, f. compactness, closeness, terseness. [fr. gebrungen.]

Gedüst, *n.* -tes. strong scent, perfume. [fr. düsten.]

Geduld, *f.* patience, forbearance, endurance. [fr. bulben; Aeg. *gethyld*.]

gedulden, *refl.* have patience; bear with. (*gen.*) [fr. Geduld.]

geduldig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) patient; forbearing. [fr. Geduld.]

gedungen, *past part.* of dengen.

gedunsen, *past part.* of binsen.

gedurst, *past part.* of dürfen.

gedr., *adj.* (or *adv.*) cornered, angular. [fr. Gde.]

Gefächel, *n.* -ls. repeated fanning. [fr. fächeln.]

Gefahr, *f.* -ten. danger, risk, peril, jeopardy. -los, *adj.* free from danger, safe; -losigkeit, *f.* freedom from danger, safety. -voll, *adj.* full of or fraught with danger, perilous. [relat. with E. fear; prob'ly from fahen, or from fahr.]

Gefährde, *f.* -en. danger, peril; fraud, deceit. [fr. Gefahr.]

gefahren, *past part.* of fahren.

gefährlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) dangerous, perilous, hazardous. [fr. Gefahr.]

Gefährlichkeit, *f.* -ten. dangerousness, danger; perilous situation, precariousness. [fr. gefährlich.]

Gefährt or **1. Gefährte**, *n.* -ts, -ie. vehicle; track. [fr. fahen.]

2. Gefährte, *m.* -en, -en. companion, comrade, partner, mate, fellow. [fr. fahen.]

Gefährtin, *f.* -nnen. (female) companion, consort, mate. [fr. 2. Gefährte.]

Gefälle, *same as Gefallen.*

Gefälle, *n.* -es, -e. fall, descent; fallen trees. *pl.* (what falls in: i.e.) income, revenue, profit, rents. [fr. fallen.]

1. gefallen, *O. intr.* (with *dat.*) suit, please, meet the approbation or liking of. *ich* — lassen (allow to please one's self: i.e.) be content or gratified with, put up with, submit to. **Gefall:** -lust, *f.* desire; -please, approbation; coquetry; -süchtig, *adj.* desirous to please; coquettish. [*ge* and *fallen*; lit'ly, 'fall in with (one's taste or liking)'.]

2. gefallen, *past part.* of fallen and gefallen.

Gefallen, *m.* -ns, -n. pleasure; choice preference; favor, kindness. einem zu — sein, please or humor one. [fr. gefallen.]

gefällig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pleasing, agreeable; complaisant, courteous, obliging. [fr. gefallen.]

Gefälligkeit, *f.* -ten. pleasingness; complaisance, courtesy, readiness to oblige. [fr. gefällig.]

gefälligst, *superl.* of gefällig as *adv.* (lit. most obligingly; hence) if you please, I beg you.

gefangen, *past part.* of fangen. caught, captured, imprisoned; a. woman, prisoner, captive. — nehmen, take prisoner or captive. -haftung, *f.* confinement, custody. -nehmung, *f.* taking captive, imprisonment, seizure.

Gefangenhaft, *f.* captivity, confinement, imprisonment. [fr. gefangen.]

gefanglich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) in prison, imprisoned, captive. [fr. gefangen.]

Gefängnis, *n.* -nisses, -se. prison, jail. -besitzer, wärter, *m.* jailer, turnkey. -wesen, *n.* prison-system. -zucht, *f.* prison-discipline. [fr. gefangen.]

Gefar, *etc.*, **Gefärt**, *etc.*, *rec't spelling for Gefahr*, *etc.*

Gefäß (rarely -ße), *n.* -ßes, -ße. vessel, receptacle; vessels (collect'ly). [fr. fassen, 'hold'.]

gefäßig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) vascular. [fr. Gefäß.]

Gefäßigkeit, *f.* readiness of mind. [fr. past part. of fassen.]

Gefecht, *n.* -ts, -te. fight, combat, struggle, battle. [fr. fechten.]

Gefegc, *n.* -es. continued sweeping or brushing. [fr. fegen.]

Geeder, *n.* -rs. feathers, plumage; fowls. [fr. gebei.]

Gefilde, *n.* -es, -e. fields, landscape, region. [fr. feld.]

Geflüster, *n.* -rs. (continued) flatterer. [fr. flattern.]

Geflecht, *n.* -tes. braided work, texture; braids, tresses; basket-work; scrofula. [fr. fleten.]

Geflimmer, *n.* -rs. (continual) glimmering. [fr. flimmern.]

geflissen, *past part.* of fließen.

Geflissenheit, *f.* assiduity, diligence. [fr. ge-fließen.]

geflüchtlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) wilful, intentional, purposed. [fr. gefliffen.]

Geflüter, *same as Geflüster.*

geflüchten, *geflissen*, *geflissen*, *geflissen*, *past part.* of fliehen, fliegen, fliehen, fliegen.

Geflügel, *n.* -ls. winged animals, birds, fowls. [fr. flügel.]

gefochten, *past part.* of fechten.

Gefolge, *n.* -es, -e. following, guide, train, escort, retinue; consequence, sequel. [fr. folgen.]

Gefrage, *n.* -es, -e. questioning, asking. [fr. fragen.]

Gefraß, *n.* -ßes, -ße. (in contempt) provender, food, victuals, bad fare. [fr. fressen.]

gefräßig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ravenous, greedy, voracious. [fr. Gefräß.]

Gefress, -ße, *n.* -ßes. gluttony, greedy eating. [fr. fressen.]

gefreffen, *past part.* of fressen.

gefrierbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) capable of freezing, CONGEALABLE. [fr. gefrieren.]

gefrieren, *O. intr.* freeze together, CONGEAL, turn to ice. Gefroren, as *noun*, *n.* ice; ice-cream. Gefrier: -punkt, *m.* freezing point.

gefroren, *past part.* of frieren, and of gefrieren.

Gefüge, *n.* -es, -e. joining or fitting together, structure, texture. [fr. fügen.]

gefüge, -gig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pliant, adaptable, tractable, docile, accommodating. [fr. fügen.]

Gefügigkeit, *f.* pliancy, docility. [fr. gefügig.]

Gefühl, *n.* -ls, -le. feeling, sense of feeling, touch; sensation; state of mind, sentiment, apprehension, sense. -los, *adj.* destitute of feeling, unfeeling, insensible, apathetic; -losigkeit, *f.* want of feeling, senselessness, apathy. Gefühls: -art, *f.* manner of feeling, disposition, bent. -mensch, *m.* swefen, *n.* sentimentalist. [fr. fühlen.]

gefunden, *past part.* of finden.

gefunft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of five, quinary. [fr. funf.]

Gefunke, -el, *n.* -es or -ls. sparkling, glittering. [fr. funkeln.]

Gedader, **Gedadte**, *n.* -rs or -es. (continual) cackling, gaggle. [fr. gadern.]

gegangen, *past part.* of *gehen*.
 gegeben, *past part.* of *geben*.
 gegen, *prep.* (with *acc.*) against, opposed to; over against, opposite to, in presence of, before; hence in comparison with, in exchange or return for; in the direction of, toward; hence in the neighborhood of, somewhere near, about.

adv., hardly used, being replaced by *dagegen*, entgegen, gegenüber: forms many comp's with the meaning of contrary, opposing (mostly to be translated by counter-); as, *abgegr.*, *abzug*, *m.* counter-impression, counter-proof. *absicht*, *f.* opposite intention or view. *admiral*, *m.* rear-admiral. *anfecht.*, *m.* counter-plot or project. *aufseher*, *m.* controller. *beziehung*, *f.* reciprocal condition. *befehl*, *m.* counter-order, COUNTER-MAND. *beleidigung*, *f.* counter-offense; i. e. retaliation, reprisals. *besuch*, *m.* return-visit. *bewohner*, *m.* dweller on the opposite side of the globe, antipode. *beziehung*, *f.* *bezug*, *m.* reciprocal relation, correlativeness. *bild*, *n.* ANTI-TYPE, counter-part. *copy*. *christ*, *m.* ANTICHRIST. *dienst*, *m.* service in return, reciprocal service. *druck*, *m.* counter-pressure; reaction, reticence; counter-proof (*typogr.*). *einander*, *adv.* one against or towards the other; reciprocally, mutually; *einanderhalten*, *O. tr.* hold opposed to one another, confront, collate. *erkenntlichkeit*, *f.* acknowledging one act of kindness by another, return-service. *erstattung*, *f.* indemnification. *fahrt*, *f.* navigation against the stream. *fall*, *adv.* in a contrary case, otherwise. *fenster*, *n.* double window. *freundschaft*, *f.* return of friendship; mutual friendship. *fürst*, *m.* ANTIPODE. *gabe*, *f.* return-gift. *gang*, *m.* counter-approach (*milit.*). *gefehl*, *n.* opposite feeling; aversion, disinclination. *gesang*, *m.* antiphony. *gewalt*, *f.* retaliation, reprisals. *gruß*, *m.* greeting in return, reciprocal salutation. *hall*, *m.* repercussion of sound, resonance, echo. *halt*, *m.* (counter-hold; i. e.) resisting force, prop, stay, holdfast. *halten*, *O. intr.* (hold against; hence) resist; endure. *hass*, *m.* hatred in return. *hilfe*, *f.* prevention. *Kaiser*, *m.* anti-emperor. *klage*, *f.* recrimination, counter-charge. *könig*, *m.* king in opposition. *laut*, *m.* same as *hall*. *liebe*, *f.* return of love, mutual love. *mann*, *m.* adversary, opponent. *mittel*, *n.* antidote; remedy. *papst*, *m.* ANTIPODE. *pflicht*, *f.* reciprocal obligation. *rechnung*, *f.* counter-reckoning, counter-demand; check-account, control; discount. *rede*, *f.* gain-saying, CONTRADICTION; reply, replication, defense; *reden*, *intr.* reply, rejoinder. *sab*, *m.* (setting up against; hence) OPPOSITION, contrast; ANTITHESIS; rejoinder, counter-balance (*commerce*). *säglich*, *adj.* inclined to set one's self in opposition; contrary, adverse. *schein*, *m.* reflection, reverberation; counter-bond. *schläger*, *m.* horse that kicks. *schmähung*, *f.* recriminatory abuse or invective. *schreiber*, *m.* controlling clerk. *schrift*, *f.* counter-writ, refutation. *seite*, *f.* opposite side, reverse; *seits*, *adj.* opposite, reverse; reciprocal, mutual; *seitigkeit*, *f.* reciprocity. *sinn*, *m.* contrary or wrong sense; misconstruction;

sinnig, *adj.* unreasonable, preposterous. *spiel*, *n.* playing against another; counter-part. *sprache*, *f.* conference, consultation. *spruch*, *m.* CONTRADICTION, contrariety. *stand*, *m.* object, topic, subject; *ständig*, *adj.* objective; *ständigkeit*, *f.* objectivity. *stellung*, *f.* confrontation. *stimmer*, *f.* counter-part (*mus.*); *stimmig*, *adj.* dissonant, discordant. *stüd*, *n.* counterpart; contrast, antithesis. *theil*, *n.* adverse part, contrary, reverse; im *Gegenteil*, on the contrary; *obso.* adverse party; *theilig*, *adj.* relating to the adverse party; contrary, countermending; *theils*, *adv.* on the contrary. *treue*, *f.* reciprocal fidelity. *trieb*, *m.* instinctive opposition; going against the stream. *über*, *adv.* opposite; *prop.* (with *preced. dat.*) opposite, over against, opposed to; in presence of, in relation to, as concerns; rarely divided (*gegen...über*), with the governed case between the two parts. *überstellung*, *f.* confrontation, opposition. *verhör*, *n.* cross-examination. *wart*, *f.* presence; present time; *wärtig*, *adj.* present; of the present time, actual; *wärts*, *adv.* in presence. *wehr*, *f.* resistance, defense. *werth*, *m.* counter-value, equivalent. *wind*, *m.* contrary wind. *wirlung*, *f.* counter-action or effect; reaction. *zeichen*, *n.* counter-sign. [*E. gain in agan, against, gain-say, etc.*]

Gegend, *f.* -*ben*. region, tract of COUNTRY; neighborhood. [*fr. gegen*, as country from *Lat. contra*, 'against'; litly, 'what lies over against one'.]

gegessen, *past part.* of *essen*.

gegittert, same as *Gitter*. [*ten.*]

geglichen, *gegittet*, *past part.* of *gleichen*, *gleit*.

gegkommen, *past part.* of *glimmen*.

Gegner, *m.* -*rs*, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) opponent, adversary, antagonist. [*as if from gegen*, 'oppose', from *gegen*.]

gegnerisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) antagonistic. [*fr. Gegner*.]

gegobren, gegolten, gegossen, *past part.* of *gäben*, *gelten*, *gießen*.

gegraben, gegriffen, *past part.* of *araben*, *greifen*.

gehaben, (*irreg.*) *refl.* fare, be (in health); be-

have, conduct one's self.

gehabig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) well off, comfortable, in good circumstances. [*fr. gehaben*.]

Gehade, *n.* -*es*. (continued) hacking or chopping. [*fr. haben*.]

Gehader, *n.* -*rs*. (continued) quarreling. [*fr. haben*.]

Gehüge, *n.* same as *Gehäge*.

gehalt, *adj.* (or *adv.*) necked. [*fr. Hals*.]

Gehalt, *m.* -*tes*. contents; capacity (for holding or containing); extent, space, room, hold (of a ship); intrinsic value, merit;

n. or *m.* (*pl.* -*te*.) pay, salary, allowance, stipend. *los*, *feer*, *adj.* void of merit or

worth, empty, superficial. *rich*, *adv.* rich in or full of intrinsic merit, solid. [*fr. halten*.]

gehalten, *past part.* of *halten*.

gehaltig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) containing, capacious, solid. [*fr. Gehalt*.]

Gehämmer, *n.* -*rs*. (continued) hammering. [*fr. hämmern*.]

Gehänge, *n.* -*es*, -*e*. hanging, dangling; anything hanging, festoon, pendant, bob. [*fr. hängen*.]

gehungen, *past part.* of hangen.
 Gehängsel, *n.* -ls, -l. hanging thing, pendant.
 bob. [fr. hängen.]
 gehässig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) hateful, odious, in-
 vidious. [fr. haß.]
 Gehässigkeit, *f.* hatefulness, odiousness; a-
 version, animosity. [fr. gehässig.]
 Gehau, *n.* -aus, -aut. hewing or felling of
 timber; place where timber has been fell-
 ed. [fr. hauen.]
 gehauen, *past part.* of hauen.
 Gehäufte, *n.* -es. AGGREGATE, congeries. [fr.
 häufen.]
 Gehäufte, *n.* -es, -e. case, box, shrine; shell,
 capsule; core. [fr. häufen.]
 gehbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) passable, practicable.
 [fr. gehen.]
 Gehbarkeit, *f.* passability, practicability. [fr.
 gehbar.]
 Gehed, *n.* -des, -de. hatch, brood. [fr. heden.]
 Gehege, *n.* -es, -e. hedge, fence, enclosure;
 closed place or field, precinct, preserve.
 [fr. hegen.]
 geheim, *adj.* (or *adv.*) (as at home; hence) fami-
 liar, intimate: in this sense also etc.; private,
 secret, privy, clandestine, hidden,
 concealed, mysterious. in geheim, in-ge-
 heim = im Geheimen, in secret, privily,
 clandestinely. -bote, *m.* secret emissary.
 -brief, *m.* secret writ of arrest, *lettre de*
cachet. -bund, *m.* secret league. -haltung, *f.*
 keeping secret, secrecy, privacy. -kraft, *f.*
 secret or mysterious power; -kräftig, *adj.*
 of a mysterious power, sympathetic. -kun-
 stler, *m.* one practicing hidden arts, magi-
 cian. -lehr-, mysterious or esoteric
 doctrine. -rath (or -me-rath), *m.* privy
 councillor. -schreiber, *m.* private secretary;
 one who writes in secret characters. CRYPTO-
 GRAPHER. -schrift, *f.* writing in secret char-
 acters, CRYPTOGRAPHY; stenography. -sinn,
m. mystical sense. -sprache, *f.* secret or
 enigmatical language, CRYPTOLOGY. -wir-
 tend, *adj.* of mystical influence, sympathet-
 ic. [fr. heim.]
 Geheimniß, *n.* -nisses, -nisse. secret, mystery; se-
 crecy. -främer, *m.* (f. -rin.) secret-monger,
 one who affects to know or tell secrets.
 -reich, -voll, *adj.* rich in or full of mystery,
 mysterious, mystical. [fr. geheim.]
 Geheiß, *n.* -es, -ße. command, bidding. [fr.
 heißen.]
 gehenken, *past part.* of heissen.
 gehen, *O. intr.* i. go, move, walk; leave, depart;
 reach, extend; pass, answer; be current;
 go off or sell well; go on well, succeed.
 (with um: be going about; hence) have at
 stake, concern, affect. *imp. (dat.)* go or fare
 (with), be (in health etc.). *vor sich* —, take
 place; go on well, advance. in sich —,
 reflect, bethink one's self, repent. sich —
 lassen, indulge one's inclinations. es über
 sich — lassen, submit to, bear. los —,
 go or fly off; break loose or out; begin. in
 Erfüllung —, be accomplished or realized,
 come to pass. wie geht es? how fares it?
 how do you do? es geht nicht, it will not
 answer.
 Gehent, *n.* -tes, -te. part by which anything
 is hung up; hence sword-belt, belt; handle,
 hook. [fr. henten.]
 Geher, *m.* -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) goer, walker. [fr.
 gehen.]

geheuer, *adj.* (or *adv.*) secure against or free
 from anything ghostly, canny. [ge- and
 old Germ. *hiuri*, 'pleasant, gentle']
 Geheul, *n.* -ls, -le. howling, yelling. [fr. heu-
 len.]
 Gehülfe, same as Gehülfe.
 Gehirn, *n.* -nes, -ne. brains, brain. -behälter,
m. brain-holder or -pan, skull, cranium.
 gehoben, *past part.* of heben.
 Gehöft, -te, *n.* -tes, -te. premises of a farm,
 farm-yard, farm, estate. [fr. hefen.]
 Gehöhn, *n.* -nes, -ne (continued) mocking or
 scoffing. [fr. höhnen.] [Hoh.]
 Gehölz, -ge, *n.* -ges, -ge. wood, thicket. [fr.
 Gehör, *n.* -rs. hearing; audience, attention.
 -kunst, -lehre, *f.* acoustics. -los, *adj.* deaf.
 -rohr, *n.* -trichter, *m.* hearing trumpet. [fr.
 hören.]
 gehorchen, *intr.* (with *dat.*) listen to (with
 submission), obey.
 gehören, *intr.* (with *dat.*) belong to, apper-
 tain to, be owned by. *refl. and imp.* be
 suitable or proper. [ge- and hören, 'hear';
 subjection, and so acknowledgment of sub-
 mission or ownership, implied in listening:
 comp. gehörend.]
 gehörig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging, appertain-
 ing; suitable, proper, fitting, requisite.
 [fr. gehören.]
 Gehörigkeit, *f.* fitness, propriety. [fr. gehörig.]
 Gehörn, *n.* -nes, -ne. horns, antlers. [fr.
 horn.]
 gehorsam, *adj.* (or *adv.*) obedient, dutiful, ob-
 sequious. [fr. hören.]
 Gehorsam, *m.* -ms. obedience, dutifulness.
 [fr. gehorsam; formerly fem., with ending e.]
 Gehorsamkeit, *f.* same as Gehorsam.
 Gehe, *f.* -en; -en, *m.* -es, -n. oblique di-
 rection; wedge, gore (wedge-shaped piece
 of cloth); pointed weapon. [fr. Ger.]
 gebrüg, *adj.* (or *adv.*) oblique. [fr. Gehe.]
 Gebrung, *f.* diagonal direction. [fr. Gehe.]
 Gehülfe, *m.* -en, -en. helper, assistant, col-
 league. [fr. Hülfe.]
 Gehülfin, *f.* -nen. helpmate, partner, con-
 sort. [fr. Gehülfe.]
 Gehwühl, *n.* -tes, -le. wheel-work, move-
 ment (of a watch). [fr. gehen and Wert.]
 Geier, *m.* -re, -r. vulture, carrion kite. [re-
 lat. with (be-)gehren, Geier, as 'rapacious
 bird']
 Geifer, *m.* -rs. slaver, drivel, foam from the
 mouth; anger, wrath. [perhaps relat. to
 gaffe.]
 Geiferer, *m.* -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) slaverer, driv-
 eler. [fr. geifern.]
 geifericht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) slaving, driv-
 eling. [fr. Geifer.]
 gethen, *intr.* slaver, drivel, foam; vent one's
 rage. [fr. Geifer.]
 Geige, *f.* -en. stringed instrument, fiddle,
 violin, gig. Geigen: -bogen, *m.* fiddle-stick.
 -strich, *m.* stroke of the fiddle-stick.
 -stück, *n.* piece of music composed for the
 violin. [fr. Ital. *giga*.]
 geigen, *tr. or intr.* play on the violin, fiddle.
 [fr. geigen.]
 Geiger, *m.* -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) violinist, fiddler.
 [fr. geigen.]
 Geigerel, *f.* continued fiddling. [fr. Geiger.]
 geil, *adj.* (or *adv.*) too luxuriant, rank, fat;
 wanton, obscene, lewd, lecherous, lasciv-
 ious; *obso.* merry. [Ags. *gdli*, 'lustful']

Geiße, *f.* -en. manure; fatness; testicles; ovarium. [fr. geil.]
geilich, *tr.* manure, make fat; castrate, geld. *intr.* be lascivious, rut. [fr. geil.]
Geißheit, *f.* rankness, luxuriancy, wantonness, lewdness. [fr. geil.]
Geiß(e), (*rarely* Geiß), *f.* -en. goat, mountain-goat, roe. -bart, *m.* goat's beard (plant). -blasi, *n.* hone-suckle. -blume, *f.* great daisy. -bod, *m.* he-goat, roe-buck. -mücher, *m.* goatsucker (bird).
1. Geißel (or Geißel), *m.* -is, -is or -le. hostage, person held as security. [Ags. gisei, gysel.]
2. Geißel (or Geißel), *f.* -in. scourge, lash, whip; hence cutting sarcasm, cruel mockery. -brüder, *pl.* flagellants (fanatical sect). -schuur, *f.* whip-lash.
geißeln (or geißeln), *tr.* scourge, lash; criticize severely. [fr. Geißel.]
Geißelung (or Geißelung), *f.* -gen. scourging, flagellation. [fr. geißeln.]
Geißlein, *n.* -ns, -n. little goat, kid. [fr. Geiß.]
Geißler (or Geißler), *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) scourger, flagellator. [fr. geißeln.]
Geist, *m.* -es, -er. spirit, mind; genius; ghost, spectre, spirit; volatile liquid. -arm, -leer, -los, *adj.* spiritless, lifeless; insipid, empty, weak. -losigkeit, *f.* spiritlessness, dullness, insipidity. -reich, *adj.* spirited, witty, full of *esprit*, ingenious, clever. -voll, *adj.* full of spirit, spirited, animated by or permeated with genius.
Geister, *pl.* (in the sense of ghosts): -ähnlich, *adj.* ghost-like. -baner, *m.* one who exorcises ghosts, conjurer. -erschütterung, *f.* apparition, vision. -mäßig, *adj.* ghostly. -reich, *n.* -welt, *f.* world of spirits, spirit-world. -seher, *m.* ghost-seer, visionary. -stunde, *f.* hour in which ghosts are supposed to walk, ghostly or midnight hour. -welt, *see* -reich.
Geistes (in sense of mind): -abweisend, *adj.* absent-minded. -arbeit, *f.* work of the mind, mental exertion. -bildung, *f.* -kultur, *f.* mental culture. -drang, *m.* impulse of the mind, inner longing or aspiration, ardor. -freiheit, *f.* freedom of mind, intellectual freedom. -frucht, *f.* product of the mind, literary production. -gabe, *f.* mental gift, talent. -gegenwart, *f.* presence of mind. -kraft, *f.* mental vigor. -richtung, *f.* tendency of the mind, mental disposition. -schwach, *adj.* feeble-minded, imbecile; -schwäche, *f.* weakness of mind, imbecility. -stimmung, *f.* frame of mind. -störung, -verwirrung, *f.* bewilderment, delirium. -verwand, *adj.* congenial in mind.
Geistes, *f.* (exertion of the mind: hence) -thinking or believing (with enthusiasm), fanaticism. [fr. Geist.]
geisteshaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ghostlike, ghostly. [fr. Geister.]
geistlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) relating to the mind, thinking. [fr. Geist.]
geistig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) relating to the mind or spirit, spiritual, mental; of the nature of spirits, immaterial, spiritual; spirituous, volatile. [fr. Geist.]
Geistlichkeit, *f.* spirituality, immateriality. [fr. geistig.]
geistlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) spiritual; ecclesiastic, clerical; ghostly. *as noun*, clergyman, minister, divine, priest. [fr. Geist.]

Geistlichkeit, *f.* spirituality; clergy; sanctity. [fr. geistlich.]
Geiz, *m.* -es. avarice, greediness, inordinate desire. -bals, -murm, *m.* niggard, miser. [Ags. gyt in geizung, 'avarice'.]
geizich, *intr.* be avaricious or covetous; have an ardent desire. [fr. Geiz.]
geizhaft, *same as* geizig.
geizig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) avaricious, covetous, eager. [fr. Geiz.]
Gejammer, *n.* -rs. (continued) lamentation. [fr. jammern.]
Gejuch(e), *n.* -es. (repeated) shouting, rejoicings. [fr. jauchen.]
Gejubel, *n.* -is. (repeated) shouting, great exultation, jubilee. [fr. jubeln.]
getannt, *past part.* of kennen.
Geleise, *n.* -es. (continual) scolding. [fr. leisen.]
geleisen, *past part.* of leisen.
Getischer, *n.* -rs. (continual) tittering, titter. [fr. tischen.]
Getöse, *n.* -es. (continual) yelping. [fr. lappen.]
Getösel, *same as* Getösel.
Getöppel, *n.* -rs. (continual) rattling, clatter. [fr. klappen.]
Getatsche, *n.* (continual) cracking; clapping of hands; prattling, gossip. [fr. klatschen.]
Getimmer, *n.* -rs. (continual) tinkling. [fr. klumpen.]
Gettingel, *n.* -is. (continued) tinkling of a bell. [fr. klingeln.]
Getürr(e), *n.* -rs, -rr. clinking, clash, rattle. [fr. klirren.]
Getöppe, *n.* -es. (continual) knocking. [fr. klopfen.]
getloben, *past part.* of loben.
getommen, *past part.* of kommen or klommen.
Getüft, *n.* -es, -te. row of clefts, series of chasms. [fr. klüft.]
getlungen, *past part.* of klingen.
Getnall, *n.* -les, -le. crack, sudden report. [fr. knallen.]
Getnatter, *n.* -rs. (continual) crackling. [fr. knattern.]
getnissen, *past part.* of knessen, knetzen.
Getnisch, *n.* -es. gnashing (of teeth), grinding. [fr. knirschen.]
Getnister, *n.* (continual) crackling. [fr. knistern.]
Getöller, *n.* -rs. (continual) rolling, rumbling or gobbling. [fr. tollern.]
getommen, *getount*, *past part.* of kommen, klommen.
Getörbe, *n.* -es. basket-work. [fr. korbe.]
getoren, *past part.* of turnen.
Getöse, *n.* -es. (repeated) caressing. [fr. tosen.]
getöfen, *past part.* of töfen.
Getrass, *n.* (continual) cracking; crash, peal. [fr. trachen.]
Geträsch, *n.* -es. croaking. [fr. trächeln.]
Geträufel, *n.* -is. curling, crisping; anything curled; ruffle, frill. [fr. trüpfeln.]
Getreisch, *n.* -es. (continual) shrieking. [fr. treischen.]
Getrisel, *n.* -is. scrawling, scribbling. [fr. triseln.]
getroffen, *past part.* of frieden.
Getösch(e), *n.* -es, -e. laughter. [fr. lachen.]
Getöschel, *n.* -is. smiling, smile. [fr. lächeln.]
Gelächter, *n.* -rs, -r. laughter. [fr. lachen.]

geladen, *past part.* of laden.

Gelage, *n.* -ges, -ge. things laid together: hence feast (orig'ly, where each brought his contribution), banquet, drinking-bout, revel. [fr. liegen.]

Gelager, *n.* -rē. encampment. [fr. lagern.]

gelahrt, -theit, *same as* gelehrt, -theit.

Gelasse, *n.* -es. stammering (as a child). [fr. lassen.]

Gelände, *n.* -es, -e. collection of lands or fields, landscape. [fr. Land.]

Geländer, *n.* -rē, -r. railing, bannister, trellis. [fr. an obsol. dialectic Rander, 'stake, picket'.]

geländert, *adj.* (or *adv.*) railed, provided with a railing or bannister. [as if *past part.* of geländern, from Geländer.]

ge-langen, *intr.* *f.* arrive, reach, attain, get, make one's way. [langen.]

Gelangung, *f.* attaining, obtaining. [fr. ge-]

Gelärm, *n.* -mēs. (continual) bustle, noise, alarm. [fr. lärmēn.]

Geläß, *n.* -fēs. what is left: hence relics, heritage; room, space. [fr. lassen.]

gelassen, *adj.* (or *adv.*) passive, composed, calm. [*past part.* of lassen.]

Gelassenheit, *f.* self-possession, composure, calmness, coolness. [fr. gelassen.]

Gelatine, *f.* gelatin. [Fr.]

Gelaufe, *n.* -nē. (continual) running to and fro or about. [fr. laufen.]

gelaufen, *past part.* of laufen.

gelaufig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) current, fluent, ready; voluble, familiar. [fr. laufen.]

Gelaufigkeit, *f.* fluency, easiness, volubility. [gelaufig.]

gelaunt, *adj.* (or *adv.*) disposed, humored. [fr. Laune.]

Geläut(e), *n.* -tēs, -te. ringing (of bells), pealing, tinkle; set of bells; church-bells. [fr. läuten.]

gelb, *adj.* (or *adv.*) yellow. -hammer, *m.* yellow-hammer. -bēin, *n.* fen-duck. -bunt, *adj.* variegated with yellow, yellow-pied. -fint, *m.* yellow-hammer. -fuß, *m.* sorrel horse. -gans, *f.* gold-hammer. -gießer, *m.* founder of yellow metal, brass-founder, brazier; -gießerei, *f.* brass foundry. -schede, *f.* dapple grey horse. -schnebel, *m.* callow bird; pert young person, sauce-box. -sucht, *f.* jaundice. -vogel, *m.* golden oriole.

1. Gelbe, *n.* yellow color. [gelb as subst.]

2. Gelbe, *f.* -en. yellowness; JAUNDICE. [fr. gelb.]

gelben, *intr.* turn yellow. *tr.* make yellow. [fr. gelb.]

Gelbheit, *f.* yellowness. [fr. gelb.]

gelblich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) yellowish. [fr. gelb.]

Gelbsing, *m.* -ges, -ge. yellow-hammer. [fr. gelb.]

Geld, *n.* -bes, -ber. money, coin, cash. -anlage, *f.* investment of capital. -būße, *f.* fine, mulct. -einnnehmer, *m.* receiver of money, cashier. -freijend, *adj.* very expensive, extravagant. -gefälle, *pl.* duties paid in money. -handel, *m.* money-dealing, money-transaction, banking. -händler, *m.* money-changer, banker. -fage, *f.* pouch or belt for money. -flenne, *f.* scarcity of money, pressure for money. -fchen, *n.* fief obtained by purchase. -mättel, *f.* business of money-broker; -mättler, *m.* money-broker. -schaden, *m.* loss of or in money. -schnei-

der, *m.* impostor, sharper; coin-clipper. -strafe, *f.* fine, mulct. -vortheil, *m.* pecuniary advantage, profit. -wesen, *n.* money-affairs. -zulage, *f.* increase of wages. [fr. gelten, 'be worth'.] [Ags. *gield, gylid, 'pay'; E. obs. geld.* Gelbern, *n.* Guelders. Gelber: -rose, *f.* guelder-rose (bearing bunches of white flowers) snow-ball-tree.

Gelede, *n.* -es, -ē. licking, kissing. [fr. leden.]

Gelee, *n.* -es, -ē. jelly. [Fr.]

gelegen, *past part.* of liegen, which see.

Gelegenheit, *f.* -ten. opportunity, occasion.

Gelegenheits: -dichter, *m.* one who writes occasional poems. -macher, *m.* procurer; go-between. -predigt, *f.* sermon held on particular occasion. -schrift, *f.* pamphlet [fr. gelegen.]

gelegentlich, -ntlich, *adj.* occasional, incidental, opportune. *adv.* opportunely, at occasion offers, at leisure or convenience [fr. gelegen.]

gelehrig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) teachable, docile, tractable. [fr. lehren.]

Gelehrigkeit, *f.* teachableness, docility. [fr. gelehrig.]

gelehrsam, *same as* geleh'-ig.

Gelehrsamkeit, *f.* learning, erudition. [fr. gelehrijam.]

gelehrt, *adj.* learned; as *noun*, learned man, scholar, savant. Gelehrten: -banf, *f.* bench on which the learned sit: hence the learned (collect'ly), scholars. -linnung, -gunft, *f.* society of literary men. -fchule, *f.* school for training teachers. -ftand, *m.* learned profession; body of teachers. -zeitung, *f.* literary journal. [past part. of lehren.]

Gelehrtheit, *f.* learning, erudition. [fr. gelehrt.]

Geleife, *n.* -fēs, -fe. track (of a wheel), rut.

Geleit, *n.* -fē, -te. company, escort, convoy, retinue, train. Geleits: -amt, *n.* office of convoys; custom office. -bediente, *m.* excise-man. -brief, *m.* letter of safe conduct, passport. -fchein, -ettel, *m.* same as -brief. -ftern, *m.* satellite. [fr. leiten, 'lead'.]

geleiten, *tr.* (lead and protect: hence) conduct, escort, convoy. [fr. Geleit.]

Geleiter, *m.* -rē, -r. (-rin.) leader, conductor, guide. [fr. geleiten.]

Geleitschaft, *same as and from* Geleit.

geleut, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pliant, supple, limber, flexible. [fr. leuten.]

Geleut, *n.* -fē, -fe. joint, articulation; wrist, link, ring. [fr. leuten.]

Geleutheit, *same as* -ligkeit. [fr. geleut.]

geleutig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pliant, supple, having links or joints. [fr. Geleut.]

Geleutigkeit, *f.* plianthness, suppleness, flexibility. [fr. geleutig.]

geleutfam, *same as and from* geleut.

Geleutfamkeit, *f.* pliability, flexibility, suppleness. [fr. geleutfam.]

geleutig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) apt to learn, docile [fr. leuten.]

Geleuse, *n.* -es. (continual) picking; (continual) reading. [fr. lefen.]

gelefen, *past part.* of lefen, which see.

Geleucht(e), *n.* -ēs. lights (collect'ly); illumination. [fr. leuchte or leuchten.]

gelesen, -ern, *intr.* yelp, bark.

Geleüter, *n.* -rē. likeness; cast, stamp. [perhaps relat. to gleich.]

geliebt, see lieben.

sehen, *past part. of seihen.*

ind, -de, *adj. (or adv.)* gentle, soft, tender, mild.

indigkeit, *f.* gentleness, softness, sleekness. [fr. gelind.]

ingen, *O. intr. j.* (with *dat.*: used in third pers. only) prove successful, turn out as desired or aimed at. *es gelingt einem etc.*, one succeeds or prospers (in something).

ngen, *n.* success, prosperity. [*ge-* and *ngen*, 'make progress'.]

ispi, *n.* -is. (continual) hisping. [fr. peil.]

itten, *past part. of seiben.*

en, *intr.* sound piercingly, ring shrilly, ill. gellend, ringing, shrill.

obe, *n.* -es. (continual) praising. [fr. lo-
peln.]

oben, *fr.* promise, vow. *das gelobte Land*, a land of promise, holy land.

öbniß, *n.* -ßes, -ße. solemn promise, vow. geloben.]

obung, *f.* -gen. solemn promise, vow. ge-
gchent, -ß-stück, *n.* votive offering. [fr. loben.]

elod, *n.* -des, -de. locks, curls or ringlets (collect'ly). [fr. Rode.]

elod, *n.* -des, -de. decoy-bird. [fr. 2.
ten.]

ngen, *gelöschten, past part. of lögen, löschen.*
eist, *n.* -es. soldering. [fr. löthen.]

elt, *pres. subj. of gelten, as interj.* (is it not
id? hence) is it not so? truly!

elt, *adj. (or adv.)* not giving milk; barren
(cattle), farrow. [relat. with elt.]

ite, *f.* -en. pail, bucket, vessel. [relat. to
kere.]

isten, *O. intr. (hardly used except in third
pers., often impers'ly)* have value, be recog-
ized as worth, be valid or of force, hold
ed, pass (as current), be real or true;
ith *dat.* concern, apply to, rest upon,
ve to do with. (followed by an accus. of
ount of value etc., and by a *dat.* of the pers.
thing for which anything has value or is
id, or whom it concerns). *geltend machen*,
ake good, vindicate, assert; bring to bear.

lossen, let pass, not dispute or question.
gilt mir gleich, it is all one to me. *geltend*,
evailing current. [Ags. *gēldan*, *gyldan*

ay, discharge', which meaning *gelten* also
ice had; *relat.* to *Geld* and *Gilde*, and *E.*
gelten, same as *geljen*. [obs. *gēld*.]

tung, *f.* value, worth; duration (of a
te). [fr. 1. *gelten*.]

übbe, *n.* -es, -e. solemn promise, vow.
geloben.]

üß, *n.* -tes, -te. desire, appetite, lust,
atfulness. [fr. lüßen.]

üßen, *tr. or intr. (with dat. or acc.)* usually
third pers. or impers. desire, hanker,
st, long inordinately. *miß gelüßet darnach*,
ong for it.

ge, *f.* -en. gelded sow. [fr. *geljen*.]
en, *tr.* geld.

gemach, *adj. (or adv.)* comfortable, conve-
ent, easy; gentle, slow, gradual. [relat.
th *admählich*; *fr.* *machen*; Ags. *gemac*.]

Gemach, *m.* or *n.* -ches, -che. comfort, rest.
gemach.]

Gemach, *n.* -ches, -äche. chamber, room,
artment, parlor. [fr. *gemach*, as 'con-
venience, resting-place'.]

gemächlich, same as and from *gemach*.

Gemächlichkeit, *f.* comfortableness, ease, con-
venience. [fr. *gemächlich*.]

gemachsam, same as *gemach*.

Gemacht, *n.* -tes, -te. thing made, handiwork,
frame, pl. genitals. [fr. *machen*.]

Gemahl, *m.* -ls, -le. consort, spouse, hus-
band; *n.* consort, husband or wife. [from
the root of *vermählen*, meaning 'assemble',
then 'combine, covenant'.]

Gemählde, same as *Gemälde*.

gemahlen, *past part. of mahlen*.

Gemahlin, *f.* -nnen. (female) consort, spouse,
wife. [fr. *Gemahl*.]

ge-mähen, *tr.* remind. *imp.* *es gemäht mich*,
it strikes me, it seems to me.

gemäht, *adj. (or adv.)* maned, furnished
with a mane. [fr. *Mähne*.]

Gemal, *rect spelling for Gemahl*.

Gemälde, *n.* -es, -e. picture, painting,
portrayal, delineation. [Ags. *m. picture*-
gallery. [fr. *malen*.]

Gemark, *n.* -ls, -ten; -fung, *f.* -gen. land
mark, precinct. [fr. *Mark*.]

Gemarter, *n.* -rs. (repeated) tormenting. [fr.
martern.] [Mäße.]

Gemäße, *n.* -es. meshes (collect'ly). [fr.
Gemäß, *n.* -ßes, -ße. measure. [fr. *meßen*;
Ags. *gemēl*.]

gemäß, *adj. (or adv.)* conformable, propor-
tionate, suitable, comfortable. *prep. (with*
preced. or following dat.) conformably to, in
accordance with, according to. [fr. *meßen*;
Ags. *gemēl*.]

Gemäßheit, *f.* conformity, suitableness. [fr.
gemäß.]

Gemäuer, *n.* -rs. (connected) walls, mason-
ry. [fr. *Mauer*.]

Gemecker, *n.* -rs. (continued) bleating. [fr.
medern.]

gemein, *adj. with dat. (or adv.)* common, be-
longing in common to; public, general;
common, ordinary, mean, vulgar, low.

—thun, behave familiarly, make one's self
familiar. *ber —e Mann*, common people.
das —e Wesen, the commonwealth. *in's* or
in —, in common, commonly.

in comp's (common; often of the commun-
ity): *as*, *ader*, *anger*, *n.* common field or
pasture, common. *faßlich, adj.* intelligible
to a common understanding, apprehen-
sible, popular. *gefühl, n.* common feeling,
general sensation (of the entire body); also
same as *geift*, *m.* public interest or spirit,
public mindedness. *grund, m.* parish-
ground, common. *gültig, adj.* of general
validity, generally admitted or received.

gut, n. common or public property. *herr-
schaft, f.* common jurisdiction; joint estate.

hin, adv. commonly. *nützig, nützlich, adj.*
of common or public use or benefit. *plan,*
m. common, common-place. *schreiber, m.*
clerk of the community. *stinn, same as*
geift. *spruch, m.* common-place. *verstand,*
m. common sense; *verständlich, adj.* intel-
ligible to all, popular. *wejen, n.* public
concern; community, commonwealth. [E.
mean; Ags. *gemene*.]

Gemeinde, *ne, f.* -en. commonalty, com-
munity, congregation, parish, company.

vorstand, *m.* council-board. [fr. *gemein*.]

Gemeinder, *ner, m.* -rs, -r. commoner; pri-
vate (soldier). [fr. *Gemein*(de).]

Gemeinheit, *f.* community; common; commonness, coarseness, meanness, vulgarity. [fr. gemein.]

gemeiniglich, *adv.* commonly, generally. [fr. gemein.]

gemeinsam, *adj. (or adv.)* held in common, joint, combined, mutual. [fr. gemein.]

Gemeinsamkeit, *f.* state of being held in common, common possession, community, mutuality. [fr. gemeinsam.]

Gemeinschaft, *f.* -ten. state of being held in common, common possession or interest, community; association, partnership; society, intercourse, communion. [fr. gemein.]

gemeinschaftlich, *adj. (or adv.)* common, mutual, joint. [fr. Gemeinschaft.]

Gemelle, *n.* -es. (continual) milking. [fr. mellen.]

Gemenge, *n.* -es. mingling, mixture, medley. [fr. mengen.]

Gemengtel, *n.* -is. medley, compound.

Gemert, *n.* -tes, -fe. mark, token. [fr. merfen.]

gemessen, *past part.* of messen.

Gemeßenheit, *f.* (state of being measured; hence) preciseness, strictness. [fr. gemessen.]

Gemezel, *n.* -is. massacre, carnage. [fr. meßeln.]

gemieden, *past part.* of meiden.

Gemisch, *n.* -iges, -sche. mixture, medley. [fr. mischen.]

Gemme, *f.* -en. gem. [fr. Lat.]

gemocht, *past part.* of mögen.

Gemollen, *past part.* of mellen.

Gemorde, *n.* -es. murdering, massacre, slaughter. [fr. morden.]

Gems, *m.* or *n.* -tes, -fe; **Gemse**, *f.* -en. goat of the Alps, chamois. **Gemsen**; -fell, *n.* skin of the chamois. -grier, *n.* vulture of the Alps. -stier, *n.* -stige, *f.* doe of the chamois. [prob'ly foreign, and perhaps relat. to *chamois* (Sp. *camusa*, *gamusa*).]

Gemunftel, *n.* -is. (repeated) whispering or murmuring. [fr. munteln.]

Gemurmel, *n.* -is. murmuring, murmur. [fr. mürmeln.]

Gemurre, *n.* -es. grumbling, muttering. [fr. murren.]

Gemüse, *n.* -tes, -fe. vegetables (cooked, for eating), pulse, greens etc. -bau, *m.* growing of vegetables. -garten, *m.* kitchen-garden. [fr. Mus, 'boiled food'.]

gemußt, *past part.* of müssen.

Gemüth (*rec't spelling* -lit), *n.* -ths, -üther. soul, spirit, state of mind, disposition, mood. zu -e gehen, take to heart, grieve over. -tes, *adj.* devoid of kindly or pleasant feeling, cheerless, morose. -voll, *adj.* full of cheer or kindly feeling, agreeable. **Gemüths**; -anlage, -art, -beschaffenheit, *f.* natural inclination or bent, frame of mind, disposition, temper; bent, bias. -fähigkeit, *f.* faculty of the mind. -fassung, *f.* same as -anlage. -freund, *m.* -freundin, *f.* soul's friend, bosom-friend, confidant. -gabe, *f.* faculty of the mind. [fr. Muth.]

gemüthlich, *adj. (or adv.)* of cheerful disposition, good natured, kindly disposed, full of good feeling, tender; pleasant, comfortable, cosy. [fr. Gemüth.]

Gemüthlichkeit, *f.* cheerfulness, good nature, kindly disposition, heartiness; comfortableness, cosiness. [fr. gemüthlich.]

gen, *prep. (with accus.)* against, toward. [ab. brev'n of gegen.]

Genage, *n.* continual gnawing. [fr. nagen.]

Genähe, *n.* -es. sewing, needle-work. [fr. nähen.]

genannt, *past part.* of nennen.

Genäpfe, *n.* -es. propensity to eat dainties; daintiness. [fr. näpfen.]

genau, *adj. (or adv.)* close-fitting; close, intimate; precise, exact, accurate, strict, sparing, parsimonious. — nehmen, be strict or punctilious about, require much of. m. — er Noth, with extreme difficulty; hardly [ge- and oba. *nouwe*, 'narrow'.]

Genauigkeit, *f.* -ten. exactness, precision, closeness, accuracy; parsimony. [fr. genau.]

Genä'rme, *m.* -en, -en. police soldier, *gendarme*. [Fr.]

Genealog, *m.* -gen, -gen. genealogist. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

genealogisch, *adj. (or adv.)* genealogical.

genehm, *adj.* acceptable, agreeable. — hafter, *n.* -haltung, *f.* approbation, approval, consent. [fr. nehmen.]

genehmigen, *tr.* accept, approve, consent to permit. [fr. genehm.]

Genehmigung, *f.* -gen. acceptance, approbation, consent. [fr. genehmigen.]

Genüge, *n.* -es. (repeated) courtesying or bowing. [fr. neigen.]

Genüghtheit, *f.* inclination, propensity, disposition; favor, affection. [fr. geneigt; se. neigen.]

genera'l, *adj. (or adv.)* general. [fr. Lat.]

Genera'l, *m.* -les, -äle. general, commander, adjutant, *m.* adjutant-general; -advoca-

-anwalt, *m.* attorney-general; etc., etc. (titles: the English order reversed). -befehl, *m.* general order; commanding general

generals. -commando, *n.* office of the general or commander-in-chief. -pardon, *m.* general pardon, amnesty. -staaten, *p.*

states-general (deputies from the 7 states of the Dutch republic; also name of the present legislature in Holland). -s-würde, *f.* dignity of a general. [fr. Lat.]

Genera'l, *n.* -tes, -le. generalship, superintendency. [fr. General.]

Genera'l, *f.* -nen. general's wife. [fr. General.]

generalisiren, *tr.* generalize.

Generatio'n, *f.* -nen. generation; procreation. [fr. Lat.]

generisch, *adj. (or adv.)* generic.

genesen, *O. intr. f.* get well, be healed, recover; be delivered (of a child). genesen

recovered etc. genesend, getting well etc.; *noun*, convalescent. [ge- and nesen, only in this verb, relat. with 'nähren', 'nourish, make grow'; Ags. *genesan*.]

Geneßung, *f.* recovery, convalescence. [fr. genesen.]

genetisch, *adj. (or adv.)* genetical. [fr. Gr.]

Genf, *n.* Geneva (canton and city in Switzerland). — see, *m.* lake of Geneva.

genia'l, -ilich, *adj. (or adv.)* marked with genius, gifted, ingenious, genial. [fr. Lat.]

Genid, *n.* -des, -de. back of the neck, nape. [fr. niden, and relat. to *Nacken*.]

Genide, *n.* -es. (continual) nodding. [fr. niden.]

Genie', *n.* -tes, -tes. genius, inborn capacity

talent; engineering, engineer corps. *-wesen*, *n.* military engineering. *-streich*, *m.* ingenious trick. [fr. Fr.]
-nießbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fit to be enjoyed, enjoyable, affording pleasure, relishable, palatable, esculent. [fr. *genießen*.]
-genießbarkeit, *f.* capability of being enjoyed or relished or eaten. [fr. *genießbar*.]
-nießen, *O. tr.* (less often *intr.* with *gen.*) enjoy, have the pleasure or benefit of; use as food or drink, eat. [*ge-* and *obsolet.* *-nießen* (Ags. *neótan*, *niótan*); *relat.* with *Nug*, *Genosse*.] [fr. *genießen*.]
-nießer, *m.* *-r.* (*f.* *-rin*.) enjoyer. [fr. *genießen*.]
-nießlich, *same as* *genießbar*.
-nießung, *f.* *-gen.* enjoyment; benefit, usufruct; using as food or drink. [fr. *genießen*.]
-niten, *tr.* trouble, discommode, embarrass. [fr. Fr. *gêner* (*gênc*, 'torture', which fr. Lat. etc. *Gehenna*).]
-nist, *n.* *-ies*. fragments of twigs, straws, sweepings etc. [fr. *Nest*, 'nest'; lit. 'nest-building-material'.]
-niste, *f.* *-en*. broom (*legum.* plant). [fr. Lat.]
-nitive, *m.* *-es*, *-ve*. genitive case. [fr. Lat.]
-nius, *m.* *-is*, *-ien*. genius; guardian-angel. [*pl.* *genii*.] [Lat.]
-nommen, *past part.* of *nehmen*.
-nos, *pret. ind.* of *genießen*.
-nos, *-ffe*, *m.* *-ffen*, *-ffen*. comrade, companion, mate, fellow, associate; confederate, accomplice. [fr. *genießen*.]
-nosse, *f.* *same as* *Genossenschaft*.
-nosien, *past part.* of *genießen*.
-nosenschaft, *f.* *-ien* fellowship, society, association, company; confederacy. [fr. *Genos*.]
-nosin, *f.* *-nnen*. (female) companion, consort etc. [fr. *Genos*.]
-nre, *m.* or *n.* style, genre. *-bild*, *n.* picture of still life. *-malerei*, *f.* painting representing scenes from every day life. [Fr.]
-ndarme, *same as* *Gendarme*.
-nt, *n.* Ghent.
-nu, *n.* Genoa.
-nug (also *gnug* or *genung*), *adv.* (following qualified *adj.*) enough, sufficiently:—also used as *indecl. adj.* or *noun*, qualifying a (preced. or follow.) *noun* or governing it in *genit.* enough, sufficient, plenty. — *thun*, (*dat.*) do enough (for), content, satisfy; *-thend*, *adj.* satisfying, satisfactory, giving satisfaction; *-thung*, *f.* SATISFACTION, reparation, amends. [Ags. *genôg*.]
-nige, *f.* sufficiency, competency; satisfaction, discharge (of a duty.) *jur—*, sufficiently. [fr. *genug*.]
-nigen, *intr.* be enough; (with *dat.*) be sufficient for, suffice, satisfy. [*sch—* lassen, content one's self. *Genigen*, *n.* satisfaction. contentment; sufficiency. *genugend*, satisfying, satisfactory; sufficient. [fr. *genug*.]
-niglich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sufficient; satisfactory; frugal. [fr. *genug*.]
-niglichkeit, *f.* sufficiency; satisfaction, contentedness; frugality, moderation. [fr. *genuglich*.]
-nigjam, *adj.* (or *adv.*) enough, sufficient. [fr. *genug*.]
-nigjam, *adj.* (or *adv.*) easily satisfied, contented, modest, moderate, frugal. [fr. *genügen*.]

Genugsamkeit, *f.* *same as* *Genüge*. [fr. *genugsam*.]
Genugsamkeit, *f.* moderation, contentedness. [fr. *genugsam*.]
genung, *see* *genug*.
Ge'nus, *n.* *-nera*. genus, gender. [Lat.]
Genuß, *m.* *-jies*, *-je*. enjoyment, pleasure, gratification, usufruct. *-lust*, *f.* greed or inordinate desire for enjoyment, epicureanism. [fr. *genießen*.]
geognostisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) relating to geognosy, geological.
Geogra'ph, *m.* *-phen*, *-phen*. geographer. [fr. Gr.]
geographisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) geographical.
Geolo'g, *m.* *-gen*, *-gen*. geologist. [fr. Gr.]
geologisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) geological.
geometrisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) geometrical.
Georg, *m.* George. *-en-ge'stim*, *m.* *-planet*, *m.* *-s* *-stern*, *m.* the star or planet Uranus. [fr. Gr.]
Georgien, *n.* Georgia (Caucasian province).
Ge'vad, *n.* *-des*, *-de*. baggage, luggage. [fr. *laden*.]
Ge'weise, *n.* *-es*. (continued) piping or whistling. [fr. *pfeifen*.]
ge'wisien, *past part.* of *pfeifen*.
ge'wilsen, *past part.* of *pfeifen*.
Gewin'el, *n.* *-ls*. daubing, daub. [fr. *pineln*.]
Gew'rade, *n.* *-es*. (oo' inual) toiling, drudgery. [fr. *pladen*.]
Gew'plapper, *n.* *-rs*. (continual) babbling chatter. [fr. *plappern*.]
Gew'plär, *n.* *-rs*. (continual) bawling. [fr. *plärren*.]
Gew'plätscher, *n.* *-rs*. plashing, splashing. [fr. *plätschern*.]
Gew'plauder, *n.* *-rs*. (continual) babbling or talking, small-talk. [fr. *plaudern*.]
Gew'pöck, *n.* *-es*. knocking. [fr. *poßen*.]
Gew'pöller, *n.* *-rs*. tumbling or rumbling noise, stamping. [fr. *poltern*.]
Gew'präge, *n.* *-es*. impression, stamp; stamp, character; coinage. [fr. *prägen*.]
Gew'prahle, *n.* *-es*. ostentatious display, boasting. [fr. *prahlen*.]
Gew'pränge, *n.* *-es*. pomp, state, magnificence; ostentatious display, pageantry, parade. [fr. *prangen*.]
Gew'prassel, *n.* *-ls*. crackling noise. [fr. *praßeln*.]
ge'priesen, *past part.* of *pfeifen*.
Ge'quale, *n.* *-es*. (continual) croaking. [fr. *quälen*.]
Ge'quäle, *n.* *-es*. (continual) tormenting, vexing. [fr. *quälen*.]
Ge'quettsche, *n.* *-es*. squashing, crushing. [fr. *quetschen*.]
Ge'quieck, *n.* *-es*. squeak, scream. [fr. *quieken*.]
ge'quollen, *past part.* of *quellen*.
Ger, *m.* *-rs*, *-re*. spear. [Ags. *gār*.]
gerade (or *grade*), *adj.* straight, direct, even; erect, upright; straight-forward, plain, outspoken. *adv.* directly, straight, just, precisely, exactly. — *auf*, straight on, right ahead. — *weg*, right out, plainly, without ceremony. *nach—*, by degrees, step by step. *-lauf*, *m.* direct course; *-lauf*, *fig.*, *adj.* of a straight course. *-sinn*, *m.* upright or honest mind, straightforwardness; *-sinnig*, *adj.* honest-minded, straightforward, outspoken. *-zu*, *adv.* directly, out and out.

absolutely. [fr. an old *hrat* (Ags. *hrædh*, *hrædh*), 'rapid'; Ags. *hræðhe*, 'rapidly'.]

Gerade, *f.* straightness. [fr. gerade.]

Geradheit, *f.* straightness, rectitude. [fr. gerade.]

Geran(e), *n.* -es. tendrils, claspers. [fr. Rante.]

gerannt, *past part.* of *rennen*.

Geräse, *n.* -es. (constant) raging, fury. [fr. rasen.]

Gerassel, *n.* -is. rattling, clatter, clash, clang. [fr. raseln.]

gerat, *rec't spelling* for *gerath*.

Gerath(e), -äte, *n.* -thes, -the. (collective) tools, implements, furniture, household stuff, utensils, luggage. [fr. Rath.]

1. gerathen, *O. intr. i.* got, come, fall, pass (implying change from one place or position into another); hit, turn out, turn out well, succeed, thrive, prosper; *obs.* give advice: gerathen, turned out well, prosperous, thriving, successful. [ge- and raten, 'guess'; orig'lly implying accidental hitting upon or falling in with something.]

2. gerathen, *past part.* of *rathen* and *gerathen*, which see.

Gerathewohl, *n.* -is. hap-hazard, chance, randomness: auf's —, at random etc. [fr. gerathen and wohl.]

Geräthschaft, *f.* -ten. same as and from *Gerath*.

Geräucher, *n.* -s. fumigating, perfuming. [fr. räuchern.]

geraum, *adj.* (or *adv.*) roomy, spacious, large, ample. [fr. Raum.]

Geräume, same as *Geräume*.

geräumig, -müth. same as and from *geraum*.

Geräumigkeit, -müthigkeit, *f.* roominess, spaciousness. [fr. geräumig, -müth.]

Geräume, -de, *n.* -es. clearing in a wood, fresh land. [fr. räumen.]

Geräusch, *n.* -schs, -sche. rustling, bustle, stir, noise. -los, *adj.* noiseless. [fr. rauschen.]

Geräusper, *n.* -rs. (continual) hawking or clearing of the throat. [fr. räuspfern.]

gerben, *tr.* tan, curry; polish; drub. [fr. gar in the sense 'make ready, perfect'; Ags. *ger*-, *gír*-, *gyroan*.]

Gerber, *m.* -rs, -r. tanner, currier. -grube, *f.* tan-pit. -mühle, *f.* tanning-mill. [fr. gerben.]

Gerberet, *f.* -ien. tannery; tanner's trade. [fr. Gerber.]

gerächt, *adj.* (or *adv.*) righteous, just; upright; just, legitimate; right, fit, suitable; skilled. [fr. recht.]

Gerächtheit, *f.* equity, uprightness, justice; accuracy. [fr. gerecht.]

Gerächtheit, *f.* righteousness, justice, justness; justice, law; right, privilege, license. -s-pflege, *f.* administration of justice. [fr. gerecht.]

gerächsam, *adj.* (or *adv.*) rightful, lawful, legitimate. [fr. gerecht.]

Gerächtsame, *f.* -en. privilege, title, right; prerogative. [fr. gerächsam.]

Gerächtsamkeit, *f.* rightfulness, legitimacy. [fr. gerächsam.]

Gerede, *n.* -es. talk, rumor. [fr. reden.]

Gerenge, *n.* -es. (continual) stirring, fluttering (of birds). [fr. regen.]

Gerewe, *n.* -es. (continual) rubbing or friction. [fr. reiben.]

gerewen, *intr.* (dat. of pers. and zu before the

thing) be conducive, tend or redound (to); [ge and reiben, 'reach'.]

Gerime, *n.* -es. rhyming, bad verse. [fr. reimen.]

Gerisse, *n.* -es. tearing or pulling. [fr. reißen.]

Geristheit, *f.* irritation, indignation. [fr. past part. of reizen.]

Gerenne, *n.* -es. (continual) running. [fr. rennen.]

ge-reuen, *imp.* cause to rue or repent, excite repentance or regret in.

Gerent, *n.* -es, -te. clearing (in a wood), fresh land. [fr. reuten.]

Gerfal(e), -en, *m.* -fen, -ten. gerfalcon. [fr. Ital. etc.]

1. Gericht, *n.* -is, -te. judgment; tribunal, court, law, jurisdiction; place of execution.

das jüngste —, the final judgment, doomsday.

Gerichte: -affen, *pl.* rolls of the court, records. -amt, *n.* judicature or court of justice;

-ammann, *m.* president of a court of justice, judge. -beamte, *officer* of justice, magistrate.

-biener, *m.* usher of a court of justice; summoner. -fach, *n.* legal profession. -gang,

m. legal procedure. -grenze, *f.* limit of jurisdiction. -handel, *m.* lawsuit, action.

-haus, *n.* court-house, court of justice. -herr, *m.* lord of the manor having the right of

judicature. -herzsicht, *f.* right of judicature, jurisdiction. -hof, *m.* court of justice,

tribunal. -schen, *n.* right of judicature held as a fief. -leute, *pl.* court officers.

-person, *f.* magistrate, judge. -pflege, *f.* administration of justice. -platz, *m.* place where

a court is held, session-house, court; place of execution. -posanne, *f.* last trumpet.

-rath, *m.* judge, counsellor. -schöffe, *m.* assistant judge. -schreiber, *m.* clerk of the

court. -schreiberet, *f.* office of a clerk to the court. -stab, *m.* judge's staff. -stadt, *f.*

town that has a court of justice. -stätte, -statt, *f.* session house, court; place of

execution. -stuhl, *m.* tribunal; judge's chair. -unterthan, *m.* one under the juris-

diction of a court. -verhandlungen, *pl.* law proceedings; rolls of a court. -verwalter,

-verweiser, *m.* administrator of justice, judiciary; -verwaltung, -verweisung, *f.* ad-

ministration of justice. -vogt, *m.* judiciary, magistrate. -wegen, *adv.* by warrant of the

court. [fr. richten.]

2. Gericht, *n.* -is, -te. dish, mess. [fr. richten as in anrichten.]

gerichtlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) judicial, judiciary, legal. [fr. Geracht.]

Gerichtlichkeit, *f.* legal qualification. [fr. gerichtlich.]

Gerichtsbarkeit, *f.* jurisdiction. [fr. Gericht.]

gerieben, *past part.* of *reiben*.

Geriesel, *n.* -is. rippling, purling. [fr. riefeln.]

gering, -ge, *adj.* (or *adv.*) small, little, petty, trifling, unimportant, humble. -achtung,

f. disregard, contempt, disdain. -fügig, *adj.* insignificant, mean. -haftig, *adj.* of

base alloy, of little worth, futile, mean. -haltung, *f.* same as -achtung. -schätzung, *adj.*

undervaluing, depreciating; disdainful, contemptuous; contemptible. -schätzung, *f.* same as -achtung. [fr. obsolet ring, 'light'.]

Geringel, *n.* -is. curling; curl. [fr. ringeln.]

Geringheit, *f.* smallness, meanness, lowness, humbleness. [fr. gering.]

Gerinne, *n.* -es. running; gutter, pipe. [fr. *rinnen*.]
gerinnen, *O. intr.* *f.* curdle, coagulate; congeal. [3e- and *rinnen* 'run together'.]
Gerippe, *n.* -es, -e. skeleton, bony framework. [fr. *Rippe*.]
gerissen, *past part.* of *reißen*.
geriten, *past part.* of *reiten*.
Germa'ne, *m.* -en, -en (ancient) German. [fr. Lat.; prob'ly of Celtic origin.]
Germa'nien, *n.* -ns. (ancient) Germany.
Germanier, *m.* same as *Germane*.
germanisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to the Germans. *Germanic*.
gern, -ne, *adv.* with pleasure, gladly, willingly, readily, *tain.* möchte —, would like. would be glad. *es* — thun (*etc.*) like to do (*etc.*). *es* — haben, be fond of it, like it. *am gerufen haben*, be excessively fond of, value most highly. *herlich* —, with all my heart. **ge'ehen**, *n.* welcome. **groß**, *m.* would-be-great. **wit**, *m.* would-be-wit. [relat. with *gebren*, *Gier*, *etc.*, and with *E. years*; *Ags. gearne*.]
Gerösch, *n.* -is. (continued) rattling in the throat. [fr. *röscheln*.]
gerochen, *past part.* of *riechen*, (rarely of *rächen*: [Rohr.])
Geröhre, *n.* -es. reeds or rushes (*collect'ly*). [fr. *Geröhrich*, -ig, *n.* place full of reeds or rushes, reed-bed. [fr. *Röhrich*, -ig]
Geröll, *m.* -is. -es. golden oriole.
Geroll, *n.* -les. (continual) rolling or rumbling. [fr. *rollen*.]
Gerölle, *n.* -es. what is rolled by water, mass or stratum of water-worn material. [fr. *rollen*.]
geronnen, *past part.* of *rinnen* and *gerinnen*.
Gerolammer, -lenammer, *m.* -is, -rn. gold-hammer. [fr. *Gerie* and *Ammer*.]
Gerste, *f.* barley. -n (-ist), -n (-trunk), *m.* beer. [E. *crust*; *Ags. grist. gerst*.]
ersten, *adj.* of barley. [fr. *Gerste*.]
Gerst, *f.* -en. twigs; switch.
Geruch, *m.* -des, -ude. smell; odor, scent, fragrance. [*ge*, *adj.* without smell, scentless; *yieldin* -n smell, wanting odor.
Geruchs: *nerv*, *m.* olfactory nerve. *sinn*, *m.* sense of smelling. *werkzeug*, *n.* organ of smell. [fr. *riechen*.]
Geruch, *m.* -des. reputation. [prob'ly 1. *Geruch* used figurat'ly.]
Gerücht, *n.* -is, -te. rumor, report; fame, reputation [fr. *riechen*; compare 1. and 2. *Geruch*.]
gerichtlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) according to report. [fr. *Gerücht*.]
Gerüde, *n.* -es. (repeated) moving. [fr. *rüden*.]
Geruder, *n.* -rs. oars (*collect'ly*); continued rowing. [fr. *Ruder* or *rudern*.]
Gerufe, *n.* -es. (repeated) calling or shouting. [fr. *rufen*.]
erufen, *past part.* of *rufen*.
eruchen, *intr.* deign, be pleased, condescend. [fr. *ge-* and an old *ruchen*, 'care', relat. to *E. reck* and *Ags. rēccan*.]
erubig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fully rested. [fr. *Rube*.]
Gerübmie, *n.* -es. (continual) boasting. [fr. *rubmen*.]
erubrig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) stirring, active, lively. [fr. *rubren*.]
Gerüll, *n.* -les, -le. what is rolled together. [fr. *rollen*.]

Gerumpel, *n.* -is. (continual) rumbling or jolting. [fr. *rumpeln*.]
Gerumpel, *n.* -is. lumber, rubbish, trash. **-fassen**, *m.* lumber-chest. **-markt**, *m.* rag-fair. [fr. *rumpeln*; compare *Rumpel*.]
Gerunbium, *n.* -ms, -dia. *gerund*. [Lat.]
gerungen, *past part.* of 2. *ringen*.
Gerunzel, *n.* -is. wrinkles (*collect'ly*); wrinkling. [fr. *Runzel* or *runzeln*.]
Gerüst, -ste, *n.* -tes, -te. scaffold, staging. **-hammer**, *f.* room for tools *etc.* [fr. *rüsten*.]
Gerüttel, *n.* -is. (continual) shaking or jolting. [fr. *rütteln*.]
Geſag, *n.* -es. (continual) talking, gossip; saying, report. [fr. *sagen*.]
Geſag, *n.* -es. (continual) sawing. [fr. *sägen*.]
Geſalbaber, *n.* -rs. silly or dull talk, trash. [fr. *ſalbabern*.]
geſalzen, *past part.* of *ſalzen*.
Geſammel, *n.* -is. gathering, compilation. [fr. *ſammeln*.]
geſammt, *adj.* (or *adv.*) united, joint, common, collective, total. **-beſtimmung**, *f.* joint investiture. **-betrag**, *m.* total amount, sum total. **-eindrud**, *m.* total impression. **-erbe**, *m.* sole-heir. **-gut**, *m.* joint estate or property. **-herr**, *m.* joint proprietor. **-wille**, *m.* collective will, joint desire. **-zahl**, *f.* total number. [fr. *ſammeln*.]
Geſamtheit, *f.* totality, collectiveness. [fr. *geſammt*.]
Geſamtheitſchaft, *f.* -ten. corporation, body. [fr. *geſamtheitſchaft*, *adj.* total, common. *adv.* in common, as a whole. [fr. *Geſamtheitſchaft*.]
geſandt (*Geſandt*), *past part.* of *ſenden*, which *see*.
Geſandthſchaft, *f.* -ten. embassy. **Geſandthſchaftſ**: **-poſten**, *m.* -ſtelle, *f.* post of an ambassador. **-rath**, *m.* counsellor of an embassy. **-ſchreiber**, **-ſekretär**, *m.* secretary to an embassy. **-träger**, *m.* chargé d'affaires. **-weſen**, *n.* diplomatic affairs. [fr. *ſeſtant*.]
geſandthſchaftlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to an embassy, diplomatic. [fr. *ſeſtantthſchaft*.]
Geſang, *m.* -es, -änge. singing, song, lay; canto, poem, poetry. **-buch**, *n.* book of songs, hymn-book. **-reich**, *adj.* rich in song, melodious. **-weiſe**, *f.* melody: *adv.* in the manner of a song. [fr. *ſingen*.]
Geſäß, *n.* -ſſe, -ſſe. seat, backside, fundamen-; seat, cushion. [fr. *ſißen*.]
Geſas, *n.* -ges, -äge. things inserted one into another, pile, set. [fr. *ſetzen*.]
Geſaule, *n.* -es. hard drinking. [fr. *ſaufen*.]
Geſaule, *n.* -es. buzzing, humming, rush. [fr. *ſaufen*.]
Geſäuel, *n.* -is. gentle rustling, murmuring, whisper. [fr. *ſäueln*.]
geſchaffen, *past part.* of *ſchaffen*.
Gefchäft, *n.* -is, -te. business, affair, concern; occupation, employment; commission. **Gefchäfts**: **-beſorger**, *m.* manager of a business, commissioner agent. **-ſch**, *n.* department or line of business. **-fertig**, *adj.* ready or quick in business. **-führer**, *same as* *-beſorger*. **-kunde**, *f.* skill in business, routine; **-kundig**, *adj.* experienced in business. **-los**, *adj.* free from business, unemployed. **-träger**, *m.* commissioner, agent; chargé d'affaires, consul. **-verbindung**, *f.* business or mercantile connection. **-verkehr**, *m.* commercial intercourse. **-vermiſſer**, **-betreuer**, *m.* procurator. [fr. *ſchaffen*.]

geschäftig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) busy, occupied, at work, active; officious. [fr. *Geschäft*.]
Geschäftigkeit, *f.* application to business, activity; officiousness. [fr. *geschäftig*.]
geschäftlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) business-like. [fr. *Geschäft*.]
Geschäfter, *n.* -rē. jesting, playfulness. [fr. *schätern*.]
Geschämig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) shamefaced, bashful, modest. [fr. *Scham*.]
Geschämigkeit, *f.* bashfulness. [fr. *geschämig*.]
Gescharr, *n.* -rē. scratching, pawing. [fr. *scharren*.]
Geschaukel, *n.* -lē. rocking, swinging. [fr. *schaukeln*.]
geschehen, *O. intr. f.* (only used in third pers.) happen, come to pass, occur, befall, take place, be done; be over and done. *es ist um ihn* —, it is all over with him. [*ge-* and *-schehen*, only in this verb; relat. with *schiden*; *Ags. gesceom*.]
geschick, -tē, *adj.* (or *adv.*) discreet, judicious, sensible, clever, knowing. nicht recht —, a little cracked. aus etwas — werden, understand or see through anything. [fr. *schicken*.]
Geschickheit, -(d)theit, *f.* discretion, cleverness, prudence. [fr. *geschick*.]
Geschelle, *n.* -rē. continual ringing or tinkling (of bells). [fr. *schellen*.]
Geschenk, *n.* -rē, -le. gift, present, donation. [fr. *schenken*.]
Gescherze, *n.* -rē. joking. [fr. *scherzen*.]
 1. *geschert* = *geschert*.
 2. *geschert*, *past part.* of *scheren*.
Geschichtchen, *n.* -nē, -n. little story. [fr. *Geschichte*.]
Geschichte, *f.* -en. occurrence, event; affair, concern; *specie*ly narration of something that has happened, story, tale, history. *Geschicht*, or mostly *Geschichts*: *-buch*, *n.* book of history. *-erzählung*, *f.* historical narrative or tale. *-mäßig*, *adv.* historical. *-schreiber*, *m.* historian, *HISTORIOGRAPH*. *-zug*, *m.* historical trait or feature, anecdote. [fr. *geschehen*.]
geschichtlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) historical. [fr. *Geschichte*.]
Geschied, *n.* -dē, -de. fate, destiny: — aptness, skill, dexterity, address. *in's* — bringen, bring to order, adjust. [fr. *schiden*, 'bring about'; the second meaning from *sich schiden*, 'be adapted'.]
geschicklich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) skilful, dexterous, adroit. [fr. *Geschick*.]
Geschicklichkeit, *f.* skilfulness, dexterity, adroitness, address. [fr. *geschicklich*.]
geschickt, see *schiden*.
Geschiebe, *n.* -rē. (repeated) shoving; boulder-stone. [fr. *schieben*.]
geschieden, *past part.* of *schiden*.
Geschiedenheit, *f.* state of separation, divorce-ment. [fr. *geschieden*.]
geschienen, *past part.* of *schienen*.
Geschieße, *n.* -rē. (continual) shooting. [fr. *schießen*.]
Geschliff, *n.* -fē. place overgrown with reeds. [fr. *Schliff*.]
Geschimmer, *n.* -rē. (continual) glimmering or shimmering. [fr. *schimmern*.]
Geschimpfe, *n.* -rē. (continued) abuse, abusive language. [fr. *schimpfen*.]
Geschirr, *n.* -rē, -re. gear, trappings, har-

ness; carriage, waggon; implements; ware earthenware, dishes *etc.* *-brett*, *n.* cupboard. *-stammer*, *f.* room for tools or implements; harness or saddle-room; plate room, pantry. [fr. *schürren*.]
geschlacht, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having form or kind shapely. [relat. with *Schlag*, 'kind', *Geschlecht*, *etc.*.]
geschlafen, *past part.* of *schlafen*.
Geschlage, *n.* -rē. (continual) striking. [fr. *schlagen*.]
geschlagen, *past part.* of *schlagen*.
Geschlängel, *n.* -lē. serpentizing, winding, meandering. [fr. *schlängeln*.]
Geschlecht, *n.* -tē, -ter. kind, species, race, family, extraction, origin; sex, gender. *-art*, *f.* generic character. *-los*, *adj.* void of sexual distinction, neuter. *Geschlechtsadel*, *m.* hereditary nobility. *-alter*, *n.* age of a generation, generation. *-art*, *f.* genus, species, kind. *-baum*, *m.* genealogical tree, lineage, pedigree *-bezeichnung*, *f.* genealogy. *-beugung*, *f.* inflection for gender (*gram.*). *-endung*, *f.* fall, *m.* termination of gender (*gram.*). *-folge*, *f.* lineage, genealogy. *-glied*, *n.* member of a generation or family; genitals. *-stunde*, *lebre*, *f.* GENEALOGY. *-linie*, *f.* lineage, pedigree. *-name*, *m.* name for a race or sex or family, family name, surname. *-neigung*, *f.* sexual inclination. *-reife*, *f.* maturity of age, puberty. *-system*, *n.* sexual system (*in botany*, the system of Linnæus). *-tafel*, *f.* genealogical table, lineage. *-theile*, *pl.* sexual organs, genitals. *-trieb*, *m.* sexual instinct or impulse. *-verbindung*, *f.* sexual intercourse or connection. *-verzeichniß*, *n.* genealogical table, pedigree. *-wort*, *n.* generic word; article (*gram.*). [fr. *schlagen*, in a sense like that of *nachschlagen*, 'strike counterpart of'; compare *Schlag*.]
geschlechtlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) generic, sexual. [fr. *Geschlecht*.]
Geschleiche, *n.* -rē. sneaking. [fr. *schleichen*.]
Geschlepp, -pe, *n.* -rē. dragging; trail; train; cumbersome luggage. [fr. *schleppen*.]
Geschleuder, *n.* -rē. (repeated) slinging. [fr. *schleudern*.]
geschlügen, *past part.* of *schleichen*.
geschliffen, *past part.* of *schleifen*.
Geschliffenheit, *f.* polish. [fr. *geschliffen*.]
geschliffen, *past part.* of *schleifen*.
Geschlitz, *n.* -rē, -ze. slit, jag, notch. [fr. *schlitz*.]
geschloffen, *geschloffen*, *past part.* of *schließen*.
Geschluchze, *n.* -rē. (continual) sobbing. [fr. *schluchzen*.]
Geschlummer, *n.* -rē. slumbering. [fr. *schlummern*.]
geschlungen, *past part.* of *schlingen*.
Geschlurfe, *n.* -rē. sipping. [fr. *schürfen*.]
Geschmack, *m.* -dē, -ade. taste, flavor, savor, gusto, fancy; good taste, tastefulness. *-los*, *adj.* tasteless, insipid, stale, flat. *-voll*, *adj.* tasteful, tasty, elegant. *-widrig*, *adj.* contrary to good taste, inelegant. *Geschmacks*: *-tunde*, *lebre*, *f.* aesthetics, theory of taste. *-sinn*, sense of taste; taste for the beautiful. [fr. *schmecken*.]
Geschmädler, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) pretender to taste. [fr. *Geschmack*.]
Geschmache, *n.* -rē. smacking, kissing. [fr. *schmauchen*.]

Gefchmanthe, *n.* -es. smoking. [fr. *ſchman- den*.]
Gefchmause, *n.* -es. banqueting, feasting. [fr. *ſchmausen*.]
Gefchmeichel, *n.* -ſ. flattering, caressing. [fr. *ſchmeicheln*.]
Gefchmeide, *n.* -es. ornaments wrought in metal; hence trinkets, jewels, jewelry; fetters. [fr. *ſchmeiden*.]
geſchmeidig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) malleable; pliant, pliable, flexible, supple, tractable, yielding; smooth, soft. [fr. *Gefchmeide* in its old sense of 'malleable iron'.]
Gefchmeidigkeit, *f.* malleableness; pliancy, suppleness, flexibility. [fr. *geſchmeidig*.]
Gefchmeiß, *n.* -ſes, -ſe. fly-blows; eggs (of insects); hence vermin, dregs of the people, rabble. [fr. 2. *ſchmeißen*.]
Gefchmetter, *n.* -rſ. (continual) battering or cracking; shrill sound. [fr. *ſchmettern*.]
Gefchmiede, *n.* -es. (continual) forging. [fr. *ſchmieden*.]
Gefchmiere, *n.* -es. smearing, greasing, daubing. [fr. *ſchmieren*.]
Gefchminde, *n.* -es. painting (one's self). [fr. *ſchminfen*.]
ſchmiffen, *past part.* of *ſchmeißen*.
ſchmoltzen, *past part.* of *ſchmelzen*.
Gefchmalz, *n.* -jes, -älge. clack, crack. [fr. *ſchmalzen*.]
Gefchnarche, *n.* -es. snoring. [fr. *ſchnarchen*.]
Gefchnarre, *n.* -es. rattling, anarling. [fr. *ſchnarren*.]
Gefchnaufe, *n.* -es. snorting. [fr. *ſchnaufen*.]
Gefchnatter, *n.* -rſ. cackling, gaggling, chattering. [fr. *ſchnattern*.]
Gefchneide, *n.* -es. cutting; springe (for catching birds), noose. [fr. *ſchneiden*.]
geſchnitten, *past part.* of *ſchneiden*.
Gefchnitze, *n.* -es. carving; carved work. [fr. *ſchnitzen*.]
ſchnoben, *past part.* of *ſchnauben*.
Gefchnüffel, *n.* garnish, fancy-work, flourish. [fr. *ſchnüffeln*.]
Gefchnüffeln, *n.* -ſ. snuffing. [fr. *ſchnüffeln*.]
Gefchnurre, *n.* -es. (continued) rattling or purring. [fr. *ſchnurren*.]
geſchnoben, *geſchollen*, *geſchollen*, *past part.* of *ſchnoben*, *ſchallen*, *ſchelten*.
Gefchnöpf, *n.* -pfes -pfe. creature, being. [fr. 2. *ſchnöpfen*.]
ſchnoren, *past part.* of *ſchnoren*.
Gefchnoß, *n.* -ſes, -ſe. shot, missile, dart, javelin; fire arm; storey, floor. [fr. *ſchnießen*.]
ſchnößen, *past part.* of *ſchnießen*, *which see*.
ſchnörei, *n.* cry, scream, shout, yell, lamentation. *n.* in3 -ommen, be talked loudly about, be ill-reputed, get a bad name. [fr. *ſchnören*.]
Gefchreibe, *n.* -es. writing, scribbling. [fr. *ſchreiben*.]
geſchrieben, *geſchrieten*, *geſchritten*, *past part.* of *ſchreiben*, *ſchreien*, *ſchreiten*.
Gefchriell(e), *n.* -es, -e. shrill cry, chattering. [fr. *ſchriellen*.]
geſchrieben, *geſchroden*, *past part.* of *ſchreiben*, *ſchreiben*.
Gefchuße, *n.* -es. shoeing, cover of the feet. [fr. *ſchuben*.]
geſchunden, *past part.* of *ſchinden*.
Gefchur, *n.* dross, slag. [fr. *ſchüren*.]
Gefchutte, *n.* -es. (repeated) pouring; heaps. [fr. 1. *ſchütten*.]

Gefchüttel, -er, *n.* -ſ(r)ſ. shaking, quaking. [fr. *ſchütteln*.]
Gefchüß, *n.* -jes, -ſe. shooting engines or cannon (collect'ly), artillery, ordnance. *ſchüß*, *f.* port-hole. *ſchüß*, *f.* trial of cannon. *ſchüß*, *n.* artillery-men. *ſchüß*, *m.* cannoner. *ſchüß*, *f.* bore of a cannon, caliber. *ſchüß*, *n.* artillery, gunnery. *ſchüß*, *m.* train of artillery. [fr. *ſchüß*.]
Gefchwader, *n.* -rſ, -r. squadron (of cavalry or of a fleet). [fr. Ital., and relat. to *ſchwadron* and *ſquadron*.]
Gefchwar, same as *Gefchwär*.
Gefchwas, -des, *n.* -jes, -ſe. (continual) talking or chattering, gossiping, idle talk, babble. [fr. *ſchwägen*.]
geſchwätig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) talkative, loquacious, gossiping. [fr. *Gefchwäg*.]
Gefchwäſteit, *f.* loquacity. [fr. *geſchwätig*.]
geſchweige, *pres. ind.* of *geſchweigen*, *use l. adv.* (lit'ly, I am silent concerning: hence) to say nothing of, much less.
geſchweigen, *O. intr.* (with *gen.*) pass by in silence, omit mentioning, say nothing of. *fr.* silence, appease
Gefchwäge, *n.* -es (continual) banqueting or rioting. [fr. *ſchwägen*.]
geſchwiegen, *past part.* of *ſchweigen* and *geſchweigen*.
geſchwind, -de, *adj.* (or *adv.*) swift, speedy, rapid, quick, hidden, without delay. *ſchwindigkeit*, *f.* -wagen, *m.* flying coach, mail-coach. *ſchwindigkeit*, *f.* fly-press. *ſchreibſchnell*, *f.* short-hand writing, stenography. *ſchriſt*, *m.* stenography. [fr. an obsol. *ſchwind*, 'strong', 'mighty' = *Ags. stōh*.]
Gefchwindigkeit, *f.* swiftness, rapidity, celerity. [fr. *geſchwind*.]
Gefchwurr, *n.* -rſes (continual) whizzing or chirping. [fr. *ſchwurren*.]
Gefchwüſter, *pl.* children of the same parents, brothers and sisters. *ſchwüſter*, *n.* cousin. [fr. *ſchwēſter*; orig'ly 'sisters (collect'ly)', with transferred meaning.]
geſchwüſterlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) becoming brothers and sisters, brotherly or sisterly. [fr. *Gefchwüſter*.]
geſchwollen, *geſchwommen*, *past part.* of *ſchwelen*, *ſchwemmen*.
geſchworen, *past part.* of *ſchwären* or *ſchwören*, *which latter see*.
Gefchwulſt, *f.* -ülſte. swelling, tumor. [fr. *ſchwullen*.]
geſchwulſtig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having swellings or tumors. [fr. *Gefchwulſt*.]
Gefchwur, *n.* -rſes, -re. sore, ulcer, abscess, boil. [fr. *ſchwären*.]
geſchwürig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having sores or ulcers etc. [fr. *Gefchwur*.]
geſchüt, *adj.* (or *adv.*) consisting of six parts. *ein* -es, a senary or sextette. [fr. *ſechs*.]
geſegnen, *tr.* bless.
gieben, *past part.* of *ſehen*.
Geiell, -ſie, *m.* -en, -en. comrade, companion, fellow; apprentice, journeyman. *en ſau- brer* - a ſie fellow. **Geiellen** - *ſohn*, *n.* journeyman's wages. **ſtand**, *m.* journeyman-ship. *ſchick*, *adv.* as a journeyman. *ſchick*, *f.* journeyman's time or term. [relat. with *ſaal*, 'hall, house'; lit'ly, 'living in the same quarters with one'.]
geſellen, *tr.* associate, ally, join, accom; any. [fr. *Geſell*.]

Gesellschaft, f. -ten. state of a journeyman: body of journeymen. [fr. *Gesell.*]
gesellschaft, adj. (or *adv.*) sociable, social, companionable, familiar, gregarious. [fr. *Gesell.*]
gesellschaften, tr. make sociable or familiar, associate. [fr. *Gesell.*]
Geselligkeit, f. sociableness, familiarity. [fr. *Gesell.*]
Gesellin, f. -nen. female companion or helpmate. [fr. *Gesell.*]
Gesellschaft, f. -ten. company, society, association, fellowship; social gathering, assembly, party. *Gesellschafts*: -bühne, *f.* same as -theater. -dame, *f.* lady-companion, maid of honor. -geist, *m.* social spirit or disposition; *esprit de corps*. -haus, *n.* club-house. -kreis, *m.* circle of society or acquaintance. -lieb, *n.* social song, glee. -theater, *n.* private theatre. -vertrag, *m.* social contract; deed of partnership. -wider, *adj.* contrary to rules of society; anti-social. -zimmer, *n.* assembly-room, drawing-room; club-room. [fr. *Gesell.*]
Gesellschafter, m. -s, -r. (*f.* -rin.) member of society, companion, associate. [fr. *Gesellschaft.*]
gesellschaftlich, adj. (or *adv.*) social, sociable, gregarious. [fr. *Gesellschaft.*]
Gesellschaftlichkeit, f. social disposition, sociableness. [fr. *gesellschaftlich.*]
Gesellung, f. associating, matching; association. [fr. *gesellschaften.*]
Gesende, n. -es. (continual) sending. [fr. *senden.*]
Gesenge, n. -es. scorching, singeing. [fr. *sengen.*]
Gesent, n. -es, -fe. sinking, weight, lead (to sink nets etc.); cavity, socket; stamp. [fr. *senken.*]
gelesen, past part. of sitzen.
Gesetz, n. -es, -je. law, ordinance, decree, statute, rule. -buch, *n.* law-book, code. -entwurf, *m.* project of law, bill. -gebend, *adj.* lawgiving, LEGISLATIVE; -geber, law-giver, LEGISLATOR; -gebung, *f.* lawgiving, LEGISLATION. -gültig, -kräftig, *adj.* having the validity or power of law, legally sanctioned. -los, *adj.* lawless, anarchical, illegitimate. -mäßig, *adj.* conforming to law, lawful, legitimate. -vorschlag, *m.* law-proposition, bill. -wider, *adj.* contrary to law, unlawful, illegal. [fr. *setzen, 'set'; lit'l'y, 'what is fixed or established.'*]
gesetzlich, adj. (or *adv.*) lawful, legitimate. [fr. *Gesetz.*]
Gesetzmäßigkeit, f. lawfulness, legitimacy. [fr. *gesetzlich.*]
Gesettheit, f. sedateness, staidness, gravity, soberness. [from past part. of *setzen.*]
Geseufze, n. -es. (continual) sighing or groaning. [fr. *seufzen.*]
Gesicht, n. -s, -te or -ter. sight, power of vision; (*pl.* -ter) face, visage, countenance; (*pl.* -te) vision, apparition. zu — bekommen, get sight of, behold. —er schneiden, make grimaces. -los, *adj.* sightless, without sight, blind. -maler, *m.* portrait-painter; -maleret, *f.* portrait-painting.
Gesichts: -ausdruck, *m.* expression of countenance, mien. -betrug, *m.* optical illusion. -bild, *n.* portrait. -bildung, *f.* formation of countenance, physiognomy. -feld, *n.* -kreis,

m. field of vision, horizon, sphere of knowledge. -funde, *f.* physiognomy. -maler, -maleret, same as Gesichtsmaler, -maleret. -punkt, *m.* point of vision or view, aspect. -sinn, *m.* sense of sight. -täuschung, *f.* optical deception. -weite, *f.* range of the eye. -winkel, *m.* facial angle. -zug, *m.* feature, lineament.
Gesichter-schneider, m. one who makes grimaces. [fr. *sehen.*]
gesiebert, adj. (or *adv.*) septenary. [fr. *sieben.*]
Gesiede, n. -es. boiling, stewing. [fr. *sieden.*]
Gesims, n. -es, -je. molded projection finishing the part to which it is affixed (*in architect.*), cornice, jutting; mantle-piece, shelf, case (of doors etc.). [fr. *Simis.*]
Gesinde, n. -es. domestics, servants or menials (*collect'ly*); rabble. [fr. an old *sind* (Ags. *sidh*), 'way, journey' (relat. with *senden*, 'send'), which, with *ge-* prefixed, meant 'followers on a journey, attendants, train'; Ags. *gesidh*.]
Gesindel, n. -s, -l. rabble, mob, vagabonds. [fr. *Gesinde.*]
Gesinge, n. -es. (continual or bad) singing. [fr. *singen.*]
ge-sinnen, O. intr. f. be minded, intend, purpose. (*obsol.*) require. hardly used except in past part., *ge-sonnen*, minded, disposed, intending.
ge-sinnt, adj. minded, disposed, intentioned. [fr. *Sinn.*]
Gesinnung, f. -gen. state of mind, disposition, intention, opinion, sentiment. [fr. *gesinnen.*]
Ge-sippe, n. -es. kindred, kin. [fr. *Stippe.*]
gesittet, adj. (or *adv.*) mannered (good or ill); *espect'y* well-mannered, polite, well-bred; moral. [fr. *Sitte.*]
Gesittetheit, f. politeness of manners, gentility; morality. [fr. past part. of *sitten.*]
Gesittigung, -tug, f. civilization. [fr. *Sitte.*]
Gesitze, n. -es. (continual) sitting. [fr. *sitzen.*]
Gesöff, n. -es. drinking, carousing. [fr. *saufen.*]
ge-soffen, gesogen, past part. of saufen, saugen.
ge-sonnen, past part. of sinnen, which see.
ge-sotten, past part. of sieden.
1. Ge-span, n. -es, -ne. companion, mate. [fr. *span.*]
3. Ge-span, 'teat, breast', and relat. to spanen. orig'l'y, 'one sucking the same breast'.
2. Ge-span, m. -es, -ne. (Hungarian) count. [fr. *Hung.*]
Ge-spänge, n. -es. (*collect'ly*) metal ornaments, brooches, bracelets, clasps. [fr. *Spange.*]
Ge-spann, n. -nes, -ne. team. sometimes *for* 1. and 2. *Ge-span.* [fr. *spannen.*]
Ge-spanntheit, f. state of being stretched, tension; intentness, intentness of feeling hence animosity, disagreement, rupture, anxiety. [fr. past part. of *spannen.*]
Ge-spannschaft, f. county. [fr. 2. *Ge-span.*]
ge-spanjam, same as spanjam.
Ge-späße, n. -es. joking. [fr. *späßen.*]
Ge-spöle, n. -es. (continual) spitting or vomiting. [fr. *speien.*]
Ge-spens, n. -es, -ter. spectre, ghost, sprite, phantom. *Ge-spensler*: -artig, *adj.* ghostly, spectral. -erscheinung, *f.* ghostly apparition. -reich, *n.* realm of ghosts. -stunde, *f.* hour of spirits: i. e. midnight hour. [ge and old Germ. *spenst, 'illusion.'*]
ge-spensig, -tisch, adj. (or *adv.*) ghostlike. [fr. *Ge-spens.*]

Gesperre, *n.* -es. checking, resisting; anything that checks or resists, catch, clasp; rafters; encumbrance. [fr. *iperrer*.]
gespien, *past part.* of *spielen*.
1. Gespiele, *n.* -es. playing. [fr. *spielen*.]
2. Gespiele, *m.* -en, -en. playmate, companion. [fr. *spielen*.]
Gespielin, *f.* -nnen. (female) playmate or companion. [fr. *2. Gespiele*.]
Gespieltschaft, *f.* companionship, intimacy. [fr. *2. Gespiele*.]
Gespinne, *n.* -es. (continual) spinning. [fr. *spinnen*.]
Gespin(n)fl., *n.* -tes, -te. what is spun, spun yarn, web; unsubstantial or airy fabrication. [fr. *spinnen*.]
gespissen, *past part.* of *spiesen*.
gesponnen, *past part.* of *spinnen*.
Gespons, *m.* -en, -en. bridegroom. *f.* -en. bride. [fr. Lat., and same as E. spouse.]
Gespött, *n.* -tes. scoffing, mocking, derision; laughing-stock. [fr. *spotten*.] [jeett.]
Gespöttel, *n.* -is. mockery, deriding. [fr. *Ges*.]
Gespräch, *n.* -des, -de. talk, discourse, conversation, conference, dialogue, parley. -buch, *n.* book of dialogues. -weise, *adv.* by way of dialogue. -zimmer, *n.* parlor. [fr. *sprechen*.]
gesprächig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) talkative, communicative; easily spoken with, affable, sociable. [fr. *Gespräch*.]
Gesprächigkeit, *f.* talkativeness; affability, sociability. [fr. *gesprächig*.]
gesprächsam, -m(eit), same as *gesprächig*, -geit.
Gespreche, *n.* -es. continual speaking or talking. [fr. *sprechen*.]
Gesprenge, *n.* -es. sprinkling, moistening. [fr. *sprenge(n)*.]
Gespringe, *n.* -es. (continual) springing or leaping. [fr. *springen*.]
Gesprisse, *n.* -es. spirting. [fr. *springen*.]
gesprossen, *past part.* of *spresen*.
Gesproß, *n.* -s(e). sprouts or shoots (collectively). [fr. *Spriß*.]
gesprossen, *past part.* of *spresen*.
Gesprudel, *n.* -is. bubbling or gushing. [fr. *sprudeln*.]
gesprungen, *past part.* of *springen*.
Gesputze, *n.* -es. continual spitting. [fr. *spucken*.]
gessen, *O. tr.* only in *vergessen*, forget.
Gestade, *n.* -es, -e. shore, bank. [same deriv'n as *Stad*, *Staten*.]
Gestalt, *f.* -ten. (appearance of a thing placed before our eyes: hence) external appearance, aspect; gen'l'y form, shape, figure, stature, frame, fashion, mien, air. -los, *adj.* formless, shapeless; having no form, immaterial. -s-*veränderung*, *f.* transfiguration. [fr. *stellen*.]
gestalt, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having a form, -shaped. [same as *Gestalt*.]
gestalten, *tr.* give shape or figure to, form, fashion. *refl.* take shape, be formed, turn out. *gestaltet*, formed, shaped. [fr. *Gestalt*.]
gestaltig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having (such) a form. shaped. [fr. *Gestalt*.]
Gestaltung, *f.* -gen. forming, shaping, formation; shape, form, figure. [fr. *gestalten*.]
Gestammel, *n.* -is. stammering. [fr. *stammeln*.]
Gestampfe, *n.* -es. (continual) stamping. [fr. *stampfen*.]

gestanden, *past part.* of *stehen* and *gestehen*.
geständig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) confessing. [fr. *gestehen*.]
geständigen, *tr.* confess, avow. [fr. *geständig*.]
Geständnis, *n.* -ses, -se. confession, avowal. [fr. *past part.* of *gestehen*.]
Gestänge, *n.* -es. poles, stakes or rails (collectively); enclosure of stakes; horns (of a deer). [fr. *Stange*.]
Gestank, *m.* -es, -änse. stench, stink. [fr. *Stank*.] [statten.]
gestattbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ALLOWABLE. [fr. *gestatten*.]
gestatten, *tr.* ALLOW, admit, permit, grant. [fr. *Statt*, 'place', 'stand': lit'l'y 'give place to'.]
gestattlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ALLOWABLE. [fr. *gestatten*.]
Gestattung, *f.* ALLOWANCE, permission. [fr. *gestatten*.]
Gestäube, *n.* -es. dust. [fr. *Staub*.]
Gestäube, *n.* shrubs or bushes (collectively); nest of a hawk. [fr. *Stäude*.]
Geste, *f.* -en. gesture. [fr. *Fr.*.]
Gestir, *n.* -des, -de. case (for instruments to be stuck into), etui. [fr. *steden*.]
gestehen, *O. tr.* (stand to: i. e.) own up to, acknowledge, confess, avow. *refl.* venture, presume. *intr.* f. curdle, clot, congeal.
Gestein, *n.* -nes, -ne. stone-work, stones; gems. -kunde, *f.* mineralogy. [fr. *Stein*.]
Gestell, *n.* -les, -le. stand, frame; pedestal; frame and wheels; stall. -macher, *n.* wheelwright. [fr. *stellen*.]
Gestepp, -ppe, *n.* -ppe. quilting, stitching. [fr. *steppen*.]
gestern, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of yesterday. [fr. *gestern*.]
gestern, *adv.* yesterday. — *früh*, yesterday morning.
gestern, *adj.* (or *adv.*) starred, covered with stars or orders. [fr. *Stern*.]
Gestichel, *n.* -is. (continual) pricking; hence fig. sneering. [fr. *sticheln*.]
Gestich, -de, *n.* -des, -de. embroidering. [fr. *stichen*.]
gesticuliren, *intr.* gesticulate. [fr. *Fr.*.]
Gestiebe, *n.* -es. dust. [fr. *stieben*.]
gestiegen, *past part.* of *steigen*.
Gestirn, *n.* -nes, -ne. stars (collectively), CONSTELLATION, asterism, star. -bicher, *m.* worshipper of the stars. -kunde, *f.* ASTROLOGY. -stand, *m.* position of the stars; constellation. [fr. *Etern*.]
1. gestirnt, *adj.* (or *adv.*) starred, starry. [as if *past part.* of *sternen*, fr. *Stern*.]
2. gestirnt, *adj.* (or *adv.*) foreheaded, browed, fronted. [as if *past part.* of *sternen*, fr. *Stirn*.]
Gestirnung, *f.* -gen. position of stars, CONSTELLATION. [fr. *Gestirn*.]
gestoben, *past part.* of *stoben*.
Gestöber, *n.* -rs. (continued) drifting; shower, drifting (of snow or dust). [fr. *stöbern*.]
gestochen, *gestochen*, *gestochen*, *past part.* of *stechen*, *steden*, *steben*.]
Gestöhn, -ne, *n.* -nes. (continual) groaning. [fr. *stöhnen*.]
Gestolper, *n.* -rs. stumbling, tottering. [fr. *stolpern*.]
gestorben, *past part.* of *sterben*, which see.
gestoßen, *past part.* of *stoßen*, which see.
Gestotter, *n.* -rs. stammering, stammering. [fr. *stottern*.]

- Gefträuch**, *n.* -*es*, -*de*. shrubby, bushes, branches and leaves thicket. [fr. *Straud*.]
Geftrichel, *n.* -*s*. stroking, fondling. [fr. *streichen*.]
gestreng, -*ge*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) severe, strict, rigorous, stern, firm. [fr. *streng*.]
Gestreu, *n.* -*eues*. strewing; anything strewn. [fr. *streuen*.]
gestrichen, *past part.* of *streichen*, which see.
Gestrick, -*de*, *n.* -*es*. knitting-work, knitting. [fr. *stricken*.]
gestrig, same as *gestrieg*.
gestritten, *past part.* of *streiten*.
Gestrob, -*de*, *n.* -*es*. straw, litter. [fr. *Stroh*.]
Geström, -*me*, *n.* -*m*(*c*)*s*. streaming; waters. [fr. *Strom* or *Strom*.]
Gestrudel, *n.* -*s*. bubbling up, boiling; whirlpool. [fr. *Strubeln*.]
Gestrupp, -*pe*, *n.* -*rpes*, -*ppe*. brambles, briars, undergrowth, bushes. [fr. *ge-* and an old *struppe*, 'rough, prickly shrub', fr. which also *stuppig*.]
Gestube, *n.* -*es*. dust. [fr. *stauben*.]
Gestuld, *n.* -*des*, -*de*. piece of ordnance, cannon. [fr. *Stuhl*.]
gestum, *adj.* (or *adv.*) gentle, quiet. [relat. with *stumm*; only dialectic, except in *ungestum*.]
gestunken, *past part.* of *stinken*.
Gestürme, *n.* -*es*. storming, roaring. [fr. *stürmen*.]
Gestüt(e), *n.* -*es*. stud, collection of or place for breeding horses. -*hengst*, *m.* stallion. [fr. *ge-* and an old *stut*, same meaning, relat. to *Stute*.]
Gestuld, *n.* -*des*, -*de*. suit, request, demand, supplication. [fr. *juden*.]
Gestuchte, *n.* -*es*. (continual) seeking. [fr. *suchen*.]
Gestudel, *n.* -*s*. dirty work; daubing, scrawl. [fr. *stutzen*.]
Gestumme, *n.* -*es*. humming, buzzing. [fr. *summen*.]
Gestumpe, *n.* -*es*. humming, buzzing. [fr. *summen*.]
Gestumpf, *n.* -*es*, -*de*. marshy ground, bog, quagmire. [fr. *Stumpf*.]
gesund (*gejunter*, *gejunst*), *adj.* (or *adv.*) sound, not ailing or defective, healthy, well; wholesome, salubrious, salutary. -*brunnen*, *m.* mineral well or waters; watering-place. [*ge-* and *junb*, 'sound', only in this word.]
gesund, *intr.* grow sound or healthy, recover health. [fr. *gesund*.]
Gesundheit, *f.* -*ten*. soundness or healthiness, health; salubrity. auf *Jemandes* -*trinken*, drink to some one's health, toast some one. *Gesundheits* -*amt*, *m.* -*Commission*, *f.* board of health, sanitary board. -*pflege*, *f.* regimen. -*probr*, *f.* quarantine. -*quelle*, *f.* fountain of health. -*rath*, *m.* board of health; member of a board of health. -*regel*, *f.* rule of health, rule of diet, regimen. [fr. *gesund*.]
gesungen, *gesungen*, *past part.* of *singen*.
Gestabel, *n.* -*s*. (continued) blaming or censuring or carping. [fr. *istabeln*.]
Gestäfel, *n.* -*s*. wainscoting. [fr. *istafeln*.]
Gestadel, *n.* -*s*. sporting, trifling, play. [fr. *istadeln*.]
Gestanze, *n.* -*es*. dancing. [fr. *tansen*.]
Gestaft, *n.* -*tes*. (sense of) touch; touching. [fr. *istafeln*.]
Gestaufige, *n.* -*es*. (repeated) deceiving. [fr. *istafeln*.]
Gestammel, *n.* -*s*. (continual) reeling, tottering or tumbling. [fr. *tammeln*.]
get(b)an, *past part.* of *thun*.
Get(b)ier, *m.* -*er*, -*re*. assemblage of animals; animal. [fr. *thier*.]
Get(b)um, *n.* -*m*, -*me*. monster. [perhaps relat. with *Ags. dóm*, 'doom'; power'.]
Getöbe, *m.* -*es*. roaring, din. [fr. *isteben*.]
Getön, *n.* -*ns*. (continual) sounding or tone. [fr. *istönen*.]
Getöse (or *Getöfe*), *n.* -*es*. roaring, deafening noise, din, crash. [fr. *istönen*.]
Getrahe, *n.* -*es*. trotting. [fr. *istrafen*.]
getragen, *past part.* of *tragen*.
Getraube, same as *Getreite*.
Getrampel, *n.* -*s*. trampling. [fr. *trampeln*.]
Getränk, *m.* -*es*, -*de*. drink, beverage, potion. [fr. *Trank*.]
getrauen, *tr.* (*refl.*, or with *refl. dat.*) trust, venture, dare.
Getrauer, *n.* -*s*. mourning. [fr. *trauern*.]
getraufel, *n.* -*s*. (constant) dropping; drops (collect'ly). [fr. *tröpfeln*.]
Geträume, *n.* -*es*. dreaming. [fr. *träumen*.]
Getriebe, *n.* -*es*. (constant) urging or driving. [fr. *istreiben*.]
Getreide, *n.* -*es*. grain, corn. -*ban*, *m.* cultivation of grain. -*boden*, *m.* corn-floor, granary. -*subre*, *f.* wagg-on-load of corn. -*gült*, *f.* rent paid in corn. -*land*, *m.* corn-land, corn-growing country. -*reich*, *adj.* rich or fertile in grain. [fr. *tragen*; litly, 'what the earth bears or produces'.]
getrieben, *past part.* of *istreiben*.
getreu, *adj.* (or *adv.*) true, faithful, trustworthy, honest, loyal. [fr. *irru*; *Ags. getrowe*.]
getreulich, *adv.* truly, faithfully, loyally. [fr. *getreu*.]
Getreueit, *f.* faithfulness, fidelity. [fr. *ge-Getreueit*, *n.* -*s*. driving, drift, agitation; motive power, machine. [fr. *istreiben*.]
getrieben, *pa. part.* of *istreiben*, which see.
getroffen, *pa. part.* of *istreiben*, or of *istreffen*.
Getröpfel, *n.* -*s*. (constant) dripping. [fr. *istöpfeln*.]
getrogen, *past part.* of *istrogen*.
getroft, *adv.* (or *adv.*) of good cheer, with confident hope, trustful, assured. as an *interj.* cheer up! [fr. *ge-* and *troft*.]
getrösten, *refl.* wait with confident hope or patiently, have patience; be solaced (with *gen.*) expect confidently, be confident of. [fr. *ge-* and *trosten*, but influenced in its meaning by *getroft*.]
Getrummer, *n.* -*es*. ruins (collect'ly), rubbish. [fr. *trummer*.]
getrunten, *past part.* of *trinken*.
Getummel, -*ummel*, *n.* -*s*. noise and confusion, tumult, bustle, stir, turmoil. [fr. *tummeln*.]
Grüßheit, *f.* practice, dexterity. [fr. *past part.* of *grüßen*.]
guden, *tr.* squander: *obso.* except in *vers.*
Gesater, *m.* -*n* or -*es*, -*m*. god-father; sponsor; gossip. -*stund*, *m.* christening feast. -*stund*, *pl.* sponsors. [fr. *ge-* and *stater*.]
Gesaterin, *f.* -*n*. god-mother; gossip. [fr. *Gesater*.]

Gebatterſchaft, *f.* god-fathership or god-motherſhip, ſponſorſhip; ſponſors. [fr. *Gebatter*.]
geviert, *adj.* divided into four, ſquared.
-melle, *f.* ſquare-mile. *-zahl*, *f.* ſquare number. [fr. *vier*.]
Gevierte, *n.* -eſ, -e. ſquare, tetragon. [fr. *geviert*.]
Gevögel, *n.* -ſ, -l. birds or fowls (*collect'ly*). [fr. *Vogel*.]
Gewächs, *n.* -ſ, -e. anything growing; vegetable, plant, herb; growing, growth; deſcendants; excreſcence. *-haus*, *n.* green-house. *-kunde*, *-lehre*, *f.* botany. *-reich*, *n.* vegetable kingdom. [fr. *wachsen*.]
gewachsen, *past part.* of *wachsen*, *which see*.
Gewaff, *n.* -ſ. weapons (*collect'ly*); tuſks (of a boar). [fr. *Waffe*.]
Gewaffen, *n.* -n, -n. arms, coat of arms, eſcutcheon. [fr. *Waffe*.]
gewahr, *adj.* (*only in comb'n with werden*): — *werden*, (*with gen. or acc.*) be aware of, perceive, feel. [relat. with *wahren*.]
Gewähr, *f.* -en. ſurety, warrant, guaranty. *-leiſten*, *tr.* warrant, guarantee: *-ſteiter*, *-mann*, *-emann*, *m.* voucher, guarantee. *-ſtehung*, *f.* guaranty, granting, allowing, ſurety. *-ſchein*, *m.* warrant, certificate. [akin with *wahren*.]
gewahren, *tr.* be aware of, perceive, ſee, obſerve, diſcover. [fr. *gewahr*.]
 1. *gewähren*, *tr.* be ſurety for, warrant, guarantee, aſſure, atteſt; furniſh, afford; grant, vouchſafe, beſtow. [fr. *Gewähr*.]
 2. *gewähren*, *intr.* laſt, continue. — *laſſen*, let go on as it will, let alone, refrain from interfering with, indulge.
Gewahrſam, *m.* -meſ; — *me*, *f.* ſurety, ſafety; cuſtody, hold. [fr. *wahren*.]
Gewährſchaft, *f.* warrant, ſecurity, bail. [fr. 1. *gewähren*.]
Gewährung, *f.* warranting, granting, affording. [fr. 1. *gewähren*.]
Gewälde, *n.* -eſ. foreſt, wood. [fr. *Walde*.]
Gewalt, *f.* -en. power, might, authority, domiſion, control; force, violence. *mit* —, with violence, by force, in ſpite of every-thing. *ſich* — *anſtan*, conſtrain one's ſelf. *-geber*, *m.* giving the power of attorney, conſtituent. *-führer*, *-haber*, *m.* holder of power; arbitrator, autorat; *-haberſei*, *f.* exercise of uncontrolled authority, deſpotiſm. *-gericht*, *n.* criminal court of juſtice. *-herr*, *m.* magiſtrate; deſpot; *-herrſchaft*, *f.* deſpotiſm. *-herrſcher*, *m.* deſpot. *-hüſtern*, *adj.* greedy of power. *-raub*, *m.* uſurpation. *-richter*, *m.* criminal judge. *-ſchritt*, *-ſchritt*, *m.* violent ſtep or meaſure. *-ſucht*, *f.* thirſt for power. *-that*, *f.* deed or act of violence; *-thäter*, *m.* (*f.* -rin.) one committing deeds of violence. *-zug*, *m.* forced march. [fr. *walten*; *Ags. gewald*, *gewald*.]
gewaltig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) powerful, mighty, potent; violent; big, vaſt, extreme, mon-ſtrous. [fr. *Gewalt*.]
gewaltiglich, *same as and from gewaltig*.
gewaltigen, *tr.* overpower, ſubdue. [fr. *Ge-walt*.]
Gewältigung, *f.* overpowering, ſubduing. [fr. *gewaltigen*.]
gewaltſam, *adj.* (*or adv.*) forcible, violent [fr. *Gewalt*.]

Gewaltſame, *f.* judicial authority. [fr. *ge-waltſam*.]
Gewaltſamkeit, *f.* -ten. violence. [fr. *ge-waltſam*.]
Gewand, *n.* -eſ, -de or -änder. garment, veſture, dreſs, garb; drapery, ſcarf. [fr. *wenden*, 'wind, wrap'.]
gewandt, *past part.* of *wenden*, *which see*.
Gewandtheit, *f.* verſatility; dexterity, ac-tivity. [fr. *gewandt*.]
gewar, *Gewär* *etc.*, *reſt ſpelling for gewahr etc.*
ge-warten, *tr.* wait for, look for, expect. *intr.* (*with gen.*) attend to.
gewärtig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) awaiting, looking for, expectant, attentive. [fr. *gewarten*.]
gewärtigen, *tr.* expect. [fr. *gewärtig*.]
Gewäſch, *n.* -ſch, -e. idle talk, prate, nonſenſe. [fr. *ge- and wäſchen*.]
Gewäſſer, *n.* waters, (*collect'ly*) flood. [fr. *Wäſſer*.]
Gewebe, *n.* -eſ. weaving, weſt, web, texture, tiſſue, fabric. [fr. *weben*.]
Gewehr, *n.* -r, -re. weapon of defence, arm, muſket, gun. *-feuer*, *n.* diſcharge of muſ-ketry. *-galerie*, *f.* armory. *-gericht*, *adj.* ſkilled in the uſe of fire-arms. *-ſtein*, *m.* ſint. [fr. *wiehen*.]
Gewehrung, *f.* defence, protection, means of protection. [fr. *weben*.]
Geweide in Gin —, *which see*.
Geweih, *n.* -eſ, -e. horns, antlers, attire. [fr. *ac- and an old veihan (Ags. vigan)*, 'fight': 'fighting gear'.]
Geweine, *n.* -eſ. weeping, whining. [fr. *weinen*.]
Gewende, *n.* -eſ. turning; change or ſuit of clothes. [fr. *wenden*.]
Gewerbe, *n.* -eſ, -e. mode of acquisition, trade, craft, profeſſion, induſtrial purſuit.
Gewerb (*rarely* *Gewerb*, *Gewerbe*): *-auſſei-lung*, *f.* exhibition of products of induſtry. *-leiſt*, *m.* diligence in induſtry, aſſiduity. *-freiheit*, *f.* freedom of trade. *-geld*, *n.* tax paid for a trade. *-kunde*, *f.* knowledge or deſcription of induſtrial arts, technology. *-recht*, *n.* right or privilege of exerciſing a trade. *-ſchein*, *m.* liſence to exerciſe a trade. *-ſchule*, *f.* induſtrial ſchool, technological inſtitution. *-mann*, *m.* tradesman. *-thätig*, *adj.* induſtrial.
gewerbig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) induſtrious. [fr. *Gewerbe*.]
gewerbiſam, *adj.* (*or adv.*) given to the arts of acquisition of property, engaged in induſtrial purſuits, induſtrious. [fr. *Gewerb*.]
Gewerbiſamkeit, *f.* induſtry. [fr. *gewerbiſam*.]
 1. *Gewerf*, *n.* -eſ, -te. work, manuſactory; trade, guild. [fr. *werten*.]
 2. *Gewerf*, *-te*, *m.* -ten, -ten. workmen (*col-lect'ly*). [fr. *werten*.]
gewerter, *m.* -r, -r. workman. [fr. 1. *Ge-werf*.]
geweiſen, *past part.* of *weiſen*.
Gewette, *n.* -eſ. (repeated) betting; wager. [fr. *wetten*.]
gewichen, *past part.* of *weichen*.
Gewicht, *n.* -ſ, -te. weight, heavineſs; gra-vity, importance, conſequence. *-luſt*, *-lehre*, *f.* ſcience of the weight of bodies, ſtatics. *-loſ*, *adj.* weightleſs; unimportant. *-voll*, *adj.* weighty, ponderous; full of im-portance. [fr. 1. *wiegen*.]

gewichtig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) weighty, heavy, ponderous; important. [fr. Gewicht.]

Gewichtigkeit, *f.* weight; importance. [fr. gewichtig.] [wiegen.]

Gewiege, *n.* -es. (repeated) rocking. [fr. 2.]

Gewieher, *n.* -es. neighing. [fr. wiehern.]

gewiesen, *past part.* of weisen.

Gewild, *n.* -des. game, deer. [fr. Wild.]

gewillt, -lligt, *adj.* (or *adv.*) willing, disposed. [fr. Will(e).]

Gewimmel, *n.* -Is. confused moving to and fro; swarm, moving or busy throng. [fr. wimmeln.]

Gewimmer, *n.* -es. whining, moaning, whimpering. [fr. wimmern.]

Gewinde, *n.* -es. winding, twisting; twisted ornament, wreath; linges. [fr. winden.]

Gewinfe, *n.* -es. (repeated) winking or beckoning. [fr. winken.]

gewundig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) with winding(s). [fr. Gewinde.]

Gewinn, *m.* -nns, -nne winning, gaining; gain, profit, advantage; avails, yield, net produce. -bringend, *adj.* yielding profit, lucrative. -los, *adj.* gainless, unprofitable.

-richt, *adj.* profitable, lucrative. -süchtig, *f.* eagerness for gain, thirst for lucre; -süchtig, *adj.* greedy of gain. -voll, *adj.* profitable, lucrative. [fr. gewinnen.]

gewinnen, *O. tr.* win, gain, obtain, acquire, earn; gain over, prevail on; gain the day, conquer. *intr.* obtain advantage, profit.

gewonnen geben, give up as conquered, give up, surrender.

Gewinner, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) winner, gainer. [fr. gewinnen.]

Gewinnst, *m.* -tes, -te winnings (in games); gain, profit, advantage. [fr. Gewinn.]

Gewinnung, *f.* gaining. [fr. gewinnen.]

Gewinsel, *n.* -Is. whining, moaning. [fr. weinseln.]

Gewirbel, *n.* -Is. whirling; roll (of drums). [fr. wirbeln.]

Gewirf, *n.* -tes. weaving, texture. [fr. wirfen.]

Gewirr, -tre, *n.* -res. confusion, complication, entanglement. [fr. wirren.]

Gewisper, *n.* -es. (repeated) whispering. [fr. wirpern.]

gewiß, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sure, assured, certain, confident, undoubting or undoubted, steady, fixed;—certain, some, von —er Hand, from good authority. [fr. wissen.]

Gewissen, *n.* -ns. inner knowledge, consciousness; CONSCIENCE. sich ein — über etwas machen, make something a matter of conscience, scruple at something. -los, *adj.* without conscience, unconscious, unscrupulous. Gewissens: -fall, *m.* case of conscience. -freiheit, *f.* freedom of conscience. -freund, *m.* father-confessor. -lehre, *f.* science of cases of conscience, casuistry. -richter, *m.* (judge of consciences: hence) juryman. [fr. wissen; *inf.* of a verb not otherwise in use.]

gewissenhaft, -tig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) CONSCIENTIOUS, scrupulous. [fr. Gewissen.]

Gewissenhaftigkeit, *f.* CONSCIENTIOUSNESS, scrupulousness. [fr. gewissenhaft.]

gewissermaßen, *adv.* in a certain measure or manner, in some sort. [adverb. gen. pl. of gewiß and Maß.]

Gewißheit, *f.* -ten. certainty, surety. [fr. gewiß.]

gewißlich, *adv.* certainly, surely. [fr. gewiß.]

Gewitter, *n.* -rs, -r. thunder-storm, thunder and lightning. -ableiter, *m.* lightning conductor or rod. -luft, *f.* sultry air preceding a thunderstorm. -schwer, *adj.* charged with electricity, sultry. -schwüle, *f.* sultriness preceding a storm. -stange, *f.* lightning-rod. [fr. Wetter.]

gewitterhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) charged with electricity, electric. [fr. Gewitter.]

Gewitzel, *n.* -Is. affected witticism. [fr. witzeln.]

gewist, *adj.* (or *adv.*) wise by experience, shrewd. [fr. Wit.]

gewoben, *past part.* of weben.

Gewoge, *n.* -es. waving, billowing. [fr. wogen.]

gewogen, *past part.* of 1. wiegen (wägen), which see.

Gewogenheit, *f.* inclination, affection, friendly or favoring disposition, good will. [fr. wogen.]

ge-wohnen, *tr.* (or *intr.* with gen.) be accustomed or wonted to; accustom or make wont.

gewohnt, (*gov'g acc.* with sein or werden) wont, used, accustomed.

ge-wöhnen, *tr.* accustom, make wonted, inure, habituate.

Gewohnheit, *f.* -ten. custom, usage, wont, habit. [fr. gewöhnen.]

gewöhnlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) customary, usual, ordinary; common-place. [fr. gewöhnen.]

Gewöhnlichkeit, *f.* usualness, commonness. [fr. gewöhnlich.]

Gewöhnung, *f.* accustoming, habitude. [fr. gewöhnen.]

Gewölbe, *n.* -es, -e. vault, arch; cellar, shop, warehouse. (in comp's sometimes option'y Gewölb); -artig, *adj.* vault or arch-like. -bogen, *m.* arch of a vault. -pfeiler, *m.* buttress, pillar (of a vault). -stein, *m.* arch-stone, key-stone. [fr. weiben.]

Gewölft, -te, *n.* -tes, -te. body of clouds, cloud-mass. [fr. Wolle.]

gewölftig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) cloudy. [fr. Gewölft.]

gewon—, gewön—, *rec't spelling* for gewohn etc.

gewonnen, *past part.* of gewinnen.

geworben, *past part.* of werben, which see.

geworden, *past part.* of werden.

geworfen, *past part.* of werfen.

Gewächs, same as Gewäächs.

Gewühl, -le, *n.* -Is. rooting up; turmoil, tumult, bustle; bustling throng. [fr. wühlen.]

gewunden, *past part.* of winden, which see.

Gewürge, *n.* -es. throttling, choking, carnage. [fr. würgen.]

Gewürm, -me, *n.* -mes, -me. worms (collect'y), vermin. [fr. Wurm.]

Gewürz, *n.* -es, -je. spice, condiment, relish, groceries; aromatics. -artig, *adj.* spicy, aromatic. -streich, *n.* ragout. -haltig, *adj.* spicy, aromatic. -främer, *m.* grocer, spicer. -tuchen, *m.* ginger-bread. -waare, *f.* grocery-ware. [fr. würgen.]

gewürzhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) spicy, aromatic. [fr. Wurm.]

gewußt, *past part.* of wissen.

Gegän(t)e, *n.* -tes. quarreling, wrangling; quarrel. [fr. ganten.]

Gegander, *n.* -rs. tarrying, delay. [fr. gander.]

Gegäum, *n.* straps, reins, bridle. [fr. Jaum.]
Gegsch, -sche, *n.* -sch. carousing; drinking-bout. [fr. geschen.]

gejeht, *adj.* (or *adv.*) divided by tens, decimated. [fr. jehtn.]

Gejelt, *n.* -tes, -te. tent; canopy. [fr. Zelt.]

Gejerr, -rre, *n.* -rres. (continual) pulling. [fr. jerren.]

Gegug, *n.* -ges, -ge. tools or implements (collect'ly). [fr. Zug.]

Gesieher, *n.* -rs. insects, vermin. -siehe, *f.* entomology. [fr. sieher.]

Gesiehe, *n.* -es. (continual) pulling. [fr. ziehen.]

geziehen, *past part.* of ziehen.

geziemen, *intr.* or *refl.* or *tr.* be seemly or proper, become, besee, suit. geziemend, seemly, proper, becoming, fit.

Geziere, *n.* -es. affectation, airs. [fr. jieren.]

Geziertheit, *f.* being affected, affectation, airs. [fr. *past part.* of jieren.]

Gezimmer, *n.* -rs. (continued) timbering; timber-work. [fr. zimern.]

Gezirp, *n.* -ps. chirping. [fr. zirpen.]

Geziß, *n.* -sches. hissing, whizzing. [fr. jähren.]

Gezißel, *n.* -ls. whispering. [fr. jüßeln.]

gezeugen, *past part.* of zeugen.

Gezucht, *n.* -tes, -te. breed, brood, offspring, progeny. [fr. ziehen, 'bring up'.]

Gezünge, -el, *n.* -ls. playing with the tongue; daintiness. [fr. jüngen.]

Geweig, *n.* -ges, -ge. branches (collect'ly). [fr. Zweig.]

geweit, *adj.* (or *adv.*) consisting of two parts, double; binary. [fr. zwei.]

Gewitscher, *n.* -rs. twittering or chirping. [fr. zwitschern.]

gewungen, *past part.* of zwingen, which see.

1. Gicht, *f.* -ten, or *n.* -tes, -ten. gout, arthritis. -artig, *adj.* like gout, arthritic. -bruch, *m.* -brüchigkeit, *f.* palsy. [prob'ly relat. to gehen, as 'a pain going through the limbs'.]

2. Gicht, *f.* -ten. mouth or passage of a furnace. -haus, *n.* top of a furnace. [fr. geben.]

gichterisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having the gout, gouty. [fr. 1. Gicht.]

gichtig, -lich, *same as* gichterisch.

Giebel, *m.* -ls, -l. gable, end of roof; front-piece (resembling a gable); fig. summit. -dach, *n.* double roof, roof with gable-end.

-feld, *n.* tympan, pediment. -fenster, *n.* gable-window, luthern. -schopf, *n.* house-tax.

giebelig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having a gable. [fr. Giebel.]

giebeln, *tr.* provide with a gable. [fr. Giebel.]

Giete, *f.* -en. foot-stove.

gienen, *same as* gähnen.

Gier, -rde, *f.* eagerness, inordinate desire. [relat. with -gebern, 'desire', E. greed.]

gierig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) eager, greedy, covetous. [fr. Gier.]

Gierigkeit, *f.* eagerness, greediness. [fr. gierig.]

gießen, *O. tr.* pour forth, pour, shed, spill; cast (of something melted, in a mould), found, run. *refl.* pour forth, gush down.

Gieß: -bach, *m.* tumbling stream, torrent. -bad, *n.* shower-bath, douche. -beden, *n.* ewer. -erbe, *f.* earth for moulds. -form, *f.* casting mould. -haus, *n.* -hütte, *f.* cast-house, foundry. -sanne, *f.* watering-pot,

ewer. -kunst, *f.* art of founding, foundry. -ofen, *m.* founding-furnace. -rinn, *f.* gutter, sink. -ware, *f.* cast-ware. -werk, *n.* cast or brass-work. [E. gash.]

Gießer, *m.* -rs. -r. founder. [fr. gießen.]

Gießeri, *f.* -eren. foundry. [fr. Gießer.]

Gift, *n.* (or *m.*) -tes, -te. poison, venom, bans. -arznei, *f.* poisonous drug; antidote. -biss, *m.* poisoned bit. -haltig, *adj.* containing poison, venomous. -los, *adj.* void of poison.

poisonless. -mischer, *m.* (f. -rin.) mixer of poison, poisoner. -mittel, *n.* antidote. -schlange, *f.* venomous serpent. -voll, *adj.* full of poison, virulent. -zunge, *f.* envenomed or malignant tongue. [prob'ly from geben (like E. gift), as 'something administered'.]

-gift, *f.* -ten. gift, present. [fr. geben.]

-giften, *tr.* in vergiften, poison. [fr. Gift.]

giftig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) poisonous, venomous, baneful; virulent. [fr. Gift.]

Giftigkeit, *f.* poisonous quality; virulence. [fr. giftig.]

gigantisch, -lich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) gigantic. [fr. Fr.]

Gilbe, *f.* -en. yellow color or substance. [fr. gelb.]

gilben, *intr.* turn yellow. *tr.* dye yellow. [fr. Gilbe.]

gilblich, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) yellowish. [fr. Gilbe.]

Gilde, *f.* -en. guild, corporation, association, company. [Ak. to gelten, Geld: orig'ly 'trib- giftig, same as gütig. [ute'.]

Gimpel, *m.* -ls, -l. bullfinch; simpleton, dunce. [formerly Gumpel, from an old gumpen, 'jump': 'the hopper'.]

ging, *pret. ind.* of gehen.

-ginnen, *O. tr.* in beginnen, begin.

Ginst, -ter, *m.* -tes (-rs). broom (plant). [fr. Lat. genista.]

Gipfel, *m.* -ls, -l. summit, top, peak, pinnacle; climax, height. [relat. with Giebel.]

gipfeln, *tr.* top, provide with a point. [fr. Gipfel.]

Gips etc., *same as* Gyps etc.

Giraffe, *f.* -en. giraffe, camelopard. [fr. Arab.]

Giro, *n.* -o's. endorsement. [Ital.]

gurren, *intr.* coo. [same as gurren.]

gischen, *intr.* same meaning as and relat. to gähnen.

Gischt, *same as* Gähst. [fr. gähnen.]

gissen, *tr.* estimate by guess.

Gitter, *n.* -rs, -r. trellis, lattice, grating, railing. -artig, *adj.* lattice-like. -blech, *n.* grate of iron-wire. -fenster, *n.* lattice-window; window with cross-bars. -tomb, *f.* latticed bower. -thor, *n.* trellised gate. -thür, *f.* grated door. -weise, *adv.* lattice-like. -werk, *n.* lattice-work, trellis-work, grating. [collect. of Gitter.]

gittern, *tr.* provide with lattice or grate or cross-bars. [fr. Gitter.]

Glacé, *in* -handschuh, *m.* kid-glove. [Fr. 'glazed.]

glaciren, *tr.* glaze; freeze. [fr. Fr.]

gladiatorisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) gladiatorial.

Glandel, *f.* -ln. glandule. [fr. Lat.]

Glanber, *f.* -rn. slide (on the ice). [relat. with Glang.]

glanbern, *intr.* slide. [fr. Glanber.]

Glang, *m.* -ges. lustre, radiance, brightness

splendor; glimpse, glance. -farbe, *f.* brilliant color. -handschuh, *m.* kid-glove. -leder, *n.* patent leather. -los, *adj.* destitute of brilliancy or lustre, not showy, unpretending. -meer, *n.* sea of splendor; *i. e.* exceeding splendor. -papier, *n.* glazed paper. -periode, *f.* brilliant period. palmy days. -reich, *adj.* rich in splendor, very brilliant.

glänzen, *intr.* shine, glitter, glisten, cast lustre or radiance. *tr.* make shining, polish, burnish. glänzend, brilliant, bright, splendid. [fr. Glanz.]

Gläser, *m.* -r, -r. polisher. [fr. glänzen.]

Glas, *n.* -es, -ät. glass; drinking-glass, tumbler. -artig, *adj.* glass-like, vitreous.

-blasen, *n.* glass-blowing or making. -erz, *n.* silver-ore. -geschirr, *n.* glass-ware. -hell, *adj.* clear as glass, pellucid. -hütte, *f.* glass-works. -koralle, *f.* glass coral or bead. -glazed colored bead. -maltr, *m.* palter on glass. -scheibe, *f.* piece of broken glass. -schrank, *m.* cupboard for glasses. -zucker, *m.* sugar-candy.

glazen, *tr.* glaze. [fr. Glas.]

Glazier, *m.* -r, -r. glazier. -orbit, *f.* glazier's work. [fr. glazen.]

gläsern, *adj.* of glass, vitreous; fragile. [fr. Glas.]

gläsern, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like glass, glassy, vitreous. [fr. Glas.]

gläsern, same as gläsern.

glasieren, *f.* glazing, varnish. [fr. gläsern.]

Gläser, same as Gläser.

glatt (glätter, glättet), *adj.* (or *adv.*) smooth, polished, sleek, even; slippery; bald, bare. -büchse, *f.* smooth-bored gun, fowling-piece. -eis, *n.* smooth ice, glazed frost; -eisen, *intr.* grow slippery (as smooth ice). -hobel, *m.* smoothing-plane. -weg, *adj.* plainly, flatly. -züngel, *adj.* smooth-tongued, insinuating [E. glad, with much altered meaning; probly relat. with gleiten.]

Glätte, *f.* smoothness, plainness, evenness, polish. [fr. glatt.]

glätten, *tr.* smooth, polish, make even or level, plane, glaze. Glätt -eisen, *n.* smoothing-iron. -holz, *n.* polishing stick. [fr. glatt.]

Glätter, *m.* -r, -r. polisher, burnisher. [fr. glätten.]

Glätte, -attigkeit, *f.* same as Glätte.

Glaze, *f.* -en. bald spot (on the head), baldness. [relat. with glatt.]

glazig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) bald-pated, bald. [fr. Glaze.]

gläubbar, same as gläublich.

Glaube, -en, *m.* -ns, -en. belief, faith, credence, credit, trust; creed. Glaubens (esp'y of religious belief, creed): -abfall, *m.* departure from one's faith, apostasy. -abtrünnig, *adj.* deserting one's faith; apostate. -artikel, *m.* article of the creed. -bekenner, *m.* confessor of a religious faith; -bekenntnis, *n.* confession of faith; creed. -bote, *m.* missionary, apostle. -bruder, *m.* brother in faith, fellow-believer. -bund, *m.* covenant. -form, *f.* form of faith. -freiheit, *f.* religious freedom or liberty. -gericht, *n.* tribunal for punishing heretics, inquisition. -lehre, *f.* doctrine of faith. dogma; religious system. -los, *adj.* unbelieving, skeptical. -opfer, *n.* victim of or for faith. -partei, *f.* religious

party or sect. -richter, *m.* inquisitor. -satz, *m.* dogma. -schwärmer, *m.* religious enthusiast, fanatic. -sonderling, *m.* dissenter, non-conformist. -werber, *n.* proselyte-maker, propagandist. -wuth, *f.* fanaticism. -zeuge, *m.* MARTYR. -zünfte, *f.* sectarianism. -zwang, *m.* coercion of faith, intolerance. -zweifel, *n.* religious doubt, skepticism. [fr. glauben. Ags. geleafa.]

glauben, *tr.* believe, have faith in, give credence to, credit, trust in; think, suppose, imagine; before an infinitive, believe or suppose one's self. glaubwürdig, see the word. [fr. ge- and -lauben.]

glaubhaft, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) worthy of belief, credible, authentic; faithful. [fr. Glaube.]

Glaubhaftigkeit, *f.* worthiness of belief, credibility authenticity. [fr. glaubhaftig.]

gläubig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) believing, devout; credulous. as noun, bel ever. [fr. Glaube.]

-gläubigkeit, *f.* state or manner of believing. [fr. gläubig.]

Gläubiger, *m.* -r, -r. (f. -rin.) creditor. [fr. gläubig.]

gläublich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) worthy of belief or credence, credible, likely. [fr. Glaube.]

Glaublichkeit, *f.* credibility, probability. [fr. gläublich.]

glaubwürdig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) worthy of belief or credence, credible, authentic. [fr. glauben and würdig.]

Glaubwürdigkeit, *f.* credibility, authenticity. [fr. glaubwürdig.]

Glede, *f.* -en. line of grass etc. cut down with a scythe. [fr. gleden.]

gleden, *tr.* mow (grass etc.). [corrup'n of ge-legen.]

gleich, *adj.* like, resembling, similar; alike, equal, even, level; direct, straight. *adv.* similarly, alike, equally, exactly; often, for *gleich*, immediately, at once, directly, straightway; with preceding *ob* or *wenn* (or in an inverted clause implying *ob* or *wenn*), although, even if: *gleich* oder *Gleichen*, after a possessive, invariable, signifying likes, equals: *thus* seines *Gleichen* (or *seinesgleichen*), his equals. *gleich* viel, all the same; *gleich* als, just as if. -sein, be a matter of indifference.

in many comp's: as -alterig, *adj.* of like age; contemporary. -artig, *adj.* of like sort or kind, HOMOGENEOUS, analogous; -artigkeit, *f.* sameness of kind or nature, HOMOGENEOUSNESS, similarity. -bedeutend, *adj.* of like meaning, synonymous. -berühmtig, *adj.* having equal right or rights, equally entitled. -bürtig, *adj.* of equal birth. -büttig, *adj.* of like interpretation, synonymous; -bütigkeit, *f.* synonymy. -eck, *n.* figure whose angles are equal, ISAGON. -faß, *adv.* or *conj.* in like case, likewise, also. -förmig, *adj.* of like form, uniform, equal; monotonous, tedious; -förmigkeit, *f.* equiformity, uniformity, equality, congruity. -gefühl, *n.* conformity of feeling, sympathy. -geltend, *adj.* EQUIVALENT. -gepunkt, *adj.* of the same mind, congenial. -gewicht, *n.* equipoise, balance, EQUILIBRIUM; balance of power; -gewichtspunkt, *m.* centre of gravity. -gültig or -gültig, *adj.* of equal account, EQUIVALENT, making no difference; indifferent, un-

interested, listless, careless; *gültigkeit, f.* EQUIVALENCE; indifference. *flang, m.* conformity of sound, consonance. *lauf, m.* sameness of course, parallelism; *laufend, -laufig, adj.* having the same course, parallel. *laut, m.* consonance, *homophon-NY.* *lautenb, -lautig, adj.* consonant, of the same tenor or content; homonymous. *macher, m.* equalizer. *machung, f.* equalization, levelling. *maß, n.* uniformity, symmetry, proportion; *mäßig, adj.* of like measure, uniform, equal, symmetrical; proportional; *mäßigheit, f.* uniformity, equality, symmetry; proportion. *meßbar, adj.* commensurable. *mit, m.* evenness of mind, EQUANIMITY, calmness, moderation; stoicism; *mitig, adj.* even-tempered, EQUANIMOUS, tranquil; *mitigheit, f.* same as *mitig*. *schritt, m.* equal step; *spondeo, -stun, m.* same as *mitig*; also sameness of meaning, synonymy; *stunig, adj.* same as *mitig*; also of like meaning, synonymous. *stunig, adj.* consonant, harmonious, accordant, congenial. *stim-mung, f.* harmony of sound, concord, unanimity. *theilig, adj.* that may be divided into equal parts. *viel, adv.* ('alike much'), of the same importance; hence) all one, a matter of indifference, of no consequence, no matter. *wie, conj.* like as, even as, just as, as. *wohl, adv. or conj.* equally well, nothing the less; hence) nevertheless, notwithstanding, however. *zeitig, adj.* of like or identical time, simultaneous, contemporary, synchronous. *zu, adv.* straight-way; without ceremony.

gleich: *gestalt, -maße, -weise, adv.* in like manner, likewise. [fr. *ge-* and *leich*, not separately used; *Ags. ge-lic-*.]

Gleiche, f. equality, evenness. [fr. *gleich*.]

gleichem, O. intr. (with *dat.*) be like, equal, resemble. *N. tr.* make alike or even, equalize, smooth, level; *liken, compare*. [fr. *gleich*.]

Gleicher, m. -rē, -r. one who makes equal or even; EQUATOR, equinoctial line.

Gleichheit, f. likeness, similarity, equality, evenness. [fr. *gleich*.]

Gleichnis, n. -fies, -fse. likeness, similitude; *gen'tly* SIMILE, *alle, ory,* parable, comparison. [fr. *gleich*.]

gleichsam, adv. like as if, as it were, as though. [adj. suff., fr. *gleich*, but diff'y applied.]

Gleichung, f. making alike or even, equalization; equation; levelling. *Gleichung: -tebre, -rechnung, f.* algebra. *-linie, f.* line of the equator. [fr. *gleich*.]

Gleich, n. -fies, -fe. same as *Gleiche*.

gleisen, intr. follow a track or rut. [fr. *Gleis*.]

gleisen, intr. put on a false appearance, simulate, play the hypocrite. *gleisend, feign-ed, hypocritical*. [fr. an obsol. *gleich*, from *gleich*, in the sense of 'put on a likeness'.]

Gleisner, m. -rē, -r. (*f. -rin.*) dissembler, hypocrite. [fr. *gleisen*.]

Gleisneri, f. SIMULATION, shamming, hypocrisy. [fr. *Gleisner*.]

gleisnerisch, adj. (or adv.) dissembling, hypocritical. [fr. *Gleisner*.]

1. gleihen, intr. shine, glitter. [relat. with *gligern, 'glitter'*.]

2. gleihen, more common spelling for gleisen.

Gleisner etc. more common spelling for Gleisner etc.

gleiten, O. (or N.) intr. *f. or h.* glide, slide, slip. *Gleitbahn, f.* sliding-place. [relat. with *glatt*.]

Gleitscher, m. -rē, -r. glacier, slowly moving mass or stream of ice in high mountains. [corrupt. form of *Fr. glacier*.]

glid, pret. ind. of gleiden.

Glied, n. -rē, -rer. limb, member; joint, link; file (of soldiers). *abrechnung, f.* amputation of a limb. *maße, pl.* limbs (col. lect'y). *weise, adv.* in files. *Glieder: -band, m.* ligament. *-bau, m.* structure of the limbs, articulation, frame; construction, formation. *-feuer, n.* firing by file. *-fluß, m.* rheumatism. *-mann, m.* automaton. *-thier, n.* articulator, animal. *weise, adv.* by joints; by files. *judung, f.* convulsive motion in the limbs, convulsion. [old E. *liht*; for *ge-licet*, from an obsol. root meaning 'go', relat. to *leiten*.]

gliederig, adj. (or adv.) limbed. [fr. *pl. of Glied*.]

gliedern, tr. provide with limbs or members, form in joints; form in files or ranks. [fr. *pl. of Glied*.]

glimmen, O. (or N.) intr. shine dimly, glimmer, glow. [E. gleaming, gloom.]

Glimmer, m. -rē. faint light, glimmer; mica. [fr. *glimmen*.]

glimmerig, adj. (or adv.) glimmering; mica-ceous. [fr. *Glimmer*.]

glimmern, intr. emit a faint light, shine dimly, glimmer. [fr. *Glimmer*.]

Glimpf, m. -fies. moderation, lenity, indulgence. [fr. *ge-* and an old *limphan* (*Ags. limpan*), 'be moderate'.]

glimpflich, adj. (or adv.) moderate, lenient, gentle, indulgent. [fr. *Glimpf*.]

glitsch, adv. hurry up! let slide! [abbr'd imperat. of *glitschen*.]

Glitsh, m. -fies, -fse. slider. [fr. *glitschen*.]

Glitsh, f. -en. slide. [fr. *glitschen*.]

glitschen, intr. *f. or h.* slide, glide. [fr. *gleiten*.]

glitscherig, -schig, adj. (or adv.) slippery. [fr. *glitschen*.]

glitt, pret. ind. of gleiten.

gligern, intr. glitter, glisten.

Glocken, -lein, n. little bell. [fr. *Glocke*.]

Glocke, f. -en. bell; clock; bell-like ornament or exorcism. *Glocken: -blume, f.* bell-flower, blue-bell. *-gerüst, -haus, n.* belfry. *-schlag, m.* stroke of the bell or clock. *-speise, f.* bell-metal. *-spiel, n.* chime of bells. *-stube, f.* bell, m. belfry. *-tante, -weise, f.* christening or benediction of a bell. *-zeichen, n.* bell-signal. *-glock r, m.* bell-ringer; bell-pull. [Through L. Lat. *clocca*, from O. H. G. *cluccan*, 'strike'; *Ags. clucge*.]

Glockenist, m. -rē, -ren. chimist. [fr. *Glocke*.]

Glockner, m. -rē, -r. bell-ringer; sexton. [fr. *Glocke*.]

glommen, pret. ind. of glimmen.

Glorie, f. -en. glory; halo. *glor-reich, adj.* glorious. *würdig, adj.* worthy of glory, glorious, illustrious. [fr. Lat.]

Gloria, n. -rē, -re; -rium, n. -m's, -rien. glory. [fr. Lat.]

Glosse, f. -en. gloss; comment. [fr. Lat.]

glossiren, tr. gloss; comment upon.

glozen, intr. stare, goggle. *Gloß-auge, n.*

- goggle-eye, large staring eye: -*gungig*, *adj.*
goggle-eyed. [see *flagen*.]
- Glad**, *hardly flüde*, *m.* -*des*. luck, fortune.
hap: good fortune, happiness, prosperity,
success. — *muniden*, give joy, congratulate,
felicitate. — *gut* — *m.* good fortune!
good speed! — *brinats*, *adj.* bringing hap-
piness or prosperity, felicitous, fortunate.
-*flig*, *adj.* highly blessed, blessed, full of
joy: -*fligit*, *f.* blissfulness, intense hap-
piness, rapture. — *munid*, *m.* felicitate,
congratulation. — *muniden*, *f.* felicitate,
congratulate: *esperly muniden* same as *muniden*,
or as part: -*muniden*, felicitating,
congratulating: -*munidung*, *f.* felicitation,
congratulation.
- Glad**: -*bot*, *m.* messenger of good tid-
ings: -*berdicht*, *f.* happy or glad tidings.
-*gabe*, *f.* gift of fortune. — *flin*, *n.* child or
favorite of fortune. — *plit*, *m.* upstart. — *rit-
ter*, *m.* fortune-hunter, adventurer. — *igiel*,
n. game of hazard. — *fland*, *m.* state of hap-
piness, prosperous state. — *unat*, *f.* For-
tune's urn. — *matu*, *m.* imaginary happi-
ness. [fr. *geled*; perhaps relat. with
leden.]
- Gled**, *f.* -*en*. clucking-hen. **Gled**: -*beaur*,
f. rare. [imitative word.]
- Gleden**, *intr.* cluck. [fr. *Gled*.]
- Gleden**, *intr.* *f.* or *b.* with *dat*. (in third pers.
only). turn out well or successfully or
luckily, succeed prosper. *es gleden mir*, I
succeed. [fr. *Gled*.]
- glodig**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fortunate, lucky,
happy, successful, prosperous; auspicious.
[fr. *Gled*.]
- gluden**, *intr.* cluck: hicough. [fr. *Gled*.]
- Gled**, -*lung*, *f.* glowing, state of being red-
hot. [fr. *gluten*.]
- gluben**, *intr.* glow with heat or light, be
incandescent; *kenne* be inflamed or ardent.
glow (with passion), burn. *to* make glow-
ing or red-hot, anneal. -*glubig*, glowing,
red hot; ardent, fiery. -*Glob*: -*stue*, *f.* glow-
ing heat. — *wein*, *m.* melted wine. — *ofen*,
m. furnace for heating red hot.
- Glut**, *f.* -*en*. glowing fire or heat, flame;
ardor, passion. [fr. *gluten*.]
- Grade**, *f.* -*en*. grace favor, kindness, clemen-
cy, mercy, pardon; *and* *the* grace, lord-
ship, honor. — *auf* — *und* *Graden*: at dis-
cretion. — *Gru* — *n.* your grace or honor.
Graden: -*bil*, *n.* wonder-working image.
-*brod*, *n.* bread of mercy or favor, scanty
allowance. — *bund*, *n.* covenant of grace.
-*gebat*, *m.* -*gatis*, *n.* pension. — *jahr*, *n.* year
of grace first year after the death of an
official, when his family continue to re-
ceive his pay. — *stip*, *m.* gratification.
- lohn*, *m.* gratification. — *rich*, *adj.* rich in
grace, merciful: *reue*, *m.* kingdom of
grace. — *stid*, *m.* pension. — *stip*, *m.* COVE-
NANT GRACE, flashing stroke. — *stip*, *f.*
-*stip*, *m.* holy table, communion. — *stip*,
adj. merciful. — *stip*, election of grace,
predestination. — *stip*, *f.* work of divine
grace. [fr. *ge* and *not*, which possibly
relat. with *ritter*, 'low, nether': -*stip*,
'bending down or inclining graciously'.]
- graben**, *intr.* be gracious. [fr. *Grade*.]
- gratig**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) gracious, clement, mer-
ciful, propitious; used in address as sign of
high respect: *thun*, *gratig* *grau*. [fr. *Grade*.]
- gratig**, *same as and from* *gratig*.
Gratig, *m.* -*des*. gneiss.
gratig, *adj.* containing gneiss. [fr. *Gratig*.]
gratig, *m.* -*des*. -*stip*. spark.
gratig, *m.* -*des*. -*stip*. gnome. [fr. *Fr.*.]
gratig, *m.* -*des*. -*stip*. Gnostic. [fr. *Gr.*.]
gratig, *m.* -*des*. -*stip*. Gnosticism.
gratig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pertaining to the
Gnostics, gnostic.
gratig, *m.* -*des*. -*stip*. *gratig*, horned horse.
[South African name.]
gratig, *adj.* -*stip*. *gratig*, *adj.* -*stip*.
gratig, *grungen*, *adverbs* of *Gratig*, *grungen*.
gratig, *m.* -*des*. -*stip*. house-cock.
gratig, [fr. *Ged* = *Ged*, which see, and
gratig.]
gratig, *pred. ind.* of *graten*.
gratig, *n.* -*des*. gold. — *gratig*, *m.* gold-ham-
mer, yellow-hammer. — *gratig*, *f.* golden
ornicle. — *gratig*, *f.* gold work, goldsmith's
work. — *gratig*, *adj.* like gold, golden. — *stip*,
-*stip*, *n.* leaf, old. — *gratig*, *m.* gold-mine.
-*stip*, *n.* yellow-gold horse. — *stip*, *adj.*
-*stip*, *adj.* -*stip*, *m.* quantity of gold
in a body; intrinsic value in gold. — *gratig*,
adj. embrothered with gold thread.
-*stip*, *n.* -*stip*, *m.* golden pheasant.
-*stip*, *n.* -*stip*, *n.* yellow anemone.
-*stip*, *adj.* pure as gold. — *gratig*, *m.* gold-
maker, alchemist. — *gratig*, *m.* gold-leaf,
tinsel, leaf-brass. — *stip*, *m.* gold-leaf.
-*stip*, *m.* gilt-edge. — *stip*, *m.* darlingson.
-*stip*, *m.* stuff worked of silk and gold,
brocade. — *stip*, *m.* jackal. — *gratig*, *m.* gold-
wire drawer.
1. *gratig*, *adj.* golden. gilt. [fr. *Ged*.]
2. *gratig*, *fr.* make golden. [fr. *Ged*.]
gratig, *adj.* same as *gratig*.
gratig, *m.* -*des*. -*stip*. gulf. [fr. *Fr.*.]
gratig, *same as* *gratig*.
gratig, *to* *gratig*.
gratig, *pred. subj.* of *graten*.
Gratig, *f.* -*en*. gondola. — *gratig*, *f.* -*en*.
gondolier. [fr. *Ital.*.]
Gratig, -*botter*, *m.* -*des*. -*stip*. gondolier.
-*gratig*, *pred. subj.* of *graten*.
gratig, *to* grant willingly, not grudge, see
without envy or displeasure; grant, bestow.
[fr. *ge* and *obol*. *gratig* (Ags. *gratig*),
'grant'.]
gratig, *m.* -*des*. -*stip* (*f.* -*stip*) favorer, well-
wisher, patron. [fr. *gratig*.]
gratig, -*rich*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) favoring,
patronizing. [fr. *gratig*.]
gratig, *f.* patronage. [fr. *gratig*.]
gratig, *m.* -*des*. -*stip*. wrench, lever.
gratig, *pred. ind.* of *graten*.
gratig, (from *graten*) in -*gratig*, *m.* gutter-stone,
sink.
gratig, *f.* -*en*. gutter, sewer, drain. [fr.
graten.]
gratig, *m.* -*en*. -*en*. Goth.
gratig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) gothic. [fr. *Gratig*.]
Gott, *m.* -*des*. -*stip*. god; God. — *gratig*,
ADAM I forewell I — *gratig*, God forbidd
m. —, with God's aid or favor, and God be
with you. — *gratig*, *adj.* resigned to the
will of God. — *gratig*, *adj.* pleasing in the
sight of God. — *stip*, *adj.* godless, ungodly,
wicked. — *stip*, *adj.* godly, devout, right-
eous. — *gratig*, *adj.* forgetful of God, god-
less, impious, wicked. — *gratig*, *m.* Bo-
doemer, savior.

Gottes: -ader, *m.* (God's acre or field: i. e. burial-ground, cemetery, church-yard.)
göttl., *m.* divine service, worship. **göttl.**, *f.* pilgrimage. **göttl.**, *m.* peace of God; 'God's peace' (cessation of hostilities at certain times). **göttl.**, *f.* fear of God, piety; **göttl.**, *adj.* fearing God, pious. **göttl.**, *adj.* versed in divinity or theology, THEOLOGICAL; **göttl.**, *f.* THEOLOGY. **haus.**, *m.* house of God, temple, cloister. **laßten.**, *m.* -laße, *f.* poor-box. **lästert.**, *m.* blasphemer. **lästern.**, *n.* -lästern, *f.* blasphemy, sacrilege. **läugner.**, *m.* denier of a God, atheist. **läugnung.**, *f.* denying God, atheism. **lehre.**, *f.* THEOLOGY. **lohn.**, *m.* God's blessing. **reich.**, *n.* kingdom of God; theocracy. **stisch.**, *m.* communion table. **vergeßen.**, *etc.* same as *gessen* when, etc.

Götter: -ähnlich, *adj.* god-like, divine. **-bild.**, *n.* godlike image, divine form. **-bild.**, *n.* look of the gods; godlike look. **-bote.**, *m.* messenger of the gods. **-dichtung.**, *f.* mythology. **-diener.**, *m.* worshiper of gods, polytheist. **-dienst.**, *m.* worship of (several) gods, polytheism. **-fest.**, *n.* feast of the gods. **-ge-** **schlecht.**, *n.* divine race. **-gestalt.**, *f.* divine form. **-lehre.**, *f.* mythology. **-speise.**, *f.* food of the gods; ambrosia. **-stunde.**, *f.* divine hour, hour of bliss. **-strank.**, *n.* drink of the gods; nectar. **-wort.**, *n.* decision of the gods, oracle.

götterl., *f.* having (such or so many) gods. **-THEISM.** [fr. pl. of *Gott*.]

götterhaft. -rit(hum, *n.* gods (collectively); divine nature or essence. [fr. pl. of *Gott*.]

götterh., *m.* -bē. Godfrey. [fr. *Gott* and *Frede*.]

götterh., *f.* -ten. godhead, divinity, deity. [fr. *Gott*.]

göttin., *f.* -nen. goddess. [fr. *Gott*.]

göttlich., *adj.* (or *adv.*) god-like, divine; godly. [fr. *Gott*.]

göttlichkeit., *f.* divinity, godliness. [fr. *gött-* *lich*.]

göttlich., *m.* -bē. THEOPHILUS. [fr. *Gott* and *lieb*.]

gottlob., *interj.* thank God! I praise to God! [for *Gott* (*lat.*) is *Geb.*, 'to God be praise'.]

götze., *m.* -en, -en. idol, false god. **Götzen:** **-bild.**, *n.* idol. **-diener.**, *m.* idolater; **-dienst.**, *m.* idolatry. **-opfer.**, *n.* idolatrous sacrifice.

[in old Germ. *gōz*, from *gōzen*, 'cast (in a mould)'; 'moulded image'.]

gözen., *only* in *erzögen*. [causat. of *gessen*, 'get'.]

gouvernante., *f.* -en. governess. [Fr.]

gouverneur., *m.* -rē, -re. governor. [Fr.]

grab., *n.* -bē, -bē. grave, tomb, sepulchre; ruin, utter misery. **grablich.**, *adv.* sepulchral. **-gerüst.**, *n.* funeral decoration, sarcophagus. **-gang.**, *m.* funeral song.

-dirge. **-gewölbe.**, *n.* tomb, sepulchre. **-haag.**, *n.* hillock of the dead; sepulchral mound, tumulus, barrow. **-schieb.**, *n.* winding-sheet.

-ste., *n.* same as *-steing*. **-stein** or **-mal.**, *n.* sepulchral monument, grave-stone, sepulchre. **-rede.**, *f.* funeral discourse or sermon. **-schrift.**, *f.* epitaph. **-stätt.**, *f.* **-steil.**, *f.* burying place, grave, tomb. **-tuch.**, *n.* shroud, winding-sheet.

Grabes: -buntel, *n.* gloominess or darkness of the grave. **-nacht.**, *f.* night of the grave.

darkness of the tomb. **-süß.**, *f.* repose of

the grave, perfect quiet. **-stimme.**, *f.* sepulchral voice. [fr. *graben*.]

graben., *o.* -rē, -rē. dig, grub; grave, carve. **Grab:** **-schüffel.**, *f.* shovel (for digging). **-sicht.**, *n.* spade; mattock. **-süßel.**, *m.* graving tool.

Grabe: -land, *n.* garden-land.

Graben., *m.* -ns, -nen. ditch, trench, moat, canal, sewer. [fr. *graben*.]

Graber., *m.* -rē, -rē. digger. [fr. *graben*.]

Græcismus., *m.* pl. -men. grecism.

Grad., *m.* -rē, -rē. degree, step, grade, stage, rank. **-abtheilung.**, *f.* **-eintheilung.**, *f.* division into degrees, gradation. **-bogen.**, *m.* arc divided into degrees, sextant. **-reife.**, *adv.* by degrees, gradually. [fr. Lat.]

grade., *abbr.* of *grade*.

gradig., *adj.* (or *adv.*) of (so many) degrees, -graded. [fr. *Grad*.]

gradiren., *tr.* (raise to a higher grade: hence) refine (as gold); graduate. [fr. Lat.]

Graf., *m.* -en, -en. count, earl. **Grafen:** **-bank.**, *f.* bench of counts. **-gericht.**, *n.* court at which a count presides. **-stand.**, *m.* dignity of a count; counts (collectively). **-würde.**, *f.* dignity of a count, earl, etc. [E. -grave in *marrow* etc.; fr. *Gr.* *graphon*, 'write'.]

Grauh., *f.* -nen. countess. [fr. *Graf*.]

graulich., *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to or like a count, lordly. [fr. *Graf*.]

Grafschaft., *f.* -en, -en. -thum, *n.* -mē, -mē. domain of a count, earldom, shire, county; dignity of a count. [fr. *Graf*.]

Gram., *m.* -mē, -mē. grief, sorrow, sadness, affliction; grudge, aversion, dislike. **-los.**, *adj.* free from grief. **-müde.**, *f.* fretfulness. [relat. with *grim*; Ars. *gram*, *grom*.]

gram., *adv.* (only *pretent.*) *adv.* -rē, hostile; vexed an ry. [same as *gram*.]

Grametl., *f.* fretfulness, irritableness. [fr. *gram*.]

grämeln., *intr.* be irritable or fretful. [dimin. of *grämen*.]

grämen., *tr.* grieve, afflict; inspire with sadness or disappointment. *refl.* be grieved or afflicted, mourn, fret, pine. [fr. *gram*.]

Grämlich., *m.* -rē, -rē. (fr. *-rē*.) irritable or peevish person, grumbler. [fr. *grämen*.]

grämlich., *adj.* (or *adv.*) fretful, peevish. [fr. *grämen*.]

Grämlichkeit., *f.* fretfulness, moroseness. [fr. *grämen*.]

Grämlich., *same* as *Grämlich*.

Grammatik., *f.* -ten. grammar. [fr. Lat.]

Grammatiker., *m.* -rē, -rē. grammarian.

grammatikalich., *-lich*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) grammatical.

Gran., *m.* -nē, -nē. grain (weight). [fr. Lat.]

Grana't., *m.* -rē, -rē. garnet (precious stone); pomegranate. **-stein.**, *m.* POMEGRANATE.

-schut., *f.* garnet-encase. [fr. Lat.]

Grana'te., *f.* -en. grenade (hollow shell, bomb-shell). [fr. Lat.]

Grenadier., *m.* -rē, -rē. grenadier. [fr. *Grana'te*.]

Grind., *m.* -bē, -bē. gravel. [fr. old G. *grindan*, 'grind'.]

Grande., *m.* -en, -en. grandee. [fr. Fr.]

granit., *tr.* granulate. [fr. Lat.]

Granit., *m.* -rē, -rē. granite. [fr. Fr.; Lat. *granum*, 'grain'.]

Grana't., *f.* -en. bristle; beard of plants awn. **granum.**, *tr.* provide with awns. [fr. Lat. *granum*.]

Graupen (*se. don* *Grans*), *m.* -ns, -n. and (esp.)

fore part) of a ship. [old G. *grans*, 'beak', from an old *grinnen* (relat. to E. *grin*), 'gnash'.]

granuliren, *tr.* granulate. [fr. Lat.]

Gränze etc., same as *Grenze* etc.

graphisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) graphical. [fr. Gr.]

grapen, *intr.* grasp, snatch.

Gras, *n.* -*fes*, -*äfer*, grass. in's — *beißen* (bite the grass; hence) fall (in battle), be killed. -*aff(e)*, *m.* silly monkey, young fool. -*anger*, *m.* grass-plot, green, pasture-ground. -*artig*, *adj.* graminaceous. -*bant*, *f.* seat of green turf. -*blume*, *f.* daisy. -*fled*, *m.* grass-plot; grass-stain. -*freßend*, *adj.* HERBIVOROUS.

-*land*, *n.* grass-land, meadow or pasture-ground. -*linde*, *f.* lime-tree. -*nelke*, *f.* maiden-pink. -*pfiz*, *m.* toadstool. -*platz*, *m.* grass-plot; bowling green. -*steppe*, *f.* grassy steppe, extended grass-plain, prairie.

gräseln, *intr.* nibble at the grass. [fr. *Gras*.]

grasen, *intr.* eat grass, graze; cut grass. [fr. *Gras*.]

1. *gräsen*, *tr.* fatten on grass. [fr. *Gras*.]

2. *gräsen* *intr.* and *imp.* shudder: rare except in *Gräßen*, *n.* shudder, horror. [relat. with *gräßlich*.]

Grafer -*äfer*, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* grazer; grass-cutter, mower. [fr. *gräsen*.]

gräß, *adj.* (or *adv.*) terrible, fearful, hideous. [relat. with E. *grisly*.]

grasfren, *intr.* rage (of a disease). [fr. Lat. *grassari*, 'go about'.]

gräßlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) horrible, hideous, ghastly, grisly. [fr. *gräß*.]

Gräßlichkeit, *f.* -*ten*, hideousness, ghastliness; horrible or hideous deed. [fr. *gräßlich*.]

Gräzung, *f.* -*gen*, grazing. [fr. *gräsen*.]

Grat (or *Grath*), *m.* -*tē*, -*te*, point; edge, ridge. [relat. and perhaps orig'ly one with *Gräte*.]

Gräte (or *Gräthe*), *f.* -*en*, fish-bone. [properly a plur. of the middle Germ. *grāt*.]

gräten, *intr.* pick (fish) bones. [fr. *Gräte*.]

gratificiren, *tr.* gratify. [fr. Lat.]

grätig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) full of bones (of fish), bony. [fr. *Gräte*.]

Gratulation, *f.* -*en*, congratulation. -*s* -*chreiben*, *n.* congratulatory letter. [fr. Lat.]

gratuliren, *intr.* (dat.) congratulate.

grau, *adj.* (or *adv.*) gray, grizzled; hence aged, ancient, old. -*kopf*, gray-headed person.

Grau, *n.* -*auē*, gray color; *fig.* morning-dawn. [fr. *grau*.]

Graubünden, *n.* -*nē* country of the GRISONS.

Gräuel, *m.* -*ē*, -*ē*, horror, abomination; outrage, crime. -*that*, *f.* deed of horror, outrage. [fr. 2. *grauen*.]

1. *grauen*, *intr.* turn gray or hoary; *fig.* dawn.

2. *grauen*, *intr.* (with *dat.*) *impers.* cause horror or aversion, inspire with awe, fill with dread. *Grauen*, horror, aversion, dread, dismay. -*voll*, *adj.* full of horror, horrid, awe-inspiring. [relat. with E. *gruesome*.]

grauenhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) horrid, awe-inspiring. [fr. *Grauen*.]

grauerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) horrifying; disposed to fear, afraid. [fr. 2. *grauen*.]

Graubelt, *f.* grayness. [fr. *grau*.]

1. *graulich*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) grayish, grizzly. [fr. *grau*.]

2. *graulich*, or usually *grünlich*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) horrid, hideous, dreadful, awe-inspiring. [fr. 2. *grauen*.]

Graupe, *f.* -*en*, peeled grain or barley -*n-grüß*, *f.* barley groats.

graueln, -*äupeln*, *imp.* hail; drizzle. [fr. *Graupe*.]

Graus, *m.* -*fes*, horror, dread: also for *Grauß*. [relat. with *grauen* and *gräß*.]

grauē, *adj.* (or *adv.*) horrid, hideous, shocking. [as *Graus*.]

graujam, *adj.* (or *adv.*) terrible; dreadful; esp'ly cruel, barbarous, fell, fierce. [fr. 2. *grauen*.]

Grausamkeit, *f.* -*ten*, cruelty, barbarity, ferocity. [fr. *graujam*.]

grauſelig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) horrifying; disposed to fear. [fr. *grauen*.]

grauen, *intr.* (or *tr.*) feel or excite horror, *imp.* (with *dat.*) excite horror in, terrify greatly, horrify, fill with dread. *Grauen*, horror, awe, dread. -*voll*, *adj.* full of horror, dreadful, awful. *grauenb.*, horror-inspiring, dreadful, shocking. [fr. *Graus*.]

grauſlich, -*ſig*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) horrid, dreadful [fr. *Graus*.]

Grauß, *m.* -*fes*, -*ſe*, gravel.

*Graue*r, *m.* -*rē*, -*re*, engraver. [Fr.]

grabiren, *intr.* engrave. *Grabir*: -*meißel*, *m.* graver. -*zeug*, *n.* engraving-tools. [through Fr., fr. the old form of *graben*.]

Grabüre, *f.* -*en*, engraving. [fr. Fr.]

Gravität, *f.* gravity. [fr. Lat.]

gravitätlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) grave; solemn.

Gra'zie, *f.* -*en*, grace; Grace. [fr. Lat., *grazio's*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) graceful. [fr. Fr.]

Greif, *m.* -*fes*, -*ſe*, griffin, griffon; condor. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

greifbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) capable of being grasped. [fr. *greifen*.]

greifen, *O. tr.* (or *intr.*) gripe, grasp, catch, seize, put forth the hand with intent to seize. *zu den Waffen* —, take up arms. *mit Händen* —, comprehend easily. *um's —*, spread about, gain ground, increase. *zu anderen Mitteln* —, have recourse to other means.

greifig, -*lich*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) inclined to seize, lightfingered; apt to be seized, tempting. [fr. *greifen*.]

greiflich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) seizable. [fr. *greifen*.]

greinen, *intr.* distort the countenance with laughing or crying, whine, grin; grumble.

Greiner, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* (f. -*rin*.) weeper; griuer; grumbler. [fr. *greinen*.]

greis, *adj.* (or *adv.*) gray or grizzled (*adv.* with age), hoary; hence aged, old. [relat. with *grau*.]

Greis, *m.* -*fes*, -*ſe*, old man, aged person. [same as *greis*.]

greisen, *intr.* grow gray or hoary of aged. [fr. *greis*.]

greß, *adj.* (or *adv.*) piercing the ear or eye: of sound shrill, penetrating; of aspect glaring, dazzling. [old E. *gri*; *Ags. gresian*, 'shout a challenge'.]

Greße, -*ſheit*, *f.* shrillness; glaringness.

grempeln, *intr.* (obsol.) sell old things. [fr. L. Ital. *cromp*(rare), 'buy'.]

Gremperel, *f.* sale of old things frippery. [fr. *grempeln*.]

Grempler, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* (f. -*rin*.) dealer in old things, fripperer, broker. [fr. *grempeln*.]

Grenze, *f.* -*en*, boundary, frontier, border, limit. *Grenz*: -*ader*, *m.* boundary-field.

-*bewohner*, *m.* one who dwells on the fron-

rs, borderer. -dorf, n. border-village.
 stung, f. frontier-fortress. -punkt, m.
 in a boundary line; extreme point.
 heide, f. boundary. -wehr(c), f. barrier.
 enpke, -geicht, n. landmark. Grenan:
 -n, adj. boundless, infinite. [fr. Russian.]
 -zen, intr. (with an) extend the limits (to).
 -rder (upon), be contiguous (to). tr. bor-
 -r, limit. [fr. Grenze.]
 -nzer, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) borderer. [fr.
 -renze.]
 -h(e), f. abbrev'n of Margaretha, Mar-
 -ret.
 -h(e)n, diminut. of Grete.
 -net, greulich, same as Gräuel, gräulich.
 -eb, m. -ies, -fe. core of fruit.
 -e, m. -en, -en. Greek, inhabitant of
 eece. -n-land, n. Greece. [fr. Lat.]
 -enthum, n. peculiarity of the Greeks.
 -Grieche.]
 -e, f. -nen. Greek or Grecian woman.
 -Grieche.]
 -isch, adj. (or adv.) Grecian, Greek. [fr.
 -e.]
 -es, m. -ies. coarse sand, gravel; grit.
 -ats. -rei, m. gruel of groats. -strant, n.
 id mist. [fr. an old grieten, 'grind'.]
 -ig, adj. (or adv.) sandy; gristy; contain-
 -g groats. [fr. Grieß.]
 -eln, intr. fall in pieces, crumble. tr.
 -eak into pieces, crumble, grind. [fr.
 -ies.]
 -ig, -igt, adj. (or adv.) gravelly, gritty.
 -Grieß.]
 -esgram, m. -mes, -me. irascibility, morose-
 -s; grumbler. [fr. an old gris (E. grist),
 -rinding of teeth', and Gram.]
 -gramen, intr. be morose or splenetic,
 -t. [fr. Griesgram.]
 -grünlich, -mlich, adj. (or adv.) splenetic,
 -scible, sullen. [fr. Griesgram.]
 -e, etc., same as Gries etc.
 -f, m. -fies, -fie. gripe, grasp, grip; part
 -spled with the hand, haft, handle, hilt;
 -tch, claws (of birds); trick (with the
 -nds); trick, artifice. -loch, n. keyhole (of
 -lute etc.). [fr. greifen.]
 -f, pret. ind. of greifen.
 -fel, m. -ls, -l. style (for writing on tab-
 -s); slate-pencil, pencil; style or pistol
 -a flower). [fr. Gr., and relat. to -grapher.]
 -fig, adj. (or adv.) -handed, provided with
 -handle. [fr. Griff.]
 -fe, f. -en. cricket (insect); fig. whim,
 -rice, freak, vagary, melancholy thought
 -om proverbial expressions such as er hat
 -illen im Kopfe, er fängt Grillen, said of a
 -imsical person). Grillen: -fang, m. freaki-
 -s, whim. -fänger (f. -rin), m. whim-
 -al or capricious person. -fängerei, f.
 -imsicalness, freakishness. -frant, -fuch-
 -e, adj. hypochondriac. -werf, n. grotesque
 -rk. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
 -enhaft, adj. (or adv.) whimsical, capri-
 -ous. [fr. Grille.]
 -enbästigkeit, f. whimsicalness, fanciful-
 -s. [fr. grüdenhaft.]
 -ig, adj. (or adv.) whimsical, capricious.
 -Grille.]
 -masse, f. -en. grimace. [fr. Fr.]
 -mm, m. -mmes. fury, rage, violent
 -ath or anger. [relat. with E. grim, and
 -th gram.]

grimm, same as grimmig.
 1. grimmern, intr. be in a fury, rage. tr. make
 -angry. [fr. Grimm.]
 2. grimmern, same as frimmen.
 grimmig, adj. (or adv.) wrathful, furious,
 -fierce grim. [fr. Grimm.]
 Grimmigkeit, f. rage, ferocity, fierceness,
 -grimmness. [fr. grimmig.]
 Grind, m. -des, -de. scab, scurf, itch. [relat.
 -with Grand, 'gravel' (as resembling a coarse
 -grain of sand), and with E. grind.]
 grindicht, -ig, adj. (or adv.) scabbed, scurfy,
 -like scurf. [fr. Grind.]
 grinzen, intr. grin, show the teeth. [fr. grei-
 -zen.]
 grob, adj. (or adv.) coarse; rough, rude, un-
 -couth; large (of frame), heavy, strong-
 -built; deep (of voice), clumsy, clownish.
 -brant, m. coarse wire or thread. -stüdig,
 -adj. brawny. -gewicht, n. gross weight.
 -schmidt, m. blacksmith, farrier.
 Grobheit, f. -ten. coarseness, grossness;
 -rudeness, incivility, insolence. [fr. grob.]
 Grobian, m. -ns, -ne. rude fellow, clown,
 -brute; large formed man. [fr. grob, Latin-
 -ized into grobianus.]
 gröblich, adj. (or adv.) somewhat coarse. [fr.
 -grob.]
 Gröb, same as Grieb.
 Groß, m. -les. rancor, animosity, ill-will,
 -inveterate enmity, grudge. [relat. with
 -groll.]
 grollen, intr. bear grudge or ill-will, hate, be
 -angry; roll (of thunder). [fr. Groß.]
 großen, intr. belch.
 Grünland, n. -ds. Greenland.
 Gros, n. (uninflect.) gross (number of 12
 -dozen). [fr. Fr.]
 Grotschen, m. -ns, -n. groschen (small silver
 -coin worth about a penny or 2½ cents).
 -schreiber, m. penny-writer. [fr. middle Lat.
 -grossus (denarius), 'thick coin'.]
 groß, adj. (or adv.) great, large, big, huge,
 -tall; eminent, grand, lofty. -en Edelst.,
 -größten Theil, for the most part, generally.
 -denken, think nobly. -sprechen, talk
 -large, brag, boast. -tun, swell, cut a
 -dash. -werden, grow large or tall, grow up
 -to be man. -ziehen, bring up, raise.
 frequent in comp's.: as, -afterlich, adj. be-
 -longing to or coming from grand-pa ents.
 -artig, adj. magnificent, grand, noble, vast.
 -binder, m. cooper. -britannisch, n. Great
 -Britain. -eltern, pl. grand-parents. -enkel,
 -m. great-grandson; -entel, f. great-grand-
 -daughter. -fürst, n. grand duke (sovereign
 -prince in Russia). -gestaltig, adj. of large
 -frame, gigantic, colossal. -getrieb, -gewerb,
 -n. wholesale trade, fabric, manufacture.
 -gewicht, n. gross weight. -händler, m. whole-
 -sale business; -händler, m. wholesale
 -merchant. -herrlich, adj. pertaining to a
 -grand seignior, most excellent. -herzig, adj.
 -large-hearted, magnanimous, generous.
 -herzog, m. grand-duke; -herzogin, f. grand
 -duchess; -herzoglich, adj. grand-ducal; -her-
 -zogthum, n. grand duchy. -jährig, adj. of
 -age. -stüb, n. grand-child. -mögend, adj.
 -high and mighty. -mut(h), f. high or noble
 -spirit, MAGNANIMITY, generosity; -müt(h)ig,
 -adj. of lofty spirit, MAGNANIMOUS, generous.
 -mutter, f. grand-mother; -mütterlich, adj.
 -of or by a grandmother. -süß, m. grand

nephew. -nichte, *f.* grand-niece. -prahler, *m.* braggart. -stun etc., same as -stun etc. -sohn, *m.* grand-son. -sprecher, *m.* big talker, boaster, swaggerer. -sprecherisch, *adj.* boastful, swaggering. GRANDILOQUENT. -that, *f.* noble achievement or feat. -thuer, *m.* swaggerer, boaster. -thun, *m.* bragging. -tochter, *f.* grand-daughter. -vater, *m.* grand-father, grand-sire; -väterlich, of or by one's grand-father. -vogt, *m.* high bailiff, provost marshal. [E. great; also through the Fr. etc. gross.]

Größe, *f.* -en. greatness, largeness, MAGNITUDE, vastness, size, dimension; (mathem.) magnitude, quantity. Größen: -forscher, *m.* mathematician. -lehre, *f.* science of quantity, mathematics. (Fr. groß.)

Großelbeere, *f.* -en. gooseberry. [Fr. Fr. groseille (Germ. Kräusel in Kräuselbeere), and Beere.]

größtentheils, *adv.* in great part, mainly, for the most part. [adv. genit. of groß and theil.]

großhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) powerful. [Fr. groß.]

Großhaftigkeit, *f.* power. [Fr. großhaft.]

Großheit, *f.* greatness, nobleness. [Fr. groß.]

größer, *adj.* (or *adv.*) rather great or large. [Fr. groß.]

größtentheils, *adv.* for the greatest or most part, mostly. [adv. genit. of the superlat. of groß and theil.]

Gros, *m.* -tes, -te. groat (north Germ. coin). [Fr. the low Germ. form of groß; comp. Groschen.]

grotesk, *adj.* (or *adv.*) grotesque. [Fr. Fr.]

Groteske, *f.* -en. grotesque. -n-tänzer, *m.* comic dancer.

Grotte, *f.* -en. grotto. -n arbeit, *f.* -n wert, *n.* grotto-work, grotto-like structure; shell-work. [Fr.]

grab, *pret. ind.* of graben.

Gräbchen, *n.* -ns, -n. little cavity or hole; dimple. [Fr. Grube.]

Grube, *f.* -en. pit, cavity; hollow, hole; mine, quarry; ditch, grave. in comp's, gen'y in sense of mine: Gruben: -arbeiter, *m.* worker in a mine, miner. -bau, *m.* working of a mine, mine-digging. -fahren, *n.* descent into a mine. -gut, *n.* riches of a mine, mineral. -reich, *adj.* rich or abounding in mines: etc. [E. groove: from graben.]

Grübel, *m.* -is, -i. digging about, grubbing; hypercriticism, needless subtlety; brooding. -topf, same as Grübler. -trant, *adj.* sick with brooding, splenetic. [ak. to graben.] Grübelei, *f.* subtle investigation of trifles, hypercriticism; close meditation, brooding. [Fr. grübeln.]

grübelhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) hypercritical, needlessly subtle; brooding, melancholy. [Fr. Grübel.]

grübeln, *intr.* stir, grab, dig about; hence rack one's brains, be critical above measure or needlessly; brood, indulge in melancholy meditation. [Fr. grübeln.]

grubig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) full of pits or pock-marks or scars. [Fr. Grube.]

Grübler, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one indulging in subtle inquiries, hypercritical; gloomy meditator. [Fr. grübeln.]

Gruf, *f.* -ste. cave, hollow; usually sepulchre, grave, funeral vault. [Fr. graben.]

Grummel, *m.* -is. distant thunder. [Fr. Polsh.]

grummeln, *intr.* rumble. [Fr. Grummel.]

Grummet, *n.* -is. after-grass, second crop. [perhaps corrup'n of grün and Maßb.]

grün, *adj.* (or *adv.*) green, verdant; fresh, vigorous; fresh, not ripe; favorable. auf -en Zweig kommen, prosper, succeed. bet -e Donnerstag or -donnerstag, *m.* Thursday in Passion-week. -lohl, *m.* green kale. -trant, *n.* green kale; spinach. -trantel, *m.* kind of plover; young saucy person. [relat. with grow.]

Grün, *n.* -es. green color, greenness, verdure. [grün as noun.]

Grüne, *f.* greenness, verdure. [Fr. grün.]

Grünib, *m.* -es, -je. crossbill. [Fr. grün, for its color.]

Grund, *m.* -des, -ünde. ground, earth, dirt; hence that on which anything stands or rests, bottom, basis, foundation; first principle, rudiment, element; hence reason, cause, occasion, grounds; also lowest part of anything, bottom, base; hence low ground, valley, hollow, dale. zu -e, to the bottom, to destruction. zu -richten, bring to destruction, ruin. im -e, at bottom, on the whole, after all.

in many comp's (gen'y in the sense of fundamental or primary before nouns, and thoroughly before adj.): as, -artikel, *m.* fundamental article. -balken, *m.* foundation-beam. -bau, *m.* foundation (of an edifice). -bedeutung, *f.* primitive signification. -bedingung, *f.* fundamental or main condition. -begriff, *m.* fundamental principle. -beistand, *f.* fundamental quality. -besitz, *m.* landed property. -bisse, *adj.* radically bad. -christlich, *adj.* thoroughly honest. -einkommen, *n.* land-revenue. -falsch, *adj.* fundamentally or thoroughly false. -fehler, *m.* radical fault. -fest, *adj.* thoroughly fast or solid. -fläche, *f.* bottom surface, base area, basis, surface of support. -gelehr, *adj.* thoroughly learned, of profound erudition. -gesetz, *n.* fundamental law. -herr, *m.* lord of the manor. -lage, *f.* ground-work, fundament, foundation, basis. -laut, *m.* vowel. -lehre, *f.* fundamental doctrine. -linie, *f.* base-line, basis. -los, *adj.* groundless, without reason, unfounded; bottomless, unfathomable. -mauer, *f.* foundation wall. -pfeiler, *m.* foundation pillar; fig main support, basis. -recht, *n.* right derived from the possession of property; fundamental law. -richtung, *f.* primitive direction or tendency. -riß, *m.* first sketch, outline. -satz, *m.* fundamental rule or maxim, principle, axiom. -säglich, *adj.* based on principle. -stift, *m.* ground-rent, land-tax. -schuld, *f.* mortgage upon land. -spruch, *m.* text. -stein, *m.* ground- or corner-stone. -steuer, *m.* ground-rent, land-tax. -stimme, *f.* bass-voice. -stoff, *m.* elementary matter, element. -stück, *n.* ground-property, real estate; essential part. -sybte, *f.* radical syllable. -ton, *m.* fundamental tone; keynote. -vermögen, *n.* landed property; primitive force. -verschoben, *adj.* radically different. -wesen, *n.* primary essence (of a thing); being of beings. -wort, *n.* radical word. -zahl, *f.* cardinal number; unit. -zute, *m.* land-tithe. -zus, *m.* ground-

rent. *zug*, *m.* ground-line or feature (of a thing); main outline, outline, characteristic.

Gründel, *f.* -*in*. groundling (fish keeping at the bottom of the water). [fr. *Grund*.]

gründen, *tr.* lay the foundation of, ground, bottom, found, establish; lay the ground-color; seek the bottom, sound, fathom. *refl.* be founded, rest. *gegründet*, grounded, founded, authentic. [fr. *Grund*.]

Gründer, *m.* -*r*, -*r*. founder. [fr. *gründen*.]

gründlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) going to the bottom, deep, thorough, penetrating, radical; well-grounded, fundamental, solid. [fr. *Grund*.]

Gründlichkeit, *f.* thoroughness, profoundness, penetration, depth; state of being well-grounded, solidity. [fr. *gründlich*.]

Gründung, *f.* foundation, establishment. [fr. *gründen*.]

grünein, *intr.* begin to grow green. [fr. *grün*.]

Grüne, *f.* greenness, verdure. [fr. *grün*.]

grünen, *intr.* grow green, be green or verdant; thrive, prosper. *grünend*, verdant, flourishing in green. [fr. *grün*.]

grünlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) greenish. [fr. *grün*.]

grunzen, *intr.* grunt.

Gruppe, *f.* -*en*. group, cluster. -*n*-weise, *adv.* groupwise, by groups or clusters. [fr. *Fr.*]

gruppen, -*pieten*, *tr.* group, bring together, cluster. [fr. *Gruppe*.]

Grus, *m.* rubbish, garble. sometimes for *Grus*.

gruseln, *intr.* *impers.* cause shuddering, inspire terror. [same as *grausen*.]

Gruß, *m.* -*ßeß*, -*üsse*. greeting, salutation, salute, polite attention.

grüßen, *tr.* greet, salute, pay one's compliments to, bow or curtsy to. -*lassen*, send one's compliments to. [fr. *Grus*.]

Größe, *f.* groats, grit; brain (from its appearance). **Grüt**, -*brüt*, *m.* gruel made of groats, water-gruel. -*öpfel*, *m.* dull fellow, simpleton; -*öpfig*, *adj.* dull-headed. [fr. an old *griezen*, 'grind'; relat. to *Gries*.]

guden, *intr.* peep, look curiously, pry. **Gud**, -*auge*, *n.* prying eye, peeper; sparkler. -*tafen*, *n.* raree-show. -*loch*, *n.* peep-hole. -*rohr*, *n.* optic tube, telescope.

Güdel, *m.* -*is*, -*l*. house-cock, rooster. [Ags. *gud*.]

Guder, *m.* -*r*, -*t*. (*f.* -*rin*) peeper; eye-glass. [fr. *guden*.]

Gudgud, same as *Ruduf*.

Guillotine, *f.* -*en*. guillotine. [fr. *Fr.*]

guillotinieren, *tr.* guillotine.

Guinee', *f.* -*e'en*. guinea. [fr. *Guinea* in Africa.]

Guirlande, *f.* -*en*. garland. [Fr.]

Guitarre, *f.* -*en*. guitar. [through *Fr.* etc. *fr. Gr.*, and relat. to *Zitter*.]

Gulden, -*ilden*, *m.* -*n*, -*n*. florin (coin of various value). [fr. *golden*.]

gulden, -*ilden*, *archaic forms* of *golden*.

Gülte, *f.* -*en*. rent, impost, tribute. [fr. *gelten*, in old sense of 'pay', like *Ags. gyltan*.]

gültig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) valid, legal, authentic; current. [fr. *gelten*, in later sense of 'be of value'.]

gültigen, *tr.* render valid. [fr. *gültig*.]

Gültigkeit, *f.* validity, lawfulness. [fr. *gültig*.]

Gummi, *m.* -*is*. gum. -*artig*, *adj.* gummy. -*elastikum* (*Lat. word*), *n.* 'elastic gum'; i. e. India-rubber, caoutchouc. [Lat.]

gummicht, -*ig*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) gummy. [fr. *Gummi*.]

Gumbel, *in* -*traut*, *m.* creeping thyme. -*rebe*, *f.* ground ivy. [fr. old *gunnr* (*Ags. gadh*), 'battle'; 'wound-healing plant'.] [ivy.]

Gunder, same as *Gumbel in* -*mann*, *m.* ground-Gunst, *f.* (*obs.* -*ten*, *Günste*), *obs.* granting; gen'tly favor grace, good-will, affection, partiality; permission, leave. *zu* -*en*, in favor (of). -*bewerbung*, *f.* endeavor to win one's favor. -*bejagung*, *f.* attestation of good-will, act of favor. [fr. *gönnen*.]

gunstig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) favorable, gracious, well-willing, propitious, auspicious. [fr. *Gunst*.]

Günstling, *m.* -*gs*, -*ge*. favorite, minion. [fr. *Gunst*.]

Gurgel, *f.* -*in*. gargle, throat. [fr. *Lat.*]

Gurgeln, *f.* gargling; bad singing. [fr. *Gurgel*.]

gurkeln, *intr.* rattle in the throat. *tr.* gargle. [fr. *Gurgel*.]

Gurle, *f.* -*en*. cucumber. [fr. *Russ.* etc.]

Gurre, *f.* -*en*. bad horse, jade.

gurren, *intr.* coo. [imitative.]

Gurt, *m.* -*tes*, -*te*. girt, girth, girdle.

Gürtel, *m.* -*is*, -*l*. girdle, sash, belt, zone. -*schloß*, *n.* girdle- or belt-clasp. -*thier*, *n.* armadillo. [fr. *Gurt*.]

gürteln, *tr.* provide with a girdle or belt. [fr. *Gürtel*.]

gürten, *tr.* gird, girdle, bind about. [fr. *Gurt*, or same deriv'n.]

Gürtler, *m.* -*r*, -*r*. maker of girdles or belts; brazier. [fr. *gürteln*.]

Guß, *m.* -*ßeß*, -*üsse*. pouring out, gush, shower, torrent; spout, gutter; casting, founding, cast. -*eisen*, *n.* cast-iron. -*form*, *f.* casting-mould. -*metall*, *n.* cast-metal. -*regen*, *m.* shower of rain. -*stahl*, *m.* cast-steel. -*stein*, *m.* gutter-stone, sewer, sink. -*ware*, *f.* cast-ware. -*werk*, *n.* work of cast metal. [fr. *gießen*.]

Gusthen, *n.* diminut. of *Auguste*.

gut, *adj.* (or *adv.*) good, desirable, proper, excellent; virtuous, benevolent, kind; clever, skilful. *adv.* well. -*er Dinge sein*, be of good cheer. *im* -*en*, in a friendly manner, amicably. *zu* -*e halten*, excuse, pardon. *zu* -*haben*, have at one's benefit, have a balance in one's favor. *etwas* -*achten*, deem something to be well; hence be of opinion. *es ist schon* -, it is enough now. -*für etwas sagen*, be security for something. -*sein* (*with dat.*), be well-disposed toward, wish well to, be fond of, like, love. *Sie haben* -*reben*, it is very well for you to talk. -*sein lassen*, let pass, not mind, be content with. *zu* -*e thun*, see *juguteben*.

in many comp's: as -*achten*, *n.* (lit. estimating as good, judgment as to value; hence) approbation; gen'tly simply estimation, judgment, opinion; advice. -*artig*, *adj.* good-natured, mild. -*befinden*, *n.* good health; approbation, pleasure, discretion. -*beifinden*, *adj.* well-disposed, good-meaning. -*biinten*, *n.* same as -*achten*. -*rebel*, *m.* chas-selas (sort of grape). -*finden*, *n.* approbation, pleasure; also simply estimation, opinion. -*haben*, *n.* balance in favor, sum

due. *-heissen*, *n.* approbation, approval, consent. *-sagen*, *n.* *-sagung*, *f.* security responsibility; *-sager*, *-sprecher*, *m.* surety, bail, bondsman. *-that*, *f.* deed of kindness, charity, BENEFIT; *-thäter*, *m.* BENEFACTOR; *-thätig*, *adj.* doing good, BENEFICENT, charitable; *-thätigkeit*, *f.* BENEFICENCE, charity. *-willig*, *adj.* of good or free will, voluntary; willing, complaisant, obliging.

Gut, *n.* *-tes*, *-uter*. good thing, property, possession, goods (*in pl.*); estate.

Gut: *-besitzer*, *-herr*, *m.* proprietor of an estate, lord of a manor. *-herrichaft*, *f.* possession of an estate, manorship; lord and lady of the manor.

Güter *-aufschlag*, *m.* valuation of goods. *-besitzer*, *m.* possessor of landed property. *-handel*, *m.* real-estate business. *-wagen*, *m.* baggage waggon or car, freight-car. *-zug*, *m.* goods or freight-train. [*fr. gut.*]

Güte, *f.* goodness, kindness; good quality, purity. *haben Sie die* —, have the kindness, be so kind. *in der* —, by kindness, amiably. [*fr. gut.*]

Güthen, *n.* *-nē*, *-n.* small estate. [*fr. Gut.*]

Güteit, *f.* *-ten*. goodness, kindness. [*fr. gut.*]

gütig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) good, kind, kindhearted, benign, gracious, indulgent. [*fr. aut.*]

Gütigkeit, *f.* *-ten*. kindness, benignity, sweetness, charity. [*fr. gütig.*]

gütlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) amicable, friendly. *Ich* — *thun*, indulge one's self, do what suits one. — *bedeuten*, settle amicably. [*fr. aut.*]

Gymnasial, *in comp's*, as *-director*, *m.* director or principal of a gymnasium (high-school). *-lehrer*, *m.* teacher in gymnasium: etc. etc. [*fr. Lat. Gr.*]

Gymnasist, *m.* *-ten*, *-ten*. student in a gymnasium (high-school). [*fr. Lat. Gr.*]

Gymnasium, *n.* *-mē*, *-ien*. gymnasium (collegiate school, preparing for the university). [*fr. Lat. Gr.*]

Gymnastik, *f.* gymnastics.

gymnastisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) gymnastic.

Gymnote, *m.* *-en*, *-en*. electrical eel, gymnote. [*fr. Gr.*]

Gyps, *m.* *-tes*, *-te*. gypsum, plaster of Paris, stucco. *-abstruf*, *m.* plaster-cast. *-anwurf*, *m.* plastering. *-decke*, *f.* stucco-ceiling.

-maerei, *f.* painting (on a freshly laid stucco-ground, i. e.) in fresco. [*fr. Lat.*]

gypsen, *tr.* plaster. [*fr. Gyps.*]

Gypser, *m.* *-rs*, *-r.* plasterer. [*fr. gypsen.*]

ha, *interj.* ha!

Haag, *m.* *-gē*. Hague (city in Holland).

haar, *n.* *-rs*, *-re*. hair (*collect'ly or singly*); filament; nap. *um ein* —, within a hair's breadth. *auf's* —, exactly. *-arbeit*, *f.* hair-work; ornamental hair. *-bau*, *m.* dressed hair; head-dress. *-beere*, *f.* raspberry. *-bett*, *n.* hair-mattress. *-eisen*, *n.* curling-iron.

-faser, *f.* filament. *-fein*, *adj.* fine as a hair, capillary; subtle. *-gehirn*, *n.* COMET. *-haube*, *f.* hair-cap, periwig. *-klein*, *adj.* to a hair, to a nicety. *-kraut*, *m.* clerical tansure. *-fränsler*, *m.* hair-dresser. *-los*, *adj.* hairless. *-putz*, *m.* hair-dress. *-schärp*, *adj.* very sharp or subtle. *-schleife*, *f.* braid of or bow for the hair. *-stern*, *m.* COMET. *-zopf*, *m.* cue, pig-tail, braid of hair.

1. *haaren*, *adj.* (*or adv.*) made of hair, hair-, haired. [*fr. haar.*]

2. *haaren*, *intr.* shed the hair. *intr.* scrape off the hair. [*fr. haar.*]

haaricht, *-ig*, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like hair, haired, hairy, villose. [*fr. haar.*]

haarigkeit, *f.* hairiness. [*fr. haarig.*]

habe, *f.* (what one has: i. e.) property, possession, fortune; hold, handle. *fabrik* —, movable property, movables. *liegende* —, immovable property. *hab:* *-gier*, *f.* covetousness, avarice, greediness; *-gierig*, *adj.* covetous, greedy. *-schlig*, *adj.* wealthy; *-seigeltig*, *f.* wealth, fortune, property. *hacht*, *f.* etc. same as *-gier*. *for Habe* *in comp's*, see *haben*. [*fr. haben.*]

haben, (*irreg.*) *tr.* have, possess, hold in keeping: as auxiliary have. *with* *it* and *an infinit.* have to, be under obligation to. *gern* *or* *lieb* —, like, love. *zum Besten* —, make a fool of, play tricks upon, mock. *auf sich* —, be of consequence. *es Wort* —,

own *it.* *nachst* —, make allowance, be indulgent. *nötig* —, be in need of, want.

habe: *-dant*, *m.* expression of thanks, thanks. *-nichts*, *m.* p. nniless fellow. *-recht*, *m.* (one always insisting on being in the right; hence) headstrong or dogmatical person; disputer.

-haber, *m.* *-rs*, *-r.* (*-rin*.) haver, holder, possessor. [*fr. haben.*]

Haber etc. same as *-haber* etc.

Haberel, *f.* state of having or holding; greed of possessing. [*fr. haber.*]

-haberisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having; desirous of having. [*fr. haber.*]

habhaft, *adj.* having; possession, possessed. (*usually with a genit. and werden.*) *einer Sache* — *werden*, become possessed of a thing, obtain possession of or seize a thing. [*fr. habe.*]

Habesch, *n.* Abyssinia.

Habicht, *m.* *-tes*, *-te*. hawk. *-s-inseln*, *pl.* the Azores.

Habidest, *f.* property, wealth, fortune. [*fr. habe.*]

Hackel, *f.* *-in*. awn.

hack, *m.* *-des*, *-de*. hack or stroke (with an axe etc.). *hack*, *f.* *-huck*, *m.* chopping block. *hack*, *m.* chopping board. *-fleisch*, *n.* minced meat. [*fr. hacken.*]

1. *hacke*, *f.* *-en*. hatchet; pick-axe, hack; mattock, hoe. [*fr. hacken*; *E. hatchet* through *Fr.* from same word.]

2. *hacke*, *f.* *-en*. heel (of a shoe).

hacken, *tr.* hack, chop, hash; pick, hoe, grub up.

hacker, *m.* *-rs*, *-r.* chopper etc. [*fr. hacken.*]

Häckering, *m.* *-gē*. chopped straw. [*fr. hacken.*]

Häckel, *n.* *-is*. chopped straw. [*fr. hacken.*]

Sabel, *f.* -in. bunch of ears (of corn).
1. Haber, *m.* -rē. contention, strife, quarrel, brawl. **†hūft**, *f.* quarrelsome disposition; **†hūftig**, *adj.* contentious, quarrelsome. [relat. to *Ags. headhu*, 'battle'.]
2. Haber, *m.* -rē, -rē. rag, tatter, clout.
Haberer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rīn.) quarreler, brawler. [fr. *Habern*.]
Haberhaft, -tig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) contentious, quarrelsome [fr. 1. *Haber*.]
Habern, *intr.* quarrel, wrangle, strive, brawl. [fr. 1. *Haber*.]
1. Hafen, *m.* -nē, -āfen. haven, harbor, port. **†hūgabē**, *f.* port-duties. **†banim**, *m.* pier. **†gebūhr**, *f.* -geld, *n.* port-duties. **†leuchtē**, *f.* beacon. **†ort**, *m.* place or town having a haven. [fr. Dutch, but relat. to *haben* in its old sense of 'keep'.]
2. Hafen, *m.* -nē, -āfen. pot, vessel, jug. [probably relat. with 1. *Hafen*.]
Haiser, *m.* -rē. oats. **†bau**, *m.* growing of oats. **†bistel**, *f.* field-thistle. **†lasten**, *m.* -tiste, *f.* oat-bin. **†schleim**, *m.* water-gruel. **†suppe**, *f.* -trant, *n.* oat-meal soup.
Haff, *n.* -fēd, -fē. inland sea, gulf. [fr. low Germ., and relat. to *Hafen* and *Ags. heaf*, 'sea'.]
Hafner, *m.* -rē, -r. potter. **†arβelt**, *f.* potter's ware. **†erbe**, *f.* potter's clay. **†schibe**, *f.* potter's wheel. [fr. 2. *Hafen*.]
1. Haft, *f.* -ten. keeping, custody, prison. **†befehl**, *adv.* *Haft*, *m.* warrant of arrest. [same as 2. *Haft*.]
2. Haft, *m.* -tēd, -tē. hold, keeping hold; means of holding, clasp, brace, rivet; crotchet. [perhaps relat. with *haben* or indirectly with Lat. *capere*; *Ags. heaf*.]
3. Haft, *n.* (or *m.*) -tēd, -tē. day-fly, ephemera. **†haft**, *suffix*, formerly *adj.* caught, fettered, possessed. [akin to 1. 2. *Haft*.]
Haft etc. same as *Haft* etc.
haften, *intr.* hold on, cling, stick, be fixed or attached. — *für*, be answerable for; bail. [fr. 2. *Haft*.]
Haftung, *f.* security, bail. [fr. *haften*.]
Hag, *m.* -gēs, -gē. hedge, fence, haw; place fenced in, enclosure; bush, (small) wood or grove. **†apfel**, *m.* wild apple. **†rīche**, *f.* holm oak. **†hage**; **†buche**, *f.* small beech. **†born**, *m.* haw-thorn. **†solz**, *see* the word. [relat. with *Hede*.]
Hagard, -ri, *m.* -tēd, -tē. wild hawk, haggard. [perhaps fr. *Hag*, 'small wood' or fr. *E. hawk*.]
Hägte etc. *see* *Hege* etc.
Hägel, *m.* -lē. hail; small shot. **†hicht**, *adj.* thick as hail. **†gans**, *f.* snow-goose. **†orn**, *n.* hail-stone. **†ugel**, *f.* grape-shot. **†hāben**, *m.* damage done by hail.
Hägelu, *impers.* hail. [fr. *Hägel*.]
Hägen, *m.* -nē, -n. same (as *Hag*).
Hagen, *obsol.* except in *behagen*, *which see*.
Hägen, *see* *Hegen*.
Häger, *adj.* (or *adv.*) haggard, lean, meager.
Häger, same as *Heger*.
Hägerfalt, *m.* same as and from *Hagard* (and *Halt*).
Hägerlelt, *f.* leanness, meagerness. [fr. *Häger*.]
Hägern, *tr.* grow lean or haggard. [fr. *Häger*.]
Hägesloß, *m.* -gen, -gen. old bachelor (from choice). [fr. *Hag*, 'hedged in or secure place', and an old *stall* (relat. with *Stelle*), 'oc-

cupler'; *Ags. hāgo- or hāge-steald*, 'unmarried soldier'.]
Hägesloß, *f.* -nē. old maid. [fr. *Hägesloß*.]
Häger, *m.* -rē, -r. jay, jackdaw. [fr. *Häger*.]
Hägn, *m.* -nēd, -nēn or -āgne. cock; hence cock (of a gun), hammer, faucet. **†gēschrei**, *n.* cock-crowing, crying of cocks. **†hahnen**: **†haffen**, *n.* cock-loft, roost; beam at the gable end of a house. **†hart**, *m.* wattles, gills. **†hūß**, *m.* crow-foot (plant). **†gēschrei**, *n.* cock-crowing or time of it. **†hahnen**, *m.* cock's comb. **†ruf**, *schrei*, *m.* crowing of the cock. [relat. with *Henne* and *Hahn*.]
Hähnel, *m.* -tēd, -tē. cuckold. [probably from *Hahn*.]
Hai, *m.* -atēd, -atē. shark. **†fisch**, *m.* same.
Häbe, same as *Hebe*.
1. Hain, *m.* -nēd, -nē. grove (formerly, one hedged in and consecrated to the gods; and still mostly with the idea of solemnity attached to it), pleasure-grove, wood. [relat. with *Hag*.]
2. Hain, *see* *Hein*.
Häfn, *n.* -nēd, -n. little hook, crotchet. [fr. *Hafen*.]
Häfel, *n.* -lē, -l. little hook. [fr. *Hafen*, for *Häfelein*.]
Häfel, same as *Häfelig*.
Häfelci, *f.* crotchet-work; satirizing, taunting, blaming. [fr. *Häfelein*.]
Häfelig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) hooked, like a hook; capacious, critical, nice. [fr. *Häfelein*.]
Häfein, *tr.* catch with a hook; do crotchet-work. *refl.* attach one's self, cling, stick; hence (with a prep.) tease, quiz, tantalize; pursue with blame, censure. [fr. *Hafen*.]
Hafen, *m.* -nēd, -n. hook, clasp; difficulty. **†büchse**, *f.* arque-buse with a hook. **†schlüssel**, *m.* pick-lock. **†hüße**, *m.* arquebuser. **†pleß**, *m.* harpoon.
Hafen, *tr.* hook, grapple. [fr. *Hafen*.]
Häfigt, *ig*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like a hook. [fr. *Hafen*.]
Häfig, same as *Häfigig*.
Halb (or *Halb*), *obsolete noun*, meaning side, now used in various compounds (as *beßhalb*) with the meaning account, reason, because; or in the prep's *außer—*, *inner—*, etc. in the sense of side. [E. *half*.]
halb, *adj.* half. *adv.* half, by halves. — *zwei* etc. half past one (o'clock), etc.
in many comp's (mostly to be rendered by semi- or half-): as **†häftig**, *adj.* semi-official. **†häft**, *m.* barytone. **†häft**, *n.* half-length figure, bust. **†häftung**, *f.* superficial education, semi-civilization. **†häftel**, *n.* dusk, twilight (of morning or evening). **†französisch**, *n.* half-leather binding. **†gēlehr**, *adj.* half or superficially learned. **†gott**, *m.* demigod. **†häft**, *f.* half-island. **†häft**, *n.* half-year or six months, six months old. **†häftig**, *adj.* SEMI-ANNUAL, occurring every six months. **†häft**, *m.* SEMICIRCLE; **†häftförmig**, *adj.* semicircular. **†häft**, *f.* HEMISPHERE; **†häftförmig**, *adj.* SEMI-GLOBULAR, HEMISPHERICAL. **†häft**, *adj.* SEMI-VOWEL. **†häft**, *adj.* half aloud, in an under-tone. **†häft**, *m.* demi-man; eunuch; small farmer. **†häft**, *m.* demi-man, brute, barbarian. **†häft**, *m.* semi-diameter, radius. **†häft**, *f.* step-mother. **†häft**, *adj.* half round, SEMI-CIRCULAR. **†häft**, *f.* one half, moiety. **†häft**, *m.* mixed breed, mongrel. **†häft**, *n.* pla-

tina. *-stiefel, m.* half-boot, Wellington-boot. *-strauch, m.* undershrub. *-trauer, f.* half mourning. *-vers, half-verse, HEMISTICH.* *-wifferet, f.* superficial knowledge.

halb, f. -en. half, moiety; side. [fr. *halb*.]

1. *halben, tr.* halve, bisect. [fr. *halb*.]

2. *halben, -er, prep.* (with *preced. gen.*) on account of, because of, for the sake of. [fr. *halb*.]

Halbheit, f. state of being but half done, incompleteness, superficiality. [fr. *halb*.]

halbiren, tr. halve, bisect. [fr. *halb*.]

Halbling, m. -ges, -ge. half-breed, hybrid, mongrel. [fr. *halb*.]

Halbe, f. precipice, declivity, slope. [relat. with *halt, Subj; Ags. heald*.]

half, pret. ind. of helfen. [half].

Hälfte, f. -en. half, moiety; middle. [fr. *halb*.]

halften, tr. halve. [fr. *Hälfte*.]

1. *Halfter, f.* -n. halter; (vulg.) gallows.

2. *Halfter, same as Halfter.*

Halftern, tr. halter. [fr. 1. *Halfter*.]

Hall, m. -les, -le. sound, resonance. [relat. with *hell*.]

Halle, f. -en. hall, great room; public hall, place of assembly; stall; entrance hall, portico, porch.

hallen, intr. sound, resound. [fr. *Hall*.]

hallo(h), interj. halloo!

Halm, m. -nes, -ne or -nen. (grass-like) stalk, stem, culm, straw. [E. *halm, haum*.]

Halmchen, n. -ns, -n. little stalk or stem. [fr. *Halm*.]

halmen, intr. get stalks. [fr. *Halm*.]

Halb, m. -es, -älse. neck; throat. — über Kopf, heels over head, headlong. etwas auf dem — haben, be encumbered or troubled by something. *-band, n.* necklace, collar.

-binde, f. neck-cloth, scarf; cravat. *-brüche, f.* break-neck. *-brechen, adj.* neck-breaking; hence perilous, venturesome, ruinous. *-brüchig, adj.* capital (crime), criminal. *-eisen, n.* iron-collar; pillory. *-gebänge, -gebeit, n.* neck-ornament or chain. *-gericht, n.* criminal court, place of execution. *-harnisch, m.* neck-piece (of an armor), gorget. *-recht, n.* power over life and death. *-röhre, f.* wind-pipe, larynx. *-sack, f.* hanging matter. *-schmuck, m.* neck-ornament, necklace. *-schnur, f.* string of pearls etc. (for the neck), necklace. *-starre, f.* stiffness of the neck; *-starrig, stiff-necked, stubborn, obstinate, dogged. -stimme, f.* falsetto. *-strafe, f.* capital punishment. *-streif, -streich, m.* frill (of a shirt). *-sucht, f.* bronchitis. *-tuch, n.* neck-cloth; cravat, tie. *-verbrechen, n.* capital crime. [Ags. *heals*.]

Halb, f. -en. collar (for hounds). [fr. *Halb*.]

halben, tr. throw the arms about one's neck, embrace, twine around. [fr. *Halb*.]

-halbig, adj. (or *adv.*) having a neck. [fr. *Halb*.]

Halt, m. -tes, -te. hold, holding, support; holdfast, tack; halt, stop. — machen, halt. [fr. *halten*.]

1. *halt, imperat. of halten as interj.* halt! hold!

2. *halt, adv.* moreover, rather; forsooth, indeed, methinks.

haltbar, adj. (or *adv.*) capable of being held, TENABLE, defensible; durable, strong. [fr. *halten*.]

Halbarkeit, f. TENABLENESS, defensibility, validity; firmness, strength. [fr. *haltbar*.]

Halte, f. -en. halt, stop. [fr. *halten*.]

halten, O. tr. hold, keep, retain; entertain, support; restrain, keep back, detain; contain, include; keep, observe, perform, celebrate; deliver, perform; give; hold out against, endure; esteem, think; deem, consider, regard. — *intr.* hold on, stop, cease to move, halt; remain still or fixed, be firm or constant, endure, last. — *refl.* maintain one's self; behave; hold out; keep, last.

— für, deem, consider. *an sich* —, moderate one's self; hold one's breath. *zu Gnaden* —, be gracious or merciful to. *zu Rathe* —, economize. *basir* —, hold, deem, consider. *gehalten sein*, be obliged. *es hält schmer*, it is hard.

gehalten, bound, obliged; sustained, supported; staid, sober, calm.

halter, m. -rs, -r. (f. *rin*.) holder, keeper; shepherd; hold, support. [fr. *halten*.]

-hälter, m. -rs, -r. holder; reservoir. [fr. *halten*.]

-halterei, f. -ien. office or house of a holder. [fr. *halter*.]

-halterisch (or *hält-*), *adj.* (or *adv.*) holding, keeping. [fr. *halter*.]

-halten, intr. be a holder. [fr. *halter*.]

-halterischhaft, f. office of a holder. [fr. *halter*.]

-haltig, -ig (or *hält-*), *adj.* (or *adv.*) holding, keeping, containing. [fr. *halten*.]

haltung, f. holding; keeping; hold, prop, maintenance; demeanor, deportment; holding of a session, session; holding the just proportion, hence harmony (of color or grouping). [fr. *halten*.]

halunf, -te, m. -ten, -ten. scoundrel.

hamen, m. -ns, -n. hoop-net. [fr. Lat.]

hamen, tr. catch with a hoop-net. [fr. *hamen*.]

hämisch, adj. (or *adv.*) malicious.

hammel, m. -ls, -ammel. wether, ram. *-brust, f.* breast of mutton. *-fell, n.* sheep-skin. *-fleisch, n.* mutton. *-rippchen, pl.* mutton-chops. [fr. an old *hamalon* (E. *hamble*), 'mutilate, castrate', and relat. to *ham*.]

hammer, m. -rs, -ämmer. hammer; knocker, clapper; hammer-headed shark, balacefish. *-hütte, f.* forge. *-schlag, m.* stroke of the hammer; small particles of iron, iron-dross. *-werk, n.* forge, foundry.

hämmerbar, adj. (or *adv.*) MALLEABLE. [fr. *hämmer*.]

hämmerer, m. -rs, -r. hammerer. [fr. *hämmer*.]

hämmerstein, -ling, m. -es, -e. hobgoblin, evil spirit, devil, merry Andrew. [from an old *hammer*, 'death or devil', personification of (Thor's) *hammer*.]

hämmerling, m. -gs, -ge. gold-hammer. [fr. *hammer*.]

hämmeru, tr. hammer, MALLEATE. [fr. *hammer*.]

hämmling, m. -gs, -ge. eunuch. [same deriv'n as *hammel*.]

hämorrhoidalisch, adj. (or *adv.*) hemorrhoidal. *hämorrhoiden, pl.* hemorrhoid. [fr. Gr.]

hampel, m. -ls, -l. simpleton. *hamn, m.* puppet or jumping figure; ninny.

han etc. rec't spelling for hahn etc.

hand, f. -ände. hand; paw; handwriting; side, direction. *an bie* — *geben*, suggest, prompt. *zur* — *geben*, give a helping hand, assist. *auf die* — *geben*, pay (money) in

hand; give earnest. unter der — verkaufen: dispose of by private sale. freie —, freedom, liberty of action. auf eigne —, on one's own hook, at one's own expense. von guter —, from good authority. zur —, at hand, within reach, ready. vor der —, for the moment, at present. -anlegung, *f.* (laying or putting one's hand to work: hence) setting to work, attending to; seizure. -arbeit, *f.* hand-work, manual labor, handicraft. -arbeiter, *m.* one working with his hands, handicraftsman, mechanic. -auslegen, *n.* consecration (by laying on of hands). -ausgabe, *f.* small or pocket-edition, MANUAL. -beil, *n.* hatchet. -bibliothek, *f.* small select library. -buch, *n.* hand-book, MANUAL, compendium. -druck, *m.* pressure or shake of the hand. -eisen, *n.* handcuff, MANACLE. -effeln, *pl.* hand-fetters, MANACLES. -fest, *adj.* (of firm hand: hence) strong, sturdy, firm; binding. -fläche, *f.* palm (of the hand). -geld, *n.* earnest money; pocket-money. -gelenk, *n.* wrist. -gelöbniß, *n.* promise confirmed by shake of hands, solemn promise. -gemcin, *adv.* engaged in close fight. -gemeine, *f.* close fight, engagement. -geschmiede, *n.* bracelet; shackles. -grifflich, *adj.* (capable of being seized by the hand: hence) palpable, manifest, obvious, evident, clear. -griff, *m.* grasp, gripe; handle. -habe, handling; handle. -haben, *tr.* handle, use; manage. MAINTAIN; administer, exercise. -habung, *f.* handling; managing; administration. -händig, -hündlich, *adj.* skilled with the hands, mechanical. -händler, *m.* mechanician. -hängen, *intr.* lend a hand, help at work, carry mortar; -hänger, *m.* one who lends a hand, helper to a workman, under-workman. -haben, *n.* free or hereditary fief. -leitung, *f.* leading by the hand: hence guidance, direction. -reich, *adj.* reaching a helping hand: i. e. assistance, succor, support, aid, good offices. -schlag, *m.* stroke with the hand; grasping of the hand, offering of the hand (as pledge of a promise). -schreiben, *n.* confidential writing; autograph. -schrift, *f.* handwriting; autography; MANUSCRIPT. -schriftlich, *adj.* in one's own writing, in MANUSCRIPT; CHIROGRAPHIC. -schuh, *m.* glove, gauntlet. -spieß, -speiche, *f.* handspike. -tag, *m.* day of compelled service. -tuch, *m.* towel. -verkäufer, *m.* retailer. -voll, *f.* handful. -werk, *n.* handicraft, trade, (mechanical) occupation or business; guild, corporation; -werker, *m.* handicraftsman, tradesman, mechanic, workman. -werks-leiter, *adj.* as noun, master of a guild; -werks-bursche, *m.* (travelling) journeyman; -werks-frau, *f.* mechanic's wife; tradeswoman; -werks-genoss, *m.* fellow-tradesman; -werks-gefell, *m.* journeyman; -werks-junge, *m.* apprentice; -werks-funde, *f.* technology; -werks-leute, *pl.* of -mann; -werks-mäßig, *adj.* in the way of handicrafts or trades, professional; -werks-mann, *m.* same as -werker; -werks-zeug, *n.* instruments of trade, implements, tools. -wörterbuch, *n.* small dictionary. -zeichnung, *f.* free-hand sketch, sketch. -zug, *m.* check (upon bank-bills). -hände: -druf, *m.* shake of hands. -klatschen, *n.* clapping of hands. -spiel, *n.* gesticulation. -werk, *n.* hand-work, handwork.

Handel, *m.* -is, -andel, transaction, dealings, business, affair, matter; trade, traffic, commerce; suit; difference, quarrel. — und Wandel, general behavior. einen — schließen (or machen, treffen), conclude or make a bargain.

Handels (gen'y to be rendered by commercial): -abgabe, *f.* commercial duty. -buch, *n.* ledger. -capital, *n.* stock in trade. -diener, *m.* merchant's clerk. -fach, *n.* mercantile line. -frau, *f.* trading woman; merchant's wife. -gehülfe, -genoss, *m.* partner; -genossenschaft, *f.* partnership. -gesellschaft, *f.* trading company, joint-stock company; partnership. -herr, *m.* head of a commercial house. -leute, *m. pl.* merchants. -mann, *m.* merchant. -schiff, *m.* merchantman. -sperre, *f.* check on commerce. -stand, *m.* mercantile class, merchants, traders. -verbot, *n.* interdiction of commerce. -vorrath, *m.* stock in trade. -volk, *n.* trading people; commercial people or nation. -weg, *m.* route of commerce. -wesen, *n.* commercial concerns or state. -zweig, *m.* branch of trade. [fr. *Hand*.]

handeln, *intr.* act, behave, treat, deal; trade, traffic, carry on commerce, bargain. *tr.* handle. *refl. or impers.* es handelt sich um, the matter concerns, the question is. it depends upon. mit etwas —, deal in something. um etwas —, bargain for something. [fr. *Handel*.]

Handelschaft, *f.* commerce, traffic. [fr. *Handel*.]

handelschaftlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) mercantile. [fr. *Handelschaft*.]

handhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) acting, actual. [fr. *Hand*.]

händig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having hands, -handed; (proc.) handy. [fr. *Hand*.]

händigen, *tr.* bring (with the hands). [fr. *händig*.]

Händler, *m.* -is, -r. (*f.* -rin.) dealer, trader, monger. [fr. *Handel*.]

handlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) easily managed or handled, tractable, wieldy; moderate. [fr. *Hand*.]

Handlung, *f.* -gen. action, performance, deed; transaction, trade, commerce; act (of a play). Handlung (in comp's mostly commercial, and like Handels-, which see; also in the sense of action): -art, *f.* manner of acting, proceeding. -grundsatz, *m.* settled rule of action, principle; principle of commerce. -weise, *f.* manner of acting, procedure: etc. [fr. *handeln*.]

handhiren, same as hantiren.

Hauf, *n.* -is. hemp. -bau, *m.* hemp-culture. -tamm, *m.* hachel.

häußen, *adj.* (or *adv.*) hempen. [fr. *Hauf*.]

Hänfling, *m.* -ges, -ge. linnet, hemp-finch. [fr. *Hauf*.]

Häng, *m.* -gs, -änge. declivity, slope; propensity, inclination, bias, instinct. [fr. *hängen*.]

Hänge, *f.* -en. hinge; loft: in comp's, hanging: see hängen. [fr. *hängen*.]

hängen, *O. intr.* hang, depend, be suspended, dangle. Hänge, see under hängen.

hängen, *tr.* cause to hang, suspend, attach, fasten. *intr.* (less prop'y) hang, depend, be suspended. Hänge (rarely Häng, Hänge): -bauch, *m.* paunch-belly. -birse, *f.* (hanging

or) drooping willow. -brüde, *f.* suspension-bridge. -bügel, *m.* stirrup. -lampe, *f.* hanging lamp. -matte, *f.* (hanging mat: Germanized [fr. So. Amer.] for) hammock. -muskel, *m.* suspensory muscle. -schloß, *n.* padlock. -stich, *m.* hanging-table, swing-table. -swage, *f.* level. -weide, *f.* weeping willow. -werk, *n.* suspended work (in architect.).

Hängens-wertig, *adj.* deserving to be hanged. [caus. of hängen.]

Hänger, Hänger, *m.* -rē, -r. pendant; in comp's, hanger. [fr. hängen.]

hängig, *adj.* (or adv.) hanging, pendent; sloping, declivitous. [fr. hängen.]

Hängsel, *n.* -is, -i. anything hanging, pendant. [fr. hängen.] [hanche.]

Haufe, *f.* -en. haunch. [E. haunch, thro' Fr. Hannoveraner, *m.* -rē, -r. (f. -rin.) resident of Hanover, Hanoverian.]

haunüberisch, *adj.* (or adv.) Hanoverian.

Haurei, *rec't spelling for Habnei.*

Haue, *m.* -jens or -jen, -jen. Jack, Johnnie. -narr, *m.* dunce, fool. -streich, *m.* buffoonery. -wurf, *m.* buffoon. [abbrev'n of Jos. Haues, 'John'.]

Hanse, -se, *f.* Hanse (league between several Europ. cities, established in the 13th cent.), Hanseatic union. -stadt, *f.* Hanse-town. [orig'ly 'company'.]

Hänchen, -lein, *n.* -ns. Jacky, little Jack. [fr. Haue.]

Hanseate, *m.* -en, -en. member of the Hanse (see Hanse), Hanseate.

hänfeln or hanfen, *tr.* initiate into a society (usually with some ridiculous ceremony); hence play tricks upon, make a fool of. [fr. Hanse in its old signif'n.]

hant(h)iren, *intr.* do business, carry on a trade, labor, work with the hand. *tr.* handle, manage, treat. [fr. Fr. hanter, 'frequent', and relat. to E. haunt; but gradually taking on a sense as if derived from Haue, 'hand'.]

Hant(h)ler, *m.* -rē, -r. tradesman. [fr. hant(h)iren.]

Hant(h)lung, *f.* -gen. business, trade; management. [fr. hant(h)iren.]

hauertig, *adj.* (or adv.) embarrassed, rugged. [fr. hapern.]

hapern, *imp.* stick, hitch.

Happ (or Gappen), *m.* -pēs, -ppe. bit, morsel. [fr. happen.]

happen, *intr.* bite, snap.

Har, *rec't spelling for Haar.*

Harchen, *n.* -nē, -n. little hair. [fr. Haar.]

haranguiren, *tr.* harangue. [fr. Fr.]

hareim, *m.* -mē. harem. [fr. Arab.]

haren, *rec't spelling for haaren.*

hären, same as haaren.

härese, *f.* heresy. [fr. Gr.]

häreteker, *m.* -rē, -r. heretic.

häreteisch, *adj.* (or adv.) heretical.

Harfe, *f.* harp; corn-screen. -n-schläger, *m.* harper.

harfen, *intr.* play the harp, harp. [fr. Harfe.]

Harf(e)ner, *m.* -rē, -r. (f. -rin.) harper. [fr. harfen.]

haricht, -ig, *rec't spelling for haaricht, -ig.*

Harig = Hering.

Harie, *f.* -en. rake.

harfen, *intr.* (or *tr.*) rake. [fr. Harfe.]

Hasletu, *m.* -nē, -nē. Harlequin. [fr. O. Fr.]

Hasletina'de, *f.* -en. buffoonery. [fr. Hasletin.]

Harm, *m.* -mēs. harm, hurt; usually feeling of injury, distress, sorrow, grief. -los, *adj.* harmless, inoffensive, innocent; free from grief. -voll, *adj.* full of grief or sorrow.

harmen, *tr.* grieve, afflict. *refl.* be grieved, grieve, fret, pine, droop.

Harmonie, *f.* -en. harmony. -lehre, *f.* harmonics. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

harmoniren, *intr.* harmonize.

harmonisch, *adj.* (or adv.) harmonious.

Harmoni'ft, *m.* -ten, -ten. harmonist.

Harn, *m.* -nēs. urine. -artig, *adj.* urinous

-blase, *f.* bladder. -strenge, *f.* strangury.

harnen, *intr.* urinate, make water. [fr. Harn.]

Harnisch, *m.* -schē, -schē. harness, armor, panoply. einen in — bringen or jagen, force one to put on armor, provoke or exasperate or enrage one. [through old Fr. from Celt.]

harnischten, *tr.* put armor on, harness, geharnischt, clad in armor; (ready for fight: hence) angry, violent. [fr. Harnisch.]

Harpune, *f.* -en. harpoon. [fr. Fr.]

harpuniren, *tr.* harpoon.

Harpy'e, *f.* -en. Harpy. [fr. Gr.]

Harre, *f.* delay, duration. in die —, in the course of time. [fr. haren.]

harren, *intr.* wait, linger in expectation, remain in suspense, delay, tarry; (with auf, rarely with gen.) wait for, await.

harsh, *adj.* (or adv.) harsh, rough, raw; hard.

harthen, *intr.* *f.* harden; freeze. [fr. harsh.]

hart (harter, härtest), *adj.* (or adv.) hard; stiff, solid; rough, harsh, rigorous, severe, stern, austere, cruel; obstinate; difficult, laborious; close, hard by. -gefinnt, *adj.* hard-hearted. -gläubig, *adj.* hard of belief, skeptic. -häutig, *adj.* hard skinned, callous; unfeeling. -kopf, *m.* block-head, stubborn fellow; -köpfig, *adj.* headstrong, stubborn; thick-headed. -lehnig, *adj.* slow in learning, dull, indocile. -leibig, *adj.* constipated, costic. -näckig, *adj.* stiff-necked, headstrong, stubborn, mulish; -näckigkeit, *f.* stubbornness, obstinacy. -roth, *adj.* glaring red. -sinn, *m.* -sinulig, *adj.* same as -näckig, -näckigkeit.

Härte, *f.* -en. hardness, severity; hardness; roughness, harshness, crudeness. [fr. hart.]

harten, *intr.* *f.* harden, grow hard. [fr. hart.]

härten, *tr.* harden; temper. [fr. hart.]

Härter, *m.* -rē, -r. hardener. [fr. härten.]

hartheit, *f.* hardness. [fr. hart.]

Härtigkeit, *f.* hardness (in a moral sense). [fr. hart.]

härteich, *adj.* (or adv.) somewhat hard or harsh, hardish. [fr. hart.]

Härtling, *m.* -nēs, -ge. hard dross. [fr. hart.]

Hartschier, see Hartschier.

Härtung, *f.* hardening; tempering. [fr. härten.]

1. Harz, *n.* -zēs, -zē. resin, rosin. -baum, *m.* pitch-tree. -teble, *f.* bituminous coal.

-lüge, *f.* gross falsehood. -taune, *f.* pine-tree.

2. Harz, *m.* (or *n.*) -zēs. the Hartz (mountain district in central Germany). -gebirge, *n.* Hartz mountains. -wald, *m.* Hercynian (of the Harz) forest.

hargen, *intr.* gather resin. *tr.* stick with resin. [fr. Harz.]

argicht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) resinous. [fr. l. *arg.*]
 bafar'b, m. -bē. hazard. -spiel, n. game of hazard. [Fr.]
 bafardiren, *tr.* hazard, risk.
 bafchen, *tr.* seize with suddenness, snatch, catch. *intr.* (with *nach*) snatch (at), fish (for), aspire (to), aim (at).
 bafcher or bafcher, m. -rē, -r, snatcher; catch-poll, bailiff. [fr. *bafchen*.]
 bafcheri, *f.* continual snatching or fishing. [fr. *bafcher*.]
 bafchung, *f.* catching, apprehending. [fr. *bafchen*.]
 bafe, m. -en, -en. hare; *fig.* poltroon; fop.
 bafen: -braut, m. roast hare. -fuß, m. hare-foot (a plant); coward; coxcomb; -füßig, *adj.* (hare-footed: i. e.) timid, cowardly. -gier, m. black-crested vulture. -hert, n. timid or cowardly heart, cowardice. -kopf, n. hare's head; hare-brained fellow, coxcomb.
 bafel, *f.* -in. hazel. -maus, *f.* dormouse.
 bafeln, *tr.* m. coxcomb, buffoon. [same deriv'n as *bafeliren*.]
 bafeliren, *tr.* jeer at. *intr.* play the fool, jest; bustle. [probably fr. Fr. *harceler*, 'harass'.]
 bafeln, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of hazel-wood. [fr. *bafel*.]
 bafelnhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) timorous, faint-hearted; droll. [fr. *bafel*.]
 bafpe, bafpe, *f.* -en. hasp, clamp; hinge.
 bafpel, m. -lē, -l, reel; reel-like instrument, as windle; hasp, hook (for the hinge of a door). [fr. *bafpe*.]
 bafpeln, *intr.* (or *tr.*) wind on a reel, reel; draw up by means of a windlass; prate. [fr. *bafpel*.]
 baf, m. -fēē. hate, hatred, enmity. -er, *regend, adj.* odious, hateful.
 bafen, *tr.* hate, detest. [fr. *baf*.]
 bafen, m. -rē, -r. (fr. -rin.) hater. [fr. *bafen*.]
 baflich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) (hateful: hence) disagreeable, ugly, deformed, loathsome, repugnant. [fr. *bafen*.]
 baflichfeit, *f.* (hatefulness: hence) ugliness, loathsomeness, hideousness. [fr. *baflich*.]
 baf, *f.* haste, hurry, precipitation.
 bafen, *intr.* (or *tr.*) hasten, hurry. [fr. *baf*.]
 bafig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) hasty, hurried; passionate, quick-tempered. [fr. *baf*.]
 bafigfeit, *f.* hastiness, hurry; passion. [fr. *bafig*.]
 baficheln, *tr.* fondle, pamper. [perhaps a diminut. of *bafchen*.]
 bafchen, *intr.* limp; hang loose.
 bafchier (or bafchier), m. -rēē, -rē. imperial horse-guard. [corrup'n of Ital. *arciere*, 'archer'.]
 baf(e), *f.* same as *Sehe*.
 bau, m. -auēē, -auē. cutting; place where wood is hewn or felled. -bloß, m. chopping-block. -begen, m. broad-sword; swordsman. brave soldier. -land, m. wood-land brought into cultivation. -fang, m. fang, tusk. [fr. *bauen*.]
 bauen, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fit for cutting or felling. [fr. *bauen*.]
 baube, *f.* -en. hood, cap (woman's); hood-like covering, tuft (of a bird), crest; cupola, dome. ein Mädchen unter die — bringen, marry a girl. -bauben: -abfer, m. tufted

eagle. -ente, *f.* tufted duck. -flor, m. gauze-crape. -fram, m. millinery. [relat. to *Haupt*.]
 hauben, haubeln, *tr.* put a cap on, hood. [fr. *haube*.]
 haubise, *f.* -en. howitzer (kind of short gun or mortar).
 haubern = heuern.
 hauch, m. -des, -de. breath, expiration, puff, whiff; breeze. -buchstabe, m. aspirated letter. -laut, m. aspirated or guttural sound. -zeichen, n. mark of aspiration.
 hauchen, *intr.* breathe, respire, blow. *tr.* breathe out, exhale; aspirate. [fr. *hauch*.]
 haudrer, m. -rē, -r. one letting coaches on hire, hackney-coachman; country-carriage. [fr. *haudern*.]
 haubern, *tr.* carry passengers for hire (as coach-proprietors). [fr. Dutch *huren*, 'hire'.]
 haue, *f.* -en. hoe, mattock, pick-axe. [fr. *haue*.]
 haue, O. or N. *tr.* hew, cut, chop; lash. *intr.* deal a cutting stroke or blow or bite, strike out, cut; carve, engrave. *refl.* cut one's way; fight (a duel). *nach etwas* —, strike at something. über die Schnur —, strike above the line, exaggerate.
 haue, m. -rē, -r. hewer, cutter; miner; wild-boar; cutting instrument, outlass; fangs, tusks. [fr. *haue*.]
 hauceri, *f.* hewing, cutting. [fr. *haue*.]
 hauern, same as *tauern*.
 hauf, -fe, m. -fēē, -fen; or haufen, m. -nē, -n. heap, pile, hoard, mass; populace. über den — werfen, overthrow, knock down. -en-weise, *adj.* by heaps, in crowds.
 haufeln, *tr.* form into small heaps, heap. [fr. *haufen*.]
 haufen, *see* hauf.
 haufen, *tr.* heap, pile up, amass, cumulate, hoard. *refl.* increase, grow, multiply. [fr. *hauf*.]
 hauffig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) copious, abundant, frequent: as *adv.* often, frequently. [fr. *hauf*.]
 hauffigfeit, *f.* abundance, frequency. [fr. *hauffig*.]
 hauffein, n. -nē, -n. little heap, small mass or company. [fr. *hauf*.]
 hauffung, *f.* heaping, cumulation. [fr. *haufen*.]
 haup, n. -tēē, -tüper. head; chief, leader, person of highest rank or position. auf's — schlagen, defeat totally.
*in comp's, mostly to be rendered by chief, principal, main: as, -altar, m. high-altar. -binde, f. head-band, fillet. -buch, m. ledger. -buchstabe, m. capital letter. -grund, m. main reason or motive; first foundation, basis; -grundpfiler, m. foundation pillar, fundamental support; -grunblat, m. fundamental principle. -kirche, f. metropolitan church, cathedral. -kissen, n. head-pillow. -klang, m. principal tone; key-note. -lager, m. main camp; head-quarters. -land, n. main or mother-country; mainland. -leute, pl. (of mann) CHIEFTAINS, CAPTAINS. -loß, *adj.* headless; without a leader. -mann, m. headman, CHIEFTAIN, CAPTAIN; -männin, f. wife of a captain; -mannschaft, f. CAPTAINCY. -niederlage, f. main or general defeat; principal magazine; staple-town. -ort, m. chief place. -post, f. general post; -postamt, n. general post-office. -route, f. leading or*

principal part. -*sache*, *f.* main thing, essential part; *pl.* essentials; -*sächlich*, *adj.* of chief importance, chief, main, essential. -*satz*, *m.* principal sentence, leading clause; capital proposition, main point. -*schelm*, *m.* arrant knave. -*schlüssel*, *m.* master-key. -*st*, *m.* principal residence, capital. -*stadt*, *f.* chief city; CAPITAL; -*städtlich*, *adj.* belonging to the capital, metropolitan. -*stände*, *pl.* states-general. -*stamm*, *m.* main trunk or stem; chief tribe. -*straße*, *f.* chief street, highway. -*stück*, *n.* main piece; principal article; chapter, head. -*stütze*, *f.* main support, mainstay. -*summe* *f.* sum total. -*ton*, *m.* fundamental tone; principal accent; key-note. -*weg*, *m.* mainroad, highway. -*wich*, *n.* head-ache. -*wert*, *n.* chief or main work; masterpiece; CHEF D'ŒUVRE. -*wort*, *n.* chief word; noun, substantive. -*zahl*, *f.* -*zahlwort*, *n.* cardinal number. -*zug*, *m.* leading or principal trait or feature. [Ags. *heafod*.]

haupten, *refl.* form itself into a head. [fr. *Haupt*.]

Hauptling, *m.* -*gs*, -*ge*. CHIEFTAIN, leader. [fr. *Haupt*.]

hauptlings, *adv.* headlong. [fr. *Haupt*.]

haus, *n.* -*es*, -*äuser*, *house*, building (*esp.* ly for living in), residence; housing, casing, frame; household, family; race, lineage. von -*e* aus, from the beginning, originally; to the bottom. zu -*e*, at home. nach -, to one's home, home. *in comp's* often to be rendered by domestic or household: as -*an-bacht*, *f.* family-devotion. -*angelegenheit*, *f.* domestic concern. -*argt*, *m.* family physician. -*baden* (*for* -*gebaden*), *adj.* home baked; homely, plain. -*bettel*, *m.* begging from door to door. -*brauch*, *m.* family custom. -*ebubrecher*, *m.* house-breaker, burglar. -*flur*, *f.* entrance hall of a house, vestibule. -*frau*, *f.* housewife, (f-male) head of a family, dame. -*friede*, *m.* domestic peace. -*gebrauch*, *m.* family custom. -*gans*, *f.* tame goose. -*gebaden*, *same as* -*baden*. -*gefieder*, -*geflügel*, *n.* poultry. -*geld*, *n.* house-rent. -*genos*, *m.* -*genossin*, *f.* fellow-lodger, inmate; member of a family; -*genossenschaft*, *f.* inmates (*collect.* ly), household; domestic servants. -*gerät*, *n.* household furniture. -*gott*, *m.* household god. -*halt*, *m.* -*halten*, *n.* -*haltung*, *f.* housekeeping, household; -*halter*, *m.* householder; -*halterisch*, -*hätig*, *adj.* skilled in housekeeping, domestic, economical. -*herr*, *m.* master of a house or family, landlord; -*herrschaft*, *f.* household government; master and mistress of the house. -*hücht*, *m.* menial servant. -*loft*, *f.* household fare, plain fare. -*renn*, *n.* domestic affliction. -*leben*, *n.* domestic or home life. -*lehrer*, *m.* private instructor; -*lehrerin*, *f.* governess. -*leinwand*, *f.* home-spun linen. -*mädchen*, *n.* housemaid. -*magd*, *f.* servant-girl. -*mann*, *m.* (any) member of the household. -*meier*, *m.* major domo. -*meister*, *m.* house-steward. -*mittel*, *n.* household medicine. -*mutter*, *f.* mother of the family; matron; -*mütterlich*, *adj.* maternally. -*postille*, *f.* book of family sermons. -*rat*, *m.* household stuff, furniture, movables in a house. -*recht*, *n.* house-right, domestic authority. -*schloß*, *m.* house-tax. -*segen*, *m.* domestic blessing, children,

-*speise*, *same as* -*loft*. -*stand*, *m.* domestic state; household. -*tafel*, *f.* table (in the Lutheran catechism) containing the duties of domestic life. -*thier*, *n.* domesticated animal. -*trauer*, *f.* family mourning. -*tracht*, *f.* house garb, indoors dress. -*truppen*, *pl.* life-guards. -*tuch*, *n.* home-made cloth. -*übel*, *n.* family affliction. -*vater*, *m.* father of the family; -*väterlich*, *adj.* like the father of a family, patriarchal. -*verständnis*, *m.* good common sense. -*verwalter*, *m.* steward; inspector; -*verwaltung*, *f.* management of a house; stewardship. -*vogt*, *m.* castle-ward; keeper of a prison, jailer; -*vogtel*, *f.* prison, jail. -*wappen*, *n.* family arms. -*wieb*, *n.* *same as* -*frau*. -*wesen*, *n.* domestic concerns. -*wirth*, *m.* landlord, master of the house; -*wirthschaft*, *f.* management of a house. -*zucht*, *f.* domestic discipline.

hausen, *intr.* house, lodge, reside; keep house; live economically, spare; manage, carry on; riot, revel. [fr. *Haus*.]

hausen, *m.* -*ns*, -*n*. sturgeon.

hausiren, *intr.* go peddling (from house to house); riot. [fr. *Haus*.]

hausirer, *m.* -*rs*, -*r*. peddler. [fr. *hausiren*.]

häuser, *m.* -*rs*, -*r*. occupant of a house, cottager. [fr. *hausen*.]

häuslich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) DOMESTIC, appertaining to a household; economic, thrifty; plain, simple. [fr. *Haus*.]

häuslichkeit, *f.* DOMESTICITY, family-life; thrift; simplicity. [fr. *Häuslich*.]

haus-, -*ßen*, *adv.* out of doors, abroad. [for *hier außen*.]

haut, *f.* -*üte*, hide, skin, cuticle; membrane. -*absonderung*, *f.* cutaneous secretion. -*artig*, *adj.* skin-like, membraniform. -*farbe*, *f.* color of the skin, complexion. -*flügel*, *m.* membranous wing; -*flügelig*, *adj.* furnished with membranous wings, HYMENOPTEROUS.

hautbois, *n.* hautboy. [Fr.]

hautboisist, *m.* -*ten*, -*ten*. hautboy-player.

häutchen, *n.* -*ns*, -*n*. pellicle, membrane, film. [fr. *Haut*.]

häuteln, *tr.* strip of the hide or skin. [fr. *häuten*.]

häuten, *tr.* strip of the hide or skin. *refl.* cast the skin. [fr. *Haut*.]

-**h**äuter, -**häuterel**, *see* *Bären*.

häutigt, -*ig*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like skin, cuticular. *in comp's*, -*skinned*. [fr. *Haut*.]

haverci, -*rie*, *f.* damage by sea; average. [through Dutch from Fr. *avarie*.]

hazard, *same as* *hazard*.

he, *interj.* ha! ho!

1. **Hebe**, *f.* Hebe (goddess).

2. **Hebe**, *f.* instrument for heaving or lifting, lever, pulley. [fr. *heben*.]

3. **Hebe**, *in comp's*, *see* *heben*.

hebel, *m.* -*ls*, -*l*. instrument for heaving or lifting, lever, pry. [fr. *heben*.]

hebeln, *m.* move with a lever. [fr. *hebel*.]

heben, *O. tr.* heave, lift, raise; elevate, exalt, make prominent, set off; lift off, remove, put an end to. *refl.* raise one's self, rise, depart, give way. *aus dem Sattel* -, unhorse, overcome, supplant. **heb** (rarely *hebe*): -*amme*, *f.* midwife. -*argt*, *m.* man-midwife.

hebe (rarely *heb*): -*arm*, *m.* lever or piston, -*balen*, *m.* crowbar, lever. -*bad*, *m.* in-

strument for lifting. -eisen, *n.* iron crow. crowbar. -kumbe, *f.* -kumst, *f.* midwifery. -wert, -zeng, *n.* tools for lifting weights. -werter, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who raises, lifter, heaver; lever. [*fr.* heben.]
 chlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may raised or heaved. [*fr.* heben.]
 ebrüer, *m.* -rē, -r. Hebrew.
 ebrüer, -rätser, *tr.* hebraize.
 ebrüsch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Hebrew.
 ebrüismus, *m.* -s, -men. Hebraism.
 ebrü'den, *pl.* Hebrides (islands).
 ehebung, *f.* -gen. lifting, raising, heaving; raising or collecting (taxes etc.); hence money raised, revenue, tax; elevated place. [*fr.* heben.]
 eckel, *f.* -in. hatchel, heckle, hackle; *fig.* censurer. durch die - ecken, censure severely. =drift, *f.* satirical writing.
 eckeln, *tr.* hatchel, hackle; *fig.* censure or satirize sharply. [*fr.* eckel.]
 eckelung, *f.* hatcheling; satirizing, censuring. [*fr.* eckeln.]
 eckler, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) hatcheler; censurer, satirist. [*fr.* eckeln.]
 eckst, *m.* -rē, -r. pike (fish).
 ecke, *f.* (rarely eck, *n.*) -en. hedge; enclosure. Ecken: -baum, *m.* hedge-tree; dog-wood. -feuer, *n.* firing by fires. -springer, -vogel, *m.* hedge sparrow. -zaun, *m.* quickset hedge. [*rel.* with Jag.]
 ecke, *f.* -en. hatch, brood, breed. [*fr.* ecken.]
 ecken, *intr.* (or *tr.*) hatch, breed. [perhaps relat. to hatch.]
 edicht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like a hedge; covered with hedges or copse. [*fr.* 1. ecke.]
 ederling, same as Ederling.
 edisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) heath. [*fr.* Lat.-Gr.]
 eede, *f.* -en. tow, hurds, oakum.
 eeden, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of oakum. [*fr.* eede.]
 eederich, *m.* -chē, -che. bank-creases. [*fr.* Lat.]
 edwig, *f.* female name. [*relat.* with Ags. *Headie*, a goddess.]
 efer, *n.* -rē, -rē. host, orderly or organized multitude; *espec'y* army. -bann, see efer-bann. -fahrt, *f.* campaign. -flucht, *f.* desertion; -flüchtig, *adj.* deserting; as noun, deserter. -führer, *m.* leader of an army, general. -geräth, *n.* train of an army. -haufe, *m.* column of an army, little army. -meister, *m.* commander in chief; grand-master (of an order). -schar, *m.* host, army, organized band. -schatz, *m.* military chest. -schanz, *f.* review (of an army). -speer, *f.* vanguard. -steuer, *f.* war-tax. -strasse, *f.* military road; hence gen'y highway. -wesen, *n.* everything relating to an army, army-organization. -zug, *m.* train or march of an army, expedition. -zwang, *m.* forced service in the army; arriere-ban.
 eferē: -abtheilung, *f.* division of an army. -flucht, *f.* desertion; -flüchtig, *adj.* deserting; -flüchtling, *m.* deserter. -folge, *f.* obligation to follow the army, forced service. -haufen, *m.* host, army, organized band. -macht, *f.* force of an army, military forces, armed intervention; forces, troops. [perhaps relat. with eferbe.]
 eferde, *f.* -en. herd, flock, drove. [*relat.* with efer, 'hoard', eferde, eferde.]
 eferic, *f.* -en. yeast, barm; LEES, dregs, sediment. -n-brod, *n.* LEAVENED bread. [*fr.*

heben: lit. 'what heaves or causes to ferment'.]
 eferst, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) yeast-like, yeasty; full of lees. [*fr.* efer.]
 eferst, *n.* (or *m.*) -rē, -rē. haft, handle, hilt, fastening; (what is fastened together by stitching: hence) stitched book, writing book, number or part (of a work); hook, pin. -nadel, *f.* stitching needle. -pflaster, *m.* sticking plaster. -schnur, *f.* pack-string. [*fr.* eferst; 'fastening'.]
 eferst, *m.* -rē, -rē. clasp, hook, pin. [*fr.* eferst.]
 eferst, *tr.* fasten (with hooks and eyes), clasp, pin. [*fr.* eferst.]
 eferst, *tr.* cause to cling, fasten, attach, fix; hook; pin; stitch, sew. [*caus.* of haften.]
 eferstig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) vehement, violent, furious, impetuous. [*fr.* eferst, orig'y 'persistent'.]
 eferstigkeit, *f.* vehemence, violence, impetuosity. [*fr.* eferstig.]
 eferstung, *f.* fastening, attaching; stitching. [*fr.* eferst.]
 eferen (or eferen), *tr.* hedge or fence about, enclose, protect; hence, figurat'y and usu'y harbor, foster, cherish, entertain. Eferen: -holz, *n.* forest fenced in. -reiter, *m.* game-keeper. -weide, -wiese, *f.* enclosed pasture-ground or meadow. -zeit, *f.* time when it is forbidden to kill game.
 eferer, *m.* -rē, -rē. keeper of a preserve, keeper. [*fr.* eferen.]
 eferer, same as eferer.
 efer, *m.* -rē. concealment, secrecy. [*fr.* eferen.]
 eferen, *tr.* conceal, keep secret. [*Ags. hēlan.*]
 eferer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) concealer. [*fr.* eferen.]
 efererei, *f.* act of concealing stolen property. [*fr.* eferer.]
 efer, *adj.* (or *adv.*) exalted, majestic, grand, sublime, sacred. [*relat.* with efer.]
 hei, hei-ba, *interj.* buzza.
 1. Heide, *f.* -en. heath; barren, uncultivated land; (*prov.*) forest. -blüthe, *f.* heath-blossom. -brosel, *f.* wood-thrush. -flachs, *m.* flaxweed. -frait, *n.* sweet-broom. -land, *n.* heath land, barren.
 2. Heide, *f.* -en. heather, heath, sweet-broom. [*fr.* 1. Heide.]
 3. Heide, *m.* -en. heathen, pagan, infidel. -forn, *n.* buck-wheat (being first introduced by Saracens). Heiden: -art, *f.* manner of the heathen. -bild, *n.* idol. [*fr.* 1. Heide, 'heath'; orig'y 'dweller in the wilds'.]
 Heibel in -berre, *f.* bilberry, whortle-berry. -hahn, *m.* black grouse. [*fr.* 1. Heide.]
 Heidenchaft, *f.* -ntum, *n.* -mē. heathendom, heathenism, paganism. [*fr.* 3. Heide.]
 Heidig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) heathy. [*fr.* 1. Heide.]
 Heidin, *f.* (female) heathen or pagan. [*fr.* 3. Heide.]
 Heidisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) heathenish, pagan. [*fr.* 3. Heide.]
 heisel, -ig, same as häfel, -ig.
 heil, *adj.* (or *adv.*) hale, whole, healthy, sound, unhurt, uninjured.
 heil, *n.* -rē. health, welfare, prosperity, happiness; salvation: as exclamation, hail! -sein -verjuden, try one's luck, take one's chance. -bir, hail to thee! happy thou!
 heilhaft, *f.* sanitary or medical establish-

ment. *-art, f.* mode of healing or curing. *-bad, n.* mineral bath. *-bringend, f.* SALUTIFEROUS, blessing, salutary; *-bringer, m.* bringer of blessings. *-brunnen, m.* mineral well. *-kraft, f.* healing power. *-kraut, n.* medicinal herb. *-kunde, -kunst, f.* art of healing, medical science; *-kundig, adj.* skilled in medicine. *-los, adj.* vicious, nefarious, god-less, wicked, heinous, dreadful, awful. *-mittel, n.* healing remedy, remedy. *-stätte, f.* place of cure. *-stoff, m.* healing stuff; *-stoff-kunde, -stoff-lehre, f.* materia medica. *-trant, m.* healing or medicinal drink or potion. *-wasser, n.* mineral water. *-wurz, f.* medicinal herb.

Heils: -mittel, n. means of salvation: etc. [fr. *heil*.]

Heiland, m. -*beß, -de*. Savior. [old pres. part. of *heilen*, 'the healing or saving one'; Ags. *hælend*.]

heilbar, adj. (or adv.) healable, curable. [fr. *heil*.]

Heilbarkeit, f. curableness. [fr. *heilbar*.]

heilen, tr. heal, cure, make whole or well. *intr.* [i. become well, be healed. *heilend, healing, curative, remedial.* [fr. *heil*.]

Heiler, m. -*rß, -r.* (-*rin*.) healer. [fr. *heilen*.]
heilig, adj. (or adv.) (healthful, bringing the highest welfare: hence) holy, sacred; inviolable. as noun, *m. or f.* saint, Saint; *n.* sacred thing. *ber* — *e* *Christ*, Christ, Christmas. *ber* — *e* *Abend*, Christmas eve. — *e* *Woche*, passion-week. — *sprechen*, declare a saint, canonize. *-halten, n.* *-haltung, f.* religious or sacred observance. *-machend, adj.* SANCTIFYING. *-sprechung, f.* (declaring a saint: i. e.) canonization.

Heiligen: -ein, n. bone of a saint. *-bild, n.* image of a saint; image of the holy virgin. *-blende, f.* niche for the image of a saint. *-buch, n.* book of saints or legends. *-dienst, m.* worship of saints. *-glanz, m.* halo or glory (round the head of a saint). *-haus, n.* *-kapelle, f.* chapel of a saint. *-schein, m.* same as *-glanz*. [fr. *heil*.]

heiligen, tr. make holy, hallow, sanctify, consecrate. [fr. *heilig*.]

Heiligkeit, f. holiness, sanctity, sacredness. [fr. *heilig*.]

heiliglich, adv. in a holy manner. [fr. *heilig*.]

Heiligtum, n. -*meß, -ümer*. holy place, sanctuary; sacred thing or relic. [fr. *heilig*.]

Heiligung, f. hallowing, sanctification; consecration. [fr. *heiligen*.]

heilsam, adj. (or adv.) wholesome, salutary, healing, beneficial. [fr. *heil*.]

Heilsamkeit, f. wholesomeness, salutary effect. [fr. *heilsam*.]

Heilung, f. healing, curing, cure. [fr. *heilen*.]

Heim, n. -*mß, -me*. home. [rare; superseded by *Heimath*.]

heim, adv. homeward, home. (with verbs, treated as a *separable prefix*): *-fahrt, f.* journey or return home; bringing home a bride. *-fallen, intr.* revert, fall due. *-führen, tr.* bring home (a bride). *-gang, m.* going home; *fig.* death. *-gehen, intr.* go or return home; *fig.* die. *-kehr, -kunft, f.* return home. *-suchen, tr.* (seek home: i. e.) follow up closely (even into one's hiding place); hence visit, requite, punish. *-judt, f.* home-sickness. *-suchung, f.* visitation,

affliction. *-stide, f.* secret malice or malignity; subtle trick (heim in sense of geheim); *-stüdtich, secretly malignant, treacherous. -wärts, adv.* homeward. *-weh, n.* home-sickness. *-ziehen, intr.* return home; *-zug, return home.* [fr. *Heim*.]

Heimat(h), f. -(h)en. home, native place or country. *-los, adj.* homeless. *-recht, n.* right of a native or naturalized person. *-gesetz, n.* law of settlement. [fr. *Heim*.]

heimat(h)lich, adj. (or adv.) belonging to one's home, native. [fr. *Heimath*.]

Heimchen, n. cricket. [prob'ly from *Heim*.]

heimeln, intr. rouse one's thoughts of home, pine for home, long after one's native place. [fr. *Heim*.]

heimlich, adj. (or adv.) home-like, domestic, native, indigenous. [fr. *Heim*.]

heimtlich, adj. (or adv.) private, secluded; gen'ly secret; homely, comfortable, snug. — *thun*, affect to know secrets. *-haltung, f.* keeping secret, concealment. *-thueret, f.* -*thun, n.* affectation of secrecy. [fr. *Heim*.]

Heimlichkeit, f. secrecy, secret; privacy, place of retirement. [fr. *heimlich*.]

Hein (or Hain), in Grund Hein = death. [abbrev'n of *Heinrich*; compare E. 'old Harry'.]

Heinrich, m. -*ßß.* Henry. [for *Heinrich*, from *heim* and *reich*, lit. 'mighty at home'.]

Heinrich, f. Henriette. [fr. *Heinrich*.]

Heinz, m. -*chen, n.* diminut. of *Heinrich*.

Heirat(h), f. -*t(h)en*. marriage, nuptials, wedding. *Heirath: -gut, n.* dowry. *-macher, -meister, m.* match-maker. [prob'ly from an old *hian*, 'marry', and *Rath*; Ags. *hired*, *hyred*.]

heirath(en), intr. (or tr.) marry, wed, take to wife or husband. [fr. *Heirath*.]

heiß, adv. huzza!

heischen, tr. ask for, demand, require, postulate. [old *eischen*; O. G. *eiscōn*. Ags. *askian*.]

heiser, adj. (or adv.) hoarse.

Heiserkeit, f. hoarseness. [fr. *heiser*.]

heiß, adj. (or adv.) hot, heated, ardent, burning, torrid; full of ardor or passion, vehement. [allied with *Stiße*, *heizen*, etc.]

heissen, O. tr. bid, command, enjoin; call, name, denominate. *intr.* be called or named, go by the name of; mean, signify.

daß heißt, that is to say: i. e. that may be called, that is really. *eß heißt*, it is said, the story goes. *was soll daß* — ? what does that mean? *gut* —, approve. [E. (archaic) *hight*.]

heiter, adj. (or adv.) clear, serene, bright, cheerful. [Ags. *hādor, hādre* (adv.).]

heitere, f. same as *Heiterkeit*.

Heiterkeit, f. serenity, brightness, cheerfulness. [fr. *heiter*.]

heutern, tr. (and refl.) clear, brighten, cheer up. [fr. *heiter*.]

heißbar, adj. (or adv.) that may be heated. [fr. *heizen*.]

Heißbarkeit, f. capability of being heated. [fr. *heißbar*.]

heizen, tr. heat, calefy. *Heiz: -kraft, f.* heating power. *-ort, m.* fire-place.

Heizer, m. -*rß, -r.* (-*rin*.) fire-maker. [fr. *heizen*.]

Heizung, f. heating; fuel. [fr. *heizen*.]

Heilatonbe, f. -*en*. hecatomb (great sacrifice: orig'ly of 100 oxen). [fr. Gr.]

heitiß, same as heitiß.

hel, rec't spelling for hehl.

held, m. -ben, -ben. hero, champion. *Held* (mostly heroic); -alter, m. heroic age. -dichter, m. epic poet; -dichtung, f. heroic or epic poetry. -mutig, adj. of heroic courage, heroic; etc. [Ags. *hæledh*.]

heldenhaft, adj. (or adv.) heroic. [fr. *Held*.]

heldentum, n. -ms. heroism; heroic age. [fr. *Held*.]

heldin, f. -nnen. heroine. [fr. *Held*.]

etc., rec't spelling for hehle...

helfen, O. intr. (with dat.) help, aid; assist; succor; be of service, do good, avail; remedy. *Helf*: -rde, f. evasion, excuse. -willig, adj. ready to help.

helfer, m. -rē, -r. (f. -rin.) helper, aid, assistant. -s-helfer, m. accomplice, abettor. [fr. *helfen*.]

hell, -le, adj. (or adv.) (of sound) clear, distinct; (of light or color) light, clear, bright, luminous; plain, evident. -äugig, adj. clear-eyed or sighted. -blau, adj. light-blue.

-dunfel, n. twilight; CLAIR-OB-CURE; -dunfel, adj. like twilight, dusky. -kopf, m. clear-headed person. -sehen, n. CLAIRVOYANCE;

-sehend, adj. clear-sighted; well-eyed. -seher, m. -scherin, f. CLAIRVOYANT, SOMNAMBULIST. [relat. with *hell*.]

helle, f. -en. brightness, brilliancy, light. [fr. *hell*.]

helldorbe, -rte, f. -en. halberd. -n-träger, m. halberdier. [in old Germ. *hælmbarde*, fr. *helm*, 'helm', and *Barde*, 'broad-axe' (to split the helmet).]

helldorber, m. -rē, -r. halberdier. [through Fr. from *helldorbe*.]

hellen, tr. make clear, clarify. [fr. *hell*.]

hellen, m. -en, -en. Greek. [fr. Gr.]

hellenisch, adj. (or adv.) Hellenic, Greek.

hellenismus, m. pl. -men. Hellenism, Grecism.

heller, m. -rē, -r. small copper coin. -arm, adj. excessively poor.

hellheit, f. same as *helle*.

hellig, adj. (or adv.) sounding. [relat. with *hell*.]

hellig, adj. (or adv.) tired, weary; hungry and thirsty. [relat. with *hellen*.]

helligkeit, f. clearness, splendor; distinctness, loudness. [fr. *hell*.]

hellung, f. act of making clear, clearing; clearness, brightness. [fr. *hellen*.]

helm, m. -mē, -mē. helm, helmet; headpiece, cap, capital; cupola. -binde, f. band adorning a helmet. -busch, m. plume of a helmet, crest. -dach, n. cupola, dome.

-fenster, gitter, n. visor of a helmet. -gewölbe, n. vaulted roof. -kamm, m. crest.

-sehen, n. noble fief. -rost, m. visor. -schieber, m. visor. -schlange, f. crested serpent.

-strang, -stus, m. -stus, n. beaver of a helmet. -visor. [relat. with *hehlen*, 'conceal, cover'.]

helm, m. (or n.) -mē, -mē. handle, hilt; helm, rudder. [old form *helmu*, akin with E. *helve*, 'handle'.]

helmen, tr. furnish with a helmet. [fr. I. *helm*.]

helmen, tr. furnish with a handle or helve. [fr. 2. *helm*.]

helote, m. -en, -en. helot (slave in ancient Sparta). [fr. Gr.]

helvetien, n. -ns. Helvetia, Switzerland. [fr. Lat.]

helvetier, m. -rē, -r. inhabitant of Helvetia, Switzer.

helvetisch, adj. (or adv.) Helvetic.

hemd, n. -des, -en. shirt, smock. [Ags. *hama*, *ham*.]

hemisphäre, f. -en. hemisphere. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

hemispharisch, adj. (or adv.) hemispherical.

hemmen, tr. hem in, check, stop; hinder, retard. *Hemmen*: -feste, f. lock or drag-chain, brake. -stüb, m. iron-clamp with chain to check the motion of wheels, lock-chain, brake. [relat. to *hamper*.]

hemmung, same as *Hämmung*.

hemmung, f. hemming in, checking, stopping, interception. [fr. *hemmen*.]

hengst, m. -tē, -te stallion, steed. [Ags. *hengest*.]

hengel, m. -lē, -l. part by which anything is hung up, handle, hook, ring, ear. -gefaß, n. vessel with handles. [fr. *hengen*.]

hengelig, adj. (or adv.) provided with a handle etc. [fr. *hengel*.]

hengeln, tr. provide with a handle or hook etc., hang up, hook in. [fr. *hengel*.]

hengen, tr. hang, suspend, execute by hanging. [fr. *hangen*.]

henger, m. -rē, -r. hangman, executioner; fig. tormentor; the devil. -heit, n. executioner's axe. -frist, same as *Walgenfrist*. -geld, n. hangman's wages. -mäßig, adj. hangman-like, barbarous. -s-trich, m. halter. [fr. *hengen*.]

hengerei, f. hangman's business or house; hangman and assistants. [fr. *henger*.]

henk, f. -en. hen. [relat. with *hahn*, *huhn*.]

hepe, same as I. *Spire*.

heptagon, n. -nē. heptagon. [fr. Gr.]

heptarch, m. -chen, -chen. heptarch (one of seven rulers). [fr. Gr.] [persons].

heptarchie, f. heptarchy (government by seven etc., rec't spelling for *hept* etc.).

her, adv. and sep'ble prefix. hither, this way, toward the speaker or the point had in view or conceived to be occupied (opposite of *hin*, hence, away); sometimes simply along, or indicating motion without distinct reference to direction, after other adverbs or prepositions: um ... her, round about around; wo ... her (= woher) whence; — in specification of distance in the past, ago (thus, acht Tage —, eight days ago: *lily* eight days hither or reckoning from the time referred to to the present).

compounded with many other particles etc., forming adverbs of motion and comp. sep'ble prefixes; also with many mostly sep'ble explaining verbs. [relat. with *hier*, 'here', etc.]

herab, adv. and sep'ble prefix. down hither, down (towards the speaker or the point contemplated), from above. [fr. *her* and *ab*, 'down'.]

herabkommen, O. intr. f. come down; be humbled or brought low or reduced in circumstances.

herablassen, O. tr. let down, lower. *refl.* condescend, stoop, deign. *herablassend*, condescending, affable, gracious.

herablassung, f. condescension, affability. [fr. *herablassen*.]

herabsehen, O. intr. look down (with contempt).

herabsetzen, tr. set down, lower, reduce; de- grade; undervalue, disparage.

Herabsetzung, *f.* lowering, reduction; degradation; depreciation. [fr. herabsetzen.]
herab-wärts, *adv.* downwards.
herab-würdigen, *tr.* (think less worthy; hence) depreciate, disparage, degrade, abuse.
Herabwürdigung, *f.* depreciation, degradation, abasement. [fr. herabwürdigen.]
Heraldik, *f.* heraldry. [fr. Lat.]
heraldisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) heraldic.
her-an, *adv.* and *sep'ble prefix*. on hither, near, along (toward the speaker or point contemplated), from away, up along.
heran-bilden, *tr.* bring up, educate.
heran-kommen, *O. intr.* *f.* come near or on, approach, draw nigh.
Herankunft, *f.* approach. [fr. herankommen.]
heran-nahen, *intr.* *f.* draw nigh, APPROACH.
heran-rücken, *intr.* *f.* push onward or advance (to the point contemplated), draw near.
heran-wachen, *tr.* watch approaching, observe coming along.
heran-wachsen, *O. intr.* *f.* grow up, come on in growth.
heran-ziehen, *O. intr.* *f.* or *tr.* draw near, approach.
Heranzug, *m.* -geß, -üge. approach. [fr. heranziehen.]
heran-zögern, *tr.* bring on by delay or loitering.
her-auf, *adv.* and *sep'ble prefix* in many self-expl. verbs. up hither, upward (toward the speaker or the point contemplated), from below.
herauf-wärts, *adv.* upward (towards the speaker or the point contemplated), upwards.
her-aus, *adv.* and *sep'ble prefix*. out hither, forth, from within or among.
heraus-arbeiten, *tr.* work out. *refl.* work one's self out, extricate one's self.
heraus-bemühen, *tr.* put to the trouble to come out.
heraus-fahren, *O. intr.* *f.* drive or sail out; rush out, burst out. *tr.* cart or carry out.
heraus-finden, *O. tr.* find out. *refl.* find one's way out, extricate one's self.
Herausforderer, *m.* -rs, -r. challenger, defier. [fr. herausfordern.]
heraus-fordern, *tr.* (call to a contest; *i. e.*) challenge, give a challenge to, provoke; demand positively.
Herausforderung, *f.* challenge. [fr. herausfordern.]
heraus-fühlen, *tr.* discover or select by touch or feeling.
Herausgabe, *f.* -en. giving up, release, delivery; publication, edition. [fr. herausgeben.]
heraus-geben, *O. tr.* give forth, deliver up; put forth, publish, EDIT.
Herausgeber, *m.* -rs, -r. publisher, EDITOR. [fr. herausgeben.]
heraus-heben, *O. tr.* lift or heave out; hence make conspicuous, lay stress on.
heraus-kommen, *O. intr.* *f.* come out, come forth; issue, appear; be divulged or published; come out right, prove correct or true, agree, correspond; come out (as profit), proceed; be of profit. *es kommt aus* (aus heraus, it amounts to the same thing).
heraus-nehmen, *O. tr.* take out, draw forth. *refl.* presume, dare, make bold.
heraus-pressen, *tr.* press or squeeze out; extort.

Herabsetzung, *f.* -gen. extortion. [fr. herauspressen.]
heraus-putzen, *tr.* deck out, dress up, trim, embellish.
heraus-rücken, *intr.* *f.* march out, come forth. *tr.* move out. mit *der Sprache* —, speak out one's mind freely.
her-aus, *adv.* out of doors, without.
heraus-setzen, *tr.* set out, EXPOSE, offer publicly.
heraus-stellen, *tr.* place or put out, EXPOSE. *refl.* be exposed, show itself, be shown or proved.
heraus-streichen, *O. tr.* (spread out; hence) magnify, extol, praise largely, puff.
heraus-treten, *O. intr.* step or come out; withdraw. **Heraustritten**, *tr.* jutting out; withdrawal.
heraus-wärts, *adv.* outwards.
heraus-ziehen, *O. intr.* march out, remove. *tr.* draw or pull out, extract.
herb, -be, *adj.* (or *adv.*) bitter, sour, acid; harsh, severe, unpleasant.
her-bannen, *tr.* conjure hither or up.
Herbe, *f.* bitterness; acerbity, harshness, severity. [fr. herb.]
her-bei, *adv.* and *sep'ble prefix* in many self-expl'g verbs. near by hither, into the vicinity of the speaker or the point contemplated, from a distance, from further off, this way.
herbei-führen, *tr.* bring about or up, induce, cause, give rise to or occasion for.
herbei-schaffen, *N.* (or *O.*) *tr.* collect, draw in, procure, obtain.
Herbeischaßung, *f.* collection, procuring, obtaining as supply. [fr. herbeischaßen.]
her-bemühen, *tr.* trouble (one) to come.
Herberge, *f.* -en. shelter, quarters; inn.
Herbergs: -mutter, *f.* -vater, *m.* hostess or host of an inn. [fr. Heer, 'army', and bergen, 'cover': origly 'army-camp': E. harbor.]
herbergen, *intr.* lodge. *tr.* lodge, shelter, harbor, entertain. [fr. Herberge.]
Herberger, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who gives lodging, entertainer; harbinger. [fr. herbergen.]
her-bestellen, *tr.* order hither, bid come.
Herbheit, -igkeit, *f.* bitterness, harshness. [fr. herb.]
herblich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) somewhat bitter or harsh. [fr. herb.]
her-bringen, (*irreg.*) *tr.* bring hither; *fig.* transmit (from ancestors), establish as a law. *hergebracht*, handed down, customary, established (by traditional usage).
Herbst, *m.* -tes, -te. harvest-season, autumn, fall; harvest. -stoden, *pl.* gossamer. -mäßig, *adj.* autumnal, autumn. -zeit, *f.* autumn, harvest-time.
herbst, *tr.* harvest, reap. [fr. Herbst.]
herbstlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) autumnal, in autumn. [fr. Herbst.]
Herbstlichkeit, *f.* autumnal look or nature. [fr. herbstlich.]
Herbstling, *m.* -geß, -ge. autumnal fruit; animal born in autumn. [fr. Herbst.]
Herb, *m.* -des, -be. hearth, fire-place, fire-sile; crater. -geld, *n.* -steuer, *f.* -zins, *m.* hearth- or home-tax.
Herbe, same as *Herbe*.
her-durch, *adv.* and *sep'ble prefix*. through (hither).

her-ein, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* in hither, inward (toward the speaker or the point contemplated), from without or outside.
 herein! come in! enter!
 herein-wärts, *adv.* inwards.
 her-erzählen, *tr.* relate, narrate; tell over, rehearse.
 hererzählung, *f.* enarration, recital. [fr. hererzählen.]
 her-fahren, *O. intr.* *f.* come riding hither; move along; *fig.* über Etnen —, pounce upon one, attack or inveigh against one.
 her-fallen, *O. intr.* *f.* fall hither or towards; *fig.* über Etnen —, fall upon one (with blows), pounce on or attack one.
 her-finden, *O. refl.* find one's way to a place.
 her-fließen, *O. intr.* flow hither or down; hence (with aus) issue or proceed (from), originate (in).
 her-für, same as hervor.
 her-gang, *m.* -ges, -änge. way hither; *fig.* (what has come to pass: hence) courses of events, transaction, story. [fr. hergehen.]
 her-geben, *O. tr.* give here, give up, deliver, hand over.
 her-gegen, *adv.* on the contrary.
 her-gehen, *O. intr.* *f.* move this way, approach; go on, come to pass, happen, be transacted or carried on. über Etnas —, fall upon or set upon something. es geht lustig her, things go on merrily.
 her-gehören, *intr.* belong (to the matter in question), be pertinent or apposite.
 her-gehörig, *adj. (or adv.)* pertinent, to the purpose. [fr. hergehören.]
 her-halten, *O. tr.* hold forth, tender, offer. *intr.* pay, suffer, bear the brunt.
 her-bann (or her-bann), *m.* -nns. arriere-ban (general summons to the army, or all liable to be summoned), militia. [fr. old Germ. heri (= heer), 'army', and Bann, 'public summons': arriere-ban is the Fr. corrup'n of the same word.]
 her-ing, *m.* -ges, -ge. herring. Herings: -fang, *m.* catching or fishing of herrings; -fänger, *m.* herring-fisher. -schiff, *n.* herring-smack; etc.
 her-kommen, *O. intr.* *f.* come hither, approach; come down by custom or descent or tradition, be derived or transmitted, proceed. Herkommen, *n.* origin, extraction, descent; (traditional) custom or usage.
 her-kömmlich, *adj. (or adv.)* traditional, customary, usual. [fr. herkommen.]
 her-kulisch, *adj. (or adv.)* herculean, like Hercules.
 her-kunft, *f.* coming hither, arrival; descent, extraction, origin. [fr. herkommen.]
 her-lallen, *intr.* utter in a faltering or lisping manner.
 her-laffen, *O. tr.* let or permit to come.
 her-leiten, *tr.* lead or conduct hither; deduce; derive, refer source or origin.
 her-leitung, *f.* derivation. [fr. herleiten.]
 her-lezen, *O. tr.* read off, recite.
 her-lesen, *m.* -ges, -ge. late or wild grape.
 her-loden, *tr.* entice hither or on, allure, decoy.
 her-mann, *m.* -ns. Hermann or Arminius. -schlacht, *f.* Hermann's battle (i. e. battle like that formerly fought under Arminius for the freedom of Germany). [fr. old heri (= heer) and Mann: 'army-man, warrior']

her-maphrodīt, *m.* -ten, -ten. hermaphrodite. [fr. Gr.]
 her-marſch, *m.* -ſches, -ſche. march hither, approach.
 her-me, *f.* or -n-sſtelle, *f.* statue of Mercury, Hermes. [fr. Hermeſ.]
 her-melin, *n.* or *m.* -ns, -ne. ermine, ermine (the animal or its fur).
 her-metiſch, *adj. (or adv.)* hermetical. [fr. mod. Lat.]
 her-nach, *adv.* afterward, after this or that, hereafter.
 her-nehmen, *O. tr.* take or get from somewhere, deduce, derive.
 her-nennen, (*irreg.*) *tr.* name in succession, call over, recite.
 her-nieder, *adv. and sep'ble prefix.* down hither, downward (toward the speaker or the point contemplated), from aloft or above.
 her-o'deſ, *m.* Herod.
 her-oen, see Herod.
 her-oi-ne, *f.* -en. heroline.
 her-oiſch, *adj. (or adv.)* heroic.
 her-oi-smuſ, *m.* heroism.
 her-oi-d, *m.* -des, -de. herald; harbinger. -ſ-tunſ, *f.* heraldic art, heraldry. [fr. heer and a deriv'n of malten: 'army-director, officer who serves the army']
 her-oi-d, *m.* -s, -o'en. hero. her-oen: after, *n.* age of heroes, heroic age. -ſage, *f.* heroica legend: etc. [Lat. Gr.]
 her-plappern, *tr.* prattle out.
 her-r, *m.* (-ren or) -ren, -ren (or -rn). master, lord; gentleman; in address, sir; before a proper name, Mr. der Herr, the Lord. Herr(e)-gott, *m.* the Lord, God.
 her-ren: -ar-beit, *f.* lord's service, obligatory service. -ban, *f.* bench of the lords. -brod, *n.* master's bread; das Herrenbrod eſſen, eat the master's bread; hence be dependent, serve. -diener, *m.* gentleman's servant, private servant; -diens, *m.* lord's service, forced service; service (in a private house). -gerech-tame, *f.* rights of a manorial lord. -gülte, *f.* tax paid to the lord of the manor. -gunst, *f.* favor of a master or influential man. -hof, *m.* manor-house, lordly seat. -knecht, *m.* gentleman's servant; cringer. -leben, *n.* high life. -loſ, *adj.* without a master or owner; without employment. -pfarre, *f.* benefice by the gift of a patron. -recht, *n.* seigniorial right. -stand, *m.* rank of a lord etc.; lords or gentlemen (collect'ly), gentry. -vogel, *m.* jay. [relat. with heyr: Ags. herra etc.]
 her-rechnen, *tr.* reckon up, enumerate.
 her-rechnung, *f.* enumeration. [fr. herrechnen.]
 her-reiſe, *f.* -en. journey hither. [fr. her-reiſen.]
 her-ren, in comp's, see Herr.
 her-renſchafft, *f.* -nt(h)um, *n.* -ns. mastership. [fr. Herr.]
 her-rig, *adj. (or adv.)* having a lord. [fr. N. rr.]
 her-rin, *f.* -nnen. mistress, lady. [fr. Herr.]
 her-rig, *adj. (or adv.)* domineering, imperious, masterful. [fr. Herr.]
 her-rig, *adj. (or adv.)* belonging to a lord, lordly; grand, splendid, magnificent, glorious. [fr. Herr.]
 her-rig-keit, *f.* lordliness, grandeur, splendor, magnificence, glory. [fr. her-rig.]
 her-rig-ſchafft, *f.* lordship, mastery, dominion,

government; master and mistress, employers (of servants); person or persons of rank. **Herrschafts**: -haus, *n.* manor-house, mansion, residence of rich people. -recht, *n.* sovereign authority. [fr. Herr.]
herrschafteln, *intr.* act the lord. [fr. Herrschafft.]
Herrschaftler, *m.* -rs, -r. (*contempt.*) lord, petty master or tyrant. [fr. Herrschaffen.]
herrschaftlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of a lord or master. [fr. Herrschafft.]
Herrschaftlichkeit, *f.* lordliness, sovereignty. [fr. Herrschafftlich.]
herrschen, *intr.* rule, reign, sway, govern, be lord or master, prevail. **herschend**, predominant, ruling. **Herrsch**: -begier, -begierde, *f.* inordinate desire of ruling, lust of power; -begierig, *adj.* thirsting for power, ambitious; imperious, tyrannical. -gier, *f.* -gierig, *adj.* -lust, *f.* -lustig, *adj.* -sucht, *f.* -suchtig, *adj.* same as -begier, -begierig. -wuth, *f.* mad ambition, tyranny; -wuthig, *adj.* madly ambitious, filled with inordinate lust of power. [fr. Herr.]
Herrscher, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) sovereign, monarch, ruler, lord. -binde, *f.* diadem, crown. -familie, *f.* reigning family, dynasty. -geist, *m.* commanding spirit. -gewalt, *f.* supreme power, supremacy; violent power, despotism. -stab, *m.* sceptre. -stuhl, *m.* throne. [fr. herrschen.]
herrscherlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) in the manner of or pertaining to a ruler. [fr. Herrscher.]
her-rücken, *intr.* *i.* push or draw near, approach, come on.
her-tühen, *intr.* (move hither: hence) come or proceed, originate, be derived (*with von*, from).
her-sagen, *tr.* recite, repeat.
her-schaffen, *N.* (or *O.*) *tr.* convey hither, produce, procure.
her-schießen, *O. intr.* (or *tr.*) shoot this way; advance (money).
her-schreiben, *O. tr.* write along. — (*with von*) date (from), originate (*in*).
her-stammen, *intr.* *i.* (*with von*, from) originate, proceed, issue, descend, be derived.
Herstammung, *f.* origin, extraction, descent, derivation. [fr. herkommen.]
herstellbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) capable of being restored, repairable. [fr. herstellen.]
her-stellen, *tr.* (place here: hence) restore (as something lost), reestablish, repair; bring back to health.
Hersteller, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) restorer, repairer. [fr. herstellen.]
Herstellung, *f.* -gen. restoration, reestablishment, reparation, recovery. [fr. herstellen.]
her-stottern, *tr.* stutter or stammer out.
her-tutz, *m.* -es. rushing or crowding on; crowd. [fr. herfürzen.]
her-stürzen, *intr.* *i.* plunge or rush on, come tumbling.
her-über, *adv.* and *sep'ble prefix*. over hither, to this side, from beyond or yonder.
her-um, *adv.* and *sep'ble prefix*. round about, around, about. rings —, round about, in rotation.
herum-baigen, *refl.* go fighting about.
herum-betteln, *intr.* go about begging.
herum-bringen, (*irreg.*) *tr.* bring around, circulate, spread; bring over, induce.

herum-drehen, *tr.* turn round or about; *fig.* misconstrue. *intr.* (*with um*) hinge or depend (on).
herum-fahren, *O. intr.* *i.* drive around, go about, fly around, play smartly.
herum-laufen, *O. intr.* *i.* run about, rove, stroll.
Herumläufer, *m.* -rs, -r. stroller, rover, vagabond. [fr. herumlaufen.]
herum-reichen, *intr.* or *tr.* reach about, hand around. [gling about.]
herum-schlagen, *O. refl.* go fighting or struggling. *O. intr.* *i.* rove about.
Herumstreicher, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) rover, vagabond. [fr. herumstreichen.]
herum-treiben, *O. tr.* drive round. *refl.* go idling about, stroll.
herum-tummeln, *tr.* work (a horse), ride boldly.
herum-werfen, *O. tr.* cast around; turn with a sudden movement, throw into another direction.
herum-ziehen, *O. tr.* draw or pull about. *intr.* *i.* rove or wander around. **herum-ziehend**, strolling, itinerant, nomadic.
her-unter, *adv.* and *sep'ble prefix*. down hither, downward (toward the speaker or the point contemplated), from above.
herunter-kommen, *O. intr.* *i.* come down; decline, decay. -machen, *tr.* -reißen, *O. tr.* take or tear down; abuse, scold; etc., etc.
herunter-wärts, *adv.* downwards.
herunter-ziehen, *O. tr.* pull down. *intr.* *i.* move or march down, descend.
her-vor, *adv.* and *sep'ble prefix*. forth or forward hither, forward, forth, out.
her-vor-bringen, (*irreg.*) *tr.* bring forth, produce, create, generate; utter.
Hervorbringung, *f.* bringing forth, production, generation. [fr. hervorbringen.]
her-vor-gehen, *O. intr.* *i.* go forth, proceed, arise, follow as consequence.
her-vor-heben, *O. tr.* lift forth, bring into prominence, render conspicuous, call special attention to.
her-vor-leuchten, *intr.* shine forth, become clear or apparent, be conspicuous.
her-vor-machen, *refl.* make one's appearance.
her-vor-ragen, *intr.* jut forth, stand out, project, be prominent, tower up.
Hervorragung, *f.* -gen. jutting out, projection, prominence. [fr. hervorrage.]
her-vor-stechen, *O. intr.* stick forth, stand out, be conspicuous. **hervorstechend**, prominent, conspicuous, glaring.
her-vor-tauchen, *intr.* *i.* emerge (as from under water), come forth from a hiding-place, appear suddenly.
her-vor-thun, *O. refl.* put one's self forward, come into view; signalize or distinguish one's self.
her-wärts, *adv.* hitherwards, in this direction.
her-weg, *m.* -es, -ge. way hither.
her-wieder, *adv.* (*obsol.*) back again.
Herrg, *n.* -jens, -jen. heart; breast; courage, spirit. auf's — fallen, come over one as something depressing. zu — en gehen, go or cut to the heart, distress. über's — bringen, be reconciled to, learn to bear. — lassen, take courage. ein — zu einem fassen, place confidence in one. -ader, *f.* great artery. -allerliebste, *adj.* best beloved. -blatt, *n.* diaphragm. -bube, *m.* knave of hearts (at

cards). -bame, *f.* queen of hearts (at cards).
-ergreifen, *adj.* affecting the heart, pathetic.
-innig, *adj.* (inniglich, *adv.*) from the bottom of the heart, deeply, heartfelt.
-hammer, *f.* ventricle of the heart. -hopsen, *n.* throbbing or palpitation of the heart.
-könig, *m.* king of hearts (at cards). -losse, *f.* tendril, youngshoot. -lieb, *adj.* heartily or dearly beloved; -liebchen, *n.* sweetheart.
-los, *adj.* heartless, unfeeling; fainthearted.
-losigkeit, *f.* heartlessness; faintheartedness.
-spöhen, *n.* palpitation of the heart.
-rißend, *adj.* heart-touching, pathetic.
-schlag, *m.* throb or palpitation of the heart.
-stoß, *m.* finishing blow.
-Sorge-leid, *n.* heart-grief, deep sorrow or affliction.

Sergen: -bänbiger, *m.* subduer of hearts.
-bube, -bame, -könig, same as Herzube etc.
-fänger, -fänger, *m.* captivator of hearts.

Serzen: -angst, *f.* ANGUISH of heart. -einfalt, *f.* single-heartedness. -freund, *m.* bosom-friend. -gedanke, *m.* innermost thought. -junge, *m.* dear lad, darling. -kind, *n.* darling, sweetheart. -lust, *f.* joy of the heart, heartfelt joy, great pleasure.

er-zählen, *tr.* pay down.
er-zählen, *tr.* count out, enumerate.

er-zählung, *f.* enumeration. [fr. erzählen.]
er-zien, *n.* -nis, -n. (little heart: hence) darling, love. [fr. Herz.]

er-zen, -Herzen, -Herzen, see Herz.
er-zen, *tr.* press to one's heart, embrace, hug. [fr. Herz.]

er-zhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) COURAGEOUS, stout-hearted, brave. [fr. Herz.]

er-zhaftigkeit, *f.* COURAGE, boldness, manliness. [fr. erzhaft.]

er-zig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) hearty, touching the heart, charming, attractive, beloved. *in comp's*, -hearted. [fr. Herz.]

er-zigkeit, *f.* heartiness; loveliness. *in comp's*, -heartedness. [fr. erz.]

er-zlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) hearty, CORDIAL, affectionate. — gern, with all my heart. [fr. Herz.]

her-zlichkeit, *f.* -ten. heartiness, CORDIALITY. [fr. herzlich.]

her-zog, *m.* -ges, -ge (or -öge). duke. [fr. Herz, 'army', and ziehen, 'march': 'army-leader'; like duke (Lat. dux), from ducere, 'lead'.]

her-zogin, *f.* -nnen. duchess. [fr. Herzog.]

her-zoglich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ducal. [fr. Herzog.]

her-zogthum, *n.* -mes, -mer. dukedom, duchy. [fr. Herzog.]

her-zu, *adv.* and *sep'ble prefix*. hither, to here (the speaker or the point contemplated), to this place, from away.

hes-siel, *m.* -is. Ezekiel.

hes-sie, same as Hesse.

hes-peri-den, *pl.* Hesperides. [fr. Gr.]

hes-perien, *n.* -ns. Western country.

hes-perisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Hesperian, Western.

hes-perus, *m.* Hesperus, evening star.

hes-sie, *m.* -en, -en. native of Hesse, Hessian.

hes-sen, *n.* -ns. Hesse (in Germ.).

hes-sisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Hessian. [fr. Hessen.]

hes-sie, *f.* -en. (Greek) courtesan. [fr. Gr.]

hetero- (*fr.* Greek, heteros, 'other'), in several words nearly identical with corresponding words in English.

hetruen, *n.* -ns. Etruria.

hege, *f.* baiting, chase; baiting-place; pack of hounds. Heß (also root of hegen): -bahn, *f.* -garten, *m.* place for baiting wild beasts.

-hund, *m.* sporting-dog, hound, bull-dog.

-jagd, *f.* chase of wild beasts; wild or cruel chase. -zeit, *f.* hunting-season. [fr. hegen.]

hegen, *tr.* (stir up to hatred: hence) infuriate, provoke; incite, esp'tly excite to pursuit, (with an or auf) set (hounds) on: hence chase after, hunt, bait. *intr.* be pursuing or chasing. Heß, see Heße. [fr. Heß (Ags h-ir).]

Heßer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) inciter, instigator; one who baits. [fr. hegen.]

Heßerei, *f.* inciting, setting on; baiting. [fr. Heßer.]

heu, *n.* -enes. hay. -boden, *m.* -büche, *f.* hay-loft. -bund, *n.* bundle of hay. -hausen, *m.* hay-stack. -monat, *m.* hay-month, July.

-schrede, *f.* grasshopper. [relat. with hauen, 'hew', as 'cut grass'.] [beudeln.]

heuchel, *f.* -ien. hypocrisy, pretense. [fr. heucheln, *intr.* play the hypocrite, dissemble, feign, put on a false show. *tr.* feign, affect.

heuchel: -bube, *m.* hypocritical villain.

-glanze, *f.* feigned or pretended faith. -rede, *f.* hypocritical speech. [perhaps allied to hauchen, 'breathe, whisper'; in obsol. use, 'give smooth words'.]

heuchler, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) hypocrite, dissembler. [fr. heucheln.]

heuchlerisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) hypocritical, dissembling, deceiving by false show. [fr. heuchler.]

heuen, *intr.* make hay. [fr. heu.]

1. Heuer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) hay-maker. [fr. heuen.]

2. Heuer, *f.* hire, rent, lease. -feld, *n.* rented field. [fr. heuern.]

heuer, *adv.* of or in this year. [fr. ancient hü-jaru (Zabr), in this year.]

Heuerer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who hires. [fr. heuern.]

heuerig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of this year. [fr. heuer.]

1. Heuerling, *m.* -ges, -ge. anything produced this year (lamb etc.). [fr. 1. heuer.]

2. Heuerling, *m.* -ges, -ge. (one who hires or rents a house: hence) tenant, lodger; hireling. [fr. heuern.]

heuern, *tr.* hire, rent.

heuten, *intr.* howl, yell, scream, roar.

Heuter, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) howler, screamer. [fr. heuten.]

Heurath, same as Heirath.

heurig, same as heuerig.

heut(e), *adv.* to-day, this day; in these days. — in Tage, at the present day, now-a-days. [from ancient hü-tagi, 'on this day'.]

heutig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of to-day, belonging to the present time; modern. — es Tages, now-a-days. [fr. heute.]

Hexameter, *m.* -rs, -r. hexameter (verse of six feet). [fr. Gr.]

hexametrisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) hexametrical.

Heze, *f.* -en. witch, hag, sorceress. Hezen: -bann, *m.* spell, charm. -berg, *m.* witches' mountain. -buch, *n.* book of spells. -fahrt, *f.* expedition of the witches. -kreis, *m.* magic circle. -kunst, *f.* magic art. -meister, *m.* sorcerer, wizard. -prozeß, *m.* trial of witches or for witchcraft. -schuß, *m.* sudden attack of rheumatism or neuralgia. -wesen, *m.* witchcraft, witchery. [prob'ly fr. Hög, 'bush'.]

hegen, *intr.* practice witchcraft. *tr.* conjure up, gain by witchcraft. [fr. *Heger*.]
Heher, *m.* -rē, -r. wizard, sorcerer. [fr. *hegen*.]
Heherel, *f.* witchcraft, sorcery; jugglery.
Hibernien, *n.* -nē. Hibernia, Ireland.
hibrid, -bīdī, *adj.* (or *adv.*) hybrid, mongrel. [fr. *Lat.*]
hie, *adv.* here. same as *hier*, but now hardly used as indep't word, except in *hie und da*, here and there: in compos'n with prepos'ns, exchangeable with *hier*, except before a vowel.
hieβ, *m.* -beβ, -be. cut, stroke or blow (with a cutting instrument); cutting remark, sarcasm; cut, gash, scar. *einen* - *haben*, be a little tipsy. [fr. *hauen*.]
hieβ, *pret. ind.* of *hauen*.
hie-bei, same as *hierbei*.
hie-burdī, same as *hierburdī*.
hieβ etc., same as *hieβ* etc.
hie-für, **hie-gegen**, **hie-her**, and all other with *hie* comp'd prepos'ns, same as *hier-her* etc.
hieft, *pret. ind.* of *haften*.
hie-nieden, *adv.* (more usual than *hier-nieden*) here below, on the earth, in this life.
hieng (or *hing*), *pret. ind.* of *hängen*.
hier, *adv.* here, in this place. in combination with a preposition, representing a case of the demonstr. pron. *dieβ*, meaning this or these, governed by that prepos'n (in this office exchangeable with *hie*, except before a vowel): e. g. *hier-auf*, hereupon, upon this or these (= *auf dieβem* etc. in the various senses of *auf*).
-ab, *adv.* herefrom, from this etc. **-an**, *adv.* hereon, on or at or by this etc. **-auf**, *adv.* hereon, hereupon, upon this etc.; up here.
-aus, *adv.* hereout, out of this etc.; hence, hereby. **-außen**, *adv.* out here. **-bei**, *adv.* hereby, herewith, by or with this etc.
-burdī, *adv.* herethrough, through or by means of this etc. **-ein**, *adv.* hereinto, in or into this etc. **-für**, *adv.* herefor, for or instead of this etc. **-gegen**, *adv.* hereagainst, against this etc. **-her**, *adv.* hither, to here, thus far; *biβ* *hierher*, to this point, hitherto. **-herwärts**, *adv.* hitherward. **-hin**, *adv.* hither, this way forward, in this direction. **-in**, *adv.* herein, in this etc. **-mit**, *adv.* herewith, with or along with this etc. **-nach**, *adv.* after this etc.; according to this etc. **-näcst**, *adv.* next to this etc., next; next door. **-neben**, *adv.* next to this (place), close by; at the side of this etc., besides. **-nieden**, see *hienieden*. **-ortig**, *adj.* of this place or country. **-selbst**, *adv.* in this very place. **-sein**, *n.* being here, presence. **-über**, *adv.* over here, over this place; hereover, over or respecting this etc. **-um**, *adv.* hereabout; about or concerning this etc. **-unter**, *adv.* here below. **-unter**, *adv.* under or amid this etc. **-von**, *adv.* hereof, of or from this etc. **-wider**, *adv.* hereagainst, against this etc. **-zu**, *adv.* hereto, to or in addition to this etc. **-zwischen**, *adv.* between this etc. [relat. with *hin*, *her*, etc.]
Hierarchie, *f.* -i-en. hierarchy. [fr. *Gr.*]
hierarchisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) hierarchical.
Hieroglyphe, *f.* -en. hieroglyph. [fr. *Gr.*]
hieroglyphisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) hieroglyphical
Hieronymus, *m.* Jerome.
hie-selbst, same as *hier-selbst*.
hiefig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of this place or country. [fr. *hie*.]

hieβ, *pret. ind.* of *heβen*.
hie-von, **hie-zu**, **hie-zwischen**, same as *hier-von* etc.
Hift, *m.* -teβ, -te. bugle-call. **-horn**, *n.* hunting-horn, bugle-horn. **-stoß**, *m.* = *Hift*.
Hilfe, **hiflich**, **hilfs**, etc. same as *Hülfe* etc.
Himbeere, *f.* -en. raspberry. [E. *hindberry*: fr. *Hind*, 'hind, deer', and *Berre*, 'berry'.]
Himmel, *m.* -lē, -l. heaven, sky; canopy, tester; zone, clime. *unter freiem* -, in the open air. **-ab**, *adv.* from heaven. **-an**, **-auf**, *adv.* heavenward. **-an-strebend**, *adj.* heaven-aspiring. **-bett**, *n.* bed with a tester. **-blau**, *adj.* sky-blue, azure. **-faden**, *m.* gossamer. **-fahrt**, *f.* ascension (to heaven), assumption. **-fahrts-fest**, *n.* **-fahrts-tag**, *m.* Ascension day, holy Thursday. **-farbe**, *f.* sky-blue. **-reich**, *n.* kingdom of heaven; fig. bliss. **-schlüssel**, *m.* primrose. **-schön**, *adj.* divinely beautiful. **-schreieb**, *adj.* crying to heaven, most revolting or atrocious. **-strich**, *m.* zone, clime, latitude. **-träger**, *m.* sky- or canopy-bearer. **-wärts**, *adv.* heaven-wards. **-weit**, *adj.* as far as heaven from earth; very distant or wide or great.
Himmels (in comp's mostly to be trans'l'd by heavenly): **-achse**, *f.* axis of the world. **-angel**, *f.* pole of the heavens. **-angeſicht**, *n.* heavenly countenance. **-beſchreibung**, *f.* description of the heavens, URANOGRAPHY, astronomy. **-bild**, *n.* heavenly image; constellation. **-bogen**, *m.* vault of heaven; rainbow. **-braut**, *f.* nun. **-feste**, *f.* firmament. **-feuer**, *n.* flame, **-gluth**, *f.* fire of heaven, divine inspiration; lightning; stars. **-gegend**, *f.* quarter of the heavens; hence climate. **-gürtel**, *m.* zone, climate. **-haus**, *n.* firmament. **-höhe**, *f.* heavenly height; solar altitude. **-körper**, *m.* celestial body. **-kost**, *f.* heavenly food, ambrosia. **-kräfte**, *pl.* heavenly powers or agents. **-kugel**, *m.* celestial sphere. **-kugel**, *f.* celestial globe. **-kunde**, *f.* astronomy etc. **-lauf**, *m.* motion of the heavenly bodies. **-leiter**, *m.* Jacob's ladder. **-lärche**, *f.* sky-lark. **-licht**, *n.* celestial light (*pl.* luminaries). **-luft**, *f.* air of heaven, ether. **-mächte**, *pl.* heavenly powers, deities. **-pferd**, *n.* grasshopper. **-rand**, *m.* horizon. **-speiße**, *f.* heavenly food; ambrosia; sacramental bread. **-strich**, *m.* zone, clime, latitude. **-stein**, *m.* sapphire. **-trank**, *m.* heavenly drink, nectar. **-zeichen**, *n.* celestial sign, sign of the zodiac. **-zelt**, *n.* canopy of heaven, sky vault. **-zirkel**, *m.* celestial sphere. [fr. *Goth. himan* (relat. with *himb*), 'cover'.]
Himmels, *f.* affected looking towards heaven, cant. [fr. *Himmeln*.]
Himmeln, *intr.* go to heaven, soar aloft; hence die; lighten: — (provinc.) look heavenward, affect piety. [fr. *Himmel*.]
himmlisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) heavenly, celestial, ethereal, divine, beatific. [fr. *Himmel*.]
hin, *adv.* and *sep'ble prefix*. hence, that way, away from the speaker or the point had in view or conceived of as occupied (opposite to *her*, hither); sometimes simply along, or implying motion without distinct reference to direction, especially after other adverbs or prepositions; gone, lost: — und *her*, back and forth, to and fro, this way and that. — und *wieder*, forth and back, away and home again. *wo* ... *hin* (= *wohin*), whither.

oben — (unten etc.), along the upper part, on the surface. — sein, be gone or away or lost.

compound with many other particles etc., forming adverbs of motion and comp. sep'ble prefixes; also with many, mostly self-explaining, verbs. [relat. with her, here, hence, etc.]

hin-ab, adv. and sep'ble prefix, down thither, down (away from the speaker or point contemplated), from up here. -wärts, adv. downwards.

hinab-laffen, O. tr. let down, lower.

hinab-sehen, intr. leap down, plunge.

hinab-steigen, O. intr. f. step down, descend.

hin-altern, intr. f. grow old or aged.

hin-an, adv. and sep'ble prefix, up thither, up (from the speaker or the point contemplated), from down here.

hinan-steigen, O. intr. f. step up, ascend, mount.

hinan-ziehen, O. intr. f. move or march up, ascend. tr. draw upward.

hin-arbeiten, intr. (auf) direct one's efforts (to), struggle (towards), aim at. refl. work one's way (to), attain with difficulty.

hin-auf, adv. and sep'ble prefix, up thither, up hence (from the speaker or the point contemplated), from below here, upward, up. -wärts, adv. upwards.

hin-auf-schwingen, O. refl. bring one's self up by a swinging or leaping motion, leap or spring up, mount, ascend.

hin-auf-steigen, O. intr. f. step up, mount up, ascend.

hin-aus, adv. and sep'ble prefix, out hence or thither, forth (from the speaker or the point contemplated), from in here, away out; beyond. no denkst du —, what are you thinking of, whither are your thoughts wandering. -wärts, adv. outwards.

hin-aus-gehen, O. intr. f. go out; (with über) go beyond, surpass, transcend. die Rede ging hinauf hinaus, the drift of the discourse was. [project.]

hin-aus-hängen, O. intr. f. hang out, jut out.

hin-aus-laufen, O. intr. f. run out. auf dasselbe —, amount to the same thing. die Rede lief darauf hinaus, the drift of the discourse was.

hin-aus-schieben, O. tr. shove or put off; postpone, defer.

hin-aus-setzen, tr. put out, put off, postpone, defer. refl. (with über) set one's self above, disregard, pass over.

hin-aus-ziehen, O. tr. pull out; protract, prolong. intr. f. march out, go out.

hin-begeben, O. refl. (zu etc.) betake one's self (to), resort or repair (to).

hin-bestellen, tr. order or appoint (to a place away from the speaker).

hin-blick, m. -des, -de. look towards something; prospect, regard. [fr. hinblicken.]

hin-blicken, intr. (gegen) look (towards).

hin-blühen, intr. f. fade away, decay, perish.

hin-bluten, intr. bleed to death, die.

hin-bringen, (irreg.) tr. bring or carry away; hence cause to pass, pass or spend (as time); spend (as money), squander.

hin-brüten, tr. pass in brooding.

hin-de (rarely hind, n.), f. -en. hind, doe.

hin-denken, (irreg.) intr. think away.

hinderbar, adj. (or adv.) that may be hindered or prevented. [fr. hindern.]

hinderlich, adj. with dat. (or adv.) hindering, impeding. [fr. hindern.]

Hinderlichkeit, f. quality of hindering or impeding, annoyance. [fr. hinderlich.]

hindern, tr. hinder, keep back, put behind, impede, obstruct, be in the way of; prevent. [for hintern, from hinter, 'behind'.]

Hinderniß, n. -ßes, -ße. hindrance, impediment; obstruction, obstacle. [fr. hindern.]

Hinderung, f. -gen. hindering, impediment. [fr. hindern.]

hin-deuten, intr. point, aim, show the way. (with auf) point at, intimate; be the sign of, forbode.

Hindin, f. -nen. (female) hind. [fr. hind.]

Hindrang, m. -ges. thronging or crowding on, onset. [fr. hinbringen.]

Hindu, m. -us. Hindoo.

hin-durch, adv. and sep'ble prefix, through thither, away through (from the speaker or the point contemplated), from this side through; throughout, during.

hin-ein, adv. and sep'ble prefix, in thither, in (from the speaker or the point contemplated), from out here, in. -wärts, adv. inwards.

hinein-denken, (irreg.) refl. (with in etwas) think one's self (into something), transfer one's self in thought, make a mental appropriation (of something).

hin-fahren, O. intr. f. drive on; go away, depart; cease. tr. (bring by driving; hence) convey, bring, carry.

Hinfahrt, f. journey thither; departure, decrease. [fr. hin-fahren.]

Hinfall, m. -les. falling down or off; decay. [fr. hinfallen.]

hin-fallen, O. intr. f. fall down or off, decay.

hin-fällig, adj. (or adv.) ready to fall down, perishable, frail. [fr. hinfallen.]

Hinfälligkeit, f. perishableness, frailty, decrepitude. [fr. hin-fällig.]

hin-finden, O. refl. find one's way.

hin-fort, adv. henceforth, for the future.

hin-führen, tr. lead or guide on.

Hinführung, f. leading or guiding on. [fr. hin-führen.]

hin-für, adv. henceforth.

hing, pret. of hängen.

Hingang, m. -ges. going away; departure, DECEASE, death. [fr. hingehen.]

hin-geben, O. tr. give away, give up, yield, resign; addict, devote.

Hingebung, f. giving away; giving up, resignation; addiction, devotion. [fr. hin-geben.]

hin-gegen, adv. (or conj.) on the contrary, on the other hand.

hin-gehen, O. intr. f. go there or away; pass on, elapse; pass, answer, do. es geht hin, it is passable.

hin-gerathen, O. intr. f. happen to come or get (to), fall, light.

hin-grünen, refl. pine away.

hin-halten, O. tr. hold to (a place); hold out, stretch forth; hold away, put off, defer, delay.

Hinhaltung, f. holding forth; putting off, delay, deserral. [fr. hinhalten.]

hin-hängen, intr. hang down, incline. tr. (hang up; hence) lay aside, defer, delay.

hin-helfen, O. tr. help or assist (in attaining), well help one's self along, struggle on.

hinkel, same as **Hinkel**.

hinken, *intr.* limp, go lame; proceed badly, not fit.

hin-kommen, *O. intr.* f. come forth or away; get (to something). *wo ist er hingekommen?* what has become of him?

hin-kriechen, *intr.* languish under disease. *tr.* pass in a sickly state.

Hinkunft, *f.* coming thither, arrival. [fr. **hin-kommen**.]

hin-langen, *intr.* reach the desired point, hold out, be sufficient. *tr.* reach over, hand.

hinlänglich, *adj.* with *dat.* (or *adv.*) sufficient, adequate. [fr. **hinlangen**.]

hinlänglichkei, *f.* sufficiency. [fr. **hinlänglich**.]

hin-lassen, *O. tr.* suffer to go (to a place); let pass, admit.

Hinlauf, *m.* -**feß**. running thither. [fr. **hin-laufen**.]

hin-laufen, *O. intr.* f. run thither or away.

hin-leben, *intr.* live on, pass one's life.

hin-legen, *tr.* lay away or down or up.

Hinlegung, *f.* laying or putting away or down. [fr. **hinlegen**.]

hin-leiten, *tr.* lead or conduct thither or away.

Hinleitung, *f.* leading or conducting (to a place). [fr. **hinleiten**.]

Hin-march, *m.* march thither.

Hinnahme, *f.* taking away; taking, accepting, receiving. [fr. **hinnehmen**.]

hin-nehmen, *O. tr.* take away or from one; carry away, ravish, transport: take along; receive; bear (along), suffer, put up with.

1. **hinnen**, *adv.* hence. [fr. **hin**.]

2. **hinnen**, contraction of **hie innen**, in here.

Hinopferung, *f.* sacrifice. [fr. **hin-opfern**.]

hin-passen, *intr.* fit in, be fit.

hin-pflanzen, *tr.* plant out, plant here.

hin-quälen, *tr.* pass in torments. *refl.* drag on a painful existence.

hin-reichen, *tr.* reach forth, hand out, deliver. *intr.* reach to the desired point, hold out, be sufficient. **hinreichend**, sufficient, adequate, enough.

hinreichlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) same as **hinreichend**.

Hinreichung, *f.* reaching, sufficiency. [fr. **hin-reichen**.]

Hinreise, *f.* journey thither. [fr. **hinreisen**.]

hin-reisen, *intr.* f. travel thither or away.

hin-reißen, *O. tr.* tear away, carry along with violence, snatch away; hence ravish, enrapture, transport.

hin-reiten, *O. intr.* f. ride thither or away.

hin-richten, *tr.* put in the right direction, direct (towards); (sentence and) execute or put to death; destroy, ruin.

Hinrichtung, *f.* -**gen**. execution. [fr. **hinrich-ten**.]

Hinritt, *m.* -**ttß**. riding thither. [fr. **hinreiten**.]

hin-riden, *intr.* (or *tr.*) move or march on; move away, remove.

Hinridung, *f.* moving on or away. [fr. **hin-riden**.]

Hin-scheiden, *m.* -**bß**. decease, death. [fr. **hin-scheiden**.]

hin-scheiden, *O. intr.* f. separate or part hence, die. **hingeschieden**, deceased.

hin-schicken, *tr.* send away, despatch somewhere.

hin-schießen, *O. intr.* f. shoot (towards); fly away, rush on. *tr.* advance (money).

hin-schwinden, *O. intr.* f. pass away, vanish.

hin-sehen, *O. intr.* look off (towards some thing), have regard or respect.

hin-sehnen, *refl.* long (to take) one's self away, yearn to depart.

hin-sezen, *tr.* set or put away or down; confine (in prison). *refl.* sit down.

Hinsetzung, *f.* settling or putting down; confinement (in prison). [fr. **hinsetzen**.]

Hinsicht, *f.* respect, regard, consideration, view. *in* — *auf*, respecting, touching, as concerns. [fr. **hinsehen**.]

hinsichtlich, *adv.* (with *genit.*) in respect to, with reference to, as to. [fr. **Hinsicht**.]

hin-siechen, *intr.* pine away (from sickness).

hin-sinken, *O. intr.* f. sink down, faint, swoon.

hin-streben, *intr.* strive onwards; hence tend (towards).

hin-strecken, *tr.* stretch forth or out, extend; lay at full length, strike or knock down.

hin-streichen, *O. intr.* f. glide along, pass away, depart. *tr.* stroke (towards); spread on.

Hinstich, *m.* -**ßeß**. gliding or passing away, departure. [fr. **hinstreichen**.]

Hinsturz, *m.* -**ßeß**. falling headlong; precipitation, hurry. [fr. **hinstürzen**.]

hin-stürzen, *intr.* f. fall headlong, tumble down; rush or hurry on.

hintan, *adv.* behind, after. [fr. **hinten an**.]

hintan-sehen, *tr.* (set behind: hence) treat slightly, neglect.

Hintansehung, *f.* slighting, disregarding. [fr. **hintansehen**.]

hintan-stellen etc., same as **hintansehen** etc.

hinten, *adv.* behind, on the backside, in the rear, *aft.* *von* —, from behind. **-brein**,

-nach, *adv.* afterwards, after; too late. **-veru**, *adv.* in an inverted state. [relat. with **hin**.]

hinter, 1. *adj.* hinder, back, rear. **hinderst**, *superl.* hindmost.

2. *adv.* and *sep'ble* or *insep'ble* prefix. behind, back, in the rear. **hinter** All verbs compounded with **hinter** are used *sep'ly* (and are *self-expl.*) except the 3 given below, which, in their *fig.* sense, are used *insep'ly*.

3. *prep.* (with *dat.* or *acc.*) behind, back of, in rear of, after. **hinter** ... **her**, along after, behind. — **dem Berge halten**, hold back, dissemble. — **das Licht führen**, delude, dupe, beguile.

in comp's, mostly to be rendered by **hind-** or **back-**: **-bleiben**, *O. intr.* f. remain behind, be left behind or undone. *as noun*, remains, rest; **-bleiben**, *past part.* *as adj.* left behind; *as noun*, *m.* the one left behind, survivor; *n.* remains, rest. **-hoben**, *m.* back-loft or garret. **-bringen**, (*irreg.*) *tr.* (bring behind one; hence) bring to (one's, *dat.*) notice, inform (one, *dat.*) of, acquaint (one) with; **-bringer**, *m.* informer; **-bringung**, *f.* information (fr. **hinterbringen**). **-brein**, *adv.* along after, afterwards, too late. **-ge'hen**, *O. intr.* f. (go behind: hence) circumvent, deceive, cheat, impose upon. **-geschirr**, *n.* crupper, breechings. **-glieb**, *n.* rear file (*milit.*); second proposition. **-hamb**, *adv.* (or *prep.* (*genit.*) behind. **-halt**, *m.* ambush, ambuscade, wait (fr. **hinterhalten**). **-ha'ten**, *O. tr.* hold back, keep hidden; **-hattig**, **-hättisch**, *adj.* reserved, close, secret. **-hand**, *f.* back of the hand; youngest hand (in card-playing). **-her**, *adv.* along after, following behind. **-kastell**, *n.* quarter-deck, poop. **-lage**,

f. deposit, pledge (fr. *hinter-legen*, lay or leave behind). -*laß*, *m.* same as -*lassen*haft. -*lassen*, *O. tr.* leave behind, bequeath; -*lassen*haft, *f.* thing or property left behind; bequest, legacy. -*legen*, *tr.* lay or place behind; deposit, leave, give in trust. -*list*, *f.* artifice, cunning, deceit, fraud, -*listig*, *adj.* cunning, deceitful, wily. -*pfers*, *n.* thill-horse. -*rüds*, *adv.* backwards; from behind. -*saß*, *m.* low tenant; vassal (fr. *hinter-sitzen*, 'sit behind'). -*schlei*-*den*, *O. tr.* creep or steal behind; hence attack by stealth or surprise, surprise. -*schick*, *m.* apostrophe (mark of). -*schell*, *m.* hinder part, back part, stern. -*streifen*, *n.* rear-guard; reserve. -*treiben*, *O. tr.* frustrate, hinder, prevent, thwart; -*treiben*, *f.* frustrating, hindering, thwarting. -*verdeck*, *n.* quarter deck. -*wald*-*bier*, *wald*-*mann*, *m.* back-woodsman. -*würts*, *adv.* backwards; behind. [relat. with *hin* etc.] [ing.]

hin *traumen*, *tr.* dream away, spend in dream-*hin*-*treten*, *O. intr. f.* step along, walk on. *hin*-*tritt*, *m.* -*tritt*, departure, death. [fr. *hin*-*treten*.]

hin-*über*, *adv.* and *sep'ble* prefix. over thither, over (from the speaker or the point contemplated), from this side, across.

hin-*um*, *adv.* that way about, about.

hin-*unter*, *adv.* and *sep'ble* prefix. down hence, downward (from the speaker or the point contemplated), from up here, down. -*würts*, *adv.* downwards.

hin-*wagen*, *refl.* venture (to a place).

hin-*würts*, *adv.* thitherward, in that direction, from one. *hin*-*und* *her*-*würts*, this way and that, to and fro, back and forth.

hin-*weg*, *adv.* and *sep'ble* prefix. away, forth from here, off.

hin-*weg*-*nahme*, *f.* taking away. [fr. *hin*-*weg*-*nehmen*.]

hin-*weg*-*sehen*, *O. intr.* look away; (with *über*) overlook, take no notice of.

hin-*weg*-*setzen*, *refl.* (with *über*) put one's self above, not mind, disregard.

hin-*weisen*, *O. tr.* show along, direct. *intr.* hint, allude. *hin*-*weisend*, pointing at, alluding to; demonstrative (pronoun).

hin-*weisung*, *f.* -*gen*, direction; hint, allusion. [fr. *hin*-*weisen*.]

hin-*wieder*, -*wiederum*, *adv.* again, on the other hand, in return.

hin-*wurf*, *m.* -*fs*, -*ürfe*, throwing to or away; hasty sketch. [fr. *hin*-*werfen*.]

hin-*würflich*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) to be rejected, rejectable, objectionable. [fr. *hin*-*wurf*.]

hin-*z*, *m.* Harry. *hin* und *hinz*, Mr. so and Mr. so. [low-Germ. diminut. of *Heinrich*.]

hin-*zaubern*, *tr.* produce or represent as by magic; conjure away.

hin-*ziehen*, *O. tr.* draw along, extend, protract. *intr. f.* move off, go forth or away, pass hence.

hin-*zu*, *adv.* and *sep'ble* prefix. to, toward; in addition.

hin-*zu*-*fügen*, *tr.* add, annex, append; say further, add to something already said.

hin-*zufügung*, *f.* adding to, addition; (gram.) apposition. [fr. *hin*-*zufügen*.]

hin-*z*, *m.* -*geß*, -*üge*, moving or marching along, march or removal to a place. [fr. *hin*-*ziehen*.]

hin-*zu*-*kommen*, *O. intr.* (with *dat.*) come to, approach; come in beside, have to be added.

hin-*zu*-*setzen*, *tr.* add, append; say further. *hin*-*zugefügt*, added, additional.

hin-*zu*-*thun*, *O. tr.* add to. *hin*-*zu*-*thun*, *n.* addition; co-operation.

hin-*zu*-*thun*, *f.* addition, co-operation. [fr. *hin*-*zu*-*thun*.]

hin-*zu*-*treten*, *O. intr.* (with *dat.*) step up to; hence join, accede to.

hin-*zu*-*tritt*, *m.* -*tritt*, stepping up to, access; accession, joining. [fr. *hin*-*zu*-*treten*.]

hin-*zu*-*ziehen*, *O. tr.* draw to or towards one; hence take into counsel, consult; take in addition.

hin-*zu*-*ziehung*, *f.* addition. [fr. *hin*-*zu*-*ziehen*.]

hio, *m.* -*bs*, Job.

1. *hio*, *f.* -*en*, sickle, hedging-oil

2. *hio*, -*el*, *f.* -*n*, wafer.

hippo (fr. Gr. *hippos*, 'horse') in words nearly identical with corresponding English words.

hirn, *n.* -*nes*, -*ne*, brain. -*arm*, *adj.* destitute of brains, silly. -*brünn*, *n.* melancholy madness. -*edel*, same as -*schdel*. -*geburst*, *f.* -*gespinnst*, *n.* product of imagination, wayward fancy, phantom, chimera; whim, caprice. -*hammer*, *f.* brain-cell. -*krank*, *adj.* brain-sick; feeble in intellect. -*schere*, *f.* craniology. -*schel*, *adj.* brainless, silly.

-*schdel*, *m.* -*schale*, *f.* brainpan, skull, cranium. -*spul*, *m.* (brain-ghost; i. e.) wild fancy, chimera. -*wuth*, *f.* frenzy, insanity.

hirsch, *m.* -*schel*, -*schel*, stag, hart. -*artig*, *adj.* like a stag, cervine. -*beer*-*born*, *m.* common buck-thorn. -*busch*, *m.* buck, stag. -*brunst*, *f.* rutting season of deer. -*born*, *m.* buck-thorn. -*fänger*, *m.* cutlass, hanger. -*finst*, *m.* green finch. -*gallerte*, *f.* hartshorn jelly.

-*garten*, *m.* deer-park. -*schel*, *n.* fawn. -*seule*, *f.* haunch of a deer. -*schel*, *f.* hind. -*schel*, *n.* buckskin; -*schel*, *adj.* of buck-skin.

-*schel*, *f.* gazelle.

hirse, *f.* -*en*; or *m.* -*en*, -*en* (or *hirsen*, *m.*) millet (plant and its grain). -*bril*, *m.* millet-pap. -*horn*, *m.* millet-grain.

hirsen; -*schel*, *m.* military fever, purples. -*färmig*, *adj.* military. -*vogel*, *m.* green-finch.

hirt (or *hirte*), *m.* -*ten*, -*ten*, herdsman, shepherd; keeper, ruler; pastor, parson.

hirten (mostly to be rendered by pastoral, i. e. pertaining to shepherds) as, -*amt*, *n.* parson's office. -*brief*, *m.* pastoral letter. -*büch*, *ter*, *m.* pastoral or bucolic poet. -*fest*, *n.* pastoral festival. -*flöte*, *f.* shepherd's flute.

-*gedicht*, *n.* pastoral or bucolic poem. -*ge*, *lang*, *m.* pastoral song. -*gott*, *m.* herds-men's god, i. e. Pan. -*junge*, *m.* shepherd's boy. -*leben*, *n.* pastoral life, life of a keeper of flocks. -*schel*, *n.* pastoral song. -*schel*, *adj.* without a shepherd or guardian. -*mäd*, *chen*, *n.* shepherd girl, shepherdess. -*mäd*, *ig*, *a* *lj.* shepherd-like, pastoral, bucolic. -*schel*, *pl.* pastoral manners. -*stab*, *m.* shepherd's rod or crook, pastoral staff, bishop's crosier. -*stamm*, *m.* race of herdsmen, pastoral race. -*stand*, *m.* pastoral condition.

-*voll*, *n.* people of herdsmen, pastoral people. [Ags. *hirde* etc.; relat. with *herd*, *herde* etc.]

hirsenschaft, *f.* -*nt* (hum), *n.* -*ms*, life or occu-

pation of a herdsman; pastoral government or rule. [fr. *Sirt.*]
Sirtin, *f.* -nen. shepherd girl, shepherdess. [fr. *Sirt.*]
Sirtlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) shepherd-like, pastoral.
Spanien, *n.* -ns. Spain.
Spise, *f.* -en. pulley. [fr. *Spisen.*]
Spisen, *tr.* hoist. [perh. relat. to *hoist.*]
Spisörmen, *n.* -ns, -n. little story. [fr. *Spistorie.*]
Spistorie, *f.* -en. history. [fr. Lat. *Gr.*]
Spistorik, *f.* art of history-writing.
Spistorer, *m.* -rs, -r. historian.
Spistorisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) historical.
Spise, *f.* heat, hotness; fervor, ardor, passion; rut (of animals). in die — kommen, fly into a passion. **Spis**, *f.* -blase, *f.* -blatter, *f.* heat-pimple, blister. **Spislig**, *adj.* of a hot blood, passionate, choleric. **Spisutter**, *f.* melted butter. **Spisv**, *n.* hot-head; **Spisvig**, *adj.* hot-headed, rash. [relat. with *Spis*, *Spisen*, etc.]
Spisen, *intr.* cause heat. *tr.* heat, make hot etc. [fr. *Spise.*]
Spisig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) hot; ardent, passionate, hasty, of a choleric temper. [fr. *Spise.*]
Spisigheit, *f.* hotness, heat; ardor, passion, choleric temper, vehemence. [fr. *Spisig.*]
hm, *interj.* expressing perplexity. hem.
ho, **hoho**, *interj.* ho! holla!
Hobel, *m.* -s, -i. plane (the tool). **-banf**, *f.* joiner's bench. **-späne**, *pl.* shavings (from the plane). [relat. with *heben*, as 'the tool which removes'.]
Hobeln, *tr.* plane, polish. [fr. *Hobel.*]
Hoben, *adv.* abbrev'n of *hoben*.
Hoboe, *f.* -es. oboe, hautboy. [fr. *Fr.*]
Hobots, *m.* -ten, -ten. hautboy-player.
hoch (**höher**, **höchst**), *adj.* (as declined, *höher* etc.) high, tall, lofty, great; grand, exalted, sublime; proud; or of high price, dear. **höhes** Alter, advanced age. **höher** Tag, broad day. **höhe** Jagd, hunting of deer. — **hinna** wollen, aim high. — **aufhorchen**, listen intently. **es** geht bei ihm —, he is living in grand style. **lebe** —! your health! (in drinking). **der höhe** Donnerstag, Maundy Thursday.
used in a great variety of comp's (those in which it means simply high or highly not here given): **as**, **-adsten**, *tr.* respect highly, esteem; **-achtung**, *f.* esteem, respect; **-achtungsvoll**, *adj.* most respectful. **-amt**, *n.* high mass. **-beglückt**, *adj.* highly blessed, greatly favored. **-bejahrt**, **-betagt**, *adj.* stricken in years, very aged. **-betruibt**, *adj.* deeply afflicted. **-blau**, *adj.* pure blue, azure. **-deutsch**, *adj.* High German; compare **-deutsch**, *n.* language of Upper or Southern Germany, High German, national or literary German. **-die-felben**, *pr.* you (in speaking to princes etc.). **-drud**, *m.* high-pressure; printing in relief. **-ebene**, *f.* elevated plain, table-land, plateau. **-edel**, *adj.* right noble. **-ehrwürden**, in *Gen.* —, your reverence; **-ehrwürdig**, *adj.* right reverend. **-eigen**, *used* of exalted personages for *eigen*. **-fabrend**, *adj.* high-flown, haughty, imperious. **-fein**, *adj.* superfine. **-fliegend**, *adj.* high-soaring; bombastic. **-fürstlich**, *adj.* most serene (in titles), illustrious. **-gebietend**, *adj.* high commanding; (in titles) high and mighty, dread. **-gebirge**, *n.* (chain of) high mountains; highest part of a mountain-range. **-geboren** (title given to counts, 'of high birth'), right honorable. **-geist** etc., same as **-flun** etc. **-gelag**, *n.*

banquet. **-gelobt**, *adj.* highly praised; *gen'ty* (highly-to-be-praised; hence) blessed. **-ge-neigt**, *adj.* most gracious. **-gericht**, *n.* supreme penal court; place of execution, gallows etc. **-gejang**, *m.* hymn. **-gewild**, *n.* higher sort of game, deer. **-grün**, *adj.* of a vivid green. **-her**, *adv.* from above; of noble extraction. **-herzig**, *adj.* high-hearted or noble-minded, of exalted courage. **-horn**, *n.* hautboy. **-jährig**, *adj.* same as **-bejahr**. **-lehrer**, *m.* professor in a university. **-licht**, *n.* lunette (aperture in a ceiling). **-meister**, *m.* grand-master. **-mögend**, *adj.* high and mighty, high puissant. **-muth**, *m.* loftiness of mind; haughtiness, arrogance, presumption, insolence; **-müthig**, *adj.* haughty, proud, arrogant, supercilious. **-nafig**, *adj.* supercilious, contemptuous. **-priester**, *m.* high-priest, pontiff. **-roth**, *adj.* (or noun) crimson. **-rund**, *adj.* convex; **-runde**, **-rundheit**, *f.* convexity. **-schätzen**, *tr.* value or esteem highly; **-schätzung**, *f.* high estimation, deep regard. **-schollig**, *adj.* rich or fruitful (soil). **-schule**, *f.* university; **-schüler**, *m.* student of a university. **-schwanger**, *adj.* far advanced in pregnancy. **-selig**, *adj.* (of a deceased person of highest rank) late. **-flun**, *m.* loftiness of mind, high-mindedness, magnanimity; **-flunig**, *adj.* high-minded or spirited, magnanimous. **-stift**, *n.* chapter of a cathedral, bishopric; **-stifts-fürste**, *f.* cathedral. **-straße**, *f.* highway; causeway. **-strebend**, *adj.* high-aspiring. **-strebend**, *adj.* high trotting; *fig.* high flown, bombastic. **-trächtig**, **-tragend**, *adj.* great with young. **-verbrechen**, *n.* capital crime; state-offense. **-verrat**, *m.* high treason. **-verräther**, *m.* one guilty of high treason; traitor; **-ver-rätherlich**, *adj.* treasonable. **-wache**, **-wacht**, *f.* mountain-watch, sentinel stationed on a mountain; **-wächter**, *m.* watchman or sentry stationed on a mountain. **-warte**, *f.* watch-tower on a mountain. **-weg**, *m.* highroad; causeway. **-weide**, *f.* alp. **-wild**, *n.* higher sort of game, deer etc. **-wohlgeborn**, *adj.* (in titles) high and noble, right honorable. **-würde**, *f.* prelacy; **-würdig**, *adj.* highly venerable, right reverend. **-zeit**, *f.* festivity; espec'ly, nuptials, wedding, marriage, bridal; in comp's to be rendered by nuptial or wedding: **as**, **-zeit-bett**, bridal bed; **-zeit-brief**, *m.* letter of invitation to a wedding; **-zeit-fest**, *f.* **-zeit-fest**, *n.* nuptial festival, wedding feast; **-zeit-franz**, *m.* bridal garland, nuptial wreath; **-zeit-leute**, *pl.* wedding guests; etc. etc.
Höhe: **-lied**, *n.* (high song: i. e.) Solomon's song. **-priester**, *m.* high-priest; **-priesterthum**, *n.* dignity of a high-priest; **-priesterlich**, *adj.* pertaining to a high-priest, pontifical.
Hochheimer, *m.* -rs, -r. hock (sort of Rhenish wine from Hochheim).
höchlich, *adv.* highly, greatly. [fr. *hoch.*]
höchst, *superl.* of *hoch*, highest; as *adv.* in the highest degree, most extremely; at the most. *used as prefix to pronouns etc. referring to persons of highest rank, as* **höchste**, **höchster** etc. **auf's** —, at the most.
höchstens, *adv.* at the highest or most, at best. [fr. *höchst.*]
Hochzeit, etc. see under *hoch*.
Hochzeiter, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) bridegroom (bride). [fr. *Hochzeit.*]

hochzeitlich, adj. (or adv.) nuptial. [fr. *Hochzeit*.] *hochzeitlich*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) nuptial. [fr. *Hochzeit*.] *hochzeitlich*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) nuptial. [fr. *Hochzeit*.] *hochzeitlich*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) nuptial. [fr. *Hochzeit*.]

hoden, f. -en. heap of sheaves. [fr. *Hode*.] *hoden*, *f.* -en. heap of sheaves. [fr. *Hode*.]

hoden (or hoden), intr. sit on any one's back; crouch, squat, cower. *tr.* carry on the back. [same as *hoden*.]

hoden, intr. set (sheaves) in a heap. [fr. *Hode*.]

hoden, same as huten.

hoder, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) one always sitting at home, recluse; one who puts up sheaves. [fr. 1. and 2. *hoden*.]

Höder, m. -rs, -r. hump, lump, knob, bunch. [fr. *Höder*; *Ags. hoder*.]

Höder, Höderer, same as Höfer etc.

höderlich, -ig, adj. (or adv.) like humps, rugged, rough. [fr. 1. *Höder*.]

hode, f. (or Hoden, m.) -en. testicle. -n-*schad*, *n.* scrotum.

hof, m. -fes, -ße. yard (enclosed by buildings), courtyard; hence also farm-house, country-house, manor; palace and its belongings, court of a sovereign or nobleman; household; halo (surrounding the moon etc.).

in a great number of comp's, mostly to be rendered by court (royal): as -*hof*, *m.* field belonging to a farm or estate. -*burg*, *f.* court-castle, royal residence. -*cavaller*, *m.* courtier.

-*hame*, *f.* lady of the court, lady of honor. -*hener*, *m.* court officer or servant.

-*hobig*, *adj.* having the right to appear at court. -*farbe*, *f.* court-color or livery. -*fest*, *court-day*, gala-day. -*fräulein*, *n.* maid of honor. -*freibei*, *f.* privilege of court, right granted by a court. -*freundschaft*, *f.* friendship at court; *fig.* false friendship.

-*fütterung*, *f.* fattening of cattle in a stable. -*gefolge*, *n.* retinue of the court. -*geräth*, *n.* farming implements; kitchen-utensils of the court. -*gericht*, *n.* superior court of justice. -*gesinde*, *n.* servants of the court or on an estate or farm. -*glüd*, *n.* fortune (made) at court. -*gut*, *n.* land about the mansion-house, domain, demain. -*hütung*, *f.* household of a prince. -*herr*, *m.* courtier; lord of the manor. -*hörig*, *adj.* belonging to the lord of the manor. -*hund*, *m.* yard-watch-dog. -*jäger*, *m.* ranger or game-keeper of a king; -*jägerer*, *f.* rangers of a court (collect'ly); ranger's house; -*jägermeister*, *m.* master of the chase of a prince; superintendent of royal forests. -*junker*, *m.* page, equerry. -*schammer*, *f.* exchequer.

-*schapel*, *f.* court-chapel, royal chapel; prince's private orchestra. -*stasse*, *f.* civilist. -*stieb*, *n.* court-dress. -*stunt*, *f.* art of a courtier; pl. court-tricks. -*stuter*, *n.* residence of a prince. -*leute*, *pl.* people at court, courtiers; dependants of a manor, bondsmen. -*mann*, *m.* courtier; steward on a farm. -*maßig*, *adj.* court-like, courtly. -*meister*, *m.* steward of a farm. -*meister*, *m.* tutor in a private house; steward of a farm; -*meisterin*, *f.* governess in a private house; wife of a steward; house-keeper. -*meisterin*, *intr.* live as a private tutor; play the pedant; *tr.* find fault with, criticise. -*narr*, *m.* court-fool or jester. -*rath*, *m.*

court or prince's councillor (title of honor, as reward for literary merit etc.). -*rann*, *m.* court-yard. -*sttte*, *f.* court-manners, etiquette. -*stg*, *m.* residence of a prince, court. -*staat*, *m.* court-state; household of a prince; court-dress. -*tag*, *m.* court-day. prince's reception-day; day of forced labor (at the manor). -*wehr*, *gewehrung*, *f.* farm stock. -*wirtschaft*, *f.* housekeeping of a court or of a farm. -*zwang*, *m.* court-restraint, etiquette; compelled labor (at the manor). [Ags *hof*; compare *Schloß*.]

Höflich, f. -ien. courtlike attention, flattery. [fr. *Hof*.]

Höfart, -th, f. haughtiness, arrogance, insolence. [old form *Höfart*, from *hoch* and *fahrt*: 'high-going'.]

Höfartig, adj. (or adv.) haughty, arrogant, insolent. [fr. *Höfart*.]

hoffen, intr. or tr. hope, expect, look for. *ich will nicht* —, I hope it is not the case.

hoffentlich, adv. it is to be hoped, as I hope. [fr. pres. part. of *hoffen*.]

Hoffnung, f. -gen. hope, expectation. *guter* —, of good hope or cheer; in the family way. **Hoffnungs: -los, adj.** hopeless; -*losigkeit*, *f.* hopelessness. -*voll*, *adj.* full of hope, promising, bidding fair. [fr. *hoffen*, with irreg. inserted *n*.]

hoffiren, intr. keep court, banquet; be courtly or proud; (with *dat.*) court (a person), flatter. [fr. *Hof*.]

höflich, adj. (or adv.) courtlike; COURTEOUS; fawning. [fr. *Hof*.]

höflich, adj. (or adv.) COURTLY, courteous, polite, attentive, civil. [fr. *Hof*.]

Höflichkeit, f. COURTESY, politeness, civility. -*bezeichnung*, *f.* display or mark of politeness. [fr. *höflich*.]

Höflich, m. -ges, -ge. COURTIER, courting. [fr. *Hof*.]

höhe, Höhe, etc., see hoch.

Höhe, f. -en. height, altitude, loftiness; high place, summit, top; elevation, hill, mountain. *in die* —, on high, aloft, upward, up; *in der* —, aloft, above. *von der* —, from above or aloft. -*punkt*, *m.* highest point, height, climax, zenith. **Höhen: -freis**, *m.* instrument for measuring altitudes; astrolabe; odolite; almascantar. [fr. *hoch*.]

Höheit, f. highness, elevation, loftiness, majesty; high station, sovereignty, supreme power; as a title, highness. -*lästerung*, *f.* crime of high treason. -*recht*, *n.* right of a king. [fr. *hoch*.]

höher, comparat. of hoch.

hohl, adj. (or adv.) hollow, vacant within, empty; concave; of sound, reverberating as if within a cavity, hollow, dull. — *Hand*, hollow of the hand. -*bau*, *m.* cellar or vault-building. -*fenster*, *n.* bow-window. -*gang*, *m.* casemate. -*geklüffen*, *adj.* concave. -*hand*, *f.* hollow of the hand. -*stirne*, *f.* black alder-tree. -*topf*, *m.* empty-head, know-nothing, fool. -*treisel*, *m.* hollowtop, whirling. -*zugel*, *f.* hollow ball: i.e. shell, bomb, etc. -*rund*, *adj.* concave; -*ründe*, *rundung*, *f.* concavity. -*spiegel*, *m.* concave mirror. -*stuppe*, *f.* winding-stair-case. -*weg*, *m.* hollow or excavated way; narrow pass, defile. [E. hollow, hole, etc.: prob'ly relat. with *hehlen*.]

Höhle, *f.* -en. hole, hollow, cavity, cavern, cave den, kennel, burrow. -n-tempel, *m.* cave-temple. [fr. *Höhl.*]

Höhlen, *tr.* hollow out, excavate. [fr. *Höhl.*]

Höhlig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having holes or pits. [fr. *Höhl.*]

Höhlung, *f.* -gen. hollowing, excavation; cavity, socket. [fr. *Höhlen.*]

Hohn, *m.* -nē, scorn, mockery, scoffing, contempt. (einem) -sprechen, bid (one) defiance, insult; hold in contempt, disregard. -gelächter, *n.* scornful laughter, derision. -lache, *f.* scornful laugh, sneer. -lächeln, *intr.* smile derisively, sneer, scoff. -lachen, *intr.* laugh scornfully, (with *dat.*) laugh to scorn, scoff; -lacher, *m.* scoffer. -neden, *tr.* mock, scoff; -neder, *m.* mocker; -nede-rei, *f.* sneering, mockery. -rede, *f.* scornful or insulting language. -sprechen, *intr.* scorn, scoff. -sprecher, *m.* scorner, scoffer. [Ags. *heān*, 'scorned'.]

Höhnern, *tr.* scorn, scoff, mock. [fr. *Hohn.*]

Höhrer, *m.* -rē, -r. scorner, scoffer. [fr. *Höhnern.*]

Höhnerei, *f.* scorning, mockery. [fr. *Höhnern.*]

Höhnisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) scornful, mocking, scoffing. [fr. *Höhnern.*]

Höhnung, *f.* scorning, scoffing. [fr. *Höhnern.*]

hoho, *interj.* calling or expressing doubt. Ho ho! oh!

Höle (or *Höde*), *m.* -en, -en. huckster or hawk (partic'y of eatables), retailer. [perhaps relat. to *Hod.*]

Höfen, *intr.* huckster, higgler. [fr. *Höle.*]

Höfer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) same as *Höle*. [fr. *Höfen.*]

Höferi, same as *Höfen*. [fr. *Höfer.*]

Höferci, *f.* huckstering, retailing; retailer's shop. [fr. *Höfer.*]

hol, *rec't spelling for Höhl.*

hoh, *adj.* (with *dat.*) (or *adv.*) favorable, propitious, gracious, kind; pleasing, lovely, charming, dear, sweet. -elig, *adj.* intensification of *hoh*, most gracious etc.; -seligkeit, *f.* graciousness; gracefulness, loveliness. [Ags. *hold*.]

hold, *m.* -de, -de; -de, *m.* -en, -en. (obsol.) well-wisher, friend; vassal. [fr. *hoh.*]

Holter, *contr'n of Hölunder.*

Holbin, *f.* -nen. female friend, darling, sweet-heart. [fr. *Hoh.*]

Höle, *Höfen*, *etc.* *rec't spelling for Höhle*, -en, *etc.*

hoheln, *tr.* fetch, go and bring, go or come for, get; draw, pull upon, haul. [E. *hale*, haul.]

Holster, *f.* -n. holster. [relat. with *hehlen.*]

Holt, *m.* -ten, -ten. hulk, boat. [prob'ly Romanic.]

Holländer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) inhabitant of Holland, Dutchman; dairy farmer.

Holländerci, *f.* -eien. Dutch farm, dairy. [fr. *Holländer.*]

holländisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to Holland.

Hölle, *f.* -en. hell, place of torment. Höllen: -bund, *m.* -bündniß, *n.* infernal alliance. -fahrt, *f.* (Christ's) descent into hell. -fürst, *m.* prince of hell, Satan. -gegend, *f.* infernal region. -geist, *m.* infernal spirit. -stein, *m.* lapis infernalis: *etc.* [relat. with *hehlen*, *Höhl.* etc.]

höllisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) hellish, infernal, terrific. [fr. *Hölle.*]

Höhl, *m.* -nē, me. little hill, espec'y an

elevation above the surface of inland water: i. e. *holm*, islet.

Holper, *m.* -rē, -r. hillock, espec'y unevenness or roughness of a road; hence also

jolt, shock.

Holpericht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) uneven, rugged, rough; clumsy, unpolished, stammering. [fr. *Holper.*]

holpern, *intr.* jolt. [fr. *Holper.*]

holter-polter, or **holter die polter**, *adv.* helter-skelter.

Holunder (or *Holber*) *m.* -rē, -r. elder. *ber.*

spanische —, *lilac*. [prob'ly a comp'd: *holan* (relat. to *Höhl*), 'hollow', and -ber, relat. with tree.]

Holunke, same as *Holunke*.

Holz, *m.* -es, -e or -äler. wood, fire-wood, timber, forest. piece of woods, grove.

-acker, *m.* wooded piece of land. -arm, *adj.* destitute of wood. -art, *f.* species or kind of wood; -artig, *adj.* ligneous, woodlike.

-bau, *m.* cultivation of wood; timber-work or building. -bildner, *m.* carver in wood; -bildnerci, *f.* wood-engraving, xylography.

-bock, *m.* frame of wood or jack (for any purpose) -bündel, *n.* faggot. -eiser, *f.* ligneous fibre. -förster, *m.* wood-keeper. -hader, *m.* woodcutter; woodpecker. -hahn, *m.* woodcock. -han, *m.* place in forest where trees are felled; -hauer, *m.* wood-cutter, chopper, hewer of wood. -hof, *m.* wood or timber-yard. -kirsche, *f.* wild cherry. -koble, *f.* charcoal. -lager, *m.* wood or timber-yard. -malerei, *f.* painting on wood. -obst, *n.* wild fruits. -raum, *m.* place for wood, wood-house. -reich, *adj.* rich in wood, woody. -schlag, *m.* wood-cutting or felling; place in forest where wood is felled; privilege of felling wood; -schlagger, *m.* wood-cutter. -schneide-kunst, *f.* art of carving in wood; -schneider, *n.* carving in wood; sawing of wood; -schneider, *m.* carver in wood; sawyer; -schneiderci, *f.* art of carving in wood. -schneise, *f.* woodcock. -schmitt, *m.* wood-cut. -schmitzerci, *f.* -schmit(er)werf, *n.* carved work. -span, *m.* splinter or shaving of wood, chip. -stoh, *m.* wood-pile. -trift, *f.* pasture in a forest. -verbund, *m.* truss-work. -wärter, *m.* inspector of a wood, wood-ward. -weg, *m.* wood-way, way or ride in a wood or glade; fig. labyrinth. dilemma. -wert, *n.* wood or timber-work; wainscoting. -wesen, *n.* forest-concerns. -zeit, *f.* time for felling wood. -zucht, *f.* forest-culture. -zunder, *m.* touch-wood. [E. *holt*, obsol. except in poetry.]

holzbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be felled. [fr. *holzen.*]

holzen, *intr.* cut or gather wood. *tr.* furnish with wood; cudgel. [fr. *Holz.*]

höltern, *adj.* (or *adv.*) wooden; hence stiff, awkward, wooden. [fr. pl. of *Holz.*]

holzigt, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) woodlike, ligneous; woody, well-wooded. [fr. *Holz.*]

Holzjung, *f.* cutting or gathering of wood, wood, forest; cudgeling. [fr. *holzen.*]

Some'r, *m.* -rē. Homer (Greek poet).

homeric, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Homeric. [fr. *Homer.*]

homille, *f.* -en. homily.

homos (fr. *Gr* *homos*, 'same'), in several words nearly identical with corresponding words in Engl. [etc.]

Hon, *Hönen*, *etc.* *rec't spelling for Höhn*, *Höhen*

ig, m. -gs. honey. *bau*, m. honey-culture. *erzeugend*, adj. producing honey, alliferous. *stich*, m. nectary (of flowers). *uchen*, m. honey-cake, ginger-bread. *seim*, virgin honey. *stimme*, f. honeyed or sweet voice; flattering tone; etc. etc. *stich*, rec't spelling for *höhnisch*. *stich*, adj. (or adv.) honest; often genteel, like. [fr. Fr.] *honor*, n. -rs, -r. honor. [Fr.] *honorar*, n. -rs, -re. honorarium, fee, royalty. [fr. Lat.] *honorieren*, tr. honor (a bill), accept; pay a pay. [fr. Lat.] *honorierung*, f. acceptance (of a bill). [fr. honorieren.] *hörung*, rec't spelling for *Höhnung*. *hörung*, same as *hopp* (under *hopen*). *hopen*, m. -ns. hop (the plant), hops. *bau*, hop-culture. *hopen*, tr. hop, mix with hops. [fr. *hopen*.] *hopen*, same as *hopen*. *hopen*, m. -rs, -r. cultivator of hops. [as from a verb *hopen* from *hopen*.] *hopen*, m. -pps, -ppe. hop, leap, jump. [fr. *hopen*.] *hopen*, intr. hop, jump. *hopp*, imperat. interj. hop! (with *sa*, *hei*, *ho*, and other = heyday! hopt! etc.) [relat. with the much more usual *hopen*.] *hopen*, m. -es, -e. hop, jump. [fr. *hopen*.] *hopen*, intr. hop, jump, skip. [fr. *hopen*.] [fr. m. hop-waltz. [fr. *hopen*.] *hopen*, m. Horace. *hopen*, adj. (or adv.) capable of being heard, audible. [fr. *hören*.] *hören*, f. audibleness. [fr. *hören*.] *hören*, intr. hearken, listen; obey. *tr. hören*, to give ear to. *hören*: *rohr*, n. ear-umpet. *hören*, m. secret corner for ear-umpet or listening. [fr. *hören*.] *hören*, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) hearkeeper, listener, eaves-dropper. [fr. *hören*.] *hören*, adj. (or adv.) hearkening, listful, attentive. [fr. *hören*.] *hören*, f. -en. horde, wandering troop, nomadic tribe. [fr. Turkish.] *hören*, rare for *Hürte*. *hören*, intr. or tr. hear, give ear to; hearken. *tr. hören*, to obey. *hören* —, be hard of hearing. *hören* — lassen, let one's self be heard. *hören*, das läßt sich —, that is worth hearing. *hören*: *mittel*, n. means or medium of hearing. *hören*, m. auditory nerve. *hören*, n. *hören*, m. hearing trumpet. *hören*, m. auditory, lecture-room. *hören*, f. *hören*, n. *hören*, m. rumor. *hören*, f. reach of hearing. *hören*, m. ear-witness. *hören*, n. *hören*, n. hearsay. *hören*, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) hearer. [fr. *hören*.] *hören*, adj. (or adv.) belonging to. as noun. *hören*, m. [fr. *hören*, in an old sense = *hören*.] *hören*, adj. (or adv.) -hearing, -eared. [fr. *hören*.] *hören*, m. -es, -e. horizon. [fr. Lat. Gr.] *hören*, adj. (or adv.) horizontal. *hören*, n. a. -ns, -örner. horn; feeler (of insects); glehorn; peak, projecting point; horny hard skin. mit einem in ein — blasen, blow same horn with one, agree with one in union, conspire with one. *hören* tragen,

be a cuckold. *hören* die Hörner ablaufen, sow one's wild oats. *in many comp's* (mostly to be rendered by horn-): as *arbeit*, f. work in horn; *arbeiter*, m. worker in horn. *artig*, adj. like horn, horny. *becher*, m. drinking-horn. *brecher*, m. turner in horn. *füßig*, adj. horn-footed, hoofed. *händig*, adj. callous. *jagd*, f. hunting with the bugle. *klüftig*, adj. hoof-cleft. *schlange*, f. horned serpent. *schuß*, m. dilemma. *spaltig*, adj. hoof-cleft. *vich*, n. horned cattle. *Hörner*: *schall*, m. sound of horns. *schuß*, m. dilemma. *toll*, adj. horn mad. *träger*, m. cuckold. [Hörn.] *Hörnchen*, n. -ns, -n. little horn, cornicle. [fr. 1. *hörnchen*, tr. provide with horns. [fr. *Hörn*.] 2. *hörnchen*, -en, adj. (or adv.) horny, of horn. [fr. *Hörn*.] *hornig*, -ig, adj. (or adv.) horn-like, callous. [fr. *Hörn*.] *hornig*, adj. (or adv.) -horned. [fr. *Hörn*.] *Hornis*, f. -is. hornet. [fr. *Hörn*; probly from the tone.] *Hornisse*, f. (provinc.) same as *Hornis*. *Hornist*, m. -ten, -ten. performer on the horn. [fr. *Hörn*.] *Hornung*, m. -es, -ge. February. *Hornost*, m. -es, -e. horoscope. [fr. Gr.] *Horn*, m. -es, -e. bush, shrubbery; eyrie, nest; heap. *hören*, tr. build an eyrie. [fr. *Hörn*.] *Hörn*, m. -te, -te. hoard, treasure; place of safety. [relat. with *Hörde*, *Hürte*.] *Hörte*, rare for *Hürte*. *Hörchen*, n. -ns, -n. small breeches or hose. [fr. *Höle*.] *Höle*, f. -en. hose, stocking; trousers. breeches (mostly pl.); hollow cylinder, spout; tub, pail. *Hölen*: *band*, n. knee-band, garter. *band-orden*, m. order of the garter. *band*, m. waist-band. *los*, adj. without breeches; as noun, SANS-CULOTTE, violent republican. *träger*, pl. suspenders. *hören*, tr. furnish with hose or breeches. [fr. *Höle*.] *Höspital*, n. -es, -äler. hospital. *Höspitalier*, m. -rs, -r. hospitaller (knight). *Höspitalität*, m. -ten, -ten. inmate of a hospital. *Höspitalität*, f. hospitality. [fr. Lat.] *Höstie*, f. host, holy wafer. [fr. Lat.] *Hôtel*, n. -ls, -ls. hotel; palace. [Fr.] *Hott* (hottot), interj. (to a team): to the right! *geho*, imperat. of an old verb *hotten*, 'go on'.] *Hottogant*, m. -ls, -äule. child's riding-horse. [fr. *Hott* and *Gant*.] *Högel*, *Högelin*, etc. see *Hügel* etc. *hu*, interj. of horror. *hu!* oh! *hub*, pret. ind. of *heben*. *hub*, m. -bes, -ube. heaving, lift; impetus; picking out, selection. [fr. *heben*.] *hube*, f. -en. hide (certain extent of land). *-n-richter*, m. country-magistrate. *hübel*, m. -ls, -l. hillock; both. *hüben* (contr'n of *he üben*), adv. on this side. *hüßig*, adj. (or adv.) pretty, fair, handsome genteel. [corrupt. from *höflich*, which see.] *hüßigkeit*, f. prettiness, fairness, beauty [fr. *hüßig*.] *hude*, f. -en. back. [perhaps relate to *Hode*.] *huden*, same as, but rarer than, *hoden*. [fr. *Hude*.]

Gudel, *m.* -ls, -l. rag, tatter; trash; ragamuffin. [relat. to E. huddle.]
Gubel, *f.* -en. bungling, huddling; vexation. [fr. *Gubeln*.]
Gubelhaft, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ragged, paltry; carelessly done, huddled together. [fr. *Gubel*.]
Gubeln, *tr.* perform negligently, huddle, bungle; vex, tease; juggle. *intr.* lead an idle life. [fr. *Gubel*: 'treat as rags'.]
Gubler, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) bungler, huddler; teazer. [fr. *Gubeln*.]
Gublig, same as *Gubelig*.
Guf, *m.* -es, -e. hoof. **beschl**, *m.* shoeing (of a horse). **eisen**, *n.* horse-shoe. **eisenst**, *m.* table in shape of a horse-shoe. **nagel**, *m.* hob-nail. **schlag**, *m.* hoof-stroke, tread or track of horses. **schmied**, *m.* farrier. **zeug**, *n.* shoeing-tools.
Gufe, same as *Gube*.
Gufen, *tr.* hoof. *intr.* kick. [fr. *Guf*.]
huf, *m.* -rs, -r. hoofed creature. [fr. *Gufen*.]
hufig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) hoofed. [fr. *Guf*.]
Güfte, *f.* -en. hip, haunch. **Güft**: **bein**, **blatt**, *n.* hip-bone. **horn** = **Hifthorn**. **stüd**, *n.* haunch.
güftig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) -haunched. [fr. *Güfte*.]
Gügel, *m.* -ls, -l. hill, hillock, knoll. **rüden**, *m.* ridge of a hill. [probly relat. with *hoch*.]
gügelhaft, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) hilllike, hilly. [fr. *Gügel*.]
Gügelin, *tr.* form into hills. [fr. *Gügel*.]
Hugeno'tt, *m.* -ten, -ten. Huguenot (protestant of the period of the relig. wars in France).
Hugo, *m.* -o's. Hugh.
Huhn, *n.* -ns, -hner. fowl, barn-door fowl, cock or hen. **Hühner**: **aar**, *m.* griffon vulture. **artig**, *adj.* gallinaceous. **ange**, *n.* corn (on the foot). **beize**, *f.* partridge-shooting. **blind**, *n.* oxlip (plant). **braten**, *m.* roast fowl or chicken. **brüße**, *f.* chicken-broth. **haus**, *n.* hen-house, poultry-house; **hühnerden**, *n.* same. **hof**, *m.* poultry-yard.
hund, *m.* pointer, setter. **jagd**, *f.* partridge-shooting. **latte**, *f.* feather, *f.* hen-lath or roost. **pastete**, *f.* chicken-pie. **ruf**, *m.* bird call, partridge-call. **stall**, *m.* stange, **steige**, *f.* hen-roost, hen-coop. **steh**, *n.* poultry.
zucht, *f.* rearing of poultry. [relat. with *Gahn*, *Genne*.]
Gühnchen, *n.* -ns, -n. chicken. [fr. *Guhn*.]
hui, *interj.* expressing speed, rapid motion. **ho!** **huzal** quick! sometimes as noun: **Hui**, *n.* instant.
Guld, *f.* grace, favor, good-will, kindness. **göttin**, *f.* Grace, Charis (Greek goddess). **reich**, **voll**, *adj.* full of good-will, gracious, benevolent. [relat. with *helf*.]
Gulbig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) gracious, favorable; bound to good-will or service. [fr. *Gulb*.]
Gulbigen, *intr.* (with *dat.*) pay homage (to), swear allegiance or fealty (to); devote one's self (to), embrace. [fr. *Gulbig*.]
Gulbigung, *f.* -gen. homage, oath of allegiance; demonstration of respect, honoring, attention; favor. **eid**, *m.* oath of allegiance or fealty. **pflichtig**, *adj.* subject to homage. [fr. *Gulbigen*.]
Gulbin, *f.* same as *Guldgöttin*. [fr. *Gulb*.]
Gülfe, *f.* help, aid, assistance. **einem zu** —, to the aid or succor of any one. **Gülfe** (rarely **Gülfs**): **ruf**, *m.* **rufen**, *n.* cry for help. **fer-**

tig, *adj.* ready or inclined to help. **leister**, *m.* one who brings relief, helper; **leistung**, *f.* rendering of help or relief. **los**, *adj.* helpless, destitute; **losigkeit**, *f.* helplessness. **rede**, **rede**, *f.* evasive speech, evasion, shift. **reich**, *adj.* rich in assistance, helpful, benevolent.
Gülfe: **armee**, *f.* auxiliary army. **bedürftig**, *adj.* needing help, indigent. **geld**, *n.* pecuniary aid, subsidy. **genoss**, *m.* ally. **grund**, *m.* subsidiary reason. **heer**, *n.* auxiliary army. **hülfe**, *f.* poor-funds. **hülfe**, *f.* chapel of ease. **laut**, **lauter**, *m.* vowel. **lehrer**, *m.* assistant teacher. **leistung**, same as *Hülfeleistung*. **macht**, *f.* auxiliary power. **mittel**, *n.* auxiliary means, instrument, expedient; means of relief, remedy. **quelle**, *f.* source of help, resource, expedient. **trupp**, *m.* **voll**, *n.* auxiliary troop or force. **verzin**, *m.* charitable institution. **vertrag**, *m.* subsidiary treaty. **wort**, *n.* auxiliary or explaining word. **zeitwort**, *n.* auxiliary verb. [fr. *helfen*.]
hülftig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) helpful, adjutory. [fr. *Hülfe*.]
hülbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be covered or concealed. [fr. *hüllen*.]
Hülle, *f.* -en. envelop, covering, wrapping, veil; sheath, husk. **die** — **und Hülle**, the abundance. [E. *hull*, 'envelop': relat. with *helfen*.]
hüllen, *tr.* envelop, wrap up, cover, veil, hide. [fr. *Hülle*.]
Hülle, *f.* -en. hull, shell, husk. [relat. with *Hülle*, *helfen*.]
hüllen, *tr.* hull, shell, husk. *refl.* come off. [fr. *Hülse*.]
hülftig, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like hulls, husky, leguminous. [fr. *Hülse*.]
Hulst, *m.* -tes, -te. holly (tree).
humane, *adj.* (or *adv.*) humane, kind. [fr. Lat.].
Humaniora, *pl.* humane learning, humanities (branches of learning in a liberal education). [Lat.].
humanisieren, *tr.* humanize.
humanistisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) humane.
Humanität, *f.* humanity.
Hummer, same as *Hummer*.
Hummel, *f.* -ln. humble-bee; drone; *fig.* roving girl; bag-pipe. [perhaps relat. to *hum*.]
hummen, *intr.* (or *tr.*) hum, drone.
Hummer, *m.* -rs, -rn. lobster.
Humor, *m.* -rs. humor. [fr. Lat.].
Humorist, *m.* -ten, -ten. humorist.
humoristisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) humorous.
Humpe, *f.* -en. large drinking vessel, bumper, bowl.
Humpel, *f.* bungling work. [fr. *Humpeln*.]
humpeln, *humpeln*, *intr.* limp. *tr.* bungle, manage awkwardly.
humpen, *m.* -ns, -n. same as *Humpe*.
humpen, *intr.* same as *humpeln*, *intr.*
humpel, -humpel, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) bungler, clumsy workman. [fr. *humpeln*.]
humpen, *intr.* hum, buzz.
hun, *etc.* rec't spelling of *Guhn* etc.
Hund, *m.* -es, -be. dog, hound; dog-star. **auf dem** — (*vulg.*), in a bad condition, miserable, reduced. **Hunde**: (often vulgarly used to express contemptible, miserable; as *arg* **heit**, *f.* low, miserable work, hard work:

etc. -artig, *adj.* canine. -bellen, *n.* bark-
ing of dogs. -blume, *f.* dandelion. -fressen,
n. dog's food. -hütte, *f.* -loß, *n.* -stall, *m.*
dog-kennel. -steuer, *f.* tax on dogs.

Hundb: -affe, *f.* baboon. -auge, *n.* dog's eye;
impudent or envious person. -beere, *f.*
berry of the dog-wood; -beer: -strauch, *m.*
dog-wood. -blume, *f.* dandelion. -born, *m.*
hawthorn. -fell, *n.* dog's skin. -fott (fott =
Fuß), *m.* (vulg.) scoundrel; -füßig, *adj.*
roguish; scurvy. -ledern, *adj.* of dog's skin.
-rose, *f.* wild or dog-rose. -stern, *m.* dog-star,
Sirius. -tag, *m.* dog-day. -wuth, *f.* canine
madness. -zwinger, *m.* kennel-yard; also in
many botanical names.

Hundeln, *intr.* pup; fawn (like a dog). [*fr.*
Hund.]

Hundert, *num.* hundred. as noun, *n.* -iß, -te.
-faß, -füßig, *adj.* hundred-fold. -herr, *m.*
centumvir. -jährig, *adj.* of a hundred years,
centenary, CENTENNIAL. -jährlich, *adj.* every
hundred years. -mal, *adj.* a hundred
times. -theilig, *adj.* centigrade. -weise,
adv. by hundreds.

Hundertel, *n.* -iß, -l. hundredth part. [*for*
Hundertstel, from Hundertß Theil.]

Hundertertei, *indecl. adj.* (or *adv.*) of a hundred
different sorts. [*fr.* gen. of Hundert.]

Hundertst, *num. adj.* hundredth. [*fr.* Hundert.]

Hundertstünd, *adv.* in the hundredth time. [*adv.*
gen. of Hundertst.]

Hündin, *f.* -nnen. female dog or hound, bitch.
[*fr.* Hund.]

Hündisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) doggish, canine; CYN-
ICAL, impudent; fawning, crouching. [*fr.*
Hund.]

Hüne, *m.* -en, -en. giant. Hünen: -bett,
n. giant's grave. -mäßig, *adj.* gigan-
tic. [*fr.* Hunne.]

Hünenhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) gigantic. [*fr.* Hüne.]

Hüner, *rec't spelling for Hühner, pl.* of Huhn.

Hunger, *m.* -rß. hunger, craving for food,
appetite; famine. vor - sterben, starve (die
with hunger). -jahr, *n.* year of dearth. -kur,
f. fasting-cure. -leider, *m.* hungry person,
starveling; -leiderer, *f.* suffering from
hunger, pinching poverty. -leidig, *adj.*
starving, extremely poor. -quelle, *f.* spring
which often dries up. -stelle, *f.* poor place
or office. -tod, *m.* starvation.

Hungerß: -noth, *f.* famine, dearth.

Hungerig, -grig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) hungry, starv-
ing. [*fr.* Hunger.]

Hungern, *intr.* (or *tr.* *impers.*) hunger, be hun-
gry, affect with hunger. es hungert mich, I
am hungry. [*fr.* Hunger.]

Hungerig, see hungerig.

Hungerigheit, *f.* hunger, appetite; starvation.
fr. hungerig.]

Hüntel, *n.* -iß. same as Huhn. [corrupt. di-
minut. of Huhn.]

Hünne, *m.* -en, -en. Hun. -n-fönig, *m.* king
of the Huns.

Hunnisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Hunnish. [*fr.* Hunne.]

Huten, *adv.* contr'n of tie unten, below here.

Huten, *tr.* abuse, reprimand. [*dance.*
-ipfen, hüpfen, *intr.* h. or f. hop; leap, skip,
-ipfer, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rü.) hopper, skipper,
comp. [*fr.* hüpfen.]

Hürbe, *f.* hurdle, fold, pen. Hürben: -schlag,
n. penning of sheep, foldage. -wand, *f.*
-werk, *n.* hurdle-work. [*relat.* with Herbe
etc.]

Hürben, *intr.* (or *tr.*) hurdle; pen (sheep). [*fr.*
Hürbe.]

Hürbung, *f.* -gen. hurdle-work. [*fr.* Hürben.]

Hüre, *f.* harlot, prostitute, whore. Hüren:
-kind, *n.* bastard-child. -liche, *f.* lascivious
love. -lohn, *m.* wages of prostitution. -weib,
n. profligate woman.

Hüren, *intr.* fornicate. [*fr.* Hüre.]

Hürer, *m.* -rß, -r. fornicator. [*fr.* Hüren.]

Hureret, *f.* fornication, lewdness, harlotry.
[*fr.* Hurer.]

Hurerisch, huriß, *adj.* (or *adv.*) lewd, whorish.
[*fr.* Hurer.]

Hurr, -rr, *interj.* imitating a swift whirring
noise. whirr!

Hurrah, *interj.* hurrah! huzza!

Hurtig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) quick and agile, prompt,
speedy; brave. [*from* an old hurt, 'thrust',
borrowed from *Fr.* *heurt* (*E. hurt*), in the
language of chivalry, 'thrust (of a lance)';
orig'ly 'thrusting forth'.]

Hurtigkeit, *f.* quickness, swiftness, prompt-
ness. [*fr.* hurtig.]

Husar, *m.* -ten, -ten. hussar. [*fr.* Hungar.]

Husch, *interj.* ordering silence or, espec'ly, speed.
hush! quick! at once!

Husch, *m.* -scheß, -ide. quick or sudden mo-
tion. [*fr.* huschen.]

Huschen, *intr.* hurry, glide off. [*fr.* husch.]

Huska, *interj.* huzza.

Husten, *m.* -nß, -n. cough. [*Ags.* *hrosta*,
old *E.* *whoost*.]

Husten, *intr.* cough. [*fr.* Husten.]

Hüßeln, *intr.* cough a little. [*fr.* Husten.]

1. Hut, *m.* -tes, -ite. hat, bonnet; hat-Hec
cover, lid, etc.; loaf (of sugar). unter einem
-e jucken, play the same game. -feder, *f.*
plume of the hat. -loß, *adj.* without a hat.
-macher, *m.* hatter. -süßer, *m.* loaf-sugar:
etc. etc.

2. Hut, *f.* -ten. heed, care, guard, protec-
tion, shelter; pasture. -geiß, *n.* herds-
man's wages. -loß, *adj.* heedless; unguarded.
-mann, *m.* herdsman, keeper.

Hütchen, *n.* -nß, -n. little hat. [*fr.* 1. Hut.]

Hüten, *tr.* (rarely *intr.* with *genit.*) have heed
or care of, watch, keep, tend. *refl.* guard
one's self, be on one's guard, beware, take
heed. [*fr.* 2. Hut.]

Hüter, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) heeder, guardian,
keeper, herdsman. [*fr.* Hüten.]

Huth, *rare for* 2. Hut.

Huthe, *f.* footstool. [*fr.* hütschen.]

Hütschen, *intr.* glide, slide.

Hütte, *f.* -en. cottage, cot, hut; smelting-
house, foundry; tent, tabernacle. Hütten
(mostly in the sense of smelting-house or
foundry): -amt, *n.* board superintending
furnaces etc. -arbeit, *f.* work in a smelting-
house; -arbeiter, *m.* workman in a foundry,
smelter. -bewohner, *m.* cottager. -gebäude,
n. building belonging to a foundry. -herr,
m. proprietor of a foundry. -hütte, *f.*
science of smelting, metallurgy; -kundig,
adj. expert in metallurgy; as noun, metal-
lurgist. -leute, *pl.* smelters, founders.

-werk, *n.* smelting house, stamping mill.

-wesen, *n.* everything relating to foundries.

Hütung, *f.* -gen. pasture-ground. [*fr.* 2.
Hut.]

Hütung, *f.* tending of cattle. [*fr.* Hüten.]

Hußel, *f.* -ln. dried pear.

Hußeln, *intr.* f. sarivel. [*fr.* Hüßel.]

Phacintb, (-the, f.), m. -thes, -the. hyacinth. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Hyäne, f. -en. hyena. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Hyber, f. hydra.
Hydra't, n. -is, -te. hydrate. [fr. Gr.]
Hydro- (from Greek *hydōr*, 'water') in several words nearly like corresponding words in Engl.
Hymen, m. -ns. Hymen (god of marriage), marriage. [fr. Gr.]

Hymne, f. -en. hymn. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Hyper- (Greek, 'above') in several words nearly like corresponding words in Engl.: as, **hyperborean**, m. **hyperborean**; -tritis, adj. **hypercritical**: etc.
Hypo- (Greek, 'under'), in several words nearly like corresponding words in Engl.
Hypothe't, f. -en. mortgage, security. [see *hypothe'cate*.] [Gr.]
hysterisch, adj. (or adv.) hysterical. [fr. Lat.-



i, *interj.* expressing joy. ah! ha!
iberisch, adj. (or adv.) of Iberia. — *e* **Halbinsel**, Pyrenean peninsula (Spain and Portugal).
ich, pron. 1. [Ags. ik.]
ich (-en), *intr.* always speak of self; be egotistic. [fr. *ich*.]
Ichler (-ling), m. egotist. [fr. *ich*.]
Ich-pregeret, -sucht, f. egotism.
ichüchtig, adj. (or adv.) egotistic. [fr. *Ich-sucht*.]
Ichthys (from Greek *ichthys*, 'fish'), in words nearly like corresponding words in Engl.
Idea'l, n. -is, -le. ideal. [fr. Lat.]
idea'lich, adj. (or adv.) ideal.
idealisieren, *tr.* idealize.
idealistisch, adj. (or adv.) idealistic.
idealtät, f. ideality.
Idee, f. -en. idea, notion, conception. — *n* **Verbindung**, f. association of ideas. — *n* **Welt**, f. ideal world. [fr. Fr.]
identifizieren, *tr.* identify. [fr. Lat.]
identisch, adj. (or adv.) identical.
identität, f. identity, sameness.
Idios (fr. Greek, *idea* 'idea'), **Idio-** (fr. Greek, *idios* 'peculiar'), in words nearly like corresponding words in Engl.
Idio'm, n. -ms, -me. idiom. [fr. Gr.]
idiomatisch, adj. (or adv.) idiomatic.
Idiot, m. -en, -ten. idiot. [fr. Gr.]
Idol, m. -is, -le. idol. [fr. Gr.]
Idolatric, f. idolatry.
Idyl, f. -en. idyl. [fr. Gr.]
idyllisch, adj. (or adv.) idyllic, pastoral.
igel, m. -is, -l. hedgehog, urchin. — *s* **schnecke**, f. sea-urchin. sometimes wrongly for *Egel*.
igelticht, -isch, -ig, adj. (or adv.) urchinlike, prickly. [fr. *igel*.]
Ignaz, f. Ignatius.
Ignoranz, f. ignorance. [fr. Lat.]
ignorieren, *tr.* ignore, take no notice of; overlook.
ihm, dat. s. of *er* or *es*. to him or it.
ihn, accus. s. of *er*. him or it.
ihnen, dat. pl. of *sie*. to them: **Ihnen** (in address), to you.
ih, 1. nom. pl. of *bu*. ye, you. 2. dat. s. of *sie*, fem. to her or it. 3. poss. adj. (for 3d pers. sing. f.). her or its. 4. poss. adj. (for 3d pers. pl.) their: **Ihr** (in address) your.
Ihrer, 1. gen. s. of *sie* (3d; rs. f.) of her, of it. 2. gen. pl. of *sie* (3d pers. pl.) of them: **Ihrer** (in address) of you.
Ihrerlei, indecl. adj. of her or its or their kind.
Ihrerlei, of your kind. [fr. 3. 4. *ih* and *ist*.]

ihrerseits, adv. on her or its or their side; as concerns her or it or them; in her or its or their turn. **Ihrerseits**, on your part or in your turn, etc. [fr. 3. 4. *ih* and *Seite*.]
ihresgleichen, indecl. adj. (or adv.) of her or its or their kind, like her etc. **Ihresgleichen**, of your kind, like you. [prop'ly *ihres* (fr. 3. 4. *ih*) *gleichen*.]
ihrethalben, -wegen, -twissen, adv. on her or its or their account or behalf, for her or its or their sake, so far as she or it or they are concerned. **Ihrethalben**, on your account, etc. [fr. 3. 4. *ih*, with inorganic *t*, and *halben*, etc.].
ihrig (always preceded by def. article), poss. pr. hers, its; theirs. **Ih**rig, your. [from 3. and 4. *ih*.]
ihro, old. gen. pl. of *ih*r, used as adj. in addressing persons of distinction. her, his, your.
Iliad or **Ilias**, f. Iliad.
Ill...: most words (fr. Lat. or Fr.) thus beginning differ little in spelling from corresponding English words, and need not be given. Germ. -iren, in verbs corresponding to Engl., -ate (as *illustrieren* = illustrate).
Illiterat, m. -en, -ten. illiterate person. [fr. Lat.]
Ilme, f. -en. elm. [same as *Ulm*.]
Ilse, f. (diminut. of Elisabeth) Betty, Bess.
Ilse, m. -ses, -sse. polecat, fitchet.
im = in dem.
imaginär, adj. (or adv.) imaginary. [fr. Fr.]
Imber, same as *Ingwer*.
Imbiß, m. -ses, -ße. (a bite: hence) slight meal, lunch. [fr. *ein* and *beißen*.]
imgleichen, conj. in the like manner, likewise, also; besides, moreover. [prop'ly in dem *gleichen*.]
inmagen, conj. according as; whereas, because. [for in den *Magen*, dat. pl.]
Imn...: same as with *Ill*...
Imme, f. -en. (obsol. except in poetry) bee.
immediat, adj. (or adv.) immediate. -stände, pl. Immediate States (of the German Empire). [fr. Lat.]
immediatieren, *tr.* (in Germ. politics) make free or immediately dependent on the Empire.
immer, adv. ever, always, continually; yet, still: *wer* —, whoever, *wie* —, however, how possibly, how in the world; *für* —, auf —, forever. — *fort*, nur — *zu*, further I go on! — *bar*, adv. ever, always. auf *immerbar*, forever. — *fort*, *ad* on and on, constantly, evermore. — *grün*, adj. evergreen. — *hin*

adv. all the time (in spite of objections), after all, yet, at least, no matter: as *interj.* well and good! -*mehr*, adv. ever more; more and more. ever. -*schön*, n. common heather. -*während*, adj. everlasting, endless, eternal. -*zu*, adv. always: as *interj.* go on! forward! never mind! [fr. *je* and *mehr*.]
inmitten, adv. in the mean, meanwhile. [fr. *in* and *mittel*.]
immobi'l, adj. (or adv.) immovable; not in marching order. [fr. Lat.]
Immobili'en, pl. immovables; real-estate.
Impera'tor, m. -*re*, -*c'en*. Imperator, emperor. [Lat.] [manding.]
Imperatorisch, adj. (or adv.) imperious, commanding. fr. *imp*, *ingraft*, inoculate, vaccinate.
Impf: -*anstalt*, f. institution for vaccination. -*arzt*, m. inoculator. -*reis*, n. graft, scion. [fr. Gr.]
Impfing, m. child that is or is about to be vaccinated. [fr. *impfen*] [impier.]
Impfung, f. *imping*; inoculation. fr. *impfieren*, intr. be imposing or impressive tr. strike forcibly, impress. *impfendend*, imposing, impressive.
Impflos, adj. (or adv.) imposing. [Fr.]
Impost, m. -*tes*, -*ten*. *impost*. pl. duties, taxes, customs [fr. Lat.] [Lat.]
Improvisator, m. -*re*, -*oren*. improviser. *impr.* same as *Amelise*.
in, prep. (with *acc.* or *acc.*) in, into, to, at, within. — *urgent*, in a short time.
Inaugura'l, adj. (or adv.) inaugural.
In-begriff, m. -*ffs*, -*ffe*. (what is included: *Genie*) content, sum, compendium, essence. mit —, inclusively, including (with *genit.*).
In-begriffen, adv. inclusively. [as if past part. of *in-begreifen*.]
In-brunst, f. ardor, fervor.
Inbrünstig, adj. (or adv.) ardent, fervent.
Indelicateise, f. -*en*. indelicacy. [fr. Fr.]
Indelt, n. -*tes*, -*te*. bed-tick.
Inde'm, conj. in or during the time that, while, whilst, as; in that (by doing so and so); since, as (*causal*). [in and *tem* (dat. of *ter*, demonstr.).]
Indemnifiziren, tr. indemnify. [fr. Lat.]
Independenz, f. independence.
Indier, m. -*re*, -*r*. same as *Indier*.
Inde's, -*ffen*, adv. meantime, meanwhile; however, nevertheless.
conj. while, whilst. — *bei*, during the time that, while, whilst. [in and *des* or *dessen* (gen. of *der*, demonstr.).]
India'ner, m. -*re*, -*r*. (f. -*rin*.) (Americ.) Indian.
Indianisch, adj. (or adv.) Indian. [fr. *Indi-aner*.]
Indien, n. -*ns*. India, the Indies.
Indier, m. -*re*, -*r*. (f. -*rin*.) native of India, Indian, Hindoo.
Indig (-*go*), m. -*s*. indigo. [fr. Fr. etc. 'the color from India'.]
Indigniren, tr. make indignant, offend. [fr. Lat.]
Indignität, f. -*ten*. indignity; disgrace.
Indisch, adj. (or adv.) pertaining to India, Indian. [fr. *Indien*.]
Indosse'ment, n. -*s*. indorsement. [fr. Ital.]
Indosse'mt, m. -*ten*, -*ten*. indorser.
Indossiren, tr. indorse.
Industrie, f. industry. -*aussstellung*, f. ex-

hibition of products of industry. -*geisel*, -*schaft*, f. trade-union. [Fr.]
Industriö's, adj. (or adv.) industrious.
Inega'l, adj. (or adv.) unequal. [fr. Fr.]
Inegalität, f. inequality.
in-einander, adv. and *sep'ble* prefix. into one another. -*flechten*, O. tr. interlace. -*greifen*, O. intr. grasp one into the other, work together, co-operate.
Inez., *Inz*., as with *zu*
Infam, adj. (or adv.) infamous. [fr. Lat.]
Infant, m. -*ten*, -*n*. infant (prince of Spain). [fr. Span. and Lat.]
Infanterie, f. -*ien*. infantry, foot-soldier. [fr. Fr.]
Infanterist, m. -*ten*, -*ten*. infantry- or foot-soldier.
Infanta, f. Infanta (Spanish or Portuguese princess). [fr. *Infant*.]
Infel, same as *Inful*.
infeln, same as *infulren*. [fr. *Infel*.]
Inferien, pl. funeral sacrifices. [fr. Lat.]
infieren, tr. infect. [fr. Lat.]
Infinität, f. infinity. [fr. Lat.]
infinitesimal, adj. (or adv.) infinitesimal. -*rechnung*, f. differential calculus.
Infinitiv, m. -*re*, -*re*. infinitive. [fr. Lat.]
Informator, m. -*re*, -*oren*. private tutor. [Lat.]
Infu'l, f. -*le*. bishop's mitre. [fr. Lat.]
infuliren, tr. invest or adorn with the mitre. [fr. Lat. as *Inful*.]
Infusio'n, f. -*n*. infusion. -*z-thierchen*, n. infusory animalcule; pl. *infusoria*. [fr. Lat.]
infusio'risch, adj. (or adv.) infusory, infusorial.
Inger, same as *Ingwer*.
In-gebäude, n. building within an enclosure or wall; interior of a building.
ingeheim, same as *inseheim*.
Ingenieur, m. -*re*, -*re*. engineer. -*tunst*, f. (art of) engineering; art of fortification. [Fr.]
ingelichen, same as *ingeleichen*.
Ingrimm, m. -*mmes*. concealed or sullen rage, anger, resentment.
ingrimmig, adj. (or adv.) angry, furious, spiteful. [fr. *Ingrimm*.]
Ingrün, n. -*ns*. periwinkle.
Ingwer, m. -*re*. ginger. [through Lat. etc. fr. Sanskr.]
in-haben, (irreg.) tr. have in one's possession, possess.
Inhaber, m. -*re*, -*r*. (f. -*rin*.) possessor, holder, bearer. [fr. *inhaben*.]
In-bafen, m. -*ns*, -*afen*. inner harbor.
Inhalt, m. -*ts*, -*te*. what is held in anything, content; purport, tenor, substance. -*leer*, -*los*, adj. of no contents, empty, unmeaning. -*reich*, -*schwer*, -*voll*, adj. rich in or heavy with or full of contents, full of meaning, significant. *Inhalte*: -*angrize*, f. -*verzeichniß*, n. table of contents, index.
inhären't, adj. (or adv.) inherent. [fr. Lat.]
Inlage, same as *Einlage*.
In-land, n. -*ts*, -*be* or -*änder*. inland; home or native land.
Inländer, m. -*re*, -*r*. (f. -*rin*.) inlander; native. [fr. *Inland*.]
inlandisch, adj. (or adv.) inland; native, indigenous, home-made. [fr. *Inland*.]
In-laut, m. -*tes*, -*te*. sound or letter in the interior of a word.
In-lente, pl. inmates, lodgers.

in-liegen, *O. intr.* be lying in, be enclosed.
inliegend, enclosed.

in-mitten, *adv.* in the midst.

inne, *adv.* and *sep'ble prefix*, within. mitten —, right in the midst. =behalten, *O. tr.* keep back, withhold. =haben, (*irreg.*) *tr.* possess, occupy; comprehend, understand. =halten, *O. tr.* hold or keep in. *intr.* stop, pause, discontinue. [fr. in.]

innen, *adv.* within. =welt, *f.* (the) world within us; inner life or ideas. [fr. in.]

1. inner, *adj.* inner, interior, internal; intrinsic. *as neut. n.*, inner self, heart, soul, bosom. [fr. in.]

2. inner, *obso.* *prep.* within: now only in =halb, *adv.* or *prep.* (with *gen.* or *dat.*) within. [fr. in.]

innerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) inner, internal, intrinsic; mental; hearty, cordial. [fr. inner.]

Innerlichkeit, *f.* inwardness; intrinsicness; cordiality, warmth. [fr. innerlich.]

inners, *adj.* (or *adv.*) farthest in, inmost. *as neut. n.*, inmost self, deepest part, bottom of the heart or soul. [superl. of inner.]

innig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) internal, intimate; hearty, cordial, warm. [fr. in.]

Innigkeit, *f.* heartiness, cordiality, warmth, fervor. [fr. innig.]

inniglich, *adv.* intimately, heartily, cordially, fervently. [fr. innig.]

Innung, *f.* -gen. association, guild. -s-brief, *m.* charter of a corporation. [fr. in.]

inoc... etc. etc. *as with* ill...

ins, *contract' n* of in das.

Inns, *m.* -ßen, -ßen. inmate; member of a parish; inhabitant. [fr. in-liegen, 'sit in'.]

insbesondere, *adv.* in particular, especially. [i. e. in das Besondere, fr. besonder.]

In-schrift, *f.* -ten. inscription, legend.

Insekt, *n.* -ts, -ten. insect. -en-artig, *adj.* of the insect kind. -en-lehre, *f.* ENTOMOLOGY. [fr. Lat.]

Insel, *f.* -n. isle, island. =bewohner, *m.* islander. =gruppe, *f.* group or cluster of islands. =land, *n.* island. =meer, *n.* archipelago. =reich, *adj.* rich in isles, full of islands. =staat, *m.* state consisting of one or more islands. =volf, *n.* islanders. [fr. Lat.]

Inselchen, *n.* -ns, -n. islet. [fr. Insel.]

Insele, *m.* -rs, -r. islander. [fr. Insel.]

insgeheim, *adv.* in secret, privily. [i. e. in das Geheime, fr. geheim.]

insgemein, *adv.* in common, generally; usually. [i. e. in das Gemeine, fr. gemein.]

insgesamt, *adv.* all together, in a body. [i. e. in das Gesammte, fr. gesamt.]

In-siegel, *rare for* Siegel, seal.

Insignien, *pl.* insignia, ensigns, paraphernalia. [fr. Lat.]

insünftige, *adv.* in the time to come, henceforth. [i. e. in das Sünftige, fr. sünftig.]

in-so-fern, *adv.* or *conj.* in as far as, inasmuch as; according as.

Insolvenz, *f.* insolvency. [fr. Lat.]

in-sonderheit, *adv.* in particular, especially; separately, apart.

in-so-weit, *same as* insofern.

inständig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) INSTANT, urgent, earnest. [fr. in and stehen.]

Instanz, *f.* -gen. instance, resort; court. [fr. Lat.]

instehend, *adj.* (or *adv.*) INSTANT, impending. [fr. in and stehen.]

Instinct, *m.* -tes, -te. instinct. =artig, =mäßig, *adj.* instinctive.

instinctlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) instinctive. [fr. Instinct.]

Instit... etc. etc. *as with* Ill...

instruiren, *tr.* instruct. [fr. Lat.]

Insula'ner, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) islander. [fr. Lat. insula, 'island'.]

insula'risch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) insular.

insurgiren, *intr.* make an insurrection, revolt, rebel.

Int...: *as with* Ill...

Intelligenz, *f.* -blatt, *n.* intelligencer, advertiser (newspaper). [fr. Lat.]

interessant, *adj.* (or *adv.*) interesting. [fr. Fr.]

Interesse, *n.* -es, -en. interest; in *pl.* interest, usury.

Interesse'nt, *m.* -ten, -ten. party interested or concerned. [fr. Lat.]

Interim, *n.* -ns. interim, mean time. -s-minister, *m.* minister ad interim. -s-regierung, *f.* INTERREGNUM; provisional government. [Lat.] [Interim.]

interimistisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) provisional, ad int'm, *adj.* (or *adv.*) intimate. [fr. Lat.]

Intimität, *f.* -ten. intimacy.

Invalide, *m.* -en, -en. invalid, disabled soldier. [fr. Lat.]

in-wärtig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) inward, internal.

in-wärts, *adv.* inwards, internally.

in-wendig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) inward, internal.

in-wohnen, *intr.* dwell in; hence be inherent.

inwohnend, inherent, immanent.

Inwohner, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) INHABITANT, lodger.

in-zwischen, *adv.* in the mean time, meanwhile, however. =daß, *conj.* while.

Ionien, *n.* -ns. Ionia. [fr. Gr.]

Ionier, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) Ionian.

ionisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Ionic.

Iper, *f.* -rn. elm.

ir etc. etc., *rect' spelling* for ihr etc.

irdig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) earthen, made of earth or clay. =s Gefäß, earthenware, crockery. [fr. Erde.]

irdisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) earthly, belonging to the earth, terrestrial, sublunary. [fr. Erde.]

Ire, *m.* -en, -en. Irishman. [fr.]

irgend, *adv.* ever, soever, whatever, at all. usually prefixed to a pronoun or pronominal

adverb, after which ever, soever, etc. would stand in Eng!.: thus, irgend etwas, anything

whatever, anything at all; irgend ein ..., any ... soever; rarely more independently,

anywhere, at any time, in any way, anywhere. =eumal, *adv.* at any (one) time, ever.

ir, *adv.* any how, in any way. =wo, *adv.* anywhere, at any place whatever; somewhere. =woher, *adv.* from some place or other. =wohin, *adv.* to some place (or in some direction) or other. [orig'ly meaning: 'in any place (or time or condition)';

Ags. *hærgen*: relat. to E. where.]

Irish, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Irish.

Irland, *n.* -s. Ireland.

Irländer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) Irishman, native of Ireland. [fr. Irland.]

irländisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Irish, pertaining to Ireland. [fr. Irland.]

Irmen, for Hermann, in =säule, *f.* statue of Hermann or Arminius.

ronie', *f.* irony. [fr. Fr.]
 ironisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ironical.
 (or irr), *adj.* (or *adv.*) in error, astray, off
 the right track; wandering, insane, de-
 licious; confused, puzzled. *Irr*: -blod, *m.*
 erratic block. -fahrt, *f.* going astray; wan-
 dering about, peregrination. -gang, *m.* in-
 tricate way, labyrinth, maze; -gängig, *adj.*
 labyrinthine, intricate. -gebüde, *n.* laby-
 rinth. -gestirn, *n.* wandering group of
 stars or star; comet. -geminde, *n.* labyrinth,
 maze; perplexity. -gläub, *f.* erroneous
 belief, heterodoxy; -gläubig, *adj.* of errone-
 ous belief, heterodox. -haus, *n.* madhouse,
 bedlam. -häuſer, *m.* inmate of a madhouse,
 madman, lunatic. -lopp, *m.* madman;
 töppig, *adj.* wandering, crazed, mad. -frei-
 end, *adj.* eccentric. -lauf, *m.* erring course;
 wandering, ramble; -läufer, *m.* wanderer,
 vagrant, rover. -lehre, *f.* false doctrine,
 heterodoxy, heresy. -lehrer, *m.* teacher of
 false or heretical doctrine, heretic. -lehrig,
adj. heterodox. -licht, *n.* wandering or
 shifting light, will-o'-the-wisp, ignis
 fatuus; -lichtlein, -lichtern, -lichterlein, *intr.*
 to skip about like a will-o'-the-wisp. -pfad,
n. intricate path, labyrinth; false way,
 error. -rede, *f.* erring speech. -sinn, *m.*
 insanity, delirium. -stern, *m.* wandering
 star; comet. -wahn, *m.* delusion, erroneous
 notion. -weg, *m.* mistaken way, error. [E.
 rr, fr. Fr. etc.]
Irr, *f.* mistaken course, wandering; place
 of wandering, labyrinth. [fr. irr.]
Irr, *m.* -en, -en. madman. -anſtalt,
n. -hauſ, *n.* madhouse, lunatic asylum.
 [fr. irr.]
Irre, *intr.* be in error, go astray; be mis-
 taken, err. *tr.* lead astray, mislead, de-

ceive, disturb, puzzle. ſich — laſſen, let one's
 self be misled or disturbed. *reſt.* be mis-
 taken. [fr. irr.] [fr. irr.]
irrig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) erroneous, false, wrong.
irritiren, *tr.* irritate. [fr. Lat.]
Irrja(n), *n.* -leſ, -le. erring, deviation from
 the right path, sin; erroneous opinion, er-
 ror; labyrinth, maze. [fr. irr.]
Irr(h)um, *m.* -mſ, -mer. error, mistake, de-
 ception; false step, fault. [fr. irr.]
irri(h)ümlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) erroneous. [fr.
 irrum.]
Irrung, *f.* -gen. going astray, error, mis-
 take. [fr. irren.]
Jai, *m.* Jesse. [Hebr.]
Jegrim, *m.* -mſ, -me. (name of the wolf in
 the Germ. fable: hence) grim or surly or
 morose fellow.
Jiſam, -mi'emus, *m.* Islam, Islamism, Mus-
 sulman faith. [fr. Arab.]
Jiſland, *n.* -bſ. Iceland.
Jiſländer, *m.* -rſ, -r. (*f.* -rin.) Icelandic.
iſtänbiſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Icelandic. [fr. Jiſland.]
Jiſog'o'n, *n.* -nſ, -ne. EQUANGULAR or ISO-
 GONIC figure. [fr. Gr.]
ſoliren, *tr.* isolate, insulate. [fr. Fr.]
J'ſop, see *J'ſop*.
Iſraelit, *m.* -ten, -ten. Israelite.
iſthmiſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Isthmian, pertaining
 to an isthmus (*esp'tly* to the Isthmus of
 Corinth: hence) — ſie Spiele, Isthmian
 games. [fr. Iſthmus.]
Iſthmuſ, *m.* Isthmus. [Lat.-Gr.]
Jia'tien, *n.* -nſ. Italy. [fr. Lat.]
Jiaſſe'ner, *m.* -rſ, -r. (*f.* -rin.) Italian. [fr.
 Italien.]
italie'niſch, -ſiäniſch, -liſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Ita-
 lian. [fr. Italien.]
iſo, *iſt*, (*obſol.*) same as *ieſo*, *ieſt*.

J

part. of assent. yes, yes. adv. (asseverative,
 adding force to the verb; itself very lightly
 pronounced), indeed, truly, verily, for-
 ooth, you know. *as noun, n.* assent.
gruber, -herr, *m.* compiler, ninny. -wort,
n. consent; affirmation.
ſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) precipitate, hasty. [older
 form of jäh.]
ſchern, *intr.* act bolsterously, run or shout.
relat. with jachern and jagen.]
ſchiff, *f.* -ten. yacht, sloop. -ſchiff, *n.* the
 same. [*f.* Dutch, and relat. to jagen, Jagd.]
ſchern, same as jachern.
ſack, *f.* -en. jacket. [fr. old Fr.]
ſack, *tr.* provide with a jacket. [fr. Jace.]
ſchern, jachern, *intr.* hurry or ride about (aim-
 lessly), hunt. [relat. with jagen.]
Jacobin'er, *m.* -rſ, -r. Jacobin, terrorist, ex-
 treme radical.
Jagd, *f.* -en. chase, hunt, hunting; hunting
 party, troop. in comp's, us'ly to be rendered
 by hunting: as, -anjug, *m.* hunting-suit.
ſch, *adj.* having the right of sport-
 ing. -freund, *m.* friend of hunting, sports-
 man. -ſtrei, *m.* poaching. -geſch, *adj.*
 skilled in hunting. -grenze, *f.* confines of a
 hunting-district. -huſ, *f.* huntman'ship.

-ſente, *pl.* huntsmen, hunters. -luſt, *f.* fond-
 ness for the chase; amusement of the chase.
ordnung, *f.* regulation for the chase; game-
 laws. -ſtohr, *m.* fowling-piece. -ſchiff, *n.*
 yacht. -ſtück, *n.* (paint.) picture represent-
 ing a chase; (mus.) hunting-piece. -weſen,
n. everything relating to the chase. -zeug,
n. hunting-equipage. -zug, *m.* hunting ex-
 pedition; team of a hunting-waggon; ex-
 press-train (on a railroad). [fr. jagen.]
Jagdbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fit for being hunted,
 chasable. [fr. jagen.]
Jagdbarteit, *f.* fitness for being hunted; right
 of hunting. [fr. jagdbar.]
Jagen, *intr.* *i.* or *h.* hunt, chase; go (as if on
 a chase) quickly, drive at full speed, race.
tr. hunt, chase; chase away, drive off; force
 to depart; drive, force. in *ſarniſch* —, see
ſarniſch. in *die Flucht* —, put to flight. [re-
 lat. to E. yacht ('the chaser'), which fr.
 Dutch.]
Jäger (or *Jager*), *m.* -rſ, -r. huntsman, hunt-
 er, sportsman. -huſ, *n.* ranger's house.
-mäſig, *adj.* sportsmanlike. -rüſtung, *f.*
-zeug, *n.* hunter's equipage. [fr. jagen.]
Jägerel, *f.* huntman'ship; huntman (col-
 lect'ly); ranger's house. [fr. Jäger.]

Jagua'r, *m.* -rē, -re or -rē. Jaguar. [South Am. word.]

jäh, -he, *adj.* (or *adv.*) steep, precipitous; abrupt, hasty, headlong. -jörn, *m.* sudden anger; promptitude to anger. -jörnig, *adj.* given to anger, passionate. [same word as gäh.]

Jähē, -higkeit, *f.* -en. steepness, precipice; precipitancy, suddenness. [fr. jäh.]

jählich, -ling, *same as and from jäh.*

jählingē, *adv.* precipitously; abruptly, suddenly. [fr. jäh.]

jähnen, *same as gähnen.*

Jahr, *n.* -rē, -re. year. über's —, a year hence. ein — um's andere, every other year.

-begängniß, *n.* annual celebration, anniversary. -buch, *n.* year-book, annual register, annual, chronicle. -feier, *f.* -fest, *n.* annual feast or celebration, anniversary. -lohn, *m.* annual wages. -lohn, *n.* space of five years, lustrum. -gang, *m.* annual course; annual set (of publications etc.); year's growth of wine. -gehalt, *m.* annual salary or stipend, pension. -geld, *n.* yearly allowance, pension. -hundert, *n.* hundred years, century. -markt, *m.* annual fair. -rechnung, *f.* reckoning of the years; annual account. -reihe, *f.* series of years. -taufend, thousand years, MILLENIUM. -verbrauch, *m.* annual consumption. -vier, *n.* period of four years, olympiad. -weise, *adv.* yearly, by years. -zahl, *f.* date of the year, year.

-zehend (for zehent, fr. zehū), space of ten years, DECENNIUM. -zeit, *f.* annual time, anniversary; season.

Jahres (or **Jährs**) (mostly *exch'ble* with **Jahr**): -anfang, *m.* beginning of a year. -bericht, *m.* annual report. -folge, *f.* succession of years. -frist, *f.* space of a year. -hälfte, *f.* half-year. -tag, *m.* anniversary day. -versammlung, *f.* anniversary meeting. -zeit, *f.* season.

jährig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) a year old; every year, annual; lasting a year. *in comp's*, (so many) years old; of every (2d, 3d etc.) year: as zwei-jährig, *adj.* two years old; BIENNIAL, happening every 2d year; continuing for two years. [fr. Jahr.]

jährlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) yearly, annual. [fr. Jahr.]

Jährling, *m.* -geß, -ge. yearling. [fr. Jahr.]

Jalousie, *f.* jealousy. -laden, *m.* Venetian blind. [fr. Fr.]

Jambe, *m.* -en, -en. iambus (the poetic foot —). [fr. Lat. Gr.]

jambisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) iambic. [fr. Jambe.]

Jammer, *m.* -rē, -r. sorrow, grief, misery, wretchedness; lamentation, wailing; pity, compassion. -anblick, *m.* pitiable sight. -bild, *m.* piteous or rueful look. -gestalt, *f.* pitiable figure. -haus, *n.* house of distress. -herd, *f.* miserable bondage, wretched slavery. -thal, *n.* valley of grief or of tears. -ton, *m.* tone of distress, doleful accent. -voll, *adj.* woful, distressful, pitiful, miserable, lamentable. -zustand, *m.* lamentable state, piteous condition. [Ags. *giōmor*, 'wretched'.]

jämmerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sorrowful, miserable, wretched, lamentable. [fr. Jammer.]

Jämmerlichkeit, *f.* wretchedness, pitiable-ness. [fr. jämmerlich.]

jammern, *intr.* feel sorrow, lament, grieve;

moan, cry. *tr.* (often *impers.*) move to sorrow or pity, grieve; moan, cry. bu jämmerst mich, thoo movest me to pity, I pity you. es jämmerst mich, it moves me to pity, I am grieved. [fr. Jammer.]

Jan, *m.* -nē. abbrev'n of **Johann**. John, Jack. -hagel, *m.* rabble, mob.

Janischar, *m.* -ren, -ren. Janizary (Turk soldier). [fr. Turk.]

Janua'r (or **Jänner**), *m.* -rē, -re. January. [fr. Japan.]

Japa'ner, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) Japanese. [fr. Japan.]

Japane'se, *m.* -en, -en. same as **Japaner**. -ppen, *intr.* gape; hence breathe quickly, pant. [relat. with gaffen.]

Jar etc., *jar*..., *rec't spelling* for **Jahr** etc., *Jähr*...

jäsen, **Jäsch**, *same as gäsen*, **Gäsch**. **Jasmin**, *m.* -nē. jasmine, jessamin. [fr. Fr.]

Jaspis, *m.* -fies, -fie. jaspis, Jasper. [fr. Pers.]

Jaft, *m.* -rē. fermenting or hot temper; vehemence. [relat. with gähren.]

jäten, *same as gäten.*

Jauche, *f.* -en. filthy liquid. -schützen, *intr.* shout for joy, exult, triumph. [fr. juch: 'shout huzzal'.]

Jauchet, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one shouting for joy, exultor; shout of joy. [fr. jauchzen.]

jauchē, *intr.* howl. [old E. yowl.]

je, *adv.* always, ever; at every time, at any time; in any case. before comparatives, *je* ... *je* ..., so much the ..., or the ... the ... (the first *je* having a relative force).

von *je*, from always, from the beginning — nachdem, according as, even as, as. — nun, well now.

Je, abbrev'n of **Jesus**, used as *interj.* heavens! *jed* (jeder, jede, jedes), *pr.* each, every, either. [old Germ. *iweeder*, *i. e.* *je* and *weber*; the theme, until recently, *jeder*, instead of *jed*.]

jeden-falls, *adv.* at all events, in any case. [fr. *jed* and *fall*.]

je-dennoch, *adv.* and *conj.* nevertheless, yet. **jeder-hand**, **jederlei**, *adj.* (indecl.) of every or any kind. [fr. *jed*.]

jeder-mann, *m.* every man, every one, everybody. [fr. *jed* and *Mann*.]

jeder-zeit, *adv.* at any time, always, ever. [gen. s. of *jed* and *Zeit*.]

jedes-mal, *adv.* each time, every time. [fr. *jed* and *Mal*.]

jedermalig, *adj.* existing at any time, then being; actual. [fr. *jedesmal*.]

je-doch, *adv.* however, notwithstanding, nevertheless, yet.

jedwē (-der, -de, -des), *pr.* every, each. [fr. *je* and old *deuder*.]

jeglich, *pr.* every, each. [fr. *je* and *gleich*.]

Je-läuger-je-lieber, *m.* -rē. honeysuckle, woodbine.

jemaß, *adv.* ever, at any time. [fr. *je* and *Mal*.]

Jemand, *pr.* some or any one, somebody, anybody. [fr. *je* and *Mann*.]

jen (jener, jene, jenes), *pr.* yon, yonder. that (correlat. to *hier*); the former, before-mentioned.

-jenig, *in derjenige* etc. *pr.* that. [fr. *jen*.]

Jenner, *same as* **Januar**.

jenfeit, -feits, *prep.* (with *gen.*) on the other side (of), beyond. as *noun*, *n.* the world to come. [fr. *jen* and *feits*.]

seitig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) (on yonder side: i. e.) opposite, ulterior. [fr. jenfeit.]
 Jeremia'de, *f.* -en. Jeremiad, tale of grief. [fr. Fr.]
 Jerusalem'sch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of Jerusalem.
 Isaias, *m.* Isaias.
 Jesu't, *m.* -ten, -ten. Jesuit. Jesuiten (sometimes Jesuiter); Kleid, *n.* Jesuit's clothing or suit. -kloster, *m.* convent of Jesuits. -orden, *m.* order of the Jesuits etc. [fr. Lat.]
 Jesu'tisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Jesuitical. [fr. Jesuit.]
 Jesuitismus, *m.* Jesuitism.
 Jesu, *m.* (gen. and dat. Jesu, acc. Jesum.) Jesus.
 Jettchen, *n.* (or Jette, *f.*) *abbr.* of Henriette.
 Jetzt, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to now, present, actual. [fr. jetzt.]
 Jetzt, *adv.* at the present time, now. -mal, *adv.* now, this time. -weil, *f.* present world. [old Germ. *teruo* etc.; perhaps from *and zu*.]
 Juch, *obs.* for jecht.
 Juch, *n.* -ches, -ten (or -ächer). yoke; yoke-like structure, as cross-beams (of a bridge) etc.; ridge of mountains. -brücke, *f.* bridge resting upon a yoke. -geier, *m.* vulture.
 Jockey, *m.* -eis, -eis. Jockey. [fr. Engl.]
 Jodeler, *m.* one who yodels or sings in the mountain-style. [fr. jodeln.]
 Jodeln, *intr.* warble, *espec'ly* yodel, sing with modulation of the voice from breast-tone to falsetto (peculiar to mountaineers). [lit. sing 'jo'; comp. jolen.]
 Jodeler, *same as* Jodeler.
 Johann, or Joha'nes, *m.* John. [fr. Hebr.]
 Joha'nes, *in comp's* for Johannes (mostly in names of fruits or plants as ripening about St. John's or midsummer's day): as -apfel, *m.* John-apple. -beere, *f.* currant. -blume, *f.* plant of daisy. -fest, *n.* same as tag. -gans, *m.* albatross. -läser, *m.* glow-worm. -traut, *n.* St. John's wort. -nacht, *f.* night of St. John's day, midsummer-night. -pfirsich, *m.* midsummer-peach. -tag, *m.* St. John's day, midsummer's day. -traube, *f.* currant-worm. *m.* glow-worm.
 Johanni'ter, *m.* -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) knight (aun) of St. John's order, Hospitaller. [fr. Johann.]
 Jochen (or Jolen), howl, shout 'Jo'.
 Jolle, *f.* -en. yawl, jolly-boat.
 Jonte (or Junte), *f.* -en. Chinese junk. [Ch.]
 Jove, -ppe, *f.* -en; -pyel, *m.* -ls, -l. bodice, jacket. [fr. Lat. or Fr. *jupe*.]
 Joshua, *m.* -as. Joshua.
 Jota, *n.* -ls, -ls. letter J.
 Jota, *n.* -as. Iota, jot, whit. [Gr.]
 Journa'l, *n.* -ls, -le. Journal. [fr. Fr.]
 Journalist, *m.* -ten, -ten. Journalist.
 Journalist, *f.* Journalism.
 Jovial, *adj.* (or *adv.*) jovial. [fr. Fr.]
 Jovialität, *f.* -ten. Jovially.
 Jubel, *m.* -ls, -l. shout of joy, loud rejoicing, exultation, jubilation. -feier, *f.* -fest, *m.* Jubilee. -freude, *f.* loud rejoicing. -geheul, *n.* shout of exultation. -jahr, *n.* year of Jubilee. -lied, *n.* song of Jubilee, carol.
 Juch, *n.* married couple celebrating the jubilee of their marriage. -predigt, *f.* Jubilee sermon. -ruf, *m.* shout of joy, acclamation. -ton, *m.* joyous sound or tone. [fr. Lat.]

Jubeln, *intr.* rejoice loudly, shout for joy, exult, be triumphant, jubilate. [fr. Jubel.]
 Jubiläum, *n.* -ms, -sen. Jubilee, fifty years' festival or celebration. [fr. Lat.]
 Jubiliren, *same as* jubeln.
 Juch, juch-bel, etc. *interj.* huzza! hey-day.
 Jucheten, *intr.* shout huzza. [fr. juch-bel.]
 Juch (or Juchten, *m.*), *n.* -tes, -te. Russian leather. [fr. Russ.]
 Juchzen, *same as* juchzen.
 Juden, *intr.* (or *tr.*) rub, scratch; itch. *ote* Dren — ihm, his ears itch, he is curious.
 Judas, *n.* -as. Judea.
 Judasiren, *tr.* Judalze.
 Judaismus, *m.* Judaism.
 Judas, *m.* Judah. Judas. -fuß, *m.* Judas kiss, kiss of a traitor. -schweiß, *m.* anguish of Judas; i. e. extreme remorse.
 Jude, *m.* -en, -en. Jew: der ewige —, the wandering Jew. Juden; -art, *f.* Jewish manner or custom: etc., etc. [fr. Lat.; ult. from Judah.]
 Jüdisch, *f.* Jewish way of acting; usury. [fr. jüdin.]
 Jüdeln, *intr.* act or speak like a Jew; practice usury. [fr. Jude.]
 Judenheit, -thast, *f.* Jews (collect'ly). [fr. Jude.]
 Judent(hum), *n.* -ms. Judaism. [fr. Jude.]
 Judent(hümlisch), *adj.* (or *adv.*) according to Judaism, Jewish. [fr. Judentum.]
 Jüdin, *f.* -nen. Jewess. [fr. Jude.]
 Jüdisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Jewish. [fr. Jude.]
 Juchten, *same as* juchten.
 Jugend, *f.* youth, period of youth, adolescence; young people, youth. -alter, *n.* youthful age, days of youth. -fehler, *m.* youthful fault. -fülle, *f.* fullness or exuberance of youth. -land, *n.* land of one's youth. -schrift, *f.* book for young people. -spiel, *n.* youthful sport or play. -streich, *m.* juvenile trick, folly of youth. -welt, *f.* the world in its prime; young people. -zeit, *f.* time of youth, youth. [for Jungen, from jung.]
 Jugendlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) youthful, juvenile. [fr. Jugend.]
 Jugendlichkeit, *f.* youthfulness. [fr. jugendlich.]
 Juchten, *n.* -ns. *dim.* of Julia. Julia.
 Ju'li (or Jutius), *m.* July.
 Jung (jünger, jünast, which see), *adj.* (or *adv.*) young, youthful, now, recent; early. -frau, *see the word*. -gefell, *m.* bachelor. -herr, *m.* young sir or gentleman.
 1. Junge, *m.* -en, -en. a young one, stripling, lad, boy, youth; apprentice. [fr. jung.]
 2. Junge, *n.* -en, -en. young, offspring. Jungen; -arbeit, *f.* work for the young or for apprentices. -jahre, *pl.* years of boyhood or of apprenticeship. -leben, *n.* life of an apprentice or of a bachelor. -mäßigkeit, *adj.* boyish. -stand, *m.* bachelorship. [fr. jung.]
 Jünger, *intr.* bring forth young. [fr. 2. Junge.]
 Jüngerschaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) boyish. [fr. 1. Junge.]
 Jüngent(hum), *n.* -ms. state of being young. [fr. 1. Junge.]
 Jünger, *m.* -rs, -r. disciple. [comparat. of jung.]
 Jüngerhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) in the manner of a disciple. [fr. Jünger.]
 Jüngerchaft, *f.* discipleship; disciples (collect'ly). [fr. Jünger.]
 Jungfer, *f.* -rn. young girl, virgin, maid;

chambermaid; maiden, single woman; — block chained to the arms and legs of a criminal (die — fäßen, be executed); dragonfly. *-beere, f.* black currant. *-blüte, f.* sundew (flower).

Jungfern: *-finger, m.* ring-finger. *-honig, m.* virgin honey. *-kind, n.* natural child, bastard; first-born child. *-krankheit, f.* green-sickness. *-kranz, m.* bridal wreath. *-krone, f.* bridal crown. *-raub, m.* rape, ravishment; *-räuber, m.* ravisher. *-schiff, f. (typ.)* letters called pearl. *-schwarm, m.* swarm of young bees. *-stand, m.* maidenhood, virginity. [abbr. of *Jungfrau*.]

jüngferlich, adj. (or adv.) maiden-like, virginal; timid, coy. [fr. *Jungfer*.]

Jungferlichkeit, f. girlishness, coyness. [fr. *jüngferlich*.]

Jungferlichkeit, f. maidenhood, virginity. [fr. *Jungfer*.]

Jung-frau, f. *-auen.* young woman, maiden, virgin. *Jungfrauen-kloster, n.* nunnery. *-schinder, m.* debaucher of virgins.

jüngfräulich, adj. (or adv.) maiden-like, maidenly, becoming a virgin. [fr. *Jungfrau*.]

Jüngfräulichkeit, f. maidenliness, virginal purity, coyness. [fr. *jüngfräulich*.]

Jungfrauschaft, f. maidenhood, virginity. [fr. *Jungfrau*.]

Jungheit, f. quality of being young or new or fresh. [fr. *jung*.]

Jüngling, m. *-ge, -ge.* young man, youth. *-s-jahr, n.* year of one's youth. *-s-hitz, f.* juvenile heat or ardor. [fr. *jung*.]

jüngst, superl. of jung. *das — e Gericht,* the last judgment. *as adv.* in most recent time, recently, but a short time ago. *-hin, adv.* *die same.*

jüngstens, same as and from jüngst, adv.

Juni or Junius, m. June.

Junke, see Jonte.

Junker, m. *-rö, -r.* young nobleman; country-squire; younker. *-mäßig, adj.* in the man-

ner of a young nobleman, cavalier. *-stand, m.* state of a young nobleman. [abbr. of *jung und Herr*: comp. *Jungfer*.]

junkerhaft, adj. (or adv.) in the manner of a young nobleman, cavalier. [fr. *Junker*.]

junkeriren, intr. play the squire. [fr. *Junker*.]

junkerlich, same as junkerhaft.

junkern, same as junkeriren.

Junkerſchaft, f. *-ten.* body of young noblemen or squires. [fr. *Junker*.]

junkerſchaftlich, adj. (or adv.) pertaining to young noblemen. [fr. *Junkerſchaft*.]

Junker(h)um, n. oppressive haughtiness on the part of the petty (feudal) nobility. [fr. *Junker*.]

Jupe, -ppe, same as Jope.

Jupiter, m. *-rö.* Jupiter (divinity or planet).

Jupiters: *-mond, -trabant, -satellit, m.* satellite of Jupiter. *-vogel, m.* Jupiter's bird, eagle.

juridiſch, same as juristiſch.

Juriſprudentz, f. jurisprudence. [fr. Lat.]

Juriſt, m. *-ten, -ten.* jurist, lawyer.

Juriſterei, f. *-elen.* lawyer's trade or tricks; jurisprudence.

juristiſch, adj. (or adv.) juridical, legal.

juſt, adv. just, just now.

juſtiren, tr. adjust. *Juſtir: -wage, f.* adjusting balance. [fr. Lat.]

Juſtirer, m. *-rö, -r.* adjuster. [fr. *juſtiren*.]

Juſtiz, f. justice. *-amt, n.* court of law. *-be-amte, m.* officer of justice. *-collegium, n.*

-hof, m. *-hammer, -ſtelle, f.* court or chamber of justice. *-pflege, f.* administration of justice. *-rath, m.* counsellor of justice.

-weisen, n. judiciary system. [fr. Lat.]

Jüte, m. *-en, -en.* Jute. *Jüt: -land, n.* Jutland.

Juwe'l, m. (or n.) *-ſt, -ſten.* jewel. *Juwelien: -händler, m.* dealer in jewels, jeweler. *-ſtäp-pen, n.* jewel-box. *-ſtaden, m.* jeweler's shop.

-ſchmuck, m. set of jewels. [fr. old Fr.]

Juweli'er, m. *-rö, -re.* jeweler.

R

Usage varying in regard to the spelling with **Q** or **R**, words not found under one of these letters may be looked for under the other.

Ra: see also **Ca**.

1. *Rabel, f.* *-in.* cable. *-garn, n.* rope-yarn. *-länge, f.* cable's length. *-seil, -tau, n.* cable. [fr. Fr.]

2. *Rabel, f. (or m.)* *-in.* lot, share.

Rabeljan, m. *-aus, -aue.* codfish.

rabeln, intr. (or tr.) draw lots, distribute by lot. [fr. 2. *Rabel*.]

Rabeling, f. *-gen.* allotment, lot. [fr. *rabeln*.]

Rabeſtan, m. *-nö, -ne.* capstan. [fr. Fr.]

Rabſtan, same as Rabeſtan.

Rabſe, f. *-en.* hut, hovel; caboose.

Rabſtraut, n. *-rö, -äuter.* cabbage. [fr. *Ra-bus*, origly from Lat. *caput*, 'head', and *krant*.]

Raſſel, f. *-in.* earthen vessel; tile (for ovens or stoves). *-ſten, m.* earthenware stove, stove of tiles. [probly from Lat., and relat. to E. *cook*.]

raſchern, intr. laugh heartily.

raden, intr. cack, go to stool. [fr. Lat.]

Raderrade, same as Raderade.

Rader, m. *-rö.* double chin.

Räſer, m. *-rö, -r.* beetle, chaffer. *-ſchröter, m.* bull-fly, horn-beetle.

Räſſer, m. *-rö.* coffee. *-haſe, f.* *-bruder, m.*

-ſchveſter, f. one fond of coffee, comrade in drinking coffee. *-geräth, -geſchirr, n.* coffee-service. *-praſte, f.* *-ſchütter, m.* *-trommel, f.*

coffee-roaster. *-ſchent, -wirth, m.* keeper of a coffee-house. [fr. Arab.]

1. *Räſſer, m.* *-rö, -rn.* Caffre, Caffrarian, South African.

2. *Räſſer, m.* *-rö, -rn.* peasant, boor. [fr. Hebr.]

Räſig, m. (-iſh, -iſt) m. or n. *-gö, -ge.* cage. [old form *keſje*, from Lat. *cavea* (*cavus*, 'hollow').]

Raſtan, m. *-nö, -ne.* caſtan (Turkish garment). [fr. Turk.]

tahl, *adj.* (or *adv.*) bare, bald, naked, callow; barren, bleak. — *hēstehen*, come off poorly.
tahlig, *adj.* having threadbare spots. *tafj*, *n.* bald-head; *tafjig*, *adj.* bald-headed.
taiden, *m.* electrical eel.
taidheit, *f.* bareness, baldness; barrenness, poverty. [*fr. tahl.*]
taim, *m.* — *mē*, mould (on liquids).
taimen, *intr.* grow mouldy. [*fr. taim.*]
taimig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) mouldy. [*fr. taim.*]
1. tahn, same as *tahm*.
2. tahn, *m.* — *nēs*, — *hūne*. boat, skiff, wherry. *geib*, *n.* boat-fare.
tahnen, *intr.* go in a boat.
tahnig, same as *tahmig*.
tai, *m.* quay, wharf. [*fr. Fr.*]
taiman, *m.* — *nēs*, — *ne*. cayman (alligator). [*South Am. word.*]
taiser, *m.* — *rē*, — *r.* emperor. *in comp's* mostly imperial or emperor's; *as*, *burg*, *f.* imperial palace. *taidig*, *n.* — *staat*, *m.* empire. *taidit*, *m.* caesarean section. *taidit*, *f.* election of an emperor. *würde*, *f.* imperial dignity. [*fr. Lat. Caesar.*]
taiserin, *f.* — *nnen*. empress. [*fr. taiser.*]
taiserin, *adj.* (or *adv.*) imperial. [*fr. taiser.*]
taiserling, *m.* — *gēs*, — *ge*. bird's eye (plant); golden agaric. [*fr. taiser.*]
taiser(h)un, *n.* — *mēs*, — *ūmer*. empire; dignity of emperor. [*fr. taiser.*]
taijute, *f.* — *en*. cabin, apartment in a ship.
taideln, same as *godeln*.
taideraf, *m.* — *tēs*, — *ten*. cockroach. [*fr. South-Am.*]
tahl, *rec't spelling for tahl*.
talander, *m.* — *rē*, — *r.* weevil.
taln, *n.* — *bēs*, — *āber*. calf (*in comp's* also veal); fawn; silly person. *tejl*, *n.* calf's skin. *taidig*, *adj.* veal-pie. *tebern*, *adj.* made of calf's-leather.
talbs (*in some words talbs*): *braten*, *m.* roast veal. *brūgen*, *n.* — *brūse*, *miich*, *f.* sweetbread. *teute*, *f.* — *stūgel*, *m.* leg of veal. *pergament*, *n.* vellum.
talben, *intr.* calve. [*fr. talb.*]
1. talbern, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of veal. [*fr. talb.*]
2. talbern, *intr.* calve; be wanton. [*fr. talb.*]
talch, same as *talb*.
taldaunen, *pl.* tripe, guts, bowels.
taldeibofop, *n.* — *pēs*, — *pe*. kaleidoscope. [*fr. Gr.*]
talender, *m.* — *rē*, — *r.* calendar, almanac. *rechnung*, *f.* style. [*fr. Lat.*]
talfactor, same as *Calfactor*.
talfactern, *intr.* fawn. *ten*. denounce. [*fr. talfactor.*]
talfa'tern, *intr.* calk, repair (a ship). [*fr. Arab.*]
talheit, *rec't spelling for talheit*.
talh, *n.* — *tēs*. potash, alkali. *tafjanze*, *f.* alkaline plant. [*fr. Arab.*]
talh's, *i-bb*, *m.* — *fen*, — *fen*. caliph (successor of Mohammed). [*fr. Arab.*]
talifa't, *n.* — *ipha't*, *n.* — *tēs*, — *te*. caliphate.
talh, *m.* — *tēs*, — *te*. lime, chalk. *ungelōchter* —, quick lime. *in comp's* often calcareous: *amburj*, *m.* plaster of lime. *artig*, *adj.* calcareous. *huben*, *m.* calcareous soil. *bruch*, limestone-quarry. *brūge*, *f.* lime-water. *erde*, *f.* calcareous earth. *feld*, *m.* limestone, limerock. *gebrige*, *n.* calcareous mountain-chain. *hiite*, *f.* lime-kiln. *ma-terri*, *f.* fresco-painting. *weise*, *f.* wafter,

n. lime-water. *wand*, *f.* plaster-wall. [*fr. Lat.*]
talten, *tr.* cover with lime, mix with lime [*fr. tal.*]
tallicht, *adj.* (or *adv.*) limelike, limy, chalky. [*fr. tal.*]
talffren, *tr.* calque or calk (copy by rubbing with chalk and tracing).
taln, *m.* — *mēs*, — *me*. calm. [*fr. Fr.*]
talmanf, *m.* — *tēs*, — *te*. calamanco (fine woolen stuff). [*fr. Eng. etc.*]
talmanfen, *adj.* (or *adv.*) made of calamanco. [*fr. talmanf.*]
talmauer, *m.* — *rē*, — *r.* (*f.* — *rin.*) dotard, misanthrope, anchorer; miser. [perhaps *fr. taln*, 'calm', and *mauer* from an old *musen*, 'muse'.]
talmauerjel, *f.* misanthropy, affectation of piety; niggardiness. [*fr. talmauer.*]
talmanjeri, *intr.* muse, dote; live a retired life; live niggardly. [*fr. talmauer.*]
talma, *intr.* be calm or still. [*fr. taln.*]
talnud, *m.* — *tēs*. bearskin (sort of cloth).
talnuide, *m.* — *en*, — *en*. Kalmuck (Tartar).
talnuis, *m.* — *tēs*. calamus (a reed). [*fr. Lat.*]
talst (*tälter*, *tältejt*), *adj.* (or *adv.*) cold; frigid, cold; reserved, passionless, indifferent. *ber* — *e* Brand, gangrene. *baß* — *e* Fieber, ague. *blütig*, *adj.* cold-blooded, deliberate; *blütigfeit*, *f.* cold-bloodedness. *taidit*, *m.* brazier. *taidit*, *n.* coldness, indifference; *taidit*, *adj.* cold, frigid, indifferent.
taiste, *f.* — *en*. coldness, cold, chilliness, frigidity. [*fr. talst.*]
talten, *intr.* *f.* grow cold. [*fr. talst.*]
talten, *tr.* cause to be cold, chill. [*fr. talten.*]
talstich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) coldish, chilly. [*fr. talst.*]
talsting, *m.* — *gēs*, — *ge*. cold or apathetic person. [*fr. talst.*]
taln, *pret. ind.* of *kommen*.
taln etc., *rec't spelling for taln* etc.
talmaische, same as *Gamaische*.
talmei'l, *n.* — *tēs*, — *te*. camel. *bod*, *m.* Indian antelope. *föhre*, *tr.* camel-driver. *taid*, *f.* female camel. *parb*, *n.* — *par*, *m.* camelopard. *strauß*, *m.* ostrich. *giege*, *f.* Angora goat, lama. [*fr. Arab.*]
talmen, *rec't spelling for talmen*.
talmerab, *m.* — *bd* or *-ben*, — *ben*. comrade, companion, fellow, mate. [*fr. Fr.*]
talmerabich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) in the manner of a comrade; companionable. [*fr. talmerab.*]
talmerabichafi, *f.* comradeship, fellowship. [*fr. talmerab.*]
talmerabichafich, same as *talmerabich*. [*fr. talmerabichafi.*]
talmitte, *f.* — *en*. camomile. [*fr. Lat.*]
talmit'n, *m.* (or *n.*) — *nēs*, — *ne*. chimney; fireside, stove. *ausaß*, *m.* chimney ornament. *ge* (*lms*), *n.* mantle-piece. *ofen*, *m.* stove. *stulpe*, *f.* — *vorietzer*, *m.* fender. *gaug*, *f.* fire-tongs. [*fr. Lat.*]
talmito'l, *n.* — *tēs*, — *öter*. waistcoat; jacket. [*fr. Fr.*]
talmm, *m.* — *mēs*, — *amme*. comb, carding machine; crest; ridge; beard (of an oyster); cog (of a wheel), cogwork. *alle über einen* — *schere*, treat all alike. *ihm schwillt der* —, he bristles up, he becomes arrogant. *ausstet*, *f.* cony fish. *braten*, *m.* roasted ribs of beef. *rad*, *n.* cog-wheel. *welle*, *f.* carded wool.
tammeln, *tr.* card (wool). [*fr. tamm.*]

Rammen, *tr.* comb; card (wool). [fr. *Ramen*.]
Rammer, *f.* -*rn*, chamber, room, apartment; office; hollow, cavity. *in comp's often* office of finances, exchequer, or prince's privy chamber: *-amt*, *n.* office of the exchequer. *-beamte*, *m.* officer of the board of finances. *-bediente*, *m.* chamber-servant; officer of the exchequer. *-collegium*, *n.* exchequer college, board of finance. *-dame*, *f.* lady of the bed-chamber. *-beggen*, *n.* dress-sword (worn at court). *-biener*, *m.* vallet de chambre; (of a king) gentleman of the privy chamber. *-frau*, *f.* waiting woman; *-fräulein*, *n.* gentlewoman of the privy chamber, maid of honor. *-gericht*, *n.* supreme court of judicature. *-gut*, *n.* crown-land, public revenue. *-herr*, *m.* lord of the king's bed-chamber, chamberlain. *-jäger*, *m.* prince's huntsman; domestic in livery. *-jungfer*, *f.* chamber-maid. *-junfer*, *m.* gentleman of the bedchamber. *-knappe*, *m.* page. *-musik*, *f.* chamber music, musicians of a prince's chapel. *-rath*, *m.* counsellor of the exchequer. *-weisen*, *n.* system of finances. *-wissen[schaft]*, *f.* science of finance. [fr. Lat.]
Rämmer, *m.* -*rs*, -*r*. comber, carder. [fr. *Rammen*.]
Rämmerchen, -*lein*, *n.* -*ns*, -*n*. little chamber, closet. [fr. *Rammer*.]
Rämmeret, *f.* -*rien*, exchequer, finances. [fr. *Rammer*.]
Rämmerer, *m.* -*rs*, -*r*. chamberlain, treasurer. [fr. *Rammer*.]
Rämmerlich, *n.* -*des*, -*ücher*. cambric. [lit. fabric from Cambray; (Germanized, as if from *Rammer* and *Ruch*).]
Rämmung, *f.* combing. [fr. *Rammen*.]
Rämpfe, (*Low Germ.*) same as *Rämpfer*.
Rämpeln, *intr.* quarrel.
Rämpf, *m.* -*pfes*, -*kämpfe*. fight, combat, contest, struggle, battle, conflict. *-begier*, *-begierde*, *f.* eager desire for combat; *-begierig*, *adj.* eager for combat. *-gefährte*, -*genos*, *m.* fellow combatant, brother in arms. *-gehilfe*, *m.* second at a duel. *-geschrei*, *n.* war cry. *-gier*, *f.* eager desire for combat; *-gierig*, *adj.* eager for combat. *-hahn*, *m.* fighting cock, game-cock. *-lust*, -*lustig*, same as *-gier*, *-gierig*. *-ordnung*, *f.* order of battle. *-spiel*, *n.* tilting; prize-fighting. [Ags. and old E. *camp*; fr. Lat. *campus*, 'field, camp'.]
Rämpfen, *intr.* fight, combat, wrestle, struggle. [fr. *Rämpf*.]
Rämpfer, same as *Rämpfer*.
Rämpfer, *m.* -*rs*, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) combatant, fighter, wrestler. [fr. *Rämpfen*.]
Ran etc., *rec't spelling* for *Rahn etc.
Randel, same as *Gandel*.
Randel, *m.* -*ls*, -*l*. can; channel, gutter. [fr. Lat., as *Ranne*.]
Ranin, hardly in use, same as its *dim.* *Raninchen*. [fr. Lat.]
Raninchen, *n.* -*ns*, -*n*. rabbit, cony. *-bau*, *m.* -*höhle*, *f.* cony-burrow. *-berg*, *m.* -*gebüge*, *n.* rabbit-warren. *-wolfe*, *f.* rabbit-wool, flue. [fr. *Ranin*.]
Ränndchen, *n.* -*ns*, -*n*. little can. [fr. *Ranne*.]
Ranne, *f.* -*en*. can, tankard, jug, pot. *Rannen* (rarely *Ranne*): *-bedel*, *m.* can or pot-lid. *-gießer*, *m.* pewterer; would-be politician (from a character in a Danish comedy), poli-*

ticaster; *-gießerei*, *f.* ignorant talk about politics; *-gießern*, *intr.* discuss politics. *-ginn*, *n.* pewter. [fr. Lat.]
Ranon'ne, *f.* cannon, piece of artillery, gun. *Ranonnen*: *-donner*, *m.* peal or thunder of cannon, cannonade. *-fest*, *adj.* cannon-proof. *-feuer*, *n.* artillery-fire, discharge of cannon. *-gut*, *n.* gun-metal. *-heerb*, *m.* battery. *-keller*, *m.* casemate. *-ladung*, *f.* charge of a cannon. *-park*, *m.* artillery-park. *-speiße*, *f.* gun-metal. *-weite*, *f.* cannon-shot (distance). [fr. Fr.]
Ranonade, *f.* -*en*. cannonade.
Ranoniren, *intr.* (or *tr.*) cannonade.
Ranonier, *m.* -*rs*, -*r*. cannoneer, gunner.
Rante, *obsolete*, for *Ranne*.
Rante, *f.* -*en*. sharp edge; border, brim, margin; ledge; fine lace. *Ranten*: *-brett*, *n.* shelf for pots etc. *-feld*, *n.* dress faced with lace. *-tuch*, *n.* lace-bordered neck cloth or handkerchief. *-zwirn*, *m.* thread for lace. [E. *obso.* cant, 'edge, corner'.]
Ränteln, *tr.* set on the edge, tilt. [fr. *Ranten*.]
Ranten, *tr.* furnish with edges; turn on edge, tilt. [fr. 2. *Rante*.]
Rantig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) edged, angular, cornered. [fr. 2. *Rante*.]
Ra'ntschu, *m.* -*ues*, -*ue*. kantschu (leather whip). [fr. Turk.]
Ranzel, *f.* -*ln*. pulpit. *-bereitsamkeit*, *f.* pulpit-eloquence. *-bedel*, *m.* canopy of a pulpit. *-lied*, *n.* hymn before the sermon. *-müßig*, *adj.* suited to the pulpit. *-vortrag*, *m.* sermon. [fr. Lat., and relat. to E. *chancel*.]
Ranzel (or Ranzel), *f.* -*ien*. chancery, government office; personnel of the chancery; court of justice. *-gericht*, *n.* chancery. *-schreiber*, *m.* chancery-clerk. *-stil*, *m.* style of chancery, official style. [fr. Lat.; same deriv. as *Ranzel*.]
Ranzelst, *m.* -*ien*, -*ien*. clerk of the chancery.
Ranzeln, *tr.* (or *intr.*) reprove from the pulpit; preach. [fr. *Ranzel*.]
Ranzel, see *Ranzelst*.
Ranzler, *m.* -*rs*, -*r*. chancellor.
Rapau'u, *m.* -*nes*, -*ne*. capon. [fr. Fr.]
Rapannen, *tr.* capon, castrate. [fr. *Rapau'u*.]
Rapella'u, *m.* -*ns*, -*ne*. chaplain. [fr. Lat.]
Rape'lle, *f.* -*en*. chapel, choir or private orchestra. *Rape'llmeister*, *m.* master or leader of a choir or orchestra. [fr. Lat.]
Raper, *m.* -*rs*, -*r*. pirate, privateer. [relat. with *gaffen*, as 'spier'.]
Raper, *f.* -*rn*. caper (bud of the caper-bush). [through Fr. etc. from Arab.]
Raperet, *f.* -*ien*. privateering, freebooting. [fr. 1. *Raper*.]
Rapern, *intr.* cruise as a privateer. *tr.* rob, capture, take by force. [fr. 1. *Raper*.]
Räppchen, *n.* -*ns*, -*n*. little cap. [fr. *Rappe*.]
Rappe, *f.* -*en*. hood (single or attached), cap; capuchin; cowl; cap-like cover. *Rappen*: *-förmig*, *adj.* hood-shaped, cowl'd. *-mantel*, *m.* cloak with a hood. *-mönch*, *m.* capuchin. *hoode* i friar. *-nonne*, *f.* hooded nun; capuchin (a pigeon). *-stiefel*, *m.* top-boot. [fr. Lat.]
1. Tappen, *tr.* provide with a hood or cap. [fr. *Rappe*.]
2. Tappen, *tr.* chop; lop, top. [E. *chap*, old E. *chappen*.]

8. Tappen, *tr.* capon, castrate. [fr. old Tappe = Napaun.]

Kapsel, *f.* -n. cover, case, capsule. -artig, -förmig, *adj.* resembling a case; capsular. -frucht, *f.* capsular fruit. -tragend, *adj.* capsular. [fr. Lat.]

Kapselig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) capsular. [fr. Kapsel.]
Kapseln, *tr.* enclose in a case or capsule. [fr. Kapsel.]

Karaktier etc., same as Charakter etc.

Karakt, *n.* -tes, -te. carat. [fr. Fr.]

Karavane, -wone, *f.* -en. caravan. [fr. Pers.]

Karavanserei, *f.* -en. caravansery (inn for caravans).

Karabatsche, *f.* whip, scourge. [fr. Turk.]

Karabatschen, *tr.* whip. [fr. Karabatsche.]

Karbe, *f.* -en. caraway (parsley). [fr. Fr.]

Karbs, *m.* -ches, -che. cart, dray. [fr. Lat., and relat. to Karren.]

Kärcher, *m.* -rs, -r. drayman. [fr. Karb.]

Karbstäbe, *f.* -en. carding-comb, curry-comb. [fr. Fr.; relat. to Karbe.]

Karbstäben, *tr.* card, comb wool; curry. [fr. Karbstäbe.]

Karbstäcker, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) carder; one who curries. [fr. Karbstäben.]

Karbe, *f.* -en. teasel; hence carding instrument, card. [fr. Lat.]

Karben, *tr.* card, comb wool. [fr. Karbe.]

Karbusse, *f.* -en. cartridge, cartouch. [fr. Fr.]

Karfreitag, same as Charfreitag.

Karntel, *m.* -ls, -l. carbuncle (gem). [fr. Lat.; same as Carbunkel.]

karg (farger, fargel)s, *adj.* (or *adv.*) penurious, miserly, niggardly. [relat. to L. chary: Ags. ceorig.]

kargen, *intr.* be penurious or stingy. [fr. karg.]
Kargheit, *f.* penuriousness, niggardliness; scantiness. [fr. karg.]

kärglich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) somewhat penurious; scanty, poor. [fr. karg.]

Kargheit, *f.* penuriousness, scantiness. [fr. kärglich.]

Karl, *m.* Charles.

Karlvinger, *m.* -rs, -r. Carolingian.

Kärner, same as Kärntner.

Karnies, *m.* (or *n.*) -jes, -je. cornice. [fr. Sp. etc.]

Kärnten, *n.* -ns. Carinthia.

Karpathen, *pl.* Carpathian mountains.

Karpfen, *m.* -ns, -n. carp. [fr. middle Lat.]

Karren (or Karre, *f.*), *m.* -ns, -n. vehicle with one or two wheels, carriage, cart, wheelbarrow. -baum, *m.* shaft of a cart. -führer, *m.* cartman, drayman. -schlepper, *m.* worker with a wheelbarrow. [fr. Lat.]

karren, *intr.* or *tr.* drive (transport in) a cart or barrow. [fr. Karren.]

Kärner, *m.* -rs, -r. cartman, drayman. [fr. Karren.]

Karrt, *m.* -tes, -te. mattock, hoe.

karren, *tr.* work with a mattock, hoe. [fr. Karrt.]

Karttsche, *f.* -en. cartridge of grape-shot, canister, cartouch. [fr. Ital. or Fr.]

Karte, *f.* -en. card; chart, map; calendar. ein Spiel -n. a pack of cards. die -nigen or -slagen, tell fortune from cards.

Karten: -blatt, *n.* one card or map (out of several). -haus, *n.* house of cards; *f.* castle in the air. -tisch, *f.* trick with cards; -spieler, *m.* one who plays tricks with cards. -spieler, *n.* pasteboard. -taum-

lung, *f.* collection of maps; atlas. -schlag, *m.* trick with the cards, gambler's trick. -schläger, *m.* -schlägerin, *f.* one who tells fortunes from cards. -schlägen, *n.* telling fortunes from cards. -stecher, *m.* engraver of maps. -zeichner, *m.* designer of maps. [fr. Fr.]

karten, *intr.* play at cards. *tr.* (arrange the cards for; hence) plan, concert. [fr. Karte.]

Kartoffel, *f.* -ln. potato. -bau, *n.* cultivation of potatoes. [old form Kartuffel: with change of *t* to *k*, from Ital. (dial.) tartuffol, 'bulbous plant', relat. to E. truffle.]

Kasch(e)mir, *n.* -rs. Cashmere (country); cashmere (stuff).

Käse, *m.* -es, -e. cheese; curds. -brett, *n.* cheese-tray. -butter, *f.* cheese-curds. -form, *f.* cheese-mould. -föhl, *m.* cauliflower. -stoff, *m.* caseine. -wasser, *n.* whey. [fr. Lat.]

käsen, *intr.* and *refl.* curd, curdle. *tr.* turn into cheese.

Käser, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) cheese-maker. [fr. Käsen.]

Käserel, *f.* -en. dairy where cheese is made. [fr. Käser.]

käsig, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) cheeselike, cheesy, caseous. [fr. Käse.]

Kästrol, same as Kästrol.

Kastanie, *f.* -en. chestnut. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

Kästchen, *n.* -ns. little chest, box. [fr. Kästen.]

Kaste, *f.* -en. caste. Kasten: -geist, *m.* spirit of caste. -mäßig, *adj.* caste-like; etc. [fr. Span.]

Käste, for Kastanie.

kasteln, *tr.* chastize, chasten, mortify. [fr. Lat.]

Kastung, *f.* -gen. chastizing, chastening, mortification. [fr. kasteln.]

Kasten, *m.* -ns, -n. square box (with or without cover), chest, coffer, drawer, boot (of a coach). -amt, *n.* revenue-office. -bedel, *m.* lid of a chest. -herr, -meister, -pfleger, -vogt, *m.* etc. overseer of the revenues, treasurer; overseer of a public granary: see also Kaste. [probably akin with Käse.] [Kaste.]

Kastent(hum), *n.* -ns. caste-institution. [fr. Kasten.]

Kastrol, *n.* -ls, -le. casserole.

Kata, (Greek, 'down') in words similar to corresponding words in Engl. (E. cata-); as

Katafombe, *f.* -en. catacomb. Katalog, *m.*

-jes, -ge. catalogue. Katarakt, *m.* -tes, -te.

cataract. Katarrh *m.* -rrhs, -rrhe. catarrh, rheum; etc.

Katastaft, *m.* -ls, -le(n). catafalco, tomb of state. [see scaffold.]

Käthen, *n.* -ns. dim. of Käthe, Kate, Kitty.

Katechet, *m.* -ten, -ten. catechist, lecturer. [fr. Gr.]

katechetisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) catechetical.

katechisieren, *tr.* catechize.

Katechismus, *m.* -men. catechism.

Kategorik, *f.* -i'en. category. [fr. Gr.]

kategorisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) categorical. [catus.]

Kater, *m.* -rs, -r. male cat, tom-cat. [L. Lat.]

Katharine, *f.* -ens. Catharine. Katharinen:

-birne, *f.* catharine-pear. -blume, *f.* toad-

flax. -pflaume, *f.* French plum.

kathartisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) cathartic, purgative.

[fr. Gr.]

Käthe, *abbr.* of Katharine, Kate.

Katheber, *m.* (or *f.*) -rs, -r. lecturer's or teacher's chair, pulpit, cathedra. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

Kathedra'le, *f.* -en. cathedral. **Kathedra-**
Kirche, *f.* same.
Katholizismus, *m.* catholicism. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Katholik, *m.* -ten, -ten. catholic.
Katholisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) catholic.
Kat(h)rine, *etc.* *abbr.* of Katherine *etc.*
Kotton, *m.* -nes, -ne. cotton (cloth), calico.
-druckerei, *f.* calico-printing. **-fabrik**, *f.*
 manufactory of calico. [through Fr., from
 Arab.]
kattunen, *adj.* (or *adv.*) made of cotton or cali-
 co. [fr. Kattun.]
Kätzchen, *n.* -ns. pussy-cat; brawl. [fr. 1.
 or 2. Kätz.]
 1. **Kätz**, *f.* -en. cat; *vulg.* ugly old woman;
 (rare) money-bag (as formerly made of
 cat's skin); *obso.* battering-ram.
Kätz, *intr.* scuffle noisily, brawl:
-balger, *m.* brawler; **-balgerel**, *f.* scuffling
 and brawling.
Käzen, *adj.* cat-like, feline. **-bsei**,
m. mica. **-buckel**, *m.* humped back (like
 a cat's): — **haben**, hump the back, bend
 humbly, cringe. **-geschrei**, *f.* cry of cats;
 caterwauling. **-glimmer**, *m.* = gold, *n.* mica.
-jammer, *m.* (*vulg.*) indisposition which
 follows intoxication. **-katz**, *n.* mica. **-klee**,
f. hop-trefoil. **-kraut**, *n.* cat-thyme. **-musik**,
f. caterwauling; charivari, mock music.
-tisch, *m.* (cat's table; i. e.) side-table, cor-
 ner table. **-wolf**, *m.* lynx. **-wurk**, *f.* va-
 lerian. [fr. L. *catta*.]
 2. **Kätz**, *f.* -en. tennis (play). **Kätz**: **-ballen**,
f. tennis-court. **-ball**, *m.* I all used in ten-
 nis or the play itself. [fr. Span., and relat.
 with E. chase.]
-gein, *intr.* kitten. [fr. 1. Kätz.]
kubern, *intr.* gobble (as a turkey); hence
 talk indistinctly, talk gibberish, babble.
Kumber: **-wätsch**, *adj.* broken language;
 jargon, gibberish; **-wätschen**, *intr.* talk gib-
 berish.
Kau, *f.* -en. coop, cage, pen.
kauen (or **käuen**), *tr.* masticate, chew.
Kaut: **-gebiss**, *n.* slabbering bit. **-stab**, *m.*
 chewing tobacco. **-zahn**, *m.* jaw-tooth,
 grinder.
kauern, *intr.* cower, crouch, squat.
Kauf, *m.* -es, -äufe. purchase, buying, bar-
 gain. **zu** —, for sale. **guten** — **es**, cheap.
in comp's, root of **kaufen**: **as**, **-anschlag**, *m.*
 estimate; posted bill advertising a sale.
-buch, *n.* book of accounts. **-brief**, *m.* do-
 cument of a purchase. **-diener**, *m.* mer-
 chant's clerk. **-fahrer**, *m.* merchantman,
 trading vessel; captain of a merchantman.
-fahrtei, *f.* navigation for trade's sake;
-fahrtei-schiff, *m.* merchantman. **-gott**, *m.*
 god of commerce, Mercury. **-gut**, *n.* mer-
 chandise. **-handel**, *m.* commerce, traffic.
-haus, *n.* staple house; merchant's house.
-herr, *m.* merchant. **-laden**, *m.* merchant's
 shop. **-leute**, *pl.* tradespeople, merchants;
 buyers. **-lustig**, *adj.* inclined to buy. **-mann**,
etc. *etc.* see the word. **-platz**, *m.* trading place,
 market. **-preis**, *m.* purchase-price, prime
 cost. **-recht**, *n.* right of purchase: *adj.* sal-
 able, marketable. **-schilling**, *m.* earnest-
 money. **-süßig**, *m.* joining of hands on
 striking a bargain; hence, mostly, bargain.
-weise, *adv.* by purchase. **-wert**, *m.* market-
 able worth or value. [Ags. *ceap*: akin with
 cheap.]

kaufbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) purchasable, merchant-
 able. [fr. **Kauf**.]
kaufen, *tr.* buy, purchase, obtain by bargain;
 get for a price. [fr. **Kauf**.]
käufer, *m.* -es, -r. (*f.* -in.) purchaser; cus-
 tomer. [fr. **kaufen**.]
kauflich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) purchasable, merchant-
 able; venal. *adv.* by purchase. [fr. **Kauf**.]
kauflichkeit, *f.* venality. [fr. **kauflich**.]
käufling, *n.* -ges, -g. purchased child; venal
 person. [fr. **Kauf**.]
Kaufmann, *m.* -nes, (rarely) -änner, *gen'tly*
Kauf-leute, merchant, tradesman. **Kauf-**
manns: **-buch**, *n.* book of accounts, journal.
-diener, *m.* merchant's clerk. **-frau**, *f.* mer-
 chant's wife. **-gut**, *n.* merchandise, goods.
-stand, *m.* rank or condition of a merchant;
 mercantile class, body of merchants. [fr.
kaufen and **Mann**.]
Kaufmannin, *f.* -nen. tradeswoman; mer-
 chant's wife. [fr. **Kaufmann**.]
kaufmännisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) merchant-like,
 mercantile. [fr. **Kaufmann**.]
Kaufmannschaft, *fr.* body of tradesmen or
 merchants; commerce. [fr. **Kaufmann**.]
kaufstisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Caucasian.
Kaul (or **Kaule**), *f.* -en. bullet. **-bars**, **-bürs**,
m. stone-perch. **-frosch**, *m.* tadpole. **-kopf**,
m. bull-head. **-krote**, *f.* tadpole. [akin with
Kugel.]
käufig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ball-like. [fr. **Kaul**.]
kaum, *adv.* hardly, scarcely, almost not, but
 just. — **noch**, but just now, a moment ago.
 [perhaps relat. with **kummer**.]
kauscher, same as **locher**.
kaustisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) caustic. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
 1. **Kaute**, *f.* -en. pit, hole, dimple.
 2. **Kaute**, *f.* -en. bundle of fax.
Kautschuk, *m.* (or *n.*) caoutchouc. [through
 Fr., fr. South Am.]
Kauz, *m.* -es, -ze (or -äze). screech-owl; odd
 person.
Käuzchen, **-lein**, *n.* -ns, -n. little screech-
 owl. [fr. **Kauz**.]
kauzen, *intr.* cower, stoop, cringe. [fr. **Kauz**.]
kebbe, *f.* -en. (*obso.*) concubine. [Ags. *cebs*
etc.]
kebjen, *intr.* live in a state of concubinage.
kebs: **-birne**, **-fran**, *f.* concubine. **-kind**, *n.*
 bastard-child. **-mann**, *m.* man living in a
 state of concubinage. [fr. **kebbe**.]
ked, *adj.* (or *adv.*) lively, alert; bold, daring,
 fearless; usually pert, saucy, forward,
 impudent. [same as *qued*, *quid*; E. *quick*.]
keckheit, *f.* boldness, audacity; pertness, im-
 pudence. [fr. **ked**.]
kegel, *m.* -s, -l. cone; cone-shaped piece;
esp'tly nine-pin; skittle; sight (of a gun).
-schieben, *n.* play at ninepins. **-stüpf**, *adj.*
 conoidal. **-bahn**, *f.* -platz, *m.* ninepin
 alley, bowling-place. **-stirnig**, *adj.* CONE
 FORM. **-stutig**, *adj.* parabolical. **-stüßer**,
m. player at nine-pins. **-stüßn**, *m.*
 conic section. **-stüßn**, *m.* ellipse.
-stüb, *m.* -spiel, *m.* playing at nine-pins.
-stund, *m.* skittle-ground.
kegelmäßig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) conical. [fr. **Kegel**.]
kegeln, *intr.* play at nine-pins. *tr.* form into
 a cone. [fr. **Kegel**.]
kehlchen, *n.* -ns, -n. little throat. [fr.
kehle.]
kehle, *f.* -en. throat, gorge; gutter, chan-
 nel; rutting. **kehl**: **-ader**, *f.* jugular vein.

•buchstabe, *m.* guttural letter. •höbel, *m.* fluting plane. •fopf, •knopf, *m.* larynx. Adam's apple. •laut, *m.* guttural sound; •lauter, *m.* guttural letter. •rinn, *f.* gutter. •stimme, *f.* guttural voice. •ton, *m.* guttural tone or accent. [Ags. *ceule*.]

lehren, *tr.* chamber, flute. [fr. *Rehl*.]

Rehr, *f.* -en. (rarely used except in comp's) turning. turn. Rehr: in comp's, see 1. and 2. lehren. [fr. 1. lehren.]

1. lehren, *tr.* turn. *intr.* turn: return. Rehr: •ab, •anß, *m.* concluding dance. end. •seite, *f.* reverse side. •wider, *n.* blind alley, cul-de-sac. •zeile, *f.* repeated line, refrain. [Ags. *kerran* etc.]

2. lehren, *tr.* sweep. cleanse with a broom. Rehr: •besen, *m.* (sweeping) broom. •wisch, *m.* whisk, duster.

Rehrer, *m.* -rß, -r. sweeper. [fr. 2. lehren.] Rebricht, *n.* -ß. sweepings. •faß, *n.* rubbish-box, vessel into which sweepings are thrown. [fr. 2. lehren.]

Reich, *m.* -ches, -de. asthma. also root of Reichen in •husten, *m.* whooping cough. [fr. Reichen.]

Reichen, *intr.* pant, gasp; cough.

Reifen, *O.* intr. chide, scold, brawl; yelp.

Reier, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) scolder, quarreler. [fr. Reifen.]

Reißeich, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) scolding, quarrelsome. [fr. Reifen.]

Reil, *m.* -ß, -le. wedge; wedge-shaped piece; bolt; key-stone. •abstich, •artig, *adj.* wedge-like, cuneal, cuneiform. •förmig, *adj.* wedge-shaped, CUNEIFORM. •inschrift, *f.* cuneiform or arrow-headed inscription. •schrift, *f.* writing with cuneiform or arrow-headed letters.

Reilen, *tr.* wedge; split with a wedge; drub. [fr. Reil.]

Reiter, *m.* -rß, -r. wild boar.

Reim, *m.* -meß, -me. germ, embryo, bud, shoot. •blatt, *n.* cotyledon. •blättrig, *adj.* cotyledonous, having a seed-lobe.

Reimen, *intr.* germinate, bud, shoot forth, develop. [fr. Reim.]

Rein, *pr.* no, none, not one, not any, no one. •mal, *adv.* not once, never. •seitig, *adj.* taking neither side, neutral; •seitigfeit, *f.* neutrality. [negative of ein; abbr. of old nehein, from nich, 'not', and ein.]

Reinerheit, *adj.* (indecl.) of no sort or kind. *adv.* nowise. auf — Art, in no wise, by no means. [fr. Rein.]

Reinerheit, *adv.* on neither side. [fr. Rein and Reits.]

Reineweg(e)s, *adv.* in no wise, noways, by no means. [Rein and Weg.]

1. Reih, *m.* -ches, -de. chalice, cup. •glas, *n.* glass-chalice, tumbler. •wicht, *f.* consecration of the communion-cup. [fr. Lat. *calix*.]

2. Reih, *m.* -ches, -de. calyx (leaf-like envelop of a flower), cup. [fr. Gr. *kalyx*: probably akin with 1. Reih.]

Reile, *f.* -en. trowel; scoop, ladle, boot, basket (of a wagon). [Ags. *cylle*, 'flask'.]

Reiler, *m.* rß, -r. cellar; (obs.) keeper of a wine-cellar. •gehöß, *n.* underground story. •huest, *m.* cellarman. •meister, *m.* butler, host of an inn. •wirth, *m.* keeper of a cellar or tavern. [fr. Lat.]

Reilerer, *f.* -en. cellarage. [fr. Reiler.]

Reiserer, *m.* -rß, -r. keeper of a cellar or tavern. [fr. Reiler.]

Reiser, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) keeper of a cellar: hence butler, bar-keeper; espy servant at an inn, waiter. [fr. Reiler.]

Reiser, *f.* -rn. wine- or oil-press. •faß, *n.* •huber, *m.* tub which receives the juice of the grapes. [fr. Lat. *calcatura*, 'treading' (of the grapes).]

Reiserer, *m.* -rß, -r. pressman. [fr. Reiser.]

Reiser, *tr.* tread or press (grapes). [fr. Reiser.]

Reiserbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) adapted to be known, distinguishable. [fr. Reiser.]

Reiserbarkeit, *f.* aptness to be known. [fr. Reiserbar.]

Reisen (irreg.) *tr.* know, have knowledge or cognizance of, be acquainted with. Reim: •zahl, •ziffer, *f.* index of a logarithm. •zeichen, *n.* distinguishing mark, characteristic; token, sign. •zeichnen, *tr.* give a distinctive mark to, mark, characterize. *intr.* be characterized. •zug, *m.* distinctive trait, characteristic. [E. ken; relat. with know: also with Reissen, 'can'.]

Reiser, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) knower, CONNOISSEUR. •auge, *n.* •blid, *m.* eye of a connoisseur skilled observation. [fr. Reissen.]

Reiserer, *f.* acting the connoisseur. [fr. Reiser.]

Reiserhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like a connoisseur. [fr. Reiser.]

Reiserling, *m.* -ges, -ge. would-be-connoisseur. [fr. Reiser.]

Reiser, *intr.* pretend to be a connoisseur. [fr. Reiser.]

Reiserchaft, *f.* -t(h)um, *n.* connoisseurship. [fr. Reiser.]

Reiserlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) knowable, discernible. [fr. Reissen.]

Reiserlichkeit, *f.* discernibleness or quality of being knowable. [fr. Reiserlich.]

Reiser (—ß), *f.* -ße. knowledge, information, acquisition, acquirement, science. — nehmen ven, take cognizance of. •arm, *adj.* wanting in knowledge. •los, *adj.* ignorant. •nahme, *f.* getting information, taking cognizance: information. [fr. Reissen.]

Reiser, *m.* -rß. mistletoe.

Reiser, *m.* -rß. twill.

Reiser, *tr.* twill. quill.

Reiser, *m.* -bes, -be or Reiser, *f.* -en. notch, jag. kerk. •holz, *n.* notched stick; tally, score. •thier, *n.* insect; •thier-funde, •thier-lehre, *f.* entomology. •förmig, *adj.* indented, notched, crenate. [relat. with E. carve.]

Reiser, *m.* -ß, -l. chevill. [fr. Lat.]

Reiser, *tr.* notch, jag, indent. [fr. Reiser; relat. with E. carve.]

Reiser, *adj.* notched, jagged. [fr. Reiser.]

Reiserling, *m.* -ß, -ge. same as Reiser-thier.

Reiser, *m.* -rß, -r. prison, jail, career, dungeon. •artig, •mäßig, *adj.* prison-like. •haft, *f.* confinement in a prison, imprisonment. •meister, *m.* jailer. •schmach, *f.* disgrace of imprisonment. [fr. Lat.]

Reiserhaft, -lich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) prison-like. [fr. Reiser.]

Reiser, *tr.* imprison, incarcerate. [fr. Reiser.]

Reiser, *m.* -les, -le. fellow, churl; varlet.

Reiserchen, *n.* -nß, -n. little fellow. [fr. Reiser.]

Reiser, *m.* -nß, -ne. kernel, stone (of fruits etc.), seed; central part. pith (of wood).

core, marrow, essence, best part; bore (of a gun). (in comp's often pithy, excellent, true): *-artig*, *adj.* like a kernel, kernelly. *-ausbrud*, *m.* pithy expression. *-beiser*, *m.* cherry-finch. *-deutsd*, *n.* genuine German. *-feil*, *adj.* very firm or solid. *-frau*, *f.* excellent woman. *-grüne*, *n.* core. *-geund*, *adj.* thoroughly sound or hale. *-gulte*, *f.* rent to be paid in corn. *-gut*, *adj.* thoroughly good. *-haus*, *n.* pome, core. *-hammer*, *f.* cell. *-idus*, *m.* horizontal shot. *-sprache*, *f.* pithy or pregnant language. *-sprud*, *m.* pithy sentence. *-trupp*, *f.* choice troop. *-volf*, *n.* choice men or troops. [relat. with *Kern*.]

kernen, *tr.* take the kernel out of: provide with kernels or seeds; churn. [fr. *Kern*.]

kernhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pithy, marrowy, substantial, pregnant. [fr. *Kern*.]

Kernhaftigkeit, *f.* pithiness, solidity. [fr. *kernhaft*.]

kernig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like a kernel. [fr. *Kern*.]

kernig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) full of kernels; pithy, substantial. [fr. *Kern*.]

Kerge, *f.* -en. taper, wax-light, candle. *Kergen*: *-gerade*, *adj.* straight as a taper, bolt-upright. *-händler*, *m.* dealer in tapers etc., chandler. *-hell*, *adj.* lighted with tapers. *-strauch*, *m.* willow-myrtle. *-träger*, *m.* taper-bearer. [prob'ly fr. Lat. *ceres*, 'waxen'.]

Kerler, *m.* -rs, -r. chandler. [fr. *Kerge*.]

Kessel, *m.* -s, -l. kettle, chaldron, boiler; kettle-like hole, basin. *-eide*, *f.* potash. *-fang*, *m.* water-ordeal (plunging the bare arm in boiling water). *-flüder*, *m.* tinker; would-be politician (compare *Kannegießer*). *-förmig*, *adj.* kettle-shaped. *-gewölbe*, *n.* cupola-like roof. *-macher*, *m.* kettle-maker, coppersmith, brazier. *-paufe*, *f.* kettle-drum. *-schläger*, *-schmied*, same as *-macher*. *-thal*, *n.* kettle-like dale, i. e. valley surrounded with mountains. [fr. Lat.]

Kesseler, *-fler*, *m.* -rs, -r. (kettle-maker: i. e.) brazier, tinker. [fr. *Kessel*.]

Kesseln, *refl.* take the shape of a kettle. *intr.* make kettles; root up the ground. [fr. *Kessel*.]

Kette, *f.* chain, fetter, bond; connected series, train, concatenation. *Ketten*: *-anfer*, *m.* (chain and anchor: hence) mooring. *-artig*, *adj.* chain-like, catenary. *-blume*, *f.* dandelion. *-brud*, *n.* continued fraction (*Arith.*). *-gebirge*, *n.* chain of mountains. *-glied*, *n.* link of a chain. *-hund*, *m.* band-dog, watch-dog, mastiff. *-lugel*, *f.* chain-shot. *-los*, *adj.* unchained, unfettered. *-rechnung*, *f.* instrumental arithmetic, double rule of three. *-ring*, *m.* chain-loop; link of a chain. *-stül*, *adj.* stark mad. *-zug*, *m.* ornaments in the shape of a chain. [fr. Lat. *catena*.]

Reite, *f.* -in. little chain. [fr. *Reite*.]

Reiten, *tr.* fasten with a little chain. [fr. *Reite*.]

Reiten, *tr.* chain, fetter. [fr. *Reite*.]

Reiser, *m.* -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) heretic, dissenter. *-bund*, *n.* heretical book. *-eifer*, *m.* persecution of heretics. *-gericht*, *n.* inquisition. *-macher*, *m.* fanatic. *-meister*, *m.* grand inquisitor. *-richter*, *m.* inquisitor. *-sbrift*, *f.* heretical writing. *-südt*, *f.* mania of making heretics. [Gr. *katharos*, 'pure'; orig'ly

member of the sect. of Cathari: akin to E. *katharist*.]

Reiseri, *f.* heresy. [fr. *Reiser*.]

Reiseri, *-rich*, *-rich*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) heretical. [fr. *Reiser*.]

Reiserich, *f.* -iblum, *n.* heresy; body of heretics. [fr. *Reiser*.]

Reisen, same as *Reisen*.

Reule, *f.* -en. club, pestle; anything club-shaped; leg, thigh; rude fellow. *Reulen*: *-förmig*, *adj.* in the form of a club, club-shaped. *-clavate*. *-lamm*, *adj.* lame in the thigh. *-schlag*, *m.* blow of a club. [perhaps relat. with *Reule*, *Reul*.]

Reulen, *tr.* strike with a club. [fr. *Reule*.]

Reuler, same as *Reuler*.

Reulicht, *adj.* (or *adv.*) club-shaped. [fr. *Reule*.]

Reulich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) chaste, pure, virgin. [Ags. *cisc*.] [fr. *Reulich*.]

Reulichheit, *f.* chastity, purity, continence. *Reibig*, same as *Reibig*.

Reisern, (-feru), *intr.* titter, giggle, chuckle. *Reis*, *m.* -es, -e. false push (at billiards); blunder. [fr. E. *kick*.]

Reibig, *m.* -es, -e. plover.

Reife, *f.* -en (or *Reifer*). jaw, jaw-bone; gill; shell (of peas). [relat. with *tauen*, 'chew'.]

1. *Reifer*, *m.* -rs, -r. see *Reife*.

2. *Reifer*, *f.* -m. pine-trees. [fr. or akin with Lat. *cypress*, 'cypress'.]

Reifern, *adj.* (or *adv.*) made of pine. *-wald*, *m.* pine-grove. [fr. 2. *Reifer*.]

Reite, -en, foot-store.

1. *Reit*, *m.* -es, -e. quill; stalk, pulp.

2. *Reit*, *m.* -es, -e. keel. *-holen*, *tr.* careen (a vessel); keelhaul. *-raum*, *m.* hold (of a vessel). *-wasser*, *n.* dead-water.

Reiten, *tr.* quill, feather: keel. [fr. 1 or 2. *Reit*.]

Reime, *f.* -en. gill. [prob'ly akin with *Reime*.]

Reimung, same as *Reimung*.

Rein, *m.* -ns. resinous wood, fir-stick. *-apfel*, *m.* fir-apple. *-fadel*, *f.* pine-torch. *-holz*, *n.* resinous wood. *-post*, *m.* wild rosemary.

-stod, *m.* trunk of a pine-tree. [Ags. *cen*.]

Reinen, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of fir. [fr. *Rein*.]

Reinig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) resinous. [fr. *Rein*.]

Reize, *f.* -en. wicker-basket (for the back). [Ags. *cypa*.]

Reis, *m.* -es, -e. gravel; pyrites, quartz. *-artig*, *adj.* resembling gravel; pyritous. [see *Reisel*.]

Reisel, *m.* -s, -l. pebble, flint, flint-stone, sil-x. *-artig*, *adj.* silicious. *-erde*, *f.* silicious earth. *-grund*, *m.* pebbly bottom, gritty land. *-herz*, *n.* flinty or hard heart. *-sand*, *m.* coarse gravel: *-sandstein*, *m.* silicious sandstone. *-stoss*, *m.* silicon. *-stein*, *m.* flint-stone, pebbly boulder. [fr. *Reis*; Ags. *cisil* etc., old E. *chisel*: relat. with E. *chisley*, 'gravelly'.]

Reiselig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pebbled, chisley; silicious. [fr. *Reisel*.]

Reiseln, *tr.* strew with pebbles. [fr. *Reisel*.]

Reisen, *O.* (or *N.*) *tr.* choose, elect, select. [same word as *türen*.]

Reisicht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) gravelly, chisley. [fr. *Reisel*.]

Reis, *pred.* of *Reisen*.

Reisfist, *interj.* cock-a-doodle-doo.

Reimne, *f.* -en. edge or brim, chimb, chime; notch (for staves).

Simmen, *tr.* provide with a brim or chimb; notch. [fr. *Simme*.]

Simmung, *f.* mirage, looming. [fr. *Simmen*.]
Sind, *n.* -des, -der. child. -betterin, *f.* woman in child-bed.

Sindes, *n.* after, *n.* child's age; infancy. -bein, *n.* (us'ly pl. -beime) child-hood. -sind, *n.* grandchild. -licbe, *f.* filial love. -noth, *f.* labor of childbirth, travail. -recht, -theil, *n.* portion of inheritance due to a child.

Sinder: -abtreiben, *n.* abortion. -amme, -fran, *f.* wet-nurse. nurse. -garten, *m.* first school for young children. -jahre, *p.* child-like years, childhood. -kleid, *n.* child's dress, frock. -licbe, *f.* love of children: filial love. -los, *adj.* childless. -mädchen, *n.* -maad, *f.* nursery-maid, children's nurse. -sinn, *m.* childlike mind. -spiel, *n.* children's play: child's play, easy thing, trifle. -stube, *f.* nursery. -wert, *n.* childish thing, a trifle. -zeug, *n.* childish things, play-things: baby-linen. -zucht, *f.* education of children, pedagogy. [E. *child* (Ags. *ci'd*) by *s* some considered as the same word with a change of *l* into *n*.]

Sinderei, *f.* -eien. childishness, childish trick; childish affair, trifle. [fr. *Sinder*.]

Sindern, *intr.* play the child, trifle; bring forth children; pet children. [fr. *Sind*.]

Sinder: in comp's, see *Sind*.

Sinderel, *f.* -eien. childishness, foolery. [fr. pl. of *Sind*.]

Sinderhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) child-like, childish. [fr. pl. of *Sind*.]

Sindern, *intr.* play the child; bear children. [fr. pl. of *Sind*.]

Sindes: in comp's, see *Sind*.

Sinderhaft, same as *Sinderhaft*.

Sindheit, *f.* childhood, infancy. [fr. *Sind*.]

Sindlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) childish. [fr. *Sind*.]

Sindlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) child-like. [fr. *Sind*.]

Sindlichkeit, *f.* character of being child-like. [fr. *Sindlich*.]

Sindhaft, *f.* relation of a child to its parents, sonship. [fr. *Sind*.]

Sinn, *n.* -nes, -ne. chin. -back(en), *m.* jaw-bone; cheek-bone. -felle, *f.* -reif, *m.* curb. -fellen-fappe, *f.* barnacles. -fale, *f.* jaw-bone.

Sinster, same as *Sensler*.

Rippe (or *Rippe*), *f.* -en. point of losing balance; hence brink, edge; dangerous situation. [fr. *ripen*.]

Rippen, *intr.* tip over, lose one's balance. *tr.* tip over; cut off the edges of, clip. [in the last sense (perhaps derived from *Rippe*) relat. with E. *clip*.]

Ripper, *m.* -rs, -r. money-clipper. [fr. *ripen*.]
Ripperel, *f.* clipping money; *fig.* usury. [fr. *Ripper*.]

Rippen, *intr.* clip money; *fig.* carry on usury. [fr. *Ripper*.]

Rirche, *f.* -en. church (building or service or church). -bus(e), *f.* penance (done in or imposed by the church). -dach, *n.* roof of a church. -fahne, *f.* vane or weathercock (on a church). -gang, *m.* going to church; aisle. -genos, *m.* -genosin, *f.* parishioner. -herr, *m.* patron of a church, vicar. -hof, *m.* church-yard, grave-yard. -messe, *f.* same as *weibe*; also, fair. -spiel, *n.* parish. -spiel-leute, *pl.* parishioners. -sprengel, *m.* diocesan. -stod, *n.* a pool's box. -sturm, *m.* church-steeple.

-water, *m.* church-warden; apostolic father. -weibe, *f.* consecration or dedication of a church. -weih-fest, *n.* dedication festival, yearly festival in commemoration of the consecration of a church.

Rirchen: -amt, *n.* church office, ecclesiastical function. -stift, *adj.* or *noun*, church-warden: *pl.* presbytery. -bann, *m.* excommunication. -besuch, *m.* church-attendance. -busse = *Rirdbus*. -diebstahl, *m.* sacrilege. -diener, *m.* ecclesiastical officer; sexton. -sind, *m.* anathema. -sruel, *m.* sacrilege. -surs, *m.* ecclesiastical prince. -gebiet, *n.* diocese. -gebrauch, *m.* ceremony of the church, rite. -gemeinde, *f.* parish; ecclesiastical society. -gemeinschaft, *f.* church-membership; ecclesiastical communion. -gerath, *n.* sacred vessels; ministerial garments. -gericht, *n.* ecclesiastical court, consistory. -glaub, *m.* creed or articles of a church. -jahr, *n.* ecclesiastical year. -leben, *n.* ecclesiastical life. -lehre, *f.* church-doctrine. -ordnung, *f.* church-discipline; ritual. -rath, *m.* ecclesiastical court, consistory; member of a consistory. -recht, *n.* right of the church; church-law, canon; -rechtlich, *adj.* canonical. -sath, *n.* ecclesiastical tenet. -schänder, *m.* sacrilegist; -schändlich, *adj.* sacrilegious. -schönung, *f.* sacrilege. -sitz, *n.* seat in a church, pew. -spaltung, *f.* schism. -stat, *m.* Ecclesiastical States (Pope's territory). -stand, *m.* place or pew in a church. -streit, *m.* -streitig, *f.* dissension in the church; religious controversy. -stud, *n.* church-composition. -stuhl, *m.* pew. -trennung, *f.* schism. -vater, same as *Rirvater*. -verband, *m.* church-membership. -versammlung, *f.* synod, council. -wesen, *n.* church-matters. -zucht, *f.* church-discipline. [fr. *Gr.*]

Rirchenhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) church-like. [fr. *Rirche*.]

Rirchen(h)um, *n.* -ms. churchdom. [fr. *Rirche*.]
Rirchlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) church-like, ecclesiastical, spiritual. [fr. *Rirche*.]

Rirchlichkeit, *f.* accordance with the church. [fr. *Rirchlich*.]

Rirchner, *m.* -rs, -r. sexton, sacristan. [fr. *Rirche*.]

Rirmes, **Rirms**, **Rirne**, *f.* -en. same as and abbr. of *Rirmesse*.
Rirnen, same as *lernen*.

Rirre, *adj.* (or *adv.*) tame, tractable, familiar.

Rirre, *f.* -en. tameness; turtledove. [fr. *Rirre*.]

1. **Rirren**, *tr.* tame, make tractable; allure; soo. [fr. *Rirre* or *Rirre*.]

2. **Rirren**, *intr.* creak, squeak.

Rirreit, *f.* tameness. [fr. *Rirre*.]

Rirche, *f.* -en. cherry. **Rirch**: -baum, *m.* cherry-tree. -kuchen, *m.* cherry-tart. **Rirchen**: -stiel, *m.* cherry-stalk; etc. [fr. *Lat.*]

Rirchen, -stein, *n.* -ns, -n. small cushion or pillow. [fr. *Rirren*.]

Rirren, *n.* -ns. cushion, pillow. -überzug, *m.* -ziche, -züge, *f.* pillow-case. [fr. *Fr.*]

Riste, *f.* -en. chest, box, coffer, trunk. [fr. *Lat.*]

Ristler, -tner, *m.* -rs, -r. chest or trunk-maker. [fr. *Riste*.]

Ritt, *m.* -tes, -tte: or *Ritte*, *f.* cement, putty.

Rittel, *m.* -*le*, -*i*. smock-frock.
Ritten, *tr.* cement, fasten with putty. [*fr.* Ritt.]
Ritz, *m.* -*es*, -*e*; **Ritze**, *f.* -*en* (or *dän.* Ritzgen, -*lein*, *n.*) cat, kitten; *esp'tly* kid, fawn. [*fr.* Ritz; the sense of kid from Geiz.]
Ritzel, *m.* -*le*. tickling, titillation; itch, inordinate desire. [*fr.* Ritzel.]
Ritzig, -*lich*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ticklish; touchy; nice, delicate; critical; malicious. [*fr.* Ritzel.]
Ritzigkeit, -*igkeit*, *f.* ticklishness; niceness; critical temper. [*fr.* Ritzig.]
Ritzeln, *tr.* tickle, titillate.
Riwis, same as Ritzig.
Rlad, *interj.* slam-bang! [imitative.]
Rladen, -*äsen*, *intr.* fall with a noise. [*fr.* Rlad.]
Rladde, *f.* -*en*. rough draught; day-book.
Rlaff, *m.* bark, yelp; small lid. as *interj.* bow-wow.
Rlaffen, -*äffen*, *intr.* bark, yelp, gape, yawn, split open. [*fr.* Rlaff.]
Rlaffer, *m.* -*rē*, -*r*. barking dog. [*fr.* Rlaffen.]
Rlaster, *f.* -*rn*. cord, fathom. -*holz*, *n.* cord-wood. -*weise*, *adv.* by the cord or fathom.
Rlasterig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of a cord. [*fr.* Rlaster.]
Rlastern, *tr.* measure by the cord; fathom. [*fr.* Rlaster.]
Rlagbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) liable to complaint, actionable, impeachable. [*fr.* Rlagen.]
Rlage, *f.* -*en*. lament, complaint; accusation, impeachment, suit at law. **Rlag** or **Rlage**: -*dihter*, *m.* elegiac poet. -*fall*, *m.* accusative case. -*gedicht*, *n.* elegiac poem, elegy. -*ge- sang*, *m.* song of lament, *miserere*, dirge; elegy. -*grund*, *m.* ground or cause of complaint. -*laut*, *m.* plaintive tone. -*lieb*, *n.* song of lament or sorrow, dirge; elegy. -*loē*, *adj.* uncomplaining; indemnified. -*lustig*, *adj.* litigious. -*rebt*, *f.* funeral sermon. -*sacht*, *f.* suit, action. -*schrift*, *f.* bill of complaint, writ of accusation. -*sucht*, *f.* passion for making complaints, litigiousness; -*süchtig*, *adj.* litigious. -*wuib*, *n.* female mourner. -*weise*, *adv.* by way of complaint. -*würbig*, *adj.* worthy of lament, lamentable.
Rlagen, *tr.* or *intr.* mourn, bewail, lament, complain; sue (at law). [*fr.* Rlage.]
Rlagendwerth, *adj.* (or *adv.*) worth pitying, lamentable, deplorable. [*fr.* Rlage and werth.]
Rläger, *m.* -*rē*, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) plaintiff, complainant. [*fr.* Rlagen.]
Rlägerei, *f.* -*en*. complaining; litigiousness. [*fr.* Rläger.]
Rlägerisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) relating to the plaintiff; litigious. [*fr.* Rläger.]
Rläglich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) lamentable, pitiful, miserable, wretched. [*fr.* Rlagen.]
Rläglichkeit, *f.* lamentableness; wretchedness. [*fr.* Rläglich.]
Rlai, same as Rlei.
Rlamm, *adj.* (or *adv.*) narrow, close, tight, hard, stiff. [*fr.* Rlemmen; relat. with Ags. clam, *clom*, 'fetter', E. clam (shell-fish), clamp.]
Rlammer, *f.* -*rn*. clamp, clasp, brace; bracket, parenthesis. [*fr.* Rlamm.]
Rlammern, *intr.* clasp, clinch. *tr.* clasp, clamp. [*fr.* Rlammer.]
Rlampe, *f.* -*en*. clamp. [relat. to Rlemmen.]

Rlang, *m.* -*geē*, -*änge*. sound, ringing, re-sounding noise, clang. -*hoben*, *m.* sounding board. -*lehre*, *f.* theory of sounds, acoustics. -*loē*, *adj.* soundless, mute. -*reich*, -*voll*, *adv.* rich or full-sounding, sonorous. [*fr.* Rlingen.]
Rlang, *pret.* *ind.* of Rlingen.
Rlapp, *m.* -*ppē*, -*ppe*. clap, slap, blow.
Rlapp, *interj.* clap! clack! [same as Rlapp.]
Rlappe, *f.* -*en*. (what makes a clapping sound when let down: hence) flap, lid, valve, key (of a flute), trap-board. **Rlapp**: -*mütze*, *f.* cap with flaps. -*putz*, *n.* folding-desk. -*tiſch*, *m.* folding table. -*thür*, *f.* trap-door.
Rlappen: -*horn*, *n.* key-horn. -*rod*, *m.* coat with flaps. -*stiefel*, *m.* top-boot. [*fr.* Rlapp.]
Rlappen, *intr.* clap, flap, clatter, rattle. *tr.* clap, strike. *eē* Rlapp nicht, there is no sense in it. [*fr.* Rlapp.]
Rlapper, *f.* -*rn*. rattle; clapper (of a mill); yellow-rattle (flower). -*baum*, *m.* cocoanut palm. -*bein*, *n.* loose bone; skeleton; *fig.* death. -*bürr*, *adj.* thin as a rake, very thin. -*mann*, *m.* man with a rattle; *fig.* death (*comp.* Rlapper-bein). -*maul*, *m.* chatter-box. -*schlange*, *f.* rattle-snake. -*storch*, *m.* common white stork. [*fr.* Rlappen.]
Rlappern, -*äppern*, rattle, clatter, keep up noise. [*fr.* Rlapper.]
Rlappig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) provided with a valve [*fr.* Rlappe.]
Rlappē, *m.* and **Rlappē**, same as Rlapp, Rlapp.
Rlappen, clap, flap, clatter. [*fr.* Rlappē.]
Rlar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) clear, bright, fair; evident, plain, manifest, lucid; limpid, unmixed untroubled. -*büſter*, *adj.* CHIARO-OSCURO [*fr.* Lat.]
Rlar, *m.* -*rē*, -*rē*. fine battist or linen. [*fr.* Rlar.]
Rlare, *f.* clearness, purity; delicacy (of texture); ingredient for clearing or refining. [*fr.* Rlar.]
Rlären, *tr.* clear, clarify, purify; brighten, polish. [*fr.* Rlar.]
Rlarheit, *f.* -*ten*. clearness, brightness, plainness, lucidity. [*fr.* Rlar.]
Rlärlich, *adv.* clearly. [*fr.* Rlar.]
Rlaē, see Rlaē.
Rlatſch, *m.* -*hēē*, -*ſche*. slap, crack (of a whip), clash, pop. -*büchse*, *f.* pop-gun. -*frau*, *f.* gossip. -*gebatter*, *m.* gossip. -*rohr*, *n.* pop-gun. -*taut*, *f.* -*wuib*, *n.* gossip. [imitative word.]
Rlatſch, *interj.* clap! snap! clash! [same as Rlatſch.]
Rlatſche, *f.* -*en*. fly-clap; babbler, prating gossip. [*fr.* Rlatſch.]
Rlatſchen, *intr.* clap, crack, pop; splash; babble, gossip. *tr.* clap; divulge by gossiping. in die Hände —, clap the hands. Beifall —, clap the hands in approval, applaud. [*fr.* Rlatſch.]
Rlatſcher, *m.* -*rē*, -*rē*. (*f.* -*rin*.) clapper, applauder. [*fr.* Rlatſchen.]
Rlatſcher, *m.* -*rē*, -*rē*. (*f.* -*rin*.) babbler, gossip. [*fr.* Rlatſchen.]
Rlatſcheri, *f.* -*en*. gossiping. [*fr.* Rlatſcher.]
Rlatſchaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) gossiping. [*fr.* Rlatſcher.]
Rlatſchaftigkeit, *f.* babbling disposition. [*fr.* Rlatſchaft.]
Rlauben, *tr.* pick out (under difficulties), dig

out, cull. *intr.* pick. über etwas —, ponder over something. [fr. fleben.]
Hauber, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) picker, sifter. [fr. hauben.]
Hauberei, f. -eien. picking, culling. [fr. Hauber.]
Hau, f. -en. claw, talon, fang. Haufen: -pich, m. stroke with a claw. -los, *adj.* claw-less. -steuer, f. tax on cattle.
Haufen, tr. claw, clutch. [fr. Hau.]
Haugig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having claws etc. [fr. Hau.]
Hause, f. -en. closet, cell, hermitage; pit; narrow pass. [fr. Lat.]
Hauſel, f. -ln. clause, appendix. [fr. Lat.]
Hauſener, -ener, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) hermit, recluse. [fr. Hause.]
Hauſer, see Clavier.
Heben, *intr.* cleave, adhere, stick. tr. stick on, glue, fasten by paste etc. Hebe- (sometimes Hebe-): -blatt, n. -ſchrift, f. -ſtück, m. bill posted or stuck up, poster. -pflaſter, m. sticking-plaster. -werk, n. paste-work, lute. [akin with Heben.]
Heber, m. -rs, -r. one who sticks or pastes on. [fr. Heben.]
Heberich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sticky, glue-like. [fr. Heben.]
Heberig, -brig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) cleaving, adhesive, sticky, glutinous. [fr. Heben.]
Hebe(r)ſtich, f. stickiness. [fr. Heberig.]
Hebe, -der, etc., same as Hebeſ, -jer, etc.
Hebeſ, m. -ſes, -ſe. blot, blur. -papier, n. blotting-paper.
Heſen, *intr.* (or tr.) blot, blur, daub; trickle. [fr. Hebeſ.]
Heſer, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) dauber, scribbler. [fr. Heſen.]
Heſerei, f. -eien. daubing, scribbling. [fr. Heſer.]
Heſig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) blotted, blurred. [fr. Hebeſ.]
Her, m. -es. clover, trefall; clubs (at cards). -blatt, n. leaf of trefall; fig. trio, triplet. -König, m. (etc.) king (etc.) of clubs.
Hei, m. -ies, -ie. clay, marl.
Heiben, O. *intr.* cleave, adhere, stick. tr. stick on, glue, paste. [akin with Heben.]
Heibig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) cleaving, sticky, glutinous. [fr. Heiben.]
Heid, n. -es, -er. garment, article of clothing, dress, raiment. garb. Heiber: -haudel, m. trade in old clothes. -ſprach, f. sumptuousness of dress. -ſtand, m. clothes-press, wardrobe. -ſtand, f. manner of clothing, fashion. -zimmet, n. dressing-room.
Heiden, n. -ns, -n. little garment, pretty dress. [fr. Heib.]
Heiden, tr. clothe, dress, attire; ornament, improve the appearance of; suit, become. *ſt. intr.* (with *dat.*) suit, become. [fr. Heib.]
Heidung, f. -gen. clothing, dressing, dress, garb, clothes. Heidung: -ſtück, n. piece of clothing, article of dress, garment. [fr. Heiben.]
Heie, f. -en. bran, pollard. Heien: -artig, *adj.* branny. -brot, n. bran-bread. -mehl, n. pollard.
1. Heicht, *adj.* (or *adv.*) clayish. [fr. Hei.]
2. Heicht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like bran, branny. [fr. Heie.]
Hein, *adj.* (or *adv.*) little, small, minute; in-

significant, petty, mean; neat. *tn's* —, upon a small scale; *im* —, in small compass, in retail, in detail. — Geld, change. -ſtück, n. small octavo (of books). -ſten, Asia Minor. -ſtoß, m. violoncello. -bauer, m. small farmer or freeholder. -bild, n. miniature. -beutend, *adj.* little-minded. -ſtig, *adj.* of little consequence, inconsiderable, paltry, mean. -geiſt, m. narrow or trifling mind, frivolousness; -geiſterei, f. frivolousness; -geiſteriſch, -geiſtig, *adj.* little-minded, frivolous, trivial. -gläubig, *adj.* of little faith, faint-hearted; -gläubig-ſeit, f. little faith, faint-heartedness. -gut, n. petty wares. -handel, m. retail-trade; -händler, m. retail-dealer, retailer. -herr, m. -herrs n. n. fop, dandy, PETIT MAÎTRE. -herzig, *adj.* narrow souled; faint-hearted. -laut, *adj.* quiet, dejected, disheartened. -maleret, f. miniature-painting. -meiſter, m. PETIT-MAÎTRE, fop; would-be artist. -meiſterei, f. pedantry, coxcombry. -mut(h), m. littleness of mind, FUSILLANIMITY, faint-heartedness; -müt(h)ig, *adj.* FUSILLANTOUS, faint-hearted, disheartened; -müt(h)ig-ſeit, f. same as -müt(h). -ſchmied, m. locksmith. -ſinn, m. little-mindedness; -ſinnig, *adj.* small-minded. -ſtädter, m. inhabitant of a small town; -ſtädtiſch, *adj.* pertaining to a small town, provincial, simple. -ſüch-ſig, *adj.* small, paltry, mean, base. -verſehr, m. retail-business. -vieh, n. small cattle (sheep, kids, etc.) -ware, f. hardware. -ſemer, m. red-wing (thrush). [E. clean: orig'ly 'shining, bright', then 'neat, pretty, fine', then 'small'.]
Heine, f. same as Heineit.
Heinen, tr. make or beat small. [fr. Hein.]
Heinein, *intr.* indulge in trifles. tr. make small, lessen, disparage. [fr. Heinen.]
Heineit, f. -ten. littleness, smallness, pettiness, insignificance; trifle. [fr. Hein.]
Heinigſeit, f. -ten. trifle, small matter, bagatelle. Heinigſeits: -geiſt, -ſinn, m. disposition for trifles. -händler, -jäger, -trä-mer, m. person who gives his mind to trifles; -trämeret, f. indulging in trifles. [fr. Hein.]
Heinſer, m. -rs, -r; -ſing, m. -ſes, -ge. mean or paltry fellow. [fr. Heinein.]
Heinlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) rather small; mean, paltry. [fr. Hein.]
Heinlichſeit, f. littleness, meanness. [fr. Heinlich.]
Heinob, m. -bes, -bien (or -be). ornamental or precious thing; jewel, gem. pl. also insignia of royalty, crown-jewels. Heino-
bien: -händler, m. jeweler. -käſten, n. jewel-box; etc. [fr. Hein in its old meaning of 'bright' (E. clean). 'fine'.]
Heiſter, m. -rs, -r. paste.
Heiſtern, tr. paste. [fr. Heiſter.]
Heiſterig, -trig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pasty, sticky. [fr. Heiſter.]
Heim, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pinched, scarce, tight. [fr. Heimen; same as Heimen.]
Heimne, f. -en. pinch, dilemma, distress; tight place, narrow pass; straits; instru-
ment to squeeze with. [fr. Heimen.]
Heimen, O. (or N.) tr. squeeze, pinch, cramp, constrain, jam. [relat. with Ags. clum, 'fetter', and E. clamp.]
Heimpen, *intr.* work in tin; make a sound as

by hammering on tin, tinkle, clink. [akin with klumpen.] [Klempner.]
 Klempner, m. -rs, -r. tinman, tinker. [fr. Klempneri, f. -eien. trade of a tinman; tinker's workshop. [fr. Klempner.]
 Klepper, m. -rs, -r. nag, pony, palfrey.
 Klette, f. -en. bur, burdock. [Ags. clidhe; old E. clithe.]
 Kletten, refl. stick fast (as a bur), adhere. tr. card wool. [fr. Klette.]
 Kletter, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) carder of wool. [fr. Kletten.]
 Kletterer, m. -rs, -r. climber. [fr. Klettern.]
 Kletter, intr. f. climb; clamber. Kletterstange, f. climbing pole. [relat. with Klette.]
 Clique (or Clique), f. -en. clique, coterie. [fr. Fr. clique, which perhaps from old Germ., and relat. to gleich, 'like': 'circle of equals'.]
 Kleden, tr. cast anything soft and adhesive.
 Kleben, O. (or N.) tr. cleave, split. Klebeisen, n. cleaving iron, cleaver; etc.
 Klebig, adj. (or adv.) cleavable. [fr. Kleben.]
 Klima, n. -a's (or -a), -ate (or -ata). climate, climate. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
 Klimakterisch, adj. (or adv.) climacteric.
 Klimatisch, adj. (or adv.) climatic.
 Klumme, f. -en. wild (climbing) grape. [fr. Klummen.]
 Klummen, O. (or N.) intr. f. climb, clamber.
 Klumperi, f. -eien. chinking, jingling. [fr. Klumpen.]
 Klumperer, m. -rs, -r; -ring, m. -gs, -ge. one that plays (on an instrument) awkwardly, thrummer; bungler. [fr. Klumpen.]
 Klumpen, intr. chink, jingle, tinkle. [akin with klumpen.]
 Klinge, f. -en. blade, sword. über die -springen lassen, put to the sword. Klängen: schmieb, m. blade-smith, sword-cutter. Stahl, m. steel for sword-blades. wware, f. ironware, hardware. [prob'ly from lingen.]
 Klingel, f. little bell, hand-bell. -beutel, m. purse with a bell (used to receive alms in). -draht, m. bell-wire. -squint, f. bell-rope. [fr. lingen.]
 Klingeln, intr. tinkle, jingle, ring the bell. [fr. lingen.]
 Klingen, O. intr. sound, ring, tinkle. klingende Münze, ready money. mit klingendem Spiele, with full music; fig. triumphantly.
 Klingklang, m. -gs. jingle, tinkling, ding-dong. [imit., from lingen.]
 Klingling, n. -gs. jingling. [fr. lingen.]
 Kl'ntil, f. clinic, clinic treatment or art. [fr. Gr.]
 Kl'ntium, n. -ms, -fen. clinical hospital.
 Kl'ntisch, adj. (or adv.) clinical.
 Klnke, f. -en. latch. [prob'ly relat. with klingen, 'clink'.]
 Klnken, intr. move the latch, open or shut the door. [fr. Klnke.]
 Klnop, -og, m. ivy.
 Klnse, f. -en. cleft, crack, gap.
 Klapp = Klapp.
 Klapp-, root of an obs. klappen = klappen (clap, snap the fingers) in a few comp's, implying insignificance: as, -fram, m. mean trinkets, small wares, toys; -framer, m. seller of small wares, toy-seller. -schneide, f. small ale-house. -schuld, f. small debt. -werf, n. toys.

Klippe, f. -en. cliff, steep rock, crag. Klippe —, sunken rock. Klipp: -fisch, m. cliff-fish etc. Klippen: -bock, m. mountain-goat. -fisch, m. cliff-fish. -vogel, -bock, adj. full of rocks, rocky. -vogel, m. white gull.
 Klippen, intr. be furnished with cliffs or crags: only in past part. and in comp's. [fr. Klippe.]
 Klippicht, -ig, adj. (or adv.) like a cliff or rock, rocky, craggy. [fr. Klippe.]
 Klirren, intr. clink, clash, rattle, clatter. [imitative word.]
 Klisch = klisch.
 Klisch, m. -schs, -sche. soft mass (as dough). Klischen, intr. flap, slap, clash. [fr. Klisch.]
 Klischig, adj. (or adv.) not properly baked, sodden. [fr. Klisch.]
 Klitter, m. -rs, -r. blot, blur.
 Klittern, intr. blot, blur, scrawl. [fr. Klitter.]
 Klob, pret. ind. of Kleben.
 Kloben, m. -ns, -n. (what is cleft or appears as if cleft: hence) log of wood (once or twice split): block; pulley; trap or gin (for catching small birds); cramp. -arbeit, f. work by the pulley. -bock, f. thill, shaft. -holz, n. log-wood. -säge, f. saw for cutting planks, pit-saw. [fr. Kleben.]
 Kloben, tr. cleave. [fr. Kleben.]
 Klöber, m. -rs, -r. cleaver. [fr. Kloben.]
 Klobig, adj. (or adv.) like a log. [fr. Kloben.]
 Klonn, pret. ind. of Klemmen or Klummen.
 Klop, m. -fs, -fe. knock, stroke, clap. -schüter, m. boxer, pugilist; -schüterei, f. pugilism. -fisch, m. stock-fish. -hengst, m. castrated stallion. -bock, n. beater, beetle. -jagd, f. chase by beating the wood, beat. -sack, f. driving mallet. [fr. klopfen.]
 Kloppe, f. -en. beating, clapping; embarrassment. [fr. klopfen.]
 Klöppel, m. -ls, -l. club, cudgel: clapper, knocker, drumstick: sometimes for Klöppel, which see. [fr. klopfen.]
 klopfen, intr. beat, knock, pulsate violently, clap. tr. beat, knock. in die Hände —, clap the hands. [E. clap; also relat. with club.]
 Klopfer, m. -rs, -r. clapper, knocker. [fr. klopfen.]
 Klöppel, m. -ls, -l. bobbin (cylindrical piece of wood with a head, for making lace), lace-bone: sometimes for Klöppel. [relat. with Klöppel, as having the form of a clapper (of a bell).]
 Klöppeln, intr. make lace. geklöppelte Spitzen, bone-lace. Klöppel (in some comp's also for Klöppel): -arbeit, f. bobbin-work, cushion-lace. -arbeiter, m. lace-maker. -garn, n. yarn for lace. -holz, n. bobbin. -kissen, n. cushion for lace-making. -spitze, f. bone-lace. -zwirn, m. lace-thread. [fr. Klöppel.]
 Klöppfer, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) lace-maker. [fr. klöppeln.]
 Klob, m. -fs, -öfe. clod, lump; dumpling; dull fellow.
 Klobig, adv. (or adv.) cloddy. [fr. Klob.]
 Kloster, m. -rs, -ster. cloister, convent, monastery. -brauch, m. monastic usage or rule. -bruder, m. friar, lay-brother. -frau, f. -fräulein, n. nun. -gang, m. cloister-alley. -gelehrsamkeit, f. monkish erudition. -ge-lübde, f. monastic vow. -gesellschaft, f. community of monks. -gewand, n. monastic dress. -gut, n. estate belonging to a cloister. -jungfer, f. nun. -kloster, n. mo-

nastic dress. *orbnung, f.* discipline of a convent. [*schwester, f.* lay-sister. [*fr. Lat.*]
klosterlich, adj. (or adv.) monastic, conventual. [*fr. kloster.*]
klosterlichkeit, f. monasticalness. [*fr. klosterlich.*]
kloster(h)um, n. -ms. monastic state. [*fr. kloster.*]
klog, m. (or n.) -jes, -ähe. block; log, lump (of wood), stump; clumsy fellow. [*relat. with E. clod, and prob'ly with Ags. cleotan, 'split'.*]
klogen, intr. stare, goggle. *klog: =auge, n.* goggle eye, large staring eye; *=augig, adj.* goggle-eyed. [same as *klogen.*]
klogig, adj. (or adv.) blockish, lumpish; cloddy. [*fr. klog.*]
kluften = gluden.
kluft, f. -äfte, cleft, gap, chasm, ravine, gulf, abyss; cavern, grotto; same as kloffen; tongs. =holz, n. log-wood. [*fr. flieben.*]
kusfig, adj. (or adv.) cleft, having gaps or fissures. [*fr. kluft.*]
kug (kluger, klugst), adj. (or adv.) knowing, prudent, sagacious, worldly-wise, shrewd, intelligent, rational, wise. *nicht recht = jein, not to be quite in one's senses, be half crazy. aus etwas = werten, see through or understand anything.*
kügeler, f. -eien. playing the wise or shrewd; *sophistaz, subtilizing, criticism.* [*fr. kügelin.*]
kügeler, m. -rs, -r. pretender to wisdom; *sophist, quibbler, caviller, critic; wiseacre.* [*fr. kügelin.*]
kügelin, intr. affect wisdom or shrewdness, indulge in sophistry, subtilize, criticise. [*fr. kug.*]
kügheit, f. -ten. prudence, sagacity, shrewdness, policy, discretion. [*fr. kug.*]
kügler, -ling, same as kügeler.
küglich, adv. prudently, discreetly, shrewdly, wisely. [*fr. kug.*]
kump, m. -pes, -pe. same as klumpen.
klumpen, m. -ns, -n. clump, lump, mass, heap. *=weife, adv.* in lumps or clusters.
klumper, f. rare, as dimin. of klump.
klumperig, adj. lumpy, cloddy. [*fr. klumper; prov. E. clumpy.*]
klumpen, intr. and refl. be formed in clumps, clod, clod, agglomerate. [*fr. klumper; obs. E. clumper.*]
klumpig, adj. (or adv.) lumpy, clodded. [*fr. klump.*]
kunge, pret. subj. of klingen.
klunter, f. -n; or m. -rs, -r. clod or clot; bob, tassel. *=loft, f.* clotted pudding.
klunterig, adj. (or adv.) clodded, dirty. [*fr. klunter.*]
klunter, intr. hang down in clods, clod. [*fr. klunt.*]
klunse = klunfe.
klunpe, f. pincers, barnacles; noose; dilemma. [*relat. with klunf.*]
klunpel = klunpel.
klunfel, n. -res, -re. clyster. *=spritze, f.* syringe, clyster-pipe. [*fr. Lat.-Gr.*]
klunten, tr. administer a clyster to. [*fr. klunten.*]
knabe, m. -en, -en. boy, lad, youth. *Knaben: -alter, n.* boyhood, youthful age. *=mäsig, adj.* boyish. [*schänder, m.* pederast, sodomite; *=schänderel, =schande, =schänderung, f.*

pederasty, sodomy. *=streich, m.* boyish trick. [*E. knave, with altered meaning.*]
knabenhaft, adj. (or adv.) boyish. [*fr. Knabe.*]
Knabenhaftigkeit, f. boyishness. [*fr. knabenhaft.*]
Knabenschaft, f. boyhood; boys (collect'ly). [*fr. Knabe.*]
knad, m. -des, -de. cracking noise, crack, split, snap. [*fr. knaden.*]
knad, interj. crack! snap! [same as *knad.*]
knadu, intr. (or tr.) crack, break or split with noise, knock. [imitative word.]
knader, m. -rs, -r. cracker. [*fr. knaden.*]
knaderig, adj. (or adv.) cracking, crisp. [*fr. knader.*]
knads, -fen, same as knad, -den.
knagge, f. -en; or -en, m. -ns, -n. knag, knot (in wood); large piece of bread.
knall, m. -les, -le. sharp report, detonation, crack, snap. *=büchse, f.* pop-gun. *=gas, n.* inflammable gas. *=luft, f.* explosive air. *=pulver, n.* fulminating powder.
knallen, intr. give a sharp report, detonate, clap, crack, explode. [*fr. knall.*]
knapp, adj. (or adv.) but just sufficient, nearly approaching, narrow, close; accurate, precise, strict; nice.
Knappe, m. -en, -en. boy, youth; *esp'ly* esquire, candidate for knighthood; adherent, attendant. *Knappenstand, m.* squireship. [*nearly relat. with Knabe.*]

1. knappen, tr. make scarce. [*fr. knapp.*]
2. knappen, intr. (or tr.) knap, crack; nibble; hobble; move suddenly.

knappenhaft, adj. (or adv.) esquire-like. [*fr. Knappe.*] [*Knappe.*]
Knappenhaft, f. body of journeymen. [*fr. knappen, tr.* gnaw, nibble. [*fr. knappen.*]
Knappheit, f. scarceness, scantiness, narrowness. [*fr. knapp.*]
Knappjad, m. -des, -de. knapsack. [*fr. 2. knappen, 'nibble, eat', and =ad.*]
Knappschäft, same as Knappenhaft.
knarpen, intr. crunch, crack. [akin with *knarren.*]
knarre, f. -en. creaking noise; rattle. [*fr. knarren.*]
knarren, intr. creak, jar. [imitative word.]
knarricht, adj. (or adv.) creaking. [*fr. knarre.*]
knarzen, intr. creak. [*fr. knarren.*]
Knast, m. -tes, -te. knot.

1. Knaster, m. -rs, -r.
2. Knaster, m. -rs, -r.

Knaster, m. -rs, -r. canaster (fine tobacco). [*fr. Sp.*]

1. Knaster, m. -rs, -r.
2. Knaster, m. -rs, -r.

Knaster, m. -rs, -r. grumbler. *=bart, m.* grumbling fellow. [*fr. knastern.*]
Knasterig, adj. (or adv.) crackling, grumbling. [*fr. 2. Knaster.*]
knastern, intr. gnash, crackle.
knastig, adj. (or adv.) knotty, knaggy. [*fr. Knast.*]
knatschen, intr. puddle. *tr.* ruffle, crumple.
knattern, intr. gnash, crackle.
Knauel, -äuel, m. -ls, -l. clue, clew, hank, skein; clue-like thing.
knaueln, -äueln, intr. form into a clew, coil up. [*fr. knauel.*]
Knaufl, m. -fs, -ufe. button, knob, head. [akin with *Knopf.*]
knaueln, intr. pick, crunch; gnaw, nibble.
Knaufer, m. -rs, -r. niggard.
Knauferri, f. niggardliness. [*fr. Knaufer.*]
Knauferig, adj. (or adv.) niggardly. [*fr. Knaufer.*]

knauern, *intr.* be a niggard, be sordid. [fr. *Knauer*.]
knautschen, *tr.* crumple, rumple.
Knobel, *m.* -ls, -l. branch; short piece of wood (*espec'ly* used in fastening), peg; gag; (twisted) mustache; knuckle; rude fellow. -bart, *m.* (twisted) mustache. -eisen, *n.* curling iron.
Knobeln, *tr.* fasten with a short stick, gag. [fr. *Knobel*.]
Knocht, *m.* -tes, -te. servant, menial, thrall; vassal, retainer, man-at-arms, soldier; jack, trestle. *Knochts* = *arbeits*, *f.* servants' work, drudgery. -dienst, *m.* menial service, hard or slavish service. -stinn, *m.* servile disposition. -stand, *m.* servile station. [E. knight; orig'ly 'youth, young man']
Knocheln, *intr.* act a servile part, fawn, flatter. [fr. *Knocht*.]
Knochten, *tr.* reduce to servitude, enslave, enthrall. [fr. *Knocht*.]
Knochtsich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) servile, menial, slavish. [fr. *Knocht*.]
Knochtsich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pertaining to a servant or menial. [fr. *Knocht*.]
Knochtschaft, *f.* servitude, slavery. [fr. *Knocht*.]
Knief, *m.* -fcs, -fe. crooked knife, hedging-bill.
Kniefen, *O.* (or *N.*) *tr.* pinch, squeeze, nip. [same as *knipen*, and prob'ly relat. with *nip*.]
Knipe, *f.* -en. instrument for pinching, nipper; beer-house. [fr. *Kniefen*.]
Knipen, *O.* (or *N.*) *tr.* pinch, nip. *intr.* frequent a beer-house. [same as *kniefen*.]
Kneten, *tr.* knead. *Knets* = *strog*, *m.* kneading-trough.
Knid, *m.* -des, -de. crack, flaw; quickset-hedge. [fr. *Kniden*.]
Kniden, *tr.* bend and crack, break; collect by pinching or parsimony. *intr.* crack; crook the knees; be niggardly.
Knider, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who breaks; pinchfast, niggard. [fr. *Kniden*.]
Kniderel, *f.* -eien. niggardliness. [fr. *Knider*.]
Kniderig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pinching, niggardly, stingy. [fr. *Knider*.]
Knidern, *intr.* act the niggard, be pinching or parsimonious, haggle. [fr. *Knider*.]
Knidicht, *n.* -ts, -te. quickset-hedge. [fr. *Knid*.]
Knid, same as *Kniderig*. [fr. *Knid*.]
Knids, *m.* -jes, -je. bending the knee, bow, courtesy. [fr. *Kniden*.]
Kniden, *intr.* courtesy. *tr.* same as *Kniden*. [fr. *Knids*.]
Knie, *n.* -es, -e. knee. -band, *n.* knee-band, garter. -beugung, *f.* bending of the knee, GENUFLECTION. -busch, *m.* coppice-bush, copse. -fall, *m.* falling on one's knees, genuflection; -fällig, *adv.* upon one's knees. -gürtel, *m.* knee-band, garter. -höhle, *f.* hollow of the knee. -scheibe, *f.* knee-pan. -schiene, *f.* pulley-piece (piece of armor protecting the knees).
Knien, *intr.* bend the knees, kneel. *tr.* form into a knee-shape. [fr. *Knie*.]
Kniff, *m.* -fcs, -ffe. pinch, nip; twich; *gen'ly* fetch, trick, artifice, stratagem. [fr. *kniefen*.]
Kniff, *pret.* of *kniefen*. [fr. *kniefen*.]
Knipp, *m.* -pces, -ppe. flip, snap. [fr.

Knipp in comp's, see *knippen*.
knipp, *pret.* of *kniefen*.
knippen, *intr.* flip, snap. *Knipp* = *Knüpfen*, *n.* -fugel, *m.* -fugelschen, *n.* marble (ball to play with, 'to flip'). -scheere, *f.* small-pointed scissors. [fr. *Knipp*.]
Knippé, *m.* -jes, -je. flip, snap, jerk with the fingers; sometimes for *Knips*. [fr. *Knipp*.]
knipsen, same as *knippen*. [fr. *Knippé*.]
Knips, *m.* -jes, -je. dwarf, pigmy, mannikin.
knirren, *intr.* creak, creak.
knirschen, *tr.* (or *intr.*) gnash, grate, crash, crunch. [fr. *knirren*.]
knisterig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) crackling, grating. [fr. *knistern*.]
knistern, *intr.* crackle; crepitate, flacker, blaze. *Knister* = *gold*, *n.* thin shining metal plate, leaf-gold or brass, tinsel.
Knüttel etc. = *Knüttel* etc.
Knitter, *m.* -rs, -r. wrinkle, rumple. [perhaps relat. with *knitten* and E. *knit*.]
Knittergold = *Knistergold*.
knitterig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) creased, rumpled, wrinkled. [fr. *Knitter*.]
knitern, *intr.* rumple, crease, wrinkle; sometimes for *knistern*. [fr. *Knitter*.]
Knir, -ten = *Knids*, -jen.
Knobel, *m.* -ls, -l. knuckle.
Knoblauch, *m.* -des, -de. garlic. [old form *chlobaloch*, in which *choba* from the old form of *lieben*, 'cleave, split'; comp. *garlic* from *gar*, 'spear'.]
Knöchel, *m.* -ls, -l. knuckle, joint; ankle; dice (of bone). [relat. with *Knochen*.]
Knochen, *m.* -ns, -n. bone. -arbeiter, *m.* bone-turner. -artig, *adj.* like bones, bony. -bezeichnung, *f.* osteology, OSTEOGRAPHY. -bruch, *m.* fracture of a bone. -fug, *m.* trunk-fish. -fügung, *f.* articulation of the bones. -gebäude, *n.* bone-structure, system of bones. -gerippe, = *gerüst*, *n.* skeleton. -hauer, *m.* butcher; *fig.* death. -haus, *n.* charnel-house. -lager, *n.* bone-deposit, bone-bed. -lehre, *f.* OSTEOLOGY. -mann, *m.* skeleton; *fig.* death. -verbindung, *f.* articulation of the bones. -waare, *f.* bone-ware, bone-turner's goods. [relat. with E. knuckle.] [fr. *Knochen*.]
Knöchern, *adj.* (or *adv.*) made of bone. [fr. *Knöchel*.]
Knöchig, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) bony. [fr. *Knöchel*.]
Knock, -en. bunch, bundle. [old E. *knocche*.]
Knoden, *tr.* tie up in bunches. [fr. *Knoden*.]
Knödel, *m.* -ls, -l. dumpling. [relat. with *Knollen*.]
Knollen, *m.* -ns, -n. clod, lump, knot; bulb, bulbous plant (*prov.* potato); tubercle. *Knoll* = *gewächs*, *n.* bulbous plant. -distel, *m.* tuberous thistle. -gras, *n.* -hafer, *m.* tall oat-grass. -lilie, *f.* martagon lily. -sucht, *f.* knotty gout. [akin with E. *knoll*, 'round hill'.]
Knollig, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) lumpy, knotty, bulbous, tuberous. [fr. *Knollen*.]
Knopf, *m.* -jes, -öpfe. button; button-like piece, knob, pommel, knot, bud. -loch, *n.* button-hole. -nadel, *f.* pin.
Knöpfchen, *n.* -ns, -n. little button etc. [fr. *Knopf*.]
Knöpfeln, *tr.* button lightly, knot. *tr.* make little knobs. [fr. *Knöpfen*.]

Knöpfen, *tr.* button. [fr. Knopf.]
Knöpfig, *adj.* (*on a tv.*) provided with buttons, knotty. [fr. Knopf.]
Knopper, *f.* -*en.* gall-nut. [prob'ly from Knopf.]
Knoppert = 'nappert.
Knorpel, *m.* -*is*, -*i.* cartilage, gristle. -*artig*, *adj.* cartilaginous. -*ring*, *m.* annular-cartilage. -*thier*, *n.* cartilaginous animal (having gristle instead of bone). [prob'ly relat. to *Knurren*.]
Knorpelhaft, -*licht*, -*lig*, *adj.* (*or adv.*) cartilaginous, gristly. [fr. *Knorpel*.]
Knorr = *Knorren*.
Knorren, *m.* -*ns*, -*n.* knotty or bony excrescence; hunch, bunch; knuckle, ankle; knot, snag.
Knorricht, -*ig*, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like a knot or hunch, knotty, bunchy, gnarled, snaggy. [fr. *Knorren*.]
Knorr, -*zeß*, -*ze*, *kn.* knot, snaggy piece of wood; stumpy fellow. [relat. with *Knorren*.]
Knorrlicht, -*ig*, *adj.* (*or adv.*) knotty. [fr. *Knorr*.]
Knosp, *f.* -*en.* bud. -*n* treiben, *bud.* *Knosp*-*en*, *artig*, *adj.* like a bud. -*tragend*, *f.* bearing buds, GEMMIFEROUS. -*treiben*, *n.* putting forth of buds, budding, gemmation; -*treibend*, *adj.* putting forth buds.
Knospen, *intr.* bud. [fr. *Knosp*.]
Knospicht, -*ig*, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like a bud; having buds, full of buds. [fr. *Knosp*.]
Knöten, *tr.* knot. [fr. *Knöten*.]
Knöten, *m.* -*ns*, -*n.* (-*te*, *m.* -*en*, -*en*) knot, node knob; tie, tangle, difficulty, intrigue; rude fellow (Knote). *ta stadt der* —, there is the difficulty, there is the rub. -*ader*, *f.* sciatic vein. -*arbeit*, *f.* knotted work. -*blume*, *f.* (kind of) snow-drop. -*gras*, *n.* kneed-grass. -*straut*, *n.* goose-foot. -*lösung*, *f.* unravelling of the plot, development (of the intrigue). -*los*, *adj.* knotless. -*schürzung*, *f.* plot or intrigue (in a play etc.). -*stod*, *m.* knotty stick.
Knöten, *intr.* (*or tr.*) tie or fix in knots. [fr. *Knöten*.]
Knötenhaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) knotty. [fr. *Knöten*.]
Knötelein, *intr.* make small knots. [fr. *Knöten*.]
Knötig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) knotty; coarse, rude. [fr. *Knöte*.]
Knötigkeit, *f.* knottiness. [fr. *Knötig*.]
Knubben, *m.* -*ns*, -*n.* same as *Knorren*.
Knuff, *m.* -*ies*, -*uffe*, knock, cuff. [fr. *Knuffen*.]
Knuffen, -*uffeln*, *tr.* knock, cuff.
Knülle, *f.* -*en.* pucker, rumple. [fr. *knüllen*.]
Knüllen, *tr.* pucker, rumple.
Knüpfen, *tr.* fasten together, unite, tie, knit. [relat. with *Knöpf*.]
Knüpfung, *f.* tying, uniting, knitting. [fr. *Knüpfen*.]
Knüppel, *m.* -*is*, -*i.* stick, cudgel; wooden bar, clog; rude fellow. -*brüde*, *f.* bridge made of round sticks. -*holz*, *n.* billet-wood. -*stod*, *m.* knotted stick or cudgel. -*weg*, *m.* corduroy road. [relat. with *Knüpfel* and *Knoppel* (low Germ. *knuppel* or *kluppel*).]
Knüppeln, *tr.* cudgel; clog (a dog). [fr. *Knüppel*.]
Knurren, *intr.* snarl, growl, grumble.
Knurreig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) snarling, growling. [fr. *Knurren*.]
Knüppern, *tr.* gnaw.

Knute, *f.* -*en.* knout (Russian whip). [fr. Russ.]
Knuten, *tr.* punish with the knout, knout. [fr. *Knute*.]
Knüttchen, -*ütchen*, same as *Knüttchen*.
Knüttel, *m.* -*is*, -*i.* cudgel; stick, club, mallet. -*brüde*, *f.* same as *Knüttelbrüde*. -*ge-*
bidt, *n.* poem in doggerel. -*reim*, *m.* doggerel rhyme. -*vers*, *m.* doggerel.
Knütteln, *tr.* cudgel. [fr. *Knüttel*.]
Knüthen, *intr.* knit. [word.]
Knügen, *intr.* croak (as frogs). [imitative]
Knobalt, *m.* -*ies*, -*te*, cobalt. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Knobel, -*is*, -*i.* small cabin or hovel.
Knoben, *m.* -*ns*, -*n.* cabin, hut; pigsty.
Knöber, *m.* wicker-basket, dossier, basket.
Knobold, *m.* -*es*, -*de*, goblin, elf, sprite. [prob'ly from Gr.]
Knöch, *m.* -*ches*, -*öche*, cook. [fr. *Knöchen*.]
Knöch, *in comp's*, see *Knöchen*.
Knöchen, *tr.* cook, boil, prepare by boiling or cooking. *intr.* boil, cook. *Knöch*: -*buch*, *n.* cookery-book. -*gefäß*, -*gerät*, -*geschirr*, *n.* cooking vessel or utensil. -*junge*, *n.* kitchen-boy. -*keffel*, *m.* boiling kettle, caldron. -*schwamm*, *m.* edible mushroom. -*zeug*, *n.* cooking utensils, kitchen-furniture. [fr. Lat.]
Knöcher, *m.* -*rs*, -*r.* case or sheath for arrows, pens, etc.; empty quiver. [Ags. *cocer*, *cocur*.]
Knöchel, *f.* -*ien*, cookery, boiled mixture. [fr. *Knöchen*.]
Knöchin, *f.* -*nnen*, (female) cook. [fr. *Knöch*.]
Knöder, *m.* -*rs*, -*r.* bait, lure.
Knöbern, *tr.* bait, lure, allure. [fr. *Knöder*.]
Knöffer, *m.* -*rs*, -*r.* coffer, trunk. -*stisch*, *m.* trunk-fish. -*riemen*, *m.* trunk-strap. [fr. Fr.]
Knöffern, *tr.* put in a coffer. [fr. *Knöffer*.]
Knobi, *m.* -*ies*, -*ie*, cabbage, cole. -*garten*, *m.* kitchen-garden; -*gärtner*, *m.* kitchen-gardener. -*rabi*, -*rabe*, -*ribe*, *f.* cole-rape, turnip-rooted cabbage. -*samt*, *f.* same, *m.* cole-seed. [E. cole, kale, kail, cauliflowers]; fr. Lat. *colis*.]
Knöhl, *in comp's*, see *Knöble*.
Knoble, *f.* -*en.* coal, charcoal; applied to chemistry, carbon.
Knöhl: -*amsel*, *f.* common blackbird. -*beden*, *n.* coal-pan. -*fener*, *n.* coal-fire. -*holz*, *n.* wood for charcoal. -*rabe*, *m.* (common) raven. -*schwarz*, *adj.* coal-black, swarthy as coal. -*taube*, *f.* ring-dove.
Knöblen: -*bau*, *m.* working of coals. -*artig*, *adj.* like coal, coaly. -*breunen*, *n.* charcoal-making; -*brenner*, *m.* charcoal-burner. -*dampf*, -*bunst*, *m.* vapor of burning coals, smoke from coals. -*gruppe*, *f.* carboniferous group. -*haltig*, *adj.* containing coal, carboniferous. -*holz*, *n.* wood for charcoal. -*stein*, *n.* small coal; coal-dust. -*ofen*, *m.* charcoal-kiln; coal-stove. -*oxyd*, *n.* carbonic oxide. -*riß*, *m.* sketch made with charcoal. -*sauer*, *adj.* carbonic; -*säure*, *f.* carbonic acid. -*schwefel*, *m.* CARBO-SULPHURET. -*stift*, *m.* charcoal-crayon or pencil. -*stoff*, *m.* carbon. -*wert*, *n.* coal-mine, coal-work. -*zeichnung*, *f.* charcoal-sketch or drawing.
Knöhlen, *intr.* make charcoal. *tr.* turn into charcoal. [fr. *Knoble*.]
Knöbler, *m.* -*rs*, -*r.* charcoal-burner; collier.
Knöuble, *m.* *fig.* implicit or bigoted faith. [fr. *Knöhlen*.]

Röhlerei, *f.* -ten. business of a charcoal-burner; place where charcoal is burnt. [fr. Röhlen.]

rohlig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) coaly. [fr. Rohle.]

rosetti, same as coquet.

Roje, *f.* -en. cabin, berth. [akin with Raue.]

Rohl etc., rec't spelling for Rohl etc.

Rohle, *f.* -en; **Rohrn**, *m.* -nß, -n. club-mace, club-shaped piece, as mallet, butt-end (of a gun), piston, round smoothing-iron, alembic, (stag's) horn without branches.

Rohlen, *m.* -nß, -n. see Rohle = **aufgang**, *m.* up-stroke of the piston. **-büchse**, *f.* bottle-brush. **-förmig**, *adj.* club-formed. **-gras**, *n.* alembic. **-gras**, *n.* foxtail grass. **-lauf**, *m.* stroke of the piston. **-moos**, *n.* club moss. **-niedergang**, *m.* down-stroke of the piston. **-redt**, *n.* club-law. **-strich**, *m.* blow with a club or with a butt-end. **-träger**, *m.* mace-bearer.

rohlen, *tr.* provide with a thick end; clean with a thick-ended instrument. *intr.* get horns (of the stag). [fr. Rohle.]

rohlicht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like a club or butt-end; knotty, knobby. [fr. Rohle.]

Rohlf, *f.* colic, belly-ache. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

Rohlf, *m.* -teß, -ßte. gully, pool, pond.

Rohle, rec't spelling for Rohle.

1. **Rohler**, *n.* (or *m.*) -rß, -r. collar (esp'tly armor protecting the neck: hence) buff-waistcoat (closing round the neck), buff-coat; doublet, jerkin; bodice. [through Fr., from Lat. *collum* 'neck'.]

2. **Rohler**, *m.* -rß. choler, rage; staggers (brain-disease of horses). [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

rohlerig, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) afflicted with the staggers; crazy. [fr. 2. Rohler.]

1. **rohleru**, *intr.* have the staggers; be crazy. [fr. 2. Rohler.]

2. **rohleru**, *intr.* roll, rumble. [frequent. of a low-Germ. *kullen*, 'roll', from *Kulle* = *Haule*, *Kugel*.]

Röln (or **Cöln**), *n.* -nß. Cologne. [fr. Lat.]

Rölnisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pertaining to Cologne. = **de Wasser**, **EAU-DE-COLOGNE**. [fr. Röln.]

Rohloß, *m.* -ßeß, -ße. colossus. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

Rohloßig, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) colossal, gigantic.

Rohloßer, *pl.* Colossians.

rohportiren, *tr.* distribute (religious tracts etc.), act as *colporteur*.

1. **Rohter**, *m.* -rß, -r. coverlet, thick cloth. [O. Fr. *coultre*.]

2. **Rohter**, *m.* -rß, -r. colter, coultter, plough-share. [fr. Fr.]

Rome't, *m.* -ten, -ten. comet. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

Romifer, *m.* -rß, -r. comic actor or writer. [fr. Lat. *coultre*.]

Romisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) comical.

Romma, *n.* -a's, -aia. comma. [fr. Gr.]

rommen, *O. intr.* *f.* come, move hither, approach, arrive; arise, come about, occur. **aus einander** —, come to an agreement. **außer sich** —, lose one's self-command. **ge-laufen** —, come running. **hinter etwas** —, get behind or find out something, get the knack of something. — **lassen**, cause to come, have fetched, send for. **um etwas** —, lose something. **zu Ehren** —, attain to honor. **zu Gute** —, inure to advantage. **von Kräften** —, lose one's strength. **zu kurz** —, suffer loss. **zu Statten** —, come service-

able, be of service or use. **gerecht** —, find the way, see one's way clearly. **sich zu Schulden** — **lassen**, be guilty of, incur the blame of.

rommlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) convenient, comfortable. [fr. *rommen*.]

rommisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) coming. [fr. *rommen*.]

rommo'de, *adj.* (or *adv.*) commodious. [fr. Fr.]

Rommiede, *f.* -en. chest of drawers, commode. [same as preceding.]

Romödia'nt, *m.* -ten, -ten. comedian; actor. [fr. Ital.]

Romö'die, *f.* -ten. comedy. **Romödien** = **buch**, *n.* book of comedies. **-haus**, *n.* play-house, small theatre. **-schreiber**, *m.* writer of comedies, play-wright. [fr. Fr.]

Rompa'n, *m.* -neß, -ne. companion, mate. [fr. Fr.]

Rönik, *m.* -gß, -ge. king, monarch. **-reich**, *n.* kingdom, realm; (*obsol.*) royalty. **Rönige** (*gen'tly* royal or king's): **-adler**, *m.* golden eagle. **-binde**, *f.* diadem. **-brief**, *m.* royal letter, royal charter. **-buse**, *m.* cony, rabbit. **-hof**, *m.* royal palace or court. **-krone**, *f.* crown of a king; crown-flower. **-mann**, *m.* king's man, royalist. **-mord**, *m.* murder of a king. **REGICIDE**. **-roß**, *f.* peony. **-schieß**, *n.* great rifle-shooting (the winner being called 'king'). **-schlange**, *f.* boa constrictor. **-sitz**, *m.* royal residence; throne. **-sohn**, *m.* king's son, prince. **-stab**, *m.* sceptre. **-straße**, *f.* highway. **-vogel**, *m.* crowned stork. **-wette**, *f.* kito. **-würde**, *f.* royal dignity, royalty, kingship.

Rönigin, *f.* -nnen. queen. [fr. Rönig.]

Röniglich same as Röniglich.

Röniglich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) kingly, royal, regal, sovereign. [fr. Rönig.]

Rönigt(hum), *n.* -mß. kinghood, royalty. [fr. Rönig.]

Rönisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) conical. [fr. Lat.]

Rönnen, (*irreg.*) *tr.* (*modal av'*) can, be able, have power; be permit' to: know, understand, have skill in. **hüür** —, be able to help it. **eine Sprache** —, know or be versed in a language. **umhin** —, be able to avoid (get around). **Ich kann nicht umhin**, I cannot help (doing etc.). [E. can: relat. with *kennen*, 'ken'; orig'ly 'know how'.]

konnte, *pret. ind.* of können.

Röntor, same as Comptoir.

Röper, -ru, = *Reper*, -ru.

Ropf, *m.* -feß, -öpe. head; hence mind, talent, disposition, capacity; uppermost or prominent part, top: cup, bowl (of a pipe). **vor den** — **stehen**, affront, offend, shock, disoblige. **auf seinem** — **bestehen**, beheadstrong, be opiniative. **etwas auf seinem** — **thun**, do something of one's own accord or at one's own risk. **aus dem** — **e kennen**, know without book or by heart. **Geld über** —, head over heels. **mit dem** — **e haßen**, be responsible with one's head or life. **-schneiden**, *n.* beheading, decapitation. **-artig**, *adj.* resembling a head. **-steuerung**, *f.* capitation-tax. **-brechend**, *adj.* trying to the head, very hard or difficult. **-ende**, *f.* bed's head. **-fest**, *adj.* of a firm mind, persevering, steady, constant. **-fluß**, *m.* rheumatic affection of the head. **-füßler**, *m.* CEPHALOPOD (mollusk). **-geld**, *n.* capitation-tax, poll-tax. **-hänger**, *m.* (head-hanger: i. e.) hypocritical or sentimental devotee, hypo-

örte; -hängerei, *f.* hypocritical devotion
hypocrisis. -bund, *m.* sporting-dog. -fischen,
v. pillow. -flee, *m.* common clover. -lange,
adv. headlong. -lange, *f.* wash for the head;
fig. scolding, reprimand. -leer, *a* (*v.*) empty-
headed. -los, *adj.* headless; without a head;
brainless. stupid. -rechnen, *n.* mental
arithmetic. -schel, *adj.* shy, skittish (of
horses). -schütteln, *adj.* shaking the head.
-scher, *f.* hair-cutting. -stümme, *f.* head-
tone, falsetto. -streich, *n.* blow on the head,
box on the ear. -stüd, *n.* head-piece,
mouth-piece. -tuch, *n.* kerchief for the
head. head-cloth. -über, *adv.* head over
heels. -unter, *adv.* head down, headlong.
-weh, *n.* headache. -weise, *f.* common
white willow. -werfen, *adj.* tossing the
head; *fig.* overbearing, haughty. -wuth, *f.*
frenzy, brain-fever. -zahl, *f.* number of
heads or persons. -zange, *f.* forceps. -zug,
n. head-gear, head-dress. coif. [*E.* cop, cob,
cup, coop; orig. goblet, vessel, fr. Lat. *cupa*,
'tub' (like French etc. *tête*, from Lat.
testa.)]

Röpfen, *tr.* behead, poll, lop; cup (procure a
discharge of blood). *intr.* get heads (of
plants). [*fr.* R.p.f.]

Röpfig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) headed, having head;
headstrong. [*fr.* Röpf.]

Röpfigkeit, *f.* in comp's. -headedness; strong-
headedness, obstinacy. [*fr.* Röpfig.]

Röpfisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) headstrong, positive.
[*fr.* Röpf.]

Röpfings, *adv.* headlong. [*fr.* Röpf.]

Roppe = Ruppe.

Roppel, *f.* -in. strap or chain for linking,
sword-strap, couple or link; coupling-strap
(for dogs); hence pack of hounds, leash;
couple (pair); in comp's, sometimes district
possessed in common by two or more (as
Roppel-weide, pasture to which two or more
persons jointly have a right, common),
piece of ground fenced in. -bassen, *m.* tie-
beam. -band, *n.* coupling-band or strap,
leash. -fischerel, *f.* fishery belonging to sev-
eral persons. -genos, *m.* sharer in rights.
-hund, *m.* leash-hound. -fette, *f.* drag-chain.
-recht, *n.* right enjoyed in common with
others. [*fr.* Fr.]

foppeln (or **fuppen**), *tr.* couple, leash, string.
tie together, unite; fence, enclose: make
a match of, pander (in this sense gen'y *fup-*
fr. Roppel.]

Roppelung, *f.* coupling, leashing. [*fr.* foppeln]
1. foppen, *intr.* eructate, belch; bite the
crib.

2. foppen = föpfen or fappen.

föpfich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Coptic

Ror = Rhor.

for, *pret.* of füren.

Rorale, *f.* -en. coral. **Rorallen**: -artig, *adj.*
coral-like, coralline. -schnur, *f.* string of
corals; etc. [*fr.* Lat.-Gr.]

Rorallen, *a* (*v.* or *adv.*) coralline.

Rorran, *m.* -ns. **Koran** (Mohammedan Scrip-
tures). [*fr.* Arab.]

Rorb, *m.* -bes, -örbe. basket, corb (basket in
coeries). -ben -geben, give the mitten,
give the slip, refuse, reject. -bett, *n.* bed-
stead of wicker-work. -bouteille, -flasche, *f.*
bottle or flask enclosed in wicker-work,
demijohn, pocket-pistol. -glitter, *n.* hurdle-
work. -pfennig, *m.* market-penny (saved by

a dishonest servant for himself while
marketing), unlawful profit. -schanze,
-wehr, *f.* gabionade (of wicker-work filled
with earth). -wagen, *m.* basket-work wag-
gon or carriage. [*fr.* Lat. *corbis*.]

Rornthe, *f.* -en. dried currant. [*fr.* Fr.:
'grape from Corinth'.]

Rorinther, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -riu.) Corinthian.

Rork, *m.* -les, -le, cork. -artig, *adj.* corky.
-form, *f.* model in cork. -fünftler, *m.* carver
in cork. -zieher, *m.* cork-screw. [*fr.* Span.]

1. **forten**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of cork, corky. [*fr.*
Rork.]

2. **forten**, *tr.* cork. [*fr.* Rork.]

Rorn, *n.* -nes, -erner. corn, grain; kernel,
alloy (of coins); sight (of a gun). auf's -
nehmen, take sight or aim at. have a design
upon. Zorn und -, weight and ado, y,
quality, stamp. -artig, *adj.* like corn, in-
strumentaceous. -bau, *m.* culture of corn;

-bauer, *m.* cultivator of corn. -blau, *adj.*
blue like the corn-flower. -blume, *f.* corn-
flower, blue-bottle. -boden, *m.* corn-floor.

corn-loft, granary; corn-land. -faden, *m.*

siligree. -fint, *m.* common sparrow. -flur,

f. corn-field. -förmig, *adj.* corn-formed,

granulated. -fraß, *m.* blight in corn.

-fammer, *f.* granary. -fabe, *f.* corn-bin.

-leder, *n.* grained leather. -leiche, *f.* sky-

lark. -pierre, *f.* stopping of the corn-trade.

-stüd, *n.* corn-field. -vogel, *m.* yellow-ham-

mer.

Rörner: -streichend, *adj.* GRANIVOROUS. -leder,

n. grained leather, shagreen. -reich, *adj.*

rich in corn, abounding in grain. -stein, *m.*

GRANITE.

Rörnchen, *n.* -ns, -n. little corn or grain,
granule. [*fr.* Rörn.]

Rornelle, *f.* -en. cornel (shrub), dogwood.

Rornel: -baum, *m.* cornel-tree. -siriche, *f.*

cornel-cherry. [*fr.* Fr.]

förnein, *tr.* granulate [*fr.* förnen.]

förnclung, *f.* granulation. [*fr.* förnein.]

förnen, *tr.* forn into grains, corn, granulate;

provide with grains, corn; bait (with grains

or crumbs), decoy, allure. *intr.* run to seed,

get grain; granulate. [*fr.* Rörn.]

Rörner: in comp's, see Rörn.

Rörnerbaum = Rörnclbaum.

förnclt, *adj.* (or *adv.*) granular. [*fr.* Rörn.]

förnclg, *adj.* (or *adv.*) granulous, corny, seedy;

pitthy, nervous. [*fr.* Rörn.]

förnclung, *f.* granulation, corning; alluring.

[*fr.* förnen.]

Rörber, *m.* -rs, -r. body; bulk, substance;

corpse, cadaver, carcass. -all, *n.* corporeal

world, material world. -anlage, *f.* temper-

ament. -bau, *m.* structure of body, frame.

-bildung, *f.* structure of body, bodily form,

shape; formation or development of the

body. -fülle, *f.* fullness of body, corpu-

lence, plumpness, embonpoint. -gestalt, *f.*

same as -bau. -größe, *f.* size of body, sta-

ture. -kraft, *f.* strength of body, physical

power. -lehre, *f.* doctrine of bodies or ma-

terial substances, SOMATOLOGY. -los, *adj.*

bodiless, immaterial. -losigkeit, *f.* bodiless

state, immateriality. -maß, *n.* cubical

measure. -messung, *f.* stereometry. -reich,

n. corporeal world. -stärke, *f.* same as -kraft.

-stellung, *f.* attitude. -stimmung, *f.* temper-

ament of body, constitution. -stoff, *m.*

matter. -übung, *f.* bodily exercise, gym-

nastics. *swelt, f.* corporeal world. *zahl, f.* solid number, cubic number. [fr. Lat. *corpus*.]

Körperlich, adj. (or adv.) bodily, corporeal, material. [fr. *Körper*.]

Körperlichkeit, f. corporeality, materialness. [fr. *Körperlich*.]

Körpern, tr. form in a body. [fr. *Körper*.]

Körperschaft, f. -ten. corporation, corporate body. [fr. *Körper*.]

Körperschaftlich, adj. (or adv.) of a corporation. [fr. *Körperschaft*.]

kos, pret. of kiesen.

Kosak, -ade = Kossade.

Koscher, adj. (or adv.) what according to Jewish law can be used, pure. [fr. Hebr.]

Kosen, intr. talk intimately or caressingly, chat; caress. [fr. Lat., relat. to Fr. *causer*, 'chat'.]

Kosmisch, adj. (or adv.) cosmic, cosmical. [fr. Gr.]

Kosmos- (from Greek kosmos 'universal' order, universe 'in words nearly like corresponding words in Engl.

Kossak, -ade, m. -en, -en. Cossack (Russian horseman). [fr. Russ.]

1. **Kost, f.** fare, food, diet, victuals, board. in der — sein, board. *-frau, f.* mistress of a boarding-house. *-frei, adj.* board-free; giving a liberal board, generous. *-gänger, m.* boarder. *-geld, n.* board-expenses. *-halter, m.* keeper of a boarding-house. *-haus, n.* boarding-house. *-regel, f.* diet. *-schule, f.* boarding-school. *-verächter, m.* dainty person. [fr. 1. *kosten*.]

2. **Kost, f.** -ten. (now used only in plur.) cost, expense, charge; sacrifice. auf —, at the cost or expense of (*gen.*). *Kosten = anschlag, m.* estimate of expenses. *-aufwand, m.* expenditure. *-frei, adj.* free of expense, cost-free. [fr. 2. *kosten*.]

Kostbar, adj. (or adv.) costly, expensive; precious, valuable. [fr. 2. *Kost*.]

Kostbarkeit, f. -ten. costliness, preciousness; costly or precious thing, valuable, jewel. [fr. *Kostbar*.]

1. **kosten, tr.** taste, try by tasting, make trial of. [Ags. *costian*; perhaps relat. with *kiesen*.]

2. **kosten, tr.** cost, require expenditure of, stand in. [fr. Ital. etc.]

Koster, m. -rē, -r. taster. [fr. 1. *kosten*.]

Köstigen, tr. board. [fr. 1. *Kost*.]

Köstlich, adj. (or adv.) costly, precious; delightful, charming, delicious, dainty. [fr. 2. *Kost*.]

Köstlichkeit, f. -ten. preciousness, deliciousness; delicacy, dainty. [fr. *köstlich*.]

Köstspielig, adj. (or adv.) very costly or expensive. [fr. *Kost* and *spielig* for *spilich*, from an old *spildan*, 'spill, lavish'.]

Köstspieligkeit, f. costliness, expensiveness. [fr. *köstspielig*.]

Köter, m. -rē, -r. dog, car. [perhaps fr. 1. *Koth*.]

1. **Kot(h), n.** -thes, -the. cot, shed, inclosure for beasts. *-saß, m.* cottager.

2. **Kot(h), m.** -thes, dirt, filth, mire, mud, dung, ordure, excrement. *-abjudt, f.* sewer, sink. *-fliege, f.* dung-fly. *-gang, m.* passage for filth, sewer, drain. *-grube, f.* dung-hole; sewer. *-hof, m.* small farm. *-färner, m.* scavenger. *-lerche, f.* crested lark. [Ags. *coed*.]

1. **Köt(h)e, f.** -en. fetlock-joint.

2. **Köt(h)e, f.** -en. cupboard, box.

Köt(h)er, -i(h)ner, m. -rē, -r. cottager. [fr. 1. *Koth*.]

Kot(h)ig, adj. (or adv.) dirty, muddy, filthy. [fr. 2. *Koth*.]

Kothurn, m. -nē, -ne. cothurn (high shoe), buskin. [fr. Gr.]

Kotze, f. -en. coarse great coat, shaggy coverlet. [fr. old Fr. *cole*.]

Köze, f. -en. basket (for the back).

Krabbe, f. -en. crab. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

Krabbelig, adj. (or adv.) grabbling, groping. [fr. *krabbeln*.]

Krabbeln, intr. *h* or *j*. grabble, grope, crawl. *Strach, m.* -ges, -ge. crack. *-buche, f.* popgun. *-weide, f.* crack-willow. [fr. *krachen*.]

krach, interj. crack! [same as preced.]

krachen, intr. crack, crash. [imit. word.]

krächzen, intr. croak. *tr.* croak out, utter hoarsely. [imit. word.]

Krächzer, m. -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who croaks or grumbles; croaking sound. [fr. *krach*.]

Krad, krad, = Krach, krach.

Krade, f. -en. jade.

Kraft, f. -äfte. strength, vigor, power, force, energy; efficiency, faculty, virtue, validity. in —, (with *gen.*) in the strength or virtue of, by authority of. *von Kräften kommen*, decay in strength. *-äußerung, f.* manifestation of power or energy. *-anstrengung, f.* exertion of power, energy. *-aufwand, m.* expenditure of power, vigorous exertion, effort. *-ausbruch, m.* forcible or pithy expression. *-fülle, f.* fulness of power, great vigor. *-geist, m.* powerful or vigorous mind. *-lehre, f.* dynamics. *-los, adj.* without strength or vigor, powerless, impotent, invalid, inefficient. *-mensch, m.* powerful man. *-messer, m.* DYNAMOMETER. *-sprache, f.* forcible or energetic language. *voll, adj.* full of strength or vigor, powerful, energetic, nervous, pithy. *-wort, n.* forcible word; word of power or authority. [E. *craft*.]

Kraft, prep. (with *gen.*) in virtue of, by authority of. [abbreviated fr. in *Kraft*.]

-traiten, in enträften. [fr. *Kraft*.]

kräftig, adj. strong, vigorous, powerful, mighty, efficient, valid. [fr. *Kraft*.]

kräftigen, intr. strengthen, invigorate, reinforce, corroborate. [fr. *kräftig*.]

Kräftigkeit, f. strongness, forcibleness, efficiency. [fr. *kräftig*.]

kräftiglich, same as and from kräftig.

Kräftigung, f. strengthening, invigoration. [fr. *kräftigen*.]

Kragen, m. -nē, -ägen. (rarely) throat, gullet; neck (of a bottle etc.); any part of the dress worn round the neck. *COLLAR; GORGET; neck-band, cape. -blume, f.* starwort. *-taube, f.* helmet-pigeon, nun.

Kräh, f. -en. crow. *Krähen = artig, adj.* resembling a crow. *-fuß, m.* crow's foot; in pl. fig. bad writing, scrawl. *-rabe, f.* carrion-crow. *-zich, f.* water-plantain. [fr. *krähen*.]

krähen, intr. crow (like a cock).

Kran (or Kran), m. -nē or -nen, -ne or -nen. crane (machine for raising heavy weights), derrick. *-beere, f.* cranberry. [relat. with *Kranich*.]

Kratze!, m. -lē, -lē. violent quarrel.

Kraal, *m.* -les, -le. **kraal**, South-African hut. [So. Afr. word.]

Kraal, *same as* **grell**.

Kraule, *f.* -en. claw, talon, clutch. **Kraulen**: -förmig, *adj.* claw-formed, in the shape of a claw. -hieb, *m.* stroke with a claw.

Kraulen, *intr.* (or *tr.*) claw, clutch. [fr. **Kraule**] **Kraulicht**, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like a claw; having claws, clawed [fr. **Kraule**.]

Kram, *m.* -mes, *äm.* shop; small wares, articles of trade; hence stuff, rubbish, trumpery. -bude, *f.* -laden, *m.* retail-shop. -han: del, *m.* retail-trade. -waare, *f.* articles for retail.

Kramen, *intr.* carry on a small trade or petty business, retail; stir, rummage. [fr. **Kram**.]

Kramer (rarely **Krammer**), *m.* -rs, -r. shopkeeper, grocer, trader. -bude, *f.* -laden, *m.* retail-shop. -mäßig, *adj.* like a shopkeeper. -stet, *f.* mercenary soul, niggardly or narrow mind. -stand, *m.* stall; body of shopkeepers. -volk, *n.* nation of shopkeepers. [fr. **Kramen**.]

Kramerei, *f.* -ien. shopkeeping, trading. [fr. **Kramer**.]

Kramisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like a shopkeeper. [fr. **Kramer**.]

Kramern, *intr.* carry on a small trade, retail. [fr. **Kramer**.]

Kraumen, *tr.* seize with the claws, clutch. *refl.* bend.

Krammets, *in* -baum, *m.* juniper-tree. -droffel, -vogel, *m.* fieldfare (kind of thrush).

Krampe, *f.* -en. cramp-iron, clasp. [fr. **Krampe**.]

Krampe, *f.* -en. cock or brim (of a hat). [relat. with **Krampe**.]

Krämpel, *f.* -ln. carding-instrument, card. [relat. with **Krampe**.]

Krämpeler = **Krämpel**.

Krämpeln, *tr.* card. [fr. **Krämpel**.]

Krampen, *tr.* cramp, fasten. [fr. **Krampe**.]

Krampe, *tr.* cock (a hat), turn up. [fr. **Krampe**.]

Krampe, *m.* -fes, -ämpfe. cramp spasm, convulsion. *st.* artig, *adj.* spasmodic, convulsive. -lachen, *n.* sardonic grin. [relat. with **Krampe**.]

Krampen, *tr.* contract convulsively, cramp. [fr. **Krampe**.]

Kramphast, -pfig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) convulsive, spasmodic. [fr. **Krampe**.]

Kramphastigkeit, *f.* convulsiveness. [fr. **Kramphast**.]

Krämpfer, *m.* -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) wool-carder. [fr. **Krämpeln**.]

Kramsvogel = **Krammetsvogel**.

Kran = **Krahn**.

Kranich, *m.* -es, -e. crane. -hals, *m.* crane's neck; CERNICUM. [fr. **Kra** h(n).]

Kranio-logie, *f.* craniology (science of the structure of skulls). [fr. **Gr.**]

Kranium, *n.* -m &, -nia. cranium. [fr. **Lat.** **Gr.**]

Krank (räter, iräter(e)t), *adj.* (or *adv.*) ill, sick, diseased; as noun, sick person, patient, invalid. **Kranken**: -anstalt, *f.* hospital. -be-

-such, *m.* visit paid to a sick person. -bett, *n.* sick-bed. -gehilfe, *m.* assistant of the sick or to a charity. -haus, *n.* -hof, *m.* sick-house, infirmary, hospital. -lager, *n.* sick-bed. -mutter, *f.* matron attending the sick, sick-nurse. -pflege, *f.* nursing or care of patients. -pfleger, -wärter, *m.* tender of sick persons. [E. **crank** (Ags. **cranc**, 'weak').]

Kränkerei, *f.* sickness, poorness. [fr. **Kränk**eln.]

Kränkeln, *intr.* be sickly. [fr. **Kranken**.]

Kranken, *intr.* be sick or diseased. [fr. **Krank**.]

Kranken: in comp's, see **Krank**.

Kranken, *tr.* give pain to, grieve, afflict, distress, mortify, insult, offer an indignity to, outrage. [fr. **Krank**; in obsol. use, 'make sick'.]

Krankhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) diseased, morbid. [fr. **Krank**.]

Krankhaftigkeit, *f.* diseased state, morbidity. [fr. **Krankhaft**.]

Krankheit, *f.* -ten. illness, sickness, disease, malady. die englische -, rickets. **Krank-**

heits: -bericht, *m.* medical report, bulletin. -entscheidung, *f.* crisis (of an illness). -lebre, *f.* pathology. -zufall, *m.* attack of illness. [fr. **Krank**.]

Kränkler, *m.* -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) sickly person. [fr. **Kränkeln**.]

Kränklich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sickly. [fr. **Krank**.]

Kränklichkeit, *f.* sickness. [fr. **Kränklich**.]

Kränkling, *m.* -gs, -ge. sickly person. [fr. **Kränk**.]

Kränkung, *f.* grieving, mortifying, offending, humbling; grief, mortification, insult, outrage, humiliation. [fr. **Kranken**.]

Kranz, *m.* -es, -änge. garland, wreath, coronal, crown; cornice, rim, edge.

Kränzchen, -lein, *n.* -ns, -n. little garland etc.; fig. small circle, private party, society, club. [fr. **Kranz**.]

Kränzen, *tr.* wreath, crown. [fr. **Kranz**.]

Krapf, *m.* -i &, -fen. = **Krapfen**.

Krapfel, *f.* -ln. dimin. of **Krapf**.

1. **Krapfen**, *m.* -ns, -n. fritter, dough-nut.

2. **Krapfen**, *m.* -ns, -n. cramp, hook, dung-fork. [relat. with **E. agraffe**. (fr. **Fr.** **Ger.**)]

Krater, *m.* -rs, -r. crater. [fr. **Lat.** **Gr.**]

Kras, *m.* -es, -je. scratch, scar: in comp's, see **tragen**. [fr. **tragen**.]

Kraue, *f.* -en. scraper. [fr. **tragen**.]

Kräue, *f.* -en. itch, scab, mange; scrapings (of brass etc.) **Kräu**: -artig, *adj.* itch-like, scabious. -salbe, *f.* salve against the itch. [fr. **tragen**.]

Krähen, *intr.* (or *tr.*) scratch, scrape, grate; itch; have a harsh taste; scrawl, scribble. **Kräu**: -beere, *f.* bramble-berry; goose-berry. -distel, *f.* fuller's thistle. -eisen, *n.* scratching or scraping iron. -fuß, *m.* scrape-foot, awkward bow; -füßler, *m.* scrape-leg. -maschine, *f.* carding-machine. -wolle, *f.* carding-wool. [old **E.** **craten**.]

Kräser, *m.* -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) person or thing that scratches; scraper. [fr. **tragen**.]

Kräulich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) itchy, scabious; scratchy. [fr. **Kräue**.]

Kraus, *adj.* (or *adv.*) crisped, frizzled, curled; intricate, irregular. -bart, *m.* curly-beard; person with a curly beard. -beere, *f.* rough gooseberry. -flor, *m.* crisped crape, crape.

-lopf, *m.* curly head of hair; person having curly hair.

Krause, *f.* -en. crispness; ruff, frill. [fr. **Kraus**.]

1. **Krausel** = **Kreisel**.

2. **Krausel**, *m.* (or *n.*) frill, puckered piece of linen. in comp's, see **Krauseln**. [fr. **Krauseln**.]

Krauseln, *intr.* (or *tr.*) curl, crisp. **Krausel**: -eisen, *n.* -zange, *f.* curling-irons. -stamm, *m.* dressing-comb. [fr. **Krausen**.]

Sträufelung, *f.* curling, crisping. [fr. *sträufeln*.]
Sträufen, *intr.* become curled or crisped: also used for *sträufen*. [fr. *sträufeln*.]
Sträufen, *tr.* curl, crisp: also used for *sträufen*. [fr. *sträufen*.]
Sträuffer, *m.* -rs, -x. (*f.* -rin.) one who curls or frizzles. [fr. *sträufeln*.]
Straut, *n.* -tes, -äuter. herb (*esp'y* herb without stem), plant, vegetable, *esp'y* cabbage; weed; low person; (*obsol.*) powder. *in comp's*, *gen'y* cabbage: *artig*, *adj.* herbaceous. *bauner*, *m.* cabbage-grower. *freßend*, *adj.* HERBIVOROUS. *junfer*, *m.* ignorant country-squire. *lammer*, *f.* powder-room. *lopf*, *m.* cabbage-head; block-head. *pflanze*, *f.* cabbage-plant. *saint*, *m.* cabbage-salad. *sild*, *n.* cabbage-field or lot.
Sträuter: *artig*, *adj.* herbaceous. *buch*, *m.* book of herbs, herbarium. *freßend*, *adj.* HERBIVOROUS. *gewölbe*, *n.* drug-shop. *kenntnis*, *f.* botanical knowledge. *sunde*, *lehre*, *f.* botany. *los*, *adj.* destitute of herbs, herbless. *reich*, *adj.* rich or abounding in herbs. *reich*, *n.* vegetable kingdom.
Straute, *f.* -en. weeding. [fr. *sträuten*.]
sträuten, *intr.* (or *tr.*) weed. [fr. *sträut*.]
Sträuter: *in comp's*, see *straut*.
Sträuterer, *m.* -rs, -x. herbalist. [fr. *sträutern*.]
Sträuterig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) overgrown with herbs. [fr. *pl.* of *straut*.]
sträutern, *intr.* gather herbs, botanize. [fr. *pl.* of *straut*.]
Sträutlich, *n.* -s, -ge. leaves of herbs. [fr. *straut*.]
Strautig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) herbaceous; having leaves (like cabbage). [fr. *straut*.]
Straww'il, *m.* -les, -lie. uproar, disturbance.
Sträut'r, *f.* -ven. creature. [fr. *Lat.*]
Streß, *m.* -es, -e. crustacean; *espec'y* crayfish, crawfish; CANCER, gangrene, corroding humor or ulceration; Cancer or Crab (*in Astron.*); breast-plate. *artig*, *adj.* like a crustacean; canceriform, cancerous. *fäule*, *f.* cancer. *fräßig*, *adj.* cancerous. *gang*, *m.* crayfish's or crab's walk: *i. e.* going backward, retrogression; *gänglich*, *adj.* going backward, retrograde. *geschwür*, *n.* cancerous ulcer. *freis*, *m.* *linie*, *f.* tropic of Cancer. *schaden*, *m.* cancerous affection; inveterate vice. *weide*, *f.* common oster. [E. *crayfish*, from old Germ. *krebitz*; or from Fr. *écrevisse* (itself fr. Germ.).]
streßen, *intr.* catch crayfish. [fr. *Streß*.]
streßicht, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like a crayfish, cancerous. [fr. *Streß*.]
Streibe, *f.* -en. chalk, crayon. *streib*: *schmur*, *f.* plumb-line.
Streibe (or *Streiben*): *artig*, *adj.* chalk-like. *formation*, *f.* *gebilde*, *n.* chalk-formation, cretaceous group. *pulver*, *n.* pipe-clay. *säure*, *f.* carbonic acid. *sift*, *m.* chalk-pencil, crayon. *zeichnung*, *f.* chalk- or crayon-sketch. [fr. *Lat. creta*, and *relat.* to *cretaceous*.]
streiden, *tr.* cover with chalk, chalk. [fr. *Streibe*.]
streißicht, *ig*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) chalk-like, chalky, cretaceous. [fr. *Streibe*.]
Streibling, *m.* -ges, -ge. cretin, alpine idiot. [fr. Fr. *crétin* (of uncert. deriv'n).]

Streiß, *m.* -es, -e. circle, circuit; orbit, gyre; sphere (of action); *in comp's* often circle (of the German empire), district. *im* — *e*, round about. *abschnitt*, *m.* segment of a circle. *amtman*, *m.* bailiff of a circle or district. *bahn*, *f.* orb, orbit. *beamte*, *m.* district officer. *bewegung*, *f.* circular or rotatory motion. *bogen*, *m.* arc; circular arch. *brief*, *m.* circular letter; proclamation of a district. *brechung*, *f.* rotation. *förmig*, *adj.* circular, rotund. *förmigkeit*, *f.* circular form. *gang*, *m.* circular walk or movement, revolution. *gericht*, *n.* district-court. *hauptmann*, *m.* prefect of a circle or district. *lauf*, *m.* movement in an orbit, rotation, revolution, circulation; series of recurrent changes, course, orbit. *richter*, *m.* district-judge. *schreiben*, *n.* circular letter. *schule*, *f.* district-school. *stadt*, *f.* city of a circle or district, county-town. *tag*, *m.* *betz*: *sammung*, *f.* diet of a circle. *wahrsagerel*, *f.* gyromancy. *weg*, *m.* same as *gang*. *wendung*, *f.* turning in a circle, turning upon one leg.
streischen, *intr.* screech, shriek, shout; (*fig.* of colors) be dazzling or gaudy. [*relat.* with *streifen*.]
Streisel (or *Sträufel*), *m.* -is, -l. top (for spinning), whirlingig. *spielen*, *streichen*, *n.* playing at top. *wind*, *m.* whirlwind. [prob'ly from *streifen*, or *relat.* with *sträufeln*.]
streiseln, *intr.* turn like a top, whirl, revolve; play at top. [fr. *Streisel*.]
streisen, *intr.* circle about, turn round and round, whirl; revolve, return periodically. [fr. *Streiß*.]
streissen, *intr.* shriek while in labor; *gen'y* be in labor or travail. [prob'ly from Fr. *crier*, 'cry'.]
Streppe etc. = *Stämppe* etc.
Strepine, *f.* -en. bob, fringe. [fr. Fr., and *relat.* to E. *cape*.]
Strepp, *m.* -pes, -ppe. crape. [fr. Fr.]
Streppel = *Stämpel*.
streppen, *tr.* crape, frizzle. [fr. *Strepp*.]
1. Stresse, *f.* -en. cress, cresses.
2. Stresse, *f.* -en; -ßing, *m.* -gs, -ge. gudgeon (fresh-water fish).
1. Streng, *n.* -es, -ge. cross, crucifix; *fig.* tribulation; cross-bar, cross of a sword etc.; (*Gram.*) asterisk; (*Mus.*) sharp; crupper, hind-quarter, loins, back; club (at cards). (*in die*) — *und quer*, in all directions. *zum* — *e* *triegen*, creep to the cross, humble one's self, repent. *ein* — *schlagen*, cross one's self. *abnahme*, *n.* *abnehmung*, *f.* descent from the cross or picture representing it. *band*, *n.* cross-beam; cross-band, newspaper wrapper. *baum*, *m.* turnpike; turnstile; maple-tree. *beere*, *f.* berry of the buckthorn. *bild*, *n.* picture of the crucifixion; crucifix. *bogen*, *m.* ogive, gothic vault with cross springers. *brau*, *adj.* downright good or honest. *buße*, *m.* knave of clubs. *covert*, *n.* same as *band*. *dame*, *f.* queen of clubs. *sahne*, *f.* banner of the cross. *sahrr*, *m.* crusader [see also under *2. Streng*]. *sahrt*, *f.* crusade, pilgrimage [see also under *2. Streng*]. *flügel*, *m.* transept. *gang*, *m.* procession with the cross; cross-passage (of a church etc.). *herr*, *n.* army of the cross, crusading army. *herr*, *m.* knight of the cross. *hofs*, *n.*

piece of wood crossing another at right angles: mistletoe. *-kirche*, *f.* church in the form of a cross. *-könig*, *m.* king of clubs. *-lahm*, *adj.* lame in the hip, hipshot. *-meister*, *n.* poniard. *-predigt*, *f.* preaching of the cross; crusading sermon. *-punkt*, *m.* point at which lines cross each other, intersection. *-ritter*, *m.* knight to the cross. *-sprosse*, *f.* cross-bar (of a window). *-stab*, *m.* cross-staff, crossier. *-steif*, *adj.* stiff in the loins. *-stod*, *m.* crossbar (of a window). *-tragenb*, *adj.* bearing the cross. *-träger*, *m.* cross-bearer; sufferer. *-web*, *n.* pain in the loins. *-weise*, *adv.* crosswise; across. *-zeichen*, *n.* sign of the cross. *-zug*, *m.* expedition for the cross, crusade: see also 2. Kreuz.

Kreuzestod, *m.* death on the cross, crucifixion: etc. etc. [fr. Lat. *cruz*.]

2. Kreuz = *in comp's*, see 2. freuzen.

1. freuzen, *tr.* crucify; mark with the cross; cross, thwart. *refl.* cross one's self, make the sign of the cross; intersect. [fr. *freuz*.]

2. freuzen, *intr.* cruise (sail cross-wise or back and forth). *Kreuz*: *-fahrer*, *m.* cruiser, privateer. *-fahrt*, *f.* cruise. *-schiff*, *n.* cruiser. *-zug*, *m.* cruise: also in several names of the rigging of a ship, as *-segl*, *n.* mizen-topsail: etc. [fr. *freuz*.]

1. Kreuzer, *m.* -rē, -r. kreuzer (small coin) [fr. 1. freuzen.]

2. Kreuzer, *m.* -rē, -r. cruiser, privateer. [fr. 2. freuzen.]

freuzigen, *tr.* crucify. *refl.* cross one's self. [fr. *freuz*.]

freuzigung, *f.* crucifixion. [fr. *freuzigen*.]

frickeln, *intr.* crawl; itch, tickle, be irritable. *tr.* tickle, irritate. [relat. with *frabbeln*.]

fricksträb, *m.* mixture of everything.

frideln, *intr.* be fretful or quarrelsome; scrawl.

fridlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fretful, irritable. [fr. *frideln*.]

frideln = frickeln.

frickē = frickē.

Krickē, *f.* -en, teal, fen-duck (comp. *Krickē* -ente); sort of plum.

Kricken, *O. intr.* h. or f. creep, crawl; sneak, fawn, cringe, crouch. *Krick*: *-bohne*, *f.* dwarf-bean. *-ente*, *f.* fen-duck. *-hund*, *m.* badger. *-loch*, *n.* creep-hole. *-rose*, *f.* trailing dog-rose. *-weide*, *f.* creeping willow. [probably relat. with *E. crouch*.]

Kricken, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) creeping or cringing person. [fr. *Kricken*.]

Kricken, *f.* -en, cringing, crouching, servility. [fr. *Kricken*.]

Krieg, *m.* -g(e)s, -ge. war, strife, hostilities. *-führen*, *wage war*, carry on hostilities. *-fertig*, *adj.* ready for war. *-führend*, *adj.* waging war, BELLIGERENT. *-geübt*, *adj.* inured to war, skilled in arms.

Kriegs, Krieges (mostly of war, war, military): *-adel*, *m.* military nobility. *-aufgebot*, *m.* summons to war, call to arms. *-beamte*, *m.* person having a civil employment in the army. *-bedarf*, *m.* *-bedürfnis*, *pl.* requisites for war, military stores. *-behörde*, *f.* war office, military department. *-büchse*, *f.* theatre of war. *-dienstpflichtig*, *adj.* as noun, one bound to do military service, conscript. *-erklärung*, *f.* declaration of war. *-fall*, *m.* case of war,

-fuß, *m.* war footing, state of war, war-establishment. *-gefährte*, *-genosse*, *-gefelle*, *m.* fellow-soldier, companion in arms. *-gericht*, *n.* court-martial; council of war. *-gewerbe*, *n.* military-profession, profession of arms. *-grund*, *m.* cause of war. *-händel*, *pl.* military affairs. *-haufen*, *m.* military band, body of troops. *-heer*, *n.* army. *-herr*, *m.* commander-in-chief. *-hilfe*, *subsidies*; auxiliary troops. *-kamerad*, *m.* comrade in arms, fellow soldier. *-kammer*, *f.* war-office. *-knecht*, *m.* soldier. *-kunst*, *f.* art of war, military science. *-leute*, *pl.* military men, soldiers, warriors. *-list*, *f.* stratagem. *-losung*, *f.* watchword, parole. *-macht*, *f.* belligerent power: troops, army. *-mann*, *m.* man of war, warrior, soldier. *-pflicht*, *f.* obligation to serve in the army; military duty. *-pflichtig*, *adj.* subject to military service. *-rat*, *m.* military council; council of war; court-martial; councillor of war. *-recht*, *n.* martial law; articles of war; court-martial. *-richter*, *m.* military judge; member of a court-martial. *-rüstung*, *f.* arming or preparation for war; accoutrements, armor. *-schar*, *f.* military band, body of troops. *-schauplatz*, *m.* seat or theatre of war. *-schule*, *f.* military school. *-schüler*, *m.* pupil in a military school, cadet. *-stand*, *m.* military or belligerent state. *-stand*, *m.* state of war; war-establishment; profession of arms. *-steuer*, *f.* military contribution. *-that*, *f.* warlike deed, feat of arms, military achievement. *-wolf*, *n.* men of war, soldiers, troops. *-vorrath*, *m.* military stores; ammunition. *-wesen*, *n.* military system or concerns. *-zeug*, *n.* ordnance. *-zucht*, *f.* military discipline. *-zufall*, *m.* contingency of war. *-zug*, *m.* military expedition, campaign. *-zwang*, *m.* military execution. [probably relat. with 2. freigen.]

1. friegen, *intr.* wage war, war; litigate. [fr. *frieg*.]

2. friegen, *tr.* get, obtain, gain; (less elegant than *betommen*).

Krieger, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) warrior; soldier. *-mäßig*, *adj.* warrior-like. *-stand*, *m.* profession of arms; military caste, body of military men or soldiers. *-vogel*, *m.* albatross. [fr. 1. friegen.]

Kriegerhaft, -lich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) warrior-like; warlike, martial. [fr. *Krieger*.]

Kriegert(hum), *m.* -mē. nature or position of a warrior. [fr. *Krieger*.]

Krimm, *f.* Crimes.

Krimmen, *tr.* seize with the claws, clutch, gripe.

Krimpe, *f.* crimping, shrinking (of cloth). [fr. *krimpen*.]

Krimpen, *intr.* (or *tr.*) crimp, crumple, shrink. *Kringel*, *m.* -lē, -l. ring; *esp'y* cake in the form of a ring, twisted cake, twist. [probably from the old form of Ring ('ring'), *kring*.] *Kringe*, *f.* -en; -en, *m.* -nē, -n. ring; ring supporting anything; circular pad of straw. [same as *Kringel*.]

Krippe, *f.* -en. crib, manger; hurdle, fence. *Krise*, -is, *f.* -en. crisis. [fr. *Gr.*]

Kriseln, *tr.* erisp, granulate.

Krist etc. = *Schrift* etc.

Kriterium, *n.* -mē. criterion. [fr. Lat. *Gr.*]

Kritik, *f.* -en. critique, criticism. [fr. Lat. *Gr.*]

Kri'tiker, *m.* -rē, -r. critic.
Kritik, *adj.* (or *adv.*) critical.
Kritikiren, *tr.* criticize; review.
Krittel, *m.* -lē, -l. fault-finding, eagerness to criticize. [fr. *krittein*.]
Krittelei, *f.* -eien. fault-finding, eager and frivolous criticism, carping. [fr. *krittein*.]
Kritteler, -lich = **Krittler**, -lich.
Kritzen, *intr.* find fault, criticize eagerly and frivolously, carp. [relat. with *Ags. creadan*, 'eagerly press on', and *E. crowd*.]
Krittler, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) fault-finder, carper. [fr. *krittein*.]
Kritlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) faultfinding; captious, nice. [fr. *krittein*.]
Kris, *m.* -gē, -ge. scratch; scrawl, scribble. [fr. *kripen*.]
Krisel, *f.* -eien. scratch; scrawl, scribble. [fr. *kripen*.]
Kripen, same as and from *kripen*.
kripen, *intr.* or *tr.* scratch; scrawl, scribble. [relat. with *kripen*.]
Kritler, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) scrawler, scribbler. [fr. *kripen*.]
Kroate, *m.* -en, -en. Croat.
Kroatien, *n.* -nē. Croatia.
Kroch, *pred.* of *triechen*.
Krocodil, *n.* (or *m.*) -lē, -le. crocodile. [fr. Lat. Gr.].
Krollen, *intr.* crisp, curl.
Krollicht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) curly. [fr. *krollen*.]
Krone, *f.* -en. crown, coronet, diadem; rim, summit, top; crowning work or glory, highest perfection.
Kron: -anwalt, *m.* attorney-general. -artig, *adj.* crown-like. -beere, *f.* great bilberry. -bewerber, *m.* aspirant to or competitor for the crown. -blatt, *n.* one of the leaves forming the crown-flower, petal. -erbe, *m.* successor to the crown, heir apparent. -felsherr, *m.* general field-marshal. -gehörn, -geweih, *n.* crown of a stag's head, antlers. -gut, *n.* crown-domain. -hirsch, *m.* stag with crown-antlers. -lehen, *n.* fief of the crown. -leugter, *m.* chandelier, lustre. -prinz, *m.* crown-prince. -taube, *f.* crested pigeon. -thaler, *m.* crown-piece, crown (money). -zahn, *m.* eye-tooth.
Kronen: -artig, *adj.* like a crown, coronal. -blatt, same as *Kronblatt*. -leß, *adj.* crownless; apetalous. -thurm, *m.* papal crown, tiara. -träger, *m.* crown-bearer, crowned head. [fr. Lat.].
Kronen, *tr.* set a crown upon, crown. [fr. *Krone*.]
Kronung, *f.* -gen. crowning, coronation. -oath, *m.* coronation-oath: etc. etc. [fr. *kronen*.]
Kropf, *m.* -leß, -lyfe. crop (protuberant upper receptacle of food of a bird), craw; tumor on the neck, goiter. -artig, *adj.* goitrous. -eisen, *n.* crow-bar. -ente, *f.* wild duck. -fisch, *m.* bull-head. -gans, *f.* -träger, *m.* pelican.
Kropfen, *intr.* gorge. *tr.* cram (poultry); bend at right angles. [fr. *Kropf*.]
Kropfig, -büßig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having a crop or goiter; deformed, stunted; bent. [fr. *Kropf*.]
Kroschen, *intr.* crackle, spit (of butter etc., when melting over a fire). *tr.* broil, fry.
Kröte, *f.* -en. toad, paddock. **Kröten**: -auge, *n.* bright eye; -äugel, *n.* forget-me-not.

-balsam, *m.* water-calamint. -blatt, *n.* water-sorrel. -fisch, *m.* toad-fish.
Krüde, *f.* -en. crutch; tool (of various kind) in the form of a T; hooked key, picklock; scraper. [Ags. *cryce*; probly relat. with *Kreuz*.]
Krüden, *intr.* walk with crutches. *tr.* furnish with a crutch; cleanse with a scraper. [fr. *Krüde*.]
Krug, *m.* -gē, -üge. earthen vessel (for holding liquids), pot, jug, pitcher, crock, cruet. [Ags. *crög*; probly of Celtic origin.]
Krug, *m.* -gē, -üge. ale-house. [probly fr. 1. *Krug*.]
Krüger, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) ale-house-keeper, tapster. [fr. 2. *Krug*.]
Kruse, *f.* -en. stone jar or pitcher. [same deriv'n as 1. *Krug*.]
Krume, *f.* -en. soft part of bread, crumb; little bit. [fr. *Krume*.]
Krumelig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) crumbling, in crumbs.
Krumeln, *intr.* or *tr.* crumble. [fr. *Krume*.]
Krumen, *tr.* crumb, crumble. [fr. *Krume*.]
Krumm, *adj.* (or *adv.*) crooked, bent, curved, crump; wry; wrong, dishonest; intriguing. -e Finger machen, be given to pilfering. -buckel, *m.* hunchback; -buckel, *adj.* hunch-backed. -gänglich, *adj.* full of windings and turnings. -hals, *m.* person with a wry neck; -halsig, *adj.* wry-necked. -horn, *n.* animal with crooked horns; (*Mus.*) cornet. -linig, *adj.* CURVILINEAR. -schnäbler, *m.* bird with a crooked bill. -stab, *m.* crooked staff; crozier; fig. episcopal power. -stiel, *m.* spherical compasses.
Krumme, *f.* -en. crookedness, curvature, winding, intricacy. [fr. *Krumm*.]
Krummen, *tr.* crook, bend, curve, make crump. *refl.* grow crooked; bend, bow low, crouch, cringe. [fr. *Krumm*.]
Krummung, *f.* -gen. crooking, winding; crook, bend, curve, incurvation. [fr. *Krummen*.]
Krimpe, **Krimpen** = **Krimpe**, **Krimpen**.
Krunig = **Krunig**.
Kruppe, *f.* -en. group, crupper. [fr. Fr.]
Krüppel, *m.* -lē, -l. cripple. -baum, *m.* dwarf-tree. -busch, *m.* stunted bush. [relat. with *creep*.]
Krüppel, *f.* state of being crippled; anything imperfect. [fr. *Krüppel*.]
Krüppeler, *m.* (*f.* -rin.) same as and from *Krüppel*.
Krüppelhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) crippled. [fr. *Krüppel*.]
Krüppelhaftigkeit, *f.* state of being crippled. [fr. *Krüppelhaft*.]
Krüppelig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) crippled, infirm. [fr. *Krüppel*.]
Krüppeling, *m.* same as and from *Krüppel*.
Krüppeln, *tr.* cripple. [fr. *Krüppel*.]
Krüppel, same as *Knorpel*.
Kruste, *f.* crust. [fr. Lat.].
Krusten, *tr.* crust. [fr. *Kruste*.]
Krustig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) crusty. [fr. *Kruste*.]
Krypto - (from Greek, *kryptos*, 'hidden, secret') in words similar to corresponding words in *Engl.*
Krysta'll, *m.* -lē, -le. crystal. -artig, *adj.* crystal-like, crystalline. -form, *f.* crystalline form. -hell, *adj.* clear or transparent as a crystal, crystalline, crystal. -lunde, -lehre, *f.* crystallography. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

Erstallen, -kristall, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of crystal, crystalline.

Erstallisieren, *tr.* crystallize.

Rübel, *m.* -ls, -l. pail, tub. [fr. middle Lat.; relat. to Rufe and Ropf, and to E. coop, cup, etc.]

Rübel, *in comp's*, cubic: as, -fuß, *m.* cubic-foot. -inhalt, *m.* cubic contents: etc. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

Rüben, *tr.* take the cubic measure of; cube.

Rübelich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) cubic.

Rübus, *m.* cube.

Rüch, *f.* -en. kitchen, cook-room; culinary art, cooking; servants in the kitchen.

Rüchen: -amt, *n.* kitchen office, cook's department or place. -artig, *adj.* kitchen-like.

-feist, *adj.* fat or plump enough for dressing.

-hammer, *f.* pantry, larder. -kumpen, *m.* dish-cloth. -mäsig, *adj.* kitchen-like. -meister, *m.* master-cook. -rad, *n.* jaggling-iron.

-nischen, *n.* everything appertaining to the kitchen, culinary affairs. -zettel, *m.* bill of fare. -zeug, *n.* kitchen utensils. [relat. with Rufen.]

Ruchen, *m.* -ns, -n. cake. -bäder, *m.* pastry-cook. -eisen, *n.* wafer-iron. -rad, *n.* jaggling-iron. [relat. with Rufen.]

1. Ruchstein, *n.* -ns, -n. little kitchen. [fr. Ruche.]

2. Ruchlein, *n.* -ns, -n. little cake. [fr. Ruchlein.]

3. Ruchstein, *n.* -ns, -n. chicken. [dim. of Ager, and relat. to Ruchel.]

Rücker, *m.* -rs, -r. baker. [fr. Ruchen.]

Ruden = guden.

Rudul, *m.* -ls, -fe. cuckoo; *vulg.* deuce, devil. [from the bird's note.]

Ruden, *intr.* cluck, crow.

Rufe, *f.* -en. coop, tub, vat. [fr. Lat., and relat. with Rübel, Ropf.]

Rüfer, -lucr, *m.* -rs, -r. cooper. [fr. Rufe.]

Rüferri, *f.* cooperage; cooper's shop. [fr. Rufe.]

Rugel, *f.* -en. ball, globe, sphere; bullet; ballot. -abschnitt, *m.* spherical section. -armbrust, *f.* stone-bow. -artig, *adj.* globular.

-bahn, *f.* trajectory; bowling-alley. -bedeckt, *adj.* covered with a cupola. -bide, *f.* ball-caliber. -drick, *n.* spherical triangle.

-fang, *m.* cup and ball, bilboquet. -fest, *adj.* bullet-proof, shot-proof. -form, *f.* globular form; bullet-mould; -förmig, *adj.* globular, spherical. -frei, *same as* -frei.

-gewölbe, *n.* hemispherical vault, cupola. -kasten, *m.* -kasten, *m.* ballot-box. -loos, *n.* decision by ballot. -schnitt, *m.* spherical section. -wahl, *f.* election by ballot.

Rügelchen, *n.* -ns, -n. small ball, globule. [fr. Rugel.]

Rügelich, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) globular. [fr. Rugel.]

Rügelin, *intr.* roll, bowl; ballot. *tr.* roll; make globular. [fr. Rugel.]

Rub, *f.* -ühe. cow; (Sport.) hind. -blatte, *f.* kine-pox. -fuß, *m.* cow's foot; cow-bar lever. -poden, *pl.* kine-pox, VACCINE. -reigen, *m.* herdsman's melody (*id.* orderly procession of cows), RANZ-DES-VACHES.

Rübert, *f.* dairy farm. [fr. Rub.]

Rühl, *adj.* (or *adv.*) cool, coldish, fresh. -apparat, *m.* cooling apparatus, refrigerator. -gefäß, *n.* cooling vessel, refrigerator: etc.

Rüht, *f.* coolness, freshness, cool; fresh breeze. [fr. Rühl.]

Rühl, *tr.* cool, refresh. *intr.* become cool. Rühl, *adj.* (or *adv.*) coolish, chilly. [fr. Rühl.]

Rühlung, *f.* -gen. cooling, refreshment; fresh breeze. [fr. Rühlen.]

Rühn, *adj.* (or *adv.*) bold, daring, intrepid, audacious. [E. keen; perhaps relat. with können, 'can'.]

Rühnheit, *f.* -ten. boldness, daring, intrepidity, audacity. [fr. Rühn.]

Rühntich, *adv.* boldly, dauntlessly. [fr. Rühn.]

Rufuf = Rudul.

Rül, *life, etc.* *rec't spelling for Rühl etc.*

Rulern = Rülern.

Rulm, *m.* -mes, -me (or -men). top of a mountain, peak, culmen. [fr. Ital. and relat. to culminate.]

Rülung, *rec't spelling for Rühlung.*

Rummel, *f.* -en. bowl. [fr. Lat.]

Rummel, *m.* -ls, -l. cummin, caraway-seeds. -laje, *m.* cheese with caraway-seeds. -waj, *ser.* cummin-brandy. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

Rummeln, *tr.* season with cummin, *intr.* drink cummin-brandy; gen'y drink hard. [fr. Rummel.]

Rummer, *m.* -rs. grief, sorrow, distress; anxiety, trouble; (*obsol.*) heap of ruins, rubbish. -frei, *adj.* free from trouble or grief.

-krank, *adj.* sick with anxiety or grief. -los, *adj.* without anxiety or grief. -schwer, *adj.* burdened with anxiety, sorely afflicted.

-voll, *adj.* sorrowful, painful. [E. cammer; ultimately from Lat. *cumulus*, 'heap'.]

Rummerich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) distressing, miserable, wretched, despicable. [fr. Rummer.]

Rummerichheit, *f.* distress, misery, wretchedness. [fr. Rummerich.]

Rummern, *v.* grieve, afflict, trouble, concern. *refl.* concern one's self, care, heed. [fr. Rummer.]

Rummernich, *f.* -ffe. *same as* and from Rummer.

Rummel or Rummel, *n.* -tes, -te. horse-collar. -pferd, *n.* draught-horse. [fr. Russ.]

Rumpa'n = Rompan.

Rün etc., *rec't spelling for Rühn etc.*

Rund, *adj.* (*only pred'y and not compared*), known, manifest: — werden, *id.* — machen, make one's self known, become manifest, disclose or exhibit one's self, appear, find expression. -machung, *f.* making known, publication. [fr. Runden.]

Rundbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) known, notorious. [fr. Rund.]

Rundbarkeit, *f.* state of being known, notoriety, publicity. [fr. Rundbar.]

1. Runde, *f.* knowledge, cognizance; science; information, intelligence; notice, news. [fr. Rund.]

2. Runde, *m.* -en, -en. (*obsol.*) person known, acquaintance; hence) customer, purchaser, chapman; chap. [fr. Runden.]

Runden, *intr.* become known. [fr. Rund.]

Runden, *tr.* make known. [fr. Rund.]

Rundig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) knowing, skilful, learned, versed; informed, aware; known, familiar. [fr. 1. Runde.]

Rundig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) known, familiar, notorious; also *same as* rundig. [fr. Runden.]

Rundigen, *intr.* be knowing or known. [fr. Rundig.]

Rundigen, *tr.* make known, announce, give warning (to quit). [fr. Rundig.]

•Kundiger, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) one who knows. [fr. *kundigen*.]
 kundiger, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) one who makes
 [lit. *f.* knowledge, insight, skill.]

•Kundig, f. notoriety. [fr. *kundig*.]
 kundlich, adj. (or adv.) know-ing. [fr. *kunde*.]
 kundlich, adj. (or adv.) known, manifest, no-
 torious. [fr. *künden*.]

1. Kundtschaft, f. -ten. same as and from 1.
 Kunde; also reconnaissance.

•Kundtschaft, f. -ten. (obsolet. acquaintance)
 by customers (collect'ly); custom, trade,
 practice. [fr. 2. *kunde*.]

•Kundschaft, intr. reconnoitre, spy. tr. find
 out. [fr. 1. *kundtschaft*.]

•Kundschafter, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) reconnoi-
 terer, spy. [fr. *kundschaften*.]

•Kundschafterei, f. -ten. spying, espionage. [fr.
Kundschaft.]

•Kunft, f. -ünfte. coming. [for orig'l *kunt*,
 from *kommen*.]

Künftig, adj. to come, future; adv. in or for
 the future. -hin, adv. for the future, here-
 after. [fr. *kunft*.]

Künftigkeit, f. futurity. [fr. *künftig*.]

Künheit, rec't spelling for Küntheit.

Kunfel, f. -in. distaff, rock; spinning-room;
fig. (esp'ly in comp's) female sex. -adel, m.
 nobility on the mother's side. -mutter, m.
 maternal relation (opposed to *Schwermutter*).
 [fr. Lat.]

Kunfeln, f. gossiping. [fr. *kunfeln*.]
 kunfeln, intr. gossip; act secretly or deceit-
 fully. [fr. *kunfel*.]

Künlich, rec't spelling for kühlich.

Kunst, f. -ünfte. skill, art, address; art (as
 distinguished from science), one of the
 arts; artifice, cunning trick. die *schönen*
Künste, the fine arts. -akademie, f. academy
 of fine arts. -anlage, f. talent for the fine
 arts; pleasure-ground. -arbeit, f. work of
 art; artificial work. -ausbruch, m. technical
 term. -ausstellung, f. exhibition of the fine
 arts. -bau, m. same as -gebäude. -besessen,
 adj. devoted to an art. -begabt, adj. talent-
 ed. -begeisterung, f. enthusiasm for art.
 -beruf, m. calling or talent for an art. -bild,
 n. work or product of art. -bildung, f.
 artistic training; artificial education.
 -blume, f. artificial flower. -eifer, m. artistic
 zeal; -eifrig, adj. zealous in the pursuit of
 any art. -erfahren, adj. expert or versed in
 an art; -erfahrenheit, -erfahrung, f. experience
 or skill in an art. -erzeugniß, n. production
 of art. -fähig, adj. talented. -fertig, adj.
 skilled in an art; -fertigkeit, f. readiness or
 skill in an art. -feuer, n. fire-work. -fleiß,
 m. industry in the practice of art. -fluß,
 m. canal. -freund, m. friend or amateur
 of the fine arts; patron of art. -gabe, f. gift
 or talent for art. -gärtner, m. florist. -ge-
 bäude, n. edifice built with art; edifice
 built for the fine arts, museum. -gebilde,
 n. product of art. -gefühl, n. taste for art.
 -gegenstand, m. object of art. -gemäß, adv.
 in conformity with the rules of art. -genosß,
 m. fellow artist. -geräth, n. implements of
 an artist. -gerecht, adj. right according to
 the rules of art. -geschichte, f. history of
 the fine arts. -gesellschaft, f. art-union. -ge-
 treibe, -gewerk, -gezeug, n. manufactory;

machinery. -gewebe, n. intrigue. -griff, m. ar-
 tifice, sharp practice, trick, slight of hand.
 -handler, m. dealer in works of art. -hand-
 lung, f. trade in works of art; art-store. -fenc-
 her, m. judge of the fine arts, connoisseur.
 -fist, same as Kunstgriff. -fichte, f. TECHNO-
 LOGY. -los, adj. artless; natural, simple; -lo-
 sigkeit, f. artlessness; simplicity. -mäßig, adj.
 technical; according to rules of art. -mittel,
 n. artificial means or remedy. -rede, f.
 rhetorical speech. -rechner, m. rhetorician;
 -rechnerisch, adj. rhetorical. -reich, adj. art-
 ful, ingenious; accomplished in art. -reise,
 f. journey with a view to study the fine
 arts. -reiter, m. equestrian performer.
 -richter, m. judge of the fine arts, critic;
 -richtern, intr. criticize, find fault. -sache,
 f. matter or object of art. -sinn, m. feeling or
 talent for the fine arts. -sprache, f. techni-
 cal language. -sprung, m. vault. -stecher,
 m. engraver. -straße, f. causeway, high-road.
 -strom, m. canal. -stück, n. piece of art or
 artifice, cunning, device, juggle, trick.
 -stürmer, m. iconoclast (destroyer of images
 or idols). -stischler, m. cabinet-maker. -trieb,
 m. mechanical instinct, natural taste for
 art. -verwandt, m. fellow artist. -ware, f.
 object of art. -widrig, adj. against the
 rules of art. -wort, n. technical word or
 term; -wörterlein, intr. use technical words;
 -wörtlich, adj. technical. -zögling, m. stu-
 dent of art. -zweig, m. branch of art. [fr.
können.]

Kunstlein, f. -lein. artificial work, artificial-
 ness; subtlety, nicety. [fr. *kunstlein*.]

Kunstlein, tr. (or intr. with an) treat with art or
 artifice, bestow pains upon; elaborate ex-
 cessively, over-refine; affect. -gefühlich,
 labored, artificial, affected. [fr. *kunst*.]

Kunstler, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) artisan, arti-
 ficer, artist, virtuoso. [from *kunstlein*, but
 without disparaging implication.]

Kunstlerisch, adj. (or adv.) of an artisan or
 artist, artist-like, artistical. [fr. *Kunstler*.]

Kunstlich, adj. (or adv.) artificial, not natural,
 artful, feigned; cunning, ingenious. [fr.
kunst.]

Kunstlichkeit, f. artificialness; ingenuity. [fr.
kunstlich.]

Kunz, m. -zens. orig'l pet name for Konrad.

Küfe, f. -en. coop, vat. [akin with *Rufe* etc.]
 Küper, m. -rs, -r. cooper, cellarman, portex.
 [fr. *Küfe*.]

Kupfer, n. -rs. copper, brass; utensils or
 other things made of copper; pimples (of a
 copper-color). -artig, adj. like copper, cop-
 pery. -ausschlag, m. pimples in the face.
 -blatt, n. copper-plate print. -bruch, m.
 copper-plate-printing. -roth, adj. copper-
 red; as noun, vitriol. -stecher, m. copper-
 plate engraver. -stück, m. copper-plate en-
 graving or print. -tafel, f. copper-plate
 print. -ware, f. brazier's ware. [fr. Lat.]

Kupfericht, -ig, adj. (or adv.) coppery, copper-
 like. [fr. *Kupfer*.]

1. Kupfern, adj. (or adv.) of copper. [fr. *Kupfer*.]

2. Kupfern, tr. copper, fasten with copper. [fr.
Kupfer.]

Kuppe, f. -en. top, head; summit, peak,
 ridge. [fr. Lat.; relat. to *Kopf* etc., and to
 E. cup, cupola, etc.]

1. Ruppel, f. -in. cupola, dome, spire. [fr.
 Ital., and relat. to *Ruppe*, *Ropf*, etc.]

2. Ruppel etc. = Roppel etc.

Ruppel, *f.* coupling, match-making; pandering. [fr. *fuppeln*.]

fuppeln: see foppeln.

Ruppen = lippen.

Ruppel, *m.* -r, -r. (*f.* -rin.) match-maker; pander, bawd, procurer. [fr. *fuppeln*.]

Rupperei, *f.* -en. bawling. [fr. *Ruppel*.]

Ruppelisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pander-like, pimping. [fr. *Ruppel*.]

1. Rur etc. = Gur etc.

2. Rur or Rür, *f.* -ren. choice, preference, election; right of electing (*especly* of electing the emperor: hence) electorate or electoral dignity. -brandenburg, *n.* electorate of Brandenburg (so with other names of *Germ. states*). -fürst, *m.* Elector (*i. e.* one of the princes formerly entrusted with the election of emperor): -fürstenthum, *n.* electorate (territory of an Elector): -fürstin, *f.* Electress: -fürstlich, *adj.* electoral. -hans, *n.* electoral house or family. -hut, *m.* hat (red with ermine) of an Elector. -land, *n.* electoral land or dominion. -prinz, *m.* electoral prince, Elector. -sohn, *m.* adopted son. -würde, *f.* electoral dignity. [fr. *für*.]

Rürsch, *m.* -sch, -st. cuirass. [fr. *Fr.*]

Rürschler, *m.* -r, -re. cuirassier. [fr. *Fr.*]

Rürsch, -el, *f.* -ln. crooked handle, winch. [fr. *Fr.*, and *relat.* to E. curve.]

Rürsch, *m.* -sch, -st. gourd, pumpkin. [fr. *Lat.*; *Ags. cyrjet*.]

Rürren, *O. tr.* choose, elect, select. [fr. *für*, which *fr. fieren*, 'choose'.]

Rürland, *n.* -de. Courland.

Rürre, *f.* -en. name of animals which make a low sound; *especly* turkey-hen, moorhen. [fr. *furren*.]

Rürren, *intr.* growl, murmur, coo.

Rürriq, *adj.* (or *adv.*) untamed, spirited; irritable, hasty.

Rürschner, *m.* -r, -r. furrier, skinner. [fr. *Slavon.*; *relat.* with *Ags. crüsen*, 'furried coat'.]

Rurt, *abbr.* of Renrab.

Rur (fürer, für(e)it), *adj.* short, brief; curt, concise. *adv.* briefly, in brief, in short, in a word. — angebunden sein, use no ceremonies, be pert or sharp. — es Gesicht haben, be short-sighted. — der Inhalt, abridgment, summary. — e Waaren, hardware. sich — lassen, be brief, speak briefly. zu — kommen, succeed poorly, fail, have the disadvantage, lose. Das Rurere (or ten Rurere) haben, (*lit.* draw the shorter [lot]: hence) be a loser, have the disadvantage, fail, get the worse. — en, in a short time, shortly. vor or seit — en, within a short time, lately. über — oder lang, sooner or later. — um, in short, briefly. — abbrechen, break off suddenly, end abruptly. — armig, *adj.* short-armed. — gefast, *adj.* compendious, brief. — sichtig, *adj.* short-sighted, nearsighted. — um, *adv.* in short, shortly. — ware, *f.* hard-

ware. — weil, — weile, *f.* (no plur.) pastime, amusement, sport, frolic: — weilen, *intr.* while away the time, make merry, sport: *tr.* pass pleasantly; amuse, divert: — weilig, *adj.* (*lit.* making the time short: hence) pleasant, merry, sportful, jocular. — zeitig, *adj.* lasting but a brief time. [fr. *Lat.*]

Rürge, *f.* shortness, brevity; curtness, conciseness. [fr. *für*.]

Rürzen, *tr.* shorten, abbreviate, curtail. [fr. *für*.]

Rürlich, *adv.* shortly, briefly, curtly; a short time ago, recently, lately. [fr. *für*.]

Rürzung, *f.* -gen. shortening, abbreviation, abridgment. [fr. *fürzen*.]

Rür, *m.* -r, -st. kiss, buss. -hand, *f.* -händchen, *n.* kissing one's hand (to one).

Rürschen = Rürchen.

1. Rürsen, *tr.* kiss, salute with a kiss, buss, smack, salute. [fr. *Rür*.]

2. Rürsen etc. = Rürchen etc.

Rürser, *m.* -r, -r. (*f.* -rin.) kisser. [fr. 1. Rürsen.]

Rürseri, *f.* -en. frequent kissing. [fr. *Rürser*.]

Rürsig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) made for kissing, kissable. [fr. *Rür*.]

Rürsch, -stisch, same as Rürsch.

Rürst, *f.* -en. coast, shore. Rürsten: -bewohner, *m.* dweller on the coast. -fahrer, *m.* coast-farer, coaster: coasting-vessel: -fabrick, -fabrik, *f.* coasting. -handel, *m.* coasting-trade. -fette, *f.* coast-range, chain (of mountains) along a shore. -land, *n.* land bordering on the sea, maritime country. -los, *adj.* shoreless, illimitable. [fr. *old Fr.*]

Rürstler, *m.* -r, -r. sexton, sacristan: (*f.* -rin.) sexton's wife. [fr. *Lat.*, *custos*, 'custodian'.]

Rürsterei, *f.* -en. sexton's house or office. [fr. *Rürstler*.]

Rürschchen, *n.* -n, -n. little coach or fine coach. [fr. *Rürsch*.]

Rürsche, *f.* -en. coach, carriage. Rürsch: -baum, *m.* coach-beam. -box, *m.* coach box. -him-mel, *m.* coach-top. -thür, *m.* coach-door.

Rürschen: -box, *m.* coach-box. -gestell, *n.* frame of a carriage. -himmel, *m.* coach-top. -reihe, *f.* row of coaches or carriages. -tritt, *m.* steps of a coach. [Pro'ly fr. *Hungar.*]

Rürschen, *intr.* drive in or manage a coach. [fr. *Rürsche*.]

Rürscher, *m.* -r, -r. coachman, driver. [fr. *Rürschen*.]

Rürschiren = Rürschen.

Rürte, *f.* -en. cowl, capouche. Rürten: -mönch, *m.* capuchin friar. -träger, *m.* monk. [fr. *old Fr.*, and *relat.* to E. coat.]

Rürt, *f.* (*genly* pl.) -ln. bowels, entrails, tripe. -hof, *m.* tripe-house, slaughter-house.

Rürtsch, *m.* cattle-fish, cuttle.

Rürter, *m.* -r, -r. cutter, sloop. [fr. *Engl.*]

Rürre = Rürbe.

Ryrie eleison, *Greek word*, same in *English* Lord, have mercy!



Saab = **Sab**.

Sab, *n.* -**bes**, -**be**. runnet, rennet. [*frant*, *n.* herb producing coagulation.]

Sabbe, *f.* -**en**. hanging lip.

Sabberdan, *m.* -**nes**, -**ne**. salted codfish, haberdine.

Sabberig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) flowing or soft (of food); insipid. [*fr. labbern*.]

labbern, *intr.* or *tr.* lap, feed by lapping or licking, lick up; make a sound as if lapping; blab, chat. [*fr. Sabbe*.]

Sabe, *f.* -**en**. refreshment, comfort, consolation. -**trant**, -**trunt**, *m.* refreshing drink or draught. [*fr. l. laben*.]

1. **laben**, *tr.* refresh, quicken, restore, comfort.

2. **laben**, *tr.* coagulate with rennet. [*fr. Sab*.]

labia'l, *adj.* (or *adv.*) labial. [*fr. Lat.*]

labora'nt, *m.* -**ten**, -**ten**. chemist; assistant in a laboratory. [*fr. Lat.*; *E. obs.*]

laboratorium, *n.* -**ms**, -**ten**. laboratory. [*Lat.*]

labial, *n.* -**les**, -**le**. refreshment, restorative, comfort. [*fr. l. laben*.] [*laben*.]

labung, *f.* -**gen**. refreshment, restorative. [*fr. Sab*.]

labyr'inth, *n.* -**thes**, -**the**. labyrinth. [*fr. Lat.-Gr.*]

labyrinthisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) labyrinthian, mazy. **Sach** in *comp's*, see 1. 2. **laden**.

1. **Sache**, *f.* -**en**. laugh, laughing, laughter. [*fr. l. lachen*.]

2. **Sache**, *f.* -**en**. cut in a tree, mark; path cut through a thicket.

3. **Sache**, *f.* -**en**. pool, puddle, body of standing or stagnant water. [*E. loch*, lake: *fr. Lat. lacus*.]

lächeln, *intr.* smile. **Sächeln**, *n.* smile. [*fr. lachen*.]

1. **lachen**, *intr.* (gen'l'y with *acc*, rarely with *genit.*) laugh. **Sach**: -**bart**, *m.* foolish laughter, constant grinner. **gebrüll**, *n.* roar of laughter.

-**trampf**, *m.* hysteric laughter. **lust**, *f.* inclination to laugh; -**lustig**, *adj.* fond of laughing. **maul**, *n.* constant grinner, giggler. **taube**, *f.* turtle-dove; laughing girl.

-**ahn**, *m.* front-teeth.

lachen, *n.* laughter. -**s-werth**, *adj.* worth laughing at, risible, ridiculous.

2. **lachen**, *tr.* mark on bark; cut through a thicket. **Sach**: -**baum**, *m.* boundary-tree (marked by a cut); tree cut for tapping the resin. [*fr. 2. Sache*.]

Sacher, *m.* -**rē**, -**r. (*f.* -**rin**.) laughter. [*fr. lachen*.]**

lacherhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) inclined to laugh. [*fr. Sacher*.]

lächerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) inclined to laugh; fitted to cause laughter or ridicule, laughable, ridiculous, ludicrous. [*fr. Sacher*.]

Sächerlichkeit, *f.* laughableness, ridiculousness, ridiculous thing. [*fr. lächerlich*.]

lächern, *tr.* (or *intr.* with *dat.*) make inclined to laugh, make laugh. [*fr. Sacher*.]

lächhaft, same as **lächerlich**. [*fr. lachen*.]

1. **lächig**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) apt to laugh. [*fr. l. läche*.]

2. **lächig**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) full of pools or puddles, marshy. [*fr. 3. läche*.]

Sächler, *m.* -**rē**, -**r. (*f.* -**rin**.) smiler, sneerer. [*fr. lächeln*.]**

Sächē, *m.* -**les**, -**le**. salmon. -**sang**, *m.* salmon-catching. [*Ags. leaw*.]

Sächter, *f.* -**en**; or *m.* -**rē**, -**r. fathom.**

1. **Sach**, *m.* or *n.* -**des**, -**de**. lac, gum-lac, sealing-wax; varnish. [through *Ital.*, from *lacs*.]

2. **Sach**, *m.* -**des**, -**de**. wall-flower. [probably from 1. **Sach**.]

Sadci = **Satei**.

Saden, -**ären**, *tr.* lacker, varnish. [*fr. l. Sach*.]

Saden 3. **leden**.

Sadshen, *n.* dimin. of **Sade** or 2. **Saden**.

1. **Sade**, *f.* -**en**. chest, trunk, box, press. [*fr. laden*, 'load, lade'.]

2. **Sade** in *comp's*, see 1. 2. **laden**.

1. **laden**, *O.* or *N.* *tr.* load, lade, charge, burden, load (a gun). **klubb** —, load only with powder. **Schaf** —, charge with a bullet. **Sade**: -**brief**, **Schein**, *m.* bill of lading.

-**stod**, *m.* ramrod, gun-stick. -**stajch**, *f.* cart-ridge-box. -**zettel**, *m.* bill of lading. -**zeug**, *n.* implements for loading guns.

2. **laden**, *O.* or *N.* *tr.* summon, cite, invite. **Sade**: -**brief**, *m.* summons, writ; letter of invitation. -**geld**, *n.* fee paid for summons.

Geladen as noun, one invited, guest. [*Ags. ladhian*.]

Saden, *m.* -**nē**, -**n** or -**äben**. (*lit.* work made of planks or boards: hence) shop, store, stall; shutter, sash; rarely for 1. **Sade**. -**bank**, *f.* bench in a shop, counter. -**burich**, *m.* shop-boy. -**dicner**, *m.* shop-clerk, shopman.

-**dicke**, *m.* shop-thief, shop-litter. -**hüter**, *m.* shop-keeper. -**preis**, *n.* shop-price; selling-price, publication price. -**Schwengel**, *m.* counter-jumper. -**Safel**, *f.* -**tiich**, *m.* shop-board, counter. [*fr. an old lade*, 'plank'.]

Sader, *m.* -**rē**, -**r. loader. [*fr. l. laden*.]**

1. **Sadung**, *f.* -**gen**. loading, lading; load, charge, freight, cargo. **Sadungs**: -**brief**, *m.* bill of lading. -**Säbicht**, *f.* tonnage. -**Slaßche**, *f.* Leyden-jar. [*fr. l. laden*.]

2. **Sadung**, *f.* -**gen**. invitation, summons.

Saffe, *m.* -**en**, -**en**. puppy, dandy; dolt, silly fellow. **Saffter**: -**mähig**, *adj.* like a dandy, foppish. [*fr. obsol. lappan*, 'lap (as dogs)'; 'licker'; relat. with 1. 2. **Säffel**.]

Säffelt, *f.* -**eten**. courting, toying, dallying. [*fr. läffeln*.]

Säffeln, *intr.* dally, toy, caress. [*fr. Saffe*.]

Säffette, *f.* -**en**. gun-carriage. [*fr. Fr.*]

lag, *pret.* of **liegen**.

Sage, *f.* -**en**. situation, position, condition; layer, stratum, bed. in *comp's* also lying.

lagen-helje, *adv.* by layers or strata. [*fr. liegen*.]

Sägel = **Seegel**.

Sager, *n.* -**rē**, -**r. (place for lying down: hence) couch, bed, sick-bed; *fig.* sickness; camp, encampment, leaguer; depository, warehouse, magazine; storage; layer, stratum;**

sediment, dregs; lair, hole, burrow (or other resort of wild animals). -apfel, *m.* winter-apple (fit for storage). -aufseher, *m.* store-keeper. -bestand, *m.* inventory of goods on hand. -bier, *n.* lager beer (i. e. beer for storage or keeping). -buch, *n.* store-book; register. -bienen, *m.* ware-house clerk. -fieber, *n.* camp-fever. -geld, *n.* warehouse-rent. -genos, *m.* bedfellow. -geräth, *n.* camp-equipage. -gestell, *n.* bedstead. -haus, *n.* store-house, magazine. -hütte, *f.* barrack. -kunst, *f.* art of encamping, castrametation. -meister, *m.* quartermaster; overseer of a warehouse. -platz, *m.* place for encampment; place for storing goods. -rebe, *f.* creeping vine. -seuche, *f.* contagious camp-disorder. -stätt, *f.* -stätte, *f.* place of rest, resting place, temporary lodging, couch; place of encampment. -wache, *f.* camp-watch. -wall, *m.* camp-wall or rampart; shoal. -wand, *f.* solid rock-wall. [fr. liegen.]

lāgerig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) lying, laid up. [fr. Rager.]

lagern, *tr.* lay down, put to bed or rest; encamp; depose, store; found, establish; form in layers. *refl.* lie down, make one's bed or couch; encamp. *intr.* lie down, be encamped etc. [fr. Rager.]

lagernung, *f.* -en. encampment; recumbent position; stratification. [fr. lagern.]

lagune, *f.* -en. lagoon, shallow lake. [fr. Fr.]

lahm, *adj.* (or *adv.*) lame, halt, crippled.

lähme, *f.* lameness, palsy. [fr. lahm.]

lahmen, *intr.* become lame, be lame. [fr. lahm.]

lähmen, *tr.* make lame, lame, cripple, paralyze. [fr. lahm.]

lähmheit, *f.* lameness. [fr. lahm.]

lähmung, *f.* laming; paralyzing; lameness, palsy. [fr. lahm.]

lahn, *m.* -es, -ne. thin metal-plate, plate wire; tinsel. -streife, *f.* gold or silver lace. [fr. Fr. and relat. with E. lamina.]

laib, *m.* -es, -be. loaf of bread.

laich, *m.* (or *n.*) -ches. spawn. -zeit, *f.* spawning-time.

laiche, *f.* spawning. [fr. laichen.]

laichen, *intr.* spawn. [fr. laich.]

laicher, *m.* -rs, -r. spawning-fish. [fr. laichen.]

laie, *m.* -en, -en. layman; *fig.* one not initiated, novice, tyro. Laien: -bruder, *m.* lay-brother. -güter, *pl.* temporals, secular possessions. -priester, *m.* lay-priest. [fr. Lat.]

lakai (-fel), *m.* -alen. lackey, footman. [fr. Fr.]

late, *f.* -en. brine; pickle.

laten, *n.* (or *m.*) -ns, -n. cloth for covering, sheet, shroud; sail.

launlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) laconic, brief and pithy. [fr. Lat.-Gr.: 'like a Lacedemonian or Spartan.]

launismus, *m.* -s, -men. laconism.

laurige, *f.* licorize. [fr. Gr.]

allen, *intr.* speak indistinctly, stammer, lisp; speak sillily. [probably relat. with E. lallation and with tull.]

am etc., *rec't spelling for lahm etc.*

lama, *n.* -a's, -as. lama or llama (South-Amer. camel-like sheep).

Lambertsnuß, *f.* -üsse. albert (sort of hazelnut). [lit. = nut from Lombardy.]

Lame, laimen, etc., *rec't spelling for Lähme etc.*

lamentiren, *intr.* lament. [fr. Lat.]

Lamheit, *rec't spelling for Lähmheit.*

Lamm, *n.* -mms, -ammer. lamb. -fell, *n.* lamb's skin. -fromm, *adj.* pious or gentle as a lamb. -zeit, *f.* ewing-time.

Lamms: -braten, *m.* roast lamb. -viertel, quarter of a lamb: etc.

Lammer: -braten, *m.* roast lamb. -felle, *pl.* lamb-skins. -geier, *m.* lamb's vulture, golden vulture. -hürde, *f.* lambfold. -junge, *m.* boy tending lambs. -wolffen, *pl.* fleecy clouds.

Lammchen, *n.* -ns, -n. lambkin. [fr. Lamm.]

lammern, *intr.* bring forth lambs, lamb. [fr. Lamm.]

Lammer: in comp's, see Lamm.

Lammerchen, *n.* -ns, -n. young lamb, lambkin; *in pl.* fleecy clouds. [fr. pl. of Lamm.]

Lammlein, *n.* -ns, -n. lambkin. [fr. Lamm.]

1. Lampe, *f.* -en. lamp. Lampen: -hoch, *m.* lamp-wick. -hell, *adj.* lit up by lamps etc. -wärter, *m.* lamp-lighter. [Fr.]

2. Lampe, *f.* -en. name of the hare in the Fable of Animals; hence hare. [abbr. of Lampert = Lambert, proper name.]

Lamprette, *f.* -en. lamprey. [fr. Ital.]

Lämmung, *rec't spelling for Lähmung.*

Lan, *rec't spelling for Lahn.*

Lancier, *m.* -rs, -rs. lancer. [fr. Fr.]

lanciren, *tr.* hurl, throw, lance. [fr. Fr.]

Land, *n.* -es, -be or -änder. land, ground, soil, dry surface of earth; part of earth's surface, territory, region, country; country (as distinguished from city), rural district: *pl.* Lande *gen'tly* in higher style to express an indefinite region or the united territories of a state. das feste —, the firm ground, main land, TERRA FIRMA; the continent. hier zu —, in this country. auf das — gehen, go into the country. außer —, abroad. In comp's *gen'tly* land (= country) or country (= rural district): -acise, *f.* land-exche, inland duty. -adit, *f.* outlawry. -adler, *m.* royal eagle. -amman, *m.* landamman (chief magistrate in a Swiss canton), grand bailiff. -amt, *n.* office in the country; provincial court; land-office. -amtmann, *m.* president of a provincial court. -anwachs, *m.* alluvium. -auschuss, *m.* provincial militia. -bau, *m.* cultivation of the land, agriculture; -baue, *adj.* agricultural; -bauer, *m.* agriculturist, farmer. -baumeister, *m.* inspector of public buildings. -breiter, *same as* -reiter. -besitz, *m.* landed property; rural estate; -besitzer, *m.* land-owner. -bewohner, *m.* dweller in the country; landsman. -buch, *n.* public register of landed property. -ding, *n.* provincial court of justice. -bra-goner, *n.* same as -reiter. -eigner, *m.* land-owner. -einwärts, *adv.* up the country. -enge, *f.* neck of land, isthmus. -erbe, *m.* heir to a freehold, allodial heir. -fabrer, *m.* vagabond, vagrant, rambler. -fluch, *m.* traitor to his country. -flüchtig, *adj.* fugitive; vagrant. -folge, *f.* arriere-ban. -fremd, *adj.* unknown in the country, quite strange or new. -friede(n), *m.* peace of the country, public peace. -gängig, *adj.* pervading the land, current; epidemic. -ge-

bidt, *n.* rural poem, georgic. -gericht, *n.* provincial court of justice. -graf, *m.* landgrave; -gräf, *f.* landgravine. -graffschaft, *f.* -gräf(t)hüm, *n.* landgravate. -grenze, *f.* landmark, boundary. -güßig, *adj.* valid or current in a country. -gut, *m.* country estate, manor. -haus, *n.* country-house; country-seat, villa. -herr, *m.* country-gentleman; landlord; lord of the manor; magistrate over a district. -jäger, *same as* -reiter. -junfer, *m.* country-squire; rustic, loon. -kammer, *f.* chamber of provincial finances. -karte, *f.* map of a district or region. -kenning, *f.* landmarks. -kündig, *adv.* well acquainted with a country; known in the country, notorious. -kutsch, *f.* stage-coach; -kutscher, *m.* driver of a stage-coach. -läufer, *m.* vagabond, tramp; -läufig, *adj.* vagrant, roving; current in the country, customary; idiomatic. -leute, *pl.* of Landmann. -macht, *f.* land-forces. -mann, *m.* countryman, farmer, rustic; -männlich, *adj.* like a countryman, rustic. -mark, *f.* land-mark, boundary of a country. -maß, *n.* legal measure. -messer, *m.* land-surveyor, GEOMETRER. -messeret, -messeret, *f.* land surveying, practical GEOMETRY. -miliz, *f.* provincial militia. -pfleger, *m.* governor of a province, bailiff. -plage, *f.* national calamity. -rath, *m.* president of a provincial court of justice (*Prussia*); assembly of the counsellors of a canton (*Switzerland*). -recht, *m.* country-law, provincial law. -reise, *f.* journey by land; trip into the country. -reiter, *m.* mounted police-officer, gendarme. -rentmeister, *m.* receiver of the landrent. -reichig, *adj.* notorious (all over the country). -sache, *f.* national affair. -saj, *m.* person settled in a country; freeholder; feudatory lord (having a vote at the diet); -sajig, *adj.* appertaining to a Landsaj. -scheide, *f.* land-mark, boundary. -schreiber, *m.* clerk of a provincial court. -see, *n.* lake. -seuche, *f.* disease prevalent in a country, epidemic infection. -sit, *m.* country-seat. -spitze, *f.* point of land, promontory, peninsula. -stand, *m.* state (territory) of a country; deputy (from it). -straße, *f.* highway, turnpike-road. -streck, *f.* stretch of land, reach of country, region. -streicher, *adj.* vagrant, tramping. -streicher, *m.* vagrant, tramp. -streifer, *m.* rover, Rambler. -strich, *m.* tract of land, district; climate. -sturm, *m.* land-storm; general levy of the people, levy en masse; militia, trainbands. -sturz, *m.* land-slide. -tafel, *f.* map. -tag, *m.* DIET. -trauer, *f.* public mourning. -tuch, *n.* home-made cloth. -vogt, *m.* governor of a district or province or canton; -vogtet, *f.* dignity or office or district of a Landvogt. -volf, *n.* country-people, rural population; country militia. -wärt, *adv.* landward. -w(h)r, *f.* protection or defense of the country; frontier-defenses; *gen'ty* levy of the people for defending the country from invasion, landwehr, trainbands; -wehmann, *m.* member of the landwehr, young soldier. -wein, *m.* home-grown wine. -wesen, *n.* rural economy, agriculture. -wirt(h), *m.* farmer, husbandman, country-landlord; -wirt(h), *adj.* agricultural; -wirt(h)schaft, *f.* agriculture, husbandry; rural economy. -zucht, *n.* home-made stuff. -zins, *m.* field-rent.

-junge, *f.* point or neck of land, promontory.

Landes (*gen'ty* land's- [= country's- or nation's-]; sometimes for Land, which also see): -älteste, *adj.* as noun, oldest nobleman of a country or province. -archiv, *n.* national archives. -ari, *f.* custom of a country; nature of a country (soil, climate, etc.). -beamte, *m.* public officer or functionary. -behörde, *f.* judicial board of a country or province. -blatt, *n.* official gazette. -bühne, *f.* national theatre. -erzeugniß, *n.* produce of a country, home-produce. -fabrik, *f.* home-manufacture. -fest, *n.* national feast. -folge, *f.* arriere-ban. -fürst, *f.* princess of a country. -fürst, *m.* ruler of a country, sovereign; -fürstlich, *adj.* of a sovereign. -gebiet, *n.* territory. -genos, *m.* compatriot, countryman. -genossenschaft, *f.* state of being a compatriot, tie of nationality; body of countrymen. -gericht, *n.* supreme court of a country; provincial court. -gewächs, *n.* growth of a country, home-produce. -hauptmann, *m.* governor-general of a country or province. -herr, *m.* liege-lord or sovereign of a country; -herrlich, *adj.* belonging to the sovereign. -herrschaft, *f.* sovereignty; sovereign or reigning family. -hobelt, *f.* sovereignty. -huldigung, *f.* homage sworn by the citizens. -kammer, *f.* board of finance. -kanzler, *m.* chancellor of a provincial court. -kasse, *f.* state-treasury. -kenntnis, *f.* knowledge of a country. -kind, *n.* native, subject. -kunde, *f.* knowledge of a country (its customs etc.). -obrigkeit, *f.* magistracy of a country; government. -pflicht, *f.* homage sworn by the citizens. -sprache, *f.* language of a country, vernacular language. -stracht, *f.* national costume. -siblich, *adj.* customary in a country. -väterlich, *adj.* pertaining to a father of his country, paternal. -verrath, *m.* high-treason; -verräther, *m.* traitor to his country. -verrätherlich, *adj.* treasonable. -versammlung, *f.* national assembly. -verwandt, *adj.* belonging to the same country; as noun, compatriot. -verwiesen, *adj.* banished from one's country, expatriated, exiled; as noun, exile. -volf, *n.* people of a country, nation. -wohl, *n.* common weal. -zeitung, *f.* official newspaper.

Land (compare also Landes-): -knecht, *m.* foot-soldier. -leute, *pl.* of -mann, *m.* countryman, compatriot. -männlich, *adj.* like a countryman or compatriot. -mannschaft, *f.* state of being a compatriot, tie of nationality; body of countrymen; association of students.

Land: -beschreiber, *m.* describer of particular countries or regions, chorographer. -beschreibung, *f.* description of particular countries or regions, chorography. -kunde, *f.* knowledge or study of various lands, geography; -kundig, *adj.* possessing knowledge of different countries. -masse, *f.* mass of land, continent. -theilung, *f.* distribution of or into provinces.

Landauer (or Landau), *m.* -r, -r, inhabitant of Landau; landau (carriage made in Landau). [sible. [fr. Landen.]

Landbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fit for landing, access-

Lände, *f.* -en. landing-place, quay, pier. [fr. landen.]

Landen, *tr.* or *intr.* *f.* land, disembark. [fr. Land.]

Länder, in comp's, see Land.

Länder, *m.* -rō, -r. dweller in a land or country, inhabitant, citizen. [fr. Land.]

Länder, *m.* -rō, -r. slow country waltz. [fr. Land.]

Länderel, *f.* -eien. landed property; land, territory. [fr. pl. of Land.] [Länder.]

Ländern, *intr.* dance a slow waltz. [fr. Land.]

Länder, in comp's, see Land.

Landlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to a land or country. [fr. Land.]

Ländler, -rō = Ländler, -rō.

Landlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) country-like, rural; customary in a country. [fr. Land.]

Landlichkeit, *f.* ruralness, rusticity. [fr. Landlich.]

Landchaft, *f.* -ten. landscape; region, district, province. -maler, *m.* landscape-painter.

Landchafts: -fach, *n.* landscape-painting.

-recht, *n.* provincial law. -wort, *n.* provincial word, provincialism. [fr. Land.]

Landchaftlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) rural, provincial. [fr. Landchaft.]

Landung, *f.* -gen. landing. -s-ort, -s-platz, *m.* landing-place. [fr. landen.]

1. lang (länger, längst), *adj.* (or *adv.*) long, extended, protracted; high, tall. — *e* Weile, tediousness, ennui. — *e* Finger haben, be inclined to pilfer. — *n*stündig, *adj.* long-winded. — *f*ingerig, *adj.* long-fingered; *fig.* given to pilfering. — *l*isch, *m.* long. — *n*estredt, *adj.* long extended, stretched at full length. — *b*in, *adv.* extending in length, long, far.

-jähig, *adj.* of many years. — *t*reid, *m.* ellipse; — *t*reilig, *adj.* elliptical, oval. — *t*ebig, *adv.* long-lived; — *t*ebigfeit, *f.* longevity.

-muth, *f.* patient disposition, long-sufferance, forbearance; — *n*uitig, *adj.* long-suffering, patient, forbearing. — *r*und, *adj.* oval.

-weile, *f.* tediousness, irksomeness, ennui, languor (comp. lange Weile); — *w*eiß, *tr.* (insep.) tire, weary, bore; *refl.* grow weary; — *w*eilig, *adj.* tedious, wearisome, irksome; long-winded. — *w*ierig, *adj.* of long duration, wearisome, tedious, long-winded; — *w*ierigfeit, *f.* long duration, wearisomeness; obstinacy.

2. lang (or lange), *adv.* long, a long while; by far: often added after a word or phrase expressing duration of time, as: den ganzen Tag —, the whole day long. — her, long ago.

von — her, of old standing. schon — vorbei, long since past. noch nicht —, not long ago, but lately. so — bis, until. — nicht so groß, not so great by far. [fr. l. lang.]

lang, *pret. ind.* of *lingen*.

Länge, *f.* -en. length; tallness; LONGITUDE.

in die — stehen, lengthen out, prolong protract. in (or auf) die —, in the long run, at length, in time. — *t*reis, *m.* circle of longitude.

Längen: -maß, *n.* instrument for measuring lengths. — *m*essung, *f.* measurement of lengths. — *u*hr, *f.* LONGITUDE-watch. — *j*irfel, *m.* circle of LONGITUDE. [fr. l. lang.]

langen, *intr.* stretch, reach, extend; hold out suffice; reach out, stretch forth for something, strive to obtain. [fr. lang.]

längen, *tr.* lengthen, extend, stretch. [fr. lang or langen.]

Langweile = Langweile. [properly lange Weile.]

Langheit, *f.* length; tallness. [fr. lang.]

länglich, *adj.* longish, oblong. — *r*und, *adj.* oval. [fr. lang.]

längs, *prep.* with *dat.* (or *gen.*) along. [fr. lang.]

langsam, *adj.* (or *adv.*) slow, lingering, dull. [fr. lang.]

Langsamkeit, *f.* slowness, tardiness, dullness. [fr. langsam.]

1. längst, *superl.* of lang. longest, tallest.

2. längst, *adv.* very long (already), long since, a great while ago. [the old adverb. gen. of lang, langes, assimilated to the superlat.]

längstens, *adv.* at the longest or furthest; at the latest. [fr. l. längst.]

Laufe, *f.* -en. flank, side [relat. with E. lank.]

Laufe, *f.* -en. lance, spear. Lanzen: -brechen, *n.* breaking of a lance or of lances; hence

tiit, joust; — *b*recher, *m.* tilter. — *r*eiter, *m.* horseman armed with a lance, lancer.

-spiel, -stechen, *n.* tilting-match, tournament. — *t*räger, *m.* lance-bearer, lancer.

-wurf, *m.* hurling of a lance. [fr. Lat.]

Laufte, *f.* -en. lancet. [fr. Fr., dim. of preced.]

Lappchen, *n.* -nē, -n. small patch, rag or tatter. [fr. Lappen.]

1. Lappe (or Lapp) = Lappe.

2. Lappe, *m.* -en, -en. Laplander.

Lappen, *m.* -nē, -n. rag, patch, flap; lobe; ears of hounds. — *m*ann, -*s*ammier, *m.* rag-man. [E. lap, 'loose part of coat', lappet.]

lappen, *tr.* patch. [fr. Lappen.]

Lapper, *m.* -rō, -r. (*f.* -rin.) patcher, botcher. [fr. Lappen.]

1. Lapperel, *f.* -eien. patching. [fr. Lappen.]

2. Lapperel, *f.* -eien. trifle, foolery. [fr. l. Lappe.]

lappicht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ragged, slack. [fr. Lappen.]

lappisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) silly, foolish, nonsensical. [fr. Lapp.]

Lappländer, *m.* -rō, -r. (*f.* -rin.) Laplander.

lappländisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) characteristic of Lapland.

Lärm, -en, etc. = Lärche, -en, etc.

Lärfart, *n.* empty talk.

Lärm, *m.* -mēs, -me. alarm, tumult, disturbance, bustle, noise. — *g*eiß, *m.* noisy fellow. — *g*eschrei, *n.* call of alarm, alarm. — *b*oll, *adj.* full of noise. [fr. Ital. all' arme, 'to arms!']

lärm, *intr.* make a tumult or disturbance, be noisy, bluster. [fr. Lärm.]

Lärmen, *m.* or *n.* -nē, -n. same as Lärm. [as neut., infinit. of lärm; as mas., irreg., parallel form to Lärm.]

Lärmer, *m.* -rō, -r. (*f.* -rin.) noise-maker, brawler, rioter. [fr. Lärmen.]

Larve, *f.* -en. spectre, ghost; hence monster, frightful form; mostly mask, visor, disguise; larva, caterpillar. Larven: -ball, *m.* -fest, -spiel, *n.* -tang, *m.* masquerade. — *g*esicht, *n.* masked face, hypocritical face. [fr. Lat.]

larvigt, *adj.* (or *adv.*) masked, disguised.

laß, *pret. ind.* of *lassen*.

Lafche, *f.* -en. flap, lappet, stripe sewed on;

[groove.]

Isfchen, *tr.* furnish with flaps; groove. [fr. *Ische*.]
Isse, *f.* -en. pitcher, can.
Isß, *adj.* (or *adv.*) inactive, idle, lazy; weary, tired. [E. late: fr. *Isfen*.]
Isß in comp's, see *Isfen*.
Isß, *m.* -ßes, -ße. root of *Isfen* at the end of comp's. letting; thing left.
1. Isfen, *O. tr.* let alone, leave, refrain from doing, forbear; leave behind one, relinquish, bequeath; abandon, desert; refrain from interfering with; let, permit, allow, suffer; let out, cause to run out, draw: often (when governing another verb in *inf.*), cause, make, effect, bring about: — *in imper.*, let; as, *Isß uns gehen*, let us go. *vor Isß* —, admit to one's presence. *von Isß* —, send away, dismiss. *fahren* —, let go or slip, give up. *bleiben* —, leave alone, not do. *Isß einfallen* —, allow one's self to imagine, take into one's head. *sagen* —, cause to be told, send word. *es Isß Isß denken*, it may be imagined; it is possible. *Isß es gut sein*, never mind.
Isß: -gut, *n.* estate subject to ground rent (i. e. left unprivileged). -eisen, *n.* lancet, beam (i. e. for letting the blood flow forth; compare *AberIsß*). -Isß, *m.* cupping-glass or cup (compare *eisen*). -pflichtig, *adj.* subject to a ground-rent (compare *-gut*). -sünde, *f.* venial sin. -zeug, *n.* bleeding-instruments (compare *eisen*).
Isfen, *n.* letting, leaving, permitting; *sein Isfen* und —, his actions or behavior.
2. Isfen, *O. intr.* seem to be (*lit.* allow a certain appearance), look; look well, be becoming: *es Isß Isß*, it looks beautiful. [same as *1. Isfen*.]
Isfenschaft, *f.* -ten. what is left behind, property. [fr. *1. Isfen*.]
Isasser, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who leaves something. [fr. *Isfen*.]
Isßig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) inactive, sluggish, lazy. [fr. *Isß*.]
Isßigkeit, *f.* indolence, laziness. [fr. *Isßig*.]
Isßheit, *f.* weariness; laziness. [fr. *Isß*.]
Isßlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pardonable, venial; mild. [fr. *Isfen*.]
Isßlichkeit, *f.* pardonableness. [fr. *Isßlich*.]
Isßung, *f.* leaving behind; leaving; letting; granting. [fr. *Isfen*.]
Isß, *f.* -ten. burden, charge, load, last, freight; tonnage; tare, impost. *etnem etwas Isß* — legen, charge one with. -gebiß, *f.* -geld, *n.* tonnage. -pferd, *n.* pack-horse. -vieh, *n.* beast(s) of burden. -wagen, *m.* freight-waggon. *Isßen*: -frei, *adj.* free from burdens or taxation. [fr. *1. Isfen*.]
Isßbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fit for bearing burdens or loads; taxable. [fr. *Isß*.]
Isßbarkeit, *f.* fitness for bearing burdens or loads. [fr. *Isßbar*.]
Isßen, *tr.* burden, load, lade. *intr.* weigh, press heavily. [fr. *Isß*.]
Isßer, *n.* -rs, -r. degrading vice, gross crime, vice, crime. *Isßen*, *n.* life of crimes, vicious life. -sinn, *n.* propensity to vice. -that, *f.* criminal or vicious deed, heinous deed or crime. -voll, *adj.* full of vice, sinful, vicious, profligate. [Ags. *Ishtor*.]
Isßerer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) reviler, calumniator, slanderer; blasphemous. [fr. *Isß* stem.]

Isßerhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) vicious, sinful, perverse. [fr. *Isßer*.]
Isßerhaftig, *f.* viciousness. [fr. *Isßerhaft*.]
Isßerisch, -rlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) slanderous, abusive, scandalous; blasphemous, sacrilegious. [fr. *Isßern*.]
Isßern, *tr.* try to make vile or degrade by slander, vilify, calumniate, revile, defame; blaspheme. *Isßer*: -grschichte, *f.* scandalous story. -zunge, *f.* calumniating tongue, calumniator, blasphemous. -rede, *f.* defamatory speech, calumny. -schrift, *f.* libel, lampoon. -schule, *f.* school for scandal. -sücht, *f.* reviling disposition; -süchtig, *adj.* eager to revile, slanderous, prone to scandal. -wort, *n.* reviling word, calumny; blasphemy. [fr. *Isßer*.]
Isßerung, *f.* -gen. reviling; blasphemy. [fr. *Isßern*.]
Isßig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) weighty, burdensome; loaded. [fr. *Isß*.]
Isßig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) burdensome, troublesome. [fr. *Isß*.]
Isßigkeit, *f.* tonnage. [fr. *Isßig*.]
Isßigkeit, *f.* burdensomeness, troublesomeness. [fr. *Isßig*.]
Isßur, *m.* -rs, -re. azure-stone, lazuli; azure-color. [fr. middle Lat., and relat. with *Isur*.]
Isatein, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Latin. [fr. Lat.]
Isatein, *n.* -ns. Latin language. [fr. *Isatein*.]
Isateiner, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) Latin (person); Latin scholar. [fr. *Isatein*.]
Isateinisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Latin. [fr. *Isatein*.]
Isatern, *f.* -en. lantern; lamp. *Isaternen*: -pfahl, *m.* lantern- or lamp-post. -träger, *m.* lantern-bearer; lamp-post. [fr. Lat.]
Isatinieren, *tr.* latinize. [fr. Lat.]
Isatinist, *m.* -ten, -ten. Latinist.
Isatinität, *f.* latinity.
Isatig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) shuffling (used of pace), slipshod; slovenly; untidy. -bein, *n.* -Isß, *m.* slovenly walker; paw (of a bear); -beinig, *adj.* having heavy walking legs or feet, clumsy. -gang, *m.* slovenly gait. -schuh, *m.* slip-shoe, slipper. [imitative word.]
Isatig, *f.* -en. slip-shoe, slipper; slut. [fr. *Isatig*.]
Isatig, *tr.* shuffle along, walk in a slovenly way. [fr. *Isatig*.]
Isatiger, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) waddler. [fr. *Isatig*.]
Isatigig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) slovenly; insipid. [fr. *Isatig*.]
Isatigkeit, *f.* slovenliness. [fr. *Isatigig*.]
Isatte, *f.* -en. lath, lath-work or lattice-work. *Isatten*: -baum, -baum, *m.* lath-fence, wooden-paling. -werk, *n.* lath-work, lattice-work.
Isatten, *tr.* lath. [fr. *Isatte*.]
Isattig, *m.* -es, -ge. lettuce. [fr. Lat.]
Isattung, *f.* lathing. [fr. *Isatten*.]
Isatwerge, *f.* -en. electuary, confection. [It. *Isatovaro* (Lat. *Isatarium*, 'juice').]
Isatz, *m.* -es, -ße. stomacher (ornament or support to the breast), breast-cloth; waistcoat; flap. [It. *Isaccio*, 'lace'.]
Isau, *adj.* (or *adv.*) lukewarm, tepid. -Isßig, *adj.* phlegmatic. -Isßig, *adj.* lukewarm in faith or belief. -Isßig, *m.* indifference; -Isßig, *adj.* indifferent. -Isßig, *adj.* lukewarm.

1. Laub, *n.* -*bes*, -*be* or -*äuber*. (*obsol. or in comp's*) leaf; (*now*) foliage, leaves (*collect'ly*), leafage; time of foliage. -*appel*, *m.* gall, apple. -*baum*, *m.* leafy tree. -*dach*, *n.* roof of leaves. -*fall*, *m.* fall of the leaves; autumn. -*frosch*, *m.* green-frog. -*gegitter*, *gitter*, *n.* lattice-work, arbor, bower. -*gehänge*, -*gewinde*, *n.* garland, festoon. -*gewölbe*, *n.* leafy canopy, bower. -*holz*, *n.* leaved wood. -*hütte*, *f.* hut made of leafy branches or trees, bower; cottage overgrown with foliage; also same as *laubhütte*. -*knospe*, *f.* leaf-bud. -*loß*, *a* *j.* leafless. -*streu*, *f.* festoon of leaves. -*streu*, *f.* litter of leaves. -*wald*, *m.* wood of foliaceous trees (not fir). -*werk*, *n.* foliage; foliaceous ornaments.

Lauber (*unmodified pl.*). -*hütte*, *f.* tabernacle. -*hütten-fest*, *n.* feast of tabernacles (celebrated in leafy huts). -*jug*, *m.* foliaceous ornament.

2. Laub, *n.* -*bes*, -*be*. (*hardly used except in comp's*) leave, permission. [*fr.* *lauben*.]

Laube, *f.* -*en*. arbor, bower. Lauben: -*gang*, *m.* embowered walk, covered alley. -*schwatze*, *f.* house-martin. [*fr.* *Laub*.]

Lauben, *intr.* get leaves, burst out into leaf. *tr.* strip off the leaves from. [*fr.* *Laub*.]

Lauben, *intr.* (in *erlauben*, *glauben* and *obs.* *verlauben*) permit. [*relat.* with *ließen*, *loben*; and with *E* leave, 'permission', and *believe*.]

Lauber, in *comp's*, see *Laub*.

Laubich, -*ig*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) leaflike, leafy. [*fr.* *Laub*.]

Lauch, *m.* -*thes*, -*ge*. leek, garlic.

Laue, *f.* tepidity. [*fr.* *lau*.]

Laue, *intr.* be or become tepid. [*fr.* *lau*.]

1. Lauer, *f.* lurking, ambush. [*fr.* *lauern*.]

2. Lauer, *m.* -*en*, -*ru*. lurker, spy. [*fr.* *lauern*.]

3. Lauer, *m.* -*rs*. tart wine. [*fr.* *Lat.*]

Laurer, Laurer, *m.* -*rs*, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) lurker, spy. [*fr.* *lauern*.]

Lauren, *intr.* lie in wait or ambush, lurk, be on the watch. [*E.* lower, *lour*.]

Lauren, *adj.* (or *adv.*) good for watching or spying. [*fr.* 2. *Lauer*.]

1. Lauf, *m.* -*ses*, -*äufe*. running. run, course, career; current; currency; barrel (of a gun); copulation (of animals), rutting season.

-*bahn*, *f.* course, career; lista. -*band*, *n.* leading-string. -*band*, *f.* go-cart. -*brief*, *m.* circular. -*brücke*, *f.* narrow wooden bridge (for walking). -*bube*, -*burche*, *m.* errand-boy. -*diener*, *m.* light-porter. -*feuer*, *n.* fire by fire; wild fire; train of gunpowder. -*graben*, *m.* trench, line of approach. -*jagen*, *n.* coursing. -*junge*, *m.* errand boy. -*farren*, *m.* go-cart. -*mal*, *n.* starting place; goal.

-*paß*, *m.* passport; dismissal. -*riemen*, *m.* leading string. -*schnieb*, *m.* ambulatory smith. -*spiel*, *n.* racing-match, race; pall-mall. -*stier*, *n.* dromedary. -*wagen*, *m.* go-cart. -*werk*, *n.* wheel-work (of a watch).

-*zeit*, *f.* rutting-time, rut. -*zeitel*, *m.* circular letter. -*ziel*, *n.* goal of a race. [*fr.* *laufen*.]

Laufe, *f.* -*en*; -*el*, *m.* -*is*, -*in*. shell (of beans etc.).

Laufen, *tr.* shell (beans etc.). [*fr.* *Laufel*.]

Laufen, *O. intr.* *f.* or *h.* run, move rapidly; move on, proceed, walk, flow; trickle down,

leak; rut (of animals); curdle. *tr.* run; contract by running. *Gefahr* —, run a risk. *E Sturm* —, storm, charge. *Laufend*, running, current. *Lauf*: in *comp's*, see *Lauf*. [*E.* leap, loaf, obs. lope.]

Lauser, Lauser, *m.* -*rs*, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) runner; courier; foot-man, messenger; bishop (at chess); shoot, sucker; bird (of several kinds). -*vogel*, *m.* decoy-bird. [*fr.* *laufen*.]

Laufig, -*isch*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) running, current; ruttish. [*fr.* *Lauf*.]

Laufing, *m.* -*ges*, -*ge*. run-away, deserter; fugitive. [*fr.* *laufen*.]

Lauflich, same as *Laufig*.

Laugbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) deniable. [*fr.* *laugnen*.]

Laugbarkeit, *f.* possibility of being denied. [*fr.* *laugbar*.]

Laug, *f.* -*en*. lye (water impregnated with alkaline salt), buck; hence bitter censure, scolding. — *weisen*, censure sharply.

Laugen: -*artig*, *adj.* like lye, alkaline. -*salz*, *f.* pot-ash. -*salz*, *n.* alkaline salt, alkali; -*salz*, *adj.* alkaline. -*stuch*, *n.* bucking-cloth.

Laugen, *tr.* soak in lye, buck. [*fr.* *Laug*.]

Laugenhaft, -*gicht*, -*gig*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) alkaline. [*fr.* *Laug*.]

Laugnen, *tr.* (give the lie to: hence) declare to be untrue, gainsay, contradict, deny; disown, disclaim, disavow, recant. [*relat.* with *Euge*; *Agg. lygnian*.]

Laugner, *m.* -*rs*, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) denier, disclaimor. [*fr.* *laugnen*.]

Laugnerel, *f.* -*ien*. denying, disowning. [*fr.* *Laugner*.]

Laugnerisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) denying, disowning. [*fr.* *Laugner*.]

Laubelt, Laugteit, *f.* lukewarmness, tepidity. [*fr.* *lau*, *laug*.]

Lauch, same as and from *lau*.

Lauchheit, *f.* same as *Laubelt*. [*fr.* *lauch*.]

Launig, *m.* -*gs*, -*ge*. indifferent person. [*fr.* *lau*.]

Laune, *f.* -*en*. humor, mood, temper; whim, fancy, freak, lumb. *bei* — *sein*, be in good humor. *Seine* — *haben*, be ill-humored. [*fr.* *Lat. luna*, 'moon', upon whose changes the changes of mood were fancied to depend.]

Launenhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) humorsome, capricious, peevish. [*fr.* *Laune*.]

Launenhaftigkeit, *f.* capriciousness. [*fr.* *launenhaft*.]

Launer, *m.* -*rs*, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) humorsome or peevish person. [*fr.* *Laune*.]

Launerel, *f.* capricious humor. [*fr.* *Launer*.]

Launig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) humorous, playful; in *comp's*, humored, tempered. [*fr.* *Laune*.]

Launigkeit, *f.* humorosity. [*fr.* *launig*.]

Launisch, same as *launenhaft*.

Laureat, *m.* -*ten*, -*ten*. poet, laureate. [*fr.* *Lat.*]

Laure = *Laurer*.

Laurerel, *f.* -*ien*. lurking, spying, watching. [*fr.* *Laurer*.]

Laus, *f.* -*äule*. louse. Laus: -*baum*, *m.* black alder. -*stamm*, *m.* small-tooth comb. -*stuch*, *f.* lousy disease.

Lauschen, *intr.* lie in hiding or in wait for purposes of seeing or hearing, lurk and watch or listen, listen privily; lounge, half-alumber; glare, glimmer. [*prob'ly* *relat.* with *lauern*.]

Rauscher, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rīn.) eaves-dropper, listener. [fr. lauschēn.]
lausig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fond of listening or prying; (*fig.* of places) quiet, still, comfortable. [fr. lauschēn.]
lausen, *tr.* rid of lice. [fr. laus.]
lausig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) lousy; mean. [fr. laus.]
Lausigkeit, *f.* lousiness; meanness. [fr. lausig.]
1. laut, *adj.* (or *adv.*) loud, aloud, resonant, audible.
Laut, *m.* -tes, -le. sound, tone, audible noise or utterance. -lehre, *f.* doctrine or science of sounds, treatise on sounds, PHONOLOGY, phonetics. -los, *adj.* soundless, silent, mute. -system, *f.* phonetic system, system of sounds or utterances. -verschiebung, *f.* ('pushing of sounds out of place, shifting of sounds': i. e. a progressive [rotatory] change of mute consonants in kindred words), progression of mutes, permutation of consonants. [same with 1. laut.]
2. laut, *prep.* (with *gen.*, rarely *dat.*) according to, by the tenor of, in consequence of, by virtue of. [fr. Laut; lit., 'after the sound of'; formerly nach Laut.]
lautbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) audible; notorious, public. [fr. Laut.]
Laute, *f.* -en. lute. Lauten: -saite, *f.* lute-string. -schlagen, *n.* playing the lute; -schläger, -spieler, *m.* lute-player. [through Fr. from Arab.]
lauten, *intr.* sound, give sound; purport, run, read. [fr. Laut.]
läuten, *intr.* ring, peal, chime, toll. [fr. lauten.]
Lautener, same as Lautenist.
Lautenist, *m.* -ten, -ten. (*f.* -tin.) lute-player. [fr. Laute.]
-lauter, *m.* -rē, -r. sound, letter. [fr. lauten.]
lauter, *adj.* clear, pure, undefiled, unmixed; *indecl.* (*adv.* used adjectively), mere, downright, nothing but, pure and simple. [Ags. hlutor, hlūtre.]
Läuter, *m.* -rē, -r. ringer of a bell. [fr. läuten.]
Läuter in comp's, see läutern.
Läuterer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rīn.) purifier, refiner. [fr. läutern.]
Läuterkeit, *f.* purity, clearness; uprightness. [fr. lauter.]
läutern, *tr.* purify, refine, clear. Läuter: -feuer, *n.* fire for purifying or refining. -tisch, *f.* art of refining. -tisch, *n.* altar. [fr. lauter.]
Läuterung, *f.* -gen. purification, refining. [fr. läutern.]
-lautig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) -sounding. [fr. Laut.]
Lautner = Lautener.
Lavine = Lavine.
Lava, *f.* -ven. lava. [Ital.]
Lave = lavel, *m.* -lē. lavender. -geist, *m.* essence of lavender. [fr. middle-Lat.]
Lave = Lavette.
Lavine = Lavine.
laviren, *intr.* lave, tack. [fr. Fr.]
Lavi = lavi, *f.* -en. avalanche. [L.-Lat. lavina (prob'ly Lat. lavi, 'lapse, fall').]
lag, *adj.* (or *adv.*) lax, loose. [fr. Lat.]
Laxativ, *f.* -gen. laxative. [as lax.]
Laxativ, *n.* -ves, -ve. same as Laxativ.
Laxir, *n.* -rē, -re. laxative. [fr. laxiren.]
laxiren, *tr.* purge, open the bowels. [same deriv'n as lag.]
Lage = Laie.

Lazar = Lazar.
Lazar, *n.* -i(h), -i(h)c. hospital (esp. for soldiers), lazaretto. [fr. Ital.; fr. Lazarus, the leprous beggar.]
Lazzaroni, *pl.* Lazzaroni (beggars in Ita. 'whose only refuge is the hospital of Lazarus'). [Ital.]
Lazar = Lazar.
leben, *intr.* (very rarely with *gen.*) live, exist, have life; dwell, abide. leben mit, fare on — haben, have a competency or end to live on. zu — wissen, know the ways of the world. es lebe der König! long live the king! God save the king! lebend, living alive.
Lebe, *imperat. in:* -hoch, *n.* cheer, cheering (lit. live high!). -wohl, *n.* farewells, adieu.
Lebe: -frant, *n.* lichen. -mann, -men *m.* man enjoying life.
Leben, *n.* -nē, -n. life, living; animation, vacuity, vigor. um das — bringen, take to life of, make away with. für sein — thun, be very fond of doing. es geht ihm an's —, his life is at stake, it is a matter of life and death to him. es gilt mein —, my life is at stake. am — sein, be alive.
Leb (rarely Lebe): -los, *adj.* lifeless, inactive. -tage, *pl.* days of life; (often with a *poss. pr.*) all one's life, always; as, ich werde mein Lebtag daran denken, I shall think it all my life. -zeit, *f.* lifetime.
Leben: -erweder, *m.* one who animates, imparts life. -lang, *n.* duration of life, lifetime. -teer, *adj.* lifeless, dead.
Lebens: -abend, *m.* evening of life, decline of years. -alter, *n.* age, stage of life. -alt, *adj.* of little life or vitality, feeble, languid. -art, *f.* mode of living; behavior; profession, trade. -beingung, *f.* condition essential to life, means of life; vital condition. -beschreiber, *m.* BIOGRAPHER; -beschreibung, *f.* BIOGRAPHY. -besserung, *f.* making one's life better, reformation. -blüt(h), *f.* pride of life. -erhalter, *m.* life-preserver. -richtung, *f.* arrangement of life, mode of living. -fähig, *adj.* vital; -fähigkeit, *f.* vitality, energy. -fahrt, *f.* life's pilgrimage, earthly pilgrimage, life. -feuer, *n.* -flamme, *f.* vital flame, spark of life. -frage, *f.* question. -frist, *f.* allotted term of life, duration of existence. -froß, *adj.* enjoying life, joyful, happy. -frühe, *f.* youthful age. -gang, *m.* process or economy of life, vital functions; course or vicissitudes of life. -gefährlich, *adj.* dangerous to life. -gefühl, *n.* feeling of life, sense of existence. -geist, *n.* spirit or principle of life; invigorating, enlivening spirit. -glut(h), *f.* vital flame. -groß, *adj.* large as life, full-sized; -größe, *f.* full size or length. -güter, *pl.* -haben, *n.* good things or blessings of life. -jahr, *n.* year of one's life. -lugheit, *f.* worldly prudence or wisdom. -kraft, *f.* vital strength or energy; -kräftig, *adj.* full of vital energy, vigorous. -lang, -länglich, *adj.* life-long, through or for life: auf Lebenslang, for life for ever. -lehre, *f.* science of life, BIOLOGY. -licht, *n.* flame of life. -lust, *f.* enjoyment of life, love of life, cheerful temper; -lustig, *adj.* loving life, cheerful, merry, jocund. -mal, *m.* May-time of life, spring of existence. -mittel, *n.* means of subsistence, provisions, victuals. -muth, *m.* animating

or cheerful temper, love of life; *-nuthig*, *adj.* cheerful, loving life; full of vital energy. *-ordnung*, *f.* ordering or regulation of life, regimen, diet. *-regung*, *f.* stir of life, vividness of existence. *-rente*, *f.* life-annuity. *-stoff*, *m.* what is necessary to preserve life; proper element; oxygen. *-strafe*, *f.* capital punishment, penalty of death. *-stufe*, *f.* stage or degree of life. *-tag*, *m.* day of one's life; *fig.* life. *-trieb*, *m.* vitality. *-umstand*, *m.* circumstance of one's life; anecdote. *-unterhalt*, *m.* (support of life: *i. e.*) sustenance, livelihood, subsistence. *-vermögen*, *n.* vital faculty. *-versicherung*, *f.* life-insurance. *-wärme*, *f.* vital warmth. *-weise*, *f.* manner of living, way of life. *-weisheit*, *f.* worldly wisdom. *-zeit*, *f.* lifetime. *-ziel*, *n.* end of life; aim of life. [*infin.* of *leben*.]

leb'nig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) living, alive; lively, vivacious, vivid. [*fr.* *lebend*, with anomalous accent.]

leben'digkeit, *f.* being alive, living state; liveliness, vivacity. [*fr.* *leben'dig*.]

leber, *f.* -*rn.* liver. *-ader*, *f.* hepatic vein. *-beschwerde*, *f.* liver-complaint. *-fleck*, *m.* liver-spot, mole (on the skin). *-mittel*, *n.* remedy for liver-complaints. *-sucht*, *f.* liver-disease.

lebhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) lively, vivacious, animated, sprightly, quick. [*fr.* *leben*.]

lebhaftigkeit, *f.* liveliness, vivacity, sprightliness. [*fr.* *lebhaft*.]

leb'ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having life, -lived. [*fr.* *leben*.]

leb'igkeit, *f.* state of having life. [*fr.* *leb'ig*.]

lebkuchen, *m.* -*ns*, -*n.* gingerbread. [*leb* (*fr.* *lat. libum*) and *kuchen*.]

lech, *m.* -*des*, -*de*. dross.

lech, *adj.* (or *adv.*) chapped from dryness; hence leaky. [*fr.* *lechen*.]

lechen, *intr.* be chapped or split from dryness; hence be parched with thirst, pant for thirst; be panting or languishing (for). [*E. leach*.]

lechen, *intr.* be parched with thirst, pant with thirst, loll, languish. [*fr.* *lechen*.]

lech, *adj.* (or *adv.*) leaky. [*relat.* with *lech*.]

lech, *m.* -*des*, -*de*; or -*de*, *f.* -*en*. leak. [*fr.* *lech*.]

1. *lecken*, *intr.* leak, trickle. *tr.* sprinkle. [*same deriv'n as lech*.]

2. *lecken*, *intr.* (or *tr.*) lick, touch lightly.

3. *lecken*, *intr.* spring, hop.

lecker, *m.* -*rs*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin*.) licker, dainty person; flatterer. [*fr.* 2. *lecken*.]

lecker, *adj.* (or *adv.*) dainty, delicate, palatable; dainty, lickerish, fastidious. *-bissen*, *n.* dainty bit, choice morsel. *-essen*, *n.* *-gericht*, *n.* *-speise*, *f.* dainty dish, luxurious repast. *-maul*, *-mäulchen*, *n.* *-zahn*, *m.* dainty-mouth, lickerish person, sweet-tooth. *-wert*, *n.* dainties. [*fr.* *lecker*.]

leckerl., *f.* -*ien*. daintiness, lickerishness; dainty, choice dish. [*fr.* *lecker*.]

leckerhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) dainty, lickerish. [*fr.* *lecker*.]

leckerhaftigkeit, *f.* daintiness, lickerishness. [*fr.* *leckerhaft*.]

leckerheit, *f.* delicacy. [*fr.* *lecker*.]

lecken, *intr.* be dainty or lickerish. [*fr.* *lecker*.]

lectia'n, *f.* -*nen*. lesson; reprimand. [*fr.*

lector, *m.* -*res*, -*o-ren*. teacher in a German gymnasium; lector. [*Lat.*]

lectora't, *n.* -*tes*, -*te*. office of a lector.

lectu're, *f.* -*en*. reading; lecture. [*fr.* *Fr.*]

leder, *n.* -*rs*, -*r.* leather. *-arbeiter*, *m.* workman in leather. *-artig*, *adj.* like leather, tough; *-artigkeit*, *f.* toughness. *-band*, *m.* leather-binding; *n.* leather-strap or band. *-bereiter*, *m.* leather-dresser, CURBLER; *-be-reitung*, *f.* dressing of leather. *-gar*, *n.* India-rubber. *-haut*, *f.* thick skin. *-hosen*, *pl.* leather-breeches. *-streifen*, *n.* strip or strap of leather, thong. *-werk*, *n.* leather-work, articles of leather. *-zeug*, *n.* leather articles.

1. *ledern*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of leather, leathern; tedious, dull. [*fr.* *leder*.]

2. *ledern*, *tr.* dress leather, curry; beat (as with a thong). [*fr.* *leder*; *E.* *obsol.* leather.]

lebig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) free, unencumbered, untrammelled, unoccupied, empty, void, vacant; unmarried, single. — *geben*, set free, release. — *sprechen*, (declare free of guilt: *i. e.*) acquit. — *gehen*, go unemployed, idle about. *-lassung*, *f.* setting free, deliverance. *-sprechung*, *tr.* declaring free from guilt, acquittal, absolution.

lebigen, *tr.* free, acquit. [*fr.* *lebig*.]

ledigfeit, *f.* unmarried state, single blessedness. [*fr.* *lebig*.]

lebiglich, *adv.* solely, only, entirely. [*fr.* *lebig*.]

lee, *n.* lee (side).

leer, *adj.* (or *adv.*) empty, void, vacant; vain. *-gebrannt*, *adj.* burnt empty or bare, cleared by fire. [*fr.* *leer*.]

leere, *f.* emptiness, void, vacuum, blank.

leeren, *tr.* empty, void, evacuate. [*fr.* *leer*.]

leerheit, *f.* same as *leere*.

leisse, *f.* -*en*. lip.

lega'l, *adj.* (or *adv.*) legal, lawful. [*fr.* *Lat.*]

legalisiren, *tr.* legalize.

legalität, *f.* legality.

lega't, *m.* -*ten*, -*ten*. legate. [*fr.* *Lat.*]

legat'a'r, *m.* -*rs*, -*re*. legatee. [*fr.* *Lat.*]

legation, *f.* -*nen*. legation. *Legations* -*rath*, *m.* counsellor of a legation. *-secretär*, *m.* secretary of a legation; *etc.*

legel, *n.* -*ls*, -*l.* keg, cruse. [*fr.* *Lat. lagena*.]

legen, *tr.* lay, cause to lie, deposit, put down, place. *refl.* lay one's self down, go to rest, be quiet, be allayed, abate. *an den Tag* —, make public or known. *einem zur Last* —, charge upon one; blame one for. *sich auf etwas* —, apply or devote one's self to something. *in Asche* —, reduce to ashes, burn down. *zur Schau* —, expose to view. *gelegen*, see the word.

lege: *-brett*, *n.* gang-board. *-büchse*, *f.* spring-gun. *-heune*, *f.* *-huhn*, *n.* laying-hen, layer. *-zeit*, *f.* laying-time. [*fr.* *legen*.]

lege'nde, *f.* -*en*. legend. [*fr.* middle *Lat.*]

leger, *m.* -*rs*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin*.) one who lays or puts down; layer. [*fr.* *legen*.]

legio'n, *f.* -*nen*. legion. [*fr.* *Lat.*]

legiona'r, *m.* -*rs*, -*re*. legionary.

legislati'v, *adj.* (or *adv.*) legislative. [*fr.* *Lat.*]

legislatur, *f.* -*ren*. legislature.

legiti'm, *adj.* (or *adv.*) legitimate. [*fr.* *Lat.*]

legitimiren, *tr.* legitimate, make lawful.

legitimi't, *m.* -*ten*, -*ten*. legitimist, one supporting legitimate authority.

Legitimität, *f.* -ten. legitimacy.

Lehen (or Lehn), *n.* -ns, -n (or -hne). (*obsol.*) anything lent, loan; now *Leh* (estate held of a superior on certain conditions), feud, feudal tenure. *Leh(e)n* or *Lehe(n)s*: -adel, *m.* feudal nobility. -bauer, *m.* peasant holding a fee farm. -besitzungs, *n.* deed of entailment. -besitz, *m.* copy-hold. -dienst, *m.* feudal service, vassalage. -rid, *m.* oath of fealty. -erbe, *n.* heir of a fief, feudal heir. -folge, *f.* succession to a fief; obligation to follow the lord in time of war. -folger, *m.* heir of a fief. -frei, *adj.* allodial (held independent of the lord paramount); -freiheit, *f.* free-hold. -gebrauch, *m.* feudal custom. -gericht, *n.* court of fees; court-baron. -gut, *n.* estate in fee, feudal estate or property, fief. -herr, *m.* feudal lord, liege lord; -herrlich, *adj.* pertaining to a feudal lord; -herrschaft, *f.* state of a feudal lord. -hof, *m.* court of fees or of a feudal liege-lord. -hoheit, *f.* feudal sovereignty or supremacy. -leute, *pl.* see -mann. -mann (*pl.* -leute), *m.* person holding a fief, feudal tenant, liege-man. -pflicht, *f.* feudal obligation, vassalage; fealty, homage of a vassal; -pflichtig, *adj.* subject to feudal service, liege. -recht, *n.* feudal law or right. -richter, *m.* judge of a feudal court. -sagung, *f.* feudal institution. -sheim, *m.* title-deed. -stüd, *n.* portion of a fee. -system, *n.* feudal-system. -träger, *m.* feudal tenant, feudatory. -treue, *f.* feudal faith. -verbindungs, *f.* -verfassung, *f.* feudal system, feudalism. -vertrag, *m.* feudal contract. -vater, *m.* kinsman by the father's side, agnate. -weisen, *n.* feudal system, feudalism. -zins, quit-rent. [*fr.* lehen, 'lend (confer on conditions)']

Lehnbar, -rkeit = lehnbar, -rkeit.

Lehm, *m.* -ms. loam, clay, mud. -arbeiter, *m.* worker in clay. -artig, *adj.* loamy, clayey. -boden, *m.* loamy or clayey soil; mud-floor. -fleber, -flüder, *m.* worker in clay. -stein, *m.* clay-brick, etc.

1. Lehmen, *tr.* loam, clay. [*fr.* Lehm.]

2. Lehmen, -en, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of loam or clay. [*fr.* Lehm.]

Lehmig, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) loamy, like loam or clay, clayey, muddy. [*fr.* Lehm.]

Lehn, etc., etc., see Lehen and 1. 2. Lehen.

Lehnbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) capable of holding a fief; feudal. [*fr.* Lehen.]

Lehnbarkeit, *f.* feudality. [*fr.* Lehnbar.]

1. Lehne, *f.* -en. support for leaning against or on, as back or arm (of a chair), balustrade, railing, prop, leaning-stock, battlement (for the roof); inclined plane, slope, declivity. *Lehn*: see 1. Lehen. [*fr.* 1. Lehen.]

2. Lehne, *f.* -en. maple (of the North).

3. Lehne, *f.* -en. wild sow.

1. Lehn, *intr.* or *tr.* lean, incline, recline; rest, and support. *Lehn* (also from 1. Lehn): -bank, *f.* leaning-bench, settee. -brett, *n.* board for reclining or leaning on. -fenster, *n.* window with embrasure. -fessel, -stuhl, *m.* chair with a back, easy chair, arm-chair.

2. Lehn, *tr.* loan, lend; borrow. *intr.* be a feudal tenant or tributary as such. *Lehn*: -bedient, -fakt, *m.* (one lending his service for the occasion; *s. e.*) temporary servant or valet, guide, cicerone. -pferd, *n.* hired

horse, job-horse. -fag, *m.* auxiliary or preliminary proposition, lemma. [*fr.* lehen.]

Lehnhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pertaining to a fief, feudal. [*fr.* Lehen.]

Lehrbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) capable of being taught. [*fr.* lehren.]

Lehrbarkeit, *f.* capability of being taught. [*fr.* lehrbar.]

Lehre, *f.* doctrine, teaching, dogma, precept, theory; system of instruction; apprenticeship. [*E.* lore; *fr.* lehren.]

lehren, *tr.* teach, instruct, inform: *dialect.* confounded with lernen, and in some comp's (*Lehr-*) used for it, gelehrt (*Gelehrt*), see the word.

Lehr: -amt, *n.* office of teaching, office of a teacher, professorship, ministry. -anstalt, *f.* educational establishment, school. -art, *f.* method of teaching. -begier(e), *f.* desire to teach; studious disposition, inquisitiveness; -begierig, *adj.* desirous of teaching or learning. -begriff, *m.* principle of a doctrine or science. -bote, *m.* apostle, missionary. -buch, *n.* school-book, elementary manual. -buride, *m.* apprentice.

-dichter, *m.* didactic poet; -dichtung, *f.* didactic poem. -eifer, *m.* zeal for teaching; desire of learning. -fach, *n.* profession of teaching. -form, *f.* didactic form, method of teaching. -frau, *f.* instructress; teacher's wife. -gabe, *f.* gift or talent for teaching. -gang, *m.* course of teaching. -gedicht, *n.* didactic poem. -gehilfe, *m.* assistant teacher. -geiz, *n.* apprentice's fee. -genoss, *m.* fellow apprentice; fellow-student, schoolmate. -geizhast, *n.* same as -amt. -geizhastig, *f.* instructive story. -glätig, *adj.* eager to instruct or to learn. -grund, *m.* foundation or principle of a doctrine or science. -jahr, *n.* apprenticeship. -junge, *m.* apprentice, pupil. -jüngler, *m.* disciple, scholar, pupil. -kind, *n.* school-boy. -kunst, *f.* art of teaching, didactics. -lust, *f.* same as -begierde. -mädchen, *n.* apprentice-girl. -mäßig, *adj.* dogmatical, orthodox. -meister, *m.* teaching-master, teacher. -meisterin, *f.* preceptress, lady-teacher. -methode, *f.* method of instruction. -mittel, *n.* means of instruction. -ordnung, *f.* order or regulation of instruction. -plan, *m.* plan of instruction. -probe, *f.* (time of) probation, novitiate. -punkt, *m.* point of doctrine, tenet, axiom. -reich, *adj.* instructive. -saal, *m.* hall for teaching or lecturing. -sag, *m.* dogma; theorem, proposition. -spruch, *m.* instructive saying or precept, sententious precept, maxim, adage, apothegm. -stund, *m.* state or profession of a teacher; body of teachers. -stube, *f.* school-room. -stuhl, *m.* professorial chair. -stunde, *f.* hour of instruction. -stil, *m.* didactic style. -ton, *m.* dogmatical or pedantic tone. -weg, *m.* -weise, *f.* method of teaching. -widrig, *adj.* opposed to sound doctrine, heterodox. -zeit, *f.* time of teaching, apprenticeship. -zimmer, *f.* school-room. -zunft, *f.* sect.

Lehrer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) teacher, instructor. -stand, -stelle, same as Lehrstand etc. [*fr.* lehren.]

Lehrhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) instructive; fit for teaching. [*fr.* lehren.]

Lehrig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) professing a doctrine

=besflügelt, =beschwingt, *adj.* light-winged.

•beweglich, adj. easily movable, lightly moving. **•blutig, adj.** sanguine, cheerful. **•faßlich, adj.** easily comprehended, popular. **•fertig, adj.** (easily ready for anything; hence) frivolous, inconsiderate, light; mischievous, wanton; **•fertigkeit, f.** frivolousness, wantonness. **•füßig, adj.** light-footed; frivolous. **•gläubig, adj.** easy of belief, credulous; **•gläubigkeit, f.** credulity. **•hin, adv.** lightly. **•lunn, m.** lightness of mind, levity, frivolity, indiscretion; **•lunnig, adj.** light-minded, frivolous, indiscreet. **•lichten, tr.** lighten, ease. [fr. *leicht*.] **•lichtern, tr.** make lighter, ease. [fr. compar. of *leicht*.]

Leichtigkeit = Leichtigkeit.

Leichtigkeit, f. -ten. lightness; facility, ease. [fr. *leicht*.]

leichtlich, adv. lightly, easily. [fr. *leicht*.]

leid, adj. (only predicat'ly) disagreeable, painful, distressing. **es ist (or thut) mir —**, I am sorry; I regret; I am vexed, as noun, **Leides (or Leids)**, harm, hurt, pain, distress, trouble: **sich ein — thun**, make away with one's self. **leider, see the word.** [E. loath, loth: from *leiden*.]

Leid, n. -es, harm, hurt, pain; sorrow, grief, mourning. — **tragen**, wear mourning. **•brief, m.** consolatory epistle. **•flor, m.** crape for mourning. **•tag, m.** day of mourning. **•stragen, n.** mourning; **•stragen, adj.** mourning; as noun, mourner. **•voll, adj.** painful, sorrowful, mournful. **•wesen, n.** lamentation; affliction. [fr. *leid*.]

leidbar, adj. (or adv.) sufferable. [fr. *leiden*.]

1. leiden, O. tr. suffer, endure, bear; bear with, put up with, tolerate, allow; (rarely) hurt. **intr.** be in pain, suffer. **leiden, suffering, passive; as noun, sufferer.** **Leiden, n.** suffering, affliction, distress, misfortune.

Leidens = Leiden, m. cup of sorrow. **•gefährte, -genosse, m.** fellow-sufferer. **•geschicht, f.** history of sufferings; history of the passion of Christ. **•matt, adj.** grief-worn. **•tag, m.** day of sorrow or misfortune; Good-Friday. **•woche, f.** passion-week. **•wort, n.** PASSIVE VERB. [relat. with E. loath.]

Leidenschaft, f. -ten. PASSION, violent emotion or desire. **Leidenschaft: -frei, adj.** dispassionate. **•los, adj.** dispassionate; **•losigkeit, f.** want of passion, calmness, apathy. **•wort, n.** interjection. [fr. *leiden*.]

leidenschaftlich, adj. (or adv.) PASSIONATE, impassioned, vehement. [fr. *Leidenschaft*.]

Leidenschaftlichkeit, f. PASSIONATENESS. [fr. *Leidenschaft*.]

leidentlich, adj. (or adv.) sufferable, endurable. [fr. *leiden*.]

leider, interjectional adv. alas! unfortunately, to my sorrow, as I regret. [compar. of *leid*, for *was mir noch leider ist*, 'what is yet more painful to me'.]

•leider, m. -rs, -r. sufferer. [fr. *leiden*.]

•leideret, f. suffering. [fr. *leider*.]

leibig, adj. (or adv.) disagreeable, abominable, loathsome; pitiful, sorry, sad. in comp's, pained, suffering. [fr. *leib*.]

leiblich, adj. (or adv.) sufferable, tolerable, passable. [fr. *leiben*.]

Leiblichkeit, f. tolerableness, mediocrity. [fr. *leiblich*.]

Leier, f. -n. lyre; *fig.* lyric song; humdrum tone; old story. **•förmig, adj.** in the form of a lyre, lyratic. **•gang, m.** monotonous routine. **•madchen, n.** girl playing on the lyre. **•orgel, f.** hand-organ. [fr. Lat.-Gr.] **Leierer, m. -rs, -r.** lyre-man. [fr. *leiern*.]

leiern, intr. (or tr.) play on the lyre; play or sing in monotonous tone, drawl, loiter. [fr. *leier*.]

leihen, O. tr. lend; confer, bestow; borrow obtain upon interest or on condition. **Leih: -bank, f. -haus, n.** loan-office; pawn broker's shop. **•bibliothek, f.** circulating library. **•kauf, m.** earnest money.

Leih, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) lender. [fr. *leihen*.]

Leim, m. -nes. glue; adhesive substance, bird-lime. **•farbe, f.** lime-water color; distemper (in painting). **•stange, f.** lime-stick. **•stoff, n.** gluten.

leimen, tr. glue, lime, size. [fr. *Leim*.]

leimicht, -ig, adj. (or adv.) gluish, gluey, limy. [fr. *Leim*.]

Lein, n. -nes, -ne. flax-plant, flax, linen. **•bau, m.** cultivation of flax. **•baum, m.** elm-tree. **•bruder, m.** linen-printer. **•fint, m.** flax-finch, linnet. **•garn, n.** linen-yarn. **•kraut, n.** flax-weed. **•öl, n.** linseed oil. **•same, m.** linseed. **•tuch, n.** linen-cloth, linen. **•wand, f.** linen. **•wand, f.** linen, linen cloth, canvas (Wand relat. with *Wand*, and meaning 'stuff': Ags. *linwad*); **•wand, adj.** made of linen, linen. **•wand-maleret, f.** painting on canvas. **•schäbel, n.** lint. **•seug, n.** linen. [fr. Lat.; E. linen, lint, line.]

Leine, f. -en. line, cord, rope.

Lein: -pfad, m. -straße, f. track-road, path along a river or canal for horses dragging vessels. **•tänzer, m.** rope-dancer. [prob'ly relat. with *Lein*.]

leinen, adj. (or adv.) flaxen, linen. [fr. *Lein*.]

Leinen, n. -ns. linen, linen cloth or clothing. **•nadel, f.** embroidering needle. [fr. *leinen*.]

Leinung, m. -gs, -ge. flax-finch, linnet. [fr. *Lein*.]

leise, adj. (or adv.) not loud, soft, low, gentle, imperceptible. — **hören**, be sharp of hearing. **•gänger, -treter, m.** sneaking fellow, spy. **leis: -hörig, adj.** quick of hearing. **•rauschend, adj.** softly rustling, with gentle murmur, etc.

leistbar, adj. (or adv.) that may be rendered or performed. [fr. *leisten*.]

Leistbarkeit, f. practicability, feasibility. [fr. *leistbar*.]

1. Leiste, f. -en. groin; spavin. **Leisten: -band, n.** inguinal ligament. **•bruch, m.** rupture in the groin, inguinal rupture.

2. Leiste, f. -en. long strip or piece of any substance serving as an edge and what is enclosed by it; hence edge, ledge, border, list, selvage, bracket; channel, flute, rut (of a wheel): **Leisten: -hobel, m.** plough-plane. **•vers, m.** acrostatic. **•wurf, n.** same as *Wesum*.

Leisten, m. -ns, -n. (shoemaker's) last.

leisten, tr. perform, accomplish; do, render (esp'ly something due or expected). **Burg-leist —**, give bail or security. [Ags. *lastan*, 'perform, last' = E. last, 'continue through'.] [doing. [fr. *leisten*.]

Leistung, f. -gen. performance, rendering.

leit-, see leiten.
 leibar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be led or guided, manageable. [fr. leiten.]
 leibarkeit, *f.* capability of being led, manageableness. [fr. leibar.]
 leit, *f.* -en. mountain-slope, declivity.
 leiten, *tr.* lead, guide, conduct, direct, manage. Leit: -faden, *n.* leading or guiding thread, clew, guide. -fähig, *adj.* able to be led or conducted. -graben, *m.* conduct-ditch, drain-ditch. -mittel, *n.* means of conveyance, vehicle. -riemen, *m.* guide-strap (for horses), leash. -röhre, *f.* conduct-pipe, water-pipe. -seil, *n.* leading-rein, leash. -stern, *n.* leading or guiding star; polar star. -strid, *m.* leading-rein, leash. -taum, *m.* rein. -zeichen, *n.* direct (musical sign). -zug, *n.* means of conveyance, vehicle.
 Leiter, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) leader, guide. [fr. leiten.]
 Leiter, *f.* -ru. ladder, scale; rack (of a hay-wagon). -baum, *m.* ladder-beam. -förmig, *adj.* in the form of a ladder. -prosse, *f.* ladder-step. -wagen, *m.* -latte, *f.* waggon or cart with racks.
 Leitmann, *m.* leader, conductor, guide. [fr. leiten und Mann.]
 Leitung, *f.* leading, guidance, direction. Leitung: -fähig, *adj.* capable of leading or being led. -regel, *f.* prescription. -röhre, same as Leitrohr. [fr. leiten.]
 Leit etc., Len etc., *rec't spelling for Lehm, Behn, etc.*
 Lein, *f.* -n. loins, hip, haunch. Leinen: -braten, *n.* sirloin, rump of beef. -nochen, *m.* hip-bone. -krank, *m.* affected with sciatica; -krankheit, sciatica. -sahn, *adj.* lame the hips; lazy. -stüd, *n.* loin, fillet. [E. obsol. lends.]
 Lein-, see leiten.
 Leibar, -richt, same as Leinbar etc.
 Leiten, *tr.* (or *intr.*) turn or bend into a desired direction, direct aright, steer, rein, manage, govern. Leit: -riemen, *m.* guiding-strap, rein. -seil, *n.* guiding rope. -steuer, *n.* helm, rudder. -taum, *m.* reins. [E. link, 'complicate, bend or twist together'.]
 Leiter, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) director, disposer, ruler. [fr. leiten.]
 Leinbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pliable, tractable, flexible, manageable. [fr. leiten.]
 Leinbarkeit, *f.* tractableness, manageableness. [fr. Leinbar.]
 Leiten, *f.* directing, governing, disposing; steering. [fr. leiten.]
 Leine = 2. Leine.
 Lein, *m.* -es, -je. spring-time, spring. -stür, *f.* vernal field. -grün, *n.* vernal green. [Ags. lencen; relat. to E. lent.]
 Lein, *intr.* become spring. [fr. Lein.]
 Leinlich, *adj.* vernal. [fr. Lein.]
 Leinard, *m.* -ben, -den. leopard. [fr. Lat.]
 etc etc., *rec't spelling for leer etc.*
 Lerche, *f.* -en. lark. Lerchen: -falk, *m.* lark-hawk, merlin. -garu, *n.* lark-net. -stößer, *m.* sparrow-hawk. -streiden, *n.* -streich, *m.* migration or catching of larks.
 Lerche, *f.* -en. larch-tree. Lerchen: -baum, *m.* -tanne, *f.* larch-tree. -holz, *n.* larch-wood. [fr. Lat. larix.]
 Lere, leiten etc., *rec't spelling for Lehre etc.*
 Leibar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be learnt. [fr. leiten.]

Leinbarkeit, *f.* capability of being learnt. [fr. leinbar.]
 Lernen, *tr.* (or *intr.*) learn; be an apprentice.
 Lernen, *n.* learning.
 Lern: -begierde, *f.* desire of learning; -begierig, *adj.* desirous of learning. -eifer, *m.* zeal for learning. -fleiß, *m.* diligence to learn, application. -stoff, *m.* subject matter to be learnt. -stüd, *n.* piece for learning. lesson, task. -zeit, *f.* time for learning or study; apprenticeship. [relat. with lehren.]
 Lernig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) learning; docile. [fr. lernen.]
 Leibar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) legible; fit for reading. [fr. leiten.]
 Leibarkeit, *f.* legibility; fitness for reading. [fr. Leibar.]
 Lesbier, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) Lesbian.
 Lesbisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Lesbian.
 Leser, *f.* -en. gleaner, gathering, vintage; produce of gathering etc.; trick (in cards). [fr. leiten.]
 Lesen, *O. tr.* gather, collect, pick up, glean; gen'y read.
 Leser (gen'y in the sense of reading): -art (or -Pedar), *f.* manner of reading, reading. -begier, *f.* ardent desire of reading; -begierig, *adj.* eager after reading. -bibliothek, *f.* circulating library. -buch, *n.* reading-book, reader. -holz, *n.* wood for gathering, wind-fallen wood. -kreis, *m.* circle of readers.
 Leser, *f.* love of reading, studious inclination. -meister, *m.* lecturer. -stoff, *m.* subject of reading. -zeit, *f.* reading public.
 Leser, *f.* vintage-time; reading-time. -zimmer, *f.* reading room, study; boudoir (of a lady). [E. lease: compare Lat. legere, 'gather, read'.]
 Lesen, *n.* gathering; reading, lecture. Leser: -werth, -würdig, *adj.* worth reading.
 Leser, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) gatherer, gleaner; reader; lecturer. [fr. leiten.]
 Leserel, *f.* -eien. reading without plan; literary trash. [fr. Leser.]
 Leserlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) legible. [fr. leiten.]
 Leserlichkeit, *f.* legibility. [fr. Leserlich.]
 Lesung, *f.* reading. [fr. leiten.]
 Lethe, *f.* Lethe (river of oblivion). [Gr.]
 Lette, same as Lettänder.
 Letten, *m.* -nē. (potter's) clay, loam. -artig, *adj.* clayey, loamy. -boden, *m.* clay-soil.
 Letten, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of clay. [fr. Letten.]
 Letter, *f.* -en. letter, esp'y type. [fr. Fr.]
 Lettlich, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) clayish, clayey, loamy, muddy. [fr. Letten.]
 Lettisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Lettish, Livonian.
 Lettänder, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) inhabitant of Lettland or Livonia, Lettlander.
 Letz or Letzte, *f.* -en. last rampart; parting, parting-gift or -cup. [fr. legen, and in meaning assimilat. to Letz.]
 Letzen, *tr.* rejoice, refresh, comfort, gratify.
 Letzen, *tr.* only in verlegen, injure, harm. [relat. with laß and legt, as meaning 'put behindhand'.]
 Letzt, *adj.* (or *adv.*) last, latest, final, extreme, ultimate. -erwähnt, -genannt, *adj.* last mentioned or named. -hin, *adv.* very recently, the other day. -jährig, *adj.* of the last year. -lebend, *adj.* last-living; as noun, survivor. -willig, *adj.* according to one's last will, testamentary. [superl. of an obcol. *adj.*, relat. with laß.]

Rekte, *f.* (or **Rekt**) a word which has gradually supplanted *Rege*, adding the natural meaning of end, conclusion, death. auf die —, at the end, at last. zu guter —, finally, as a good conclusion. [fr. *rekt*.]

Rehtmal = *lehten Mal*, last time.

Rehten, *adv.* lastly; at the latest, very recently, a short time ago. [fr. *leht*.]

Rehter, *adj.* (always declined) latter. [compar. of *leht*.]

Rehtlich, *adv.* lastly, at last; finally; at the latest, very recently, of late. [fr. *leht*.]

Reu, *m.* -euen or -euenß (*dat. and accus.* -euen or -eu), -euen, poetic for *Röue*, lion.

Reuhte, *f.* -en, any object giving light. [fr. *leuchten*.]

Reuhten, *intr.* (with *dat.*) shine, give light, beam, radiate brightness; lighten. *tr.* beam, radiate. - *leuhtenb*, shining, luminous, bright. **Reuht**: -fadel, *f.* beaming torch, torch. -feuer, *n.* beacon-fire or light. -flamme, *f.* shining flame, blaze. -fäßer, *m.* lightning-bug, fire-fly. -fugel, *f.* fire-bail. -pfel, *m.* fire-arrow. -stoff, *m.* luminous matter, photogen. -thurm, *m.* light-house. -wurm, *m.* glow-worm. [fr. *leht*.]

Reuhter, *m.* -rß, -r, lighter; candle-stick, chandelier, candelabrum. -arm, *m.* branch of a chandelier. -tucht, *m.* nozzle. -stübl, -stisch, -träger, *m.* stand for candlesticks. [fr. *leuchten*.]

Reug = *laug*.

Reunden, *intr.* give a repute; in *verleunden*.

Reumbig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) well-reputed, honest, chaste. [fr. *leunden*.]

Reumund, *m.* -beß, reputation, character; rumor. [relat. with *leunden*.]

Reute, *pl.* people, men, folks. (often used in *comp's* instead of the *pl.* of *Reute*). -betrüger, *m.* common cheat, impostor. -plager, -schetzer, -schinder, *m.* tormentor, tyrant. -schen, *adj.* shy of company, shy; misanthropical.

Reut: -schen = *Reutechen*. -elig, *adj.* humane, easy of approach, affable, courteous, gentle; -feligfeit, *f.* humanity, affability, courtesy, condescension. -spiel, *n.* populace. [Ags. *leod*, *liod*.]

Reutenant = *Rutenant*.

Reuante, *f.* *Levant*, East. [fr. *Ital.*]

Reuantiß, *adj.* (or *adv.*) *Levantine*, Eastern.

Reuee, *f.* raising, collecting; levy (of troops). [Fr.]

Reu't, *m.* -ten, -ten. *Levite*.

Reu'tiß, *adj.* (or *adv.*) *Levitical*.

Reu'te, *f.* -en. stock-gillflower, [origly from Gr. *leukos*, 'white', *ion*, 'violet'.]

Reu'taliß, *adj.* (or *adv.*) *lexical*.

Reu'ton, *n.* -nß, -ta. *lexicon*. [fr. *Gr.*]

Reu'tograp'h, *m.* -phen, -phen. *lexicographer*.

Reuer etc. = *Reier* etc.

Reuane, *f.* -en. *liana* (tropic climbing plant).

Rebanon, *m.* -nß. *Lebanon*.

Reb'e, *n.* -ß, -ße. *libel*; writ. [fr. *Lat.*]

Rebelle, *f.* -en. dragon-fly. [fr. *Lat.*]

Rebell'i, *m.* -ten, -ten. *libel-writer*, *libeller*. [fr. *Rebell*.]

Reber'a, *adj.* (or *adv.*) *liberal*. [fr. *Lat.*]

Reberalißmus, *m.* *liberalism*.

Reberaliß't, *f.* -ten. *liberality*.

Reberren, *tr.* *liberate*, release.

Rebyen, *n.* *Libya*.

Rebyer, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rßn.) *Libyan*.

Rebyiß, *adj.* (or *adv.*) *Libyan*.

Recentia't, *m.* -ten, -ten. *licentiate*. [fr. *Lat.*]

Rece'na, *f.* -gen. *license*. [fr. *Lat.*]

Rece'nen, *tr.* *license*.

Reht, *n.* -tes, -ter (or -te). *light*, *luminosity*, brightness; source of light, luminary, candle; opening, window; eye. *hinter das* — führen, deceive, cheat. — *gesehen*, dip or cast candles. -abfluß, *m.* flow or stream of light. -arbeit, *f.* work done by candle-light.

-blid, *m.* flash of light, ray. -bote, *m.* messenger or angel of light. -brechung, *f.* refraction of light. -dämpfer, *m.* light-extinguisher. -erscheinung, *f.* phenomenon caused by light; creature of light. -feind, *m.* enemy of enlightenment. -freund, *m.* friend of enlightenment. -gestalt, *f.* form or creature of light, heavenly form; phase (of the moon). -gewand, *n.* raiment of light.

-gießer, *m.* tallow-chandler. -glanz, *m.* brilliancy of light, brightness, lustre; -glänzend, *adj.* brilliant with light, effulgent.

-hell, *adj.* radiant with light, lit up, illumined by lights. -kerze, *f.* wax-light. -kucht, *m.* sconce. -lehre, *f.* science of light, PHOTOLOGY, optics. -leiter, *m.* conductor of light. -loch, *n.* loop-hole. -los, -ferr, *adj.* void of light, dark, obscure. -materie, *f.* luminous matter; candle-mass. -mer, *n.* sea or ocean of light. -messer, *m.* PHOTOMETER. -mide, *f.* gnat (that flies into a flame). -punkt, *m.* luminous point, bright spot; ray (of hope). -pufe, -schere, *f.* snuffers. -pußer, *m.* candle-snuffer. -schein, *m.* gleam of light, shine of a candle. -schen, *adj.* shunning the light; afraid of publicity; opposed to enlightenment. -schirm, *m.* light-screen, candle-screen, shade. -seite, *f.* light side (opposed to shadow-side) but the side. -spalter, *m.* prism. -stod, *m.* candlestick. -stumpf, *m.* stump or bit of candle. -stoff, *m.* luminous matter. -strahl, *m.* ray of light, beam. -träger, *m.* light-bearer, candle-holder, candle-stick. -wolfe, *f.* luminous cloud. -wurm, *m.* glow-worm.

-ziehen, *n.* making of candles; -zieher, *m.* candle-maker, chandler.

Rehter: -fabrik, *f.* candle-manufacture. -loß, *adj.* in full blaze; etc.

Reht, *adj.* (or *adv.*) *light*, *luminous*, bright, lucid, clear; light colored. — *machen* make clear, thin. -blau, -gelb, -grün, etc. light-blue, -yellow, -green, etc. (same as *Reht*.)

Rehten, -fren, *intr.* show faint glimmerings or lights. [fr. *Reht*.]

1. **Rehten**, *tr.* *light*, *lighten*, clear up, brighten; clear, thin out. [fr. *Reht*.]

2. **Rehten**, *tr.* lift up, raise, heave up, weigh (anchor). [relat. with *Rust* in *Low German*. also *Rucht*: 'raise into the air'.]

3. **Rehten**, *tr.* *lighten*, unload. [from a dial. form of *Reht*.] [*Rehten*.]

Rehter, *m.* -rß, -r. *lighter* (barge.) [fr. 2.]

Rehter = *comp's*, see *Reht*.

Rehtern = *Rehten*.

Rehtung, *f.* *lightening*, unloading; clearing, thinning. [fr. 3. and 1. *Rehten*.]

Rehtor, *m.* -rß, -oren. *lietor* (Roman). [Lat.]

Reb, *rec't spelling* for 2. *Reb*.

Reb, *adj.* (or *adv.*) dear, beloved, valued, esteemed; attractive, charming, agreeable, pleasing. — *haben*, hold dear, love, cherish-like. — *gewinnen*, become fond of. — *sein*, be agreeable or pleasing to (some one).

liebt, *superl.* dearest, etc. am —en thun (essen etc.) like best to do (eat etc.). as noun, best beloved, dearest one, sweetheart.

lieber, *compar.*, see the word.

lieb (in some comp's also for Liebe): -ünger, *f.* amorous looks or ogling; -üngerin, *intr.* look amorously, oggle; -ünger, *m.* ogler. -fertig, *adj.* susceptible of love.

-frauenmisch, *f.* sort of white Rhenish wine. -haber, *m.* lover, gallant; amateur; -haberin, *f.* fondness, inclination; amateurship; favorite occupation; -haberisch, *adj.* like an amateur, betraying fondness. -herzen, -tosen, *tr.* (rarely *intr.* with *dat.*) (speak lovingly to: hence) caress, fondle, pet: -fojer, *m.* -fojerin, *f.* one who caresses or fondles etc.; -fojng, *f.* caressing, fondling, cherishing.

-loß, *adj.* void of love, uncharitable, hard-hearted. -werth, *adj.* dearly beloved or prized. [E. lief, love.]

liebschen, *n.* -nß, -n. little love, darling, pet, sweetheart. [fr. Liebe.] [fr. lieb.]

lieben, *f.* title between sovereigns, love, dear. Liebe, *f.* love, affection; charity; beloved one, darling, love. einem ju —, to please or favor one. -blind, *adj.* blinded by love. -biener, *m.* slave to love. -girren, *adj.* cooing for love, very amorous. -her, -loß, *adj.* void of love, unloving; uncharitable. -trunfen, *adj.* intoxicated with love. -voll, *adj.* loving, affectionate. -wund, *adj.* wounded with love, love-stricken.

Liebs in comp's, see lieb.

Liebes: -abenteuer, *n.* love-adventure, intrigue. -andenken, *n.* love-keepsake, token of love. -antrag, *m.* love-suit, proposal. -apfel, *m.* love-apple, tomato. -begier, *f.* amorous passion. -blüthen, *n.* daisy. -dichter, *m.* erotic poet. -dienst, *m.* act of kindness or love, kind office, friendly service. -gebiht, *n.* love-poem, erotic poem. -gott, *m.* god of love, Cupid; -göttin, *f.* goddess of love, Venus. -handel, *m.* love-affair, love-intrigue. -hof, *m.* court of love. -kind, *n.* natural child, illegitimate offspring. -königin, *f.* queen of love, Venus. -krant, *adj.* love-sick. -küß, *adj.* emboldened by love. -kunst, *f.* artifice of love, amorous artifice. -leute, *pl.* loving couple or pair. -maß, *n.* love-feast: feast of charity, agapæ; eucharist. -neigung, *f.* amorous passion. -paar, *n.* loving pair or couple. -pfand, *n.* pledge of love; love-token. -pflicht, *f.* charitable duty. -ritter, *m.* knight errant; man in quest of love-adventures. -sage, *f.* love-affair. -sänger, *m.* love-singer, erotic poet. -schwur, *m.* oath of love. -spiel, *n.* amorous play, dalliance. -trant, *m.* love-potion, philter. -treue, *f.* fidelity in love, constancy. -wuth, *f.* amorous delirium. -zunder, *m.* fig. love-bait, allurements to love. [fr. lieb.]

liebeleit, *f.* -elen. continual fondling; flirtation. [fr. liebeln.]

liebeln, *intr.* make love in a trifling manner, flirt, dally, wanton. [fr. Liebe.]

lieben, *tr.* love, hold dear, like, fancy. *intr.* be in love. Liebend, (one) loving, lover. Geliebt, (one) beloved, lover or sweetheart.

Liebend: -werth, -würdig, *adj.* worthy of being loved; hence lovely, amiable, charming; -würdigkeit, *f.* loveliness, amiableness. [fr. lieb.]

lieber, *adv.* lieber, rather, sooner, more willingly; also *comparat.* of lieb. [comparat. of lieb.]

Liebes in comp's, see Liebe.

Liebster, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) flirt, trifler. [fr. liebeln.]

lieblich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) lovely, charming, agreeable, sweet. [fr. Liebe.]

Liebllichkeit, *f.* loveliness, charm. [fr. lieblich.]

Lieblich, *m.* -aß, -ge. darling, favorite, minion. Lieblich: -idee, *f.* favorite idea. -sohn, *m.* darling or favorite son: etc. etc. [fr. lieben.]

Lieblichkeit, *f.* -ten. love, love-affair, amour. [fr. Liebe.]

1. Lieb, *n.* -deß, -ber. song, lay, ballad, ditty. Lieber: -abjaß, -abjuchit, *m.* strophe, couplet. -buch, *n.* book of songs, song-book. -dichter, *m.* composer of songs, lyric-poet. -reich, *adj.* rich in songs. -spiel, *n.* vaudeville. -tanz, *m.* dance into which songs are introduced. -vers, *m.* verse of a song, strophe. [Ags. liôðh, leôðh.]

2. Lieb, *n.* -deß, -ber or -be. lid, cover, eyelid.

Liebchen, *n.* -nß, -n. little song or air, ditty. [fr. 1. Lieb.]

lieberlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) loose, dissolute, licentious; disorderly.

Lieberlichkeit, *f.* looseness, dissoluteness, disorderly conduct. [fr. lieberlich.]

liebern, *intr.* compose songs. [fr. Lieb.]

Lieferant, *m.* -ten, -ten. deliverer, furnisher, purveyor, contractor. [fr. Ital.]

Lieferer, *m.* -rß, -r. same as Lieferant. [fr. liefern.]

liefern, *tr.* deliver, hand over; furnish, supply, give. eine Schlacht —, give or fight a battle. [fr. Fr.]

Lieferung, *f.* -gen. delivering, delivery, furnishing, supplying, purveying; thing supplied, part or number of a periodical publication. Lieferungs: -contract, -vertrag, *m.* contract for delivery or supplying. -form, -zahl, etc. corn, number (etc.) to be delivered or contracted for. -preis, *m.* price for delivering, contracting price. -zeit, *f.* time or term for delivery. [fr. liefern.]

Liefland, *n.* -dß. Livonia.

Liefländer, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) Livonian.

liefländisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Livonian.

liegen, *O. intr.* *h.* or *f.* lie, be recumbent; be situated, be; lie in bed, be ill or sick; with an before an object, and an indirect personal object in the *dat.*, depend, be of consequence: as, es liegt ihm viel daran, or es liegt ihm daran, it is of much importance to him, he is intent or anxious. — bleiben, be left, remain, be forgotten. — haben, have lying or in store. — lassen, leave (behind); not touch. — an einem, lie with one, be the fault of one. einem auf dem Halße (or zur Nase) —, importune one. es liegt am Tage, it is manifest or clear.

liegend, *pr. part.* lying, situated.

geleg, *past part.* lain; as *adj.* situated, lying; (well situated: i. e.) convenient, handy, apt, opportune, seasonable, agreeable. daran gelegen sein, be of importance or consequence, be a matter of care, matter much (compare anlegen).

Sieger: -anfer, *m.* moorings. -geß, *n.* da

- murrage**, *f.* -haus, *n.* quarantine-house.
=stunde, *f.* hour of rest. **=zeit**, *f.* time of lying; quarantine.
Liegenheit, *f.* situation; condition. [fr. liegen.]
Liegen(schaft), *f.* -ien. immovable estate. [fr. liegen.]
lieh, *pret. ind. of* leihen.
Lien, *f.* -nen. rope, line. [akin with *Leine*.]
Lieren, *O. only in* verlieren, lose. [relat. with *loß*.]
Lieschen, *Liesel*, *dim. of* Liese.
Liese, *f. abbr. of* Elisabeth. Lizzy, Betty, Bess.
Liespfund, *n.* -des, -be. lis-pound (about 20 pounds).
ließ, *pret. ind. of* lassen.
Lieutenant, *m.* -ts, -ts. Lieutenant. [Fr.]
Ligue, *f.* league, alliance. [Fr.]
Ligament, *m.* -ts, -ic. ligament. [fr. Lat.]
Ligatur, *f.* -en. ligature. [fr. Lat.]
Liquor, *m.* -rs, -re. liquor. [fr. Fr.]
Lila, *adj. (or adv.)* lilac-blue. [fr. *lilac*.]
Lilac, *m.* -es. lilac. [fr. Pers.]
Lilje, *f.* -en. lily. **Lilien** (mostly lily [white]):
=arm, *m.* lily-white arm: *etc. etc.* **=vogel**, *m.* butterfly. [fr. Lat.]
Limbbaum, *m.* -ns. service-tree.
limitativ, *adj. (or adv.)* restrictive, limiting. [fr. Lat.]
limonade, *f.* lemonade.
limone, -nie, *f.* -en. lemon. [through Ital. from Arab.]
Lina, *abbr. of* Carolina. Carrie.
linde, *adj. (or adv.)* soft, mild, gentle. [E. *linthe*.]
linde, *f.* -en. linden, lime-tree. **linden**: **=baft**, *m.* bast of the linden-tree. **=blatt**, *n.* leaf of a linden-tree. **=laube**, *f.* arbor of linden-trees. **=straße**, *f.* street planted with lindens.
linden, *adj. (or adv.)* made of linden-wood. [fr. *linde*.]
linderer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) soother, alleviator. [fr. *lindern*.]
lindern, *tr.* make softer or milder, alleviate, mitigate, soothe, assuage. *refl.* be soothed; become milder. **lindern**, soothing, assuaging, lenitive, lenient. [fr. comparat. of *linde*.]
Linderung, *f.* -gen. alleviation, mitigation, soothing, relief. **Linderungs**: **=balsam**, *m.* lenitive balm. **=mittel**, *n.* lenitive, palliative. **=wort**, *n.* palliative word. [fr. *lindern*.]
lindeheit, *f.* lenity, softness, mildness, gentleness. [fr. *linde*.]
lindigkeit, same as *lindeheit*.
lindwurm, *m.* winged serpent or dragon. [fr. an old *lind* (Ags. *lida*), 'serpent', and *Wurm*.]
linen, *n.* -ls, -ic. ruler (for drawing lines). **=zeichnung**, *f.* outline, sketch. [fr. middle-Lat.]
linearisch, *adj. (or adv.)* linear, lineal. [fr. middle-Lat.]
lingen, *O.* make progress. (*only in* *ges. and mis-lingen*). [relat. with *lang*.]
linguist, *m.* -en, -ten. linguist. [fr. Lat.]
linguistik, *f.* linguistics, science of language.
linguistisch, *adj. (or adv.)* linguistical.
linie, *f.* -en. line; lineage, descent, race; line, equator; line (of soldiers *etc.*), file, front. **linen**: **=blatt**, *n.* ruled sheet (for writing straight). **=förmig**, *adj.* linear.
holz, *n.* ruler. **=papier**, *n.* same as *=blatt*.
=regiment, *n.* regiment of the line. **=schiff**, *n.* ship of the line (largest man of war).
=truppen, *pl.* troops of the line, regulars.
=zäher, *m.* ruling-pen. [fr. Lat.]
linicht or **linig**, *adj. (or adv.)* lined. [fr. *linie*.]
linieren, *tr.* draw lines on, rule. [fr. Lat.]
linf, *adj. (or adv.)* left, sinister; left-handed, awkward: *as noun*, **linfe**, *f.* left hand. **linf sein**, be left-handed. **linf**: **=hand**, **=tase**, *f.* left-handed person. **=händig**, *adj.* left-handed. **=wärts**, *adv.* towards the left.
linfheit, *f.* awkwardness, blunder. [fr. *linf*.]
linfisch, *adj. (or adv.)* awkward; wrong. [fr. *linfe*.]
linfs, *adv.* to the left; with the left hand, awkwardly; perversely, wrongly. — *sein*, be left-handed. — *um l. to the left*! — *her*, — *hin*, along on the left. **=tasche**, *f.* left-handed person, awkward person. [adverb. genit. of *linf*.]
linnen, *n.* -ns. linen, linen-cloth or clothing. [usual Low-Germ. word = *leinen*.]
lino, *n.* -ns. lawn, cambric, fine linen cloth. [Fr.]
1. linse, *f.* -en. lentil (leguminous plant and its seed); lentil-shaped object; hence lens; mole (on the skin), freckle. **linsen**: **=artig**, *adj.* lenticular; lens-shaped. **=feld**, *n.* field of lentils. **=förmig**, *adj.* lentiform, lenticular. **=glas**, *n.* lens. **=frucht**, *n.* water-wort. **=maul**, *n.* lentil-shaped mole (on the skin). **=zü(h)ler**, *m.* niggard, over-nice person. [fr. Lat.]
2. linse = *lünse*.
lippe, *f.* -en. lip. **lippen**: **=andacht**, *f.* lip-devotion. **=buchstabe**, *m.* labial letter. **=fürmig**, *adj.* lip-formed, labiate. **=laut**, **=lauter**, *m.* labial sound or letter.
=lippig, *adj. (or adv.)* lippled, labiate. [fr. *lippe*.]
liquen, *r.* **=lifer**.
liquor, *adj. (or adv.)* liquid. [fr. Lat.]
liquidation, *f.* -nen. liquidation, settlement. [fr. Lat.]
liquidieren, *tr.* liquidate, pay.
lisse = *liese*.
lispel, *m.* -ls. lispings. [fr. *lispeln*.]
lisper, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) lisper. [fr. *lispeln*.]
lispeln, *intr. (or tr.)* lisp, whisper, murmur or sing gently.
lispfund = *liespfund*.
lisfabon, *n.* -ns. Lisbon.
lisfaboner, *m.* -rs, -r. native of Lisbon.
list, *f.* -en. craft, cunning, artifice, trick, deceit. **=gewebe**, *n.* deceitful intrigue.
listen: **=reich**, *adj.* artful, deceitful. [Ags. *list*.] [Ital. *lista* fr. *lister*.]
liste, *f.* -en. list, roll, catalogue. [through *listig*, *adj. (or adv.)* crafty, cunning, artful, sly, trickish. [fr. *list*.]
listigkeit, *f.* craftiness, artfulness, slyness. [fr. *listig*.]
litanei, *f.* -ien. litany (form of supplicatory prayer); doleful story. [fr. Lat.]
literär, -arisch, *adj. (or adv.)* literary. [fr. Fr.-Lat.]
literat, *m.* -en, -ten. man of letters, literateur. [fr. Lat.]
literatur, *m.* -rs, -ren. same as *literat*.
literatur, *f.* -ren. literature. **=zeitung**, *f.* **=blatt**, *n.* literary gazette. [fr. Lat.]

Stithanen, n. -us. Lithuania.
Stithaner, m. -rē, -r. (f. -rin.) Lithuanian.
Stitho-, (from Greek, lithos, 'stone') in words similar to corresponding words in Engl.
Stitign'ut, m. -ten, -ten. litigant. [fr. Lat.]
Stitigiren, intr. litigate.
Stit, pret. ind. of leiben.
Stiturgie', f. -en. liturgy (formulary of public worship).
Stiturgisch, adj. (or adv.) liturgical.
Stize, f. -en. string, file, cord, lace. [fr. Lat.]
Stiverei = Stivree.
Stivins, m. Livy (Roman historian).
Stiverner, -nefer, m. -rē, -r. (f. -rin.) native of Leghorn.
Stivornisch, -nefisch, adj. (or adv.) of Leghorn.
Stivre, m. -es. livre (coin). [Fr.]
Stiv-r'e, f. -e'en. livery. [Fr.]
Stlano, m. -s's, -sē. llano, plain, prairie. [Span. word (pronounce tyano), fr. Lat.]
Stob, n. -bes. praise, commendation, laudation; fame. einem zum — e nachsagen, say to one's praise. Gott (sei) —, thank God. -begierde, f. love of praise, ambition; -begierig, adj. greedy of praise. -gebet, n. laudatory prayer, praise. -gebißt, n. laudatory poem, panegyric. -gefang, m. song of praise, hymn. -gier, -gierig, same as -begier, -begierig. -hubeln, intr. praise extravagantly or impudently. -steb, n. song of praise, hymn. -stetfen, tr. praise and extol, sing the praises of, exalt; -stetfer, m. praiser, extoller. -rebe, f. speech of praise, eulogy, panegyric, encomium; -reber, m. spender of praise, panegyrist; -reberisch, adj. panegyric. encomiastic. -schrift, f. written panegyric. -singen, O. intr. (with dat.) sing, praise to, extol in song. -spretter, m. praiser, extoller. -spruch, m. eulogy, encomium. -sticht, f. inordinate love of praise, vanity. -würbig, adj. praiseworthy, laudable. [Ags. lōf; prob'ly relat. with lieben, lauben.]
Stoben, tr. praise, commend, laud; do credit to, bring praise to, honor; promise. Stobend: -würb, -würbig, adj. praiseworthy; -würbigkeit, f. praiseworthiness. [fr. Stob.]
Stober, m. -rē, -r. (f. -rin.) praiser, extoller. [fr. Stoben.]
Stöblich, (adj. (or adv.) laudable, commendable, praiseworthy, estimable, respectable. [fr. Stoben.]
Stöblichkeit, f. laudableness. [fr. Stöblich.]
1. Stoch, n. -schē, -schē. hole; dungeon; haunt, lurking-place; kennel; miss, wrong aim. -bentei, m. chisel. -bohrrer, m. auger. -ente, f. sheldrake. [Ags. loc (fr. lūcan).] lock, as something to be closed or fastened up.]
2. Stoch, m. (or n.) brush-wood, wood. -taube, f. wood-pigeon. [relat. to E. ley, lay.]
Stöchen, tr. perforate with little holes. [fr. Stoch.] [fr. 1. Stoch.]
Stochen, tr. perforate, punch; blaze (a tree).
Stöcher, m. -rē, -r. auger, piercer. [fr. Stoch.]
Stöchericht, -ig, adj. (or adv.) full of holes, perforated. [fr. pl. of Stoch.]
Stöcherigkeit, f. state of being full of holes. [fr. Stöcherig.]
Stöchern, tr. make holes in, perforate. [fr. pl. of Stoch.]
Stöchig, adj. (or adv.) having a hole or holes. [fr. Stoch.]

Stoch in comp's, see 2. Stoch.
1. Stöde, f. -en. lock (of hair or the like), ringlet, curl, tress. Stöden: -bau, m. -gebäude, n. mass of artificial locks or curls, coiffure. -fülle, f. fullness of locks, rich or abundant tresses. -haar, n. curly hair. -haupt, n. -kopf, m. curly head.
2. Stöde, f. -en. decoying of birds; birdcall; decoy-bird. [fr. 2. Stöden.]
1. Stöden, tr. curl in locks. [fr. 1. Stöde.]
2. Stöden, tr. (or intr.) entice, allure, decoy, seduce. Stod: -aas, n. lure, bait. -gejang, n. alluring song. -mittel, n. lure, bait, allurement. -speife, f. decoy-pipe or -whistle. -speife, f. lure, bait, allurement. -stimme, f. sound of the voice in decoying; enticing or seductive voice. -taube, f. decoy-pigeon. -vogel, m. decoy-bird. -wort, n. enticing or persuasive word.
Stöder, m. -rē, -r. (f. -rin.) enticer, seducer. [fr. 2. Stöden.]
Stöder, adj. (or adv.) loose, not firm or solid, spongy; of loose conduct, dissolute. [relat. with Stod and Stöde.]
Stöderheit, f. looseness, dissoluteness, libertinism. [fr. Stöder.]
Stöden, intr. make loose or spongy, break up (the soil). intr. become loose or slack. [fr. Stöder.]
Stödisch, adj. (or adv.) like locks or ringlets. [fr. 1. Stöde.]
Stödig, adj. (or adv.) curled in locks, curly, ringleted. [fr. 1. Stöde.]
Stödnug, f. -gen. enticement, allurement. [fr. 2. Stöden.]
Stödmotiv, n. -ves, -ve; -be, f. -en. locomotive. [fr. Engl.]
Stöden, m. -rē, -n. coarse woolen stuff. [Ags. Stodha.]
Stöden, intr. shoot forth, sprout.
Stöden, intr. blaze, flame up, flare. Stöder: -asche, f. light white ashes, embers.
1. Stöffel, m. -is, -l. spoon, ladle; ear of a rabbit. -stich, -strett, n. spoon-rack, spoon-shelf. -reiter, m. spoon-bill. -voll, m. spoonful. [fr. obsol. lappan, 'lap'.]
2. Stöffel, m. -is, -l. (obsol.) gallant, dandy, fop. [same as preced., but assimilated in meaning to Stöffe, of same deriv'n.]
Stöfferei, f. -ein. eating with spoons; love-making. [fr. 1. and 2. Stöffel.]
Stöffhaft, adj. (or adv.) gallant, fond of courting. [fr. 2. Stöffel.]
Stöffeln, intr. (or tr.) eat with a person; gobble up; play the gallant, make love. [fr. 1. and 2. Stöffel.]
Stog, m. (or n.) -ges, -ge. log. -stafel, f. log-list or book. [fr. Engl.]
Stog, pret. ind. of Stügen.
Stogarithme, f. -en. logarithm. [fr. Gr.]
Stogarithmisch, adj. (or adv.) logarithmic.
Stogarithmus, m. -s, -men. logarithm.
Stoge, f. -en. box (in a theatre etc.), enclosed space for seats; lodge (of freemasons). [Fr.; pronounce as Fr.]
Stogement, n. -tē, -tē. lodgement, lodgings. [fr. Fr.]
Stogil, f. logie. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Stogiter, m. -rē, -r. logician.
Stogiren, intr. lodge, dwell. [fr. Fr.]
Stogisch, adj. (or adv.) logical.
Stoh, adj. (or adv.) blazing, flaring. [old form Stöbe = 1. Stöbe, used adj'y.]

1. Loß, *f.* -en. bog. morass. -hoben, *m.* peaty or turfy ground.
2. Loß, *n.* (or *m.*) -heß, -he (or -äher). wood. = flint, *m.* bull-flint. = eiche, *f.* common oak. [= 2. Loß.]
3. Loß, *n.* -es. tanning-bark, tanning. in comp's also root of 2. loßen: = beize, *f.* tanning, tan-pit. = farbe, *f.* tan-color. = farben, = farbig, *adj.* tan-colored, tanned, tawny. = gar, *adj.* tanned. = gerber, *m.* tanner. = rinde, *f.* oak-bark.
1. Loße, *f.* blaze, flaming fire, flame; mildew. [E. obsol. low.]
2. Loße, *f.* = 3. Loß.
1. loßen, *intr.* blaze, flame up, flare. [fr. 1. Loße.]
2. loßen, *intr.* tan. [fr. 2. Loße.]
- Loher, -öher, *m.* -rs, -r. tanner. [fr. 2. loßen.]
- Lohme = Lohme.
- Lohn, *m.* -neß, -öhne; (or *n.* -neß, -ne.) reward, recompense, requital, wages. in comp's especially for wages, hired: as, = arbeits, *f.* work done for hire. = bedienter, *m.* servant or guide hired for the occasion, valet de place. = begierig, *adj.* mercenary, venal. = bauer, same as = bedienter. = futsche, *f.* hackney-coach; = futscher, *m.* hackney-coachman. = fucht, *f.* greediness of recompense, venality. = tag, *m.* pay-day. = zettel, *m.* bill of wages. [Ags. leān.]
- lohnbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) capable of being rewarded. [fr. loßen.]
- lohnern (löhnern), *tr.* reward, recompense, requite, pay. es lohnt sich, it pays, it is worth the trouble. [fr. Lohn; Ags. leānian.]
- Löhner, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) hired worker. [fr. loßen.]
- lohnertig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) mercenary, venal.
- Löhnung, *f.* -gen. payment, pay. [fr. loßen.]
1. loßal, *adj.* (or *adv.*) local. = behörde, *f.* local authority. = kenntnis, *f.* local knowledge. = verhältniß, *n.* local concern. [fr. Lat.]
2. Loßal, *n.* -es, -le. locality, place, dwelling, store, story.
- Loß, *m.* -heß, -he. darnel. [fr. Lat. lolium.]
- Lo'mbard, *m.* -heß, -be. public pawn-house, Lombard. [fr. Fr.: first established in France by Lombards.]
- Lombardel, *f.* Lombardy.
- Lombe, -mme, *f.* -en. loon, northern diver (bird). [fr. Scandinarv.]
- Lon, lonen, etc., rec'd spelling for Lohn etc.
- Loorbeer, see Lorbeer.
- Loos (or Loß), *n.* -es, -se. lot; assigned share, allotment; destiny, fate, fortune, chance. = topf, *m.* urn for lots or tickets, urn of fate.
- loosen, *intr.* cast lots. *tr.* cast lots for, determine by lot. Loosje: = stugel, *f.* ballot. [fr. Loos.]
- Loosung, *f.* -gen. casting or drawing lots; raffling. Loosungje: = gelb, *n.* stake in raffling. = tag, *m.* day of drawing (lots). = spiel, *n.* lottery. [fr. loösen.]
- Loosle, *m.* -en, -en. pilot. Loosfen: = barke, *f.* pilot-boat. [E. obsol. loadsmen; perhaps relat. with lead (= guide).]
- loosien, *tr.* pilot. [fr. Loosje.]
- lor, *pret. ind. of* -lieren.
- Lorbeer (Lorber), *m.* -rs. -ren or -rn. laurel (tree), bay. = franz, *m.* laurel-wreath: etc. [fr. Lat. laurus and Berce. 'berry'.]
- Lorberre (Berre), *f.* -en. laurel-berry, bay-berry. [compare Lorbeer.]

- Lorsh, *m.* -heß, -he. toad; fig. malicious person.
- Lore, *f.* Lorehen, *n.* -ns. abbr. of Eleonore. Nelly, Nell.
- Loreley, *f.* Loreley, Lurley (a fabled nymph).
- Lorenz, *m.* Lawrence.
- Lorgnette, *f.* -en. opera-glass, lorgnette. [Fr.]
- lorgnieren, -nettiren, *tr.* observe with a lorgnette, quiz.
- Loß etc. = Loos etc.
- loß, *adj.* (or *adv.*) (hardly used attributively). loose, released, set free, disengaged, unfastened, untied; with sein or werden, governing acc. loose from, rid of, free from: forms many adjectives from nouns, with the meaning destitute of, without, -less: — as (sep'ble) prefix to verbs, adds the simple idea of loose, free; or, often, that of unrestrained, violent, furious motion or action. auf einen — gehen, fall upon or attack or make up to one. darauf — leben, live carelessly. es geht —, it breaks out, it commences. frisch darauf —, at it! forward! courage! was ist —, what is up, what is the matter. [E. loose, -less.]
- loß-abheben, *tr.* work off or loose.
- loßbar, -barkeit, same as löslieh etc.
- loß-binden, *O. tr.* unbind, unfasten, let loose.
- loß-bitten, *O. tr.* beg the release of, effect deliverance of by intercession.
- loß-brechen, *O. tr.* (or *intr.*) i. break loose or off; break forth, break out; burst forth.
- loß-brennen, (irreg.) *tr.* fire off, discharge.
- loß-bringen, (irreg.) *tr.* get loose, set free.
- Loßbruch, *m.* -es, -üde. breaking off or loose. [fr. loßbrechen.]
- loßbrüchig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) easily breaking off, crumbling. [fr. Loßbruch.]
- loßig, *pret. ind. of* lösch.
- loßigbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be extinguished or slaked. [fr. 1. lösch.]
1. lösch, *O. or N. tr.* extinguish, put out; blot out, cancel; quench, slake. *intr.* be extinguished, go out. Lösch: = anstalt, *f.* fire-office or establishment. = blatt, *n.* leaf of blotting paper. = brand, *m.* quenched fire-brand. = eimer, *m.* fire-bucket. = haken, *m.* fire-hook. = horn, *n.* = napf, *m.* extinguisher (for candles). = mannschaft, *f.* firemen, corps of fire-men. = papier, *n.* blotting paper. = weidel, = wisch, *m.* smith's whisk or brush.
2. löschung, *tr.* unload, light, discharge. Lösch: = platz, *m.* place where ships are unloaded. [relat. with 2. loß.]
- Löscher, *m.* -ts, -r. extinguisher; slaker. [fr. 1. lösch.]
1. Löschung, *f.* extinguishing; quenching, slaking. [fr. 1. lösch.]
2. Löschung, *f.* unloading. [fr. 2. lösch.]
- loß-bruden, *tr.* loosen by squeezing or pressing; hence, *tr.* or *intr.* discharge (by pressing the trigger), fire off, fire.
- loße, *adj.* (or *adv.*) loose, not firm or fixed, unsteady; wanton, dissolute, base; (in good sense) wanton, mischievous, frolicsome, playful, arch. ein —es Weib, an abusive tongue. [same word with 2. loß.]
- Loße: = Loosje.
1. loßen = loosen. [Ags. hlosmian.]
2. loßen, *intr.* listen. [relat. with lauschen.]

lösen, *tr.* set loose, loosen, free; redeem, ransom; solve, dissolve; solve, guess out, unriddle; discharge, fire (a gun). **Löse**: -*geld*, *n.* ransom, redemptional price. -*mittel*, *n.* purgative; means of redemption. -*schlüssel*, *m.* (Catholic, fig.) power of forgiving sins. [fr. *lös*.]

Löser, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin*.) redeemer, ransommer. [fr. *lös*.]

Lös-fahren, *O. intr.* *f.* become loose suddenly, burst or break forth; (*with auf*) fall upon, attack.

Lös-feuern, *tr.* fire off, discharge.

Lös-geben, *O. tr.* set loose or free, release, deliver, emancipate.

Lösgebundenheit, *f.* -*ten*. release from customary restraint, license, extravagance, freedom of behavior. [fr. past part. of *lös-geben*.]

Lösgebung, *f.* release, deliverance, emancipation. [fr. *lösgeben*.]

Lös-gehen, *O. intr.* *f.* go furiously, rush; go off, be carried on, proceed; commence, begin; go off (of a gun), explode; fall off, give way.

Lös-gürtel, *tr.* ungird.

Lös-hageln, *intr.* come hailing furiously, pour down violently.

Lösigkeit, *f.* looseness, laxity; wantonness: *in comp's.* state of being lacking in, -lessness. [fr. 2. *lös*.]

Lös-kaufen, *tr.* buy free, ransom, redeem.

Löskaufung, *f.* ransoming, redemption. [fr. *löskaufen*.]

Lös-lassen, *tr.* unchain, unfetter. [plode.]

Lös-laffen, *intr.* *f.* detonate, explode. *tr.* ex-

Lös-friegen, *tr.* get loose, set free.

Lös-laffen, *O. tr.* let loose, release, let go, set free.

Löslassung, *f.* letting loose, freeing, deliverance. [fr. *löslassen*.]

Löslich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) somewhat loose; *gen'tly* soluble; redeemable, venial. [fr. *lös* or *lösen*.]

Löslichkeit, *f.* solubility; capability of being redeemed; pardonableness. [fr. *löslich*.]

Lös-lösen, *tr.* loosen, untie.

Lös-machen, *tr.* make loose, loosen; set free, disengage.

Lös-plagen, *intr.* *f.* get loose by bursting, burst, crack.

Lös-reißen, *O. tr.* tear loose, tear away, separate or release by force. *intr.* *f.* break loose or off, snap.

Lös-reißen, *f.* tearing away, extrication by force. [fr. *lösreißen*.]

Lös-rennen, (*irreg.*) *intr.* *f.* run loose, rush away, go with swiftness or violence; (*with auf*) rush violently (upon), fly at.

Lös-ringen, *O. refl.* struggle into freedom, get loose by effort, wrench away.

Lös, -*fen*, -*fung* = *Loos*, -*fen*, -*fung*.

Lös-jagen, *tr.* declare free; *gen'tly refl.* renounce, give up, throw off.

Lösjagung, *f.* renunciation, withdrawal. [fr. *lösjagen*.]

Lös-schlagen, *O. tr.* strike or knock off, loosen by striking. *intr.* (*or tr.*) sell off.

Lös-spannen, *tr.* unbend, relax; unyoke, unharness.

Lös-sprechen, *O. tr.* declare free, release; pronounce not guilty, acquit, absolve. **Lös-sprechen**, *n.* acquittal, absolution.

Lös(s)prechung, *f.* acquittal, absolution. [fr. *lös(s)sprechen*.]

Lös-springen, *O. intr.* *f.* fly off, burst loose, crack; (*with auf*) fly at, rush upon.

Lös-trennen, *tr.* separate, tear asunder, rip, unstitch.

1. **Lösung** etc. = *Loosung* etc.

2. **Lösung**, *f.* -*gen*. watchword, parole, sign, signal, tocsin. **Lösungs**: -*schuß*, *m.* (shot from the) signal gun, signal. -*wort*, *n.* watch-word, countersign. -*zeichen*, *n.* signal. [prob'ly parallel form to *Lösung*, 'loosening, freeing'; or from 2. *lösen*.]

3. **Lösung**, *f.* money or cash taken in sale; share, quota. **Lösungs**: -*buch*, *n.* cash-book. -*stube*, *f.* exchequer. -*waaren*, *pl.* retail-goods. [parallel form to *Lösung*, 'ransom'.]

Lösung, *f.* -*gen*. loosening, release, deliverance; remission (of sins), redemption; ransom; money taken in sale; solution. [fr. *lösen*.]

Lös-wideln, *tr.* untwine, disentangle, extricate.

Lös-ziehen, *O. tr.* draw off or away, pull loose. *intr.* (*with auf*) censure, rail at.

Löt(h), *n.* -*i(h)*, -*e*, -*i(h)e*. lead (or soft metal); thing made of lead, plummet, bullet; half an ounce. -*lein*, *f.* lead-line, plumb-line. -*recht*, *adj.* perpendicular (by the plummet).

Löt(h)e, *f.* soldering, solder. [fr. *löthen*.]

Löt(h)en, *intr.* heave the lead, take soundings, sound; level with the plummet. [fr. *Löt(h)*.]

Löt(h)en, *tr.* solder, join closely. **Löth**: -*hammer*, -*stößen*, *m.* soldering hammer or stick.

-*rohr*, *n.* blow-pipe. [fr. *Löth*: 'unite with lead'.]

Löt(h)er, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* solderer. [fr. *löthen*.]

Löt(h)ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of due alloy; of half an ounce. [fr. *Löt(h)*.]

Löt(h)ringen, *n.* -*nē*. Lorraine.

Löt(h)ringer, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin*.) native of Lorraine.

Löt(h)se = *Lothe*.

Löt(h)ung, *f.* soldering. [fr. *löthen*.]

Lotos, *m.* lotus. [fr. Gr.]

Lothe, *rec'l* spelling for *Lothe*.

1. **Lothe**, *f.* -*enē*. **Loth(en)**, *n.* -*nē*. *abbr.* of Charlotte.

2. **Lothe**, *f.* -*en*. water-pipe.

Loth, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* slack or licentious or vagrant fellow. -*bunt*, *f.* lazy-bench. -*bube*, *m.* vagrant, knave. [prob'ly relat. with *Rubric*.]

Lotherie, *f.* -*ien*. lottery. [Fr.: ultimately relat. with *Loos*.]

Lotherrig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) loose, slovenly, sluttish. [fr. *Loth*.]

Lotherrigkeit, *f.* slovenliness. [fr. *Lotherrig*.]

Lotho, *n.* -*oē*, -*oē*. lottery. [Ital.: ultimately relat. with *Loos*.]

Lotus = *Lothos*.

Louisbo'r, *m.* -*rē*, -*rē*. louis-d'or (gold-coin nearly equivalent to a pound or five dollars). [fr. Fr.]

Löwe, *m.* -*en*, -*en*. **Loew**: -*artig*, *adj.* lion-like, leonine. -*fuß*, *m.* lion's foot; PANDOLION (plant). -*grube*, *f.* lion's den. -*herz*, *n.* lion's heart; as proper name, CŒUR-DE-LION.

-*miethig*, *adj.* courageous as a lion. -*ritt*, *m.* lion's ride. -*zahn*, *m.* lion's tooth; DANDELION. [fr. Lat. = *leu*.]

löwenhaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) lionlike, leonine. [fr. *Loewe*.]

1. Löwin, *f.* -annen. *Honess.* [fr. Löwe.]

2. Löwin = Löwne.

loya'l, *adj.* (or *adv.*) loyal. [fr. Lat.]

loyaltät, *f.* loyalty.

lübbich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of Lubeck.

Lucas, *m.* Luke.

Lucas, *m.* -es, -e. lynx; sharp-eyed person. -auge, *n.* lynx's eye; -äugig, *adj.* lynx-eyed.

-tatz, *f.* wild-cat. [Ags. *loz*: prob'ly akin with lynx.]

luchsen, *intr.* or *tr.* look sharply (after), be wide awake (to). [fr. Luchs.]

luchser, *m.* -es, -e. (*f.* -rin.) sharp person. [fr. Luchsen.]

Lücke, *f.* -en. gap, chasm; deficiency, blank, hiatus. Lücken: -büßer, *m.* person or thing applied to fill up a void or gap, make-shift, stop-gap, expletive; -büßerei, *f.* filling up (of a void), make-shift. -los, *adj.* without a blank, uninterrupted. [relat. with Lück, which see.]

Lückenhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having gaps, deficient, incomplete. [fr. Lücke.]

Lückenhaftigkeit, *f.* incompleteness, deficiency. [fr. Lückenhaft.]

lückig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having gaps or blanks. [fr. Lücke.]

lud, *pret. ind.* of laden.

Luder, *n.* -es. lure, decoy, bait, carrion; disgusting thing; (alluring woman: hence) harlot, prostitute; debauchery, riot, lewdness. -erl, *m.* low scoundrel. -leben, *n.* riotous or debauched life.

Lüderich = Liederich. [fr. Ruber.]

Ludern, *tr.* lure, decoy. *intr.* lead a loose life.

Ludwig, *m.* -gs. Lewis, Louis, Ludovic.

Luft, *f.* -äfte. air, atmosphere; air in motion, breeze, zephyr; breath; relief, vent, breathing room. in die - sprengen, blow up. -art, *f.* kind of air or gas; -artig, *adj.* aeriform.

-beobachtung, *f.* meteorology, AEROGRAPHY. -beständig, *adj.* resisting the action of the air.

-bild, *n.* airy phantom, vision. -dicht, *adj.* air-tight, hermetic. -dünn, *adj.* atmospherically thin, filled with rarefied air.

-erscheinung, *f.* phenomenon in the air, meteor. -fahrer, *m.* aeronaut. -fahrt, *f.* aerostatic voyage. -fang, *m.* air-vent, air-hole.

-farbe, *f.* sky-blue, azure. -fest, *same as* -dicht. -feucht, *adj.* atmospherically moist, supplied or filled with damp air. -förmig, *adj.* AERIFORM. -gegen, *f.* region of the air.

-gebilde, *n.* -gestalt, *f.* phantom of airs, aerial form. -hauch, *m.* breath of air.

-himmel, *m.* atmosphere, heavens. -körper, *m.* aerial body, airy substance. -kreis, *m.* ATMOSPHERE. -kunde, *f.* meteorology; pneumatics. -loch, *n.* air-hole, vent-hole. -messer, *m.* AEROMETER, gasometer; barometer.

-raum, *m.* space occupied by the atmosphere, atmosphere, sky, heavens. -röhre, *f.* air-pipe, wind-pipe. -saure, *adj.* carbonic; -säure, *f.* carbonic acid. -schicht, *f.* stratum or layer of air. -schiffer, *m.* AERONAUT. -schloß, *n.* castle in the air. -schwere, *f.* specific gravity of the air. -spiegelung, *f.* reflection in the air, mirage. -springer, *m.* vaulter, caperer. -sprung, *m.* caper, vault.

-stiof, *m.* gas. -strom, *m.* stream or current of air. -strömung, *f.* flow or current of air.

-wage, *f.* -wäger, *m.* barometer. -wahrergeret, *f.* aeromancy. -wechsel, *m.* -verwechselung, *f.* ventilation. -zeiger, *m.* ventilator. -zug,

m. current of air, draught. [Ags. *lyft*; relat. to E. *loft*, *lift*, 'raise into the air', etc.]

Luftchen, *n.* -es, -n. gentle current of air, breeze. [fr. Luft.]

Luften, *intr.* blow (of the wind). [fr. Luft.]

luften, *tr.* air, expose to the air, weather; give air to, ease, relieve; raise into the air, lift. [fr. Luft.]

luftig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) airy, breezy; aerial, like the air; hence flighty; lofty. [fr. Luft.]

Luftigkeit, *f.* airiness; flightiness. [fr. luftig.]

Luftung, *f.* airing; lifting. [fr. luften.]

Lüge, *m.* -ges, -ge. lie. [fr. lügen.]

Lüge, *f.* lie, falsehood, untruth. Lügen strafen, accuse of lying, give the lie to. Lügen: -bild, *n.* deceptive vision, phantom. -geist, *m.* lying spirit or man; devil. -mann, *m.* impudent liar. -schmeier, *m.* forger of lies. [fr. lügen.]

lügen, *intr.* look out, spy.

lügen, *O. intr.* lie, speak falsely; deceive, be false; affect, put on.

lügenhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) lying, deceitful; false, fictitious. [fr. Lüge.]

Lügenhaftigkeit, *f.* lying character, falseness. [fr. lügenhaft.]

Lügner, *m.* -es, -e. (*f.* -rin.) liar; hypocrite. [fr. lügen.]

lügnerisch, *same as* lügenhaft. [fr. Lügner.]

Lufe, *f.* -en. dormer-window; hole, den; hatch-way. [relat. with Lück, which see, and with E. *look*.]

lullen, *tr.* lull, hum. Lull: -gesang, *n.* lullaby.

Luller, *m.* -es, -e. (*f.* -rin.) one lulling asleep. [fr. lullen.]

Lumme = Lomme.

Lummel, *m.* -es, -e. clumsy fellow, lubber, clown; scoundrel. [relat. with lummer.]

Lummerei, *f.* clownishness; mean trick. [fr. Lummel.]

lummehaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) lubberly, clownish; rascally. [fr. Lummel.]

Lummehaftigkeit, *f.* lubberly behavior, clownishness. [fr. lummehaft.]

lummein, *intr.* behave lubberly. [fr. Lummel.]

lummer, -tig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) slack, flabby. [perhaps relat. with lahm.]

Lump, *m.* -es, -e. rag, tatter; esp'ly ragamuffin, scamp. [abbr. of Lumpen.]

Lumpen, *m.* -es, -n. rag, tatter, trumpery thing; loaf-sugar. -baron, *m.* trumpery-baron. -dichter, *m.* poetaster, paltry poet. -ding, *n.* trumpery thing, vile piece of trash. -geiß, *n.* trifling sum. -geindel, *m.* mob in rags, rabble. -handel, *m.* rag-trade; paltry trade; -händler, *m.* dealer in rags. -hülle, *f.* envelop of rags, tattered wrapping. -teufel, *m.* ragamuffin; vile fellow, scamp. -mann, *m.* rag-man. -papier, *n.* paper of linen rags. -pack, *n.* pack of ragamuffins. -voll, *n.* same as -geindel. -waare, *f.* paltry wares, trash. -zeug, *n.* beggarly or vile stuff. -zucker, *m.* loaf-sugar.

lumpen, *tr.* treat like a ragamuffin. *refl.* be niggardly. [fr. Lump.]

lumpicht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) in rags, ragged, tattered, shabby. [fr. Lump.]

Lumpigkeit, *f.* raggedness, shabbiness. [fr. lumpig.] [Lat.]

Luna'r, -risch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) lunar, lunary. [fr.

Sunette, *f.* -en. lunette, eye-glasses; lunette (small bastion). [Fr.] [Lat.]
luna'tisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) lunatic, crazy. [fr.]
Lu'uge, *f.* -en. lungs. **Lu'ugen**: -entzündung, *f.* inflammation of the lungs. -fäule, *f.* pulmonary consumption. -fieber, *n.* pulmonary fever. -mittel, *n.* pulmonic remedy. -schwindel, *n.* pulmonary consumption; -süchtig, *adj.* consumptive.
Lu'ngerer, *m.* -rs, -r. idler, loafer. [fr. *lun-gern*.]
lu'ngerig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) idle. [fr. *lun-gern*.]
lu'ngern, *intr.* idle about, loiter around; seek prey, yearn, long. [relat. with -lingen.]
Lu'ning, *m.* -gs, -ge. common sparrow.
Lu'ns, *f.* -en. lynch-pin, axle-pin. [Ags. *lynis*.]
Lu'nt, *f.* -en. lunt, match; fox-tail (from its fiery red color). -reden, small a rat.
Lu'nten: -liste, *f.* box for matches. -stod, *m.* lunt-stick, lint-stick.
Lu'nte = *Lu'ng*.
Lu'pe, *f.* -en. microscope. [Fr.]
Lu'psen (*lupsen*), *tr.* lift.
Lu'schen = *lauschen*.
Lu'sitanien, *n.* -ns. Lusitania, Portugal
Lu'st, *f.* -ste pleasure, gratification, delight, joy; inclination, humor, fancy, desire, longing, lust. -haben, have desire, like, have a mind, be disposed. **Lu'st**: -aufwand, *m.* expenses of pleasure, money spent in pleasure. -bahn, *f.* pleasure-ground. -bett, *n.* parterre (in a garden). -begierde, *f.* inclination for sensual pleasure. -boot, *n.* pleasure-boat, gondola. -burse, *f.* courtesan, prostitute, strumpet. -fahrt, *f.* pleasure-trip, excursion. -feuer, *n.* bon-fire. -gang, *m.* pleasure-walk, promenade; -gänger, *m.* one who walks for pleasure, promenader. -gefühl, *n.* pleasurable sensation, feeling of delight. -haus, -häuser, *n.* pleasure-house, summer-house. -holz, *n.* pleasure-wood, plantation, park. -jagd, *f.* hunting party, sport. -rasen, *m.* bowling-green. -reise, *f.* pleasure-trip, jaunt. -reisen, *intr.* travel for pleasure or diversion. -schloß, *n.* chateau, villa. -seuche, *f.* venereal disease. -sit, *m.* country seat. -spiel, *n.* comedy. -spiel-dichter, *m.* writer of comedies. -stuid, *n.* same as -bett. -wandeln, *intr.* walk for pleasure, have a delightful walk; -wand-ler, *m.* one walking for pleasure, prome-nader. -warte, *f.* belvedere (elevated place in a park or garden).

Lu'stbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pleasant, delightful, amusing, merry. [fr. *Lu'st*.]
Lu'stbarkeit, *f.* -ten. pleasure, amusement, merry-making, sport. [fr. *Lu'stbar*.]
Lu'stfele, *f.* appetite for or fondness of dainties. [fr. *Lu'sten*.]
Lu'sten, *intr.* feel a strong desire or appetite, long, be tempted. [fr. *Lu'sten*.]
Lu'stern, *tr. impers.* awaken the desire of, in-spire longing in, tempt. [E. list; fr. *Lu'st*.]
1. Lu'stern, *intr. impers.* lust (nach, after), long (for). [fr. *Lu'st*.]
2. Lu'stern, *adj.* (or *adv.*) longing, hankering, greedy, lustful, wanton; awakening desire, tempting. [fr. *Lu'st*.]
Lu'sternbeit, *f.* longing, hankering, lusting, lustfulness. [fr. 2. *Lu'stern*.]
Lu'stig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) merry, gay, jovial, sportive; amusing, droll, comical. -grün, *adj.* of cheerful green, pleasantly green. [E. lusty; from *Lu'st*.]
Lu'stigkeit, *f.* merriment, mirth; drollness. [fr. *Lu'stig*.]
Lu'stling, *m.* -ges, -ge. sensualist, lustful person. [fr. *Lu'st*.]
Lu'stjam, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pleasant, delightful. [fr. *Lu'st*.]
Lu'stral-wasser, *n.* lustral-water.
Lu'striren, *tr.* make bright, polish, purify. [fr. Lat.]
Lu'strum, *n.* -tra. lustrum (space of five years). [Lat.]
Lu'thera'ner, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) Lutheran.
Lu'terisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Lutheran.
Lu'tschen, *intr.* suck (as the fingers, or a sugar-tit). [fr. *Lu'tscheln*.]
Lu'tscher, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) suckling. [fr. *Lu'tschen*.]
Lu'ttich, *n.* -chs. Liege (city in Belgium).
Lu'xuriren, *intr.* luxuriate. [fr. Lat.]
Lu'xuriös, *adj.* (or *adv.*) luxurious. [fr. Fr.]
Lu'xus, *m.* luxury, extravagance. -artikel, *m.* article of luxury.
Lu'zern, *n.* -ns. Lucerne (city).
Ly'disch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Lydian.
ly'mphatisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) lymphatic. [fr. Lat.]
Ly'ng, *Lat. word* for *Lu'sch*.
Ly'ra, *f.* lyre, harp. [Lat.-Gr.; relat. with *Veier*.]
Ly'rit, *f.* lyric poetry, lyrics. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Ly'riser, *m.* -rs, -r. lyric poet.
ly'risch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) lyrical, lyric.

M

Maal = *Mal* (esp. by 8. and 4.).
Ma'ander, *m.* -rs. Meander (river in Asia Minor, proverbial for its many windings); hence winding course; labyrinth.
ma'anderlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) meandering, wind-ing. [fr. *Ma'ander*.]
1. Ma'as, *f.* Maas, Meuse (river).
2. Ma'as or **Ma'as** etc. = *Ma'as* etc.
Ma'at, *m.* -ts, -te or -ts. mate.
Ma'atschaft, *f.* -ten. mateship. [fr. *Ma'at*.]
ma'cadamist'en, *tr.* macadamize. [fr. Fr.]

Ma'caca'bä'er, *pl.* Maccabees.
Ma'ccaro'ni, *pl.* macaroni. [Ital.]
ma'ccaro'nis, *adj.* (or *adv.*) macaronic.
Ma'cedonien, *n.* -ns. Macedonia.
Ma'cedonier, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) Macedo-nian.
ma'cedonisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Macedonian.
Ma'ce'na, *m.* -ns, -naten. Maecenas, patron. [Latin proper name.]
Ma'cena'schaft, -nität, -nisch, *f.* patronage. [fr. *Ma'ceen*.]

machbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) makeable, FEASIBLE. [fr. *machen*.]
Mache, *f.* making. [fr. *machen*.]
machen, *tr.* make, produce, effect, form; cause, bring about; do, perform, carry on; act, play; be busy, proceed. — lassen, get made. *Ich auf etwas* —, set one's self at or about something, betake one's self to something. *Ich (dat.) zu eigen* —, make one's own, hence lay to heart. *Holz* —, cut wood. *gerechte* —, adapt, fit, accommodate. *zu nichts* —, annihilate. *was* — *Sie?* how do you do? *ich mache alles mit*, I am for anything. *make*! go on, make haste! *etwas* or *viel* —, make much (aus, of). *ich auf den Weg* —, set out, depart. *ich an Jemanden* —, apply to one, address. *es macht sich gut*, it looks well. *es wird sich* —, it will do. *gemacht*, made, done; fabricated, manufactured, artificial.
Mach : alles, *m.* FACTOTUM. *-werf*, *n.* bad or bungling work or composition. [perhaps relat. with *mögen*, *Macht*, etc.]
Macher, *m.* -*er*, -*t*. (*f.* -*tin*.) maker. [fr. *machen*.]
Macherei, *f.* bungling work, make. [fr. *Macher*.]
machivellisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Machiavelian. [Italian proper name.]
Machini'st = **Maschini'st**.
Macht, *f.* -*äfte*, might, power, force, strength; POTENTATE. *-blid*, *m.* commanding aspect. *-bolt*, *m.* minister plenipotentiary, ambassador. *-brief*, *m.* letter of attorney, manifest. *-eignung*, *f.* usurpation. *-geber*, *m.* person giving authority, constituent. *-gebot*, *n.* order from a high power; despotic command or bidding. *-gebrauch*, *m.* use of power, application of might or force. *-gewalt*, *f.* absolute power, despotism. *-griff*, *n.* violent proceeding, encroachment. *-haber*, *m.* possessor of power, lord, master; *-haberlich*, *adj.* despotic, masterful. *-los*, *adj.* powerless, impotent; *-losigkeit*, *f.* powerlessness, impotence. *-raub*, *m.* usurpation of power. *-ruf*, *m.* summons of a ruler or despot; powerful call or cry. *-sprecher*, *m.* dictator; *-sprecherel*, *f.* dictatorial manner; *-sprecherisch*, *adj.* dictatorial. *-spruch*, *m.* peremptory sentence or decree, authoritative decision: *einen Machtspruch (h)un*, decide by authority; be dogmatical or positive. *-voll*, *adj.* powerful, mighty. *-vollkommenheit*, *f.* plenitude of power, supreme or absolute power. *-wille*, *f.* despotism. *-wort*, *n.* word of power, mighty or powerful word; positive command; emphatical word. *-zeichen*, *n.* token or emblem (*pl.* insignia) of power. [fr. *mögen*.]
mächtig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) mighty, powerful, strong, potent; great, huge, immense; (*with gen.*) capable of, master of. [fr. *Macht*.]
Mächtigkeit : mightiness, powerfulness; size, content. [fr. *mächtig*.]
Mach, in *Sack und Mach*, riss-raß, confused crowd or heap.
Madel, **Mädler** = **Mafel** etc.
Maculatur, *f.* (or *n.*) -*ten*. waste-paper. [fr. middle-Lat.; E. obsol. maculature.]
Madam(c), *f.* madam, mistress. [fr. Fr.]
Mädchen, *n.* -*n*s, -*n*. maiden, damsel; girl; young female; maid-servant, female atten-

dant. *-anstalt*, *f.* seminary for young ladies. *-raub*, *m.* rape; *-räuber*, *m.* ravisher. *-sommer*, *m.* after-summer. [fr. *Magd* (*Maid*).]
mädchenhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) maidenly, maidlike. [fr. *Mädchen*.]
Mädchenhaftigkeit, *f.* maidenliness. [fr. *Mädchenhaft*.]
Mädchenhaft, *f.* maidenhead, virginity. [fr. *Mädchen*.]
Made, *f.* -*en*. maggot, mite.
Madel, *n.* -*s*. provincial for *Mädchen*. [fr. *Magd*.]
Mäder = **Mäpser**.
magig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) full of mites, maggoty. [fr. *Made*.]
Madrigal, *n.* -*s*, -*le*. madrigal. [fr. Ital.]
Magazin, *n.* -*n*s, -*ne*. magazine, warehouse. [through Ital. fr. Arab.]
Magd, *f.* -*äde*, maid, maiden; *gen'y* maid-servant, servant-girl. [relat. with *mögen*; *Ags. magdh*.]
Mädchen, *n.* -*n*s, -*n*. maiden, girl, lass, young woman. [fr. *Magd*.]
magdlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) maidenly, maidenlike. [fr. *Magd*.]
Magd(h)um, *n.* -*ms*. maidenhood, virginity. [fr. *Magd*.]
Mage, *m.* -*en*, -*en*. kinsman. [*Ags. mdg, maga*.]
magellänisch, *adj.* Magellanic, of Magellan (or Magalhães).
Magen, *m.* -*n*s, -*n* or -*ägen*. stomach, maw, craw, paunch. *-beschwerung*, *f.* indigestion. *-brennen*, *m.* heartburn. *-ieber*, *n.* gastric fever. *-haut*, *f.* membrane of the stomach. *-mittel*, *n.* medicine for the stomach, stomachic. *-saft*, *m.* gastric juice. *-säure*, *f.* acid in the stomach, heartburn.
mager, *adj.* (or *adv.*) lean, lank, thin, meagre, jejune, barren.
Magerkeit, *f.* leanness, meagerness; aridity. [fr. *mager*.]
magern, *intr.* (or *tr.*) grow (or make) lean or thin or meagre. [fr. *mager*.]
Magie, *f.* magic, sorcery, necromancy. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Ma'gier, -*ler*, *m.* -*er*, -*t*. magician. [fr. *Magie*.]
magisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) magic, magical. [fr. *Magie*.]
Magi'ster, *m.* -*er*, -*t*. magister, master (of arts, or the like, as first academic degree). [Lat.]
Magistra'nd, *m.* -*en*, -*ten*. one about to become a magister, candidate for a master's degree. [fr. Lat.]
Magistra't, *m.* -*s*, -*te*. magistrate. [fr. Lat.]
Magistrat'u'r, *f.* -*ten*. magistracy.
magistrir, *intr.* the degree of magister or master.
Magnanimität, *f.* magnanimity. [fr. Lat.]
Magna't, *m.* -*n*s, -*ten*. magnate, grandee. [fr. Lat. *magnus*.]
Magnesia, *f.* magnesia. [fr. Gr.]
Magne't, *m.* -*s*, -*te*. magnet, loadstone. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Magnetisier'u'r, *m.* -*er*, -*t*. magnetizer. [fr. Fr. etc.]
magne'tisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) magnetic.
magnetisiren, *tr.* magnetize, make magnetic.
Magnificen'z, *f.* magnificence (title). [fr. Lat.]
magnif'ic, -*ig*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) magnificent.
Magnität, *f.* kindred, affinity. [fr. *Magie*.]
Magya'r, *m.* -*er*, -*ten*. Magyar, Hungarian.

lahago'ni, n. -f's. mahogany.
 labb, f. -ten. mowing, mow; swath. —
 blagen, cut grass, mow. [relat. with mā-
 ren.]
 läbder, -big = Mäher, -big.
 äben, tr. mow, cut with the scythe. Mäh:
 feib, n. field for mowing, mowed field. zeit,
 f. mowing-time.
 läher, m. -r's, -r. (f. -rkt.) mower, reaper.
 fr. mähen.]
 abig, adj. (or adv.) capable of being mowed;
 requiring to be mowed. [fr. mähen.]
 Mahl, n. -l's, -le. (obs.) except in comp's)
 public assembly. :schaf, m. dowry, portion.
 stat, -stätte, f. place of assembly or meeting
 of a court of justice. [from a root meaning
 assemble, combine, covenant: compare
 Semahl, vermählen.]
 Mahl, n. -l's, -le or -Ä(h)ler. meal, repast.
 zeit, f. meal-time, repast. [perhaps orig'ly
 the same with Mal, 'time', as appointed
 time of eating.]
 4. Mahl (less usual) = 3. 4. Mal.
 labl: in comp's, see 2. mahlen.
 mahlen (unusual) = malen.
 mahlen, O. (or N.) tr. grind (as grain), mill;
 urn in a circle. Mahl: -gang, m. set of
 mill-stones. -gast, m. miller's customer.
 geld, n. fee for grinding, miller's fee.
 frecht, m. miller's man. -forn, n. grist.
 meise, f. miller's toll. -mühle, f. grinding-
 mill. -recht, n. right of keeping a mill;
 miller's fee. -stein, m. millstone. -strom,
 n. Maelstrom (celebrated whirlpool on the
 coast of Norway), whirlpool. -zahn, m.
 mill-tooth, grinder or molar tooth. -zwang,
 n. obligation of having one's corn ground
 at a certain mill.
 läher = Mäher. [fr. 1. mahlen.]
 labmud, m. -b's. Mahomet.
 abner, adj. (or adv.) demandable. [fr.
 mahnen.]
 läbne, f. -en. mane. Mähnen: busch, m. tuft
 of hair on a helmet. -deck, f. mane-sheet.
 mahnen, tr. remind urgently, admonish,
 warn; urge on (to perform a duty or the
 like), incite, impel; remind to pay, dun.
 Mahn: -brief, m. :schreiben, n. exhortatory
 letter; letter demanding payment, dun-
 ning letter. [relat. with mahnen, 'think'
 and Lat. moneo]; Ags. manian, monian.]
 labner, m. -r's, -r. (f. -rin.) admonisher;
 dun. [fr. mahnen.]
 abnig, adj. (or adv.) maned. [fr. Mähne.]
 labnung, f. -gen. monition, urging; remind-
 er to pay, dunning. [fr. mahnen.]
 labomeba'ner, m. -r's, -r. (f. -rin.) Moham-
 medan, Mussulman.
 abomebani'ch, adj. (or adv.) Mohammedan.
 labr, m. -r's, -re. nightmare, incubus.
 labr = Mähre.
 labrchen, n. -n's, -n. story, tale, legend, ac-
 tion. -fräger, m. story-teller, tall-tale, gos-
 sip. [fr. 1. Mähre.]
 labrchenhaft, adj. (or adv.) like a story, ficti-
 tious, fabulous. [fr. Mährechen.]
 labrchenhaftigkeit, f. likeness to a story or
 tale, fictitiousness, fabulousness. [fr. Mäh-
 rechenhaft.]
 Mähre, f. -en. tidings, news, information,
 story. [relat. with Ags. mære, 'known,
 renowned'.]
 Mähre, f. -en. mare, jade; prostitute.

Mähren, n. -n's. Moravia.
 Mäher, m. -r's, -r. (f. -rin.) Moravian.
 mähri'ch, adj. (or adv.) Moravian. die —
 Bruder, the Moravians, United Brethren.
 Mai, m. -aies, -aie or -aien. May. -baum, m.
 may-pole; birch; beech. -blume, f. may-
 flower; lily of the valley. -busch, m. birch-
 bush; fly-honey-suckle. -läfer, m. May-bug,
 cockchafer. -lilie, f. lily of the valley; May-
 lily. -schein, m. new-moon in May; saxi-
 frage. -trauf, m. wine flavored with wood-
 roof. -vogel, m. May-bird, esp'ty cuckoo;
 butterfly.
 Maie (see also Mai): -blatt, n. birch-leaf.
 -rinde, f. birch or beech-bark. -träubchen,
 -träubel, n. waterfern. [fr. Lat.]
 Maib (unusual and poetic) = Magb.
 Maibel = Mädel.
 Maie, m. -en, -en; or Maie, m. -n's, -n. (obsol.)
 May; gifts (flowers etc.) of May; branches
 (for adorning houses on the first Sunday
 in May); May-pole, birch-tree, beech (comp.
 Maibaum); May-festival. [fr. Mai.]
 Maier = Meier.
 Mail = Maille.
 Mailand, n. -b's. Milan.
 Mailänder, m. -r's, -r. (f. -rin.) Milanese.
 mailänd'ich, adj. (or adv.) Milanese.
 Maille, f. -es. racket (at tennis); tennis
 (play); tennis-court. -bahn, f. tennis-court.
 -spiel, n. tennis. [Fr.; relat. to E. mallet.]
 Main, m. -n's. Maine (river).
 Maie, n. -j's. Mayence (city).
 Mais, n. -es. maize, Indian corn. [through
 Span., from Haitian.]
 Maitre'sse, f. -en. mistress. [Fr.]
 Majestät, f. -ten. majesty, Majesty. Maje-
 stät: -beleidigung, f. high-treason. -brief,
 m. letter-patent. -recht, n. right of sove-
 reignty. -schänder, -verbrecher, m. one guilty
 of high treason. -verbrecher, n. high-treason.
 [fr. Lat.]
 majestät'ich, adj. (or adv.) majestic.
 Major, m. -r's, -re. major. [Lat.]
 Majorat, n. -l's, -le. right of primogeni-
 ture, privilege of an elder over a younger
 brother, eldership. [Fr.]
 Ma'jordo'mus, m. major-domo. [Lat.]
 majore'n(u), adj. (or adv.) of full age, having
 attained majority. [fr. Lat.]
 Majorität, f. majority.
 Macaro'ne, f. -en. macaroon; chestnut. [re-
 lat. with Macaroni.]
 Mafel, m. -l's, -l. stain, spot, blot. -los, adj.
 spotless. -losigkeit, f. spotlessness. [fr.
 Lat. macula.]
 Mäffel, f. -ien. broking; hence meddling,
 fault-finding, criticism. [fr. mäfein.]
 mäfein, intr. negotiate for gain, be a broker,
 pimp; hence, tr. meddle with, find fault
 with, criticize.
 mafel'ig, adj. (or adv.) stained, blotted. [fr.
 Mäfel.]
 Maffer or Mäffer, m. -r's, -r. (f. -rin.) broker,
 negotiator; meddler, fault-finder, cen-
 surer. -geschäst, n. broker's business. -lohn,
 m. broker's or negotiator's fee, brokerage.
 [fr. mäfein.]
 Ma're'll(e), f. -en. mackerel. [fr. middle-
 Lat.]
 Mafrone = Mafarone.
 1. 2. Mal = 1. 2. Mal.
 3. Mal, n. -l's, -le or -Äler. token of remem-

brance; token, sign, mark; (sign of) boundary, goal; point of time, time, bout, turn (in this sense esp'y frequent in comp's: see -mal). mit einem —, at once, all at once, suddenly. ein für alle —, once for all. ein — um's andere, alternately, by turns. -baum, *m.* marked or blazed tree, boundary tree. -graben, *m.* boundary-ditch. -häufe, *f.* boundary pillar. -stein, *m.* boundary-stone, monumental stone. -zeiten, *m.* mark, sign; token of remembrance, memorial; butt, mark. [perhaps relat. with maßen, 'mill'; orig. 'fragment, piece'.]

4. Mal, *n.* -les, -äler. mark, spot, stain, mole. [same as 3. Mal, but confounded with and superseding an old unrelated Malat, 'stain' (Ags. mal), akin with E. mole.]

-mal, very frequent in comp's, esp'y with numerals, undeclined, in the sense of time: as ein-, once, one time; zwei-, twice; drei-, three times etc. etc. [same as 3. Mal.] 'mal, for einmal. for once, just, only.

Malabra'sie, *f.* awkwardness, maladroitness. [Fr.]

malajisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of Malay or Malacca (and adjacent islands). Malayan.

1. malen, *tr.* paint, portray, delineate, represent. [fr. 3. Mal, 'sign'.]

2. malen, same as maßen.

-malen, forming adverbs. of (a certain) time. [fr. -mal.]

Maler, *m.* -r, -r. (*f.* -rin.) painter, artist. -akademie, *f.* academy of painting. -eisel, *m.* easel. -kunst, *f.* art of painting. -pinzel, *m.* painter's brush. -schreiber, *f.* palette. -schule, *f.* school of painting. -stod, *m.* maul-stick. -tuch, *n.* painter's canvas. [fr. 1. malen.]

Malerei, *f.* painting delineation, picture. [fr. Maler.]

malerisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) picturesque. [fr. -malig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of (so many) times: as drei-, repeated or happening three times: etc. [fr. -mal.]

malß, *adv.* at a time. [adv'l gen. of 3. Mal.] Malter, *n.* (or *m.*) -r, -r. a certain measured quantity (of various things, and of variable amount).

Malit(b)iser, *m.* -r, -r. (*f.* -rin.) native of Malta, Maltese; knight of Malta, Hospitaller.

malit(b)isch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Maltese.

Malva'sier, *m.* -r, -r. malunsey (wine or grape). [from name of place.]

Malve, *f.* -en. mallow. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

Malz, *n.* -es. malt. [relat. with melt.]

malzen, *intr.* malt. [fr. Malz.]

Malzer, -älzer, *m.* -r, -r. malter. [fr. mal. gen.]

Mam(m)a, *f.* -en. mamma.

Mammalia, *pl.* mammalia, mammals. [Lat.]

Mam(m)elu(c), *m.* -ten, -ten. Mameluke; fig. renegade, apostate; hypocrite; scoundrel. [fr. Arab.]

Mammon, *m.* -n. mammon, riches; god of wealth. [Hebr.]

Mammut(b), *n.* -t(b), -t(b). mammoth (fossil elephant). [fr. Russ.]

Madame, *f.* -en. contr. of Fr. Mademoiselle, miss.

man, indef. pr. (always as subject of a verb, and sing.) one, people, they. [orig'ly same word as Mann, 'man': comp. Fr. on from homme.]

Man-, rec't spelling for Mañ- (mañnen).

manch (mancher, -che, -chē), indef. pr.: in sing. many a, many a one; in pl. many. manched, many a thing, much, many things. -faltig, *adj.* manifold, various. -mal, *adv.* many a time.

mancherlei, *adj.* indecl. (or *adv.*) of various sort or kind, diverse, various, sundry, different. [fr. manch and lei.]

Manche'tte, *f.* -en. hand-ruffle, cuff. [Fr.]

Mandarin, *m.* -nē, -nē. mandarin (Chinese official). [fr. Sanskr.]

Manda't, *n.* -tē, -te. mandate, charge, authorization. [fr. Lat.]

Mandata'r (-rins), -rē, -e. mandator, attorney, proxy. [Lat.]

1. Mandel, *f.* -ln. almond; almond of the throat, tonsil. -artig, *adj.* like almond. amygdaline. -drüse, *f.* tonsil; almond. -holz, *n.* wood of the almond tree. -tod, *m.* almond-tart. -frucht, *n.* daisy. -weiß, *f.* white albert. [like almond, corrupted from Lat. Gr. amygdala.]

2. Mandel, *f.* -ln. number of fifteen; fifteen sheaves. -frühe, -taube, *f.* roller (bird). -weise, *adv.* by fifteens.

3. Mandel, rare for 1. Mandel.

1. mandeln, *intr.* (or *tr.*) set fifteen together, count off by fifteens; yield many sheaves. [fr. 2. Mandel.]

2. mandeln, rare for 1. mandeln.

Mandoline, -ore, *f.* -en. mandoline, guitar-like instrument. [fr. Fr.]

Manbrago're, *f.* -en. mandrake. [fr. Lat.]

Mañe, rec't spelling for Mañne.

Manen, *pl.* manes, shades of departed ancestors. [fr. Lat.]

manen etc., rec't spelling for mañnen etc.

Manga'n, *n.* -n. manganese. [fr. Lat.]

Mang-, from mengen, mingle, mix, in a few comp's: as, -futter, -horn, *n.* mixed fodder or corn, mang-corn. -sprache, *f.* mixture of languages.

Range or 1. Mangel, *f.* -n. mangle or rolling-press, calender. [fr. Lat. Gr.; orig'ly, machine for throwing stones.]

2. Mangel, *m.* -tē, -ängel. want, deficiency; defect, fault, frailty, sin; penury, poverty. aus — an, for want of.

mangelhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) deficient, defective, imperfect, wanting. [fr. 2. Mangel.]

Mangelhaftigkeit, *f.* deficiency, imperfection, faultiness. [fr. mangelhaft.]

1. mangeln, *tr.* mangle, calender. [fr. 1. Mangel.]

2. mangeln, *intr.* (with an or genit.) be wanting, lack, fail. *tr.* lack, be in want of. an mir soll es nicht —, I shall not be wanting. [fr. 2. Mangel.]

mangeln, *tr.* mangle, calender. [fr. Mangel.]

Mango-baum, *m.* mango-tree. [fr. Malay.]

Mangold, *m.* -be, -be. beet.

Manichäer, *m.* -r, -r. Manichee (follower of Manes); usurer, dun. [fr. Lat.]

Manie', *f.* mania, madness. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

Manie't, *f.* -en. manner, fashion; affected manner, mannerism. [fr. Fr.]

mäñig, rec't spelling for mäñig.

maniert, *adj.* (or *adv.*) affected, mannered.

manierlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) mannerly, civil, genteel. [fr. Manier.]

Manierlichkeit, *f.* mannerliness, civility. [fr. manierlich.]

Manife't, *n.* -tes, -le. manifest, manifesto. [fr. middle-Lat.]
 mannig = many.

Mani'pel, *f.* maniple (small body of Roman soldiers). [fr. Lat.]

Mani, *m.* -nnes, -anner (in the sense of retainers or vassals, -men). man; husband; retainer, vassal; (in milit. use, without pl.) soldier, man. ter gemeine —, the common man or people. an ten - bungen, find purchaser for, dispose of, sell. jemen — toben, not be wanting, be as good as any man. —s genug, (lit. enough of a man) sufficient, match. -erbt, *m.* male heir. -fejt, *adj.* manly, resolute, firm. -gierig, *adj.* longing after a husband. -gut, *n.* male fief. -hoh, *adj.* of a man's height. -richter, *n.* judge of a feudal court. -scheu, *adj.* shy or afraid of men: misanthropical. -tag, *m.* assembly of vassals. -thier, *n.* male animal; animal man. -trib, *n.* hermaphrodite. ANDROGYNS; *fig.* virago. -weiblich, *adj.* ANDROGYNOUS. -werk, *n.* man's work, day's work.

Manne's: -after, *n.* age of manhood, manly age. -kraft, *f.* man's strength, manly strength or vigor. -mord, *m.* murder of a husband. -würde, *f.* dignity of man.

Manne's: -bruder, *m.* husband's brother, brother-in-law. -did, *adj.* thick as a man. -erbt, *m.* male heir. -hand, *n.* man's hand; man's handwriting. -fert, *m.* thorough man (every inch a man). -floster, *n.* convent for monks, monastery. -lang, *adj.* long or tall as a man. -mord, *m.* murder of a husband. -person, *f.* male person, man. -stamm, *m.* male line. -werk, *n.* man's work (in a day), day's work. -zucht, *f.* discipline (esp'y military).

Manne's: -kraft, *f.* manly power, energy. -mord, *m.* manslaughter, homicide. -mörder, *m.* man-slayer, homicide. -scheu, *adj.* shy or afraid of men. misanthropic: -scheu, *f.* fear of men. misanthropy. -stärke, *f.* manly power, energy. -volf, *n.* men (collect'y). -würdt, *m.* -würde, *f.* worth or dignity of man.

Manne, *m.* -a s. manna. [through Lat. Gr. fr. Hebr.]
 mannbär, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ready for a husband, marriageable (of women, now also of men), arrived at puberty. [fr. Mann.]
 mannbareit, *f.* puberty, maturity, manhood. [fr. mannbär.]
 Männchen, *n.* -ns, -n. little man, mannikin; male (of animals). — machen, stand on the hind legs, caper. [fr. Mann.]
 mannen, *tr.* man (a ship); also in über—. [fr. Mann.]
 männerei, *f.* state of having men or husbands. [fr. pl. of Mann.]
 männerin, *adj.* of (such or so many) men or husbands. [fr. pl. of Mann.]
 mannhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) manly, manful, valiant, brave. [fr. Mann.]
 Mannhaftigkeit, *f.* manliness, valor, stoutness. [fr. mannhaft.]
 Mannheit, *f.* manhood, virility; valor. [fr. Mann.]

mannich, see mannig.
 mannig, -ich (older form of manch; now used only in comp's), many. -fach, -faltig, *adj.* manifold, various, multifarious, varied;

-faltigen, *tr.* diversify, vary. MULTIPLY; -faltigkeit, *f.* manifoldness, multifariousness, variety. -farbig, *adj.* many-colored, variegated.

Mannin hardly used except in comp's, *f.* -nen woman; in comp's, often wife of (as Hauptmann, wife of a captain or Hauptmann; masculine woman. [fr. Mann.]

mannlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) masculine; in comp's, pertaining to a man, of a certain calling or character, -manly. [fr. Mann.]

Mannlein, *n.* -no, -n. little man, mannikin. [fr. Mann.]

mannlich, archaic for männlich in its sense of manful, brave, etc. [fr. Mann.]

männlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) masculine, male; manly, virile, manful, stout, brave, firm. [fr. Mann.]

Männlichkeit, *f.* manhood, virility; manliness, firmness. [fr. männlich.]

Männlichkeit, *f.* -ten. body of men, troops, forces, crew. [fr. Mann.]

Manövre, *n.* -e's, -e. manoeuvre. [Fr.]

manövrirt, *intr.* manoeuvred.

Mani'rd, *f.* -en. mansard (curb-roof). [Fr.]
 manischen, *intr.* splash, dabble, paddle.

Maniserei, *f.* splashing, paddling; meddling. [fr. maniden.] [chester.]

Manisierer, *m.* -s. velveteen (from Man-Manisette = Mandette).

Mantel, *m.* -ls, -ntel. mantle, cloak; envelop, sheathing, pall, robe; coat or crown of a bell; casting-mould; mantel, mantel-piece. den — nach dem Winte hängen, comply with the current opinion, act the time-server, temporize. -artig, *adj.* cloak-like. -brett, *n.* cloak-rack. -hänger, *m.* time-server, temporizer (comp. den Mantel nach dem Winte hängen). -rock, *m.* riding coat. -sad, *m.* cloak-bag, valise, portmanteau. -träger, *m.* pall-bearer; time-server, complier. -weit, *adj.* very wide. [fr. Lat.]
 mänteln, *tr.* cloak. [fr. Mantel.]
 Mantille, *f.* mantilla (little cloak for ladies). [Fr.]

manischen = manchen.

Manufactur, *f.* -ren. manufacture, manufactory. -arbeiter, *m.* factory-man. -waaren, *pl.* manufactured goods. [fr. Lat.]
 Mannung, *rec't* spelling for Mannung.

Manuscript, *n.* -ts, -te. manuscript, copy. [fr. Lat.]

Mappe, *f.* -en. portfolio; map. [fr. Lat.]

Mappe's, *m.* map-drawer. [fr. Fr.]

mappiren, *tr.* draw or design a map.

Mar, *rec't* spelling for Marb.

Marbel, *m.* -ls, -l. marble (children's). [re-lat. with Marmor.]

marbeln, *intr.* play at marbles. [fr. Marbel.]

Marben = Märben. [fr. Mär.]

Mark, *m.* Mark.

Marber, *m.* -rs, -r. marten. -fell, *n.* -pelz, *m.* marten skin or fur. [prob'y fr. Lat. martes.]

marbern, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of marten's fur. [fr. Marber.]

Mar, *rec't* spelling for Märhe.

Margaret(h)e, *f.* Margaret.

Märgel etc. = Mergel etc.

Margraf etc. = Markgraf etc.

Mari'a, *f.* -a's (or Mari'e, *f.* -i'en's), Mary. Marien (spec'y in names of flowers etc., associated with the Virgin Mary; compare Marien-; -bild, *n.* image of the Virgin Mary.

•blume, *f.* daisy, ox-eye. •bruder, *m.* Carmelite (friar). •dienst, *m.* worship of the Virgin Mary. •füßen, *pl.* gossamer. •fest, *n.* Lady-day, Annunciation-day. •garn, *n.* gossamer. •glode, *f.* violet-marion. marlet. •traut, *n.* lady's mantle (herb). •rose, *f.* •röschen, *n.* daisy; peony. •schuh, *m.* lady's slipper. •tag, *m.* same as •fest.

Marine, *f.* •en. marine, navy. •minister, *m.* minister of marine. •offizier, *m.* naval officer. •truppen, *pl.* naval soldiers, marines. [fr. Fr.]

mariniren, *tr.* marinate, pickle. [fr. Fr.]

Marionette, *f.* •en. puppet, marionette. [Fr.]

1. Mart, *f.* •fen. march, boundary, limit, mark. •baum, *m.* boundary-tree. •genos, *m.* shareholder (in land). •gericht, *n.* district court. •graf, *m.* margrave, count of the marches; •gräfin, *f.* margravine; •gräflin, *adj.* of a margrave; •gräflin, *f.* margrave; dignity of a margrave. •richter, *m.* judge in matters of borders. •scheide, *f.* line of demarkation, boundary, border; •scheide, *subst.* surveying, *esp'ly* mine-surveying. •scheiden, *intr.* partition off land, set boundaries; survey mines; •scheider, *m.* surveyor (*esp'ly* of mines); •schreibung, *f.* determining a boundary. •stein, *m.* boundary-stone.

2. Mart, *f.* •fen. marc or mark (a weight for gold and silver; also a coin).

3. Mart, *n.* •tes. marrow, pith; pulp, core. •holz, *n.* pithwood. •los, *adj.* marrowless. •stüd, *n.* marrow-part. •voll, *adj.* full of marrow, marrowy, pithy, vigorous. •zahn, *n.* back-tooth.

4. Mart, rarely for Marke.

Marke, *f.* •en. mark, token; countermark. •brief, *m.* letter of marque. •geld, *n.* earnest.

1. marfen, *intr.* settle a boundary or mark. [fr. 1. Mart.]

2. marfen, *tr.* mark; *intr.* higgles. [fr. Marke.]

Marfen, *m.* •rē, •r. (*f.* •rin.) inhabitant of a mark or margravate. [fr. 1. Mart.]

Marfentender, *m.* •rē, •r. (*f.* •rin.) sutler. [fr. Ital., and relat. with merchant.]

Marfentenderi, *f.* •eien. sutler's trade or store. [fr. Marfentender.]

marfetenbern, *intr.* carry on the trade of a sutler. [fr. Marfentender.]

marficht, •ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) marrowy, pithy. [fr. 3. Mart.]

marfren, *tr.* mark; render prominent, raise. marfirt, marked, distinguished. [fr. Fr.; but orig'ly relat. with Marke.]

Martē, •fat, = Marquis etc.

Martōf, •m, •fes, •fe. jay.

Mart, •m, •tes, •arte. market, market-place, mart, fair; bargain. •amt, *n.* officer regulating market-concerns. •fähig, *adj.* marketable. •fleden, *m.* market-town. •gang, *m.* market-price; •gänger, *m.* market-man. •geld, *n.* market-money, stallage. •gerechtig, •feit, *f.* right of holding a fair. •ordnung, *f.* market-regulation. •recht, *n.* right of holding a fair; market law; market-toll. •schreier, *m.* charlatan, quack; •schreier, *f.* quackery; •schreierisch, *adj.* quackish, charlatanical. •verkehr, *m.* commercial intercourse. •zettel, *m.* tariff of market-prices. [fr. Lat.]

marfen, *intr.* market, make a bargain. [fr. Mart.] [mark. [fr. 1. marfen.]

Martung, *f.* determining a boundary or

Marmelade, *f.* marmalade, jam. [Fr.]

Marmel, •ein, •ern, same as Marmor, marmore.

Marmor, •m, •rē, •re. marble. •artig, *adj.* like marble, marmorean. •bild, *n.* marble-statue. •bruch, *m.* marble-quarry. •platte, •tafel, *f.* marble-slab; etc. etc. [fr. Lat.]

marmoriren, *tr.* marble, grain. [fr. Lat.]

marmor, *adj.* (*or adv.*) marble, of marble. marmorean. [fr. Marmor.]

maro'de, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fatigued, weary. [fr. Fr.]

marobiren, *intr.* go a-marauding. [fr. Fr.]

Marobirer, •m, •rē, •r. marauder. [fr. marobiren.]

Maro'ne, *f.* •en. sweet chestnut. [Ital.]

Maroquin, •m, •nē. morocco-leather. [Fr.; 'from Morocco']

Marotte, *f.* •en. fool's cap; foolish trick, freak. [fr. Fr.]

Marqueur, •m, •rē, •rē or •re. marker, scores (at billiards); waiter. [Fr.; pron'ce as in Fr.]

marquieren, *tr.* = marfren.

Ma'quis (8 mute), •m, •s, •s. marquis. [Fr.; orig'ly from Germ. 1. Mart, and corresponding to Margraf.]

Marquise't, •n, •tē. marquissate. [Fr.]

Marquise, *f.* •en. marchioness. [Fr.; fem. of Marquis.]

marren, *intr.* grin, snarl.

1. Marē, •m. Mars (god of war).

2. Marē, •n, •fē, •je or •fen. top or scuttle (of a mast). •gast, •m. top-man. •segel, •m. top-sail.

1. Marfch, •m, •fchē, •ärche. march. •ordnung, *f.* marching-order. [fr. Fr.]

2. Marfch, •f, •en. marsh, marshland, moor. •krankheit, *f.* marsh-fever. •länder, •m. inhabitant of a marsh-land or marshy district.

3. marfch, *imperat.* march! [fr. Fr.]

Marfchall (or •alf), •m, •tē, •älte. marshal. •amt, •n. marshalship. Marfchallē, •gericht, •n. marshal's court or jurisdiction. •stab, •m. marshal's staff. •würde, •f. dignity of a marshal. [from O. G. marah-scale (marah, 'horse', E. mare, scale, 'servant'), orig'ly 'groom, officer having the care of horses' etc.]

marfchiren, *intr.* march. [fr. Fr.]

Marfchall, •m, •tē, •älte. royal or public stable. [Mar for Märhe, 'mare, horse', and Stall, stall.]

Märten = Martin.

Marter, •f, •nn. torture, rack, martyrization; torment, pang. •banf, •f. rack. •biffe, •pl. agonizing stings (of remorse), pangs or agonies of remorse. •buch, •n. book of martyrs, martyrology. •geſchichte, •f. martyrology; passion of Jesus Christ. •hammer, •f. torture-chamber. •kreuz, •n. cross of martyrdom. •krone, •f. crown of martyrdom. •pfuhl, •m. underground dungeon of torture; fig. hell, sulphurous pool. •tod, •m. death by torture, martyrdom. •voll, •adj. tormenting, agonizing, painful. •woche, •zeit, •f. passion-week. [fr. Gr.; relat. with Märtyrter.]

Marterer, •m, •rē, •r. torturer, tormentor. [fr. martiren.]

Marterer, •m, •rē, •r. see Märtyrer; also used for Marterer. [fr. Martir.]

martern, *tr.* rack, torture, torment. [fr. *Marter*.]
Marter(h)um, *n.* -m^s. martyrdom; martyrs (collect^{ly}). [fr. *Marter*.]
Martha, *f.* -en^s. Martha.
Martin, *m.* -m^s. Martin. Martins; -abend, *m.* St. Martin's Eve. -fest, *n.* -tag, *m.* Martinmas. -gans, *f.* -vogel, *m.* Martinmas goose; hen-driver.
Marsch = Maßsch.
Märtyrer (less often *Martyr* or *Märterer*), *m.* -en, -r. (f. -rin.) martyr. -geschichte, *f.* history of martyrs, martyrology. -krone, *f.* crown of martyrdom. -tob, *m.* martyr-death. [fr. *Gr. martyr*, 'witness'.]
Märtyrer(h)um, *n.* -m^s. martyrdom. [fr. *Märtyrer*.]
Märtyrin, *f.* -nen. (female) martyr. [contr. of *Märtyrerin*, from *Märtyrer*.]
Marunne, *f.* -en. species of apricot or great plum.
März, *m.* -es, -e. March (month). -blume, *f.* -glöckchen, *n.* snow-drop; wood anemone. -schein, *n.* new-moon in March. [fr. *Lat.*]
Marzipan, *m.* -m^s. marzipane (sugar-cake).
Maße, *f.* -en. mesh, stitch, eyelet-hole; snare.
maßig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) consisting of meshes, meshed, netted. [fr. *Maße*.]
Maschine, *f.* -en. machine, engine. Maschinen; -artig, same as *mäßig*. -bauer, *m.* machine-builder, engineer. -führer, *m.* machinist, engineer (of a locomotive etc.). -gebäude, -haus, *n.* engine-house. -lehre, *f.* science of machines, engineering. -mäßig, *adj.* like machine, mechanical, automatic. -meister, same as *führer*. -werk, *n.* machinery; work made by machine. [through *Fr.*, fr. *Gr. μηχανή*.]
Maschinie, *f.* -i'en. machinery. [fr. *Ma-*
chine.]
Maschinist, *m.* -en, -ten. machinist. [fr. *Ma-*
chine.]
Masculinum, *n.* -m^s, -ina. masculine (gender). [Lat.]
Masse, *f.* -en. scar, mark, spot. [relat. with *Maßer*.]
Massekucht (obsol.), *f.* leprosy. [fr. *Masse* (for *Masse*) and *Eucht*.]
Maser, *f.* -en; *m.* -es, -r. speck, spot: (*pl*) measle(s); grained wood, graining; tree-wart, knot. -biste, *f.* weeping-birch. -holz, *n.* speckled wood. -kopf, *m.* pipe-head of *Maser*. [obsol. *Maseler*.] [*Maser*.]
masericht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) speckled. [fr. *Masern*, *tr.* grain (wood). [fr. *Maser*.]
massig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) measled, pitted, scarred, pock-marked. [fr. *Masse*; rare.]
Maske, *f.* -en. mask, visor; masquerading dress, disguise; masker, masquerader, disguised person. Masken; -ball, *m.* -fest, *n.* -tanz, *m.* masquerade. -freiheit, *f.* freedom at a masquerade or during carnival. -kleid, *n.* -kleidung, *f.* masquerading dress, disguise, mummery. [fr. *Fr.*]
masken, *intr.* (or *tr.*) mask. [fr. *Maske*.]
masquerade, *f.* masquerade. [fr. *Fr.*]
maskieren, *intr.* wear a mask, disguise one's self, go masquerading. *tr.* mask, disguise. [fr. *Fr.*]
Maskenpartei, *f.* association, confederacy, secret alliance.
Maß (or *Maas*), *n.* -es, -e; or *Maß*, *f.* -e. mea-

sure; standard, scale, proportion; due measure or proportion, moderation. -einheit, *f.* measuring unit. -gabe, *f.* measure, due proportion; nach Maßgabe (with von or genit.), in proportion to, according to. -geben, -gebliss, *adj.* assigning the measure or standard, determining, ruling, standard; restricting, restrictive. -gebung, *f.* same as *-gabe*; ohne Maßgebung, without prescribing any limit; without disparagement; unprejudiced. -halten, *n.* observing measure, moderation. -liebe, *f.* daisy; maple. -los, *adj.* measureless, boundless; -losigkeit, *f.* immeasurableness, boundlessness; want of moderation. -nahme, -nehmung, *f.* taking the measure; mode of acting. -regel, *f.* measure, mode of acting or proceeding. -stab, *m.* measuring-rod; scale, proportion; measure, rule or mode of action. [fr. *mes-*
sen.]
Maße, *f.* -en. = Maß. über die -en, beyond measure. gewisser (or einiger) -en, in some measure or degree, to a certain extent. folgender -en, in the following manner, as follows.
Masse, *f.* -en. mass, bulk, heap, quantity. [fr.]
1. maßen, *tr.* measure. [fr. *Maß*.]
2. maßen (obsol. except in comp's), *adv.* considering that, whereas; in comp's, in the measure or degree or manner. [fr. *Maß*.]
mäßig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of due measure or proportion, moderate (in size or in way of living); temperate, frugal. [fr. *Maß*.]
mäßig, in comp's, of the measure or proportion of, in accordance with. [fr. *Maß*.]
mäßigten, *tr.* moderate, temper, mitigate. *refl.* be moderate, remain within bounds, keep one's temper. gemäßigt, temperate, moderate. [fr. *mäßig*.]
Mäßigkeit, *f.* moderation, temperance, frugality; moderateness. Mäßigkeit's; -gesell-schaft, *f.* -verein, *m.* temperance society; etc. [fr. *mäßig*.]
Mäßigung, *f.* -gen. moderation, mitigation, assuaging, temperance. [fr. *mäßig*.]
massiv, *adj.* (or *adv.*) massive, massy, solid, coarse. [fr. *Fr.*]
1. Mast, *m.* -es, -ten. mast (of a ship). -baum, *m.* tree fit for a mast; mast. -fort, *m.* scuttle, bower. -stange, *f.* topmast. -werk, *m.* masts.
2. Mast, *f.* mast (for fattening); food; fattening (pigs etc.). -buche, *f.* red beech. -darm, *m.* rectum. -eide, *f.* oak giving mast. -gans, *f.* fatted goose. -hirt, *m.* swine-herd. -holz, *n.* wood giving mast. -kuh, *f.* fatted cow. -ochs, *m.* fattened ox. -schwein, *n.* fattened swine or pig. -stild, *n.* fatted beast. -vieh, *n.* fatted cattle or cattle for fattening.
mast, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fat, sleek, well-fed; luxurious. [lit. 'fed with mast': akin with 2. *Maß*.]
masten, *tr.* furnish with masts, rig. [fr. 1. *Mast*.]
mästen, *tr.* feed with mast, fatten, cram. [fr. 2. *Mast*.]
-master, *m.* -es, -r. ship with (so many) masts. [fr. 1. *Mast*.]
-maßtig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having a mast or masts. -masted. [fr. 1. *Mast*.]
maßtig, same as and from *maß*.

Mastic, *m.* (or *n.*) gum mastic. [fr. Gr.]
Masting, *f.* providing with masts. [fr. masten.]
Mästung, *f.* fattening. [fr. mästen.]
Matador, *m.* -*er*, -*re*. matador. [fr. Sp.]
Material, *n.* -*is*, -*ien*. material. = handlung, *f.* trade in colonial produce; grocery. = waaren, *pl.* drugs, groceries; = waaren-händler, *m.* druggist, grocer. [fr. Lat.]
materialisieren, *tr.* materialize.
Materialismus, *m.* materialism.
Materialist, *m.* -*en*, -*ien*. materialist; druggist, grocer.
Materie, *f.* -*en*. matter, stuff. [fr. Lat.]
material, *adj.* (or *adv.*) material.
Maternität, *f.* maternity. [fr. Lat.]
Mathematik, *f.* mathematics. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Mathematiker, *m.* -*er*, -*e*. mathematician.
mathematisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) mathematical.
Matthias, *m.* Matthew, Matthias.
Mattress, *f.* -*en*. mattress. [fr. Fr.]
Matrícula, *f.* -*in*. matricula, roll, register. [fr. Lat.]
Matrone, *f.* matron. [fr. Lat.]
Matrosen, *m.* -*en*. sailor. Matrosen: = art, *f.* manner of sailors. = fackel, *f.* = fackel, *n.* sailor's jacket; etc. [prob'ly corrupt. of Fr. matelot.]
Matte, *m.* -*en*, -*e*. squash; *fig.* foolish talk; lurch (at cards).
matte, *tr.* squash, splash; capot. [fr. Matte.]
matte, *adj.* (or *adv.*) squashed, mashed. [fr. Matte.]
matte, *adj.* (or *adv.*) checkmated or mate (at chess); reduced to inaction; gen'ly faint, feeble, languid; dull, insipid, stale. = äugig, *adj.* dim-eyed. = blau, *adj.* pale-blue. = golden, *adj.* dead-gilt. [fr. Arab.]
Matt, *n.* -*is*. mate (at chess). [same as matt.]
Matte, *f.* -*en*. mat. Matten: = binse, *f.* mat weed; etc. [fr. Lat.]
Matte, *f.* -*en*. mead, meadow. grassy plot or field. Matten: = blume, *f.* butter-cup. = schrede, same as schredel. = weide, *f.* trailing willow.
matten, *tr.* mate; make faint or weary, weaken. [fr. matt.]
Matthias, *m.* Matthew.
Mattheit, *f.* faintness, weakness, exhaustion. [fr. matt.]
Mattheit, same as Mattheit.
Mattheit, *f.* maturity, ripeness. Mattheit: = examen, *n.* = prüfung, *f.* examination of a scholar as to fitness for the university, entrance-examination. [fr. Lat.]
Mat, *m.* -*er*, -*e*. abbr. of Matthias. Mat, Matthew; simpleton; name used in calling tame birds (esp'ly the starling); hence starling, canary, etc. = spiel, *n.* pigeon-hole (game).
Mähe = 2. Mege.
mauen, *intr.* mew, caterwaul.
Mauer, *f.* -*en*. wall: (in comp's sometimes used optionally for Mauer, which also consult). = blende, *f.* niche in a wall. = brecher, *m.* engine for breaching walls, battering-ram. = bruch, *m.* breach in a wall. = fest, *adj.* firm as a wall, solid as a rock; fortified with walls. = fraß, *m.* decay of a wall. = grün, *n.* wall-ivy. = kaff, *m.* mortar. = kelle, *f.* (mason's) trowel. = kranz, *n.* wall-pellitory (herb), wallwort; dwarf-elder. = kronz, *f.* mural crown. = loch, *n.* hole in the wall;

little dark chamber. = quadrant, *m.* mural quadrant. = rante, *f.* wall-rue, stone-fern. = ritz, *f.* crevice or chink in a wall. = sand, *m.* sand for mortar. = schwalbe, *f.* = segler, *m.* black martin. = specht, *m.* wall-creeper. = speise, *f.* mortar. = stein, *m.* stone for building. = wall, *m.* rampart of masonry (faced with stone). = werf, *n.* walling, masonry, stone-work. = winde, = wurf, *f.* wall-ivy. = zinn, *f.* pinnacle, battlement. = zirkel, *m.* mural circle. [Lat. murus; E. obsol. mure.]
Maurer etc. = Maurer etc.
mauern, *intr.* make a wall, lay bricks. *tr.* wall, wall up or in, mure. [fr. Maurer.]
1. Maul, *n.* -*er*, -*er*. maul. mouth (of beasts; or, in contempt, of men), muzzle, chops; loquacity, gabble; kiss. das Maul vom = aßen, men, speak freely. ein grobes = haben, boast, brag. = affe, *m.* gaping ape, gaper, stupid loon; Maulaffen feil haben, same as aßen (insep.), *intr.* stand gaping about (like an ape), stare stupidly or idly. = dritt, *m.* Christian by word of mouth; canting Christian. = bratscher, *m.* chatter-box. = freund, *m.* mouth-friend, insincere friend, flatterer. = fromm, *adj.* pious in words, lip-devout. = gatter, *n.* barnacles (instrument for holding a horse by the nose). = hänger, *m.* pouter, sulky person. = heß, *m.* braggadocio, bully. = heßel, *m.* gag, muzzle. = forb, *m.* ('mouth-basket'; i. e.) muzzle. = schelle, *f.* slap on the mouth or face, box. = schloß, *n.* padlock. = strommel, *f.* Jew's harp. = voll, *adj.* mouthful.
2. Maul, *n.* -*er*, -*er*. mule. = esel, *m.* = thier, *n.* mule. [fr. Lat.]
Maulbeere, *f.* -*en*. mulberry. Maulbeer: = baum, *m.* mulberry tree. = feige, *f.* fig of the sycamore. [Maul, from Lat. murum, and Vere.]
Maulchen, *n.* -*er*, -*n*. little mouth; kiss, buss. [fr. 1. Maul.]
maulen, *intr.* thrust out the lips, pout, be sulky. [fr. 1. Maul.]
mäulig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) -mouthed. [fr. 1. Maul.]
Maulwurf, *m.* -*er*, -*er*. mole. Maulwurfs: = felle, *f.* mole-trap. = gang, *m.* mole track. = haufen, *m.* = hügel, *m.* mole-heap, mole-hill. [fr. old form of Muhl, 'mould', and werfen, 'throw'; 'dirt-thrower'; E. obs. mold-warp, molewarp.]
mauern = mauern.
Maurer, *m.* -*er*, -*r*. mason, bricklayer. = arbeit, *f.* mason's work, masonry. = geßell, *m.* journeyman mason, bricklayer. = kelle, *f.* mason's hall. = handwerk, *n.* masonry. = kelle, *f.* (mason's) trowel. = meister, *m.* master-mason. = junft, *f.* mason's company or guild. [fr. mauern.]
Maurerei, *f.* masonry. [fr. Maurer.]
mäurisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Moorish.
Maus, *f.* -*en*. mouse; hairy mole. Maus: rarely Mause (also for Mäuse, which see) (in various names of birds catching mice as, = aar, = abler, *m.* mouse-hawk, buzzard, etc. etc.). = still, *adj.* still or quiet as a mouse. = tobt, *adj.* quite dead.
Mäuse (rarely for Maus): = eichbörnchen, *n.* dormouse. = felle, *f.* mouse-trap. = fänger, *m.* mouster. = fraß, *n.* gnawing of or damage from mice. = tartoffel, *f.* kidney-potato. = zönig, *m.* wren (bird). = kranz, *n.* lead-

wort. -ohr, -öhrlein, *m.* mouse-ear; myotis. -pulver, *n.* ratbane.

Rauße, Wäufse, *in comp's*, see Wauß.

Rauße = Wäufse.

-mausen, *intr.* catch mice, mouse. *tr.* pilfer, snoop. [*fr.* Wauß.]

-mausen = mausen.

Raufer, *m.* -rē, -rē. (*f.* -rin.) mouser, pilferer. [*f.* -l. mausen.]

Rauferel, *f.* -eien. pilfering, snoop. [*fr.* Waufer.]

mausicht, *adj.* (or *adv.*) mouse-like. [*fr.* Wauß.]

mausig, *adj.* pert, saucy. [*fr.* mausen.]

mausoleum, *n.* -mō. mausoleum. [*Lat.*]

mausen, *refl.* moult, mew; cast the skin. [old form *mutōn*, *fr.* *Lat.* *mutare*, 'change'.]

maus(h), *f.* -t(h)en. toll, excise; custom-house. [*fr.* middle-*Lat.* *muta*.]

maut(h)bar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) subject to a duty. [*fr.* Waut(h).]

mausen = mauen.

Rag'me, *f.* -en. maxim. [*fr.* *Fr.* etc.]

Ray, Wäye = Mal, Waie.

Rayn, *m.* -nē. Maine (the river).

Rapor, *m.* -rē. mayor. [*fr.* *Lat.*]

Räge = 2. Rege.

Reamber, -rißh = Rāamber etc.

Recha'nif, *f.* mechanics. [*fr.* *Lat.* -*Gr.*]

Recha'nifer (or -tūß), *m.* -rē, -r. mechanical^{an}; optician.

Recha'nig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) mechanical.

Rechant'emus, *m.* mechanism.

Recheln, *n.* Mechlin, Malues.

redern, *intr.* bleat (as goats).

Reda'nle, *f.* -en. medal. [*Fr.*] [*Fr.*]

Reda'nlo'n, *n.* -nē, -nē, medalion, locket. Reda'n, *adj.* median, middling. -octav, *n.* demi-octavo.

Rebdi'ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Medicean, belonging to the Medici family.

Rebikame'nt, *n.* -rē, -rē. medicament, medicine. [*fr.* *Lat.*]

Rebici'n, *f.* -nen. medicine, physic; medicinal art.

Rebici'n'f, *adj.* (or *adv.*) medicinal, medical.

-anfalt, *f.* medical establishment. -behörde, *f.* board of health. -ratß, *m.* member of a board of health.

Rebici'ner, *m.* -rē, -r. one who practises or studies medicine.

Rebici'niren, *intr.* take medicine, quack.

Rebici'nig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) medicinal, medical.

Re'dicuß, *m.* pl. -ci. medical man, physician. [*Lat.*]

Rebden, *n.* -nē. Media (country of Asia).

Rebier, *m.* -rē, -r. Mede. [*fr.* *Rebien*.]

Rebri'e, *f.* -en. Medusa, gorgon.

Reer, *n.* -rē, -rē. sea, ocean. das stiffe Meer, the Pacific. das mittelländische Meer, the Mediterranean sea. -anl, *m.* sea-eel, conger.

-elpen, *pl.* marine Alps. -entlegend, *adj.* adjacent to the sea. -busen, *m.* bay, gulf. -ein, *adv.* toward the sea, seawards.

-enge, *f.* strait, channel. -fabrt, *f.* sea-voyage, cruise. -ferkel, *n.* porpoise. -frau, *f.* -trautein, *n.* MERMAID, siren. -gebietend, *adj.* ocean-ruling, domineering the seas.

-legend, *f.* country on the sea-shore. -herr-
[schafft, *f.* empire of the seas. -fahrt, *f.* long-
tailed monkey (i. e. 'the cat-like monkey
from beyond the sea, [from Africa].) -fress,

m. lobster. -räuber, *m.* robber on the seas, corsair, pirate; -räuberig, *adj.* piratical.

-reitig, *m.* horse-radish. -schau'n, *m.* see-foam, meerschaum; -schau'mtopf, *m.* meerschaum-bowl (of a pipe). -schweln, *n.* porpoise, dolphin. -spinne, *f.* sea-spider, crab.

-straße, *f.* strait, narrows; track generally followed on the ocean. -strich, *m.* tract of sea. -weib, same as -frau. -wolf, *m.* shark; wolf-fish. -wunder, *n.* singular phenomenon at sea; sea-monster.

Reerts: -arm, *m.* arm of the sea, narrow bay or gulf. -fläche, *f.* surface of the sea.

-fluth, *f.* high-water.

Regäre, *f.* Megära (one of the Furies); ter-magant, vixen.

Rehl, *n.* -lē, -lē. meal, flour; dust. -apfel, *m.* mealy apple. -beere, *f.* whortleberry.

-beutel, *m.* sifter, bolter. -blume, *f.* star-grass. -fäusel, *n.* hawthorn. -fästen, *m.* meal-bin. -floß, *m.* -flößchen, *n.* dumpling.

-freide, *f.* fossil dust. -reich, *adj.* abounding in meal, mealy, farinaceous. -speise, *f.* farinaceous food, pudding or the like.

-thau, *m.* mildew, blight, blast. -zucker, *m.* ground sugar. [mellow. [*fr.* *Rehl*.]

mechticht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) mealy, farinaceous; mehr, *adj.* (or *adv.*) more; gen'tly indecl., but with a plural mehr (or, usually, mehrere), signifying more than one, several, sundry, divers; after a negat. word, any longer, esp'ly in neg't mehr, no longer. -bieter, *m.* outbidder. -beutig, *adj.* capable of more than one interpretation, ambiguous. -fath, -fäutig, *adj.* manifold, diverse, several times repeated or taken. -gebot, *n.* outbidding. -genannt, *adj.* more than once named or mentioned, aforesaid, above-named. -haberei, *f.* covetousness. -haberißh, *adj.* (or *adv.*) covetous, greedy. -jährig, *adj.* several years old. -malig, *adj.* repeated, reiterated. -malß, *adv.* more than once, several times, repeatedly, again and again, often. -seitig, *adj.* of several sides, polygonal. -sybig, *adj.* polysyllabic. -theil, *m.* greater part or proportion or share; -theilig, *adj.* of several parts. -werth, *m.* greater worth. -zahl, *f.* plurality, majority; plural (number). [comparat. of a lost *adj.* *mag*, 'much': compare meist.]

Mehr, *n.* -rē, -rē. greater number, majority, plurality; surplus. [*fr.* mehr.]

mehren, *tr.* make more, increase, augment, multiply. [*fr.* mehr.]

mehrentheils, *adv.* for the greater part, for the most part, mostly. [*fr.* mehr and theil.]

Mehrer, *m.* -rē, -r. augmenter, multiplier, factor. [*fr.* mehrten.]

mehrer, *adj.* (only in pl. mehrere etc.) greater; more than one, several, sundry, divers. [irreg. comparat. of mehr.]

mehrerel, *adj.* (indecl.) of more than one kind, diverse, various. [*fr.* mehr and -lei.]

mehrest or mehrst, *adj.* (or *adv.*) most. [irreg. superlat. of mehr.]

Mehrheit, *f.* -tē. majority, plurality, plural (number). [*fr.* mehr.]

Mehrung, *f.* -gen. augmentation, increase, multiplication. [*fr.* mehrten.]

meiden, *O. tr.* avoid, shun, keep away from, refrain from, forbear. [*Ags.* midhan.]

meiblich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) avoidable. [*fr.* mets
bra.]

Weibung, f. avoiding, shunning. [fr. *mei-*
ben.]
Weie = Waie.
Weier, m. -rē, -r. head-servant on an
estate (*obsol. major domo*); mostly land-
steward, land-tenant (paying quit-rent to
the lord), holder of a fee-farm, farmer.
-brief, *m.* document of a fee-farm. -gut, *n.*
-hof, *m.* -sehen, *n.* -statt, *f.* leasehold-estate,
fee-farm, tenement, farm. -land, *n.* farm-
land let on lease. -zins, *m.* rent paid for a
leasehold farm. [fr. *Lat. major.*]
Weieret, f. -eien. same as *Weierhof*. [fr.
Weier.]
Weile, f. -en. mile (a *Germ. mile equals nearly*
five Engl. miles). *Weilen*: -breit, *adj.* a
mile or miles broad. -lang, *adj.* a mile or
miles long. -stiefel, *m.* boot by which a mile
is measured at each stride. -zeiger, *m.* mile-
post or stone. [fr. *Lat.*]
Weiser, m. -rē, -r. stack of wood covered
with earth (for making charcoal), charcoal-
kiln. -kohle, *f.* charcoal. -stätte, *m.* -stätt,
f. colliery.
1. *mein* (*meine, mein*), *poss. adj.* my, mine.
2. *mein* (*or meiner*), *genit. s. of ich.* of me, my.
3. *mein*, *interj.* really! strangel dear me!
[perhaps for *mein* (Wort); or from *meinen*.]
Rein, only in a few comp's. false, mean: -eid,
m. false oath, perjury. (*Ags. mánādh*);
-eibig, *adj.* perjured, forsworn; -eibigkeit, *f.*
violation of oath, perjury. -friede, *m.*
false peace. -kauf, *m.* deceitful purchase.
meinen, *tr. or intr.* think, opine, suppose;
think to say, have in mind, mean; mean,
signify. *gemeint*, *n.* minded.
meinerlei, indecl. adj. of my kind or stamp.
[fr. 1. *mein* and *lei*.]
meinerseits, adv. on my side, on my part, as
concerns me; in my turn. [fr. 1. *mein* and
Seite.]
meinesgleichen, indecl. adj. or pr. of my kind,
like me, such as I. [*prop'ly, meines gleichen*:
gen. s.]
meinetwegen, -tweegen, -twillen, adv. on my
account or behalf, for my sake, so far as I
am concerned, for aught I care. [fr. 1. *mein*
and *halben* etc.]
meinig (*always preced. by def. article*), *poss. pr.*
mine. [fr. 1. *mein*.]
Meinung, f. -gen. opinion, notion, thought;
meaning, intent, signification. *Meinungs*:
-frei, *adj.* free from a preconceived opinion,
unprejudiced, unbiassed. -genos, *m.* brother
in opinion. -sonderling, *m.* paradoxical
person, separatist. -streit, -zweif, *m.* dispute
about opinions. -zünftelei, *f.* sectarianism.
-zünftler, *m.* sectarian. [fr. *meinen*.]
Meisch, m. -schē, -sche. *mash*. -stufe, *f.* fer-
menting-vat.
meischen, tr. mash, mix. [fr. *Meisch*.]
Meischung, f. mashing; what is mashed. [fr.
meischen.]
Meise, f. -en. titmouse (small bird). [*Ags.*
māse.]
Meißel, m. -lē, -l. chisel. [fr. *obsol. meissen*,
'cut'.]
meißen, tr. chisel, carve. [fr. *Meißel*.]
meist, adj. most. *adv.* mostly, for the most
part. *am* -en, most, in highest degree,
above all others. *die* -en, the greatest
number, the generality. [*superlat. of a*
lost adj. mag, 'much'.]

meistens, adv. for the most part, mostly. [fr.
meist.]
meistentheils, adv. for the most part, mostly.
[fr. *meist* and *Theil*.]
Meister, m. -rē, -r. master, superior, leader,
chief; teacher. — *werden* (*with genit.*), be-
come master of, get the better of, over-
come, master. — *vom Stuhl*, master of the
lodge. -arbeit, *f.* masterwork, masterly
performance. -frage, *f.* puzzling question.
-gemälde, *n.* painting by a master; masterly
painting. -gebühr, *f.* -gelt, *n.* admission-
fee paid by an artisan on becoming master.
-genossenschaft, *f.* trade's union; company
of minstrels. -gesang, *n.* song of a *Meisters*
finger (*which see*); master-song. -gefell, *m.*
master-journeyman. -los, *adj.* masterless,
without a master, out of service; un-
governable, unruly. -mäßig, *adj.* masterly.
-recht, *n.* freedom of a guild or trade. -sän-
ger, -singer, *m.* 'master-singer' (name ap-
plied to *Germ. poets* in the 14th–16th cen-
turies, mainly masters of trades, organized
into a sort of guild). -sohn, *m.* master's
son. -stück, *n.* master-piece; piece of work
which an artisan must make before becom-
ing a master. -tag, *m.* meeting-day of a
guild. -würde, *f.* mastership. [fr. *Lat.*]
-meisteret, *f.* playing the master. [fr. *Meis-*
ter.]
Meisterer, m. -rē, -r. censurer, faultfinder.
[fr. *meistern*.]
meisterhaft, adj. (*or adv.*) masterly. [fr.
Meister.]
Meisterhaftigkeit, f. masterliness, masterly
manner. [fr. *meisterhaft*.]
Meisterin, f. -nen. mistress; wife of a
master-tradesman. [fr. *Meister*.]
-meisterlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like a master. [fr.
Meister.]
meistern, tr. master, rule, control, over-
come, excel; teach, instruct; act the
master in regard to, censure, find fault
with. [fr. *Meister*.]
Meisterchaft, f. -ri(h)um, *n.* mastership,
mastery; body of masters. [fr. *Meister*.]
Melancholie, f. melancholy, spleen. [fr.]
melancholisch, adj. (*or adv.*) melancholy, mel-
ancholic.
Melasse, f. -en. molasses. [fr.]
melden, tr. mention, tell, notify, make
known, announce. *ich* — *lassen*, send one's
name in. *ich* zu etwas —, advertise one's
self as an applicant for something, apply
or sue for something. *Meiße-brief, m.* let-
ter of advice.
Meßer, m. -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) announcer, in-
former. [fr. *melden*.]
Melbung, f. -gen. mention, notifying, in-
forming, information, advice. [fr. *melden*.]
meißen, tr. mingle, mix. [fr. *Fr.*]
Meiße, f. -en. common balm, balm-mint.
[fr.]
meiß, adj. (*or adv.*) giving milk, milch. *in*
comp's, sometimes root of *meßen*, milk: as,
-gefäß, *n.* etc. milk-pail. -stuh, *f.* milch-
cow; etc. [fr. *meßen*.]
meßen, O. or N. tr. milk; *fig.* drain, im-
poverish.
Meßer, m. -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) milker. [fr.
meßen.]
Meßeret, f. milking; dairy. [fr. *Meßer*.]
Melodie, f. -ien. melody. [fr.]

melodisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) melodious.
 Melodram, *n.* -mē, -men. melodrama ('drama with song'). [fr. Fr. etc.]
 Melo'ne, *f.* -en. melon. -n-beet, *n.* melon-bed.
 -n-fürbiß, *m.* pumpkin, squash. [fr. Ital.]
 Membran, *f.* -en. membrane. [fr. Lat.]
 Memme, *f.* -en. effeminate coward, poltroon, dastard. [relat. with Mamma.]
 Memmerel, *f.* effeminate or cowardly behavior. [fr. Memme.]
 memoriren, *tr.* commit to memory, memorize. [fr. Lat.]
 Menagerie, *f.* -i'en. menagerie. [fr. Fr.]
 menagiren, *tr.* manage; economize. [fr. Fr.]
 Menge in comp's, see mengen.
 Menge, *f.* -en. multitude, great number or quantity, mass, crowd. Mengen: -preis, *m.* whole-sale price. [relat. with mannich, manch.]
 mengen, *tr.* mingle in small portions. [fr. mengen.]
 mengen, *tr.* make into a mass together, mingle, mix, blend. sich in etwas —, meddle, interfere. Meng: -futter, -forn, *n.* meslin. -wert, *n.* medley. [E. mingle; also relat. with among, and perhaps with Menge.]
 Menger, *m.* -es, -r. (*f.* -rin.) mingler, mixer. [fr. mengen.]
 Mengerel, *f.* -en. mingling, confusing. [fr. Menger.]
 Mengel, *n.* -is. hodge-podge. [fr. mengen.]
 Mengung, *f.* mingling, blinding. [fr. mengen.]
 Mennonit, -ist, *m.* -ten, -ten. Mennonite (one of a Christian sect founded by Menno).
 1. Mensch, *m.* -schen, -schen. man, person, human being; fellow, wretch. -werden, *n.* -werdung, *f.* incarnation (of Christ).
 Menschen: -adel, *m.* nobility of man, human nobleness or native dignity. -ähnlich, *adj.* like a human being. -alter, *n.* age of man, generation. -anbeter, *m.* man-worshipper. -art, *f.* kind of human beings, human race. -bildung, *f.* creation of man; shape or form of man; human culture or civilization. -denken, *n.* memory of man: seit —, within the memory of man. -dieb, *m.* kidnapper. -feind, *m.* man-hater, misanthrope; -feindsch, *adj.* misanthropical; -feindschaft, *f.* misanthropy. -förmig, *adj.* formed as a man, ANTHROPOMORPHIC. -freßer, *m.* man-eater, cannibal: -freßerei, *f.* cannibalism. -freund, *f.* friend of man, PHILANTHROPIST; -freundlich, PHILANTHROPICAL, humane; -freundlichkeit, *f.* philanthropic disposition, PHILANTHROPY, kindness. -gedenken, same as -denken. -gericht, *n.* day of judgment. -geschlecht, *n.* human race. -handel, *m.* slave-trade; -händler, *m.* slave-dealer. -haß, *m.* hatred of men, MISANTHROPY; -hasser, *m.* man-hater, MISANTHROPE. -hilfe, *f.* mortal frame. -lauf, *m.* traffic with human flesh. -kenner, *m.* discernor of man, one who knows and can judge human nature; -kenntnis, *f.* knowledge of man or human nature. -kind, *n.* child of man, mortal; fellow. -klasse, *f.* class of men. -kett, *adj.* empty of human beings, not populated, deserted by man, unfrequented; -leere, *f.* absence of human beings, desertedness. -lehre, *f.* science of man, ANTHROPOLOGY. -los, same as -leer. -menge, *f.* crowd of people. -mord, *m.* manslaughter, HOMICIDE. -mär-

der, *m.* man-slayer, HOMICIDE; -mörderisch, *adj.* HOMICIDAL. -opfer, *n.* human sacrifice. -raub, *m.* kidnapping; -räuber, *m.* kidnapper. -reich, *adj.* populous. -sagung, *f.* human institution. -schen, *adj.* shy of men, unsociable, shy; -scheue, *f.* shyness, unsociability, misanthropy. -schlag, *m.* kind of human beings, race. -sohn, *m.* son of man, Son of Man (Christ). -vater, *m.* father of men. -voss, *m.* man-kind. -weise, *f.* way or manner of men. -wohl, *n.* human welfare. -wurm, *m.* fig. man as a worm, worm of the dust, poor mortal. [deriv. (orig'ly) *adj.* from Mann.]
 2. Mensch, *n.* -scheß, -scher. maid-servant, maid; gen'ly wench, hussy, strumpet. [same as preced., with altered gender.]
 Menschen: in comp's, see 1. Mensch.
 Menschent(hum, *n.* -mē. humanity, mankind. [fr. Mensch.]
 menschen(h)imlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) according to human nature. [fr. Menschenthum.]
 Menschheit, *f.* humanity, human race, mankind. [fr. Mensch.]
 menschlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) human; humane. [fr. Mensch.]
 Menschlichkeit, *f.* humanity, human nature; humanity, benevolence. [fr. menschlich.]
 Mensur, *f.* -ren. mensuration, measure. [fr. Lat.]
 mensuriren, *tr.* mensurate, measure.
 Mentor, *m.* -es, -oren. Mentor, tutor, governor. [Lat.-Gr.]
 Menquet, *m.* -tes, -tte. (or *f.* -iten.) minuet. [fr. Fr.]
 mephistisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) mephitic. [fr. Lat.]
 mercenär, *adj.* (or *adv.*) mercenary. [fr. Lat.]
 Mergel, *m.* -is, -l. marl. -boden, *m.* marly soil. [fr. Lat.]
 mergelig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) marly. [fr. Mergel.]
 mergeln, *tr.* marl, manure with marl. [fr. Mergel.]
 Meridia'n, *m.* -nē, -ne. meridian. [fr. Lat.]
 Merino, *m.* -es, -es. merino (made of the wool of merino sheep). [fr. Span.]
 meritiiren, *tr.* merit, deserve. *intr.* possess merit, be qualified. [fr. Fr.]
 Merk, *n.* -es, -te. mark, sign; little bit. [akin with Marke.]
 Merk: in comp's, see merken.
 merkantil, *adj.* (or *adv.*) mercantile, commercial. -wesen, *n.* commercial system, commerce. [fr. Lat.]
 merkbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) noticeable, perceptible. [fr. merken.]
 merkbarkeit, *f.* perceptibility, sensibleness. [fr. merkbar.]
 merken, *tr.* mark, stamp; mark, note, perceive, observe, bear in mind. *tr.* mind. sich nichts — lassen, take no notice, act as if one noticed or knew nothing.
 Merk: -buch, *n.* note-book. -eisen, *n.* marking iron, stamp. -mal, *n.* distinguishing trait, characteristic; mark, token. -satz, *m.* maxim. -würdig, *adj.* worthy of notice, remarkable, notable; -würdigkeit, *f.* remarkable, curiousness; remarkable or noteworthy thing, curiosity. -zeichen, *n.* mark, token, characteristic; -zeichnen, *tr.* characterize; -zeichnung, *f.* characteristic.
 merken: -werth, *adj.* worthy of notice, remarkable. [fr. merken.]
 merktlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) noticeable, perceptible.

Werklichkeit, *f.* perceptibility. [fr. merkl.]
 merksam, same as aufmerksam.
 Merku'r, *m.* -rē. Mercury; mercury.
 mercurial-, *adj.* (or *adv.*) mercurial.
 Merowingier, *pl.* Merovingians.
 Merz = März.
 Mesopotamien, *n.* -nē. Mesopotamia.
 Mespel = Mispel.
 1. 2. Meß-, *in comp's*, see Messe and messen.
 meßbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) measurable. [fr. messen.]
 Meßbarkeit, *f.* measurableness. [fr. meßbar.]
 Messe, *f.* -en. mass; fair (orig'ly held during the festival of a saint); fairing. Meß (rarely Messe); -amt, *n.* celebration of mass, mass.
 -besucher, -bezieher, *m.* person attending the great fairs. -buch, *n.* mass-book, missal.
 -bude, *f.* stall at a fair. -diener, *m.* priest's attendant at mass. -freiheit, *f.* privilege of holding a fair; immunities of those who visit fairs. -gast, same as -besucher. -geleit, *n.* safe-conduct for those attending fairs.
 -geräth, *n.* utensils used in the celebration of mass. -geschäft, *n.* present purchased at a fair, fairing. -glode, *f.* -glöckchen, *n.* bell calling to mass. -gut, *n.* goods for the fair.
 -hemd, *n.* alb (ecclesiastical vestment).
 -leute, *pl.* people going to a fair. -opfer, *n.* sacrifice of the mass. -ort, *m.* place where a fair is held. -priester, *m.* priest saying mass. -recht, *n.* right of holding fairs.
 -tuch, *n.* communion-cloth. -verkehr, *m.* commercial intercourse at a fair. -wein, *m.* wine in celebration of mass. -woche, *f.* week of a fair. -zeit, *f.* fair-time. [Fr.]
 messen, *O. tr.* measure, mete, survey; scan (verses). sich mit Einem —, measure one's self with one, try one's strength against one; compete or vie or contend with one.
 Meß (gen'y measuring — or surveyor's —):
 as, -band, *n.* measuring tape. -eisen, *n.* measuring iron. -kette, *f.* measuring chain, surveyor's chain. -kunst, *f.* art of measuring, geometry; -kundig, *adj.* skilled in geometry. -kunst, -lehre, *f.* same as -kunst.
 -scheibe, *f.* quadrant, sextant. -stab, *m.* measuring staff, surveyor's staff. -schnur, *f.* measuring cord, surveyor's chain.
 1. Messer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) measurer. [fr. messen.]
 2. Messer, *n.* -rē, -r. knife. -schmied, *m.* cutler; -schmied-waare, *f.* cutlery. -stich, *m.* knife-thrust.
 Messia'de, *f.* Messiad (epic poem relating to the Messiah).
 Messia'd, *m.* Messiah. [Hebr.]
 Messing, *n.* -gē. brass, latten. -blech, *n.* latten-plate. -schmied, *m.* brazier. -waare, *f.* -werl, *n.* brazier's ware, brazier's. [fr. Lat. and relat. to Masse; Ags. mæsing.]
 messingen, *tr.* of brass, brazen, latten. [fr. Messing.]
 Messung, *f.* measuring, meting. [fr. messen.]
 Messner, *m.* -rē, -r. sexton, sacristan; priest celebrating mass. -stift, *f.* sextonship. [fr. middle-Lat. mesenarius, 'guardian of the temple', but also as if from Messe.]
 Met, *rec't* spelling for Metē.
 Meta'll, *n.* -lēs, -lē. metal. -ader, *f.* vein of metal. -artig, *adj.* metallic. -brei, *m.* amalgam. -glanz, *m.* metallic lustre. -sand, *m.* metallic sand, grit. -waaren, *pl.* hardware. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
 metallen, *adj.* (or *adv.*) metallic, of metal.

metallisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) metallic, metalline
 Metallu'rg, *m.* -gen, -gen. metallurgist.
 Metallurgie, *f.* metallurgy.
 Metamorpho'se, *f.* metamorphosis. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
 metamorphosiren, *tr.* metamorphose.
 Meta'pher, *f.* -n. metaphor. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
 Metapho'risch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) metaphorical.
 Metaphysik, *f.* -ten. metaphysics. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
 Metaphysiker, *m.* -rē, -r. metaphysician.
 metaphysisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) metaphysical.
 Meteor, *n.* -rē, -r. meteor. [fr. Gr.]
 Meteorolo'g, *m.* -gen, -gen. meteorologist.
 Meteorologie, *f.* meteorology.
 meteorolo'gisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) meteorological.
 Me'ter, *n.* -rē, -r. metre. [fr. Fr. etc.]
 Me'ter, *n.* -t(h)ē, -t(h)ē. mead, hydromel.
 Metho'de, *f.* -en. method. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
 methodisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) methodical.
 Methodi'st, *m.* -ten, -ten. methodist.
 methodistisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) methodistical.
 Me'tris, *f.* metres. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
 metri'sch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) metrical.
 Metropoli'ta'n, *m.* -nē, -nē. metropolitan; archbishop. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
 Metrum, *n.* -mē, -ra. metre, rhythm. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
 1. Mette, *f.* -en. matins, morning-prayers. [fr. Lat.]
 2. Mette, *f.* -en. gossamer. [from a Low Germ. *meta*, diminut. of *Magaretha*: 'Mary-thread'.]
 Mettwurst, *f.* -firte. pork-sausage. [from Low-Germ. *met* (E. meat), and *Wurst*.]
 -metz, see Steinmetz.
 1. Meße, *f.* -en. miller's fee, multure; a certain (corn and fruit) measure. peck. Meß: -torn, *n.* miller's fee, multure.
 2. Meße, *f.* -en. prostitute. [relat. with Mathilbe; orig'ly 'Meg'.]
 Meßel, *f.* -en. slaughter, massacre. [fr. meßeln.]
 meßeln, *tr.* butcher, massacre. Meßel: -bunt, *f.* shamble. [fr. middle-Lat. *macellare*.]
 1. meßen, *intr.* take the multure. [fr. 1. Meße.]
 2. meßen, *tr.* kill (cattle), butcher, slaughter. [akin with meßeln.]
 Meßge, *f.* -en. shambles. [relat. with meßgen.]
 meßgen, same as, and prob'ly relat. with 2. meßen.
 Meßger, *m.* -rē, -r. butcher. — 8 Gang, sleeveless errand. -beil, *m.* butcher's cleaver. -gang, *m.* sleeveless errand. [fr. meßgen.]
 meßgern = 2. meßen. [fr. Meßger.]
 Meßler, *m.* -rē, -r. butcher, murderer. [fr. Lat. *macellarius*, and relat. with meßeln.]
 Meubel, meublier, etc. = Möbel, meubler, etc.
 Meuchel, *f.* -en. conspiracy, plot, cabal. [fr. meucheln.]
 meucheln, *tr.* (or *intr.*) plot, conspire; gen'y secretly murder, assassinate. Meuchel: -bund, *m.* conspiracy, machination. -mord, *m.* assassination, murder by secret assault; -morden, *tr.* assassinate; -mörder, *m.* assassin; -mörderlich, *adj.* assassinlike. -rotte, *f.* band of assassins. -stünnig, *adj.* of an assassin's disposition.
 Meuchler, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) plotter; assassin. [fr. meucheln.]

meuchlerisch, -ſcheiſch, *a. j. (or adv.)* insidious, assassin-like. [fr. Meuchler.]
 meuchlings, *adj.* insidiously, maliciously; like an assassin. [fr. meucheln.]
 Meute, *f. -en.* mutiny, riot; plot; pack of hounds. [fr. *meute*, in old Fr. 'riot'.]
 Meuterer, *f. -ien.* mutiny, riot. [fr. Meute.]
 Meuterer, *m. -rs, -t.* mutineer, rioter. [fr. Meute.]
 meuterlich, *adj. (or adv.)* mutinous, riotous. [fr. Meuterer.]
 Meute = Möve.
 Mexita'ner, *m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.)* Mexican.
 Mexita'nisch, *adj. (or adv.)* Mexican.
 Meige = Weige.
 Meyer = Meier.
 mianen, *intr.* mew, caterwaul. [imitative.]
 nich, *acc. of ich.* me.
 Michae'liſ, *n.* Michaelmas (29th Sept.). -meſſe, *f.* Michaelmas fair.
 Michel, *abbr. of Michael.* Mike.
 Mieder, *n. -rs, -r.* bodice, corset, jupe.
 Miene, *f. -en.* mien, expression of face, look, air, bearing. — machen, put on an aspect, make signs or show. Mienen: -forſcher, -leſer, *m.* physiognomist; -forſchung, *f.* physiognomy. -ſpiel, *n.* play of feature, change of mien or expression; mimics, pantomime; exchange of looks. [fr. Fr.]
 1. Miete, *f. -en.* mite (in cheese).
 2. Miete, mieten, *etc.*, *rec't spelling for Miethe etc.*
 Miethe, *f. -en.* pay, meed; hire, rent.
 mietben, *tr.* procure for temporary use by a stipulated pay, hire, rent. Mietb: -ader, *m.* hired field. -compitoir, *n.* office for hiring servants, intelligence office. -contract, *m.* lease. -ſrau, *f.* landlady; female lodger. -ſtet, *adj.* rent-free. -geſb, *n.* hire; earnest-money. -gut, *n.* leased estate. -haus, *n.* house to be let; hired house. -herr, *m.* landlord; male lodger, tenant. -hof, *m.* leased estate, farm. -ſucht, *m.* hired servant. -ſutſche, *f.* hackney-coach; -ſutſcher, *m.* hackney-coachman. -ſtadt, *n.* servant hired by the day, valet de place. -ſeute, *pl.* lodgers, tenants. -ſohn, *m. (or n.)* hire, wages. -mann, *m.* lodger, tenant. -ſoldat, *m.* mercenary soldier, hireling. -truppen, *pl.* mercenary troops. -wagen, *m.* hired waggon or vehicle. -weiſe, *adv.* on hire, by lease. -wohner, *m.* lodger, tenant. -zeit, *f.* time of lease; hiring-time. -zimmer, *n.* hired room. -zimſ, *m.* house- (or other) rent. [fr. Miethe.]
 Mmieter, *m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.)* person who hires, lodger, tenant, lessee. [fr. mietben.]
 Mietſing, *m. -geſ, -ge.* hireling, mercenary. [fr. mietben.]
 Mietbung, *f. -gen.* hiring, renting. [fr. mietben.]
 Mize, *f. -en.* pussy, cat.
 Migno'n, *m. -ns, -ns.* favorite, minion. [Fr.]
 Migrä'ne, *f.* megrim, head-ache. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
 migrieren, *intr.* migrate. [fr. Lat.]
 Mikro, (*from Greek, mikros, 'small'*) in words nearly like corresponding words in Engl.
 Mite, *f. -en.* mite, moth. [relat. with Mehl.]
 Miſch, *f.* milk; milk-like juice (of plants) *etc.*; *milt*, soft roe. in bite — geſen, put out to nurse. -artig, *adj.* milky, lacteal. -ſahn, *f.*

milky way, GALAXY. -ſti, *m.* downy beard; effeminate man; -bartig, *adj.* having a downy beard; effeminate. -baum, *m.* maple. -ſekretung, *f.* secretion of milk. -brod, *n.* French bread, whiteroll. -bruder, *m.* foster-brother. -ſieber, *n.* lacteal or puerperal fever. -ſrau, *f.* milk-woman, milk-maid. -ſrieſel, *n.* military fever. -glas, *n.* opalescent glass, porcelain. -haar, *n.* downy beard; pubescence. -ſaſſet, *m.* coffee with cream, *café au lait*. -ſalb, *n.* sucking calf. -ſch, *m.* custard. -reich, *adj.* giving abundance of milk. -reis, *m.* rice and milk. -rödel, -röt(h)el, *m.* dandelion. -ſaft, *m.* milky juice; chyle. -ſäure, *f.* lactic acid. -ſchnee, *m.* whipped cream, trifle. -ſchwester, *f.* foster-sister. -ſohn, *m.* foster-son. -ſpeſie, *f.* milk-diet. -ſtern, *m.* star of Bethlehem (flower). -ſtraße, *f.* milky way, GALAXY. -ſuch, *n.* strainer. -wirthſchaft, *f.* dairy. -zieher, *m.* breast-glass: *etc. etc.*
 1. miſchen, *adj. (or adv.)* yielding milk, milch. [fr. Miſch.]
 2. miſchen, *intr.* yield milk. *tr.* milk. [fr. Miſch.]
 Miſcher, -ſeuer, *m. -rs, -r.* milter, male fish; milker. [fr. Miſch.]
 Miſcherri, *f. -ien.* dairy. [fr. Miſcher.]
 miſchicht, -ig, *adj. (or adv.)* milky, milklike. [fr. Miſch.]
 Miſchling, *m. -geſ, -ge.* suckling: milter. [fr. Miſch.]
 miſſ(e), *adj. (or adv.)* mild, meek, gentle, tender, loving; benevolent, charitable. -herzig, *adj.* tenderhearted, charitable. -thätig, *adj.* charitable, liberal, generous; -thätigkeit, *f.* charitableness, liberality.
 Milde, *f.* mildness, gentleness, benevolence, mercy, charity. [fr. milb.]
 Milderer, *m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.)* assuager, mitigator. [fr. mildern.]
 mildern, *tr.* make milder, alleviate, mitigate, soften; humanize. [fr. comparat. of milb.]
 Milderung, *f. -gen.* alleviation, mitigation, softening, moderation. Milderungs: -ausbruch, *m.* mild or soft expression, euphemism. -grund, *m.* ground for mitigation. -mittel, *n.* lenitive, corrective. -wort, *n.* softening word, euphemism. [fr. mildern.]
 Miſſheit, -bigkeit, *f.* mildness, gentleness, benevolence, charitableness. [fr. milb.]
 miſſiglich, *adv.* mildly, charitably. [fr. miſſ.]
 Miſſitär, *n. -rs, -r.* military, soldiery; *m.* military man, soldier. -beſörde, *f.* military authority. -ſtand, *m.* military profession; military (as a class). -weſen, *n.* military system or concerns: *etc. etc.* [fr. Fr.]
 miſſitärſch, *adj. (or adv.)* military. [fr. Miſſitär.]
 Miſſiä, *f. -gen.* militia. [fr. Ital.]
 Miſſiä'rb, *f. -en.* milliard, thousand millions. [Fr.]
 Miſſiö'n, *f. -nen.* million. [Fr.]
 Miſſionär, *m. -rs, -r.* millionaire. [fr. Fr.]
 Miſſ, *f. -en.* milt, spleen. -beſchwerung, *f.* oppression of the spleen, spleen. -brand, *m.* -entzündung, *f.* inflammation of the spleen, splenitis. -ſtand, *adj.* of a diseased spleen, splenic; hypochondriac. -ſtraut, *n.* golden saxifrage; fern. -ſteden, *n.* stitch in the side, splenalgia. -ſucht, *f.* disease of the spleen, spleen, hypochondria; -ſuchtig, *adj.* splenetic, hypochondriac.

mitzig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having a milt or spleen, splenetic, hypochondriac. [fr. *Mitig.*]
Mime, *m.* -en, -en. mime, mimic, actor: *f.* -en. mime, dramatic representation. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Mimik, *f.* mimics, mimicry, mimic art.
Mimiker, *m.* -rē, -r. mimic, ludicrous imitator.
mimisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) mimic.
Mimosa, *f.* -en. mimosa, sensitive plant. [fr. Lat.]
minder, *adj.* (or *adv.*) less, smaller, minor, inferior, lower. -*abgabe*, *f.* reduction in expense. -*gut*, *adj.* inferior in quality. -*haltig*, *adj.* of inferior value, poorer. -*jährig*, *adj.* under-aged, minor; -*jährigheit*, *f.* under-age, minority. -*zahl*, *f.* smaller number, minority. -*zeichen*, *n.* sign of subtraction. [for *minner*, comparat. of a lost *adj.*; relat. with Lat. *minor*.]
Minderheit, *f.* -ten. being less or smaller; inferiority; minority. [fr. *minder*.]
mindern, *tr.* lessen, diminish, abate. [fr. *minder*.]
Minderung, *f.* lessening, diminishing, decrease. [fr. *mindern*.]
mindest, *adj.* (or *adv.*) least, lowest. -*bietend*, *adj.* lowest bidding; as *noun*, lowest bidder. [for *minnest*; compare *minder*.]
mindestens, *adv.* at least; at the least. [*adv.* gen. of *mindest*.]
1. Mine, *f.* mine (pit or excavation): hence secret plot. **Minen**: -*arbeiter*, *m.* worker in a mine, miner. -*auge*, *n.* entrance into a mine, shaft. -*bau*, *m.* mining. [fr. Lat.]
2. Mine = *Wiene*.
minen, *tr.* mine, sap, excavate. [fr. 1. *Mine*.]
1. Miner, *m.* -rē, -r. miner. [fr. *minen*.]
2. Miner, *f.* -en. mineral, fossil. for *comp's*, compare *Mineral*. [fr. middle-Lat.]
Mineral, *n.* -lē, -līen. mineral, fossil. -*bad*, *n.* mineral-bath. -*funde*, -*lehre*, *f.* MINERALOGY; -*lehrer*, *m.* MINERALOGIST. -*quelle*, *f.* mineral spring. -*reich*, *n.* mineral kingdom: etc. [fr. middle Lat.]
mineralisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) mineral.
Mineralog, *m.* -gen, -gen. mineralogist.
Mineralogie, *f.* mineralogy.
Miniatu, *f.* -en. miniature. [fr. Fr.]
miniren, *tr.* mine, undermine, sap. [fr. Fr.]
Minirer, *m.* -rē, -r. miner, sapper. [fr. *miniren*.]
Minister, *m.* -rē, -r. minister. -*triff*, *f.* ministerial crisis. -*rath*, *m.* council of ministers. [Lat.]
ministerial, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ministerial.
Ministerium, *n.* -mē, -en. ministry.
Minne, *f.* -en. (archaic and poetic form.) love, sexual affection. -*barde*, -*bichter*, *m.* same as -*sänger*. -*gefang*, *m.* same as -*sang*. -*lied*, *n.* love-song; also same as -*sang*. -*lohn*, -*preis*, *m.* reward of love, swain's reward. -*sang*, *m.* song of love, esp'ly song of a Minnesänger; -*sänger*, -*singer*, *m.* minnesinger ('love-singer', German troubadour of the 12th to 14th centuries). -*soß*, *m.* reward of love, love's wages. [relat. with *E. mind*, *Ags. gemynd*, 'memory'.]
minnen, *tr.* love. [fr. *Minne*.]
Minner, *m.* -rē, -r. (A. -*riu*.) lover. [fr. *minnen*.]
minniglich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) lovely, amiable. [fr. *Minne*.]

minoren(n), *adj.* (or *adv.*) under age, minor. [fr. Lat.]
Minorennität, *f.* minority, non-age.
Minori, *f.* -ten, -ten. Minorite [Franciscan friar]. [fr. Lat.]
Minoriät, *f.* -ten. minority (of votes etc.). [fr. Lat.]
Minuend, *m.* -dē. minuend. [fr. Lat.]
Minut, *f.* -en. minute. **Minuten**: -*glas*, *n.* minute-glass. -*weiser*, -*zeiger*, *m.* minute-hand. [fr. Lat.]
Minuthandel, *m.* -lē; -*lung*, *f.* retail business or store. [Minut from Lat., and *handel*.]
minutiös, *adj.* (or *adv.*) minute, circumstantial. [fr. Fr.]
minu, *adj.* (or *adv.*) occurring every minute. [fr. *Minute*.]
Minge, *f.* -en. mint (plant). [fr. Lat.]
mir, *dat. s. of ich*. to me.
Mirac, *n.* -lē, -l. miracle, prodigy. [fr. Lat.]
Mirre = *Myrre*.
Mirte, -*the* = *Myrte*.
miß = *miß*.
Misanthro, *m.* -pen, -pen. misanthrope. [fr. Gr.]
Misanthropie, *f.* misanthropy.
misanthro, *adj.* (or *adv.*) misanthropical.
Miscellaneen, -*tellen*, *pl.* miscellanies. [fr. Lat.]
mißbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fit for mixing, miscible. [fr. *mißchen*.]
mißchen, *tr.* mix a little, mingle. [fr. *mißchen*.]
mißchen, *tr.* mix, mingle, blend, combine, shuffle (cards). *fiß* in etwas —, meddle or interfere with something. **Mißch**: -*argent*, *f.* mixtures. -*gefäß*, *n.* vessel for mixing. -*gericht*, *n.* mixed dish, ragout. -*getreide*, -*form*, *n.* meslin. -*theil*, *m.* ingredient. -*wein*, *m.* adulterated wine. [Ags. *miscan*.]
Mischer, *m.* -rē, -r. mixer, mingler. [fr. *mißchen*.]
mißcherel, *f.* -en. practice of mixing; mixture. [fr. *Mischer*.]
Mißching, *m.* -gē, -gē. mixed provender; mongrel, hybrid. [fr. *mißchen*.]
Mischung, *f.* -gen. mixing, mixture. [fr. *mißchen*.]
mißerabel, *adj.* (or *adv.*) miserable. [fr. Fr.]
Miserere, *n.* miserere (penitential psalm). [Lat.]
Mißel, *f.* -ln. medlar (tree or its fruit).
miß (or *miß*), prefix (almost always inseparable, though acceptable), having the same force as Engl. *mis*-, *dis*-, *amis*-, wrong. [relat. with *miß* -*ten*.]
miß-achten, *tr.* disesteem, disregard, undervalue, slight.
Mißachtung, *f.* disesteem, disregard, disrespect, undervaluing. [fr. *mißachten*.]
miß-arten, *intr.* *i.* degenerate.
Mißartung, *f.* degeneracy, degenerateness. [fr. *mißarten*.]
Miß-begriff, *m.* -fßē, -fße. misconception, wrong idea.
miß-behagen, *intr.* (with *dat.*) displease, be disagreeable to. **Mißbehagen**, displeasure, dissatisfaction, discontent, uncomfortable feeling.
mißbehaglich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) disagreeable, inconvenient. [fr. *Mißbehagen*.]
miß-belieben, *impers. and intr.* (with *dat.*) displease. **Mißbelieben**, displeasure, dissatisfaction, dislike.

mißbeliebig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) displeasing, disagreeable. [fr. Mißbelieben.]
mißbieten, *O. intr.* underbid; bid to no purpose.
mißbild, *n.* -beß, -ber. bad or distorted likeness.
miß-bilden, *tr.* misshape.
mißbildung, *f.* -gen. misshapeness, deformity. [fr. mißbilden.]
miß-billigen, *tr.* disapprove, disallow, condemn.
mißbilliger, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) disapprover. [fr. mißbilligen.]
mißbilligung, *f.* -gen. disapproval, disapprobation. [fr. mißbilligen.]
mißbrauch, *m.* -deß, -äuge. misuse, improper use; gen'tly abuse. [fr. mißbrauchen.]
miß-brauchen, *tr.* (rarely *intr.* with *gen.*) misuse, abuse.
mißbräuchlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) founded on abuse, perverted, abusive. [fr. Mißbrauch.]
miß-credit, *m.* -tß. discredit; bad reputation.
miß-deuten, *tr.* misinterpret, misconstrue.
mißdeutlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) liable to be misinterpreted. [fr. mißdeuten.]
mißdeutung, *f.* -gen. misinterpretation. [fr. mißdeuten.]
mißen, *tr.* miss, fail of; be without, lack, feel the absence of; do without.
miß-ernte, *f.* -en. bad harvest.
mißthat, *f.* -ten. Misdeed, crime, offense. (mische = miß, and That.)
mißethäter, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) misdoer, evil-doer, malefactor, criminal. [fr. Mißthat.]
miß-fall, *m.* -feß, -fälle. mishap, mischance; miscarriage.
miß-fallen, *O. intr.* (with *dat.*) displease, be disagreeable to. [opposite of gefallen.]
mißfällig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) displeasing, disagreeable, offensive. [fr. mißfallen.]
mißfälligkeit, *f.* displeasure, disagreeableness, dissatisfaction. [fr. mißfällig.]
miß folgern, *tr.* deduce or conclude wrongly, misinfer.
miß-form, *f.* -men. deformity, faulty shape.
miß-förmig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) misformed, deformed. [fr. Mißform.]
mißgang, *m.* -geß, -änge. going wrong; failure. [fr. mißgehen.]
mißgänglich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) going on wrongly. [fr. Mißgang.]
miß-gebären, *O. intr.* miscarry, abort.
miß-geberde, *f.* -en. grimace.
mißgeben, *refl.* make grimaces; misbehave. [fr. Mißgeberde.]
mißgebilde, *m.* -eß, -e. deformity, monster. [fr. mißbilden.]
mißgebot, *m.* -teß, -te. underbidding. [fr. mißbieten.]
miß-geburt, *f.* miscarriage; abortion; monster.
miß-gekauft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ill-humored.
miß-geſchid, *n.* -deß, -de. adverse fate, mishap, fatality, disaster.
miß-geſchöpf, *n.* -feß, -fe. monster; vile wretch.
miß-geſtalt, *f.* -ten. deformity, misshape; distorted creature, monster.
miß-geſtalten, *tr.* misshape. mißgeſtaltet, misshapen, deformed.
mißgeſtaltig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) misshapen, deformed. [fr. Mißgeſtalt.]

mißgeſtaltung, *f.* deformity. [fr. mißgeſtalt.]
miß-geſtirn, *n.* -neß, -ne. ill-star, disaster.
miß-geſon, *n.* -neß, -ne. DISSONANCE, discord.
miß-gewächß, *n.* -jeß, -je. stunted or monstrous plant. [fr. mißgewächß.]
miß-gläubig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) superstitious; big.
miß-glück, *n.* -deß. ill luck, mischance, ill fortune.
mißglücken, *intr.* [fr. mißglück.]
miß-gönnen, *tr.* begrudge, grudge, regard with jealousy or envy.
miß-greifen, *O. intr.* gripe or seize by mistake, touch a wrong object; make a mistake, miss.
mißgriff, *m.* -feß, -ffe. seizing by mistake; mistake, blunder, failure, false attempt. [fr. mißgreifen.]
miß-gunſt, *f.* disfavor, disaffection, ill-will, grudge, envy.
mißgünstig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) unfavorably disposed, adverse, spiteful, grudging, envious. [fr. Mißgunſt.]
mißhällig, -geit, = mißbeßig, -ſeit.
miß-handeln, *tr.* mishandle, maltreat, ill-treat, misuse, abuse. *intr.* act amiss, do wrong, sin.
mißhandlung, *f.* -gen. ill treatment, maltreatment, abuse; (obsc.) misdeed. [fr. mißhandeln.]
miß-beßig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) DISSONANT, discordant, disagreeing, at variance.
mißbeßigkeit, *f.* -ten. discordance, disagreement, dissension. [fr. mißbeßig.]
mißſion, *f.* -uen. mission. [fr. Lat.]
mißſionär, *m.* -rß, -re. missionary.
miß-jahr, *n.* -reß, -re. sterile year, bad year.
miß-kauf, *m.* -feß, -äufe. bad bargain.
miß-kennen, (*irreg.*) *tr.* know wrongly or halily, misjudge, be mistaken in one's opinion concerning.
mißkennlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) liable to be mistaken, difficult to be known. [fr. mißkennen.]
mißkennung, *f.* -gen. mistaken opinion. [fr. mißkennen.]
mißklang, *m.* -geß, -änge. dissonance, unharmonious sound. [fr. mißklingen.]
miß-kleiden, *tr.* disguise, mask; misbecome (of clothing), not fit, disfigure.
miß-klingen, *O. intr.* be discordant.
miß-laune, *f.* ill-humor.
miß-launig, -iſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ill-humored, cross [fr. Mißlaune.]
miß-laut, *m.* -teß, -te. discordant sound, DISSONANCE.
miß-lauten, *intr.* sound discordantly. **miß-lautend**, DISSONANT. [fr. Mißlaut.]
miß-leiten, *tr.* mislead, misguide.
miß-leitung, *f.* -gen. misleading, leading into error. [fr. mißleiten.]
miß-leufen, *tr.* misdirect, misguide.
mißlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) (liable to miscarry or fail; hence) of uncertain success, precarious, dubious, doubtful, dangerous; perplexing, delicate. [fr. miß-.]
mißlichtigkeit, *f.* uncertainty, doubtfulness, peril; perplexity. [fr. mißlich.]
miß-lingen, *O. intr.* (used only in third person). turn out ill, prove unsuccessful, come to naught, mis-carry. **mißlingen**, ill-success, failure. [opposite of gelingen.]
miß-muth, *m.* -theß, ill-humor, peevishness; sadness, melancholy.

mißmuthig, -lithig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ill-humored, peevish; discouraged, disheartened, dejected. [fr. *Mißmuth*.]
Mißmuthigkeit, *f.* ill-humor, peevishness; discouragement, sadness. [fr. *mißmuthig*.]
miß-rathen, *intr.* turn out a failure, miscarry, fail. *tr.* (with *dat. of pers.*) dissuade from. [in the first senses opposite of *gerathen*.]
miß-rechnen, *intr.* misreckon.
Mißrechnung, *f.* error in reckoning, miscalculation. [fr. *mißrechnen*.]
miß-schaffen, *O. tr.* (rare) misshape, disfigure, deform.
Miß-schall, *m.* -hes, -äße. harsh or unharmonious sound.
miß-schlagen, *O. intr.* miss one's blow; miscarry, fail, turn out unsuccessful.
miß-schwören, *O. intr.* swear falsely.
Mißschwur, *m.* -rës, -äre. false oath, perjury. [fr. *mißschwören*.]
Miß-stand, *m.* -bës, -ände. embarrassing state, critical position; unfitness, impropriety, indecorum, indecency.
miß-stündig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) embarrassing, inconvenient, untoward; improper, unsuitable, indecent. [fr. *Mißstand*.]
miß-stimmen, *tr.* tune wrongly, make discordant, put in an ill humor.
miß-stimmig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) discordant, dissonant. [fr. *mißstimmen*.]
Mißstimmung, *f.* discord, dissonance; dissension, ill-humor. [fr. *mißstimmen*.]
Miß-that = *Wissethat*.
Miß-ton, *m.* -nes, -öne. false tone or sound, dissonance.
miß-tönen, *intr.* give a false tone, be dissonant.
miß-tönig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) dissonant, discordant. [fr. *Mißton*.]
miß-trauen, *intr.* mistrust, suspect. *Miß-trauen*, distrust, suspicion.
miß-trauisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) mistrustful, suspicious. [fr. *Mißtrauen*.]
miß-treten, *O. intr.* step amiss, make a false step, stumble.
Mißtritt, *m.* -ttes, -tte. false step, *faux pas*. [fr. *mißtreten*.]
miß-verbinden, *O. tr. refl.* marry beneath one's rank.
Miß-verquägen, *n.* -nës. DISSATISFACTION, discontent, displeasure.
miß-verquügigt, *adj.* (or *adv.*) DISSATISFIED, discontented; displeased; malcontent.
Miß-verhalten, *n.* misdemeanor, misconduct.
Miß-verhältniß, *n.* -ßes, -ße. disproportion, incongruity; variance, dissension.
Miß-verstand, *m.* -bës. misunderstanding, misapprehension. [fr. *mißverstehen*.]
Miß-verständniß, *n.* -ßes, -ße. misunderstanding; dissension. [fr. *Mißverständnis*.]
miß-verstehen, *O. tr.* misunderstand, misapprehend.
Miß-wachß, *m.* -ßes, -ße. bad growth, failure of crops. [fr. *mißwachßen*.]
miß-wachßen, *O. intr.* grow in a wrong manner.
Miß-wuchß, *m.* -ßes, -üße. deformed growth, weed; sometimes same as *Mißwachß*.
miß-werfen, *O. intr.* cast wrongly, miss the mark; miscarry (of animals).
Mißwurf, *m.* -fës, -ürfe. wrong or unsuccessful throw. [fr. *mißwerfen*.] [bad trait.
Miß-zug, *m.* -ges, -üge. wrong pull or move;

Mist, *m.* -fës, -te. excrements, dung, manure. -bett, *n.* hot-bed of manure. -flöge, *f.* dung-fly. -gabel, *f.* dung-fork. -haufen, *m.* dung-hill.
Mistel, *f.* -ln. mistletoe. -broffel, *f.* mistle-thrush.
mißten, *intr.* (or *tr.*) dung, muck; clean the stable. [fr. *Miße*.]
mißtig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) dungy, dirty. [fr. *Miße*.]
Mistler, *m.* -rës, -r. mistle-bird. [fr. *Mistel*.]
Mistung, *f.* dunging, manuring. [fr. *mißten*.]
mit, *adv.* and *sep'ble prefix*, along, along with (something or somebody), in conjunction or company; in unison, at the same time; likewise, also. (in compos. with verbs, mostly to be rendered by *co.*, jointly; and with *pers. nouns*, by *follow.*, joint-, *co.*.) *prep.* (with *dat.*) with, along with, by. [relat. with 2. *mit*, *Mitte*, *mittels*, *E. mid*, *middle*, etc.]
2. mit (or *mitt*), *adj.* mid, middle, central. [now hardly used.]
mit-arbeiten, *intr.* work or labor jointly, CO-OPERATE.
Mitarbeiter, *m.* -rës, -r. (*f.* -rin.) fellow-laborer, COLLABORATOR. [fr. *mitarbeiten*.]
Mit-beamte, *m.* -en, -en. fellow in office, colleague.
mit-bedaht, *adj.* (or *adv.*) (also thought of; hence) having also a legacy; as *noun*, co-legatee.
Mit-begleitung, *f.* concomitancy.
Mit-besitz, *m.* -ßes, -ße. joint possession.
mit-besitzen, *O. tr.* possess conjointly.
Mitbesitzer, *m.* -rës, -r. (*f.* -rin.) joint possessor. [fr. *mitbesitzen*.]
mit-bewerben, *O. refl.* be a competitor, compete, rival.
Mitbewerber, *m.* -rës, -r. (*f.* -rin.) competitor, rival. [fr. *mitbewerben*.]
mit-bringen, (*irreg.*) *tr.* bring along (with one), come bringing.
Mit-bruder, *m.* -rës, -über. colleague, fellow, member of the same fraternity (with one), CONFRERE, brother (in faith etc.).
mit-buhlen, *intr.* woo at the same time, be a rival.
Mit-bürger, *m.* -rës, -r. (*f.* -rin.) fellow-citizen, fellow-burgher.
Mitbürgerchaft, *f.* joint citizenship; *gen'y* fellow-citizens (*collect'ly*), citizens or burghers. [fr. *Mitbürger*.]
Mit-christ, *m.* -ten, -ten. fellow christian.
mit-einander, *adv.* with one another, jointly, together.
Mit-erbe, *m.* -en, -en. (*f.* -bin.) joint heir, co-heir.
mit-essen, *O. intr.* (or *tr.*) eat in company with others.
Mitesser, *m.* -rës, -r. messmate, fellow-boarder, maggot. [fr. *mitessen*.]
mit-fahren, *O. intr.* *f.* fare or proceed (travel, drive, etc.) along (with somebody).
Mit-freude, *f.* participation in joy, sympathy.
mit-fühlen, *tr.* (or *intr.*) feel or sympathize with one, join in feeling, *mitfühlend*, sympathizing, warm-hearted.
Mitgabe, *f.* -en. accompanying gift or present; *gen'y* dowry, portion. [fr. *mitgeben*.]
mit-geben, *O. tr.* give along with something else; give to take along (to one departing; hence give as dowry or portion).
Mit-geführte = *Gefährte*.

Wit-gefühl, *n.* -*is*, -*ie*. fellow-feeling, sympathy.

mit-geben, *O. intr.* *f.* go along (with one), join one's company. *das geht noch mit*, that may pass, that may be tolerated.

mit-gehülfe, *m.* -*en*, -*eu*. fellow-helper, assistant, accomplice.

mit-genos, *m.* -*ien*, -*ien*. co-partner, associate, consort, companion.

mitgenossenschaft, *f.* co-partnership, association. [*fr.* *mitgenos.*]

mit-geschöpf, *n.* -*es*, -*fe*. fellow creature.

mitgift, *f.* -*en*. same as *mitgabe*.

mit-glaubig, *adj.* as *n.* brother in faith.

mit-glied, *n.* -*es*, -*der*. member, fellow, one of a fraternity.

mitgliedschaft, *f.* -*ten*. membership, fellowship. [*fr.* *mitglieb.*]

mit-halten, *O. tr.* hold or keep or celebrate in common (with others).

mit-helfen, *O. intr.* join in helping, lend help, assist, co-operate.

mit-helfer, *m.* -*er*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin.*) helpmate, assistant, co-operator. [*fr.* *mitthelfen.*]

mit-her-scher, *m.* -*er*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin.*) joint ruler, co-REGENT.

mit-hin, *adv.* (*or conj.*) consequently, accordingly, therefore.

mit-hülfe, *f.* joint assistance.

mit-in-baber, *m.* -*er*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin.*) co-proprietor.

mit-kämpfen, *intr.* join in the combat.

mit-kämpfer, *m.* -*er*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin.*) fellow combatant; competitor, rival. [*fr.* *mitkämpfen.*]

mit-kauf, *m.* -*es*, -*kauf*. joint purchase.

mit-kläger, *m.* -*er*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin.*) fellow-complainer; co-plaintiff.

mit-klang, *m.* -*es*, -*änge*. simultaneous sound; chiming in, CONSONANCE, harmony.

mit-kommen, *O. intr.* *f.* come along (with one), follow in company; bear a part, share, participate.

1. mit-kriegen, *intr.* join in war.

2. mit-kriegen, *tr.* obtain also, receive for one's portion.

mit-laut, *m.* -*es*, -*ie*. CONSONANT (letter).

mit-lauter, *m.* -*er*, -*r.* = *mitlaut*.

mit-leben, *intr.* live with others, be contemporary. *mitlebend*, contemporary.

mit-lehrer, *m.* -*er*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin.*) fellow teacher, colleague; assistant teacher.

mit-leid, *n.* -*es*. SYMPATHY, COMPASSION, commiseration, pity. -*los*, *adj.* without compassion, pitiless, unrelenting.

mit-leids: -*los*, same as *mitleiblos*. -*voll*, *adj.* full of compassion. -*würdig*, *adj.* worthy of sympathy or compassion or pity.

mit-leiden, *O. intr.* SYMPATHIZE, feel COMPASSION, be a fellow-sufferer. *mitleiden*, same as *mitleib*.

mit-leider, *m.* -*er*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin.*) fellow sufferer; SYMPATHIZER. [*fr.* *m. leiben.*]

mit-leidig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) SYMPATHIZING, COM-PASSIONATE, pitiful, charitable. [*fr.* *mit-leib.*]

mit-leidigfelt, *f.* COMPASSIONATE disposition, pity. [*fr.* *mitleibig.*]

mit-machen, *tr.* join in making or doing, do likewise or as others; follow, go along with (as fashion etc.). *intr.* join in; join or follow a disorderly life. *ich mache alles mit*, I am for anything.

mit-mensch, *m.* -*sch*en, -*sch*en. fellow-man or being or creature.

mit-reisen, *intr.* *f.* travel along (with one).

mit-reisend, fellow traveller.

mit-reißen, *O. tr.* tear or drag along, involve in one's own violent motion.

mit-schuld, *f.* participation in guilt, joint criminality.

mit-schuldig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) associated in guilt or crime, accessory to a crime. as noun, fellow criminal, accomplice. [*fr.* *mit-schuld.*]

mit-schüler, *m.* -*er*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin.*) school-fellow, co-disciple.

mit-sein, *O. intr.* *f.* co-exist; join in, bear a part, participate.

mit-spielen, *intr.* *or tr.* join in playing, play with one; accompany (in music); take a hand (at cards).

mit-spicer, *m.* -*er*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin.*) play-fellow; partner or hand (in play); accompanist. [*fr.* *mitspielen.*]

mit-stiften, *intr.* found jointly with others.

mit-stifter, *m.* -*er*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin.*) joint founder. [*fr.* *mitstiften.*]

mit-stimmen, *intr.* vote with others. *tr.* tune with.

mitt, see 2. mit.

mit-tag, *m.* -*es*, -*ge*. mid-day, noon, MERIDIAN; direction of the sun at noon, south;

mid-day meal, dinner. Mittag: -*blume*, *f.* marigold. -*brod*, -*essen*, *n.* dinner. -*fläche*, *f.* meridian plane. -*gegen*, *f.* southern

region. -*glocke*, *f.* noon-bell. -*höhe*, *f.* MERIDIAN height or ALTITUDE. -*kreis*, *m.* meridian.

-*land*, *n.* southern land or country. -*länge*, *f.* MERIDIONAL LONGITUDE. -*luft*, *f.* noon-day air; southern breeze. -*punkt*, *m.* meri-

dional point. -*schlaf*, *m.* -*schlaf*en, *n.* nap after dinner. -*seite*, *f.* southern side. -*sonne*, *f.* meridian sun. -*stunde*, *f.* noon-hour;

dinner-hour. -*voll*, *n.* southern people. -*wind*, *m.* south-wind. -*zeit*, *f.* noon-time or tide; dinner-time.

mittägig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of mid-day. [*from* *Mittag.*]

mittäglich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of mid-day, MERIDIAN; southern. [*fr.* *Mittag.*]

mittags, *adv.* at mid-day or noon. [*adverb.* gen. of *Mittag.*]

mitte, *f.* middle, midst, centre, medium.

bie — halten, observe the right medium. [*fr.* *mitt.*]

mittel, *adj.* (little used in the posit. degree, except in comp's). middle, mid, central, in-

terior, inner. in comp's mostly rendered by middle, central or middling: as, -*afrika*, *n.* Central Africa. -*alter*, *n.* middle age; Middle

Age, MEDIEVAL times. -*artig*, *f.* middling kind or sort; intermediate sort, hybrid;

-*artig*, *adj.* middling, hybridous. -*asien*, *n.* Central Asia. -*begriff*, *m.* intermediate idea;

middle term. -*barm*, *m.* great gut. -*bing*, *n.* intermediate thing; indifferent thing,

what is neither one thing nor another; *pl.* adiaphora. -*europa*, *n.* Central Europe.

-*form*, *f.* intermediate form or shape; partici-

ple. -*gattung*, *f.* middling sort or quality; intermediate species or kind or genus;

neuter gender. -*gebäude*, *n.* central building; centre or body of a building. -*glieb*, *n.* middle term. -*grad*, *m.* comparative degree.

-*größe*, *f.* middle or middling size. -*grund*, *m.* centre ground; middle (of a painting etc.).

gut, *adj.* tolerably good, of a middling quality. **gut**, *n.* goods of second quality. **kreis**, *m.* equator. **land**, *n.* midland or inland country; intermediate land; **landlich**, *adj.* midland, inland, enclosed by land, MEDITERRANEAN: das mittelländische Meer, the Mediterranean sea. **latin**, *n.* middle-Latin, Latin of the Middle Ages, low Latin. **linie**, *f.* middle-line, equator. **maß**, *n.* middle measure or rate, medium, mediocrity; **mäßig**, *adj.* middling, ordinary, moderate, mediocre; **mäßigkeit**, *f.* medial measure or standard, moderate degree, mediocrity. **mast**, *m.* mainmast. **meer**, *n.* sea enclosed by land, interior ocean, mediterranean. **preis**, *m.* mean or medium price, average price. **punkt**, *m.* middle or central point, centre. **punkts-trakt**, *f.* central force. **raum**, *m.* intermediate space, interval, interior room. **sclag**, *m.* middle kind or size. **staud**, *m.* middle station; middle rank or condition, middle class, commons. **stelle**, *f.* mid or central place; middling place. **stimme**, *f.* tenor. **stüd**, *n.* middle piece or part; interlude. **stufe**, *f.* middle step or degree, intermediate or transitional step; comparative degree (of adjectives). **stife**, *f.* mean or central depth. **wahl**, *f.* alternative. **wand**, *f.* partition wall. **wort**, *n.* indifferent word (of a sentence); participle. **zeitwort**, *n.* neuter verb. **zustand**, *m.* intermediate state or condition. **zweck**, *m.* mediate aim or purpose. [fr. 2. mit.]

Mittel, *n.* -is, -i. middle, midst; average; MEDIUM, MEANS, instrumentality, expedient; means of healing, medicine; means, resource, property. **bei** — *n* sein, be in easy circumstances, be wealthy. **sich in's — schlagen**, or **in's — treten**, interpose, intervene, mediate. **los**, *adj.* without means, destitute, poor; **losigkeit**, *f.* lack of means, destitution, poverty.

Mittels: **mann**, *m.* -person, *f.* MEDIATOR, interceder, interposer, umpire, arbiter. [fr. mittel.]

mittelbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) MEDIATE, indirect. [fr. 1. Mittel.]

Mittelbarkeit, *f.* MEDIATENESS, indirectness. [fr. mittelbar.]

mitteln (rare except in comp's), *tr.* or *intr.* MEDIATE, effect by mediation or interposition, bring about as a means. [fr. Mittel.]

mittels or **1. mittelfst**, *prep.* (with *gen.*) by means of, by help of, through. [genit. of Mittel; the final *t* of mittelfst a superfluous addition.]

2. mittelfst, *adj.* (superlat. of mittel) middlemost, midmost, central.

mitten, *adv.* (followed by a prep'n). midway: **in**, *in* or *into* the midst of; **durch**, through the midst of; **entzwei**, in twain: etc. [fr. Mitte.]

Mitternacht, *f.* -achte. midnight; (*fig.* and *poet.*) north (opposite of Mittag). **land**, *n.* Northland, northern country. **pol**, *m.* north-pole. **stille**, *f.* stillness of midnight, midnight quiet or silence. **stunde**, *f.* midnight hour. **wache**, *f.* midnight watch. **wärts**, *adv.* northwards. [fr. 2. mit and Nacht; orig'lly = mitter Nacht, dat.]

mitternächtig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of or at midnight. [fr. Mitternacht.]

mitternächtlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) midnight, hap-

pening every midnight; northern; northerly. [fr. Mitternacht.]

mitternachts, *adv.* at midnight. [adv. genit. of Mitternacht.]

Mitt-fasten, *pl.* mid-lent.

mittheilbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) communicable. [fr. mittheilen.]

Mittheilbarkeit, *f.* communicableness. [fr. mittheilbar.]

mit theilen, *tr.* cause to be shared, communicate, impart, bestow. *refl.* communicate; be infectious or contagious.

mittheilsam, *adj.* (or *adv.*) communicative. [fr. mittheilen.]

Mittheilbarkeit, *f.* communicativeness. [fr. mittheilbar.]

Mittheilung, *f.* -gen. communication. [fr. mittheilen.]

mittl-, *contr'd form of mittel-* in inflection.

Mittler, *m.* -r, -r. (*f.* -rin.) MEDIATOR, intercessor. **tod**, *m.* expiatory death (of Christ as mediator). [fr. mitteln.]

mittlerweise, *adv.* meanwhile, in the mean time. [also written mittler Weise, genit. s.]

Mit-trauer, *f.* mourning in common; CONDOLENCE.

mitt-schiffs, *adv.* amid-ships. [mitt and Schiff.]

Mitt-sommer, *m.* -r, -r. midsummer.

Mittwoch, *m.* -s, -s. or (less commonly) **Mittwoche**, *f.* -en. Wednesday. [lit'lly 'mid-week'.]

mittwochsentsch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging or happening on (etc.) Wednesday. [fr. Mittwoch.]

mittwochs, *adv.* on a Wednesday. [adv. genit. of Mittwoch.]

mitunter, *adv.* among other things; now and then, occasionally, sometimes. [mit and unter, 'among'; = mitten unter anfern.]

Mit-ursache, *f.* -en. concurring cause.

Mit-verbücher, *m.* -r, -r. (*f.* -rin.) fellow criminal or culprit, accomplice.

Mit-verbunden, *part.* as *n.* co-ally, joint ally.

mit-verschworen, *adj.* involved in a conspiracy. *as noun*, fellow conspirator or conspirer.

mit-wagen, *intr.* or *tr.* venture or hazard in common, join in a venture, venture to go along (with one).

Mit-weide, *f.* right of common pasture.

Mit-weit, *f.* one's own age or time, contemporaries.

mit-werben, *O. intr.* or *tr.* sue for or court as a rival, COMPETE.

Mit-werber, *m.* -r, -r. (*f.* -rin.) COMPETITOR, rival. [fr. mitwerben.]

Mit-werbung, *f.* -gen. COMPETITION. [fr. mitwerben.]

mit-wesentlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) CO-ESSENTIAL.

mit-wirken, *intr.* CO-OPERATE, CONCUR.

Mit-wirker, *m.* -r, -r. (*f.* -rin.) CO-OPERATOR, assistant. [fr. mitwirken.]

Mit-wirkung, *f.* CO-OPERATION, CONCURRENCE, assistance. [fr. mitwirken.]

mit-wissen, (*irreg.*) *intr.* know also, be equally informed; be privy (to a thing). **Mitwissen**, knowing with others, privy. *ohne mein* —, without my knowledge, unknown to me.

Mitwissen[schaft], *f.* same as and from Mitwissen.

Mitwiffer, *m.* -r, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one knowing things with others, initiated person, accessory. [fr. mitwissen.]

Monat: -bericht, *m.* monthly report. -blume, *f.* monthly flower; daisy. -fluß, *m.* menstrual discharge. -frist, *f.* a month's grace; space of a month. -geld, *n.* monthly pay or wages. -schrift, *f.* monthly magazine or review. -tag, *m.* day of the month. [relat. with Mond.]

monatig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) monthly, lasting a month. [fr. Monat.]

monatlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) monthly; in comp's with numerals, every (second, third, etc.) month. [fr. Monat.]

Mönch, *m.* -cheß, -che. monk, friar. **Mönchs**: -eifer, *m.* monkish zeal. -geier, *m.* king of the vultures. -gelehrsamkeit, *f.* monkish learning, monastic erudition. -kappe, -kapuze, *f.* friar's cowl. -kloster, *n.* convent for monks, monastery. -kron, *f.* monk's tonsure. -orden, *m.* monastic order. -platte, *f.* monk's tonsure; dandelion. -schrift, *f.* black letter, gothic (type). -schuh, *m.* sandal. -wesen, *n.* monachism, monastic life and institutions. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

möncheln, *intr.* act the monk. [fr. Mönch.]

Mönchheit, *f.* monachism; monks (collect'ly). [fr. Mönch.]

mönchlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) monkish, monastic. [fr. Mönch.]

mönchlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) monk-like, monkish. **Möncht(h)um**, *n.* -meß. same as Mönchheit.

Mond, *m.* -deß (or -den), -de (or -ben). moon;

month: in comp's (sometimes option'ly) **Mond-**

ben- or **Monds-**: -abend, *m.* moonlight evening. -blind, *adj.* moon-blind (of horses).

-finsterniß, *f.* eclipse of the moon. -fleden, *m.* spot in the moon. -fürmig, *adj.* crescent-shaped. -hell, *adj.* moonlight. -lauf, *m.* moon's course. -los, *adj.* without a moon

or satellite. -nacht, *f.* moonlight night. -scheibe, *f.* disk of the moon. -scheit, *f.* sickle, crescent. -sücht, *f.* lunacy; somnambulism; -süchtig, *adj.* lunatic; walking in one's sleep: etc. etc.

Monden (also **Mond** or **Monds**): -glanz, *m.* brightness of the moon. -jahr, *f.* lunar year. -lang, *adj.* lasting for months. **monat**,

m. lunar month.

Monds (also **Mond**, **Monden**): -bahn, *f.* orbit of the moon. -knoten, *m.* moon's node. -um-

-lauf, *m.* revolution of the moon. -wanderung, *f.* lunation. -zeit, *m.* lunar cycle.

mondl., *adj.* (or *adv.*) moonlike, lunar; monthly. [fr. Mond.]

Mongol, *m.* -en, -en. Mongol.

mongolisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Mongolian.

monos- (from Greek monos, 'one') in words

nearly similar to corresponding words in Engl.:

as 'gamie', *f.* monogamy. -log, *m.* -gß, -ge.

monologue, soliloquy. -po'l, *n.* -ls, -le.

monopoly. -to'n, *adj.* monotonous: etc.

monstruös, *adj.* monstrous. [fr. Lat.]

monstrum, *n.* -mß, -ra (or -ten). monster, prodigy. [Lat.]

Montag, *m.* -ß, -ge. Monday. der blaue —,

holy Monday, Monday spent in idleness, holiday. [fr. Mon for Mond, 'moon', and

Tag, 'day']

montäglich, -äglich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to

or happening on (etc.) Monday. [fr. Montag.]

montags, *adv.* on Monday. [adv. gen. of

Montag.]

montiren, *tr.* mount, set (jewels); equip (soldiers), fit out; mount (a gun). [fr. Fr.]

Montierung, *f.* equipment, uniform, regimentals, outfit, rig. [fr. montiren.]

Montur, *f.* -ren. same as Montierung. [fr. Fr.]

Monument, *n.* -teß, -te. monument. [fr. Lat.]

Moos, *n.* -seß, -re. moor, morass, marsh, swamp, bog. -boden, *m.* marshy soil,

swampy surface or land. -baum, -büsch, *m.* dam or dike across a marsh. -ente, *f.* fen-

duck. -erde, *f.* peat-soil. -gegenb, *f.* marshy

or fenny country. -vogel, *m.* moor-hen.

moorig, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) moory, fenny,

marshy. [fr. Moos.]

Moos, *n.* -seß, -se. moss. -bank, *f.* bank or

seat of moss, mossy seat. -büß, *n.* red

grouse. -lager, *n.* layer or surface of moss,

mossy couch. -stein, *m.* moss-grown stone.

-weiden, *n.* snow-drop (flower). -weise, *f.* buzzard.

moosen, *intr.* be or become moss-grown. *tr.*

cover with moss. [fr. Moos.]

moosig, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) moss-like, mossy.

[fr. Moos.]

Mops, *m.* -seß, -pse. pug-dog, pug; fig. pug-

nosed person.

mopsig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pug-dog like; morose,

ugly. [fr. Mops.]

Mor etc., rect' spelling for Mohr, Moor, etc.

Moral, *f.* -ten or -lien. moral, morality. [fr.

Lat.]

moralisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) moral, ethical.

moralisiren, *intr.* moralize.

Moralist, *m.* -ten, -ten. moralist.

Moralität, *f.* morality.

Moräne, *f.* -en. moraine (line of rocks and

gravel along glaciers). [fr. Fr.]

Mora, *f.* -ten or -lien. morass, marsh. -loch,

n. slough, quagmire. [fr. Romanic.]

morastig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) morassy, marshy,

boggy, miry. [fr. Morast.]

Mörbraten, *m.* -nß, -n. roasted sirloin. [fr.

old mör (Ags. meaur), 'tender', and Braten.]

Morchel, *f.* -en. moril, morel (edible mush-

room).

Mord, *m.* -deß, -de. murder, homicide; blood-

shed, massacre. -anstifter, *m.* author of a

murder. -begierde, *f.* murderous or san-

guinary disposition, thirst of blood; -be-

gierig, *adj.* craving slaughter or blood,

bloodthirsty, sanguinary. -blid, *m.* murder-

ous look, deadly or fatal glance. -brand,

m. arson, malicious burning of a house.

-brenner, *m.* incendiary, person maliciously

burning a building; -brenneret, *f.* incen-

diarism; -brennerich, *adj.* incendiary. -eisen,

n. murderous iron or steel. -geschöß, *n.*

murderous shooting-weapon or missile.

-geschrei, *n.* cry of murder. -gefell, *m.* ac-

complice in murder; murderer -gewehr,

n. murderous weapon. -gier, -ig, *f.* same

as -begierde; -gierig, -ig, *adj.* same as

-begierig. -raße, *f.* murderous revenge;

vengeance for murder. -rächer, *m.* avenger

of murder. -schlag, *m.* murderous blow;

repercussion, recoil. -schuß, *f.* guilt of

murder. -stun, *m.* -sücht, *f.* same as -begierde;

-stunig, -süchtig, *adj.* same as -begierig. -that,

f. murderous deed, murder. -waffe, *f.*

murderous weapon. -wuth, *f.* sanguinary

fury. [der. fr. Mord.]

morden, *tr.* or *intr.* murder, commit a mur-

Mörder, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) murderer. -grube, *f.* den of murderers. -hand, *f.* murderer's or assassin's hand. [*fr. morden.*]

mörderisch, -lich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) murderous, bloodthirsty. [*fr. Mörder*]

morbid, *interj.* murder! *Yeter und —* [schreien, cry murder, cry vehemently, make a great noise. [*fr. Morb.*]

Mores, *pl.* morals, manners. [*Lat.*]

1. **Morgen**, *m.* -nē, -u. morn, morning; direction of the sun at morning, east, orient: *morrow*, day following. *Morgens* or *mergens*, *adv.* *gen.* of a morning, in the morning, heute *morgen*, this morning. -anfuhrung, *f.* levee. -blatt, *n.* morning-paper. -brod, *n.* breakfast. -dämmerung, *f.* morning twilight, day-break. -gabe, *f.* 'morning-gift' (from the bridegroom, on the morning after the nuptials). -gang, *m.* morning walk. -gegenb, *f.* country towards the east, East. -imbiß, *m.* early luncheon, breakfast. -land, *n.* eastern country, East, Orient, Levant; -länder, *m.* Eastern, Oriental; -landsch, *adj.* pertaining to the East, Oriental. -punkt, *m.* true east, vernal point. -roth, *n.* red of morning, day-blush, aurora, dawn; -roth, *adj.* aurora-hued, rosy; -röthe, *f.* same as *Morgenröth*. -seite, *f.* eastern side. -stern, *m.* morning-star; Lucifer. -stunde, *f.* morning-hour. -wärts, *adj.* eastwards. -weite, *f.* amplitude. -wind, *m.* morning wind or breeze; east-wind. -zug, *m.* morning draught, early breeze.

morgen, *adv.* to-morrow.

2. **Morgen**, *m.* -nē, -n. a certain measure of land (of variable value), acre: rarely and improperly, as measure of length rod, perch. [perhaps *fr.* 1. *Morgen*, as quantity ploughed in a morning, or the like.]

morgend, *adj.* of to-morrow, next day. [*fr.* 1. *Morgen*.]

morgendlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) morning, matinal. [*fr.* 1. *Morgen*.]

morgens, see 1. *Morgen*.

morisch, -ig, *Morin*, etc. *rec't* spelling for moorisch, -ig, etc.

Moris, *m.* -jens. Maurice.

morisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) decaying, rotten.

Mörser = *Mörser*.

Mörser, *m.* -rē, -r. mortar (for pounding in); mortar-piece. -steine, *f.* pestle. [*fr. Lat.*]

Mörtel, *m.* -lē, -l. mortar (mixture of lime and sand), cement, plaster. -arbeit, *f.* stucco. -schäger, *m.* one who plasters with mortar. -träger, *m.* hod-carrier. [*fr. Lat.* relat. with *Mörser*.]

mortificiren, *tr.* mortify; annul. [*fr. Lat.*]

Mos etc. *rec't* spelling for *Mooß* etc.

Mosai't, *f.* -len; *or n.* -lē, -le. mesale (inlaid work). [*fr. Lat. Gr.*]

Moschee, *f.* -een. mosque, Mohammedan house of worship. [*fr. Arab.*]

Moschrose = *Moschurose*.

Moschus, *m.* musk. -ox, *m.* musk-ox. -ratte, *f.* muskrat. -rose, *f.* musk-rose. -stier, *m.* musk-ox. [*fr. Gr.*]

Mos'el, *f.* Moselle (river). -wein, *m.* Moselle (French white wine)

mosen, *mosicht*, -ig, *rec't* spelling for *moosen* etc. **Moskauer**, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) inhabitant of Moscow.

Moskitte = *Mosquito*.

Moskovit(er), *m.* -rē, -r. Muscovite, Russian. **Mos'lem**, *m.* -nē, -m. Moslem, Mussulman. [*fr. Arab.*]

Mosquito, *m.* -o's, -oē. mosquito. [*Span.*]

Mußt, *m.* -tes. must; new wine; cider. -presse, *f.* wine-press. [*fr. Lat.*]

mußten, -ten, *tr.* make must of. *intr.* taste of must. [*fr. Mußt*.]

mußlich, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) must-like, containing must. [*fr. Mußt*.]

Mußlich, *m.* -ches, -che. mustard. [*imit n. of Ital. mostarda, and relat. to Mußt*.]

Motionär, *m.* -rē, -r. mover, proposer. [*E. obs. motioner; fr. Fr.*]

Moti'v, *n.* -vē, -ve. motive. [*fr. Lat.*]

motiviren, *tr.* argue or prompt by motives, motivate, furnish ground or reason for.

Motte, *f.* -en. moth. **Rotten-fräßig**, *adj.* moth-eaten.

mottig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) mothy. [*fr. Motte*.]

Motto, *n.* -o's, -oē. motto, device. [*Ital.*]

Möwe, *f.* -en. mew, sea-gull.

muffelig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) musty, fusty. [*fr. muffeln*.]

muffeln, *intr.* smell musty.

Muß (*or* **Mußē**), *m.* -dē, -de. short brief utterance or exclamation, sound of discontent. [*fr. muden*.] [humor.]

Müde, *f.* -en. whim, freak, caprice, prank. **Müde**, *f.* -en. gnat, midge. **Muden**: -bein, *n.* spindle legs, lanky legs. -fänger, *m.* gnat-catcher (bird); *fig.* whimsical fellow; -fängerel, *f.* whim, vain inquiry. -fett, *n.* something that has no existence, pigeon's milk, mare's egg. -gitter, -netz, *n.* net to keep out gnats, fly-net. -schimmel, *m.* flea-bitten gray horse. -schmalz, *n.* same as -fett.

-seiger, -seiber, *m.* 'gnat-strainer' (one who worries about trifles). -stich, *m.* sting of a gnat. -wedel, *m.* fly-flap.

muden, *intr.* utter a low sound of discontent, grumble, grunt, resist (in words).

Müder, *m.* -rē, -r. grumbler, impostor. [*fr. muden*.]

Müderel, *f.* cant. [*fr. Müder*.]

müdsch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) grumbling, sullen. [*fr. muden*.]

mudsen = *muden*.

müde, *adj.* (*or adv.*) tired, weary, fatigued. [*relat. with mühen*.]

müden, *intr.* *or tr.* grow or make weary, weary, tire. [*fr. müde*.]

Müdigkeit, *f.* lassitude, fatigue. [*fr. müde*.]

1. **Muß**, *m.* -fē, -fe. pouter; grumbler. [*relat. with Müps*.]

2. **Muß**, *m.* -fē, -fe *or* -üffe. **muff**.

3. **Muß**, *m.* -fē, -fe. mould; musty smell.

Muffel, *m.* -lē, -l. animal with large hanging lips; *fig.* canting fellow. [*relat. with Müß*.]

muffelig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) blubber-faced. [*fr. Müffel*.]

muffeln, *intr.* *or tr.* eat with closed lips, mumble, chew. [*fr. dialect. muffel* = *Mundvoll*.]

1. **muffeln**, *intr.* hang the lips, grumble, snarl, bark. [*fr.* 1. *Muß*.]

2. **muffeln**, *tr.* murmur up. [*fr.* 2. *Muß*.]

3. **muffeln**, *intr.* smell musty. [*fr.* 3. *Muß*.]

Müßer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) morose fellow, grumbler. [*fr.* 1. *muffeln*.]

1. **muffig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) pouting, morose. [*fr.* 1. *Muß*.]

2. muffig, -üffig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) musty, rank. [fr. 3. Ruff.]

Mühe, *in certain comp's option'ly for Mühe, which see.*

Mühe, *f.* -en. toil, labor, pains, trying effort. -leben, *n.* toilsome life. -los, *adj.* toilless, free from effort: -losigkeit, *f.* exemption from toil or trouble. -voll, *adj.* toilsful, toilsome, painful laborious. -waltung, *f.* painstaking, assiduity.

mühen, *intr.* low. [imitative.]

mühen, *tr.* trouble, occasion labor or pain to. *impers. vex.* [fr. mühen.]

Mühle, *f.* -en. mill; game at draughts.

Mühl: -art, *m.* millwright. -bach, *m.* mill-stream. -beutel, *m.* bolter. -büsch, *m.* miller's boy. -gang, *m.* mill-stones. -gast, *m.* miller's customer. -snappe, *m.* same as -büsch. -lauf, *m.* box or drum (for leading the water to the mill). -metze, *f.* miller's toll. -rad, *n.* mill-wheel. -stein, *m.* millpond. -wehr, *n.* mill-dam.

Mühlen: -bau, *m.* construction of a mill. -flügel, *m.* wing or arm of a mill. -wage, *f.* mill-scales. [fr. mahlen or fr. Lat. *mola*, orig'ly relat. with it.]

Muhme, *f.* -en. aunt; female relative; nurse (for children). [prob'ly relat. with Mama.]

Mühsal, *n.* -is, -le (or *f.* -le.) pain, trouble, distress, affliction. [fr. Mühe.]

mühsam, *adj.* (or *adv.*) toilsome, laborious, painful. [fr. Mühe.]

Mühsamkeit, *f.* toilsomeness, troublesomeness, painfulness. [fr. mühsam.]

mühselig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) toilsome, painful, wearisome, distressing. [fr. Mühsal.]

Mühseligkeit, *f.* toilsomeness, painfulness, wretchedness. [fr. mühselig.]

Mulatte, *m.* -en. mulatto. [fr. Span.]

Mulatin, *fem.* of Mulatte.

Mulle, *f.* -en. trough, tray, pail, bucket. [orig'ly fr. Lat. *mulcra*, 'milkpail'.]

Muld (or Mühl), *n.* -less, -le. mound, dust, rubbish. [E. obsol. *mull*.]

Mulle, *f.* -en. mullet (fish). [fr. Lat.]

Müller, *m.* -r's, -r. miller. -büsch, *m.* miller's boy or man. -farbe, *f.* light-blue color. -lohn, *m.* miller's fee. -sad, *m.* meal-bag. [relat. with Mühle, which see.]

Müllerin, *f.* -nen. female miller; miller's wife. [fr. Müller.]

Mulm, *m.* -mes, -me. wormeaten or rotten wood, mouldering substance, mould, dust, dust-ore. [relat. with mahlen.]

mulmen, *intr.* (or *tr.*) crumble, rot. [fr. Mulm.]

mulmig, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) worm-eaten, crumbling, mouldy. [fr. Mulm.]

mulmig = melig.

Multiplikator, *m.* -r's, -o'ren. multiplier, multiplier. [Lat.]

multiplizieren, *tr.* multiply.

Mumme, *rec't spelling for Mühme.*

Mummie, *f.* -en. mummy, embalmed corpse. [fr. Pers.]

1. Mumme, *f.* mum (kind of beer).

2. Mumme, *f.* -en. mask, muffle; masked person, masker, mummer. Mummern: -leid, *n.* mummery dress, masquerade-dress. -schanz (-schanz; for 2. Schanze), *m.* masquerading, mummery; masquerade. -spiel, *n.* masquerade. -tanz, *m.* masker's dance, grotesque dance. [relat. with Mummel.]

Mummel, *m.* frightful object, bugbear, spectre. [fr. mummeln, and relat. with Mummie.]

mummeln, *intr.* mumble, speak indistinctly; (rarely except in vers.) same as mummern. [in the latter sense from mummern.]

mummern, *tr.* mask, muffle, disguise. [fr. Mummie: E. *mumm*, mummery.]

Mummer, *m.* -r's, -r. masker, mummer. [fr. mummern.]

Mummeret, *f.* -ien. masking, mummery. [fr. Mummer.]

München, *n.* -ns. Munich.

Mund, *m.* -des, -de or -ünde or -ünder. mouth. reinen — halten, keep a secret, be discreet. -art, *f.* dialect, idiom. -artisch, -artisch, *adj.* dialectic, pertaining to a dialect. -arzt, *m.* dentist. -bäcker, *m.* baker for a prince's table. -bissen, *m.* mouthful. -faul, *adj.* averse to speaking. -fisch, *m.* chub. -glanze, *m.* hypocritical faith. -loth, *m.* master-cook of a prince. -lad, *m.* gum for sealing letters, mouth-glue. -loth, *n.* mouth-like opening, orifice, aperture. -recht, *adj.* fit for the mouth, fit to be eaten, palatable; easily to be pronounced. -schent, *m.* cup-bearer, butler. -stück, *n.* mouth-piece (of wind-instruments), orifice; bit. -vorrath, *m.* provisions, food.

-mund, *m.* in comp's and derivatives. protection. [relat. with Ags. *mund*, 'hand'.]

Münde, *f.* -en. mouth (of a river). [fr. münden.]

Mündel, *m.* (or *f.*) -is, -i. ward, pupil, minor. [fr. =mund.]

munden, *intr.* be agreeable to the taste, relish. [fr. Mund.]

münden, *intr.* discharge (as through a mouth), disembody, have its outlet. [fr. Mund.]

mündig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of age, arrived at majority. [fr. =mund.]

Mündigkeit, *f.* full age, majority. [fr. mündig.]

Mündlein, *n.* -ns, -n. little mouth. [fr. Mund.]

mündlich, *adj.* (adv.) ORAL, verbal. [fr. Mund.]

Mündling, *m.* same as Mündel.

Mündung, *f.* -gen. mouth, orifice, outlet. [fr. münden.]

Munition, *f.* -nen. munition, ammunition. [Fr.]

Munfeli, *f.* -ien. whispering, muttering. [fr. munteln.]

munteln, *intr.* whisper secretly, act stealthily. es munteit, it is whispered or rumored.

1. Münster, *n.* (or *m.*) -r's, -r. minster, cathedral. [fr. Lat.]

2. Münster, *n.* -r's. Munster (city).

munter, *adj.* (or *adv.*) lively, sprightly, vivacious, brisk, cheery, gay; awake, wakeful. Munterkeit, *f.* liveliness, sprightliness, playfulness. [fr. munter.]

munter, *tr.* cheer up, enliven, arouse. [fr. munter.]

1. Münze, *f.* -en. coin, coinage, coined money; medal; mint. mit gleicher — bezahlen, pay in the same coin. Münz: -abdruck, *m.* impression of a medal. -amt, *n.* mint-office. -beamte, *m.* officer of the mint. -fälscher, *m.* false coiner, forger; -fälschung, *f.* false coining, forging. -fuß, *m.* standard (of coins). -gehalt, *m.* alloy or standard of the currency. -hand, *n.* mint. -losten, *pl.* coinage, mintage. -probe, *f.* assay of a coin. -prüfer, *m.* assayer of coins. -recht, *n.* right

or privilege of coining. *Sammlung*, *f.* collection of coins. *Sching*, *m.* coinage, minting. *Sorte*, *f.* sort or species of coin. *versälcher*, *verfälschung*, same as *fälscher* etc. *Wesen*, *n.* system of minting and coinage. *Zeichen*, *n.* mark on the coin; money-token. *Jetten*, *m.* bank-note, paper currency. [fr. Lat.]

2. Münze = Münze.

münzen, *tr.* mint, coin. stamp: *es auf einen* —, have a design upon one, plot against one. [fr. 1. Münze.]

Münzer, *m.* —*er*, —*r.* minter, coiner. [fr. *münzen*.]

Muräne, *f.* —*en*. murena (fish). [fr. Lat.] *Murbraten*, *m.* —*nd*, —*n.* sirloin. [fr. *mürbe* und *Braten*.]

mürbe (or *mürb*), *adj.* (or *adv.*) mellow, tender, soft; broken up, weary; pliant. [relat. with *morich*.]

Mürbe, —*igkeit*, *f.* mellowness, softness; suppleness. [fr. *mürbe*.]

mürben, *intr.* become mellow or tender or ripe; rot. *tr.* make pliant; humble. [fr. *mürbe*.]

mürblich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) mellowish, tender. [fr. *Mürbe*.]

murmeln, *intr.* murmur; mutter, mumble.

Murmel: —*bach*, *m.* murmuring brook. —*maus*, —*thier*, see the word; etc. [fr. Lat.]

Murmeltier, *n.* —*Imaus*, *f.* marmot, mountain rat. [orig' from Lat. *mus montanus*, 'mountain rat', but Germanized as if from *murmeln* und *Thier*.]

murren, *intr.* grumble, growl, mutter, snarl.

Murr: —*bart*, —*kopf*, *m.* grumbling fellow; —*köpfig*, *adj.* grumbling, morose. —*stun*, *m.* grumbling disposition, moroseness; —*stunig*, *adj.* grumbling, morose. [fr. Lat., and relat. to *murmeln*.]

murrig, same as *mürlich*.

mürlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) grumbling, peevish, pettish, wayward. [fr. *murren*.]

Mus, *n.* —*sel*, —*se*. pap, porridge; sauce, preparation of fruit. —*staben*, —*tuchen*, *m.* cake with fruit, jelly-cake. —*störk*, *f.* jam-tart. [Ags. *mós*.]

Muschel, *f.* —*ln*. musculo, shell-fish, shell, cockle. —*förmig*, *adj.* having the form of a muscle or shell, conchoidal. —*staf*, *m.* shell-limestone. —*stirb*, *m.* pumpkin. —*stutic*, *f.* conchoid. —*schild*, *f.* bed of shells. —*stier*, *n.* mollusk. —*wagen*, *m.* shell-formed chariot. [fr. Lat.]

muschelsicht, —*ig*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like a muscle or shell, conchoidal, shelly. [fr. *Muschel*.]

Muse, *f.* —*en*. Muse. *Musen*: —*Almanach*, *m.* almanac of the Muses (a certain annual publication). —*Berg*, *m.* mountain of the Muses, Helicon. —*born*, *m.* same as *quell*. —*crumb*, *m.* one who befriends literary work, patron of poets. —*gott*, *m.* God of the Muses, Apollo. —*herb*, —*roß*, *n.* horse of the Muses, Pegasus. —*quell*, *m.* Castalian fount. —*sitz*, *m.* seat of the Muses; *fig.* seat of learning, university. —*sohn*, *m.* *fig.* poet, bard; student. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

Muselman, *m.* —*nd*, —*änner*. Mussulman, Moslem, Mohammedan. [fr. Arab.]

muselmännisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Mussulmanish, Mohammedan.

musen, *intr.* get soft in boiling, mash. [fr. *Mus*.]

Muse'um, *n.* —*ms*, —*en*. museum; study. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

musiciren, *intr.* make music.

musig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pappy thick. [fr. *Mus*.]

Musik, *f.* —*ten*. music. —*fest*, *n.* musical festival. —*stunde*, *f.* lesson in music. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

musikalisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) musical.

Musika'nt, *m.* —*ten*, —*ten*. musician.

Musiker (—*tsu*), *m.* —*er*, —*r.* musician.

mus'v, —*ivisch*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) mosaic. [fr. Lat.]

Musel = *Muschel*.

Muska'te, *f.* —*en*. nutmeg. [fr. middle-Lat., and relat. with *Moschus*, 'musk'.]

Muskate'ler, *m.* —*er*. muscadell (sweet white wine). —*stirn*, *f.* musk-pear. [fr. middle-Lat., and relat. with *Muska'te*.]

Muskel, *m.* —*ln*. muscle (organ of animal motion). —*anstrengung*, *f.* muscular exertion or effort. —*kraft*, *f.* muscular power.

Lehre, *f.* science of muscles, MYOLOGY. [fr. Lat.]

muskelig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) muscular. [fr. *Muskel*.]

Muske'te, *f.* —*en*. musket. *Musketen*: —*feuer*, *n.* musket-firing, musquetry; etc. etc. [fr. Fr.]

Muskete'r, *m.* —*er*, —*er*. musketeer. [fr. Fr.]

musku'ls, *adj.* (or *adv.*) muscular, muscular, sinewy. [fr. Fr., akin with *Muskel*.]

Muskuß = *Moschus*.

1. *Muß* = *Muß*.

2. *Muß* (indecl.) *n.* compulsion, necessity.

[3d sing. of *mußen*, used as noun.]

Muße, *f.* leisure, ease, freedom from occupation. [relat. with *mühen*.]

mußen, (irreg.) *tr.* (modal auxil.) must, be under necessity, be compelled or obliged or forced, be unable to help, have to, cannot but. [orig' meaning, 'find place or opportunity'.]

mußigt, —*ig* = *mußig*. [fr. *Muß*.]

mußig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) at leisure, unemployed, idle; without effect or action, vain, to no purpose. —*gang*, *m.* (idle going; hence) idleness, unemployed condition, destitution of occupation, sloth; —*gänger*, *m.* idler, loiterer. [fr. *Muße*.]

mußigen, *tr.* compel, force, oblige. [fr. *muß* —*en*.]

Müßigkeit, *f.* idleness, inertness. [fr. *mußig*.]

mußiren, *intr.* froth, effervesce, sparkle. [fr. *mousser*, orig'ly relat. with *Mos*, 'moss'.]

Muster, *n.* —*er*, —*r.* pattern, model, example, paragon. —*Begriff*, *m.* ideal. —*Bild*, *n.* ideal (image), type, model, paragon. —*buch*, *n.* model or classical book or work; book of patterns or samples. —*form*, *f.* standard form or representation, type. —*probe*, *f.* sample, pattern. —*reiser*, *m.* travelling clerk. —*schrift*, *f.* model or standard work. —*schule*, *f.* normal school. —*stüd*, *n.* model piece or production, model. —*wort*, *n.* paradigm. [fr. Lat., relat. with *E. muster, demonstrate*.]

mußern, *tr.* muster, review, inspect. *Muster*: —*herr*, *m.* officer reviewing or mustering soldiers. —*ort*, *m.* place of review or muster. —*rolle*, *f.* muster-roll. [fr. Lat.; akin with *Muster*.]

musterhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fit for a pattern or model, worthy of imitation, exemplary, admirable. [fr. *Muster*.]

Musterhaftigkeit, *f.* exemplariness. [fr. *musterhaft*.]

Musterung, *f.* -gen. musterung, review. [*fr.* *mûstern*.]

Mut, *muten*, etc., *rec't spelling for Muth etc.*

mutern, *intr.* moult.

Muth, *m.* -thes. mood, disposition, character or frame of mind; spirit, courage, mettle: zu — e sein, feel. zu — e werden, come to feel. — machen, encourage. — fassen, take courage or heart. — fühlen an, wreak one's anger upon. guten — es sein, be of good cheer. — leter, -los, *adj.* discouraged, dejected, low-spirited; lacking in courage; -losigkeit, *f.* discouragement, despondency; lack of courage. — machen, *tr.* (estimate in one's mind; hence) guess, conjecture, suppose, surmise; — maßer, *m.* conjecturer, guesser; — maßlich, *adj.* conjectural, presumable; — maßlichkeit, *f.* conjecturality, likelihood; — maßung, *f.* conjecture, surmise; — maßungsweise, *adj.* by way of conjecture or guess. — voll, *adj.* full of courage, courageous. — wille, — willen, *m.* wantonness, pertness, petulance, humorsomeness; — widig, *adj.* wanton, pert, mischievous, petulant; — widigkeit, *f.* same as wille.

Muthe, *f.* -en. request, demand, suit. [*fr.* *muthen*.]

muten, *intr.* *f.* be minded or disposed. *tr.* (*absol.*) desire, require, claim. [*fr.* *Muth*.]

mut(h)ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) spirited, courageous, daring; *in comp's* (*also* — müt(h)ig) — dispositioned, minded, -hearted. [*fr.* *Muth*.]

Mut(h)igkeit, *f.* courageousness; *in comp's* (*also* — müt(h)igkeit), -mindedness. [*fr.* *mut(h)ig*.]

1. Mutter, *f.* -ätter. mother; matron; matrix, womb; box of a screw; *in comp's*, mostly mother's or maternal; *in terms of medical science*, womb. -art, *f.* mother's manner or way. -ast, *m.* main-branch. -beschwerbe, -beschwerung, *f.* hysterics. -bienne, *f.* queen-bee. -blech, *n.* iron plate between the nut and the screw. -blume, *f.* seed-flower. -boden, *m.* native soil. -bruder, *m.* maternal uncle. -erde, *f.* mother-earth, native country. -gut, *n.* maternal inheritance. -kind, *n.* mother's child, pet or darling. -kirche, *f.* mother-church, metropolitan church. -kuchen, *m.* after-birth. -lamm, *n.* ewe-lamb. -leib, *m.* womb. -lust, *f.*

motherly delight, maternal enjoyment. -maul, *n.* mole (on the body). -mord, *m.* MATRICIDE; -mörder, *m.* MATRICIDE, murderer of one's mother. -nadt, *adj.* stark-naked. -pferd, *n.* nursing mare, mother with foal. -schaf, *n.* ewe. -schelde, *f.* vagina. -schwester, *f.* maternal aunt. -sohn, *m.* mother's son, pet, darling. -sprache, *f.* mother-tongue, native language. -stant, *m.* mother country. -stadt, *f.* METROPOLIS; native city. -stamm, *m.* parent-stock. -stand, *m.* motherhood, maternity. -theil, *m.* maternal portion or inheritance. -weh, *n.* pangs of childbirth. -weis, *m.* mother-wit, common sense; -wichtig, *adj.* sensible, shrewd.

2. Mutter, *f.* dregs in liquids, mother. [*pr'bly relat. with Mütter and E. mud*.]

Mütterchen, *n.* -ns, -n. mammy, old woman, grandam. [*fr.* *Mutter*.]

muttern, *intr.* or *tr.* take after the mother; suckle. [*fr.* *Mutter*.]

mütterlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) motherly, maternal; on the mother's side. [*fr.* *Mutter*.]

Mütterlichkeit, *f.* motherliness, maternalness. [*fr.* *mütterlich*.] [*Mutter*.]

Mütterchaft, *f.* motherhood, MATERNITY. [*fr.* *Mut*, *m.* -es, -ge. cropped or docked animal; short coat. [*fr.* *muten*.]

Mütze, *f.* -en. cap (*esp'ly for men*); bonnet.

Mützen; -förmig, *adj.* cap-formed. -blech, *n.* front-shade of a cap; etc.

muten, *tr.* (*absol.*) crop; *us'ly* dress up, adorn.

Myria'de, *f.* -en. myriad. [*fr.* *Gr.*]

Myrmido'ne, *m.* -en, -en. Myrmidon; desperate soldier. [*fr.* *Gr.*]

Myrrhe, *f.* -en. myrrh. [*fr.* *Arab.*]

Myrte, *f.* -en. myrtle. Myrten; -beere, *f.* myrtle-berry; etc. [*fr.* *Pers.*]

Myste'rium, *n.* -ms, -en. mystery. [*Lat.-Gr.*]

Mystici'smus, *m.* mysticism.

Mystik, *f.* mysticism.

Mytiker, *m.* -rs, -r. mystic.

mystisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) mystic, mystical.

Mythe, *f.* -en. myth, fable. [*fr.* *Gr.*]

mythisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) mythical.

Mytholo'g, *m.* -gen, -gen. mythologist.

Mythologie, *f.* -en. mythology.

Mythus = Mythe.



na, *interf.* well then! now! possible.

Nabe, *f.* -en. nave (of a wheel).

Nabel, *m.* -ls, -l. navel; key-stone, boss; focus, centre. -binde, *f.* umbilical band.

-förmig, *adj.* in the form of a navel, navel-shaped, umbilical. -frant, *n.* navel-wort.

-schnur, *f.* -strang, *m.* navel-string, umbilical cord. [*relat. with Nabe*.]

nabelig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having a navel, umbilicate; bossed. [*fr.* *Nabel*.]

nabeln, *tr.* provide with a boss or nombril. [*fr.* *Nabel*.]

Näher, *m.* -rs, -r. auger, gimlet. [*Ags. næf-bor* (*comp.* *Näfe*, 'hand', and *dorr*, 'boring-instrument').]

nach, *adv.* and *sep'ble prefix.* after, afterward,

behind; in accordance, conformably, about. nach und nach, by gradual sequence or progression, little by little, by degrees.

prep. (*with dat.*) after, behind, next following; in accordance with, according to, conformably to, after the manner or on the authority of; for, about, respecting; by, at; *in local relation* (*esp'ly with names of places*), to, toward, for; *frequent with adverbs*, as, — oben, upward; — außen, outward. — — — zu, toward, in the direction of. [*same word with naß, 'nigh'; orig'l meaning, 'near to', then 'close upon, following'*.]

nach-achten, *intr.* (*with dat.*) act in conformity with, observe, obey.

Nachachtung, *f.* observance. [*fr.* *nachächten*.]

nach-äffen, *tr. or intr. (with dat.)* ape, mimic, take off.

Nachäffer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) apert, mean imitator, mimic. [*fr.* nachäffen.]

Nachäfferei, *f.* mimicry, aping. [*fr.* Nachäffer.]

Nachäffung, *f.* aping, mean imitation. [*fr.* nachäffen.]

nachahmbar, *adj. (or adv.)* imitable. [*fr.* nach-ahmen.]

Nachahmbarkeit, *f.* imitableness. [*fr.* nach-ahmbar.]

Nachahmung, *f.* same as Nachahmung.

nach-ahmen, *intr. (with dat.) or tr.* imitate, copy, pattern after, mimic, follow as model.

nachahmend, *imitative.* Nachahmen, *same as* Nachahmung.

nachahmens-wertig, *adj.* worthy of imitation.

Nachahmer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) imitator. [*fr.* nachahmen.]

Nachahmerei, *f.* -elen. servile imitation; mimicry. [*fr.* Nachahmer.]

nachahmlich, *adj. (or adv.)* imitable. [*fr.* nach-ahmen.]

Nachahmung, *f.* -gen. imitation (either the act or the thing imitated); mimicry. Nach-

ahmungs-: -gabe, *f.* imitative gift or faculty. -lust, *f.* mania or rage of imitation. -trieb, *m.* imitative instinct. [*fr.* nachahmen.]

nach-ahmen, *intr. (with dat.)* take after, resemble.

Nachartung, *f.* -gen. taking after, resembling. [*fr.* nacharten.]

Nachbar, *m.* -rē or -rn, -rn. neighbor. *in comp's*, neighboring or neighborly: as, -haus, *n.* neighboring house; etc. [*fr.* nach for nah, 'nigh', and bar, relat. with Bauer, 'dweller'.]

Nachbarin, *f.* -nnen. (female) neighbor. [*fr.* Nachbar.]

nachbarlich, *adj. (or adv.)* neighborly. [*fr.* Nachbar.]

Nachbarlichkeit, *f.* neighborliness. [*fr.* nachbarlich.]

Nachbarschaft, *f.* -ten. neighborhood, vicinity. [*fr.* Nachbar.]

nachbarschaftlich, *adj. (or adv.)* relating to a neighborhood. [*fr.* Nachbarschaft.]

nach-bedenken, (*irreg.*) *tr.* consider too late.

nachbedacht, reflected on too late, considered after the deed.

Nach-bericht, *m.* -tē, -te. after-report or intelligence.

nach-bessern, *tr.* make or try improvements on.

Nachbesserung, *f.* after-improvement or attempt to improve. [*fr.* nachbessern.]

nach-beten, *tr. or intr. (with dat.)* pray after or subsequently; say after, echo.

Nachbeter, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) repeater of another's word. [*fr.* nachbeten.]

Nachbeterel, *f.* -eien. repeating after others. [*fr.* Nachbeter.]

Nachbetung, *f.* -gen. repeating after, echoing. [*fr.* nachbeten.]

Nach-bier, *n.* -rē, -r. small beer.

Nach bild, *n.* -rē, -r. copy, counterfeit.

nach-bilden, *tr.* copy, imitate, counterfeit.

Nachbildner, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) imitator, copier. [*fr.* nachbilden.]

Nachbildung, *f.* -gen. copying, imitation; fac-simile. [*fr.* nachbilden.]

Nachbitte, *f.* -en. after or accessory petition.

nach-bleiben, *O. intr. f.* be left behind, sur-

vive, remain; (*with dat.*) come behind, fall short (of), be inferior or of less note (than).

Nachbleibsel, *n.* -rē, -r. remains, remnant, residue, leavings. [*fr.* nachbleiben.]

Nach-blüthe, *f.* second bloom or blossoming time.

Nach-bot, *n.* -rē, -te. subsequent bid or offer.

nach-brennen, (*irreg.*) *intr.* go off late, hang fire.

Nach-brut, *f.* second brood.

nach-batiren, *tr.* post-date.

nachdem, *conj.* after the time that, after; according to the way that, according as.

adv. afterwards. [nach and dem, *dat.* of *ber* (*das*).]

nach-benten, (*irreg.*) *intr. (with dat. or über)* (follow after or pursue by thinking; hence) think carefully over, try to call to one's mind; reflect or meditate (on), ponder: enter into the thoughts of (another).

Nach-benten, reflection, meditation, pondering, musing. nachtentend, reflecting, meditating, thoughtful.

nachbentlich, *adj. (or adv.)* reflecting, meditative, thoughtful. [*fr.* Nachbenten.]

Nachbentlichkeit, *f.* reflection. [*fr.* nachbentlich.]

nachbentlich, *same as* nachbentlich.

nachbilden, *tr. or intr. (with dat.)* follow as a model, imitate or copy in composing (poetry).

nachbringen, *O. intr. f.* (*with dat.*) press after, pursue ardently.

Nachdruck, *m.* -rē, -r. after-pressure; second pressing (of grapes); gen'l'y impressiveness, stress, emphasis, energy: pirated impression or edition, literary theft. [*fr.* nachdrücken, nachdrücken.]

nach-brüden, *intr. or tr.* pirate (books), counterfeit.

nach-brüden, *intr. (or tr.)* press a second time, apply after-pressure; impress, urge, push.

nachbrüdlid, *adj. (or adv.)* express, emphatic, forcible, energetic. [*fr.* Nachdruck.]

Nachbrüdlidigkeit, *f.* emphaticness, energy. [*fr.* nachbrüdlid.]

Nach-eifer, *m.* -rē, -r. emulation.

Nacheiferer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) emulator. [*fr.* nacheifern.]

nacheifern, *intr. (with dat.)* follow zealously, imitate with eagerness, be emulous of, emulate.

Nacheiferung, *f.* emulation. [*fr.* nacheifern.]

nach-einander, *adv.* one after another, successively.

Nach-en, *m.* -rē, -n. boat, skiff. [*Ags. naca.*]

nach-er, *prep. (dat.)* towards. [*dialect. corrup'n of* nach-her.]

Nach-erbe, *m.* -en, -en. after-heir, second heir.

Nach-erinnerung, *f.* subsequent reminder, postscript, epilogue; remembrance.

Nach-ernte, *f.* -en. after-crop, gleanings.

nach-ernien, *intr. or tr.* glean.

Nach-essen, *n.* -rē, -n. after-dish, dessert.

Nachfolge, *f.* following, succession. [*fr.* nach-folgen.]

nach-folgen, *intr. f.* (*with dat.*) follow after, succeed to.

Nachfolger, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) follower, successor; imitator. [*fr.* nachfolgen.]

nachfolgend, *adv.* as follows, in the sequel. [*fr.* nachfolgen.]

Nach-form, *f.* -men. copy, imitation.

nach-formen, *tr.* copy, imitate.
nach-forſchen, *intr.* (with *dat.*) search or inquire after, investigate.
Nachforſcher, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) searcher, investigator. [*fr.* nachforſchen.]
Nachforſchung, *f.* -gen. searching, inquiry, investigation, research. [*fr.* nachforſchen.]
Nachfrage, *f.* inquiring after, inquiry, demand. -amt, *n.* intelligence office. [*fr.* nachfragen.]
nach-fragen, *N.* (or *O.*) *intr.* (with *dat.*) inquire after, make inquiries about; hence concern one's self about, care for.
Nachfrager, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) inquirer. [*fr.* nachfragen.]
nach-geben, *O. tr.* give afterwards; *gen'tly intr.* (with *dat.*) give way to, yield to; yield, relax, slacken. einem nichts —, be inferior in nothing to one. Nachgeben, giving way, consent, compliance. nachgebend, yielding, compliant, complaisant.
Nach-gebilde, *n.* -rē, -r. copy, imitation.
nach-geboren, *adj.* (or *adv.*) born later, posthumous. [*cundine.*]
Nach-geburt, *f.* -en. after-birth, placenta, see Nach-gebahrte.
Nach-gebahrte, *m.* -rē, -en. after-thought.
nach-gehen, *O. intr.* *f.* (with *dat.*) go after, follow; prosecute, attend to, make one's object; be behind (of a watch), lose time.
nachgehends, *adv.* next after this, hereafter, afterwards. [*fr.* nachgehen.]
nach-gerade, *adv.* by degrees, at length, finally, ultimately.
Nach-geschmack, *m.* -sē, -e. after-taste.
nachgiebig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) yielding, compliant, complaisant, supple. [*fr.* nachgeben.]
Nachgiebigkeit, *f.* yielding disposition, complaisance, obsequiousness. [*fr.* nachgiebig.]
nach-gießen, *O. tr.* pour after; take a cast of.
Nachgießung, *f.* casting from something, taking a cast. [*fr.* nachgießen.]
nach-grübeln, *intr.* (with *dat.*) dig after, search laboriously for, investigate minutely; ponder over.
Nachguß, *m.* -ſeß, -üße. cast from a copy. [*fr.* nachgießen.]
Nach-hall, *m.* -ſē, -e. echo.
nach-hallen, *intr.* echo, resound.
nach-halten, *O. tr.* hold or celebrate after. *intr.* hold out, continue, last.
nachhaltig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) lasting, continuing. [*fr.* nachhalten.]
Nachhaltigkeit, *f.* continuance. [*fr.* nachhaltig.]
nach-hängen, *O. intr.* (with *dat.*) (hang after: hence) be addicted to, hanker after; addict one's self to, yield to, indulge.
nachhänglich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) inclined, prone, hankering. [*fr.* nachhängen.]
Nachhänglichkeit, *f.* inclination, propensity. [*fr.* nachhänglich.]
Nach-helfen, *O. intr.* (with *dat.*) help on, push forward, give aid to.
Nachheifer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) helper on. [*fr.* nachhelfen.]
nach-her, *adv.* afterwards, subsequently, hereafter.
nachherig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) subsequent, posterior. [*fr.* nachher.]
nach-holen, *tr.* fetch after or afterwards; fetch up, retrieve, recover.
Nach-hören, *intr.* (with *dat.*) follow (what is said) hearkening or listening, endeavor to catch, listen for.

Nach-hülfe, *f.* assistance, help.
Nach-but, *f.* -ten. rear-guard; afterfeeding.
Nachjagd, *f.* pursuit. [*fr.* nachjagen.]
nach-jagen, *intr.* *f.* or *h.* (with *dat.*) follow in eager pursuit, hunt after, pursue, chase.
Nachklang, *m.* -gēß, -änge. resonance, echo after-fame. [*fr.* nachklingen.]
nach-klatſchen, *tr.* backbite, defame.
nach-klingen, *O. intr.* resound, echo, continue sounding.
Nachkomme, *m.* -en, -en. successor, offspring, descendant. [*fr.* nachkommen.]
nach-kommen, *O. intr.* *f.* come later, come after, follow, succeed; comply with, fulfil, obey.
Nachkommenſchaft, *f.* posterity, issue, progeny. [*fr.* Nachkomme.]
Nachkömmling, *m.* -gēß, -ge. successor, offspring, descendant. [*fr.* nachkommen.]
Nachkunft, *f.* coming after, succession; posterity. [*fr.* nachkommen.]
nachkünftig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) future. [*fr.* Nachkunft.]
nach-künsteln, *tr.* imitate artificially, counterfeit.
Nachlaß, *m.* -ſeß, -äße. thing left behind, residuum; bequest, legacy, heritage; remission, abatement. [*fr.* nachlassen.]
nach-laffen, *O. tr.* leave behind, transmit; let go, relax, slacken; allow, not interfere with, overlook or wink at. *intr.* let up, relax, slacken, leave off. Nachlassen, remission.
nachgelassen, posthumous; as *noun*, survivor.
nachlassend, leaving behind etc.; as *adj.*, remittent, intermittent.
Nachlassenschaft, *f.* same as Nachlaß.
nachlässig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) remiss, negligent, slack, slovenly. [*fr.* nachlassen.]
Nachlässigkeit, *f.* negligence, carelessness. [*fr.* nachlässig.]
Nachlassung, *f.* leaving behind; slackening, relaxing; mitigation, remission. [*fr.* nachlassen.]
Nach-saut, *m.* -tēß, -te. aftersound, continued vibration.
nach-sehen, *intr.* (with *dat.*) live conformably to, observe, act up to; live after or later than. Nachleben, as *noun*, survivor.
Nachlese, *f.* -en. gleanings. [*fr.* nachlesen.]
nach-lesen, *O. intr.* or *tr.* gather after a reaper, glean; follow in reading.
Nachleser, *m.* -rēß, -r. gleaner. [*fr.* nachlesen.]
Nachlesung, *f.* reading after, repetition. [*fr.* nachlesen.]
nach-liefern, *tr.* deliver or furnish subsequently.
Nachlieferung, *f.* -gen. subsequent delivery or supply. [*fr.* nachliefern.]
nach-machen, *tr.* counterfeit, imitate, copy, forge; make or perform subsequently.
nachgemacht, counterfeit, copied, fictitious.
Nachmacher, *m.* -rēß, -r. imitator, forger. [*fr.* nachmachen.]
Nachmacherei, *f.* -ien. imitation, forgery. [*fr.* Nachmacher.]
Nachmachung, *f.* counterfeiting, imitation, forgery. [*fr.* nachmachen.]
nach-malig, *adj.* subsequent, following.
nachmalß, *adv.* afterwards, subsequently. [*fr.* nach and Mal.]
Nach-messe, *f.* -en. low mass.
Nach-mittag, *m.* -gēß, -ge. afternoon. -s-firſche, -s-predigt, *f.* afternoon service or sermon etc.

nachmittägig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) afternoon-, of an afternoon. [fr. *Nachmittag*.]

nachmittags, *adv.* in the afternoon. [*adv. gen.* of *Nachmittag*.]

nach-münzen, *intr.* or *tr.* counterfeit (coin or money).

Nachmünzer, *m.* -rs, -r. counterfeiter, coiner. [fr. *nachmünzen*.]

Nachnahme, *f.* -en. reimbursement. [fr. *nach-nehmen*.]

nach-nehmen, *O. tr.* take afterwards or in addition; reimburse.

nach-pfuschen, *intr.* or *tr.* copy in a bungling manner.

Nachpfuscher, *m.* -rs, -r. bungling imitator.

nach-prägen, *tr.* copy the stamp of, counterfeit, forge.

Nachprobe, *f.* -en. counter-proof.

nach rechnen, *intr.* or *tr.* reckon over, reckon up or again, control; find out by reckoning or calculating.

Nachrechner, *m.* -rs, -r. accountant, controller. [fr. *nachrechnen*.]

Nachrechnung, *f.* -gen. reckoning after, control. [fr. *nachrechnen*.]

Nachrede, *f.* -en. concluding speech, epilogue, conclusion; speaking behind one's back, slander, calumny; report, rumor.

nach-reden, *tr.* or *intr.* (with *dat.*) imitate in speaking; speak on the authority of; repeat, report; speak behind the back of, defame, slander, asperse.

Nachredner, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) defamer, calumniator. [fr. *nachreden*.]

Nachredner, *m.* -rs, -r. one who speaks after.

nach-reißen, *O. tr.* tear after, drag after; make a sketch of, copy. *intr.* tear more.

Nach-reue, *f.* after-repentance.

Nachricht, *f.* -tn. intelligence, information, advice, report, news. [*nach* and *-richt*, as directing or guiding report.]

nach-richten, *tr.* direct (one's attention etc.) to; re-adjust; judge or condemn finally; inflict the final sentence on, execute, put to death.

Nachrichter, *m.* -rs, -r. executioner, hangman. [fr. *nachrichten*.]

nachrichtlich, *adv.* by way of information or notice or report. [fr. *Nachricht*.]

nach-ringen, *O. intr.* (with *dat.*) strive after, struggle for with emulation.

Nachriß, *m.* -ßes, -ße. second draught or design, copy.

nach-rüden, *intr.* march after, follow after.

Nachruf, *m.* -ßes, -ße. call or shout after one; subsequent fame, fame after death; refrain (of a song).

Nachruhm, *m.* -mes. fame after death, posthumous praise.

nach-rühmen, *tr.* say in praise of someone (absent).

nach-sagen, *tr.* (with *acc.* and *dat.*) say after; tell behind one's back or to his disadvantage, report slanderously of.

Nachsager, same as *Nachsprecher*.

nach-sammeln, *tr.* gather after another, glean.

Nachsammlung, *f.* -gen. gleanings. [fr. *nach-sammeln*.]

Nachsatz, *m.* -ses, -ße. consequent proposition in a conditional sentence; minor (in logic), conclusion; additional stake.

nach-schaffen, *O.* (or *N.*) *tr.* shape or produce after (another); provide later.

nach-schießen, *O. tr.* (or *intr.*) shoot after; pay later or in addition, supply; shoot or spring up later.

nach-schiffen, *intr.* *f.* (with *dat.*) sail in pursuit of.

Nachschlag, *m.* -ges, -ße. after-stroke or -clap; note of complement (in music); false coin.

nach-schlagen, *O. tr.* or *intr.* *f.* (with *dat.*) strike after; strike a counterfeiter of, counterfeit; take after; dig after (an ore); open a book in search of, look out (a word etc.), consult authorities for.

Nachschlagung, *f.* looking out a word; consultation of authorities; taking after. [fr. *nachschlagen*.]

Nachschlüssel, *m.* -ßes, -ße. double-key, pick-lock.

nach-schmecken, *intr.* leave a taste after.

Nachschmierer, *m.* -rs, -r. wretched copier, dauber.

Nachschnitt, *m.* -ttes, -tte. after-cut; copy.

Nachschuß, *m.* -ßes, -ße. subsequent shot or tax; young spring or shoot.

nach-schreiben, *O. tr.* (or *intr.*) copy; write according to (dictation); write down; supply (in writing) as missing.

Nachschrift, *f.* -ten. POSTSCRIPT; copy.

Nachschub, *m.* -ßes, -ße. subsequent push or throw.

Nachschuß, *m.* -ßes, -ße. subsequent shot; after-payment, additional supply.

nach-schauen, *O. tr.* or *intr.* look after, look for; look over, revise, examine; look away from, take no notice of, forbear, wink at; indulge, give respite. *Das Nachsehen haben*, meet with a disappointment, be frustrated.

nach-sehen, *tr.* set or place after or behind, set below in value, make inferior, slight. *intr.* (with *dat.*) set about pursuing, hurry after, pursue. [sehen.]

Nachseher, *m.* -rs, -r. pursuer. [fr. *nach-sehen*.]

Nachsetzung, *f.* setting or putting behind, depreciation; pursuit. [fr. *nach-sehen*.]

Nachsicht, *f.* indulgence, forbearance, looking through the fingers; respite; looking over, revival. *Nachsichts-*, *brief*, *m.* letter of respite. *-tag*, *m.* day of grace. *-voll*, *adj.* indulgent, forbearing, charitable. [fr. *nach-sehen*.]

nach-sichtig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) indulgent, forbearing, lenient. [fr. *Nachsicht*.]

Nach-sichtigkeits, *f.* indulgence; forbearing disposition. [fr. *nach-sichtig*.]

nach-sinnen, same as *nachdenken*. *Nachsinnen*, same as *Nachdenken*.

Nachsit, *m.* -ges, -ße. second seat, inferior place or rank.

nach-spähen, *intr.* (with *dat.*) spy after, search eagerly, pry into, investigate.

Nachspeise, *f.* -en. dessert.

Nachspiel, *n.* -ßes, -ße. after-game, after-play, conclusion of an entertainment.

nach-spornen, *tr.* spur after, investigate.

nach-spotten, *intr.* (with *dat.*) mock or hoot after.

nach-sprechen, *O. tr.* or *intr.* (with *dat.*) say or repeat after; mimic the speaking of.

Nachsprecher, *m.* -rs, -r. repeater of another's words; *fig.* parrot. [fr. *nachsprechen*.]

Nachsprecheri, *f.* -en. silly or meaningless repetition. [fr. *Nachsprecher*.]

nach-sprengen, *intr.* *f.* (with *dat.*) gallop after or behind.

Nach-sproß, *m.* -*ſſeß*, -*ſſe*. late or young shoot.
nach-spiiren, *intr.* (with *dat.*) follow on the track of, track, trace, search out.
Nachspürer, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* one who traces, investigator. [fr. *nachspüren*.]
Nachspürung, *f.* -*gen.* tracking or tracing out, investigation. [fr. *nachspüren*.]
nächſt (*superlat.* of *naß*), *adj.* next, nearest, closest: as *noun* (der *Nächſte* etc.), neighbor, fellow-being. *adv.* next, lately. *prep.* (with *dat.*) next to or after. mit *nächſtem*, at the earliest convenience, very soon. *nächſter* Tage, in a few days, shortly, soon. -*dem*, *adv.* immediately thereupon, thereupon, then.
Nächſten : *ſiehe*, *f.* love of our neighbors or fellow-beings, charity.
Nachſtand, *m.* (*obsol.*) standing behind, disadvantage, inferiority, arrears.
nachſtändig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) in arrears. [fr. *Nachſtand*.]
nach-ſtehen, *O. tr.* copy with a graver, counterfeited; overtrump (at cards).
nach-ſtehen, *O. tr.* stand after, follow; (with *dat.*) give place to, be inferior to. *nach-ſtehend*, following.
nach-ſteigen, *O. intr. f.* (with *dat.*) step up after, mount or rise after, follow.
nach-ſtellen, *tr.* place after or behind, put back. *intr.* (with *dat.*) lay snares for, waylay. [ſtellen.]
Nachſteller, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* waylayer. [fr. *nach-ſtellen*.]
nachſtellerei, *adj.* (or *adv.*) insidious. [fr. *Nachſteller*.]
Nachſtellung, *f.* -*gen.* placing after or behind; waylaying, hostile design, plot. [fr. *nach-ſtellen*.]
nächſt, *adv.* next time; at the first opportunity, shortly, very soon. [*adv. gen.* of *nächſt*.]
Nach-ſteuer, *f.* -*rn.* second tax, subsequent contribution.
Nach-ſtich, *m.* -*ſtēß*, -*ſtē*. copy of an engraving.
nach-ſtimmen, *intr.* or *tr.* tune (an instrument) like another; tune again; vote like another, vote again.
nach-stoppen, *tr.* glean the stubbles of, glean.
Nachstopper, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* gleaner.
nach-ſtreben, *intr.* (with *dat.*) strive for or after, aspire to, pursue. *Nachſtreben*, striving for, emulation.
Nachſtrebung, *f.* same as *Nachſtreben*.
Nach-ſtück, *n.* -*dē*, -*dē*. after-piece.
nach-ſuchen, *tr.* or *intr.* seek or look after, search; sue, petition or apply for.
Nachſucher, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* searcher; suitor, applicant. [fr. *nachſuchen*.]
Nacht, *f.* -*ächte*. night; darkness. über —, overnight, during the night, before the morrow. zu — eſſen, sup. beß — *ē*, (*irreg. genit.*) by night. -*anacht*, *f.* nocturnal devotion. -*blis*, *n.* night-piece. -*erſcheinung*, *f.* nocturnal apparition. -*eſſen*, *n.* supper. -*fahrt*, *f.* traveling by night, night journey. -*ſalter*, *m.* nocturnal butterfly, moth. -*gänger*, *m.* night-walker. -*geſtirn*, *n.* star of the night, moon. -*gleiße*, *f.* equinox. -*herberge*, *f.* night's lodging, inn. -*ſteld*, *n.* night-dress, night-gown. -*ſager*, *n.* couch for the night, night-quarters. -*mahl*, *n.* supper: das heilige *Nachtmahl*, the Lord's

supper; -*mahlē-tiſch*, *m.* communion-table. -*mahr*, *m.* -*mähre*, *f.* -*männchen*, *n.* nightmare, incubus. -*nette*, *f.* nocturn, matins. -*müße*, *f.* night-cap; *fig.* effeminate or stupid fellow. -*poſten*, *m.* night-post, night-guard. -*quartier*, *n.* night-quarters. -*rade*, *m.* night-raven; *fig.* night-reveller. -*rod*, *m.* night-gown. -*ſchäger*, *m.* nightingale. -*ſchleider*, *m.* night-walker. -*ſchwärmer*, *m.* night-reveller. -*ſtger*, *m.* one who sits up at night, lucubator. -*ſtuhl*, *m.* close-stool. -*tiſch*, *m.* -*toilette*, *f.* bed-room table, toilet-stand. -*viole*, *f.* rocket (flower). -*vogel*, *m.* nocturnal bird; *fig.* rake. -*wache*, *f.* night-watch, vigil. -*wächter*, *m.* night-watchman. -*wandeln*, -*wandern*, *intr.* walk at night in sleep; -*wandern*, *m.* night-walker, somnambulist. -*zeug*, *n.* night dress.
nachten, *imp.* grow or be night; spend the night. [fr. *Nacht*.]
Nacht(h)eil, *m.* -*iē*, -*iē*. disadvantage, loss, detriment, prejudice, injury, harm. [*nach* and *theil*; lit'ly, 'after or inferior share': comp. *Vorteil*.]
nacht(h)eilig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) disadvantageous, detrimental. [fr. *Nacht(h)eil*.]
Nacht(h)eiligkeit, *f.* disadvantageousness, injuriousness. [fr. *nacht(h)eilig*.]
nacht(h)un, *O. tr.* (with *acc. and dat.*) do after or in imitation of: etwas einem —, rival or come up with any one in anything.
-nächtig, *adj.* of (so many) nights. [fr. *Nacht*.]
Nachtigall, *f.* -*den*. nightingale. [fr. *Nacht*, 'night', and an old *gala*, 'singer'.]
Nacht-iſch, *m.* -*iſchē*, -*iſchē*. dessert.
nächtlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) nightly, nocturnal; dark, dismal. bei — *er Weiße*, in the night time. [fr. *Nacht*.]
Nächtlichſeit, *f.* darkness, gloominess, dismalness. [fr. *nächtlich*.]
nach-tönen, *intr.* resound, echo.
Nach-trab, *m.* -*beß*, -*be*. rear-guard.
nach-trachten, *intr.* (with *dat.*) aspire after, endeavor to obtain, pursue eagerly.
Nachtrag, *m.* -*geß*, -*age*. supplement, addendum. [fr. *nachtragen*.]
nachtragen, *O. tr.* (*dat. of pers.*) bear or carry after; bring in later or in addition, supply in addition, add; lay up against (one), bear a grudge or spite on account of, resent. *nachtragend*, resenting, resentful, spiteful. *nachträglich*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) by way of addition, supplementary. [fr. *Nachtrag*.]
Nachtragung, *f.* carrying after; supplying; bearing a grudge. [fr. *nachtragen*.]
nach-treten, *O. intr. f.* (with *dat.*) step after, follow, succeed.
Nachtreter, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* follower, adherent, successor. [fr. *nachtreten*.]
Nach-trupp, *m.* -*ppenē*, -*ppen*. rear-guard.
nachts, *adv.* by night, in the night. [*irreg. adv. gen.* of *Nacht*.]
Nach-urtheil, *n.* -*iē*, -*iē*. after-judgment or sentence or conclusion.
Nach-wandeln, *m.* -*iē*. walking in another's steps, following an example.
Nach-weh, *m.* -*beß*. after-pain, throes.
nachweisbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) assignable, capable of being pointed out. [fr. *nachweisen*.]
nach-weisen, *O. tr.* point out, direct or refer to, show, prove, establish, authenticate.
Nachweise : -*buch*, *n.* directory, book of address. -*amt*, -*bureau*, *n.* intelligence-office.

Nachweiser, m. -rs, -r. director; index (267). [fr. nachweisen.]

Nachweisung, f. -gen. direction, reference; proof, authentication. [fr. nachweisen.]

Nachwelt, f. after-world or age, posterity. [comp. Mitwelt.]

nach-werben, O. tr. make effort to obtain, sue for; recruit a second time.

Nach-wille(n), m. -ens, -en. supplement to a last will, codicil.

Nach-wind, m. -es, -de. wind from behind, i. e. favorable wind.

nach-wirken, intr. work or operate afterwards, have after-effect.

Nachwirkung, f. -gen. after-effect, secondary operation. [fr. nachwirken.]

Nach-wort, n. -tes, -te. word in conclusion, concluding remark; word after.

Nach-wuchs, m. -es, -üchse. after-growth; new branches; fig. rising generation; recruits.

nach-wünschen, tr. wish (something) to follow (some one, dat.), send along as one's wish, follow with one's wishes for.

Nachwünschung, f. -gen. good wishes (for a departing or absent person). [fr. nachwünschen.]

nach-zahlen, tr. pay afterwards; pay as a remainder.

nach-zählen, tr. count or tell over again.

Nachzahlung, f. -gen. after-payment. [fr. nachzahlen.] [by magic.]

nach-zaubern, tr. conjure after; imitate as if

Nach-zeichen, n. -ns, -n. counter-mark.

nach-zeichnen, tr. draw from copy; sign later.

Nach-zeit, f. after-time, future.

nach-ziehen, O. tr. draw after, be followed by. [intr. (with dat.)] move or march or follow after.

Nach-zins, m. -es, -se. quit-rent.

Nach-zug, m. -ges, -üge. marching or following after; rear-guard, rear; later move.

Nachzügler, m. -rs, -r. straggler. [fr. Nachzug.]

Nacken, m. -ns, -n. back of the neck, nape, neck. [Schlag, m. blow from behind; fig. treacherous slander or abuse. -wurst, f. chignon.]

nackend, -nt, same as nackt.

-nackig, adj. (or adv.) -necked. [fr. Nacken.]

nackt, adj. (or adv.) naked, bare, nude.

Nacktheit, f. nakedness, nudity, bareness. [fr. nackt.]

Nadel, f. -n. needle, pin. knitting-needle: pointed leaf (of the pine etc.). -stich, m. horn-back. -förmig, adj. in the form of a needle or pin. -geld, n. pin-money. -holz, n. trees with needle-shaped leaves (firs, pines, etc.); pine forest. -knoyf, -koyf, m. pin's head. -ähr, n. eye of a needle. -schle-ben, n. push-pin (game).

nadeln, intr. use the needle, sew. [fr. Nadel.]

Nadler, m. -rs, -r. needler, needle- or pin-maker; fig. lazy bones. -ware, f. needle-ware, needles and other small goods in metal. [fr. Nadel.]

Nadlerci, f. needler's trade; needle-making. [fr. Nadler.]

Nagel, m. -ls, -ägel. nail (on the finger); nail (small pointed piece of metal). an ten -bängen, hang on the nail, put aside, abandon.

ein-n -haben, be proud. -fest, adj. fastened with nails, immovable. -freund, m. distant

relation. -koyf, m. -kuppe, f. head of a nail. -neu, adj. brand-new. -probe, f. nail-test (in drinking). -stein, m. onyx. -wang, m. whitlow.

Nagelchen, Nägelsin = Nägeln.

nageln, tr. nail. [fr. Nagel.]

nagen, intr. gnaw, nibble; sting, gripe.

Nage: -thier, n. gnawing animal, rodent. -wurm, m. fig. gnawing care or poverty.

Nägeln, n. little nail, ts: k: clove (spice); lilas (gen'tly Nette). [fr. Nagel; 'clove' etc from the resemblance to a nail.]

Nagler, m. -rs, -r. nail-maker. [fr. Nagel.]

nah(e) (näher, nächst), adj. (with dat.) nigh, near close; neighboring, impending. zu -treten, (with dat.) step too near, hurt, prejudice.

- bringen (geben, legen, rüden), bring (etc.) near, bring home to (dat.), state so clearly that one must understand. einem -geben, grieve one. - daran sein, be on the point of, come near. - bei, close by, near at hand. - zu, nearly. näher, nächst, etc., see the words. [E. near orig'ly comparat.]

Näh: in comp's, see nähen.

nahbar, adj. (or adv.) approachable. [fr. nähen.]

nabe, see nab.

Nähe, f. nearness, proximity, vicinity, neighborhood. [fr. nab.]

nähen, intr. (with dat.) draw nigh, come near, approach. refl. approach, come up, accost. [fr. nab.]

nähern, intr. (or tr.) sew, stitch. Näh: -bentel, m. work-bag. -garn, n. twine. -kästchen, n. (lady's) work-box. -kissen, n. screw-cushion. -maschine, f. sewing machine. -nadel, f. sewing needle. -rahmen, m. sewing frame. -ring, m. tailor's thimble. -zug, n. work-box, sewing implements.

näher, comparat. of nab. nigher, nearer. as noun, n. particulars, details. -recht, n. prior right, nearer claim.

Näher, m. -rs, -r. sewer. [fr. nähen.]

Näherci, f. -en. sewing, needlework. [fr. Näher.]

Näherin, f. -nen. seamstress. [fr. Näher.]

nähern, tr. bring nearer, approach. refl. bring one's self near, draw nigh, approach, approximate; resemble, be like. [fr. näher.]

Näherung, f. -gen. drawing near, approach approximation. [fr. nähern.]

nähm, pret. ind. of nehmen.

-nahme, f. -en. taking. [fr. nehmen.]

nähren, tr. cherish, nurse; nourish, support, supply with food, feed, foster. nährend, nourishing, nutritive, nutritious.

Nähr (also Nahrung, which see): -gang, m. alimentary duct. -geld, n. money for support. -kraft, f. power of affording nutriment, alimentation. -mutter, f. foster-mother. -stand, m. laboring class. -vater, m. foster-father. [causat. of neren, 'be in health': lit'y, 'make well'; Ags. narian.]

Nährer, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) nourisher, fosterer. [fr. nähren.]

nährhaft, adj. (or adv.) nourishing, nutritious; profitable, lucrative. [akin with nähren.]

Nährhaftigkeit, f. alimentariness, nutrition; profitableness. [fr. nahrhaft.]

nährlos, adj. (or adv.) innutritious, poor. [nahr, akin with nähren, and los.]

Nährlosigkeit, f. want of nutriment, unprofitableness. [fr. nahrlos.]

Nahrung, *f.* -gen. nourishment, food, diet, support, sustenance; profession (as means of support), trade. **Nahrung**: -*steiß*, *m.* industry. -*geld*, *n.* tax for a trade. -*kanal*, *m.* alimentary canal. -*loß*, *adj.* lacking the means of subsistence, indigent; innutritious. -*mittel*, *n.* means of subsistence, aliment, provisions. -*quelle*, *f.* source of subsistence, livelihood, profession. -*säft*, *m.* nutritious fluid; chyle. -*steuer*, *f.* tax for a trade. -*stoff*, *m.* nutritious matter, aliment. -*weig*, *m.* branch of business, trade, livelihood. [akin with *nähren*.]

Naht, *f.* -*ähle*, seam; suture, line of juncture. *auf die* — greifen, to be pinching or stretch a point (in giving money). *Einem auf die* — fuhlen, sound or pump one. [akin with *nähren*.]

Nähleret, *f.* needle-work. [fr. *Naht*.]

Nählerin, *f.* -*nuen*, seamstress. [fr. *Naht*.]

naiv, *adj.* (or *adv.*) naive, artless. [fr. Fr.]

Naiveteit, *f.* naïveté, artlessness.

Naiade, *f.* -en. naiad (water nymph). [fr. Gr.]

Name, -en, *m.* -*nß*, -*n*. name, title, appellation; repute, fame. mit —, by name. *dem* — nach, by name, nominally. **Namen** (rarely *Nam*): -*buch*, *n.* nomenclature; vocabulary; primer. -*christ*, *m.* christian by name only, nominal christian. -*gebung*, *f.* name-giving, appellation. -*gebidht*, *n.* acrostic. -*kundig*, *adj.* known by name, defined. -*loß*, *adj.* nameless; unutterable, unspeakable; -*losigkeit*, *f.* namelessness; unutterableness. -*schänder*, *m.* defamer of one's name, calumniator. -*tausch*, -*wechsel*, *m.* change of name, metonymy. -*verzeichnis*, *n.* list of names, nomenclature.

Namens: -*fest*, *n.* festival of the anniversary of one's name. -*genosß*, *m.* namesake. -*tag*, *m.* name-day, anniversary of one's name. -*unterdrift*, *f.* signature (of one's name). -*vetter*, *n.* namesake.

namentlich, *adj.* by name; *adv.* namely; especially, particularly. [fr. *Namen*.]

namhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) indicated by name. named, specified, especial, particular; renowned, noted, notable. [fr. *Name*.]

namig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having a name. [fr. *Name*.]

namlich, *adj.* (with *def. art.*) same, self-same. *adv.* namely, to wit, that is to say. [fr. *Name*.]

Namlichkeit, *f.* sameness, identity. [fr. *Namlich*.]

Nankin(g), *m.* -*gs*. nankeen. [fr. *Nankin*, China.]

namte, *pret. ind. of nennen*.

Nanzen, *n.* -*nß*. Nanny.

Napf, *m.* -*pfeß*, -*äpf*. bowl, cup, pail. -*uchen*, *m.* pound-cake. [Ags. *hnapp*.]

Näpfchen, *n.* -*nß*, -*n*. little bowl or basin. in *das* — treten, get into a scrape. [fr. *Napf*.]

Naphtha, *f.* (or *n.*) naphtha, rock-oil. [Lat.-Gr., fr. Arab.]

Narbe, *f.* -en. scar, mark of a wound etc.; grain (in leather). **Narben**: -*loß*, *adj.* without scars, unscarred: etc. [relat. with *E. narrow*.]

narben, *intr.* to form a scar, scar *tr.* same as *narben*.

narben, *tr.* work (leather) into a grain (scar-like texture), grain, chagrin. [fr. *Narbe*.]

narbicht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) scarred; grained [fr. *Narbe*.]

Narde, *f.* -en. nard, spikenard. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

nären (*När*), *nar*, *Narung*, etc., *rec't spelling for nähren* etc.

narkotisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) narcotic.

Narr(e), *m.* -ren, -ren. fool, fop; droll, buffoon, harlequin. *ein* — auf etwas sein, dote on something. *jum* — en haben, make a fool of, befool. **Narren**: -*doctor*, *m.* mountebank. -*fast*, *f.* fool-trap. -*fest*, *n.* fool's festival (during the Middle ages, about Christmas). -*haus*, *n.* madhouse, bedlam. -*lappe*, -*mitze*, *f.* fool's cap. -*müßig*, *adj.* foolish. -*seil*, *n.* line to lead a fool. -*spital*, *n.* lunatic asylum. -*streich*, *m.* -*posse*, *f.* foolish trick, foolery. -*wert*, -*zeug*, *n.* foolish concern, foolery.

narren, *narren*, *tr.* make a fool of; fool. [fr. *Narr*.]

narrenhaft, same as *narrisch*.

Narrenhaft, *f.* company of fools or buffoons. [fr. *Narr*.]

Narrer, *Närer*, *m.* -*rß*, -*r*. joker, jester. [fr. *narren*.]

Narretei, *f.* -ien. foolery, fooling. [fr. *Narrer*.]

narthaft, same as *narrisch*.

Nartheit, *f.* foolishness, foolish action, piece of folly. [fr. *Narr*.]

Närrin, *f.* -nuen. foolish girl or woman. [fr. *Narr*.]

närrisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) foolish, stupid; fop-pish; droll, comical, queer; mad, crazy, out of one's wits. [fr. *Narr*.]

Narwahl, *m.* -*ßß*, -*ße*. narwhal, sea-unicorn. [fr. *Icel*.]

Narzisse, *f.* -en. narcissus, daffodil. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

nas, *pret. ind. of niesen*.

nasal, *adj.* (or *adv.*) nasal. -*saut*, *m.* nasal sound. [fr. Lat.]

naschen, *intr.* or *tr.* eat dainties by stealth, junket, enjoy illicitly. **Nasch**: -*gunger*, *m.*

-*lust*, *f.* proneness to eating dainties.

-*markt*, *m.* market for delicacies. -*maul*, *m.* sweet-tooth, dainty fellow. -*werk*, *n.* dainties, sweetmeats. [relat. with *Ags. hnæse*, soft']

Nascher, *m.* -*rß*, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) dainty fellow, lickerish tongue. [fr. *naschen*.]

Näscherei, *f.* -ien. eating secretly or by stealth, junketing; junket, dainty. [fr. *Nascher*.]

naschhaft, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) dainty-mouthed, junketing; prone to enjoy by stealth or illicitly. [fr. *naschen*.]

Naschhaftigkeit, *f.* daintiness, proneness to enjoy secretly or illicitly. [fr. *naschhaft*.]

Nase, *f.* -en. nose, snout, nozzle; *fig.* scent; reprimand. *einem au ber* — spüren, treat one with contempt, make a fool of one.

-*weis*, *adj.* malapert, saucy, impudent ('keen-scented', then 'would-be knowing, nose-wise rather than brain-wise'); from *it*

Naseweis, *m.* (-*seß* or -*sen*, -*se* or -*sen*) (name of reproach) impertinence, jackanapes; -*wieße*, *heit*, *f.* pertness, sauciness, impudence.

Nasen: -*bein*, *n.* bone or bridge of the nose. -*buchstabe*, *m.* nasal letter. -*tappe*, *f.* point of the nose. -*saut*, *m.* nasal sound. -*loch*, *n.* nostril. -*stumpfen*, *n.* turning up one's

nose. *-spitze, f.* tip of the nose. *-schneiler, -stüber, m.* rap over the nose, filip. *-tuch, n.* handkerchief.

näseln, intr. snuffle; speak through the nose. [fr. *Nase*.]

Nashorn, n. -*neß, -örner.* RHINOCEROS. [fr. *Nase* and *Horn*.]

-nassig, -näßig, adj. (or adv.) having a nose, -nosed. [fr. *Nase*.]

näß (us'ly nässer, näßest), adj. (or adv.) wet, moist, fluid; drunk. *-falt, adj.* damp and cold, raw. [ak. to E. *nasty*.]

Näß, n. -*ßeß, -ße.* wetness, humidity, fluid [fr. *näß*.]

Näsländer, m. -*rß, -r.* (*f.* -*rin*.) native of Nassau.

Nässe, f. wetness, humidity, moisture. [fr. *näß*.]

nässeln, intr. (or tr.) become or make a little wet, moisten. *imp.* drizzle. [fr. *nässen*.]

nässen, intr. be wet, grow moist. [fr. *näß*.]

nässen, tr. make wet, moisten. *intr.* emit moisture, drop. [fr. *näß*.]

näßlich, adj. (or adv.) somewhat wet or moist, dampish. [fr. *Näß*.]

Nat(h) = Nati.

Nat'hierri, -rin, = Näteret, -rin.

Natio'n, f. -*nen.* nation. [fr. *Lat.*]

national, adj. (or adv.) national. [fr. *Fr.*]

nationalisiren, tr. nationalize, naturalize.

Nationalis'irung, f. -*gen.* nationalization, naturalization.

Nationalität, f. -*ten.* nationality.

natione'll, adj. (or adv.) national.

Natiuität, f. nativity. *die — stessen,* cast (one's) horoscope. [fr. *Lat.*]

Natron, -rum, n. -*ß.* natron, native carbonate of soda. *-set, m.* soda or alkaline lake. [fr. *late Lat.*]

Natter, f. -*rn.* adder, viper, asp. *-nail, m.* *-schlange, f.* viper-snake. *-biß, m.* bite of a viper. *-junge, f.* adder's tongue (also a flower); *m.* backbiter. [same word as 2. *Otter*.]

Natur, f. -*ren.* nature, character; being:

Nature: in comp's, mostly natural, of Nature: *as, -abneigung, f.* natural aversion.

antipathy. -anlage, f. natural disposition or capacity or talent. *-ansicht, f.* view of nature, natural theory. *-begebenheit, f.* event in nature, natural phenomenon.

-beschaffenheit, f. natural constitution, conditions of physical character. *-beschreiber, m.* describer of nature, natural philosopher.

-dienst, m. worship of nature. *-erscheinung, f.* natural phenomenon, appearance in nature. *-fehler, m.* inborn fault or defect, natural defect. *-forscher, m.* investigator of nature, naturalist. *-forschung, f.* investigation of nature, natural philosophy. *-gabe, f.* natural gift or talent. *-gemäß, adj.* agreeable to nature, natural. *-gang, m.* natural propensity or disposition. *-kind, n.* child of nature. *-kunde, -lehre, f.* natural philosophy, physics. *-mens(h), m.* man in a state of nature. *-reich, n.* realm of nature. *-sinn, m.* sense for nature. *-spiel, n.* sport of nature; natural delusion. *-trieb, m.* natural instinct. *-widrig, adj.* contrary to the laws of nature, unnatural; *-widrigkeit, f.* contrariness to nature, unnaturalness. *-wissen(schaft, f.* science of nature, physical or natural science. *-wüchsig, adj.* growing up naturally or of itself, inartificial, genuine.

-zug, m. natural trait or characteristic. *-zweck, m.* purpose of nature. [fr. *Lat.*]

Natura'tien, pl. natural products.

naturalisiren, tr. naturalize.

Naturalis'irung, f. -*gen.* naturalization.

Naturali'st, m. -*ten, -ten.* naturalist.

Nature'll, n. -*ßs.* nature, temper.

natürlich, adj. natural, unartificial, unaffected, genuine; natural, innate. *adv.* naturally, as a matter of course. [fr. *Natur*.]

Natürlichkeit, f. naturalness, unaffectedness. [fr. *natürlich*.]

nautisch, adj. (or adv.) nautical. [fr. *Lat.-Gr.*]

Neapel, n. -*ß.* Naples.

Neapolitaner, m. -*rß, -r.* (*f.* -*rin*.) Neapolitan, inhabitant of Naples.

Nebel, m. -*ßs, -ß.* mist, fog, haze, cloud.

-artig, adj. cloudlike, misty. *-bank, f.* hazy bank, body of clouds on the horizon. *-berg, m.* hazy mountain, mountain of mist or vapor. *-bild, n.* hazy apparition; dissolving view. *-bunf, m.* hazy vapor, light mist. *-ferne, f.* misty or undefined distance. *-fled, m.* nebula. *-gebilde, n.* -*gestalt, f.* misty form, hazy vision. *-meer, n.* hazy sea, extensive fog. *-streif, m.* streak or line of mist, patch of vapor. *-stern, m.* nebulous star. [Ags. *nifol*; orig'ly relat. with *nebulous* etc.]

nebelicht, -ig, adj. (or adv.) mistlike, misty, hazy, nebulous. [fr. *Nebel*.]

nebrin, imp. be misty or hazy or dim. [fr. *Nebel*.]

neben, adv. beside; — *an, hard by, next door, next. — aus, out to one side, off sideways, by.*

prep. (with dat. or acc.) beside, by the side of, by, with; along with, in addition to, besides.

in comp's mostly accessory or by- or second-ary; *as, -abficht, f.* secondary design, side-plan. *-art, f.* secondary kind, by-breed, cross breed. *-bedeutung, f.* secondary meaning. *-bediente, m.* fellow servant. *-begriff, m.* accessory notion. *-bei, adv.* close by, hard by; along with something else, by the way, besides. *-beweis, m.* accessory proof, additional argument. *-brüder, m.* fellow-being, brother. *-bühler, m.* competitor, rival; *-bühleri, f.* rivalry; *-bühlerisch, adj.* rival, rivalling; *-bühlerischast, f.* rivalry-ship. *-ding, n.* by-matter, secondary or subordinate thing. *-einander, adv.* by the side of, by another, together; *-einanderstellung, f.* juxtaposition. *-eingang, m.* side-entrance. *-einnahme, pl.* *-einnahme, f.* extra income, fees (of office), perquisites. *-fluß, m.* subsidiary stream, tributary. *-form, f.* secondary form; metaphrasm. *-gang, m.* by-walk, by-lane. *-gebäude, n.* adjoining building, wing (of a building). *-gemach, n.* side-chamber, adjoining apartment; closet. *-gesells, n.* -*gefell, m.* fellow journeyman. *-gewinn, -gewinnst, m.* by-profit, extra gain. *-handlung, f.* by-action, episode. *-her, adv.* along by the side, along in company; *as a matter aside or by the way or of secondary importance. -kirche, f.* chapel of ease. *-kosten, pl.* additional charges; accessory expenses. *-mens(h), m.* fellow-man. *-ordnung, f.* co-ordination. *-pfarrer, m.* clergyman of a chapel of ease. *-rolle, f.* subordinate part or role, by-part. *-sache, f.* matter or affair

of secondary importance, non-essential, incident. *-faß, m.* accessory or subordinate sentence. *-schmack, m.* by-taste. *-sticht, f.* parallax. *-spröß, =sprößling, m.* scion, sucker. *-strom, m.* tributary stream. *-stube, f.* adjoining room. *-stunde, f.* leisure hour. *-theil, m.* adventitious or accessory part. *-ton, m.* secondary accent; second (*in music*). *-ursache, f.* secondary cause. *-verbienst, m.* or *n.* same as *einkünfte*. *-weg, m.* by-way. *-weib, n.* concubine, mistress. *-wert, n.* by-work, extra work. *-wind, m.* side-wind. *-wort, n.* ADVERB. *-zeichen, m.* counter-mark. *-zimmer, n.* side-room, adjoining apartment. *-zweck, m.* by-aim, subordinate aim or purpose. [*fr. in eben, 'in equality, parallel'; Ags. on aßen.*]

neblig = *nebelig*.

nebst, prep. (with *dat.*) along with, together with, in addition to, besides. [*for neßs, and this for nebenß, inorganic from neben.*]

nebulistisch, adj. (or *adv.*) nebulous, misty, cloudy. [*fr. Lat.*]

necken, tr. tease, banter, vex.

Necker, m. -rß, -r. (*f.* -riu.) teaser, banterer. [*fr. necken.*]

neckeri, f. -eien. teasing, rillery, banter. [*fr. Necken.*]

neckhaft, adj. (or *adv.*) teasing, fond of teasing or bantering. [*fr. necken.*]

Neckhaftigkeit, f. teasing; fondness for teasing. [*fr. neckhaft.*]

neckisch, adj. (or *adv.*) teasing, fond of teasing; facetious, droll, comical. [*fr. necken.*]

Nectar, m. -rß. nectar, drink of the gods. [*Gr.*]

Nectarium, n. -mß. nectary.

Neffe, m. -en, -en. nephew. *Neffen:* *-begünstigung, -gunst, f.* NEPOTISM: *etc.*

Neffenschaft, f. state of being a nephew; nephews (collect'ly). [*fr. Neffe.*]

Nefferei, f. NEPOTISM. [*fr. Neffe.*]

Neffin, f. -nnen. niece. [*fr. Neffe.*]

negativ, adj. (or *adv.*) negative. [*fr. Lat.*]

Neger, m. -rß, -r. (*f.* -riu.) negro, black. *-artig, adj.* negro-like. *-ausseher, m.* negro-driver. *-handel, m.* negro-traffic, slave-trade. *-markt, m.* slave-market. [*fr. Fr.*]

negieren, tr. deny, abnegate. [*fr. Lat.*]

Neglige, n. -ß, -ß. negligee, undress. [*Fr.*]

negotieren, intr. or tr. negotiate. [*fr. Fr.*]

nehmen, O. tr. take, seize; take away: receive, accept. *refl.* conduct one's self, behave.

— *wahr, theil, weg, see wahrnehmen, theilnehmen, wegnehmen.* das Wort —, begin to speak. Platz —, take a seat. überhand —, get the upper hand, grow, increase, spread. über sich —, take up n one's self.

wie man's nimmt, according as one understands it, just as one takes it. einen herum —, banter or vex one. es nimmt mich wunder or fremd, it surprises me. [old E. *nim.*]

Neimer, m. -rß, -r. (*f.* -riu.) taker, captor; wooer. [*fr. nehmen.*]

nehmlich, adj. (or *adv.*) apt to take. [*fr. nehmen.*]

nehmlich = *nämlich*.

Neid, m. -des, -be. envy, jealousy, grudge. *-hammer, m.* envious fool. *-loß, adj.* without envy, unenvious. *-sticht, f.* proneness to envy, jealous character; *-stichtig, adj.* prone to envy, infected with jealousy. [*Ags. nidi.*]

neiden, intr. or tr. envy, hate (from feelings of envy), have a grudge against. *neiden:* *-werth, adj.* worthy of being envied, enviable.

Neider, m. -rß, -r. (*f.* -riu.) envier, grudger. [*fr. neiden.*]

neidisch, adj. (or *adv.*) envious, jealous, grudging. [*fr. Neid.*]

Neige, f. -en. inclination, bow, courtesy; point where a thing begins to decline of slope, decline, tilt; emptyings, sediment, dregs, bottom, remnant. [*fr. neigen:* in the later senses, as 'what one must tilt the cask or vessel for'.]

neigen, tr. tilt, bend over, incline, bend, bow. *refl.* bow, make obeisance; tend, approach. *geneigt, inclined, not upright; inclined, disposed, favorable, well-affected.* [*Ags. hntgan.*]

Neigung, f. -gen. inclination, slope; propensity, proneness; INCLINATION, affection, attachment. *Neigungs:* *-ehe, f.* marriage of inclination. *-grad, m.* rate or degree of inclination. *-loß, adj.* unaffectionate.

-winkel, m. angle of incidence; angle of depression. [*fr. neigen.*]

nein, indecl. no, nay. [ni or ne (old negative) and ein, 'one': hence lit'ly, 'none'.]

Nekrolog, m. -geß, -ge. necrology, obituary record. [*fr. Gr.*]

nekrologisch, adj. (or *adv.*) necrological.

Nekromant, m. -ten, -ten. necromancer. [*fr. Gr.*]

Nelke, f. -en. gilliflower, pink, carnation, clove. *Nelken:* *-artig, adj.* pinklike. *-farbe, f.* pink-color; *-farbig, adj.* pink-colored.

-pink, pink. *-pfeffer, m.* Jamaica-pepper, allspice. *-rinde, f.* *-zimmet, m.* clove bark, clove cinnamon. *-stod, m.* gilliflower-plant. *-viole, f.* stock-gilliflower. [*corrup'n of Nigella, which see.*]

nemesis, adj. Nemean, belonging to Nemes (city in ancient Greece).

nennen etc., rec't spelling for nehmen etc.

nenlich = *nämlich*.

nenubar, adj. (or *adv.*) namable, to be named. [*fr. nennen.*]

Nennbarkeit, f. capability of being named. [*fr. nenubar.*]

nennen, (irreg.) tr. name, call, denominate; mention by name, speak of. *Nenn:* *-endung, f.* *-fall, m.* NOMINATIVE CASE. *-werth, m.* nominal value. *-wort, n.* noun. [*for old nennen, from Namen.*]

Nenner, m. -rß, -r. *-nemer, DENOMINATOR.* [*fr. nennen.*]

Neo- (from Greek *neos*, 'new') in words similar to corresponding words in Engl.

Nepote, n. -en, -en. nephew. [*Ital., fr. Lat.*]

Nepotismus, m. nepotism, favoritism toward relations.

Neptun, m. -nß. Neptune. [*fr. Lat.*]

Nerel'be, f. -en. nereld. [*Gr.*]

nergelig, adj. (or *adv.*) grumbling. [*fr. nersgeln.*]

nergein, intr. grumble, growl. *tr.* annoy by grumbling.

Nerv, m. -ves, -ve; or *Nerve, m.* or *f.* -en, -en. nerve, sinew. *Nerven:* *-ban, m.* texture of the nerves. *-fieber, m.* nervous fever.

-lunde, -lebre, f. NEUROLOGY. *-loß, adj.* nerveless, weak, effeminate. *-mittel, n.* neurotic, medicine for the nerves. *-retz, adj.*

adj. rich in nerves, abounding in nervous force. *schmerz*, *m.* NEURALGIA. *schwach*, *adj.* of weak nerves, nervous. *zufall*, *m.* nervous attack. [fr. Lat.]

nerven, *tr.* give nerve to, nerve, strengthen. [fr. Nerv.]

nervisch, *-ig*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) nervous, sinewy. [fr. Nerv.]

nerfen, only in *gerfen*, which see.

Nessel, *f.* -ln. nettle. *nicher*, *n.* *sucht*, *f.* nettle-rash. *tuch*, *n.* cloth woven of the nettle, kind of muslin; *tuchen*, *adj.* of muslin.

Nest, *n.* -tes, -ter. nest,erie; haunt, bed; cluster. *bunnen*, *pl.* live down. *ti*, nest-egg. *egel*, *m.* *stüchlein*, *n.* quail, *n.* last-hatched bird, youngest child.

Nessel, *f.* -ln. string, filament; lace, net. *beslag*, *m.* tag of a lace. *loch*, *n.* eyelet-hole. *nabel*, *f.* bodkin.

netzen, *tr.* bind with a string; *intr.* make lace. [fr. Nessel.]

Netzer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) lace-maker. [fr. netzen.]

Nestling, *m.* -ges, -ge. nestling. [fr. Nest.]

net, *adj.* (or *adv.*) neat, cleanly, spruce, nice, pretty. [Fr. *net* (Lat. *nitidus* 'shining').]

Nettheit, *-tigfeit*, *f.* neatness, nicety, prettiness. [fr. nett.]

netto, *adv.* net, clear of all charges, neat. *betrag*, *m.* net amount. *einnahme*, *f.* net receipts. *gewinn*, *m.* net profit. [Ital.]

Netz, *n.* -ges, -ge. net, snare; netlike thing, as caul, midriff, reticle, RETINA. *artig*, *adj.* net-like. *förmig*, *adj.* net-formed, RETIFORM, reticulated. *haut*, *f.* caul; retina.

jagen, *n.* hunting with nets. *strider*, *m.* net-knitter. *weise*, *adj.* netwise. *werf*, *n.* network.

Netz in *comp's*, see *Neher*.

Netzen, *n.* -ns, -n. little net, RETICLE. [fr. Netz.]

netzen, *tr.* wet, moisten. *Netz*: *becher*, *m.* *sch*, *n.* little water-vessel; steeping tub. *schwamm*, *m.* sponge for wetting. [fr. netz, with irreg. change of final.]

Netzung, *f.* -gen. wetting, moistening. [fr. netzen.]

neu, *adj.* (or *adv.*) new, fresh, unused; recent, late, modern; novel: as noun, new thing.

Neues, news; *die Neuen*, the moderns. von — em, auf's — e, anew, afresh, over again.

in *comp's*, mostly new- or newly: as, *baden* (for *gebaden*), *adj.* new-baked, fresh, new-fangled. *begier*, *begierde*, *f.* curiosity to hear news; *begierig*, same as *gierig*. *bekehr*, *adj.* newly converted; as noun, new convert, neophyte, proselyte. *brun*, *m.* fresh land, novale. *England*, *n.* New-England. *entdeck*, *adj.* recently discovered.

Frank, *m.* modern Frank, i.e. Frenchman; *fränkisch*, *adj.* French. *geboren*, *adj.* new-born, newly born. *geworben*, *adj.* as noun, fresh recruit. *gier*, *gierde*, *f.* curiosity, inquisitiveness; *gierig*, *adj.* curious, inquisitive; *gierigkeit*, *f.* same as *gier*. *gläubig*, *adj.* belonging to a new creed, neologistic; newly converted. *grisch*, *m.* modern German. *hochdeutsch*, *adj.* or noun, *n.* modern High German, German. *jahr*, *n.* new-year; *jahrs-feit*, *n.* (*winisch*, *m.* etc.) new-year's festival (new-year's congratulation: etc.). *lehre* *f.* new doctrine, NEOLOGY; hetero-

doxy; *lebrig*, *adj.* embracing a new doctrine, heterodox. *licht*, *n.* new moon. *modig*, *modisch*, *adj.* new-fashioned, fashionable. *schottland*, *n.* NOVA SCOTIA. *seeland*, *n.* New Zealand. *silber*, *n.* German silver, white metal. *zeit*, *f.* modern time.

neuen, *tr.* make new, renovate. [fr. neu.]

neuer, *compar.* of *neu*. newer, modern. *die Neuern*, the moderns.

neuerdings, *adv.* newly, very recently, lately. [fr. neu and Ding.]

Neuerer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) innovator, neologist. [fr. neuern.]

neuerlich, *adv.* newly, lately. [fr. neu.]

neuern, *tr.* (make or introduce as newer: hence) innovate, introduce novelties. [fr. neuer.]

Neuerung, *f.* -gen. innovation, introduction of novelties. *Neuerungs*: *liebe*, *-lust*, *-sucht*, *f.* love or desire of innovation, neologism, radicalism. *lustig*, *-suchtig*, *adj.* desirous of innovation, radical. *stifter*, *m.* innovator. [fr. neuern.]

Neufundland, *n.* -ra. Newfoundland. [fr. Engl.]

Neuheit, *f.* newness, novelty. [fr. neu.]

Neuigkeit, *f.* -ten. news, piece of news; new production, novelty. *Neuigkeits*: *främer*, *m.* newsmonger; *främmeri*, *f.* newsmongery. [fr. neu.]

neulich, *adv.* newly; recently, lately, of late, the other day. [fr. neu.]

Neuling, *m.* -ges, -ge. new-beginner, NOVICE, tyro. [fr. neu.]

neun, *num.* nine. *sauge*, *f.* (or *n.*) lamprey (fish). *ed*, *n.* ENNEAGON. *theilig*, *adj.* consisting of nine parts. *zehn*, *num.* nineteen; *gebul*, *num.* adj. nineteenth; *gebutel*, *n.* nineteenth part.

Neun, *f.* -nen. the number nine. [fr. neun.]

Neuner, *m.* -rs, -r. novenary. [fr. neun.]

neunerlei, *adj.* (*indecl.*) of nine different sorts. [fr. neun.]

neunt (der *neunte* etc.), *num.* *adj.* ninth. — *e-half*, (ninth half: i.e.) eight and a half. [fr. neun.]

Neunteil, *n.* -ls, -l. ninth part, ninth. [fr. neun and Theil.]

neuntens, *num.* *adv.* ninthly. [fr. neun.]

neunzig, *num.* ninety. [neun and zig, from *zehn*.]

Neunziger, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) person of ninety years, thing (wine etc.) of the year '90. [fr. neunzig.]

neunzigerlei, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of ninety different kinds. [fr. neunzig.]

neunzigst (der *neunzigste* etc.), *num.* *adj.* ninetyeth. [fr. neunzig.]

Neunzigstel, *n.* -ls, -l. ninetyeth part. [fr. neunzig and Theil.]

newtonisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Newtonian, pertaining to Newton's theories.

neutral, *adj.* (or *adv.*) neutral, neuter. [fr. Lat.]

neutralisieren, *tr.* neutralize.

Neutralisierung, *f.* neutralization.

Neutralität, *f.* neutrality.

Neutrini, *n.* -ms, -ra. neuter (gender).

Nica, *n.* -as. Nica (city in Asia Minor).

nicäisch, *adj.* Nicene. [fr. Nica.]

Niche = *Nische*.

nicht, *indef. pr.* naught, nothingness; very rarely, in phrases, as *zu nicht*, to naught, to ruin or destruction; *mit nicht*, by no

means, in no wise, not at all: *compare* nicht.

adv. not. durchaus —, not at all, on no condition. — doch, nay, surely not. — einmal, not even, not so much as. noch —, not yet. — mehr? is it not so?

in comp's (gen'ly non-): abgabe, *f.* non-delivery. anjähig, *f.* want of esteem, disregard, disrespect. aufbauung, *f.* want of toleration, intolerance. ich, *n.* non-ego, external world. sein, *n.* non-existence, nonentity, nullity. thun, *n.* not-doing, non-performance: etc. [ni, ne (old neg. particle), and Nicht, 'nought']

Nichte, *f.* -en. niece. [relat. with Nefte.]

nichtig, *adj. (or adv.)* null, of no force, void, invalid; vain, perishable. [fr. nicht.]

Nichtigkeit, *f.* nullity, voidness, vanity, nothingness. [fr. nichtig.]

nichts, *indef. pr. indef. naught, nothing;* nothingness, nonentity, non-existence:

adverb'ly, in nothing, no wise, not at all. — desto weniger, nevertheless, notwithstanding. es ist — daran, there is nothing to it, there is no truth in it. — als, nothing but. das nicht (or ist) —, that is of no consequence, that does not matter. zu werden, come to naught, perish. »bebenend,

adj. of no significance or importance, insignificant, futile. »bestoweniger, *adv.* nevertheless, notwithstanding. »nug, *m.* good for nothing fellow; »nützig, *adj.* of no use, good for nothing, worthless.

»lagenb, *adj.* unmeaning, insignificant, futile, nugatory. »(h)un, *n.* inaction; »(h)uer, *m.* idler; »(h)uerel, *f.* idling, idleness. »wissen, *adj.* ignorant; *as noun*, know-nothing, ignoramus. »würdig, *adj.* worthless, vile, contemptible; »würdigkeit, *f.* worthlessness; worthless thing, vile act. [orig'ly gen. of nicht.]

Nid, *m.* -des, -de. *nod: as root of niden, in comp's*, »stuhl, *m.* easy chair. »runde, *f.* dozing hour.

1. Nidel, *m.* -is, -i. *abbr. of Nikolaus:* Nicholas; masked person (from an old legend about St. Nicholas), spectre.

2. Nidel, *m.* -is, -i. *nag, pony; dwarf, insignificant fellow; f. strumpet.*

3. Nidel, *m.* -is, -i. *nickel (metal).* [fr. Swed.]

niden, *intr. nod; doze.* [relat. with neigen.]

Nider, *m.* -is, -r. (*f.* -rin.) *nodder, dozer.* [fr. niden.]

Nikolaus, *m.* Nicholas.

nie, *adv.* never, at no time. »bewölft, *adj.* never clouded. »malß, *adj.* at no time, never: etc. etc. [ni or ne (old neg. particle), and je, 'ever']

nieden, *adv.* below, beneath. [relat. with nieder.]

nieder, *adj.* nether, lower, situated beneath; low, base, mean.

adv. and sep'ble prefix. down, toward below or beneath, downward.

nieder-begeben, *O. refl.* go down, descend.

Nieder-bord, *m.* -des, -de. *lower board, larboard.*

nieder-deutsch, *adj. (or adv.)* Low-German. *as noun*, Low-German, native of lower Germany.

Nieder-deutsch, *n.* Low-German language.

Nieder-deutschland, *n.* -es. *Lower Germany.*

Nieder-elbe, *f.* nether or lower Elbe.

nieder-fahren, *O. intr. f.* drive down, descend, shoot down, descend rapidly. *tr.* press or knock down in driving, run down. gut Grube —, go into the grave, die.

Niederfahrt, *f.* descent; place of descent. [fr. niederfahren.]

Nieder-gang, *m.* -ges. *going down, decline.*

ber-gebeugt, *adj.* bowed down, overcome, crushed. [fr. nieder and past part. of beugen.]

Niedergeschlagenheit, *f.* dejectedness, depression of spirits. [fr. past part. of nieder-schlagen.]

nieder-halten, *O. tr.* keep down or under, hold in dependence or subjection.

nieder-hauen, *O. tr.* hew or cut down, slaughter.

Nieder-holz, *n.* -es. *underwood, brushwood.*

Nieder-jagd, *f.* -en. *lower or inferior chase.*

nieder-sonnen, *O. intr. f.* come down, descend; be brought to bed, be delivered of a child.

Niederkunft, *f.* coming down, descent; delivery, confinement (of a woman). [fr. niederkommen.]

Niederlage, *f.* -en. (lying down prostrate: hence) state of one defeated, defeat, overthrow; (place for stores to lie in: hence) store-house, depot, magazine; laying down, depositing. [fr. niederliegen.]

Nieder-land, *n.* -es, -änder. *low land or country: in pl., Niederlande, Netherlands, low countries.*

Niederländer, *m.* -er, -r. *Netherlander, Hollander, Dutchman.* [fr. Niederland.]

niederländisch, *adj. (or adv.)* *Netherlandish, Dutch.* [fr. Niederland.]

Niederlaß, *m.* -es, -ße. *letting down; settlement, colony.* [fr. niederlassen.]

nieder-lassen, *O. tr.* let down, lower. *refl.* sit down, settle, establish one's self, colonize; alight, perch.

Niederlassung, *f.* -gen. *letting down, lowering; settling, settlement, colony.* [fr. niederlassen.]

nieder-legen, *tr.* lay or put down; deposit, save, lay up; lay down, resign, give up. *refl.* lie down, go to bed.

Niederlegung, *f.* -en. *laying or putting down, deposition; resignation.* [fr. niederlegen.]

nieder-liegen, *O. intr.* lie down prostrate, be sick.

nieder-machen, *tr.* let down, lower; cut down, slaughter, slay.

nieder-mecheln, *tr.* cut down, butcher, massacre.

Nieder-mechelung, *f.* -gen. *butchering, massacre.*

niedern, *tr.* lower, debase. [fr. nieder.]

Nieder-rhein, *m.* -es. *the lower Rhine.*

niederrheinisch, *adj. (or adv.)* *of the lower Rhine.* [fr. Niederrhein.]

Nieder-sachsen, *n.* -en. *lower Saxony.*

nieder-sächsisch, *adj. (or adv.)* *Low-Saxon.* [fr. Niedersachsen.]

Nieder-schlag, *m.* -es, -ße. *act of striking down, down-stroke; deposit; descent (in music); precipitate (in chemistry).* [fr. nieder-schlagen.]

nieder-schlagen, *O. tr.* strike or knock down, fell; defeat; cast down, defect, dishearten

cast down (one's look); precipitate (*in chemistry*). nieder-schlagen, disheartening, discouraging, sad. niederge-schlagen, cast down, dejected, low-spirited.

Nieder-schlagung, *f.* striking down etc. [*fr.* nieder-schlagen.]

nieder-setzen, *tr.* set down, put down; constitute, institute. *refl.* sit down.

nieder-ständig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of a low stand or station.

nieder-stechen, *O. tr.* strike down by stabbing, stab.

nieder-steigen, *O. intr.* *f.* step down, descend. nieder-stoßen, *O. tr.* push or knock down, strike to the ground by stabbing, stab.

nieder-strecken, *intr.* stretch to the ground; fell, strike dead.

Niederstreckung, *f.* stretching down, felling. [*fr.* niederstrecken.]

nieder-tauchen, *intr.* *f.* dive down, become submerged.

Niedertracht, *f.* (*obsol.*) baseness. [*fr.* nieder and Tracht, in old sense of 'carrying, bearing': 'downward tendency']

niederträchtig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) base, abject, mean-spirited, vile. [*fr.* Niedertracht.]

Niederträchtigkeit, *f.* baseness, abjectness, villainy. [*fr.* niederträchtig.]

Niederung, *f.* -gen. low country or ground. [*fr.* niebern.]

nieder-wärts, *adv.* downwards.

nieder-werfen, *O. tr.* throw down, prostrate.

Niederwerfung, *f.* throwing down, prostration. [*fr.* niederwerfen.]

niedlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pleasant, pretty, nice, neat, delicate. [*Ag. neðlice.*]

Niedlichkeit, *f.* prettiness, niceness, neatness. [*fr.* niedlich.]

niedrig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) low, lowly, humble; abased, mean, abject. [*fr.* nieder]

niedrigen, *tr.* bring low, lower. [*fr.* niedrig.]

Niedrigkeit, *f.* lowness, lowliness; baseness, meanness, villainy. [*fr.* niedrig.]

niemals, *see* nie.

Niemand, *indef. pron.* nobody, no one, not any one. [*fr.* nie and Mann, with irreg'ly added b.]

Niere, *f.* -en. kidney; *pl.* reins, loins. Nieren: -artig, -förmig, *adj.* like a kidney, reniform. -braten, *m.* roast loin. -krank, *adj.* nephritic. -sais, *m.* suet. -sch, *n.* pain in the kidneys.

nießen, *intr.* snuffle. [*relat.* with Nase.]

nießen, *intr.* sneeze. Nieße: -pulver, *n.* sneezing powder: etc.

nießbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) usufructuary; rarely = genießbar. [*fr.* nießen.]

nießen, *O. intr.* or *tr.* enjoy. Nieß: -brauch, *m.* usufruct. -braucher, *intr.* (or *tr.*) enjoy (as) the usufruct: -braucher, *m.* usufructuary; -brauchsgut, *n.* estate in usufruct.

nießer, *m.* -rs, -r. one who enjoys. [*fr.* nießen.]

Nießling, *m.* -ges, -ge. selfish person. [*fr.* nießen.]

nießung, *f.* enjoying. [*fr.* nießen.]

Niet, *n.* -es, -te. rivet. — und nagelfest, clinched and riveted. *in comp's*, root of niezen: as, -hammer, *m.* riveting hammer: etc.

Niete, *f.* -en. blank (in a lottery). [*fr.* Dutch, and *relat.* with nicht]

nieten, *tr.* rivet, clinch. [*fr.* Niet.]

Nihilismus, *m.* nihilism. [*Lat.*]

Nihilist, *m.* -ten, -ten. nihilist.

Niklas, *abbr.* of Nicolaß.

Nil, *m.* -les. Nile. -erbe, *f.* Egyptian clay.

-pferd, *m.* hippopotamus.

Nimbus, *m.* nimbus, glory. [*Lat.*]

Nimfe = Nymphe.

nimmer, *adv.* never, at no time, never again, no more. -stoh, *m.* one who is never joyful.

-genug, *m.* one who has never enough.

-mehr, *adv.* nevermore; -michs-tag, *m.*

doomsday. -satt, *adj.* never satisfied or sated; as *noun*, *m.* ravenous fellow, greedy-gut; pelican. [ne, ni, old neg. particle, and immer, 'ever']

Nimmerstag, *m.* -ges. dooms-day: the day that never comes. [*fr.* nimmer and Tag.]

Nimwegen, *n.* -ns. Nimeguen.

Nippache, *f.* -en. toy, trinket. [*fr.* Fr. nippe, 'dress', and & *adv.*]

nippen, *intr.* or *tr.* sip.

Nippse, *n.* -es, -se. little fellow, mannikin.

nirgend, -ds, *adv.* nowhere, in no place. -wo, *adv.* nowhere, nowhere at all. [*fr.* ne, ni, old neg. particle, and irgend.]

Nische, *f.* -en. niche. [*fr.* Fr.]

Nit, *f.* -se. nit.

nistig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) nitly, lousy; niggardly. [*fr.* Nit.]

nisteln, -en, *intr.* build a nest, nest; nestle. [*fr.* Nest]

Nitroge'n, *n.* -ns. nitrogen. [*fr.* Lat.-Gr.]

nitrisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) nitrous.

Niveau, *n.* -s, -s. level. [*Fr.*]

Niveleur, *m.* -rs, -rs. leveller, surveyor.

nivelliren, *tr.* level. Nivellir: -instrument, *n.* levelling instrument. -kunst, *f.* art of levelling: etc. [*fr.* Fr.]

Nix, *m.* -ges, -e. nix, nick, water-spirit.

nig, *dialect.* for nicht.

Nixe, *f.* -en. nixy, water-fairy. [*fr.* Nix.]

Noachib'en, *pl.* sons or descendants of Noah.

nobel, *adj.* (or *adv.*) noble, generous, high-born. [*fr.* Fr.-Lat.]

Nobilität, *f.* nobility.

nobilitiren, *tr.* ennoble.

Roblesse, *f.* nobility, noblesse.

1. noch, *adv.* in addition or continuation, besides, further, still, as yet, yet. — nicht, not yet. — ein, one more, another. — ein-

mal, once more, yet another time. — ein-

mal jowet, as much again, twice as much. -malig, *adj.* reiterated, repeated. -malis, *adv.*

again, once more. [perhaps from the root of genug.]

2. noch, *conj.* (after a neg. word, esp'ly *neben*) nor. [contains (unlike the preceding word) the old neg. particle *ne*, *ni*.]

Nomade, *m.* -en, -en. nomad. Nomaden: -leben, *n.* nomadic life. -volk, *n.* nomadic people or tribe. [*fr.* Lat.-Gr.]

nomadisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) nomadic, wandering.

nomadisiren, *intr.* nomadize, lead a nomadic life.

Nomen, *n.* -ns, -mina. noun. [*Lat.*]

Nomenclatur, *f.* -ren. nomenclature. [*fr.* Lat.]

nomina'l, *adj.* (or *adv.*) nominal. -werth, *m.* nominal worth or value. [*fr.* Lat.]

Nominativ, *m.* -s, -ve. nominative. [*fr.* Lat.]

nomine'll, *adj.* (or *adv.*) nominal. [*fr.* Fr.]

Nonchalance, *f.* nonchalance, indifference of manner. [*Fr.* word and pron'n.]

nonchalant, *adj.* (or *adv.*) nonchalant, indifferent (of manner). [*Fr.* word and pron'n.]

Nönnchen, -lein, *n.* -nē, -n. little nun. [fr. Nonne.]

Nonne, *f.* -en. nun; shell-duck (black and white like a nun); night butterfly; gelded animal. Nönnen: -brod, *n.* ginger-bread. -gans, *f.* bernacle-goose. -kloster, *n.* nunnery, cloister for nuns. -schleier, *m.* veil of a nun. [fr. Lat.]

nonnenhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) nunlike. [fr. Nonne.]

Noppe, *f.* -en. nap.

noppen, *tr.* nap, purl. [fr. Roppe.]

Nord, *m.* -beß, -de. north; north-wind. -gegend, *f.* -land, *n.* northern country; north-land; -länder, *m.* inhabitant of a northern country; -ländisch, *adj.* belonging to a northern country. -licht, *n.* northern lights, aurora borealis; -licht-schein, *m.* sheen or glow of the northern lights. -schein, *m.* zodiacal light. -see, *f.* North Sea, German ocean. -wärts, *adv.* northward; etc. etc.

Norden, *m.* -ns. north, northern region, north part of the globe, esp'y north of Europe. [fr. Nord.]

nördlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) northerly, northern, Norse. [fr. Nord.]

nördlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) northerly, northern, boreal. [fr. Nord.]

Norm, *f.* -men. norm, rule, model. [fr. Lat.]

norma'l, *adj.* (or *adv.*) normal, according to rule, regular. -gesetz, *n.* general law. -maß, *n.* standard measure.

Normann, *m.* -nen. Norman. [fr. Nord and Mann, orig'ly Northman.]

normannisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Norman. [fr. Normann.]

normlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) normal. [fr. Norm.]

Norwegen, *n.* -ns. Norway.

Norweger, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) Norwegian.

norwegisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Norwegian.

-noß, *pret. ind. of* nießen.

Nögel, *n.* -ls. pint.

-noßen, *past part. of* nießen. [Gr.]

Nostalgie, *f.* nostalgia, homesickness. [fr. Not etc., recent spelling for Nöth etc.]

Notabeln, *pl.* notables (men of rank, convoked by the French kings). [fr. Fr.]

notabene, *interj.* nota bene, take notice, observe! [Lat.]

Nota'r, *m.* -rs, -re. notary. [fr. Lat.]

Notarin't, *n.* -tes, -te. notary's place or office. [fr. Lat.]

Note, *f.* -en. note, annotation, bill; note, musical sign or tone. Noten (*in comp's*, musical note): -buch, *n.* music-book. -geheft, *n.* music-stand. -händler, *m.* dealer in music. -heft, *n.* sheet-music. -linie, *f.* line of the staff. -papier, *m.* music-paper. -plan, *m.* scale. -schlüssel, *m.* CLEF. -schreiber, *m.* copier of notes. -stimme, *f.* musical part. -stück, *m.* piece of music. -zeile, *f.* musical line. [fr. Lat.]

Not(h), *f.* -dt(h)e or dt(h)en. need, necessity, compulsion; want, exigency; trouble, danger, distress, misery. — thun, *be* necessary. mit genauer —, just barely, narrowly, with great difficulty. für —, scarcely, scantily. daß hat keine —, no fear of that. in Nöthen sein, *be* in distress, *be* in travail. von Nöthen (rare) = vonnöthen. es ist mir —, etc. see not(h). In comp's, often in time of need or for want of anything better, temporary: as, -anker, *m.* sheet-anchor. -behelf, *m.* (what helps in case of need: hence) make-

shift, shift, expedient. -baum, -beich, *m.* temporary dike. -drang, *m.* urgency, exigency, pressing want. -bringend, *adj.* urgent, pressing. -durft, *f.* necessities (of life); exigency: für Nothdurft, with difficulty; scantily; -dürftig, *adj.* barely sufficient for necessities, scanty, poor, necessitous, indigent; as noun, *n.* necessities (of life): -dürftigkeit, *f.* poverty, indigence, necessitousness. -fall, *m.* case of necessity, exigency. -feuer, *n.* alarm-fire. -flagge, *f.* flag of distress. -gedrungen, *adj.* compelled by necessity or by the exigencies of the case; compulsory, forced, constrained. -geheiß, *f.* cry for help. -gewehr, same as wehr. -hilfe, *f.* help in need. -jahr, *n.* year of scarcity. -leiden, *adj.* suffering need, necessitous, needy. -loß, *adj.* needless; free from want. -mäßig, *f.* necessary lie, white lie, fib, shift. -mittel, *n.* expedient, shift. -nagel, *m.* last shift, help. -pfennig, *m.* penny in need, spare-money. -ruf, *m.* call in distress. -sache, *f.* matter of necessity. -schuß, *m.* shot as signal of distress, minute gun. -signal, *m.* signal of distress or danger. -taufe, *f.* baptism of a dying infant; -taufen, *tr.* (insep.) baptize in apprehension of death. -wehr, *f.* defense in case of extreme peril or for life, (necessary) self-defense. -wenig, *adj.* necessary, requisite, indispensable; -wenigheit, *f.* necessity, requisiteness, indispensability. -zeichen, *n.* token or signal of distress. -zuht, *f.* rape, ravishment; -zühtigen, *tr.* ravish, violate; -zühtiger, *m.* ravisher; -zühtigung, *f.* same as -zuht. -zwingen, *tr.* compel by force, force.

not(h), *adj.* with dat. (only predicatively).

needful, necessary. es ist mir — or ich habe —, I need. [prop'ly Nöth, used adj'ly, and also written Nöth: formerly compared (nöther).]

nöt(h)en, *tr.* same as nöthigen. [fr. Nöth.]

nöt(h)ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) with dat. needful, necessary, requisite. — haben, *be* in need of, have occasion for, need, require. [fr. Nöth.]

nöt(h)igen, *tr.* necessitate, constrain, compel, force; urge, invite urgently. [fr. nöthig.]

Nöt(h)igung, *f.* compelling, constraining, urging. [fr. nöthigen.]

notificiren, *tr.* notify. [fr. Lat.]

notiren, *tr.* note, make a memorandum of.

Notiz: -buch, *n.* note-book; etc. [fr. Lat.]

Notiz, *f.* -jen. notice, note, memorandum. [fr. Lat.]

notorisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) notorious.

Novelle, *f.* -n. novel, fictitious tale. Novellen: -dichter, -schreiber, *m.* novel-writer, novelist. [fr. Ital.]

Novellette, *f.* -en. little novel or tale. [Ital., diminut. of Novelle.]

November, *m.* -rs. November.

Novität, *f.* -ten. novelty, new thing. [fr. Lat.]

Noviz, *m.* -jen. novice, tyro. [fr. Lat.]

Noviziat, *n.* -tes, -te. novitiate.

Nu, *n.* or *m.* (indecl.) the passing moment, instant. im —, in an instant. [same word as nun.] [nun.]

nu, *interj.* well now, well. [old form of Nüa'nce, *f.* -en. tint, shade, gradation. [fr. Fr.]

nūanciren, *tr.* shade, variegated.
 Nū'ien, *n.* -nē. Nubia (country in Africa).
 Nubier, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) Nubian. [*fr.* Rubien.]
 nubisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Nubian. [*fr.* Rubien.]
 nüchtern, *adj.* (or *adv.*) without food or drink, fasting; abstinent, temperate, sober, calm, unimpassioned; insipid. [prob'ly from *Lat. nocturnus.*]
 Nüchternheit, *f.* state of fasting; temperance, sobriety, moderation; insipidity. [*fr.* nüctern.]
 Nudel, *f.* -in. vermicelli, dumpling, oatmeal ball. *suppe, f.* vermicelli-soup.
 nudeln, *tr.* cram (poultry). [*fr.* Nudel.]
 null, *adj.* (*underl.*) null. [*fr.* Lat.]
 Nullität, *f.* nullity, invalidity.
 numerā'l, *adj.* numeral. [*fr.* Lat.]
 numeriren, *tr.* number.
 numerisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) numerical.
 Numerus, *m.* number.
 Nummer, *f.* -ra. number, cipher, mark. [*fr.* Lat.]
 nummern, *tr.* number. [*fr.* Nummer.]
 nun, *adv.* now, at present, at this time; as things are, under present circumstances: *used indep'ly, as exclam'n, now, well: as conj.* (for nun daß) now that, since. *von — an*, from this time forth, henceforward. *wenn —*, now if, supposing that. — *einmal*, once for all, now, indeed, since. — *mehr*, *adv.* now, at or by this time; — *nebrig*, *adj.* present, now prevailing. [*in old Germ. nu.*]
 nur, *adv.* only, simply; but just, just now, scarcely: *after wer, was, wie, wo, ever*; possibly, in any way, soever. [*contr'd from nuwere, ni vari.* 'if it were not']
 Nürnberg, *n.* -gē. Nuremberg.
 Nuß, *f.* -üsse. nut. *welsche —*, walnut. *in die*

Nüsse gehen, go nutting; *fig.* run away.
 -bäumen, *adj.* made of walnut. — *knader, m.* nut-crackers. — *schnitz, f.* nutshell.
 nüßeln or nüßten, *intr.* lag, be slow.
 Nüster, -üster, *f.* -n. nostril.
 Nut(h), *f.* -t(h)en. rabbit, groove.
 nutritiv, *adj.* (or *adv.*) nutritive. [*fr.* Fr.]
 Nutz, *m.* -es; or Nutzen, *m.* -nē. use, utility, advantage, service, profit, gain. *zu — e machen*, make use of, turn to advantage. — *anwendung, f.* utilization, application. — *holz, n.* timber. — *los*, *adj.* useless, unprofitable; — *losigkeit, f.* uselessness. — *nießer, m.* usufructuary. — *nießung, f.* usufruct. [*fr.* nießen.]
 nutz, nüt (or nütze, nütze), *adj.* with *dat.* (only predicatively). useful, serviceable. [*fr.* nießen.]
 nutzbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) useful, profitable, serviceable. [*fr.* Nutz.]
 Nutzbarkeit, *f.* usefulness, serviceableness. [*fr.* nutzbar.]
 nütze, nütze, see nutz.
 Nutzen, see Nutz.
 nutzen, nützen, *intr.* (with *dat.*) be of use or service (to), profit. *tr.* put to use, derive advantage from, benefit by, avail one's self of. [*fr.* Nutz.]
 nützig, nützig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) useful, profitable. [*fr.* Nutz.]
 Nützigkeit, *f.* usefulness. [*fr.* nützig.]
 nützlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) (with *dat.*) useful, profitable, serviceable. [*fr.* Nutz.]
 Nützlichkeit, *f.* usefulness, utility, serviceableness. [*fr.* nützlich.]
 Nützung, *f.* -gen. using; usufruct, produce, revenue. [*fr.* nutzen.]
 Nymphe, *f.* -en. nymph; chrysalis, nymph. [*fr.* Lat.-Gr.]

n, *interj.* oh! O!
 Na'ise, -[is], *f.* -jen. oasis. [*fr.* Gr.-Egypt.]
 ob, *adv.* over, above.
prep. (with *gen. or dat.*: antiquated). over, above, upon; beyond; us'ly for, on account of
conj. whether, if; *pregnantly* I wonder whether, to see whether: ob ... gleich (or, rarely, with *gleich omitted*), ob ... auch, ob ... wohl, ob ... schon, even though, although, though. als ob, as if.
as adv. (rarely as *conj.* or *sep'ble prefix*) in certain comp's: as, -acht, *f.* oversight, superintendence, heed, care. — *bach, n.* (lit. over-cover: i. e.) shelter, cover, lodging. — *gemischt*, *genannt*, etc. *etc.* *adj.* above-mentioned, -named, etc., etc. — *gleich* (or ob ... gleich), *conj.* although, though, albeit, notwithstanding that. — *herrschast, f.* supremacy, sovereignty. — *hut, f.* s. time as -acht. — *liegen, O. intr.* get the upper hand, prevail; be incumbent or imposed (as a duty); apply one's self (to, *dat.*), be devoted, study; oblige; incumbent; — *liegenheit, f.* incumbency, duty. — *machst, f.* supreme power or authority. — *mann, m.* overseer, superin-

tendent; foreman (of a jury); umpire;
 -mannschaft, *f.* inspectorship; umirage, arbitration. — *schon* (or ob ... schon), *conj.* although, though, albeit. — *sicht, f.* supervision, superintendence, oversight. — *stegen, intr.* overcome, conquer, prevail; — *steger, m.* vanquisher. — *sorge, sams* as *Verleirge*. — *sorgen, intr.* (with *dat.*) have the care of. — *stand m.* opposition, resistance. — *waschen, tr.* watch over. — *walten, intr.* prevail, be eminent, exist; — *waltung, f.* prevalence, existence. — *wo(h)l* (or ob ... wohl), although, though, albeit. — *war* (or ob ... war), *conj.* although, though, albeit. [*relat. with oben, ober, über; E. over etc.*]
 obduciren, *tr.* dissect and examine, make a post-mortem examination of. [*fr.* Lat.]
 obduriren, *tr.* make obdurate, harden. [*fr.* Lat.]
 Obelisk, *m.* -is or -len, -te or -ten. obelisk. [*fr.* Gr.]
 oben, *adv.* above, aloft, on high, up stairs, at the top, on the surface; previously. — *nach —*, upwards. — *ab, adv.* off from above. — *an, adv.* in the uppermost or first place, at the head. — *angegeben, adj.* above pointed

out or named. *auß, adv.* above, aloft, on the top or surface: *obenst* *fern*, be uppermost, have conquered difficulties. *auß, same as* *hinanß*. *obin, adv.* over and above, into the bargain, besides. *obin, adv.* through above. *ein, same as* *obin*. *ber, in the phrase* *von oben her*, that is *von oben her*, hither from above, downward descending. *herab, adv.* down from above. *heranß, herbör, adv.* out above. *hin, along the surface*, superficially, slightly. *hinanß, adv.* up to the top. *hinanß, adv.* out above; *fig.* high-flown; at the end of one's patience. *hinin, adv.* above into something. [fr. *ob*.]

ober, prep. (with dat.: not usual) over, above, upon, beyond.

adj. situated above, upper, higher, superior; chief, principal, sovereign. *die Obern*, the superiors.

in many comp's, often self-expl'g. upper, chief (superior), etc.: as, *agapten*, *n.* upper Egypt. *admiral*, *n.* chief-admiral. *alt, altst, adj.* as *noun*, senior master of a corporate trade, alderman. *amt, n.* superior bailiwick. *amtmann, m.* upper bailiff. *arm, m.* upper part of the arm. *aufseher, m.* superintendent, chief overseer. *aufst, f.* chief inspection, principal direction, superintendence. *bau, m.* superstructure. *bett, n.* upper feather-bed (as quilt), coverlet. *feldherr, m.* commander-in-chief. *fläch, f.* surface, superficies, outside; *flächlich, adj.* superficial; *flächlichteit, f.* superficiality. *gericht, n.* supreme court. *gewalt, f.* supreme authority or power. *gewehr, n.* pike; musket.

halb, adv. or prep. (with gen. or dat.) at the upper part of, above. *hand, f.* wrist; upper-hand, predominance, superiority, sway. *haupt, n.* upper part of the head; *fig.* chief, master, leading man. *haus, n.* upper part of a house; upper house, house of Lords. *haut, f.* upper or outer skin, epidermis. *hemd, n.* day-shirt. *herr, m.* supreme lord, sovereign; *herrlich, adj.* belonging to the high lord or sovereign; *herrlichkeit, f.* lordship, sovereignty, supremacy; *herrschaft, f.* supremacy, sovereignty, suzerainty. *himmel, m.* upper heaven, empyrean. *hofgericht, n.* supreme court of judicature, king's bench. *leid, n.* upper garment or coat. *land, n.* high-lands. *länder, m.* highlander; *ländlich, adj.* pertaining to or from a high or hilly country, highland; pertaining to or from an upper country. *lehnsherr, m.* lord paramount; *lehnsherrlichkeit, f.* right of the lord paramount, sovereign jurisdiction. *lieutenant, m.* first lieutenant. *macht, f.* upper or superior power, superiority of force or numbers; supreme authority; ascendancy. *mann, m.* top-man, superior, victor. *officier, m.* superior officer. *pfarr, f.* rectory, rectorship. *pfarrer, m.* chief minister, rector. *postamt, n.* general post office. *priester, m.* high-priest. *richter, m.* superior judge. *rod, m.* overcoat, surcoat, overall. *schatzmeister, m.* lord high-treasurer. *schreiber, m.* head-clerk. *schule, f.* high-school. *sitz, m.* higher or superior place, precedence in place. *stumm, f.* treble, discant, SOPRANO. *stich, m.* apo-

strophe. *wärts, adv.* upwards. *wasser, n.* upper water; freshet, land-flood. *welt, f.* upper (supernal) world; etc. etc. [fr. *ob*, as comparative.]

Oberheit, f. (obs.) supremacy. [fr. *ober*.] *oberst, adj.* uppermost, highest, supreme, as *noun*, *m.* chieftain, headman; *n.* top. *zu oberst*, uppermost. *boimarschall, m.* grand marshal of the court. *boimeister, m.* grand steward of the court; etc., etc. [fr. *ob*, as superlat.; comp. *oier*.]

Oberst, m. -ies or -ten, -te or -ten, colonel. *lieutenant, m.* lieutenant-colonel. *major, m.* (old word for) major. [same as preceding; and still sometimes inflected as *adj.*]

Oberstin, f. -nnen, colonel's wife. [fr. *Oberst*.] *obig, adj.* above, foregoing, above mentioned. [fr. *ci*.]

Object, n. -is, -te, object. [fr. Lat.]

objectiv, adj. objective.

Objectiv, m. -is, -te, objective case.

Objectivität, f. objectivity.

Obis, f. -en, wafer, wafer-cake, consecrated wafer. [fr. Lat.]

obligatorisch, adj. (or adv.) obligatory. [fr. Lat.]

obligiren, tr. oblige.

Obrigkeith, f. -en, ruling body, magistrate, authorities. [fr. *ober*.]

obrigkeithlich, adj. (or adv.) magisterial, government, authoritative. [fr. *Obrigkeith*.]

obscen, Obscen, etc. = *oberst*, *Derst*, etc.

obscen, adj. (or adv.) obscene. [fr. Lat.]

Obicirant, m. -ten, -ten, opponent of progress, person obscuring or impeding light and knowledge. [fr. Lat.]

Obicirant, f. obscenity.

Obicirant, f. observance, custom. [fr. Lat.]

Obicirant, n. -is, -ten, observatory. [Lat.]

obiciriren, tr. observe, notice.

obiciriren, tr. obisignate, affix the seal to. [fr. Lat.]

obsole, adj. (or adv.) obsolete. [fr. Lat.]

Obst, n. -is, fruit, fruitage. *baum, m.* fruit-culture, orcharding. *blüte, f.* blossom of fruit-trees. *bri, m.* sauce of fruit. *frau, f.* fruit-woman, fruit-seller. *garten, m.* orchard. *hammer, f.* fruit-loft. *halb, f.* same as *bau*. *monat, m.* month of fruit, September. *mn, n.* sauce of fruit, juice. *reich, adj.* rich or abounding in fruit. *wein, m.* fruit-wine, cider. *wert, n.* fruitage, fruitery.

obstruiren, tr. obstruct, constipate. [fr. Lat.]

Occident, m. -is, Occident, West. [fr. Lat.]

occidentäl, -lich, adj. (or adv.) occidental, Western.

occultiren, tr. conceal, hide, occult. [fr. Lat.]

Ocean, n. -is, -n, ocean. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

oceanisch, adj. (or adv.) oceanic.

Ochse, m. -is, ochse. *gelb, n.* yellow ochse.

Ochse, -fe, m. -jen, -ten, ox, bullock, bull.

Ochsen, -auge, f. bull's eye, oval dormer-window. *braten, m.* roast beef. *fell, n.* bull's hide. *fleisch, n.* beef. *gepau, n.* ox-team. *händler, m.* dealer in cattle, drover, grazier. *haut, f.* ox-hide, neat's hide. *post, f.* fig. slow travelling. *snage, f.* neat's tongue; ox-tongue (flower).

ochen, intr. bull (of cows); fig. drudge, study severely. [fr. *Ochse*.]

ochsenhaft, -*n*mähig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like an ox, stupid, lubberly. [fr. *Ochs*.]
Ochshof, *n.* -tes, -te. hog's head.
ochsig, same as *ochsenhaft*.
Oder = *Ober*.
octangulär, *adj.* (or *adv.*) octangular. [fr. Lat.]
Octant, *m.* -ten, -ten. octant, octile. [fr. Lat.]
octav, *n.* -ves. octavo. **band**, *m.* octavo volume. [fr. Lat.]
Octave, *f.* -en. octave. [fr. Lat.]
October, *m.* -rē, -r. October. [fr. Lat.]
Octagon, *n.* -nē. octagon, octangular figure. [fr. Gr.]
octagonal, *adj.* (or *adv.*) octagonal.
Octroi, *m.* charter of commerce, octroi; city toll or excise. [Fr.]
octroiren, *tr.* provide with an octroi, charter; grant as a privilege. [fr. Fr.]
ocular, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ocular. [fr. Lat.]
oculiren, *tr.* engraft. [fr. Lat.]
Ode, *f.* -en. ode. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
öde (or *öd*), *adj.* (or *adv.*) vacant, deserted, desolate, waste, drear. [relat. with *Ags. eulhe*, 'light, easy'.]
Öde, *f.* -en. desolation, waste, solitude, desert, wilderness. [fr. Öre.]
öden, *intr.* lie waste or desert. *tr.* lay waste. [fr. Öde.]
Ödenci, *f.* -ien. desert, wilderness. [fr. Öde.]
Ödm, -en = *Atbem*.
oder, *conj.* or, otherwise, else.
Ödm, *m.* -nē. Odin, Wodan (chief divinity of the old Germ. pantheon). [fr. Scand.; proper German form. *Wodan*.]
Ödung, *f.* -gen. layin waste; waste, solitude. [fr. Öden.]
Odyssee, *f.* *Odyssey* (epic poem by Homer). [fr. Gr.]
Ofen, *m.* -nē, *Defen*, stove, furnace, oven, kiln. **hoder**, *m.* one always sitting by the fireside. **früfte**, *f.* oven-rake. **lode**, *n.* mouth of a stove. **schwärze**, *f.* stove-polish.
offen, *adj.* (or *adv.*) open, not shut or closed; public, not hidden; frank, sincere, outspoken. — *er* **Recht**, letter of credit. *em* — *er* **Kopf**, a clear head. **berzig**, *adj.* open-hearted, ingenuous, sincere. **fundig**, *adj.* public, notorious; **fundigkeit**, *f.* publicity, notoriety.
offenbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) plain, evident, obvious, manifest; open, public. [fr. *offen*.]
offenbaren, *tr.* make plain or evident, disclose, manifest, reveal. [fr. *offenbar*.]
Offenbarer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) discloser, revealer. [fr. *offenbaren*.]
Offenbarung, *f.* -gen. disclosing, manifestation, revelation. **-s-glaube**, *f.* belief in revealed religion. [fr. *offenbar*.]
Offenheit, *f.* openness, candor. [fr. *offen*.]
offensiv, *adj.* (or *adv.*) offensive. [fr. Lat.]
öffentl., *adj.* (or *adv.*) public, open. [fr. *offen*, with irreg. inserted *t*.]
Öffentlichkeit, *f.* publicity, openness. [fr. *öffentl.*.]
Offer, *f.* -ten. offer, proposal, tender. [fr. Fr.]
Officiär, *m.* -lēs, -le. official (esp'y vicar of a bishop), public officer. [fr. Lat.]
Officiant, *m.* -ten, -ten. public functionary; officiating priest. [fr. middle Lat.]

officiär, *adj.* official, public. [fr. Fr.]
Officiär, *m.* -rē, -re. officer. **-corps**, *n.* corps or body of officers. **-mäßig**, *adj.* officerlike. [Fr.]
Offizin, *f.* -nen. workshop, esp'y printing office or apothecary's shop. [fr. Lat.]
officinäl, *adj.* official. **-fräuter**, *pl.* medicinal plants or herbs.
Offizier = *Officier*.
öffnen, *tr.* open, unclose. [fr. *offen*.]
Öffner, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) opener. [fr. *öffnen*.]
Öffnung, *f.* -gen. opening, aperture, hole, cavity. [fr. *öffnen*.]
oft, *adv.* oft, often, frequently. **-mäßig**, *adv.* oftentimes, frequently, repeatedly. **-mäßig**, *adj.* frequent, repeated.
öfter, *adv.* more often; often, frequently. **-mäßig**, *adj.* frequent, repeated. **-mäßig**, *adv.* oftentimes, frequently, repeatedly. [comparat. of *oft*; but gen'y without comparat. meaning.]
öfterē, *adv.* genit. of, and same as *öfter*.
oh, *interj.* oh! [edm.]
Ohm (or *Ohm*), *m.* -mē, -me. uncls. [Ags. *Ohmisch*, *f.* uncleship. [fr. *Ohm*.]
Ohm, *contr.* of *Ohm*.
Ohm, *f.* -men. aam (liquid measure, about 40 gallons). [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Ohme, *m.* -en, -en. = 1. *Ohm*.
ohnen, *tr.* gauge or gage. [fr. 2. *Ohm*.]
ohnia, *adv.* of an aam. [fr. 2. *Ohm*.]
Ohmisch = *Ohmisch*. [fr. 1. *Ohm*.]
ohne, *prep.* (with acc.) without, apart from, destitute of; but for; except, save. — *daß*, but that, save that. — *den*, — *bin*, without that, besides. — *weiteres*, without further ceremony. **-dem**, **-bin** = *ohne dem*, *ohne bin*.
-dies, *adv.* apart from this, besides this, moreover, likewise. **-hoje**, *m.* *SAN-CULOTTZ*.
Ohn: **-erachtet**, **-fern**, **-geachtet**, **-gefähr**, same as *ungeachtet*, *unfern*, etc. **-götter** (*pl.* of *Gott*), *m.* atheist. **-götteri**, *f.* atheism. **-göttlich**, *adj.* atheistic. **-läugl**, same as *unläugl*.
-macht, *f.* weakness, impotence; fainting-fit, swoon. **-mächtig**, *adj.* destitute of strength or force, impotent; fainting, in a swoon. **-mächtigfeit**, *f.* impotency, weakness; state of fainting. [Ohn in first 3 words for *un*; **-hnmacht**, O. H. G. *amacht* (*a* = *aus*).]
Ohr, *m.* -rē, -ren. ear: ear-like thing, as handle. **die** — *en* **igigen**, prick up one's ears. **es** *hinter den* — *en* **haben**, be more cunning than one appears. **gan** — *all* ear. **seine** *ein* — *tragt*, within ear shot. **hinter den** — *en* **nicht** *treden* *sein*, be callow or immature. **bis** *über die* — *en*, up to the ears, over head and ears. **-flaut**, *n.* lap of the ear. **-brausen**, *n.* noise or tingling in the ear. **-eule**, *f.* horned owl. **-fuge**, *f.* box on the ear. **-gehänge**, **-gehent**, *n.* pendant of the ear. **-schlägen**, *n.* slap of the ear burr. **-trommel**, *f.* drum of the ear, tympanum.
Ohr: **-bedichte**, *f.* auricular confession. **-beulen**, *pl.* mumps. **-bieler**, *m.* tell-tale, slanderer; **-bläuer**, *f.* tale-bearing, slander. **-höhle**, *f.* hollow or cavity of the ear. **-kugel**, *m.* tickling of the ears; *fig.* greed of news. **-klingen**, *n.* tingling in the ears. **-schmalz**, *n.* ear-wax. **-spange**, *f.* ornament for the ear, pendant. **-trommel**, *f.* drum of the ear, tympanum. **-zeug**, *m.* earwitness. **-zeugl**, *n.* auricular evidence.

- Dehr, *n.* -tes, -te. ear-like opening. [fr. Dhr.]
- ohren, *öhren*, *tr.* furnish with ears. [fr. Dhr.]
- öbrig, -übrig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) eared. [fr. Dhr.]
- öhring, *m.* -ges, -ge. earwig. [fr. Dhr.]
- ökonóm, *m.* -men, -men. economist, agriculturist. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
- ökonómie', *f.* economy, a riculture.
- ökonómisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) economical.
- off, *see* oel.
- Oel, *n.* -leß, -le. oil. -baum, *m.* olive (tree); -bäumen, *adj.* olive. -berg, *m.* Mount of Olives. -bitt, -gemälde, *n.* oil-painting. -blatt, *n.* olive-leaf. -faß, *n.* oil-cask. -gar-ten, *m.* olive-garden. -göße, *m. fig.* lubber, dunce. -krug, *m.* oil-cruet. -lauch, *f.* butter-nut. -süß, *n.* glycerine. -zweig, *m.* olive-branch. [fr. Lat. oleum.]
- Oleander, *m.* -rß, -r. oleander, rose-laurel. [fr. Ital.]
- ölen, *tr.* oil, anoint. [fr. Oel.]
- Oeler, *m.* -rß, -r. oiler; oil-merchant. [fr. ölen.]
- öllich, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) oily, oleous, unctuous. [fr. Oel.]
- Öligkeit, *f.* oiliness. [fr. ölig.]
- Ölig'rich, *m.* -chen, -chen. oligarch. [fr. Gr.]
- Öligarchie', *f.* -'en. oligarchy (government by a few persons).
- öligarchisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) oligarchical.
- Öl'be, *f.* -en. olive. -n-baum, olive-tree: *etc.* [fr. Lat., relat. with Oel.]
- Ölm, *m.* -neß, -ne. mouldering wood, mould. -molen, *intr.* moulder. [fr. Ölm.]
- ölmlich, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) mouldy. [fr. Ölm.]
- Ölung, *f.* oiling, anointing. die letzte —, extreme unction. [fr. ölen.]
- Öl'gipf, *m.* -pß. Olympus, mountain of the gods. [fr. Gr.]
- Olympia'be, *f.* -en. olympiad (Greek epoch of four years).
- öly'mpisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Olympian, Olympic. [fr. Ölymp.]
- Omele'tte, *f.* -en. omelet. [Fr.]
- Omen, *n.* -nß, -mina. omen, presage. [Lat.]
- ominu's, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ominous. [fr. Fr.]
- Onanie', *f.* onanism, self-pollution.
- one (Ön-), *rec't* spelling for öhne (Öhn-).
- onerö's, *adj.* (or *adv.*) onerous, burdensome. [fr. Fr.]
- Önig = Önny.
- Önkel, *m.* -leß, -l. uncle. [fr. Fr.]
- Ontologie', *f.* ontology, science of existence. [fr. Gr.]
- ontolo'gisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ontological.
- Önnyr (or Önnich), *m.* -ges, -ge. onyx. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
- Öpa'l, *m.* -leß, -le. opal. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
- Öper, *f.* -rn. opera. Öperu: -didter, *m.* writer of an opera. -glas, *n.* -guder, *m.* opera-glass: *etc.* [fr. Ital.]
- Operateu'r, *m.* -rß, -rß. operator; operating surgeon. [fr. Fr.]
- Öpere'tte, *f.* -en. operetta, little opera. [fr. Ital.]
- operiren, *intr.* or *tr.* operate; perform a surgical operation; manoeuvre. [fr. Lat.]
- Operist, *m.* -ten, -ten. opera-singer.
- Opfer, *n.* -rß, -r. offering, sacrifice. victim. — bringen, offer sacrifice, bring victims. — zum — werden, fall a sacrifice. -altar, *m.* altar of sacrifice. -brauch, *same* as -gebrauch.
- brod, *n.* consecrated bread or wafer. -feier, *f.* -fest, *n.* sacrificial festival. -flamme, *f.* sacrificial flame. -fleisch, *n.* flesh of the offered victims. -gabe, *f.* sacrificial gift, oblation. -gebrauch, *m.* sacrificial rite. -geld, *n.* offering-penny. -geräth, -geräth, *n.* sacrificial vessel. -geruch, *m.* smell of an offering, odor of sacrifice. -guß, *m.* libation. -herb, *m.* altar. -mahl, *n.* sacrificial feast. -priester, *m.* priest of the sacrifice, sacrificer. -rauch, *m.* smoke from the burnt offering. -statt, -stätte, *f.* place of offering. -thier, *n.* animal to be immolated, victim. -tod, *m.* sacrificial death. -wahringer, *m.* haruspice. [fr. opfern.]
- Opferer, *m.* -rß, -r. (f. -rin.) sacrificer. [fr. opfern.]
- opfern, *tr.* make an offering of, sacrifice, immolate. [fr. Lat. offerre.]
- Opferung, *f.* -gen. offering, sacrificing, immolation. [fr. opfern.]
- ophthalmisch, *adj.* ophthalmic, relating to the eye. [fr. Gr.]
- Opia't, *n.* -tes, -te. opiate. [fr. Gr.]
- Opium, *m.* -mß. opium.
- Oppone'nt, *m.* -ten, -ten. opponent, disputant. [fr. Lat.]
- opponiren, *intr.* or *tr.* oppose, dispute against.
- Oppositio'n, *f.* -nen. opposition.
- Op'tik, *f.* optics. [fr. Gr.]
- Op'tiker, *m.* -rß, -r. optician.
- Optimi'st, *m.* -ten, -ten. optimist.
- optisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) optical.
- Or etc., Öer, *rec't* spelling for Öhr etc., Dehr.
- Öra'tel, *n.* -leß, -l. oracle. -mäßig, *adj.* ora-cular. -spruch, *m.* oracular decree, oracle. [fr. Lat.]
- Öra'ge, *f.* -en. orange. -n-blüthe, *f.* orange-blossom: *etc.* [fr. Fr., the q pronounced as in Fr.]
- orangen, *adj.* (or *adv.*) orange-hued, orange-yellow. [fr. Orange.]
- Orangerie', *f.* -'en. orangery.
- Örang-u'tang, *m.* -ges, -ge. orang-outang. [fr. Malay.]
- Öra'mien, *n.* -nß. Orange (dukedom).
- oraniß, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pertaining to Orange. [fr. Dranien.]
- Örato'rium, *n.* -mß, -len. oratory; oratorio (sacred musical composition). [Lat.]
- Örche'ster, *n.* -rß, -r. orchestra. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
- Örden, *m.* -nß, -n. order, class; order, badge, decoration. Ördens: -abt, *m.* regular abbot. -band, *n.* -binde, *f.* ribbon belonging to any order. -bruder, *m.* member of an order; friar. -fest, *n.* annual festival of an order. -geistlich, *adj.* as noun, priest who is a member of a religious order; ordained clergyman; -geistlichkeit, *f.* regular clergy. -ge-lübde, *n.* vow (of one initiated into an order), profession. -glick, *n.* member of an order. -lette, *f.* collar-chain of an order. -kleid, *n.* habit or dress of an order. -krute, *pl.* friars, monks. -schwester, *f.* nun, sister. -zeichen, *n.* badge of an order. [fr. Lat.]
- ö'rdenlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) orderly, regular, proper; in half-humorous sense, regular, downright, out-and-out. [fr. Örden, with irreg. inserted t.]
- Ö'rdenlichkeit, *f.* orderliness, regularity. [fr. ördentlich.]
- Örder, *f.* -rn. order, command. [fr. Fr.]

Ordina'te, *n.* ordinal (number). [fr. Lat.]
Ordina'tig = **Ordonnanz**.
ordina't, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ordinary, common. [fr. Fr.]
Ordina'tius, *m.* -rii. regular professor. [Lat.]
Ordinatio'n, *f.* -nen. ordination, investment. [fr. Lat.]
ordiniren, *tr.* ordain, invest. [fr. Lat.]
ordnen, *tr.* order, set in order. regulate, arrange, dispose duly. [fr. Orben.]
Ordner, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) orderer, arranger, director. [fr. orben.]
Ordnung, *f.* -gen. order, regulation, disposition; order, class, kind. **Ordnungs**: -gemäß, *adv.* orderly, regularly, methodically. -liche, *f.* love of order. -los, *adj.* disorderly, confused. -mäßig, *adj.* orderly, regular, methodical. -sinn, *m.* sense of order, orderliness. -widrig, *adj.* conflicting with good order, against order, irregular. -zahl, *f.* -zahlwort, *n.* ordinal number. [fr. orben.]
Ordonna'nz, *f.* -en. ordinance, order: military attendant on a superior officer (for communicating orders etc.), orderly. [fr. Fr.]
Ordre (French) = **Orber**.
Orga'n, *n.* -s, -ne. organ, instrument of action; voice. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Organisatio'n, *f.* organization.
organisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) organic.
organisiren, *intr.* or *tr.* organize.
Organismus, *m.* -men. organism.
Organi'st, *m.* -ten, -ten. organist. [fr. middle-Lat.]
Orgel, *f.* -In. organ (wind-instrument). -bauer, *m.* organ-maker. -gehäuse, *n.* -kasten, *m.* organ-case. -werk, *n.* works of an organ, organ. -zug, *m.* row of organ-pipes; organ-stop. [orig'ly same with **Organ**.]
orgeln, *intr.* play on the organ.
Orie'nt, *m.* -tes. Orient, East. [fr. Lat.]
Orienta'te, *m.* -en, -en. Oriental.
Orienta'tisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Oriental, Eastern.
Orienta'list, *m.* -ten, -ten. Orientalist, one versed in Oriental language or literature.
Orientiren, *refl.* find the orient or east-point (of the place one is in); hence find one's bearings, ascertain one's position and surroundings, make one's self at home.
Orientirung, *f.* ascertaining one's surroundings, setting one's self right, making one's self at home. [fr. orientiren.]
Orisflamme, *f.* orisflamme, orisflamb (ancient royal standard of France). [Fr.]
origina'l, *adj.* original, primary. [fr. Lat.]
Original, *n.* -les, -le. original, model; odd character. -schrift, *f.* -tept, *m.* original writing or text, original. [fr. Lat.]
Originalität, *f.* originality. [Fr.]
origine'l, *adj.* (or *adv.*) original; odd.
Oria'n, *m.* -ns, -ne. hurricane. [fr. Fr. etc., orig'ly a Carib. word.]
Oriea'ner, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) native of Orleans.
Oriog, *m.* -gs, -ge. war; *obsol.* except in -schiff, *n.* ship or man of war; and as *gen.* **Oriogs**: in -flotte, *f.* war-fleet. -mann, *m.* man of war. [Ags. *orlag*, 'fate', *orlege*, 'war': orig'ly 'fate', from ur and ligen.]
Orname'nt, *n.* -ts, -te. ornament. [fr. Lat.]
Orna't, *n.* -ts, -te. dress of an order, clerical vestment. [fr. Lat., and relat. with ornate.]

Ornithologie, *f.* ornithology (science of birds). [fr. Gr.]
orpbisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of Orpheus. Orphean.
Ori, *m.* (or *n.*) -les, -te or **Oerter**. (*obsol.*) point, edge, corner; (now) place, spot, region. aller -en, everywhere. ich meine -es, as for me. höheren -es, from above on the part of the authorities. -bezeichnung, *adj.* TOPOGRAPHICAL; -beschreibung, *f.* TOPOGRAPHY, description of a place. -stein, *m.* corner-stone. [Ags. *ord*, 'pointed weapon'; see 2. **Ori**.]
Ori's (see also **Ori**): -bezeichnung, *f.* character of a place or locality. -geistlich, *adj.* as noun, -pfarrer, -prediger, *m.* clergyman of the place. -geschichte, *f.* history of the place.
Ori, *m.* -tes, -te or **Oerter**. awl (shoemaker's), pointed tool. [same as 1. **Ori**, in its *obsol.* sense of 'point'.]
Oriern, -rung (*obsol.*) = **erörtern**, -rung.
Oribo (from Greek *orthos*, right, true) in words similar to corresponding words in English = **örtlich**.
örtlich, *adj.* local, topical. [fr. 1. **Ori**.]
Oertlichkeit, *f.* -ten. locality. [fr. **örtlich**.]
Oertlichkeit, *f.* -ten. locality, district, community; inhabitants of a place. [fr. **Ori**.]
osilliren, *intr.* oscillate.
Ose, *f.* -en. ear, hook.
Otoma'ne, same as **Ottomane**.
Osnabrig, *n.* -ds. Osnaburg (city).
Ost, *m.* -tens. east, orient; east-wind. -Africa, *n.* etc. Eastern Africa: etc. -gegend, *f.* eastern region or country. -gotte, *m.* Ostrogoth. -indien-fahrer, *m.* East-Indian. -ländisch, *adj.* relating to an eastern country. -see, *f.* Baltic. -wärts, *adv.* east-ward.
Osten, *m.* -ns. east; eastern land. [fr. **Ost**.]
Osteologie, *f.* osteology (science of the bones). [fr. Gr.]
Oster, *f.* -rii. (the *sing.* hardly used except in comp's.) Easter. -abend, *m.* Easter-even. -feier-tag, *m.* Easter-day. -fest, *n.* Easter-festival, Easter. -lamm, *n.* paschal lamb, passover. -markt, *m.* -messe, *f.* Easter-fair. [relat. with **Ost**, as name orig'ly of a heathen goddess and festival of spring; used as pl., because a feast of several days; comp. **Frühling**, **Weihnachten**.]
osterlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Easter-, paschal. [fr. **Oster**.]
Ostern, *prop'ly* pl. of **Oster**, which see: rarely as *sing.* *f.* or *m.* -r.
Oesterreich, *n.* -ds. Austria. [so or **Oster**-and **Reich** lit'ly, [eastern realm'.]
Oesterreicher, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) Austrian. [fr. **Oesterreich**.]
Osterreichisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Austrian. [fr. **Ostlich**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) easterly, eastern, oriental. [fr. **Ost**.]
Osterreich, -er, -thich = **Oesterreich**, etc.
Otter, *f.* -rn; or *m.* -rs, -r. otter. -fang, *m.* catching of otters. -fell, *n.* otter-skin.
Otter, *f.* -rn. adder; viper. -galle, *f.* -gift, *n.* venom of a viper etc.: comp. **Ratter**. [same word as **Ratter**.]
Otti'lie, *f.* -tens. Ottilia.
Otto, *m.* -os. Otto.
Ottoma'ne, *m.* -en. Ottoman, Turk. [Turk.]
Ottomane, *f.* -en. ottoman, stuffed seat without a back, [fr. preceding.]

ottomanisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Ottoman.

1. Ottomane.]

Ouvertü're, *f.* -en. ouverture. [fr. Fr.]ova'l, *adj.* (or *adv.*) oval. [fr. Lat.]

Orbst = Döbst.

[fr.] Oxy'd, *n.* -des, -de. oxide. [fr. Gr.]oxydiren, *tr.* oxidate, oxidize.Oxyge'n, *n.* -ns. oxygen. [fr. Gr.]oxygeniren, *tr.* oxygenate.

Ozean = Dcean.

Pä'an, *m.* -ns, -ne or -nen. pæan, song of joy. [fr. Gr.]Paar, *n.* -res, -re. pair, brace, couple: ein Paar (or paar), a couple, two or three, a few, sundry (*us'ly* [not before the art. der] construed as a numeral qualifying the following noun, and with the ein uninflected). zu -en treiben, rout, defeat. -neije, *adv.* by pairs or couples. -zeit (root of paaren), *f.* pairing time, time of copulation. [fr. Lat.]paaren, *tr.* pair, couple, match, combine by couples, unite. [fr. Paar.]Paarung, *f.* -gen. pairing, coupling, matching, copulation. [fr. paaren]

Pacht = Pacht.

Pacht, *m.* -tes, -te or -ächte; or *f.* -ten. pact, contract, *esp'ly* lease; hence also leased property, tenure, rent. in - geben, let out on lease. -bauer, *m.* farming tenant, farmer. -besitz, *m.* tenure on lease, tenancy. -geld, *n.* farm-rent. -grund, *m.* leased or tenanted land. -gut, *n.* -hof, *m.* leasehold estate, farm. -herr, *m.* lessor, landlord. -kontract, *m.* deed of conveyance, lease. -leute, *pl.* tenantry, farmers. -mann, *m.* tenant, farmer. -pacht, *m.* same as -kontract. -wiede, *f.* meadow or pastureland taken or let on lease. -zins, *m.* farm-rent. [fr. Lat.]pachtbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) to be farmed or rented. [fr. Pacht.]pachten, *tr.* take at rent, rent, farm. [fr. Pacht.]Pächter, -ächter, *m.* -rs, -r. lease-holder, farmer, tenant. *f.* -rin, farmer's wife. [fr. pachten.]Pächterschaft, *f.* tenantry, farmers. [fr. Pacht.]pachtlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) on lease or rent, as farm. [fr. Pacht.]Pachtung, *f.* -gen. taking at rent, farming; leasehold estate, farm. [fr. pachten.]pacifiziren, *tr.* pacify. [fr. Lat.]Pack, *m.* or *n.* -des, -de or -ade. pack, package, bundle, bale; *fig.* (without *pl.*) rabble, mob. -boden, *m.* packing loft or floor. -boot, *n.* packet-boat. -sel, *m.* pack-ass, drudge. -garn, *n.* -zwirn, *m.* pack-thread. -geräth, *n.* baggage, luggage; tools used in packing. -haus, *n.* -hof, *m.* warehouse; custom-house. -kammer, *f.* -raum, *m.* packing-room; room for luggage; magazine. -träger, *m.* luggage-porter, carrier. -tuch, *n.* packcloth. -wagen, *m.* baggage-wagon. -zeug, *n.* tools used in packing, packing-material. -zug, *m.* luggage-train (on rail-Päckchen, *n.* -ns, -n. little packet, parcel. [fr. Päck.]packen, *tr.* pack, form into a parcel: lay hold of, seize, fasten upon, grasp. *refl.* be off, pack away, clear out. [fr. Päck.]Packer, *m.* -rs, -r. packer; seizer. [fr. packen.]Packeri, *f.* -eien. act of packing; packets, luggage. [fr. Packer.]Päck't, *n.* -ts, -te. packet, parcel. -boot, *n.* packet-boat. [fr. Fr., but prob'ly akin with Päck.]Pact, *m.* -tes, -te. pact, compact, agreement. [fr. Lat.; same deriv'n as Päck.]Pädago'g, *m.* -gen, -gen. pedagogue, school-master. [fr. Gr.]Pädago'gik, *f.* pedagogics, science of teaching the young.pädagogisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pedagogical.Padde, *f.* -en. toad. [provinc.]Päderastie, *f.* pederasty, sodomy. [fr. Gr.]paff, *interj.* puff! bang! pop!paffen, *intr.* pop, give a sudden report; make whiffs. [fr. paff.]Page, *m.* -en, -en. page (in waiting), boy attendant. Pagen: -dienst, *m.* service of a page. -streich, *m.* page's trick: etc. [Fr.; *g* pron. as in Fr.]Pa'gina, *f.* -a. page (of a book). [Lat.]paguircu, *tr.* page, number the pages of.Paga'de, *f.* -en. pagoda. [fr. Sanskr.]pah, *interj.* pah! pooh!Pair, *m.* -rs, -rs. (*f.* -rin.) peer. [fr. Fr.; pron. as pair.]Pairschaft, *f.* peerage. [fr. Pair.]

Pafet = Pafet.

Paladin, *m.* -ns, -ne. paladin, distinguished knight or champion. [fr. Lat.]

Paläo- (from Greek palaios, ancient), in words nearly like corresponding words in Engl.

Pala'st, *m.* -is, -äste. palace, royal or princely abode. -artig, *adj.* like a palace, palatial. [fr. Lat.]Palästina, *n.* -ns. Palestine.palata'l, *adj.* (or *adv.*) palatal. [fr. Lat.]Palati'u, *m.* -ns, -ne. palatine, viceroy. [fr. Lat.: lit. 'dweller in a palace'; compare Pälz-graf.]Palatina't, *n.* -tes, -te. palatinate, dignity or realm of a palatine.Pafet'te, *f.* -en. palette, pallet. [Fr.]Palisa'de, *f.* -en. palisade. [Fr.]palisabiren, *tr.* palisade.Palla'dium, *n.* -ns, -ien. palladium; means of protection. [fr. Gr.]Pallasch, *m.* -schs, -sche. sword, falchion. [fr. Russian.]

Palla'st = Palast.

Palisa'de etc., = Palisade etc.

Pantrum, *n.* -m $\bar{s}$. pallium, pall. [Lat.]
Palm, *f.* -en. palm-tree, palm. **Palm**: -baum, *m.* palm-tree. -sonntag, *m.* Palm-Sunday. -woche, *f.* week before Easter.
Palmen: -blüthe, *f.* palm-blossom. -gehüsch, *n.* shrubbery or thicket of palm, palm-grove: etc. [fr. Lat.]
Pampa, *f.* -n $\bar{s}$. pampa, prairie, vast plain. [eruvian word.]
Pamper, -pfen, *intr.* cram, pamper.
Pamphlet, *n.* -ts, -te. pamphlet. [fr. Engl.]
Pamphletier, *m.* -r $\bar{s}$, -re. pamphleteer, pamphlet-writer.
Panacea, *f.* -e'en. panacea, universal medicine. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Pandect, *n.* -ten. pandect (digest of Roman law). [fr. Lat.]
Panegyrist, *m.* -r $\bar{s}$, -r. panegyrist. [fr. Gr.]
Panegyriſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) panegyric.
Panier, *n.* -r $\bar{s}$, -re. banner, standard. [fr. Fr. bannière.]
Panik, *f.* panik. [fr. Gr.]
Panisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) panic.
Panner, *obso.* = Banner.
Panorama, *n.* -a's, -as or -men. panorama. [fr. Gr.]
Panſchen, *intr.* splash, slap.
Panſe, *f.* -en; or **Panſen**, *m.* -n $\bar{s}$, -n. first stomach in ruminating animals, paunch. [fr. Lat.]
Pantalon, *m.* -n $\bar{s}$, -ne. pantalon, buffoon; in pl. -n $\bar{s}$ or -ne. pantaloons, trousers. [fr. Fr.]
Pantheismus, *m.* pantheism. [fr. Gr.]
Pantheiſt, *m.* -ten, -ten. pantheist.
Pantheon, *n.* -n $\bar{s}$. Pantheon, temple to all the gods together; collective body of divinities worshipped. [Gr.]
Panther, *m.* -r $\bar{s}$, -r. panther. -ſage, *f.* jaguar. [fr. Lat.]
Pantoſſel, *m.* -ſ $\bar{s}$, -l or -ln. slipper, pantofle. unter dem — ſehen, be under petticoat-government, be hen-pecked. -baum, *m.* cork-tree. -regiment, *n.* petticoat-government. [fr. Lat.]
Pantomim, *m.* -men, -men. pantomime actor, buffoon. [fr. Gr.]
Pantomime, *f.* -en. pantomime.
Pantomimiſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pantomimic.
Panſchen = panſchen.
Panurgie, *f.* panurgy, craft. [fr. Gr.]
Panzer, *m.* -r $\bar{s}$, -r. coat of mail, defensive armor. -handschuh, *m.* gauntlet. -hemd, *n.* shirt of mail. -ſette, *f.* carcanet. -ſchild, *n.* coat of mail. -ſtinge, *f.* -renner, -ſtecher, *m.* rapier. -rod, *m.* coat of mail. -ſtiefel, *n.* armadillo (mailed animal). [fr. Ital. panciera, orig'ly "defense for the paunch."]
Panzeru, *tr.* clothe in mail, provide with armor. gepanzer, clad in armor, mailed, iron-clad. [fr. Panzer.]
Päonie, *f.* -ten. peony, piony. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Papa, *m.* -a's, -a or -a's. papa.
Papagei, *m.* -eies or -eien, -eien. parrot. [prob'ly fr. Arab.]
Papell = babbeln.
Papier, *n.* -r $\bar{s}$, -re. paper; document. -adel, *m.* nobility by patent. -artig, *adj.* paper like. -baum, *m.* silver-poplar. -beſchwerer, *m.* paper-presser. -geld, *n.* paper money or currency. -händler, *m.* paper-dealer, stationer; -handlung, *f.* stationery. -lumpen, *pl.* linen rags (for making paper of). -ſchwer-

rer, *m.* paper-weight. -ſtaube, *f.* paper-plant, papyrus. -umlauf, *m.* paper-currency. [fr. Lat.-Gr. papyrus, Egyptian paper-reed.]
Papieren, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of paper, paper. [fr. Papier.]
Papiſt, *m.* -ten, -ten. papist. [fr. Lat.]
Papiſtiſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) papistical, popish.
Pappe, *f.* pap, paste; pasteboard. **Papp**: -arbeit, *f.* work in paste. -band, *m.* boards of a book. binding in boards. -deckel, *m.* pasteboard. -kasten, *m.* band-box. -kunſt, *f.* art of working in pasteboard. -ſchachtel, *f.* pasteboard-box, card-box. [fr. Lat.]
Pappel, *f.* -ln. poplar, mallows. [fr. Lat.]
Pappen, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of pasteboard. [fr. Pappe.]
Pappen, *intr.* eat pap; work in paste. *tr.* paste. [fr. Pappe.]
Pappicht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pappy, pasty, sticky. [fr. Pappe.]
Papst, *m.* -t $\bar{s}$, -ſte. pope. [fr. Lat.-Gr. papas, "father".]
Papiſtiſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) popish, papistic. [fr. Papiſt.]
Papiſter, *m.* -r $\bar{s}$, -r. papist. [fr. Papiſt.]
Papiſterei, *f.* popery, papistry. [fr. Papiſter.]
Papiſtiſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) popish, papal, papistical. [fr. Papiſt.]
Papiſthum, *n.* -m $\bar{s}$. popedom, popery, papacy. [fr. Papiſt.]
Par etc., rec't spelling for Paar etc.
Par = Paar.
Parabel, *f.* -ln. parable, apologue; parabola. [fr. Gr.]
Paraboliſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) parabolical.
Parade, *f.* -en. parade; parry or ward (in fencing). -bett, *n.* bed of state. -pferd, *n.* horse for parade. -platz, *m.* parade-ground. -zimmer, *n.* state-apartment. [fr. Fr.]
Paradies, *n.* -ſ $\bar{s}$, -ſe. paradise, abode of bliss; (jocose) upper gallery. [fr. Gr.-Persian.]
Paradiſiſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) paradisiac, heavenly, blissful. [fr. Paradies.]
Paradiſmus, *n.* -a's, -ata. paradigm. [fr. Gr.]
Parabireu, *intr.* make a parade or show. [fr. Fr.]
Paradoſ, *adj.* (or *adv.*) paradoxical, seemingly absurd. [fr. Gr.]
Paradoſ, *n.* -geſ, -gen. paradox, absurdity. [fr. Gr.]
Paragraſph, *m.* -pheſ or -phen, -phe or -phen. para: -ph. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Paralle, *adj.* (or *adv.*) parallel. -kreis, *m.* parallel circle, parallel of latitude. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Parallel, *m.* -ſ $\bar{s}$, -l; or **Parallele**, *f.* -en. parallel of latitude.
Paralyſiren, *tr.* paralyze. [fr. Gr.]
Paraphraſe, *f.* -en. paraphrase. [fr. Gr.]
Paraphraſiſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) paraphrastic.
Parasiſt, *m.* -ten, -ten. parasite. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Parasiſtiſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) parasitical.
Paraſol, *m.* -ſ $\bar{s}$, -le. parasol. [Fr.]
Para't, *adj.* prepared, ready.
Pärchen, *n.* -n $\bar{s}$, -n. small pair or couple, dear little pair. [fr. Paar.]
Pard, *m.* -beſ or -den, -te or -ten. pard, panther, leopard. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Pardau, *interj.* whizz! bang!
Parbel, *m.* -ſ $\bar{s}$, -l. same as Pard. -haut, *leo* pard's skin or hide.

Parber = Parbel.

Parbo'n, *m.* -nē. pardon. [Fr.]

pardonniren, *tr.* pardon.

paren, *rec't* spelling for paaren.

Parentatio'n, *f.* -nen. funeral oration, parentation. [fr. Lat.]

Parenthe'se, *f.* -en. parenthesis. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

parentiren, *intr.* perform the parentation, deliver a funeral oration. [fr. Lat.]

Parforce = (*French* *par force*, with force or vigor): -jagd, *f.* vigorous chase, race-hunting, stag-hunt: etc.

Parfümerie', *f.* -ien. perfumery, perfume. [fr. Fr.]

parfümiren, *tr.* perfume.

Pari, *n.* par; in al —, at par. [Ital.]

1. pariren, *tr.* parry, ward off; wager, bet. [through Fr., from Lat. *parare*.]

2. pariren, *intr.* obey. [fr. Lat. *parere*.]

Pariser, *m.* -rē, -z. (*f.* -riu.) Parisian, native of Paris.

pariſiſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Parisian, pertaining to Paris.

Parſ, *m.* -tē, -te. park, enclosed piece of ground for the preservation of game or for walking, etc.; park, space occupied by the waggons etc. of an army or the waggons etc. themselves. [fr. Engl. or Fr.: ultimately from root of bergen, 'hide, protect'.]

Parſ'e'it = Parquett.

Parlame'nt, *m.* -tē, -te. parliament. [fr. middle-Lat.]

parlamenta'riſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) parliamentary.

parlamentiren, *intr.* parley.

Parſein, *same as* Parben.

Paru's, *m.* -ſſē. Parnassus, mount of the Muses. [fr. Gr.]

Parodie', *f.* -ien. parody. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

parodiren, *tr.* parody.

Paro'ſe, *f.* -en. parole, word of honor; watch-word, countersign. [Fr.]

Paroxy'smuſ, *m.* -ē, -men. paroxysm, fit of madness. [fr. Gr.]

Parquet't, *n.* -tēſ. parquette, pit. -fuß-boden, *m.* inlaid floor. [fr. Fr.]

parquiren, *tr.* park, enclose. [fr. Fr.; see Par.]

Parrici'da, *m.* -a's, -ten. parricide, murderer of one's own parent. [Lat.]

Part, *m.* -tēſ, -te; or *f.* -ten. part, portion, share; party. [fr. Lat.]

Partei', *f.* -ien. party, faction, league, side; party to a suit, plaintiff or defendant. -gänger, *m.* partisan. -geiſt, *m.* party-spirit. -loſ, *adj.* belonging to no party, neutral, impartial. -ſucht, -wuth, *f.* party-rage or fury; -ſüchtig, *adj.* devoted to a party, factious. [fr. Fr.]

partien, *tr. and refl.* divide or split into parties. [fr. Partei.]

parteiſch, -eiſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) devoted to a party, factious, partial. [fr. Partei.]

Parteiſchkeit, *f.* -ten. partiality, factiousness. [fr. partiſch.]

Partei'ung, *f.* forming a separate party, separation, schism, faction. [fr. partiein.]

Partie're, *n.* -es. parterre, flower-garden. [Fr.]

Partſei, -eiſch, etc. = Partel, etc.

Partſcher, *m.* -rē, -r. Parthian, native of Parthia (in Asia).

partſchiſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Parthian.

Partici'p, *n.* -pē, -pe or -pien. participle. [fr. Lat.]

participiren, *intr.* participate. [fr. Lat.]

Partic', *f.* -ien. party, company; game, match; excursion, pleasuring; match, marriage; part (of a painting etc.); portion; part (of music); parcel, number of things together, large quantity. eine gute — thun, marry well, marry a fortune. [Fr.]

partie'll, *adj.* (or *adv.*) partial. [fr. Fr.]

Parti'fel, *f.* -lu. particle. [fr. Lat.]

Particulie'r, *m.* -rē. private person, gentleman (without office or profession).

Partija'n, *m.* -nēſ, -ne. partisan, party man. [Fr.]

Partiſane', *f.* -en. partisan (kind of halberd). [fr. old Fr.]

Partiti'r, *f.* -ren. partition or score (in music). [fr. middle-Lat. *partitura*.]

Partner, *m.* -rē -r. (*f.* -riu.) partner. [fr. Engl.]

Parung, *rec't* spelling for Paarung.

Parure, *f.* attire, ornament. [fr. Fr.]

Parze, *f.* -en. fate, goddess of destiny; pl. Parzes. [fr. Lat.]

Parzelle, *f.* -en. parcel, small lot. [fr. Lat.]

Paſch, *see* paſchen.

1. Paſcha, *m.* -aſ, -aſ. Paſcha, Passover, Easter. [fr. Hebr.]

2. Paſcha, *m.* -aſ, -ſchen. pasha, bashaw, Turkish governor. [fr. Turk.]

paſchen, *tr.* smuggle. *intr.* play at dice. Paſch-handel, *m.* smuggling.

Paſcher, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -riu.) smuggler; intriguer. [fr. paſchen.]

Paſqui'll, *n.* -lſ, -lie, or *f.* -ſten. pasquinade, lampoon, libel. [E. obs. pasquil; fr. Lat.]

Paß, *m.* -ſſē -ſſe. -paß, *pass*, passage, mountain-road, defile; passport, paß; manner of stepping, amble, pace; (rare) circumstance, case; (passable condition: hence) proper state or condition or measure, fit; satisfaction. ein enger —, a defile. einem bu — geben, give one his passport, dismiss one. zu — kommen, come opportunely or a propos. Einem etwas zu — machen, do something to one's satisfaction, do something in accordance with the wishes of some one.

-amt, *n.* passport-office. -brief, -ſchei, *m.* passport, custom-house certificate.

-gang, *m.* ambling-pace; -gänger, *m.* pacer, ambler. -ſchreiber, *m.* clerk in a passport office.

-wort, *n.* pass-word, parole, countersign. [fr. Lat.] [Paß.]

paß, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fit, suitable, well. [fr. Paß.]

Paſſa = 1. Paſcha.

paſſabel, *adj.* (or *adv.*) passable, tolerable. [fr. Lat.]

Paſſage, *f.* -en. passage. -geſch, *n.* passage-money. [Fr.; g as in Fr.]

Paſſagie'r, *m.* -rē, -re. passenger. -geſch, *n.* passage-money, fare. -gut, *m.* (passenger's) baggage or luggage. [fr. Fr.; g as in Fr.]

Paſſah = 1. Paſcha.

Paſſa'twind, *m.* trade-wind, monsoon. [fr. Ital. *passata* and *Wind*.]

paſſen, *intr.* pass muster, answer the purpose; fit or suit (one, dat.), be convenient; pass, omit one's turn in playing; hence wait, lie in wait, watch. *refl.* be suitable or proper. *tr.* fit, fit on. paſſen, suitable, proper, fit, adequate, pertinent, convenient. [fr. Fr.]

Passio'n, f. -nen. **passion.** **Passions:** -blume, *f.* passion-flower. -geschichte, *f.* history of the passion or last suffering of Christ. -predigt, *f.* Passion-sermon, sermon preached on Good-Friday. -woche, *f.* Passion-week. [fr. Lat.]

passioniren, refl. interest one's self passionately. **passionirt, impassioned, passionate.** [fr. Fr.]

passierbar, adj. (or adv.) passable. [fr. passiren.] **passiren, intr. or tr.** pass; come to pass, befall, happen or occur (to, dat.). [fr. Gr.]

passiv, adj. (or adv.) passive. -handel, *m.* import-trade. [fr. Lat.]

passivität, f. passiveness.

passivum, n. -nis, -ba. **passive (verb).**

passlich, adj. (or adv.) fit, proper, appropriate. [fr. Pass.]

passlich, adj. (or adv.) passable, tolerable. [fr. Pass.]

passivität, f. suitability, fitness. [fr. passiv.] **pastell, m.** -is, -le. **pastil, crayon.** -gemälde, *n.* crayon-picture. -maler, *m.* painter in crayon. [fr. Ital.]

pasteten, n. -nis, -n. **patty.** [fr. Pastete.] **Pastete, f.** -en. **pastry, pie.** **Pasteten:** -binder, *m.* pastry-baker or cook. -kruste, -rinde, *f.* pie-crust. [fr. middle Lat.]

parsnip, m. -es, -e; or -te, *f.* -en. **parsnip.** [fr. Lat.]

Pastor, m. -rē, -o'ren. **pastor, parson, minister.** [Lat.]

pastoral, adj. (or adv.) pastoral.

Pastora'l, n. -les, -te. **pastorate, parsonage.** **Pate etc., rec't spelling for Pathe etc.**

Pate'ne, f. -en. **paten, patin.** [fr. Lat.] **Pate'nt, n.** -tes, -te. **patent, charter, license; commission.** -brief, *m.* letter patent. [fr. Fr.]

patentiren, tr. patent, license, privilege.

Pater, m. -rē, -r. **pater, father.** -oster (Latin), *n.* -rē, -r. **paternoster; rosary.** [Lat.]

Pat(h)e, m. -en or -ens, -en; or *f.* -en. **godfather, godmother; godchild.** **Pat(h)en:** -brief, *m.* letter or paper containing the present for a godchild. -geib, -geschent, *n.* present for a godchild. -zettel, *m.* same as -brief. [fr. Lat. *pater*, 'father']

pathetisch, adj. (or adv.) pathetical. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

Pathologic, f. pathology (science of disease). [fr. Gr.]

pathologisch, adj. (or adv.) pathological.

Pathos, m. or *n.* **pathos.** [Gr.]

Patie'ut, m. -ten, -ten. **patient.** [fr. Lat.]

Patriarch, m. -gen, -ghn. **patriarch (ruler or head of a family; also ecclesiastical dignitary, ranking above an archbishop).** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

patriarchal, adj. (or adv.) patriarchal.

Patriarchat, n. -is, -te. **patriarchate.**

patriarchisch, adj. (or adv.) patriarchal.

Patri'cier, m. -rē, -r. **patriclan.** -stand, *m.* patrician state or rank, patriciate. -würde, *f.* patrician dignity, patriciate. [fr. Lat.]

patriclisch, adj. (or adv.) patrician.

Patriot, m. -ten, -ten. **patriot.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

patriotisch, adj. (or adv.) patriotic.

Patriar etc. = Patriar etc.

Patro'ne, -aliren = Patronelle, -ouilliren.

Patro'n, m. -nē, -ne. **patron, protector, patron-saint; master (of a ship).** [fr. Lat.] **Patrona't, n.** -tes, -te. **patronage; advowson.** -rechte, *n.* same.

Patro'ne, f. -en. **pattern, model, cartoon; cartridge.** **Patronen:** -büsse, *f.* cartridge-case. -etische, *f.* cartridge-box or -pouch; etc. [same deriv'n as Patron.]

Patron'mison, -tum, n. -s, -la. **patronymic, name derived from a parent or ancestor.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

patronymisch, adj. (or adv.) patronymic.

Patrouille, f. -en. **patrol, march or round of a guard.** [Fr.]

patrouilliren, intr. patrol. [fr. Fr.]

patich, interj. clap! slap! splash!

Patich, see patiden.

Patich, m. -[schē, -schē. **loud blow, clap, slap.** [imitative.]

1. **Patich, f.** -en. = Patich.

2. **Patich, f.** -en. **puddle, mire, mud; fig. strait, dilemma.** [fr. patiden.]

patichen, -eln, intr. or tr. slap, clap, pat; walk splashing through water, waddle through water, dabble, splash.

Patich: -fuß, *m.* web-foot, web-footed bird. -füßig, *adj.* web-footed. -naß, *adj.* soaking wet. [imitative.]

patt, adj. (or adv.) stale-mated (in chess).

Patte, f. -en. **flap, cuff of a coat.**

patig, adj. (or adv.) saucy, snappish.

Pauke, f. -en. **kettle-drum, tymbal.** **Pauken:** -schall, *m.* sound of the kettle-drum. -stoss, kettle-drum-stick. -schläger, *m.* kettle-drummer. [fr. Lat.]

pauken, intr. (or tr.) beat the kettle-drum. [fr. Pauke.]

Paufer, m. -rē, -r. **kettle-drummer.** [fr. pauken.]

Pauferel, f. -ien. **row, fight.** [fr. Paufer.]

pauflinisch, adj. (or adv.) relating to the Apostle Paul, Pauline.

Pauperismus, m. pauperism. [Lat.]

pauflin, see pauflin.

Pause, f. -en. **pause, stop, rest.** [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

pauken, -schen, tr. puff up, blow up. [same as pauken.]

Paus: -bad, *m.* person with puffed cheeks. -bade, *f.* puffed cheek or distended or blown up cheek; -bädig, *adj.* chubby-cheeked.

pauflin, intr. pause, stop. **Pausir:** -zeichen, *n.* stage-sign, pause.

Pavian, m. -nē, -nt. **baboon.** [fr. middle-Lat.]

Pavillon, m. -nē, -nē. **pavilion.** [Fr.]

Pech, n. -schē, -schē. **pitch, cobbler's wax; fig. disagreeable situation, bad luck; pl. kinds of pitch.** -artig, *adj.* pitchy, bituminous. -baum, *m.* pitch-ir. -braht, *m.* pitched thread, cobbler's thread. -erde, *f.* bituminous earth. -fadel, *f.* torch made of tow and pitch, link. -faden, *m.* same as -braht. -finster, *adj.* pitch-dark. -fessel, *m.* kettle for boiling pitch, pitch-boiler. -franz, *m.* pitched garland or hoop. -mann, *m.* pitch-burner. -torf, *m.* bituminous turf, black peat. [fr. Lat.]

pechen, intr. make or burn pitch. *tr.* pitch. [fr. Pech.]

pechicht, -ig, adj. (or adv.) like pitch, pitchy, containing pitch. [fr. Pech.] [Lat.]

Peda'l, n. -les, -le. **pedal; (jocose) feet.** [fr.]

Peda'nt, *m.* -ten, -len. pedant. [fr. Ital.]
 Pedanterei, -rie, *f.* pedantry.
 pedantisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pedantic, pedantical.
 Pede'll, *m.* -lls, -lle. messenger of a court or council; beadle. [fr. middle-Lat.]
 Pegel, *n.* -ls, -l. water-mark.
 pegeln, *intr.* measure the depth of water, sound; *fig.* drink hard. [fr. Pegel.]
 peilen, *same as* pegeln. [fr. Pegel.]
 Pein, *f.* pain, torment, distress, suffering; punishment, penalty. -banf, *f.* -rack. -gericht, *n.* -n. torment, agony. -gericht, *n.* criminal court of justice. [fr. Lat. *poena*, 'punishment'.]
 peinigen, *tr.* cause pain to, afflict, torment, torture. [fr. Pein.]
 Peiniger, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) tormentor, torturer. [fr. peinigen.]
 peinlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) painful, afflicting, torturing, tormenting; penal, judged by criminal court, criminal. [fr. Pein.]
 Peinlichkeit, *f.* painfulness; criminal jurisdiction. [fr. peinlich.]
 Peitsche, *f.* -en. whip, lash, scourge. Peitschen: -getnall, -getnall, *n.* cracking of a whip-lash: etc. [fr. Polish.]
 peitschen, *intr.* or *tr.* whip, lash. [fr. Peitsche.]
 Peltsche, *f.* -en. laced coat, hussar's jacket. [fr. Polish.]
 Pelcri'ne, *f.* -en. pelerine, ladies' cape. [Fr.]
 pelfern = Belfern.
 Pel'stan, *m.* -ns, -ne. pelican. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
 Peloponne'ser, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) Peloponnesian.
 peloponnesisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Peloponnesian.
 Peloto'n, *n.* -ns, -n. platoon, file. [Fr.]
 Pelz, *m.* -jes, -je. pelt, furry skin; fur, furred coat; skin on milk etc. -futter, *m.* lining of fur. -handel, *m.* fur-trade; -händler, furrier. -waare, *f.* -wert, *n.* peltry ware, furred skins. -zeug, *n.* fleecy hosiery. [fr. Lat.]
 1. pelzen, *tr.* skin; *fig.* hide, drub; graft. [fr. Pelz.]
 2. pelzen, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of pelt or fur. [fr. Pelz.]
 pelzig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like pelt or fur, skinny, furry. [fr. Pelz.]
 Penna'ten, *pl.* Penates, household gods. [fr. Lat.]
 Pe'ndel, -bul, *n.* -ls, -l. pendulum. -artig, *adj.* in the manner of a pendulum, oscillatory. -bewegung, *f.* -schlag, *m.* oscillation of the pendulum. -stange, *f.* pendulum-rod. -uhr, *f.* pendulum-clock. [fr. middle Lat.]
 Pendüle, *f.* pendulum-clock. [fr. Fr.]
 penduliren, *intr.* hang swinging, move like a pendulum.
 1. Penna'l, *n.* -les, -le. pen-case. [fr. middle Lat.]
 2. Penna'l, *m.* -les, -le or -le. freshman (at a university). [same as preceding.]
 Pensio'n, *f.* -nen. pension, yearly stipend; pension, boarding-school. [Fr.]
 Pensionä'r, *m.* -res, -re. pensioner; boarder, boarding-school pupil.
 pensioniren, *tr.* pension.
 Pen'sum, *n.* -ms, -ja or -sen. task, lesson. [Lat.]
 Pento'gon, *n.* -ns, -ne. pentagon. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

Penta'meter, *m.* -rs, -r. verse of five feet, pentameter. [fr. Gr.]
 Pentarchie, *f.* -en. pentarchy (government of five). [fr. Gr.]
 perempto'risch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) peremptory. [fr. Lat.]
 perfe'ct, *adj.* (or *adv.*) perfect, complete. [fr. Lat.]
 Perfectibilitä't, *f.* perfectibility.
 Perfe'ctum, *n.* -ms, -ta. perfect (tense).
 Pergame'nt, *n.* -ls, -le. parchment, document. -band, *m.* parchment-binding. -rolle, *f.* scroll of parchment. [fr. Lat.]
 Peris (Gr., 'around') in words like corresponding words in Engl.: as -obe, *f.* -en (or *m.* -en, -en.) period, space of time, cycle; complete sentence; -obisch, *adj.* periodical, periodical. -pherie, *f.* periphery, circumference: etc.
 Perle, *f.* -en. pearl; hence sparkling drop or bubble. Perl: -asche, *f.* pearl-ash, purest kind of potash. -brud, *m.* same as -schrist. -farben, *adj.* pearl-colored. -huhn, *n.* guinea-hen. -muschel, *f.* pearl-oyster. -mutter, *f.* mother of pearl. -schrist, *f.* pearl (small printing type).
 Perlen: -artig, *adj.* pearl-like, pearly. -brud, *m.* pearl (small printing type). -muschel, *f.* pearl-shell, nautilus: etc. etc. [fr. L. Lat.]
 1. perlen, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of pearl, pearl-, pearly. [fr. Perle.]
 2. perlen, *intr.* pearl, form sparkling drops or bubbles.
 perlicht, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pearly. [fr. Perle.]
 permittiren, *tr.* permute, exchange. [fr. Lat.]
 Perpendi'kel, *m.* -ls, -l. perpendicular, pendulum. [fr. Lat.]
 Perriide, see Perüde.
 Perser, -stanc, *m.* -rs, -r. Persian. [fr. Persien.]
 Persen, *n.* -ns. Persia.
 Persiflage, *f.* persiflage, frivolous or bantering talk. [Fr.: *g* as in Fr.]
 persiffliren, *tr.* banter, jeer.
 persisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Persian. [fr. Persien.]
 Pe'rsto, *m.* -ns. peach-brandy. [fr. Fr.]
 Perso'n, *f.* -nen. person, personage, character: in comp's. Personen: as, -namen, *m.* personal or proper name: etc. [fr. Lat.]
 persona'l, personal.
 Persona'l, *n.* -ls. persons or members of a company (collectively), personnel.
 Persona'l'en, *pl.* matters belonging to the person or individual, personalities.
 Personalität, *f.* personality; personal abuse, personalities.
 persone'll, same as persönlich. [fr. Fr.]
 personifiziren, *tr.* personify. [fr. Lat.]
 persönig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) consisting of (one or several) persons. [fr. Person.]
 persönlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) personal, in person. [fr. Person.]
 Persönlichkeit, *f.* -ten. personality, personal character; *pl.* personal abuse, personalities. [fr. persönlich.]
 Perspektiv, *n.* -vs, -ve. perspective glass, telescope. [fr. Lat.]
 Perspektiv, *f.* -en. perspective.
 perspectivisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) perspective.
 Pertinenzien, *pl.* appurtenances, accessories [fr. Lat.]
 peruanisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Peruvian. [fr. Peru, Gr.]

Perilde, *f.* -en. perake, perlwiz, wig. **Peruden**: -lopf, -hod, *m.* block for a perwig; *fig.* stiff or awkward person: etc. [fr. Fr.]
Pest, *f.* ten. pest, pestilence, plague, bane. -artig, *adj.* pestilential; -artigkeit, *f.* pestilential character, contagiousness. -bente, -blase, -blatter, *f.* plague-blister. -dampf, *m.* pestilential vapor. -geruch, -gestank, *m.* pestilential smell. -hauch, *m.* same as -dampf. -hauf, *adj.* infected with the plague. -luft, *f.* pestilential air. -stoff, *m.* pestilential matter. [fr. Lat.]
pestant, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pestilential. [fr. Pest.]
Pestilenz, *f.* pestilence. [fr. Lat.]
pestlich, same as pestant.
Petarde, *f.* -en. petard. [Fr.]
Peter, *m.* -rs. Peter; *fig.* stupid fellow.
Peträ (referring to St. Peter): -kirche, *f.* St. Peter's church (in Rome). -großten, *m.* -pfennig, *m.* Peter's pence, fee of Rome. Rome-scot (tax to the Pope). -schlüssel, *m.* key of St. Peter; papal power; primrose. moonwort. -vogel, *m.* stormy petrel.
Petersilie, *f.* parsley. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Petitionär, *m.* -rs, -re. petitioner. [fr. Lat.]
Petrefaktion, *n.* -tes, -ie. petrefaction. [fr. Lat.]
petrificiren, *intr.* or *tr.* petrify.
Petrus, *m.* St. Peter.
Petisch, *n.* -tes, -te. signet, seal. [fr. Bohemian.]
Petischer, *m.* -res, -ier. = Petisch. -wax, *n.* sealing-wax.
petichircu, *n.* seal.
Pes, *m.* -jes, -je. (pet name for the) bear, bruin.
Pesch, *f.* -en. bitch: she-bear.
Pechen, *tr.* pinch: hence injure secretly, denounce. [fr. old Fr.]
Path, *m.* -es, -ec. path, track, way. -los, *adj.* pathless.
pathig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having a path, passable, practicable. [fr. Path.]
Pfaffe, *m.* -en, -ca. priest, parson (gen'tly contempt'ly). Pfaffen: -gewalt, *f.* priestly power. -gut, *n.* church-lands. -kirchenrat, *f.* sway of the clergy, priest rule. -knecht, *m.* slave to priests; -knechtlich, *adj.* priestridden. -kraut, *n.* -dandelion. -rösten, *n.* spindle-tree. -platte, *f.* shaved crown of a monk; dandelion. -stand, *m.* priesthood. -trug, *m.* priest-craft. -wesen, *n.* system of priests: body of priests. [relat. with Papi, fr. Lat. papa.]
Pfaffenbium, *n.* -m3. priestly sway or dominion; priesthood. [fr. Pfaffe.]
Pfaffenrei, *f.* -en. (in contempt) priestlike conduct, priestcraft; priesthood. [fr. Pfaffe.]
pfaffenlich, -flich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) priestlike. [fr. Pfaffe.]
Pfaffling, *m.* -gs, -ge. priestridden person. [fr. Pfaffe.]
Pfahl, *m.* -s, -ste. pale, stake, post, pole, pile, prop. in ten -stellen, put in the pillars. -bau, *m.* pale-structure, paling. -bunte, *f.* ancient lake-dwelling (built on piles). -brücke, *f.* bridge resting on piles. -graben, *m.* ditch fortified with stakes. -werk, *n.* pile-work, paling: stockade. [fr. Lat.]
pfählen, *tr.* pale, inclose with pales or stakes; prop; empale (put to death by fixing on a stake). Pfählen, *n.* empalement. [fr. Pfahl.]

Pfalz, *f.* -en. palace, high official residence; Palatinate (realm). -graf, *m.* (f. -gräf) count of the palace, count palatine, palsgrave; -gräflich, *adj.* belonging to a palsgrave; -gräfschaft, *f.* palatinate, palsgraviate. -stadt, *f.* town with an imperial palace. [fr. Lat.] (ato. [fr. Pfalz.]
Pfalter, *m.* -rs, -r. inhabitant of the Palatin. Pfand, *n.* -des, -der. pawn, pledge, security, mortgage, earnest. Pfänder spielen, play at forfeits. -brief, *m.* mortgage. -geber, *m.* mortgagee. -gebuß, *f.* -geld, *n.* interest on mortgage. -gut, *n.* lands given in mortgage, mortgage. -halter, -inhaber, *m.* holder of a pawn or mortgage. -haus, *n.* public pawn-house. -leiher, *m.* pawn-broker. -loß, *f.* redeeming of a pawn. -loß, *m.* same as -halter. -loß, *m.* mortgage. -loß, *f.* debt on mortgage. -spiel, *n.* game of forfeits. -stüd, *n.* mortgage, pledge. -verleiher, *m.* pawn-broker. -weise, *adv.* by pawn or mortgage. [probably fr. Fr.]
Pfänder-spiel, *n.* game at forfeits.
pfandbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) serving as a pawn or pledge or mortgage. [fr. Pfand.]
pfänden, *tr.* (seize as a pawn or security: hence) take by legal authority, attach, distraint, levy a distress on: pawn, pledge. [fr. Pfand.]
Pfänder, *pl.* of Pfand in comp's.
Pfänder, *m.* -rs, -r. distrainer; field-guard.
pfandlich, -endlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) serving as a pawn or pledge or mortgage. [fr. Pfand.]
Pfandhaft, *f.* -ten. pledge, state of being mortgaged. [fr. Pfand.]
Pfandung, *f.* -gen. seizure, attachment, distraint. [fr. pfänden.]
Pfanne, *f.* -en. pan, caldron. Pfann: -fuchen, *n.* pancake. -mert, *n.* saltworks.
Pfannen: -deckel, *m.* lid of a pan. -fiser, *m.* tinker, brazier. -geld, *n.* brewing-tax. -fuchen, *m.* pancake. -werk, *n.* salt-works. [fr. late Lat.]
Pfarr, *m.* -rs or -ren, -ren. abbr'n of Pfarrer, parson etc.; in comp's also for Biere. -acker, *m.* parochial ground, land of a parish-church. -amt, *n.* office of a parson. -scheit, *m.* parish. -buch, *n.* parochial register. -dienst, *m.* office of a parson. -frau, *f.* parson's wife. -frohn, *f.* statute labor due to the parson. -gebäude, *n.* parsonage-house. -gebühren, *pl.* parson's fees. -gehalte, *pl.* revenues of a living. -gehoß, *m.* fellow-parishioner. -gut, *n.* parochial estate. -hauch, *m.* simony. -haus, *n.* parson's house. -herr, *m.* parson, curate. -hof, *m.* parson's house, parsonage court-yard. -kind, *n.* parishioner. -kirche, *f.* parish-church. -land, *n.* same as -acker. -leute, *pl.* parishioners. -stelle, *f.* living. -witwe, *f.* parson's widow. -wohnung, *f.* parsonage. -zibute, *m.* parochial tithe.
Pfarrer, *f.* -en. parish; parsonage, living, cure. [fr. Lat. par. eccles.]
Pfarrrei, *f.* -en. parish. [fr. Pfarrer.]
pfarrlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) parochial. [fr. Pfarrer.]
pfarren, *intr.* perform the duties of clergyman, officiate. *tr.* (only in comp's) form into a parish. [fr. Pfarrer.]
Pfarrer, *m.* -rs, -r. parson, minister, curate of a parish. -wahl, *f.* election of a pastor. [fr. Pfarr.]

Pfarrerin, *f.* -nnen. parson's wife. [fr. *Pfarrer*.]
Pfarrerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) clergyman-like. [fr. *Pfarrer*.]
Pfau, *m.* -aues or -auen, -aue or -auen. peacock. *fauan*, *m.* crested peacock. *hahn*, *m.* peacock. *henne*, *f.* pea-hen. *rab*, *n.* peacock's tail. *Pfauen*: *-feder*, *f.* peacock's feather. *-mutter*, *f.* pea-hen: *etc.* [through *Lat.* etc., fr. *Pers.*]
Pfeffer, *m.* -rs. pepper. *wo her — wächst*, far away from here, a thousand miles off. *-artig*, *adj.* pepper-like. *-tuchen*, *m.* gingerbread. *-minze*, *f.* pepper-mint. *-nuß*, *f.* ginger-nut. [through *Lat.* etc., fr. *Pers.*]
pfefferig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) peppery, peppered. [fr. *Pfeffer*.]
pfeffern, *tr.* pepper, make sharp; drub. *intr.* burn like pepper, smart. [fr. *Pfeffer*.]
Pfeife, *see* *pfeifen*.
Pfeife, *f.* -en. pipe, tube; fife, whistle. *Pfeifen*: *-artig*, *förmig*, *adj.* pipe-shaped, tubular. *-beißflag*, *m.* cover of the pipe-bowl. *-galgen*, *m.* stand for tobacco-pipes. *-hof*, *n.* common sallow. *-lopf*, *m.* bowl of a tobacco-pipe. *-römer*, *m.* pipe-cleanser. *-thon*, *m.* pipe-clay. *-wert*, *n.* works of an organ. [fr. *Lat.*]
pfeifen, *O. intr.* or *tr.* pipe, play on a fife; whistle, (whistle as a mark of disapproval =) hiss. *Pfeif*: *-broffel*, *f.* whistling thrush. *-ente*, *f.* whistling wild duck; sea-pheasant. *-lerche*, *f.* chirping lark. [fr. *Lat.*] [*pfeifm.*]
Pfeifer, *m.* -rs, -r. piper, fifer, whistler. [fr. *Pfeifer*.]
Pfeiferin, *f.* -ien. piping, fising, whistling. [fr. *Pfeifer*.]
Pfeil, *m.* -les, -le. arrow, dart, shaft, bolt. *-band*, *n.* latchet, shoe-string. *-fisch*, *m.* sea-pike. *-förmig*, *adj.* arrow-shaped. *-schuß*, *adj.* swift as an arrow. *-schuß*, *m.* arrow-shot. *-schütze*, *m.* archer. *-spitze*, *f.* arrow-head. [*Lat. pium*; *E.* absol. pile, 'arrow-head'.]
pfeilen, *tr.* shoot an arrow at. *intr.* dart, fly. [fr. *Pfeil*.]
Pfeiler, *m.* -rs, -r. pillar, column; pier. *-spiegel*, *m.* pier-glass. *-stein*, *m.* pier-stone. [fr. *Lat.*]
pfeilern, *tr.* furnish with pillars or columns or piers, prop. [fr. *Pfeiler*.]
Pfennig, *m.* -ges, -ge. penny, denier, farthing. [fr. the old form of *Pfund*.]
Pferd, *m.* -des, -de. fold, pen; dung. [fr. *Lat.* and relat. to park.]
Pferche, *f.* -en. = *Pferd*.
pferchen, *intr.* or *tr.* penfold; dung. [fr. *Pferd*.]
Pferd, *n.* -des, -de. horse. *zu — e*, on horse-back. *Pferde*: *-amie*, *f.* largest black ant. *-arzt*, *m.* veterinary surgeon, horse-leech. *-beißflag*, *m.* horse-shoeing. *-blume*, *f.* dandelion. *-bremse*, *f.* gadfly. *-dicke*, *f.* horse-cloth or sheet; caparison. *-gerath*, *geräth*, *n.* (horse's) harness, trappings or gear. *-hucht*, *m.* groom, hostler. *-lenker*, *m.* horse-tamer. *-nuß*, *f.* large walnut. *-rennen*, *n.* horse-race. *-schmud*, *m.* trappings. *-wächsel*, *m.* relay of horses. *-zeug*, same as *-gerath*. *-zügel*, *f.* fetlock. *-zücht*, *f.* breeding of horses. [corrupt fr. *Lat.*, and relat. to *E. pulchre*.]
pferblich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) horse-like. [fr. *Pferd*.]

pfehen = *pfehen*.
Pfiff, *m.* -hes, -fie. whistling, whistle; whiff; *fig.* (probably from the idea of decoy-whistle) trick, artifice, cunning fetch. [fr. *pfeifen*.]
1. pfiff, *interj.* puff!
2. pfiff, *pret. ind.* of *pfeifen*.
Pfifferling, *m.* -ges, -ge. toad-stool, mushroom. [fr. *Pfeffer*.]
pfiffig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sly, artful, cunning, smart, arch. [fr. *Pfiff*.]
Pfiffigkeit, *f.* slyness, cunningness, shrewdness, archness. [fr. *pfiffig*.]
Pfiffus, *m.* cunning fellow. [fr. *pfiffig*.]
Pfingsten, *pl.* Whitsuntide, Pentecost. *Pfingst*: *-abend*, *m.* eve of Whitsuntide. *-bier*, *n.* Whitsuntide beer, merry-making at Whitsuntide. *-blume*, *f.* peony, broom. *-feier*, *f.* -fest, *n.* feast of Pentecost. *-nacht*, *f.* night before Whitsuntide. *-rose*, *f.* peony. *-vogel*, *m.* golden thrush. *-zeit*, *f.* Whitsuntide. [fr. *Lat.-Gr.*; in *pl.* because a festival of several days; compare *Östern*, *Weihnachten*.]
pfingstlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to Whitsuntide or Pentecost. [fr. *Pfingsten*.]
Pfirche, *-fische* (or *-fisch*), *f.* -en; or *Pfirsch*, *m.* -des, -de. peach. [fr. *Lat. pericus*, 'Persian'.]
pflog, *pret. ind.* of *pflügen*.
Pflanze, *f.* -en. plant, vegetable. *Pflanzen*: *-arm*, *adj.* poor in plants, of scanty vegetation. *-artig*, *adj.* like a plant, vegetable. *-erde*, *f.* garden-mould. *-farbe*, *f.* vegetable color or dye. *-garten*, *m.* botanic garden. *-gewächse*, *pl.* vegetables. *-kenner*, *m.* botanist. *-lehre*, *-kunde*, *f.* botany. *-leben*, *n.* vegetable life. *-leer*, *adj.* plantless, destitute of vegetation. *-reich*, *n.* vegetable kingdom. *-stoff*, *m.* vegetable matter. *-thier*, *n.* ZOOPHYTE. *-wächsel* (hum), *n.* -wache, *m.* vegetable growth. *-zug*, *m.* train of plants, botanic family. [fr. *Lat.*]
pflanzen, *tr.* plant, set in the ground, set, propagate; settle.
Pflanz: *-bürger*, *m.* planter, colonist. *-garten*, *m.* nursery, seed-plot. *-schule*, *f.* nursery; *fig.* seminary; *-schüler*, *m.* pupil of a seminary. *-stadt*, *f.* colony-town; *-städter*, *m.* colonist. [fr. *Pflanze*.]
Pflanzer, *m.* -rs, -r. planter, propagator; settler, colonist. [fr. *pflanzen*.]
Pflanzling, *m.* -ges, -ge. young plant, nursing. [fr. *Pflanze*.]
Pflanzung, *f.* -gen. planting; plantation, colony. [fr. *pflanzen*.]
Pflaster, *m.* -rs, -r. plaster: pavement. *englisches —*, court-plaster. *-leger*, *m.* paver. *-stein*, *m.* paving-stone. *-steßel*, *m.* rammer (for a pavement). *-treter*, *m.* idle street-walker, loiterer. *-weg*, *m.* paved way or track, sidewalk. *-werk*, *n.* plasters, unguents, etc. [fr. *Lat. Gr.*]
Pflasterer, *m.* -rs, -r. paver. [fr. *pflastern*.]
pflastern, *tr.* plaster; pave. [fr. *Pflaster*.]
Pflaum = *Pflaum*. [Gr.]
Pflaume, *f.* -en. plum, prune. [fr. *Lat.*]
Pflege, *f.* -en. care, attendance, nursing, fostering, education, superintendence, administration. *-eltern*, *pl.* foster-parents. *-kind* *n.* foster-child. *-sohn*, *m.* foster-son. *-tochter*, *f.* foster-daughter. *-mutter*, *m.* foster-father: etc. [fr. *placare*.]

pflegen, *O. or N. tr.* (less often *intr.* with *gen.*) wait upon, attend, administer, nurse, foster, cherish; indulge in, enjoy, be given to. *intr.* be accustomed, be wont, use. *iened Amtes* —, perform the functions of one's office. *Haib(es) mit einem* —, take counsel with one. *so pflegt es zu gehen*, thus it generally happens. [*Ags. plēgan*, 'move quickly']

Pfleger, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rīn.) attendant (on sick persons *etc.*), nurse, guardian, fosterer; trustee, steward, inspector. [*fr. pflegen*.]

pflichtig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) with care, in a fostering manner; usual. [*fr. Pflicht*.]

Pflichting, *m.* -gē, -gē. ward. [*fr. pflegen*.]

Pflichtigkeits, *f.* -ten. guardianship, trust. [*fr. Pflicht*.]

Pflegung, *f.* nursing, tending. [*fr. pflegen*.]

Pflicht, *f.* -ten. obligation, duty; duty of fidelity, allegiance, plighted oath. in — men, bind by oath. -aufer, *m.* sheet-ancher. -bruch, *m.* oath-breaking, perjury; -brüchig, *adj.* perjured, forsworn; disloyal. -frei, *adj.* exempt or free from obligation. -gemäß, *adj.* conformable to duty. -getreu, *adj.* true to one's duty. -leistung, *f.* performing of a duty; oath of allegiance. -los, *adj.* undutiful. -mäßig, *adj.* conformable to duty. -schuldig, *adj.* bound in duty, obligatory, incumbent. -träger, *m.* one who has taken the oath of allegiance. -treu, *adj.* true to one's duty; -treue, *f.* faithfulness to duty. -vergeßen, *adj.* forgetful of duty, disloyal, false, treacherous; -vergeßenheit, *f.* disloyalty, treachery, falseness. -verletzung, *f.* violation of duty or allegiance. -widrig, *adj.* contrary to or conflicting with duty.

Pflichten: -lehre, *f.* doctrine of moral duties, morals, ethics. -streit, *m.* conflict of duties. [*E. plight*; *fr. pdean*.]

pflichtbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) obliged, bound. [*fr. Pflicht*.]

pflichten, *intr.* (with *dat.*) serve in duty bound. *tr.* do one's duty towards. [*fr. Pflicht*.]

pflichtig, same as *pflichtbar*.

pflichtig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) dutiful. [*fr. Pflicht*.]

Pflock, *m.* -des, -des. plug, peg, pin.

pflocken, *tr.* plug, peg. [*fr. Pflock*.]

pflog, *pret. ind. of pflegen*.

pfunden, *tr.* pluck, pick off, gather.

Pflug, *m.* -gē, -ūge. plough. *beim* — e betreiben, mind one's own business. -beil, *n.* pickaxe. -eisen, *n.* coulter. -land, *n.* arable land. -tillage-ground. -fette, *f.* plough-trace. -messer, *n.* coulter. -share, *f.* plough-share. -stiel, *f.* handle of the plough, plough-tail.

pfugbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fit to be ploughed, arable. [*fr. pfügen*.]

pfügen, *intr.* or *tr.* plough. **Pflüge**: -geld, -lohn, *n.* tillage-money. -wetter, *n.* good weather for ploughing. [*fr. Pflug*.]

Pflüger, *m.* -rē, -r. plougher, plough-man. [*fr. pfügen*.]

Pförtchen, *n.* -nē, -n. little gate, wicket. [*fr. Pforte*.]

Pforte, *f.* -en. door, gate, portal, port (of ships). *die ottomaniſche* —, the Sublime Porte. **Pfort**: -angeln, *pl.* gate hinges. -licht, *f.* port-lid, dead-lights (of a ship). -weg, *m.* avenue. [*fr. Lat.*]

Pfortner, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rīn.) porter, door-keeper. [*fr. Pfort*.]

Pfote, *f.* -en. post, stake, upright beam, jamb. [*fr. Lat.*]

Pfote, *f.* -en. foot of beasts of prey, paw, claw. [perhaps *fr. Fr. patte*.]

pföteln, *intr.* paw; fondle or caress. [*fr. Pfote*.]

Pfriem, *m.* -mē, -me; or -me, *f.* -en. punch-eon, punch; awl; broom (plant). -artig, *adj.* awl-shaped.

Pfropf, *m.* -fē, -fe; or **Pfropfen**, *m.* -nē, -n. stopper, plug, cork; graft, scion. -messer, *n.* grafting-knife. -reis, *n.* graft, scion. -schule, *f.* nursery of grafted trees. -wachs, *n.* grafting-wax. -zieher, *m.* cork-screw. [*E. prop*.]

pfropfen, *tr.* plug up, stop, cork; cram, jam, crowd; graft. **Pfropfen**, corks, cramming, grafting. [*fr. Pfropf*.]

Pfropfer, *m.* -rē, -r. stopper; grafter. [*fr. pfropfen*.]

Pfropfung, *f.* cramming, stuffing; grafting. [*fr. pfropfen*.]

Pfründe, *f.* -en. prebend, benefice, living. **Pfrund**: -geld, *n.* revenue of a living. -gut, *n.* lands attached to a living.

Pfrunden: -kauf, *m.* purchasing of prebends. -los, *adj.* unbeneficed. -verleiher, *m.* one who bestows a benefice, collator. [*fr. late Lat.*: same as *Pfährte*.]

pfünden, *tr.* confer a benefice or living on, collate to a benefice, support. *intr.* yield, bring. [*fr. Pfründe*.]

Pfründner, *m.* -rē, -r. prebendary, beneficiary. [*fr. Pfründe*.]

Pfründneri, *f.* -ien. dwelling of a prebendary, parsonage. [*fr. Pfründner*] [*fr. Lat.*]

Pfu(h)l, *m.* -les, -n(b)le. pool, puddle, pond. **Pfu(h)l**, *m.* -les, -le. bolster, pillow. [*fr. Lat.*]

pfuhlig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) full of pools. [*fr. Pfu(h)l*.]

pfui, *interj.* *ſie! ſy! ſoh!* [*fr. Lat. phui*.]

Pfund, *n.* -rē, -te. pound; talent (*Bible*). -geld, *n.* poundage, fines of alienation. -haus, *n.* -hammer, *f.* custom-house. -schuß, *m.* ground-rent. -schreiber, *m.* clerk in custom-house. -weise, *adv.* by the pound by pounds. [*fr. Lat.*]

pfunden, *tr.* weigh. [*fr. Pfund*.]

pfunder, *m.* -rē, -r. pounder. [*fr. Pfund*.]

pfündig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of one pound; in comp's, weighing so many pounds. [*fr. Pfund*.]

pfundner = **pfunder**.

pfunden, *intr.* or *tr.* perform carelessly or clumsily, bungle, botch. in gross —, dabble in or meddle with something.

Pfu(h)ler, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rīn.) bungler, dabbler. [*fr. pfu(h)len*.]

Pfu(h)leri, *f.* -ien. bungling or careless performance, bungle, blunder. [*fr. Pfu(h)ler*.]

pfu(h)lerhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) bungling. [*fr. Pfu(h)ler*.]

Pfüse, *f.* -en. puddle, slough, muddy plash. [*fr. Lat.*]

pfügen, *tr.* scoop out the water of. [*fr. Pfüse*.]

pfühlig, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like a puddle; full of puddles, sloughy. [*fr. Pfüse*.]

Phanome'n, *n.* -nē, -ne. phenomenon. [*fr. Gr.*]

Phantastie, *f.* -ien. fantasy, fancy, imagination. [*fr. Gr.*]

Phantast, *m.* -ten, -ten. fantastical person; fancy-monger.

phantastisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fantastic.
Phanto'm, *n.* -m's, -me. phantom, vision. [fr. Gr.]
Pha'rao, *m.* -o's, -onen. Pharaoh.
Phara'o'nisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Pharaonic.
Pharisä'er, *m.* -r's, -r. Pharisee; *fig.* hypocrite.
pharisi'isch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Pharisaical.
Pharmacie, *f.* pharmacy. [fr. Gr.]
Phase, *f.* -en. phase, changed aspect. [fr. Gr.]
Philanthro'p, *m.* -pen, -ven. philanthropist. [fr. Gr.]
Philanthropie, *f.* philanthropy.
philanthropisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) philanthropic.
Philisop, *m.* -pp's. Philip.
Philipp, *m.* -r's, -r. Philippian.
Philippia, *f.* -ten. philippic, violent personal discourse, invective. [fr. Gr.]
Philippi'nen, *pl.* Philippine Islands.
Philis'ter, *m.* -r's, -r. Philistine; (student's name for) a tradesman *etc.*, cit, snob, narrow-minded or uncultivated person.
Philisterei, *f.* -eien. conduct of a cit or snob; mechanical spirit, narrow mode of thinking. [fr. Philister.]
philist'haft, -tig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) narrow-minded, mechanical. [fr. Philister.]
Philister(h)um, *n.* -m's. tradesmen *etc.* (= non-student); state of a student after leaving the university. [fr. Philister.]
Philo- (from Greek philos, 'loving, friend') in words nearly like corresponding words in Engl.: as, -lo'g, *m.* -gen, -gen. philologist, student of languages; -logie', *f.* philology; -logisch, *adj.* philological. -soph, *m.* -phen, -phen. philosopher; -sophie', *f.* philosophy; -sophiren, *intr.* philosophize; -so'phisch, *adj.* philosophical: *etc.*
Phio'le, *f.* -en. phial. [fr. Fr.]
Phle'gma, *n.* -a's. phlegm, dullness, apathy. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Phlegma'tiser, *m.* -r's, -r. phlegmatic person.
phlegmatisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) phlegmatic.
Phone'tik, *f.* phonetics. [fr. Gr.]
phonetisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) phonetic.
Phoni'cien, *n.* -n's. Phœnicia.
Phönici'er, *m.* -r's, -r. (*f.* -rin.) Phœnician.
phönici'sch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Phœnician.
Phö'nix, *m.* -g's, -g'e. phoenix, phenix. [fr. Gr.]
Phosphor, *m.* -r's. phosphorus. -artig, *adj.* phosphorus, phosphorescent. -säure, *f.* phosphoric acid. [fr. Gr.]
phosphoreszieren, *intr.* phosphoresce.
phosphorisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) phosphoric.
Photogra'ph, *m.* -phen, -phen. photographer. [fr. Gr.]
Photographie, *f.* photography; photograph, sun-picture.
Phra'se, *f.* -en. phrase. [fr. Fr.]
Phrenolo'g, *m.* -gen, -gen. phrenologist. [fr. Gr.]
Phrenologie, *f.* phrenology.
Phrygi'sch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Phrygian.
Physi'k, *f.* physics, natural philosophy. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
physikalisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) physical.
Physi'ker, *m.* -r's, -r. physicist, natural philosopher.
Physiku's, *m.* -s, -ici. physician.
Physiognomie, *f.* physiognomy.
Physiolo'g, *m.* -gen, -gen. physiologist.
Physiologie, *f.* physiology.
physiologisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) physiological.

physisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) physical.
pia'no, *adv.* piano, softly, gently. *as noun.*
Piano, *n.* -o's, -o's. piano. -forte, *n.* piano-forte. [Ital.]
Piani'st, *m.* -ten, -ten. pianist.
Pia'ster, *m.* -r's, -r. plaster (Italian coin). [fr. Ital.]
piden, *tr.* pitch, smear with pitch. *intr.* stick like pitch. [fr. Pech.]
Pick, *m.* -d's, -de. picking, peck, cut; ticking, tick (of a watch). -beere, *f.* craw-berry. -cien, *n.* beakern, pick, picker. -haxe, *f.* pick-axe. [fr. piden.]
Pick, -de's. grudge, pique. [fr. Fr., same as Pile.]
Pick, *f.* -en. pick-axe, pick. **Pick**: -blatt, *n.* blade of pick-axe: *etc.* [fr. piden.]
Pidel, *m.* -l's, -l. = Pide; *also* pimple.
Piccolöte, *f.* -en. piccolo, octave-flute, flageolet. [fr. Ital. piccolo, 'small', and flöte.]
Pickelhaube, *f.* -en. peaked helmet, (German) soldier's head-piece. [Pidel, corrup'n of Peden, and Haube: 'basin-cap'.]
Pickelhering, *m.* -g's, -g'e. pickled herring; merry Andrew, buffoon. [fr. Engl.]
pideln, *intr.* pick or peck a little. [fr. piden.]
piden, *intr.* or *tr.* peck, pick; tick.
Picker, *m.* -r's, -r. picker. [fr. piden.]
pidern, *intr.* pick or peck repeatedly. [fr. piden.]
Pidel = Pifet.
Picnic, *m.* -de's, -de. picnic. [of uncert. deriv'n.]
Piedesta'l, *n.* -l's, -le. pedestal, base. [fr. Fr.]
Pief, *m.* -l's, -le. spade (at cards). -bube, *m.* knave of spades: *etc.*
Piefe = Pite or Pif.
Piefe = Pief.
Piedmo'nt, *m.* -t's. Piedmont.
piep, *interj.* peep! [imitative word.]
Piep, *m.* -p's, -pe. peep (sound of young birds). -gans, *f.* gosling. -mag, *m.* young bird. [same as piep.]
piepen, -pien, *intr.* peep, pip, chirp, pipe, whine. [fr. piep.]
Pietä't, *f.* piety, reverence. [fr. Lat.]
Pietis't, *m.* -ten, -ten. pietist, devotee. [fr. Lat.]
pietistisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pietistical. [fr. Pietist.]
pi'sant, *adj.* (or *adv.*) piquant, poignant, sharp, keen. [fr. Fr.]
Pike, *f.* -en. pike; pique, grudge. [fr. Fr.]
Pikene'r, *m.* -r's, -re. pikeman. [fr. Fr.]
Piket, *n.* -l's or -l't's, -l't. picket (guard in front of an army); piquet (game). [fr. Fr.]
Picten, *m.* *pl.* Picts.
Pila'ster, *m.* -r's, -r. pilaster (square column). [fr. Lat.]
Pilger, *m.* -r's, -r. pilgrim, palmer; stranger. -fahrt, *f.* gang, *m.* pilgrimage. -kleid, *n.* pilgrim's dress. -leben, *n.* pilgrim's life; *fig.* pilgrimage on earth. -schar, *f.* troop or host of pilgrims. -stab, *m.* pilgrim's staff.
Pilgers: =mann, *m.* pilgrim. [through Ital. fr. Lat. peregrinus, 'foreigner'.]
pilgern, *intr.* make a pilgrimage, wander. [fr. Pilger.]
Pilgerschaft, *f.* -ten. pilgrimage. [fr. Pilger.]
Pilgrim, *m.* -m's, -me: *etc.* = Pilger, *etc.*

Pille, *f.* -en. pill; *fig.* bitter pill, censure.
Pillen: -dose, *f.* pill-box; etc. etc. [fr. Lat.]
Pilot, *m.* -ten, -ten. pilot. [Fr.]
Piloten, *tr.* pilot.
Pilz, *m.* -ges, -ge. mushroom, fungus. in die - gehen, run away, be lost. [old form *Bilz*, fr. Lat. *boletus*.]
pilzhaft, same as *pilzigt*.
pilzigt, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like a mushroom, spongy; covered with mushrooms. [fr. *Bilz*.]
pimpeln, *intr.* all, be sickly; whine, lament.
Pimpernelle, *f.* -en. pimpernel. [fr. Fr.]
Pimpernuß, *f.* -üsse. pistachio nut, albert. [Pimper, from an old *pimper* 'crack', and *Nuß*.]
Pimpine = *Pimpernelle*.
pindarisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Pindaric, after the style of Pindar.
Pinguin, *m.* -nß, -ne. penguin. [Fr.]
Pirnie, *f.* -en. sweet pine-tree. [fr. Lat.]
Pirnte, *f.* -en. vessel with high stern, pink. [fr. Fr.]
pisfen, *intr.* hammer on an anvil, strike a light; chirp (of finches). [prob'ly imitative.]
Pinne, *f.* -en. pinion-feather, quill. [fr. Lat.]
Pinsel, *m.* -is, -i. brush, pencil-brush; sim-pleton; pizzle. -föcher, *m.* pencil-case. -strich, *m.* stroke of a pencil. [fr. Lat.]
Pinseler, *f.* -eien. daubing; *fig.* stupidity. [fr. *pinself*.]
Pinseler, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) dauber. [fr. *pinself*.]
pinselfhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) daubing; clumsy, stupid. [fr. *Pinself* or *pinself*.]
Pinselfhaftigkeit, *f.* -ten. stupidity. [fr. *pinself*.]
pinselfig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pencil-shaped, like a brush. [fr. *Pinself*.]
pinselfu, *intr.* wield the pencil-brush; (in contempt) daub; act clumsily or stupidly. *tr.* touch gently with the brush, pencil. [fr. *Pinself*.]
Pinte, *f.* -en. pint. [Fr.]
Pionier, *m.* -rß, -re. pioneer. [Fr.]
pip, pipen, etc. = *piep, piepen*, etc.
Piqué, *m.* quilting. [Fr.]
Plaque = *Plafet*.
Pirat, *m.* -ten, -ten. pirate. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Pirol (-it), *m.* -is, -ie. yellow thrush. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Pisang, *m.* -gs, -ge. plantain or banana (tree or fruit). [Malay word.]
pisfen, *intr.* make water.
Pistache, *f.* -ien. pistachio-nut. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
pisten, *tr.* say hush or p'st.
Pistill, *n.* -lies, -lie. pistil; pistle. [fr. Lat.]
Pistole, *f.* -en; or **Pisto**, *n.* -is, -ie. pistol.
Pistol: -holfter, *f.* pistol-holster. -fappe, *f.* mantle, *m.* holster-cap; etc. [Fr.]
Pistole, *f.* -en. pistole (Spanish gold coin). [Fr.-Span.]
pittoresk, *adj.* (or *adv.*) picturesque. [fr. Fr.]
Placat, *n.* -tes, -te. placard, edict. [fr. Fr.: but of Germ. origin, and relat. with 1. *pladen*.]
Plade, *f.* -en. plain, flat country.
1. Plad, *m.* -des, -de. patch, piece; blot, stain; newly ploughed land. [fr. 1. *pladen*.]
2. Plad, *m.* -des. plague, tormenting. [fr. 2. *pladen*.]
Pladit = *Placat*.

Pladen = *Plad*.
1. pladen, *tr.* patch; stick up, post up, placard.
2. pladen, *tr.* plague, torment, pester. [relat. with *plagen*.]
Plader, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) plague, tormentor, bore. [fr. 2. *pladen*.]
Pladeret, *f.* toiling, drudgery. [fr. *Plader*.]
Plafond, *m.* -ds, -ds. plafond, ceiling. [Fr.]
Plage, *f.* -en. plague, torment, calamity, misery. -geiß, -teufel, *m.* tormenting spirit; tormentor. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
plagen, *tr.* plague, torment, afflict, molest, vex. [fr. *Plage*.]
Plager, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) plague, tormentor. [fr. *plagen*.]
Plagiat, *n.* -tes, -te. plagiarism. [fr. Lat.]
plaidiren, *intr.* plead. [fr. Fr.]
plaisantiren, *intr.* or *tr.* utter a pleasantry, joke, jest, jeer. [fr. Fr.]
Plampe, -ämppe, *f.* -en. short broad sword.
plämpern = *plempern*.
plan, *adj.* (or *adv.*) plane, plain, even; simple. [fr. Lat.]
Plan, *m.* -nß, -ne or -äne. plane; plain, grass-plot; plan, project, design, scheme, plot. -gemäß, same as *mäßig*. -los, *adj.* planless; -losigkeit, *f.* want of plan or system. -mäßig, *adj.* according to a regular plan, systematic. -voll, *adj.* exhibiting contrivance, systematic; full of plans or projects. [fr. Lat.]
Plane, *f.* -en. awning, covering, tilt.
planen, *tr.* plane, plain, level. [fr. 1. *plan*.]
Pläner, *m.* -rß, -r. flat stone, flag. [fr. *planen*.]
Plane, *m.* -ten, -ten. planet. **Planeten**: -bahn, *f.* -lauf, *m.* course or orbit of a planet. -lefer, *m.* astrologer. -stand, *m.* position of planets, aspect; etc.
planetarisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) planetary.
planiren, *tr.* plane, plain, smooth; size (paper). [fr. Lat.]
Plante, *f.* -en. plank, board; wainscoting. [fr. low-Lat.]
planfen, *tr.* plank, enclose with planks. [fr. *Plante*.]
Plänkele, *f.* -eien. skirmish. [fr. *plänfein*.]
plänfein, *intr.* skirmish. [old form *blenfein*, 'shoot repeatedly'.]
Plänker, *m.* -rß, -r. skirmisher. [fr. *plänfein*.]
Plänke, -nische, *f.* -en. ingot. [Fr.]
Planschete, *n.* -tß, -te. planchette, busk. [fr. Fr.]
Planta, *f.* -en. plantation. [Fr.: gas in Fr.]
Plapperer, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) blabber, bab-bler. [fr. *plappern*.]
Plapperet, *f.* -eien. blabbering, babble. [fr. *Plapperer*.]
plapperhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) blabbing, garrulous. [fr. *Plapperer*.]
Plapperhaftigkeit, *f.* blabbering disposition, garrulity. [fr. *plapperhaft*.]
plappern, *intr.* blab, babble, gossip. **Plapper**: -nag, *m.* -maul, *n.* etc. blab, prating gossip.
Plarrange, *n.* -en. bear-eye. [old *plarr*, 'dim', and *Aug*.]
plärren, *intr.* blare, low; whine, cry; squall, blear.
Plastik, *f.* plastic art, sculpture. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
plastisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) plastic, plastical.
Platane, *f.* -en. platane, plane-tree. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Plateau, *m.* -eau's, -caus. plateau. [Fr.]

Plat'n, *n.* -nē, -nē, *f.* platina. [fr. Span.]
platonisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) platonic.
platonisieren, *intr.* platonize, reason like Plato.

platisch, *interj.* plash! splash! [imitative.]
platschen, *intr.* splash, plash, dabble. **Platisch**:
-fuß, *m.* splay-foot, flat-foot. [fr. **platisch**.]
platischern = **platschen** diminutivly.

platt, *adj.* (or *adv.*) flat, level, plain; low, mean, dull; plain, downright, peremptory.
-dentisch, *adj.* or *noun*, *n.* Low-German. **-fisch**, *m.* turbot. **-fuß**, *m.* sole of the foot; flat-foot; **-füßig**, *adj.* flat-footed. **-fopf**, *m.* flat or low head; shallow head; **-föpfig**, *adj.* flat-headed; shallow-headed. **-münze**, *f.* clotte. **-stein**, *m.* flag-stone. **-weg**, *adv.* flatly, downright, peremptorily. [akin with or from **Fr. plat**.] [**Platte**.]

Plättchen, *n.* -nē, -nē, small plate, aglet. [fr. **Platte**.]
-ätte, *f.* -enē (something broad and flat in form: hence) flat, low tract; slab, flag; bald pate, bald head, tonsure; plate, dish, tray; plate, copper-plate; smoothing iron; flat-boat. [fr. **platt**.]
platten, *tr.* flatten, flat; iron (clothes); plate, laminate. [fr. **platt**.]

Plätter, *m.* -rē, -rē, (*f.* -rin.) one who irons. [fr. **platten**.]

platterdingē, *adj.* by all means, absolutely. [fr. **platt** and **Ding**.]

Plattheit, *f.* flatness; insipid talk. [fr. **platt**.]

plattieren, *tr.* plate (with metal). [fr. **Platte**.]

Plausibilität, *f.* plausibility. [fr. Lat.]

1. **Platz**, *m.* -zē, -zē, place, row, space, seat; situation, appointment. — **nehmen**, take a seat, sit down. — **machen**, make room or way, give place. **-geschäft**, *n.* local business. **-major**, *m.* major of the place, commandant. [fr. Fr.]

2. **Platz**, *m.* -zē, -zē or -zē, blow with something flat or the sound produced by it, clap, smash, slap, crack, explosion. (*in comp's also root of plagen*) **-büchse**, *f.* pop-gun. **-fugel**, *f.* bursting ball. **-pulver**, *n.* fulminating powder. **-regen**, *m.* sudden shower of rain. [imitative.]

Platze, *f.* = 2. **Platz**.

plagen, *intr.* *f.* or *h.* clap, crash, crackle, pop, crack open, burst, explode. **heraus** — burst out, blunder, utter rashly, blurt out. [fr. 2. **Platz**; **Ags. plattan**.]

Pläßer, *m.* -rē, -rē, same as 2. **Platz**. [fr. **plagen**.]

Plauderei, *f.* -eien. chattering, chatting, tittle-tattle. [fr. **plaudern**.]

Plauderer, *m.* rē, -rē, (*f.* -rin.) chatterer, babler, gossip. [fr. **plaudern**.]

plauderschaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) chattering, tattling, loquacious. [fr. **plaudern**.]

Plauderschaftigkeit, *f.* talkativeness, loquacity. [fr. **plauderschaft**.]

Plauderin = **Plaudererin**.

plaudern, *intr.* chatter, babble, gossip, chat.

Plauder: **-fertig**, *adj.* disposed to chat, talkative, gossiping. **-hand**, *m.* -teije, *f.* = maul, *n.* **-fach**, *m.* **-fachse**, *f.* chatter-box, gossip. **-füchtig**, *adj.* eager to chat or gossip.

plaus, **plauz**, *interj.* bounce! [imitative.]

Plauz, *m.* -zē, -zē; or 1. **Plauze**, *f.* -en. bounce, clap. [same as **plaus**.]

2. **Plauze**, *f.* -en. entrails.

plauzen, *intr.* *f.* or *h.* bounce, fall with a clap. [fr. **plaus**.]

Plebe'ier, *m.* -rē, -rē, (*f.* -rin.) plebeian, one of the common people. [fr. Lat.]

plebeisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) plebeian.

Plejaben, *pl.* Pleiades, pleiads. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

plempern, *intr.* splash, dabble; drink hard.

Plenipotenzia'r, *m.* -rē, -rē or -rien. plenipotentiary. [fr. Lat.]

pleonastisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pleonastic.

Plinje, -nāz, *f.* -en. thin fritter or pancake.

Plombe, *f.* -en. leads; filling (orig'ly lead) of a decayed tooth. [fr. Lat.]

plombiren, *tr.* seal with lead; fill (decayed teeth). [fr. **Plombe**.]

Plög, *m.* -zē, -zē, sudden stroke, bounce; instance. [obsol., prob'ly imitative word; compare **plaug**.]

plösig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sudden, abrupt. [fr. **Plög**.]

Plösigkeit, *f.* suddenness, abruptness. [fr. **plösig**.]

Plunderhofen, *pl.* wide pantaloons. [old bluder, 'expansion', and **Hoje**.]

1. **plump**, *interj.* plump! [fr. **plumpen**.]

2. **plump**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) plump, heavy; gen'ly unwieldy, clumsy, coarse, blunt, rude. [fr. **plumpen**.] [as 1. **plump**.]

Plump, *m.* -pē, -pē, plump, bounce. [same]

plumpen, *intr.* plump, fall plump, move clumsily, bounce.

Plumpheit, *f.* clumsiness, coarseness. [fr. 2. **plump**.]

plumpē = 1. **plump**.

Plunder, *m.* -rē, trash, trumpery, lumber, baggage, plunder. **-hammer**, *f.* lumber-room. **-tramm**, *m.* trumpery stuff, lumber. **-mann**, *m.* rag-man. **-markt**, *m.* rag-fair, market for second-hand goods. **-fach**, *m.* rag-bag. **-wagen**, *m.* lumber or baggage-wagon.

Plünderel, *f.* -eien. plundering, depredation. [fr. **plündern**.]

Plünderer, *m.* -rē, -rē, (*f.* -rin.) plunderer, pillager. [fr. **plündern**.]

plündern, *intr.* or *tr.* plunder, pillage, strip. [fr. **Plunder**.]

Plünderung, *f.* -gen. plundering, pillage, sacking. [fr. **plündern**.]

Plural, *m.* -lē, -lē, plural. [fr. Lat.]

Pluralität, *f.* -ten. plurality.

Plüsch, *m.* -schē, -schē, plush or shag. [fr. Fr.]

plüschig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of plush, shag. [fr. **Plüsch**.]

Plusquamperfectum, *n.* plusperfect. [Lat.]

plutonisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) plutonic, pertaining to Pluto or to the interior of the earth; hence igneous (of rocks).

plüsig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) bloated, thick, clumsy.

Pneumatik, *f.* pneumatics, science of the mechanical properties of air etc. [fr. Gr.]

Pöbel, *m.* -lē, populace, rabble, mob, common or vulgar herd. **-ausdruck**, *m.* vulgar expression, vulgarity. **-herrschaft**, *f.* mob-government, ochlocracy. **-mäßig**, *adj.* vulgar, mob-like. **-sinn**, *m.* low or vulgar mind. **-sprache**, *f.* language of the mob, vulgar language. **-wort**, *m.* vulgar wit. **-wort**, *n.* vulgar word, vulgarity. [fr. Lat.]

Pöbelci, *f.* -eien. vulgarity. [fr. **Pöbel**.]

pöbschaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) mobbish, vulgar. [fr. **Pöbel**.]

Wöbelhaftigkeit, *f.* vulgarity. [fr. wöbelhaft.]
wöb, *interj.* rap! tap! [fr. wöben.]
Wöbe, *f.* -en. stamper, mallet, pestle. [fr. wöben.]
wöben, *intr.* knock, beat, give successive blows, stamp. — auf, brag of, be boastful about, presume upon. **Wöb**: -eisen, *n.* stamping iron, pounder. -gerinne, *n.* -graben, *m.* trench of a stamping mill. -loß, *m.* pounding-block. -maschine, *f.* stamping machine. -mühle, *f.* -werk, *n.* stamping-mill, pool-work.
Wöber, *m.* -rē, -r. knocker, rapper. [fr. wöben.]
Wöberel, *f.* -elen. repeated knocking or thumping; *fig.* bragging. [fr. Wöber.]
Wöde, *f.* -en. pock. die — *n.*, the small pox.
Wöden: -gift, *n.* poison of the small-pox. -grube, *f.* pock-mark; -grüßig, *adj.* marked with the small-pox. -krankheit, *f.* small-pox. -mäßig, -narbig, *adj.* pock-pitted, marke with the small-pox.
wöden, *intr.* get the small-pox. [fr. Wöde.]
Wöbaga, *n.* -a's. gout, podagra. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Wöbgrüßig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) gouty, podagrical.
Wöble, *f.* -ien. poesy, poetry. [Fr.]
Wöbt, *m.* -ten, -ten. poet. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Wöbster, *m.* -rē, -r. poetaster, petty poet.
Wöbsterel, *f.* bad poetry.
Wö'til, *f.* poetics, art of poetry.
wötiß, *adj.* (or *adv.*) poetic, p. tical.
wötsiren, *intr.* poetize.
Wöit, *m.* -is, -is. point. [Fr.; pron. as Fr.]
Wöit, *m.* -leß, -le. drinking-cup, bumper, pokal. [fr. Ital.]
Wötel, *m.* -is. pickle, brine. -faß, *n.* salting tub. -fleisch, *n.* salt meat, salted beef. -häring, *m.* pickled herring. -roßen (for -rogen), *m.* caviar.
wötein, *tr.* pickle, salt. [fr. Wötel.]
wötsiren, *intr.* drink, carouse. [fr. Lat.; re-lat. with Wötel.]
Wöi, *m.* -leß, -le. pole (of the earth or heavens). -bär, *m.* polar bear. -kreis, *m.* polar circle. -stein, *m.* loadstone. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Wölad, -af, *m.* -fen, -fen. = Pole.
wöla'r, *adj.* polar: only in comp's: as, -bär, *m.* polar bear; etc. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
wölarisiren, *intr.* polarize.
Wölarität, *f.* polarity.
Wöle, *m.* -en, -en. Pole, native of Poland.
Wöle'mit, *f.* polemics, controversy. [fr. Gr.]
Wölemiser, *m.* -rē, -r. polemist, controversist.
wölemißig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) polemic.
Wölen, *m.* -nē. Poland.
wölen, *tr.* polish, furbish. **Wöfir**: -bürste, *f.* polishing brush; etc. [fr. Lat.]
wöfiß = *wötiß*.
Wöfste, *f.* politeness, politesse. [Fr.]
Wöti't, *f.* politics; policy. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Wö'titer, *m.* -rē, -r. politician.
wötißig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) political; politic.
Wöti'u'r, *f.* politure, polish, gloss. [fr. Lat.]
Wöti'el, *f.* police. -amt, *n.* police office. -beamte, *m.* police-officer. -bener, *m.* policeman. -mäßig, *adj.* according to the police regulations. -wesen, *n.* police-system, matters of police. -widrig, *adj.* against the police-regulations. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

wötißig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) relating to the police; police. [fr. Wöti'el.]
Wöita, *f.* -aē. polka. [fr. Bohemian.]
wötißig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Polish. [fr. Wölen.]
Wötonaise, *f.* -en. polonaise, Polish dance. [Lw.]
Wöster, *m.* or *n.* -rē, -r. cushion, bolster, pad, quilt. -bank, *f.* -brett, *n.* -fessel, *m.* cushioned or stuffed bench or seat; etc.
wöstern, *tr.* quilt, stuff (chairs etc.). [fr. Wöster.]
Wösterer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) boisterous fellow. [fr. wöstern.]
wösterig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) noisy, riotous. [fr. wöstern.]
wöstern, *intr.* make a noise or row, rattle, bounce, bluster; scold. **Wöster**: -abend, *m.* nuptial-eve. -geist, *m.* hobgoblin. -stammer, *f.* lumber-room. -stasten, *m.* chest for old things. -stun, *m.* riotous disposition. [re-lat. with wöstern.]
Wötron, *m.* -nē, -nē. poltroon, coward. [Fr. poltron (Germ. Wöster), orig. 'sluggard'.]
Wöty (from Greek *polys*, 'many') in words nearly like correspond in Engl.: as, -gamie, *f.* polygamy. -go'n, *m.* -nē, -nē. polyon. -p, *m.* -pen, -pen. polyp. -theist, *m.* -ien, -ien. polytheist; etc.
Wöma'de, *f.* pomade; *fig.* ease, coolness, indifference. [fr. Ital.]
Wömer'oge, *f.* -en. orange. -n blüthe, *f.* orange-flower; etc. [fr. Lat.]
Wömmer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) Pomeranian.
Wömmern, *n.* -nē. Pomerania.
Wömp, *m.* -pē, -pē. grand procession; pomp, splendor, show, state. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
wömpen = *pumpen*.
wömphaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pompous, gorgeous, splendid. [fr. Wömp.]
Wömphaftigkeit, *f.* pompousness. [fr. wömp-haft.]
wömp's, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pompous, splendid. [fr. Fr.]
wöna't, *adj.* penal: in comp's: as, -ge'th, *n.* penal law; etc. [fr. Lat.]
wötißig, *adj.* Pontic, pertaining to the Black Sea.
Wöpa'ng (or *Wö'pang*), *m.* -zēß, -zē. bugbear, frightful object. (prob'ly from Bohemian.)
wöplä'r, *adj.* (or *adv.*) popular. [fr. Lat.]
wöplärisiren, *tr.* popularize.
Wöplärität, *f.* popularity.
Wörcella'n, etc. = *Wörcellan*, etc.
Wöre, *f.* -en. pore. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
wörißig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) poristic.
wöri's, *adj.* (or *adv.*) porous.
Wöroßität, *f.* porosity.
Wöroph'u'r, *m.* -rē. porphyry. [fr. Gr.]
Wöriß, *m.* -ides, -ide. wild rosemary.
Wöri, *m.* -teß, -te. port, harbor. [fr. Lat.; only in poetry.]
Wöri't, *n.* -is, -le. portal. [fr. Lat.]
Wörtchne, *f.* -en. sedan chair. [Fr.]
Wörtchen'lüz, *n.* -e's, -rē or -en. portfolio. [Fr.; pron. as Fr.]
Wörtic'r, *m.* -rē, -rē. porter. [Fr.]
Wörtio'n, *f.* -nen. portion, share, plate (of meat etc.). [Fr.]
Wö'rta, *n.* -rē, -to. postage. -frei, *adj.* free of postage. [Ital.]
Wörrai't, -ät, *n.* -teß, -te. portrait, likeness. [Fr.]

Portugie'se, *m.* -en, -en. Portuguese.
 Portwein, *m.* -nē. portwine. [fr. Eng.]
 Porzellan, *n.* -nē, -ne. porcelain, china.
 -brenneret, *f.* porcelain-manufacture. -glätte, *f.* enamel (of china). -waare, *f.* china-ware: etc. etc. [fr. Ital.]
 porzellanen, *adj.* (or *adv.*) porcelain, of china. [fr. Porzellan.]
 Poſame'nt, *n.* -teſ, -te or -ten. lace, galloon, fringe. [fr. Fr.]
 Poſamentier, -ter, *m.* -rē, -re. lace- or fringe-maker. [fr. Fr.]
 Poſaune, *f.* -en. trumpet, trombone. -n-ſſā-ſcr, *m.* trombone-player: etc. [fr. Lat. *busina*.]
 poſaunen, *intr.* or *tr.* play on the trombone. [fr. Poſaune.]
 poſitiv, *adj.* (or *adv.*) positive. [fr. Lat.]
 1. Poſitiv, *n.* -veſ, -ve. positive (degree).
 2. Poſitiv, *n.* -veſ, -ve. chamber-organ, hand-organ.
 Poſitu'r, *f.* -ren. posture, attitude. [fr. Lat.]
 Poſſe, *f.* -en. ludicrous sight or figure, drollery, buffoonery, jest, fun, farce. -n machen (or *treiben*), make fun, play tricks. -n! fudge! nonsense! Poſſen: -artig, *adj.* ludicrous, droll, comic. -macher, -reißer, *m.* buffoon, droll, merry-maker: -reißer, *f.* buffoonery, jesting. -spiel, *n.* mock-play, farce, ludicrous performance, buffoonery: -spieler, *m.* buffoon. [prob'ly from Fr., and relat. with E. *boss*, as 'protuberant' figure.]
 Poſſen, *m.* -nē, -n. (rare) = Poſſe.
 poſſenbaſt, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ludicrous, droll, comic, farcical. [fr. Poſſe.]
 poſſenbaſtigkei't, *f.* ludicrousness, drollness. [fr. poſſenbaſt.]
 poſſeſſiv, *adj.* (or *adv.*) possessive. [fr. Lat.]
 poſſierlich, same as poſſenbaſt. [relat. with Poſſe.]
 poſſierlicheit, *f.* ludicrousness. [fr. poſſierlich.]
 1. Poſt, *f.* -ten. post, post-office; post, mail; hence news. -amt, *n.* post office. -bericht, *m.* statement of the arrival and departure of mails. -bote, *m.* foot-post; letter-carrier. -erpedition, *f.* post-office. -frei, *adj.* post-paid free of postage; -freiheit, *f.* exemption from postage. -geiſt, *n.* postage. -halter, -meiſter, *m.* post-master. -knegt, *m.* postilion; post-boy. -kunſt, *f.* mail-coach, stage coach. -papier, *n.* letter-paper. -reiſe, *f.* journey by post. -reiſen, *adj.* as noun, passenger (by the mail-coach). -reiter, *m.* postillion. -tag, *m.* mail-day. -träger, *m.* mail-carrier. -wagen, *m.* mail-coach, stage-coach. -weſen, *n.* postal system, postal affairs. -zug, *m.* team of post-horses; mail-train.
 Poſten: -lauf, -zug, *m.* course or line of a post. [fr. Lat.]
 2. Poſt, *f.* -ten. item, entry, amount. [fr. Lat.]
 poſt, *Lat. prep.* after. in a few comp's: as, -da-tiren, *tr.* post-date: etc. [Lat.]
 Poſtame'nt, *n.* -tē, -te. pedestal, base. [fr. Poſten in comp's, see Poſt.]
 Poſten, *m.* -nē, -n. post, station, situation; entry, item, amount. auf dem -ſtehen, keep the post, stand guard. [fr. Lat.]
 Poſtille, *f.* -en. postil; gen'ly collection of sermons. [fr. late Lat.]
 Poſtillon, *m.* -nē, -ne. postillion, post-boy. [Fr.]

poſtiren, *tr.* post, station. [fr. Lat.]
 Poſtſcri'pt, *n.* -teſ, -te. postscript. [fr. Lat.]
 Poſtula't, *n.* -teſ, -te. postulate. [fr. Lat.]
 poſtulare, *tr.* postulate.
 Poſtſche = Poſt-aſche.
 Potenta't, *m.* -ten, -ten. potentate. [fr. Lat.]
 Pot'e'nz, *f.* -en. power. [fr. Lat.]
 Pott, *m.* (provinc.) pot. -aſche, *f.* potash. -erde, *f.* potter's clay.
 poſ, *interj.* of surprise. odds! zounds! -ſau-ſend! zounds! [old form *bocks*, gen. of *Bock*, 'buck' (a synonym for the devil, 'the horned one').]
 Prä, *n.* preference. [Lat. *prae*, 'before'.]
 Präambu'l'e, *f.* -en. preamble. [fr. Lat.]
 Präbe'n'de, *f.* -en. prebend, benefice, living. for comp's see Präbende. [fr. late Lat.; same as Präbende.]
 Präbendarie's, *m.* prebendary.
 Präcep'tor, *m.* -rē, -o'ren. preceptor, master. [fr. Lat.]
 Præcher, *m.* -rē, -r. (f. -rin.) beggar.
 Pracht, *f.* -ten. show, state, pomp, splendor, magnificence. -aufwand, *m.* splendor in expenditures, sumptuousness, luxury. -aufzug, *m.* pageant. -anſchau, *f.* splendid edition. -bett, *n.* bed of state. -geſchloß, *n.* first floor of a house. -ſtegel, *m.* obelisk. -ſteib, *n.* full dress, court-dress. -ſteib, *f.* love of splendor or pomp; -ſteibend, *adj.* loving splendor, fond of state, luxurious, pompous. -luſt, *f.* -luſtig, *adj.* -ſucht, *f.* -ſüchtig, *adj.* same as ſteib, -ſteibend. -ſäule, *f.* obelisk. -ſtand, *n.* splendid or magnificent piece. -voll, *adj.* full of splendor, magnificent, gorgeous, grand. -wagen, *m.* state-carriage, show-car. -werk, *n.* splendid or elegant work or edition. -zimmer, *n.* room of state. [perhaps akin with E. *bright*.]
 prächtig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) splendid, magnificent, gorgeous. [fr. Pracht.]
 Präch'tigkeit, *f.* splendor, magnificence. [fr. prächtig.]
 präcipitiren, *tr.* precipitate (from solution). [fr. Lat.]
 präci's, *adj.* (or *adv.*) precise. [fr. Fr.]
 practiceiren, *tr.* practise, exercise. [fr. Lat.]
 Practic, *f.* practice.
 Practicus, *m.* -u's, -ici. practitioner, expert.
 practisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) practical.
 prädeſtiniren, *tr.* predestinate.
 Prädicame'nt, *n.* -teſ, -te. predicament. [fr. Lat.]
 Prädicat, *n.* -teſ, -te. predicate. [fr. Lat.]
 Präſe'nt, *n.* -ten, -ten. present. [fr. Lat.]
 Präſectur, *f.* -ren. prefecture.
 präſigiren, *tr.* prefix. [fr. Lat.]
 Präſum, *n.* -mē, -ga. prefix. [fr. Lat.]
 Prag, *n.* -gē. Prague.
 prägen, *tr.* stamp, coin, impress. Präger: -eiſen, *n.* stamping-iron: etc. [relat. with Brechen.]
 Präger, *m.* -rē, -r. (f. -rin.) stamper, coiner. [fr. prägen.]
 pragmat'isch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pragmatic, pragmatical, relating to practical affairs, pertaining to business. [fr. Gr.]
 Prägung, *f.* stamping, coining. [fr. prägen.]
 pra(h)len, *intr.* (rarely *tr.*) make a vainglorious or boastful show, display splendor, shine ostentatiously, parade, vaunt,

flaunt, brag. *Prähl*: = *haue*, *m.* braggart, swaggerer. *hauich*, *intr.* brag, boast. = *stüht*, *f.* passion for ostentatious display or vaunting, boastfulness; = *stühtig*, *adj.* ostentatious, boastful, swaggering. = *wori*, boastful or ostentatious word.

Prähler, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin*.) braggart, boaster. [*fr. prahler*.]

Prä(h)leret, *f.* -*ien*. ostentation, boasting. [*fr. prahler*.]

pr(h)lerisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ostentatious, boastful, braggart, vaunting. [*fr. prahler*.]

pr(h)lert, *same as prahlerisch*. [*fr. prahler*.]

Präjudi'z, *n.* fore-judgment, presumption, prejudice; disadvantage, damage. [*fr. Lat.*]

Präl'at, *m.* -*ien*, -*ien*. prelate. *Präl'aten*: = *stand*, *m.* prelate. = *würde*, *f.* dignity of a prelate, prelateship. [*fr. Lat.*]

prale, *see prahle*.

präliminär, *adj.* (or *adv.*) preliminary. [*fr. Lat.*]

Präliminarien, *pl.* preliminaries.

Prall, *m.* -*les*, -*le*. stroke, concussion; rebound. [*fr. prahlen*.]

prall, *adj.* (or *adv.*) elastic, springy; stretched tight, firm. *in comp's* also root of *prallen*: = *stäft*, *f.* elastic power elasticity; = *kräftig*, *adj.* elastic. = *schuß*, *m.* rebounding shot, ricochet. = *stein*, *m.* curb-stone, corner stone. = *weich* *adj.* soft and elastic. = *winkel*, *m.* angle of reflection. [*fr. prallen*.]

prallen, *intr.* *f.* *h.* strike, come into violent collision; rebound, be thrown back. [*akin with prellen*.]

prallig, *same as and from prall*.

prälubiren, *intr.* prelude. [*fr. Lat.*]

Präm'ie, *f.* -*ien*. premium, prize, bonus. [*fr. Lat.*]

Prämi'se, *f.* -*en*. premise. [*fr. Lat.*]

prängen, *intr.* make a show or parade, display splendor, shine, be adorned, look finely; vaunt, boast. *prangend*, splendid.

1. *Pranger* *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* ostentatious person, show off, parader. [*fr. prängen*.]

2. *Pranger*, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* pillory, whipping-post. [*fr. low Germ. prangen*, 'pinch, press'; and relat. with *E. prong*.]

prangern, *tr.* put in the pillory.

Prange, *f.* -*en*. clutch.

Pränumera'nt, *m.* -*ien*, -*ien*. subscriber. [*fr. Lat.*]

Pränummeratio'n, *f.* -*nen*. subscription. = *z-liste*, *f.* subscription-list; etc.

Pränummieren, *intr.* or *tr.* prepay; subscribe.

Präpara't, *n.* -*rē*, -*te*. preparation. [*fr. Lat.*]

präparieren, *tr.* prepar

Präpositio'n, *f.* -*nen*. preposition. [*fr. Lat.*]

Prarie (or *Prairie*), *f.* -*ien*. prairie. [*fr. Fr.*]

Prärogati'v, *n.* -*ves*, -*ve*. prerogative. [*fr. late Lat.*]

Prä'sens, *n.* -*ntia*. present (tense). [*fr. Lat.*]

Präsentatio'n, *f.* -*nen*. presentation, introduction. [*fr. Fr.*]

präsentieren, *tr.* present, represent, introduce.

Präs'id'ent, *m.* -*ien*, -*ien*. president. [*fr. Lat.*]

Präs'id'entschaft, *f.* -*ien*. presidency, chairmanship. [*fr. Präs'id'ent*.]

präs'idieren, *intr.* preside.

Präs'idium, *n.* -*mē*, -*ia*. presidency.

Präh, *m.* -*schē*. rubbish; rioting, noise. [*relat. with prassen*.]

prasseln, *intr.* crackle, rustle. [*Ags. brasilian*.]

prassen, *intr.* riot, carouse, gluttonize.

Prasser, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* rioter, glutton. [*fr. prassen*.]

Prasserei, *f.* -*ien*. riot, debauchery, gluttony. [*fr. Prasser*.]

prähumpt'v, *adj.* (or *adv.*) presumptuous. [*fr. Lat.*]

Prätende'nt, *m.* -*ien*, -*ien*. pretendant, pretender. [*fr. Lat.*]

Prätensio'n, *f.* -*nen*. pretension, pretense claim. [*fr. Lat.*]

Präte'ritum, *n.* -*mē*, -*ia*. preterit. [*Lat.*]

Prä'tor, *m.* -*rē*, -*o'ten*. pretor, judge. [*Lat.*]

prät'o'risch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pretorian.

Prätur, *f.* -*ien*. pretorship.

Prä'xis, *f.* praxis, practice. [*Lat.-Gr.*]

Pre-, for many words beginning thus, see *Prä-*.

pre'bigen, *tr.* or *intr.* preach, hold forth, sermonize. [*fr. Lat.*]

Pre'diger, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin*.) preacher, minister. = *amt*, *n.* = *stelt*, *f.* office or state of a preacher, preachership. = *stuhl*, *m.* pulpit. [*fr. prebigen*.]

Pre'digt, *f.* -*ien*. preaching, sermon; reproach, reprimand. = *stuhl*, *m.* pulpit. [*fr. prebigen*.]

1. *Preis*, *m.* -*schē*, -*te*. price, cost; prize, reward; praise, glory. = *aufgabe*, *f.* theme for which a prize is offered; prize-question.

= *ausstellung*, *f.* exhibition for prizes. = *stet*, *m.* statement of prices. = *bewerber*, *m.* competitor for a prize. = *courant* (*fr. Fr.*), *m.* price-current, list of prices. = *frage*, *f.* same as = *aufgabe*.

= *gesang*, *m.* song of praise. = *richter*, *m.* awarder of prizes. = *schießen*, *n.* shooting for prizes, shooting-match.

= *schriß*, *f.* prize-essay; treatise gaining the prize. = *schuß*, *m.* sandal. = *verzeichniß*, *n.* price-list. = *würdig*, *adj.* praiseworthy, laudable. = *würdigkeit*, *f.* praiseworthiness, laudableness. [*fr. Fr. priz*, *Lat. pretium*.]

2. *Preis*, only in *Preis* geben, also *preisgeben* (give as a capture or booty; hence) give up, utterly abandon, expose. [*fr. Fr. prize*, 'capture, prize']

Preiselbeere, *f.* -*en*. cranberry. [*Preisfel*? and *Beere*.]

preisen, *O.* (or *N.*) *tr.* praise, commend, extol. glücklich = consider or call happy. [*fr. 1. Preis*.]

preisgeben (*sep'ble comp.*), see 2. *Preis*.

preislich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) praiseworthy. [*fr. 1. Preis*.]

Preis, -*selbeere* = *Preis*, -*selbeere*.

prä'st, *adj.* (or *adv.*) precarious. [*fr. Lat.*]

Prelle, *f.* -*en*. blanket for tossing one in. [*fr. prellen*.]

prellen, *tr.* set in violent motion or vibration, toss (in a blanket etc.); make rebound; esp'y swindle, cheat, impose on. *intr.* bound, rebound, be thrown back. [*akin with prallen*.]

Preller, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin*.) one who tosses; gen'y swindler, cheat, rook. [*fr. prellen*.]

Prellerst, *f.* -*ien*. tossing; gen'y swindle, cheater, imposture. [*fr. Preller*.]

premier, *French adj.* prime, first: in = *lieutenant*, *m.* first lieutenant. = *mini'ster*, *m.* prime minister, minister of state.

Prempse, *prempsen* = *Bremse*, *bremjen*.

Presbyteria'ner, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* presbyterian. [*fr. Lat.-Gr.*]

presbyteria'nisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) presbyterian.
 Presbyterium, *n.* -m^s. Presbytery.
 Presse, *f.* -en. press, pressure, dilemma, strait; printing-press. *Press*: -bant, *f.* pressing board. -freiheit, *f.* freedom or liberty of the press. -wert, *n.* large press. -zeug, *n.* pressing-machine; tourniquet. -zwang, *m.* restraint on the liberty of the press. [fr. pressen.]
 pressen, *tr.* press, squeeze, force together. [fr. Lat.]
 Presser, *m.* -r^s, -r. (*f.* -rin.) presser, urger, pressman; printer. [fr. pressen.]
 pressiren, *tr.* press, be urgent or pressing, harass. [fr. Lat.]
 Pressung, *f.* -gen. pressing, pressure. [fr. pressen.]
 pressbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) compressible. [fr. pressen.]
 Pressbarkeit, *f.* compressibility. [fr. pressbar.]
 presshaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) impaired, infirm, ruinous. [same as presshaft; relat. with bersten.]
 pretiös, *adj.* (or *adv.*) precious, costly. [fr. Lat.]
 Pretiöse, *f.* -en. affected woman. [fr. Fr.]
 Preusse, *m.* -en, -en. Prussian.
 Preusselbeere = Preiselbeere.
 Preußen, *n.* -n^s. Prussia.
 preussisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Prussian.
 Prezel = Brezel.
 Pridel, *m.* -l^s, -l. prickle, point, thorn. [fr. priden.]
 Prideln, *f.* -eien. prickling; *fig.* pointed manner. [fr. priden.]
 pridelicht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) prickling, prickly. [fr. Pridel.]
 prideln, *tr.* or *intr.* prick, prick, itch.
 pridelnd, prickling; *fig.* pungent, pointed, sharp, acrimonious. [fr. Pridel.]
 priden, *tr.* prick, sting.
 Priester, *m.* -r^s, -r. (*f.* -rin.) priest, clergyman. -amt, *n.* priest's office. -gewand, *n.* priestly garment, surplice, cassock. -hemd, *n.* alb, white gown, surplice. -herrsch, *m.* hierarch. -kleid, *n.* -kleidung, *f.* priestly garment, sacerdotal habit. -kuppe, *f.* -kuppel, *n.* calotte. -list, *f.* priestcraft. -mütze, *f.* calotte. -staat, *m.* hierarchical state. -stand, *m.* priesthood. -weihe, *f.* ordination of a priest. [fr. Gr.]
 priesterhaft, -lich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) priestly, sacerdotal. [fr. Priester.]
 Priesterchaft, *f.* -ten. priesthood, clergy. [fr. Priester.]
 Priester(h)um, *n.* -m^s. priesthood. [fr. Priester.]
 Prima, *f.* first or upper class of a school. [Lat.]
 Prima'ner, *m.* -r^s, -r. scholar of the first or highest class. [fr. Prima.]
 primär, *adj.* primary, chief. [fr. Lat.]
 Primarius, *m.* first member of a body or class. [Lat.]
 Pri'mas, *m.* -a³, -a'ten. primate, chief ecclesiastic. [Lat.]
 Prima't, *n.* -t^s, -te. primateship. [fr. Lat.]
 Prime, *f.* -en. prime, earliest stage of the day etc.; prime (in fencing). [fr. Lat.]
 Primel, *f.* -ln. cowslip, primrose. [fr. Lat. *primula*.]
 primitiv, *adj.* primitive, original. [fr. Lat.]
 Princip, *n.* -p^s, -p^{en}. principle. [fr. Lat.]

Principa'l, *m.* -l^s, -le. principal, chief employer.
 Prinz, *m.* -zen, -zen. prince. Prinze's, -apfel, *m.* prince-apple (redstreaked apple). -erzieher, -führer, -hofmeister, *m.* tutor or governor of a prince; etc. [fr. Fr.]
 Prinze'ssin, *f.* -nen. princess. [fr. Fr.]
 prinzlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) princely. [fr. Prinz.]
 Prinzipalität, *f.* princeliness. [fr. prinzlich.]
 Pri'or, *m.* -r^s, -o'ten. prior, head of a convent of monks. Prioren: -stand, *m.* -würde, *f.* priorship, office or dignity of a prior. [Lat.]
 Priorat, *n.* -l^s, -le. priorate.
 Prior'in, *f.* -nen. prioress, lady superior of a convent of nuns. [fr. Prior.]
 Priorität, *f.* priority. [fr. Lat.]
 Prise, *f.* -en. capture, prize; pinch (of snuff). -hence trifle. [fr. Fr. *prise*.]
 Pri'sma, *n.* -a³, -men. prism. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
 prismat'isch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) prismatical.
 1. Pritsche, *f.* -en bat, racket, wooden sword of a harlequin. Pritsch(en): -meister, *m.* harlequin, esp'ly buffoon-maker (at shooting-matches one pointing out with his sword of lath the point hit in the target).
 2. Pritsche, *f.* -en. bench or bed of boards; back seat (of a sledge).
 1. pritschen, *tr.* drive away. *intr.* hurry away. [fr. Bohemian.]
 2. pritschen, *tr.* slap, strike. [fr. 1. Pritsche.]
 priva't, *adj.* (or *adv.*) private. -absicht, *f.* private end. -dozent, *m.* tutor or lecturer (in German Universities, authorized teacher, not a professor). -gelehrter, *m.* literary man; etc. etc. [fr. Lat.]
 privilegiren, *tr.* privilege. [fr. Lat.]
 Privilegium, *n.* -m^s, -ten. privilege. [Lat.]
 probat, *adj.* proved. [fr. Lat.]
 Probe, *f.* -n. proof, trial, essay, experiment, test; pattern, sample, example; evidence, proof. -jur —, for or on trial. — halten, stand the test. -arbeit, *f.* work for trial, sample. -blatt, *n.* pattern-sheet, proof-print. -bogen, *m.* proof-sheet. -fest, -haltig, *adj.* proof; standard; -haltigkeit, *f.* quality of being proof or standard. -jahr, *n.* year of trial, probation year, novitiate. -karte, *f.* pattern-book. -liste, *f.* sample-sheet or box. -lust, *f.* art of testing or essaying, docimancy. -maß, *n.* standard measure. -nummer, *f.* specimen number. -schießen, *n.* trial-shooting; -schuß, *m.* trial shot. -stein, *m.* touch-stone. -stüd, *n.* trial piece, sample specimen; test, trial. -stiegel, *m.* assay-crucible, test. -wage, *f.* assay-balance. -zeit, *f.* time of trial, probation time, novitiate. [fr. Lat.]
 proben, *tr.* try, test, make proof of; assay. [fr. Probe.]
 probiren, same as proben. Probir: -gewicht, *n.* assaying-weight. -furn, same as Probefurn. -ofen, *m.* assaying-furnace. -stein, *m.* touch-stone. -stiegel, same as Probetiegel. -uhr, *f.* standard clock. [fr. Lat.]
 Probi'rung, *f.* testing, trial, test. [fr. probiren.]
 Problem, *m.* -m^s, -me. problem. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
 problema'tisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) problematic.
 Procedu'r, *f.* -ren. procedure, proceeding at law. [fr. Lat.]

Proce'nt, *n.* -tes, -te. per cent. [fr. Lat.]
 Proce's etc., -ssiren = Proce's etc., -ssiren.
 Proce'ssio'n, *f.* -nen. procession. [fr. Lat.]
 Proclamatio'n, *f.* -nen. proclamation. [fr. Lat.]
 proclamiren, *tr.* proclaim.
 Procu'ra, *f.* procurator, power of attorney. [Lat.]
 Procura'tor, *m.* -rs, -o'ten. procurator, proxy. [Lat.]
 Produce'nt, *m.* -ten, -ten. producer. [fr. Lat.]
 produci'ren, *tr.* produce, bring forth or forward. *sch* schlecht —, behave badly. [fr. Lat.]
 Produ'ct, *n.* -tes, -te. product, produce.
 producti'v, *adj.* (or *adv.*) productive.
 profa'n, *adj.* (or *adv.*) profane. [fr. Lat.]
 profaniren, *tr.* profane.
 Professio'n, *f.* -nen. profession, trade. [Lat.]
 professio'nell, *adj.* (or *adv.*) professional.
 Profe'ssor, *m.* -rs, -o'ten. professor. [Lat.]
 Professora't, *n.* -en. professorship.
 Professu'r, *f.* -en. professorship.
 Profi'l, *n.* -ls, -le. profile. [Fr.]
 Profi't, *m.* -tes, -te. profit, gain. [Fr.]
 profita'bel, *adj.* (or *adv.*) profitable.
 profitiren, *intr.* profit, derive advantage.
 profitlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) profitable; greedy of profit or gain. [fr. Proft.]
 Provo's, *m.* -sses, -sse. provost. [fr. Fr.]
 Programm, *n.* -mmes, -mme. programme. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
 progre'ssiv, *adj.* (or *adv.*) progressive. [fr. Lat.]
 prohibiren, *tr.* prohibit, prevent. [fr. Lat.]
 prohibitio'nell, *adj.* (or *adv.*) prohibitory.
 Projec't, *n.* -tes, -te. project, scheme. Projec'ten: -macher, *m.* projector, schemer.
 Proleta'rier, *m.* -rs, -r. proletarian. [fr. Lat.]
 Prolo'g, *m.* -ges, -ge. prologue. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
 Promena'be, *f.* -en. promenade, walk. [Fr.]
 Promotio'n, *f.* -nen. promotion; graduation (at a university), attainment of a degree. [fr. Lat.]
 promoviren, *tr.* promote; confer a degree on. *intr.* graduate, take a degree.
 prompt, *adj.* (or *adv.*) prompt, quick. [fr. Lat.]
 Prono'men, *n.* -ns, -mina. pronoun. [Lat.]
 propagiren, *tr.* propagate. [fr. Lat.]
 Prophe't, *m.* -ten, -ten. (*f.* -stin.) prophet. [fr. Gr.]
 Prophetenshaft, *f.* dignity or office of a prophet. [fr. Prophet]
 prophetisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) prophetic(al).
 prophezeien, *tr.* prophesy.
 Prophezeiung, *f.* -gen. prophecy, VATICINATION. [fr. prophezeien.]
 proponiren, *tr.* propose. [fr. Lat.]
 Proportio'n, *f.* -nen. proportion. [fr. Lat.]
 proportional, *adj.* (or *adv.*) proportional.
 -größen, *pl.* proportionals.
 Propt, *m.* -tes, -öpte. provost. -stelle, *f.* office of a provost. [fr. Fr.]
 Propst, *f.* -en. provostship; provost's house. [fr. Probst.]
 Prosa, -e, *f.* prose. [Lat.]
 Prosa'ler, *m.* -rs, -r. prose-writer.
 prosa'lich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) prosaic.
 Prosa'ist, *m.* -ten, -ten. prose-writer, prosaist.
 proscribiren, *tr.* proscribe. [fr. Lat.]

Prose'lyt, *m.* -ten, -ten. proselyte. Prose'lyten: -macher, *m.* maker of proselytes, converter; -macherei, *f.* proselytism. [fr. Gr.]
 pro'sit, *interj.* may it profit (you), may it do (you) good (in drinking etc.), your health! [Lat., subjunctive of *prosum.*]
 Proso'bie, *f.* prosody. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
 Proso'dit, *f.* science of prosody.
 prosodisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) prosodical.
 profit, *contr'n* of profit.
 prostinuiren, *tr.* prostitute. [fr. Lat.]
 Protectora't, *n.* -tes. protectorate. [fr. Lat.]
 Protégé, *m.* -és, -és. protégé, client. [Fr., *as in* Fr.]
 Prote'st, *m.* -tes, -te. protest. [fr. Lat.]
 Protesta'nt, *m.* -ten, -ten. protestant.
 protestantisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) protestant.
 Protestantiemus, *m.* protestantism.
 Protestatio'n, *f.* -nen. protestation. [fr. Lat.]
 protestiren, *intr.* protest.
 Proto'oll, *n.* -ls, -lle. protocol, record, minutes. *zu* — nehmen, minute down, make official record of. [fr. late Lat.-Gr.]
 protokolli'ren, *tr.* protocol, register.
 Prototy'p, *m.* -ps, -pen. prototype, archetype, original model. [fr. Gr.]
 Proze, *f.* forepart of a gun-carriage.
 prohe'n, *intr.* or *tr.* bake, fry; (provinc.) grumble.
 1. prohen, *tr.* hitch up (a gun-carriage), mount. Proh: -fette, *f.* chain of a gun-carriage. -wagen, *m.* gun-carriage, limber. [fr. Prohe.]
 2. prohen, *intr.* crack, burst; be saucy or insolent, put on airs. [relat. with prohe'n.]
 Provia'nt, *m.* -tes. provision, victuals, store.
 -amt, *n.* store-office, commissariat. -brot, *n.* ammunition-bread. -haus, -magazin, *n.* store-house, magazine. -meister, *m.* commissary of the stores, steward. -schein, *m.* victualing bill. -wesen, *n.* system of furnishing stores. [fr. Fr.] [victual]
 provianiren, *tr.* provision, provide, supply.
 Provi'nz, *f.* -gen. province. [fr. Lat.]
 provinzi'al, *adj.* provincial, *in comp's* as, -sprache, *f.* provincial dialect. -wort, *n.* provincialism; etc.
 Provinzialismus, *m.* -men provincialism.
 provinzi'ell, *adj.* (or *adv.*) provincial.
 Provisio'n, *f.* -nen. provision; commission-fee. [fr. Lat.]
 Provi'sor, *m.* -rs, -o'ten. apothecary's chief-assistant, head man in a drug-store. [Lat. E. provisor.]
 provisio'nell, *adj.* (or *adv.*) provisory, provisional.
 Proze's, *m.* -sses, -sse. process, lawsuit, procedure. -süßig, *adj.* actionable. -führer, *m.* pleader. -kosten, *pl.* costs of a law-suit, law-expenses. -träger, *m.* litigious person. -mäßig, *adj.* conformable to the rules of procedure. -sachen, *pl.* law-cases, acts. -geist, *f.* spirit of litigation. -süßig, *adj.* litigious. -wesen, *n.* system of legal procedures. [fr. Lat.]
 proze'ssen, -siren, *intr.* carry on a law-suit.
 prude, *adj.* (or *adv.*) prudish, over-delicate; *as noun*, *f.* prude. [Fr.]
 Prudel, *m.* -ls. boiling or bubbling water, steam; puddle, dirty piece of work. [from prubeln.]
 prubeln, *intr.* bubble or boil up, rise in bubbles. [relat. with E. broth.]

Prüderie, f. prudery. [Fr.]
prüfen, tr. try, make trial of, prove, examine, test. **Prüf:** -fuhſ, *f.* art of testing or criticism, critique. -ſtein, *m.* touch-stone. -zeit, *f.* same as Prüfungzeit. [fr. Fr.]
Prüfer, m. -rſ, -r. (*f.* -rin.) prover, tester, examiner. [fr. prüfen.]
Prüfung, f. -gen. trial, examination, test. **Prüfung:** -anſchuh, *m.* -fommiſſion, *f.* committee of examiners. -mittel, *n.* means of trial or test. -ort, *m.* place of examination. -ſtunde, *f.* hour of trial (affliction, or examination. -tag, *m.* day of trial or examination. -zeit, *f.* time of trial or examination. [fr. prüfen.]
Prügel, m. -ſſ, -l. cudgel, club; *pl.* cudgelling, flogging, bastinado.
Prügelſt, f. -eien. fight, row. [fr. prügeln.]
prügeln, tr. cudgel, beat with a stick, cane. -ſt. have a fight. [fr. Prügel.]
Prügler, m. -rſ, -r. cudgeller. [fr. prügeln.]
Prunk, m. -ſſ. splendor, parade, pomp, ostentatious display, state; bombast. -bett, *n.* bed of state. -gredſe, *n.* declamation. -ſiehe, *f.* love of show, ostentation; -ſiehb, *adj.* fond of show, ostentatious. -loſ, *adj.* unostentatious, simple; -loſigſeit, *f.* unostentatiousness, simplicity. -redner, *m.* declaimer; -rednerſt, *f.* declamation. -ſucht, *f.* inordinate love of show or ostentation. -tag, *m.* gala-day. -voll, *adj.* full of splendor or pomp, ostentatious. -wagen, *m.* state-carriage. -werk, *n.* splendid or showy work. -zimmer, *n.* state-room.
prunten, intr. make a show, parade, be splendid or gorgeous, be adorned, deck one's self. **prunfend, r.** resplendent, showy, pompous, gorgeous. [fr. Prunk.]
Prunker, m. -rſ, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one showy in dress. [fr. prunten.]
Prunferſt, f. -eien. outside show, ostentation. [fr. Prunker.]
prunſchaft, adj. (or *adv.*) showy, pompous. [fr. Prunk.]
Psalm, m. -meſ, -men. psalm. -ſänger, *m.* psalmist. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Psalmiſt, m. -ten, -ten. psalmist.
Psalmen, -mobiren, intr. chant psalms.
Psalter, m. -rſ, -r. psalter, book of psalms; psalter (stringed instrument of the Hebrews). [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Pſeudo: (from Greek *pseudēs*, 'false') in words like corresponding words in Engl.
pf, interj. st! stop! [fr. Gr.]
psychiſch, adj. relating to the soul, psychical.
Psycholo'g, m. -gen, -gen. psychologist. [fr. Gr.]
Psychologie, f. psychology, science of the soul.
psychologiſch, adj. (or *adv.*) psychological.
publiciren, tr. publish, promulgate. [fr. Lat.]
Publiciſt, m. -ten, -ten. publicist, authority on public law. [fr. Fr.]
Publiſtum, n. -mſ. public, audience. [Lat.]
Puck, m. hobgoblin, puck. [fr. E.]
Pudel = Vudel.
puden, -ern, intr. knock, beat, thump, throb.
Pudding, m. -gſ, -ge. pudding. [fr. E.]
1. Pudel, m. -ſſ, -l. poodle (dog), spaniel; *fig.* menial drudge, slattern; beadle. -bund, *m.* poodle-dog. -ſopf, *m.* cropped and curly head of hair. -müſſe, *f.* fur-cap. -naß, *adj.* soaking wet, drenched.

2. Pudel, m. -ſſ, -l. miss (at nine-pins), blunder, fault.
1. pudeln, tr. make a drudge of, torment, huddle. [fr. 1. Pudel.]
2. pudeln, intr. make a miss, blunder. [fr. 2. Pudel (or vice versa).]
Puder, m. -rſ, -r. powder, hair-powder. -quafſ, *m.* (powder)-puff. [fr. Fr.]
puderig, adj. (or *adv.*) powdered. [fr. Puder.]
pudern, tr. powder (hair etc.). [fr. Puder.]
puff, interj. puff! [imitative.]
1. Puff, m. -ſſeſ, -ſſe or -ſſe. puffing (of a sleeve); puff, sudden blow, thump, bang. buffet; *fig.* mishap. [relat. with puff; or with O. Fr. *buſſer* (Lat. *buſſa*, 'inflated cheek'), 'buff'.]
2. Puff, m. -ſſeſ, -ſſe or -ſſe. backgammon. **puffen, tr.** puff, inflate; buffet, cuff, bang. *intr.* puff, pop, go off with a bang. [fr. puff and Buſſ.]
puffig, adj. (or *adv.*) puffed. [fr. Puff.]
Puffer, m. -rſ, -r. (*f.* -rin.) buſſeter, thumper; buffet, thump; pocket-pistol. [fr. puffen.]
Pugliſt, m. -ten, -ten. pugilist, boxer. [fr. Lat.]
pugiliſtiſch, adj. (or *adv.*) pugilistic. [fr. Pugilist.]
Pulcine'ſſ, m. -ſſ, -ſſe. punchinello, buffoon, character in Italian puppet-shows. [fr. Ital.]
Puls, m. -ſſeſ, -ſſe. pulse. -ader, *f.* artery. -ſchlag, *m.* stroke of the pulse, pulsation. [fr. Lat.]
puffen, intr. pulse, pulsate. [fr. Puls.]
pulſiren, same as puffen. [fr. Lat.]
Pult, n. -teſ, -te. deak, writing-deak; (obsol.) pulpit. [fr. Lat.]
Pulver, n. -rſ, -r. powder, gunpowder. -horn, *n.* powder-horn or flask. -ſand, *m.* drift-sand. -ſaß, *m.* charge of powder. -ſcheu, *adj.* afraid of powder; hence cowardly, timorous. -ſchlag, *m.* cracker. -ſchwamm, *m.* powdered tinder. -thurm, *m.* tower or storehouse for powder. [fr. Lat. *pulver*, 'dust'.]
pulvericht, -ig, adj. (or *adv.*) pulverulent; like powder, containing powder. [fr. Pulver.]
pulverſiren, -vern, tr. pulverize, powder. [fr. Pulver.]
pump, interj. bounce! thump! [fr. Lat., and relat. to bomb; or imitative.]
Pump, m. -peſ, -ümpe. hollow sound; thump, buffet; *vulg.* credit, trust, tick. [same as pump.]
Pumpe, f. -en. pump. **Pumpen:** -haß, *n.* pump-cistern. -ſchlag, *m.* stroke of the pump. -ſchuh, *m.* upper box of a pump. -ſchwengel, *m.* handle of a pump. -ſtange, *f.* pump-rod. -ſtieſel, *m.* chamber of a pump. -ſtoß, *m.* pump-staff; handle of a pump. -werk, *n.* pump-work, machinery of pumps. [fr. Fr. etc.; relat. with Pump and Engl. obsol. *bomb*, 'give a hollow sound'.]
pumpen, tr. or intr. pump; *vulg.* give or take on credit. [fr. Pump.]
Pumper, m. -rſ, -r. pumper. [fr. pumpen.]
Pu'mpernidel, m. -ſſ. coarse rye-bread. [Pumper, relat. with pump, and Nidel for Nicolaus: orig'ly, 'clumsy or coarse fellow'.]
pumpſ, same as pump.
pumpſen, intr. thump upon something with a hollow sound, bounce. [fr. pumpſ.]
Pu'nier, m. -rſ, -r. Carthaginian. [fr. Lat.]

punisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Punie, Carthaginian.
Punkt, *m.* -ts, -te. point, dot; period; spot.
 place; article, head, sentence. auf tem —, on the point or eve, about. *stein*, *m.* granite. *strich*, *m.* semicolon. *weise*, *n.* point after point or sentence after sentence. [fr. Lat. *punctum*.]

puncten, -ten, *tr.* point, dot, punctuate. [fr. *Punkt*.]

Punktierung, *f.* punctuation. [fr. *punktieren*.]

punctlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) punctual. [fr. *Punkt*.]

Punctlichkeit, *f.* punctuality. [fr. *punctlich*.]

Punsch, *m.* -ches. punch. *bohle*, *f.* *napp*, *m.* punch-bowl: etc. [fr. Engl.]

punschén, *intr.* drink punch, punch. [fr. *Punsch*.]

Pupill, *m.* -les, -lle. pupil, ward. [fr. Fr.; orig. = 2. *Pupille*.]

1. **Pupille**, *f.* -en. female pupil or ward. [Fr.; fem. of *preced.*]

2. **Pupille**, *f.* -en. pupil (of the eye). [fr. Lat.]

Puppe, *f.* -en. puppet, doll; pretty figure;

nymph, chrysalis, pupa; baby. **Puppen**:

ähnlich, *adj.* doll-like; chrysalid. *artig*,

adj. puppet or doll-like. *gestalt*, *n.* doll's

face. *hülle*, *f.* *hülle*, *f.* sheath of the chry-

salis, cocoon. *fram*, *m.* trade in dolls etc.

mäßig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) puppet or doll-like.

spiel, *n.* puppet-show; *spieler*, *m.* puppet-

man, puppet-player. *stand*, *m.* state of a

chrysalis. *werk*, *n.* dolls' things. *zeug*,

n. dresses for dolls. *zustand*, *m.* pupa-

stage. [fr. Lat.]

puppen, *intr.* play with a puppet or doll;

change into a pupa or chrysalis. [fr.

Puppe.]

pur, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pure; pure and simple,

downright, mere. [fr. Lat.]

Purgang, *f.* -en. purgative. [fr. Lat.]

Purgiren, *tr.* purge. **Purgir**: *mittel*, *n.* pur-

gative. *pille*, *f.* purging-pill. *wurzel*, *f.*

rhubarb. [fr. Lat.]

Purist, *m.* -ten, -ten. purist, one who aims

at extreme purity in language. [fr. Fr.]

Puritaner, *m.* -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) puritan.

[fr. Lat.]

puritanisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) puritan, puritanical.

Purpur, *m.* -r. purple, deep scarlet; purple-

robe. *feber*, *n.* purples. *hut*, *m.* cardinal's

hat: etc. etc. [fr. Lat.]

Purpura't, *n.* -tes, -te. cardinalship. *pl.*

-ten. cardinals. [fr. late Lat.]

purpuren = 1. *purpur*.

purpuricht, -isch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) purple-colored.

[fr. *Purpur*.]

1. **purpur**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) purple, deep scar-

let. [fr. *Purpur*.]

2. **purpur**, *tr.* dye in purple or scarlet, clothe

in purple. [fr. *Purpur*.]

purren, *intr.* *pur*, *pur*; grumble. *tr.* vex,

stir, prick.

Purzel, -lsam, -In = *Burzel* etc.

Pust, *m.* -tes, -te. breath. [fr. *pußen*.]

Pustel, *f.* -In. pustule. [fr. Lat.]

pußen, *tr.* or *intr.* blow, puff.

Pute, *f.* -en. turkey-hen: *fig.* duck, darling.

Put-hahn, *m.* turkey-cock. -n-braten, *m.*

roast turkey. [fr. E. *put* (bird).]

Puter, *m.* -r, -r. turkey-cock. *braten* *m.*

roast turkey. [fr. *Pute*.]

putresciren, *intr.* putrify, rot. [fr. Lat.]

Putsch, *m.* -ides, -igst. affray, riot, revolu-

tionary attempt.

Pus, *m.* -es. adornment, finery, showy

dress, attire; plastering (of a wall). in

comp's also root of *pußen*: *artig*, *adj.* dressy,

ornamental. *gemach*, *n.* dressing-room.

bandel, *m.* milliner's trade; *händler*, *m.*

milliner. *fästchen*, *n.* dressing-box. *fram*,

m. millinery, finery. *macher*, *f.* milliner's

trade. *macherin*, *f.* milliner. *maurer*, *m.* plaster-

ter. *pulver*, *n.* polishing powder. *schön*,

pl. ornaments of dress. *schachtel*, *f.* bandbox.

schere, *f.* snuffers. *stube*, *f.* dressing-

room. *stucht*, *f.* inordinate love for dress

or finery; *stuchtig*, *adj.* fond of dress or

finery. *stisch*, *m.* dressing-table, toilet.

waren, *pl.* articles of dress, millinery.

zeug, *n.* articles for cleaning or polishing.

zimmer, *n.* dressing or toilet-chamber. [fr.

pußen.]

Puse, *f.* -en. snuffers. [fr. *pußen*.]

pußen, *tr.* adorn, deck, dress up, attire; fur-

bish, put in order, cleanse, polish. *gepußt*,

adorned, decked.

Puser, *m.* -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) one who adorns or

cleans or polishes: *fig.* rebuke. [fr. *pußen*.]

puschaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) dressy, ornamental,

fine. [fr. *Pus*.]

pusig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) droll, funny. [probly

relat. with *Wesig*.]

Puzzola'ne, *f.* puzzolan, volcanic ash for

mortar. [Ital.]

Pygmä'e, *m.* -en. pygmy, dwarf. [fr. Gr.]

pygmä'isch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pygmean.

pyramidal'isch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pyramidal. [fr.

Lat.-Gr.]

Pyrami'de, *f.* -en. pyramid. -n-förmig, *adj.*

in the form of a pyramid, pyramidal. [fr.

Lat.-Gr.]

Pyrenä'en, *pl.* Pyrenees.

pyrenä'isch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Pyrenean.

Pythagora'er, *m.* -rs, -r. Pythagorean, fol-

lower of Pythagoras.

pythi'isch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Pythian. [fr. Gr.]

Pythionisse, *f.* -en. Pythoness, female sup-

posed to have the spirit of divination.

[through Fr. from Gr.]

Quack = *Quack*.

1. **Quacke** = *Quappe*.

2. **Quacke**, *f.* -en; (or -es, *m.*) fat and trem-

bling mass; fat lump of flesh; boggy land.

[fr. *quabbeln*.]

quabbel'icht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fat and shaking,

squab, plump. [fr. *Quabbel*.]

quabbeln, *intr.* shake or tremble (said of fat

or jelly-like substances). [relat. with *K*.

squale.]

quadr, -dein, -den, etc. = quat etc.

Quackfalter, *m.* -r8, -r. (*f.* -rin.) quack-doctor, quack. [E. obsol. quack-salver; from quaden, 'quack', and Salbe, 'salve': 'boaster of salves'.]

Quackfalterei, *f.* -eien. quackery, quackism. [fr. Quackfalter.]

quackfaltern, *intr.* practice as a quack, practice quackery. [fr. Quackfalter.]

Quader, *m.* -r8, -r; or *f.* -rn. squared stone; freestone (stone of sand or grit, easily squared). -stein, -stiid, *n.* same. [fr. Lat.]

quadrangulär, *adj.* (or *adv.*) quadrangular. [fr. Lat.]

Quadrat, *m.* -ten, -ten. quadrant. [fr. Lat.]

quadrat, *adj.* square, quadrate. -meile, *f.* square mile (Germ.; equal to more than 20 Engl.) -wurzel, *f.* square-root, -zahl, *f.* square or quadrate number: etc. etc. [fr. Lat.]

quadrat'isch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) quadratic.

Quadrat'ig, *f.* squaring, quadrature. [fr. Lat.]

Quadrille, *f.* -en. quadrille. [Fr.]

quadriren, *tr.* square. *intr.* fig. fit, be adapted. [fr. Lat.]

quat, *interj.* quack, croak. [imitative.]

1. Quafel, *m.* -l8, -l. (mostly diminut. Quafelchen.) last-hatched bird, youngest child; squalling child. [fr. quafeln.]

2. Quafel, *f.* -ln. quail. [fr. Lat.]

Quafelen, *f.* quacking, croaking; fig. chattering. [fr. quafeln.]

quafeln, *intr.* quack, croak; fig. chatter, babble. [fr. quafeln.]

quafen, *intr.* quack (of geese etc.), croak (of frogs); fig. groan. [fr. quat.]

quäfen, *intr.* quack, squeak, cry. [quafen.]

Quäfer, *m.* -r8, -r. quacking or croaking animal. [fr. quaden.]

1. Quäfer, *m.* -r8, -r. quacking or screaming animal. [fr. quäfen.]

2. Quäfer, *m.* -r8, -r. (*f.* -rin.) Quaker, Friend. -gemeinde, *f.* quaker-society. -mäßig, *adj.* quaker-like: etc. [fr. Engl.]

1. Quäferci, *f.* -eien. quacking, babbling. [fr. 1. Quäfer.]

2. Quäferci, *f.* quakerism. [fr. 2. Quäfer.]

quäferisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) quakerish, quakerlike. [fr. 2. Quäfer.]

Quaf, *f.* -len. torment, torture, pain, pang, affliction. -göttin, *f.* goddess of torture, Fury. -voll, *adj.* full of pain or anguish, tormenting. [relat. with E. quell and kill.]

quäfen, *tr.* torment, pain, distress, afflict, vex, plague, tease.

Quäl, -geist, *m.* tormenting demon; bore. -göttin, same as Quälgöttin. -ort, *m.* place of torment. [fr. Dual.]

Quäler, *m.* -r8, -r. (*f.* -rin.) tormentor, afflicter; bore, teaser. [fr. quäfen.]

Quälerci, *f.* -eien. tormenting, vexing, teasing, vexation. [fr. Quäler.]

qualificiren, *tr.* qualify, fit. [fr. Lat.]

Qualität, *f.* -ten. quality, qualification. [fr. Lat.]

Qualm, *m.* -me8, -me. vapor, (obsol.) qualm, faint, stupor; (now) heaviness of air, sultriness; vapor, exhalation. [relat. with Dual.]

qualmen, *intr.* steam, smoke. [fr. Qualm.]

qualmicht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sultry, vaporous, smoky. [fr. Qualm.]

qualsam, same as qualvoll. [fr. Dual.]

Quastier, *m.* -r8, -r. phlegm.

quastieren, *intr.* spit phlegm. [fr. Quastier.]

quangeln = quengeln.

Quantität, *f.* -ten. quantity. [fr. Lat.]

quantität'ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) quantitative.

Quantum, *n.* -ms. quantity; quota, share. [Lat.]

Quappe, *f.* -en. eel-pout; quab; tadpole.

quappig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) bulging, big and fat. [fr. Quappe.]

Quarantäne, *f.* -en. quarantine. [fr. Fr.]

Quark, *m.* -te8, curd, curds; dirt; excrement, filth; worthless thing. -fass, *n.* curd-tub.

-käse, *m.* whey-cheese. -schneite, *f.* -brod, *n.* piece of bread spread with curds or soft cheese.

quarkig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) containing curds; dirty, filthy. [fr. Quark.]

Quarre, *n.* -88, -88. square. [Fr.]

Quarre, *f.* -en. whining child. [fr. quarren.]

quarren, *intr.* whine, squall, grumble.

Quart, *n.* -te8, -te. quart; quarto. -band, *m.* quarto-volume. [fr. Lat.]

Quarta'l, *n.* -te8, -te. quarter (of a year); quarterly payment.

Quarta'nt, *m.* -ten, -ten. quarto volume.

Quarte, *f.* -en. quarter, fourth part; quarto, series of four.

Quarte'tt, *n.* -tte8, -tte. quartette.

Quarte'r, *n.* -r8, -re. quarter, ward, district; quarters, abode, lodging; (at sea) watch.

-meister, *m.* quarter-master. -pflichtig, *adj.* subject to having soldiers quartered upon one.

-träger, *m.* one who has soldiers quartered upon him. -wolf, *n.* watch-crew. [Fr.]

quartiren, *tr.* quarter, lodge, billet.

Quarz, *m.* -es. quartz.

quartzig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) made of quartz, quartzzy. [fr. Quarz.]

quartzicht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) quartzzy. [fr. Quarz.]

Quast, *m.* -te8, -te. tuft, tassel, ornamental knot; brush.

Quaste, *f.* -en = Quast.

quastig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) tufted, tasselled. [fr. Quast.]

Quästör, *m.* -r8, -o'ren. questor, officer of the treasury. [Lat.]

Quästör', *f.* -ren. questorship, treasury.

quatsch, *interj.* squash! splash! [imitative.]

Quatsch, *m.* -sche8, -sche. splash; slap, blow; foolish talk. [same as quatsch.]

Quatsche, *f.* -en. box on the ear. [fr. quatschen.]

quatschen, *intr.* squash, splash, flap; talk nonsense. *tr.* smash, crush. [fr. quatsch.]

qued, same as quid: -silber, *n.* quicksilver; -silbern, *adj.* of or like quicksilver.

Quede, *f.* -en. quick-grass. [fr. qued.]

Queble, *f.* -en. towel.

Quell, *m.* -le8, -le; us'ly Quelle, *f.* -en. outgushing stream, spring, well, source, fountain-head; original source of knowledge, ultimate authority or document.

Quell: -brunnen, *m.* well-spring. -reich, *adj.* abounding in springs. -sand, *m.* quicksand. -wasser, *m.* well-water.

Quellen: -mäßig, *adj.* according to good sources or authorities. -reich, *adj.* rich or abounding in springs; etc. [fr. quellen.]

quellen, *O. trarely N.* intr. *h. or f.* flow forth. burst out (as a spring), gush, well. *tr.* (*gen'tly N.*) soak, cause to swell.

quellicht, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having springs. [*fr. Quell.*]

Quengel, *m.* -is, -i. thyme. [*fr. Lat.*]

Quengelci, *f.* -ien. grumbling. [*fr. quengeln.*]

quengelhaft, -lig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) grumbling. [*fr. quengeln.*]

quengeln, *intr.* be peevish, grumble. [*relat.*]

Quent, *n.* -tes, -te, mostly as *dimin.* Quent-

chen or Quentlein, *n.* drachm, dram. [*fr.*

Lat. quintus, 'fifth.']

quer, *adj.* (*little used except as adv. and in*

comp'n.) athwart, crosswise, diagonal,

oblique, askance. — über, across. — über,

over against, athwart. — achse, *f.* transverse

axis. — arm, *m.* cross-bar. — balken, *m.* cross-

beam. — baum, *m.* cross-bar. — durchmesser,

— durchschnitt, *m.* transverse diameter (of a

conic section). — fall, *m.* cross-accident, dis-

appointment. — feldlein, *adv.* across the

field; *fig.* abruptly. — fell, *n.* diaphragm,

midriff. — finger, *m.* finger's breadth. — frage,

f. cross-question. — giebel, *m.* side-gable (of

a house). — kopf, *m.* queer fellow, wrong

head; — köpfig, *adj.* wrong-headed. — laufend,

adj. running across, transverse. — linie, *f.*

cross-line, diagonal line. — riß, *m.* rent

across; profile. — sad, *m.* knapsack, wallet.

— sattel, *m.* side-saddle. — schnitt, *m.* cross-cut,

cross-section, cross-incision. — stum, *m.*

wrong-headedness, perverseness; — sinnig,

wrong-headed, perverse. — stange, *f.* cross-

bar. — strich, *m.* cross-line, dash; *fig.* cross,

disappointment. — stüd, *n.* cross-piece. — wort,

n. wrong word, irrelevant word. [*old form*

tuern: E. thwart and queer: compare querd.]

Quere, *f.* diagonal, cross-direction. die —,

in ber (or nach ber) —, across, athwart, dia-

gonally. einem in die — kommen, come across

one; cross or thwart one's purpose or de-

sign. ins Kreuz und in die —, in all direc-

tions, in a rambling manner. in ber — gehen,

go wrong. [*fr. quer.*]

queren, *tr.* give an oblique direction to; tra-

verse, cross. *intr. or refl.* lie athwart, lie in

a cross direction. [*fr. quer*]

Querl, querlen = Quirl, quirlen.

Quetsch, *m.* -sch, -sche. bull-finch.

quetschen, *tr.* crush, squash, bruise, squeeze,

crowd. Quetsch: -salte, *f.* pressed plait

-maschine, -walze, *f.* crushing machine.

-werk, *n.* crushing or flattening works.

-wunde, *f.* wound caused by a contusion.

Quetscher, *m.* squeezer, brusher. [*fr. quet-*

-schen.]

Quetschung, *f.* -gen. crushing, bruise, con-

tusion. [*fr. quetschen.*]

Queu, *m.* cue (at billiards), stick. [*Fr.*]

quid, *adj.* (*or adv.*) quick, lively, brisk. -born,

m. spring, fountain. -silber, see Quicksilver.

Quid, *m.* or *n.* quicksilver. -arbeit, *f.* amal-

gamation of gold with quicksilver. -erz, *n.*

quicksilver ore. (same as quid.)

quiden, *tr.* amalgamate. [*fr. Quid.*]

quiet, *interj.* squeak! [imitative.]

Quiet, *m.* -tes, -te. squeak, squall. (same as

quiet.)

quieten, *intr. or tr.* squeak, squeal. [*fr.*

quiet.]

quietig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) squeaky. [*fr. Quiet.*]

quieszen = quiescen.

quieschen, same as quieszen.

Quinte, *f.* -en. fifth tone from the tonic,

treble; quint (in cardplay or in fencing;

hence) trick, artifice. [*fr. Lat.*]

Quintessenz, *f.* quintessence. [*fr. Lat.*]

Quintette, *n.* -tes, -te. quintette. [*fr. Ital.*]

Quirl, *n.* -tes, -te. twirling-stock. [*fr.*

quirlen.]

quirlen, *tr.* twirl, beat up. *intr.* turn round.

quitt, *adj.* (*used only predic'tly*) with gen. quit,

even; free, rid. [*fr. late Lat.*]

Quitte, *f.* -en. quince. Quitten: -saft, *m.*

juice of quinces: etc. [*fr. Lat.-Gr.*]

quittiren, *tr.* receipt (an account), give acknow-

ledgment and discharge for; quit, abandon.

[*fr. late Lat.*]

Quittung, *f.* -gen. receipt, acquittance. [*fr.*

quitten = quittiren.]

quod, *pres. ind.* of quellen.

Quote, *f.* -en. quota, share. [*fr. late Lat.*]

quotiren, *tr.* quote; mark with ciphers.

Quotum, *n.* -ms, -ta. = Quote.

R

Rag, *f.* etc. = Raß etc.

Rabul'it, *m.* -tes. deduction, discount, draw-

back, rebate. [*fr. Ital.*]

Rabul'ite, *f.* -en. turning or facing (of a coat

etc.); border-bed, bed (of flowers), parterre.

[*fr. Fr.*]

rabattiren, *tr.* deduct, allow for discount,

rebate, abate. [*fr. Ital.*]

1. rabbein = 1. rappeln.

2. rabbein, *intr.* prattle, prate, chatter. [*fr.*

late Lat.; prov. Engl. rabble.]

Rabbi, *m.* -is, -i. rabbi, teacher (Jewish).

[*Hebr.*]

Rabbine, *m.* or *gen'tly* Rabbiner, *m.* -rs, -r.

same as Rabbi.

rabbinsch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) rabbinic, rabbinical.

[*fr. Rabbine.*]

Rabe, *m.* -en, -en. raven (bird). Raben: -aas,

n. carrion. -estern, *pl.* *fig.* unnatural pa-

rents (*comp.* -mutter). -art, *f.* species of

raven; raven-like nature. -fell, *n.* *fig.*

black skin, old hag. -gefährte, -gefahr,

n. croaking or scream of the raven. -haar, *m.*

raven-black hair. -krähe, *f.* carrion-crow.

-mutter, *f.* *fig.* unnatural mother (from the

popular belief that the ravens abandon

their young). -stein, *m.* place of execution,

gallows. -vater, *m.* *fig.* unnatural father.

-volf, *n.* *fig.* thieves, villains. [*fr. Lat.*]

-rabe or -rabi ('n Rabi) = Rabe. [*Lat.*]

rabul'it, *adj.* (*or adv.*) raving, mad. [*fr. late*

Rabul'it, *m.* -ten, -len. brawling advocate.

law-monger. [*fr. late Lat.*; *relat.* with R.

rave and rabble.]

Race, *f.* -en. same as Rasse.

Rache, *f.* revenge, vengeance. *Rach* or *Rache*: *-bild*, *m.* look of revenge. *-begier*, *f.* desire of vengeance, revengefulness. *-brang*, *-durst*, *m.* thirst of revenge; *-dürstig*, *adj.* thirsty for revenge, revengeful. *-engel*, *m.* avenging angel. *-geist*, *m.* avenging spirit. *-gier*, *-gierde*, *f.* same as *-begier*; *-gierig*, *adj.* revengeful, vindictive. *-gott*, *m.* *-göttin*, *f.* Fury. *-opfer*, *m.* victim of revenge. *-sucht*, *f.* *-suchtig*, same as *-durst*, *-dürstig*. [*fr. rächen.*]

Rachen, *m.* -nß, -n. throat, jaws; hence gaping abyss. [*Ags. hraca.*]

rähen, *N.* (rarely *O.*) *tr.* revenge. avenge, exact retribution for. [*E. wreak.*]

Rächer, -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) revenger, avenger. [*fr. rächen.*]

rächerig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) revengeful, avenging. [*fr. Rächer.*]

1. Rad, *m.* -deß, -de. jack-daw (bird).

2. Rad, *m.* -deß. rack, arrack. [*fr. Arab.*]

rad, *adj.* (or *adv.*) tight, stiff. [*relat. with ragen.*]

Rade, *f.* -en. = 1. Rad.

radeln, *intr.* sound harsh, grate. [*fr. Fr.*]

1. Rader, -rß, -r. = 1. Rad.

2. Rader, *m.* -rß, -r. slayer, hangman's servant; *fig.* villain. [*relat. with rechen.*]

raderig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) filthy, foul. [*fr. Rader.*]

raderu, *tr.* or *refl.* weary one's self with hard service, toil and toil, drudge. [*fr. Rader.*]

Rade't, -te, -tt, -tte = Rast etc.

Rad, *n.* -beß, -äder. wheel. ein — *schlagen*, tumble, turn a somerset. *-achse*, *f.* wheel-axle, axle-tree. *-bahn*, *-bürge*, *-berge* (*abbr.* *-ber*, *f.* -ren). *-bürge*, *f.* wheel-barrow. *-bewegung*, *f.* *-lauf*, *m.* rotatory motion, rotation. *-kette*, *f.* drag-chain. *-spur*, *f.* track of a wheel. *-zahn*, *m.* tooth or cog of a wheel.

Rade: *-hade*, *-haue*, *f.* mattock, hoe. *-macher*, *m.* wheel-maker.

Räder: *-boot*, *n.* paddle-boat. *-geß*, *n.* wheelage. *-macher*, *m.* spinning-wheel-maker. *-maschine*, *f.* machine set in motion by wheels. *-werk*, *n.* wheel-work.

rad-brechen (or *radebrechen*), *tr.* (insep.) break on the wheel; *fig.* (elne *Sprache* etc.) mangle or murder (a language etc.).

Radbrecher, *m.* -rß, -r. one who breaks upon the wheel or mangles. [*fr. radbrechen.*]

Rädel, *n.* -iß, -l. little wheel; (*dialect.*) ring. *-führer*, *m.* ring-leader. [*fr. Rab.*]

rädeln, *tr.* turn round, wind up; sift; (*obsol.*) put to the rack. [*fr. Rädel.*]

Raben, *m.* -nß, -n. cockle-weed.

raben = roben.

Räder, *m.* -rß, -r. sieve.

räderig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) provided with wheels, -wheeled. [*fr. pl. of Rad.*]

1. rädern, *tr.* provide with wheels; break upon the wheel. *intr.* move by means of wheels; spread out the tail (*fig. said of peacocks*). [*fr. pl. of Rad.*]

2. rädern, *tr.* sift, purify. [*fr. Räder.*]

radica'l, *adj.* (or *adv.*) radical.

radiciren, *intr.* take root. [*fr. Lat.*]

Rade's, *m.* -ieß, -je. radish. [*fr. Fr.*]

radren, *tr.* rase, erase; etch. *Radir*: *-eisen*, *m.* rasping-iron. *-messer*, *m.* erasing knife.

radel, *f.* etching needle.

Radius, *m.* -ß, -ien. radius, semi-diameter. [*Lat.*]

raffeln, same as and from raffen.

raffeln, *intr.* whisper.

raffen, *tr.* snatch, snatch away, carry off suddenly, seize and move (by a quick, violent motion). *Raff*: *-gier*, *f.* rapaciousness. *-gut*, *n.* stolen goods. *-zahn*, *m.* fore-tooth, projecting tooth; *-zählig*, *adj.* having projecting teeth. [*E. obs. raff.*]

Raffina'be, *f.* refined sugar. [*Fr.*]

raffiniren, *tr.* refine; *intr.* (with *auf*) meditate carefully (on), speculate (on). raffinirt, refined, exquisite; cunning, artful. [*fr. Fr.*]

ragen, *intr.* jut out, project, stand forth, be prominent, tower up.

Ragou't, *n.* -tß, -tß. ragout, dish made of fragments of meat. [*Fr.*]

Rah(e), *f.* -hen. yard (of sails etc.). *-nod* (*deriv n?*) *n.* yard-arm.

1. Rahm, *m.* -meß, -me. (more us'ly *Rahmen*) frame, framing, border, rim. *-spiegel*, *m.* framed looking-glass. *-sticker*, *f.* embroidering on a frame. *-werk*, *n.* frame-work, framing. [*probly relat. with E. rim.*]

2. Rahm, *m.* -meß. cream; crust of mould or mildew. *-farben*, *-farbig*, *adj.* cream-colored. *-tanne*, *f.* cream-jug. *-tufe*, *m.* cream-cheese. *-tuchen*, *m.* cream-cake. *-topf*, *m.* cream-pot. [*Ags. readm, rem.*]

3. Rahm, *m.* -meß, -ähne. (frequently *dim.*) soot, dirt. — *fangen*, get sooty, soil one's self.

Rahmen, *m.* -nß, -n. see 1. Rahm.

1. rahmen, *tr.* frame. [*fr. 1. Rahm.*]

2. rahmen, *intr.* form or yield cream; form mould. *tr.* take off the cream of, skim. [*fr. 2. Rahm.*]

Raigras, *n.* -ieß, -äfer. ray-grass. [*fr. E.*]

raffiren, *tr.* treat with railleury, quiz. *intr.* joke. [*fr. Fr.*]

Raimund, *m.* -bß. Raymond.

Rain, *m.* -neß, -ne. strip or belt of grass serving as a dividing-line (of fields etc.), balk, ridge; meadow, hill-side. *-baum*, *m.* boundary-tree. *-blume*, *f.* daisy. *-faru*, *m.* tansy. *-stein*, *m.* boundary-stone.

rainen, *tr.* mark with a boundary. *intr.* border (on). [*fr. Rain.*]

raisonna'bel, *adj.* (or *adv.*) reasonable. [*fr. Fr.*]

Raïsonneme'nt, *n.* -iß, -iß. reasoning, argument. [*Fr.*]

raisonniren, *intr.* reason, converse. [*fr. Fr.*]

Rafe't, -it, *n.* -ieß, -te. racket, battledoor, bat. [*fr. Fr.*]

Rafe'te, *f.* -en. rocket. *Rafeten*: *-hülfe*, *f.* rocket-envelope or paper. *-säß*, *m.* rocket-charge (of powder) etc.

Rasse, *f.* -en. rail (bird), corn-crake.

Ram, *Ramen*, etc., *rec't spelling for Rahm* etc.

ramificiren, *tr.* ramify. [*fr. Lat.*]

Ramm, *m.* (provinc.) ram. *-boß*, *m.* ram. *-ß-nase*, large crooked nose; etc.

Ramme, *f.* -en. rammer, pile-driver. [*fr. rammen.*]

Rammel, *m.* -iß, -l. ram, buck-hare; male cat. [*fr. Rammen.*]

rammeln, *intr.* buck, rut, go caterwauling, *tr.* ram, force in. [*fr. Rammel and rammen.*]

Rammeln, *f.* rutting, copulation. [*fr. ram-meln.*]

rammen, *tr.* ram, force or drive in. [*fr. Rammé.*]

Hammer, *m.* -rs, -r. *rammer*. [fr. *rammen*.]

Hammer, *m.* -rs, -r = *Rammel*.

Hampe, *f.* sloping terrace (leading to the entrance of a building). [Fr.]

Rand, *m.* -es, -ander. edge, rim, border.

brink, margin. *zu* —, to or at an end.

rammerung, **hemmerung**, **erklärang**, **glosse**,

f. marginal note or gloss. **schrist**, *f.* marginal inscription.

stein, *m.* curb-stone.

stüd, *n.* outside piece, crust. **weisung**,

f. marginal direction. [relat. with *Ags.*

rand, 'boss of a shield'.]

rändeln, -en, -ern, *tr.* furnish with borders,

border, brim, edge. [fr. *Rand*.]

rändig, **rändig**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having a border

or margin. [fr. *Rand*.]

Ranft, *m.* -es, -äste. crust of bread, edge.

Rang, *m.* -es, -änge. rank, grade, order,

class; row (of boxes in a theatre), tier.

einem den Rang ablaßen, *see under* *Rant*.

-los, *adj.* without rank. **ordnung**, *f.* regu-

lation concerning rank or dignity. **-schiff**,

n. ship of the line. **-stolz**, *adj.* proud of

one's rank; **-stolz**, *m.* pride of rank. **-streit**,

m. **-streitigkeit**, *f.* dispute or contention

about rank. **-sucht**, *f.* eager desire for rank

or preferment; **-süchtig**, *adj.* desirous of

rank, ambitious. **-unterschied**, *m.* dis-

tinction of rank.

Ranges-unterschied, *m.* distinction of rank:

etc. [Fr.; but origly fr. Germ. and relat.

with *Ring*.]

rang, *pret. ind. of* *ringen*.

Ränge, *m.* -en, -en; or *f.* -en. dissolute

young fellow, young scapegrace; ungainly

lad. [fr. *ringen*.]

rangiren, *tr.* arrange, rank. [fr. Fr.]

ranft, *adj.* (*dialect.*) crooked, winding, creep-

ing, slender. [relat. with *ringen*, 'wring'

renten, 'wrench', and with *rank* (said of

weeds *etc.*.)]

Rant, *m.* -es, -äste. winding, twist; hence

intrigue, artifice, wile, trick. einem den

Rant (or Rang) ablaufen, (outrun [by a short

cut] one following the winding of a road:

hence) outdo one, get the start or prece-

dence of one. Rante schmeiben, (pinnen, *etc.*

form intrigues, intrigue, cabal.

Ränke: **-geist**, *m.* intriguing spirit, in-

triguer. **-macher**, **-schmied**, **-spieler**, *m.* layer

of plots, intriguer, plotter. **-voll**, *adj.* full

of intrigue, tricky, slippery. [same as

rant.]

Rantel, *f.* -en. (or *Ranten*) tendril, creeper,

twining shoot, vine: *for comp's*, *see* *Ranten*.

[fr. *rant*.]

Ranten, *m.* -ns, -n. same as *Rante*. **-artig**,

adj. tendril-like. **-baum**, *m.* tree trained to

a wall. **-gewächs**, *n.* creeping plant,

climber. **-stab**, *m.* thyrus, staff of Bac-

chus.

ranken, *intr.* and *refl.* twine; climb (as a

vine), creep; shoot tendrils. [fr. *Rante*.]

ranftig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having tendrils or

claspers. [fr. *Rante*.]

rann, *pret. ind. of* *rinnen*.

rannte, *pret. ind. of* *rennen*.

Ranuncel, *f.* -la. *ranunculus*, butter-cup.

[fr. Lat.]

Ranzel = *Ranzen*. [origly & dimin.]

Ranze, *f.* -en. sow

Ranzen, *m.* -ns, -n. knapsack, satchel.

ranzen, *intr.* rove about, toss about, romp.

refl. stretch one's self rudely; rut. [relat. with *raufen*.]

1. **ranzig**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) inclined to roving;

rustish. [fr. *ranzen*.]

2. **ranzig**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) rancid, fetid. [fr. Fr.

etc..]

Ranzio'n, *f.* -nen. ransom. [fr. Ital.]

ransontieren, *tr.* ransom, redeem.

Rappe, *m.* -en -en. black horse. [relat.

with *Rabe*, 'raven'.]

Rappel, *m.* -is. fit of madness. **-kopf**, *m.*

cracked head. [fr. 2. *rappeln*.]

1. **rappeln**, *intr.* rattle, clapper. [relat. with

raffen and *E. obs.* *raff*, *raffle*.] [Fr.]

2. **rappeln**, *intr.* be crack-brained, rave. [fr.

Rappen, *n.* -ns, -n. stalk of a bunch of

grapes. [fr. Fr.]

Rappier'r, *n.* -rs, -re. rapier, foil. [fr. Fr.,

but probly origly akin to *raufen*: com-

pare *Raufbege*.]

rappiren, *refl.* fence with the rapier. [fr. Fr.]

Rappo'rt, *m.* -es, -te. report. [Fr.]

rapportieren, *tr.* report. [fr. Fr.]

Rappz, *m.* -es, -fe. rape-seed. [fr. Lat.]

rappzen, same meaning and deriv'n as *raffen*.

Rappu'fe, *f.* anything looked upon as com-

mon prey, scramble. [fr. Bohem.]

Rapunzel, *m.* (or *f.*) -ls, -l (-ln). ramplon

(plant), prim-rose. [fr. late Lat.]

rar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) rare, uncommon, fine,

exquisite. [fr. Lat.]

Rarität, *f.* -ten. rarity, rare thing; deli-

cacy. [fr. Lat.]

rasch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) impetuous, hurried,

speedy, hasty, swift, lively; rash.

Rasch, *m.* -fers, -sche. arras, serge. [E. obs.

rash; 'stuff manufact. at Arras'.]

rascheln, *intr.* rustle, rattle. [imitative.]

Raschheit, *f.* celerity, speed, swiftness, live-

liness. [fr. *rasch*.]

1. **rasen**, *intr.* rave, rage, be mad or delirious,

be in a fury or passion, bluster, rant. *ras*

send, furious, frantic, mad, raging. *es ist*

um rasend zu werden, it is enough to drive

one mad.

2. **rasen**, *intr.* place sods. [fr. *Rasen*.]

Rasen, *m.* -ns, -n. turf, sward, sod: **-hauf**,

f. seat of turf, grass-bank. **-hügel**, *m.*

grassy mound. **-platz**, *m.* grass-plot.

-stechen, *n.* cutting turf; **-stecher**, *m.* sod-

knife. **-stüd**, *n.* grass-plot, *par terre*; bowl-

ing green. **-storf**, *m.* peat, turf. **-walze**,

f. grass-roller. **-weg**, *m.* grass-way.

Raser, *m.* -rs, -r. raver, furious man. [fr.

1. *rasen*.]

Raserei, *f.* -ien. fury, rage, madness. [fr.

Rasen.]

rasig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) covered with sods, turfy.

[fr. *Rasen*.]

rasiren, *tr.* shave. **Rasir**: **-becken**, *n.* shaving-

dish. **-messer**, *n.* razor. [fr. Fr.; *E. raze*,

razor.]

Räsonne'm'nt, same as *Rais*.

Raspe, *f.* -en; or *Raspel*, *f.* -ln. rasp. **-haus**,

n. rasping house, house of correction.

raspeln, *tr.* rasp. [fr. *Raspel*.]

Rasse, *f.* -en. race, breed. [fr. Fr.]

Rassel, *f.* -ln. rattle. [fr. *raseln*.]

raseln, *intr.* rattle, clatter, clank. [imita-

tive.]

Rast, *f.* -ten; or -te, *f.* -en. rest, repose,

quiet. **-los**, *adj.* restless, unceasing; **-losigkeit**,

fcit, *f.* restlessness.

raffen, *intr.* rest, repose. [fr. *Raß*.]
Rate, *f.* -en. rate, quota, instalment. [fr. Lat.]

Rat(h), *m.* -thes, -the. provision, means, expedient; *us'ly* counsel, advice; deliberation, consideration; body of counsellors, council; counsellor, adviser, Counsellor (*as title; often in comp's, as Staatsrat*), Counsellor of State, etc. etc.). *zu* -e *gehen*, enter into deliberation, take counsel. - [*schaffen*, devise means. *kein anderer* -, no other means. *dazu kann* - werden, that can be managed. *einen zu* -e *geben*, consult one, ask one's advice. - [*schlagen* = *rathschlagen*, -*ß* werden, come to a conclusion, conclude, resolve.

Rath (*in part, root of ratthen*): -fertig, *adj.* ready or willing to give advice. - [*fragen*, (*insep.*) *intr.* ask advice, consult; -*frager*, *m.* consultant. -*geber*, *m.* adviser, counsellor; -*gebung*, *f.* giving advice, advising. -*haus*, *n.* senate-house, city-hall, town-hall. -*leute*, *pl.* counsellors, senators. -*loß*, *adj.* without advice, at a loss; -*losigkeit*, *f.* perplexity, helplessness. -*mann*, *m.* counsellor, councilman, alderman. - [*schlag*, *m.* advice, counsel; - [*schlagen*, (*N. and insep.*) *intr.* enter into consultation, deliberate; - [*schlagung*, *f.* consultation, deliberation. - [*schluß*, *m.* (end of deliberation: hence) determination, resolution, decree. [Ags. *rad*.]

Ratsh (*gen'y* council, senate, or councillor): -*bote*, -*diener*, *m.* servant of the senate, summoner. -*beschl*, *m.* order of council. -*fähig*, *adj.* eligible for a member of the senate or council. -*gleich*, *n.* member of a council or senate. -*herr*, *m.* councilman, alderman, senator; -*herrlich*, *adj.* of an alderman or senator, senatorial. -*feller*, *m.* town-hall-cellar; hence public wine-cellar. -*person*, *f.* same as -*herr*. - [*saal*, *m.* council hall or chamber, public hall. - [*schluß*, *m.* decree of the council or senate. - [*schreiber*, *m.* clerk of the council or senate. - [*sitzung*, *f.* sitting or session of a council or senate. -*stube*, *f.* council-chamber. -*tag*, *m.* meeting-day of the council. -*tisch*, *m.* council-board. -*versammlung*, *f.* meeting of the council or senate. -*zimner*, *n.* council-room or chamber.

rat(h)en, *O. intr.* give advice or counsel, advise or counsel (one, *dat.*); give practical advice or assistance, assist, aid: (*with nach etc.*) seek by deliberation, try to find out or solve; solve by conjecture, conjecture, guess, divine. *tr.* give as advice, advise (one, *dat.*) to do; conjecture, guess, divine. [*laß dir* -, be advised. [fr. *Ratb*. Ags. *radam*.]

Rat(h)er, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) counsellor, adviser; guesser, diviner. [fr. *ratthen*.]

Rat(h)in, *f.* -nen. counsellor's lady or wife. [fr. *Ratb*.]

rat(h)lich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) advisable, expedient, useful, prudent; heedful, provident, thrifty, frugal; of a counsellor or council. [fr. *Ratb*.]

Rat(h)lichkeit, *f.* advisableness, expediency; thriftiness, frugality. [fr. *ratblich*.]

rat(h)sam, *adj.* (*or adv.*) advisable, expedient, useful, prudent; discreet, prudent, wise. [fr. *Ratb*.]

Rat(h)samkeit, *f.* same as *Ratblichkeit*. [fr. *ratbiam*.]

Rät(h)sel, *n.* -ls, -l. riddle, enigma, perplexing problem. -*schifter*, *m.* composer of riddles. -*reim*, *m.* enigma in rhyme. - [*sprach*, *m.* enigmatic sentence, riddle, enigma. -*voll*, *adj.* enigmatic. -*wort*, *n.* enigmatic word, enigma. [fr. *ratthen*.]

Rat(h)selei, *f.* -eien. dealing in riddles. [fr. *Ratbsei*.]

rät(h)selhaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) enigmatical, mysterious, obscure, riddle-like. [fr. *Ratbsei*.]

Rät(h)selhaftigkeit, *f.* enigmatical character, mysteriousness. [fr. *rätbseihaft*.]

rät(h)seln, *intr.* deal in riddles. [fr. *Ratbsei*.]

ratificiren, *tr.* ratify. [fr. Lat.]

Ratio'n, *f.* -nen. ration, allowance. [Fr.]

rationn'el, -ne'll, *adj.* (*or adv.*) rational. [fr. Lat.-Fr.]

ratsh, *interj.* (imitative of scraping or scratching).

Ratsh, *f.* -en. scraping, rattle. [fr. *ratshen*.]

ratshen, *intr.* scrape, rattle; chatter. [fr. *ratsh*.]

Rättsel etc., see *Ratbsei* etc.

Ratte, *f.* -en. rat. Ratten: -artig, *adj.* rat-like, of the rat-kind. -*ribische*, *f.* chameleon. -*falle*, *f.* rat-trap. -*fänger*, *m.* rat-catcher. -*fahl*, *adj.* bald as a rat's tail; *fig.* poor as a church-mouse. - [*schwanz*, *m.* rat's tail; round file.

Rattel, ratteln = *Rassel*, rasseln.

Rat, *m.* -jen, -gen. rat, *esp'y* dormouse; ferret; *fig.* licentious person. [fr. *Ratte*.]

Raube = *Ratte*.

Raub, *m.* -es. robbery, spoliation, rapine; rape; spoil, booty, prey. *auf den* -, hastily. *in comp's, in part root of rauben*: -*amie*, *f.* lion-ant. -*begierde*, *f.* -*begierig*, *adj.* same as -*gier*, -*gierig*. -*fahrt*, *f.* piratical cruise. -*falt*, *m.* gerkalcon. - [*isch*, *m.* fish of prey. -*geflügel*, *n.* birds of prey. -*genos*, *m.* fellow-robber. -*gefindel*, *n.* pack of robbers, thievish vagabonds. -*gier*, *f.* greed or lust of plunder, rapacity, predatory disposition; -*gierig*, *adj.* greedy of plunder, rapacious, ravenous. -*gut*, *n.* stolen goods or property. -*hölle*, *f.* den of robbers. -*krieg*, *m.* predatory war. -*lust*, *f.* -*lustig*, *adj.* same as -*gier*, -*gierig*. -*mord*, *m.* robbery attended with murder; -*mörder*, *m.* robber who commits murder. -*nest*, *n.* nest of robbers. - [*schiff*, *n.* pirate ship or vessel, privateer; -*schiffer*, *m.* pirate, corsair. - [*schloß*, *n.* robber-castle, predatory stronghold. -*slant*, *m.* piratical state. -*sticht*, *f.* -*stichtig*, *adj.* same as -*gier*, -*gierig*. -*thier*, *n.* beast of prey. -*vogel*, *m.* bird of prey. -*wuth*, *n.* game living on prey. -*wuth*, *f.* rapacious fury. -*zug*, *m.* predatory or piratical expedition.

rauben, *tr.* take away by violence (from, *dat.*), gain by robbery, plunder or despoil of, take as plunder; (*rarely with pers. obj.*) rob, plunder. *einem die Ehre* -, defame or calumniate one. [fr. *Raub*.]

Räuber, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) robber, highwayman. -*bande*, -*schaar*, *f.* gang of robbers. -*hölle*, *f.* den of robbers. -*voll*, *n.* crew of robbers. [fr. *rauben*.]

Räuberel, *f.* -eien. robbery. [fr. *Räuber*.]

räuberisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) in the manner of a robber, rapacious. [fr. *Räuber*.]

rauch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) rough; *gen'y* furred, hairy, shaggy. *das Rauche*, the hairy or shaggy state, hairiness, pile. *das Rauche*

beraufstehen, turn the rough side out; *fig.* speak severely or earnestly, not mince matters. -beere, *f.* rough gooseberry. -distel, *f.* fuller's thistle. -farber, *m.* dyer of furs. -froß, *m.* hoarfrost. -handel, *m.* trade in furs; -händler, *m.* furrier; -handlung, *f.* furrier's trade or shop. -leder, *n.* cordovan leather, grained leather. -seite, *f.* hairy side. -waaren, *pl.* -wert, *n.* peltries, furs. [same as raub.]

Rauch, *m.* -sch. smoke, fume, reek, steam. in comp's, gen'tly root of rauchen: -fang, *m.* chimney-flue; -fang-lehrer, *m.* chimney-sweeper. -fah, *n.* censor, incensory. -fleisch, *n.* smoked beef. -kammer, *f.* smoking chamber (for meat). -loch, *n.* vent-hole for the smoke. -puffen, *f.* same as -fah. -pulver, *n.* fumigating powder. -säule, *f.* pillar of smoke. -stube, *f.* smoking room. -wert, *n.* articles for fumigating, perfume, frankincense. -wolke, *f.* cloud of smoke. -zimmer, *n.* smoking-room. [fr. riechen.] rauchen, *intr.* or *tr.* smoke, fume, steam, reek. [fr. Rauch.]

Raucher, *m.* -rs, -r. smoker. [fr. rauchen.] Raucher-, from rauchern in comp's, option'ly with Rauch, which see.

raucherig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) smoky, reeky. [fr. rauchern.]

rauchern, *intr.* or *tr.* smoke; esp'ly fumigate, perfume, incense. [fr. rauchen.]

Rauchern, *f.* -gen. fumigation. [fr. rauchern.]

rauchig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like smoke, smoky, reeky. [fr. Rauch.]

Rauhe, or gen'tly Raude, *f.* -en. scab, itch, mange. [Raude.]

rauhig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) scabby, mangy. [fr. Rauhe.]

Raufe, *f.* -en. rack (for feeding horses), frame or shelf (for guns etc.), grate; flax-comb. [fr. raufen.]

raufen, *tr.* pluck, pull out. *refl.* scuffle, fight. Rauf: -bold, *m.* brawler. -begen, *m.* rapier (comp. Rappier and Rauf), large sword.

-handel, *m.* scuffle, fight. -kunst, *f.* art of fencing. -sinn, *m.* (Phrenol.) organ of destructiveness. -sücht, *f.* brawling disposition; -süchtig, *adj.* brawling, quarrelsome. [relat. with rauben.]

Raufser, *m.* -rs, -r. fighter, brawler, sword-player; rapier (comp. Rauf-begen). [fr. raufen.]

Rauferei, *f.* -eten. scuffle, fight, fray. [fr. Raufser.]

raufserhaft, -rich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like a brawler, brawling. [fr. Raufser.]

Raufgraf, *m.* -fen, -fen. raugrave (extinct title).

rauh, *adj.* (or *adv.*) rough, harsh, rude, coarse; for comp's, see also raub. -futter, *n.* rough provender (hay etc.). -hafer, *m.* wild oats. -zeit, *f.* moulting time (of birds).

Rauhe, *f.* same as Raudeit.

Rauhheit, -heit, -higkeit, *f.* -ten. roughness, ruggedness, hoarseness; rough act, rudeness, coarseness; harshness. [fr. raub.]

Raum, *m.* -es, -ume. room, space, place, hold (of a ship); room, occasion, opportunity. — geben, give way, yield; give occasion. — maß, *n.* measure of capacity.

räumen, *tr.* make room in or of, empty, clear; leave vacant, evacuate, quit; clear away, remove. das Feld —, quit the field, retreat, lose the battle. Raum: -nabel, *f.* primer (pin to clear a touch-hole). [fr. Raum.]

raumet, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) person or instrument employed in clearing or cleaning. [fr. raumen.]

räumig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) roomy, spacious. [fr. Raum.]

Räumigkeit, *f.* roominess. [fr. räumig.]

räumlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) (obsol.) roomy; gen'tly, relating to room or space, in space or extent. [fr. Raum.]

Räumlichkeit, *f.* roominess; extent, space. [fr. räumlich.]

Räumung, *f.* making room, emptying, clearing; cleaning; evacuation; removing. [fr. raumen.]

raunen, *tr.* tell secretly, whisper. [E. obs. raun.] [raunen.]

Rauner, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) whisperer. [fr. Raupen.]

Raupe, *f.* -en. caterpillar; *pl. fig.* whims; jokes. Raupen: -fliege, *f.* larva-fly. -fraß, *m.* damage done by caterpillars. -seide, *f.* inferior quality of silk. [perhaps relat. with rauben.]

raupen, *tr.* clear of caterpillars. [fr. Raupen.]

raus, *for* heraus.

Rausch, *m.* -sches, -ausche. rustling noise, rush: sudden fire or enthusiasm, mental excitement; esp'ly, inebriation, intoxication, drunkenness. in comp's, gen'tly root of rauschen: -gott, *n.* gold-tinsel (in rattling sheets), clinking. -mittel, *n.* intoxicating or narcotic remedy, narcotic. [fr. rauschen.]

Rauschen, *n.* -ns, -n. slight intoxication. [fr. Rausch.]

rauschen, *intr.* *b.* (or *f.*) move with a noise like that of rushing water, rustle, roar, rush; be excited or intoxicated. [imitative word.]

rauspfern, *tr.* and *refl.* hawk, hem, clear the throat.

1. Raute, *f.* -en. rue (plant). [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

2. Raute, *f.* -en. quadrangle; square, rhomboid; square figure as pane; diamond (on cards); facet. Raute: -förmig, *adj.* in the form of a quadrangle, square, divided into squares.

rauten, *tr.* cut in rhomboids or facets. [fr. Raute.]

real, *adj.* (or *adv.*) real, material (not mental or historical etc.). -kenntnis, *f.* material knowledge, polytechnic acquirement. -lexikon, *n.* dictionary of sciences. -schule, *f.* polytechnic school. -werth, *m.* real or actual worth. [fr. Lat.]

Realien, *pl.* realities; natural acquirements. realisiren, *tr.* realize.

Realität, *f.* -ien. reality; real property.

Rebe, *f.* -en. vine-branch, vine.

Reb (see also Reben): -ader, *m.* field planted with vines. -gewächs, *n.* growth of wine. -hubn etc., see the word. -mann, *m.* vine-dresser. -reife, *adj.* (directly from the vine: i. e.) pure or unadulterated (of wine). -schöß, *m.* shoot of the vine.

Reben: -auge, *n.* vine-bud. -berg, *m.* vineyard. -blatt, *n.* vine-leaf. -gang, *m.* walk lined with vines. -gefänder, *n.* vine-trellis. -gott, *m.* god of vines; Bacchus. -hain, *m.* vineyard. -hügel, *m.* hill covered with vines. -lefen, *n.* binding of the vine-tendrils. -reich, *adj.* rich in vines. -schöß, *m.* shoot of vine. -schule, *f.* nursery of vines. -sprosse, *f.* vine-sprout or shoot. -stab, *m.* thyrsus. -stod, *m.* vine. -stüd, *n.* plot of ground planted with vines.

Rebe'n, *m.* -*nen*, -*nen*. rebel. [fr. Fr.]
 rebellieren, *intr.* rebel, mutiny, revolt.
 rebellisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) rebellious.
 Reben, *m.* -*nß*, -*n*. (rare) = Rebe.
 Rebhuhn, *n.* -*neß*, -*ühner*. partridge. Reb-
 hühner: -*falt*, *m.* merlin. -*garn*, *n.* net to
 catch partridges with, tunnel-net. -*huhn*,
m. pointer (dog), setter. -*jagd*, *f.* partridge-
 shooting. [fr. Rebe and Huhn: 'hen fre-
 quenting vineyards']
 Rebut't, *m.* rebut, rejection. [fr. Fr.]
 recapitulieren, *tr.* recapitulate. [fr. Lat.]
 Recensie'nt, *m.* -*ten*, -*ten*. reviewer, critic, re-
 censionist. [fr. Lat.]
 Recensio'n, *f.* -*nen*. review, criticism, recen-
 sion; revision of a text, form of text.
 recensiren, *tr.* review, criticize, recense.
 Rece'pt, *n.* -*tes*, -*te*. prescription, receipt,
 recipe. [fr. Lat.]
 Rece'ss, *m.* -*ßes*, -*ße*. recess (= withdrawing),
 dissolution (of an assembly); decree, com-
 pact. [fr. Lat.]
 Rechen, *m.* -*nß*, -*n*. rake (for collecting hay);
 rake-like contrivance as rack or rail (for
 hats etc.), grate (in a pond). [relat. with
 reden.]
 Rechen: *in comp's*, see rechnen.
 rechnen, *tr.* rake (hay). [fr. Rechen.]
 rechenbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be reckoned,
 calculable. [fr. rechnen.]
 Rechen'schaft, *f.* reckoning, account. [fr. rech-
 nen.]
 rechnen, *tr.* reckon, calculate, count; esti-
 mate, account, deem. Rechen: -*amt*, *n.*
 office of accounts, audit-office. -*aufgabe*, *f.*
 arithmetical problem. -*brett*, *n.* counting-
 board, black-board. -*buch*, *n.* ciphering-
 book, arithmetic. -*exempel*, *n.* arithmetical
 example or problem. -*fehler*, *m.* fault in
 reckoning or ciphering, mistake in an ac-
 count. -*kammer*, *f.* chamber of accounts,
 audit-office. -*maschi*, *m.* -*maschine*, *f.* reckon-
 ing machine. -*kunst*, *f.* arithmetic. -*mei-
 ster*, *m.* arithmetician. -*pfennig*, *m.* counter-
 mark. -*schule*, *f.* ciphering school. -*stunde*,
f. lesson in arithmetic. -*tafel*, *f.* slate; also
 same as -*brett*. -*tiisch*, *m.* counter (of a shop).
 Rechner, *m.* -*rß*, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) reckoner, arith-
 metician. [fr. rechnen.]
 Rechnung, *f.* -*gen*. reckoning, account, cal-
 culation; calculus; score. sich auf etwas —
 machen, count or depend on something. ein
 Strich durch die —, a disappointment, a cross-
 ing of one's purpose. Rechnungen (sometimes
 option. Rechen-, which also see): -*ablage*, *ab-
 legung*, *f.* rendering of accounts. -*abgleich*,
m. balance of accounts. -*art*, *f.* method of
 calculating. -*aufscher*, *m.* auditor. -*auszug*,
m. abstract of an account. -*buch*, *n.* ac-
 count-book. -*führer*, *m.* keeper of accounts,
 book-keeper. -*jahr*, *n.* fiscal year. -*wesen*,
n. business of accounts. [fr. rechnen.]
 recht, *adj.* (or *adv.*) straight, direct; right;
 just, legitimate; correct, genuine, real,
 true; (with *dat.*) suitable, convenient, agree-
 able; right (not left): *in adverb. use*, esp'y
 really, actually, properly; very, quite.
 —e kinder, legitimate children. sich zu —
 finden, find one's way. zu — bringen, set
 aright or in order. -*eck*, *n.* RECTANGLE;
 -*edig*, *adj.* RECTANGULAR. -*gläubig*, *adj.* of a
 right faith, orthodox; -*gläubigkeit*, *f.* ortho-
 doxy. -*läufig*, *adj.* moving in a straight

line. -*linig*, *adj.* RECTILINEAR, right-lined.
 -*schaffen*, *adj.* righteous, upright, honest;
 -*schaffenheit*, *f.* righteousness, uprightness,
 honesty, probity. -*schreiben*, *n.* -*schreibung*,
f. ORTHOGRAPHY. -*wintelig*, *adj.* RECTAN-
 GULAR. -*zeitig*, *adj.* well-timed, seasonable.
 Recht, *n.* -*tes*, -*te*. right, justice; just claim;
 privilege; (rules regarding right or justice;
 i. e.) law, system of laws; legal procedure;
 (rarely) tax, duty. — haben, be in the right.
 — behalten, carry the point, win the cause.
 — geben, yield the point, concede the
 question. von — wegen, by right, justly,
 strictly. — sprechen, pronounce sentence.
 was — der Natur, the law of nature.
 Recht: -*fertig*, *adj.* just, righteous, justi-
 fied; -*fertigen* (*insep.*) *tr.* justify, establish
 as right or just, vindicate, clear of blame;
 -*fertiger*, *m.* justifier, vindicator; -*fertigung*,
f. justification, vindication. -*haber*, *m.* one
 always claiming to be in the right, dog-
 matical person; -*haberei*, *f.* dogmatical-
 ness, positiveness; -*haberei*, *adj.* dogma-
 tical, positive. -*liebend*, *adj.* loving what is
 right or just, righteous. -*los*, *adj.* unjust,
 illegal, lawless; beyond the pale of the
 laws; -*losigkeit*, *f.* injustice, unlawfulness;
 state of being beyond the pale of law. -*mid-
 sig*, *adj.* in accordance with right or law,
 rightful, legitimate, legal, lawful; -*mäßig-
 keit*, *f.* rightfulness, legitimacy, legality.
 -*thun*, *n.* doing what is right, upright or
 honest dealing.

Recht (esp'y of law, legal): -*abtretung*, *f.*
 cession or transfer of a right. -*amt*, *n.* ju-
 dicial office. -*anhängig*, *adj.* pending at
 law. -*anspruch*, *m.* legal claim or title. -*be-
 flissen*, *adj.* busy at or with law; as *noun*,
 law-student. -*behörde*, *f.* court of justice.
 -*bestand*, *m.* legal assistance. -*bestand*, *m.*
 legal force, validity, authenticity; -*bestän-
 dig*, *adj.* legal, valid, authentic. -*fall*, *m.*
 case in law. -*gang*, *m.* legal procedure.
 -*gebäude*, *n.* body of laws, code. -*gelehrsam-
 keit*, *f.* jurisprudence. -*gelehrtheit*, *f.* jurispru-
 dence. -*gelehrt*, *adj.* learned in law; as
noun, lawyer, juriconsult. -*gemäß*, *adj.*
 according to law. -*gesuch*, *n.* suit at law.
 -*grund*, *m.* legal ground, plan. -*grundlos*,
m. principle of law. -*gültig*, *adj.* of legal
 validity, legal; -*gültigkeit*, *f.* legal validity,
 legality. -*handel*, *m.* law-suit. -*hilfe*, *f.*
 legal aid. -*kosten*, *pl.* law-expenses. -*kräf-
 tig*, *adj.* of legal force or validity, legal;
 -*kräftigen*, *tr.* render valid in law, legalize;
 -*kräftigkeit*, *f.* legal force or validity, legal-
 ity. -*kunde*, *f.* jurisprudence. -*lebrig*, *adj.*
 juristic, juridical. -*mittel*, *n.* legal mea-
 sure or remedy. -*pflege*, *f.* administration
 of justice. -*sache*, *f.* matter of law; law-
 suit. -*schluß*, *m.* judgment of a law-court.
 -*sprache*, *f.* law-language; language of law-
 yers. -*sprecher*, *m.* judge. -*spruch*, *m.* ju-
 dgment, sentence, verdict. -*stand*, *m.* -*stait*,
f. jurisdiction. -*streit*, *m.* legal contest,
 action. -*suhl*, *m.* tribunal of the law; court
 of law. -*tag*, *m.* court-day. -*sucher*, *m.* one
 seeking redress at law, plaintiff. -*ungültig*,
adj. illegal, invalid. -*verfahren*, *n.* judicial
 process. -*verfassung*, *f.* code of laws. -*ver-
 fassung*, *f.* legal procedure. -*verwalter*, *m.*
 administrator of justice. -*widrig*, *adj.* con-
 trary to law, illegal; -*widrigkeit*, *f.* ille-

gality. *-wissenſchaft, f.* science of law, jurisprudence. *-wort, n.* law-word, legal term. *-zwang, m.* legal constraint. [fr. *recht*.]
Rechte, f. (declined as *adj.*, with *Hand omitted*) right hand. [fr. *recht*.]
rechten, intr. make a question of right or justice, litigate, contest, argue. [fr. *Recht*.]
Rechtens, genit. form of Recht. of right or justice or law. *ein Schein —*, an appearance of right or justice. *die Form —*, legal form. *der Weg —*, the way of law, legal proceeding.
Rechter, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) disputer: in *comp's*, claimant. [fr. *rechten*.]
rechtlich, adj. (or adv.) righteous, upright, just; judicial, legal. [fr. *Recht*.]
Rechtlichkeit, f. uprightness, rectitude, honesty. [fr. *rechtlich*.]
rechts, adv. on the right hand, to the right. *-her, adv.* on the right side hither. *-hin, adv.* along on the right side. *-um, adv.* to the right about. [genit. of *recht*.]
Recipient, m. -ten, -ten. recipient, receiver. [fr. *Lat.*.]
recipro'it, adj. (or adv.) reciprocal. [fr. *Lat.*.]
Recitativ, n. -vs, -ve. recitative. [fr. *Ital.*.]
recitiren, tr. recite. [fr. *Lat.*.]
Red, m. -ds, -de. wooden frame, rack; horizontal pole for gymnastic exercises. [fr. *reden*.]
Red: in comp's, see reden.
 1. *Rede, f. -en.* stretching (*esp'ly* on the rack), racking; stretcher (instrument). [fr. *reden*.]
 2. *Rede, m. -en, -en.* hero, champion, paladin, giant. [archaic; *Ags. vreccea*.]
reden, tr. stretch, extend, rack; reach forth.
Red: -haut, f. rack (engine of torture). *-seil, n.* cord for stretching. *-zeug, n.* implements for stretching.
reclamiren, tr. reclaim, claim. [fr. *Lat.*.]
recognosciren, tr. recognize. [fr. *Lat.*.]
recongoscirung, f. recognizing.
recommenbiren, tr. recommend. [fr. *Lat.*.]
Recrut, m. -ten, -ten. recruit. [fr. *Fr.*.]
recrutiren, tr. recruit.
Re'ctor, m. -rs, -o'ten. rector (principal of a school, *esp'ly* of a gymnasium or university), head-master. [fr. *Lat.*.]
Rectora't, n. -ts, -te. rectorate, rectorship. [see *Rector*.]
Redacteur, m. -rs, -re. editor, redactor. [Fr.]
Redactio'n, f. -nen. superintendence of a publication, editorship, redaction; editor's office; body of editors.
Rede, f. -en. speech, talk, discourse; harangue, oration. *quite —n*, appropriate words. — *stehen*, stand talk, do the talking, talk up: *hence, with einem*, answer one, be responsible or accountable to one. *die —e ist von etwas*, the talk is of something, something is under discussion or is the matter in hand. *In die — lassen*, interrupt. *zur — stellen* or *setzen*, call to account. *-art, f.* mode of speaking, manner of expression; location; dialect. *-bild, n.* figurative expression, figure, trope, metaphor. *-bühne, same as Rednerbühne.* *-fertigkeit, f.* readiness of speech. *-form, f.* mode of expression; mood, mode. *-fügung, f.* construction of sentences. *-geſang, m. (mus.)* recitative. *-kunst, f.* rhetorical art, oratory: *-künſtig, adj.* rhetorical; *-künſtler, m.* rhetorician.

-lust, f. talkativeness, loquacity; *-lustig, adj.* talkative, loquacious. *-sprung, m.* boom-bast. *-sang, m.* same as *-geſang*. *-ſag, m.* sentence, period. *-ſchön, adj.* shy of speaking. *-ſchmuck, m.* rhetorical ornament. *-ſchwung, m.* rhetorical flight, vigor of speech. *-ſteil, m.* part of speech. *-ton, m.* rhetorical tone or accent. *-übung, f.* exercise in speaking. *-weiſe, f.* same as *-art*. *-richten, n.* stop. (relat. with *read*.)
reden, intr. or tr. speak, talk, discourse, converse. *einem das Wort —*, speak in one's behalf. *in den Tag hinein —*, talk at random. *zu Munde (or nach dem Munde) —*, flatter or humor one. *einem zu Leide —*, slander one. *redend, speaking, expressive.* — *de Kunst*, art of oral representation (as opposed to plastic art).
Red: -art, f. same as *Redeart*. *-ſelig, adj.* talkative, loquacious; *-ſeligkeit, f.* talkativeness, loquacity.
Redens: -art, same as Redeart.
-redig, adj. (or adv.) speaking. [fr. *Rede*.]
redigiren, tr. edit (a paper etc.). [fr. *Lat.*; *E. redact*.]
redlich, adj. (or adv.) honest, fair, candid. (older meaning 'rational': from *Rede*.)
Redlichkeit, f. honesty, candor, fairness, probity. [fr. *redlich*.]
Redner, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) haranguer, orator, public speaker. *-bühne, f.* stage for public speaking, rostrum, tribune, pulpit. *-gabe, f.* gift of eloquence. *-kunst, f.* rhetorical art, oratory. *-stuhl, m.* chair for public speaking, tribune, pulpit. [fr. *reden*, with irregularly inserted *n*.]
Redneret, f. -eten. rhetorical delivery or display. [fr. *Redner*.]
rednerlich, adj. (or adv.) rhetorical, oratorical. [fr. *Redner*.]
Redoute, f. -en. redoubt (small fort); masked ball. [Fr.]
redsam, adj. (or adv.) talkative, loquacious. [fr. *reden*.]
reduciren, tr. reduce. [fr. *Lat.*.]
Reductio'n, f. -nen. reduction.
redupliciren, tr. reduplicate, redouble. [fr. *Lat.*.]
Reduplication'u, f. -nen. reduplication.
Redute = Redoute.
Reede etc. = Rebe etc.
Reef, n. -es, -fe. reef (of a sail).
re'ell, adj. (or adv.) real, sure. [fr. *Fr.*.]
Refera't, n. -ts, -te. report, statement, extract. [fr. *Lat.*.]
Referenda'r (-rin), m. -rs, -re. referendary (young lawyer practising without emolument). [fr. *Lat.*.]
Referent, m. -ten, -ten. reporter, person presenting an account or statement, the writer or critic (*said of one's self*).
referiren, tr. or intr. report, relate; sum up (at law).
 1. *Reff, n. -ſes, -ſe.* back-basket, dossier.
 2. *Reff = Reef.*
reflectiren, intr. reflect. [fr. *Lat.*.]
Refle'r, m. -es, -ge. reflex, reflection.
Refleſio'n, f. -nen. reflection (return of rays etc., or meditation). *-ſ-fläche, f.* surface of reflection. *-vermögen, n.* faculty or gift of reflection; etc.
refleſiv, adj. (or adv.) reflexive.
Reformatio'n, f. -nen. reformation. [fr. *Lat.*.]

Reforma'tor, *m.* -rē, -ō'ren. reformer. [Lat.]
reformirēn, *tr.* reform. Reformirt, *as noun*,
member of a reformed faith or church,
esp'tly Protestant, Calvinist.

Refrā'n, *m.* -nē, -nē. refrain, burden of a
song. [Fr.]

Refü's, *m.* -ē, -ē. refusal. [Fr.]

1. Rega'l (-le), *n.* -lē, -lien. (*mostly in pl.*)
regal or royal prerogative; princely or
stately feast, entertainment. [fr. late Lat.]

2. Rega'l, *n.* -lē, -le. shelf, shelves, book-
rack. [prob'ly fr. Fr., but of Germ. orig.
(old *rega*), and relat. with *Reihe*.]

regalirēn, *tr.* regale, entertain. [fr. late Lat.]

regbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) excitable. [fr. regēn.]

rege, *adj.* (or *adv.*) astir, in motion, lively,
active, industrious. [fr. regēn.]

Rege, *f.* -en. movement, activity; instrum-
ent for stirring. [fr. rege.]

Regel, *f.* -ln. rule, regulation, precept,
principle; ruler (for drawing lines). in *ter* —,
as a rule, usually, ordinarily. — *be tri*,
rule of three, proportion. — *toē*, *adj.* out of
rule, irregular, confused; irregular, disorder-
ly, dissolute; — *lofigkeit*, *f.* irregularity,
confusion, disorderliness. — *mähig*, *adj.* in
accordance with rule, regular, orderly,
normal; — *mähigkeit*, *f.* regularity. — *recht*,
adj. conformable to rule, regular, correct.

— *widrig*, *adj.* contrary to rule, abnormal;

— *widrigkeit*, *f.* contrariety to rule, abnorm-
ity, anomaly. [fr. Lat.]

regeln, *tr.* regulate, bring under rule, order.
[fr. Regel.]

regen, *tr.* stir up, set in motion, move, ex-
cite, stimulate; touch on, mention, bring
up. *refl.* be astir or in motion, bestir one's
self, be lively or alive, rouse up.

Regen, *m.* -nē. rain. — *bach*, *m.* torrent. — *bo-
gen*, *m.* rain-bow. — *bach*, *m.* eaves. — *dach*,
adj. rain-proof, water-proof. — *fang*, *m.*
cistern. — *gusch*, *m.* gush of rain, sudden
shower. — *loch*, *n.* rain-hole; *fig.* raining
quarter. — *rinne*, *f.* gutter. — *schirm*, *m.* um-
brella. — *strom*, *m.* torrent. — *vogel*, *m.*
plover. — *wind*, *m.* wind bringing rain.

— *wurm*, *m.* earthworm, angleworm. — *zeit*, *f.*
rainy season, time of rain.

regenhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) rainy. [fr. Regen.]

Regensburg, *n.* -gē. Ratisbon.

Regē'nt, *m.* -ten, -ten. regent, reigning prince.
[fr. Lat.]

Regent'schaft, *f.* -ten. regentship, regency.
[fr. Regent.]

regieren, *tr.* reign over, rule, govern,
sway, control, manage, guide. *Regier*:

— *funst*, *f.* art of reigning or governing.

— *lust*, *f.* love of reigning or domineering
disposition; — *lustig*, *adj.* domineering,
overbearing. [fr. Lat.]

Regierung, *f.* -gen. reigning, reign, govern-
ment sway, regency; government (office
of). *Regierung*: — *antritt*, *m.* accession
to the government or throne. — *art*, *f.*
mode of government. — *form*, *f.* form
of government. — *funst*, *f.* art of reigning,
art of government. — *loē*, *adj.* lacking
a government, anarchical; — *lofigkeit*, *f.*
anarchy. — *rath*, *m.* counsellor (title). — *sitz*,
m. seat of government. [fr. regieren.]

1. Regime'nt, *n.* -tē, -tē. regiment, govern-
ment: upper hand. [fr. Lat.]

2. Regime'nt, *n.* -tē, -tē. regiment (of sol-

diers). *Regiments*: — *arzt*, *m.* surgeon of a
regiment, surgeon-major. — *musik*, *f.* regi-
mental music, band of a regiment. — *stab*,
m. regimental staff, field and civil officers
of a regiment. — *tambour*, *m.* drum-major.

— *isth*, *m.* mess. [Fr.; orig'ly = 1. Regiment.]

Regio'n, *f.* -nen. region, district, country.
[fr. Lat.]

Registru'r, *m.* -rē, -re. manager. [Fr.]

Regi'ster, *n.* -rē, -rē. register, record; table of
contents, index. in *ē* alte — *gehören*, be out
of fashion or obsolete. [fr. late Lat.]

Registra'tor, *m.* -rē, -ō'ren. registrar, re-
corder.

Registru'tr, *f.* -ren. register's office, registry.

registriren, *tr.* register, record.

Regleme'nt, *n.* -rē, -rē. regulation. — *mähig*,
adj. conformable to regulations. [fr. Fr.]

regnen, *intr.* impers. rain. [fr. Regen.]

regnerisch, -icht, *adj.* (or *adv.*) rainy, rain-like.
[anom. from Regen.]

regsam, *adj.* (or *adv.*) stirring, lively, active,
brisk. [fr. regen.]

Regsamkeit, *f.* vivacity, activity, briskness.
[fr. regsam.]

regulā'r, *adj.* (or *adv.*) regular. [fr. Lat.]

regularisiren = reguliren.

Regularität, *f.* regularity.

reguliren, *tr.* regulate, order, direct.

Regulirung, *f.* -gen. regulating, regulation.

Regung, *f.* -gen. stir, movement; touch, agi-
tation, emotion. — *loē*, *adj.* motionless;

apathetical; — *lofigkeit*, *f.* motionlessness,
perfect stillness; apathy. [fr. regen.]

Reh, *n.* -hē, -hē. roe; deer, doe; *fig.* grace-
ful woman, timorous person. — *bad*, *m.*

roe-buck. — *braten*, *m.* roast venison. — *far-
ben*, — *farbig*, *adj.* fawn-colored. — *fleisch*, *n.*
venison. — *haut*, *f.* — *leder*, *n.* doe-skin;

— *ledern*, *adj.* of doe-skin. — *wild*, *n.* deer;
venison. — *wildpret*, *n.* venison. — *jlegt*, *f.*
roe-doe.

reh, -hē, *adj.* (or *adv.*) foundered, stiff-limbed.

Reibe etc. = *Reibe* etc.

Reibe, *f.* -en. grater: in *comp's*, for *reiben*: as,

— *bürste*, *f.* rubbing brush, flesh-brush.

— *feuer*, *n.* fire produced by rubbing, elec-
trical fire; — *feuer-raht*, *f.* electricity.

— *knappen*, *n.* rag to rub with. — *pfehl*, *m.* rub-
bing-post; *fig.* laughing-stock, butt. — *stein*,
m. grinding-stone. — *tuoh*, *n.* piece of cloth
for rubbing. [fr. reiben.]

reiben, *O. tr.* rub, grate, scratch, scour, wear
away; grind, bray. *Reib* (see also *Reibe*):

— *asch*, *m.* mortar (for braying in). — *eisen*, *n.*
grater. — *peste*, *f.* pestle. — *geng*, *n.* rubbing
material, rubber, grater. — *zundstößer*, *pl.*
friction-matches.

Reiber, *m.* -rē, -rē. rubber, grater. [fr.
reiben.]

Reibung, *f.* -gen. rubbing, grating, friction.
[fr. reiben.]

reich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) abounding in resources,
wealthy, opulent, rich; copious, abounding.

— *blättrig*, *adj.* abundant in leaves, foliose.

— *haltig*, *adj.* plentiful, abundant, copious,
rich; — *haltigkeit*, *f.* abundance, richness.
[E. rich: orig'ly mighty, powerful, ruling.]

Reich, *n.* -che, -che. empire, realm, king-
dom, domain.

Reich's (gen'y of the empire): — *abrich*, *m.*
final decree (recess) of the imperial diet.

Reich, *f.* ban (outlawry) of the empire. **Reich**, *m.* nobility of the empire. **Reich**, *m.* imperial eagle. **Reichsangelegenheit**, *f.* affair of the empire. **Reichsantlage**, *f.* anklage, *m.* contribution for the empire. **Reichsanziger**, *m.* imperial gazette. **Reichsapfel**, *m.* imperial globe and cross (emblem). **Reichsfahne**, *f.* imperial banner. **Reichsfolge**, *f.* succession to the imperial throne. **Reichsfrei**, *adj.* free of the empire, subject only to imperial authority. **Reichsfürst**, *m.* prince of the empire. **Reichsgericht**, *n.* supreme court of the empire. **Reichskrone**, *f.* imperial crown. **Reichsland** (*gen'tly in pl.* länder), *n.* immediate territory of the empire; **Reichsleib**, *m.* native of an imperial domain. **Reichsrath**, *m.* council of the empire, senate; member of the council, senator. **Reichsstatut**, *m.* decree of the empire. **Reichstadt**, *f.* imperial city (city constituting an independent part of the empire). **Reichstags**, *m.* imperial diet. **Reichsthaler**, *m.* six-dollar (of different value, gen'tly about 70 cents or 3 shillings). **Reichsunmittelbar**, *adj.* subject to the emperor and empire alone, immediate. **Reichsversammlung**, *f.* assembly of the states of the empire, imperial diet. [allied with **Reich**; *Ags. rice*.]

2. **Reich** in comp's, see **Reich** and **Reichen**. **Reichard**, *m.* -bē. Richard. **reichen**, *intr.* reach, extend, hold out, last, suffice. *tr.* reach, land, hold out, pass, present, offer. **Reichsgabel**, *f.* pitch-fork, reach-fork.

Reichthum, *f.* opulence, richness. [*fr. reich*.] **reichlich**, *adj. (or adv.)* abundant, copious, plentiful, rich. [*fr. reich*.]

Reichthum, *f.* plentifulness, abundance, richness. [*fr. reichlich*.]

Reichthum, *f.* -he. tribute. [*fr. reichen*.] **Reichthum**, *m.* -mē, -mer. riches, wealth, opulence, copiousness, abundance. [*fr. reich*.]

Reichthum, *f.* reaching; administration; tribute. [*fr. reichen*.] **reif**, *adj. (or adv.)* ripe, mature.

1. **Reif**, *m.* -fēs, -fe. encircling band, hoop, ring, wheel; cylindrical form; (*obsol.*) rope. **Reifbahn**, *f.* rope-walk, rope-yard. **Reifen**, *n.* hoop-iron. **Reifen**, *m.* hoop-pericost. **Reifen**, *n.* playing at hoops. [*E. rope*.] 2. **Reif**, *m.* -fēs, -fe. rime, hoar-frost. **Reifen**, *m.* November.

Reife, *f.* ripeness, maturity. [*fr. reif*.] **Reife**, *f.* -in. rifle. (prob'ly from Engl., but relat. with **Reifen**.) **Reifen** = **reifen**.

1. **reifen**, *intr.* *f.* ripen, grow ripe. *tr.* cause to ripen, bring to maturity, mature. [*fr. reif*.]

2. **reifen**, *tr.* furnish with hoops, hoop. [*fr. 1. Reif*.]

3. **reifen**, *impers.* rime, make frost, be frosty. [*fr. 2. Reif*.]

4. **reifen** = **reifen**.

Reifen, *n.* -ns, -n. = 2. **Reif**.

reife, *adj. (or adv.)* mature. [*fr. reif*.]

Reihe = **Reihen**.

Reihe, *f.* -en. row, series, rank, line, file, range; order, turn. *be* — it an mtr, it is my turn. *der* — nach, by ranks; by turns, successively.

Reihen: *f.* -folge, *f.* -gang, *m.* orderly succession. *weise*, *adv.* row-wise, by ranks; by turns.

Reihen, *tr.* put in a row, range, file, rank; hence string together, stitch, baste; add as a member of a series (an, to), add, join. *intr.* couple, pair. [*fr. Reihe*.]

Reihen, *m.* -ns, -n. orderly succession or procession; hence, *us'ly* body of dancers, dance, roundel, dance and song, frolic, tea — führen, lead the dance. [*relat. with Reihe*.]

Reimer, *m.* -rs, -r. heron. [*Ags. hrāgra*.] **Reim**, *m.* -mes, -me. rhyme or rime. *art*, *f.* kind of rhyme. *-fall*, *m.* cadence, cesural or final pause; *-los*, *adj.* rhyme-less, blank. *-satz*, *f.* -sloß, *m.* strophe, stanza. *-streich*, *m.* rhymester. *-spruch*, *m.* maxim in rhyme. *-weise*, *adv.* rhyme-wise, in rhyme.

reimen, *intr.* rhyme; *fig.* agree, square. *tr.* make rhyme, cause to agree, reconcile. [*fr. Reim*.]

Reimer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) rhymester, rhymester. [*fr. reimen*.]

Reimer, *f.* -elen. rhyming; bad poetry. [*fr. Reimer*.]

rein, *adj. (or adv.)* pure, clean, clear: *as adv.*, often clean, downright, out and out, quite, entirely. *auf's* (or *in's*) — *e* kommen, come to clearness or to a settlement, settle. *in's* — *e* schreiben, copy out fair. *in's* — *e* bringen, set in order, clear of embarrassments. — *heraus*, plainly. — *en Mund halten*, keep counsel, be discreet or secret. *-bruch*, *m.* clean impression, clean proof. *-ertrag*, *m.* clear profit or gain, net proceeds. *-gewicht*, *n.* net weight. *-glaube*, *f.* pure faith, orthodoxy. *-gläubig*, *adj.* of pure faith, orthodox. *-schrift*, *f.* fair copy.

Reine, *f.* same as **Reinheit**. **Reine**, *m.* Renard (name of the fox). [*dimin. of Reimo, from Reinhard*.]

Reinhard, *m.* -bē. Reinhard.

Reinheit, *f.* purity, cleanness, clearness. [*fr. rein*.]

reinigen, *tr.* cleanse, clean, purify, pure, clear. [*fr. rein*.]

Reiniger, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) cleaner, purifier; purist. [*fr. reinigen*.]

Reinigkeit, *f.* cleanness, purity. [*fr. rein*.]

Reinigung, *f.* -gen. purification, clearing.

Reinigungs: *-rit*, *m.* purgation by oath. *-mittel*, *n.* purging medicine, purgative.

-opfer, *n.* lustral sacrifice. *-wasser*, *n.* lustral water. [*fr. reinigen*.]

reinlich, *adj. (or adv.)* clean, cleanly, neat; (*obs.*) pure. [*fr. rein*.]

Reinlichkeit, *f.* cleanliness, neatness. [*fr. reinlich*.]

1. **Reis**, *n.* -fēs, -fer or -fe. twig, sprig, sprout, scion. *-feste*, *m.* -bürste, *f.* birch-broom. *-bund*, *m.* -bündel, -büschel, *n.* fagot. *-holz*, *n.* brushwood, copse. *-welle*, *f.* fagot. *-werk*, *n.* fascine-work.

2. **Reis** (or **Reich**), *m.* -fēs. rice. *-bau*, *m.* cultivation of rice: *etc.* [*fr. Ital.*]

Reise, *f.* -en. journey, travel, voyage, trip. *sich auf die* — begeben, go upon a journey, set out. *-anzug*, *m.* travelling dress. *-apotheke*, *f.* travelling or portable medicine chest. *-beschreiber*, *m.* describer of travels; *-beschreibung*, *f.* description of travel or travels. *-bild*, *n.* descriptive picture from a journey. *-buch*, *n.* hand-book of travels, guide-book, itinerary. *-bündel*, *n.* travelling-bag, knapsack. *-commis*, *bi. uer*, *m.*

- travelling clerk, commercial traveller. *-fertig*, *adj.* ready for travelling, ready to set out. *-gebühren*, *pl.* travelling expenses. *-lust*, *f.* desire to journey, eagerness to set out; *-lustig*, *adj.* fond of travelling, eager to set out. *-paß*, *m.* traveller's pass-port. *-sack*, *m.* carpet-bag, portmanteau. *-sacklein*, *m.* same as *-paß*. *-stich*, *m.* travelling stick. *-stich*, *f.* excessive desire of travelling. *-tasche*, *f.* travelling pouch, wallet. *-zeug*, *n.* travelling equipage, luggage. *-zug*, *m.* caravan. [*fr.* *reisen*.]
- reisen*, *intr.* *h.* or *f.* journey, travel, take a journey or voyage, set out. *reisend*, travelling, itinerant; *as noun*, traveller, voyager. [*relat.* with *E. rise*: orig'ly 'arise and go forth, set out, (esp'ly on a war-expedition).]
- Reisergewiss*, *n.* -*nß*, -*n.* little twigs etc. [*dim.* of *pl.* of *1. Reis*.]
- Reisig*, *-ist*, -*ig*, *n.* -*eß*. small twigs, brushwood, copse, heath. [*fr.* *1. Reis*.]
- reisig*, *adj.* (*obsol.*) on a travel; *esp'ly* mounted and armed for a warlike expedition; hence *as noun*, trooper, horseman. [*fr.* *Reise*.]
- Reiß* = *2. Reiß*.
- Reiß-aus*, *n.* -*ß*, -*ß*. act of running away, flight. *Reißaus nehmen*, take to one's heels. [*fr.* *reißen* and *aus*.]
- reißen*, *O. tr.* draw or move with violence, tear, snatch away, drag; tear asunder, rend, split; draw, sketch, delineate, design. *intr.* *h.* or *f.* tear along, go violently, whirl, rush; tear away, break loose, burst, chink, split. *Possen* —, play the fool. *wenn alle Stride —*, if all resources fail. *sich um etwas —*, strive or contend for something. *Reißen*, tearing etc.; gripes, colic. *reißen*, tearing etc.; rapacious, ravenous (of beasts); rushing, rapid (of torrents etc.).
- Reiß* (*esp'ly* for drawing or delineating): *-bestel*, *n.* case of mathematical (= drawing) instruments. *-blei*, *n.* black lead; drawing pencil. *-brett*, *n.* drawing-board or table. *-feder*, *f.* drawing-pen. *-stabe*, *f.* charcoal, crayon. *-läufer*, *m.* deserter. *-zeug*, *n.* same as *-bestel*. *-zirkel*, *m.* drawing compasses. [*relat.* with *E. write*; old form *ritzen*, also 'write'.]
- Reißer*, *m.* -*rß*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin*.) one who (or what) drags or tears, one who appropriates; sketcher. [*fr.* *reißen*.]
- Reißerei*, *f.* -*eien*. tearing about; sketching. [*fr.* *Reißer*.]
- reiten*, *O. intr.* *h.* or *f.* ride, go on horseback. *tr.* ride upon; break in (a horse); bestride, cover. *spazieren —*, go out riding on horseback (for pleasure). *geritten kommen*, come riding on horseback.
- Reit*: *-bahn*, *f.* riding ground, riding-school, manège. *-bede*, *f.* horse-cloth, housing. *-gerie*, *f.* riding-whip. *-habit*, *m.* riding-habit or dress. *-stief*, *m.* riding-habit (of a lady). *-stuch*, *m.* groom. *-kunst*, *f.* equestrian art, horsemanship. *-pferd*, *n.* riding- or saddle-horse. *-sack*, *m.* budget. *-stall*, *m.* stable for riding horses. *-zeug*, *n.* riding-equipage. *-zug*, *m.* cavalcade.
1. *Reiter*, *m.* -*rß*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin*.) rider, horseman, trooper. *panische —*, chevaux-de-frise (pieces of timber with spikes for defending a passage). *-aufzug*, *m.* cavalcade. *-begen*, *m.* cavalry-sword, *-sabne*, *f.* stand-
- ard of a troop of horse. *-sainte*, *f.* carbine. *-haufen*, *m.* band or troop of cavalry. *-kunst*, *f.* feat of horsemanship. *-regiment*, *n.* cavalry regiment. *-schar*, *f.* cavalcade. *-statue*, *f.* equestrian statue. *-stiefel*, *m.* jack-boot. *-streifen*, *n.* combat of horsemen, cavalry affair. *-wache*, *f.* horse-guard. *-zug*, *m.* cavalcade. [*fr.* *reiten*.]
2. *Reiter*, *f.* -*rin*. large sieve, riddle. *Reiterer*, *f.* -*eien*. cavalry, horse, body of riders; mode of riding. [*fr.* *Reiter*.]
- reiterhaft*, *adj.* (*or adv.*) in the manner of a trooper. [*fr.* *1. Reiter*.]
- reitern*, *tr.* sift, riddle (with a sieve); *fig.* sift, get. [*fr.* *2. Reiter*.]
- Reiterkunst*, *f.* same as *Reiterer*; also horsemanship.
- reitlings*, *adv.* astraddle, astride. [*fr.* *reiten*.]
- Reiz*, *m.* -*zeß*, -*ze*. incentive, impulse; charm, attraction, allurements, grace. = *-loß*, *adj.* void of charms, unattractive; *-losigkeit*, *f.* lack of charms or grace, unattractiveness. *-mittel*, *n.* means of incitement, provocative, incentive, inducement; stimulating remedy. *-voll*, *adj.* full of attraction, charming, graceful. [*fr.* *reizen*.]
- reizbar*, *adj.* (*or adv.*) easily excited (*esp'ly* to anger), irritable, susceptible, sensitive. [*fr.* *reizen*.]
- Reizbarkeit*, *f.* irritability, susceptibility. [*fr.* *reizbar*.]
- reizen*, *tr.* incite, stimulate, excite, stir up, animate; charm, attract, entice. *reizend*, charming, attractive. [*relat.* with *reißen*.]
- Reizung*, *f.* -*gen*. incitement, charm, attraction; excitement, irritation, provocation; tickling. [*fr.* *reizen*.]
- Reiß*, *m.* -*ß*, -*l.* rude fellow, churl. *reißhaft*, *adj.* (*or adv.*) clumsy, rude. [*fr.* *Reiß*.]
- Relatio'n*, *f.* -*nen*. report, relation. [*fr.* *Lat.*]
- relati'v*, *adj.* (*or adv.*) relative, proportionate, respective. [*fr.* *Lat.*]
- relegiren*, *tr.* expel, exile, relegate. [*fr.* *Lat.*]
- Relief*, *n.* -*ß*, -*ß*. relief, prominence of a figure above the plane on which it is formed. [*Fr.*]
- Religio'n*, *f.* -*nen*. religion, worship. *Religionen*: *-eifer*, *m.* religious zeal. *-lehre*, *f.* doctrine or dogmas of a religion. *-stifter*, *m.* founder of a religion. *-verwandt*, *m.* ally by religion, brother in faith. *-wuth*, *f.* religious fury, fanaticism. *-zwang*, *m.* religious constraint or oppression, intolerance; etc. etc. [*fr.* *Lat.*]
- religiö's*, *adj.* (*or adv.*) religious.
- Religiosität*, *f.* religiousness, devoutness.
- Reliquie*, *f.* -*en* (holy) relics. *Reliquien*: *-dienst*, *m.* veneration, *f.* worship of relics. *-schrank*, *m.* shrine for relics. [*fr.* *Lat.*]
- Remedium*, *n.* -*mß*, -*eien*. remedy. [*Lat.*]
- Remise*, *f.* -*en*. coach-house; preserve (for hares etc.). [*Fr.*]
- Remittent*, *m.* -*ten*, -*ten*. remitter. [*fr.* *Lat.*]
- remittiren*, *tr.* remit. [*fr.* *Lat.*]
- Remonstranz*, *f.* remonstrance. [*fr.* *Lat.*]
- remonstriren*, *tr.* remonstrate.
- Remounte*, *f.* supply of horses for the cavalry. *-pferd*, *n.* remount (fresh horse with its equipments). [*Fr.*]
- remontiren*, *tr.* supply with fresh horses or remounts. [*fr.* *Lat.*]
- Renega't*, *m.* -*ten*, -*ten*. renegade, apostate.

renten, *tr.* turn, twist, wrench. [relat. with ringen.]

rennen, (*irreg. or reg.*) *intr.* *f.* or *h.* run, race, course. *tr.* ran, thrust, pass. Rennen, running, race-course.

Renn: -bahn, *f.* race-course, arena; *fig.* career. -jagd, *f.* -jagen, *n.* chase on horse-back, hunt. -lanze, *f.* tilting-lance. -pferd, *n.* race-horse, racer. -platz, *m.* same as -bahn. -schiff, *n.* yacht, cutter, brigantine. -spiel, *n.* running-match; tournament. -stein, *m.* gutter-stone, water-course of a street, kennel. -wagen, *m.* chariot or car for racing.

Rennet, *m.* -is, -r. runner; running horse, racer, courser. [fr. rennen.]

Reinbuck, *n.* -rs, -re. reindeer. [Rein: from Swed. ren (Ags. hrán), and Búkr.]

Renommée, *n.* renown, reputation. [Fr.]

renommiren, *intr.* boast, brag; hector, play the bully. renommirt, renowned, well-known. [fr. Fr.]

Renommist, *m.* -ten, -ten. booster, braggadocio.

rentbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) yielding rent or profit. [fr. Rente.]

Rente, *f.* -en. rent, rental.

Rent: -amt, *n.* -sammer, *f.* office or board of revenue. -amtmann, -beamte, *m.* officer of the exchequer. -meister, *m.* receiver of the revenues, treasurer. -schreiber, *m.* clerk of the exchequer.

Renten: -haber, *m.* holder of a rent or annuity. -spieler, *m.* stock-jobber. [Fr.]

renten, *intr.* yield rents. [fr. Rente.]

Rentier = Rentier.

Renter, *m.* -rs, -r. renter, leaseholder, farmer. [fr. renten.]

Renterei, *f.* -eien. office of revenue. [fr. renten.]

Rentier, *m.* -rs, -rs. private gentleman, person not in office or business (living on his rent or income). [Fr.]

rentiren, *intr.* yield profit, pay, make returns.

re-organisiren, *tr.* reorganize.

Reparatio'n, *f.* -nen. reparation, repair. [fr. Lat.]

repariren, *tr.* repair.

Repertoi'r, *n.* -rs, -r. repertory, list of proposed or possible performances. [Fr.]

Reperto'rium, *n.* -ms, -ten. repertory, place of deposition. [Lat.]

Repetit'nt, *m.* -ts, -te. rehearsal, under-master, usher. [fr. Lat.]

repetiren, *tr.* repeat. Repetir: -uhr, *f.* repeater (watch). [fr. Lat.]

Repl'i't, *f.* -ten. replication, counterplea.

Repphuh, -hüner = Rebhuhn, -übner.

Repräsentant, *m.* -ten, -ten. representative. [fr. Fr.]

repräsentiren, *tr.* represent, stand for, set forth. [fr. Fr.]

Repressa'tien, *pl.* reprisals. -brief, *m.* letter of marque. [fr. Fr.]

reproducti'v, *adj.* (or *adv.*) reproductive. [fr. Fr.]

Reptilien, *pl.* reptiles. [fr. Lat.]

Republi'k, *f.* -ten. republic. [fr. Ital.]

Republika'ner, *m.* -rs, -r. republican.

republika'nisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) republican.

Repul's, *m.* -ts, -te. repulse, denial. [fr. Lat.]

Requiem, *n.* -ms, -ms. requiem (mass for the repose of the souls of the dead). [Lat.]

Rese'be (-ba), *f.* -en. mignonette. [Lat.]

Reserva't, *n.* -ts, -te. reservation. [fr. Lat.]

Rese'rue, *f.* -en. reserve, reserve troops. [Fr.]

reserviren, *tr.* reserve.

Reside'nz, *f.* -gen. residence, seat of the court, capital. [fr. Fr.]

residiren, *intr.* reside.

resigniren, *intr.* resign. [fr. Lat.]

resolviren, *tr.* resolve, decompose, solve. [fr. Lat.]

Resona'nz, *f.* resonance. -boden, *m.* -bede, *f.* resounding board. [fr. Lat.]

Respe'ct, *m.* -ts. respect, regard; esteem.

-widrig, *adj.* disrespectful. [Fr.]

respect'a'bel, *adj.* (or *adv.*) respectable.

respectiren, *tr.* respect, regard.

respectifisch = respectabel.

respectiv, *adj.* respective.

respectiv'e, *adv.* respectively; or rather, or with allowance.

Respiration, *f.* -nen. respiration. -s-organ, -s-verzeuge, *pl.* organs of respiration. [fr. Lat.]

Resou'rce, *f.* -en. resource; secret resort or society. [Fr.]

Rest, *m.* -ts, -te. rest, residue, remnant, remains; arrears, remainder of debt, balance due. [fr. Fr.]

Resta'nt, *m.* -ten, -ten. one in arrears, defaulter; rest or remaining part; *pl.* arrears. [fr. Lat.]

Restauration'r, *m.* -rs, -rs. restorer, repairer; restaurant-keeper. [Fr.]

Restauration'n, *f.* -nen. restoration; restaurant, dining-rooms. [fr. Lat.]

resten, *intr.* be left, remain; be in arrears. [fr. Rest.]

restiren = resten. [fr. Fr.]

restituiren, *tr.* restitute, restore. [fr. Lat.]

Resulta't, *n.* -ts, -te. result, resultant, outcome. [Fr.]

Retira'be, *f.* -en. retreat, privy. [Fr.]

retiriren, *intr.* retreat, retire.

Retour (French word), *n.* return: *gen'l'y adv.* back. -fracht, *f.* return-freight; etc.

Retra'it, *f.* -en. retreat. [Fr.]

rettbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be saved or rescued, recoverable. [fr. retten.]

retten, *tr.* rescue, save, deliver, preserve. *refl.* save one's self; betake one's self for safety, fly for refuge. [E. rid.]

Retter, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) deliverer, preserver, savior. [fr. retten.] [*dix.*]

Reich, -ig, *m.* -gs, -ge. radish. [fr. Lat. ra-

Rettung, *f.* -gen. rescue, saving, deliverance, preservation; saving one's self, escape.

Reichthum: -anstalt, *f.* saving-institution. -los, *adj.* beyond rescue or recovery, helpless, irretrievable; -losigkeit, *f.* irretrievableness, helplessness. -mittel, *n.* saving means, remedy, expedient. [fr. retten.]

Reue, *f.* repentance, painful regret, rue, *reue*, -los, -voll, same as Reulös, -voll.

-thräne, *f.* tear of penitence or remorse.

Reu: -geld, *n.* smart-money, forfeiture upon non-performance, forfeit. -kauf, *m.* same as -geld. -los, *adj.* without repentance, remorseless. -muth, *m.* repentant disposition; -müthig, *adj.* repentant, repenting; -müthigkeit, *f.* same as -muth. -voll, *adj.* full of repentance, contrite, penitent. [fr. reuen.]

reuen, *tr.* or *intr.* rue, repent, regret. *es reuet mich*, I repent it.

reutig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) repentant, repenting, *reutlich*. [fr. *Reue*.]
Reute, *f.* -en. wicker-basket to catch fish, bow-net. [prob'ly relat. with *Rohr*.]
Reuße, *m.* -en, -en. Russian. [gen'ly *Reuße*.]
Reußen, *n.* -nē. Russia: -*ſich*, *adj.* Russian.
reußſten, *succed.* [Fr. *réussir*.]
reußſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Russian.
Reute, *f.* -en. rooting or grubbing up, instrument for rooting, hoe, mattock. [fr. *reuten*.]
reuten, *tr.* root out, grub up. *Reut*: -*ſeld*, -*land*, *n.* -*ſted*, *m.* field or land or patch of ground newly cultivated, novale. -*hade*, -*haue*, *f.* hoe, mattock.
Reuter, *reutern* = 2. *Reiter*, *reitern*.
Revn'ade, *f.* revenge, satisfaction. *einem* — *geben*, give one revenge, afford a chance to retrieve loss. [Fr.]
Reveille, *f.* reveillé, early drum-beat. [Fr.]
Rever'enz, *f.* -gen. reverence, reverential bow or courtesy. [fr. Lat.]
Rever's, *m.* -s, -*ſe*. reverse (of coins); reciprocal bond, bond. [fr. Lat.]
revidiren, *tr.* revise, examine. [fr. Lat.]
Revie'r, *n.* -s, -*re*. district, ward; hunting-circuit. [fr. O. Fr. *riveire*, 'shore'.]
Reviſi'o'n, *f.* -nen. revision, revisal, revise. [fr. Lat.]
Revi'sor, *m.* -s, -*o'ren*. reviser, reviewer, examiner of accounts.
Revo'lte, *f.* -en. revolt, rebellion. [Fr.]
revoltiren, *intr.* revolt, rebel.
Revolution, *f.* -nen. revolution. [fr. Fr.]
revolutionär, *adj.* (or *adv.*) revolutionary. *n.* revolutionary, rebel.
Revue', *f.* -u'en. review, muster. [Fr.]
revenge, see *recenz*.
Rhabarber, *m.* or *f.* rhubarb. [fr. the East.]
Rhapsodie, *f.* -en. rhapsody, portion of an epic poem; *fig.* disconnected composition. [fr. Gr.]
Rhapsod(ist), *m.* -ten, -*ten*. rhapsodist.
Rhebe, *f.* -en. roadstead, road (where ships ride). [relat. with *re* t, 'ready', in *bereit*.]
rheben, *tr.* fit out (ships), make ready. [fr. *Rhebe*.]
Rheber, *m.* -s, -*r*. one who freights or owns ships. [fr. *rheben*.]
Rheberci, *f.* -eien. fitting out of a merchantman; company of ship-owners. [fr. *Rheber*.]
Rhebung, *f.* -gen. fitting out (a vessel). [fr. *rheben*.]
Rhein, *m.* -nes. (river) Rhine. -*bund*, *m.* Rhenish confederation. -*graf*, *m.* Rhinegrave. -*land*, *n.* country or province of the Rhine; -*länder*, *m.* inhabitant of a Rhine-province; -*länſch*, *adj.* belonging to a Rhine-province. -*pfaß*, *f.* Palatinate of the Rhine. -*wein*, *m.* Rhenish wine.
rheinſch, *adj.* Rhenish. [fr. *Rhein*.]
Rhetor'ik, *f.* rhetoric. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
rhetoriſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) rhetorical.
rheumatiſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) rheumatic. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Rheumatismus, *m.* rheumatism.
Rhino'ceros, *n.* -*ſſes*, -*ſſe*. rhinoceros. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
rhombiſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) rhombic. [Gr.]
rhythmſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) rhythmical. [fr. Lat.]-
rythmus, *m.* -men. rhythm.
Richte, *f.* straight direction or line, row; short cut. [fr. *richten*.]

richten, *tr.* set right, regulate, adjust, arrange; direct, turn, set, guide, address; judge, censure, sentence, condemn; condemn and execute, execute. [*ſich* — *nach*, adapt one's self to, be governed by. *zu Grunde* —, send to perdition, ruin, destroy. *in die Höhe* —, raise, set on end, erect. *in's Werk* —, effectuate, accomplish.
Richt: -*blei*, *n.* plummet. -*bühne*, *f.* scaffold. -*haus*, *n.* common court, court-house. -*maß*, *n.* ruling measure or model, standard, ruler; gauge. -*platz*, *m.* place of execution. -*saal*, *m.* town-hall. -*ſcheit*, *n.* ruler, level. -*ſchnur*, *f.* chalk-line, level; plumb-line; *fig.* rule of conduct. -*ſchraube*, *f.* adjusting screw. -*ſtatt*, -*ſtätte*, *f.* place of execution. -*ſtrig*, *m.* foot-path. -*ſtuhl*, *m.* seat of a judge, tribunal; beheading stool or chair. -*wage*, *f.* level. -*weg*, *m.* way or lane cut through a forest; short cut; way to the gallows. [relat. with *recht*.]
Richter, *m.* -s, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) judge; magistrate. -*amt*, *n.* office of a judge, judicature. -*ſchwert*, *n.* sword of a judge or justice (as emblem). -*ſpruch*, *m.* sentence of a judge. -*ſtand*, *m.* profession of a judge; body of judges. -*ſtuhl*, *m.* judge's seat, tribunal. -*wage*, *f.* balance or scales of justice. [fr. *richten*.]
richterhaft, -*riſch*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) in the manner of a judge. [fr. *Richter*.]
richterſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to a judge, judiciary. [fr. *Richter*.]
richtig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) right, correct, just, true, proper, precise. [fr. *richt*.]
Richtigſeit, *f.* rightness, correctness, justness, propriety. [fr. *richtig*.]
Richtung, *f.* -gen. direction; directing or aiming (a gun). [fr. *richten*.]
Ride, *f.* -en. doe. [akin with *Reh*.]
rieb, *pret. ind.* of *reiben*.
riechbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) perceivable by the smell. [fr. *riechen*.]
riechen, *O. intr.* or *tr.* smell; scent, find out by smelling. *nach etwas* —, smell of something. *Runte* —, smell a rat.
Riech: -*büchje*, *f.* scent-box. -*born*, *m.* sweet-briar. -*ſtäſchchen*, *n.* smelling-bottle. -*ſſen*, *n.* perfumed bag. -*neru*, *m.* olfactory nerve. -*waren*, *pl.* perfumes. -*wasser*, *n.* smelling water, scented water. [orig'ly 'give forth emanation, reek'.]
Riecher, *m.* -s, -*r*. one who smells; *fig.* finder out, discoverer. [fr. *riechen*.]
Riecherſi, *f.* -eien. smelling after or trying to find out things, suspiciousness. [fr. *Riecher*.]
Ri t etc. = *Riet etc.*
rie, *pret. ind.* of *rufen*.
Riefe, *f.* -en. furrow in wood or metal, groove, chamfer, rifle. [fr. *riefen*.]
riefeln, *same as and from riefen*.
riefen, *tr.* groove, chamfer, rifle. [relat. with *reiben*.]
Riegel, *m.* -s, -*i*. rail, bar; bolt, fastening; cross-beam. -*feſt*, *adj.* fastened with bolts, bolted. -*gebäude*, *n.* frame-building. -*mauer*, -*wand*, *f.* partition-wall. -*werk*, *n.* frame-work. [fr. Lat.]
riegeln, *tr.* bolt, fasten with a bar. [fr. *Riegel*.]
Riem (rare) = *Riemen*.
Riemen, *m.* -s, -*n*. strap, thong, string (esp'ly shoestring). *die* — *geben* müssen, have

to draw one's purse-strings, have to pay.
schneider, *m.* same as *Riemer*. **werf**, **zeug**, *n.* straps, harness. [Ags. *reōma*.]
riemen, *tr.* provide or fasten with straps. [fr. *Riemen*.]
Riemer, *m.* -rē, -r. harness- or belt-maker, saddler. [fr. *Riemen*.]
Ries, *n.* -tes, -te. ream (of paper etc.). [Ital. *rama*, fr. Arab.].
Riese, *m.* -en, -en. giant. **Riesen**: **arbeit**, *f.* gigantic work. **damum**, *m.* giant's causeway. **gebirge**, *n.* a certain chain of mountains in Germany. **groß**, *adj.* gigantically great, gigantic. of giant size. **heim**, *n.* home of the giants, giant's country. **maßig**, *adj.* of gigantic measure or size, gigantic; etc. etc.
Riesel, *m.* -sē, -f. trickling, purling; drizzling snow. **regen**, *m.* drizzling rain.
rieseln, *intr.* trickle, ripple, purl. [probably relat. with *drizzle*.]
riesenhast, *adj.* (or *adv.*) gigantic, colossal. [fr. *Riese*.]
Riesenhaftigkeit, *f.* gigantic size or proportions. [fr. *riesenhast*.]
Riemen, *community **Riester**, *m.* -rē, -r. patch on a shoe; also for *Rist*.
Riemen, *tr.* patch (shoes). [fr. *Riester*.]
Ries = *Ries*.
Riet (-th), *n.* -tes, -te. reed; reed-pipe; marshy piece of land covered with reeds, moor.
rich, *pret. ind.* of *raffen*.
Riff, *n.* -ries, -fe. reef, ridge of rock in water.
Riffel (-ffe), *f.* -ls, -l. flax-comb, ripple; hence *f.* or *m.*; censure, rebuke.
 1. **riffeln**, *tr.* draw through a flax-comb. ripple, peel (flax); hence censure, rebuke. [fr. *Riffel*.]
 2. **riffeln** = *riefeln*.
rigolen = *riolen*.
rigorōs, *adj.* (or *adv.*) rigorous. [fr. Lat.].
Rind, *n.* -rēs, -r. horned cattle, animal of the ox kind. **rieich**, *n.* beef. **rieich**, *m.* elk. **schlag**, *m.* slaying or slaughtering of cattle. **vieh**, *n.* neat-cattle, horned cattle. **Rinde** (see also *Rinder*). **auge**, *f.* eye of an ox: ox-eye (flower), great daisy. **binie**, *f.* bullock's bladder. **haar**, *n.* cow's hair. **haut**, *f.* bullock's hide. **leder**, *n.* neat's leather. **ledern**, *adj.* of neat's leather.
Rinder: **blut**, *n.* ox-blood. **braten**, *m.* roast-beef. **haut**, *f.* bullock's hide. **heerde**, *f.* herd or drove of cattle. **hirt**, *m.* neat-herd, cow-keeper. **zung**, *f.* neat's tongue.
Rindchen, *n.* dim. of *Rind* or of *Rinde*.
Rinde, *f.* -en. rind, crust, bark.
Rinder in comp's, see *Rind*.
Rindig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) crusty, covered with rind or bark. [fr. *Rinde*.]
Ring, *m.* -es, -e. ring, circle, link. **finger**, *m.* ring or third finger. **mauer**, *f.* wall round a town, town-wall. **panzer**, *m.* coat of ring-mail. **rennen** = *Ringelrennen* (first meaning). **weise**, *adv.* round about.
ring, *adj.* (only in deriv.), as *gering*, *verringern* small, light.
ringe, from 2. *ringen* in comp's.
Ringel, *m.* -ls, -l or -ln. ring, circle; ringlet, curl. **blume**, *f.* marigold. **formig**, *adj.* ring or ringlet-formed. **gedicht**, *licb*, *n.* Rondeau **ROUNDEAU**. **haar**, *n.* curling hair. **schien**, *m.* round dance. **zeim**, *m.* same as*

gebicht. **rennen**, *n.* running at a ring (as prize of skill with the launce); riding in the ring or lists; revolving swing. **schien**, *n.* same as *schien* (first meaning). **lang**, *m.* dance in a ring, circular dance. [fr. *Ring*.]
ringlicht, *iq*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like a ring, furnished with a ring or rings, ANNULAR. [fr. *Ring*.]
Ringel, *tr.* form into rings or ringlets, curl; provide with rings or ringlets. *refl.* curl. [fr. *Ring*.]
 1. **ringen**, *tr.* form into a ring; provide with a ring or rings; encircle. [fr. *Ring*.]
 2. **ringen**, *O. tr.* wring, twist, wrest. *intr.* strangle, wrestle, strive, contend. *refl.* writhe. **Ring**: **faust**, *f.* art of wrestling. **platz**, *m.* wrestling-place.
Ringer, *m.* -rē, -r. wrestler, struggler. [fr. 2. *ringen*.]
Ringlein, *m.* -nē, -n. little ring, ringlet, amulet. [fr. *Ring*.]
ringē, *adv.* around, about. **herum** (or *ringē herum*), *adv.* round about. **um** (or *ringē um*), *adv.* or *prep.* round about. **umber** (or *ringē umber*), *adv.* round about, all around. *gen.* of *Ring*.]
ringen (-rin), *tr.* buckle. [fr. *Rinken*.]
Rinken, *m.* -nē, -a. great ring; buckle. [fr. *Ring*.]
Rinne, *f.* -en. channel, gutter, groove or cleft serving as water-course. [fr. *rinnen*.]
rinnen, *O. intr.* h. or f. run (as a liquid), flow, course, leak, drop. **Rinn**: **augig**, *adj.* having running or sore eyes. **stein**, *m.* gutter-stone, water-course of a street.
Riole, *f.* -en. deep furrow, channel; shelves. [fr. Fr.].
riolen, *tr.* make furrows in, dig. [fr. *Riole*.]
Rippchen, *n.* -nē, -n. small rib. *gebratene* —, cutlets.
Rippe, *f.* -en. rib. **Rippen**: **braten**, *m.* roast rib, CUTLET. **fleisch**, *n.* meat of the chops. **stoß**, *m.* blow in the ribs.
rippen, *tr.* furnish with ribs. [fr. *Rippe*.]
rippig, *adj.* having ribs, ribbed. [fr. *Rippe*.]
risieren, *tr.* risk. [fr. Fr.].
Riepe, *f.* -en. panicle.
rieppig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) panicle, having panicles. [fr. *Riepe*.]
Ris, *m.* -ies, -ie. cleft, gap, rent; disunion, schism: **draugt**, *sketch*. [fr. *reissen*.]
ris, *pret. ind.* of *reissen*. [fr. 1. *ris*.]
risig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) chinky, racked. [fr. 1. *ris*.]
Rist, *m.* -rēs, -te. upper part of hand or foot, wrist, instep; withers (of a horse). **Riste**, -re = *Riste*, -r.
Ritt, *m.* -tēs, -te. ride. **meister**, *m.* captain of horse. [fr. *reiten*.]
ritt, *pret. ind.* of *reiten*.
Ritter, *m.* -rē, -r. chevalier, knight, champion. *arme* —, fritters; *arme* — *baden*, live in poverty. *zum* — *schlagen*, dub a knight. **buch**, *n.* book of chivalry. **burg**, *f.* knight's castle. **bürtig**, *adj.* of noble descent. **dienu**, *m.* knight-service, gallant service. **gedicht**, *n.* poem of chivalry. **geschicht**, *f.* story of chivalry. **gut**, *n.* knight's manor. **hof**, *m.* manor-house or seat of a knight. **turnip**, *m.* tournament. **turnip**, same as *turnip*. **maßig**, *adj.* like a knight, chivalrous. **orden**, *m.* order of knights. **roman**, *m.* romance of chivalry. **saal**, *m.* hall of knights. **schlag**, *m.* stroke with a sword

accompanying the bestowal of knighthood, dubbing, knighting. *schloß, n.* knight's castle. *sitte, f.* custom or manner of a knight, chivalrous manner. *spiel, n.* tournament, tilt. *stand, m.* knighthood, equestrian order. *that, f.* chivalrous deed, feat of chivalry. *streue, f.* loyalty of a knight, chivalric fidelity. *wetjen, n.* chivalry. *würde, f.* dignity of a knight, knighthood. *zeit, f.* age of chivalry. *zug, m.* expedition of a knight, knight's crusade.

Ritters-mann (*pl.* *Leute*), same as Ritter. [same as Reiter, rider.]

ritterhaft, *-rich, adj. (or adv.)* chivalrous, knightly. [fr. Ritter.]

Ritterlichkeit, *f.* chivalrousness, gallantry. [fr. ritterlich.]

Ritterschaft, *f.* knighthood, championship; body of knights, equestrian order. [fr. Ritter.]

ritterchaftlich, *adj. (or adv.)* pertaining to knighthood. [fr. Ritterschaft.]

Ritter(h)um, *n.* *-ms.* chivalry; age or customs of chivalry; knighthood. [fr. Ritter.]

rittlings = reitlings.

Ritual, *n.* *-is, -le or -lien.* ritual. [fr. Lat.]

Ritus, *m.* rite, ceremony. [Lat.]

Riß, *m.* *-es, -e (or Risse, f. -en.)* rift, rent, cleft, scratch. [fr. rissen.]

rißen, *tr.* scratch, tear, rend. [relat. with reissen.]

rigig, *adj. (or adv.)* having rifts or scratches, crannied. [fr. Riß.]

Rißung, *f.* scratching, scratch. [fr. rissen.]

Rival, *m.* *-ies, -le.* rival. [fr. Lat.]

rivalistren, *intr.* rival, compete.

Rivalität, *-ität, f.* rivalry, rivalship.

Robbe, *m.* *-en, -en; or f. -en.* sea-dog (fish), seal. Robben: *-fang, m.* seal-catching. *-fell, n.* seal-skin. *-t(h)ran, m.* seal-oil.

roch, *pret. ind. of rächen or (rarely) of rächen.* 1. Roche, *m.* *-en, -en.* ray (fish), thorn-back. [E. roach.]

2. Roche, *m.* *-en, -en.* castle (at chess), rook. [fr. Pers.]

rocheln, *intr.* rattle (in the throat, as a suffering or dying person), emit the death rattle. [imitative word.]

Roche = 1. Roche.

rochen, *-wiren, intr.* castle (at chess). [fr. 2. Roche.]

Rock, *m.* *-des, -de.* coat; robe, gown; petticoat. *-schloß, m.* flap of a coat, skirt. [Ags. roc.]

Roclo'r, *m.* *-rs, -r.* rocquelaure, cloak or surtout buttoning up in front. [fr. Fr.]

1. Roken, *m.* *-ns, -n.* rock, distaff, staff round which flax is arranged. *-politik, f.* woman's politics. *-spinnst, n.* span yarn. *-stiel, m.* handle of a distaff. *-stube, f.* spinning-room. *-weisheit, f.* old woman's wisdom. *-zunft, f.* society of spinsters or old maids.

2. Roken = Roggen.

Rödel, *m.* *-is, -l.* short stick; cock's comb (flower).

roden, *intr. or tr.* root out, grub up, make arable. Rode-land, *n.* wood-land made arable, sari. [relat. with reuten.]

Rogen, *m.* *-ns, -n.* roe, spawn. *-sch, m.*

spawner, female fish. *-stein, m.* roestone, oolite.

Rogener, *m.* *-rs, -r.* spawner, female fish. [fr. Rogen.]

Roggen, *m.* *-ns.* rye. *-ähre, f.* ear of rye. *-brod, n.* rye-bread: etc.

roh, *adj. (or adv.)* rude, raw, crude, coarse, rough, barbarous. *-eisen, n.* pig-iron, raw-iron. *-erzeugnisse, pl.* raw-products. *-stoff, m.* raw material.

Rohheit, *-igkeit, f. -ten.* rawness, rudeness, roughness. [fr. roh.]

Röbling, *m.* *-gs, -ge.* green frog. [relat. with röcheln.]

Rohr, *n.* *-rs, -re or -öhre.* reed, cane, rush, bamboo; reeds, cane-brake; tube, pipe, flue, barrel; *fig.* gun. *auf dem — e haben*, aim at (as with a gun), have in view. *ein gezogenes —*, rifled barrel. *-bede, f.* reed-mat. *-bidicht, -dicht, -gebüsch, n.* thicket of canes, reed-plot, reed-bank. *-gesticht, n.* basket-work of reeds. *-henne, f.* *-hubn, n.* moor-hen. *-matte, f.* reed-mat, mat of bulrushes. *-silber, n.* silver-thread. *-schmied, m.* gun-barrel-maker. *-stab, -stod, m.* stick or cane of bamboo, cane. *-stuhl, m.* bamboo-chair. *-waid, m.* cane-brake. *-werk, n.* laths and reeds of walls and ceilings; reed-stops (in organs).

Röhre, *f. -en.* tube, pipe, channel, flue, funnel, spout.

Röhr: *-bein, n.* *-knochen, m.* hollow bone of a leg. *-geschwür, n.* fistulous ulcer. *-trog, m.* reservoir (of water). *-wasser, n.* conduit-water.

Röhren: *-artig, adj.* tubular, fistular. *-fürmig, adj.* in the form of a tube or pipe, tubular. *-gang, m.* duct of pipes. *-geschwür, n.* fistula. *-kessel, m.* tubular boiler. *-leitung, f.* water-duct, leading water through pipes. [fr. Röhr.]

rohren, röhren, *adj. (or adv.)* of reed or cane or rush. [fr. Röhr.]

röhrig, *-ig, adj. (or adv.)* like reed or rush, reedy; tubular, having tubes or pipes. [fr. Röhr.]

Röhricht, *-ig, n. -s, -e.* bank of reeds or rushes, reed-bank. [fr. Röhr.]

Röling = Röhling.

rollbar, *adj. (or adv.)* apt to roll, voluble. [fr. rollen.]

Roller, *f. -en.* roll, roller, pulley, mangle; roll of paper, scroll, register; hence rôle, actor's part. *auf der — fallen*, act out of character. *eine — spielen*, act a part.

Rollen: *-förmig, adj.* in the form of a roll. *-tabak, m.* tobacco in rolls. [fr. rollen.]

rollen, *tr.* roll, move by rolling; calender. *intr.* roll, rotate, revolve.

Roll: *-baum, m.* windlass, capstan. *-bett, n.* trundle-bed. *-brücke, f.* bridge on rollers. *-förmig, adj.* cylindrical. *-holz, n.* rolling-pin; mangling roller. *-mühle, f.* rolling-mill (for rolling iron into sheets). *-stuhl, m.* chair with rollers, wheel-chair. *-werk, n.* work movable on rollers. [fr. Fr. rouler (origly fr. Lat. rotat).]

Rom, *n.* *-ms.* Rome. [fr. Lat.]

Roman, *m.* *-nes, -ne.* novel, romance. Romanen: *-held, m.* hero of a novel or romance: etc. etc. [Fr.]

romanhaft, *adj. (or adv.)* like a novel or romance, fictitious. [fr. Roman.]

Roma'nier, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) Roumanian, subject of the Eastern Roman empire.

romanisch, adj. (or adv.) belonging to the daughter-languages of Rome, romanic, romance: also romanic (pertaining to modern Greek). [fr. Fr.-Lat.]

Roma'nze, f. -en. romance, ballad. [fr. Fr.]

Römer, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) Roman, inhabitant of Rome. [fr. Rom.]

römisch, adj. (or adv.) Roman, of Rome. [fr. Rom.]

Ronde = Runbe.

Rondeau, n. rondeau, roundelay. [Fr.]

Ronde'l, n. -ls, -le. roundel, rotunda; target. [fr. late Lat.]

rönn, pret. subj. of rinnen.

Ros = 2. Ros.

Rosace', f. -en. rosaceous plant, plant of the rose-family. [fr. Lat.]

Ror etc., Röre, etc. etc., rec't spelling for Rör etc.

Rösch (or Rösch, n.). f. -en. downward inclination, shelvingness; water-course, waterfall. [relat. with räch.]

Röschen, n. -ns, -n. little rose; Rosy. [fr. Röse.]

Röse, f. -en. rose; rosette; erysipelas (inflammatory disease); Rose (name).

Röset = bett, n. (garden) bed of roses. -bett, n. bed of roses; fig. luxurious repose. -dorn, m. dog-rose, wild briar. -fette, f. chain of roses, rosy fetter. -franz, m. garland of roses; rosary, chaplet. -fod, m. rose-bush, rose-tree: etc. etc. [fr. Lat.]

Röslein, f. -en. rosette, rose-like ornament. [Fr.]

rosig, -ig, adj. (or adv.) rosy, roseate. [fr. Röse.]

Rösin, corruption of Röse, in -farbe, f. -roth, n. dark red, crimson; -farben, -roth, adj. dark red, crimson.

Rösine, f. -en. raisin. große -n, plums. kleine -n, currants. Rosinen: -brühe, f. raisin-sauce. -farbe etc., same as Rosinfarbe etc. -pudding, m. plum-pudding: etc. [fr. old Fr.]

Rosmarin, m. -ns, -ne. rosemary. -geist, m. essence of rosemary. [fr. Lat.]

1. Ros, n. -lic, -lic. horse, steed. -ameise, f. horse-ant. -arzt, m. veterinary surgeon, farrier. -bändiger, m. horse-tamer. -bremse, f. horse-fly. -egel, m. horse-leech. -läufer, m. dung-beetle. -kümmer, m. lesser-wort, hart-wort. -schwanz, -schweif, m. horse-tail: etc. [old Germ. and Aes. hros.]

2. Ros, m. -ses, -se. = 3. Rost.

Röst (-(e)), in a few comp's, = Rost.

Röselin or Röstlein, n. -ne, -n. little horse, nag, pony. [fr. Ros.]

1. Rost, m. -tes, -te. rust; mildew, blight. smut. -farbe, f. rust-color. -faden, m. iron-mould; -fädig, adj. iron-mouldy.

2. Rost, m. -tes, -te. roasting-iron, grate, gridiron. -braten, m. -fleisch, n. broiled meat, roast meat. -fünfte, f. slice of roasted or fried meat, fritter.

3. Rost, m. -tes, -te. honey-comb.

Röste, f. -en. roasting; thing roasted. [fr. Röst.]

rosten, intr. rust, get rusty. [fr. 1. Röst.]

1. rösten, tr. roast, broil, fry, toast. Röst: -eisen, n. roasting or toasting-iron. -pfanne, f. frying-pan: etc. [fr. 2. Röst.]

2. rösten, tr. steep, water-rot (flax). [relat. with 3. rotten.]

rostig, adj. (or adv., rusty). [fr. 1. Röst.]

Röstung, f. roasting: etc. steeping. [fr. 1. 2. rösten.]

rot (b) (röt(h)er, röt(b)est), adj. (or adv.) red, flushed. die -e Ruhr, dysentery. -bart, m. red beard; as name, BARBAROSSA; robin red-breast. -broßel, f. red-sided thrush, red-wing. -flosse, f. perch (fish). -fuch, m. char-finch. -fisch, m. sturgeon. -gerber, m. tanner. -häppchen, n. red-cap. -schädel, n. red-breast, robin. -traut, n. red cabbage. -lauf, m. erysipelas. -schimmel, m. roan horse. -schägel, m. bullfinch. -schmied, m. copper-smith, brazier. -schwan, m. red-tail, red-start (bird). -stift, m. red chalk-pencil. -vogel, m. goldfinch. -wäld, n. jargon, gibberish, cant, sharpers' language. -wid, n. red deer, venison: etc. etc.

Rot, n. -e, red color, red. [fr. röt.]

Roth, e, f. -en. redness, flush, glow. [fr. röt.]

Röthel, m. -ls. ruddle, red chalk. [fr. rötheln.]

Rötheln, pl. measles. [fr. Röthe.]

rötheln, tr. mark with red, ruddle. intr. become red, redden. [fr. röthen.]

rötheln, tr. make red, redden. [fr. röt.]

röthlich, adj. (or adv.) reddish, ruddy. [fr. röt.]

Röthlichkeit, f. reddishness. [fr. röthlich.]

Rotte, f. -en. troop, small detachment, file (of soldiers); company of mischief-makers, gang, rabble, rout, faction. Rott-meißler, m. corporal.

Rotten: -feuer, n. fire by file. -führer, m. corporal; ringleader. -geist, m. factious spirit. -macher, -stirrer, m. one who stirs up or leads a faction, ringleader, comploter. -weise, adv. in files; by gangs. [fr. old Fr.]

1. rotten, tr. and refl. form one's selves into bands or factions or routs, assemble for an evil purpose, plot together, conspire. Rott-geßel, m. comploter, conspirator. [fr. Rotte.]

2. rotten, tr. root out. [same as roben.]

3. rotten, intr. rot, decay.

Rottel, f. -ien. complot, conspiracy. [fr. 2. rotten.]

rottiren = rotten.

Rottirer, m. = Rottenmacher. [fr. rottiren.]

Rottirung, f. -gen. complot, conspiracy. mutiny. [fr. rottiren.]

rotuliren, tr. file, order, arrange. [fr. Lat.]

Rotunde, f. -en. rotunda. [fr. Lat.]

Roth, m. -tes. mucus, snot, snivel. [relat. with E. obsol. rout, 'snore'.]

rotig, adj. (or adv.) mucous; snotty. [fr. Roth.]

Routine, f. routine. [Fr.]

routineiren, tr. and refl. get into the routine, acquire practice. routineiren, practised, versed, skilled.

royal, adj. (or adv.) royal. [Fr.]

Royalist, m. -ten, -ten. royalist.

Rube, f. -en. rape (plant resembling turnip); hence often turnip etc. weiße -, turnip.

gelbe -, carrot. rote -, beet. wie Kraut und -, in great confusion. Rüb-öl, n. rape-seed oil. -samen, m. rape-seed: etc.

Rüben: -ader, m. -feld, n. field of turnips.

•förmig, *adj.* turnip-formed. •frant, *n.* turnip-leaves. [sk. to E. rape, which fr. Lat.]
 Rübenghl, *m.* -ls. Numbernips (*fabulous spirit* of the Riejengebirge).
 Rubel, *m.* -ls, -l. ruble (Russian coin, worth about 80 cents or three shillings). [fr. Russ.]
 Rubi'n, *m.* -neß, -ne. ruby. [fr. Lat.]
 rubriciren, *tr.* rubricate, mark with red, arrange in rubrics or heads. [fr. Lat.]
 Rubri'f, *f.* -ten. rubric, heading title. [fr. Lat.]
 1. Ruch, in various deriv's (as ruchbar, ruchig, Gerücht, etc.) fame, report. -loß, *adj.* infamous, profligate, flagitious, wicked; -loßigkeit, *f.* infamy, heinousness, profligacy, wickedness. [probly by irreg. derivation from rufen, 'call'; or perhaps from riechen, 'smell']
 2. Ruch, *m.* -cheß, -üche. (*obsol.*) smell, odor. [fr. riechen.]
 ruchbar (*rare*) = ruchbar.
 -ruchig = ruchig.
 ruchbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) notorious, known by rumor; famous or infamous. [fr. 1. Ruch.]
 Ruchbarkeit, *f.* notoriety, fame. [fr. ruchbar.]
 -ruchtig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) notorious. [fr. Ruch.]
 Ruck, *m.* -deß, -de. sudden motion, jolt, jerk, fit.
 rück, *adv.* in comp's, back, backward. [same as Rügen.]
 Rück-anpruch, *m.* counter-claim.
 rückbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) movable. [fr. rügen.]
 Rück-blick, *m.* look thrown back, glance backward, RETROSPECT, retrospective view.
 rück-benten, (*irreg.*) *intr.* think back, reflect.
 rück-beuten, *intr.* point back; hence have a reflexive meaning. = rückbeutend, reflexive, reciprocal.
 Rücken, *m.* -nß, -n. back, rear; ridge. einem -halten, back one, countenance one. -lehn, *f.* back of a chair. •mart, *n.* spinal marrow. •müßel, -neru, *m.* dorsal muscle, dorsal nerve. •ständig, *adj.* dorsal. •wind, *m.* wind blowing in one's back, stern-wind, fair wind. •wirbel, *m.* joint of the back-bone, vertebra; •wirbelthier, *n.* vertebrate animal.
 rüden, *tr.* jerk, pull; move, stir, push along, change the place of. *intr.* §. or §. move, stir, go along, change place, proceed. [fr. Rüd.]
 rück-erinnern, *refl.* call to memory again, remember. rüderinnern, reminiscent.
 Rüderinnerung, *f.* -gen. reminiscence. [fr. rüderinnern.]
 Rück-fahrt, *f.* return.
 Rück-fall, *m.* RELAPSE; reversion.
 rückfällig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) RELAPSING; revertible. [fr. Rückfall.]
 rück-fordern, *tr.* redemand, ask back, reclaim.
 Rückforderung, *f.* -gen. redemand, reclamation. [fr. rückfordern.]
 Rück-fracht, *f.* return-freight.
 Rück-gabe, *f.* giving back, return.
 Rückgang, *m.* going back, return, REGRESS; going backward, RETROGRESSION; back-sliding.
 Rückgänger, *m.* one who goes backward, backslider. [fr. Rückgang.]
 rückgängig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) going back, return-
 lag, retrograding, RETROGRESSIVE. [fr. Rückgang.]

Rückgewalt, *f.* reprisals.
 Rückgrat, *m.* -teß, -te. spine, back-bone. -ß-bein, *n.* spinal bone or column. -ß-thier, *n.* vertebrate animal: etc. [Rüd = Rücken and Gral, 'point, ridge']
 Rück-hall, *m.* RESOUND, re-echo.
 rück-hallen, *intr.* resound, re-echo.
 Rück-halt, *m.* what is held back; hence reserve, body of reserve: holding back; hence reserve, reservedness: what holds up or supports from behind; hence prop, stay, support. einen — an Einem haben, be backed by some one, have some one to fall back on. -ß-loß, *adj.* unreserved, frank, open, guileless. [fr. rückhalten.]
 rück-halten, *O. tr.* hold back, retain.
 Rückhaltung = Zurückhaltung.
 -rückig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having a back or ridge. [fr. obs. Rüd, = Rücken.]
 Rück-lauf, *m.* repurchase, repurchasing, REDEMPTION.
 Rück-lehr, *f.* -ren. return.
 Rück-kunft, *f.* coming back, return.
 Rück-ladung, *f.* load in return, return-freight.
 Rück-lauf, *m.* RECURRENCE; recoil.
 rückläufig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) running backward; RECURRENT. [fr. Rücklauf.]
 rücklings, *adj.* (or *adv.*) backward; from behind. [fr. rüd.]
 Rück-nahme = Zurücknahme.
 Rück-prall, *m.* repulsion, recoil, reversion.
 Rück-reise, *f.* journey back, return.
 Rück-ruf, *m.* calling back, recall.
 Rück-schein, *m.* reflection of rays; reciprocal bond, bond, obligation.
 Rück-schlag, *m.* back stroke.
 Rück-schreiben, *n.* RESCRIPT.
 rück-schreiten, *O. intr.* §. go backwards, RETROGRADE, recede.
 Rückschritt, *m.* -tteß, -tte. backward movement, RETROGRADATION, retro-cession, relapse. [fr. rückschreiten.]
 Rück-seite, *f.* reverse side, back.
 rück-setzen, *tr.* set back, put off, neglect, disregard.
 Rück-sicht, *f.* -ten. regard, RESPECT, attention, consideration, deference. — nehmen, have regard (to, auf). viele — en nehmen, be circumspective. Rück-sichts: -loß, *adj.* regardless, inconsiderate, ruthless; -losigkeit, *f.* regardlessness, want of consideration, ruthlessness. •nehmen, *f.* taking into consideration, consideration, respect. •voll, *adj.* regardful, considerate.
 rück-sichtig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) regardful, considerate. [fr. Rück-sicht.]
 rück-sichtlich, *adv.* [with gen.] with regard or respect to, in consideration of. [fr. Rück-sicht.]
 Rück-sprache, *f.* consultation, conference. — nehmen or halten, deliberate, confer.
 Rück-sprung, *m.* leap backward; *fig.* back-sliding.
 Rück-stand, *m.* arrears.
 rückständig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) in arrears, over-standing, overdue. [fr. Rückstamb.]
 Rück-stoß, *m.* repulsion; recoil.
 Rück-streich, *m.* passage back.
 Rück-sturz, *m.* fall backwards, overthrow.
 Rück-tritt, *m.* stepping back, retreating, withdrawal; return (to a previous state).

Rückung, *f.* moving, marching. [fr. rüden.]
rüd-wärtig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) retrograde.
rüd-wärtig, *adv.* backward, back.
Rüd-weg, *m.* way back, return.
rüd-welt, *adv.* by fits or starts or jerks. [root of rüden and -welt.]
rüd-wirken, *intr.* react, have a reactive force.
Rüd-wirkung, *f.* reaction. [fr. rüd-wirken.]
rüd-zahlen, *tr.* pay back.
Rüd-zahlung, *f.* -gen. paying back, return of payment. [fr. rüd-zahlen.]
rüd-ziehen, *intr.* point back rüd-ziehend, reflective, reciprocal.
Rüd-zoll, *m.* returned tax, drawback.
Rüd-zug, *m.* RETREAT, return.
Rüde, *m.* -en, -en. hound; male dog or fox or wolf. [Ags. hryðrha.]
rüde, *adj.* (or *adv.*) rude, unmannerly [Fr.]
Rüdel, *n.* -s, -l. flock, herd, troop.
rüdeln, *refl.* assemble in herds. [fr. Rüdel.]
Ruder, *n.* -s, -r. oar; rudder, helm. -bank, *f.* bench or seat for rowers. -fürmig, *adj.* oar-shaped. -fisch, *m.* oarsman, rower. -leute, *pl.* oarsmen, rowers. -los, *adj.* without oars or rudder, helmless; *fig.* without guide. -partie, *f.* rowing-match. -rad, *n.* paddle-wheel. -schiff, *n.* rowing vessel, galley. -schlag, *m.* stroke of the oar. -slave, *m.* galley-slave. -stange, *f.* rowing pole, oar; handle of the helm. -voll, *n.* crew of rowers. -werk, *n.* oars and helm.
Ruderer, *m.* -s, -r. rower, oarsman. [fr. rudern.]
ruderig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) provided with oars or rudder. [fr. Ruder.]
rudern, *intr.* row, ply the oar, paddle. [fr. Ruder.]
Rüde, *f.* -en. rudeness. [Fr.]
Rüdiger, *m.* -s. Roger.
Ruf, *m.* -s, -e. call, cry, utterance; calling vocation; report, fame, reputation (bad or good). in — kommen, become renowned. [fr. rufen.]
rufen, *O. intr.* call out, cry. *tr.* call, cry to; invite, summon. — lassen, cause to be called, send for. [Ags. hrōpan.]
Rufer, *m.* -s, -r. (*f.* -rin.) caller, crier. [fr. rufen.]
Rüffel, *rüffeln* = *Rüffel*, *rüffeln*.
rüggbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) blamable, censurable. [fr. rügen.]
Rüggbarkeit, *f.* blamableness. [fr. rüggbar.]
Rüge, *f.* -en. censure, blame, reproof; (*obsol.*) criminal offense. [fr. rügen.]
rügen, *tr.* denounce; sentence, fine; *gen'ly* censure, reprove, blame. [Ags. wrēgan.]
Rüger, *m.* -s, -r. (*f.* -rin.) accuser; censurer. [fr. rügen.]
Ruhe, *f.* rest, repose, tranquillity; calm, peace. *sid* in (or *zur*) — begeben (or *setzen*), settle down in quietude, retire from the world. -bank, *f.* seat of repose. -bett, *n.* bed of rest, couch, sofa. -feld, *n.* fallow field. -geber, *m.* quieter, comforter. -gehalt, *m.* pension. -kammer, *f.* sleeping chamber; *fig.* grave. -los, *adj.* restless, unquiet; -losigkeit, *f.* restlessness. -platz, *m.* resting-place; *fig.* grave. -punkt, *m.* point of rest; pause; rest; centre of gravity, fulcrum. -sessel, *m.* easy-chair, arm-chair. -st, *m.* retreat, retirement. -statt, *f.* state, place, *f.* resting-place; *fig.* grave. -stand, *m.*

retirement from active service: in — versetzt, retired from active service. invalidated or superannuated. -störer, *m.* disturber of peace or tranquillity. -stunde, *f.* hour of rest or repose. -voll, *adj.* full of tranquillity, tranquil, quiet, calm. -zeichen, *n.* sign or token of rest, pause. -zeit, *f.* resting-time; pause.
rühen, *intr.* rest, repose; be calm or tranquil.
Ruh-feld, *n.* fallow field. -kraft, *f.* inertia. [fr. Ruhe.]
ruhig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) quiet, at rest, in repose, calm, tranquil. [fr. Ruhe.]
Ruhm, *m.* -es. fame, celebrity, glory; renown; rumor, clamor. -begier, -gier, -begierde, *f.* desire of glory; -begierig, -gierig, *adj.* desirous of glory, ambitious. -los, *adj.* inglorious; -losigkeit, *f.* ingloriousness. -rühig, *adj.* vain-glorious, boastful. -sucht, *f.* passion or thirst for glory; -sucht, *adv.* lusting after fame. -voll, *adj.* glorious, famous. -würdig, *adj.* fame-deserving, praise-worthy, glorious; -würdigkeit, *f.* praiseworthiness. [Ags. hreðm, 'clamor'; orig'ly, 'loud praise']
rühmen, *tr.* extol, glorify, celebrate, give renown to, mention with praise or boasting. *refl.* boast, glory, exult, pride one's self, call one's self with just pride. [fr. Ruhm.]
rühmlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) glorious, laudable, praiseworthy. [fr. Ruhm.]
Rühmlichkeit, *f.* laudableness, praiseworthiness, [fr. rühmlich.]
Ruhr, *f.* stir, motion, disorder; diarrhoea, dysentery.
Ruhr, in comp's, see **rühren**.
rührbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) movable; susceptible (to the touch), impressible. [fr. rühren.]
Rührbarkeit, *f.* susceptibility. [fr. rührbar.]
rühren, *tr.* stir, stir up, move, set in motion; move (the feelings of), touch with emotion, affect. *intr.* stir, shake, touch. die Trommel —, beat the drum. vom Schlag gerührt, struck with apoplexy. *rührend*, touching, affecting, moving, pathetic.
Rühr: -eler, *pl.* scrambled eggs. -eisen, *n.* poker. -holz, *n.* paddle. -milch, *f.* butter-milk. [fr. Rühr.]
Rühricht, *n.* -es, -te. mishmash, hodgepodge. [fr. rühren.]
rührig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) stirring, active, brisk, lively, expeditious; touching, affecting. [fr. Rühr.]
Rührigkeit, *f.* activity, agility, liveliness. [fr. rührig.]
Rühr-mich-nicht-an, *n.* touch-me-not, NOLI ME TANGERE (plant).
rührsam, -heit, same as **rührig**, -heit.
Rührung, *f.* moving (the feelings), touching; *us'ly* emotion. [fr. rühren.]
Ruin, *m.* -en, -ne. ruin, decay, destruction. [fr. Lat.]
Ruin'e, *f.* -en. ruin (concrete), ruins.
ruinieren, *tr.* ruin, destroy.
rümpfen, *intr.* belch, eructate. [imitative.]
rump, for **herum**.
Rumm, *m.* -s. rum. [Engl.]
rummeln, *intr.* or *tr.* ruminate, meditate upon. [fr. Lat.]
1. Rummel, *m.* -s. rumble, noise, din, uproar, riot; lumber, rubbish; lump, aggregate, *im* — kaufen, buy in bulk or by the

lump. =lauf, *m.* purchase in lump. [fr. rummeln.]

2. Rummel, m. -l3, -l. point (in piquet). er versteht (kennt) den —, he knows his cards. he is up to the trick, he is a knowing one. [fr. Fr. *ronfle*, formerly name of a game resembling piquet.]

Rummeln, f. -en. rumbling, noise; lumber, rubbish. [fr. 1. Rummel.]

rummelig, adj. (or adv.) rambling; dilapidated. [fr. 1. Rummel.]

rummeln, intr. rumble, roar. *tr.* winnow corn. [probably same as rummeln.]

Rumr't, m. -r3, -re. noise, bustle, uproar: rumor. =lischig, *adj.* disposed to make a noise, turbulent, riotous. =wache, *f.* patrol; watch-house. [Lat.]

Rumpel, f. -eien. same as Gerumpel or Gerumpel.

rumpeln, intr. ramble, rummage, make a noise, bounce. *tr.* throw into confusion.

Rumpel: -abend, m. evening before a wedding. =geist, *m.* ricketing spectre, hobgoblin. =hammer, *f.* lumber-room, rubbish-room, garret. =kasten, *m.* chest or box for old things. =lutje, *f.* old and broken down coach; job-coach. =messe, *f.* midnight mass. [probably imitative word.]

Rumpf, m. -f3, -fumpfe. trunk (body without limbs), torso, carcass or hull of a ship, body of a shirt, leg of a boot; small oblong basket of bark. rumpf und stumpf, completely, altogether. [E. *rump*; relat. with rumpfen.]

rumpfen, tr. (obsol.) fold together, crook, bend; (*gen'ly*) wrinkle, knit. Rumpf: =nase, *f.* turned up nose.

rund, adj. (or adv.) round, rotund, circular or cylindrical or spherical; plump; fig. hard to seize, puzzling. — heraus, roundly, plainly. — ab schlagen, refuse flatly. =erhaben, *adj.* convex; =erhabenheit, *f.* convexity. =gen, *m.* going round, rotation, revolution; round. =gedicht, *n.* =gefang, *m.* roundelay. =höhl, *adj.* concave; =höhlung, *f.* concavity. =reise, *f.* circuit tour. =säule, *f.* round column; cylinder. =schreiben, *n.* circular letter, circular. =stab, *m.* astragal, round moulding on columns. =wache, *f.* patrol. =zug, *m.* circular line, circumference. [fr. Fr. (Lat. *rotundus*).]

Runde, f. round, circle, globe; circular motion, rotation, circuit; round, circular dance; round (detachment inspecting the sentinels around a camp etc.), patrol. in der —, round about. bie — geben, go the rounds, patrol. [same deriv'n as rund.]

Runde, f. roundness; fig. finish; round thing, globe. [fr. rund.]

runden, ründen, tr. make round, round off. [fr. rund.]

Rundheit, f. roundness. [fr. rund.]

runden = runden.

rundlich, adj. (or adv.) roundish. [fr. rund.]

Rundlichkeit, f. roundishness. [fr. rundlich.]

Rundung, Ründung, f. -gen. rounding, roundness; fig. finish. [fr. runden.]

Rune, f. -en. rune (written character of the ancient Germanic people). Runen=chrift, *f.* runic writing or characters. =stab, *m.* runic wand. [old meaning (Ags. *rūn*) 'mystery'.]

runlich, adj. (or adv.) runic, pertaining to the runes. [fr. Rune.]

Runkel, f. -In. beet, beet-root. =rübe, *f.* same.

Runkel, m. -f3, -f3. clown, booby. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

Runs, m. -f3, -f3; or Runse, *f.* -en. water-course, course. [fr. rinnen.]

=rünstig, adj. (or adv.) flowing, running. [fr. Rünse.]

Runzel, f. -In. wrinkle, fold, rumple. =haut, *f.* wrinkled skin; =häutig, *adj.* wrinkled (of the skin). =voll, *adj.* full of wrinkles: etc.

runzelig, -lig, adj. (or adv.) wrinkled. [fr. Runzel.]

runzeln, tr. or intr. { wrinkle, knit (the brows), shrivel. [fr. Runzel.]

Rüpel, m. -l3, -l. coarse fellow, lubber. [kind of dimin. of Ruprecht.]

Rupf, m. -f3, -f3; or =f3, *f.* -en. plucking. [fr. rupfen.]

rupfen, tr. strip of feathers, pluck, pick. [relat. with raufen.]

Rupie', f. -l'en. rupee (E.-Indian coin). [Indian.]

Ruppe = Raupe.

ruppig, adj. (or adv.) =attered, shabby. [fr. rupfen.]

Ruprecht, m. -l3. Rupert, Robert. der Rnecht —, knight Robert (*bugbear* for children).

Rur, rüren (Rür-), etc. etc. rec't spelling for Ruhr etc. etc.

Rusch, m. -f3, -f3. rush, reed.

ruschelig, adj. (or adv.) rash, overhasty, fidgetty. [fr. ruscheln.]

ruscheln, -en, intr. be rash; fidget; rush. [relat. with rasch.]

ruschlich, -ig = ruschelig.

Ruß, m. -f3, -f3. soot. =reibe, *f.* black chalk or crayon. [Ags. *hrót*, 'dirt'.]

Russe, m. -en, -en. Russian.

Rüssel, m. -l3, -l. proboscis (of various animals), trunk (of an elephant), snout. =artig, *adj.* like a proboscis. =rüter, *m.* weevil. [Ags. *wrot*; relat. with rotten, reuten, 'root out'.]

rüsselicht, -ig, adj. (or adv.) like or having a proboscis. [fr. Rüssel.]

rußcn, tr. soot, blacken. [fr. Ruß.]

rußicht, -ig, adj. (or adv.) like soot, sooty. [fr. Ruß.]

Rußland, m. -b3. Russia.

rußlich, adj. (or adv.) Russian.

rüsten, tr. prepare, get ready for use or action. fit out, equip, arm. *intr.* make preparation, arm; raise a scaffolding. Rüst: =baum, *m.* scaffolding-pole. =bod, *m.* trestle. =haus, *n.* =hammer, *f.* house or room for articles of equipment, armory, arsenal. =leiter, *f.* ladder of a waggon. =meister, *m.* one furnishing or superintending equipment, armorer. =platz, *m.* meeting-place for soldiers. =stange, *f.* scaffolding-pole. =tag, *m.* day of preparation, evening before the sabbath (*with the Jews*). =wagen, *m.* baggage or munition-waggon. =zeug, *n.* equipments, armor; crane.

Rüster, f. -rn. elm.

rüster, adj. of elm-tree. [fr. Rüster.]

rüstig, adj. (or adv.) prepared for action, ready; active, vigorous, robust, stout. [fr. rüthen.]

Rüstigkeit, f. activity, vigor. [fr. rüstig.]

Rüstung, f. -gen. preparation (*esp'ly* for

war, equipment, arming; armament armor, scaffolding. [fr. rüsten.]
 Rut(h)e, f. -en. rod, switch. wand, meteor; rod (measure of about 15 feet); fig. chastisement. Rut(hen): -lang, adj. of the length of a rod. -peitschen, n. whipping with rods, flagellation, scourging. -schlag, m. stroke with a rod. -segei, n. yard-sail. rutisch, interj. expressing haste. [fr. rutschen.]
 Rutsch, m. -schse, or Rutsch, f. -en. onward or downward slide; sand-slide; slope,

precipice: root of rutschen in: -bahn, f. -berg, m. slope on which chariots glide down in rails. [fr. rutschen.]
 rutschen, intr. slide, glide, slip.
 rütteln, intr. or tr. shake, jolt, vibrate or move back and forth. Rüttel-geißel, -weiche, f. buzzard, castrel (bird). [fr. rütten.]
 rütteln, tr. shake violently. Rütt-stroh, n. loose straw, litter.
 Rüssel, n. -ls. Lisle, Lille (French city).
 Rhythmus = Rhythmus.

es, for es, it.

Saal, m. -les, -le. hall, saloon, large room. [Ags. sel, sele; E. saloon, through Fr.]
 Saame, Samen = Same, Samen.
 Saat, f. -ten. sowing; what is sown, seed, crop, standing corn. -feld, n. corn-field. -frucht, f. seed-fruit. -gefeld, n. land covered with crops, cultivated fields. -gerste, f. (etc. names of grain) barley (etc.) for sowing. -huhn, n. golden plover. -jahr, n. seventh or sabbatical year. - Korn, n. seed-corn. -krähe, f. rook. -lärche, f. field-lark. -loß, adj. seedless. -reut, f. seed- or sowing-time.
 Saaten: -land, n. sown land, land covered with crops, cultivated fields. [fr. sähen.]
 Saatling, m. -gs, -ge. seedling, sprout. [fr. Saat.]
 Sabä'er, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) Sabäan.
 Sabbat(h), m. -ts, -te. sabbath. -jahr, n. sabbatical year (Jewish). -schänder, m. sabbath-breaker; -schändung, f. sabbath-breaking. -stille, f. sabbath-stillness or quiet. -weg, m. sabbath day's journey. [fr. Hebr.]
 Sabbat(h)er, m. -rs, -r. next day (or day of the week) after the Sabbath. -weg = Sab-bathweg.
 Säbel, m. -ls, -l. sabre, cavalry sword, falchion, cutlass. -bein, n. crooked leg; -brin-
 nlg, adj. bow-legged, bandy-legged. -gefaß, n. sabre-hilt. -hieß, m. sabre-cut. - Klinge, f. sabre-blade. -korb, m. sword-hilt, basket-hilt. -tasche, f. sabretache (pocket suspended from a dragoon's sword-belt). [see sabre.]

säbelhaft, -lig, adj. (or adv.) sabre-like. [fr. Säbel.]
 Säbeln, tr. sabre, cut with the sabre. [fr. Säbel.]
 Säbäner = Säbäer.
 Säbäner, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) Sabine.
 Sach, f. -en. thing, matter, affair, concern, business; cause, case; pl. things, goods, furniture; affairs etc. die — verhält sich so, the case is this, the case is; such is the case, that is so. das ist meine —, that is my concern or affair or look out. zur —, to the business or matter in hand. bei der — blei-
 ben, stick to the subject in hand. seine — auf etwas stellen, rest one's case or cause or expectation upon something, depend on something. eine bürgerliche (peinliche) —, a civil (criminal) action.
 Sacken-werth = Sachwerth.

Sach: -bemerkung, f. remark on the sub-
 ject, remark to the purpose. -fällig, adj. cast or beaten in a law-suit. -dienlich, adj. serving the purpose, apposite, relevant. -führer, m. same as -wäler. -kenner, m. one well-informed as to a matter, connoisseur, competent judge, expert. -kenntniß, -kunde, f. practical knowledge (of a thing), compe-
 tency. -kundig, adj. well-informed on a thing, competent, expert; as noun, same as -kenner. -register, n. table of contents. -reich, adj. substantial, rich in facts. -verhör, n. hearing or trial of a case. -verständlich, same as -kundig. -walten (insep.), intr. plead at the bar, act as attorney; -wäler, m. attorney, advocate; -waltung, f. acting as attorney; management. -werth, m. real worth or value. -wort, n. substantive, noun. [E. sake.]

Sachheit, f. essence of a thing, REALITY, na-
 ture. [fr. Sache.]

sachlich, adj. (or adv.) real, essential. [fr. Sache.]

sachlich, adj. (or adv.) same as sachlich; also
 neuter (gender). [fr. Sache.]

Sachlichkeit, f. reality, essence. [fr. sachlich.]

Sachse, m. -en, -en. Saxon.

Sachsen, n. -ns. Saxony.

sachlich, adj. (or adv.) Saxon.

sacht, -te, adj. soft, gentle, quiet; slow, gradual. -leben, n. quiet life, retirement. -muth, f. gentle disposition, meekness; -müthig, adj. gentle, meek. [akin with sanft.]

Sachtheit, f. softness, gentleness, modera-
 tion; slowness. [fr. sacht.]

Sack, m. -des, -de. sack, bag, pouch, pocket;
 blind alley. -dick, m. pick-pocket. -förmig, adj. in the form of a sack, bag-shaped.

-gans, f. pelican. -gasse, f. blind alley, street closed at one end, cul-de-sac. -lein-
 wand, f. -sinnen, n. -tuch, n. sackcloth. -na-
 del, f. pack-needle. -pfeife, f. bag-pipe.

-pistole, f. -puffer, m. pocket-pistol. -uhr, f.
 watch (to carry in the pocket). [fr. Lat.-
 Gr.]

Säcken, -del, n. little sack or bag. [fr. Sack.]

1. faden, tr. put in a sack, sack, fill. refl.
 back, bulge, pucker. [fr. Sack.]

2. faden, intr. and refl. sink, give way.
 [probably relat. with finken.]

faden, tr. put in a sack, drown in a sack.
 [fr. Sack.]

fader, -rst, *interj.* (*vulg.*) zounds! [*Fr. sacre.*]
faderment, *interj.* (*vulg.*) zounds! [*fr. Lat.; E. sacrament.*]
Sacrament, *n.* -tes, -te. sacrament, consecrated host. [*fr. Lat.*]
sacramentiren, *intr.* curse and swear. [*in analogy with faderment.*]
Sacristia'n, *m.* -nē, -ne. sacristan. [*fr. late Lat.*]
Sacristei', *f.* -eien. sacristy, vestry.
ſäcula'r, -riſch, *adj.* secular, centennial. -feier, *f.* centennial anniversary or festival. [*fr. Lat.*]
ſäculariſiren, *intr.* secularize, convert from spiritual to secular or common use.
Sadducäer, *m.* -rē, -r. Sadducee.
sadducäiſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Sadducean.
ſäen, *tr.* sow, scatter and plant (as seed).
Sä(e): -ſäſſen, *m.* sowing-machine. -land, *n.* sown field or field for sowing. -mann, *m.* sower. -maſchine, *f.* sowing-machine. -ſack, *m.* -tuch, *n.* seed-bag, seed-cloth. -zeit, *f.* sowing-time.
Säer, *m.* -rē, -r. sower. [*fr. ſäen.*]
Saffia'n, *m.* -nēē, -ne. Morocco leather. [*Polish.*]
Saffran, *m.* -nē, saffron. [*fr. Arab.*]
Saft, *m.* -tes, -äfte, *sap*, juice. -gutt, *m.* sap duct. -los, *adj.* sapless, juiceless, dry, insipid; -loſigkeit, *f.* saplessness, insipidity. -pflanze, *f.* succulent plant. -reich, -voll, *adj.* rich in sap or juice, full of juice. -ſtrotzend, *adj.* abounding in sap, swelling or bursting with juice. [*fr. Lat. sapa?*]
ſaftig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) full of sap, sappy, juicy, succulent, abounding in moisture. [*fr. Saft.*]
Saftigkeit, *f.* sappiness, juiciness, succulence. [*fr. ſaftig.*]
Säge = **Säge**. [*Icelandic.*]
ſagbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be said or expressed, utterable, speakable. [*fr. ſagen.*]
ſagbarſeit, *f.* utterableness. [*fr. ſagbar.*]
Säge, *f.* -en. talk, saying; report, rumor; old tale, legend, tradition, myth, saw.
Sagen: -geſchichte, *f.* legendary history, traditions. -kunde, -lehre, *f.* mythology. -reich, *adj.* rich in legends or traditions. -ſchatz, *m.* legendary or traditional lore, treasure of old tales. -zeit, *f.* mythic age, prehistoric time. [*fr. ſagen.*]
Säge, *f.* -en. saw. **Säge(n)**: -blatt, *n.* blade of a saw. -formig, *adj.* in the form of a saw. -mühle, *f.* saw-mill. -ſpäne, *pl.* saw-dust.
ſagen, *tr.* say, tell, relate; speak, utter, express, declare. — wollen, want to say, mean, signify. gut —, be responsible for, answer for. Dank —, return thanks. einem — laſſen, cause one to be told, send word to one. laßt euch das geſagt ſein, take notice of this, let me tell you, take the hint. es hat nichts zu —, it matters not, no matter. wie geſagt, as I said.
ſagen, *tr.* saw, cut with a saw. [*fr. Säge.*]
ſagenhaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fabulous, traditional. [*fr. Säge.*]
-ſager, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) sayor. [*fr. ſagen.*]
Säger, *m.* -rē, -r. sawyer. [*fr. ſagen.*]
-ſägliſch, same as ſagbar.
Sago, *m.* -o's. sago. -artig, *adj.* sago-like, of the sago-kind. [*Malay word.*]
ſab, *pret. ind. of ſehen.*

Sahl = **Saal**.
Sahl-band, *n.* -hl-leiſte, *f.* band or list of cloth, selvage, border. [*probably fr. ſelb and Band (Leiſte).*]
Sahlweide, *f.* -en. sallow (kind of willow). [*fr. obsol. Sahl, 'sallow', and Weide, 'willow'.*]
Sahne, *f.* cream. **Sahn(en)**: -ſuchen, *m.* cream-cake or cracknel. -käse, *m.* cream-cheese. **Saiſo'n**, *f.* season. [*Fr.*]
Sait, *f.* -en. string (*esp'ly* of a musical instrument); hence (*in sing. or pl.*) instrumental music, sound of harps and lutes or the like. **Saiten**: -bezug, *m.* set of strings. -instrument, *n.* stringed instrument. -klang, *m.* sound of a stretched string when struck, string-music, sound of harp etc. -künstler, *m.* artist on a stringed instrument. -picci, *n.* string-music, playing on the harp; stringed instrument, harp or lute. -spieler, *m.* player on a stringed instrument, harper. -ton, *m.* tone of a stringed instrument. [*Ags. sdda.*]
-ſaitig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having (so many) strings, stringed. [*fr. Saitte.*]
Sai, *rec't* spelling for **Saal**.
-ſal, *deriv. suffix* (sometimes weakened to -ſel.) forming chiefly abstract nouns.
Salama'nder, *m.* -rē, -r. salamander; fire-spirit. [*fr. Gr.*]
Sala'r, *n.* -rē, -re. salary. [*fr. Fr.*]
Sala't, *m.* -tes, -te. salad, lettuce etc. [*fr. Ital.*]
ſalba'der, *m.* -rē, -r. idle talker, quack.
ſalbaderei, *f.* -eien. idle talk, quackery. [*fr. Salbader.*]
ſalbadern, *intr.* talk tediously, prate. [*fr. Salbader.*]
Salbe, *f.* -en. salve. **Salben**: -artig, *adj.* like salve: etc.
Salbei', *f.* sage (plant). [*fr. Lat.*]
ſalben, *tr.* salve, anoint, daub.
Salb öl, *n.* anointing oil. -ſtube, *f.* anointing room.
Salber, *m.* -rē, -r. one who salves or anoints. [*fr. ſalben.*]
Salberet, *f.* -eien. salving. [*fr. Salber.*]
ſalbiſt, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like salve; oily, greasy. [*fr. Salbe.*]
Salbung, *f.* -gen. rubbing with a salve or ointment, anointing, unction; *fig.* unction, strong devotion. -s-reich, -s-voll, *adj.* full of unction, strongly devotional, pathetic, moving. [*fr. ſalben.*]
ſalbiren, *tr.* balance, adjust (an account).
Salbir-buch, *n.* balance-book. [*fr. Ital.*]
Saldo, *m.* -o's, -bi. balance (of an account). -betrag, *m.* amount of balance. -wechſel, *m.* balance-bill.
Säle, see **Saal**.
-ſälig = -ſelig.
Saller, *m.* -rē, -r. Salian, Salian Frank.
Saline, *f.* -en. salt-work, saline. [*fr. Lat.*]
ſaliniſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) saline, containing salt.
ſaliſch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Salic, pertaining to the Salian Franks (*esp'ly* to their law that males only can inherit the throne). [*fr. Salter.*]
Salin, *m.* -nēē, -ne. salmon. [*fr. Lat.*]
Salinia't, *m.* -ſē. sal-ammoniac. [*fr. Lat.*]

Solomo, m. -es. Solomon.

solomoniſch, adj. (or adv.) pertaining to Solomon. [fr. Solomo.]

Salon, m. -s, -s. salon, saloon. [Fr.; but orig'ly from Germ., and same deriv'n as Saal.]

Salpeter, m. -rs, -r. saltpetre, nitre. -dampf, m. nitrous gas. -geſt, m. aqua fortis. -haltig, adj. containing nitre, nitrous. -ſäuer, adj. nitrate; -ſäure, f. nitric acid. -ſieder, f. saltpetre-manufacture. -ſtoß, m. nitrogen. -wurzel, f. nitrous earth. [fr. late Lat.]

ſalpſtricht, -ig, adj. (or adv.) like saltpeter, nitrous. [fr. & lyster.]

Salſe, f. -en. brine, saltish sauce, pickle. [fr. Lat. *salsus*.]

ſalutirn, tr. salute. [fr. Fr.]

Salve, f. -en. salute (discharge of cannon in honor to some one); hence volley, discharge. [Lat. *salve*, 'be well!']

Salvegarde, f. -en. safe-guard. [fr. Fr.]

Salweide = Sahlweide.

Salz, n. -es, -ge. salt. chne — und Edmaß, insipid, spiritless, flat. in's — haufen, asperse, caluminate. -amt, n. salt-office. -brühe, f. brine, pickle. -graß, m. inspector of a salt-mine. -gurte, f. pickled cucumber. -ordnung, f. regulation concerning salt. -ſäuer, adj. muriatic; -ſäure, f. muriatic acid. -ſteht, m. retail vender of salt. -ſee, m. lake with salt water, salt-lake. -ſieden, n. salt-making; -ſieder, m. salt-maker; -ſieder, f. salt-making, salt-work. -ſippe, f. salty or alkaline steppe. -verwalter, m. steward of a salt-work: etc. etc.

ſalz, adj. (or adv.) salt.

Salze = Salze.

1. **ſalzen, tr.** salt, pickle. [fr. Salz.]

2. **ſalzen, adj. (or adv.)** of salt. [fr. Salz.]

ſalzig, -ig, adj. (or adv.) saltish, salty, saline, briny. [fr. Salz.]

Salzigkeit, f. saltishness, brininess. [fr. ſalzig.]

Samaritaner, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) Samaritan.

Samen, -en, m. -ens, -en. seed; semen, sperm. spaw. Samen: -ader, f. spermatic vein.

-behälter, m. -behältuiß, n. seminal vessel, seed-vessel. -blume, f. seedling-flower.

-büchse, f. seed-box, capsule. -eißer, pl. young fry. -gefaß, n. spermatic vessel.

-gehäule, n. seed-vessel, core. -getreide, f. corn, n. seed-corn. -kunde, f. spermatology.

-loß, adj. void of seed. -perle, f. seed-pearl. -ſchule, f. nursery, seed-plot. -ſtaub, m.

pollen. -ſapfen, m. cone of a fir. -zerſtreuung, f. semination. [relat. with ſäen, 'sow'.]

Samerel, f. -eten. seeds of various kinds. [fr. Same.]

ſamlich, adj. (or adv.) Samian, relating to Samos (island).

ſamig, adj. (or adv.) containing seed. [fr. Same.]

ſamlich, adj. dressed with oil, soft. -gerber, m. chamole-dresser.

Sammel, f. (in contempt) gathering together, compilation. [fr. ſammeln.]

ſammeln, tr. collect, gather, bring together. assemble, accumulate, pile up; pick up.

ſich —, collect one's self, be composed.

Sammel: -buch, n. book of extracts. -ſteiß,

m. industry in collecting. -namen, m. collective name. -platz, m. meeting place, rendezvous. -ſchrift, f. -werk, n. compilation. -wort, n. collective word. -zahl, f. collective number. [for old ſammenen, from ſammen; Ags. *ſamnan*.]

-ſammen, in beſammen, zuſammen, old adv. and prep. with, along, together. [fr. root ſam, ſamm, implying combination or sameness, and found in many derivatives.]

Sammel or Samml, m. -tes, -te. velvet. -atig, adj. velvet-like. -band, n. velvet-ribbon. -blümchen, n. pansy. -raſen, m. velvet-like sward, close-cut grass. -weich, adj. soft as velvet: etc. [fr. Gr.]

ſammeln, -miten, adj. (or adv.) velvet. [fr. Samml(e).]

ſammethaſt, adj. (or adv.) velvet-like, velvety. [fr. Sammel.]

Sammſer, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) collector, gatherer, compiler. [fr. ſammeln.]

Sammſung, f. -gen. collection, compilation; collectness. [fr. ſammeln.]

Sammſt, -ten, see Sammet, -ten.

ſam(m)t, prep. (with dat.) along with, together with. — und ſonder, all and every, all together. [fr. ſam: see ſammen.]

ſam(m)tlich, adj. all together, all, collective. adv. collectively, jointly, in a body. [fr. ſammt.]

Samſtag, m. -s, -ge. Saturday. [old form *sambaz* (fr. Lat. *sabbatum*, 'sabbath') -tag.]

Sanct, adj. (indecl., used as title) Saint. Sanct Bartholomä (French), f. the night or festival of St. Bartholomew. [fr. Lat.]

ſanctioniren, tr. sanction. [fr. Fr.]

Sand, m. -des. sand. -after, f. sand-walk, gravel-walk. -boden, m. sand-ground. -ebene,

-fläche, f. sandy plain. -forn, n. grain of sand. -kuchen, m. sponge-cake. -lage, f. layer of sand. -läufer, -mann, m. sand-man; fig. drowsiness. -pfeifer, m. sand-piper, strand-plover (bird). -reiter, m. (jocose) dismounted rider. -ſchimmel, m. roan-horse.

-ſchuß, m. sand-flood. -ſtrede, f. stretch or extent of sandy land. -torte, f. sponge-cake. -uhr, f. hour-glass, sand-glass: etc. etc.

Sandba'le, f. -en. sandal. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

Sandel, m. -s, -i. sandal (wood). [orig'ly from Sanskr.]

ſanden, tr. cover with sand. [fr. Sand.]

Sander, m. -rs, -r. perch-pike. [prob'ly relat. with ſahn.]

ſandig, adj. (or adv.) sandy. [fr. Sand.]

ſandte, pret. ind. of ſenden.

Same etc., rect' spelling for Sähne etc.

ſanft (rare ſanfte), adj. (or adv.) soft, gentle, mild, meek, smooth, easy. -herzig, adj. tender-hearted, gentle. -muth, m. gentleness, mildness, meekness; -müthig, adj. gentle, mild, meek; -müthigkeit, f. same as -muth.

Sänfte, f. -en. (obsol.) softness, gentleness; (us'ly) sedan-chair, litter. [fr. ſanft.]

Sänfteit, f. softness, gentleness, meekness. [fr. ſanft.]

ſänftig, same as and from ſanft.

ſänftigen, tr. soften, mitigate, allay, appease. [fr. ſänftia.]

Sänftigkeit, same as Sänfteit. [fr. ſänftig.]

Sang, m. -ges, -änge. song, singing. -ſtück, n. vocal music. -ſtandchen, n. vocal ser-

nade. *schwabe*, *f.* singing swallow. *weife*, *f.* melody, air; etc. etc. [fr. *singen*.]
sang, *pret. ind. of singen*.
Sänger, *m.* -r̄, -r. (*f.* -rin.) singer, songster, minstrel, bard. *greis*, *m.* old singer, aged bard or minstrel. *paar*, *n.* pair of singers or minstrels. [fr. *Sänger*.]
sängerhaft, *adj. (or adv.)* in the manner of a singer or bard. [fr. *Sänger*.]
Sängerschaft, *f.* -ten. same as *Sängertum*.
Sängert(h)um, *n.* -m̄. minstrel's occupation, community of singers or minstrels, minstrelsy. [fr. *Sänger*.]
sanguinisch, *adj. (or adv.)* sanguine, hopeful.
Sanität, *f.* sanity, health. *Sanitäts*: -*anstalt*, *f.* sanitary or medical institution. -*bericht*, *m.* medical report. -*rat*, *m.* board of health; member of & board of health. [fr. Lat.]
sant, *pret. ind. of sinfen*.
Sant = *Sanct*.
sann, *pret. ind. of sinnen*.
Sans'culo'te, *m.* -e's, -e's. sans-enlotte, radical republican. [Fr.: lit'ly, 'breech-less'.]
Sanskrit, *n.* -t̄s. Sanskrit (classical lang. of the Hindus). [fr. *Sanskrit*.]
sanskritisch, *adj. (or adv.)* Sanskrit. [fr. *Sanskrit*.]
Sapph'r or *Sapphir*, *m.* -r̄s, -re. sapphire. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Sappe, *f.* -en. sap (trench for approaching an enemy's work). [Fr.]
sapperlot, -*rment* = *saderlot*, -*rment*.
Sapper, *m.* -r̄s, -r. sapper, worker in a sap. [Fr.]
sapphisch, *adj. (or adv.)* Sapphic, pertaining to Sappho.
sappiren, *tr.* sap, undermines. [fr. Fr.]
Sarac'ne, *m.* -en, -en. Saracen, Mussulman.
saracenisch, *adj. (or adv.)* Saracenic.
Sarde, *m.* = *Carbiniere*.
Sardelle, -*bine*, *f.* sardel, sardine.
Sardinier, *m.* -r̄s, -r. Sardinian.
sardinisch, *adj. (or adv.)* Sardinian.
sardonisch, *adj. (or adv.)* sardonic, bitter. [fr. Gr.]
Sarg, *m.* -ges, -arge. coffin. -*stein*, *m.* stone-coffin, sarcophagus. -*stuch*, *n.* pall. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
sargen, *tr.* encoffin. [fr. *Sarg*.]
sarcastisch, *adj. (or adv.)* sarcastic. [fr. Gr.]
Sarcophag'g, *m.* -ges, -ge. sarcophagus, stone-coffin or tomb. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Sarmate, *m.* -en, -en. Sarmatian, inhabitant of northern Europe or Asia.
Sa'r'raß, *m.* -ßes, -ße. sabre.
Saß, *m.* -ßen, -ßen. (*f.* -ßin.) one who has settled, settler, dweller, possessor. [fr. *sitzen*.]
saß, *pret. ind. of sitzen*.
Saße = *Saß*.
Sassenchaft, *f.* body of settlers or freeholders. [fr. *Saß*.]
saßhaft, -*ig*, *adj. (or adv.)* settled, residing. [fr. *Saß*.]
saßigsteit, *f.* state of being settled or dwelling. [fr. *saßig*.]
Sat etc., etc., *rec't spelling for Saat* etc.
Satan, *m.* -n̄s, -ne. Satan, devil. [fr. Hebr.]
satanißch, *adj. (or adv.)* satanic, diabolical. [fr. *Satan*.]
Satin, *m.* -n̄s. satin. [fr. Fr.]
Sati're, *f.* -en. satire. [fr. Lat.]

Sati'rifer, *m.* -r̄s, -r. satirist.
satirisch, *adj. (or adv.)* satirical.
satirifiren, *tr.* satirize.
Satrap, *m.* -pen, -pen. satrap, Persian governor. [fr. Pers.]
Satrapie, *f.* -len. satrapy.
satt, *adj. (or adv.)* with gen. (very rarely declined; with sein or werden, governs accus.) sated, satiated, satisfied, full. *ich habe es* —, I have enough of it. -*gelb*, -*grün*, *adj.* deep or dark yellow or green. [akin with sad, sated.]
Sattel, *m.* -ß, -attel. saddle. -*bogen*, *m.* saddle-bow. -*dach*, *n.* saddle-like roof (hanging down on both sides), span-roof. -*bede*, *f.* saddle-cloth, caparison. -*fertig*, *adj.* ready to mount. -*fest*, *adj.* firm in the saddle. -*förmig*, *adj.* in the form of a saddle. -*fußt*, *m.* groom. -*fuß*, *m.* pommel. -*riemen*, *m.* girth-leather. -*steg*, *m.* bridge of a saddle. -*zeug*, *n.* saddle and harness. [prob'ly relat. with *sitzen*.]
satteln, *tr.* saddle. [fr. *Sattel*.]
Sättelheit, *f.* state of being sated, satiety, repletion. [fr. *satt*.]
sättigen, *tr.* sate, satiate, satisfy, fill to repletion. *sättigend*, sating, completely satisfying. [fr. *satt*.]
Sättigung, *f.* satiation, complete satisfaction, repletion. [fr. *sättigen*.]
Sattler, *m.* -r̄s, -r. saddler, harness-maker. -*burße*, -*geßell*, *m.* journeyman harness-maker. -*gewert*, *n.* saddler's trade. -*meister*, *m.* master harnessmaker. [fr. *Sattel*.]
Sattlerci, *f.* -elen. saddler's trade or workshop. [fr. *Sattler*.]
sättlich, *adj. (or adv.)* easily sated or satisfied or filled. [fr. *satt*.]
sattsam, *adj. (or adv.)* sufficient. [fr. *satt*.]
Sattsamkeit, *f.* sufficiency. [fr. *sattsam*.]
Satu'r'n, *m.* -n̄s. Saturn (god or planet). [fr. Lat.]
Saturnaf, *n.* -ß, -ßen. Saturnalia, festival to Saturn, time of unrestrained license and merriment. [fr. Lat.]
Satyr, *m.* -r̄s, -re. satyr. [Lat.]
Satyre, -*rifer*, etc. = *Satire*, -*rifer*, etc.
Satz, *m.* -ges, -äge. settlements, sediment, deposit; proposition, sentence, tenet, thesis; leap, jump, spring; set (things of the same kind), pile; setting of type, composition; thing staked, stake, wager; young of animals, fry. -*fiß*, *m.* young fish. -*schre*, *f.* treatment of the sentence. syntax. -*meßl*, *n.* starch. -*stich*, *m.* pond for large fishes. -*weise*, *adv.* sentence by sentence; by sets; by leaps. [fr. *sitzen*.]
saßlich, *adj. (or adv.)* belonging to a proposition. [fr. *Saß*.]
Satzung, *f.* -gen. institution, statute, law.
Satzungs: -*los*, *adj.* without statutes. -*recht*, *n.* statute-law, positive right. [fr. *sitzen*.]
Sau, *f.* -hue (or -auen). sow, hog, pig; blot (of ink), stain; filthy person, slut. -*blume*, *f.* dandelion. -*borg*, *m.* gelded sow. -*borste*, *f.* bristle. -*fleisch*, *n.* pork. -*hay*, -*heue*, *f.* hunting the wild boar. -*hirt*, *m.* swineherd. -*ig*, *f.* same as *baß*. -*pieß*, *m.* boar-spear. -*stall*, *m.* hog-sty; etc. etc.
sauber, *adj. (or adv.)* clean, neat, nice, pretty. [Ags. *syfer*.]
Saubereit, *f.* cleanliness, neatness, prettiness. [fr. *sauber*.]

fäuberlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) clean; gen'ly soft, gentle. [fr. fäuber.]
 Fäuberling, *m.* -gē, -ge. beau, dandy. [fr. fäuber.]
 fäubern, *tr.* make neat or clean, cleanse. [fr. fäuber.]
 Fäuberung, *f.* cleansing, purging. [fr. fäubern.]
 Sauce, *f.* sauce. [Fr.]
 sauen, *intr.* be dirty; talk filthily or obscenely. [fr. Eau.]
 sauer, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sour, acid, tart, harsh; hard, trying, disagreeable; morose, peevish. —e Quitten, pickled cucumbers. —beere, *f.* cranberry. —blau, *n.* sort of reddish grape. —braten, *m.* beef steeped in vinegar and roasted. —brunnen, *m.* mineral spring. —dattel, *f.* tamarind. —fisch, *f.* acid cherry. —flee, *m.* wood-sorrel. —traut, *n.* —fohl, *m.* sourerout, pickled cabbage. —milch, *f.* sour or curdled milk. —sticht, *adj.* soured, morose. —stoff, *m.* oxygen. —teig, *m.* leaven. —topf, *m.* morose fellow; —stüpf, —stich, *adj.* morose, crabbed.
 Säure, —rn, —rung = Säure, etc.
 säuerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) nourish, acidulous, tart, somewhat acid. [fr. sauer.]
 Säuerlichkeit, *f.* acetosity, acidity. [fr. säuerlich.]
 säuern, *intr.* turn sour, curdle; *fig.* cause trouble. [fr. sauer.]
 säuern, *tr.* sour, acidify; leaven. [fr. säuern.]
 saufen, *O. intr.* drink (of the lower animals); drink coarsely or to excess, swill, guzzle. —aue, —bruder, *n.* drinker, drunkard. —gefaß, *n.* drinking-bout. —genoff, *m.* bottle-companion. —gier, *f.* inordinate desire for drink. —lieb, *n.* drinking song. [E. sup, sop.]
 saufen, *in* erfaufen (cause to drink: hence) drown. [causat. of saufen.]
 Säuser, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) drinker, drunkard. [fr. saufen.]
 Säuseri, *f.* -eien. hard drinking. [fr. Säuser.]
 saugen, *O. or N. intr.* suck, draw in, absorb. —Saug: —aber, *f.* —gefäß, *n.* absorbent duct or vessel. —rüffel, *m.* trunk of insects (for sucking). —warze, *f.* nipple. —Sauge: —bruder, *m.* foster-brother. —fiatör, *f.* —glas, *n.* —horn, *n.* sucking-bottle —lanim, *n.* sucking-lamb. —pumpe, *f.* sucking-pump. —röhre, *f.* sucking pipe, sucker. —rüffel = —grüffel. —schwester, *f.* foster-sister. —werf, *n.* sucking pump, organ of suction. —zahn, *m.* milk-tooth.
 säugen, *tr.* give suck to, suckle, nurse. —Saug: —amme, *f.* wet-nurse. —Saug: —thier, *n.* mammal (animal suckling its young). —tochter, *n.* foster-daughter. [fr. saugen.]
 Säugerin, *f.* -nnen. nurse. [fr. saugen.]
 Säugling, *m.* -gē, -ge. suckling, nursing child, infant, babe. [fr. saugen.]
 häßlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) hoggish, nasty, obacene. [fr. Sau.]
 Säule, *f.* -en. pillar, column, post; statue.
 Säulen: —förmig, *adj.* in the form of a column. —fuß, *m.* base of a column, pedestal. —gang, *m.* colonnade. —halle, *f.* pillared hall, portico. —haupt, *m.* capital of a pillar. —heilig, *adj.* as noun, stylistic, pillar saint. —haus, —knopf, *m.* same as —haupt. —kreis, *m.* PERISTYLE (range of columns surrounding an edifice). —laube,

f. piazza, portico. —ordnung, *f.* columnar arrangement; class or order of columns. —raum, *m.* space between two columns. —reihe, *f.* row of columns. —saal, *m.* pillared hall. —stellung, *f.* disposition of columns. —weite, *f.* same as —raum. —werf, *n.* colonnade. [Ags. syl.]
 —säulig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having (so many) pillars or columns. [fr. Säule.]
 1. Saum, *m.* —meß, —äume, seam, selvage, border, edge, skirt. [relat. with E. sew.]
 2. Saum, *m.* —meß, —äume, burden, load. —esel, *m.* —mauthier, *n.* sumpter-mule. —pfad, *m.* path for pack animals. —pfers, —roß, *n.* sumpter-horse, pack-horse. —sattel, *m.* pack-saddle. —stich, *m.* same as —pfad. —thier, *n.* beast of burden, sumpter-beast. —weg, *m.* road for beasts of burden, mule-track. [fr. late Lat. *sauma*; Ags. *seom*.]
 1. säumen, *tr.* edge, border, seam. [fr. 1. Saum.]
 2. säumen (säumen), *tr.* (rare) convey by beasts of burden; load. [fr. 2. Saum.]
 3. säumen (rarely säumen), *intr.* linger, loiter, delay, tarry.
 Säumer or 1. Säumer, *m.* -rē, -r. beast of burden, sumpter; one conveying by beasts of burden. [fr. 2. Saum, 2. säumen.]
 2. Säumer, *m.* -rē, -r. loiterer, one that taries. [fr. 3. säumen.]
 Säumeri, *f.* conveying goods by beasts of burden. [fr. 1. Säumer.]
 Säumerin, *f.* -nnen. seamstress. [fr. 1. säumen.]
 säunig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) tarrying, loitering, tardy, slack, negligent. [fr. 3. säumen.]
 Säumnigkeit, *f.* tardiness, alowness, negligence. [fr. säunig.]
 Säumniß, *f.* —ße. delay, stay, tardiness, negligence; impediment. [fr. 3. säumen.]
 Säumfal, *n.* -lē. same as Säumniß.
 säumfelig, same as säunig. [fr. Säumfal.]
 Säunung, *f.* -gen. loitering, tarrying. [fr. 3. säumen.]
 Säure, *f.* sourness, tartness, acidity; acid. [fr. sauer.]
 säuren (or säuern), *tr.* sour, acidify; leaven. [fr. sauer.]
 Säuerung, *f.* souring, acidification, leavening. [fr. säuren.]
 Säus, *m.* —fēß. buzz, bluster, rushing noise, storm; riot. —im —e leben, riot. [fr. saufen.]
 Säusel, *m.* -lē. gentle breeze, gentle murmuring. —laut, *m.* asperate. —stimme, *f.* —ton, *m.* aspirated voice or tone, rustling. [fr. säufeln.]
 säufeln, *intr.* rustle, murmur; whisper. [fr. saufen.]
 saufen, *intr.* buzz, whiz, bluster, roar. —Sause: —wind, *m.* blustering wind; *fig.* blustering fellow. [imitative word.]
 Savanne, *f.* -nen. savanna, grassy plain. [fr. Span.]
 Savoyen, *n.* -nē. Savoy.
 Scale (or Scala), *f.* -en. scale; gamut. [fr. Lat.]
 Scalp'e'll, *n.* -lē, —ße. scalpel (knife). [fr. Lat.]
 scalp'iren, *tr.* scalp. Scalp'ir-messer, *n.* scalp-ing-knife.
 Scanda'l, *m.* -lē. scandal; vexation, social trouble. [fr. late Lat.]
 scandalisiren, *tr.* scandalize.

Scandinavian, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) Scandinavian.

Scandinaviſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Scandinavian.

Scandiren, *tr.* scan (verse). [*fr. Lat.*]

Scapulier, *n.* -rē, -rē. scapulary (monastic habit). [*fr. late Lat.*]

Scene, *f.* -en. scene. [*Fr.*]

Scpter, *n.* -rē, -r. sceptre. [*fr. Lat.-Gr.*]

Schaf etc. etc., see Schaf etc.

Schaar, *f.* -en. section, division, troop, band, crowd, host. -wache, *f.* patrol. -wächter, *m.* patrolling soldier, watchman. -weise, *adv.* in bands or troops or crowds. -wert, *n.* statute-labor.

Scharen: -führer, *m.* leader of a band or bands. -weise, *adv.* in bands or troops or crowds. [*fr. scheeren*, 'cut, shear'; *Ags. scaru*.]

Scharen, *tr.* form into troops or bands. *refl.* flock together. [*fr. Schaar*.]

Schabe, *f.* -en. scraping or shaving tool; mill-moth; scab, itch. -brett, *n.* scraping-board. -eisen, *n.* scraper; shaving-knife.

Schabenfräßig, *adj.* moth or worm-eaten. [*fr. Schabe*.]

Schaben, *tr.* shave, scrape, scratch.

Schab-ab, *n.* scraping, refuse.

Schaber, *m.* -rē, -r. shaver, scraper; scraping tool; *fig.* miser, mean or shabby fellow. [*fr. Schaben*.]

Schaberel, *f.* scraping; *fig.* niggardliness, shabbiness. [*fr. Schaber*.]

Schabernad, *m.* -des, -de. roguish trick. [probably from *Schaben* and *Naden*.]

Schabernaden, *tr.* play tricks or practical jokes on, tease, vex. [*fr. Schabernad*.]

Schäbig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) shabby, sordid; scabby. [*fr. Schabe*.]

Schäbigkeit, *f.* shabbiness; scabbiness. [*fr. Schäbig*.]

Schablonie, *f.* -en (or -on, -nē). model, pattern, mould. [*fr. Fr. champion*.]

Schabrade, *f.* -en. caparison, housing, trapping. [*fr. Turk*.]

Schäbel, *n.* -s, -l. shavings, scrapings, parings. [*fr. Schaben*.]

Schach, *n.* -des. chess, check. -brett, *n.* chessboard, checkerboard; -brett-feldig, *adj.* checkerboard, marked with square or oblong spots. -figur, *f.* chessman. -fürmig, *adj.* checkerboard. -matt, *adj.* check-mate; *fig.* exhausted. -spieler, *n.* play at chess; chessboard and men. -spieler, *m.* chess-player. -stein, *m.* chessman. [*fr. Pers. shah*, 'king'.]

Schachern, *intr.* (obs.) play chess. *tr.* checker, divide into squares. [*fr. Schach*.]

Schacher, *m.* -rē. Jew's profit or traffic. usury. -jude, *m.* chaffering Jew, cheat. [*fr. Hebr.*]

Schächter, *m.* -rē, -r. robber; wretch.

Schächerel, -elen. chaffering. [*fr. Schacher*.]

Schächerer, *m.* -rē, -r. chafferer. [*fr. Schächer*.]

Schachern, *intr.* chaffer, haggle, Jew. [*fr. Schacher*.]

Schacht, *m.* -tes, -te or -ächte. shaft. pit. -meister, *m.* head-man in a shaft, inspector of shafts.

Schachtel, *f.* -ln. box, paper or paste-board box, handbox. eine alte —, an old woman or hag. -träger, *m.* dealer in handboxes, dealer in toys. -männchen, *n.* Jack-in-a-box. [*tel.*]

Schachteln, *tr.* put in a box, box. [*fr. Schach-*

schachten = *Schachen*.]

Schächten, *tr.* kill (cattle; with the Jews); cheat. [*fr. Hebr.*]

Schächter, *m.* -rē, -r. (Jewish) butcher. [*fr. Hebr.*]

Schade, -en, *m.* -ns, -äben. harm, hurt, injury, damage, scath. es ist —, it is a pity. *as interj.* —! pity. *adv.* —! what a pity!

Schad: -fall, *m.* case of damage. -los, *adj.* harmless, hurtless; *Schadlos* halten, indemnify, make good the damage to; -los-bürgschaft, *f.* bond of indemnity; -los-haltung, *f.* indemnification; indemnity; -losigkeit, *f.* harmlessness; state of being indemnified.

Schaden: -bringen, *adj.* bringing injury, hurtful, injurious. -erſatz, *m.* indemnification, amends (for an injury done), damages. -freude, *f.* pleasure at the misfortune of others, malignant joy. -freund, *m.* mischief-maker. -froß, *adj.* pleased at the misfortune of others, malignant, mischievous. -frage, *f.* action (complaint) for damages. -lust, *f.* same as -freude. -lustig, same as -froß. -rechnung, -schätzung, *f.* computation or estimate of damages; [*fr. Schade*.]

Schädel, *m.* -ls, -l. skull. brainpan. -bohrer, *m.* trepan. -lehre, *f.* phrenology. -stätte, *f.* place of skulls, Calvary. [ak. to *Schädel*.]

Schaden, *intr.* (with *dat.*) do harm to, hurt, injure, scathe. es ſchadet wenig, it is little matter. ſchadet nichts, no harm done, no matter, never mind.

Schadhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) damaged, injured, vicious, faulty. [*fr. Schade*.]

Schadhaftigkeit, *f.* damaged state, defectiveness, vicious condition. [*fr. Schadhaft*.]

Schädigen, *tr.* harm, injure, damage. [*fr. Schade*.]

Schädiger, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who harms or damages. [*fr. Schädigen*.]

Schädlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) hurtful, injurious, noxious, detrimental, pernicious. [*fr. Schade*.]

Schädlichkeit, *f.* hurtfulness, injuriousness, noxiousness. [*fr. Schädlich*.]

Schaf (or Schaf), *n.* -es, -e. sheep.

Schaf (or Schaf): -mutter, *m.* sheep's sorrel. -art, *f.* breed of sheep; sheepish way, sheepishness; -artig, *adj.* sheep-like, sheepish.

-bod, *m.* ram. -brombar, *m.* lama. -fäule, *f.* rot (disease peculiar to sheep). -fell, *n.* -haut, *f.* sheep-skin. -herde, *f.* flock or drove of sheep. -hirt, *m.* shepherd. -husten, *m.* dry cough. -lälle, *m.* sheep-milk-cheese.

-lucht, *m.* shepherd's man. -lamm, *n.* ewe-lamb. -mäßig, *adj.* sheepish. -mutter, *f.* ewe. -pelz, *m.* sheep-skin fur. -schur, *f.* sheep-shearing. -stall, *m.* sheep-fold. -stand, *m.* stock of sheep. -sterben, *n.* same as -fäule. -trieb, *m.* right of pasturing sheep.

-tritt, -weise, *f.* sheep-walk. -zucht, *f.* sheep-breeding, keeping of sheep; -züchter, *m.* breeder of sheep, keeper of sheep, wool-grower; -züchterei, *f.* same as -zucht.

Schafs (see also Schaf): -auge, *n.* sheep's eye; -bolting eye; -füßig, *adj.* sheep-eyed. -ge-

-licht, *n.* sheep's face; blockhead. -lopf, *n.* sheep's head, blockhead.

Schäfchen, *n.* -ns, -n. little sheep or lamb, lambkin; *fig.* pet; fleecy cloud. [*fr. Schaf*.]

Schafeln, *refl.* become fleecy; foam, curl (of waves). [*fr. Schaf*.]

schäfen, *adj. (or adv.)* sheep, sheeps-. [*fr. Schaf.*]
Schäfer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) shepherd, pastor; pastoral or idyllic or innocent lover. **schäfer**, *m.* pastoral or bucolic poet. **schäfer**, *n.* pastoral poem, idyll, eclogue. **schäfer**, *m.* pastoral song. **schäfer**, *n.* pastoral dialogue. **schäfer**, *m.* shepherd's dog. **schäfer**, *f.* shepherd's cottage. **schäfer**, *n.* shepherd's servant or boy. **schäfer**, *n.* pastoral life. **schäfer**, *f.* pastoral or idyllic love. **schäfer**, *n.* shepherdess. **schäfer**, *f.* shepherd's pipe. **schäfer**, *m.* shepherd's crook. **schäfer**, *f.* hour when tender lovers meet, happy hour of love. **schäfer**, *f.* pastoral world or age, Arcadian age. [*fr. Schaf.*]
Schäferrei, *f.* -en. large establishment for sheep; sheepfold, flock; shepherds' home; pastoral poetry. [*fr. Schäfer.*]
schäferhaft, -haft, -haft, *adj. (or adv.)* shepherdlike, pastoral. [*fr. Schäfer.*]
schaffen, *O. tr.* shape, form, create, make, produce; *O. or N.* procure, obtain, provide, bring, furnish. *N. tr. or intr.* be busy (about), be occupied (in), do, act. **hinweg** (aus dem Wege) —, get out of the way, remove. **zur Stelle** —, produce, bring to the spot. **einem zu — geben** (machen), give (cause) one trouble. **Mit —**, procure assistance or help. **zu — haben**, have to do, have dealings or intercourse (with, mit).
Schaffner, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) purveyor, steward; administrator, manager, agent. [*fr. Schaffen.*]
Schaffnerel, *f.* -en. purveyor's office, stewardship, administratorship; house of a steward etc. [*fr. Schaffner.*]
Schaffot = **Schafot**.
Schaffung, *f.* shaping, creating. **—gabe**, -s-gabe, *f.* creative power or genius. [*fr. Schaffen.*] [*with Schaffalt.*]
Schaffot, -tt, *n.* -tes, -te. scaffold. [*fr. relat. schaff*, *adj. (or adv.)* sheepish. [*fr. Schaf.*]
Schaffs, *in comp's*, see **Schaf**.
Schaft, *m.* -tes, -te or -äste. attached piece of an oblong form (*gen'tly* serving as a handle), shaft; hence shaft (of a spear), handle, stock (of a gun), staff (of a standard); shaft (of a column); trunk, stalk, stem; leg (of a boot). [*prob'ly fr. schaffen.*]
schafft, *in Geschäft etc.* business. [*fr. schaffen.*]
Schaften, -affen, *tr.* furnish with a shaft or handle etc., join together. [*fr. Schafft.*]
Schäftung, *f.* -gen. providing with a shaft or handle etc. [*fr. schaffen.*]
schäftig, *adj. in beschäftigen etc.* busy. [*fr. Schafft.*]
Schaf, *m.* -s, -le. shawl. [*fr. Pers.*]
Schafal, *m.* -rs, -le. jackal. [*fr. Pers.-schr.*] [*fr. Hebr.*]
Schäfer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) jester, joker.
Schäferel, *f.* -en. jesting, joking. [*fr. Schäfer.*]
Schäferhaft, *adj. (or adv.)* joking, playful, wanton. [*fr. Schäfer.*]
Schäferhaftigkeit, *f.* joking or playful mood. [*fr. Schäferhaft.*]
Schättern, *intr.* jest, joke, play. [*fr. Schäfer.*]
schal, *adj. (or adv.)* hollow; stale, flat, insipid, worthless. [*prob'ly relat. with Schale.*]

Schal, *adj.* **Schal**, *in comp's*, see **Schale**, **schalen**.
Schal = **Schale**.
schalbar, *adj. (or adv.)* that may be peeled or shelled. [*fr. schalen.*]
Schalchen, *n.* -ns, -n. *dim.* of **Schale**.
Schale, *f.* -en. shell, peel, rind, husk, cover; scale; cup, bowl, dish.
Schal (or **Schale**): **schal**, *m.* shellfish. **schal**, *f.* limpet. **schal**, *obst*, *n.* fruit with shells, dry fruit. **schal**, *n.* crustaceous animal; shell-fish. **schal**, *f.* balance with scales. **schal**, *n.* lining of planks.
schalen, *tr.* (provide with a hard covering: hence) wainscot, board, inlay. [*fr. Schal.*]
schalen, *tr.* shell, hull, scale, pare, peel, wash away. *refl.* shell, be pared etc., skin; blister.
Schal: **schale**, *f.* heat-blister. **schal**, *m.* stallion. **schal**, *m.* decaying tooth. [*fr. Schale.*]
Schalheit, *f.* staleness, insipidity. [*fr. schal.*]
schalig, -älig, *adj. (or adv.)* shelly, scaled; -valved. [*fr. Schale.*]
Schal, *m.* -tes, -te. rogue, knave; dissimulator. **schal**, *n.* roguish derider. **Schalts**: **schal**, *m.* roguish eye; **schalig**, *adj.* having roguish eyes. **schal**, *n.* deceitful friend. **schal**, *n.* ironical praise. **schal**, *m.* rogue playing the fool. **schal**, *m.* roguishness; **schalig**, *adj.* roguish.
Schalhaft, *adj. (or adv.)* roguish, wanton, waggish. [*fr. Schalt.*]
Schalhaftigkeit, *f.* roguishness, waggishness. [*fr. schalhaft.*]
Schaltheit, *f.* roguery. [*fr. Schalt.*]
Schal, *m.* -tes, -te. loud sound, tone, noise; *in comp's*, also root of **schallen**. **schal**, *n.* cymbal. **schal**, *m.* sounding board. **schal**, *f.* refraction of sound. **schal**, *n.* loud laughing, burst of laughter. **schal**, *n.* trombone, trumpet. **schal**, *f.* science of sounds, acoustics. **schal**, *adj.* soundless. **schal**, *adj.* imitating a sound, onomatopoeic. **schal**, *n.* speaking-trumpet. **schal**, *n.* strichter, *m.* bell-mouth (lower funnel of a trumpet etc.). **schal**, *f.* sound-wave. **schal**, *n.* word imitative of sound. [*fr. schallen.*]
schallen, *O. (or N.) intr.* sound (loudly), resound, ring forth. [*relat. with schilling, 'ringing coin'.*]
Schalmei, *f.* -en. reedpipe, shepherd's pipe, shawn (*obs.* shalm). [*fr. old Fr.*]
Schalotte, *f.* -n. shallot (bulbous plant). [*fr. Fr.*]
schalt, *pret. ind. of schalten*.
schalten, (*obsol. or prov.*) *intr.* go against the stream. *tr.* push (against the stream); hence, *gen'tly*, *intr.* direct, dispose, rule, regulate, command; push into a place or insert (*gen'tly* ein- or zwischen). **Schalt**: *in the sense used in einschalten* *in comp's*: **schalt**, *n.* intercalary letter. **schalt**, *n.* leap-year (year with an intercalary or inserted day). **schalt**, *m.* parenthetical sentence. **schalt**, *m.* intercalary day. **schalt**, *n.* inserted or interpolated word.
Schalter, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) disposer, ruler; helmsman; bolt. [*fr. schalten.*]
Schalung, *f.* -gen. boarding, lining with planks. [*fr. schalen.*]

Schälung, f. -gen. shelling, paring, peeling; blistering. [fr. *schälen*.]

Schaluppe, f. -en. sloop. [fr. Fr.]

Scham, f. shame; disgrace; modesty, bashfulness; privy parts, *PUDENDA*. -bug, *m.* groin. -cregend, *adj.* exciting shame. -ge-süßl, *n.* sense of shame. -güed, *n.* genital. -los, *adj.* shameless, impudent; -losigkeit, *f.* shamelessness, impudence. -roth, *adj.* red or blushing with shame; -röthe, *f.* blush. -theile, *pl.* privy parts, *pudenda*.

Schamade, f. -en. chamade, summons to parley. [Fr.; orig'ly fr. Lat. *clamare*.]

Schambar, same as *schamhaft*. [Ags. *sceamul*.]

Schämel, m. -ls. foot-stool. [fr. late Lat.;

schämen, *refl.* be ashamed. [fr. *Scham*.]

Schamhaft, adj. (or adv.) shamefaced, modest, bashful, chaste. [fr. *Scham*.]

Schamhaftigkeit, f. modesty, bashfulness, shamefacedness, chastity. [fr. *schamhaft*.]

Schande, see *Schande*.

Schandbar, adj. (or adv.) disgraceful, scandalous, shameful, infamous. [fr. *Schande*.]

Schandbarheit, f. scandalousness, infamy, shamefulfulness. [fr. *Schandbar*.]

Schande, f. -en. disgrace, infamy, shame, ignominy. jemandem zur — gereichen, reflect disgrace upon one. zu — machen, dishonor; frustrate, mar, spoil.

Schand; -balg, m. bastard. -hube, *m.* scoundrel. -buch, *n.* obscene book. -büchne, *f.* pillory. -fled, *m.* blot, stain, blemish. -geld, *n.* money got in a shameful manner.

-geschichte, *f.* scandalous history. -kauf, *m.* vile purchase, low bargain. -leben, *n.* infamous life. -lüge, *f.* infamous lie. -mal, *n.* mark of infamy. -name, *m.* disgraceful name, nickname. -pfahl, *m.* pillory. -preis, *m.* despicable price. -rede, *f.* infamous language. -säule, *f.* pillory. -schrift, *f.* abusive publication, lampoon, libel, pasquil; -schriiter, *m.* writer of lampoons, libeler.

-stein, *m.* stone of infamy, pillory. -strich, *m.* villainous trick. -that, *f.* shameful or infamous deed. -wort, *n.* disgraceful or obscene word; *pl.* disgraceful language, obscenities. -zeichen, *n.* mark or token of infamy. [Ags. *scand*, *seend*.]

Schänden, tr. put to shame, disgrace, bring ignominy or infamy upon; revile, traduce; violate, abuse, deflower; disfigure, spoil. [fr. *Schande*.]

Schänder, m. -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) defamer, slanderer, blasphemer, dishonoror; debaucher, defiler. [fr. *Schänden*.]

Schänderel, f. -ien. dishonoring, defiling, polluting. [fr. *Schänder*.]

Schänderlich, adj. (or adv.) defaming, traducing, dishonoring; defiling. [fr. *Schänder*.]

Schänderung, f. same as *Schänderel*.

Schändlich, adj. (or adv.) disgraceful, shameful, scandalous, infamous. [fr. *Schande*.]

Schändlichkeit, f. -ten. disgracefulness, shamefulfulness, infamy, baseness. [fr. *Schändlich*.]

Schändung, f. -gen. profanation; prostitution, defilement, ravishment, violation, rape; disfiguring, spoiling. [fr. *Schänden*.]

Schanf, m. -tes, -ante. tap-house, ale-house; right of retailing liquors. [fr. *Schantl*.]

Schanfer, m. -rs, -r. chancre. -artig, *adj.* chancreous, ulcerous. [fr. Fr.]

1. **Schanze, f.** -en. sconce, redoubt, earth-work, bulwark; quarter-deck.

Schanz; -arbeit, f. working at intrenchments; -arbeiter, -graber, *m.* pioneer, sapper. -fort, *m.* gabion. -pfahl, *m.* palisade. -sack, *m.* earth-bag (serving as shelter). -wehr, *f.* -werf, *n.* redoubt, intrenchment. -zeug, *n.* implements used by pioneers.

2. **Schanze, f.** -en. chance, fortune; hazard (game at dice). in die — schlagen, hazard venture. [fr. Fr.]

1. **Schanzen, intr.** work at a sconce or intrenchment or redoubt; *fig.* work hard. [fr. 1. *Schanze*.]

2. **Schanzen, intr.** play at dice. [fr. 2. *Schanze*.]

1. **Schar etc.** = *Schar* etc.

2. **Schar, f.** -en. share of a plow. [fr. *Scharren*.]

Scharade, f. -en. charade. [fr. Fr.]

Scharbe, f. cormorant. [Ags. *scraf*.]

Scharben, -ärben, tr. chop, mince. **Scharbe; -brett, n.** chopping-board. -messer, *n.* chopping-knife: *etc.*

Scharbock, m. -fcs. scurf, scurvy. [fr. late Lat. *scorbutus*.]

Scharbödig, adj. (or adv.) scorbutic. [fr. *Scharbock*.]

Scharen-, scharen = *Scharren* etc.

Scharf (scharer, scharft), adj. (or adv.) sharp, keen, cutting, acute, acid; shrill; severe, austere. ein — es Ohr, a quick ear. — laden, load or charge with ball. -blind, *m.* piercing eye, penetration. -richter, *m.* executioner. -schützen, *n.* sharp-shooting; shooting or firing with ball. -schütz(e), *m.* sharpshooter, rifleman. -sichtig, *adj.* sharp-sighted, keen-eyed. -sinn, *m.* acuteness of sense, acumen, penetration, sagacity, ingenuity; -sinnig, *adj.* acute, penetrating, sagacious, ingenious. -wincklig, *adj.* acute angled.

Scharfe, f. -en. sharpness, keenness; cutting edge; severity, strictness. [fr. *Scharf*.]

Scharfen, tr. sharpen, whet; make more acute or keen or severe. **Scharf; -zeichen, n.** acute accent. [fr. *Scharf*.]

Scharfung, f. sharpening, whetting, making more acute or keen or severe. -s-zeichen, *n.* acute accent. [fr. *Scharfen*.]

Scharlach, m. -fcs. scarlet. -fieher, *n.* scarlet fever. -roth, *adj.* scarlet-red: *etc.* [fr. Lat. Turk.]

Scharlachen, adj. (or adv.) scarlet. [fr. *Scharlach*.]

Scharma'nt etc. = *Scharmant* etc.

Scharmii'gel, n. -ls, -l. skirmish, small battle. [fr. Ital.; ult'ly from *scharmen*, 'defend'.]

Scharmügel, -siren, intr. skirmish. [fr. *Schamuel*.]

Scharnier, n. -res, -re. hinge, joint. [fr. Fr.]

Scharpe, f. -en. scarf, sash, girdle. [thru' Fr.]

Scharpic, f. lint. [fr. Fr.]

Scharre, f. -en. scraper, raker; scrapings. [fr. *Scharren*.]

Scharren, intr. scrape, scratch (with the foot), paw. **Scharr; -eisen, n.** scraping-iron, scraper. -fuß, *m.* scraping with the foot, bow and scrape, awkward courtesy; claw of gallinaceous birds; -füßler, *m.* one given to much bowing and scraping. -flafer, *m.* scarabee (insect). -schmied, *m.* edge-tool maker, iron-monger. [prob'ly relat. with *Scharren*, 'shear'.]

Scharrer, m. -rs, -r. one that scrapes. [fr. *Scharren*.]

Scharrikt, -rzel, n. -s. scrapings. [fr. *Scharren*.]

Schärte, *f.* -en. notch, gap (in an edge-tool).
erack. *die* - ausreigen, whet out the notch
(by grinding); *fig.* make amends for a fault,
repair a damage. [prob. fr. Ital.]

Schärte, *f.* -en. worthless book, trash.
Schärte, *adj.* (or *adv.*) full of notches or chinks.
[fr. Schärte.]

Schärvenzel, -gen, -zeu = Schervenzel etc.

Schäffe, *f.* -en. chafe. [fr. Fr.]

Schatten, *m.* -n. -n. shade, shadow; shade of
a deceased person, phantom, departed
spirit. - machen, cast a shadow, obstruct
the light, be in the light. in den - stellen,
throw into the shade, obscure. - artig, *adj.*
shadowy; phantom-like. - bild, *n.* phantom,
chimeras; shade, outline, faint likeness.
- fürst, *m.* prince of departed spirits, Pluto;
shadow of a prince, mock-prince. - gang, *m.*
shady walk. - geist, *f.* shadowy form,
phantom. - glück, *n.* imaginary happiness.
- größe, *f.* size of a shadow; shadowy or
imaginary greatness. - könig, *m.* shadow of
a king, mock-king. - land, *n.* land of shades,
abode of departed spirits. - leben, *n.* life as
of shades, inactive life. - leuchte, *f.* magic
lantern. - licht, *n.* chiaro-oscuro (combi-
nation of light and shade). - los, *adj.* shade-
less, shadow-less. - reich, *adj.* giving abun-
dant shade, shady, shadowy; deeply shaded.
- reich, *n.* realm of shades. - rich, *m.* shaded
outline, silhouette. - seite, *f.* shady side,
dark or unfavorable side. - spiel, *n.* magic
lantern. - stufe, *f.* gradation of shade. - weg,
m. shady walk. - welt, *f.* world of shades.
- wejen, *n.* phantom, vision.

Schatten, *tr.* shade, shadow. *intr.* cast a
shadow. [fr. Schatten.]

Schattig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) shady, shadowy; having
(so many) shadows. [fr. Schatten.]

Schattigkeit, *f.* shadiness. [fr. schattig.]

Schattiren, *tr.* shade, blend (colors). [fr.
Schatten.]

Schattirung, *f.* -gen. shading, shade, hue,
nuance. [fr. schattiren.]

Schatt, *f.* -en. casket, strong box (*esp'ly*
for jewels etc.). [fr. Fr.]

Schatz, *m.* -es, -de. treasure; amassed
wealth, abundant store; tax, duty; *fig.*
treasure, beloved person, sweetheart.
- amt, *n.* treasury. - collegium, *n.* revenue-
board. - frei, *adj.* free or exempt from
taxes. - geld, *n.* spare-money; rare coin.
- gräber, *m.* digger after hidden treasures.
- haus, *n.* treasure-house. -ammer, *f.* treas-
ury. - kistchen, *n.* jewel-box, casket. -meister,
m. treasurer. [Ags. sceat.]

Schätz, see schätzen.

Schätzbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) liable to pay taxes,
tributary. [fr. schätzen.]

Schätzbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) valuable, estimable,
precious. [fr. schätzen.]

Schätzbarkeit, *f.* liability to be taxed. [fr.
schätzbar.]

Schätzbarkeit, *f.* valuableness, preciousness.
[fr. schätzbar.]

Schatzen, *n.* -n. -n. little treasure; *esp'ly*
darling, sweetheart. [fr. Schatz.]

Schätzen, *tr.* tax, lay contributions upon,
assess. [fr. Schatz.]

Schätzen, *tr.* make a treasure of, set store by,
value, esteem; estimate, determine the
value or number of, rate; regard, consider.
gering -, disesteem, vilify.

Schätz: -meister, *m.* taxer, appraiser. -preis,
m. estimated price. -tafel, *f.* tariff of price.
Schätzens-wertig, -würdig, *adj.* worthy of
appreciation or esteem; precious. [fr.
Schätz.]

Schätzer, *m.* -n. -r. appraiser, valuer. [fr.
schätzen.]

Schätzung, *f.* -gen. taxation, tax. -s-recht, *n.*
right of levying taxes. [fr. schätzen.]

Schätzung, *f.* -gen. valuation, estimation;
estimate. [fr. schätzen.]

Schau, *f.* show, view, exhibition, spectacle,
parade; review. in comp's, also root of
schauen: -ausstellung, *f.* public exhibition.
-brod, *n.* show-bread. -bühne, *f.* stage,
theatre. -gepränge, *n.* pomp, pageantry.
-gerüst, *n.* scaffold, stage. -glas, *n.* spy-
glass, opera glass. -lust, *f.* desire of seeing,
curiosity. -lustig, *adj.* desirous of seeing,
curious. -münze, *f.* pfennig, *m.* (coin for
show; i. e.) medal. -spiel, *n.* see the word.
-spieler, *m.* (f. -rin.) actor, player. -stiid, *n.*
same as -münze. -tag, *m.* day of inspection.
-that, *f.* feat, exploit. -thurm, *m.* belvedere,
cupola. -wert, *n.* specimen, sample, pat-
tern. -würdig, *adj.* worth seeing. [fr.
schauen.]

Schaub, *m.* -es, -se. bundle or truss of
straw, sheaf. [fr. schäben.]

Schaubar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) visible. [fr. schauen.]

Schaube = Schaub.

Schauber, *m.* -n. -s. shuddering, horror, dread.
-geschichte, *f.* frightful story. -nacht, *f.*
night of horror, dreary night. -voll, *adj.*
awful, dreadful, horrible.

Schauberhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) inspiring awe or
dread, awful, horrible. [fr. Schauber.]

Schauberhaftigkeit, *f.* horribleness, dreadful-
ness. [fr. schauberhaft.]

Schaubericht, -rig, same as schauberhaft.

Schaudern, *intr.* shudder, shiver (*esp'ly* with
dread), feel awe; cause a shudder, inspire
awe; (*impers. with dat.*) cause a shuddering
to, inspire with dread or awe; move or go
shuddering or quaking. *tr.* cause to shud-
der, inspire with awe, horrify. [fr.
Schauder.]

Schauen, *intr.* look, gaze, see. *tr.* look at,
gaze upon, behold, see. [E. show.]

1. **Schauer**, *m.* -n. -r. (f. -rin.) looker on,
spectator; seer, prophet; inspector. [fr.
schauen.]

2. **Schauer**, *m.* -n. -r. shower (of rain etc.).

3. **Schauer**, *m.* -n. -r. fit or paroxysm (of dread
or awe, or the like); horror, awe, dread.
-anbild, *m.* awful sight. -bild, -gemälde, *n.*
awful picture. -gefühl, *n.* feeling of awe.
-nacht, *f.* night of horror, awful night.
-stille, *f.* awful silence. -that, *f.* awful or
dreadful deed. -voll, *adj.* awful, dreadful.
[prob'ly same with 2. Schauer.]

4. **Schauer**, *m.* or *n.* -n. -r. building afford-
ing shelter. [relat. with Schauer.]

1. **Schauerig**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) dreadful, awful,
horrible. [fr. 3. Schauer.]

2. **Schauerig**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sheltered, snug.
[fr. 4. Schauer.]

Schauerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) dreadful, awful, hor-
rible. [fr. 3. Schauer.]

Schauerlichkeit, *f.* awfulness. [fr. schauerlich.]

1. **Schauern**, *intr.* shower. [fr. 2. Schauer.]

2. **Schauern**, same as schaudern. [fr. 3. Schauer.]

3. **Schauern**, *tr.* shelter. [fr. 4. Schauer.]

Schaufel, *f.* -in. shovel; paddle (of a wheel), boat, scoop. -gehörn, -gabel, *n.* broad (shovel-formed) branches of a deer. -birsch, *n.* stag with broad (shovel-formed) antlers. -rad, *n.* paddle-wheel. -werk, *n.* scoop-dredger. [Schaufel.]

Schauflicht, *adj.* (or *adv.*) shovel-like. [fr. **Schauflig**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) provided with paddles or scoops. [fr. **Schaufel**.]

Schaufeln, *intr.* or *tr.* shovel, scoop. [fr. **Schaufel**.]

Schaufler, *m.* -rē, -r. shoveler. [fr. **Schau-feln**.]

Schaukel, *f.* -in. swing, rocking board. -brett, *n.* balancing or rocking board. -seat of a swing. -stuhl, *n.* rocking horse. -stuhl, *m.* rocking-chair. [perhaps relat. with *shake*.]

Schaukeln, *intr.* or *tr.* swing, rock, see-saw, move back and forth or up and down, toss. [fr. **Schaukel**.]

Schaum, *m.* -neß, -hume. scum, foam, froth, dross. -bier, *n.* foaming beer. -löffel, *m.* skinning spoon, skimmer. -stein, *m.* zeolite. -thon, *m.* fuller's earth. -werk, *n.* anything prepared so as to froth; fig. frothy or superficial work, empty or idle words.

Schäumen, *intr.* foam, froth. *t.* scum, skim. [fr. **Schaum**.]

Schaumig, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) foamy, frothy, spumy, scummy. [fr. **Schaum**.]

Schaumigkeit, *f.* frothiness, spumosity. [fr. **Schaumig**.]

Schauspiel = 1. 2. **Schauspiel**.

Schauspiel, *n.* spectacle, *st.* *st.* play, drama. -artig, *adj.* dramatic, theatrical. -dichter, *m.* dramatic author or poet dramatist, writer of plays. -dichtung, *f.* dramatic poetry. -director, *m.* stage-manager. -haus, *n.* playhouse, theatre. -kunst, *f.* dramatic or histrionic art. -lehre, *f.* dramaturgy. -mäßig, *adj.* theatrical, dramatic. -sprache, *f.* dramatic language. -weisen, *n.* theatricals.

Schau = **Schau**.

Schädel, *m.* -den, -den; or *sch.* *f.* -en. piebald horse, roan-horse. [properly fr. Ital.]

Scheden, *tr.* dapple, streak, spot. [fr. **Schädel**.]

Schädig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) dappled, spotted, pied, parti-colored. -lachen, laugh immoderately. [fr. **Schädel**.]

Schädel = **Schädel**.

Schere, -en, *etc.* = *scissors*, -en, *etc.*

Scheffel, *m.* -ls, -l. bushel. [fr. late Lat.]

Scheffeln, *intr.* come to bushels, yield in plenty. [fr. **Scheffel**.]

Scheit, *only* in *grüßchen*, happen.

Scheibe, *f.* -en. any flat or thin (*esp.* round) body, as disk, orb, pane, slice, wafer, honey-comb, target, potter's wheel, shaver.

Scheiben = *art.* *adj.* like a disk *etc.* -büchse, *f.* rifle for target-firing. -förmig, *adj.* in the form of a disk, orbicular. -glas, *n.* pane-glass. -honig, *m.* honey in combs. -schießen, *n.* shooting at the target. -schütze, *m.* shooter at a target, marksman. -wachs, *n.* cake-wax. -werfen, *n.* throwing with the disk or quoit. [E. obs. *shive*.]

Scheibig, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) disk-like, orbicular, round. [fr. **Scheibe**.]

Scheich (-eif), -ches, -che, sheik, Arab chief. [fr. Arab.]

Scheib, -see **Scheiden**.

Scheidbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) separable, divisible, capable of being analyzed. [fr. **Scheiden**.]

Scheidbarkeit, *f.* capability of being separated or divided or analyzed. [fr. **Scheidbar**.]

1. **Scheide**, *f.* -en. sheath, scabbard, spathe, cover, membrane; vagina. -los, *adj.* sheathless.

2. **Scheide**, *f.* -en. place where two things separate: separation, parting. [fr. **Scheiden**.]

Scheiden, *O. tr.* separate, divide, cut off; divorce; analyze, refine. *intr.* *f.* part, separate; depart, go away, cease.

Scheid-balken, *m.* wall-timber.

Scheide = *baum*, *m.* bar of separation, barrier, boundary post. -becher, *m.* parting cup. -bild, *m.* parting look. -brief, *m.* farewell letter; bill of divorce. -gericht, -gefehl, *n.* insulating stand, insulator. -gold, *n.* depurated gold. -herr, *m.* arbitrator, umpire. -kunst, *f.* chemistry; -kunstig, *adj.* chemical; -künstler, *m.* chemist; -künstlerisch, *adj.* chemical. -kuss, *m.* parting kiss. -lehre, *f.* chemistry. -linie, *f.* line of separation or demarcation, boundary. -mann, same as -herr. -mauer, *f.* partition-wall. -münze, *f.* small coin or money, change. -punkt, *m.* point or sign of separation, boundary; diæresis. -richter, *m.* arbiter, umpire. -spruch, *m.* decision of an umpire. -stein, *m.* boundary-stone. -stunde, *f.* hour of parting, hour of departure or death. -wand, *f.* partition-wall, septum. -wasser, *n.* aquafortis. -weg, *m.* place where a road separates or forks, cross-way; and **Scheidewege** *sehen*, *fig.* be undecided. -zeichen, *n.* sign or signs for parting, diæresis. [Ags. *secedan*.]

Scheider, *m.* -rē, -r. one that separates; refiner of metals; (*obsol.*) arbitrator. [fr. **Scheiden**.]

Scheidung, *f.* -gen. separating; separation, parting, departure, death; divorce; analysis, refining. [fr. **Scheiden**.]

Schein, *m.* -neß, -ne. shine, shining, sheen, lustre, light, splendor, halo; show; appearance, aspect, semblance, pretense; bond, bill, receipt, certificate. *der volle* -, full-moon. *zum* -e *thun*, do for appearance's sake. *in comp's*, mostly false show, pretended, feigned, *etc.* -adel, *m.* sham nobility. -amt, *n.* sinecure. -begriff, *m.* seeming or false notion. -begriff, *m.* specious excuse, evasion, shift. -beweis, *m.* seeming or mock argument or proof. -bild, *n.* vision, phantom. -christ, *m.* false Christian. -ding, *n.* imaginary thing, phantom. shadow. -ehr, *f.* mock-honor. -gelehrt, *adj.* would-be learned. -glaube, *f.* pretended faith. -grund, *m.* seeming reason. -handel, *m.* sham transaction. -heilig, *adj.* hypocritical, sanctimonious; -heiligsteit, *f.* hypocrisy, cant. -körper, *m.* phantom. -probe, *adj.* prudish. -sucht, *f.* love of show; -suchtig, fond of show or appearance. -tod, *m.* apparent death, asphyxy. -tot, apparently dead, asphyxiated. -tugend, *f.* feigned virtue. -weisheit, *f.* pretended wisdom, philosophism. -welt, *f.* visionary world. -wesen, *n.* imaginary being, phantom. [fr. **Scheiden**.]

Scheinbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) apparent, seeming; specious, plausible; looking well, showy. [fr. **Scheiden**.]

Scheinbarkeit, *f.* seemingness, likelihood, plausibility. [fr. *Schein*.]
(Schein, O. intr. shine, be brilliant, seem or appear (to, dat.).)
Scheinhaft, *adj. (or adv.)* seeming, apparent. [fr. *Schein*.]
Scheinig, *adj. (or adv.)* visible. [fr. *Schein*.]
Scheinlich, *adj.* having show or appearance. [fr. *Schein*.]
(Scheißen, O. intr. or tr. go to stool, void, excrete.)
Scheit, *n. -tes, -te or -ter.* piece of wood, billet, fragment. **Scheit**, *n.* logwood.
Scheiter: **Scheiter**, *m.* heap of logs; hence funeral pile, pyre. [prob'ly relat. with *Scheiden*.]
Schietel, *f. -in; or m. -is, -I.* crown (of the head); vertex, apex. **Schäde**, *f.* vertical plane. **gerad**, *adj.* vertical. **haar**, *n.* hair of the crown. **stuppe**, *f.* small cap, skull-cap. **kreis**, *m.* vertical circle, azimuth. **linie**, *f.* vertical line. **punkt**, *m.* vertex zenith. **recht**, *adj.* vertical. **winkel**, *m.* vertical angle.
*(Scheitn, tr. cut into logs, cleave. [fr. *Scheit*.])*
*(Scheitern, intr. i. go to pieces, be wrecked, be frustrated or thwarted. [fr. pl. of *Scheit*.])*
Schei, *adj. (or adv.)* oblique, awry, askance; *fig.* squint-eyed; jealous. **auge**, *n.* squint-eye; evil eye. **äugig**, *adj.* squint-eyed, jealous. **hass**, *f.* envy; **hässig**, *adj.* envious; **hässigkeit**, *f.* enviousness.
Schelle, *f. -en.* husk, shell; paring. [relat. with *Schale*.]
Schellen, *-en, tr.* shell, peel off, pare. [fr. *Schelle*.]
Schell, *relat. with *Schale*, in *Schalen*, m. cutlet. *stich*, m. cod-fish, haddock. *holz*, n. slabs. *lad* (gen'y *Schelland*), m. shell-lar.*
1. **Schelle**, *f. -en.* little bell; hand-cuff, manacle; box on the ear.
Schellen (gen'y bell): **band**, *n.* bell-collar. **lingel**, *gerüst*, *n.* tinsling of bells. **stuppe**, *f.* cap and bells, fool's bawble. **laut**, *adj.* loud or noisy like a bell, jingling. **stern**, *n.* horse decked with bells. **stern**, *n.* tinsling. **zug**, *m.* bell-pull, bell-wire. [relat. with *Schellen*, 'sound'.]
2. **Schelle**, *f. -en.* diamond (at cards). **-n-könig**, *m.* king of diamonds: etc.
Schellen, *intr. or tr.* ring the bell, peal, tingle, ring; dash noisily. [fr. *Schelle*.]
Scheller, *m. -rs, -r.* bell-ringer, town-crier. [fr. *Schellen*.]
Schellhengst, *m.* stallion (for breeding). [fr. old *Schel*, of same meaning, and *hengst*.]
Schelm, *m. -mes, -me.* rogue, knave, villain. **den** — hinter den Ohren (or im Rücken) haben, *be a rogue in disguise.* ein —, der es böse meint, evil to him who evil thinks.
Schelm: **auge**, *n.* roguish eye. **gesicht**, *n.* roguish face. **sprache**, *f.* thieves' cant. **streich**, *m.* roguish or knavish trick.
Schelmerei, *f. -en.* knavery, villainy, trick. [fr. *Schelm*.]
Schelmisch, *adj. (or adv.)* roguish, knavish. [fr. *Schelmerei*, *adj. (or adv.)* blamable, reprehensible. [fr. *Schellen*.]
Schelten, *O. tr. or intr.* reprove, chide, scold; revile as, call reproachfully.
Schelt: **brief**, *m.* scolding letter. **-name**, *m.* reproachful name, nick-name. **wort**, *n.* reproachful or abusive word.

Scheitens: **werth**, *adj.* blamable, reproachable.
Sche'ma, *n. -a's, -ata.* scheme, project, schedule. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Schematisiren, *tr.* schematize, arrange.
Schemel = *Schämel*.
Schemen, *m. -ns, -n.* shadow, phantom; (provinc.) mask. [Ags. scima, 'twilight'.]
Scheuf (or *l. Schenke*), *m. -len, -len.* cup-bearer; retailer of spirits. *in comp's*, **Schent** (also *abbr. of 2. Schenke* or *identen*): **-amt**, *n.* office of a cup-bearer. **-bier**, *n.* draught-beer. **-gerichtigkeit**, *f.* license for retailing spirits. **-kanne**, *f.* flagon, ale-pot, can. **-mädchen**, *n.* bar-maid. **-nehmer**, *n.* receiver of a gift, donee. **-stube**, *f.* room where liquors are retailed, tap-room. **-stisch**, *m.* cup-board. **-stisch**, *m.* **-stisch**, *m.* tavern-keeper. **-stisch**, *f.* trade or house of a tavern-keeper. **-zimmer**, *n.* same as **-stube**. [fr. *identen*.]
Schenbar, *adj. (or adv.)* that may be retailed or given away. [fr. *identen*.]
Schenbarkeit, *f.* capability of being retailed or given away. [fr. *Schenbar*.]
1. **Schenke**, *see *Schent**.
2. **Schenke**, *f. -en.* retail liquor-shop, tavern, ale-house. [fr. *identen*.]
Schenkel, *m. -ls, -I.* thigh, shank; side or leg (of an angle). **-bein**, *n.* **-troden**, *m.* thigh-bone. **-rauf**, *adj.* quick-footed. **-schürze**, *f.* armor for the thigh, cuisse. **-stiel**, *m.* pair of compasses.
Schenkelig, *adj. (or adv.)* having thighs or shanks. [fr. *Schenkel*.]
Schenken, *tr.* pour out for drinking, fill the glass with; retail (liquor); make a present of, give, bestow, grant; remit (a debt or penalty). [Ags. *scencan*.]
Schenker, *m. -rs, -r.* (f. *-rin*.) giver, donor. [fr. *identen*.]
Schenkung, *f.* donation, gift. [fr. *identen*.]
Scher: *in comp's*, see *Scheren*.
Scherbe, *f. -en.* fragment, piece, sherd, potsherd; pot, flower-pot. **Scherben**: **-blume**, *f.* flower in a pot or vase. **-gerüst**, *n.* ostracism. **-gründ**, *n.* plant reared in a pot. **-stuck**, *m.* sponge-cake. **-streich**, *n.* ostracism. [prob'ly relat. with *Scheren*.]
Scherbel, *m. -ls, -I.* same as *and from *Scherbe**.
Scherben, *m. -ns, -n.* (rare) potsherd. [fr. *Scherbe*.]
Scherben, *tr.* break in fragments or sherds. [fr. *Scherbe*.]
Scherbet, *m. -tes, -te.* sherbet (kind of lemonade used in the East). [fr. Arab.]
Schere, *f. -n.* scissors, shears; name of various things resembling a pair of scissors, as fork (of a waggon), shafts; claw (of lobsters etc.).
Scheren: **-förmig**, *adj.* having the shape of scissors or claws. **-schneider**, *m.* scissors or shears-grinder. **-schneider**, *m.* outlier. **-stiel**, *n.* tenailon, zigzag fortification. [fr. *Scheren*.]
2. **Schere**, *f. -en.* cliff (in the water), rock, ridge. **-boot**, **-schiff**, *n.* coaster. [fr. Swed., but orig'ly relat. with *Scheren*, as a cut off or split piece of rock; compare *E. cliff*, from *clifan*, 'cleave, split'.]
Scheren, *O. tr.* shear, shave, cut off; *fig.* fence, cheat; vex, plague, molest, trouble, tease; concern, have to do with. *refl. con-*

cern or trouble one's self; go away. *was ſchert (or ſchert) mitſch baſch*, what do I care about that? *über einen ſtamm geſchoren ſein*, be cut after one mode, be of one stamp. *ſchere biſch weg!* get you gone!

ſcherer: *-ſcheden*, *n.* shaving-basin. *-beutel*, *m.* razor-pouch. *-maſchine*, *f.* shearing machine. *-maus*, *f.* mole. *-meſſer*, *n.* razor. *-zeit*, *f.* shearing-time. *-zeug*, *n.* shaving implements.

ſcherer, *m.* -rſ, -r. shearer, shaver, barber. [*fr. ſcheren.*]

ſchererei, *f.* vexation, trouble. [*fr. ſcheren.*]

ſcherf, *m.* -ſſ, -ſe; *gen'tly dimin.* *ſcherfein*, *n.* mite.

ſcherge, *m.* -en, -en. beadle, sergeant. *-n-amt*, *n.* office of a beadle; *etc.* [*relat. with ſchar*; orig'ly, 'leader of a band'.]

ſcherif, *m.* -ſſ, -ſſ. *sheriff*. [*fr. E.*]

ſcherpe = *ſcharpe*.

ſcherwenzel, *m.* -lſ, -l. knave at cards; jack of all trades, everybody's servant; bow and scrape. [*prob'ly from ſcheren and Wenzel* (prop. name): 'troublesome fellow'.]

ſcherwenzeln (or *-ſen*), *intr.* act the servant or humbly, bow and scrape, be obsequious, fawn, court. [*fr. ſcherwenzel.*]

ſcherz, *m.* -ſſ, -ſe. joke, jest, railery, pleasantry, fun. *-gedicht*, *n.* comic poem. *-laune*, *f.* sportive humor; *-launig*, *adj.* humorous. *-lied*, *n.* comic song. *-name*, *m.* nick-name. *-rebe*, *f.* jesting or jocular language, comic composition. *-treiber*, *m.* jester, humorist. *-weiſe*, *adv.* by way of jest, in fun. [*fr. ſcherzen.*]

ſcherzen, *intr.* joke, jest, make sport or fun.

ſcherzer, *m.* -rſ, -r. (*f.* -rin.) joker, jester. [*fr. ſcherzen.*]

ſcherzhaf, *adj.* (or *adv.*) jocose, jesting, sportive, facetious. [*fr. ſcherz.*]

ſcherzhafigkeit, *f.* jocoseness, sportiveness, facetiousness. [*fr. ſcherzhaf.*]

ſcherzlich, *same as ſcherzhaf.*

ſcheu, *adj.* (or *adv.*) shy, timid, timorous, fearful, frightened, coy, skittish.

ſcheu or *ſcheue*, *f.* shyness, timidity, reserve, respect, reverence, awe. [*fr. ſcheu.*]

ſcheuche, *f.* -en. scare-crow, bug-bear. [*fr. ſcheuchen.*]

ſcheuchen, *tr.* frighten, scare, terrify; frighten away. [*fr. ſcheuen.*]

ſcheuen, *tr.* be shy of, fear; avoid anxiously, shun. *refl.* be shy or timid, fear, be bashful, hesitate, feel repugnance. [*fr. ſcheu.*]

ſcheuer, *f.* -en. barn, shed, corn-house. [*prob'ly relat. with ſcheune.*]

ſcheuers in *comp's*, see *ſcheuern*.

1. *ſcheuern*, *tr.* bring into a barn. [*fr. ſcheuer.*]

2. *ſcheuern*, *tr.* scour, rub, wash; fig. chide, reprove.

ſcheuer: *-bürſte*, *f.* scouring or scrubbing brush. *-feſt*, *n.* scouring-day. *-holz*, *n.* polishing stick. *-lappen*, *m.* scouring-clout, dish-clout. *-magd*, *f.* charwoman. *-tag*, *m.* Ash-Wednesday. *-tuſch*, *n.* scouring or dish-clout. [*fr. L. lat. scourare = ex-curare?*]

ſcheune, *f.* -en. barn, shed, storehouse for produce.

ſcheuſal, *n.* -lſ, -lſ. object of horror, monster, fright. [*fr. ſcheuen.*]

ſcheußlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) frightful, horrid, hideous, ghastly. [*corrupted from ſcheuſal*, from *ſcheuſal*.]

ſcheußlichkeit, *f.* frightfulness, hideousness, ghastliness. [*fr. ſcheußlich.*]

ſchicht(e), *f.* -en. layer, stratum, bed, row; day's work, task. *-weiſe*, *adv.* layer-wise, by strata or rows.

ſchichten, *tr.* dispose in layers or strata or rows, pile up, stratify, arrange, dispose. [*fr. ſchicht.*]

ſchichtig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) in layers or strata or rows; having (so many) strata. [*fr. ſchicht.*]

ſchichtung, *f.* stratification; disposition. [*fr. ſchichten.*]

ſchiden, *tr.* cause to happen, bring about, dispose; *usu'ly*, send, dispatch, forward. *refl.* dispose or prepare one's self, set about; be adapted, suit, fit, be suitable or proper. In den April —, make an April-fool of. *eſ* wird ſich ſchen —, it will come about.

ſchidt auch! be expeditious! move on! *ſich in etwas —*, accommodate one's self to something, be reconciled with something. *ſich zuſammen —*, agree. *geſchidt*, *adj.* fit, apt, suitable; qualified, skilful, handy, clever, adroit. [*causat. of ſchiden.*]

ſchidlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) suitable, becoming, proper, fitting, meet. [*fr. ſchiden.*]

ſchidlichkeit, *f.* suitability, propriety, fitness. *ſchidlichkeitſ*: *-geſchilt*, *n.* sense of propriety. *-grund*, *m.* ground or reason of propriety. [*fr. ſchidlich.*]

ſchidſal, *n.* -lſ, -lſ. fate, destiny, appointed lot. *ſchidſalſ*: *-gang*, *m.* march of destiny.

-fall, *m.* case of destiny, turn of fate. *-götin*, *f.* goddess of fate; *pl.* Fates. *-ſchwestern*, *pl.* Fates. *-ſpruch*, *m.* decree of fate, oracle.

-tag, *m.* day on which one's fate is decided. *-wort*, *n.* word or decree of fate, oracle. [*fr. ſchiden.*]

ſchidung, *f.* -gen. arrangement of Providence, dispensation, divine ordinance. [*fr. ſchiden.*]

ſchiebe, *f.* -en. thing to shove or push along; shovel, rake. [*fr. ſchieben.*]

ſchieben, *O. tr.* shove, push, slide; put off, procrastinate. *refl.* move out of place, shift. *ſchieb* (or *ſchiebe* or *ſchub*): *-bedel*, *m.* sliding lid *-eiſen*, *n.* shovel, spud. *-faß*, *n.* drawer. *-fenſter*, *n.* sash-window, sliding window. *-farrn*, *m.* wheel-barrow. *-kaſten*, *m.* *-lade*, *f.* drawer. *-riegel*, *m.* bolt. *-ring*, *m.* sliding ring. *-tiſch*, *m.* drawer-table. *-thür*, *f.* sliding door. *-wand*, *f.* movable wall, scene.

ſchieber, *m.* -rſ, -r. (*f.* -rin.) shover, pusher, barrow-man; drawer, slide, door-bar, baker's shovel. [*fr. ſchieben.*]

ſchied, *pret. ind. of ſchieben.*

ſchiedſ, *gen. s. of an old ſchieb* (from *ſcheiden*), separation. in *comp's*: *as*, *-freund*, *m.* arbitrator, umpire. *-gericht*, *n.* court of arbitration or award. *-mann*, *m.* same as *-freund*. *-rain*, *m.* border-strip or plot, boundary. *-richter*, *m.* arbiter, umpire, awarder; *-richterlich*, *adj.* by arbitration, by umpire. *-ſpruch*, *m.* arbitration, award.

ſchief, *adj.* (or *adv.*) askew, oblique, awry, across, wry, distorted, wrong, false; inclined, sloping, shelving. *-er Blick*, *adj.* angry look. — anfangen, begin at the wrong end. *-beinig*, *adj.* bandy-legged. *-hals*, *m.* wry neck; *-halsig*, *adj.* wry-necked. *-kopf*, *m.* head placed awry; person of distorted judgment, queer stick. *-lauf*, *m.* oblique

course. *-Negeb, adj.* inclined, sloping. *-Mund, n.* wry mouth. *-Negeb, n.* tacking. *-Negeb, n.* squinting. *-Winkel, adj.* oblique angled. [probably relat. with *-Negeb*.]
Schief, f. obliqueness, wryness, perversion; sloping form, inclined position. [fr. *-Negeb*.]
Schiefer, m. -*re*, -*r*. slate, SCHIST; rarely splinter, shiver. *-artig, adj.* schistose. *-dach, n.* slate-quarry. *-dach, n.* slate-roof. *-eder, m.* slate. *-griffel, m.* slate-pencil. *-licht, f.* slate-layer. *-stift, m.* slate-pencil. *-tafel, f.* slate (for writing on), slate-board. *-tisch, n.* table of slate.
Schiefericht, -ig, adj. (or adv.) slate-like, slaty, SCHISTOSE. [fr. *Schiefer*.]
Schiefern, intr. scale, separate in scales or flakes, exfoliate. [fr. *Schiefer*.]
Schiefheit, f. same as *Schiefe*.
Schief etc. = *-Negeb etc.*
Schelen, intr. squint, look askance, leer; hence look with envy or ill-will; be oblique, be unsuitable; change from one hue into another. *Schelen, squinting, squint-eyed, leering; envious; changeable.* [fr. *Schief*.]
Schelen, pret. ind. of -Negeb.
Schiene, f. -*en*. shin, shin-bone; greave (armor for the leg); (something more or less like a shin-bone, as) iron-band, rim, tire of a wheel, rail, splint. *Schien-bein, n.* shin-bone, shin.
Schiene, -eisen, n. railway-bar. *-nagel, m.* tire-nail. *-weg, m.* railway.
Schienen, tr. greave; rim, splint, provide with rails. [fr. *Schiene*.]
Schier, adj. clear, pure, simple, mere, downright, sheer; *usly as adv.* sheer, clean, quite, outright, almost.
Schier, m. -*res*. lawn (sort of fine transparent linen), veil. [fr. *Schier*.]
Schieren, adj. (or adv.) of lawn or fine linen. [fr. *Schier*.]
Schierling, m. -*ges*, -*ge*. hemlock. *Schierling, -becher, m.* poisoned cup. *-tanne, f.* hemlock-spruce-fr. *-trauf, m.* hemlock potion, poisoned drink.
Schiefbar, adj. (or adv.) that may be shot. [fr. *-Negeb*.]
Schießen, O. intr. or tr. shoot, discharge, fire off; hit or kill by shooting; push or shove rapidly, let fly. *intr. f.* shoot, move rapidly, dart, rush. *Geld zusammen -*, contribute money, club. *einen Bod -*, make a blunder. *- lassen, let fly, let slip. Wolfe -*, break loose. *geschossen, shot, love-smitten: - sein*, play the fool.
Schieß, m. ammunition. *-gerechtigkeit, f.* right of shooting. *-gewehr, n.* fire-arm, gun. *-hütte, f.* hut in which sportsmen lie in wait to kill game. *-hund, m.* pointer. *-loch, n.* loop-hole, embrasure. *-pulver, n.* gunpowder. *-recht, n.* right of shooting. *-scharte, f.* same as *-loch*. *-scheibe, f.* target. *-stand, m.* shooting-stand, place from which one fires. *-übung, f.* rifle-practice. *-wand, f.* wall behind the target.
Schießer, m. -*re*, -*r*. shooter. [fr. *Schießen*.]
Schiff, n. -*ffes*, -*ffe*. ship, vessel; NAVE (of a church); shuttle; paint-pot; boat-like implement. *Schiff (see also Schiff)*: *-amt, n.* navy-board. *-bank, f.* rower's bench or seat. *-bau, m.* ship-building; *-bauplatz, f.* naval architecture; *-bauplatz, m.* place where

ships are built, dock-yard. *-bord, m.* ship-board. *-bruch, m.* shipwreck; *-brüchig, adj.* shipwrecked. *-brücke, f.* bridge of boats, pontoon. *-büchse, f.* deck. *-fahrer, m.* navigator, mariner. *-fahrt (or Schiffahrt), f.* NAVIGATION, SHIPPING. *-gerüst, n.* rigging of a ship; nautical instruments. *-gerippe, n.* carcass of a ship, hull. *-junge, m.* cabin-boy. *-korb, m.* scuttle. *-kunde, f.* art of navigation. *-kundig, adj.* skilled in nautics. *-leute, pl.* shipmen, sailors, crew. *-mannschaft, f.* crew. *-rose, f.* mariner's compass. *-seil, n.* cable. *-soldat, m.* marine (soldier). *-streppe, f.* hatchway. *-wagen, m.* ferry-boat or barge. *-werft, n.* shipwright's wharf, dock-yard. *-winde, f.* capstan. *-zol, m.* freightage, tonnage. *-zug, m.* naval expedition.

Schiff (see also Schiff): *-almanach, m.* nautical almanac. *-bedürfnisse, pl.* naval stores. *-bett, n.* berth. *-beute, f.* prize. *-bild, n.* figure-head. *-boden, m.* bottom or hold of a ship. *-bode, f.* dock for ships, wet dock. *-equipe, f.* crew. *-flotte, f.* fleet, navy. *-führer, m.* commander of a ship, sea-captain. *-herr, m.* owner of a ship. *-kammer, f.* cabin. *-knecht, m.* sailor. *-ladung, f.* ship's load, cargo. *-last, f.* freight of a ship, last, cargo. *-lufen, pl.* hatchways. *-macht, f.* naval force. *-mäkler, m.* ship-broker. *-patron, m.* master of a ship. *-rath, m.* naval council. *-raum, m.* hold of a ship. *-rüstung, f.* naval equipment. *-schnebel, m.* beak or fore-part of a ship. *-spiegel, m.* stern. *-vermieter, m.* charterer, freighter. *-voss, n.* crew.

Schiffbar, adj. (or adv.) navigable. [fr. *Schiffen*.]
Schiffbarkeit, f. navigableness. [fr. *Schiffbar*.]
Schiffen, tr. or intr. f. or f. ship, navigate, sail. [fr. *Schiff*.]

Schiffer, m. -*re*, -*r*. navigator, mariner, seaman, sailor; master, captain, skipper. *-junge, m.* cabin-boy. [fr. *Schiffen*.]

Schiffen = *-Negeb*.

Schiffahrt, f. -*en*. chicanery, cavil. [fr. Fr.]

Schiffahrt, tr. chicanery, cavil, insult.

Schild, m. -*bes*, -*be* or -*ber*. shield; coat of arms, escutcheon; sign-board, sign, door-plate; shell (of turtles). *etwas im -e führen*, have some design (*origly*) carry some party-sign on the shield). *bas -e aushängen (ein-geben)*, open (close) business. *-amseil, f.* ring-rouel. *-bürger, m.* citizen armed with a shield or buckler; *fig.* silly person, simpleton; *-bürger-streich, m.* silly trick. *-bürtig, adj.* privileged by birth to bear a shield, of noble extraction. *-fürmig, adj.* in the form of a shield, SCUTIFORM. *-knappe, f.* shield-bearer, squire. *-kräbe, f.* hooded crow. *-krot (corrupt. of Kröte), f.* tortoise-shell. *-kröte, f.* tortoise, turtle; *-kröten-schild, m.* sea-urchin. *-kröten-schale, f.* tortoise-shell. *-lehen, n.* noble fief. *-öhr, n.* shield-handle. *-pal(t) (corrupt. of Pabbe), m.* tortoise-shell. *-wache, f.* sentinel, sentry. *-wirth, m.* inn-keeper. *-wirthschaft, f.* inn.

Schilber: -haus, n. sentry-box (comp. *Schild-wache*).

Schilberer, m. -*re*, -*r*. limner, painter, delineator. [fr. *Schilbern*.]

Schilberet, f. -*eien*. painting, picture. [fr. *Schilber*.]

Schilberig, adj. (or adv.) provided with shields, scaly. [fr. *pl.* of *Schild*.]

schilbern, *tr.* paint, depict, delineate, describe. [fr. pl. of *Schilb*; used origly of painting of coats of arms etc.]

schilbig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) provided with shield or shell. [fr. *Schilb*.]

Schilf, *n.* -feß, -fe. rush, bulrush, reed; collectly, reeds, rushes. -artig, *adj.* like rush or reed. -dach, *n.* roof thatched with reeds. -deck, -matte, *f.* rush or reed-mat. -meer, *n.* Red Sea, Arabian Gulf. -reich, *adj.* abounding with reeds or rushes. -rohr, *n.* reed. [ir. Lat. *scirpus*, 'rush.']

schilfen, *tr.* thatch with reeds, reed. [fr. *Schilf*.]

schilftig, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) rushy, full of rushes or reeds. [fr. *Schilf*.]

Schiller, *m.* -rß, -r. play of colors, glistening splendor. -baum, *m.* silver-tree. -falter, *m.* purple-emperor (butterfly). -farb, *f.* changeable color, shot-color. -flanz, *n.* changeable lustre. -seide, *f.* shot-silk. -taffet, *m.* watered taffeta. -wein, *m.* claret. [old form *Schiler*, from *schilen*.]

schillerig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) variable hued, playing or changing (of colors). [fr. *Schiller*.]

schilfern, *intr.* play from one color into another, change color. [fr. *Schiller*.]

Schilling, *m.* -ges, -ge. shilling, money; whipping. [relat. with *schellen*; origly 'ringing coin'.]

Schimäre = *Schimäre*.

Schimmel, *m.* -ß, -i. mould, white film on liquids; white or gray horse. [perhaps relat. with *Schimmer*.]

schimmelicht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like mould, mouldy, rusty, musty. [fr. *Schimmel*.]

schimmeln, *intr.* mould. [fr. *Schimmel*.]

Schimmer, *m.* -rß. glimmer, faint wavering light, shimmer. -licht, *n.* faint wavering light, glimmer. -los, *adj.* without splendor; *fig.* quiet.

schimmerig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) glimmering, shimmering. [fr. *Schimmer*.]

schimmern, *intr.* glimmer, shimmer, shine faintly, gleam, glisten, twinkle. [fr. *Schimmer*.]

schimmlicht = *schimmlicht*.

Schimpf, *m.* -feß, -fe. insult, affront, abuse, outrage, dishonor, disgrace. -gedicht, -lich, *n.* lampoon, libel. -name, *m.* nickname. -rede, *f.* abusive speech or language. -schrift, *f.* lampoon, libel. -weise, *adv.* in an abusive manner. -wort, *n.* abusive word, invective. [obsol. meaning 'jest, mockery'.]

schimpfen, *tr.* insult, abuse, vilify, disgrace, dishonor. [fr. *Schimpf*.]

Schimpfer, *m.* -rß, -r. (-r-in.) abuser, railer. [fr. *Schimpfen*.]

schimpflich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) insulting, abusive, outrageous, shameful, disgraceful. [fr. *Schimpf*.]

Schimpflichkeit, *f.* disgracefulness, dishonorableness. [fr. *Schimpflich*.]

Schind = *in comp's*, see *schinden*.

Schindel, *f.* -ln. shingle, splint. -dach, *n.* shingle-roof. -decker, *m.* shingler. [E. obsol. *shindle*; ir. Lat.]

schindeln, *tr.* shingle, splint. [fr. *Schindel*.]

schinden, *O. tr.* skin, flay, scalp; *fig.* exact from, fleece, plunder. **Schind**: -aas, *n.* carrion. -anger, *n.* flaying-place. -frade, *f.* -mähre, *f.* worn out horse, jade. [fr. an old *scint*, 'skin'.]

Schinder, *m.* -rß, -r. flayer, Skinner; hang man; *fig.* exactor, plunderer. [fr. *schinden*.]

Schinderel, *f.* -eien. flaying; flayer's house; *fig.* extortion, merciless exaction. [fr. *Schinder*.]

Schinderhaft, -righ, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like a flayer; *fig.* extortionate, fleecing. [fr. *Schinder*.]

Schinken, *m.* -nß, -n. ham, bacon. [relat. with *Schenkel*, 'shank'.]

Schirm, *m.* -meß, -me. screen, shelter, protection; umbrella. *in comp's*, also root of *schirmen*: -brief, *m.* letter of protection. -dach, *n.* shelter, shed, pent-house, cover of sailcloth. -förmig, *adj.* umbrella-formed. -herr, *m.* protector. -los, *adj.* defenseless. -macher, *m.* umbrella-maker. -meister, *m.* fencing-master. -palme, *f.* great-fan-palm. -vogt, *m.* protector, patron, adwower; -vogtel, *f.* patronage, adwoson. -wache, *f.* escort, safe-conduct. -waffe, *f.* defensive weapon, armor of defense. [relat. with *E. skirmish*, and *screen* (both through Fr.).]

schirmen, *tr.* protect, defend, guard, screen. [fr. *Schirm*.]

Schirmer, *m.* -rß, -r. (-r-in.) protector, guardian. [fr. *schirmen*.]

Schirmling, *m.* -gß, -ge. protégé. [fr. *Schirmen*.]

Schirr etc. (rare) = *Geschirr* etc.

schirren, *tr.* harness; prepare.

Schisma, *n.* -aß, -ata. schism. [fr. Lat.]

Schismatiker, *m.* -rß, -r. schismatic.

schismatisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) schismatical.

schlabbern, *intr.* slapper, slobber, slaver; babble, prate. **Schlabber**: -maul, *n.* same as *Schlabberer*. -tuch, *n.* bib.

Schlabberer, *m.* -rß, -r. slapper-chops, driver; babbler, prater. [fr. *schlabbern*.]

Schlacht, *f.* -ten. BATTLE, combat, fight, engagement. -berühmt, *adj.* famed in battle. -feld, -gefilde, *n.* field of battle. -fertig, *adj.* ready or arrayed for battle. -gewühl, *n.* tumult or din of battle. -ordnung, *f.* order of battle, battle-array. -ruf, *m.* cry of battle, war-cry. -schwert, *n.* broad-sword. -stüd, *n.* battle-piece (picture); etc.

Schlachten (see also *Schlacht*): -gott, *m.* god of BATTLES, Mars. -göttin, *f.* goddess of battles, Minerva. -maier, *m.* battle-painter; etc. [E. onslaught etc.: from *schlagen*, 'strike'.]

Schlacht: *in comp's*, see also *schlachten*.

schlachtbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fit for being slaughtered or killed. [fr. *schlachten*.]

schlachten, *tr.* slaughter, butcher, massacre, slay, kill. **Schlacht**: -bant, *f.* slaughtering-bench; shambles. -beil, *n.* butcher's axe. -messer, *n.* butcher's knife. -opfer, *n.* victim, sacrifice (i. e. animal killed as). -stall, *m.* slaughter-house. -stätte, *f.* place where cattle are killed. -vieh, *n.* cattle to be killed. -zeug, *n.* butcher's tools. [fr. *Schlacht*.]

schlachtig, same meaning and deriv'n as *schlachten*.

Schlächter, *m.* -rß, -r. butcher; *fig.* one who delights in slaughter. -bauf, -bui, same as *Schlachtant* etc. -gefell, *m.* butcher's man. -meister, *m.* master butcher. -junst, *f.* butchers' guild. [fr. *schlachten*.]

Schlacke, *f.* -en. slag, slack, dross, scoria of metals; waste or impure matter, settlements.

Schlacke: -förmig, *adj.* slag-formed, slaggy.

m. -stift, *f.* passage through which the scoria runs. -slap, *f.* volcanic slag. -werf, *n.* scoria, slag. [relat. with *schlagen*, orig'ly 'scoriae thrown off in forging']

schlafen, *intr.* give slag or tross. [*f.* *Schläde*.]

schläflich, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like dross, slargy. [*f.* *Schläde*.]

Schlafdrück = *schlotterig*.

1. *Schlaf*, *m.* -*feß*, sleep, slumber, repose. -*befördernd*, -*bringend*, *adj.* promoting or bringing sleep, SOMNIFEROUS, soporific. -*feher*, *n.* morbid drowsiness, lethargy. -*gänger*, *m.* SOMNAMBULIST, night-walker. -*geß*, *n.* pay for night's lodging. -*gemach*, *n.* sleeping apartment, bed-room. -*genosß*, -*geßell*, *m.* bed-fellow. -*gewand*, *n.* night-gown. -*haube*, *f.* night-cap; *fig.* drowsy fellow. -*hammer*, *f.* sleeping room, bed-chamber. -*los*, *adj.* sleepless; -*losigkeit*, *f.* sleeplessness. -*mag*, *m.* drowsy fellow. -*maus*, *f.* dormouse. -*mittel*, *n.* sleep-bringing medicine, soporific, narcotic. -*mütze*, *f.* same as -*haube*. -*pelz*, *m.* furred dressing-gown. -*rod*, *m.* dressing-gown, night-dress. -*rose*, *f.* dog-rose, rose-gall. -*saal*, *m.* dormitory. -*statt*, -*stätte*, -*stelle*, *f.* sleeping-place, lodging. -*stube*, *f.* sleeping-room. -*sucht*, *f.* morbid drowsiness, lethargy, somnolency; -*schläftig*, *adj.* lethargic. -*trunk*, *m.* narcotic potion, sleeping draught or potion, soporiferous drink. -*trunk*, *m.* sleeping-cup; -*trunken*, *adj.* heavy with sleep, drowsy. -*waschen*, *n.* clairvoyance. -*wandeln*, *n.* walking in sleep, SOMNAMBULISM; -*wandler*, *m.* same as -*gänger*. -*zeit*, *f.* sleeping-time, bed-time. -*zeug*, *n.* night-clothes. -*zimmer*, *n.* same as -*hammer*. [*f.* *Schläfen*.]

2. *Schlaf*, *m.* -*feß*, -*hfe*, temple (of the head). -*gegenb*, *f.* temporal region. *Schläfen*: -*bein*, *n.* temporal bone. -*blutader*, *f.* temporal vein; *etc.* [relat. with *schlafen* etc.]

Schlafchen, *n.* -*ns*, -*n*. short sleep, nap. [*f.* *Schlaf*.]

Schlafen, *O. intr.* sleep, slumber, repose; be benumbed or dormant.

Schläfer, *m.* -*rß*, -*x*. (*f.* -*rin*.) sleeper. [*f.* *Schlafen*.]

Schläferig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sleepy, drowsy; in *comp's*, for (so many) sleepers. [*f.* *Schläfer*.]

Schläferigkeit, *f.* sleepiness, drowsiness. [*f.* *Schläfer*.]

Schläferin, *tr.* put to sleep. *intr.* be drowsy or sleepy. *es schläfert mich*, I am sleepy. [*f.* *Schläfer*.]

Schlaff, *adj.* (or *adv.*) relaxed, loose, flabby, soft, slack; remiss, inattentive, indolent. [relat. with *Ags. slāpan*, 'let loose, slip']

Schlaffen, *intr.* relax, slacken, slack. *tr.* slacken. [*f.* *Schlaff*.]

Schlaffheit, *f.* -*ten*, relaxedness, flabbiness, slackness, indolence. [*f.* *Schlaff*.]

Schläfrig, -*geit* = *schläferig*, -*geit*.

Schlag, *m.* -*geß*, -*age*, stroke, blow, beating; bang, clap, shock; apoplexy; (thing produced by striking, as) coin, stamp (on coins); hence kind, sort, class, nature; felling, wood-cutting; place in a forest where wood is felled; enclosure, field; copse; warbling (striking notes), trilling; (thing made to be shut together: hence) toll-bar, shutter, fold (of a door), coach-door, bird-

trap, dove-cote, im —, or (*abbr.*) *Schlag* (with a numeral), on the stroke of, precisely at. — auf —, in rapid succession; immediately. in *comp's*, gen'y root of *schlagen*: as, -*ader*, *f.* artery (vein showing the pulse-beat). -*anfall*, *m.* apoplectic fit. -*artig*, *adj.* apoplectic. -*baum*, *m.* (beam for shutting: hence) toll-bar bar; turn-pike, field-gate. -*bauer*, *n.* bird-trap. -*blau*, *adj.* black and blue, livid. -*brück*, *f.* draw-bridge. -*begen*, *m.* broadsword. -*brauf*, *m.* hard striking fellow, good fighter. -*feder*, *f.* largest feather of a bird's wing; strong elastic steel-spring. -*fertig*, *adj.* ready to strike or fight, arranged for battle. -*flüg*, *m.* wing. -*fluß*, *m.* apoplexy. -*gatter*, *n.* sliding gate. -*gold*, *n.* leaf-gold. -*glode*, *f.* same as -*huf*. -*hammer*, *m.* beating hammer, mallet. -*holz*, *n.* copse, underwood. -*lawine*, *f.* overwhelming avalanche. -*licht*, *n.* stroke of light. -*mittel*, *n.* remedy for apoplexy. -*netz*, *n.* fowler's net; racket (at tennis). -*pulver*, *n.* fulminating powder. -*regen*, *m.* pelting shower of rain. -*riem(en)*, *m.* check-brace. -*schatten*, *m.* shade cast upon a light ground. -*uhr*, *f.* striking watch, clock. -*werk*, *n.* clock-work. -*wetter*, *n.* hail-storm. -*wort*, *n.* decisive word, watchword, shibboleth. -*wunde*, *f.* wound inflicted by a stroke. [*f.* *schlagen*.]

Schlagbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fit to be felled. [*f.* *Schlage*, *f.* -*en*, tool for striking. [*f.* *schlagen*.]

Schlägel, *m.* -*ls*, -*l*, beater, mallet, sledge-hammer, drum-stick; p ace where miners work; leg or haunch (of veal etc.). [*f.* *schlagen*.]

Schlägein, *tr.* strike with a mallet or sledge-hammer. *intr.* kick, leap about (as a fish), struggle; hence, gen'y limp, hobble; *fig.* blunder. [*f.* *Schlägel*.]

Schlagen, *O. tr. or intr.* strike, hit, dash, beat; knock, kick; defeat, rout; slay, kill; fell; produce or effect by a blow or blows or by a dash; drive, throw; give a blow, strike out; beat, pulsate, throb; strike up, strike the ear, sing, warble (said of birds); clap, give a report. *refl.* betake one's self, turn, take sides; fight, duel; cut or force one's way. in die Flucht —, put to flight, rout. ein Lager —, pitch a camp. zu Boden —, knock down; *fig.* overthrow, frustrate. eine Brücke —, make a bridge. in den Wind —, disregard, neglect. aus der Art —, degenerate. dazu —, come upon, befall. Runen zum Kapitale —, add the interest to the capital. zu Jemandem —, side with some one. sich in's Mittel —, interpose, intercede. zum Ritter —, dub a knight. knight. *Schlagend*, striking, forcible, convincing.

Schlag, *see Schlag*.

Schläge: -*bloß*, *m.* block for striking on. -*stod*, *m.* ramrod. [relat. with *E. slay*, sledge (hammer), slaughter, etc.]

Schläger, *m.* -*rß*, -*r*, beater, fighter, duellist; kicker (of horse); sword for cutting or striking, broad-sword; (mostly in *comp's*) singing bird, warbler. [*f.* *schlagen*.]

Schlägerei, *f.* -*elen*, fighting, fray, brawl. [*f.* *Schläger*.]

Schlägig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of (so many) strokes; of (such a) stamp or kind or race. [*f.* *Schlag*.]

Schlamm, *m.* -mmeß, slime, mire, mud. -beißer, *m.* mud-fish. -boden, *m.* slimy soil. -fang, *m.* sewer, drain. -grube, *f.* slough, sink, quagmire. -mühle, *f.* mud-engine. -vulkan, *m.* mud-volcano, crater emitting slime. -werk, *n.* washing of ore. [prob'ly relat. with Schlein.]

1. schlämmen, *tr.* cleanse from slime or mud, wash (ore); white-wash.

2. schlämmen = schlemmen.

Schlamm, -rei = Schlemmer, -re.

Schlammicht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) slimy, muddy, miry. [fr. Schlamm.]

Schlammung, *f.* cleansing from slime or mud. [fr. 1. schlämmen.]

Schlampe, *f.* -en. slattern, slut, untidy woman. [fr. schlampen.]

schlappen, *intr.* be slovenly or dirty, slatter; dangle, lap.

Schlapper, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) slovenly person, slattern. [fr. schlampen.]

schlappicht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) slovenly, dirty, sloppy. [fr. Schlampe.]

Schlang, *pret. ind.* of schlängen.

Schlange, *f.* -en. serpent, snake; hence serpentine course, winding, curve; water-hose, long-pipe (to a fire-engine).

Schlange (gen'y snake's-) : -artig, *adj.* serpent-like, snakey. -haig, *m.* slough, cast skin of a serpent. -beißwürrer, *m.* snake-charmer. -brut, *f.* generation or brood of vipers. -förmig, *adj.* snake-formed, serpentine. -gang, *m.* serpentine walk. -gepücht, *n.* same as -brut. -gift, *n.* venom or poison of serpents. -haar, *n.* serpent hair, snake hair; -haarig, *adj.* having snakes for hair.

-flugsheit, -lif, *f.* subtlety of a serpent.

-pfad, *m.* serpentine or winding path. -rohr, *n.* -röhre, *f.* winding pipe, worm of a still.

-priße, *f.* fire-engine with leather tubes. -ßiß, *m.* bite of a serpent. -träger, *m.* serpent-bearer, Serpentinaus (constellation).

-verehrung, *f.* worship of serpents, ophiolatry. -weg, *m.* serpentine road or course.

-zunge, *f.* snake's tongue, adder's tongue (flower); -züngig, *adj.* snake-tongued, having a deceitful tongue. [fr. schlängen.]

schlangelicht, *adj.* (or *adv.*) serpentine, meandering, spiral. [fr. schlängeln.]

schlängeln, *intr.* and *refl.* bend in a serpentine course, wind, wreath, twist, meander. *tr.* wind, twist. [schlängeln, serpentine, winding, meandering. Schlängel: -gang, -lauf, *m.* serpentine or meandering course. [fr. Schlange.]

Schlängelung, *f.* serpentine or spiral motion or form. [fr. schlängeln.]

schlant, *adj.* (or *adv.*) slender, slim, lank. [relat. with schlängen.]

Schlantheit, *f.* slenderness. [fr. schlant.]

1. schlapp = schlaff.

2. schlapp, *interj.* slap! [imitative.]

Schlapp, *f.* -en. slap; *fig.* discomfiture, defeat; slut, hussy. [fr. schlappen.]

schlappen, *tr.* or *intr.* slap, flap, hang down; go slipshod. [schlapp: -ohrig, *adj.* lap-eared: etc. [fr. 2. schlapp.]

schlappig = schlaff. [schlappen.]

Schlapp, *m.* -ß, -ße. slovenly fellow. [fr. Schlaffe.]

Schlaffe, *m.* -en, -en. sluggish, lubber, -n-laub, *n.* sluggards' land, fools' paradise, Utopia. -n-leben, *n.* Utopian life. [fr. old stür, 'lazy person', and flie.]

Schlarfe, *m.* (or *f.*) -en, -en. slipper.

schlarfen, *intr.* walk slipshod. [fr. Schlarfe.]

schlau, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sly, crafty, cunning. -lopf, *m.* sly or cunning fellow.

Schlaube, *f.* -en. hull, husk, shell.

schlauben, *tr.* shell, husk. [fr. Schlaube.]

Schlauch, *m.* -dß, -dße. vessel made of flexible material; esp'y leather bag or bottle, leather-pipe; funnel. *fig.* fat person; drunkard. [prob'ly relat. with E. slouch.]

Schlauchicht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like a leather bag or pipe, utricular, inflated. [fr. Schlauch.]

Schlaunder etc., -rer = Schläuder etc.

Schläuderei, *f.* slovenliness, negligence; selling under price. [fr. schlaubern.]

schläuderhaft, -rig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) slovenly, negligent. [fr. schlaubern.]

schlaubern, *intr.* move idly about, dangle, be loose; perform in a slovenly manner, bungle; sell under price. [prob'ly relat. with E. slur.]

Schlaubeit, -anigkei, *f.* slyness, craftiness, cunning. [fr. schlaun.]

schlecht, *adj.* (or *adv.*) (formerly) straight, simple, plain; now only) bad, base, mean, dishonest. —er Vbiß, heavy sale. es sieht — mit ihm, he is badly off. — und recht, plain and upright. —bentend, *adj.* ill-minded, ill-disposed. —gebildet, —geformt, *adj.* ill-shaped, ill-formed. —gefinnt, *adj.* ill-minded, ill-disposed. —hin, *adv.* plainly, simply, merely; directly, immediately.

—weg, *adv.* plainly, bluntly, without ceremony; absolutely. [E. slight; same as schlicht, possibly relat. with schlagen.]

schlechterdings, *adv.* by all means, absolutely, positively, utterly. [fr. gen. pl. of schlecht and ding.]

Schlechtheit, -tigkei, *f.* badness, baseness, inferior quality. [fr. schlecht.]

schlechtig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of (such a) kind or species or race. [for geschlechtig, from Geschlecht.]

Schleck, *m.* -dß, -de. dainty, delicate morsel. [fr. schlecken.]

schlecken, *tr.* lick, lap. *intr.* be lickerish or dainty-mouthed, be fond of dainties.

Schlecker, *m.* -rß, -r. lickerish person, sweet-tooth. [fr. schlecken.]

Schleckeri, *f.* lickerishness, daintiness. [fr. Schlecker.]

Schleget, -lu = Schlägel, -lu.

Schlehe, *f.* -en. sloe (fruit of the black-thorn), wild plum. Schleich(en): -baum, *m.* sloe-tree, black-thorn. -dort, *m.* black-thorn, sloe-tree. —weiß, *adj.* white as the sloe-blossom.

schleichen, *O. intr.* i. (or *tr.*) move softly or secretly, creep, crawl, sneak, slink. Schleich:

-fießer, *n.* lingering fever. -gang, *m.* slow or creeping walk; secret passage. —gift, *n.* slow poison. —gut, *n.* smuggled goods, contraband. —händler, *m.* smuggling trade, illegal traffic; —händler, *n.* smuggler.

—niene, *f.* hypocritical mien or countenance. —treppe, *f.* secret or blind staircase. —waare, *f.* same as —gut. —weg, *m.* secret path, by-way; *fig.* artifice.

Schleicher, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who creeps or slinks, sneak, sneaking fellow [fr. schleichen.]

Schleiere!, *f.* -ien. sneaking, underhand-dealing. [fr. Schleier.]
Schleier, *m.* -rē, -r. veil; *fig.* pretense. -artig, *adj.* veil-like, gauzy: -flor, *m.* crape. -haube, -lappe, *f.* crape-cap. -loß, *adj.* unveiled. -taube, *f.* nun (dove). -tuch, *n.* lawn.
Schleierig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) veiled. [fr. Schleier.]
Schleierin, *tr.* veil. [fr. Schleier.]
Schleife, *f.* -en. gliding-place, glide; slide; large sledge, drag-cart: (mostly) slip-knot, sliding-knot, knot, loop, bow of ribands, favor; springe, noose; train (of a dress). [fr. Schleifen.]
Schleifen, *O. or N. intr.* *f.* or *b.* slide, glide, slip, trail. *tr.* cause to slide along, pull along, drag, trail, drawl; raze to the ground, demolish; grind, whet, sharpen, turkish, polish (in these senses, only *O.*); convey on a sledge; tie a slip-knot or knot; sling. **Schleif-bahn**, *f.* sliding-place, slide. -bank, *f.* grinding stool. -handel, -händler, same as **Schleifhandel** (händler). -maschine, -mühle, *f.* grinding machine or mill, polishing-mill. -nadel, *f.* large hair-pin, bodkin. -rad, *n.* grinding or polishing-wheel. -stein, *m.* grind-stone. -thür, *f.* secret door. -treppe, same as **Schleifstreppe**. -waare, *f.* cut-glass ware or articles. -weg, same as **Schleifweg**. -zeug, *n.* polishing tools.
Schleifer, *m.* -rē, -r. silder, glider; grinder, whetter, polisher. [fr. Schleifen.]
Schleifung, *f.* grinding; razing, demolition (of a fortress). [fr. Schleifen.]
Schleim, *m.* -mēs, -me. slime, mucus, phlegm. -fleh, -artig, *adj.* like slime, mucous. -häutig, *adj.* phlegmatic. -haut, *n.* mucous membrane. -thier, *n.* mollusk.
Schleimen, *intr.* become slimy, cause slime or phlegm. *tr.* free from slime, purify, scum. [fr. Schleim.]
Schleimicht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like slime, slimy, mucous, sticky. [fr. Schleim.]
Schleimigkeit, *f.* sliminess, mucousness. [fr. Schleimig.]
Schleisse, *f.* -en. splint, splinter; lint. [fr. Schleifen.]
Schleifen, *O. tr.* slit, split, gash; free from fibres or filaments. *intr.* *f.* wear out.
Schleifig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) splitting easily; worn out. [fr. Schleifen.]
Schlemmen, *intr.* eat or drink immoderately, carouse, banquet.
Schlemmer, *m.* -rē, -r. gormandizer, glutton, drunkard. [fr. Schlemmen.]
Schlemmerei, *f.* gluttony; banqueting. [fr. Schlemmer.]
Schlender, *m.* -rē, -r. lounging, sauntering; *fig.* common track or course, old practice or custom: train of a gown. -gang, *m.* sauntering gait; old course. [relat. with *E.* slender.]
Schlendern, *intr.* lounge, saunter. [fr. Schlendern.]
Schlendrian, *m.* -nē, -ne. common track, old practice or custom, worn-out commonplace; loitering fellow, loafer. [fr. Schlendern.]
Schlendern, *tr.* sling, fling, toss (about). *intr.* roll, dangle, loiter, lounge. [fr. 1. Schlängen.]
Schlepp, *f.* -en. train (of a dress), trail; instrument for drawing. [fr. Schleppen.]

Schleppen, *tr. or intr.* drag along, trail, move slowly and with difficulty (as under a burden). **Schleppend**, dragging, heavy, dull, drawing.
Schlepp: -boot, *n.* tow-boat, tug. -gewand, *n.* dress with a train. -kette, *f.* drag-chain. -kleid, *n.* dress with a train. -nag, *n.* drag-net. -sad, *m. fig.* slovenly person. -schiff, *n.* tow-boat. -wagen, *m.* truck (for cannon). [relat. with Schleifen, 'slip'.]
Schlepper, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one that drags or trails; large rake; paint-brush. [fr. Schleppen.]
Schlepperei, *f.* -eten. dragging, heavy work. [fr. Schlepper.]
Schlesien, *n.* -nē. Silesia.
Schlesier, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) Silesian.
Schlesisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Silesian.
Schleswig, *n.* -gē. Sleswick.
Schlender, *f.* -rn. sling; swing. -stein, *m.* sling-stone.
Schlenderer, *m.* -rē, -r. slinger. [fr. Schlendern.]
Schlenderer, -rhaft, -rig = **Schläucerei**, etc.
 1. **Schlendern**, *tr.* sling, fling, hurl. [fr. Schlender.]
 2. **Schlendern** = **Schlaubern**.
Schleunen, *refl.* haste, hurry. [obsol.]
Schleunig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) hasty, hurried, quick, speedy, immediate. [fr. Schleunen.]
Schleunigkeit, *f.* speed, quickness, promptness. [fr. Schleunig.]
Schleuse, *f.* -en. sluice, floodgate, lock; sewer, drain. **Schleusen**: -geld, *n.* sluice-money. -thor, *n.* -thür, *f.* flood-gate, lock. [fr. Fr.]
Schlich, *m.* -des, -de. secret way, by-way; trick, artifice. [fr. Schleichen.]
Schlich, *pret. ind.* of Schleichen.
Schlicht, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sleek, smooth, plain: simple, homely. -haarig, *adj.* straight-haired (not woolly). -hin, *weg*, same as **Schlicht-hin**. *weg*. [same word as Schlecht.]
Schlichten, *tr.* make plain or even, straighten out; smooth over, compose, reconcile, adjust.
Schlicht: -art, *f.* -beil, *n.* plane-axe, chip-axe. -bobel, *m.* smoothing plane: etc. [fr. Schlecht.]
Schlichter, *m.* -rē, -r. planer; adjuster; arbiter, umpire. [fr. Schlachten.]
Schlichtheit, *f.* sleekness, smoothness, plainness, simplicity. [fr. Schlacht.]
Schlichtig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sleek, even, smooth. [fr. Schlacht.]
Schlichtigkeit, *f.* sleekness, evenness. [fr. Schlacht.]
Schlichtung, *f.* adjustment, settlement. [fr. Schlachten.]
Schlud, *m.* -des, -de. mud, slime. -boden, *m.* -land, *n.* -grund, *m.* fat and clammy soil or land or ground.
Schlief, *pret. ind.* of schlafen. [fen.]
Schließen, *O. intr.* *f.* slip, creep. [sk. to schließen] **Schließbar**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be closed or locked; that may be concluded, deducible, inferrible. [fr. Schließen.]
Schließen, *O. tr. or intr.* close, shut, lock up; enclose, include, comprehend; close up, complete, fill out; bring to a close, finish, conclude: derive a conclusion, deduce, infer, gather; sit close. *refl.* become closed or shut; be attached or added, follow.
Schließ: -baum, *m.* toll-bar, bar, boom of a harbor. -kette, *f.* fastening or barring-chain.

-nagel, *m.* iron bolt. [E. obsol. slot, 'shut with violence'.]
Schließer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) person that closes or locks, door-keeper, jailer, store- or house-keeper. [fr. *schließen*.]
Schließlich, *adv.* in conclusion, finally, lastly. [fr. *schließen*.]
Schließung, *f.* closing, finishing, concluding, conclusion. [fr. *schließen*.]
Schliß, *pret. ind.* of *schließen*.
Schlumm, *adj.* (or *adv.*) bad, evil, ill, wicked; ill, unwell, sore. [E. *slim*.]
Schlunden, *O. tr.* swallow down; engulf. [obsol. and dialect; compare 2. *schlingen*.]
Schlinge in *comp's*, see 1. 2. *schlingen*.
Schlinge, *f.* -en. knot, loop, noose, springe, snare; tendril. [fr. *schlingen*.]
Schlingel, *m.* -le, -l. sluggish; fellow, lubber, rascal. [probly fr. 1. *schlingen*.]
Schlingel, *f.* -eien. sluggishness; rascality. [fr. *Schlingel*.]
Schlingelhaft, *f.* sluggish; coarse, unmannerly; rascally. [fr. *Schlingel*.]
1. *schlingen*, *O. tr.* twine, entwine, wind, twist; *sling*. *intr.* *f.* creep, glide. **Schling**:
-**traut**, *n.* -**pfanze**, *f.* climbing plant, creeper.
2. *schlingen*, *O. tr.* swallow, engulf, devour. **Schling**:
-**such**, *f.* gluttony, greediness. [corrupted from *schlinden*.]
Schlingung, *f.* entwining, winding; *slinging*. [fr. *schlingen*.]
Schlupfen, -**ferig** = *schlupfen*, -**ferig**.
Schluppe, *f.* -en. narrow place or way.
Schlup, *pret. ind.* of *schließen*.
Schlitt, corruption of *Schritt*, in -**schuß** (also *Schüttel*), *m.* skate. -**schuß**-**fahren**, -**schuß**-**laufen**, *n.* skating.
Schlitten, *m.* -nē, -n. sled, sleigh, sledge.
-**bahn**, *f.* sledge-road. -**fahren**, *n.* sleigh-riding. -**fahrt**, *f.* sleigh-ride, party in sledges; sledge-race. -**gelaute**, *n.* bells of sledge-horses. -**lufe**, *f.* -**lauf**, *m.* sledge. [fr. an old *sliten*, 'slide'.]
Schlit, *m.* -**sch**, -**sch**. slit, slash, cleft. -**auge**, *n.* mogul-eye (eye with too close eyelids).
-**fenster**, *n.* small narrow window. -**mantel**, *m.* cloak with armholes but no sleeves.
-**messer**, *n.* lancet. [fr. *schließen*.]
Schlitten, *tr.* slit, gash, cleave, rift. [fr. *Schlit*.]
Schlitzig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having slits or clefts. [fr. *Schlit*.]
Schlöff, *pret. ind.* of *schließen*.
Schlodern, **Schlodern** = *schlotten*.
Schlößweiß = *schloßweiß*.
Schloß, *n.* -**sch**, -**sch**. lock, clasp (of a book); stronghold, keep, citadel; castle, palace.
-**beamte**, *m.* officer of the palace. -**bein**, *n.* huckle-bone, hip-bone. -**bentel**, *m.* lock-purse. -**garten**, *n.* garden of a palace or castle. -**graben**, *m.* moat, deep trench round the ramparts of a castle. -**hauptmann**, *m.* castellan. -**hof**, *m.* castle or palace-yard. -**kapelle**, *f.* chapel attached to a palace, castle-chapel. -**mauer**, *f.* castle-wall. -**platz**, *m.* palace-yard. -**prediger**, *m.* chaplain to a prince. -**stein**, *m.* key-stone. -**thor**, *n.* castle-gate. -**verwalter**, -**vogt**, -**wächter**, *m.* castellan, governor of a castle: -**vogtei**, *f.* castellany. [fr. *schließen*; relat. with E. *aloat*, *slot*.]
Schloß, *f.* -en. hail, hail-stone; sleet.
Schloß-**weiß**, *adj.* white as hail or snow.

Schloßen: -**orn**, *n.* hail-stone. -**sturm**, *m.* hail-storm. -**wetter**, *n.* sleety weather.
Schloßen, *intr.* *imp.* hail, sleet. [fr. *Schloße*.]
Schlosser, -**öff**, *m.* -rē, -r. locksmith. -**ge**-**sell**, *m.* journeyman locksmith; etc. [fr. *Schloß*.]
Schlot, *m.* -**tes**, -**ie**. chimney, flue; channel, sink. -**feger**, *m.* chimney-sweeper.
Schlötter, *f.* -**rn**. child's rattle; (provinc.) shaking. [fr. *schlotten*.]
Schlötter in *comp's*, see *schlotten*.
Schlötterig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) shaking, tottering, dangling, flabby, loose, negligent, slovenly. [fr. *Schlötter*.]
Schlötterigkeit, *f.* shakiness, looseness, negligence, slovenliness. [fr. *schlötterig*.]
Schlöttern, *intr.* shake, hang loose, dangle, knock. **Schlötter**: -**appel**, *m.* (apple with shaking seeds) calville. -**band**, *m.* (*vulg.*) swag-belly. -**bein**, *n.* shaking leg; -**beinig**, *adj.* shaky, not firm in the legs. -**fuß**, *m.* shaking foot; -**fäßig**, *adj.* shaky, not firm in the feet. -**gang**, *m.* loose or shaking gait. -**milch**, *f.* curdled milk. -**ohr**, *n.* flapping ear. -**schrift**, *m.* unsteady or drawing step. -**vogel**, *m.* lapwing.
Schlucht, *f.* -**ten**. ravine, gorge, cleft, deep valley. [for older *Schluf*, from *schließen*.]
Schluchzen, *intr.* sob, hiccough. [relat. with *schluden*.]
Schlud, *m.* -**des**, -**de** or -**nde**. gulp, swallow, draught, dram. -**auf**, *m.* hiccough. -**weise**, *adj.* gulp-wise, by swallows.
Schluden, *tr.* swallow, gulp, drink down. *intr.* hiccough. [fr. *Schlud*.]
Schluder, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) swallower, devourer; spunger, parasite; wretch. [fr. *schluden*.]
Schludret, *f.* -**elen**. gluttony, gorging, gormandizing. [fr. *Schluder*.]
Schluf = *Schlucht*.
Schlup, *pret. ind.* of *schlagen*.
Schlummer, *m.* -rē, -r. slumber, nap; dormant state, torpor. -**kopf**, *m.* sleepy-head, drowsy person; **Schlup**, *adj.* drowsy. -**orn**, *n.* poppy-seed. -**lieb**, *n.* song to lull asleep, lullaby. -**los**, *adj.* slumberless, sleepless. -**sap**, *m.* sap or juice of slumber, opiate, narcotic. -**stätte**, -**stelle**, *f.* place of slumber or repose; *fig.* grave.
Schlummerer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) slumberer. [fr. *schlummern*.]
Schlummern, *intr.* slumber, sleep, lie dormant. **Schlummern**, *slumbering*; dormant, undeveloped. [fr. *Schlummer*.]
Schlumpe, -**pen**, -**per**, -**rig**, etc. = *Schlampe* etc.
Schlund, *m.* -**des**, -**ünde**. throat, gullet; yawning chasm, abyss, gulf; mouth of a cannon. -**kopf**, *m.* head of the pharynx. -**röhre**, *f.* oesophagus, gullet. [fr. *schlinden*.]
Schlup, *f.* -**en**. sloop, cutter.
Schlupf, *m.* -**sch**, -**upfe**. slipping; place to slip through, narrow passage or path; pull, thrust. -**gang**, *m.* secret path, haunt. -**loch**, *n.* hole to slip into, loop-hole; *fig.* evasion. -**pforte**, *f.* -**thor**, *n.* back-door, postern. -**winkel**, *m.* skulking-hole, lurking-place, hiding-place, haunt, retreat. [fr. *schließen*.]
Schlupfen (*rarely* *schlupfen*), *intr.* *f.* slip, slide, glide. [fr. *Schlupf*.]

Schlipfern, *intr. or impers.* be slippery. [fr. *schlipfen*.]

Schlipfrig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) slippery; *fig.* unstable, changeable, faithless, unreliable; indecent, obscene, lewd. [fr. *schlipfern*.]

Schlipfrigkeit, *f.* slipperiness; *fig.* instability; lasciviousness. [fr. *schlipfrig*.]

Schlurpen, *tr.* sip, lap, drink. *intr.* walk shuffling, shuffle.

Schluß, *m.* -*ßes*, -*ßes*. closing; close, end, conclusion, inference; conclusion, determination, resolution, decision, decree; treaty; key-stone; sitting close or firm (on horseback), sit. -*afte*, *f.* concluding or final act. -*art*, *f.* mode of conclusion. -*bein*, *n.* hip-bone (*probly* for *Schloßbein*). -*bemerkung*, *f.* concluding remark or observation. -*beschied*, *m.* -*er* *Urteil*, *n.* same as *Urteil*. -*fall*, *m.* cadence.

-*fassung*, *f.* determination. -*folge*, *f.* conclusion, inference; syllogism, course of argument. -*folgerung*, *f.* inference, conclusion. -*gebäude*, *n.* system of reasoning. -*reihe*, *f.* chain of reasoning. -*kunst*, *f.* art of reasoning, logic. -*nahme*, *f.* resolution. -*rechnung*, *f.* final balance, account of settlement. -*recht*, *adj.* logically correct, conclusive. -*rede*, *f.* conclusive speech or sentence; syllogism. -*reihe*, *f.* same as *reihe*. -*reim*, *m.* concluding rhyme, refrain. -*richtig*, same as *richtig*; -*richtigkeit*, *f.* logical correctness, conclusiveness. -*satz*, *m.* conclusion. -*stein*, *m.* key-stone. -*urtheil* (or *urtheil*), *n.* final sentence, judgment. -*vertrag*, *m.* final treaty. -*zeichen*, *n.* sign of conclusion, full stop. [fr. *schließen*.]

Schlüssel, *m.* -*ßes*, -*l*. key. -*bart*, *m.* key-bit. -*bein*, *n.* collar-bone. -*blume*, *f.* primrose, cowslip. -*bund*, *m.* bunch of keys. -*loch*, *n.* key-hole; bore of a key. -*schloß*, *n.* es- cutcheon. -*topf*, *m.* humming-top. [fr. *schließen*.]

Schlüssig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) determined, resolved. [fr. *Schluß*.]

Schmach, *f.* debasing or dishonoring act, abuse, outrage; mostly disgrace, ignominy, dishonor, shame. -*rede*, *f.* abusive or insulting speech, calumny. -*säule*, *f.* pillory. -*schrift*, *f.* libelous writing; libel. -*voll*, *adj.* disgraceful, ignominious. [orig'ly, 'smallness, decline'.]

Schmachten, *intr.* languish, pine, yearn.

Schmach; -*lock*, *f.* car-lock, love-lock, lady's love-curl. [relat. with *Schmach*; orig'ly, 'wear away'.]

Schmachtig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pining, languishing, faint; hungry; thin, slender, lank. [fr. *schmachten*.]

Schmachtheit, *f.* pining, faintness; slender-ness, lankness. [fr. *schmachtig*.]

Schmach, *m.* -*tes*, -*te*. taste, flavor, smack.

Schmade, *f.* -*en*. smack (vessel).

Schmachhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) agreeable to the taste, savory, palatable. [fr. *Schmach*.]

Schmachhaftigkeit, *f.* savoriness, palatableness. [fr. *schmachhaft*.]

Schmähen, *tr. or intr.* abuse, revile, calum- niate, inveigh, rail, abuse, rail at one.

Schmach; -*brief*, *m.* abusive letter. -*rede*, -*schrift*, *f.* same as *Schmachrede*, -*schrift*. -*sucht*, *f.* slanderous disposition; -*schädig*, *adj.* dis- posed to slander, libelous. -*wort*, *m.* abusive word, invective. [fr. *Schmach*.]

Schmäher, *m.* -*rs*, -*r*. (f. -*rin*.) reviler, calum- niator, railer. [fr. *schmähen*.]

Schmähtlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) abusive, injurious; ignominious, disgraceful. [fr. *schmähen*.]

Schmähung, *f.* -*gen*. abuse, reviling, invec- tive. [fr. *schmähen*.]

Schmal (*schmäler*, *schmal*(er)), *adj.* (or *adv.*) nar- row, slender, slim, scanty, poor. -*bier*, *n.* small-beer. -*band*, *m.* niggard. -*leibig*, *adj.* slender-bodied. -*vieh*, *n.* small cattle, sheep: etc. [E. small.]

Schmalen, *intr.* put down with reproof, re- buke, reprehend sharply, chide, scold. [fr. *schmal*.]

Schmälerer, *m.* -*rs*, -*r*. diminisher, detractor. [fr. *schmalern*.]

Schmalern, *tr.* make narrower or smaller, nar- row, lessen, diminish, abridge, curtail. [fr. comparat. of *schmal*.]

Schmälern, *f.* narrowing, lessening, abridg- ment, detracting, depreciation. [fr. *schmal- ern*.] [derness. [fr. *schmal*.]

Schmalheit, *f.* narrowness, scantiness, slen- der. -*schmalig*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) scanty. [fr. *schmal*.]

Schmalte, *f.* smalt. [through It. *smalto* fr. *schmelzen*.]

Schmalz, *n.* -*es*. fat, grease, suet. -*topf*, *m.* grease-pot, butter-jar. [fr. *schmelzen*, as what is melted or tried out.]

Schmalzen, *tr.* grease, butter. [fr. *Schmalz*.]

Schmalzig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) greasy. [fr. *Schmalz*.]

Schmaragd etc., -*den* = *Emerald* etc.

Schmaro'gen, *intr.* act the parasite, sponge, hang on others for sustenance.

Schmarogel, *m.* -*rs*, -*r*. (f. -*rin*.) parasite, spunger. -*pflanze*, *f.* parasitical plant. [fr. *schmarogeln*.]

Schmarogel, *f.* -*en*. parasitism, spunging. [fr. *Schmarogel*.]

Schmaroglich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) parasitical. [fr. *Schmarogel*.]

Schmarogeln etc. = *schmarogeln* etc.

Schmarre, *f.* -*en*. slash, scar.

Schmarren, *tr.* slash, scar. [fr. *Schmarre*.]

Schmack, *m.* -*es*, -*ge*. smack, loud kiss. [fr. *schmagen*.]

Schmagen, *intr.* smack with the lips in eating, smack. [old form *schmachigen*, from *Schmach*.]

Schmach, *m.* -*es*, -*ge*. smoke. [fr. *Schmach*.]

Schmachden, *intr. or tr.* smoke. [fr. *Schmach*.]

Schmachter, *m.* -*rs*, -*t*. (f. -*rin*.) smoker. [fr. *schmachden*.]

Schmachdig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) smoky. [fr. *Schmach*.]

Schmaus, *m.* -*es*, -*aufe*. feast, banquet.

Schmausen, *intr. or tr.* feast, banquet. [fr. *Schmaus*.]

Schmauser, *m.* -*rs*, -*t*. feaster, banqueter. [fr. *schmausen*.]

Schmauserel, *f.* -*en*. feasting, banqueting. [fr. *Schmauser*.]

Schmecken, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be tasted, appreciable by taste. [fr. *schmecken*.]

Schmecken, *intr. or tr.* taste, savor, smack, re-lish. taste well. **Schmed**; -*herr*, *m.* (in con-templ) critic. -*kraft*, *f.* power or sense of taste. [fr. *Schmed*.]

Schmeder, *m.* -*rs*, -*r*. taster; gourmand; (*vulg.*) organ of taste, palate. [fr. *schmecken*.]

Schmeer, *n.* -*es*. fat, grease, suet, smear.

Schmauch, *m.* abdomen; *fig.* fat paunch. -*haut*, *f.* fat or adipose membrane. -*fram*, *m.* fat, oily goods. -*leder*, *n.* greased leather. -*stein*, *m.* soap-stone.

schmeerig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) greasy, smeary. [fr. Schmeer.]
Schmeichelei, *f.* -eien. caress, coaxing; *gen'y* flattery, adulation. [fr. schmeicheln.]
Schmeicheln, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fawning, coaxing; *gen'y* flattering, adulatory. [fr. schmeicheln.]
Schmeichelnhaftigkeit, *f.* fawning or flattering disposition or manner. [fr. schmeichelnhaft.]
Schmeicheln, *intr.* (with *dat.*) stroke fondly, caress, fawn on; coax, wheedle; *most often* flatter. **Schmeicheln** (flattering): -rede, flattering speech; *etc. etc.* [fr. schmeicheln.]
Schmeicheln, *tr.* (rare) smooth, plane.
Schmeichler, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) flatterer; fawner. [fr. schmeicheln.]
Schmeichlerisch, *same as* schmeichelnhaft. [fr. Schmeichler.]
Schmeibig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) malleable, ductile, flexible, pliant, supple, tractable. [relat. with schmieden.]
Schmeibigen, *tr.* make malleable or pliant, render tractable or yielding. [fr. schmeibig.]
Schmeißen, *O. tr.* smite, beat, strike; fling, cast with violence; kick (of horses): *O. or N.* fly-blow, deposit eggs. **Schmeiß**: -fliege, *f.* muck-fly, blue-bottle.
Schmelz, *m.* -jes, -ge. glazed or glossy surface produced by melting, *esp'y* enamel; *fig.* glossy or brilliant color, brilliancy. -blau, *n.* enamel blue, smalt. -glas, *n.* enamel. -maler, *m.* enameller. -wert, *n.* enamelled work. [fr. schmelzen.]
Schmelz: *in comp's*, see schmelzen.
Schmelzbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) capable of being melted, fusible. [fr. schmelzen.]
Schmelzbarkeit, *f.* fusibility. [fr. schmelzbar.]
Schmelze, *f.* -en. melting, smelting; smelting-house. [fr. schmelzen.]
Schmelzen, *O. intr.* melt, fuse, dissolve, liquefy. *tr.* (us'y *N.*) melt, smelt, dissolve; enamel. **Schmelz**: -feuer, *n.* melting fire. -gefäß, *n.* crucible, test. -hütte, *f.* smelting or melting house. -kunst, *f.* art of melting; art of enamelling. -ofen, *m.* melting-furnace; *etc.*
Schmelzer, *m.* -rē, -r. melter, smelter. [fr. schmelzen.]
Schmelzung, *f.* melting, liquefaction; smelting, fusion; enamel. [fr. schmelzen.]
Schmer *etc.* = Schmeer *etc.*
Schmergel, *m.* -lē, -l. emery. [fr. Ital.]
Schmergeln, *tr.* rub or polish with emery. [fr. Schmergel.] [late Lat.]
Schmerl, *m.* -les, -le. merlin (hawk). [fr. Schmerle, *f.* -lein, *n.* -ling, *m.* = Schmerl.
Schmerz, *m.* -jes or -jens, -jen. smart, pain, ache; pungent grief or sorrow, affliction, distress. -beladen, -belaft, *adj.* loaded or burdened with grief, deeply afflicted. -frei, -los, *adj.* free from pain, painless; -losigkeit, *f.* freedom from pain, painlessness. -stillend, *adj.* allaying pain, anodyne. -voll, *adj.* painful, distressing.
Schmerzen: -gelt, *n.* smart-money. -lager, *n.* couch of pain. sick-bed. -lindernd, *adj.* soothing pain. -rich, *adj.* painful.
Schmerzē: -ruf, *m.* exclamation of pain, cry of anguish. -sohn, *m.* son of pain or sorrow. -stunde, *f.* -tag, *m.* -zeit, *f.* hour (day, time) of pain or suffering or affliction or grief. -voll, *same as* schmerzvoll. [fr. schmerzen.]

schmerzen, *intr.* smart, be painful, ache. *tr.* cause pain to, pain, grieve, afflict.
Schmerzhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) painful, smarting, grievous, afflicting. [fr. Schmerz.]
Schmerzhaftigkeit, *f.* painfulness, grievousness. [fr. schmerzhaft.]
Schmerzlich, -heit = schmerzhaft, -tigheit.
Schmetterling, *m.* -gē, -ge. butterfly, papilio. [probably from schmetten.]
Schmettern, *tr.* hurl, dash, smash, crash. *intr.* fall with a crash; sound shrill, bray (of trumpets), peal (of thunder), quaver.
Schmid, -dt = Schmied.
Schmied, *m.* -des, -de. smith; spring-beetle. [fr. schmieden.]
Schmiedbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) malleable. [fr. schmieden.]
Schmiedbarkeit, *f.* malleability. [fr. schmiedbar.]
Schmiede, *f.* -en. smithy, forge. *in comp's also* from Schmied or schmieden: -arbeit, *f.* smith's work. -balg, *m.* forge-bellows. -eisen, *n.* forged or wrought iron. -esse, *f.* forge, smithy. -gerät, *n.* smith's tools. -gefell, *m.* journeyman smith. -gewerb, -gewerf, *n.* smith's trade. -hammer, *m.* smith's hammer, sledge-hammer; forge-hammer. -hand-wurf, *n.* smith's trade. -meister, *m.* master smith. -fluter, *m.* iron sparks, scale of iron. -stahl, *m.* cast-steel. -wertstatt, *f.* smith's workshop, smithy. -zange, *f.* blacksmith's tongs. -junber, *f.* same as -fluter. -junft, *f.* blacksmiths' guild. [fr. schmieden.]
Schmieden, *tr.* work (as metals), forge; *fig.* forge, invent, devise, fabricate. [E. obsol. smith.]
Schmiege, *f.* -en. bent, inclination; bevel. [fr. schmiegen.]
Schmiegen, *tr.* bend and move in pliant or supple windings, wind, move creeping, move fawningly or coaxingly, insinuate. *gen'y refl.* creep, snuggle, cling, nestle; creep, sneak, steal; cringe, submit, humble one's self. [relat. with smug, Aeg. smāgan.]
Schmiegsam, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pliant, supple, fawning, insinuating; submissive. [fr. schmiegen.]
Schmiegsamkeit, *f.* pliability, pliancy, flexibility. [fr. schmiegsam.]
Schmiegun, *f.* pliant bending, bent; pliantness. [fr. schmiegen.]
Schmieſe, *f.* -en. hair-grass; bulrush. [fr. schmal.]
Schmierasien, *pl. fig.* bribes; scrawl. [fr. schmiere.]
Schmiere, *f.* grease; (*vulg.*) salve, ointment. [fr. schmiere.]
Schmieren, *tr.* smear, grease, salve, anoint, oil, soap: *fig.* daub; scrawl, scribble, bribe; drub. den Wein —, adulterate wine. Die Gurgel —, drink, feast.
Schmier: -buch, *n.* waste-book. -büchse, *f.* grease-box. -fäſe, *m.* soft or cream cheese. -maß, *m.* (*vulg.*) dirty fellow. -mistel, *n.* unguent. -vieh, *n.* scabby cattle. [ak. to Schmeer.]
Schmierer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) smearer, scrawler. [fr. schmiere.]
Schmiererei, *f.* -ien. smearing, greasing; scrawling, daubing. [fr. Schmierer.]
Schmierig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) smeary; greasy, unctuous. [fr. Schmiere.] [fr. schmieria.]
Schmierigkeit, *f.* greasiness, unctuousness.

Schminke, *f.* -en. paint for the face, rouge; *fig.* gloss, false adornment. [fr. *schminken*.]
Schminken, *tr.* paint (the face), put rouge on; give a false beauty to.

Schminke: -argenei, *f.* -mittel, *n.* cosmetic.
 -boje, *f.* -topf, *m.* rouge-pot. -fledchen, *n.* -pflasterchen, *n.* beauty-spot, patch.

Schmuck, *m.* -jes, -je. blow, stroke, trick. [fr. *schmeißen*, 'smite'.]

Schmuck, *pret. ind.* of *schmeißen*.

Schmucker, *m.* -rs, -r. kicking horse. [fr. *Schmuck*.]

Schmuck, *m.* -jes, -je; or **Schmucke**, *f.* -en. lash, stroke with a whip; stain, spot; *fig.* asperision. [fr. *schmucken*.]

Schmucken, *tr.* lash, cut with a whip, whip; stain, soil; *fig.* asperse. [fr. *schmeißen*.]

Schmollen, *intr.* pout, be sulky. **Schmoll**: -bruder, *m.* pouter, sulky person. -winkel, *m.* pouting-place; solitary corner. -zimmer (Lammer, -stube), *n.* private closet, boudoir.

Schmoller, *m.* -rs, -r. (-rim.) sulky person. [fr. *schmollen*.]

Schmollig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sulky. [fr. *schmollen*.]
Schmoll, *pret. ind.* of *schmeißen*.

Schmor: -t, *tr.* or *intr.* be oppressed with heat, swell; stew or boil (in a covered vessel), seethe, fry. **Schmor**: -braten, *m.* -fleisch, -stüd, *n.* piece of meat stewed or for stewing. -tiegel, -topf, *m.* stewing pan. [Ags. *smoridan*, 'deprive of air'.]

Schmud, *adj.* (or *adv.*) nice, neat, trim, spruce, fine, handsome, smug. [fr. *schmucken*.]

Schmuck, *m.* -des, -de. ornamental attire, adornment, ornament, finery; set of jewels.

-arbeit, *f.* ornamental or fancy work. -gerath, *n.* ornaments, jewelry. -handel, *m.* -handlung, *f.* trade in jewelry, jewelry-store; -händler, *m.* jeweler. -kästchen, *n.* -kiste, *m.* jewel-box, casket. -laden, *m.* jeweler's shop. -los, *adj.* unadorned, simple; -losigkeit, *f.* absence of adornment, simplicity. -rede, *f.* ornamental speech; -redner, *f.* ornamental or flowery speaking; -rednerisch, *adj.* ornamental or flowery in speaking, declamatory. -voll, *adj.* full of ornaments, well adorned, ornamental, elegant. -waare, *f.* finery, ornaments, jewelry, trinkets. [fr. *smud*.]

Schmücken, *tr.* adorn, ornament, decorate, attire, trim. [fr. *Schmuck*, E. obs. *smug*.]

Schmückung, *f.* -gen. adorning, adornment, decoration, etc. [fr. *schmucken*.]

Schmuggel, *m.* -s, -l. smuggling. -handel, *m.* contraband-trade; -händler, *m.* smuggler, contrabandist. [fr. *schmuggeln*.]

Schmuggeler = **Schmuggel**.

Schmuggeln, *intr.* or *tr.* smuggle. [relat. with *schmeißen*.]

Schmuggler, *m.* -rs, -r. smuggler. [fr. *schmuggeln*.]

Schmuckeln, *intr.* smile goodnaturedly, simper, smirk.

Schmuckeln, -en, *intr.* cheat, Jew. [fr. Hebr.]

Schmut, *m.* -jes, -je. dirt, filth, soil, mud, smut. -bube, *m.* dirty person. -buch, *n.* waste-book. -fint, *m.* dirty fellow. -fleck, *m.* dirty spot or stain. -lappen, *m.* wiper, clout. -rede, *f.* obscene language, smut. -rig, *m.* -zeichnung, *f.* rough sketch. -wort, *n.* obscene word.

Schmutzen, *tr.* soil, spot, dirty, smut, foul, tarnish. *intr.* get dirty. [fr. *Schmutz*.]

Schmutzig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) dirty, soiled, foul, filthy, smutty; obscene. [fr. *Schmutz*.]

Schmutzigeit, *f.* dirtiness, filthiness, sordidness, smutty nature, obscenity. [fr. *schmutzen*.]

Schnabel, *m.* -s, -äbel. bill, beak; snout or proboscis (of insects); (beak-like protuberance, as) beak or stem of a ship, gullet (of a watering-pot), nozzle or pipe (of a pair of bellows), mouth-piece (of a clarinet), spur or rostrum (of a flower); etc. -fisch, *m.* beaked bandoleerfish; dolphin. -förmig, *adj.* beak-formed. -los, *adj.* beakless, erostrate. -schiff, *n.* ship with a pointed beak. -schuh, *m.* beaked or pointed shoe. -spitze, *f.* tip of a bill. -weise, *f.* (jocose) treat for the palate, tit-bit.

Schnäbeln, *f.* -eien. billing, kissing. [fr. *schäbeln*.]

Schnäbelig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) beaked, billed, rostrate. [fr. *Schnabel*.]

Schnäbelieren, -in, *intr.* (jocose) eat, feast. [fr. *Schnabel*.]

Schnäbeln, *intr.* bill (of pigeons, etc.); *fig.* kiss, caress. *tr.* furnish with a beak or bill or proboscis. [fr. *Schnabel*.]

Schnäbler, *m.* -rs, -r. one provided with a bill etc. [fr. *Schnabel*.]

Schnad, *m.* -des, -de. (vulg.) chit-chat, talk. [fr. *schneiden*.]

Schnaden, *intr.* or *tr.* chatter, talk.

Schnader, *m.* -rs, -r. (-rim.) chatterer, talker. [fr. *schneiden*.]

Schnaderci, *f.* -eien. chatter, gossip. [fr. *Schnader*.]

Schnadern = **Schnattern**.

1. **Schnafe**, *f.* -en. gnat, midge; snake. -n-fisch, *m.* sting of a gnat.

2. **Schnafe**, *f.* -en; or *m.* -en, -en. (vulg.) jest, joke, merry tale. -n-macher, *m.* jester. [fr. *schneiden*.]

Schnater, *m.* -rs, -r. jester, wag. [fr. *Schnafe*.]

Schnaterei, *f.* -ien. fun, jesting. [fr. *Schnater*.]

Schnatig, -ich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) droll, funny, jesting, facetious. [fr. 2. *Schnafe*.]

Schnalle, *f.* -en. buckle, clasp; latch (of a door); *fig.* trick, fib. **Schnallen**: -born, *m.* tongue of a buckle. -riemen, *m.* buckle strap. -schuh, -stiefel, *m.* shoe or boot with buckles. [fr. 1. *Schnallen*.]

1. **Schnallen**, *tr.* buckle, strap.

2. **Schnallen**, *intr.* clash, clap, snap, flipp. [relat. with *schellen*.]

Schnal, *m.* -jes, -je. smack, clap. [fr. *schmalen*.]

Schnalzen, *intr.* smack (with the tongue), snap, crack (with the fingers or a whip). [fr. 2. *Schnallen*.]

Schnapp, *interj.* snap! slap! [imitative.]

Schnapp, *m.* -pys, -ppe. snap, slap, flipp. [same as *schnap*.]

Schnappen, *intr.* snap, catch (with the teeth etc.), snatch.

Schnapp: -feder, *f.* catch-spring. -gasgen, *m.* gibbet. -hahn, *m.* highwayman, footpad, robber; thief-catcher, beadle. -larren, *m.* dung-cart. -messer, *n.* clasp-knife. -rad, *m.* knapsack, wallet. [fr. *schnap*.]

Schnapper, *m.* -rs, -r. snap, catch; trigger; cross-bow; cupping-instrument. [fr. *schnap* pen.]

Schnäppisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) snappish, pert. [fr. *Schnapp*.]

ſchnappſ = ſchnapp.

ſchnappſ, m. -ſeß, -äpſe. (quantity of liquor drunk at once: i. e.) dram, glass of gin or brandy; liquor. *in comp's*, also root of ſchnappſſen: -bruder, m. dram-drinker. -bude, f. dram-bottle. -glaſ, n. dram- or gin-glass. -hauſ, n. -ſaden, m. dram-shop. -ſchwefter, f. dram-drinking woman. [fr. ſchnappſ.]

ſchnappſſen, *intr.* take a dram or drink, tipple. ſchnarchen, *intr.* snore, snort. [relat. with ſchnarren.]

ſchnarcher, m. -rß, -r. (f. -rin.) smoker.

ſchnarre, f. -en. rattle; missel-thrush. [fr. ſchnarren.]

ſchnarren, *intr.* rattle, snarl, drone. ſchnarr: -baß, m. droning bass. -droſſel, f. missel-thrush. -pfeife, f. drone-pipe. -wachſel, f. common quail. [imitative word.]

ſchnatterei, f. -eien. cackling, chattering. [fr. ſchnattern.]

ſchnatterer, m. -rß, -r. (f. -rin.) chatterer. [fr. ſchnattern.]

ſchnattern, *intr.* or *tr.* cackle, gabble; chatter.

ſchnatter: -gauß, f. cackling goose. -hauſ, m. -maul, n. -taſche, f. chatter-box.

ſchnauben, N. or O. *tr.* or *intr.* snuff, snort, breathe heavily or loudly; hence pant (with eagerness or excitement). *die Raſe* — blow the nose. *Raſe* —, breathe vengeance.

ſchnaufen = ſchnauben.

ſchnauze, f. -en. snout, muzzle, mouth, trunk, nozzle. ſchnauz: -bart, m. mustachios. -kanne, f. -krug, m. can with a spout.

ſchnauze, f. -en. candle-snuffers. [fr. ſchnauzen.]

ſchnauzen, *intr.* snarl, snap (answer harshly). [fr. ſchnauze.]

ſchnauzen, *tr.* provide with a snout or nozzle; blow (one's nose); snuff (a candle). [fr. ſchnauze.]

ſchnauzig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) provided with a snout; snarling, snappish. [fr. ſchnauze.]

ſchnede, f. -en. snail, slug; snail-shaped or spiral piece, as spiral stair-case, cockle (of the ear), fusee (of a watch). ſchneden: -artig, *adj.* snail-like. -berg, m. snail-hill, hill with winding walks. -feber, f. spiral spring. -förmig, *adj.* snail-formed or spiral, winding. -gang, m. snail's pace; winding walk, spiral alley. -hauſ, n. snail-shell. -linie, f. spiral line, conchoid. -muſchel, f. conch shell. -ſchritt, m. snail's pace. -ſchuppe, f. spiral or winding stair-case. -zug, m. snail-pace, slow march. [relat. with sneak and snake.]

ſchnee, m. -eß. snow. -ammer, f. snow-bunting (bird). -bahn, f. snowy path or road. -ball, -ballen, m. snow-ball (also the shrub so called). -berg, m. snowy mountain, alpine peak. -flode, f. snow-flake. -gauß, f. wild goose. -gebirge, n. mountains or mountain-chain covered with snow. -grenze, f. snow-limit, boundary of perpetual snow. -glöſſchen, n. snow-drop. -löſig, m. snow-king, wren. -linie, f. snow-line, line of perpetual snow, snowy region. -roſe, f. white rose. -ſtaub, m. very fine snow. -tropfen, m. -veißchen, n. snow-drop etc. etc.

ſchneelöſt, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) snowy. [fr. ſchnee.]

ſchneide, f. cutting edge; snare, gin. [fr. ſchneiden.]

ſchneide- *in comp's*, see ſchneiden.

ſchneideln, *tr.* lop, prune, cut. [fr. ſchneiden.]

ſchneiden, O. *tr.* or *intr.* cut, carve, hew; intersect; castrate, geld; bite. Geſichter —, make faces or grimaces. ſich —, be mistaken or disappointed. ſchneide: -bant, f. cooper's hench, chopping-bench. -eiſen, n. edge-tool, sharp iron. -holz, n. wood for sawing. -inſtrument, n. edge-tool, cutting instrument. -kunſt, f. art of carving or sculpturing in wood. -meſſer, n. cutting- or chopping-knife. -mühle, f. saw-mill. -ſaß, m. cutter, incisor (tooth).

-werkzeug, -zeug, n. edge-tool(s). [Ags. snidhan; E. obs. snithe, 'cutting' (wind).]

ſchneider, m. -rß, -r. (f. -rin.) cutter, esp. by tailor; snip; cowardly person. mäſſig, *adj.* tailor-like. -meiſter, m. master-tailor; -muſkel, m. tailor's muscle, sartorius; etc.

etc. [fr. ſchneiden.]

ſchneidererei, f. tailors's trade, tailoring. [fr. ſchneider.]

ſchneiderhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) tailor-like. [fr. ſchneider.]

ſchneidern, *intr.* tailor, make clothes. [fr. ſchneider.]

ſchneidig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) cutting, edged (mostly *in comp's*); easy to cut. [fr. ſchneiden.]

ſchneien, *intr.* or *tr.* impers. snow. [fr. ſchnee, or vice versa.]

ſchnell or ſchnelle, *adj.* (or *adv.*) quick, speedy, swift, fleet, rapid; sudden, hasty. -blid, m. quick glance or eye. -bote, m. courier. -füßig, *adj.* swift-footed, fleet. -lauf, m. foot-race; gallop. -läufer, m. (foot-) racer; one walking for a wager; great pedestrian. -poſt, f. fast mail, fly-coach, diligence.

-preſſe, f. fly-press, steam-press. -ſchreibetunſt, f. short-hand (writing). -ſchreiber, m. short-hand writer, stenographer. -ſchrift, f. short-hand (writing), stenography. -ſchritt, m. rapid step. -ſegler, m. fast sailing-ship.

-ſpiel, n. allegro. -zug, m. rapid or forced march; express-train. -züngig, *adj.* of a quick tongue, fluent, voluble. [Engl. (rare) snell, 'brisk'.]

ſchnelle, f. same as ſchnelligkeit. [fr. ſchnell.]

ſchnellen, *tr.* impart a sudden motion to, send away with an elastic impulse or jerk, jerk, let fly, hurl, toss; fig. trick, overreach, cheat. *intr.* h. or f. spring, snap, fly with a jerk.

ſchnell: -brett, n. spring-board (of a trap). -falle, f. spring-trap. -galgen, m. gibbet.

-kraft, f. elasticity. -kraftig, *adj.* elastic. -kugeln, n. -kugel, f. marble (to play with).

-ſchleife, f. spring-hoose. -wage, f. steelyard (sort of balance). [fr. ſchnell.]

ſchneller, m. -rß, -r. jerker; what jerks or flings, spring, trigger; gibbet; jerk; marble (to play with). [fr. ſchnellen.]

ſchnelligkeit = ſchnelligkeit.

ſchnelligkeit, f. swiftness, speed, rapidity, suddenness. [fr. ſchnell.]

ſchnepfe, f. snipe. -n-jagd, m. -n-jagß, f. catching of snipes.

ſchnuppe, f. -en. nozzle, lip; spout. [relat. with ſchnappen.]

ſchnurte, f. missel-thrush.

ſchneuzen, *refl.* blow one's nose. *tr.* snuff (a candle), [same as ſchnauzen.]

schneiden, *intr. or tr.* move quickly, wag.
Schneidquack, *m.* -*ns*. tittle-tattle, idle talk.
schneiden, *O. intr.* same as and from **schneiden**.
schneegeln, *tr.* trim up, dress smartly. [relat. with *E. snug*.]
schneipeln, -*en* = **schneippen**, -*en*.
schnip, *interj.* snap! [imitative.]
Schnupphen, *n.* -*ns*, -*n*. snap (with the fingers). [dim. of *snipp* as noun.]
Schnuppei, *m.* -*is*, -*i*. snip, shred, cuttings, parings. [fr. *schneipen*.]
schneipeln, *tr.* snip, chip, cut in small shreds or pieces. [fr. *Schnuppel*.]
schneipen, *intr. or tr.* snap (with the fingers), move suddenly (and with a snapping noise); snip, chip, cut in shreds. [fr. *schnip*.]
schneipisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) snappish, pert, saucy. [fr. *schneipen*.]
Schnitt, *m.* -*ites*, -*ite*. cut, incision, gash; slice, figure cut, shape, form; style, fashion, pattern; trick. -*gras*, *n.* shave-grass. -*gewölbe*, *n.* same as *-leben*. -*handel*, *m.* -*bandlung*, *f.* draper's trade or shop (compare *-ware*); retail-business or shop. -*bandier*, *m.* linen-draper. -*tadeln*, *m.* draper's shop. -*messer*, *n.* chopping-knife; hedging-bill. -*salat*, *m.* lettuce. -*ware*, *f.* wares for cutting, drapery, mercery. -*weise*, *adj.* by cuts or slices. -*wunde*, *f.* incised wound, gash, cut. [fr. *schneiden*.]
schnitt, *pret. ind.* of *schneiden*.
Schnitte, *f.* -*en*. cut, slice; chop, steak. [fr. *schneiden*.]
schneiteln, *tr.* cut out, prune. [fr. *Schnitt*.]
Schnittler, *m.* -*rs*, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) cutter of corn, mower, reaper. -*fest*, *n.* feast of reapers. -*lohn*, *m.* reaper's wages. -*tanz*, *m.* dance of reapers. [fr. *Schnitt*.]
Schnittling, *m.* -*gs*, -*ge*. snip, cutting; shoot out off, scion. [fr. *Schnitt*.]
Schnitz, *m.* -*es*, -*ze*. chip, snip, slice; chop, steak. *in comp's*, see *schneiden*. [fr. *schneiden*.]
Schnitzel, *n.* (or *m.*) -*is*, -*i*. shaving, shred, paring, clipping, chip; slice, outlet. [fr. *Schnitz*.]
Schnitzerei, *f.* -*ien*. cutting, carving, chipping; carved work or ornament. [fr. *Schnitz*.]
schneiteln, *tr. or intr.* carve, whittle, chip. [fr. *schneiden*, *tr. or intr.* cut, carve, chip.
Schnitz, -*arbeit*, *f.* carved work. -*bank*, *f.* cooper's bench, carving board. -*brett*, *n.* chopping board. -*messer*, *n.* carving knife or tool. -*werk*, *n.* carved work, carving (ornamental). -*zeug*, *n.* tools for carving. [fr. *Schnitz*.]
Schnitzer, *m.* -*rs*, -*r*. cutter, carver; cutting tool; *fig.* blunder. [fr. *Schnitz*.]
Schnitzerei, *f.* -*ien*. carving; carved work; *fig.* blundering. [fr. *Schnitzer*.]
schneiteln, *intr.* blunder. [fr. *Schnitzer*.]
Schnitzler, *m.* -*rs*, -*r*. carver. [fr. *Schnitzeln*.]
schnob, *pret. ind.* of *schneuben*.
schneuben, *intr.* snuff, breathe heavily, pant; smell about. [fr. *schneuben*.]
schnob(b)ern = **schnoppeln**.
schnöde, *adj.* (or *adv.*) worthless, despicable, base, vile; outrageous, offensive; scornful, insolent.
Schnödigkeit, *f.* baseness, villainess; insolence. [fr. *schnöde*.]
schnob(p)eln, *intr.* snuffle, smell about. [relat. with *schneuben*.]

Schnörkel, *m.* -*is*, -*i*. spiral, scroll, volute, spiral ornament; flourish. [relat. with *schneuren* and *schnecken*.]
Schnörkelei, *f.* -*ien*. flourish, artificial ornament. [fr. *Schnörkel*.]
Schnörkelhaft, -*ig*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) full of flourishes, artificial. [fr. *Schnörkel*.]
Schnörkeln, *tr. or intr.* form into or adorn with spirals or flourishes, flourish; snarl, snore. [fr. *Schnörkel*.]
schneuffeln, -*iffeln*, *intr.* snuffle, snuff, sniff, smell. [relat. with *schneuben*, *schneupfen*, *etc.*.]
Schnüffler, *m.* -*rs*, -*r*. snuffler; *fig.* spy. [fr. *Schnüffeln*.]
schneupfen, *tr.* draw into the nose, snuff, take (as snuff). *intr.* snuff. *es* *schneupft* ihm an (vor) die Nase, it nettles him, it makes him cross or angry.
Schnupf: -*tabak*, *m.* snuffing tobacco, snuff; -*tabak*-*büchse* (-*dose*), *f.* snuff-box, *etc.* -*tuch*, *n.* handkerchief. [relat. with *schneuben* *etc.*.]
Schnupfen, *m.* -*ns*, -*n*. cold (in the head), rheum, catarrh. -*schleim*, *adj.* catarrhal. -*fieber*, *n.* catarrhal fever. [fr. *schneupfen*; *Agg. snoff*.]
Schnupfer, *m.* -*rs*, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) snuff-taker, snuffer. [fr. *schneupfen*.]
schneupfig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) catarrhal. [fr. *Schnupfen*.]
Schnuppe, *f.* -*en*. candle-snuff; rarely catarrh; shooting star. [relat. with *schneupfen*.]
schneupfen, *tr.* snuff (a candle); (rarely) = *schneupfen*. [fr. *Schnuppe*.]
schneupferu = *schneupfen*.
1. **Schnur**, *f.* -*üre*. string, cord, lacing, line. nach der —, by line and level. über die — hauen, be exorbitant, exceed. -*beize*, *adj.* laced, bordered. -*gerade*, -*gleich*, *adj.* straight as a line, direct, without deviation. -*perle*, *f.* string pearl. -*redt*, *stme* as -*gerade*. -*strade*, *adv.* directly, straight.
2. **Schnur**, *f.* -*ren* or -*üre*. daughter-in-law. [Agg. *snoru*.]
schneuren, *tr.* bind or fasten with a string, lace, strap, tie; brace (a drum); provide with strings; string (beads), put on a line; mark with a chalked string; castrate; *fig.* press hard, cheat. *rest.* wear stays.
Schnur: -*band*, *n.* lace, stay-lace. -*brust*, *f.* - *Leib*, *m.* stay, bodice, corset. -*loch*, *n.* eyelet-hole. -*riemen*, *m.* strap for lacing. -*stiefel*, *m.* laced boot, buskin. [fr. 1. *Schnur*.]
Schnurraut, *m.* -*ten*, -*ten*. itinerant musician. [fr. *schneuren*.]
Schnurre, *f.* -*en*. anything humming, humming-top, whirrigig, rattle; snout or mouth; hence whiskers of a dog or cat; strumpet, slut; watchman, beadle; drollery, fun, farce.
Schnurr: -*bart*, *m.* mustachios; -*bärtig*, *adj.* having mustachios. -*läser*, *m.* humming beetle. -*pfister*, -*pfisterel*, *f.* drollery, fun. [fr. *schneuren*.]
schneurren, *intr. or tr.* produce the sound of a swiftly revolving top, hum, whizz, buzz, purr (of cats), snarl, grumble. *intr.* (rare) go about begging; shrink, shrivel. [imitative.]
schnurrig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) droll, funny; odd, ludicrous, ridiculous. [fr. *Schnurre*.]
Schnurrigkeit, *f.* drollery, oddity. [fr. *schnurrig*.]
Schob, *m.* -*bes*, -*ße*; or *f.* -*en*. = *Schaub*.

ſchob, *pret. ind. of ſchieben.*

ſchöber, *m.* -rē, -r. stack, rick (of hay), pile. [fr. ſchieben.]

ſchod, *n.* -deē, -de. shock, heap; three-score.

ſchöden, *tr.* diſpoſe or count by ſixties. *intr.* yield well.

ſchofel, -lig, *adj. (or adv.)* paltry, wretched, miserable. [fr. Hebr.]

ſchofel, *m.* -lē, -l. paltry ſtuff. [fr. ſchofel.]

ſchöffe, *m.* -en, -en. juſtice (of a village). judge, ſheriff. **ſchöffen**: -baur, *f.* lench of judges. -gericht, *n.* -ſtuhl, *m.* court of ſheriffs. -ſtube, *f.* ſheriff's room. [Ags. *scepeno*; fr. ſchaffen.]

ſchoſola'te, *f.* chocolate. -n-lannc, *f.* chocolate can or pot. -n-ſtel, *f.* ſquare of chocolate: etc. [fr. Fr.]

ſchoſa't, *m.* -ren, -ren. ſcholar, pupil. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

ſchoſa'rū, *m.* -ſhen, -ſhen. inſpector of a ſchool. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

ſchoſa'ſt, *m.* -ten, -ten. ſcholar, ſtudent, man of books. [fr. Lat.-Gr.] [Gr.]

ſchoſa'ſtiſt, *f.* ſcholastic theology. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

ſchoſaſiſter, *m.* -rē, -r. ſcholastic.

ſchoſaſtiſch, *adj. (or adv.)* ſcholastic.

ſchoſiaſt, *m.* -ten, -ten. ſcholiaſt, commentator. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

ſcho'tie, *f.* -en; or -ſion, *n.* -nē, -n. ſcholium, comment. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

ſchoſſ, *pret. ind. of ſchallen.*

ſchoſſe, *f.* -en. clod, piece of earth or turf; ſhale (of ice). -n-förmig, *adj.* clod-formed or ſhaped. -ſtūpfen, *m.* ſtone-chat.

ſchoſſen, *tr.* uproot (the earth). [fr. ſchoſſe.]

ſchoſſern, *intr.* tumble or fall down (as or in maſſes of earth). [fr. ſchoſſe.]

ſchoſſicht, -ig, *adj. (or adv.)* like clods, cloddy; fertile. [fr. ſchoſſe.]

ſchötte, *pret. ſubj. of ſchelten.*

ſchön, *adv.* aſſeuerative or emphatic, well, ſurely, indeed, doubtleſs; moſt often already; even. ob —, wenn —, although. [ſame word as ſchön; orig'ly 'handsomely, well, thoroughly'.]

ſchön, *adj. (or adv.)* beautiful, handsome, fair, fine, noble. **die Schöne**, the beautiful or lovely one (girl). **BELLE**. **das Schöne**, the beautiful. — *angekommen ſein*, (*ironic.*) fare badly, be ſadly miſtaken. — *thun*, be over-anxious to pleaſe, pay court, flatter, wheedle. -äugig, *adj.* having beautiful eyes, fine-eyed. -bart-ſpiel, *n.* mummery, carnival-play [ſchön for ſchönen: 'mask; play with bearded masks']. -färber, *m.* dyer in fine colors. -ſtedchen, *n.* beauty-spot. -geſicht, *m.* wit, BEL ESPRIT, polite ſcholar; -geiſt-rei, *f.* attempt at wit or knowledge of literature (belles lettres) etc.; -geiſig, *adj.* pertaining to polite art or literature. -herrchen, *n.* ſop, coxcomb. -reiner, *m.* flowery ſpeaker. -ſchreiben, *n.* -ſchreibekunſt, *f.* CALLIGRAPHY; -ſchreiber, *m.* CALLIGRAPHER.

-thuer, *m.* one who is anxious to pleaſe, flatterer, gallant; flirt. -thuerer, *f.* flattery, gallantry. [E. ſheen; relat. with ſchönen.]

ſchöne, *f.* -en. beauty, beautiful woman, **BELLE**; beauty, beauteousness. [fr. ſchön.]

ſchönen, *tr.* (rarely *intr.* with *gen.*) treat with conſideration or indulgence, be forbearing with, ſpare, ſave. [fr. ſchön; orig'ly 'treat handsomely'.]

ſchönen, *tr.* embellish, refine, color. [fr. ſchön.]

ſchönern = *verſchönern*. [fr. comparat. of ſchön.]

ſchönheit, *f.* -ten. beauty, elegance; beautiful perſon, **BEAUTY**, belle. **ſchönheits**: -geſühl, *n.* ſenſe for beauty, taſte. -linie, *f.* line of beauty. -mittel, *n.* cosmetic. -pfläſterchen, *n.* beauty-spot, patch. -ſinn, *m.* ſame as -gefühl. -waſſer, *n.* beauty water, cosmetic. [fr. ſchön.]

ſchönſteuē, *adv.* at the beſt; exceedingly. [fr. ſuperl. of ſchön.]

ſchönung, *f.* -gen. ſparing, indulgence, forbearance. **ſchönungs**: -loē, *adj.* unſparing, relentleſs. -reich, -voll, *adj.* full of forbearance, indulgent, ſparing. -zeit, *f.* time when no game may be killed. [fr. ſchönen.]

ſchooē = 2. **ſchöpf**.

ſchopf, *m.* -feē, -öſſe. top of the head; hair or tuft of hair on the top of the head, tuft or twist of hair (*in general*); top (of a tree). -ſterche, *f.* crested lark; etc.

ſchöpf: *in comp's*, ſee 1. **ſchöpfen**.

ſchöpfbar, *adj. (or adv.)* that may be drawn (of water), exhaustible. [fr. 1. **ſchöpfen**.]

ſchöppe, *f.* -en. ſcoop, ladle, bucket; place where water is drawn, well. [fr. 1. **ſchöpfen**.]

1. **ſchöpfen**, *tr.* draw (water or the like), ſcoop; draw in, drink, inhale; derive, obtain; draw from, exhaust. **Wuth** —, take courage. **Verdacht** — conceive a ſuſpicion. **ſchöpf**: -brunnen, *m.* draw-well. -eimer, *m.* well-bucket. -gefaß, -geſchirr, *n.* -geſte, -teſſe, *f.* ſcoop, baling ladle. -kübel, *m.* well-bucket. -löſſel, *m.* ladle. -rad, *n.* ſcoop-wheel. -ſchaufel, *f.* ſcoop. -wert, *n.* water-engine.

2. **ſchöpfen**, *tr.* (*antiquated*) create, produce, bring into being or to light. [relat. with ſchaffen.]

ſchöpfer, *m.* -rē, -r. creator, maker, producer. -geiſt, *m.* creative mind. -kraft, *f.* creative power. -macht, *f.* power of the Creator. -tut, *m.* -wort, *n.* word of the Creator. [fr. 2. **ſchöpfen**.]

ſchöpferiſch, *adj. (or adv.)* creative, productive; belonging to the Creator.

ſchöpfig, *adj.* tufted, crested. [fr. **ſchöpf**.]

ſchöpfung, *f.* -gen. creation; created things, world, univerſe. **ſchöpfung**: -geſchichte, *f.* hiſtory of the creation, genesis. -tag, *m.* day of creation. -werk, *n.* work of creation. -wort, *n.* word of creation. [fr. **ſchöpfen**.]

ſchöppe, -en; etc. = **ſchöffe**, -en, etc.

1. **ſchoppen**, *m.* -nē, -n. chopin (liquid meaſure), pint. [prob'ly relat. with 1. **ſchöpfen**.]

2. **ſchoppen**, *m.* -nē, -n. ſhed, coach-houſe.

ſchöps, *m.* -feē or -ſen, -ſe or -ſen. gelded ram; mutton; simpleton. **ſchöpfen**: -braten, *m.* roast mutton. -ſchisch, *n.* mutton. -teuſe, *f.* -ſchügel, *m.* leg of mutton. [fr. Bohem.]

ſchor, *pret. ind. of ſcheren.*

ſchorf, *m.* -feē. ſcurf, ſcab.

ſchorrig, *adj. (or adv.)* ſcurfy, ſcabby. [fr. **ſchorf**.]

ſchornſtein or **ſchorſtein**, *m.* -nē, -nē. chimney. -feger, *m.* chimney-sweeper. -tapp, *f.* chimney-top. -mantel, *m.* mantle-piece.

1. **ſchoō**, *m.* -ſſeē, -ſſe or -öſſe. ſhoot, ſprig;

scot, tax: storey, floor: (obs.) shot; land-slide. -baig, m. cover of a corn-ear. -buch, n. book of taxation. -einnnehmer, m. receiver of taxes. -frei, adj. scot-free, free of tax. -freiheit, f. exemption from taxes. -gerinne, n. trough, channel. -herr, m. receiver of scot or tax. -jahr, n. shooting or growing year. -pflichtig, adj. liable to pay scot or taxes. -reife, f. shoot of a vine. -register, n. register of assessments. -reis, n. shoot, sprig. -rinne, f. gutter, eaves-trough. [fr. *schöpfen*.]

2. Schöß, m. -heß, -öhe. (bend of the body in sitting down: *s. e.*) lap; womb; hence inner or intimate part, bosom; skirt, tail or flap (of a garment). -fell, n. leather-apron. -hund, m. -hündchen, n. lap-dog. -jünger, m. bosom or favorite disciple. -kind, n. bosom-child. -kinder, f. favorite sin. -kusch, n. apron. [Ags. *scodl*, 'lap, angle'; perhaps from *schiefen*.]

Schöpf, pret. ind. of *schöpfen*.

Schöpfbar, adj. (or adv.) liable to pay scot or tax. [fr. *schöpfen*.]

Schöpfen intr. produce shoots, shoot into ears or blades, shoot forth; pay scot. [fr. 1. Schöpf.]

Schöpfer, m. -rs, -r. receiver of taxes, auditor of the revenue. [fr. 1. Schöpf.]

1. Schößling, m. -ges, -ge. young shoot or sprout; fig. young growing person. [fr. 1. Schöpf.]

2. Schößling, m. -ges, -ge. bosom-child, darling, favorite. [fr. 2. Schöpf.]

1. Schote, f. -en. pod, cod, shell, husk: pl. green peas. Schoten: -born, m. acacia. -reife, f. green-pea. -gewächs, n. pod-bearing or leguminous plant. -pfeffer, m. Spanish pepper.

2. Schote, f. -en. sheat, sheet (rope used in setting sails).

Schotte, m. -en, -en. Scot, Scotchman. Schott land, n. Scotland; -länder, m. Scotchman; -ländisch, adj. Scottish. Scotch.

Schotten-tanz, m. Scotch or Highland dance. -tracht, f. Scotch or Highland dress.

Schotten, m. -ns, -n. whey, curds: -käse, m. whey-cheese.

Schottisch, adj. (or adv.) Scottish, Scotch. [fr. Schotte.]

Schott-spule, f. -en. weaver's shuttle. [fr. *schöpfen* and *Spule*.]

Schräg or schräge, adj. (or adv.) aslant, oblique, awry, sloping. -fenster, n. sky-light. -taute, f. chammer. -linie, f. diagonal line, diagonal. -maß, n. bevel.

Schräge, f. obliquity, slant, slope. [fr. *schräg*.]

Schrägen, intr. move in an oblique direction, reel. [fr. *schräg*.]

Schrägen, m. -ns, -n. trestle, jack. [fr. *schräg*, as having slant legs.]

Schrägen, tr. cut (wood) for trestles. [fr. *Schrägen*.]

Schrägen, tr. cut or make oblique, slant. [fr. *schräg*.]

Schrägung, f. making oblique; obliquity, slant. [fr. *schräg*.]

Schrägheit, f. same as *Schräge*.

Schrat, pret. ind. of *schrecken*.

Schramme, f. light scratch, slight wound.

Schrammen, tr. scratch, scar, slash. Schramm: -kuß, m. grazing shot. [fr. *Schramme*.]

Schrammig, adj. (or adv.) full of scars, seamed. [fr. *Schramme*.]

Schrank, m. -fs, -änse. cupboard, buffet, shrine, chest, press. [compare *Schranke*.] Schranke, f. -en. railing; bar, barrier, list; limit, bounds; pl. lists (at tournaments). in die -n treten, enter the lists.

Schranken: -fenster, n. lattice or grated window. -los, adj. boundless, unlimited; -losigkeit, f. boundlessness. -wert, n. fence-work, barrier, railing, balustrade.

Schranken, tr. put diagonally or crosswise over one another, cross, entwine: enclose with a railing, limit, confine.

Schrauf: -fenster, n. Venetian blind. -rahmen, m. window-frame. -weise, adv. crosswise. -wert, n. lattice-work. [probably relat. with *schräg* (in the latter senses, derived from *Schranke*).]

Schrauf, -je, m. -jen, -gen. flatterer, parasite; (obs.) slit, cleft.

Schraufen, intr. flatter, act the parasite or sponger; (obs.) cram, fill one's self. [fr. *Schrauf*.]

Schraufenhaft, adj. (or adv.) like a false flatterer, parasitical. [fr. *Schrauf*.]

Schrapen, tr. scrape. Schrap: -eisen, n. scraping iron: etc.

Schraube, f. -en. screw, auf -en stehen, have an uncertain position; be uncertain.

Schraub: -büchse, f. screw-box. -stod, m. vice.

Schrauben: -blech, n. screw-plate. -breher, m. turn-screw. -förmig, adj. screw-formed or shaped, spiral, cochlear. -futter, m. screw-box. -linie, f. spiral line, helix; groove. -mutter, f. screw-box. -zieher, m. turn-screw, screw-driver: etc. etc. [fr. *Schrauben*.]

Schrauben, O. or N. tr. screw; fig. mock, jeer. geschräubt, fig. ambiguous.

Schred, m. -des, -de. fright, terror, scare; terrific idea or vision. -bild, n. terrific sight or vision, frightful object, bugbear, scare-crow. -geist, m. -gespenst, n. horrific phantom or apparition. -gestalt, f. terrific form or apparition. -los, adj. fearless. -schuß, m. alarm-shot. -strafe, f. warning or exemplary punishment. -wort, n. word of terror, menace. [fr. *schrecken*.]

Schreckbar, adj. (or adv.) capable of being frightened. [fr. *schrecken*.]

Schreckbarkeit, f. susceptibility of being frightened. [fr. *Schreckbar*.]

Schrede, f. -en. landrill, corn-crake; grasshopper (*gen'ty Heu*). [fr. *schrecken* in its old sense of 'jump'.]

Schrecken, O. intr. be terrified or afraid, fear. tr. N. terrify, frighten, alarm, intimidate; frighten away; pour cold water on (something hot). [fr. an old *scrican*, 'jump'; hence, 'be startled or frightened'.]

Schrecken, m. -ns, -n. terror, fright, horror, object of dread or awe. -erregend, adj. exciting terror, horrific. -los, adj. fearless.

Schreckens (see also *Schred*): -botschaft, f. terrible or disastrous news. -herrschaft, f. reign of terror. -mann, m. terrorist (*fr. Hist.*). -nacht, f. night of terror. -regierung, f. reign of terror. -system, n. terrorism. -voll, adj. full of horror; dreadful, terrific. [fr. *schrecken*.]

Schreckhaft, adj. (or adv.) fearful, timid, easily frightened; terrible, frightful. [fr. *Schred*.]

Schredhaftigkeit, *f.* fearfulness, timidity; terribleness. [fr. *schredhaft*.]

Schredlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) frightful, terrible, horrible, dreadful, awful, tremendous, monstrous. [fr. *Schred*.]

Schredlichkeit, *f.* frightfulness, awfulness. [fr. *schredlich*.]

Schredniß, *n.* (or *f.*) -ßes, -ße. horror, terror, fright; frightful or terrific object. [fr. *Schred*.]

Schrei, *m.* -ies, -ie. cry, scream, yell, shriek. *in comp's*, see *schreien*. [fr. *schreien*.]

Schreibbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) capable of being written. [fr. *schreiben*.]

Schreiben, *O. tr.* write. *in's Reine* —, copy fair. *sch* —, write as one's name. *Schreiben*, writing, document, communication.

Schreibe: *art*, *f.* mode or manner of writing, style. *Schreib*, *m.* writing materials. *Schreib*, *n.* writing-book, copy-book. *Schreiber*, *f.* (writing-) pen, quill. *Schreiber*, *m.* error in writing, slip of the pen. *Schreib*, *n.* Gebühren, *pl.* copy money. *Schreiber*, *n.* scrutoir, secretary. *Schreiber*, *n.* inkstand. *Schreib*, *adj.* orthographic. *Schreib*, *adj.* fond of scribbling.

Schreibe, *f.* writing lesson. *Schreib*, *f.* passion for writing or scribbling; *Schreib*, *adj.* infected with a passion for writing. *Schreib*, *f.* slate; memorandum-book, tablets. *Schreib*, *n.* writing materials. *Schreib*, *m.* trace or flourish (with the pen); etc. etc. [fr. Lat. *scribo*.]

Schreiber, *m.* -r's, -r. (*f.* -rin.) writer, scribe, secretary, clerk. *Schreib*, *n.* -bisch, -posten, *m.* -stelle, *f.* clerkship, office or situation of a clerk; etc. [fr. *schreiben*.]

Schreiberel, *f.* -eien. writing (mostly in contempt), scribbling. [fr. *Schreiber*.]

Schreiber, *m.* -r's, -r. (*f.* -rin.) scribbler; petty author. [fr. *schreiben*.]

Schreibung, *f.* writing; mode of writing, orthography. [fr. *schreiben*.]

Schreien, *O. intr.* or *tr.* cry, cry out, yell, scream, shriek. *Schreib*, *m.* -haß, *m.* -maul, *n.* etc. squaller, bawling child. [probly relat. to *shriek*.]

Schreier, *m.* -r's, -r. (*f.* -rin.) crier, screamer, bawler, brawler. [fr. *schreiben*.]

Schreierhaft, -lich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) clamorous, bawling, bragging. [fr. *Schreier*.]

Schreierlich, -ig, same as *Schreierlich*. [fr. *schreiben*.]

Schrein, *m.* -neß, -ne. box, chest, shrine, coffer, coffin. [fr. Lat.]

Schreiner, *m.* -r's, -r. joiner. *Schreib*, *f.* -werk, *n.* joiner's work, joinery. [fr. *Schrein*.]

Schreiten, *O. intr.* *i.* step, stride, stalk, proceed. *zu etwas* —, commence something in earnest; have recourse to. [Ags. *scridan*.]

Schreite, *pret. ind.* of *schreiben*.

Schreib, *pret. ind.* of *schreiben*.

Schriß, *f.* -ten. writing, letters; something written, inscription, book, memoir, composition, work, writ, scripture, Scripture, Holy Writ. *Schreib*, *m.* paragraph. *art*, *f.* sort of letters, type. *Schreib*, *m.* interpreter of the Scriptures, exegete; *Schreib*, *f.* interpretation of the Scriptures, exegesis. *Schreib*, *m.* proof from Scripture.

Schreib, *m.* -erklärer, *f.* same as *Schreib*, *m.* -ausleger, *f.* -auslegung, *f.* -forscher, *m.* searcher of the Scriptures; *Schreib*, *f.* searching the Scriptures; *Schreib*, *m.* secretary, protocolist. *Schreib*, *adj.* as noun, scribe; one versed in the Scriptures. *Schreib*, *f.* letter-

foundry. *Schreib*, *m.* casting letters. *Schreib*, *f.* art of preparing a writing. *Schreib*, *f.* abbreviation. *Schreib*, *adj.* conformable to Scripture, scriptural. *Schreib*, *m.* -matrix, *f.* matrix, matrice. *Schreib*, *f.* specimen of handwriting or of type. *Schreib*, *m.* archives. *Schreib*, *m.* case where writings etc. are kept. *Schreib*, *m.* compositor. *Schreib*, *f.* written or book language. *Schreib*, *f.* scriptural passage; *Schreib*, *m.* writer, author; *Schreib*, *f.* writing of books, literary work, authorship; *Schreib*, *adj.* literary; *Schreib*, *intr.* write books, follow literary pursuits. *Schreib*, *m.* letter-punch. *Schreib*, *f.* portfolio. *Schreib*, *m.* exchange of letters, correspondence. *Schreib*, *n.* written work, writing. *Schreib*, *adj.* contrary to Holy Writ, unscriptural. *Schreib*, *n.* written character; mark in writing. *Schreib*, *m.* stroke in writing, written character.

Schreib, *m.* -bewahrer, *m.* archivist; registrar. *Schreib*, *m.* -kammer, *f.* archives; registrar's office. *Schreib*, *f.* portfolio. [fr. *schreiben*.]

Schreiber, *m.* -r's, -r. (*f.* -rin.) petty or insignificant author, scribbler, pamphleteer. [fr. *Schreib*.]

Schreitlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) in writing, written. — *aufbehalten*, keep on record. [fr. *Schreib*.]

Schreien, *intr.* utter a shrill sound, scream, chirp, buzz (of insects); sound shrill.

Schritt, *m.* -tes, -te. step, stride, pace, tread; gait, walk. — *thun*, take steps.

Schritt, *m.* horse that goes a foot pace; good walker. *Schritt*, *n.* measure by the pace. *Schritt*, see *Schrittschritt*. *Schritt*, *m.* stepping-stone. *Schritt*, *adv.* step-wise, step by step. [fr. *schreiten*.]

Schritt, *pret. ind.* of *schreiten*.

Schrittlich, *adv.* step by step, by steps or strides, on a walk. [fr. *Schritt*.]

Schraub, *pret. ind.* of *Schrauben*.

Schrauber = *Schrauber*.

Schrauf, *adj.* (or *adv.*) rugged, rough, steep, precipitous.

Schrotte, -heit, *f.* ruggedness, steepness. [fr. *Schrauf*.]

Schrotten, *tr.* cup; cut, cut off the tops of (green wheat etc.). *Schrot* —, fleece one.

Schrotz, *m.* -en, *n.* cupping instrument.

Schrotz, *m.* cup, cupping glass. *Schrotz*, *f.* wound made by cupping. [relat. with *S.* scrape.]

Schrotz, *m.* -r's, -r. cupper. [fr. *Schrotzen*.]

Schrotz, *m.* -en, *n.* cupping. [fr. *Schrotzen*.]

Schrot, *n.* -tes, -te. piece cut or sawed off, shred; hence block, log of wood; (shot made of pieces of lead and iron: i. e.) language, case-shot, small-shot; bruised grain groats; coin, due size or weight of coin. *Schrot* und Korn, weight and alloy, quality, stamp. *Schrotz*, *m.* shot-bag. *Schrotz*, *f.* shot-gun. *Schrotz*, *m.* shot-belt. *Schrotz*, *f.* coarse bran. *Schrotz*, *m.* coarse-ground corn; grain of shot. *Schrotz*, *m.* coarse flour, groats. *Schrotz*, *m.* bag filled with shot. *Schrotz*, *f.* great saw. *Schrotz*, *n.* piece cut off. *Schrotz*, *f.* level, plummet. [fr. *Schrotten*.]

Schrote, *f.* -en. list, selvage (of cloth); chisel. [fr. *Schrotten*.]

Schrotel, *m.* -s, -f. shreds, parings. [fr. *Schrot*.]

Schrotel, *tr.* cut or saw in pieces, shred, rough-hew; rough-grind, bruise, gnaw nibble. [p. p. *geschrotet* or *geschrotet*.]

2. **Schroten**, *tr.* roll down (on beams), lower
 let down (as casks into a cellar). [*fr.*
Écrot.]

Schröter, *m.* -rē, -r. gnawing insect, scarab,
 beetle: cellar-man, beer-porter, drayman.
 [*fr.* 1. and 2. *Schroten*.]

Schrubben, *tr.* scrub, rough-plane.

Schrump(f), *m.* -fēd. shrivelling, shrinking.
 [*fr.* *Schrumpfen*.]

Schrump(f)el, *f.* -ln. rumple, wrinkle. [*fr.*
Schrumpfen.]

Schrump(f)eln, *same as* *Schrumpfen*. [*fr.* *Schrump-
 fen*.]

Schrump(f)en, *intr.* *f.* and *refl.* shrink, shrivel,
 crumple, be wrinkled. [*E. obs.* *shrimp*.]

Schrump(f)ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) crumpled, shrivel-
 led, wrinkled. [*fr.* *Schrumpfen*.]

Schrund, *m.* -dēs, -den or -unte = *Schrunde*.

Schrunde, *f.* -en. cleft, gap, crevice.

Schrundig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) full of gaps, chinky,
 chapped. [*fr.* *Schrunde*.]

Schrupfen, *tr.* rough-work. **Schrupf**: *bürste*,
f. scrubbing-brush; etc. [*relat.* to *scrub*.]

Schub, *m.* -bēs, -übe. shove, push, thrust,
 throw, turn; batch (of bread). -*senner*, *n.*

sash-window: etc. etc. -*wische*, *adv.* by
 pushes, in turns; in batches. [*fr.* *schoben*.]

Schub: in *comp's*, *option.* with *Schieb*, which
 see.

Schübel, *m.* -fē, -f. grab, handful. [*fr.* *Schub*.]

Schuben, *tr.* (provinc.) shove. [*fr.* *Schub*.]

Schüchtern, *adj.* (or *adv.*) shy, timid, timorous,
 bashful, coy. [*relat.* with *schü*, *Schüchtern*.]

Schüchtern, *tr.* intimidate. [*fr.* *Schüchtern*.]

Schüchternheit, *f.* shyness, timidity, bashful-
 ness. [*fr.* *Schüchtern*.]

Schudel etc. = **Schäufel** etc.

Schudern, *intr.* shudder. [*relat.* with *E. shock*.]

Schuff, *pret. ind.* of *Schaffen*.

Schuff, *m.* -fēs, -fē. wretch, rascal, scamp.
 [*relat.* with *Schieben*, as 'outcast'.]

Schuffig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) shabby, base, vile. [*fr.*
Schuff.]

Schuffigkeit, *f.* shabbiness, rascality. [*fr.*
Schuffig.]

Schuh, *m.* -fēs, -fē. shoe; shoeing, ferrule;
 foot (measure). einem die -e austreten, an-
 ticipate one, prevent one. -*absatz*, *m.* heel.

-*anzieher*, *m.* shoe-horn. -*bau*, *n.* shoe-
 string. -*flider*, *m.* cobbler. -*macher*, *m.*

shoemaker: -*macheri*, *f.* shoemaking. shoe-
 maker's trade. -*wach*, *n.* cobbler's wax.

-*putzer*, *m.* shoeblack. -*riemen*, *m.* shoe-
 string, latchet. -*schwärze*, -*wäsche*, *f.* shoe-
 blacking.

Schuhen, *tr.* furnish with shoes, shoe. [*fr.*
Schuh.]

Schuh = *shu*.

Schul, see **Schule**.

Schuld, *f.* -den. debt, indebtedness, dues;
 deficiency, fault, crime, guilt; (mostly as
predic.) guilty or blamable cause: hence,

genly, cause: as, an *irred* - *sein*, be guilty
 of or to blame for something. - *geben*, lay

the blame of, impute, hold guilty of or
 accountable for. - *bestellt*, *adj.* stained with

guilt. - *befallen*, -*belastet*, *adj.* burdened with
 guilt, guilty: burdened with debt. - *bewußt*,
adj. conscious of guilt. - *brief*, *m.* bond.

note. - *buch*, *n.* debtor's account book. - *er-
 laß* - *erlassung*, *f.* remission of a debt or

of guilt. - *forderer*, *m.* creditor: - *forderung*,
f. demand, claim. - *frei*, *adj.* free from debt.

or guilt; guiltless, innocent. - *gebung*, *f.*

accusation, imputation of blame, charge.

- *genos*, *m.* co-debtor; accomplice in guilt.

- *heiß*, *m.* chief magistrate; mayor [*heiß* from
beissen, 'command': 'one ordering the per-

formance of things due']. - *herr*, *m.* cre-
 ditor. - *leute*, *pl.* debtors. - *los*, *adj.* guilt-

less, innocent, blameless: - *losigkeit*, *f.* guilt-

lessness, innocence. - *opfer*, *n.* expiatory
 sacrifice. - *sache*, *f.* action for debt. - *schein*,
m. - *verschreibung*, *f.* - *zettel*, *m.* bill of debt,

bond, obligation.

Schulden: - *betrag*, *m.* amount of debts.

- *frei*, *adj.* free from debts. - *gericht*, *n.* petty
 court. - *last*, *f.* load or burden of debt.

- *macher*, *m.* contractor of debts. - *tilgung*,
f. liquidation of debts. [*fr.* *sculer*, O. G.
sculan.]

Schulden, *intr.* be in debt, owe. [*fr.* *Schulb.*]

Schuldig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) owing, indebted (with
accus.); culpable, criminal, guilty (of,
genit.), in fault. [*fr.* *Schulb.*]

Schuldigen, *tr.* be indebted for, owe; declare
 guilty, accuse, charge. [*fr.* *Schuldig*.]

Schuldiger, *m.* -rē, -r. debtor. [*fr.* *Schul-
 tigen*.]

Schuldigkeit, *f.* -len. indebtedness, obliga-
 tion, due, duty. [*fr.* *Schuldig*.]

Schuldigig, *adv.* most duly, as is most due,
 as is due and proper. [*superl.* of *Schul-
 tig*.]

Schuldner, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) debtor. [*fr.*
Schulden.]

Schule, *f.* -en. school; manège; schooling; in
comp's, also scholasticism. aus *ter* - *plau-*

dern or *schlagen*, tell tales, blab. hinter *die* -
geben, or *die* - *schwänzen*, play truant.

Schul: - *amt*, *n.* employment at school.

- *anstalt*, *f.* school. - *ausgabe*, *f.* school-ed-
 ition, publication adapted for schools;

school-expenses. - *besuch*, *m.* school-atten-
 dance. - *fuchs*, *m.* *fig.* pedant; one who has

just left school; freshman. - *fuchsen*, *intr.*
 play the pedant. - *gesellschaft*, *f.* polite

learning. liberal knowledge; scholastic
 erudition: pedantry. - *gelehrte*, *adj.* as *noun*,

one versed in polite learning, humanist;
 schoolman. - *gemäß*, - *gerichtet*, *adj.* scholastic;

regular, methodical. - *halter*, *m.* one who
 keeps a school, schoolmaster. - *hof*, *m.*

school-yard. - *jugend*, *f.* youths attending
 school, boys and girls. - *krank*, *adj.* school-

sick, i. e. feigning illness; - *krankheit*, *f.*
 feigned illness. - *läufer*, *m.* truant. - *lehrer*,

m. school-teacher, schoolmaster. - *lehrer-
 anstalt*, *f.* - *seminar* (i. m.), *n.* normal school,

school for forming teachers. - *mäßig*, *adj.*
 scholastic. - *meister*, *m.* schoolmaster;

- *meisterlich*, *adj.* like a schoolmaster, pedan-
 tic; - *meister*, *intr.* play the schoolmaster,

be pedantic or dictatorial or dogmatical,
 censure. - *ordnung*, *f.* school-regulation;

order or discipline at school. - *perd*, *n.*
 horse trained at a manège. - *pflichtig*, *adj.*

obliged to attend school. - *probe*, - *prüfung*,
f. school-examination. - *rath*, *m.* school-

committee: member of a school-board.

- *recht* = *gericht*. - *rede*, *f.* speech delivered
 at a school. - *sattel*, *m.* manège-saddle.

- *schief*, *adj.* *fig.* pedantic; - *schickheit*, *f.* pe-
 dantry. - *stelle*, *f.* place or office of a teacher

in a school. - *stolz*, *adj.* proud of one's
 learning. - *streit*, *m.* scholastic dispute.

-ton, *m.* scholastic or pedantic tone. -unterricht, *m.* school-instruction. -verfassung, *f.* school-regulation. -weise, *f.* system or method of a school. -weisheit, *f.* school-wisdom; scholastic philosophy. -wesen, *n.* school-system. -zucht, *f.* school-discipline: etc. etc. [fr. Lat.]
 [schulen, *tr.* school, teach, train, discipline. [fr. Schule.]
 Schüler, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) scholar, pupil, disciple. -arbeit, *f.* scholar's or schoolboy's work; bungling work. -mäßig, *adj.* school-boyish; scholar-like. [fr. Schule.]
 [Schülerhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) scholar-like, school-boyish. [fr. Schüler.]
 Schulter, *f.* -rn. shoulder. -band, *n.* ligament of the shoulder. -bein, *n.* shoulder-bone. -blatt, *n.* shoulder-blade. -blech, *n.* shoulder-piece (on harness). -geheut, *n.* -riemen, *m.* shoulder-belt. -schleife, *f.* shoulder-knot, epaulet. -stift, *n.* shoulder-piece. -schulterig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) -shouldered. [fr. Schulter.]
 [Schultern, *tr.* shoulder. [fr. Schulter.]
 [Schultheiß = Schulb-Heiß (see Schulb.)
 Schulz, -ge, *m.* -jen, -jen. corruption of Schulb-Heiß.
 Schummel, *f.* -ln. wild or roaming person. [Schummelhaft, -lig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) reckless, careless. [fr. Schummel.]
 [Schummeln, (*provinc.*) run about idly; cheat, jockey. [fr. Schummel.]
 Schund, *m.* -des. offal, refuse, rubbish, excrement. -feger, *m.* nightman. -grube, *f.* -loch, *n.* sink. [fr. schinden.]
 [schund, *pret. ind.* of schinden.
 Schupp (or Schupf), *m.* -pfeß, -ppe. push, jerk. Schuppe, *f.* -en. scale (of fish etc.); scurf. Schuppen: -fisch, *m.* scaly fish. -förmig, *adj.* in the form of scales. -los, *adj.* without scales, soft-coated. -thier, *n.* scaly ant-eater, armadillo. [probably from schaben, 'shave'.]
 Schuppe, *f.* -en. spade, shovel. [relat. with Schupp.]
 [schuppen, *tr.* scale, strip of scales. [fr. Schuppe.]
 Schuppen = 2. Schoppen.
 Schuppen, *n.* -nē, -n. spade (at cards). [fr. Schuppe.]
 [schuppen, *intr.* or *tr.* work with the shovel. [fr. Schuppe.]
 [schuppicht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like scales, scaly. [fr. Schuppe.]
 Schur, *f.* shearing; vexation; fleecing, cheat. [fr. scheren.]
 [schüren, *tr.* stir, poke, rake (the fire).
 Schür: -baum, *m.* pole for stirring the fire. -eisen, *n.* -hafen, *m.* poker, oven-fork. -zange, *f.* chimney-tongs.
 Schürer, *m.* -rē, -r. poker, raker. [fr. schüren.]
 Schürf, *m.* -fēß, -ürfe. scratch; opening, pit; scurf. [fr. schürfen.]
 [schürfen, *tr.* scratch, scrape; dig. [fr. Schürf.]
 -schürig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) shorn; to be shorn. [fr. Schür.]
 Schurle, *m.* -en, -en. rascal, knave, villain, scoundrel. Schurken-streich, *m.* knavish trick, knavery, villany: etc.
 Schurkerei, *f.* -eien. knavery, villany. [fr. Schurke.]
 [schurkisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) knavish, rascally. [fr. Schurke.]

[schurren, *intr.* or *tr.* scrape. *intr.* *f.* slide or rush down.
 Schurz, *m.* -fēß, -ze; or Schürze, *f.* -en. apron; (jocose) petticoat, woman. [akin with E. skirt, skirt.]
 [schürzen, *tr.* put an apron on; gird up, tuck up, truss up, tie. *refl.* gird one's self, get ready, prepare. [fr. Schürze.]
 Schürzung, *f.* trussing, tying. [fr. schürzen.]
 Schuß, *m.* -fēß, -üsse. shot, report (of a gun or the like); shot, charge; shooting, throw; rapid motion, darting; shot-wound; *fig.* fit of madness or love; batch (of bread); shoot, sprig. -scharfer —, shot with powder and ball. einem in den — kommen, come across one. in den — kommen, not be able to stop. einen — haben, be a little crack-brained; be in love. -fertig, *adj.* ready to fire. -fest, *adj.* shot-proof. -gitter, *n.* grate through which water shoots or passes, flood-gate. -gerächt, *adj.* according to the rules of shooting. -linie, *f.* level. -loch, *n.* hole made by a shot; port-hole, loop-hole. -mäßig, *adj.* within shot or range. -weite, *f.* reach of a shot, range. -wunde, *f.* gun-shot-wound. [fr. schießen.]
 Schüssel, *f.* -ln. dish, platter, charger. -brett, *n.* shelf for dishes, rack. -kamerad, *m.* mess-mate. -förmig, *adj.* dish-formed, scutellated. -freund, *m.* gormandizer, parasite. -muschel, *f.* univalved cockle. -rund, *adj.* orbicular. -strant, *m.* dish-rack, cupboard. -strage, *f.* tray, waiter. -wasser, *n.* dish-water. [fr. Lat., scutella.]
 [schüsself, *tr.* dish, serve up. [fr. Schüssel.]
 [schüssig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) steep. [fr. Schuß.]
 [schüssigkeit, *f.* steepness. [fr. schüssig.]
 Schuster, *m.* -rē, -r. shoemaker, cobbler. -braut, *m.* twine. -gefes, *m.* journeyman-shoemaker. -gewerf, *n.* -gilde, -innung, -junft, *f.* company or guild of shoemakers. -laden, *m.* shoemaker's shop. -peß, *n.* cobbler's wax. -zweck, *m.* -zwecke, *f.* hob-nail. [fr. Schuß.] [fr. Schuster.]
 [Schusterei, *f.* shoemaker's or cobbler's trade. [fr. Schusterhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) in the manner of a shoemaker. [fr. Schuster.]
 [schustern, *intr.* make shoes, cobble. [fr. Schuster.]
 Schutt, *m.* -tes. rubbish, refuse, debris, ruins; mound, dike. -führer, -färner, *m.* rubbish carter, scavenger. -haufen, *m.* heap of rubbish. -farren, -wagen, *m.* rubbish- or dust-cart. [fr. schütten.]
 Schütte in comp's, see schütten.
 Schütte, *f.* -en. heap of things thrown together, bundle, truss; granary; (*provinc.*) sudden shower. [fr. schütten.]
 [schütteln, *tr.* shake, move back and forth, cause to vibrate, wag, jog, toss: *fig.* reprimand. aus dem Verneid —, do without preparation. [relat. with schütten.]
 [schütten, *tr.* shake out, pour forth, shed, pour, discharge; throw in heaps, heap up, build of earth. *intr.* bring forth young, pup etc.; bring forth, yield. *impers.* pour down (as rain), rain heavily.
 [Schütt (also from Schütte): -boden, *m.* corn-loft, granary. -gabel, *f.* pitch-fork. -haus, *n.* some as -boden. -farren, same as Schütte farren. -güter, *pl.* weighable goods. -regen, *m.* sudden and violent shower of rain, [fr. schütten.]
 [stich, *m.* sink. [stroh, *n.* litter, long straw.

schüttern, *intr.* shake, quake, tremble, vibrate. *tr.* shake, cause to tremble. [relat. with **schüten**; also with E. shudder.]

Schüttung, *f.* dike, dam. [*fr.* **schüten**.]

Schutz, *m.* -ges. protection, guard, defense, shelter: (*pl.* -üge) dike, bank, fence; flood-gate, sluice. -amt, *n.* protectorship. -bist, *n.* palladium, guardian image. -breit, *n.* wicket in a floodgate, water-gate, mill-dam. -brief, *m.* letter of safe conduct, safe-guard. -bund, *m.* -bündnis, *n.* defensive alliance. -dach, *n.* sheltering roof. -engel, *m.* guardian angel. -frau, *f.* protectress, patroness. -gatter, *n.* portcullis, flood-gate. -geist, *m.* tutelary genius. -geld, *m.* money paid for protection. -gehilfe, *n.* safe-guard, escort; safe-conduct. -genos, *m.* client. -gerechtigkeit, *f.* right of patronage. -gott, (-göttin, *f.*) tutelary god (goddess); -gotttheit, *f.* tutelary deity. -halter, *m.* protector; -haltung, *f.* protection. -heilig, *adj.* as noun, tutelary or patron saint; -heilig(h)um, *n.* palladium. -herr, *m.* tutelary lord, protector, patron; -herrlich, *adj.* protecting; -herrschast, *f.* right of protectorship. -kamp, *m.* war of defense. -kind, *n.* protégé, votary. -scheidung, *f.* giving of protection, defense. -los, *adj.* destitute of protection, defenseless. -macht, *f.* protecting power. -mauer, *f.* defensive wall, rampart, bulwark. -mittel, *n.* means of protection; preservative, preventive. -patron, *m.* tutelary or patron saint. -pocken, *pl.* cow-pox (as preventing small-pox). -recht, *n.* right of patronage. -rede, *f.* speech in defense of a person, apology. -verwandt, *adj.* as noun, person (not a citizen) living under the protection of a government. -wache, *f.* safe-guard, escort. -waffen, *n.* defensive weapon. -wehr, *f.* defensive work, shelter; fence. [*fr.* **schützen**, or vice versa.]

Schütz, *m.* -gen, -gen. = 1. **Schütze**.

schusbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be protected, defensible. [*fr.* **schützen**.]

1. **Schütze**, *m.* -en, -en. shooter, marksman, rifleman, archer; Sagittarius (constellation); bishop (*at chess*); shuttle; flood-gate.

Schützen: -aufzug, *m.* parade of a rifle-corps. -bruder, *m.* fellow-marksman. -ge-sellschaft, -gilde, -innung, *f.* rifle-corps. -könig, *m.* best shot at the annual festival. -meister, *m.* master of a rifle-company. -platz, *m.* shooting-place. [*fr.* **schützen**.]

2. **Schütze**, *m.* -en, -en. guard or protector (of fields, woods, etc.). [*fr.* **schützen**.]

schützen, *tr.* protect, guard, defend, shelter; dam in. [perhaps relat. with **schütten**.]

Schützer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) protector, defender. [*fr.* **schützen**.]

Schützling, *m.* -ges, -ge. protégé, client. [*fr.* **schützen**.]

Schwab = **Schwabe**.

schwabbelig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) shaky, soft, plump. [*fr.* **schwabbeln**.]

schwabbeln, *intr.* shake to and fro (as liquids or fat substances), quash.

1. **Schwabe**, *m.* -en, -en. Swabian. [*fr.* **Schwaben**.]

2. **Schwabe**, *f.* -en. cockroach.

Schwaben, *n.* -nē, -nē. Swabia (province of Southern Germany).

schwäbisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Swabian. [*fr.* **Schwabe**.]

schwach (**schwächer**, **schwächst**), *adj.* (or *adv.*) weak, faint, infirm, feeble, impotent. -gläubig

adj. weak in faith. -herzig, *adj.* faint

hearted; herzigkeit, *f.* faint-heartedness

-kopf, *m.* silly person, dunce; töpfig, *adj.* weak-headed, idiotic. -muth, *m.* faint

heartedness; müthig, *adj.* faint-hearted

-sticht, *adj.* weak-sighted. -sinn, *m.* weak-

ness of mind, imbecility; sinnig, *adj.* weak

minded; -sinnigkeit, *f.* same as -sinn.

Schwäche, *f.* -en. weakness, infirmity, feeble-

ness, weak side, foible. [*fr.* **schwach**.]

schwächen, *tr.* weaken, enfeeble, debilitate

enervate. [*fr.* **schwach**.]

Schwachheit, *f.* -ten. weakness, infirmity, feebleness, foible, frailty. **Schwachheit**:

-fehler, *m.* -sünde, *f.* fault or sin from weak-

ness, venial sin; etc. [*fr.* **schwa**.]

schwächlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) weakly, feeble, in-

firm, sickly. [*fr.* **schwach**.]

Schwächlichkeit, *f.* -ten. feebleness, sickness.

[*fr.* **schwächlich**.]

Schwächling, *m.* -ges, -ge. weakling. [*fr.* **schwach**.]

Schwächung, *f.* weakening, enfeebling, debi-

litation; desouring. [*fr.* **schwächen**.]

Schwab, *n.* or *m.* -des, -de. swath, line of grass

or grain cut.

Schwabe, *m.* or *f.* = **Schwab**; *f.* also seed of

grass-manna.

1. **Schwaben** = **Schwab**.

2. **Schwaben**, *m.* -nē, -nē. vapor, damp, ex-

halation, effluvia.

Schwaber = **Schwabron**.

Schwaberer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) swaggerer,

prater. [*fr.* **schwabern**.]

schwabern, *intr.* talk much, prate, swagger,

brag.

Schwadro'n(e), *f.* -nen. squadron, company of

horse. [*fr.* Ital.]

schwadroniren, *intr.* swagger, brag; tear

about, cut. [*fr.* **schwabern**, but assimilat. to

Schwabron.]

Schwager, *m.* -rē, -äger. brother-in-law;

fam. good friend; (jocose) postilion. [akin

with **Schwäher**, **Schwieger**.]

Schwägerin, *f.* -nnen. sister-in-law. [*fr.* **Schwager**.]

schwägerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like a brother-in-

law. [*fr.* **Schwager**.]

schwägerin, *tr.* ally by marriage; only in past

part. ge-schwägert, related by marriage. [*fr.* **Schwager**.]

Schwägerchaft, *f.* affinity by marriage of

sisters or brothers; brothers- and sisters-

in-law. [*fr.* **Schwager**.]

Schwäger, *m.* -rē, -r. father-in-law. [akin

with **Schwager** and **Schwieger**.]

Schwälse, *f.* -en. swallow (bird); fig. box on

the ear. **Schwälben**: -abier, *m.* fishing-

hawk. -neß, *n.* swallow-nest. [**schwanz**,

m. swallow-tail; kind of butterfly; dove-

tail.]

Schwalsch (or 1. **Schwals**), *m.* -thes, -the. gullet,

throat; hence opening in a furnace through

which the flame reaches the metal. [relat.

with **schwelgen**, E. swallow.]

2. **Schwals** (rare) = **Schwalf**.

Schwalf, *m.* -lies, -lie. swell, billow, flood;

crowd, great quantity. [*fr.* **schwellen**.]

Schwamm, *m.* -mmes, -ämme. sponge; fungus,

mushroom, excrescence; dry rot; tinder.

-artig, *adj.* spongy, fungous. -büchse, *f.*

- tinder-box. *sörnig, adj.* SPONGIFORM.
gewächs, n. fungus; spongy excrescence.
 [fr. *schwimmen*, 'swim'; 'water-plant'; E. swamp, 'spongy ground'.]
schwammig, pret. ind. of schwimmen.
schwammig, -ig, adj. (or adv.) spongy, fungous. [fr. *schwamm*.]
Schwammigkeit, f. sponginess, fungosity. [fr. *schwammig*.]
Schwan, m. -*nes (or -nen), -äne (or -anen).* swan. *Schwänen*: -*busen, -häls, m.* swan-like (white and graceful) bosom or neck. -*fell, n.* swan's skin. -*gesang, m.* swan's song; *fig.* dying strains. -*rein, adj.* pure as a swan. -*taucher, m.* pelican. -*weiß, adj.* swan-white; etc. etc.
schwand, pret. ind. of schwinden.
Schwane, f. -*en.* swan-down. [fr. *Schwan*.]
Schwanken, intr. (with dat.) imp. presage, forebode. *mir schwank, I* feel a foreboding, my heart misgives me. [probably from *Schwan*, as a bird of omen.]
Schwang, m. -*ges.* swing; swinging. *im -e sein, be* in vogue. [fr. *schwängen*.]
schwäng, pret. ind. of schwängen.
schwanger, adj. (or adv.) with child, pregnant, eniente; impregnated, teeming; laden.
schwängern, tr. get with child, impregnate, fecundate; cause to teem, imbue.
Schwangerschaft, f. pregnancy. [fr. *schwanger*.]
Schwängerung, f. impregnation. [fr. *schwängern*.]
schwank, adj. (or adv.) staggering, tottering, unsteady, uncertain. [relat. with *schwängen*, 'swing'.]
Schwank, m. -*tes, -änte.* prank, drollery, fun. *Joke.* -*weise, adv.* comically, drolly. [akin with *schwank*.]
schwanken, intr. b. or f. stagger, reel, totter, rock, swing, vibrate; waver, hesitate.
Schwanken, n. staggering etc., wavering, vacillation; fluctuation. [fr. *schwank*.]
schwänken, tr. ruse; also same as schwanken. [fr. *schwank*.]
Schwänkung, f. -*gen.* same as *Schwanken*.
Schwanz, m. -*es, -änge.* tail; end of something, trail, train. *ben -streichen, flatter, coax.* -*riemen, m.* crupper. -*stern, m.* comet, star with a tail. -*träger, m.* train-bearer. -*viertel, n.* hind-quarter.
schwänzeln, intr. wag the tail, fawn. [fr. *Schwanz*.]
schwänzen, intr. wag the tail, waggle; idle about. *tr. make a tail; tuck up the tail of.* *die Schule -*, play truant. *geschwängt, tailed, having a tail.* [fr. *Schwanz*.]
Schwänzer, m. -*es, -r.* fawner, backbiter; loiterer, truant. [fr. *schwänzen*.]
Schwänzeri, f. -*eien.* fawning, backbiting; *gen'tly* truancy. [fr. *Schwänzer*.]
schwänzlig, adj. (or adv.) tailed. [fr. *Schwanz*.]
schwappen, intr. swap, exchange.
schwären, O. intr. be painful or distressing; hence, *gen'tly* ulcerate, suppurate, form a running sore. [relat. with E. sore.]
Schwären, m. -*ns, -n* ulcer, abscess, sore. [fr. *schwären*.]
schwärg, adj. (or adv.) suppurating, ulcered, festering. [fr. *schwären*.]
Schwarm, m. -*nes, -ärme.* swarm, cluster, throng, crowd. -*weise, adv.* in swarms.
schwärmen, intr. swarm; rove, wander; be in a reverie or ecstasy, be excited, talk or act wildly; be enthusiastic; riot, revel.
Schwärmzeit, f. swarming-time; etc. [fr. *Schwarm*.]
Schwärmer, m. -*rs, -r. (f. -rin).* rover, enthusiast, religious enthusiast, fanatic, visionary; reveler; rioter; fire-cracker; hawk-moth. -*eifer, m.* fanaticism. [fr. *schwärmen*.]
Schwärmeri, f. -*eien.* reverie, enthusiasm, ecstatic fondness or love; fanaticism; revel, riot. [fr. *Schwärmer*.]
schwärmerisch, adj. (or adv.) enthusiastic, romantic; fanatical, visionary. [fr. *Schwärmer*.]
Schwarte, f. -*en.* thick, hard skin; rind, bark; outside plank. [E. sward, 'grassy surface'; in prov. Engl., 'skin'.]
schwartig, adj. (or adv.) having a thick skin or rind. [fr. *Schwarte*.]
schwarz (schwärz, schwärzest), adj. (or adv.) black. *swarthy, swart, dark; gloomy, ill-omened, malicious.* -*es Brod, brown bread.* *das Schwarze, black mark or spot; dark part of the eye; centre of a target; hence das - treffen, hit the mark or the bull's eye.* *der Schwarze, the blackamoor or negro.* -*äugig, -hautig, adj., etc.* black-eyed, black-haired. -*blütig, adj.* hypochondriacal, melancholic. -*blütigkeit, f.* melancholy. -*born, m.* black-thorn, sloe. -*gelb, same as -blütig.* -*gelb, adj.* dark yellow, tawny. -*grün, adj.* dark-green. -*schiden, n.* black redstart. -*losse, f.* charcoal. -*steine, f.* black chalk. -*lust, f.* magic, necromancy, black art; -*künstler, m.* necromancer; -*künstlerisch, adj.* necromantic. -*rod, m.* black-coat; *fig.* clergyman. -*rot, adj.* dark-red, reddish black. -*schede, f.* black pied-horse. -*schimmel, m.* iron-gray. -*streifig, adj.* black-streaked, having black stripes. -*wald, m.* Black-Forest (in Germany); -*wälder, adj.* pertaining to or from the Black Forest. -*weiß, adj.* black and white.
Schwarz, n. -*es.* black color, black, swarthy, [same as *schwarz*.]
Schwarz, f. blackness, swarthy; blacking, printer's ink; *fig.* atrocity. [fr. *schwarz*.]
schwärzen, tr. blacken, make black or swarthy; *fig.* sully, defame; smuggle.
Schwarz: -büche, f. blacking-box. -*bürste, f.* blacking-brush. -*boje, f.* same as -büche. [fr. *schwarz*.] [gen.]
Schwarz, m. -*rs, -r.* smuggler. [fr. *schwarz*.]
schwarzlich, adj. (or adv.) blackish, swarthy. [fr. *schwarz*.]
schwätzen, -ägen, intr. or tr. chatter, prate, gossip, prattle.
Schwatz: -markt, m. place for gossip. -*man, n.* chatter-box. -*lust, f.* prating disposition; -*lustig, adj.* fond of gossiping or prating. -*winkel, m.* gossiping corner.
Schwätzer, m. -*rs, -r. (f. -rin).* great talker, prater, gossip, babbler. [fr. *schwätzen*.]
Schwätzeri, f. -*eien.* idle talk, babbling, gossiping. [fr. *Schwätzer*.]
schwätzerisch, adj. (or adv.) prattling, gossiping. [fr. *Schwätzer*.]
schwätzig, adj. (or adv.) talkative, prating, gossiping, loquacious. [fr. *schwätzen*.]
Schwatzhaftigkeit, f. talkativeness, gossiping propensity, loquaciousness. [fr. *schwätzig*.]
schwätzig, same as schwätzig.
Schwebel, f. -*en.* suspense; *sling; in comp's* balancing. [fr. *schweben*.]

schweden, *intr.* float (through the air), soar, hover, fly, be poised or suspended, swing or hang free; be in suspense or indecision. **schwabend**, soaring, hovering, pendent, etc.; indefinite, in distinct.
Schwede: **stünfler**, *m.* rope-dancer, equilibrist; etc. [*fr.* O. H. G. *stūp*, 'air, space'.]
Schwede, *m.* -en, -en. Swede. ein alter —, an honest and candid fellow.
Schweden, *n.* -nē. Sweden.
schwedis, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Swedish. [*fr.* **Schwede** (n).]
Schwefel, *m.* -lē. brimstone, sulphur. -**artig**, *adj.* sulphurous. -**bad**, *n.* sulphurate baths or springs. -**dampf**, *m.* sulphurous exhalation. -**erde**, *f.* sulphurous earth. -**faden**, *m.* thread dipped in sulphur. -**halfig**, *adj.* sulphurous. -**hösteden**, *n.* lucifer-match. -**luft**, *f.* sulphurous gas. -**quelle**, *f.* sulphurous spring. -**sauer**, *adj.* sulphuric; -**säure**, *f.* sulphuric acid. -**wert**, *n.* sulphur works. [*Ags. swefel*.]
schwefelhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sulphurous. [*fr.* **Schwefel**.]
schweflicht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like sulphur, sulphurous. [*fr.* **Schwefel**.]
schwefeln, *tr.* impregnate with sulphur, sulphurate, smoke with brimstone; bleach with sulphur. [*fr.* **Schwefel**.]
Schwefelung, *f.* sulphuration. [*fr.* **schwefeln**.]
schwelen = **schwelen**.
Schweif, *m.* -fē, -fē. tail; train; suite; termination. *for comp's*, compare **Schwanz**. [*fr.* **schweien**.]
schweien, *intr.* *h.* or *f.* roam about, roam, rove, stray, ramble, wander. *tr.* furnish with a tail; cut into an arched form, curve; chamfer; fan, winnow. [*relat.* with **E. sweep** (with a broom).]
Schweifer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) rambler. [*fr.* **schweifen**.]
Schweifung, *f.* -gen. curve, rounding, slant, slope. [*fr.* **schweifen**.]
schweigen, *O. intr.* keep silence, be still, hold one's peace, stop talking. *tr.* *N.* be silent regarding, not mention; silence. **Schweigen**, silence. **Schweige**: -**geld**, *n.* hush-money. -**kunst**, *f.* art of keeping silence. [*Ags. swigian*.]
schweigshoft, -gām, *adj.* (or *adv.*) silent, taciturn. [*fr.* **schweigen**.]
Schwein, *n.* -nē, -nē. swine, hog. *wildes* —, wild boar. -**braten**, *m.* roast-pork. -**fleisch**, *m.* pork. -**hirt**, *m.* swine-herd. -**igel**, *m.* hedgehog, urchin; (*vulg.*) hoggish fellow. -**junge**, *m.* swine-herd. -**sofen**, *m.* hog-sty. -**mutter**, *f.* sow. -**stall**, *m.* pig-sty.
Schweine: same as **Schwein** or **Schweins**.
Schweins: -**borste**, *f.* hog's bristle. -**braten**, *m.* roasted pork. -**jagd**, *f.* hunting the wild boar. -**leule**, *f.* leg of pork. -**kopf**, *m.* pig's head. -**leder**, *n.* hog's leather. -**rüssel**, *m.* swine's or pig's snout.
schweinen, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of swine or pig or pork. [*fr.* **Schwein**.]
schweinisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) swinish, hoggish. [*fr.* **Schwein**.]
Schweiß, *m.* -fē, sweat, perspiration, moisture; blood (of game); *fig.* toil. -**bad**, *n.* sweating bath (to produce perspiration). -**fuch**, *m.* light-bay horse (as if covered with foam). -**hige**, *f.* welding heat [*root of* **schweigen**]. -**hund**, *m.* blood-hound. -**isch**, *n.*

pore. -**mittel**, *n.* means or medicine promoting perspiration, sudorific. -**tuch**, *n.* handkerchief.
schweissen, *intr.* (*obsol.*) sweat; bleed; *grn'ly* begin to melt, become white-hot; hence *tr.* weld, forge together. [*fr.* **Schweiß**.]
schweißig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sweaty, perspiring. [*fr.* **Schweiß**.]
Schweiz, *f.* Switzerland.
Schweizer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) Swiss, native of Switzerland; porter. -**bart**, *m.* whiskers. -**bund**, *m.* Helvetic confederation. -**garde**, *f.* guard of Swiss. -**krankheit**, *f.* home-sickness. -**land**, *n.* Switzerland.
Schweizererl, *f.* -tēn. Swiss dairy, dairy. [*fr.* **Schweizer**.]
schweizerisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Swiss, pertaining to Switzerland. [*fr.* **Schweizer**.]
schweilen, *intr.* burn slowly, smoulder. *tr.* burn by slow fire. [*relat.* with **schwül**; *Ags. swelan*.]
schwelgen, *intr.* guzzle, gormandize; revel, carouse, riot, enjoy immoderately. [*relat.* with **E. swallow** and **swill**.]
Schweiger, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) gormandizer; reveller, carouser, debauchee. [*fr.* **schwelgen**.]
Schweigerei, *f.* -elen. revelling, carousal, immoderate sensual enjoyment, orgies. [*fr.* **Schweiger**.]
schweigerisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) revelling, rioting, given to sensuality and gluttony. [*fr.* **Schweiger**.]
Schwelle, *f.* -en. threshold, sill. [*prob'ly* from **schwellen**; perhaps *relat.* with **sill**.]
schwellen, *O. intr.* *f.* swell, rise, heave, be inflated. *N. tr.* swell, expand, increase.
schwellig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) furnished with a sill. [*fr.* **Schwelle**.]
Schwellung, *f.* -gen. swelling, tumefaction. [*fr.* **schwellen**.]
Schwemme, *f.* -en. watering, horse-pond. [*fr.* **schwemmen**.]
schwemmen, *tr.* wash, soak, water, deposit by washing or floating. **Schwemm**: -**land**, *n.* alluvial land. -**reich**, *m.* horse-pond. [*causat.* of **schwimmen**, 'swim'.]
Schwemmung, *f.* -gen. washing, draining, floating, depositing. [*fr.* **schwemmen**.]
schwinden, *tr.* cause to vanish, destroy. [*caus.* of **schwinden**; hardly used except in **verschwinden**.]
Schwengel, *m.* -lē, -l. (swinging instrument; hence) pendulum, clapper (of a bell), movable handle or lever (as of a pump etc.). swipe, beam, bar. -**wert**, *n.* common pump-work. [*fr.* **schwenten**.]
schwenten, *tr.* swing, wave to and fro, brandish, flourish. *refl.* turn or wheel about. [*causat.* of **schwingen**.]
Schwentung, *f.* -gen. swinging, whirling, brandishing, evolution; turning or wheeling around. [*fr.* **schwenten**.]
schwer, *adj.* (or *adv.*) grievous, sore, burdensome, oppressive, heinous, heavy, weighty, ponderous; hard, difficult. -**es Geschütz**, heavy cannon or artillery. -**atmig**, *adj.* breathing with difficulty, asthmatic. -**besangen**, *adj.* down-hearted, despondent. -**beladen**, *adj.* deeply laden. -**fällig**, *adj.* heavy, unwieldy, clumsy; troublesome: -**fälligkeit**, *f.* heaviness, clumsiness, dullness. -**gläubig**, *adj.* hard of belief. -**herzig**,

adj. heavy-hearted, melancholy. *-hören*, *n.* hardness of hearing, deafness. *-kraft*, *f.* force of gravity, gravitation. *-leibig*, *adj.* corpulent, stout. *-muth*, *f.* (continued) depression or lowness of spirits, melancholy, gloom, sadness, spleen; *-müthig*, *adj.* heavy-hearted, low-spirited, melancholy; *-muths-voll*, *adj.* same as *-müthig*. *-puuht*, *m.* centre of gravity. *-lunnig*, *adj.* same as *-müthig*; also, abstruse, difficult to understand. *-wüthig*, *adj.* ponderous, weightily important. *-zünger*, *m.* stammerer. [E. sore; relat. with *schwären*.]

Schwerdt = *Schwert*.

Schwert, *f.* burdensomeness, oppression; heaviness, gravity; difficulty. [fr. *schwer*.]

schwären = *schwären*.

-schwärer, *m.* -*r*, -*r*. who or what makes heavy or presses. [fr. *schwer*.]

Schwerheit, *f.* same as *Schwere*.

schwerlich, *adv.* hardly, scarcely. [fr. *schwer*.]

Schwert, *n.* -*tes*, -*ter*. sword, glaive. *-feger*, *m.* sword-cutter, furbisher. *-hie*, *m.* cut with a sword. *-lilie*, *f.* sword-lily. *-mage*, *m.* male relation (opposite to *Kunstmage*). *-recht*, *n.* sword-law. *-schlag*, *-streich*, *m.* stroke with the sword.

Schwerter: *-tanz*, *m.* sword-dance; combat. [perhaps from *schwären*.]

Schwertel, *m.* -*is*, -*l*. sword-lily. [fr. *Schwert*.]

Schwester, *f.* -*m*. sister. *-kind*, *n.* nephew, niece. *-mann*, *m.* brother-in-law. *-sohn*, *m.* nephew. *-tochter*, *f.* niece. *-zunft*, *f.* band of sisters; *fig.* Muses.

(Schwesterlich), *adj.* (or *adv.*) sisterly, sister-like. [fr. *Schwester*.]

Schwesterlichkeit, *f.* sisterly behavior or harmony. [fr. *Schwesterlich*.]

Schwesterchaft, *f.* sisterhood. [fr. *Schwester*.]

Schwibbogen, *m.* -*ns*, -*n*. bow or arch of stone, arcade; flying buttress; burying-vault. [perhaps *schweben* and *Bogen*.]

Schwich, *f.* for root of *schwichtigen*, in *-geld*, *n.* hush-money.

(schwichtigen), *tr.* silence, quiet, hush. [relat. with *schweigen*.]

schwie, *pret. ind.* of *schweigen*.

Schwieger, *m.* -*r*, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) father- (or mother)-in-law. *-ältern*, *pl.* parents-in-law. *-mutter*, *f.* mother-in-law. *-sohn*, *m.* son-in-law. *-tochter*, *f.* daughter-in-law. *-vater*, *m.* father-in-law. [Ags. *swēger*; relat. with *Schwager*, *Schwöhr* r.]

Schwiele, *f.* -*en*. skin swelled and hardened by labor, hard skin, callosity; mark of a stripe, weal. (probly relat. with *schwellen*, 'swell'.)

(schwielig), *adj.* (or *adv.*) callous. [fr. *Schwiele*.]

Schwieligkeit, *f.* callosity. [fr. *(schwielig)*.]

(schwierig), *adj.* (or *adv.*) difficult, hard; hard to please, fastidious, discontented; rarely = *(schwierig)*. [fr. *schwären*.]

Schwierigkeit, *f.* difficulty, obstacle, objection. [fr. *(schwierig)*.]

-schwimmen, *O. intr.* *b.* or *f.* swim, float, drift; be immersed, welter. *Schwimman*: *-blase*, *f.* swimming bladder. *-feder*, *f.* fin. *-fuß*, *m.* palmated foot. *-haut*, *f.* web-membrane. *-hosen*, *pl.* bathing-trowsers. *-kunst*, *f.* art of swimming. *-vogel*, *m.* web-footed bird.

Schwimmer, *m.* -*r*, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) swimmer. [fr. *schwimmen*.]

Schwund: in comp's, see *schwunden*.

Schwundel, *m.* -*is*, -*l*. giddiness, dizziness, vertigo; extravagant or senseless excitement; inconsiderate project; cheat, swindle. *-geist*, *m.* giddy mind, giddy-brained fellow; swindler. *-kopf*, *m.* giddy head, giddy-brained person. *-körp*, *adj.* giddy-headed. *-körner*, *pl.* coriander-seed. *-küht*, *f.* vertigo. *-kühtig*, *adj.* hair-brained, whimsical. [fr. *schwunden*.]

Schwundelei, *f.* -*ien*. giddy or extravagant project; swindling, cheat. [fr. *schwundeln*.]

(schwundeln), *intr.* (or *tr.* *impers.*) be dizzy or giddy, affect or be affected with vertigo, make or have the head swim, act in a giddy or extravagant manner; cheat, swindle. *mir (schwundeln)*, my head swims. *(schwundeln)*, dizzy, giddy, causing giddiness. [fr. *Schwundel*.]

(schwunden), *O. intr.* *f.* vanish, disappear; dwindle away, shrink; die away, decay, perish. — *lassen*, banish; abandon. *Schwund*: *-blume*, *f.* starwort. *-fleber*, *n.* hectic or consumptive fever. *-flechte*, *f.* tetter. *-grube*, *f.* sink, sewer. *-küht*, *f.* consumption, phthisis; *(schwund)*, *adj.* consumptive, hectic. [Ags. *swindan*.]

Schwundler, *m.* -*r*, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) extravagant projector; swindler. [fr. *schwundeln*.]

(schwundlicht), *-ig*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) giddy, dizzy. [fr. *Schwundel*.]

Schwinge, *f.* -*en*. wing, pinion; fan, winnow; swing; swing. [fr. *(schwüngen)*.]

(schwüngen), *O. tr.* or *intr.* swing, oscillate, wave, brandish; wing; fan, winnow. *refl.* swing or throw one's self, leap, vault, soar.

Schwüngen = (mostly option. with *Schwung*, which see): *-stein*, *m.* disc, discus. *-uhr*, *f.* pendulum clock.

Schwüngen, *f.* -*gen*. swinging, oscillation. [fr. *(schwüngen)*.]

(schwürrn), *intr.* whiz, whirl, chirp. [imitative word.]

(schwürrig), *adj.* (or *adv.*) whirring, noisy. [fr. *(schwürrn)*.]

Schwüze, *f.* -*en*. state of sweating, perspiration. [fr. *(schwüzen)*.]

(schwüzen), *intr.* sweat, perspire. *Schwüze*: *-bad*, *n.* sweating bath, vapor-bath. *-bank*, *f.* sweating-bench; *fig.* auf der — *sitzen*, work hard, toil and moil. *-boden*, *-kasten*, *m.* sweating-box; *fig.* very hot place. *-stube*, *f.* sweating-room, sudatory. *-mittel*, same as *Schwüzmittel*. [relat. with *Schwüze*.]

(schwüzig), *adj.* (or *adv.*) sweaty, perspiring. [fr. *Schwüze*.]

(schwümm), *pret. inv.* of *schwimmen*.

(schwören), *pret. ind.* of *schwären* or *schwören*.

(schwören), *O. tr.* or *intr.* swear, take oath to, pledge by oath, vow allegiance or fidelity. *geschworen*, sworn, pledged by oath; as noun, sworn man, juror, juror: *Ge- (schwören)-gericht*, *n.* jury, trial by jury; *-liste*, *f.* panel; etc.

Schwörer, *m.* -*r*, -*r*. swearer. [fr. *(schwören)*.]

(schwül), *adj.* (or *adv.*) sultry, hot and close.

Schwüle, *f.* sultriness, closeness. [fr. *(schwül)*.]

(schwülen), *tr.* render sultry or close. [fr. *(schwül)*.]

Schwül, *f.* -*ten*; or *m.* -*tes*, -*üste*. swelling, tumor; inflated style, bombast. [fr. *(schwellen)*.]

(schwülfig), *adj.* (or *adv.*) swollen; turgid, in-

- flated, high-sounding, stilted, pompous. [fr. Schwallü.]
- Schwülfigkeit, *f.* swell or pomposity (of style), turgidity, inflation, bombast. [fr. Schwülfig.]
- Schwund, *m.* -tes. dying or consuming away. [fr. schwinden.]
- schwund, *pret. ind.* of schwinden.
- Schwung, *m.* -ges, -ünge. swing, rotation, vibration, oscillation, spring, soaring, strain, flight. -bewegung, *f.* vibrating motion. -brett, *n.* spring-board. -faden, *m.* pendulum. -feder, *f.* flag-feather, pinion. -gewicht, *m.* pendulum, swinging weight. -kraft, *f.* oscillating or vibrating power; centrifugal force. -kreis, *m.* swinging wheel, fly-wheel, balance wheel. -rich, *adj.* soaring, poetic. -riemen, *m.* main-braces (of a carriage). -schuur, *f.* pendulum. -seil, *n.* slack-rope. -tau, *n.* tow-line. -voll, *adj.* soaring, lofty, poetic. [fr. schwingen.]
- schwung, *pret. ind.* of schwingen.
- Schwur, *m.* -res, -üre. swearing; oath, vow; curse, malediction. -brüchig, *adj.* perjured, forsworn. -gericht, *n.* jury. -vergessen, *adj.* forgetful of one's oath, perjured, faithless. [fr. schwören.]
- schwur, *pret. ind.* of schwören.
- schwüzig = schwäzig.
- Schwyz, *n.* Switz (canton in Switzerland).
- Sci..., Sci..., Sci..., Eco..., Ecr..., Ecu..., same as Scie..., etc. [thia.]
- Scyth, *m.* -en, -en. Scythian, native of Scythien, *n.* -ns. Scythia.
- scythig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Scythian.
- Sech, *n.* -des, -de. coultter, sharp-edged fore-iron of a plough. [relat. with Seichel.]
- sech, *num. six.* -ed, *n.* HEXAGON; -edig, *adj.* HEXAGONAL, six-angled. -fach, -fältig, *adj.* six-fold. -fuß, -füßler, *m.* hexameter, verse with six feet. -mal, *adv.* six times. -männlein, *f.* woman in childbed. -zehn, *num.* sixteen; -zehnt, *num. adj.* sixteenth; -zehntel, sixteenth part: etc. etc.
- Sech, *f.* -ten. the number six; card etc. bearing six. [same as | sechs.]
- Sechser, *m.* -rs, -r. number or coin consisting of six units. [fr. sechs.]
- sechserlei, *indecl. adj.* (or *adv.*) of six kinds, six-fold. [fr. sechs.]
- Sechseling, same as Sechser.
- sechst, *num. adj.* sixth. -(c)-halb, *num. adj.* (sixth half: i. e.) five and a half. [from sechs.]
- Sechsteil, *n.* -ls, -l. contr'n of Sechsteil.
- sechstend, *num. adv.* sixthly, in the sixth place. [fr. sechs.]
- Sechsteil, *m.* or *n.* -tes, -le. sixth part, sixth. [fr. sechs and Theil.]
- sechzig, *num.* sixty. [fr. sechs and zig, from 80.]
- Sechziger, *m.* -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) person of sixty years old; something of the year '60. [fr. sechzig.]
- sechzigerei, *indecl. adj.* (or *adv.*) of sixty different sorts. [fr. sechzig.]
- sechzigst, *num. adj.* sixtieth. [fr. sechzig.]
- Sechzigstel, or -steil, *m.* or *n.* -ls, -le. sixtieth part. [fr. sechzigst and Theil.]
- seieren, *tr.* dissect.
- Sedel, *m.* -ls, -l. purse, bag, pocket, sack.
- Samt, *n.* treasury. -meister, *m.* treasurer. [fr. Saft.]
- Seere't, *n.* -tes, -te. water-closet. [fr. Lat.]
- Secretär, *m.* -tes, -re. secretary. [fr. late Lat.]
- Secretaria't, *n.* -tes, -te. secretary-ship.
- Seet, *m.* -tes. Canary wine, sack. [fr. Span.]
- Seete, *f.* -en. sect. Seeten: -meister, *m.* secretary: etc. [fr. Lat.]
- Seccio'n, *f.* -nen. section; dissection. [fr. Lat.]
- Seetirer, *m.* -rs, -r. sectary. [fr. Seete.]
- sectirisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sectarian. [fr. Seetirer.]
- secula'r etc. = säcular etc.
- Secu'nda, *f.* -as. second class or division of a school. [Lat.]
- Secunda'ner, *m.* -rs, -r. scholar of the second division. [fr. Secunda.]
- Secunda'nt, *m.* -ten, -ten. second (in a duel). [fr. Lat.]
- secundär, *adj.* (or *adv.*) secondary. [fr. Lat.]
- Secu'nde, *f.* -en. second (both part of a minute; second (interval of one degree, in mus.). Secunden: -weiser, -zöger, *m.* second-hand (of a clock). [fr. Lat.]
- secundiren, *intr.* second, be a second to.
- sedenta'r, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sedentary. [fr. Lat.]
- See, *m.* -ees, -een. lake: *f.* -een. sea, ocean. in - geben (geben), put to sea, set sail. -akademie, *f.* naval academy. -angelegenheiten, *pl.* naval affairs. -archel, *m.* sea urchin. -arm, *m.* arm of the sea, lith. -arsenal, *n.* naval arsenal. -ausdruck, *m.* sea-expression, nautical term. -beute, *f.* prize. -briefe, *pl.* ship's papers. -buch, *n.* log-book. -cadett, *m.* naval cadet, midshipman. -engel, *m.* ray. -etat, *m.* navy, marine. -fabrik, *adj.* seafaring. -fabrer, *m.* seafarer, mariner, navigator. -fahrt, *f.* seafaring, navigation; sea-voyage, journey by water. -fluth, *f.* lake-water. -fräulein, *n.* mermaid. -gefahr, *f.* hazard at sea, sea-risk. -gefecht, *n.* sea-fight, naval engagement. -gericht, *n.* court of admiralty. -geschäft, *n.* shipping business. -gesetz, *n.* maritime law. -gewächs, *n.* sea- or marine-plant. -grad, *n.* sea-weed. -grille, *f.* lobster. -haltend, *adj.* sea-worthy. -handel, *m.* maritime commerce. -herrschaft, *f.* dominion of the sea or ocean. -herrschend, *adj.* having sovereignty of the ocean. -hohe, *f.* water-spout. -hund, *m.* sea-dog, seal. -igel, *m.* sea-urchin. -jungfer, *f.* mermaid, siren. -junfer, *m.* midshipman. -kalb, *n.* sea-calf, seal. -karte, *f.* sea-map or chart. -liste, *f.* sailor's chest. -lobster, *m.* lobster. -krieg, *m.* naval warfare. -küste, *f.* sea-coast, sea-shore, strand. -land, *n.* Zealand. -laterne, -leuchte, *f.* light-house. -leute, *pl.* seamen, mariners. -löwe, *m.* sea-lion. -macht, *f.* maritime power; naval force, sea-forces; -mächtig, *adj.* powerful at sea. -mann, *m.* seaman, mariner; -männlich, *adj.* seaman-like, sailor-like. -minister, *m.* minister of naval affairs. -officier, *m.* naval officer. -pferd, *n.* walrus, sea-horse. -räuber, *m.* sea-robber, pirate, corsair, privateer; -räuber, *f.* piracy. -räuberisch, *adj.* piratical. -recht, *m.* maritime law. -reise, *f.* sea-voyage. -rüstung, *f.* armament or equipment of the navy. -schule, *f.* naval school. -sohn, *m.* marine, sea-soldier. -spiegel, *m.* mirror-like surface of the sea or lake, sea-level. -stani, *m.* maritime state or power. -stern, *m.* sea-star, star-fish. -strich, *m.* district or tract

of the sea. *-strom*, *m.* ocean-current or stream. *-stück*, *n.* sea-piece or picture. *-tang*, *m.* sea-weed, grass-wrack. *-tonne*, *f.* buoy. *-truppen*, *pl.* marines, naval forces. *-tuchtig*, *adj.* sea-worthy. *-verkehr*, *m.* maritime intercourse. *-versicherung*, *f.* marine insurance. *-volf*, *n.* maritime people or nation; sailors, crew. *-wärts*, *adv.* seaward. *-wesen*, *n.* maritime or naval affairs. *-wolf*, *m.* shark. *-zug*, *m.* naval expedition. *-zeichen*, *n.* sea-mark: *etc. etc.* [in O. H. G., only *seo*, *m.*; the fem. gender introduced later.] *-seelisch*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pertaining to the sea. [fr. *See*.]

Seele, *f.* -en. soul. **Seelē**: *-entzündend*, *erfreuend*, *-erregend*, *-erquickend*, *etc.* delighting (raving), rejoicing, exciting (soul-stirring), refreshing the soul, *etc.* *-sorge*, *-sorget*, *same as Seelen-sorge*, *-sorget*.

Seelen: *-adel*, *m.* nobleness of soul or mind. *-amt*, *n.* soul-mass, requiem. *-anbacht*, *f.* soul's devotion, fervent devotion. *-angst*, *f.* anguish of soul. *-bräutigam*, *m.* bridegroom of souls, Christ. *-sichen*, *n.* supplication of the soul, mental longing. *-frieden*, *m.* peace of soul. *-stolz*, *adj.* heartily or intensely rejoiced. *-glüd*, *n.* happiness of soul. *-größe*, *f.* greatness of soul. *-gut*, *adj.* of a good or kind heart or soul; *-güte*, *f.* goodness of soul or heart. *-heil*, *n.* welfare of the soul. *-hirt*, *m.* *fig.* pastor. *-höhe*, *f.* elevation of soul. *-kraft*, *f.* power of the soul; faculty or strength of mind. *-lunde*, *-lehre*, *f.* PSYCHOLOGY. *-los*, *adj.* void of soul, inanimate, lifeless. *-messe*, *f.* soul-mass, requiem. *-noth*, *f.* distress of the soul, agony. *-opfer*, *n.* sacrifice for the soul of the defunct; spiritual sacrifice. *-reich*, *same as -volf*. *-ruhe*, *f.* tranquillity or peace of mind. *-sorge*, *f.* care for the soul, pastoral care, curacy. *-sorger*, *m.* pastor of souls, curate, minister. *-trost*, *m.* comfort for the soul, spiritual consolation. *-vergnügt*, *adj.* heartily content. *-verkauf*, *m.* kidnapper. *-vermögen*, *n.* faculty or power of mind. *-vertraut*, *adj.* very familiar or intimate. *-verwand*, *adj.* congenial in soul or mind; *-verwandtschaft*, *f.* congeniality of soul or mind. *-volf*, *adj.* soulful, instinct with deep feeling. *-wanderung*, *f.* transmigration of souls. *-wonne*, *f.* delight of the soul. *-zustand*, *m.* state of one's soul. *-zwang*, *m.* constraint of soul, spiritual bondage.

Segel, *n.* -s, -l. sail. *unter — gehen*, set sail. *-boden*, *m.* sail-loft. *-fertig*, *adj.* ready to sail. *-garn*, *n.* sail-twine, twine. *-kunst*, *f.* art of navigation. *-schiff*, *n.* sailing vessel or ship. *-spinne*, *f.* cross-spider. *-tuch*, *n.* canvas. *-werk*, *n.* sails.

segeibar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) navigable; (rare) fit to bear sails. [fr. *Segel*.]

Segeler = **Segler**.

segeln, *intr.* *b.* or *f.* or *tr.* sail, navigate; float, move like a vessel. *in den Grund —*, sink (a vessel). [fr. *Segel*.]

Segen, *m.* -ns, -n. benediction, blessing, spell; bliss, happiness; enchantment, conjuration: *n.* — *preden*, give the benediction; say grace. *-bringend*, *adj.* bringing blessing, beneficent. *-duftend*, *adj.* giving forth blessing, exhaling bliss. *-loß*, *adj.* unblest. *-reich*, *adj.* rich in blessings, bene-

ficent, blissful. *-sprecher*, *m.* one who gives the benediction; enchanter, conjurer, magician; *-prederei*, *f.* conjuration, sorcery; *-spruch*, *m.* benediction, blessing. *-volf*, *adj.* full of blessing, beneficent, blissful.

Segens: *-ernte*, *f.* blessed or abundant harvest. *-formel*, *f.* form of blessing; wording of a spell. *-fülle*, *f.* abundance of blessings, fullness of bliss. *-kraft*, *f.* power of blessings. *-spruch*, *same as Segensspruch*. *-quelle*, *f.* source of blessing or bliss. *-wunsch*, *m.* wish for a blessing. [fr. Lat. *signum*, 'sign' - (*i. e.* of the cross, made in benediction).]

Segler, *m.* -rs, -r. sailor; sailing-vessel, sailer, ship. [fr. *segeln*.]

Segne'nt, *n.* -tes, -te. segment. [fr. Lat.]

segnen, *tr.* make the sign of the cross over, utter a benediction or blessing over, bless; confer blessings on, bring good fortune or happiness to; spell, charm, enchant; bless and leave, leave, quit. *refl.* make the sign of the cross, cross one's self. *einem das Ved —*, wish one success in his undertakings; (*ironic.*) disappoint some one's hopes. *gesegnet*, blessed, abundant. *in gezeichneten Umständen* (gezeichneten Leibes) sein, be in the family way or pregnant. [fr. *Segen*.]

Segner, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) bleaser; conjuror. [fr. *segnen*.]

Segnung, *f.* -gen. benediction, blessing. [fr. *segnen*.]

Seh: *in comp's*, see *sehen*.

sehbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) visible, capable of being seen. [fr. *sehen*.]

sehen, *O. tr.* or *intr.* see, look, glance, behold, view, perceive; look, appear. *kurz —*, be short-sighted. *über die Finger —*, overlook, connive at, make light of, wink at, pardon. *einem ähnlich —*, look like or resemble some one. *sich — lassen*, show or present one's self, appear. **Seh**: *-tunde*, *-kunst*, *f.* optics. *-nerv*, *m.* visual or optic nerve. *-punkt*, *m.* point of view. *-rohr*, *n.* telescope. *-weite*, *f.* distance of sight. *Werkzeug*, *n.* organ of sight. *-winkel*, *m.* visual angle.

Sehens: *-werth*, *-würdig*, *adj.* worth seeing, worthy of notice, remarkable; *-würdigkeit*, *f.* remarkable object, curiosity; *pl.* sights, shows.

Seher, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who sees; seer, prophet; glass. [fr. *sehen*.]

Sehn: *in comp's*, see *sehen*.

Sehne, *f.* -en. sinew, tendon, nerve; string (*esp'ly* of a bow), chord. *-n-kunde*, *f.* science of the nerves, neurology.

sehnen, *refl.* long, yearn, be fain, feel vehement desire. **Sehnen**, longing, yearning, hankering. **Sehn**: *-lust*, *f.* longing desire, yearning, eager aspiration; *-süchtig*, *adj.* *-lustig-volf*, *adj.* longing, yearning, passionate.

sehnicht, *-ig*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sinewy, nervous, stringy. [fr. *Sehne*.]

sehnlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) longing, yearning, fain, ardently desirous. [fr. *sehen*.]

sehr, *adv.* very, greatly, very much, much. [perhaps relat. with *jämmer* and *schwären*.]

sehren, *tr.* (*obs.*) wound, hurt, injure. [E. *obs.* sore.]

seicht, *adj.* (or *adv.*) shallow, low, flat; super-

ficial. -gelehrt, *adj.* superficially educated.
 -tölpig, *adj.* shallow-brained.
 Feichtheit, -tölpigkeit, *f.* shallowness. [fr. *feicht*.]
 Feide, *f.* -en. silk. -weich, *adj.* soft as silk.
 Feiden: -arbeit, *f.* silk-work. -artig, *adj.* silky. -bau, *m.* culture of silk-worms. -ci, *n.* cocoon. -fabrik, *f.* silk-manufacture.
 -händler, *m.* silk-mercator. -haie, *m.* Angora rabbit. -frem, *m.* mercery. -raupe, *f.* caterpillar of the silk-worm. -schmetterling, *m.* moth of the silk-worm. -schuur, *f.* silk-cord. silk-lace. -sticker, *m.* embroiderer in silk; -sticker, *f.* embroidery in silk. -schwanz, *m.* silk-tail (bird). chatterer. -waare, *f.* silkwares, silk-stuff. -wurm, *m.* silk-worm. -zeug, *n.* silk-stuff. [fr. Lat.]
 feiden, *adj.* (or *adv.*) silken. [fr. *Feide*.]
 Seife, *f.* -en. soap. Seifen: -blase, *f.* soap-bubble. -erde, *f.* soap-earth, marl. -seider, *m.* soap-boiler: etc.
 2. Seife, *f.* -en. place where ore is washed.
 1. seifen, *tr.* soap. [fr. 1. Seife.]
 2. seifen, *intr.* wash ore. [fr. 2. Seife.]
 seicht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like soap, soapy. saponaceous. [fr. *Seife*.]
 Seifner, *m.* -rs, -r. washer of ores. [fr. 2. seifen.]
 Seige, Seige, seigen, same as Seife, etc.
 1. Seiger, same as Seifer.
 2. Seiger, *m.* -rs, -r. hour-glass, clock; perpendicular line. [prob'ly from *fiegen*, 'sink gradually'.]
 seiger, *adj.* (or *adv.*) perpendicular. -gerade, same. -schaft, *m.* perpendicular shaft. [compare 2. Seiger.]
 1. seigern, *tr.* make perpendicular; sink or dig (a shaft). [fr. 2. Seiger.]
 2. seigern, *tr.* refine (metals). Seiger: -abtrieber, *m.* refiner of metals. -arbeit, *f.* refining of metals.
 Seibe, *f.* -en. straining, filtration; strainer, colander. Seib: -gesch, *n.* filtering vessel. -papier, *n.* filtering-paper. -sad, *m.* straining-bag. -stein, *m.* filtering stone. -strichter, *m.* strainer, colander. -tuch, *n.* straining-cloth. [fr. *seiben*.]
 seiben, *tr.* strain, filter.
 Seiber, *m.* -rs, -r. one that strains or filters; strainer, colander. [fr. *seiben*.]
 Seil, *n.* -es, -le. rope, cord, line, string. an einem -e stehen, pull at the same rope, work in common. -tanz, *m.* -tänzer, *n.* rope-dancing; -tänzer, *m.* rope-dancer. -tauer, *n.* cordage, ropes. [Ags. *sāl*, 'rein'.]
 seilen, *tr.* furnish with ropes. [fr. *Seil*.]
 Seiler, *m.* -rs, -r. rope-maker. -bahn, *f.* rope-walk. -handwerk, *n.* rope-maker's trade. -meister, *m.* master rope-maker. -waaren, *pl.* cordage.
 Seim, *m.* -mes, -me. strained honey; fig. sweetness; glutinous slime. -honig, *m.* same.
 seimen, *tr.* strain (honey); yield (honey or slime). [fr. *Seim*.]
 seimicht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) slimy, mucilaginous. [fr. *Seim*.]
 1. sein, *O.* intr. *f.* be, exist. es ist etc., there is etc. es sei darum, be it; es sei or wäre denn, unless. einem gut -, be friendly towards one, like or love one; an einem -, depend on one; be one's turn. dem sei wie ihm wolle, be that as it may. - lassen, let be, let alone; was soll das -? what does that mean?
 Sein, *n.* being, existence, entity.
 2. sein, *poss. adj.* his, its, of or belonging to him or it. [relat. with *sid*.] [of it.]
 3. sein (or seiner), *genit.* of er or es, of him, seinerlei, *indecl. adj.* of his kind or stamp. [fr. 2. *sein* and *sei*.]
 seinerseits, *adv.* on his (or its) side, for his or its part, as concerns him (or it); in his (or its) turn. [fr. 2. *sein* and *Seite*.]
 seinerseits, *indecl. adj.* of his kind, like him, such as he. [prop'ly, *seinesgleichen*.]
 seinethalben, -wegen, -willen, *adv.* on his (or its) account or behalf, for his (or its) sake, so far as he (or it) is concerned, for aught he cares. [fr. 2. *sein* and *halben* etc.]
 seinig (always with *des*, *art.*), *poss. pr.* his, its, of or belonging to him or it. [from 2. *sein*.]
 1. seit, *prep.* (with *dat.*) since, from (a given time till now), during (a certain time elapsed). *conj.* (unusual) since, since the time that. -dem, *adv.* since then, from that time till now, since. *conj.* since, from the time that. -her, *adv.* since then, from that time till now, hitherto, up to the present time; -herig, *adj.* which has been hitherto or to the present time, so far: das seitherige Wetter, the weather we have had thus far. [relat. with *E.* since (older *sith*, *sithence*, etc.).]
 2. seit, *abbr.* of Seite, *in*, -ab, *adv.* apart. -wärts, *adv.* sideways, from or toward the side, aside.
 Seite, *f.* -en. side, flank; party, side; lineage, side of a leaf, page. much used (often in *irreg.* *genit.* *Sei* 8, or *seits*) in forming adverbial or prepositional combin's: as, seine -sits (or *Seits*), on his or its side etc. von -, on the side of, as concerns. auf die -, bei -, aside, apart. von der -, sideways, sidewise.
 Seiten: -abriss, *m.* profile, sketch from the side. -angriff, *m.* attack on the flank. -ansicht, *f.* side-view, profile. -bewegung, *f.* lateral motion, movement to or from the side, evolution. -blick, *m.* side-look or glance, leer. -erbe, *m.* lateral heir; -erbfolge, *f.* lateral succession. -fläche, *f.* surface of the side; flat side. -fleck, *m.* patch (on a boot). -gang, *m.* side-way, by-path. -gasse, *f.* by-street, by-lane. -gebäude, *n.* wing of a building. -gebirge, *n.* lateral range of mountains. -gewehr, *n.* sidearm (or arms), sword. -hieb, *m.* side-cut; indirect blow. -hüter, *m.* catch-word in a book. -lahmung, *f.* hemiplegia. -linie, *f.* collateral line. -pflaster, *n.* foot-pavement, side-walk. -rand, *m.* margin. -sprung, *m.* leap to one side; fig. turn-off, evasion, shift. -stein, *m.* flag-stone (for side-walks). -strasse, *f.* by-rd, by-street. verwandt, *adj.* as noun, collateral relation: verwandtschaft, *f.* collateral degree of kindred; collateral relations (collect'ly). -weh, *n.* pain in the side. -weg, *m.* side-way, by-way. -meister, *m.* index to pages. -werk, *n.* side-work or -fort, flank. -zahl, *f.* number of pages. -zahn, *m.* side-tooth (of a wheel). -zweig, *m.* lateral branch.
 seitig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having (such or so many) sides or pages. [fr. Seite.]

•seitigkeit, *f.* state of having (such or so many) sides or pages. [fr. •seitig.]

•seits (Seite), see Seite.

Sel... same as Sec....

selb, *adj.* (after der, and written as one word with it). self-same, same, identical: compare selber, selbst. with numerals, in comp's like selb-dritt, *adj.* (-viert, etc.) = [one's self making the third (fourth, etc.): hence] I (thou, he, etc.) and two (three, four) others; three (four) altogether, three (four) of us or them.

selber, *adj.* (indecl., after a pron. or noun, in apposition) self, myself, yourself, himself, etc. etc. [fr. selb.]

selbst, *adj.* self-same, same. [fr. selb.]

selbst, *adj.* (indecl., following in apposition a pron. or noun) self, myself, yourself, himself, etc.: sometimes as noun, as in von selbst, of itself, of himself, etc., freely, without compulsion or effort; sein selbst, his own self, his individuality. rarely like selb in comp'n with numerals.

adv. (preceding the noun, pronoun, etc., which it emphasizes) even.

Selbst: -aufopferung, *f.* self-sacrifice, self-denial, devotion. -befriedung, *f.* self-politulation. -befriedigung, *f.* self-indulgence. -beherrschung, *f.* self-command. -bekenntnis, *n.* self-confession. -bestimmung, *f.* self-determination, spontaneity. -betrug, *m.* self-deception, delusion, illusion. -beweger, *m.* AUTOMATON. -bewußt, *adj.* self-conscious, conscious; -bewußtsein, *n.* self-consciousness; aperception. -biographie, *f.* AUTOBIOGRAPHY. -denker, *m.* independent thinker. -dünfel, *m.* self-conceit, self-sufficiency. -eigen, *adj.* one's own. -eigennacht, *f.* despotism. -entjagung, *f.* voluntary renunciation. -erhaltung, *f.* self-preservation. -erhebung, -erhöhung, *f.* self-exaltation, boast. -erlegt, *adj.* slain by one's self, of own killing. -erniedrigung, *f.* self-humiliation. -erzeugt, *adj.* generated or produced by one's self, of own production. -erzielt, *adj.* aimed at by one's self, sought or obtained by own efforts. -erzogen, *adj.* self-educated. -gebäuden, -gebräut, etc. *adj.* home-baked, -brewed, etc. -gefällig, *adj.* self-complacent, self-pleasing; self-sufficient; -gefalligkeit, *f.* self-complacency, self-sufficiency. -gefühl, *n.* consciousness; self-confidence. -genügsam, *adj.* self-sufficiency. -gespannen, *adj.* home-spun. -gespräch, *n.* soliloquy, monologue. -geständnis, *n.* self-confession, voluntary confession. -gezogen, *adj.* of one's own growth, homebred. -herrschafft, *f.* self-command; AUTOCRACY. -herrscher, *m.* AUTOCRAT, absolute sovereign. -klug, *adj.* self-wise, self-conceited, presumptuous; -klugheit, *f.* conceitedness, presumption. -laut, -lauter, *m.* vowel; -lautend, -lautig, *adj.* vocalic, non-consonantal. -lob, *n.* self-praise. -mord, *m.* suicide; -mörder, *m.* suicide; -mörderisch, *adj.* suicidal. -peinigung, *f.* self-torture, self-mortification. -prüfung, *f.* self-examination. -rache, *f.* revenge exercised by one's self. -rührend, *adj.* self-avenging. -rühm, *m.* self-praise, vain-glory. -sorge, *f.* self-care, provision and responsibility for one's self, independence. -ständig (or

selbständig, *adj.* self-subsisting, independent; -ständigkeit, *f.* independence. -sucht, *f.* self-seeking, selfishness, egotism; -suchtig, *adj.* selfish, egotistical; -süchtigkeit, *f.* same as -sucht. -täuschung, *f.* self-deception, self-delusion. -thätig, *adj.* self-active, spontaneous; -thätigkeit, *f.* self-activity, spontaneity. -unterhaltung, *f.* soliloquy. -vergeffen, *adj.* forgetful of self, forgetting one's self; -vergeffenheit, *f.* self-oblivion. -verläugnung, *f.* self-denial. -wille, *m.* self-will, arbitrariness. -wirkung, *f.* spontaneous effect. -zufriedenheit, *f.* self-satisfaction, presumption; complacency, contentment. [corrupted from selbst, genit. of selb, used adverb'ly.]

selbständig, see selbst-ständig.

Selbstheit, *f.* selfishness, egotism. [fr. Selbstheiter.]

Selbstheiter, -ter, *m.* -rß, -r. selfish person, egotist. [fr. selbst.]

selbstin, *adj.* self, myself, etc. [antiquated and irreg. form of selbst, used in the same manner.]

Selbstheit, *f.* self, personality, ego, identity; selfishness. [fr. selbst.]

Selbstling, *m.* -geß, -ge. selfish person, egotist. [fr. selbst.]

selbsthüthig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Seljukian, Seljuk. [Turkish.]

selig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) happy, blessed, blissful, saved in heaven; hence, of deceased persons, deceased, late: as, mein -er Vater, my deceased or late father: beatified, declared blessed (in -gesprochen etc.); (vulg.) tipsy. die Seligen, the blessed. -machend, *adj.* BEATIFIC, saving. -macher, *m.* Savior. -machung, *f.* salvation, saving, BEATIFICATION. -sprecher, *m.* one who beatifies. -sprechung, *f.* beatification. [same as E. silly, seely, orig'ly 'happy']

•selig, *adj.* suffix, from •sal, but sometimes added to words not forming derivatives in •sal (as glücklich, from Glück).

Seligkeit, *f.* happiness, bliss, beatitude, eternal bliss. [fr. selig.]

•seligkeit, noun suffix, from selig.

Sellerie, *f.* -ies. celery. [fr. Fr.]

selten, *adj.* (or *adv.*) rare, unusual, seldom met with, scarce.

Seltenheit, *f.* rareness, rarity, scarceness. [fr. selten.]

seltsam, *adj.* (or *adv.*) unusual, strange, odd, singular, wonderful. [fr. selten.]

Seltsamkeit, *f.* strangeness, oddness. [fr. seltsam.]

Semester, *n.* -rß, -r. semester, term of six months, session. [fr. Lat.]

seminal, *adj.* (or *adv.*) seminal. [fr. Lat.]

Seminar (r -rium), *n.* -rß, -rien. seminary. -lehrer, *m.* teacher in a seminary. [fr. Lat.]

Seminarist, *m.* -ten, -ten. seminarist. [fr. Lat.]

semisch = semisch. [or Semites.]

Semiten, *pl.* descendants of Shem, Semites

semistisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Shemitic or Semitic.

semmel, *f.* -in. wheat-bread, roll. -mehl, *n.* wheat flour. [fr. Lat.]

Senat, *m.* -ies, -ie. senate. Senats: -beschluss, *m.* -consult, *n.* decree of the senate. [fr. Lat.]

Senator, *m.* -rß, -oren. senator. [Lat.]

senatorisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) senatorial. [fr. Senator.]

Send- in comp's, see *senden*.

Send, *m.* -*bes*, -*be*; or *f.* -*ben*. (*obsol.*) *synod.* -*fall*, *m.* synodal case. -*gericht*, *n.* synodal court. -*pflichtig*, *adj.* subject to the synodal jurisdiction. -*recht*, *n.* synodal law. [*fr. Lat.-Gr.*]

sendbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be sent. [*fr. senden.*]

senden, (*irreg. or reg.*) *tr.* send, dispatch, forward; hurl. *Gesandt*, as noun, messenger. *envoy*, ambassador. *Send*: -*bote*, *m.* messenger, envoy. -*brief*, *m.* missive. -*kosten*, *pl.* expenses for sending, charges of transmission. -*iente*, *pl.* emissaries. -*schreiben*, *n.* missive.

Sender, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin.*) sender. [*fr. senden.*]

Senec: in -*baum*, *m.* senna (tree). -*blatt*, *n.* senna leaf: etc. [*fr. Arab.*]

Seneschall, *m.* -*les*, -*lie*. seneschal, high-steward. [*fr. Fr.*]

Senf, *m.* -*fes*. mustard. ein länger —, tedious speech, many words. -*büsch*, -*bose*, *f.* mustard pot. -*orn*, *n.* grain of mustard seed. -*samen*, *m.* mustard-seed. -*unischlag*, *m.* mustard-poultice. [*fr. Lat.-Gr.*; *Ags. sinepe.*]

senken, *tr.* singe, scorch, parch, burn. [*senkerig*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) burnt (to the smell). [*fr. senken.*]

Senior, *m.* -*rē*, -*oren*. senior. [*La'*]

Senioren, *m.* -*rē*, -*te*. seniority.

Senf: in comp's, see *senfen*.

Senfe, *f.* -*en*. low ground or *couf* *f.* vale; sunk fishing net; probe (doctor's); making layers of plants. [*fr. senfen.*]

Senfel, *m.* -*ls*, -*l.* plumb-line; string with a tag, lace; clasp. -*faden*, *m.* plumbet-line. -*nadel*, -*stift*, *m.* tag, aglet. [*fr. senfen.*]

senfen, *tr.* fasten with a lace, lace. [*fr. Senfel.*]

senfen, *tr.* cause to sink, sink, let down, lower, make droop; lay (plants). *refl.* sink, settle. *Senf*: -*büsch*, *n.* plumb-line, plumbet. -*grube*, *f.* sink-hole, drain. -*licht*, *f.* lathom-line. -*stiele*, *f.* vertical or perpendicular line. -*loch*, *n.* same as -*grube*. -*rebe*, *f.* layer of vine. -*recht*, *adj.* perpendicular, vertical. -*schür*, *f.* plumb-line. -*schuß*, *m.* plunging shot or fire. [*causat. of sinfen.*]

Senfer, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* one that causes to sink or lowers; layer (plant); fishing-net. [*fr. senfen.*]

Senfker, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* maker of laces or lace-tags. [*fr. senfen.*]

Senkung, *f.* -*gen*. causing to sink, sinking, lowering, depression; sunken spot, hollow. [*fr. senfen.*]

1. **Senne** (or *Senn*, *Senner*), *m.* -*en*, -*en*. cow-keeper (on the Swiss alps), herdsman. *Senn*: -*bauer*, *m.* same. -*hütte*, *f.* cow-keeper's cottage or hut.

2. **Senne** (or *Senle*), *f.* -*en*. herd of cattle (in Switzerland); cow-keeper's cottage. [*akin with 1. Senne.*]

3. **Senne** etc. (*vare*) = *Sehne* etc.

sennen, *intr.* keep cattle and make cheese. [*fr. Senne.*]

senner, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin.*) see 1. *Senne*. [*fr. sennen.*]

sennerci, *f.* -*eien*. alpine cheese-dairy; breeding of cattle; herd of cattle. [*fr. Senner.*]

sennin, *f.* -*nuen*. *sew.* of 1. *Senne*.

Senjal, *m.* -*ls*, -*le*. broker, factor. [*fr. Lat.*]

Senje, *f.* -*en*. scythe. -*n-mann*, -*n-träger*, *m.* scytheman, mower; *fig.* death.

senjibel, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sensible. [*fr. Lat.*]

Senfibilität, *f.* sensibility, sensitiveness. [*fr. Lat.*]

Seute, -*tin*, same as 2. *Senne*, -*nin*.

Seutic, *ng*, *f.* -*en*. sentence; maxim. [*fr. Lat.*]

sentimental, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sentimental. [*fr. Lat.*]

separa't, *adj.* (or *adv.*) separate. [*fr. Lat.*]

Separatismus, *m.* separatism.

Separati'st, *m.* -*ien*, -*ien*. separatist.

September, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* September. [*Lat.*]

septentriona'l, *adj.* (or *adv.*) septentrional, northern. [*fr. Lat.*]

Sequestratio'n, *f.* -*nien*. sequestration, seizure, violent levy. [*fr. Lat.*]

sequestrir, *tr.* sequestrate, seize. [*fr. Lat.*]

Sera'il, *n.* -*ls*, -*le*. seraglio. [*fr. Pers.*]

Seraph, *m.* -*phē*, -*phē* or -*phim* or -*phinen*. seraph (*pl.* seraphim). [*fr. Hebr.*]

seraphisch (-*phinish*), *adj.* (or *adv.*) seraphic, seraphical. [*fr. Seraph*]

Serbe, *m.* -*en*, -*en*. Servian, native of Servia. *Serbien*, *n.* -*nē*. Servia.

Serbier, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin.*) same as *Serbe*.

Serena'de, *f.* -*en*. serenade. [*fr.*]

Sergeant, *m.* -*ien*, -*ien*. sergeant. [*Engl.*]

Serie, *f.* -*en*. series. [*fr. Lat.*]

serpentinisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) serpentine, winding. [*fr. Lat.*]

serpentine, *intr.* serpentine, meander, wind. [*fr. Lat.*]

Servant, *f.* -*en*. maid-servant. [*fr.*]

Servit'e (*gen'l* Servis), *m.* or *n.* -*es*, -*e*. service, order of dishes at table, plate. [*fr.*]

Servic, -*er* = *Serbien*, -*er*.

Serviette, *f.* -*en*. serviette, table-napkin. [*fr.*]

servil, *adj.* (or *adv.*) servile, slavish. [*fr. Lat.*]

Servilitismus, *m.* servility, servileness.

servir, *tr.* serve, help or wait upon at table; lay (the cloth). *intr.* serve (one's time as apprentice etc.). [*fr. Fr.*]

Servis, see *Service*.

Servitu't, *f.* -*ien*; or *n.* -*es*, -*ie* compulsory service; charge upon an estate. [*fr. Lat.*]

Ses'am, *m.* -*mēs*, -*me*. sesame, oil-plant. -*frant*, *n.* same.

Sessel, *m.* -*ls*, -*l.* settle, little seat, stool, chair. -*meister*, *m.* master of a lodge. -*recht*, *n.* right of sitting in the presence of the king or queen. -*trager*, *m.* sedan-chairman. [*relat. with sitzen, 'sit'*]

sesshaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) settled, stable, stationary, residing. [*same as sassenhaft.*]

Sesterle, *f.* -*ien*. sesterce (Roman coin, equal to about four cents). [*fr. Lat.*]

setbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be set or put or planted. [*fr. setzen.*]

setzen, *tr.* set, cause to sit, place; put, fix; plant, settle; lay down, wager, stake; suppose, assume; set up, put in type, compose; compose (music); bring forth (young), breed, spawn. *refl.* sit down, perch, take up a position; settle, sink. *intr.* *f.* or *i.* pass, leap, run. *setz* —, fix, determine. auf das Spiel — (daran —), stake, hazard, venture, risk (on something). außer Stand — disable, disable. in Gefahr —, endanger, risk. zur Rede —, call to account. *setz* in

den Kopf —, take into one's head. aus den Augen —, disregard. *es einander* —, make clear, explain, analyze. den Fall —, suppose. sich *fest* —, settle, establish one's self, take a firm position. *gesetzt*, supposing. *Setz*: art, *f.* style of composing. *set*, *n.* poached egg. *garten*, *m.* nursery for young vines. *hafen*, *m.* composing-stick. *hase*, *m.* female hare. *rebe*, *f.* layer, twig of vine. *reis*, *n.* layer, shoot. *stein*, *m.* marble. *zeit*, *f.* breeding time. [causat. of *setzen*.]
Setter, *m.* -*er*, -*r.* type-setter, compositor; composer (of music); *in comp's*, one who sets or puts or settles or determines. [fr. *setzen*.]
Setzung, *m.* -*ge*, -*ge*. set, slip, layer; plant, shoot; fry (of fish). [fr. *setzen*.]
Seuche, *f.* -*en*. epidemic disease, plague, pestilence; lingering disease. [relat. with *siech*, 'sick', *Ags. seche*.]
seuchenhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) epidemic, contagious. [fr. *Seuche*.] [*sechan*.]
seufzen, *intr.* sigh, sob, groan, lament. [Ags. *seufzet*, *m.* -*er*, -*r.* sigh, groan. [fr. *seufzen*.]
Seule etc. = *Säule* etc.
Sexta (-*te*), *f.* sixth class (at school). [Lat.] *sextu*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sexual.
seyn, *seyn* = *sein*, *sein*.
shawl, *m.* -*es*, -*e*. shawl. [fr. Pers.]
sheriff, *m.* -*es*, -*e*. sheriff. [Engl.]
shrapnel, *m.* -*is*, shrapnel (shell filled with musket-balls). [Engl.]
siamesisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Siamese, belonging to Siam or its people.
siberisch, *sibirisch*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Siberian.
Sibylle, *f.* -*en*. Sibyl, prophetess. [fr. Gr.]
sibyllinisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sibylline. [fr. *Sibylle*.]
sich, *refl. pr.* (third pers., dat. *r* acc., sing. or pl., mas. or fem. or neut.) himself, herself, itself, themselves; *in recipr. c. sense*, one another, an —, in and by itself. außer — *sein*, be beside one's self, be out of one's wits. für —, to one's self, aside.
Sichel, *f.* -*in*. sickle; sickle-shaped thing, crescent (moon). -*artig*, *adj.* like a sickle or crescent. -*beinig*, *adj.* bow-legged. -*wagen*, *m.* chariot armed with scythes (of the ancients). [fr. L. Lat. *secula* (seare, 'cut').]
sicheln, *tr.* or *intr.* cut with the sickle, mow; form like a sickle. [fr. *Sichel*.]
sicher, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sure, certain, secure, safe; trusty, true. — *vor*, secure against or from. -*stellung*, *f.* act of securing, guarantee. [old E. *sicker*; fr. Lat. *securus*.]
Sicherheit, *f.* sureness, certainty, trustworthiness, security, safety. *Sicherheits*: -*anstalt*, *f.* institution for public security or safety, insurance-company. -*diener*, *m.* police man or officer. -*geleit*(e), *n.* safe-conduct. -*ort*, -*platz*, *m.* place of security. -*schein*, *m.* bond of security. [fr. *sicher*.]
sicherlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) surely, certainly. [fr. *sicher*.]
sichern, *tr.* make sure, ensure, secure, guarantee. [fr. *sicher*.]
Sicherung, *f.* securing, ensuring. [fr. *sichern*.]
Sicht, *f.* sight. auf —, at sight. -*turn*, *n.* sight (of a musket etc.). -*wechsel*, *m.* bill payable at sight. [fr. *sehen*.]
sichtbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) visible, evident, obvious, in sight. [fr. *Sicht*.]

Sichtbarkeit, *f.* visibleness. [fr. *Sichtbar*.]
sichtbarlich, *adv.* visibly. [fr. *sichtbar*.]
sichten, *tr.* separate by a sieve, sift, winnow. [through low-Germ. from *Sieb*, 'sieve', comp. l. *sieben*.]
sichtig, *adj.* -sighted. [fr. *Sicht*.]
sichtbarlich, *f.* -sightedness. [fr. *sichtig*.]
sichtlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) visible. [fr. *Sicht*.]
Sichtung, *f.* sifting, winnowing. [fr. *sichten*.]
Sicilianer, -*ler*, *m.* -*er*, -*r.* (f. -*rin*.) Sicilian.
sicilianisch, -*isch*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Sicilian.
sichern, *intr.* trickle, drop, ooze.
siderisch, *adj.* sidereal.
sie, *pers. pr.* (3d sing.) she, her, it: (3d pl.) they, them; *Sie*, you.
Sie, *f.* -*en* (rare), she, female (mostly of birds). [same as *sie*.]
Sieb, *n.* -*er*, -*er*. sieve; bolter. -*artig*, *adj.* sieve-like. -*mehl*, *n.* coarse flour. -*staub*, *m.* siftings. -*tuch*, *n.* bolting-cloth.
1. *sieben*, *tr.* put through the sieve, sift, bolt, fig. garble. [fr. *Sieb*.]
2. *si* *en*, *num.* seven. *stf*, *n.* HEPTAGON; -*edig*, *adj.* HEPTAGONAL. -*gebirge*, *n.* Seven-Hills (on the right shore of the Rhine). -*gestirn* *n.* cluster of seven stars, Pleiades. -*herthast*, *f.* HEPTARCHY. -*jährig*, *adj.* of seven years. -*schalen*, *pl.* (vulg.) medley of things, trifles, curiosities; goods, baggage. -*schläfer*, -*le-a-bed*, drone; fat squirrel. -*zehn*, *num.* seventeen; -*zehn*, *num.* adj. seventeen; -*zehntel*, *n.* seventeenth part: etc. etc.
Sieben, *f.* the number seven (at cards etc.). [same as *preced.*.]
Siebenbürgen, *m.* -*er*, -*en*. Transylvanian.
Siebenbürgen, *n.* -*er*, -*er*. Transylvania (province of Austria). [Sieben and Burg: 'defended by seven castles'.]
siebenbürgisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Transylvanian. [fr. *Siebenbürgen*.]
Siebener, *m.* -*er*, -*r.* piece of seven. [fr. *sieben*.]
siebenerlei, *indecl. adj.* (or *adv.*) of seven kinds, sevenfold. [fr. *sieben*.]
siebtent (der *siebente etc.*) *num.* adj. seventh. -*e-half*, (seventh half: i. e.) six and a half. [from *sieben*.]
Siebentel, *n.* -*is*, -*e*. contracc'n of *Siebentheil*.
Siebentens, *num.* adv. seventhly, in the seventh place. [fr. *sieben*.]
Siebentheil, *m.* or *n.* -*es*, -*e*. seventh part, seventh. [fr. *sieben* and *Teil*.]
siebenzig, *num.* seventy. [fr. *sieben* and -*zig*, which from *zehn*.]
siebenziger, *m.* -*er*, -*r.* (f. -*rin*.) man of seventy years, thing of the year '70. [fr. *siebenzig*.]
siebenzigerlei, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of seventy different
siebenzigt, *num.* adj. seventieth. [superlat. of *siebenzig*.]
Siebenzigtel, or -*theil*, *m.* or *n.* -*is*, -*e*. seventieth part. [fr. *siebenzig* and *Teil*.]
siebz... (*siebzehn*, -*zig*, etc.) usual contracc'n of *siebenz...* (*siebenzehn*, -*zig*, etc.).
siech, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sickly, infirm, languishing with disease. -*bett*, *n.* sick-bed. -*meisterin*, *f.* nurse for the sick.
siechen, *intr.* be sickly, languish. [fr. *siech*.]
Siechheit, *f.* sickliness, languishing state. [fr. *siech*.]
Siechtling, *m.* -*es*, -*ge*. sickly person, invalid, valetudinarian. [fr. *siech*.]

Siecht(h)um, *n.* -*m*8. same as **Siechheit**.
Siede, *f.* seething, boiling; food for rattle steeped in hot water. **Siede** or **Sied** (mostly root of *ficken*): *bolldich*, *m.* -*foß*, *n.* scalding-tub. -*grad*, *m.* same as *punkt*. *laue*, *n.* salt-house. -*heiß*, *adj.* boiling or scalding hot. -*hitz*, *f.* boiling heat. -*kerb*, *m.* basket for chopped straw. -*kunst*, *f.* art of boiling salt. -*panne*, *f.* boiling-pan. -*punkt*, *m.* boiling point, point of ebullition. -*schneide*, *f.* straw-chopper. [fr. *ficken*.]
Siedel, *m.* (*obsol.*) seat; settler. [prob'ly from Lat. *sedile*, 'seat'.]
Siedelei, *f.* -*eien*. settlement. [fr. **Siedel**.]
Siedeler = **Siedler**.
Siedeln, *tr.* or *intr.* settle, establish or be established. [fr. **Siedel**.]
Siedelung, *f.* -*gen*. settlement. [fr. **Siedeln**.]
Sieden, *O.* or *N.* *tr.* or *intr.* seethe, boil, stew; *hiss*. **Siede(n)**, see **Eiede**.
Sieber, *m.* -*r*8, -*r*. boiler, refiner. [fr. *ficken*.]
Siederel, *f.* -*eien*. place for boiling, refinery. [fr. **Siedel**.]
Sedig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) seething, boiling. -*feiß*, *adj.* boiling or scalding hot. [fr. **Eiede**.]
Siedler, *m.* -*r*8, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) settler; heirat. [fr. **Siedeln**.]
Sieg, *m.* -*geß*, -*ge*. victory, triumph, conquest. -*gekrönt*, *adj.* crowned with victory. -*gewohnt*, *adj.* accustomed to victory. -*reich*, *adj.* victorious, triumphant. -*stein*, *m.* white agate. -*trunk*, *adj.* intoxicated with victory.
Sieges (*or* **Siegs**): -*aufzug*, *m.* triumphal display (march etc.). triumph. -*ba'n*, *n.* *f.* career of victory. -*bogen*, *m.* triumphal arch. -*denkmal*, *n.* trophy; monument of victory. -*fähne*, *f.* victorious standard. -*feier*, *f.* -*feierlichkeit*, *f.* -*fest*, *n.* celebration of victory, triumphal solemnity. -*führer*, *m.* conqueror. -*gebet*, *n.* trophy. -*held*, *m.* conquering hero. -*kranz*, *m.* -*krone*, *f.* wreath or crown of victory, triumphal wreath, crown. -*lauf*, *m.* victorious career. -*panier*, *n.* victorious banner. -*parade*, *f.* triumphal arch. -*raub*, *m.* trophy. -*rausch*, *m.* intoxication of victory. -*sänfte*, *f.* triumphal column. -*strunfen*, *adj.* intoxicated with victory. -*wagen*, *m.* triumphal car. -*zeitung*, *n.* token of victory, trophy. -*zug*, *m.* victorious or triumphal march. [Ags. *sige*.]
Siegel, *n.* -*(s)*, -*i*. seal, signet. -*bewahrer*, *m.* keeper of the seal. -*brief*, *m.* letter patent. -*lad*, *m.* -*wachs*, *n.* sealing-wax. -*loß*, *adj.* without a seal. -*ring*, *m.* seal-ring, signet. [fr. Lat. *sigillum*.]
Siegeler, *m.* -*r*8, -*r*. sealer. [fr. **Siegeln**.]
Siegeln, *tr.* seal up, close or attest by a seal. [fr. **Siegel**.]
Siegen, *intr.* gain the victory, conquer, get the better, triumph. [fr. **Sieg**.]
Siegen (*in* *versiegen*), *intr.* sink gradually; dry away. [Ags. *sgan*.]
Sieger, *m.* -*r*8, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) victor, conqueror. -*krone*, *f.* conqueror's crown. -*stolz*, *m.* pride of conquest; etc. [fr. **Siegen**.]
Sieghaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) victorious. [fr. **Sieg**.]
Siegs, sometimes for **Sieges**; see **Sieg**.
Siefern = **Siedern**.
Siel, *n.* -*leß*, -*le*. sewer, drain, sluice.
Sieten, *tr.* draw or lead off (water etc. by means of a sewer). [fr. **Siel**.]

Sie'la, -*te*, *f.* *siesta*, nap at noon. [fr. Sp.]
Sig'nal, *n.* -*leß*, -*le*. signal, beacon. [fr. Lat.]
Signaliren, *tr.* signal, make signals to.
Signatur, *f.* -*en*. signature. [fr. Lat.]
Signific'ren, *tr.* signify. [fr. Lat.]
Silbe = **Silber**.
Silber, *n.* -*rs*. silver. -*artig*, *adj.* silvery, silver-like, argentine. -*arbeiter*, *m.* silver-smith. -*fuchs*, *m.* gray or silver fox. -*schin*, *m.* silvery sheen or lustre. -*weiß*, *adj.* silvery white; etc. etc. etc.
Silberig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) silvery, containing silver. [fr. **Silber**.]
Silberling, -*geß*, -*ge*. silverling, silver coin; *kin* -*er*, rape or apple. [fr. **Silber**.]
Silbern, *adj.* (or *adv.*) made of or resembling silver, silver. [fr. **Silber**.]
Silbern, *tr.* silver. *intr.* look like silver. [fr. **Silber**.]
Silbig, -*geist* = -*spilbig*, -*geist*.
Silhouette, *f.* -*en*. silhouette, profile. [Fr.]
Silube = **Silber**.
Silvester, *m.* Sylvester. -*abend*, *m.* St. Sylvester's night, New Year's eve.
Simonie, *f.* -*eien*. simony, crime of buying or selling ecclesiastical preferment. [Fr.; from *Simon* Magus.]
Simoniß, *adj.* (or *adv.*) simoniacal. [fr. **Simonie**.]
Simoniß, *m.* -*ten*, -*ten*. simoniac, simonist. [fr. **Simonie**.]
Simple, *adj.* (or *adv.*) simple; plain; stupid. [fr. Fr.]
Simplificiren, *tr.* simplify.
Simß, *m.* -*leß*, -*le*. moulded projection (*in* *architect.*), cornice; shelf, mantle-piece. -*wert*, *n.* same.
Simu, *tr.* provide with a cornice or shelf. [fr. **Simß**.]
Simson, *m.* -*n*8. Samson.
Simuliren, *tr.* simulate, feign, dissimulate, dissemble. [fr. Lat.]
Simult'a'n, -*nist*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) simultaneous. [fr. Lat.]
Simum, *m.* -*m*8, -*m*8. simoom, simon (hot dry wind in Arabia etc.). [fr. Arab.]
Sina etc. = **Sina** etc.
Sinccure, -*actur*, *f.* -*ren*. sinccure (office with revenue without duties). [fr. Lat.]
Singbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be sung. [fr. **Singen**.]
Singen, *O.* *intr.* or *tr.* sing, chant; carol, pipe; angle (of the ears).
Sing -*gedicht*, *n.* poem intended for singing, cantata. -*kunst*, *f.* art of singing. -*lester*, *f.* musical scale. -*märchen*, *n.* ballad. -*messe*, *f.* chanting mass. -*sang*, *m.* (*in* *contempt*) sine-sona, bad singing. -*schüler*, *m.* pupil in singing. -*spiel*, *n.* operatic play or performance, opera; -*spiel-haus*, *n.* opera-house. -*stimme*, *f.* singing-voice, voice-part. -*stüd*, *n.* air; voice-part. -*stunde*, *f.* singing-lesson. -*verrin*, *m.* singing-club. -*weise*, *f.* tune, melody.
Singer etc., same as **Sänger** etc. [fr. **Singen**.]
Singerel, *f.* -*eien*. bad singing. [fr. **Singer**.]
Singrün, *n.* -*n*8, -*ne*. periwinkle. [Ags. *singrēne*.]
Singul'a'r, *m.* -*r*8, -*re*. singular (number). [fr. Lat.]
Singul'a'risch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) singular, in the singular number. [fr. **Singular**.]

finfen, *O. intr.* *f.* sink, fall, drop, descend, abate.

Sinn, *m.* -*nnes*, -*nne* or -*nnen*. sense, organ of perception; mind; apprehension, memory; intent, wish, meaning, import; disposition, character. *von* — *en sein*, be out of one's wits. *in den* — *tommen*, enter one's thoughts, occur to one's mind. *andere* — *es werden*, change one's mind. *-bild*, *n.* material image symbolizing to the mind something immaterial, symbol, emblem, allegory, illusive figure, device; *-bilderin*, *intr.* allegorize; *-bildlich*, *adj.* symbolical, emblematical, allegorical. *-dichter*, *m.* epigrammatist. *-gedicht*, *n.* epigram. *-leer*, *adj.* void of sense, unmeaning. *-los*, *adj.* senseless, meaningless, irrational; senseless, mad; *-losigkeit*, *f.* senselessness; madness. *-pflanze*, *f.* sensitive plant. *-reich*, *adj.* ingenious, inventive, clever, witty. *-rückhalt*, *m.* mental reservation. *-spiel*, *n.* play of words, pun. *-spruch*, *m.* saying or sentence full of sense or meaning, motto, device, apothegm. *-veränderung*, *f.* change of mind. *-verbrechung*, *f.* perversion of meaning. *-verwandt*, *adj.* of kindred sense or meaning, synonymous; *-verwandtschaft*, *f.* synonymy. *-voll*, *adj.* full of sense or meaning, significant; ingenious, clever. *-wort*, *n.* organ of sense. *-wort*, *n.* witty or terse word or saying.

Sinnes: *-änderung*, *f.* change of mind; repentance, conversion. *-art*, *f.* character, disposition, turn of mind. *-eigenheit*, *f.* peculiarity of character. *-genosse*, *m.* one of the same mind. *-kraft*, *f.* power or force of mind, power of thought; power of the senses. *-organ*, *n.* organ of sense. *-täuschung*, *f.* deception of the sense, illusion. *-wechsel*, *m.* same as *-änderung*.

Sinnen: *-all*, *n.* (*poet.*) same as *-welt*. *-genuss*, *m.* sensual enjoyment. *-glück*, *n.* sensual pleasure. *-land*, *n.* (*poet.*) earth. *-lust*, *f.* sensual pleasure. *-rausch*, *m.* intoxication of the senses. *-reich*, *n.* empire or domain of the senses. *-reiz*, *m.* charm of the senses. *-schwelgerei*, *f.* *-taumel*, *m.* sensual intoxication, debauchery. *-slave*, *m.* slave of the senses. *-trieb*, *m.* sensual impulse or instinct. *-wahn*, *m.* illusion of the senses. *-welt*, *f.* external or phenomenal world. *-werkzeug*, *n.* organ of sense. *-wesen*, *n.* sentient being, sensitive or external object. *-zauber*, *m.* enchantment of the senses. [*fr. sinnen.*]

finnen, *O. intr.* think, meditate, reflect. *tr.* meditate on, have in mind, devise. — *auf*, think upon, devise, plot.

finnig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) sensible, judicious; thoughtful, contemplative, reflective, deliberate; ingenious, clever; *in comp's*, -minded. [*fr. Sinn.*]

Sinnigkeit, *f.* sensibleness, judiciousness; *in comp's*, -mindedness. [*fr. finnick.*]

finnick, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of sense, belonging to the senses, relating to the bodily organs of perception, sensuous, sensual, sentient, physical, material. [*fr. Sinn.*]

Sinnlichkeit, *f.* -*ten*. sensuousness, sensuality, sensitive faculty. [*fr. finnick.*]

fin, *fin*, *fin*, *adv.* or *conj.* (*obsol.*) since, whereas, seeing that.

Sinter, *m.* -*rs*, -*r*. dross of iron, scale thrown off in forging, clinder; stalaotite.

flintern, *intr.* form into stalactites, petrify; trickle, drop. [*fr. Sinter.*]

Sinus, *m.* -*s*, -*sine*. [*Lat.*]

1. **Sippe** (*or Sippe*), *m.* (*obs.*) kinsman, relation. [*Ags. sib*, 'allied by friendship'.]

2. **Sippe**, *f.* -*en*. kin, kindred, family; kinsmen (*collect'ly*). [*see 1. Sippe.*]

Sipp, *chaft*, *f.* same as and from **Sippe**.

Sir, **Sire**, **sir**, **sire**. [*Engl. & Fr.*]

Sire'ne, *f.* -*en*. siren. [*fr. Lat.-Gr.*]

Sirocco, *m.* -*o's*. sirocco (oppressive wind from the Libyan deserts). [*fr. Arab.*]

Sirup, -*rup* = **Syrup**.

Sitte, *f.* -*en*. custom, manner, usual way, practice; good manners, good-breeding, morals, ethics. **Sitten**: *-annuth*, *f.* charin or suavity of manners. *-darstellung*, *f.* representation of manners. *-faulnis*, *f.* moral corruption. *-gefeh*, *n.* moral or ethical law. *-lehre*, *f.* ethics, moral philosophy. *-lehrer*, *m.* moralist; *-lehrig*, *adj.* ethical, moral. *-los*, *adj.* immoral, corrupt, dissolute, lax; *-losigkeit*, *f.* immorality, depravity. *-prebiger*, *m.* moralizer. *-regel*, *f.* moral precept or rule. *-reinheit*, *f.* purity of morals or manners. *-richter*, *m.* moralizer, censor. *-spruch*, *m.* sentence containing moral instruction, maxim. *-strenge*, *f.* severity of manners, austerity. *-verderben*, *-verderbnis*, *n.* corruption of morals, perversity of manners. *-verfall*, *m.* decay of morals, depravation of manners, demoralization. *-zustand*, *m.* state of morals. *-zwang*, *m.* compulsion in customs, etiquette. [*Ags. sidu.*]

sittig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) well-mannered, civil, proper; modest, pure, chaste. [*fr. Sitte.*]

sittigen, *tr.* refine, civilize. [*fr. sittig.*]

Sittigkeit, *f.* modesty, chastity. [*fr. sittig.*]

Sittigung, *f.* refining, civilization. [*fr. sittigen.*]

sittlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) relating to or in accordance with manners or morals, approved by general practice, customary; moral, ethical. [*fr. Sitte.*]

Sittlichkeit, *f.* morality. *-s-gefühl*, *n.* moral sense. [*fr. sittlich.*]

sittsam, *adj.* (*or adv.*) modest, proper; chaste; decent. [*fr. Sitte.*]

Sittsamkeit, *f.* proper behavior, modesty.

Sitz, *m.* -*es*, -*e*. seat, chair; site. *in comp's*, mostly root of **sitzen**: *-arbeit*, *f.* sedentary work. *-bank*, *f.* sitting bench. *-bett*, *n.* *-lager*, *n.* sofa-bed, settee, divan. *-fleisch*, *n.* *fig.* sedentariness, steadiness. *-ort*, *m.* place of residence. *-reihe*, *f.* row of seats. *-tag*, *m.* session-day, assize-day. *-zimmer*, *n.* sitting room. [*fr. sitzen.*]

sitzen, *O. intr.* sit; stay, be situated, remain; be imprisoned; sit upon one, sit, suit.

— *lassen*, let be where it is, give the slip to, abandon, disappoint. — *bleiben*, *fig.* remain unmarried. *sitzen*, sitting, sedentary.

Sitzer, *m.* -*rs*, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) sitter; *in comp's*, -holder (of a position). [*fr. sitzen.*]

Sitzerel, *f.* tedious sitting; manner of sitting, posture. [*fr. Sitzer.*]

sitzig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) having (such or so many) seats. [*fr. Sitz.*]

Sitzling, *m.* -*gs*, -*ge*. sedentary person. [*fr. sitzen.*]

Etzung, f. -gen. sitting, session. -s. Bericht, m. report of a session or diet or committee. -s. tag, m. session-day. [fr. figen.]

Etzlien etc. = **Etizien etc.**

Etalde, m. -en, -en. scald (ancient Scandinavian poet). [Skand.]

Etale't(t), n. -tes, -te. skeleton. [fr. Gr.]

Etapfe, f. -en. skepticism, doubt. [fr. Gr.]

Etetpici'mus, m. skepticism.

Etetpiter, m. -rē, -r. skeptic.

Etetpisch, adj. (or adv.) skeptical.

Etizze, f. -en. sketch. [fr. Ital.]

Etizzen, tr. sketch.

Etlave, m. -en, -en. slave. **Etlassen:** -band, m. bond or fetter (of slavery). -bande, f. band of slaves. -bienst, m. slavery, bondage; drudgery. -furcht, f. slavish fear or fright.

-handel, m. slave-trade; -händler, m. slave-dealer. -joch, n. slave's yoke, slavery, bondage. -küste, f. Slave-Coast (in Africa).

-markt, m. slave-market. -schritt, m. slave's tread, step of slaves. -sinn, m. slavish mind, servile disposition, servility. -stant, m. slave-state. -stand, m. slavish condition, slavery. [same word as **Etlave**, *S(c)lavonian*, of which race were most old Germ. slaves.]

Etlassenhaft, adj. (or adv.) slavish. [fr. **Etlave**.]

Etlassen(hum, n. -nē. slavery. [fr. **Etlave**.]

Etlassenerei, f. -eien. slavery. [fr. **Etlave**.]

Etlassenin, f. -nen. female slave. [fr. **Etlave**.]

Etlassenich, adj. (or adv.) slavish, servile. [fr. **Etlave**.]

Etlassenien, n. -nē. *S(c)lavonia* (Eastern Slavonic). -rē, -r. (f. -rin.) *S(c)lavonian*.

Etlassenisch, adj. (or adv.) Slavonian. [fr. **Etlassenien**.]

Etlassenit, m. -is. scurvy. [fr. Lat.]

Etlassenie, f. scoria, slag. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

Etlassenich, adj. (or adv.) scorious, slaggy. [fr. **Etlassenie**.]

Etlassenion, m. -nē, -nē. scorpion. -gift, n. scorpion-venom. -stich, m. sting of a scorpion. -en-gift, n. scorpion venom: etc. etc. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

Etlassenint, m. -ten, -ten. writer, scribe; author. [fr. Lat.]

Etlasseniter, m. -rē, -r. scribbler; petty author. [fr. Lat.]

Etlassenit'r, f. -ren. mostly in pl. writing, document, scripture. [fr. Lat.]

Etlassenstein, -oppein, pl. scrofula. [fr. Lat.]

Etlassenstuf's, -oppein, adj. (or adv.) scrofulous.

Etlassenstuf, m. -is, -i. scruple. [fr. Lat.]

Etlassenstuf's, adj. (or adv.) scrupulous.

Etlassenstuf'r, f. sculpture.

Etlassen, m. -en, -en. Slavonian.

Etlassenien, -ier, -isch = **Etlassenien, etc.**

Etlassenstuf, m. -tes, -te. emerald. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

Etlassenrner, m. -rē, -r. Smyrnian, native of Smyrna (in Turkey).

fo, adv. so, thus, in this or in such manner or degree, as: fo.... als (or wie)...., as.... as....; fo ein, such a, such a one: often correlative to a preceding wenn, weil, da, etc., and not necessarily translated; before an adj. or adv., often implies a following als (not expressed), and itself not to be translated: as, fo groß er war, great as he was: as interj., indeed! ah! well!

cong. (rare, and not elegant) in case, if.

by subst'n, for a relat. pr. in any case or number: as, von allen, so (= die or welche) da kamen, of all who came there.

in comp's (also, oftener, written separately):

-bald, adv. so soon; **conj.** as soon as. **-dann, conj.** then, in such a case. **-daß, conj.** so that. **-fern, adv.** so far, in case: **conj.** as far as. **-fort, adv.** forthwith, immediately.

-gar, adv. even, actually, absolutely. **-genannt, adj.** so-called. **-gleich** (-hin, -nach), **adv.** immediately, directly, at once, forthwith. **-mit, adv.** accordingly, consequently.

-than, -thanig, adj. (obs.) such, this. **-weil, same as -fern.** **-wie, conj.** so as, as also, as well as. **-wo(h), adv.** as well: some(h)l....

als (or **als auch**)...., as well.... as (also)....; both.... and....

forin', adj. (or adv.) social. [fr. Lat.]

Socialist, m. -ten, -ten. socialist.

Socialismus, m. socialism.

Societät, f. -ten. society; partnership. [fr. Lat.]

soctiren, tr. associate, ally.

Socinianer, m. -rē, -r. Socinian.

Sode, f. -en. sock, short stocking. [fr. Lat.]

socken, tr. provide with socks. [fr. **Sode**.]

Sob, m. -bes, -be. boiling; bubbling up of liquor; anything boiled or sodden, broth; acidity arising from the stomach, heart-burn. **-brennen, n.** heart-burn. **-brot, n.** -[brot, f. bread-fruit (as curing heart-burn). [fr. **socken**; *Ags. seadh*.]

Soda, -be, f. soda. [fr. Ital.]

Sodalität, f. sodality, fellowship. [fr. Lat.]

Sodomie, f. sodomy.

Sodomit, m. -ten, -ten. sodomite.

Sofa = **Sopha**.

Soff, m. -fes, (-[offe]). hard drinking, guzzling; gulp, drink. [fr. **saufen**.]

soff, pret. ind. of saufen.

Söffel, m. -is, -s; or -ler, m. -rē, -r. hard drinker, tippler. [fr. **Soff**.]

Söffling, same as Söffel.

Sog, m. -ges, -ge. suck. [fr. **saugen**.]

sog, pret. ind. of saugen.

1. **Sohle, f.** -en. sole (of a shoe); flat bottom-part of anything; sill, foot-timber, beam.

Sohl: -beere, f. black currant. **-leder, n.** sole-leather. **-salf, n.** pit-salt. **-stüd, n.** ground-sill, sleeper.

2. **Sohle, f.** -en. sole (fish). [fr. Fr.]

3. **Sohle** = **Sohle**.

4. **Sohle** = **Euhle**.

sohlen, tr. sole. [fr. 1. **Sohle**.]

-sohlig, adj. (or adv.) having (such or so many) soles. [fr. 1. **Sohle**.]

sohlig = **sohlig**.

Sohn, m. -nē, -dōne. son.

sohnbar, adj. (or adv.) expiable. [fr. **sohnen**.]

Söhne, f. expiation, atonement; reconciliation. [fr. **sohnen**.]

sohnen (or **sohnen**), **tr.** reconcile, appease; expiate, atone for.

Söbn: -altar, m. altar of propitiation.

-bock, m. scape-goat. **-opfer, n.** expiatory sacrifice.

Söbner, m. -rē, -r. expiator, propitiator, reconciler. [fr. **sohnen**.]

sohnlich, söhulich, adj. (or adv.) son-like, filial. [fr. **Sohn**.]

Sohnschaft, f. sonship, filiation. [fr. **Sohn**.]

Söhnung, f. -gen. expiation, atonement; reconciliation. [fr. **sohnen**.]

Soirée, *f.* -een. *soiree*. [Fr.]
ſokratiſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Socratic, pertaining to Socrates.
Sola, *fr. Ital.*, in *-wechſel*, *m.* sole bill.
ſolar(iſch), *adj.* (or *adv.*) solar. [fr. Lat.]
ſolch (-cher, -che, -cheſ), *pr. adj.* ſuch. ein — er etc., ſuch a.
ſolchenfalls, *adv.* in ſuch a caſe. [fr. ſolch and fall.]
ſolchergeſtalt, *adv.* in ſuch a manner; in ſuch a caſe, thus. [prop'ly ſolcher Geſtalt.]
ſolcherlei, *adj.* (*indecl.*) of ſuch kind, ſuch a. [fr. ſolch.]
ſoldnermaßen = **ſolchergeſtalt**. [fr. ſolch and 2. maßen.]
Sold, *m.* -beſ, -be. pay (*esp'y* to ſoldiers), ſalary. [fr. late Lat. *ſoldidus*, a piece of money uſed as pay.]
Soldat, *m.* -ten, -ten. ſoldier. gemeiner —, private. **Soldaten** (ſoldier's- or military-): *-auſhebung*, *f.* -auſhub, *m.* levy (of ſoldiers); conſcription. *-brod*, *n.* ſoldier's bread, munitiion-bread. *-dienſt*, *m.* ſoldier's ſervice, military ſervice. *-handwerk*, *n.* military profeſſion. *-herrſchaft*, *f.* military government or deſpotiſm. *-hütte*, *f.* barrack. *-ſinn*, *m.* military ſpirit. *-ſtand*, *m.* military ſtate or profeſſion; ſoldiers (*collected*). *-weſen*, *n.* military concerns, ſoldiery. *-ucht*, *f.* military diſcipline. [Ital. *ſoldato*, 'hired (ſoldier)'; ſee **Sold**.]
ſoldatenhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ſoldier-like, ſoldierly, military. [fr. **Soldat**.]
Soldatenſchaft, *f.* -nt(hum, *n.* -nſ. ſoldier-ſhip, military concerns. [fr. **Soldat**.]
Soldateſſa, *f.* ſoldiery (*gen'y* as a licentious, diſorderly body). [Ital.; compare **Soldat**.]
ſoldatiſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ſoldierly, military. [fr. **Soldat**.]
Soldatiſchaft, *f.* ſoldiership, military ſtate. [fr. **Soldat**.]
ſolben, *tr.* have in one's pay, pay. [fr. **Sold**.]
Söldling, *m.* -gſ, -ge. ſame as **Söldner**.
Söldner, *m.* -rſ, -r. hireling, mercenary, hired ſoldier. *-ſchar*, *f.* band or horde of mercenaries. [fr. **Sold**, with *n* irreg. inſerted; compare **Soldat**.]
Sole etc., *rec't ſpelling* for **Söhle** or **Soole**.
ſolenn, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ſolemn. [fr. Lat.]
ſolennifiſiren, *tr.* ſolemnize, celebrate.
Solennität, *f.* ſolemnity.
ſolli'b, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ſolid, well-eſtabliſhed, reſpectable, of good credit. [fr. Lat.]
ſolibariſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) for one and all, joint.
Solibariät, *f.* ſolidarity, joint liability.
Solibität, *f.* ſolidity.
Soliti't, *m.* -rſ, -re. ſolitary, recluſe, hermit; ſolitaire, great diamond. [fr. Lat.]
ſollen, (*irreg.*) *tr.* (*modal auxil.*) ſhall, ſhould; owe, ought; be under obligation; be to, be intended or deſtined or expected to; be ſaid to, be aſſerted or claimed.
Sölſter, *m.* -rſ, -r. upper room or apartment, garret; balcony. [orig'n'y from Lat. *sol*, 'ſun'; Ags. *solere*.]
Solo, *n.* -oſ, -oſ. ſolo. [Ital.]
Solothurn, *n.* -nſ. Soleure (canton in Switzerland).
ſolve'nt, *adj.* ſolvent, able to pay. [fr. Lat.]
Solve'nz, *f.* ſolvency, ability to pay.
Sommer, *m.* -rſ, -r. ſummer. *-aufenthalt*,

m. ſtay during ſummer, ſummer-reſort. *-fäden*, *pl.* goſſamer, air-threads. *-fleck*, *m.* freckle; *-flechtig*, *adj.* freckled. *-halbjahr*, *n.* ſummer-ſemester. *-ſaden*, *m.* Venetian blind. *-lang*, *adv.* all ſummer long, through the ſummer. *-luſt*, *-luſtbarkeit*, *f.* ſummer-diverſion. *-punft*, *m.* ſummer ſolſtice. *-ſproſſe*, *f.* = *-ſted*. *-vogel*, *m.* ſummer-bird; butterfly. *-wende*, *f.* ſame as *-punft*. *-webe*, *f.* goſſamer. *-zeug*, *m.* light ſtuff for ſummer-wear.
ſommerhaft, -rlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ſummer-like. [fr. **Sommer**.]
ſommern, *intr. impers.* grow or become or be ſummer. [fr. **Sommer**.]
ſömmern, *tr.* ſummer, keep during the ſummer, paſture (cattle) during the ſummer; expoſe to the ſummer's air or ſun, air, prune (a tree, ſo that it may have more ſun); ſow with ſpring-corn. *reſl.* ſun one's ſelf, baſk (in the ſummer's ſun). *intr.* grow (of trees), ſpread a great foliage. [fr. **Sommer**.]
Sömmernng, *f.* expoſing to the ſummer's ſun, airing, baſking. [fr. **ſömmern**.]
Somnambu'le, *m.* -en, -en. ſomnambuliſt. [fr. Lat.]
Son, *pl.* **Söhne**, etc., *rec't ſpelling* for **Sohn**.
Sonate, *f.* -en. ſonata (*muſ. comp'n*). [fr. Ital.]
ſönbar, *rec't ſpelling* for **ſöhnbar**.
Sonde, *f.* -en. probe; ſounding-lead, plummet. [Fr.]
ſonder, *adj.* (*antiquated*) ſeparate, ſpecial, peculiar. *-bund*, *m.* ſeparate league. *-gut*, *n.* ſon's peculiar property left to him by the father's will. *-interreſſe*, *f.* excluſive intereſt. [E. *sunder*.]
ſonder, *prep.* (*with acc.*) without. [fr. 1. *ſonder*; in adverb. expreſſions like *ſonder Zweifel*, 'without doubt'.]
ſonderbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) peculiar, ſingular, ſtrange, odd. [fr. 1. *ſonder*.]
Sonderbarkeit, *f.* -ten. peculiarity, ſingularity, ſtrangeneneſs. [fr. *ſonderbar*.]
Sonderheit, *f.* -ten. ſame as *Sonderbarkeit*. [fr. 1. *ſonder*; in adverb. expreſſions like in *Sonderheit*, 'in particular, peculiarly'.]
ſonderlich, *adj.* (*oftenest as adv.*) ſpecial, peculiar, particular, remarkable. [fr. 1. *ſonder*.]
Sonderlichſeit, *f.* -ten. peculiarity, particularity. [fr. *ſonderlich*.]
Sonderling, *m.* -gſ, -ge. one who holds himſelf apart, recluſe; *gen'y* ſingular perſon, ſtrange or queer fellow. [fr. 1. *ſonder*.]
ſondern, *tr.* ſunder, ſeparate, ſever, diſjoin, diſtinguiſh. [fr. 1. *ſonder*.]
ſondern, *conj.* but (*more adverbative than aber*, and uſually after a negative). [fr. 1. *ſonder* with *n* irreg. added.]
ſonders, *adv.* ſeparately. *only* in *ſammt und —*, all and every one. [*adv. gen.* of 1. *ſonder*.]
Sonderung, *f.* ſundering, ſeparation, iſolation, diverſity. *-ſ-partikel*, *f.* diſjunctive particle. [fr. 1. *ſondern*.]
ſondiren, *tr.* probe, ſound. [fr. Fr.]
Söne, **ſönen**, **Söner**, *rec't ſpelling* for **Söhne** etc.
Sone'tt, *n.* -tteſ, -tte. ſonnet. [fr. Ital.]
ſonlich, **ſönlich**, *rec't ſpelling* for **ſöhnlich**.

Sonnabend, m. -ds, -de. Saturday. [fr. Sonne and Abend (i. e. 'the evening before Sunday').]

Sonnabends, adv. on a Saturday. [fr. Sonnabend.]

Sonne, f. -en. sun; sunshine.

Sonn-abend etc., tag etc., see the words.

Sonnen: -adler, m. golden or royal eagle. -anbeter, m. worshipper of the sun. -aufgang, m. sun-rise. -bahn, f. (apparent) path or orbit of the sun, ecliptic; fig. glorious career. -ball, m. sun ball or sphere, solar body. -begleiter, m. planet. -blick, m. glance of the sun. -blumchen, n. sun-rose. -blume, f. sun-flower. -dach, n. sun-awning. -dienst, m. sun-worship. -fadel, f. flaming spot visible in the sun. -ferne, f. apheleon. -finsterniß, f. solar eclipse. -fleck, m. solar spot. -folger, m. same as -gleiter. -gebräunt, adj. browned or bronzed by the sun, sun-burnt. -gier, m. king-vulture. -glanz, m. sun light, brightness of the sun. -glas, n. helioscope. -gluth, f. sun-blaze, glow of the sun. -gott, m. Apollo. -hell, adj. bright as the sun. -hof, m. halo about the sun. -jahr, n. solar year. -klar, adj. clear or bright as the sun, evident. -lauf, m. course of the sun. -los, adj. sunless, dark, gloomy. -messer, n. HELIOMETER. -mikroskop, n. solar microscope. -nähe, f. perihelium. -rand, m. sunny haze. -scheibe, f. disk of the sun. -strich, m. PARASOL. -stäubchen, n. atom, mote. -stich, m. sunstroke. -strahl, m. sun-beam, ray of sunlight. -system, n. solar system. -tag, m. solar day. -uhr, f. sundial. -umlauf, m. revolution of the sun; solar period. -untergang, m. sun-set. -vogel, m. phoenix. -wagen, m. sun's chariot. -wärme, f. warmth of the sun, solar heat. -weit, adj. very distant; -weite, f. solar distance. -welt, f. solar system. -wende, f. solstice; tropic; HELIOTROPE (flower). -zeiger, m. gnomon, dial-plate. -zeit, f. solar or apparent time. -zeit, n. sun-awning. -zeitel, m. ecliptic; cycle of the sun (period of 28 years).

sonnen, tr. expose to the sun's rays, sun, air. [fr. Sonne.]

Sonne' = Sonett.

sonnig, -ig, adj. (or adv.) sunny, sunlike. [fr. Sonne.]

Sonntag, m. -s, -ge. Sunday. Sonntags: -andacht, f. Sunday's devotion. -buchstab, m. dominical letter. -gestalt, n. Sunday face, smiling face. -kleid, n. Sunday clothes: etc. [fr. Sonne and Tag, after Lat. dies Solis.] sonntäglich, -lich, adj. (or adv.) belonging to or happening on a Sunday. [fr. Sonntag.]

sonor, -istisch, adj. (or adv.) sonorous. [fr. Lat.]

Sonnstätt, rec't spelling for Sönnstätt. sonst, adv. else, otherwise, besides; in other cases or respects, at other times, formerly, heretofore. — tein, none besides, no other. — wo, somewhere else, elsewhere. — woher, from some other place. — wohin, some whither else. [perhaps contracted from so ne ist, 'so is not'.]

sonstig, adj. other, existing beside; former. [fr. sonst.]

Sönnung, rec't spelling for Sönnung.

Soole, f. -en. salt-water, brine.

soßig adj. (or adv.) brackish. [fr. Soße.]

Sopha, n. or m. -a's, -as. sofa. [fr. Arab.]

Sophie, f. -ien's. Sophia, Sophy. — u-fürche, f. St. Sophia's church.

Sophi'ema, n. -as, -men. sophism; fallacious reasoning. [fr. Gr.]

Sophist, m. -ten, -ten. sophist.

Sophisterei, f. sophistry.

sophistisch, adj. (or adv.) sophistical.

Sopra'n, m. -as. soprano, treble. [fr. Ital.]

Sorbet, m. or n. -is. sherbet. [fr. Arab.]

Sorge, f. -en. care, anxiety, solicitude, apprehension, uneasiness, sorrow, distress of mind. — für etwas tragen, take care of or provide for something.

Sorg: -falt, f. carefulness, heedfulness [anomalous compound; falt elsewhere only in multiplicatives]; -fältig, adj. careful, heedful, solicitous; -fältigkeit, f. carefulness, solicitousness. -los, adj. careless, heedless, negligent; regardless (of consequences); -losigkeit, f. carelessness, heedlessness, recklessness.

Sorgen: -frei, -los, adj. free from cares or anxiety. -last, f. load of cares. -müde, adj. care-tired. -voll, adj. full of cares or anxiety, anxious.

sorgen, intr. care, take care, exercise forethought, make provision, provide; feel anxiety or solicitude, sorrow. [fr. Sorge.]

sorglich, adj. (or adv.) careful, anxious, sad. [fr. Sorge.]

Sorglichkeit, f. carefulness; anxiety. [fr. sorglich.]

Sorgnis, f. -se. care, management; solicitude, apprehension. [fr. sorgen.]

Sorgsal, n. -is. anxious state, anxiety. [fr. Sorge.]

sorgsam, adj. (or adv.) careful, heedful, solicitous. [fr. Sorge.]

Sorgsamkeit, f. carefulness, heedfulness; anxiety. [fr. sorgsam.]

sorgtelig, adj. (or adv.) careful, anxious. [fr. Sorgsal.]

Sorte, f. -en. sort, kind, species. [Fr.]

sorten = sortiren. [fr. Sortir.]

Sortiment, n. -is. sortiment, assortment. — s-buchhandel, m. trade in books of various publishers. -lager, n. sortiment. [fr. Ital.]

sortiren, tr. sort, assort. [fr. Ital.]

Sorte = Sauce.

Soter, -ter, m. -rs, -r. sod, turf.

soterisch, adj. saving. [fr. Gr.]

so-than, see so.

soth, pret. ind. of sieben.

Soubrette, f. -en. soubrette, chamber-maid. [Fr.]

Souffleur, m. -rs, -re. prompter (one assisting actors). [Fr.]

souffliren, tr. prompt, help, whisper to. [fr.]

Soupee (or Souper), n. -es, -es. supper. [Fr.]

soupiren, intr. take supper. [fr. Fr.]

souverä'n, adj. (or adv.) sovereign. [fr. Fr.]

Souverä'n, m. -ns, -ne. sovereign.

Souveränität, f. sovereignty.

Spaa, n. Spa. Spaw (city in Belgium renowned for its mineral waters).

Späh, f. -hen. act of spying, look-out. in comp's, mostly root of spähen: -geheim, n. business of a spy. -glas, n. spy-glass. -handel, m. speculating trade. -loch, n. spying hole. -vogel, m. fig. fault-finder. -wache, f. vedette. -winkel, m. lurking corner or place. [fr. spähen.]

Spähen, *intr.* spy; be on the watch, pry.
Späher, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) spy, watcher, informer. -auge, *n.* eye of a spy, prying eye. -blick, *m.* keen look. -tritt, *m.* step of a spy: etc. [*fr.* spähen.]
Späherel, *f.* -eien. spying, secret watch or information. [*fr.* Späher.]
Späht = *l.* Span.
Spähtung, *f.* -gen. spying, prying. [*fr.* spähen.]
Späte, *f.* -en. handspike; spoke.
Spalt *r* (-lier), *n.* -rē, -re. espalier, fence. -baum, *m.* wall-(fruit-) tree. -obst, *m.* wall-fruit. -werk, *n.* trellis-work. [*fr.* Fr.]
Spaltren (-litren), *tr.* furnish with an espalier, train against a wall.
Spalt, *m.* -rē, -re; or **Spalt**, *f.* -en. split, slit, cleft, rift, crack, gap, chink, fissure, crevice; column (of a page).
in comp's, also root of **spalten**: -art, *f.* cleaver, splitting axe. -fuß, *m.* FISSIPED (animal having the toes separate); -füßig, *adj.* cloven-footed, FISSIPED. [*fr.* spalten.]
spaltbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be split or cleft. [*fr.* spalten.]
spalten, *tr.* or *intr.* *f.* split, cleave, slit, divide.
spaltig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) split, fissured, chinky, divided; *in comp's*, -cleft; having (such or so many) columns (to a page etc.). [*fr.* Spalte.]
Spaltung, *f.* -gen. splitting, cleaving; *gen'l'y* division, disunion, schism. [*fr.* spalten.]
Späße = *Epelje*.
1. Span, *m.* -nē, -äne. shaving chip, splinter, shred. -holz, *n.* chips. -neu *adj.* pan-new, bran-new. [*Ags. spōn.*]
2. Span, *m.* -nē, -äne. ru-ture, strife, dispute. [*fr.* spannen.]
Span, *in* -fērlē, *n.* suckling pig. *Ags.* spana, 'teat'.
spaneln, *tr.* cut into chips or shreds. [*fr.* 1. spanen.] [*Span.*]
1. spanen, *tr.* en. nto chips, chip. [*fr.* 2. spanen, *tr.* wean. [*fr.* Spanen.]
Spange, *f.* -en. m-tal ornament (*esp'l'y* for holding things together, as) clasp, buckle, brooch, bracelet; spangle. **Spangen**: -be-fest, *adj.* set or studded with clasps etc. -hafen, *m.* clasp-hook. [*E. obs. spang.*]
Spangler, *m.* -rē, -r. spangle-maker; tinman. [*fr.* Spange.]
Spanien, *n.* -rē. Spain.
Spanier, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) Spaniard.
spantig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) in chips or shreds. [*fr.* 1. Span.]
spanisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Spanish.
1. Spann, *n.* -nē, -äne. team (mostly Ge-spann). -dienst, *m.* compulsory furnishing of teams. [*fr.* spannen.]
2. Spani, *m.* -nē, -äne. instep. [*fr.* spannen.]
Spann: *in comp's*, see spannen.
spann, *pret. ind.* of spannen.
Spanne, *f.* -en. span; *fig.* brief extent or portion of time. **Spannen**: -hoch, *adj.* a span high: etc. [*fr.* spannen.]
spannen, *tr.* stretch, extend, strain, tighten, make tense; hence put or keep on the stretch (as with attention, anxiety, or the like); make intent or eager, be exciting; fasten, attach, harness, fether; cock (a gun). *ge-spannt*, stretched etc., intense, eager, earnest. *seu* (mit einem), be at variance or have a misunderstanding.

Spann: -ader, *f.* sinew, nerve. -feder, *f.* spring. -kette, *f.* sinew, nerve. -kette, *f.* stretching-chain, drag-chain; trigger; fet-ter. -kraft, *f.* elasticity; -kräftig, *adj.* elastic. -mittel, *n.* tonic. -muskel, *m.* tensor, bender. -rad, *n.* staying or stopping wheel. -riegel, *m.* tie-beam. -ricken, *m.* shoe-maker's knee-strap. -rippe, *f.* breast of mutton or beef. -seil, *n.* -seil, *m.* rope for stretching, tether. [*E. span.*]
Spanner, *m.* -rē, -r. spanner, stretcher, ben-der; trigger. [*fr.* spannen.]
spanner, *m.* -rē, -r. vehicle (coach etc.) with (so many) horses. [*fr.* spannen, harness']
spannig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) drawn by (so many) horses. [*fr.* spannen, 'harness']
Spannung, *f.* -gen. stretching, straining, tension, tightness, strain; suspense, eager-ness, expectance; excitement, discord, va-riance; cocking (a gun). [*fr.* spannen.]
spanst, *in* Widerpanst, contest. [*prob'ly* from spannen; lit'l'y 'strain' or 'exertion']
sparen, *tr.* spare, save, economize, husband, lay up.
Spar: -anhalt, -bank, *f.* savings-bank or -institution. -bissen, *m.* tit-bit, dainty. -büchse, *f.* saving-box. -kasse, *f.* same as -bank. -geld, *n.* savings, spare-money. -kammer, *f.* spare-room, store-room. -pfennig, *m.* spare-money, saved penny. -sucht, *f.* inordinate desire of sparing or saving, parsimony, closeness; -süchtig, *adj.* parsimonious.
Sparer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) sparer, economi-zer. [*fr.* sparen.]
Spargel, *m.* -rē, -r.; or **Spärge**, *m.* -en, -en. asparagus. [*fr.* late Lat.]
spärlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sparing, frugal, eco-nomical; penurious, scanty, scarce. [*fr.* sparen.]
Spärlichkeit, *f.* economy, sparingness; spare-ness, scantiness, scarcity. [*fr.* spärlich.]
sparten, *m.* -nē, -n. spar, rafter. -werk, *n.* rafters.
sparsam, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sparing, saving, thrifty, frugal; scanty, parsimonious. [*fr.* sparen.]
sparsamkeit, *f.* sparingness, saving disposi-tion, economy, frugality; parsimony. [*fr.* sparsam.]
Spartaner, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) Spartan, na-tive of Sparta.
spartanisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Spartan.
Spartiate, *m.* -en, -en. same as Spartaner.
Sparring, *f.* -gen. sparing, saving. [*fr.* sparen.]
Spasma, *n.* -as, -men. spasm. [*Gr.*]
spasmodisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) spasmodical. [*fr.* Gr.]
Spaß, *m.* -fē, -fē. jest, joke, sport, fun, merriment. -lust, *f.* love of fun; -lustig, *adj.* fond of joking or fun. -macher, *m.* jester, joker. -vogel, *m.* jester, merry fellow, wag. [*fr.* Ital.]
spaßen, *intr.* joke, jest, make fun.
Späßer, *m.* -rē, -r. jester, wag. [*fr.* spaßen.]
Späherel, *f.* -eien. jesting. [*fr.* Späher.]
spasshaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) jesting, joking, jocose, sportive, droll, ludicrous. [*fr.* Späßer.]
Spaschhaftigkeit, *f.* jocularity, jesting dispo-sition, sportiveness, drollness. [*fr.* späs-chaft.]
spät, -stlich, same as späthast.
spät (rarely spät), *adj.* (or *adv.*) late; back-ward, behindhand, slow. **später**, *comp.* later, subsequent, afterward. **später-hin**

adv. at a later time, farther along (in time).
auf's späteste, at latest, at farthest. *apfel*,
m. -ernte, *f.* etc. etc. late apple, harvest, etc.
etc. *glanz*, *m.* -licht, *n.* etc. light of the set-
ting sun, evening light. *heu*, *n.* after-
math, rowen. *jahr*, *n.* autumn. *stern*, *m.*
evening-star.

Späße, *f.* lateness. [fr. spät.]

Spätel, *m.* -is, -l. spatula. [fr. Lat.]

Spaten (or *Spätle*), *m.* -nē, -n. spade; spades
(at cards).

Spätestens, *adv.* at latest or farthest. *adv.*
gen. of *spätest*, superl. of *spät*.

Späth, *m.* -thē, -thē. spar (mineral). [old
E. *spat*, *spaad*.]

Spätling, *m.* -gē, -ge. late production, as
backward lamb or calf etc.; late fruit; au-
tumn. [fr. spät.]

Späz, *m.* -zē or -zen, -zen. sparrow. -en-rufe,
f. screech owl. [pet-name for old Germ.
spar, from which *Spärting*.]

Späzenhant, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sparrowlike; fig.
libidinous. [fr. *Späz*.]

Spazieren, *intr.* *s.* or *i.* walk (for exercise or
pleasure), go abroad, take a turn (usually
in infinitive, with a verb signifying the kind
of motion or going: as, — *gehen*, take a walk;
— *fahren*, take a pleasure-drive; — *reiten*,
take a ride on horseback, etc.). *Spazier*:
-fahrt, *f.* pleasure-drive, excursion in a
carriage. -gang, *m.* pleasure-walk, excur-
sion on foot; -gänger, *m.* one walking for
exercise or pleasure, pedestrian. -reise, *f.*
pleasure-trip, excursion. -ritt, *m.* pleasure-
ride, excursion on horseback. -rohr, *n.*
-stod, *m.* walking stick or cane. -zeit, *f.*
time for walking. [fr. Lat. *spatiari* (*spat-*
ium, 'space') 'walk about': akin to E.
expatiate.]

Specht, *m.* -tes, -te. wood-pecker. [E. obsol.
specht, *speck*, *speight*; perhaps relat. with
spähen, 'spy'.]

Spezial, *adj.* (or *adv.*) special. [fr. Lat.]

Spezialf., *m.* -is, -le. special friend; bosom-
friend; rural dean.

Spezialität, *f.* speciality.

Speziall., *adj.* (or *adv.*) special. [fr. Fr.]

Species, *f.* species; simple (in *pharm.*); specie
(hard money). [Lat.]

Spezifizieren, *tr.* specify. [fr. Lat.]

Spezifisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) specific.

Specimen, *n.* -nē, -mina. specimen, test. [fr.
Lat.]

Speck, *m.* -des, -de. bacon, lard, fat. -rippe,
f. spare-rib. -schnitt, *m.* -schutte, *f.* slice
of bacon. -schwein, *n.* fat swine or hog.
-stein, *m.* soap-stone. -thran, *m.* train-oil.
[Ags. *spic*.]

Spedicht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like bacon, fat. [fr.
Sped.]

Spektakel, *m.* -is, -l. spectacle; noise, row,
uproar. [fr. Lat.]

Spekulant, *m.* -ten, -ten. speculator. [fr.
Lat.]

Spekulation, *f.* -nen. speculation.

Spekulieren, *intr.* speculate.

Spedition, *tr.* dispatch, forward, expedite. [fr.
It.-Lat.]

Speditör (or *reur*), *m.* -rē, -re. forwarding
agent, dispatcher.

Speditio, *n.* -nen. transmission or expedi-
tion of goods. *Speditious*: -gebühren, *pl.*
charges of transmission. -geschäft, *n.*

-handel, *m.* -handlung, *f.* transmission
business; etc.

Speer, *m.* -rē, -re. spear. -förmig, *adj.*
spear-formed or shaped, lanceolate.

Spei: in *comp's*, see *speien*.

Speiche, *f.* -en. spoke (of a wheel). -n-ring,
m. spoke-ring; etc.

Speichel, *m.* -rē, -le. spittle, saliva. -artig, *adj.*
salivous. -drüse, *f.* salivary gland. -gang,
m. salivary duct. -fresser, *m.* sycophant,
lick-spittle. [fr. *speien*.]

Speicheln, *intr.* spit, eject saliva, drivel. [fr.
Speichel.]

Speichen, *tr.* furnish with spokes. [fr. *Speiche*.]

Speicher, *m.* -rē, -r. granary, corn-loft, wa-
gazine. [fr. Lat. *spicarium*.]

Speichern, *tr.* store, lay up (in a granary),
treasure up, hoard. [fr. *Speicher*.]

Speidig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having (such or so
many) spokes. [fr. *Speide*.]

Speien, *O.* (or *N.*) *intr.* spit, spawl, spew;
vomit, spout. *Spei*: -arzenei, *f.* emetic,
medicine which causes vomiting. -beden,
n. -fassen, -napf, *m.* spittoon. -pulser, *n.*
emetic powder. -röbre, *f.* gutter-spout.

-vogel, same as *Spottvogel*. [speien.]

1. *Speier*, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) spitter. [fr.

2. *Speier*, *m.* -rē. Spires (city).

Speierlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) causing an inclination
to vomit, nauseous. [fr. *speien*.]

Speierling, *m.* -gē, -ge. mountain-ash, service-
tree or fruit.

Speise, *f.* -en. food, nourishment, viands,
viaticals; mixed metal (for bells, etc.); in
comp's also root of *speien*. -amit, *n.* steward's
offic. -gang, *m.* alimentary duct. -gewölbe,
n. same as *Stammer*. -haus, *n.* eating-house,
dining-room. -stamner, *f.* larder, pantry,
provision room. -keller, *m.* cellar for pro-
visions; dining vaults. -korb, *m.* basket
for victuals. -markt, *m.* provision-market.

-mutter, *f.* boarding mistress. -öl, *n.* sweet
oil. -opfer, *n.* offering consisting of vege-
table food (with the ancient Jews). -ord-

-nung, *f.* regimen, diet, systematic order of
taking food. -röbre, *f.* alimentary canal,
oesophagus. -sahl, *m.* dining saloon or
hall. -sah, *n.* common salt. -schrant, *m.*
pantry, safe. -wein, *n.* table-wine. -wirt,

m. host of an eating-house, tavern-keeper.

-zettel, *m.* bill of fare. -zimmer, *n.* dining-
room. [fr. Ital. *spesa*; relat. with E. ex-

pend, 'outlay' (for food).]

Speisen, *intr.* eat, take food, make a meal,
dine. *tr.* give food to, feed, board. zu

Wittag (Abent) —, dine (sup). [fr. *Speise*.]

Speisung, *f.* eating; boarding, feeding. [fr.
speien.]

Spelt, -ig, *m.* -es, -e. spelt (grain).

Spelze, *f.* -en. chaff; beard of ears (of grain).
[fr. *Spelz*.]

Spelzig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) chaffy. [fr. *Spelze*.]

Spende, *f.* -en. spending, distribution; alms,
charity. [fr. *spenden*.]

spenden, *tr.* bestow as a gift, deal out, distrib-
ute, spend, disburse, administer. [fr. Lat.]

Spender, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) distributor,
dispensator. [fr. *spenden*.]

spendiren, *tr.* spend, expend. [fr. Ital.]

spendjam, *adj.* (or *adv.*) liberal, bountiful.
[fr. *spenden*.]

Spendung, *f.* -gen. bestowing (as a gift), dis-
tribution, disbursement. [fr. *spenden*.]

spenen = spänen.

spenstlich (rare) = geipenstlich.

Sper = Speer.

1. Sperber, m. -r8, -r. sparrow-hawk. -eule, f. hawk-owl. [akin with Sperling.]

2. Sperber in -baum, m. service-tree, sorb. -bette, f. service-berry. -holz, n. blackberry-bearing alder. [from an old *spiere*, 'sorb', relat. with Spierling.]

Spergel, m. -l8, -l. spurry.

Sperling, m. -g8, -g8. sparrow. Sperling8: -männchen, n. cock-sparrow. -schrot, n. small shot. -weibchen, n. hen-sparrow. [old *spar*, *sparwa*.]

Sperre, f. -en. setting fast, shutting, blocking up, embargo, prohibition; bar, impediment, stop; trigger. [fr. *sperrin*.]

Sperren, tr. bar, block up, obstruct, stop; close; set fast, fix, deprive of motion; check; fasten apart, force and keep wide open (as if by putting something between), sprawl out (one's legs). *refl.* oppose, resist, struggle (gegen, against).

Sperre: -baum, m. bar, turnpike. -beinig, adj. astraddle, astride. -haken, m. hook of a drag-chain. -holz, n. gag. -kette, f. barring chain, drag-chain. -maul, n. gaper, wide mouth. -rad, n. stopping-wheel, cog-wheel. -sitz, m. reserved seat. -weit, adj. wide open. [relat. with *Sparren*, 'spar'.]

Sperre, adj. (or adv.) stretched out, spread, astride, wide-open. [fr. *sperrin*.]

Spernung, f. barring, shutting, closing; blockade, embargo. [fr. *sperrin*.]

Sperren, pl. expenses, costs, charges. [fr. It. *spesa*; comp. *Speise*.]

Spejerei, f. -ien. spice, groceries. -gewölbe, n. grocer's shop. -handel, m. grocery. *tra le in spices etc.* -handlung, f. -laden, m. grocer's shop. [fr. Ital.]

Sphäre, f. -en. sphere, globe. Sphären: -gang, m. -nuss, f. song or music of the spheres. -lauf, m. course or revolution of the spheres, spherical course. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

Sphärisch, adj. (or adv.) spherical. [fr. Sphäre.]

Sphinx, f. -ge. Sphinx.

Spiden, tr. lard; fig. provide richly, fill (the purse). Spid: -braten, m. roast meat larded. -häring, m. red-herring; etc. [fr. *Sped*.]

Spider, m. -r8, -r. larder. [fr. *spiden*.]

Spie, pret. ind. of *spielen*.

Spiegel, m. -l8, -l. mirror, looking-glass, speculum, reflector; mirror-like surface, panel (of a door), stern (of a vessel), oval ornament. -artig, adj. like a mirror. -bleg, m. tin-foiling of a mirror. -blanz, adj. shining like a mirror. -eben, adj. even as a mirror. -ei, n. poached egg. -eute, f. domestic duck. -fechten, intr. make a show of fighting; as noun, m. mock-fight; hence dissimulation, jugglery; -fechter, m. disssembler, juggler, swaggerer: -fechterei, f. same as -fechten. n. -felb, n. mirrored panel. -fenster, n. plate-glass-window. -fläche, f. flat and shining surface. -flut(h), f. shining or mirror-like water. -glatt, adj. smooth as a mirror. -hell, -klar, adj. bright or clear as a mirror. -lugel, f. silvered glass-globe. -leucht, m. scone. -spatz, -stein, m. specular stone, selenite. -telescop, n. reflecting telescope. -tisch, m. toilet-table. [fr. Lat. *speculum*.]

Spiegellicht, -ig, adj. mirror-like, specular. [fr. -piegel.]

Spiegeln, tr. reflect, show by reflection, mirror. *refl.* be reflected; look into the glass. intr. be reflected, shine, glisten. [fr. *Spiegel*.]

Spiegelung, f. -gen. reflection, showing by reflection; hence mirage. [fr. *Spiegeln*.]

Spiele, f. -en. spike, spikenard, lavender.

Spick: -narbe, f. spikenard. -öl, n. spikenard oil. -wasser, n. lavender-water. [fr. Lat.]

Spiele, n. -l8, -le. play, game, sport; playing, acting, performance; gaining, gambling; game, set, pack (of cards etc.); playing (of musical instruments etc.); hence musical instrument, esp'ly drum, military band; play (of a piston etc.), room for motion. auf's — setzen, stake at play, hazard, risk. baß — rühren, beat the drum. mit klingenem —, with drums and fifes playing. sein — mit Einem haben, make a sport of one. im —, in action or question. die Hand im — haben, have one's hand in the game, be a secret co-operator. mit im — sein, interfere. in comp's, partly root of *spielen*: -arbeit, f. play-work, easy work. -art, f. manner of playing, performance; sub-species or variety (in nat. hist.). -ball, m. playing-ball; fig. sport. -bant, f. public gaming-table, gambling-house. -brett, n. gaming-board. -bruder, m. playmate, play-fellow. -bude, f. booth where playing is carried on; lottery-booth; (in contempt) theatre. -buxe, f. music-box. -freund, m. play-fellow; friend of playing. -gebrauch, m. custom in or rules of a play or game. -geführte, -genosß, -gefell, m. play-fellow. -glück, n. luck or chance in play. -hand, n. gaming- or gambling-house. -hund, m. lapdog. -jacht, f. pleasure-yacht. -karte, f. playing card. -leute, pl. musicians. -lust, f. inclination for or love of play; -lustig, adj. fond of play. -mann, m. player, musician, fiddler. -marke, f. counter (used in reckoning). -partie, f. card-party; game at cards. -platz, m. play-ground. -raum, m. room for play, elbow-room, room or freedom of motion, scope, play. -sache, f. plaything, toy; trifle. -stunde, f. play-hour; music-lesson. -sucht, f. passion for gambling; -süchtig, adj. very fond of gambling. -tasche, f. juggl' r's pocket or box. -teufel, m. inveterate gambler. -tisch, m. card- or gambling-table. -uhr, f. musical clock. -waare, f. same as -sache. -weise, f. manner of playing. -wert, n. play-thing, toy, article of amusement; fig. play-work, trifle. -wuth, f. mania for play. -zeit, f. time for playing. -zeug, n. playthings (collect'ly), toys.

Spiele, narration; only in *Beispiel*, which see.

Spieren, intr. or tr. play, sport, amuse one's self, trifle; game, gamble; play, act, perform; play (music, an instrument, etc.), perform or perform on, touch; play or dance (as light), coruscate, sparkle, glitter, sparkle with, emit (as play of light), display. in's Rothe (etc.), border on red (etc.). eine Mine — lassen, blow up or spring a mine. auß der Tasche —, juggle. Spiel- in comp's, see *Spiele*. [fr. *Spiele*.]

Spierer, m. -r8, -r. (f. -rin.) player; performer; gambler. [fr. *spielen*.]

Epielerel, *f.* -elen. play, sport, wantonness; play-work, toy, trifle; silly trick. [fr. *Epieler*.]
Epielerhaft, -rig, -riſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) playful, sportive, wanton. [fr. *Epieler*.]
Epier, *n.* -reſ, -re. fine blade of grass, spear; small thing, trifle; Alpine swallow. [E. spear, spire.]
Epiere, *f.* -en. spar, mast, yard. [E. spire; akin with preced.]
Epieß, *m.* -ßeß, -ße. spear, lance, pike; spit, peg. -brauten, *m.* meat roasted on a spit. -burger, *m.* citizen armed with a spear, pike-man; *fig.* cit. cad, simpleton; -burgerliſch, *adj.* narrow-minded, illiberal. -ciſen, *n.* iron head of a spear. -ſtrick, *n.* roasted pig. -förmig, *adj.* spear-formed or -shaped, hastate. -gerie, *f.* same as -ruſſe. -geſell, *m.* companion (*esp'ly* in a bad sense), accomplice. -glanz, *m.* -gläs, *n.* antimony. -hücht, *m.* spear-man. -rut(h)e, *f.* switch or rod (for whipping). -Epieruthen laufen, run the gauntlet. -ſchaft, *m.* -ſtange, *f.* spear-staff. -träger, *m.* spear-man, lancer. -tribler, *m.* turn-spit, jack.
Epießen, *tr.* spit, run through with a spear or lance, impale. [fr. *Epieß*.]
Epießer, *m.* -rē, -r. young stag (whose antlers are just sticking out), pricket. [fr. *Epieß*.]
Epießig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) in the form of a spear or spit, pointed, sharp. [fr. *Epieß*.]
Epie etc. = *Epiefe*.
Epiefe, same as *Epinfel*.
Epiua't, *m.* -teß, -te. spinage. [fr. late Lat.]
Epinb, *m.* -beß, -be. sap (of trees), albumen; fat.
Epinfel, *f.* -in. spindle, distaff; pivot, peg, pin, rolling pin; axis; worm (of a screw). -baum, *m.* spindle tree. -binn, *adj.* very thin. -gewölbe, *n.* cylindrical vault. -holz, *n.* spindle-tree. -ſäule, *f.* spindle-formed column. -ſchnecke, *f.* snail-shell of spiral form. -treppe, *f.* winding or cylindrical staircase. -zapfen, *m.* pivot. [fr. *ipinnen*.]
Epindeſicht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like a spindle. [fr. *Epinfel*.]
Epinu -in comp's, see *ipinnen*.
Epinuſar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be spun. [fr. *ipinnen*.]
Epinne, *f.* -en. spider, spinner. *Epinnen*: -artig, *adj.* spider-like. -fiſch, *m.* dragonet. -gewebe, *n.* same as -webe. -fretß, *m.* spider-craw-fish. -neß, -neß, *n.* *fig.* same as -webe. -webe, *f.* spider's web, cobweb. [fr. *ipinnen*.]
ipinnen, *O. tr.* or *intr.* spin; purr (of cats).
ipinn: -frau, *f.* spinner, spinster. -gerüth, *n.* implements for spinning. -haus, *n.* spinning-house; house of correction for women, bridewell. -rad, *n.* spinning-wheel. -raupe, *f.* silk-worm. -roden, *n.* rock, distaff. -ſtibe, *f.* silk for spinning. -ſtube, *f.* spinning-room. -webe, *f.* same as *epinnewebe*.
Epinner, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -riu.) splinner. [fr. *ipinnen*.]
Epinnerel, *f.* -elen. spinning; tissue; spin-house. [fr. *Epinner*.]
ipinōs, *adj.* spinous, spiny. [fr. Lat.]
Epint = *Epint*.
Epion, *m.* -nes, -ne. spy. [fr. Fr.; origly German aud akin with *ipagen*.]

Epionerel (or -noge), *f.* -elen. spying. [fr. *Epion*.]
Epioniren, *intr.* spy, act the spy. [fr. *Epion*.]
Epion, *adj.* (or *adv.*) spiral. -ſtiber, *f.* spiral spring; etc.
Epion, *m.* -ten, -ten. spirant, fricative letter. [fr. Lat.]
Epion, *pl.* spiritual matters. [fr. Lat.]
Epion, *adj.* (or *adv.*) spiritual, spirited, witty.
Epion, *pl.* spirituous or alcoholic liquors, spirits.
Epion, *m.* -s, -ſe. breathing; spirit; distill. led essence (of wine etc.); *fig.* spirit, mettle. [Lat.]
Epion, *abbr.* of and same as *Epion*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pointed, acute, sharp, tapering. -art, *f.* pick-axe. -bart, *m.* pointed beard, imperial; -bürtig, *adj.* wearing a pointed beard or imperial. -berg, *m.* mountain-peak; -bergen, *n.* Spitzbergen (Island). -bogen, *m.* pointed arch, gothic arch; -bogen-förmig, *adj.* ogival; -bogen-ſtül, *m.* pointed or gothic architecture. -bube, *m.* (sharp fellow: hence) sharper, cheat, rogue, thief, villain; -büberci, *f.* knavery, roguery, villany; roguishness; -bübin, *f.* female sharper; rogue; -büßig, *adj.* knavish, thievish, roguish. -ſindig, *adj.* subtle, crafty, shrewd, ingenious, keen; caviling, captious; -ſindigſcit, *f.* subtlety, craftiness, acuteness, keenness; captiousness, cavil. -gewölbe, *n.* ogive vault, gothic vault. -gläs, *n.* glass with a long foot. -hirſch, *m.* same as *Epier*. -foß, *m.* pointed head; shrewd or crafty person; -fößig, *adj.* having a pointed head; shrewd, crafty. -mauß, *f.* shrew-mouse. -münze, *f.* spearmint. -name, *m.* nickname. -naſe, *f.* pointed nose; -naſig, *adj.* having a pointed nose. -reim, *m.* epigram. -ſäule, *f.* pyramid, obelisk; -ſäulig, *adj.* pyramidal, spire-shaped. -ſchöbler, *m.* bird of prey. -ſturm, *m.* pointed or tapering tower or turret, pinnacle. -winkel, *m.* acute angle; -winkelig, *adj.* acute angled. -zahn, *m.* eye-tooth. [relat. with *Epier*.]
Epit, *m.* -rē, -rē. (dog with pointed nose: i. e.) Spitz or Pomeranian dog; (*vulg.*) slight intoxication. [fr. *ipit*.]
Epitube, see under *ipit*.
Epit, *f.* -en. point, peak, top, apex, summit, nib, spire; (*mostly* in *pl.*) point (tagged lace), lace. einem die — bieten, oppose or resist one. an der — ſtehen, stand at the head, be foremost.
Epit: -arbeit, *f.* embroidery, pointed needle-work. -ärmel, *m.* sleeve trimmed with lace. -beſay, *m.* lace trimming. -grund, *m.* ground of lace. -handel, *m.* lace-trade. -hemd, *m.* laced shirt. -fragen, *m.* lace collar. -fram, *m.* lace-ware, laces. -tuch, *n.* lace handkerchief. -werf, *n.* laces, points. -wirter, *m.* lace-maker; etc. [fr. *ipit*.]
ipiten, *tr.* point, sharpen, nib; prick up; pout. [fr. *ipit*.]
ipitig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pointed, peaked, sharp, acute, piquant, piercing. [fr. *Epit*.]
Epitigkeit, *f.* pointedness, peaked shape, sharpness, poignancy. [fr. *ipitig*.]
ipitigen, *O. (or N.) tr.* or *intr.* split, cleave.
Epitiger, *m.* -rē, -r. splitter, cleaver. [fr. *ipitigen*.]

Spießig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) easy to split or cleave. [fr. *Spießen*.]
Spießigkeit, *f.* disease of the spleen. [fr. Gr.]
Spießig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) splendid. [fr. Lat.]
Spießig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) splenetical, affected with spleen.
Spieß, *m.* -tes, -te. sap-wood.
Spieß = **Spitzer**.
Spieß, *pret. ind.* of *Spießen*.
Spieß, *m.* -ßes, -ße. cleft, **spitt**. [fr. *Spießen*.]
Spießig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having clefts or fissures or splits. [fr. *Spieß*.]
Spitzer, *m.* -rs, -r. splinter, fragment (of wood), chip. -neu, *adj.* bran-new. -toul, *adj.* stark-mad: etc. -richter, *m.* caviller, fault-finder, carper. [fr. *Spießen*.]
Spitzierig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) spiliatory, shivery. [fr. *Spitzer*.]
Spitzier, *tr.* or *intr.* *f.* or *h.* break into splinters, shatter, shiver. [fr. *Spitzer*.]
Spotten, *pl.* spoils, booty. [fr. Lat.]
Spontäisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) spontaneous. [fr. *Spontäus*.]
Spontäus, *m.* -de'en. spondee (poetic foot). [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Spontalien, *pl.* espousals. [fr. Lat.]
Spontieren, *intr.* court, woo. [fr. Lat., and relat. to E. espouse.]
Spontier, *m.* -rs, -r. courter, wooer. [fr. *Spontieren*.]
Spontän, *adj.* (or *adv.*) spontaneous, voluntary. [fr. Lat.]
Sponto'n, *m.* -ns, -ne. spontoon, half-pike. [fr. Fr.]
Sporn = **Sporn** or **Spur**.
Spornig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sporadic, occurring singly, scattered. [fr. Gr.]
Sporn = **Spornen**.
Spornreich = **Spornreich**.
Sporn, *m.* -rs, -r. spur-maker, spurrier. [fr. *Spornen*.]
Sporn, *m.* -nes, -ren (or -ne or -nen). spur (of riders or birds or flowers); *fig.* incitement, stimulus. -füße, *pl.* spurred feet (of birds). -hai, *m.* dog-fish. -leber, *n.* spur-leather, spur-strap. -loß, *adj.* spurless. -riemen, *m.* same as *leber*. -streich, *adv.* (with stroke of spur: *i. e.*) at full speed, full drive, instantly. [allied to *spear*.]
Spornen, *tr.* spur, goad with spurs, urge on, stimulate; provide or furnish with spurs. [fr. *Sporn*.]
Spotel, *f.* -in. (mostly in *pl.*) fee, perquisite. [fr. Lat.; E. obs. *sportule*, 'charitable gift'.]
Spott, *m.* -tes, -te. mockery, derision, scoff, banter, scorn; object of mockery or derision, laughing-stock; paltry sum of money, trifle. *zum* -e werden, become a laughing-stock. -benennung, *f.* nickname. -bild, *n.* caricature; -bistner, *m.* caricaturist. -bissig, *adj.* excessively cheap. -bichter, *m.* satirist. -boffel, *f.* mocking-bird. -ge-bisse, *n.* caricature. -gebot, *m.* paltry bid. -geiß, *m.* mocker, scoffer. -gelächter, *n.* mocking or derisive laughter. -geiß, *n.* contemptible or paltry sum of money; trifling expense, low price. -kauf, *m.* cheap bargain. -lachen, *n.* same as *gelächter*. -lä-cheln, *n.* smile of derision. -laune, *f.* mocking disposition, irony. -lied, *n.* satirical song or poem. -lust, *f.* love of ridicule or bantering; -lustig, *adj.* fond of ridicule or

quizzing. -name, *m.* nick-name. -preis, *m.* very low price. -rebe, *f.* deriding or mocking speech, irony. -schiff, *f.* satire, lampoon. -schiff, *f.* mania for scoffing or ridicule; -schiffig, *adj.* over-fond of ridiculing or bantering, addicted to scoffing. -vogel, *m.* mocking-bird; *fig.* mocker, scoffer, banterer, quizz. -weise, *adv.* by way of derision, mockingly. [probably relat. with *spien*; 'spit'.]
Spöttel, *f.* -eien. mockery, jeering, gibe. [fr. *Spotteln*.]
Spotteln, *intr.* answer (esp'ly at matters of minor import), gibe, rail, utter taunting or sarcastic words. [fr. *Spotten*.]
Spotten, *intr.* (with *gen.*) mock, scoff at, scorn, cast derision on, ridicule. [fr. *Spott*.]
Spötter, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) mocker, scoffer, derider. [fr. *Spotten*.]
Spötterei, *f.* -eien. mockery, scoffing, derision. [fr. *Spötter*.]
Spöttisch (or *-itisch*), *adj.* (or *adv.*) mocking, jeering, bantering, scornful. [fr. *Spott*.]
Spöttler, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) jeerer, giber, flouter, quizz. [fr. *Spotteln*.]
Spuch, *pret. ind.* of *Spöchen*.
Sprache, *f.* -en. speech, language, utterance; tongue, dialect; speaking, delivery, conversation. *zum* -bringen, make the subject of conversation, consult about.
Sprach (**Sprachen**): *f.* analogy or resemblance of language. -armuth, *f.* poverty of language (words or forms or expressions). -bau, *m.* structure of a language. -eigenheit, -eigen(h)ümlichkeit, *f.* peculiarity of language, idiom. -fähig, *adj.* capable of speaking; -fähigkeit, *f.* faculty of speech, power of utterance; talent for languages. -fehler, *m.* grammatical fault or error. -fertig, *adj.* fluent of speech, fluent, voluble; -fertigkeit, *f.* readiness or fluency of speech; gift for language. -forscher, *m.* investigator of language(s), philologist; -forschung, *f.* investigation of language(s), philology, linguistic science. -gebrauch, *m.* usage (peculiar to a language), use of words. -ge-lehr, *adj.* as *noun*, linguist, philologist, grammarian. -gemenge, -gemisch, -gewirr, *n.* mixture of languages; confusion of tongues. -gitter, *n.* grated window (in nunneries etc.). -grübele, *f.* hypercriticism in language. -grübler, *m.* over-rigid critic of language, hypercritic. -kenner, *m.* knower of language(s), linguistic scholar, philologist. -kenntniß, *f.* linguistic knowledge or attainments. -kunde, *f.* philology, linguistics. -kundig, *adj.* versed in grammar or philology. -kunst, *f.* science of languages, esp'ly grammar; -künstler, *m.* grammarian. -laut, *m.* articulate sound. -lebre, *f.* grammar; -lehrer, *m.* teacher of language(s); grammarian. -loß, *adj.* speechless; mute; -losigkeit, *f.* speechlessness, silence. -mäßig, same as *-richtig*. -meister, same as *-lehrer*. -mengerei, -mischerei, *f.* mixing foreign words into a language. -neuerung, *f.* introducing new elements into a language, neology. -organ, *n.* organ of speech. -recht, same as *-richtig*. -regel, *f.* rule of grammar. -reich, *n.* richness or copiousness of a language. -reinheit, *f.* purity of language. -reiniger, *m.* purist. -richtig, *adj.* right according to the rules of a language, grammati

cally correct; -richtigkeit, *f.* grammatical correctness. -rohr, *n.* speaking trumpet or tube; *fig.* mouth-piece, one delivering the opinions of others. -ſchatz, *m.* fund of a language, vocabulary, dictionary. -ſchnier, *m.* grammatical blunder, solecism; -ſelig, *adj.* talkative, loquacious. -ſium, *m.* talent for languages. -ſtamm, *m.* stock or family of languages, linguistic family. -trichter, *m.* speaking trumpet. -übung, *f.* grammatical exercise. -unterricht, *m.* instruction in language(s). -vergleichung, *f.* comparison of languages, comparative philology. -vermögen, *n.* faculty of speech, power of utterance. -verständig, *same as* -tundig. -verwirrung, *f.* confusion (by mixture or otherwise) of a language, confounding of tongues. -wardein, *m.* umpire deciding questions of language. -weiſe, *f.* manner of speaking; idiom, dialect. -wendung, *f.* turn of speech. -werſzeug, *n.* organ of speech. -widrig, *adj.* ungrammatical. -wiſſenſchaft, *f.* science of language, philology. -zimner, *n.* PARLOR. [*fr.* ſprechen.]

ſprechbar, *adj. (or adv.)* speakable, utterable. [*fr.* ſprechen.]

ſprechbarkeit, *f.* speakableness. [*fr.* ſprechbar.] ſprechen, *O. intr. or tr.* speak, talk, say, utter; pronounce, declare, give sentence of; speak to, address, talk with. mit ſich — laſſen, allow one's self to be spoken to, hence listen to reason. frei (los) —, pronounce free, hence acquit, absolve. ſchuldig —, pronounce guilty.

ſprech: -art, *f.* manner of speaking; dialect. -geſang, *m.* recitative. -ſprach, *m.* same as -zimner. -ſucht, *f.* talkativeness, loquacity. -ſüchtig, *adj.* fond of talking, talkative. -übung, *f.* exercise in speaking or conversing. -zeug, *n.* organ of speech. -zimner, *n.* PARLOR. [*E.* speak (*Ags. specan or specan*).]

ſprecher, *m.* -rſ, -r. (*f.* -rin.) speaker, (*poet.*) herald. [*fr.* ſprechen.]

ſprecherel, *f.* -elen. worthless speaking or talk. [*fr.* ſprecher.]

ſprecheriſch, *adj. (or adv.)* speaking, talkative. [*fr.* ſprecher.]

ſpreiten, *tr.* spread, extend, strew.

ſtreize, *f.* -en. prop, support; stretcher, brace. [*fr.* ſpreizen.]

ſtreiten, *tr.* spread asunder or open, stretch, straddle, stride, keep apart; hence prop up, support with a prop. reſt. (*with gegen*) strive against, resist; spread one's self, boast.

ſpreng in comp's, see ſprengen.

ſprengbar, *adj. (or adv.)* that may be blasted or burst. [*fr.* ſprengen.]

1. ſprengel, *m.* -lſ, -l. sprinkling-brush (in a Cath. church), sprinkle; (range or extent of ecclesiast. jurisdiction: hence) diocese, parish; jurisdiction, district. [*fr.* ſprengen.]

2. ſprengel, see ſprengel.

ſprengen, *tr.* (cause to spring or jump: hence) cause to fly in pieces, burst, break open, blow up, blast, spring (a mine); scatter or disperse in small drops, sprinkle, water; cause to start or gallop, start, urge on (as a horse) at a gallop; spring (as a fence etc.) *intr.* i. gallop, ride at full speed, dash on, leap.

ſpreng: -arbeit, *f.* blasting (of rocks).

-faß, *n.* sprinkling tub. -graben, *m.* mine; -graber, *m.* miner, sapper. -ſanne, *f.* sprinkling-pot. -teſſel, *m.* holy-water-pot. -tugel, *f.* exploding ball, bomb, shell, petard. -pulver, *n.* blasting-powder. -ſtuß, *n.* petard. -waſſer, *n.* water for sprinkling. -werk, *n.* ornamented lattice-work. [*causat. of ſpringen.*]

ſprenger, *m.* -rſ, -r. sprinkler; stag or boar roused. [*fr.* ſprengen.]

ſprengung, *f.* springing (of a mine), blowing up, bursting; sprinkling. [*fr.* ſprengen.]

1. ſprentel (-ngel), *m.* -lſ, -l. springe, noose, snare. [*fr.* ſpringen.]

2. ſprentel, *m.* -lſ, -l. speckle, dappled spot, spot. [*probly relat. with ſprengen, "sprinkle".*]

ſprentelicht, -ig, *adj. (or adv.)* speckled, spotted, party-colored, pied. [*fr.* ſprentel.]

ſprenteln, *tr.* speckle, spot. [*fr.* ſprentel.]

ſpreu, *f.* chaff. -artig, *adj.* chaffy. -regen, *m.* drizzling rain.

ſpreuig, *adj. (or adv.)* chaffy. [*fr.* ſpreu.]

ſpreich-, from ſprechen, in -wort, *n.* proverb, saying, adage; -würtiſch, *adj.* proverbial.

ſpringel, *m.* -lſ, -l. support of a tilt or awning (over a cart, boat, cradle, etc.), tilt.

ſpringen, *O. intr.* i. sprout, shoot forth, spring up, germinate.

ſpricht, *n.* -teſ, -te. sprit, spar.

ſprung, *m.* -geſ, -ge. gush of water, spring. [*for comp's, see ſpringen.*]

ſpringen, *O. intr.* i. or h. spring, leap, jump; gush forth, spout; break open, come apart, burst, fall in pieces; copulate, cover, leap. zurück —, leap back, rebound. in die Augen —, strike the eye, be striking or evident. über die Klinge — laſſen, put to the sword. eine Wunde — laſſen, spring a mine.

ſprung: -auf, *m.* or *n.* cork-tumbler; May-lily, lily of the valley. -brun, *n.* basin of a fountain. -boſt, *m.* wild goat. -brett, *n.* spring-board. -brunnen, *m.* fountain, jet-d'eau, well-spring. -büchſe, *f.* petard. -feder, *f.* elastic spring. -fluth, *f.* spring-tide (high tide at the new and full moon); well. -hengſt, *m.* stallion. -inſeld (*for* ſprung-in-baſ-weld), *m.* ungovernable boy or girl, romp, hoyden. -kraft, *f.* elasticity; -kräftig, *adj.* elastic. -kunſt, *f.* art of vaulting or leaping. -quell, *m.* -quelle, *f.* fountain, spring-well. -waſſer, *n.* spring- or well-water. -zeit, *f.* coupling-time; same as -fluth.

ſpringer, *m.* -rſ, -r. (*f.* -rin.) springer, leaper, jumper; knight (at chess). [*fr.* ſpringen.]

ſpringerel, *f.* -elen. springing, leaping. [*fr.* ſpringen.]

ſpriſe, *f.* -en. syringe, squirt; fire-engine. ſpriſen: -arbeiter, *m.* fireman. -haus, *n.* engine house. -leute, *pl.* firemen. -mann, *m.* fireman. -ſchlauch, *m.* hose of a fire-engine. [*fr.* ſpriſen.]

ſpriſen, *tr.* squirt, squirt, syringe, spout forth, spatter. ſpriſ: -bad, *n.* shower-bath, douche. -büchſe, *f.* squirt. -tonne, *f.* watering-pot. -ſuchen, *m.* fritter. -mittel, *n.* injection, clyster. -röhre, *f.* syringe; spout-hole. -webel, *m.* sprinkling brush.

-wurf, *m.* rough-cast (of a wall). [*E.* spirt, spirt, spurt.]

ſpröde, *adj. (or adv.)* brittle, friable, inflex

ible, hard; hence shy, reserved, demure. coy. — thun, be shy or coy, etc. *Spröde*, *f.* coy or demure person, prude.

Sprödigkeit, *f.* brittleness, hardness; coyness, reserve, prudery. [*fr.* *spröde*.]

Eproß, *m.* — *ſſe*, *-ſſe*, sprout, shoot, spring; *fig.* scion, offspring, descendant; antler. [*fr.* *ſprießen*.]

ſproß, *pret. ind.* of *ſprießen*.

Sproſſe, *f.* — *en*, sprout, shoot, scion; round (of a ladder), rung, crossbar, degree; freckle; antler.

Sproſſen: *-bier*, *n.* spruce-beer. *-ſichte*, *f.* spruce-ſir. *-taune*, *f.* hemlock-spruce. [*fr.* *ſprießen*.]

Sproſſen, *intr.* *f.* sprout, shoot, germinate, bud; *fig.* spring, descend (from). [*fr.* *Sproß*.]

Eproßling, *m.* — *gß*, *-ge*, same as and from *Sproß*.

Spruch, *m.* — *-ſeß*, *-ſche*, saying, adage, proverb, phrase, sententious saying; passage (from the Bible); sentence, decree, award, judgment. *einen* — *thun*, pronounce sentence. *-behörde*, *f.* board of awards. *-büchſter*, *m.* gnomie post. *-fähig*, *adj.* competent. *-fertig*, *adj.* at issue. *-geſang*, *m.* anthem. *-mäßig*, *adj.* sententious, aphoristic, proverbial. *-mann*, *m.* arbitrator, umpire. *-reich*, *adj.* sententious. *-ſtelle*, *f.* passage from the Bible. [*fr.* *ſprechen*.]

Epruchlein, *n.* — *nß*, *-n*, little adage, proverb. [*fr.* *Spruch*.]

Sprüchig, *-ſchig*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sententious, aphoristic. [*fr.* *Spruch*.]

Sprüchwort = *Epruchwort*.

Sprubel, *m.* — *ſß*, *-l*, fount, spring, gush or flow of water. *-topf*, *m.* hot-brained person. *-quelle*, *f.* gushing or bubbling fountain. *-waſſer*, *n.* gushing or bubbling water.

Sprubeln, *intr.* or *tr.* bubble, gush, spout, spirt. [*fr.* *Sprubel*.]

Sprubler, *m.* — *rß*, *-r*, sputterer. [*fr.* *sprubeln*.]

Sprühen, *tr.* send forth in drops or sparks, sprinkle, scatter, emit, sparkle. *intr.* come forth in drops or sparks, sparkle, beam, drizzle.

Sprüß: *-auge*, *n.* sparkling eye. *-feuer*, *n.* coruscating fire. *-regen*, *m.* drizzling rain.

Eprung, *m.* — *geß*, *-ünge*, spring, leap, jump, bound; crack, leak, flow, chink; astragal; *pl.* *fig.* tricks. in vollem — *e*, at full speed.

-bein, *n.* ankle-bone. *-ſtutz*, *f.* sudden high tide. *-riemen*, *m.* martingale. *-weiße*, *adv.* by bounds or leaps. [*fr.* *ſpringen*.]

1. *ſpuen*, *intr.* or *tr.* spit, spew. *Spuß-ſaſten*, *-napf*, *m.* spittoon. [*relat.* with *ſpeien*, 'spit'.]

2. *ſpuen*, see *ſpuen*. [*ſpuen*.]

Spuer, *m.* — *rß*, *-r*, spitter, hawk. [*fr.* *ſpuen*, *-big* = *ſpuen*, *-tig*.]

Spuß (or *Spuß*), *m.* — *teß*, spectre, ghost, hobgoblin; noise, bustle. *-geſchichte*, *f.* — *mähr* — *ſchen*, *n.* ghost-story.

ſpuen (— *uden*), *intr.* *impers.* appear (as ghost), haunt. *eß* *ſpuß* im Hauſe, the house is haunted. [*fr.* *Spuß*.]

Spuſerei, *f.* — *elen*, apparition, haunting. [*fr.* *ſpuen*.]

Spuße, *f.* — *en*, spool, bobbin; quill.

Spuß-förmig, *adj.* spool-shaped. *-korb*, *m.* spool-basket.

ſpuen, *tr.* spool, wind upon a spool. [*fr.* *Spuße*.]

ſpuen, *tr.* dash with water, rinse, wash.

Spuß: *-bütte*, *f.* — *ſaß*, *n.* rinsing tub, swill-tub. *-ſüßel*, *m.* rinsing-dish. *-magb*, *f.* scullion-wench. *-napf*, *m.* rinsing bowl, slop-basin. *-ſtein*, *m.* sink. *-waſſer*, *n.* dish-water; bilge-water.

Spußſicht, *-ig*, *n.* — *eß*, dish-wash, swill. [*fr.* *ſpuen*.]

Spuß, *m.* — *beß*, *-ünbe*, bung, hole, bung-hole; channel, groove.

ſpuenden, *tr.* bung; groove together. [*fr.* *Spuß*.]

Spur, *f.* — *ren*, track, trace, foot-step, vestige, rut, spoor. *-gang*, *m.* track. *-loß*, *adj.* trackless; leaving no traces. *-ſpuren*, *n.* newly fallen snow (as showing the traces of game).

ſpürbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that can be traced or tracked. [*fr.* *ſpüren*.]

ſpüren, *tr.* (or *intr.*) track out, trace, follow the trail of; follow, examine, investigate; discover traces of, find out, discover, have an inkling of.

Spuir: *-gang*, *m.* quest of game. *-hund*, *m.* dog following the trace of game, hunting hound, terrier; *fig.* spy, ferreter. *-traſt*, *f.* same as *-ſinn*. *-ſpuren*, same as *Espürſpür*.

-ſinn, *m.* sagacity. [*fr.* *Spuir*.]

ſputen, *refl.* speed, make haste.

ſputig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) speedy, industrious. [*fr.* *ſpuen*.]

ſpüßen, *intr.* (rare) split.

ſt, *interj.* hush! see here!

1. *Staar*, *m.* — *reß* (or *-ren*), *-re* (or *-ren*), starling (bird). *-maß*, *m.* starling; *fig.* simpleton. [*E.* obs. *stare*.]

2. *Staar*, *m.* — *reß*, *-re*, cataract (opacity of the crystalline lens of the eye). (*einem*) *ben* — *ſtehen*, couch for the cataract; *fig.* open (one's) eyes, undeceive. *-blind*, *adj.* blind with a cataract. [*relat.* with *ſtarr*.]

Staat, *m.* — *-teß*, *-ten*, state, country, body-politic; state, pomp, show, train.

Staats: *-actien*, *pl.* public funds. *-acten*, *pl.* public papers. *-action*, *f.* action of state (pompous old-fashioned name for a historical drama or play). *-amt*, *n.* public or civil employment. *-angelegenheit*, *f.* state-affair. *-anleihe*, *f.* government loan. *-an-*

-zeiger, *m.* public advertiser. *-beamte*, *m.* civil officer, state-officer. *-behörde*, *f.* office of state. *-bürger*, *m.* subject of a state, citizen. *-kaſſe*, *f.* exchequer. *-lady*, *f.* lady at court, lady of honor; lady fond of show.

-legen, *m.* sword worn on state occasions, dress sword. *-diener*, *m.* civil officer. *-diens*, *m.* public office. *-fräulein*, *n.* maid of honor. *-gebäude*, *n.* public edifice. *-ge-*

-fangen, *adj.* *as noun*, state prisoner. *-geſäng-* *-niß*, *n.* state-prison. *-geheimniß*, *n.* secret of state. *-gehebramt*, *f.* same as *-kunde*. *-ge-*

-ſchäft, *n.* state-affair, business of state. *-ge-* *-ſichte*, *f.* political history. *-geſetz*, *n.* law of a state, constitutional law. *-gewalt*, *r.* political power, executive power. *-glied*, *n.* member of the state or body politic, constituent part of the government. *-grund-*

-ſatz, *m.* maxim or axiom of state, political principle. *-handel*, *m.* political affair. *-haushalt*, *m.* administration of the finances of a state, administration of revenues.

-*stirke*, *f.* state-church, established church. -*streb*, *n.* -*strebung*, *f.* state-dress. -*stug*, *adj.* versed in state-affairs or politics, political; -*stugheit*, *f.* political wisdom. -*stugler*, *m.* would-be politician. -*störper*, *m.* body politic. -*stunde*, *f.* knowledge of a state or of states, science of government, political science; -*stundig*, *adj.* versed in the science of government. -*stunst*, *f.* art of government, political management, policy. -*stut-sche*, *f.* state-coach. -*styre*, *f.* theory of states or politics, political science. -*stist*, *f.* political stratagem. -*stump*, *m.* statesman. -*stunster*, *m.* minister of state. -*stonomie*, *f.* political economy. -*stüchter*, *m.* crown-farmer. -*stupiere*, *pl.* public funds. -*stuth*, *m.* council of state; counsellor of state. -*stecht*, *n.* political law; science of political laws; right of state; -*stetlich*, *adj.* relating to political or public laws. -*stette*, *f.* state-affair. -*stühb*, *f.* national debt. -*stetträr*, *m.* secretary of state. -*streich*, *m.* political stratagem. -*strebder*, *m.* state criminal. -*stessung*, *f.* constitution (of a state). -*stetbühn*, *n.* political relation or concern. -*stewalter*, *m.* administrator (of the state), regent; -*stewaltung*, *f.* administration of the state, government. -*stegen*, *m.* state-carriage. -*stehheit*, *f.* political wisdom. -*stewirtschaft*, *f.* political economy, administration of the revenues of a state. -*stewissenschaft*, *f.* political science. -*stewohl*, *n.* -*stewohlfahrt*, *f.* public weal or welfare. -*stewimmer*, *n.* room of state.

Stanten: -*stewbeschreibung*, *f.* political geography. -*stewbünd*, *m.* union of states, confederacy, confederation. -*stewfahne*, *flagge*, *f.* flag of the states (*esp'y* of the U. S.). -*stewgeschichte*, *f.* history of the states. -*stewkunde*, *f.* knowledge of different states, political history; -*stewkundig*, *adj.* one versed in the knowledge of different states, politician. -*stewlebe*, *f.* same as *stewunde*. -*stewerein*, *m.* confederacy of states. -*stewersammlung*, *f.* assembly of the States General. [*fr. Lat.*]

staatlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) showy, ostentatious, stately. [*fr. Staat.*]

staatlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pertaining to or proceeding from the state; also same as *staatlich*. [*fr. Staat.*]

Stab, *m.* -*stew*, -*stew*. staff, stick, rod, cane, wand, baton, sceptre; staff, body of officers attached to a commander, staff-officers; staff- or rod-like object, torus (moulding in columns), rudenture. *stewen* — *stewer* setzen, continue one's journey. *den* — *stewer* jemand *stewen*, pronounce sentence of death (*comp. Gerichtstew*) on one. -*stewgold*, *n.* gold in bars. -*stewhammer*, *m.* forging hammer. -*stewholz*, *n.* staves. -*stewreim*, *m.* alliterative rhyme (*Stab here abbr. of Stabe*). -*stewträger*, *m.* verger, mace-bearer.

Stabs: -*stewoffizier*, *m.* staff-officer. -*stewquartier*, *n.* head-quarters.

Stabe, *abbr.* of *Wuchstabe*, letter.

stäben, *tr. prop.* [*fr. Stab.*]

Stabilität, *f.* stability. [*fr. Lat.*]

stach, *pret. ind.* of *stechen*.

Stachel, *m.* -*stew*, -*stew*. sting, prick, thorn, spine, goad; tongue (of a buckle). -*stewbeere*, *f.* gooseberry. -*stewgewächs*, *n.* thorny plant.

stos, *adj.* stingless, without prickles. -*stewrede*, *f.* satirical speech; *pl.* satirical or poignant

words. -*stewreim*, *m.* satirical verse. -*stewschiff*, *f.* satire. -*stewschwein*, -*stewthier*, *n.* PORCUPINE. -*stewstod*, *m.* goad. -*stewwort*, *n.* sarcasm. [*fr. stechen.*]

stachelicht, -*stew*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) prickly, thorny, spinous, armed with spines; pungent, sarcastic. [*fr. Stachel.*]

stacheln, *tr.* sting, prick, goad, spur, urge on, stimulate. [*fr. Stachel.*]

stachlig = *stachelig*.

Stad't, *n.* -*stew*, -*stew*. paling, picket-fence, railing, stockade. [*relat. with E. stake; also with Stad.*]

Stad, *m.* -*stew*, -*stew*; or -*stewden*, *m.* -*stew*, -*stew*. bank (of a river), shore; quay, pier. [*prob'ly from stehen.*]

Stad'te, *f.* -*stew*; or -*stew*, *n.* -*stew*, -*stew*. stadium, furlong, state, stage. [*fr. Lat.*]

Stadt, *f.* -*stew*. city, town. -*stewader*, *m.* field belonging to the town. -*stewamt*, *m.* municipal office. -*stewbürger*, *m.* citizen, native of a city.

-*stewfreiheit*, *f.* privileges of a town, municipal rights. -*stewgebäude*, *n.* city or town-building; public edifice. -*stewgefängnis*, *n.* city-jail, public prison. -*stewgegenb*, *f.* environs of a town.

-*stewgemein*(de), *f.* township, municipality. -*stewgerechtigkeit*, = *stewgerechtfame*, *f.* privileges of a town. -*stewgericht*, *n.* town-court, municipal court. -*stewgerichtsbarkeit*, *f.* jurisdiction of a city, municipal jurisdiction. -*stewgesetz*, *n.* municipal law. -*stewhalle*, *f.* town- or city-hall.

-*stewkammer*, *f.* city-treasury. -*stewkundig*, *adj.* known through the town, notorious. -*stewmäßig*, *adj.* town-like, townish. -*stewmauer*, *f.* city-wall. -*stewrecht*, *n.* right or privilege of a town; municipal laws. -*stewrichter*, *m.* judge of a city or town. -*stewschaben*, *m.* city-tax. -*stewviertel*, *n.* quarter of the city, ward. -*stewwacht*, *f.* municipal guard or watch: *etc. etc.* [same word as *Stadt*, 'stead'] [*village.* [*fr. Stadt.*]

Städtchen, *n.* -*stew*, -*stew*. little city, small town, *Städler*, *m.* -*stew*, -*stew*. (*f.* -*stew*.) townsman, citizen. [*fr. Stadt.*]

städtlich, -*stew*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to a city or town, townlike, municipal. [*fr. Stadt.*]

Staffel, *f.* -*stew*. step of a ladder, round; *fig.* step, degree. -*stewweise*, *adj.* stepwise, by degrees.

Staffelei, *f.* -*stew*. easel. [*fr. Staffel.*]

Staffette, *f.* -*stew*. estaffette, courier, special messenger. [*fr. Ital.*; but of Germ. origin, and relat. with *Stafse*, 'foot-step']

staffiren, *tr.* garnish, dress, trim. [*fr. Fr. and relat. with E. stuff.*]

staffirer, *m.* -*stew*, -*stew*. garnisher, trimmer; painter of living figures. [*fr. staffiren.*]

staffirung, *f.* -*stew*. garnishing, trimming, decorating. [*fr. staffiren.*]

stagniren, *intr.* stagnate. [*fr. Lat.*]

Stagno = *Stanniol*.

Stahl, *m.* -*stew*, -*stew*. steel; *fig.* sword, dagger, etc. -*stewbad*, *n.* chalybeate bath. -*stewfarben*, -*stewfarbig*, *adj.* steel-colored. -*stewfeder*, *f.* steel pen. -*stewfeste*, *f.* steel chain. -*stewstecher*, *m.* steel-engraver; -*stewstecherl*, *f.* engraving on steel; -*stewstich*, *m.* steel-engraving.

-*stewstahl*, *m.* stealing. [*fr. stehlen.*]

stahl, *pret. ind.* of *stehlen*.

stählen, *tr.* steel, harden. [*fr. Stahl.*]

stählern, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of steel, steely. [*fr. Stahl.*]

Stählung, *f.* steeling, tempering. [*fr. stählen.*]

stah, *pret. ind.* of *steden*.

State, *m.* -en, -en; or -en, *m.* -nē, -n. stake, pale; boat-hook. [fr. *sehen*.]

Stadet = Stadt.

Stal etc., *ställen* etc., *rec't spelling for Stabl etc.*

Stall, *m.* -lēs, -älle. stall, stable, sty. -baum, *m.* pole in stables to separate the horses. -beamte, -bedientr, *m.* officer having the care of (a prince's) horses. -bube, *m.* stable-boy. -bede, *f.* stable- or horse-cloth, caparison. -hengst, *m.* stallion. -fucht, *m.* hostler, groom, stable-man. -meister, *m.* master of the horse, equerry; ridingmaster. -roß, *n.* riding-horse. -stättig, *adj.* (staying in the stable: hence) shy of the harness, lazy. [relat. with *stellen*.]

Stallen, *tr.* stable, stall, give stable room to; void urine (of horses). [fr. *Stall*.]

Stallung, *f.* -gen. stabling; stable-room. [fr. *Stall*.]

Stählung, *rec't spelling for Stählung*.

Stambul, *n.* -lē. Constantinople.

Stamm, *m.* -mmeē, -ämme. stem, trunk, stalk, body; stock, race, tribe, lineage, ancestry. -ältern, *pl.* first parents; ancestors, progenitors. -art, *f.* primary species. -baum, *m.* genealogical tree or table, pedigree. -buch, *n.* book of genealogy, album. -buchstabe, *m.* radical or primitive letter. -burg, *f.* ancestral castle. -erbe, *m.* family heir. -faul, *adj.* rotten in the trunk or inside. -folge, *f.* line of descent, generation. -form, *f.* primitive form. -gut, *n.* family estate, hereditary estate or property. -haus, *n.* original house or mansion of a family; principal line. -holz, *n.* stock-wood, trunk-wood. -land, *n.* mother country. -lehen, *n.* fee-simple. -linie, *f.* ancestral line, lineage. -loß, *adj.* stemless, without a trunk. -mutter, *f.* ancestress. -pater, *n.* ancestral couple. -st, *m.* ancestral residence. -sprache, *f.* primitive or mother-tongue. -syble, *f.* primitive syllable, root. -tafel, *f.* genealogical table. -vater, *m.* ancestor, original stock. -verwandt, *adj.* of the same race, cognate. -volf, *n.* primitive people; *pl.* Stammvölker, aborigines. -wappen, *n.* family arms. -wort, *n.* primitive word, root. -wurzel, *f.* trunk-root, primitive root.

Stammelei, *f.* -eien. stammering. [fr. *Stammeln*.]

Stammeln, *intr.* or *tr.* stammer, stutter.

Stammen, *intr.* *i.* (proceed as from its stem or trunk: hence) originate (from), descend, proceed, spring. [fr. *Stamm*.]

Stammen = stemmen.

Stammern (rare) = stammeln.

Stammhaft, same as stämmig; rarely ancestral, primitive. [Stammhaft.]

Stammhaftigkeit, same as stämmigkeit. [fr. stämmig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having a (in comp's. such or so many) stem or trunk; gen'y fig. robust, sturdy, strong, vigorous. [fr. *Stamm*.]

Stämmigkeit, *f.* robustness, vigor; in comp's, state of having (such or so many) stem(s). [fr. stämmig.]

Stämmler, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) stammerer. [fr. *Stammeln*.]

Stämpel etc. -ler, -in = Stempel etc.

Stamp, stampen, -er = Stempel etc.

Stämpen, *tr.* stamp, strike, punch.

Stämpfe, *f.* -en. stamping; stamper, pestle, pounder. [fr. *stampfen*.]

stampfen, *intr.* or *tr.* stamp, strike with the foot, pound, crush.

Stämpf: eisen, *n.* iron pestle. -mühle, *f.* stamping-mill. -schägel, *m.* stamper, rammer. -wurf, *n.* same as -mühle.

Stämpfer, *m.* -rē, -r. stamper, pounder, rammer. [fr. *stampfen*.]

Stand, *m.* -rēē, -ände. stand, standing; state, situation, position, station in life; rank, class (of community), order (in pl. estates, representative bodies); due state or condition, proper order, ability; stand, standing place, starting-post; stand (as something on which a thing rests), desk, pew, stall, box, jack. zu -e bringen, bring about, accomplish. im -, in due condition, prepared, able. in - setzen, put in good position, restore. außer -e, not in condition, unable, powerless. außer -setzen, disable. -halten, keep one's position, stand out, be constant.

Stand: -bild, *n.* statue. -fest, *adj.* steadfast, firm. -gebihr, *f.* -geld, *n.* stallage. -lager, same as -quartier. -ort, -platz, *m.* standing place, station. -punkt, *m.* stand-point, point of view. -quartier, *n.* fixed quarters. -recht, *n.* martial law; court-martial. -rede, *f.* short oration or harangue. -riß, *m.* perpendicular section or elevation (of a building). -stern, *m.* fixed star. -uhr, *f.* pendulum- or table-clock. -wind, *m.* constant wind, trade-wind.

Standes: -adel, *m.* nobility of rank. -erhöhung, *f.* elevation of rank. -gebihr, *f.* what is due to rank. -gleichheit, *f.* equality of rank. -genieß, -mäßig, *adj.* conformable to one's rank. -herr, *m.* man of standing, gentleman; mediatized prince; baron. -herrschaft, *f.* quality or estate of a mediatized prince; barony. -person, *f.* person of rank or quality. -wibrig, *adj.* contrary to one's rank.

Stände: -eröffnung, *f.* opening of the houses of deputies or chambers. -haus, *n.* house of the States general. -saal, *m.* hall or assembly-room of the deputies or diet. -versammlung, *f.* assembly of the representative bodies or estates or diet. [fr. *sehen*.]

Stand, *pret. ind.* of *sehen*.

Standarte, *f.* -en. standard, banner. [fr. *Fr.*]

Ständchen, *n.* -nē, -n. serenade. [fr. *Stand*, 'little song sung standing'.]

Stande, *f.* -en. water-tub. [fr. *sehen*: a 'standing vessel'.]

Stände in comp's, see *Stand*.

Ständer, *m.* -rē, -r. small desk for standing at; post, pole; tub, water-tub. [fr. *sehen*.]

Ständes in comp's, see *Stand*.

Standhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) steadfast, steady, constant, enduring, firm. [fr. *Stand*.]

Standhaftigkeit, *f.* steadfastness, constancy, firmness, endurance. [fr. *Standhaft*.]

ständig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) standing, fixed, stationary, constant, continual; in comp's, having (such) stand or station or rank. [fr. *Stand*.]

ständisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to or representing the orders or ranks of society, related to the estates of an empire. [fr. *Stand*.]

ständlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having (such and such a) position. [fr. *Stand*.]

Stange, f. -en. pole, stake, rod, bar; curb-bit. einem die — halten, keep one in check, be a match for one. **Stangen:** -eisen, *n.* iron-bars. -gebiß, *n.* cannon-bit. -gitter, *n.* iron grate. -holz, *n.* copse-wood. -leiter, *m.* pole-ladder. -stab, *m.* roll-tobacco. -baum, *m.* bridle with a cannon-bit. -baum, *m.* pole-fence. [relat. with *Stehen*.]

Stängel etc. = **Stengel etc.**

Stant, m. -es. stench, stink. [fr. *stinken*.]
stant, pret. ind. of *stinken*.

Stänker, m. -rs, -r. stinker; *fig.* ferreter, quarrel. [fr. *Stant*.]

Stänkerig, adj. (or *adv.*) stinking, stinky. [fr. *Stänker*.]

Stänken, intr. stink; *fig.* ferret; quarrel. [fr. *Stänker*.]

Stannio'l, m. or *n.* -es, -le. tin-foil, leaf-tin. [fr. late Lat.]

Stanze, f. -en. stanza. [fr. Ital.]

Stapel, m. -s, -l. support, foundation, ground-work; stocks (frame on which a ship rests while building); storing-place, magazine, emporium, mart, staple; pile, heap. vom — lassen, launch (a ship). -artikel, *pl.* staple-articles. -gut, *n.* staple-goods. -ort, -platz, *m.* staple-place or town, staple, mart. -stadt, *f.* staple-town. -waare, *f.* staple-ware or commodity.

1. **stapeln, tr.** store or pile up, accumulate. [fr. *Stapel*.] [begging.]

2. **stapeln, intr.** *s.* stalk, stride; *h.* walk about
Staple, f. -en. (or *Stapf, m.* -fen, -fen.) foot-print, foot-step.

Stappen, (-ppen), intr. strut, step. [fr. *Stapf*.]
Star etc. = **Staar etc.**

stark, pret. ind. of *sterben*.

stark (stärker, stärksten), adj. (or *adv.*) strong, stout, vigorous, robust, lusty; mighty, violent; *fig.* great, large, heavy, numerous. -geist, *m.* strong mind, free-thinker; -geistes, *f.* free-thinking; -geitig, *adj.* strong-minded. -glaubig, *adj.* of great faith. -gliedrig, *adj.* strong-limbed. -leibig, *adj.* corpulent, stout; -leibigkeit, *f.* corpulence. -muth, *m.* vigorous mind or character; -muthig, *adj.* of a firm character, heroic; etc. etc. [E. *stark*, with altered meaning; and *starch* (stiff).]

Stärke, f. -en. strength, force, power, vigor; stoutness, corpulence, starch. [fr. Ital.]

stärken, tr. strengthen, fortify, comfort; confirm, corroborate, support; stiffen, starch.

Stärk: -mehl, *n.* starch-flour. -mittel, *n.* restorative, tonic. -trank, *m.* tonic potion, invigorating drink. [fr. Ital.]

Stärkung, f. -gen. strengthening, fortifying; corroboration; starching. *for comp's* (*Stärkungs-*), *comp.* Stärk-. [fr. *stärken*.]

starr, adj. (or *adv.*) stiff, rigid, fixed, motionless, numb, stark. — ansehen, look fixedly at. stare at. -äugig, *adj.* with fixed or staring eyes. -blind, *adj.* stark blind; -blindheit, *f.* utter blindness. -froht, *m.* ague.

-kopf, *m.* stubborn head or mind, headstrong person; -köpfig, *adj.* headstrong, stubborn, obstinate. -krampf, *m.* spasm accompanied with rigidity, tetanus. -sinn, *m.* stubborn disposition, stubbornness, obstinacy; -sinnig, *same as* -köpfig. -sucht, *f.* catalepsy; -suchtig, *adj.* affected with catalepsy, cataleptic. -tobt, *adj.* stone-dead, quite dead. [relat. with E. *stare*.]

Starre, f. same as *Starrheit*.

starren, intr. become stiff or rigid or benumbed; stand out rigid or motionless, project, jut, bristle; look fixedly, stare. [fr. *starr*.]
Starrheit, f. stiffness, rigidity; numbed state; *fig.* stiffness, stubbornness, obstinacy. [fr. *starr*.]

starrig, adj. (or *adv.*) stiff; *fig.* stubborn, obstinate. [fr. *starr*.]

starrigkeith, f. same as *Starrheit*. [fr. *starrig*.]
Stat (Statd-, Staten-), rec't spelling for Stact etc.

stat, adj. (or *adv.*) fixed, stable, steady, constant, enduring. [relat. with *Stehen*.]
1. **stättig, same as and from stat.**

2. **stättig, adj.** indisposed to move; (of a horse) stubborn, balky, restive. [fr. *statt*.]
statigen, tr. make fixed or steady, strengthen, harden, consolidate. [fr. 1. *stättig*.]

stättigkeit, f. stability, constancy, continuity, restiveness. [fr. 1. and 2. *stättig*.]

statif, f. statules. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

Statio'n, f. -nen. station, post, stage. [fr. Lat.]

stationär, adj. (or *adv.*) stationary.

1. **stättig, rec't spelling for statisch.**

2. **stättig, adj.** (or *adv.*) statical. [fr. *statif*.]
stättisch, same as 2. stättig.

statistik, f. statistics, political science. [fr. Fr.]

statistiker m. -rs, -r. statistician.

statistisch, adj. (or *adv.*) statistical.

statlich, rec't spelling for statisch.

stätt, adv. steadily, constantly, continually, ever, always. [fr. *stat*.]

statt, f. place, stead. — haben (finden), take place; be permitted or allowed. von — en gehen, make progress, get on, succeed, prosper. zu — en kommen, come suitably, serve one's turn, be useful; assist. -finden (or *Statt finden*), *O. intr.* take place, occur, happen, come about. -halter, *m.* (f. -rin.) one holding another's place; hence governor, vicegerent, prefect, LIEUTENANT, stadtholder; -halterei, *f.* government, vicegerency; residence of a governor etc. -halterisch, *adj.* pertaining to or proceeding from a governor etc.; -halten, *intr.* be (or play) governor etc.; -halterisch, *f.* government, regency. [fr. *Stehen*.]

statt, prep. (with *gen.*) instead of, in place or lieu of, for. [abbr. from an der *Statt*, 'in the stead'.]

Stätte, f. -en. place, stead, room, space, site, spot, situation, abode. [fr. *Statt*.]

-statten, *tr.* give a place to. [fr. *Statt*.]

statthalt, adj. (or *adv.*) that may have place, ALLOWABLE, lawful legal. [fr. *Statt*.]

statthaltigkeit, f. admissibility, lawfulness. [fr. *statthalt*.]

stättig, -isch = stättig.

stättlich, adj. (or *adv.*) stately, magnificent, splendid, sup.-rb, portly. [relat. with *stättlich*.]

stättlichkeit, f. stateliness, magnificence, portliness. [fr. *stättlich*.]

Sta'tue, f. -en. statue. [fr. Fr.]

statuiren, tr. lay down, set (an example); maintain, affirm. [fr. Lat.]

statu'r, f. stature, size. [fr. Lat.]

Statu's, m. state; status; statement, inventory. [Lat.] [fr. Lat.]

Statu't, n. -ts, -ten. statute, regulation.

Staub, *m.* -*bes*, dust, powder; pollen; spray. *zu* — *machen*, reduce to powder, pulverize. *ben* — *nieder schlagen*, lay the dust. *fiu* aus *dem* — *machen*, be off, clear out, abscond. -*artig*, *adj.* dust-like. -*bad*, *m.* brook dashing into spray, tumbling torrent, cascade. -*bäd*, *n.* shower-bath. -*besen*, *m.* duster. -*blütze*, *f.* flower with pollen, male flower. -*fäden*, *m.* anther-filament, stamen. -*feder*, *f.* down, flue. -*geboren*, *adj.* dust-born (of man), mortal. -*gefaß*, *n.* anther. -*gold*, *n.* fine gold sand, gold-dust. -*haar*, *n.* down. -*hägel*, *m.* heap of dust. -*hülle*, *f.* *fig.* human body. -*mantel*, *m.* blouse. -*mehl*, *n.* flour-dust. -*perle*, *f.* seed-pearl. -*regen*, *n.* drizzling rain; -*regnen*, *intr. imp.* drizzle. -*rod*, *m.* blouse, duster. -*samen*, *m.* seed-powder or pollen (of flowers). -*swebel*, *m.* dusting-brush. -*wirbel*, *m.* whirling cloud of dust. -*wolfe*, *f.* cloud of dust. [fr. *stieben*.]

Stäubchen, *n.* -*nß*, -*n*. mote, atom. [fr. *Staub*.]

Stäube, *f.* -*en*. same as *Staub*-*bad*.

stauben, -*äuben*, *intr.* be dusty, fly like dust or spray, dash into fine particles, fall in drizzling spray, drizzle. *tr.* strew or dash as dust or spray, powder, scatter; clear from dust, dust. *impers.* *es* *staubt*, it is dusty. [fr. *Staub*.]

Stäuber, *m.* -*rß*, -*r*. one who dusts; duster; starter, fleet-hound, terrier. [fr. *stauben*; comp. *Stöber*.]

staubericht = *stöbericht*.

stäubern, same as 1. and 2. *stöbern*; also clear from dust, dust. [fr. *Stäuber*, but influenced by *stöbern*.]

staubig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) dusty. [fr. *Staub*.]

staubigkeit, *f.* dustiness. [fr. *staubig*.]

stauchen, *tr.* jog, jolt, toss; sprain; dam up.

stauchung, *f.* -*gen*. jolting etc. [fr. *stauchen*.]

Staube, *f.* -*en*. plant with a stalk, shrub, bush.

Stauden -*artig*, *adj.* shrubby, frutescent. -*gebüsch*, *n.* copse, brush-wood. -*gewächs*, *n.* undershrub. -*salat*, *m.* cabbage-lettuce.

stauden, *intr.* shoot into a stalk, grow as a shrub. [fr. *Staube*.]

staubicht, -*ig*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) resembling a shrub. [fr. *Staube*.]

staunen, *tr.* dam in; stow away, pack. **Stau-** -*raum*, *m.* stowage.

staunen, *intr.* stand amazed, be astonished or astonished, stare, wonder. **Staunen**, astonishment, amazement, wonder, surprise. -*ß-würdig*, -*ß-würdig*, *adj.* astonishing, amazing, wonderful. [relat. with *E. stan*.]

1. **Staupe**, *f.* -*en*. rod, scourge. *zur* -*n* schlagen, scourge publicly. **Staub-bügel**, *n.* rod, scourge.

Stäupen: -*schlag*, *m.* -*strafe*, *f.* flogging, public scourging. [lepsy.]

2. **Staupe**, *f.* -*en*. falling sickness, epilepsy. **stäupen**, *tr.* flog, scourge. **Stäup-säule**, *f.* whipping-post. [fr. *Staupe*.]

stärpern = *stärbern*.

Stellung, *f.* stowing. [fr. *staunen*.]

stechen, *O. tr. or intr.* *h.* (or *i.*) prick, pierce, sting, stab, thrust, tilt; engrave, cut; (at cards) take by a superior card, trump; proceed sharply or directly. in *See* -, stand off to sea.

Stech: -*baum*, *f.* tilt-yard. -*bart*, *m.* bristly beard. -*baum*, *m.* juniper. -*egen*, *m.* pointed sword. -*born*, *m.* blackthorn, sloe. -*eiche*, *f.* holm-oak. -*eisen*, *n.* pointed iron, punch, piercer. -*fliege*, *f.* stinging fly. -*gabel*, *f.* fish-spear; hay-fork. -*handel*, *m.* bartering. -*ndel*, same as *Stichndel*. -*palme*, *f.* holly, holly-tree. -*platz*, *m.* tilt-yard. -*spiel*, *n.* tournament, tilt. -*swaffe*, *f.* pointed weapon. -*weide*, *f.* holly. -*wert*, *n.* pointed tool for pricking, engraving, etc.; engraving. -*wort*, *n.* stinging or sarcastic word. (akin to *stechen*, stick.)

Stecher, *m.* -*rß*, -*r*. pricker; tilter; engraver. [fr. *stechen*.]

Stecherei, *f.* pricking, engraving. [fr. *Stecher*.]

stechen, *O. or N. intr.* *h.* stick, remain fast, be fixed; be involved; lie hidden. *tr.* stick, set, fix, place; put away, hide, conceal. in *Brand* -, set fire to. *darunter* -, be at the bottom of a thing (plot etc.). *ich* in *Noth* -, get into trouble. *los* -, unpin. *ein Ziel* -, set an aim or mark.

Sted: -*brief*, *m.* writ of arrest, public notice of a runaway. -*garn*, *n.* fowling net.

-*husten*, *m.* cough tending to suffocation.

-*nadel*, *f.* pin. -*nagel*, *m.* peg, bolt, pin.

-*reis*, *n.* layer, shoot. -*zwiebel*, *f.* bulb for planting. [relat. with *stechen*.]

Steden, *m.* -*nß*, -*n*. stick, staff, rod. -*hein*, *n.* spindle-leg. -*bindel*, *gebund*, *n.* bundle of twigs or rods, fascies. -*schicht*, *m.* jaller's assistant. -*sperd*, *n.* hobby-horse; fig. hobby, whim. -*reiter*, *m.* one who rides a stick; fig. one who rides his hobby. -*roß*, *n.* same as -*sperd*. -*zaun*, *m.* fence of sticks. [fr. *stechen*.]

Steffen, *m.* -*nß*. Stephen.

Steg, *m.* -*geß*, -*ge*. narrow path, foot-way; foot-bridge, narrow wooden bridge; narrow piece, as bridge (of a violin etc.), cross-piece, panel-frame, etc.; strap (to keep down pants).

-*kreuz*, *n.* turnstile. -*leiste*, *f.* balustrade of a foot-bridge. -*reif*, see the word. [fr. old form of *steigen*, 'step'.]

Stegreif, *m.* -*geß*, -*fe*. stirrup. aus *dem* -*e*, extempore, off-hand. -*bidter*, *m.* extempore poet, improvisator. -*bidtung*, *f.* -*gedicht*, *n.* improvisation. -*ritter*, *m.* knight-robber. [Steg, and 1. Reif, 'ring'; Ags. *stige*(cráp); compare *Stieg-bügel*.]

stehen, *O. intr.* *h.* (or *i.*) stand, be upright; be situated, remain, be; stand still, stop. wie *steht's*? how are you? how go matters? *ich* gut (*schlecht*) -, be well (badly) off. (einem) *Rebe* -, answer, give account to, be responsible or accountable to (one). für *etwas* -, be responsible for or answer for or warrant something. im *Vergniffe* -, be about or on the point of, just intend. seinen *Mann* -, stand one's ground, be as good as any man.

nach *etwas* -, seek or pursue something (*esp'tly* by secret plotting), attempt something. bei *Jenem* -, depend on some one. einem (*gut*) -, become or suit one (well).

zu - *kommen*, stand in, come to, cost. *stehend*, standing, stagnant; -*ß* (or -*en*) *Auges*, on the spot, immediately.

steh - *tragen*, *n.* standing collar. -*putz*, *n.* standing desk; etc.

stehlor, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be stolen. [fr. *stehlen*.]

stehlen, *O. tr.* steal, purloin, thieve, rob.

Stebler, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) stealer, thief. [*fr.* *stebler*.]
Steyrmark, *n.* -s. Styria (province in south-eastern Austria). [*march* or *borderland* of the Styrians.]
steyrmärkisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Styrian. [*fr.* *Steyrmark*.]
stiff, *adj.* (*or adv.*) stiff, rigid, firm, hard; constrained, formal, pedantic. *einen — an- sehen*, stare at one. -topf, -köpfig, etc., -stirn, etc., -stucht, etc. same as *starrköpfig*, etc. etc.
Stiefe, *f.* stiffness; prop, supporter; starch. [*fr.* *stief*.]
stiften, *tr.* stiffen; prop; starch. *refl.* put one's self in a posture of defense; rely (auf, on). [*fr.* *stief*.]
Stiefheit, -figkeit, *f.* stiffness; formality. [*fr.* *stief*.]
Stiefung, *f.* stiffening, starching. [*fr.* *stiefen*.]
Stieg, *m.* -ges, -ge. path, footway. [*fr.* *steigen*.]
Stieg in comp's, see *steigen*.
steigbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be mounted. [*fr.* *steigen*.]
Stiege, *f.* -en. stair, staircase (*esp'y* a narrow); ladder; steep ascent; narrow passage; hen-roost, chicken-coop; score. [*fr.* *steigen*.]
steigen, *O. intr.* *f.* step (*esp'y* up), rise, ascend, mount, climb, get up or in; sometimes (*with explanatory adjuncts*) descend, get down, alight. *Stieg*: -bügel, *m.* stirrup (*comp.* *Stiegseil*). -stief, *n.* stirrup; climbing spurs. -leiter, *f.* small ladder, steps (as in a library etc.). -rad, *n.* balance wheel. -reif (*rare*) = *Stiegseil*. -riemen, *m.* strap of the stirrup. -rohr, *n.* lifting or sucking pump. -zug, *n.* hoisting apparatus. [*ags.* *stigan*.]
Steiger, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) ascender, climber; master-miner. [*fr.* *steigen*.]
steigern, *tr.* cause to ascend or go up, heighten; raise, increase, enhance, augment; make a higher bidding on; put up at auction; give the degree of comparison of (*an adj.*), compare. [*fr.* *steigen*.]
Steigerung, *f.* -gen. raising, heightening, enhancement, increase; comparison (*of an adj.*); AUCTION. -s-grad, *m.* -s-stufe, *f.* degree of comparison. [*fr.* *steigern*.]
Steigung, *f.* rising, mounting. [*fr.* *steigen*.]
stiel, *adj.* (*or adv.*) steep, precipitous, perpendicular. -topf, *m.* haughty or arrogant person. -pfad, *m.* steep path. -recht, *adj.* perpendicular. [*fr.* *steigen*; old form *steigal*.]
Stiefe, *f.* steepness; steep place. [*fr.* *stief*.]
Stiefheit, *f.* steepness, abruptness. [*fr.* *stief*.]
Stein, *m.* -neß, -ne. stone, rock; stone or kernel of fruit; chessman (piece in a game); stone (weight of about 20 pounds); stone (disease). — *des Antipodes*, stumbling block. -acker, *m.* stony field or ground. -adler, *m.* black eagle. -ähre, *f.* sycamore-tree. -ausiel, *f.* rock-thrush. -art, *f.* species of stone; -artig, *adj.* stone-like, stony. -bach, *m.* rocky brook. -baum, *m.* bird-cherry tree. -beschreibung, *f.* description of stones, lithology. -beiwurde, -beiwurung, *f.* suffering with the stone. -bild, *n.* statue. -bock, *m.* steinbock, wild goat: (*astron.*) Capricorn. -brand, *m.* mildew, blight. -brech, *m.* saxifrage (plant). -brecher, *n.* quarry-man. -bruch, *m.* quarry. -bütte, -bütte, or -butt *m.*, *f.* turbot (fish).

-brud, *m.* lithographic print, LITHOGRAPHY; -druder, *m.* LITHOGRAPHER; -druckeri, *f.* LITHOGRAPHY; lithographic printing-establishment. -bunnen, *pl.* eider-down. -tische, *f.* holm-oak. -falk, *m.* stone-hawk. -fichte, *f.* rock-lichen. -gräf, *f.* chamois. -grube, *f.* quarry. -gut, *n.* stone-ware, crockery. -händler, *m.* dealer in (precious) stones, lapidary. -bauer, *m.* stone-cutter. -inschrift, *f.* inscription on stone or on a rock, lapidary inscription. -katze, *f.* pole-cat. -kennzeichen, -kunde, *f.* knowledge of stones, lithology. -kluft, *f.* stony cleft or gap, rocky abyss. -kohle, *f.* pit-coal, fossil coal, coal, carbon: *for comp's*, see the word. -kreide, *f.* hard chalk or crayon. -krug, *m.* stone-jar. -lage, *f.* stratum of rock. -meißel, *m.* stone-cutter's chisel. -meß, *m.* (meß, -gen, -gen: only in this word; *prob'y* relat. with *absol.* *meßen*, 'cut', and with *Meißel*, 'chisel') stone-cutter, stone-mason. -mörtel, *m.* mortar from which stones are thrown. -mörtel, *m.* hard mortar, cement. -öl, *n.* rock-oil, PETROLEUM, naphtha. -pflaster, *n.* stone-pavement. -platte, *f.* slab. -reich, *adj.* full of stones, stony; very rich. -reich, *n.* mineral kingdom. -salz, *n.* mineral salt, rock-salt. -säure, *f.* lithic acid. -schicht, *f.* layer or stratum of rock. -schleifer, *m.* stone-polisher. -schneidkunst, *f.* art of carving on stones or gems, glyptic; -schneiden, *n.* art of cutting stones; -schneider, *m.* artificer who cuts and engraves stones, lapidary; LITHOTOMIST. -schutt, *m.* LITHOTOMY. -schrift, *f.* lapidary inscription (*or* character of). -schrot, *m.* stone-chips. -seger, *m.* stone-layer, paver. -sprengen, *n.* rock blasting. -tafel, *f.* stone-table, slab. -topf, *m.* earthen pot. -weg, *m.* paved way. -wurf, *m.* stone's throw. -zug, *m.* stone-ware, crockery. -zige, *f.* chamois.
steinen, -tru, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of stone, stony. [*fr.* *stein*.]
steinig, -ig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) stony. [*fr.* *Stein*.]
steinigen, *tr.* cast stones at, stone. [*fr.* *Stein*.]
Steinigung, *f.* stoning, LAPIDATION. [*fr.* *steinigen*.]
Steinkohle, see *Stein*. **Steinkohlen**: -werk, *n.* coal-mine. -dampf, *m.* coal-smoke. -gas, *n.* coal-gas. -gebirge, *n.* carboniferous group. -gräber, *m.* coiller. -lager, *n.* coal-bed or stratum: etc.
steirisch = *steyrmärkisch*.
Stief, *m.* -ges, -ge. buttocks, rump.
Stiel, *n.* -les, -le. stand, frame. -macher, *m.* wheelwright. [*fr.* *stellen*.]
Stell in comp's, see *stellen*.
Stelle, *f.* -en. place, spot, site, situation; station, office, duty; place or passage (in a book). *auf der —*, on the spot, at once, directly. *zur — schaffen*, bring to the spot, furnish, procure, get. *an dessen —*, instead of that.
Stellen: -sammlung, *f.* list of passages or quotations. -weise, *adv.* in some places, here and there. [*fr.* *stellen*.]
stellen, *tr.* place, put, set, fix, station; arrange, regulate: bring to the (required) spot, furnish, supply, produce. *refl.* present one's self, appear; give one's self the posture or aspect, reign one's self, make believe, act as if. *in's Werk —*, put in v

oution, effect, start. zufrieden —, make contented, content, appease. frei —, leave to free choice. dahin gestellt sein lassen, leave in doubt or undecided. zur Schau —, expose to view.

Stell: -brief, *m.* letter of appointment, call. -bid-ein, *n.* rendezvous, appointment. -platz, *m.* place of rendezvous. -schraube, *f.* adjusting-screw. -vertretend, *adj.* vicarious; -vertreter, *m.* substitute, representative, deputy; -vertretung, *f.* substitution, representation. -vogel, *m.* decoy-oid. -wagen, *m.* stage-coach. [Ags. *stellan*: ak. to stall, stool.]

Steller, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one that places or sets or produces, etc.; regulator. [*f.* stellen.] [ducing, etc. [*f.* Steller.]

-steller, -r-schaft, *f.* act of placing or producing, etc. [*f.* Steller.]

-stellerisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) placing, setting, producing, etc. [*f.* Steller.]

Stellung, *f.* -gen. placing, setting, arranging, furnishing; position, station, situation, office; posture, attitude; disposition, arrangement. [*f.* stellen.]

Stelze, *f.* -en. stilt; wooden leg.

Stels: -bein, *n.* -fuß, *m.* wooden leg.

Stelsen: -gänger, -läufer, *m.* one walking on stilts; long-legged plover. -schritt, *m.* fig. great stride. -stiesel, *m.* buskin.

stelsenhaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) stilt-like, stilted, bombastic. [*f.* Stels.]

stemmen, *tr.* cut away (as branches) from the trunk or stem, work with the axe, fell; stand firm against, stem, bear up against, oppose, check, dam up; put firmly (against), prop, support. die Arme in die Seite —, set one's arms a-kimbo. *refl.* put one's self in a position of resistance, (with gegen) resist, oppose. [probly relat. with Stamm.]

Stemmer, *m.* -rß, -r. one who props or dams. [*f.* stemmen.]

Stemmung, *f.* propping, staying; prop, support, stay. [*f.* stemmen.]

Stempel, *m.* -ß, -l. stamp, die; stamped paper; pounder, pestle, pounceon. -abgabe, *f.* stamp-duty. -amt, *n.* stamp-office. -bogen, *m.* stamped sheet of paper. -gebühr, *f.* -geld, *n.* stamp-duty. -hammer, *f.* stanip-office. -papier, *n.* stamped paper. -recht, *n.* right of stamps. [*f.* stampen.]

Stempeler = Stempeler.

stempeln, *tr.* stamp, seal. [*f.* Stempel.]

Stempler, *m.* -rß, -r. stamper. [*f.* stampeln.]

Stenge, *f.* -en. top-mast. [*f.* Stange.]

Stengel, *m.* -ß, -l. stem, stalk, pedicle; pole (for hops etc.). -bohne, *f.* climbing bean. -los, *adj.* stalkless, stemless. [relat. with Stange.]

stengeln, *intr.* shoot in stalks, *tr.* prop up (plants), stick (hops etc.). [*f.* Stengel.]

Stenograph, *m.* -ph, *n.* -phen, -phen. stenographer, short-hand-writer. [*f.* Gr.]

Stenographie, *f.* stenography.

stenographisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) stenographical.

Stentor, *m.* -rß. Stentor (loud-voiced Greek hero). -stimme, *f.* stentorian voice. [*f.* Gr.]

stentorisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) stentorian. [*f.* Stentor.]

Stenzel, *m.* -ß. Stanislans.

Steppe in comp's, see steppen.

Steppe, *f.* -en. steppe, vast treeless plain, prairie, waste. Steppen: bewohner, *m.* inhabitant of a steppe or prairie. -fluß, *m.*

river in a steppe, prairie stream. -straße, *f.* road through a steppe, prairie road: etc. [*f.* Russ.]

steppen, *tr.* quilt, stitch.

Stopp: -bett, *n.* mattress. -bede, *f.* quilted bed-cover, quilt. -nadel, *f.* quilting-needle. -zwirn, *m.* quilting thread: etc. [relat. with Stumpf.]

Stepper, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) quilter. [*f.* steppen.]

Stepperel, *f.* -eien. quilting; quilted work. [*f.* Stepper.]

sterben, *O. intr.* j. die, de cease, expire, lose one's life, perish; (*rarely with gen.*) die of or with. gestorben, dead, deceased, late.

Sterbe: -bett, *n.* death-bed. -bid, *m.* dying look. -fall, *m.* case of death, death, decease.

-gebet, *n.* dying prayer. -glode, *f.* funeral bell. -hemd, *n.* shroud, winding sheet. -jahr, *n.* year of a person's death. -lager, *n.* same as -bett. -lied, *n.* funeral hymn, dirge. -liste, *f.* list of mortality. -lust, *f.* desire of death.

-lustig, *adj.* desirous of death, willing or ready to die. -stunde, *f.* (-tag, *m.*) hour or moment (day) of death.

Sterben, *n.* dying, death. Sterbens: -angst, *f.* agony of death, mortal anguish; -angst, -bange, *adj.* mortally anxious or afraid, very anxious. -krank, *adj.* sick unto death, deadly ill, like to die. -müde, *adj.* tired to death, worn out with fatigue. -noth, *f.* agony of death. [E. starve (which in old English means 'die' simply).]

sterblich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) liable to die, mortal; deadly. as noun, *m.* mortal man; *n.* mortal part of man, body. [*f.* sterben.]

Sterblichkeit, *f.* mortality. [*f.* sterblich.]

Sterbling, *m.* -ß, -ge. starveling; young still-born or dying soon after birth; mortal. [*f.* sterben.]

Stereo- (from Greek stereos, 'solid') in words similar to corresponding words in Engl.

Stern, *m.* -nß, -ne (*or* -nen). star; star-like object, as ASTERISK, pupil (of the eye), white spot on the finger-nail. -ast, *n.* universe. -anbeter, *m.* star-worshipper. -bahn, *f.* orbit of a star. -bild, *n.* constellation, asterism, star-group. -blind, *adj.* stone-blind. -blume, *f.* star-flower, China aster. -büßen, *m.* same as -schnuppen. -benter, *m.* astrologer; -deuterel, -deutung, *f.* astrology; -deuterlich, *adj.* astrological. -dienst, *m.* worship of the stars. -fiß, *m.* starfish. -fürnik, *adj.* star-shaped, stellated. -forider, *m.* astronomer; astrologer. -gang, *m.* motion of the stars. -gebäude, -gehebe, *n.* stellar region, solar system, firmament. -gewölbe, *n.* starry vault. -gruppe, *f.* group or cluster of stars, constellation. -guder, *m.* star-gazer. -hell, *adj.* starlight. -himmel, *m.* starry sky, firmament. -jahr, *n.* sidereal year. -kenner, *m.* astronomer. -kenntniß, -kunde, *f.* astronomy; -kundig, *adj.* versed in the knowledge of stars or astronomy; as noun, astronomer. -kunst, *f.* astrology. -puße, -schuppe, *f.* shooting or falling star, meteor (as if the falling snuff of a star). -schuß, *m.* star shoot, falling star. -register, *n.* catalogue of stars. -rohr, *n.* telescope. -seher, *m.* astronomer; astrologer; (*vulg.*) star-gazer. -scheer, *f.* astronomy; astrology; (*vulg.*) star-gazing. -süßer, *m.* telescope. -tag, *m.* sidereal day. -uhr, *f.* sidereal clock. -warte, *f.* observatory.

tory. -zeiten, *n. same as* -zeit, *f.* sidereal time: *etc. etc.*

Eternen: -abend, *m. starry evening*. -blühne, -burg, -bede, *f.* -dom, *m.* -feld, -gefilde, -gewölbe, *n.* -himmel, -plan, -saal, *m. etc.* starry vault or expanse of heaven, starry sky. -her, *n.* starry host. -hell, *adj.* starlight. -jahr, *n.* sidereal year. -meer, *n.* sea or infinity of stars. -saat, *f.* star-seed. -schwar, *f.* starry host. -tag, *m.* (-zeit, *f.*) sidereal day (time). -welt, *f.* starry world, firmament.

Eternen, *n.* -ns, -n. little star, starrulet; *ASTERISK.* [*fr. Etern.*]

sternicht, -ig, *adj. (or adv.)* starlike, stellated, starry. [*fr. Etern.*]

stet, -tig, -tügen, -tigfeit = stät *etc.* stet = stät.

1. Steuer, *n.* -rs, -r. rudder, helm; in *comp's*, also root of Steuern. -bord, *n.* starboard. -holz, *n.* helm-piece. -kompaß, *m.* steering-compass. -mann, *m.* steersman, helmsman: pilot. -rad, *n.* wheel of the helm. -ruder, *n.* helm. -stange, *f.* whip-staff. [*E. steer; fr. 1. Steuern.*]

2. Steuer, *f.* -rn. aid, contribution: tax, ground-rent, duty, impost. -amt, *n.* office of assessment, board of taxes; custom-office. -anlage, *f.* tax-duty. -beamte, *m.* commissioner of taxes. -einnahmer, -eintreiber, *m.* receiver of taxes. -erhebung, *f.* levying of taxes. -frei, *adj.* free or exempt from taxes or duties; -freiheit, *f.* freedom or exemption from taxes. -hammer, *f.* exchequer, board of taxes. -schen, *n.* stief liable to be taxed. -pflichtig, *adj.* obliged to pay taxes. -satz, *m.* rate. -verwalter, -verweiser, *m.* administrator of taxes. -wesen, *n.* system of taxes and rates.

steuerbar, *adj. (or adv.)* taxable, tributary. [*fr. Steuer n.*]

steuerbarkeit, *f.* liability to tax. [*fr. Steuerbar.*]

Steuerer, *m.* -rs, -r. steersman, helmsman: pilot. [*fr. Steuern.*]

1. Steuern, *tr.* direct or govern (as a ship), steer; pilot; (*with dat.*) put restraint upon, check, repress, hinder, stop. [*E. steer; Ags. steōron.*]

2. Steuern, *intr.* pay contributions or taxes or rates (to, *dat.*), give aid or support. [*fr. 2. Steuer.*]

Steuerung, *f.* -gen. steering, governing; contribution. [*fr. 2. Steuern.*]

Steurer = Steuerer.

Steuerwart *etc.* = Steuerwart *etc.*

stich, *m.* -des, -de. prick, puncture, thrust, stab, stich; engraving, cut; sting, taunt, pang; (*at cards*) trick; exchange, barter. -in - lassen, leave in the lurch, forsake, abandon (*in the midst of difficulties*). - halten, stand the test, stand one's ground. - leinen - sehen, not see at all. - auf den - bandeln, barter. - art, *f.* pick-axe. - blatt, *n.* guard (of a sword); *fig.* shelter, refuge. - butt, laughing-stock, dupe; (*at cards*) trunp. - dunkel, *adj.* pitch dark. - frei, *adj.* invulnerable. - haltig, *adj.* that will stand the test, sound. - haltigkeit, *f.* capacity of standing the test, soundness. - handel, *m.* bartering. -holz, *n.* small timber for building. - klinge, *f.* thrust-blade. - weile, *adv.* stich-wise, by thrusts. - wort, *n.* sarcasm,

raillery; catch-word, cue; deciding word, watchword. -wunde, *f.* thrust-wound. [*fr. stichen.*]

Stichel, *m.* -ls, -l. graving-tool, graver; crow-bar. [*fr. stichen or sticheln.*]

Stichel, in *comp's*, see sticheln.

Sticheln, *f.* -ien. sarcastic language, taunt, gibe, cut. [*fr. sticheln.*]

stichlig, *adj. (or adv.)* somewhat prickly; *fig.* sharp, sarcastic. [*fr. sticheln.*]

sticheln, *tr.* make repeated stitches in, stich; prick; *fig.* taunt, sling sarcasms at, gibe, provoke. Stichel: -härlig, *adj.* bristly-haired. -name, *m.* nickname. -rede, *f.* cutting or bitter speech, sarcasm, gibe. -sprache, *f.* caustic or sarcastic language. -witz, *m.* biting or caustic wit. -wort, *n.* cutting or sharp word, sarcasm, taunt. [*fr. Stich.*]

Stichler, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) taunter, giber. [*fr. sticheln.*]

1. stiden, *tr. or intr.* *f.* smother, stifle, choke, stid; dampf, -dunst, *m.* suffocating vapor.

stieber, *n.* choking fever. -fluß, *m.* choking rheum. -gas, *n.* nitrogen gas, azote. -husten, *m.* choking cough. -luft, *f.* mephitic gas; nitrogen, azote. -stoff, *m.* nitrogen. [*relat. with steden and steden.*]

2. stiden, *tr.* stitch, embroider.

stid: -garn, *n.* embroidering thread. -gold, *n.* gold-thread (for embroidering). -häuten, *n.* embroidering-needle, crochet. -muster, *n.* pattern for embroidery. -nadel, *f.* embroidering-needle. -seide, *f.* embroidering silk. -silber, *n.* silver-thread (for embroidering). -werk, *n.* needle-work, embroidery. -zeug, *n.* necessities for embroidering.

stider, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) embroiderer. -arbeit, *f.* embroidery. [*fr. 2. stiden.*]

stidderel, *f.* embroidery. [*fr. stider.*]

stieben, *O.* (rarely *N.*) *intr.* or *tr.* fly or cause to fly as dust, scatter, disperse, drive about, drift; drizzle. [*relat. with Staub and stauben.*]

stieber *etc.* = stüber *etc.*; or stüber.

stief, *adj.* (mostly as prefix in *comp's*, = *E. step-*) not real or own, step; *fig.* hard, cruel. -ältern, *pl.* (-kind, *n.* -mutter, *f.* -vater, *m. etc. etc.*) step-parents (child, mother, father, *etc. etc.*) -mütterlich, *adj.* like a step-mother, hard, unfair, unloving. -väterlich, *adj.* like a step-father, harsh, severe.

stiefel, *m.* -ls, -l or -ln. boot; tube, case; (*jocose*) portion, manner. -kappe, *f.* top of a boot. -schuß, *m.* boot-jack. -schuß, *m.* leg of a boot. -schußer, *m.* shoe-black.

-schier, *m.* boot-jack. [*fr. Ital.*]

stiefelsteife, *f.* = *n.* spatterdash.

stiefeln, *tr.* furnish with boots, put boots on. [*fr. Stiefel.*]

stieg = steig.

stiege, *met. ind. of steigen.*

stiege = steige.

stieglitz, *m.* -rs, -ge. thistle-finch, gold-finch. [*fr. Bohem.*]

stiel, *m.* -ls, -se. handle, helve, stick; stalk, pedicle. Stummel unt -, root and branch, all. -blatt, *n.* petiolate leaf. -los, *adj.* without a handle, stalkless, stemless, sessile. -rösse, *f.* midrib (of a leaf). -rund, *adj.* of a cylindrical stem, terete. [*fr. Lat.-Gr. stylus.*]

stiefeln, *tr.* furnish with a handle or stalk. [*fr. Stiel.*]

stetig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) handled; having a stalk or pedicle. [fr. Stiel.]

Stier, *m.* -rē, -rē. male of horned cattle, *esp.* bull; Taurus (sign of the zodiac).

-artig, *adj.* taurine. -gefecht, *n.* bull-fight.

-haut, *f.* bull's hide. -hebe, *f.* bull baiting.

-kämpfer, *m.* bull-fighter. -leder, *n.* ox-hide.

-lebern, *adj.* of ox-hide. -oß, *m.* bull.

-stirn, *m.* bull-headedness, stubbornness. [E. steer.]

stier, *adj.* (or *adv.*) staring. [relat. with Starr.]

stieren, *intr.* stare, look amazed. [fr. Stier.]

stieß, *pret. ind.* of stoßen.

1. Stift, *m.* -tes, -te. (small pointed object: hence) tack, tag, peg; style, crayon, pencil: stump. -gemälde, *m.* crayon-painting or drawing. -zeichnung, *f.* crayon-sketch. [relat. with Stab, "staff, stick".]

2. Stift, *n.* -tes, -te or -ter. pious or charitable foundation, monastery, church and what belongs to it, *esp.* bishopric; chapter.

Stifts: -amt, *n.* chapter-court, canonicate.

-brief, *m.* document of institution. -bürger, *m.* citizen subject to a chapter. -dame, *f.* canoness. -dechant, *m.* dean of a chapter.

-gemeine, -gemeinde, *f.* community of a chapter. -gut, *n.* property of a chapter or foundation. -hauptmann, *m.* bailiff of a chapter. -haus, *n.* chapter-house. -herr, *m.* canon, prebendary. -kiste, *f.* tabernacle of testimony, ark of the covenant. -kirche, *f.* collegiate church, cathedral. -pfarre, *f.* living or curacy of a collegiate church. -präbende, *f.* prebend. -probst, *m.* provost of a collegiate church. -schule, *f.* foundation-school; school attached to a chapter. -stadt, *f.* town or city under the jurisdiction of a chapter. [fr. stiften.]

stiften, *tr.* establish, found, set up, institute; cause, excite. [Ags. stichtan; prob'ly relat. with steif.] [fr. stiften.]

Stifter, *m.* -rē, -r. (f. -rin.) founder, author.

stiftlich, -tlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of a pious foundation, of a bishopric or chapter. [fr. 2. Stift.]

Stiftung, *f.* -gen. founding, establishing, causing; foundation, establishment, institution. Stiftungs: -feier, *f.* -fest, *n.* celebration of founding. -jahr, *n.* year of foundation. -tag, *m.* day of foundation, anniversary. -worte, *pl.* words of consecration. [fr. stiften.]

stigmatisieren, *tr.* stigmatize. [fr. Gr.]

stil etc. = Stil etc.

Stille'tt, *n.* -ttes, -tte. stiletto, small dagger. [fr. Ital.]

still (or stille), *adj.* (or *adv.*) still, silent, quiet, calm, tranquil; dormant; pacific. -halten, *hold or keep still, stop.* -weigen, *see* still-schweigen.

im -en, in quiet, secretly. -ber -e Freitag, good Friday. -das -e Meer, the Pacific ocean.

in comp's. in part also root of stiften: -amme, *f.* wet-nurse. -better, *adj.* tranquil and serene. -leben, *n.* quiet or retired life; still-life (in painting). -messe, *f.* low mass. -mitte, *n.* allaying remedy, sedative. -schweigen (or still(e) schweigen), *O. intr.* be silent, keep still, as noun, *n.* silence; -schweigen, silent. -tact, -stand, *m.* standstill, stop, cessation; cessation of hostilities, armistice, truce. -stehend, *adj.* standing still, stagnant.

stillebar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be quieted [fr. stillen.]

stille, *see* still.

Stille, *f.* stillness, silence, quiet, calm, tranquillity. [fr. still.]

stillen, *tr.* still, quiet, pacify, satisfy; hence nurse, suckle. stillend, quieting, allaying, lenitive. [fr. still.]

Stillung, *f.* stilling, stopping, appeasing, pacification, satisfaction; suckling. [fr. stillen.]

Stimm: in comp's, see stimmen.

stimmbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be tuned. [fr. stimmen.]

Stimme, *f.* -en. voice; sound; tune, part; vote, suffrage; right of voting. Stimm-, see stimmen.

Stimmen: -geber, *m.* voter. -gebung, *f.* voting. -mehrheit, *f.* majority of votes. -gewirr, *n.* confusion of voices, confused murmur. -prüfung, *f.* scrutiny of votes. -samm-lung, *f.* collecting of the votes. -zählung, *f.* counting of votes.

stimmen, *intr.* or *tr.* give voice, tune forth, sound; accord, be or put in tune, harmonize, agree; cause to agree, induce, dispose; give one's voice, vote. gut gestimmt sein, be well disposed, be in a good humor. zu et-was gestimmt sein, be disposed for something.

Stimm (also from Stimme): -berechtigt, -fähig, *adj.* entitled or qualified to vote. -freiheit, *f.* liberty of suffrage, elective franchise. -gabel, *f.* tuning fork. -geber, *m.* voter. -gebung, *f.* voting. -hammer, *m.* tuning-hammer or key. -laut, *m.* vowel. -organ, *n.* organ of speech or voice. -recht, *n.* right of voting. -ritze, *f.* glottis (opening between the vocal chords); -ripen-band, *n.* ligament of the glottis; -ripen-bedel, *m.* epiglottis. -schlüssel, *m.* tuning-key. -tag, *m.* voting-day. -ton, *m.* pitch (of the voice etc.). [fr. Stimme.]

Stimmer, *m.* -rē, -r. tuner, tuning-hammer; voter. [fr. stimmen.]

-stimmig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of or for (such or so many) voice(s). [fr. Stimme.]

-stimmigkeit, *f.* state of being of or for (such or so many) voice(s). [fr. -stimmig.]

Stimmung, *f.* -gen. tuning, accord; disposition, frame of mind, mood; voting. [fr. stimmen.]

stimulieren, *tr.* stimulate. [fr. Lat.]

stinken, *O. intr.* stink (of, nad). es stinkt mich an, I loath it. Stink: -aas, *n.* stinking carion. -blume, *f.* marigold. -ratte, *f.* -thier, -wiefel, *n.* pole-cat; skunk. -wild, *n.* stinking animals (as foxes, badgers, etc.).

stintig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) stinking, rancid. [fr. stinken.]

Stipendiat, *n.* -ten, -ten. stipendiary. [fr. Lat.]

Stipendium, *n.* -ms, -ien or -ia. stipend, pension; foundation, scholarship. [Lat.]

stipiten, *tr.* pilfer.

stippen, *tr.* or *intr.* steep, dip; dot.

stipulieren, *tr.* stipulate.

Stirn, -ne, *f.* -nen. forehead, front, brow; *fig.* bold front, boldness, impudence. -band, *n.* band or fillet for the forehead, brow-band. -binde, *f.* same as band, also diadem. -drift, *adj.* audacious, insolent. -geschmide, *n.* ornaments for the forehead. -haar, *n.*

hair on the forehead of the head, forehead. *Stirnhaare*, *f.* forehead, toupet. *Stirnhaare*, *adj.* barefaced, shameless. *Stirnplatte*, *f.* frontlet, facing. *Stirnrad*, *n.* cog-wheel. *Stirnseite*, *f.* façade (of a building etc.). *Stirnstein*, *n.* front-piece, frontlet. *Stirnwand*, *f.* front-wall; front-piece.

Stirnig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having (such a) forehead, browed. [fr. *Stirn*.]

Stöber, *pres. ind. of stoben*.

Stöber, *m.* -r, -r. shower of rain or snow, sudden storm, flurry; starter, fleet-hound, terrier. [relat. with *stoben*.]

Stöberich, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) flying about like dust or spray or snow. [fr. 1. *Stöbern*.]

1. *Stöbern*, *intr.* fly about or drift in small particles (as dust or rain or snow), drizzle. *tr.* start (as dust or spray), beat up, raise. [fr. *stoben*.]

2. *Stöbern*, *tr.* chase (with a starter or fleet-hound), hunt. *intr.* be on the hunt, rummage, make a thorough search. [fr. *Stöber*.]

Stöcker, *m.* -r, -r. picker, tooth-pick. [fr. *stochen*.]

Stöckern, *tr.* pick, poke, stir, rummage. [fr. *Stöcker*.]

Stod, -des, -de (or -ede). stick, staff, cane, baton; trunk, stock, stem, stump; stem and root, plant, bush; log, block, piece of timber (used in flooring etc.; hence) storey (of a house), floor; block-house, prison; stocks (for criminals); stock, fund, capital; stock (of cattle); bee-hive; vignette; *fig.* blockhead. *über — und Stein*, over stump and stone, over hedge and ditch. *Stoßschlag*, *m.* mounting of a cane. *Stoßblind*, *adj.* stone-blind. *Stoßegen*, *m.* sword-cane. *Stoßmüde*, *adj.* very stupid. *Stoßfaul*, *f.* rotteness of the stem. *Stoßfisch*, *f.* head-quill in a wing. *Stoßfisch*, *adj.* itch-dark. *Stoßfisch*, *m.* cod-fish; *fig.* blockhead. *Stoß* (root of *stoben*), *m.* mouldy stain; *Stoßig*, *adj.* musty, fusty. *Stoßig*, *adj.* very learned; pedantic. *Stoßgut*, *n.* hereditary estate. *Stoßglaube*, *f.* blind belief or faith. *Stoßhändler*, *m.* cane-dealer. *Stoßhaus*, *n.* block-house; jail. *Stoßholz*, *n.* stump-wood. *Stoßjude*, *m.* downright Jew, out-and-out or unmitigated Jew (term of reproach). *Stoßkopf*, *m.* cane-head. *Stoßmüller*, *m.* stock-jobber. *Stoßmaße*, *f.* same as *Stoß*. *Stoßmeister*, *m.* keeper of a prison, jailer. *Stoßnadt*, *adj.* stark-naked. *Stoßengel*, *pl.* strokes with a stick, endgelling, bastinado. *Stoßraum*, *m.* land cleared of stumps, novale. *Stoßrose*, *f.* hollyhock. *Stoßschirm*, *m.* umbrella used as a walking-stick. *Stoßschlag*, *m.* stroke with a stick. *Stoßschnupfen*, *m.* stoppage in the head from cold. *Stoßstill*, *adj.* stock-still, motionless. *Stoßsünder*, *m.* hardened sinner. *Stoßwache*, *f.* guard of a prison, prison duty; prison. *Stoßwerk*, *n.* floor, loft, storey. *Stoßzahn*, *m.* molar-tooth, grinder. *Stoßzirkel*, *m.* drawing compasses.

Stoßz: *Stoßmüller*, *reiter*, *m.* stock-jobber; *reiterer*, *f.* stock-jobbing. [relat. with *stoben*.]

Stoßchen, *n.* -n, -n. little stick (trunk, stock, etc.). *Stoßschuh*, *m.* high-heeled shoe. [fr. *Stod*.]

Stoben, *tr.* stake, prop; stop; (gen'lly) *intr.* become fixed, cease to move or flow, stop, stagnate, falter, choke; turn stiff, become

hard, curdle; mould, rot. [fr. *Stod*, 'stake, stock'.]

Stöcken, *tr.* provide with sticks; put in the stocks. [fr. *Stod*.]

Stodig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fusty, mouldy, damp. [fr. *Stoden*.]

Stödig (or *Stodig*), *adj.* (or *adv.*) of (such or so many) stories (of houses). [fr. *Stod*.]

Stodung, *f.* -gen. cessation of motion, stagnation, stopping, stoppage, stop, choking. [fr. *Stoden*.]

Stoff, *m.* -f, -f. stuff, matter, substance, material; subject, matter in hand or under treatment. *Stoffig*, *adj.* material, substantial. *Stoff*, *adj.* immaterial, incorporeal; unsubstantial, worthless; *Stoffigkeit*, *f.* immateriality, incorporeality; worthlessness. *Stoffname*, *m.* concrete noun; material epithet. *Stoffchen*, *n.* particle of matter. *Stoffwechsel*, *m.* change of matter. *Stoffwort*, *n.* same as *Stoffname*. [fr. *Ital.*.]

Stoffel, *m.* -f, *abbr.* of *Christoph.* Christopher; *fig.* foolish fellow.

Stoffen, *tr.* stuff, garnish. [fr. *Stoff*.]

Stoffig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) material, consisting of stuff. [fr. *Stoff*.]

Stohl, *pres. ind. of stehlen*.

Stöhnen, *intr.* groan. *tr.* utter with a groan.

Stoicismus, *m.* stoicism. [Lat.-Gr.]

Stoiker, *m.* -r, -r. stoic.

Stoisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) stoical.

Stola, *f.* -len. stole (priestly garment). *Stolgebühnen*, *pl.* surplice-fees. [fr. *Lat.-Gr.*.]

Stolle, *f.* -en; or -en, *m.* -n, -n. prop, post, foot, baluster; gallery (of a mine); roll, cake. [relat. with *stelen*.]

Stolpe = *Etulpe*.

Stolper, *m.* -r, -r. stumbling, trip (in walking); blunder. *Stolpergang*, *m.* stumbling gait.

Stolpererei, *f.* -en. continual stumbling; blundering. [fr. *Stolper*.]

Stolperer, *m.* -r, -r. stumbler. [fr. *Stolperer*.]

Stolperich, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) rough so as to cause stumbling, rugged; stumbling. [fr. *Stolper*.]

Stolpern, *tr.* stumble, trip; *fig.* blunder. [fr. *Stolper*.]

Stolperian, *m.* -n, -n. stumbler, blunderer. [fr. *Stolpern*; latinized.]

Stolz, *adj.* (or *adv.*) proud, haughty, arrogant, set up, stilted. *Stolz*, *adj.* inflated with pride and conceit. [relat. with *Stolze*, 'stilt'; also with *E. stout*.]

Stolz, *m.* -es. pride, haughtiness, arrogance. [fr. *Stolz*.]

Stolz, -ig, *intr.* be proud, act proudly, flaunt, strut. [fr. *Stolz*.]

Stolzger, *m.* -r, -r. proud fop, strutter. [fr. *Stolzen*, *rec't spelling for Stöbren*.]

Stöpsel, *m.* -s, -s. stopper, cork; stumpy person. [fr. *Stöpseln*.]

Stöpfen, *tr.* stuff, jam, crowd. *Stöpf*, *con-* stipat'; *darn*, *mend*, quilt, wad. *Stöpfen*, *stopping*, *astirgent*, *stypic*. [L. *Lat.* *stupra* (stupa, 'towel').]

Stöpf: *Stöpf*, *n.* darning-yarn. *Stöpf*, *f.* darning-needle. *Stöpf*, *f.* darn. *Stöpf*, *n.* hive-dress, bee-glue.

Stopfer, *m.* -r, -r. (*f.* -rin,) one who stuffs or stops or darna etc.: stopper; rammer; cork. [fr. *Stöpfen*.]

Stopferel, *f.* -elen. stopping up or stuffing; darning. [fr. Stopfer.]

Stopfung, *f.* -gen. stoppage; constipation. [fr. stopfen.]

Stoppel, *f.* -ln. stubble; *pl.* young feathers. -ader, *m.* -feld, *n.* stubble field. -gedicht, *n.* compiled poem, cento. -seil, *n.* patch-work. [perh. fr. L. Lat. *stipula*, 'straw'.]

Stoppesel, *f.* -elen. gleaning; *fig.* compilation, patch-work. [fr. stoppen.]

stoppecht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) full of stubble. [fr. Stoppel.]

stoppen, *tr.* glean; *fig.* compile, patch. [fr. Stoppel.]

Stopper, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) gleaner; compiler. [fr. stoppen.]

Stöpel, *m.* -ls, -l. stopper, stopple, cork. -gefel, *n.* corkage. [fr. stopfen.]

stöpseln, *tr.* stopple, cork. [fr. Stöpel.]

Stör, *m.* -rē, -re. sturgeon.

Stork, *m.* -chē, -drē. stork.

störbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be disturbed. [fr. stören.]

stören, *tr.* stir up, disturb, trouble, interrupt, hinder; poke, rake. Stör: -eisen, *n.* poker.

Stören: -fried, *m.* disturber of peace or pleasure, troublesome person.

Störer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) disturber. [fr. stören.]

Störerei, *f.* -elen. disturbance; raking. [fr. Störer.]

Storr, *m.* -rren, -ren. (*prov.*) stump of a tree, stub.

störig, -isch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) stubborn, obstinate. [fr. Storr.]

Störrigkeit, *f.* stubbornness, obstinacy, refractory spirit. [fr. störrig.]

störrig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) calculated to disturb, disturbing. [fr. stören.]

Störung, *f.* -gen. disturbance, trouble, interruption. [fr. stören.]

Stoß, *m.* -hes, -he. push, thrust, collision, impact, shock; impetus, impulse; blow, kick, stab; blast (of trumpet), sound, flourish; pile, heap; *in comp's*, *in part root of* stopfen.

-nar, *m.* bird of prey, kite. -dragen, *m.* thrusting-sword, rapier. -eisen, *n.* stamp-iron; foil. -gebet, *n.* hurried or ejaculatory prayer. -gewehr, *n.* thrusting weapon. -holz, *n.* wooden pestle; wood in piles. -tante, *f.* edge, hem. -traft, *f.* impulsive force, impetus. -perlen, *pl.* seed-pearls.

-senfer, *m.* pious ejaculation. -vogel, *m.* bird of prey. -weise, *adv.* push-wise, by starts or fits or shocks. -wind, *m.* sudden squall of wind. -winkel, *m.* angle of p. reusation. [fr. stopfen.]

Stöpel, *m.* -ls, -l. pestle, rammer, beetle.

stößen, *O. intr.* or *tr.* push, thrust, strike, knock, kick, pound, pounce, drive; (*with an*) hit against, be contiguous to, abut upon, adjoin; (*with auf*) meet unexpectedly; (*with zu*) rush up to, meet, join; push back, recoil; give a blast (on a horn), blow, sound (*with in*); perform staccato. -reß, *hit or hurt one's self, be hurt. einen vor den Stoß* —, give offense to one. *sich an etwas* —, be offended (take offense) at something; scruple at or hesitate on account of something. *mit dem Fuße an etwas* —, stumble against something. *gestoßen*, pounded, beaten, bruised, ground. *Stoß*, see *Stoß*.

Stößer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) pusher, thruster, kicker, pounder; pestle; bird of prey, kite. [fr. stößen.]

stößig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) butting, going. [fr. Stöß.]

Stotterer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) stutterer, stammerer. [fr. stottern.]

stotterig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) stuttering, stammering. [fr. stottern.]

stottern, *intr.* or *tr.* stutter, stammer. [*imitative*.]

streck, *adj.* (or *adv.*) extended, stretched, tense, straight; direct, immediate, prompt. —es Fuße, immediately.

streckig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) direct, immediate, sudden, prompt. [fr. strecken.]

Streichlichkeit, *f.* preciseness, promptness. [fr. streichlich.]

streck, *adv.* straightway, immediately, instantaneously. [*adv. gen. of* streck.]

Streck, *in comp's*, see *strecken*.

strafbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) punishable, liable to punishment; hence culpable, criminal, guilty. [fr. strafen.]

strafbarkeit, *f.* punishableness; guilt, culpability. [fr. strafbar.]

Strafe, *f.* -en. punishment, chastisement, penalty, fine. *bei* —, on pain or penalty (of, *genit.*). [fr. strafen.]

strafen, *tr.* punish, chastise; rebuke, chide, reproach. *am Leben* —, inflict punishment of death. *Rügen* — (*with accus.*), accuse or lying, give the lie to.

Straf: -befehl, *m.* order for punishment

-befreiung, *f.* release from punishment, amnesty. -blick, *m.* reproving look. -colonie, *f.* convict colony. -engel, *m.* avenging angel. -fähig, *adj.* liable to punishment

subject to penalty, punishable; -fähigkeit, *f.* liability to be punished, punishableness.

-gebot, *n.* order accompanied with threat of punishment. -gedicht, *n.* satirical poem, satire. -geld, *n.* fine, forfeit. -gerechtigkeit, *f.* penal justice; right of punishing. -gericht, *n.* tribunal of punishment; punishment, chastisement. -gesetz, *n.* penal law. -los, *adj.* exempt from punishment, unpunished; undeserving punishment, guiltless; *adv.* without being punished, with impunity. -mittel, *n.* means of punishment. -predigt, *f.* castigatory sermon; *fig.* severe lecture, homily. -recht, *n.* right of punishment; penal justice. -rede, *f.* severe lecture, rebuke. -urteil, *n.* punitive sentence, condemnation. -werkzeug, *n.* instrument of punishment. -würdig, *adj.* worthy of punishment, punishable; -würdigkeit, *f.* punishableness.

Strafer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) punisher, chastiser. [fr. strafen.]

straff, *adj.* (or *adv.*) stretched, tense, tight, stiff; full, pregnant.

straffheit, *f.* tension, stiffness, strainedness, straitness. [fr. straff.]

sträflich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) punishable, reprehensible, blamable, faulty, criminal. [fr. strafen.]

Sträflichkeit, *f.* punishableness, blamableness. [fr. sträflich.]

Sträfling, *m.* -ges, -ge. convict, offender, criminal. [fr. strafen.]

Strahl, *m.* -les, -len. beam, ray, flash (of lightning); jet, water-spout; spoke (of a

wheel): arrow. **Strahlen**: -angeficht, -antfin, n. radiant or beaming face. -brechung, f. refraction (of the rays of light). -förmig, adj. ray-like, radiated. -glanz, m. radiance, radiant or brilliant lustre. -körper, m. radiating body. -kreis, m. circle of rays, circular effulgence. glory. nimbus. -krone, f. crown of rays, glory, nimbus. -los, adj. rayless, beamless. -reich, adj. radiant, effulgent. -schein, m. same as -strahl. [Ags. stral.]

strahlen, intr. or tr. beam, radiate, shine, be brilliant. **stra(h)lend**, radiant, beaming, brilliant. [fr. **Str(a)hl**.]

strahlend, -ig, adj. (or adv.) like rays, radiant, beaming, radiated. [fr. **Strahl**.]

strahlung, f. -gen. beaming, radiation. [fr. **Strahlen**.]

stramm, same as **starr**.

strampeln, intr. kick, struggle.

strampfen, intr. stamp.

strand, m. -de, -de. strand, sea-shore, beach. -gut, n. stranded goods, flotsam. -pfeifer, m. ringed plover. -reiter, m. one of the preventive service on horseback, tide-waiter: long-legged plover. -schnepper, f. sandpiper.

stranden, intr. f. go ashore, strand, run aground, suffer shipwreck. [fr. **Strand**.]

Strandung, f. -gen. stranding, running ashore, shipwreck. [fr. **stranden**.]

Strang, m. -geß, -änge. rope, cord, string, skein; halter, trace. an einem -gängen, pull the same rope, hence act in concert. wenn alle Stränge reißen, when the worst comes to the worst.

strangulieren, tr. strangle. [fr. Lat.]

Strapaße, f. -en. fatiguing exertion, fatigue, hardship. [fr. Ital.]

strapazieren, tr. overtire, harass, put to great exertion. [fr. **Strapaze**.]

Strasse, f. -en. street, road, highway; strait, frith. **Strassen**: -aufseher, -berichter, m. surveyor of the highways. -feger, m. scavenger. -geleit, n. safe-conduct, escort. -gefindel, n. mob. -junge, m. street-boy. little vagabond, gamin. -raub, m. highway robbery: -räuber, m. highway-robber, highwayman, foot-pad; -räuberei, f. same as -raub; -räuberisch, adj. of a highway-robber. [fr. Lat.]

Strategie (-ik), f. strategy, strategies. [fr. Fr. (Gr.)]

strategisch, adj. (or adv.) strategical.

stratum, n. -mä, -la. stratum, layer. [Lat.]

strauh, adj. (or adv.) hard and rough, bristly.

Strauhe, f. -en. rough or bristly surface; fritter; splinter. [fr. **Strauh**.]

strauen, intr. bristle, stand up. [fr. **Strauh**.]

sträuben, tr. or refl. bristle up; hence (with gen.) show repugnance to, struggle against, resist. [fr. **Strauh**.]

sträubig, -äufig, adj. (or adv.) bristling, upstanding, stiff; resisting, enraged. [fr. **strauh**.]

Sträuch, m. -des, -äuche or -äucher. shrub, bush, small tree. -artig, adj. shrub-like, shrubby. -dieb, m. prowling thief, foot-pad. -holz, n. shrubs, underwood. -werk, n. shrubs, underwood; hurdle-fence.

sträucheln, intr. f. or j. stumble, make a false step, stagger.

strauchicht, -ig, adj. (or adv.) like shrubs, shrubby, covered with shrubs. [fr. **Strauh**.]

Sträucher, m. -rö, -r. stumbler. [fr. **Strauh**.]

1. **Strauß**, m. -ßes, -äuge (-äuger). bush; bunch of flowers, nosegay; thyrus (flower); bunch of feathers, tuft, crest. -fink, m. crested finch; etc.

2. **Strauß**, m. -ßes, -äuge. combat, struggle, straggle.

3. **Strauß**, m. -ßes or -ßen, -ße or -ßen. ostrich. -feder, f. ostrich-feather. -vogel, m. ostrich; etc. [fr. Lat. **struthio**.]

Sträußchen, n. -nö, -n. little nosegay. [fr. 1. **Strauß**.]

Sträuze, f. -en. waste-book; waste-silk. [fr. Ital.]

Strebe, f. -en. counter-effort, resistance; hence, gen'y prop (on the side of a building etc.), shore, stay, buttress; in comp's, in part root of **streben**. -balken, m. buttress, prop. -band, n. buttress, stay. -bogen, m. supporting arch of a vault, flying buttress. -holz, n. same as -balken. -kraft, f. power of expanding; centripetal force. -mauer, f. counter-fort. -pfeil, m. stay, prop. -pfeiler, m. same as -balken. -stange, f. -stempel, m. -stübe, f. supporter, prop, stay. -wand, f. same as -mauer. [fr. **streben**.]

streben, intr. strive, struggle, make effort, endeavor; strive to go, aspire, tend.

streben, adj. (or adv.) striving, assiduous, diligent; aspiring. [fr. **streben**.]

Strebsamkeit, f. assiduity; aspiring disposition. [fr. **streben**.]

Stred, in comp's, see **streden**.

stredbar, adj. (or adv.) capable of being stretched, ductile. [fr. **streden**.]

stredbarkeit, f. capability of being stretched, extensibility, ductility. [fr. **stredbar**.]

Stred, f. -en. stretch, extent; distance; tract, region; stretcher, rack. [fr. **streden**.]

streden, tr. stretch, extend, draw out; (extend on the ground: hence) fell, strike down; lay down (arms). **Stred**: -balken, m. stretching-piece, cross-beam, strut. -hammer, m. stretch-hammer. -holz, n. stretcher. -isch, m. nurse-pond. -walze, f. drawing-roller, sheet-roller. -werkzeug, n. tool for stretching, stretcher.

Stred, m. -rö, -r. stretcher. [fr. **streden**.]

Streich, m. -des, -de. stroke, stripe, lash, blow; trick, prank. leie -e, roguish tricks. [E. stroke, streak; from **streden**.]

Streich in comp's, see **streden**.

Streich, f. stretching-tool, spatula; line of defense. [fr. **streden**.]

streicheln, tr. stroke, caress, coax, cajole. [fr. **streden**.]

streiben, O. intr. f. or j. pass along, go touching or grazing, glance; extend, move on; migrate (as birds), rove, wander; copulate, spawn. tr. rub, smear, spread; stroke, smooth; whet, set; strike, whip, lash; strike, haul down, lower. die Ägel -, strike or lower the sails; fig. lower one's pretensions. vor einem -, lower one's pretensions before some-one, come down. herab - (see **herabstreiben**). Biegel -, catch birds with a net. Welle -, card wool. Biegel -, make tiles. geftreden, levelled with a strike (said of measures of grain etc.), hence, - voll, adj. full to the brim or top.

Streich: *-feuerzeug*, *n.* match box. *-sich*, *m.* spawning-fish, spawner. *-garn*, *n.* *-harnen*, *m.* drag-net. *-holz*, *n.* strickler; match. *-kall*, *m.* quick-lime. *-leber*, *n.* (razor etc.) strap. *-linie*, *f.* line of defense. *-messer*, *n.* spatula. *-riemen*, *m.* razor-strap. *-schuß*, *m.* grazing shot. *-stein*, *m.* touch-stone; hone. *-teich*, *m.* fish-pond for breeding. *-vogel*, *m.* bird of passage, *-werf*, *m.* bastion, battery.

Streicher, *m.* *-rē*, *-r.* (*f.* *-rin*.) rover, rambler. vagabond; stroker; wool-carder; strike or strickle; spawning-fish. [*fr.* *streichen*.]

Streichung, *f.* *-gen.* act of striking, lowering, etc. [*fr.* *streichen*.]

Streif, *m.* *-fē*, *-fē* stripe, strip, streak; tract of land; excursion, raid: *in comp's*, *in part* root of *streifen*. *-ärmel*, *m.* tucked-up sleeve. *-bettler*, *m.* vagrant beggar, vagabond, tramp. *-blid*, *m.* passing glance, glance. *-corps*, *n.* flying corps. *-hieb*, *m.* glancing cut or blow, graze. *-jagen*, *n.* hunting with a pack of hounds. *-partei*, *f.* flying party, party of scouts or marauders. *-ritt*, *m.* excursion on horseback. *-schuß*, *m.* grazing shot. *-wache*, *f.* patrol. *-wunde*, *f.* slight wound (of a glancing cut or bullet), graze, scratch. *-zange*, *f.* pinchers. *-zug*, *m.* roving or rapid expedition, inroad, excursion. [*fr.* *streifen*.]

Streifen, *m.* *-nē*, *-n.* = **Streif**. *streifen*, *tr.* stripe, mark with stripes, channel, flute; scratch, touch slightly in passing, graze; strip, pare off in strips, skin, flay, bare. *intr.* *f.* or *h.* rub in passing, graze, trail, brush the surface: touch, border; make excursions or inroads, rove, wander.

Streifer, *m.* *-rē*, *-r.* rover; scout, ranger. [*fr.* *streifen*.]

Streiferi, *f.* excursion, ramble; inroad, rapid expedition; skirmish. [*fr.* *Streifer*.]

streifenhaft, *-haft* = **streifig**.

streifig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) striped, streaky. [*fr.* *Streif*.]

Streifen, *m.* *-gē*, *-gē* red stripe or streak; carp. [*fr.* *Streif*.]

Streit, *m.* *-tē*, *-tē* contest, struggle, conflict, quarrel, combat, war; contention, process, litigation, law-suit. *-agt*, *f.* battle-axe. *-begier*, *-begierde*, *f.* desire for combat, combativeness. *-beil*, *n.* same as *-agt*. *-boß*, *m.* quarrelsome person, wrangler. *-fertig*, *adj.* ready for combat, contentious. *-frage*, *f.* question or matter of dispute, point of controversy. *-geist*, *m.* contentious disposition, pugnacity; quarrelsome fellow, wrangler. *-genos*, *m.* fellow combatant. *-grund*, *m.* ground of controversy. *-handel*, *m.* litigation, law-suit. *-handschuh*, *m.* boxing glove, gauntlet. *-hengst*, *m.* battle-horse, charger. *-hoß*, *m.* mace, club; whirlbat. *-kraft*, *f.* active force. *-lauf*, *m.* competitive course, race. *-lust*, *f.* desire for combat; quarrelsome disposition, litigiousness. *-lustig*, *adj.* eager for combat; quarrelsome, litigious. *-muthig*, same as *-lustig*. *-punft*, *m.* same as *-frage*. *-rebe*, *f.* debate, dispute. *-roß*, *n.* war-horse, charger. *-sache*, *f.* matter in dispute; lawsuit. *-sach*, *m.* subject of controversy, thesis. *-sucht*, *f.* quarrelsome temper, litigiousness;

-süchtig, *adj.* quarrelsome, litigious, polemical. *-übung*, *f.* disputing exercise, disputation (at schools). *-waffe*, *f.* weapon. *-wagen*, *m.* war chariot, car. *-weise*, *adv.* by way of contention or dispute, litigiously. [*fr.* *il tēn*; *Ags.* *stridh*.]

streitbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fit for war or battle, warlike; valiant; contestable, disputable. [*fr.* *streiten*.]

Streitbarkeit, *f.* fitness for war or battle, war likeness, contestableness. [*fr.* *streitbar*.]

streiten, *O.* *intr.* contend, struggle, strive, fight, combat, quarrel, dispute, debate, litigate; be at variance; be opposed, disagree, militate. [*Ags.* *stridh*, 'fight'.]

Streiter, *m.* *-rē*, *-r.* (*f.* *-rin*.) combatant, fighter, warrior, champion. [*fr.* *streiten*.]

streithaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) warlike, martial. [*fr.* *Streit*.]

streitig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) contending; contended about, in dispute or litigation, controverted, disputable. — *machen*, make a matter of controversy, contend against, dispute, contest. [*fr.* *Streit*.]

Streitigkeit, *f.* contention, dispute, difference, litigation, controversy; state of being disputable. [*fr.* *streitig*.]

streng(e), *adj.* (or *adv.*) severe, strict, rigid, austere, rigorous; hard, brittle, tight; strong (of taste), sharp, rancid. *-flüssig*, *adj.* hard to be melted. *-fromm*, *adj.* of an austere piety, ascetic. [*E.* *strong*.]

Strenge, *f.* *-en.* severity, strictness, rigor, harshness, sternness. [*fr.* *streng*.]

Strenghheit, *-gigkeit*, *f.* same as **Strenge**.

strengen, *tr.* strain, stretch. [*fr.* *streng*.]

Streu, *f.* *-uen* (*-ue*) bed of straw, litter; *in comp's*, also root of *streuen*. *-büchse*, *f.* box containing matter to be strewn, sand-box, sugar-box, powder-box, etc. *-gold*, *n.* gold-powder or dust. *-rücken*, *m.* litter-rake. *-sand*, *m.* blotting sand. *-zuder*, *m.* powdered sugar. [*fr.* *streuen*.]

streuen, *tr.* strew, scatter, sprinkle.

Streuung, *m.* *-gē*, *-gē* same as and from **Streu**.

Streuung, *f.* *-gen.* strewing, scattering. [*fr.* *streuen*.]

Strich, *m.* *-dē*, *-dē* stroke, streak, line, dash; *fig.* dash, touch; course, direction; tract, region, country; flight (of birds), movement of birds of passage; covey; course (against the stream) of fish; flock, covey, brood, spawn, batch; vein or grain (of wood etc.). *ein — durch die Rechnung*, a disappointment, a balk. *in einem —*, continually, without interruption. *wider (ge-gen) den —*, against the grain. *-förmig*, *adj.* formed like a streak or stripe, linear. *-gewitter*, *n.* passing thunderstorm. *-kompaß*, *m.* mariner's compass. *-punft*, *m.* semicolon. *-regen*, *m.* passing rain, transient shower. *-stein*, *m.* basalt. *-vogel*, *m.* bird of passage. *-volk*, *n.* wandering or nomadic tribe. *-weise*, *adj.* stroke-wise, by dashes; by flights or flocks. *-zeit*, *f.* time of migration for birds of passage. [*fr.* *streichen*.]

strich, *pret. ind.* of *streichen*.

stricheln, *tr.* streak, mark with streaks. [*fr.* *Strich*.]

Strid, *m.* *-dē*, *-dē* cord, rope, string, line; snare, gin, trap, halter; *in comp's*, mostly root of *striden*. *-arbeit*, *f.* knitting work

shentel, *m.* knitting bag. :garn, *n.* knitting yarn. :hund, *m.* leash-dog. :färiden, *n.* knitting-box. :leiter, *f.* rope-ladder, corded ladder. :linie, *f.* catenarian curve, tractrix. :matte, *f.* rope-mat. :muster, *n.* pattern to knit from. :nadel, *f.* knitting needle. :schäufel, *f.* rope-swing. :schule, *f.* knitting school. :strumpf, *m.* knitted stocking. :wurf, *n.* cordage, ropes, tackling. :wolle, *f.* knitting worsted. :zeug, *n.* knitting implements. :zwirn, *m.* knitting yarn. [relat. with streiden.]

striden, *tr.* knit, net. Gestridtes, knitting-work, knitting. Strid-, *see* Et rid. [fr. Et rid.]

strider, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) knitter; garden-spider. [fr. striden.]

striderel, *f.* -eien. knit-work, knitting. [fr. strider.]

strictu'r, *f.* stricture. [fr. Lat.]

striefe, -en = streif, -fen.

strigel, *m.* -is, -i. curry-comb. [fr. Lat.; E. strigil.]

strigeln, *tr.* curry; *ag.* stroke, polish; censure, backbite, vex; beat, cudgel. [fr. Strigel.]

strieme, *m.* (*or f.*) -en, -en. stripe, streak, scar, mark, weal.

striem, *tr.* stripe, weal. [fr. Strieme.]

striemig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) striped, wealy. [fr. Strieme.]

stritt, *adj.* (*or adv.*) strict. [fr. Lat.]

strippe, *f.* -en. strap. [ak to streifen]

struppen, *tr.* strap, blind; lash. [fr. Strippe.]

strupp, *pret. ind.* of streiten.

stroh, *n.* -hes. straw. :bund, *m.* truss or sheaf of straw. :dach, *n.* thatched roof. :beder, *m.* thatcher. :haln, *m.* stalk or blade of straw. :halm, *m.* straw-hat. :hutte, *f.* thatched cot or cottage. :junfer, *m.* country squire. :kopf, *m.* empty head. :silly person, simpleton; :löufig, *adj.* silly. :trauz, *m.* straw-wreath (mock marriage ornament for fallen women). :lager, *n.* straw-bed. :mann, *m.* man of straw, scarecrow. :weide, *f.* sweet willow. :witwe, *f.* mock-widow. :wittwer, *m.* mock-widower. [relat. with streuen, 'strew'.]

stroh, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of straw; *fig.* insipid, dull. [fr. Etroh.]

strobig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) strawy. [fr. Etroh.]

strom, *m.* -mee, -öme. stream, current, torrent, river; flood, tide. :ab, :abwärts, *adv.* down stream, down the river. :bett, *n.* bed of a river or stream. :fall, *m.* cataract, cascade. :gott, *m.* river god. :schnelle, *f.* rapid stream, current. :strich, *m.* main current of a river. :wisse, *adj.* as a stream, in streams or torrents.

strömen, *intr.* *f.* or *h.* stream, flow, gush; pour, flock. *tr.* pour forth, shed. [fr. Etrom.]

Strömung, *f.* -gen. streaming, flow, current. [fr. strömen.]

Strophe, *f.* -en. strophe. [fr. Gr.]

strogen, *intr.* be puffed up, swell, strut, boast; abound greatly (von, in), be exuberant, swarm, overflow. :strogen, *adj.* puffed up, swelling, strutting; exuberant, overfull.

Stroher, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one puffed up with pride or conceit. [fr. strogen.]

Structu'r, *f.* structure. [fr. Lat.]

Strudel, *m.* -is, -i. eddy, whirlpool, gulf, abyss. :kopf, *m.* hot-headed person; :stüpf, *adj.* hot-headed, hot-brained.

strubelig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) eddying, bubbling. [fr. Strudel.]

strudeln, *intr.* whirl, eddy, gush; bluster. [fr. Strudel.]

Strumpf, *m.* -fes, -ümpe. stocking, hose; (*obs.*) stump of a tree. :band, *n.* garter. :händler, *m.* hosier. :hosen, *pl.* hose, stocking-breeches. :strider, *m.* :striderin, *f.* stocking-knitter. [perhaps relat. with Stumpf.]

strumpfen, *tr.* lop, truncate; furnish with stockings; *fig.* divide (a field) crosswise. [fr. Strumpf.] (*or* stalk, stump.)

Strunk, *m.* -tes, -ünse. short trunk or stem

Strunt, *m.* -tes, -te. dung, dirt; trash.

Strüppe, strüpfen = Strüpp, strüppen.

struppen, *intr.* bristle, be rough; look ghastly. Strupp: :bart, *m.* bristly or bushy beard. :haar, *n.* bristly hair. :vogel, *m.* plumed bird. [same deriv'n as strüppig.]

struppig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) bristly, rough, rugged. [from an old struppe (= Geistrupp), 'rough prickly shrub'.]

1. Stübchen, *n.* -nē, -n. little room or chamber. [fr. Etube.]

2. Stübchen, *n.* -nē, -n. stoop (measure), gallon. [fr. L. Lat.]

Etube, *f.* -en. room, apartment, chamber, sitting-room, dwelling-room.

Stuben: :arrest, *m.* private confinement in one's own room. :bürste, *m.* same as gench. :decke, *f.* ceiling. :gelehrte, *adj.* as noun, closet-scholar. :genoss, :gefell, *m.* roommate, chum. :heizer, *m.* person making the fire in a room, calefactor. :hoder, *m.* person always sitting in his room, sedentary, recluse. :mädchen, *n.* :magd, *f.* chamber-maid. :ofen, *m.* stove. :stüber, *m.* same as :hoder. :zins, *m.* chamber-rent. [E. stove.]

Stüber, *m.* -rē, -r. stiver (small coin worth a penny or 2 cents); filip; intoxication.

Stuccatu'r, *f.* -ren. stucco-work, stucco. [same deriv. as Etud.]

Etud, *m.* -dē, -de. stucco (plaster). :ar-belt, *f.* :werf, *n.* stucco-work, plaster-work. [fr. Ital.; but origly Germ., and relat. with Etüd.]

Etüd, *n.* -dē, -side (*or* -den). piece, part, fragment, bit; piece, play, drama; piece, air, tune; article, point, item; trick, artifice; piece of ordnance, cannon; tun: :ofen, with numerals, individual or piece or article (*last not translated*): as sechs — Gläser, six glasses; zehn — Ochsen, ten oxen, ten head of oxen. aus (von) etüd — en, of one's own accord.

große — e halten auf, hold in high esteem, make much of. in etüd — e fort, continually, without interruption. :arbeits, *f.* work by the piece or job. :bett, *n.* :büchlein, *f.* :gerüst, *n.* platform (of a battery). :gießer, *m.* founder of guns; :gießerei, *f.* gun-foundry. :gut, *n.* gun-metal. :junfer, *m.* ensign of artillery. :karrn, *m.* carriage of a gun. :keller, *m.* casemate. :kuch, *m.* gun-carrier. :ladung, *f.* charge of a gun. :metscher, *m.* gunner. :perle, *f.* round pearl. :perb, *n.* artillery horse. :pforte, *f.* port-hole. :wagen, *m.* artillery-wagon, gun-carriage. :wall, *m.* battery. :weise, *adv.* piece-wise, by

parcels, in detail. *swerf*, *n.* piece-work, patch-work. fragmentary knowledge. *-zug*, *m.* train of artillery. [prob'ly relat. with *stehen*, *stehen*.]

Stuckatur = *Stuccatur*.

Stückchen, *n.* -*n*s, -*n*. small piece, morsel; fritter; tune, air; trick. [fr. *Stück*.]

stückeln, *tr.* cut into small pieces, chop; patch up. [fr. *stückeln*.]

stücken, *tr.* cut in pieces; piece, patch up. [fr. *Stück*.]

Stücker, *m.* -*r*s, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) piecer, patcher. [fr. *stückeln*.]

Stückerel, *f.* -*elen*. patchwork. [fr. *Stücker*.]

stückig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) in pieces, piecemeal; consisting of pieces. [fr. *Stück*.]

Stude'nt, *m.* -*ten*, -*ten*. student.

Studenten = *gesellschaft*, *f.* society of students. *-jahre*, *pl.* student's years, university years. *-leben*, *n.* student's life, college life. *-sprache*, *f.* student's slang. *-stand*, *m.* state or condition of a student: *etc. etc.* [fr. Lat.].

studentenhast, -*ntisch*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) student-like. [fr. *Student*.]

Studien, *pl.* studies. *-kurs*, -*lauf*, *m.* course of studies. *-stipend*, *f.* stipend. [fr. Lat.].

Studio = *Student*.

studiren, *intr.* or *tr.* study. *studirt*, studied, artfully contrived, refined; *as noun*, learned man, scholar. *Studir* = *lampe*, *f.* study- or reading-lamp. *-stube*, *f.* *-stimmer*, *n.* study-room, study. *-zeit*, *f.* time of study. [fr. Lat.].

Studium, *n.* -*m*s, -*ien*. study. [Lat.].

Stufe, *f.* -*n*. step, grade, degree, order, rank; specimen. *Stufen* = *artig*, *adj.* in steps or degrees, gradual. *-folge*, *f.* gradual succession, graduation, scale. *-förmig*, *adj.* in the form of steps. *-gang*, *m.* gradual progress, graduation, scale. *-jahr*, *n.* climacterio year. *-leiter*, *reife*, *f.* same as *-gang*. *-tönig*, *adj.* diatonic. *-weise*, *adv.* step by step, by degrees, gradually. [relat. with *step*.]

stufen, *tr.* cut into steps; beat. [fr. *Stufe*.]

Stuhl, *m.* -*l*s, -*ühle*. chair, seat, stool, pew; tribunal; seat, see (of a spiritual lord); rafter upon which a roof rests (*gen'y* with *Dach* —); bellry. *-arm*, *m.* arm of a chair. *-lehne*, *f.* back of a chair: *etc. etc.* [relat. with *stellen*.]

Stuhr, *m.* -*r*s, -*re*. stone-perch.

Stuf = *Stud*.

Stuhl *etc.*, *rec'l* spelling for *Stuhl* *etc.*

Stulpe, -*ülpe*, *f.* -*n*. what is turned over; hence lap, flap, top of a boot, brim of a hat, pot-lid, pulley-piece, *etc.* [fr. *stülpen*.]

stülpen, *tr.* turn up, tilt, reverse; hence cock (a hat), turn up (the sleeves), top (boot); put the lid on, cover. *Stülzp* = *handschuh*, *m.* fencing glove, gauntlet. *-hut*, *m.* cocked hat. *-nase*, *f.* pug-nose, pug; *-nassig*, *adj.* pug-nosed. *-stiefel*, *m.* top-boot.

-stülper, *m.* -*r*s, -*r*. what may be tilted, lid. [fr. *stülpen*.]

stumm, *adj.* (or *adv.*) dumb, mute, speechless, silent.

Stummel, -*immel*, *m.* -*l*s, *l.* stump, end, remnant; short pipe. [old form *stumpel*; relat. with *Stumpe*.]

stümmeln, *tr.* mutilate, maim, stump, castrate. [fr. *Stummel*.]

Stummheit, *f.* dumbness, muteness. [fr. *stumm*.]

Stumpe, *m.* -*n*, -*n*; or -*en*, *m.* -*n*s, -*n*. stump, stub.

Stümper, *m.* -*r*s, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) botcher, bungler. *-mäßig*, *adj.* bungling, clumsy, unskilful. [fr. an old *stumben*, relat. with *stümmeln*.]

Stümperei, *f.* -*eten*. botchery, bungling work. [fr. *Stümper*.]

stümperhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) bungling; clumsy, unskilful. [fr. *Stümper*.]

stümpern, *intr.* botch, bungle, perform in an imperfect manner. [fr. *Stümper*.]

stumpf, *adj.* (or *adv.*) blunt, obtuse, dull; *fig.* stupid, insipid; short, stumpy. *-edig*, *adj.* obtuse-angled. *-fuß*, *m.* club-foot; *-füßig*, *adj.* club-footed. *-fegcl*, *m.* truncated cone.

-topf, *m.* flat head; *fig.* blockhead; *-köpfig*, *adj.* flat-headed; *fig.* blockheaded, stupid.

-nase, *f.* flat nose, snub nose; *-nassig*, *adj.* snub-nosed. *-schwanz*, *m.* bob-tail; *-schwanzig*, *adj.* dock-tailed, curtailed. *-stirn*, *m.* bluntness of mind, stupidity, dullness;

-stünnig, *adj.* stupid, imbecile; *-stünnigkeit*, *f.* stupidity, dullness. [akin with *Stumpf*.]

Stumpf, *m.* -*f*s, -*ämpfe*. stump, stub, short end; screw; blunt knife. *mit* — *und* *Stiel* *ausrotten*, eradicate or destroy thoroughly. *Stumpfen*, *m.* = *Stumpf*.

stumpfen, *tr.* make blunt or dull. *intr.* become blunt or dull. *die Zähne* —, set the teeth on edge. [fr. *Stumpf*.]

stümpfen, *tr.* blunt, dull; dock, crop, curtail. [fr. *stumpf*.]

Stumpffheit, *f.* bluntness, dullness; stupidity. [fr. *stumpf*.]

stünbe, *pret. subj.* of *stehen*.

Stunde, *f.* -*n*. point of time, time; *gen'y* hour; lesson (of an hour's duration); league (hour's walk). *zur* —, presently, immediately. *von Stund' an*, from this moment. *helle* — *n*, lucid intervals. — *n* *geben* (*halten*), give lessons.

Stunden = *berichts*, *m.* bulletin. *-geber*, *m.* teacher by the hour, private teacher. *-gebete*, *pl.* hourly prayers, *horae*. *-glas*, *n.* hour-glass. *-glode*, *f.* hour-bell. *-halter*, *m.* same as *-geber*. *-kreis*, *m.* horary circle.

-lang, *adv.* hours long, for hours. *-lauf*, *m.* revolution of the hours or time, course of time. *-linie*, *f.* gnomonic line, meridian.

-rufer, *m.* watchman that calls the hours.

-sand, *m.* sand of the hour-glass. *-schlag*, *m.* striking of the hour. *-stein*, *m.* mile-stone.

-weise, *adv.* by the hour, hourly. *-weiser*, *zeiger*, *m.* hour-hand, dial; horoscope.

-zirkel, *m.* horary circle. [fr. *stehen*, as position of time.]

-stündig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) lasting (so many) hours. [fr. *Stunde*.]

stündlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) hourly, happening every hour: *in comp's*, happening every (second, third, *etc.*) hour. [fr. *Stunde*.]

stünke, *pret. subj.* of *stinken*.

stüpe'nd, *adj.* (or *adv.*) stupendous. [fr. Lat.].

Stupf, *m.* -*f*s, -*f*. thrust, stab; prickle.

stuppen, *tr.* prick, goad; push, knock. [fr. *Stupf*.]

Stürbe, *pret. subj.* of *sterben*.

Sturm, *m.* -*m*s, -*ürme*. storm, tempest, gale, violence, tumult, alarm; fire-alarm; storming, assault, charge, onslaught, — *blasen*

sound alarm. — *läuten*, ring the alarm-bell. — *laufen*, make an assault. storm. — *anlauf*, *m.* violent onset, onslaught. — *bod*, *m.* battering ram. — *bod*, *n.* testudo (cover while making an assault). — *brück*, *m.* break waters, dike. — *schut*, *f.* war-standard. — *fest*, *adj.* tempest-proof, firm. — *fluth*, *f.* tide raised by a storm. — *gatter*, *n.* portcullis. — *gerath*, *n.* implements for storming. — *glock*, *f.* alarm-bell. — *haken*, *m.* fire-pole. — *haube*, *but*, *m.* morion (helmet), steel-cap. — *solonne*, *f.* scaling column or party. — *franz*, *n.* serpent, fire-circle (ancient offensive weapon). — *lauf*, *m.* — *laufen*, *n.* storm, assault, onslaught. — *leiter*, *f.* scaling ladder; fire-ladder. — *pfahl*, *m.* palisade. — *schrift*, *m.* rapid step, double quick march. — *spieß*, *m.* fire-lance. — *stetig*, *n.* scaling. — *wetter*, *n.* stormy or tempestuous weather. — *wind*, *m.* storm, hurricane, heavy gale. [perhaps relat. with *lören*, 'stir'.]

Stürmen, *intr.* *h.* or *f.* storm, rush along with violence, rage, roar; ring the alarm-bell. *tr.* assault, storm, take by storm. [fr. *Sturm*.]

Stürmer, *m.* — *rs*, — *r.* (*f.* — *rin*.) assailer; boisterous fellow. [fr. *Stürmen*.]

Stürmisch, — *ig*, *adj.* (*or adv.*) stormy, windy; boisterous. [fr. *Sturm*.]

Stürmisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) stormy, tempestuous; boisterous, turbulent, furious. [fr. *Sturm*.]

Stürmer, *m.* — *rs*, — *r.* in *End*. [fr. *Sturm*.]

Sturz, *m.* — *jes*, — *urze*, headlong or violent fall, sudden plunge, tumble, overthrow, ruin, downfall; precipice; cataract, cascade; lid, cover, mantle-piece; mourning-veil; stump, for comp's, see also *Sturz*. — *drohend*, *adj.* threatening ruin or downfall. — *frei*, *adj.* free from the danger of falling, firm, secure. — *hang*, *m.* precipice. — *weg*, *m.* very steep way or road.

Stürze, *f.* — *en*, pot-lid, cover. — *beder*, *m.* tumbler. [fr. *Stürzen*.]

Stürzen, *intr.* *f.* fall headlong, plunge down, tumble, be precipitated, rush, gush. *tr.* precipitate, hurl, throw headlong or with violence; overthrow, ruin; tilt, turn over; cover with a lid. *Stürz*: — *acker*, *m.* new-ploughed field. — *baum*, *m.* same as *Büschel*. — *baum*, — *ende*, *n.* thick end or foot of a thing. — *sch*, *n.* colander. — *farren*, *m.* tilt-cart, tumble. — *see*, *f.* heavy sea breaking over deck, ocean surge. [fr. *Sturz*.]

Stute, *f.* — *en*, mare. [relat. with *stet* and *stut* (*Gestute*).]

Stuteri, *f.* — *en*. = *Gestüte*.

Stüt, *m.* — *jes*, — *je*, anything cut short, crop, dock, bobwig, bob. *tut*: short gun or rifle; short rebound, shock, push; obstinacy: in comp's, mostly root of *Stuten*. — *hitz*, *m.* short sleeve. — *bart*, *m.* mustachios (cut short). — *bod*, *m.* battering ram. *büsch*, *f.* short rifle; blunderbuss. — *bege*, *m.* hanger. — *glas*, *n.* tumbler. — *haud*, *sub*, *m.* glove without fingers mitten. *mitt*. — *fopf*, *m.* cropped head; fig. stubborn fellow. — *lauf*, *m.* rifle-barrel. — *ohr*, *n.* crop-eared horse. — *perdu*, *f.* bob-wig. — *rohr*, *n.* short rifle. — *schwanz*, *m.* bob-tail. — *schwanzig*, *adj.* bob-tailed. — *uhr*, *f.* table clock, time-piece. [fr. *Stuten*.]

Stütze, *f.* — *en*, stay, prop, support, shore. [perhaps relat. with *Stözen*.]

Stutzen, *tr.* cut short, crop, curtail, lop, prune, trim, cock (a hat). *intr.* make a short rebound; fig. be taken aback, be startled, startle, stop in sudden embarrassment: prick up the ears; strut, show off, spruce. *Stütz*, see *Stütz*. [relat. with *Stözen*.]

Stützen, *tr.* prop up, support, rest. *refl.* lean, rely. *Stütz*: — *balen*, *m.* joist. — *holz*, *n.* prop, stay. — *mauer*, *f.* buttress. — *punkt*, *m.* point of support. [fr. *Stütz*.]

Stutzer, *m.* — *rs*, — *r.* coxcomb, dandy, fop; bob. [fr. *Stutzen*.]

Stutzeri, *f.* — *en*, strutting, foppishness; finery. [fr. *Stutzer*.]

Stutzen, *adj.* (*or adv.*) cropped, curtailed; stubborn, obstinate; startled, puzzled; startling. [fr. *Stütz*.]

Styisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Stygian, pertaining to the river Styx.

Styl, *m.* — *les*, — *le*, style, fashion, mode. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

Stylist, *m.* — *ten*, — *ten*, writer; stylist. [fr. *Styl*.]

Stylistik, *f.* theory of style.

Stylistisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) stylistic, pertaining to style (in writing).

Stylit, *m.* — *ies* or — *ten*, — *te* or — *ten*, stylite (monk or hermit living on the top of a pillar). [fr. Gr.]

Sub (Lat. 'under') in many words similar to corresponding words in Engl.: as, *subdividen*, *tr.* subdivide. — *ject*, *n.* — *ies*, — *ie*, subject; conscious subject, apprehending mind. — *jectivität*, *f.* subjectivity. — *limitat*, *f.* sublimity. — *scribit*, *m.* — *ten*, — *ten*, subscriber. — *scribiren*, *intr.* subscribe. — *scriptio*, *n.* — *nen*, subscription. — *subsidiarisch*, *adj.* subsidiary. — *sidien*, *pl.* subsidies. — *sistenz*, *f.* subsistence. — *sistiren*, *intr.* subsist. — *stant*, *n.* — *ves*, — *ve*, substantive. — *stanz*, *f.* — *ten*, substance. — *stut*, *n.* — *tes*, — *te*, substitute. — *stutiren*, *intr.* substitute. — *stutit*, *f.* — *ten*, subtlety; etc. etc.

succedi, *tr.* or *intr.* succeed, follow. [fr. Lat.]

Successio, *n.* — *nen* succession. — *rieg*, *m.* war of succession; etc. etc. [fr. Lat.]

Successiv, *adj.* (*or adv.*) successive. [fr. Lat.]

Suche, *f.* — *en*, seeking, search, quest. [fr. *suchen*.]

suchen, *tr.* or *intr.* seek, search for, try to find or obtain, be in quest of, aim at. *Such*: — *chen*, *n.* probe. — *glas*, *n.* microscope.

Sucher, *m.* — *rs*, — *r.* (*f.* — *rin*.) seeker, searcher; probe. [fr. *suchen*.]

Sucht, *f.* — *ten*, malady, disease, plague; inordinate desire, passion, mania. *fallente* — epilepsay. *gelbe* — jaundice. *schwarz* — cholera morbus; etc. [fr. *fiel*, 'sick'; but in many uses attaching itself to *suchen*.]

Suchtlich, *f.* — *en*, petty passion or desire. [fr. *Sucht*.]

suchtig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) diseased, sickly, morbid; suppurative; in comp's, having a morbid or inordinate desire, passionate. [fr. *Sucht*.]

suchtlos, *f.* state of having an inordinate desire or passion or mania. [fr. *suchtig*.]

Suchung, *f.* seeking, searching. [fr. *suchen*.]

Sud, *m.* — *des*, — *de* or — *ude*, seething, boiling. [fr. *hieden*.]

Süd, *m.* — *des*, south; south-wind. — *frucht*, etc.

pl. tropical fruits. *gegenb*, *f.* -land, *n.* southern country; *-länder*, *m.* inhabitant of a southern country. *-licht*, *n.* southern light, aurora australis. *-oft*, *m.* south-east. *-wärts*, *adj.* southwards: etc. etc.

Eudel, *m.* -is, -i. dirt, filth; pool, puddle: in comp's, also from *judein*. *-buch*, *n.* waste-book. *-losh*, *m.* -schün, *f.* sluttish cook; *-scherci*, *f.* bad cooking; *-lische*, *f.* scullery. *-magb*, *f.* scullery-maid. *-maler*, *m.* daubing painter.

Eudelt, *f.* -eien. dirty work, daubing, scribble; filth. [fr. *judein*.]

judelhaft, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) dirty, filthy, slovenly. [fr. *Eudel*.]

judein, *tr.* or *intr.* perform in a dirty manner, soil, daub, dirt; scribble. [fr. *judein*.]

Eiden, *m.* -nē, -n. south, South. [fr. *Eüb*.]

süder, southern, in comp's: *as*, -breite, *f.* southern latitude. *-kreis*, *m.* antarctic circle. *-kreuz*, *n.* southern cross. *-see*, *m.* Zuyderzee; southern lake: etc. [fr. *Eüb*.]

Eudler, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) dirty person, dauber, scribbler; sluttish cook. [fr. *judein*.]

jüdlisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) southern, southerly, southward. [fr. *Eüb*.]

suevisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) belonging to the Suevi. *fussigten*, *tr.* suffix. [fr. Lat.]

Euhle, *f.* -en. soil, slough, wallow, brine. *jühlen*, *tr.* soil, dirty. *sch* —, wallow. [fr. *Euhle*.]

Eübn etc. = *Eöbn* etc.

Suite, *f.* -en. train, retinue, suite; suite or set of apartments; trick (at cards). [Fr.]

Sujet, *m.* -tē, -tē. subject. [Fr.]

Su'ltan, *m.* -nē, -nē. (*f.* -nin.) sultan. [Arab.]

Sultane, *f.* -en. sultana, sultanness.

Sulze, -nize, *f.* -en. saltern; brine; meat etc. laid in brine or pickled; salt-lick. [fr. *julzen*.]

julzen, *tr.* salt, pickle, corn. [relat. with *Salz*.]

Summa, *f.* sum. [Lat.]

Summa'tien, *pl.* summary, contents. [fr. Lat.]

summarisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) summary.

Summe, *f.* -en. sum, amount. *bie* — *gieben*, find the sum total, add up, sum up. [fr. Lat.]

1. *summen* = *summiren*. [fr. *Summe*.]

2. *summen*, *intr.* hum, buzz, murmur.

Summ-kirchel, *m.* humming top. *-vogel*, *m.* humming bird. [imitat. word.]

summiren, *tr.* sum up, add up. [fr. Lat.]

Sumpf, *m.* -fēē, -ünse. swamp, bog, marsh, fen. *-beere*, *f.* whortle-berry. *-biuse*, *f.* marsh-rush. *-boden*, *m.* swampy or marshy ground. *-ente*, *f.* moor-duck. *-erde*, *f.* boggy or swampy soil. *-gegenb*, *f.* boggy country, marsh. *-graben*, *m.* marshy ditch. *-heide*, *f.* marshy heath, moor. *-ladje*, *f.* slough. *-losh*, *n.* quagmire, slough. *-vogel*, *m.* morass-bird, wader. *-reich*, *adj.* rich or abounding in swamps, marshy. *-weihe*, *f.* osprey, buzzard.

sumpfen, *intr.* i. stagnate (like swamp-water), stand still; sink in a swamp. [fr. *Sumpf*.]

sumpficht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) swampy, boggy, marshy. [fr. *Sumpf*.]

sumsen, *intr.* hum, buzz; tingle. [imitative.]

Sün-, *sünbar*, *rec't* spelling for *Eübn* etc.

Sünd, *m.* -dēē, -dē. strait, sound.

Sünde, *f.* -en. sin, offense, transgression.

Sünd-flut(h), *f.* deluge. *-opfer*, *n.* sin-offering.

Sünden : *-bahn*, *f.* sinful course, way of sin.

-bod, *m.* scape-goat. *-erlass*, *m.* -erlassung, *f.* remission of sin, absolution. *-fall*, *m.* fall of man. *-frei*, *adj.* free or exempt from sin. *-geld*, *n.* ill-earned money. *-knecht*, *m.* slave of sin. *-last*, *f.* load of sin. *-leben*, *n.* sinful life. *-lohn*, *m.* wages of sin. *-los*, *adj.* sinless; *-losigkeit*, *f.* sinlessness. *-opfer*, *n.* propitiatory sacrifice. *-schulb*, *f.* trespass, guilt. *-sold*, *m.* wages of sin. *-that*, *f.* sinful deed. *-tigung*, *f.* expiation of sin. *-vergebung*, *f.* forgiveness of sin. *-voll*, *adj.* sinful. *-weg*, *m.* way of sin, sinful course.

Sünder, *m.* -rē, -r. sinner; malefactor, delinquent. [fr. *Eünbe*.]

sündhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sinful. [fr. *Eünbe*.]

Sündhaftigkeit, *f.* sinfulness. [fr. *sündhaft*.]

sündig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sinful; prone to sin. [fr. *Eünbe*.]

sündigen, *intr.* sin, commit a sin, offend, transgress. *tr.* do sinfully or wrongly. [fr. *sündig*.]

Sündigkeit, *f.* sinfulness. [fr. *sündig*.]

sündlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sinful. [fr. *Eünbe*.]

Sündlichkeit, *f.* sinfulness. [fr. *sündlich*.]

Süne, *sinen*, etc., *rec't* spelling for *Eübn* etc. (*Eöbn*) etc.

Super-, (Lat. super-, 'above the common quality, over-') in comp's with Germ. or Lat. words: *as*, *-fein*, *adj.* superfine. *-flug*, *adj.* over-wise, pert; *-flugsch*, *f.* conceited wisdom, presumption. *-lativ*, *m.* -vē, -vē. superlative: etc. etc.

Supinum, *n.* -nē, -ina. supine. [Lat.]

Suppen, *n.* -nē, -n. potage. [fr. *Suppe*.]

Suppe, *f.* -en. soup; broth, porridge. *Suppen* : *-freund*, *m.* friend or amateur of soup; *fig.* parasite, sponger; *-freundhaft*, *f.* cupboard love. *-schmidtgen*, *n.* suppet. *-steller*, *m.* soup-plate: etc. [relat. with *saufen*.]

suppicht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) soup-like, broth-like. [fr. *Suppe*.]

Supplement, *n.* -tēē, -tē. supplement. [fr. *Supplicat*.]

Supplicat, *n.* -tēē, -tē. petitioner, suppliant. [fr. Lat.]

suppliciren, *intr.* petition, supplicate, sue.

Suppli't, *f.* -tēē. petition, supplication, supplicate.

suppliren, *tr.* supply. [fr. Lat.]

supponiren, *tr.* suppose; substitute. [fr. Lat.]

supprimiren, *tr.* suppress; conceal. [fr. Lat.]

suppuriren, *intr.* suppurate, form pus. [fr. Lat.]

Suprema't, *n.* -tēē. supremacy (esp'y of the Pope). [fr. Lat.]

Suprematie, *f.* supremacy.

Surdität, *f.* surdity, deafness. [fr. Lat.]

Sürplis, *m.* surplice. [fr. Fr.]

surren, *intr.* hum, buzz. [imitat. word.]

Surroga't, *n.* -tēē, -tē. surrogate, substitute. [fr. Lat.]

Sürtout, *m.* -tēē, -tē. surtout, OVERALL, overcoat. [Fr.]

Susanne, *f.* -enē. Susan.

Süßen, *n.* Süße, *f.* dim. or abbr. of *Eüsanne*.

süß, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sweet; delightful, agreeable. *-briefchen*, *n.* BILLET-DOUX. *-bröiden*, *n.* sweet-biscuit. *-busch*, *adj.* sweet-smelling, ambrosial. *-herr*, *m.* -herrchen, *n.* effeminate dandy. *-holz*, *n.* licorice. *-ment*, *n.* sweet-tooth. *-rebig*, *adj.* flattering coaxing. *-teig*, *m.* unleavened dough.

Eiſſchen, *n.* -nſ, -n. sweetheart, dear; sugar-plum. [fr. ſüß.]
Eiſſe, *f.* sweetness. [fr. ſüß.]
Eiſſerci, *f.* -eien. saying sweet things, fulsome politeness, flattery; sweet thing. [fr. ſüßeln.]
Eiſſen, *intr.* be disagreeably sweet or polite, play the coxcomb. [fr. ſüß.]
Eiſſen, *tr.* sweeten. [fr. ſüß.]
Eiſſerci, *f.* -eien. sweet thing, dainty thing, delicacy. [fr. ſüß.]
Eiſſigkei, *f.* -ten. sweetness, suavity; pl. sweets, dainties; sweet words. [fr. ſüß.]
Eiſſig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sweetish, sickish. [fr. ſüß.]
Eiſſigkei, *f.* sweetishness. [fr. ſüßig.]
Eiſſling, *m.* -geſ, -ge. fop, coxcomb, fulsome flatterer; mushroom. [fr. ſüß.]
Eiſſ = **Eub**.
Eiſſer'n, *m.* -nſ, -ne. suzerain, feudal lord. [fr. Fr.]
Eiſſeränt'it, *f.* suzerainty, lordship.
Eiſſ or **Eiſſit**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) easy, free, bold (in painting). [fr. Ital.]
Eiſſari't, *m.* -ten, -ten. sybarite, voluptuary. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Eiſſariſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sybaritic, voluptuous.
Eiſſamore, *f.* -en. sycamore (tree). [fr. Lat. Gr.]
Eiſſopha'nt, *m.* -ten, -ten. sycophant, base flatterer, parasite. [fr. Gr.]
Eiſſopantiſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sycophantic, parasitic.
Eiſſe, *f.* -en. syllable. **Eiſſen**: *ſa't*, *m.* rhythm. *ſtauber*, *m.* petty or pedantic critic. *ſlänge*, *f.* = *maß*, *n.* quantity, metre, prosody; *maßig*, *adj.* conformable to quantity. *maßung*, *f.* prosody. *ra'tſchel*, *m.* charade. *ſe'cher*, *m.* same as *ſtauber*; *ſe'cheri*, *f.* pedantic criticism, contention

about trifles. *ſtritt*, *m.* rhythm. *ſe'ſſe*, *adv.* by syllables. *ſe'ſſi*, *f.* syllabic quantity. [fr. Lat.]
ſiſſig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of (such or so many) syllables, syllabic. [fr. *ſe'ſſe*.]
ſiſſigkei, *f.* state of having (such or so many) syllables. [fr. *ſiſſig*.]
ſiſſiren, *intr.* or *tr.* syllable, spell.
ſiſſig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) syllabic.
Eiſſogi'muſ, *m.* -men. syllogism. [Lat. Gr.]
ſiſſogiſtiſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) syllogistic.
ſiſſybe, *-phybe*, *f.* -en. sylph, sylphid, air-nymph. [fr. Gr.]
Sym: (from Greek *syn*, 'with') in words similar to corresponding words in Engl.: as, *ſol*, *n.* -leſ, -le. symbol; *ſotiſ*, *f.* symbolic; *ſoliſch*, *adj.* symbolic; *ſoliſiren*, *tr.* symbolize; *ſmetrie*, *f.* symmetry. *ſpathie*, *f.* sympathy; *ſpathiren*, *intr.* sympathize. *ſphonie*, *f.* -ien. symphony; etc. etc.
Sym: (same as *Sym*): *ſagoge*, *f.* -en. synagogue. *ſiſat*, *n.* -leſ, -le. syndicate, council of syndics. *ſiſuſ*, *m.* -ſ, -ici. syndic, government officer. *ſode*, *f.* -en. synod; *ſodiſch*, *adj.* synodic, synodal. *ſony'm*, *n.* -mſ, -men. synonym, synonymous word; *ſonym*, *m.* *ſonymiſch*, *adj.* synonymous. *ſyntiſch*, *adj.* syntactical; etc. etc.
Syracuſa'ner, *m.* -rſ, -r. Syracusan, native of Syracuse. [tive of Syria.]
Syrier, *-rr*, *m.* -rſ, -r. (*f.* -rii.) Syrian. *ſyriſch*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Syrian, Syriac.
Syrop = **Syrup**.
Syrtic, *f.* -en, *Syrtic*, quicksand. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Syrup, *m.* -pſ, -pe, Syrup. [Lat.]
Syſte'm, *n.* -mſ, -me, system. [fr. Gr.]
ſyſtematiſch, *adj.* systematic.
ſyſtematiſiren, *tr.* or *intr.* system tize, cast into systematic form, make systems.
Syſte = **Ecene**.



Tabaſt etc. = **Tabaſt** etc.

Tabagie', *f.* -ien. smoking-house, coffee-house. [Fr.; akin with **Tabaf**.]

Tabaf, *m.* -ſſ, -te. tobacco, snuff.

Tabafſ (**Tabaf**): *ſau*, *m.* cultivation of tobacco. *ſollegium*, *n.* smoking-club. *ſoſe*, *f.* snuff-box. *ſeſeſſchaft*, *f.* smoking club. *ſandef*, *m.* tobacco-trade; etc. etc. [Indian word.]

Tabarro, *m.* -ſſ, -ſſ. tabarro, tabard or tabard, mantle, domino. [Ital.]

Tabatiere, *f.* -en. snuff-box. [Fr.; orig'lly same deriv. as **Tabaf**.]

tabellariſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) tabular, in tables. [fr. Lat.]

Tabelle, *f.* -en. table, index, synopsis. [fr. Lat.]

Taberna'ſel, *n.* -ſſ, -ſ. tabernacle. [fr. Lat.]

Taberne, *f.* -en. tavern. [fr. Lat.]

Tabute'li, *n.* -tes, -te. shelf; pedler's box. *ſtram*, *m.* pedler's ware; *ſtrümer*, *m.* pedler. [fr. Lat. *tabula*.]

Taburet, *n.* -tes, -te. tabouret, small cushioned seat. [fr. Fr.]

Tact = **Docht**.

Tact, *m.* -tes, -te. (*rare*) touch, feeling, tact; gen'lly measured stroke, time beat, measure, time, tact; bar or measure. *auſtem* = *out* of time. *ganſer* = whole measure or bar. *ſeſt*, *adj.* steady in keeping time; *ſig* firm, well-versed; *ſeſtigkei*, *f.* steadiness in keeping time; *ſig* firmness, skill. *ſaſter*, *m.* time-keeper. *maßig*, *adj.* conformable to time (in music); *ſig* suitable, regular. *paufe*, *f.* bar-rest. *ſchläger*, *m.* one who beats the time, leader. *ſhod*, *m.* conductor's baton. *ſtrich*, *m.* bar. [fr. Lat.]

Tactil, *f.* tactiles. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

Tactier, *m.* -rſ, -r. tactician.

tactiſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) tactical.

Tadel, *m.* -ſſ, -ſ. fault, defect, blemish; blame, reproach, censure. *ſteden*, *m.* stain, blemish. *ſſet*, *adj.* faultless, free from blemish, blameless. *ſgri*, *m.* one who likes to censure, critic. *ſoß*, *adj.* faultless, blameless; *ſſigkei*, *f.* faultlessness, blamelessness. *ſſiſ*, *f.* carping or faultfinding disposition, censoriousness; *ſſig*, *adj.*

prone to censure, fault-finding, censorious.
 -rede, *f.* reproof. =sücht, *f.* =süchtig, *adj.*
 same as =lust, =slüht. =wort, *n.* word of reproof.

Tabel's: see tabeln.

tabelbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) blamable, censurable, reprehensible. [fr. tabeln.]

Tabelbarkeit, *f.* blamableness, censurableness. [fr. tabelbar.]

Tabelci, *f.* -eien. faultfinding, malicious criticism. [fr. tabeln.]

tabelhaft, -tigfeit, same as tabelbar, -reist. [fr. Tabel.]

tadelig, same as tabelbar.

tadeln, *tr.* blame, find fault with, censure, reprehend, reproach, carp at. Tadeln, blaming, faultfinding. tadeln's (or tabel's): =werth, =würdig, *adj.* blameworthy, culpable; =würdigkeit, *f.* blameworthiness.

Tadler, *m.* -r's, -r. (*f.* -rin.) fault-finder, censorer, carper. [fr. tabeln.]

Tafel, *f.* -ln. table, tablet, plate, pane; dining table, dinner; slate (for writing etc.), blackboard; register, index, roll; cake (of chocolate etc.).

offene — halten, keep open table, be very hospitable. über (bei) —, during (at) dinner. =nuffen, *m.* table-service. -berg, *m.* Table Mountain (above Capetown).

-besten, *n.* knife and fork and spoon. =blei, *n.* sheet lead. =beder, *m.* butler. =felscn, *m.* Table-rock. =förmig, *adj.* tabular. =freuden, *pl.* pleasures of the table. =gemach, *n.* dining room. =geschirr, *n.* table-plate. =fnecht, *m.* dumb-waiter. =nufft, *f.* table-music.

-runde, *f.* round table. =sant, *m.* dining-hall. =weise, *adj.* in tables. =werck, *n.* framework of boards, panelling. =zeug, *n.* table-linen. [fr. Lat.]

Täfelci, *f.* -eien. wainscoting, flooring. [fr. täfeln.]

täfeln, *intr.* sit at table, dine etc., feast. [fr. Tafel.]

täfeln, *tr.* wainscot. Tafel: =holz, *n.* wainscoting wood. =wert, *n.* wainscoting. [fr. Tafel.]

Täfelung, *f.* -gen. wainscoting. [fr. täfeln.]

Taffet or Taffit, *m.* -tes, -ie. taffeta, saraset. [fr. Pers.]

taffeten, *adj.* (or *adv.*) taffety. [fr. Taffet.]

Tag, *m.* -ges, -ge. day; daylight, light; open air, openness, publicity; day of session, session; sitting body, diet, estates. an den — legen, bring to light, set forth, exhibit. zu — kommen, come to light, make appearance.

e8 liegt am — e, it is clear or evident. alle drei (vier, etc.) — e, every third (fourth, etc.) day. einen — um den andern, every other day. eines — es, once upon a time, once.

ber jünge —, doomsday. in den — hinein, recklessly, thoughtlessly. Jahr und —, a year and a day, an indefinitely long time.

Tag (or Tag): =amt, *n.* office requiring attendance in the day. =arbeit, *f.* day-work, day-labor; daily work. =bedarf, *m.* daily need or portion or allowance. =bericht, *m.* bulletin, daily account. =blatt, *n.* daily paper or bulletin. =blind, *adj.* blind in the day, able to see only at night. =buch, *n.* day-book, diary, journal. =dieb, *m.* (fig.) idler, sluggard. =bieben, *intr.* idle away one's time, be lazy. =frau, *f.* charwoman.

=frist, *f.* appointed day or term. =gehalt, *m.* daily wages. =geld, *n.* or =gelber, *pl.* daily

allowance of money. =gestirn, *n.* (poet.)

star of the day, sun. =grau, *n.* dawn, gray of the morning. =hell, *adj.* bright as day.

=kreis, *m.* diurnal circle. =lang, *adj.* long as the day, livelong day (gen'y Tag); for whole days (Tagez).

=lohn, *m.* or *n.* daily pay or wages. =löhner, *m.* one working for daily wages, day-laborer, common workman. =post, *f.* daily post or mail. =rechnung, *f.* daily account. =reise, *f.* a day's journey.

=röthe, *f.* red of the morning dawn. =samm, *f.* diet, assembly of the states. =schon, *adv.* shy of the day, shunning the daylight, clandestine, dark. =schuß, *m.* morning-gun.

=täglich, *adj.* day after day, daily, every day. =weise, *adv.* by days. =wicrig, *adj.* lasting one day, ephemeral. =wurm, *m.* ephemeron-worm. =zahl, *f.* date. =zeit, *f.* time of the day; term, instalment. =zettel, *m.* daily account, bulletin. =zettel, *m.* day-circle.

Tage8 (rarely Tag): =anbruch, *m.* day-break. =angabe, *f.* date. =befehl, *m.* order of the day. =bote, *m.* messenger of the day. =licht, *n.* day-light, light of the day: etc. etc.

tagen, *intr.* become day, dawn; hold a diet or assembly or consultation, meet for consultation. [fr. Tag; Ags. *dagian*.]

taghaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like day, light as day. [fr. Tag.]

=tagig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of (such or so many) day(s). [fr. Tag.]

täglich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) daily, happening every day, diurnal: in comp's, happening every (third, fourth, etc.) day. [fr. Tag.]

Täglichkeiten, *pl.* things of daily or every day occurrence. [fr. täglich.]

=tag8, *adv.* genit. of Tag. on (such) a day. Talle, *f.* cut, form, figure; waist. [fr.]

Tafel, *n.* -is, -ln. tackle. tafeln, *tr.* rig. [fr. Tafel.]

Taffer, *m.* -r's, -r. rigger. [fr. tafeln.]

Taft etc. = Tact etc.

Tal etc., rec'l spelling for Thal etc.

Tala'r, *m.* -r's, -re. official robe or gown (reaching to the ankles). [fr. Lat. *talus*, 'ankle'.]

Tale'nt, *n.* -tes, -te. talent; natural gift, endowment, accomplishment. =los, *adj.* without talents, untalented. =voll, *adj.* talented, gifted, accomplished. [fr. Gr.]

Talg, *m.* -ges. tallow, fat, suet. =artig, *adj.* tallowy. =busch, *m.* Dutch myrtle. =händler, *m.* tallow-chandler. =licht, *n.* tallow-candle. =stoff, *m.* searline.

talgen, *tr.* tallow. intr. yield tallow. [fr. Talg.]

taligidi, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) tallowish, suety. [fr. Talg.]

Ta'lieman, *m.* -n's, -ne. talisman, magical figure, amulet, charm. [fr. Arab.-Gr.]

Talt, *m.* -tes, -te. tale. [fr. Pers.]

talmudisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) talmudical.

Tamarinde, *f.* -en. tamarind, Indian date. [Lat.]

Tamariske, *f.* -en. tamarisk (shrub). [fr.]

Tambour, *m.* -r's, -re. drum; gen'y drummer. [Fr.; orig'ly from Pers.: *E. tambour*.]

Tambourin, *n.* -r's, -ne. tambourine (small shallow drum); frame (like a tambourine, for embroidering). =schläger, *m.* one playing the tambourine. [same deriv. as Tambour.]

tambouri'ren, *tr. or intr.* embroider. [through Fr.; from Tambourin.]
 Tand, *m.* -es, (-ände), trifle, worthless stuff, frippery; idle talk, nonsense.
 Tandelef, *f.* -ien trifling, toying; dalliance; playfulness. [fr. tändeln.]
 Tandeler, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) trifler, toyer, playful person, dallier. [fr. tändeln.]
 tändelhaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) trifling, toying. playful, dallying. [fr. tändeln.]
 Tandelschäftigkeit, *f.* trifling disposition, playfulness. [fr. tändelhaft.]
 tändelig, *same as* tändelhaft.
 tandel, *intr.* trifle, toy, play, amuse one's self idly, dally. Tandel: -fram, *m.* toys for sale. -markt, *m.* place where frippery is sold, rag-fair; *fig.* vanity fair. -puppe, *f.* doll, puppet. -woche, *f.* week after marriage, honey-moon. [fr. Tand.]
 Tändler = Tandeler.
 Tang, *m.* -ges, -ge. sea-weed, fucus tangle, tang. [fr. Scandin.]
 Tangel, *f.* -in. pointed leaf of a pine etc.
 Tangente, *f.* -en. tangent. [fr. Lat.]
 Tanne, *f.* -en. fir-tree, fir.
 Tannen (or Tann): -apfel, *m.* cone of a fir. -baum, *m.* fir-tree. -breit, *n.* fir-plank or deal. -büschel, *m.* top of a fir. -eifer, *f.* nut-cracker (bird). -geiß, *f.* fallow deer. -hain, *m.* fir-grove. -hirsch, *m.* fallow buck. -holz, *n.* fir-wood. -könig, *m.* wren. -mücke, *f.* cole titmouse. -nadel, *f.* needle-like leaf of the fir. -pössl, *f.* wild rosemary. -wald, *m.* forest of fir-trees. -widb, *n.* fallow deer. -zapfen, *m.* fir-cone, fruit of the fir tree. [O. G. *tan, dan*, 'wood'.]
 tannen, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of fir. [fr. Tanne.]
 Tannicht, *n.* -tes, -te. nursery of fir-trees, fir-grove. [fr. Tanne.]
 tannig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) planted with firs. [fr. Tanne.]
 tanta tisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like Tantalus, resembling the tortures of Tantalus. [fr. Tantalus.]
 tantalisiren, *tr.* tantalize, torment with disappointed expectation. [through Fr. from Tantalus.]
 Tante, *f.* -en. aunt. [Fr.]
 Tanz, *m.* -es, -änge. dance; *fig.* brawl, row. -den — aufführen, lead the dance. -bär, *m.* dancing bear. -fest, *n.* ball. -gesellschaft, *f.* partner (in dancing). -kunst, *f.* art of dancing. -lust, *f.* fondness or taste for dancing. -lustig, *adj.* fond of dancing. -meister, *m.* dancing-master. -stunde, *f.* dancing lesson: etc. etc. [fr. tanzen or vice versa.]
 tänzeln, *intr.* skip (as in a dance), prance, caper. [fr. tanzen.]
 tanzen, *intr. or tr.* dance. [through Ital. (*danzare*) or Fr. (*dancer*) from O. H. G. *dansōn*, 'draw' (fr. *binjen*).]
 Tänzer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) dancer. [fr. tanzen.]
 tänzerisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) like a dancer. [fr. Tänzer.]
 tänzerisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) inclined to dance. [fr. Tänzer.]
 Tape't, *n.* -tes, -te. carpet, table-cloth. auf — bringen, bring in (as a topic), introduce. [fr. Lat.; E. *tape't*.]
 Tape, *f.* -en. tapestry, tapet, hanging,

carpet. Tapeten: -fabrik, *f.* tapestry manufactory. -handel, *m.* business in paper-hangings. -papier, *n.* paper-hangings. -stüß, *f.* arras-door. -wirter, *m.* tapestry-maker. [same deriv. as *Tape't*.]
 Tapez:rel, *f.* -ien. tapestry hangings. [fr. Ital.]
 tapeziren, *tr.* cover with tapestry, hang, cover, line. Tapezir: -arbeit, *f.* tapestry-work; upholstery. -nadel, *f.* tapestry-needle. -waare, *f.* upholstery. [fr. Ital.]
 Tapezier, *m.* -rs, -r. paper hanger; upholsterer. [fr. tapeziren.]
 tapfer, *adj.* (*or adv.*) excellent, worthy; esp'ly bold, valiant, brave, stout, doughty. [E. dapper (of degraded meaning).]
 Tapferkeit, *f.* -ten. bravery, valor, courage, stoutness. [fr. tapfer.]
 Tapir, *m.* -rs, -re. tapir. [Brazilian word.]
 Tappe, *f.* -en. paw, fist; broad foot-print.
 tappen, *intr.* grope, fumble, walk in an awkward manner. [fr. Tappe.]
 Tapper, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) fumbler, groper. [fr. tappen.]
 tappisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) awkward, clumsy. [fr. Tappe or tappen.]
 Tara'ntel, *f.* -in. tarantula (spider).
 Tarent, *n.* -is. Tarento (town of Calabria).
 Tarif, *m.* -fes, -fe. tariff. [fr. Arab.]
 tarpeisch, *adj.* Tarpeian. [fr. Lat.]
 Tarta'r, -rel = Tatar, -rel.
 Tartsche, *f.* -en. targe (shield). [fr. Fr.]
 Tasche, *f.* -en. pocket, pouch, satchel; (*vulg.*) old woman, hag. aus der — spielen, play legerdemain, juggle.
 Taschen: -buch, *n.* pocket-book, memorandum-book. -beutel, *m.* flap. -dieb, *m.* pick-pocket. -format, *n.* pocket-size. -spiel, *n.* juggle, slight of hand; -spieler, *m.* juggler; -spieleret, *f.* jugglery, legerdemain. -tuch, *n.* pocket-handkerchief. -uhr, *f.* watch: etc.
 Taschner, *m.* -rs, -r. wallet or trunk-maker, purse-maker. [fr. Tasche.]
 Tash, *n.* -sches, -sse. heap of sheaves, loft (for corn).
 Tasse, *f.* -en. cup. [Fr.]
 tasen, *tr.* heap up (sheaves etc.). [fr. Tash.]
 tastbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) touchable, tangible; palpable. [fr. tasten.]
 tastbarkeit, *f.* tangibility, palpability. [fr. tastbar.]
 Taste, *f.* -en. touch; key (of a piano etc.).
 Tasten: -brett, -lager, *n.* key-board, touch-board. [fr. Ital.]
 tasten, *intr.* touch; seek or explore by the touch; touch, feel, grope, fumble. Tast: -sinn, *m.* sense of feeling or touch, touch, tact. -spigen, *pl.* feelers, antennae. [E. *taste*; fr. old Fr.]
 Taster, *m.* -rs, -r. feeler, antenna. [fr. tasten.]
 tastend, *adv.* gropingly. [fr. tasten.]
 Tat etc., *rec't spelling* for Tbat etc.
 Tata'r, -ren, -ren. Tartar; Tartar horse.
 Tartar, *f.* Tartary.
 tatarisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Tartar.
 Tater, tätig, tisch, etc. *rec't spelling* for Tãtãter etc.
 Tatse, *f.* -en. paw, fist; slap. [relat. with Tappe.]
 tatschn, *tr.* stroke, caress. [fr. tatschen.]
 tatschen, *tr.* paw, grasp, handle roughly. [fr. Tatsche.]
 Tãse, *f.* -en. paw, claw; *fig.* coarse hand;

slap on the finger. *Taz*: -bär, *m.* bear.
-fuß, *m.* paw; animal with paws.

1. *Tau*, *n.* -aus, -aue, cord, rope, cable.
-länge, *f.* cable's length. -werk, *n.* cordage, tackling.

2. *Tau*, *m.* etc. *rec't spelling for Thau* etc.

taub, *adj.* (or *adv.*) deaf, destitute of hearing; unfeeling, senseless; barren, empty. —*e* Hafer, wild oats. —*e* Nuss, empty nut. —*gerste*, *f.* wall barley. —*hafer*, *m.* Oriental oats. —*tobte*, *f.* pit-coal. —*foru*, —*traut*, *n.* darnel. —*schwamm*, *m.* common puff-ball. —*stumm*, *adj.* deaf and dumb; —*stumm-nussalt* (-*institut*, *n.* -*schule*, *f.*), *f.* institution or school for deaf-mutes. —*stummheit*, *f.* state of being deaf and dumb.

Täubchen, *n.* -näs, -n, little dove. [fr. *Täube*.]

Täube, *f.* -en. dove, pigeon. *Tauben*: -auge, *f.* dove's eye. -falt, *m.* pigeon-hawk, kite. -flug, *m.* dove's flight; flock of doves or pigeons. —*geier*, —*habicht*, *m.* same as -falt. —*herz*, *n.* pigeon-heart. cowardice. —*sich*, *n.* vervain. —*loch*, *n.* pigeon-hole. —*mild*, *adj.* of dove-like mildness or gentleness. —*schlag*, *m.* dove-cot, columbarium. —*zucht*, *f.* breeding of pigeons: etc.

tauben, *intr.* *i.* grow deaf; become torpid. [fr. *taub*.]

Täuber, *Täuber*, *m.* -rās, -r. cock-pigeon. [fr. *Täuberich*, *m.* same as and from *Täuter*.]

Taubheit, *f.* deafness. [fr. *taub*.]

Täubin, *f.* -nen. hen-pigeon. [fr. *Täube*.]

Täubler, -buer, *m.* -rās, -r. one who tends doves or pigeons. [fr. *Täube*.]

tauchen, *intr.* dive, duck, plunge, become immersed, *dip. tr.* immerse, plunge, *dip*, sink.

Tauch: -cute, *f.* merganser, diver. —*ganē*, *f.* goosander, MERGANSER. —*huhn*, *n.* water-hen. —*schwam*, *n.* bittern.

Tauch, *m.* -rās, -r. diver, plunger. —*ganē*, *f.* goosander, MERGANSER. —*glode*, *f.* diving-bell. —*huhn*, *n.* water-hen. —*ibis*, *m.* same as —*ganē*. —*fönig*, *m.* klingfisher. —*tuft*, *f.* art of diving. [fr. *tauchen*.]

tauen (*Tau* etc.), *rec't spelling for Thauen* etc. *tauern* = *bauern*.

Taufe, *f.* -en. baptism, christening. *aus der* — *beben*, stand godfather or godmother to. [fr. *taufen*.]

taufen, *tr.* dip, immerse, plunge; baptize, christen; water or adulterate (wine).

Tauf: -akt, *m.* act of baptism. —*becken*, *n.* baptismal basin. —*buch*, *n.* records of baptism, parish register. —*bund*, *m.* covenant of baptism. —*gelübde*, *n.* baptismal vow. —*geheimt*, *adj.* as noun, anabaptist. —*handlung*, *f.* baptism. —*kind*, *n.* child to be baptized. —*name*, *m.* christian name. —*pat(he)*, *m.* godfather; *f.* godmother. —*schein*, *m.* certificate of baptism. —*stein*, *m.* font, baptistery. —*wasser*, *n.* baptismal water. —*zeug*, *n.* christening dress. —*zeuge*, *m.* witness to or sponsor in baptism, godfather; —*zeugin*, *fem.* of —*zeuge*.
Täufer, *m.* -rās, -r. (*f.* -riu.) baptizer. [fr. *taufen*.]

Täufling, *m.* -gēs, -ge. candidate for baptism. [fr. *taufen*.]

taugen, *intr.* be of worth or value or use, serve the purpose, answer. *nicht zur Sache* —, not be relevant, be foreign to the matter. [relat. with *E. doughty*.]

Taugenichts, *m.* -s, -je. good-for-nothing fellow. [fr. *taugen* and *nichts*.]

tauglich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) serving the purpose, serviceable, fit, useful, able. [fr. *taugen*.]
Tauglichkeit, *f.* serviceableness, fitness, ability. [fr. *tauglich*.]

Taumel, *m.* -lās, -l. reeling, staggering, giddiness; hence intoxication, wild excitement, giddy elation, revelry, ecstasy, frenzy: *in comp's*, mostly root of *taumeln*. —*becher*, *m.* intoxicating cup. —*schiff*, *m.* dolphin. —*geist*, *m.* spirit causing giddiness, mania. —*glad*, *n.* tumbler. —*sich*, *m.* same as —*becher*. —*rausch*, *m.* intoxication with giddiness. [relat. with *E. tumble*.]

taumelig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) reeling, giddy. [fr. *Taumel*.]

taumeln, *intr.* reel, stagger; be intoxicated, be wildly excited. [fr. *Taumel*.]

Taumler, *m.* -rās, -r. one who reels or staggers; dolphin; tumbler. [fr. *taumeln*.]

Tausch, *m.* -schēs, exchange, barter. —*händler*, *m.* barter, exchange; —*händler*, *m.* barterer; broker. —*lust*, *f.* fondness for bartering; —*lustig*, *adj.* given to barter or exchange. —*weise*, *adv.* by way of exchange.

tauschbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) exchangeable. [fr. *tauschen*.]

tauschen, *tr.* exchange, barter. [fr. *Tausch*, or *vice versa*.]

täuschen, *tr.* deceive, delude, cheat, disappoint. *refl.* be deceived or deluded or disappointed. *täuschend*, delusive; calculated to deceive one, very similar, exactly like.

Täuscher, *m.* -rās, -r. (*f.* -riu.) barterer. [fr. *tauschen*.]

Täuscher, *m.* -rās, -r. (*f.* -riu.) deceiver, deluder. [fr. *tauschen*.]

Tauscheri, *f.* -eien. exchange, bartering. [fr. *Tauscher*.]

Täuschung, *f.* deception, delusion, illusion, cheating, disappointment. [fr. *täuschen*.]

tausend, *num.* -rās, -re. thousand. —*blatt*, *n.* MILFOIL, yarrow. —*fach*, —*faltig*, *adj.* thousandfold. —*fuß*, *m.* MILLIPED, scolopendra. —*jährig*, *adj.* of a thousand years, MILLENNIAL: das tausendjährige Reich, the millenium. —*meister*, *m.* person skilled in a thousand different things or up to a thousand tricks; magician, conjurer. —*mal*, *adv.* a thousand times. —*schön*, —*schöndchen*, *n.* pansy, amaranth. —*weise*, *adv.* by thousands: etc. etc.

Tausender, *m.* -rās, -r. thousand; figure marking the thousands. [fr. *tauent*.]

taunderlei, *indecl. adj.* (or *adv.*) of a thousand different sorts. [fr. *gen.* of *tauent*.]

tauerndst, *num. adj.* thousandth. [fr. *tauent*.]

Tausendtel (-*bittel*), *n.* -lās, -l. thousandth part. [fr. *tauerndst* and *Teil*.]

Tautologie, *f.* -uen. tautology. [fr. *Lat.-Gr.*]

tautologisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) tautological.

Taverne = *Taberne*.

1. *Tax*, *m.* -yēs, -ye. = *Tage*. —*ordnung*, *f.* regulation of assize, tax-regulation; scale of fees. —*werth*, *m.* appraisement.

2. *Tax*, *m.* -yēs, -ye. yew. —*taune*, *f.* silver-leaved fir-tree. [fr. *Lat.*]

Taxator, *m.* -rās, -o'ren. taxer, appraiser. [Lat.]

Taxe, *f.* -en. tax, duty, set rate or price. [fr. *tagen*, -iren, *tr.* tax, rate, appraise, estimate, value. [fr. *Tage*.]

Taxierer, *m.* -rās, -r. = *Taxator*. [fr. *taxiren*.]

Tagirung, *f.* -gen. taxation, appraisement, estimate. [fr. *tagiren*.]

Tagne = 2. Tag.

Technik, *f.* technics, science of technical terms. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

technisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) technical

Technologic, *f.* technology.

technologisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) technological.

Tebeum, *n.* -mß, -deum. [Lat.]

Beer, teericht, *rec't spelling for Beer etc.*

Teich, *m.* -ges, -te, pond. -seutter, *n.* opening in a pond to let off the water. -silie, *f.* pond-lily: etc. etc. [relat. with E. dike.]

Teig, *m.* -ges, -ge, dough, paste. -rab, -rädchen, *n.* jaggling-iron.

teig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) mellow, overripe. [relat. with Teig.]

teigicht, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) dough-like, doughy. [fr. Teig.]

Teil etc. etc., *rec't spelling for Theil etc.*

Teint, *m.* -ts, -is, tint, complexion, color. [Fr.]

Teintüre, *f.* color, complexion, tincture. [Fr.]

Telegramm, *n.* -mmeß, -mme, telegram. [fr. Gr.]

Telegraph, *m.* -phen, -phen, telegraph. [fr. Gr.]

telegraphiren, *tr.* or *intr.* telegraph.

telegraphisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) telegraphic.

Telegraphist, *m.* -ten, -ten, telegrapher.

Teleskop, *m.* -ps, -pe, telescope. [fr. Gr.]

Telle, *f.* -en, depression on a surface, little hollow. [relat. with Thal.]

Teller, *m.* -rs, -r, plate. -huffig, *adj.* having flat hoofs. -luchst, *m.* dumb-waiter. -lester, *m.* parasite, spunger. -nase, *f.* flat nose.

-tuch, *n.* napkin. [fr. Ital.: relat. with *taly*; orig'ly something to 'cut 'on.]

Tellur, *n.* -rs, tellurium. [fr. Lat.]

tellurisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) telluric. [fr. Tellur.]

Tempel, *m.* -ls, -l, temple. -artig, *adj.*

temple-like. -diener, *m.* servant of the temple. priest. -dienst, *m.* divine service or worship. -hof, *f.* portico of a temple.

-herr, *m.* knight of the temple. Templar; -herrlich, *adj.* of a Templar. -hof, *m.* court of a temple; dwelling of the knights Templar. -orden, *m.* order of the temple.

-raub, *m.* sacrilege. -ritter, *m.* same as -herr. -schänder, *m.* one guilty of sacrilege.

-weihe, *f.* consecration of a temple: etc. [fr. Lat.]

Temperament, *n.* -ies, -ie, temperament, temper. -schief, *m.* constitutional fault. [fr. Lat.]

Temperatur, *f.* -ren, temperature. [fr. Lat.]

temperiren, -pern, *tr.* temper, anneal, qualify. [fr. Lat.]

Templar, *m.* -rs, -r, Templar, knight Templar. [fr. Tempel.]

Tempo, *n.* -o or o's, -os or -pl, tempo, time (in mus.), degree of movement; movement (of a gun at command). [Ital.]

temporär, *adj.* (or *adv.*) temporary. [fr. Lat.]

Tende'ng, *f.* -gen, tendency, tendency. -poesie, *f.* didactic poetry. [fr. late Lat.]

Teune, *f.* -en, thrashing-floor, barn-floor. [relat. with Tanne.]

Tenor, *m.* -rs, -re, tenor; tenor-singer. -stimme, *f.* tenor-voice, tenor. [fr. Ital.]

Tenorist, *m.* -ten, -ten, tenor-singer.

Teppich, *m.* -es, -ge, carpet, piece of tapestry, woven cover or hangings. -arbeit, *f.* tapestry. -händler, *m.* dealer in carpets

and covers. -weber, -wirler, *m.* carpet manufacturer; -wirkeri, *f.* manufactory of carpets. [relat. with Tapete, 'tapestry']

Te'rbuitt, *f.* -en, turbot.

Termin, *m.* -ns, -ne, term, limit, fixed period. -weise, *adv.* by terms, upon terms. [fr. Lat.]

Terminant, *m.* -ten, -ten; -arius, *m.* -s, -rll, mendicant friar. [fr. Lat.]

terminiren, *intr.* go a-begging, beg alms. [fr. Lat.]

terminisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) by terms, in terms. [fr. Termin.]

Terminologie, *f.* terminology. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

terminologisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) relating to terminology, technical.

Terpent'in, -thin, *m.* -ns, turpentine. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

Terra'in, *n.* -ns, -ns, ground, territory. [Fr.]

Terra'sse, *f.* -en, terrace. Terrassen: -förmig, *adj.* forming a terrace or terraces, in terraces. -flee, *m.* white clover.

terrassiren, *tr.* terrace, form into a terrace or terraces. [fr. Fr.]

Terrine, *f.* -en, tureen, bowl. [Fr.]

territorial, *adj.* (or *adv.*) territorial. -recht, *n.* territorial jurisdiction: etc. [fr. Lat.]

Territo'rium, *n.* -ms, -ien, territory. [Lat.]

Terrorismus, *m.* terrorism, government by terror. [Lat.]

Terrorist, *m.* -ten, -ten, terrorist, esp'ly partisan of the revolution in France during the reign of terror.

Terzia, *f.* third class or form in schools. [Lat.]

Terzian'er, *m.* -rs, -r, scholar of the third class or form. [fr. Terzia.]

tertiär, *adj.* (or *adv.*) tertiary. -formation, *f.* -gebirge, *n.* etc. tertiary formation. [fr. Lat.]

Terzie, *f.* -en, tierce (thrust in fencing); tierce (succession of three cards); tierce (in mus.). [fr. Lat.]

Terz, -ge, -ie, = Terzie.

Terzjor'i, *m.* -ls, -le, pocket pistol. [fr. Ital.]

Terzett, *n.* -ts, -te, terzetto, piece of music in three parts, trio. [fr. Ital.]

Testament, *n.* -es, -le, testament, will; covenant, Testament. -bellege, *f.* supplement to a testament or will, codicil. -erbe, *m.* testamentary heir. -fälscher, *m.* forger of a will. -macher, *m.* testator. -schreiber, *m.* one who draws up a will.

Testamentis: -andrichter, *m.* executor (of a will). -eröffnung, *f.* opening of a testament or will. -verfälscher, *m.* forger of a will. -verfälschung, *f.* testamentary disposition. -vollstrecker, -vollzieher, *m.* executor (of a will). [fr. Lat.]

testamentarisch, same as testamentisch.

testamentlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) testamentary, by will. [fr. Testament.]

Testator, *m.* -rs, -atoren, testator. [Lat.]

Testatrix, *f.* testatrix.

Testitel, *m.* -ls, -ln, testicle. [fr. Lat.]

testiren, *intr.* leave a testament or will. *tr.* dispose by testament or will; testify, verify. [fr. Lat.]

Testirer, *m.* -rs, -r, (*f.* -rin) testator or testatrix. [fr. testiren.]

Tetra (Greek tetra, 'four') in words like corresponding words in Engl.

teuer, etc. etc., *rec't spelling for theuer etc.*

Teufe, *f.* -en, depth. [relat. with tief.]

Teufel, *m.* -*ſ*, -*i*. *devil*. **maſtig**, *adj.* devilish, diabolical, infernal.

Teufels: *-amt*, *n.* diabolical office. *-banner*, *m.* banisher or caster-out of devils, exorcist; *-banuere*, *f.* exorcism. *-beſchwörer*, *same as* *-banner*. *-heſſie*, *f.* devil's beast, infernal creature, hellish brute. *-blume*, *f.* star flower. *-brant*, *f.* hag, witch. *-brut*, *f.* hellish or satanic brood, devilish crew. *-diener*, *m.* devil's minister, demonolater. *-dienſt*, *m.* worship of the devil or evil spirits, demonolater. *-ſucht*, *f.* St. John's wort. *-inſeln*, *pl.* Bermudas. *-junge*, *-ferl*, *m.* devil of a boy or fellow. *-kind*, *n.* *fig.* hardened sinner. *-kunſt*, *f.* diabolical art, sorcery. *-lehre*, *f.* demonology. *-luſt*, *f.* diabolical pleasure, hellish lust. *-menſch*, *m.* devil of a man; *n.* termagant. *-pferd*, *n.* dragon-fly. *-reich*, *n.* hell. *-ſtrich*, *m.* diabolical trick. *-ſüchtig*, *adj.* possessed by the devil. *-zeug*, *n.* infernal stuff, devilish tricks. [*fr. Gr. diabolos.*]

Teufelſei, *f.* -*en*. devilishness, devilish or diabolical act or trick; miserable affair. [*fr. teufeln.*]

teufelhaft, *same as* **teufeliſch**.

Teufelin, *f.* -*innen*. (female) devil. [*fr. Teufel.*]

teufeliſch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) devilish, diabolical, infernal. [*fr. Teufel.*]

Teuff = **Teufel**.

teur etc., *rec't spelling for* **theur** etc.

Teuto'ne, *m.* -*en*. Teuton (ancient German). [*fr. Lat.-Gr.*; probably orig'ly relat. with **deuſich**.]

teutonisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Teutonic.

teuſich = **deuſich**.

Text, *m.* -*tes*, -*te*. text; (*mus.*) words. *einem* *ben* - *leſen*, give one a (severe) lecture or lesson. *-ſchrift*, *f.* text-hand; double pica. *-worte*, *pl.* words of the original. [*fr. Lat.*]

Textur, *f.* -*en*. texture. [*fr. Lat.*]

Thal, *n.* -*ſ*, -*ler* (or *poet.* -*ale*). dale, valley, vale, dell. *zu* - *e*, downwards; down. *zu* - *e* *fabren*, go down stream. *-ein*, *-einzwärts*, *adv.* into the valley. *-fahrt*, *f.* trip down stream; journey in a valley. *-gehänge*, *n.* shelving, slope of a mountain or hill. *-grund*, *m.* valley bottom or depth. *-hänge*, *f.* *same as* *-gehänge*; *-hängig*, *adj.* shelving, sloping. *-leute*, *pl.* inhabitants of a valley. *-lilie*, *f.* lily of the valley. *-wärts*, *adv.* towards the valley. *-weg*, *m.* road through the valley.

Thaler, *m.* -*r*, -*x*. (German) dollar, thaler (about 73 cents or three shillings).

Thane, *m.* -*nes*, -*ne*. thane. [*fr. E.*]

That, *f.* -*ten*. deed, act, action; exploit, FEAT; FACT. *in der* - *in*, in fact, indeed. *auf friſcher* - *in*, in the very act, in the deed. *-beſer*, *f.* desire to achieve great deeds. *-beſtand*, *m.* matter or state of the fact, *beweis*, *m.* proof by fact, active proof. *-kraft*, *f.* energy; *-kräftig*, *adj.* energetic. *-kundig*, *adj.* known by fact, notorious. *-ſache*, *f.* matter of fact, fact, actual occurrence; *-ſächſich*, *adj.* founded on fact, matter-of-fact, actual. *-ſchuldig*, *adj.* guilty (of a deed). *-umſtände*, *pl.* matters of fact, facts.

Thaten: *-drang*, *m.* ardent desire to achieve great deeds or actions, impulsive longing for exploits. *-loſ*, *adj.* inactive, idle. *-luſt*, *f.* *same as* **Thatbeſter**. *-reich*, *adv.* rich in deeds, eventful, active,

fruitful. *-ſturm*, *m.* storm of deeds, rush of events, stirring course of acts and results. [*fr. thun*, 'do'.]

that, *pred. ind.* of *thun*.

Thäter, *m.* -*r*, -*x*. (*f.* -*rin*.) doer, author, perpetrator. [*fr. That.*]

thätig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) active, stirring, busy, efficient; *in comp's*, doing. [*fr. That.*]

Thätigkeit, *f.* activity, efficiency. [*fr. thätig.*]

thätlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) actual, in deed or fact, founded upon fact; aggressive, violent [*fr. That.*]

Thätlichkeit, *f.* violence. [*fr. thätlich.*]

Thau, *m.* -*au*, -*au*. dew. *-beſetzt*, *adj.* dew-besprinkled. *-made*, *f.* dew-worm. *-regen*, *m.* drizzling or dewy rain. *-ſchlag*, *m.* fallen dew, dew; *-ſchlägig*, *adj.* moist with dew, bedewed. *-ſchnarre*, *f.* cornrake, landrail.

Thau - *in comp's*, see 2. **thauen**.

1. **thauen**, *intr.* (*impers.*) dew. [*fr. Thau.*]

2. **thauen**, *intr.* thaw. **Thau**: *-wetter*, *n.* thawing-weather. *-wind*, *m.* thaw-wind.

thauicht, -*ig*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) dewy. [*fr. Thau.*]

Tha'ler, *m.* -*r*, -*x*. stage, scene of action; theatre, play-house. *-dichter*, *m.* dramatic poet. *-held*, *m.* stage-hero; ranting actor.

-leben, *n.* theatrical life or profession. *-maler*, *m.* scene-painter. *-stück*, *n.* piece for the stage, play, drama. *-wejen*, *n.* theatricals. *-zettel*, *m.* play-bill. [*fr. Gr.*]

theatralisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) theatrical, scenic.

thebanisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Theban, of Thebes.

Theben, *n.* -*n*. Thebes.

thee, *m.* -*e*, -*e*. tea. *-baum*, *m.* *same as* *-ſtrauch*. *-brett*, *n.* tea-board, tea-tray. *-geſellſchaft*, *f.* tea-party. *-kanne*, *f.* tea-pot.

-ſchale, *f.* tea-dish. *-ſtrauch*, *m.* tea-plant.

-zeug, *n.* tea-things. [*fr. Chinese.*]

theer, *m.* or *n.* -*r*, -*x*. tar. *-brunncrri*, *f.* manufactory of tar. *-tonne*, *f.* tar-barrel.

theerich, -*ig*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) tarry, tarlike. [*fr. theer.*]

Theibing (-*bing*), *f.* -*gen*. trial, judgment, agreement; speech in defense of a person; idle talk. [*fr. Tagebing*, from *Tag*, 'day, DIET', and *Ding*, 'cause, dispute'.]

Thell, *m.* or *n.* -*ſ*, -*le*. part, division, section, deal; portion, share; part, volume, tome; party, side. *-nehmen*, take part, PARTICIPATE, be interested, sympathize.

zum - *in* part, partly. *großen* - *e*, in a great measure. *größten* - *e*, for the most part. *einem* *zu* - *nehmen*, fall to one's share, be bestowed on or vouchsafed to one. *ich meines* - *e*, I for my part; as for me. *-begriff*, *m.* partial notion or idea. *-genos*, *-haber*, *m.* participator, part-owner, sharer, partner. *-nahme*, *f.* PARTICIPATION, interest, sympathy. *-nehmen*, *adj.* PARTICIPATING, sympathizing, interested. *-nehmer*, *m.* sharer, PARTAKER, PARTICIPANT, interested person, accomplice. *-nehmung*, *f.* *same as* *-nahme*. *-weise*, *adv.* in part, partial, incomplete. *-zahlung*, *f.* payment in part; etc. etc.

theilbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) partible, divisible. [*fr. thellen.*]

theilbarkeit, *f.* capability of being parted or divided, divisibility. [*fr. theilbar.*]

theilchen, *n.* -*n*, -*n*. small part, particle. [*fr. theil.*]

thellen, *tr.* make into parts, divide, separate

sever; deal, share; share in, participate, partake of. *refl.* divide itself, be divided, split. [fr. *thellen*.]

Theller, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin*.) divider; sharer; divisor. [fr. *thellen*.]

Thelleri, *f.* -*elen*. (*in contempt*) dividing, sharing. [fr. *Theller*.]

thellhaft, -*tig*, *adj.* (*or adv.*) participant, partaking, sharing. [fr. *thell*.]

thellhaftigkeit, *f.* participation, partaking, sharing. [fr. *thellhaftig*.]

thellig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of (such or so many) parts or grades. [fr. *thell*.]

thells, *adv.* partly, in part. [*adv. gen.* of *thell*.]

Thellung, *f.* -*gen*. division, parting, dealing; partition, separation.

Thellungs: -*alte*, *f.* deed of partition.

glieb, *n.* divisional member. [*linie*, *f.* line of division, dividing line. -*regel*, *f.* rule of division. -*strich*, *m.* line of division, mark of separation. -*surkunde*, *f.* same as *alte*. -*vertrag*, *m.* treaty of partition. -*zahl*, *f.* dividing. [fr. *thellen*.]

Thell'st, -*ismus* = *Deist*, -*ismus*.

Thellc, *f.* -*en*. desk. [fr. *Lat.-Gr.*]

Thema, *n.* -*a's*, -*ata*. theme, matter of discussion; essay or composition (at school). [fr. *Lat.-Gr.*]

Themse, *f.* the Thames.

Thes (from Greek *theos*, 'God') in words nearly similar to corresponding words in Engl.:

as, -*dicee*, *f.* theodicy. -*fratie*, *f.* theocracy.

-lo'g, *m.* -*gen*, -*gen*. theologian. -*saph*, *m.* -*phen*, -*phen*. theosophist: etc. etc.

Theore'm, *n.* -*nis*, -*me*. theorem. [fr. *Gr.*]

Theoretiser, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* theorist.

theoretisch, *adj.* theoretical.

Theoric, *f.* -*ien*. theory. [fr. *Gr.*]

Theραπευτ'ic, -*pie*, *f.* therapeutics. [fr. *Gr.*]

Thermie, *f.* -*en*. thermal spring, watering-place. [fr. *Gr.*]

Thermomet'er, *n.* -*rē*, -*r.* thermometer. [fr. *Gr.*]

Thesis, -*is*, *f.* -*rē* or -*ien*. thesis. [Gr.]

Thessal'ien, *n.* -*nē*. Thessaly (country of Greece).

thessalisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Thessalian, pertaining to Thessaly.

Thessalonich, *n.* -*chē*. Thessalonica (town of Macedonia).

Thessalonicer, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* Thessalonian, native of Thessalonica.

Thetis, *f.* Thetis; *fig.* ocean. [Gr.]

thuer, *adj.* (*or adv.*) dear, beloved, valued.

precious; costly, expensive, dear. *hoch und* —, solemnly. *die — e Zeit*, the dearth or famine.

theuer, *f.* dearth, high price; dearth, famine, scarcity. [fr. *thuer*.]

theuerheit, -*teit*, *f.* same as *theuer*.

thuerlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) solemnly. [fr. *thuer*.]

thueren, *intr.* grow dear. *tr.* make dear. [fr. *thuer*.]

theuerung, *f.* -*gen*. dearth, famine, scarcity. [fr. *theuern*.]

thuer etc. = *theuer etc.*

Thuer'g, *m.* -*ge's*, -*ge*. theurgist, magician. [fr. *Gr.*]

theurgie, *f.* theurgy (magic pretending to operate by celestial means).

Thier, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* animal, creature, beast, brute, quadruped; (*sport.*) doe, female of

the red deer. *ähnlich*, *adj.* like an animal or brute. *anbetung*, *f.* worshipping of animals.

-art, *f.* species of animals; *-artig*, *adj.* like an animal or brute. *-arznei-lehre*, *f.* veterinary science or art.

-arzt, *m.* veterinary surgeon. *-beschreibung*, *f.* description of animals, ZOOGRAPHY.

-bicus, *m.* worshipping of animals. *-garten*, *m.* zoological garden or park; menagerie.

-gattung, *f.* race or kind of creatures, animal species. *-gemälde*, *n.* picture of animals.

-gestalt, *f.* animal form or shape. *-haus*, *n.* *-hof*, *m.* menagerie. *-kennner*, *m.* zoologist.

-kreis, *m.* zodiac. *-kunde*, -*lehre*, *f.* ZOOLOGY.

-leben, *n.* animal life. *-malerei*, *f.* painting of animals. *-pflanze*, *f.* ZOOPLANT.

-quäler, *f.* cruelty to animals. *-reich*, *adj.* abounding in animals. *-reich*, *n.* animal kingdom.

-stein, *m.* animal stone, ZOO-LITE. *-wörter*, *m.* keeper of a menagerie. *-welt*, *f.* animal world. *-wesen*, *n.* animal nature. *-wolf*, *m.* panther. [E. deer, which formerly signified 'animal' in general.]

Thierchen, *n.* -*nē*, -*n.* animalcule, little animal. [fr. *Thier*.]

thierhaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) animal-like, animal, brutish. [fr. *Thier*.]

Thierheit, *f.* animal or brutal nature. [fr. *Thier*.]

thierisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) animal, bestial, brutish. [fr. *Thier*.]

Thon, *m.* -*nē*. clay. *-artig*, *adj.* clayish, clayey. *-bild*, *n.* figure or image of clay.

-erde, *f.* clay, argillaceous earth. *-grund*, *m.* clayey soil.

thönern, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of clay, clayey, earthen. [fr. *Thon*.]

thönicht, -*ig*, *adj.* (*or adv.*) clay-like, clayey. [fr. *Thon*.]

1. *Thor*, *n.* -*rē*, -*r.* door, gate, gateway, broad arched passage for men and vehicles.

-fabri, *f.* same as *weg*. *-flügel*, *m.* wing or door of a gate. *-geld*, *n.* gate-money. *-hüter*, *m.* gate-keeper. *-pforte*, *f.* *-pforten*, *n.* wicket, small door in a gate. *-riegel*, *m.* bar of a gate. *-schließer*, *m.* porter. *-stube*, *f.* gate-keeper's lodge. *-wächter*, *wärter*, *m.* gate-keeper. *-weg*, *m.* gateway, broad arched passage for men and vehicles; porch; gate (the suspended framework).

-weit, *adj.* very wide. *-zoll*, *m.* toll or duty (given at the gate).

2. *Thor*, *m.* -*ren*, -*ren*. fool, dolt, simpleton.

3. *Thor*, *m.* -*rē*. Thor (god of the storm and thunderbolt in Norse mythology).

thören, *intr.* act foolishly, play the fool. [fr. 2. *Thor*.]

Thorheit, *f.* -*ten*. folly, stupidity, foolish act. [fr. 2. *Thor*.]

thörich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) foolish, stupid, silly. [fr. 2. *Thor*.]

Thörin, *f.* -*nnen*. (female) fool etc. [fr. 2. *Thor*.]

Thracien, *n.* -*nē*. Thrace.

Thrau, *m.* -*nē*, -*ne*. train-oil, blubber. *-stich*, *m.* blubber-fish. [old *trän*, 'drop'.]

Thränen, *n.* -*nē*, -*n.* tear; *fig.* drop. [fr. *Thräne*.]

Thräne, *f.* -*en*. tear. *Thränen*: -*augen*, *n.* weeping eye. *-bach*, *m.* torrent of tears. *-brod*, *n.* bread eaten in sorrow. *-drüse*, *f.* lachrymal gland. *-feucht*, *adj.* moist or wet with tears.

-fluß, *m.* *-fluth*, *f.* *-guß*, *m.* torrent or flood

of tears. *-leer*, *-los*, *adj.* tearless. *-quert*, *f.* fountain of tears. *-strom*, *m.* flood or stream of tears. *-voll*, *adj.* tearful; lamentable. *-weide*, *f.* weeping willow. [relat. with *Säße*, 'tear', and with *Thran*, 'train-oil'.]

thränen, *intr.* run with tears, weep. [fr. *Thräne*.]

thronisch, *-ig*, *adj. (or adv.)* like train-oil, containing train-oil, greasy. [fr. *Thran*.]

Thron, *m.* -*neß*, -*ne* or -*nen*. throne. *-befeitigung*, *f.* accession to the throne. *-bewerber*, *m.* pretender to the throne. *-erbe*, *m.* prince hereditary, heir apparent. *-folge*, *f.* succession (to the throne). *-folger*, *m.* *-folgerin*, *f.* successor (to the throne). *-himmel*, *m.* canopy, baldachin. *-lehen*, *n.* fief of the crown. *-raub*, *m.* usurpation; *-räuber*, *m.* usurper. *-rede*, *f.* speech from the throne. *-werber*, *same as* *-bewerber*. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

thronen, *intr.* sit on a throne, be enthroned. [fr. *Thron*.]

Thuer, *m.* -*rs*, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) door; pretender. [fr. *thun*.]

thueren, *f.* (*contempt.*) doing or acting or pretending. [fr. *Thuer*.]

thulisch = *thulisch*.

thum, *orig'ly* power, rank; now only a suffix (*E.-dom*), from *it* the *denom.* *-thümein*, *intr.* have an excessive love for what is expressed by the prefixed noun; whence further *-thümelei*, *f.* (*-thümeler*, *m.*) excessive love (lover) of what is expressed by the prefixed noun.

thun, *O. tr.* do, perform, effect, execute; make; put. *intr.* act, behave, affect or pretend to be; carry on, conduct. *impers.* matter; be. *Büße* —, repent. gut —, be of use, BENEFIT; behave properly. böse —, pretend to be angry. aus einander (von einander) —, do apart, open, extend, spread out. — als ob, act as if, make believe, pretend. um etwas zu — sein, make something a matter of consequence, make an ado or to-do about something. es ist darum gethan, it is done for, it is lost. es thut nichts, it does not matter. es thut Noth, it is necessary.

Thun, doing, performing; acting, conduct. — und Lassen, actions, whole conduct.

Thunfisch, *m.* -*ides*, -*ide*. tunny-fish.

thunlich, *adj. (or adv.)* that may be done, FEASIBLE, practicable. [fr. *thun*.]

Thunlichkeit, *f.* FEASIBILITY, practicableness. [fr. *thunlich*.]

Thür(e), *f.* -*en*. door. vor der —, before or outside the door; near, at hand. mit der — ins Haus fallen, be blunt or unceremonious (about something), appear suddenly and inopportunistically, blurt out something. *-nagel*, *f.* hinge of a door. *-beschriftung*, *m.* door-plate, handle. *-feld*, *n.* pane or square of a door. *-flügel*, *m.* fold of a folding door. *-hüter*, *m.* doorkeeper. *-schwelle*, *f.* door-sill. *-wärter*, *m.* doorkeeper: etc. etc. [relat. with *Thor*.]

Thurgau, *m.* -*aus*. Turgovia (canton of Switzerland).

Thüringen, *n.* -*ns*. Thuringia (region of Central Germany).

thüringisch, *adj. (or adv.)* Thuringian.

Thurm, *m.* -*nes*, -*ürme*. tower; spire, steeple; tower as prison, dungeon; (at chess) castle, rook. *-artig*, *adj.* tower-like, towering.

-bau, *m.* building of a tower. *-cule*, *f.*

screech-owl. *-fahne*, *f.* vane, weather-cock. *-hoch*, *adj.* high as a tower, very high, towering. *-hüter*, *m.* keeper of a tower, jailer. *-knopf*, *m.* steeple-knob. *-kränze*, *f.* jackdaw. *-meister*, *m.* master or keeper of a tower or prison. *-spitze*, *f.* spire (of a church); top of a tower. *-verließ*, *n.* dungeon (in a tower). *-wache*, *f.* tower-guard. *-wart*, *-wärter*, *-wächter*, *m.* warden of a tower; jailer. *-zinn*, *f.* pinnacle of a tower. [fr. Lat. *turris*.]

Thürmchen, *n.* -*ns*, -*n*. little tower, turret. [fr. *Thurm*.]

thürmen, *intr.* tower up, rise high. *tr.* pile up, build high, provide with towers. [fr. *Thurm*.]

Thymian, *m.* -*ns*, -*ne*. thyme. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

Tiara, *f.* tiara, triple crown (of the pope). [fr. Gr.]

Tibet, *n.* -*is*. Tibet.

Tibetaner, *m.* -*rs*, -*r*. Tibetan, native of Tibet. [fr. *Tibet*.]

tibetisch, *adj. (or adv.)* Tibetan, pertaining to Tibet. [fr. *Tibet*.]

tick, *interj.* tick! as noun, *Tick*, *m.* -*des*, -*de*. gentle touch; mark of being touched or damaged, spot; whim. *-end*, *interj.* tick-tack, pit-a-pat. [imitative word.]

ticken, *intr.* tick, click. *tr.* touch gently. [fr. *tick*.]

tief, *adj. (or adv.)* deep, low, profound.

-augig, *adj.* hollow-eyed. *-bewegt*, *adj.* deeply agitated. *-blau*, *adj.* dark blue.

-blid, *m.* deep look, sharp-sightedness, penetration. *-denkend*, *adj.* deep-thinking, penetrating, profound. *-gang*, *m.* draught (of ships). *-rund*, *adj.* concave. *-sinn*, *m.* penetration, profundity; deep meditation, gloomy thoughtfulness, melancholy. *-sinnig*, *adj.* penetrative, profound, deep; engaged in deep thought, meditative, melancholy. *-unter*, *adj.* profoundly low, deep down.

Tiefe, *f.* -*en*. depth, profundity; deep place, depth, abyss. [fr. *tief*.]

tiefen, *tr.* deepen. [fr. *tief*.]

Tiegel, *m.* -*ls*, -*l*. small earthen or iron kettle for boiling, skillet, stew-pan; crucible; platen. *-thon*, *m.* potter's clay. [like *Zeigel*, from Lat. *tegula*.]

Tier etc. etc., *rect' spelling* for *Thier* etc.

Tiger (*Tigger*), *m.* -*rs*, -*r*. tiger. *-artig*, *adj.* tiger-like. *-fleckig*, *adj.* spotted like a tiger.

-fänge, *f.* panther, tiger-cat. *-pferd*, *n.* spotted horse; zebra. *-wolf*, *m.* spotted hyena: etc. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

Tigerin, *f.* -*nen*. female tiger, tigress. [fr. *Tiger*.]

tigerisch, *adj. (or adv.)* tiger-like. [fr. *Tiger*.]

tigern, *tr.* make spotted (like a tiger), speckle. [fr. *Tiger*.]

tilgbar, *adj. (or adv.)* extinguishable, redeemable. [fr. *tilgen*.]

tilgbarkeit, *f.* redeemableness. [fr. *tilgbar*.]

tilgen, *tr.* annul, put an end to, blot out, extinguish, wipe out, extirpate.

Tilgung, *f.* annulling, blotting out, extinguishing, extirpation. *Tilgungs*: *-fond*, *m.* -*fasse*, *f.* sinking fund. *-gericht*, *tribunal*, *n.* court of cassation. *-tod*, *m.* sinking fund. [fr. *tilgen*.]

Tille = *Tulle*.

Timo'theus, *m.* Timothy.

Tinctur, *f.* -ren. tincture; infusion. [*fr. Lat.*]
Tine, *f.* **Tinchen**, *n.* abbr. or dim. of **Christine**.
Tinte, *f.* -en. ink; tint, tincture (of painters). in der — liegen, be in a sad pickle.
Tinten : -artig, *adj.* like ink. inky. -beutel, *m.* ink-bag (of the cuttle-fish). -faß, *n.* inkhorn, inkstand. -fißch, *m.* cuttle-fish. -stecher, *m.* ink-horn. [*fr. Ital. Lat.*]
tinlich, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) like ink, inky. [*fr. Tinte.*]
Tipp, *m.* -ppest, -ppe. tap, pat, gentle touch with something pointed; spot. [imitative.]
tippeln, *tr.* dot, point. [*fr. tippen.*]
tippen, *tr.* tap, touch gently; dot. [*fr. Tipp.*]
Tirade, *f.* -en. tirade, strain of censure. [*fr.*]
Tirailleu'r, *m.* -rē, -r. skirmisher, tirailleur, rifleman. [*fr.*]
Tisch, *m.* -scheß, -sche. table; board, meal, dinner. ben — bedien, lay the cloth. über (bei) —, at table. -seinen — haben, board. Gottes —, Lord's supper. -austisch, -besatz, *m.* table service. -bestiel, *n.* knife and fork. -bede, *f.* table-cover. -bedier, *m.* one who lays the cloth; hence waiter, servant; butler. -schäufel, *f.* decanter. -frumb, *m.* table-friend; parasite. -gebet, *n.* grace. -geld, *n.* board-wages. -genosß, *m.* table-companion, fellow-boarder, messmate. -segen, *m.* grace. -zeit, *f.* meal-time, dinner-time. -seug, *n.* table-linen. [E. dish, disk, from *Lat. (Gr.) discus.*] [*fr. Tisch.*]
tischeln, *intr.* sit and chat at table. [*fr. Tisch.*]
tischen, *intr.* serve the table, prepare the table; sit at table, dine, feast. [*fr. Tisch.*]
Tischler, *m.* -rē, -r. joiner, cabinet-maker. -gefell, *m.* journeyman joiner. -handwerk, *n.* joiner's trade. -leim, *m.* glue. [*fr. Tisch.*]
Tischlerei, *f.* -eien. cabinet work. [*fr. Tischler.*]
tischlern, *intr.* do joiner's work. [*fr. Tischler.*]
Titan, *m.* -nē or -nen, -nen. Titan, giant: titanicum. [*Gr.*]
titantisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) titanic, gigantic. [*fr. Titan.*]
Titel, *m.* -is, -i. title; claim. -blatt, *n.* title-page. -buchstabe, *m.* capital letter. -fürst, *m.* titular prince. -kupfer, *n.* frontispiece. -los, *adj.* without title. -sucht, *f.* inordinate desire of or mania for titles; -suchtig, *adj.* having a mania for titles. -wesen, *n.* titles and what relates to them. [*fr. Lat.*]
titeln = tituliren. [*fr. Titel.*]
titulär, *adj.* (or *adv.*) titular.
Titulatu'r, *f.* -ren. titling; titles.
tituliren, *tr.* title, call, style.
toast, *m.* -tes, -te. toast. [*Engl.*]
toast = Tabak.
toben, *intr.* rage, storm, bluster, rave. to-bend, raging, tempestuous, boisterous.
Tob : -sücht, *f.* madness, insanity, delirium; -suchtig, *adj.* raving, insane, delirious.
Töber, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) noisy fellow, blusterer. [*fr. töben.*]
Töbi'nē, *m.* Tobey.
Töchter, *f.* -tüchter. daughter. -kind, *n.* daughter's child. -kirche, *f.* filial church, chapel of ease. -land, *n.* fig. colony; -ländisch, *adj.* colonial. -mann, *m.* son-in-law. -recht, *n.* daughter's right or title. -sprache, *f.* daughter-language. -staat, *m.* colony, -stadt, *f.* colony town.

Töchter : -anstalt, *f.* girls' school or seminary.
Töchterchen, -lein, *n.* -nē, -n. little daughter. [*fr. Tochter.*]
töchterlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) daughterly. [*fr. Tochter.*]
Tochterchaft, *f.* daughtership. [*fr. Tochter.*]
Tod, *m.* -tes, -te. death, decease. der schwarze —, the plague. auf den — liegen, be imprisoned for a capital crime. ein Mann etc. tes — es, a dead man etc. -ähnlich, *adj.* death-like. -fällig, *adj.* heritable (liable to pay a tax on the decease of the tenant). -scheide, *f.* mortal feud. -feind, *m.* mortal enemy; -feindschaft, *f.* mortal enmity. -krank, *n.* sick unto death, critically ill. -sunde, *f.* mortal sin.
Todes : -angst, *f.* agony or pangs of death; mortal anguish or fright. -anzeige, *f.* announcement of a death. -art, *f.* manner of death or dying. -blässe, *f.* deathly paleness. -fall, *m.* case of death, death, decease, demise. -feier, *f.* -fest, *n.* funeral feast or obsequies; anniversary of a person's death. -fürcht, *f.* fear of death; mortal fright. -gefang, *m.* funeral hymn or dirge. -loos, *n.* fatal lot, death. -notz, *f.* peril of death; deadly pains. -post, *f.* news of death. -schlag, *m.* man-slaughter, murder; -schläger, *m.* man-slayer, homicide. -stoß, *m.* death-blow, mortal blow. -strafe, *f.* capital punishment, punishment by death. -streich, *m.* death-blow. -urtheil, *n.* sentence of death, death-warrant. -vorbote, *m.* harbinger of death. -wunde, *f.* death-wound.
tödl, = töd-.
to(b)t, *adj.* (or *adv.*) dead, deceased, lifeless : as noun, **Tödt**, *m.* *f.* dead or deceased person; *n.* that which is dead. -schlag, -schläger, same as Todesschlag, -äger.
Tö(b)ten : -ader, *n.* field of the dead, burying-ground, church-yard. -ähnlich, *adj.* deathlike. -allein, *adj.* quite alone. -amt, *n.* service or mass for the dead, requiem. -anzeige, *f.* -anzeiger, *m.* registry of deaths, necrology. -bahrē (-bahr), *f.* bier of the dead, bier. -begängniß, *n.* funeral, burial, obsequies. -bein, *n.* bone of a dead person; collect'y, dead men's bones. -beiwörter, *m.* necromancer; beschwörung, *f.* necromancy. -bild, *n.* picture of the dead. -bitter, *m.* person that invites to a funeral. -bläs, -blisch, *adj.* deadly pale, livid; -blässe, *f.* deadly paleness. -blume, *f.* flower for the grave; marigold. -buch, *n.* register of deaths, obituary. -erscheinung, *f.* apparition of the dead. -erweder, *m.* awakener of the dead; fig. Christ. -farbe, *f.* color of death, lividness; -farben, -farbig, *adj.* having the color of a corpse, livid. -feier, *f.* -fest, *n.* feast or solemnity in honor of the dead, funeral rites, obsequies. -gebet, *n.* prayer for the dead. -gehaute, *n.* death-knell. -geleit, *n.* funeral escort. -gerüst, *n.* scaffold on which a corpse is exposed to view. -gefang, *m.* funeral hymn, dirge. -gespräch, *n.* dialogue of the dead. -glode, *f.* funeral bell. -gräber, *m.* grave-digger, sexton. -gruft, *f.* vault for the dead. -hand, *f.* hand of the dead; death-like hand. -haus, *n.* death-house; house of mourning; fig. coffin. -hemd, *n.* winding-sheet, shroud. -last,

adj. cold as a corpse, deathly cold. -*stictl*, *m.* -*stictl*, *n.* same as -*stictl*. -*stictl*, *f.* lamentation for the dead, dirge. -*stictl*, *m.* death's head; skull. -*stictl*, *m.* dead body, corpse. -*stictl*, *m.* wreath or chaplet for the dead. -*stictl*, *f.* registry or list of deaths, obituary. -*stictl*, *m.* funeral march. -*stictl*, *f.* funeral music. -*stictl*, *n.* sacrifice offered for the dead, funeral sacrifice. -*stictl*, *n.* same as -*stictl*. -*stictl*, *n.* realm of the dead. -*stictl*, *m.* judge of the dead. -*stictl*, *m.* embalmer (of the dead). -*stictl*, *f.* inquest on a dead body, coroner's inquest. -*stictl*, *m.* coroner. -*stictl*, *adj.* silent as the grave; -*stictl*, *f.* silence of death. -*stictl*, *m.* All-saints-day. -*stictl*, *f.* funeral urn. -*stictl*, *f.* guard or watch with a corpse. -*stictl*, *m.* hearse. -*stictl*, *f.* world or realm of the dead. -*stictl*, *m.* canker in the mouth. -*stictl*, *f.* number of dead, mortality. -*stictl*, *m.* funeral procession. [relat. with *stictl*.]
tö(b)ten, *tr.* put to death, kill, slay; mortify. *intr.* commit murder. [fr. *töbt*.]

tö(b)tlichst, *adj.* (or *adv.*) death-like, cadaverous. [fr. *töbt*.]

tö(b)tlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) deadly, mortal, fatal. [fr. *töbt*.]

tö(b)tlichkeit, *f.* state of being mortal or deadly or fatal. [fr. *töbtlich*.]

tö(b)tung, *f.* putting to death, killing; mortification. [fr. *töben*.]

Tof = *Tuff*. [Lat.]

Toga, *f.* -*n.* toga (loose Roman garment).

Toilette, *f.* -*en.* toilet; dressing-table.

-*n-tunft*, *f.* art of the toilet or of dress: etc. [Fr.]

Totauer, *m.* -*rs.* Tokay-wine.

tötera'nt, *adj.* (or *adv.*) tolerant. [fr. Lat.]

Tötera'uz, *f.* toleration, tolerance. -*ebict*, *n.* edict of toleration.

töteriren, *tr.* tolerate.

tol, *adj.* (or *adv.*) mad, crazy, frantic; excited; raging, ungovernable, infuriated; odd, whimsical. auf etwas — *sein*, be mad after or about something. -*breist*, *adj.* fool-hardy. -*haus*, *n.* mad-house; bedlam; -*häuser*, *m.* bedlamite; inmate of a mad-house. -*kopf*, *m.* violent or hotheaded person, madcap. -*stictl*, *pl.* India berries. -*traut*, *n.* madwort, hemlock. -*stictl*, *adj.* fool-hardy, rash, audacious; -*stictl*, *f.* foolhardiness, rashness, temerity. -*stictl*, *m.* madness; -*stictl*, *adj.* mad, crazy. -*stictl*, *f.* madness, insanity. -*stictl*, *f.* raving madness. [E. dull, dolt (Ags. *dol*, 'crazy').]

tolen, -*en*, *intr.* rage, be distracted, play the madman. [fr. *tol*.]

Tollheit, *f.* -*ten.* madness, craziness, frenzy, rage; oddity, crazy trick, mad performance, whimsy. [fr. *tol*.]

Tö'lpelich, *m.* -*ides*, -*ide*. Hungarian foot-soldier; clumsy or awkward fellow; large dog. [fr. Hung.]

Tölpel, *m.* -*ls*, -*l*. clumsy fellow, clown [fr. Dutch for *Dörfer* (fr. *Dorf*), 'villager'.]

Tölpel, *f.* -*eien*. clumsiness, doltishness. [fr. *Tölpeln*.]

tölpeln, *intr.* behave in a clumsy manner blunder. *in comp's*, *tr.* make a fool of. [fr. *Tölpeln*.]

tölplich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) clumsy, awkward, doltish. [fr. *Tölpel*.]

1. *Ton*, *m.* -*nes*, -*onc.* tone, sound; accent, stress of voice; tune, melody; tone, fashion; tint, shade. halber — semitone. *ben* — *angeben*, set the fashion, *guter* (feiner) —, politeness. -*angeber*, *m.* leader of the tone or fashion. -*art*, *f.* tone, key, musical mode. -*fall*, *m.* cadence. -*folge*, *f.* -*gang*, *m.* succession of tones; tune, melody. -*kundig*, *adj.* versed in music. -*kunst*, *f.* music; -*künstler*, *m.* musician. -*lehre*, *f.* diatonic scale, gamut. -*loch*, *n.* sound-hole (of a flute etc.). -*los*, *adj.* soundless, unaccented. -*maß*, *n.* measure (in music), time; quantity. -*meister*, *m.* musician, virtuoso. -*messung*, *f.* prosody. -*schluß*, *m.* cadence. -*schlüssel*, *m.* key, clef. -*seher*, *m.* composer (of music). -*setzung*, *f.* composition or arrangement (of music). -*stück*, *n.* musical piece, air. -*sybte*, *f.* accented syllable. -*verschnitt*, *n.* rhythm. -*versetzung*, *f.* transposition of accent. -*wissen*, *schast*, *f.* science of music. -*zeichen*, *n.* (music) note; accent. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

2. *Ton*, *rec't spelling for Töben*.

tönen, *intr.* sound, resound, be sonorous or loud, tune. *tr.* cause to resound, sound forth, give tone to, tune. *töncn*, resounding, sonorous, loud; sonant. [fr. 1. *Ton*.]

töncn, *töncn*, -*ig*, *rec't spelling for tönern etc.*

tönig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of (such or so many) tones or sounds. [fr. 1. *Ton*.]

tönigfeit, *f.* state of having a tone. [fr. *tönig*.]

Tonne, *f.* -*en.* tun, cask, barrel, ton. *Tonnen* -*band*, *n.* cask-hoop. -*gehalt*, *m.* tunnage, burden. -*geiß*, *n.* tonnage. -*maß*, *n.* tonnage. -*reif*, *m.* cask-hoop. -*stab*, *m.* barrel-stave. -*weije*, *adj.* by tuns or barrels. [fr. L. Lat.]

Tonsur, *f.* -*ren.* tonsure, shaven crown. [fr. Lat.]

tonsuriren, *tr.* shave the crown of. [fr. *Tonsur*.]

Topa's, *m.* -*ses*, -*se.* topaz. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

Topf, *m.* -*ses*, -*spe.* pot, vessel; top, whirligig. -*stictl*, *f.* potashes. -*bedel*, *m.* pot-lid. -*gudtr*, *m.* prying person. -*stictl*, *n.* handle of a pot. -*stictl*, *f.* gewächs, *n.* plant growing in a pot. -*stictl*, *f.* pot-herd.

Töpfer, *m.* -*rs*, -*r.* potter. -*arbeit*, *f.* potter's work. -*erbe*, *f.* potter's clay. -*geidtr*, *gut*, *n.* potter's ware, pottery. -*handwerk*, *n.* potter's trade. -*stictl*, *f.* potter's wheel.

töthn, *m.* potter's clay, plastic clay. -*waare*, *f.* potter's ware, pottery. [fr. *Topf*.]

Töpferei, *f.* -*eien.* pottery. [fr. *Töpfer*.]

töpfen, *adj.* (or *adv.*) earthen, clayey. [fr. *Topf*.]

Tö'pft, *f.* art of applying arguments, arrangement of words, topic. [fr. Gr.]

topisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) topical.

Topograph, *m.* -*phen*, -*phen.* topographer. [fr. Gr.]

Topographie, *f.* -*U'en.* topography.

topographisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) topographical.

topp, *interj.* agreed! well! done! [fr. *kr.*]

Topp, *m.* -*ppes*, -*ppe.* top, upper end.

Töppe, *n.* -*es*, -*er.* toupet, toupee, lock of hair in front. [through Fr., from *Topp*, 'top'.]

Tor (1. 2.) etc., *rec't spelling for 1. 2. Tor.*

Torf, *m.* -*ses*, -*se.* dry-turf, peat. -*stictl*, *m.*

turf-ground. -erde, *f.* turfy soil. -feuer, *n.* peat-fire. -feuerung, *f.* heating with turf. -haide, *f.* turfy heath, marsh-heath. -kohle, *f.* peat-coal. -stecher, *m.* turf-cutter. -ziegel, *m.* brick-like piece of peat.

Torfein, *m.* -is, -i. wine-press. [fr. Lat.] torfein, *intr.* reel, stagger, stumble.

Tornister, *m.* -r, -r. (soldier's) knapsack. [perhaps from Hungarian.]

torquieren, *tr.* or *intr.* twist, torture. [fr. Lat.]

Tort, *m.* wrong, injury, tort. [Fr.]

Törtchen, *n.* -n, -n. tartlet. [fr. Torte.]

Torte, *f.* -en. tart, cake. Torten: -bäcker, *m.* tart-baker. -teig, *m.* paste for tarts: etc. [Fr.]

Tortur, *f.* -en. torture, rack, torment. [fr. Lat.]

Tos, *m.* -es, -se. same as Tosen.

tosen, *intr.* make a loud noise, roar. Tosen, roaring, uproar, tumult.

Toskana, *n.* -a. Tuscany.

toskanisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Tuscan.

tot etc. etc., *rec't* spelling for tott etc.

total, *adj.* (or *adv.*) total, complete. -finsternis, *f.* total eclipse. -summe, *f.* sum total. [fr. Lat.]

töten etc. etc., *rec't* spelling for töbten etc.

Totalität, *f.* totality.

Toupee, -pet, *n.* = Toups.

Tour, *f.* -en. tour, trip. [Fr.]

Tourist, *m.* -en, -en. tourist.

Tournee, see Turne.

tournieren, *tr.* turn around; go around, turn. [fr. Fr.]

Trab, *m.* -es, (-be.) trot. [fr. traben.]

Trabant, *m.* -en, -en. lifeguardsman, halberdier; satellite. -hauptmann, *m.* captain of the lifeguardsmen. -kapitel, *m.* halberd. [fr. Ital.; perhaps orig'ly from Germ. and relat. with traben.]

traben, *intr.* trot.

Traber, *m.* -r, -r. trotter. [fr. traben.]

Träber = Treiber.

Tracht, *f.* -en. what one wears, dress, costume, garb, mode of dress, fashion; what is carried, load, carriage, course (of dishes), burden; hence what one is pregnant with or full of, litter; means of carrying, carrying pole, yoke (for pails). eine -Krügel, a sound drubbing. [fr. tragen, 'carry']

trachten, *intr.* have one's mind full or absorbed (with anything), aspire, long, strive, endeavor. einem nach dem Leben -, attempt one's life. [fr. Tracht; or fr. Lat. tractare.]

Trachter, *m.* -r, -r. one who endeavors or makes an effort, aspirer, aspirant, candidate. [fr. trachten.]

trächtig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) bearing; gen'y big with young, pregnant. [fr. Tracht.]

Trächtigkeit, *f.* pregnancy. [fr. trächtig.]

Traktament, *n.* -es, -te. treatment; pay. [fr. Lat.]

Traktat, *m.* -es, -te. treaty; tract. [fr. Lat.; E. tractate.]

traktieren, *tr.* treat, regale, entertain. [fr. Lat.]

Tradition, *f.* -nen. tradition. [fr. Lat.]

traditionell, *adj.* (or *adv.*) traditional.

traf, *pret.* ind. of treffen.

traft, *m.* -es, -es. traffic, trade. [fr. Fr.]

traffant, *m.* -en, -en. one engaged in traffic.

traffieren, *tr.* or *intr.* traffic, trade.

Trag: in comp's, see tragen

tragbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be borne or carried or worn, portable, supportable; fruitbearing, fruitful, FERTILE. [fr. tragen.]

Tragbarkeit, *f.* portableness, quality of being wearable; FERTILITY. [fr. tragbar.]

Trage, *f.* -en. frame on which any thing is carried, litter, hand-barrow; yoke; womb, matrix (of animals); in some comp's option, with Trag-, which consult. [fr. tragen.]

träge, *adj.* (or *adv.*) inert, inactive, indolent, lazy, slothful. [Ags. trag.]

tragen, *O. tr.* or *intr.* carry, bear, bring; wear; sustain, endure, support; bear (as young or fruit), produce, yield; carry (of shot), reach. *refl.* dress; wear, last. Sorge -, take care (of). auf beiden Achseln -, act the double-dealer.

Trag: altar, *m.* portable altar. -ast, *m.* fruit-branch. -auge, *n.* fruit-bud. -bühre

f. hand-barrow, litter. -balken, *m.* supporting beam. -band, *n.* carrying girth, strap, braces, suspenders; sling. -baum, *m.* carrying-pole, litter-bar. -bett, *n.* portable bed; hence litter, palanquin. -beutel, *m.* pack-asse.

-bügel, *adj.* capable of bearing. -dimmel, *m.* canopy; baldachin. -holz, *n.* supporting beams; yoke; fruit-branch. -joch, *n.* yoke. -knospe, *f.* fruit-bud, germ. -korb, *m.* portable basket, hamper. -kraft, *f.* capacity of bearing; port, tunnage. -pfeiler, *m.* supporting pillar. -posten, *m.* post (in a wall).

-riemen, *m.* strap (for carrying things by); pl. main-braces (of a coach). -sack, *m.* matrix (of animals). -sattel, *m.* pack-saddle. -sessel, *m.* portable chair; hence sedan chair, litter. -stuhl, *m.* same as -sessel. -stütze, *f.* prop, supporter. -zeit, *f.* bearing-time (of animals). -zweig, *m.* fruit-branch. [E. draw, drag.]

Träger, -äger, *m.* -r, -r. (*f.* -rin.) bearer, carrier, supporter, wearer. [fr. tragen.]

Trägerel, *f.* -en. frequent carrying. [fr. Träger.]

Trägheit, *f.* inertness, laziness, idleness, indolence. [fr. träge.]

Tragiker, *m.* -r, -r. tragedian; tragic poet. [fr. Gr.]

tragikomisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) tragico-comical.

tragisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) tragic, tragical.

tragig, same as tragisch. [fr. tragen.]

träglich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) bearable, supportable. [fr. tragen.]

Tragödie, *m.* -en, -en. tragedian.

Tragö'diant, *m.* poor tragedian.

Tragö'die, *f.* -en. tragedy. Tragödien-spieler, *m.* tragedian, tragic actor: etc. [fr. Gr.]

Traille (Traillie), *f.* -en. trellis, lattice. [Fr.]

Train, *m.* -n, -n. train (of cars, artillery, etc.). [Fr.]

Trall: corr'n of Traillie in -werl, *n.* trellis or lattice-work; balustrade.

trallern, -allern, *intr.* hum a tune. *tr.* sing. [imit.: 'sing tra-la-la']

Tram, *m.* -mes, -äme. beam, rafter.

Tramp, *m.* -pes, -pe. tramp, heavy step.

Trampel, *m.* -is, -i. clumsy or clownish person. [fr. trampeln.]

trampeln, *intr.* trample, stamp. [fr. trampen.]

trampen, *intr.* tramp, stamp. [fr. Tramp.]

Trampler, *m.* -r, -r. one who tramples or stamps, trampler. [fr. trampeln.]

Tran = Thran.

transhiren, *tr.* cut up, carve. [fr. Fr.]

Tränkelei, *f.* -eien. toying, trifling. [fr. trān=beis.]

tränkehaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) toying, trifling. [fr. trānbein.]

tränkein, *intr.* toy, trifle, dawdle.

Trändler, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) trisler. [fr. trānbein.]

Träne etc., trānen, tranicht, *rec'l* spelling for Träne etc.

Trant, *m.* -tes, -ānse. drink, beverage, potion, decoction. =geld = Trintgeld. =opfer, *n.* drink-offering, libation. =steuer, *f.* tax on liquor, maltage. [fr. trinfen.]

trant, *pret. ind.* of trinten.

Trante, *f.* -en. watering-place (for animals); watering. [fr. trānten.]

trānten, *tr.* give to drink, water; suckle, nurse; fill with water, soak, saturate, drench.

Trānt: =faß, *n.* watering-tub. =rinne, *f.* =trog, *m.* watering-trough. [causat. of trin=ten.]

trans (Lat. 'across, over') in words similar to corresponding words in Engl.: as, =alpiniſch, *adj.* transalpine. =atlantiſch, *adj.* transatlantic. =itig, *adj.* transitive. =parent, *adj.* transparent: as noun, *n.* -tes, -te. transparency; transparent picture; festive illumination.

=port, *m.* -tes, -te. transport; =portieren, *tr.* transport, bring over: etc. etc.

Trappe, *n.* -jes, -je. =gium, *n.* -mes, -ien. trapezium. [fr. Gr.]

Trapp, *m.* -pps, -ppe. trap, basalt. [akin with Trepp, which see.]

1. **Trappe**, *f.* -en. foot-step; footprint. [fr. trappen.]

2. **Trappe**, *m.* -en, -en. bustard (bird). trappeln, *intr.* trample; patter, walk pitapat. [fr. trappen.]

trappen, *intr.* tread noisily, stamp. [E. obs. trape; relat. with trampen, 'tramp'.]

Trassant, -sent, *m.* -ten, -ten. drawer (of a bill).

Trassant, *m.* -ten, -ten. drawee (person drawn on). [fr. Ital.]

trassiren, *intr.* or *tr.* draw (a bill of exchange). **Trassirer** = Trassant. [fr. trassiren.]

trat, *pret. ind.* of treten. [Ital.]

Tratte, *f.* -en. draft, bill of exchange. [fr. Trau, *f.* -auen. marriage-ceremony; wedding present: in comp's, mostly root of trauen.

=altar, *m.* marriage-altar. =brief, *m.* certificate of marriage. =gebühr, *f.* =gelb, *n.* marriage-fee. =ring, *m.* wedding ring. =stas, *m.* dowry, portion. =schein, *m.* certificate of marriage. [fr. trauen.]

Trauhe, *f.* -en. bunch of grapes, grape; raceme. Trauben: =abfall, *m.* husks of grapes. =apfel, *m.* pome-apple. =artig, *adj.* in clusters, grape-like. =beert, *f.* grape. =börmig, *adj.* clustery, grape-like. =büſſe, *f.* grape-skin. =lese, *f.* grape-gathering, vintage; =leser, *m.* grape-gatherer, vintager. =müſe, *m.* confection of grapes. =reich, *adj.* abounding in grapes. =saft, *m.* juice of grapes, wine. =schuß, *m.* grape-shot. =stod, *m.* vine. =treter, *m.* treader of grapes. =wand, *f.* wall covered with grape-vines. =zeit, *f.* time of gathering in the grapes, vintage.

traubig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) clustered, clustery; in comp's, having (such) grapes. [fr. Traube.]

traublich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) cluster-like. [fr. Traube.]

trauen, *intr.* (with dat.) trust to, have confidence in; confide. *tr.* marry, join in wed lock. *refl.* trust one's self, venture, dare. Trau in comp's, see Trau. [E. obs. trow; also relat. with true, treu.]

Trauer, *f.* mourning, sorrow, grief, affliction; sign of mourning, black. in comp's, gen'tly mourning etc., funeral: as =begängniß, *n.* funeral. =bild, *n.* emblem of mourning or sadness. =binde, *f.* mourning-band. =birte, *f.* weeping-birch. =blid, *m.* mournful look. =botſchaft, *f.* mournful (sad) tidings or news. =brief, *m.* letter of condolence; letter announcing a person's death. =büſſe, *f.* scaffold; (poet. fig.) earth. =fadel, *f.* funeral torch. =fall, *m.* mournful case or accident; gen'tly death, decease. =fest, *n.* funeral feast. =flor, *m.* mourning-crape. =gedanke, *m.* sad or dismal thought. =gebißt, *n.* mournful poem, elegy; funeral poem. =gefolge, *n.* followers of a funeral, mourners. =gefühl, *n.* sad or mournful feeling. =geist, *m.* melancholy mind. =gestaute, *n.* tolling of the church bells on the death of a person, funeral knell. =geleit, *n.* same as =gefolge. =geriſt, *n.* stately tomb, monument of sorrow. =geſang, *m.* mourning-song; funeral hymn, dirge. =geschichte, *f.* mournful tale. =gewand, *n.* same as =kleid. =haus, *n.* house of mourning. =klage, *f.* lamentation. =kleid, *n.* =kleidung, *f.* mourning dress, garb of affliction. =leute, *pl.* mourners, funeral attendants. =lied, *n.* same as =geſang. =marsch, *m.* funeral march. =muth, *m.* sad or melancholy mood, melancholy; =müthig, *adj.* melancholy, sad. =papier, *n.* black-edged paper. =poſt, *f.* sad tidings. =putz, *m.* mourning dress or ornaments. =rede, *f.* funeral speech or sermon. =schlag, *m.* mourning stroke, peal of sorrow, toll. =spiel, *n.* tragedy; =spiel-artig, *adj.* tragic; =spiel-biſt, *m.* tragic poet, tragedian. =poſt, *adj.* mournful. =wagen, *m.* funeral car. =weide, *f.* weeping willow. =zug, *m.* funeral train or procession. [perhaps relat. with E. dreary, or with Ags. dreoſan, 'fall down'.]

trauern, *intr.* mourn, grieve, lament; be in mourning. Trauernd, as noun, mourner. [fr. Trauer.]

Traufe, *f.* -en. water dripping or running from a roof; eaves, gutter. [fr. triefen.]

träufeln, *intr.* drip, trickle. [fr. träufen.]

träufen, -äufen, *intr.* or *tr.* drop, drip, fall in drops; let down in shower, shower.

Trauf: =bad, *n.* shower-bath. =badh, *n.* coping of a wall, drip. =faß, *n.* rain-water tub. =naß, *adj.* dripping wet. =rinne, *f.* house-gutter. =röhre, *f.* gutter-pipe or spout. =stein, *m.* gutter-stone. [fr. triefen.]

traulich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) intimate, cordial, familiar; cosy, snug. [fr. trauen.]

Traulichkeit, *f.* intimacy, cordiality, familiarity; cosiness, comfortableness. [fr. traulich.]

Traum, *m.* -mes, -äume. dream, revery, vision. =ausleger, *m.* interpreter of dreams. =bild, *n.* vision of a dream, dream-vision, phantom, illusion. =deuter, *m.* interpreter of dreams; =deuterel, =deutung, *f.* interpretation of dreams. =gebilde, *n.* same as =bild. =geſicht, *n.* dream-vision, sight seen in a dream. =poſt, *adj.* full of dreams. =welt, *f.* world or realm of dreams.

träumen, *intr. or tr.* dream; be in a reverie; fancy, imagine. mit träumte, I dreamed. [fr. Traum.]

Träumer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) dreamer; visionary. [fr. träumen.]

Träumerei, *f.* -ien. dreaming, reverie; dream, vision, idle fancy, chimera. [fr. Träumer.]
träumerisch, *adj. (or adv.)* dreamy, dreamlike, as in a vision, visionary, chimerical. [fr. Träumer.]

traumbast, *same as* träumerisch. [fr. Traum.]

traun, *intr.* truly! in faith! forsooth! [corrupt from in treuen, 'in truth'.]

Trauer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) mourner. [fr. Trauer.]

traurig, *adj. (or adv.)* mournful, sad, melancholy, sorrowful, doleful; wretched. [fr. Trauer.]

Traurigkeit, *f.* -ten. sadness, melancholy, heaviness of spirit, grief. [fr. traurig.]

träufeln, *intr.* pour down, rain hard, pelt. [relat. with Ager. *dreösun*, 'fall down'.]

traut, *adj. (or adv.)* beloved, dear, intimate, cosy, snug, as noun, beloved object, sweetheart.

Trautchen, *n.* -nē, -n. beloved object, sweetheart. [fr. traut.]

Trautel, *n.* -lē, -l. *same as* Trautchen.

traulich, *f.* state of being dear or beloved. [fr. traut.]

Trauung, *f.* -gen. nuptial ceremony, joining in wedlock, marriage, wedding; nuptial benediction. Trauungs: -buch, *n.* marriage register. -kosten, *pl.* marriage-expenses; marriage-fees. -tag, *m.* marriage-day. [fr. Trauung.]

Travestie, *f.* -ien. travesty. [fr. Lat.]

travestiren, *tr.* travesty, burlesque.

Treber, *pl.* huaks, grains; ground malt. [E. draft.]

treten, *tr.* drag, haul. [relat. with tragen.]

Treß, *m.* -fēß, -fē. hit, stroke, blow; fit or appropriate remark. *n.* club (at cards). -schuß, *m.* shot that hits the mark. [fr. treffen.]

treffen, *O. tr. or intr.* hit, strike; fall upon, befall, affect, concern; fall in with, meet, find; hit upon, make (as preparation, regulation, etc.); hit upon, guess; imitate. *intr.* come upon one, occur, happen; hit the mark or spot, succeed, perform well. Treffen, encounter, combat, engagement, battle, line of battle. treffend, hitting, striking, forcible, to the point, appropriate, telling. [Ags. *drēpan*.]

Treffter, *m.* -rē, -r. one who hits the mark; prize. [fr. treffen.]

trefflich, *adj. (or adv.)* excellent, admirable, worthy, choice. [fr. treffen, 'meet expectation, succeed'.]

Trefflichkeit, *f.* excellence, admirable quality. [fr. trefflich.]

treiben, *O. tr.* drive, impel, urge on, move forward; carry on, perform, exercise, do; force (in gardening); refine (metals etc.); fashion with raised work, emboss, chase. *intr. b. or i.* drive along, drift, move on; arife, shoot forth, push on, grow, germinate; thrive; ferment. in die Gänge —, reduce to straits, press hard. auf's äußerste —, carry (bring) to extremes. es treibt, it is urgent or pressing. getrieben, driven, impelled; embossed, chased, wrought.

Treib: -eis, *n.* drift ice, floating ice. -haus, *n.* hot-house, forcing-house. -jagd, *f.* chase where the game is driven to certain places. -kraft, *f.* impulsive force. -mittel, *n.* incentive; cathartic. -ofen, *m.* refining furnace. -sand, *m.* drift-sand, shifting sand. -schafel, *m.* goad. -weg, *n.* drift-way, road for cattle.

Treibe: -bett, *n.* hot-bed, forcing bed. -haus = Treibhaus. -pferd, *n.* stalking horse. -sand = Treibsand.

Treiber, *m.* -rē, -r. driver, drover; task-master; beater up (of game); refiner. [fr. treiben.]

Treiberel, *f.* -ien. driving, forcing, urging. [fr. Treiber.]

treibeln, -teln, -teln, *tr.* track (a boat) by a rope.

Treusch, *f.* -en. corn blue-bottle (flower).

Trennulaut, *m.* -ten, -ten. trill, quaver. [fr. Lat.]

trennüliren, *intr.* trill, quaver.

trennbar, *adj. (or adv.)* separable, divisible. [fr. trennen.]

Trennbarkeit, *f.* separableness, divisibility. [fr. trennbar.]

trennen, *tr.* separate, sever, sunder, part, divide, divorce, dissolve, decompose. *refl.* part, separate; go asunder; fork. Trenn: -fall, *m.* ablative case. -punkt, *m.* point of separation; diæresis. -wort, *n.* disjunctive word.

trennlich, *same as* trennbar.

Trennung, *f.* -gen. separating, separation, severing, division, disunion, schism. Trennungs: -fall, *m.* case of separation; ablative case. -punkt, *same as* Trennpunkt. -zeichen, *m.* hyphen. [fr. trennen.]

Treppe, *f.* -en. staircase, flight of steps or stairs; ladder (of a ship). Treppen: -abfah, *m.* landing place of a staircase. -baum, *m.* spindle of a winding stair-case. -stiege, *m.* flight of stairs. -stiege, *adj.* in the form of a staircase, rising by steps; en échelon. -gang, *m.* gangway. -läufer, *m.* staircase carpet. -luke, *f.* hatchway. -sturm, *m.* steeply with a winding staircase. [relat. with trappen; also with E. trap, 'movable ladder'; trap, 'rock' (in tabular or stair-like masses).]

Treßer, *m.* -rē, -rē. treasure. -schrein, *m.* treasury-bill. [Fr.]

Treße, *f.* -en. brome-grass, oat-grass.

Tresse, *f.* -en. lace, galloon; tress, braid of hair. Treßen: -hut, *m.* galloon-hat. -müße, *f.* galloon-cap. -rock, *m.* laced coat. [Fr.; Engl. tress.]

treßiren, *tr.* plait (curls or tresses etc.). [fr. Fr.]

Trester, *pl.* substance of fruit after the juice is out, husks of grapes etc. [Ags. *dærste*.]

treten, *O. intr. f.* tread, step, go, proceed, change one's place or position, move on, enter. *tr.* tread upon, trample, kick. in's Mittel —, interpose, mediate. zu nahe —, step too near; hence encroach, offend, do injury, wrong.

Tretmühle, *f.* tread-mill; etc.

treter, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) treader; wine-treader. [fr. treten.]

treu, *adj. (or adv.)* true, faithful, trusty, loyal, reliable. -eifrig, *adj.* honestly zeal-

ous. *-gehörig, adj.* faithful and obedient.
-gesinnung, f. loyalty, fidelity. *-herzig, adj.*
 true-hearted, faithful, candid, cordial;
-herzigkeit, f. true-heartedness, candor, cor-
 diality. *-stinn, m.* loyalty, fidelity.

Treu, f. = *Treue*: rare except in comp's: as,
-bruch, m. breach of faith, violation of pledge
 or promise; *-brüßig, adj.* faithless, dis-
 loyal, perfidious. *-eid, m.* oath of fidelity
 or allegiance. *-ergeben, adj.* faithful, loyal,
 devoted, attached. *-los, adj.* faithless, un-
 faithful, perfidious, treacherous; disloyal;
-losigkeit, f. faithlessness, perfidiousness.
 disloyalty.

Treue, f. truth, fidelity, trustiness, loyalty,
 reliability, allegiance. [fr. *treu*.]

Treueit, f. = *Treue*.

Treulich, adv. truly, faithfully, sincerely,
 honestly: rarely *adj.* = *treu*. [fr. *treu*.]

Triangel, m. -ls, -l. triangle. [fr. Lat.]

Trias, f. triad, trinity.

Tribun, m. -ns or -nen, -nen. tribune. [fr.
 Lat.]

Tribuna'l, n. -ls, -le. tribunal, court. -ratß,
 m. counsellor of a tribunal.

Tribun'e, -üne, f. -en. tribune, speaker's
 desk, rostrum. [fr. Lat. or Fr.]

Tribut, m. -tes, -te. tribute. [fr. Lat.]

tributär, adj. (or adv.) tributary.

Trichter, m. -rs, -r. funnel, tunnel; crater
 (of a volcano); mill-hopper. *-förmig, adj.*
 funnel-shaped, infundibuliform. *-schlund,*
 m. crater. [fr. late-Lat.]

trichtern, tr. pour through a funnel. [fr.
Trichter.]

Trick, m. -des, -de. trick (at cards). *-trach,*
 n. back-gammon.

Trient, n. -ts. Trent (city in Tyrol).

tridentisch, adj. (or adv.) of Trent.

Trieb, m. -bes, -be. drift, driving; force by
 which a body is driven or impelled; im-
 petus; impulse, motive, bent, inclination,
 instinct; moving power, spring, me-
 chanism; germinating power; young shoot,
 sprout: drove of cattle, herd; place where
 cattle are driven, pasture; right of pasture.
 (in the last senses, comp. *Triest*). *aus eigenem*
-e, of one's own accord. *-seher, f.* driving
 spring, moving force, motive, incitement.
-holz, n. wood that shoots with vigor or
 luxuriance. *-tinspe, f.* germinating bud.

-kraft, f. force by which a body is driven
 or impelled, impetus, mechanical power;
 productive power. *-mäßig, adj.* conform-
 able to instinct. *-rad, n.* spring-wheel.

-sand, same as Treibsand. *-stab, -stod, m.*
 axle. *-werk, n.* machine, mechanism;
 springs of a machine; *-werk-mäßig, adj.*
 mechanical. [fr. *treiben*.]

trieb, pret. ind. of treiben.

triebsam, adj. (or adv.) productive, fruitful;
 pushing, active. [fr. *Trieb*.]

triefeln, intr. drip, dribble, fall in drops. [fr.
triefen.]

triefen, O. or N. intr. drip, drop, trickle, run.

Trief: -auge, f. running eye, blear-eye;
-äugig, adj. blear-eyed. *-naß, adj.* dripping
 wet, wet all over.

triegen etc. = *trägen etc.*

Trier, n. -rs. Treves. [fr. Lat. *Treviri*.]

Trift, f. -ten. place where cattle are driven,
 pasture, grazing ground, common; right

of pasturage; drove of cattle; drift, herd;
 passage of or for cattle. *-weg, m.* cattle
 road, drift-way. [fr. *treiben*; comp. *Trieb*.]

triften, intr. go adrift. [fr. *Trift*.]

triftig, adj. (or adv.) urgent, forcible, strong,
 convincing, cogent; valid, sound, solid;

strong in growth, productive; adrift,
 driving. [fr. *treffen*; in the last sense, *Trift*.]

Triftigkeit, f. cogency, strength, validity,
 convincingness, solidity. [fr. *triftig*.]

Trigonometrie, f. trigonometry. [fr. Gr.]

trigonometrisch, adj. (or adv.) trigonometrical.

Triller, m. -rs, -r. trill, quaver. [fr. *trillern*.]

trillern, tr. drill, bore. *intr.* trill, quaver,
 shake. *Trill-bohrer, m.* drill.

Trillig, -ig, m. = *Drillig*.

Trillion, f. -nen. trillion. [fr. Fr.]

Trinchen, Trine, dimin. or abbr. of Katharine.

Trinitarier, m. -rs, -r. Trinitarian.

Trinität, f. trinity. [fr. Lat.]

trinfbar, adj. drinkable, potable. [fr. *trinken*.]

trinken, O. tr. or intr. drink, imbibe, swallow
 down (liquid), absorb, inhale.

Trint: -becher, m. drinking-cup. *-bruder,*
 m. tippler. *-fest, -gelei, n.* drinking-bout
 or feast. *-geld, n.* drink-money, gratuity
 (as if to be spent for drink), fee. *-haus, n.*
 drinking-house, ale-house, tavern. *-spruch,*
 m. toast. *-süchtig, adj.* addicted to drinking;
 etc. etc.

Trinker, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) drinker. [fr.
trinken.]

trinkerlich, adj. (or adv.) inclined to drink.
 [fr. *Trinker*.]

Trlo, n. -es, -es. trlo. [Ital.]

tripel, adj. triple, treble. *-allianz, f.* triple
 alliance. [fr. Lat.]

tripliciren, tr. triple.

Tripp, m. -pves, -ppe. mock-velvet. *-sammet,*
 m. same. [fr. Fr.]

trippeln, intr. trip, take short steps.

Tripper, m. gonorrhoea. [relat. with *triefen*.]

Trippler, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) tripper. [fr.
trippeln.]

Triton, m. -ns, -onen. Triton (sea-god)
 [Lat.-Gr.]

Tritt, m. -tes, -te. tread, step, pace, gait,
 footstep; kick; treadle. [fr. *treten*.]

Triumph, m. -pves, -pfe. triumph. *-bogen,*
 m. triumphal arch. *-säule, f.* triumphal
 column. *-zug, m.* triumphal march or pro-
 cession etc. etc. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

triumphiren, intr. triumph. triumphant

trivial, adj. (or adv.) trivial, common. tri-
 fling. [fr. Lat.]

trochäisch, adj. (or adv.) trochaic. [see *Trochäus*.]

Trochäus, m. -den. trochee (the metrical
 foot —). [fr. Gr.]

troden, adj. (or adv.) dry, destitute of moist-
 ure, arid, barren; dull, prosy, tedious

as noun, *Troden, n.* dryness, aridity. *-e*
-füßes, dry-shod. auf's Trodene bringen, put
 on dry land. *-boden, m.* drying loft. *-ge-*
-mälde, n. crayon-painting. *-maleri, f.*
 crayon-painting. *-platz, m.* drying place
 [Ags. *dryg*.]

Trodenheit, f. dryness, aridity, barrenness,
 dullness. [fr. *troden*.]

troden, tr. or intr. þ. or f. make or become
 dry, dry up, desiccate, wipe, cure. [fr.
troden.]

Trocknung, *f.* drying, desiccation. [fr. *trod-*nen.]
Trödel, *f.* -in. tassel, bob.
Trödel, *m.* -el. frippery, trumpery, old clothes and the like, rubbish; second hand store, place where odds and ends are sold, frippery, rag-fair; spree, frolic. = *bude*, *f.* frippery-stall. = *frau*, *f.* woman selling frippery etc. = *fram*, *m.* same as *Trödel*. = *leute*, *pl.* fripperers: brokers. = *mann*, *m.* fripperer, broker. = *markt*, *m.* rag-fair. = *waare*, *f.* same as *fram*.
Trödelci, *f.* -ien. frippery; dawdling. [fr. *trödeln*.]
trödlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) frippery, slop-shop-like, contemptible; dawdling, dilatory. [fr. *Trödel*.]
trödeln, *intr.* sell frippery or old clothes etc., deal in second-hand goods; dawdle, loiter; have a spree. [fr. *Trödel*.]
Trödler, *m.* -r, -r. (*f.* -rin.) fripperer, dealer in old clothes or second-hand goods; dawdler. [fr. *trödeln*.]
troff, *pret. ind.* of *triefen*.
Trog, *m.* -ges, -öge. trough.
Troja, *n.* -as. Troy.
Trojaner, *m.* -r, -r. (*f.* -rin.) Trojan.
trojanisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Trojan.
Troile = *Trulle*.
trollen, *intr.* *f.* troll, roll. *refl.* pack off, go away, be gone: *troile dich*, get you gone! be off! [fr. Fr.]
Trommel, *f.* -in. drum: drum of the ear, tympanum; coffee-roaster; barrel (of a watch). *bie* - rühren, beat the drum. = *feder*, *f.* barrel-spring (in a watch). = *fell*, *n.* drum-skin; tympanum. = *häutchen*, *n.* membrane of the tympanum. = *höhle*, *f.* cavity of the tympanum. = *schlägel*, *m.* drum-stick. = *schlag*, *m.* beat of the drum. = *schläger*, *m.* drummer. = *stick*, *m.* drum-stick. [fr. It. *tromba*, and orig'ly = *Trompete*.]
Trommeln, *f.* -ien. drumming. [fr. *trommeln*.]
trommeln, *intr.* or *tr.* beat the drum, drum. [fr. *Trommel*.]
Trommler, *m.* -r, -r. drummer. [fr. *trommeln*.]
Trompete, *f.* -en. trumpet. *in bie* - stoßen, sound a flourish on the trumpet.
Trompeten: *register*, *n.* trumpet-pipes of an organ. = *ruß*, *m.* sound or blast of a trumpet. = *schmettern*, *n.* sounding of trumpets, shrill trumpet-note. = *stoß*, *m.* flourish of trumpets. [thro' Fr. fr. It. *tromba*.]
competen, *intr.* sound the trumpet, trumpet. [fr. *Trompete*.]
Trompeter, *m.* -r, -r. trumpeter. = *pferd*, *n.* trumpeter's horse. = *hüßchen*, *n.* air for the trumpet. [fr. *trompeten*.]
Trope, *f.* -en. trope, figure of speech: tropic. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
tropf, *m.* -fel, -öpfe. (*obs.*) drop; apoplexy; gen'y weak-minded person, simpleton, ninny. [shortened form of *Tropfen*; its present sense prob'ly from 'apoplexy'.]
Tropfen *in comp's*, see *troffen*.
tropfbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) liquid, fluid. [fr. *tropfen*.]
Tropfbarkeit, *f.* liquidity, fluidness. [fr. *tropfbar*.]
tröpfchen, *n.* -n, -n. little drop, droplet. [fr. *Tropf*.]

tröpfeln, *intr.* or *tr.* drop, drip, trickle. [fr. *tropfen*.]
Tropfen, *m.* -n, -n. drop. = *fall*, *m.* drip, eaves, gutter. = *weise*, *adv.* by drops. [fr. *triefen*.]
troffen, *intr.* or *tr.* drop, drip, trickle, run.
Tropf: = *bud*, *n.* shower-bath. = *hübel*, *m.* = *hufe*, *f.* dripping tub. = *naß*, *adj.* dripping wet. = *rinne*, *f.* gutter, trench. = *stein*, *m.* stalactite; filtering-stone. [fr. *Tropf* (*Tropfen*).]
Trophäe, = *phce*, *f.* -en. trophy. [fr. Fr. etc.]
tropisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) tropic, tropical. [fr. *Trope*.]
Troß, *m.* -fess, -ffe. baggage, baggage-train; suit, retinue; moving mass, crowd, gang, troop. = *bude*, = *junge*, = *trucht*, *m.* soldier or boy of the baggage-train, baggage-waggoner; fig. blackguard. = *wagen*, *m.* baggage-waggon: etc. [fr. late-Lat.; akin to E. *truss*.]
Trost, *m.* -tes, -te. trust; us'ly consolation, comfort, encouragement. *nicht wohl bei* -e sein, be not in one's own right wits. = *arm*, *adj.* comfortless, affording no comfort. = *brief*, *m.* letter of consolation. = *bringer*, = *geber*, *m.* consoler, comforter. = *gedanke*, *m.* consolatory or comforting thought. = *los*, *adj.* comfortless, inconsolable, disconsolate. = *losigkeit*, *f.* comfortlessness, disconsolation, inconsolable state. = *rede*, *f.* consolatory discourse. = *reich*, same as *voll*. = *spruch*, *m.* consolatory sentence. = *voll*, *adj.* full of comfort, consoling, consolatory. = *wort*, *n.* word of consolation. [relat. with *trauen*.]
tröstbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) comfortable, consolable. [fr. *trösten*.]
Tröstbarkeit, *f.* consolableness. [fr. *tröstbar*.]
trösten, *tr.* comfort, console, encourage, cheer up. [fr. *Trost*.]
Tröster, *m.* -r, -r. (*f.* -rin.) comforter, consoler. [fr. *trösten*.]
tröstlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) consolable; consolatory, comforting; (*obs.*) trustful, confident. [fr. *Trost*.]
Tröstung, *f.* consolation, comfort. [fr. *trösten*.]
Trott, *m.* -ttes, -tte. trot. = *gänger*, *m.* trotter. [fr. Ital.]
Trotte, *f.* -en. wine-press. [prob'ly relat. with *treten*.]
trotten, = *titren*, *intr.* *f.* trot. *tr.* tread, stamp. [fr. Ital.]
Troß (or *Truß*), *m.* -tes. defiance, disdain, spite, sturdiness, spunk, boldness; stubbornness, forwardness, refractoriness. — *bieten* (*with dat.*), set at defiance, brave, *zum* — (*with dat.*) in spite of. = *bündniß*, *n.* offensive alliance. = *foß*, *m.* stubborn fellow; stubbornness; = *föpsig*, *adj.* stubborn, refractory; = *föpsigkeit*, *f.* stubbornness, refractoriness. = *tebe*, *f.* defiant or disdainful speech. = *waffe*, *f.* offensive weapon. = *winzel*, *m.* boudoir.
tröb, *prep.* (*with dat.* or *gen.*) in defiance of, in spite of, notwithstanding. = *dem*, *adv.* in spite of that, notwithstanding. [a case of *Trog*, equivalent to *zum Troge*.]
trogen, *intr.* be defiant, stand obstinately, insist; (*with dat.*) bid defiance to, dare, defy, brave, stand out against. *auf etwas* —, be proud of (boast of) something. [fr. *Trog*.]
trösig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) defiant, insolent,

haughty; stubborn, forward, refractory. [fr. *trög.*]
Trösigkeit, *f.* defiance, insolence, arrogance; stubbornness. [fr. *trögig.*]
trögiglich, same as and from *trögig.*
trübe, *adj.* (or *adv.*) not clear, turbid, muddy, dim, dull, cloudy, dark; gloomy, sad.
Trüb: *-äugig*, *adj.* dim-eyed, dark-sighted.
-stun, *m.* sadness, gloomy state of mind, dejection, melancholy: *-stunig*, *adj.* sad, dejected, gloomy. [Ags. *dröfe.*]
trüben, *tr.* trouble, make turbid or muddy or dim or clouded; sadden, afflict, make gloomy. *refl.* grow sad or gloomy. [fr. *trübe.*]
trüblich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) somewhat turbid or dull. [fr. *trübe.*]
Trübsal, *f.* or *n.* -*is*, -*le* or -*len*. affliction, sorrow, tribulation, calamity. [fr. *trübe.*]
trübsam, same as and from *trübe.*
trübselig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) troubled, afflicted, sorrowful, sad, lamentable, miserable. [fr. *Trübsal.*]
Trübseligkeit, *f.* same as *Trübsal*. [fr. *trüb-selig.*]
Truchseß, *m.* -*ses*, -*se*. lord high steward. [fr. old *trucht*, *trucht* (Ags. *dryht*), 'troop', and *sazo* (Gag), 'one sitting'.]
Trude, *f.* witch, weird woman.
Trudel etc. = *Trüdel* etc.
Truffel, *f.* -*ln*. truffile. -*lager*, *n.* truffile-bed. [fr. *Ital.*]
Trug, *m.* -*ges*, -*ge*. deceit, fraud, imposture, delusion. *-biß*, *-gebiß*, *n.* deceptive image, delusive vision, phantom, illusion. *-gemälde*, *n.* illusory picture. *-gewebe*, *n.* tissue of fraud or intrigue. *-gründ*, *m.* fallacious or sophistical argument. *-los*, *adj.* undisigning, guileless, artless; harmless: *-losigkeit*, *f.* artlessness, ingenuousness. *-saz*, *m.* fallacious proposition. *-schluß*, *m.* paralogism, sophism, fallacy. *-spiel*, *n.* deceptive game. *-voll*, *adj.* deceitful. *-werk*, *n.* deception, illusion. [fr. *trügen* (triegen).]
trug, *pret. ind.* of *tragen*.
trüger, *adj.* (or *adv.*) subject to be deceived. [fr. *trügen.*]
trügen (or *triegen*), *O. tr.* deceive, delude, cheat, impose on. *intr.* prove fallacious or deceptive. *refl.* be mistaken. [relat. with Ags. *dröegan*, 'perform'.]
Trüger, *m.* -*rs*, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*) deceiver. [fr. *trügen.*]
Trügerei, *f.* -*eten*. deception, fraud; deceitfulness. [fr. *Trüger.*]
trügerisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) deceitful, fraudulent; deceptive, delusive, false. [fr. *Trüger.*]
trüghast, same as *trügerisch*. [fr. *Trug.*]
trüglich, same as *trügerisch*. [fr. *Trug.*]
Trüglichkeit, *f.* deceitfulness, delusiveness, fallacy. [fr. *trüglich.*]
Truhe, *f.* -*en*. trunk, chest. [fr. late Lat.]
Trulle, *f.* -*en*. trull, trollop, drab, slattern.
Trum, *n.* or *m.* -*umme*, -*ummer*. (hardly used except in *pl.*, see below) fragment, wreck, ruin; stump, lump, end, thrum.
Trummer (*prop'y pl.* of *Trum*, but also used as *sing.* *f.* -*rn*; or as *m.* or *n.* -*rs*, -*r*). fragments, ruins, debris, wreck, broken pieces. *-gebäude*, *n.* building falling in ruins. *-haufen*, *m.* heap of ruins or rubbish. *-stild*, *n.*

ruin (painting). *-voll*, *adj.* full of wrecks or ruins. [E. *thrum.*]
trümmerhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fragmentary, ruinous, decayed. [fr. *Trummer.*]
Trumpf, *m.* -*es*, -*ämpse*. trump (at cards). [fr. Fr. *triomphe.*]
trumpfen, *tr.* trump. *einen* —, give one a smart answer. [fr. *Trumpf.*]
Trunt, *m.* -*es*. drink, draught, potion, liquor. [fr. *trinten.*]
trunfen, *adj.* (or *adv.*) drunken, drunk, intoxicated. *-bold*, *m.* drunkard, tippler. [past part. of *trinten*, with *ge-* omitted.]
Trunkenheit, *f.* drunkenness, intoxication. [fr. *trunfen.*]
Trupp, *m.* -*pes*, -*ppe*. troop, flock. [fr. Fr.]
Truppe, *f.* -*en*. troop, company, band (of players); *in pl.* troops, forces. [same as *Trupp.*]
Trüffel = *Drossel*.
Trut, *m.* (*provinc.*) turkey: *in* -*hahn*, *m.* turkey-cock, turkey. *-henne*, *f.* turkey-hen. *-hühner*, *pl.* turkeys.
Trutte, *f.* -*en*. trout. [fr. Lat.]
Trug etc. see *Trog* etc. — *und Schutz-bündniß*, offensive and defensive alliance.
trug, -*gen*, -*ig*, same as *trog* etc.
Trüch's, *m.* -*es*, -*es*. shako, soldier's cap. [fr. *Hungar.*]
Trubus, *m.* -*s*, -*se* or -*ben*. optic tube, telescope. [Lat.]
Tuch, *n.* -*des*, -*ücher* (or -*üche*). cloth, linen, canvas, duck; handkerchief, neckcloth. *-artig*, *adj.* like cloth, milled. *-händler*, *m.* cloth-merchant, draper. *-handlung*, *f.* *-laden*, *m.* draper's shop. *-waare*, *f.* cloths, drapery; etc. etc.
tuchen, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of cloth. [fr. *Tuch.*]
tüchtig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) suitable, capable, proper, excellent, admirable; strong, hearty. [E. doughty: through an obsol. *Tucht*, from *taugen.*]
tüchtigen, *tr.* render fit or capable, qualify. [fr. *tüchtig.*]
Tüchtigkeit, *f.* aptness, ability, capacity; solidity, strength. [fr. *tüchtig.*]
Tüde, *f.* -*en*. trick, prank, artifice; trickiness, knavery, malice. *-bold*, *m.* malicious or spiteful person. *-hote*, *m.* will-o'-the-wisp, *ignis fatuus*.
tüdsich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) tricky, knavish, malicious, malignant, spiteful. [fr. *Tüde.*]
Tudmäuser = *Dudmäuser*.
Tüder, *m.* -*rs*, -*r*. tether.
tübern, *tr.* tether. [fr. *Tüder.*]
Tuf (or *Tuff*), *m.* in *-stein*, *m.* tuff. [fr. Lat.]
Tugend, *f.* -*en*. virtue, desirable or excellent quality, excellence. *-adel*, *m.* nobility acquired by virtue. *-bahn*, *f.* path of virtue. *-büßel*, *m.* conceit of one's own virtues. *-eifer*, *m.* zeal for virtue. *-freund*, *m.* friend of virtue. *-gefühl*, *n.* sense of virtue. *-gesetz*, *n.* moral law. *-held*, *m.* hero in virtue. *-heuschier*, *m.* sanctimonious person, hypocrite. *-lehre*, *f.* morals, ethics. *-lehrer*, *m.* moralist. *-los*, *adj.* without virtue. *-pfad*, *m.* path of virtue. *-reich*, *adj.* rich or abounding in virtues, very virtuous. [fr. *taugen.*]
tugendhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) virtuous. [fr. *Tugend.*]
Tugendhaftigkeit, *f.* virtuousness. [fr. *Tugendhaft.*]

tugendlich, -bsam, same as tugendhaft.

Turban = Turban.

Tulle = Tulle.

Tulle, f. -en. socket, nozzle.

Tulpe, f. -en. tulip. -n-bed, n. bed of tulips: etc. etc. [fr. Pers.]

Tummel, m. -le. dizziness, giddiness; rapid motion, tumult, bustle, riot. -platz, m. wrestling-place, place of exercise; scene of action, place of warlike preparations, theatre of war; alarm-post; riding-place. -sattel, m. saddle put on horses when they are broken in. -taube, f. tumbler (dove). [relat. with Tummel and tumble.]

Tummelhaft, adj. (or adv.) bustling, scuffling. [fr. Tummel.]

tummeln, intr. move rapidly or furiously, bustle, be noisy, riot. tr. give much exercise to (a horse). [fr. Tummel.]

Tummler, -tummler, m. rioter; dancer, one who exercises a horse, jockey; tumbler, (pigeon); dolphin; tumbler (for drinking out of). [fr. tummeln.]

Tumult, m. -el, -le. tumult, uproar. [fr. Lat.]

tumultuös, adj. (or adv.) tumultuous.

tumultuiren, intr. raise a tumult, cause a disturbance.

Tuer etc., tuisch, tun, etc. etc., rec't spelling for Tuer, thun, etc.

Tünche, f. (Tünch, m.) whitewash, lime wash; plaster. [fr. Lat. tunica, 'tunic'.]

tünchen, tr. whitewash, lime-wash, parget. [fr. Tünche.]

Tüncher, m. -rs, -r. pargeter, plasterer. [fr. Tünche, -niser, m. -rs, -i. (f. -riu.) Tunisian, native of Tunis.]

Tünke, f. -len. tunic (long undergarment). [Lat.]

Tünke, f. -en. sauce; pit, cavity. [fr. tunken.]

tunfen, tr. dip, steep.

Tunnel, m. -ls, -l. tunnel. [fr. Engl.]

Tupf, m. -fel, -fe. dot, spot, point. [fr. tupfen.]

Tupfel, m. -ls, -l. same as and from Tupf.

tupfelig, adj. (or adv.) spotted, full of points. [fr. Tupfel.]

tupfeln, tr. spot, mark with dots or points. [fr. Tupfel.]

tupfen, -tipfen, tr. or intr. touch lightly with a point, tip. [fr. Tupf.]

Turban, m. -nes, -ne. turban. [fr. Turk.]

Türke etc., rec't spelling for Tür(e) etc.

Türke, m. -en, -en. Turk. Türken: -bund, m. turban; purple martagon. -glaube, m. Turk's faith. Mohammedanism. -horn, n. maize, Indian corn. -zug, m. expedition against the Turks.

Türkei, f. Turkey.

Türkentum, m. -ms. Turkism, Mohammedanism. [fr. Türke.]

Türke, m. -fel, -fe. turquois. [fr. Ital.; relat. with Türke, as if 'from Turkey'.]

türkisch, adj. (or adv.) Turkish. -es Korn, maize, Indian corn. -es Papier, marbled paper. -e Bohnen, kidney beans. [fr. Türke.]

Turm etc. etc., rec't spelling for Thurm etc.

Turm: in comp's, see turnen.

Turnel = Turnier. [Turnel.]

turneln, intr. hold a tournament or tilt. [fr. turnen, intr. hold a tournament; gen'ty practice gymnastics.]

Turn: -anstalt, f. gymnastic institute, gymnasium. -halle, f. gymnastic hall or school, gymnasium. -kunst, f. gymnastic art, gymnastics. -lehrer, -meister, m. teacher of gymnastics. -übung, f. gymnastic exercise etc. [fr. Lat. turnare, 'turn'.]

Turner, m. -rs, -r. gymnast, athlete, turner; in comp's, option. with Turn-, which see. [fr. turnen.]

Turnerel, f. -ien. gymnastic exercise. [fr. Turner.]

turnerisch, adj. (or adv.) in the manner of a gymnast or turner. [fr. Turner.]

Turnier, m. -rs, -re. tourney, tournament, tilt, joust. -danz, m. prize of the tournament.

-kampf, m. combat in the lists, joust. -mäßig, adj. according to the laws of tournaments; like a tournament. -platz, m. place of tournament, tilt-yard. -rennen, n. course in the lists, tilting. -schranken, pl. lists. -spiel, n. tilting-match, tournament. -zeug, n. (horse's) armor at a tournament. [fr. Fr.]

turn(e)ren, intr. engage in a tourney or tournament, tilt, joust. [fr. Fr.]

Turn(e)rer, m. -rs, -r. one who tilts at a tourney, tilter. [fr. turn(e)ren.]

Turtel, f. -lu. turtle-dove. -taube, f. turtle-dove. [fr. Lat.] (peta.)

1. Tusch, m. -sche, -sche. flourish (of trumpet).

2. Tusch, m. -sche, -sche. insult (followed by a duel). [fr. Fr. touche, 'touch'.]

3. Tusch, m. -sche, -sche. Indian ink. -farbe, f. water color. -kasten, m. case for Indian ink; color-box. -pinsel, m. brush for Indian ink or water-colors. [fr. Fr. touche, 'touch' (with a pencil or brush).]

Tusche, f. -en. = 3. Tusch.

1. tuschen, tr. draw with Indian ink or water colors. [fr. 3. Tusch.]

2. tuschen, tr. hush up, conceal, smother.

Tuscherei, f. -ien. foul play. [fr. 2. tuschen.]

Tute, -üte = Tute.

Tute'l, f. tutelago, guardianship. [fr. Lat.]

tutel'ar, adj. (or adv.) tutelary.

tuten = buten.

Tutte, f. -en. same as Tüte.

Twing, m. -ges, -ge. and comp's. = Zwing and comp's. [M. Germ. form = Zwang.]

Typ, m. -ps, -pe. type. [fr. Gr.]

Typen, pl. types, printing letters. [fr. Gr.]

typenhaft, adj. (or adv.) typical. [fr. Typ.]

Typus, m. typhas. [fr. Gr.]

typisch, adj. (or adv.) typical. [fr. Typ.]

Typograph, m. -phen, -phen. typographer. [fr. Gr.]

Typographie, f. typography.

typographisch, adj. (or adv.) typographical.

Typus, m. -e, -pen. same as Typ.

Tyr'ann, m. -nen, -nen. tyrant. Tyrannen: -mord, m. TYRANNICIDE. -sold, m. pay or service of tyrants etc.

Tyrannici, f. -ien. tyranny.

tyrannisch, adj. (or adv.) tyrannical, tyrannous.

tyrannisieren, intr. or tr. tyrannize.

Tyrrer, m. -rs, -r. Tyrian, native of Tyre. [fr. Tyros.]

tyrisch, adj. (or adv.) Tyrian. [fr. Tyros.]

Tyro'ler, m. -rs, -r. (f. -riu.) Tyrolean, native of Tyrol.

tyrolisch, -terisch, adj. (or adv.) Tyrolean.

Tyros, n. Tyre (city).

Zago, Zäzago = Zäzago.

II

übel, *adj. (or adv.)* evil, ill, bad, wrong, wicked; ill, sick, sickly. — *sein* (werden), feel ill or sick. — *nehmen*, take ill or amiss. einem — *wollen*, bear one a grudge. — *dan* sein, be in a sad case or badly off. — *zu* Muth sein, be uneasy or uncomfortable. — *aus*sehen, *adj.* ill-looking. — *bes*inden, *n.* indisposition. — *ber*üchtigt, *adj.* ill-famed. — *ge*stunt, *adj.* evil-minded, ill-disposed. — *g*ünner, *m.* malevolent or spiteful person. — *kl*ang, *m.* dissonance, CACOPHONY. — *laun*ig, *adj.* ill-humored, cross; — *laun*igkeit, *f.* ill-humor. — *na*hme, *f.* — *neh*men, *n.* taking ill or amiss; — *neh*misch, *adj.* apt to take things amiss, easily offended, touchy. — *sein*, *n.* state of being sick, fit of nausea. — *sch*and, *m.* evil, misfortune; inconvenience; impropriety, fault, mischief. — *th*at, *f.* evil deed, misdeed, misdemeanor, crime; — *th*äter, *m.* evil-doer, MALEFACTOR, criminal, offender; — *th*ätig, *adj.* evil-doing, criminal, sinful. — *w*ollen, *n.* ill-will, MALEVOLENCE; — *w*ollend, *adj.* MALEVOLENT.

übel, *n.* —18, —1. evil, ill, hurt, harm, mischief, misfortune. [fr. übel.]
übelkeit, *f.* —ten. illness, sickness, nausea, qualm. [fr. übel.]

üben, *tr.* practice, exercise, put in use or effect, execute; train, drill, discipline. [Ags. *yoan*.]

über, *adv.* above. [relat. with über.]
über, *adv.* and *sep*'ble or (*gen*'ly) *insep*'ble prefix. over, above; in excess or extreme; added after an accus. of time, like lang or kurz, simply to express duration: e.g. diese Zeit —, during this time.

prep. (with *dat.* or *accus.*) with *dat.* over, above, higher than, superior to; in the process of, while, by reason of: with *accus.* over or above (with implication of transfer or motion to such position); across, from one side to the other of; beyond, on the further side of; hence, after, after the lapse of; by way of, via; respecting, about, concerning: before a numeral, quasi-adverbially, without affecting the case that follows, over, above, more than. [relat. with ober, from ob.]

Most *tr.* verbs with *über* may be used both *sep*'bly (*prep.* and *verb* in *lit.* sense: *über*, 'over, above' in place, or indic'g actual change of position), and *insep*'bly (mostly in altered or fig. sense). All *intr.* (*exc.* 5) used *insep*'bly. Here an accent marks the connection, when of only one kind; derivat. words not marked take the accent of those from which they are derived.

Words self-expl., when rendered simply by over or -over, *gen*'ly not given.

über'all, *adv.* everywhere, all over.

über'antworten, *tr.* deliver up or over, surrender.

über'antworten, *m.* —r8, —r. deliverer, surrenderer. [fr. überantworten.]

über'arbeiten, *tr.* overwork; do over again, retouch: (*sep*'ble) work over again.

über'aus, *adv.* extremely, exceedingly.

über'bau, *m.* SUPERSTRUCTURE.

über'bauen (*sep.* or *insep.*) *tr.* build over,

SUPERSTRUCT, raise above. *refl.* exceed one's means by building.

über'bie'ten, *O. tr.* over-bid, out-bid; *fig.* outvie, surpass, beat. *refl.* bid too much.

über'bi'ten, *tr.* over-refine.

über'bildung, *f.* over-refinement. [fr. über-bilden.]

über'blä'sen, *O. tr.* blow over; play over (on wind instruments).

über'blät'tern, *tr.* (*sep.* or *insep.*) turn over the leaves of (a book), peruse superficially, look over.

über'bleiben, *O. intr.* *f.* remain over, be left, be left behind.

über'bleibsel, *n.* —18, —1. remainder, rest, residue, relic. [fr. überbleiben.]

über'blick, *m.* SURVEY, surveying glance.

über'blin'den, *tr.* overlook, SURVEY, glance over.

über'blü'h'en, *tr.* cover with blossoms. *refl.* blossom or blow in excess.

über'brin'gen (*irreg.*) *tr.* bring over, hand over, deliver: (*sep*'ble) bring over, carry over.

über'bringer, *m.* —r8, —r. (*f.* —rin.) deliverer, bearer. [fr. überbringen.]

über'dach, *n.* shed, pent-house, shelter.

über'dach'en, *tr.* cover with a roof, roof.

über'dach = überdief.

über'dau'ern, *tr.* outlast, surpass in duration.

über'decke, *f.* upper cover, coverlet.

über'decken, *tr.* (*sep.* or *insep.*) cover over, cover, lay over.

über'dem, *adv.* over and above that, moreover, besides.

über'de'nken, (*irreg.*) *tr.* think over, turn over in one's mind, reflect upon, consider.

über'denken, *f.* reflection, consideration. [fr. überdenken.]

über'dies (-dies), *adv.* over and above this, in addition, further, beside, moreover.

über'druf, *m.* —f88, —üffe. weariness, satiety, disgust.

über'drü'sig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) with *gen.* weary, tired, sated, surfeited, disgusted. [fr. überdruf.]

über'e'd (-e88), *adv.* diagonally across.

über'ei'gnet, *tr.* assign, transfer, make over.

über'eigner, *m.* —r8, —r. (*f.* —rin.) assignor, transferer. [fr. übereignen.]

über'eignung, *f.* —gen. assignment, transfer. [fr. übereignen.]

über'ei'ten, *tr.* come suddenly upon, take by surprise, overtake. *refl.* be overhasty, hurry too much. *über*eil, overhasty, precipitate, rash.

über'eilung, *f.* —gen. over-hastiness, precipitation, rashness; error from haste. [fr. übereilen.]

über'ein, *adv.* and *sep*'ble prefix. in accordance or agreement, conformably. [über and ein, 'one']

über'einander, *adv.* one upon another, one over another. —*setzung*, *f.* superposition.

über'ein-*kommen*, *O. intr.* come to an agreement, agree, stipulate. *über*ereinkommen, agreement, convention.

über'einstimmlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) conventional stipulated. [fr. übereinstimmen.]

Uebereinkommniß, *f.* -ßeß, -ße. agreement, convention, stipulation. [fr. übereinkommen.]

Uebereinkunft, *f.* same as Uebereinkommniß.

übereinkünftig, same as übereinkommlich. [fr. Uebereinkunft.]

übereinstimmen, *intr.* accord, harmonize, agree, correspond. **übereinstimmend**, *accordant*, consonant, conformable, corresponding, agreeing.

übereinstimmig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) same as übereinstimmend. [fr. übereinstimmen.]

Uebereinstimmung, *f.* accordance, consonance, conformity, agreement, correspondence. [fr. übereinstimmen.]

übereinstreffen, *O. intr.* same as übereinstimmen.

überfahren, *O. intr.* *f.* (sep.) pass over, cross. *tr.* (sep/ble or insep/ble) pass over, bring over, transport; pass over, touch gently, rub or wash over; glance over. **Ueberfahr**: -geld, *n.* -lohn, *m.* passage-money, ferryage. -schiff, *n.* transport-ship; ferry-boat.

Ueberfahrt, *f.* -ten. passing over, passage, crossing; place of crossing, passage, ferry-boat station; ferry; transporting, conveyance. -gebühr, *f.* passage-money, ferryage. -schiff, *n.* transport-ship, ferry-boat. [fr. überfahren.]

Ueberfall, *m.* -les, -älle. sudden attack; surprise, sudden invasion. [fr. überfallen.]

überfallen, *O. tr.* fall upon, come upon suddenly, attack suddenly, surprise. *intr.* *f.* (sep/ble) fall over.

überfällig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) overdue, past due.

überfallen, *adj.* (or *adv.*) over-fine, SUPERFINE.

überflechten, *O. tr.* (sep. or insep.) work network over or round, cover with plaited work or network.

überfließen, *O. intr.* *f.* (sep. or insep.) flow over, overflow; abound.

überflügeln, *tr.* outwing, outflank; *fig.* surpass, excel.

Ueberflügelung, *f.* -gen. outflanking. [fr. überflügeln.]

Ueberfluth, *m.* -ßeß. overflow, SUPERFLUITY, abundance, profusion, plenty; inundation. [fr. überfließen.]

überfluthig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) SUPERFLUOUS, useless, superabundant, abundant, profuse, plentiful; overflowing. [fr. Ueberfluth.]

Ueberfluthigkeit, *f.* SUPERFLUOUSNESS; superabundance, abundance. [fr. überfluthig.]

Ueberfluth, *f.* overflowing (of a river), inundation. [fr. überfluthen.]

überfluthen, *tr.* (sep. or insep.) overflow, overflow.

überfri'eren, *O. intr.* *f.* freeze over.

überführen, *tr.* (sep. or insep.) lead or conduct over, convey over, transport: insep/ble (bring over to one's opinion: hence) convince, convict. **Ueberführt**, one convinced or convicted, convict, criminal.

Ueberführung, *f.* conviction. [fr. überführen.]

Ueberfülle, *f.* superabundance.

überfüllen, *tr.* (sep. or insep.) over-fill, overstock, surfeit. *refl.* surfeit one's self, overload the stomach.

Ueberfüllung, *f.* overfilling, surfeiting. [fr. überfüllen.]

Uebergabe, *f.* -en. giving over, delivering up, surrender. **Uebergab**: -bedingungen, *pl.* terms of surrender or capitulation. **übr:**

gleich, -vertrag, *m.* treaty of surrender, capitulation. [fr. übergeben.]

Uebergang, *m.* -geß, -änge. going or passing over, crossing, passage; passing from one party to another, desertion; transition, change; shading. **Uebergangs**: -gebirge, *n.* transition rocks. -periode, -zeit, *f.* transition time. -styl, *m.* transition style. [fr. übergeben.]

übergeben, *O. tr.* (sep. or insep.) give over, deliver up, surrender, commit, intrust. *refl.* surrender; throw up from the stomach, vomit.

Ueber-gebühr, *f.* supererogation.

übergebißlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) supererogatory. [fr. Uebergebühr.]

Uebergebung, *f.* giving over, delivery, surrender, yielding up. [fr. übergeben.]

übergehen, *O. intr.* *f.* (sep.) go or pass over, cross, change, transcend; run over, overflow. *tr.* (insep.) pass over; pass by, omit; transgress, violate, break; run over, look over, peruse, revise. **übergehend**, transitory, transient.

über genug, *adv.* more than enough, to excess.

Ueber-gewächß, *n.* excrescence, protuberance.

Ueber gewalt, *f.* superiority of force or power.

Ueber-gewicht, *n.* overweight; preponderance, superiority, ascendancy.

übergewichtig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having overweight, outweighing; preponderant. [fr. Uebergewicht.]

über-gießen, *O. tr.* (sep. or insep.) pour over, spill; pour out on; pour upon; suffuse, cover.

über-glänzen, *tr.* outshine, outlustrate; *fig.* eclipse.

über-glas'en, *tr.* glaze over, cover with glass, vitrify.

über-gläubig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) hyperorthodox.

über-glücklich, *adj.* excessively happy.

über-göttlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) more than divine.

über-greifen, *O. intr.* encroach; stretch too far, overlap.

Ueber-griff, *m.* -ßeß, -ße. encroachment.

über-groß, *adj.* (or *adv.*) over-large, excessive, exaggerated, immense.

Ueberguß, *m.* -ßeß, -üsse. pouring over or upon; candying over; crust; plastering. [fr. übergießen.]

über-ha'nd, *adj.* only in überhand nehmen, gain the upper hand, prevail, gain ground, become uncontrollable, rage. **nehmen**, *n.* -nehmung, *f.* gaining the upper hand, prevalence, increase.

Ueberhang, *m.* -geß, -änge. hanging or projecting over; gen/ly something projecting over, projection, overhanging rock, crag; canopy, cover, curtain; *fig.* great or excessive inclination. [fr. überhängen.]

überhängen, *O. intr.* (sep.) hang over, overhang, project. *tr.* (sep.) hang or suspend over.

überhängen, *tr.* (sep. or insep.) hang over, cover over.

überhäufen, *tr.* heap or load to excess, overwhelm, cover.

Ueberhäufung, *f.* overwhelming, accumulation; overwhelming load. [fr. überhäufen.]

überhan'pt, *adv.* in general, speaking generally, in the main, on the whole, altogether

über and Haupt; lit'ly 'over head', i. e. 'as a whole'.]

über-heben, *O. tr. (sep.)* lift over. (*insep.*) raise excessively, exalt; with *gen.* lift over, relieve of, excuse or exempt from, spare. *refl. (with gen.)* exalt one's self upon, be puffed up by, presume upon, make an arrogant use of; strain one's self by lifting.

überhe'bung, *f.* -*gen.* overstraining, undue exaltation or elevation, boasting; exemption, dispensation. [*fr. überheben.*]

über-he'r, *adv.* over (towards the speaker or point contemplated); over and above, more over.

überhin, *adv.* over (from the speaker or point contemplated); past; superficially, slightly.

über-ho'fen, *tr. (insep.)* catch up with, overtake, outrun, overhaul; (*sep.*) fetch over.

über-hö'ren, *tr.* fail to hear (a thing) mishear, not hear; hear over.

überhö'rung, *f.* not hearing; hearing (a lesson). [*fr. überhören.*]

über-hö'sen, *pl. over-alls.*

über-hü'pfen, *tr.* jump over; overskip, skip, omit; pass without notice.

über-irb'isch, *adj. (or adv.)* over the earth, SUPERTERRESTRIAL; *gen'ty* unearthly, celestial, spiritual.

über-jagen, *tr. (sep.)* hurry over; (*insep.*) overdrive, override, tire to excess; hurry over or through; outrun, overtake.

über-jäh'rig, *adj. (or adv.)* over one year old; SUPERRANNUATED, too old.

über-jä'h'rt, *adj. (or adv.)* stricken with years, decrepit. [*fr. über and Jahr.*]

über-kleid, *n.* upper garment or dress; panel-work.

über-klug, *adj. (or adv.)* over-wise; would-be-wise, conceited, saucy.

über-kommen, *O. tr. (sep.)* come or get over; (*insep.*) come over, take possession of; come by, get, receive. *intr.* come over, be delivered or sent.

überk'ommig, *n.* -*ßeß*, -*ße.* coming to, receiving. [*fr. überkommen.*]

über-krit'ler, *m.* HYPERCRITIC.

über-kunft, *f.* coming or getting over. [*fr. überkommen.*] [*legen.*]

über-lage, *f.* impost; upper layer. [*fr. über-lagerung.*]

über-lagerung, *f.* covering with a layer; covering layer. [*fr. überlagern.*]

über-land, *n.* -*bß*, -*be.* country on the other side (of a river etc.).

über-lang, *adv.* overlong, too long.

über-läß, *m.* -*ßeß*, -*ße.* what is left over, rest, remainder. [*fr. überlassen.*]

über-lassen, *O. tr. (sep. or insep.)* leave over, turn over, relinquish, resign, yield up; make over, cede.

über-laffung, *f.* leaving or turning over, yielding up, ceding, session. [*fr. über-lassen.*]

über-last, *f.* over-load, over-charge; *fig.* trouble, molestation.

über-lä'stig, *adj. (or adv.)* overburdensome, troublesome, importunate.

über-laufen, *O. intr. i. (sep.)* run or flow over, overflow; desert. *tr. (sep. or gen'ty insep.)* overrun, outrun, outstrip in running; run over, glance over, peruse hastily; annoy (with visits etc.), importune, harass.

über-läuf'er, *m.* -*rß*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin.*) deserter; renegade. [*fr. überlaufen.*]

über-le'ben, *tr.* outlive, SURVIVE. Ueberlebent survivor.

1. über-legen, *tr. (sep.)* lay over, lay upon, turn over; (*insep.*) turn over in mind, reflect on, consider, weigh; over-burden. überlegt, considered, well-weighed, premeditated, intentional.

2. über-le'gen, *see* überlegen.

überlegenheit, *f.* superiority, pre-eminence. [*fr. 2. überlegen.*]

überle'gjam, *adj. (or adv.)* reflecting, considerate, circumspect, deliberate. [*fr. 1. überlegen.*]

überlegjamkeit, *f.* considerateness, deliberateness, circumspection. [*fr. über-legjam.*]

überlegung, *f.* -*gen.* reflection, consideration, deliberation. -*ß-frist*, *f.* time allowed for consideration. -*ß-traft*, *f.* power or faculty of reflection. [*fr. 1. überlegen.*]

über-le'sen, *O. tr. (sep. or insep.)* read over, peruse; run over hastily; overlook in reading.

über-lieferer, *m.* -*rß*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin.*) one who delivers or surrenders. [*fr. überliefern.*]

über-lie'fern, *tr.* hand over, deliver up, surrender; pass over, transmit, hand down by tradition. überliefert, traditional.

über-lieferung, *f.* -*gen.* handing over, transfer, delivery, surrender; transmission, tradition. [*fr. überliefern.*]

über-liegen, *O. intr. (sep.)* lie over, be deferred; (*insep.*) be superior to, surpass, excel. *refl.* lie too long. überlegen, with *dat.* superior, surpassing.

über-li'fen, *tr.* overreach, outwit, cheat; take by surprise.

überlistung, *f.* -*gen.* overreaching, outwitting; taking by surprise. [*fr. überlisten.*]

über-ma'ßen, *tr.* make over, transmit, remit, send.

über-macht, *f.* superior power or might or force, superiority, ascendancy.

übermä'chtig, *adj. (or adv.)* superior in power or might or force, too powerful. [*fr. über-macht.*]

über-mach'ung, *f.* transmitting, remitting, remittance. [*fr. übermachen.*]

über-ma'len, *tr.* paint over or anew.

über-ma'nnen, *tr.* overpower, overcome, subdue, master.

über-maß, *n.* -*ße*, *f.* over-measure, excess, superfluity.

übermä'ßig, *adj. (or adv.)* beyond measure, excessive, exorbitant, immoderate. [*fr. übermaß.*]

übermä'ßigkeit, *f.* excess, immoderate-ness. [*fr. übermäßig.*]

über-men'sch, *m.* superhuman being, one more than man.

übermen'schlich, *adj. (or adv.)* SUPERHUMAN. [*fr. übermensich.*]

übermen'schlichkeit, *f.* state of being more than man or super-human. [*fr. übermensichlich.*]

über-moo'fen, *tr.* cover with moss.

über-morgen, *adv.* day after to-morrow.

übermorgend, *adj.* happening the day after to-morrow. [*fr. übermorgen.*]

über-müt(h), *m.* arrogance, haughtiness, insolence, presumption, wantonness; excessive spirits, irrepressibleness.

übermüt(h)ig, *adj. (or adv.)* over-bearing

haughty, arrogant, supercilious, insolent, wanton. [fr. Übermüth.]

Übermüthigkeit, *f.* same as Übermüth. [fr. Übermüthig.]

Über-nächten, *intr.* stay over night, pass the night.

Über-nächtig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) kept for a night; lasting one night, transient, fleeting; happening during the night; looking worn out or overwatched. [fr. Übernachten.]

Über-nahme, *f.* taking upon one's self, taking charge or possession, acceptance, assumption. [fr. übernehmen.]

Über-name, *m.* by-name, nickname.

Über-natürlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) SUPERNATURAL.

Über-neheln, *tr.* cover with mist.

Über-nehmen, *O. tr.* (sep. or insep.) take upon one's self, undertake, assume, take possession of; accept, receive; overcharge, exact upon, overreach. *refl.* overdo, overtax, surfeit; take or pull over; take with a higher card.

Über-nehmer, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) undertaker, enterpriser; receiver, one who assumes, transferee. [fr. übernehmen.]

Über-nehmung, *f.* taking charge or possession, assumption; overdoing; overgorging. [fr. übernehmen.]

Über-quer, *adv.* across, crossways.

Über-ra'gen, *tr.* overtop, tower above; *fig.* surpass, excel.

Über-ra'schen, *tr.* come hastily or suddenly upon, surprise, startle, take unawares or unexpectedly, overtake. [fr. rasch, 'quick'.]

Über-raschung, *f.* -gen. surprise. [fr. überraschen.]

Über-ra'sen, *tr.* cover with turf or sod.

Über-rechnen, *tr.* (sep. or insep.) reckon or count over, calculate, reckon over hastily, make an estimate of.

Über-re'den, *tr.* talk over to one's side, persuade, win the approval or assent of. *über-re'dend, persuasive.*

Über-re'dung, *f.* -gen. persuasion. *Über-re'dung: gabe, -kraft, f.* power of persuasion. -kunst, *f.* art of persuasion. [fr. überreden.]

Über-reich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) over-rich, excessively rich, exuberant.

Über-reichen, *tr.* or *intr.* (sep.) reach over or across. *tr.* (insep.) hand over, deliver, present.

Über-rei'fung, *f.* -gen. handing over, delivery, presentation. [fr. überreichen.]

Über-rei'ten, *O. tr.* ride over, run down on horseback; over-ride; outride.

Über-reiz, *m.* excessive excitement or sensibility. [fr. überreizen.]

Über-reizbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) too excitable or sensitive. [fr. überreizbar.]

Über-rei'zen, *tr.* over-excite, over-irritate.

Über-re'nnen, (*irreg.*) *tr.* (sep. or insep.) run over, run down; outrun; run beyond (the track).

Über-rest, *m.* what remains over, remainder, remnant, rest, residue.

Über-rheinisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) transrhenean, ultra-rhenish.

Über-rod, *m.* over-coat, surtout.

Über-rüd(s), *adv.* over the back; backwards.

Über-ri'mpeln, *tr.* (bounce upon; hence) fall suddenly and unexpectedly upon, surprise, take by surprise.

Über-rumpelung, *f.* -gen. taking by surprise, seizing unawares. [fr. über-rumpeln.]

Über-s, *contr.* of über das.

Über-sätt, *adj.* (or *adv.*) over-sated, surfeited, glutted.

Über-sättigen, *tr.* make over-sated, fill to satiety or loathing, surfeit; oversaturate.

Über-sättigung, *f.* over-fulness, satiety surfeit. [fr. über-sättigen.]

Über-säu'ten, *O. tr.* drink to excess.

Über-schaffen, *O. tr.* convey over, transmit. (*insep.*) *N. refl.* overdo or overwork one's self.

Über-schall'en, *O. or N. tr.* surpass in sound, drown; sound above.

Über-schatten, *tr.* over-shade, over-shadow; *fig.* cast into the shade, eclipse.

Über-schät'en, *tr.* over-tax, tax too heavily.

Über-schätzen, *tr.* overrate, overestimate, value too high.

Über-schätzung, *f.* -gen. overrating, over-estimation. [fr. überschätzen.]

Über-schaubar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be over-looked or surveyed. [fr. überschauen.]

Über-schauen, *tr.* over-look, SURVEY. *intr.* (sep.) look over.

Über-schaulich, same as über-schaubar.

Über-schauung, *f.* looking over, SURVEYING, survey. [fr. überschauen.]

Über-schme'len, *O. tr.* shine upon, shine all over; outshine.

Über-schicken, *tr.* send over, TRANSMIT, remit.

Über-schidung, *f.* sending over, TRANSMISSION, remittance. [fr. überschicken.]

Über-schießen, *O. tr.* (insep.) over-shoot, shoot too high; shoot beyond; shoot over; skip over, pass over. *refl.* tumble over. *intr.* (sep.) shoot or fall over; over-shoot.

Über-schiffen, *tr.* (sep.) ship over, transport. *intr.* *f.* sail over. *tr.* (insep.) go over by ship, sail across, pass by water, navigate.

Über-schling, *m.* -ges, -äge. turning over; turn to one side, inclination, bias; (thing turned over: hence) turned-down collar, facing, cuff, band; poultice, cataplasm; turn, draught (of a balance); rough calculation or computation. [fr. überschlagen.]

Über-schlagen, *O. tr.* (sep.) strike over; knock over, throw over; put over or on, apply (a poultice etc.). *intr.* *f.* turn over, tumble over, fall over; incline, descend (as the scale of a balance), preponderate; go over (into), fall (into). *tr.* (insep.) turn over (a leaf), pass over, overlook; pass over rapidly, make a rough calculation of, compute; turn over in one's mind, consider. *intr.* *f.* turn mouldy or flat; get a little warm. *refl.* tumble over, capsize.

Über-schleichen, *O. tr.* (insep.) sneak or steal upon, surprise by stealth. (*sep.*) creep over.

Über-schreiben, *O. tr.* (sep. or insep.) SUPER-Scribe, inscribe, entitle; write the direction or title upon, head, direct; transcribe; write above (the line).

Über-schreib'ung, *f.* SUPERScribing; transcribing. [fr. überschreiben.]

Über-schre'len, *O. tr.* cry out. *refl.* cry one's self out of breath.

Über-schreiten, *O. tr.* (sep.) step over; (*insep.*) overstep, TRANSGRESS, violate; pass over; go beyond, transcend, exceed.

Über-schreitung, *f.* stepping or crossing over; TRANSGRESSION, violation. [fr. überschreiten.]

Ue'berschrift, *f.* -ten. SUPERScription, inscription, title; direction (of a letter). [fr. über-schreiben.]

Ue'berschuß, *m.* -ßeß, -üsse. projecture; surplus, overplus, balance; excess; residue. [fr. überschreiben.]

über-schießig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) jutting over, projecting; left over, remaining in excess, surplus. [fr. Ueberschuß.]

über-schütten, *tr.* (insep.) heap upon, load, overwhelm, cover: (sep.) pour over or upon; spill in pouring.

Ueberschüttung, *f.* heaping upon, overwhelming, covering; spilling. [fr. überschütten.]

Ue'berschwall, *m.* -fließ, overflow, superabundance. [fr. überschwellen.]

Ue'berschwang, *m.* -geß, superabundance. [über und Schwang, 'swinging'.]

überschwänglich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) superabundant, over-plentuous, overflowing, exuberant, exceeding. [fr. Ueberschwang.]

über-schwanten, *intr.* *f.* run over; tumble over. über-schwänglich = überschwänglich.

über-schwellen, *O. intr.* or *N. tr.* (sep. or insep.) swell or flow over.

über-schwe'mmen, *tr.* overflow, flood, deluge, inundate.

Ueberschwemmung, *f.* -gen. overflowing, inundation, deluge, flood. [fr. überschwemmen.]

überschwänglich = überschwänglich.

über-seitig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) TRANSMARINE, across the sea.

über-segeln, *tr.* or *intr.* *f.* (sep.) sail over, traverse sailing; run down or foul of in sailing: (insep.) out-sail; sail beyond.

Uebersiegung, *f.* sailing over or down; running foul. [fr. übersegen.]

über-sehbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be overlooked or reviewed, surveyable. [fr. über-sehen.]

über-sehen, *O. tr.* (sep. or mostly insep.) oversee, look over, review, take a comprehensive view of, SURVEY; overlook, pass without notice, miss; be indulgent towards, indulge.

Ueberser, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who overlooks, overseer, reviser. [fr. übersehen.]

über-sehlich, same as übersehbar.

Ueberschuh, *f.* looking over, revision, SURVEY; oversight, neglect. [fr. übersehen.]

über-senden, (irreg. or reg.) *tr.* (sep. or insep.) send over, send, TRANSMIT.

Uebersender, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who sends or transmits, TRANSMITTER. [fr. über-senden.]

Uebersendung, *f.* sending, TRANSMISSION, remittance. [fr. über-senden.]

über-sehbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) translatable. [fr. über-sehen.]

über-sehen, *tr.* (sep.) set over or across, transport from one side to the other. *intr.* cross over, cross to the other side, make a transit; leap or bound over. (insep.) *tr.* transfer from one language to another, translate, render, interpret; overstock, crowd; over-rate, exact from.

Ueberser, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) translator. [fr. über-sehen.]

Uebersetzung, *f.* -gen. settling or transporting over; translation, version. [fr. über-sehen.]

Uebersicht, *f.* -ten. oversight, SURVEY, review, summary; view, sight. [fr. über-sehen.]

übersichtlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) affording an over-

sight, comprehensive, easy to overlook or survey, lucid, distinct; giving an insight, demonstrating. [fr. Uebersicht.]

Uebersichtlichkeit, *f.* comprehensibleness, distinctness. [fr. übersichtlich.]

über-sil'bern, *tr.* silver over, plate with silver.

über-singen, *tr.* (sep. or insep.) sing over; surpass in singing. *refl.* oversing one's self.

über-sinnlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) SUPERSENSUOUS, beyond the reach of the senses, transcendental, metaphysical, abstract.

Uebersinnlichkeit, *f.* SUPERSENSUOUSNESS. [fr. übersinnlich.]

über-so'mmern, *tr.* keep during the summer. *intr.* pass the summer.

über-spannen, *tr.* (sep.) stretch over: (insep.) overstretch, overstrain, exaggerate; cover; span. über-spannt, overstrained, exaggerated, eccentric, exalted.

Ueberspanntheit, *f.* eccentricity, extravagance. [fr. über-spannt.]

Ueberspannung, *f.* overstretching; overstraining, exaggeration; eccentricity, exaltation. [fr. über-spannen.]

über-springen, *O. intr.* *f.* (sep.) spring or leap or jump over. (insep.) *tr.* spring or leap better than, outleap; overleap, skip, miss; pass alternately, intermit. *refl.* hurt one's self by leaping.

Ueberspringung, *f.* leaping or jumping over; intermission, etc. [fr. überspringen.]

Uebersprung, *m.* -geß, -änge, leap or jump over; thing or place to be jumped over; projection. [fr. überspringen.]

Uebersrand, *m.* -deß, -ände, leavings, remains; jutting. [fr. über-sehen.]

über-ste'hen, *O. tr.* over-trump.

über-stehen, *intr.* (sep.) stand over or upon; stand out, hang over; stand too long, last beyond season: (insep.) last over, stand through, outlast, endure, overcome, surmount. über-stehend, projecting; decaying from age; perennial.

über-stehbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) SURMOUNTABLE, passable. [fr. über-steigen.]

über-steigen, *O. intr.* *f.* (sep.) step over. (insep.) *tr.* mount above or over, exceed, overflow, surpass; overcome, SURMOUNT; scale.

über-steigern, *tr.* raise or estimate excessively, outbid unduly.

Uebersiegrung, *f.* -gen. excessive elevation or estimation, undue outbidding. [fr. über-steigern.]

über-steiglich, same as übersteigbar.

über-stimmen, *tr.* (sep.) retune: (insep.) over-tune, tune too high; out-vote.

Ueberstimmung, *f.* -gen. out-voting; over-tuning. [fr. über-stimmen.]

über-str'hlen, *tr.* shine upon; outshine, exceed in brilliancy.

über-strömen, *intr.* *f.* (sep.) run over, flow over, abound. (insep.) *tr.* overflow, inundate.

Ueberströmung, *f.* -gen. overflowing, inundation. [fr. über-strömen.]

über-stürzen, *intr.* *f.* (sep.) turn over, upset. *tr.* tumble over, tilt over. (insep.) *refl.* tumble over or topsy-turvy; follow one another in rapid succession.

über-tä'feln, *tr.* board over, wainscot.

über-täu'ben, *tr.* stun with noise, deafen, din.

über-theu'ern, *tr.* make too dear, charge too much for.

Uebersetzung, *f.* overcharging. [fr. übertheuern.]
 über-tö'peln, *tr.* overreach, dupe.
 über-tö'nen, *tr.* oversound, drown.
 Uebertrag, *m.* -geß, -äge, carrying over, TRANSFER, TRANSPORT; sum carried over. [fr. übertragen.]
 übertragbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) TRANSFERABLE. [fr. übertragen.]
 über-tragen, *tr.* (sep.) carry over. TRANSPORT: (insep.) carry over or across, TRANSFER, TRANSLATE; make over, give the charge of, commission with; confer.
 Uebertra'ger, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) person that transfers; TRANSLATOR. [fr. übertragen.]
 Uebertra'gung, *f.* -gen. TRANSPORTING, transport, TRANSFERRING, transfer, TRANSLATING, TRANSLATION; charge; conferring. [fr. übertragen.] [übertrreffen.]
 über-tre'ffen, *adj.* (or *adv.*) surpassable. [fr. über-tre'ffen, *O. tr.* surpass, be superior to, excel, exceed.
 über-trefflich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) surpassing, excellent. [fr. über-tre'ffen.]
 über-treiben, *O. tr.* (insep.) overdrive; overwork; gen'y drive or carry too far, overdo, exaggerate: (sep.) drive or force over.
 über-treiben, exaggerated, excessive.
 Ueber-trei'bung, *f.* exaggeration, extravagance; over-driving. [fr. über-treiben.]
 über-treten, *O. intr.* *f.* (sep.) overstep one's limits, overflow; go over to or join another party, desert. *tr.* tread down (shoes): (insep.) TRANSGRESS, TRESPASS, infringe on.
 Ueber-tre'ter, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) TRANSGRESSOR, TRESPASSER. [fr. über-treten.]
 Ueber-tre'tung, *f.* -gen. TRANSGRESSION, TRESPASS, infringement. -ß-fall, *m.* case of transgression. [fr. über-treten.]
 Ueber-tritt, *m.* going over to a party, shift; TRANSITION, change. [fr. über-treten.]
 über-vö'ltern, *tr.* over-populate.
 Ueber-völ'kung, *f.* over-population, excess of population. [fr. über-völ'ken.]
 über-vor'theilen, *tr.* over-reach, defraud.
 über-wa'chen, *tr.* watch over, superintend, guard. *refl.* exhaust one's self by watching or waking.
 über-wachsen, *O. intr.* *f.* (sep.) grow over: (insep.) cover growing. *tr.* outgrow, surpass in growth. *refl.* grow too fast, overgrow.
 Ueber-wa'chung, *f.* SURVEILLANCE, superintendence. [fr. über-wachen.]
 über-wäl'ten, *tr.* *f.* boil or seethe over, gush over; overflow (also insep.).
 Ueber-wäl'tung, *f.* -gen. over-rolling, overflowing; effervescence. [fr. über-wäl'ten.]
 über-wäl'tigen, *tr.* overpower, overcome, overwhelm, subdue, vanquish. [fr. über and old *wald* (Ags. *weald*), 'power', relat. with Gewalt.]
 Ueber-wäl'tiger, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) vanquisher, subduer. [fr. über-wäl'tigen.]
 Ueber-wäl'tigung, *f.* overpowering, subduing, vanquishing. [fr. über-wäl'tigen.]
 über-wäl'tig, *adv.* upwards.
 über-we'i'en, *O. tr.* convince, convict; assign, make over, endorse.
 über-we'i'lich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) convincible. [fr. über-we'i'en.]
 Ueber-wie'sung, *f.* -gen. convincing, conviction; assignment. [fr. über-we'i'en.]

über-we'i'lich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) SUPRAMUNDANE.
 über-werfen, *O. tr.* (sep.) throw over or across: (insep.) cover, plaster. *refl.* tumble head over heels. *sich mit* Einem —, fall out or disagree with one.
 Ueber-wie'sung, *f.* falling out, quarrelling. [fr. über-werfen.]
 über-wie'gen, *O. tr.* outweigh, overbalance, preponderate, surpass. über-wie'gend, preponderating, predominant, prevailing, paramount.
 1. über-wi'nden, *O. tr.* overcome, vanquish, conquer, overpower, subdue. [corrupted from überwinden (-winden, 'win').]
 2. über-winden, *O. tr.* wind over; cover with something wound.
 Ueberwi'nder, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) conqueror, subduer. [fr. 1. überwinden.]
 über-windlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) conquerable, surmountable, vincible. [fr. 1. überwinden.]
 Ueber-windlichkeit, *f.* superableness, vincibility. [fr. über-windlich.]
 Ueber-windung, *f.* vanquishing, subduing, victory; self-command. [fr. 1. überwinden.]
 über-wi'tern, *tr.* pass the winter. *tr.* keep through the winter.
 Ueber-winterung, *f.* wintering, passing the winter. [fr. über-wintern.]
 Ueber-wuch's, *m.* -ßß, overgrowth, exuberant or excessive growth, rankness. [fr. über-wachsen.]
 Ueber-wucht, *f.* over-weight, preponderance, superiority of weight or force. [fr. über-wiegen.]
 Ueber-wurf, *m.* -ßß, -ürfe, anything (in the way of dress etc.) thrown over, loose garment; plaster, rough-cast. [fr. über-weisen.]
 Ueber-zahl, *f.* over-number, surplus.
 über-zählbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be counted over, countable. [fr. über-zählen.]
 über-zählen, (sep. or insep.) *tr.* count or tell over. *refl.* misreckon.
 über-zählig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) above the stated number, SUPERNUMERARY, in overplus or surplus. [fr. Ueberzahl.]
 Ueber-zählung, *f.* -gen. counting or telling over. [fr. über-zählen.]
 über-ze'ugen, *tr.* convince, win over by evidence or persuasion, convict, persuade.
 Ueber-ze'ugung, *f.* -gen. conviction, persuasion. [fr. über-zeugen.]
 über-zeihen, *O. tr.* (sep.) draw or put over, put on; pass over: (insep.) overlay, cover, line; march over, overrun, invade. *refl.* get covered, become overcast. *intr.* *f.* move to another place, emigrate.
 Ueber-zei'her, *m.* -rß, -r. overcoat, great coat. [fr. über-zeihen.]
 Ueber-ze'hung, *f.* drawing or putting on, covering. [fr. über-zeihen.]
 Ueber-zug, *m.* -geß, -äge, (what is drawn over or put on: hence) cover, case, pillow-case, coating, coat, crust; marching or going over, hostile invasion; change of residence, removal. [fr. über-zeihen.]
 über-ze'ug, *adv.* across, transversely; *fig.* sullenly.
 üblich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) usual, customary, or dinary. [fr. üben.]
 Ueblich'keit, *f.* customariness, custom. [fr. üblich.]
 übrig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) left over, remaining as rest or remnant, left. — bleiben, be left.

remain. — haben, have more than enough.
um — en, as for the rest, moreover. (ver etc.)
Uebrig, rest, remainder. [fr. über.]

Ubrigens, adv. for the rest, moreover. [fr. übrig.]

Uebung, f. — gen. exercise, practice, drill.
Uebungs: — f. gymnastics. — lager, n. encampment for the purpose of exercising troops. — lehr, f. gymnastical science; practical doctrine. — platz, n. place for exercising (troops). — satz, m. practical principle. — spiel, n. gymnastic exercise. — stüd, n. piece for practising, exercise. — zeit, f. time for practising. [fr. üben.]

Ufer, n. — r, — v. shore, coast, bank, strand.
— bewohner, m. inhabitant of the coast.
— damm, m. quay, wharf. — gebühr, — geld, n. whorage. — los, adj. shoreless, boundless. [Ags. öfer.]

Ulane = Ulane.

Uhr, f. — ren. hour; watch, time-piece, clock: invariable after numerals, in the sense of o'clock: as, wieviel — ist es? what time is it? zehn —, ten o'clock. — feder, f. watch-spring. — gebänge, — gebängsel, n. hanging ornament to a watch, watch trinket or pendant, charm. — gewicht, n. clock-weight. — zeiger, m. dial, hand: etc. etc. [fr. Lat. hora.]

Uhu, m. — u's, — n's or — u's. horned owl.

Ukase, m. — f's, — f's; or — f, f. — ukase (edict of the Czar of Russia). [fr. Russ.]

Ulan, m. — en, — en. ulan, lancer. [through Polish from Turk.]

Ulm, m. — f's, — f's. pole-cat; sport, fun.

Ulm, m. — m's. mould, rot. (= Dlm.)

Ulm, f. — en. elm, elm-tree. — n-baum, m. elm-tree. — n-holz, n. elm-wood: etc. [fr. Lat.]

1. ulmen, adj (or adv.) of elm. [fr. Ulme.]

2. ulmen, intr. moulder, rot. [fr. Ulm.]

Ulrich, m. — f's. Ulric.

Ulrich, f. — en's. Ulrica.

Ultima't, n. — f's, — f's. ultimatum. [fr. Lat.]

ultra- (Lat. prep.), ultra-; prefixed to various

um, adv. and sep'ble prefix. around, about, enclosing or surrounding; around about or over, as implying change of direction or front or of side uppermost, and hence change, alteration, succession, repetition; around or about, as implying completed orbit, and hence completion, entire lapse.

prep. (with accus.) around, about; near to, not far from; respecting, concerning, touching. (after verbs of asking and the like) for; (denoting amount of difference, gen'ly with a compar. adjective) by: e. g. größer um so viel, larger by so much; in exchange for, for (designating price); in exchange with, alternately with, after: e. g. Stütze um Stütze, support after support, one support after another; before zu and an infm., in order, so as. um etwas kommen, lose something (i. e. come around it, instead of directly to it), um etwas bringen, cause to lose something. einen Tag um den andern, every other day. um so mehr (besser etc.), so much the more (the better, etc.). um ... her (with interposed accus.) round about, around.

Most tr. verbs with um may be used both sep'bly and insep'bly (the latter indicating a complete surrounding of an object); intr. verbs

only sep'bly. Here an accent marks the connection, when of only one kind: words not marked take the accent of those from which they are derived.

um-ackern, tr. (sep.) plough up: (insep.) plough around.

umänderbar, — berlich, adj. (or adv.) alterable, changeable. [fr. umändern.]

um-ändern, tr. alter, change, reform.

Umänderung, f. — gen. changing, alteration. [fr. umändern.]

um-arbeiten, tr. work over again, work anew, remodel; alter, change; work or dig up.

umarbeitung, f. working over, remodelling, remaking. [fr. umarbeiten.]

um-armen, tr. throw the arms about, embrace, hug, clasp. [fr. um and Arm.]

umarmung, f. — gen. embracing, embrace. [fr. umarmen.]

um-bauen, tr. (sep.) rebuild, build anew: (insep.) build around, surround with buildings.

um-biegen, tr. bend around or back, twist round, double down, turn in.

um-biegen, O. tr. same as umbiegen.

Umbiegung, f. bending or turning round. [fr. umbiegen.]

um-bilden, tr. form or shape over, remould, change, transform, metamorphose, reform.

Umbildung, f. — gen. remodelling, change, transformation, metamorphosis, reformation. [fr. umbilden.]

um-binden, O. tr. bind or tie around; bind or tie anew, rebind: (insep.) bind or tie around, surround with.

Umbindung, f. binding or tying round; re-binding. [fr. umbinden.]

um-bläsen, tr. (sep.) overturn by blowing, blow down: (insep.) blow upon from all sides.

um-bläsen, same as umsehn.

um-brechen, O. tr. break down; break or grub up.

Umbrechung, f. breaking down; grubbing up. [fr. umbrechen.]

um-bringen, (irreg.) tr. cause to lose one's life, destroy, kill. sich selbst —, commit suicide.

Umbbringung, f. murdering, destroying. [fr. umbringen.]

um-bämmern, tr. (insep.) surround with dikes embank: (sep.) pave anew.

um-bä'mmern, tr. surround with gloom.

um-beden, tr. cover again, new-cover.

Umbedeung, f. covering again, re-covering. [fr. umbeden.]

um-brechen, tr. turn about, whirl around, twirl. refl. revolve, rotate.

Umbrehung, f. — gen. turning round, rotation, revolution. Umbrehungs: — achse, f. axis of rotation. — bewegung, f. rotatory motion. — punkt, m. centre of rotation. [fr. umbrechen.]

um-bruden, tr. reprint.

um-bu'ften, tr. surround with perfume.

umendbar, adj. (or adv.) declinable. [fr. umenden.]

um-enden, tr. inflect (by adding terminations), decline.

umendlich, same as umendbar.

Umenbung, f. — gen. declension. [fr. umenden.]

um-fa'hen, tr. embrace, encircle.

um-fahren, O. intr. f. (sep.) take a round about

way in driving, drive the longest way. *tr.* run down by driving over. (*insep.*) *tr.* drive round, sail about, circumnavigate, double (a cape); avoid, evade.

Umfahrt, *f.* round about way; driving round, circuit, tour. [*fr.* umfahren.]

Umfahrung, *f.* -gen. driving or sailing round, circumnavigation. [*fr.* umfahren.]

Umfall, *m.* -les, -älle. fall, tumble. [*fr.* umfallen.]

um-fallen, *O. intr.* *f.* fall down, be turned over, be upset, tumble, die (of animals).

um-fallen, *tr.* fell or hew down.

um-fang, *m.* -ge. circumference, circuit, extent, compass, reach. [*fr.* umfangen.]

um-fangen, *O. tr.* embrace, encircle, include; comprehend.

um-fänglich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) comprehensive, extensive, immense. [*fr.* umfang.]

um-fassen, *tr.* (*insep.*) clasp round, take hold of; grasp; embrace, comprehend, comprise, include; (*sep.*) reset (jewels). *umfassend*, comprehensive, extensive.

um-fasser, *m.* -re, -r. one that clasps round or comprehends. [*fr.* umfassen.]

um-fassung, *f.* embracing, embrace; resetting (of jewels). [*fr.* umfassen.]

um-flattern, *tr.* flutter or hover about or around.

um-fliegen, *O. tr.* fly around.

um-fließen, *O. tr.* flow round.

um-fluten, *tr.* envelop with rrape or gauze, veil (as with grief or sadness). [*fr.* um and fluten.]

um-formen, *tr.* give another form or shape to, remodel, transform.

Umformung, *f.* remodeling, transformation. [*fr.* umformen.]

um-führen, *tr.* lead about, conduct round; lead a roundabout way.

um-füllen, *tr.* fill or pour out of one vessel into another.

um-fassen, *refl.* or *intr.* stare or gaze about.

um-gang, *m.* -ge. going round or about, turn, circuit; round about way, gallery, passage; rotation, circulation; intercourse, communication, society, conversation.

um-gangig, *adj.* social, colloquial language. *um-gangig*, *adv.* in intercourse.

um-gang, *f.* social world or life, society. *um-gang*, *f.* rogation-week, gang-week. [*fr.* umgehen.]

umganglich, *adj.* sociable. [*fr.* Umgang.]

umganglichkeit, *f.* sociableness. [*fr.* umganglich.]

um-garnen, *tr.* surround with nets, ensnare. [*fr.* um and Garn.]

um-gaukeln, *tr.* sport or play or dance around.

um-geben, *O. tr.* (*insep.*) surround, encompass, enclose, environ, gird in: (*p.*) put or hang round or on; deal (cards) again. [*comp. Lat. CIRCUMDARE.*]

Umgebung, *f.* -gen. surroundings, environs, surrounding country or objects or company. [*fr.* umgeben.]

um-gegen, *f.* surrounding country, environment.

um-gebar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be gone round or evaded. [*fr.* umgeben.]

um-gehen, *O. intr.* *f.* (*sep.*) go round or about, revolve, circulate; walk about, haunt; have intercourse, associate, deal; be occupied, be busied (with, mit); go a round-about

way. *tr.* (*insep.*) go around or about, evade, elude, avoid. *um-gehend*, going about, current, prevalent, epidemic. mit umgehender Post, by return of mail.

Umgebung, *f.* going round; evasion. [*fr.* umgehen.]

um-geld, *n.* retail-duty.

um-gefallen, *tr.* change the form of, transform, metamorphose.

um-geformung, *f.* -gen. change of shape, transformation. [*fr.* umgefallen.]

um-gießen, *O. tr.* (*sep.*) pour into another vessel; refound, newcast: (*insep.*) circumfuse.

um-gittern, *tr.* surround with a grating.

um-glänzen, *tr.* shine around, surround with splendor.

um-graben, *O. tr.* (*sep.*) dig up: (*insep.*) dig round about.

um-grenzen, *tr.* set limits to, confine, limit, circumscribe, bound.

um-grenzung, *f.* -gen. bounding or circling in; boundary. [*fr.* umgrenzen.]

um-gucken, *refl.* look about.

um-gürten, *tr.* (*sep.*) gird around or about, buckle on: (*insep.*) surround.

um-guß, *m.* -ßes, -üsse. new-casting; transfusion. [*fr.* umgießen.]

um-hängen, *tr.* embrace, hug.

um-hängen, *m.* -ges, -änge. curtain, veil; shawl. [*fr.* umhängen.]

um-hängen, *O. tr.* (*insep.*) hang round or about, put on; also (*sep.*) for umhängen.

um-hängen, *tr.* (*insep.*) same as umhängen: (*sep.*) hang at another place; hang anew.

um-hauchen, *tr.* (*insep.*) breathe around, surround with breath or fragrance: (*sep.*) breathe or blow down.

um-hauen, *O. tr.* hew or fell or cut down.

um-her, *adv.* and *sep'ble prefix.* around, round-about.

comp's with umher are numerous, but self-expl., when rendered by — around (or about); hence but a few examples are given: -brechen, tr. turn about, cause to revolve. -liegend, pr. part. as adj. lying about, scattered around. -schwärmen, -schweifen, -treiben, -ziehen, rove about, wander around. -ziehen, pr. part. as adj. roving, rambling, ambulatory: etc. etc.

um-hin, *adv.* (only with können): as, ich kann nicht —, I cannot get around or avoid, I cannot help, I cannot but.

um-hüllen, *tr.* wrap up or around, envelop, veil. [*fr.* umhüllen.]

um-hüllen, *f.* -gen. envelop, wrap. [*fr.* umhüllen.]

um-juchzen, *tr.* surround with shouts or joyful exclamations.

um-kehren, *tr.* same as umwenden.

um-kehren, *f.* turning back, return, conversion; subversion. [*fr.* umkehren.]

um-kehren, *intr.* *f.* turn round, turn, turn back, return; change one's course of life, reform, be converted. *tr.* turn round, turn; turn over or upside down or topsy-turvy, invert; overturn, pervert, subvert. *umgekehrt*, inverted, reversed; in the opposite case, on the contrary supposition, vice versa.

Umkehrung, *f.* -gen. turning round, overturning, turning upside down; laying waste; conversion, reform; perversion; inversion. [*fr.* umkehren.]

um-fla'mmerna, *tr.* clasp about, embrace closely, cling to.

um-fleiden, *tr. (sepi.)* put other clothes on, dress anew. *refl.* change dress. (*insep.*) hang round, decorate; invest.

U'mfleibung, *f. -gen.* changing one's dress; travesty; *fig.* transformation. [*fr.* um-fleiben.]

U'm-fommen, *O. intr. f.* come to an end, lose one's life, perish, be destroyed, go to ruin.

um-frü'ngen, *tr.* encircle with a garland or crown, wreath, crown.

U'm-freis, *m.* circle, circumference, extent.

um-frei'fen, *tr.* turn or circle around, revolve about; encompass. [*fr.* U'mfreis.]

U'm-laden, *O. tr.* lade again, reload; load on another carriage or vessel.

Umladung, *f. -gen.* lading anew; lading on another carriage. [*fr.* umladen.]

U'm-lagern, *tr.* lay or place differently; put in another warehouse, remove to another camp; (*insep.*) surround closely, beleague, besiege, beset.

Umlauf, *m.* -feß, -läufe. moving or turning round, rotation, revolution, circulation; circular letter. *im* -fein, be in circulation, circulate. [*fr.* umlaufen.]

U'm-laufen, *O. intr. f.* move or turn round rapidly, whirl, revolve, circulate; run about, run a roundabout way. *tr.* run down, run over. (*insep.*) run round about, surround.

U'mlaut, *m.* -teß, -te. modification of vowels, change of a, o, u into ä, ö, ü. [*fr.* umlauten: comp. Ablaut.]

U'm-lauten, *intr.* become changed or modified in sound (said of vowels: see Umlaut). *tr.* modify the sound of (a vowel).

um-legen, *tr. (sepi.)* lay or put round, lay over, turn over or round, bend round; lay or place differently, shift. *intr.* veer round, turn. (*insep.*) lay round, surround.

U'mlegung, *f.* laying or putting round; change of position. [*fr.* umlegen.]

U'm-leiten, *tr.* lead around; hence lead in a wrong direction.

U'm-lenken, *tr. or intr.* turn round, turn back.

um-leuchten, *tr. (insep.)* surround or circumsfuse with light. *intr. (sepi.)* light round about, seek with a light.

U'm-liegen, *O. intr. f.* lie around or about; lie on the ground, be turned over. *umliegend*, CIRCUMJACENT, surrounding, neighboring.

um-ma'uern, *tr.* surround with walls or brickwork.

umma'chten, *tr.* envelop with night, surround with darkness. [*fr.* um and Nacht.]

umme'ßeln, *tr.* surround with a mist, dim, cloud, darken. *ummeßelt*, misty, foggy, clouded. [*fr.* um and Nebel.]

U'm-nehmen, *O. tr.* take round or about, put on (garments).

um-nä'ten, *tr.* bend the point of (a nail), clinch, rivet.

um-packen, *tr. (sepi.)* repack; (*insep.*) pack around, surround with bales.

um-pa'ngern, *tr.* cover with a coat of mail.

um-pfä'hen, *tr.* enclose with pales or palisades, fence round.

um-pflanzen, *tr. (sepi.)* plant again, replant; transplant; (*insep.*) plant round, surround with plants.

um-pflügen, *tr. (sepi.)* plough up; (*insep.*) plough around.

um-rä'ubern, *tr.* surround with a rim or edge. *um-ranfen*, *tr.* surround with tendrils, clasp as with tendrils.

U'mreise, *f. -en.* travelling round, circuit. [*fr.* umreisen.]

um-reisen, *tr. (insep.)* travel or pass around, make the tour of, circumnavigate. (*sepi.*) *intr.* go about or out of one's way.

um-reißen, *O. tr. (sepi.)* tear or pull down, demolish, destroy; (*insep.*) draw the outlines of, make a sketch of, sketch.

um-reiten, *O. intr. f. (sepi.)* ride out of one's way. *tr.* run down riding, ride over. (*insep.*) ride (completely) around.

um-rennen, (*irreg. or reg.*) *tr. (sepi.)* run down, knock down and run over. *intr.* run about. (*insep.*) *tr.* run around.

um-ri'ngen, *tr.* form a ring about, encircle, surround, enclose, beset.

Umringung, *f.* surrounding, encompassing. [*fr.* umringen.]

U'mriß, *m.* -feß, -ße. outline, contour; sketch, slight or hasty depiction. [*fr.* umreißen.]

U'mritt, *m.* -ritt. riding out of one's way; circuit on horseback, round. [*fr.* umreiten.]

um-rol-len, *tr. or intr. (sepi.)* roll round, revolve; roll in a different manner; overthrow by rolling, roll down; (*insep.*) surround with a rolling noise, thunder all around.

um-ru'hen, *tr.* lie resting or quiet around.

U'm-rühren, *tr.* stir about, stir up.

um'sä, *contr'n* of um taß.

um-sä-gen, *tr. (sepi.)* saw down; (*insep.*) saw all around.

U'm-satteln, *tr.* change the saddle of, put a fresh saddle on. *intr. fig.* shift one's opinion or profession or position.

Umsattelung, *f.* changing the saddle, saddling again; changing one's sentiment or profession, shift. [*fr.* umsatteln.]

U'm-satz, *m.* -geß. sale, barter, exchange. *-capital*, *n.* capital employed in carrying on a business, funds. [*fr.* umsetzen.]

U'm-schaffen, *O. tr.* transform, remodel, convert. [*fr.* umschaffen.]

Umschaffung, *f.* transformation. [*fr.* umschaffen.]

um-schä'nzen, *tr.* circumvallate, surround with a rampart.

Umschänzung, *f. -gen.* circumvallation, intrenchment. [*fr.* umschänzen.]

um-schä'tten, *tr.* surround with shade.

Umschattung, *f.* surrounding with shade, shading. [*fr.* umschatten.]

U'm-schau, *f.* looking around or about.

um-schauen, *intr. (sepi.)* look around or about or back. *refl.* look about one's self, gaze round. *tr. (insep.)* look at or observe on all sides.

um-schei'nen, *O. tr.* shine round, surround with light.

U'm-schichtig, *adj. (or adv.)* in layers; alternately.

um-schic'ken, *O. intr. (sepi.)* shift round suddenly, chop about (of the wind). *tr.* shoot down, knock over by shooting. (*insep.*) fire at or cannonade all around or from all sides.

um-schiffen, *tr. (insep.)* sail round, CIRCUMNAVIGATE. *intr. f.* sail out of one's way. *tr. (sepi.)* put into another ship, transship.

Um-schiffer, m. -rs, -r. CIRCUMNAVIGATOR. [fr. um-schiffen.]

U'm-schlag, m. turning over; fig. turning, change, turn, alteration; thing put around, envelop, covering, wrapper, poultice, cataplasm; turning up (of a hat etc.), cock, cuff, facing; sale. [fr. um-schlagen.]

U'm-schlagen, O. tr. knock over; turn over or up; turn the leaves of; put round, wrap up in; poultice, apply a cataplasm to. intr. f. turn over, upset, fall down; turn suddenly round, change suddenly; turn (sour, bad, etc.), change round, degenerate.

Umschlage: -papier, n. wrapping-paper.

-tuch, n. wrapper, shawl; etc.

um-schleichen, O. tr. (sep.) sneak or crawl or slink about: (insep.) crawl all around, sneak round about.

um-schließen, tr. cover with a veil or as with a veil, envelop, veil.

um-schließen, O. tr. close around, enclose, envelop, surround, shut in.

Umschließung, f. enclosing, enclosure. [fr. um-schließen.]

um-schlingen, O. tr. (sep.) sling or wind round, wrap around or about: (insep.) twine round, embrace closely, clasp round.

u'm-schmelzen, tr. melt over; refound, recast, reform.

Umschmelzung, f. -gen. remelting, remoulding. [fr. um-schmelzen.]

um-schmieden, tr. (sep.) reforge, forge anew: (insep.) forge or weld round.

um-schnallen, tr. (sep.) buckle (a belt etc.) round; buckle otherwise: (insep.) buckle round (one).

um-schneiden, O. tr. (insep.) cut or carve around: (sep.) cut down.

um-schnüren, tr. (sep.) lace or strap round; lace again: (insep.) lace or cord on all sides.

um-schränken, tr. surround with bounds, confine, narrow in, limit.

um-schreiben, O. tr. (sep.) rewrite, write again: (insep.) write round; CIRCUMSCRIBE, paraphrase; describe (a circle).

Umschreibung, f. -gen. rewriting; CIRCUMSCRIPTION, paraphrase, circumlocution. [fr. um-schreiben.]

U'm-schrift, f. -ten. inscription (round a coin etc.), motto. [fr. um-schreiben.]

um-schütten, tr. gird with an apron.

um-schütten, tr. (sep.) mix by pouring; pour into another vessel; spill in pouring: (insep.) heap up around, cover about with.

um-schwärmen, tr. (sep.) rove or swarm about: (insep.) surround in a swarm.

um-schweben, tr. hover or float round.

U'm-schweifen, m. -fes, -fe. roundabout way. fig. circumlocution, verbosity, digression. [fr. um-schweifen.]

um-schweifen, intr. f. or h. (sep.) roam or rove about, take a roundabout way. tr. (insep.) roam or wander around, rove over.

U'm-schweifer, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) verbose speaker. [fr. um-schweifen.]

u'm-schweifig, adj. (or adv.) longwinded, verbose, prolix. [fr. U'm-schweifer.]

u'm-schwenken, tr. or intr. turn round, veer round.

u'm-schwenken, tr. or intr. swing or move round.

U'm-schwenkung, m. -ge, -unge. rotation, revolution; sudden change; reversal. [fr. um-schwenken.]

um segeln, tr. (insep.) sail round, circumnavigate, double: (sep.) run foul of, sink in sailing; make a round about way in sailing.

Umsegler, m. -rs, -r. circumnavigator. [fr. umsegeln.]

Umsegelung, f. circumnavigation. [fr. umsegeln.]

u'm-sehen, O. intr. look about. refl. look about one's self, look behind, cast a glance about or back.

um-sehbar, adj. (or adv.) vendible. [fr. um-sehen.]

um-sehen, tr. (sep.) set or put otherwise or in a different manner, transpose, transplant; exchange, barter, sell. refl. change course or direction, turn, veer about. (insep.) tr. set or put all around, surround.

U'msetzung, f. transposing, transposition, transplantation; exchange, barter. [fr. um-sehen.]

U'msichgreifen, n. -ns. spreading, increase, growing. [um sich greifen, embodied into an infin. as n.]

U'msicht, f. looking about; prospect or view (all around); CIRCUMSPECTION, precaution.

Umsicht: -bild, -gemälde, n. panorama.

-voll, adj. circumspect, cautious. [fr. um-sehen.]

umsichtig, -sich, adj. (or adv.) CIRCUMSPECT, cautious. [fr. Umsicht.]

Umsichtigkeit, -sichkeit, f. CIRCUMSPECTION, caution. [fr. umsichtig, -sich.]

u'm-sinken, O. intr. f. sink down, swoon away.

umso'nst, adv. for nothing, without pay, gratuitously; without aim or regard or result, to no purpose, aimlessly, in vain, vainly. [um and sonst, 'else'; derivation of meaning not clear.]

U'm-spann, m. -nnē. relay (of horses).

um-spannen, tr. (sep.) change the horses of; new-string: (insep.) span about, arch around, encompass, fathom.

um-spinnen, O. tr. (sep.) spin anew: (insep.) spin around, surround as with a net or web.

um-springen, O. tr. (sep.) knock down running: intr. f. turn round quickly, veer, chop (of the wind). (insep.) leap or jump round.

u'mstellen, same as umgefallen.

U'mstand, m. -des, -nte. CIRCUMSTANCE, consideration, item: in pl. circumstances, condition, situation; particulars, details; ceremonies, formalities. ohne Umstände, without ceremony, informally; brusquely. [fr. umstellen.]

umständlich, adj. (or adv.) circumstantial; particular, minute, detailed; ceremonious. [fr. Umstand.]

Umsständigkeit, f. circumstantiality; minuteness; ceremoniousness; pl. formalities, ceremonies. [fr. umständlich.]

um-stechen, O. tr. (sep.) stir up with a fork, turn up; engrave again: (insep.) stitch all around; stab down.

um-stechen, tr. (sep.) stick or pin round; pin otherwise: (insep.) surround or encompass with something stuck.

u'm- stehen, O. tr. stand around or about, encompass. U'mstehend, person present, bystander.

um-stellen, tr. (sep.) transpose, change the

place of: (*insep.*) set about or around, cover or encompass with things placed here and there, surround.

u'm-stimmen, *tr.* give another tone to, new-tune; cause to alter sentiment. *intr.* vote all round, vote in succession.

Umstimmung, *f.* change of tone, alteration of sentiment; voting all around. [*fr.* umstimmen.]

u'm-stören, *tr.* stir up, turn over, rummage. u'm-stoßen, *O. tr.* push or knock over, overthrow; subvert, abolish, annul.

umstößlich, *adj. (or adv.)* that may be overthrown or subverted or abolished. [*fr.* umstoßen.]

Umstoßung, *f.* overthrowing, overturning, upsetting; reversing, abolishing, annulling. [*fr.* umstoßen.]

um-strahlen, *tr.* beam or shine around, surround with rays.

Umstrahlung, *f.* surrounding with rays, circle of rays, glory, halo. [*fr.* umstrahlen.]

u'm-streichen, *intr.* roam about; *tr.* spread over again.

um-stricken, *tr.* surround with network, en-

surround.

um-strömen, *tr.* stream or flow around, surround as with an overflow.

Umströmung, *f.* streaming or flowing round. [*fr.* umströmen.]

u'm-stülpen, *tr.* tilt or turn over.

U'm-sturz, *m.* -ges. overthrow, tumble, downfall, destruction, subversion.

u'm-stürzen, *intr.* f. tumble over, fall down, be overthrown. *tr.* overthrow, hurl down, overturn, subvert.

um-tanzen, *tr. (insep.)* dance around: (*sep.*) upset in dancing.

u'm-taufen, *tr.* new-baptize; give another name to.

U'm-tausch, *same as* Tausch.

u'm-tauschen, *same as* tauschen.

u'm-thun, *O. tr.* do or make over again, make differently; put about or on. *refl.* look about, take pains (for or about, nach or um).

u'm-tragen, *O. tr.* carry about.

u'm-treiben, *O. tr.* drive around, whirl about. *intr.* f. move rapidly round, drive about, circulate

u'm-treten, *O. tr.* tread down. *intr.* f. turn about, shift one's sentiments.

U'm-trieb, *m.* -bes, -be. state of continual driving about, circulation: *pl.* secret revolutionary movements, political intrigues, machinations.

u'm-trinken, *O. intr.* drink round, circulate the drinking-cup.

Umtrunk, *m.* -tes. drinking all around, passing the cup. [*fr.* umtrinken.]

U'mtritt, *m.* -tes. change of opinion. [*fr.* umtreten.]

um-wellen, *tr.* flow about, wave around.

um-wälzen, *tr. (sep. or insep.)* roll round about, turn or whirl round. *refl.* roll about, roll over, revolve.

Umwälzung, *f.* rolling or turning round, circular motion, revolution; turning, whirling. [*fr.* umwälzen.]

um-wandeln, *tr. (insep.)* go or move round: (*sep.*) transmute, convert, change; infect, conjugate.

Umwandlung, *f.* change; infection, conjugation or declension. [*fr.* umwandeln.]

u'm-wechseln, *intr.* change round, go by turns, alternate, succeed one another; change hands or places. *tr.* change, exchange. *refl.* change clothes. umwechseln, alternate; *adv.* alternately, by turns.

U'mwechselung, *f.* -gen. alternation, exchange. [*fr.* umwechseln.]

U'mweg, *m.* -ges, -ge. roundabout way, circuitous route; indirect course, evasion, shift.

um-wehen, *tr. (insep.)* blow around, breathe about: (*sep.*) blow down.

u'm-wenden, (*irreg. or reg.*) *tr.* turn about or over, reverse, invert. *intr.* turn about or over, turn, turn back.

Umwendung, *f.* -gen. turning over, inversion; turning round. [*fr.* umwenden.]

um werfen, *O. tr. (sep. or insep.)* throw around, envelop: *gen'lly (sep.)* throw over, overturn, upset, subvert, reverse. *intr.* be overturned; become bankrupt, fail, break; mis-

carry; turn suddenly round, turn and flee; chop about.

U'mwerfung, *f.* throwing round; overthrowing, subversion. [*fr.* umwerfen.]

um-wideln, *tr. (sep. or insep.)* wrap round or about; wrap over again, enfold.

um-winden, *O. tr. (sep. or insep.)* wind about, twine, wreath, encompass.

um-wirtern, *tr.* surround as with an atmosphere, breathe upon; storm or thunder all around.

um-wölffen, *tr.* envelop in clouds, overcast, cloud.

um-wühlen, *tr. (sep.)* turn up with the snout, root up, rummage: (*insep.*) root up all around.

u'm-zählen, *tr.* count or tell over again; count by turns.

um-zäun'en, *tr.* enclose with a hedge.

Umzäunung, *f.* enclosing (with a hedge); hedge-enclosure, enclosure. [*fr.* umzäunen.]

um-zichnen, *tr. (sep.)* mark differently: (*insep.*) mark round about.

um-ziehen, *O. intr.* f. (*sep.*) move (away), change one's habitation or situation; wind or turn (of roads). *tr.* draw or pull down; change (articles of dress). *refl.* change one's clothes. *tr. (insep.)* draw round, draw the outlines of; cover with something drawn round, hang with. *refl.* be covered all round, be overcast or clouded.

um-zirkeln, *tr.* encircle, surround, hem in. Umzingelung, *f.* surrounding, encircling. [*fr.* umzingeln.]

um-zirren, *tr.* surround, confine.

U'mzug, *m.* -ges, -ige. move, change of residence or service; putting on new clothes, change of dress; what is put on or drawn or wrapped around, dress, suit. [*fr.* umziehen.]

un- (Un-), *negat. prefix, same as* Engl. un-, Lat. in-, Gr. an-.

The application of this privative prefix is unlimited: to give every possible case would amount to a dictionary by itself. No attempt will be made therefore to define all the words commencing with un-; only such as require a special explanation and those most frequently occurring will be given. Others will be found self-explaining, when Engl. un-, in-, or not is substituted for un- before the meaning of the second word. If the second word is a parti-

iple, its meaning may be sought under the verb to which it belongs. If it is a deriv. in -bar or -lich (not always used separately), its meaning may also be sought under the verb, the sense of able or capable being added. From all these, deriv. nouns in -heit are freely made.

Un-abänderlich, *adj.* UNALTERABLE, immutable; **un-abänderlichkeit**, *f.* UNALTERABLENESS, immutability. **un-abgemacht**, *adj.* unfinished, unsettled. **un-abhängig**, *adj.* INDEPENDENT; **un-abhängigkeit**, *f.* INDEPENDENCE. **un-ahelflich**, *adj.* past help or remedy, irremediable. **un-ahissig**, *adj.* unremitting, incessant, continual, assiduous; **un-ahissigkeit**, *f.* unremittingness, incessancy, continuance, assiduity. **un-ahässig**, *adj.* not to be remitted or left off. **un-ahörbar**, **un-ahörlich**, *adj.* unredemable, irredeemable. **un-ahörbar**, *adj.* incapable of being seen off from or to the end of, reaching beyond the sphere of sight, illimitable, unbounded, incalculable; **un-ahörbarkeit**, *f.* immeasurableness, unboundedness. **un-ahsichtlich**, *adj.* unintentional, undesigned, unpremeditated; **un-ahsichtigkeit**, *f.* undesignedness. **un-ahsonderbar**, **un-ahsonderlich**, *adj.* inseparable. **un-ahweichlich**, *adj.* that cannot be rejected or refused, irrefragable, peremptory. **un-ahsicht**, *f.* same as **un-ahsichtigkeit**; **un-ahsichtsam**, *adj.* inattentive, unmindful, inadvertent, careless; **un-ahsichtsamkeit**, *f.* inattention, inadvertency, negligence. **un-ahnlich**, *adj.* unlike, dissimilar; **un-ahnlichkeit**, *f.* unlikeness, dissimilarity. **un-ahschbar**, *adj.* indisputable; undisturbable. **un-angenehm**, *adj.* unsuited, improper, inadequate; **un-angenehmlichkeit**, *f.* inadequacy; unsuitableness, impropriety; inconsistency. **un-angenehm**, *adj.* unpleasant, disagreeable. **un-angesehen**, *adj.* unregarded, disregarded; *prep. (gen.)* notwithstanding. **un-nehmlich**, *adj.* unacceptable, disagreeable; **un-nehmlichkeit**, *f.* unpleasantness; *pl.* disagreeable words or dealings, personal difficulty. **un-ansehnlich**, *adj.* inconsiderable, insignificant, mean looking, dwarfish; **un-ansehnlichkeit**, *f.* inconsiderableness, insignificance. **un-anständig**, **-lich**, *adj.* unbecoming, improper, indecorous, indecent; **un-anständigkeit**, *f.* impropriety, indecorum, indecency; *pl.* improprieties, indecent actions. **un-anstößig**, *adj.* inoffensive. **un-annehmbar**, *adj.* impracticable. **-art**, *f.* ill-behavior, unmannerliness, impertinence, rudeness, naughtiness, rude habit, naughty trick; **-artig**, *adj.* ill-behaved, ill-mannered, rude, naughty; **-artigkeit**, *f.* unmannerliness, impoliteness, rudeness, naughtiness; improper or rude act or word or trick. **un-aufgeklärt**, *adj.* unenlightened. **un-aufhaltsam**, **un-aufhaltbar**, **un-aufhaltlich**, *adj.* not to be stopped or held back or detained; incessant, continual. **un-aufhörlich**, *adj.* unceasing, incessant, continual, perpetual, constant. **un-auslöschbar**, **un-auslöschlich**, *adj.* insoluble, inextricable. **un-aufmerksam**, *adj.* inattentive; **un-aufmerksamkeit**, *f.* inattentiveness, inattention. **un-ausschiebbar**, **un-ausschieblich**, *adj.* not to be postponed or delayed, urgent. **un-ausbleiblich**, *adj.* not liable to fail, sure to occur, infallible, certain. **un-ausforschbar**, **un-ausforschlich**, *adj.* impenetrable, inscrutable. **un-ausführbar**, *adj.* incapable of being carried out, impracticable, infeasible; **un-ausführbarkeit**, *f.* impracticableness,

infeasibility. **un-ausführlich**, *adj.* incomplete, wanting in fullness or details. **un-ausgearbeitet**, *adj.* not worked out or accomplished, unfinished. **un-ausgesetzt**, *adj.* (not put off or deferred; hence) continual, uninterrupted, unceasing, undelayed. **un-auslöschbar**, **un-auslöschlich**, *adj.* inextinguishable, quenchless, indelible; **un-ausprechlich**, *adj.* unutterable, inexpressible, ineffable; **un-ausprechlichkeit**, *f.* inexpressibleness, ineffableness. **un-ausstichlich**, *adj.* that may not be stood out against or endured, insufferable, intolerable; **un-ausstichlichkeit**, *f.* intolerableness. **un-auswaschbar**, *adj.* that may not be blotted out or effaced, ineradicable. **un-ausweichbar**, *adj.* incapable of being gotten out of the way of, unavoidable, inevitable.

un-bändig, *adj.* ungovernable, intractable, unmanageable, violent; **un-bändigheit**, *f.* ungovernable disposition, unruliness. **un-barmherzig**, *adj.* unmerciful, merciless; **un-barmherzigkeit**, *f.* unmercifulness, remorselessness, pitilessness. **un-bemerkt**, *adj.* unheeded, unnoticed, disregarded. **un-bearbeitet**, *adj.* not worked or carefully prepared, unrefined, rude. **un-bebaut**, *adj.* not cultivated, not tilled; without buildings. 1. **un-bescheiden**, *m.* inconsiderateness, indiscretion, improvidence. 2. **un-bescheiden**, **un-bescheidenheit**, **un-bescheidenlich**, *adj.* inconsiderate, indiscreet, unwary. **un-bedeckt**, *adj.* uncovered, unprotected, bare. **un-bedenklich**, *adj.* unhesitating, without consideration or delay. **un-bedeutend**, *adj.* insignificant, unimportant, inconsiderable. **un-bedeutend**, *adj.* insignificant, unmeaning; taking no hint, unmanageable; **un-bedeutendheit**, *f.* unmeaningness, insignificance. **un-bedinglich**, **un-bedingt**, *adj.* unconditional, unqualified, implicit, absolute; **un-bedingtheit**, *f.* unconditionalness, absoluteness. **un-berecht**, *adj.* destitute of heir, issueless, childless. **un-befähigt**, *adj.* unqualified. **un-befangen**, *adj.* unconstrained, unembarrassed, frank, candid, ingenuous, unbiased, unprejudiced; impartial; **un-befangenheit**, *f.* unrestrainedness, frankness, ingenuousness, freedom from prejudice. **un-befestigt**, *adj.* unfortified, unconsolidated. **un-befleckt**, *adj.* unstained, unsullied, spotless, immaculate, pure; **un-beflecktheit**, *f.* spotlessness, immaculateness, purity. **un-befriedigend**, *adj.* unsatisfying, unsatisfactory. **un-befriedigt**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) unsatisfied, not contented or appeased. **un-befugnis** (*nid*), *f.* same as **unbefugtheit**. **un-befugt**, *adj.* unauthorized, unwarranted, incompetent, not entitled; **unbefugtheit**, *f.* state of not being authorized or warranted (by law or good reason), incompetency. **un-begleitet**, *adj.* unattended, without company or escort. **un-begriffbar**, **un-begreiflich**, *adj.* INCOMPREHENSIBLE, inconceivable; **un-begreiflichkeit**, *f.* INCOMPREHENSIBILITY, inconceivableness. **un-begrenzt**, *adj.* unlimited, unbounded; **un-begrenztheit**, *f.* unboundedness, boundlessness. **un-begründet**, *adj.* unfounded, groundless. **un-behagen**, *n.* dislike, displeasure, uncomforableness. **un-behaglich**, *adj.* unpleasant, disagreeable, uncomfortable; **un-behaglichkeit**, *f.* unpleasantness, disagreeableness, discomfort. **un-beheftig** = **un-behäftig**. **un-beherrschbar**, **un-beherrschlich**, *adj.* ungovernable, unswayable. **un-beherzt**, *adj.* without courage, disheartened, coward-

ly. -behilflich, *adj.* not affording help, unhelpful, inofficious, uncharitable; unable to help one's self, helpless, awkward, clumsy; -behilflichkeit, *f.* unhelpfulness; helplessness. -beholfen, *adj.* helpless, unwieldy, unhandy, unskillful, awkward, clumsy, heavy; -beholfenheit, *f.* unwieldiness, awkwardness, clumsiness. -behutjam, *adj.* unwarly, heedless, incautious; -behutjamkeit, *f.* unwariness, heedlessness, incautiousness, imprudence. -bekannt, *adj.* unknown, not had acquaintance with; unknown, ignorant, unacquainted; -bekanntheit, *f.* want of knowledge, unacquaintedness, ignorance. -besümmert, *adj.* careless, unconcerned, easy. -beleb, *adj.* lifeless, inanimate, apathetic; -belebtheit, *f.* lifelessness, apathy, dullness. -bemerkbar, -bemerklich, *adj.* imperceptible, undiscernible. -bemerklich, *adj.* unremarked, unobserved, unnoticed. -benannt, *adj.* unnamed, not told; ANONYMOUS; indefinite. -benommen, *adj.* unforbidden, unrestricted, permitted, allowed. -benutzt, *adj.* unused, unemployed, not availed of. -bequem, -bequemlich, *adj.* (with dat.) INCONVENIENT, incommodious, uncomfortable, unfit; -bequemlichkeit, *f.* INCONVENIENCE, uncomfortableness. -berathen, *adj.* unadvised, without counsel. -berächtigt, *adj.* unauthorized, not entitled or licensed. -berichtet, *adj.* unprepared, unready. -berufen, *adj.* unsummoned, not called for; officious, meddling; without a calling or vocation: *exclam.*, used to avert an evil omen. -berühdet, *adv.* as prep. (with preceding or following gen. or dat.) in a manner not to be injurious to, without injury or detriment or prejudice to. [fr. past part. of obsol. berühren (fr. Echade), 'harm, injure'.] -berühdet, *adj.* unhurt, uninjured, safe. -berüchelt, *adj.* indiscreet, immodest, assuming, impudent, rude; -berüchelt, *f.* want of modesty, immodesty, assumption, impudence, rudeness. -berühelt, *adj.* not blamed or scolded; unblamable, blameless, irreproachable. -berühelt, *adj.* unlimited, unbounded, boundless, absolute; -berühelt, *f.* unboundedness, boundlessness, absoluteness. -berühelt, *adj.* indescribable, inexpressible; -berühelt, *f.* indescribability. -berühelt, *adj.* unoccupied, free, vacant; untrimmed. -berühelt, -berühelt, *adj.* invincible, unconquerable. -berühelt, *adj.* inconsiderate, thoughtless, imprudent, unadvised; -berühelt, *f.* inconsiderateness, thoughtlessness, imprudence, unadvisedness, rashness. -berühelt, *adj.* unconcerned, careless, easy, unsuspecting; not cared for or attended to, unaffected, not done or executed; -berühelt, *f.* unconcernedness, indifference, ease. -berühelt, *adj.* incorrigible. -berühelt, *m.* INCONSTANCY, changeableness, instability, unsteadiness, fickleness. -berühelt, *adj.* INCONSTANT, unstable, unsteady, fickle, changeable; -berühelt, *f.* same as Unbeständigkeit. -berühelt, *adj.* not to be bribed, incorruptible. -berühelt, -berühelt, *adj.* that cannot be ascended, inaccessible. -berühelt, *adj.* indeterminate, indefinite, vague; undetermined, unsettled, irresolute; uncertain, doubtful; -berühelt, *f.*

indeterminateness, want of precision, vagueness; indetermination, irresolution; uncertainty, doubtfulness. -berühelt, *adj.* unpunished: *adv.* with impunity. -berühelt, *adj.* incontestible, indisputable; -berühelt, *f.* incontestability, indisputableness. -berühelt, *adj.* uncontested, undisputed. -berühelt, *adj.* unaccented. -berühelt, *adj.* inconsiderable. -berühelt, *adj.* not to be deceived, undeceivable, undeceiving. -berühelt, *adj.* unbending, inflexible, unpliant, rigid. -berühelt, *adj.* not populated, deserted. -berühelt, *adj.* unarmed, without weapon. -berühelt, *adj.* immovable, motionless, fixed; inflexible. -berühelt, *f.* immovableness, immobility; inflexibility. -berühelt, *adj.* unwept for, unlamented. -berühelt, -berühelt, *adj.* incapable of being proved. -berühelt, *adj.* uninhabited. -berühelt, *adj.* unknown; us'y (with gen. or acc.) UNCONSCIOUS of, unaware of, ignorant of; (with dat. of pers.) unaware of, without the knowledge of; -berühelt, *f.* want of knowledge, UNCONSCIOUSNESS. -berühelt, *adj.* untamable, indomitable; -berühelt, *adj.* (or adv.) untamed, unbridled. -berühelt, *adj.* indubitable, undoubted. -berühelt, -berühelt, *adj.* unconquerable, invincible, indomitable, insuperable, impregnable. -berühelt, *adj.* unsubdued, unconquered. -berühelt, *adj.* inflexible, unbending; -berühelt, *f.* inflexibility, unpliantness. -berühelt, *n.* disgusting figure or image, monster; delusive vision. -berühelt, *adj.* not figurative, literal. -berühelt, *adj.* unfairness, injustice, injury, wrong. -berühelt, *adj.* unreasonable, unjust, unfair; -berühelt, *f.* unreasonableness, injustice, unfairness. -berühelt, *adj.* useless, unserviceable. -berühelt, *adj.* not binding, inconclusive. -berühelt, *adj.* unlike a (good) citizen. -berühelt, *adj.* impenitent.

Un-Christ, *m.* unchristian, infidel. -cultivirt, *adj.* uncultivated, unrefined. -cultivirt, *f.* want of culture or refinement.

und, *conj.* and.

Un-bant, *m.* ingratitude. -bantbar, *adj.* unthankful, ungrateful, thankless; -bantbar, *f.* unthankfulness, ingratitude.

Undeuc, -bine, *f.* water-spirit; Undine. [relat. with Lat. unda.]

un-bentbar, *adj.* unthinkable, unimaginable, inconceivable, impossible; -bentbar, *f.* unimaginableness, inconceivableness. -bentlich, *adj.* beyond the reach of thinking or memory, unimaginable, immemorial. -bentlich, *f.* immemorialness. -bentlich, *adj.* indistinct, not plain or clear; inarticulate; -bentlich, *f.* indistinctness. -bentlich, *adj.* not (good or correct) German. -bentlich, *adj.* unserviceable, unfit, inconvenient; unwholesome, unhealthy; -bentlich, *f.* unserviceableness, unfitness; unwholesomeness. -bentbar, *adj.* unfit for service, disabled, invalid; -bentbar, *f.* unfit for service, disability.

Undine, *see* Undene.

Un-ding, *n.* nonentity, nothing, chimera; monster. -buddiam, *adj.* intolerant; -buddiam, *f.* intolerance, intoleration. -durchbringlich, *adj.* impenetrable, not to be pressed through or pierced, impermeable,

impervious; -burchdringlichkeit, *f.* impenetrability, impermeability. -burchdringbar, *adj.* not to be seen through, impenetrable to the eye, non-translucent, inscrutable.

uneben, *adj.* uneven, rugged, rough: gar nicht eben, not at all amiss, tolerably good: -ebenheit, *f.* unevenness, ruggedness. -echt, *adj.* not genuine, spurious, counterfeit, illegitimate, adulterated: -echtheit, *f.* non-genuineness, spuriousness. -edel, *adj.* ignoble, base, mean. -ehr, *f.* illicit cohabitation, concubinage: -ehelich, *adj.* not pertaining to matrimony, illegitimate, illicit. -ehrbar, *adj.* dishonorable; *esp'ly* immodest, indecent, not chaste: -ehrbarkeit, *f.* dishonorableness; immodesty, indecency. -ehr, *f.* dishonor, disgrace, disrepute. -ehrlich, *adj.* dishonest, dishonorable, infamous, false: -ehrliehkeit, *f.* dishonesty, dishonorableness, infamy. -eigennützig, *adj.* not self-seeking, disinterested, unselfish: -eigennützigkeit, *f.* disinterestedness, unselfishness. -eigentlich, *adj.* not properly pertaining, indirect, not literal, figurative: -eigentlichkeit, *f.* unreality, figurativeness, impropriety. -eigendruft, *adj.* (with *gen.*) unkind, forgetful, heedless. -eingeladen, *adj.* uninvited. -eingenommen, *adj.* unprejudiced, unprejudiced, unbiased, free. -eintig, *adj.* disunited, disagreeing, discordant, at variance: -eintigkeit, *f.* disunion, discord, dissension, disagreement, variance. -eins, *adv.* at variance. -empfanglich, *adj.* unsceptible: -empfanglichkeit, *f.* unsceptibility. -empfindbar, *adj.* imperceptible: -empfindlich, *adj.* insensible, unfeeling. -empfindlich, *adj.* insensible, unfeeling, indifferent, cold: -empfindlichkeit, *f.* insensibility, unfeelingness, indifference, apathy. -endlich, *adj.* unending, endless, INFINITE, unlimited: as *noun, m.* the INFINITE, God; *n.* INFINITY: in's Unendliche, to infinity, *ad infinitum*: -endlichkeit, *f.* endlessness, INFINITY, eternity. -entschuldig, *adj.* not to be done without, indispensable, necessary. -entschuldigbar, -entschuldig, *adj.* that cannot be fled from or escaped, inevitable. -entgeltlich, *adj.* without pay or remuneration, gratuitous, gratis. -entschieden, *adj.* undecided, undetermined: -entschiedenheit, *f.* indecision, irresolution, suspense. -entschlossen, *adj.* undecided, irresolute: -entschlossenheit, *f.* want of decision, irresolution. -entwidelt, *adj.* not unfolded or unwrapped, undeveloped, unexpanded, immature. -erachtet, *same as* geachtet. -erbittlich, *adj.* INEXORABLE, not to be moved by entreaty, indelible, relentless: -erbittlichkeit, *f.* INEXORABLENESS, inflexibility. -erfahren, *adj.* inexperienced, unversed, green. -erforschlich, *adj.* inexorable, unsearchable, inscrutable: -erforschlichkeit, *f.* inexplorableness, unsearchableness, inscrutableness. -erforsch, *adj.* not investigated, unexplored. -erfüllt, *adj.* unfulfilled. -ergründbar, -ergründlich, *adj.* unathomable, inscrutable, impenetrable; bottomless: -ergründlichkeit, *f.* unathomableness, inscrutableness. -erhört, *adj.* unheard; unheard of, unprecedented. -erkannt, *adj.* not recognized; unknown. -erkenntlich, *adj.* unrecognizable, indiscreet; ungrateful: -erkenntlichkeit, *f.* im-

possibility of being known or recognized, indiscernibility; ingratitude. -erklärbar, -erklärlich, *adj.* inexplicable, unaccountable: -erklär, *adj.* unexplained, obscure, mysterious. -erlassen, *adj.* unremitted, unforgiven. -erlaubt, *adj.* unpermitted, unlawful, illicit. -erleidlich, *adj.* insufferable, intolerable. -erleidend, *adj.* inextinguishable, unquenchable. -ermessen, *adj.* unmeasured, infinite. -ermesslich, *adj.* immeasurable, illimitable, immense, boundless: -ermesslichkeit, *f.* immeasurableness, immensity, boundlessness. -ermüdet, *adj.* unwearied, untired. -ermüdlich, *adj.* indefatigable: -ermüdlichkeit, *f.* indefatigableness. -erörtert, *adj.* not fully discussed or cleared up, unexplained, undetermined. -erquicklich, *adj.* unrefreshing, unedifying, comfortless. -erreichbar, *adj.* not to be reached or attained, unattainable, inaccessible: -erreichbarkeit, *f.* unattainableness. -erreicht, *adj.* unattained, not reached. -ersättlich, *adj.* insatiableness, greedy: -ersättlichkeit, *f.* insatiableness. -erschöpflich, *adj.* INEXHAUSTIBLE: -erschöpflichkeit, *f.* INEXHAUSTIBLENESS. -erschrocken, *adj.* unterrified, undaunted, fearless, intrepid: -erschrockenheit, *f.* fearlessness, dauntlessness, intrepidity. -erschütterlich, *adj.* not to be shaken, unshakable, unshaken, immovable, firm: -erschütterlichkeit, *f.* steadfastness, firmness. -erschütter, *adj.* unshaken, unperturbed, firm. -ersetzbar, -ersetzlich, *adj.* irreplaceable, irretrievable. -ersetzbar, -ersetzlich, *adj.* not to be ascended, unscalable, inaccessible. -erträglich, *adj.* intolerable, unendurable, insufferable: -erträglichkeit, *f.* intolerableness, insufferableness. -erwartet, *adj.* unexpected, sudden. -erwedlich, *adj.* not to be awakened, not excitable, drowsy, apathetic, unedifying. -erweislich, *adj.* incapable of demonstration, not to be shown or pointed out: -erweislichkeit, *f.* indemonstrableness. -erweisen, *adj.* unproved, not demonstrable.

un-fähig, *adj.* (with *gen.*) unable, incapable, unfit: -fähigkeit, *f.* inability, incapacity, insufficiency. -fall, *m.* mishap, mischance, accident, misfortune, disaster. -fehlbar, *adj.* incapable of failure, infallible, certain; unerring: -fehlbarkeit, *f.* infallibility. -fein, *adj.* not fine, ungentle, indelicate. -fern, *adj.* not far off, near: *prep.* (with *gen.*) not far from, near to. -fäth, *m.* dirt, filth; dirty or filthy person: -fäth, *m.* dirty or nasty person: -fätherei, *f.* filthiness, nastiness: -fäthig, *adj.* filthy, dirty, obscene: -fäthigkeit, *f.* filthiness, dirtiness, obscenity. -fleiß, *m.* want of diligence or application, laziness: -fleißig, *adj.* not diligent, indolent, idle, slothful. -form, *f.* ill form, shapelessness; disproportion; *fig.* impropriety. -fürmig, -fürmlich, *adj.* of ill form, deformed, ill-shaped, shapeless, disproportionate, enormous: -fürmigkeit, -fürmlichkeit, *f.* deformity, shapelessness, enormity. -frei, *adj.* not free, unfree, bound, in socage, feudal. -freiwillig, *adj.* involuntary: -freiwilligkeit, *f.* involuntariness. -freund, *m.* enemy. -freundlich, *adj.* unfriendly, unamiable, harsh, sullen, gloomy. -freundhaft, *f.* enmity, disagreement. -friede(n), *m.* discord, dissension, disharmony, variance. -friedlich,

adj. unpeaceable, quarrelsome, discordant; **-friedlichkeit, f.** unpeaceableness, discordance. **-froß, -fröhlich, adj.** cheerless, dejected, sad, low-spirited; **-froßheit, f.** cheerlessness, sadness, dejection. **-fruchtbar, adj.** unfruitful, infertile, barren, sterile; **-fruchtbarkeit, f.** unfruitfulness, infertility, sterility. **-füg, m.** misconduct, misbehavior, mischief, disorder, trespass: *Unfüg treiben, do mischief, trespass.*

un-gar, adj. not sufficiently done.

Ungar, -ger, m. -rn or -rs, -rn. Hungarian.

ungarisch, -gerisch, adj. Hungarian, of Hungary.

Ungarn, -gern, n. -nß. Hungary.

un-geachtet, prep. (with *gen. or dat.*) in disregard of, in spite of, notwithstanding: *conj.* although. [*un-* and past part. of *achten*: lit'ly 'it being disregarded']. **-geacht, adj.** unforgotten, unsuspected. **-gebahnt, adj.** unbeaten, untrodden. **-gebändig, adj.** unsubdued, untamed. **-gebilde, f.** grimace; unruliness; **-gebirg, adj.** not of good bearing, unmannerly, unruly, wild; **-gebirgheit, f.** unmannerliness, unruliness. **-gebeugt, adj.** unbowed, unhumiliated, indomitable. **-gebildet, adj.** unformed; uncultivated, uneducated, unlettered. **-gebräuchlich, adj.** unusual. **-gebräuchlichkeit, f.** unusualness, desuetude. **-gebühr, f.** impropriety, indecency, indecorum, misbehavior, misdemeanor; **-gebührend, -gebührlig, adj.** undue, improper, unsuitable, indecorous, indecent, unseemly, unmannerly; **-gebührligkeit, f.** same as *Ungebühr*; *in pl.* improper actions or words. **-gebunden, adj.** unbound, untied; unrestrained, free, unbridled, disolute, licentious; unbound (of books), in sheets; (not bound by metrical laws: i. e.) unmetrical, in prose, prose; **-gebundenheit, f.** state of not being bound or restrained, freeness, unbridledness, dissoluteness. **-gedacht, adj.** not thought or imagined. **-gedrungen, adj.** unconstrained, voluntary. **-gedult, f.** impatience; **-geduldig, adj.** impatient. **-gefä(h)r, adj.** casual, accidental; probable, approximate; *gen'ly* as *adv.*, somewhere nearly, about, not far from: as *noun*, *n.* **Ungefä(h)r, hap, accident, chance, hazard:** *von ungefä(h)r, by accident or chance, casually.* [*un-* or *ohne* and *Gefähr*, same as *Gefahr*, 'risk, danger']. **-gefä(h)rhet, adj.** unendangered, out of danger, uncompromised, safe, secure. **-gefä(h)rlich, adj.** not dangerous or perilous. **-gefällig, adj.** not pleasing; *gen'ly* disobliging, unaccommodating, unamiable; **-gefälligkeit, f.** disobligingness. **-gefärbt, adj.** uncolored; *fig.* unfeigned, natural. **-gefesse, -gefüge, adj.** unmanageable, intractable, unyielding. **-gefühl, n.** insensibility, apathy; disagreeable feeling. **-geessen, adj.** not eaten; *adv.* without having eaten, fasting. **-gegründet, adj.** unfounded, groundless. **-gehalten, adj.** unheld, unkept, unfulfilled (of promises); not maintained, unsupported; not held back, unrestrained; *hence* out of temper, angry, exasperated. **-geheiß, adj.** uncommanded, unbidden; *adv.* of one's own accord. **-gehemmt, adj.** unchecked, free. **-gehemmt, adj.** undissembled, unfeigned, sincere. **-geheuer, adj.** uncanny, not of the right sort, weird; unusually large, monstrous, enor-

mous, immense, vast, huge; **-geheuer, n.** monster, demon. **-geheuerlichkeit, f.** monstrosity, enormity. **-geheuerlich, same as and from ungeheuer.** **-gehindert, adj.** unhindered, unprevented. **-gehobelt, adj.** not planed; *fig.* unpolished, rough, rustic. **-gehofft, adj.** un hoped for. **-gehörig, adj.** not belonging or appertaining; inapposite, impertinent, undue, improper, alien; **-gehörigkeit, f.** impertinency, undue, impropriety. **-gehorfam, adj.** disobedient; **-gehorfam, m.** disobedience, insubordination; default; **-gehorfamkeit, f.** disobedience. **-geistig, adj.** spiritless, un witty. **-geistlich, adj.** not spiritual, secular, worldly, profane; **-geistlichkeit, f.** secular, worldliness, profaneness. **-gefühlt, adj.** artless, unaffected. **-gefallen, adj.** unladen; not loaded; uninvited, unbidden, not asked. **-geflüssig, adj.** not fluent or easy, constrained. **-gelegen, adj.** not well situated; *hence* inconvenient, inopportune, incommodious, unseasonable, unapt; **-gelegentlich, f.** inconvenience, unseasonableness, trouble. **-gelegt, adj.** not yet laid (of eggs). **-gelehrt, adj.** unlearned, unlettered, illiterate; **-gelehrtheit, f.** want of learning, illiterateness, ignorance. **-geleint, -geleintsam, adj.** not supple, inflexible, unwieldy, awkward, stiff, untractable, stubborn; **-geleintheit, -geleintsamkeit, f.** want of pliability or flexibility, unwieldiness, awkwardness, stiffness, untractableness, stubbornness. **-gemach, n.** inconvenience, trouble, toil, hardship. **-gemächlich, adj.** uncomfortable, inconvenient, uneasy, toilsome. **-gemächlichkeit, f.** incommodiousness, inconvenience, toilsomeness, hardship. **-gemüß, adj.** incommensurate, disproportionate, incongruous, inadequate, undue; **-gemüßheit, f.** disproportion, inadequateness. **-gemüßigt, adj.** not moderated or tempered, immoderate. **-gemein, adj.** uncommon, extraordinary, rare. **-gemeßen, adj.** unmeasured, unlimited, unbounded. **-genannt, adj.** unnamed, nameless, anonymous. **-genau, adj.** inexact, not precise, inaccurate, vague. **-genauigkeit, f.** inexactness, inaccuracy, want of precision. **-geniegt, adj.** disinclined, indisposed, unwilling; not favorably disposed, disaffectionate, unfriendly; **-geniegtheit, f.** disinclination, indisposition, unwillingness; disaffection, averseness, ill-will. **-genießbar, adj.** unenjoyable, not relishing. **-genirt, adj.** unembarrassed, easy, free. **-genügend, adj.** unsatisfying, unsatisfactory, insufficient. **-genügsam, adj.** not easily satisfied, discontented, insatiable; **-genügsamkeit, f.** insatiableness, discontentedness. **-gerade, adj.** not straight, uneven. **-gerat(h)en, adj.** not turned out well, unsuccessful, degenerated, spoiled, ill bred, misgrown, stunted; ill-advised, unadvised. **-gerechnet, adj.** unreckoned, uncounted, left out of account, not included. **-gerecht, adj.** unrighteous, unjust, unfair. **-gerichtigkeit, f.** unrighteousness, injustice, wrongfulness. **-geremmt, adj.** unrhymed *hence, fig.* incongruous, preposterous, absurd; **-geremtheit, f.** incongruity, absurdity, preposterousness. **-gern, adv.** unwillingly, with reluctance or sorrow, without pleasure. **-gerüstet, adj.** unarmed, unprepared. **-gefaunt, adj.** without a seam, un-

hemmed: undelayed, immediate, prompt: *adv.* without delay, promptly. -geſchaffen, *adv.* uncreated. -geſchehen, *adj.* unhappened, undone, not done. -geſchick, *adj.* indiscreet, injudicious, foolish, silly; -geſchicktheit, *f.* indiscreetness, injudiciousness, foolishness. -geſchick = geſchick: *adj.* without shyness or fear, undaunted, intrepid; audacious, shameless, brazen-faced. -geſchick, *n.* awkwardness, unmannerliness; adverse fate. -geſchicklich, *same as* ungeſchick: -geſchicklichkeit, *f.* unskilfulness, want of dexterity or adroitness, inaptitude, unfitness, awkwardness, clumsiness. -geſchick, *adj.* unapt, unskilful, unhandy, awkward; -geſchicktheit, *same as* ungeſchicklichkeit. -geſchick, *adj.* uncouth, unwieldy, gross, boorish; -geſchicktheit, *f.* uncouthness, unwieldiness, grossness, rudeness. -geſchicket, *adj.* unsettled, unadjusted, uncoupled. -geſchiffen, *adj.* not whetted; unpolished, uncivil, coarse, blunt; -geſchiffenheit, *f.* unpolished state, incivility, rudeness, rusticity. -geſchmälert, *adj.* unimpaired, undiminished. -geſchwächt, *adj.* not weakened, unimpaired. -geſellig, *adj.* unsocial, unsociable, not gregarious; -geſelligkeit, *f.* unsociableness. -geſchloſſen, *adj.* unsocial, unsociable, reserved. -geſchloſſen, *adj.* illegal, unlawful. -geſtittet, *adj.* ill-mannered, unmannerly, ill-bred, uncivil, rude, uncivilized; -geſtittetheit, *f.* want of good manners, incivility. -geſtalt, *f.* shapelessness, deformity, ugliness. -geſtalt, -geſtalte, *adj.* ill-shaped, deformed, misshapen, disfigured. -geſtalttheit, *f.* *same as* ungeſtalt. -geſtört, *adj.* undisturbed, undisturbed; -geſtörttheit, *f.* state of not being disturbed, tranquillity, quietude. -geſtraft, *adj.* unpunished, without penalty, with impunity; -geſtrafttheit, *f.* impunity. -geſtim, *adj.* boisterous, vehement, impetuous, violent, passionate, stormy. -geſtim, *m.* or *n.* (-mē), boisterousness, vehemence, impetuosity, fury, bluster. -geſucht, *adj.* unought; unstudied, artless; -geſuchttheit, *f.* artlessness. -geſund, *adj.* unsound, unwholesome, noxious, unhealthy; in ill health; -geſundheit, *f.* unsoundness, unwholesomeness, noxiousness; ill-health. -geſt, *n.* horrible beast, monster, demon. -geſt, *n.* horrible monster, spectre. -geſtren, *adj.* unfaithful, untrue, perfidious, disloyal. -geſtrübt, *adj.* untroubled, undimmed, cloudless, serene; -geſtrübttheit, *f.* cloudlessness, serenity. -geübt, *adj.* unexercised, unpractised; -geübttheit, *f.* lack of exercise or practice. -gewaſchen, *adj.* unwashed, dirty; abusive, slanderous. -geſweiht, *adj.* not consecrated, unhallowed. -geſucht, *adj.* uncertain, insecure, doubtful, precarious; irresolute: *as noun*, *n.* what is uncertain, uncertainty; -geſuchttheit, *f.* uncertainty, doubtfulness, precariousness; irresolution. -gewitter, *n.* violent storm, tempest, hurricane; thunderstorm. -gewogen, *adj.* unweighed; disinclined, unfavorable, not well disposed; -gewogenheit, *f.* disinclination, disaffection, unfavorable disposition. -gewohnheit, *f.* want of habit or practice, unwontedness, disuse. -gewöhnlich, *adj.* not customary, unusual. -gewohnt, *extraordinary*; -gewöhnlich-

heit, *f.* unusualness, uncommonness, unwontedness, infrequency, singularity. -gewohnt, *adj.* (with *gen.*) not wonted, unaccustomed, not habitual, not used. -geſäbmt, *adj.* untamed, uncurbed, unbridled; -geſäbmttheit, *f.* state of being untamed or unbridled, licentiousness, wildness. -geſieſer, *n.* noxious insects, vermin. -geſieſend, *adj.* unseemly, unbecoming, indecent. -geſogen, *adj.* ill-bred, badly educated, unmannered, uncivil, rude; unrifed (of guns); -geſogenheit, *f.* ill-breeding, unmannerliness, ill-behavior, naughtiness. -geſieſt, *adj.* unbridled, unchecked. -geſieſt, *adj.* undoubted, indubitable. -geſieſen, *adj.* not forced, uncompelled, unconstrained; unaffected, easy, natural: -geſieſenheit, *f.* freedom from compulsion or constraint; unaffectedness, naturalness, ease. -glanbe, *m.* disbelief, incredulity; unbelief, infidelity; -gläubig, *adj.* disbelieving, incredulous; unbellying, infidel; *as noun*, *m.* or *f.* unbeliever, infidel. -gläubhaft, -gläublich, *adj.* not to be believed, incredible; -gläublichkeit, *f.* incredibility. -gleich, *adj.* (with *dat.*) unlike, unequal, uneven, disproportionate; uneven, not level; unjust, undue. -gleich, *adj.* not of like kind, dissimilar, diverse, heterogeneous; -gleichartigkeit, *f.* dissimilarity, diverseness, heterogeneousness. -gleichſörmig, *adj.* not of like form, not uniform, unconformable, dissimilar, different; -gleichſörmigkeit, *f.* want of uniformity, unconformity, dissimilarity, unequallness. -gleichgewicht, *n.* disturbance of equilibrium, loss of balance. -gleichheit, *f.* unlikeness, dissimilarity, diversity, unevenness, inequality, disproportion. -gleichlaufend, *adj.* not parallel. -gleichlautend, *adj.* dissonant. -gleichmäßig, *adj.* of unlike measure, not uniform, unequal, disproportionate; -gleichmäßigkeit, *f.* inequality, disproportion. -gleichſeitig, *adj.* of unlike or unequal sides. -gleichwinklig, *adj.* not equiangular. -gleichzeitig, *adj.* not contemporaneous or simultaneous, at different times. -glimpf, *m.* want of moderation or lenity, ungentleness, harshness, rigor; -glimpflich, *adj.* ungentle, hard, rigorous, regardless. -unglück, *n.* ill-luck, misfortune, mishap, unhappiness, calamity, disaster: *zum* Unglück, unluckily, unfortunately. -bringend, *adj.* bringing misfortune, fatal. -ſchwanger, *adj.* pregnant with misfortune. -verſundend, *adj.* ill-boiling, portentous. -Unglück: -bote, *m.* messenger of sad tidings or bad news. -botſchaft, *f.* fatal message, bad news. -ſall, *m.* unlucky or fatal accident, mishap, misfortune. -geſährte, -geſoß, *m.* companion in misfortune, fellow-sufferer. -ſind, *n.* child born under an evil star or of evil destiny, fated person. -mährchen, *n.* tale of misfortune. -propheet, *m.* prophet of bad tidings. -ſchwefel, *f.* sister in misfortune; fatal sister, Fate. -ſohn, *m.* son of misfortune, fated person. -ſtern, *m.* unlucky or evil star, fatal star. -ſtiſter, *m.* breeder of mischief, trouble-peace. -ſtunde, *f.* unfortunate or fatal hour; hour of misfortune. -ſt, *f.* deed bringing misfortune, fatal deed. -vogel, *m.* bird portending misfortune (screech-owl etc.); *vulg.* unlucky

fellow; trouble-peace. *-voll, adj.* full of misfortune. *-zufall, m.* unfortunate accident.

un-glücklich, adj. unfortunate, unhappy, disastrous: *unglücklicher Weise* (or *unglücklicher Weise*), unluckily, unhappily, unfortunately. *-glücklich, adj.* unlucky, unfortunate, unhappy, calamitous, miserable; *-glückseligkeit, f.* unluckiness, unhappiness, infelicity, calamitousness. *-gnade, f.* disgrace, disfavor; *-gnädig, adj.* ungracious, unkind, unfavorable. *-göttlich, adj.* ungodly; irreligious, impious. *-göttlichkeit, f.* ungodliness, impiety. *-gründlich, adj.* not going to the bottom, not profound or thorough, superficial; *-gründlichkeit, f.* want of profoundness or thoroughness, superficiality, shallowness. *-gültig, adj.* not valid or admissible or current. *-gunst, f.* disfavor, disgrace; *-günstig, adj.* unfavorable, unpropitious. *-gut, adj.* not good, not well, amiss. *nichts für ungut*, no offense! no harm meant! *-gütig, adj.* unkind, unfriendly.

Un-heil, n. harm, hurt, mischief, disaster, evil. *-bringen, adj.* bringing harm, harmful, disastrous, fatal. *-brütend, -spinnend, -stiftend, adj.* brooding mischief, plotting mischief, mischief-making. *-schwanger, adj.* pregnant with mischief, pernicious. *-stifter, m.* mischief-maker. *-voll, adj.* harmful, hurtful, mischievous, pernicious.

un-heilbar, adj. not to be healed, incurable. *-heilbarkeit, f.* incurability. *-heilig, adj.* unholy, unhallowed, profane; ungodly, impious; *-heiligkeit, f.* unholiness, profaneness; ungodliness. *-heimlich, adj.* not honorable; foreign, exotic. *-heimlich, adj.* not secret, public; *gen'tly* uncomfortable, uneasy, disquieting, uncanny, weird, gloomy, dismal; *-heimlichkeit, f.* uncomfortableness, gloominess. *-höflich, adj.* uncourteous, impolite, uncivil; *-höflichkeit, f.* discourtesy, impoliteness, incivility. *-hold, adj.* unfavorable, disaffectionate, ungracious. *-hold, m.* malicious foe, fiend, monster, devil; sorcerer. *-hölzer, f.* malicious foe, fiend; witch, sorcerer. *-holdlich, adj.* ungracious; without any charms. *-hül, f.* disgrace, disfavor.

Unif'orm, f. -men. uniform, regimentals. [fr. Fr.]

uniformiren, tr. furnish with uniform, clothe (soldiers).

Unio'n, f. -nen. union. *-s-lagge, f.* union flag. *-s-vertrag, m.* treaty of union. [fr. Lat.]

uniren, tr. unite. [fr. Lat.]

Unita'tier, m. -r, -r. unitarian. [fr. Lat.]

univer'sal, adj. (or *adv.*) universal. *-erbe, m.* heir general, exclusive heir. *-geschichte, f.* universal history. *-mittel, n.* universal remedy. *-sprache, f.* universal language. [fr. Lat.]

Univer'salist, m. -ten, -ten. universalist.

Univer'salität, f. universality.

univer'sel = universal.

Univer'sität, f. -ten. university. *-s-bibliothek, f.* university library; etc. etc. [fr. Lat.]

Univer'sum, m. -m's. universe. [Lat.]

un-jährig, adj. not of years, under age.

Unke, f. -en. toad, frog; snake; domestic goblin.

unken, intr. croak. [fr. Unke.]

un-kenntbar, -kenntlich, adj. unknowable, unrecognizable, undiscernible; *-kenntlichkeit, f.* incapacity of being known or recognized, undiscernibleness. *-keusch, adj.* unchaste, lascivious, lewd, impure; *-keuschheit, f.* unchastity, lewdness, impurity, obscenity. *-kindlich, adj.* not becoming a child, unfilial, undutiful. *-klar, adj.* unclear, not evident or plain. *-klug, adj.* imprudent, unwise, foolish; *-klugheit, f.* imprudence, folly. *-körperlich, adj.* incorporeal, immaterial. *-körperlichkeit, f.* incorporeality, immateriality. *-kosten, pl.* additional costs or expenses, hence, *gen'tly* cost, expense, charge (*esp'tly* of a disagreeable nature). *-kraut, n.* troublesome plant, weed, tare; *collect'ly* weeds. *-kunde, f.* lack of knowledge, ignorance, want of information. *-kundig, adj.* (with *gen'tly*) not knowing, ignorant of, unacquainted with, not versed in.

un-längst, adv. not long since, lately. *-lästig, adj.* not burdensome or onerous. *-läugbar, adj.* undeniable; *-läugbarkeit, f.* undeniableness. *-laune, f.* ill-humor; *-launig, adj.* ill-tempered, peevish, cross. *-lauter, adj.* unclear, impure, sordid; *-lauterkeit, f.* impurity, sordidness. *-lehrbar, adj.* not to be taught, unteachable. *-lehrhaft, -lehrsam, adj.* unteachable, indocile. *-leibbar, adj.* insufferable, intolerable. *-leibig, adj.* IMPATIENT, intolerant, pitiless. *-leidlich, adj.* insufferable, intolerable; impatient, intolerant; *-leidlichkeit, f.* insufferableness, intolerableness. *-leider, -leiderlich, adj.* unreadable, illegible. *-liebbar = -lieblich, -lieb, adj.* not dear or pleasing, disagreeable. *-lieblich, adj.* not lovely, unpleasant, unamiable, disagreeable; *-lieblichkeit, f.* lack of loveliness, unpleasantness. *-loblich, adj.* not laudable or commendable, blame-worthy, censurable; *-loblichkeit, f.* blame-worthiness, censurableness. *-löblich, -löslich, adj.* incapable of being solved or detached, indissoluble. *-löslich, adj.* unquenchable; *-löslichkeit, f.* unquenchableness. *-lust, f.* displeasure, dislike, disinclination, disgust; *-lustig, adj.* disliking, disinclined; uncheerful, dull, sad, heavy.

Un-macht, f. powerlessness, IMPOTENCE, weakness; rarely, same as *Ohnmacht*; *-mächtig, adj.* powerless, IMPOTENT, weak; rarely same as *Ohnmächtig*. *-männlich, adj.* unmanly; effeminate; *-männlichkeit, f.* unmanliness, effeminacy. *-maß, n.* excess, immoderateness. *-maßgeblich, adj.* without assigning measure or limit or conditions not claiming to be a standard, unpresuming, deferential, modest, humble. *-mäßig, adj.* immoderate, intemperate, excessive, exorbitant; *-mäßigkeit, f.* immoderation, intemperance, extravagance, vastness. *-mens, m.* inhuman being, cruel or brutal man, monster. *-menslich, adj.* inhuman, atrocious, monstrous; *-menslichkeit, f.* inhumanity, ferocity, cruelty. *-merkbär, -merklich, adj.* not noticeable, imperceptible, insensible; *-merklichkeit, f.* imperceptibleness. *-mild, adj.* not mild, harsh, severe. *-milde, f.* harshness. *-mittelsbar, adj.* IMMEDIATE, direct; *-mittelbarkeit, f.* IMMEDIATENESS, directness. *-möglich, adj.* impossible, impracticable; *-möglichkeit, f.* impossibility. *-mündig, adj.* under age, minor; *-mündig*

feit, *f.* non-age, minority. -münd(ig), *m.* de-pression of spirits, dejection, gloom, sad-ness; discontented spirit, ill-humor, dis-pleasure; -münd(ig), *adj.* out of spirits or humor, dejected, gloomy, sad; ill-humor-ed, displeased.

un-nach(h)bar, -nachbarlich, *adj.* inimi-table; -nach(h)barschaft, *f.* inimitableness. -nachgiebig, *adj.* unyielding, not giving way, stubborn; -nachgiebigkeit, *f.* unyielding way or disposition, stubbornness. -nachlässig, -nachlässig, *adj.* not indulgent, unrelent-ing, stern. -nachtheilig, *adj.* not disadvan-tageous, unprejudicial. -nagbar, *adj.* un-approachable, inaccessible. -name, *m.* nick-name. -natur, *f.* contrariety to nature, un-natural thing; -natürlich, *adj.* unnatural; -natürlichkeit, *f.* unnaturalness. -nenbar, *adj.* not to be named, inexpressible, unut-terable, ineffable; -nenbarkeit, *f.* inexpress-ibleness, unutterableness. -nötig, *adj.* unnecessary, needless; -nötigkeit, *f.* un-necessariness, needlessness. -nüt, *adj.* use-less, good for nothing to no purpose, vain. -nützlich, *m.* uselessness, unprofitableness, unserviceableness; damage. -nützlich, *same* as unnüt; -nützlichkeit, *f.* uselessness, fruitlessness.

un-ordentlich, *adj.* disorderly, irregular, confused; -ordentlichkeit, *f.* disorderliness, irregularity. -ordnung, *f.* disorder, irreg-ularity, confusion. -organisch, *adj.* inor-ganic.

un-part, *adj.* odd. -parteilich, -parteilich, *adj.* impartial, unbiased, disinterested. -pass, *adj.* unwell, indisposed. -passend, -passend, *adj.* unsuitable, unfit, unapt, im-proper. -passlich, *adj.* unwell, indisposed. -persönlich, *adj.* impersonal. -pflichtig, *adj.* exempt from obligation or from certain duties.

un-rät(h), *m.* trouble, vexation, confusion; rubbish, refuse, dirt, filth, ordure. -rät(h)-lich, *adj.* unadvisable, not expedient: un-heedful, improvident, profuse, lavish, pro-digal; -rät(h)losigkeit, *f.* improvidence, want of frugality, profuseness, prodigality. -rät(h)sam, *adj.* unadvisable, not expedient.

-recht, *adj.* not right, wrong, amiss, incor-rect, improper, unjust, unfair; -recht, *n.* wrong, error, fault; injustice, injury: Un-recht haben, be (in the) wrong; Unrecht be-zommen, be declared in the wrong; mit Un-recht, unjustly, wrongfully; -rechtl., *adj.* unrighteous, unjust, wrongful, dishonest; -rechtl., *f.* unrighteousness, injustice, wrongfulness, dishonesty. -rechtmäßig, *adj.* not in accordance with right or law, un-lawful, illegal; -unrighteous, dishonest; -rechtmäßigkeit, *f.* unrightfulness, unlaw-fulness, illegality. -rechth., *adj.* dishonest, unfair, disingenuous; -rechth., *f.* dis-honesty, unfairness, disingenuousness. -regelmäßig, *adj.* irregular, anomalous; -regelmäßigkeit, *f.* irregularity, anomaly. -reg-sam, *adj.* unstimulating, inactive, inert, torpid; -regsamkeit, *f.* inactivity, immobility, tor-por. -reif, *adj.* unripe, immature, green; -reife, -reife, *f.* unripeness, immat-urity, crudeness; prematurity, untimeli-ness. -reißlich, *adj.* premature, untimely. -rein, *adj.* impure, unclean, dirty, foul; -reinheit, -reinigkeit, *f.* impurity, unclean-

ness, foulness. -rettbar, *adj.* past rescue or help; or recovery. -richtig, *adj.* not right, incorrect, wrong, erroneous; -richtigkeit, *f.* incorrectness, erroneousness. -ruhe, *f.* disquiet, restlessness, uneasiness, anxiety; trouble, commotion, disturbance, embarrassment; balance or pendulum (of a clock). -ruhe-stifter, *m.* trouble maker, factionist; -ruhig, *adj.* unquiet, restless, uneasy, troublesome, turbulent, in com-motion, agitated. -rühmlich, *adj.* inglori-ous, disreputable, dishonorable; -rühm-lichkeit, *f.* ingloriousness, dishonorable-ness. (to) one another (of us).

uns, *pron.* (dat. or accus. pl.) us, to us; recipr. un-sagbar, -saglich, *adj.* unutterable, un-speakable, ineffable; -saglichkeit, *f.* un-speakableness, inexpressableness. -sanft, *adj.* not gentle, rough, harsh. -sauber, *adj.* not neat or clean, impure, dirty. -schädlich, *adj.* innoxious, unhurtful, inoffensive, harmless, innocent; -schädlichkeit, *f.* in-noxiousness, harmlessness, innocence. -schön, *f.* unmodesty, want of decorum, shamelessness, indecency. -schärfe, *f.* lack of sharpness or keenness, bluntness, dull-ness. -schäblich, *adj.* inestimable, inval-uable; -schäblichkeit, *f.* inestimableness, pricelessness. -scheinbar, -sicht, *adj.* unsightly, plain looking, insignificant, simple, not bright, dim, dull; -scheinbarkeit, *f.* un-sightliness, insignificance of look or ap-pearance, plainness; want of lustre, dim-ness. -schidlich, *adj.* unsuitable, unbecom-ing, improper, unfit, indecent; -schidlich-keit, *f.* impropriety, unbecomingness, un-fitness, indecency, rudeness. -schlecht, *adj.* uncouth, awkward, unyielding. -schlüs-sig, *adj.* undetermined, irresolute, unde-cided, wavering; -schlüssigkeit, *f.* want of determination, irresolution, indecision. -schmackhaft, -tig, *adj.* tasteless or of bad taste, unpalatable, unsavory, insipid; -schmackhaftigkeit, *f.* tastelessness, unsavori-ness, insipidity. -schön, *adj.* not beautiful, unlovely. -schuldig, *f.* innocence, freedom from guilt, guiltlessness; chastity; harm-lessness: -süchtige, *f.* air of innocence; -süchtig, *adj.* full of innocence, innocent; -schuldig, *adj.* guiltless, innocent; chaste; harmless; -schwer, *adj.* not hard, easy. -segen, *m.* curse, malediction; ill success. -selbar, *same* as -sichtbar. -selbständig, *adj.* not self-subsisting, not independent, with-out backbone, dependent; -selbständig-keit, *f.* want of independence. -selig, *adj.* un-blessed, unhappy, unfortunate, miserable, pernicious, fatal; -seligkeit, *f.* unbles-sedness, unhappiness, misery.

1. unser, *poss. adj.* our, belonging or relating to us, ours.

2. unser, *gen. pl. of wir*, of us, our.

unserig, (always prec. by def. art.), *poss. pr.* ours. [fr. 1. unser.]

unserseits, *adv.* on our side, for our part, as concerns us; in our turn. [fr. unser and Seite.]

unsergleichen, *indecl. adj. or pr.* of our kind, like us. (prop. unserer gl. iden.)

unserthalben, -wegen, -willen, *adv.* on our account or behalf, for our sake, as far as we are concerned, for aught we care. [fr. unser and haben etc.]

unſicher, *adj.* unsafe, insecure, unsure, uncertain, precarious; **ſicherheit**, *f.* unsafe-ness, insecurity, uncertainty. **ſichtbar**, *adj.* invisible, not to be seen; **ſichtbarkeit**, *f.* invisibility. **ſinn**, *m.* madness; NON-SENSE; **ſinnig**, *adj.* mad, insane, frantic; nonsensical, irrational; **ſinnigleit**, *f.* madness, insanity; nonsensicalness, absurdity, irrational action, folly; **ſinnlich**, *adj.* not pertaining to the senses, not sensuous or sensual, immaterial, spiritual; **ſinnlichſcit**, *f.* nonsensuality. **ſitte**, *f.* bad or vicious habit, immorality; **ſittig**, *adj.* ill-mannered, rude, indecorous, indecent; **ſittigleit**, *f.* unmannerliness, rudeness, immodesty. **ſittlich**, *adj.* immoral; indecorous; **ſittlichleit**, *f.* immorality; indecorum. **ſittſam**, same as **ſittig**.

unſt..., optional contr'n for **unſter**.

unſtätig, *adj.* unsteady, unstable, restless, changing, roving, unsettled; **ſtätigleit**, *f.* unsteadiness, untableness, inconstancy, restlessness, fickleness. **ſtatthaft**, *adj.* that cannot have place, UNALLOWABLE, inadmissible, unlawful, illicit; impertinent, insufficient; **ſtatthaftigleit**, *f.* inadmissibility, unlawfulness, illicitness; impertinence, insufficiency. **ſterblich**, *adj.* immortal, deathless, undying; **ſterblichleit**, *f.* immortality, deathlessness; immortal fame. **ſtern**, *m.* evil star, mischance, DISASTER. **ſtet** etc., same as **unſtät** etc. **ſtil-**
bar, *adj.* unappeasable, insatiable, unquenchable. **ſtörbar**, *adj.* undisturbable, imperturbable. **ſtrafbar**, *adj.* ir-
reprehensible, irreprovable, irreproachable, blameless. **ſtreitig**, *adj.* incontestable, indisputable, unquestionable; **ſtreitigleit**, *f.* incontestableness, indisputableness, unquestionable certainty. **ſtubirt**, *adj.* uneducated, natural, unschooled; illiterate.

un-tadelbar, *adj.* untadelhaft, *tadelſig*, *adj.* unblamable, blameless, irreproachable, irreprehensible; **tadelhaftigleit**, *f.* blamelessness, irreprehensibility. **taſtbar**, *adj.* impalpable; **taſtbarkeit**, *f.* impalpability. **taug-**
lich, *adj.* unserviceable, unfit, unsuitable; useless, good for nothing; **tauglichleit**, *f.* unserviceableness, unfitness, disqualification, incapacity, uselessness.

unten, *adv.* below, beneath, further down, further on (in a book etc.); down, down stairs; at the end. — **ſiegen**, lie under, be overcome. **von** —, from beneath. **nach** —, downward. — **an**, at the lowest end, last. [correlative of **unter**.]

1. **unter**, *adv.* and *ſep'ble* or *inſep'ble* *preſiz.* below, beneath, under; among, amid. *prep.* (with *dat.* or *accus.*) under, beneath, below; not up to, inferior to, less than; among, amid, in the midst of, between; during. — **einander**, one with another. mixed up, confusedly. — **entern**, amongst other things. — **Wegs**, on the way.

Trans. verbs are used both *ſep'bly* (object placed under in space or rank) and *inſep'bly* (action performed under the object, so that it is above; or in *fig. sense*); *intr. verbs* (ex. 3) are used only *ſep'bly*. Here an accent marks the connection, when of *but* one kind; derivative words not marked take the accent of those from which they are derived.

Independent comp's of **unter** with nouns, in

the sense of lower, inferior, sub- (opposite ober), are accented always on the **unter**.

2. **unter**, *adj.* lower, inferior, under, neth. [fr. 1. **unter**.]

Unter-abart, *f.* -**ien**. sub-variety.

u'nter-abordnen, *tr.* subdelegate. **Unterab-**
ordnet, *part. as noun*, subdelegate.

u'nter-abtheilen, *tr.* subdivide.

Unterabtheilung, *f.* -**gen**. subdivision, sub-section. [fr. **unterabtheilen**.]

Unter-amt, *n.* -**tes**, -**ämter**. subordinate office.

unteramtlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pertaining to or issuing from a subordinate office, subalter. [fr. **Unteramt**.]

Unter-arm, *m.* -**mes**, -**me**. lower part of arm, fore-arm. [cf.]

Unter-art, *f.* -**ten**. subspecies, inferior s.

Unter-arzt, *m.* -**tes**, -**ärzte**. surgeon's assistant.

Unter-aufsicht, *f.* under-inspection.

Unter-balzen, *m.* -**nés**, -**n**. lower beam, arch-trave.

Unter-baß, *m.* -**ſſes**. double bass.

Unter-bau, *m.* -**aués**. substructure, groundwork, foundation; building under ground.

Unter-bauch, *m.* -**des**. lower region of belly, hypogastrium.

unter-bauen, *tr.* (ſep.) build under or beneath (inſep.) furnish with a substructure, sap.

Unter-beamte, *m.* -**en**, -**en**. subordinate (civil) officer, subaltern.

Unter-behörde, *f.* inferior court, sub-tribunal.

Unter-beiſchſer, *pl.* drawers.

Unter-bett, *n.* -**tes**, -**iten**. under-bed.

unter-binden, *O. tr.* (ſep.) underbind, tie der: (inſep.) bind up, take up.

Unter-bindung, *f.* underbinding; ligature. [unterbinden.]

unter-bleiben, *O. intr.* ſ. (inſep.) be left done, discontinue, cease; (ſep.) remain low or beneath. **Unterbleiben**, state of be-

left undone, discontinuation, cessation. **Unterblei-**
bung, *f.* same as **Unterbleiben**.

unter-bre'chen, *O. tr.* INTERRUPT, break stop. **unterbrochen**, interrupted, in-

mittent. [unterbre'chen.]

Unterbre'chung, *f.* -**gen**. INTERRUPTION.

unter-bringen, *O. tr.* (ſep.) bring or put under; bring under shelter, lodge; dis-

pose of: (inſep.) subdue.

unterde's, -**ſſen**, *adv.* during this time, in meantime, meanwhile. [unter and **gen-**
der.]

unter-brüden, *tr.* (inſep.) oppress, repress, suppress, crush, keep down, stifle; (ſep.) push underneath. [fr. **unterbrü-**
cken.]

Unterdrü'cken, *m.* -**tes**, -**t**. (ſ. -**rin**). oppression, repression, suppression. [fr. **unterdrü-**
cken.]

u'nter-einander, *adv.* among one another, mutually, confusedly; as noun, *n.* confusion.

u'nter-eintheilen, *tr.* subdivide. [eintheilen.]

Untereinteilung, *f.* subdivision. [fr. **unter-**
teilen.]

Unter-erd-ge'büß, *n.* -**ſſes**, -**ſſe**. building der ground, underground story.

unter-fa'hen, same as **unterfangen**.

unter-fa'ngen, *O. refl.* undertake, venture tempt, presume. **Unterfangen**, undertake, daring attempt, audacity.

Unter-fläche, *f.* -**en**. lower surface, lower plain base.

unter-flechten, *O. tr.* (ſep.) braid or twist (inſep.) interweave, entwine, inter-

braid; mingle, mix.

ter-förfter, m. -rſ, -r. under-foreſter, ranger.
 ter-fügen, tr. join or put underneath.
 ter-futter, n. -rſ. lining.
 ter-futtern, -iutern, (inſep.) line (a coat etc.); put under as lining.
 ter-fung, m. -gſ, -änge. going down, decent, ſinking, ſetting (of the ſun); hence, fig. veſt, OCCIDENT; fall, ruin, deſtruction, ſhipwreck. [fr. untergeben.]
 ter-gattung, f. -gen. ſub-species.
 ter-gebäude, n. -eſ. ſubſtructure, ground-floor.
 ter-geben, O. tr. (ſep.) place under, give ſomething for placing under: (gen'ty inſep.) ſubmit to, put under the ſupervision of, ſubmit to the care of, give in charge. ſich unter Eade —, undertake a thing. unter-eben, ſubordinate, ſubaltern, inferior, bedient, ſubmiſſive, humble.
 untergebenheit, f. ſubjection, ſubordination, inferiority. [fr. untergeben (paſt part.).]
 unter-gelb, n. -ſieſ, -ſſe. lower ſet of teeth.
 untergebung, f. ſubmitting, giving in charge, committing. [fr. untergeben.]
 unter-gehen, O. intr. ſ. go down, deſcend, ſink, fall, periſh, become ruined or extinct.
 unter-gehölz, n. -ſeſ, -ſe. underwood, copſe.
 unter-gehörig, adj. ſubordinate, ſubject: as ſoun, bondman.
 untergehörigkeit, f. ſubordination; ſervitude. [fr. untergehörig.]
 unter-gemach, n. -cheſ, -ächer. under-apartment, lower room.
 untergeordnet, ſee unterordnen.
 unter-gericht, n. -iſ, -te. lower court, inferior tribunal.
 untergerichtſbarkeit, f. juřiſdiction of an inferior court. [fr. untergerichtet.]
 untergerichten, ſee unterſchieden.
 unter-geſchoß, n. -ſieſ, -ſſe. ground-floor.
 unter-gewand, n. -deſ, -änder. under-garment.
 unter-gewehr, n. -rſ. ſword.
 unter-gewicht, n. -rſ. under-weight.
 unter-gießen, O. tr. (ſep.) pour in, mix in: (inſep.) mix by pouring.
 unter-graben, O. tr. (inſep.) dig below, undermine, ſap; hence corrupt, deſtroy, overthrow, ſubvert: (ſep.) dig in or under.
 untergrabung, f. undermining, ſubverſion, corruption. [fr. untergraben.]
 unter-grad, m. -deſ. inferior grade or degree.
 unterhalb, prep. (gen. or dat.) at the lower end or part of, below, beneath, under. [fr. unter andhalb.]
 unterhalt, m. -teſ. maintenance, SUSTENANCE, ſuſtenance, competence. -ſe-foſten, pl. expenſes of ſupport. -ſe-mittel, n. means of ſuſtenance: etc. [fr. unterhalten.]
 unterhalten, adj. (or adv.) that may be maintained or kept in repair: that may be entertained. [fr. unterhalten.]
 unterhalten, O. tr. (ſep.) hold under: (inſep.) maintain, keep up, ſuſtain, keep in repair; ENTERTAIN, amuse. refl. ENTERTAIN or amuse one's ſelf, converse, confer. unterhalten, ENTERTAINING, amusing.
 unterhalter, m. -rſ, -r. SUSTAINER, ſupporter, keeper; ENTERTAINER. [fr. unterhalten.]

unterhaltlich, adj. (or adv.) entertaining, amusing. [fr. unterhalten.]
 Unterhaltung, f. maintenance, SUSTENANCE, ſupport; ENTERTAINING, amuſement, ſocial entertainment, converſation. Unterhaltungſ: -blatt, n. belletristic journal. -gabe, f. gift or power of entertaining or of converſation. -kaſſe, f. fund for the maintenance of a thing. -koſten, pl. expenſes of ſupport. -lied, n. ſhort piece of muſic; entertainment. -ton, m. converſational tone. -weiſe, adv. in a converſational manner. [fr. unterhalten.]
 unter-handeln, intr. or tr. negotiate, treat (for), bargain.
 unterhändler, m. -rſ, -r. (f. -rin.) negotiator, mediator; agent, broker; go-between. [fr. unterhandeln.]
 Unterhandlung, f. -gen. negotiation, treaty, tranſaction, mediation. -ſe-boſte, m. negotiator for a treaty, herald, diplomatic meſſenger. -ſe-funft, f. art of negotiating, diplomacy: etc. [fr. unterhandeln.]
 unter-bauen, tr. (inſep.) cut down underneath or below: (ſep.) out in or under.
 unter-haupt, n. -iſ. lower part of the head. unter-hauptmann, m. -nſ, -änner (or -pleut.) lieutenant.
 unter-hauſ, n. -ſeſ. lower part of a building; Lower Houſe, Houſe of Commons.
 unter-haut, f. under-skin.
 unter-her, adv. under here.
 unter-herrſchaft, f. ſubordinate lordſhip, inferior juřiſdiction.
 unter-bi'n, adv. down to a lower place, under the ſurface.
 unter-hof, m. -ſe, -ſſe. lower part of a court or yard; inner yard; inferior Court of judicature.
 unter-höhlen, tr. hollow out or excavate beneath, undermine, ſap.
 unter-hofen, pl. drawers.
 unter-irdiſch, adj. SUBTERRANEAN, underground; belonging to the lower regions.
 unter-jochen, tr. bring under the yoke, SUBJUGATE, ſubdue.
 unterjocher, m. -rſ, -r. SUBJUGATOR, ſubduer. [fr. unterjochen.]
 unterjochung, f. SUBJUGATING, ſubduing, ſubjugation. [fr. unterjochen.]
 unter-kanzler, m. -rſ, -r. vice-chancellor.
 unter-kappe, f. -en. under-cap, coif.
 unter-kehle, f. -en. double-chin, dewlap; gullet.
 unter-kehren, tr. ſweep under.
 unter-keſſner, m. -rſ. under-waiter.
 unter-keſſer, m. -rſ, -in. lower jaw-bone, nether jaw.
 unter-klasse, f. -en. lower or inferior claſſ.
 unter-kleid, n. -deſ, -ber. under-dreſs, under-garment.
 unter-kniſſen, tr. tie under.
 unter-koch, m. -cheſ, -ächer. under-cook, cook's mate.
 unter-kommen, O. intr. ſ. get under ſhelter, find lodging or accommodation or employment. unterkommen, ſhelter, lodging, accommodation, ſituation, employment.
 unter-könig, m. -gſ, -ge. viceroy, lord-lieutenant.
 unter-körper, m. -rſ. lower part of the body.
 unter-kriechen, O. tr. (inſep.) creep or crawl

under. *intr.* f. (sep.) creep or crawl under some protection or under shelter.

Unterkunft, *f.* same as Unterkommen. [fr. unterkommen.]

Unterlage, *f.* -en. underlying part, substratum, base, foundation, support, stay, trestle; lining; roller. [fr. unterliegen.]

Unterlager, *m.* -rß, -r. underlying part, base, prop, support, stand. [fr. unterliegen.]

Unterland, *n.* -bß, -be. lowland, deep country.

Unterländer, *m.* -rß, -r. (f. -rin.) low-lander. [fr. Unterland.]

unterläufig, -läufig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of a lowland or low country. [fr. Unterland.]

Unterlaß, *m.* -ßes. intermission, omission. [fr. unterlassen.]

unter-laßen, *O. tr.* leave off, leave undone, intermit, omit, neglect, forbear to do.

unterläßlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be omitted. [fr. Unterlaß.]

Unterlassung, *f.* -gen. leaving off, intermission, cessation; omission, neglect. [fr. unterlassen.]

Unterlast, *f.* ballast.

unter-laufen, *O. tr.* (sep.) run or bring under. *intr.* f. run under shelter; run or glide in among others, slip in; occur (accidentally). (*insep.*) *tr.* slip under, avoid by a bend. unterlaufen, filled with blood under the skin, swollen, livid.

Unterläufer, *m.* -rß, -r. INTERLOPER, intruder, meddler; smuggler. [fr. unterlaufen.]

Unterleße, *f.* -en. under-lip.

1. unterlegen, *tr.* (sep.) lay under, put under, attach to; line: (*insep.*) underlay.

2. unterlegen, *see* unterliegen.

Unterlegung, *f.* laying or putting under. [fr. unterlegen.]

Unterleben, *n.* -nß, -n. underlife, mesne-life.

Unterleher, *m.* -rß, -r. under-teacher, under-master.

Unterleib, *m.* -ßß. lower part of the belly, abdomen, bowels. Unterleibß: -beschwerden, *pl.* disease of the bowels, hypochondria. -krankheit, *f.* abdominal disease.

unterliegen, *O. intr.* (sep.) lie under, be at the bottom: *gen'ly* (*insep.*) succumb, yield, be worsted or reduced to subjection. unterlegen, reduced to subjection, subject, submissive, inferior.

Unterlieutenant, *m.* -tß, -tß. second Lieutenant.

Unterlippe, *f.* under-lip, nether lip.

unterm, *contr'n* for unter bem.

Untermagd, *f.* -ägbe. under-maid, under-servant.

unter-malen, *tr.* (sep.) paint under or below: (*insep.*) lay the ground color on; daub.

Untermalung, *f.* -gen. dead coloring. [fr. untermalen.]

unter-mauern, *tr.* (sep.) build a wall under or below: (*insep.*) support by a wall or foundation of masonry, undermure.

Untermeister, *m.* -rß, -r. under-master, master's mate.

unter-mengen, *tr.* (sep. or *insep.*) intermingle, intermix.

Untermengung, *f.* -gen. intermingling. [fr. untermengen.]

unter-mi'nen or untermini'ren, *tr.* undermine, unter-mischen, *tr.* (sep. or *insep.*) intermingle, intermix.

Untermini'gung, *f.* -gen. intermixture. [fr. untermischen.]

unter-nähen, *tr.* (sep. or *insep.*) sew or stitch underneath or below.

unter-ne'men, *O. tr.* UNDERTAKE, attempt, engage in; be ENTERPRISING.

Unternehmer, *m.* -rß, -r. person who undertakes, manager. [fr. unternehmen.]

Unternehmung, *f.* -gen. undertaking, ENTERPRISE, attempt. [fr. unternehmen.]

Unter-offizier, *m.* -rß, -re. under-officer, non-commissioned officer, subaltern.

unter-ordnen, *tr.* (sep. or rarely *insep.*) SUBORDINATE. untergeordnet, *as adj.* or *n.* subordinate, inferior, secondary.

Unterordnung, *f.* SUBORDINATION. [fr. unterordnen.]

Unterpadt, *f.* under-lease, under-agreement.

Unter-pächter, *m.* -rß, -r. under-tenant.

Unter-pfalz, *f.* Lower Palatinate.

Unter-pfand, *n.* -bß, -änder. pledge, security, pawn, mortgage. Unterpfandß: -gläubiger, *m.* mortgagee. -schuld, *f.* mortgage-debt. -schuldner, *m.* mortgagor.

unterpfändlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pertaining to a pledge or pawn, hypothecated, capable of being pawned. [fr. Unterpfand.]

Unter-pfarre, *f.* -en. vicarage, curacy.

Unter-pfarrer, *m.* -rß, -r. vicar, curate.

unter-re'ben, *refl.* confer, converse, discourse.

Unterrebung, *f.* -gen. conference, conversation, discourse. [fr. unterreben.]

Unter-reich, *n.* -dß. nether world; lower or infernal regions.

Unter-rhein, *m.* -nß. lower Rhine.

U'nterricht, *m.* -iß. instruction, tuition, information. [fr. unterrichten.]

unter-richten, *tr.* (*insep.*) instruct, teach, inform, apprise: (*sep.*) direct under.

1. Unterri'chter, *m.* -rß, -r. instructor, teacher, informer. [fr. unterrichten.]

2. U'nter-richter, *m.* -rß, -r. subordinate judge, inferior judge.

Unterri'chtung, *f.* -gen. instruction, teaching, information. [fr. unterrichten.]

Unter-rod, *m.* -dß, -öde. petticoat; *fig.* woman.

unterß, *contr'n* for unter baß.

unter-sa'gen, *tr.* forbid, prohibit, interdict.

Unter-sagung, *f.* -gen. prohibition, interdiction, forbiddance, inhibition. [fr. untersagen.]

Unter-saß, *m.* -ßen, -ßen. vassal, undertenant, copy-holder, subject.

U'ntersaß, *m.* -zß, -äße. supporter, stand stay, trestle, sole. [fr. unterliegen.]

Unter-saum, *m.* -meß, -äume. cincture of the bottom or base of a column.

u'nter-schaffen, *O. or N. tr.* place under, put under shelter.

Unter-schale, *f.* -en. saucer.

u'nter-schauen, *tr.* look under.

u'nter-schäufeln, *tr.* shovel in or beneath, dig in.

U'nterschied, *m.* -bß, -be. difference, distinction. [fr. unterscheiden.]

unterscheidbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) distinguishable, discriminable. [fr. unterscheiden.]

unterschei'den, *O. tr.* distinguish, hold apart, discriminate, discern, make out. unter-schieden, distinct, different, diverse, several.

unterscheidend, distinguishing, distinctive.

Unter-scheidung, *f.* -gen. distinction, discrimination, discernment. Unterscheidungß: -be-

griff, *m.* difference. **lehre**, *f.* doctrine of difference, diagnosis; art of distinguishing.
name, *m.* distinctive name. **zeichen**, *n.* distinctive mark, special characteristic; punctuation. **zug**, *m.* characteristic feature. [fr. *unterſcheiden*.]
Unterſchenkel, *m.* -*l*s, -*e*. lower part of the thigh.
unterſchieben, *O. tr.* (*sep.* or rarely *insep.*) shove or push under, place under; bring in spuriously, substitute. **forge**, **foist** in.
Unterſchiebung, *f.* substitution, supposition; forging. [fr. *unterſchieben*.]
Unterſchied, *m.* -*l*s, -*e*. distinction, difference; reparation, partition. [fr. *unterſcheiden*.]
unterſchiedlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) different, diverse, various. [fr. *Unterſchied*.]
Unterſchiffer, *m.* -*r*s, -*r*. master's mate.
Unterſchlag, *m.* -*g*s, -*ä*ge. partition wall; *fig.* fraud, defraudation, embezzlement. [fr. *unterſchlagen*.]
unterſchlagen, *tr.* (*sep.*) cast down (the eyes); put or tuck under; cross (the legs); supplant: (*insep.*) embezzle, purloin, intercept, suppress, detain; line, trim.
Unterſchlagung, *f.* -*gen.* embezzling, intercepting. [fr. *unterſchlagen*.]
Unterſchleichen, *O. intr.* creep in, creep under shelter.
Unterſchleif, *m.* -*fe*s, -*fe*. smuggling, fraud, defraudation, embezzlement. [fr. *obs.* *unterſchleifen*, 'smuggle'.]
unterſchleiflich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fraudulent, clandestine. [fr. *Unterſchleif*.]
unterſchluden, *tr.* swallow down.
unterſchnallen, *tr.* buckle underneath.
Unterſchreiben, *O. tr.* (*insep.*) SUBSCRIBE, sign, put one's name to or under: (*sep.*) write below.
Unterſchreiber, *m.* -*r*s, -*r*. SUBSCRIBER. [fr. *unterſchreiben*.]
Unterſchreibung, *f.* -*gen.* SUBSCRIBING, SUBSCRIPTION. [fr. *unterſchreiben*.]
Unterſchrift, *f.* -*ien.* signature, SUBSCRIPTION.
Unterſchub, *m.* -*l*s, -*e*. substitution, forgery. [fr. *unterſchieben*.]
Unterſchule, *f.* -*en.* preparatory school.
Unterſchwelle, *f.* -*en.* sill, window-sill, threshold.
unterſeeſch, *adj.* SUBMARINE.
Unterſeite, *f.* -*en.* under-side.
unterſetzen, (*sep.*) set or place underneath, prop: (*insep.*) prop, support, set among, mix. **unterſetzt**, well or thick set, short and thick, stubby.
unterſiegeln, *tr.* put a seal to or under, seal.
Unterſiegelung, *f.* -*gen.* putting or setting seal to, sealing.
unterſinken, *O. intr.* *f.* sink, go to the bottom.
Unterſitz, *m.* -*ge*s, -*ge*. lower seat.
unterſpannen, *tr.* stretch or extend under.
unterſpülen, *tr.* underwash, wash away from underneath.
unterſt, *adj.* undermost, nethermost, lowest. [superl. of 2. *unten*.]
Unterſtadt, *f.* -*Äbte*. lower town.
Unterſtand, *m.* -*b*s, -*e*. state of inferiority or subordination; shelter.
unterſteden, (*tr.* (*sep.*) stick or put under; put in among, incorporate with; foist in. *intr.*

be under or among. *tr.* (*insep.*) provide with something stuck under.
unterſtehen, *O. intr.* (*sep.*) stand under, take shelter. *refl.* (*insep.*) dare, venture, be so bold as to, attempt.
Unterſtelle, *f.* -*en.* lower or inferior place, second-rate situation.
unterſtellen, *tr.* (*sep.*) put or place under: (*insep.*) support by placing under, prop.
unter ſtemmen, *tr.* prop. support. **die Ärme** —, set one's arms a-kimbo.
unterſtreichen, *O. tr.* underline, underscore, score.
Unterſtreichug, *f.* underlining, scoring. [fr. *unterſtreichen*.]
Unterſtrich, *m.* -*che*s, -*che*. understroke, dash, comma.
unterſtrömen, *intr.* (*sep.*) stream under. (*insep.*) *tr.* undermine or sap by streaming under; flood into, mingle with.
Unterſtube, *f.* -*en.* room on the ground floor, lower room.
Unterſtufe, *f.* -*en.* lower grade or degree.
unterſtützen, *tr.* (*insep.*) prop, support, uphold, aid, assist: (*sep.*) place beneath as support, prop by.
Unterſtüter, *m.* -*r*s, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) supporter, sustainer, stay. [fr. *unterſtützen*.]
Unterſtützung, *f.* -*gen.* prop, support, foundation; subvention, subsidy, assistance, aid. **Unterſtützung**: *anſtalt*, *f.* charitable institution. *heer*, *n.* body or army of reserve. *kaſſe*, *f.* fund for affording support or assistance, endowment fund. *punkt*, *m.* sustaining point, point of support, fulcrum of a lever. [fr. *unterſtützen*.]
unterſuchen, *tr.* investigate, inquire or search into, examine closely or thoroughly, scan, sift, probe.
Unterſucher, *m.* -*r*s, -*r*. inquirer, examiner, inquisitor. [fr. *unterſuchen*.]
Unterſuchung, *f.* -*gen.* investigation, examination, scrutiny, inquiry, research. [fr. *unterſuchen*.]
Unterſaſſe, *f.* -*en.* saucer.
unterſtauchen, *tr.* or *intr.* put under water, dip, submerge, immerse, plunge. *intr.* dive down, dive.
Unterſtauchug, *f.* -*gen.* diving, duckling, plunging, dipping, submersion, immersion. [fr. *unterſtauchen*.]
unterthan, *adj.* (with *dat.*) subject, submissive, dependent. [prop'ly past part. of *unterthan*, with *ge* omitted.]
unterthan, *m.* -*nen* or -*n*s, -*nen*. subject, dependant. [same as *unterthan*.]
unterthänig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) subject, submissive, humble. [fr. *unterthan*.]
Unterthänigkeit, *f.* subjection, submission, humbleness. [fr. *unterthänig*.]
Untertheil, *m.* -*l*s, -*le*. under part, lower part.
untertheilen, *tr.* subdivide.
unterthun, *O. tr.* put under, subject, render submissive; intermix.
untertreten, *O. intr.* *f.* (*sep.*) step under, shelter, stand under. *tr.* (*insep.*) tread down, trample upon, oppress; supplant; *violate*.
Untertretug, *f.* -*gen.* taking shelter; trampling down, oppression. [fr. *untertreten*.]
Unter-bogt, *m.* -*te*s, -*ö*ge. under-balliff, Deputy judge.

unter-wachsen, *O. intr. (sep. or insep.)* grow under or between.

Unterwälder, *m. -rß, -r.* inhabitant of Unterwalden.

Unter-wall, *m. -ieß, -älle.* lower part of a rampart, false trench.

unter-wärts, *adv.* towards the lower part, downwards. *prep. (gen.)* on the lower side of.

unterweg(e)s, -wegen(s) *adv.* under way, on the way, en route. [*fr. unter und Weg.*]

unter-weisen, *O. tr. (insep.)* instruct, inform, teach.

Unterweiser, *m. -rß, -r.* instructor, teacher. [*fr. unterweisen.*]

Unterweisung, *f. -gen.* instruction, teaching; doctrine. [*fr. unterweisen.*]

Unter-welt, *f.* nether world, lower regions.

unter-werfen, *O. tr. (insep.)* SUBJECT, make submissive, reduce to dependence, subdue: (*sep.*) throw under or below.

Unterwerfung, *f. -gen.* SUBJECTION, submission. [*fr. unterwerfen.*]

Unter-weise, *f. -en.* under-vest.

unter-wenden, *O. tr. (sep.)* wind or turn under. *genly refl. (insep.)* take upon one's self, dare, venture, hazard.

unter-wirren, *tr.* interweave.

unter-wölben, *tr.* vault or arch under. unter-wölbt, casemated.

Unter-wuchs, *m. -ieß.* undergrowth.

unterwürfig, *adj. (or adv.)* submissive, humble, SUBJECT. [*fr. unterwerfen.*]

Unterwürfigkeit, *f.* submissiveness, humbleness, SUBJECTION. [*fr. unterwürfig.*]

Unter-zahn, *m. -nß, -ähne.* under-tooth, lower tooth.

unter-zeichnen, *tr.* undersign, sign, subscribe, ratify. Unterzeichnet, undersigned.

Unterzeichner, *m. -rß, -r.* signer, subscriber. [*fr. unterzeichnen.*]

Unterzeichnung, *f. -gen.* signature, subscription, ratification. [*fr. unterzeichnen.*]

unter-ziehen, *O. tr. (sep.)* draw under, put or lay under. *refl. (insep.)* take upon one's self, undertake; undergo.

Unterziehung, *f. -gen.* drawing under; undertaking. [*fr. unterziehen.*]

Unter-zucht, *m. -ds, -de.* secondary object or aim.

unter-zwingen, *tr.* compel to pass under, force under; subdue, conquer.

Un-t(h)at, *f.* misdeed, crime; -t(h)ätchen, *n.* blemish, defect, spot; -t(h)ätig, *adj.* inactive, indolent, inert, idle; -t(h)ätigkeit, *f.* inactivity, indolence. -t(h)eilbar, *adj.* indivisible; -t(h)eilbarkeit, *f.* indivisibility. -t(h)eilhaft, -t(h)eilhaftig, *adj. (with gen.)* having no share of, not participating or partaking in; not privy or accessory; -t(h)eilhaftigkeit, *f.* non-participation, state of having no share. -t(h)ier, *n.* brute, monster. -t(h)unlich, -t(h)unlich, *adj.* INFESIBLE, impracticable, that cannot be done; -t(h)un(n)lichkeit, *f.* INFESIBILITY, impracticability. -tief, *adj.* shallow, not deep; -tiefte, *f.* shallowness; shallow place, shallow, bank (under water). -tügbar, *adj.* inextinguishable, indelible, irredeemable. -tragbar, *adj.* not to be borne or carried or worn; unable to bear, INFERTILE, unfruitful, barren. -träglich, same as -träglich.

-trennbar, *adj.* inseparable; -trennbarkeit, *f.* inseparableness. -true, *adj.* unfaithful, untrue, disloyal, faithless, perfidious, false;

-true, *f.* unfaithfulness, faithlessness disloyalty, perfidiousness. -tröstbar, -tröstlich, *adj.* inconsolable, disconsolate; -tröstbarkeit, -tröstlichkeit, *f.* inconsolateness, disconsolateness. -trüglich, *adj.* that will not deceive; infallible, unerring, certain; -trügheit, *f.* infallibility, certainty. -tug, *f.* bad trick or habit, vice, defect.

un-überdacht, *adj.* unconsidered, not properly considered or thought over. -überleg, *adj.* unpremeditated, unintentional; inconsiderate, hasty, rash. -übersehbar, -übersehblich, *adj.* not to be looked over or grasped with the eye, immeasurable, boundless. -übersteigbar, -übersteiglich, *adj.* UNSURMOUNTABLE. -übersteigbar, -übersteiglich, *adj.* unsurpassable. -überstossen, *adj.* unsurpassable. -überwindlich, *adj.* not to be overcome, insuperable, invincible, unconquerable. -überwindlichkeit, *f.* insuperableness, invincibility. -üblich, *adj.* unusual, not customary. -umgchränkt, *adj.* unbanded, unlimited, absolute, sovereign; -umgchränktheit, unbandedness, unlimitedness, absoluteness. -umstößlich, *adj.* not to be overthrown or subverted, inviolable, irrefragable, irrefutable. -umwund-n, *adj. fig.* straight-forward, plain, candid, frank. -unterbroch, *adj.* UNINTERRUPTED, undisturbed.

un-unterschiedlich, *adj.* not of one's own country; unpatriotic. -unraster, *adj.* n. grown old or antiquated. -veränderlich, -UNALTERABLE, unchangeable, immutable. -veränderlichkeit, *f.* UNALTERABLENESS, unchangeableness, immutability. -veränder, *adj.* UNALTERED, unchanged, unvaried. -verantwortlich, *adj.* unanswerable, irresponsible; inexcusable, unjustifiable; -verantwortlichkeit, *f.* irresponsibility; unjustifiableness. -veräußerlich, *adj.* inalienable; -veräußerlich, *f.* inalienableness. -verbesserlich, *adj.* that cannot be made better, unimprovable, incorrigible; -verbesserlichkeit, *f.* incorrigibleness. -verbotten, *adj.* unforbidden, unprohibited. -verbrüch, *adj.* inviolable; -verbrüchlichkeit, *f.* inviolableness. -verdächtig, *adj.* unsuspected. -verdächtig, *f.* unsuspectedness. -verderblich, *adj.* indigestible. -verderblich, *adj.* corruptible; -verderblichkeit, *f.* incorruptibleness. -verdient, *adj.* undeserved, unmerited; undeserving, destitute of merit. -verdienst, *f.* unmeritedness. -verdorben, *adj.* not spoiled, sound, uncorrupted; -verdorbenheit, *f.* state of not being spoiled, soundness, incorruptibleness. -verdraß, *adj.* unwearied, unremitting, indefatigable, assiduous; cheerful. -verdraßtheit, *f.* defatigableness, assiduity. -verdröht, *adj.* not ennobled, not brought to greater perfection, not refined. -verdröht, *adj.* irreconcilable, inconsistent, incompatible. -verfälschbar, *adj.* that cannot be falsified or adulterated. -verfälscht, *adj.* adulterated, genuine. -verfanglich, *adj.* captious, not insidious, unprejudicial. -verführt, *adj.* unseduced, pure. -vergänglich, *adj.* not transitory, imperishable, destructible, eternal; -vergänglich, *adj.* imperishableness; imperishable word, eternity. -vergeßlich, *adj.* unpardonably irremissible. -vergeßlich, *adj.* unforgotten. -vergeßlich, *adj.* not to be forgotten, ever

memorable, lasting; -vergeßlichkeit, *f.* everlasting remembrance, memorableness. vergeßlichbar, -vergeßlich, *adj.* incomparable, unparalleled, matchless, peerless; vergeßbarkeit, -vergeßlichkeit, *f.* incomparableness, peerlessness. vergnüglich, vergnügiam, -vergnügt, *adj.* discontented, pleased, dissatisfied. verhältnismäßig, *adj.* proportional, disproportionate, inadequate. verhältnismäßigkeit, *f.* disproportion. verhofft, *adj.* un hoped for, unexpected, coming unawares. verho(h)len, *adj.* unconcealed, open, frank. verjährrt, verjährlich, *adj.* imprescriptible. verjährt, *adj.* not antiquated, not forfeited by prescription. verjensebar, *adj.* unmistakable, obvious, evident. verjurt, *adj.* unbridged, uncurtailed. verlegen, *adj.* unembarrassed, unperplexed, cool. verlegt, -verletzt, *adj.* not to be harmed, inviolable; verlegbarkeit, -verletzlichkei, *f.* inviolableness, invulnerableness. verlegt, *adj.* unhurt, not harmed or violated. verlobt, *adj.* unbetrothed, unengaged. verloschbar, verloschlich, *adj.* inextinguishable. vermählt, *adj.* unmarried. vermeidlich, *adj.* unavoidable, inevitable; vermeidlichkeit, *f.* inevitableness. vermerkt, *adj.* unperceived, imperceptible. vermögen, *n.* incapacity, inability, impotency; vermögens, *adj.* unable, deficient in strength, impotent, feeble; not wealthy, poor. vermuthet, *adj.* unexpected, unsuspected, unlooked for. vernunft, *f.* want of reason, irrationality; unreasonableness, absurdity; vernünftig, *adj.* destitute of reason, irrational; unreasonable, absurd. vernünftig, *adj.* not bound in duty, not born. verrichtet, *adj.* unperformed. verrückt, *adj.* not moved or shifted, unmoved, uninterrupted, fixed. verschämt, *adj.* impudent, shameless, insolent; verschämtheit, *f.* impudence, shamelessness, insolence. verschuldet, *adj.* not in debt; not in the wrong, innocent; not justly incurred, undeserved, unmerited. versehen, *adj.* unperceived, unlooked for, unexpected; versehen, *adv.* in an unforeseen or unexpected manner, unawares. verkehrbar, -verkehrlich, *adj.* not to be harmed, inviolable. verlegbar, -verleglich, *adj.* inexhaustible; that does not dry up, perennial. versieget, *adj.* unsealed. verstö(h)bar, verstö(h)lich, *adj.* not to be appraised, implacable, irreconcilable. verstö(h)t, *adj.* unappeased, un-reconciled. verstand, *m.* imprudence, indiscretion, senselessness. verstanden, *adj.* not understood or comprehended. verständig, *adj.* imprudent, indiscreet, injudicious, senseless, foolish; verständigkeit, *f.* imprudence, indiscretion, injudiciousness. verständlich, *adj.* that cannot be understood, incomprehensible, unintelligible, obscure; verständlichkeit, *f.* unintelligibleness. versteckt, *adj.* undisguised, unguessed. verjucht, *adj.* untried, unatempted, inexperienced. verjagbar, *adj.* nextirpable, indelible. verträglich, *adj.* intolerant; unsociable, unaccommodating, quarrelsome, inconsistent, incompatible; verträglichkeit, *f.* intolerance; unsociableness, incompatibility. verwandt, *adj.* not turned away, immovable, fixed, unrelated,

not allied, unconnected. verweilt, *adj.* undelayed, immediate, instant. -verweilich, *adj.* irreproachable. verweilich, *adj.* unfading, never fading or withering, undecaying, imperishable. verweist, *adj.* unfaded, not withered or decayed. verwerflich, *adj.* not to be rejected, irrefutable, irrefragable, unobjectionable. verweilich, *adj.* not subject to decay, incorruptible. verworren, *adj.* not confuse, not intricate. verzagt, *adj.* not despairing or dismayed, undismayed, undaunted, intrepid; verzagtkeit, *f.* undauntedness, intrepidity. verzehrt, *adj.* unconsumed, not wasted. verzehbar, -verzehlich, *adj.* unpardonable, inexcusable; verzehlichkeit, *f.* unpardonableness. verzinsbar, -verzinslich, *adj.* paying no interest. verzollt, *adj.* untaxed, duty free. verzüglich, *adj.* without procrastination or delay, immediate, incontinent, forthwith; verzüglichkeit, *f.* immediateness. versch, *adj.* unsettled, not firm. vollbracht, -vollendet, -vollführt, *adj.* unaccomplished, unfinished, incomplete. vollkommen, *adj.* imperfect, incomplete; vollkommenheit, *f.* imperfection. vollständig, *adj.* incomplete, imperfect, defective; vollständigkeit, *f.* incompleteness, defectiveness. vollstredt, -vollzogen, *adj.* unexecuted, unperformed. vorbereitet, *adj.* unprepared, not ready; not prepared beforehand, extemporaneous. vorgereicht, -vorgeschrieben, *adj.* without presuming or prescribing, unassuming, humble. vorgeschick, *adj.* unpremeditated, undesigned, unintentional; vorsehtlichkeit, *f.* unintentionalness. vor-sicht, *f.* want of foresight or caution, imprudence, improvidence. vor-sichtig, *adj.* destitute of foresight, improvident, imprudent, incautions, inconsiderate; vor-sichtigkeit, *f.* same as vor-sicht. vortheilhaft, *adj.* disadvantageous, unprofitable. un-wählbar, *adj.* ineligible. wahr, *adj.* untrue, false, feigned. wahrhaft, *adj.* untrue, not veracious, false; wahrhaftigkeit, *f.* want of veracity, untruth, falseness. wahrheit, *f.* untruth, falsehood, lie; falseness. wahrnehmbar, -wahrnehmlich, *adj.* imperceptible. wahrscheinlich, *adj.* improbable, implausible, unlikely; wahr-scheinlichkeit, *f.* improbability. wandelbar, *adj.* unchanging, unalterable, immutable, constant; wandelbarkeit, *f.* unchangeableness, immutability. weg, *m.* bad way or road; wrong way. weggiam, *adj.* impassable, impracticable, pathless; weggamkeit, *f.* impassableness; pathlessness. weib, *n.* masculine woman, virago, vixen. weiblich, *adj.* unwomanly. weis, -weislich, *adj.* unwise, imprudent, foolish. weit, *adv.* not far or distant. prep. (with gen.) not far from, near by. werth(h), *adj.* unworthy. werth(h), *m.* want of value, worthlessness; unworthiness, meanness; demerit. wesen, *n.* disorder, confusion, noise, disturbance. wesentlich, *adj.* UNESSENTIAL, immaterial, not real; wesentlichkeit, *f.* UNESSENTIAL nature, immaterialness. wetter, *n.* rough weather, storm. wichtig, *adj.* not weighty, unimportant, insignificant; wichtigkeit, *f.* want of weight, unimportance; trifling matter. widerlegbar, -wider-leglich, *adj.* irrefutable, unanswerable. widerrufen, *adj.* UNREVOKED, unrevoked.

not revealed, unretracted. **•widerruflich**, *adj.* **irrevocable**, past recall; **•widerruflichkeit**, *f.* **irrevocability**. **•widersteht**, *adj.* **irresistible**; not refractory. **•widerstehlich**, *adj.* **disputable**, incontrovertible, incontestable, undeniable. **•widerstehbar**, **•widerstehlich**, *adj.* **IRRESISTIBLE**. **•wille**, **•wollen**, *m.* (*obs.*) **unwillingness**, reluctance; *us'ly* displeasure, repugnance, vexation, indignation, anger; **•willig**, *adj.* **unwilling**, reluctant; feeling displeasure or repugnance; vexed, indignant, disdainful; **•willigkeit**, *f.* **unwillingness**, reluctance; also same as **Unwille**. **•willkommen**, *adj.* **unwelcome**, disagreeable. **•willkürlich**, *adj.* **involuntary**, unconditional; **•willkürlichkeit**, *f.* **involuntariness**. **•wirlisch**, *adj.* **unreal**. **•wirsam**, *adj.* **ineffective**, ineffectual, inefficient; **•wirksamkeit**, *f.* **ineffectualness**, inefficiency. **•wirthbar**, **•wirthlich**, *adj.* **inhospitable**, repellent, forbidding, barren, dreary. **•wisend**, *adj.* **unknowing**, ignorant; (*with dat.*) **unknown to**, without the knowledge of; **•wissenheit**, *f.* **ignorance**. **•witz**, *m.* want of sense or wit. **•witzig**, *adj.* **unwitty**, insipid, dull. **•wohl**, *adj.* **unwell**, not in good health, ill-disposed; **•wohl-meinend**, *adj.* **ill-disposed**, malevolent. **•würdig**, *adj.* **unworthy**, undeserving; worthless, vile; below the merit or dignity of, derogatory to (*with gen.*); **•würdigkeit**, *f.* **unworthiness**, indignity; demerit.

Un-zahl, *f.* **innumerable quantity**, great number. **•zahlbar**, **•zahllich**, *adj.* **innumerable**, numberless; **•zahlbarkeit**, *f.* **innumeration**, numberlessness. **•zahlmbar**, *adj.* **untamable**. **•zart**, **•zärtlich**, *adj.* **not tender**, indelicate, rude; **•zartheit**, **•zärtlichkeit**, *f.* **want of tenderness**, indelicacy, rudeness.

1. **Unze**, *f.* **-en**. **ounce or once (quadruped)**.
2. **Unze**, *f.* **-en**. **ounce (weight)**. **•unze**, *adv.* **by the ounce**. [*fr. Lat.*]

Un-zeit, *f.* **wrong or unseasonable time**. **•zeitig**, *adj.* **untimely**, unseasonable, immature, unripe; **•zeitigkeit**, *f.* **untimeliness**, unseasonableness; unripeness. **•zerbrechlich**, *adj.* **that cannot be broken**, infrangible. **•zerlegbar**, *adj.* **indecomposable**, unanalyzable. **•zerstört**, *adj.* **undestroyed**, not ruined, unimpaired, unshaken. **•zerstörbar**, **•zerstörlich**, *adj.* **indestructible**. **•zerstört**, *adj.* **undestroyed**, undemolished. **•zerteilt**, **•zertrennt**, *adj.* **undivided**, unseparated; *adv.* **jointly**, in copartnership. **•zertrennbar**, **•zertrennlich**, *adj.* **inseparable**, indissoluble. **•zeug**, *n.* **nonsensical stuff**, nuisance.

Unzial-buchstabe, *m.* **uncial letter**, uncial.

Un-zeifer, *n.* **vermin**, noxious insects. **•ziemlich**, *adj.* **unseemly**, unbecoming, indecent; **•ziemlichkeit**, *f.* **unseemliness**, indecorum, indecency. **•zier**, **•zierde**, **•zierlichkeit**, *f.* **inelegance**, want of grace. **•zierlich**, *adj.* **elegant**, ungraceful, uncomely. **•zücht**, *f.* **ill-breeding**, immorality; *esp'ly* **lewdness**, debauchery, unchastity; **•züchtig**, *adj.* **disolute**, lewd, unhaste, debauched; **•züchtigkeit**, *f.* **same as** **•zücht**. **•zufrieden**, *adj.* **discontented**, dissatisfied; **•zufriedenheit**, *f.* **discontentedness**, dissatisfaction. **•zugänglich**, **•zuganglich**, *adj.* **INACCESSIBLE**, unapproachable; **•zuganglichkeit**, *f.* **INACCESS-**

IBLENESS. **•zulänglich**, *adj.* **insufficient**, inadequate; **•zulänglichkeits**, *f.* **insufficiency**, inadequateness. **•zureichend**, *adj.* **insufficient**. **•zusammenhängend**, *adj.* **unconnected**, disconnected, incoherent, loose. **•zuulisch**, *adj.* (*with dat.*) **unprofitable**, not useful or conducive, disadvantageous. **•zuverlässig**, *adj.* **not to be relied or depended**, untrustworthy, unreliable, unauthentic, uncertain, precarious. **•zuverlässigkeit**, *f.* **unreliableness**, uncertainty. **•zweckmäßig**, *adj.* **not adapted to the end aimed at**, unsuitable to the purpose, unsuitable, ill-adapted, unfit, improper; **•zweckmäßigkeit**, *f.* **unsuitableness**, unfitness, inexpediency. **•zweideutig**, *adj.* **unequivocal**, unambiguous; **•zweideutigkeit**, *f.* **unequivocalness**. **•zweifelhaft**, *adj.* **indubitable**, undoubted. **•zweifelhafteit**, *f.* **indubitableness**.

•zippig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **luxuriant**, exuberant, luxurious, voluptuous, wanton. **•zippigkeit**, *f.* **-en**. **luxuriance**; **luxuriousness**, **luxury**, voluptuousness. [*fr. zippig*.]

Ur, *m.* **-tes** or **-ten**, **-re** or **-ren**. **uroch**.

•ur, *m.* **urochs**. [same as **Ruer**.]
ur, *prefix to nouns and adj's*, mostly implying **originality or primitiveness** (the recent compound *expl.*, when rendered by original or primitive), or adding an intensive force to the noun. [same as **er**, and ultimately **ak** with **auß**, 'out'.]

Ur-ahn, *m.* **-en**, **-nen**. **great grand-father**, ancestor.

urahnlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **ancestral**. [*fr. Uahn*.]

Ur-all, *n.* **-es**. **universe** (considered as existing from the beginning of time).

ur-alt, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **exceedingly old**, primitive, primeval.

Ur-älter, *n.* **-es**. **primitive age**.

Ur-ältern, *pl.* **first parents**, ancestors.

uralters, *adv.* **in ancient times**. **von** — **her** **from time immemorial**. [*adv'l* **genit.** **Uralter**.]

Ur-älteste(h)um, *n.* **-es**. **remotest antiquity**.

Uran, *n.* **-es**. **uranium**.

Ur-anfang, *m.* **-gs**. **first beginning**, original, primitive element.

uranfänglich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **original**, primitive, primeval, primordial, aboriginal. [*fr. Uranfang*.]

Ur-anlage, *f.* **-en**. **original or innate disposition**, original tendency.

urban, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **urbane**, civil, polite. [*fr. Lat.*]

urbanisieren, *tr.* **urbanize**, refine, polish. [*fr. Urbanität*, *f.* **urbanity**, civility, refinement].

Ur-bar, *n.* **-es**. **produce**; estate yielding revenue, landed property. [*fr. ur*, 'out' and an old noun **-bar**, *relat.* with **bären**.]

urbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) **productive**, fruitful, manurable, arable, in tilth. [same as **Ur-bar**.]

Ur-bau, *m.* **-aus**, **-au** or **-auten**. **primitive structure**, old building.

Ur-bedeutung, *f.* **-gen**. **primitive signification**.

Ur-beginn, *m.* **-ans**. **first beginning**, origin.

Ur-begriff, *m.* **-fße**, **-ffe**. **primitive idea or notion**.

Ur-bestand-theil, *m.* **-es**, **-e**. **primitive element**.

Urbewohner, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -riu.) original inhabitant; *in pl.* aboriginal people, aborigines.

Urbild *n.* -bē, -ber. archetype, prototype; original; ideal.

urbiidisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) archetypal, original, ideal. [*fr.* Urbib.]

Urbuch, *n.* -bē, the Bible.

Urbichter, *m.* -rē, -r. original poet.

Urbichtung, *f.* original poetry.

ur-eigen, *adj.* original.

Ureigenheit, *f.* originality. [*fr.* ureigen.]

ureigent(h)ümlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) originally peculiar. [*fr.* ureigen.]

Ureinhöher, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -riu.) original inhabitant; *in pl.* original inhabitants, aborigines.

Urfel, *m.* -el, -l. great grand-son or -child.

Urfelstin, *f.* -nen. great grand-daughter.

Urfzeugung, *n.* -fē, -fē. primitive production.

Urfall, *m.* -fē. nominative case.

Urfarbe, *f.* -en. primary or original color.

Urfehde, *f.* (*law term.*) solemn oath not to take vengeance.

Urfind, *m.* -bē, -be. first or old enemy, Satan.

Urfels, *m.* -fen, -fen; *or* -felten, *m.* -nē, -n. primitive rock or formation.

Urfener, *n.* -rē, -r. primitive or elementary fire.

Urforn, *f.* -men. primitive form, prototype, ideal.

Urfgebirge, *n.* -ē, -e. primitive mountains or rocks.

Urgest, *m.* -tē, -ter. original spirit or genius; God.

Urgestirne, *n.* prototype.

Urgeschichte, *f.* history of the primitive ages, ancient history.

Urgestalt, *f.* original form, prototype.

Urgestein, *n.* -nē. primitive rock.

Urgiten, *fr.* urge. [*fr.* Lat.]

Urglanz, *m.* -gē. primitive splendor.

Urgroßvater, *pl.* great grand-parents.

Urgroßmutter, *f.* -äter. great grand-mother.

Urgroßvater, *m.* -rē, -äter. great grand-father.

Urgrund, *m.* -bē, -ünde. primitive foundation; primeval cause, author.

Urgreber, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -riu.) originator, founder, author, beginner.

Urian, *m.* -nē. name assigned to persons whose real name is unknown or not to be mentioned; *fig.* the Devil.

Urin, *m.* -nē, -ne. urine. =blase, *f.* urinary bladder. =lassen, *n.* voiding urine, urinating. =schau, *f.* UROSCOPY. =stein, *m.* stone or gravel in the bladder, calculus. =stoff, *m.* ura. [*fr.* Lat.]

urinen, *intr.* urinate, void urine, make water.

urinös, *adj.* (*or adv.*) urinous.

Urteim, *m.* -mē, -me. primitive germ.

Urtiche, *f.* -en. primitive church.

Urtopf, *m.* -fē, -öfe. original genius.

Urtrost, *f.* -äfte. primitive force or power.

urkräftig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of primitive or original power or force; very mighty, overwhelming, overbearing. [*fr.* Urtrost.]

Urtunde, *f.* -en. testimony, evidence; document, record, instrument, charter. *ju*

—beissen, *in* witness whereof. Urkunden; =beweis, *m.* documentary or written evidence. =werf, *n.* collection of documents, register; *etc.*

urkunden, *tr.* testify, attest, certify, prove.

ur-tundlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) documental, authentic(al). —beissen, *in* witness whereof. [*fr.* Urkunde.]

Urtand, *m.* -bē, -be. leave of absence, furlough.

Urtaut, *m.* -tē, -te. primitive sound or vowel.

Urtensch, *m.* -fē, -fē. original or primitive man, first man.

Urtmuster, *n.* -rē. prototype, archetype.

Urtmutter, *f.* first mother, Eve.

Urtacht, *f.* primitive night, chaos.

Urtne, *f.* urn, pitcher. [*fr.* Lat.]

ur-plötzlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) very sudden, instantaneous.

Urquell, *m.* -fē, -fē. primitive source, fountain-head.

Urtreg, *f.* first moving cause; perpetual motion.

Urtreger, *m.* -rē, -r. prime mover, primum mobile.

Urtache, *f.* -en. cause, efficient ground or reason, motive, occasion. wirkende —, efficient or active cause.

ur-sächlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) causal, causative [*fr.* Ursache.]

Ursächlichheit, *f.* causality. [*fr.* ur-sächlich.]

Urtage, *f.* -en. ancient tradition.

Urtag, *m.* -gē, -äge. axiom, principle.

ur-schön, *adj.* (*or adv.*) exquisitely beautiful of primeval or ideal beauty.

Urschönheit, *f.* primitive beauty. [*fr.* ur-schön.]

Urtchrift, *f.* -ten. original text, original.

Urtinn, *m.* -nē. primary sense.

Urtis, *m.* -gē, -ge. first or primitive seat or domicile.

Urtprache, *f.* -en. primitive or original language.

Urtprung, *m.* -gē, -änge. origin, source, fount; principle, element.

ur-prünglich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) original, unde- rived, primitive, first, aboriginal. [*fr.* Ursprung.]

Ursprünglichkeit, *f.* originality, primitive- ness. [*fr.* ur-prünglich.]

Urtstamm, *m.* -mē, -ämme. original stock; ab original tribe.

Urtand, *m.* -bē, -ände. primitive condition.

Urtstoff, *m.* -fē, -fē. primary matter, ele- mentary substance, element, principle

=lehre, *f.* atomic philosophy. =theilchen, *n.* primitive atom, corpuscle.

ur-stofflich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) elemental, elemen- tary. [*fr.* Urstoff.]

ur-strach, *adv.* immediately, forthwith.

Urtteil, *n.* -tē, -de. first or original or very old piece, original.

Urteil etc. urteilen, rec't spelling for Urtheil etc.

Urteil = Urtheil.

Urtext, *m.* -tē, -te. original text.

1. Urtheil, *n.* -tē, -te. judgment, sentence, verdict, condemnation; opinion, decision.

Urtheil: =fähig, *adj.* capable of judging.

=findung, *f.* decision of a jury, finding of the verdict. =geist, *m.* love of passing one's

opinion, passion for judging. =kraft, *f.* power or faculty of judgment. =sprechen, *n.* act of passing sentence or judgment

-sprecher, *m.* judge (who passes sentence).
 -spruch, *m.* decree, sentence, judgment.
 -vermögen, *n.* same as =traft. [fr. ur- and
 theil, 'part'; or from ertheilen, 'assign'
 (ur- for er-): akin to E. ordeal.]
 2. Ur-theil, *m.* -leß, -le. same as Urtheil.
 urtheilen, *tr. or intr.* judge, pass sentence or
 opinion, decide. [fr. Urtheil.]
 Ur-vater, *m.* -rß, -äter. first parent or pro-
 genitor.
 Ur-vermögen, *n.* -nß, -n. primitive power or
 force.
 Ur-volk, *n.* -teß, -öffer. primitive or aborigin-
 al people.
 Ur-vorfahr, *m.* -ren, -ren. primitive ancestor.
 Ur-wald, *m.* -beß, -äter. primeval wood or
 forest.
 Ur-wasser, *n.* -rß, -r. primordial water (of the
 alchymist).
 Ur-weisheit, *f.* primitive wisdom.
 Ur-welt, *f.* primitive or primeval world, an-
 tediluvian world.
 urweltlich, *adj. (or adv.)* of the primeval world,
 antediluvian. [fr. Urvelt.]

Ur-wesen, *n.* -nß, first or primordial being,
 first principle, God.
 Ur-wissenschaft, *f.* primitive science.
 Ur-wort, *n.* -teß, -orte or -örter. primitive
 word.
 Ur-zeichen, *n.* -nß, -n. primitive sign or token
 or mark.
 Ur-zeit, *f.* -ten. primitive or primeval time,
 remote antiquity.
 urzeitig, *adj. (or adv.)* primeval, of pristine
 times.
 Ur-zustand, *m.* -ßß, -ände. primitive con-
 dition.
 Ur-zweck, *m.* -deß, -de. prime or original aim
 or object, chief aim.
 usurpator, *m.* -rß, -oren. usurper. [Lat.]
 usurpiren, *tr.* usurp. [fr. Lat.]
 utilisiren, *tr.* utilize. [fr. Fr.]
 Utopia, *n.* -nß. Utopia. [fr. Gr.]
 utopisch, *adj. (or adv.)* Utopian, chimerical.
 Utopist, *m.* -ten, -ten. Utopian.
 U(t)ß, *m.* -geß. banter, jeering. [fr. Hebr.]
 u(t)zen, *tr.* jeer at, mock, make sport of. [fr.
 Uß.]



vaca'nt, *adj. (or adv.)* vacant. [fr. Lat.]
 vaca'nt, *f.* -gen. vacancy, recess, holidays.
 vacuität, *f.* vacuity, emptiness.
 Vacuum, *n.* -mß. vacuum, void. [Lat.]
 vag, -gue, *adj. (or adv.)* vague, indefinite,
 wavering. [fr. Lat.-Fr.]
 vagabun'd, -de, *m.* -en, -en. vagabond, va-
 grant, tramp. [fr. late-Lat.]
 vagabundiren, *intr.* vagabondize.
 vaga'nt, vagiren, same as Vagabund, vagabun-
 diren.
 Vale't, *n.* -teß, -te. farewell, valediction.
 [Lat.]
 validiren, *intr.* be valid or effective. [fr. Lat.]
 valiren, -utiren, *tr.* value, estimate the value
 of. [fr. Lat.]
 Valu'ia, *f.* value. beständige —, regular stand-
 ard. [Ital.]
 Va'mpyr, *m.* -rß, -re. vampire, blood-sucking
 bat. -artig, *adj.* of the kind or manner of
 vampires, vampire-like. [fr. Servian.]
 Banda'te, *m.* -en, -en. Vandal.
 Bandalismuß, *m.* -ß, -men. vandalism, spirit
 or conduct of Vandals.
 Banille, *f.* vanilla. [Fr.]
 Bape'urß, *pl.* vapors, spleen. [Fr.]
 Varia'nte, *f.* -en. various reading, version (of
 a word or passage). [fr. Lat.]
 Variatio'n, *f.* -nen. variation. [fr. Lat.]
 variiren, *intr.* vary.
 Vasa'll, *m.* -nen, -nen. vassal, feudatory.
 Vassallen: -eid, *m.* vassal's oath, homage.
 -huldigung, *f.* homage. -pflicht, *f.* fealty.
 -stand, *m.* vassalage; state of a vassal. [fr.
 late Lat.]
 Vase, *f.* -en. vase. [Fr.]
 Vater, *m.* -rß, -äter. father, forefather; an-
 cestor. -amt, *n.* office of a father. -auge, *n.*
 -bild, *m.* paternal look or regard. -erdt, *n.*
 patrimony. -gleich, *adj.* fatherlike, fatherly,
 PATERNAL. -haus, *n.* father's house,

ancestral or paternal home. -herz, *n.* pa-
 ternal heart. -huld, *f.* father's kindness.
 -land, *n.* native country, land of one's fore-
 fathers, fatherland; -ländisch, *adj.* of one's
 native country or fatherland, native. -liebe,
f. paternal love. -los, *adj.* fatherless. -lofig-
 keit, *f.* state of being fatherless, orphanage.
 -mord, *m.* PARRICIDE. -mörder, *m.* PARRICIDE;
 (cant) shirt-collar; -mörderisch, *adj.* PARRI-
 CIDAL. -pflicht, *f.* duty of a father. -segen,
m. paternal benediction. -sohnen, *n.*
 father's darling son, pet. -sorge, *f.* fatherly
 or paternal care. -stätt, *f.* parental or na-
 tive town. -stand, *m.* state or quality of a
 father, paternity. -stille, *f.* place of a father.
 -theil, *m.* patrimony, ancestral portion.
 -unser, *n.* ('our Father': i. e.) the Lord's
 Prayer, PATER NOSTER. -würde, *f.* paternal
 dignity. -zucht, *f.* paternal discipline.
 Väter's-bruder, *m.* paternal uncle.
 Väter: -sitte, *f.* custom of one's fathers or
 ancestors. -zeit, *f.* time of one's fore-
 fathers or ancestors.
 väterlich, *adj. (or adv.)* pertaining to one's
 forefathers or ancestors. [fr. pl. of Vater.]
 Vaterland etc., see under Vater.
 väterlich, *adj. (or adv.)* fatherly, PATERNAL.
 [fr. Vater.] [Vater]
 Väterschaft, *f.* fathership, PATERNITY. [fr.
 väterlich, *adj. (or adv.)* pertaining to the
 Vatican.
 Vaudevi'lle, *n.* -rß, -en. vaudeville (play
 with songs).
 Vegetabi'lien, *pl.* vegetables. [fr. Lat.]
 vegetabilisch, *adj. (or adv.)* vegetable.
 Vegetatio'n, *f.* -nen. vegetation. -ß-character,
m. character of vegetation: etc. [fr. Lat.]
 vegetativ, *adj. (or adv.)* vegetable, vegetating,
 growing.
 vegetiren, -tatiren, *intr.* vegetate.
 Behm etc. = Behm etc.

Weil, n. -leß, -le. hardly used except in *l'imin.*
 Weilchen, n. -nß, -n. violet. -blau, adj. violet-blue. -stod, m. violet-plant. -trauß, m. nosegay of violets. [fr. Lat.]
 Weis, m. -is. Vitus (a saint); Guy. Weisß: -bohne, f. kidney-bean, French bean. -tag, m. St. Vitus's day (15th of June). -tanz, m. St. Vitus's dance (spasmodic disorder).
 Weis'n, n. -nß. vellum; vellum-paper. [Fr.]
 Weisheit, f. velocity. [fr. Lat.]
 Weissen, corrupted from *Valentin*, Valentine. *weß* —, wounds!
 Weisig, n. -gß. Venice.
 Weisiger, same as Venetianer.
 Weislicheit, n. -es. the host or sacrament. [Lat.]
 Weislich, adj. (or adv.) venereal. [fr. Lat.]
 Weislianer, m. -rß, -r. (f. -lin.) Venetian, native of Venice.
 Weis's, n. -is, -le. valve. [fr. Lat.; relat. with ventilator.]
 Weis'sen, tr. ventilate. [fr. Lat.]
 Weis's, f. Venus (goddess of beauty and love); the planet Venus. -bart, m. fuller's thistle. -blatter, f. -blümen, n. beauty-spot, pimple. -krankheit, -seuche, f. venereal disease. -stern, m. Venus (the planet). [Lat.]
 Weß, inseparable prefix, originally identical with *vor*, *für*, *fore*, *for*; forms compound verbs, with added idea of removal, loss, untoward action, reversal, complete or intense action; also denominative verbs, generally with idea of reduction to or passing into a condition.
 Weß-abfolgen, tr. surrender, deliver, give up, hand over, remit.
 Weß-abfolgung, f. surrender, delivery, handing over, remitting. [fr. weß-abfolgen.]
 Weß-abreden, tr. bespeak, agree upon, concert. Weß. make an appointment.
 Weß-abredung, f. agreement, stipulation. [fr. weß-abreden.]
 Weß-abreichen, tr. reach or hand over, deliver.
 Weß-abräumen, tr. neglect, omit.
 Weß-abräumung, f. neglect, omission. [fr. weß-abräumen.]
 Weß-abscheuen, tr. abhor, abominate, detest. [fr. weß- and Abscheu.]
 Weß-abscheunung, f. abhorrence, detestation.
 Weß-absehung: -werth, -würdig, adj. worthy of being detested, detestable, abominable.
 Weß-abschieden, tr. dismiss, discharge, disband. [fr. weß- and Abschied.]
 Weß-abschiedung, f. discharge, dismissal, disbanding. [fr. weß-abschieden.]
 Weß-abschließen, tr. pay a percentage or tax for. [fr. weß- and Abschloß.]
 Weß-abschließen, tr. pay the excise for. [fr. weß- and Abschloß.]
 Weß-bar, adj. (or adv.) contemptible, despicable. [fr. weß-abschließen.]
 Weß-bachten, tr. disesteem, contemn, despise, disdain. -ß-werth, -ß-würdig, adj. worthy of contempt, contemptible, despicable.
 Weß-bächter, m. -rß, -r. (f. -rin.) despiser, contemner. [fr. weß-abschließen.]
 Weß-bächtig, adj. (or adv.) contemptible, despicable; contemptuous, disdainful, scornful. [fr. weß-abschließen.]
 Weß-bächtigkeits, f. contemptibleness; contemptuousness. [fr. weß-bächtig.]
 Weß-bächtig, same as weß-bächtig. [fr. weß-abschließen.]

Verachtung, f. contempt, disdain, scorn.
 Verachtung: -voll, adj. full of contempt. -würdig, adj. worthy of contempt, contemptible; -würdigkeit, f. contemptibleness. [fr. verachten.]
 Verächtlich, f. veracity. [fr. Lat.]
 Verächtlich, tr. assimilate. [fr. ver- and ähnlich.]
 Verächtlichung, f. assimilation. [fr. verächtlich.]
 Ver-alsben, tr. trifle away, spend foolishly. intr. dote.
 Verallgemeinern, -einern, tr. generalize, make universal in application. [fr. ver- and allgemein.]
 Veralten, intr. f. grow old or obsolete, grow out of use. Veraltend, obsolescent. Veraltet, grown old, antiquated, obsolete. [fr. ver- and alt.]
 Veränderbar, same as veränderlich.
 Veränderlich, adj. (or adv.) changeable, changeable, fickle, inconstant, mutable, variable, fluctuating. [fr. verändern.]
 Veränderlichkeit, f. changeableness, changeableness, fickleness, mutability, instability. [fr. veränderlich.]
 Verändern, tr. change, ALTER, vary, shift, turn. [fr. ver- and ander, 'other'.]
 Veränderung, f. -gen. ALTERATION, change, mutation, variation, shift, vicissitude. [fr. verändern.]
 Ver-ängstigen, tr. strike with fear, alarm, dispirit.
 Veranlassen, tr. give cause or occasion for, occasion, lead to, bring about, cause; prompt, impel. [fr. ver- and Anlaß.]
 Veranlasser, m. -rß, -r. (f. -rin.) occasioner, author. [fr. veranlassen.]
 Veranlassung, f. -gen. occasion, cause, motive, inducement. [fr. veranlassen.]
 Veranschaulichen, tr. render conspicuous or clear, illustrate. [fr. ver- and anschaulich.]
 Veranschlagen, tr. rate, tax, value. [fr. ver- and Anschlag.]
 Veranschlagung, f. valuation, estimate, rate. [fr. veranschlagen.]
 Veranstellen, tr. prepare, bring about, arrange, manage. [fr. ver- and Anstalt.]
 Veransteller, m. -rß, -r. (f. -rin.) preparer, arranger. [fr. veranstellen.]
 Veranstellung, f. preparation, arrangement, contriving. [fr. veranstellen.]
 Ver-antworten, tr. answer for, account for, be responsible for; vindicate, defend, justify. [fr. ver- and Antwort.]
 Verantwortlich, adj. (or adv.) answerable, responsible, accountable. [fr. verantworten.]
 Verantwortlichkeit, f. answerableness, responsibility, accountableness. [fr. verantwortlich.]
 Verantwortung, f. answering or accounting; vindication, justification, defense. -ß-rede, f. speech of defense, apology. -ß-schrift, f. writ of defense, apology. [fr. verantworten.]
 Ver-arbeiten, tr. work, manufacture; consume by working, use up.
 Verarbeitend, f. working, manufacturing; consuming by work. [fr. verarbeiten.]
 Verargen, tr. (dat. of pers.) (make out as bad or wicked in: hence) blame (any one) for, find fault with (any one) because of. [fr. ver- and arg.] [argen.]
 Verargung, f. taking ill, blaming. [fr. ver-

verarmen, *intr.* f. grow poor, be impoverish-
ed. [fr. *ver-* and *arm.*]

Verarmung, *f.* impoverishment. [fr. *ver-*
armen.]

verarten, *intr.* DEGENERATE. [fr. *ver-* and *Art.*]
veraschen, *intr.* f. be reduced to ashes. [fr.
ver- and *Afche.*]

veräschern, *tr.* convert into ashes. [fr. *ver-*
and *Afche.*]

verästen, *intr.* f. branch out, ramify. [fr. *ver-*
and *Ast.*]

Verästung, *f.* ramification. [fr. *verästen.*]

Veräußerer, *m.* -rē, -r. alienator, seller. [fr.
veräußern.]

veräußerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) alienable. [fr. *ver-*
äußern.]

ver-äußern, *tr.* (declare to be given away or
sold: hence) alienate, abalienate, sell.

Veräußerung, *f.* -gen. alienation, sale. [fr.
veräußern.]

Verb = Verbum.

ver-baden, *O. or N. tr.* make bread of; con-
sume or spoil in baking.

verba'l, *adj.* verbal. -definition, *f.* verbal de-
finition: etc. [fr. *Lat.*]

verbalisiren, *tr. or intr.* transact orally; talk
much, chatter.

verbalten, *tr.* join by posts or beams. [fr.
ver- and *Ballen.*]

verballen, *tr.* make up into bales, embale.
[fr. *ver-* and *Ballen.*]

ver-ballhornen, *same as* ballhornen.

Verband, *m.* -bē, -ānde. binding (act of);
binding, bond, close alliance; bandage,
dressing, ligature. -sāppēgen, *n.* compress.
-lehre, *f.* science of applying bandages or
ligatures. [fr. *verbinden.*]

ver-bannen, *tr.* banish, exile, drive out, ex-
pel; (*obs.*) curse. Verbannt, exiled, exile,
outlaw.

Verbanter, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) banisher, pro-
scriber. [fr. *verbannen.*]

Verbannung, *f.* -gen. banishment, exile, ex-
communication. -s-ort, *m.* place of exile.
-urtheil, *n.* sentence of exile or banishment;
etc. [fr. *verbannen.*]

ver-bauen, *tr.* obstruct by building, build
out, shut out. *refl.* waste in building; go
beyond one's means in building; build
wrong.

verbauern, *intr.* become like a peasant, be-
come clownish. [fr. *ver-* and *Bauer.*]

Verbauung, *f.* obstruction, obstructive
building. [fr. *verbauen.*]

ver-beinen, -ern, *intr.* ossify. *tr.* trim with
bone. verbeint, of bone, bone; *fig.* in-
sensible, unfeeling. [fr. *ver-* and *Bein.*]

ver-beißen, *O. tr.* bite off; (*fig.* suppress the
utterance of by closing one's teeth: hence)
suppress, stifle or smother, forbear; brook,
put up with, suffer. *refl.* lock the teeth
in biting.

Verbeißung, *f.* suppressing, forbearing,
stifling, swallowing. [fr. *verbeißen.*]

ver-bergen, *O. tr.* hide, conceal, cover up.
verborgen, hidden, concealed, secret, re-
tired, private; latent.

Verberger, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) hider, con-
cealer. [fr. *verbergen.*]

verberglich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) concealable. [fr.
verbergen.]

Verbergung, *f.* hiding, concealment; covert,
shelter. [fr. *verbergen.*]

Verbesserer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) betterer,
AMELIORATOR, improver, reformer. [fr. *ver-*
bessern.]

verbesserlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be better-
ed or improved, AMELIORABLE, amendable.
[fr. *verbessern.*]

Verbesserlichkeit, *f.* capability of improve-
ment; state of being improved. [fr. *ver-*
besserlich.]

verbessern, *tr.* make better, improve, AMELIO-
RATE, amend, repair. [fr. *ver-* and *besser.*]

Verbesserung, *f.* -gen. bettering, improve-
ment, AMELIORATION, reform. Verbesse-
rungs-blatt, *n.* -bogen, *m.* proof-sheet.
-fähig, *adj.* capable of improvement. -mit-
tel, *n.* means of improvement. [fr. *ver-*
bessern.]

ver-beten, *tr.* pass in prayer; remove by
prayer, DEPRECATE.

ver-beugen, *refl.* make a bow, bow (*ver-*, to).

Verbeugung, *f.* -gen. bow, reverence, obei-
sance. [fr. *verbeugen.*]

ver-biegen, *O. tr.* spoil by bending, give a
wrong bend to, strain. [*dict.*]

ver-bieten, *O. tr.* forbid, prohibit, inter-
dict.

Verbieter, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) forbiddor, pro-
hibitor. [fr. *verbiehen.*]

ver-bilden, *tr.* give a wrong form to, spoil,
vitiāte, miseducate.

verbißern, *tr.* allegorize. [fr. *ver-* and pl. of
Biß.]

verbildlich, *tr.* represent under an image,
symbolize, personify. [fr. *ver-* and *bildlich.*]

Verbildung, *f.* malformation, miseducation.
[fr. *verbilden.*]

verbindbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) capable of being
united. [fr. *verbinden.*]

ver-binden, *O. tr.* bind up, tie up; dress (as a
wound); bind together, connect, combine,
unite, join; lay under obligation, oblige;
bind wrongly. *refl.* combine, unite, join.

Verbinder, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who binds
or ties up, dresser (of wounds). [fr. *ver-*
binden.]

verbindlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) capable of being
united; binding, obligatory; obliging,
civil, polite. [fr. *verbinden.*]

Verbindlichkeit, *f.* -ten. capability of being
united; binding force or power, obligation,
liability; obliging manner or disposition,
kindness. [fr. *verbindlich.*]

Verbindung, *f.* -gen. act of binding or con-
necting; connection, combination, union,
confederation; match, marriage. Ver-
bindungs-: -bahn, *f.* branch-railway, junc-
tion-line. -begriff, *m.* idea of connection.

-gang, *m.* connecting passage, duct. -glied,
n. connecting link. -linie, *f.* connecting

line, line of communication. -los, *adj.*
without connection, disconnected. -mittel,
n. connecting means, communication.

-punkt, *m.* point of union or junction. -strich,
m. hyphen. -wort, *n.* connective word,

copula, conjunction. -zeichen, *n.* hyphen;
etc. [fr. *verbinden.*]

Verbissenheit, *f.* *fig.* crabbedness, soured
temper. [fr. *verbißēn*, past part. of *ver-*
beißen.]

ver-bitten, *O. refl.* excuse one's self, beg par-
don. *tr.* avert by prayer, deprecate; beg
to be excused from, decline.

verblittern, *tr.* embitter, exasperate. [fr. *ver-*
and *bitter.*]

Verbitterung, *f.* -gen. embittering, exasperation. *tury.* [fr. verbittern.]
verbittlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be begged off or deprecated. [fr. verbitten.]
ver-bläsen, *tr.* blow (glass); use up in blowing glass; spend in blowing (a wind-instrument); dilute (colors) in painting.
Verbläser, *m.* -rs, -r. glass-blower. [fr. ver-bläsen.]
verblasen, *intr.* *f.* turn pale, lose color; *fig.* die. *tr.* make pale. [fr. ver- and blas.]
verblechen, *tr.* cover with tin. [fr. ver- and blech.]
Verbleib, *m.* -ß. stay, place where a day is passed; rest, remainder. [fr. verbleiben.]
ver bleiben, *O. intr.* remain, abide, stay; persist, continue. [fate.]
ver bleichen, *O. intr.* turn pale, grow wan, ver-blenden, *tr.* blind; dazzle, infatuate.
Verblindung, *f.* blindness; dazzling, infatuation, fascination. [fr. verblenden.]
verblinden, *intr.* *f.* grow blind. *tr.* blind, strike blind. [fr. ver- and blind.]
verblissen, *intr.* leave off lightening.
verblüffen, *tr.* bluff off, dumbfound, stupefy, perplex, startle. [fr. ver- and low-Germ. bluffen.]
ver blühen, *intr.* bloom out, cease blossoming, fade, wither.
ver-blümen, *tr.* adorn with little flowers, embellish, gloss over.
ver-blümen, *tr.* adorn or cover with flowers, cover, disguise. *verblümt*, covered (as with flowers), figurative, allegorical.
Verblümung, *f.* allegory. [fr. verblümen.]
ver-bluten, *intr.* bleed to exhaustion or death; cease bleeding; *fig.* cease, be allayed, be spent. *tr.* give up or lose or shed by bleeding. *sein* Leben —, bleed to death. *refl.* lose too much blood, bleed to death; *fig.* spend one's fortune; be exhausted, die out.
Verblutung, *f.* bleeding to death; ceasing to bleed. [fr. verbluten.]
Verborg, *m.* -geß. lending out. [fr. 2. ver-borgen.]
 1. **verborgen**, see **verbergen**.
 2. **ver-borgen**, *tr.* lend out, sell on credit.
Verborgenheit, *f.* state of being hidden or concealed, concealment, secrecy, obscurity, retirement. [fr. 1. verbergen.]
Verborgung, *f.* lending out. [fr. 2. verbergen.]
Verbot, *n.* -ts, -te. prohibition, forbiddance, interdiction. *-befehl*, *m.* inhibition. *-gesetz*, *n.* prohibitory law. *-schreiben*, *n.* prohibitory letter. [fr. verbieten.]
verbrämen, *tr.* border, fringe, fur. [fr. ver- and Bräme.]
Verbrämung, *f.* bordering, trimming, furring. [fr. verbrämen.]
Verbrand, *m.* -ß. consumption of fuel; fuel. fire-wood. [fr. verbrennen.]
Verbrauch, *m.* -es. using up, consumption. *-sachen*, *-waaren*, *pl.* articles of consumption.
Verbrauchs -artikel, *n.* article of consumption. *-steuer*, *f.* excise of consumption. [fr. verbrauchen.]
verbrauchbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) consumable. [fr. verbrauchen.]
ver-bräuen, *tr.* use up, consume, spend, waste. *verbraucht*, worn out, hackneyed, trite.

Verbraucher, *m.* -rs, -r. consumer. [fr. ver-bräuen.]
Verbrauchung, *f.* same as **Verbrauch**.
verbraunen, *intr.* *f.* turn brown. [fr. ver- and braun.]
verbräunen, *tr.* make brown, embrown. [fr. ver- and braun.]
ver-bräuen, *intr.* *f.* cease blowing or roaring, subside; cease fermenting (of wine etc.).
ver-brechen, *O. tr.* break; offend against, transgress. **Verbrechen**, transgression, offense, crime, guilt; penitence —, felony.
Verbrecher, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) transgressor, offender, criminal, culprit, malefactor, überführter —, convict. *-colonie*, *f.* convict-colony. *-schiff*, *n.* convict-ship. [fr. verbrechen.]
verbrecherlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) criminal. [fr. Ver-brechen.]
verbreiten, *tr.* spread abroad, extend widely; diffuse, divulge, propagate, circulate. [fr. ver- and breit.]
Verbreiter, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) divulger, propagator. [fr. verbreiten.]
Verbreitung, *f.* spreading, extension, diffusion, propagation. [fr. verbreiten.]
verbrennbar, same as **verbrennlich**.
ver-brennen (*irreg.*) *tr.* or *intr.* *f.* burn up, destroy by fire, consume; scald, scorch; blast (as corn).
verbrennlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be burned, combustible. [fr. verbrennen.]
Verbrennung, *f.* burning up, destroying by fire, consuming; combustion; scorching. [fr. verbrennen.]
verbriefen, *tr.* furnish with letters or documents; secure by documents; pledge in writing, mortgage, charter; advertise. *refl.* bind one's self by a deed. [fr. ver- and Brief.]
Verbriefung, *f.* obligation by writing, document, deed, bond. [fr. verbriefen.]
ver-bringen, (*irreg.*) *tr.* pass away, squander, spend, consume.
Verbringung, *f.* consuming, spending. [fr. verbringen.]
verbroden, *tr.* convert into bread, IMPANATE. [fr. ver- and Brod.]
Verbrodung, *f.* change into bread, consubstantiation. [fr. verbroden.]
ver-bröckeln, -ßeln, *tr.* and *refl.* crumble away.
verbrüchlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be violated. [fr. verbrechen.]
verbrücken, *tr.* bridge, build a bridge over. [fr. ver- and Brücke.]
verbrüder, *tr.* unite as a brother, bring into near communication. *refl.* fraternize, enter into a brotherhood. [fr. ver- and Bruder.]
Verbrüderung, *f.* fraternization; brotherhood. [fr. verbrüder.]
ver-brühen, *tr.* scald.
ver-bu(h)len, *tr.* spend with mistresses or in dissipation. *verbu(h)lt*, amorous, wanton, lascivious.
Verbu(h)lichkeit, *f.* amorousness, wantonness, lasciviousness. [fr. past part. verbuhit.]
Verbund, *n.* -ms, -ba or -ben. verb. [Lat.]
verbünden, *tr.* league, ally, confederate, associate, *verbündet*, allied, confederate; as *noun*, ally, confederate. [fr. ver- and Bund.]
Verbündniß, *n.* -ßes, -ße. league, confederacy; vow. [fr. verbünden.]
Verbündung, *f.* same as **Verbündniß**.
ver-bürgen, *tr.* bail, warrant, stand security for. *refl.* become bail or security

Verbürger, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) warranter, guarantee, bail. [*fr.* *verburger*.]
verbürgern, *tr.* make (one) a citizen or burgher. *intr.* become a citizen. [*fr.* *ver- and Bürger*.]
Verbürgung, *f.* bailing, security, warranty. [*fr.* *verbürgen*.]
ver-bürgen, *tr.* atone for, suffer for, pay for.
ver-büsten, *tr.* stunt. *intr.* *f.* grow stunted.
verbuttet, stunted, dwarfish; stupid.
verbauen, *tr.* cover with a roof. [*fr.* *ver- and Bsch.*]
Verdacht, *m.* -tē. suspicion, distrust, mistrust, jealousy. *in* — stehen, be suspected. *in* — kommen, incur suspicion. — (schöpfen (haben), suspect, grow suspicious, entertain a suspicion. [*fr.* *verdenken*.]
verdächtig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) with gen. of thing, dat. of pers. liable to suspicion, suspicious, suspected. [*fr.* *Verdacht*.]
verdächtigen, *tr.* render suspicious or suspected. [*fr.* *verdächtigen*.]
Verdächtigkeit, *f.* suspiciousness. [*fr.* *ver-dächtig*.]
verdammern, *tr.* condemn, damn, sentence. *verdamm*, damned; as *interj.* damn it! as *noun*, condemned or damned person. *ver-dammens-würth*, -würdig, *adj.* worthy of or deserving condemnation, damnable; -wür-digkeit, *f.* damnableness. [*irreg.* formation, *fr.* Lat. *damnare*.]
ver-dämmern, *tr.* dam up, embank.
verdämmern, *tr.* veil in gloom or twilight; pass away in idleness. *intr.* *f.* die away in gloom or twilight.
verdammlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) condemnable, damnable. [*fr.* *verdammern*.]
Verdammlichkeit, *f.* condemnableness, dam-nableness. [*fr.* *verdammlich*.]
Verdammniß, *f.* damnation, perdition. [*fr.* *verdammern*.]
Verdammung, *f.* condemnation, damnation.
Verdammungs: -spruch, *m.* -urtheil, *n.* sen-tence of condemnation. -such, *f.* mania for condemnation. -werth, -würdig, *adj.* worthy of or deserving damnation. [*fr.* *verdammern*.]
Verdämmung, *f.* -gen. damming up; embank-ment. [*fr.* *verdämmern*.]
ver-dampfen, *intr.* *f.* pass away in vapor, evaporate, exhale.
ver-dampfen, *tr.* cause to evaporate.
Verdampfung, *f.* evaporation. [*fr.* *verdamp-fen*.]
ver-danken, *tr.* owe gratefully, acknowledge obligation for, thank for; owe, be indebted for.
verdarb, *pred. ind.* of *verderben*.
ver-dauen, *tr.* digest; *fig.* comprehend; bear with patience, brook.
verdaulich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) digestible. [*fr.* *ver-dauen*.]
Verdaulichkeit, *f.* digestibility. [*fr.* *verdaulich*.]
Verdaunung, *f.* digestion. *Verdaunungs* -kraft, *f.* digestive power. -mittel, *n.* digestive, stomachic. -organ, *n.* digestive organ. -saft, *m.* chyle. -schwäche, *f.* indigestion, dyspepsy. -werkzeug, *n.* digestive organ: etc. [*fr.* *verdauen*.]
Verdeck, *n.* -de, -de. covering, awning; deck. [*fr.* *verdecken*.]
ver-decken, *tr.* cover up, conceal, hide away; muffle up; cover wrongly. *verdeckt*, covered up, covert.

Verdeckung, *f.* covering, concealing, hiding; concealment. [*fr.* *verdecken*.]
ver-denken (*irreg.*) *tr.* think falsely concerning, misconstrue; esp'ly ascribe to a bad motive, take ill, blame or censure for.
Verderb, *m.* -beē. spoiling, ruin; cause of ruin, evil. [*fr.* *verderben*.]
verderbbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be spoiled, corruptible. [*fr.* *verderben*.]
ver-derben, *O. intr.* *f.* spoil, become ruined, perish, go to destruction. *N. tr.* spoil, destroy, ruin, corrupt, mar. *Verderben*, spoiling, destroying; ruin, destruction, corruption, depravity. *verderben*, spoiled, corrupted, corrupt, destroyed, ruined. *verderbt*, spoiled, corrupted, corrupt, de-praved.
Verderber, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) spoiler, destroyer, corrupter, depraver. [*fr.* *verderben*.]
verderblich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be spoiled, destructible, corruptible; destructive, ruin-ous; pernicious, deadly. [*fr.* *verderben*.]
Verderblichkeit, *f.* capability of being spoiled, corruptibility; destructiveness, ruinous-ness, perniciousness. [*fr.* *verderblich*.]
Verderbniß, *n.* -ßeē, -ße. corruption, spoiled or ruined condition, perversity; what ruins or corrupts etc. [*fr.* *verderben*.]
Verderbtheit, *f.* spoiled or ruined condition, corruption, depravation. [*fr.* *part part.* of *verderben*.]
Verderbung, *f.* spoiling, destroying; corrup-tion, ruin, depravation. [*fr.* *verderben*.]
ver-deuten, *tr.* misconstrue; point out.
verdeutlichen, *tr.* make plain, explain, illus-trate. [*fr.* *ver- and deutlich*.]
verdeutschigen, *tr.* germanize, render into Ger-man. [*fr.* *ver- and deutsch*.]
Verdeutschung, *f.* germanizing, translating into German; German version. [*fr.* *ver- deutschigen*.]
verdiehbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) condensable. [*fr.* *verdiehen*.]
verdiehen, *tr.* thicken, condense, compress. [*fr.* *ver- and dieht*.] [*verdiehen*.]
Verdiehtung, *f.* thickening, condensation. [*fr.* *verdiehen*.]
verdiehten, *tr.* thicken, condense, solidify, in-spissate. [*fr.* *ver- and dieht*.]
Verdiehung, *f.* thickening, condensation, in-spissation. [*fr.* *verdiehen*.]
ver-dienen, *tr.* cover with boards, plank.
ver-dienen, *tr.* serve for, earn, gain; DESERVE, merit. *verdient*, earned, deserved, merited, deserving, meritorious.
Verdienst, *m.* (*or n.*) -teē, -te. gain, profit; *n.* (*or n.*) DESERT, merit, worth. *nach-*, accord-ing to merit; deservedly. -gehalt, *m.* pen-sion. -los, *adj.* without gain or profit; unde-serving, destitute of merit; -losigkeit, *f.* un-deservingness, want of merit. -voll, *adj.* full of merit, highly deserving. [*fr.* *verdiener*]
verdienstlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) gainful, profitable; meritorious, DESERVING. [*fr.* *Verdienst*.]
Verdienstlichkeit, *f.* meritoriousness [*fr.* *ver-dienstlich*.]
Verding, *m.* (*or n.*) -geē, -ge. hiring, con-tract. [*fr.* *verdingen*.]
ver-dingen, *O. or N. tr.* hire out, let, strike a bargain for, contract for; bind, put out (to board etc.). *refl.* hire one's self out, bind one's self, enter into an engagement.
Verdingung, *f.* hiring, bargain, contract, agreement. [*fr.* *verdingen*.]

ber-dolmetſchen, *tr.* interpret, explain.
 Berdolmetſcher, *m.* -rē, -r. interpreter. [fr. verdolmetſchen.]
 verdoppeln, *tr.* double, duplicate. [fr. ver- and doppel.]
 Verdoppelung, *f.* -gen. doubling. [fr. verdoppeln.]
 Verdoppler, *m.* -rē, -r. doubler; doubling iron; collector of electricity. [fr. verdoppeln.]
 verderben, *see* verderben.
 Verderbenheit, *f.* spoiled condition, corruption, depravity. [fr. verderben.]
 ver-dorren, *intr.* i. dry away, wither up. become parched. *tr.* dry up.
 ver-dorren, *tr.* dry or parch up.
 Verdorrung, *f.* drying away, withering. [fr. verdorren.]
 ver-draugen, *tr.* crowd out; displace, dispossess, supplant.
 verdränglich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be crowded out or displaced. [fr. verdrängen.]
 Verdrängung, *f.* crowding out, displacing, supplanting. [fr. verdrängen.]
 ver-drehen, *tr.* twist out of shape, distort, wrench, writhe, sprain; *fig.* pervert, put a false construction on, misrepresent.
 Verdreher, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) DISTORTER. [fr. verdrehen.]
 Verdrehung, *f.* DISTORTING, distortion, contortion. [fr. verdrehen.]
 verdreifachen, *tr.* make threefold, triple. [fr. ver- and dreifach.]
 ver-drießen, *O. tr.* fret, vex, excite displeasure or weariness in, trouble, chagrin.
 verdrossen, *averse*, loth, unwilling; wearied, disgusted, dull.
 verdrießlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) out of humor, vexed, angry, fretted, peevish; vexatious, irksome, troublesome, disagreeable. [fr. verdrießen.]
 Verdrießlichkeit, *f.* fretfulness, peevishness, ill-humor; vexatiousness, irksomeness; vexatious matter, annoyance. [fr. verdrießen.]
 verdroß, *pret. ind. of* verdrießen.
 verdrossen, *see* verdrießen.
 verdrossenheit, *f.* averseness, unwillingness, loathing, apathy, indolence. [fr. verdrossen.]
 ver-drucken, *tr.* misprint.
 ver-brüden, *tr.* displace by pressing, force away.
 verdrug, *m.* -ſſe. vexation, ill-humor, chagrin, indignation, anger. — machen, vex, chagrin, spite. (*Joocoe*) einen — haben, be hump-backed. [fr. verdriegen.]
 verdrügen etc. = verdrießen etc.
 ver-bubeln, *tr.* dawdle or trifle away.
 ver-buffen, *intr.* pass away in vapor, exhale, evaporate.
 ver-büßen, *tr.* cause to evaporate, exhale, emit; also used for verduſten.
 verdumpfen, *intr.* i. grow dampish or moist or mouldy. [fr. ver- and Dumpf.]
 verdunkeln, *tr.* darken, obscure, obfuscate; cast in the shade, eclipse. [fr. ver- and Dunkel.]
 Verdunkelung, *f.* darkening, obscuring, eclipsing, obscuration, eclipse. [fr. verdunkeln.]
 Verdunkler, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) obscurer. [fr. verdunkeln.]

verdünnbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be thinned or diluted, rarefiable. [fr. verdünnen.]
 verdünnen, *tr.* thin, attenuate, dilute, rarefy. [fr. ver- and dünn.]
 Verdünnung, *f.* thinning, dilution, rarefaction. [fr. verdünnen.]
 ver-dunſten, -dünnen, *intr.* i. or *tr.* evaporate, exhale.
 Verdunſtung, -dünnung, *f.* evaporation, exhalation. [fr. verdunſten.]
 ver-dürſten, *intr.* i. die or perish with thirst.
 verdürſtet, extremely thirsty, perishing with thirst.
 Verdüſterer, *m.* -rē, -r. obscurer. [fr. verdüſtern.]
 verdüſtern, *tr.* darken, obscure, render gloomy. *intr.* grow dark or gloomy. [fr. ver- and düſter.]
 verdunſt, *adj.* put out of countenance, confused, confounded, abashed. [as i fr. ver- and bügen, of doubtful origin.]
 verebenn, *tr.* make even, level. [fr. ver- and eben.]
 verebenn, *tr.* ennoble, bring to a higher condition, improve, perfect. [fr. ver- and etel.]
 Vereb(e)lung, *f.* -gen. ennobling, advance towards perfection, improvement. [fr. verebenn.]
 ver-eh(e)lichen, *tr.* marry, join in wedlock, bestow in marriage.
 Vereh(e)lichung, *f.* marrying. [fr. vereheſſen.]
 ver-ehren, *tr.* honor, reverence, revere, venerate, worship. einem etwas —, present one with something (as a token of regard).
 -ſ wertb, *adj.* worthy of honor or reverence, venerable, respectable.
 Verehrer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) reverencer, reverer, worshipper.
 verehrlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) venerable, respectable. [fr. verehren.]
 Verehrung, *f.* -gen. honoring, revering, worshipping; reverence, veneration, respect; token of honor or respect, present, gift; acceptance. -ſ wertb, -ſ würdig, *adj.* worthy of honor or reverence, venerable, respectable. [fr. verehren.]
 vereiden, *tr.* bind by an oath; swear in.
 Vererbung, *f.* binding by an oath. [fr. vereiden.]
 vereigenſchaften, *tr.* qualify. [fr. ver- and eignen.]
 vereignen, *tr.* give (one) for his own, transfer to another, alienate. [fr. ver- and eig-n.]
 Verein, *m.* -nē, -ne. union, unity, combination, society, club, confederation.
 Vereins: -gebiet, *n.* -länder, -ſtaaten, *pl.* territory or states belonging to the German commercial union. -ſoll-tariſſ, *m.* tariff-union; etc. [fr. vereinen.]
 vereinbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) capable of being united; hence reconcilable, compatible, consistent. [fr. vereinen.]
 vereinbaren, *tr.* unite, connect; reconcile, accord. [fr. vereinbar.]
 Vereinbarkeit, *f.* compatibility. [fr. vereinebarn.]
 vereinbarlich, *same as and from* vereinbar.
 vereinen, *tr.* make one, UNITE, combine, associate, join together; make to agree, reconcile, make compatible. [fr. ver- and ein, 'one'.]

vereinfachen, *tr.* simplify. [fr. *ver-* and *einfach*.]

Bereinfachung, *f.* simplification. [fr. *vereinfachen*.]

vereinigen, *tr.* same as *verein*. *sich auf etwas* —, agree upon something. *die —ten Staaten*, United States (of America). [fr. *ver-* and *einig*.]

Bereinigung, *f.* making one, joining, union, combination, association, alliance; accordance, agreement. *Bereinigungs-*ort, *m.* place of assembling or resort. *-punkt*, *m.* centre of union; focus. *-vertrag*, *m.* treaty of union. *-wort*, *n.* connecting word: *etc.* [fr. *verein*.]

vereinlich, *adj. (or adv.)* capable of being united; hence reconcilable, compatible. [fr. *verein*.] [*sich*.]

Bereinstimmtheit, *f.* compatibility. [fr. *verein-*

Bereinstimmung *in comp's*, see *Berein*
vereinsamen, *tr.* insulate. [fr. *ver-* and *ein-* *sam*.]

vereinseln, *tr.* isolate, divide into single individuals or separate parts, set alone, separate, retail. [fr. *ver-* and *einzel*.]

Bereinsung, *f.* —gen. isolation, disposing singly, dismemberment, retailing. [fr. *vereinseln*.]

1. **ver-eisen**, *intr.* *s.* turn to ice, freeze, glaciate. [fr. *ver-* and *Eis*.]

2. **ver-eisen**, *tr.* cover with iron. [fr. *ver-* and *Eisen*.]

ver-eiteln, *tr.* make vain or fruitless, frustrate, baffle, render idle or futile. [fr. *ver-* and *eitel*.]

Bereitelung, *f.* frustrating, frustration, baffling. [fr. *ver-eiteln*.]

ver-eiteln, *refl.* suppurate.

ver-eiteln, *tr.* render loathsome.

ver-engen, *tr.* make close or narrow, straiten, contract, hem in. [fr. *ver-* and *enge*.]

ver-engern, *tr.* make narrower, contract, straiten. *refl.* grow narrower, contract. [fr. *ver-* and *enger*, comparat. of *enge*.]

Berengung, *f.* same as *Verengung*. [fr. *ver-engern*.]

Berengung, *f.* narrowing, straitening, contraction. [fr. *ver-engen*.]

ver-erben, *tr.* leave as heritage, bequeath, transmit, entail.

vererblich, *adj. (or adv.)* transmissible (by bequest). [fr. *vererben*.]

vererblich, *tr.* render hereditary. [fr. *ver-* and *erblich*.]

Bererbung, *f.* act of leaving (by bequest), transferring, transmission. [fr. *vererben*.]

ver-erden, *tr.* reduce to earth. *intr.* *s.* be converted into earth. [fr. *ver-* and *Erde*.]

ver-erzen, *tr.* mineralize. *intr.* be mineralized.

ver-essen, *O. tr.* eat up, spend in eating.

ver-ewigen, *tr.* make eternal, eternize, perpetuate, immortalize. [fr. *ver-* and *ewig*.]

Berewiger, *m.* —r, —r. (*f.* —rin.) one who immortalizes. [fr. *verewigen*.]

Berewigung, *f.* eternalizing, immortalizing. [fr. *verewigen*.]

ver-fächeln, *tr.* fan away.

ver-fachen, *tr.* divide into compartments, class; provide with timberwork, line. [fr. *ver-* and *fach*.]

ver-fahrbar, *adj. (or adv.)* transportable. [fr. *ver-fahren*.]

ver-fahren, *O. intr.* *s.* or *h.* proceed, conduct one's self, carry on, manage, deal. *tr.* remove by land-carriage, transport, convey, elude (by driving about), defraud; miss (in driving); spend in transporting. *Ver-fahren*, proceeding, procedure, management, conduct, dealing.

Ver-fahrung, *f.* transport by land; *in comp's* same as *Ver-fahren*. *Ver-fahrungs-*art, —weise, *f.* manner of proceeding or managing or dealing, procedure. —lehre, *f.* methodology. [fr. *ver-fahren*.]

Ver-fallen, *m.* —f, falling to decay, decay, fall, decline, ruin, corruption; disuse; falling due, maturity; forfeiture. *bei* —, when due. —gut, *n.* —sache, *f.* confiscable goods or articles. —tag, *m.* day when a bill becomes due. —waare, *f.* merchandise liable to seizure. —zeit, *f.* time when a bill becomes due. [fr. *ver-fallen*.]

ver-fallen, *O. intr.* *s.* fall in, decline, sink, degenerate, decay, be ruinous; fall off, grow lean; ELAPSE, expire; fall due, be forfeited, lapse; (*with auf*) fall or hit upon, happen to think of; (*with in*) fall or run into, give one's self up to; in Strafe —, incur a fine or penalty. in Nachdenken —, grow pensive. **ver-fallen**, fallen into decay, degenerated, dilapidated, ruinous.

ver-fällig, *adj. (or adv.)* falling to decay, decaying, ruinous, out of repair; confiscable. [fr. *Ver-fall*.] [*fällig*.]

ver-fälschen, *adj. (or adv.)* falsifiable. [fr. *ver-fälschen*, *tr.* falsify, adulterate, forge, counterfeit. [fr. *ver-* and *falsch*.]

Ver-fälscher, *m.* —r, —r. (*f.* —rin.) falsifier, adulterator; forger, interpolator. [fr. *ver-fälschen*.]

Ver-fälschung, *f.* —gen. falsifying, adulteration; forging, forgery, interpolation. [fr. *ver-fälschen*.]

ver-fangen, *O. tr.* catch, take hold of, affect; lay hold of, confiscate. *mostly refl.* be caught or ensnared, entangle one's self, be engaged; catch one's self up (in speaking), contradict one's self, commit one's self; catch wind or breath. *intr.* bring about a desired effect, avail, be of use, operate.

ver-fänglich, *adj. (or adv.)* captious, ensnaring, artful, insidious. [fr. *ver-fangen*.]

Ver-fänglichkeit, *f.* captiousness, insidiousness. [fr. *ver-fänglich*.]

ver-far- etc. etc., *rec't spelling for ver-fä-* etc.

ver-färben, *refl.* change color.

ver-fätern, *tr.* unravel, unweave. [fr. *ver-* and *faser*.]

ver-fassen, *tr.* put together; *gen'ty* compose, draw up, write; set wrongly (jewels).

Ver-fasser, *m.* —r, —r. (*f.* —rin.) composer, author, editor. [fr. *ver-fassen*.]

Ver-fassung, *f.* —gen. composing, composition; constitution, system of government, statutes; frame of mind, state, condition, situation.

Ver-fassung; —eid, *m.* oath of fidelity to the constitution. —los, *adj.* without constitution. —mäßig, *adj.* constitutional; —mäßig-keit, *f.* constitutionality. —urkunde, *f.* charter, written constitution. —widrig, *adj.* anticonstitutional, unconstitutional. —widerig-keit, *f.* contrariness to the constitution, unconstitutional character. [fr. *ver-fassen*.]

ver-fasten, *tr.* pass in fasting.

berfaulen, *intr.* *f.* become foul or rotten, rot, putrefy. [*fr. ver- and faul.*]
 ver-sechten, *O. tr.* fight or contend for, defend, assert, maintain
 Ver-sechter, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) defender, champion, advocate. [*fr. ver-sechten.*]
 ver-sehern, *intr.* *f.* moulit.
 ver-sehen, *tr.* (*rarely intr., with gen.*) fall of, miss, lose, be frustrated or disappointed respecting, neglect.
 Ver-sehung, *f.* missing, losing, failing. [*fr. ver-sehen.*]
 ver-sehnen, *tr.* outlaw.
 ver-seinden, *tr.* make an enemy, hostile. [*fr. ver- and seind.*]
 ver-seinen, *tr.* render fine. [*fr. ver- and fein.*]
 Ver-seiner, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) finer, refiner. [*fr. ver-seinen.*]
 ver-seinern, *tr.* make finer, refine. [*fr. ver- and comparat. of fein.*]
 Ver-seinerung, *f.* refinement, delicate elaboration; subtilization. [*fr. ver-seinern.*]
 ver-seitigen, *tr.* make ready, prepare, execute, make, work out, manufacture, fabricate, compose. [*fr. ver- and fertig.*]
 Ver-seitiger, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) maker, manufacturer, composer. [*fr. ver-seitigen.*]
 Ver-seitigung, *f.* execution, making, manufacture, fabrication, composition. [*fr. ver-seitigen.*]
 ver-seffeln, *tr.* put chains on, fetter, enchain.
 ver-sehen, *tr.* make felt of, felt. die Haare — mat or entangle the hair. *intr.* *f.* or *refl.* get entangled. [*fr. ver- and fügen.*]
 ver-sehern, *tr.* render dark, darken, obscure, eclipse. *refl.* grow dark, be obscured. [*fr. ver- and finst r.*]
 Ver-seisterung, *f.* -gen. darkening, obscuring, darkness, eclipse. -s-geist, *m.* obscurantism. -s-jucht, *f.* mania for keeping men in the dark or in ignorance. [*fr. ver-seinern.*]
 ver-seigen, *tr.* entangle.
 ver-seigen, *intr.* slope down; become flat or shallow. [*fr. ver- and flach.*]
 ver-seigen, *tr.* make flat, flatten. [*fr. ver- and flach.*]
 Ver-seigung, *f.* becoming flat or shallow. [*fr. ver-seigen.*]
 ver-seitern, *intr.* *f.* flutter or flit away, be dispersed in the air. *tr.* blow away, scatter.
 ver-sechten, *O. tr.* entwine, interlace, plait; implicate, involve, entangle; plait or twist wrongly; use up in plaiting etc.
 Ver-sechtung, *f.* entwining, interlacing, plaiting; complexity. [*fr. ver-sechten.*]
 ver-seischen, *intr.* *f.* or *refl.* become flesh, be incarnate. [*fr. ver- and fleisch.*]
 Ver-seischung, *f.* change into flesh, incarnation. [*fr. ver-seischen.*]
 ver-seigen, *O. intr.* *f.* fly off or away, pass rapidly, escape; evaporate, exhale. *refl.* fly wrongly or too far, fly astray, soar.
 ver-seichen, *O. intr.* *f.* flow off or away, subside; flow past, run by, elapse; expire.
 ver-seissen, *past*, gone, elapsed.
 Ver-seigung, *f.* flowing away, subsiding; lapse, expiration. [*fr. ver-seichen.*]
 ver-seissen, *tr.* float, transport on floats. *refl.* flow or blend together.
 ver-seuchen, *tr.* curse, execrate, imprecate upon, verflucht, cursed, accursed, execrable,

darned. Ver-seuchens: -werth, -würdig, *adj.* execrable, damnable.
 Ver-seucher, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) curser. [*fr. ver-seuchen.*]
 ver-seuchten, *tr.* VOLATILIZE, subtilize, cause to evaporate; *fig.* refine or explain away.
 Ver-seuchtung, *f.* volatilization, subtilization. [*fr. ver-seuchten.*]
 Ver-seuchung, *f.* -gen. cursing; imprecation, curse. [*fr. ver-seuchen.*]
 Ver-seuch, *m.* -fied. flowing off or away, lapse, expiration. [*fr. ver-seuchen.*]
 Ver-seuch, *m.* -ge. sequel, course, progress; pursuance, pursuit. [*fr. ver-seuchen.*]
 ver-seuchbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) that may be followed up or pursued. [*fr. ver-seuchen.*]
 ver-seuchen, *tr.* follow up, pursue, prosecute; persecute.
 Ver-seucher, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) pursuer, prosecutor; persecutor. [*fr. ver-seuchen.*]
 ver-seuchlich, *same as* ver-seuchbar.
 Ver-seuchung, *f.* following up, pursuit, prosecution, persecution. Ver-seuchungs: -eifer, *m.* zeal in persecuting. -geist, *m.* spirit of persecution. -jucht, -wuth, *f.* mania or rage of persecution; -juchtig, *adj.* prone to persecution. [*fr. ver-seuchen.*]
 ver-seuchten, *tr.* hire for freight or carriage, charter; send as freight.
 ver-seffen, *O. tr.* consume in eating or gluttony, devour.
 Ver-seffenheit, *f.* gluttony, gormandizing [*fr. ver-seffen.*]
 ver-sefrieren, *O. intr.* *f.* freeze to death, perish with cold. ver-sefrozen, frozen: chilly, cold.
 ver-sefrieren, *tr.* suffer to take place too early, precipitate, hasten. [*fr. ver- and früh.*]
 ver-sefügbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) disposable, available. [*fr. ver-sefügen.*]
 ver-sefügen, *tr.* or *intr.* dispose, arrange, order, ordain, exercise authority. *refl.* (*with as adverb etc.*) betake one's self (to), resort or repair (to).
 ver-sefüglich, *same as* ver-sefügbar.
 Ver-sefügung, *f.* -gen. disposition, disposal, arrangement, ordinance, regulation; resorting, repairing. Ver-sefügungen treffen, take steps, make arrangements, give orders. [*fr. ver-sefügen.*]
 ver-seführbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) easily led astray, seducible; transportable. [*fr. ver-seführen.*]
 ver-seführen, *tr.* lead astray, mislead, SEDUCE, corrupt; transport, convey.
 Ver-seführer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) misleader, SEDUCER, corrupter. [*fr. ver-seführen.*]
 ver-seführlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) SEDUCTIVE, seductive, alluring, tempting, captivating, charming. [*fr. Ver-seführer.*]
 ver-seführlich, *same as* ver-seführbar.
 Ver-seführung, *f.* -gen. leading astray, SEDUCTION, seducement, debauching, temptation; transportation. -s-lust, *f.* art of seduction. -s-mittel, *n.* means of seduction. [*fr. ver-seführen.*]
 ver-sefünffachen, *tr.* make five fold. [*fr. ver- and fünf.*]
 ver-sefüttern, *tr.* use as fodder or provender, overfeed.
 ver-segeben, *tr.* bestow as a gift, give away. [*fr. ver- and Gabe.*]
 Bergabung, *f.* giving away, donation, charity. [*fr. ver-segeben.*]
 ver-segaffen, *refl.* (*vulg.*) lose one's self or be

come enamored by staring: hence, with in fall in love with, be smitten or enchanted.
 ver-gähnen, *tr.* yawn away (one's time). [*by.* ver-gähren, *intr.* cease fermenting.]
 vergällen, -allen, *tr.* gall, embitter. [*fr.* Gall.]
 Vergang, *m.* -*gē.* going or passing away, lapse (of time), expiration. [*fr.* vergehen.]
 vergangen, *see* vergehen.
 Vergangenheit, *f.* -*ten.* time gone by or past, past. [*fr.* vergangen.]
 vergänglich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) transitory, transient, fleeting, perishable. [*fr.* vergehen.]
 Vergänglichkeit, *f.* -*ten.* transitoriness, perishableness, fleeting nature. [*fr.* vergänglich.]
 vergarnen, *tr.* take in a net, ensnare. [*fr.* ver-
 vergarnen, *tr.* enclose with a trellis: gather or assemble by beat of drum. [perhaps two different verbs.]
 Vergatterung, *f.* enclosing with a trellis: lattice-work, grating: call (by beat of drum). [*fr.* vergattern.]
 ver-geben, *O. tr.* give away, bestow, dispose of, resign, yield up; forgive (an offense, crime, etc.). PARDON: give poison to, poison; give wrongly, misdeal (cards). *refl.* give too much or wrongly.
 vergebens, *adv.* in vain, to no purpose, fruitlessly, without result. [genit. of past part. of vergeben, 'give away', i. e. 'get no return for'.]
 Vergeber, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin.*) giver, donor; forgiver, PARDONER. [*fr.* vergeben.]
 vergeblich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) vain, fruitless, to no purpose, idle; pardonable, venial, that may be forgiven. [*fr.* vergeben; compare vergebens.]
 Vergeßlichkeit, *f.* fruitlessness, uselessness, vainness, idleness. [*fr.* vergeßlich.]
 vergeßsam, *adj.* (or *adv.*) inclined to forgive or pardon, placable. [*fr.* vergeben.]
 Vergebung, *f.* -*gen.* forgiveness, pardon, remission; bestowing, conferring. um —, I beg pardon. [*fr.* vergeben.]
 gegenwärtig, *tr.* render present to the sense or imagination, represent, figure to one's self form a conception of. [*fr.* ver- and gegenwärtig.]
 ver-gehen, *O. intr.* *f.* pass away, elapse, disappear, die out, vanish; fail, grow weak. perish, pine away. *refl.* go astray, commit a fault, transgress; (with an or wider or gegen) offend, injure. Vergehen, error, transgression, offense, blunder. vergangen, gone by, elapsed. past.
 Vergehung, *f.* same as Vergehen.
 vergeistigen, *tr.* spiritualize; alcoholize. [*fr.* ver- and geistig.]
 Vergeistigung, *f.* spiritualization; alcoholization. [*fr.* vergeistigen.]
 vergelben, *intr.* *f.* grow yellow.
 ver-geßen, *O. tr.* pay back, return, requite, recompense, retaliate; make up (to one), restore.
 Vergelter, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin.*) requiter, rewarder, recompenser. [*fr.* vergelten.]
 Vergeltung, *f.* requital, retribution, retaliation; recompense, remuneration, reward. -*ē*-recht, *n.* right of retaliation or of reprisals. -*ē*-tag, *m.* day of retribution; day of judgment. [*fr.* vergelten.]
 vergeringern, *tr.* lessen. [*fr.* ver- and compar. of gering.]

vergesellschaften, *tr.* associate; socialize. [*fr.* ver- and Gesellschaft.]
 vergess, *m.* same as Vergessen.
 vergessbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) capable of being forgotten. [*fr.* vergessen.]
 ver-geßen, *O. tr.* (rarely *intr.* with *gen.*) forget, lose from mind or memory, be unmindful of, neglect. Vergessen, forgetting, forgetfulness, oblivion. vergessen, sometimes in active sense, forgetful, oblivious.
 Vergessenheit, *f.* forgetfulness, oblivion; negligence, neglect. [*fr.* (past part.) vergessen.]
 Vergesser, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin.*) forgetter. [*fr.* vergessen.]
 vergeßlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) liable to be forgotten, forgetful, oblivious. [*fr.* vergessen.]
 Vergeßlichkeit, *f.* forgetfulness; negligence. [*fr.* vergeßlich.]
 Vergeßung, *f.* forgetting, oblivion, neglect. [*fr.* vergessen.]
 ver-geuden, *tr.* squander away, dissipate.
 Vergeuder, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin.*) squanderer, spendthrift, prodigal. [*fr.* vergeuden.]
 vergeudrisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) squandering, lavish, prodigal. [*fr.* Vergeuder.]
 Vergeudung, *f.* squandering, dissipation. [*fr.* vergeuden.]
 vergewaltigen, *tr.* offer violence to, force. [*fr.* ver- and Gewalt or gewaltig.]
 vergewissern, *tr.* certify, assure, affirm, confirm. [*fr.* ver- and gewis.]
 vergießen, *O. tr.* shed, spill, pour out; water too much; spoil in casting.
 Vergießung, *f.* shedding, spilling, effusion. [*fr.* vergießen.]
 vergiften, *tr.* poison; envenom. [*fr.* ver- and Gift.]
 Vergifter, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin.*) poisoner. [*fr.* vergiften.]
 Vergiftung, *f.* -*gen.* poisoning. [*fr.* vergiften.]
 Vergißmeinnicht, *n.* -*is.* forget-me-not (flower). (vergiss (imperat. of vergessen), mein (genit. of ich), and nicht.)
 vergittern, *tr.* furnish with a lattice or trellis, grate, crossbar.
 Vergitterung, *f.* -*gen.* lattice-work, trellis-work, grating. [*fr.* vergittern.]
 verglasen, *tr.* glaze, vitrify. *refl.* become glass. [*fr.* ver- and Glas.]
 Verglasung, *f.* glazing, vitrification. [*fr.* ver- and Glasen.]
 Vergleich, *m.* -*hē*, -*de.* comparison, likening, agreement, accord, settlement, treaty, covenant; accommodation. im —, in comparison, comparatively. -*gemäß*, -*mäßig*, *adj.* according to treaty, conventional, stipulated.
 Vergleichs: -*mäßig*, *adj.* according to treaty, conventional, stipulated. -*mittel*, *n.* means of accommodation. -*punkt*, *m.* point or article of agreement. -*weise*, *adv.* by way of comparison, comparatively; by agreement, conventionally.
 vergleichbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) comparable; that may be arranged or settled or accommodated. [*fr.* vergleichen.]
 vergleichen, *O. (or N.) tr.* liken, compare, draw a parallel between; make equal or even, smooth, level, straighten; adjust, settle, reconcile. *refl.* compare one's self; become reconciled, come to an agreement or settlement. vergleichend, comparing, comparative. [*fr.* ver- and gleich.]

vergleicher, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) *comparer*; one who reconciles, peacemaker. [*fr. vergleichen.*]

vergleichlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) comparable. [*fr. vergleichen.*]

vergleichung, *f.* -gen. comparison, parallel; agreement, reconciliation, composition.

Vergleichung: -grad, *m.* degree of comparison. -punkt, *m.* point or article of agreement. -stufe, *f.* same as -grad. -tafel, *f.* table of comparison. -weise, *f.* by way of comparison, comparatively. [*fr. vergleichen.*]

vergliedern, *tr.* articulate, organize. [*fr. ver- and pl. of Glied.*]

erglimmen, *O. (or N.) intr.* *f.* glow out, cease glimmering or shining, be extinguished.

erglücken, *intr.* *f.* cease glowing or burning. -gütigen, *tr.* SATISFY, gratify, content, please, delight. Vergnügen, SATISFACTION, gratification, contentment, enjoyment, delight. vergnügt, satisfied, contented, cheerful, merry, comfortable, pleased, delighted. [*fr. ver- and genug, enough.*]

ergnüglich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) SATISFACTORY; gratifying, pleasant, enjoyable, delightful; easily contented or pleased. [*fr. vergnügen.*]

ergnüglichkeit, *f.* SATISFACTORINESS; contentment, pleasure. [*fr. vergnüglich.*]

ergnügung, *adj.* (*or adv.*) easily contented, contented. [*fr. vergnügen.*]

ergnügungsfähig, *f.* contentedness, contented disposition. [*fr. vergnügen.*]

ergnügen, *f.* -gen. contenting, pleasing, SATISFACTION; pleasure, delight, recreation, pastime. [*fr. vergnügen.*]

ergolden, *tr.* gild, make golden. [*fr. ver- and gold.*]

ergolder, *m.* -rē, -r. gilder. [*fr. vergolden.*]

ergoldung, *f.* -gen. gilding. [*fr. vergolden.*]

ergötten, *tr.* grant cheerfully, not grudge, yield, allow, indulge (some one) in.

ergöttern, *tr.* DELFY, make a god of, idolize, adore. [*fr. ver- and pl. of Göt.*]

ergötterung, *f.* -gen. DEIFICATION, APOTHEOSIS, idolizing. [*fr. vergöttern.*]

ergöttlichen, *tr.* delfy, make godlike, idolize. [*fr. ver- and göttlich.*]

ergöttlichkeit, *f.* same as Vergötterung. [*fr. ergöttlichen.*]

ergötzen, *tr.* idolize. [*fr. ver- and Götz.*]

ergrahen, *O. tr.* dig under, bury, inter; intrench.

ergrabung, *f.* burying, interring; intrenching. [*fr. vergraben.*]

ergrämen, *tr.* make cross or peevish; fret

ergrämen, *tr.* spend in grief or mourning. [*refl.* pine away.]

ergrazen, *intr.* *f.* be covered with grass. *tr.* cut the blades of.

ergrauen, *intr.* *f.* turn gray. [*fr. ver- and grau.*]

ergreifen, *O. tr.* mistake in seizing or grasping, touch wrongly; buy up eagerly. *refl.* make a mistake in seizing, seize improperly, trespass, sin; (with an) lay hold of improperly, lay hands on, outrage, violate, sin against, profane; purloin, steal; sprain one's hand. vergriffen, bought up, out of the market, out of print.

ergreiflich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) liable to be attacked or trespassed against, assailable. [*fr. vergrreifen.*]

Vergrößerung, *f.* violation, offending, outrage, wronging, trespass, profanation. [*fr. vergrößen.*]

vergriffen, *see* vergrößen.

vergrößern, *tr.* make greater or larger, enlarge, aggrandize, increase, magnify, exag-
gerate. [*fr. ver- and comparat. of groß.*]

Vergrößerung, *f.* enlargement, increase, amplification, aggrandizement, magnifying, exaggeration. Vergrößerung: -gier, -gierde, *f.* cupidity of aggrandizement. -glas, *n.* magnifying glass. -plan, *m.* plan of aggrandizement: *etc.* [*fr. vergrößern.*]

vergrübeln, *tr.* spend in subtle inquiries.

vergrünen, *intr.* *f.* lose greenness or verdure, fade, wither.

vergüten, *tr.* gild, make golden. [*fr. ver- and güt.*]

Vergünst, *f.* permission, favor.

vergünstigen, *tr.* grant as a favor, permit. [*fr. ver- and günstig.*]

Vergünstigung, *f.* -gen. permission, concession, favor. [*fr. vergünstigen.*]

vergüten, -tügen, *tr.* make good, requite, make amends for, compensate, reimburse. [*fr. ver- and gut or gült.*]

Vergütung, -tügen, *f.* compensation, amends, reimbursement. [*fr. vergüten, -tügen.*]

Verhaß, *m. or n.* -ßē, -de. abatis, barrier of felled trees. [*fr. verhasen.*]

verhasen, *tr.* cut or chop up, hack, mince; fence (a camp) with an abatis or breastwork of felled trees; cut wrongly.

verhasern, *tr.* waste in litigation or by going to law.

Verhaft, *m.* -tēē. arrest, imprisonment, durance, seizure. *in* -nehmen, arrest, imprison. Verhaft: -befehl, -brief, *m.* order or writ of arrest, warrant. -nehmung, *f.* imprisonment, arrest. -zettel, *m.* same as -brief. [*fr. verhaften.*]

verhaften, *tr.* imprison, take into custody, arrest; mortgage, stake, engage, bind. einem verhaftet sein, be bound or obliged or indebted to one. [*fr. ver- and Haft, 'custody'.*]

Verhaftung, *f.* -gen. arresting, arrest, imprisonment; mortgage. [*fr. verhaften.*]

verhageln, *tr.* injure or destroy by hail. *intr.* be spoiled by hail.

verhagen, *tr.* hedge or fence in.

verhagern, *intr.* *f.* grow thin or lean, dwindle away.

verhallen, *intr.* *f.* die away (of sound), become inaudible, pass away.

Verhalt, *m.* -tēē. holding back, retention; circumstances, facts, state of the case. [*fr. verhalten.*]

verhalten, *O. tr.* hold back, retain, suppress, conceal, withhold. *refl.* hold one's self disposed, be circumstanced or situated, stand related (to anything), have a bearing, be in ratio or proportion; demean or comport one's self, behave, act. die Sache verhält sich so, the matter is or stands thus. Verhalten, holding back, retention, suppression; condition, state; behavior, demeanor, conduct.

Verhältniß (niß), *n.* -ßēē, -ße. relation, situation, condition, circumstance; ratio, proportion. -antheil, *m.* quota, dividend. -an-
zeiger, *m.* exponent. -maß, *adj.* proportion-

- less, without proportion. =mäßig, *adj.* proportional, relative, comparative; in due proportion, corresponding; =mäßigkeit, *f.* proportionateness. =stapel, =stufe, *f.* degree of proportion. =theil, *m.* proportionate share. =wibrig, *adj.* disproportionate.
- =zahl, *n.* preposition or adverb. =zahl, *f.* proportionate number; logarithm.
- Verhaltung**, *f.* retention, concealment, suppression; conduct, behavior. =-art, *f.* manner or line of conduct. =-lehre, *f.* instruction. =-regel, *f.* rule of conduct. [fr. verhalten.]
- ver-handeln**, *tr.* treat concerning, discuss, negotiate, transact; dispose of, sell; spend in trade.
- Verhandler**, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) negotiator. [fr. verhandeln.]
- Verhandlung**, *f.* -gen. negotiation, discussion, treaty; treatise, transaction. [fr. verhandeln.]
- ver-hängen**, *tr.* hang before, cover over; hang out; ordain, fix, determine, destine; hang wrongly. mit verhängtem Jügel, with loosened rein, at full speed.
- Verhängniß** (-niß), *n.* -ßeß, -ße. decree; fate, destiny. =gläubig, *adj.* as noun, fatalist. =lehre, *f.* fatalism. =voll, *adj.* pregnant with fate, momentous, fatal.
- ver-härmen**, *tr.* spend in grief.
- ver-harren**, *intr.* h. or f. linger, persist in remaining or staying, abide, persist, persevere, hold out. **Verharren**, abiding, persistence, perseverance.
- verharrlich**, same as beharrlich.
- Verharrung**, *f.* same as Verharren.
- ver-härten**, *intr.* f. grow hard, get a crust. *tr.* cover with a crust.
- verhärten**, *tr.* harden, indurate. [fr. ver- and hart.]
- Verhärtung**, *f.* hardening, induration, callousity, obduration. [fr. verhärten.]
- verhaßt**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) hated, hateful, abhorred, odious, detestable. [as if past part. of verhasen (not in use), from ver- and hasen.]
- Verhasßtheit**, *f.* hatefulness, odiousness, detestableness. [fr. verhaßt.]
- ver-hüttscheln**, *tr.* spoil, pamper, cocker, over-indulge.
- Verhau**, *m.* -aues, -aue. abatis, barrier of felled trees. [fr. verhauen.]
- verhauen**, *tr.* put a cap or bonnet on; hood-wink. [fr. ver- and hauen.]
- ver-hauchen**, *tr.* breathe out or away, exhale, expire.
- ver-hauen**, *O. tr.* cut or hew down; hence close by trees cut down, barricade, bar; cut off, mutilate, lop; cut up, hew (wood); cut amiss, spoil by cutting. *refl.* (in fencing) make a false cut, lay one's self open.
- ver-häuern** = verheuern.
- ver-häufen**, *tr.* squander, lavish, dissipate.
- Verhaunung**, *f.* abatis, barricading. [fr. ver-hauen.]
- ver-heben**, *O. tr.* lift wrongly, (at cards) cut wrong; injure or strain by heaving or lifting. *refl.* strain one's self by lifting.
- verheeren**, *tr.* lay waste, devastate, ravage, despoil. [fr. ver- and heeren, 'army'.]
- Verheerer**, *m.* -rē, -r. devastator. [fr. verheeren.]
- Verheerung**, *f.* -gen. devastation, desolation. [fr. verheeren.]
- ver-heften**, *tr.* stitch together, stitch wrongly.
- ver-hehlen**, *tr.* conceal, hide, disguise.
- Verhehler**, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) hider, concealer, disssembler. [fr. verhehlen.]
- Verhehlung**, *f.* hiding, concealing; concealment. [fr. verhehlen.]
- verheimlichen**, *tr.* keep secret, conceal, hide. [fr. ver- and heimlich.]
- Verheimlichung**, *f.* keeping secret, concealment, hiding. [fr. verheimlichen.]
- ver-beirathen**, *tr.* give away in marriage, marry off, marry. *refl.* get married, marry, enter into matrimony.
- Verbeirathung**, *f.* -gen. marrying, marriage. [fr. verbeirathen.]
- ver-beißen**, *O. tr.* promise, announce as certain, assure of.
- Verbeißung**, *f.* -gen. promise. [fr. verbeissen.]
- ver-berthen**, *O. intr.* (with zu) help to, assist in obtaining.
- Verberthung**, *f.* assistance. [fr. verberthen.]
- verberstert**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) devilish, hanged, confounded. [as if past part. of verbersten (not in use), from ver- and bersten.]
- verberthigen**, *tr.* glorify, extol, exalt, make glorious, celebrate. [fr. ver- and berthig.]
- Verberthiger**, *m.* -rē, -r. glorifier. [fr. verberthigen.]
- Verberthigung**, *f.* -gen. glorifying, glorification. [fr. verberthigen.]
- ver-beßen**, *tr.* incense, incite, goad on, exasperate.
- Verbeßung**, *f.* incitement, setting on. [fr. verbeßen.]
- ver-beuern**, *tr.* hire out, lease, charter (ship), freight.
- ver-beuren**, *tr.* bewitch.
- Verbindeker**, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) hinderer, preventer, obstructor. [fr. verbinden.]
- verbindeulich**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) hindering, preventive, obstructive; that may be prevented. [fr. verbinden.]
- ver-hindern**, *tr.* hinder, prevent, obstruct, impede.
- Verhinderung**, *f.* -gen. hindering, prevention; hindrance, obstruction, impediment. [fr. verhindern.]
- ver-hoffen**, *tr.* or *intr.* hope, expect. **Verhoffen**, hope, expectation.
- verhoffentlich**, *adv.* as it is to be hoped. [fr. pr. part. of verhoffen.]
- ver-höhnern**, *tr.* mock, deride, set at naught, insult.
- Verhöhnner**, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) mocker, scorner, derider, jeerer. [fr. verhöhnen.]
- Verhöhnung**, *f.* -gen. mocking, scoffing, mockery, derision, jeer, insult. [fr. verhöhnen.]
- Verhör**, *n.* -rēß, -re. trial, hearing, judicial examination. =richter, *m.* examining criminal judge. =schrift, *f.* report of a trial. =stube, *f.* =zimmer, *n.* trial-chamber.
- ver-hören**, *tr.* examine, interrogate, try, hear; miss hearing, lose. *refl.* hear wrong.
- Verhörer**, *m.* -rē, -r. examiner, judge. [fr. verhören.]
- Verhörung**, *f.* -gen. examination, trial, hearing. [fr. verhören.]
- verhüllich**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) helpful, serviceable, instrumental. [fr. verhüllen.]
- verhüllbar**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be veiled or covered. [fr. verhüllen.]
- ver-hüllen**, *tr.* wrap, envelop, veil, muffle.

Verhüllung, *f.* -gen. veiling, covering; envelop, veil. [fr. verhüllen.]

Verhungern, *intr.* *f.* die of hunger or starvation. verhungert, starved, famished, emaciated.

Verhungen, *tr.* spoil by bad work, bungle.

Verhüten, *tr.* ward off, prevent, avert; (obs.) guard, watch.

Verhütung, *f.* warding off, averting. [fr. ver- hüten.]

Verhüten, *tr.* give internal force or intensity to; join intimately. [fr. ver- and hüten.]

Verhüllen, *tr.* insulate. [fr. ver- and hüllen.]

Verirren, *refl.* or *intr.* *f.* lose one's way, go astray, err. verirrt, strayed, lost, erring, wandering, wild.

Verirren, *f.* -gen. going astray; aberration, error. [fr. verirren.]

Verjagen, *tr.* chase or drive away, expel.

Verjagung, *f.* chasing or driving away, expulsion. [fr. verjagen.]

Verjährbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) prescriptible; rarely antiquated. [fr. verjähren.]

Verjähren, *intr.* *f.* be superannuated, grow old or out of date, become obsolete; hence a law, (of claims, etc.) become null and void; be settled or established by age, fall under the law of prescription. verjähren, superannuated, antiquated, obsolete; null and void; settled by age, inveterate; prescriptive. [fr. ver- and Jahr, 'year'.]

Verjährlich, *same as* verjähren.

Verjähren, *f.* superannuation, antiquation; prescription. [fr. verjähren.]

Verjammern, *tr.* pass in lamentation.

Verjüngern, *tr.* make young, rejuvenate, renovate, renew; reduce to a small scale, diminish. verjüngter Maßstab, reduced scale. [fr. ver- and jung.]

Verjüngung, *f.* rejuvenation, restoration of youth or vigor, reduction. [fr. verjüngen.]

Verkalten, *tr.* calcine. [fr. ver- and kalt.]

Verkalten, *tr.* make cold, cool. *refl.* catch cold. [fr. ver- and kalt.]

Verkälten, *f.* catching cold; cold. [fr. ver- kalten.]

Verkappen, *tr.* hoodwink, blind; mask, disguise. [fr. ver- and kappen.]

Verkappung, *f.* -gen. masking; disguise. [fr. verkappen.]

Verkauf, *m.* -es, -äufe. sale. Verkauf; be- dingung, *f.* term of sale. Lade, *f.* stall, booth. Laden, *m.* shop. Lager, *n.* assort- ment. Lokal, *n.* sale-room. Preis, *m.* sell- ing price. Zimmer, *n.* sale-room. [fr. ver- kaufen.]

Verkaufbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) salable, vendible. [fr. verkaufen.]

Verkaufen, *tr.* sell, dispose of for pay, vend. Verkäufer, *m.* -s, -r. (-rin.) seller, vender. [fr. verkaufen.]

Verkäuflich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) salable, vendible; venal; by sale. [fr. verkaufen.]

Verkäuflichkeit, *f.* salableness; venality. [fr. verkäuflich.]

Verkaufung, *f.* selling, sale. [fr. verkaufen.]

Verkehr, *m.* -s. intercourse, traffic, com- merce, trade. Verkehr; Freiheit, *f.* freedom of trade, commercial freedom. Mittel, *n.* means of intercourse or exchange, currency, etc. [fr. verkehren.]

Verkehren, *tr.* turn, change; turn wrong (in- side out or upside down etc.), turn or twist

awry; hence pervert, reverse, upset; turn in traffic. *intr.* hold intercourse, deal, asso- ciate, traffic, do business. verkehrt, turned awry or upside down, reversed, perverted, perverse, preposterous, absurd.

Verkehrtheit, *f.* -ten. perverseness, perversity, crossness, perverse action. [fr. past part. of verkehren.]

Verkehrung, *f.* turning; wrong turning, in- version, perversion. [fr. verkehren.]

Verfeilen, *tr.* make tight or fasten with a wedge.

Verfennbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be mis- understood, mistakable. [fr. verfehlen.]

Verfehlen, (*irreg.*) *tr.* mistake, take for an- other; misunderstand, fail to appreciate, misjudge; know no longer, cut.

Verfehlung, *f.* mistaking; want of appreci- ation. [fr. verfehlen.]

Verferben, *tr.* notch, tally, score.

Verfetten, *tr.* link together, form a chain of, concatenate; chain, bind in chains. [fr. ver- and fette.]

Verfettung, *f.* -gen. linking together, con- catenation, connected series; chaining. [fr. verfetten.]

Verfeuern, *tr.* brand as a heretic, accuse of heresy, give a bad name to, calumniate. *intr.* turn heretic. [fr. ver- and Feuer.]

Verfeuerung, *f.* -gen. accusation of heresy, calumny. [fr. verfeuern.]

Verflagen, *tr.* accuse, bring an action against, complain of (before a court). Verflagt, *as noun*, accused, defendant.

Verfläger, *m.* -s, -r. (-rin.) accuser, plain- tiff. [fr. verflagen.]

Verflagung, *f.* -gen. accusation, impeach- ment. [fr. verflagen.]

Verflammen, *intr.* *f.* grow stiff with cold, be benumbed. [fr. ver- and flamm.]

Verflammern, *tr.* fasten with cramp-irons, clamp.

Verklären, *tr.* make clear or bright, glorify, transfigure, render illustrious; illustrate.

Verklärt, glorified, glorious, refulgent. [fr. ver- and klar.]

Verklärung, *f.* clearing up; glorification, esp. transfiguration. [fr. verklären.]

Verflatschen, *tr.* gossip away; calumniate, traduce; blab, divulge.

Verkaufsein, -sien, *tr.* add or insert clauses in, stipulate for or about. [fr. ver- and kaufen.]

Verfleben, -fleiben, *tr.* plaster over, cement, glue.

Verfleiden, *tr.* put a dress on, dress (in a cer- tain character); disguise, mask; cover or case (with something), wainscot. *refl.* dis- guise one's self.

Verfleidung, *f.* -gen. disguising, disguise; covering, facing, wainscoting. [fr. verfle- iden.]

Verfeinern, *tr.* make small, diminish, reduce. [fr. ver- and fein.]

Verfeinerer, *m.* -s, -r. (-rin.) one who less- ens; detractor, defamer, slanderer. [fr. verfeinern.]

Verfeinerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) diminishable, re- ducible; detractory, derogatory, disparag- ing. [fr. verfeinern.]

Verfeinern, *tr.* make smaller or less, diminish reduce; depreciate, underrate, disparage, decry, defame, slander. [fr. ver- and com- parat. of fein.]

Verkleinerung, *f.* -gen. lessening, diminution; disparagement, detraction, slander. -*s-glas*, *n.* diminishing glass. -*s-wort*, *n.* diminutive. [fr. *verkleinern*.]

ver-kleistern, *tr.* paste up, glue up.

ver-klingen, *O. intr.* *f.* die away (of sound), become inaudible, pass away; *fig.* be forgotten.

ver-klöpfen, *tr.* break by knocking; drub, cudgel; *fig.* spend uselessly, squander.

ver-klaffen, *intr.* *f.* go off with a report, detonate, explode.

ver-knechten, *tr.* enslave, reduce to bondage. [fr. *ver-* and *knecht*.]

ver-kneifen, *O. or N. tr.* pinch. *refl.* err, be mistaken.

ver-kneipen, *O. or N. tr.* spend at taverns or wine-houses. [kneeling.]

ver-knien, *tr.* wear out by kneeling; spend in verknöchern, *intr.* *f.* or *refl.* ossify. [fr. *ver-* and *knöchern*.]

Verknöcherung, *f.* -gen. ossification. [fr. *verknöchern*.]

ver-knöpfen, *tr.* button to; button wrongly.

ver-knoten, *tr.* knot together, unite closely.

ver-knüpfen, *tr.* tie together, connect, unite, combine. *verknüpft sein* (mit), be attended (with).

Verknüpfung, *f.* tying together, knitting, combination, connection. -*s-wort*, *n.* copula, connective. [fr. *verknüpfen*.]

ver-kochen, *tr.* boil too much, overboil. *intr.* *f.* spoil in boiling, be wasted or consumed in boiling; *fig.* be allayed, subside.

ver-kohlen, *tr.* turn to coal, carbonize, burn up.

Verkohlung, *f.* turning to coal, carbonization. [fr. *verkohlen*.]

ver-kommen, *O. intr.* *f.* perish, come to an end, die.

ver-koppeln, *tr.* couple, join together.

ver-körnen, *tr.* decoy, allure.

ver-körpern, *tr.* invest with a body, embody, incorporate. [fr. *ver-* and *Körper*.]

Verkörperung, *f.* embodiment, assuming a bodily or corporeal form. [fr. *verkörpern*.]

ver-kosen, *tr.* caress or prattle away.

ver-kösten, -*köstigen*, *tr.* board, feed.

Verköstigung, *f.* boarding, board. [fr. *verköstigen*.]

ver-kramen, *tr.* misplace, mislay.

ver-kränken, *tr.* spend in sickness. *intr.* grow faint or languid by illness.

ver-kriechen, *O. intr.* *f.* or *refl.* creep away, abscond, hide.

ver-krummen, -*krumen*, *tr.* crumb, crumble.

verkrummen, *intr.* *f.* grow crooked, curve, bend. [fr. *ver-* and *krumm*.]

ver-krümmen, *tr.* crook, curve, bend; spoil in bending.

verkrüppeln, *tr.* make a cripple, cripple, mutilate. *stunt.* *intr.* *f.* be crippled or stunted. [fr. *ver-* and *krüppel*.]

ver-kühlen, *tr.* cool, make cold. *refl.* get cool, catch cold. *intr.* *f.* grow cool.

verkrümmern, *intr.* *f.* become pitiable or miserable, fall into degradation, pine away, be stunted. *tr.* change to misery, embitter, spoil, cloud; arrest, attack, sequester. [fr. *ver-* and *krumm*, 'misery'.]

Verkrümmern, *f.* pining away; embittering, spoiling; arrest, seizure, attachment. [fr. *verkrümmern*.]

ver-künden, *tr.* make known, publish, proclaim, announce, herald; foretell, predict. [fr. *ver-* and *künd*.]

Verkünd, *m.* -*r*, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) one who proclaims or announces, herald, publisher, foreteller, prophet, harbinger. [fr. *verkünden*.]

verkündigen, same as *verkünden*. [fr. *verkünden*.]

Verkündiger, same as *Verkünd*. [fr. *verkünden*.]

Verkündigung, *f.* announcing, annunciation, proclamation, dispensation; prediction, prophecy. [fr. *verkünden*.]

ver-künsteln, *tr.* spoil by false art, overrefine.

Verkünstelung, *f.* over-refinement. [fr. *verkünsteln*.]

ver-kuppeln, *tr.* couple, copulate; pander.

Verkupplung, *f.* -gen. coupling, copulation, pandering. [fr. *vercuppeln*.]

verkürzen, *tr.* make short, shorten; ABBREVIATE, ABRIDGE, curtail, diminish; (*of time* *fig.*) spend agreeably, beguile. [fr. *verkürzen*.]

Verkürzung, *f.* shortening, ABBREVIATION, ABRIDGMENT, diminution, lessening. -*s-zeichen*, *m.* mark of abbreviation, a strophe. [fr. *verkürzen*.]

ver-küsten, *tr.* disguise in a monk's gown. *ver-* and *Kutte*.]

ver-lachen, *tr.* deride, laugh at, make a laughing stock of; laugh away.

Verlacher, *m.* -*r*, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) derider, jeerer. [fr. *verlachen*.]

ver-laden, *tr.* loader, varnish.

ver-laden, *O. tr.* lade, ship, transport; load wrongly.

Verlader, *m.* -*r*, -*r*. shipper. [fr. *verladen*.]

Verladung, *f.* lading, shipping, exportation, loading. -*s-commis*, *m.* shipping clerk.

-*s-kosten*, *pl.* shipping-expenses. -*s-schein*, *m.* bill of lading. [fr. *verladen*.]

Verlag, *m.* -*ge*. what is laid out or expended, required capital, funds, means, esp'tly expense of publication; hence right or trade of publication, publisher's business, stock of books, publications. im *Verlage* von, published by. *Verlags* -*artikel*, *m.* article of publication. *Verlags* -*handlung*, *f.* publishing house or firm. *Verlags* -*händler*, *m.* publishing business. *Verlags* -*händler*, *m.* publishing bookseller. *Verlags* -*handlung*, *f.* publishing house or firm. *Verlags* -*kosten*, *pl.* expenses of publication. *Verlags* -*recht*, *n.* copy-right. [fr. *verlegen*.]

ver-lahmen, *intr.* *f.* grow lame.

Verlahmung, *f.* growing lame, lameness. [fr. *verlahmen*.]

ver-landen, *tr.* turn into land. *intr.* *f.* turned into land. [fr. *ver-* and *Land*.]

verlangen, *intr.* long, hanker, desire. *tr.* require, ask or call for, demand, crave. *sometimes* *impers.*, as *ich* *verlang*, I long.

Verlangen, longing, desire, requirement, demand, craving.

ver-längern, *tr.* make longer, lengthen out, protract, prolong, extend. [fr. *ver-* and *lang*.]

Verlängerung, *f.* -gen. lengthening out, prolongation, protraction, extension. [fr. *ver-längern*.]

ver-läppern, *tr.* trifle away.

rlarben, *tr.* mask, disguise. [fr. *ver-* and *larve*.]
 rlaß, *m.* -ßeß, -ße. reliance, confidence, trust; rarely = *Verlassenschaft*. [fr. *ver-* and *lassen*.]
 rlassen, *O. tr.* leave, quit; leave behind, forsake, desert, abandon, yield up. *refl.* (with *an*) confide one's self to, trust in, rely on depend on. *verlassen*, left; abandoned, forsaken, forlorn, left alone.
 rlassenheit, *f.* abandonment, forsaken or forlorn condition, dereliction. [fr. *past part.* *verlassen*.]
 rlassenchaft, *f.* -ten. property left by a deceased person, bequest, inheritance. [fr. *past part.* *verlassen*.]
 rlässig, -ßig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) reliable, certain, sure. [fr. *Verlaß*.]
 rlaßt(hum), *n.* -ms. same as *Verlaß* ußchaft.
 rlaßung, *f.* leaving, forsaking, abandoning, desertion. [fr. *verlassen*.]
 rlaßern, *tr.* vilify, slander, calumniate, backbite.
 rlaßerung, *f.* slandering, calumny, calumny. [fr. *verlaßern*.]
 rlaß, *m.* -ß. leave, permission; only in *ist* —, with your permission. [fr. *verlaß-* and *lassen*.]
 rlaßen, *tr.* (obsol.) allow, permit.
 rlauf, *m.* -feß. flowing off or back; (*gen'ty* of *me* or *events*) course, lapse, expiration, process, detailed history. [fr. *verlaufen*.]
 rlaufen, *O. intr. f.* run by, go past, elapse. *spend* in running; drive off by running; carry away with carts. *refl.* run out, flow by, become exhausted; run off, run away, absolve; run in a wrong direction, go astray, sin; blend (of colors).
 rläugnen, *tr.* deny, disown, abnegate, disavow; act contrary to. *refl.* renounce, make sacrifice. *sich selbst* —, practice self-denial.
 rläugner, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) denier, disavower. [fr. *verläugnen*.]
 rläugnung, *f.* denial, disavowal, abnegation; sacrifice. [fr. *verläugnen*.]
 rlaunt, *m.* -rß, -r. rumor, common report. [fr. *verlauten*.]
 rlaute, *tr.* make audible or heard; make notorious, publish, divulge. *intr. f.* be known or divulged, leak out, transpire. *tr. ver-* and *lautbar*.]
 rlauten, *intr.* be said or reported, be divulged. *sich* — lassen, give to understand, say, es *verlautet*, it is said or reported.
 rleben, *tr.* live, spend, pass. *intr. f.* be worn out with age; die. *verlebt*, worn with age, decrepit.
 rlebenigen, *tr.* give life to, vivify, animate; conceive. [fr. *ver-* and *lebendig*.]
 rleiblich, *f.* decrepitude. [fr. *verlebt*.]
 rleifern, *tr.* spend or waste in dainties or pleasures. [and *Reber*.]
 rlebern, *tr.* cover with leather. [fr. *ver-* and *legen*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) removable, transferable; suited for publication. [fr. *verlegen*.]
 rlegen, *tr.* lay in another place, transfer, remove; mislay, misplace, put out of the way; put off, delay, postpone; put obstacles to, bar, hinder. lie in ambush for; apply or furnish with requisite stock or funds; (*in book-trade*, lay out or expend money for; hence) undertake the publication of, publish.

2. *verlegen*, *past part.* of *verlegen*, which see.
 Verlegenheit, *f.* embarrassment, perplexity, confusion. [fr. 2. *verlegen*.]
 Verleger, *m.* -rß, -r. furnisher; us'ty publisher, publishing bookseller. [fr. *verlegen*.]
 Verlegung, *f.* -gen. transferring, removal; mislaying, misplacing; delaying, postponement; barricading, barring, interception; publishing, publication. [fr. *verlegen*.]
 verleihen, *tr.* lend out, give as a loan; esp'ty give as a fief, enfeoff with, give in fief. [fr. *ver-* and *leihen*.]
 Verlehnung, *f.* -gen. lending out; enfeoffment, investiture. [fr. *verleihen*.]
 verleihen, *tr.* embody. [fr. *ver-* and *leihen*.]
 verleiblichen, *tr.* corporealize. [fr. *ver-* and *leiblich*.]
 verleiden, *tr.* render disagreeable or disgusting. [fr. *ver-* and 1. *leiden*.]
 verleihen, *tr.* trifle away.
 verleihen, *O. tr.* lend out, let; confer, bestow, grant; invest with (a fief).
 Verleiher, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) lender, hirer-out, letter; bestower, conferrer. [fr. *ver-* and *leihen*.]
 Verleihung, *f.* -gen. lending, letting out; grant, bestowing, conferring. [fr. *ver-* and *leihen*.]
 verleiten, *tr.* lead astray, mislead, seduce, beguile, tempt, entice.
 Verleiter, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) misleader, seducer, tempter. [fr. *verleiten*.]
 Verleitung, *f.* -gen. misleading, seduction, temptation. [fr. *verleiten*.]
 verlernen, *tr.* unlearn, forget, lose by want of practice. [fr. *verlernen*.]
 Verlernung, *f.* unlearning, forgetting. [fr. *ver-* and *lernen*.]
 verlesen, *O. tr.* pick; spend in reading; read out, read aloud, recite. *refl.* read wrongly; read too much, injure one's self by reading.
 Verleser, *m.* -rß, -r. one who reads aloud; reader, lector. [fr. *verlesen*.]
 Verlesung, *f.* -gen. reading aloud, perusal; calling over, muster. [fr. *verlesen*.]
 verleslich, same as *verleiblich*.
 verlesen, *tr.* injure, harm, hurt, violate, wound; hurt the feelings of.
 Verleser, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) injurer, violator. [fr. *verlesen*.]
 verleslich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) liable to injury or harm, violable, vulnerable. [fr. *verlesen*.]
 Verleslichkeit, *f.* violability, vulnerability. [fr. *verleslich*.]
 Verlesung, *f.* -gen. injury, harm, violation, wounding, offense. [fr. *verlesen*.]
 verlesugen etc. = *verläugnen* etc.
 verlesunden, *tr.* defame, slander, calumniate, backbite.
 Verlesunder, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) slanderer, calumniator, traducer. [fr. *verlesunden*.]
 verlesunderisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) defaming, slandering, calumnious, backbiting. [fr. *Verlesunder*.]
 Verlesundung, *f.* -gen. defamation, slander, calumny, calumny, aspersion. [fr. *verlesunden*.]
 verließ = *fühlte*.
 ver-lieben, *refl.* fall in love, become enamored (*in, with*). *verliebt*, in love, EN-AMORED, smitten, amorous.
 Verliebtheit, *f.* state of being in love, amorousness. [fr. *verliebt*.]

verlierbarlichen, -liebern, *tr.* squander in profligacy, dissipate. [fr. *ver-* and *lieberlich*.]
 ver-liegen, *O. tr.* pass lying; neglect by lying too long. *refl. or intr. f.* become spoiled by lying too long. *verlegen*, *adj.* spoiled or damaged by lying, flat (of wine); *fig.* at a loss, embarrassed, perplexed, confused.
 verlierbar, *adj. (or adv.)* that may be lost. [fr. *verlieren*.]
 ver-lieren, *O. tr. lose. refl.* lose one's self, go astray, be lost; disappear, withdraw; change gradually (of color). *aus den Augen* (dem Gesichte) —, lose sight of. *verloren*, *lost*, forlorn, ruined. — *geben*, become lost, be lost. — *geben*, give up as lost, give up. *der verlorene Sohn*, the prodigal son. *verlorenen Schuß*, random shot.
 ver-lies (-ies), *n. -ies, -ie.* dungeon, keep; rarely deep hole underground, cellar. [provincial, from *verlieren*, 'lose': hole or den losing itself in the ground.]
 ver-loben, *tr.* bind by a vow; *esp'tly* betroth, affiance, engage.
 Verlobniß (-niß) *n. (or f.) -niß, -ie.* betrothal, affiance, marriage-promise. *-abend*, *m.* evening of betrothal. *-ring*, *m.* betrothal-ring, engagement-ring. *-tag*, *m.* day of betrothal. (Verlobungs-.)
 Verlobung, *f.* same as *Verlobniß*. *in comp's* *verloren*, *tr.* provide with holes; put into a hole. [fr. *ver-* and *lochen*.]
 ver-lofen, *tr.* entice away, lead astray, persuade to wrong, allure, decoy, seduce.
 Verlofer, *m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.)* enticer, allurer, seducer. [fr. *verlofen*.]
 Verlofung, *f.* -gen. enticement, allurements, seduction. [fr. *verlofen*.]
 ver-lobern, *intr. f.* flare away; cease blazing.
 ver-loren, *adj. (or adv.)* given to lying, mendacious. [as if past part. of *ver-lügen*, not in use.]
 Verlogenheit, *f.* lying disposition, mendacity; falsehood. [fr. *verloren*.]
 ver-lohnen, *tr.* requite, pay. *es verlohnt* (sich) nicht der Mühe or *es verlohnt die Mühe* nicht, it is not worth the trouble or worth while.
 ver-loosen, *tr.* dispose of by lot, raffle for.
 Verloosung, *f.* disposal by lottery, raffle. [fr. *verloosen*.]
 verloren, *past part.* of *verlieren*, which see.
 verlorengegangen, *adj.* that has become lost, gone lost, departed. [verloren, and *gegangen*, *past part.* of *gehen*.]
 Verlorenheit, *f.* lost condition. [fr. *verloren*.]
 ver-löslich, *adj. (or adv.)* extinguishable. [fr. *verlöschen*.]
 ver-löschen, *O. intr.* become extinguished or extinct, die out, fade away, expire.
 ver-löslich, same as *verlöslich*.
 Verlöschung, *f.* extinguishing, extinction. [fr. *verlöschen*.]
 ver-löschen, *tr.* solder up.
 ver-lumpen, *tr.* wear to rags; *fig.* ruin by dissolute practises. *verlumpt*, tattered, in rags; dissolute. [fr. *ver-* and *lump*.]
 Verlust, *m. -ts, -ie.* loss, detriment, damage. *bei —*, with loss or forfeiture (of), on pain (of). [fr. *verlieren*.]
 ver-lustig, *adj.* (always *predic'tly*, with *gen.*) deprived of, losing; liable to be lost, forfeited. *einer Sache — werden* *geben*, etc.), lose a thing. *einer Sache — erklären*, declare a thing forfeited. [fr. *Verlust*.]

ver-machen, *tr.* make over, give away, bequeath, devise; shut up, close. [machen.]
 Vermacher, *m. -rs, -r.* bequeather. [fr. *ver-* and *machen*.]
 Vermächtniß, *n. -niß, -ie.* bequest, last will, testament. *-erbe*, *m.* legatee, devisee. *-nehmer*, *m.* legatary. [fr. *vermachen*.]
 Vermachung, *f.* making over, bequeathing; closing. [fr. *vermachen*.] [vermählen]
 vermäh(b)bar, *adj. (or adv.)* marriageable. [fr. *ver-* and *mählen*.]
 vermäh(b)len, *tr.* marry off, give in marriage (init, to: *esp'tly* of high personages). *refl.* marry, celebrate one's nuptials. [fr. *ver-* and *l. Mähl*.]
 Vermäh(h)lung, *f.* -gen. marrying, marriage, nuptials, espousals. *-sfest*, *f.* *-sfest*, *n.* wedding feast. *-stand*, *m.* connubial state. [fr. *Vermählung*.]
 ver-mahnen, *tr.* admonish, exhort.
 Vermahner, *m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.)* admonisher, exhorter. [fr. *vermahnen*.]
 Vermahnung, *f.* -gen. admonition, exhortation. [fr. *vermahnen*.]
 ver-mäßen, *tr.* barter away, sell.
 vermalen, *tr.* curse, execrate. [Lat. *male-dicere*.]
 vermannigfaltigen, *tr.* make manifold or various, vary, variegated, diversify. [fr. *ver-* and *mannigfaltig*.]
 ver-mäßen, *tr.* cloak, palliate.
 ver-mäßen, *tr.* mask.
 vermauern, *tr.* wall up, close with a wall, im-mure, build up; use up in walling. [fr. *ver-* and *Mauer*.]
 Vermauerung, *f.* walling or closing up, immuring. [fr. *vermauern*.]
 vermehrbar, *adj. (or adv.)* capable of increase. [fr. *vermehrten*.]
 vermehren, *tr.* make more, increase, augment, multiply. *refl.* grow more, increase, multiply. [fr. *ver-* and *mehr*.]
 Vermehr, *m. -rs, -r.* increaser, augmentor, multiplier. [fr. *vermehrten*.]
 vermehrlich, same as *vermehrbar*.
 Vermehrtheit, *f.* increased or augmented state. [fr. *past part.* of *vermehrten*.]
 Vermehrung, *f.* -gen. increase, augmentation, multiplication. *Vermehrungs-*: *-trieb*, *m.* instinct of propagation, procreative impulse. *-zahl*, *f.* factor: *etc.* [fr. *vermehrten*.]
 vermeidbar, same as *vermeidlich*.
 ver-meiden, *O. tr.* avoid, shun, eschew, flee from.
 vermeidlich, *adj. (or adv.)* avoidable, evitable. [fr. *vermeiden*.] [lich].
 Vermeidlichkeit, *f.* evitableness. [fr. *vermeiden*.]
 Vermeidung, *f.* avoiding, avoidance, forbearance. [fr. *vermeiden*.]
 ver-meinen, *tr.* think, hold as one's opinion, presume, imagine. *vermeint*, supposed, presumed, putative, presumptive, pretended.
 vermeintlich, *adj.* same as *and from* *vermeint*.
 ver-melden, *tr.* announce, notify, give information of.
 ver-mengen, *tr.* mingle, blend, intermix, confound, confuse. *refl.* (with *mit*) meddle with, intermeddle in; cohabit with. *ver-mengt*, mingled, promiscuous.
 Vermengtheit, *f.* promiscuousness. [fr. *ver-mengt*.]
 Vermengung, *f.* mingling, mixture, medley; mixing up, confounding, confusion. [fr. *vermengen*.]

vermenschen, *tr.* make a man, render human, humanize. *intr.* *f.* become man. [fr. *ver-* and *Mensch*.]

vermenslichen, *tr.* give a human form to, anthropomorphose; HUMANIZE. [fr. *ver-* and *menslich*.]

Verneusung, *f.* becoming a man, incarnation. [fr. *vermenschen*.]

Vermerk, *m.* -s. observation, remark. [fr. *vermerken*.]

vermerken, *tr.* notice, observe, perceive, remark; observe as, interpret, take (ill etc.); mark, note down.

Vermerkung, *f.* -gen. observing, remarking, notice; taking (ill etc.); marking. [fr. *vermerken*.]

vermessbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) measurable. [fr. *vermessen*.]

ver-messen, *O. tr.* measure, survey; measure out, deal out in certain measures. *refl.* make a mistake in measure; *gen'ly* (measure or esteem one's self amiss; hence) arrogate to one's self, presume, dare, make bold, assume, presume to hold, profess with boasting words. *sich* einer That — boast of an exploit. *vermessen*, arrogant, presumptuous, daring, bold, audacious.

Vermesstheit, *f.* -ten. arrogance, presumption, assumption, temerity, audacity. [fr. past part. of *vermessen*.]

vermessentlich, *same* as (past part.) *vermessen*. [fr. pr. part. of *vermessen*.]

Vermessung, *f.* -gen. measuring, surveying; mistake in measuring. [fr. *vermessen*.]

vermicellen, -li, *pl.* vermicelli. [fr. Ital.]

ver-miet(h)en, *tr.* let or hire out, lease, rent. *refl.* hire one's self out, go into service.

vermietet(h)er, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) hire-out, letter. [fr. *vermieten*.]

vermietet(h)ung, *f.* letting out, leasing, hiring. [fr. *vermieten*.]

vermindern, *tr.* lessen, diminish, reduce, abate, deteriorate, impair. [fr. *ver-* and *min*.]

verminderung, *f.* lessening, diminution, reduction, abatement. [fr. *vermindern*.]

ver-mischen, *tr.* mix, mingle, blend. *vermisch*, mixed, mingled, miscellaneous.

vermischung, *f.* mixing, mingling, mixture, intermixture. [fr. *vermischen*.]

ver-missen, *tr.* miss, feel the absence of, regret.

vermitteln, *intr.* act as mediator or intermediary, mediate, interpose, play the go-between. *tr.* mediate, negotiate, arrange, compose, adjust, bring about. [fr. *ver-* and *mittel*.]

ver-mittels, -st, *same* as *mittels*.

vermitt(e)lung, *f.* -gen. MEDIATION, inter-mediation, intercession, interposal, adjustment. [fr. *vermitteln*.]

vermittler, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) MEDIATOR, intercessor. [fr. *vermitteln*.]

ver-modern, *intr.* *f.* moulder, decay.

vermoderung, *f.* mouldering, decay. [fr. *vermodern*.]

vermöge, *prep.* (with *gen.*) by dint of, in virtue of, by reason of, through. [case of an obsolete noun, from *vermögen*.]

ver-mögen, (*irreg.*) *tr.* have power to, be able to, be capable of, be able to do, can; have influence on, prevail on, induce. *ich* ver-

möchte es nicht, I could not do it. etwas bei einem (über einen) —, prevail with one, have a power over or influence with one. *vermögend*, able, strong, powerful; opulent, rich, well off.

Vermögen, ability, power, capacity, faculty; resource, wealth, property. **Ver-mögen** (property): -bestand, -beitrag, *m.* amount of property; assets. -einzahlung, *f.* confiscation of property. -stand, *m.* amount of property. -steuer, -tag, *f.* property-tax. -umstände, -verhältnisse, *pl.* financial circumstances, means, circum-stances.

vermöglisch, *same* as *vermögend*.

vermoosen, *intr.* *f.* be overgrown with moss. [fr. *ver-* and *Moss*.]

vermörteln, *tr.* plaster with mortar. [fr. *ver-* and *Mörtel*.]

ver-mummeln, *same* as *vermummen*.

ver-mummen, *tr.* mask, muffle, mum, dis-guise.

Ver-mummung, *f.* masking, disguise, mum-mery. [fr. *vermummen*.]

ver-münzen, *tr.* mint up; convert into coin. **ver-mut(h)bar**, *same* as *vermutlich*.

ver-mut(h)en, *tr.* suppose, suspect; presume, conjecture, guess, expect. **Ver-muthen**, sup-position, opinion, expectation.

vermut(h)lich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) presumable, prob-able, likely. [fr. *vermuthen*.]

Ver-mut(h)ung, *f.* -gen. supposition, con-jecture, guess. *aller* — nach, to all appearances. [fr. *vermuthen*.]

vernachlässigen, *tr.* neglect, slight. [fr. *ver-* and *nachlässig*.]

Vernachlässigung, *f.* -gen. neglecting, neglect, negligence. [fr. *vernachlässigen*.]

ver-nageln, *tr.* nail up, spike; nail wrongly. **vernagelt sein**, *fig.* be a blockhead.

ver-nähen, *tr.* sew up; use up or spend in sewing; sew wrongly.

vernähmigen, *tr.* identify, show to be the same. [fr. *ver-* and *nähmlich*.]

vernarben, *intr.* *f.* or *refl.* heal to a scar, heal over. *tr.* cicatrize.

ver-narren, *tr.* fool or trifle away. *intr.* *f.* become a fool, get silly. *refl.* be foolishly fond (in, of). **vernarrt**, foolishly fond, infat-uated.

Vernarrtheit, *f.* infatuation. [fr. past part. of *vernarren*.]

ver-naschen, *tr.* spend in delicacies or dainties. **vernascht**, dainty-mouthed, lickerish. **Vernaschtheit**, *f.* excessive indulgence in del-icacies. [fr. past part. of *vernaschen*.]

verne(h)mbar, *same* as *vernehmlich*.

ver-ne(h)m-en, *O. tr.* (take hold of or apprehend with any of the senses: *i. e.*) become sen-sible of, perceive; *esp'ly* hear, hear report-ed; apprehend, understand, learn. *sich* — lassen, (cause one's self to be heard: hence) express one's self, give one's opinion. *einen* gerichtlich —, hear or try or examine one. *sich* mit einem —, deliberate with some one, come to an understanding with one.

Verne(h)men, perceiving, understanding; *esp'ly* hearing. *dem* — nach, according to report or what is said. *gutes* —, good or friendly understanding. *schlechtes* —, mis-understanding, disagreement, bad terms. *heimliches* —, secret intelligence.

verne(h)mlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) perceptible, au-

dible, clear; apprehensible, intelligible. [fr. vernehmen.]
 Verne(h)mlichkeit, *f.* perceptibility, audibility, distinctness; intelligibility. [fr. vernehmlich.]
 Verne(h)mung, *f.* -gen. hearing; (judicial hearing: *i. e.*) trial, examination, interrogation. -&-bericht, *m.* report of an examination. -&-buch, *n.* -&-[drift, *f.* protocol (of a trial). [fr. vernehmen.]
 ver-neigen, *refl.* bow, courtesy.
 Verneigung, *f.* -gen. bow, courtesy, obeisance. [fr. verneigen.]
 verneinen, *tr.* say no to, answer in the negative; refuse assent or acceptance to, deny, gainsay, disown. verneinend, negative. [fr. ver- and nein.]
 Verneiner, *m.* -rē, -v. (*f.* -rin.) denier. [fr. verneinen.]
 verneinlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) negative, deniable. [fr. verneinen.]
 Verneinung, *f.* -gen. negation, denial, gain-saying. Verneinungs: -[aß, *m.* negative sentence or proposition. -wort, *n.* negative word. [fr. verneinen.]
 verneuen(*en*), *tr.* renew. [fr. ver- and neu (or neue:).]
 Verneue(r)ung, *f.* -gen. renewing, renewal, renovation. [fr. verneuen.]
 vernichtbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) annihilable. [fr. vernichten.]
 vernichten, *tr.* cause not to be, ANNIHILATE, destroy, blot out, ANNUL. -&-werth, -&-würdig, *adj.* worthy of annihilation or destruction. [fr. ver- and nicht.]
 Vernichter, *m.* -rē, -v. (*f.* -rin.) ANNIHILATOR, destroyer, ANNULER. [fr. vernichten.]
 Vernichtung, *f.* ANNIHILATION, destruction; ANNULING, abrogation. -&-krieg, *m.* fig. war to the knife. [fr. vernichten.]
 verniedlichen, *tr.* make pretty, embellish. [fr. ver- and niedrig.]
 ver-nieten, *tr.* rivet, clinch.
 Vernunft, *f.* reason, rational nature, human sense or judgment or understanding. gesunde —, common sense. bei guter — sein, be in one's right senses. — annehmen, listen to reason. -ähnlich, *adj.* analogous to reason. -begabt, *adj.* endowed with reason. -beweis, *m.* proof founded upon reason. -erklärung, *f.* explanation founded on reason. -fähig, *adj.* capable of reason. -for-schung, *f.* philosophical research. -gebrauch, *m.* use of one's reason. -gemäß, *adj.* conformable to reason, rational. -gesetz, *n.* law of or founded on reason. -glaube, *m.* rational belief, rationalism; -gläubig, *adj.* as noun, rationalist. -gründlich, *m.* principle founded on reason. -tr., *a. h.* clear to reason. -kraft, *f.* faculty of reason, intellectual faculty. -lehre, *f.* science of reason, logic; doctrine based on reason. -los, *adj.* reasonless, destitute of reason, irrational. -losigkeit, *f.* want of reason, irrationality. -mäßig, *adj.* conformable to reason, rational; -mäßigkeit, *f.* reasonableness, rationality. -recht, *n.* law of reason, natural law. -religion, *f.* natural religion. -schluß, *m.* syllogism. -spruch, *m.* decision of reason. -stant, *m.* state rationally governed, ideal state. -thier, *n.* animal endowed with reason, *i. e.* man. -wesen, *n.* rational being. -widerig, *adj.* contrary to

reason. -wissenschaft, *f.* philosophy. [fr. vernehmen.]
 Vernunftseel, *f.* -elen. too subtle reasoning, subtlety. [fr. vernunfteln.]
 vernunfteln, *intr.* reason too subtly, subtilize. [fr. Vernunft.]
 vernünftig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) reasonable, rational, sensible, judicious, discreet, sober. [fr. Vernunft.] [nünftig.]
 vernünftigen, *tr.* make reasonable. [fr. ver- Vernunftigkeit, *f.* reasonableness, rationality, sensibleness, judiciousness. [fr. vernünftig.]
 Vernünftler, *m.* -rē, -v. (*f.* -rin.) subtle reasoner, hair-splitter. [fr. vernunfteln.]
 ver-nützen, *tr.* consume by use, wear out.
 veröden, *tr.* make waste or desert, devastate, desolate. *intr.* f. become waste or desolate.
 verödet, devastated, waste, desolate. [fr. ver- and öde.]
 veröffentlichen, *tr.* make public, publish. [fr. ver- and öffentlich.]
 Veröffentlichung, *f.* publishing, publication, public announcement. [fr. veröffentlichen.]
 veröftern, *tr.* repeat frequently. [fr. ver- and öfter, 'more often']
 ver-ordnen, *tr.* order, decree, prescribe, institute; ordain, nominate, appoint. Verordnet, *past part.* as noun, person ordained or appointed to a charge or office, deputy, commissioner.
 Verordnung, *f.* -gen. order, ordinance, mandate, decree, precept; prescription; ordination, appointment. [fr. verordnen.]
 verpaaren, *tr.* pair, couple, assort. [fr. ver- and Paar.]
 ver-pachten, *tr.* let by lease or at rent, let out, farm out, lease.
 Verpachter, *m.* -rē, -v. lessor. [fr. verpachten.]
 Verpachtung, *f.* -gen. letting on lease, leasing, farming out. [fr. verpachten.]
 ver-packen, *tr.* pack up; mislay in packing.
 Verpackung, *f.* -gen. packing up; packing-cloth. [fr. verpacken.]
 verpauzern, *tr.* arm or cover with a coat of mail. [fr. ver- and Pauzer.]
 ver-passen, *tr.* pass waiting, lose by delay, let slip; (at cards) pass.
 verpestet, *tr.* make pestiferous, infect, poison, envenom. [fr. ver- and Pest.]
 ver-pfählen, *tr.* pale, empale, palisade.
 Verpfählung, *f.* paling, empaling; palisade, stockade. [fr. verpfählen.]
 ver-pfänden, *tr.* pawn, pledge, mortgage.
 Verpfänder, *m.* -rē, -v. (*f.* -rin.) pawner, mortgager. [fr. verpfänden.]
 Verpfändung, *f.* -gen. pawning, pledging, mortgaging; pawn, pledge.
 ver-pfeifen, *tr.* whistle away (time).
 ver-pflanzen, *tr.* transplant; replant.
 ver-pflegen, *tr.* tend, nurse, take care of, provide for, support, feed. Verpflege: -ant, same as Verpflegung&amt.
 Verpfleger, *m.* -rē, -v. (*f.* -rin.) provider, supporter, nurse. [fr. verpflegen.]
 Verpflegung, *f.* tending, nursing, maintenance, provision, support. Verpflegungs: -amt, *n.* office for the support of the poor; commissariat. -anstalt, *f.* hospital. -beamte, *m.* commissary of the stores. -haus, *n.* hospital. -offizier, *m.* commissary-officer. -wesen, *n.* commissary affairs, everything relating to the support of troops or of the poor. [fr. verpflegen.]

verpflichten, *tr.* bind by duty or obligation, oblige, engage; bind by an oath, swear in. **verpflichtend**, obligatory, binding. **verpflichtet**, bound, obliged, beholden; *as noun*, obligee. [fr. *ver-* and *Pflicht*.]

Verpflichtung, *f.* -gen. obligation, duty, engagement. [fr. *verpflichten*.]

verpfänden, *tr.* pin up, peg up.

verpfropfen, *tr.* cork up, cork; graft wrongly; use up in grafting.

verpfunden, *tr.* confer a benefice or living on; put in an alms-house. [fr. *vers* and *Pfunde*.]

verpfuschen, *tr.* spoil by bungling work.

verpichen, *tr.* pitch, pitch up. **verpicht**, *fig.* set or bent (upon something). eager.

verpinceln, *tr.* daub over; spoil with the brush. *intr.* *f.* *fig.* become a simpleton.

verplumpen = **verplempern**.

verplaudern, *tr.* chatter or prattle away; blab out, divulge. *refl.* betray one's self (by gossiping).

verplumpen, *tr.* splash out, spill, trifle away, waste foolishly. *refl.* get into a scrape, make a foolish engagement.

verpöhen, *tr.* interdict, repudiate; scout. [fr. *vers* and Lat. *pœna*, 'punishment': make penal or subject to punishment'.]

verprassen, *tr.* spend in carousing, dissipate in excesses, squander.

Verprasser, *m.* -rs, -r. lavish person, spendthrift. [fr. *verprassen*.]

verproviantieren, *tr.* supply with provisions, victual.

verpulvern, *tr.* powder over; use up in powdering.

verpuffen, *tr.* or *intr.* detonate, decrepitate, explode; *fig.* lose by imprudence. *fig.* —, make a blunder.

verpulvern, *tr.* convert or reduce to powder. [fr. *vers* and *Pulver*.]

verpuppen, *intr.* or *refl.* change into a chrysalis or pupa. [fr. *vers* and *Puppe*.]

verpuschen, *tr.* cover with finery, bedizen (a dress).

verqualmen, *tr.* evaporate, dissipate in smoke.

verquiden, *tr.* amalgamate.

Verquidung, *f.* amalgamation. [fr. *verquiden*.]

verrahmen, *tr.* provide with a frame, frame, enobase. [fr. *vers* and *Rahmen*.]

verranken, *refl.* climb with tendrils, creep as a vine.

1. **verrasen**, *tr.* waste in madness. *intr.* *f.* cease raving.

2. **verrasen**, *intr.* be covered with turf or grass.

Verrat(h), *m.* -ths, treason, treachery, perfidy. [fr. *verraten*.]

verrat(h)bar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be betrayed. [fr. *verraten*.]

verrat(h)en, *O. tr.* be treacherous to, betray; reveal, disclose.

Verrät(h)er, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) treacherous person, traitor, betrayer, revealer. [fr. *verraten*.]

Verrät(h)erei, *f.* -en. treason, treachery, betrayal. [fr. *Verrät(h)er*.]

verrät(h)erisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) traitor-like, treasonable, treacherous, perfidious. [fr. *Verrät(h)er*.]

verrät(h)lich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) treasonable, treacherous, perfidious. [fr. *Verrat(h)*.]

ver-rauchen, *intr.* *f.* go off in smoke, evaporate, exhale; *fig.* cool down, settle. *tr.* consume in smoking, smoke. **verraucht**, same as **verrauchert**.

verrauchern, *tr.* consume in fumigation; spoil by smoking. *intr.* *f.* become smoky.

verrauchert, smoky, smoke-covered, smoke-dried.

verräumen, *tr.* misplace, mislay. [fr. *vers* and *Raum*.]

ver-rauschen, *intr.* *f.* rush away, pass away or vanish with a loud noise: *h.* or *f.* cease roaring.

ver-rechnen, *tr.* place to account, charge. *refl.* misreckon, make a miscalculation or error.

Verrechner, *m.* -rs, -r. accountant, book-keeper. [fr. *verrechnen*.]

Verrechnung, *f.* -gen. placing to account; reckoning up; misreckoning, miscalculation. [fr. *verrechnen*.]

verrechten, *tr.* spend in law-suits. [fr. *vers* and *Recht*, 'law'.]

ver-reben, *tr.* renounce by a vow, forswear, abjure. *refl.* make a mistake in speaking, make a slip.

ver-reiben, *O. tr.* rub out, remove by rubbing; rub or grind sufficiently; consume in grinding.

ver-reisen, *intr.* *f.* go on a journey, travel off, set out.

ver-reißen, *O. tr.* tear to pieces, rend, wear out; wrench away.

ver-reiten, *O. tr.* spend in riding; ride off, cure or expel by riding. *refl.* ride astray.

ver-renten, *tr.* wrench out of shape, dislocate, sprain, luxate.

Verrenkung, *f.* -gen. twisting or wrenching out of shape, contortion, dislocation, sprain. [fr. *verrenken*.]

ver-rennen, *tr.* spend in running or racing; (take possession of by running: hence) cinem den Weg —, bar or cross or stop one's passage. *refl.* run amiss.

ver-richten, *tr.* (set right: hence) perform, execute, do, accomplish, acquit one's self of; level or regulate wrongly.

Verrichtung, *f.* -gen. performance, execution, doing, accomplishment; business, occupation, affair, function. [fr. *verrichten*.]

ver-riechen, *O. intr.* *f.* or *tr.* lose the smell or fragrance, become insipid or vapid.

ver-riegeln, *tr.* bolt, bar.

Verriegelung, *f.* bolting, barring. [fr. *verriegeln*.]

ver-rieseln, *intr.* *f.* ripple or purl away.

verrinden, *intr.* *f.* turn into rind or bark. *tr.* incrust. [fr. *vers* and *Rind*.]

verringern, *tr.* make smaller or lighter, lessen, diminish, reduce, impair. [fr. *vers* and comparat. of *ring*.]

Verringerung, *f.* -gen. lessening, diminution, reduction, depreciation, extenuation. [fr. *verringern*.]

ver-rinnen, *O. intr.* *f.* run off or out, pass away, elapse.

ver-röcheln, *intr.* give the death-rattle; breathe one's life out, expire. *tr.* breathe out, yield (life) with a death-rattle.

ver-rollen, *intr.* *f.* cease rolling (of thunder); roll away, pass away, elapse.

ver-rosten, *tr.* be corroded by rust, rust.

verruht, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of evil report, infame

mous, nefarious, accursed, cursed, atrocious. [as if past part. of verrücken (not in use), from Ruck.]
Verrücktheit, *f.* infamy, nefariousness; atrocity; infamous action. [fr. verrückt.]
ver-rücken, *tr.* move out of place, displace, dislocate; disturb, derange, frustrate, thwart. **verrückt**, deranged, crazed, mad, insane.
Verrücktheit, *f.* mental derangement, madness, craziness, insanity. [fr. past part. of verrücken.]
Verrückung, *f.* -gen. displacing, dislocation, derangement; madness, crazedness. [fr. verrücken.]
Verruf, *m.* -feß. crying down; bad repute, ill name. [fr. verrufen.]
ver-rufen, *O. tr.* cry down; decry, defame. give an ill-repute to, depreciate (of coin), render invalid. **verrufen**, defamed, ill-reputed, notorious; depreciated (of coin).
Verrufung, *f.* decrying, defaming, defamation, depreciation. [fr. verrufen.]
ver-rühren, *tr.* stir up; whip (eggs).
Vers, *m.* -feß. -fe. verse, strophe, line (of poetry); poetry. =art, *f.* species of verse or metre. =bau, *m.* versification, metrical structure. =kunst, *f.* art of versification. =kunstler, *m.* versifier. =macher, *f.* mechanical versemaking. =maß, *n.* measure, metre. =messung, *f.* scanning, metrical art. =satz, *m.* stanza, strophe. =weise, *adv.* in verse; verse by verse. [fr. Lat.]
ver-säen, *tr.* consume in sowing; sow up or over.
ver-sagen, *tr.* refuse, deny; miss fire (of a gun); give away by a promise, engage, promise.
Ver-sagung, *f.* -gen. refusal, denial; engagement. [fr. versagen.]
ver-salzen, *tr.* salt too much, oversalt; *fig.* spoil, embitter.
ver-sammeln, *tr.* (and *refl.*) assemble, collect, gather, convene.
Ver-sammler, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) assembler. [fr. versammeln.]
Ver-sammlung, *f.* -gen. assembling, collecting; assembly, gathering, congregation, meeting, convention, conclave. **Ver-samm-lung**; =haus, *n.* meeting-house, house of assembly. =ort, =platz, *m.* meeting place, rendezvous. =saal, *m.* meeting-hall, hall of assembly. =tag, *m.* day of assembly, meeting-day. [fr. versammeln.]
ver-sanden, *intr.* *f.* or *refl.* be covered or filled with sand. *tr.* cover or fill with sand.
ver-saut, *past part.* of versäuen.
Ver-saß, *m.* -feß. pawning, mortgaging; pawn, pledge, mortgage; alloy, mixture. =amt, =haus, *n.* pawn-broker's house or shop. [fr. versäuen.] [and *auer*.]
ver-säuen, *intr.* sour, grow crabbed. [fr. ver-säuen.] *tr.* sour too much, make too acid; *fig.* sour (the temper), embitter.
ver-saufen, *O. tr.* squander in drinking. *intr.* *f.* be drowned. **ver-soffen**, given to drinking.
ver-säumen, *tr.* forget, omit, neglect, slight, let slip, miss.
Ver-säumnis (-nis), *f.* (or *n.*) -ße. neglect, negligence, tardiness. [fr. versäumen.]
Ver-säumnung, *f.* same as Ver-säumnis.
ver-säuseln, *intr.* *f.* rustle away, cease rustling.

ver-schächern, *tr.* hawk, peddle off, sell.
ver-schaffen, *tr.* procure, obtain, furnish, supply.
Ver-schaffer, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) procurer, furnisher. [fr. verschaffen.]
Ver-schaffung, *f.* procuring, furnishing, supplying. [fr. verschaffen.]
ver-schalen, *tr.* furnish with a shell or cover, line with boards, wainscot; furnish (= knife) with handles.
ver-schallen, *O. or N. intr.* *f.* cease sounding, die away (of sound), vanish. **verschollen**, vanished, lost to knowledge, lost all trace of; proclaimed unknown.
ver-schämen, *refl.* be ashamed or bashful. **verschämt**, bashful, modest, shamefaced.
Verschämtheit, *f.* bashfulness, modesty, shamefacedness. [fr. verschämt.]
verschansen, *tr.* protect with sconces or earth-works, intrench, fortify. [fr. vers- and 1. Schanze.]
Verschanzung, *f.* -gen. intrenching; intrenchment, fortification. [fr. verschansen.]
ver-scharfen, *tr.* render more sharp or keen or acute or severe, aggravate, intensify.
ver-scharren, *tr.* bury, inter.
ver-schatten, *tr.* shade, obscure.
ver-schäumen, *intr.* cease foaming.
ver-scheiden, *O. intr.* *f.* depart, decess, expire. **Verschelden**, decess, **verschieden**, see the word.
ver-schenken, *tr.* make a present of, give away; retail.
Verschentung, *f.* -gen. giving away, donation; retailing. [fr. verschenten.]
ver-scherzen, *tr.* spend in jesting or joking, trifle away; forfeit, drive away with jests.
Verschergang, *f.* trifling away. [fr. verschergen.]
ver-schrecken, *tr.* scare away, frighten off; drive forth.
ver-schiden, *tr.* send away, transport
ver-schieben, *O. tr.* push or shove out of place or away, displace, shift; put off, defer, delay, procrastinate.
Verschieber, *m.* -rß, -r. (*f.* -rin.) procrastinator. [fr. verschieben.]
verschieblich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be put off or postponed. [fr. verschieben.]
Verschiebung, *f.* -gen. pushing or shoving out of place, shift, removal, dislocation; putting off, deferring, postponement. [fr. verschieben.]
verschieden, *adj.* (or *adv.*) (separated, parted; hence) different, various, diverse; **verschiedene**, *pl.* various, sundry, several. *divers.* =artig, *adj.* of various kind or sort, diversified, of different kinds, heterogeneous, different; =artigkeit, *f.* difference of kind or sort, diversity, dissimilarity, heterogeneity. =farbig, *adj.* divers-colored, variegated. =förmig, *adj.* difform, dissimilar: etc. [past part. of verschieben.]
Verschiedenheit, *f.* -ten. difference, diversity, variety. [fr. verschieben.]
verschiedenlich, *adv.* differently, in several ways. [fr. verschieben, with *reg. inserted i.*]
verschiedlich, same as and from verschieden.
ver-schießen, *O. tr.* shoot away, spend in shooting; shoot wrong. *refl.* miss in shooting; overshoot one's self, exhaust one's ammunition; *fig.* make a mistake, act imprudently. *intr.* *f.* fade, go (of colors).

ver-schiffen, *tr.* send away or export in ships, ship.
 Ver-schiffung, *f.* shipping, exportation. [fr. verschicken.]
 ver-schiffen, *tr.* cover or fill with reeds. *intr.* be covered with reeds. [fr. ver- and Schiff.]
 ver-schimmeln, *intr.* i. become mouldy, mould. [fr. ver- and Schimmel.]
 ver-schimmern, *intr.* cease glimmering or shimmering, fade away (of light), grow pale. [fr. verschimmern.]
 ver-schimpfen, *tr.* insult, disgrace, outrage.
 Ver-schimpfung, *f.* disfiguring, disfiguration. [fr. verschimpfen.]
 ver-schlafen, *tr.* convert into slag or dross, scoria. [fr. ver- and Schlacke.]
 ver-schlafen, *O. tr.* spend in sleeping; miss or neglect by sleeping; sleep off or away. *es* —, sleep too long. ver-schlafen sleepy, drowsy.
 Ver-schlafenheit, *f.* sleepiness, drowsiness. [fr. past part. ver-schlafen.]
 ver-schlaffen, *tr.* slacken, relax. *intr.* i. get flabby.
 Ver-schlag, *m.* -ges, -ige. partition-wall; wainscoting. [fr. verschlagen.]
 1. ver-schlagen, *O. tr.* drive away, force out of place; disperse, degrade, render invalid; strike or drive amiss; spoil by beating, use up in hammering; fasten with nails, nail up, board up, partition. *refl.* strike off from the right course, miss; lose, deprive one's self of. *intr.* cease striking or beating; lose temperature, get lukewarm; have an effect, make a difference, matter, suffice.
 2. ver-schlagen, *adj.* (or *adv.*) cunning, sly, shrewd, crafty, artful. [fr. 1. verschlagen; development of meaning obscure.]
 Ver-schlagenheit, *f.* -ten. cunning, craft, shrewdness, sharpness. [fr. 2. verschlagen.]
 ver-schlammern, *intr.* i. be filled with mud. [fr. ver- and Schlamm.]
 ver-schlammern, *tr.* fill or cover with mud. [fr. ver- and Schlamm.]
 ver-schleimern, *tr.* make worse, deteriorate, impair. *refl.* get worse, deteriorate, degenerate. [fr. ver- and comparat. of schleim.]
 Ver-schleimern, *f.* growing worse, deterioration. [fr. ver-schleimern.]
 ver-schleichen, *O. intr.* i. or *refl.* slink or sneak away, crawl off.
 ver-schleiern, *tr.* veil, muffle up, envelop, conceal. [fr. ver- and Schleier.]
 ver-schleifen, *O. or N. tr.* spoil or wear out by dragging, spoil by bad grinding; draw out, protract; draw or convey by a sledge.
 ver-schleimen, *tr.* fill or cover with slime, fill with phlegm or mucus. [fr. ver- and Schleim.]
 Ver-schleiß, *m.* -ßes. consumption; sale. [fr. verschleien.]
 ver-schleifen, *O. tr.* (slit and) wear out, consume; sell. *intr.* wear away or out, pass away.
 ver-schlennen, *tr.* spend in guzzling or gormandizing.
 ver-schlendern, *tr.* idle away, spend in lounging or idleness.
 ver-schleppen, *tr.* drag away, take away, remove, snatch away secretly; misplace, hide, conceal; protract, delay; wear out (of clothes).
 Ver-schleuderer, *m.* -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) spendthrift, prodigal. [fr. verschleudern.]

ver-schleudern, *tr.* fling away; gen'ly dissipate, squander, lavish, spend wantonly or without regard to real value, sell off at underprice. [the last senses perhaps from 2. schleudern, or tinged by it.]
 Ver-schleuderung, *f.* dissipation, squandering, underselling. [fr. verschleudern.]
 Ver-schließ, *m.* same as Ver-schleier, Ver-schluss.
 ver-schließbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be shut or locked. [fr. verschließen.]
 ver-schließen, *O. tr.* shut up, close, lock up; obstruct. ver-schlossen, shut, locked up, stopped; constipated; close, reserved.
 Ver-schließung, *f.* -gen. shutting or locking up; pl. bolts. [fr. verschließen.]
 ver-schlummern, *tr.* make worse, deteriorate; aggravate. *intr.* i. or *refl.* grow worse, deteriorate, degenerate. [fr. ver- and schlummern or its comparat.]
 Ver-schlummern, *f.* growing worse, deterioration, degeneration, aggravation. [fr. verschlummern.]
 1. ver-schlungen, *O. tr.* twist together, entwine.
 2. ver-schlungen, *O. tr.* swallow up, gulp down, devour, slur over.
 Ver-schlunger, *m.* -rs, -r. swallower; devourer. [fr. 2. verschlingen.]
 1. Ver-schlungen, *f.* -gen. twisting, entwining; complexity, intricacy; festoon. [fr. 1. verschlingen.]
 2. Ver-schlungen, *f.* swallowing up, devouring. [fr. 2. verschlingen.]
 Ver-schluss, *m.* same as Ver-schluss.
 Ver-schlussheit, *f.* closeness, reserve. [fr. past part. of verschließen.]
 ver-schluden, *tr.* swallow up, gulp down, absorb; fig. pocket, put up with; choke, slur over (a word).
 ver-schlummern, *tr.* pass away in slumber.
 ver-schlupfen, *refl.* slip or sink away.
 Ver-schluss, *m.* -ßes. locking up; lock-up, confinement, custody; den, cage. [fr. ver-schließen.]
 ver-schmachten, *intr.* i. pine away, languish, droop, faint.
 Ver-schmachtung, *f.* pining away, languishing, fainting. [fr. verschmachten.]
 ver-schmähen, *tr.* disdain, despise, scorn, reject with contempt.
 Ver-schmäbung, *f.* disdain, scorn, contemptuous rejection. [fr. verschmähen.]
 ver-schmälern, *tr.* make narrower, attenuate, lessen, diminish. [fr. ver- and comparat. of schmal.]
 ver-schmücken, *tr.* smoke up.
 ver-schmauchen, *tr.* spend in feasting or banqueting.
 ver-schmelzen, *O. intr.* i. melt away, dissolve, blend. *tr.* (usu'ly N.) melt together, blend; melt, smelt, cast, consume by melting.
 Ver-schmelzung, *f.* -gen. melting away, melting, blending. [fr. verschmelzen.]
 ver-schmerzen, *tr.* cease feeling pain at or smarting under, get over, learn to bear or brook, be patient under.
 ver-schmierern, *tr.* consume in smearing or daubing; smear over, glue up, stop up (with plaster etc.).
 Ver-schmierer, *m.* -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) smearer, dauber. [fr. verschmieren.]
 ver-schmilt, *adj.* (or *adv.*) wily, cunning, crafty, sly. [as if past part. of verschmiltgen (not in use), from schmiltgen, 'smite, lash.']

Verſchmähtheit, *f.* wile, cunning, shrewdness, subtlety. [fr. verſchmäh.]
verſchmören, *intr.* *f.* be smothered with heat, be parched up, wither. *tr.* parch.
verſchmutzen, *tr.* soil or dirt all over, smut. *intr.* *f.* get dirty.
verſchnappen, *refl.* snap (at) and miss; *fig.* blurt out.
verſchneiden, *O. tr.* cut away; geld, castrate, emasculate; spoil or consume in cutting; cut and sell by measure. -**verſchneiden**, gelded, castrated; *as noun*, eunuch.
Verſchneider, *m.* -rē, -r. gelder. [fr. verſchneiden.]
Verſchneidung, *f.* cutting away, gelding, castration. [fr. verſchneiden.]
verſchnien, *intr.* *f.* cover with snow.
verſchniteln, *tr.* clip away; use up in cutting.
verſchnollen, *see* verſchallen.
verſchnupfen, *tr.* sniff up; spend in snuff; (*impers.*) nettie, offend, pique; give a cold to. *id.* bin verſchnupft, I have a cold. [in the last sense from 2. Schnupfen.]
verſchnonen, *tr.* spare, exempt, dispense, excuse.
verſchönen, *tr.* beautify, EMBELLISH. [fr. ver- and ſchön.]
verſchönern, *tr.* make more beautiful, EMBELLISH, beautify. [fr. ver- and comparat. of ſchön.]
Verſchönerung, *f.* -gen. EMBELLISHMENT, decoration. [fr. verſchönern.]
verſchönlich, *adj. (or adv.)* capable of embellishment. [fr. verſchönen.]
Verſchöpfung, *f.* sparing, exemption, dispensing, forbearance. [fr. verſchöpfen.]
1. verſchoffen, *past part.* of verſchießen.
2. verſchoffen, *tr.* pay tax upon, pay scot for. *intr.* cease to produce shoots.
verſchränken, *tr.* cross or fold (arms), put a kimbo; entwine, interlace; fence in, enclose, barricade.
Verſchränkung, *f.* crossing (of arms); cross-barring, fencing in, enclosure. [fr. verſchränken.]
verſchrauben, *O. or N. tr.* screw up; mis-screw. einem den Kopf —, turn one's brains.
verſchroben, distorted, perverse, queer, eccentric, crazy.
verſchreiben, *O. tr.* use up in writing; write amiss; write for, order, prescribe; transfer in writing, consign, make over. *refl.* make a mistake in writing; bind one's self by deed or writing, give one's bond, consign one's self.
Verſchreibung, *f.* -gen. miswriting, error; writing for something, order, prescription; bond, obligation. [fr. verſchreiben.]
verſchreien, *O. tr.* cry down, decry.
Verſchreitung, *f.* decrying, defaming. [fr. verſchreien.]
Verſchrobenheit, *f.* perverseness, eccentricity. [fr. *past part.* of verſchrauben.]
verſchrumpfen, *same as* verſchrumpfen.
verſchrumpfen, *intr.* *f.* shrink, shrivel up, wrinkle.
Verſchub, *m.* -beē. putting off, delay, procrastination. [fr. verſchieben.]
verſchütern, *tr.* make timid, intimidate. [fr. ver- and ſchütern.]
verſchulden, *tr.* involve in crime or debt, load with debts, mortgage; be guilty of, incur

blame for; bring on one's self as consequence of guilt, become liable to, deserve.
Verſchulden, involving in debt etc.; guilt, fault, wrong, verſchuldet, in debt, indebted, deserved, merited. [fr. ver- and ſchulb.]
Verſchuldung, *f.* -gen. incurring of guilt or penalty; culpability, fault, offense, guilt. [fr. verſchulden.]
verſchürzen, *tr.* tie in a knot, knot; entangle, involve; tie amiss.
Verſchürzung, *f.* plot (in a drama etc.). [fr. verſchürzen.]
verſchuttern, *tr.* use up in cobbling; spoil by cobbling or bad workmanship, bungle, waste.
verſchütten, *tr.* pour forth, shake out, empty, spill, shed; obstruct or fill or cover with things thrown (rubbish, earth, etc.), bury under rubbish, cover with lava etc.
Verſchüttung, *f.* pouring forth, spilling, shedding; filling up, obstruction; state of being filled or covered; casting of young, abortion. [fr. verſchütten.]
verſchwägern, *same as* ſchwägern.
Verſchwägerung, *f.* alliance by marriage, affinity. [fr. verſchwägern.]
verſchwären, *O. intr.* ulcerate.
verſchwärmen, *intr. or refl.* cease swarming. *tr.* spend in roaming or revelling or debauchery.
verſchwärzen, *intr.* *f.* get black or swarthy. [fr. ver- and ſchwärz.]
verſchwärzen, *same as* ſchwärzen.
Verſchwärzung, *f.* blackening, defaming, calumniation. [fr. ver- and ſchwärzen.]
verſchwärgen, *tr.* spend or waste in chattering or gossiping; blab out, divulge; backbite, speak ill of. *refl.* misspeak.
verſchweben, *intr.* *f.* float away (in the air), soar out of sight, vanish.
verſchweigen, *O. tr.* be silent about, keep secret, conceal, say nothing of. **verſchwiegen**, kept secret; silent, close, reserved, taciturn, discreet.
Verſchweigung, *f.* keeping secret, concealing. [fr. verſchweigen.]
verſchweigen, *tr.* spend or waste in revelry or excess, dissipate away.
verſchwellen, *O. intr.* *f.* swell, be swollen.
verſchwemmen, *tr.* obstruct or cover with something brought by a current of water, fill with mud; wash or sweep away; blend (colors). [waste, expend.]
verſchwenden, *tr.* squander, dissipate, lavish.
Verſchwender, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) spendthrift, squanderer, prodigal. [fr. verſchwenden.]
verſchwenderiſch, *adj. (or adv.)* squandering, lavish, prodigal, dissipating. [fr. Verſchwender.]
Verſchwendung, *f.* squandering, dissipation; lavishness, prodigality. -*ſ.* [u]cht, *f.* love of dissipation, lavish propensity; -*ſ.* [u]chtig, *adj.* prodigal, extravagant. [fr. verſchwenden.]
verſchweftern, *tr.* render (one) a sister, unite intimately. [fr. ver- and ſchwefeln.]
Verſchwiegenheit, *f.* act of keeping secret; silence, closeness, reserve, taciturnity, secrecy. [fr. *past part.* of verſchweigen.]
verſchwimmen, *O. intr.* *f.* mix in swimming or floating, mingle, blend; swim or float away, vanish by degrees, dissolve.
verſchwinden, *O. intr.* *f.* disappear, vanish, fade from sight, become invisible.

verschwiftern, *tr.* make brothers and sisters of; hence unite intimately. **verschwifert**, kindred, related, congenial, analogous. [*fr. ver- and (Ge)chwister.*]

verschwigen, *tr.* fill or spoil with sweating; expel or get rid of by sweating or perspiring; hence, *fig.* lose the remembrance of, forget. *intr.* \. cease sweating; pass off in perspiration, evaporate.

verschwören, *O. tr.* forswear, renounce by oath, *adjure*. *refl.* bind one's self by an oath; conspire, plot; swear falsely. **Verschwören**, *past part. as noun*, conspirator.

Verschwörung, *f.* -gen. conspiracy. [*fr. verschwören.*]

versehen, *O. tr.* fail to see, overlook, omit, miss; (*also refl.*) make an oversight or a mistake, err, act amiss; see wrongly; *provide*. furnish or supply (with *nut*); *administer*, discharge, dispose, ordain. - *refl.* (*see above*) foresee; (*with gen. or acc.*) expect, look for; be aware of; take fright by looking (at, an). *es bei Einem* —, incur one's displeasure. *sich eines Besseren* —, expect better things. *sich zu Einem* —, look expectantly or with confidence to one.

Versetzen, oversight, alip, error, blunder.

versehbar, *adj. (or adv.)* vulnerable, that may be hurt or damaged. [*fr. versetzen.*]

versetzen, *tr.* wound, hurt, injure, damage.

versetlich, same as **versetzbar**.

Versetzung, *f.* hurting, damaging; hurt, injury. [*fr. versetzen.*]

Versiehung, *f.* PROVIDING, furnishing; performance. [*fr. versiehn.*]

versiechten, *intr.* *f.* grow shallow. [*fr. vers- and seicht.*]

versiegen, see **versiegen**.

versiehligen, *tr.* IDENTIFY. [*fr. ver- and selbst.*]

Verser, -er, *m.* -rs, -r. verse-maker, rhymester. [*fr. verser.*]

versen, *intr.* make verses, rhyme. [*fr. Vers.*]

versenden, (*irreg. or refl.*) *tr.* send away, send forth, transmit, emit, cast.

Versender, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) sender, transmitter, despatcher. [*fr. versenden.*]

Versendung, *f.* -n. sending away, transmission, expedition, consignment. **Versendungs** -art, *f.* mode of conveyance. -artikel, *m.* article of exportation. -gebühr, *f.* commission for sending goods. -geschäft, *n.* commission-business; etc. [*fr. versenden.*] [*be singed.*]

versengen, *tr.* singe, scorch, parch up. *intr.*

Versengung, *f.* singeing. [*fr. versengen.*]

versenken, *tr.* sink, plunge, immerse, bury.

Versenkung, *f.* -gen. sinking (down); trap-door. [*fr. versenken.*]

Versetzen, see **versetzen**.

versetzbar, *adj. (or adv.)* that may be set elsewhere or transposed or removed; to be given in pledge. [*fr. versetzen.*]

versetzen, *tr.* misplace; set elsewhere, displace, transfer, remove, transplant; put or set (into a certain state or condition), reduce, throw; deal (a blow etc.); put an obstacle to, obstruct, bar, dam up; set apart as security, pledge, pawn, mortgage; (put into a new condition by admixture: hence) mix up, temper, alloy. *refl.* change place or condition, shift seat; curdle (of milk). *intr.* reply, answer; cast one's young.

Verser, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) displace; transposer, transporter; pawnier. [*fr. versetzen.*]

Versetzung, *f.* -gen. displacing, removal, transposition, transplantation; metaphysics; pawning; permutation; alloy. [*fr. versetzen.*]

versiechen, *tr.* sink away, spend sighing.

Versicherer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) assurer, insurer, underwriter. [*fr. versichern.*]

versichern, *tr.* assure, assert, affirm, certify; insure, give security for; secure against danger, protect. *refl.* (*with gen.*) make one's self sure (of), ascertain, convince one's self (of); make sure of, secure, arrest. [*fr. vers- and sichein.*]

Versicherung, *f.* -gen. assurance, assertion; insurance; securing, arrest. **Versicherungs** -anstalt, *f.* insurance-office. -gesellschaft, *f.* insurance company; etc. etc. -schein, *m.* written obligation, bond; policy of insurance. [*fr. versichern.*]

versiechen, *intr.* *f.* pine away with sickness. *tr.* spend in sickness.

versieden, *O. tr. (or N.)* seethe or boil away.

versieghbar, *adj. (or adv.)* that may be exhausted or dried up. [*fr. versiegen.*]

versiegeln, *tr.* seal up, seal.

Versiegelung, *f.* sealing. [*fr. versiegeln.*]

versiegen (*or versiegn*), *intr.* sink gradually, become exhausted or drained, dry up.

versieglid, same as **versieghbar**.

versiehliren, *tr. or intr.* versify. [*fr. Fr.*]

versilbern, *tr.* silver over, plate or cover with silver; convert into silver or ready money. [*fr. vers- and Silber.*]

Versilberung, *f.* silvering, plating; converting into silver or money. [*fr. versilbern.*]

versinken, *O. intr.* *f.* sink away or down, be submerged, founder. *versinken* *in* (in), be sunk or absorbed or lost (in).

versinnen, *O. refl.* be lost in thought.

versinnlichen, *tr.* render perceptible to the senses or sensible, represent in a sensible manner, illustrate. [*fr. vers- and sinnlich.*]

Versio'n, *f.* -nen. version. [*fr. Lat.*]

versittlichen, *tr.* civilize. [*fr. ver- and sittlich.*]

versitzen, *O. tr.* spend or lose in sitting, sit away. *refl.* grow inactive from sitting. **versessen**, lost by sitting, neglected; stale (of claims etc.); (*with auf*) set upon, mad for.

Verser = **Verser**.

verso(h)len, *tr.* sole. [*fr. ver- and Sohle.*]

versö(h)ubar, same as **versöhnlich**.

versö(h)nen, *tr.* reconcile, propitiate, appease; expiate, atone for. **versöhnend**, reconciliatory, expiatory. **Versö(h)en** -in comp's, option, with **Versöhnungs**.

Versö(h)ner, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) reconciler, propitiator, mediator; Redeemer, Savior. [*fr. versöhnen.*]

versö(h)lich, *adj. (or adv.)* reconcilable, propitiabile, placable, forgiving; expiable. [*fr. versöhnen.*]

Versö(h)lichkeit, *f.* conciliatory or forgiving nature, placability. [*fr. versö(h)lich.*]

Versö(h)nung, *f.* -gen. reconciliation, propitiation; expiation, atonement. **Versö(h)nungs** -bock, *m.* scape-goat. -fest, *n.* feast of reconciliation; (Jew.) feast of expiation.

Lehre, f. doctrine of atonement. **=opfer, n.** expiatory sacrifice. **=tob, m.** expiatory death. **=wert, n.** work of redemption. [fr. verjöhnen.]
ber-forgen, tr. care for, provide, supply, sustain, maintain.
Ber-forg'er, m. -r's, -r. (f. -rin.) provider, supplies [fr. ver-forgen.]
Ber-forgung, f. providing, supplying, provision, sustenance; settlement, living. **-8-anstalt, f.** =haus, n. charitable institution, asylum. [fr. ver-forgen.]
ber-fpannen, tr. overstretch, overstrain; harness wrongly.
ber-fparen, tr. spare, save up, reserve.
Ber-fparung, f. sparing, reserving. [fr. ver-fparen.]
ber-fpaffen, tr. joke or jest away.
ber-fpäten, -t'igen, tr. make late, retard. **refl.** come late, be behind, tarry [fr. ver- and spät.]
Ber-fpätung, f. -gen, retardation, delay, stay; coming too late. [fr. ver-fpäten.]
ber-fpeifen, tr. eat up, use as food.
ber-fpenden, tr. distribute, spend, bestow in alms.
ber-fperren, tr. bar, obstruct, block up, barricade, lock up.
Ber-fperrung, f. barring; obstruction, barricade; locking up. [fr. ver-fperren.]
ber-fpielen, tr. or intr. lose at play, come off a loser; spend or stake in play.
ber-fpinnen, v. O. tr. spend or consume in spinning; *fig.* entangle, involve.
ber-fpotten, tr. make a mock of, jeer at, scoff, deride.
Ber-fpötter, m. -r's, -r. (f. -rin.) mocker, jeerer, scoffer, jester. [fr. ver-fpöten.]
Ber-fpottung, f. -gen, mocking, mockery, scoffing, derision. [fr. ver-fpöten.]
ber-fprechen, v. O. tr. promise, engage, give promise or hopes of. **refl.** chat or talk away; make a mistake in speaking; engage one's self. **Ber-fprechen, promise;** mistake in speaking, slip.
Ber-fp'rcher, m. -r's, -r. (f. -rin.) promiser. [fr. ver-fprechen.]
Ber-fprechung, f. -gen, promise, engagement; mistake in speaking. [fr. ver-fprechen.]
ber-fpreiten, tr. spread.
ber-fsprengen, tr. disperse, scatter, rout; blast, blow up, spring.
ber-fspringen, v. O. tr. sprain by leaping; caper away. **refl.** run out of the right course.
ber-fsprizen, tr. squirt away, spill, shed.
Ber-fpruch, m. -des, promise, alliance; sentence. [fr. ver-fprechen.]
ber-fsprühen, tr. scatter (as sparks or drops), sprinkle about.
ber-fspüren, tr. perceive, be aware of, feel.
Ber-fpürung, f. -gen, perceiving, feeling, perception. [fr. ver-fspüren.]
ber-fstaben, tr. furnish with indentures; channel, chamfer. [fr. ver- and Stab.]
ber-fstählen, tr. steel, point or edge with steel; *fig.* harden. [fr. ver- and Stahl.]
Ber-stand, m. -des, understanding, intellect, intelligence, judgment, sense; signification. **=los, adj.** senseless, irrational; crazed. **=reich, =voll, adj.** full of sense, prudent, sagacious.
Ber-stand's: =begriff, m. abstract idea. **=kraft, f.** intellectual faculty. **=traufheit, f.** mental

disease. **=mensh, m.** man of intellect but no imagination, cold and calculating man. **=fharfe, f.** acuteness of intellect. **=fchwach, adj.** weak in intellect; **=fchwäche, f.** weakness of mind. **=föörung, f.** derangement of intellect. **=welt, f.** intellectual world. **=weifen, n.** rational being. [fr. ver-ftehen.]
ber-fständig, adj. (or adv.) understanding, intelligent, reasonable, judicious, sensible, prudent. [fr. Ber-stand.]
ber-fständigen, refl. come to an understanding or agreement. **tr.** render intelligible, explain; inform of, deceive. [fr. ver-fständig.]
Ber-fständigkeit, f. intelligence, good sense. [fr. ver-fständig.]
Ber-fständigung, f. -gen, understanding, agreement. [fr. ver-fständigen.]
ber-fständig, adj. (or adv.) intelligible, comprehensible, clear. [fr. Ber-stand.]
ber-fständigen, tr. render intelligible, explain. [fr. ver-fständig.]
Ber-fständigkeit, f. intelligibleness, intelligibility, clearness. [fr. ver-fständig.]
Ber-fständniß (-niß), n. -fies, -fie, understanding, comprehension, apprehension; intelligence, concord, agreement, terms; collusion. [fr. Ber-stand.]
ber-fstärken, tr. strengthen, **FORTIFY**, reinforce, recruit. [fr. ver- and farr.]
Ber-fstärkung, f. -gen, strengthening, **FORTIFICATION**, reinforcement. **=8-flafche, f.** Ley von jar. **=8-truppen, pl.** reinforcements [fr. ver-fstärken.]
ber-fstarren, intr. f. grow stiff or benumbed, be seized with torpor; be astounded. [fr. ver- and farr.]
ber-fstatten, tr. give place or room for, concede, grant, allow, permit. [fr. ver- and Elatt, 'stead'.]
Ber-fstattung, f. -gen, concession, permission. [fr. ver-fstatten.]
ber-ftauben, tr. cover with dust, make dusty. **intr. f.** fly away like dust. [fr. ver- and Staub.]
ber-fstäuben, tr. scatter like dust, dust away. [fr. ver- and Staub.]
ber-fstauden, tr. wrench, sprain.
ver-fstehen, v. O. tr. stitch together, patch; break in tilting; adulterate; (*vulg.*) barter; (*provinc.*) stab.
Ber-fteck, m. -des, -de, hiding; hiding-place, lurking-place, ambush. **=fpief, n.** hide-and-seek. **=wintel, m.** hiding corner. [fr. ver-ftecken.]
ber-fsteden, tr. stick away, hide, conceal; obstruct (by putting something in the way), block up. **ber-fteft, hidden, indirect, deep.**
Ber-fteftheit, f. hidden nature, closeness, reservedness. [fr. ver-ftecken.]
ber-fstehbar, adj. (or adv.) intelligible. [fr. ver-ftehen.]
ber-fstehen, v. O. tr. understand, comprehend; mean. **refl. (impers.)** understand itself, be a matter of course (ver-fteht fch, of course); (*with auf*) understand, know well; come to an understanding or agreement. **intr. f.** be injured in standing, grow stale, be forsaken from neglect; be checked (of fluids).
ber-fstehlen, v. O. tr. steal away. **ber-fstohlen, stolen, furtive, clandestine, secret, surreptitious, by stealth.**
ber-fteifen, intr. f. grow stiff. **tr. stiften, [fr. ver- and fteif.]**

ber-steigen, *O. refl.* climb or soar too high.
 ver-steigen, high-flown, turgid.
 Ber-steigerer, *m.* -rē, -r. auctioneer. [fr. *vers-* and *steigern*.]
 ber-steigern, *tr.* put up for bidding upon, sell by auction.
 Ber-steigerung, *f.* -gen. AUCTION, public sale. [fr. *ber-steigern*.]
 ver-steinern, *tr.* make stone or stony, turn to stone, cover with stones. [fr. *ver-* and *stein*.]
 ver-steinern *tr. or refl.* turn to stone, PETRIFY. *intr.* become stone, petrify. [fr. *ver-* and *steinern*.]
 Ber-steinerung, *f.* -gen. petrifying, petrification. [fr. *ver-steinern*.]
 ver-stellen, *tr.* displace; misplace, disfigure. *refl.* disguise one's self, dissemble. *ver-stellt*, dissembled, feigned, simulated, sham.
 Ver-steller, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) dissembler, hypocrite. [fr. *ver-stellen*.]
 Ver-stelltheit, *f.* same as *Verstellung*. [fr. *ver-stellt*.]
 Ver-stellung, *f.* disfiguration; dissimulation, disguise, pretense. -*stunst*, *f.* art of dissembling or feigning. [fr. *ver-stellen*.]
 ver-sterben, *O. intr.* *i.* die, expire, be extinguished. *verstorben*, deceased, defunct.
 ver-sterren, *tr.* steer a wrong course; pay taxes or duties on.
 ver-streuen, *O. intr.* *i.* be scattered as dust, be dispersed.
 ver-stücken, *tr.* furnish with a handle. [fr. *ver-* and *stuck*.]
 ver-stimmen, *tr.* put out of tune or humor, untune. *verstimmt*, out of tune, ill-humored, peevish.
 Ver-stimmtheit, *f.* state of being out of tune or humor, depression of spirits, ill-humor. [fr. *verstimmt*.]
 Ver-stimmung, *f.* putting or being out of tune or humor. [fr. *verstimmen*.]
 ver-stöbern, *tr.* cover or fill with snow, snow up.
 ver-stöden, *tr.* harden, obdurate. *intr.* *i.* grow musty, rot. *verstodt*, hardened, obdurate, callous.
 Ver-stodtheit, same as *Verstodung*. [fr. *ver-stodt*.]
 Ver-stodung, *f.* obduracy, hardness of heart. [fr. *ver-stöden*.]
 ver-stöhnen, *tr.* pass in groaning.
 ver-stolpern, *intr. or refl.* stumble, blunder.
 ver-stöpfen, *tr.* stopple, cork. [fr. *ver-* and *stopfen*.]
 ver-stopfen, *tr.* stop up, obstruct, constipate, make costive.
 Ber-stopfung, *f.* stopping, stoppage, obstruction, constipation, costiveness. [fr. *ver-stopfen*.]
 ver-stören, *tr.* disturb, trouble, perturb, derange; disperse, scatter; (*ubs.*) destroy.
 Ber-störer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) disturber. [fr. *ver-stören*.]
 Ver-störung, *f.* -gen. disturbance; dispersion. [fr. *ver-stören*.]
 Ver-stoß, *m.* -ße, -ße. fault, error, blunder; offense. [fr. *ver-stößen*.]
 ver-stoßen, *O. tr.* thrust away, push off, repel, reject, repudiate. *intr.* commit an error, make a blunder; (*with gegen or wider*) offend against, give offense to. *Verstoßen*,

past part. as noun, one repudiated, outcast exile, outlaw.
 Ver-stoßung, *f.* expulsion, ejection, rejection, exile, repudiation. [fr. *ver-stößen*.]
 ver-streichen, *O. tr.* spread over, do over; consume in spreading. *intr.* *i.* glide away, pass away, elapse; go astray, stray; *b.* cease spawning.
 ver-streiten, *O. tr.* spend in litigation.
 ver-streuen, *tr.* strew about, scatter, disperse.
 ver-streichen, *tr.* streak, mark with streaks or stripes.
 ver-striken, *tr.* involve in a net or snare, en snare, entangle; consume in knitting.
 ver-strömen, *intr.* *i.* stream away, flow off, pass away. *tr.* drive from the course (by the current).
 ver-stümmeln, *tr.* mutilate, maim, courtail; castrate, geld.
 Ver-stümmelung, *f.* -gen. mutilation, maiming. [fr. *ver-stümmeln*.]
 verstummen, *intr.* *i.* become silent, grow dumb, cease to speak or sound. *verstummt*, silenced, speechless, dumb. [fr. *ver-* and *stumm*.]
 ver-stumpfen, *tr.* spoil by bungling work, bungle.
 ver-stumpfen, *tr.* blunt. *intr.* *i.* get blunt. [fr. *ver-* and *stumpf*.]
 ver-stürzen, *tr.* scatter precipitately, hurl away; obstruct or cover with things thrown, choke up.
 ver-stutzen, *tr.* cut short, crop, lop.
 Versuch, *m.* -ße, -ße. attempt, trial, essay, experiment. -*frage*, *f.* captious question. -*lustig*, *adv.* fond of experimenting. -*weise*, *adv.* trial-wise, by way of experiment. [fr. *versuchen*.]
 ver-suchen, *tr.* attempt, try, endeavor, essay; tempt, try, entice; try, experience, test. *sein Heil —*, try one's chance.
 Versucher, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) tempter, enticer, seducer; experimenter. [fr. *versuchen*.]
 Versuchung, *f.* -gen. temptation; experiment. [fr. *versuchen*.]
 ver-sudeln, *tr.* soil, besmear.
 Versudelung, *f.* soiling, besmearing. [fr. *ver-sudeln*.]
 ver-süß(h)en ..., same as *versüß(h)en* ...
 versumpfen, *intr.* *i.* become marshy or boggy. *tr.* (*also* *versumpfen*) turn into a swamp, render marshy. [fr. *ver-* and *sumpf*.]
 ver-sündigen, *refl.* fall into sin; (*with gegen or on*) sin against, trespass on, wrong.
 Ver-sündigung, *f.* -gen. sinning, trespass, wrong. [fr. *versündigen*.]
 Ver-sunkenheit, *f.* sunken state, prostration; depression (of trade *etc.*); depravity. [fr. *past part.* of *versinken*.]
 ver-süßen, *tr.* make sweetish, DULCIFY. *intr.* be sweet; use sweet or flattering language.
 versüßen, *tr.* sweeten, dulcify; overawaken. [fr. *ver-* and *süß* or *süßen*.]
 vertäfel, *tr.* wainscot. [fr. *ver-* and *Tafel*.]
 ver-tag(en), *tr.* put off to another day, adjourn, procrastinate.
 Ver-tagung, *f.* adjourning, prorogation, procrastination. [fr. *ver-tag(en)*.]
 ver-täufeln, *tr.* trifle away.
 ver-tanzen, *tr.* dance away.
 ver-tauschen, *tr.* exchange, barter; take (one thing) for another, mistake, confound.

Vertauscher, *m.* -rē, -r. exchanger, barterer [fr. vertauschen.]

Vertauschung, *f.* -gen. exchanging, bartering, exchange, interchange; mistaking, confounding. [fr. vertauschen.]

verte, *rect. spelling for verthe*.

verticuschen = vertheuschen.

vert(h)eren, *tr. tar.* [fr. ver- and Theer.]

vert(h)eiden, *tr.* defend, stand up for, vindicate, justify, maintain. [for vertheiden, from ver- and Theiding.]

Vert(h)eidiger, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) defender, vindicator. [fr. vertheiden.]

Vert(h)eidigung, *f.* -gen. defense, vindication, justification. **Vert(h)eidigungē**: -fähig, *adj.* capable of defense, defensible. -grund, *m.* reason for defense, ground of vindication.

-krieg, *m.* defensive war. -kunst, *f.* art of defense or self-defense. -mittel, *n.* means of defense. -rede, *f.* speech in defense of a person. -schrift, *f.* written defense or apology. -stand, *m.* state or condition of defense. -waffen, *pl.* defensive weapons. -weise, *adv.* by way of defense, on the defensive. [fr. vertheiden.]

vert(h)eilbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) divisible. [fr. vertheilen.]

vert(h)eilen, *tr.* deal out, distribute, allot, divide.

Vert(h)eiler, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) distributor, divider. [fr. vertheilen.]

Vert(h)eilung, *f.* -gen. dealing out, distribution, division. [fr. vertheilen.]

vert(h)euern, *tr.* make dearer, enhance. [fr. ver- and theuer.]

vert(h)eren, *tr.* brutalize. *intr.* *f.* grow brutal. [fr. ver- and Thier.]

Vert(h)uer, *m.* -rē, -r. spendthrift. [fr. verthun.]

Vert(h)uerē, *f.* prodigality. [fr. Verthuer.]

vert(h)ulisch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) prodigal, profuse. [fr. verthun.]

vert(h)un, *O. tr.* do away with, consume, spend, squander, dissipate, lavish.

vertiefen, *tr.* deepen, make deeper. *refl.* get deeply engaged, be lost or absorbed. **vertieft**, deeply engaged, lost or absorbed. [fr. ver- and tief.]

Vertiefung, *f.* -gen. deepening; depth, cavity, excavation; recess, background; being deeply engaged, absorption. [fr. vertiefen.]

vertigbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) capable of extirpation. [fr. vertilgen.]

vertilgen, *tr.* extirpate, wipe out, destroy, annihilate.

Vertilger, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) extirpator, destroyer, exterminator. [fr. vertilgen.]

Vertilgung, *f.* -gen. extirpation, destruction, extermination. -kriege, *m.* war of extermination. [fr. vertilgen.]

vertoben, *intr.* *p.* or *f.* cease raging. *tr.* spend raging.

vertönen, *intr.* cease sounding, die away (of tones).

vertradt, *adj.* (*or adv.*) drawn out of shape, distorted, twisted; odd, confounded. [as if past part. fr. ver- and old trecken, 'draw'.]

Vertradtēit, *f.* distorted shape, queerness, oddness. [fr. vertradt.]

Vertrag, *m.* -gē, -gē. agreement, compact, treaty, stipulation, bargain. -schließer, *m.* contractor. **Vertragē**: -artikel, *m.* article of

agreement. -mäßig, *adj.* according to agreement or treaty. -punkt, *m.* clause or term of a treaty. -widrig, *adj.* contrary to agreement or treaty. [fr. vertragen.]

ver-tragen, *O. tr.* carry away; wear out; bear, tolerate, endure, suffer, get along with. *refl.* get along, agree, be compatible; become reconciled, form a compact or agreement.

verträglich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) tolerating, agreeing, harmonious, friendly, compatible. [fr. vertragen.]

Verträglichkeit, *f.* tolerance; accommodating spirit, disposition to harmony, peaceableness, compatibility.

vertragsam, same as verträglich.

ver-trappeln, -en, *tr.* trample down.

ver-trauen, *tr.* entrust, confide; affiancé, betroth. *intr.* (*with dat.*) trust to, confide in. **vertraut**, trusted, trusty, confidential, familiar, intimate; affiancé, betrothed.

Vertrauen, trust, confidence. -samt, *n.* trust received in confidence, trust. -s-voll, *adj.* full of trust or confidence.

ver-trauen, *tr.* pass in sorrow, mourn away. *refl.* grieve one's self to death, pine away.

vertraulich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) confidential, familiar, intimate. [fr. vertrauen.]

Vertraulichkeit, *f.* confidence, familiarity, intimacy. [fr. vertraulich.]

ver-träumen, *tr.* dream away.

Vertrautheit, *f.* intimacy, familiarity. [fr. past part. of vertrauen.]

ver-treiben, *O. tr.* drive away, expel, exile, disperse; pass away; distribute well; (of colors) shade down; put off, contrive to vend or sell. **Vertrieben**, past part. as noun, exile, banished man.

Vertriebung, *f.* driving away, expulsion, banishment, etc. [fr. vertreiben.]

vertreten, *O. tr.* tread down; bar or obstruct by stepping in the way, stop; sprain (one's foot); stand in (die Stelle, the place or stead of any one); hence, take or supply the place of, represent, appear for; intercede for, defend. **die Kinderstube** — haben, be past childhood. **Vertreten**, treading down; taking some one's place, representation; intercession, defense.

Vertreter, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) representative, substitute, deputy; intercessor, mediator, defender, advocate. [fr. vertreten.]

Vertretung, *f.* treading down; sprain; taking the place of another, representing; intercession, mediation, defense. -s-recht, *n.* right of representation. [fr. vertreten.]

Vertrieb, *m.* -sē. sale, vent. [fr. vertreiben.]

Vertriebenheit, *f.* exile, banishment. [fr. past part. of vertreiben.]

vert-rinken, *O. tr.* drink away; spend in drinking.

vert-roffen, *intr.* *f.* dry up, become parched, wither away.

ver-tröben, *tr.* sell to the frippery-shop. **barter** or **trifle** away.

ver-trösten, *tr.* console, comfort, solace, feed with hope; amuse with promising words, put off.

vertröstlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) consolable.

vert-rüsten, *tr.* hush up, stifle.

ver-rüben, *tr.* construe ill, take ill or amiss. [fr. ver- and übel.]

ber-üben, *tr.* practise, perpetrate, commit.
 Berüber, *m.* -rö, -r. (*f.* -rin.) practiser, perpetrator, author. [*fr.* verüber.]
 Berührung, *f.* -gen. perpetration, committing. [*fr.* verüber.]
 verurtheilichen, *tr.* detail, particularize. [*fr.* ver- und untheilich.]
 verurtheilen, *tr.* degrade, debase. [*fr.* ver- und untheil.]
 verurtheilen, *tr.* dishonor, disgrace, defame. [*fr.* ver- und luehre.]
 Verurtheilung, *f.* -gen. dishonor, disgrace, defamation. [*fr.* verurtheilen.]
 verurtheiligen, *tr.* DISUNITE. *refl.* disagree, fall out. [*fr.* ver- und unemig.]
 Verurtheiligung, *f.* DISUNION, division, quarrel. [*fr.* verurtheiligen.]
 verurtheiligen, *tr.* asperse, calumniate, defame. [*fr.* ver- und lümmel.]
 Verurtheiligung, *f.* -gen. calumination, slander. [*fr.* verurtheiligen.]
 verurtheiligen, *intr.* i. meet with an accident, become unfortunate; *esp'tly* be cast away, suffer shipwreck; fail, miss, miscarry. [*fr.* ver- und lümmel.]
 Verurtheiligung, *f.* failure, non-success, miscarriage, loss, shipwreck. [*fr.* verurtheiligen.]
 verurtheiligen, *tr.* desecrate, profane, violate. [*fr.* ver- und unheilig.]
 verurtheiligen, *tr.* be at the cost or expense of. [*fr.* ver- und unlofen.]
 verurtheiligen, *tr.* make impure or dirty, soil, foul, pollute, defile. [*fr.* ver- und unrein.]
 Verurtheiliger, *m.* -rö, -r. (*f.* -rin.) delinquent, polluter. [*fr.* verurtheiligen.]
 Verurtheiligung, *f.* -gen. dirtying, soiling, polluting, defilement, corruption. [*fr.* verurtheiligen.]
 verurtheiligen, *tr.* disquiet, disturb. [*fr.* ver- und unruhig.]
 verurtheiligen, *tr.* render unsafe. [*fr.* ver- und unsicher.]
 verurtheiligen, *tr.* disfigure, deform, misshape. [*fr.* ver- und ungestalt.]
 verurtheiligen, *tr.* manage faithlessly; *esp'tly* embezzle, steal, purloin. [*fr.* ver- und unrein.]
 Verurtheiler, *m.* -rö, -r. embezzler, defrauder. [*fr.* verurtheilen.]
 Verurtheilung, *f.* -gen. faithless management, breach of trust, embezzlement, fraud. [*fr.* verurtheilen.]
 verurtheiligen, *tr.* be vexed with, disoblige. [*fr.* ver- und unwillig.]
 verurtheiligen, *tr.* disfigure, rob of elegance, mar. [*fr.* ver- und unzier.]
 verurtheiligen, *tr.* be the cause of, cause, occasion, produce. [*fr.* ver- und Ursache.]
 Verurtheiler, *m.* -rö, -r. causer, author. [*fr.* verurtheilen.]
 verurtheiligen, *tr.* doom, sentence, condemn. [*fr.* ver- und Urtheil.]
 Verurtheiligung, *f.* -gen. doom, sentence, condemnation. [*fr.* verurtheilen.]
 verurtheiligen, *tr.* make cousins or related. [*fr.* ver- und weiter.]
 verurtheiligen, *tr.* multiply, diversify. [*fr.* ver- und vielfach.]
 verurtheiligen, -fältigen, *same* as verurtheiligen. [*fr.* ver- und vielfältig.]
 verurtheiligen, *tr.* make fourfold, quadruplicate. [*fr.* ver- und vierfach.]
 vervollkommen, *same* as vervollkommen.
 vervollkommenlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) perfectible. [*fr.* vervollkommen.]

vervollkommen, *tr.* bring to completion or perfection, perfect, develop fully. [*fr.* ver- und vollkommen.]
 Vervollkommer, *m.* -rö, -r. (*f.* -rin.) perfecter. [*fr.* vervollkommenen.]
 Vervollkommenung, *f.* -gen. perfecting, perfection, completion. -s-fähigkeit, *f.* perfectibility. [*fr.* vervollkommenen.]
 vervollständigen, *tr.* render complete, complete. [*fr.* ver- und vollständig.]
 vervollständigen, *tr.* complete (the number of). [*fr.* ver- und vollständig.]
 verurtheilen, *tr.* take the advantage of, overreach, cheat. [*fr.* ver- und Vertheil.]
 verurtheilen, *tr.* spend in watching, watch through. *refl.* injure one's self by watching.
 verurtheilen, *O.* *tr.* outgrow, grow out of. *refl.* lose (in form or personal appearance etc.) by growing; (with *mit*) grow together with. *intr.* i. be grown over, be overgrown or filled (with); grow in a deformed manner or too much, grow together. verurtheilen, grown crooked or deformed, hunchbacked.
 verurtheilen, *O.* (or *N.*) *tr.* weigh, weigh out, sell by weight. *refl.* weigh wrongly. *see* also 1. verurtheilen. verurtheilen, (rare) same as 2. verurtheilen.
 Verwahr, *m.* -rö, -r. keeping, custody, etc. (same as Verwahrung). -geld, *n.* money deposited. -gut, *n.* property deposited. -kassir, *f.* office for deposits, savings-bank. -mittel, *n.* preservative. [*fr.* verwahren.]
 verwahren, *tr.* keep safe, secure, preserve, guard. *refl.* (with *vor* or *gegen*) guard or provide (one's self) against.
 Verwahr, *m.* -rö, -r. (*f.* -rin.) preserver, keeper, warder. [*fr.* verwahren.]
 verwahrlos, *adj.* (or *adv.*) preservable, in custody. [*fr.* verwahren.]
 verwahrlos, *tr.* injure by neglect, spoil. [*fr.* ver- und old *verwahrlos* (not in use), 'careless, negligent'.]
 Verwahrlosung, *f.* neglect, spoiling. [*fr.* verwahren.]
 Verwahrung, *f.* guarding, keeping, preservation; keeping, trust, guard, custody, prison. -s-mittel, *n.* preservative. -s-ort, *m.* depository. [*fr.* verwahren.]
 verwahren, *intr.* i. become an orphan, be orphaned, be left friendless or deserted. *tr.* deprive of parents, render an orphan.
 verwahr, orphaned, bereaved, desolate. [*fr.* ver- und Waise.]
 verwahren, *tr.* exercise the duties of, administer, manage.
 Verwalter, *m.* -rö, -r. (*f.* -rin.) administrator, manager, steward. [*fr.* verwalten.]
 Verwaltung, *f.* -gen. administration, management, government. Verwaltungs-: aus-
 schuß, *m.* managing committee. -beamten, *pl.* administrative functionaries. -behörde, *f.* board of management, administration. -begirt, *m.* jurisdiction. -einrichtung, *f.* administrative measure or arrangement, detail of management. -fach, *n.* -kreis, *m.* administrative branch, department. -sache, *f.* administrative affair. -wesen, *n.* administrative concerns or system. [*fr.* verwahren.]
 verwandeltbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) changeable, transmutable, convertible. [*fr.* verwandeln.]

verwandeln, *tr.* change, transform, convert, transmute.

Verwandlung, *f.* changing, turning, conversion, change, transformation, metamorphosis. [fr. *verwandeln*.]

verwandt, *adj.* (with *dat.*) related, akin, allied by blood, allied, cognate, connected. *as noun*, relative, relation, kinsman or kinswoman. [past part. of *verwenden*, 'apply'.]

Verwandtschaft, *f.* -ten. relationship, kin, affinity; *collect'ly* relations, kindred. -s-grad, *m.* degree of kindred. -s-traft, *f.* force of affinity. [fr. *v* *rwandt*.] [fr. *preced.*]

verwandtschaften, *tr.* make a relation of, ally. **verwandtschaftlich**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) kindred, allied, kinsmanlike. [fr. *Verwandtschaft*.]

Verwar . . . *rec't spelling for vernahr* . . .

verwarnen, *tr.* forewarn, caution.

verwaschen, *O. tr.* wash away; spend in or spoil by washing; (*vulg.*) divulge by gossiping, blab out. **verwaschen**, given to gossiping.

verwässern, *tr.* water too much, soak, make watery or insipid; frustrate.

verweben, *O. or N. tr.* consume or spend in weaving; interweave.

Verwebung, *f.* interweaving. [fr. *verweben*.]

verwechselbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) changeable, convertible. [fr. *verwechseln*.]

verwechseln, *tr.* exchange, change; take (one) for another, confound, mistake.

Verwechselung, *f.* -gen. exchanging, changing mutation, permutation; mistake, confounding. [fr. *verwechseln*.]

1. **verwegen** (or *wägen*), *O. refl.* (with *gen. or acc.*) be bold enough for, dare, venture, presume to do. [devel't of meaning akin with that of *wagen*, which compare.]

2. **verwegen**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) daring, audacious, foolhardy, venturesome, bold, rash; insolent. [past part. (of older form, now unused) of (*ich*) *verwegen*.]

Verwegenheit, *f.* audacity, audaciousness, temerity, insolence. [fr. *verwegen*.]

verwehen, *tr.* blow away, blow off, clear up. *intr.* *f.* blow over.

verwehrt, same as *verwehrtlich*.

verwehren, *tr.* ward off, keep from one, hinder, prevent, forbid, prohibit, refuse.

verwehrtlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be hindered, prohibitable. [fr. *verwehren*.]

verweiben, -bliden, *tr.* EFFEMINATE. [fr. *ver*- and *Weib* or *weiblich*.]

verweicheln, same as *verweichlichen*. [fr. *ver*- and *weichen*.]

verweichen, *tr.* render soft, steep or soak too much. *O. intr.* pass (of time); only in past part. **verwichen**, past, bygone, former.

verweichlichen, *tr.* effeminate, EMOLLATE. *intr.* become effeminate. [fr. *ver*- and *weichlich*.]

verweigerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be refused, deniable. [fr. *verweigern*.]

verweigern, *tr.* refuse, deny.

Verweigerung, *f.* refusal, denial. [fr. *ver*- and *weigern*.]

verweilen, *intr.* tarry, linger, delay, dwell, abide, stay. *tr.* delay, retard, keep back.

verweinen, *tr.* spend in weeping; weep away, ease by tears. *refl.* exhaust one's self by weeping. **verweint**, red with weeping (of the eyes). [fr. *verweinen*.]

Verweis, *m.* -es. -se. reproof, reprimand. [fr.

ver-weisen, *O. tr.* (obs.) show wrongly, misdirect; *gen'ly* show, direct, refer; order away, banish, exile, proscribe; (show up reproachfully: hence, with *dat. of person*) reproach or reprehend or rebuke or censure (any one) for. **Verweisen**, past part. *as noun*, exile, outlaw.

Verweisung, *f.* -gen. reference; banishment, exile; rebuke, censure. [fr. *verweisen*.]

verwelken, *intr.* *f.* wither away, decay, fade.

verweltlichen, *tr.* secularize; make worldly. [fr. *ver*- and *weltlich*.]

verwenden, (*irreg. or reg.*) *tr.* turn away, avert; turn about; turn, convert (into); hence put to use or in operation, apply, employ, bestow, expend. *refl.* use one's interest (in behalf of a person), intercede. **verwandt**, past part., see the word.

Verwendung, *f.* -gen. turning away; converting, applying, application, appropriation; intercession. [fr. *verwenden*.]

verwerfen, *O. tr.* throw or cast away, reject, refuse, repudiate, spurn, condemn; throw in a wrong place. *refl.* throw amiss, warp (of wood). *intr.* bring forth. **verworfen**, rejected, repudiated; abject, reprobate, depraved.

Verwerfer, *m.* -rs. -r. (*f.* -rin.) rejecter. [fr. *verwerfen*.]

verwerflich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) to be rejected, objectionable, exceptionable. [fr. *verwerfen*.]

Verwerfung, *f.* throwing away, rejection, refusal, repudiation, condemnation; casting (of young). [fr. *verwerfen*.]

verwerthen, *tr.* get the worth or value of, convert into money, realize; *fig.* make effective. [fr. *ver*- and *werth*.]

Verwerthung, *f.* realization, making effective. [fr. *verwerthen*.]

verweisen, *intr.* *f.* cease to be, perish, decay, moulder, rot. *tr.* act as substitute for another in, administer, manage, conduct.

Verweiser, *m.* -rs. -r. vicegerent, manager or behalf of another, administrator, vicar. [fr. *verweisen*.]

verwisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) perishable, corruptible, liable to decay. [fr. *verweisen*.]

Verwüstung, *f.* destruction, decay, putrefaction, administration. [fr. *verweisen*.]

verwetten, *tr.* lose by betting; wager.

verwettert, *adj.* (or *adv.*) spoiled by the weather, weather-beaten, blasted. [past part. of a dialectic *verwettern* (fr. *Wetter*).]

verwideln, *tr.* COMPLICATE, involve, entangle. **verwidelt**, complicated, involved, intricate. **Verwidlung**, *f.* -gen. COMPLICATION, entanglement, intricacy. [fr. *verwideln*.]

verwiegen, *O. tr.* weigh, weigh out, sell by weight. *refl.* weigh wrongly. **verwogen**, see *verwägen*.

verwildern, -ern, *tr.* render wild(er) or savage or intractable, uncivilize; give a wild appearance to. *intr.* *f.* grow wild or savage or intractable; become confused or irregular; run wild. [fr. *ver*- and *wild* or its comparat.]

Verwild(er)ung, *f.* growing wild; (rare) wildness. [fr. *verwildern*.]

verwilligen, *tr.* allow, grant. [fr. *ver*- and *willig*.]

Verwilligung, *f.* permission, consent, grant. [fr. *verwilligen*.]

verwinden, *O. tr.* intertwine, interlace; get

out of, get over, recover from, overcome, get the better of. [In the last senses perhaps from *winnen*, 'win': compare *überwinden*.]

verwinden, *tr.* lose by misdeed, forfeit, lose: deserve by misdeed, incur, be subject to; perpetrate, commit; work up, use up.

verwirklichen, *tr.* make real or actual, realize. [fr. *ver-* and *wirklich*.]

Verwirklichung, *f.* -gen. realization; lively conception. [fr. *verwirklichen*.]

Verwirfung, *f.* forfeiting, forfeiture; perperation. [fr. *verwirren*.]

verwirren, *tr.* entangle, complicate, confound, perplex, embarrass, puzzle, disturb; craze.

Verwirrung, *f.* -gen. complication, confusion, perplexity, embarrassment, entanglement, craziness, derangement. [fr. *verwirren*.]

verwirschaften, *tr.* dissipate, waste. [fr. *ver-* and *Wirtschaft*.]

verwischen, *tr.* wipe away, blot out, efface, obliterate.

verwittern, *intr.* [i. be spoiled by the weather, be decomposed by the atmosphere, decay; be weather-beaten.

Verwitterung, *f.* decaying, decay. [fr. *verwittern*.]

verwitwen, *tr.* or *intr.* make or become a widow or widower.

verwogen, see *vermögen*.

verwo(h)nen, *tr.* accustom to bad habits, spoil, pamper.

Verwo(h)theit, *f.* bad habit, spoiled nature. [fr. past part. of *verwo(h)nen*.]

verwo(h)nung, *f.* bringing up to bad habits, spoiling, pampering. [fr. *verwo(h)nen*.]

Schworfenheit, *f.* -ten. abjectness, reprobateness, depravity, base action. [fr. past part. of *verwerfen*.]

verworren, entangled, confused, intricate. [Old form part. from *verwirren*.]

Schworrenheit, *f.* entanglement, intricacy, confusion. [fr. *verworren*.]

verwundbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be wounded or hurt, vulnerable. [fr. *verwunden*.]

Verwundbarkeit, *f.* vulnerability. [fr. *verwunden*.]

verwunden, *tr.* wound, hurt.

verwundern, *tr.* strike with wonder or astonishment, astonish, amaze. *refl.* be astonished or surprised, wonder, feel amazement. *es ist nicht zu —*, it is not to be wondered at. *es verwundert mich*, I wonder. *sich verwundert stellen*, feign or affect to be surprised.

verwundersam, *adj.* (or *adv.*) wonderful, strange, astonishing. [fr. *verwundern*.]

Verwunderung, *f.* astonishment, amazement, wonder. -*ig*, *adj.* full of astonishment, quite surprised.

verwundlich, same as *verwundbar*.

Verwundung, *f.* -gen. wounding, hurting; wound. [fr. *verwunden*.]

verwünschen, *tr.* wish ill to, imprecate evil upon, execrate, curse; enchant, spellbind, bewitch. *verwünscht*, accursed, execrable; haunted, enchanted, bewitched, charmed, spell-bound.

Verwünschung, *f.* -gen. imprecation, curse, malediction; incantation. [fr. *verwünschen*.]

verwirfeln, *tr.* lose at dice; play at dice for.

verwürgen, *tr.* spice or season too much.

verwüßbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be laid waste or ruined, destructible. [fr. *verwüsten*.]

verwüsten, *tr.* lay waste, desolate, devastate, ruin. [fr. *ver-* and *wüsten*.]

Verwüster, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rīn.) desolator, devastator. [fr. *verwüsten*.]

Verwüstung, *f.* -gen. desolation, devastation, wasting. [fr. *verwüsten*.]

ver-zagen, *intr.* despair, give up hope, lose courage, grow faint-hearted. *verzagt*, despairing, dismayed, disheartened, faint-hearted.

Verzagtheit, *f.* despair, dismay, faintheartedness. [fr. *verzagt*.]

Verzagung, *f.* despairing, despondency. [fr. *verzagen*.]

ver-zählen, *tr.* misreckon.

ver-zähnen, *tr.* furnish with teeth, *INDENT*, notch. [fr. *ver-* and *Zahn*.]

Verzählung, *f.* INDENTATION. [fr. *ver-zählen*.]

ver-zanfen, *tr.* spend in scolding.

verzappen, *tr.* tap out, sell by the draught; mortise, joint.

ver-zappeln, *intr.* struggle, be in agonies, despair.

ver-zärteln, *tr.* spoil by excessive tenderness, pamper, pet too much; fondle.

Verzärtlung, *f.* -gen. spoiling, over-indulging, pampering; spoiled nature, effeminacy. [fr. *ver-zärteln*.]

ver-zaubern, *tr.* enchant, bewitch, charm.

Verzaubering, *f.* enchanting; enchantment, witchcraft, fascination. [fr. *verzaubern*.]

ver-zäunen, *tr.* surround with a fence, hedge in. [fr. *ver-* and *Zaun*.]

Verzäunung, *f.* fencing in; hedge, fence. [fr. *ver-zäunen*.]

ver-zehren, *tr.* spend in drinking or carousing.

verzehntbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) tithable. [fr. *verzehnten*.]

ver-zehnten, *tr.* DECIMATE; levy a tithe on; pay tithes for, tithe.

Verzehntung, *f.* DECIMATION: tithing. [fr. *verzehnten*.]

ver-zehren, *tr.* consume, devour, use up.

Verzehrer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rīn.) consumer, spender. [fr. *verzehren*.]

Verzehrung, *f.* consuming, consumption. [fr. *verzehren*.]

ver-zeichnen, *tr.* note down, register, record, take an inventory of; misdraw. *refl.* make a mistake in drawing.

Verzeichniß (-*nis*), *n.* -*nis*, -*ße*. index, record, list, catalogue, register, index, specification. [fr. *verzeichnen*.]

Verzeichnung, *f.* -gen. noting, recording; same as *Verzeichniß*; misdrawing. [fr. *verzeichnen*.]

verzeihbar, same as *verzeihlich*.

ver-zeihen, *O.* *tr.* pardon, forgive, remit, remit blame or penalty of.

verzeihlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pardonable, excusable, venial. [fr. *verzeihen*.]

Verzeihung, *f.* pardoning, pardon, forgiveness. *um —*, I beg your pardon. [fr. *verzeihen*.]

ver-zerren, *tr.* distort, tear out of shape.

Verzerrtheit, *f.* distorted state. [fr. past part. of *verzerren*.]

Verzerrung, *f.* -gen. distortion, grimace. [fr. *verzerren*.]

ver-zetteln, *tr.* scatter, disperse, dissipate, spill, drop.

Ver-zicht, *m.* -tes. renunciation, disclaimer, resignation; quit-claim. -brief, *m.* deed of renunciation. -leistung, *f.* renunciation.

ver-zichten, *intr.* (with auf) renounce. [fr. Ver-zicht.]

ver-ziehen, *O. tr.* put off, delay, PROTRACT; draw out of place or awry, distort, wrest; educate badly, spoil; move wrongly. *refl.* be protracted or delayed; draw away, withdraw, be dispersed, dissolve, disappear; warp; make a false move. *intr.* tarry, stay. eine Miene (or das Gesicht) —, make a wry face, grimace; change countenance.

Ver-ziehung, *f.* PROTRACTION, putting off, delay, tarrying; distortion; bad education.

ver-zieren, *refl.* aim wrong, miss one's aim.

ver-zieren, *tr.* adorn, decorate, embellish.

Ver-zierer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) decorator. [fr. ver-zieren.]

Ver-zierung, *f.* -gen. adornment, decoration, ornament; festoon. [fr. ver-zieren.]

ver-ziffern, *tr.* write in ciphers. [fr. ver- and Ziffer.]

ver-zinnen, *tr.* tin. [fr. ver- and Zinn.]

Ver-zinnung, *f.* tinning; coat of tin. [fr. ver-zinnen.]

ver-zinsbar, *same as* verzinslich.

ver-zinsen, *tr.* pay interest for or on; yield as interest. [fr. ver- and Zins.]

verzinslich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) bearing interest. [fr. ver-zinsen.]

Ver-zögerer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) delayer, loiterer, retarder. [fr. ver-zögern.]

ver-zögerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) dilatory, tardy. [fr. ver-zögern.]

ver-zögern, *tr.* delay, retard, protract, defer, procrastinate.

Ver-zögerung, *f.* -gen. delaying; delay, retardation, putting off. [fr. ver-zögern.]

ver-zollbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) liable to duty. [fr. ver-zollen.]

ver-zollen, *tr.* pay toll or duty or custom for. [fr. ver- and Zoll.]

Ver-zollung, *f.* paying toll or duty or custom. [fr. ver-zollen.] [shrug]

ver-zuden, *tr.* contract, convulse, draw awry, verzudern, *tr.* sugar over, cover with sugar. [fr. ver- and Zuder.]

ver-züden, *tr.* enrapture, ravish, put in ecstasy. ver-zückt, enraptured, in raptures, in ecstasy.

Ver-zücktheit, *f.* ecstasy. [fr. ver-zückt.]

Ver-zudung, *f.* -gen. contortion, esp'ty convulsion, fit. [fr. ver-zuden.]

Ver-züdung, *f.* -gen. rapture, ecstasy; delirium. [fr. ver-züden.]

Ver-zug, *m.* -gē, -gē. delay, retardation, deferral. [fr. ver-ziehen.]

verzüglich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) delaying, dilatory. [fr. Ver-zug.]

ver-zupfen, *tr.* unravel, unravel.

ver-zweifeln, *intr.* despair, despond utterly, give up hope. verzweifelt, desperate, hopeless, incurable; abandoned, sad, confounded.

Ver-zweif(e)lung, *f.* despair, despondency, desoperation. Ver-zweif(e)lungē: -angst, *f.* anguish or agony of despair. -voll, *adj.* full of despair; etc. [fr. ver-zweifeln.]

ver-zweigen, *tr.* (or *refl.*) branch off, RAMIFY. [fr. ver- and Zweig.]

Verzweigung, *f.* -gen. branching, RAMIFICATION. [fr. ver-zweigen.]

verzweigen, *intr.* { grow dwarfish or stunted [fr. ver- and Zwerg.]

ver-zwideln, *tr.* pinch away; clip, prune.

Ver-zwidung, *f.* pinching away; clipping. [fr. ver-zwideln.]

ver-zweifachen, *tr.* double, render twofold. [fr. ver- and zweifach.]

Ve-sper, *f.* -rn. evening, evening-service, vespers. -brod, *n.* afternoon luncheon. -glocke, *f.* evening bell. -predigt, *f.* evening service. -zeit, *f.* evening time, evening prayers, vespers. [fr. Lat.]

Ve-st = fest.

Ve-sta'le, *f.* -ex; or -lin, *f.* -nnen. priestess of Vesta, vestal, vestal virgin. [fr. Lat.]

Ve-ste = feste.

Ve-su'v, *m.* -vō. (mount) Vesuvius.

Ve-te-ra'n, *m.* -rē, -nen. veteran. [fr. Lat.]

Ve-to, *n.* -vō. veto. [Lat.]

Ve-ttel, *f.* -ln. slut, hag. [fr. Lat.]

Ve-tter, *m.* -rē, -rn. male cousin or collateral relation in general; mostly cousin (of either sex); relative; formerly uncle. -gunst, *f.* nepotism. [probly relat. with Vater, 'father': Ags. fādera, 'uncle'.]

ve-tterlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) cousinlike, consinly. [fr. Ve-tter.]

Ve-tterlich-keit, *f.* cousinship, relationship; body of cousins or relatives. [fr. Ve-tter.]

ver-ziren, *tr.* vex, tease, quiz; puzzle, deceive.

Ver-ir: -beiser, *m.* magical goblet. -brutel, *m.* -bürle, *f.* puzzle-purse. -et, *n.* mock-egg.

-schloß, *n.* puzzle-lock. -spiegel, *m.* deceptive looking-glass, conjuring mirror.

[fr. Lat.]

Ver-irer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) teaser, quiz. [fr. ver-ziren.]

Ver-irung, *f.* -gen. vexing, teasing. [fr. ver-ziren.]

Ver-ir'(e)r, *m.* -rē, -re. vizier (Turkish counsellor of state). [Turk.]

vi-briren, *intr.* vibrate, oscillate. [fr. Lat.]

Vi-ca'r, *m.* -rē, -re or -rien. vicar, substitute, deputy. [fr. Lat.]

Vi-ca-ri'at, *n.* -rē, -te. vicariate, vicarship, delegated office or power.

vi-ca-riren, *intr.* { act the part of a vicar or deputy.

Vice-, vice-; as in Engl., *adj.* prefix to titles etc.: as, -admiral, *m.* vice-admiral. -könig, *m.* viceroy; etc.

Vi-co'mte, *m.* -rē, -rē. viscount. [Fr.]

Vicomte'sse, *f.* viscountess. [Fr.]

Vi-cu'la'tien, *pl.* victuals, eatables. [fr. Lat.]

vi-di-miren, *tr.* attest (by signing one's name) the correctness of (a copy etc.), authenticate, witness. [fr. Fr.]

Vi-eh, *n.* -hē, -hē. cattle collect'ly; animal, brute, beast. -argenci-funde, -argenci-funft, *f.* veterinary art. -futter, *n.* fodder, provender. -handel, *m.* trade in cattle; -händler, *m.* trader in cattle, grazier. -hof, *f.* tending of cattle. -hof, *m.* cattle-yard.

-fnecht, *m.* servant for the farm-yard. -magd, *f.* maid-servant tending the cattle. -marft, *m.* cattle-market. -schwemme, *f.* watering-place (for cattle), horse-pond. -stand, *m.* stock of cattle, live stock. -sterben, *n.* murrain, plague. -stränke, *f.* watering-place (for cattle). -trieb, *m.* -trieb, *f.* -weide, *f.* pasturage. -zücht, *f.* breeding of cattle,

cattle raising and keeping: -züchter, *m.* cattle-breeder, grazier. [E. see.]
Wichheit, *f.* brutish state, brutality. [fr. Wich.]

Wichig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) beastly, brutal, bestial. [fr. Wich.]

Wiel, *adj.* (or *adv.*) much, many. so — ich weiß, for aught I know. **Wiel** —, as much (or many): (it is) all the same, no matter, nicht vieles jenseits —, not many things, but much, noch einmal so —, as much again, twice as much. **Wielig**, *adj.* of many or various kinds. multilarious. **Wiedentend**, *adv.* very significant; of much import or influence. **Wegant**, *adj.* highly gifted. **Wenig**, *adj.* capable of many interpretations or meanings, ambiguous: **Wenigheit**, *f.* ambiguity. **Wied**, *n.* POLYGON: **Wiedig**, *adj.* POLYGONAL. **Wiedig**, *adj.* manifold, multilarious, various, multiplied, reiterated: **Wiedigkeit**, *f.* manifoldness, variety: plurality. **Wiedig**, *adj.* **Wiedigkeit**, *f.* same as **Wiedig**, **Wiedigkeit**, *adj.* many-colored, variegated; **Wiedigkeit**, *f.* diversity of color, variegation. **Wiedig**, *adj.* MULTIFORM. **Wiedig**, *m.* glutton, big eater; glutton (animal); **Wiedig**, *adj.* gluttonous, voracious. **Wiedig**, *adj.* much-beloved. **Wiedig**, *adj.* of many forms. POLYMORPHIC. **Wiedig**, *f.* POLYTHEISM. **Wiedig**, *adj.* of great value, much esteemed. **Wiedig**, *f.* (government by many: *i. e.*) POLYARCHY. **Wiedig**, *m.* many-headed animal; *fig.* public. **Wiedig**, *adv.* or *conj.* perhaps, may be, by chance, haply. **Wiedig**, *adv.* many times, repeatedly, frequently, often: **Wiedig**, *adj.* often repeated, reiterated. **Wiedig**, *m.* POLYANDRY (plurality of husbands); **Wiedig**, *adj.* POLYANDRIAN. **Wiedig**, *adj.* much more, rather, sooner. **Wiedig**, *adj.* expressive, significant. **Wiedig**, *m.* copious writer; **Wiedig**, *f.* copious writing; POLYGRAPHY. **Wiedig**, *n.* polygon; **Wiedig**, *adj.* of many sides, polygonal; many-sided, versatile. **Wiedig**, *adj.* POLYGLOT. **Wiedig**, *adj.* for many voices. **Wiedig**, *adj.* POLYSYLLABIC. **Wiedig**, *adj.* very active. **Wiedig**, *f.* busy disposition, bustling. **Wiedig**, *adj.* very powerful. **Wiedig**, *f.* polygamy, plurality of wives. **Wiedig**, *adj.* polygynous. **Wiedig**, *adv.* much less. **Wiedig**, *adj.* knowing much. **Wiedig**, *m.* man of various learning. POLYHISTOR; (in contempt) wiseacre, sciolist; **Wiedig**, *f.* knowledge of many things, polymathy. **Wiedig**, *f.* plural: *etc. etc.* [relat. with **Wiedig**, 'full'.]

Wiedig, *adj.* (indecl.) of many sorts or kinds, diverse, various, multilarious. [fr. gen. of **Wiedig**.]

Wiedig, *f.* plurality, multiplicity. [fr. **Wiedig**.]

Wiedig, *adv.* **Wiedig**, *see under* **Wiedig**.

Wiedig, *num.* four. **Wiedig** —, all four, all one's limbs. **Wiedig**, *n.* **Wiedig**, *n.* quadruple alliance. **Wiedig**, *n.* QUADRANGLE, square; **Wiedig**, *adj.* four-cornered, QUADRANGULAR; square. **Wiedig**, *m.* TETRARCH. **Wiedig**, *n.* TETRARCHY. **Wiedig**, *adj.* four-footed, QUADRUPED. **Wiedig**, *n.* quartette. **Wiedig**, *f.* TETRACHY. **Wiedig**, *n.* QUADRILATERAL, figure of four sides. **Wiedig**, *n.* quartette. **Wiedig**, *etc. etc.*, *see the words*. **Wiedig**, *n.* quattrain. **Wiedig**, *m.* cross-way. **Wiedig**, *adj.* QUADRANGULAR. **Wiedig**, *f.* quaternary number. **Wiedig**, *num.*

fourteen. **Wiedig**, *num.* **Wiedig**, *num.* fourteenth. **Wiedig**, *n.* fourteenth part: *etc. etc.*
Wiedig or **Wiedig**, *f.* the number four; four or quart (at dice *etc.*). [fr. **Wiedig**.]
Wiedig, *tr.* square (a figure or number).
Wiedig, *m.* —, *r.* name as **Wiedig**.
Wiedig, *ind-cl. adj.* (or *adv.*) of four sorts or kinds. [fr. gen. of **Wiedig**.]
Wiedig, *m.* —, *ge.* fourth part. [fr. **Wiedig**.]
Wiedig, *num.* **Wiedig**, *fourth*. **Wiedig**, *num.* **Wiedig**, *fourth half*: *i. e.*) four and a half. [fr. **Wiedig**.]
Wiedig, *n.* —, *l.* fourth part. quarter: quarter or ward (of a city): quarter-hour. **Wiedig** — auf **Wiedig**, a quarter past one. **Wiedig** — auf **Wiedig**, a quarter to (or before) two. **Wiedig**, *f.* quarter of a yard. **Wiedig**, *f.* quarto. **Wiedig**, *n.* quarter of a year; **Wiedig**, *adj.* of three months; **Wiedig**, *adj.* quarterly, every quarter, once in three months. **Wiedig**, *m.* quadrant. **Wiedig**, *f.* crotchet. **Wiedig**, *f.* quarter of an hour: **Wiedig**, *of a quarter of an hour*: **Wiedig**, *adj.* happening every quarter of an hour. [contraction of **Wiedig**.]
Wiedig = **Wiedig**. [fr. **Wiedig**.]
Wiedig, *num.* **Wiedig**, *fourthly*, in the fourth place. [fr. **Wiedig**.]
Wiedig, *m.* or *n.* —, *l.* fourth part. quarter. [fr. **Wiedig** and **Wiedig**.]
Wiedig, *tr.* divide in four parts, quarter. [fr. **Wiedig**.]
Wiedig, *f.* quartering. [fr. **Wiedig**.]
Wiedig, *f.* squaring, QUADRATURE. [fr. **Wiedig**.]
Wiedig, *num.* forty. [fr. **Wiedig** and **Wiedig**, from **Wiedig**.]
Wiedig, *m.* —, *r.* (f. —, *l.*) number of forty; of the year '40. [fr. **Wiedig**.]
Wiedig, *num.* **Wiedig**, *fortieth*. [fr. **Wiedig**.]
Wiedig, *m.* or *n.* —, *l.* fortieth part. [fr. **Wiedig** and **Wiedig**.]
Wiedig, *num.* **Wiedig**, *in the fortieth place*. [fr. **Wiedig**.]
Wiedig, *f.* —, *l.* eve; *pl.* masses for the dead. [fr. Lat.]
Wiedig, *f.* —, *l.* vignette. [Fr.]
Wiedig, *m.* —, *l.* viking (old Scandinavian sea-warrior). [prob'ly from old Norse **Wiedig**, 'battle'.]
Wiedig, *f.* —, *l.* villa, country-seat. [Ital.]
Wiedig, *tr.* vindicate, lay claim to, demand as a right. [fr. Lat.]
Wiedig, *f.* —, *l.* viol(a) (stringed instrument). [Ital.]
Wiedig, *f.* —, *l.* violet; same as **Wiedig**. **Wiedig**: **Wiedig**, *adj.* violet (colored): *etc.* [fr. Lat.]
Wiedig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) violet, violet-blue.
Wiedig, *f.* —, *l.* violin. **Wiedig**, *n.* fiddlestick: *etc.* [fr. Ital.]
Wiedig, *n.* —, *l.* violinist. [fr. Ital.]
Wiedig, *m.* —, *l.* bass-viol.
Wiedig, *n.* —, *l.* violoncello.
Wiedig, *f.* —, *l.* viper, adder. [fr. Lat.]
Wiedig, *n.* —, *l.* Virginia.
Wiedig, *m.* —, *l.* Virginian.
Wiedig, *f.* —, *l.* virtuosissimo.
Wiedig, *f.* —, *l.* vision. [fr. Lat.]
Wiedig, *n.* —, *l.* visionary.
Wiedig, *n.* —, *l.* visor; sight (of a gun); sight-vane. **Wiedig**, *n.* sight (of a gun), aim.

-funst, *f.* art of gauging, stereometry. -linie, *f.* line of sight. -maß, *n.* -rutze, *f.* -stab, *m.* gauging-rod. [fr. *un(e)ren*.]
 wif(e)ren, *intr.* take one's aim, aim. *tr.* gauge; vls; examine and indorse. *Wiftr* in comp's, see *Wiftr*. [fr. *Fr.*]
Wiftr(er), *m.* -rē, -r. gauger. [fr. *wifren*.]
*Wiftr*atio'n, *f.* -nen. visitation, search, inquest. [fr. *Lat.*]
Wiftr'te, *f.* -en. visit. -n-farte, *f.* visiting card. -n-jimmer, *n.* parlor. [fr.]
*wiftr*en, *tr.* visit, inspect, search, make inquest of. [fr. *Lat.*]
Witri'l, *m.* -is. vitriol. -fiederei, *f.* -wert, *n.* vitriol works. [fr. *late Lat.*]
*Witri*otisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) vitriolic. [fr. *Witriol*.]
Vivarium, *n.* -mē, -ria. vivarium, vivary, place for keeping animals. [Lat.]
vivat, *adv.* long live! hurra for! as *noun*, *Vivat*, *n.* -is, -is. cheer, shout of applause. [Lat.]
Vive'tre, *f.* -en. civet-cat, animal of the family of *Viverridae*.
Vizum, *Wiz*(h)um, *m.* -mē, -me. vicegerent, deputy. [fr. *Lat.*]
Wief = *Wies*.
Woca'bel, *f.* -n. vocable, word. [fr. *Lat.*]
vocal, *adj.* vocal. -muft, *f.* vocal music: etc. [fr. *Lat.*]
Woca'l, *m.* -is, -le. vowel. [fr. *preced.*]
Woca'v, *m.* -vē, -ve. vocative. [fr. *Lat.*]
Wogel, *m.* -is, -ogel. bird, fowl: *fig.* fellow. -bauer, *m.* or *n.* bird-cage. -beize, *f.* hawk-ing, falconry. -beuter, *m.* augur, diviner (by the flight of birds); -beuterel, *f.* ornithomaney, divination by the flight of birds. -bunft, *n.* bird shot. -faff, *m.* sparrow-hawk. -fang, *m.* fowling, birding; -fänger, *m.* bird-catcher, fowler. -flinte, *f.* fowling-piece. -flug, *m.* flight of birds. -frei, *adj.* (*fig.*) outlawed: as *noun*, outlaw. -garn, *n.* fowler's net. -gefang, *m.* singing of birds. -haus, *n.* aviary. -heide, *f.* breeding-cage, aviary; breeding-time of birds. -herb, *m.* fowling-floor, decoy. -hiitte, *f.* fowler's hut; aviary. -perfektive, *f.* bird's-eye view. -pfeife, *f.* bird-pipe, bird-call; flageolet. -fchauer, *m.* same as -beuter. -fcherufe, *f.* scare-crow. -fchießen, *n.* bird-shooting; shooting at the popinjay (festival in German towns). -fchlag, *m.* bird-trap. -fchneff, *adj.* swift as a bird. -fchrot, *m.* bird-shot. -ftrange, *f.* bird-pole, lime-twig. -ftrichen, *n.* catching of birds; -ftricker, *m.* fowler, bird-catcher. -ftrich, *m.* line or flight or direction of migratory birds; migratory season. -wahr-fager, *m.* same as -beuter. -wild, *wildpret*, *n.* wild birds; small game. -wucht, *f.* breeding of birds. -zug, *m.* migration of birds, line of migratory birds. [Ags. *fugl*.]
Wögelein, *n.* -nē, -n. little bird [for *Wögelein*, from *Wogel*.]
Wogesen, *pl.* the Vosges (mountains).
Wögelein = *Wögelein*.
Wogler, *m.* -rē, -r. fowler, bird-catcher. -zug, *m.* bird-catcher's apparatus. [fr. *Wogel*.]
Wogt, *m.* -tes, -bte. general overseer, governor; hence governor, prefect, warden, steward, judge, provost, bailiff, beadle. *ic.* -junfer, *m.* country-squire. -lefen, *ic.* -foe-farm, [fr. *Lat.*, and *relat.* to *E.* *ad-* -state.]

Wogtei, *f.* -eien. office or jurisdiction or residence or income of a *Wogt* (which see); government, prefecture, bailiwick, etc. [fr. *Wogt*.]
wogteifich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) relating to a *Wogtei* (which see). [fr. *Wogtei*.]
wolati'l, *adj.* (or *adv.*) volatile. [fr. *Lat.*]
wolatifiren, *tr.* volatilize.
Wolt, *n.* -tes, -fter. people, community, nation; singular used collect'y, folks, people, crew, party, troops, forces. -arm, *adj.* thinly peopled. -beft, *adj.* enlivened with people, thickly inhabited, swarming. -bifchreibend, *adj.* ETHNOGRAPHIC. -befchreibung, *f.* ETHNOGRAPHY. -gefällig, *adj.* popular. -feer, *adj.* void of people, deserted. -mäßig, *adj.* adapted to the capacity of the people, popular. -r'id, *adj.* populous. -t(h)unfich, *adj.* popular, national.
Woltē (*esp'y* in *sense* of mass of a nation or community, common people; sometimes vulgar) = aberglauhe, *m.* vulgar or popular superstition. -abgeordnet, *part.* as *noun*, deputy of the people. -aufruhr, -aufstand, *m.* popular insurrection. -beliebt, *adj.* popular. -beftwerde, *f.* national grievance. -bewegung, *f.* popular commotion or tumult; national movement. -bibliothek, *f.* people's library. -bildung, *f.* instruction of the people. -blatt, *n.* popular paper. -dichter, *m.* popular poet. -dichtung, *f.* popular poetry. -fest, *n.* popular festivity; national or public feast. -freund, *m.* friend of the people, liberal. -führer, -leiter, *m.* leader of a people. -gebiht, *n.* popular or national poem. -geift, *m.* public mind; feeling of the nation. -glauhe, *f.* popular belief. -gunft, *f.* popular favor, popularity. -herrfchaft, *f.* democracy. -lied, *n.* popular song or melody, national song. -mädrchen, *n.* popular tale. -mäßig, *adj.* same as *vollmäßig*. -menge, *f.* crowd of people, multitude; population. -redner, *m.* popular orator, demagogue. -regierung, *f.* popular government, DEMOCRACY. -fache, *f.* cause of the people; national affair. -fchlag, *m.* race of people, nation. -fchule, *f.* public school, common school; -fchullehrer, *m.* teacher of a common school, schoolmaster; -fchullefen, *n.* system of common schools. -fchule, *f.* mental constitution of a people. -fimm, *m.* popular disposition or character. -fitt, *f.* popular custom or usage. -fpiel, *n.* popular or national game. -fprache, *f.* popular language, vulgar tongue. -fthamm, *m.* stem or stock of peoples, nationality, people. -fimme, *f.* voice of the people. -ftracht, *f.* national costume or dress. -vertreter, *m.* representative of the people. deputy. -wirthfchaft, *f.* political economy.
Wölfer (*esp'y* in the *sense* of people or nation): -beferricher, -fürft, *m.* ruler of the people, sovereign. -befchreibung, same as *Woltbefchreibung*. -gefchichte, *f.* history of nations. -horde, *f.* horde of people, wandering community or tribe. -funde, *f.* ETHNOLOGY; statistics. -mart, *m.* mart of nations. -recht, *n.* right of nations, international law; -rechtfich, *adj.* relating to international law, international. -reich, *adj.* populous. -fthamm, *m.* stem or stock of people, nationality, people. -verrein, *m.*

Voll-zahl, *f.* full number, complement.
voll-zählig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) complete, full, integral, of the required number. [fr. *Voll-zahl*.]
Voll-zähligkeit, *f.* completeness. [fr. *voll-zählig*.]
voll-zeitig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fully ripe.
Vollzeitigkeit, *f.* perfect maturity. [fr. *voll-zeitig*.]
voll-zie-hen, *O. tr.* execute, accomplish, perform, fulfil. *vollziehend*, executive.
Vollzieher, *m.* -r8, -r. (*f.* -rin.) executor. [fr. *vollziehen*.]
Vollziehung, *f.* execution, accomplishment, fulfilment. -8-gewalt, *f.* executive power.
-8-rath, *m.* executive council. [fr. *voll-ziehen*.]
Volontär, -tair, *m.* -r8, -r8 or -re. volunteer. [Fr.]
volltairisch, *adj.* voltaic.
Volte, *f.* -en. volt. [Fr.]
Voltigeur, *m.* -r8, -r8 or -re. vaulter, tumbler; voltigeur (light infantry soldier). [Fr.]
voltigiren, *intr.* volt, vault, tumble. [fr. Fr.]
Volumen, *n.* -n8, -mina. roll of writing, scroll; hence volume; volume (of water etc.), bulk. [Lat.]
vom = von dem.
vomiren, *intr.* vomit. [fr. Lat.]
Vomitus, *n.* -88, -8e. vomit, emetic.
von, *prep.* (with *dat.*) from, of, among; by, with; concerning, in respect to, about, by; on, upon. *in surnames, corresp'g to French* DE, of. — neuem, anew, afresh, again. — weis-ten, from afar. — selbst, of itself (himself etc.), spontaneously. — Herzen gern, with all my heart, most willingly. von ... an, from ... onward.
vonnöthig (vonnoth), *adv.* needful, necessary, wanting. — haben, stand in need of, need, want. — sein, be needful or necessary. [adverb. contr'n of von nöthig, 'among (one's) needs'.]
vor, *adv.* and *sep'ble prefix*. before; formerly. *prep.* (with *dat.* or *acc.*) before (in place or in time), in front of or antecedent to, ere; in sight or presence of; hence for, on account of, because of, with (e. g. vor Kälte, for cold, vor Jörn, with anger); from, against (with verbs of protecting, warning, and the like); in preference to, more than, above; in specif'ns of time, equiv't to ago: e. g. vor einem Jahre, before a year (counting back from the present time): i. e. a year ago; vor Zeiten, times ago, a long time since. — dem (or daß) Thor, outside the gate (etc.). [same word as für and vers.]
vor-ab, *conj.* above all things, especially; besides.
Vor-abend, *m.* -88, -8e. evening before, eve.
Vor-ahn, *m.* -n8, -nen. great ancestor, forefather. [ment of]
vor-ahnen, *tr.* have a foreboding or presentiment.
Vorahnung, *f.* -gen. presentiment, foreboding. [fr. *vorahnen*.]
vor-älterlich, *adj.* ancestral.
Vor-ältern, *pl.* forefathers, ancestors.
vor-an, *adv.* and *sep'ble prefix*. on before, in front, at the head: used esp'ly with verbs of motion, such as eilen, gehen, fahren, etc., to signify hasten, go, travel, etc. on before.
vor-anbieten, *tr.* presignify. *vorangebietet*, before cited, aforesaid.

voran-eilen, *intr.* hasten on before.
voran-fliegen, *O. intr.* fly on before, fly in front, stream before.
Vor-angang, *m.* -88, -änge. going or occurring before, PRECEDENCE; PRECEDENT. [fr. *vor-angehen*.]
voran-gehen, *O. intr.* go or walk before, lead the way; occur before, PRECEDE. mit guten Beispielen, — set good examples.
voran-kommen, *O. intr.* come before or first, take the lead; get on, prosper.
voran-laffen, *O. tr.* allow to pass on before.
voran-machen, *refl.* put one's self foremost, take the lead; make haste.
vor-anmerken, *tr.* remark previously or before; (dat. of pers.) remark in the presence of.
Voranmerkung, *f.* -gen. fore-notice, preliminary remark or observation; previous note or remark. [fr. *voranmerken*.]
vor-anordnen, *tr.* PREORDAIN.
voran-schicken, *tr.* send on before; set forth beforehand or as introduction, offer previously, PREMISE.
Vor-aus-sag, *m.* -88, -äge. previous calculation or computation.
Vor-aus-statt, *f.* -ten. preliminary arrangement, preparation; preparatory institution.
vor-antworten, *intr.* answer prematurely or out of order.
voran-wagen, *refl.* venture on before.
Vor-angeige, *f.* -en. preliminary announcement. [fr. *vorangeigen*.]
vor-anzeigen, *tr.* presignify; advertise or announce beforehand.
Vor-arbeit, *f.* -ten. previous labor or work; preparatory work or study or measure.
vor-arbeiten, *intr.* (with *dat.*) surpass or outdo in working; work on before, prepare the work or way for.
Vor-arbeiter, *m.* -r8, -r. one who works before or prepares the way for another, pioneer. [fr. *vorarbeiten*.]
Vor-arbeitung, *f.* surpassing in working; preparatory work. [fr. *vorarbeiten*.]
Vor-arm, *m.* -m8, -me. fore-arm, forepart of the arm.
Vor-ärmel, *m.* -88, -l. false sleeve.
vor-aus, *adv.* and *sep'ble prefix*. in advance, on ahead, before the rest; in preference. zum (im) voraus, beforehand, in advance.
voraus-bedingen, *O. tr.* stipulate beforehand.
voraus-bestimmen, *tr.* determine beforehand, PREDESTINATE, preordain.
Vorausbestimmung, *f.* PREDESTINATION. [fr. *vorausbestimmen*.]
voraus-bezahlen, *tr.* pay in advance.
Voraus-bezahlung, *f.* -gen. payment in advance. [fr. *vorausbezahlen*.]
Voraus-blick, *m.* -88. foresight.
voraus-denken, (*irreg.*) *tr.* anticipate.
voraus-eilen, *intr.* hasten on in advance, hurry on before others.
Vorausnahme, *f.* ANTICIPATION, forestalling. [fr. *vorausnehmen*.]
Voraus-nehmen, *O. tr.* ANTICIPATE, forestall.
Voraus-sage, *f.* -en. PREDICTION, PROPHECY. [fr. *voraus-sagen*.]
voraus-sagen, *tr.* foretell, PREDICT, PROPHECY.
voraus-schicken, *tr.* send on in advance, despatch before others; PREMISE, set forth as introductory.
voraus-sehen, *O. tr.* see in advance, foresee.

voraussetzen, *tr.* set before or foremost; presuppose, imply as antecedent or going before, presume, suppose. **vorausgesetzt**, supposed, provided.

Voraussetzung, *f.* -gen. supposition, presumption, hypothesis. [fr. **voraussetzen**.]

Vorausicht, *f.* foresight, prudence. [fr. **voraussehen**.]

vorausichtlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be foreseen or anticipated, presumable. [fr. **Vorausicht**.]

vorausstreben, *intr.* (with *dat.*) strive to surpass or outdo or distance.

vorausziehen, *O. intr.* i. move on in advance, march on before others.

vor-bahnen, *intr.* clear or pave the way.

Vor bau, *m.* -aus. fore-part of a building; front-building.

vor-bauen, *tr.* build before, obstruct; *fig.* prevent, obviate, take precaution against; build out or projecting.

Vorbanung, *f.* -gen. prevention, preclusion. -**s-mittel**, *n.* preventive, preservative. [fr. **vorbauen**.]

Vorbedacht, *m.* -is. forethought, premeditation. mit **Vorbedacht**, on purpose, deliberately. [fr. **vorbedenken**.]

vorbedächlig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) considerate, circumspect, using forethought; as *adv.* deliberately, purposely.

vor-bedenken, (*irreg.*) *tr.* think of or consider beforehand, premeditate.

vor-bedenken, *tr.* forebode, foretoken, portend, augur.

Vorbedeutung, *f.* -gen. foreboding, prognostic, omen. [fr. **vorbedeuten**.]

Vorbeding, *m.* -es, -ge. preliminary condition or stipulation. [fr. **vorbedingen**.]

vor bedingen, *tr.* stipulate beforehand.

Vorbedingung, *f.* same as **Vorbeding**.

Vor-begriff, *m.* -fess, -fse. preliminary notion, PRECONCEPTION.

Vorbehalt, *m.* -is, -te. reservation, restriction, proviso. [fr. **vorbehalten**.]

vor-behalten, *O. tr.* keep in reserve, hold back, withhold, except. *refl.* reserve to one's self, stipulate, require.

vorbehältlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) with a reservation, conditionally. [fr. **Vorbehalt**.]

Vorbehaltung, *f.* same as **Vorbehalt**.

vor-bei, *adv.* and *sep'ble prefix* along by, past, passing before one; past and gone, over, done with.

comp'd with verbs of motion : as, -**eilen**, *intr.* hasten by or past. -**fahren**, *intr.* i. drive or pass by, go past. -**fliegen**, *O. intr.* i. fly by, hurry past. -**gehen**, *O. intr.* i. go past, pass by: in **Vorbeigehen**, in passing, by the way, casually: etc. etc.

also in nouns (mostly derived from such verbs) : as -**fahrt**, *f.* passing by. -**flug**, *m.* flight by or past. -**gang**, *m.* passing by, going past. -**gehung**, *f.* passing by or unnoticed: etc. etc.

vorbeimelbet, *adj.* before or above-mentioned. [vor and past part. of **beimelden**.]

vorbenannt, *same as vorbeimelbet*. [vor and past part. of **benennen**.]

vor-berathen, *O. or N. tr.* foreadvise; consult or deliberate concerning beforehand or preliminarily.

vor-berichten, *tr.* prepare beforehand, get ready in advance, prepare, **vorberichten**, preparatory, preliminary.

Vorbereitung, *f.* -gen. preparation, getting ready beforehand. **Vorbereitung**: -arbeit, *f.* preparatory work. -**schule**, *f.* preparatory school: etc. [fr. **vorbereiten**.]

Vorbericht, *m.* -is, -te. preliminary account, preamble, preface, introduction.

vor-berichten, *tr.* inform before (another); write a preface to.

vor-berührt, -**beragt**, *adj.* aforesaid. [vor and past part. of **berühren** or **beragen**.]

Vorbescheid, *m.* -is. citation, summons. [fr. **vorbecheiden**.]

vor-becheiden, *O. tr.* cite, summon.

Vorbescheidung, *f.* summoning, citation. [fr. **vorbecheiden**.]

Vor-besitzer, *m.* -rs, -r. previous possessor.

vor-bestimmen, *tr.* fix in advance, predetermine, predestine.

Vorbestimmung, *f.* predetermination, predestination. -**lehre**, *f.* doctrine of predestination. [fr. **vorbestimmen**.]

vor-betagen, *tr.* antedate.

vor-beten, *intr.* recite a prayer aloud, lead in prayer. *tr.* suggest; repeat over and over.

vor-beugen, *intr.* (with *dat.*) obviate, prevent; hinder (by measures taken in advance or anticipation). *tr.* bend forward.

Vorbeugung, *f.* preventing, prevention; bending forward. [fr. **vorbeugen**.]

Vor-bewußt, *m.* -tes. previous knowledge, privacy.

vorbey = **vorbei**.

vor-biegen, *O. same as vorbeugen*.

vor-bieten, *O. tr.* summon, cite.

Vor-bild, *n.* -tes, -der. model, type, pattern, exemplar; prototype; prefiguration.

vor-bilden, *tr.* give a preparatory education to, school; prefigure, typify, represent.

vorbildlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) typical, emblematic [fr. **Vorbild**.]

Vorbildung, *f.* prefiguration, typifying, modelling; schooling. [fr. **vorbilden**.]

vor-binden, *O. tr.* bind or tie on in front, put on.

Vorbitte, *f.* -en. intercession. [fr. **vorbitten**.]

vor-bitten, *O. intr.* intercede.

Vorbitter, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) interceder, intercessor. [fr. **vorbitten**.]

Vor-bild, *m.* -is, -te. foresight, look into futurity.

vor-blicken, *intr.* look into futurity.

Vor-bote, *m.* -en, -en. messenger in advance forerunner, harbinger, premonitory sign.

vor-brechen, *O. intr.* break forth.

vor-bringen, (*irreg.*) *tr.* bring forward, offer, propose; adduce, allege; produce, speak forth, utter.

Vorbringung, *f.* producing, advancing; uttering. [fr. **vorbringen**.]

Vorbruch, *m.* -des, -ude. outbreak, bursting forth, eruption. [fr. **vorbrechen**.]

Vor-bühne, *f.* fore-part of scene, PROSCENIUM.

Vor-burg, *f.* external fortification; suburb.

Vor-bach, *n.* -des, -ächer. projecting roof, jutting eaves.

vor-dämmern, *intr.* begin to dawn.

vor-dampfen, *intr.* or *tr.* steam or smoke forth.

vor-decken, *tr.* cover by putting something before or over.

vordem *adv.* formerly, of old, of yore. [vor and *dat.* of **demonst. ber.**]

vor-denken, (*irreg.*) *intr.* think beforehand.
vorber, *adj.* fore, ANTERIOR, front, foremost.
 -arm, *m.* forearm. -astien, *n.* anterior Asia.
 -blatt, *n.* shoulder; front covering. -bühne, same as *Vorbühne*. -bug, *m.* fore-quarter (of an animal). -dach, *n.* front- (part of the) roof. -geschirr, *n.* breast harness, poitrel.
 -glied, *n.* fore-limb; front-rank; antecedent proposition, premise. -grund, *m.* foreground, front. -indien, *n.* India proper (as opposed to *Unter-Indien*, Farther India). -mann, *m.* fore-man, front man. -rhein, *m.* (the) further Rhine. -satz, *m.* antecedent proposition, premise. -seite, *f.* front-side; frontispiece, façade. -stüb, *m.* front-seat. -stelle, *f.* front or first place. -theil, *n.* fore-part. -thor, *n.* front-gate. -thür, *f.* front-door. -treffen, *n.* front line (of battle); vanguard. -zug, *m.* fore part of a train or march, advance, van. [from *vor* or *fort*, as a kind of comparative; same word as *förder* and *fürber*, E. further.]
vorberst, *adj.* (or *adv.*) foremost, farthest in front, in the very front. [superl. of *vorber*.]
vorbeffen, *adv.* formerly, once. [vor and gen. of demonstr. *bet*.]
vor-benten, *tr.* predict, prognosticate, portend. *vorbeutend*, ominous.
Vorbeutung, *f.* -gen. prediction, prognostic, augury. [fr. *vorbeuten*.]
vor-biditen, *tr.* (*dat.* of person) impose upon; precede in poetry.
vor-brängen, *tr.* or *intr.* press or crowd forward.
Vorbrängung, *f.* pressing forward, advance. [fr. *vorbrängen*.]
vor-brechen, *tr.* turn to view, show off; turn before another or first.
vor-bringen, *O. intr.* *f.* press forward, urge one's way on, advance with effort. *vor-bringend*, same as *vorbringlich*.
vorbringlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) eager to press forward or to get before others; intruding, pert, inquisitive; penetrating. [fr. *vor-bringen*.]
Vorbringung, *f.* pressing forward, advance. [fr. *vorbringen*.]
Vor-bruch, *m.* -teß, -te. first pressure; first print.
vor-eigen, *refl.* reserve.
Vor-eile, *f.* over-haste, precipitation.
vor-eilen, *intr.* *f.* hasten on before, outrun, outstrip, anticipate.
voreilig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) overhasty, precipitate, rash. [fr. *Voreile*.]
Voreiligkeit, *f.* same as *Voreile*. [fr. *voreilig*.]
vor-einnehmen, *O. tr.* pre-occupy, prepossess.
voreiterlich, -rn = *voräckerlich* etc.
vor-empfinden, *O. tr.* feel or perceive beforehand, have a presentiment of, anticipate, surmise.
Vorempfindung, *f.* pre-apprehension, presentiment, anticipation, surmise. [fr. *vor-empfinden*.]
vor-enthalten, *O. tr.* withhold, keep back, retain (from, *dat.*).
Vor-erbe, *m.* -en, -en. favored heir, *n.* extra share in an inheritance. [hand.]
vor-erinnern, *tr.* premonish; remark before.
Vorerinnerung, *f.* -gen. premonition; previous remark, preamble, preface.
vor-erklären, *tr.* make clear or explain beforehand, declare beforehand.

vor-ersehen, *O. tr.* predestine.
vor-erst, *adv.* before all, first of all, firstly.
vor-erwägen, *O. tr.* consider beforehand, forecast.
vor-erwählen, *tr.* pre-elect, predestine.
Vorerwählung, *f.* pre-election, predestination. [fr. *vor-erwählen*.]
vor-erwähnen, *tr.* mention before. *vor-erwähnt*, afore-mentioned, aforesaid.
vor-essen, *O. tr.* eat beforehand; *fig.* eat or spend before earning. *Voressen*, first dish or course.
Vor-fahr, *m.* -ren, -ren. predecessor, progenitor, forefather, ancestor. [fr. *vor-fahren*.]
vor-fahren, *O. intr.* *f.* go or drive before or in front, precede; drive up (to a place); (*with dat.*) outstrip in driving. *laßt vorfahren*, order the carriage up.
Vorfall, *m.* -llß, -älle. falling forward, PRO-LAPSE; *gen'y* case, occurrence, incident, event, hap. [fr. *vorfallen*.]
vor-fallen, *O. intr.* *f.* fall forwards; *gen'y* happen, occur.
Vorfang, *m.* -gs. anticipated capture or prize. [fr. *vorfangen*.]
vor-fangen, *O. tr.* seize beforehand.
vor-fassen, *tr.* preconceive. *vor-gesetzte Meinung*, preconceived opinion, prepossession.
Vor-fasten, *pl.* shrove-tide.
Vor-fechter, *m.* -rs, -r. usher or assistant in fencing; leading combatant, champion.
Vor-feier, *f.* -fest, -e. eve before a festival; introductory festival or solemnity.
vor-finden, *O. tr.* find, fall in with, happen or light upon.
Vor-finger, *m.* -rs, -r. fore-finger.
vor-flammen, *intr.* *f.* flame in front, precede with flame, go burning in advance of (*with dat.*); flame forth.
vor-fliegen, *O. intr.* *f.* fly before or in front; surpass in flying.
vor-fordern, *tr.* summon, cite.
Vor-forderung, *f.* citation, summons. [fr. *vor-fordern*.]
Vor-freude, *f.* anticipated joy. [peace.]
Vor-friede(n), *m.* -ens, -en. preliminaries of
vor-früh, *adj.* (or *adv.*) premature.
Vor-frühling, *m.* -gs, -ge. early spring.
vor-führbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fit to be introduced, presentable. [fr. *vorführen*.]
vor-führen, *tr.* bring or lead before or in front, bring out, PRODUCE, introduce.
Vorführung, *f.* bringing out, PRODUCING, introduction. [fr. *vorführen*.]
Vorgang, *m.* -gs, -änge. PROCEDURE, occurrence, incident, event, transaction; act of going before, PRECEDENCE, priority; example, model. *Vorgangs*: -recht, *n.* right of precedence or priority. [fr. *vorgehen*.]
Vorgänger, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one that goes before, leader; predecessor. [fr. *vorgehen*.]
vorgänglich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) previous, preliminary. [fr. *Vorgang*.]
Vor-gebäude, *n.* -tes, -e. forepart of a building, porch, entry.
vor-geben, *O. tr.* give or represent as one's meaning, advance, assert, plead; plead falsely, pretend, feign; give in advantage (in games); give out or propose as a task; give or represent (a play etc.) first; give out, put before (*with dat.*). *Vorgeben*, assertion, pleading, pretense, pretext, feint.

Vor-gebirg(e), *n.* -*gē*, -*ge*. projecting mountain-range, lofty **PROMONTORY**.
vorgeblich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pretended, asserted, *son-disant*, would-be. [fr. *vorgeben*.]
Vor-gebot, *n.* -*tes*, -*te*. citation, summons.
Vorgebung, *f.* -*gen*. same as *Vorgeben*.
Vorgefecht, *n.* -*tes*, -*te*. preliminary fight, skirmish.
Vor-gefühl, *n.* -*ls*, -*le*. fore-feeling, **PRESENTIMENT**, foreboding, anticipation.
vorgehen, *O. intr.* *f.* go before, **PRECEDE**, lead; (*with dat.*) outgo, outstrip, go before in rank, surpass; go forward, **PROCEED**; go on, take place, occur; jut out, stand out; *impers.* occur (to one's mind), seem, come before (one, *dat.*) vaguely or forebodingly. Einem mit guten Beispielen vorgehen, give one good examples. Die Uhr geht vor, the watch gains time or is too fast.
vor-gehen, *O. intr.* prevail, be prevalent.
Vor-gemach, *n.* -*chs*, -*cher*. antechamber.
vorgemeldet, -*genannt*, *adj.* aforementioned or named. [fr. *vor* and *past* part of *melden* or *nennen*.]
Vor-gerede, *n.* -*es*. preamble.
Vor-gericht, *n.* -*tes*, -*te*. first dish.
Vor-geschmack, *m.* -*ls*. foretaste.
Vor-gespräch, *n.* -*chs*, -*che*. introductory discourse, previous dialogue.
vor-gestern, *adv.* day before yesterday.
vorgesternig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of the day before yesterday. [fr. *vorgestern*.]
vor-glänzen, *intr.* shine forth; shine (as an example) before (one, *dat.*); outshine, exceed in brightness.
Vor-graben, *m.* -*ns*, -*Äen*. fore-ditch, first ditch or moat.
vor-greifen, *O. intr.* (*with dat.*) **ANTICIPATE**, fore-stall, preoccupy.
vorgreiflich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) by anticipation, anticipatory. [fr. *vorgreifen*.]
Vorgreifung, *f.* **ANTICIPATION**, fore-stalling, preoccupation, encroachment. [fr. *vor-greifen*.]
Vorgriff, *m.* -*ffs*. same as *Vorgreifung*.
Vorgrund, *m.* -*ds*, -*ünde*. foreground.
Vor-gunst, *f.* predilection, preference.
vor-haben, (*irreg.*) *tr.* have before one or in view, purpose, intend; be about, be engaged in, try; call to account, rebuke, reprimand; have on, wear; have before others. *Vorhaben*, design, purpose, intention, project; doing, undertaking, plot.
Vor-halle, *f.* -*en*. porch, entrance-hall.
Vorhalt, *m.* -*ts*. representation; remonstrance, reproach, blame; prolonged note. [fr. *vorhalten*.]
vor-halten, *O. tr.* hold forth, hold up, represent; hold out before (one, *dat.*), show with censure, reproach or upbraid (one, *dat.*) with. *intr.* hold out, last, endure.
Vor-hand, *f.* fore-part of the hand; right hand; precedence (at cards), lead.
vorha'nden, *adj.* at hand, within reach, present, to be found, in existence, extant; obvious. -*sein*, *n.* state of being extant, existence. [fr. *vor* and *hand*; an anomalous derivative, corresponding to the phrase *vor der Hand*.]
Vorhang, *m.* -*es*, -*änge*. curtain, veil. [fr. *verhangen*.]
vor-hängen, *O. intr.* hang before (something, *dat.*), hang in front; jut out.

vor-hängen, *tr.* hang before or in front of (*dat.*). *Vorhänge-schloß*, *n.* padlock.
vor-hauen, *O. tr.* cut or hew before; prepare by hewing or cutting, rough-hew.
Vor-haupt, *n.* -*tes*, -*haupt*. fore-part of the head.
Vor-haus, *n.* -*tes*, -*äuer*. hall, vestibule.
Vor-haut, *f.* -*aut*. fore-skin, **PREFUCE**.
vor-heben, *O. tr.* lift or put before or in front; same as *hervorheben*.
vor-helfen, *O. tr.* help on or out.
Vor-hemb(e), *n.* -*tes*, -*der*. false bosom, front of a shirt.
vor-her, *adv.* and *sep'ble prefix*. beforehand, before, previously. -*bestimmen*, -*bestimmen*, *tr.* determine beforehand, predetermine.
-gehen, *intr.* *f.* forego, **PRECEDE**, be previous (*to, dat.*). -*sagen*, *tr.* foressay, foretell, **PREDICT**, **PROPHESY**. -*sich*, *O. tr.* foressay; etc. etc. -*bestimmung*, *f.* predetermination, predestination. -*gehend*, *adj.* foregoing, **PRECEDING**, former. -*sage*, -*sagung*, *f.* foressaying, foretelling, **PREDICTION**, **PROPHESY**. -*sehung*, *f.* foressaying, foresight. -*wissen*, *n.* foressknowledge, **PRESCIENCE**; etc. etc.
Vor-herbst, *m.* -*tes*. early autumn; early vintage.
vorherig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) previous, beforehand, former. [fr. *vorher*.]
vor-herrschen, *intr.* **PREDOMINATE**, prevail, be prevalent. *vorherrschend*, predominant, prevailing, prevalent.
vor-herrschen, *tr.* represent hypocritically, simulate, feign.
Vor-himmel, *m.* -*ls*. entrance into heaven, first heaven; *fig.* foretaste of heaven.
vor-bin, *adv.* formerly, a while before, previously, heretofore.
Vor-hof, *m.* -*tes*, -*öfe*. fore-court, fore-yard; porch, entry; vestibule (of the ear); ventricle (of the heart).
vor-holen, *tr.* fetch forth, bring out; haul home (of sails).
Vor-hölle, *f.* entrance into hell, limbo.
Vor-hügel, *m.* -*ls*, -*l*. projecting hill.
Vor-hut, *f.* vanguard, out-post.
vorig, *adj.* former, preceding, last, next before. [fr. *vor*.]
Vor-jahr, *n.* -*ts*. spring.
vor-jährig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of last year.
vor-jüngst, *adj.* (or *adv.*) youngest but one.
Vor-kampf, *m.* -*fs*. preliminary combat or struggle.
vor-lauten, *tr.* chew for (*dat.*); *fig.* repeat over
Vor-lauf, *m.* -*fs*, -*fe*. **PRE-EMPTION**, forestallment. [fr. *vor-laufen*.]
vor-laufen, *tr.* or *intr.* buy or purchase before others, forestall.
Vorkehr, *f.* provision, precaution, preventive measure. [fr. 1. *vor-treiben*.]
1. vor-sehen, *tr.* turn forwards; turn out; predispose, provide for or against, take precautionary or preventive measures against.
2. vor-sich bren, *tr.* sweep forth.
Vor-sehung, *f.* -*gen*. provision, preparation, precaution, preventive measure. -*s-mittel*, *n.* preservative, preventive. -*s-mittel*, *adv.* provisionally, by way of precaution. [fr. 1. *vor-treiben*.]
vor-seimen, *intr.* *f.* sprout forth, germinate.
Vor-kenntniß, *f.* fore-knowledge, preliminary knowledge, rudiments.

Vor-kirche, *f.* porch of a church, vestibule.
Vor-klage, *f.* -en. anticipated complaint.
Vor-kommen, *O. intr.* *f.* come forward, make appearance, show one's self, appear; occur, happen, befall, turn up, come on for discussion, be proposed or discussed; present itself to the mind, appear, seem; (with *dat.*) come before or sooner than, get the start of, outrun; hence PREVENT, obviate.
Vor-kopf, *m.* -es. fore-part of the head.
Vor-kosten, *tr.* fore-taste.
Vor-kriechen, *O. intr.* *f.* creep forth.
Vor-kunde, *f.* foreknowledge.
Vor-kundig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) possessing foreknowledge, knowing the future, PRESCIENT. [fr. *Vorkunde*.]
Vor-laden, *O. or N. tr.* cite, summon.
Vor-lader, *m.* -es, -r. summoner. [fr. *vorladen*.]
Vor-ladung, *f.* -en. citation, summons. [fr. *vorladen*.]
Vor-lage, *f.* -en. what lies or is put before another thing; subject matter (for discussion). [fr. *vorliegen*.]
Vor-lager, *n.* -es. front of a camp.
Vor-langen, *tr.* reach forth.
Vor-längst, *adv.* long ago, long since.
Vor-las, *m.* -es. admittance, access; unpressed wine; lure. [fr. *verlassen*.]
Vor-lassen, *O. tr.* allow to come forward, admit, give audience to; let pass before or in front, give the precedence to.
Vor-lassung, *f.* admittance; precedence. [fr. *verlassen*.]
Vor-lauf, *m.* -es. (obs.) same as *Vorläufer*; unpressed wine, first runnings. [fr. *vorlaufen*.]
Vor-laufen, *O. intr.* *f.* run before or in front; (with *dat.*) outrun, outstrip.
Vor-läufer, *m.* -es, -r. forerunner, PRECURSOR, harbinger. [fr. *vorlaufen*.]
Vor-läufig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) PRECURSORY, preliminary, provisional, introductory, previous. [fr. *Vorlauf*.]
Vor-laut, *adj.* (or *adv.*) overload, noisy, obstreperous; hasty, saucy, pert.
Vor-legen, *tr.* put or lay before or in front, put on; lay out, display, exhibit; PROPOSE, propound, offer, submit; serve with (a dish), help to. *Vorlege*: -tisch, *m.* soup-ladle. -messer, *n.* carving-knife. -stisch, *n.* padlock.
Vor-lehre, *f.* -en. preliminary information.
Vor-lese, *f.* first gathering of grapes.
Vor-lesen, *O. tr.* gather before (another); gen'ly read before or for any one, read aloud; lecture.
Vor-leser, *m.* -es, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who reads aloud; lecturer. [fr. *vorlesen*.]
Vor-lesung, *f.* reading aloud; PRELECTION, lecture. [fr. *vorlesen*.]
Vor-letz, *adj.* (or *adv.*) last but one, penultimate.
Vor-leuchten, *intr.* (with *dat.*) carry a light before, light (one); shine before, be a pattern to, set a good example; out-shine.
Vor-leuchter, *m.* -es, -r. one who lights another; fig. good example, model. [fr. *vorleuchten*.]
Vor-lieb = *fürst*.
Vor-liebe, *f.* preference, FREDILECTION, prepossession.
Vor-liegen, *O. intr.* lie before or in front of a thing, lie foremost; fig. be at hand, exist.

vorliegend, lying before; in hand, in question, present, actual.
Vor-lügen, *O. tr.* represent falsely (to, *dat.*), lie.
Vor-machen, *tr.* put or place before, put on; impose, make believe, tell falsely; do before (another, *dat.*, to instruct), show how to make.
Vor-magen, *m.* -es. ante-stomach (in birds).
Vor-malen, *tr.* paint before (one, *dat.*); depict, represent in (glowing etc.) colors; paint before another (for instruction).
Vor-malig, *adj.* former, previous.
Vor-mals, *adv.* formerly, in former times, aforesaid, of old.
Vor-mann, *m.* -es, -anner. man placed in front; foreman, file-leader; ancestor.
Vor-mauer, *f.* advanced wall, bulwark, avant-mure.
Vor-mauern, *tr.* wall before or in front, obstruct.
Vor-merken, *tr.* mark in front; note down; remark or perceive beforehand.
Vor-merkung, *f.* -gen. note, memorandum. [fr. *vormerken*.]
Vor-messen, *O. tr.* measure out.
Vor-mittag, *m.* forenoon. *Vormittags*: -stunde, *f.* morning-hour or lesson; etc.
Vormittäglich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) in or of the forenoon. [fr. *Vormittag*.]
Vormittags, *adv.* in the forenoon. [*adv. genit.* of *Vormittag*.]
Vor-mitternacht, *f.* time before midnight.
Vormitternächtlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) at or of the time before midnight. [fr. *Vormitternacht*.]
Vormund, *m.* -es, -änder. guardian, tutor. [fr. *vor* and *=mund*.]
Vormünder, *m.* -es, -r. (*f.* -rin.) guardian.
Vormünders: -amt, *n.* office of a guardian. [fr. *Vormund*.]
Vormundlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of a guardian. [fr. *Vormund*.]
Vormundschaft, *f.* guardianship, tutorage. [fr. *Vormund*.]
Vormundschafftlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) relating to a guardian's duty, tutelary. [fr. *Vormundschafft*.]
Vorn(e), *adv.* in front, in the fore-part, before.
Von vorne, from before, from the beginning. [fr. *vor*.]
Vor-rächtig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of the night before, of last night.
Vor-name, *m.* -es, -n. christian name.
Vornehm, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of superior rank or quality, distinguished, eminent, chief, aristocratic, grand. *Vornehm thun*, assume importance, affect superiority, live in great state. -thun, *n.* affected superiority, haughtiness. [fr. *Vornehmen*.]
Vor-nehmen, *O. tr.* take before; set before one's self, take in hand; propose, intend, design, purpose; undertake, perform. *Vornehmen*, undertaking; intention, design, purpose, plan.
Vornehmheit, *f.* superior rank, distinction, quality, aristocratic bearing. [fr. *Vornehm*.]
Vornehmlich, *adv.* chiefly, principally, above all, especially. [fr. *Vornehm*.]
Vornehmung, *f.* -gen. same as *Vornehmen*.
Vor-ordnen, *tr.* arrange before or in front; arrange sooner.
Vor-platz, *m.* -es. landing place; vestibule.
Vor-plaudern, *tr.* chat or prattle to (one, *dat.*)

Vor-posten, *m.* -ns, -n. out-post, advanced post.

Vor-predigen, *tr.* preach before or to (one, *dat.*), sermonize, inculcate on.

Vor-punkt, *m.* -tes. preliminary point.

Vor-ragen, *intr.* jut forth, stand out, project, be prominent, tower up. *vorragend*, prominent, salient.

Vorragung, *f.* jutting forth, prominence, overtopping. [*fr.* *vorragen*.]

Vor-rang, *m.* -gs. superior rank, precedence, superiority, preëminence.

Vor-rat(h), *m.* -i(h)s, -ät(h)e. stock, store, supply, provision. *Vorra(h)s*: -haus, *n.* store-house, magazine, depository, depot.

-sammer, *f.* store-room. *-meister*, *m.* commissary of stores. *-schrank*, *m.* safe, pantry.

-verwalter, *m.* commissary of stores, store-keeper. *-zimmer*, *n.* store-room.

orra(h)s, *adj.* (or *adv.*) in store, stored up, on hand. [*fr.* *Vorra(h)s*.]

Vor-recht, *n.* -ts, -te. prior right, prerogative, privilege, immunity.

Vor-rede, *f.* -en. PREFACE; PROLOGUE.

Vor-reben, *intr.* speak before or sooner than another. *tr.* (*dat.* of *pers.*) speak or say to (*esp'tly* with intent to persuade), talk into or over; PREFACE.

Vor-reichen, *tr.* reach forth, hand, advance. *intr.* reach or stretch forward, jut out, project.

Vor-reif, *adj.* (or *adv.*) PREMATURE, precocious.

Vor-reihe, *f.* -en. front row, first rank.

Vor-reißen, *O. tr.* tear forth; make the first sketch of.

Vor-reiten, *O. intr.* *f.* ride before or in front; outride (one, *dat.*); ride before (to instruct).

Vorreiter, *m.* -rs, -r. outrider, fore-spurrer, jockey; mounted courier, postillion. [*fr.* *vorreiten*.]

Vor-reiten, *tr.* prepare, get ready, fit up.

Vorrichtung, *f.* -gen. preparation, arrangement, apparatus, contrivance, mechanism. [*fr.* *vorrichten*.]

Vorriß, *m.* -ßes, -ße. preliminary or rough sketch or draught. [*fr.* *vorreißen*.]

Vor-rücken, *intr.* *f.* push forward, press on, advance, go on. *tr.* push forward, advance; *fig.* bring before (one, *dat.*) with reproach, reprove or upbraid with.

Vor-rückung, *f.* pushing forward, advance; reproach. [*fr.* *vorrrücken*.]

Vor-rufen, *O. tr.* call forth.

Vor-rüsten, *tr.* prepare, equip.

Vor-rüstung, *f.* preparation, equipment. [*fr.* *vorrrüsten*.]

Vor-saal, *m.* -ls, -äle. entrance-hall, hall, entry.

Vor-sabbat(h), *m.* -i(h)s. eve before the sabbath.

Vor-sagen, *tr.* say beforehand; *obs.* PREDICT, PROPHECY; tell or say or recite (for inculcating or for deceiving), dictate; say before (to be repeated after), rehearse to or prompt (one, *dat.*).

Vor-sager, *m.* -rs, -r. prompter (in a play). [*fr.* *vor-sagen*.]

Vor-sänger, *m.* -rs, -r. leader of a choir.

Vor-satz, *m.* -ges, -äge. intention, PROPOSAL, purpose, design, resolution, determination; what is set or placed before a thing; same as *Vorsetz*. [*fr.* *vorsetzen*; when = *Vorsetz*, from *vor* and *Setz*.]

vorzüglich = *vorzüglich*.

Vor-schallen, *O. intr.* sound stronger.

Vor-schance, *f.* -en. outwork, redoubt.

Vor-schaun, *intr.* look forth or forward.

Vor-schei(n), *m.* -ns. coming to light, appearance. *zum Vor-schei(n) kommen*, come to light, make appearance. [*fr.* *vor-schei(n)*.]

Vor-schei(nen), *O. intr.* shine forth, come to light, show one's self, appear; shine before or in front; have a superior splendor.

Vor-schieben, *O. tr.* push or shove forward; *fig.* advance or plead as an excuse; shove in front, bolt, interpose, prevent.

Vor-schieber, *m.* -rs, -r. what is shoved before, bolt, lid. [*fr.* *vor-schieben*.]

Vor-schießen, *O. intr.* *f.* shoot or dart forward, shoot forth or up (of plants), shoot or jut out, project; *fig.* surpass, excel; surpass (one, *dat.*) in shooting. *tr.* push quickly before, shoot (a bolt); advance or lend (money), count down.

Vor-schiff, *n.* -fs. fore-part of a ship, prow.

Vor-schiffen, *intr.* sail onward; outsail (one, *dat.*).

Vor-schimmern, *intr.* glimmer or shimmer or shine forth or before.

Vor-schlag, *m.* -gs, -äge. offer, proposal, proposition, motion; demand, price; overcharge; something placed before another thing; first blow or stroke; fore-note, grace-note, appoggiatura. in *Vor-schlag* bringen, propose, move. [*fr.* *vor-schlagen*; in part, *vor* and *Schlag*.]

Vor-schlagen, *O. tr.* put forth or forward, propose, propound, offer, move; overrate, over-price; beat or strike forward; strike on, nail on. *intr.* strike before another or one's time; strike or incline forwards.

Vor-schläger, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) proposer. [*fr.* *vor-schlagen*.]

Vor-schleifen, *O. tr.* *f.* *schleppen*, *tr.* drag forth, drag before or in front.

Vor-schmad, *m.* -ls. foretaste.

Vor-schmeden, *tr.* taste beforehand. *intr.* have a predominant taste, prevail in flavor.

Vor-schnallen, *tr.* buckle before or in front.

Vor-schneiden, *O. tr.* carve, cut up. *intr.* cut before a person. *Schneider* —, make faces.

Vor-schneide: -messer, *n.* carving-knife.

Vor-schneider, *m.* -rs, -r. carver. [*fr.* *vor-schneiden*.]

Vor-schnell, *adj.* (or *adv.*) too hasty, precipitate, rash, forward, premature.

Vor-schreiben, *O. tr.* PRESCRIBE, dictate, direct, order; write before (to instruct).

Vor-schreiblich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) to be PRESCRIBED or dictated. [*fr.* *vor-schreiben*.]

Vor-schreiten, *O. intr.* *f.* step or stride forth or forward, advance; step before; outwalk (one, *dat.*), outstrip.

Vor-schrift, *f.* -ten. PRESCRIPTION, direction, precept, dictate, command; writing-copy. -mäßig, *adj.* according to prescription or direction. [*fr.* *vor-schreiben*.]

Vor-schriftlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) according to PRESCRIPTION or direction. [*fr.* *Vor-schrift*.]

Vor-schritt, *m.* -ites, -ite. forward step, advance; proceeding, measure; first step. [*fr.* *vor-schreiten*.]

Vor-schub, *m.* -bes. shoving or pushing forward; advance; (what is advanced; hence) help, aid, assistance, supply. [*fr.* *vor-schieben*.]

Vor-schule, f. -en. preparatory school.

Vor-schuß, m. -ßes, -uße. advanced money, advance; first shot or stroke. [fr. vor-schießen; or vor and Schuß.]

Vor-schützen, tr. make a defense or dam before; use as a defense or pretext, plead, feign, pretend.

Vor-schüttung, f. fence, defense; pretext, plea, excuse. [fr. vor-schütten.]

Vor-schweben, intr. hover or float before (one, dat.), float before the mind (of one, dat.), be dimly perceived or felt.

Vor-sehen, O. tr. foresee, PROVIDE. *refl.* look out, be on one's guard.

Vor-siehung, f. -gen. PROVIDENCE, forecasting care, Providence. [fr. vor-sehen.]

Vor-seite, f. -en. fore-side, front.

Vor-senden, (irreg.) tr. send forward or on or ahead.

Vor-sehbar, adj. (or adv.) that may be set or placed before. [fr. vor-sehen.]

Vor-setzen, tr. set before or in front, prefix; prefer; place at the head, set over, appoint: put before (one's self, dat.) as an object, PROPOSE, intend, design, determine. **Vor-gesetz, overseer, principal, superior, appointed official.** **Vor-setz: =schirm, m.** fire-screen. =wort, n. prefix: etc.

Vor-seher, m. -rs, -r. thing set or placed before another, screen; blind, etc. [fr. vor-sehen.]

Vor-sehlich, adj. (or adv.) intentional, designed, deliberate, wilful. [fr. vor-sehen.]

Vor-sehlichkeit, f. deliberation, wilfulness. [fr. vor-sehlich.]

Vor-sehung, f. setting or placing before, prefixing. [fr. vor-sehen.]

Vor-sicht, f. foresight, forecast, precaution, circumspection, PROVIDENCE. [fr. vor-sehen.]

Vor-sichtig, adj. (or adv.) foreseeing, PROVIDENT, cautious, circumspect, considerate. [fr. Vor-sicht.]

Vor-sichtigkeit, f. cautiousness, circumspection, considerateness. [fr. vor-sichtig.]

Vor-singen, O. tr. or intr. sing before or for (one, dat.), sing aloud for others to hear; lead (in singing).

Vor-singer, m. -rs, -r. leader of a choir. [fr. vor-singen.]

Vor-sinken, O. intr. f. sink forwards.

Vor-sitz, m. -ses. sitting before or higher than others; PRESIDING, PRESIDENCY, chair; upper seat, head place. [fr. vor-sitzen; or vor and Sitz.]

Vor-sitzen, O. intr. f. or f. sit before or higher than (another, dat.), take the precedence of; gen'ly PRESIDE. **Vor-sitzend, same as Vor-sitzer.**

Vor-sitzer, m. -rs, -r. PRESIDENT, chairman. =amt, n. presidency. [fr. vor-sitzen.]

Vor-summer, m. -rs. early summer.

Vor-sorge, f. provident or timely care, precaution, foresight, provision.

Vor-sorgen, intr. or tr. use precaution; take care of, provide for. [fr. Vor-sorge.]

Vor-sorglich, adj. (or adv.) by way of precaution, provisory. [fr. Vor-sorge.]

Vor-spann, f. relay, additional horse or horses. [fr. vor-spannen.]

Vor-spannen, tr. stretch forward or in front; harness in front, put (horses etc.) to, furnish with relays.

Vor-spiegeln, tr. make a reflection or image of

before (any one), dazzle (one's eyes) with make a delusive show of, exhibit illusively, hold forth.

Vor-spiegeln, f. exhibiting illusively, delusive representation. [fr. vor-spiegeln.]

Vor-spiel, n. -ls, -le. PRELUDE, preamble, introductory piece.

Vor-spielen, tr. or intr. play before or to (one, dat.); PRELUDE; have the lead (at cards).

Vor-sprache, f. -en. intercession, mediation. [fr. vor-sprechen.]

Vor-sprechen, O. tr. speak before or say to (one, dat.); speak for or in favor of (for für-sprechen, which compare). *intr.* make a call or brief visit; speak too loud.

Vor-sprecher, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) advocate, intercessor, favorer. [fr. vor-sprechen.]

Vor-sprengen, tr. spread out before or in front. *intr.* spur forward, gallop toward the front.

Vor-springen, O. intr. f. spring or leap before, outleap, get the start or advantage of; jut out; project, be prominent or salient.

Vor-sprung, m. -gs, -ünge. start, advantage; projection, jutting, prominence, projecting part. [fr. vor-springen.]

Vor-spoken, tr. forebode, portend.

Vor-stadt, f. -ädie. suburb.

Vor-städter, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) inhabitant of a suburb, suburban. [fr. Vor-stadt.]

Vor-städtisch, adj. (or adv.) suburban. [fr. Vor-stadt.]

Vor-stammeln, tr. stammer forth.

Vor-stand, m. -des, -ände. board of directors, direction, committee; member of a board, director: security, bail; appearance before a court. [fr. vor-stehen.]

Vor-stehen, O. intr. stick or stand out, jut forth, be prominent or distinguished; out-do, outshine. *tr.* prick or pierce before.

Vor-stechen, tr. stick or put before a thing, fasten on before; stick out, poke out; mark out (as if by stakes) beforehand, set as a mark, appoint, aim at. **Vor-stech: =lat, m.** breast-cloth, stomacher. =nadel, f. brooch, breast-pin.

Vor-stecher, m. -rs, -r. something stuck before another thing to fasten it, pin, peg, etc. [fr. vor-stechen.]

Vor-stehen, O. intr. f. or f. stand forward or in front; be at the head, preside, direct, superintend, govern, administer; stand out, be prominent, project; appear at court. *f. impers.* appear, seem, stand before (one's mind) vaguely or forebodingly.

Vor-steher, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) presider, superintendent, director, head-master, principal, chief, head. [fr. vor-stehen.]

Vor-steigen, O. intr. f. mount or climb forward or in front.

Vor-stellbar, adj. (or adv.) presentable; imaginable. [fr. vor-stellen.]

Vor-stellen, tr. put or place before or in front; present, introduce; personate, represent, act; put forward (as a plea or remonstrance), plead, remonstrate, protest. *refl. (with refl. dat.)* put before one's mind, represent to one's self, imagine, fancy, conceive.

Vor-stellung, f. -gen. art of placing before; presentation, representation; plea, remonstrance; conception, idea, notion.

Vor-stellungs: =art, f. same as Vorstellung:

wehe. association, *f.* association of ideas. combination of conceptions. = Fähigkeit, -kraft, *f.* = Vermögen, *n.* imaginative power or faculty; faculty of perception. = Weise, *f.* mode of representing to one's self or of conception, way or looking at things. [*fr.* vorstellen.]

Vorstoß, *m.* -ßes, -öße. forward push; something projecting, as jutting, beak, etc.; hive-dross. [*fr.* vorstößen.]

Vorstoßen, *o. tr.* push forward.

Vorstreben, *intr.* strive or struggle forwards.

Vorstrecken, *tr.* stretch forward, extend, advance (money), lend.

Vorstreichen, *O. tr.* strike or rub forth, spread forward.

Vorstreich, *m.* -ches, -che. fore-stroke, mark in front.

Vorströmen, *intr.* *f.* stream forth, flow out, pour forth.

Vorstube, *f.* front or fore-room.

Vorstufe, *f.* front-step; first or introductory step.

Vorstürmen, *intr.* *f.* storm or rush or thunder forth.

Vorstürzen, *intr.* *f. or tr.* tumble or rush forward.

Vorstuchen, *tr.* bring forward by seeking or searching, search out.

Vor-sündflut(h)lich, *adv.* (or *adv.*) antediluvian.

Vor-sylbe, *f.* -en. preceding syllable, prefix.

Vor-tanzen, *intr.* dance before or in front; lead the dance; dance better, outdance (one, *dat.*).

Vortänzer, *m.* -räs, -r. leader of a dance. [*fr.* vortänzen.]

Vorteil, *m.* -lās, -le. (superior share: *i. e.*) advantage, profit. zum Vorteil gereichen, turn to one's profit. [*vor* and *Teil*: comp. Nachteil.]

Vorteilen, *tr.* get the advantage of, over-reach. [*fr.* Vorteilen.]

Vorteilhaft, same as vorteilhaft.

Vorteilhaft, *adv.* (or *adv.*) advantageous, profitable, lucrative. [*fr.* Vorteil.]

Vor-tun, *O. tr.* bring or put in front or before; surpass (one, *dat.*) in doing; do inconsiderately. *refl.* put one's self forward, play a prominent part.

Vor-tun, *m.* -tās, -one. clear tone or sound.

Vortrab, *m.* -bās, -van, vanguard, leading detachment (of an army). [*fr.* vortragen.]

Vor-traben, *intr.* *f.* trot before, lead the way; outtrot (one, *dat.*).

Vortrag, *m.* -gās, -äge. bringing forward or presentation (of anything), delivery, style of elocution or enunciation or execution (of music); exposition, lecture, statement; proposition, proposal; balance carried forward. Vortrag(ē): -art, -weise, *f.* style of delivery or execution. -kunst, *f.* art of delivery or execution, declamation. [*fr.* vortragen.]

Vor-tragen, *O. tr.* carry or bring forward, put forth, deliver, get off, present, state, report, propose, propound; carry or bring before or in front.

Vor-trefflich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) excellent, admirable, capital.

Vortrefflichkeit, *f.* excellence. [*fr.* vortrefflich.]

Vor-treiben, *O. tr.* drive before or forth.

Vor-treten, *O. intr.* *f.* step or go before or in front; step forth, come out, stand forth.

Vor-trinken, *O. tr.* drink before another or first. *intr.* (with *dat.*) pledge (in drinking).

Vortritt, *m.* -tritts, -tie. stepping or going before, precedence; first step. [*fr.* vortreten.]

Vortuch, *n.* -ches, -ucher. apron.

Vor-üben, *tr.* exercise beforehand or previously.

Vor-über, *adv.* and *sep'ble prefix.* across before or in front, along by, past; gone by, over, finished, done with.

comp'd with many verbs (*esp'ly* of motion): *ab-*, *geben*, *intr.* *f.* to past, pass by: *ab-*, *geben*, *intr.* *f.* TRANSIENT, transitory, fleeting, for a moment. *ab-*, *geben*, *O. intr.* *f.* creep past, sink by. *ab-*, *geben*, *O. intr.* *f.* go springing or jumping past, leap along by. *ab-*, *geben*, *O. intr.* *f.* (or *tr.*) move past, pass by: *etc.* *etc.*

also in nouns derived from such verbs: *ab-*, *gang*, *m.* going past or by: *etc.* *etc.*

Vorübung, *f.* -gen. previous exercise or practice. [*fr.* vorüben.]

Vor-urteil, *n.* -lās, -le. prior judgment, PREJUDICE, prepossession. Vorurteil(ē): -frei, -los, *adv.* free from prejudice, unprejudiced, unbiassed. *voll*, *adv.* full of prejudice.

Vor-urteilen, *tr.* forejudge, prejudicate.

Vor-vater, *m.* -rās, -äter. forefather, ancestor

Vor-verkundigen, *tr.* announce beforehand.

Vor-verwand, *adj.* as noun. ancestral relation.

Vor-verwandschaft, *f.* ancestral relationship or relations.

Vor-vorig, -vorleht, *adj.* (or *adv.*) last but two. antepenultimate.

Vor-wache, *f.* -en. advanced guard, outpost.

Vor-wachs, *n.* -lās, -älle. hive-dross, bee-glue.

Vor-wägen, *O. (or N.) tr.* weigh before or to (one, *dat.*).

Vor-wählen, *tr.* choose before another or first; choose in preference.

Vor-wall, *m.* -lās, -älle. outer rampart.

Vor-wallen, *intr.* prevail, predominate.

1. Vorwand, *m.* -bās, -ände. pretext, pretense, cloak, color. [*fr.* vorwenden.]

2. Vorwand, *f.* -ände. forewall, front-wall, screen.

Vor-wärts, *adv.* forward, forwards, toward the front, on, in advance.

Vor-weg, *adv.* before, beforehand, from before, by anticipation. *nehmen*, *O. tr.* take before another, anticipate one in

Vor-wehr, *f.* bulwark, rampart.

Vor-weisen, *O. tr.* show forth, exhibit, present, produce.

Vor-weiser, *m.* -rās, -r. (*f.* -rin.) presenter, bearer. [*fr.* vorweisen.]

Vor-weislich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) presentable. [*fr.* vorweisen.]

Vor-welt, *f.* former world, ancient times, past ages, antiquity.

Vorweltlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of the former world or past ages, in times of yore. [*fr.* Vorwelt.]

Vor-wenden, (*reg. or irreg.*) *tr.* use as pretext or pretense, allege. PRETEND.

Vor-werbung, *f.* -gen. alleging, pretending pretext, pretense, cloak. [*fr.* vorwenden.]

Vor-werfen, *O. tr.* throw or cast before or in front (of any one, *dat.*); throw in any one's teeth, make a matter of reproach or upbraiding, reprove (any one) for.

Vor-werk, *n.* -lās, -le. outwork, advanced fort

tification; farm, country-seat. **Vorwerk's** = **besizer**, *m.* proprietor of a small farm. **gesinde**, *n.* farm-servants; etc.
Vorwesenheit, *f.* pre-existence.
Vorwiegen, *O. tr.* weigh to (one, *dat.*). *intr.* outweigh, PREPONDERATE.
Vorwinter, *m.* -*r's*, -*r.* early winter.
Vorwissen, *n.* -*n's*, previous knowledge; fore-knowledge, PRESCIENCE.
Vorwitz, *m.* -*z's*, inconsiderate curiosity, prying disposition; forwardness, pertness, rashness.
Vorwiderden, *n.* -*n's*, -*n.* snowdrop (flower) [*fr.* **Vormig.**]
Vorwischig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) overcurious, prying; pert, forward, saucy.
Vorwort, *n.* -*is*, -*örter*, preface, preamble; preposition.
Vorwurf, *m.* -*f's*, -*ürfe*, throwing before; what is thrown before, bait; *esp'tly* reproach, reproof; upbraiding. **Vorwurfs** = **frei**, -**los**, *adj.* free from reproach, irreproachable. **voll**, *adj.* reproachful. [*fr.* **vormerfen.**]
Vor-zählen, *tr.* count or tell before or to (one, *dat.*); enumerate.
Vor-zahn, *m.* -*n's*, -*ähne*, fore-tooth.
Vor-zeichen, *n.* -*n's*, -*n.* foretoken, prognostic, presage, omen.
Vor-zeichnen, *tr.* sketch or draw before (*esp'tly* for instruction); chalk out, trace out.
Vorzeige, *f.* exhibiting, presenting, showing; exhibition, presentation. [*fr.* **vorgeigen.**]
Vor-zeigen, *tr.* show forth, expose to view, exhibit, present, display.
Vorzugung, *f.* same as **Vorzeige**.

Vor-zeit, *f.* former days, olden time, primitive age.
vorzeiten, *adv.* times ago, in former times formerly, anciently. [*prop'tly* **vor Zeiten.**]
vor-zeitig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) before the proper time, premature, precocious.
Vorzeitigkeit, *f.* prematurity, precocity [*fr.* **vorzeitig.**]
vorzeitlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of former or ancient times, of by-gone ages.
vorziehbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) preferable. [*fr.* **vorziehen.**]
vor-ziehen, *O. tr.* draw forward or before or in front; prefer, like better, give the preference to. *intr.* *f.* precede, advance.
Vor-zimmer, *n.* -*r's*, -*r.* fore-room, ANTE-CHAMBER.
Vor-zucht, *f.* parent-stock, main stock.
Vorzug, *m.* -*g's*, -*üge*, preference; ground of preference, superiority, advantage, excellence, desirable quality, accomplishment [*fr.* **vorziehen.**]
vorzüglich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) preferable, superior, excellent, eminent, especial, particular. [*fr.* **Vorzug.**]
Vorzüglichkeit, *f.* -*ten*, preferableness, superiority, excellence, pre-eminence. [*fr.* **vorzüglich.**]
Voss, *m.* -*ses*, -*se*, fox. [same as **Fuchs.**]
votiren, *intr.* vote. [*fr.* **Lat.**] [*etc.*]
votiv, *adj.* votive. **-biid**, *n.* votive offering;
Votum, *n.* -*m's*, -*ta* or -*ten*, vote; vow. [*Lat.*]
vulgär, *adj.* (or *adv.*) vulgar. [*fr.* **Lat.**]
Vulgarität, *f.* vulgarity.
Vulfa'n, *m.* -*n's*, Vulcan (god of fire): *pl.* -*nt*.
volcano.
vulkanisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) volcanic.

23

Wadt, *f.* **Vaud** (canton of Switzerland).
-land, *n.* the same; **-länder**, *m.* native of Vaud, Vaudois.
Wage = **Wage**.
Waare, *f.* -*en*, ware, merchandise, goods.
Waaren = **absender**, *m.* sender of goods, consignor. **-anschlag**, *m.* valuation of goods.
-bestand, *m.* goods on hand, rest, remainder.
-einfuhr, *f.* importation of merchandise.
-geschäft, *n.* transaction in goods. **-gewölbe**, **-haus**, *n.* warehouse, store. **-kenntnis**, **-kunde**, *f.* knowledge of goods. **-lager**, *n.* stock of goods, warehouse, assortment of goods. **-mäkler**, *m.* commission merchant, factor. **-niederlage**, *f.* same as **-lager**. **-probe**, *f.* sample, pattern. **-rechnung**, *f.* bill of parcels, invoice. **-steuer**, *f.* duty on merchandise, custom. **-verkauf**, *m.* sale of goods. **-ver-rath**, *m.* stock of goods. **-zug**, *m.* transit, sale; etc.
wabbeln, *intr.* wabble, shake, waddle.
Wabe, *f.* -*en*, honey-comb. [*fr.* **weben.**]
wach, *adj.* (or *adv.*) awake, not asleep, aroused, on the alert. [*fr.* **wachen.**]
Wache, *f.* -*en*, watch, guard, person or persons on guard; watch house. **auf die -ziehen**, mount the guard. **die - ablösen**, relieve the guard.
Wach (in part, root of **wachen**): **-aufzug**, *m.*

parade of guards. **-bett**, *n.* camp-bed; nurse's bed. **-feuer**, *n.* watch-fire, cresset.
-haben, *adj.* being on guard or duty. **-halt-ter**, *m.* watch, guard. **-hund**, *m.* watch-dog.
-parade, *f.* parade of guard. **-posten**, *n.* watch, post, sentinel. **-stube**, *f.* guard-room; etc. [*fr.* **wachen.**]
wacheln, *tr.* or *intr.* move (air) gently, fan
wachen, *intr.* wake, be awake; watch, stand on guard, act as nurse. **Wach-**, *adv.*
Wache.
Wachholder, *m.* -*r's*, juniper. [*prob'ly* from **wach** and **holder**, 'elder'].
Wachs, *n.* -*es*, wax. **-abbrud**, *m.* impression or print on wax, cast in wax. **-artig**, *adj.* waxy, ceruminous. **-baum**, *m.* candleberry-myrtle. **-biid**, *n.* image of wax. **-bisbar**, *m.* modeller in wax. **-steinwand**, *f.* oil-cloth. **-licht**, *n.* wax-candle. **-nase**, *f.* nose of wax; *fig.* thing or person capable of being moulded into any shape. **-pflaster**, *n.* wax-plaster, cere-cloth. **-schibe**, *f.* cake of wax. **-stod**, *m.* wax-stand, wax-taper; *fig.* simpli-ton. **-tuch**, *n.* oil-cloth, oil-skin. **-gleher**, *m.* wax-chandler.
-wachs, *m.* -*es*, growth. [*fr.* **wachsen.**]
wachsam, *adj.* (or *adv.*) watchful, vigilant. [*fr.* **wachen.**]
Wachsamkeit, *f.* watchfulness, vigilance. [*fr.*

wachsen, *O. intr. f.* wax, grow, increase, augment. gewachsen, (*with dat.*) grown up to, equal to, a match for, capable of dealing with. [*Wachse.*]

wachsen, *adj. (or adv.)* waxen, of wax. [*Wachse.*]
 Wachs(h)um, *m. or n.* -ns. growth; vegetation. [*fr. wachsen.*]

Wacht, *f.* -len. watch, guard: *in comp's.* each-*with Wachts*, which see. -meister, *m.* sergeant of cavalry. [*fr. wachten.*]

Wachtel, *f.* -ln. quail. -falk, *m.* lanner. -hund, *m.* setter, spaniel. -schlag, *m.* note of a quail; cage for quails. -zug, *m.* migration of quails.

Wächter, *m.* -rs, -r. watchman, guard-keeper. [*fr. Wacht.*]

wackelig, *adj. (or adv.)* shaking, tottering, loose, rickety. [*fr. wackeln.*]

wackeln, *intr.* wag, rock, totter, waver. Wackel-haupt, *n.* -köpf, *m.* fig. old man. [*relat. with wagen.*]

wader, *adj. (or adv.)* obs. watchful, alert; now gallant, brave, sturdy, stout; clever, excellent. [*probably relat. with wach.*]

Wade, *f.* -en. calf (of the leg). -n-bein, *n.* shin-bone, shank; etc. [*fr. waten.*]

Waffe, *f.* -en; or Waffen, *n.* -ns, -n. weapon, implement of attack or defense, arms; coat of arms.

Waffen: -bruder, *m.* brother in arms. -fähig, *adj.* able to bear arms. -genos, *m.* companion in arms. -geklirr, *n.* clang of weapons, clashing of arms. -getöse, *n.* din of arms. -kammer, *f.* armory. -knecht, -knecht, *n.* coat of mail. -knecht, *m.* soldier. -los, *adj.* weaponless, unarmed. -ort, *m.* place of arms, meeting-place (of troops). -probe, *f.* essay of arms. -rod, *m.* coat of mail; tabor (tunic worn over the armor); short uniform coat. -ruf, *m.* call to arms. -schmied, *m.* armorer. -schmiede, *f.* armory. -stillstand, *m.* armistice, cessation of hostilities, truce. -tanz, *m.* war-dance; fig. war. -that, *f.* feat of arms, military achievement, warlike deed. -träger, *m.* armor-bearer, armiger; esquire. -übung, *f.* exercise in arms, military exercise. [*E. weapon: Waffen, older form, now hardly used except in derivatives and compounds.*]

Waffel, *f.* -ln. wafer, thin cake, waffle.

Waffen, *see* Waffe.

waffeln, *tr.* provide with weapons, arm. [*fr. Waffen.*]

Wag- *in comp's, see* Wage.

wägbar, *adj. (or adv.)* weighable, ponderable. [*fr. wägen.*]

wägbareit, *f.* capability of being weighed, ponderability. [*fr. wägbar.*]

Wage, *f.* -en. weighing instrument, balance, scales; weight; equality of weight, equipoise; place where goods are weighed; (auf der — liegen, lie in the balance, be at stake, be hazarded; hence) hazard, risk, venture.

Wage(e) (*also root of wagen*): -baufen, *m.* scale-beam. -gebäude, -haus, *n.* weighing-house or office, public scales. -hals, *m.* bold or foolhardy person, adventurer; -halsig, *adj.* venturesome, rash, foolhardy. -muth, *m.* boldness, rashness. -recht, *adj.* level, horizontal. -satz, *m.* hypothesis. -scale, *f.* scale of a balance. -spiel, *n.* game of hazard; also same as -that. -stück, *n.* piece of daring, hazardous enterprise, venture, risk.

-that, *f.* daring deed, bold enterprise. [*relat. with wägen.*]

Wägelchen, *n.* -ns, -n. little waggon or carriage. [*fr. Wägen.*]

wagen, *tr.* hazard, risk, venture, dare, adventure. gewagt, daring, venturesome, presumptuous. Wage(e), *see* Wage. [*fr. Wage, as in auf die Wage setzen, 'put in the balance, stake, hazard'.*]

Wagen, *m.* -ns, -n or -ägen. wagon, carriage, wain, vehicle, chariot, coach, car. -adje, *f.* axle-tree. -baum, *m.* wagon or carriage beam. -burg, *f.* bulwark formed by the wagons and chariots of an army. -bede, *f.* cart-tilt, cover of a wagon. -führer, *m.* charioteer. -geleise, *n.* track of a wagon, rut. -gehirn, *n.* Charles's Wain, Great Bear, Dipper. -gerb, *m.* hamper. -lenker, *m.* charioteer. -rennen, *n.* chariot-race. -spur, *f.* wagon-track. -tritt, *m.* foot-board of a coach, boot. -zug, *m.* train of wagons, train (on a railroad). [*fr. old wagen, 'move'.*]

wägen, *tr.* weigh, balance; ponder, consider, examine. [*same as wägen.*]

waghast, *adj. (or adv.)* hazardous, venturesome, adventurous. [*fr. wägen.*]

waglich, *same as* waghast.

Waglichkeit, *f.* hazardous or venturesome nature. [*fr. waglich.*] [*fr. Wägen.*]

Wagner, *m.* -rs, -r. wagon-maker, cartwright. Wagniß (-nis), *n.* (or *f.*) -nis, -ße. hazardous enterprise, bold undertaking, piece of daring; hazard, risk. [*fr. wägen.*]

wagjam, *same as* waghast.

Wagkraft, *f.* hazardous enterprise, piece of daring. [*fr. wägen.*]

Wahl, *f.* -len. choice, selection, option; election. -ältern, *pl.* adoptive parents. -amt, *n.* elective office. -berechtigt, *adj.* capable of being elected; having the right of electing, entitled to vote. -beridit, *m.* returns of an election. -bestechung, *f.* bribery at election. -bewerber, *m.* candidate for election, canvasser. -beist, *m.* ward. -bürger, *m.* citizen entitled to vote. -fähig, *adj.* eligible, capable of being elected; having the right to elect, entitled to vote; -fähigkeit, *f.* eligibility; qualification to vote. -folge, *f.* succession to an elective dignity. -form, *f.* form of election. -förmlichkeit, *f.* formality of election. -freiheit, *f.* freedom of election; suffrage. -fürst, *m.* prince-elect; elective monarch; -fürst(h)um, *n.* elective principality. -gesetz, *n.* law of election. -herr, *m.* elector. -kaiser, *m.* elective emperor. -kind, *n.* adoptive child. -könig, *m.* elective king. -krone, *f.* elective crown. -kugel, *f.* voting ball, ballot. -liste, *f.* electoral list. -mann, *m.* elector, constituent. -platz, *m.* place of election; see also under 2. Bal. -protokoll, *n.* register of an election. -rath, *m.* elective council. -recht, *n.* right of election, elective franchise. -reich, *n.* elective empire or kingdom. -sohn, *m.* adoptive son. -spruch, *m.* device, maxim, motto, symbol. -stadt, *f.* elective town. -statt, -stätte, *see* under 2. Bal. -stimme, *f.* elective vote, vote, suffrage. -tag, *m.* day of election. -unfähig, *adj.* ineligible; not entitled to vote. -versammlung, *f.* electoral assembly. -zeits, *m.* written vote, ballot. -zeuge, *n.* teller; returning officer. -zimmer, *n.* electing room. [*relat. with wälen.*]

wählbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) eligible. [fr. wählen.]

Wahlbarkeit, *f.* eligibility. [fr. wählbar.]

wählen, *tr.* choose elect, select, make choice of, pick out. [fr. Wahl.]

Wähler, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) chooser, elector, constituent. [fr. wählen.]

wählerisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) particular in one's choice, nice, captious, dainty. [fr. Wähler.]

Wählerchaft, *f.* state or quality of an elector; constituency, body of electors. [fr. Wähler.]

Wahn, *m.* -neß. *obs.* belief; *now gen'ly* mistaken belief, erroneous opinion, delusion, illusion, false notion, fancy, presumption. in dem — stehen, have an erroneous opinion. -begriff, *m.* false notion or conception.

-bild, *n.* phantom, vision, illusion. -chre, *f.* false honor or glory. -glaube, *f.* false belief, mistaken faith. -kauf, *m.* mock purchase, invalid trade. -kugheit, *f.* false or imaginary wisdom, sophistry. -schaffen, *adj.* misshaped, uncouth. -schluß, *n.* false conclusion, sophism. -sinn, *m.* aberration of mind, madness, frenzy, delirium, -stun-

nig, *adj.* frantic, mad, insane, crazy. -tug-
geb, *f.* false virtue or modesty, mock
virtue, imaginary virtue. -weisheit, *f.*
sophistry, false wisdom. [Ags. wān.]

wähnen, *tr.* believe erroneously, be mis-
taken in supposing, think without reason;
fancy, presume, imagine. [fr. Wahn.]

wahr, *adj.* (or *adv.*) true, veritable, real,
genuine; correct, proper. nicht — ? (is it)
not true? isn't it so? -machung, *f.* VERI-
FICATION, confirmation, proof. -nehmen,

-sagen, -scheintlich, etc., see the words. [Ags.
var.]

Wahr- etc., same as Wer- etc.

wahren, *tr.* (rarely *intr.*, with *gen.*) notice, ob-
serve; watch over, take care of, keep safe,
preserve, guard. Wahr-zeichen, see the word.

[fr. an old *wara*, *ware*, 'notice, care': relat.
with E. *ware*, aware, etc.; and, through
Fr., with *guard*.]

währen, *intr.* last, endure, continue, abide.

während, see the word. [probably akin to
war, pret. of *sein*, in sense of 'continue to
exist'.]

während, *prep.* (with *genit.*) DURING, in the
course of, pending.

conj. during the time that, while, whilst.
[pr. part. of wahren.]

wahrhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) true, genuine; sure,
real, positive; veracious, truthful, truth-
loving. [fr. wahr.]

wahrhaftig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) true, genuine;
sure; real, positive, certain. (*adv.*) truly,
verily, in truth, by my faith; certainly,
positively; indeed! you don't say so! [fr.
wahrhaft, with changed accent.]

Wahrhaftigkeit, *f.* veracity, truthfulness.
[fr. wahrhaftig.]

Wahrheit, *f.* truth, verity. -s-liebe, *f.*
-s-sinn, *m.* love of truth, veracity: etc. etc.

wahrlich, *adv.* truly, surely, verily, in
truth, forsooth; indeed; you don't say
so. [fr. wahr.]

wahrnehmbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) perceivable, per-
ceptible. [fr. wahrnehmen.]

wahrnehmbarkeit, *f.* perceptibility. [fr.
wahrnehmbar.]

wahrnehmen, *O.* (sen'ble) *tr.* (rarely *intr.*, with
genit.) notice, observe, perceive, see, spy;

look to, guard against, take care of, give
attention to; profit by, avail one's self of.
[fr. old *wara* (see wahren), 'notice, care',
and *nehmen*, 'take'.]

Wahrnehmung, *f.* -gen. perception, obser-
vation, animadversion. [fr. wahrnehmen.]

Wahr-jagen, *tr.* prophesy, SOOTHSAY, pro-
n. sticate, divine; tell (one's) fate or
fortune. Wahr-jag: -geist, *m.* spirit of di-
vination, prophetic spirit. -kunst, *f.* (art
of) divination, prophetic art.

Wahrjager, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) SOOTHSAYER,
fortuneteller, diviner, prognosticator.

-geist, *m.* spirit of divination, prophetic
spirit. -kunst, *f.* (art of) divination, divina-
tory art: etc. [fr. Wahrjager.]

Wahrjageret, *f.* -eien. SOOTHSAYING, fortune-
telling, divination. [fr. Wahrjager.]

wahrjagerisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) SOOTHSAYING, di-
vinatory. [fr. Wahrjager.]

Wahrjagung, *f.* SOOTHSAYING, prophecy, di-
vination, fortune-telling, prognostication.
[fr. Wahrjager.]

Wahrhaft, *f.* -ten. safe keeping, custody;
guaranty, warrant, bail, voucher. [fr.
wahren.]

wahr-scheintlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having the
aspect of truth, VERISIMILAR, probable,
likely.

Wahr-scheinlichkeit, *f.* probability, likeli-
hood, likeness; VERISIMILITUDE, plausi-
bility. [fr. wahr-scheintlich.]

Währung, *f.* -gen. duration, continuance;
fixed value or standard (*esp'ty* of coin), cur-
rency, valuation. [fr. wahren.]

Wahrzeichen, *n.* -nē, -n. directing or dis-
tinguishing mark, token, sign; omen,
prognostic. [fr. wahren, 'observe', and
Zeichen.]

Waise, *m.* -is, -I. sergeant; apparitor,
summoner.

Waid, *m.* -deß, -de. woad, dyer's weed, blue
dye.

Waid- in comp's = Weib.

waianē = weiband.

Waise, *m.* -en, -en; or *f.* -en. orphan; father-
or motherless person. Waisen: -amt, *n.*
board or office of wards and orphans. -an-
stalt, *f.* orphan asylum. -gericht, *n.* court
of orphans. -haus, *n.* orphan asylum.

-kind, *n.* orphan child. -mutter, *f.* foster-
mother of orphans; matron of an orphan
asylum. -stand, *m.* state or condition of
an orphan, orphanage. -vater, *m.* foster-
father of orphans, superintendent of an
orphan asylum.

Waisling, *m.* -gē, -ge. orphan. [fr. Waise.]

Wafe, *f.* -en. hole in the ice, wake.

1. Wai, *rec't spelling* for Wahi.

2. Wai, *n.* -is, -le. fallen warrior; hence
battle, field of battle. obsolete except in a
few comp's (*us'ly* spell Wahi): as, -platz, *m.*
-statt, *f.* -stätte, *f.* field of battle. [relat. with
Wahl, 'selection', orig'ly, 'one selected for
Walhalla' (place of immortality of the
ancient Germans); compare Wallyric, Wals-
balle.]

3. Wai, *f.* -len. whale. -fisch, -roß, see the
words.

walachisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) Wallachian.

walbar etc., same as wählbar etc.

Wald, *m.* -es, -älder. wold, wood, forest.

-ader, *m.* field in the forest. -amt, *n.* board

of forestry. -bach, n. forest-stream. -birne, f. wild pear. -boden, m. wood-ground. -brüder, m. forest hermit, anchorite. -bürger, m. inhabitant of the wood, forester. -chor, m. woodland choir (of birds). -drossel, m. wood-thrush. -dorf, n. woodland village. -dunkel, n. darkness or gloom of the forest. -ein, adv. into or towards the woods. -epheu, m. common ivy. -eule, f. wood-owl. -farn, m. wood-fern. -fuchs, m. offense against forest-law. -gebirge, n. woody hills or mountains, forest-clad heights. -gesell, n. birds of the forest. -gehöge, n. preserve in a wood; park; warren. -gier, m. buzzard. -geist, m. wood demon; satyr; bearded ape. -gerecht, adj. experienced in forest matters. -gericht, n. forest-court. -got, m. deity of the wood, sylvan, satyr. -gottheit, f. sylvan deity. -graf, m. lord of a forest. -gras, n. shadow-grass. -häber, m. jackdaw. -hirsch, m. forest-stag. -hopsen, m. female hops. -horn, n. French horn. -huben, f. wood-hen. -hüter, m. wood-ward. -hütte, f. wood-hut. -kaze, f. wild-cat. -kirsche, f. wild cherry. -kreise, f. wild cresses. -lehn, n. forest held in fief. -malve, f. wild mallows. -männchen, n. hobgoblin. -marf, f. wood-boundary. -maß, f. mastage of a forest. -menschen, m. wild man, orang-outang. -morgen, m. acre of wood-ground. -pöhl, m. buffalo. -ordnung, f. regulation of a wood. -rabe, m. hermit crow. -rebe, f. virgin's bower. -recht, n. rights and privileges belonging to the proprietor of a forest; forest-laws. -reich, adj. rich in wood, woody. -sage, f. forest concern. -sänger, m. songster of the wood, wood-wren. -schütze, m. guardian or ranger of the woods. -stadt, f. forest-town. -stätte, pl. forest cantons (of Switzerland). -strom, m. stream in the woods, forest stream, torrent. -taube, f. wood-pigeon, ring-dove; wood-culver. -teufel, m. wood-demon; mandrill. -thälchen, n. valley or dell in a forest. -wagt, m. wood-ward. -wärts, adj. towards the wood. -weg, m. road or path in a forest, wood-path. -wiesel, n. ferret. -winde, f. common honeysuckle, woodbine. -wirthschaft, f. management of woods or forests. -zeisig, m. golden-crested wren; etc. etc.

Wälder-reich, adj. rich in woods; etc. [Ags. veuld; akin to Germ. wilt and perhaps to wood.]

Waldchen, n. -nß, -n. little wood, grove, shrubbery. [fr. Walb.]

waldbicht, adj. woodlike, sylvan. [fr. Walb.]

walbig, adj. woody, wooded. [fr. Walb.]

Waldier, -buer, m. -rß, -r. forester. [fr. Walb.]

Waldbung, f. -en, wood, forest, woodland. [fr. Walb.]

wälen, Wäler etc., rec't spelling for wälsen etc.

Walhalla, f. Walhalla, Valhalla (the place of immortality for the souls of fallen heroes according to Germanic mythology). [fr. 2. Wal (relat. with Wabl), 'selected, hence fallen warrior', and höll (relat. with Hülle), 'hall'.]

Walze, f. -en. fulling; fulling-machine, fulling-batch. Walz: arbeit, f. fulling, milled cloth. -holz, m. felting-stick, hatter's roller. -kessel, m. felting-kettle.

-mühle, f. fulling-mill. -müller, m. fuller. -trog, m. fulling-trough. [fr. wälzen.]

wälzen, tr. full, mill; felt; fig. beat soundly, thrash. [Ags. wealkan.]

Wälder, m. -rß, -r. fuller. -bistel, f. fuller's thistle. -erde, f. fuller's earth. -lohn, m. fullage. [fr. wälzen.]

Wältyrie, f. -en. Valkyria (one of the maidens of Odin, who presided over battle and marked the heroes to be slain, and who ministered at the feast of heroes in Walhalla). [fr. 2. Wal, and kiosa (related with tiefen), 'choose'.]

Wall, m. -les, -alle. wall, rampart, mound, bank, dike, dam; coast, shore. -arbeit, f. work on the ramparts. -arbeiter, m. worker on a rampart or fortifications. -befestigung, f. lining of ramparts or fortifications. -bruch, m. breach of a wall. -gang, m. rampart-walk. -öffnung, f. opening or breach of a rampart or wall. -plan, m. plane of a rampart. [prob'ly fr. Lat. vallum.]

Wall: in comp's, see wälzen.

Wallach, m. -des or -den, -den. Wallachian. Wallachet, f. Wallachia.

1. wälzen, intr. move in waves, undulate; be in violent motion, heave, toss, flow. [Ags. wealkan; relat. with Welle.]

2. wälzen, intr. f. go, move on, walk, travel; esp'y go on a pilgrimage. Wall: -bruder, m. pilgrim. -fahren, intr. go on a pilgrimage. -fahrer, m. pilgrim. -fahrt, f. pilgrimage. [Ags. wealkan.]

wälzen, tr. cause to boil. [causat. of 1. wälzen.]

Waller, m. -rß, -r. pilgrim, traveller. [fr. 2. wälzen.]

Walwisch, m. -schß, -sche. whale. -wisch, adj. like a whale. -fahrer, m. whaler. -fang, m. whale-fishing. -fänger, m. whale-fisher. -fett, n. whale-blubber. -feber, f. whale-flu. -fisch, m. shark. -fisch, m. whale-blubber. -fisch, m. whale-oil, train-oil. [fr. 3. Wal and Fisch.]

Walwies, n. Wales; Valais (in Switzerland).

Walwiser, m. -rß, -r. Welshman.

Walwusch, f. -üsse. walnut. [contr'd fr. weisse Ruß, 'foreign nut'.]

Walwone, m. -en, -en. Walloon (native of Flanders).

Walwros, m. -fies, -fie. walrus. [fr. 3. Wal. and Röß, horse.]

Walwung, f. -gen. ebullition; agitation. [fr. 1. wälzen.]

Walw, m. -meß, -me. waving, whirlpool, ebullition; slope, hip; hay-cock. -dach, n. sloping-roof. [Eng. obs. walm.]

Walwurgis (Walwurg), f. Walwurgis (female saint to whom the first of May is dedicated). -abend, m. -nacht, f. night of the first of May. -fest, n. festival of St. Walwurgis.

wälw, adj. (or adv.) foreign, outlandish, esp'y Italian (or French). -forn, n. maize, Indian corn. -land, n. Italy. -nuß, f. walnut. [Engl. Welsh (applied to the people of Wales originally as 'foreigners' simply).]

wälw, intr. speak as a foreigner, jabber. [fr. wälw.]

wälzen, intr. (gen'y with über, rarely with gen.) rule, manage, direct, govern. [Ags. waldan.]

Walter, *m.* -rē, -r. manager, disposer, ruler. [*fr. wailen.*]

Waltung, *f.* -gen. management, administration, disposition. [*fr. wailen.*]

Walz -in comp's, see *walzen*.

Walze, *f.* -en. roller, cylinder. **Walzen**: -förmig, *adj.* cylindrical, cylindriciform. -linie, *f.* spiral line, helix. -rad, *n.* cylindrical wheel. -spiegel, *m.* cylindrical mirror. -stein, *m.* rolling-stone. [*fr. wailen.*]

walzen, *tr.* roll, revolve; waltz.

Walz: -holz, *n.* rolling pin, roller. -rad, *n.* double wheel, 'e' pulley. -mühle, *f.* -wert, *n.* rolling mill.

wälzen, *tr.* cause to roll or revolve, move about, welter, wallow. *refl.* go about, revolve, circulate. [*causat. of walzen.*]

Wälzer, *m.* -rē, -r. wallower, waltzer; waltz. [*fr. walzen.*]

wamen, *tr.* make foul. *intr.* become muddy. **Wamme**, *f.* -en. the belly of a skin; dewlap; fat, grease, lard. [*relat. with Wampe and Eng. womb.*]

Wammē, *n.* -tē, -dammē. waistcoat, jacket, doublet, jerkin. [*relat. with Wamme.*]

wammēn, *tr.* furnish with a doublet; *fig.* drub, thrash. [*fr. Wammē.*]

Wampe, *f.* -en. dew-lap, flank; tripe; paunch, womb.

Wan etc., *rec't spelling for Wahn* etc.

1. **Wand**, *f.* -ände. wall, partition, side. -banc, *f.* bench fixed to the wall. -befeibung, *f.* wainscoting, paper-hangings. -bude, *f.* booth, stall. -fest, *adj.* fixed to the wall. -höfen, *m.* wall-hook. -leuchter, *m.* candlestick fixed in the wall, sconce. -pfeiler, *m.* pilaster. -säule, *f.* wall-pillar. -schrank, *m.* cupboard; closet. -spiegel, *m.* pier-glass. -teppich, *m.* tapestry, hangings, arras. -uhr, *f.* house-clock. [*relat. with wintēn.*]

2. **Wand**, *n.* -bē, -änder. texture, cloth, dress. [*relat. with wintēn, 'wind'.*]

wand, *pret. ind.* of *wintēn*.

Wandel, *m.* -lē. wandering, walk, course of life, behavior, conduct; trade, commerce, business; change, mutation; (*poet.*) decline of character, blemish, stain. -bahn, *f.* walk, pleasure-walk. -lōē, *adj.* unalterable, immutable; -losigkeit, *f.* immutability. -stern, *m.* erratic star, planet. [*relat. with wintēn, 'wind', wendēn 'wend'.*]

wandelbar, *adj.* (*or adv.*) changeable, changeable, mutable, inconsistent, variable. [*fr. wandeln.*]

Wandelbarkeit, *f.* -ten. changeableness, mutability, inconsistency. [*fr. wandelbar.*]

wandeln, *intr. f.* or *h.* go, walk, move, proceed, progress. *tr.* turn, convert, change, alter. [*fr. Wandel.*]

Wand(e)lung, *f.* -gen. change, transformation. [*fr. wandeln.*]

Wanderer, *m.* -rē, -r. wanderer, traveller, journeyman, footman. [*fr. wandern.*]

wandern, *intr. f.* or *h.* wander, rove; pass, migrate, journey, travel, go forth, depart.

Wander: -biene, *f.* wandering bee. -buch, *n.* passport to travellers, road-book. -bündel, *m.* travelling-bundle. -gefell, *m.* travelling journeyman or companion. -jahr, *n.* journeyman's travelling year. -leben, *n.* wandering life, vagrant life. -stā, *m.* walk-

ing-stick, traveller's staff. -volk, *n.* wandering or nomadic people. -zeit, *f.* travelling time.

Wanderer-mann, *m.* wanderer, traveller (on foot) [orig'ly same with wandeln; relat. with wendēn, 'wend'.]

Wander(s)chaft, *f.* wandering, travelling, travels. [*fr. wandern.*]

Wanderung, *f.* -gen. wandering, walking, expedition, excursion, travelling, migration. [*fr. wandern.*]

Wandlung = **Wandelung**.

wandte, *pret. ind.* of *wendēn*.

wānen, *rec't spelling for wānen*.

Wange, *f.* -en. cheek, jowl. **Wangen**: -stein, *n.* cheek-bone. -grübchen, *n.* dimple (on the cheek). -schüssel, *f.* honey-comb from the side of the hive. [*Eng. vulg. wang, 'jaw'.*]

wangig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) -cheeked, having (such) cheeks. [*fr. Wange.*]

wankelhaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) unstable, unsteady, inconstant, fickle. [*fr. wankeln.*]

wankeln, *intr.* be unsteady or wavering, totter, reel.

Wankel: -muth, *m.* wavering mind, fickleness, inconstancy, changeableness; -müthig, *adj.* fickle, inconstant, wavering, variable; -müthigkeit, same as -muth. [*relat. with wandeln, wanken, etc.*]

wanken, *intr. f.* or *h.* stagger, totter, reel, waver, finch. [*relat. with wandeln, schwanken, etc.*]

wann, *adv.* (*interrog.*) when? at what time? **wann und wann**, now and then; **von wann** (for *von wannen*), from whence, whence.

conj. when; at what time. [*fr. interrog. root of wēr, wāē.*]

Wanne, *f.* -en. fan, van, winnowing basket, basket; coop, tub, vat. [*fr. Lat.*]

1. **wannen**, *tr.* fan, winnow. *intr.* flutter. [*fr. Lat.*]

2. **wannen**, *adv.* (*gen'ly prec'd by von*) whence. [*akin with wann.*]

Wanst, *m.* -tē, -āste. belly, paunch. **wanstig**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) paunch-bellied. [*fr. Wanst.*]

Want, *f.* -ten. shrouds (of a mast). [*relat. with 2. Wand.*]

Wange, *f.* -en. bed-bug, bug. **Wangen**: -artig, *adj.* like a bed-bug. -biß, *m.* bug-bite.

-mittel, *n.* remedy against bugs. -nest, *n.* nest of bugs. -stich, *m.* sting of a bug.

wanzig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) buggy, full of bugs. [*fr. Wange.*]

Wappen, *n.* -nē, -n. arms (ensigns armorial), coat of arms, escutcheon. -bild, *n.* figure in an escutcheon. -buch, *m.* book of heraldry. -bude, *f.* pavilion. -feld, *n.* quarter or field of a coat of arms. -figur, *f.* figure in an escutcheon; device, charge. -groß, *m.* person having the same armorial bearing with another. -küng, *m.* king at arms. -kunst, *f.* heraldic art, heraldry, blazonry. -schild, *n.* escutcheon, coat of arms, ensign armorial. -schneider, *m.* heraldic engraver. -spruch, *m.* motto, device. -stüd, *n.* part of the shield, charge. -träger, *m.* supporter of arms. -zelt, *n.* tent adorned with scutcheon, pavilion. [same word with **Waffen**, 'weapon'.]

wappēn, *tr.* furnish with weapons, arm. [*fr. Wappen.*]

war, *rec't spelling for wār*.

war, *pret. ind. of sein.*

warb, *pret. ind. of werben.*

ward, *pret. ind. of werden.*

Wardein, *m.* -nē, -nē. mint-warden, essayer.

wardiren, *tr.* essay, try, value, estimate. [*fr.*

wardiren, with Lat. ending.]

waren (War-), wāren, wārend, *rec't spelling for*

wahren, *etc.*

warf, *pret. ind. of werfen.*

warhaft *etc.*, Warheit *etc.*, *rec't spelling for*

Wahrh-.

warm (wärmer, wärmst), *adj. (or adv.)* warm,

not cold. -bad, *n.* warm-bath, hot springs.

-blütig, *adj.* warm-blooded, hot-tempered.

-brunnen, *m.* hot-wells. -halter, *m.* plate-

warmer, all-blaze.

Wärm in *comp's*, see wärmen.

Wärme, *f.* -en. warmth, warmth, heat, cal-

orific. -grad, *m.* degree of heat. -leitend,

adj. conducting heat. -maß, *n.* temperature.

-messer, *m.* THERMOMETER; CALORIMETER.

-stoff, *m.* calorific. -strahlend, *adj.* radiating

warmth or heat. [*fr.* warm.]

wärmen, *tr.* make warm, heat, chafe. Wärm:

-beden, *n.* warming-pan; heater. -flasche, *f.*

warming flask or bottle, barber's chafe.

-kasten, *m.* -kissen, *n.* footstove. -lampe, *f.*

thermo-lamp. -ofen, *m.* heating stove.

-pfanne, *f.* warming-pan. -stein, *m.* warm-

ing-stone. [*fr.* warm.]

Wärmer, *m.* -rē, -r. warmer, heater. [*fr.*

wärmen.]

Wärmung, *f.* -gen. warming, heating. [*fr.*

wärmen.]

warnen, -mung, *rec't spelling for* wārn-.

Warn, *tr.* warn, caution, admonish.

Warner, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) warner, ad-

monisher. [*fr.* warnen.]

Warnung, *f.* -gen. warning, caution, admon-

ition. -beispiel, *n.* example serving as a

warning, warning. [*fr.* warnen.]

warf-, wārf-, *rec't spelling for* wārf; *etc.*

Wart, *m.* -rē, -r. warder. -geld, *n.* money

paid a nurse or attendant; remuneration

for waiting or loss of time. -thurm, *m.*

watch-tower, barbican, observatory. [*fr.*

warten.]

-wart, direction towards. [*E.* -ward; orig'ly

relat. with Lat. *versare*, versus.]

Warte, *f.* -en. high place for watching.

esp'ly watch-tower, barbican, look-out;

observatory; rarely watching; watchman.

[*fr.* warten.]

Warte-, see warten.

warten, *intr.* wait, stay, await, abide, be in

attendance or expectancy or on the look

out; (*gen'tly* with *auf*, rarely with *gen.*) wait

for, await; wait on, attend, serve. *tr.* wait

on, attend, serve. Warte: -kuchst, *m.* wait-

ing-servant. -magd, waiting-maid. -saal,

m. waiting-room, antechamber. -schule, *f.*

infant-school. -stube, *f.* -zimmer, *n.* wait-

ing-room, anteroom. [*Ag's.* *wardian*,

'ward', akin with wahren, and, through

Fr., with *E.* guard.]

Warter, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) 'warder, waiter,

keeper, attendant, nurse. [*fr.* warten.]

-wärtig, *adj. (or adv.)* -ward (denoting direc-

tion). [*fr.* wart.]

-wärts, *adv.* -wards (denoting direction). [*fr.*

-wart.]

Wartung, *f.* -gen. waiting, attendance,

tending, nursing. [*fr.* warten.]

warum, *adv. (or conj.)* for or on account of

what or which, why, wherefore: equal to *um*

with governed accusative was, welches, das, *etc.*,

either in *interrog.* or *relat. sense*. [*fr.* *wo* or

pour and *um*.]

Wärnung, *rec't spelling for* Währung.

Wärze, *f.* -en. wart, nipple, teat, dug.

Wärzen: -ähnlich, *adj.* wart-like. -artig, *adj.*

of the nature of warts, warty. -förmig, *adj.*

wart-formed, papillary. -lohl, *m.* nipple-

wort. -traut, *n.* wart-wort. -stern, *m.*

papillary star-fish.

Wärzechen = Währzechen.

wartig, *adj. (or adv.)* warty. [*fr.* Warze.]

was, *pron. interrog. or relat.* what, *is*

which; whatever. was (= warum)..., *wh*

(= etwas) somewhat, something; (*indef.*)

whoever, all who. -für, what sort of, what

kind of. -auch, -immer, -nur, whatever

-Sie sagen, you don't say so!

Wasch, *f.* -en. wash, washing: in *comp's*

also root of waschen: as, -bant, *f.* washing-

bench. -bär, *m.* raccoon, ratoon. -boden,

n. wash-basin. -bod, *m.* wash-stand. -brill,

n. wash-board. -erbe, *f.* fuller's earth.

-farbe, *f.* lees. -faß, *n.* washing-bowl. -fest,

n. washing-day. -frau, *f.* washerwoman,

laundress. -geld, *n.* pay for washing. -ge-

rät, *n.* washing utensils. -gold, *n.* wash-

gold, gold-dust. -kanne, *f.* wash-can, ewer.

-kammer, *f.* clothes-peg. -korb, *m.* clothes-

basket. -kufe, *f.* washing-vat. -lappen, *m.*

dish-cloth. -leine, *f.* clothes-line. -mäd-

chen, *n.* -magd, *f.* washer-maid. -marit, *m.*

place of gossiping. -schwamm, *m.* washing

sponge. -stisch, *m.* wash-stand. -wanne, *f.*

washing-tub. -weib, *n.* washerwoman.

-zettel, *m.* wash-bill. -zeug, *n.* linen. [*fr.*

waschen.]

Wasche, *f.* washing; *fig.* gossip. [*fr.* waschen.]

Wasche, *f.* -en. wash, washing; linen ar-

ticles, linen; place of washing. [*fr.* wa-

schen.]

waschen, *O. tr.* wash, cleanse; *fig. intr.* chat,

gossip. *refl. (vulg.)* be as it ought to be.

Wascher, *m.* -rē, -r. washer; gossip. [*fr.*

waschen.]

Wascherel, *f.* -en. bad washing, smudging;

gossiping. [*fr.* Wascher.]

Wascherin, *f.* -nen. washerwoman, laun-

dress; gossip. [*fr.* Wascher.]

1. Wasen, *m.* -nē, -n. sod, turf, clod; spot

for flaying. -bant, *f.* bank of turf. -meister,

m. public flayer, executioner. -sild, *n.*

grassplot, lawn, green. [same as Rasen,

formerly *wasen*.]

2. Wasen, *m.* -nē, -n. bundle of brushwood,

wase.

waser (obs.), *contr.* of was der, what sort of.

waserich, *adj. (obs.)* of what sort or kind [*fr.*

waser.]

Wasser, *n.* -rē, -r. water. *zu* —, by water, by

sea. *zu* — werden, *fig.* be frustrated, come

to naught. -ablaß, *m.* -ablictung, *f.* letting

off or draining of water. -ahorn, *m.* water-

elder, marsh-elder. -arm, *adj.* poor in

water, waterless. -armuth, *f.* scarcity of

water. -bad, *n.* water-bath, baptism. -bau,

m. water-works, hydraulics. -baukunst, *f.*

hydraulic architecture, hydraulics. -beden,

n. water-basin. -behälter, *m.* water reser-

voir, cistern. -beschreiber, *m.* HYDROGRAPHER.

-bewohner, *m.* aquatic animal. -blase, *f.*

water-bubble; vesicle. *-blume, f.* aquatic flower; water-lily. *-bord, n.* washboard. *-brunt, f.* water-spout. *-brunn, m.* hydro-cels. *-butte, f.* water-pail, water-tub. *-dampf, m.* steam of water, aqueous vapor. *-dicht, adj.* water-tight, water-proof; *-dichte, f.* state or condition of being water-tight, impermeability. *-eiele, f.* water-plank. *-boet, f.* basin of a port, wet-dock. *-brud, m.* pressure of water; *-brud-licht, f.* hydro-dynamics. *-duust, m.* watery vapor. *-ebene, f.* watery plain. *-eimer, m.* water-bucket. *-erz, n.* native oxide of iron. *-erzeugung, f.* formation of water. *-fahrt, f.* sea-voyage, sailing. *-fall, m.* water-fall, cataract, cascade. *-fang, m.* reservoir of water, cistern. *-farbe, f.* water color. *-fass, n.* water-cask, water-tub, water-pipe. *-fest, adj.* water-tight, water-proof. *-feuer, n.* Greek fire. *-fläche, f.* water-surface, sheet or expanse of water. *-fleck, m.* stain of water. *-fliege, f.* water-fly, drake-fly. *-fluth, f.* water-flood; deluge. *-fran, f.* water or river nymph. *-frosch, m.* water-frog. *-fuhre, f.* water-carriage, aqueduct. *-gallig, adj.* full of water-galls, boggy. *-gang, m.* aqueduct, canal, feeder. *-gefäß, n.* water-vessel. *-gebüsch, n.* water-fowl. *-gewächs, n.* water-plant. *-gewand, n.* transparent drapery. *-graben, m.* water-ditch or pit. *-grube, f.* water-pit, cistern. *-guss, m.* heavy shower or gush of water. *-hafen, m.* water-pot. *-haltig, adj.* holding or containing water, watery. *-hart, adj.* impenetrable to water, dry. *-heilsunde, f.* hydrophathy. *-hell, adj.* clear as water, limpid; *-hehle, f.* limpidness. *-heune, f.* water-quail. *-höhe, f.* water-height, water-line, water-level. *-honig, m.* HYDROMEL. *-hoje, f.* water-spout. *-huhn, n.* water-hen, coot. *-jagb, f.* water-hunting, aquatic sport. *-jungfer, f.* water or river nymph. *-karte, f.* hydrographic chart. *-kasten, m.* reservoir of water, cistern. *-kraut, n.* aquatic herb. *-krug, m.* water-pot, pitcher. *-kunne, f.* hydrology. *-kunst, f.* water-work, fountain, hydraulics. *-ler, adj.* having no water, waterless. *-lehre, f.* HYDROLOGY. *-leitung, f.* AQUEDUCT, conduit. *-loch, n.* drain, sink. *-loß, adj.* waterless. *-lojung, f.* drain, draining. *-malerei, f.* painting in water colors. *-mangel, m.* want or scarcity of water. *-maß, n.* water-gauge, HYDROMETER. *-menge, f.* quantity of water. *-messer, m.* water-gauge, HYDROMETER. *-michfuhre, f.* hydrometry. *-müß, m.* hippopotamus; bittorn. *-orgel, f.* hydraulic organ. *-partie, f.* boating party, excursion on water. *-perle, f.* counterfeit pearl. *-pferd, n.* hippopotamus, walrus. *-probe, f.* assay by water, water-trial. *-proviant, m.* supply of water. *-quelle, f.* spring or fountain of water. *-rabe, m.* cormorant. *-rad, n.* water-wheel. *-ratte, f.* water-rat, musk-rat. *-rucht, adj.* horizontal. *-reich, adj.* abounding in water. *-reise, f.* voyage by water. *-reise, m.* sea monster. *-röhre, f.* water-pipe. *-sammlung, f.* collection of water. *-säule, f.* column of water, water-spout. *-sünden, m.* damage or devastation caused by inundation of water. *-schide, f.* place where waters or rivers separate, water-shed. *-schen, adj.* afraid of water, HYDROPHOBIC; *-schen, f.* HYDROPHOBIA. *-schlacht, f.* naval engage-

ment. *-schlange, f.* water-snake. *-schlund, m.* abyss or gulf of water. *-schwein, n.* water-hog; tapir. *-spiegel, m.* mirror or expanse of water. *-spinne, f.* water-spider. *-spritze, f.* water-squirt; water-engine. *-stand, m.* height of the water, water-mark. *-stein, m.* sink, gutter-stone. *-stift, m.* white crayon. *-stoff, m.* hydrogen. *-strom, m.* stream of water. *-strahl, m.* jet or shoot of water. *-strecke, f.* water-course. *-strudel, m.* whirlpool, eddy. *-sucht, f.* dropsy; *-süchtig, adj.* dropsical. *-thier, n.* aquatic animal. *-topf, m.* water pot or pail. *-träger, m.* water-carrier. *-uhr, f.* water-clock. *-veilden, n.* *-viole, f.* water-violet. *-waage, f.* water-gauge, hydrostatic balance. *-wage-luft, f.* hydrostatics. *-welle, woge, f.* wave of water, billow. *-zauberei, f.* hydromancy. *-zeichen, n.* water-mark. *-zoll, m.* toll paid on rivers, waterage. *-zuber, m.* water-tub; etc. etc. etc.

wasserhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) waterlike, watery. [fr. Wasser.]

wässrich, *-ig, adj.* (or *adv.*) watery, waterish, aqueous; *fig.* insipid, dull. [fr. Wasser.]

Wässrigkeit, *f.* wateriness; dullness. [fr. wässrig.]

Wässrlein, *n.* -nß, -n. little brook, rivulet. [fr. Wasser.]

wässern, *tr.* water, irrigate, provide or supply with water, soak, moisten; mix with water. [fr. Wasser.]

Wässerung, *f.* -gen. watering, soaking, irrigation. [fr. wässern.]

Wat, *f.* -ten. wad, cloth, texture; raiment. [Ags. *wad.*]

Waie, *f.* -en. large net, seine. [probly relat. with waten.]

waten, *intr.* *f.* walk through water, wade, ford.

waticheln, *intr.* waddle. [fr. Wasser.]

1. Watte, *f.* -en. wadding, wad. [relat. with Wat.]

2. Watte, *f.* -en. bank of sand and clay. flat.

wattren, *tr.* wad. [fr. 1. Watte: Lat. end g.]

Wau, *m.* -auß, -auc. weld, dyer's weed.

Web (fr. weben) in com. 's = Web-er.

Webbe, *f.* -en. web, wett. [fr. weben.]

Webel, *f.* same as Wabel.

1. weben, *O. tr.* weave, entwine, wreath.

2. weben, *intr.* move, wave, float, hover, soar.

Weber, *m.* -rß, -r. weaver. *-baum, m.* weaver's-beam; warping loom. *-blatt, n.* weaver's reed, slale. *-büßel, f.* fuller's thistle.

-larbe, f. fuller's cardoon. *-eintrag, m.* wool. *-handwerk, n.* weaver's craft. *-baum, m.* slale. *-schiffen, n.* *-schüße, m.* shuttle. *-stuhl, m.* loom. *-tritt, m.* loom-treadle. *-stetel, m.* warp. [fr. 1. weben.]

Weberel, *f.* -en. weaving, weaver's trade. [fr. Weber.]

Wechsel, *m.* -ßß, -ß. change, vicissitude, alteration, mutation, interchange, alternation, succession; exchange, bill of exchange, bill, note of hand, draft. *-bank, f.* exchange-bank. *-beziehung, f.* cashing of a bill of exchange; correlation. *-bund, m.* mutual alliance. *-brief, m.* bill of exchange. *-buch, n.* bill-book. *-bürg, m.* surety for the payment of a bill. *-bürgschaft, f.* surety bail. *-cedent, m.* endorser. *-chor, m.* alternate chorus or choir. *-course, m.* course or

rate of exchange. -credit, *m.* paper-credit. -fabig, *adj.* having the right of drawing bills of exchange. -fall, *m.* case of exchange; alternative. -falschung, *f.* forging or forgery of bills. -farbig, *adj.* having a changeable color. -folge, *f.* alternation. -frist, *f.* term of payment for a bill of exchange, days of grace. -geld, *n.* exchange-money, bank-money. -gejang, *m.* alternate song. -geschäst, *n.* banking business. -gespräch, *n.* alternate discourse, colloquy. -gestalt, *f.* changeable shape. -gläubiger, *m.* bearer or holder of bills of exchange. -händler, *m.* banker, broker. -jahr, *n.* climacteric year. -kauf, *m.* purchase of bills of exchange. -kunde, *f.* knowledge of banking affairs; -kundig, *adj.* versed in exchange affairs. -lauf, *m.* inconstant or changeable course. -licht, *n.* changing light. -liebe, *f.* mutual love. -los, *adj.* changeless, immutable; -losigkeit, *f.* changelessness, unvariableness, immutability. -müller, *m.* exchange-broker, bill-broker. -pari, *n.* par of exchange. -pferd, *n.* relay-horse. -plat, *m.* place of exchange. -rechnung, *f.* account of banking transactions. -recht, *n.* laws concerning bills of exchange. -rede, *f.* answer, reply, colloquy. -reim, *m.* alternate rhyme. -reiter, *m.* bill-jobber, bill-doer. -richter, *m.* chief-justice or president of a court of exchange. -schlag, *m.* alternate cadences (of rhymes). -schuß, *m.* dilemma. -seitig, *adj.* with changing of sides or parts, mutual, reciprocal, alternate. -sendung, *f.* remittance of bills of exchange. -spiel, *n.* alternate play or influence. -stand, *m.* state of exchange. -streit, *m.* alternate strife or conflict. -tag, *m.* critical day. -tausch, *m.* mutual exchange or barter. -thaler, *m.* bank-dollar, dollar of exchange. -tisch, *m.* banker's table or counter. -verkehr, *m.* circulation of bills. -weise, *adj.* in the way of exchange, mutually, reciprocally. -wind, *m.* shifting wind, trade-wind. -winkel, *m.* alternate angle. -wort, *n.* participle. -wunder, *m.* illegal profit of exchange. -zahl, *f.* exchange-money, convention-money. -zahn, *m.* milk-tooth. -zeit, *f.* days of grace; etc. etc. [*fr.* *wedhseln* or vice versa.]

wedhseln, *tr.* or *intr.* change, exchange, alter, alternate, shift, turn; give change for; carry on banking or exchange business.

Wedhselung, *f.* -gen. change, alteration. [*fr.* *wedhseln*.]

Wedhseler, *m.* -rs, -r. money-changer, banker, exchanger. [*fr.* *wedhseln*.]

Wed, *m.* -ds, -de; or -dt, *f.* -en. sort of bread, roll.

weden, *tr.* wake up, awake, arouse. *Wed*: -glocke, *f.* alarm-bell. -kunde, *f.* hour of waking. -uhr, *f.* alarm-clock. [causat. of *wachen*.]

Weder, *m.* -rs, -r. waker, awakener; alarm, warning-bell; roller, piping-crow. [*fr.* *weden*.]

Webel, *m.* -ls, -l. fan; tuft, brush (for sprinkling); tail. [Ags. *vadhól*, 'wagging'.]

wedeln, *intr.* fan; wag; fawn. [*fr.* *Webel*.]

weber, *conj.* neither (with *folg* *nod*, *nor*). [Eng. *whether*; compar. of *wer*, 'who'; now used only in negative sense, for former *nihvedar*, *enweder*.]

Wesfel, *n.* -ls, -l. west, woof. [relat. with *wesfen*.]

wesfen, *tr.* make or build honeycomb. [prob'ly relat. with *Wesfel*.]

1. *Weg*, *m.* -gs, -ge. way, path, road, route, passage; mode, manner, means. *gerade* -es, direct, straight. *unter* -es, by the way, on the road. *sich auf den* -en *machen*, set out. *auf dem* -e *räumen*, remove, dispatch or kill. *feines* -es, by no means. *es hat gute* -e, there is no haste; no matter. *zu* -e, see *zumege*.

Weg (or *Wäge*): *-amt*, *n.* road-office. *-aufseher*, *m.* surveyor or overseer of a road or roads. *-bau*, *m.* construction of roads. *-berciter*, *m.* surveyor of the highways. *-bercierung*, *f.* repairing of roads. *-blatt*, *n.* *-breit*, *m.* or *n.* waybread (plant), plantain. *-born*, *m.* Christ's thorn. *-enge*, *f.* narrow pass, defile. *-fertig*, *adj.* ready to set out. *-geld*, *n.* gate-toll. *-hüpfel*, *m.* turnstile. *-haus*, *n.* turnpike-house, gate-house. *-lagerer*, *m.* waylayer. *-lagern*, *tr.* way-lay; *-lagernug*, *f.* act of waylaying. *-los*, *adj.* roadless, pathless. *-recht*, *adj.* acquainted with the roads. *-säule*, *f.* road-column, way-mark, mile-stone. *-schleibe*, *f.* crossway. *-stein*, *m.* road-stone. *-steuer*, *f.* turnpike- or gate-toll. *-strecke*, *f.* length or extent of the way. *-weisen*, *O. tr.* show the way (see also *under weg*). *-weiser*, *m.* guide, leader; way-mark, guide post. *-wölfe*, *f.* star-thistle. *-zehrung*, *f.* travelling-expenses. *-zeichen*, *n.* way-mark. *-zoll*, same as *steuer*. [relat. with *wegen*.]

2. *weg*, *adv.* and *sep'ble prefix* away, off; gone, departed. *schlech* -, plainly, simply, without ceremony, short and sweet. *gerade* -, directly, flatly, plainly, point-blank. *interj.* be gone! away!

Used as prefix: 1. in many self-expl'g verbs, as, *-arbeiten*, *tr.* work away, remove by work. *-gehen*, *O. refl.* go away, retire, depart. *-beuten*, *tr.* explain away. *-lassen*, *O. intr.* *i.* fall away or off, be omitted or deducted. *-gehen*, *O. intr.* *i.* go away, leave, be effaced. *-haben*, (*irreg.*) *tr.* have for one's share; *fig.* understand, get wind of, discover. *-kommen*, *O. intr.* *i.* come away; come off, get off, escape. *-lassen*, *O. intr.* leave out, omit, pass by; let go, part with. *-laufen*, *O. intr.* *i.* run away, desert. *-nehmen*, *O. intr.* take away, carry off, seize. *-räumen*, *tr.* clear away, remove. *-reisen*, *intr.* *i.* journey away, set out, depart. *-schaffen*, *tr.* bring out of the way, remove, dispatch, make away with. *-schleifen*, *O. or N. tr.* grind away or off, slur over (in speaking), omit, slide; carry away on a sledge. *-stehen*, *tr.* set or put away, put beyond reach, expose (a child): *intr.* *i.* leap (over): *sich über etwas wegsetzen*, be above minding a thing, disregard or slight something. *-werfen*, *O. tr.* throw or cast away, reject, cast off; *refl.* degrade or prostitute one's self. *-ziehen*, *O. tr.* draw away, pull off: *intr.* *i.* move away, march off, depart: etc. etc. etc.

2. in nouns derived from such verbs: as, *-fall*, *m.* falling away, dropping, omission. *-gang*, *m.* going away, departure. *-lassung*, *f.* leaving out, omission, passing over. *-nahme*, *f.* taking away, seizure, confiscation. *-räumung*, *f.* removing, removal.

clearance. -ritt, *m.* riding away, departure (on horseback). -schaffung, *f.* removing, carrying away. -schleifung, *f.* grinding off; omission, elision; dragging off. -wärts, *adv.* towards a distant or opposite place. -werfung, *f.* throwing or casting away, rejection; apocope, elision. -zug, *m.* drawing away, removing; marching away, departure: *etc. etc.* [fr. Weg.]

wegbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) passable (as a way), practicable. [fr. Weg.]

wegen, *prep.* (with *gen.*) on account of, by reason of, because of, for the sake of, for von —, by means of, on account of, because of. [dat. pl. of Weg; by abbreviation for von wegen.]

wegen, *O. or N. tr. or intr.* weigh, balance; move, stir. [same word with wägen and wiegen.]

Wegerich, *m.* -ich, -he, same as Wege-blatt.

wegsam, *adj.* (or *adv.*) passable (as a way), practicable, puerious, well beaten. [fr. Weg.]

1. weh(e), *interj.* woe! alas! oh!

2. weh, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sad, painful, sore, distressed. [same as 1. weh.]

Weh, *n.* -hes, -h or -he or -hen. woe, pain, pang, distress, grief, misery, illness; pl. 1. Wehen, pains, throes, labor (of childbirth), travail. — (thun with *dat.*), give pain to, distress, grieve, afflict. -auer, *m.* lamentation, imprecation. -geheul, *n.* howl of grief. -geschrei, *n.* woful cry. -klage, *f.* wailing, lamentation; -klagen, *intr.* wail, lament, moan; -klager, *m.* lamenter, moaner. -laut, *m.* sound or voice of lamentation. -leidig, *adj.* tender, painful; querulous. -muth, *f.* sadness, melancholy, wofulness; -müthig, *adj.* woful, sad, melancholy, doleful; -müthigkeit, *f.* same as -muth. [same as 1. weh.]

wehen, *intr.* blow, breathe. 2. Wehen, blowing.

1. Wehr, -re, *f.* -en. defense, protection, fortification, bulwark; weapon. -anfalt, *f.* preparation for defense. -baum, *m.* barrier, bar. -gehänge, -gelenk, *n.* shoulder-belt. -geräth, *n.* any defensive weapon or machine. -geld, same as Wergeld. -geschmuck, *n.* arms (considered as an ornament). -lehne, *f.* glacis. -linie, *f.* line of defense. -los, *adj.* unarmed, defenseless; -losigkeit, *f.* defenselessness, defenseless state. -mittel, *n.* means of defense, preventive. -schanze, *f.* retrenchment. -stand, *m.* military profession or order. -taffel, *f.* defensive weapon. [fr. wehren.]

2. Wehr, *n.* -reß, -re. wear or weir, dam. -gatter, *n.* railing of a wear.

wehren, *tr.* protect, defend. *intr.* (with *dat.*) raise a barrier against, arrest, prevent, control, keep down. [relat. with wahren, which see.]

wehrhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) capable of defending one's self or of bearing arms. [fr. wehren.]

Wehrhaftigkeit, *f.* capability of defending one's self or of bearing arms. [fr. wehrhaft.]

Weib, *n.* -es, -er. woman, wife.

Weibes: -schönheit, *f.* female beauty. -sohn, *m.* son of a woman, man: *etc.*

Weib's: -bild, *n.* woman, female. -gestalt, *n.* woman's or womanly face. -gestalt, *f.* woman's form or shape; female. -person, *f.* female. -pflicht, *f.* female or womanly duty. -schwester, *f.* wife's sister. -theil, *m.*

wife's portion or inheritance. -voll, *n.* womanfolk.

Weiber: -adel, *m.* nobility inherited from the female or mother's side. -anmuth, *f.* loveliness of women, female grace. -art, *f.* manner or custom or ways of women; female kind. -feind, *m.* woman-hater; -feindschaft, *f.* hatred of women, misogyny. -freund, *m.* friend of women. -geschlecht, *n.* female sex. -geschwätz, *n.* women's gossip. -gunst, *f.* favor or affection or good grace of women. -hand, *f.* woman's hand. -haß, *m.* hatred of women, MISOGYNY. -hasser, *m.* woman-hater. -hände, *f.* woman's cap. -heim, *n.* chemise. -herrschaft, *f.* petticoat-government, GYNOCRACY. -kleid, *n.* woman's dress. -knecht, *f.* effeminate fop, coxcomb. -krankheit, *f.* women's diseases. -lehen, *n.* female fief. -liebe, *f.* women's love, love for women. -list, *f.* women's craft or subtlety. -los, *adj.* womanless, wifeless. -mädchen, *n.* old woman's tale. -orden, *m.* female order; womanhood. -plage, *f.* plague or torment of women. -raub, *m.* abduction of women. -recht, *n.* woman's right. -reich, *n.* woman's government. -rad, *m.* petticoat. -sache, *f.* women's concern or affair. -sattel, *m.* woman's saddle. -schändung, *f.* deflowering or debauching or rape of women. -schmuck, *m.* women's attire or ornament. -schneider, *m.* dress-maker, milliner. -schönheit, *f.* female beauty. -stüb-ling, *m.* petticoat-pensioner. -stanz, *m.* female community or state; women's state or finery. -stand, *m.* womanhood. -stimme, *f.* female voice. -streit, *m.* strife or quarrel among women. -sucht, *f.* mania for women; -süchtig, *adj.* mad or crazy after women. -thäne, *f.* woman's tears. -tracht, *f.* woman's garb or apparel. -trug, *m.* deceit or artifice of women. -wächter, *m.* guard or keeper of women. -witz, *m.* women's wit. -zant, *m.* quarrel of women. -zünger, *m.* harem, seraglio.

weibbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ready for a wife, marriageable, of age. [fr. Weib.]

Weibchen, *n.* -ns, -n. little woman or wife; (of animals) female, she, mate. [dimin. of Weib.]

-weiberet, *f.* state of having (so many) wives. [fr. pl. of Weib.]

weibhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) womanish, effeminate. [fr. pl. of Weib.]

Weibes: in comp's, see Weib. [Weib.]

Weibheit, *f.* womanhood, femininity. [fr. weibig, *adj.* of (so many) wives. [fr. Weibe.]

weiblich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) womanish, effeminate. [fr. Weib.]

weiblich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) womanly, feminine, female; for women. [fr. Weib.]

Weiblichkeit, *f.* womanhood, womanliness, feminine nature, femininity, female delicacy or excellence. [fr. weiblich.]

Weib's: in comp's, see Weib.

widig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) soft, tender, weak, effeminate. -born, *n.* purging buck-thorn.

-saß, *n.* soaking tub. -geschaffen, *adj.* tender-hearted. -häutig, *adj.* soft-skinned. -herzig, *adj.* tender-hearted, faint-hearted; -herzigkeit, *f.* tender-heartedness, softness, mildness. -hufig, *adj.* tender-hoofed. -müthig, *adj.* faint-hearted. -schalig, *adj.* soft-scaled: *etc.* [fr. weibchen.]

Wetshbitt, *n.* -bē. precinct or boundary or jurisdiction of a town. [*Wetsh*, relat. with Eng. obs. wick, 'village', and *Bitt*.]
Wetsh, *f.* -en. softness, tenderness, weakness; soaking, steeping; turn out, siding, switch (railway). [*fr. wetsh* and *weiden*.]
1. wetshen, *O. intr. f.* give way, lose ground, yield, flinch, retire, submit; (*with dat.*) yield to be inferior to, get out of the way of, turn out for. [*relat. with weak*.]
2. wetshen, *intr. h. or f.* soften, get mellow. *tr.* soften, mollify, soak. [*fr. wetsh*.]
Wetshheit, *f.* -ten. softness, tenderness, weakness. [*fr. wetsh*.]
Wetshlich, *adj. (or adv.)* soft, tender, weak, effeminate, delicate. [*fr. wetsh*.]
Wetshlichkeit, *f.* softness, delicacy, nicety, effeminacy. [*fr. wetshlich*.]
Wetshling, *m.* -gē, -gē. weakling, tenderling, voluptuary. [*fr. wetsh*.]
1. Wetshiel, *f.* Vistula (river).
2. Wetshiel, *f.* -In. dark colored cherry, agriot, mazard.
Wetsh, same as *Walb*.
Wetsh in comp's, see *weiden*.
1. Weide, *f.* -en. pasture, pasturage, pasture-ground; food, nourishment; seeking food; hunt, chase.
Weide: *ader*, *m.* pasture-ground. *-barm*, *m.* rectum. *-freihit*, *f.* right or privilege of pasture. *-gang*, *m.* way to the pasture-ground, pasturing of cattle. *-grēb*, *n.* money paid for pasture. *-grāß*, *n.* grass for pasture. *-land*, *n.* pasture-ground. *-pferd*, *n.* horse at grass. *-plāß*, *m.* place for pasturing. *-recht*, *n.* right of pasture. *-reich*, *adj.* rich in pasture. *-stid*, *m.* tedder, tether. *-wald*, *m.* wood in which cattle may feed or graze. [*fr. weiden*.]
2. Weide, *f.* -en. willow, withe.
Weiden: *-bach*, *m.* brook bordered or fringed with willows. *-band*, *n.* band of withe or willow. *-bast*, *m.* bast or bark of willow. *-gebüsch*, *n.* willow-plot. *-gerite*, *f.* wicker or osier-switch. *-gestäube*, *n.* osiery. *-korb*, *m.* willow-basket, wicker-basket. *-laub*, *n.* willow-leaves. *-lirge*, *f.* willow-lark, sedgebird. *-pfife*, *f.* willow-whistle. *-plan*, *-plāß*, *m.* willow-bed. *-roße*, *f.* willow-gall. *-ruthe*, *f.* twig or sprig of willow. *-schößling*, *m.* shoot of willow. *-sperrling*, *m.* mountain sparrow. *-staude*, *f.* dwarf willow. *-stiegl*, *m.* sedge-warbler, willow-lark.
weiden, *intr.* pasture, feed, graze. *tr.* pasture, tend; hence feast, gratify, delight. *die Augen* —, feed or delight one's eyes.
Weid: *-genōß*, *m.* fellow-huntsman, sporting companion. *-gerēcht*, *adj.* skilled in hunting. *-geschrei*, *n.* cry of hunters, hunting cry, hue and cry. *-gesell*, *m.* huntsman, sportsman, keeper. *-haußen*, *m.* whole body of huntsmen, servants for the chase. *-hüter*, *m.* keeper or warder of hunting ground. *-leute*, *pl.* huntsmen, sportsmen. *-mann*, *m.* huntsman; *-mannlich*, *adj.* sportsmanlike; *-mannschaft*, *f.* sportsmanship, hunting. *-messer*, *n.* sportsman's knife or hanger. *-recht*, *n.* right or privilege of hunters or of hunting. *-sack*, *m.* hunter's bag. *-sprache*, *f.* language or terms of the chase. *-spruch*, *m.* salutation or phrase of hunters. *-tasche*, *f.* hunter's pouch. *-werf*, *n.* chase, sport, hunt. *-werfen*, *intr.* hunt,

sport, shoot. *-wort*, *n.* sportsman's term, hunting-word. [*fr. weiden*.]
weiden, *adj. (or adv.)* of willow, withy. [*fr. 2. Weide*.]
Weider, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) herd, shepherd, tender of a flock. [*fr. weiden*.]
Weiderich, *m.* -gē, -gē. willow-herb. [*fr. 2. Weide*.]
Weidicht, *n.* -tē, -tē. willow-plot or ground. [*fr. 2. Weide*.]
weidlich, *adj. (or adv.)* brave, stout, strong, lively, active. [*relat. with 1. Weide*.]
Weiel, *m.* -tē, -tē; or *f.* -In. veil.
Weife, *f.* -en. windle, reel. [*fr. weifen*.]
weifen, *tr.* reel, wind. [*relat. with Eng. wipe*.]
Weifer, *m.* -rē, -r. winder, reeler. [*fr. weifen*.]
Weigand, *m.* -dē, -dē. (*obs.*) warrior, hero. [*Ags. wīgand*.]
weigern, *tr.* refuse, deny, decline, object to.
Weigerung, *f.* -gen. refusal, denial. [*fr. weigern*.]
Weih = **2. Weibe**.
weih, *adj.* (*now only in comp's and derivatives*; also root of *weihen*): sacred, holy. *-altar*, *m.* altar of consecration. *-baum*, *m.* Christmas tree. *-bild*, *n.* holy image. *-bischof*, *m.* suffragan bishop, vice-bishop. *-brod*, *n.* consecrated bread, holy wafer, host. *-brunnen*, *m.* holy fountain. *-fast*, *f.* holy fast. *-gabe*, *f.* holy gift. *-gefilde*, *n.* holy vow. *-gemäße*, *n.* votive picture. *-gejang*, *m.* holy or consecrating song. *-seid*, *m.* consecrated cup or chalice. *-franz*, *m.* consecrated wreath. *-sich*, *n.* consecrating or holy song. *-nacht etc.*, see the word. *-öl*, *n.* consecrating oil, chrism. *-rauch*, *m.* incense, frankincense; *-rauch-saß*, *n.* censor. *-rauch-straud*, *m.* juniper. *-salt*, *n.* consecrated salt. *-schrist*, *f.* dedication. *-tafel*, *f.* votive tablet. *-teller*, *m.* paten or patin. *-wasser*, *n.* holy water. *-wedel*, *m.* holy-water sprinkler.
1. Weibe, *f.* -en. consecration, inauguration, dedication, ordination, initiation, sanction. [*fr. weihen*.]
2. Weibe, *f.* -en; or *m.* -en, -en. glede, kite, harrier (kind of hawk).
weihen, *tr.* consecrate, dedicate, devote, ordain, inaugurate.
1. Weiber, *m.* -rē, -r. consecrator, dedicator, ordainer. [*fr. weihen*.]
2. Weiber, *m.* -rē, -r. fish-pond, vivary. *-damm*, *m.* dam of a pond. *-fisch*, *m.* pond fish. [*fr. Lat. vivarium*.]
Weihnacht, *f.* gen'y pl., **Weihnachten**, Christmas, yule. **Weihnachts**: *-abend*, *m.* Christmas-eve. *-feier*, *f.* Christmas celebration; *-feiertage*, *-ferien*, *pl.* Christmas holidays. *-fest*, *n.* Christmas-feast. *-freude*, *f.* Christmas pleasures or joys. *-gabe*, *f.* Christmas gift or box. *-gejang*, *m.* Christmas-carol. *-markt*, *m.* Christmas-fair. *-mette*, *f.* Christmas-matin. *-spiel*, *n.* yule-game. *-tag*, *m.* Christmas-day. *-woche*, *f.* Christmas-week. *-zeit*, *f.* Christmas-time. [*Weihnachten*, orig'y dat. pl. (for the phrase *zwischen Nächten*, 'at holy nights') : comp. *Wintern*.]
weil, *conj.* while, as long as; *us'y* because, since, as. [*abbrev'd case of Weil*.]
weiland, *adv.* once, formerly, heretofore. [*Eng. whilom*; irreg. *fr. Weide*.]
Weile, *f.* -en. while, space of time; idle time, leisure. *lange* —, ennui, feeling of weariness or of being bored.

Welfen, *intr.* linger, delay, stay, tarry, abide. [fr. *Welle*.]

Weller, *m. orn.* -r8, -r. farm, hamlet, village. [fr. Lat. *villa*.]

Welling, *m.* -g8, -ge. stock-fish.

Wein, *m.* -n8, -ne. wine; vine. -arm, *adj.*

poor in wine. -bau, *m.* cultivation of the

vine; -bauer, *m.* tiller of vines, vine-dresser.

-beere, *f.* grape, berry of the vine; -beer-saft,

m. juice of grapes. -berg, *m.* hill planted

with vines, vineyard. -bewachsen, *adj.* over-

grown with vines, vine-clad. -blatt, *n.*

vine-leaf. -blütze, *f.* vine-blossom; time

when the vine is in blossom. -duft, *m.*

fume of wine. -ernte, *f.* grape-gathering.

-vintage. -essig, *m.* VINEGAR. -faß, *n.* wine-

cask. -garten, *m.* vineyard; -gartner, *m.*

vine-dresser. -gegend, *f.* wine-raising dis-

trict or country. -geist, *m.* spirit of wine,

alcohol. -gelag, *n.* drinking-bout. -gott,

m. god of wine, Bacchus. -händler, *m.*

dealer in wine, wine-merchant, vintner.

-haus, *n.* wine-house, wine-vaults. -hefen,

pl. wine-mother, lees of wine; -hefen-geist,

m. brandy made of lees. -holz, *n.* vine-

wood, vine. -hügel, *m.* vine-hill, vineyard.

-hüter, *m.* keeper of a vineyard. -keller, *f.*

wine-press. -kufe, *f.* wine-tub. -laden, *m.*

shop where wine is sold. -lager, *n.* store-

house of wines, stilling. -lanber, *m.* in-

habitant of a wine-country. -laub, *m.* vine-

leaf. -laube, *f.* vine-arbor. -laub-stab, *m.*

thyrsus (staff twined with vine leaves).

-lese, *f.* grape-gathering, vintage. -lefer, *m.*

grape-gatherer, vintager. -meßer, *m.* areo-

meter. -monat, *m.* month in which grapes

are gathered (i. e. October). -muster, *n.*

wine-sample. -mutter, *f.* lees or dregs of

wine, wine-mother. -öl, *n.* sulphuric ether.

-ranke, *f.* vine-branch. -ranze, *f.* vine-fret-

ter. -rausch, *m.* intoxication by wine. -rebe,

f. vine. -rose, *f.* sweet-briar. -säure, *f.*

vinous acid. -schant, *m.* retail of wine.

-schent, *m.* cup-bearer; vintner, wine-seller.

-schente, *f.* wine-house, vintnery. -schlauch,

m. leather-bag for wine; *fig.* wine-bibber.

-schlehe, *f.* barberry-tree. -schrotter, *m.* wine-

porter. -schecher, *m.* wine-conner, excise-

man. -stein, *m.* tartar, argal, argol. -stein-

-geist, *m.* tartar. -stein-säure, *f.* tartaric

acid. -steuer, *f.* duty on wine. -stod, *m.*

wine. -sträber, *pl.* husks of pressed grapes.

-traube, *f.* cluster of grapes, grapes. -ver-

-fälscher, *m.* adulterator of wine. -vorrath,

m. store of wine. -wage, *f.* wine-gauge.

-wirth, *m.* vintner. -zehnte, *m.* tithe paid on

wine. -zieher, *m.* wine-dresser. -zoll, *m.*

duty or impost on wine: *etc. etc.*

weinein, *intr.* smell or taste of wine; be given

to wine-drinking. [fr. *Wein*.]

weinen, *intr.* weep, cry, shed tears. **weinend-**

wertig, *adj.* worthy of tears, deplorable, la-

mentable. [relat. with Engl. *whine*.]

Weiner, *m.* -r8, -r. weeping person, one shed-

ding tears, weeper. [fr. *weinen*.]

weinerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) inclined to weeping,

whining, lacrymose. [fr. *Weiner*.]

Weinerlichkeit, *f.* inclination to weeping,

lacrymose disposition. [fr. *weinerlich*.]

weinigt, **weinig**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) vinous, winy.

[fr. *Wein*.]

Weinling, *m.* -ge8, -ge. wine-apple, wine-

pear. [fr. *Wein*.]

weis, *adj.* knowing: *only in einem etwas* —

machen, make one believe something, im-

pose something upon one. [same as

weise.]

weis or **weise**, *adv.* *suffix.* in (such) a man-

ner, by the way of, -wise. [adverbly used

accus. of *Weise*.]

Weise, *f.* -en. manner, way, wise, mode,

fashion, method; (musical) mode, melody,

tune, air.

weise (rarely **weis**), *adj.* (or *adv.*) wise, know-

ing, sage, prudent, enlightened, cunning;

as *noun*, *m.* wise man, sage, philosopher.

[relat. with *weisen*.]

weisen, *O. tr.* point out, indicate, direct, as-

sign, show, exhibit. — *von*, direct or send

away from, dismiss from. [relat. with

Weise.]

Weiser, *m.* -r8, -r. person or thing that

shows or points out, shower, guide-post;

hand of a watch or clock; queen-bee. -ist,

adj. deprived of the queen-bee. -werk, *n.*

wheel-work of the hands of a clock or

watch, minute-work. [fr. *weisen*.]

Weisheit, *f.* wisdom, knowledge, prudence,

discretion. **Weisheits**: -büßel, *m.* pride of

knowledge, conceit. -feind, *m.* enemy of

or to wisdom. -fezen, *m.* scrap of learning.

-forschcr, *m.* searcher after wisdom, philo-

sopher: -forschung, *f.* philosophy. -freund,

m. lover or friend of wisdom, philosopher.

-fram, *m.* mock-philosophy, sapient philo-

sophy; -främer, *m.* learned boaster, con-

ceited pedant, wiseacre. -lehrer, *f.* philo-

sophy. -lehrer, *m.* teacher of philosophy,

philosopher. -lehrig, *adj.* philosophical.

-narr, *m.* learned fool. -quelle, *f.* source of

wisdom or knowledge. -sprud, *m.* wise

sentence, apothegm. -zahn, *m.* wisdom-

tooth. [fr. *weisen*.]

weislich, *adv.* wisely, prudently, sagely, dis-

creetly. [fr. *weise*.]

Weisling, *m.* -g8, -ge. wiseacre. [fr. *weise*.]

Weist(h)um, *n.* -m8, -lmer. juridical custom

or decision. [fr. *weise*.]

1. **weiß**, *pret. ind.* of *weisen*.

2. **weiß**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) white; clear; blank.

-backen, *adj.* white-baked or wheaten (of

bread). -bart, *m.* white beard; *fig.* aged

man. -bier, *n.* pale beer. -binder, *m.* person

making pails and tubs, cooper. -blech, *n.*

tin, tin-plate. -blütig, *adj.* white-blooded.

-buche, *f.* white beech. -broffel, *f.* song

thrush. -erde, *f.* pipe-clay. -erz, *n.* white

copper ore. -farbig, *adj.* white colored.

-fichte, *f.* white or silver fir. -fleber, *n.*

chlorosis, green-sickness. -föhre, *f.* Scotch

pine or fir. -föhre, *f.* brook-trout. -fuchs,

m. light sorrel or red-colored horse. -geiß,

n. silver money or coins. -gerber, *m.* tawer,

tanner of white leather. -glühend, *adj.*

white-hot, of a white heat. -gold, *n.* white

gold, platinum. -holz, *n.* white wood.

-huhn, *n.* white grouse. -haar, *adj.* white

and transparent, clear-white. -lohl, *m.*

white-cabbage. -lopf, *m.* white or hoary

head; -löppig, *adj.* white-headed, hoary-

pated. -fram, *m.* linen shop or trade.

-främer, *m.* linen-draper. -frant, *n.* white

cabbage. -fümmel, *m.* caraway. -stüpfcr, *n.*

white-copper, German silver. -mehl, *n.* fine

flour. -metall, *n.* queen's metal. -schwedig,

adj. white-spotted or speckled. -zeug, *n.*

linen

Weiß, n. -es. white, glair of an egg. [fr. 2. **Weiß.**]
Weißagen, tr. prophecy, foretell, predict, divine. [old *wisagon*, from *wisago*, 'prophet', deriv. of *wissen*; corr'd so as to seem from *weise* and *sagen*.]
Weißager, m. -rē, -r. (f. -rin.) prophet, foreteller, diviner, predictor. [fr. *Weißagen*.]
Weißageri, f. (contemp.) prophesying, fortune-telling. [fr. *Weißager*.]
Weißagung, f. -gen. prophesy, prediction, divination. [fr. *Weißagen*.]
Weiß, n. whiteness, white, glair, blank: f. whiteness, white color. [fr. 2. *Weiß*.]
Weiß, tr. whiten, whitewash. [fr. 2. *Weiß*.]
Weißer, m. -rē, -r. whitener, whitewasher. [fr. *Weiß*.]
Weißlich, adj. (or *adv.*) whitish. [fr. 2. *Weiß*.]
Weißung, m. -gē, -ge. anything white; whitening. [fr. 2. *Weiß*.]
Weißung, f. -gen. direction, instruction, remonstrance. [fr. *Weisen*.]
Weit, adj. (or *adv.*) wide, broad, large, extended, ample; far, far off, distant, remote. **Bei weitem, by far.** von weitem (rarely von weiten), from afar, from a distance. in so - als, so far as. -aussehend, *adj.* far aiming or reaching, vast. -berühmt, *adj.* far-famed, renowned. -her, *adv.* from afar. -hergehoft, *adj.* far fetched. -hin, *adv.* far along, to a great distance, in wide extent. -läufig, -läufig, *adj.* running out to great length; lengthy, prolix, diffuse, tedious; distant; *adj.* (big) length, lengthiness, diffuseness, prolixity, verbosity, ceremoniousness. -schichtig, *adj.* large, vast; extensive: -schicht, *f.* vastness, great extent; extensiveness. -schweifig, -schweifig, same as -läufig, -läufig. -schauend, *adj.* far looking, commanding a wide view. -sichtig, *adj.* far-sighted; far-piercing; -sichtigkeit, *f.* far-sightedness. -umfassend, *adj.* extensive, comprehensive. -verbreitet, *adj.* wide-extended, spread far about. -verzwiegt, *adj.* widely extended, branching out far and wide: *etc. etc.*
Weite, f. -en. width, extent, amplitude, largeness, capaciousness; distance, remoteness. [fr. *weit*.]
Weiten, tr. widen, expand, enlarge. [fr. *weit*.]
Weiter, adj. wider, further: as noun, n. what is left, remainder, rest.
adv. farther, further, on ahead, forward, besides, in addition. weiter | go on, proceed! -hin, *adv.* farther on, further away. -kommen, n. getting on, progress. -sender, m. forwarder, dispatcher; -sendung, *f.* sending on, forwarding. [compar. of *weit*.]
Weitern, tr. make wider, widen, enlarge, extend, dilate. [fr. *weiter*.]
Weiterung, f. -gen. widening, expansion, extension, amplitude; additional and unnecessary proceeding. [fr. *weiter*.]
Weizen, m. -nē. wheat. -ader, m. wheat-field. -ähre, *f.* wheat-ear. -artig, *adj.* wheat-like. -bau, m. wheat-culture. -boden, m. wheat-soil. -ernte, *f.* wheat harvest or crop. -garbe, *f.* wheat-sheaf. -graupe, *f.* pearl-wheat. -gries, m. wheat-g. lts. -halm, m. wheat-straw. -stiele, *f.* wheat-bran. -saat, *f.* wheat-seed. -schrot, m. bruised wheat: *etc.*
Weiß, interog. or relative adj. or pron. which, what, that (rel.); *ndes*, pron. some, any.

weicher-gehalt, adv. in what form or manner, by what means, how.
Weidherlei, adv. what kind of, what sort of.
Weiß, m. or n. -es, -e. young of beasts, whelp, cub.
Weiß, adj. (or *adv.*) withered, wilted, faded, shrivelled; drooping, languid, dull, insipid.
Weiß, tr. cause or make to wither or wilt. *intr.* | wither, wilt, fade. [fr. *weil*.]
Weißheit, f. witheredness; rascidity. [fr. *weil*.]
Weile, f. -en. wave, billow, undulation, surge; something moving or revolving, axle-tree, shaft, roller, cylinder. **Weilen:** -artig, *adj.* wavelike, undulatory. -bewegung, *f.* undulatory motion. -binder, m. fagot-binder. -bruch, m. breaker. -holz, n. brush-wood. -linie, *f.* spiral line, contour. -nabe, n. sea-nymph, Naiad. -schlag, m. dashing of the waves, billowing. -schlagend, *adj.* billowy, wavy. -schnecke, *f.* spiral shell.
Weiler, m. -rē, -r. cylinder of clay. -arbeit, *f.* mud-work, loam and straw. -deck, *f.* ceiling of mud-work. -flod, m. lath for mud-plastering. [fr. *Weile*.]
Weilern, tr. build or plaster with loam and straw. [fr. *Weiler*.]
Weilig, adj. (or *adv.*) wavy, undulating. [fr. *Weile*.]
Weiß, m. -es, -e. shad (fish).
Weiß etc., -schen = wälsch etc., -schen.
Weit, f. -en. world, earth, human society, universe. -alt, n. universe. -alter, n. age of the world, period. -angel, *f.* earth's pole. -anschaung, -ansicht, *f.* view or contemplation of the world, view of things in general. -auffassung, *f.* apprehension of the world or universe, idea of things in general and their relations. -bau, m. structure or mechanism of the world. -begebenheit, *f.* historical event or occurrence of universal import. -beherrscher, m. world-ruler; -herrschung, *f.* dominion or sway of the world, universal rule. -bekannt, *adj.* known or notorious all over the world. -berühmt, *adj.* world-renowned, far-famed. -beschreibung, m. COSMOGRAPHY; -beschreibung, *f.* description of the world, COSMOGRAPHY. -bildung, *f.* world-formation; *fig.* good breeding. -brauch, m. use or custom of the world. -bürger, m. COSMOPOLITE; -bürger-t(h)um, m. COSMOPOLITISM. -baur, *f.* lady of the world, lady of society. -bau, m. world's thanks, ingratitude. -dauer, *f.* duration of the world. -entstehung, *f.* formation of the universe. -entstehungs-lehre, *f.* science or theory of the world's formation, cosmogony. -erfahrung, *f.* experience or knowledge of the world. -erleuchtung, *f.* illumination of the world; enlightenment of the world or of mankind. -erlöser, m. Redeemer. -eröberung, *f.* world's conquest. -erude, *f.* mundane pleasure. -freund, m. hater of the world, misanthrope. -freund, m. friend or lover of the world, worldling. -gang, m. course of the world. -granz, *adj.* as noun, n. universe. -gebäude, n. structure or system of the universe. -gegend, *f.* region or part of the world, direction, quarter. -geist, m. soul of the world, God; spirit of the age; -geistlich, *adj.* secular; as noun, m.

secular clergyman. -gericht, *n.* final judgment. -geschichte *f.* universal history. -geses, *n.* universal law. -gestümmel, *n.* world's turmoil. -gürtel, *m.* zone. -handel, *m.* commerce extended over the world, world's commerce. -heiland, *m.* Savior of the world. -herrschaft, *f.* government of the world, universal rule; -herrschaftlich, *adj.* relating to universal dominion. -karte, *f.* map of the world. -kenntnis, *f.* knowledge of the world. -kind, *n.* worldly person, wordling. -klug, *adj.* possessing worldly wisdom, prudent; judicious; -klugheit, *f.* worldly wisdom, political art or tact. -körper, *m.* heavenly body. -kreis, *m.* orb or circle of the world. -kugel, *f.* terrestrial or celestial globe. -kunde, *f.* knowledge of the world, cosmology; -kundig, *adj.* versed in the knowledge of the affairs of the world. -lauf, *m.* course of the world. -leute, *pl.* men of the world. -lust, *f.* worldly pleasure. -meer, *n.* main sea, ocean. -mann, -mensch, *m.* man of the world, worldling. -meister, *m.* cosmolabe. -ordnung, *f.* system of the world. -regierung, *f.* government of the world. -reich, *n.* world-dominion, universal empire. -richter, *m.* judge of the world. -rund, *n.* globe. -schau-platz, *m.* theatre of the world. -schien, *adj.* shunning the world, solitary, isolated. -seife, *f.* mundane soul. -sinn, *m.* worldly mind, worldliness. -sitte, *f.* manners of the world. -strich, *m.* region of the earth. -theil, *n.* part of the world, continent, region, country. -ton, *m.* politeness, good breeding. -umgang, *m.* intercourse with the world. -untergang, *m.* end of the world. -urtheil, *n.* opinion of the world. -verbesserer, *m.* improver of the world. -verfehr, *m.* intercourse with the world. -verwüster, *m.* devastator of the world. -weisheit, *f.* wisdom of the world, philosophy. -werdung, *f.* cosmogony. -wunder, *n.* wonder of the world. -würfel, *m.* heavenly circle.

Welten: -all, *n.* universe. -erbauer, *m.* creator of the world. -herr, *n.* host of worlds or stars. -herrscher, *m.* supreme ruler of the heavens. -könig, *m.* king of the world. -meer, *n.* fig. ocean of the universe, mundane space, expanse of heavens. -pracht, *f.* glory of the universe, splendor of creation. -raum, *m.* mundane space.

weltlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) worldly, secular, temporal. -gejinn, *adj.* worldly-minded.

-machung, *f.* secularization. [fr. Welt.]
Weltlichkeit, *f.* -ten. worldliness, secularity; temporal possession, temporality. [fr. weltlich.]

Weltling, *m.* -gs, -ge. worldling. [fr. Welt.]
wenn, *conj.* *dat.* and *accus.* of *wer*.

Wende, *f.* -en. turning, turn; solstice. -hals, *m.* wry-neck (a bird). -kreis, *m.* tropic. -punkt, *m.* turning point, vertical point; solstitial point, pole, verge; *fig.* critical point, crisis. -schaukel, *f.* shovel for winnowing. -stange, *f.* turning bar. -streck, *m.* glove-stretcher. -wort, *n.* word which may be changed (in Gram.). [fr. wenden.]

Wendel, *relat.* with *wenden*, in *comp's*: as, -baum, *m.* axle-tree of a wind-mill. -beere, *f.* black currant. -gang, *m.* winding way. -gewölbe, *n.* turning vault. -stich, *m.* winding or ascending path. -streppe, *f.* winding

Wendel.

wenden, (*reg.* or *irreg.*) *tr.* turn, turn about; give direction to, direct, apply, lay out, bestow. gewandt *VERSED*, skilled, adroit, clever, proficient, quick, dexterous, smart. [E. wend; causat. of *winden*, 'wind'.]

Wenden, *pl.* Wends (old Slavonic people in Germany).

Wender, *m.* -rs, -r. turner; kitchen-jack. [fr. *wenden*.]

-wendig, *adj.* from *wenden*, in *comp's*: as, aus-, in-, noth-, etc.

wendisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) relating to the Wends. [fr. *Wenden*.]

Wendung, *f.* -gen. turning, turn; facing about. [fr. *wenden*.]

wenig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) little, not much; few, not many. ein — (*gen'ly* indeclinable phrase), a little, a bit. weniger, less, fewer. am — sten, least of all, less than in any other way. zum — sten, at least.

Wenigkeit, *f.* littleness, smallness; insignificance. [fr. *wenig*.]

wenigstens, *adv.* at least, at the least, at any rate. [fr. *superl.* of *wenig*.]

wenn, *conj.* when, whenever, as soon as; *us'ly* if, in case, provided. — ... gleich (or auch or schon), though, although. [fr. the interrog. root of *wer*, *was*.]

Wenzel, *m.* -ls, -l. Wenceslaus; (as nickname) knave, scrub.

wer, *pron.* interrog. and *relat.*, who; he who; whoever; with *and* or *nur* or *immer* following, whosoever, whoever.

Wer-, man, now only in -geld, *n.* weregild (money paid for a man killed). -wolf, *m.* werewolf ('man-wolf': person fabulously regarded as capable of becoming a wolf at pleasure).

werben, *O. intr.* make effort, exert one's self (to obtain something); make application, sue, woo, court. *tr.* obtain, gain; levy; enlist, recruit. — *um*, sue for, seek to win. geworden, raised, levied; as *noun*, levied soldier, conscript.

Werbe: -frei, *adj.* exempt from military duty. -geld, *n.* money paid for recruiting purposes, bounty. -haus, *n.* recruiting-house. -kreis, *m.* recruiting district. -liste, *f.* list of recruits. -offizier, *m.* recruiting-officer. -platz, *m.* place for recruiting. [Ags. *hwerofun*.]

Werber, *m.* -rs, -r. suitor, wooer; *gen'ly* recruiting officer. [fr. *werben*.]

Werbring, *m.* -gs, -ge. recruit. [fr. *werben*.]

Werbung, *f.* -gen. courting, wooing; enlisting, levy. [fr. *werben*.]

werden, *O. intr.* *f.* become, come to be, grow, turn, prove; come into existence, begin to be: as *aus'ly*, with *infim.*, forming *ful.*, will, shall, would, should; with *past. part.*, forming *pass.*, be, become. — *zu* (with *dat.*), turn to, become. einem —, fall to one's share, be given or granted to one. einem —, *impers.*, with predicate *adjunct*, begin to be or feel, grow. Werde-lust, *f.* joy of coming into existence, or of speaking into existence (by saying es werde, let it be). [old Eng. worth, 'be' (imperat.), in 'woe worth the day', etc.] [ation. [fr. *werden*.]

Werbung, *f.* -gen. coming into being, creation. Werber, *m.* -rs, -r. small island; low-land. [Ags. *veardh*.]

Werk, *m.* or *n.* -jes, -fe. wharf, quay, mole

werfen, *O. tr.* throw, cast, fling; *fig.* bring forth, produce young, whelp *etc.*; bend, warp. [Ags. *weorþan*, 'throw']

1. *Werft*, *m.* -tes, -te; or -te, *f.* -ten. wharf, dock-yard, dock.

2. *Werft*, *m.* -tes, -te; or -te, *f.* -ten. woof, weft, winnowing machine, fanning mill. [relat. with *werfen*.]

3. *Berg* (*Werk*), *n.* or *m.* -ges, -ge, oakum, tow. -garn, *n.* tow-yarn. -leinwand, *f.* tow-cloth.

-linnt, *f.* quick-match.

werfen, *adj.* (or *adv.*) made of tow. [fr. *Berg*.]

1. *Werk*, *n.* -tes, -te. work, performance, action, deed; work, product, production, composition; *pl.* fortifications. -biene, *f.* working-bee.

-blei, *n.* lead used in separating silver. -eisen, *n.* shoemaker's knife, paring knife. -geräth, *n.* work-tools. -gold, *n.* jeweller's gold. -hammer, *m.* hand or tilt hammer. -heilig, *adj.* virtuous in deeds or works from affectation of sanctity, hypocritical; -heiligsteit, *f.* confidence in the merit of outward works, hypocrisy. -hof, *m.* work-yard. -holz, *n.* timber, material.

-stänker, *m.* mechanic, machinist. -steden, *m.* workshop. -leute, *pl.* working-people.

-mann, *m.* workman, laborer. -meister, *m.* work-master, foreman, architect. -ofen, *m.* smelting-oven, glass-furnace. -pfleger, *m.* shareholder. -probe, *f.* specimen of metal (in foundries). -schuh, *m.* foot (unit of measure).

-statt, -stätte, *f.* work-shop, laboratory. -stein, *m.* freestone, quarry-stone.

-steig, *adj.* put into effect, executed. -stoff, *m.* working material. -stube, *f.* working room. -tag, *m.* working-day; -täglich, *adj.* of or relating to a working-day, every-day, common-place; -tag-mensch, *m.* ordinary kind of man, jog-trot man; -tag-seele, *f.* workday-soul, base-soul. -tätig, *adj.* active, industrious, operative, efficacious, practical; -tätigkeit, *f.* activity, industriousness; accomplishment, realization.

-tisch, *m.* work-table. -verständnis, *adj.* expert or skilful in any art or workmanship. -zeug, *n.* instrument, tool, implement, organ.

2. *Werk*, *n.* -tes, -te. = *Berg*.

3. *Werkel*, *from* *werfen* in a few comp's, option. with *Werk*.

werfen, *intr.* work, be active, be busy. [fr. *werfen*.]

werfen, *intr.* work, be busy or active. [fr. *Werfer*, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one who does or performs any thing, worker (mostly in comp's). [fr. *werfen*.]

Wermuth (*h*), *m.* -t(h)es, -t(h)e; or *f.* -t(h)en. worm-wood; *fig.* bitterness. -becher, *m.* cup of worm-wood. -bitter, *adj.* bitter as worm-wood. -öl, *n.* oil of worm-wood. -saft, *m.* juice of worm-wood. -speise, *f.* fig. food as bitter as worm-wood. -strank, *m.* drink made up with worm-wood. -wein, *m.* worm-wood-wine, puri royal. [Ags. *vermōd*; Engl. form corrupted.]

Werk, *f.* -te. werst, Russian measure of 3600 feet. [fr. Russian.]

wert (*h*), *adj.* (or *adv.*) with *gen.* (of) or *dat.* (to) valued, worthy, worth; deserving; dear, beloved.

Wert (*h*), *m.* -t(h)es, -t(h)e. worth, value, price, rate, estimation. -achtung, *f.* esteem, estimation. -angabe, *f.* statement of value, valuation. -arm, *adj.* of little worth or

value. -bestimmung, *f.* apprizement, valuation. -brief, *m.* letter of value, money-letter. -ersatz, *m.* equivalent. -gleichheit, *f.* equality of value, equivalence. -haltung, *adj.* of value, valuable. -haltung, *f.* esteem, regard. -los, *adj.* worthless, without value; -losigkeit, *f.* worthlessness. -schätzen, *tr.* (insep.) esteem highly, regard; -schätzung, *f.* esteem, regard. -setzer, *m.* valuer, appraiser; -schung, *f.* valuation. -voll, *adj.* full of worth, valuable, precious. [fr. *werth*.]

wert (*h*), *tr.* value, apprise, estimate. [fr. *werth*.]

weisen, in *berweisen*, and in parts of the verb *sein*, as *war*, *gewesen*, *etc.* be, exist. [E. *was*, *were*.]

Wesen, *n.* -ns, -n. being, existence; reality. ESSENCE: being, creature, living thing; manner of being, nature, character, disposition, air, demeanor, conduct; means of existence, property, estate, economy; existing arrangement, system, concern, affair (in these senses often at the end of comp's): stirring affair, bustle, fuss, noise, row. viel —, much fuss or ado. gemeines —, commonwealth. gezwungenes —, forced air, affectation. verfehrtes —, awkwardness.

Wesen: -einheit, *f.* consubstantiality. -gleich, *adj.* consubstantial. -lehre, *f.* science of existence, ontology, metaphysics. -leiter, *f.* scale of being. -lenker, *m.* ruler of existence, God. -los, *adj.* unsubstantial; -losigkeit, *f.* unreality, non-existence. -reich, *n.* world of beings. -reihe, *f.* series of beings. -verwandlung, *f.* transsubstantiation. [infinitive of *weisen*.]

Wesentlich, *f.* being, essence, nature, substance, matter; reality, essentiality. [fr. *Wesen*.]

wesentlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) essential, real, substantial. [fr. *pr. part.* of *weisen*, 'be'.]

Wesentlichkeit, *f.* essentiality, reality. [fr. *wesentlich*.]

Weshalb, see *weßhalb*.

Weser, *f.* Weser (river).

Wespe, *f.* -en. wasp; dub-fly. *Wespen*: -saft, *m.* honey-buzzard. -nest, *n.* wasp-nest. -schwarm, *m.* swarm of wasps. -stich, *m.* wasp-sting; *etc.*

weß, *weisen*, *genit.* of *wer*, *waß*.

weßhalb, *adv.* or *conj.* on what or which account, wherefore, why. [weß, *gen.* of *wer*, *waß*, and *halb*.]

West, *m.* -tes, -te. west, occident; west-wind. -afrika, *etc.* *n.* Western Africa. -ende, *n.* western extremity. -gegend, *f.* western region. -goten, *pl.* Visigoths. -gotland, *n.* West-Gothland (province of Sweden). -indien, *n.* West-Indies. -küste, *f.* western coast. -länder, *m.* inhabitant of the west. -seite, *f.* west side. -wärts, *adv.* westward, westwardly.

Weste, *f.* -en. vest, waistcoat. *Westen*: -tasche, *f.* vest-pocket. -zeug, *n.* stuff for waist-coats; *etc.* [fr. Lat.]

Westen, *m.* -ns, west, occident. [fr. *West*.]

wester, *adv.* to the west, westward. -mann-land, *n.* Westmania (province of Sweden). -reich, *n.* Austrasia (western France). -sonne, *f.* fig. six o'clock in the afternoon. [fr. *West*.]

Wetter, *n.* -rē, -r; or *f.* -rn. chrisom-cloth (white cloth used at baptism). -hemd, *n.* the same. [prob'ly akin to Wette.]
 westlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) westerly, western. [*fr.* West.]
 weßwegen, *adv.* wherefore, why. [weß, *gen.* of wet, was, and wegen.]
 weit, *adv.* even, equal.
 Wette, *f.* -en. bet, wager; emulation, contention. um die —, in emulation or rivalry.
 Wett: -eifer, *m.* emulation, contention; -eifern, *intr.* emulate, contend; -eifrer, *m.* competitor, emulator, rival. -geßang, *m.* emulous song. -kampf, *m.* prize-fight, contest, competition. -lauf, *m.* running match, race. -ritt, *m.* horse-race. -rudern, *n.* rowing-match. -spiel, *n.* match-game. -streit, *m.* contention, emulation. -werber, *m.* competitor, rival, opponent.
 wetten, *tr.* or *intr.* bet, wager, stake, make a wager. [*fr.* Wette.] [wet.en.]
 1. Wetter, *m.* -rē, -r. wagerer, better. [*fr.* 2. Wetter, *n.* -rē, -r. weather; storm, tempest. -ableiter, *m.* lightning-rod. -beobachtung, *f.* meteorologic observation. -dach, *n.* eaves, pent-house, shed. -dicht, *adj.* weather-proof. -fahne, *f.* vane, weather-cock. -glas, *n.* weather-glass, barometer. -glöck, *f.* storm-bell. -hahn, *m.* weather-cock. -häufigen, *n.* hygrometer. -jung, *m.* wild youngster. -keil, *m.* thunder-bolt. -kell, *m.* thundering fellow. -kältig, *adj.* cleft by frost. -kug, *adj.* weather-wise. -kunde, *f.* meteorology; -kundig, *adj.* weather-wise, versed in meteorology. -laune, *f.* sickle humor; -launisch, *adj.* affected or influenced by the state of the weather; *fig.* capricious, fickle. -läuten, *n.* ringing of bells during a storm. -leiter, *m.* lightning-conductor. -leuchten, *intr.* lighten (without thunder); as *noun*, *n.* heat-lightning. -loch, *n.* storm-lay. -loch, *n.* weather-hole (i. e. cavern or cleft from which changes of weather proceed). -lücke, *f.* air-conduit or tube. -maandgen, *n.* anemoscope. -mäßig, *adj.* provoking, monstrous. -nacht, *f.* tempestuous night. -regen, *m.* tempest-rain. -röhre, *f.* water-spout. -schaden, *m.* damage done by storm. -scheibe, *f.* place in the sky where thunder-clouds separate. -schein, *m.* sheet-lightning. -schenkel, *m.* window-drip. -schen, *adj.* afraid of the weather. -schirm, *m.* protection against the weather. -schlag, *m.* violent hail-storm, hail-stroke; damage done by a storm. -schneße, *f.* quickness of lightning. -seite, *f.* weather-side. -stange, *f.* lightning-rod. -stein, *m.* thunder-stone. -strahl, *m.* flash of lightning. -streich, *m.* direction of a storm. -strick, *m.* weather-rope, hygrometer. -trächtig, *adj.* pregnant with storm. -uhr, *f.* hygrometer. -vogel, *m.* plover. -wechsel, *m.* change of weather. -wendisch, *adj.* changeable; inconstant, fickle. -wibel, *m.* typhoon. -wolfe, *f.* tempestuous cloud. -zeichen, *n.* sign of the weather or of an impending storm. -zeiger, *m.* weather-index.
 wettern, *impers.* thunder. *intr.* curse. [*fr.* 2. Wetter.]
 wehen, *tr.* whet, sharpen; rub. Weß: -schleifer, *m.* whet-slate. -stein, *m.* whet-stone: etc.
 Weher, *m.* -rē, -r. whetter, sharpener. [*fr.* wehen.]

Whist (-spiel), *n.* whist. [*fr.* Engl.]
 Wibel, *m.* -lē, -l. weevil, calender.
 wibeln, *intr.* swarm, flutter about, move briskly. [*fr.* Wibel]
 wick, *pret. ind.* of weiden.
 Wicks, *m.* -fē. holiday-dress, full-dress, best. [*fr.* wickjen.]
 Wicksle, *f.* waxing, blacking; *fig.* flogging [*fr.* wickjen.]
 wickjen, *tr.* wax, blacken; *fig.* beat, flog.
 Wicksle, *m.* -bürste, *f.* blacking-brush. -leder, *n.* wax-leather. -schuh, *m.* wax-leather-shoe. [*fr.* Wicksle.]
 Wicht, *m.* -tē, -te or -ter. wight, being, creature; babe.
 wicht in Gewicht, wichtig, etc. weight, heaviness. [*fr.* wägen.]
 wichtig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) weighty, ponderous; important, of consequence or moment, considerable. [*fr.* wicht.]
 Wichtigkeit, *f.* -ten. weightiness, importance, consequence, moment. [*fr.* wichtig.]
 Wide, *f.* -en. vetch. Widen: -strob, *n.* vetch-bread: etc.
 Widel, *m.* -lē, -l. wrap, roll, fold, envelop. in comp's, also root of wideln: as, -band, *n.* swaddling-cloth. -blatt, *n.* wrapping-leaf, wrapper. -blume, *f.* selago. -eisen, *n.* cold iron. -frau, *f.* swaddling woman, nurse. -hüpfel, *m.* yarn-windle. -kind, *n.* infant or child in swathing-clothes. -ranke, *f.* tendril, filament. -raupe, *f.* caterpillar. -schwanz, *m.* flexible or prehensile tail. -stiefel, *m.* thigh-boot. -strumpf, *m.* turned down stocking. -tuch, *n.* swaddling-cloth. -zeug, *n.* swaddling-clothes.
 wideln, *tr.* wrap up, roll, swathe, swaddle, envelop, enclose. [*fr.* Widel.]
 Widder, *m.* -rē, -r. ram; ARIES; battering-ram. -fell, *n.* ram's skin. -horn, *n.* ram's horn. -punkt, *m.* vernal point: etc. [*E.* wether.]
 Widen, *m.* -mä, -me. jointure, dowry. [comp. Wutham.]
 wider, *adv.* and *sep'ble* or *insep'ble* *prep.* against, gain-, with-, in opposite direction, back again, re-: hence (us'ly wider) again, anew, once more, in return, re- *hin und —*, to and fro.
prep. (with *accus.*) against, contrary to, in opposition to. *für und —*, pro and con. [*E.* with; comp. Lat. re-, 'again, against'.]
 wider and wider, at first one word, have become separated, wider being gen'ly used for against etc., and wieder for again etc.; but rec't orthography (here followed) accepts the form wider for both.
 The difference of *sep'ble* and *insep'ble* use not clear or consistent: verbs used only in the one or the other way have their accent marked here.
 Wider-abbrud, *m.* -lē, -le. reprint, reimpression.
 wi'der-abdrucken, *tr.* print again. reprint.
 wider-artig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of an opposite kind, heterogeneous, opposite.
 wi'der-befähigen, *tr.* make competent again, requalify, rehabilitate.
 wi'der-befern (-bellen), *intr.* (vulg.) answer back again, contradict.
 wi'der-begegnen, *tr.* meet again; meet as one's counterpart.
 wi'der-beleben, *tr.* recall to life, resuscitate, reanimate; revive, give new life or vigor to.
 Widerbelegung, *f.* recalling to life, resuscitation.

on; reanimation, revival. [fr. widerbele-
n.]
 wider-besitz, m. -bes. repossession.
 wider-bezah(h)len, tr. pay back again, repay.
 widerbezah(h)lung, f. repayment, reimburse-
 ment. [fr. widerbezahlen.]
 wider-bringen, (irreg.) tr. bring back or again,
 restore, return.
 widerbringer, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) bringer
 back, restorer. [fr. widerbringen.]
 widerbringlich, adj. (or adv.) restorable, re-
 leivable. [fr. widerbringen.]
 widerbringung, f. bringing back, restoration.
 r. widerbringen.]
 wider-drift, m. -is, -te. ANTICHRIST.
 widerdriftlich, adj. (or adv.) ANTICHRISTIAN.
 r. Widerdrift.)
 wider-drück, m. -des, -üde. COUNTER-PRESSURE,
 reaction, reiteration. [fr. widerdrücken.]
 wider-drücken, tr. press or squeeze against,
 resist.
 wider-ei'nbringen, (irreg.) tr. bring in again;
 recompense; reimburse, repair; reduce
 (a fracture).
 wider-ehelich, adj. (or adv.) anti-matrimonial.
 wider-einlösen, tr. redeem again.
 wider-einmahme, f. recapture. [fr. wider-ein-
 mahmen.]
 wider-ei'nehmen, O. tr. take again, retake,
 recapture.
 wider-einsetzen, tr. set or put in again, re-
 lace, REINSTATE, reinstall, reintegrate.
 wider-erhalten, O. tr. reobtain, get back, re-
 over.
 widererhaltung, f. reobtaining, recovery, re-
 acquisition. [fr. widererhalten.]
 wider-erholen, tr. regain. refl. recover, get
 better again.
 wider-erkennen, (irreg.) tr. know again, re-
 cognize.
 wider-erlangen, -gung, same as widererhalten
 etc.
 wider-erobern, tr. reconquer, win again.
 widererobertung, f. reconquering, reconquest,
 recapture. [fr. widererobern.]
 wider-erscheinen, O. intr. f. appear again, re-
 appear.
 widererscheinung, f. reappearance. [fr. wider-
 erscheinen.]
 wider-ersehen, tr. restore, repay, make good;
 refund.
 wider-erstatten, same as widerersehen etc.
 wider-erwäh(h)len, tr. re-elect.
 wider-erweden, tr. awaken again, resus-
 citate.
 wider-erzeugen, tr. reproduce. refl. in-
 crease, multiply.
 widererzeugung, f. reproduction. -s-fracht, f.
 -s-vermögen, n. reproductive power. [fr.
 widererzeugen.]
 wider-fahren, O. intr. f. (sep.) go back, return.
 (insep.) with dat. occur to, happen to, befall.
 Jedem Recht — lassen, give every one his
 due, do right to every one.
 wider-finden, O. tr. find again, recover.
 widerfindung, f. recovery. [fr. widerfinden.]
 wider-flug, m. -gs. return of birds of pas-
 sage.
 wider-fluß, m. -ßes. REFLUX.
 wider-forbern, tr. demand back again, re-
 demand.
 widergabe, f. giving back, restitution, re-
 turn. [fr. widergeben.]

wider-geben, O. tr. give back or again, re-
 store, return, render.
 wider-gebären, tr. (rarely insep.) REGENERATE.
 widergeboren, born again or anew, REGENE-
 RATED.
 widergebur, f. new birth, regeneration. [fr.
 widergebären.]
 wider-genesen, O. intr. recover one's health,
 be convalescent.
 wider-gesetzlich, adj. (or adv.) illegal.
 wider-glanz, m. reflected splendor; re-
 splendence.
 wider-haken, m. -ns, -n. barbed-hook,
 barbed hook, barb, grapple-hook.
 widerhaftig, adj. (or adv.) with a barbed
 hook, barbed, bearded. [fr. widerhaken.]
 wider-hall, m. -üs. reverberation (of sound),
 RESONANCE, echo.
 wider-hallen, intr. (sep. or insep.) sound back,
 RESOUND, reëcho, echo. tr. (gen'y insep.)
 reëcho.
 wider-halt, m. -is. counter-hold, resistance;
 counter-fort, hold, support, buttress. einen
 — an Einem haben, have a support in one.
 [fr. widerhalten.]
 wider-halten, O. intr. hold out, resist, en-
 dure, last; hold up, support, prop.
 widerhalter, m. -rs, -r. what makes a coun-
 ter-hold or support, shaft-hook, fulcrum
 (of a lever). [fr. widerhalten.]
 widerhaltig, adj. (or adv.) resisting, opposing;
 enduring. [fr. widerhalt.]
 wider-herstellen, tr. restore, re-establish. wi-
 derherstellend, restoring, restorative.
 widerherstellung, f. restoration, restitution,
 re-establishment; reproduction. -s-fracht,
 f. power of reproduction. -s-mittel, n. re-
 storative. [fr. widerherstellen.]
 wider-holen, tr. (sep.) bring or fetch back
 again. (insep.) say again, repeat, reiterate,
 go over again. sich —, be repeated, recur.
 widerholt, as adv. repeatedly.
 widerho'entlich, adv. repeatedly. [fr. pr. part.
 of widerholen.]
 widerho'ler, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) repeater.
 [fr. widerholen.]
 widerholung, f. -gen. bringing or fetching
 back; repeating, repetition, reiteration.
 -s-zeichen, n. mark of repetition. [fr. wider-
 holen.]
 wider-kampf, m. -fs, -ämpfe. opposing
 struggle, opposition, combat.
 wider-läuen (-läuen), tr. or intr. (gen'y sep.)
 chew over again; chew the cud, ruminate;
 meditate over and over.
 wider-läuer, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) rumi-
 nating animal, ruminant. [fr. widerläuen.]
 widerläutung, f. rumination. [fr. wider-
 läuen.]
 wider-lauf, m. -fs. buying back or again,
 repurchase, REDEMPTION.
 wider-laufen, tr. buy back, repurchase, RE-
 DEEM.
 widerläufer, m. -rs, -r. repurchaser; RE-
 DEEMER. [fr. widerlaufen.]
 widerkehr, f. RETURN; recurrence. ohne —,
 without return, irretrievably. [fr. wider-
 kehren.]
 wider-kehren, intr. f. turn back, RETURN,
 come again; recur.
 wider-klage, f. -en. counter-plea, recrimi-
 nation. [nator.]
 wider-kläger, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) recrimin-

Widerklang, *m.* -ges, -änge. resound, resonance; echo. [fr. widerklingen.]
widerklingen, *O. intr. (sep. or insep.)* ring again, resound, echo. *tr. (gen'ty insep.)* re-echo.
widerkommen, *O. intr.* f. come back or again, return.
Widerkunft, *f.* coming back, return. [fr. widerkommen.]
Widerlage, *f.* -en. counter-pillar, counterfort, buttress, abutment; counterpoise; marriage-settlement.
widerlegbar, *adj. (or adv.)* refutable, confutable. [fr. widerlegen.]
Widerlegbarkeit, *f.* capability of being refuted. [fr. widerlegbar.]
widerle'gen, *tr.* refute, confute, disprove; rebut.
Widerleger, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) refuter, confuter, gainsayer. [fr. widerlegen.]
widerleglich, *same as* widerlegbar.
Widerlegung, *f.* -gen. refutation, confutation, disproof. [fr. widerlegen.]
widerlich, *adj. (or adv.)* offensive, repugnant, disgusting, loathsome, repulsive. [fr. wider.]
Widerlichkeit, *f.* -ten. offensiveness, loathsomeness, disagreeableness. [fr. widerlich.]
widerlösen, *tr.* redeem.
Widerlösung, *f.* redemption; release. [fr. widerlösen.]
widern, *intr.* be offensive or repugnant, awaken loathing. [fr. wider.]
Widernahme, *f.* retaking, recapture (of a prize). [fr. widernehmen.]
widernehmen, *O. tr.* take again, retake, recapture.
wider-natürlich, *adj. (or adv.)* contrary to nature, unnatural, preternatural.
Wider-part, *m. or f.* counter-part, opponent, adversary; opposition, contradiction.
Widerprall, *m.* -ß, -ße. rebound, recoil; reverberation, reflection. [fr. widerprallen.]
widerprallen, *intr.* f. rebound, reverberate.
wider-ra't(h)en, *O. tr.* dissuade (one, dat.) from, advise against.
Widerrat(h)er, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) dissuader. [fr. wider-rathen.]
Widerrat(h)ung, *f.* -gen. dissuasion. [fr. wider-rathen.]
wider-rechtlich, *adj. (or adv.)* contrary to law, unlawful, illegal.
Widerrechtlichkeit, *f.* contrariety to law, unlawfulness, illegality. [fr. widerrechtlich.]
Widerrede, *f.* -en. contradiction, objection, obse—, without contradiction, unquestionable, undoubtedly; unanimously; without complaining.
wider-reben, *intr. with dat. (sep. or, gen'ty, insep.)* speak against; gainsay, contradict, oppose.
Wider-riß, *m.* -teß, -te withers (of a horse).
Wider-ruf, *m.* -fs, -fe. calling back; REVOCATION, recantation, retraction, countermand; echo.
widerru'fbar, *adj. (or adv.)* REVOCABLE. [fr. wider-rufen.]
wider-rufen, *O. tr. (sep.)* call back again. (*insep.*) REVOKE, recant, retract, withdraw, countermand.
widerru'sich, *same as* wider-rufen.
Widerru'fung, *f.* same as **Wider-ruf**.
Wider-sacher, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) antagonist,

adversary, opponent, enemy. [fr. old **Wider-sache**.]
Wider'schall, *m.* -ßes. reverberation of sound, echo, resonance. [fr. wider'schallen.]
wider'schallen, *intr. (sep. or insep.)* ring back, resound, reecho. *tr. (gen'ty insep.)* reecho.
Wider'schein, *m.* -ns. REFULGENCE, reflection or reverberation of light. [fr. wider'scheinen.]
wider'scheinen, *O. intr.* be reflected or reverberated.
Wider'schlag, *m.* -gs, -äge. return stroke or blow, rebuff. [fr. wider'schlagen.]
wider'schlagen, *O. tr.* strike or hit back or again, return (a blow).
Wider-see, *f.* redux, ebb.
wider-sehen, *O. tr.* see or meet again. **Wider-sehen**, *n.* seeing or meeting again. (bis) auf —, till we meet again! good bye, AU REVOIR.
wider-seßen, *refl. (with dat. or, rarely, gegen.) (insep.)* set one's self against, OPPOSE, resist, withstand. *tr. (sep.)* reseal, replace.
wider'ständig, *adj. (or adv.)* resisting, refractory, OPPOSING; resistible: rarely for wider'stehtlich.
Wider'stehtlichkeit, *f.* refractoriness, disobedience, insubordination. [fr. wider'stehtlich.]
Wider'setzung, *f.* OPPOSITION, resistance, repugnance. [fr. wider'setzen.]
Wider-sinn, *m.* -nns. counter-sense; inconsistency, contradiction; nonsense, absurdity.
wider'sinnig, *adj. (or adv.)* against common sense, inconsistent, contradictory, erroneous, nonsensical, absurd. [fr. **Wider'sinn**.]
Wider'sinnigkeit, *f.* same as **Wider-sinn**. [fr. wider'sinnig.]
Wider'spann, *f.* refractoriness, stubbornness. [fr. wider und spannen: no longer in use.]
wider'spanstig, -enstig, *adj. (or adv.)* refractory, stubborn, perverse. [fr. **Wider'spannst**.]
Wider'spannigkeit, *f.* refractoriness, obstinacy, contumacy. [fr. wider'spanstig.]
wider'spiegeln, *tr. (sep. or insep.)* reflect. *refl.* be reflected.
Wider'spiel, *n.* -ß. counterpart, contrary, reverse; opposition, contradiction.
Wider'spiße, *f.* -en. barb, beard or feather (of an arrow).
wider'spre'chen, *O. intr. (with dat.)* speak against, CONTRADICT, gainsay, oppose. **wider'sprechend**, contradictory.
Wider'sprecher, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) CONTRADICTOR, gainsayer, opposer. [fr. wider'sprechen.]
wider'sprecherlich, *adj. (or adv.)* CONTRADICTORY, contrary. [fr. **Wider'sprecher**.]
Wider'sprechung, *f.* -gen. same as **Wider'spruch**.
Wider'spruch, *m.* -des, -ße. CONTRADICTION, gainsaying, opposition; inconsistency, discrepancy.
Wider'sprung, *m.* rebound, bound; doubling (in hunting).
Wider'stand, *m.* -ßes. withstanding, RESISTANCE, opposition.
wider'ste'hen, *O. intr. (with dat.)* withstand, RESIST, oppose; be repugnant to, go against.
wider'stehtlich, *adj. (or adv.)* RESISTIBLE. [fr. wider'stehen.]
Wider'stoß, *m.* -ßes, -ße. counter-shock. [fr. wider'stoßen.]
wider'stoßen, *O. intr.* strike or knock against (dat.); return a shock or blow, thrust back

Widerstrahl, *m.* -is, -ten. reflected or reverberated ray, reflection.
widerstrahlen, *tr.* reflect (rays). *intr.* be reflected.
widerstreben, *intr.* (with *dat.*) strive or struggle against, oppose, resist, be RELUCTANT. **Widerstreben**, *n.* resistance, opposition; reluctance, repugnance.
Widerstreber, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) opposer. [*fr.* *widerstreben*.]
widerstehlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) resistible, opposable. [*fr.* *widerstreben*.]
Widerstreit, *m.* -is. opposition, ANTAGONISM, conflict.
widerstreiten, *O. tr.* contend against, oppose, resist, conflict with.
Widerstrom, *m.* -ms, -me. counter-current, reflux, stop-water; eddy.
Widerstoss, *f.* -en. counter-fort, stay, buttress. [*fr.* *widerstehen*.]
widerstehen, *intr.* (with *dat.*) give support to, bear up against, shove.
Widertauf, *f.* REBAPTISM. [*fr.* *widertaufen*.]
widertaufen, *tr.* REBAPTIZE.
Widertaucher, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) ANABAPTIST. [*fr.* *widertaufen*.]
widerstehen, *same* as *widerstehen*.
widerum, *adv.* over again, again, once more, afresh, anew; in turn.
widervereinigen, *tr.* REUNIT, rejoin.
Widervereinigung, *f.* -gen. REUNION. [*fr.* *widervereinigen*.]
widervergelt, *O. tr.* requite, recompense, repay, retaliate.
Widervergeltung, *f.* requital, recompense, retribution, retaliation. [*fr.* *widervergelt*.]
widerverglichen, *tr.* compare again. *refl.* agree again, become reconciled.
widerverschöhen, *tr.* reconcile.
Widerwuchs, -wuchs, *m.* -es. second growth, fresh growth.
widerwärtig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) adverse, contrary, untoward; repugnant, repulsive, disgusting, offensive; disagreeable, cross, perverse.
Widerwärtigkeit, *f.* adversity, untoward event or circumstance, accident; offensiveness, disgustingness; disagreeableness, peevishness, perverseness. [*fr.* *widerwärtig*.]
Widerwille, *m.* -ens. antipathy, dislike, aversion, repugnance, disgust; ill-will, displeasure, grudge.
widerwillig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) reluctant, cross, vexatious. [*fr.* *Widerwille*.]
Widerwind, *m.* -s, -de. contrary wind, adverse or unfavorable wind.
Widerwort, *n.* -es, -te. reply, refutation.
widerzahlen, *tr.* pay back or again, repay, reimburse.
Widerzeit, *f.* change of tide.
Widerzug, *m.* -s. return of birds of passage.
widmen, *tr.* dedicate, devote, destine. *refl.* devote one's self. [*relat.* with *Widmum*.]
Widmer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) dedicator. [*fr.* *widmen*.]
Widmung, *f.* dedication, devotion. **Widmungs**: -brief, *m.* dedicatory letter or epistle. -schreiben, *n.* -schrift, *f.* dedicatory writing, dedication. [*fr.* *widmen*.]
widrig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) CONTRARY, adverse, untoward; repugnant, disgusting, offensive, loathsome, odious; cross. [*fr.* *wider*.]
widrigensfalls, *adv.* in the contrary case, other-

wise, in default whereof. [*proply* *widrigen* *falls*.]
widrigens, *same* as *preced.* [*fr.* *widrig*.]
Widrigkeit, *f.* CONTRARIETY, adversity; repuliveness, disgustfulness, loathsomeness, offensiveness. [*fr.* *widrig*.]
wie, *adv.* (interrog.) how? in what way? in what degree or measure? how!
conj. (relat.) how etc.; of manner or degree, as, like as, like; as for instance, such as, as if: of time, as, when, when once: with *und* or *nur* or *immer* following, however, howsoever. [*fr.* the interrogat. root of *wer*.]
Wiesel = **Wibbel**.
Wied, *m.* -s, -de. woad, dyer's weed. -baum, *m.* guelder-rose.
Wiede, *f.* -en. withe, willow, osier. -baum, *m.* bird-cherry-tree; black alder-tree. -hopf, *m.* hoopoe (bird). (= 2. **Wiede**).
wieder *etc.* *etc.*, see *wider* (*Wid*), *etc.* *etc.*
Wiedewal, *m.* -is, -fe. golden thrush, oriole, wital.
wiefeln, *tr.* darn, mend.
Wiefing, *n.* -gs, -ge. kind of coarse linen.
Wieg, *f.* -en. cradle; *fig.* infancy. **Wiegen**: -angebinde, *n.* present to an infant, birthday-gift to a child. -bogen, *m.* head of a cradle. -deck, *f.* quilt or coverlet of a cradle. -feier, *f.* birthday-celebration. -fest, *n.* birthday-festival. -gejang, *m.* cradle-song, lullaby. -stuh, *n.* infant in the cradle. -korb, *m.* cradle-basket. -taucher, *m.* rocker of a cradle. -lied, *n.* cradle-song, lullaby. -pferd, *n.* rocking-horse, hobby-horse. -stuhl, *f.* *fig.* native town. -stuhl, *m.* rocking-chair. -tuch, *n.* cradle coverlet. [*akin* with *Wegen*.]
Wieg, *in comp's*, see 1. *wiegen*.
wiegen, *tr.* rock gently: (in *auf*—) stir up, instigate. [*fr.* 2. *wiegen*: in the latter sense perhaps of different deriv'n, and orig'ly 'inform'.]
1. *wiegen*, *O. tr.* weigh. *gewogen*, favorably inclined, affectionate, friendly. **Wiege**: -geld, *n.* fee for weighing; *etc.* [*same* as *wägen*, -wegen.]
2. *wiegen*, *tr.* move (the cradle *etc.*), rock, move to and fro. [*fr.* **Wiege**.]
wichern, *intr.* whinney, neigh.
Wiel, *f.* -en. bay inlet.
Wien, *n.* -s. Vienna.
Wiener, *m.* -rs, -r. inhabitant of Vienna. Viennese. [*fr.* **Wien**.]
wienerisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) relating to Vienna. Viennese. [*fr.* **Wiener**.]
wierig, *adj.* continuing, enduring, lasting. [*fr.* *wähen*; perhaps *relat.* with *E. weary*.]
wies, *pret. ind.* of *weisen*.
Wiese, *f.* -en. mead, meadow, meadow-ground. **Wiesen**: -bach, *m.* meadow-brook. -bau, *m.* culture of meadows. -blume, *f.* meadow-flower. -distel, *f.* meadow-thistle. -erg, *n.* meadow-iron ore, limonite. -eule, *f.* short-eared owl. -feld, *n.* meadow-land. -flachs, *m.* purging flax. -geld, *n.* money-wort. -glöcklein, *n.* bell-flower. -gras, *n.* meadow-grass. -hafer, *m.* narrow-leaved oat-grass. -hund, *m.* barking-squirrel. -klee, *m.* red clover. -land, *n.* meadow-land. -lerche, *f.* tit-lark. -mohn, *m.* wild poppy. -pfad, *m.* meadow-path. -plan, *m.* meadow-flat, lawn. -preis, *m.* purple trefoil, red clover. -quelle, *f.* meadow-spring or fountain.

tain. -thal, *n.* -thälden, *n.* meadow-dale.
-vogt, m. surveyor of a meadow: etc. etc.
Wiesel, m. or *n.* -is, -i; or *f.* -lin. weasel.
wiesig, adj. (or *adv.*) meadowy. [fr. Wiese.]
wievielst, adj. (with *def. art.*) who or which of the number, of what number. [ordinal of wie viel, 'how many?']
wie-wol(h), adv. although, though, however.
wild, adj. (or *adv.*) wild, fierce, savage, barbarous, uncultured, uncultivated, unruly, irregular, intractable. *as noun*, **Wild** (ver **Wilde** etc.) savage; (die **Wilde**) wildness, savageness; wild country, wilderness. -bad, bath not prepared by art, natural bath. -bahn, *f.* lane through a forest, ungraveled or unpaved way. -ente, *f.* wild-duck. -fluthend, *adj.* gushing madly with wild floods, flowing furiously. -freund, *adj.* wholly unknown, quite or utterly strange. -gans, *f.* wild goose. -gras, *n.* meadow-foxtail. -hafer, *m.* wild oats. -heuer, *m.* gatherer of wild or uncultivated hay. -huhn, *n.* partridge. -lage, *f.* wild-cat. -lorst, *n.* wild-barley. -obst, *n.* wild fruit. -schwein, *n.* wild boar. -taube, *f.* wild pigeon.
Wild, n. -bes. wild animals hunted as game, game, esp'ly venison, deer. -ader, *m.* field for game. -bahn, *f.* walk or road of game. -beute, *f.* deer-stealing. -bieb, *m.* deer or game stealer, poacher. -biebjaht, *m.* deer-stealing, poaching. -fang, *m.* catching of deer; game caught. -fleisch, *n.* deer-flesh, venison. -fort, *n.* forest in which game is preserved. -fuhr, *f.* conveyance of game; place where game is brought. -garn, *n.* net for catching deer or game. -gehäge, *n.* district for hunting or shooting. -grube, *f.* pit-fall. -haut, *f.* deer-skin. -häuten, *adj.* of or pertaining to deer-skin. -hirt, *m.* game-keeper. -jagd, *f.* hunting or chase of game. -ruf, *m.* call of game. -schaden, *m.* damage by game. -schreiber, *m.* clerk of the venery. -schuß, *m.* poacher. -sprossen, *pl.* antlers. -wert, *n.* various kinds of game. -zaun, *m.* enclosure for game. [fr. 1. wild.]
Wilderer, m. -rē, -r. game-stealer, poacher. [fr. Wild.]
Wildheit, f. -ten. wildness, savageness, fierceness, cruelty; wilderness. [fr. wild.]
Wildin, f. savage (woman). [rare *f.* of der **Wilde**; see wild.]
Wildling, m. -gē, -ge. rude or unpolished fellow, boor; wild tree or wild stock. [fr. wild.]
1. Wildner, m. -rē, -r. dweller in a wild country or wilderness. [fr. wild.]
2. Wildner, m. -rē, -r. deer-stealer, poacher. [fr. Wild.]
Wildniß (-nis), f. -isse. wilderness, waste, desert. [fr. wild.]
Wildpret, n. -is. venison, game; deer. [for Wildpret, from Wild and Grat.]
Wildsein, m. -nis. William.
wild, pres. ind. of wollen.
Willie or Willen, m. -nē, -n. will, intent, design, purpose. leger —, last will or testament. mit Willen, on purpose, willfully. Willens sein, have a mind, intend, design.
um willen (with *gen. interposed*), *prep.* phrase, for the sake of, on account of. -los,

adj. having no will of one's own, wavering, undecided.
Willens: -äußerung, f. expression of one's will. -erklärung, *f.* declaration of will, declaratory act. -festigkeit, *f.* steadiness or firmness of will or purpose. -freiheit, *f.* freedom of will, free will; arbitrariness. -geſetz, *n.* law of volition. -kraft, *f.* force or power of will, faculty of volition. -meinung, *f.* pleasure, will. [fr. wollen.]
willentlich, adj. (or *adv.*) on purpose, with intention, voluntarily. [relat. with wollen.
willfahren, intr. act according to the will of any one (*dat.*), comply with, gratify, concede or yield to. [fr. Willen and fahren.]
willfährig, adj. (or *adv.*) complaisant, gratifying, courteous, ready. [fr. willfahren.]
Willfährigkeit, f. complaisance, courteousness, readiness to oblige. [fr. willfährig.]
Will-fahrung, f. -gen. compliance, gratification. [fr. willfahren.]
willig, adj. (or *adv.*) willing, ready, voluntary. [fr. Wille.]
willigen, intr. be willing, express readiness or consent, assent, agree (in, to). [fr. willig.]
Willigkeit, f. -ten. willingness, readiness. [fr. willig.]
williglich, adv., same as willig.
willkommen, adj. (or *adv.*) welcome, acceptable, gratifying. [fr. will for wöl, and kommen for gekommen, past part. of kommen.]
Willkommen, m. -nē. welcome, reception, salutation.
Willkommen: -beſuch, m. cup of welcome. -lied, *n.* welcoming song. -ſchuß, *m.* welcome-salute. -wunsch, *m.* wish of welcome, welcome. [same as willkommen.]
Willkü(h)r, f. free will, unrestricted choice, sovereign pleasure, arbitrariness, caprice. [fr. Wille and Rür, 'choice'.]
willkü(h)rlig, adj. (or *adv.*) arbitrary, depending on will rather than reason, capricious, absolute. [fr. Willkü(h)r.]
Willkü(h)rligkeit, f. absolute will, arbitrariness, capriciousness. [fr. willkü(h)rlig.]
wimmeln, intr. swarm, be crowded and lively, crawl.
Wimmer, m. -rē, -r. knot (in wood); fig. rude or rough fellow: whimperer.
wimmerig, adj. (or *adv.*) knotty; whimpering. [fr. Wimmer.]
wimmern, intr. whine, whimper, moan, lament.
Wimpel, m. -is, -i; or *f.* -lin. pennon, pennant, streamer, banderol.
wimpeln, intr. stream or wave as a pennon. [fr. Wimpel.]
Wimper, f. -rn. eye-lash. [fr. Wind and Braue.]
wimperig, adj. (or *adv.*) fringed as with eye-lashes, ciliate. [fr. Wimper.]
wimpern, intr. i. wink, twinkle. [fr. Wimper.]
Wind, m. -es, -be. wind, breeze, air: fig. windiness, flatulence: boasting, falsehood. den — preſſen, sail near the wind. unter den —, to leeward. in den — ſtöſen, slight, neglect. in den — reden, speak in vain. — von etwas beſinnen, get wind or scent of something. -ball, *m.* wind-ball, air-balloon. -beutel, *m.* bag of wind, boaster, braggart. -beutel, *f.* boasting, swaggering, empty bluster. -blatter, *f.* wind-pox, chicken-pox. -bruch, *m.* windfall; -brüdig, *adj.* windfallen,

•**Büchse** *f.* air-gun. •**bürr** *adj.* wind-dried, air-dried. •**fächer**, *m.* fan. •**fahne**, *f.* vane. •**fah**, *m.* wind-fall. •**fahg**, *m.* wind-sail, air-drift, vent. •**fage**, *f.* fan, van, winnow. •**griff**, *m.* clutch at the air. •**hund**, *m.* greyhound. •**laual**, *m.* port-vent. •**klappe**, *f.* windvalve. •**lugel**, *f.* molipile. •**lunt**, *n.* torch. •**loch**, *n.* vent-hole. •**macher**, *m.* braggart. •**messer**, *m.* windgage, ANEMOMETR. •**messung**, *f.* ANEMOMETRY. •**müble**, *f.* wind-mill. •**rad**, *m.* wind-wheel; ventilator. •**reep**, *n.* top-rope. •**röhre**, *f.* port-vent. •**rohr**, *n.* air-gun, port-vent. •**rost**, *f.* anemone. •**schaden**, *m.* damage caused by the wind. •**schauer**, *m.* gust of wind. •**schief**, *adj.* cast, warped. •**schirm**, *m.* wind-screen. •**schlag**, *m.* wind-fall. •**schnell**, *adj.* fast or swift as the wind. •**schnelle**, *f.* swiftness of the wind. •**seite**, *f.* windward side. •**stille**, *adj.* calm, quiet; •**stille**, *f.* calm. •**stoß**, *m.* blast or gust of wind. •**strom**, *m.* current of wind. •**sturm**, *m.* violent wind. •**vogel**, *n.* wind-bird, curlew. •**wage**, *f.* windgage. •**wärts**, *adv.* windward. •**wehe**, *f.* snow-drift. •**weiser**, *m.* anemoscope. •**wirbel**, *m.* whirlwind. •**wurf**, *m.* windfall. •**zeiger**, *m.* weather-cock, weather-vane; anemoscope. •**zug**, *m.* draught or current of air; VENTIDUCT. •**zunge**, *f.* tongue of wind-instrument.

•**Wind(e)s**: •**brant**, *f.* gust of wind, storm, hurricane, whirlwind, tornado. •**hauch**, *m.* breath or blast of wind: *etc.*

•**Winde**, *f.* -en. windlass, pulley, windle, capstan, reel; creeper, convolvulus (flower). •**baum**, *m.* wind-beam, crab-bar. •**förmig**, *adj.* reel-formed, spindle-shaped. •**geld**, *n.* craneage.

•**Winden**: •**seil**, *n.* rope of a pulley: *etc.* [fr. *winden*.]

•**Windel**, *f.* -ln. swaddling or swathing cloth. •**band**, *n.* swaddling-band. •**kind**, *n.* child in swaddling-clothes, baby. •**knur**, *f.* swaddling-band. [fr. *winden*.]

•**windeln**, *tr.* swathe, swaddle. [fr. *Windel*.]
•**winden**, *O. tr.* wind, twist, wring, turn, writh. •**gewunden**, wound, twisted, spiral.

•**Winde**: in comp's, see *Wind*

1. •**windig**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) windy, adry, uncertain, unsubstantial. [fr. *Wind*.]

2. •**windig**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) winding, twisted, warped. [fr. *winden*.]

•**Windigkeit**, *f.* -ten. windiness, airiness. [fr. 1. *windig*.]

•**Windung**, *f.* -gen. winding, turn, twisting, coil, meandering; worm of a screw. [fr. *winden*.]

•**Wink**, *m.* -es, -le. sign of intelligence or direction, nod, hint, wink, beckoning. •**auf den** — folgen, take the hint. [fr. *winden*.]

•**Winkel**, *m.* -ls, -l. (inner) corner, angle, nook; secret or secluded or clandestine place. •**absofat**, *m.* pettifogger. •**bogen**, *m.* arc of an angle. •**bruderri**, *f.* piratical printing. •**ehe**, *f.* hedge-marriage, clandestine wedding. •**eisen**, *n.* iron-rule, carpenter's square. •**förmig**, *adj.* angular. •**gasse**, *f.* distant lane, petty street. •**handel**, *m.* petty or illicit trade. •**hebel**, *m.* joint-lever. •**heirath**, *f.* same as *ehe*. •**hirche**, *f.* meeting-house, conventicle. •**linie**, *f.* diagonal line. •**maß**, *n.* square. •**messer**, *m.* protractor, graphometer. •**messung**, *f.* GONIOMETRY.

•**prediger**, *m.* hedge-preacher or priest. •**presse**, *f.* secret press. •**recht**, *adj.* right-angular. •**richter**, *m.* hedge-judge. •**scheute**, *f.* petty grog-shop. •**spiel**, *m.* puss in the corner. •**ständig**, *adj.* axillary. •**tafel**, *m.* secret censure or reproof, slandering. •**terre**, *f.* private stair-case, back-stairs. •**verlöb-**nis, *n.* secret betrothal. •**versammlung**, *f.* secret meeting. •**wesier**, *m.* an instrument used in measuring angles, levelling staff. •**zahn**, *m.* dog's tooth. •**zirkel**, *m.* compass for measuring angles. •**zug**, *m.* shift, trick, shuffle, pretext. [Ags. *vincl*.]
•**winkefig**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) angular, cornered; *esp. in comp's*: as, *drei* —, TRIANGULAR. [fr. *Winkel*.]

•**winden**, *intr.* convey one's meaning by signs or facial expression, give a sign or nod, beckon; wink, blink, twinkle. [relat. with *wanken*.]

•**winnen**, *O. tr.* win; only in *gewinnen*.

•**Winzler**, *m.* -rs, -r. whiner, moaner. [fr. *wineln*.]

•**wineln**, *intr.* whine, moan, lament.

•**Winter**, *m.* -rs, -r. winter. •**aufenthalt**, *m.* winter abode. •**beere**, *f.* whortleberry. •**fällig**, *adj.* (of animals grown poor in winter) winter-crippled. •**flur**, *f.* winter-field. •**getreide**, *n.* winter-corn. •**grün**, *n.* ivy. •**kälte**, *f.* coldness of winter. •**kleidung**, *f.* clothing for winter. •**krähe**, *f.* hooded crow. •**lager**, *n.* winter-camp or quarters. •**lang**, *adv.* all winter long, during winter. •**lerche**, *f.* shore-lark. •**lust**, *f.* winter-amusement. •**nährzeit**, *n.* winter-tale. •**nächig**, *adj.* wintry, brumal. •**punft**, *m.* winter-solstice. •**sat**, *f.* winter-crops. •**stein**, *m.* new moon of November. •**sunnen-wende**, *f.* winter-solstice. •**vorrath**, *m.* winter-supplies or stores. •**wende**, *f.* winter-solstice; •**wende-freis**, *m.* tropic of Capricorn. •**zeichen**, *n.* winter-sign. •**zeit**, *f.* winter-time or season: *etc. etc.*

•**winterhaft**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) wintry. [fr. *Winter*.]
•**winterlich**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) winterly, hyemal. [fr. *Winter*.]

•**Winterling**, *m.* -gs, -ge. snow-bunting. [fr. *Winter*.]

•**wintern**, *tr.* keep through the winter, winter. •**impers.** grow winter. [fr. *Winter*.]

•**Winterung**, *f.* -gen. wintering. [fr. *Winter*.]

•**Witz**, *m.* cat, puss.

•**Witzer**, *m.* -rs, -r. vine-dresser, vintager. •**lied**, *n.* vintager's song. [relat. with *Wein*.]

•**witzig**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) diminutive, petty, dwarfish, stunted. [prob'ly relat. with *wenig*.]

•**Witzigkeit**, *f.* -ten. diminutiveness, pettiness, stuntedness. [fr. *witzig*.]

•**Wipfel**, *m.* -ls, -l. top (*esp. of a tree*), summit, apex, crown. •**bürr**, *adj.* withered or dried at the top. •**reich**, *adj.* having a full or strong top. [fr. *Wipfel*.]

•**wipfeln**, *tr.* cut off the top of, top, lop. [fr. *Wipfel*.]
•**Wipfler**, *m.* -rs, -r. one who tops trees; a topped tree. [fr. *wipfeln*.]

•**Wippchen**, *n.* -ns -n. trick, shift, evasion, fib. [dim. from *Wippe*.]

•**Wippe**, *f.* -en. state of balancing; hence critical situation or point, brink; tilting-cart, lever for bending, sweep; false weighing. [fr. *wippen*.]

wippen, *tr. and intr.* move up and down, balance, see-saw, rock, tilt, upset; clip coin.

Wipper, *m.* -rē, -r. clipper of coin. [fr. wippen.]

Wipperi, *f.* -eien. balancing, rocking; illegal weighing of coin. [fr. wippen.]

wir, *nom. pl. of ich.* we. — [elbst, we ourselves.]

Wirbel, *m.* -lē, -l. whirl, vortex, eddy, whirlpool; giddiness, bustle, noise, tumult; beat of the drum, roll; vertex of the head, crown; joint of the spine, vertebra; turning implement, as screw, key, button (of a door), crank, swivel-hook, stopple, etc. = *ader*, *f.* vertebral artery. = *bein*, *n.* turning joint, vertebra. = *förmig*, *adj.* whirling, vertebral, verticillate. = *gang*, *m.* whirling current or motion; vertebral canal. = *gegenb*, *f.* vertebral region. = *geist*, *m.* restless person, busy-body. = *gelenk*, *n.* swivel joint. = *knöchel*, *m.* joint of the spine, vertebra. = *kopf*, *m.* rattle-pate. = *punkt*, *m.* vertical point. = *rauch*, *m.* curling smoke. = *säule*, *f.* vertebral column, spine. = *sturm*, *m.* violent whirl-wind or storm, cyclone, tornado. = *sücht*, *f.* vertigo. = *tanz*, *m.* whirling dance. = *tiger*, *n.* vertebrate animal, vertebrate. = *wind*, *m.* whirl-wind, tornado. = *wurm*, *m.* verticella.

wirbelhaft, *adj. (or adv.)* rotatory, whirling, whirly; giddy, duddled. [fr. Wirbel.]

wirbelicht, -ig, *same as* wirbelhaft.

wirbeln, *intr.* whirl, eddy; be dizzy, shake, quaver, bustle; make a noise, warble, trill; beat a drum, roll, flourish. [fr. Wirbel.]

Wirbelung, *f.* -gen. whirl, whirling. [fr. wirbeln.]

wirksam, *adj. (or adv.)* practicable, feasible. [fr. wirken.]

Wirksamkeit, *f.* -ten. feasibility, practicability. [fr. wirksam.]

wirken, *tr.* work, operate, effect, produce, bring about, do, perform; work, embroider, weave, etc. *intr.* work, labor, act; be effective. **Wirken**, acting, working, labor, effort; effect. = *eff*-kraft, *f.* effective power, creative might. **wirkend**, efficient, effective, efficacious, operative. [akin to *werten*.]

Wirker, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) workman, worker; embroiderer, weaver. [fr. wirken.]

Wirkeri, *f.* -eien. embroidering, weaving; weaver's working-room; (in contempt) bad work etc. [fr. Wirker.]

wirklich, *adj. (or adv.)* actual, effective, real, true, genuine, positive. — *machen*, realize. [fr. wirken.]

Wirklichkeit, *f.* -ten. reality, actuality, truth. [fr. wirklich.]

wirkfam, *adj. (or adv.)* efficient, efficacious, active, working, operative. [fr. wirken.]

Wirksamkeit, *f.* -ten. efficiency, activity, agency; ministry. [fr. wirksam.]

Wirfung, *f.* -gen. working, operation, action, effect. **Wirfung**: = *art*, *f.* mode of acting or operation. = *fähig*, *adj.* capable of acting or operating, operative, efficacious. = *kraft*, *f.* working power, effective force, creative power. = *kreis*, *m.* sphere of activity or action, province. = *los*, *adj.* ineffectual, ineffective, inefficient; = *losigkeit*, *f.* inefficacy, *trieb*, *m.* impulse, agency. [fr. wirken.]

wirr, *adj. (or adv.)* confused, entangled.

Wirre, *f.* -en. tangle, confusion, disorder, disturbance. [fr. wirren.]

wirren, *tr.* twist, entangle, embroil, perplex, confound, confuse.

Wirr: = *bund*, *n.* bundle of entangled straw, litter. = *garn*, *n.* entangled yarn or thread. = *geist*, *m.* busy-body, revolutionist. = *kopf*, *m.* busy-body; = *tölpel*, *adj.* hair-brained, adulle-pated. = *reis*, *n.* dead scion. = *seide*, *f.* entangled silk-threads; savings or ends or refuse of silk. [fr. wirr.]

wirrig, *adj. (or adv.)* entangled, confused, perplexed, intricate. [fr. Wirre.]

Wirrigkeit, *f.* -ten. confusedness, perplexity, intricacy. [fr. wirrig.]

Wirrigal, *n.* -lē, -le. confusion, perplexity. [fr. wirren.]

Wirrung, *f.* -gen. entanglement, confusion, intricacy, disturbance. [fr. wirren.]

Wirrwarr, *m.* -rē. confusion, confused stuff, jumble, mess; hurly-burly, tumult, turmoil. [reduplicated root of wirren.]

wirsch, *adj. (or adv.)* angry, passionate, furious. [Ags. *vyrs*.]

Wirtel, *m.* -lē, -l. ring of a spindle, whirl. = *bein*, *n.* ankle-bone. = *förmig*, *adj.* shaped like a spindle-ring.

Wirt(h), *m.* -i(h)ē, -i(h)e. householder, manager; *us'ly* host, entertainer, landlord, innkeeper.

Wirtsh: = *haus*, *n.* public house, inn, tavern, hotel. = *leute*, *pl.* hosts, entertainers, innkeepers. = *magd*, *f.* servant girl in an inn, bar-maid. = *stall*, *m.* inn-stable, hostelry. = *stafel*, *f.* = *tisch*, *m.* ordinary, *table d'hôte*.

wirt(h)bar, *adj. (or adv.)* hospitable, habitable. [fr. Wirt(h).]

Wirt(h)barkeit, *f.* -ten. habitableness. [fr. wirt(h)bar.]

Wirt(h)in, *f.* -innen. housewife; *us'ly* (female) entertainer, hostess, landlady. [fr. Wirt(h).]

wirt(h)lich, *adj. (or adv.)* thrifty, economical; hospitable. [fr. Wirt(h).]

Wirt(h)lichkeit, *f.* -ten. frugality; hospitality. [fr. wirt(h)lich.]

Wirtsh: *in comp's*, see Wirt(h).

Wirt(h)schaft, *f.* -ten. housekeeping, domestic economy, husbandry, innkeeping. [fr. Wirt(h).]

wirt(h)schaften, *intr.* carry on housekeeping, manage domestic affairs; hence clear up, put things to rights, clean house. [fr. Wirt(h)schaft.]

Wirt(h)schafter, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) housekeeper, steward, manager. [fr. wirt(h)schaften.]

wirt(h)schaftlich, *adj. (or adv.)* economical, frugal, husbanding, thrifty. [fr. Wirtsh = *schaft*.]

Wisch, *m.* -schē, -schē. whisk, clout, rag; *fig.* sorry publication, petty pamphlet, trash; *in comp's*, root of *wischen*: as, = *gold*, *n.* gold-leaf. = *soffen*, *m.* sponge. = *stappen*, *m.* duster, wiper, rag. = *papier*, *n.* paper for rubbing or wiping. = *stuch*, *n.* wiping-clout. [fr. *wischen*.]

wischen, *tr.* wipe, rub, whisk. *intr.* whisk away, slip off, escape.

Wischer, *m.* -rē, -r. whisk, wiper, sponge. [fr. *wischen*.]

Wisent, *m.* -lēē, -le. bison. [Ags. *wisend*.]

Wismut(h), *m.* bismuth.

Wisspeler, m. -rē, -r. (f. -rin.) whisperer. [fr. *wispeln*.]
wispeln, tr. or intr. whisper.
wispeln, same as *wispeln*.
Wiß, in comp's, see *wissen*.
wißbar, adj. (or adv.) knowable, cognizable. [fr. *wissen*.]
Wißbarkeit, f. capability of being known. [fr. *wißbar*.]
Wißflei, f. -eien. superficial knowledge. [fr. *wissen*.]
wissen, (irreg.) tr. know, be aware of, have knowledge of; with *folg'g infin.*, know how. *Ich will ich weiß, for aught I know.* *Ich weiß nicht* —, know not what to do. *Ich viel mit etwās* —, take pride in a thing. *Dank* —, be thankful. — lassen, inform, notify, send word to. — Sie was? do you know? let me tell you, I tell you what.
Wiß: *-begier*, *-begierde*, f. desire of knowledge, curiosity, inquisitiveness; *-begierig*, adj. desirous of knowledge, curious.
Wissen, n. knowledge, knowledge; learning; notice. *meines* —, so far as I know. *mit* —, knowingly, deliberately. **Wissens**: *-lust*, f. desire of knowledge. *-quasi*, m. vapor or fog of knowledge, stupefying knowledge, nauseating erudition or learning. *-trieb*, m. impulsive desire to acquire knowledge. *-wert*, adj. worth knowing. *-würdigkeit*, f. state of being worth knowing; thing worth knowing. *-zweig*, m. branch of knowledge or science. [E. *wit*, *wot*, *wis(t)*.]
Wissenheit, f. same as and from *Wissen*.
Wissenshaft, f. -ten. knowledge, intelligence, learning, erudition, lore; science, branch of knowledge or science.
Wissenshaftig: *-eifer*, m. zeal for science, scientific zeal. *-lehre*, f. theory of the sciences. *-pflege*, f. cultivation or patronage of science. *-wesen*, n. matters relating to science; etc. etc. [fr. *wissen*.]
wissenschaftlich, adj. (or adv.) relating to science, scientific. [fr. *Wissenshaft*.]
Wissenschaftlichkeit, f. scientific nature. [fr. *wissenschaftlich*.]
wissentlich, adj. (or adv.) knowing, conscious, wilful, deliberate. [fr. pr. part. of *wissen*.]
Wisser, m. -rē, -r. (f. -rin.) knower, connoisseur: f. bluestocking. [fr. *wissen*.]
Wisserei, f. -eien. affected knowledge. [fr. *Wisser*.]
witern, intr. be (such and such) weather, be abroad; breathe, blow, storm, thunder. tr. get a scent or inkling of, espy. [fr. *Wetter*.]
Witterung, f. -gen. weather, state of the atmosphere. **Witterungs**: *-beobachter*, m. meteorologist; *-beobachtung*, f. meteorological observation. *-blume*, f. meteoric flower. *-kunde*, f. meteorology. [fr. *wittern*.]
Witt(h)um, m. or n. -mē, -me. (obs.) dotation, parochial estate; gen'ly estate settled on a widow, dowry, jointure. [Ags. *weodhuma*: same as *Widem* perhaps relat. with *widmen*; but in modern use assimilated to *Wittwe*, as if derived from it.]
Wittib, f. = *Wittwe*.
Witt(w)e, f. -en. widow. **Witt(w)en**: *-gebühr*, f. widow's right. *-gehalt*, m. allowance to a widow, dowry. *-sprütz*, n. widow's perquisite or thirds. *-jahr*, n. year of widowhood.

or widowhood. *-kasse*, f. fund for the support of widows. *-kind*, n. widow's child, posthumous child. *-kübler*, m. widow's veil, weeds. *-sit*, m. widow's seat or estate. *-stanz*, m. widowhood. *-trauer*, f. widow's weeds. [ak. to Lat. *vidua*, bereft widowed.] [Wittwe.]
witt(w)enhaft, adj. (or adv.) widow-like. [fr. *Witt(w)enschaft*, f. -i(h)um, n. -mē. widowhood. [fr. *Wittwe*.]
Witt(w)er, m. -rē, -r. widower. [fr. *Wittwe*.]
Witt(w)erschaft, f. state of being a widower. [fr. *Wittwer*.]
Witz, m. -geß, -ge. wit, acuteness, penetrating sense; witty saying, witticism, joke. *-arm*, adj. poor in wit, wit-starved. *-bold*, m. witty fellow, ready wit. *-fertig*, adj. ready-witted. *-funken*, m. spark or flash of wit. *-jagd*, f. attempting wit, wit-hunting; *-jäger*, m. would-be-wit, wit-snapper. *-kopf*, m. witty fellow. *-reißer*, m. wit-cracker, joker. *-wort*, n. witty expression, witticism. [fr. *wissen*.]
Witzflei, f. -eien. witticism, quibble, railery. [fr. *witzen*.]
witzen, intr. affect wit. [fr. *Witz*.]
witzig, adj. (or adv.) witty, ingenious, knowing. [fr. *Witz*.]
witzigen, tr. make wise, warn, admonish. [fr. *witzig*.]
Witzigkeit, f. -ten. wittiness; cautiousness [fr. *witzig*.]
Witzigung, f. -gen. example, lesson, warning. [fr. *witzigen*.]
Witzler (-Klug), m. -geß, -ge. wit, wittling. [fr. *witzen*.]
wo, adv. (interrog.) where? in what place? conj. (relat.) where; in which, at which, on which, etc.; sometimes of time, at which (time), when; indefinite, somewhere, somewhere; rarely of condition, in which or what case, if: *wo möglich*, if possible.
compounded with a prepos'n, wo (before a vowel, word) represents a case of the interrog. or rel. pron's was, welcher, der, governed by that preposition: as, *-bei*, adv. (interrog.) or conj. (relat.) whereby, whereat, near or at or in connection with which or what (= *bei was*, *bei wem*, etc.). *-durch*, adv. (interrog.) or conj. (relat.) through or by means of which or what, whereby (= *durch was*, *durch wem*, etc.). *-fern*, conj. so far as, in case of, provided, if. *-für*, adv. (interrog.) or conj. (relat.) wherefor, for or in return for or in place of what or which (= *für was*, *für wem*, etc.). *-gegen*, adv. (interrog.) or conj. (relat.) against what, over against or as opposed to or in return for what or which (= *gegen was*, *gegen wem*, etc.). *-her*, adv. (interrog.) or conj. (relat.) whence, from whence or what place: often *wo...her*. *-hin*, adv. (interrog.) or conj. (relat.) whither, what way, to or toward what place: often *wo...hin*. *-hin aus*, adv. (interrog.) or conj. (relat.) out at or to what place; which way often *wo...hin aus*. *-hin ein*, adv. (interrog.) or conj. (relat.) into what or which place: often *wo...hin ein*. *-hinter*, adv. (interrog.) or conj. (relat.) behind or after what or which (= *hinter was*, *hinter wem*, etc.). *-mit*, adv. (interrog.) or conj. (relat.) wherewith, with or by which or what (= *mit was*, *mit wem*, etc.). *-nach* (or *wornach*), adv. (interrog.) or conj. (relat.)

whereafter, whereupon, after or toward or according to which or what (= nach was, nach wem, etc.). *-selbst*, adv. (*indef.*) or conj. (*relat.*) where, wherever. *-von*, adv. (*interrog.*) or conj. (*relat.*) whereof, of or concerning which or what (= von was, von wem, etc.). *-vor*, adv. (*interrog.*) or conj. (*relat.*) whereat, of or from or before which or what (= vor was, vor wem, etc.). *-wider*, adv. (*interrog.*) or conj. (*relat.*) against or contrary to what or which (= wider was, wider wem, etc.). *-zu*, adv. (*interrog.*) or conj. (*relat.*) whereto, to what purpose, why, to or for or at or in addition to what or which (= zu was, zu wem, etc.). [abbreviated from *woz*; from the interrogative root of *irer*.]

wob, *pret. ind. of woben*.

wobst, *see wo*.

Woche, *f.* -en. week. in den Wochen sein (or liegen), be in childbed. **Wochen**: *-arbeit*, *f.* weekly work. *-besuch*, *m.* visit to a woman lying in childbed. *-bett*, *n.* child-bed. *-blatt*, *n.* weekly paper or publication. *-ieber*, *n.* puerperal fever. *-geld*, *n.* weekly pay or wages. *-kind*, *n.* newborn child. *-kleid*, *n.* everyday dress. *-lang*, adv. weeks long, for weeks. *-rechnung*, *f.* weekly bill. *-tag*, *m.* weekday. *-weise*, adv. by the week, weekly. *-zahl*, *f.* number of weeks.

wöchentlich, *adj.* (or adv.) weekly, happening every week; in comp's, happening every (third, fourth, etc.) week. [*f.* **Woche**.]

wöchig, *adj.* (or adv.) of (such or so many) weeks, weekly. [*f.* **Woche**.]

Wöchner, *m.* -rs, -r. person on whom a weekly duty devolves, hebdomadary, week-man. [*f.* **Woche**.]

Wöchnerin, *f.* -nen. woman lying in, child-bed woman. [from **Woche** (through **Wöchner**), as in in den Wochen sein: *see* **Woche**.]

wobisch, *wofern*, *wofür*, *see wo*.

wog, *pret. ind. of wagen* or *wegen* or *wiegen*.

Woge, *f.* -en. wave, billow. **Wogen**: *-bahn*, *f.* course of waves. *-berg*, *m.* mountain of waves. *-bruch*, *m.* breaking of a wave; breakers. *-fürmig*, *adj.* like waves, undulating. *-gestirbe*, *n.* watery plains, ocean; waving fields of corn. *-weise*, adv. by waves or billows, like waves. [*f.* *wegen*; *Ags. wæg* or *weg*.]

wogegen, *see wo*.

wogen, *intr.* move like waves, fluctuate, undulate, heave, swing, rock. [*f.* **Woge**.]

wogig, *adj.* (or adv.) wavy, surgy. [*f.* **Woge**.]

wohl, adv. well, in good manner or degree; often (with abbreviated and less distinct enunciation) used to make a statement less definite or peremptory, and to be variously rendered by indeed, to be sure, forsooth, perhaps, probably, I presume, I wonder, and the like. *nir ist —*, I feel well. *leben Sie —* farewell. *ja —*, yes indeed, yes.

in numberless comp's (gen'y self-expl'g): as, an, interj. (of encouragement or excitement) well, very well, come then, come on. *-angebracht*, *adj.* well-timed, reasonable. *-anständig*, *adj.* well-becoming, well-bebecoming, fitting, decent, proper. *-auf*, *interj.* (of encouragement or excitement) come on, go to, cheer up. *-bedacht*, *adj.* well thought on or over, well considered, deliberate; *-bedachtlich*, adv. deliberately, advisedly, on pur-

pose. *-befinden*, *n.* well-being, good health. *-befugt*, *adj.* well qualified, competent. *-begabt*, *adj.* well endowed, talented. *-begründet*, *adj.* founded on good and valid reason or strong probability. well-founded. *-begütert*, *adj.* well-endowed, opulent, rich. *-behalten*, *n.* feeling of comfort, comfort. *-behalten*, *adj.* well-preserved, safe. *-bekannt*, *adj.* well-known, renowned. *-beliebt*, *adj.* corpulent, stout, burly. *-berechnen*, *adj.* well read. *-berechnet*, *adj.* well-calculated. *-beredt*, *adj.* eloquent. *-behalten*, *adj.* in good condition, well-preserved. *-beicht*, *adj.* well-occupied or filled, well-stored. *-betagt*, *adj.* (well) stricken in years. *-bewußt*, *adj.* well-known, conscious, wittingly. *-bienter*, *m.* eye-servant, flatterer, sycophant. *-edel*, *adj.* well-respected, worshipful. *-ehrwürdig*, *adj.* reverend (Sir), (your) Reverence. *-erfahren*, *adj.* well-experienced, well-skilled, well-versed. *-ergehen*, *n.* well-being, welfare, prosperity, happiness. *-erhalten*, *adj.* well-preserved, in good condition, safe. *-ermogen*, *adj.* well weighed or considered. *-erzogen*, *adj.* well-bred. *-fabrt*, *f.* welfare, weal, prosperity. *-feil*, *adj.* cheap, inexpensive. *-feile*, *f.* cheapness. *-geartet*, *adj.* well-natured, well-disposed, good-mannered. *-gebildet*, *adj.* well-formed, well-favored, handsome. *-geboren*, *adj.* well-born (in titles of address), Sir. *-gebeihen*, *n.* prosperity, thriving. *-gefallen*, *n.* state of being well pleased, satisfaction, gratification, complacency, contentment. *-gefällig*, *adj.* agreeable, pleasant, satisfying, complaisant. *-gefühl*, *n.* pleasant or agreeable feeling or sensation. *-gegründet*, *adj.* well-grounded. *-gefaunt*, *adj.* good-humored, cheerful. *-geleibt*, *adj.* very learned, well-informed, clever. *-gelungen*, *adj.* successful, well-hit. *-gemeint*, *adj.* well intended, well-meant, sincere. *-gemuth*, *adj.* cheerful, sprightly, merry, gay. *-genährt*, *adj.* well nourished, well-fed. *-geneigt*, *adj.* well-disposed, affectionate, kind. *-genuss*, *m.* full enjoyment. *-geordnet*, *adj.* well-arranged, well-ordered, well-regulated. *-gerathen*, *adj.* that has turned out well, well-performed, well-bred, properly nurtured. *-geruch*, *m.* sweet savor, fragrance, perfume, redolence. *-geschmack*, *m.* pleasant taste, agreeable flavor, relish. *-gehinnt*, *adj.* well-minded, well-intentioned. *-gestittet*, *adj.* well-mannered, well-behaved. *-gestift*, *adj.* well-larded. *-gestalt*, *f.* fine shape or form; *-gestaltig*, *adj.* well-formed, well-made. *-getroffen*, *adj.* well-hit. *-geübt*, *adj.* well practiced, well-skilled, expert. *-gewogen*, *adj.* well-affected, well-inclined, affectionate, benevolent. *-gewogenheit*, *f.* affection, kindness, benevolence. *-gezogen*, *adj.* well-educated, well-bred; *-gezogenheit*, *f.* good breeding, politeness. *-habend*, *adj.* in good circumstances, well off, wealthy, opulent. *-habenheit*, *f.* wealthiness, opulence. *-häßig*, *adj.* thriving, substantial. *-klang*, *m.* agreeable sound, euphony, harmony. *-laut*, *m.* pleasing or agreeable sound, euphony. *-leben*, *n.* high-life, good cheer, merry life, feasting, banqueting, luxury. *-loblich*, *adj.* highly esteemed, estimable. *-lust* etc., *f.* *see the words* **Wollust** etc. *-mühen*, *n.* well

meaning, well-wishing, kindness; -meinend, *adj.* well-meaning, kind, friendly. -reue, *adj.* eloquent, fine-speaking; -reueheit, *f.* eloquence, elegance of speech. -reue, *m.* elegant speaker, orator. -reich, *adj.* sweet-scented, fragrant, redolent. -schmeckend, *adj.* delicious, savory, relishing. -schmecker, *m.* gourmand. -sein, *n.* good health, well-being, welfare, happiness, prosperity. -stund, *m.* easy or good circumstances, welfare, prosperity; decency, propriety, decorum. -that, *f.* good deed, BENEFACTION, BENEFIT, kindness, favor, service; -thäter, *m.* well-doer, BENEFACITOR, one who renders a service or kindness; -thätig, *adj.* BENEFICENT, rendering a kindness or service, charitable, helpful, salutary. -thun, *O. intr. (with dat.)* do well by, do good to, BENEFIT, show kindness, render service. -tönend, *adj.* sweet sounding, harmonious. -überlegt, *adj.* well considered or advised, well thought over, considerate. -unterrichtet, *adj.* well-informed, well advised. -verbient, *adj.* well-deserved, well-merited; -verbienntmaßen, *adv.* very deservedly. -verhalten, *n.* good behavior or deportment or demeanor. -versorgen, *adj.* well-provided, well-stored. -verstanden, *adj.* well understood. -verteilt, *adj.* well distributed or divided. -verwahrt, *adj.* well guarded or protected. -weislich, *adj.* (very) wisely, prudently. -wissend, *adj.* well-knowing. -wollen, (*irreg.*) *intr.* be kindly or favorably disposed toward one, wish (one) well; -wollen, *n.* well-wishing; BENEVOLENCE, kindness, favor. -ziemend, *adj.* well-becoming, suitable. [relat. with *wollen*, 'will', wählen, 'choose'.]

Wohl, *n.* -les, *weal*, welfare, well-being, benefit, advantage, interest. [same as *wohl*.]

wohlan, **wohlauß**, see *wohl*.

wohlig, *adj. (or adv.)* happy, cheerful. [fr. *wohl*.]

wohlbar, *adj. (or adv.)* inhabitable, suited to living in. [fr. *wohnen*.]

wohnen, *intr.* dwell, live, abide, reside, lodge; become wont or accustomed.

Wohn: -erbe, *f.* habitable globe. -haus, *n.* dwelling-house. -ort, *m.* dwelling place, abiding-place, abode, habitation. -platz, *m.* same as -ort. -sit, *m.* residence, abode, domicile. -stube, *f.* dwelling-room, sitting-room, parlor. -zins, *m.* house-rent. [Ags. *unian*.]

wohnen, *tr.* make wonted or accustomed. [causative of *wohnen*; relat. with *Engl. wenn*.]

wohnhaft, *adj. (or adv.)* living, dwelling, abiding. [fr. *wohnen*.]

wohlig, same as *wohlbar*.

wohnligh, *adj. (or adv.)* habitable, hence comfortable, snug. [fr. *wohnen*.]

Wohnung, *f.* -gen, dwelling, habitation, lodging, residence, abode, domicile, house, mansion. [fr. *wohnen*.]

Woiwode, *m.* -en, -en, waywode (military commander in various Slavonic countries). [fr. Russian.]

Woiwobtschaft, *f.* state of being a Waywode, vicegerency, lieutenancy. [fr. *Woiwode*.]

wol etc. = *wohl* etc.

wölben, *tr.* arch, vault. *refl.* extend like an

arch. **Wölbe**: -bogen, *m.* arch of a vault. -stütze, *f.* support of an arch: etc. [Ags. *hewal*, arched.]

Wölbung, *f.* -gen, curved elevation, vaulting, arch, vault, bow. [fr. *wölben*.]

Wölf, *m.* -es, -lfe. **Wölfe**: -angel, *f.* hook for catching wolves, caltrop. -art, *f.* kind or species of wolf; *fig.* wolfish manner. -biß, *m.* bite of a wolf. -bohne, *f.* wolf's bean, lupine. -brut, *f.* young of wolves. -falle, *f.* trap or snare for wolves. -fang, *m.* wolf-hunting. -gebiss, *n.* jaws and teeth of a wolf. -hat, *f.* wolf-bait. -hund, *m.* wolf-dog. -hunger, *m.* ravenous hunger or appetite. -klinge, *f.* roundish sword-blade. -magen, *m.* wolf's stomach; *fig.* ravenous appetite. -pelz, *m.* wolf-skin or fur.

wölfen, *intr.* whelp, puppy. [fr. *Wölf*.]

Wölfin, *f.* -nen, she-wolf. [fr. *Wölfe*.]

wölfig, *adj. (or adv.)* wolfish. [fr. *Wölfe*.]

Wolga, *f.* Volga (river).

wolig = *wohl*ig.

Wolfe, *f.* -en, cloud, rising smoke or steam; mass, crowd, multitude; festoon. **Wolken**: -en, *adv.* up to the clouds. -artig, *adj.* cloud-like cloudy. -bedeckt or -bedrönt, *adj.* cloud-capped. -berg, *m.* cloud-capt mountain. -bruch, *m.* burst of clouds, water-spout. -bede, *f.* cover of clouds, canopy. -buntel, *adj.* clouded, cloudy. -bunt, *m.* mist, fog. -gimmel, *m.* cloudy region, skies, welkin. -hoch, *adj.* sky-high. -leer, or -los, *adj.* cloudless, serene. -säule, *f.* pillar of clouds. -schicht, *f.* stratum or layer of clouds. -steig, *m.* cloudy path. -warte, *adv.* sky or cloud-wards. -welle, *f.* cloud-wave, wave of vapor or spray. -zug, *m.* current of clouds. [Ags. *volken*: relat. to *E. welkin*.]

wölken, *tr.* cloud over, cover with clouds. [fr. *Wolke*.]

wollicht, -ig, *adj. (or adv.)* cloudy, clouded, nebulous, obscure. [fr. *Wolke*.]

Wolle, *f.* wool. in der *Wolle* färben, dye in grain or in the wool. in der *Wolle* sein (liegen), be in clover, live in affluence. die *Wolle* lassen müssen, come off a loser. **Woll**: -arbeit, *f.* wool-work, worsted work, woolen cloth. -arbeiter, *m.* wool-worker, wool-dresser, woolen-drafter. -baum, *m.* wool-tree, tomez. -bogen, *m.* hatter's bow.

-fabrikant, *m.* wool-manufacturer. -färber, *m.* wool-dyer. -färberei, *f.* wool-dyeing establishment. -flocke, *f.* lock of wool. -garn, *n.* woolen yarn or thread. -geschäft, *n.* wool-business or trade. -handel, *m.* wool-trade; -handlung, *f.* wool-establishment.

-kämmen, *n.* wool-carding. -kopf, *m.* wooly or curly head. -karte, *f.* wool-card. -leier, *m.* (f. -rin.) wool-picker or sorter. -rad, *n.* spinning-wheel. -reißer, *m.* wool-carder. -schmied, *m.* plush. -schur, *f.* sheep-shearing, shearing time. -stier, *n.* wool-bearing animal. -ware, *f.* woolen ware or merchandise. -webet, *m.* wool-weaver, worker in woollens. -werk, *n.* working or manufactory of wool; woolen goods. -wolf, *m.* instrument for dressing wool. -züchter, *m.* wool-grower.

Wollen: -band, *m.* worsted binding or ribbon. -fabrik, *f.* woolen factory. -händler, *m.* wool-trade. -händler, *m.* woolen-trader or

draper. *waaren*, pl. woolen goods or stuffs. woolens, worsted articles. *weber*, m. woolen-weaver, clothier. *zeug*, n. woolen-cloth.

1. *wollen*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) made or consisting of wool, woolen. [fr. *Wolle*.]

2. *wollen*, (*irreg.*) *tr.* (modal auxiliary) will, be willing, incline, be inclined; intend, have a mind, desire; show intention, be on the point (of something), be about; will have it, claim, assert: often with dependent verb omitted, and to be rendered will have, will go, wish for, want, or the like. *sagen* — mean, intend. *ich will nicht hoffen*, I hope not. *Wollen*, n. will, volition, inclination. *wollüst*, -lig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of wool, woolen, wooled, woolly. [fr. *Wolle*.]

Wollust (or *Wohllust*), *f.* -lust. pleasure, delight, bliss; lust, voluptuousness, libidinousness, debauchery. *Becher*, m. cup of delight. *schweiser*, *f.* courtesan. *seuche*, *f.* venereal disease. *stunde*, *f.* hour of delight. [fr. *wohl* and *lust*.]

wollüstig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) delightful, voluptuous, sensual, libidinous, lewd, wanton, lustful. [fr. *Wollust*.]

Wollüstigkeit, *f.* voluptuousness, wantonness. [fr. *wollüstig*.]

Wollüstling, m. -gß, -ge. voluptuary, sensualist, debauchee. [fr. *Wollust*.]

womit, *wound*, *woneben*, see *wo*.
won-, *wön*-, *rec't* spelling for *wohn*-, *wöhn*-.
Bonne, *f.* -en. joy, pleasure, delight, bliss, rapture. *gefühle*, n. fields of delight; Elysian strands. *gefühl*, n. delicious feeling, rapturous sensation. *leben*, n. delicious or blissful life. *reich*, *adj.* rich in delight, blissful, delightful. *selig*, *adj.* enraptured. *taumel*, m. intoxication of bliss, rapture. *traufen*, *adj.* intoxicated with delight, in raptures. *voll*, *adj.* delicious, blissful, ravishing. [Ags. *vyn*, *vonn*, or *vunn*.]

munig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) delightful, blissful, delicious. [fr. *Bonne*.]

muniglich, same as *munig*.
Munung, *rec't* spelling for *Möhung*.

Woot, m. -tes. finely damasked steel, woot.

wor = *wo* (used instead of *wo* in comp'n with prep'n's beginning with a vowel): *as*, *an*, *adv.* (interrog.) or *conj.* (relat.) whereon, whereat, on or by or in respect to which or what (= *an was*, *an wem* or *welchem*, etc.). *auf*, *adv.* (interrog.) or *conj.* (relat.) whereupon, on or upon or to or at which or what (= *auf was*, *auf wem*, etc.). *aus*, *adv.* (interrog.) or *conj.* (relat.) whereout, by or out of or from which or what (= *aus wem*, *aus welchem*, etc.). *ein*, *adv.* (interrog.) or *conj.* (relat.) wherein, into which or what (= *in was* or *wem*, in *welches* or *welchen*, etc., like in with acc.). *in*, *adv.* (interrog.) or *conj.* (relat.) wherein, in which or what (= *in wem*, in *welchem*, etc., like in with dat.). *über*, *adv.* (interrog.) or *conj.* (relat.) whereat, whereof, of or at or over or upon which or what (= *über was*, *über wem*, etc.). *um*, *adv.* (interrog.) or *conj.* (relat.) about or around or of or on account of or about which or what, respecting or touching which or what (= *um was*, *um wem*, etc.). *unter*, *adv.* (interrog.) or *conj.* (relat.) where under, in or under or among or betwixt which or what (= *unter was*, *unter wem*, etc.).

woran, *woranf*, *woraus*, *worein*, see *wor*.
worfein, *tr.* fan, winnow. [fr. *Burf*.]
Wortler, m. -es, -t. winnower, fanner. [fr. *Worfein*.]

worgen, *intr.* attempt or try to swallow, swallow with difficulty or pain; *refl.* choke. *retch*, *heave*. [relat. with *würgen*.]

worin, see *wor*.

wornach = *wonach*: see *wo*.

Wort, n. -tes, -te or -örter. word, term; *Ag* expression, speech; word of honor, promise, pledge, language; Scripture: (in pl., *Worte*, words connectedly, in a sentence; *Wörter*, words disconnectedly, vocables). *einem in das* — *fallen*, interrupt one. *das* — *führen*, speak, do the speaking. *einem das* — *reden*, intercede or plead for one. *mit* — *en* *spielen*, play upon words, pun, quibble. *ableiter*, m. etymologist. *ableitung*, *f.* etymology. *äuflichkeit*, *f.* paronomasia, play upon words. *arm*, *adj.* poor in words. *art*, *f.* part of speech. *aufwand*, m. profusion of words, verbiage, bombast. *ausleger*, m. commentator, scholiast, interpreter. *bau*, m. construction of words. *betrug*, m. sophism, sophistry. *bitgung*, *f.* infection. *bild*, n. figure (of speech), trope, metaphor. *bildung*, *f.* formation of words. *bruch*, m. breach of promise; *brüchig*, *adj.* faithless, unreliable. *christ*, m. Christian in words only, canter, hypocrite. *deutung*, *f.* interpretation of words. *erklärung*, *f.* verbal explanation, definition. *fechter*, m. stickler for words, LOGOMACHIST; *fechterei*, *f.* stickling for words, LOGOMACHY. *folge*, *f.* order of words. *forstert*, m. etymologist; *forschung*, *f.* etymology. *fugung*, *f.* construction, syntax. *fürer*, m. speaker, spokesman. *fülle*, *f.* abundance or copiousness or redundancy of words. *gebrauch*, m. use of words. *geffingel*, n. jingle of words. *gefehtamkeit*, *f.* verbal learning. *gegränge*, n. pomp of words, verbosity, bombast. *grüßerei*, *f.* subtilizing in words. *heß*, m. braggadocio, braggart. *kampf*, m. dispute in or about words, verbal question. *sarg*, *adj.* sparing in words, laconic, taciturn; *sargheit*, *f.* taciturnity, laconism. *flauber*, m. word-catcher, hypercritic. *fram*, m. verbosity, mere talk. *türze*, *f.* brevity, breviloquence. *loß*, *adj.* wordless; faithless. *räthfel*, n. riddle, enigma, rebus. *schmud*, m. ornament of speech. *schwoll*, m. or *schwulst*, *f.* bombast, fustian. *selig*, *adj.* loquacious, talkative. *sinn*, m. literal or verbal sense. *spiel*, n. play upon words, pun, quibble. *spieler*, m. quibbler, punster. *stetung*, *f.* position of words, phraseology. *streit*, m. contention about words, LOGOMACHY. *verbindung*, *f.* connection of words, context; *syntax*. *verstand*, m. sense of a word, literal sense. *verwandtschaft*, *f.* affinity of words. *verzeichnis*, n. index of words. *verrat*, m. stock or supply of words. *wechsel*, m. exchange of words, conversation, argument, dispute, quarrel, altercation. *wechsel*, *intr.* dispute, altercation, quarrel. *zeiten*, n. catchword, watchword. *zeit*, *f.* quantity of words or syllables (in prosody).

Wörter: *buch*, n. dictionary, lexicon. *flasse*, *f.* part of speech. *fram*, m. display of empty words, fudge, babble. *strell*, m.

contentation about or stickling for words, **LOGOMACHY**. -**Wörterbuch**, *n.* list of words, vocabulary.

Worteln, *intr.* dispute, wrangle, quarrel. [fr. *Worten*.]

Worten, *intr.* chat, gossip, dispute, wrangle. [fr. *Wort*.]

Wörter, *pl.* of *Wort* in comp's, see *Wort*.

Wörtlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) literal, verbal, word for word. [fr. *Wort*.]

Wörter, *Worum*, *Worumter*, see *Wort*.

Wortel, *Woven*, *Wover*, *Womiber*, *Wogu*, see *Wort*.

Wreck, *m.* -**tes**, -**te**. wreck, remains, refuse, rubbish, out-cast. -**schiff**, *m.* ship cast on shore. -**gut**, *n.* wrecked goods, waste goods, refuse. -**papier**, *n.* refuse-paper. -**schiff**, *m.* wrecked ship.

Wucher, *m.* -**tes**, -**r**. usury, gain, profit, interest. -**frei**, *adj.* free from usury or interest. -**geschäft**, *n.* usury. -**gesetz**, *n.* law of usury. -**gierig**, *adj.* usurious. -**handel**, *m.* usurious trade. -**lust**, *f.* passion for usury; -**lustig**, *adj.* usurious. -**zins**, *m.* usury, unlawful interest. [perhaps relat. with *Wachsen*; *Age. vocor*, 'sprout'.]

Wucherer, *f.* -**ien**. business of a usurer, usury. [fr. *Wucher*.]

Wucherer, *m.* -**er**, -**r**. usurer. [fr. *Wuchern*.]

Wucherhaft, -**rig**, -**lich**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) usurious. [fr. *Wucher*.]

Wuchern, *intr.* practice usury, lend at interest, seek gain; *fig.* grow exuberantly, luxuriate. *refl.* grow rich by usury. [fr. *Wucher*.]

Wuchs, *m.* -**tes**, -**tsche**. growth, increase; shape, form and size, figure. [fr. *Wachsen*.]

Wuchst, *pret. ind.* of *Wachsen*.

Wucht, *f.* -**ten**. weight, burden, bulk, momentum. [fr. *Wegen*.]

Wuchten, *tr.* or *intr.* weigh. [fr. *Wucht*.]

Wuchtig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) weighty, heavy. [fr. *Wucht*.]

Wühl, *tr.* and *intr.* root up, dig up, stir, wallow, rummage, rage; stir up commotion, incite to revolution.

Wühl, *tr.* -**ten**. constant stirring or rummaging; revolutionary movement. [fr. *Wühlen*.]

Wulst, *f.* -**üste**. something puffed out or swollen, swelling, pad, roll, ring; hence egg-formed ornament in building, ovolo, outward vault or arched part of a ship, etc. [fr. *schwellen*.]

Wulstig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) stuffed, padded, puffed up, puffy, tumid. [fr. *Wulst*.]

Wund, *adj.* (or *adv.*) wounded, galled, sore, fretted, hurt, grieved.

Wunde, *f.* -**en**. wound, hurt, injury; *fig.* grief. **Wund**: -**arguel**, *f.* remedy or medicine for wounds; -**argneistunde**, *f.* science of surgery. -**arzt**, *m.* surgeon. -**fleber**, *n.* fever attending wounds. -**holz**, *n.* ash-wood. -**mittel**, *n.* vulnerary. -**narbig**, *adj.* scarred. -**pulver**, *n.* powder for wounds, styptic powder. -**saiße**, *f.* vulnerary unguent or salve. -**trant**, *m.* vulnerary potion. -**zettel**, *m.* surgeon's bulletin or report. [fr. *Wund*.]

Wunden, *tr.* wound, hurt. [fr. *Wund*.]

Wunder, *n.* -**tes**, -**r**. wonder, miracle, prodigy, marvel. -**balzam**, *m.* miraculous balsam. -**bild**, *n.* miraculous image. -**bild**, *n.* mineral blue. -**bling**, *n.* marvellous thing, wonder, prodigy. -**binde**, *f.* sympathetic ink. -**erscheinung**, *f.* marvellous appearance. -**gabe**, *f.* miraculous gift; gift of working miracles. -**geschichte**, *f.* marvellous or marvellous story. -**glaube**, *m.* marvellous faith; belief in miracles; faith that works miracles. -**haft**, *adj.* wonderfully sweet. -**kind**, *n.* wondrous child, prodigy. -**lein**, *adj.* wondrously small or little. -**raft**, *f.* miraculous power. -**land**, *n.* land of wonders, fairy land. -**laterne**, *f.* magic lantern. -**mähr**, *f.* marvellous tale or news. -**mann**, *m.* miracle-monger; strange or queer or odd man. -**mittel**, *n.* marvellous remedy or means. -**quelle**, *f.* miraculous fountain; fountain or source of wonders. -**reich**, *adj.* rich or abounding in wonders. -**reich**, *n.* realm of wonders. -**ring**, *m.* magic or virtuous ring. -**salt**, *n.* sulphate of soda, Glauber's salt. -**schön**, *adj.* wondrous or wonderfully fair, most beautiful, very handsome, excellent, admirable. -**selten**, *adj.* exceedingly rare. -**seltsam**, *adj.* most strange. -**sonne**, *f.* mock-sun, perihelion. -**spiegel**, *m.* magic mirror. -**stab**, *m.* magic wand or staff. -**stern**, *adj.* marvellously strong. -**stern**, *m.* wonderful star, comet. -**stichtig**, *adj.* marvel-loving. -**stich**, *adj.* wonderfully sweet. -**that**, *f.* miraculous deed or action, marvel, prodigy, miracle. -**thier**, *n.* wondrous animal, monster. -**voll**, *adj.* wonderful, marvellous, admirable. -**welt**, *f.* world of wonders. -**welt**, *n.* marvellous work or action, wonder, miracle. -**wesen**, *n.* marvellous being. -**wirten**, *adj.* wonder-working, miraculous; -**wirkung**, *f.* working of wonders, theurgy; marvellous or marvellous effect, miracle. -**zeichen**, *n.* wonderful sign; miracle, prodigy.

Wunder: -**haiber**, -**haiben**, *wegen*, *adv.* for novelty's or curiosity's sake.

Wunderbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) wonderful, wondrous, marvellous, amazing, strange, surprising. [fr. *Wunder*.]

Wunderhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) miraculous, marvellous. [fr. *Wunder*.]

Wunderlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) strange, odd, peculiar, singular, whimsical. [fr. *Wunder*.]

Wunderlichkeit, *f.* -**ten**. strangeness, oddity, waywardness, extravagance. [fr. *Wunderlich*.]

Wundern, *refl.* wonder, be astonished or amazed or struck with admiration. **Wundern**, *n.* wondering etc. **Wundern-wertig**, -**würdig**, *adj.* astonishing, surprising, wonderful, admirable. [fr. *Wunder*.]

Wundersam, *same* as *Wunderbar*.

Wunsch, *m.* -**tsche**, -**tsche**. wish, desire, option. **Wunschel**, *deriv.* from *Wunsch* in: -**hut**, *m.* magic hat. -**ruthe**, *f.* divinatory rod, magic or divining wand.

Wünschen, *tr.* wish, desire, crave, long. **Wünschen**, *wishing* etc. **Wünschens-wertig**, -**würdig**, *adj.* desirable. [fr. *Wunsch*.]

Würde, *pret. subj.* of *werden*.

Würde, *pret. subj.* of *werden*.

Würde, *f.* -**en**. worth; dignity; high rank or office; as title (also *Würden*) honor, highness. -**los**, *adj.* without dignity, undignified. -**voll**, *adj.* full of dignity, dignified, solemn, grave. -**zeichen**, *n.* badge of dignity or of office. [relat. with *Wert*.]

würdig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) worthy (of, *gen.*), deserving, meritorious, estimable. [*fr. Würde.*]

würdigen, *tr.* deem worthy (of, *gen.*), esteem, value, prize, honor; deem worthy of one's self, deign, vouchsafe, favor. [*fr. würdig.*]

Würdigkeit, *f.* -ten. worthiness, merit, value, dignity. [*fr. würdig.*]

würdiglich, *adv.* worthily. [*fr. würdig.*]

Würdigung, *f.* -gen. estimation, deigning, vouchsafing. [*fr. würdigen.*]

Wurf, *m.* -s, -ürfe. throw, cast, fling; brood, litter. -anfer, *m.* stream-anchor. -blei, *n.* plummet, plumbline. -geräth, *n.* implements for throwing. -geschöß, *n.* missile. -traft, *f.* projectile force. -linie, *f.* line of projection. -pfeil, *m.* dart, missile. -scheibe, *f.* quoit, discus. -spieß, *m.* javelin. -waffe, *f.* missile, arrow. -weite, *adv.* by casts, in lots. -weite, *f.* distance of a throw, stone's throw. -ziel, *n.* aim, mark. [*fr. werfen.*]

würfe, *pret. subj.* of *werfen*.

Würfel, *m.* -s, -l. die; cube. -becher, *m.* dice-box. -form, *f.* cubic form; -förmig, *adj.* cubical, cubic. -fuß, *m.* cubic-foot. -maß, *n.* cubic measure. -spiel, *n.* game at dice, dice-playing. -stisch, *m.* dice-table. -zahl, *f.* cubic number, cube. -zoll, *m.* cubic inch [*fr. Wurf.*]

würfelig(*st*), -lig, (*adv.* or *adv.*) like a die or cube, cubic, cubical; chequered. [*fr. Würfel.*]

würfeln, *intr.* play at dice. *tr.* form into small squares, checker. [*fr. Würfel.*]

würfen, same as *würfeln*.

würfig, *in comp's*, throwing. [*fr. werfen*, through *Wurf*.]

Würfler, *m.* -s, -r. dice-player. [*fr. würfeln.*]

würgen, *tr.* throttle, choke, strangle; slay by violence, murder, destroy. **Würg**; -apfel, *m.* choke-apple. -engel, *m.* destroying angel; etc.

Würger, *m.* -s, -r. strangler, murderer, destroyer. -bande, *f.* band of murderers or ruffians. [*fr. würgen.*]

Würgerel, *f.* -eien. strangling, massacre, slaughter. [*fr. Würger.*]

würgerlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) murderous. [*fr. Würger.*]

Wurm, *m.* -es, -ürmer or -ürme. worm, vermin, maggot; *fig.* whim, freak, fancy. -ähnlich, *adj.* worm-like, vermicular. -arzt, *m.* vermifuge. -arzt, *m.* worm-doctor, quack. -feder, *f.* worm-spring. -förmig, *adj.* VERMIFORM, vermicular; peristaltic. -fraß, *m.* damage done by worms; state of being worm-eaten; -fräßig, *adj.* worm-eaten. -krankheit, *f.* disease occasioned by worms, helminthiasis. -kraut, *n.* anthelmintic herb. -kuchen, *m.* worm-cake or lozenge. -linig, *adj.* vermiculated. -löcherig, *adj.* full of worm-holes, worm-eaten. -mehl, *n.* worm-dust; witch-meal. -mittel, *n.* vermifuge. -nudel, *f.* vermicelli. -pulver, *n.* worm-powder, vermifuge. -schlange, *f.* silver-snake. -stich, *m.* worm-hole; -stichig, *adj.* pierced by worms, worm-eaten, mouldy, rotten. -tod, *m.* wormwood. [*Ag's. vurm.*]

wurmen, *intr.* be or become worm-eaten; *fig.* be lost in thought, ruminate; crawl, wriggle or writhe like a worm; *fig. tr.* or *intr.* tease, trouble, grieve, be annoyed or vexed. [*fr. Wurm.*]

würmen, *tr.* worm. [*fr. Wurm.*]

wurmig or **würmig**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) wormy, vermiculous, worm-eaten; *fig.* odd, freakish, eccentric. [*fr. Wurm.*]

Wurst, *f.* -ürste. sausage, pudding; *fig.* roll, pad, bolster. — rider —, measure for measure, tit for tat. -barm, *m.* gut for sausages. -fleisch, *n.* sausage meat.

Wurz, *f.* -en. *obso.* *exc. in comp's.* plant, herb, wort; root; spice.

Wurze, *f.* -en. spice, condiment; wort. **Wurz**; -apfel, *m.* aromatic apple. -birne, *f.* aromatic pear. -büchse, *f.* spice-box. -bust, *m.* scent of spice, aroma. -garten, *m.* garden of aromatic flowers. -geruch, *m.* scent or odor of spice. -geschmack, *m.* aromatic taste or flavor. -händler, *m.* spicer, grocer. -kram, *m.* trade in spices and groceries. -kraut, *n.* pot-herb, sweet-herb. -laden, *m.* grocer's shop. -los, *adj.* unspiced, unseasoned. -mittel, *n.* spice, condiment, aromatic. -nägelein, *n.* -nelke, *f.* clove. -rohr, *n.* sweet myrtle. -schachtel, *f.* spice-box. -trog, *m.* brewer's trough. -weise, *f.* consecration of herbs. -wein, *m.* spiced or aromatic wine, medicated wine, hippocras. [*fr. würgen.*]

Wurzel, *f.* -ln. root (*lit. and fig.*); -wort. -ähnlich, *artig*, *adj.* like a root. -ausföhl, *m.* young branches or shoots from a root-stock. -ausziehung, *f.* extracting the root (*in mathemat.*). -blatt, *n.* radical leaf. -brühe, *f.* sauce prepared from roots. -buchstabe, *m.* radical letter. -farbe, *f.* dye from roots. -faser, *f.* fibre, thread, string, rootlet. -gewächs, *n.* eatable root, vegetables, bulbous plant. -größe, *f.* radical quantity (*in mathemat.*). -stamm, *m.* radicle. -noten, *m.* knot of roots. -mann, *m.* gatherer of roots, simpler. -nager, *m.* earth-cricket. -raute, *f.* runner, sarmet (of plants). -reich, *adj.* full of or abounding in roots, rooty. -reis, *n.* shoot, sprig, sucker. -stod, *m.* root-stock, perennial herb. -stoss, *m.* radical principle or element. -syllbe, *f.* radical syllable. -tafel, *f.* table of roots (of numbers). -wort, *n.* root-word. -zahl, *f.* root (of a number). -zäfer, *f.* fibre of a root. -zeichen, *n.* radical sign (*in mathemat.*). [*fr. Wurz.*]

wurzelig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) full of or abounding in roots, rooty. [*fr. Wurzel.*]

wurzeln, *intr.* take or strike root, root, radicate, grow. [*fr. Wurzel.*]

würzen, *tr.* spice, season, perfume. *intr.* have good flavor or taste. [*fr. Würz.*]

Würzer, *m.* -s, -r. one who seasons or spices. [*fr. würgen.*]

würzig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) spicy, aromatic. [*fr. Würze.*]

wüß, *pret. ind.* of *wissen*.]

wüßden, *intr.* *†* slip, pass quickly.

wüßte, *pret. ind.* of *wissen*.

Wußt, *m.* -es, -le. confused mass, chaos; filth, dirt. [*fr. wüsten.*]

wüßt, *adj.* waste, desert, desolate, wild, disorderly, dissolute. [*Ag's. wüste.*]

Wüste, *f.* -en. waste, wilderness, desert [*fr. wüß.*]

wüsten, *tr. and intr.* waste, lay waste. [*fr. wüß.*]

Wüstenet, *f.* -eien. desert. [*fr. wüß.*]

Wüsthelt, *f.* wildness, dissoluteness. [*fr. wüß.*]

Wüstig or **Wüßig**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) dirty, filthy, confused. [fr. *Wuß*.]
Wüstling, *m.* -*g*, -*ge*. dissolute fellow, profligate, debauchee. rake. [fr. *Wüß*.]
Wüstniß (-*n*is), *f.* -*isse*. same as *Wüste*.
Wüstung, *f.* -*gen*. waste land, wild, wilderness. [fr. *Wüsten*.]
Wüt(h), *f.* fury, rage, madness, wild passion. *entbrannt*, *adj.* furious, raging. *erschützt*, *adj.* enraged, mad. *Schaum*, *m.* foam of rage. *Schneubent*, *adj.* breathing rage. *Schuß*, *m.* frantic fit. *spott*, *adj.* furious, raging, mad. [O. Eng. wood, 'mad'.]

Wüt(h)en, *intr.* rage. be in a fury, be wild with passion or anger. *Wütend*, raging, wild, furious, frantic. [fr. *Wüt*.]
Wüt(h)er, *m.* -*r*, -*r*. furious or savage person. [fr. *Wütten*.]
Wüt(h)erei, *f.* -*eien*. rage, fury, madness. [fr. *Wüther*.]
Wüt(h)erich, *m.* -*ch*, -*che*. blood-thirsty person, bloodhound, tyrant. [fr. *Wüther*.]
Wüt(h)ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) furious, raging, mad [fr. *Wüt*.]
Wüt(h)ling, *m.* -*g*, -*ge*. same as *Wütherich*.

W

Xanti'ppe, *f.* Xantippe (wife of Socrates); scold.
Xe'nie, *f.* -*en*. xenium (pl. *xenia*), present to a guest, new-year's present; (name given to satirical epigrams by Göthe and Schiller). [fr. Gr.]

Xeres'-wein, *m.* sherry (wine from Xeres).
Xylo- (fr. *Greek xylos*, 'wood') in words resembling corresponding words in Engl.: as *graphie*, *f.* wood-carving or engraving, xylography: etc.

Y

Yacht, *f.* -*ten*. yacht. [Engl.]
Yd'isch, *m.* -*es*. wild mallow.

Ygel = *Ygel*.
Yp'p, *m.* -*es*, -*pe*. hyssop. [fr. Hebr.]

Z

Zaar, *m.* -*r*, -*re*. Czar. [fr. Russian: corruption of Lat. *Cæsar*.]
Zaarin, *f.* -*nen*. Czarina. [fr. *Zaar*.]
zabein = *zappeln*.
Za'bern, *n.* -*n*s. Saverne.
zäh = *zähe*.
Zad- in comp's, see *zaden*.
Zad'chen, *n.* -*n*s, -*n*. anther-lace, purlet. point. [fr. *Zade*.]
Zade, *f.* -*n*; or **Zaden**, *m.* -*n*s, -*n*. tooth, dentel, prong, tine, jaggedness, jutting point.
Zaden: *blatt*, *n.* dented leaf. *horn*, *n.* horn with branches. *stamm*, *m.* tooth-comb. *frant*, *n.* rooket. *kreuz*, *n.* square-cross. *linie*, *f.* notched or indented line. *walze*, *f.* dented roller. *wert*, *n.* notched or indented work: etc.
Zäde, *f.* -*en*. tick (insect).
zaden, *tr.* furnish with teeth or points, make jagged, serrate, indent. **Zad**: *eisen*, *n.* toothed iron: etc. [fr. *Zade*.]
zaderu, *tr.* plough. [contr. of *zu Ader gehen*.]
zadig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) jagged, pointed, serrated, indented, forked. [fr. *Zade*.]
zag(t), *adj.* (or *adv.*) fearful, timid, shy, alarmed. *mißthig*, *adj.* timid, fainthearted.
zagen, *intr.* be timid or fearful, fear, be afraid, tremble, quake with alarm. [fr. *zag*.]
Zager, *m.* -*r*, -*r*. (*f.* -*rin*.) timid person. [fr. *zagen*.]
Zagerei, *f.* -*eien*. timidity, trembling. [fr. *Zager*.]
zaghaft, -*tig*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fearful, timid, shy, alarmed, afraid, faint-hearted. [fr. *zag*.]

Zaghaftigkeit, *f.* timidity, fearfulness, faint heartedness. [fr. *zaghaftig*.]
Zagheit, same as *Zaghaftigkeit*. [fr. *Zag*.]
Zahara, *f.* Sahara (desert).
zah(e), *adj.* (or *adv.*) tough, tenacious, not brittle; gluey, clammy, viscous.
Zähe, -*heit*, *f.* toughness, tenacity; clamminess, viscosity. [fr. *zäh*.]
Zahl, *f.* -*len*. number, tale; figure, cipher. *gerate* (ungerade) -*en*, even (odd) numbers. *an ber* -, in number. in comp's also root of *zahlen*: as, *amt*, *n.* pay-office, treasury. *Brett*, *n.* counting board. *Buchstabe*, *m.* numeral letter. *fähig*, *adj.* able to pay, solvent. *frist*, *f.* term of payment. *funf*, *f.* numeration. *los*, *adj.* numberless, innumerable; *losigkeit*, *f.* numberlessness. *meister*, *m.* paymaster, treasurer. *pfennig*, *m.* counter. *reich*, *adj.* numerous. *tag*, *adj.* pay-day. *termin*, *m.* time of payment. *verhältnis*, *n.* ratio, proportion. *wissen* *schaft*, *f.* science of numbers. *wort*, *n.* word of number, numeral. *zelden*, *n.* cipher, figure, numeral, digit.
Zählen: *folge*, *f.* order of numbers. *sechre*, *funf*, *f.* arithmetic. *mehrung*, *f.* multiplication. *reihe*, *f.* progression of numbers. *verhältnis*, *n.* ratio, proportion: etc.
Zähl in comp's, see *zahlen*. [fr. *zahlen*.]
zahlbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) payable, to be paid.
zählbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) numeraable, computable. [fr. *zahlen*.]
Zahlen in comp's, see *Zahl*.
zahlen, *tr.* tell out, count out in payment, pay; pay for, remunerate, pay off, atone for. **Zahls**, see *Zahl*. [fr. *Zahl*.]

zählen, *tr.* tell over, count, enumerate, number, reckon; esteem, deem. **Zähl**: **-brett**, *n.* counting-board. **-geld**, *n.* fee. **-punkt**, *m.* point to number from, epoch. **-tisch**, *m.* counter. [fr. **Zähl**.]
Zahler, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) payer. [fr. **zahl**-*en*.]
Zähler, *m.* -rē, -r. teller, numerator. [fr. **zählen**.]
zahlig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) numerous; numerable. [fr. **Zahl**; hardly used exc. in comp's.]
Zahlung, *f.* -gen. paying, payment. **Zahlung**: **-einstellung**, *f.* suspension of payment. **-fähig**, *adj.* able to pay, solvent; **-fähigkeit**, *f.* ability to pay, solvency. **-frist**, *f.* time for payment, instalment. **-hammer**, *f.* pay-office. **-schein**, *n.* receipt, acquittance. **-termin**, *m.* instalment. **-unfähig**, *adj.* unable to pay, insolvent. **-zettel**, *m.* counter-check, counter-note. [fr. **zahlen**.]
Zählung, *f.* telling over, counting, calculation. [fr. **zahlen**.]
zähm, *adj.* (or *adv.*) tame, domesticated, not wild or ferocious, gentle.
zähmbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) tamable. [fr. **zähmen**.]
zähmen, *tr.* tame, domesticate; break in, subdue, restrain, curb. [fr. **zähm**.]
Zähmer, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) tamer. [fr. **zähmen**.]
Zähmung, *f.* -gen. taming. [fr. **zähmen**.]
Zahn, *m.* -nē, -ähne. tooth; dentel; cog (of a wheel). auf die Zähne fühlen, feel the pulse (*fig.*), sound, try the sentiments. **-arzt**, *m.* dentist. **-blecher**, *m.* one who shows his teeth. **-brecher**, *m.* tooth-breaker, mountebank dentist. **-buchstabe**, *m.* dental letter. **-bürste**, *f.* tooth-brush. **-einguß**, *m.* filling of a tooth. **-fleber**, *n.* teething-fever. **-fleisch**, *n.* gum, jaw. **-förmig**, *adj.* tooth-shaped, dentate. **-höhle**, *f.* tooth-hole, socket. **-lade**, *f.* tooth-socket, jaw-bone. **-los**, *adj.* toothless; **-losigkeit**, *f.* toothlessness. **-lückig**, *adj.* gap-toothed, toothless. **-pulver**, *n.* tooth-powder, dentifrice. **-schmerzen**, *pl.* tooth-ache, ODONTALGY. **-schoper**, *m.* tooth-pick. **-wedel**, *m.* shedding of the teeth. **-wech**, *n.* same as **-schmerzen**. **-zange**, *f.* pincers for drawing teeth.
Zahn(e): **-klappen**, **-klappern**, *n.* chattering of the teeth. **-knirschen**, *n.* gnashing of the teeth; **-knirschend**, *adj.* grinding the teeth.
Zahnchen, *n.* -nē, -n. little tooth. [fr. **Zahn**.]
zähneln, *tr.* tooth, DENT, indent. *intr.* breed teeth. [fr. **zähnen**.]
zähnen, **-ähnen**, *tr.* tooth, INDENT. *intr.* teeth. [fr. **Zahn**.]
-zählig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) toothed, DENTED. [fr. **Zahn**.]
Zahnlein = **Zahnchen**.
Zähre, *f.* -en. tear.
Zahn, **zähnen**, **Zahner** = **Zein** etc.
Zal etc. etc.; **zam** etc. etc.; **Zan** etc. etc., *rec't spelling for Zahl, zahn, Zahn* etc.
Zander, *m.* -rē, -r. perch-pike.
Zange, *f.* -en. tongs, pair of tongs, pincers, nippers. **-n-förmig**, *adj.* in the form of a pair of tongs. **-n-füßer**, *m.* earwig; glow-worm.
Zängelchen, *n.* -nē, -n. small pair of tongs, pincers, nippers. [fr. **Zange**.]
zähneln, *tr.* take up with a small pair of tongs or pincers. [fr. **Zange**.]
Zau, *m.* -tes. *m.* quarrel, contention, strife,

wrangle. **-apfel**, *m.* apple of contention, **-geist**, *m.* quarrelsome or wrangling disposition. **-lust**, *f.* quarrelsomeness, wrangling disposition; **-lustig**, *adj.* quarrelsome, wrangling, contentious. **-maul**, *n.* quarrelsome person. **-schrift**, *f.* controversial article or pamphlet. **-stifter**, *m.* person exciting contentions. **-sticht**, *f.* quarrelsomeness, passion for wrangling, litigiousness; **-stichtig**, *adj.* quarrelsome, wrangling, contentious, litigious. **-vogel**, *m.* *fig.* quarrelling or wrangling fellow, quarreller.
zänfeln, *intr.* pick little quarrels. [fr. **zän**-*ten*.]
zansen, *intr.* quarrel, contend, wrangle, fall out, strive. *refl.* fall out, wrangle, brawl, dispute. [fr. **Zant**.]
Zäner, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) quarreller, wrangler. [fr. **zän**-*ten*.]
Zänerei, *f.* -ien. quarrelling, contention, wrangling, strife. [fr. **Zäner**.]
zänhaft, *same as zänfisch*.
zänfisch, *adj.* quarrelsome, wrangling, contentious, brawling. [fr. **Zant**.]
Zäpfchen, *n.* -nē, -n. small tap or plug, peg; uvula, glottis. [fr. **Zapfen**.]
Zapfen, *n.* -nē, -n. tap, plug, stopple, spigot, faucet, peg, pin; cone (of a fir or the like). **-baum**, *m.* silver-tree. **-bier**, *n.* droppings of beer. **-bohrer**, *m.* tap-bore. **-förnig**, *adj.* in the form of a tap or bung. **-geld**, *n.* ale-house impost. **-holz**, *n.* bung-wood. **-loch**, *n.* tap-hole, bung-hole; mortise. **-recht**, *n.* right or privilege of retailing liquor. **-streich**, *m.* tattoo (*which compare*). **-tragen**, *adj.* CONFEROUS.
zapfen, *tr.* tap, draw; sell from the wood. [fr. **Zapfen**.]
Zapfer, *m.* -rē, -r. tapster, drawer. [fr. **zapfen**.]
zappeln, *intr.* move convulsively, kick, struggle, sprawl, writhe. *einen* — *lassen*, let one struggle; hence forsake one in distress.
Zappler, *m.* -rē, -r. one moving convulsively, one who kicks. [fr. **zappeln**.]
Zarge, *f.* -en. border, edge, frame. [Ags. *large*, 'small shield'; E. *target*.]
zart (**zarter**, **zartest**), *adj.* (or *adv.*) tender, soft, delicate; slender, frail. **-fühlend**, **-füßig**, *adj.* tender of feeling, delicate. **-füßig**, *adj.* tender-footed. **-gefühl**, *n.* tenderness of feeling; delicacy, nicety. **-gliederig**, *adj.* of tender or delicate limbs. **-hin**, *m.* delicacy, tenderness of mind; **-hinig**, *adj.* delicate.
Zärte, *f.* tenderness, delicacy. [fr. **zart**.]
zärteln, *intr.* show or affect tenderness.
Zärtel: **-kind**, *n.* spoiled child. **-woche**, *f.* first week after marriage, honey-moon. [fr. **zart**.]
Zartheit, *f.* tenderness, softness, delicacy. [fr. **zart**.]
zärtlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) tender, soft, delicate; effeminate; fond, amorous. [fr. **zart**.]
Zärtlichkeit, *f.* tenderness, softness, delicacy; fondness, loveliness; fond or sweet word or action. [fr. **zärtlich**.]
Zärtling, *m.* -gē, -ge. person spoiled by tenderness, fondling, pet. [fr. **zart**.]
Zafer, *f.* -rn. fibre, filament.
Zaferchen, *n.* -nē, -n. fibril. [fr. **Zafer**.]
zasericht, *-ig*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fibrous, flamentous. [fr. **Zafer**.]

gäfern, *tr.* untwine, untwist, feaze. [fr. *Zäfer*.]
Räpfel, *f.* -ln. skein, hank. [contr. of *Zahl*, 'number', and *Spille*, 'spindle, distaff'.]
gätscheln, *tr.* fondle, pamper, cocker.
Zauber, *m.* -rs. magic, sorcery, witchcraft; charm, incantation, spell. -band, *n.* magic band, enchanted fetter. -becher, *m.* magic cup. -bild, *n.* charming figure; magical figure, talisman. -bild, *m.* enchanting or fascinating look. -buch, *n.* conjuring (necromantic) book. -becken, *m.* magic sword. -fest, *adj.* proof against magic. -flöte, *f.* magic flute. -fluch, *m.* incantation. -formel, *f.* magic formula, spell, charm. -garten, *m.* enchanted garden. -gestirne, *n.* magic form, charming figure. -gürtel, *m.* magic girdle or belt. -insel, *f.* enchanted isle. -kraft, *f.* magic virtue, power to charm; witchcraft. -kreis, *m.* magic circle. -kunst, *f.* magic art, witchcraft. -land, *n.* enchanted land, fairy land. -lanterne, *f.* magic lantern. -lehrling, *m.* pupil in sorcery, apprentice magician. -macht, *f.* magic power. -märchen, *n.* magic tale. -mästig, *adj.* magic, magical, like an enchanter. -ring, *m.* magic ring. -rute, *f.* magic rod or wand. -segen, *m.* incantation, spell, charm. -stab, *m.* magic staff or wand. -stranf, *m.* enchanted position, philter. -werk, *n.* magic, witchcraft. -weisen, *n.* magic; charming being or person. -wort, *n.* magic word, spell.
Zaubererei, *f.* -eien. magic, sorcery, witchcraft, enchantment, charm. [fr. *Zauber*.]
Zauberer, *m.* -rs, -r. enchanter, sorcerer, magician, wizard. [fr. *zaubern*.]
zauberhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) magic, magical. [fr. *Zauber*.]
Zauberin, *f.* -nen. sorceress, witch, enchantress. [shortened from *Zaubererin*, from *Zauberer*.]
zauberisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) magical, enchanting, charming, bewitching. [fr. *Zauber*.]
zaubern, *intr.* practice magic or sorcery. *tr.* produce by magic, conjure. [fr. *Zauber*.]
Zauberet, *f.* -eien. delaying, temporizing; slowness. [fr. *zaubern*.]
Zauderer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) dilatory person, delayer, temporizer; loiterer. [fr. *zaubern*.]
zauberhaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) dilatory, delaying, tardy, loitering, given to procrastination. [fr. *zaubern*.]
zauberhaftigkeit, *f.* dilatoriness, tarrying disposition, tardiness. [fr. *zauberhaft*.]
zauberig, *same* as *zauberhaft*.
zaubern, *intr.* delay, linger, loiter, tarry, be slow and hesitating or dilatory.
Zaum, *m.* -mes, -hune. check, bridle, rein, curb. -binde, *f.* bandage, sling. -frei, *adj.* free from bridle, unbridled. -los, *adj.* unbridled; *fig.* dissolute. -recht, *adj.* used to the bridle. -flangen, *pl.* branches of a bridle. -zeug, *n.* bridle and its appendages.
zaunbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be bridled or checked, governable. [fr. *zaumen*.]
Zaumbarkeit, *f.* liability to be bridled or checked, governableness. [fr. *zaunbar*.]
zaumen, *tr.* bridle, curb, check, govern. [fr. *Zaum*.]
Zaumung, *f.* bridling, curbing, governing. [fr. *zaumen*.]
Zaun, *m.* -nes, -hune. fence, hedge; en-

closure, ein lebendiger —, a quickset hedge. ein toter —, a fence. -binder, *m.* hedge-maker, hedger. -dürr, *adj.* very lean. -gericht, *n.* patrimonial court of justice. -hopfen, *m.* wild hops. -könig, *m.* hedge-sparrow, wren. -recht, *n.* right of making a fence or hedge. -ritter, *m.* hedge-knight. -rose, *f.* common dog-rose. -säger, (*schlupfer*), *m.* hedge-sparrow, wren. (*schwein*), *n.* hedgehog. [E. town.]
zaunen, *tr.* hedge, fence in, shut up. [fr. *Zaun*.]
zausen, *tr.* touse, pull to and fro, tug, tear.
Zebra, *n.* -as, -a. Zebra. [fr. S.-African.]
Zebu, *m.* -us, -us. zebu (species of ox).
Zehle, *f.* -en. obs. rotation (of duties), turn; succession; corporation, guild, club, mining company; drinking bout, banquet; respective portion, scot, share, contribution; account of dues, bill, hotel-bill.
Zeh (mostly root of *zehen*): -bruder, *m.* not-companion, drinker, tippler. -fahne, *f.* flag of a guild or corporation. -frei, *adj.* scot-free, exempt from paying. -gast, *m.* drinking companion. -gelag, *n.* drinking-bout, carouse. -genoss, *m.* drinking companion. -gesellschaft, *f.* drinking company, tipping party. -haus, *n.* tipping-house, ale-house. -meister, *m.* head-man or master of a guild. -schub, *f.* debt for drink, drinking score. -schwester, *f.* drinking gossip. -tag, *m.* meeting-day of a club or guild etc. -wappen, *n.* arms of a guild etc.
Zehen: -älteste, *adj.* as noun, head of a club or corporation. -haus, *n.* miner's tool-house. -meister, *m.* foreman of a mining company. -schreiber, *m.* clerk of the mines. [Ags. *teoh*, 'company'.]
zehen, *intr.* drink freely, carouse; tipples. [fr. *Zehle*.]
Zehet, *m.* -rs, -r. drinker, tippler. [fr. *zehen*.]
Zechine, *f.* -en. Zecchin (Venetian ducat). [fr. Ital.]
Zede, *f.* -en. tick (insect).
Zeder, *f.* -rn. cedar. -baum, *m.* -flöte, *f.* cedar-tree, cedar. Zedern: -holz, *n.* cedar-wood. -öl, *n.* cedar-oil; etc. [fr. Gr.]
zedern, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of cedar. [fr. *Zeder*.]
Zehle, *f.* -en. toe; claw, talon. Zehen: -gänger, *m.* DIGITIGRADE (animal that walks upon its toes). -schritt, *m.* toe-step. -spitze, *f.* point of the toe, tiptoe. -tritt, *m.* walking on tiptoes.
zehn, **Zehener**, **zehent**, **Zehent**, etc. = **zehn**, etc. etc.
Zehend, *n.* -ds, -de. the number ten, half a score, decade. [fr. *zehn*.]
zehig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having (such or so many) toes, -toed. [fr. *Zeh*.]
zehn or **zehen**, *num.* ten. -ed, *n.* DECAGON; -edig, *adj.* DECAGONAL. -fah, *adj.* -fältig, *adj.* tenfold. -herr, *m.* decemvir; -herrschaft, *f.* decemvirate. -jahr, *n.* decennary; -jahrsfest, *n.* decennial festival; -jährling, *adj.* decennial, ten years old. -mal, *adv.* ten times; -malig, *adj.* ten times repeated. -theilig, *adj.* of ten parts; etc. etc.
Zehne, *f.* -en. the number of ten. [fr. *zehn*.]
Zehner, *m.* -s, -r. a ten, half a score; the number ten; tribunal or council of ten or member of such a tribunal. [fr. *zehn*.]

gehnerlei, indecl. adj. (or adv.) of ten kinds; tenfold. [fr. gen. of zehn.]

zehnt, num. adj. tenth. -halb, num. adj. (tenth-half: *i. e.*) nine and a half. [fr. zehn.]

zehnte, or, gen'ly, Zehnt, m. -ten, -ten. tithe, tithing, tenth. -acker, m. -feld, n. tithe-field, tithable field. -einknehmer, m. tithe-gatherer. -frei, adj. tithe-free, exempt from the payment of tithes; -freiheit, f. exemption from tithe. -gefälle, pl. dues arising from tithes. -geld, n. money paid in lieu of tithes. -herr, m. tithe-owner. -ordnung, f. regulation of the tithes. -pflichtig, adj. liable to pay tithes, tithable. -recht, n. right of collecting tithes. -schuldig, -verwandt, adj. same as -pflichtig. [fr. zehnt.]

zehntbar, adj. (or adv.) tithable, liable to pay tithes. [fr. Zehnt.]

Zehntel, n. -ls, -l. contr'n of Zehnttheil.

zehnteil, tr. divide into tenths or ten parts. [fr. Zehntel]

1. zehnten, tr. DECIMATE. [fr. zehnt.]
2. zehnten (gen'ly zehnten) tr. tithe, tax to the amount of a tenth. intr. pay tithes. [fr. Zehnt.]

zehntens, num. adv. tenthly, in the tenth place. [fr. zehnt.]

Zehner (gen'ly Zehnter), m. -rs, -r. collector of tithes. [fr. 2. zehnten.]

Zehntheil, m. or n. -ls, -l. tenth part, tenth. [fr. zehnt and Theil.]

zehren, tr. consume, use up, waste, destroy. intr. consume, eat and drink, live; (famili.) sharpen the appetite. zehrnd, consuming, consumptive.

Zehr: -bedarf, m. provisions, consumption. -fieber, n. hectic fever, consumption. -frei, adj. free of expense, scot-free. -geld, n. -pfennig, m. money for living; travelling expenses; charity given to a traveller, etc. -stand, m. class of society which only consumes without producing. -vorrath, m. provisions. [relat. with zehren.]

zehrer, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) consumer; spender, spendthrift. [ak. to zehren, and E. tear.]

Zehrung, f. -gen. living; expenses of living, expenses on a journey; hence viaticum, extreme unction. Zehrungs: -kosten, -speisen, pl. expenses for eating and drinking; travelling-expenses. -steuer, f. excise on provisions. [fr. zehren.]

Zeichen, n. -ns, -n. token, sign, mark, indication, symptom, character; signal; sign of the zodiac; miracle, wonder: in comp's, in part root of zeichnen: as, -bild, n. emblem.

-buch, n. drawing-book. -beter, m. interpreter of signs, augur, astrologer, soothsayer; -beuterer, f. astrology, soothsaying, clairvoyance. -bunte, f. marking-ink, indelible ink. -eisen, n. brand-iron. -feder, f. drawing-pen. -felle, f. drawing-chalk.

-funst, f. art of drawing. -lehrer, -meister, m. drawing-master. -papier, n. drawing-paper. -rechnung, f. algebra. -schrift, f. hieroglyphics. -schule, f. drawing-school. -setz-ung, f. punctuation. -sprache, f. language of signs; symbolic language. -stift, m. drawing-pencil. -tinte, same as bunte. -tisch, m. drawing-table. -tuch, n. cravass for marking. [akin with zeigen.]

zeichnen, tr. design, delineate, depict, draw; sign, mark; sign, subscribe. [fr. Zeichen.]

Zeichner, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) designer, drawer, draughtsman; signer, marker. [fr. zeichnen.]

zeichnerisch, adj. (or adv.) pertaining to a drawer or draughtsman, according to the rules of designing. [fr. Zeichner.]

Zeichnis (-nis), n. -is, -is. same as Zeichnung. Zeichnung, f. -gen. design, drawing, draught, sketch, delineation; diagram. gezeichnet —, drawing in water-colors. gezeichnete —, stump-drawing. -kunst, f. art of drawing. [fr. zeichnen.]

zeihen, intr. (or tr.) cut the honey-combs in hives. Zeibel: -bär, m. honey-bear, common bear. -heide, f. heath on which bees are kept. -meister, m. bee-master. -weide, f. forest in which bees are kept.

Zeibler, m. -rs, -r. bee-master. [fr. zeihen.]

zeig, m. -gs, -ge. pointing out. [fr. zeigen.]

zeigbar, adj. (or adv.) that may be shown, indicable. [fr. zeigen.]

zeigen, tr. show, point out, indicate; exhibit; display. refl. show one's self, appear; be apparent or proved. Zeigstein, m. load-stone.

Zeige: -baur, -tafel, f. -tisch, m. table on which anything is shown or exhibited. -finger, m. forefinger, index. [ak. to Zeigen.]

Zeiger, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) shower; instrument for showing or pointing, as hand (of a watch), style (of a dial), pointer (on scales), needle (of a compass), etc.; forefinger, index. — dieß, the bearer of this. -stange, f. pin of a sun-dial, gnomon, style. -werk, n. work which moves the hands of a clock. [fr. zeigen.]

zeihen, O. tr. (with accus. and gen.) accuse, impeach. [relat. with zeigen.]

Zeiber, m. -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) accuser. [fr. zeihen.]

Zeile, f. -en. line, row. -n-weise, adv. in a line, by rows, in a file.

zeilen, tr. arrange in lines or rows. [fr. Zeile.]

zeilig, adj. (or adv.) of (such or so many) lines or rows. [fr. Zeile.]

Zeimer = Ziemer.

Zein, m. -ns, -ne. twig; ingot, bar, mass of unwrought metal. [Ags. (dn. 'twig').]

zeinen, tr. cast into ingots, forge into bars. [fr. Zein.]

Zeiner, m. -rs, -r. master-smith. [fr. zeihen.]

Zeiskin, n. -ns, -n. siskin. [dimin. of an old Zeis, and akin with Zeisig.]

Zeisel, f. -in shrew-mouse, auslik. -bär, m. tame bear. -mouß, f. titmouse.

Zeisig, m. -gs, -ge. siskin, green-finch. [akin with Zeiskin.]

Zeit, f. -en. time, season, period; TENSE (of a verb); tide; monthly course; period of childbirth, accouchement; (commerc.) time, credit. vor — en, times ago, a long time since. vor kurzer —, a short time ago, not long since. eine — lang, for a while, for some time. zur —, at the present time, at present. zu — en, at times, sometimes, now and then. unter der —, mean-time. bei — en, betimes, in good time, early. zu seiner —, in due time. damit hat es —, there is time enough for it, there is no hurry with that. auf Lebens —, for term of life. auf —, upon credit.

Zeit: absquitt, m. section of time epoch

period. -*alter*, *n.* period of time, cycle. -*angebe*, *f.* date. -*aufwand*, *m.* waste or loss of time. -*beere*, *f.* red currant. -*beginn*, *m.* beginning of time. -*beheß*, *m.* temporary expedient. -*berechnung*, *f.* chronology. -*bestimmung*, *f.* determination of the time. -*buch*, *m.* chronicle. -*dauer*, *f.* duration of time, period. -*iller*, *m.* iller. -*loiterer*. -*erregniß*, *n.* passing event. -*fehler*, *m.* chronological error, anachronism. -*folge*, *f.* succession of time, chronological order. -*form*, *f.* tense-form, tense. -*gang*, *m.* process or course of time. -*geist*, *m.* spirit or genius of the times or age. -*ge- maß*, *adj.* adapted to or in accordance with the spirit of the times, seasonable. -*genuß*, *m.* contemporary. -*genossen*, *f.* contemporaneity. -*genossenschaftlich*, *adj.* contemporary, contemporaneous. -*genossen- schaft*, *f.* contemporary. -*geschichte*, *f.* history of our own times. -*gewinn*, *m.* saving of time. -*glaube*, *f.* temporary or transient faith. -*gleichung*, *f.* equation of time. -*gut- ter*, *m.* chronometer, time-piece. -*her*, *adv.* hitherto, up to this time (= die Zeit her, through the time hither; -*herig*, *adj.* done hitherto, recent, late. -*hurg*, *a. h.* sparing or chary of one's time. -*kreis*, *m.* cycle, period. -*kunde*, *f.* chronology. -*kurz*, *adj.* shortening the time; hence entertaining, amusing; -*kurzung*, *f.* pastime, amusement, entertainment. -*lang*, *adv.* for a time. -*länge*, *f.* length of time. -*lauf*, *m.* course of time; *pl.* conjunctures. -*leben*, *adv.* all one's lifetime, for life, for ever. -*leben*, *n.* temporary life. -*lehre*, *f.* CHRONOLOGY. -*loß*, *adj.* not subject to time. -*maß*, *n.* space of time; measure, quantity (in prosody etc.); -*mäßig*, *sans* as -*gemäß*. -*meister*, *m.* CHRONOMETER. -*nach-kunst*, -*messung*, *f.* CHRONOMETRY; prosody. -*punkt*, *m.* point of time, period, epoch. -*raum*, *m.* space of time, period. -*rechnung*, *f.* computation of time, chronology; era. -*regis- ter*, *n.* chronological table, chronicle. -*ren- ten*, *pl.* annuities. -*schrift*, *f.* periodical publication, journal. -*streck*, *f.* stretch or extent of time, period. -*strom*, *m.* stream of time; tide-gate. -*stufe*, *f.* period, epoch. -*umstand*, *m.* circumstance of time; *pl.* circumstances, conjunctures. -*verhältnis*, *n.* proportion or relation of time. -*verlauf*, *m.* lapse of time. -*verlust*, *m.* loss of time. -*vertrieb*, *m.* pastime, diversion, amusement. -*vertriebend*, *same* as -*kurzen*. -*ver- wandt*, *adj.* as noun, contemporary. -*wchsel*, *m.* change or revolution of times. -*weltig*, *adj.* for the time being, actual; temporary. -*weise*, *adv.* at times, now and then. -*wind*, *m.* periodical wind, trade-wind. -*wort*, *a. verb.* -*wörtlich*, *adj.* of or as a verb verbal. -*zeiten*: -*buch*, *n.* chronicle. -*buntel*, *n.* dimness of time; i. e. earliest ages. -*gott*, *m.* god of time, Saturn. -*kreis*, *m.* cycle. -*kunde*, *f.* chronology. -*lauf*, *m.* course of time or ages. -*loß*, *m.* bosom or womb of time. -*strudel*, *m.* whirlpool of time. -*weise*, *adv.* at times, now and then.

zeitig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) timely; seasonable, ready; early, in good time; ripe, mature; in comp's, of (such) a time. [fr. Zeit.]
zeitigen, *tr.* or *intr.* ripen, mature. [fr. zeitig.]

Zeitigkeit, *f.* ripeness in comp's, being of (such) a time. [fr. zeitig.]
Zeitigung, *f.* ripening, maturity. [fr. zeitigen.]
zeitlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) temporal, secular, earthly; temporary, transient. das Zeitliche lassen, take leave of earthly things, depart this life, die. [fr. Zeit.]
Zeitlichkeit, *f.* temporal life, mortal state; *pl.* secular things, temporal powers, temporalities. [fr. zeitlich.]
Zeitung, *f.* -*gen.* tidings, news, information; newspaper, journal, gazette. *Zeitung:* -*amt*, *n.* newspaper-office. -*artikel*, *m.* newspaper-article. -*blatt*, *n.* newspaper, gazette. -*expedition*, *f.* newspaper-office, news-room. -*nachricht*, *f.* newspaper-report. -*redacteur*, *m.* editor of a newspaper. -*träger*, *m.* newspaper-carrier; news-mon- ger, gossip etc. etc. [irreg. from Zeit.]
Zeitsen, *n.* -*nß*, -*n.* cellicle. [fr. Zelle.]
Zelle, *f.* -*en.* cell (of a cloister or honeycomb or vegetable or animal structure, etc.).
Zell: -*bruder*, *m.* monk (living in a cell). -*gewebe*, *n.* cellular texture or tissue. -*haut*, *f.* cellular skin or membrane. -*stoff*, *m.* cellular texture. -*system*, *n.* cellular system.
Zellen: -*brüße*, *f.* cellular gland. -*förmig*, *adj.* cellular; -*förmigkeit* *f.* cellular form. -*gewebe*, *n.* cellular, texture or tissue. -*system*, *n.* system of solitary confinement. [fr. Lat.]
zellen, *tr.* provide with cells. [fr. Zelle.]
Zeller, -*ri*, *m.* celery. [fr. Gr.]
zellicht, -*ig*, *adj.* (or *adv.*) cellular, porous. [fr. Zelle.]
Zelot, *m.* -*ten*, -*ten.* zealot, fanatic. *Zelo- ten*: -*(thum)*, *n.* same as *Zelotismus*. [fr. Gr.]
Zelotismus, *m.* zealotism, fanaticism.
zelotisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) zealous, fanatical. [fr. Zelot.]
1. *Zeit*, *n.* -*tes*, -*te.* tent, pavilion, canopy. -*baum*, *m.* tent-pole. -*flügel*, *m.* shaft, *n.* pavilion. -*stange*, *f.* tent-pole. -*stuhl*, *m.* camp-stool. -*wagen*, *m.* baggage-wagon, wagon with a tentlike covering. [Ags. *tehl*, *teldan*, 'cover'.]
2. *Zeit*, *m.* -*tes*, -*te.* amble, ambling pace. -*gang*, *m.* ambling pace.
3. *Zeit*, *m.* -*tes*, -*te.* or *Zeite*, *m.* -*en*, -*en.* cake, wafer, troche.
zeiten, *intr.* amble. [fr. 2. Zeit.]
Zeiter, *m.* -*rs*, -*r.* ambler, palfrey; ambling pace. [fr. zeiten.]
zeiterig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ambling. [fr. Zeiter.]
Zend, *n.* -*ds.* Zend (ancient Persian or Bactrian). -*avesta*, *f.* Zendavesta (sacred books of Persia). -*voß*, *n.* ancient Bac- trians and their descendants.
Zendal, -*bel* = *Zindel*.
Zenith, *m.* -*thß*, zenith, vertex, greatest height. [fr. Arab.]
Zent, *f.* -*ie.* hundred, hundred-law, criminal jurisdiction: *obso.* etc. in comp's: -*ding*, -*gericht*, *n.* court of penal judi- cature. -*fall*, *m.* criminal affair, hanging matter. -*graf*, -*herr*, *m.* criminal judge, hundreder. -*richtig*, *adj.* subject to a criminal juris- diction. -*recht*, *n.* laws of the penal judi- cature. -*richter*, *m.* same as -*herr*. -*sache*, *f.* criminal cause. -*vogt*, *m.* same as -*herr*. [fr. Lat. *centum*, 'hundred'.]

zentbar, *adj. (or adv.)* subject to a criminal jurisdiction. [fr. *Zent*.]
Zentner, *m.* -r̄, -r. hundred weight, quintal. -gewicht, *n.* hundred-weight. -joch, *n.* *fig.* heavy yoke. -schwer, *adj.* of a hundred-weight; *fig.* excessively heavy, oppressive. [fr. Lat. *centum*, 'hundred'.]
Ze'phyr, -phyr, *m.* -r̄, -r. zephyr. [fr. Gr.]
zepphrisch, *adj. (or adv.)* zephyr-like. [fr. *Zepphr*.]
Zepter, *n.* -r̄, -r. sceptre, mace. -träger, *m.* sceptre-bearer, king; mace-bearer. [fr. Gr.]
zer-, *insep'ble prefix: forms comp'd verbs, and a few denom. verbs, with added idea of apart, asunder, in pieces, disunion, dis-* [relat. with the Lat.-Engl. prefix *dis-*.]
Verbs with zer- being practically unlimited in number and gen'y selfexpl'g, only the more common are given in the following.
zer-beißen, *O. tr.* bite or crunch to pieces, crush.
zer-bersten, *O. or N. intr.* *f.* burst or split asunder.
zer-blasen, *O. tr.* destroy or disperse by blowing.
zer-blättern, *tr.* strip of leaves, unleave. *refl.* peel off, scale off; exfoliate. [fr. *zer-* and pl. of *Blatt*.]
zer-brechen, *O. intr.* *f.* or *tr.* break asunder or in pieces, fracture, shatter. *ſich den Kopf-*, rack one's brains.
zerbrechlich, *adj. (or adv.)* easily broken, fragile, brittle. [fr. *zerbrechen*.]
Zerbrechlichkeit, *f.* fragility, brittleness. [fr. *zerbrechlich*.]
Zerbrechung, *f.* breaking asunder, shattering. [fr. *zerbrechen*.]
zer-bröckeln, -bröckeln, *intr. or tr.* crumble, break into small pieces.
Zerbröckelung, *f.* crumbling, falling into pieces. [fr. *zerbröckeln*.]
zer-breuen, *tr.* turn or twist asunder, distort.
zer-breſchen, *O. or N. tr.* break or bruise by thrashing, thrash to pieces.
zer-brüden, *tr.* destroy by crushing, crush; rumple, ruffle.
zer-fahren, *O. tr.* break or destroy by driving over. *intr.* fly apart, be dispersed or scattered.
zerfallen, *m.* -ūs. falling in pieces, ruin, DECAY. [fr. *zerfallen*.]
zer-fallen, *O. intr.* *f.* fall in pieces, become ruined, crumble, DECAY. *tr.* break by falling, crush. *mit einem* -, fall out with one.
zer-fallen, *tr.* fall to ruins, DECAYED, ruinous; at variance, not on good terms.
zer-fällen, *tr.* divide; reduce (numbers); analyze.
Zerfallenselt, *f.* state of ruin or decay. [fr. past part. *zerfallen*.]
zer-fasern, *tr.* separate into fibres or threads. [fr. *zer-* and *fasern*.]
zer-fetzen, *tr.* tear, mangle.
zer-fleischen, *tr.* tear the flesh of, lacerate, rend. [fr. *zer-* and *fleisch*.]
Zerfleischer, *m.* -r̄, -r. one who rends or lacerates. [fr. *zerfleischen*.]
zer-fliegen, *O. intr.* *f.* fly asunder; be dissolved.

zer-fließen, *O. intr.* *f.* flow apart, dissolve, melt, liquefy; (*chem.*) deliquesce. in *Tränen* -, be dissolved in tears.
Zerfließung, *f.* flowing apart, dissolving, melting; deliquescence. [fr. *zerfließen*.]
zer-flößen, *tr.* cause to melt.
zer-fressen, *O. tr.* eat or gnaw to pieces; corrode. *zerfressend*, corroding, corrosive.
Zerfressung, *f.* corrosion. [fr. *zerfressen*.]
zer-frieren, *O. intr.* *f.* crack with frost.
zergänglich, *adj. (or adv.)* perishable. [fr. *zergehen*.]
Zergänglichkeit, *f.* perishableness. [fr. *zergänglich*.]
zer-gehen, *O. intr.* *f.* go asunder, perish, dissolve, melt, liquefy. *tr.* wear out by walking.
Zergliederer, *m.* -r̄, -r. dissector, anatomist; analyzer. [fr. *zergliedern*.]
zergliedern, *O. tr.* take apart into its members or constituents, DISMEMBER, dissect, analyze, decompose. [fr. *zer-* and pl. of *Glied*, 'limb'.]
Zergliederung, *f.* -gen. DISMEMBERING, dismemberment, dissection, anatomy, analysis. *Zergliederungs*: -bühne, *f.* anatomical theatre or hall. -funst, *f.* anatomy. -messer, *n.* dissecting knife, scalpel. -saal, *m.* anatomical hall. -tafel, *f.* -tisch, *m.* dissecting table. -versuch, *m.* anatomical experiment. -wissenſchaft, *f.* anatomy. [fr. *zerzergliedern*.]
zer-grünen, *refl.* pine away.
zer-hacken, *tr.* hack or cut to pieces, mince, cut up.
zer-hauen, *O. tr.* hew or hack to pieces, cut asunder.
zer-teilen, *tr.* split by wedges.
zer-klopfen, *tr.* beat or knock to pieces; *fig.* beat soundly.
zer-klüften, *tr.* divide by clefts or chasms, separate by disruption.
zer-knallen, *intr.* *f.* or *tr.* break with a report or explosion, crack, explode.
zer-kneben, *O. or N. tr.* break to pieces with pincers, bruise by pinching.
zer-knuden, *tr.* crack, break, crush. *intr.* *f.* crack, be crushed.
zer-knirschen, *tr.* crush, crunch, bruise; *fig.* penetrate with grief, desolate.
Zerknirschung, *f.* crushing, bruising; contrition, contriteness. [fr. *zerknirschen*.]
zer-knachen, *tr. or intr.* *f.* burst with a noise.
zer-kriimmeln, *tr.* crumble. *refl.* crumble away, fall to pieces.
zer-laffen, *O. tr.* dissolve, melt, liquefy.
zerlegbar, *adj. (or adv.)* capable of being decomposed or analyzed. [fr. *zerlegen*.]
zer-legen, *tr.* lay asunder, take to pieces, disjoint, dissect, cut up; decompose, analyze.
Zerlege-funst, *f.* art of dissecting or cutting up.
Zerleger, *m.* -r̄, -r. disjoiner, dissector, anatomist. [fr. *zerlegen*.]
Zerlegung, *f.* act of disjoining or dissecting; analysis. [fr. *zerlegen*.]
zerlöchern, *tr.* perforate; spoil by perforating. [fr. *zer-* and pl. of *Loch*, 'hole'.]
zer-lösen, *tr.* dissolve. *refl.* be dissolved.
zerlumpen, *tr.* tear into rags, tear or rend to pieces. *intr.* fall to rags, grow ragged.
zerlumpt, ragged, in rags. [fr. *zer-* and *lumpen*.]

Zerkumptheit, *f.* raggedness, beggarly state. [*fr.* past part. *gerlumpt.*]
ger-mahlen, *O. or N. tr.* grind to pieces, pulverize.
ger-mahlen, *tr.* crush to pieces, grind, bruise, orunch.
ger-malmern, *m. -rē, -r.* one who crushes or bruises anything. [*fr.* *germalmen.*]
ger-malmung, *f.* crushing, bruising, trituration. [*fr.* *germalmen.*]
ger-meßeln, *tr.* mangle, dilacerate, slash.
ger-nagen, *tr.* destroy by gnawing, corrode.
ger-nichten, *tr.* annihilate, destroy, undo, blot out. [*fr.* *ger- and nicht, 'not.'*]
ger-nichter, *m. -rē, -r.* annihilator, destroyer. [*fr.* *ger-nichten.*]
ger-nichtung, *f.* annihilation, destruction. [*fr.* *ger-nichten.*]
ger-plücken, *tr.* pluck in pieces, pick to pieces.
ger-plagen, *tr.* vex or plague extremely, ex-cruciate.
ger-proßeln, *intr. f.* burst with a crackling
ger-pulvern, *tr.* pulverize, reduce to powder. [*fr.* *ger- and Pulver, 'powder.'*]
ger-quälen, *tr.* torment or torture excessively.
ger-quetschen, *tr.* crush, squash, jam.
gerren, *in comp's*, see *gerren*.
ger-reiben, *O. tr.* rub or grind to pieces, grind to powder, pulverize.
ger-reißlich, *adj. (or adv.)* triturable. [*fr.* *ger-reiben.*]
ger-rieben, *f.* grinding, trituration. [*fr.* *ger-reiben.*]
ger-reißbar, *adj. (or adv.)* that may be torn. [*fr.* *ger-reiben.*]
ger-reißen, *O. tr.* tear in pieces or apart, rend asunder, dilacerate. *intr. f.* be torn asunder, come suddenly apart, burst open
ger-rissen, *rent, torn, lacerated, ragged, tattered*
ger-reißung, *f.* tearing in pieces, rending, dilacerating. [*fr.* *ger-reißen.*]
gerren, *tr.* pull, haul, tug; tear; distort; *fig.* tease, vex; dissolve, remelt, refine.
gerren, *sbild*, *n.* distorted figure; hence caricature; *sbildner*, *m.* caricaturist. *geburt*, *f.* monster. *gemälde*, *n.* distorted picture. *f. e.* caricature. *geſicht*, *n.* wry face, grimace
ger-rennen, *tr.* wrench out of shape, dislocate, sprain, luxate.
**ger-rennen (irreg.) tr. break by running against; dissolve, remelt, refine.
ger-rrer, *m. -rē, -r. (f. -rin.)* one who pulls or tugs etc. [*fr.* *gerren.*]
ger-rerei, *f.* pulling, hauling about. [*fr.* *ger-rrer.*]
ger-rinnen, *O. intr. f.* run apart (as liquid), dissolve, melt away, liquefy. wie gewonnen, so zerronnen = lightly come, lightly go.
ger-rütteln, *tr.* shake or rattle to pieces.
ger-rütten, *tr.* shake to pieces, unsettle, disorder, disturb.
ger-rüttung, *f.* -gen. derangement, disorder, disturbance, distraction, confusion, ruin. [*fr.* *ger-rütten.*]
ger-schellen, *tr.* dash in pieces, shatter.
ger-schießen, *O. tr.* shoot to pieces. *intr. f.* burst or split asunder.
ger-schlagen, *O. tr.* beat in pieces, use up and disperse, dash. *refl.* be dispersed; be broken off or put an end to; break off. *ger-***

schlagen, *beaten in pieces, bruised all over, fig.* contrite, harassed, worn out.
ger-schmelzen, *O. intr. f.* melt away, dissolve, liquefy.
ger-schmetterer, *m. -rē, -r.* one who shatters or dashes in pieces etc. [*fr.* *ger-schmettern.*]
ger-schmettern, *tr.* dash in pieces, crush, shatter.
ger-schmetterung, *f.* dashing in pieces, shattering, crashing. [*fr.* *ger-schmettern.*]
ger-schneiden, *O. tr.* cut in pieces or shreds, cut up, carve.
ger-schreien, *O. tr.* scare away by crying or shouting; rend with crying.
ger-schroten, *tr.* cut to pieces, cut asunder; rough-grind, bruise.
ger-schütteln, *tr.* put out of order by shaking, derange, decompose.
ger-sehbar, *adj. (or adv.)* decomposable, capable of analysis. [*fr.* *ger-sehen.*]
ger-sehbarkeit, *f.* capability of being decomposed or analyzed. [*fr.* *ger-sehbar.*]
ger-sehen, *tr.* set apart, disunite, decompose, analyze.
ger-sehung, *f.* -gen. decomposition, analysis. [*fr.* *ger-sehen.*]
ger-spalten, *tr.* split, cleave. *intr. f.* be split or rent asunder; open.
ger-spaltung, *f.* -gen. act of splitting, cleaving, etc.; cleft, fissure; *fig.* disunion, rupture. [*fr.* *ger-spalten.*]
ger-spalteln, *tr. or intr. f.* break into splinters, shiver to pieces, scatter, dissipate.
ger-spaltung, *f.* breaking into splinters, splitting, shivering, dissipation. [*fr.* *ger-spalteln.*]
ger-sprengbar, *adj. (or adv.)* that may be burst apart or blasted. [*fr.* *ger-sprengen.*]
ger-sprengen, *tr.* burst apart, cause to fly in pieces, blast; blow up, scatter; snap (strings).
ger-springen, *O. intr. f.* fly asunder or in pieces, burst apart, crack open.
ger-stampfen, *tr.* crush by stamping, bray, pound.
ger-stauben, *intr. f.* fall or be reduced to dust. [*fr.* *ger- and Staub.*]
ger-stauben, *tr.* turn to dust, scatter (like dust), disperse, dissipate. [*fr.* *ger- and Staub.*]
ger-stechen, *O. tr.* pierce, perforate; spoil by piercing.
ger-stichen, *O. intr. f.* be scattered as dust, fly in pieces, disperse.
ger-störbar, *adj. (or adv.)* destructible. [*fr.* *ger-stören.*]
ger-störbarkeit, *f.* destructibility. [*fr.* *ger-stören.*]
ger-stören, *tr.* destroy, demolish, ruin, raze.
ger-störer, *m. -rē, -r. (f. -rin.)* destroyer, demolisher. [*fr.* *ger-stören.*]
ger-störend, *same as ger-störbar.*
ger-störung, *f.* -gen. destroying, destruction, demolition, ruin. **ger-störung**: *geist*, *m.* spirit of destruction. *krieg*, *m.* war of destruction. *lust*, *f.* propensity to destroy, destructiveness. *sinn*, *m.* organ of destructiveness. *wuth*, *f.* rage of destroying, destructive mania. [*fr.* *ger-stören.*]
ger-stoßen, *O. tr.* break by pounding, pound, bray, triturate.
ger-stößung, *f.* pounding, trituration. [*fr.* *ger-stoßen.*]

zerstreubar, *adj. (or adv.)* that may be scattered or dissipated. [fr. zerstreuen.]

zerstreuen, *tr.* strew asunder, scatter apart, disperse, dispel, dissipate. *refl.* be scattered or dispersed; divert one's self, amuse one's self. zerstreut, scattered etc.; wandering, distracted, absent-minded. das zerstreute Wesen, absence of mind, distraction. zerstreulich, same as zerstreubar.

zerstreutheit, *f.* wandering, absence of mind. [fr. zerstreut.]

zerstreunng, *f.* -gen. scattering, dispersing; diversion, amusement; distraction, absence of mind. Zerstreunngs: -kreis, *m.* circle of divergence. -punkt, *m.* point of divergence. -lust, *f.* immoderate fondness for amusements. -süchtig, *adj.* immoderately fond of amusements. [fr. zerstreuen.]

zerstückeln, *tr.* cut into little pieces, mangle, dismember, parcel out.

zerstückelung, *f.* cutting into little pieces, mangling, dismemberment, parceling out. [fr. zerstückeln.] [out.]

zerstücken, *tr.* cut or break to pieces, parcel zerstümmeln, *tr.* mutilate, mangle, maim, curtail.

zertheilbar, *adj. (or adv.)* divisible. [fr. zertheilen.]

Zertheilbarkeit, *f.* divisibility. [fr. zertheilbar.]

zertheilen, *tr.* divide into parts, dissever, separate, dismember, dissipate; divide and distribute, distribute. zertheilend, dividing, separating; disjunctive; discursive.

Zertheiler, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) divider. [fr. zertheilen.]

Zertheilung, *f.* division, separation, dispersion; distribution; discussion. [fr. zertheilen.]

zertrennbar, *adj. (or adv.)* separable, dissoluble. [fr. zertrennen.]

Zertrennbarkeit, *f.* separability, dissolubility. [fr. zertrennen.]

zertrennen, *tr.* dissever, sever, separate, disunite, dissolve, rip up.

zertrennlich, -steit, same as zertrennbar, -reit.

Zertrennung, *f.* dissevering, separation, disunion, disjoining, disruption. [fr. zertrennen.]

zertraten, *O. tr.* tread to pieces, crush or destroy by stamping, trample down.

zertrümmern, *tr.* lay in ruins, break to fragments, crush, shatter. [fr. zer- and Trümmer, 'ruins'.]

Zertrümmerung, *f.* ruining, destruction, shattering. [fr. zertrümmern.]

zerwühlen, *tr.* spoil by rooting or digging; root up, rummage up.

Zerwürfniß (-würf), *n.* -ßes, -ße. discord, difference, quarrel. [fr. zer- and werfen.]

zerzauen, *tr.* pull or tug to pieces, touse; dishevel; worry.

zerziehen, *O. tr.* draw or pull asunder or out of shape.

zerzupfen, *tr.* pull to pieces; unravel, unweave.

zer, *interj.* murder! death! in comp's, also root of zern: -geheiß, *n.* cry of murder.

-junge, *m. (vulg.)* wicked boy, young rascal.

-mord, *m.* assassination accompanied with cries of murder. -weib, *n. (vulg.)* wicked nussy.

zern, *intr.* cry murder, raise a loud outcry. [fr. zern.]

1. Zettel, *m.* -lā, -l. bit of paper (serving as a notice or token), billet, bill, note, card, ticket, label, placard, play-bill. -brief, *m.* brief letter, note. -schreiber, *m.* writer of notes or bills, etc. -träger, *m.* ticket-porter. [fr. Lat. *schedula* (E. schedule).]

2. Zettel, *m.* -lā, -l. warp (in a loom). -baum, *m.* beam for the warp. -ende, *n.* warp-end, end of a piece of cloth, selvage. -fäden, *pl.* warp-threads. [relat. with *jetten*, *jetten*.] *jetten*, *tr.* spread out, strew; warp. 'fr. *jetten*; in the last sense from *Zettel*.] *jetten*, *tr.* spread out, scatter.

jetzen, *obsol.* = *jetten*.

Zeug, *n. (or m.)* -ges, -ge. stuff, matter, material; cloth, clothes, dress; implements, tools, apparatus, utensils; (*obs. except in comp's*) ordnance, armament, army; base stuff, trash, trumpery, rubbish. albernē —, nonsensical stuff. -amt, *n.* board of ordnance. -art, *f.* sort of stuff or cloth; = *artig*, *adj.* like stuff or cloth. -fabrik, *f.* stuff-manufactory. -händler, *m.* dealer in cloths or stuffs. -hauptmann, *m.* captain of artillery.

-haus, *n.* house where tools etc. are kept; arsenal, armory. -herr, *m.* inspector of an armory or arsenal. -hosen, *pl.* trowsers of woolen stuff. -kammer, *f.* tool-room; armory. -kleid, *n.* clothing or garment of woolen stuff. -knecht, *m.* man that works in an arsenal, artillery-boy. -leder, *n.* harness-leather. -macher, *m.* stuff-manufacturer. -meister, *m.* master or inspector of the arsenal or ordnance; master of hunting apparatus. -müller, *m.* mill-wright. -presse, *f.* clothes-press, calender. -schmied, *m.* tool-smith, artillery-smith. -wart, -wärter, *m.* inspector of an arsenal. -weber, -wirker, *m.* stuff-weaver. [fr. *ziehen*, 'draw'.]

Zeuge, *m.* -en, -en. witness; evidence.

Zeugen: -abhörung, *f.* hearing of witnesses. -ausage, *f.* deposition of a witness. -beweis, *m.* proof supported by evidence, testimonial proof. -frei, -los, *adj.* without a witness. -loge, *f.* witness-box. -recht, *n.* law of evidence. -verhör, *n.* hearing or examination of witnesses. [probably relat. with *zeigen*, 'show'.]

Zeuge: in comp's, see 2. zeugen.

1. zeugen, *intr.* bear witness, testify. [fr. Zeuge.]

2. zeugen, *tr.* generate, beget, engender, produce, grow, cultivate. zeugend, generative, procreative.

Zeuge: -endung, *f.* -fall, *m.* GENITIVE CASE, genitive. -gleich, *n.* genital member. -kraft, *f.* generative or procreative power. -mutter, *f.* mother, procreatrix. -vater, *m.* father, procreator. [fr. Zeug.]

zeugen, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) generator, procreator, father or mother. [fr. 2. zeugen.]

zeugniß (-niß), *n.* -ßes, -ße. testimony, witness, evidence, testimonial. [fr. 1. zeugen.]

zeugung, *f.* -gen. engendering, breeding, generation, procreation, production, cultivation. Zeugungs: -kraft, *f.* procreative power.

-organ, *n.* generative organ. -ort, *m.* place of birth. -theile, *pl.* genitals. -trieb, *m.* procreative impulse. -vermögen, *n.* procreative power. [fr. 2. zeugen.]

Zeus, Zevs, *m.* Zeus, Jupiter.

Zichorle, *f.* succory, chicory. [fr. Gr.]

Zicht, *f.* -ten. accusation. [fr. *zeihen*.]

Bide, *f.* -en. kid. [relat. with Biege; Ager-
böcken.]
Bideisen, -eisen, *n.* -ns, -n. kid. [fr. Bide.]
Bidjad, *adv.* or **Bidjad**, *n.* -ds, -de. zigzag.
 [fr. Bade, tooth.]
Bidjadig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) zigzag. [fr. bidjad.]
Bider, *m.* -rs. cider. [Lat. etc.]
Bieche, *f.* -en. tick, bed-cover, pillow-case.
Biecher, *n.* -rs, -r. insect; (provinc.) poultry.
Bunde, -lehre, *f.* entomology.
Biege, *f.* -en. goat, she-goat. Biegen: **bart**,
m. goat's beard. **bod**, *m.* he-goat. **sehl**, *n.*
 goat's skin. **füßter**, *m.* satyr. **leber**, *n.*
 goat's leather, kid-leather: *etc. etc.*
Biegel, *m.* -s, -l. tile, brick. **arbeit**, *f.* brick-
 work. **brennerei**, *f.* brick kiln, tiler's hut.
bach, *n.* tile-roof. **beder**, *m.* tiler. **mauer**,
f. brick-wall. **ofen**, *m.* brick- (tile-) kiln.
schläger, **streicher**, *m.* tile- or brick-maker.
stein, *m.* brick. **torf**, *m.* yellow peat: *etc.*
etc. [fr. Lat. tegula.]
Biegefeil, *f.* -ien. tile-kiln, brick-kiln.
Bieger, *m.* -rs. whey. **staje**, *f.* cheese made
 of sour milk.
Bieker, *m.* -rs, -r. tiler, brick-maker. [fr.
 Biegel.]
biebar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ductile. [fr. ziehen.]
Biebsarbeit, *f.* ductibility. [fr. ziehbar.]
Bieche, *f.* -en. what is drawn over, case. [fr.
 ziehen.]
ziehen, *O. tr.* draw, pull, tug; attract; ex-
 tract, derive, obtain, bring; bring up, rear,
 nurture, breed, erect; move (at draughts
etc.); rifle (a gun): in various combinations,
 indicating different motions to be inferred from
 the context: **as**, den Hut —, take off the hat;
 die Achseln —, shrug the shoulders; ein Ge-
 sicht —, make faces; in die Länge —, pro-
 tract, spin out; eine Linie —, draw a line;
 einen Wechsel —, draw a bill, make a draft;
 in Zweifel —, bring into doubt, call in
 question; in Betrachtung (Erwägung) —, take
 into consideration; zu Rathe —, consult;
 zu Gemüthe —, take to heart; den Kürzeren
 —, hit, draw the shorter (lot), i. e. fall short,
 lose, be over-matched, lose the day; Einem
 die Haut über die Ohren —, fleece or skin one:
etc. etc. *refl.* draw or move (slowly),
 march; stretch, extend; warp (of wood).
intr. *f.* proceed, go, move, pass; march, go
 in procession, go on an expedition, mi-
 grate, change residence; draw, have attrac-
 tion. *impers.* es zieht, there is a draught.
Zieh: **brücke**, *f.* draw-bridge. **brunn(en)**,
m. draw-well. **garn**, *n.* net for birds. **geld**,
n. pay for nursing. **hafen**, *m.* hook for
 drawing or pulling. **hund**, *n.* foster-child.
stopp, *m.* cupping-glass. **trast**, *f.* power of
 drawing, attractive force; attraction. **loch**,
n. entrance hole of a bee-hive. **mutter**, *f.*
 foster-mother, nurse. **ochs**, *m.* draught-ox.
perd, *n.* draught-horse. **ring**, *m.* cramp-
 iron. **rolle**, *f.* pulley. **schiff**, *n.* tow-boat.
wage, *f.* steel-yard. **wert**, *m.* machine for
 drawing or pulling: *etc. etc.* [E. tug; Ager-
 böden.]
Zieher, *m.* -rs, -r. one who draws or pulls,
 tower; draughtsman; drawer (of checks);
 trigger.
Zieherel, *f.* drawing. [fr. Zieher.]
Ziehung, *f.* -gen. drawing, pulling; drawing
 (in lottery); draught. [fr. ziehen.]
Ziel, *n.* -s, -le. end, extremity, limit; *gen'ly*

goal, aim, scope, object, mark. — und Maß
 halten, keep within bounds. Einem das —
 verrücken, frustrate one's design. das —
 treffen, hit the mark. **los**, *adj.* aimless,
 without definite aim or object. **punft**, *m.*
 aim, point aimed at. **schieße**, *f.* target,
 butt. **schießen**, *n.* shooting at a mark or
 target. **tag**, *m.* term-day, quarter-day.
 [relat. with Ager, *titian* (ziehen), 'aim, en-
 deavor']
zielen, *intr.* aim, take aim: (with nach, auf)
 aim at, allude to, tend to.
Zieler, *m.* -rs, -r. aim; person marking
 the shots in a target.
ziemen, *intr.* (with dat.) beseech, become,
 suit, be fitting for.
Ziemer, *m.* -rs, -r. gray thrush, pizzle.
ziemlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) suitable, proper,
 seemly; moderate, tolerable, passable,
 pretty. **so** —, tolerable, passable, middling.
 [fr. ziemen.]
zier *etc.* = **zipp** *etc.*
zier, *adj.* (or *adv.*) adorned, beautified, hand-
 some, elegant. [antiquated; Ager. *str*, *tyr*,
 'splendor']
Zier, *f.* -ren. adornment, ornament, embel-
 lishment, grace: in comp's, also root of zie-
 ren. **affe**, **benzel**, *m.* affected person, fop,
 coxcomb; **afferei**, *f.* affectation, sopplah-
 ness. **garten**, *m.* pleasure- or flower-garden.
kunst, *f.* art of adorning, decorative art.
los, *adj.* unadorned, simple. [same as
 zier.]
Zierat(s), *m.* -t(s)eß, -t(s)en. adornment;
esp'ly ornamental thing, ornament, deco-
 ration. [fr. Zier.]
zierbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) capable of adornment.
 [fr. zieren.]
Zierde, *f.* -en. same as and from Zier: used
esp'ly in pl.
zieren, *tr.* adorn, ornament, decorate, em-
 bellish, set off, grace, garnish. *refl.* play
 the elegant, give one's self airs, be affected
 or prim, be coy, make ceremonies. *intr.*
 be an ornament. **geziert**, affected, prim,
 conceited, formal. [fr. zier.]
Zierer, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) adorning. [fr.
 zieren.]
Ziererel, *f.* -ien. false adornment, affecta-
 tion, putting on airs. [fr. Zierer: comp.
 zieren, *refl.*]
zierlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ornamental, elegant,
 pretty, neat, nice. [fr. Zier.]
Zierlichkeit, *f.* -ten. elegance; nicety, pretty
 thing. [fr. zierlich.]
Zierling, *m.* -gs, -ge. dashing fellow, fop,
 coxcomb. [fr. Zier.]
Ziesel = **Zeisel**.
Ziffer, *f.* -en. (*obsol.*) cipher; *gen'ly* (written)
 number or figure; cipher, enigmatic char-
 acter. **blatt**, *n.* dial. **bruch**, *m.* fraction.
rechnung, *f.* numeral arithmetic. **christ**,
f. writing in ciphers or occult characters.
 [fr. Arab.]
ziffern, *intr.* or *tr.* cipher; write in ciphers
 or occult characters. [fr. Ziffer.]
Zigarre, *f.* -en. cigar. [fr. Span.]
Zigeuner, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) gypsy, gipsy;
fig. vagrant, fortune-teller. **bande**, *f.* gang
 of gypsies. **frau**, *f.* gypsy-woman. **ge-
 findel**, *n.* gang of gypsies; *gen'ly fig.* rabble,
 vulgar herd. **kunst**, *f.* art of telling for
 tunes. [through Ital. *etc.* from Pers.]

gigeunerisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of or like a gypsy.
gypsy. [fr. *gigener*.]
gigenern, *intr.* lead a gypsy life. [fr. *gigener*.]
Zimbel = *Gymbel*.
Zimmer, *n.* -rē, -r. timber; structure, edifice; gen^lly room, chamber, apartment. *das* — hüten, keep one's room. *in comp's*, mostly timber: *as*, -arbeit, *f.* carpenter's work.
-axl, *f.* -beil, *n.* carpenter's axe. *-bohd*, *m.* sawing-horse. *-bedt*, *f.* ceiling. *-folge*, *f.* suite of rooms or apartments. *-gefell*, *m.* journeyman carpenter. *-handwerk*, *n.* carpenter's trade. *-hof*, *m.* timber-yard. *-holz*, *n.* timber. *-tunst*, *f.* carpentry. *-leute*, *pl.* carpenters. *-mann*, *m.* carpenter. *-meister*, *m.* master carpenter. *-platz*, *m.* timber-yard. *-prediger*, *m.* family-chaplain. *-reihe*, *f.* suite of rooms or apartments. *-werk*, *n.* timber-work; carpenter's work: *etc.* [old Germ. *zimbar*.]
Zimmerer, *f.* working in or building with timber. [fr. *zimmer*.]
Zimmerer, *m.* -rē, -r. carpenter. [fr. *zimmer*.]
zimmer, *tr.* fashion into or build with timber, frame or build (houses *etc.*), do carpenter's work. [fr. *Zimmer*.]
Zimmerung, *f.* same as *Zimmerer*.
Zimm(e)t, *m.* -lē. cinnamon. [of Semitic origin.]
zimperlisch, *adj.* (or *adv.*) affected, coy, prim, simpering.
Zimperlischkeit, *f.* affectation, simpering. [fr. *zimperlisch*.]
zimpern, *intr.* be affected, simmer. *tr.* affect.
Zindel, *m.* -ls. light taffeta. -taffet, *m.* the same. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
zingeln, *tr.* encircle, gird about. [fr. Lat.: *E. cingle*.]
Zink, *m.* or *n.* -lē. zinc. *-haltig*, *adj.* containing zinc. *-platte*, *f.* plate of zinc: *etc.*
Zinte, *m.* or *f.* -en. tine, prong, tooth, jutting point, pinnacle, spire; cornet, bugle. — *bläser*, *m.* one who blows the cornet.
zinken, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of zinc, zinc. [fr. *Zinf*.]
Zinkenist, *m.* -ten, -ten. cornet-player. [fr. *Zinke*.]
ziffig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pronged, forked, having tines or pinnacles or spires. [fr. *Zinte*.]
Zinn, *n.* -nes. tin, pewter. -art, *f.* sort or kind of tin. *-blatt*, *n.* tin-leaf, tin-foil. *-blech*, *n.* tin-plate. *-geschirr*, *n.* pewter-vessels, pewter. *-gießer*, *m.* tin-founder, pewterer; *-gießerei*, *f.* tin-foundry, pewtery. *-grube*, *f.* tin-mine. *-laden*, *m.* tin-man's shop. *-ware*, *f.* -werk, *n.* tin-ware, pewter-ware: *etc.* *etc.*
Zinne, *f.* -en. battlement, pinnacle, spire. [relat. with *Zinke*.]
zinnen = *zinnern*.
Zinner, *m.* -rē, -r. tin-man, pewterer. [fr. *Zinn*.]
zinnern, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of tin or pewter. [fr. *Zinn*.]
Zinnöber, *m.* -rē. cinnabar. *-roth*, *adj.* vermilion; *-röthe*, *f.* cinnabar red. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]
Zins, *m.* -fēs, -fē. rent, interest, tax, impost, tribute. — *auf* —, compound interest. *-abzug*, *m.* discount. *-ader*, *m.* piece of ground for which rent is paid. *-bauer*, *m.* tenant, renter. *-brief*, *m.* copyhold.

lease. *-buch*, *n.* rent roll. *-fällig*, *adj.* subject to rent, tributary. *-feld*, *n.* same as *-ader*. *-frei*, *adj.* rent-free, allodial; *-freiheit*, *f.* state of being rent-free, allodial condition. *-fuß*, *m.* rate of interest. *-geld*, *n.* interest. *-gut*, *n.* copyhold, estate for which rent is paid. *-haber*, *m.* receiver of the rent, renter, capitalist. *-herr*, *m.* lord of the manor. *-hof*, *m.* -hufe, *f.* farm subject to pay quit-rent. *-horn*, *n.* corn given as rent, cense corn. *-lehen*, *n.* copyhold fief. *-leute*, *pl.* rent-payers, tenants, tributaries. *-los*, *adj.* without (or paying no) interest. *-mann*, *m.* rent-payer, tenant, feudatory. *-pacht*, *m.* renting; *-pächter*, *m.* renter, copyholder, lessee, tenant. *-pflichtig*, *adj.* subject to pay quit-rent. *-rechnung*, *f.* calculation of interests or rents. *-tag*, *m.* rent-day. *-verlust*, *m.* loss of interest. *-vertrag*, *m.* copyhold-lease. *-weise*, *adv.* as rent or interest. *-zahlung*, *f.* payment of interest or tribute or tax. [fr. Lat. *census*; *E. obs. cense*.]
zinsbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) subject to rent, tributary. [fr. *Zins*.]
Zinsbarkeit, *f.* state of being tributary. [fr. *zinsbar*.]
Zinse, *f.* -en. (mostly in *pl.*) same as *Zins*, esp^lly interest. *Zinsen* von *Zinsen*, compound interest. *Zinsen*: *-berechnung*, *f.* interest-account. *-fuß*, *m.* rate of interest. *-zins*, *m.* compound interest.
zinsen, *intr.* pay rent or interest; yield interest; rarely require rent. [fr. *Zins*.]
Zipfel, *m.* -ls, -l. tip, peak, point; lappet. *-mütze*, *f.* night-cap, skull-cap. *-pelz*, *m.* lappet-gown. *-tuch*, *n.* lady's neck-cloth (with lappets): *etc.* [relat. with *Zipfen*.]
zipfelig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) having points or ends. [fr. *Zipfel*.]
1. zipp, *interj.* (imit^g sounds of birds *etc.*)
-droßel, *f.* song-thrush.
2. zipp, *adj.* (or *adv.*) coy, prudish. [prob^lly akin with *zippern*.]
Zippe, *f.* -en. same as *Zipp-droßel*. [fr. 1. *zipp*.]
Zipperlein, *n.* -nē. gout. [akin with *zippern*.]
zippern, *intr.* trip, move with quick steps. [perhaps akin with *tippern*, 'trip'.]
Zipresse = *Cypresse*.
Zirbel, *f.* -ln. stone pine (having large cones); pineal gland. [fr. old *Zirben* (Augs. *tearsian*), 'roll'.]
Zir'ne, *f.* -en. lilac, syringa. [fr. Lat.]
Zirk, *m.* -lē, -le. circumference, circuit, district: [rare; fr. Lat. *circus*.]
Zirkel, *m.* -ls, -l. circle; revolution, course; compass, pair of compasses; circle, coterie, society. *-abschnitt*, *m.* segment of a circle. *-bewegung*, *f.* circular motion. *-bogen*, *m.* arc; *-bögig*, *adj.* arched. *-brief*, *m.* circular letter. *-figur*, *f.* circle, orb. *-förmig*, *adj.* circular. *-lauf*, *m.* circular run, circulation. *-rund*, *adj.* circular; *-runde*, *f.* circularity. *-spise*, *f.* point of compasses. *-tanz*, *m.* circular dance. [fr. Lat. *circulus*.]
zirkeln, *tr.* or *intr.* circle, revolve, circulate; measure with compasses; hence do or behave with extreme exactness or nicety. [fr. *Zirkel*.]
1. zirken, *intr.* make a circle or round. [fr. *Zirk*.]
2. zirken, *intr.* chirp. [E. obs. *chirk*; prob^lly

circuliren, intr. or tr. circulate. [fr. Lat.]
Cricket, *f.* -en. cricket. [fr. *cricket*.]
chirp, intr. chirp. [imitat. word.]
hiss, *m.* -schē, -schē. hiss, whizz. [fr. *hissen*.]
whisper, intr. or tr. whisper. **flüster**: -stimme, *f.* whispering voice. [fr. *flüsten*.]
whizz, tr. or intr. hiss, whizz, whirr: whisper. **hiss**: -laut, *f.* horn-owl. -laut, -lauter, *m.* hissing sound, hissing consonant. **whizz**: -maus, *f.* shrew-mouse. [imitat. word.]
hiss, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) hisser. [fr. *hissen*.]
chisel, **chisel**: -maus = **Zeisel**.
chisel, tr. chisel, chase, carve. [fr. Lat.]
chaser, *m.* -rē, -r. one who chisels, chaser. [fr. *chiseliren*.]
clither or **clitter**, *f.* -m. clither, clitter (music. instrument resembling the guitar). -schlāger, -spieler, *m.* guitar-player. [fr. Lat.-Gr. and akin to *guitarre*.]
clither, see **clither**.
clither in comp's, see **clither**.
clither, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) trembler, quaker. [fr. *clittern*.]
clithering, *m.* -rē, -r. trembler, timorous person. coward. [fr. *clittern*.]
clither, intr. tremble, quake, shake, shiver. **clither**, trembling, tremulous.
clither: -aaf, *m.* electric eel. -angst, *f.* trembling fear. -eiche, -eiche, *f.* same as -eiche. -fischer, *n.* ague. -huss, *m.* torpedo, cramp-fish. -pappel, *f.* trembling poplar, aspen. -rose, *f.* yellow narcissus. -stimme, *f.* trembling voice. -stoff, *m.* electric fluid.
clither, *m.* -rē, -r. fine calico, chintz. -fahnt, *m.* the same. [fr. *clittern*.]
clither, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) feat, pap, nipple, dug. **clither**: -förmig, *adj.* nipple-shaped, mammiform. -förmig, *n.* mammal. **clither** (-clim), intr. suck. [fr. *clithern*.]
clither, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) suck, sable-fur. -fell, *n.* sable-skin. -fütter, *n.* fur-lining of sable. -gebirge, *n.* sable-trimming. -maus, *f.* Norway rat: etc. [fr. Russ.]
clither = **clither**.
clither (-clith), *adj.* (or adv.) zodiacal.
clither, -acus, *m.* -rē. zodiac. [fr. Gr.]
clither, *f.* -en. (mostly dim., *Zeiden*) waiting-maid, chamber-maid, abigail, soul-rette.
clither, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) lingerer, loiterer, tardy or dilatory person. [fr. *clithern*.]
clithering, *adj.* (or adv.) loitering, tardy. [fr. *clithern*.]
clithern, intr. linger, loiter, tarry, be slow or tardy, hang back, hesitate.
clithernig (-nis), *n.* -fisch, -fisch. delay, tardiness. [fr. *clithern*.]
clithernig, *f.* -gen. lingering, loitering, delay. [fr. *clithern*.]
clithernig, *m.* -gē, -gē. pupil. [fr. *clithern*.]
clithernig, *m.* -fisch, -fisch. toll. impost. duty, custom. -abgabe, *f.* custom-house charge, duty. -amt, *n.* custom-office. -abgabe, *f.* entry at the custom-house. -anfall, -anfall, *m.* tariff of duties. -anfall, *m.* surveyor of the customs. -beamte, -beamte, *m.* custom-house officer. -einnahme, *f.* revenue of the customs. -einnahmer, *m.* receiver of taxes. -frei, *adj.* free of custom or duty. -freiheit, *f.* exemption from duty. -gebühr, *n.* toll-money, custom-house charge. -haus, *n.* custom-house. -ordnung, *f.*

regulation of tolls or customs. -pacht, *f.* renting of tolls. -pflichtig, *adj.* subject to pay duty. -schlein, *m.* clearance, cockpit. -schreiber, *m.* clerk at a custom-office. -schreiber, *m.* -schreiber, *f.* custom-house or office. -tarif, *f.* -tarif, *m.* -tarif, *f.* tariff of duties. -unförmig, *m.* custom-house charges. -verband, -verbin, *m.* tariff-union. -verbindung, *f.* custom-house union. -verwalter, *m.* in-specter of the customs. -wesen, *n.* system of customs: etc. etc. [fr. Lat. *clithernum*.]
clithernig, *m.* -fisch, -fisch. inch. -weite, *adv.* by inches.
clithernig, *adj.* (or adv.) liable to pay duty or custom. [fr. *clithern*.]
clithernig, *f.* liability to pay duty. [fr. *clithern*.]
clithernig, intr. pay toll or duty or custom. tr. pay as a duty or tribute; fig. render as due. pay. [fr. 1. *clithern*.]
clithernig or **clithernig**, *adj.* (or adv.) of (so many) inches. [fr. 2. *clithern*.]
clithernig, *m.* -rē, -r. toll-gatherer, publican. [fr. Lat. *clithernarius*; Ags. *tolnere*: comp. *clithern*.]
clithernig, *f.* -en. zone. [fr. Gr.]
clithernig (from Greek *clithern*, "animal") in words resembling corresponding words in Engl.: *az* -log, *m.* zoologist. -aphyt, *m.* zoophyte: etc.
clithernig, *m.* -fisch, -fisch. braid of hair, plait, tress; queue, pig-tail; top (of a tree): fig. symbol of what is antiquated or pedantic or stupid. **clithernig** einen -mauer, impose upon some one. -haar, *n.* cue hair. -schopf, *f.* tufted lark. -perücke, *f.* wig with a queue. -stil, *m.* pedantic style. [E. top: origly apex or end of anything.]
clithernig, tr. twist or braid into a queue or pig tail. [fr. *clithern*.]
clithernig, *adj.* (or adv.) formed into a tress or queue or pig-tail; fig. old style, antiquated, pedantic. [fr. *clithern*.]
clithernig, *m.* -fisch, -fisch. wrath, anger, choler, ire, indignant passion. -blid, *m.* angry look. -clithernig, *adj.* fired with fury, greatly incensed. -clithernig, *n.* angry countenance. -clithernig, *adj.* irascible, choleric. -rede, *f.* angry speech. -ruth, *f.* fig. God's rod of wrath. -schale, *f.* fig. cup of the wrath of God. -schall, *adj.* wrathful, angry, incensed. -wuth, *f.* fit of anger, fury. [Ags. *clithern*: to lat. with *clithern*.]
clithernig, *adj.* (or adv.) wrathful, irascible, angry, passionately indignant. [fr. *clithern*.]
clithernig, *f.* -en. obscenity, bawdry, ribaldry. **clithernig**: -clithernig, *n.* obscene poem. -clithernig, *n.* bawdry song. -clithernig, *n.* ribaldry; -clithernig, *m.* obscene talker, ribald.
clithernig, -clithern, intr. talk obscenely. [fr. *clithern*.]
clithernig, *adj.* (or adv.) obscene, indecent. [fr. *clithern*.]
clithernig, *f.* -en. shagginess, shag, lock of hair tuft. **clithernig**: for comp's, consult **clithernig**.
clithernig, *f.* -en. same as **clithernig**. -bar, *m.* shaggy bear. -bart, *m.* shaggy beard; bärtig, *adj.* shaggy bearded. -haar, *m.* shaggy hair. -kopf, *m.* head of tufted hair. -lock, *f.* hair in ringlets or curls. -matte, *f.* rope-mat. etc. etc. [diminut. of *clithern*.]
clithernig, *adj.* (or adv.) shaggy, tufted, bushy. [fr. *clithern*.]
clithernig, tr. provide with tufts. **clithernig**: clumsily, toddle. [fr. *clithernig*.]

gottig, -igt, *adj.* (or *adv.*) shaggy, tufted-villous. [fr. *Gotte*.]

zu, *adv.* and *separable prefix*. to; together, closed; with an *adj.* or *adv.* too, overmuch, in excess.

prep. (with *dat.*). to, unto; in addition to, besides, along with; at, in, by, at the rate of; in order to, unto, for; on, in: with preceding *dat.*, toward, in the direction of: as sign of the *inf.*, to, in order to: with the *pr. part.* forming a kind of future passive part. (e. g. *zu lieben*, to be beloved, that may or should be loved).

— *zuß*, on foot. — *zu Pferde*, on horseback. — *zu Schiffe*, by ship, by sea. — *zu Zeiten*, at times. — *zu Muthe*, disposed, in a mood. — *zu Gast*, as guest, entertained. — *zu drei (etc.)*, by threes, three together. *zum ersten*, for the first, at first. *zu (man)s Merten*, become or be turned into (something). *geh —!* go on! *Glad —!* good luck! God speed you! cheer up! *auf* or *nach*... *zu* with *accus.* or *dat.* interposed), toward, in the direction of.

zu-arbeiten, *intr.* work on towards [dat.]

zu-augen, *intr.* (with *dat.*) cast covert or lurking looks at, glance aside at, ogle.

zu-bauen, *tr.* add to by building, close up by building or by a wall. *intr.* continue building; finish tilling.

zu-behör, *n.* (m. f.) *de, f.* same as *Zugehör*.

zubenannt, *adj.* surnamed. [*zu* and past part. of *benennen*.]

Zuber, *n.* -rs, -r. wooden tub, cowl. [old form *zwipar* (fr. *zwei* and *bären*): 'two-handled'.]

zu-bereiten, *tr.* prepare, make ready, dress, season, qualify.

Zubereiter, *m.* -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) preparer. [fr. *zubereiten*.]

Zubereitung, *f.* preparation, making or getting ready, dressing. [fr. *zubereiten*.]

zu-binden, *O. tr.* bind or tie up. *die Augen* —, blindfold, hoodwink.

zu-bläsen, *O. tr.* close by blowing; blow towards (one, *dat.*); *fig.* whisper, suggest, prompt. *intr.* blow on, keep on blowing.

Zubläser, *m.* -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) whisperer, prompter. [fr. *zubläsen*.]

zu-bilden, *tr.* impart or tell by looks.

zu-bringen, (*irreg.*) *tr.* with *acc.* and *dat.* bring to (any one), offer, present; with *acc.* only, pass (time), spend, employ. *Jemandem ein Glas* —, offer one a glass, pledge one.

zu-brot, *n.* same as *Zupeiße*.

zu-buße, *f.* contribution, share, supply.

zu-büßen, *tr.* contribute, pay as one's share; spend, lose.

Zucht, *f.* -ten. TRAINING; bringing up, breeding, breed, brood, race; good breeding, propriety of conduct, modest behavior, chastity; means of training, discipline. in — halten, keep under discipline. in aller — (or allen *Züchten*) und *Ehre*, with due propriety. *Arbeit*, *f.* forced work. *biene, f.* queen-bee. *gesetz, n.* law of discipline.

haus, n. house of correction, bridewell; *haus-gefangen, adj.* as noun, *häuser, m.* inmate of a house of correction, correctioner.

etc. etc. *hengst, m.* stallion (for breeding).

los, adj. without discipline, undisciplined, insubordinate, disorderly: *losigkeit, f.* want of discipline, insubordination.

meister, m. master of a house of correction;

task-master. *mittel, n.* means of correction, corrective. *ochs, m.* bull (for breeding).

stier, n. horse for breeding. *ruthe, f.* rod of correction or chastisement. *schaf, m.* breeding ewe. *stute, f.* brood-mare.

stieb, n. cattle for breeding. *willig, adj.* governable, tractable, obedient. [fr. *zuben*.]

zuchten, *tr.* TRAIN, bring up, educate, breed, rear. [fr. *zucht*.]

Züchter, *m.* -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) breeder, rearer. [fr. *zuchten*.]

zuchtig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) modest, bashful, chaste, discreet, proper. [fr. *zucht*.]

zuchtigen, *tr.* (*absol.*) make chaste or modest; *gen'ty*, chastise, correct, discipline,

scourge. [fr. *zuchtig*.]

Züchtiger, *m.* -rs, -r. (f. -rin.) chastiser, chastener. [fr. *zuchtigen*.]

Züchtleit, *f.* modesty, chastity, bashfulness. [fr. *zuchtig*.]

züchtlich, *adv.* same as and from *zuchtig* (*adv.*)

Züchtigung, *f.* -gen. chastisement, correction. [fr. *zuchten*.]

Züchtling, *m.* -rs, -ge. inmate of a house of correction, prisoner. [fr. *zucht*.]

Zuchtung, *f.* breeding, rearing. [fr. *zuchten*.]

Zud, *m.* -ds, -de. sudden brief motion, shrug, flash, dart, throb, quiver. [prob'ly from *zehen*.]

zuden, *zuden*, *intr.* *v.* or *f.* move with a brief quick motion, make an instantaneous movement, dart, palpitate, throb, quiver,

flash. *tr.* move quickly and briefly, draw suddenly, shrug, shrink. [fr. *Zud*.]

Zuder, *m.* -rs, -r. sugar. *-artig, adj.* saccharine. *-bäcker, m.* sugar-baker, confectioner; *-bäckerei, f.* confectioner's trade or shop, confectionery.

-bau, n. cultivation of the sugar-cane. *-brot, n.* sugar-bread, sweet-bread; sugar-loaf. *-haltig, adj.* containing sugar, sacchariferous.

-hut, m. sugar-loaf. *-form, n.* seed covered with sugar, sugar-plum. *-maul, n.* *-maulchen, n.* sweet-tooth, dainty person. *-rohr, n.* sugar-cane. *-säure, f.* saccharine acid. *-schiff, n.* sugar-cane. *-sieden, n.* refining of sugar;

-sieber, m. sugar-refiner. *-stoff, m.* saccharine matter. *-ware, f.* *-wert, n.* sweetmeats, confectionery, candy; *etc. etc.* [fr. Lat. *saccharium*.]

zuckerig, -rißig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) sugary, saccharine. [fr. *Zuder*.]

1. **zuckerig**, *adj.* (or *adv.*) of sugar, sugar-. [fr. *Zuder*.]

2. **zuckerig**, *tr.* sugar, sweeten. [fr. *Zuder*.]

Zudung, *f.* -gen. sudden or convulsive motion, convulsion, palpitation, fit. [fr. *zuden*.]

zu-dammen, *tr.* dam up.

zu-beden, *tr.* cover up, cover (with bed clothing); conceal, hide; draw over (as a cover).

zu-bem, *adv.* in addition to that; besides, moreover.

zu-benten, (*irreg.*) *tr.* intend (for), destine, add in thought. *intr.* keep on thinking.

zu-drängen, *intr.* come crowding up or to gether, press in, push on; intrude.

zu-drehen, *tr.* turn to, shut by turning screw fast.

zu-bringen, *O. intr.* *f.* crowd in, press on.

zubringlich, *adj.* (or *adv.*) pressing, urgent, importunate, obtrusive. [fr. *zubringen*.]

Substinglichkeit, *f.* -ten. urgency, importunity, obtrusiveness. [*fr. substativ.*]
subdruden, *tr.* close by pressure, shut.
subduften, *tr.* waft (as fragrance, towards) (one, *dat.*).
subeignen, *tr.* make one's own. APPROPRIATE. assume, arrogate, usurp, attribute; appropriate or attribute (to somebody else). impute; dedicate (of books).
subeignen, *m.* -es, -en. (*f.* -rin.) APPROPRIATOR, assumer; dedicator. [*fr. subeigner.*]
subeignung, *f.* APPROPRIATION, assumption; attribution, imputation; dedication. **Subeignung**: -brief, *m.* -schreiben, *n.* -schrift, *f.* dedicatory letter, dedication. [*fr. subeignen.*]
suben, *intr.* *i.* hasten to hand, hurry up.
suberennen, (*irreg.*) *tr.* adjudge, award; acknowledge.
suberennig (mäh), *n.* -fied. adjudication, award, verdict. [*fr. suberennen.*]
suberennig, *f.* same as **suberennig**.
suberst, *adv.* at first, for the first, first, firstly, above all.
subessen, *O. intr.* go on eating.
subfachtin, same as **subfachtin**.
subfachten, *tr.* fan unto, supply (as air) by fanning.
subfahren, *O. intr.* *f.* (with *dat.*) drive or ride to, come in or to anywhere, approach, rush upon, bang to; drive on, advance, drive faster. *tr.* convey to. *fahren* *sub* drive on!
subfall, *m.* -üs, -fälle. ACCIDENT, hap, chance, casualty, accidental event or occurrence, fit (of sudden illness). [*fr. subfallen.*]
subfallen, *O. intr.* *i.* (with *dat.*) fall towards or to, fall to the share of, devolve upon, happen to; go over to, side or join with, accede to; come into the mind of, occur to; fall to; be closed by falling, shut of itself.
zufällig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ACCIDENTAL, casual, chance, incidental, OCCASIONAL, fortuitous. [*fr. Zufall.*]
zufälligheit, *f.* -ten. accidental nature or event, ACCIDENTALNESS, fortuitousness, accident, fortuity, occasion. [*fr. zufällig.*]
zufalten, *tr.* fold up.
zufertigen, *tr.* expedite, dispatch.
zufichten, *O. tr.* close by plaiting or braiding.
zuflicgen, *O. intr.* *f.* (*dat.*) fly to or towards.
zuflicken, *O. intr.* *f.* (*dat.*) flee to or towards.
zuflicken, *O. intr.* *f.* (*dat.*) flow to or towards, flow in upon.
zuflohen, *tr.* (*dat.*) float to or towards. *intr.* float on.
zufucht, *f.* refuge, recourse, asylum, shelter.
zufuchter: -eri, *m.* -stätte, *f.* place of refuge, retreat; asylum.
zufügen, *m.* -es. *flying to or towards.* [*fr. zusagen.*]
zufügen, *m.* -fied, -fälle. flowing to or towards, AFFLUX, influx, AFFLUENCE, concourse, supply, resource; flood, tide. [*fr. zufügen.*]
zufüßern, *tr.* whisper to (one, *dat.*). prompt.
zufüßerung, *f.* -gen. whispering, suggestion, prompting. [*fr. zufüßern.*]
zufüßern, *intr.* *f.* (*dat.*) float or flow or stream towards.
zufolge, *prep.* (with *gen.* or *dat.*) in consequence of, by virtue of, according to.
zufordern, *tr.* forward to (one, *dat.*).
zuforderit, same as **zuforderit**.

zufragen, *f.* -en. inquiry, question. [*fr. fragen.*]
zufragen, *intr.* inquire.
zufrieden, *adj.* (or *adv.*) at peace, content, satisfied, pacified, pleased, happy. — *füellen* or *zufriedenstellen*, content, satisfy. *lass* mit, —, leave me alone. *lass* — geben, tranquillize or calm one's self, be pacified, acquiesce, content one's self.
zufriedenheit, *f.* contentedness, content, satisfaction. [*fr. zufrieden.*]
zufrieren, *O. intr.* *i.* freeze to or up or over, freeze.
zufügen, *tr.* add to, ADJOIN; (*dat.* of person) inflict (pain etc.) on, bring upon, cause.
zufuhr, *f.* -ren. bringing in, importation, import, supply, provision. [*fr. zuführen.*]
zuführen, *tr.* bring or lead to (*dat.*), conduct, convey, transport, supply (one, *dat.*) with, procure; introduce.
zuführer, *m.* -es, -en. (*f.* -rin.) conveyer, supplier; procurer, pander; duct. [*fr. zu-*
führen, *tr.* fill up; pour to.
zug, *m.* -ge, -üge. drawing, pull, tug; *fig.* impulsive emotion, propensity towards an object, tendency, bent, bias; drawing in, draft, draught (of air, of water or other drink, of fish in a net, etc.), breath, gasp; something drawn, line, mark, stroke, rise; lineament, feature, TRAIT; moving forward, progress, march, course, advance; procession, TRAIN, caravan; expedition, migration; move (at chess etc.); flight, flight of birds, flock; what draws, team, yoke, span; pedal (of a piano), register (of an organ).
zug, *m.* -en. be in train, be going or current. — in *Geschäften*, stir or life in business. tie letzten *Züge*, last gasp, death agony. tie ersten *Züge* entwerfen, draw the outlines, make a rough sketch. *der* — ist an ihm, it is his *zug*.
Zug: -arbeit, *f.* work in drawing. -artikel, *m.* current article. -brief, *m.* subsidiary letter. -brücke, *f.* draw-bridge. -brunnen, *m.* draw-well. -fisch, *m.* migratory fish. -führer, *m.* leader; conductor of a train. -netz, *n.* drag-net. -netz, *n.* birds of passage. -graben, *m.* draining-ditch. -hoepel, *m.* pulley, crane. -hennbrücke, *f.* migrating locust. -kraft, *f.* tractive force or power. -linie, *f.* towing-line; line of march; tractive. -loch, *n.* draught-hole, vent-hole. -luft, *f.* draught or current of air. -maus, *f.* migratory mouse. -meister, *m.* leader or conductor of a train. -mittel, *n.* blistering application, blister; means of attraction. -netz, *m.* drag-net. -och, *m.* draught-ox. -ordnung, *f.* order of procession or march. -papier, *n.* blotting paper. -pferd, *n.* draught-horse. -pflaster, *n.* blistering plaster, blister. -riemen, *m.* trace (of carriages), draught; drawing-latch. -rind, *n.* draught-cattle. -rohr, *n.* air-pipe, vent-hole. -röhre, *f.* air-pipe, any passage for admitting air, ventiduct. -rolle, *f.* pulley. -roß, *n.* draught-horse. -seil, *n.* draw-line. -stange, *f.* pole for drawing, pole of a draw-well, swipe (of a pump). -strang, *m.* trace, harness-rope. -stück, *n.* piece that draws full houses, piece in vogue. -stuhl, *n.* weaver's loom. -ton, *n.* towing-cable. -taube, *f.* migratory pigeon. -tier, *n.* beast

of draught, draught-cattle. *zucht*, n. draw-gate part of a draw-bridge. *zucht*, n. draught-cattle. *zucht*, m. bird of passage, migratory bird. *zucht*, n. wandering tribe. *zucht*, adv. by troops, in columns; in flocks. *zucht*, n. machine for drawing; flourishes in writing. *zucht*, n. draught-wind, draught of air; trade-wind. *zucht*, f. pulley. *fr. zucht*.
zugabe, f. -en. what is given over and above, surplusage, overmeasure, something to boot; *ADDITIO*: appendage, supplement, corollary. *fr. zugeben*.
zugang, m. -s, -gänge. ACCESS, approach, avenue, entrance; means, supply. *fr. zugang*.
zugänglich, -ig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) (with *dat.*) ACCESSIBLE, approachable; easy access, affable. *fr. zugänglich*.
zugänglichkeit, f. ACCESSIBILITY; affability. *fr. zugänglichkeit*.
zug, f. -en. (what is drawn over: hence) bag, pillow-case, tick; also pl. of *zug*. *fr. zug*.
zugaben, O. tr. give in addition, give to boot or into the bargain, *ADD*: give to (any one, *dat.*), grant, concede, permit, allow, acknowledge, confess. *intr.* (or *tr.*) follow suit (at cards; hence figur. —, come down a peg, begin in a milder strain, be submissive.
zugeben (*irreg.*) *tr.* intend for (love, *dat.*). *zugebacht*, intended, desired, destined.
zugewegen, *adv.* (used *predicatively* only) present, at hand.
zugehen, O. *intr.* i. (*dat.*) go to, approach, have access to: go on, proceed, be carried on, happen, take place, come to pass. *mit rechten Dingen* —, be done by natural means or without witchcraft. *zugig* —, end in a point.
zugehör, n. -s. belonging, appurtenance, accessory, appendage, accompaniment, apparatus. *fr. zugehören*.
zugehören, *intr.* (with *dat.*) belong to, appertain to; be due to.
zugehörig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) with *dat.* belonging to, appurtenant; due to. *fr. zugehören*.
zugel, m. -s. -i. rein, bridle, curb. *im — halten*, hold or keep in check. *den — lösen*, let loose the reins, give the rein, give license. *los*, *adv.* unbridled, unrestrained, wanton: *stolzig*, f. unbridled state, wanton unrestraint, dissoluteness. *fr. zügel*.
zügeln, tr. bridle, rein, curb. *fr. zügeln*.
zugeloben, tr. vow or promise to (one, *dat.*).
Zugewächs, n. vegetables, greens.
zugewandt, *adj.* surnamed. *zu* and past part. of *nehmen*.
zugewandt, tr. associate with (*dat.*). *Zugewandt*, *adj.* associate, deputy.
zugestehen, O. tr. stand to, confess, own, grant; concede, allow, permit. *zugestanden*, *adv.* admittedly.
zugießen, O. tr. pour to (*dat.*), add by pouring; fill by pouring. *intr.* go on pouring.
zugig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) characterized by draught, draughtly. *fr. zugig*.
zügig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) fit for drawing (of oxen).
zugittern, tr. rail up.
zugleich *adv.* at the same time, withal, likewise; at once, immediately. *-(ein n. co-existence.*

zugleichen, O. tr. ASSIMILATE, adjust; make similar or even.
zugraben, O. tr. fill or cover (as a grave or ditch) with earth; dig in, inter, bury. *intr.* keep on digging.
zugreifen, O. *adv.* (with *dat.*) take hold of, lay hands on, seize; lay hold, fish to, bear a hand.
Zugruß, n. -s. destruction, ruining, demolition. (properly *zu-gruße* *ruine* see *gruße*).
Zugut, m. -s. -s. pouring to, infusion, added liquid. *fr. zugut*.
zugut, tr. make the best of, make use of or useful, indulge in, make a merit of. *fr. zugut* —, be proud or vain of something. (properly *zu-gut* *hand*).
zugut, tr. prepare by hacking, hack up.
zugut, *adv.* (or *tr.*) fasten with hooks, hook, clasp.
zugut, O. tr. keep or hold shut, keep locked up; shut, *clench*, snap, hold back. *intr.* keep company, cohabit; side or act in concert with.
Zugutung, f. keeping or holding shut. *fr. zugut*.
zugut, tr. hang with curtains, cover by hanging over.
zugut, *adv.* (or *tr.*) close up (of wounds).
zugut, tr. breathe to or towards (*dat.*).
zugut, O. tr. hew into shape, rough-hew, shape: strike lay on.
zugut, tr. stitch up, sow up.
zugut, *adv.* i. heal up, close.
zugut, *adv.* at the very end, finally. *fr. zugut* and superlat. of *hinter*.
zugut, tr. prepare with the place.
zugut, *adv.* (with *dat.*) hearken or listen to.
Zuhörer, m. -s. -i. (f. -in.) listener, caves-dropper. *fr. zuhören*.
zuhören, *intr.* (with *dat.*) hearken or give ear to, listen to, attend to.
Zuhörer, m. -s. -i. hearer, listener, auditor, pupil. *fr. zuhören*.
Zuhörerisch, f. hearers (*coll.*), AUDIENCE. *fr. zuhören*.
zugut, tr. chase or drive to or towards (*dat.*). *intr.* i. ride at full speed, gallop, gallop up to (*dat.*).
zugut, tr. or *adv.* shout or hurra or hail to (*dat.*), meet with applause or congratulation.
zugut, tr. turn to or toward (*dat.*).
zugut, tr. close with wedges, wedge or plug up.
zugut, tr. close (as) with cramp-irons.
zugut, m. -s. -s. harmony, sword.
zugut, *adv.* i. close with a clap, flap to, tr. shut with a clap or rattle.
zugut, *adv.* clap one's hands to one, *dat.* applaud. tr. express by applauding.
zugut, tr. paste or glue up.
zugut, O. or N. *adv.* i. climb towards (*adv.*).
zugut, tr. button up.
zugut, tr. tie up, tie.
zugut, O. *intr.* i. (with *dat.*) come to, set up to, approach, come to hand, reach; *intr.* *intr.* fail to the share of, be the part of, belong to, be one's due and duty; be becoming to, be fit or meet for, become, behoove.

in-ferten, *tr.* cork up.
in-fet, *f.* additional or by-dish.
in-futuri, *f.* time to come, future; ADVENT.
 (of Christ), coming. [*f.* **in-futuri** (see
 above).]
in-futuri, *adj. (or adv.)* future, to come. [*f.*
in-futuri, *intr.* smile at or on (one, dat.).
 to impart by smiling.
in-futuri, *f.* -en. addition, increase. [*f.* **in-futuri**.]
in-futuri, *tr.* reach or hand to (dat.). *intr.*
 reach far enough, be sufficient suffice:
 reach out the hand for something, help
 one's self fail to.
in-futuri, *adj. (or adv.)* sufficient, compe-
 tent adequate, ample. [*f.* **in-futuri**.]
in-futuri, *f.* sufficiency, adequateness,
 competence [*f.* **in-futuri**.]
in-futuri, *m.* -es. *as one's father*.
in-futuri, *O. tr.* let come to pass or happen.
 allow permit, suffer, admit; leave closed.
in-futuri, *adj. (or adv.)* allowable, permissible,
 admittible; granted, venial. [*f.* **in-futuri**.]
in-futuri, *f.* allowableness, permissibility.
 [*f.* **in-futuri**.]
in-futuri, -*in-futuri*, = *in-futuri*
in-futuri, *f.* allowance, permission, admit-
 tance. [*f.* **in-futuri**.]
in-futuri, *f.* -en. additional burden.
in-futuri, *m.* -es. concourse, throng, crowd,
 concourse. [*f.* **in-futuri**.]
in-futuri, *O. intr.* *in* *dat.* run to or to-
 wards, crowd or flock to or together; run
 on, speed onward. *in-futuri* —, end in a point,
 taper.
in-futuri, *intr.* (dat.) listen shyly to.
in-futuri, *tr.* lay or put to *in* attention, add,
 superadd, make an increase of; lay in,
 procure, provide, furnish; lay to (dat.).
 attribute, assign; lay or put together.
 close up, fold letters *con.* *intr.* keep play-
 ing; get stouter. **in-futuri**: *mafter*, *n.* clasp
 knife.
in-futuri, *tr.* glue up.
in-futuri, *tr.* lead or conduct *in* *dat.*.
in-futuri, *m.* -es, -r. *in* -r. *in* -r. leader, con-
 ductor, director. [*f.* **in-futuri**.]
in-futuri, *tr.* lead or direct or turn to or to-
 wards (dat.).
in-futuri, *adv.* finally, at last, for the last
 lastly, after all other.
in-futuri, *tr.* whisper to (one, dat.).
in-futuri, *m.* -es, -pe. sucking bag.
in-futuri, *intr.* suck (from a bag or bottle). [*f.*
in-futuri.]
in-futuri, *contr'n* of *in-futuri*.
in-futuri, *tr.* make come together, close,
 shut, fasten, close up, button up. *intr.*
 add, *in-futuri*, make haste.
in-futuri, *adv.* at once, at the same time, to-
 gether; at present, now: *in-futuri* *in* *dat.* *in* *dat.*
 especially, particularly, chiefly, primarily. —
in *dat.* especially as. [*f.* *in* *dat.* *in* *dat.*].
in-futuri, *m.* -es. over-measure, surplus,
 something to boot. [*f.* **in-futuri**.]
in-futuri, *tr.* more up, wall up.
in-futuri, *adv.* mostly, for the most part.
in-futuri, *O. tr.* measure to or out to one,
dat. mete out: *in-futuri*, assign, allow, grant;
 impute, ascribe.
in-futuri, *tr.* mix or mingle to (dat.).
in-futuri, *f.* -gen. admixture, intermix-
 ture, alloy. [*f.* **in-futuri**.]

in-futuri, *tr.* impute, attribute in idea, con-
 sider (any one, dat.) capable of, expect of
 (one, dat.), exact from.
in-futuri, *f.* -gen. attributing in one's
 mind, imputation, ideas; another a capa-
 city, expectation, pretension. [*f.* **in-futuri**
theat.].
in-futuri, *the used contr'n* of *in-futuri*.
in-futuri, *adv.* next in order, next or first of
 all in the outset, above all, chiefly. *in-futuri*
adv. *in* *dat.*, next to, nearest to.
in-futuri, *tr.* nail up.
in-futuri, *tr.* sew up.
in-futuri, *f.* increase, extension, growth, ex-
 tension, progression. [*f.* **in-futuri**.]
in-futuri, *m.* -es, -en. surname, family
 name.
in-futuri, *adj. (or adv.)* inflammable, combus-
 tible. [*f.* **in-futuri**.]
in-futuri, *f.* inflammability. [*f.* **in-futuri**.]
in-futuri, *tr.* kindle, set on fire, inflame. *intr.*
 catch fire, kindle.
in-futuri: *bedel*, *m.* cap of a touch-hole.
in-futuri, *m.* combustible stick, lucifer
 match. *in-futuri*, *m.* priming-powder,
 prime. *in-futuri*, *f.* ball filled with combus-
 tibles. *in-futuri*, *m.* touch-hole (of a gun).
in-futuri, *m.* needle-gun breech-loader
 whose cartridge is exploded by means of a
 needle piercing the *in-futuri*, *n.* touch-paper.
in-futuri, *f.* touch-pan, pan, pulber, *n.* prim-
 ing-powder for a gun. *in-futuri*, *f.* pipe filled
 with powder to convey the fire to a mine
etc. *in-futuri*, *m.* strike, *in-futuri*, *m.* match.
in-futuri, *m.* -es, -r. quickmatch, matchcord.
in-futuri, *tr.* *in* *dat.* *in* *dat.* *in* *dat.* *in* *dat.*
in-futuri, *m.* -es, -r. tinder, touch-wood, kind-
 ling, material for lighting a fire; *in-futuri*,
canoe. *in-futuri*, *f.* tinder-box. *in-futuri*, *m.*
 touch-wood.
in-futuri, *m.* -es, -r. one who or what kindles,
 cause of a bomb match. [*f.* **in-futuri**.]
in-futuri, *adj. (or adv.)* like tinder. [*f.*
in-futuri.]
in-futuri, *O. tr.* take in addition. *modly*
intr. increase, augment, grow, wax, swell,
 rise, grow longer, grow better, improve,
 prosper.
in-futuri, *tr.* bend or incline towards (dat.).
in-futuri, *f.* inclination, propensity, good
 will, affection. [*f.* **in-futuri**.]
in-futuri, *f.* -es. guild, fraternity, corpora-
 tion, society, club, profession, tribe.
in-futuri, *m.* art of incorporation, charter.
in-futuri, *m.* spirit. *in-futuri*, *m.* *in-futuri*, *m.*
 member of a guild or corporation. *in-futuri*,
adj. consistent with the regulations of a
 guild. *in-futuri*, *m.* master or chairman of a
 guild. *in-futuri*, *same as* *in-futuri*. *in-futuri*, *n.*
 rights or law of a guild; right of being in-
 corporated. *in-futuri*, *f.* constitution of
 a guild or corporation. *in-futuri*, *adv.* after
 the manner of a guild or guilds, in com-
 panies or tribes. *in-futuri*, *n.* system of
 guilds. [*f.* **in-futuri**; origly 'rule of prop-
 erty, regulation', then 'regulated com-
 pany'.]
in-futuri, *f.* -ien. (*in* *con* *temp*) busying with
 guilds or secret societies or sects. 'as if
 from a diminut. *in-futuri* (not in use), from
in-futuri.]
in-futuri, *tr.* arrange in guilds or corporations.
 [*f.* **in-futuri**.]

Junfter, *m.* -rs, -r. member of a guild or corporation. [fr. junften.]

jünftig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) incorporated (in a guild etc.), corporate, competent. [fr. Junft.]

jünftigen, *tr.* admit as member of a guild or corporate body, incorporate. [fr. junftig.]

Junfiter, *m.* same as Junfter. [as if from a diminut. jünflein (not in use), from junften.]

Junft(h)um, *n.* -ms. system of guilds or corporations. [fr. Junft.]

Junge, *f.* -en. tongue; LANGUAGE, speech; tongue-like piece, as needle (of a balance), catch (of a buckle), etc.; sole (fish). [where - difficulty of speech.]

Jungen: -band, *n.* ligament of the tongue. -buchftabe, *m.* lingual letter. -brecher, *m.* pettifogger, wrangler; -brecherel, *f.* pettifoggery; foolish talk. -fehler, *m.* fault or slip of the tongue. -förmig, *adj.* tongue-shaped, LINGUIFORM. -freund, *m.* fig. friend in words, flatterer, false friend. -spitze, *f.* tip of the tongue: etc. etc.

Jüngelchen, -gelein, *n.* -ns, -n. little tongue or tongue-like piece etc.; LANGUET. [fr. Junge.]

jüngeln, *intr.* play with the tongue; fig. flatter. *tr.* touch or taste with the tongue. [fr. Junge.]

jüngig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) tongued. [fr. Junge.]

jüngigfeit, *f.* state of being (so and so) tongued. [fr. jünger.]

Jüngler, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) sweet-tooth, epicure; in comp's, also talker. [fr. jünger.]

jüngste, *adverbial contr'n.* to naught, to destruction or ruin. [prop'ly jü nichte.]

ju-niden, *intr.* (with *dat.*) nod to, signify assent or approbation by moving the head. *tr.* impart or signify by nodding.

ju-nöthigen, *tr.* force or obtrude or urge upon (one, *dat.*).

Junöthigung, *f.* obtrusion, importunity. [fr. jündigen.]

ju-orbnen, *tr.* associate or join or ally to (*dat.*).

ju-packen, *tr.* pack up.

ju-pappen, *tr.* paste up.

jupfbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) that may be pulled or plucked. [fr. jupfen.]

jupfen, *tr.* pull, tug, pluck, unravel.

Jupf: -maschine, *f.* carding-machine. -seide, *f.* unravelled silk. [relat. with jupfen, 'tap, draw']

ju-ypfropfen, *tr.* cork up, stop.

ju-ypfagen, *intr.* *f.* fall or dash or act precipitately, blurt out.

ju-ypressen, *tr.* close by pressing; press. *jar*, *contr'n* of *ju* der.

ju-rammeln, -rammen, *tr.* ram up.

Jurat(h), *m.* -t(h)es, -t(h)e. counsel, advice. [fr. jurathen.]

ju-rat(h)en, *tr.* advise or recommend to (any one, *dat.*), counsel or advise (any one, *dat.*) to. **Jurathen**, counsel, advice, recommendation.

ju-raunen, *tr.* whisper or insinuate to (one, *dat.*).

Juraunung, *f.* -gen. whispering, insinuation. [fr. juraunen.]

ju-rauschen, *intr.* *f.* move to or toward (*dat.*) with a sound like that of rushing water, roar or murmur towards; rush on. *tr.* bring with a rushing or roaring sound to (*dat.*), waah on.

Jurath, *n.* -ths. Zurich.

zurechenbar, *adj.* (or *adv.*) ACCOUNTABLE, imputable. [fr. zurechnen.]

zurechenbarkeit, *f.* ACCOUNTABILITY, imputability. [fr. zurechenbar.]

zu-rechnen, *tr.* reckon or count to (*dat.*), add; put to (any one's, *dat.*) account, impute or attribute or ascribe to (*dat.*). *intr.* be quick in counting.

Zurechnung, *f.* attributing, imputation.

-sfähig, *adj.* accountable, of sane mind; **-sfähigkeit**, *f.* accountability, sound state of mind. [fr. zurechnen.]

zurecht(e), *adv.* in or into proper condition, to rights, aright, in preparation. *fid* -finden, find one's way. -kommen, succeed, thrive, make one's way, get on, know how to deal or manage. -bringen or -machen, bring to order, put to rights, adjust, arrange, dress, get ready. -weisen, *tr.* show the right way, set right; instruct, admonish; reprimand, chastise: hence -weiser, *m.* one who shows the right way or sets aright etc.; -weisung, *f.* setting to rights; correction, reproof, reprimand. [fr. zu and recht.]

Zured(e), *f.* -en. persuasion, encouragement, admonition. [fr. jureden.]

zu-reden, *intr.* (with *dat.*) speak to, address; esp'ly speak in a hortatory manner to, exhort, try to persuade, urge, encourage; try to console or pacify. **Zureden**, exhortation, persuasion.

Zuredung, *f.* -gen. exhorting, persuading, persuasion. **-sgabe**, *f.* power of persuasion, persuasive gift. [fr. jureden.]

zu-reichen, *tr.* reach or hand to (one, *dat.*). *intr.* suffice, be sufficient, reach far enough.

zureichend, sufficing, sufficient.

Zureichenheit, *f.* sufficiency, competency. [fr. jureichen.]

zu-reiten, *O. tr.* train (a horse) by riding, break in. *tr.* ride up to or towards (*dat.*); ride on.

zu-rennen, (*irreg.*) *intr.* *f.* run to or towards (*dat.*).

zu-richten, *tr.* set right, adjust; gen'ly arrange, prepare, make ready, dress (meat etc.); (*ironic.*) disfigure, soil, handle roughly, spoil.

Jurichter, *m.* -rs, -r. (*f.* -rin.) preparer, dresser. [fr. jurichten.]

Jurichtung, *f.* preparation, dressing. [fr. jurichten.]

zu-riegeln, *tr.* bolt up, bolt.

zurnen, *intr.* be angry (with, mit or *dat.*). [fr. Zorn, with irreg. change of vowel.]

zu-rollen, *intr.* roll to or towards (*dat.*). *intr.* roll on.

zurüd(e), *adv.* and sep'ble prefix. toward the back, backwards, back; behindhand, in the rear. [zu and Rüd or Rüden.]

zur Most comp's with jurid being self-explaining, only a few of them are here given.

zurüd-beben, *intr.* *f.* shrink or start back (vor, from), recoil.

zurüd-begeben, *O. refl.* go back, return.

zurüd-behalten, *O. tr.* keep or hold back, retain.

Zurückbehaltung, *f.* act of holding back or retaining, retention, detention. [fr. jurüd-behalten.]

zurüd-bekommen, *O. tr.* get back again.

zurüd-berufen, *O. tr.* call back, recall.

zurück-bleiben, *O. intr.* $\dot{\bar{f}}$ remain back, stay behind, be backward or slow.
zurück-blicken, *intr.* look back, glance behind.
zurück-bringen, (*intr.*) *tr.* bring back, restore, reduce.
zurück-deuten, *tr.* point back; lead back. **zurück-deutend**, (*in gram.*) reflexive.
zurück-drängen, *tr.* crowd or press back, repel, force to retreat, REPRESS.
zurück-drehen, *tr. or intr.* (*with dat.*) draw or advance towards, draw nearer to.
zurück-fahren, *O. intr.* $\dot{\bar{f}}$ go (*in a carriage etc.*) back, drive back, return; start back, step back in alarm, recoil, stagger.
Zurück-fahrt, *f.* -ten. drive back, return. [*fr. zurück-fahren.*]
zurück-fallen, *O. intr.* $\dot{\bar{f}}$ fall back or backwards, RELAPSE; be reflected.
zurück-fordern, *tr.* demand back again, reclaim, redemand.
Zurück-forderung, *f.* reclamation. [*fr. zurück-fordern.*]
zurück-führen, *tr.* lead or bring back, trace back; REDUCE.
Zurück-gabe, *f.* giving back, REDDITION, return, restoration. [*fr. zurück-geben.*]
Zurück-gang, *m.* -gē. going back, walk back; RETROGRADATION. [*fr. zurück-gehen.*]
zurück-geben, *O. tr.* give back, restore, return, reſort.
zurück-gehen, *O. intr.* $\dot{\bar{f}}$ go or walk back; return; RECEDE, RETROGRADE; go back, come to naught, be given up.
zurück-gezogen, *see* zurück-ziehen.
Zurück-gezogenheit, *f.* retired state, retracy, seclusion. [*fr. zurück-gezogen.*]
zurück-halten, *O. tr.* hold back, restrain, hinder, RETAIN, reserve. *intr.* be reserved or close or cautious or discreet or coy. **zurück-haltend**, reserved, close, cautious, discreet, coy.
Zurück-haltung, *f.* holding or keeping back, RETENTION; reserve, closeness, cautiousness, coyness. [*fr. zurück-halten.*]
Zurück-fuhr, *f.* return. [*fr. zurück-fahren.*]
zurück-lehren, *intr.* $\dot{\bar{f}}$ turn back, return.
zurück-kommen, *O. intr.* $\dot{\bar{f}}$ come back, return; all behind.
zurück-kunft, *f.* return.
zurück-laffen, *O. tr.* leave behind, abandon, desert.
Zurück-laſſung, *f.* leaving behind, abandonment. [*fr. zurück-laſſen.*]
Zurück-lauf, *m.* -fes. running back, return; recoil, retrogradation; reflux. [*fr. zurück-laufen.*]
zurück-laufen, *O. intr.* $\dot{\bar{f}}$ run back, return, recoil, retrograde.
zurück-legen, *tr.* lay back, lay aside; put (*distance or road*) behind one, travel over, traverse.
zurück-leuchten, *intr.* light (*one, dat.*) back; be reflected.
zurück-liefern, *tr.* deliver back, return, restore.
zurück-maſch, *m.* -ſches, -ſche. march back.
Zurück-nahme, *f.* taking back, withdrawal, retraction, recantation. [*fr. zurück-nehmen.*]
zurück-nehmbar, *adj. (or adv.)* RE-STABLE. [*fr. zurück-nehmen.*]
zurück-nehmen, *O. tr.* take back, RESUME; retract, withdraw, recant.
zurück-prallen, *intr.* $\dot{\bar{f}}$ rebound, recoil, be re-
 verberated or reflected.

Zurück-reiſe, *f.* -en. journey back or home, homeward trip, return. [*fr. zurück-reiſen.*]
zurück-reiſen, *intr.* $\dot{\bar{f}}$ travel or journey back, return.
zurück-rufen, *O. tr.* call back, recall, REVOKE.
zurück-ſchieben, *O. tr.* shove or push back, defer, delay, postpone; retort.
zurück-ſchlagen, *O. tr.* beat back, repel, repulse; throw back, turn back. *intr.* strike or fly back, strike in (*of diseases*), be reflected, fall backward, fall or sink (*of prices*).
zurück-ſchließen, *O. intr.* carry one's conclusion backward, infer back, draw inferences or conclusions (*auf*, concerning).
zurück-ſchrecken, *tr.* scare back, frighten back, deter. *intr.* (*O. or N.*) recoil with terror.
zurück-ſchreiten, *O. intr.* $\dot{\bar{f}}$ stride or step or move back, RETROGRADE.
zurück-ſehen, *O. intr.* look back.
zurück-ſehen, *refl.* wish one's self back, long back, long to return.
zurück-ſetzen, *tr.* set or put back; replace, put away or aside; put in the background, put aside as of no value, slight, neglect, disregard. *intr.* spring or jump back again.
Zurück-ſetzung, *f.* setting or putting back or aside; alighting, slight, disregard. [*fr. zurück-ſetzen.*]
zurück-ſpringen, *O. intr.* $\dot{\bar{f}}$ spring or leap or fly back, jump back, rebound, recoil, be reflected; RESULT; *fig.* stand back (*as a house* from others).
zurück-ſtehen, *O. intr.* $\dot{\bar{f}}$ stand back or behind or in the background; *fig.* be inferior, yield.
zurück-ſtellen, *tr.* put or place back, replace, restore; put behind or aside.
Zurück-ſtoß, *m.* -ſtöße. pushing or push back, repulsion, rebound. [*fr. zurück-ſtoßen.*]
zurück-ſtoßen, *O. tr.* push or thrust back, repel, repulse, reject, refuse with harshness. **zurück-ſtoßend**, repelling, repulsive, forbidding.
Zurück-ſtoßung, *f.* pushing back, repulsion, rebound. -*ſtraft*, *f.* repellent force. [*fr. zurück-ſtoßen.*]
zurück-ſtrafen, *tr.* beam back, reflect, reverberate. *intr.* be reflected. [*REPEL.*]
zurück-treiben, *O. tr.* drive back, repulse.
zurück-treten, *O. intr.* $\dot{\bar{f}}$ step back, recede, RETROGRADE, withdraw, recant.
zurück-weichen, *O. intr.* $\dot{\bar{f}}$ fall back, yield the ground, give way, recede, retreat, recoil, avert.
zurück-weifen, *O. tr.* show (*the way*) back, send back, cause to return, refer, repel, reject, disclaim.
zurück-werfen, *O. tr.* throw or cast back, repel, reflect, reverberate.
Zurück-werfung, *f.* throwing back, reflection. [*fr. zurück-weifen.*]
zurück-wirken, *intr.* work backward, have a RETRO-ACTIVE effect, react.
Zurück-wirkung, *f.* RETRO-ACTION, reaction.
zurück-zahlen, *tr.* pay back, refund.
Zurück-zahlung, *f.* -gen. repayment, reimbursement. [*fr. zurück-zahlen.*]
zurück-ziehen, *O. tr.* draw or pull back; withdraw, RETRACT, recall; recover, redeem. *refl.* move backward, RETREAT, RETIRE, withdraw. *intr.* $\dot{\bar{f}}$ move or come back, return.

Zurückziehung, *f.* drawing back; withdrawing, RETRACTION; RETREAT, RETIREMENT. [*fr. zurückziehen.*]

Zurück-zug, *m.* -*geß*, -*üge*. march back, RETREAT.

Zuruf, *m.* -*feß*. call; acclamation, shout of joy. [*fr. zurufen.*]

zu-rufen, *O. intr.* [*with dat.*] call to; ACCLAIM, cheer; keep on calling. *tr.* call up. **zurufen**, calling, ACCLAMATORY, cheering.

zu-rüsten, *tr.* prepare, arrange, fit out equip. **Zurüstung**, *f.* -*geß*. preparing, preparation, fitting out, equipping. [*fr. ausrüsten.*]

Zusage, *f.* -*en*. promise, engagement; consent. [*fr. zusagen.*]

zu-sagen, *tr.* promise. *intr.* speak or answer in the affirmative, consent, accept. *impers.* agree, suit, correspond answer.

zu-sammen, *adv.* and *separat. prefix.* together, in company, jointly, in all.

comp's with zusammen being self-explaining, only a selection of them are given here.

zusammen-berufen, *O. tr.* call together; CONVOKE, assemble.

zusammen-binden, *O. tr.* bind or tie together.

zusammen-bläsen, *O. tr.* blow together; assemble by trumpet.

zusammen-brechen, *O. tr.* break or fold together, break to pieces, destroy. *intr.* break down, fall to pieces.

zusammen-bringen, *impers. tr.* bring together, collect, assemble, gather.

Zusammenbruch, *m.* -*se*, -*üde*. breaking down, downfall, prostration. [*fr. Zusammenbruch.*]

zusammen-brängen, *tr.* crowd together, COMPRESS, render compact, condense, abridge, concentrate. [*fr. zusammenbrängen.*]

zusammen-brüden, *tr.* press together, COM-
zusammen-fahren, *O. tr.* bring together by vehicle, convey to one place. *intr.* i. travel or ride together; run against each other, encounter; shrink with fear or alarm, collapse with terror, start back.

zusammen-fallen, *O. intr.* i. fall together or down, tumble in a heap, fall into ruins, COLLAPSE; fall away, grow lean; coincide, converge.

zusammen-fassen, *tr.* take close together, grasp with the hand, gather up, collect, assemble, COMPREHEND, COMPRESS; put into a smaller compass, contract, condense, shorten; (*mostly with fun*) make brief or succinct.

Zusammenfassung, *f.* gathering, collection, COMPREHENSION; contraction, condensation. [*fr. zusammenfassen.*]

zusammen-flechten, *O. tr.* braid or plait or twist together, interlace.

zusammen-fließen, *O. intr.* i. flow together; flow into one another. **zusammenfließen**, CONFLUENT.

Zusammenfluß, *m.* -*seß*, -*üde*. flowing together, CONFLUENCE, concourse; concurrence. [*fr. zusammenfließen.*]

zusammen-fördern, *tr.* call together; convoke, assemble.

zusammen-fügen, *tr.* join together, combine, unite; construe.

Zusammenfügung, *f.* joining together, combination, construction. [*fr. zusammenfügen.*]

zusammen-geben, *O. tr.* join in wedlock, marry. *refl.* join, meet.

zusammen-gehen, *O. intr.* i. go together, have the same direction, coincide, go or belong together, shrink, grow less, diminish.

zusammen-gehören, *adv.* (*or adv.*) belonging together, connected.

Zusammenhalt, *m.* -*se*. holding together, cohesion, union, agreement, concert; coherence; tie. [*fr. zusammenhalten.*]

zusammen-halten, *O. tr.* hold together; confront, compare. *intr.* hold or keep together, cohere.

Zusammenhaltung, *f.* holding together; confronting, comparison. [*fr. zusammenhalten.*]

Zusammenhang, *m.* -*se*. coherence, connection, association, context; cohesion. [*fr. Zusammenhang.*]

zusammen-hängen, *O. intr.* hang together, cohere, be connected, be contiguous.

zusammen-häufen, *tr.* heap together, heap or pile up, accumulate.

Zusammenhäufung, *f.* heaping together, piling up, accumulation. [*fr. zusammenhäufen.*]

zusammen-leiten, *tr.* chain together, connect.

Zusammenklang, *m.* -*se*, -*üde*. CONSONANCE, accord, harmony, concert. [*fr. zusammenklingen.*]

zusammen-klingen, *O. intr.* sound together, be CONSONANT, accord.

zusammen-kommen, *O. intr.* i. come together, meet, assemble, concert, agree.

zusammen-kriechen, *O. intr.* i. creep or crouch together; shrink, shrivel.

Zusammenkunft, *f.* coming together, meeting, interview; conference, assembly; concurrence of things; conjunction (of stars) [*fr. Zusammenkunft.*]

Zusammenkunft, *m.* -*se*, -*üde*. CONCOURSE, flocking together, convergence; mob, riot [*fr. Zusammenkunft.*]

zusammen-laufen, *O. intr.* i. run together, flock or crowd together; converge, con-
centrate; run one into another, blend or colors; coagulate, curdle, turn.

Zusammenlauf, *m.* -*se*. CONSONANCE, accord [*fr. zusammenlaufen.*]

zusammen-lauten, *O. intr.* sound together, be CONSONANT, accord.

zusammen-leben, *intr.* live together or in company, cohabit.

zusammen-liegen, *tr.* lay or put together; contribute, club; fold up, close; shut (a knife).

zusammen-lesen, *O. tr.* gather or pick together. *tr.* or *intr.* read together.

zusammen-nehmen, *O. tr.* take or bring together, collect, gather, concentrate; take collectively. *refl.* collect one's self, gather one's self up, show one's self a man; do one's utmost. *Adv.* **zusammennehmen**, everything taken together, all being taken into account or duly considered.

zusammen-passen, *tr.* adjust together, match, fit. *intr.* be matched, agree together, be adapted for one another, correspond. **zusammenpassen**, matched, adapted for one another.

zusammen-raffen, *tr.* gather hastily, hurry together, snatch up. *refl.* collect one's self by an effort, regain composure, recover or rouse one's self.

zusammen-rechnen, *tr.* count together, reckon or sum up, compute.

zusammen-reissen, *O. tr.* tear up, pull down. *intr.* fall to rags.
zusammen-rollen, *tr. or intr.* roll together, coil or curl up.
zusammen-roiten, *refl.* troop together, collect in bands or factions or routs; assemble for an evil purpose, conspire, plot, be riotous.
zusammen-rücken, *tr. or intr.* move together, draw close, approach.
Zusammenruf, *m.* -*es*. CONVOCATION. [*fr.* **zusammenrufen**.]
zusammen-rufen, *O. tr.* call together, CONVOKE.
zusammen-rühren, *tr.* stir up together, mix together, whip (eggs).
zusammen-schaubern, *intr.* be overcome (*lit'ly* collapse) with shuddering or trembling.
zusammen-schicken, *tr.* send together. *refl.* agree or fit together.
zusammen-schleßen, *O. tr.* cause to tumble together or down by shooting, destroy by shooting, batter down, cripple; contribute (money), club; set (types). *intr.* shoot together: *f.* dart together, collapse.
zusammen-schlagen, *O. tr.* strike or beat together, knock to pieces, dash down.
zusammen-schmelzen, *O. tr.* smelt or melt together; melt up, dissolve. *intr. f.* melt away, dissolve, dwindle away, be reduced.
zusammen-schmierern, *tr.* scribble together, compile (*contempt.*).
zusammen-schrumpfen, *intr. f.* shrink together, wrinkle or shrivel up.
zusammen-setzen, *tr.* set or put together, combine, COMPOUND. **zusammengesetzt**, compound, complex.
Zusammensetzung, *f.* setting or putting together, combination, COMPOSITION, COMPOUND. [*fr.* **zusammensetzen**.]
zusammen-stechen, *O. tr.* stitch together; thrust down, stab, poniard.
zusammen-stehen, *O. tr.* stand together; *fig.* associate, agree.
zusammen-stellen, *tr.* put or place together, compile, group; confront, compare, parallel.
Zusammenstellung, *f.* -*gen.* putting or placing together, compilation, group; juxtaposition, comparison. [*fr.* **zusammenstellen**.]
zusammen-stimmen, *tr.* tune together. *intr.* be in concord or accordant, harmonize, coincide.
Zusammenstimmung, *f.* tuning together; accord, harmony, coincidence. [*fr.* **zusammenstimmen**.]
zusammen-stoppeln, *tr.* glean or pick together, compile.
Zusammenstoß, *m.* -*es*, -*öße*. striking together, running against each other, concussion, collision, clash, shock, encounter. [*fr.* **zusammenstoßen**.]
zusammen-stoßen, *O. tr.* push or strike or knock together, touch (glasses); ram or pound up together; break to pieces, shatter; stitch together. *intr. f.* strike together, run against each other, clash, encounter, conflict; come in contact, meet or touch each other, be adjacent or contiguous, border.
zusammen-strömen, *intr.* stream or flow together.
zusammen-stürzen, *intr. f.* tumble in or to-

gether, fall in ruins, collapse, be overwhelmed (with confusion, alarm, or the like).
zusammen-tun, *O. tr.* put together, combine, unite, join, mix.
Zusammentrag, *m.* -*es*. same as **Zusammen-tragung**.
zusammen-tragen, *O. tr.* carry or bring together, gather, collect, compile.
Zusammen-tragung, *f.* carrying together, collection, compilation. [*fr.* **zusammentragen**.]
zusammen-treffen, *O. intr. f.* chance or come together, meet, encounter, fall in; coincide, concur, agree. **Zusammentreffen**, meeting, encounter; coincidence, concurrence.
zusammen-treiben, *O. tr.* drive together, collect (debts etc.).
zusammen-treten, *O. tr.* tread down. *intr. f.* come together, convene, meet, join, associate, coalesce.
Zusammentritt, *m.* -*its*, -*itte*. convention, meeting, CONGRESS. [*fr.* **zusammentreten**.]
zusammen-werfen, *O. tr.* throw together, cast into a heap; dash to pieces.
zusammen-wickeln, *tr.* fold or wrap up, furl, roll together.
zusammen-wirken, *intr.* act together or in concert, COÖPERATE, concur.
Zusammenwirkung, *f.* acting together, COÖPERATION, concurrence. [*fr.* **zusammenwirken**.]
zusammen-ziehen, *O. tr.* draw together, CONTRACT, abridge, sum up; collect, assemble, gather. *refl.* gather (of clouds), (with *wieder*) rally. *intr.* take lodgings together. **zusammenziehend**, contracting; astringent, constringent.
Zusammenziehung, *f.* drawing together, CONTRACTION; brief summary; collection, concentration. [*fr.* **zusammenziehen**.]
zu-samm, *prep.* (with *dat.*) together with.
Zusatz, *m.* -*es*, -*ätze*. addition, adjunction, appendix, supplement, codicil. -*artikel*, *m.* additional clause, supplementary article. [*fr.* **zu-sätzen**.]
zu-schancen, *tr.* procure by secret effort (for one, *dat.*).
zu-schärfen, *tr.* sharpen, point. [*over.*]
zu-scharen, *tr.* cover by scraping something
zu-schauen, *intr.* look on, be a spectator.
Zuschauer, *m.* -*er*, -*i*. (*f.* -*in*). looker on, spectator, beholder. [*fr.* **zu-schauen**.]
zu-schicken, *tr.* send or forward to (one, *dat.*); prepare.
zu-schieben, *O. tr.* shove or push to or towards; close by pushing, shut. *intr.* shove or push on.
zu-schießen, *O. intr.* shoot away, give fire; rush on. *tr.* dart (as a look etc.) (*at dat.*); contribute or furnish (money), furnish in addition, add.
Zuschlag, *m.* -*es*, -*äge*. knocking down a thing to a bidder, bargain struck; additional sum or payment; flux (*in Chem.*). [*fr.* **zu-schlagen**.]
zu-schlagen, *O. tr.* close with a bang, slam to, shut abruptly; fix by hammering, nail to or up; knock down to (any one, *dat.*, at auction), adjudge, strike a bargain about, sell. *intr. f.* or *f.* be closed or shut with a bang; strike out, hit away; (with *dat.*) affect well, benefit, agree with.
Zuschläger, *m.* -*er*, -*i*. striker. [*fr.* **zu-schlagen**.]
zu-schließen, *O. tr.* shut to, shut up, close, lock.

zu-schnallen, *tr.* buckle or strap up.
 zu-schnappen, *tr. or intr.* snap to or at (*dat.*); shut with a snap.
 zu-schneiden, *O. tr.* cut out, cut for or so as to fit (some one, *dat.*). *intr.* cut on. *Zu-schneide:* -brett, *n.* tailor's cutting-board.
 Zuschneider, *m.* -rē, -r. (tailor's) cutter. [*fr.* zuschneiden.]
 Zuschnitt, *m.* -litz, -litz. cut, fit, fashion, style. [*fr.* zuschneiden.]
 zu-schnüren, *tr.* tie up with a string (as a bag *etc.*); lace; *fig.* contract, cause to shrink.
 zu-schreiben, *O. tr.* write to (one, *dat.*); ascribe, attribute, impute; inscribe, dedicate; put to (one's, *dat.*) credit. *intr.* go on writing.
 zu-schreiten, *O. intr.* step up to (*dat.*); step or stride on; walk at a good pace.
 Zuschrift, *f.* -ten. writing addressed to any one, epistle, letter; inscription, dedication. [*fr.* zuschreiben.]
 zu-schüren, *tr.* stir up (the fire), excite.
 Zuschuß, *m.* -ßes, -üsse. contribution; additional contribution, gratuity, addition; extra-sheet. -bogen, *m.* extra-sheet. -mahl, *n.* picnic. -steuer, *f.* additional tax. [*fr.* zuschügen.]
 zu-schütten, *tr.* pour to (*dat.*); fill or cover with rubbish or earth *etc.* *intr.* keep on pouring.
 zu-schwellen, *O. intr.* *f.* be closed by swelling.
 zuschwören, *O. tr.* swear to, confirm by an oath.
 zu-sehen, *O. intr.* look on, be spectator; look or see to it take care or heed; (*with dat.*) look upon, be spectator of, witness, regard; regard passively, suffer, connive at.
 zusehend(e), -hens, *adv.* visibly, evidently, sensibly. [*adv.* genit. of the pr. part. or iuss. of zusehen.]
 zusenden, (*irreg.*) *tr.* send or despatch or forward to (one, *dat.*).
 Zusender, *m.* -rē, -r. *f.* -rin.) sender, remitter. [*fr.* zusenden.]
 Zusendung, *f.* sending, forwarding, remittance. [*fr.* zusenden.]
 zu-sehen, *tr.* set to (*dat.*), put on; join on, add, append; add as an alloy or ingredient; contribute; add or pay as one's stake, *hence* spend hazardingly, lose by degrees, lose; stop up, block up. *intr.* (*with dat.*) make an onset upon, attack vigorously, press upon, urge, importune, affect; come off a loser.
 zu-sichern, *tr.* assure (one, *dat.*) of, promise or pledge or secure to (one, *dat.*).
 Zusage, *f.* -gen. assurance, promise. [*fr.* zusichern.]
 zu-siegeln, *tr.* seal up.
 zu-singen, *O. tr.* sing to (*dat.*). *intr.* go on singing.
 Zuspeise, *f.* -en. side-dish, vegetables.
 zu-sperrn, *tr.* barricade, block up, shut.
 zuspielen, *tr.* sharpen to a point, point, taper off.
 Zuspruch, *f.* -en. same as Zuspruch.
 zu-sprechen, *O. intr.* (*with dat.*) speak to, address, accost; call on (ben); address one's (*dat.*) taste, suit, agree with; speak encouragingly to, encourage, exhort, cheer; go on talking. *tr.* impart or instill by speaking (e. g. einem Mutz —, encourage one; einem Trost —, console or comfort one); address, award.

Zusprechung, *f.* adjudication; same as Zuspruch. [*fr.* zusprechen.]
 zu-springen, *O. intr.* *f.* spring or leap forwards, hasten to; run to or towards (*dat.*); shut suddenly.
 Zuspruch, *m.* -ßes, -üsse. address; encouraging words, consolation, exhortation; call, short visit. [*fr.* zusprechen.]
 Zustand, *m.* -ds, -ände. condition, state, situation, posture. -s-wort, *n.* neuter verb. [*fr.* zustehen.]
 zuständig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) (*with dat.*) appertaining or belonging to, incumbent on; hence appropriate, competent, suitable, becoming. [*fr.* Zustand.]
 Zuständigkeit, *f.* -ten. competency; appropriateness. [*fr.* zuständig.]
 zuständlich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) neuter. [*fr.* Zustand.]
 zu-statten-kommen, *see* Statt.
 zu-stechen, *tr.* pin up; stick or slip into the hands of (one, *dat.*), convey secretly, furnish.
 zu-stehen, *O. intr.* *f.* (*with dat.*) appertain or belong to, be incumbent on, become, behoove.
 zu-stellen, *tr.* hand to (one, *dat.*), present, deliver, send; close.
 Zu-steuer, *f.* additional tax or contribution.
 zu-steuern, *intr.* *f.* steer towards or for (*dat.*). *tr.* contribute.
 zu-stimmen, *intr.* (*with dat.*) be accordant with; *genly* give one's assent to, agree to, approve of.
 Zustimmung, *f.* -gen. assent, consent, approval. [*fr.* zustimmen.]
 zu-stopfen, *tr.* stop up, close, cork.
 zu-stoßen, *O. tr.* push or drive to or towards (*dat.*); push to, shut, close. *intr.* push on, thrust away; *f.* (*with dat.*) occur or happen to, befall.
 zu-streben, *intr.* (*with dat.*) strive for or after, endeavor to attain.
 Zu-strom, *m.* -ms, -öme. AFFLUX, concourse.
 zu-strömen, *intr.* *f.* stream or flow to or towards (*dat.*), stream or pour in or on.
 zu-stürmen, *intr.* *f.* rush or hurt in upon (*dat.*); keep on storming.
 zu-tunzen, *intr.* *f.* rush to or towards (*dat.*), fall on; rush on. *tr.* fill with earth *etc.*
 zu-tunzen, *tr.* prune or trim properly; *fig.* fashion, dress up, polish, refine, discipline, train.
 zu-tappen, *intr.* grope, fumble.
 zutapstich, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fumbling, clumsy, awkward. [*fr.* zutappen.]
 Zutbat, *f.* -ten. addition or additional thing, complement, necessary ingredient or material; *in pl.* necessaries (as trimming, furniture, utensils, *etc.*). [*fr.* zutbat.]
 zutbätig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) AFFECTIONATE, attached, devoted, attentive, obliging; officious, insinuating. [*fr.* Zutbat.]
 Zutbätigkeit, *f.* AFFECTIONATENESS, attentiveness; officiousness, insinuation. [*fr.* zutbätig.]
 zu-t(heilen, *tr.* share or allot to (one, *dat.*), distribute, assign.
 Zutheilung, *f.* distribution, allotment. [*fr.* zutheilen.]
 zutunlich, -weise, same as zutbätig, -geleit.
 zu-tun, *O. tr.* close, shut; add, furnish (*esp'ly* deficient ingredients or materials),

compulsion etc. *Einem* — *anthon* (anlegen), do violence to one, compel or coerce or force one; check or restrain one. *-arbeit*, *f.* forced labor. *-dienst*, *m.* compelled service. *-ehe*, *f.* forced marriage. *-fröhne*, *f.* forced labor. *-gesetz*, *n.* compulsory law. *-gewalt*, *f.* coercive power. *-haus*, *n.* house of correction, bridewell. *-herrscher*, *m.* despot. *-herrschaft*, *f.* despotism. *-jade*, *f.* strait-jacket. *-kauf*, *m.* monopoly. *-los*, *adj.* unconstrained, without compulsion; free, easy. *-losigkeit*, *f.* freedom from constraint. *-mittel*, *n.* compulsory means, coercive measure. *-mühle*, *f.* (or *-ofen* etc.) mill (or oven etc.) at which tenants or subjects are compelled to have their work done. *-pflicht*, *f.* banal duty, compulsory duty. *-recht*, *n.* right of compulsion, coercive power. *-soldat*, *m.* pressed soldier. *-trieb*, *m.* irresistible instinct. *-wammes*, *n.* strait-jacket. *-weise*, *adv.* by compulsion.

Zwang: *in comp's, option'l with Zwang.* [fr. *zwängen*.]

zwängen, *tr.* put constraint upon, induce by force, coerce, compel; constrain, strain, incommode; force together, press, pinch. [fr. *Zwang*.]

Zwänger, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin*.) one who forces or presses. [fr. *zwängen*.]

zwängig, *adj.* (or *adv.*) forced. [fr. *Zwang*.]

Zwängig (-*nig*), *f.* or *n.* same as and from *Zwang*.

zwanzig, *num.* twenty. [*zwei* + *n* + *zig* = *zehn*.] *zwanziger*, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* (*f.* -*rin*.) thing (coin etc.) of twenty units; person or thing twenty years old; product of the year '20; one of a body of twenty. [fr. *zwanzig*.]

zwanzigerlei, *indecl. adj.* (or *adv.*) of twenty different kinds, twentyfold. [fr. *gen.* of *zwanzig*.]

zwanzigst, *num. adj.* (der etc. *zwanzigste*.) twentieth. [fr. *zwanzig*.]

Zwanzigst(he)it, *Zwanzigstel*, *n.* -*is*, -*i*. twentieth part. [fr. *zwanzig* and *Teil*.]

zwanzigste, *adv.* in the twentieth place. [fr. *zwanzig*.]

war, *adv.* or *conj.* it is true, to be sure, indeed, for a truth, sooth to say. [fr. O. Germ. *ze ware*, i. e. *zu wahr*, 'for true'.]

wasern = *wisichern*.

Zwed, *m.* -*des*, -*de*. peg, pin, hob-nail; *us'ly* (from the peg in the target) thing aimed at, aim, end, object, goal, scope, design, purpose. *-bicklich*, *adj.* serving the purpose, to the purpose. *-einheit*, *f.* unity of purpose. *-los*, *adj.* aimless, to no purpose. *-losigkeit*, *f.* aimlessness. *-mäßig*, *adj.* adapted to the end aimed at, suited to the purpose, appropriate, suitable; *-mäßigkeit*, *f.* adaptation to the end aimed at, suitability, appropriateness. *-widrig*, *adj.* contrary to the end aimed at, not suited to the purpose, inappropriate; *-widrigkeit*, *f.* unsuitableness, inappropriateness. [akin with *widien*, *Zwid*.]

zweiden, *tr.* peg, pin; garnish with pegs. *intr.* aim at (*z. u.* *af*), tend to. [fr. *Zwed*.]

zween, *num.* twain. [obsol. masc. of *zwei*; rarely declined: *gen.* -*ner*, *dat.* -*nen*.]

zwei, *num.* two. *zu* *Zwei* (or *Zwie*), by two. *auf* *Zweien*, on two feet or legs. *-brünnig*, *adj.* two-legged, biped. *-brüderig*, *adj.*

BIADLPHILAN (plants). *-bund*, *m.* -*bündnis*,

n. alliance or union of two. *-bentelet*, *f.* ambiguous speaking or striving to be ambiguous. *-bentelet*, *intr.* speak ambiguously, strive after ambiguity. *-deutig*, *adj.* of double meaning, equivocal, ambiguous; *-deutigkeit*, *f.* double meaning, ambiguity, equivocality. *-doppelt*, *adj.* twofold, double. *-dunfel*, *n.* twilight. *-edig*, *adj.* of two corners or angles. *-fisch*, *adj.* twofold double. *-falter*, *m.* butterfly. *-futig*, *adj.* two-fold, DOUBLE. *-fuß*, *m.* BIPED. *-füßig*, *adj.* two-footed, BIPED. *-gefang*, *m.* duo, duet. *-geschlechtig*, *adj.* of both sexes, bisexual, hermaphrodite. *-gespann*, *n.* team of two (horses or oxen). *-gespräch*, *n.* dialogue, *tele-à-tele*. *-gestirn*, *n.* double star. *-getheilt*, *adj.* divided in two, BIPARTITE. *-gliederig*, *adj.* of two members; binomial, *-händig*, *adj.* two-handed, BIMANOUS; ambidexterous. *-herr*, *m.* duumvir; *-herrig*, *adj.* belonging to two masters; *-herrsich*, *-herrsichig*, *adj.* duumviral; *-herrschaft*, *f.* duumvirate. *-herrscher*, *m.* duumvir. *-huser*, *m.* cloven-footed animal; *-hufig*, *adj.* cloven-footed, bisulcate. *-jahr*, *n.* BIENNIAL. *-kampff*, *m.* combat of two persons, single combat, duel; *-kämpfen*, *intr.* fight a duel; *-kämpfer*, *m.* dueller, duelist. *-mal*, *adv.* two times, twice: *auf* *zweimal*, at two times; *-malig*, *adj.* done or repeated twice. *-namig*, *adj.* of two names; BINOMIAL. *-schalig*, *adj.* bivalve, bivalvous. *-seitig*, *adj.* of two sides, BILATERAL. *-sprache*, *f.* same as *-gespräch*. *-viertel-tast*, *m.* time of two-four or of two crotchets. *-weiberet*, *f.* bigamy, state of having two wives; *-zweibig*, *adj.* having two wives; DIGYNIA (of flowers with two pistils). *-zahl*, *f.* dual (number). *-züngelst*, *f.* double dealing. *-züngeln*, *intr.* have a double tongue, practise double-dealing; *-züngler*, *m.* one who has a double tongue, double dealer. *-zweitel-tast*, *m.* two minims' time: etc. etc.

Zwei, *f.* -*elen*. the number two; card etc. bearing two. [same as *zwei*.]

Zweier, *m.* -*rē*, -*r.* number or coin consisting of two units. [fr. *zwei*.]

zweierlei, *indecl. adj.* or *adv.* of two kinds, twofold. [fr. *gen.* of *zwei*.]

Zweifel, *m.* -*is*, -*i*. DOUBT, dubiousness, question, scruple. *auser* —, beyond doubt in — *stehen* (stellen), call in question, doubt. *-gelt*, *m.* skeptic; skepticism. *-lehre*, *f.* skepticism. *-los*, *adj.* doubtless; *-losigkeit*, *f.* doubtlessness. *-muth*, *m.* wavering disposition, irresolution; *-müthig*, *adj.* irresolute, wavering, doubtful, scrupulous. *-sinn*, *m.* skeptic; skepticism. *-sucht*, *f.* skepticism, pyrrhonism; *-süchtig*, *adj.* skeptical. *-voll*, *adj.* doubtful. *-weisheit*, *-muth*, *f.* skepticism.

Zweifels = *sohn(e)*, *adv.* without doubt, undoubtedly. [relat. with *zwei*; Ags. *toeo*.]

Zweifels, *f.* -*elen*. habit of doubting, skepticism. [fr. *zweifeln*.]

zweifelsaft, *adj.* (or *adv.*) doubtful, dubious, questionable. [fr. *Zweifel*.]

Zweifelsanftigkeit, *f.* doubtfulness, dubiousness. [fr. *Zweifel*.]

zweifeltig, same as *zweifelsaft*.

zweifeln, *intr.* DOUBT, question, hesitate. [fr. *Zweifel*.]

Zweifler, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) DOUBTER, skeptic, hesitating or irresolute person. [*fr.* *zweifel*.]

Zweig, *m.* -gē, -ge. twig, branch, bough. [perhaps related with *wei*, from the blurring.]

zweighaft, -gicht, same as *zweig*.

zweigig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) branchy, branched; in comp's, of (such or so many) branches. [*fr.* *zweig*.]

Zweiteil, *f.* -ten. duality, dualism. [*fr.* *zwei*.]

zweigig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) disunited, at variance. [*fr.* *zwei*.]

zweit, *num. adj.* second. -(e)-halb, *num. adj.* (second half: *i. e.*) one and a half. -mal = *zweiten Male*, second time. [*fr.* *zwei*.]

Zweiteil, *m. or n.* (second part: *i. e.*) half. [*fr.* *zweit* and *Teil*.]

zweitens, *adv.* secondly, in the second place. [*fr.* *zweit*.]

zwerch, *adj.* (*or adv.*) little used except in comp'n. athwart, crosswise, diagonal, oblique, askance. -art, *f.* twibil. -balken, *m.* cross-beam. -baum, *m.* cross-bar. -fell, *n.* diaphragm, midriff: einem das Zwerchfell erschüttern, make one's sides split with laughing. -hieb, *m.* cross-cut, slash across. -linie, *f.* diagonal line. -sack, *m.* knapsack, wallet. -strich, *m.* cross-line. dash; *fig.* cross-accident, disappointment: etc. consult also *quer*. [relat. with *quer*: *E. thwart* and *queer*.]

Zwerg, *m.* -gē, -ge. dwarf, pigmy. -artig, -mäßig, *adj.* dwarfish. -wolf, *m.* jackal. -ziege, *f.* African goat: etc. etc.

Zwergel, *m.* -le, -l. greater shrike (bird).

zwerghaft, *adj.* (*or adv.*) dwarfish. [*fr.* *Zwerg*.]

Zwergin, *f.* -nen. fem. of *Zwerg*.

Zweische, -ste, *f.* -en. plum.

zwey = *zwei*.

Zwid, *m.* -des, -de. pinch, nip, twinge, tweak; lash of a whip: sudden pain; peg, pin, tack. -bart, *m.* pointed beard (on the lip), mustachio. -bohrer, *m.* gimlet. -zange, *f.* pair of pliers, nipper. [akin with *Zwed*, from *zuiden*.]

Zwide, *f.* -en. pair of pincers. [*fr.* *zuiden*.]

Zwidel, *m.* -le, -l. wedge; wedgelike piece in clothes etc. -bart, *m.* same as *Zwid*-bart. [*fr.* *zuiden*.]

zuiden, *tr.* pinch, nip, twinge, tweak, twitch. inflict sudden pain on, vex, harass; trim (the beard): tap.

Zwider, *m.* -rē, -r. pincher, twitcher; pair of pincers; (jocose) eye-glasses. [*fr.* *zuiden*.]

zwie (= *zwei*), *tw*; only in comp's and deriv's: for comp's, consult also *zwei*: -bad, *m.* BISCUR, rusk [bad from *baden*]. -licht, *n.* twilight. -spalt, *m.* dissension, disunion, discord, dispute; -spaltig, *adj.* split or divided into two parts; discordant, dissensional. -tracht, *f.* see the word; -trächtig, -trächtigkeit, see the words: etc. etc. [same as *zwei*.]

Zwibel, *f.* (*or m.*) -lin. bulb, esp'y onion. -artig, *adj.* bulbous. -born, *m.* holly. -gericht, *n.* dish prepared with onions. -gewächs, *n.* bulbous plant. -kuppe, *f.* onion soup. -wurzel, *f.* bulbous root: etc. [*fr.* *Lat.*]

zwiebeln, *tr.* season or rub with onions; *fig.* plague, torment. *intr.* smell of onions. [*fr.* *Zwiebel*.]

zwier, *adv.* (*obsol.*) twice. [*fr.* *zwei*.]

Zwiefel, *m.* -le, -l. branch dividing into two ends, anything forked. -bart, *m.* forked beard. [*fr.* *zwei*.]

Zwietracht, *f.* discord, dissension, schism.

Zwietracht: -geist, *m.* spirit of dissension or discord. -göttin, *f.* goddess of discord. -faat, *f.* same, *m.* seed of discord. [*zwei* (= *zwei*) and *Tracht*: compare *Eintracht*.]

zwieträchig, *adj.* (*or adv.*) dissensional, discordant. [*fr.* *Zwietracht*.]

Zwieträchigkeit, *f.* dissension, discordance. [*fr.* *zwieträchig*.]

Zwilling (*or* **Zwisch**), *m.* -sē, -sē. twilled cloth, tick, ticking. [*fr.* *zwei*.]

zwillingen (*or* **zwsch**), *adj.* (*or adv.*) of ticking. [*fr.* *Zwilling*.]

Zwilling, *m.* -gē, -ge. twin. **Zwillinge**: -bruder, etc. twin-brother, etc. -gestirn, *n.* -stern, *n.* Twins, Gemini. -paar, *n.* pair of twins. [*fr.* *zwei* (= *zwei*).]

Zwing, *m.* -gē, -ge. fortified castle, keep, prison; jurisdiction; in comp's, also root of *zwingen*: -herr, *m.* lord of a castle; oppressor, tyrant; -herrisch, *adj.* oppressive, tyrannical; -herrschaft, *f.* tyrannical power, despotism; -herrscher, *m.* same as -herr. -hof, *m.* prison, keep. [*fr.* *zwingen*.]

Zwinge, *f.* -en. clamp, cramp, vise. [*fr.* *zwingen*.]

zwingen, *O. tr.* force, constrain, compel, coerce, subdue. *gezwungen*, compelled; constrained, stiff, affected; forced, far-fetched, unnatural. [old form *zwingen*: perhaps relat. with *E. twinge*; *Ags. thwīngan*.]

Zwinger, *m.* -rē, -r. (*f.* -rin.) one that forces or compels; narrow confined space between the town-walls and the town; fortified castle, prison. [*fr.* *zwingen*.]

zwinkern, *intr.* twinkle, wink.

Zwirn, *m.* -le, -le. twirl. [*fr.* *zwirren*.]

zwirren, *tr. or intr.* twirl.

Zwirn, *m.* -nes, -ne. (linen) thread; *fig.* fancies, ideas; in comp's, also root of *zwirnen*: -band, *n.* tape. -blende, *f.* thread-lace. -fabrik, *m.* linen thread. -kasten, *n.* work-box, thread-case. -kugel, *m.* ball of thread. -rad, *n.* twisting wheel. -seide, *f.* twisted silk. -spize, *f.* thread lace, tape lace. -winde, *f.* thread reel. -wurm, *m.* water-hair-worm. [*fr.* *zwier* (*zwei*, *zwei*), as 'what is twisted twice or from two': *E. twist*, cord, thread.]

1. **zwirnen**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) of linen thread. [*fr.* *Zwirn*.]

2. **zwirnen**, *tr.* twist (into threads), twine. *intr.* purr (of the cat). [*fr.* *Zwirn*.]

Zwirner, *m.* -rē, -r. twister, twiner. [*fr.* *zwirnen*.]

zwischen, *prep.* (with *dat.* or *acc.*) between, betwixt; amid, among. *adv.* for *zwschiden*. — *Ichur und Vogel sein* (steden), be in a dilemma or strait. -ort, *m.* time between two acts, *entr'acte*, interlude. -bau, *m.* -ge-bäude, *n.* intermediate building. -begebenheit, *f.* episode, incident. -begriff, *m.* intermediate idea. -deck, *n.* between deck, steerage; -deck, *adv.* between decks; -deck-passagier, *m.* steerage passenger. -durch, *adv.* through in the midst; between whiles, now and then. -erzählung, *f.* episode. -essen, same as *gericht*. -fall, *m.* incident, episode. -gelegen, *adj.* intermediate. -ge-

richt, *n.* by-dish, ENTREMETS. =geschoss, *n.* middle floor or storey, ENTRESOL. =gewinn, *n.* intertwinning. =händler, *m.* intermediate or carrying trade; =händler, *m.* mediator; agent, factor; =handlung, *f.* episode, incident, intermediate act. =heirat, *f.* intermarriage. =kunft, *f.* INTERVENTION. =läufer, *m.* interloper. =lage, *f.* interposition. =mahl, *n.* =mahlzeit, *f.* lunch. =mauer, *f.* partition wall. =mischung, *f.* intermixture. =person, *f.* intermeddler, go-between, agent. =raum, *m.* space or room between, intermediate space, interval; intermediate time; pore: in Zwischenräumen, at intervals, intermittently. =räumig, *adj.* intermediate; porous; =räumigkeit, *f.* porosity. =rede, *f.* INTERLOCUTION, interruption; verbal intercourse; =redner, *m.* INTERLOCUTOR. =regierung, *f.* =reich, *n.* INTERREGNUM. =satz, *m.* subordinate clause or proposition; parenthesis. =spiel, *n.* entertainment exhibited on the stage between the acts of a play, INTERLUDE, intermezzo. =stand, *m.* =stellung, *f.* interposition. =stille, *f.* pause. =stimme, *f.* counter-tenor. =stod, *m.* =stodwert, *n.* middle floor or storey, entresol. =stück, *n.* intermediate piece. =stunde, *f.* intermediate or leisure hour; lucid interval. =träger, *m.* tell-tale, intermeddler, go-between; =trügerei, *f.* tale-telling. =umstand, *m.* incident. =verkehr, *m.* intercommunication. =vorfall, *m.* incident. =wand, *f.* partition-wall. =weite, *f.* distance between. =wort, *n.* interjection. =zaun, *m.* partition hedge. =zeile, *f.* intermediate line; =zeilig, *adj.* interlinear(y). =zeit, *f.* intermediate time, interval, meantime. =zustand, *m.* intermediate state. [fr. *zwei*, like between; O. Germ. *in zwisken* or *zwisken*, 'between two'.]
Zwist, *m.* =tes, -te. dissension, dispute, quarrel. [fr. *zwei* (*zwei*), and relat. with E. *twist*.]

zwisten, *intr.* dispute, quarrel. [fr. *Zwist*.]
zwistig, *adj.* discordant, at variance; in dispute, questionable. [fr. *Zwist*.]
Zwistigkeit, *f.* dissension, quarrel; questionable nature. [fr. *zwistig*.]
Zwitsche, *f.* -en. black elder.
zwitschern, *intr.* twitter, chirp, warble. [imitat. word.]
Zwitter, *m.* -rs, -r. double nature; creature (or thing) of two-fold character, hermaphrodite, mongrel, hybrid; crystallized tin-ore. =artig, *adj.* hermaphroditic, androgynous, mongrel. =blume, -blütze, *f.* androgynous flower; =blützig, *adj.* androgynous (of flowers). =geschöpf, *n.* mongrel creature, hermaphrodite, hybrid. =gestalt, *f.* mongrel or mixed form or character, androgynous shape. =pflanze, *f.* hybridous plant. =wesen, *n.* being of a double nature, hybrid or hermaphroditical being, mongrel fellow. [fr. *zwei* (*zwei*).]
zwo, *num.* two. [obsol. fem. form of *zwei*.]
zwölf, *num.* twelve, a dozen. um —, at twelve o'clock, at noon or midnight. =bote, *m.* apostle. =ed, *n.* DODECAGON. =mal, *adv.* twelve times; etc. etc. [fr. *zwei*, 'two', and *lf*, of doubtful origin.]
Zwölf, *f.* -en. the number twelve, dozen; piece marked twelve. (same as *zwölf*.)
Zwölfer, *m.* -rs, -r. number or coin consisting of twelve units; one of a council of twelve; product of the year '12. [fr. *zwölf*.]
zwölferlei, *indecl. adj.* (or *adv.*) of twelve kinds. [fr. gen. of *zwölf*.]
zwölft, *num. adj.* (der etc. *zwölfte*) twelfth.
Zwölftel, *n.* -ls, -l. twelfth part, twelfth. [fr. *zwölft* and *Abteil*.]
Zwölfter, *m.* -rs, -r. DOZEN. [fr. *zwölft*: provincial.] [from *zwo*.]
zwot, (der etc. *zwote*) *num. adj.* second. [obs., ... = *zwei*.]

LIST OF

GERMAN IRREGULAR VERBS.

The following list includes all the so-called 'irregular' verbs: that is to say, all the verbs of the Old (or strong) conjugation, along with those of the New (or weak) conjugation which do not follow the regular method of inflection. The latter class are distinguished by being put in ordinary type throughout. In the former class, forms given in full-faced type (thus, *gedacht*) are those which are alone in use; for those in ordinary type (thus, *badst*, *badt*), the more regular forms, or those made after the manner of the New conjugation, are also allowed. Forms enclosed in parenthesis are unusual or poetical or dialectic.

No verb is given in the list as a compound. Those which do not occur as simple verbs have hyphens prefixed to all their forms.

<i>infinitive.</i>	<i>pres't indic. sing</i>	<i>pret indic.</i>	<i>pret. subj.</i>	<i>imper.</i>	<i>past part.</i>
baden	badst, badt	bad	bäde	—	gebaden
•bären	•bierst, •bieret	•bar	•bäre	•bier	•boren
beißen	—	biß	biße	—	gebissen
bergen	birgst, birgt	berg	bürge bürge	birg	geborgen
bersten	birstest, birst	barst borst	bärte börte	birst	geborsten
biegen	—	bog	büge	—	gebogen
bieten	(beutst, beut)	bot	böte	(beut)	geboten
binden	—	band	bände	—	gebunden
bitten	—	bat	bäte	—	gebeten
blasen	blästest, bläst	blies	bliese	—	geblasen
bleiben	—	blieb	bliebe	—	geblieben
bleichen	—	blieh	bliehe	—	gebleichen
braten	brätst, brät	briet	briete	—	gebraten
brechen	brichst, bricht	brach	bräche	brich	gebrochen
brennen	—	brannte	brennte	—	gebrannt
bringen	—	brachte	brächte	—	gebracht
•breiben	—	•brieß	•briehe	—	•brieben
denken	—	dachte	dächte	—	gedacht
•dörben	•dirbst, •dirbt	•darb	•därbe •dürbe	•dirb	•dorben
dingen	—	dung (dang)	dänge	—	gedungen
drischen	drischest, drischt	drasch drosch	dräsche drösche	drisch	gedroschen
•driesen	— (•dreucht)	•droß	•drüsse	(•dreuß)	•drossen
dringen	—	drang	dränge	—	gedrungen
dürfen	darf, darfst, darf	durfte	dürfte	wanting	•durft
essen	isstest, isst	aß	esse	—	gegessen
fahren	fährst, fährt	fuhr	führe	—	gefahren

<i>Infinitive.</i>	<i>pres't indic. sing.</i>	<i>pret. indic.</i>	<i>pret. subj.</i>	<i>imper.</i>	<i>past part.</i>
fallen	fällst, fällt	fiel	fielle	—	gefallen
fangen	fängst, fängt	fieng	fienge	—	gefangen
suchen	suchst, sucht	socht	söchte	nicht	gesucht
sehen	siehst, sieht	sah	sähe	—	gesehen
finden	—	fand	fände	—	gefunden
fliehen	fliehst, flieht	flocht	flöchte	nicht	geflochten
fließen	—	floß	flöße	—	gefloßen
fliegen	(fliegst, fliegt)	flog	flöge	(flieg)	geflogen
fliehen	(fliehst, flieht)	floh	flöhe	(flieh)	geflohen
fließen	(fließest, fließt)	floss	flösse	(fließ)	geflossen
fragen	(fragst, fragt)	(frag)	(frage)	—	gefragt
fressen	frisst, frisst	fraß	fräße	friß	gefressen
frieren	—	fror	fröre	—	gefroren
gähren	—	gohr	göhre	—	gegohren
geben	gibst, gibt giebst, giebt	gab	gäbe	gib gieb	gegeben
gehen	—	ging, gieng	ginge	—	gegangen
gesten	gibst, gibt	gab	gäbe	gib	gegeben
essen	isst, isst	aß	esse	—	gegessen
gießen	(gießest, gießt)	goß	gösse	(gieß)	gegossen
ginnen	—	gann	gänne	—	gonnen
gleichen	—	glich	gläche	—	geglichen
gleiten	—	glitt	glitte	—	geglitten
glücken	—	glomm	glömm	—	geglossen
graben	gräbst, gräbt	grub	grübe	—	gegraben
greifen	—	griff	griffe	—	gegriffen
haben	hast, hat	hatte	hätte	—	gehabt
halten	hältst, hält	hielt	hielte	—	gehalten
hängen	hängst, hängt	hing	hänge	—	gehangen
hauen	—	hieb	hiebe	—	gehauen
heben	—	hob	höbe	—	gehoben
heissen	—	hiess	hiesse	—	geheissen
helfen	hilfst, hilft	half	hülfe	hilf	geholfen
reisen	—	reist	reise	—	gereist
kennen	—	kann	könne	—	gesehen
lesen	—	las	läse	—	gelesen
kommen	—	kam	käme	—	gekommen
lieben	—	lieb	liebe	—	gelieben
klommen	—	klomm	klömm	—	geklommen
klängen	—	klang	klänge	—	geklungen
knellen	—	kniff	kniffe	—	gekniffen
knippen	—	knipp	knippe	—	geknippen
kommen	(kömmt, kömmt)	kam	käme	—	gekommen

infinitiv.	pres't indic. sing.	pres. indic.	pres. subj.	imper.	past part.
können	kann, kannst, kann	konnte	könnte	wanting	gekonnt
kriechen	(kreichst, krecht)	kroch	kriech	(kreich)	gekrochen
küren	—	kur	küre	—	gekuren
laden	lädt, lädt	lad	lade	—	geladen
lassen	lässest, läßt	ließ	liese	—	gelassen
laufen	läufst, läuft	lief	liefe	—	gelaufen
leiden	—	litt	litte	—	gelitten
leihen	—	lieh	liehe	—	geliehen
lesen	liesest, liest	las	läse	lies	gelesen
liegen	—	lag	läge	—	gelegen
lieren	—	-lor	-läre	—	-loren
lingen	—	-lang	-länge	—	-lungen
löthen	löthest, löht	losth	löthe	löth	gelöthen
lügen	(leugst, leugt)	log	lög	(leug)	gelogen
mahlen	mähst, mäh	mahl	mähle	—	gemahlen
meiden	—	mied	miede	—	gemieden
melken	(milchst, milkt)	mol	mölle	(milch)	gemolken
meßen	mißest, mißt	maß	mäß	miß	gemessen
mögen	mag, magst, mag	mochte	möchte	wanting	gemocht
müssen	muß, mußt, muß	muhte	mühte	wanting	gemußt
nehmen	nimmst, nimmt	nahm	nähme	nimm	genommen
nennen	—	nannte	nenn	—	genannt
neßen	—	-näs	-nase	—	-nesen
neßen	(=neuest, =neust)	-noss	-nüsse	(-neust)	-nossen
pfleßen	—	pfloß	pfisse	—	gepflossen
pflegen	—	pfleg	pflege	—	gepflegen
preisen	—	preis	preise	—	gepreisen
quellen	quillst, quill	quoll	quölle	quill	gequollen
räthen	—	(roth)	(röthe)	—	geröthen
rathen	räthst, räth	rieth	riethe	—	gerathen
reiben	—	rieb	riebe	—	gerieben
reißen	—	riß	risse	—	gerissen
relten	—	ritt	ritze	—	geritten
rennen	—	rannte	rennte	—	gerannt
riechen	(reichst, reucht)	roch	röche	(reich)	gerochen
ringen	—	rang	ränge	—	gerungen
rinnen	—	rang	ränge	—	gerungen
rufen	—	rann	rünne	—	geronnen
rufen	—	rann	rünne	—	geronnen
rufen	—	rief	riefe	—	gerufen
saufen	sauffst, sauft	soff	söff	—	gesoffen
saugen	—	sog	söge	—	gesogen
schaffen	—	(schuf	(schüfe	—	geschaffen
schallen	—	scholl	schölle	—	geschollen
scheben	—	(schob	(schöbe	—	geschoben
schelden	—	schied	schiede	—	geschieden
schnehen	—	schien	schiene	—	geschnehen

<i>Infinitive.</i>	<i>pres't indic. sing.</i>	<i>pret. indic.</i>	<i>pret. subj.</i>	<i>imper.</i>	<i>past part.</i>
schellen	schellt, schilt	schallt	schälte schölte	schilt	geschollen
scheren	schierst, schert	schor	schöre	schier	geschoren
schlecken	—	schob	schöbe	—	geschoben
schleichen	(scheuhest, scheucht)	schob	schöbe	(scheuß)	geschossen
schleiden	—	schund	schünde	—	geschunden
schlafen	schläfst, schläft	schlies	schliese	—	geschlafen
schlagen	schlägst, schlägt	schlug	schläge	—	geschlagen
schleichen	—	schlich	schliche	—	geschlichen
schleifen	—	schliff	schliffe	—	geschliffen
schleissen	—	schliß	schlisse	—	geschliffen
schließen	—	schloß	schlösse	—	geschlossen
schließen	(schleußest, schleußt)	schloß	schlösse	(schleuß)	geschlossen
schlingen	—	schlang	schlänge	—	geschlungen
schmeißen	—	schmiß	schmisse	—	geschmissen
schmelzen	schmilzest, schmilzt	schmolz	schmöle	schmiltz	geschmolzen
schmauchen or schnieben	—	schmoch	schmöbe	—	geschmochen
schneiden	—	schnitt	schnittte	—	geschnitten
schrauben	—	schrob	schröbe	—	geschroben
schreden	schridst, schridt	schral	schräle	schrid	geschroden
schreiben	—	schrieb	schriebe	—	geschrieben
schreien	—	schrie	schrie	—	geschrieen
schreiten	—	schritt	schritte	—	geschritten
schwären	(schwierst, schwiert)	schwor	schwöre	—	geschworen
schweigen	—	schwie	schwiege	—	geschwiegen
schwellen	schwellst, schwillt	schwoß	schwölle	schwill	geschwollen
schwimmen	—	schwamm schwom	schwämme schwömm	schwill	geschwommen
schwinden	—	schwand schwund	schwände schwünde	—	geschwunden
schwingen	—	schwang schwung	schwänge schwünge	—	geschwungen
schwören	—	schwor schwur	schwöre schwüre	—	geschworen
sehen	siehst, sieht	sah	sähe	sieh	gesehen
sein	bin, bist, ist &c.	war	wäre	sei	gewesen
senden	—	sandte sendete	sendete	—	gesandt gesendet
sehen	—	sott	sötte	—	gesotten
singen	—	sang	sänge	—	gesungen
nutzen	—	sank	sänke	—	gesunken
sinnen	—	sann	sänne sünne	—	gesonnen
sitzen	—	sah	sähe	—	gesessen
sollen	soll, sollst, soll	sollte	sollte	wanting	gesollt
spielen	—	spielte	spiele	—	gespielt
spinnen	—	spann	spänne spünne	—	gesponnen
spießen	—	spieß	spieße	—	gespiessen
sprechen	sprichst, spricht	sprach	spräche	sprich	gesprochen

LIST OF

COMMONEST ABBREVIATIONS.

a. a. D.	am angeführten Orte, at the place cited.	B. B.	<i>præmissis præmittendis</i> (in place of omitted titles, in address).
A. T.	Altes Testament, Old Testament.	resp.	respective (<i>see the word</i>).
ca.	circa, about.	S.	Seite, page.
b. G.	durch Güte, by favor of.	sc.	<i>scilicet</i> , to wit, viz.
vgl.	vergleichen, the like.	sel.	selig, deceased, late.
b. h.	das heißt, that is to say.	f. g.	gesenannt, so-called.
b. i.	das ist, that is.	Egr.	Silbergroschen, silver-groshens
d. J.	dieses Jahres, of the current year.	st.	statt, instead of.
Ew.	euer or eure, your.	f. v. a.	so viel als, as much as, equivalent to.
ig. or fg.	folgendes, what follows.	Thlr.	Thaler, dollars.
geb.	geboren, born.	u.	und, and.
Hr.	Herr, Mr.	u. A.	unter Andern, among others.
I.	lies, read.	u. A. m.	und Andere mehr, and so forth.
M.	Mark, mark (value).	u. f. w.	und so weiter, and so forth.
N. N.	so and so (person not named).	v. o.	von oben, from the top.
Nr.	Nummer, number.	v. u.	von unten, from the bottom.
N. T.	Neues Testament, New Testament.	Zeile.	Zeile, line.
pc	Pfennige, pence (hundredths of mark).	z. B.	zum Beispiel, for example.

PART II.

ENGLISH AND GERMAN.

EXPLANATIONS.

The abbreviations calling for explanation are as follows :

<i>Angs.</i> Anglo-Saxon.	<i>L</i> <i>Lal.</i> late or low Latin.
<i>E.</i> English.	<i>n.</i> noun.
<i>Fr.</i> from.	<i>N.</i> New (weak) conjugation.
<i>Fr.</i> French	<i>O.</i> Old (strong) conjugation.
<i>Gr.</i> Greek.	<i>O. G.</i> (<i>O. Fr.</i> etc.) Old German (<i>etc.</i>).
<i>intr.</i> intransitive verb.	<i>tr.</i> transitive verb.
<i>It.</i> Italian.	

Verbs are marked as such only by the abbreviation for transitive or intransitive. A list of irregular verbs, with their principal parts, will be found at the end.

German words or parts of words which are the same or historically akin with the English words defined by them are printed in full-faced letter: thus, aboard, an Bord; above, oben.

The article is used to mark the gender of German nouns; where it is wanting, the noun has the same gender with the one that precedes it.

II. ENGLISH-GERMAN.

A

abridge

a, an, indef. art. ein, eine.
a-, prefix. [contr. of *on, at*, etc.; also of *Ag.* *ge-* (O. G. *ga-*).]
ama, n. die Ähne. [Lat. *ama*.]
ab-, prefix. denoting separation, etc. [Lat.]
a-back, adv. zurück, rückwärts.
abacus, n. der Aechentisch. [Lat.]
abast, adv. hinten (am Schiffe). [*a-* and *Ag.* *be*, 'by,' and *astan*, 'after'.]
ab-alienate, tr. veräußern.
abandon, tr. aufgeben, verlassen, fahren lassen, abtreten; (— to) ergeben, überlassen. **abandoned, adj.** verlassen, aufgegeben; verworfen, den Laster ergeben, verborben. [*Fr.* *abandonner* (Germ. *Bann*).]
abandonment, n. die Verlassung, Verlassenheit.
abase, tr. niederlassen, herablassen, senken; erniedrigen, bemüthigen, niederschlagen. [*Fr.* *abaisser* (Lat. *bassus*, 'low').]
abasement, n. die Erniedrigung, Demüthigung; Niedererschlagenheit, Müthlosigkeit.
abash, tr. beschämen.
abate, tr. niederschlagen, herabsetzen, niederreißen; vermindern, nachlassen; stillen, mildern. (— of, from) herunterlegen (den Preis), abziehen; umsetzen. *intr.* abnehmen, fallen, sinken, sich legen. [*Fr.* *abatre* (Lat. *ab* and *basuere*, 'beat').]
abatement, n. das Niedererschlagen, die Herabsetzung, Verminderung, Abnahme; der Abzug, Nachlaß, Erlass; Abast.
abbacy, n. die Äbtci. [see Äbtci.]
abbeas, n. Äbtissin, Äbtin.
abbey, n. die Äbtci.
abbot, n. der Äbt.
abbotskip, n. das Amt eines Äbtes.
abbreviate, tr. abkürzen, abkürzen. [Lat. *abbreviare* (*brevis*, 'brief, short').]
abbreviation, n. die Abkürzung.
abdicate, tr. entsagen (*with dat.*). *tr.* aufgeben, niederlegen, abtreten, abdanken. [Lat. *abdicare* (*dicere*, 'say').]
abdication, n. die Entsagung, Niederlegung, Abdankung; Niederlegung eines Amtes, Thronentsagung.
abdomen, n. der Unterleib, Schmeerbauch. [*fr.* Lat.]
abdominal, adj. zum Unterleibe gehörig.
abduce, tr. abziehen, abführen, stehlen. [Lat. *ab-ducere*, 'lead off'.]
abduction, n. die Abführung, Wegnehmung.
a-bed, adv. im Bette, zu Bette.
aberration, n. die Abirung, Abweichung; der Irrweg, Irrgang. [Lat. *ab-errare*, 'wander (err) off'.]
abet, tr. anreizen, antreiben, ansetzen; mit Beistand aufmuntern; helfen. [*fr.* O. *Fr.* *a-beler* (*fr.* Germ. and akin with *beigen*, and *E. bait*).]
abetment, n. die Anreizung, Anstiftung; der Beistand, die Unterstützung.
abetter, -tor, n. der Anreizer, Anstifter.
abeyance, n. die Unthätigkeit (auf . . .); ungewisser Aufsatz, Ungeheuer. lands in —, vacante Ländereien. [*Fr.* *bayer*, 'gap'.]

abhor, tr. verabscheuen. [Lat. *ab-horrere* ('shudder').]
abhorrence, n. die Verabscheuung, der Abscheu.
a-bide, irreg. intr. vermeiden, bleiben, verbleiben; verharren, fortbauern, aushalten; wohnen. — *by a thing*, sich an (auf) Etwas halten, darauf verlassen. *tr.* leiden, ertragen, aushalten.
ability, n. das Vermögen, die Fähigkeit. [Lat. *habilitas* (*habere*, 'have').]
abject, adj. (adv. -ly). niedrig, verächtlich, verworfen. [Lat. *ab-jectus* (*ab-jicere*, 'throw away').]
abjectness, n. die Niedrigkeit, Niederträchtigkeit.
ab-judicate, tr. gerichtlich absprechen, nicht zuer-
ab-juration, n. die Abschwörung.
abjure, tr. abschwören, veridwören. [Lat. *ab-jurare* (*jus*, 'law'), 'swear off, deny upon oath'.]
ablative, n. der Ablativ. [Lat. *ab-latus*, 'carried away'.]
able, adj. (adv. *ably*). fähig, tüchtig, geschickt. [Lat. *habilis* (*habere*, 'have').]
ablution, n. die Abwaschung, Abpülung; das Spülwasser, Waschwasser; der Spülsech. [Lat. *ab-lutio* (*luere*, 'wash').]
abnegate, tr. abläugnen, verneinen. [Lat. *ab-negare* ('deny').]
abnegation, s. die Abläugnung.
a-board, adv. am Borde, an Bord.
abode, n. das Verweilen, die Wohnung, der Wohnort, Aufenthalt. [past part. of *abide*.]
abolish, tr. abschaffen, aufheben, vertilgen. [*Fr.* *abolir* (Lat. *ab-olere*, 'check the growth of').]
abolition, n. die Abschaffung, Aufhebung.
abominable, adj. (adv. -bly). abscheulich, scheuß-
abominate, tr. verabscheuen. [Lat. *ab-ominare* (*omen*), 'deprecate as ominous, abhor'.]
abomination, n. die Verabscheuung; der Gräuel, die Abscheulichkeit.
ab-original, adj. urfprünglich, landeseigen.
aborigines, pl. die Ureinwohner.
abortion, n. das Abkgeären, der Abort, die unzeitige Frucht. [Lat. *ab-ortio* (*oriri*, 'rise, be born').]
abortive, adj. zu früh geboren, unzeitig; verunglückt.
abound, intr. überflüssig or reichlich sein; in Ueberflus vorhanden sein, Ueberflus haben. [Lat. *ab-undare* (*unda*, 'wave'), 'flow over'.]
about, prep. um; wegen, über, bei; irgendwo in. *adv.* herum, umher; gegen, etwa, ungefähr; im Begriffe. *be — to*, im Begriffe sein zu. [*a-* and *Ag.* *de-utro* ('outward').]
abrade, adv. oben, fort, da oben. *prep.* über.
abrasion, n. das Abschaben. [Lat. *ab-rasio* (*ra-dere*, 'scrape').]
a-breathe, adv. nebeneinander.
abridge, tr. abkürzen, verkürzen, vermindern, zusammenschneiden; berauben. [*Fr.* *abréger*, same as *abbreviate*.]

abridgment, *n.* die Abkürzung; das Compendium; der Auszug.
a-broad, *adv.* in die Weite; außen, draußen, außer dem Hause; auswärts, in der Fremde, außer Landes. *from* —, von außen; *go* —, ausgehen.
abrogate, *tr.* aufheben, zurückrufen, für ungültig erklären. [Lat. *ab-rogare* ('ask, require').]
abrogation, *n.* die Aufhebung, Abschaffung.
abrupt, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). abgebrochen, unzusammenhängend, plötzlich, kurz, heftig. [Lat. *abruptus*, 'broken off'.]
abruptness, *n.* die Abgebrochenheit, Heftigkeit; Rauheit; Steifheit, Zäh.
absciss, *n.* das Geßwür. [Lat. *ab(s)-cissus* (*cedere*, 'go').]
abscond, *intr.* sich verbergen, entweichen. [Lat. *ab(s)-condere*, 'lay away, hide'.]
absence, *n.* die Abwesenheit; Beschreung.
absent, *adj.* abwesend; gerührt. [Lat. *ab(s)-ens* (*esse*, 'be').]
absent, *tr.* (one's self) sich entfernen.
absentee, *n.* Abwesend (*adv.* as *n.*).
absolute, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). absolut, unumschränkt, eigenmächtig; vollständig, vollkommen, unbedingt; unbeeinträchtigt. [see *absolve*.]
absoluteness, *n.* die Unumschränktheit.
absolution, *n.* die Losprechung, Freisprechung, Absolution.
absolve, *tr.* losprechen, freisprechen, loszählen, absolviren. [Lat. *ab-solvere* ('loose').]
absorb, *tr.* einlaugen, in sich ziehen, verschlucken; ganz bemächtigen. *absorbed*, *adj.* vertieft, versunken, eingejogen, etc. [Lat. *ab-sorbere*, 'suck in'.]
absorbent, *adj.* einlaugend.
absorption, *n.* das Einlaugen, Einschlucken.
abstain, *intr.* sich enthalten, abstehen. [Lat. *ab(s)-tenere* ('hold').]
abstemious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). enthaltfam. [see *abstain*.]
abstemiousness, *n.* die Enthaltfamkeit.
abstergent, *adj.* abwischend; abführend.
abstinence, *n.* die Enthaltfamkeit, Enthaltung.
abstinent, *adj.* enthaltfam, mäßig. [see *abstain*.]
abstract, *tr.* abziehen, absondern; abstrahiren.
abstracted, *adj.* gerührt. [Lat. *ab(s)-trahere* ('draw').]
abstract, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). abgezogen, abstract, abgejondert. *n.* das Abstractum, der abgezogene Begriff.
abstractedness, *n.* die Abgezogenheit, die abstracte Natur.
abstraction, *n.* die Abziehung; das Abziehungsvermögen; der abstracte Gegenstand; die Zerstreung.
abstractness, *n.* die abstracte Beschaffenheit.
abstruse, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). verborgen, verdeckt, umhüllt; dunkel. [Lat. *ab(s)-trusus*, 'thrust away, hidden'.]
abstruseness, *n.* die Verdecktheit, Dunkelheit, Unverständlichkeit.
absurd, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). absurd, vernunftwidrig; abgejchmack. [Lat. *ab-surdus* ('deaf').]
absurdity, *n.* der Unsinn, Abgejchmacktheit, Ueberheit, Absurdität.
abundance, *n.* der Ueberfluß, die Menge, Fülle.
abundant, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly) überflüssig, reichlich. [see *abound*.]
abuse, *tr.* mißbrauchen, mißhandeln, schimpfen, schmähen, schänden. [Fr. *ab-user* (Lat. *usus*, 'use').]

abuse, *n.* der Mißbrauch, die Mißhandlung, Beschimpfung.
abusive, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). mißbrauchend; beleidigend, schmähen, anzüglich, schimpfend.
abut, *intr.* angrenzen. [Fr. *a-boutir* (*bout*, 'end', of Germ. origin).]
abutment, *n.* die Angrenzung; das Widerlager (einer Brücke).
abyss, *n.* der Abgrund, Schlund. [Fr.; fr. Gr. *a priv. and byssos*, 'bottom'.]
Abyssinia, *n.* Abyssinien.
Abyssinian, *adj.* abyssinisch; der Abyssinier.
ac-, same as *ad*, before *c*.
acacia, *n.* der Afacienbaum, Schotendorn. [Gr. *akē*, 'point'.]
academic, -al, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). academisch.
academic, *n.* der Akademiker.
academy, *n.* die Akademie. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
acanthus, *n.* die Acanthos, der Acanthus. [Gr. *akē*, 'point', *anthos*, 'shoot'.]
accede, *intr.* beitreten, beistimmen. [Lat. *ac-cedere*, ('move').]
accelerate, *tr.* beschleunigen. [Lat. *ac-celerare* (*celer*, 'quick').]
acceleration, *n.* die Beschleunigung.
accent, *n.* der Ton, Accent; das Tonzeichen, die Aussprache. [Lat. *ad-cantus* ('song').]
accent, *tr.* betonen, accentuiren.
accentuate, *tr.* betonen, accentuiren, mit Tonzeichen versehen.
accentuation, *n.* die Betonung, Accentuation, Tonzeichnung; das Setzen der Tonzeichen.
accept, *tr.* annehmen, aufnehmen. — a bill, einen Wechsel acceptiren. [Lat. *ac-ceptare* (*capere*, 'take').]
acceptable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly). annehmlich, annehmbar; angenehm.
acceptability, -bleness, *n.* die Annehmlichkeit, Annehmbarkeit. [ception.
acceptance, *n.* die Annehmung, Annahme, Acceptation.
acceptation, *n.* die Annahme, Aufnahme, der Empfang, der Beifall, die Acceptation; die Bedeutung.
accepter, *n.* der Annehmer, Acceptant.
access, *n.* der Zugang, Zutritt; Wachsthum, die Zunahme, Vernehmung; der Anfall. [Lat. *ac-census* (*cedere*, 'move').]
accessible, *adj.* zugänglich, erstelbar.
accession, *n.* der Beitritt; die Gelangung; Thronbesteigung, der Regierungsantritt; die Vernehmung, der Zuwachs; Accession.
accessory, *adj.* beistehend, zukommend, beigelegt; hence untergeordnet; theilnehmend, mitschuldig. *n.* der Theilnehmer, Mitschuldig (*adv.* as *n.*).
accident, *n.* der Zufall, Unfall. *by* —, zufälliger Weise, von ungefähr. [Lat. *ac-cidens* (*cadere*, 'fall').]
accidental, *adj.* zufällig; unwejentlich. (*adv.* -ly). zufällig, zufälliger Weise, von ungefähr.
acclamation, *n.* der Ruf, lauter Beifall; das Freudengeschrei. [Lat. *ac-clamatio* (*clamare*, 'clamor').]
acclivity, *n.* die Anhöhe, steile Anhöhe, der Hügel, Abhang, Steilheit. [Lat. *ac-clivitas* (*clivus*, 'upward slope, ascent').]
accommodate, *tr.* passen oder gemäß or bequem machen, zurecht, zurechtmachen, accomodiren; gütlich beilegen, vergleichen. *intr.* (rare) gemäß sein, sich schicken, passen. **accommodating**, *adj.* gefällig, artig, fügsam. [Lat. *ac-commodare* (*cum*, 'with', and *modus*, 'measure'), 'fit to'.]

accommodation, *n.* die Anpassung, Gemäßheit, Beilegung, der gütliche Vergleich; die Vergebung, Verjüngung, Ausbühle.

accompaniment, *n.* die Begleitung, das Accompaniment.

ac-company, *tr.* begleiten; mitspielen, mitstimmen in.

accomplice, *n.* Mitschuldige (*adj.* as *n.*). [*Lat. ad and complex*, wisch see.]

accomplish, *tr.* vollführen, vollenden, zu Stande bringen, vollziehen, ausführen. **accomplished**, *adj.* ausgebildet, talentvoll. [*Lat. ad-complere: see complete.*]

accomplishment, *n.* die Vollendung, Vollführung, Ausführung; Erfüllung, Ausbildung, Talent.

accord, *n.* der Accord; die Übereinstimmung. **with one** —, einstimmig. **of one's own** —, von selbst. [*Fr. (fr. Lat. cor, 'heart')*].

accord, *intr.* übereinstimmen. *tr.* einstimmig machen, stimmen; vergleichen, vereinigen, ausöhnen.

accordance, *n.* die Übereinstimmung, Gemäßheit, Eintracht.

accordant, *adj.* übereinstimmend, gemäß.

according, *prep.* — to, gemäß, zu Folge nach. — as, so wie, je nachdem.

accordingly, *adv.* danach, folglich, demnach, gemäß, also.

accost, *tr.* antreten, sich (Einem) nahen; hence anreden, grüßen. [*Lat. ac-costare (costa, 'rib, side')*].

ac-count, *intr.* Rechenschaft für Etwas geben, dafür stehen; Grund davon angeben, erklären. *adj.* achten, meinen, dafür halten.

account, *n.* Rechnung, Berechnung, Rechenschaft; Erklärung; Schilderung; der Bericht, die Nachricht, Erzählung; das Ansehen, der Gewinn, Grund. **call to** —, zur Rechenschaft ziehen. **on** —, auf Rechnung, auf Abschlag, à Comto. **on** — of, wegen, um willen. **on no** —, auf keinen Fall. — **book**. *n.* das Rechnungsbuch, Contobuch.

accountable, *adj.* zur Rechenschaft verbunden, verantwortlich.

accountant, *n.* der Rechenmeister, Buchhalter.

acountre, *tr.* ausrüsten, ausstatten. [*Fr. ac-couter (coudre, 'sew,' fr. Lat. con-suere)*].

acoutrement, *n.* der Augus, Hieraß; die Soldatenrüstung.

accretion, *n.* der Zuwachs, Anwachs. [*Lat. ac-creto (crescere, 'grow')*].

accrue, *intr.* zuwachsen, erwachsen; erfließen. [*Fr. ac-cru (Lat. crescere, 'grow')*].

accumulate, *tr.* häufen, zusammenhäufen. *intr.* zunehmen, sich häufen. [*Lat. ac-cumulare (cumulus, 'heap')*].

accumulation, *n.* die Häufung, Anhäufung; der Haufe.

accumulator, *s.* der Anhäufener, Vermehrer.

accuracy, *n.* die Genauigkeit, Pünktlichkeit.

accurate, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). sorgfältig, genau, pünktlich, ganz richtig. [*Lat. ac-curatius (cura, 'care')*].

ac-curse, *tr.* verfluchen, verwünschen. **accursed**, verflucht, verwünscht.

accusation, *n.* die Anklage, Beschuldigung, Klage.

accusative, *n.* der Accusativ.

accusatory, *adj.* anklagend.

accuse, *tr.* anklagen, beschuldigen (of, wegen); tadeln, mißbilligen. [*Lat. ac-cusare (causa, 'cause, lawsuit')*].

accuser, *n.* der Ankläger, Kläger.

ac-custom, *tr.* gewöhnen (to, an).

ace, *n.* das Aß, die Eins. [*Lat. as.*]

acerb, *adj.* herbe, streng. [*Lat. acerbus (acer, 'sour')*].

acerbity, *n.* die Herbigkeit; Strenge.

ache, *n.* der Schmerz, die Bein.

ache, *intr.* schmerzen, weh thun.

achieve, *tr.* vollenden; ausführen; erlangen, gewinnen. [*Fr. achieve (Lat. caput, 'head')*].

achievement, *n.* die Ausführung, Großthat, große Wert, Heiligkeit.

acid, *adj.* sauer. [*Lat. acidus.*]

acid, *n.* die Säure.

acidify, *tr.* ansäuern, in Säure verwandeln.

acidity, *n.* die Säure.

acidulate, *tr.* säuerlich machen, säuern.

acidulous, *adj.* säuerlich.

acknowledge, *tr.* erkennen, anerkennen, bestätigen; bekennen, gestehen. [*O. E. a-knowledge.*]

acknowledgment, *n.* die Anerkennung; das Geständnis, Bekenntnis; Empfangsanzeige.

acme, *n.* der Gipfel, die Spitze. [*Lat. Lat.*]

acorn, *n.* die Eichel, Eder. [*prob'ly Aeg. ac or ac, 'oak,' and corn, 'grain.'*]

acoustic, *adj.* acustisch, das Gehör betreffend. [*Gr. akouein, 'hear.'*]

acoustics, *n.* die Akustik, Gehörfunde.

acquaint, *tr.* bekannt machen; berichten, melden, Nachricht geben. [*O. Fr. ac-cointer (Lat. cognoscere, 'know')*].

acquaintance, *n.* die Bekanntschaft, Kenntnis; der Bekannte.

acquiesce, *intr.* sich beruhigen or fügen, sich es gefallen lassen, genehmigen. [*Lat. acquiescere ('be quiet')*].

acquiescence, *n.* die Ergebung, Genehmigung.

acquiescent, *adj.* ergebend, nachgiebig.

acquirable, *adj.* erwerbbar, erlangbar.

acquire, *tr.* erwerben, erlangen, erlernen. [*Lat. ac-quirere (querere, 'seek')*].

acquirement, *n.* die Erwerbung, Erlangung; erworbene Fähigkeit, Erlernung.

acquirer, *n.* der Erwerber.

acquisition, *n.* die Erwerbung; Erlernung; der Erwerb, das erworbene Gut. [*see acquire.*]

ac-quit, *tr.* befreien, freisprechen, losprechen; erlassen, quittieren.

acquittal, *n.* die Losprechung.

acquittance, *n.* die Freisprechung; Quittung.

aere, *n.* Aere, Mergen Landes. [*sam. as Ader.*]

acrid, **acrimonious**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). scharf, beißend, bitter. [*Lat. acer.*]

acrimony, *n.* die Schärfe, Bitterkeit.

across, *adv.* kreuzweise, in die Quere. *prep.* quer durch, quer über, über.

acrostic, *n.* das Akrostichon. *adj.* akrostisch. [*Gr. akros, 'extremo,' stichos, 'line.'*]

act, *intr.* thätig sein, handeln, wirken, agiren; sich betragen. *tr.* vorstellen, spielen, agiren, machen. [*Lat. agere, 'move, drive.'*]

act, *n.* die Handlung, That; der Akt, Aufzug; die Acte, das Statut, Gesetz. Acts of the Apostles, die Apostelgeschichte.

action, *n.* die Wirkung; Handlung, That; Geberdung; der Rechtshandel, Proceß, die Klage; das Treiben. **bring an** — against one, eine Klage wider Einen eingeben.

actionable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly). prozeßfähig.

active, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). thätig, wirkend, active; geschäftig, lebhaft, emsig; wirksam; praktisch; kräftig.

activity, *n.* die Thätigkeit, Wirksamkeit, Activität; Lebhaftigkeit, Wehenbigkeit.

actor, *n.* Handelnd (*adj. as n.*), der Thäter; Schauspieler.
actress, *n.* die Schauspielerin.
actual, *adj. (adv. -ly)* wirklich.
actuality, *n.* die Wirklichkeit.
actuary, *n.* Actuarius, Registrator.
actuate, *tr.* in Bewegung setzen, antreiben.
acumen, *n.* die Scharfsinnigkeit. [*Lat. from acus, 'point.'*]
acute, *adj. (adv. -ly)* spitzig, scharf, scharfsinnig. — *accent*, *n.* der Acutus. [*Lat. acutus (acus, 'point').*]
acuteness, *n.* die Schärfe, Scharfsinnigkeit, Spitzigkeit; der Scharfsinn.
ad-, *prefix (gen'tly assimilating d to the first letter of the following word).* = to. [*Lat.*]
adage, *n.* das Sprichwort, die Maxime. [*Fr. (Lat. ad-agere, 'lead to').*]
adamant, *n.* der Diamant, Magnet. [*Lat. adamas (Gr. a priv., damain, 'subdue').*]
adamantine, *adj.* demantet; unzerstörbar.
ad-apt, *tr.* anpassen, anbequemen, anwenden.
adaptability, *n.* die Anwendbarkeit, Päßlichkeit.
adaptation, *n.* die Anpassung, Anwendung.
add, *tr.* hinzuhun, hinzusetzen, hinzufügen, beifügen. — *up*, additren. [*Lat. ad-dere (dare, 'give').*]
adder, *n.* die Ratter, Abder.
addict, *tr.* — *one's self*, sich ergeben *or* weihen *or* überlassen. **addicted**, ergeben. [*Lat. ad-dicare (dicere, 'say').*]
addiction, *n.* die Ergebenheit.
addition, *n.* die Hinzuhung, Hinzufügung; Zugabe, Vermehrung, der Zusatz; die Addition. [*see add.*]
additional, *adj.* hinzugesetzt, nachträglich, neu. *adv. -ly* als Zusatz *or* Zugabe; mit dabel.
addle, *adj.* unfruchtbar.
addle, *tr.* unfruchtbar machen.
address, *tr.* rarely bereiten, geschikt machen; *gen'tly* sich an (Jemand) wenden, anreden, zusprechen; (einen Brief) überschreiben, ab(d)ressiren. [*Fr. addresser (Lat. ad and dirigere, 'direct,' which see).*]
address, *n.* die Anrede; das Benehmen; die Geschicklichkeit; Bittschrift; Aufschrift; Ad(d)resse.
pay one's-es to, sich bewerben um, den Hof machen. [*ducere ('lead').*]
adduce, *tr.* anführen, aufstellen. [*Lat. adducible, adj.* anführbar, anziehbar.
adept, *adj.* gelehrt, erfahren. *n.* der erfahrene *or* weise Mann; Eingeweiht (*adj. as n.*), der Adept, Goldmacher. [*Lat. adeptus (ad-ipsi, 'arrive at').*]
adequacy, *n.* die Gemäßheit, Hingänglichkeit, Mäßigkeit.
adequate, *adj. (adv. -ly)* gleich; angemessen. hingänglich. [*Lat. ad-equatus (æquus, 'equal').*]
adhere, *intr.* anfließen, anhängen. [*Lat. ad-hære, 'stick to.'*]
adherence, *n.* das Anhängen, Anfließen; die Abhänglichkeit, Ergebenheit.
adherent, *adj.* anhängend, anhängig. *n.* der Anhänger, *n.* der Anhängler. [*hängen.*]
adhesion, *n.* die Anfliegung, das Anhängen.
adhesive, *adj. (adv. -ly)* anhängend, anfliegend.
adhesiveness, *n.* die Klebrigkeit, Zähigkeit.
adieu, *adv.* Gott beschien, adieu, lebe wohl. *n.* das Adieu, Lebewohl. *bid one —*, Abschied nehmen. [*Fr. a, 'to,' Dieu, 'God.'*]
adjacency, *n.* die Angrenzang, das Angrenzende.
adjacent, *adj.* anfliegend, angrenzend. [*Lat. ad-jacens (jacere, 'lie').*]

adjective, *n.* das Adjectiv, Beiwort. [*Lat. ad-jectivum (jacere, 'throw').*]
ad-join, *intr.* anliegen, angrenzen, anstoßen. *tr.* anfügen.
adjourn, *tr.* auf einen andern Tag verschieben, verschieben, aussetzen. *intr.* die Sitzung aufheben. [*Fr. a-journer (jour, Lat. diurnus, 'day').*]
adjournment, *n.* die Aufsetzung eines Tages, die Vertagung, Aussetzung, Verschiebung.
ad-judge, — *dicare*, *tr.* zuerkennen, zusprechen.
adjudication, *n.* die Zuerkennung, Zusprechung.
adjunct, *n.* Beigefügt (*adj. as n.*), der Umstand; der Adjunct, Amtsgehilfe. [*Lat. ad-junctus (jungere, 'join').*]
adjuration, *n.* die Auserlegung des Eides; Beseidung, bringen des Bittes.
adjure, *tr.* den Eid auferlegen, beeiden; anrufen, auf das dringendste bitten. [*Lat. ad-jurare ('swear').*]
adjust, *tr.* zurecht machen, ordnen; adjustiren; berichtigen, abgleichen. [*Lat. ad-justare (justus, 'right, just').*]
adjustment, *n.* die Einrichtung, Anordnung; Berichtigung, das Adjustiren.
adjutant, *n.* der Adjutant, Stabsofficier. [*Lat. adjutare: see aid.*]
ad-measure, *tr.* zumeßen, messen.
admeasurement, *n.* die Zumeßung; Messung.
ad-minister, *tr.* verwalten, handhaben, versorgen; austheilen, erteilen, geben.
administration, *n.* die Verwaltung, Regierung, Administration; das Ministerium; die Ertheilung, Austheilung.
administrative, *adj.* verwaltend.
administrator, *n.* der Verwalter, Amtsverweser, Administrator.
administratrix, *n.* die Verwalterin.
admirable, *adj. (adv. -bly)* bewundernswürdig, vortheilhaft. [*see admire.*]
admirableness, *n.* die Bewundernswürdigkeit; Vortheilhaftigkeit.
admiral, *n.* der Admiral. *rear —*, der Contre-Admiral. [*fr. Arab.*]
admiralty, *n.* die Admiralität, der Seerath.
admiration, *n.* die Bewunderung. *note of —*, das Bewunderungs-Zeichen.
admire, *tr.* bewundern. *intr.* sich wundern. [*Lat. ad-mirari, 'wonder at.'*]
admirer, *n.* der Bewunderer, Anbeter.
admissibility, *n.* die Zulässigkeit.
admissible, *adj.* zulässig.
admission, *n.* die Zulassung, Aufnahme; der Einlaß, Zutritt; die Einräumung, Gestattung.
admit, *tr.* einlassen, zulassen, den Zutritt gestatten; annehmen, zugeben, einräumen; gestatten, bekennen, ertennen. [*Lat. ad-mittere, 'send.'*]
admittance, *n.* die Zulassung, Einlassung; Einführung, Aufnahme; der Zutritt.
ad-mix, *tr.* beimischen. [*das Gemischte.*]
admixture, *n.* die Zingumischung, Beimischung; admixt, *tr.* ermahnen, erinnern; warnen. [*Lat. ad-mondere, 'warn.'*]
admonisher, *n.* der Ermahner.
admonition, *n.* die Ermahnung, Erinnerung.
admonitive, *adj.* ermahnend, erinnernd.
admonitor, *n.* der Ermahner, Erinnerer.
admonitory, *adj.* ermahnend, erinnernd.
a-do, *n.* das Thun, der Rarm, die Mühe.
adolescence, *n.* das Jünglingsalter.
adolescent, *adj.* jugendlich. [*Lat. ad-olescens, 'grow up.'*]

Adolphus, *n.* Adolph.
adopt, *tr.* adoptiren, annehmen. [Lat. *ad-optare* ('choose').]
adoption, *n.* die Adoption; Annahme.
adoptive, *adj.* adoptiv, angenommen, annehmend.
adorable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly). anbetungswürdig.
adoration, *n.* die Anbetung, Verehrung.
adore, *tr.* anbeten, verehren. [Lat. *ad-orare* 'pray').]
adorer, *n.* der Anbeter, Verehrer.
adorn, *tr.* schmücken, zieren, puzen. [Lat. *ad-ornare*.]
adornment, *n.* der Schmuck, die Zierde.
adrift, *adv.* dahin schwimmend, losgetrieben.
adroit, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). geschickt, gewandt, bescheide, phleg. [Fr. *à-droit* (Lat. *directus*, 'direct, right').]
adroitness, *n.* die Geschicklichkeit.
adulation, *n.* die Schmeichelei. [Lat. *adulatio* (*adulari*, 'flatter').]
adulator, *n.* der Schmeichler.
adulatory, *adj.* schmeichehaft.
adult, *adj.* erwachsen. *n.* Erwachsene (*part. as n.*). [Lat. *ad-ultus* (*olescere*, 'grow').]
adulterate, *tr.* verfälschen, verderben. [Lat. *ad-ulterare*.]
adulteration, *n.* das Verfälschen.
adulterer, *n.* der Ehebrecher.
adulteress, *n.* die Ehebrecherin.
adulterous, *adj.* ehebrecherisch.
adultery, *n.* der Ehebruch.
adumbrate, *tr.* abjatten. [Lat. *ad-umbrare* (*umbra*, 'shade').]
adumbration, *n.* die Abjattung.
advance, *intr.* vorrücken, sich nähern, anrücken, avanciren; junehmen. *tr.* vorbringen; vorbringen; befördern, beschleunigen; vorausbezahlen, auslegen. [Fr. *avancer* (Lat. *ab ante*, 'from before').]
advance, *n.* das Anrücken; der Fortschritt.
Avancement; die Verbesserung; der Voranschub.
-guard, *n.* die Avantgarde.
advancement, *n.* die Beförderung, der Fortschritt.
advantage, *n.* der Vortheil, Gewinn, Nutzen, die Ueberlegenheit. [same deriv. as *advance*.]
advantage, *tr.* nützen.
advantageous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). vorthellhaft, nützlich.
advent, *n.* der Advent, die Ankunft. [Lat. *ad-ventus* (*venire* 'come').]
adventitious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). hinzugekommen, zufällig, fremd.
adventure, *n.* das Abenteuer; Wagniß. [see Abenteuer].
adventure, *tr.* wagen.
adventurer, *n.* der Abenteuerer, Glücksritter, Wagnißhals.
adventurous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). abenteuerlich, wagniß, kühn; wagem.
ad-verb, *n.* das Adverbium, Nebenwort.
adverbial, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). adverbialisch.
adversary, *n.* der Gegner, Feind, Widersacher.
adverse, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). widerwärtig, zuwider, entgegen, widrig. [Lat. *ad-versus* (*vertere*, 'turn').]
adversity, *n.* die Widerwärtigkeit, das Unglück.
advert, *intr.* das Gemüth or die Aufmerksamkeit richten, merken (auf), Acht geben. — to, hinweisen (auf), erwähnen, anspielen (auf). [Lat. *ad-vertere* ('turn').]
advertise, *tr.* öffentlich anzeigen, bekannt machen,

publiciren; benachrichtigen; annonciren. [same deriv. as *advert*.]
advertisement, *n.* die Anzeige, das Advertiserse.
advertiser, *n.* der Anzeiger.
advice, *n.* der Rath; die Nachricht, der Bericht. [same as *advise*.]
advisable, *adj.* rathsam.
advisableness, *n.* die Rathsamkeit, Nützlichkeit.
advise, *intr.* rathschlagen. *tr.* ratthen (Einem eine Sache), berathen; Nachricht geben; (*dat.*) melden (Einem eine Sache). [L. Lat. *ad-visare* (*videre*, 'see').]
advisedly, *adv.* mit Bedacht, mit Ueberlegung.
adviser, *n.* der Rathgeber, Berather.
advocacy, *n.* die Vertheidigung, Sachführung; die Advocatur.
advocate, *n.* der Advokat; Jurisprophet.
advocate, *tr.* vertheidigen, advociren; sich befenden (zu). [Lat. *ad-vocatus* (*vocare* 'call').]
adz, *n.* die Deichsel, Krummstange.
æolian harp, *n.* die Aeolsharfe, Windharfe.
aerial, *adj.* luftig; in der Luft, hoch. [Gr. *aër*, 'air'.]
erie, *n.* der Fock, das Nest eines Raubvogels. [Lat. *area*, 'area'.]
aer(o)-, in comp's, = *aër*. [Gr. *aër*.]
aerometer, *n.* der Luftmesser, Aerometer. [Gr. *aër*, *metron*, 'measure'.]
aeronaut, *n.* der Luftschiffer, Aeronaut. [Gr. *aër*, *nautes*, 'sailor'.]
aeronautics, *n. pl.* die Luftschifferkunst.
aero-static, *adj.* aerostatisch.
aerostation, *n.* die Luftschiffahrt.
af-, same as *ad*, before *f*.
a-far, fern, weit, von fern.
affability, *n.* die Leutseligkeit, Gesprächigkeit.
affable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly). gesprächig, leutselig, freundlich. [Lat. *af-fabilis* (*fari*, 'speak').]
afair, *n.* das Geschäft, die Affaire, Angelegenheit, Sache. [Fr. *af-faire* (Lat. *facere*, 'make').]
affect, *tr.* auf (etwas) wirken, angreifen, treffen, beruhigen; rühren, bewegen; affectiren, ersüßeln, sich stellen, nachahmen. **affected**, *adj.* geziert, gezwungen, affectirt. [Lat. *af-fectare* (*facere*, 'make').]
affectation, *n.* das gezwungene Wesen, Affectation, Geziere.
affection, *n.* der Affect, die Gemüthsbeziehung; Zuneigung, Liebe; das Gefühl, die Gefinnung; Krankheit.
affectionate, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). ergeben, herzlich, zugethan, jählich, liebevoll.
affiance, *n.* Verlobniß; Vertrauen. [O. Fr. *af-fiance* (Lat. *fides*, 'faith').]
affiance, *tr.* verloben.
affiancer, *n.* Verlobend (*part. as n.*).
affidavit, *n.* die beidworene Aussage. [Lat. *fidem dare*, 'give faith'.]
affiliate, *tr.* affiliiren, anfinden, anfinden, anfinden annehmen. [Lat. *ad-filiare* (*filius*, 'son').]
affiliation, *n.* die Annehmung an Kindes Statt.
affinity, *n.* die Verwandtschaft, Verwandschaft, Ähnlichkeit; Wahlverwandtschaft. [Lat. *af-finitas* (*finis*, 'limit').]
affirm, *tr.* bestätigen, bejahen, behaupten. [Lat. *firmare* (*firmus*, 'firm').]
affirmation, *n.* die Bejahung, Behauptung; Bestätigung.
affirmative, *adj.* bejahend, behauptend.
affix, *tr.* anheften, anlegen, verbinden, affigiren.
affix, *n.* das Affirm.
afflation, *n.* das Anblasen, Zublasen. [Lat. *af-flare* ('blow').]

afflict, *tr.* mit Sorge schlagen, betrüben, quälen, plagen, ängstigen, schmerzen, fränten. [Lat. *afflicare* (*figere*, 'strike').]
affliction, *n.* das Weiden, der Kummer, das Unglück.
affluence, *n.* der Ueberfluß. [Lat. *affluentia* (*fluere*, 'flow').]
affluent, *adj.* überflüssig, reich.
afflux, *n.* der Zufluß, Zulauf.
afford, *tr.* hervorbringen, geben, darreichen, leisten, verschaffen. *be able to* —, bestreiten können, im Stande sein zu, können. [Fr. *af-forer* (Lat. *forum*, 'court, tax').]
affranchise, *tr.* freigeben, befreien. [Fr. *af-franchir* (see *frank*).]
affranchisement, *n.* Freigebung, Befreiung.
affray, *tr.* erschrecken. [Fr. *effrayer* (Lat. *frigidus*, 'cold').]
affray, *n. obsol.* das Schrecken; *gen'y* der Auf-
 lauf, die Schlägerei.
af-fright, *tr.* erschrecken.
af-fright, *n.* der Schrecken, das Entsetzen.
affront, *tr.* beschimpfen, beleidigen. [Fr. *af-fronter* (Lat. *frons*, 'forehead, front').]
affront, *n.* die Beleidigung, der Schimpf.
af-fuse, *tr.* dazugießen, aufgießen.
affusion, *n.* die Aufgießung, der Aufguß.
a-float, *adv.* schwimmend, flott.
a-fore-mentioned, *-named*, *-said*, *adj.* vorer-
 wähnt, vorbemeldet, obgedacht.
a-foot, *adv.* zu Fuß, im Gange.
afraid, *adj.* fürchtend, besorgt, bange. *be* —, fürch-
 ten, sich fürchten. [orig'ly past part. of *af-fray*,
 which see.]
a-fresh, *adv.* von frischem, von neuem, abermals.
African, *adj.* afrikanisch, *n.* der Afrikaner.
aft, *adv.* hinten am or im Schiffe, hinten.
after, *prep.* nach, hinter; zufolge, gemäß. *one*
 — *another*, nacheinander. — *that*, nachher,
 hierauf. *adv.* hinterher, nachher, darauf. *conj.*
 nachdem. — *birth*, *n.* die Nachgeburt, After-
 geburt. — *noon*, *n.* der Nachmittag. — *piece*, *n.*
 das Nachstück (im Schauspielhaue). — *ward*,
 — *wards*, *adv.* nachher, hernach, darnach, nach-
 maß, in der Folge. [Germ. *After*.]
ag-, *same as ad, before g.*
again, *adv.* wieder, wiederum, nochmals, aber-
 mals, noch einmal; zurück; ferner; dagegen,
 hingegen. *to come* —, wiederkommen. *as*
much —, noch einmal so viel. [*a-* and *O. Engl.*
gen (Germ. gegen).]
against, *prep.* gegen; wider, gegenüber, dagegen,
 dawider. *I am not* — *it*, ich bin nicht dawider
 or dagegen.
agate, *n.* der Agat, Achat. [Lat. *Gr.*]
age, *n.* das Alter; Zeitalter, die Zeit; das Jahr-
 hundert; die Mündigkeit. *old* —, das hohe
 Alter, Greisenalter. *be of* —, mündig sein.
come of —, mündig werden. *under* —, un-
 mündig. [Fr. (Lat. *aetus*).]
aged, *adj.* alt, bejahrt.
agency, *n.* die Wirkung, Action, Agentenschaft.
agent, *n.* das wirkende Wesen, der Agent,
 Geschäftsträger; Commissionär. [Lat. *agens*,
 'acting'.]
ag-grandize, *tr.* vergrößern, erhöhen. [Lat.
grandis.]
aggrandizement, *n.* die Vergrößerung, Erhe-
 berragung.
aggravate, *tr.* erschweren, ärger or schlimmer
 machen, verschlimmern; erzkürnen, ärgern. [Lat.
ag-gravare (*gravis*, 'heavy, grave').]
aggravation, *n.* die Erschwerung, Verschlim-
 merung; Erzkürnung.

aggregate, *tr.* zusammenhäufen, ansammeln.
 [Lat. *ag-gregare* (*grex*, 'flock').]
aggregate, *n.* die Anhäufung, Summe, das
 Aggregat; das Ganze; der Inbegriff.
aggregation, *n.* die Häufung, der Haufen.
aggress, *tr.* zuerst angreifen, anfallen. [Lat.
ag-gredi, 'go to'.]
aggression, *n.* der erste Angriff, Anfall.
aggressive, *adj.* Streit beginnend.
aggressor, *n.* der angreifende Theil.
ag-grieve, *tr.* bekümmern, fränten; plagen.
ag-hast, *tr.* erschäut, erschrecken. [orig'ly past
 part. of *a-* and *gaze*.]
agile, *adj.* behende, leicht, flink, gelenkig. [Lat.
agilis (*agere*, 'move').]
agility, *n.* die Behendigkeit, Leichtigkeit, Ge-
 schmeidigkeit.
aglo, *n.* das Aglo. [It.]
agitate, *tr.* in Bewegung bringen, schnell bewegen,
 schütteln, erschüttern; erregen, beunruhigen;
 debattiren, abhandeln. [Lat. *agitare* (*agere*,
 'move').]
agitation, *n.* die Bewegung, Erschütterung;
 Gemüthsbewegung, Unruhe; Ueberlegung, der
 Streit.
agitator, *n.* der Aufrührer, Anreger.
ago, *adv.* vorbei, vorher, vor, her. *a year* —,
 vor einem Jahre. *long* —, lange her. [for
a-gone.]
agog, *adv.* lästern, begierig. *set* —, lästern
 machen. [corrupt. of *a-going*.]
agonize, *intr.* mit dem Tode ringen. *tr.* bequä-
 len, martern.
agony, *n.* der Todeskampf; Schmerz; die See-
 lenangst. [Gr. Lat. *agonia*, 'struggle'.]
agree, *intr.* willfahren, einstimmig werden, zu-
 geben; übereinstimmen, übereinkommen, einig
 or einstimmig sein; gemäß, angemessen sein,
 passen, stimmen; einig leben, sich vertragen; einig
 werden, sich vergleichen. [Fr. *agréer*, 'accept
 kindly', fr. *gré* (Lat. *gratus*), 'good will'.]
agreeable, *adj.* (*adv.* — *bly*). übereinstimmend, ge-
 mäß, angemessen; angenehm, anmuthig.
agreeableness, *n.* die Annehmlichkeit, Anmuth.
agreement, *n.* die Uebereinkunft, Uebereinstim-
 mung, Harmonie, der Einlang, die Aehnlichkeit;
 Einigkeit, der Contract, Bund, das Bündniß.
articles of —, Vergleichungspunkte.
agricultural, *adj.* landwirthschaftlich.
agriculture, *n.* der Ackerbau, Feldbau, die Agri-
 cultur, Landwirtschaft. [Lat. *agricultura* (*ager*,
 'field', *cultura*, 'culture').]
agriculturist, *n.* der Ackerbauer, Landwirth.
a-ground, *adv.* auf den Grund or dem Grunde,
 gestrandet. *run* —, stranden.
ague, *n.* das Fieber, Wechselstieber, kalte Fieber.
 [Fr. *agu* (Lat. *acutus*, 'pointed').]
aguish, *adj.* fieberhaft, frostig.
 ah! *int.* ah! ha! ah!
 aha! *int.* aha! ha! ha!
a-head, *adv.* vorwärts, weiter vor, voraus.
aid, *tr.* helfen, beistehen, unterstützen. [Fr. *aider*
 (Lat. *ad-jutare*).]
aid, *n.* die Hülfe, der Beistand; die Buße, Steuer.
aid-de-camp, *n.* der Adjutant (eines Generals).
 [Fr.]
ail, *tr.* wehe thun, schmerzen; fehlen. — *ing*, *adj.*
 kränklich.
ailment, *n.* die Krankheit, das Weiden.
aim, *intr. and tr.* (at, nach) zielen, streben,
 trachten. [O. Fr. *armer* (Lat. *estimare*).]
aim, *n.* die Richtung; der Zweck, Punkt, das Ziel;
 die Absicht, das Vorhaben. *take* —, zielen.

air, *n.* die Luft; die Arie, Melodie, das Lied; die Miene, der Anstand. -balloon, *n.* der Luftballon.
-gun, *n.* die Windbüchse. -pump, *n.* die Luftpumpe. [Gr. aer.]
air, *tr.* lüften, trocknen.
airiness, *n.* die Lustigkeit; der Leichtsinn.
airing, *n.* take an —, in's Freie gehen.
airy, *adj.* luftig; hoch; leicht, dünn, flüchtig; eitel, leichsinzig; munter, lustig.
aisle, *n.* der Chorgang. [Fr. aisle (Lat. ala, 'wing').]
Aix-la-Chapelle, *n.* Aachen.
a-jar, *adj.* halb offen, angelehnt.
a-kin, *adj.* verwandt.
a-kimbo, *see* kimbo.
al-, same as ad before l.
alabaster, *n.* der Alabaster. *adj.* alabastern. [Lat. Gr.]
alacrity, *n.* die Munterkeit, Lebhaftigkeit, Eiferkeit, der Frohsinn, die Thätigkeit. [Lat. alacritas (alacer, 'lively').]
alarm, *n.* der Alarm, Waffenruf; die Unruhe, der Schreck. -bell, die Sturmglocke. [It. all' arme, 'to arms'.]
alarm, *tr.* Alarm blasen or schlagen; erschrecken, beunruhigen, in Bewegung bringen.
alas! *int.* ach! leider! o weh! [Fr. hélas (Lat. lassus, 'weary').]
Albania, *n.* Albanien.
Albanian, *adj.* albanisch. *n.* der Albanier.
albatross, *n.* die Johanniskraut. [prob'ly fr. Ar.]
albeit, *conj.* obgleich, wiewohl, ungeachtet. [all, be, it.]
album, *n.* das Stammbuch, Album. [Lat. albus, 'white'.]
alchemical, *adj.* (adv. -ly). alchymistisch.
alchemist, *n.* der Alchymist, Goldmacher.
alchymy, *n.* die Alchymie, Goldmacherkunst. [orig. fr. Gr. kēmeia, from which chemistry.]
alcohol, *n.* der rectificirte Weingeist, der Alcohol. [fr. Arab.]
alcove, *n.* der Alkoven. [fr. Arab.]
aleyon, *n.* der Eisvogel. [Gr.]
alder, *n.* die Erle. -tree, der Erlbaum.
alderman, *n.* der Rathsherr, Rathmann. [same as older man.]
aldern, *adj.* von Erleholz, erlen, elern.
ale, *n.* das Mel. -house, *n.* das Bierhaus, die Schenke.
alembic, *n.* der Brennkolben, Destillirkolben. [fr. Arab.]
alert, *adj.* wachsam, munter, lebhaft, flink. [It. all' erta (Lat. erigere, 'erect'), 'on the hill', hence 'on the look-out'.]
alertness, *n.* die Munterkeit, Lebhaftigkeit.
alexandrine, *n.* der alexandrinische Vers. [first used in a Fr. poem about Alexander.]
algebra, *n.* die Algebra, Buchstabenrechnung. [fr. Arab.]
algebraic, -cal, *adj.* (adv. -ally). algebraisch.
Algerine, *adj.* algerisch, der Algerier.
Algiers, *n.* Algier.
alias, *adv.* sonst, anders. [Lat.]
Aliso, *n.* Alexia, Eise, Ise.
allen, *adj.* fremd, ausländisch; unangemessen. *n.* der Fremde, Ausländer. [Lat. alienus (alius, 'another').]
alienate, *tr.* veräußern; entfremden; abgeneigt or abwenzig machen.
alienation, *n.* die Veräußerung, Entäußerung; Abgeneigtheit

a-light, *intr.* absteigen, sich niederlassen, herunterkommen, abigen, niederfallen.
a-like, *adj.* or *adv.* gleich, ähnlich, eben so wie.
aliment, *n.* die Nahrung, Speise, der Unterhalt. [Fr. (fr. Lat. alere, 'feed').]
alimentary, *adj.* zur Nahrung gehörig; nährend, nahrhaft.
alimony, *n.* die Verpflegung, der Unterhalt. [Lat. alimonia (alere, 'feed').]
a-live, *adj.* lebend, lebendig; lebhaft, thätig, munter.
alkali, *n.* das Alkali, Laugensalz. [fr. Arab.]
alkaline, *adj.* alkalisches, alkalisch, laugenhaft.
all, *adj.* all, ganz. *n.* das Ganze, All. by — means, schlechterdings, auf jeden Fall. after —, am Ende, doch. at —, durchaus. not at —, ganz und gar nicht. nothing at —, gar nichts, im geringsten nicht. 'tis — one, es ist alles eins, einerlei, gleichviel. — the better, desto besser. — over, ganz und gar, durch und durch; überall. *adv.* ganz, gar, gänzlich, völlig. -powerful, *adj.* allmächtig, allgewaltig. -salts, *n.* das fest allerheiligen. -souls, *n.* das fest aller Seelen. -spice, *n.* der Biment. -soul's-day, *n.* Aller- narrentag. -sours, *n.* alle Viere. -hallows, *n.* der Allerheiligentag.
prefixed to many pres. part., (all — or Alles)
as: -seeing, allsehend; -sustaining, Alles unterhaltend; etc.
allay, *tr.* schwächen, vermindern; lindern, mäßigen, dämpfen, stillen. [Ags. a-leagan (Germ. legen) 'lay down'.]
allegation, *n.* die Anführung, Behauptung; angeführte Stelle.
allege, *tr.* anführen, beibringen; aussagen, behaupten. [Lat. al-legare ('send').]
allegiance, *n.* die Pflicht der Unterthanen, Lehnspflicht; Treue. [Fr. al-légeance, (Lat. ligare, 'bind').]
allegorical, *adj.* (adv. -ly). allegorisch, bildlich, sinnbildlich.
allegorize, *tr.* bildlich vortragen, sich bildlich ausdrücken.
allegory, *n.* die Allegorie, bildliche Rede. [Gr.]
allegro, *n.* das Allegro. *adv.* allegro. [It.]
alleluia, *n.* das Hallelujah.
alleviate, *tr.* erleichtern, lindern. [Lat. alleviare (levius, 'light').]
alleviation, *n.* die Erleichterung, Linderung.
alley, *n.* die Allee, das Gäßchen. [Fr. allée, (aller, 'go').]
alliance, *n.* die Allianz, Verbindung, das Bündniß, der Bund; die Verwandtschaft. [Fr. (Lat. al-ligare, 'bind to').]
alligator, *n.* der Alligator, Kaiman. [through Sp. etc., fr. Lat. lacerta, 'lizard'.]
alliteration, *n.* die Alliteration. [Fr. (Lat. ad, litera, 'letter').]
al-lot, *tr.* verlosen; anweisen, zutheilen; vertheilen, austheilen.
allotment, *n.* das Loos, der Antheil, Theil.
allow, *tr.* einräumen; zugeben, zuerkennen, zustehen; zulassen, erlauben; billigen, gutheißen; widmen; einrechnen, abrechnen, abgeben. [Fr. al-louer (Lat. locare, 'place').]
allowable, *adj.* zulässig, erlaubt.
allowance, *n.* die Einräumung, Zulassung, Erlaubniß, Verstattung; Ungebundenheit; das Ausgesetzte, Taschengeld; die Schonung, Nachsicht; der Abzug. make — for, Rücksicht haben mit.
alloy, *n.* die Legirung, der Zusatz; die Vermischung. [Fr. al-loy (Lat. ad legem, 'according to law').]

allude, *intr.* anspielen; hindeuten, sich beziehen auf. [Lat. *al-ludere* ('play').]
allure, *tr.* anlocken, anziehen, anfordern.
allurement, *n.* der Reiz, die Lockung.
allusion, *n.* die Anspielung, Hindeutung. [see *allude*.]
allusive, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). anspielend.
alluvial, *adj.* angeschwemmt, angespült, alluvial.
alluvion, *n.* die Anschwemmung; angeschwemmtes Sand. [Lat. *al-luvio*, -vium (*luere*, 'wash').]
ally, *tr.* allüren, verbinden, vereinen. [Fr. *al-lier* (Lat. *ligare*, 'bind').]
ally, *n.* Alliert (*adj.* as *n.*), der Bundesgenoss; Verbündet (*adj.* as *n.*).
almanac, *n.* der Almanach, Kalender. [fr. Arab.]
almightiness, *n.* die Allmacht, Allmächtigkeit.
almighty, *adj.* allmächtig. *n.* Allmächtig (*adj.* as *n.*). [fr. *all* and *mighty*.]
almond, *n.* die Mandel. -tree, *n.* der Mandelbaum. [Fr. Lat.-Gr.]
almoner, *n.* der Almosenier, Almosenpfleger. [O. Fr. *almosnier*, etc.; comp. *alms*.]
alms, *n. pl.* das Almosen. -house, *n.* das Armenhaus, Almosenhaus. [O. Fr. *almosne*, fr. Gr. *eleemosyne*, 'pity, charity'.]
aloe, *n.* die Aloe. [Lat. etc.]
a-loft, *adv.* hoch, in der Höhe, in die Höhe.
alone, *adj.* or *adv.* allein. all —, ganz allein. let —, bleiben lassen. [fr. *all* and *one*.]
a-long, *adv.* längs, der Länge nach; fort, weiter fort, hin. all —, der ganzen Länge nach; durch; aus; immerfort, die ganze Zeit über, allezeit. — with, zugleich mit. — side of, neben.
prep. längs.
aloof, *adv.* von ferne, von weitem, in der Ferne. [akin with *aloft*.]
a-loud, *adv.* laut.
alphabet, *n.* das Alphabet, die Buchstabenfolge. [Gr. *alpha-beta* = 'a, b'.]
alphabetic, -cal, *adj.* (*adv.* -ally). alphabetisch.
Alphonso, *n.* Alphonfus, Alfons.
alpine, *adj.* von den Alpen, alpinisch.
already, *adv.* bereits, schon. [fr. *all* and *ready*.]
Alsatia, *n.* das Elßaß.
also, *adv.* auch, gleichfalls, zugleich, dazu, noch. [fr. *all* and *so*.]
alt, *n.* der Alt. [Lat. *altus*, 'high'.]
altar, *n.* der Altar. -cloth, *n.* das Altartuch, die Altardede. -piece, *n.* das Altarstück. [Lat. *altare* (akin to *altus*, 'high').]
alter, *tr.* ändern, verändern. *intr.* anders werden, sich ändern. [Lat. *alterare* (*alter*, 'other').]
alterable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly). abänderlich, veränderlich, wandelbar.
alteration, *n.* die Veränderung, Veränderung.
alternative, *adj.* eine Veränderung vermögend or hervorbringend; mildernd.
altercate, *intr.* ganken, streiten. [Lat. *altercare* (*alter*, 'another').]
altercation, *n.* der Hant, Streit.
alternate, *tr.* or *intr.* abwechseln, abwechselnd folgen. *tr.* wechselweise verändern or verrichten. [Lat. *alternare*, fr. *alternus* (*alter*, 'other'), 'one after another'.] [seitig.]
alternate, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). abwechselnd, wechsel-
alternation, *n.* die Abwechselung, der Wechsel.
alternative, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). abwechselnd. *n.* die Alternative, Doppelwahl.
although, *conj.* obgleich, obgleich, wenn gleich. [fr. *all* and *though*.]
altitude, *n.* die Höhe. [Lat. *altitudo* (*altus*, 'high').]

altogether, *adv.* zusammen, gänzlich, ganz und gar, völlig. [fr. *all* and *together*.]
alum, *n.* der Alaun. [Lat.]
always, *adv.* allezeit, immer, stets, beständig. [fr. *all* and *way*.]
am, *pres.* of *be*, *bin*, or *pass.* werde.
amalgam, *n.* das Amalgama. [Lat. *amalgama* (Gr. *malassein*, 'make soft').]
amalgamate, *tr.* amalgamiren.
amalgamation, *n.* die Amalgamation.
amanuensis, *n.* der Amanuensis, Schreiber, Gekannter. [Lat. *ab-manus* ('hand').]
amaranth, *n.* der Amaranth. [Gr. *amaranthos* (*a priv.*, *marainein*, 'die').]
amaranthine, *adj.* amaranthin.
a-mass, *tr.* häufen, aufhäufen, anhäufen.
amateur, *n.* der Liebhaber, Kunstfreund, Amateur. [Fr. (Lat. *amo*, 'love').]
amatory, *adj.* verliebt.
a-maze, *tr.* erstaunen, erschrecken.
amaze, *n.* das Erstaunen; der Schreck.
amazement, *n.* das Erstaunen, die Verwunderung, Bestürzung; das Entsetzen.
amazon, *n.* die Amazone. [Gr. (*a priv.*, *masos*, 'breast').]
amazonian, *adj.* amazonenhaft.
ambassador, *n.* see *embassador*.
amber, *n.* der Bernstein. *adj.* bernsteinen. [fr. Arab.]
amberggris, *n.* der Ambra. [fr. *amber*, which see, and *gris*, 'gray'.]
ambiguity, *n.* die Zweideutigkeit, Dunkelheit; der Doppelsinn.
ambiguous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). doppeldeutig, zweifelhaft, zweideutig. [Lat. *ambiguus* (*ambi*, 'around', *agere*, 'drive').]
ambient, *adj.* herumgehend, umgebend, einschließend. [Lat. *ambiens* (*ambi*, 'around', *ire*, 'go').]
ambition, *n.* die Ambition, Ehrbegierde, Ehrsucht, der Ehrgeiz. [*ambitio* (*ambi*, 'around', *ire*, 'go'), 'going around', esp'ly as candidates for office in Rome.]
ambitious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). ehrbegierig, ehrsuchtig, ehrgeizig.
amble, *intr.* den Paß gehen. [Lat. *ambulare*, 'walk'.]
amble, *n.* der Paß, Paßgang.
ambrosia, *n.* die Götterpeise, Ambrosia. [Gr. *a priv.*, *brotos*, 'mortal'.]
ambrosial, *adj.* ambrosisch.
ambulate, *intr.* sich hin und her bewegen. [Lat. *ambulare*, 'walk'.]
ambulatory, *adj.* herumgehend, wandelnd.
ambuscade, *n.* der Hinterhalt, das Versteck; die Embuscade. [Fr. *embuscade*, fr. It. *imboscar* (L. *lat. buscus*, 'wood', see *bush*) 'place in bushes'.]
ambush, same as *ambuscade*.
ameliorate, *tr.* verbessern. [Lat. *ad-meliorare* (*melior*, 'better').]
amelioration, *n.* die Verbesserung.
amen, *adv.* Amen. [Hebr. 'firm'.]
amenable, *adj.* verantwortlich, zur Rechenschaft verbunden; biegsam; gefehrig. [fr. Fr. *a-mener* (Lat. *minare*, 'drive, bring to account').]
amend, *tr.* bessern, verbessern; amendiren. *intr.* besser werden, sich bessern. [Lat. *emendare* (*em*, 'from', *menda*, 'fault').]
amendment, *n.* die Verbesserung, Besserung;
amends, *pl.* der Ersatz, die Genugthuung.
amenity, *n.* die Annehmlichkeit, Anmut. [Lat. *amantias*.]

America, *n.* Amerika.
American, *adj.* amerikanisch, *n.* der Amerikaner.
amiable, *adj.* (adv. -bly). liebenswürdig, nimmbar. [Fr. *aimable* (Lat. *amare*, 'love').]
amiability, *n.* die Liebenswürdigkeit.
amiable, *adj.* (adv. -bly). freundschaftlich. [Lat. *amicabilis* (*amicus*, 'friend').]
amicableness, *n.* die Freundschaftlichkeit.
amid, *amidst*, *prep.* mitten in, mitten unter.
a-mis, *adv.* übel, unrecht, fehlerhaft.
amity, *n.* die Freundschaft, das gute Benehmen. [Fr. *amitié* (Lat. *amicus*, 'friend').]
ammonia, *n.* Ammonium. [Lat.]
ammunition, *n.* der Kriegsvorrath; die Ammunition. [Lat. *ad-munitio* (*munire*, 'defend').]
amnesty, *n.* die Amnestie; allgemeine Vergebung. [Gr. *amnestia* (a priv., *mnēskēin*, 'remember').]
among, **amongst**, *prep.* unter, zwischen. [a- and *mong*, relat. to Germ. *mengen*, 'mix'.]
amorous, *adj.* (adv. -ly). verliebt, zur Liebe geneigt. [Lat. *amorous* (*amor*, 'love').]
amorousness, *n.* die Verliebtheit; Zärtlichkeit.
amount, *intr.* sich belaufen, betragen, ausmachen. [L. Lat. *ad-montare* (*mons*, 'mountain, mount').]
amount, *n.* der Betrag, Betrag; die Summe.
amour, *n.* der Liebesbancal, die Liebchaft. [Fr.]
amphi-, *prefz.* = about, all around. [Gr.]
amphibia, -bium, *n.* die Amphibie. [*amphibios* (*amphi*, 'on both sides', *bios*, 'life').]
amphibious, *adj.* beidseitig; amphibisch.
amphi-theatre, *n.* das Amphitheater.
ample, *adj.* (adv. -ply). weit, geräumig, hinreichend, reichlich. [Lat. *amplus*.]
amplification, *n.* die Erweiterung, Ausdehnung, Weitaufgkeit.
amplify, *tr.* erweitern, ausdehnen. *intr.* weitaufg sein.
amplitude, *n.* der Umfang, die Weite, Größe.
amputate, *tr.* abschneiden, abnehmen, amputiren. [Lat. *amputare* (*ambi*, 'around', *putare*, 'prune').]
amputation, *n.* die Abschneidung, Amputation.
amulet, *n.* das Amulet. [fr. Arab.]
a-muse, *tr.* vergnügen, unterhalten, belustigen, ergötzen.
amusement, *n.* die Unterhaltung, der Zeitvertreib.
an, *indef. art.* see a. *conj.* if.
an-, *samē* as *ad*, before n. [Gr.]
ana-, *prefz.* = on, upon, upward, up to, backward; again. [Gr.]
ana-baptist, *n.* der Anabaptist, Wiedertäufer.
anachronism, *n.* der Anachronismus. [Gr. *anachronismos* (*chronos*, 'time').]
anagram, *n.* das Anagramm. [Gr. *ana-gramma* ('letter').]
analogical, *adj.* (adv. -ly). analogisch, ähnlich.
analogous, *adj.* analogisch, ähnlich. [Gr. *analogos*, 'proportion'.]
analogy, *n.* die Analogie, Ähnlichkeit.
analysis, *n.* die Analyse, Zerlegung. [Gr. fr. *ana-lyein*, 'loose'.]
analyst, *n.* der Analytiker.
analytic, -cal, *adj.* (adv. -ally). analytisch.
analytica, *n.* die Analytik.
analyze, *tr.* analysiren, zergliedern. [Gr. *ana-lyein*, 'loose'.]
analyzer, *n.* der Analytiker; das Auflösungs-mittel.
anarchy, *n.* die Anarchie, Gesetzlosigkeit. [Gr. *anarchia* (*an*, priv., *archē*, 'government').]

anathema, *n.* das Anathema, der Fluch. [Gr. *ana-thema* (*tithenai*, 'set'), 'votive offering set up in temples'.]
anatomical, *adj.* (adv. -ly). anatomisch.
anatomist, *n.* der Anatomiker, Vergleicherr.
anatomize, *tr.* anatomiren, zergliedern.
anatomy, *n.* die Anatomie, Zergliederungskunst. [Gr. *ana-tomē* (*temnēin*, 'cut').]
ancestor, *n.* der Vorfahr, Ahn. *pl.* Voretern, Ahnen. [Lat. *antecessor* (*ante*, 'before', *cedere*, 'go').]
ancestry, *n.* die Ahnen, Voretern.
anchor, *n.* der Anker, *cast* —, den Anker auswerfen. *weigh* —, den Anker lichten. [Lat. *anchora*.]
anchor, *tr.* ankern, vor Anker legen.
anchorage, *n.* der Ankergrund, Ankerplatz; das Ankergebl.
anchorite, *n.* die Einsiedler, Anachoret. [Gr. *ana-chōrētēs* (*chōrein*, 'retire').]
ancient, *adj.* alt; vorig, ehemalig. *as n.* ancients, *pl.* die Alten. [Fr. *ancien* (Lat. *antē*, 'before').]
anciently, *n.* vor Alters, ehebem.
anckle, see *ankle*.
and, *conj.* und.
Andalusia, *n.* Andalusien.
Andrew, *n.* Andreas.
anecdote, *n.* die Anekdote. [Gr. *an-ekdotos*, 'not given out or published'.]
anecdotal, *adj.* anekdotenartig.
a-new, *adv.* von Neuem, auf's Neue, wieder.
angel, *n.* der Engel; Engelsknecht. [Gr. *angelos*, 'messenger'.]
angelic, -cal, *adj.* (adv. -ally). engelgleich.
anger, *n.* der Zorn, Unwille, Weger, Verdruss. [Lat. *angor* (*angere*, 'press together') *comp.* *anguish*.]
anger, *tr.* eräornen, aufbringen.
angle, *n.* der Winkel; die Angel.
angle, *intr.* angeln.
angler, *n.* der Angler.
angles, *n. pl.* die Angeln.
Anglican, *adj.* anglikanisch, englisch.
anglicism, *n.* der Anglizismus.
angry, *adj.* (adv. -ly). zornig, böse; entzündet. [fr. *anger*.]
anguish, *n.* die Angst, Qual, der Schmerz. [Lat. *angustia* (*angere*, 'press together'), 'narrowness'.]
angular, *adj.* (adv. -ly). winkelig, eckig.
animadversion, *n.* die Bemerkung, Bestrafung.
animadvert, *tr.* wahrnehmen, merken. [Lat. *animadvertere* (*animus*, 'soul', *advertere*, 'turn to').]
animal, *n.* das Thier. *adj.* thierisch, animalisch. [Lat. *anima*, 'breath'.]
animalcule, *n.* das Thierchen.
animate, *tr.* befeelen, beleben, ermuntern. **animated**, *belebt*, *beseelt*; lebhaft, seelenvoll. [Lat. *animare* (*anima*, 'breath, soul').]
animation, *n.* die Belebung, Beseelung.
animator, *n.* Belebend (*adj.* as n.).
animosity, *n.* der Unwille, die Feindschaft; Hölle; der Zorn. [Lat. *animositas* (*animus*, 'soul').]
anise, *n.* der Anis. [Lat. Gr.]
ankle (ankle-bone), *n.* der Knöchel (am Fuße)
annalist, *n.* der Annalist, Annalenschreiber.
annals, *n. pl.* die Annalen, Jahrbücher. [Lat. *annales* (*annus*, 'year').]
anneal, *tr.* einbrennen. [Ags. *an-ælan* (*æl*, 'flame').]
annex, *tr.* anhängen, beifügen. [Lat. *an-nectere* (*nectere*, 'tie').]

- annexation**, *n.* die Anhängung, Verbindung.
annihilate, *tr.* vernichten, zerstören. [Lat. *annihilare* (*nikil*, 'naught').]
annihilation, *n.* die Vernichtung.
anniversary, *adj.* jährlich. *n.* der Jahrestag, das Jahrestag. [Lat. *anniversarius* (*annus*, 'year', 'vertiere', 'turn').]
annote, *tr.* anmerken, annotieren. [Lat. *annotare* (*nota*, 'note').]
annotation, *n.* die Anmerkung, Note.
annotator, *n.* der Anmerker, Notennmacher.
announce, *tr.* ankündigen, verkündigen, melden, anmelden; anzeigen, annoncieren. [Lat. *annuntiare* (*nuntius*, 'messenger').]
announcement, *n.* die Anzeige, Ankündigung.
annoy, *n.* Plage, Belästigung. [Fr. *ennui* (Lat. *in odio*, 'in hatred').]
annoy, *tr.* beunruhigen, plagen, Verdruss verursachen, beschweren, stören.
annoyance, *n.* die Plage, der Verdruss, die Beschwerde, das Stören.
annual, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). jährlich. [Lat. *annualis* (*annus*, 'year').]
annuity, *n.* die Annuität, jährliche Leibrente. [Lat. *annuitas* (*annus*, 'year').]
annul, *tr.* ungültig machen, aufheben. [Lat. *annulare* (*nullus*, 'null').]
annular, -lary, *adj.* ringförmig. [Lat. *annularis* (*annulus*, 'ring').]
annulet, *n.* der kleine Ring, das Ringelchen.
annunciation, *n.* die Verkündigung. [see *announcement*.]
anoint, *tr.* salben, schmieren. [O. Fr. *en-oindre* (Lat. *ungere*, 'smear').]
anomalous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). unregelmäßig. [Gr. *anomalos* (*an priv.*, *homalos*, 'even').]
anomaly, *n.* die Unregelmäßigkeit.
a-non, *adv.* gleich, sogleich, bald, mit einmal. [Ags. *an*, 'in', 'án', 'one'.]
anonymous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). anonymisch, ohne Namen. [Gr. *anonymos* (*an priv.*, *onoma*, 'name').]
another, *adj.* ein Anderer. *one* —, einander.
answer, *tr.* antw. antworten, erwidern, beantworten; bürgen; entsprechen; genügen. [Ags. *and*, 'against', *swarjan* (rel. to Germ. *schwören*, 'swear'), *affirm*.]
answer, *n.* die Antwort.
answerable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly). beantwortlich, verantwortlich.
ant, *prefix.* = against. [Gr.]
ant, *n.* die Ameise. -hill, *n.* der Ameisenhaufen. [contr. of *enmet*: comp. Ameise.]
antagonism, *n.* das Gegenstreben. [Lat. *antagonismus* (Gr. *agón*, 'contest').]
antagonist, *n.* der Gegner, Widerlächer.
ant-arectic, *adj.* am Südpole, südlich.
ante, *prefix.* = before. [Lat.]
antecedence, -cy, *n.* das Vorhergehen. [Lat. *ante-cedere*, 'go'.]
antecedent, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). vorhergehend. *n.* das Antecedens, Vorderglied.
ante-chamber, *n.* das Vorzimmer.
ante-date, *tr.* jurid. datiren.
ante-diluvian, *adj.* vor der Sündfluth.
antelope, *n.* die Antilope, Gazelle, Girafze. [fr. Gr.]
ante-meridian, *adj.* vormittäglich.
anterior, *adj.* vorhergehend, früher. [Lat.]
ante-room, *n.* das Vorzimmer.
anthem, *n.* der Wechsellied, Chorgefang. [Ags. *antefen*, fr. Gr. *antiphóna* (*anti*, 'against', *phónē*, 'sound').]
anthological, *adj.* anthologisch.
anthology, *n.* die Anthologie, Blumenlese. [Gr. *anthologia* (*anthos*, 'flower', *legein*, 'gather').]
Anthony, *n.* Antonius, Anton.
anthropology, *n.* die Anthropologie. [Gr. *anthrōpos*, 'man', *logos*, 'discourse'.]
anti, *prefix.* = against, before. [Gr. or Lat. (*ante*).]
antic, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). grotesk, possirlich. [Lat. *anticus*, 'old'.]
antic, *n.* der Hosenreißer, Marr, Hanswurst; die Pöffe, groteske Figur; das Hosenreißen.
anti-chamber, *n.* see ante-chamber.
anti-christ, *n.* der Antichrist.
anticipate, *tr.* zuvorkommen, ahnen, vorausnehmen; vorgehen, anticipiren. [Lat. *anticipare* (*capere*, 'take').] | greifen.
anticipation, *n.* das Vorausnehmen, das Vorgehen.
anticipatory, *adj.* vorgehend.
anti-climax, *n.* die Gegensteigerung.
antidote, *n.* das Gegengift.
antimony, *n.* das Antimonium, das Spießglas. [fr. Arab.]
antipathy, *n.* die Antipathie, Wiedernolle, Aversion. [Gr. *anti-patheia* (*pathos*, 'außerung', 'passion').]
antipode, *n.* der Antipode, Gegenfüßler. [Gr. *anti-pous* ('foot').]
anti-pope, *n.* der Gegenpapa, Alerpapa.
antiquary, -quarian, *n.* der Antiquar. [Lat. *antiquarius* (comp. *antique*).]
antiquarianism, *n.* die Alterthümelei.
antiquarian, *adj.* antiquarisch, uralt.
antiquated, *part. adj.* veraltet.
antique, *adj.* alt, antik; altmodisch. [Lat. *antiquus* (*ante*, 'before').]
antiquity, *n.* die Vorzeit, das Alterthum; alte Stud.; Antiquität.
anti-thesis, *n.* die Antithese, der Gegensatz.
antithetical, *adj.* entgegengesetzt.
anti-type, *n.* das Gegenbild, Gegenvorbild.
antler, *n.* ein Zweig am Hirschgeweih; pl. das Hirschgeweih, Gemeiß. [Fr. *an-douiller* (?).]
antlered, *adj.* gehörnt, geweihtragend.
anvil, *n.* Amboss.
anxiety, *n.* die Angst, Bangigkeit, Besorgniß. [Lat. *anxiatus* (*angere*, 'press together').]
anxious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). ängstlich, bange.
any, *adj.* irgend ein, irgend Etwas; Einig; Etwas. — *one*, — *body*, irgend Einer; Jeder, Jedermann. — *thing*, irgend Etwas; Alles; Etwas. — *where*, *adv.* irgendwo. [fr. *an*, *one*.]
aorta, *n.* die große Schlag- oder Pulsader. [Lat. (Gr. *aeiprein*, 'lift').]
a-pace, *adv.* geschwind, schnell, hurtig, eilig.
a-part, *adv.* beiseits, bei Seite.
apartment, *n.* das Zimmer. [Fr. *ap-partement* (Lat. *partire*, 'part, divide').]
apathetic, *adj.* gefühllos.
apathy, *n.* die Leidenschaftlosigkeit, Gefühllosigkeit, Unempfindlichkeit, Gleichmüthigkeit. [Gr. *apathia* (*a priv.*, *pathos*, 'außerung').]
ape, *n.* der Affe.
ape, *tr.* nachäffen.
a-peak, *adv.* senkrecht.
aperient, *adj.* öffnend, abführend. [Lat. *aperiens* (*aperire*, 'open').]
aperture, *n.* die Öffnung. [Lat. *apertura* (*aperire*, 'open').]
apex, *n.* die Spitze, der Gipfel. [Lat.]
aphellon, *n.* die Sonnenferne, das Aphehium. [Gr. *apo*, 'from', *hēlios*, 'sun'.]

aphorism, n. der Aphorismus, Lehrsatz. [Gr. *aphorismos* (aphorizein, 'mark off'), 'definition.']

apiary, n. der Bienenstand, das Bienenhaus. [Lat. *apiarium* (*apis*, 'bee').]

a-piece, adv. für das Stück, für jede Person.

apish, adj. (adv. -ly). affenmäßig [fr. *ape*.]

apishness, n. das affenmäßige Wesen.

apo-, prefix. = off, from, away. [Gr.]

apocalypse, n. die Apokalypse, Offenbarung Johannis. [Gr. *apokalypsis* (*apo-kalypsein*, 'uncover').]

apocalyptic, adj. apokalyptisch, offenbarend.

apocrypha, n. pl. apokryphische Bücher. [Gr. *apocryphos* (*apo-kryplein*, 'hide away').]

apocryphal, adj. (adv. -ly). apokryphisch, unecht.

apodictic (-cal), adj. apodiktisch, unweiderwischlich. [Gr. *apo-deiktikos* (*deiknynai*, 'point out').]

apologetic, adj. apologetisch, vertheidigend.

apologist, n. der Schugredner, Vertheidiger.

apologize, intr. eine Apologie oder Entschuldigung machen, sich entschuldigen, um Vergebung bitten (wegen, for); eine Schugrede halten

apology, n. die Apologie, Schugrede, Schugschrift; Vertheidigung, Entschuldigung. make -ies, sich entschuldigen. [Gr. *apo-logia* (*logos*, 'speech').]

apoplectic (-cal), adj. apoplektisch. [Gr. *apoplektos* (*plessen*, 'strike').]

apoplexy, n. der Schlagfluß, Schlag.

apostasy, n. die Apostasie, der Abfall vom Glauben, Abtrünnigkeit. [Gr. *apo-stasia* (*stenai*, 'stand').]

apostate, n. der Apostat, Abtrünnige.

apostatical, adj. apostatisch, abtrünnig.

apostatize, intr. von seinem Glauben abfallen.

apostle, n. der Apostel. [Gr. *apo stolos* (*stellen*, 'send').]

apostolical, adj. apostolisch.

apostrophe, die Apostrophe, Anrede; der Apostroph, das Auslassungszeichen. [Gr. *apo-strophe*, 'turning away' (from the actual discourse).] [anreden.]

apostrophize, tr. or intr. sich an jemand wenden.

apothecary, n. der Apotheker. [fr. Gr. *apothēke* (*tithenai*, 'put'), 'repository'.]

appal, tr. blaß machen (vor Schrecken); erschrecken, entmuthigen. [Fr. *ap-pâlir* (*pâlre*, Lat. *pallidus*, 'pale').]

apparatus, n. der Apparat; Vorrath, das Zubehör. [Lat., fr. *ap-parare* ('make ready').]

apparel, n. die Kleidung, Tracht, das Gewand. [Fr. *apparel*, 'preparation'; fr. *ap-parer* (Lat. *pariculus*, dim. of *par*, 'equal'), 'sort, match'.]

apparel, tr. kleiden, bekleiden.

apparent, adj. (adv. -ly). scheinbar, sichtbar. [Lat. *ap-parens* (*parere*, 'appear').]

apparition, n. das Gesicht; Geistes, der Geist.

appeal, intr. appelliren, sich berufen (to, auf) [Lat. *ap-pellare* (*pellere*, 'drive'), 'approach, address'.]

appeal, n. die Appellation, Berufung.

appealer, n. der Appellant.

appear, intr. erscheinen; scheinen, dünkeln. [Lat. *ap-parere*, ('come forth'), 'appear'.]

appearance, n. die Erscheinung; der Anschein, Schein.

appeasable, adj. versöhnlich. [fr. *appease*.]

appease, tr. beruhigen, stillen. [Fr. *ap-paiser* (*pais*, Lat. *paz*, 'peace').]

appellant, n. der Appellant; Außerer.

appellation, n. die Benennung, der Name.

appellative, adj. (adv. -ly). appellativ.

append, tr. an (etwas) hängen, anhängen, befügen. [Lat. *ap-pendere* ('hang').]

appendage, n. Anhang, Anhängel; das Zubehör; Vernehmensstück.

appendant, adj. anhängend, verbunden. n. der Anhang; das Gefolge, Zubehör.

appendix, n. der Anhang, Zusatz, die Bellage, das Zubehör.

ap-pertain, intr. zugehören, zustehen.

appetence, -cy, n. die Begierde. [Lat. *appetentia* (*petere*, 'seek').]

appetite, n. der Appetit, die Begierde, Genuß. [Lat. *ap-petitus* (*petere*, 'seek').]

appetitive, adj. begehrend.

applaud, tr. Beifall geben, applaudiren. [Lat. *ap-plaudere* ('clap').]

apple, n. der Apfel. — of the eye, der Augenspiegel. -ple, die Apfelsorte. -tree, der Apfelbaum.

applicability, n. die Anwendbarkeit.

applicable, adj. (adv. -bly). anwendbar. [see apply.]

applicant, n. der Bewerber.

application, n. die Auflegung, Anlegung; Anwendung; das angewandte Mittel; die Ansuchung, Bitte; Aufmerksamkeit; Fleiß.

apply, tr. auflegen, anlegen, anwenden, vermerken, appliciren. intr. sich schiden, passen. [Lat. *ap-plicare* ('fold'), 'join or fix to'.]

appoint, tr. bestimmen, festsetzen; bestellen, bestellen; verabreden; ernennen. [Lat. *ap-punctare* (*punctum*, 'point'), 'point, sharpen, fix'.]

appointment, n. die Bestimmung, Festsetzung, Anordnung; Verrichtung; Verabredung.

apportion, tr. in gerechte Theile theilen; auftheilen, zum Antheil geben.

aposite, adj. (adv. -ly). geschickt, schicklich, angemessen. [Lat. *ap-positus* (*ponere*, 'put').]

appositeness, n. die Schicklichkeit, Fügigkeit.

appraise, tr. abschätzen, tagiren, würdigen. [Lat. *ap-preiare* (*pretium*, 'price').]

appraisement, n. die Schätzung, Würdigung.

appraiser, -sor, n. der Schätzer, Taxator.

appreciate, tr. schätzen, preisen, würdigen, hochschätzen, achten. [same as *appraise*.]

appreciation, n. die Würdigung, Werthschätzung.

apprehend, tr. greifen, ergreifen, angreifen; begreifen; fürchten. [Lat. *ap-prehendere*, ('seize').]

apprehension, n. das Ergreifen, Einfangen; der Begriff; die Vorstellungsart.

apprehensive, adj. (adv. -ly). begreifend, sähig; besorgt.

apprentice, n. der Lehrling, Lehrbursche. [Lat. *ap-prenticius* (*prehendere*, 'seize'), 'one bound to serve'.]

apprentice, tr. in die Lehre thun, ausbilden lassen

apprenticeship, n. die Lehrjahre, Lehrzeit.

apprize, tr. benachrichtigen, in Kenntniß setzen.

apprize, tr. = *appraise*.

approach, intr. nahen, sich nahen. tr. nähern, näher bringen oder rücken. [Fr. *approcher*, fr. Lat. *ap-propiare* (*prope*, 'near').]

approach, n. die Näherung, der Zutritt.

approachable, adj. zugänglich, erreichbar.

approbation, n. der Beifall, die Billigung. [ap-probatio (*probare*, 'approve').]

appropriate, tr. zueignen, widmen, bestimmen.

[Lat. *ap-propriare* (*proprius*, 'one's own, proper').]
appropriate, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). zweckmäßig, passend.
appropriateness, *n.* die Angemessenheit, Zweckmäßigkeit.
appropriation, *n.* die Zueignung.
approvable, *adj.* beifallswürdig.
approval, *n.* die Billigung, der Beifall.
approve, *tr.* gutheißen, billigen, genehmigen.
 [Lat. *ap-probare* (*probus*, 'good').]
approver, *n.* der Billiger, Beifügter.
approximate, *intr.* sich nähern. *tr.* nahe bringen, nähern, approximiren. [Lat. *ap-proximare* (*proximus*, 'nearest').]
approximation, *n.* die Näherung.
appurtenance, *n.* das Zugehör. [see *appurtenance*.]
appurtenant, *adj.* zugehörig.
apricot, *n.* die Aprikose. [fr. Arab.]
April, *n.* der April, Reimmonat.
apron, *n.* die Schürze, das Schürzfell. [Fr. *nappes* (*nappe*, Lat. *nappa*, 'napkin'), 'cloth'.]
apt, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). geschickt, tüchtig, tauglich; passend, geneigt. [Lat. *aptus*.]
aptitude, *aptness*, *n.* die Geschicklichkeit, Tüchtigkeit; Fähigkeit; Reigung.
aqua-fortis, *n.* das Scheibewasser, etc. [Lat.: 'strong water'.]
aquatic, *adj.* im Wasser lebend.
aqueduct, *n.* die Wasserleitung. [Lat. *aqueductus* (*aqua*, 'water', *ducere*, 'lead').]
aqueous, *adj.* wässrig.
aquiline, *adj.* einem Adler ähnlich, Adlergestalt, wie ein Adlerschnabel. [Lat. *aquila*, 'eagle'.]
ar-, same as *ad before r* in a few words.
Arab, *n.* der Araber.
arabesque, *n.* die Arabeske.
Arabia, *n.* Arabien.
Arabian, *adj.* arabisch. *n.* der Araber.
Arabic, *adj.* arabisch.
arable, *adj.* pflüggbar, urbar. [Fr. (Lat. *arare*, 'plow').]
arbitrator, *n.* der Schiedsrichter. [Lat.]
arbitrament, *n.* die Entscheidung.
arbitrariness, *n.* die Willkürlichkeit.
arbitrary, *adj.* (*adv.* -rily). willkürlich.
arbitrate, *tr.* entscheiden.
arbitration, *n.* der Auspruch, die Entscheidung.
 — of exchanges, die Wechsel-Arbitrage.
arbitrator, *n.* der Schiedsrichter.
arbor, *n.* die Sommerlaube, das Bosquet. [Lat. *arbor*, 'tree'.]
arc, *n.* der Bogen. [Lat. *arcus*.]
arcade, *n.* der Bogenang, die Arcade.
Arcadia, *n.* Arkadien.
Arcadian, *adj.* arkadisch.
arch, *n.* der Bogen, Schwibbogen, das Gewölbe.
 -way, *n.* der Bogenang. [Lat. *arcus*.]
arch, *tr.* Bogen machen, wölben, überwölben.
intr. sich wölben.
arch-, *adj.* oberst, vornehmst, erst; *prefix* in many compounds, *Gr.* (*arch*), rarely (*arch*): -bishop, *n.* der Erzbischof; -bishopric, *n.* das Erzbisthum. -deacon, *n.* der Archidiaconus, Weihbischof. -deaconry, (-ship), *n.* das Archidiaconat. -duke, *n.* der Erzbischof; Großfürst. -ducal, *adj.* erzbischoflich. -duchess, *n.* die Erzbischofin, Großfürstin. -duchy, -dukedom, *n.* das Erzbischothum. -enemy, *n.* der Erzfeind. -rogue, -villain, *n.* Erzbischof; etc. etc. [Gr. *archi* (*arche*, 'beginning').]
arch, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). schlau, schalkhaft, listig, fein. [same as *preced.*]

archaism, *n.* die alte Redensart, der Archaismus. [Fr. *archaïsme*; Gr. *archaios* (*arche*, 'beginning') 'ancient'.]
archaeological, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). archäologisch.
archæology, *n.* die Alterthumskunde, die Archäologie. [Gr. *archaiologia* (*archo*, 'beginning', *logos*, 'discourse').]
archer, *n.* der Bogenschütze. [Fr. (*arc*, Lat. *arcus*, 'bow').]
archery, *n.* das Bogenschießen.
archetype, *n.* das Urbild, Originalstüd, Muster. [Gr. *archetypon* (*arche*, 'beginning', *typos*, 'stamp, type').] [as *arch-*.]
archi-, *prefix* = chief, principal. [Gr.: same
archipelago, *n.* der Archipelagus. [Gr. *archipelagos*, ('sea').]
architect, *n.* der Baumeister, Baukünstler, Architekt. [Gr. *archi-tekton* ('workman').]
architectural, *adj.* zu einem Baue gehörig; architektonisch.
architecture, *n.* die Baukunst, Architektur.
architrave, *n.* der Architrav, Hauptbalken. [Gr. *archi-*, Lat. *trabs*, 'beam'.]
archive, *n.* das Archiv. [Gr. *archeion* (*arkhe*, 'chief place'), 'government-house'.]
archness, *n.* Schläuheit, Schalkheit, Feinheit. [fr. 2. *arch*.]
arctic, *adj.* nördlich, arktisch. [Gr. *arktikos* (*arktos*, 'bear').]
ardent, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). heiß, feurig, heftig. [Lat. *ardens* (*ardere*, 'burn').]
ardor, *n.* die Hitze, Heftigkeit. [Lat.]
arduous, *adj.* steil, hoch; mühsam.
arduousness, *n.* die Schwierigkeit, Mühsamkeit.
area, *n.* die Fläche; der Flächenraum; freie Platz. [Lat.]
arena, *n.* die Arena, der Kampfplatz. [Lat.]
argillaceous, *adj.* thonig, thonartig. [Lat. *argillaceus* (*argilla*, 'clay').]
argue, *tr.* or *intr.* schließen, folgern, Gründe anführen; streiten, disputiren, argumentiren; weisen, verrathen. [Lat. *arguere*.]
argument, *n.* der Beweisgrund, Beweis; der Streit, das Disputiren; Argument; die Sache, der Gegenstand; Inhalt.
argumentation, *n.* das Beweisen, Vernünfteln.
argumentative, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). beweisend, bündig.
Arian, *n.* der Arianer. *adj.* arianisch.
arid, *adj.* dürr, trocken. [Lat. *aridus*.]
aridity, *n.* die Dürre, Trockenheit.
Aries, *n.* der Widder. [Lat.]
a-right, *adv.* recht, richtig.
a-rise, *O. intr.* aufgehen, aufsteigen, aufstehen, entstehen.
aristocracy, *n.* die Aristokratie, der Adel. [Gr. *aristokratia* (*aristos*, 'best', *kratein*, 'rule').]
aristocrat, *n.* der Aristokrat.
aristocratic, *adj.* aristokratisch.
arithmetic, *n.* die Arithmetik, Rechenkunst. [Gr. *arithmetike* (*arithmein*, 'number').]
arithmetical, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). arithmetisch.
arithmetician, *n.* der Rechenmeister.
ark, *n.* das Behältnis (zum Verwahren); die Arche; der Kasten (Noah). [Lat. *arca* (*arcere*, 'inclose'), 'chest'.]
1. arm, *n.* der Arm. -chairs, *n.* der Lehnstühle.
 -pit, *n.* die Schielerube.
2. arm, *n.* die Waffe, das Waffnen. *gen'y* in pl.
arms, die Waffen, das Gewehr; das Waffnen. [Lat. *arma*.]
arm, *tr.* waffnen, bewaffnen, armiren. *intr.* sich waffnen. [Lat. *armare* (*arma*, 'weapon').]

armadillo, n. das Armadillothier. [Sp. (Lat. *armatus*, 'armed').]

armament, n. die Kriegsmacht, Seemacht.

armature, n. die Rüstung.

Armenia, n. Armenien.

Armenian, n. der Armenier. *adj.* armenisch.

armistice, n. der Waffenstillstand. [Fr. (Lat. *arma*, 'arms', 'stare', 'stand still').]

armlet, n. der kleine Arm. [Fr. *arm*.]

armor, n. die Rüstung, der Harnisch.

armorer, n. der Rüstungsschmied, Harnischmacher.

armorial, *adj.* zu den Wappen gehörend. — *bearings or ensigns*, n. das Wappen.

armory, n. das Zeughaus, die Rüstkammer.

arms, see 2. *arm*.

army, n. die Armee, das Kriegsheer, Heer. [Fr. *armée* (Lat. *armatus*, 'armed').]

aroma, n. der (feine) Geruchseff; das Aroma. [Lat. Gr.]

aromatic, *adj.* aromatisch, gewürzhaft.

a-round, *adv.* im Kreise, rund herum.

a-round, *prep.* um ... herum, um ... her, um, herum.

a-rouse, *tr.* aufwecken, erwecken, erregen.

arquebuse, n. die Arquebuse, Salenbüchse. [Fr. (by corrupt'n of Ger. *Hakenbüchse*; or fr. It. *archi*, 'arc', 'bogio', 'tube').]

arquebusier, n. der Arquebuser.

arrack, n. der Arrak, Radd. [fr. Arab.]

Arragon, n. Arragonien.

arraign, *tr.* anklagen, beklagen. [Lat. *ad, rationare* (ratio), 'reason', 'speak'.]

arraignment, n. die Stellung vor Gericht; Anklage, Beiklückung.

arrange, *tr.* ordnen, anrichten, arrangieren. [Fr. *ar-ranger* (see *range*).]

arrangement, n. die Anordnung, das Arrangement, die Ordnung, Einrichtung, der Beirath.

arrant, *adj.* ora. böse, schlimm, etc. durchtrieben. [same as *errant* (first applied to vagabonds).]

arras, n. die gewirkte Tapete.

array, *tr.* in Ordnung bringen; Kleiden.

array, n. die Reihe, Stellung; Ordnung; Kleidung. [O. Fr. *ar-ray* ('order', of Germ. orig.).]

arrears, n. der Rückstand. *arrears*, pl. rückständige Summen. in —, rückständig. [Fr. *ar-rière* (Lat. *retro*, 'back').]

ar-rest, n. der Arrest, Verhaft; Einhalt.

ar-rest, *tr.* arrestieren, in Verhaft nehmen, verhaften; einhalten.

arrival, n. die Ankunft, Anlandung.

arrive, *intr.* ankommen, anlangen. [Lat. *ar-rivare* (ripa, 'shore'), 'come to shore'.]

arrogance, n. die Anmaßung, der Uebermuth.

arrogant, *adj.* (adv. -ly). anmaßend, hochmüthig. [Lat. *ar-rogantia* (rogare, 'request').]

arrogate, *tr.* sich anmaßen.

ar-row, n. der Pfeil. — *head*, n. die Pfeilspitze. [fr. Celt.]

arsenal, n. das Arsenal, Zeughaus. [fr. Arab.]

arsenic, n. der Arsenik. [Fr.]

arsenical, *adj.* arsenisch.

arson, n. Mordbrennerei. [O. Fr. (Lat. *ardere*, 'burn').]

art, n. die Kunst; Geschicklichkeit, Schönheit, Ver-schlagenheit. the fine arts, die schönen Künste. [Lat. *ars*.]

arterial, *adj.* zu den Pulsadern gehörend.

artery, n. die Arterie, Pulsader, Schlagader. [Gr. *arteria* (airein, 'raise').]

art-ful, *adj.* (adv. -ly). künstlich; listig.

artfulness, n. die Künstlichkeit; List.

artichoke, n. die Artischocke. [fr. Arab.]

article, n. der Artikel, Theil, Punkt; die Be-dingung; das Geheißwort. [Lat. *articulus* (dim. of *artus*, 'joint').]

article, *tr.* artikelweise abfassen, eintheilen; schriftlich verfaßten. *intr.* Bedingungen machen, capituliren.

articulate, *adj.* (adv. -ly). articulirt, vernehmlich, deutlich.

articulate, *tr.* zusammenfügen (Knochen); ele-mentarische Töne bilden, articuliren, deutlich (in Sylben und Worten) aussprechen, ausreden.

articulation, n. die Knochenfürgung; das ver-nehmliche Aussprechen.

artifice, n. der Kunstgriff, die List. [Lat. *arti-ficium* (ars, 'art', 'facere', 'make').]

artificer, n. der Künstler, Handwerker.

artificial, *adj.* (adv. -ly). künstlich, erkünstelt, nachgemacht.

artillery, n. die Artillerie, das Geschütz. [Fr. *artillerie* (L. Lat. *artillum*, dim. of *ars*, 'art').]

artisan, n. der Künstler; Handwerker.

artist, n. der Künstler.

art-less, *adj.* (adv. -ly). kunstlos, ungekünstelt.

artlessness, n. die Kunstlosigkeit; Aufrichtigkeit.

as, *adv.* als, wie; so, sowie, ebenso, also.

as-, *for ad before s* (often shortened to a).

asbestos, n. der Asbest. [Lat. Gr.]

ascend, *intr.* aufwärtssteigen, hinaufsteigen, auf-steigen, aufzubrechen. *tr.* erheben, heben. [Lat. *ascendere* (ad, *scandere*, 'climb').]

ascendant, *same as* ascendancy.

ascendency, n. die Ueberlegenheit, Gewalt.

ascension, n. das Aufsteigen, die Aufzahrt. — *day*, n. der Fünffesttag.

ascent, n. das Aufsteigen, Hinaufsteigen, Auf-ziehen, die Aufzahrt, Erhebung, Anheben.

ascertain, *tr.* sicher ausmitteln, sich erkundigen (with gen.), erheben, festlegen, bestimmen, dar-thun. [O. Fr. *a-certainer* (certain, 'certain').]

ascertainable, *adj.* erkennbar, bestimmbar.

ascetic, *adj.* asketisch. n. der Asket. [Gr. *asketikos* (askein, 'exercise').]

ascribe, *tr.* (— to), zuschreiben; beilegen. [Lat. *a-cribere* (ad, *scribere*, 'write').]

ash, n. die Esche, das Eschenholz.

a-shamed, *adj.* beschämt, schämend.

ashen, *adj.* eichen von Eschenholz.

ashes, n. pl. die Asche.

a-shore, *adv.* an's Ufer, am Ufer.

Ash-Wednesday, n. Aschermittwoch.

ashy, *adj.* aschig; aschfarben, aschrau.

Asia, n. Asien. — minor, Kleinasien.

Asiatic, *adj.* asiatisch. n. der Asiate.

a-side, *adv.* seitwärts, bei Seite, für sich, be-seitens.

asinine, *adj.* zu einem Esel gehörig, eselhaft. [Lat. *asininus* (asinus, 'ass').]

ask, *tr.* fragen; bitten, einladen, fordern, ver-suchen.

askance, *a-skew*, *adv.* schief, seitwärts.

a-slant, *adv.* schief, schräg, quer.

a-sleep, *adv.* schlafend, im Schlafe.

a-slope, *adv.* schief, im Abhänge, abschüssig.

asp, *aspie*, n. die Katter.

a-paragus, n. der Spargel. [Lat. Gr.]

aspect, n. der Anblick, das Ansehen, die Gesichts-züge; Richtung, Ansicht, Seite. [Lat. *aspectus* (ad, *spicere*, 'look').]

aspern, *adj.* die Aspe, der Aspenbaum. *adj.*

asper, n. der dicke Hauchaccent; Spiritus asper. [Lat. *asper*, 'rough'.]

asperity, *n.* die Rauheit, Härte.
asperse, *tr. absol.* besprengen; *gen'ly* beselden, verläumben. [Lat. *aspergere* (*ad*, *spargere*, 'strew').]
aspiration, *n.* die Besprengung; Verläumbung.
asphalt(um), *n.* der Asphalt, das Zuben- or Berg-Pech.
asphaltic, *adj.* erdpechig, erdhartig.
asphodel, *n.* die Goldwurz, Asphodille. [Fr. Gr.]
aspirant, *n.* der Aspirant, Candidat.
aspirate, *tr.* aspiriren, mit dem Hauche ausprechen. [Lat. *aspirare* (*ad*, *spirare*, 'breathe').]
aspirate, *adj.* aspirirt. *n.* der Spiritus asper.
aspiration, *n.* das Streben, die Aspiration; die Ausprechung mit dem Hauche.
aspire, *intr.* heftig verlangen (*to*, *acc.*), streben, trachten (*to*, *nach*). [same as *aspirate*, lit'ly 'pant after'.]
ass, *n.* der Esel.
assail, *tr.* anfallen, angreifen, bestürmen. [Fr. *as-sailir* (Lat. *salire*, 'leap').]
assailable, *adj.* angreifbar.
assailant, *n.* der Angreifer.
assassin, *n.* der Mordmörder. [Fr. from Arab.]
assassinate, *tr.* mordmörderisch umbringen.
assassination, *n.* der Mordmord, die Ermordung.
assault, *tr.* anfallen, angreifen, bestürmen. [Lat. *as-sallare* (*saltus*, 'leaping').]
assault, *n.* der Angriff, Anfall; die Bestürmung, der Sturm.
assaulter, *n.* der Angreifer.
assay, *n.* der Versuch, die Prüfung; Nüchung. [Fr. *essai* (Lat. *ex*, *agere*, 'move').]
assemblage, *n.* die Sammlung, Versammlung.
assemble, *tr.* versammeln. *intr.* sich versammeln. [Lat. *as-simulare* (*simul*, 'together').]
assembly, *n.* die Versammlung.
assent, *intr.* bestimmen, beipflichten, zugeben, einwilligen. [Lat. *as-sentire* ('feel').]
assert, *tr.* behaupten; verteidigen, geltend machen; behagen. [Lat. *as-serere* ('bind') 'bind to one's self, claim'.]
assertion, *n.* die Behauptung, Behagung.
assertor, *n.* der Behaupter, Verteidiger.
assess, *tr.* schätzen, beschätzen, taxiren. [Lat. *as-essere* (*sedere*, 'sit by', esp. of judges).]
assessable, *adj.* schätzbar, steuerbar.
assessment, *n.* die Schätzung, Steuer.
assessor, *n.* der Steuertrath; Beisitzer.
assets, *n. pl.* der Nachlaß, die Masse.
as-sever, *obso.* same as *asseverate*.
asseverate, *tr.* erhärten; betheuern.
asseveration, *n.* die Betheuerung.
assiduity, *n.* die Emsigkeit, Unverdroffenheit.
assiduous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). unablässig, emsig, unverdroffen, fleißig. [Lat. *as-siduus* (*sedere*, 'sit').]
assign, *tr.* auszeichnen, bestimmen, festsetzen; anweisen, assigniren, übertragen; anführen. [Lat. *as-signare* (*signum*, 'sign, mark'), 'designate'.]
assign, -ee, *n.* der, dem etwas übertragen wird.
assignable, *adj.* bestimmbar; anweisbar, nachweisbar, übertragbar.
assignment, *n.* die Bestimmung, Assignation, Anweisung, Uebertragung; Bestellung.
assignment, *n.* die Uebertragung, Anweisung.
assimilate, *tr.* ähnlich machen; vergleichen. *intr.* gleich werden, sich vereinen. [Lat. *as-simulare* (*similis*, 'like').] (sichung.)
assimilation, *n.* die Gleichmachung, Verähn-

assist, *tr.* beistehen; helfen. [Lat. *as-sistere* (*istere*, 'cause to stand').]
assistance, *n.* der Beistand, die Hülfe.
assistant, *n.* der Beistand, Helfer; Assistent.
assize, *n.* die Sizung; das Gericht; die Bestimmung des Maßes, Taxordnung, Tage. [Fr. *as-sises* (Lat. *sedere*, 'sit'; comp. *assess*).]
assize, *tr.* Preis, Maß und Gewicht bestimmen.
associate, *tr.* zugefellen, verbinden, begleiten, *intr.* sich (*dat.*) zugefellen, sich verbinden. [Lat. *as-sociare* (*socius*, 'companion').]
association, *n.* die Verbindung; Gesellschast.
assonance, *n.* der Gleichlaut.
assonant, *adj.* gleichlautend. [Lat. *as-sonans* (*sonare*, 'sound').]
as-sort, *tr.* sortiren, zusammenordnen.
assortment, *n.* das Assortiment.
assuage, *tr.* mildern, lindern, besänftigen. *intr.* abnehmen. [O. Fr. *as-souager* (Lat. *suavis*, 'sweet').]
assume, *tr.* annehmen; sich anmaßen. *intr.* sich großthun. *assuming*, *adj.* stolz, anmaßend. [Lat. *as-sumere* ('take').]
assumption, *n.* die Annehmung; Annahme; Voraussetzung; Maria Himmelfahrt.
assumptive, *adj.* angenommen, vorausgesetzt.
assurance, *n.* die Zusicherung; Zuversicht, das Vertrauen; die Festigkeit; Rühnheit, Unverschämtheit; Versicherung, Affecuranz.
assure, *tr.* sicher, sicher machen; versichern (etwas einem), zusichern; verprechen. [Lat. *as-securare* (*securus*, 'sure').]
assuredly, *adv.* sicherlich, gewiß, freilich.
Assyria, *n.* Assyrien.
Assyrian, *n.* der Assyrier. *adj.* assyrisch.
asterisk, *n.* das Sternchen. [Lat. *asteriscus* (*aster*, 'star').]
a-stern, *adv.* hinten am Schiffe.
asthma, *n.* die G. grubstigkeit, der schwere Athem. [Gr. (*fr.* *aein*, 'blow').]
asthmatic, *adj.* engbrüstig.
astonish, *tr.* in Erstaunen setzen, wundern.
astonishing, *adj.* erstaunend, erstaunlich, erstaunenswerth. [Lat. *as-tonare* ('thunder').]
astonishment, *n.* das Erstaunen.
astound, same as *astonish*.
a-stray, *adv.* vom rechten Wege ab, irre.
a-stride, *adv.* mit auseinander gespreizten Beinen; rittlings.
astringe, *tr.* abstringiren, zusammenziehen. [Lat. *as-stringere* ('draw tight, strain').]
astringency, *n.* die zusammenziehende Kraft.
astrigent, *adj.* zusammenziehend, herbe.
astro- (Gr. *astron*, 'star'), *in comp's.*
astrolabe, *n.* das Astrolabium. [Gr. *astro-labos* (*labein*, 'take').]
astrologer, *n.* der Astrolog, Sternbeuter. [Gr. *astro-logos* ('discourse').]
astrological, *adj.* astrologisch.
astrology, *n.* die Astrologie, Sterndeutungskunst.
astronomer, *n.* der Astronom, Sternkundige. [Gr. *astro-nomos* ('rule').]
astronomie, -al, *adj.* astronomisch.
astronomy, *n.* die Astronomie, Sternkunde.
astute, *adj.* listig, schlau. [Lat. *astutus*.]
a-sunder, *adv.* besonders, auseinander; entzwei.
asylum, *n.* die Freistadt, der Zufluchtsort, das Asyl. [Lat. (Gr. *a priv.*, *sylos*, 'apolliation').]
at, *prep.* an, zu, bei, auf, in, um, nach, mit, über, gegen, für, vor, von, aus. — home, zu Hause.
— sea, auf der See. — twelve o'clock, um zwölf Uhr. — an end, zu Ende. — all, ganz und gar, gar; auf irgend eine Weise: not — all,

feineswegs. — once, auf einmal. — least, zum wenigsten. — large, weitläufig; im Freien. — that time, zu dieser Zeit.

at- for ad- before t.

atheism, n. der Atheismus, die Gottesläugnung. atheist, n. der Atheist, Gottesläugner. [Gr. *atheos* (a priv., *theos*, 'god').]

atheistic(al), adj. (adv. -ly), atheistisch, gottlos.

Athenian, adj. athenienisch. n. der Athenienjer.

Athens, n. Athen.

athlete, n. der Athlet, Fechter. [Gr. *athletes* (athlein, 'contend for a prize'), 'prize-fighter'.]

athletic, adj. athletisch; rüstig, stark.

a-thwart, prep. quer über, über; durch.

atlantic, adj. atlantisch.

atlas, n. das Atlasgebirge; die Landkarten-sammlung; das Atlas-Gemalt, Groß-Folio; der Atlas (silk-satin). [Gr. (god bearing up the pillars of heaven).]

atmosphere, n. die Atmosphäre, der Dunstkreis.

[Fr. (Gr. *atmos*, 'vapor', *sphaira*, 'sphere').]

atmospheric(al), adj. atmosphärisch.

atom, n. der Atom, das untheilbare Theilchen.

[Gr. *a-tomos* (temein), 'un-cut'.]

atomic, adj. von Atomen, aus Atomen.

atone (for), abtun, ersetzen, vergüten. [Fr. *at* and *one*: i. e. 'make one'.]

atonement, n. die Versöhnung, Buße; Vergütung.

atrocious, adj. (adv. -ly), abscheulich, gräßlich. [Lat. *atrox*.]

atrocious, n. die Abscheulichkeit, Gräßlichkeit.

attack, tr. ansetzen; befeigen, befeigen; anhängen; vereinigen, einfügen; anziehen, einnehmen, fesseln; verhaften. [Fr. *attaquer*, same as *attaquer*, 'attack'.]

attachment, n. die Anhänglichkeit, Liebe; Befestigung.

attack, tr. angreifen, attackiren, anfallen. [Fr. *attaquer*, same as *attaquer*, 'attack'; from a root *tac*, of uncertain origin (prob'ly relat. to E. *tack*, 'nail, fasten').]

attack, n. der Angriff, die Attacke, -age.

attain, tr. erreichen, erlangen, erhalten. intr. gelangen; wohngerathen. [prob'ly Fr. *at-teindre* (Lat. *tangere*, 'touch, reach').]

attainable, adj. erreichbar.

attainment, n. die Erreichung, Erlangung; das (erreichte, erlangte) Gut; Talent, Geistesgabe; der Vorzug, die Vollkommenheit.

attaint, n. der Mord, Mord, Schandfleck.

attaint, tr. besetzen, beschimpfen; überführen; für schuldig erkennen.

attempt, tr. versuchen, wagen, angreifen. [Lat. *at-tentare* ('touch', see *tempt*).]

attempt, n. der Versuch; das Unternehmen; der Angriff.

attend, intr. aufmerksam sein (to, dat.), achten, Acht haben (to, auf); aufwarten (to, dat.), bedienen, besorgen (to, acc.). tr. aufwarten (dat.), bedienen, begleiten, folgen; bewohnen, zugegen sein (bei). [Lat. *at-tendere* ('stretch' the mind), 'apply the mind to'.]

attendance, n. die Wartung, Pflege; Aufwartung; der Dienst; die Begleitung; Gegenwart.

attendant, adj. begleitend, folgend. n. der Aufwärter, Bediente; Begleiter.

attention, n. die Aufmerksamkeit; Acht.

attentive, adj. (adv. -ly), aufmerksam, achtsam.

attenuate, tr. verbünnen, verringern. [Lat. *at-tenuare* (*lenius*, 'thin').]

attenuation, n. die Verbünnung, Verringerung.

attest, tr. bezeugen; zum Zeugen anrufen. [Lat. *testari* (*testis*, 'witness').]

attestation, n. die Bezeugung; das Zeugniß.

attic, adj. attisch, athenienisch. — story, der oberste Stod, das Dachgeschloß. [Gr.]

attic, n. Dachstube; der Ueberstich, das halbe Stodwerk.

attire, tr. anziehen, bekleiden, hieren. [O. Fr. *at-tirer* ('draw': G. *zerren*; E. *tear*).]

attire, n. die Kleidung, Tracht, der Anzug.

attitude, n. die Stellung, Reibestellung, die Attitüde. [Lat.; same as *aptitude*.]

attorney, n. der Anwalt, Sachwalter, Bevollmächtigt (adj. as n.). [L. Lat. *at-tornatus* (Lat. *tornare*, 'turn in a lathe'), orig'ly 'one who takes the turn'.]

attract, tr. anziehen; an sich ziehen; attrahiren. [L. Lat. *at-trahere* (*trahere*, 'draw').]

attraction, n. die anziehende Kraft; der Reiz.

attractive, adj. (adv. -ly), anziehend, reizend.

attractiveness, n. die Anziehungskraft.

attributable, adj. zuzuschreiben, beizulegen.

attribute, tr. zuschreiben, beilegen; beemessen;

attribuiren. [Lat. *at-tribuere* ('bestow').]

attribute, n. das Attribut, die Eigenschaft.

attune, tr. stimmen.

auburn, adj. dunkelbraun. [L. Lat. *alburnus* (*albus*, 'white'), 'whitish' (= less dark).]

auction, n. die Auktion, Versteigerung. [Lat. *auccio* (*augere*, 'increase').]

auctioneer, n. der Auktionator, Versteigerer.

audacious, adj. (adv. -ly), kühn, dreist, verwegen; unerschämt. [Lat. *audax* (*audere*, 'dare').]

audacity, n. die Kühnheit, Dreistigkeit, Frechheit.

audible, adj. (adv. -bly), hörbar, vernehmlich. [Lat. *audibilis* (*audire*, 'hear').]

audibleness, n. die Hörbarkeit, Vernehmlichkeit.

audience, n. die Anhörung; Audienz; das Gehör; die Zuhörer.

audit, tr. untersuchen, prüfen. [Lat. *audire* (*audire*, 'hear').]

auditor, n. der Zuhörer; Controllleur.

auditory, adj. das Gehör betreffend. n. das Auditorium, der Hörsaal; die Zuhörer.

auger, n. der große Bohrer, Stangenbohrer, Räber. [Ags. *naefgar* (*naefar*); comp. Räber.]

augment, n. irgend Etwas, Etwas.

augment, tr. vermehren. intr. sich vermehren. [Lat. *augmentare* (*augere*, 'increase').]

augment, -ation, n. die Vermehrung, Zunahme; der Zusatz; das Augment.

augmentative, adj. vermehrend.

augur, n. der Augur, Weissager. [Lat.]

augur, tr. auguriren, weissagen; deuten auf.

auguration, n. die Weissagung.

augury, n. die Weissagung; Vorbedeutung.

augment, adj. groß, erhaben, hehr, herrlich. [Lat. *augustus* (*augere*, 'increase').]

August, n. der August, Erntemonat.

Augustan, adj. augustisch.

augmentness, n. die Höhe, Erhabenheit.

Augustus, n. Augustus, August.

aulic, adj. zum Hofe gehörig. — council, der Hofrath. [Lat. *aulicus* (*aula*, 'hall, court').]

aunt, n. die Tante, Nuhme; Base. [O. Fr. *ante* (Fr. *lante*), Lat. *amita*.]

auricle, n. das äußere Ohr; Gehör. [Lat. *auricula* (*auris*, 'ear').]

auricular, adj. das Ohr oder Hören betreffend; mündlich übertragen.

auriferous, adj. Gold führend, goldreich. [Lat. *aurifer* (*aurum*, 'gold', *ferre*, 'bear').]

aurora, *n.* die Aurora; Morgenröthe. — **boresalis**, der Nordstern, das Nordlicht. [Lat.]
auscultation, *n.* das Zuhören, Zuhörchen, Auscultation. [Lat. *auscultatio*, fr. *auscultare* (*auscultare*, dim. of *auris*, 'ear') 'listen'.]
auscultator, *n.* der Auscultator, der junge Sachwalter.
auspice, *n.* die Vogelschau, Wahrsage aus dem Flügel etc. der Vogel; *fig.* (*gen'y in pl.*) Auspicien (*pl.*), Begünstigung; der Schutz, Einfluß. [Lat. *auspiciu*, fr. *auspex* (*avis*, 'bird', *spicere*, 'view'), 'bird-seer'.]
auspicious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). Glück Weissagend, glücklich; günstig geneigt.
auspiciousness, *n.* der günstige Anschein.
austere, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). strenge, hart. [Lat. *austerus*.]
austerity, *n.* die Strenge, Härte.
austral, *adj.* südlich. [Lat. *australis* (*auster*, 'south').]
Australasia, *n.* Australasien.
Austria, *n.* Oesterreich.
Austrian, *adj.* österreichisch. *n.* der Oesterreicher.
authentic, *adj.* authentisch, glaubwürdig, echt, bewährt. [Gr. *authentikos* (*authentes*, 'absolute master').]
authenticity, *n.* die Glaubwürdigkeit; Echtheit.
authenticate, *tr.* beglaubigen.
author, *n.* der Autor, Verfasser, Schriftsteller, Urheber, Stifter. [Lat. *auctor* (*augere*, 'increase', *produce* ')]. [terisch].
authoritative, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). herrisch, gebietend.
authority, *n.* die Gewalt, Wichtigkeit; Vollmacht, das Zeugnis, die Glaubwürdigkeit.
authorization, *n.* die Bevollmächtigung, Berechtigung; Bestätigung, Gültigmachung.
authorize, *tr.* bevollmächtigen; billigen; rechtfertigen; bestätigen.
authorship, *n.* die Schriftstellerschaft.
auto-, *abbr.* of Gr. *autos*, self, in various comp's.
auto-biography, *n.* die Selbstbeschreibung seines Lebens, Autobiographie. [Autofratie].
autocracy, *n.* die höchste Gewalt, Eigenmacht.
autocrat, *n.* der Selbstherrscher, Autokrat. [Gr. *autokratē* (*kratein*, 'be strong').]
autocratic, *adj.* die unbeschränkte Gewalt üübend.
autograph, *n.* die Eigenschrift, Autograph. [Gr. *auto-graphos* (*graphein*, 'write').]
automaton, *n.* der Automat. [Gr. *auto-matos* (*maein*, 'move').]
autumn, *n.* der Herbst. [Lat. *auctumnus* (*augere*, 'increase').]
autumnal, *adj.* herbstlich.
auxiliary, *adj.* helfend, zur Hilfe, hülfreich; *auxiliar*. — verb, das Hülfswort. *n.* Hülfleistend (*adj.* as *n.*), der Beistand. *auxillaries*, *pl.* Hülfstruppen, Auxiliar-Truppen.
avail, *tr.* nützen; benutzen, sich bedienen. *intr.* nützlich sein, nützen. [O. Fr.; fr. Lat. *ad-valere*, 'be worth'.]
avall, *n.* der Nutzen, Vortheil, Ertrag.
available, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). nützlich, statthaft, gültig.
avalanche, *n.* die Lawine. [Fr. (Lat. *ad*, 'to', *vallis*, 'valley').]
avarice, *n.* der Geiz, die Habgucht. [Fr. (Lat. *avarus*, 'greedy').]
avaricious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). geizig; habgüchtig.
avault, *int.* fort, weg da! [Fr. *avant*.]
avenger, *tr.* rächen; ahnden, strafen. [O. Fr. *avengier* (Lat. *vindicare*).]
avenger, *n.* der Bestrafer, Rächer.

avenue, *n.* der Zugang, die Allee, der Gang, die Avenue. [Fr. (Lat. *advenire*, 'come to').]
aver, *tr.* bewähren, bekräftigen. [O. Fr. *averer* (Lat. *ad*, *verus*, 'true').]
average, *n.* der Durchschnitt; die Haferei. *on an* —, im Durchschnitt. [O. Fr. (Lat. *ad*, *verus*, 'true').]
average, *tr.* einen Durchschnittspreis machen; im Durchschnitt geben; in gleiche Theile theilen. *intr.* im Durchschnitt rechnen.
averment, *n.* der Beweis, die Befräftigung.
averse, *adj.* abgeneigt, ungünstig, zuwider. [Lat. *aversus* (*ab*, *vertere*, 'turn').]
aversion, *n.* der Widerwille, Abscheu.
avert, *tr.* wegwenden; abwenden. [Lat., same as *averse*.]
aviary, *n.* das Vogelhaus, die Vogelstede. [Lat. *aviarium* (*avis*, 'bird').]
avidious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). gierig, habgüchtig. [Lat. *avidus* (*avere*, 'long').]
avidity, *n.* die Begierde, Gierigkeit.
a-void, *tr.* vermeiden, entgehen, entkommen; verlassen; vereiteln.
avoidable, *adj.* vermeidlich, widerrüthlich.
avoidance, *n.* die Vermeidung; Aufhebung, der Widerruf. [*vocare* ('call').]
avouch, *tr.* behaupten, versichern. [Lat. *ad-avow*, *tr.* öffentlich erklären, gestehen, bekennen, anerkennen. *avowed*, anerkannt etc.; *adv.* *avowedly*, öffentlich (bekennend), frei; nach Jedermanns Geständnis. [Fr. *avouer* (Lat. *ad*, *volum*, 'vow').]
avowal, *n.* das Bekenntnis, Geständnis.
avulsion, *n.* die Abreißung, Wegreißung. [Lat. *avulsio* (*abvellere*, 'pluck').]
a-walt, erwarten, abwarten. [aufwaschen].
a-wake, *tr.* wecken, aufwecken. *intr.* erwachen.
awake, *adj.* wach, wachend. *be* —, waschen.
awakener, *n.* der Wecker, Erwecker.
award, *intr.* urtheilen. *tr.* zuerkennen. [O. Fr. *awarder* (Lat. *ad*, Germ. *warten*, in old sense, 'watch, guard').]
award, *n.* das Urtheil, der Ausspruch.
a-ware, *adj.* gewahr, auf seiner Hut, achtsam.
a-way, *adj.* abwesend; weg, fort.
awe, *n.* die Ehrfurcht; Scheu, Furcht.
awe, *tr.* in Ehrfurcht halten.
awful, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). furchterregend, furchtbar, schrecklich; ehrfurchterregend.
awfulness, *n.* die Furchtbarkeit; Feterlichkeit.
a-while, *adv.* eine Zeit lang, eine Weile.
awkward, *adj.* linlich, ungeschickt, plump, schwerfällig. [*awk* (O. E. *gawk*, Fr. *gauche*), 'loft (not right)' and *-ward*.]
awkwardness, *n.* Ungeschicklichkeit; die Plumpheit, Dummheit.
awl, *n.* die Nöle, Pfrieme, der Ort.
awning, *n.* das Zelt, Sonnensegel, die Dachung.
a-wry, *adj.* schief, trumm, uneben; seitwärts; verwandt.
ax, *axe*, *n.* die Art, das Beil; die Aue, Hade.
axiom, *n.* das Axiom, der feste Grundhag.
axis, *n.* die Achse. [Lat.]
axle, *n.* die Achse am Rade. *-pin*, *n.* der Achsen-nagel, die Lunte am Rade. *-tree*, *n.* same as *axle*.
ay, *aye*, *adv.* ja freilich. *aye*, immer, ewig.
azimuth, *n.* das Azimuth, der Vertikal-Zirkel. [fr. Arab.]
azote, *n.* der Stickstoff, die Stickluft. [Fr. (Ga a priv', *söz*, 'life').]
azure, *adj.* himmelblau, hochblau, azurblau. [Pers.]

ban, *intr.* blölen, vulg. bñen.

babbie, *intr.* babbeln, plaudern, schwagen, plappern, flätschen; stammeln. *tr.* ausplaudern, ausplappern. n. das Geschwätz, Gewäsch. **babbling**, schwatzhaft, plaudernd.

babbler, n. der Schwätzer.

babe, n. same as baby.

Babel, n. Babylon, Babel; *fig.* Verwirrung, Karm.

baboon, n. der Pavian.

baby, n. das kleine Kind; das Winckelkind; die Kuppe. -house, n. das Puppenhaus, die Puppenkammer.

babyhood, n. die Kindheit.

babylisch, *adv.* (adv. -ly). bñdlich.

Babylonian, *adj.* bñdionisch; *fig.* verwirrt.

baccalaureate, n. die Würde eines Baccalaureus, das Baccalaureat. [fr. L. Lat. *baccala(u)reus* (see bachelor).]

bacchanal, *adj.* bacchantisch, trunken, schwärmerisch. n. der Schwelger, Zechbruder. [Lat. *bacchanalis* (Bacchus).]

bacchanalian, *adj.* or n. same as bacchanal.

bacchanals, n. pl. die Bacchanten, das Bacchusfest.

bacchic, *adj.* bacchantisch. [Lat. *bacchicus* (Bacchus).]

bachelor, n. der Baccalaureus (unterste akademische Würde); Junggeißel, Hagestolz. [L. Lat. *baccalarius* (of uncertain deriv'n; prob'ly from *baccalaria*, 'farm': 'tenant of a farm').]

back, n. der Rücken; das Kreuz (of a horse etc.); das Hinterteil, die Kuchelle. — of a chair, die Lehne eines Stuhls. his — is up, er ist gereizt, aufgebracht, wild. to break one's —, einem das Kreuz einschlagen; *fig.* einen zu Grunde richten. -bone, n. der Rücken, das Rückgrat.

-ground, n. der Hintergrund, die Vertiefung (in einem Gemälde u. s. w.). -side, n. das Hinterteil, die Rückseite, der Hintere. -stairs, n. pl. die Hintertreppe, heimliche Treppe. -yard, n. der Hinterhof.

back, *adv.* zurück; hinterwärts. — or — again, wieder, wiederum. look —, *fig.* in die Vergangenheit blicken. keep —, nicht verfolgen lassen. a few years —, vor einigen Jahren.

back, *tr.* (a horse) bestreiten, hinten aufsitzen; (one, dat.) den Rücken halten, (acc.) unterstützen, verteidigen; rückwärts treiben. [fr. *back*, n.]

back-bite, *tr.* o. *tr.* o. sterben, verleumden.

backbiter, n. der Verleumder.

backgammon, n. das Erdrad, Buffspiel. (Welch *back*, 'small', *common*, 'combat'.)

back-slide, *tr.* o. *intr.* zurückgehen, zurückweichen; abtrünnig werden, von der Religion abfallen.

backslider, n. der zurückweicht; Abtrünnig (*adv.* as n.).

back-ward, **backwards**, *adv.* rückwärts, zurück; rückgängig; verkehrt. *adj.* *fig.* abgeneigt, widrig; langsam, träge, verdoßten; spät. be — in one's duty, seine Pflicht vernachlässigen.

backwardly, *adv.* abgeneigt, widerwillig; verkehrt, übel.

backwardness, n. die Abgeneigtheit; der Widerwill; die Langsamkeit, Trägheit.

bacon, n. der Speck. [O. Fr. *bacon*.]

bad, *adj.* (adv. -ly). schlecht, schlimm, böse, übel; schädlich, ungesund, krank. — fortune, Unglück.

badge, n. das Zeichen, Kennzeichen; Ordenszeichen.

badger, n. der Dachs; der Kornwucherer, Getreibeausläufer. -logged, *adj.* dachsbainig. [corrupt. fr. L. Lat. *badarius* (blada, 'corn').]

badinage, n. das leichte, scherzhafte Gespräch. [Fr.]

badness, n. die Schlechtigkeit, üble Beschaffenheit; baffe, *tr.* vereiteln; zu Schanden machen; hintergehen, täuschen. n. die Vereitelung; der Betrug, die Täuschung.

bag, n. der Sack,beutel; Haarsbeutel; das Futter. -pipe, n. die Sackpfeife, der Dudelsack; -piper, n. der Sackpfeifer. [O. Fr. *bague* (Lat. *baga*, 'coffer'), 'bundel'.]

bag, *tr.* in einen Sack thun o. stecken, einsacken; bepacken, beladen. *intr.* aufschwellen, sich jaden.

bagatelle, n. die Kleinigkeit, Bagatelle. [Fr. (O. Fr. *bague*, see bag).]

baggage, n. die Baggage, das Gepäck, Geräth; das Mensch. [Fr. (O. Fr. *bague*, see bag).]

bagging, n. die (grobe) Sadleinwand, Padsleinwand, das Sacktuch.

bagno, n. das Badehaus; die Badestube; das Baderhaus, Baderstube. [It.]

ball, *tr.* zurigschaffen, leihen, bürden stellen, bürden werden, sich verbürden; (a boat) ausfüllen, ausschöpfen. [O. Fr. *baller* (Lat. *bagulare*, 'bear a burden'), 'give, deliver'.]

ball, n. die Bürgschaft, Sicherheit; der Bürge; die Handhabe, der Pfand. -bond, n. der Bürge (schaffst)chein.

ballable, *adj.* bürgschaftsfähig, verbürglich.

baller, -lor, n. der Deponent.

ballist, -ist, n. der Amtmann, Randvogt; Vogt, Gerichtsbienner; Bervogt. high —, der Oberamtman etc. [same as bail.]

ballistic, n. die Wogt, der Gerichtsbeizel. [O. Fr. *ballie* (see bailist), and -wick.]

ballment, n. das Deposium, anvertraute Gut.

balrn, barn, n. das Kind. [akin with bear, p. p. horn.]

ball, *tr.* füttern, anfröhen; auf der Reife füttern, ins Futter nehmen; hegen, heizen; quälen. *intr.* einfehren, anhalten. — one's hook with, an die Angel ftecken. [akin with bite.]

ball, n. der Köder, die Köderpeife.

balzo, n. der Voy (wollene Zeug).

bake, *tr.* backen; härten, brennen. *intr.* backen.

bake-house, n. das Backhaus, die Backstube.

baker, n. der Bäcker.

balance, n. die Wage; das Gleichgewicht, die Balance; das Uebergewicht, der Ausschlag; der Ueberschuß, Saldo. [Fr. from Lat. *bilanz* (bis, 'twice', *lanx*, 'scale').]

balance, *tr.* wägen, wiegen; *fig.* abwägen, erwägen; balanciren, in's Gleichgewicht bringen; das Gleichgewicht halten; schließen, ausgleichen, salbiren. to — an account, eine Rechnung abschließen, den Saldo bezahlen. *intr.* im Gleichgewicht bleiben; sich befinden, ungeschlüssig sein.

balcony, n. der Balcon, Erker; die Wintergalerie. [It. *balcone*, orig'ly fr. O. Germ. (mod. Balten, 'beam, balk').]

bald, *adj.* (adv. -ly). kahl, nackt; *fig.* kahlköpfig, glatt. — eagle, n. der Weißkopf, Fiskhaar.

-pate, n. der geschorene Kopf. —pated, *adj.* kahlköpfig.

baldachin, -*aquin*, *n.* der Baldachin, Prachthimmel, Thronhimmel. [It. *baldachino* (*baldach* for *Bagdad*, city whence the silks).]
baldierdash, *n.* der Mischmisch, das Gemen [i. l.].
baldness, *n.* die Kahlheit, Gläse; *fig.* platt, schlechte Schreibart.
baldrie, *n.* der Gürtel, das Wehrgehänge, Degengehent; der Ehrentreife. [Old. Ger. baldreich, *L. Lat.* *baldringus* (Lat. *baleus*, 'belt').]
1. bale, *n.* der Ballen (Ware). [It. Lat. *balla*, 'ball'.]
2. bale, *n.* das Unglück, Elend, Weh.
bale, *tr.* emballisiren, einbällen, einpacken.
baleful, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). elend; verderblich, vermüthend, s. d. b. l.
balk, *n.* der Balken; Rahn; die Furche; *fig.* sehrerbaste Auslassung, Fehler, Querstrich.
balk, *tr.* als einen Rahn lassen, nicht pfügen; täuschen, verellein, vergeblisch machen; aufhäufen.
1. ball, *n.* der Ball, die Kugel; Apfel (Kugapfel, Reichsapfel); die Ballot, der Wäpfel. [It. *balla*, Fr. *balle*.]
2. ball, *n.* der Ball (Tanzgesellschaft). [Fr. *bal* (*L. Lat.* *ballare*, 'dance').]
ball, *intr.* kugelförmig werden; sich ballen. [Fr. *1. ball*.]
ballad, *n.* die Ballade, das Lassetlied. [Fr. *ballade* (Lat. *ballare*, 'dance': see *2. ball*). 'dancing song'.] [and *last*.]
ballast, *n.* der Ballast. [prob'ly fr. Ger. *bad* *ballast*, *tr.* mit Ballast beladen. [Fr. *preced*.]
ballet, *n.* das Ballet, der Singetanz, Schautanz. [Fr.; *dim.* of *bal*, 'ball'.]
ballista, -*ter*, *n.* die Balliste. [Lat. *ballista* (Gr. *ballista*, 'throw').]
balloon, *n.* der große Ball, Luftball, Ballon. [Fr. *ballon* (Lat. *balla*, 'ball').]
ballot, *n.* die Wahlkugel, Looskugel; das Ballotiren, Loosen oder Stimmgeben mit Kugeln. [Fr. *ballote* (*dim.* of *ball*, 'ball').]
ballot, *intr.* ballotiren, durch Kugeln loosen, stimmen.
balm, *n.* wohlriechende Salbe; schmerzstillendes Mittel. [same as *balsam*.]
balm, *tr.* balsamiren; *fig.* lindern, stillen.
balmy, *adj.* balsamisch; *fig.* wohlriechend, sinnbernd, sanft.
balsam, *n.* der Balsam. [Gr. *balsamon*.]
balsamic, -*cal*, *adj.* balsamisch.
Baltic, *n.* das baltische Meer, die Ostsee. *adj.* baltisch, von der Ostsee. [Lat. (*mare*) *Balticum* (*baleus*, 'belt').]
baluster, *n.* die kleine Säule, Geländer Säule, Balustrate; das Geländer. [Fr. *balustre* (Gr. *balustrion*, 'flower of the pomegranate').]
balustrade, *n.* die Balustrade, das durchbrochene Geländer.
bamboo, *n.* der Bambus, das Bambusrohr. [Malay.]
ban, *n.* die öffentliche Bekanntmachung; das Aufgebot; der Bann, die Acht; der Fluch; das feierliche Verbot. — of the empire, die Reichsacht. to proclaim the bans, das Aufgebot thun, aufbieten.
ban, *tr.* verwünschen, verfluchen. *intr.* fluchen.
banana, *n.* die Bananenfleige, Paradiesfleige. [Span.]
band, *n.* das Band, die Binde, Schnur, Kette; der Auf- oder Ueber Schlag, Kragen; die Bande, Kotte, Compagnie. -*box*, *n.* die Pugschachtel, der Pappentafel.
band, *tr.* binden, verbinden, vereinigen. *intr.* sich verbinden, sich zusammenrollen.

bandage, *n.* die Binde, der Verband. [Fr.; orig'ly fr. Germ. *band*.]
bandit, *n.* der Bandit, Straßenräuber. *banditti*, *pl.* die Banditen, Straßenräuber. [It. *bandito*, 'outlaw'; orig. from Germ. *Bann*, 'ban'.]
bandoleer, *n.* das Bandelier; die Patronentasche. [Fr. *bandoliere* (*bande*, 'band', which from Germ.).]
bandrol, *n.* das Fähnchen, die Banderolle. [Fr. *banderole* (*bande*, 'band').]
bandy, *n.* das Radet; *adj.* krummgebogen. -*leg*, *n.* das krumme Bein; -*legged*, *adj.* krummbeinig. [Fr. *bandé*, part. of *bander*, 'bind', 'bend a bow' (which fr. Germ.).]
bandy, *tr.* sich einander schlagen, hin und her schlagen, hin und her streiten, überlegen.
bane, *n.* das Gift; *fig.* Verderben.
bane, *tr.* vergiften.
baneful, *adj.* giftig; *fig.* tödlich, verderblich.
bang, *tr.* schlagen, prügeln, schmeißen; zudecken.
banish, *tr.* verbannen, verweisen, vertreiben. [Fr. *bannir*, which from Germ. *Bann*, 'ban'.]
banisher, *n.* der Verbanner, Vertreiber.
banishment, *n.* die Verbannung, das Exil, die Landesverweisung.
banister, *corruption* of *baluster*.
bank, *n.* der Hügel; Damm, Wall; das Ufer, Gestade; die Bank (as *Sambank*); Spielbank; Wechselbank; das Banco. -*bill*, *n.* die Bank-Notte; Banknote, der Bankettel. -*note*, *n.* die Banknote, der Bankettel. -*money*, *n.* das Banco-Geld. [same as *bench*.]
bank, *tr.* dämmen; in die Bank legen.
banker, *n.* der Bankier, Wechselr.
banking-house, *n.* das Wechselhaus, Wechselcomptoir.
bankrupt, *adj.* banterott, fallit. *turn* (*become* or *grow*) —, Banterott machen, werden. *n.* der Banterottirer. [Fr. *banqueroute* (It. *banco*, 'banc', *rotto*, Lat. *ruptus*, 'broken').]
bankrupt, *tr.* banterott machen, zu Grunde richten.
bankruptcy, *n.* der Banterott, das Falliment.
banner, *n.* das Panier, die Fahne, Standarte. [Fr. *dannière* (*bande*, 'band', fr. Germ.).]
banneret, *n.* der Bannerherr.
banns, *pl.* das Aufgebot; see *ban*.
banquet, *n.* das Bankett, das große Gastmahl, der Schmaus. [Fr. *banquette* (*banc*, 'bench'), 'little seat'.]
banquet, *tr.* ein Gastmahl geben, tractiren. *intr.* bewirtheten, gastiren, schmausen.
banqueter, *n.* der Schmauser, Gastmahlgeber.
banquette, *n.* das Bankette.
banter, *tr.* spotten, aufziehen, zum Besten haben.
banter, *n.* der Scherz, Spott. [prob'ly *corrup.* of Fr. *badiner*, 'joke'.]
bantling, *n.* das kleine Kind. [prob'ly fr. Germ. *Bant* in *Widel-band*, 'swaddling-cloth'.]
baptism, *n.* die Taufe. [Gr. *baptismos* (*baptain*, 'dip').]
baptismal, *adj.* zur Taufe gehörig. — *font*, der Taufstein. — *vow*, der Taufbund.
baptist, *n.* der Täufer; *abbrev.* of *anabaptist*, der Wiederläufer, Baptist.
baptistery, *n.* der Taufstein.
baptistic(al), *adj.* die Taufe betreffend.
baptize, *tr.* taufen.
baptizer, *n.* Taufend (*adj.* as *n.*).
bar, *n.* die Stange, Barre; der Riegel, das Riegelholz, Querbalk; der Balken, Baum; Hebsbaum; die Stange, Barre oder Reibe, Fellen vor einer Einsahrt; die Schranke; das Gerüst; die

Absofaten; der Querschnitt. **a** — of silver, gold etc., eine Silber- or Gold-stange. — **iron**, *n.* das Stangeneisen. — **keeper**, *n.* Schenkswirth, Schenk-mädchen. — **room**, *n.* die Schenkstube, das Gese-benzimmer. [of Celtic orig.]

bar, *tr.* sperren, ver sperren, verriegeln, zuriegeln, mit Schranken umgeben; *fig.* hemmen, hindern, abhalten; verbieten, unterlagen.

barb, *n.* der Bart; (of arrow etc.) der Wieder-bafen; (horse) Barber, Verber. [Lat. barba, 'beard']

barb, *tr.* ausschütren, anschütren; mit Wieder-bafen verziehen.

barbarian, *adj.* barbarisch, wild, roh, unmensch-lich, grausam. *n.* der Barbar, wilde Mensch, Un-mensch. [Gr. barbaros, 'foreign']

barbaric, *adj.* barbarisch, ausländisch, fremd.

barbarism, *n.* der Barbarismus, die grobe Un-wissenheit; Wildheit.

barbarity, *n.* die Barbareit, Wildheit, Rohheit, Grausamkeit.

barbarize, *tr.* in den Zustand der Rohheit ver-setzen.

barbarous, *adj.* (adv. -ly). barbarisch, wild, roh, plump; unwissend; unmenschlich, grausam.

barbel, *n.* die Barbe (Fisch). [Fr. (Lat. barba, 'beard')]

barber, *n.* der Barbier, Bartschneer.

bard, *n.* der Barde, Dichter.

bardic, -ish, *adj.* zu den Barden gehörig; von einem Barden geschrieben.

bare, *adj.* (bar), *n.* nackt; bloß, kahl, ohne Haare glatt; entblößt; leer, arm, einfach; entdeckt. thread —, so kahl, daß der Faden des Zeugens durchscheint, schäbig. — of money, ohne Geld.

bare, *tr.* nackt or kahl machen, entblößen.

bare-faced, *adj.* (adv. -ly). mit bloßem Gesichte; *fig.* unverschämt, frech.

barefacedness, *n.* die Dreistigkeit, Unverschämtheit, Frechheit.

bare-foot (ed), *adj.* barfuß, barfüßig.

bare-headed, *adj.* mit entblößtem Haupte, mit bloßem Kopfe.

barely, *adv.* nackt, kahl; bloß; dürftig; kaum, mit genauer Noth.

barrenness, *n.* die Kahlheit, Blöße; Armuth.

bargain, *n.* der Handel, Kauf; billige Einkauf; Gewinn, Profit. [O. Fr. *bargaine* (L. Lat. *barca*, 'boat carrying merchandises')]

bargain, *intr.* handeln (for, um), einen Handel machen, feilschen.

barge, *n.* die Barke, das Boot, Lustboot; Leicht-schiff, der Dichter. [L. Lat. *barca*.]

1. **bark**, *n.* die Barke, Rinde.

2. **bark**, *n.* der Barke. [L. Lat. *barca*.]

1. **bark**, *intr.* hellen. — at, anbellern.

2. **bark**, *tr.* abrin-den, abschälen.

barky, *adj.* borstig, rindig, von Rinde.

barley, *n.* die Gerste.

barm, *n.* die Fesen, die Wärme.

barmy, *adj.* Fesen enthaltend, heßig.

barn, *n.* die Scheuer, Scheune. — **door**, *n.* das Scheuenthor. — **floor**, *n.* die Tenne, Scheunentenne.

barometer, *n.* das Barometer, Wetterglas. [Gr. *baros*, 'weight', *metron*, 'measure']

barometrical, *adj.* (adv. -ly). barometrisch.

baron, *n.* der Baron, Freiherr. [Fr.; prob'ly of Germ. orig., and rel. to Ags. *ver*, 'man']

baronage, *n.* Baronwürde; Baronie; Freiherr-schaft; Freiherrnleut.

baroness, *n.* die Baronesse, Freistrau.

baronet, *n.* der Baronet.

baronial, *adj.* einen Baron or eine Baronie be-treffend, freiherrlich.

barony, *n.* die Baronie; Baronswürde.

barrack, *n.* die Barrake, Feldbütte; Caserne.

[Fr. *baraque*, of same deriv'n as *bar*.]

barrel, *n.* das Faß; die Tonne; der Lauf (of a gun etc.); der Kulinber, die Walze. [Fr. *baril*, of same deriv'n as *bar*.]

barren, *adj.* (adv. -ly). unfruchtbar; dürrer, kahl, trocken; arm, kurlig; abgeschmakt, albern.

barrenness, *n.* die Unfruchtbarkeit; Dürrer; der Mangel.

barricade, *n.* die Barrifade, Versperrung, Ver-schanzung, Vorlage, Wagenburg. [Fr.; of same deriv'n as *bar*.]

barricade, *tr.* verrammen, versperren, *barrica-diren*, sperren.

barrier, *n.* der Schlagbaum; die Verschanzung, Schutzwehr, Vormauer; die Begrenzung, Grenze. [Fr. *barrière*, of same deriv'n as *bar*.]

barrister, *n.* der angehende Advokat, Anwalt.

1. **barrow**, *n.* die Trage, Bahre, der Schu-larren. [akin to *bear*.]

2. **barrow**, *n.* der Hügel, Grabhügel. [akin to Germ. *bergen*, 'hide']

3. **barrow**, *n.* das geschnittene Schwein, der Barck.

barter, *intr.* Tauschhandel treiben, tauschen. *tr.* vertauschen. [O. Fr. *baraler*.]

barter, *n.* der Tauschhandel; Tausch.

barterer, *n.* der Tauschhändler; Tauscher, Ver-s-tauscher.

Bartholomew, *n.* Bartholomäus, Barthel.

barytone, *n.* der Bariton, Hochbas. [Gr. *bary-tonos* (*barys*, 'heavy', *tonos*, 'tone')]

barytone, *adj.* den Bariton habend.

basalt, *n.* Basalt, Säulenstein. [fr. Lat.]

basaltic, *adj.* aus (von) Basalt.

base, *adj.* (adv. -ly). niedrig, niederträchtig, schmutzig, verächtlich; gering, geringhaltig, schlecht, unedel, unecht; (vom Tone) tief. — **ball**, *n.* Ball mit Freistatten. — **born**, *adj.* unehelich. — **mind-ed**, *adj.* niedrig geistig; — **mind-ness**, *n.* die Voss-heit, Nichtswürdigkeit. [L. Lat. *basus*.]

base, *n.* die Basis, Grundfläche, Grundlage, Grundlinie, der Grund; das Fußgestell, Postes-ment; der Säulentuhl; **Bas**. — **viol**, *n.* die Bass-geige; Bratsche. [Fr. (Lat. *basia*).]

base, *tr.* gründen.

basement, *n.* eine fortlaufende Basis, der Fuß-boden, die Unterlage; ebenerdiges Zimmer.

baseness, *n.* die Niedrigkeit des Standes; Ge-ringhaltigkeit (of metals); uneheliche Geburt.

bashaw, *n.* der Bassa. [fr. Pers.]

bashful, *adj.* (adv. -ly). schamhaft, verschämt; blöße, schüchtern, scheu. [fr. obs. *dash* (Fr. *basier* 'lower' one's head) and *ful*.]

bashfulness, *n.* die Schamhaftigkeit; Blößeig-keit, Schüchternheit.

basilisk, *n.* der Basilisk, Königsbrache. [Gr. *basiliké* (*basileus*, 'king', 'royal')]

basin, *n.* das Becken, der Napf, die Schale; Was-schale; der Kessel; kleine Teich, Wasserbehälter; die Dode, der kleine Hafen, Schiffsplatz. [Fr. *basin* (L. Lat. *bacca*, 'water vessel')]

basin, *same as* *base*, *n.*

basin, *tr.* sonnen, sommern. *intr.* sich sonnen, sich wärmen.

basket, *n.* der Korb. [of Celt. orig.]

Basque, *n.* der Biscayer.

bass, *n.* der Bass. *adj.* tief. [same deriv. as *adj. base*.]

bassoon, *n.* der Basson, das Fagot. [It. *bassone* (Lat. *bassus*, 'base, low').]
bast, *n.* der Bast; das Bastseil.
bastard, *n.* der Bastard, das Weibsb. Hurlinb. [O. Fr. (*bast*, 'pack-saddle', used as bed by the muleteers).]
bastard, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). unehelich, unecht, falsch, verfälcht. [Bastardb.]
bastardism, *n.* der Zustand, die Lage eines Bastardize, *tr.* der unehelichen Geburt überführen; einen Bastard zeugen.
bastardy, *n.* die uneheliche Geburt.
1. baste, *tr.* prügeln, ausprügeln.
2. baste, *tr.* mit weiten Stichen nähen, verloren heften, aufschlagen. [O. Fr. *bastir*, of Germ. orig.]
bastinado, -do, *n.* das Prügeln, die Prügel, Stochschläge; Bastonade. [Fr. *bastonade* (O. Fr. *baston*, Fr. *baton*, 'stick').]
bastion, *n.* die Bastel, Bastion, das Bollwerk. [Fr. (O. Fr. *bastir*, 'build').]
bat, *n.* die Fledermaus.
batch, *n.* das Gebäud; der Schuß; *fig.* die Quantität verfertigter Dinge. [fr. *bake*.]
bate, *tr.* abbr. of abate.
bath, *n.* das Bad. -keeper, *n.* der Wader, Badermeister.
bathe, *tr.* baden; bāßen, waschen. *intr.* sich baden; ein Bad gebrauchen.
bather, *n.* Badend (*adj.* as *n.*).
bathos, *n.* der Schwulst, die Tiefe in der Poesie. [Gr. (*bathys*, 'deep') 'depth'.]
battalion, *n.* das Bataillon. [Fr. *bataillon* (see *battle*).]
batten, *tr.* mästen; düngen. *intr.* sich mästen. [akin to better.]
batter, *tr.* schlagen, bläuen, stampfen; zer schlagen, zerschmettern; stark beschießen. to — down, niederzerschmettern, niederbeschießen. [Fr. *battre* (Lat. *batuere*), 'strike'.]
battering-ram, *n.* der Sturmbock, Mauerbrecher.
battery, *n.* das Schlägen; Beschießen; die Batterie; (galvanische, elektrische) Batterie.
battle, *n.* die Schlacht, das Treffen; die Bataille. give (join) —, eine Schlacht liefern. -array, *n.* die Schlachtordnung. -axe, *n.* die Streiftart, Helebarde. [Fr. *bataille* (Lat. *batuere*, 'strike').]
battle, *intr.* sich schlagen, kämpfen.
battledoor, *n.* das Radett. [fr. Span., and rel. with *battle*.]
battlement, *n.* die Mauer mit Zinnen or Schießscharten; die Zinnen. [prob'ly from L. Lat. *bastilla*, 'tower'; or akin with *battle*.]
battlemented, *adj.* mit Zinnen versehen.
baulk, same as balk.
Bavaria, *n.* Bähern. [Bayerin.]
Bavarian, *adj.* bayerisch; *n.* der Bayer, die bawle, *n.* das Spielwerk, der Tanz, das Klitterwerk, die Rapperei. [Lat. *babulus*, 'foolish'.]
bawd, *n.* der Kuppeler, die Kuppelerin. [O. Fr. *baud* (which fr. Germ.) 'bold, wanton'.]
bawd, *intr.* kuppeln, Huren verschaffen.
bawdry, *n.* die Kuppelerei; Losenrapperei.
bawdy, *adj.* schmutzig.
bawl, *intr.* schreien, kreischen, heulen; ausrufen.
bawler, *n.* der Schreier.
1. bay, *n.* die Bay, Bucht, der kleine Meerbusen; die Bude, Doffnung. to stand at —, in der größten Noth sein; sich widerlegen, die Spitze bieten. to keep at —, *fig.* abhalten, sich vom Weibe halten, hinhalten, wehren, abwehren. -window, *n.* das gewölbte Fenster, Bogensfenster. [Fr. *date*.]

2. bay, *n.* der Lorbeer, der Lorbeerbaum. [Fr. *baie* (Lat. *bacca*, 'berry').]
bay, *adj.* braun, braunroth, kastanienbraun. [O. Fr. (Lat. *badius*).]
bay, *intr.* beßen; *tr.* mit Beßen hegen, jagen. [O. Fr. *abayer*.]
bayonet, *n.* das Bajonet. [Fr. *bayonette* (as first made at Bayonne).]
bayonet, *intr.* mit dem Bajonette stechen.
bazar, *n.* der Bazar, Markttag. [Pers.]
be, *O. intr.* sein; werden; bleiben.
be-, *prefix.* be-, bet. [same as *by*.]
beach, *n.* das flache Ufer; der Strand; das Seestade.
beachy, *adj.* mit flachen Ufern.
beacon, *n.* das Lärmfeuer, Wachfeuer; Leuchthurm, die Feuerwarte.
bead, *n.* das Kügelchen, die kleine Kugel; Perle, der Tropfen. *pl.* beads, der Rosenkranz. [Ags. *bead*, 'prayer', as used to count prayers: akin to *bld*, Germ. *hiuten*.] ['*bld*'.]
beadle, *n.* der Bittel. [akin to Germ. *bieten*.]
beak, *n.* der Schnabel; die Spitze; der Schiffsschnabel, das Salion. [of Celt. orig.]
beaked, *adj.* schnabelförmig, spitzig.
beaker, *n.* der Becher. [fr. Lat. *bacar*, 'wine-glass'.]
beal, *n.* die Beule, das Geschwür; die Finne.
beam, *n.* der Balken, Unterbalken; der Wagemalken; *fig.* die Woge; der Baum, Hebesaum; die Deichsel; der Strahl, Lichtstrahl. the ship is on her — ends, das Schiff liegt (ganz) auf der Seite.
beam, *tr. or intr.* strahlen; Strahlen werfen.
beam-less, *adj.* strahlenlos, matt.
beamy, *adj.* strahlen, baumlich, schwer.
bean, *n.* die Bohne.
bear, *O. tr. or intr.* tragen, hervorbringen; führen; bringen, überbringen; *fig.* tragen, halten, unterstützen; gebären; trüchsig sein; ertragen; aushalten, dulden, leiden. — one's self, sich betragen, sich verhalten. to bring to —, geltend machen. to — one good will, Einem gewogen sein. — one a grudge, Haß or Groll gegen Jemand hegen. — a part, Theil haben; eine Rolle spielen. — witness, Zeugnis ablegen, zeugen, Zeuge sein. — resemblance to, Ähnlichkeit haben mit. — sway or rule, die Oberhand haben, herrschen. — down, niederseihen; niederdrücken, niederreißen, niederstürzen; sich senken, niedersinken. — out, bekräftigen, bestätigen, versehen, verteidigen. — one out in, Jemand entschuldigen wegen. — up, tragen, halten, unterstützen; ausdulden, ausbarren; sich empor heben. — up against, die Spitze bieten; sich widerlegen, widerstreben. — up against misfortune, im Unglück den Muth nicht sinken lassen. [Germ. gebären].
bear, *n.* der Bär. she —, die Bärin. -balting, *n.* die Bärenhege.
beard, *n.* der Bart; Wiberhasen.
beard, *tr.* bei dem Barte zupfen, raufen.
bearded, *adj.* bärtig; flachelig. a — arrow, ein Pfeil mit Wiberhasen.
beard-less, *adj.* unbärtig, bartlos.
bearer, *n.* der Träger; Ueberbringer. the — of this, Ueberbringer dieses.
bearing, *n.* die Stellung, Miene, Geberde; die Hauptfigur eines Wappens.
bearish, *adj.* bärenhaft, plump.
bear-like, *adj.* wie ein Bär.
beast, *n.* das Vieh, Thier; *fig.* der niedere, rohe Mensch. — of burden, das Lastthier.

beastish, -like, *adj.* thierisch, viehisch.

beastliness, *n.* das viehische Wesen, unvernünftige Betragen; *fig.* die Schweinerei.

beastly, *adj. or adv.* thierisch, viehisch, brutal.

beat, *O. tr. or intr.* schlagen, schmeißen; klopfen, pochen; anpochen, anklopfen; dreschen; stoßen, kampfeln; zerstoßen, zerbrechen; besiegen; über- treffen. — *the drum*, die Trommel rühren. — *the drum beats*, die Trommel geht. — *(an) alarm*, Alarm schlagen. — *time*, den Tact schlagen. — *the way*, den Weg bahnen, niederhauen. — *down*, nieder schlagen, niederreißen; (den Preis) herabschlagen oder vermindern.

beat, *n.* der Schlag; (*mus.*) der Vorschlag. — *of the pulse*, der Pulsschlag. — *of the drum*, der Trommelschlag.

beatification, *n.* die Seligsprechung.

beatify, *tr.* selig machen; selig sprechen. [*Lat. beatificare*, (*beatus*, 'happy', *facere*, 'make').]

beatitude, *n.* die Seligkeit, Glückseligkeit.

beau, *n.* der Stutzer, galante Herr, Courtmacher, Liebend (*adj. as n.*). [*Fr.* (*Lat. bellus*), 'beautifol'.]

beau-monde, *n.* Leute von feiner Lebensart, die feine Welt, der Beau-monde. [*Fr.*]

beauteous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). schön.

beauteousness, *n.* die Schönheit.

beautifier, *n.* der Verschönerer.

beautiful, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). schön.

beautify, *tr.* schön machen, verschönern, aufschmücken. *intr.* schöner werden, sich verschönern.

beauty, *n.* die Schönheit, das Schöne; die Schöne. -*spot*, *n.* das Schönheitsfleckchen. [*Fr.* *beauté* (*beau*, *which see*).]

beaver, *n.* der Biber, Gaster; das Visir.

be-calm, *tr.* stillen, besänftigen, beruhigen.

be-cause, *conj.* weil. — *of*, *prep.* wegen, um willen.

beck, *n.* der Wink, das Kopfnicken. *at the* — (*and call*), auf (nach) dem Wink, bei der Hand.

beck, *beckon*, *intr.* ein Zeichen mit dem Kopfe oder der Hand geben, winken, nicken. *tr.* durch ein Zeichen rufen oder laden.

be-cloud, *tr.* umwölken, umdüstern, umnebeln.

be-come, *intr.* werden; *what will* — *of me?* was wird aus mir werden? wie wird es mir gehen? *tr.* sich (einer Sache gemäß) betragen, sich benehmen; geziemen, ansehn, kleiden.

becoming, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). anständig, geziemend; schicklich; wohlansiehend.

bed, *n.* das Bett; Strombett; Veet; die Lage, Schicht. *go to* —, zu Bette gehen. *lie a-bed*, im Bette liegen; *lie sick a-bed*, bettlägerig sein.

-clothes, *pl.* das Bettzeug. — *curtain*, *pl.* Bettvorhänge. — *fellow*, (*-mate*), *n.* der Schlafkamerat, Bettgenosse. — *post*, *n.* Bettstühle, Bett- pösten. — *rid*, *-ridden*, *adj.* bettlägerig. — *stead*, *n.* die Bettstelle. — *time*, *n.* die Schlafzeit; Ruhezeit; Schlafstunde.

bed, *tr.* zu Bette bringen, in das Bett legen.

be-dabble, *tr.* benetzen, besprühen.

be-daub, *tr.* besprühen, benetzen.

be-daub, *tr.* beschmieren, beschmeln.

bedding, *n.* das Bettzeug, Gebett, Bett.

be-deck, *tr.* schmücken, zieren.

be-dew, *tr.* betrauen, beschenken, benetzen.

be-dim, *tr.* verbunkeln, verfinstern.

be-dizen, *tr.* aufschmücken, herausputzen.

bedlam, *n.* das Tollhaus; der Tollhäußer. [*corrupt. of Bethlehem*, *mad-house in London*.]

bedlamite, *n.* der Tollhäußer, Rasende.

be-daub, *tr.* bestauben.

bee, *n.* die Biene. *a swarm of* —, ein Bienenschwarm. — *enter*, *n.* der Bienenpfad, Bienenweg. — *hive*, *n.* der Bienenstock, Bienenkorb.

beech, *or* **beechtree**, *n.* die Buche, der Buchenbaum.

beechen, *adj.* buchen, büchsen.

beef, *n.* das Rindfleisch. (*pl.* *beefsteaks*). *Rindvieh*. — *corned* —, das Pökelrindfleisch. *roast* —, Rindbraten. [*Fr.* *boeuf* (*Lat. bos*, 'ox').]

beer, *n.* das Bier, *small* —, Halbbier. — *barrel*, *n.* das Bierfaß, die Viertonne. [*see* *Bier*.]

beet, *n.* die Biere.

beetle, *n.* der Beetel; Bläuel, Walschbläuel, Eiseher, die Biemme. [*akin with bite*.]

beetle, *intr.* überhängen, hervorragen. [*Ag.* *beolan*, 'threaten'.]

beet-radish, *-rave*, *n.* die rote Rübe, der Rüberrettig.

beeves, *see* **beef**.

be-fall, *tr. or intr.* befallen, begegnen, zustoßen, widerfahren; sich ereignen, sich zutragen.

be-fit, *intr.* sich schicken, sich geziemen.

be-fool, *tr.* betören; zum Narren haben oder machen.

be-sore, *prep.* vor. *conj.* bevor, ehe. *adv.* vorn; zuvor, vorher, eher als; eher; *fig.* lieber; bisher; bereits, schon.

before-hand, *adv.* voraus, im voraus, zuvor, vorher; vorläufig.

be-soul, *tr.* belüdeln, beschämen.

be-friend, *tr.* Freundschaft oder Gefälligkeit erzeigen, begünstigen, gut meinen mit, besorgen.

beg, *tr.* bitten; betteln. *I* — *your pardon*, ich bitte (Sie) um Verzeihung. — *for something*, um etwas bitten. — *the question*, die Frage zum Satz machen, das Unermessene als erwiesen voraussetzen. *intr.* betteln gehen; vom Betteln leben.

be-get, *O. tr.* zeugen; hervorbringen, erzeugen. *God's only begotten Son*, Wortes eingebornes Sohn.

beggetter, *n.* der Bittenger, Vater.

beggar, *n.* der Bettler.

beggar, *tr.* an den Bettelstab bringen; entblößen; erschöpfen.

beggarly, *adj. or adv.* bettelhaft, lumpig, dürftig, armelig.

beggary, *n.* die Bettelarmuth, Armuth, Dürftigkeit.

begin, *O. intr.* anfangen, anheben, beginnen; entstehen, werden. — *a journey*, eine Reise antreten. [*be- and old ginnan*, 'split'.]

beginner, *n.* der Anfänger, Ueberer.

beginning, *n.* das Anfangen; der Anfang, Ursprung.

be-gird, *tr.* gürten, umgürten; *fig.* umgeben, einschließen.

be-gone, *int.* weg! fort! pack euch!

be-grudge, *tr.* beneiden.

be-gulle, *tr.* hintergehen, betrügen, verführen; entlocken. — *one's time*, sich die Zeit verkürzen.

beguller, *n.* der Betrüger.

behalf, *n.* der Beib, Nutzen, Vortheil, das Frommen, Beste. *in my* —, zu meinem Besten, meinerwegen. [*prob'ly* *Ag.* *beheste*, 'proßt'; *or* *be-half* ('part').]

be-have, *intr.* handeln, sich betragen, sich verhalten; sich gebahren. *ill-behaved*, von schlechten Sitten. *well-behaved*, wohlgeartet.

behavior, *n.* das Betragen, (sittliche) Verhalten, die Auführung.

be-head, *tr.* enthaupen, köpfen.

behest, *n.* das Geheiß, der Befehl.

be-hind, *prep. or adv.* hinter, hinten, zurück, hinterrücks; nachstehend, überstossen (von). **be** —, hinten *or* zurück sein; *fig.* noch Rückstände zu bezahlen haben. **be** — one's time, sich verspätet haben, über die Zeit ausgeblieben sein.

behind-hand, *adv.* hinten, zurück, rückwärts, im Rückstände.

be-hold, *O. tr.* sehen, schauen, erblicken; ansehen, anschauen, betrachten.

beholden, *adj.* verpflichtet, verbunden, gehalten. [*part. of behold in its primit. sense 'hold by or to'.*]

beholder, *n.* der Anschauer, Zuschauer.

behoof, *n.* der Beauf, Vortheil, Nutzen, das Frommen.

behoove, *intr.* gebühren, sich gebühren, sich geziemen, sich schicken. *it behooves* (behoves) me, es ziemt mir. [*be* and *hoove*, akin with *leave*.]

being, *n.* das Wesen; Sein, Dasein, die Existenz.

be-labor, *tr.* durcharbeiten; ausprügeln, durchgerben.

belch, *intr.* aufstoßen, rülpfen. *tr.* ausspeien, ausstoßen.

beldam, *n.* das alte Mütterchen, das alte Weib, die Hege. [*Fr. belle dame, 'fine lady'.*]

be-leaguer, *tr.* belagern; *fig.* umgeben.

beleaguerer, *n.* der Belagerer.

belfry, *n.* der Glockenturm, Glockenstuhl, das Glockengerüst. [*O. Fr. belefroi, befroist* (*fr. old form of Germ. Burg-friede, 'castle-peace'.*)]

Belgian, *n.* der Belgier. *adj.* belgisch.

Belgium, *n.* Belgien.

be-lie, *tr.* belügen; Lügen strafen, widersprechen; verleumben.

belief, *n.* der Glaube; das Glaubensbekenntnis. *past* all —, unglaublich.

believable, *adj.* glaublich, glaubhaft.

believe, *tr. (or intr.)* glauben. — *in* God, an Gott glauben. *I* — so, ich glaube, ja; das glaube ich. *I* — not, ich glaube, nein. [*be* and *lieve* (*Ags. lēfen, 'allow'.*)]

believer, *n.* Gläubig (*adj.* as *n.*).

belike, *adv.* vermutlich, vielleicht, wahrscheinlich.

bell, *n.* die Glocke, Schelle; Klingel; der Blumenstiel; die Glodenblume. — *founder*, *n.* der Glodengießer, [*Ags. bellan* (*Germ. belten*), 'bellow, sound loudly'.]

belle, *n.* die Schöne. [*Fr.*]

belles-lettres, *n. pl.* die schönen Wissenschaften. [*Fr.*]

belligerent, *adj.* kriegführend, kriegerisch. [*Lat. bellum, 'war', gerens, 'waging'.*]

bellow, *intr.* blöten, brüllen; schreien, beßen.

bellow, *n.* das Blöten, Geblö, Gebrüll, Beßen.

bellows, *n. pl. or a pair of* —, der Blasebalg.

belly, *n.* der Bauch. the lower —, der Schmersbauch, Unterleib. *my* — *aches*, ich habe Leibschmerzen. — *ache*, *n.* das Bauchweh, die Leibschmerzen, die Rölle. [*Ags. baelg* (*Germ. Balg*), 'bag'.]

belly, *tr. (or intr.)* bäuchig sein *or* werden; aufschwellen, anschwellen, anfüllen.

be-long, *intr.* gehören, zugehören, angehören; angehen, betreffen.

beloved, *adj.* geliebt (— *by*, *von*).

be-low, *prep.* unter. *adv.* unten; hienieden.

belt, *n.* der Gürtel; das Degengeschloß, die Degenschnur. — *maker*, *n.* der Gürtler.

belt, *tr.* begürten, umgürten.

be-mire, *tr.* festsich machen, festschnühen.

be-moan, *tr.* beklagen, bemöinen, betrauern.

bench, *n.* die Bank; Gerichtsbank, das Gericht.

bench, *tr.* Bänke setzen; auf eine Bank setzen.

bend, *tr.* biegen, krümmen; richten; spannen; beugen, bündigen, bezwingen. *intr.* sich biegen; sich bücken, sich neigen; *fig.* geneigt sein. — *back*, zurückbiegen. — the bow, den Bogen spannen. — the brow, die Stirn runzeln.

bend, *n.* die Biegung, Krümme.

beneath, *prep.* unter. *adv.* unten; hienieden. — *him*, unter ihm, unter seiner Würde. [*be* and *neath*, relat. to *nether*.]

Benedictine, *n.* der Benedictiner (=Mönch).

benediction, *n.* der Segen, die Segnung; der Dank. [*Fr. (Lat. bene, 'well', dicere, 'say'.*)]

benefaction, *n.* das Wohlthun; die Wohlthat.

[*Lat. benefactio* (*bene, 'well', facere, 'do'.*)]

benefactor, *n.* der Wohlthäter.

benefactress, *n.* die Wohlthäterin.

benefice, *n.* die Pfründe.

beneficed, *adj.* bespfündet.

beneficence, *n.* die Wohlthätigkeit, Gutmüthigkeit.

beneficent, *adj. (adv. -ly)*. wohlthätig, gutthätig.

beneficial, *adj. (adv. -ly)*. wohlthätig, dienlich, heilsam, zuträglich.

beneficiary, *adj.* durch Gunst besitzend, untergeben, abhängig. *n.* der Pfründner; der eine Gabe empfängt, Almosener.

benefit, *n.* die Wohlthat, Gutthat, Gefälligkeit; der Nutzen, Vortheil, Gewinn; das Benefice.

[*Lat. benefactum* (*bene, 'well', facere, 'do'.*)]

benefit, *tr. (with dat.)* nützen; Nutzen *or* Gewinn bringen; heilsam sein.

benevolence, *n.* das Wohlwollen; die Wohlthätigkeit; die Güte. [*Lat. benevolentia* (*bene, 'well', volens, 'willing'.*)]

benevolent, *adj. (adv. -ly)*. wohlwollend, gütig, gutthätig, freundlich, liebevoll.

be-night, *tr.* durch den Einbruch der Nacht überfallen, umnachtet; verbunkeln.

benign, *adj. (adv. -ly)*. gütig, mild, holdselig, wohlthätig; heilsam. [*Lat. benignus* (*bonus, 'good', genus, 'kind, sort'.*)]

benignant, *same* as *benign*.

benignity, *n.* die Güte, Milde; Wohlthätigkeit.

bent, *n.* die Krümme, Biegung; Neigung, der Gang; die Stimmung, Anstrengung; Spannung (eines Bogens). [*fr. bend*.]

be-numb, *tr.* erstarren, steif machen, eiskalt machen (vor Erfrauen).

benzoin, *n.* das Benzoe (ostindische Gummi). [*Pers.*]

bequeath, *tr.* (im Testamente) vermachen, hinterlassen. [*Ags. be-cweðhan* ('say': *E. quoth*).]

bequeathment, *n.* das Vermachen; Vermächtnis, Legat.

bequest, *n.* das Vermächtnis, Legat. [*fr. be-queath*.]

be-leave, *O. (or N.) tr.* berauben, rauben, entwenden.

bereavement, *n.* die Beraubung, das Berauben.

bergamot, *n.* Bergamotte, Bergamottbirn. [*It. bergamotta: i. e. 'from the town Bergamo'.*]

beruacle, *see* barnacle.

Bernardine, *n.* der Bernhardiner (=Mönch).

berry, *n.* die Beere.

berth, *n.* Raum, Unterplatz; der Verschlag; die Lagerstelle.

beryl, *n.* der Beryll, Aquamarin.

beseech, *O. tr.* bringen bitten, ersuchen, ansehn. [*fr. be- and seek* (*O. E. beseke*).]

be-seem, *intr.* sich geziemen, sich schicken, passen, anstehen.

be-set, *tr.* besetzen; einschließen, umgeben, belagern; in die Länge bringen; anfallen, anliegen (einem), bestürmen.

be-side, *prep.* neben, bei, dicht bei; außer, außerhalb; nicht gemäß, über. *adv.* außer em, über dieß, ohne dieß. — *the purpose*, nicht zweckmäßig. — *one's self*, außer sich, nicht bei Verstande.

besides, *prep.* außer, außerhalb. *adv.* *same as* beside.

be-siege, *tr.* belagern.

besieger, *n.* der Belagerer.

be-smear, *tr.* beschmutzen, bestreichen, besudeln.

be-smirch, *tr.* beschmutzen, besudeln.

besom, *n.* der Besen.

be-spangle, *tr.* mit Glittern (oder anderen glänzenden Zieraten) besetzen, zieren.

be-spatter, *tr.* bespritzen, besäen.

be-speak, *O. tr.* beistellen, besprechen; ansprechen, anreden; vorher verkündigen, vorherjagen; anzeigen, ankündigen.

be-spread, *tr.* bestreuen.

be-sprinkle, *tr.* besprengen.

best (*sup. of good*), *adj.* (or *adv.*) best, am Besten, auf's Beste, he thought — to, er hielt es für das Beste zu. *the* — part, der größte Theil; die Besten; das Beste. *what had I — do?* was sollte ich wohl thun? *was the best* es am Besten? *she had the — of it*, sie hatte den Vortheil. *make the — of a thing*, auf das Beste mit etwas umgehen, es auf's Beste benutzen; den möglichsten Vortheil aus etwas ziehen. *do one's —*, sein Bestes oder Möglichstes thun. *my — remembrance*, so gut (so viel) thut mich erinnern kann. *at (the) —*, wenigstens; auf's Höchste. *I like that — of all*, mir ist das am liebsten or gefällt mir am meisten. — *beloved*, am meisten (o. d.) geliebt. — *natured*, am gutmüthigsten, gutartigsten.

bestial, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly), viehisch, thierisch, im höchsten Grade sinnlich, bestialisch. [Fr. (Lat. *bestia*, 'beast').]

bestiality, *n.* die viehische Wesenhaftigkeit; das viehische Wesen, die Bestialität.

be-strive, *refl. intr.* sich anstrengen, sich beeifern, bestreben. *tr.* anstrengen.

bestow, *tr.* legen, stellen, aufbewahren; ertheilen, geben, schenken, verleihen, gewähren; wenden, anwenden, verwenden. [*be- and stow*, 'place'.]

bestowment, *n.* die Ertheilung, Gabe; Anwendung; das Ertheilen, Geben.

be-strew, *O. tr.* bestreuen, besprengen, bedecken.

be-stride, *O. tr.* über Etwas schreiten, überschreiten, beschreiten; reiten, rittlings bestreiten.

bet, *n.* die Wette.

bet, *tr.* wetten, setzen.

be-take, *O. intr.* sich begeben, verfügen; sich zu (Etwas) wenden, Zuflucht zu Etwas nehmen.

be-think, (*irreg.*) *intr.* sich bedenken, sich besinnen, sich erinnern (— of, einer Sache).

betide, *tr.* (or *intr.*) begeben, zustoben; sich zutragen, geschehen; ergehen; werden. [*be- and tide* (Ags. *tidan*, 'happen').]

be-times, *adv.* bei Zeiten; bald; eilig; frühe.

be-token, *tr.* anzeigen, deuten, vorbeuten.

betray, *tr.* verrathen; verleiten, zeigen, entdecken; [*be- and tray* (fr. *Fr. trahir*, 'betray').]

be-troth, *tr.* verloben, versprechen, sich verloben. [*be- and troth* = *truth*.]

betrothment, *n.* das Eheversprechen, die Verlobung, das Verlobniß.

Betty, *n.* see Betty.

better (*comp. of good*), *adj.* (or *adv.*) besser, mehr; Ober or Vornehmer (*adj. as n.*). *have the —*, die Oberhand haben. *you had —*, Sie hätten besser. *get the — of*, den Vorzug, den Vortheil haben vor, den Vorprung abgewinnen; überwinden, gewinnen, besiegen; Herr werden über. *for — for worse*, auf Glück und Unglück, auf alle mögliche Fälle, auf Gerathenobst. *our betters*, unsere Oberen, Vorgelegten, Vornehmere als wir.

better, *tr.* verbessern; übertreffen, begünstigen.

bettor, *n.* der Bettler, Bettend (*adj. as n.*).

Betty (*abbr. of Elizabeth*), Vreschen.

between, *betwixt*, *prep.* zwischen, unter, dazwischen. *between-decks*, Zwischendeck. — *whiles*, von Zeit zu Zeit, zuweilen. — *ourselves*, unter uns. [*be- and tween* = *twain*.]

bevel, *n.* die Schmiege, der Winkelpaßer, das Schrägmaß. *adj.* schief. [fr. *Fr.*]

bevel, *tr.* schräg schneiden, schief richten. *intr.* sich räumen, sich schief richten.

beverage, *n.* das Getränk, der Trank. [O. *Fr.* *beverage* (Lat. *bibere*, 'trinken').]

bervy, *n.* der Haufen, die Schaar, Herde; eine Gesellschaft; der Flug (Vögel).

be-wail, *tr.* beklagen, beweinen. *intr.* seinen Schmerz ausbrechen lassen, weklagen, trauern.

be-ware, *intr.* sich hüten, sich vorsetzen (— of, vor); — *of that!* hüte! Euch darauf! thut das ja nicht! *he will —*, er wird sich hüten.

be-wilder, *tr.* verirren, irre führen; verwirren, bestürzt machen.

be-witch, *tr.* bezaubern; *fig.* bezaubern.

Be-y, *n.* der Bey (türkischer Statthalter). [Turk.]

beyond, *prep.* or *adv.* jenseit, auf der andern Seite; über, überhin, hinaus, mehr als, außer; darüber; vor. — *measure*, über die Maßen.

— *belief*, ungläublich. [*be- and yond* (yonder).]

Be-zant, *n.* der Byzantiner.

bias, *n.* die Neigung, der natürliche Hang; die Einneigung zur Parteilichkeit, Vorurtheil; der Trieb, Antrieb. [Fr. *bias* (orig. 'slope').]

bias, *tr.* auf die eine Seite neigen; *fig.* neigen, leiten, richten.

bib, *intr.* nippen, gern trinken, beschern. [Lat. *bibere*, 'trinken'.]

bibber, *n.* der Nipper, Beschruher, Säuser.

Bible, *n.* die Bibel, heilige Schrift. [Fr. (Gr. *biblia*, pl. of a dim. of *biblos*, 'book').]

biblical, *adj.* biblisch.

bibliographer, *n.* der Bücherkenner, Bücherbeschreiber, Bibliograph. [Gr. *biblion*, 'book', *graphein*, 'write'.]

bibliographic, (*-al*), *adj.* die Bücherkenntniß betreffend.

bibliography, *n.* die Bücherkunde, Bibliographie.

bibliomania, *n.* die Buchernuth, Buchensucht. [Gr. *biblion*, 'book', *mania*, 'madness'.]

bibliomania, *n.* der Bucherliebhaber, Buchernarr.

bicker, *tr.* streiten, zanken, hadern; sich hin und her bewegen, fladern.

bld, *O. tr.* helfen, besetzen, gebieten; bieten; aufbieten, aufrufen; bill. *n.* laden. — *one good morning*, einem einen guten Morgen bieten (sagen, wünschen). — *fair*, sich gut anlassen, zu Hoffnungen berechtigen. — *de-ance*, Trost bieten. — *the beads*, den Rosenkranz beten.

bllder, *n.* der Bieter (in einer Auction).

blde, *tr.* ertragen, dulden. *intr.* bleiben, wohnen.

biennial, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly), zweijährig. [Lat. *biennalis* (bis, 'twice', *annus*, 'year').]

bier, *n.* die Wahre, Lobtenbahre. [Ags. *bero*

(akin with 'to bear'), but prob'ly influenced by Fr. *bêre*.]
blisings, *n.* die Bliesmilch, die erste Milch.
bifurcate, *adj.* zweigig, zweigigig. [Lat. *bis*, 'twice,' and *furcate*.]
big, *adj.* big, groß; schwanger, trächtig; *fig.* voll; stolz, aufgeblasen, hoch, groß. — with child, schwanger. — with young, trächtig. talk —, groß thun, aufschneiden. — belled, *adj.* bidbauchig, schwanger. — bodled, *adj.* bidleibig.
bigamist, *n.* der Bigamist, Zweiehele.
bigamy, *n.* die Bigamie, Doppelhe. [Fr. *bigamie* (Lat. *bis*, 'twice', Gr. *gamine*, 'marry').]
bight, *n.* der Bug, die Bucht; Bucht, ein kleiner Hafen. [akin with Germ. biegen.]
bigness, *n.* die Größe, Größe, der Umfang.
bigot, *n.* der bigotte Mensch, blinde Anhänger. *adj.* bigot, frommensüchtig. [Fr.]
bigoted, *adj.* (adv. -ly). bigot, blind ergeben.
bigotry, *n.* die Bigotterie, der blinde Frommensüchtigkeit.
bilateral, *adj.* zweifseitig. [Fr. (Lat. *bis*, 'twice', *latus*, 'side').]
bilberry, *n.* die Heidebeere. [corrup. of *blueberry*.]
blle, *n.* die Galle. [Fr.]
bilge, *n.* der Schiffsraum.
bilge, *intr.* led werden. a bilged ship, ein im Flach ledes Schiff.
billary, *adj.* zur Galle gehörig. — duct, der Gallengang. [Fr. *bile*.]
billigual, *adj.* zweijüngig. [Lat. *bis* and E. *lingual*.]
billous, *adj.* gallig; gallicht; gall(en)süchtig. — fever, das Gallenieber. [Lat. *billosus* (*bilis*, 'bile').]
blk, *tr.* schnellen, betrügen, im Stiche lassen.
1. bill, *n.* der Schnabel; eine Art, Sichel, die Spitze, das Gertenmesser; die Krummagt, Streitzagl. [akin to Germ. Beil.]
2. bill, *n.* der Zettel, das Billet; die Liste; Note; Rechnung; der Schein; Wechsel; die Obligation; das Avertissement; die Bill (der Entwurf einer Parlamentsverordnung), Acte (der Parlamentsbeschluß). pass a —, eine Bill im Parlament annehmen oder bestätigen. and the —, die Kluge annehmen, sich darauf einlassen. due — (or hand —), ein Handschein, Handschuldschein, Handwechsel. — sticker, der Zettel anschlägt, anklebt. — of debt, der Schuldschein, die Schuldschuldenschein. — of divorce, der Scheidungsbrief. — of exchange, der Wechselbrief, Wechsel. — of fare, der Maritzettel; Speisezettel. — of lading, das Conossement, der Ladungsschein, Frachtbrief. — of rights, die Sicherheitsacte. accept a —, einen Wechsel acceptiren. draw a —, einen Wechsel einlösen, einziehen. [L. Lat. *billā* (Lat. *bullā*, see 2. bull).]
1. bill, *intr.* sich schnäbeln; lieben.
2. bill, *tr.* durch ein Avertissement bekannt machen, ausbreiten.
billet, *n.* das Billet, Briefchen, der Zettel. —doux, *n.* das Liebesbriefchen. [Fr. etc., dim. of 2. bill.]
billet, *tr.* das Quartier anweisen, einquartieren.
billiard, *n.* eine eiserne Stange. billiards, *pl.* das Billard, Billardspiel. [Fr. (*billā*, 'ball').]
billion, *n.* die Billion. [Fr.]
billow, *tr.* die Woge, große Welle.
billow, *intr.* (wellenförmig) aufschwellen, sich aufthürmen, aufwogen, wallen.

billowy, *adj.* wogig, aufgeschwollen, gethürmt.
blanous, *adj.* zweifähig. [Lat. *bis*, 'twice', *manus*, 'hand'.]
bln, *n.* die Lade, Kiste, der Kasten.
bluary, *adj.* geweiht, aus zwei Einheiten bestehend. [Lat. *blinarius* (*blin*, 'two and two').]
binary, *n.* die Zweifelt, Zahl von Zweien.
bind, *O. tr.* binden; einbinden; verbinden; verpflichten; fest, gewiß machen; hemmen, hindern. *intr.* starr werden; verstopft werden; verbinde sein; stopfen. — an apprentice, einen Lehrling aufhängen lassen. — a servant, einen Diener durch Miethgeld oder Contract binden.
bind, *n.* die Kopfenranke, der Kopfen.
binders, *n.* der Binder; Farbenbinder; Buchbinder.
binding, *n.* der Einband; Verband, die Binde.
binocle, *n.* das Doppelfernrohr. [Fr. (Lat. *binus*, 'two and two', *oculus*, 'eye').]
binocular, *adj.* zweiaugig.
binomial, *adj.* binomisch, zweifelhig. [Lat. *bis*, 'twice', *nomen*, 'name'.]
biographer, *n.* der Biograph, Lebensbeschreiber.
biographical, *adj.* biographisch.
biography, *n.* die Biographie, Lebensbeschreibung, das Leben. [Fr. *biographie* (Gr. *bios*, 'life', *graphein*, 'write').]
bi partite, *adj.* in zwei Theile getheilt, zweifelhig. [Lat. *bipartitus* (*bis*, 'twice', *partire*, 'divide').]
biped, *n.* das zweifüßige Thier. [Lat. *bipes* (*bis*, 'twice', *pes*, 'foot').]
bipedal, *adj.* zwei Fuß lang; zweifüßig.
bipetalous, *adj.* zweiblättrig. [Lat. *bis*, 'twice' and E. *petalous*.]
birch, *n.* (— tree) die Birke, der Birkenbaum, das Birkenreiß. —broom, der Birken-Reis.
birch(en), *adj.* birken.
bird, *n.* der Vogel. — of passage, der Zugvogel. birds'-eye view, die Vogel-Perspective. —lime, *n.* der Vogelknochen.
birth, *n.* die Geburt, Herkunft, Abstammung der Ursprung. now —, die Wiegegeburtsort. —day, *n.* der Geburtsort. —place, *n.* der Geburtsort, die Heimat. —right, *n.* das Geburtsrecht, Recht der Erstgeburt.
biscuit, *n.* der Zwieback, Biscuit, das Schiffbrod. [Fr. (Lat. *bis*, 'twice', *coctus*, 'baked').]
bisect, *tr.* in zwei gleiche Theile theilen, durchschneiden. [Lat. *bis*, 'twice', *secare*, 'cut'.]
bisection, *n.* die Theilung in zwei gleiche Theile.
bishop, *n.* der Bischof; Bischof (orangeade drink). [Gr. *episkopos* (*epi*, 'over', *skopos*, 'inspector'), 'overseer'.]
bishopric, *n.* das Bisthum.
bisk, *n.* die Kraftbrühe, Kraftsuppe.
bismuth, *n.* der Bismuth. [Fr.]
bison, *n.* der Bison, Auerochse. [Lat.]
bit, *n.* der Bißen, das Stück; kleine Stücken. Bischen; Geiß. not a —, ganz und gar nicht im Geringsten. every —, Alles, das Gange. — by —, in kleinen Stücken.
bit, *tr.* das Geiß geben.
bitch, *n.* die Hündin, Wehe.
bite, *O. tr.* beißen; schneiden; verwunden. *fig.* kränken; äßen, beißen. — at, anbeißen. — off, abbeißen. — the dust, ins Gras beißen. — the nails, an den Nägeln faulen.
bite, *n.* der Biß; das Anbeißen.
biter, *n.* der Beißer, Anbeißer.
bitter, *adj.* (adv. -ly). bitter; *fig.* strenge, hart, grausam; schmerzhaft, beißend, satyrisch. biters, *n. pl.* Bitterkeiten.

bitterish, *adj.* ein wenig bitter, bitterlich.
bittern, *n.* die Roggdommel.
bitterness, *n.* die Bitterkeit; Grausamkeit; der bittere Haß; Gram, Kummer.
bitumen, *n.* das Erdpech, Bergpech. [Lat.]
bituminous, *adj.* erdpechig, bergpechig.
blat, *adj.* zweifelhaf, mit zwei Deffnungen. [Fr. (Lat. bis, 'twice', valva, 'valve').]
blava, *n.* die Beiwacht, das Bivonac. [Fr. (from Germ. Bei-wacht).]
blava, *intr.* im freien Felde liegen, bivouacieren.
blazze, *adj.* seltsam, wunderbar, bizarr. [Fr. (Basque orig.).]
blab, *intr.* schwätzen, plaudern. — *out*, ausplaudern.
blabber, *n.* der Schwätzer, Plauderer.
black, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). schwarz; finster, mürklich; traurig. *n.* das Schwarz, die schwarze Farbe, Schwärze; der Schwärze, Regier; die Trauer, Trauerkleidung. *a* — *man, woman, ein Regier, eine Regerin.* put on —, sich schwarz kleiden. *have a thing under — and white.* Schwarz auf Weiß (or schriftlich) haben. look — at (upon), boshast (mit finsternen Blicken) ansehen. — *art, die schwarze Kunst, Zauberkunst.*
berry, *n.* die Brombeere. -bird, *n.* die Amsel.
eyed, *adj.* schwarzäugig. -guard, *n.* der Troßhute; gemeine or schmutzige Kerl, Lumpenhund.
leg, *n.* *fig.* ein Pfeiler, Säulen. -mail, *n.* der Harnschut, das Schutzeid. -pudding, *n.* der Blut-Pudding, die Blut-wurst. -smith, *n.* der Großschmied, Hufschmied.
black, *tr.* schwarz machen, schwärzen.
blackamoor, *n.* der Regier, Mohr.
black-ball, *tr.* durch schwarze Kugeln (im Votest) verwerfen.
blacken, *tr.* schwarz machen, schwärzen, anschwärzen. *intr.* schwarz werden.
blacking, *n.* die Schuhschwärze, Wische. -brush, *n.* die Wischebürste; der Schwarzpinsel.
blackish, *adj.* schwärzlich.
blackness, *n.* die Schwärze; *fig.* Dunkelheit, Abseitslichkeit.
bladder, *n.* die Urinblase, Blase; das Bläschen. Blätterchen.
blade, *n.* das Blättchen, Gräschen; Klinge. *fig.* der Kerl, Rauf, Genos. — *of grass (straw), ein Gras (Stroh-) Palm.* — *of an ear, das Blatt eines Riemens (Ruders).*
blain, *n.* der Schwären, die Beule.
blamable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly). tadelnswürdig, strafbar.
blame, *tr.* tadeln. *be to —*, zu tadeln sein. [Fr. blamer (Gr. *basphemēin*, 'speak ill, blaspheme').]
blame, *n.* die Zurechnung eines Fehlers, die Schuld, der Tadel; das Vergehen, Verbrechen. *bear the —*, Schuld sein.
blameful, *adj.* tadelnswürdig, strafbar.
blame-less, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). tadellos, untadelhaft, unsträflich, unschuldig.
blamelessness, *n.* die Tadellosigkeit, Untadelhaftigkeit, Unschuld.
blame-worthy, *adj.* tadelnswürdig.
blanch, *tr.* weiß machen, weissen, bleichen; abbläuen, schälen. [Fr. *blanchir* (blanc, see blank).]
bland, *adj.* mild, sanft, hold. [Lat. *blandus*.]
blanlish, *tr.* schmeicheln, lieblosen. [O. Fr. *blanchir* (Lat. *blandus*, 'bland').]
blanishment, *n.* die Schmeichelei, Liebfloßung, Freundschaft.
blank, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). blank, weiß; blaß, mut-

los; unbeschrieben, leer; beschämt, bleich; reinlos. — *verse, reinloser Vers.* look —, beschämt, bestürzt, verwirrt aussehen. [Fr. *blanc*, 'white'; fr. Germ. *blau*.]
blank, *n.* der weiße (leere) Platz auf dem Papier etc.; die Lücke; das unbeschriebene Papier; die Riete (in der Lotterie).
blank, *tr.* auflösen, vernichten, aufheben; beschämen, mutlos machen.
blanket, *n.* die wollene Bettdecke; Bindel. [Fr. *blanket* (blanc, see blank).]
blanket, *tr.* (mit einer Decke) zudecken, bedecken.
blaspheme, *tr.* (or *intr.*) Gott lästern, fluchen, lästern, gottlose Reden führen. [Gr. *blasphēmēin* (blasphē, 'injury', phēmē, 'I speak').]
blasphemer, *n.* der Gotteslästerer, Lästler.
blasphemous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). gotteslästerlich, lästerlich.
blasphemy, *n.* die Gotteslästerung, Lästlung.
blast, *n.* das Blasen, der Windstoß, die Luftstöße (welche beim Feuer ausgeblasen wird); der Schall or Ton (vom Blasen); Trompetenstoß; Wetter-schaden, Weibsthan, Brand (im Getreide etc.); Seuche, Plage, das Zerpringen.
blast, *tr.* schlagen or vernichten (durch Sturm, Wind etc.); iprennen (mit Pulver); vereiteln; zu Nichte machen; verabsoluten, fluchen, verfluchen. — *one's reputation*, (Einen um seinen guten Namen bringen. [of same deriv. as preced.:] prop'ly, injure by a noxious wind.)
blatant, *adj.* blönd (wie ein Kalb).
blatter, *intr.* blöden, schreien, prahlen.
blay, *n.* der Weißfisch, die Riete. [akin with bleak.]
blaze, *n.* die (heße) Flamme, Fackel, Gluth, der Lichtstrahl; das Lobern, Feuer; die Verbreitung, der Ruf, das Gerücht. [akin with Germ. blafen, 'blow' (E. blare).]
blaze, *intr.* flammen, fackeln, lobern, leuchten; glänzen, schimmern. *tr.* verbreiten; zeichnen (Bäume). — *abroad*, ausbreiten, rufbar machen, ausposaunen.
blazon, *n.* die Wappenkunst; das Wappen; Ausposaunen, Preisen, Lob.
blazon, *tr.* blasonieren or Wappen erklären, schildern; zur Schau auslegen; jieren; verbreiten, bekannt machen; rühnen, preisen. [through Fr. from same source as blaze.]
blazoner, *n.* der Wappenherold, Ausposauner.
blazonry, *n.* die Wappenkunde.
bleach, *tr.* (or *intr.*) bleichen, weiß machen, weiß werden.
bleacher, *n.* der Bleicher.
bleachery, *n.* die Bleiche, der Bleichplatz.
bleak, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). kalt, frostig, traurig, freudenlos, bleich.
bleakness, *n.* die Kälte, Frostigkeit.
blear, *adj.* trüb, dunkel. — *eyes*, *n.* rinnende Augen, Trübsaugen. -eyed, *adj.* trübsäugig.
blear, *tr.* trübsäugig machen, verdunkeln.
bleat, *tr.* blöten (wie ein Schaf), meckern (wie eine Ziege).
bleat, *bleating*, *n.* das Blöten.
bleb, *n.* die Blase, das Wasserbläschen.
bleed, *intr.* bluten; tropfen; auslaufen. *tr.* zur Ader lassen. — *at the nose*, Nasenbluten haben.
blemish, *tr.* verunstalten, schänden; beschmutzen, beschimpfen, brandmarken. [Fr. *blemir* (fr. Icel. *blá*, 'blue').]
blemish, *n.* der Fleck, Schandfleck, Mangel; die Schande.
bleach, *intr.* vor Schreden zurückfahren, fluchen, weichen. [same as blanch.]

blench, *n.* das Auffahren, die Abweichung.

blend, *tr.* mischen, mengen, vermischen. *intr.* gemischt werden. [Ags. *blandan*, 'mix'.]

bless, *tr.* segnen; einsegnen; beglücken; preisen, rühmen. God — you! Gott sei mit Dir! wohl bekomm's! [Ags. *blissgan* (*blidhe*, 'bllthe').]

blessed, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). gesegnet; selig, glücklich. *n.* die Seligen. of — memory, hochselig, glorreichen Andenkens.

blessedness, *n.* die Glückseligkeit, das Heil, der Segen, die göttliche Guld, Gnade; Seligkeit.

blessing, *n.* die Segnung, der Segen, das Heil, die göttliche Guld; der Vortheil, Vergnügen.

blight, *n.* der Rehlthau, Brand; das Brennende, Herstörende.

blight, *tr.* (durch Rehlthau) verderben; vereiteln, vernichten; zu Boden schlagen.

blind, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). blind, blödsichtig; dunkel; geheim; unrichtig; unwissend. — alloy, das Wäsgen ohne Ausgang, der Sad, das Kehrwieder. — man, *n.* der Blinde. — man's buff, buff, *n.* die blinde Kuh (ein Spiel).

blind, *n.* die Decke, Hülle; der Vorwand, die Ausflucht, Bemäntelung; die Jalousie. Venetian —, Jalousien.

blind, *tr.* blind machen; blenden; verblenden; verbunkeln, verfinstern.

blind-fold, *tr.* die Augen verbinden.

blind-fold, *adj.* mit verbundenen Augen; blindlings; unbesonnen.

blindness, *n.* die Blindheit; Unwissenheit.

blink, *n.* der flüchtige Blick, Schimmer, das Blinzen.

blink, *intr.* blinzen, blinzeln; dunkel sehen.

blinkard, **blinker**, *n.* der Blinzler, Blödsichtige.

blinkers, *pl.* die Schenkel.

blas, *n.* die Seligkeit, Glückseligkeit, Wonne. [akin with *blithe*.] [voll.]

blissful, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). selig, glücklich, wonnig.

blister, *n.* die Blase; Blatter, Fingblätter, das Bläschen; Blasenpflaster. raise blisters, Blasen ziehen.

blister, *tr.* Blasenpflaster auflegen, Blasen ziehen, Blasen machen. *intr.* Blasen bekommen, blasig werden.

blithe, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). froh, fröhlich, lustig, vergnügt.

blitheness, -thesomeness, *n.* die Fröhlichkeit.

blithesome, *adj.* fröhlich, vergnügt, munter.

bloat, *tr.* aufschwellen, aufblähen, aufdunnen. *intr.* aufschwellen, auflaufen.

block, *n.* der Block, Klotz; die Form, der Stock; die Scheibe, der Block. — head, *n.* der Dummkopf, Klotz. — house, *n.* das Blockhaus.

block, *tr.* blockiren, hemmen, hindern, sperren; verstopfen, verammeln. [Fr. *bloquer*.]

blockade, *n.* die Blockade.

blockade, *tr.* blockiren, einschließen.

blond-lace, *n.* die Blonden (feine Spitzen).

blood, *n.* das Blut, Geblüt; *fig.* die Abstammung, Herkunft. a young —, ein junger rascher Mensch. let one —, einem zur Last sein. his — is up, sein Blut ist in Wallung, in Aufruhr; *fig.* er ist aufgebracht, heftig. breed ill —, die Gemüther erbittern. — guiltiness, *n.* die Blutschuld. — horse, *n.* ein eides, feuriges Pferd (von edlem Geblüt). — hound, *n.* der Schweighund; *fig.* Bluthund. — shed, *n.* das Blutvergießen. — shot, *adj.* von Blut aufgeschwollen, vollblütig. — sucker, *n.* der Blutegel; Samsyr. — thirsty, *adj.* bluthirstig. — vessel, *n.* das Blutgefäß. — warm, *adj.* so warm als Blut, lau.

blood, *tr.* blutig machen; an Blut gewöhnen.

bloodiness, *n.* das Blutige; der Bluturst.

bloodless, *adv.* blutlos, leblos.

bloody, *tr.* blutig machen, mit Blut besudeln.

bloody, *adj.* (*adv.* -dily). blutig; blutigierig. — minded, *adj.* blutigierig, grausam.

bloom, *n.* die Blüthe, Blume; der Flor; das Blau; der Reif (auf Pflanzen etc.).

bloom, *intr.* blühen; (als Blumen) erzeugen, sprossen.

bloomy, *adj.* in Blüthe, blumig, blumenreich.

blossom, *n.* die Blüthe.

blossom, *intr.* blühen.

blot, *tr.* flecken, flecken; besudeln, besudeln; schänden; verbunkeln. — out, austretzen, auslösen; auswaschen; *fig.* verlegen.

blot, *n.* der Fleck, Fleck, Tintenleck; Schandfleck, Mäkel.

blotch, *n.* die Finne, Blatter.

blotch, *tr.* schwärzen, beschmutzen, besudeln.

blotting-paper, *n.* das Löschpapier.

blow, *n.* der Schlag, Streich, Schuß, Stoß, Wurf; das Schmeißen (der Insekten). — of the fist, ein Faustschlag. — up, eine Explosion, ein Ausbruch, Ausflug. at a —, plötzlich, auf einmal. — pipe, *n.* das Löthrohr; die Röhre zum Blasen.

1. **blow**, *O. tr.* (or *intr.*) blasen, wehen, stark atmen; schnaufen, schnieken; anblasen; aufblasen; *fig.* aufblähen, aufblasen. — the nose, sich schnäuzen. it blows, der Wind geht. — away, — off, weggehen, wegbiasen, abblasen. — over, verwehen, vertreiben, kraftlos, ohne Wirkung vorübergehen. — up, aufblasen; anblasen, (in die Luft) sprengen, springen lassen; aufliegen. — one up, einen ausbuzzen, scheitern.

2. **blow**, same as bloom.

blower, *n.* der Bläser, Züßler; Schmelzer.

blowth, *n.* die Blüthe (einer Pflanze).

blowze, *n.* das rothe, dicke Bauernmensch. [akin with *blush*.]

blowzy, *adj.* haushändig, roth.

blubber, *n.* der Walfischspeck, Thran; die Seelunge.

blubber, *intr.* (with weeping) sich dicke Waden weinen, heulen.

bludgeon, *n.* der kurze schwere Stock.

blue, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). blau, trau —, echtes, schönes Blau; *fig.* echt. look —, finster or trau aussehn. — bell, *n.* die Glockenblume. — black, *n.* die Reiskohle. — bottle, *n.* die Kornblume; blaue Hyacinthe; blaue Fliege, Schmeißfliege. — eyed, *adj.* blaunäsig. — stocking, *n.* der Blauschump, die gelbe Frau.

blau, *n.* das Blau, die blaue Farbe.

blue, *tr.* blau machen or färben, blauen.

blueness, *n.* die Bläue, blaue Farbe.

bluff, *adj.* dick, plump, rau, unböflich, hart; trozig, *n.* ein hohes or senkrechtes Ufer, Felsenufer, Felsgeklade.

bluffness, *n.* die Dicke, Plumpheit, Grobheit, Hartheit.

bluish, *adj.* bläulich.

blunder, *n.* das grobe Versehen, der Fehlgriß, Mißgriff, Voth. — head, *n.* der Dösel, Dummkopf, Schafkopf.

blunder, *intr.* einen Voth or Fehlgriß machen, pudeln, sich großlich irren (— upon, in), stolpern. — about, blind zufahren, zulappen, zulagen. — out, unbedachtiam ausplaudern, herausplagen.

blunderbuss, *n.* der Doppelhaken, die Donnerbüchse.

blunderer, *n.* ein unvorsichtiger Mensch, Plauderer, Stümper, Dummkopf.
blunt, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). stumpf; *fig.* plump, rauh, grob, dumm, geradezu, ohne Umstände, ungeschliffen. -witted, *adj.* dumm, plump.
blunt, *tr.* stumpf machen; *fig.* abstumpfen, schwächen, lindern, unterdrücken.
bluntness, *n.* die Stumpfheit; *fig.* Plumpheit, Naivität, rohe Aufrichtigkeit.
blur, *n.* der Flecken, Fleck; *fig.* Schandfleck.
blur, *tr.* beschlecken, beschlecken, beschlecken.
blurt, *tr.* (- out) unbezonnen heraussagen, herausschlagen.
blush, *intr.* erröthen, roth sein *or* werden.
blush, *n.* die Röthe, rothe Farbe; Schamröthe, das Erröthen. put to *tho* —, schamroth machen, beschämen.
bluster, *intr.* brausen; toben, wüthen, poltern, bramarbasiren, prahlen. [akin to *blast*.]
bluster, *n.* das Brausen, der Sturm; das Toben, Geräusch; der Lärm; das Wüthen; Prahlen, Aufheben, Poltern.
blaster, *n.* der Polterer; Brausebeutel, Gausewind; Großprahler, Prahlhans, Bramarbas.
boa, *n.* die Riesenschlange, Boa. [Lat. (*bos*, 'ox').]
boar, *n.* der Eber. wild —, das wilde Schwein; der Sauere.
board, *n.* das Brett, die Diele; der Bord (eines Schiffes); der Tisch, die Tafel; *fig.* die Kost, der Unterhalt; die Tafel in einem Gericht; das Gericht, Amt, Collegium. be on —, am Bord sein. a book in boards, ein in Pappe gebundenes Buch. drawing boards, Zeichenblätter.
boards, *n.* das Stuhlgeb.
board, *tr.* dienen, täfeln; an Bord legen, ein Schiff mit Gewalt ersteigen; in die Kost geben; in die Kost nehmen. *intr.* in der Kost sein.
boarder, *n.* der Stuhlgänger.
boarding-house, *n.* das Reichthum, Speisehaus.
boarding-place, *n.* die Entrepote.
boarding-school, *n.* die Stuhlschule, Pension.
boardish, *adj.* faulich, viehisch, grob, unvernuftig.
boast, *tr.* rühmen, erheben. *intr.* sich rühmen, prahlen, groß sprechen, stolz sein (*of*, *aus*), sich rühmen.
boast, *n.* das Rühmen, Großsprechen, Großthun, die Prahlerei; der Ruhm, Etelz. make a —, sich rühmen.
boaster, *n.* der Prahler, Großprahler.
boastful, *adj.* rühmredig, prahlhaft, prahlerisch, großsprecherisch.
boat, *n.* das Boot, der Kahn, das kleine Schiff, der Rachen. -man, *n.* der Bootemann. -hook, *n.* der Bootshaken. -swain, *n.* der Hochbootsmann.
boating, *n.* das Rufenfahren.
bob, *n.* ein baumelndes Ding; die Stupperrüde, der Stup; das Nicken. -tail, *n.* der Stupschwanz; die Weilspeige.
bob, *tr.* schwellen, prellen, necken. *intr.* baumeln, hängen.
bobbin, *n.* die Spule, der Spitzenklöppel, das Wund, Bündel. [Fr. *bobine*.]
bode, *tr.* vorher bedeuten, bedeuten, ahnen. *intr.* von Vorbedeutung sein, vorher zeigen. [akin to *bid*.]
bodice, *n.* das Leibchen, die Schnürbrust. [O. E. *bodise*, 'pair of bodies'.]
bodied, *adj.* getrauet; (*in comp's*) -leibig; *as*, big —, bidleibig.
bodiless, *adj.* unförperllich.
bodily, *adj.* *or* *adv.* förperllich, leiblich; wirklich.

bodkin, *n.* die Nöle, Nöle; Haarnadel, Schnürnadel, Feiernadel. [Fr. *Welsh*.]
body, *n.* der Leib, Körper; Kumpf; Leichnam; die Person, der Mensch, Mann; das Corps, der Haufen; die Hauptarmee; Masse, Gesamtheit, Gesellschaft, Junst, Partei; das System, die Sammlung; der Hauptbestandtheil. in a —, zusammen; vermischt, auf einmal; ein für allemal. a busy —, eine geschäftige Person; *fig.* geschäftige Wirtbe. *tho* —, politisch, der Staatskörper. -guards, *n.* die Leibwache.
body, *tr.* formen, bilden, eine Gestalt geben.
bog, *n.* der Sumpf, der Morast, das Moor, die Marischgegend. -trotter, *n.* der Sumpfgänger, Stelzenläufer.
boggle, *intr.* fügen, zurückschrecken; unschlüssig sein.
boggler, *n.* Unschlüssig *or* Furchtsam (*adj.* *as* *n.*).
boggy, *adj.* sumpfig, moralisch.
bogle, *n.* ein Kobold, Weipenst.
Bohemia, *n.* Böhmen.
Bohemian, *n.* der Böhme, Zigeuner. *adj.* böhmisch.
boil, *n.* die Beule, der Schwären.
boil, *intr.* kochen, siedeln, wallen, brausen. *tr.* Et was kochen, kochen, in kochendes Wasser thun und kochen lassen. — to pieces, zerlösen, zerlösen, zerlösen. — away, einkochen. — over, überkochen, überlaufen. — over with rage, *fig.* der Wuth kochen, wüthend, rasend werden.
boiled meat, gekochtes Fleisch, gekochte Speise. [Fr. *bouillir*.]
boiler, *n.* der Sieder, Kochkessel, (Dampf-) Kessel.
boisterous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). ungefühl, fürmisch, heftig, brausend, tobend, lärmend, aufrührerisch, unbanig.
bold, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). kühn, led, unerschrocken, unverzag, muthig; treu, unverschäm, frech; gewagt. make —, sich erlauben, sich die Freiheit nehmen. put on a — face, ein Herz fassen, Muth schöpfen. [akin with *Germ.* *bold*.]
boldness, *n.* die Kühnheit, der Muth; die Dreistigkeit, Verwegenheit, Vermessenheit; Frechheit, Unverschämtheit.
boll, *n.* der Stengel.
bolter, *n.* das Polster, Rissen; der Pfuhl; das Bäuschchen auf Wunden, die Compressen.
bolster, *tr.* polstern, Rissen unterlegen; mit einem Bette versehen. — up, aufpolstern, unterfügen, (Jemand) den Rücken halten.
bolt, *n.* der Bolzen, Pfeil; Donnerkeil; Niegel. — upright, pfeilgerade, fenzengerade.
bolt, *tr.* zuriegeln, verriegeln; beuteln, sichten, sichten; Speisen ohne sie zu lauen hinunterschlingen. *intr.* (mit out) herausstürzen, ploßlich herausschlagen; davon laufen, austragen; *fig.* mit Etwas herausschlagen. — in *or* into, ploßlich eintreten, hereinstürzen, hereinplagen.
bolter, *n.* der Beutel, Mühlbeutel; das Sieb; Niek.
bolus, *n.* der medizinische, kugelförmige Bissen. [Lat.]
bomb, *n.* die Bombe; das dumpfe Getöse, der Knall. -proof, *adj.* bombenfest. [Fr. *bombe* (Lat. *bombus*, 'buzzing noise').]
bombard, *tr.* bombardiren, beschleßen.
bombardier, *n.* der Bombardier.
bombardment, *n.* die Bombardirung, Beschleßung; das Bombardement, Bombardiren.
bombasin, *n.* der Bombasin.
bombast, *n.* der Bombast (Zug); der Schwulst (in Ausdrücken), Bombast. [L. Lat. *bombax*, 'cotton'.]

bombastic, *adj.* schwülstig, hochtrabend, großsprecherisch, bombastisch.

bona-fide, *adv.* aus rechter Meinung, ohne Arglist; wahrlich, auf Treue und Glauben. [Lat., 'in good faith'.]

bond, *tr.* Güter in das Magazin niederlegen; durch eine Versicherung sichern.

bond, *n.* das Band, die Kette, Fessel; *fig.* das Band, die Verbindung; die Versicherung, Handschrift, Schuldverschreibung, Obligation; Verbindlichkeit, Verpflichtung. *pl.* bonds, die Gefangenschaft; Fesseln, Banden. *adj.* gebunden, leibeigen.

bondage, *n.* die Gefangenschaft; Dienstbarkeit, Knechtschaft, Sklaverei; Verpflichtung, Verbindlichkeit. [through Lat. fr. *bond*.]

bone, *n.* das Bein, der Knochen, die Gräte; eine Art Kartenspiel. — of contention, der Hantelapfel. give one a — to pick, *fig.* Jemand eine Nuß zu knaden geben. *adj.* beinern.

bone, *tr.* ausbeinern, die Knochen entnehmen; Fischbein einlegen.

bone-less, *adj.* beinlos, knochenlos.

bonfire, *n.* das Freudenfeuer. [don of uncertain deriv'n.]

bonmot, *n.* das Bonmot, witzige (sinnreiche) Wort or Einsall. [Fr. 'good-word'.]

bonnet, *n.* die Mütze, Kappe; der Damenhut. [Fr.]

bonny, *adj.* hübsch, artig; munter, aufgeweckt, lustig; wohlbeleibt, dick, fett, plump. [fr. Fr. *bon*, 'good', or of Celt. orig.]

bony, *adj.* beinern, knochen; beinig, knöchig; klapperdürre, daß man die Knochen sieht; starbknöchig, vierstrotig.

bonze, *n.* der Bonze (indische Priester) [Fr. (from Jap.).]

booby, *n.* der Seestorch in Südamerika; der Tölpel. [Fr. *bourbe*.]

book, *n.* das Buch; die Abtheilung, der Abschnitt eines Buches, das Handlungsbuch. -case, *n.* der Bücherdrant, die Mappe; das Buchfutteral. -keeper, *n.* der Buchhalter. -keeping, *n.* die Buchhalterei, Buchhaltung. -seller, *n.* der Buchhändler. -store, *n.* die Buchhandlung. -worm, *n.* der Bücherwurm, (*adj.* as *n*) [see Buch.]

book, *tr.* buchen, eintragen, aufschreiben. — down, einschreiben, notiren.

bookish, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). den Büchern zu sehr ergeben, schulfuchsig, stubenhechend.

boom, *n.* der Baum; die lange Stange, Vorstange.

1. boom, *intr.* mit vollen Segeln fahren.

2. boom, *intr.* leer schallen, donnern.

boon, *adj.* munter, aufgeweckt, lustig; angenehm, gefällig. *n.* die Wohlthat, Gabe, das Geschenk; Bitte. a — companion, ein guter Gesellschafter; der Speßgeselle. [Fr. *bon*, 'good'.]

boor, *n.* der Bauer; der grobe, ungesittete Mensch.

boorish, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). bäuerisch; grob, roh, tölpisch, ungeschliffen.

boosy, *adj.* betrunken.

1. boot, *n.* der Stiefel; spanische Stiefel (Art Zortur); der Kasten. -jack, *n.* der Stiefelknecht. [Fr. *botte*.]

2. boot, *n.* der Nutzen, Gewinn, Vortheil; Ueberschuß; die Zugabe. to —, abendrein, überdies, noch dazu. [akin to better.]

1. boot, *tr.* Stiefeln anziehen, stiefeln.

2. boot, *tr.* nutzen, frommen. it boots little, es ist wenig daran gelegen. what boots it? was hilft es?

bootee, *n.* Galtstiefel.

booth, *n.* die Bude.

boot-less, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly), unnütz, vergeßlich.

booty, *n.* die Beute, der Raub.

board, *n.* das Bordeß, Stenenhaus. [Fr. (orig.) 'ly fr. Germ., and akin to board: meaning 'a small hut'.]

border, *n.* die Grenze; der Rain; das Gefälle, Ufer; der Saum, die Borte, Bordierung. paper borders, Tapetenborten. [Ags. *bord*, 'board'.]

border, *tr.* (*or intr.*) grenzen, anstoßen (upon, an); bordiren, belegen, einfaßen, beäumen; *fig.* nahe kommen, ähnlich sein.

borderer, *n.* der Anwohner, Grenz Nachbar. **bore**, *n.* der Bohrer; das Bohrloch; Loch. *fam.* ein unerträglicher Blaubeerer, eine zubringliche Person.

bore, *tr.* (*or intr.*) bohren, höhlen, durchstechen, durchbringen; zur Last fallen, beschwerlich sein.

boreal, *adj.* nördlich.

Boreas, *n.* der Boreas, Nordwind, Nord. [Lat.]

born, *borne*, *past part.* of bear.

borough, *n.* der Flecken, Burgflecken, Marktflecken. -master, *n.* der Bürgermeister.

borrow, *tr.* auf Credit nehmen, borgen, erborgen, entlehnen.

borrower, *n.* der Borger, Schuldner.

boscage, *n.* das Gebüsch, Buschwerk. [O. Fr. (Lat. *boscus*, 'bush', which see).]

bosky, *adj.* gebüschig, buschig, waldig.

bosom, *n.* der Busen, Schoß, die Brust, das Herz; *fig.* Innerer. the — of the earth, das Innere der Erde.

bosket, -squet, *n.* das Bosquet, Lustwäldchen.

boss, *n.* die Budel, der Knopf, Budel.

bossed, *adj.* mit Budeln versehen, besetzt; budlig.

bossy, same as bossed.

botanic(al), *adj.* pflanzenkundig, botanisch, *ber* Botanik gehörig.

botanist, *n.* der Botaniker, Pflanzenkenner.

botanize, *intr.* Pflanzen suchen, botanisiren.

botany, *n.* die Botanik, Kräuter- und Pflanzenkunde. [Gr. *botanē*, 'herb'.]

botch, *n.* die Beule, der Schwämm; Fleden, Fleck, Lappen; das Hladwort; Fledmerk.

botch, *tr.* fluden, fluden; besetzen; hungen, verderben. — up, zusammenfluden.

botchy, *adj.* voller Beulen; geküßt; gestümpert.

both, *adj.* or *pr.* Beide, Beides. *conj.* sowohl — and, sowohl als.

bother, *tr.* plagen, belästigen, verwirren.

bottle, *n.* die Boutheille, Flasche; Bündel, Bund [Fr. *bouteille*.]

bottle, *tr.* auf Flaschen füllen, abziehen.

bottom, *n.* der Boden, Grund; die Tiefe; das Ende; der Bodensatz, die Felsen; der Boden eines Schiffes, Kiel; *fig.* das Schiff, Fahrzeug.

bottom, *tr.* gründen; aufwiden, winden. *intr.* sich gründen, auf etwas ruhen (mit on, upon).

bottom-less, *adj.* bodenlos, grundlos; *fig.* unergründlich.

bottomry, *n.* die Bodmerci.

bough, *n.* der Ast, Zweig.

bought, *part. and pret. of buy.*

bouillon, *n.* die Brühe, Fleischbrühe. [Fr. (*bouillir*, 'boil').]

boulder, same as bowlder.

bounce, *intr.* fraden, plagen, insallen; schlagen, klopfen; springen; *fig.* prahlen; tapfer, kühn sein.

bounce, *n.* der Krach, Plag, Knall; Lärm, das Getöse.

bouncing, *adj.* dick, groß.

bound, *adj.* nach einem Orte bestimmt. *whither*

are you —? wo wollt Ihr hin? wo geht die Reise hin? [past part. of bind.]

1. bound, n. der Sprung; Aufsprung, Rücksprung, Brall. [see 1. bound below.]

2. bound, n. die Grenze, der Markstein; *fig.* within bounds, mit Maßen, mäßig. [O. Fr. *bonde*, *proby* fr. Celt.]

1. bound, intr. springen, hüpfen; zurückspringen, auf- (ab-) springen, prallen. [Fr. *bondir*.]

2. bound, tr. begrenzen, einschränken. [fr. 2. bound, above.]

boundary, n. die Grenze, der Grenzstein. [see 2. bound, n.]

bound-less, adj. grenzenlos, unbegrenzt.

bounteous, adj. (adv. -ly) gutig, freigebig.

bountiful, adj. (adv. -ly) gutig, freigebig.

bounty, n. die Freigebigkeit, Wohlthätigkeit; Gabe. [Fr. *bonité* (Lat. *bonus*, 'good').]

bouquet, n. ein Strauß. [Fr. (*bosquet*).]

bourne, n. der Bekt; die Grenze. [Fr. *borne*.]

bouse, intr. zechen.

bousy, adj. benebelt, betrunken.

bout, n. das Maß; die Reize; der Streich, Versuch.

bovine, adj. zu den Ochsen gehörig. [Lat. *bovinus* (*bos*, 'ox').]

bow, tr. biegen, biegen; bücken, neigen; unterdrücken, vernichten. intr. sich biegen; sich bücken, sich neigen. — down, sich niederbücken; gebeugt werden; niederstinken.

bow, n. die Verbiegung, der Bückling.

bow, n. der Bogen; Bug, die Biege; der Bügel; das Joch; der Violinbogen. -leg, n. das krumme Bein. -legged, adj. krummbeinig. -shot, n. der Bogenschuß. -sprit, n. das Bugspriet, der Ausleger. -string, n. die Sehne am Bogen. -window, n. ein Bogenfenster, Bogenfenster.

bowel, n. *gen'ly* in pl. das Eingeweide; *fig.* das Innere; der Sitz des Mitleidens. *have no —*, kein Mitleiden haben, gefühllos sein. [O. Fr. *boel* (Lat. *botellus*, 'small sausage').]

bower, n. obs. die Kammer; der Landsitz; *gen'ly* die Laube, der schattige Gartenplatz. [akin with Germ. *bauen*.]

bower, tr. einschließen, umgeben.

bowery, adj. voller Lauben, einschließend.

1. bowl, n. der Napf, die Schüssel, Schale, das Becken; die Höhle. — of a pipe, der Pfeifenkopf. [akin to Germ. *Bolle*.]

2. bowl, n. die Kugel. *play at bowls*, das Kugelspiel spielen, boßeln. [Fr. *boule* (Lat. *bulia*).]

bowl, tr. kugeln, rollen. intr. mit der Kugel werfen.

bowler, n. der Kugelspieler, Kugelspieler. [fr. 2. bowl.]

bowling-green, n. die Bogelbahn, der Bogelplatz; das Rasenstück, der Grasplatz. [bowl, tr. and green.]

1. box, n. der Buchsbaum. -wood, n. Buchsbaumholz.

2. box, n. die Büchse, der Kasten, das Kästchen, die Schachtel, Dose, Spardbüchse; Kasten; der Verschlag; Kutschenbox; der Koffer, die Kiste. [fr. 1. box, as made of box-wood.]

3. box, n. der Schlag mit der Hand (Faust). — on the ear, Ohrfeige, Maulschelle.

1. box, tr. in eine Büchse or ein Kästchen etc. thun, einschließen.

2. box, tr. mit der Faust schlagen. intr. sich auf die Faust schlagen, hagen, hagen.

brown, adj. buchsbaumfarben; dem Buchsbaum ähnlich.

boxer, n. der Faustkämpfer, Boxer, Boxer.

boy, n. der Knabe, Bube, Junge. —'s play, das Knabenpiel.

boyhood, n. das Knabenalter, die Kinderjahre, Knubheit.

boyish, adj. (adv. -ly) kindisch, läppisch.

brace, n. das Band, die Binde, der Riemen; Halt; die Klammer; der Stützballen; die Spannung; Rüstung; das Paar; die Brassen, Segelrude. a — of pistols etc., ein Paar Pistolen etc. [O. Fr. (Lat. *brachia*, 'arms', stretched out).]

brace, tr. binden, an- (ein) binden, anschnallen, schnüren, anheften; stark anziehen; spannen; stärken; brassen.

bracelet, n. das Armband; die Armschleife. [Fr. (Lat. *brachium*, 'arm' — see *braco*).]

brachial, adj. zum Arme gehörig.

bracket, n. die Klammer, Unterlage; Klammer; das Querholz, der Träger. [O. Fr. *bracket* (Lat. *brachium*, 'arm').]

brackish, adj. brack, ein wenig salzig.

brad, n. der Stift, Tapetennagel.

brag, intr. prahlen, aufschneiden, sich rühmen, stolz sein (auf).

brag, n. die Brählerlei.

braggadocio, n. der Brähler, Brählhans. [boastful character in Spenser's *Fairy Queen*.]

braggart, n. der Brähler, Aufschneider, Großsprecher. adj. großsprecherisch, brählerisch.

Brahman, Bramin, n. der Brachman, Bramine. [fr. Sanskrit.]

braid, tr. flechten, zusammenweben.

braid, n. die Flechte, Haarflechte, der Knoten; das Gewebe; die kleine Spitze, Keile, Borde.

brain, n. (pl. brains) das Gehirn. *fig.* der Verstand, Kopf.

brain, tr. den Kopf geräuchern; enthirnen.

brain-less, adj. hirnlos, unvernünftig, unbesonnen, gedankenlos.

1. brake, n. das Farnkraut, Farngebüsch; Dorngebüsch.

2. brake, n. die Breche, Sechel; Pflanzenschwengel, Wechsell; die Bremse. [akin with *break*.]

brake, tr. brechen (Sanf or Glas).

braky, adj. bornig, flachig; mit Dorngebüsch überwachsen.

bramble, n. der Brombeerstrauch; Dornbusch. pl. Brombeeren.

bran, n. die Kleie, Kleien. -new, adj. ganz neu, nagelneu. [Fr. *bran*.]

branch, n. der Zweig, Ast, Schöß; Arm; Theil. *branch or branches*, pl. der Armleuchter. — of traffic, der Erwerbszweig. [Fr. *branche*.]

branch, intr. Zweige treiben, sich in Zweige ausbreiten; sich verzweigen; *fig.* sich verbreiten, sich ausbreiten, auslaufen. tr. in Zweige or Theile theilen; Ranten machen, blümen.

branched, adj. gerant, gebümt; voller Aeste or Zweige, verzweigt.

branch-less, adj. zweiglos, kahl.

branchy, adj. zweigig, ästig.

brand, n. der Brand, Feuerbrand; das Brandmal; das Zeichen der Entehrung. obs. and poet. das Schwert.

brand, tr. brandmarken, brandmaalen, schänden.

brandish, tr. schwingen, schwenken; schleudern. [Fr. *brandir* (akin to *brand*, n. in its obs. sense of 'sword').]

brandy, n. der Brantwein, Cognac. [contr. of O. E. *brand-wine*, 'burned wine'.]

brasler, n. der Kupferhieb; die Kohlenpfanne, das Kohlenbeden. [fr. *brass*.]

brass, *n.* das Messing, Erz. *fig.* die Unverschämtheit. *adj.* ebern, metallen, kupfern; *fig.* unverschämt.

brassy, *adj.* erzartig, kupfern; *fig.* ebern, unverschämt.

brat, *n.* das Rind, der Balg; Abkömmling.

bravado, *n.* die Brählerei, das Großsprechen; die Bravade. [*Sp. bravada.*]

brave, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). brav, tapfer, kühn, unerschrocken; ebel, groß, herrlich, schön; stattlich (gekleidet). *n.* der Bagehals, Trotz, die Herausforderung. [*Fr.*]

brave, *tr.* Trotz bieten; Hohn sprechen, herausfordern; mit Stivaß prahlen.

bravery, *n.* die Tapferkeit, der Muth, Edelmuth, die Großmuth, Unerschrockenheit; Stättlichkeit, Bracht, Brählerei.

bravura, *n.* die Bravour-Arie, der Meistergesang. [*It.*]

brawl, *n.* das Geschrei, Getöse, der Lärm; Zank, Haber; Kracheel, die Schlägerei.

brawl, *tr.* (*or intr.*) schreien, lärmern; murmeln; ganken, kracheeln.

brawler, *n.* der Schreier, Zänker, Kracheier.

brawn, *n.* das Gebräun, Bräun, der Rarm; Zank, Haber; Kracheel, die Schlägerei.

brawny, *adj.* fleischig, nervig, sehnig, stark.

bray, *n.* das Geleschrei; der Damm, Erdwall.

bray, *tr.* stoßen, stampfen, zerstoßen, klein reiben.

intr. (wie ein Fiel) schreien, schmettern.

brayer, *n.* der widerwärtige Schreier.

braze, *tr.* löthen; (— over), mit Erz oder Kupfer überziehen, bronzen; *fig.* abhärten, unverschämt machen. [*Fr. brass.*]

brazen, *adj.* ebern, metallen, messingen. (*adv.* -ly). *fig.* unverschämt. -browed, -faced, *adj.* schamlos, unverschämt.

brazen, *intr.* unverschämt sein. — out, unverschämt behaupten *or* verteidigen, abläugnen.

brazier, *same as* brasier.

Brazil, *n.* Brasilien. -wood, *n.* das Brasilienholz, der Farnambol.

Brazilian, *adj.* brasilianisch.

breach, *n.* der Bruch, Wallbruch, die Breche, Sturmflut; Lücke, Öffnung, der Riß, das Loch; Zerbrechen. *fig.* die Uebertretung, Verletzung (der Gehege etc.); Beleidigung; Uneinigkeit, der Zwist, Zwispalt, die Mißbilligkeit.

bread, *n.* das Brod. *fig.* der Lebensunterhalt. — and butter, Butter (und) Brod. -basket, *n.* der Brodkorb. -fruit, *n.* die Frucht des Brodbaumes.

breadth, *n.* die Breite, Weite. *main* —, größte Breite.

break, *O. tr.* (*or intr.*) brechen; losbrechen; sprengen; aufspringen, aufgehen; zerbrechen; zerreißen; zertheilen, zerknüllen; zerrinnen; zerbrechen, öffnen, lösen; *fig.* brechen, anbrechen, anfangen, bahnen; ausbrechen; unterbrechen, aufhalten, stören; übertreten; abbreden, schwächen, enträften; zähmen; bändigen; zerstoren; Bankrott machen; bankrott werden. — a bank, eine Bank sprengen. — a child of its tricks, einem Kinde seine Unart n. abgewöhnen. — a fall, im Fallen aufpassen. — a horse, ein Pferd reiten. — a law, einem Gehege zuwider handeln, es übertreten. — an officer, einem Officier den Abschied geben. — one's back, einem den Rücken zer schlagen; *fig.* zu Grunde richten. — one's fast, frühstücken. — one's heart, jemand zu Tode ärgern, durch Kränkungen in's Grab bringen. — down, niederbrechen, ab-

brechen. — forth, hervorbrechen, hervorquellen, ausbrechen. — from, sich entwinden, sich losreißen. — the ice, die Bahn brechen, Bahn machen; die Unterhaltung beginnen. — in, einbrechen, einbringen, überraschen. — in upon, herein plagen, eindringen, überlaufen; Eingriff thun in — into, ausbrechen in.

— loose, losbrechen, sich losreißen, sich frei machen. — of, abgewöhnen. — off, abbrechen, schwenken. — off from, sich losreißen, loswinden von; absteigen von

— open, aufbrechen, erbrechen. — out, ausbrechen, gerathen; sich ergießen, ausschweifend werden; am Leibe ausfahren, ausschlagen. — up, aufgehen; sich auflösen; sich auflären; abbreden, aufbrechen; in Stude brechen; zerlegen; sich zertheilen, verfliegen, verschwinden; aufhören. — upon the wheel, rädern. — with one, mit jemandem brechen; die Freundschaft aufheben.

break, *n.* der Bruch; Wellenbruch, die Brandung; das Loch, die Öffnung, der Zwischenraum; die Unterbrechung, Baule; der Anbruch; Strich, Querstrich, Gedankenstrich.

breakage, *n.* das Brechen, Zerbrechen.

breaker, *n.* der Brecher, Brechend (*adj.* as *n.*); Zerstörer; die Brandung, Welle.

breakers, *n. pl.* die Brandung, Wellen, der Wellenbruch; blinde Klippen.

breakfast, *intr.* frühstücken. [*break one's fast.*]

breakfast, *n.* das Frühstück, Morgenbrod.

breast, *n.* die Brust; das Brustblatt. -bone, *n.* die Brustknochen, das Brustbein. -pln., *n.* die Brustnabel, -plate, *n.* der Kinn, Brustharnisch, die Brustplatte. -work, *n.* die Brustwehr.

breast, *intr.* die Brust entgegensetzen (*dat.*), gerade entgegen losgehen; trogen.

breath, *n.* der Athem, Athemzug; das Lüstchen; der Hauch; das Leben; die Ruhe, Erholung; der Aufschub. take —, Athem schöpfen.

breath, *tr.* (*or intr.*) athmen, Athem holen *or* schöpfen, einathmen; zu Athem kommen; leben; ausathmen, dussten, kusten. — a vein, eine Ader öffnen. — vengeance, Rache schnauben.

breathing, *n.* das Athmen, der Athem; Seufzer.

breath, *n.* der Ruheplatz, Abschnitt. -time, *n.* die Ruhezeit, Rast, das Ausruhen. -space, *n.* die Zeit zum Athemschöpfen.

breath-less, *adj.* athemlos; todt.

breech, *n.* der Hintere, Steiß, Sitz; der hintere Theil. breeches, *n. pl.* die Weinstleiber, Hosen.

breech, *tr.* Hosen anziehen; anhosen; den Hintern peitschen. — the guns, die Kanonen bagern.

breed, *tr.* zeugen, gebären; erzeugen, hervorbringen, heden; aufziehen; erziehen; ausbrüten, ausheben; erregen, verursachen. *intr.* sich erzeugen, erzeugt *or* geboren werden.

breed, *n.* die Zucht, Art, Gattung; Geburt, Herkunft.

brooder, *n.* der Erzeuger, die Erzeugerin; Gebäuerin; der Erzieher; Aufzieher.

breeding, *n.* das Zeugen, Gebären, Erzeugen; die Erziehung, der Unterricht; die (feine) Bildung, Lebensart. of good —, wohlgezogen, wohlgesittet.

breeze, *n.* der süde Wind, Landwind, das frische Lüftchen. [*Fr. brise.*]

breezy, *adj.* lustig, von einem frischen, süden Winde bestrichen.

brevet, *n.* das Patent (für Offiziere), Brevet. [*Fr. (Lat. brevis, 'brief').*]

breviary, *n.* das Brevier; Tagengebetbuch; Kirchenbuch. [*Lat. brevarium (brevis, 'brief, short')*]. 'summary'.

brevier, *n.* das Brevier, die Petit, kleine Druckschrift, Petischrift. [same as *brevari*: orig'ly for printing it.]
brevity, *n.* die Kürze. [Lat. *brevitas* (*brevis*, 'brief').]
brew, *tr.* (or *intr.*) brauen; mischen, vermischen; *fig.* zubereiten; ausheden.
brew, *n.* das Gebräute. -house, *n.* das Brauhaus.
brewage, *n.* das Gebräute, Getränke.
brewer, *n.* der Brauer, Bierbrauer.
brewery, *n.* die Brauerei, das Brauhaus
briar, = brier.
bribe, *n.* das Geschenk (zu bestechen), die Bestechung. [Fr. (L. Lat. *briba*, 'scrap of bread').]
bribe, *tr.* bestechen.
briber, *n.* der Bestecher.
bribery, *n.* die Bestechung.
brick, *n.* der Mauerstein, Ziegelstein, Backstein.
-bat, *n.* das Stück Ziegelstein. [prob'ly Ags. *drice*, 'breaking, fragment'.]
brick, *tr.* mit Backsteinen mauern or belegen.
bridal, *n.* die Hochzeit, das Hochzeitsfest. *adj.* hochzeitlich. — bed, das Brautbett. — dress, das Brautkleid. — guests, die Hochzeitsgäste.
bride, *n.* die Braut, Neuvermählte. -s-maid, *n.* die Brautjungfer. -s-man, *n.* der Brautführer.
bride-groom, *n.* der Bräutigam.
bridge, *n.* die Brücke; der Steg (auf Saiteninstrumenten).
bridge, *tr.* eine Brücke schlagen or bauen; mit einer Brücke versehen.
Bridget, *n.* Brigitte.
bridle, *n.* der Zaum, Zügel, Rappzaum.
bridle, *tr.* einen Zaum auflegen; zäumen, aufzäumen; *fig.* (— in) einschränken, regieren, zähmen, bändigen. *intr.* das Rinn einziehen, sich brühen.
brief, *adj.* (adv. -ly) kurz, bündig. *n.* die kurze Schrift; der schriftliche Befehl; das Patent, der offene Brief. [Fr. (Lat. *brevis*).]
brier, *n.* der Strauch, Dornstrauch.
brlg, *n.* die Brigantine. [abbr. of *brigantine*.]
brigade, *n.* die Brigade. [Fr. (O. Fr. *brigue*, 'strife').]
brigadier (-general), *n.* der Brigadier, General einer Brigade.
brigand, *n.* der Straßenräuber. [Fr. (L. Lat. *brigans* (Celt. *brig*, 'top, hill'), 'light soldier').]
origandage, *n.* die Räuberei, Plündererei.
brigantine, *n.* die Brigantine. [akin to *brigand*; orig'ly 'pirate-vessel'.]
bright, *adj.* (adv. -ly) hell, glänzend, klar, licht, scheinend; *fig.* aufgeklärt, hell, deutlich, augenscheinlich, klar.
brighten, *tr.* hell machen, erhellen, aufhellen, erleuchten; glänzend machen, poliren; *fig.* aufklären; aufheitern; aufgeweckt, lustig (scharf, witzig, sinnreich) machen. *intr.* hell werden, sich aufhellen, sich aufklären, sich aufheitern; glänzen, funkeln, schimmern.
brightness, *n.* der Glanz, helle Schein, die Helle, Klarheit; Heiterkeit; Glätte; *fig.* Scharfsinn.
brilliance, *n.* der Glanz, die Pracht.
brilliant, *adj.* (adv. -ly) glänzend, scheinend; brilliant, prächtig. *n.* der Brillant, Glanzstein. [Fr. p. part. of *briller* (Lat. *beryllus*, 'beryl'), 'shine'.]
brim, *n.* der Rand. to the —, bis an den Rand, zum Ueberlaufen.
brim, *tr.* bis an den Rand voll gießen, ganz voll füllen. *intr.* gestrichen voll sein, überlaufen.

brim-sul, *adj.* voll bis an den Rand, ganz voll, übervoll.
brimmer, *n.* das gestrichen volle Glas, der volle Becher, Lumpen.
brimming, *adj.* bis oben an voll.
brimstone, *n.* der Schwefel. [Ags. *bryne*, 'burning', and *stone*.]
brindle, *n.* das Schedige, Gestreifte, die Schede.
brindled, *adj.* schedig, geprenkelt, gestreift.
brine, *n.* das Salzwasser, die Salze; *fig.* die See; die Thränen. [Ags. *bryne* (*brinnen*, 'burn').]
bring, *tr.* irreg. bringen, (herbei) schaffen or führen or tragen. — an action against one, wider Jemanden gerichtlich klagen. — about, anbringen, umführen; bewertstelligen, ausüben, zu Stande bringen. — down, hinunter or herunter bringen; entkräften, schwächen; demüthigen, klein machen. — forth, hervor (aus Licht) bringen, darstellen, aufstellen, stellen, bringen; gebären, zeugen, werfen. — forward, vorwärts bringen; befördern, treiben. — in (into), hineinbringen; angewöhnen; in die Gewohnheit bringen, einführen, einbringen; Gewinn bringen. — low, niederbringen, niedermersen; erniedrigen, demüthigen, schwächen, entkräften. — off, abbringen; herausziehen, retten. — on, anstellen; veranlassen; vortragen, vornehmen; in Bristankeit setzen, anführen, anleiten, gelegentlich hervorbringen. — over, herüber bringen; *fig.* herüber, zu einer andern Partei bringen; befehren. — out, herausbringen, bringen aus; ausbringen, erzählen; darstellen, zeigen. — round, vorfabren. — to, mähigen, zähmen, bändigen, zum Gehoriam bringen. I cannot — myself to it, ich kann es nicht über's Herz bringen. — together, versöhnen. — under, bezwingen, übermähtigen, unterwerfen. — up, herauf, hinaufbringen, bringen auf; aufbringen; nachholen, nachtragen; aufgießen, erziehen, bilden; führen, anführen, befehligen; anrücken lassen. — upon, verurtheilen, zugiebeln.
brink, *adj.* Rand; Bord, das Gefälle
briny, *adj.* salzig.
brisk, *adj.* (adv. -ly) frisch, flink, lebhaft, munter; fröhlich; wacker.
brisket, *n.* die Brust (eines Thieres), das Bruststück, Brustbein.
briskness, *n.* die Lebhaftigkeit, Munterkeit, Geschwindigkeit; Fröhlichkeit.
bristle, *n.* die Borste, Schweinsborste.
bristle, *tr.* borsten. *intr.* sich sträuben, sich borken. my hair bristles, das Haar sträubt sich or steht mir zu Berge.
bristly, *adj.* borstig, wie Borsten.
Britain, *n.* Britannien, England. Great-Britain, Großbritannien.
British, *adj.* brit(t)isch, brit(t)anisch.
Britany, *n.* Bretagne.
Briton, *n.* der Brit(t)e, Brit(t)annier. *adj.* brit(t)anisch.
brittle, *adj.* brüchig, zerbrechlich, zerbröckelnd, spröde. [Ags. *breolan*, 'break'.]
broach, *n.* der Brastpfieß; Stift; die Sprosse, Spitze, Luchsnadel. [Fr. *broche*, 'spit, pin'.]
broach, *tr.* an den Brastpfieß stecken; anspießen, aufspießen; anbohren, anzapfen; *fig.* herauslassen, auslassen; äußern ausbringen, aufbringen, verbreiten.
broad, *adj.* (adv. -ly) breit, weit, weitläufig; offen, hell; breit, frei; rauh, grob. speak —, platt or grob or rauh sprechen; frei reden. -ax, *n.* das Breutheil, die Zimmerart. -brimmed, *adj.* mit einem breiten Rande. -cast, *n.* das Ausstreuen des Samens mit der Hand. -cloth, *n.*

(breites) feines Tuch. -alde, n. die Batteriefeite; volle Lage. -sword, n. das Schwert, der Säbel; Faltsch.

brocade, n. der Brocat. [Sp. *brocado* (L. Lat. *brocare*, 'stitch').]

brocaded, adj. wie Brocat gewebt; in Brocat gestreift; brocaten.

brogue, n. der große Schuh; die verterbte Aus-
sacke, das Hautemeliß. [fr. Celt.]

broider, tr. jaden.

broidery, n. die Stickerei.

broil, n. der Lärm, das Getöse, der Aufruhr, Tumult; Zank, Streit.

broil, tr. auf dem Reife or am Feuer braten; intr. in der Hitze sein, braten.

broken, p. part. of break.

brokenly, adv. unterbrochen, stückweise.

broker, n. der Händler, Senial, Geldwechsler, Kräbler. [of uncert. deriv'n.]

brokerage, n. das Händlergeld, die Händlergebühr.

bronchial, adj. zur Luftröhre gehörig, bronchial. [Fr. (Gr. *bronchia*, 'wind-pipe').]

bronze, n. die Bronze, Gedenkmedaille, das Erz. [Fr. (probably It. *bruno*, 'brown').]

bronze, tr. bronzen, beizen, Erzfarbe geben; härten.

brooch, n. das Gefchmeide, der Schmuck, die Juwelle; die Fingerringe. [same as broach.]

brood, tr. (or intr.) brüten; ausbrüten; rügen: die Küchlein mit den Flügeln bedecken; fig. in Nachdenken versunken sein, brüten.

brood, n. die Brut, Fede. a — of pigeons, ein Flug Tauben. -hen, n. die Bruthenne, Glucke.

brook, n. der Bach. [akin with break.]

brook, tr. ertragen, aushalten, erdulden, leiden. [akin with break.]

broom, n. die Ginster, die Genisse; der Besen. -land, n. die Heide.

broth, n. die Fleischbrühe, Kraftbrühe.

brothel, n. das Bordell, Hurtenhaus. [corrupt of bordel.]

brotherly, n. das Bruderverweien; Geilheit, Unzucht.

brother, n. der Bruder. — in law, der Schwager. step —, der Stiefbruder. foster —, der Mütterbruder, Mütterbrüder.

brotherhood, n. die Brüderlichkeit.

brotherly, adj. brüderlich, gleich einem Bruder.

brow, n. die Augenbraue; Stirn; fig. Höhe, Spitze, der Gurfel.

brow-beat, tr. durch ein trotziges Ansehen erschrecken; einschüchtern; hinter anbliden.

brown, adj. braun. — bread, Schwarzbrod. — sugar, der Farin Zucker.

brownish, adj. bräunlich.

browse, n. die Ernte, der Erntefling, das Raub.

browse, tr. die Spießen abstreifen, abweiden. intr. weiden (mit on).

bruisé, tr. quetschen, zerquetschen, zerstoßen, zer-
schlagen; wund (braun und blau) schlagen.

bruisé, n. die Quetschung, Wunde, Brausche.

brunette, n. die Brunette. [Fr. (*brun*, 'brown').]

Brunswick, n. Braunschweig.

brunt, n. der Stoß, Anfall, Angriff; Streich, Schlag.

brush, n. die Bürste; der große Pinsel, Borsten-
pinsel; Dicht; der Strauß.

brush, tr. bürsten, abküssen, ausbürsten; an-
pinseln, anzeichnen, idemieren; wischen, ab-
wischen. intr. fliegen, fortziehen, streichen. — by, vorbeistreichen; vorbeifliegen.

brushy, adj. rauch, haarig, stauchelig, stauchlich.

Brussels, n. Brüssel.

brutal, adj. (adv. -ly). thierisch, viehisch, un-
menschlich, wild, roh, brutal. [Fr.: see brute.]

brutality, n. die Unmenschlichkeit, Grausam-
keit, Brutalität.

brutalize, tr. (or intr.) viehisch (or unmenschlich,
wild) machen or werden or sein; verwildern.

brute, adj. thierisch, unvernünftig, wild, rauch,
unbändig, gramlos, grob. n. das unvernün-
fge Thier. Verb: der thierische or süßliche, graus-
ame Mensch. [Fr. (Lat. *brutus*, 'irrational, stupid').]

brutish, adj. (adv. -ly). thierisch, viehisch, un-
zuchtig, wild, grob, roh, grausam, unheimlich.

bubble, n. die Wasserblase, Blase; fig. die nicht-
wahrhe Sade; der Schein.

bubble, intr. Blasen werfen, aufblasen, spru-
beln, rieseln.

bucanier (-eer), n. der Bucanier. [Fr. *boucanier*.]

buck, n. der Bod; der Stupser, Motenarr.
-skin, adj. bodledern. -thorn, n. der Kreuz-
dorn, Zedern, Begeborn. -wheat, n. der
Buckweizen.

buck, intr. sich besaufen, befeigen, sich paaren.

bucket, n. der Wasserreimer; Feuerreimer.

buckle, n. die Schnalle, Sänge; Kede, Haar-
lede. [Fr. *boucle* (Lat. *buccula*, 'little cheek
or mouth').]

buckle, tr. schnallen, an- or aufschnallen. intr.
sich rühen, sich zubereiten; handgemein werden,
sich schlagen.

buckler, n. der Schild. [Fr. *bouclier*, same de-
riv'n as buckle.]

buckram, n. die Steifleinwand, der Schetter.
adj. fleiß, fernlich [through Fr. fr. Arab.]

bucolic, adj. bucolisch, ländlich. n. der Pustoliti,
das Hirtengeticht. [Gr. *boukolikos* (*boukolos*,
'cowherd').]

bad, n. die Aneide, das Auge; der Keim. nipped
in the —, im Keime erndt.

bad, intr. fröhnen, Augen gewinnen, aufschla-
gen; keimen, treiben, im Baden or im Picken
sein. tr. einweizen, oculten, ritzosen, impfen.

budge, intr. sich regen, sich rühren. don't —!
nicht von der Stelle! [Fr. *bouger*.]

budget, n. die ledene Tasche, der Beutel. fig.
der Verrath; der Schatzbestand, die Schatzüber-
sicht; der Plan zu den Tagen für ein Jahr. [O.
E. *budge*, 'bag'.]

buff, tr. pusten, üsen. [O. Fr. *buffer* see Puff.]

buff, n. das Buffelleder; das Leder, die Haut.
[akin with buffalo.]

buffalo, n. der Buffel, Büffelsch. [Sp. *bufalo*.]

buffet, n. der Silberstrang; Gredenisch, Zehn-
tisch. [Fr.]

buffet, tr. pusten, mit der Faust schlagen, ehrs-
buffet, n. der Puff, Faustschlag, die Maultzelle.
gen. intr. sich auf die Faust schlagen, sich balgen.
[see buff, tr.]

buffoon, n. der Possenreißer, Lustigmacher,
Gaulter, Karr. play the —, Possen reisen.
[Fr. *buffon* (of same deriv'n as buff, tr.).]

buffoonery, n. die Possen, Karrenspößen, Karre-
rei; Possenreißerei.

bag, n. die Banje. -bear, n. der Bopanz,
Wummel.

buggy, adj. wanzig, voll Wanzgen.

buzle, n. das Jägerhorn, Hühner, Bälbhorn.

bulldo, tr. (or intr.) bauen; den Baumstamm
machen. — up, aufbauen, aufstören; fig. er-
bauen. — upon, auf Grmas bauen, sich darauf
verlassen. [Ags. *bold*, 'house'.]

builder, *n.* Bauend (*adj. as n.*), der Baumeister.
building, *n.* das Gebäude.
bulb, *n.* das Kinde, der Anker, das Zwiebelgewächs, die Blumenzwiebel. [*Fr. bulbe.*]
bulbous, *adj.* zwiebelartig, knollig, rund.
bulge, *n.* der Bauch, vortragende Leil.
bulge, *same as bulge*, einen Bauch machen, vortragen.
bulk, *n.* die Masse, der Klumpen; die Größe, Menge; der große Haufen; größte Haufen, größte Theil, Haupttheil; der ganze innere Raum (eines Schiffes).
bulky, *adj.* groß, schwer, stark, stämmig.
1. bull, *n.* der Bulle, Bullock, Stier; Stier (im Thierkreise); tolltische Fehler, Schmitzer. Ved.
-baiting, *n.* die Schenke, Stierbege. -dog, *n.* der Bullenbeißer. -feast, -fight, *n.* das Stiergefecht. -finch, *n.* der Dompfaff, Gimpel. -fistful, -frog, *n.* der amerikanische Frosch (Schientfrosch). -head, *n.* der Schienkopf. -hummer, *n.* Thurnhirsch, Mäuser; die Quappe, Freischwamper.
2. bull, *n.* die Bulle (päpstliche Verordnung), Befehl. [*Lat. bulla, 'rounded thing, roll.'*]
bullet, *n.* die Kugel. [*Fr. boulet (Lat. bulla, 'rounded thing').*]
bulletin, *n.* der Tagbericht, das Bulletin. [*Fr. (see 2. bull).*]
bullion, *n.* das ungemünzte Gold oder Silber. [*L. Lat. bullio, 'mass of gold.'*]
bullock, *n.* der junge Ochse, Kotte. [*Fr. 1. bull.*]
bully, *n.* der Eisenfresser, Renommist, Prahlzer, vierstrotzige Kerl.
bully, *tr.* überläuten; pressen. *intr.* lärmern, postern, janken. — *out of*, durch Tropfungen auszuweichen.
bulrush, *n.* die glatte Binie. [*bull and rush.*]
bulwark, *n.* das Bollwerk, die Bastie, Befestigung; *fig.* Stütze, Schutz, Sicherheit. [*prob'ly Germ. Boble, 'plank', 'Wer', 'work'.*]
bum, *n.* vulg. der Hintere, Steiß.
humble-bee, *n.* die Hummel.
bump, *n.* die Beule, Geschwulst; der Puff, Schlag.
bump, *tr.* schlagen, stoßen.
bumper, *n.* der Bumper, das Pappglas, volle Glas.
bumpkin, *n.* der Landjunker, Tölpel, Grobian.
bun, *n.* der Faden, Kuchen.
bunch, *n.* die Beule, Geschwulst; der Knorren; Foder, Budel; die Traube; der Büschel, Schoß, das Bündel, Bund. — *of feathers*, der Federbusch.
bunch, *tr.* in ein Bündel binden.
bunchy, *adj.* knorrig, höckerig; traubenförmig.
bundle, *n.* das Bund, Bündel, Paket, die Kasse.
bundle, *tr.* (— *up*), in ein Bündel (or zusammen) binden; zusammenpacken, einpacken.
bung, *n.* der Spund. -hole, *n.* das Spundloch.
bung, *tr.* spunden, zuspunden.
bungle, *tr.* (or *intr.*) stümpfern, pfuschen, fudeln, verbugen, verderben.
bugle, *n.* die Stümperei, Puscherei; der grobe Fehler, Schmitzer, Ved.
bugler, *n.* der Stümpfer, Puschker.
bugling, *adj.* (*adv. -ly*). stümpferhaft.
bunt, *intr.* (— *out*), aufschwemmen; wozegen laufen or anstoßen.
bunting, *n.* das Flaggentuch; der Detolan. [*prob'ly akin to Germ. bunt, 'variegated.'*]
buoy, *n.* die Boje, Ankerboje, der Ankerwächter.
buoy, *tr.* (— *up*) schwimmend oben erhalten; aufbojen; Bojen anlegen; *fig.* vertheidigen, un-

terstützen; hinhalten, schmeicheln. *intr.* schwimmen, sich heben. buoyed up with ..., *fig.* erhoben von [*Wuth.*]
buoyancy, *n.* die Schwimmkraft; der leichte, frohe
buoyant, *adj.* schwimmend, wogend, leicht.
bur, *n.* die Alette.
burden, *n.* die Last, Ladung, Bürde, Lastigkeit; *fig.* der Trud; die Geburt; der Schlafreim
burden, *tr.* beladen, belästern, aufbürden.
burdensome, *adj.* lästig, beschwerlich.
burdock, *n.* die Alette.
bureau, *n.* die Commode; das Bureau, Amt etc., same as office. [*Fr. (bure, 'drugget').*]
burk, = burgh.
burgeois, *n.* der Bürger; die Borgischrift. [*Fr bourgeois ('ourg, 'borough').*]
burgess, *n.* der Bürger, Deputirt (*adj. as n.*)
burgh, *n.* der Burghleden, Markleden, Gleden.
burgher, *n.* der Bürger.
burghmaster, *n.* der Bürgermeister.
burglar, *n.* der Dieb, welcher einbricht, Nachstiebt. [*fr. burgh and O. Fr. laire (Lat. lairo, 'thief').*]
burgharious, *adj.* (*adv. -ly*). Einbruchß-, durch Einbruch.
burghary, *n.* der Einbruch (bei der Nacht).
burgrave, *n.* der Burgräf. [*Fr. (Germ. Burg, 'burgh', Graf, 'count').*]
Burgundian, *adj.* burgundisch. *n.* der Burgunder.
Burgundy, *n.* Burgund, Bourgogne; der Burgunder-Wein.
burial, *n.* das Begräbniß, Leichenbegängniß; die Beerdigung, Beisetzung. -ground, -place, *n.* der Beerdigungsort or Begräbnißplatz, Gottesader. [*fr. bury.*]
burin, *n.* der Grabstichel [*Fr. (Germ. bohren).*]
burlesque, *adj.* burlesk, poirnerlich *n.* das Possierliche, die poirnerliche Schreibart, Travestie. [*Fr. (It. burlare, 'ridicule').*]
burlesque, *tr.* lächerlich machen, possierlich einkleiden, travestiren.
burly, *adj.* dick, stark von Körper, voll, fett; stürmisch, laut. [*O. F. boorely = boor-like.*]
burn, *tr.* (or *intr.*) brennen; verbrennen, mit Feuer verwunden or Schmerzen verursachen; heiß, glühend machen. bestige Leidenschaft empfinden. — *up*, verbrennen, austrocknen, verzehren; sich abreiben.
burn, *n.* der Brand, das Brandmaul.
burner, *n.* der Verbrenner, Brenner.
burning, *adj.* brennend, heiß, glühend. *fig.* bestig, -glass, *n.* das Brennglas, der Brennspiegel.
burnish, *intr.* glänzend werden. *tr.* glänzend machen, poliren, bruniren, glätten. [*akin with brown.*]
burnish, *n.* der Glanz.
burnisher, *n.* der Polirer; das Polirstein.
burnt-offering (-sacrifice), *n.* das Brandopfer.
burro, *n.* das Eselchen.
burrow, *n.* die Höhle, Kaninchenhöhle. [*akin with bury.*]
burrow, *intr.* in eine Erdböhle kriechen, in den Bau schlüpfen.
burst, *tr.* (or *intr.*) bersten, plagen, springen, aufspringen; sprengen, aufsprengen, zerbrechen, zerbrechen. — *out*, entspringen; plötzlich kommen, ausbrechen. — *forth*, ausbrechen; um sich greifen. — *into tears*, in Thränen ausbrechen. — *out into laughter* (a laughing). in ein Gelächter ausbrechen.

durst, *n.* das Verßen, Plagen, Krachen; der Miß, Bruch, die Spalte; der Ausbruch.
hurthen, *same as* burden.

bury, *tr.* vergraben, begraben, bestatten. [akin with Germ. bergen, 'hide'.]
burying-ground (-place), *n.* der Begräbnisplatz, Gottesader.

bush, *n.* der Busch, Strauch; Büschel. [see Bush.]
bush, *intr.* buschig werden, zu Busch schlagen.

bushel, *n.* der Scheffel. [O. Fr. etc., akin to box.]

bushy, *adj.* gebüschig, buschig; buschicht.

business, *n.* das Geschäft, die Verrichtung, der Betrieb, die Angelegenheit; der Handel. what — have you here? was habt Ihr hier zu schaffen? 'tis none of your —, es geht dich nichts an. [fr. busy.]

buskin, *n.* der Halbstiefel, Schnürstiefel; Kostümr. [O. Fr. brossequin (probly L. Lat. byrsa, 'leather').]

buss, *n.* der Kuß, das Mäuschen.

buss, *tr.* küssen.

bust, *n.* das Brustbild, die Büste. [Fr. buste (Germ. Brust).]

bustard, *n.* der Trappe, die Trappgans. [O. Fr.]
bustle, *n.* der Lärm, das Geräusch, Getöse; Wirrwarr.

bustle, *intr.* geschäftig, unruhig sein, lärmern.

busy, *adj.* beschäftigt; geschäftig, fleißig, thätig; lästig, zudringlich. -body, *n.* der unruhige Kopf, müßige Neugierstiramer, Lagebieb.

busy, *tr.* beschäftigen.

but, *conj.* (or prep.) aber, sondern, allein, aber doch; dessen ungeachtet, nichts desto weniger, in dessen; außer, ausgenommen, bis auf; nun, nun aber; nur nicht mehr als, eben. there is none — knows, da ist Niemand, der nicht wüßte; ein Jeder muß wissen. no day — (what) kein Tag vergeht, daß nicht. all —, außer, ausgenommen, bis auf, nur nicht. the last line — one, die vorletzte Zeile. nothing —, nichts als, als nur. I cannot —, ich kann nicht anders als. — that, wenn nicht, wo nicht, hätte nicht. — that I love her, wenn ich sie nicht liebte. not — that, nicht daß; nicht als wenn; obgleich, ob schon, zwar, freilich, auch nicht weniger; ausgenommen daß. — for you, wären Sie nicht, wäre es nicht Ihre wegen. — just, so eben, eben erst, kaum noch; nur noch. [Ags. butan, (be-ulan, 'without').]

butcher, *n.* der Metzger, Schlächter, Fleischer. [Fr. boucher (bouc, 'buck').]

butcher, *tr.* schlachten; meßeln, morden, würgen.

butcherly, *adj.* blutigierig, grausam, henterhaft.

butchery, *n.* das Fleischerhandwerk; die Schlachtbank; das Schlachthaus, der Schlachthof; die Metzgerei, das Blutbad.

butler, *n.* der Kellnermeister, Kellner. [Fr. bouteillier (bouteille, 'bottle').]

butt, *n.* dicke Ende; die Grenze; das Ziel; der Scheidenstand; Schleißplatz; Stoß (im Fechten), Kopfstoß; — die Butte; das große Faß; Stuckfaß. -end, *n.* das (dicke) Ende, der Kolben. [Fr. bout, but, 'end, aim': in sense of Butte, L. Lat. buta, 'cask'.]

butt, *tr.* (or intr.) mit dem Kopfe stoßen. — at, gegen stoßen. [Fr. bouter (Germ. stoßen).]

butter, *n.* die Butter. -cup, -flower, *n.* die Butterblume. -fly, *n.* der Schmetterling, Buttervogel. -milk, *n.* die Buttermilch. bread and —, Butterbrod. [Gr. boutyron (bous, 'ox, cow', tyros, 'cheese').]

butter, *tr.* mit Butter bestreichen.

buttery, *adj.* butterich, butterartig. *n.* die Speisekammer.

buttock, *n.* der Hinterseil. buttocks, *pl.* die Hinterbacken, Rücken, der Hintere, Steiß. [fr. butt, 'end'.]

button, *n.* der Knopf; die Kneipe, das Auge -hole, *n.* das Knopfloch. [Fr. bouton (bou, 'end').]

button, *tr.* zutnöpfen, anknöpfen.

butress, *n.* der Strebepfeiler; die Stütze; die Stütze einer Schanze. [fr. Fr. bouler, 'push, butt'.]

buxom, *adj.* (adv. -ly). flink, rasch, lebhaft, munter; lustern; muthwillig; schelmisch, lustig. [Ags. bocsum = Germ. bieglam.]

buy, *tr.* (or intr.) kaufen, handeln, unterhandeln. — one off, Einen einkaufen, bestechen. — out, austauschen.

buyer, *n.* der Käufer, Einkäufer.

buzz, *tr.* (or intr.) summen, sumfen, brummen; murmeln, flüstern. [imitative.]

buzz, *n.* das Gesumme; Gemurmel, Flüstern, Gesummen, Geplauder.

buzzard, *n.* der Bussard, Mäusefresser; *fig.* Dummkopf. *adj.* sinnlos; unvernünftig, dumm. [Fr. buzard (Lat. buteo, 'falcon').]

by, *prep.* bei, neben, nahe, an, auf, zu, nach, mit, gegen, über, für, in, um, durch, von; aus, unter. *adv.* babei, daneben, vorbei, zugegen, beiseite, seitwärts, seit. — candle-light, bei Licht. — constitution, von Natur. — chance, von ungefähr. — good luck, zum Glück. — so much more, um so mehr. — force, mit Gewalt. — stealth, verthohlener Weise. — birth, von Geburt. — degrees, allmählig. — little and little, nach und nach. day — day, Tag für Tag. — and —, allmählig, nachstens, bald. one — one, Einer nach dem Andern, stückweise, einzeln. hard — close —, hart an, dicht bei. side — side, neben einander. — this time, jetzt, jetzt schon; schon (vor dieser Zeit). — all means, auf alle nur mögliche Art, auf jeden Fall, durchaus; freilich, gewiß. — no means, keinesweges. — the bulk, im Ganzen. — heart, ausenbig. — the —, — the way, im Vorbeigehen, nebenher, oben hin. — way of, vermittelst, durch; aufricht. — way of jest, im Scherz. — dint of, kraft, durch, vermittelst. — virtue of, kraft, vermöge. — reason of, wegen. — the side of, neben. — my honor, soul etc., auf Ehre, bei meiner Seele. passer —, Vorübergehend (*adj.* as *n.*). — gone, *adj.* vergangen. — law, *n.* das Nebengesetz. — matter, *n.* die Nebensache. — play, *n.* das Mienenpiel. — stander, *n.* Umstehend (*adj.* as *n.*). — Zuschauer. — way, *n.* der Seitenweg, Nebenweg, Umweg, Abweg. — word, *n.* das Sprichwort. — work, *n.* das Nebenwerk.

bye, *n.* das Zufällige or auf der Seite liegende.

good — see the word. [fr. by.]

Byzant, *n.* der Byzantiner.

C

cabal, *n.* die Kabala; die Cabale, Rätselchmieleerei. [fr. Hebr.]
cabal, *intr.* Cabalen machen, heimlich Ränke schmieden.
cabalism, *n.* ein Theil der rabbinistischen Wissenschaft.
cabalistic(al), *adj.* (*adv.* -ly). in der Kabala gegündet, rabbinistisch.
cabbage, *n.* der Kohl, Kopfschale. -**caterpillar**, *n.* die Kohlenraupe. -**head**, *n.* der Kohlkopf. -**worm**, *n.* die Kohlraupe. [Fr. *cabus* (Lat. *caput*, 'head'), 'headed'.]
cabbage, *intr. vulg.* Rehlen, maufen.
cablin, *n.* die Kajüte; Schlafstelle, Koj; kleine Hütte, Hude. -**boy**, *n.* der Schiffsjunge. [dim. of *cab*, 'cot'.]
cabinet, *n.* das Cabinet(t), kleine Zimmer, Gesellschaftszimmer; Sammlungszimmer. -**maker**, *n.* der Kunststicker, Kunstschreiner. -**ware**, *n.* Kunststickerarbeit. [Fr. (see *cablin*).]
cabine, *n.* die oder das Kabin, Unterbau, Schiffsteil. [Fr., fr. Lat. *capulum* (*capere*, 'take').]
caboose, *n.* die Stombiße, Schiffstüde.
cabriolet, *n.* die Carriole; das Cabriolet. [Fr., dim. of *cabriole* (Lat. *caper*, 'goat'), 'goat-leap, caper'.]
cacale, *intr.* gadern; schnattern; lichern; ausplaudern.
cacale, *n.* das Geadern, Geschnattern, Geplauber.
cacaphony, *n.* der Uebellang, Uebelsaut. [Gr. *kakophonia* (*kakos*, 'bad', *phōnē*, 'sound').]
cadaver, *n.* ein toter Körper, Leichnam, Cadaver. [Lat. *cadere*, 'fall'.]
cadaverous, *adj.* aßig, kadaverartig.
cadence (-cy), *n.* die Cadenz, der wohlklingende Schluß, der Tact.
cadet, *n.* der Cadett; jüngere oder jüngste Bruder. [Fr.]
caesura, *n.* die Cäsur, der Abschnitt (in Versen). [Lat. *cadere*, 'cut off'.]
castraria, *n.* die Kasserel, Caffre, ein Kasser. [Turk.]
castran, *n.* der Kastian (Ehrenfeld der Turken). [Turk.]
cag, *n.* das Kästchen.
cave, *n.* der Vogelbauer; Käfig; die Umjüngung, das Gehäge; Gefängniß. [Fr. (Lat. *cavea*, 'cavity').]
cage, *tr.* in einen Käfig thun; einstecken, einsperren.
calra, *n.* ein kegelförmiger Steinhäufen, das Grabmal. [fr. Celt.]
caisson, *n.* der Munitionswagen; die Bombenkarre. [Fr. (*caisse*, 'chest').]
calistif, *calistif*, *n.* Glend (*adj.* as *n.*), Lumpenhund, Schurke. [O. Fr. (Fr. *clétif*, 'mean'), fr. Lat. *captivus*, 'captive'.]
cajole, *tr.* schmeicheln, streicheln, flattiren, locken, locken. [Fr. *cajoler* (*cajole*, dim. of *cage*), 'allure into a cage'.]
cajolery, *n.* die Schmeichelei
cake, *n.* der Kuchen.
calabash, *n.* die Calabasse, der Flaschenkürbiß. [orig. fr. Arab.]
calamiferous, *adj.* Rengelörmig, Rengelartig. [Lat. *calamus*, 'reed', *ferre*, 'bear'.]
calamine, *n.* die Galmei. [Fr.]
calamitous, *adj.* elend, traurig, jammervoll, trübselig.
calamity, *n.* das Elend, Unglück, der Unfall, die

Trübsal, Wüsterkeit. [Lat. *calamitas* (*calamus*, 'reed'), orig. 'injury of crops'.]
calash, *n.* die Kalesche, der Frauenhut. [Fr. *calèche* (fr. Slav.).]
calcareous, *adj.* kalkartig. — **earth**, die Kalkerde. [Lat. *calcareus* (*calx*, 'lime').]
calcination, *n.* die Verkalung.
calcine, *tr.* calciniren, verkalen; verbrennen. *intr.* sich verkalen. [Fr. *calciner* (Lat. *calx*, 'lime').]
calculable, *adj.* zähl- oder berechenbar.
calculate, *tr.* (or *intr.*) rechnen, berechnen, ausrechnen, zusammenrechnen, auszählen. [Lat. *calcular* (*calculus*, 'pebble', used in counting).] [Rechnen.]
calculation, *n.* die Rechnung, Berechnung; das Calculiren, Berechnen.
calculator, *n.* der Berechner, Rechenmeister.
calculus, *n.* der Blasenstein, Stein; der Calcul. [Lat., see *calculate*.]
caldron, *n.* der Kochtopf, Kessel. [O. Fr. *chaudron* (Lat. *calidus*, 'warm').]
calefaction, *n.* das Heißmachen, die Erwärmung.
calefy, *tr.* heiß machen, erwärmen. *intr.* heiß oder warm werden. [Lat. *calefacere* (*calere*, 'be warm', *facere*, 'make').]
calendar, *n.* der Kalender. [see *calends*.]
calender, *n.* der Calender, die Tuch- oder Zeugpresse, Preßmaschine. [Fr. *calandre* (Lat. *cylindros*, 'cylinder').]
calender, *tr.* Zeug warm pressen, mangeln.
calenda, *n.* die Calenda. [Lat. *calenda* (*calare*, 'call').]
call, *n.* (pl. *callos*) das Rals; Ag. Lötpel; die Wade. —'s *skin*, das Ralsleder.
caliber, *n.* der Caliber. [Fr. *calibre*.]
calibre, *n.* Gehalt, Gewicht; Güte, Werth, Beschaffenheit.
calice, *n.* der Kelch. [Fr. (Lat. *calice*).]
calico, *n.* der Zig, Kaitun. [Fr. *calicot* (s. e. 'from Calicut').]
calliph, *n.* der Kallif. [Fr. Arab.]
caliphate, *n.* das Kallifat.
1. calk, *tr.* kalkiren, nachzeichnen. [Fr. *calquer* (Lat. *calx*, 'limestone').]
2. calk, *tr.* kalkatern. (prob'ly from Fr. *calfatier* (fr. Arab.).]
calking, *n.* das Kalkiren, Nachzeichnen, Abdrucken — das Kalkatern. [fr. 1. 2. *calk*.]
call, *tr.* (or *intr.*) rufen, aufrufen, schreien; anrufen; berufen; zusammenrufen; nennen, heißen; ernennen; besuchen. *what do you — that?* wie nennen Sie das? — *one names*, Jemandem Schimpfnamen geben. — *to account* (task) zur Rechenschaft (ziehen) fordern, zur Rede stellen. — *to mind*, sich erinnern, bedenken. — *at*, vorkommen; ansprechen, einprechen. — *for*, nach (Etwas) rufen oder fragen, verlangen, fordern. — *forth*, herausrufen; anbieten, in Bewegung setzen. — *in*, herein rufen; einfordern, ein-calliren; zusammenberufen; widerrufen. — *in question*, in Zweifel ziehen. — *upon* (to) one, sich auf Jemanden berufen; Jemandem einen kurzen Besuch machen. — *out*, aufrufen; herausrufen; herausfordern. — *up*, herausrufen; aufrufen, aufwecken; erregen; citiren.
call, *n.* der Ruf, Schrei, Schall, Stoß; die Berufung, Benennung, der Ruf; Beruf; der Anspruch, das Begehrt, die Forderung; der Besuch.

calligraphic, *adj.* kalligraphisch.
calligraphy, *n.* die Kalligraphie, Schönschreibekunst. [Gr. *kalligraphia* (*kalos*, 'beautiful', *graphein*, 'write').]
calling, *n.* der Beruf, Stand, das Gewerbe.
callipers, *n.* der Dicksichel, Gangzirkel, Bogenzirkel. [perhaps related to *caliber*.]
callosity, *n.* die Schwiele, harte Haut.
callous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) schwielig, harthäutig, verhärtet, inorrig. [see *callus*.]
callow, *adj.* ungefebert, fahl, naht.
callus, *n.* der Callus, Knorpel; die Schwiele, Verhärtung. [Lat.]
calm, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) still, ruhig, heiter, leidenschaftlos. — *n.* die Stille, Ruhe der Elemente; Windstille; Ruhe des Gemüths. [Fr. *calme*.]
calm, *tr.* stillen; beruhigen, besänftigen, besriedigen.
calmness, *n.* die Stille, Ruhe; Gemüthsruhe.
calomel, *n.* das sublimirte Quecksilber. [Gr. *kalos*, 'beautiful', *melas*, 'black'.]
caloric, *n.* der Wärmestoff. [Fr. *calorique* (Lat. *calor*, 'heat').]
calorific, *adj.* erhitend, hitzig.
calumet, *n.* die Friedenspfeife. [Fr. (Lat. *calamus*, 'reed').]
calumniate, *tr.* (*or intr.*) verleumben, schmähen. [Lat. *calumniari*.]
calumniation, *n.* die Verleumdung.
calumniator, *n.* der Verläumber.
calumnious, *adj.* verleumderisch, falsch.
calumnious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) verleumderisch.
calumny, *n.* die Verleumdung.
calvary, *n.* die Schäbelsäule, der Berg Golgatha. [Lat. *calvarium*, 'skull'.]
calve, *intr.* kalben, werfen, auswerfen.
calvinism, *n.* der Calvinismus.
calvinist, *n.* der Calvinist.
calvinistic(al), *adj.* calvinistisch.
calx, *n.* der Kalk (eines Metalls). [Lat.]
calyx, *n.* der Blumenkelch. [Lat. 'cup'.]
cambric, *n.* das Kammerluch. [fr. Fr.; 'stuff from Cambrai'.]
camel, *n.* das Kamel. [fr. the Orient.]
camelopard, *n.* der Kamelopardel, Kamelopard. [camel and leopard; Fr.]
cameo, *n.* der Cameo, Bilderstein. [It.]
camera-obscura, *n.* die Camera-obscura. [Lat. 'dark chamber'.]
camisade, *n.* der nächtliche Angriff or Ueberfall. [Fr. (O. Fr. *camise*, 'shirt, esp. worn by soldiers in a night attack').]
camlet, *n.* der Camelot; harte Zeug. [Fr. *camelot* (Lat. *camelus*, 'camel').]
camomille, *n.* die Kamille. [fr. L. Lat.]
camp, *n.* das Lager, Feldlager. pitch a —, ein Lager aufschlagen. — *meeting*, *n.* gottesdienstliche Versammlung in freiem Felde. [Fr. (Lat. *campus*).]
camp, *tr.* (*or intr.*) ein Lager aufschlagen, campiren, sich lagern; lagern, gelagert sein.
campaign, *n.* die Ebene; der Feldzug.
campaign, *intr.* einen Feldzug mitmachen.
campanulate, *adj.* glockenförmig. [Lat., fr. *campanula*, 'little bell'.]
camphor, *n.* der Kampher. [fr. Arab.]
camphorate, *camphorated*, *adj.* mit Kampher gemacht. [Fr. 'reed'.]
can, *n.* die Kanne, Trinkkanne. [Lat. *canna*, *can*, (irreg.) *intr.* können, vermögen.
canaille, *n.* das Gesindel, der niedrigste Pöbel. [Fr. (Lat. *canis*, 'dog'), orig. 'pack of dogs'.]

canal, *n.* der Kanal, Wasserweg, Graben, Kunstflus; die Rinne, Röhre. [Fr. (Lat. *canna*, 'reed, pipe').]
canary, *adj.* Kanarien: — *bird*, *n.* der Kanarienvogel. [i. e. of the Canary Islands).]
cancel, *tr.* (*or intr.*) durchstreichen, aufheben, abmachen, annulliren, vernichten. [Lat. *cancelare* (*cancelli*, 'lattice'), 'make like a lattice, cross out'.]
cancellation, *n.* die Durchstreichung, Aufhebung.
cancer, *n.* der Krebs (the animal, or zodiacal sign, or sickness); der Krebschaden. [Lat., same meanings.]
cancerous, -*ciform*, *adj.* krebsartig.
candid, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) redlich, hieder, aufrichtig, offen. [Lat. *candidus* (*candere*, 'be white, shine'), 'shining white' etc.]
candidate, *n.* der Amtsbewerber, Candidat. [Lat. *candidatus* (*candidus*, see *candid*), 'clothed in white' (toga), hence 'office-seeker'.]
candled, *part. adj.* candirt.
candle, *n.* das Licht, die Kerze, dipped —, das gegebene Licht. by —light, bei Licht. —stick, *n.* der Leuchter, branched candlestick, der Armleuchter. [Lat. *candela* (*candere*, 'be white').]
candlemass, *n.* das Fest der Reinigung Maria, Lichtmesse.
candor, *n.* die Redlichkeit, Biederkeit, Aufrichtigkeit, Offenheit. [Lat. (*candere*, 'be white').]
candy, *tr.* (*or intr.*) candiren, be- or überzuckern. [orig. fr. Sanskr.]
cane, *n.* das Rohr, Zuckerrohr; der Stab, Stod. [Lat. *canna*, 'reed'.]
cane, *tr.* Stodprügel geben, prügeln.
canescent, *adj.* weißgrau, weißlich. [Lat. *canescens* (*canere*, 'be white').]
canine, *adj.* hündlich. — *teeth*, die Hundszähne. [Lat. *caninus* (*canis*, 'dog').]
canister, *n.* das Körbchen; die Theebüchse: also same as —shot, *n.* Kartätschen. [Lat. *canistrum* (*canna*, 'reed'), 'basket of reeds'.]
canker, *n.* der Krebs; der Kanter. [same as cancer.]
canker, *tr.* anfressen, zerfressen, anstecken. *intr.* angefressen or angesteckt werden.
cannibal, *n.* der Cannibal, Menschenfresser.
**adj. cannibalsch. [West Ind.]
cannibalism, *n.* die Menschenfresserei; der Cannibalismus.
cannon, *n.* die Kanone, das Stück; collect. Gesch. —ball, *n.* die Kanonentugel. —proof, außer dem Bereich (sicher vor) der Kanone. —shot, *n.* der Kanonenschuß. [Fr. *canon* (Lat. *canna*, 'reed').]
cannonade, *n.* die Kanonade.
cannonade, *tr.* Kanoniren, beschießen. *intr.* das grobe Gesch. abfeuern or spielen lassen.
cannoneer, -nier, *n.* der Kanonier, Büchsenmeister.
cannot (for can not), kann nicht.
canoe, *n.* das Canoe, der Kahn. [fr. Carib-bean.]
canon, *n.* der Kanon, die Regel, Vorschrift, das Gesetz, Kirchengesetz; der Meßkanon, das Meßgebet; der Kanonikus, Domherr. [Lat. 'measuring line, rule'.]
canoness, *n.* die Kanonissin, Stiftsfrau, Choresfrau.
canonical, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly) kanonisch.**

monicals, *n. pl.* die Kanonikalien, der Dom-
ernschmuck.
monist, *n.* Kanonist.
monization, *n.* die Heiligsprechung.
monize, *tr.* kanonisieren.
monry, canonship, *n.* die Kanonie, Dom-
ernschmuck.
nopy, *n.* der Halbacht, Prachthimmel. [Gr.
νόπιον (*hónops*, 'gnat'), 'gnatnet'.]
nopy, *tr.* mit einem Prachthimmel bedecken.
norous, *adj.* wohl klingen, melodisch. [Lat.
anorus (*canere*, 'sing').]
nt, *n.* die affectirte Sprache, das Geräusch;
die Kunstsprache, Liebesprache; das Gewinsel.
word, *n.* das Kunstwort, der eigenthümliche
Ausdruck. [prob'ly O. Fr. *cant* (Lat. *canere*,
'sing').]
cant, *intr.* affectirt or geziert reden, winseln;
Heuchlerisch reden; unverständlich or verkehrt
sprechen.
cant, *tr.* umlegen, kanten, sentern; schütteln.
cantata, *n.* die Cantate. [Lat. (*cantare*, *tr.*
canere, 'sing').]
cantee, *n.* die Marktender-Bude or Schenke;
die Feldkassche. [Fr. *cantine*.]
cantee, *n.* der Winkler, Heuchler; unver-
ständliche Plauderer. [fr. 1. *cant*.]
cantee, *n.* der leichte or kurze Galopp. [abbr.
of 'Canterbury-gallop'.]
cantee, leicht or angenehm gallopiere. [see 2.
cante.]
cantic, *n.* der Gesang; *pl.* Canticles, das hohe
Lied (Salomoni's). [Lat. *canticulum* (*canere*,
'sing').]
canto, *n.* der Gesang; die Discantstimme, der
Canto. [It. (Lat. *canere*, 'sing').]
canton, *n.* der Canton, Bezirk. [Fr. (L. Lat.
cantonius, 'corner').]
canton, *tr.* (in Bezirke) abtheilen, theilen; ein-
stufen.
cantonment, *n.* die Cantonnirung.
cannas, *n.* der Cannas; das Segeltuch; *fig.*
die Segel (eines Schiffes). [Gr. *kannabis*,
'hemp'.]
cannas, *tr.* prüfen, erwägen, erörtern. *intr.*
Stimmen heimlich werben. — *for*, sich um
(etwas) bewerben. [prob'ly at first 'strain-
ing cloth', and akin to *canvas*.]
cannas, *n.* die Ausforschung, Prüfung.
cannasser, *n.* der Untersucher, Stimmenwerber.
cap, *n.* die Kappe, Mütze, Haube, der Hut.
cap, *tr.* oben bedecken or bekleiden, auflegen, auf-
decken, Kappe ansetzen.
capability, *n.* die Fähigkeit, das Vermögen.
capable, *adj.* fähig; fähig, geschickt, tauglich;
empfindlich. [Fr.; Lat. *capabilis* (*capere*,
'take').]
capacious, *adj.* geräumig, weit, viel umfassend.
[Lat. *capax* (*capere*, 'take').]
capacitate, *tr.* fähig, geschickt machen.
capacity, *n.* die Geräumigkeit, der Umfang,
Raum; die Fähigkeit, Geschicklichkeit; Gewalt,
das Vermögen; die Würde. [Lat. *capacitas*
(*capax*, see *capacious*).]
cap-a-pie, *adv.* von Kopf bis auf die Füße (ge-
rüstet). [O. Fr. ('from) head to foot'.]
caparison, *n.* die Pferdebede, Schabrade. [Sp.
caparazon (*capa*, 'cloak').]
caparison, *tr.* die Schabrade auflegen; ausstaf-
fieren.
cape, *n.* das Cap, Vorgebirge. [Lat. *caput*.
'head'.]
cape, *n.* der Kragen (am Mantel). [Fr.; akin

caper, *n.* die Capriole, der Woddsprung, Lust-
sprung. [Lat. 'goat'.]
caper, *intr.* Capriolen machen, hüpfen.
capillary, *adj.* haarförmig, haarfein. *n.* das
Haargefäß. — veins, Haargefäße, Haaradern.
[Lat. *capillaris* (*capillus*, 'hair').]
capital, *n.* die Hauptstadt; der Anfangsbuchstabe;
das Kapital (einer Säule); Capital (Geld).
adj. (*adv.* -ly). Leib und Leben betreffend, auf
den Tod, vertheidigt; hauptsächlich; vorzüglich,
Haupt-, vornehmst. — city, die Hauptstadt;
— crime, ein Haupt- or Todesverbrechen.
— letter, ein Haupt- or Anfangsbuchstabe.
[Lat. *capitellum* (*caput*, 'head').]
capitalist, *n.* ein Rentirer, Capitalist.
capitation, *n.* die Zählung nach den Köpfen; das
Kopfgeld, die Schätzung.
capitol, *n.* das Capitolium. [Lat. *capitolium*
(*caput*, 'head').]
capitoline, *adj.* zum Capitol gehörig.
capitular, *n.* der Capitular, Stiftsherr; das Ca-
pitulare.
capitulate, *intr.* einen Vergleich schließen; capi-
tulieren. [Lat. *capitulare* (*caput*, 'head').]
capitulation, *n.* der Vergleich, die Capitula-
tion.
capon, *n.* der Kapaun. [Lat. *capo*.]
capon, *tr.* Kapaunen, costüren.
caprice, *n.* der Eigensinn, die Grille, der Einfall,
die Caprice. [Fr. (Lat. *caper*, 'goat'), orig.
'goat-leap'.]
capricious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) eigensinnig, grüßig,
muthwillig.
capriciousness, *n.* die eigensinnige Laune.
capricorn, *n.* der Steinbock (im Thierreife).
[Lat. *capri-cornus* (*caper*, 'goat', *cornu*,
'horn').]
capsize, *tr.* umwerfen; umlehen, umbrehen.
[cap. 'top', 'seize'.]
capstan, *n.* der Kapselan, das Gangspil, Schiffs-
winde. [Fr. *cabestan*.]
capsular, -ry, *adj.* kapselförmig.
capsule, *n.* die Samenkapfel. [Fr. Lat. *cap-
sula* (*capere*, 'take'), 'little box'.]
captain, *n.* der Anführer, Befehlshaber, Feld-
herr, Hauptmann, Capitän. [Fr. *capitaine* (Lat.
caput, 'head').]
captaincy, *n.* die Hauptstelle; Hauptmannschaft;
Anführung.
captation, *n.* die Bewerbung (um Anderer Günst
or Beifall); Trichleiung; Schmeichelei.
captlon, *n.* die Captur, Verhaftnehmung; das
Fangen durch verfängliche Netze. [Lat. *captio*
(*capere*, 'take').]
captlous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) verfänglich; arglistig,
nachstellersch; tadelnd.
captlousness, *n.* die List.
captivate, *tr.* gefangen nehmen, erobern, der
Freiheit berauben, (sich) unterwerfen; *fig.* fesseln,
befrieden. [Lat. *captivare* (*capere*, 'take').]
captivation, *n.* die Gefangennehmung, Unter-
werfung, Fesselung.
captive, *n.* Gefangene (*part. as n.*). *adj.* kriegs-
gefangen; gefangen, eingenommen.
captivity, *n.* die Gefangenschaft; Knechtschaft,
Eclaverel.
captor, *n.* der Wegnehmer, Erbeuter. [Lat.
(*capere*, 'take').]
capture, *n.* das Fangen, Wegnehmen; der Fang;
die Beute.
capuchin, *n.* der Capuchin, die Regenkappe;
der Capuziner; die Kapputaube. [Fr. *capu-
cin* (L. Lat. *cappa*, 'cloak').]

car, *n.* der Karren; Wagen. [O. Fr. (Lat. *carus*).]

carabine, *n.* die Reiterbüchse, der Carabinier. [Fr.]

carabineer, *-nier*, *n.* der Carabinier.

caracole, *n.* die halbe Wendung, trumme Richtung; die Wendeltreppe. [Fr.]

carat, *n.* das Karat. [Fr.; fr. Arab.]

caravan, *n.* die Caravane. [fr. Pers.]

caravansery, *n.* die Karavanserai.

carbine = carabine.

carbon, *n.* der Kohlenstoff. [Lat. *carbo*, 'coal'.]

carbonaceous, *adj.* Kohlenstoff enthaltend, Kohlen enthaltend.

carbonade, *n.* die Carbonade, der Roßbraten.

carboule, *adj.* kohlenartig. — *acid*, Kohlen-säure.

carboniferous, *adj.* Kohlenstoff erzeugend, Kohlen enthaltend.

carbuncle, *n.* der Karbunkel; Karfunkel; die Feistbeule, rothe Finne. [Lat. *carbunculus* (*carbo*, 'coal'), 'little coal etc.']

carcass, *n.* das Gerippe, Skelett; der Leichnam, das Laß. [Fr. *carcasse*, (Lat. *caro*, 'flesh', *capsa*, 'chest').]

card, *n.* die Karte, das Kartenblatt; die Spielkarte, a pack of —, ein Spiel Karten. — *table*, *n.* ein Spieltisch. [Lat. *charta*, 'leaf of paper'.]

card, *n.* der Wollkamm, die Karte. [Lat. *carduus*, 'thistle'.]

card, *tr.* trempeln (Wolle kämmen).

cardamum, *n.* die Kardamome. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

cardiac(-al), *adj.* zum Herz gehörig; herztätig. [Gr. *kardiakos* (*kardia*, 'heart').]

cardinal, *adj.* vornehm, hauptsächlich, Haupt-, Kardinal-. *n.* der Kardinal. — *numbers*, die Kardinalszahlen. *the four — points*, die vier Himmelsgegenden. *the four — virtues*, die vier Kardinaltugenden. *the four — winds*, die vier Hauptwinde. [Fr.; Lat. *cardinalis* (*cardo*, 'hinge').]

cardinalate, *n.* die Kardinalswürde.

care, *n.* die Sorge; Unruhe, Besorgniß; Sorgfalt, der Fleiß, die Voricht, Acht; Fleiß, Obhut. *take —*, sorgen, Sorge tragen. *have a —*, vorgehen zu the —, an die Adresse. — *of Mr. N., per Adresse des Herrn N.* — *worn*, *adj.* von Kummer und Sorgen zernagt.

care, *intr.* sorgen, sich bekümmern. — *of or for*, für (etwas) sorgen or Sorge tragen; (etwas) achten; sich um... kümmern. *what do I —?* was kümmert mich das? was geht's mich an? *I — not, or I don't —*, es verschlägt mir nichts, es gilt mir gleich.

careen, *tr.* (ein Schiff) umlegen, kielholen. *intr.* umliegen, kalfatern werden. [O. Fr. *cariner*, (Lat. *carina*, 'keel').]

career, *n.* die Rennbahn, Lauf- or Stiegbahn; der volle Lauf, höchste Eile. [Fr. *carrière* (Lat. *carrus*, 'waggon').]

careful, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) sorgfältig; achsam, vorsichtig, sorglich, bedachtsam, wachsam; sorgenvoll, bekümmert.

carefulness, *n.* die Sorgfalt, Sorge; Achtsamkeit, Behutsamkeit, Vorsichtigkeit; Bekümmerniß.

care-less, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) sorglos, sorgenfrei, heiter, frohlich, unbekümmert, nachlässig, unachtsam, unbehutsam, unvorsichtig.

carelessness, *n.* die Sorglosigkeit, Nachlässigkeit, Unachtsamkeit, Unvorsichtigkeit.

caress, *tr.* liebosen, streicheln, schmeicheln. [Fr. *caresser* (Lat. *carus*, 'dear').]

caress, *n.* die Liebfosung, liebevolle Begegnung; **cargo**, *n.* die Schiffsladung, der Cargo. [Sp. 'load, charge'.]

Caribee, *n.* die caribische Insel; der Caribee.

caricature, *n.* die Caricatur, das Zerrbild. [It. *caricare*, 'overcharge'.]

caricature, *tr.* im Zerrbilde darstellen.

caricaturist, *n.* ein Zerr- or Spottbildner.

caries, *n.* die Fäulniß, der Weinfraß, Knochenfraß. [Lat.]

Carinthia, *n.* das Kärnten.

carious, *adj.* angefressen, faul.

Carmelite, *n.* der Carmeliter. *adj.* zu den Carmelitern gehörrig. ['monk on Mount Carmel'.]

carmine, *n.* der Carmin, das Carminroth. [L. Lat. *carmesinus*, 'crimson'.]

carnage, *n.* das Schächten, Wiegeln; das Gemegel, Blutbad, die Niederlage. [Fr. (Lat. *caro*, 'flesh').]

carnal, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) fleischlich, sinnlich; wolüstig, unzüchtig *carnal-minded*, fleischlich gesinnt. *have — intercourse with*, fleischlich erkennen, sich fleischlich vermischen mit.

carnation, *n.* die Fleischfarbe, das Zucarnat; die Gartenelle. [Fr. (Lat. *caro*, 'flesh').]

Carniola, *n.* das Krain.

carnival, *n.* das Carneval. [Fr. *carnaval* (Lat. *caro*, 'flesh', *vale*, 'farewell').]

carnivorous, *adj.* fleischfressend. [Lat. *carnivorus*, (*caro*, 'flesh', *vorare*, 'devour').]

carol, *n.* das Lied, Jubellied; der Lobgesang. [L. Lat. *carola* (dim. of *chorus*), 'choral dance'.]

carol, *tr.* (or *intr.*) singen, jubeln; besingen, lobfingen, lobpreisen.

Caroline, Karoline.

carousal, *n.* das Caroussell.

carouse, *intr.* jechen; lausen. [O. Fr. *carousser* (Germ. Caraus, 'end', as emptying of the cup).]

carouse, *n.* die Beche, das Gelag, Saufgelag.

carp, *n.* der Karpfen. [L. Lat. *carpa*.]

carp, *intr.* (with *at*) über (etwas or einen) spotten, sicheln, (etwas) tadeln, ausböhnen. [Lat. *carpere*, 'pluck off' etc.]

carpenter, *n.* der Zimmermann. [Lat. *carpentarius* (*carpentum*, 'waggon'), 'carriage-maker'.]

carpentry, *n.* die Zimmerkunst, das Zimmerhandwerk.

carpet, *n.* der Teppich, die Tapete, Fußbede, be on the —, auf dem Tapete (in Bewegung) sein. [Fr. *carpette* (Lat. *carpere*, 'pluck wool or charpie').]

carpet, *tr.* mit Teppichen überlegen, tapezieren.

carriage, *n.* das Führen, Fortbringen, der Transport; die Fuhr; das Fuhrwerk, der Wagen, Karren; die Fracht, das Fuhrlohn; *fig.* das Benehmen, Verhalten, die Haltung. [see *carry*.]

carrier, *n.* der Ueberbringer, Fuhrer; der Fuhrmann; Bote, Träger. — *pligeon*, *n.* die Brieftaube, Posttaube.

carlion, *n.* das Laß. *adj.* aasig; Laß fressend. [L. Lat. *caronia* (*caro*, 'flesh').]

carrot, *n.* die Möhre, gelbe Rübe. [Lat. *carota*.]

carrot, *adj.* möhrenfarbig, rothhaarig.

carry, *tr.* (or *intr.*) führen, tragen, fahren, bringen; *fig.* fortführen, fortführen; treiben, befördern; fortsetzen; bemerkstelligen; erlangen, gewinnen; mitführen, an sich haben. — *one's self*, sich betragen, sich benehmen, sich verhalten.

it was carried, es wurde beschloßen, ging durch. — *away*, wegstrogen, wegführen, mitnehmen.

— off, davon tragen, wegführen, wegholen, vertreiben; wegschaffen. — on, führen; betreiben, fortsetzen, fortführen; befördern. — out, durchziehen, ausführen. — over, hinüber führen oder tragen; übertragen, transportieren. — through, durchführen, durchziehen, ausführen. — to and (fro) from, hin und wieder führen, hin und her tragen. [O. Fr. *carrier* (*car*, 'cart'), 'cart'].
cart, n. der Karren, die Karre; der Wagen. [O. Fr. *carrele* (Lat. *carrus*).]
cart, tr. auf dem Karren wegführen.
cartage, n. das Karrengeld, Fuhrlohn; die Wagenfracht, die Beförderung zur Achse.
carte-blanche, n. das Blanket, die uneingeschränkte Vollmacht. [Fr. 'white paper'.]
cartel, n. die schriftliche Herausforderung; das Cartell, der Vertrag. [Fr. (Lat. *charta*, 'card', 'small paper').]
carter, n. der Kärmer, Fuhrmann.
Cartesian, n. der Cartesianer. *adj.* cartesianisch. [Des Cartes, Fr. philosoph].
Carthage, n. Carthago.
Carthaginian, n. der Carthager. *adj.* carthagisch.
Carthusian, n. der Kartäusermönch, Kartäuser.
cartilage, n. der Knorpel. [Fr.]
cartilaginous, *adj.* knorpelig, knorpelicht.
cartoon, n. der Cartoon. [Fr. *carton* (Lat. *charta*, 'card', 'small paper').]
cartouch, n. die Patronenfäse. [Fr. *cartouche* (Lat. *charta*, 'paper').]
cartridge, n. die Patronen, Ladung. — **box**, n. die Patronenfäse. [see *cartouch*.]
caruncle, n. die Drüse, der Fleschauswuchs. [Lat. *caruncula* (*caro*, 'flesh'), 'small piece of flesh'.]
carve, tr. (or *intr.*) schneiden; schnitzen, aus-schneiden, ausbauen; vor-schneiden, geritzen; die Bildhauerei treiben. [akin to Germ. *ferben*.]
carver, n. der Schnitzer, Bildschnitzer; Ausbauer; Bildhauer; Vor-schneider. — **a work**, Bild-schnitzers- oder Bildhauereiarbeit.
carving, n. das Schneiden; Schnitzen. — **knife**, n. das Transchirmesser; das Vorleagemeßer.
Caryatides, n. die Caryatiden. [Gr. 'maidens of Caryas'.]
cascade, n. der Wassersturz, die Cascade. [Fr. (Lat. *casare*, *intens.* of *cadere*, 'fall').]
1. case, n. das Futteral, Gehäuse, die Kapsel; die Schelbe; die Hülle, Dede, der Ueberzug; die Kiste. [O. Fr. *casse* (Lat. *capsa*, 'chest').]
2. case, n. der Fall, Umstand; Betreff; Rechts-fall; Casus, Fall. in —, im Fall, dafern, ge-geht. in the — of, in Betreff. — of con-science, der Gewissensfall. [Lat. *casus* (*cadere*, 'fall', 'happen').]
case, tr. in ein Futteral or Gehäuse thun or setzen, verbergen; umgeben; überziehen, be- kleiden.
case-harden, tr. von Außen härten, verstäben.
casemate, n. die Casematte. [Fr. (of uncer-tain deriv).]
casement, n. der Fensterfüßel. [Fr. *case*, 'frame'.]
caseous, *adj.* käseartig, käsig. [Lat. *caseus*, 'cheese'.]
casern, n. die Caserne, Soldatenwohnung. [Fr. *caserne* (Lat. *casa*, 'house').]
cash, n. die Casse; das Geld. **ready** —, baared Geld. **pay** —, bar bezahlen. — **book**, n. das Cassebuch. — **keeper**, n. der Cassirer. [Fr. *casse* (see 1. *case*).]

cash, tr. einwechseln, zu Gelde machen.
cashier, *intr.* cassiren, abbanten; ungütig machen.
cashier, n. der Cassirer, Cassirend (*adj.* as n.).
casing, n. das Futteral, die Schelbe; die Ein-fassung; das Berappen, die Verkleidung.
cash, n. das Faß; die Tonne. [Fr. *casque*, 'helmet'.]
cash, tr. in ein Faß füllen, ein- or auffüllen.
casquet, n. das Kästchen, Schmuckkästchen. [dim. of *cash*.]
Caspian sea, n. das caspische Meer.
cassation, n. die Cassirung, Abbanfung; Auf- hebung. [Fr. (Lat. *cassare*, 'empty').]
cassia, n. die Cassia, Cassien. [Lat.]
cassino, n. das Cassino (ein Kartenspiel). [It. (*casa*, 'house'), 'small gambling-house'.]
cassock, n. der Leibrock, das Unterteil (der Geistlichen). [Fr. *casaque* (Lat. *casa*, 'cot-tage').]
cast, tr. werfen; hinwerfen, wegwerfen; auf- werfen, auswerfen; mittheilen, verbreiten; ab- werf n, stoßen, schießen; wenden; richten; um- werfen, besiegen; niederziehen, überwiegen; verurtheilen; entwerfen, abreiben, zeichnen; gießen, formiren; ausrechnen, berechnen; erwä- gen, beutheilen; *intr.* nachdenken; sich gießen lassen; krumm werden. — **anchor**, anfern. — **lots**, loosen (— upon, um). — **the feath- ers**, sich mausern. — **an account**, eine Rech- nung aufziehen. — **about**, umwerfen, umher werfen; herum denken, überlegen. — **aside**, bei Seite legen. — **away**, wegwerfen; ver-schleu- bern, verschwinden. — **down** (one's eyes), nie- der-schlagen (die Augen). — **in**, hinein werfen, einwerfen. — **off**, abwerfen, ablegen, ausziehen, fahren lassen; verwerfen; abbanten; verstoßen; abweisen. — **out**, hinaus werfen or stoßen; auswerfen, ausstoßen; — **out devils**, Teufel austreiben. — **up**, aufwerfen; vomiren, aus- speien; ausrechnen, berechnen. — **away**, n. der Auswurf; Verworfen (*part.* as n.); *adj.* wegge- worfen. — **iron**, n. das Gieß-eisen. — **steel**, n. der gegossene Stahl.
cast, n. der Wurf; das Werfen; der Guß; das gegossene Bild; *fig.* Gestalt; der äußere An- schein; der Bild; der Streich; die Gattung, Art; Kasse. **a stone's** —, ein Steinwurf. [Fr. *preced.*]
castnet, n. die Castagnette. [Fr. *castagnette* (*châtaigne*, 'chestnut', 'the form').]
castellan, n. der Castellan, Schloßvogt, Burg- vogt. [see *castle*.]
castellated, *adj.* umbaut; mit Thürmchen ver- ziert.
caster, n. der Werfer; Rechner; die Carassine.
castigate, tr. züchtigen, bestrafen, verbessern. [Lat. *castigare* (*castus*, 'pure, chaste', 'agere', 'move').]
castigation, n. die Züchtigung, Bestrafung, Ver- besserung.
castigator, n. der Verbesserer, Berichtigter; Züchtmesser.
Castle, n. Castillen; Castilian, der Castilia- ner. *adj.* castilianisch.
casting, n. das Werfen, Berechnen; das Ge- gossene.
castle, n. das Schloß, Kastell; der Roche (im Schach). — **bullet**, n. der Projectenmacher. — **gate**, n. das -schloßthor. [Lat. *castellum* (dim. of *castrum*, 'fortified place').]
castle, *intr.* rochen, rochiren. **castled**, *adj.* ro- chirt.

castling, *n.* die unzeitige Lebensfrucht, der Sterbeling.

castor, *n.* der Biber, Castor. [Lat.]

castrate, *tr.* kastrieren, verschneiden, entmannen. [Lat. *castrare*.]

castration, *n.* die Verschneidung, Entmannung; fig. die Verstümmelung.

casual, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) zufällig, ungewiß. [Lat. *casualis* (*casus*, 'fall, case').]

casualty, *n.* die Zufälligkeit; der Zufall; das Ungesähr; der Unglücksfall.

casulist, *n.* der Casuist, Gewissensrath. [Fr.]

casuiste (*casus*, 'fall, case'.)]

casuistic(al), *adj.* casuistisch.

casulistry, *n.* die Casuistik.

cat, *n.* die Katze, der Kater; das Katschiff. -fish, *n.* die Seelage. [L. Lat. *Catulus*.]

cata- *prefix* = down. [Gr. *kata*.]

catacombs, *n.* die Begräbnisgrüfte, Katafomben.

[Fr. *cata-combe* (Gr. *kumbē*, 'grave').]

cataplexia, -sy, *n.* convulsivischer Starrsinn,

Berrüttung des Gehirns. [Gr. (*kabein*, 'seize').]

catalogue, *n.* der Katalog, das Verzeichniß. [Fr.]

(Gr. *kata-legen*, 'count down').]

catalogue, *tr.* einen Katalog fertigen; in einen Katalog bringen.

cataplasm, *n.* der erweichende Umschlag, das Kräuterpflaster. [Gr. *kata-plasma* (*plassein*, 'mould').]

catapult, *n.* die Katapulte, Wurfschleuder. [Lat.]

cata-pulta (Gr. *pallein*, 'hurl').]

cataract, *n.* der Wasserfall; der Augenstaar.

[Gr. *kata-raktes* ('break').]

catarrh, *n.* der Catarrh, Fluß im Haupte. [Gr.]

kata-rhous (*rhein*, 'flow').]

catarrhal, -rrhous, *adj.* catarrhalisch.

catastrophy, *n.* die Katastrophe; das (traurige)

Ende. [Gr. *kata-strophē* (*strephein*, 'turn').]

catch, *tr.* (*or intr.*) fangen, fassen, ergreifen;

auffangen, erhaschen; erhalten; schnappen; er-

reichen; ansetzen, einnehmen, fesseln. — *a*

glimpse of, erblicken. — *one's eye*, einem

ins Auge fallen. — *cold*, sich erkälten. — *one*

in his own words, Einen mit seinen eigenen

Worten fangen. — *up*, auffangen. [Deriv'n

uncertain.]

catch, *n.* der Fang, Griff; die Beute; der Wechsel-

selgesang, Kanon; Bauer; der Garten. — *word*,

der Custos (seiner Blattseite).

catcher, *n.* der Fänger, Ergreifer, Fächer.

catching, *adj.* ansetzend.

catchup, *n.* pikante aus verschiedenen Kräutern

bereitete Sauce. [East Ind.]

catechetical, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) catechetisch, frag-

weise.

catechise, *tr.* catechisiren, examiniere, verhören.

[Gr. *katēchein* (*katechein*, 'instruct').]

catechism, *n.* der Katechismus.

catechist, *n.* der Katechet.

catechumen, *n.* der Katechumen, der Glau-

benslehrling. [Gr. *katechumenos*.]

categorical, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) kategorisch, be-

stimmt, ausdrücklich.

category, *n.* die Kategorie, Klasse, Ordnung.

[Gr. *kategoria*, fr. *katēgoria* (*kata*, *agoreu-*

ein, 'harangue'), 'accuse, affirm'.]

catenate, *tr.* fetten, fesseln; versetten. [Lat.]

catenare (*catena*, 'chain').]

catenation, *n.* die Verkettung.

cater, *n.* die Bier (auf Karten und Würfeln).

[Fr. *quatre*, 'four'.]

cater, *intr.* (*for*), (Lebensmittel) anschaffen, be-

sorgen. [O.E. *acater* (Fr. *acheter*, 'buy').]

caterer (*obsol.* *cater*), *n.* der Einkäufer, Pro-

viantmeister. *cateress*, *f.* die Ausgeberin.

caterpillar, *n.* die Raupe. [probly *obsol.*

cate, 'food', *pillar*, 'robber'.]

caterwaul, *n.* das Kageneschrei; Geschrei, Ge-

schrei. [*cat* and *waul*, 'cry'.]

caterwaul, *intr.* miauen; schreien, lärmen.

cates, *n. pl.* die Pfefferkissen, Speisen. [O.E.]

acates (*see cater*).]

cathartic, *adj.* purgirend, abführend. *cathar-*

tics, *n. pl.* Purgiermittel. [Gr. *kathartikos*

(*kathairein*, 'cleanse').]

cathedral, *adj.* bischöflich, stiftsmäßig, Kath-

edral- *n.* die Kathedraalfirche, Domkirche. [L.]

Lat. *cathedralis* (*cathedra*, 'seat').]

catheter, *n.* der Katheter. [Gr. *kata*, *hyenai*,

'send'.]

catholic, *n.* der Katholik. *adj.* katholisch, allge-

mein. [Gr. *katholikos* (*kata*, *holos*, 'whole').]

catholicism, *n.* der katholische Glaube, Katho-

licismus. [*cat*.]

catkin, *n.* das Kätzchen (an Gewächsen). [Fr.]

cattle, *n.* Vieh, Rindvieh. [O.E. *catel*; O. Fr.]

catel [L. Lat. *capitale*, 'goods, capital', esp.

cattle.)]

caudle, *n.* die Krastuppe, Brautsuppe. [O. Fr.]

chaudel (Lat. *callidus*, 'warm').]

caudle, *tr.* eine Krastuppe machen.

caul, *n.* das Neg, Haarnetz, die Neghaut.

cauldron = caldron.

cauliflower, *n.* der Blumenkohl. [Lat. *colis*,

'stalk, and flower.]

caulk = calk.

causal, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) urächlich, grüdnlich.

[Lat. *causalis*.]

causality, *n.* die Wirkung einer Ursache; wirkende

Ursache.

causation, *n.* die Verursachung.

causative, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) eine Ursache anzei-

gend, urächlich.

cause, *n.* die Ursache; der Grund, Umstand; der

Prozeß, die Sache, die Partei. *first* —, der

Urgrund aller Dinge. [Fr. (Lat. *causa*).]

cause, *tr.* verursachen, veranlassen, bewirken. —

to do, thun lassen.

cause-less, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ohne Ursache, grund-

los.

causer, *n.* der Urheber, die Ursache.

causeway, *canseway*, *n.* die Chauffee, der Hochweg;

Damm. [O.E. *calsey* (Lat. *calx*, 'limestone',

as paved with it.)]

caustic, *n.* das Negmittel, Brennmittel. *adj.*

kaustisch, ägend. [Gr. *kaustikos* (*kaein*, 'burn').]

causticity, *n.* die ägende Kraft, Schärfe.

cauterization, *n.* das Anwenden eines Neg- or

Brennmittels, das Brennen, Ägen.

cauterize, *tr.* brennen, ägen. [Gr. *kautēriaein*

(*kaein*, 'burn').]

caution, *n.* die Vorsicht, Behutsamkeit; Caution,

Vorsicht; Regel, Warnung. [Fr. (Lat. *cavere*,

'take care').]

caution, *tr.* warnen (against, vor).

cautionary, *adj.* warnend; als Geheiß.

cautious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) vorsichtig, behutsam;

wachsam.

cavalcade, *n.* der Aufzug (zu Pferde). [Fr. (Lat.]

caballus, 'horse').]

cavaller, *n.* der Reiter; Ritter; Cavalier. *adj.*

brav, muthig, edel, bieder, stolz, frei. [Fr. (Lat.]

caballus, 'horse').]

cavallerly, *adj.* trotzig, anmaßend.

cavalry, *n.* die Reiterer, Cavallerie. [Fr. *cava-*

lerie (Lat. *caballus*, 'horse').]

cave, *n.* die Höhle. [Fr. (Lat. *cavus*, 'hollow').]
cave, *intr.* in einem Keller oder in einer Höhle wohnen. *tr.* hohl machen, aushöhlen.
cavern, *n.* die Höhle. [see *cave*.]
cavernous, *adj.* voll Höhlen.
caviar, *n.* der Caviar. [fr. Turk.]
cavil, *n.* die Spitzfindigkeit, Sophisterei, Mackel. [fr. Lat. *cavilla* (*cavus*, 'hollow'), 'vain speech, jest'.]
cavil, *intr.* verhängliche Einwürfe machen; spitzfindig tabeln.
caviller, *n.* der Sophist, Wortklaubler.
cavity, *n.* die Höhlung, Höhle, Kluft. [see *cave*.]
caw, *intr.* krächzen.
cayenne-pepper, *n.* der Cayenne Pfeffer.
cease, *intr.* aufhören; ablassen, nachlassen; ruhen; vergehen. *tr.* einstellen, endigen. [Fr. *cesser* (Lat. *cedere*, 'yield').]
cease-less, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unaufhörlich.
cedar, *n.* die Zeder, der Zederbaum. [Lat. Gr.]
cede, *tr.* ceden, abtreten; nachgeben, weichen. [Lat. *cedere*.]
cell, *tr.* täfeln. [L. Lat. *celare* (*caelum*, 'heaven, arched roof').]
celling, *n.* das Tafelwerk, die getäfelte Decke.
celebrate, *tr.* preisen, verherrlichen; feiern. [Lat. *celebrare* (*celeber*, 'famous').]
celebration, *n.* die Erhebung; das Lob, die Lobrede; Feiern; das Preisfeiern, Feiern.
celebrator, *n.* der Lobredner.
celebrity, *n.* der Ruhm, die Berühmtheit; Feiern; der Ruhm.
celerity, *n.* die Geschwindigkeit. [Lat. *celeritas* (*celer*, 'swift').]
celery, *n.* der Celerie.
celestial, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) himmlisch. — signs, Himmelszeichen. [O. Fr. (Lat. *caelum*, 'heaven').]
Celestin, *n.* der Celestinermonch. [founded by Celestin V.]
cellibacy, *n.* der ehelose Stand. [Lat. *caelibatus* (*caelebs*, 'single').]
cell, *n.* die Zelle; Stütte. [Lat. *cella* (*celare*, 'conceal').]
cellar, *n.* der Keller. [Lat. *cellarium* (*cella*, 'cell, store-room').]
cellerage, *n.* die Kellerei; das Kellergelb.
cellarer, *n.* der Kellner, Kellnermeister.
cellular, *adj.* zellig, zellenförmig. [Lat. *cellula* (*cella*, 'little cell').]
Celt, *n.* der Celte.
Celtic, *adj.* keltisch.
cement, *n.* der Cement, Mörtel, Kitt. [Lat. *caementum* (*caedere*, 'out'), 'quarry-stone'.]
cement, *tr.* mit Mörtel verbinden, kiten; *fig.* verbinden, befestigen. *intr.* fest sein, zusammenhängen.
cemetery, *n.* der Begräbnisplatz, Kirchhof, Gottesacker. [Lat. *cemeterium* (Gr. *koimain*, 'sleep').] [see *cen*.]
cense, *n.* die Steuer, Schätzung. [O. Fr.; see *cense*, *tr.* räuchern, beräuchern. [abbr. of *incense*.]
censer, *n.* das Rauchfass; die Kohlenpfanne.
censor, *n.* der Censor, Sittenrichter; Kunst-richter; Zabler. [Lat. (*censere*, 'tax').]
censorious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) tabelsfüchtig, strenge.
censorship, *n.* das Censorat.
censurable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) tabelhaft; strafbar, tabelnswert.
censure, *n.* der Tabel, Verweis; die Strafe, Verurteilung. [Lat. *censura* (*censere*, 'value, judge').]

censure, *tr.* tabeln, rügen, schelten; verurtheilen.
census, *n.* die Zählung, Schätzung. [Lat. (*censere*, 'value, tax').]
cent, *n.* das Hundert; das Cent. [Fr. (Lat. *centum*)] per — Prozent.
Centaur, *n.* der Centaur; der Schütze (im Zphler-freie). [Lat. *centaurus* (herdsman on horse-back).]
centenary, *n.* das Hundert. *adj.* hundert habend, hundertjährig. [Lat. *centenarius* (*centum*, 'hundred').]
centennial, *adj.* hundertjährig. [L. Lat. *centennis* (Lat. *centum*, 'hundred', *annus*, 'year').]
centigrade, *adj.* hundertgradig, -theilig. [Fr.; (Lat. *centum*, 'hundred', *gradus*, 'degree').]
centipede, *n.* der Hundertfuß, Vielfuß (Insekt). [Lat. *centipeda* (*centum*, 'hundred', *pes*, 'foot').]
central, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) central.
centre, *n.* der Mittelpunkt, das Centrum. — of gravity, der Schwerpunkt. [Fr. etc. (Gr. *kenlein*, 'prick').]
centre, *tr.* in den Mittelpunkt bringen; concentriren, versammeln. *intr.* in einen Punkt zusammenlaufen or vereint sein; in Mittelpunkt sein. [gestellt, centrisch.]
centric, *adj.* (*adv.* -cally.) in den Mittelpunkt centrisch.
centrifugal, *adj.* vom Mittelpunkt abtreibend, centrifugal. [Lat. *centrum*, 'centre', *fugere*, 'flee'.]
centripetal, *adj.* gegen den Mittelpunkt hin-treibend, centripetal. [Lat. *centrum*, 'center', *petere*, 'rush at, seek'.]
centuple, *adj.* hundertfach, hundertfältig. [Fr. Lat. *centuplex*, 'hundred-fold'.]
centurion, *n.* der Centurio. [Lat. *centurio* (*centum*, 'hundred'), 'commander of a hundred men'.]
century, *n.* die Centurie, das Hundert, Jahrhundert. [Lat. *centuria* (*centum*, 'hundred').]
cerate, *n.* die Wachs-salbe. [Lat. *ceratum* (*cera*, 'wax').]
cere, *tr.* wischen, mit Wachs überziehen. [fr. Lat. *cera*, 'wax'.]
cerebel, -llum, *n.* das Hirnseil, der hintere Theil des Gehirns. [Lat. *cerebellum* (*dim.* of *cerebrum*, 'brain').]
cerecloth, *n.* die Wachseinswand, das Wachstuch. [Lat. *cera*, 'wax', and *cloth*.]
ceremonial, *adj.* zu einer Ceremonie gehörig, feierlich; förmlich, umständlich. *n.* das Ceremoniell; Ceremonienbuch.
ceremonious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) in Ceremonien bestehend, feierlich; den Ceremonien ergeben; umständlich.
ceremony, *n.* die Ceremonie, die Feierlichkeit; die Umständlichkeit. [Lat. *caeremonia* (prob'ly *Caere*, name of city).]
certain, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) gewiß; sicher, fest, bestimmt; zuverlässig; entschlossen, regelmässig. [Fr. fr. Lat. *certus* (*cernere*, 'perceive').]
certainly, *n.* die Gewißheit, Zuverlässigkeit; Regelmäßigkeit; das Gewisse.
certificate, *n.* die Bescheinigung, der Schein, das Zeugnis, Attestat.
certificate, *tr.* Jemandem ein Zeugnis geben. [Lat. *certificare* (*certus*, see *certain*, and *facere*, 'make').]
certification, *n.* das Zeugnis.
certify, *tr.* vergewissern, benachrichtigen, versichern; bezeugen, bescheinigen. [same as *certificates*.]

certitude, *n.* die Gewißheit. [Fr.; see *certain*.]
cerulean, *adj.* blau, himmelblau. [Lat. *ceruleus*.]
cervical, *adj.* zum Nacken gehörig. [Fr. (Lat. *cervix*, 'neck').]
Cesar, *n.* Cäsar.
cesarian, *adj.* kaiserlich.
cessation, *n.* das Aufhören; der Stillstand; Schluß, die Enbigung; — of arms, der Waffenstillstand. [Lat. *cessatio* (*cessare*, 'cease').]
cession, *n.* die Nachgebung; Abtretung. [Fr. (Lat. *cedere*, 'give way').]
cesura = *caesura*.
cetaceous, *adj.* walffischartig. [Gr. *ketos*, 'whale'.]
chafe, *tr.* warm reiben, erwärmen; erhitzen, erhitzen; wohlthuend machen. *intr.* toben, wüthen. [Fr. *chauffer*, 'warm'.]
chafe, *n.* die Hitze, Wuth, der Zorn.
1. chaffer, *n.* der Reiber. [see *chafe*.]
2. chaffer, *n.* der Käufer.
chaff, *n.* die Spreu, Häcklingsbant.
chaffer, *tr.* schwärzen, handeln, kaufen; (um Et- was) handeln, bingen. [Ags. *ceapan* (*cheapen*), 'buy' and *fare*; Germ. *kauffahren*.]
chaffinch, *n.* der Buchfink.
chaffy, *adj.* spreuartig, voll Spreu.
chaffing-dish, *n.* das Kohlenbeden, die Kohlen- pfanne.
chagrin, *n.* der Verbruch, Unmuth, Mergel; das genarrte Leder. [Fr., fr. Turk.; *sagri*, 'rough leather' or 'fish-skin' (used for graters); hence 'gnawing grief'.]
chagrin, *tr.* verächtlich machen, ärgern.
chain, *n.* die Kette; Kette; Messette; *fig.* Gesangen- schaft, Sklaverei. *a — of mountains*, eine Gebirgskette. [Fr. *chaîne* (Lat. *catena*).]
chain, *tr.* ansetzen, fesseln; verbinden.
chair, *n.* der Stuhl; Sitz, Sessel, Thron. — *man*, *n.* Präsident, Vorfiger. [Fr. *chaire* (contr. of Lat. *cathedra*).]
chaise, *n.* die Chaise, Kalesche. [Fr.; corrup. of *chaire*, see *chair*.]
chalcography, *n.* die Kupferstecherkunst. [Gr. *chalkos*, 'copper', — *graphy*.]
Chaldæic, *adj.* chaldäisch.
Chaldee, *n.* das Chaldäische, die chaldäische Sprache.
chaldron, *n.* das Kohlenmaaß von 36 engl. Eßeffel. [same as *caldron*.]
chalice, *n.* der Kelch; Becher. [Lat. *calix*.]
chalk, *n.* die Kreide. [Lat. *calx*.]
chalk, *tr.* mit Kreide poliren or schreiben or zeichnen; mit Kreide düngen; bezeichnen; entwerfen.
chalky, *adj.* kreidig, kreidicht.
challenge, *n.* die Herausforderung, das Cartell; die Aufforderung; die Timmenbung. [O. Fr. *chalenge* (Lat. *calumnia*, 'calumny').]
challenge, *tr.* herausfordern; auffordern, ma- ßnen; anrufen (wie die Schildwachen); als par- teiisch vermerfen.
challenger, *n.* der Ausforderer, Aufforderer, Wähler; Anspruchsmacher; Wermerfer.
chamber, *n.* die Kammer, das Gemach, Zimmer; die Stube; das Kammergericht, die Kammer; das Kammerstück. — *maid*, *n.* die Kammer- jungfer, Kammerfrau. [Fr. *chambre* (Lat. *camera*).]
chamber, *intr.* wohnen; ausgelassen or unzüchtig sein. *tr.* einschließen.
chamberlain, *n.* der Kammerherr, Kämmerling;

Kammerbdiener. [O. Fr.; Germ. Kämmerling, Gallicized.]
chameleon, *n.* das Chamäleon. [Fr. Lat. Gr.]
chamois, *n.* die Gemse. [Fr. (fr. O. Germ. *gams*).]
champ, *tr.* (or *intr.*) fauen, käuen.
champagne, *n.* die Champagne.
champaign, *n.* die Ebene. [same as *cam- paign*.]
champion, *n.* der Kämpfer, Streiter, Held; Ver- sechter. [Fr. (Lat. *campus*, 'field').]
champion, *tr.* heraus fordern, trogen; verfechten.
chance, *n.* der Zufall, das Glück, die Gelegen- heit, der Fall. *adj.* (or *adv.*) zufällig, von un- gefähr. *by —*, von ungefahr. *take one's —*, es darauf wagen, ankommen lassen. *have a —*, so glücklich sein, in den Fall kommen. *there is no — or*, es ist keine Möglichkeit or Wahrscheinlichkeit. [Fr. (Lat. *cadere*, 'fall').]
chance, *intr.* geschehen, sich ereignen, sich zutra- gen, sich begehen; vielleicht sein.
chancel, *n.* das Chor. [O. Fr. (Lat. *cancelli*, 'lattices').]
chancellor, *n.* der Kanzler. *lord high —*, der Großkanzler. [Lat. *cancellarius* (*cancelli*, 'lat- tices', as surrounding the seat of judg- ment).]
chancery, *n.* die Kanzlei. [see *chancellor*.]
chandelier, *n.* der Armleuchter. [Fr. (Lat. *can- dela*, 'candle').]
chandler, *n.* der Lichtzieher; Krämer. [see *chandelier*.]
change, *tr.* ändern, verändern; tauschen, ver- tauschen; wechseln, verwechseln. *intr.* anders werden, sich ändern. — *color*, *fig.* entfarben. [Fr. *changer*.]
change, *n.* die Aenderung, Veränderung; Ab- wechslung; der Wechsel, die Vertauschung; das kleine Geld, die Münze.
changeable, *adj.* (adv. — *bly*.) veränderlich, wan- delbar.
changeful, *adj.* veränderlich, unbeständig, wan- delmüthig.
change-less, *adj.* wechselfos, beständig, unverän- derlich.
channel, *n.* der Kanal; Flußbett; Rinne; Röhre; Meerenge. [same as *canal*.]
channel, *tr.* Rinnen machen, aushöhlen; kanne- liren, reifeln.
chant, *tr.* (or *intr.*) singen; besingen; das Hoch- amt feiern. [Fr. *chanter* (Lat. *cantare*).]
chant, *n.* der Gesang; die Melodie, Weise.
chanter, *n.* der Sänger; Cantor.
chanticleer, *n.* der Hahn. [*chant* and *clear*.]
chantry, *n.* die Cantorci. [see *chant*.]
chaos, *n.* das Chaos; *fig.* der Wirrwarr. [Gr. (root *cha*, 'yawn').]
chaotic, *adj.* chaotisch, verworren.
chap, *tr.* (or *intr.*) spalten, reißen, aufspringen.
chap, *n.* die Spalte, der Riß, Riß; der Rinn- baden (eines Thieres).
chapel, *n.* die Kapelle. [O. Fr. *chapele*; see *chaplain*; developm. of meaning uncer- tain.]
chaperon, *n.* die Kappe, Haube, der Hut. [Fr., akin to *cap*.]
chaperon, *tr.* öffentlich begleiten.
chapter, *tr.* das Kapital (einer Schule). [same as *chapter*.]
chaplain, *n.* der Kapellan; Feldprediger, Capells- prediger. [L. Lat. *capellanus* (*capella*, 'hood', dim. of *capra*, 'cap').]
chaplet, *n.* der Kranz, das Blumengewinde; der

Rosenkranz, das Vaternoster. [Fr. *chapelet* (O. Fr. *chaplet*, 'garland', fr. *capa*, 'cap').]
chapman, n. der Kunde, Käufer; Verkäufer. [Ags. *keopman*, Germ. Kaufmann.]
chappy, adj. gespalten, offen, gähmend.
chapter, n. das Capitel; Domcapitel; ein Sendschreiben. -house, Capitelhaus. [Fr. *chapitre*, Lat. *capitulum* (*caput* 'head, chief thing').]
char, tr. vertohlen, zu Kohlen brennen.
char, n. die kleine Arbeit; die Alpenforstle.
character, n. das Kennzeichen, Zeichen; Schriftzeichen, der Buchstabe; Charakter; Stand, die Würde; Rolle (im Schauspiel); der gute Name. to give one an ill —, Einem ein schlechtes Lob (Zeugnis) geben. [Lat. (Gr. *charassein*, 'cut sharp, engrave').]
character, tr. einprägen; beschreiben, charakterisieren.
characteristic, n. die Charakteristik, Kennzeichen.
characterise, tr. charakterisieren, bezeichnen, schildern.
charade, n. die Charade. [Fr.]
char-coal, n. die Holzkohle.
charge, n. die Last; Ladung; der Auftrag; Befehl; die Bejorgung, Aufsicht; das Dersichtum, Pfand; der Schütling; die Vollmacht; Beischuldigung, Klage; der Angriff, Anfall. [Fr. (Lat. *carrus*, 'wagon').]
charge, tr. laden; beladen, beschweren; auflegen, aufbürden; austragen, anvertrauen; anklagen, beschuldigen, tadeln; anbehehlen, befehlen, einschärfen; anrechnen; bieten, fordern; anfallen; angreifen.
chargeable, adj. (adv. -bly.) was angerechnet or aufgelegt werden kann; beschwerlich.
charger, n. die große Schüsself, Schale, das Becken; das Streitw.
chariness, n. die Behuttsamkeit, Bedenlichkeit. Sorgfalt.
chariot, n. der Wagen; der Streitwagen. -race, das Wagenrennen. [Fr. (*char*, 'car').]
charioteer, n. der Fuhrmann.
charitable, adj. (adv. -bly.) milde, gutthätig; freigebig, liebreich, gütig.
charity, n. die Liebe; Güte; Güte; Milde, Mithätigkeit; das Almosen; die milde Stiftung. — begins at home, ein Jeder ist sich selbst der Nächste. [Fr. *charité* (*carus*, 'dear'), 'love'.]
charlatan, n. der Quacksalber, Charlatan. [Fr. (It. *ciarlar*, 'chatter').]
charlatanry, n. die Charlatanerie.
Charles, n. Karl.
Charles's-wain, n. der große W. [= *churl's* or *farmer's* wain.]
charm, n. das Zaubermittel, die Zauberei; der Zauber, Reiz. [Fr. *charme* (Lat. *carmen*, 'song, incantation').]
charm, tr. bezaubern, besprechen; reizen, entzücken. intr. harmonisch klingen.
charmer, n. der Zauberer; die Zauberin, Sege.
charming, adj. (adv. -ly.) bezaubernd, reizend.
charnel, n. Leichen or Gebeine enthaltend. -house, n. das Beinhaus, Knochenhaus. [Fr. (Lat. *caro*, 'flesh').]
chart, n. die Seekarte. [Lat. *charta*, 'leaf of paper'.]
charter, n. die Urkunde; der Gnadenbrief; (— of incorporation) Freibrief, Schutzbrief.
charter, tr. privilegieren; verfrachten, verdingen; mieten.
chart-less, adj. ohne Seekarte.

chary, adj. (adv. -ily.) sorgfältig, besuttsam, spar- sam. [fr. *care*.]
chase, n. die Jagd; Verfolgung; das gejagte Wild; gejagte Schif. in —, in (auf) der Flucht. give —, Jagd machen.
1. chase, tr. jagen, beßen, verfolgen. [Fr. *chasser* (Lat. *captiare*, 'try to capture').]
2. chase, tr. einfasen, emailiren, treiben. chased work, die getriebene Arbeit. [abbr. of *enchase*.]
chaser, n. der Jäger; Dreiber; Verfolger; Emailleur, Kupferstecher, Holzschneider.
chasm, n. die Lücke, Kluft, der Schlund. [Gr. *chasma* (*chalein*, 'gap').]
chaste, adj. (adv. -ly.) keusch, züchtig, rein, unverdorben. [Fr. (Lat. *castus*, 'pure').]
chastise, tr. züchtigen, strafen, kastrieren; zurechtweisen; bändigen. [Lat. *castigare* (*castus*, 'pure'), *agere*, 'lead'.]
chastisement, n. die Züchtigung, Zurechtweisung.
chastity, n. die Keuschheit.
chat, intr. schwagen, plaudern.
chat, n. das Gespräch, Gespräch.
chateau, n. das Schloß, Kastell. [Fr.]
chattel, n. das Vermögen, die Habe; das Vieh. [see *cattle*.]
chatter, intr. plaudern, schwagen, plappern; jammern, trachten, klappern (mit den Zähnen).
chatter, chattering, n. das Geplauder, Gespräch; Gerede. -box, n. das Plappermaul, die Plaudertasche. [sterer.]
chatterer, n. der Schwäger, Plauderer, Schnatz.
chatty, adj. schwatzhaft, plauderhaft.
chaw, n. der Kinnboden (der Zhiere).
chaw, tr. kauen. [akin to *chew*.]
cheap, adj. (adv. -ly.) wohlfeil, geringe, gemein. [abbr. of *good cheap* (Germ. Kauf), 'good bargain'.]
cheapen, tr. kaufen versuchen, feilschen; wohlfeiler machen; herabsetzen.
cheapness, n. die Wohlfeilheit.
cheat, tr. betrügen (of or out of, um).
check, n. das Schach; die Hemmung, Einschränkung, der Stoß, Abstoß; die Züchtigung; der Ramenszug, Anweisung give —, Schach bieten. -mate, tr. schachmatt machen; -mated, adj. schachmatt. [abbr. of *check-mate* (Pers. *shah*, 'king', *mât*, 'dead').]
check, tr. Schach bieten; einhalten, hemmen; zähmen, bändigen, einschränken; Gegenrechnung führen, kontrollieren. intr. stehen bleiben, anhalten. [fr. *preced*.]
checker, tr. bunt or schiedig machen, würfeln, buntfarbig machen. [fr. O. Fr. *eschequier*, 'chess-board'.]
checker, n. das Würfelge; der Zähler, Berweisgeber; Gewalthaber. -board, n. das Schachbrett. -wise, adj. würfelig.
cheek, n. die Wange, Wange.
cheeked, adj. =wangig; as, hollow —, hohlwangig.
cheer, n. das Gesicht, esp'tly die Miene, Geberde; Fröhlichkeit, der Frohsinn; Jubel, Beifallsge- schrei; die Speise, Bewirtung. of good —, gutes Muths, aufgeräumt. [Fr. *chère* (Gr. *kara*, 'head, face').]
cheer, tr. aufheitern, erfreuen; trösten, aufmuntern; mit Jubel begrüßen. intr. (— up), fröhlich werden, sich aufheitern.
cheerful, adj. (adv. -ly.) heiter, fröhlich, mun- ter, frisch.
cheerfulness, n. die Heiterkeit, Munterkeit, des Frohsinn.

cheer-less, *adj.* freudenlos, trostlos, traurig.
cheerily, *adv.* mit Frohsinn.
cheerly, *adj.* (or *adv.*) heiter, froh, lustig, munter, frisch.
cheese, *n.* der Käse. [Lat. *caseus*.]
cheesy, *adj.* käsig, lässig.
chemise, *n.* das Weiberhemd. [Fr.]
chemist, *n.* der Chemiker.
chemistry, *n.* die Chemie, Scheidekunst. [through Arab. fr. Gr. *chēmeia*, prob'ly for *chymeia* (*chymos*, 'juice').]
cherish, *tr.* lieb und werth halten, hochschätzen; pflegen, unterhalten, ernähren; hegen. [Fr. *chérir* (Lat. *carere*, 'dear').]
cherry, *n.* die Kirische. *adj.* roth, kirschfarben.
-tree, *n.* der Kirschbaum. [Lat. *cerasus*.]
cherub, *n.* der Cherub. cherubim, *pl.* die Cherubim. [fr. Hebr.].
cherubic, *adj.* englisch, merubinisch.
chess, *n.* das Schach, Schachspiel. **-board**, *n.* das Schachbrett. **-man**, *n.* der Schachstein.
-player, *n.* der Schachspieler. [fr. Pers. *shah*, 'king'.]
chest, *n.* die Kiste, Kade; Brust. — of drawers, die Commode. [Lat. *cista*.]
chestnut, *n.* die Kastanie; der Kastanienbaum; das Kastanienbraun. *adj.* kastanienfarbig. **-tree**, *n.* der Kastanienbaum. ['of *Kasthanaia*' (in Greece).]
chevalier, *n.* der Ritter; Cavalier. [same as *cavalier*.]
chew, *tr.* (or *intr.*) kauen, beißen; überlegen.
chew, *n.* der Mund voll.
chicane, *n.* die Chicane; der Rechtskniff; die Mänt; Jänferei. [Fr. *chic*, 'small piece, trifle'.]
chicane, *intr.* chicaniren; zanken; zu schaffen machen.
chicanery, *n.* das Chicaniren.
chicory, *n.* die Chicorie. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
chick(en), *n.* das Küchlein, Hühnchen. **-hearted**, *adj.* feige, zaghaft. **-pox**, *n.* die Windblattern, Schafpocken.
chide, *tr.* schelten, schmähen, reifen, tadeln. *intr.* zanken; Geräusch machen.
chide, *n.* das Gemurmel, sanfte Geräusch.
chief, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) oberst, vornehmst, höchst; vorzüglich. *n.* das Haupt, Oberhaupt, der Anführer, Chef. **commander in —**, der oberste Befehlshaber. [O. Fr. (Lat. *caput*, 'head').]
chieftain, *n.* der Anführer; Stammhalter. [see *chief*.]
chillblain, *n.* die Frostbeule. [schill, *blain*.]
child, *n.* (pl. children) das Kind. **from a —**, von Kindheit auf. **with —**, schwanger. **got with —**, schwängern. **-bearing**, *n.* das Gebären, die Niederkunft. **-bed**, *n.* das Kindbett. **-birth**, *n.* die Geburt, Niederkunft.
childhood, *n.* die Kindheit, das Knabenalter.
childish, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) kindisch.
childishness, *n.* das kindische Wesen; die Unschuld.
child-less, *adj.* kinderlos.
child-like, *adj.* kindlich, kindisch.
chill, *adj.* kalt, erfroren; frostig, muthlos, verzagt. *n.* die Kälte, der Frost.
chill, *tr.* kalt machen, durchkälten; muthlos machen.
chilliness, *n.* die Kälte, der Frost.
chilly, *adj.* kältlich, fröstelnd.
chime, *n.* der Einklang, die Harmonie; die Kanne; das Beiern; Glockenspiel. [fr. Lat. *campana*, 'bell'.]

chime, *tr.* anschlagen (an die Glocke). *intr.* stimmen, einstimmen (in with, mit), zusammen passen.
chimera, *n.* die Chimäre, das Stiergehirn. [Gr. *chimaira*, 'a monster'.]
chimerical, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) chimärisch, eingebildet.
chimney, *n.* die Feueresse, der Schornstein, das Kamin. **-corner**, *n.* die Feuerseite. **-sander**, *n.* das Feuertücher. **-piece**, *n.* das Kaminstück; der Kaminfims. **-sweeper**, *n.* der Schornsteinfeger, Kaminkehrer. [Lat. *caminus*.]
chin, *n.* das Kinn.
China, *n.* China; das Porzellan. **-ware**, *n.* das Porzellan.
chine, *n.* die Banze. [Lat. *cinea*.]
chincough, *n.* der Keuchhusten.
chine, *n.* der Rückgrat; das Rückenstück; Kreuz. [Fr. *échine*.]
Chinese, *adj.* chinesisch. *n.* der Chineser; die chinesische Sprache.
chink, *n.* die Ritze, Spalte; der Klang.
chink, *intr.* sich spalten, springen; klingen. *tr.* spalten, klingen machen.
chip, *tr.* schnitzen; schnitzeln, behauen; kippen. *intr.* abspringen.
chip, *n.* das Stückchen, Schnitzel, der Span.
chipping, *n.* das Schnitzen; das Stückchen, Schnitzchen.
chirographer, *n.* der Schreiber, Chirograph.
chirographic, *adj.* chirographisch.
chirography, *n.* die Schreibe kunst, Chirographie. [Gr. *cheir*, 'hand', *graphein*, 'write'.]
chiromancy, *n.* die Chiromantie. [Gr. *cheir*, 'hand', *mantheia*, 'power of divination'.]
chirp, *intr.* zirpen, zwitschern, pfeifen. *tr.* erfreuen, frohlich machen.
chisel, *n.* der Meißel, Betel. [O. Fr. *cisel* (Lat. *secare*, 'cut').]
chisel, *tr.* meißeln, ausmeißeln.
chit, *n.* das Kind, der Balg; der Keim, die Sprosse. [Gewäch].
chitchat, *n.* der Schnitzschnack, das Gekauder, chivalrous, *adj.* ritterlich, Gevalereß.
chivalry, *n.* die Ritterschaft; Chevalerie; das Ritterthum; das Rittergut. [Fr. *chevalerie*; see *cavalry*.]
chlorate, *n.* das Chlor. [Fr. (Gr. *chlōros*, 'pale green').]
chloric, *adj.* chlorisch.
chloride, *n.* das Chlorid.
chlorine, *n.* das Chlorin.
chlorosis, *n.* die Bleichsucht.
chocolate, *n.* die Schokolade. [Sp. from Mex.]
choice, *n.* die Wahl; Auswahl, der Kern. **make — of**, wählen. **take your —**, wählen Sie (thun Sie) was oder wie Sie wollen. *adj.* auserlesen, vortrefflich; wählerisch, parfam; sorgfältig. **-less**, *adj.* gezwungen, ohne Wahl. [O. Fr. *chois*, which of Germ. orig., and akin to *choose*.]
choiceness, *n.* die Auserlesenhait.
choir, *n.* der Chor; das Chor. — **service**, *n.* der Chordienst. [see *chorus*.]
choke, *tr.* erstickn, würgen; stopfen, hemmen, hindern; unterdrücken.
choker, *n.* der Erstickter, Bürger.
cholera, *n.* die Galle; der Bohn. [Lat. *cholera* (Gr. *cholōs*, 'bile').]
cholera morbus, *n.* die Cholera, epidemische Brechruhr. [see *preced.*.]
choleric, *adj.* cholertisch, gallüchtig; abhorrig, jorrig.

choose, *O. tr.* wählen, vorziehen; bestimmen, kiezen.
chop, *tr.* hauen, hacken, spalten; zerhauen, zerschneiden; vertauschen, handeln.
chop, *n.* das Stück, der Schnitt, Wissen; der Riß, die Spalte.
choppy, *adj.* rissig, rissig, spaltig.
choral, *n.* der Choral. *adj.* zum Chor gehörig; choratisch. [O. Fr. (see chorus).]
chord, *n.* die Saite; der Accord; die Sehne. [Lat. *chorda*, 'gut, string'.]
choriamb(us), *n.* der Choriambus. [Gr. *choraios*, 'trochee', *iambos*, 'iambus'.]
choriambic, *adj.* choriambisch.
chorister, *n.* der Chorsänger; Sänger.
chorography, *n.* die Länderbeschreibung. [Gr. *chóros*, 'place', and *graphy*.]
chorus, *n.* der Chor. [Lat. (Gr. *choros*, 'dance with song').]
chough, *n.* die Steindohle, Krähe.
chouse, *tr.* betrügen, hintergehen, anführen (of, um). [fr. Turk.].
Christ, *n.* Christus. [Gr. *christos* (chrein, 'anoint'), 'anointed'.]
christen, *n.* taufen; nennen.
christendom, *n.* das Christenthum, die Christenheit.
christening, *n.* die Taufe.
Christian, *n.* der Christ; (*prop. name*) Christian. *adj.* christlich. — *name*, der Taufname, Vorname. — *like*, *adj.* christenmäßig, christlich.
christianity, *n.* das Christenthum.
christianize, *tr.* zum Christen machen; zum Christenthum bekehren.
Christmas, *n.* die Weihnachten, das Christfest.
-box, *n.* das Weihnachtsgeschenk, der heilige Christ; — **-carol**, *n.* das Weihnachtlied;
-day, *n.* der erste Weihnachtstag, Christtag. [Christ and mass.].
Christopher, *n.* Christoph.
chromatic, *adj.* chromatisch; Farben betreffend. [Gr. *chrōmatikos* (*chrōma*, 'color').]
chronic, *adj.* chronisch. [Gr. *chronikos* (*chronos*, 'time').]
chronicle, *n.* die Chronik.
chronicle, *tr.* nach der Zeitfolge beschreiben, aufzeichnen.
chronicler, *n.* der Chronikenschreiber.
chronologist, *n.* der Chronolog, Zeitrechner.
chronologic(al), *adj.* (adv. -ly). Chronologisch.
chronology, *n.* die Chronologie, Zeitrechnung. [Gr. *chronos*, 'time', and *-logy*.]
chronometer, *n.* der Zeitmesser. [Fr. *chronomètre* (Gr. *chronos*, 'time', *metron*, 'measure').]
chrysalis, *n.* die Puppe. [Gr. *chrysalis* (*chryso*, 'gold').]
chub, *n.* der Kaulbarsch.
chubby, *adj.* dick, fett.
chuck, *intr.* glücken. *tr.* unter das Kinn schlagen.
chuckle, *intr.* glücken (wie eine Henne); lachern. *tr.* durch Glücken lachen, necken. [fr. *chuck*.]
chum, *n.* der Stubenburche. [perhaps contr. of comrade.].
church, *n.* die Kirche, Kirchengemeinde. — **discipline**, *n.* die Kirchenzucht. — **-yard**, *n.* der Gottesacker. [Gr. *kyriakē* (*kyrios*, 'lord'), 'Lord's house'.]
churl, *n.* der Bauer, Grobian; Knirz, Füll. [akin to Germ. *kerl*.]
churlish, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) bäuerlich, grob, wild, rauh, plump; eigennützig, targ; bars.

churn, *n.* das Butterfaß.
churn, *tr.* buttern, fernen; schütteln.
chyle, *n.* der Chylus, Milchsaft, Nahrungssaft. [Gr. *chylus*, 'juice'.]
chymist etc., *see* chemist etc.
cicada, *n.* die Cicade. [Lat.].
cicatrice, *cicatrix*, *n.* die Narbe. [Lat.].
cicatrize, *tr.* Narben machen. *intr.* sich narben.
cichory = chiccory.
cider, *n.* der Cider, Obstwein, Aepfelwein. [Fr. *cidre*, of Orient. orig.].
cigar, *n.* die Cigarre. [fr. Cuban.].
cimlter, *n.* der (trunke türkische) Säbel. [fr. Pers.].
cincture, *n.* der Gürtel, Umfang. [Lat. *cinctura* (*cingere*, 'gird').]
cinder, *n.* die ausgeglühte Kohle.
cinnabar, *n.* der Zinnober. [fr. Lat. Gr.].
cinnamon, *n.* der Zimmt, Caneel. [fr. Gr.].
cipher, *n.* die Ziffer; Null; Geheimschrift. [fr. Arab.].
cipher, *intr.* rechnen. *tr.* mit geheimen Zeichen schreiben; bezeichnen, charakterisieren.
circle, *n.* der Bzfel, Kreis; Umkreis, Umfang; Gesellschaftskreis. [Lat. *circulus* (dim. of *circus*).]
circle, *tr.* sich im Kreise (um Etwas) drehen; herum gehen; umgeben. *intr.* sich im Kreise drehen. *circled*, *adj.* kreisförmig.
circuit, *n.* der Umlauf, Kreislauf; die Bzfel-fläche; der Ring; Umfang; Kreis; Gerichtsbezirk; Umkreis. *make a —*, umschweifen machen, um die Sache herumgehen. [Fr. (Lat. *circum*, 'around', *ire*, 'go').]
circuit, *intr.* rund herum gehen, sich im Kreise bewegen; umherreisen.
circuits, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) umlaufend, umschweifend; rund herum.
circular, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) bzfelförmig, kreisförmig; umlaufend. *n.* das Kreis Schreiben, Circular.
circulate, *intr.* circuliren. *tr.* in Umlauf bringen, einkuliren. [Lat. *circulare*, see *circle*.]
circulation, *n.* der Kreislauf, Umlauf, die Circulation.
circulatory, *adj.* herumziehend; circuflrend. *n.* der Circulirlfelen.
circum-, *in comp's* = around. [Lat.].
circum-ambient, *adj.* umgebend, einschließend
circumcise, *tr.* beschneiden. [Lat. *circum-cedere* (*caedere*, 'cut').]
circumcision, *n.* die Beschneidung.
circumference, *n.* der Umkreis, Umfang, Bzfel; die Peripherie. [Lat. *circum-ferentia* (*ferre*, 'bear').]
circumflex, *n.* der Circumflex. [Lat. *circum-flexus* (*flectere*, 'bend').]
circumfluent, *adj.* umfließend.
circum-jacent, *adj.* umliegend.
circum-locution, *n.* die Umschreibung, Periphrase; der Umkreis.
circum-navigate, *tr.* umschiffen, umsegeln.
circum-scribe, *tr.* umgrenzen; einschränken.
circumscription, *n.* die Umgrenzung; Umschreibung; die kreisförmige Inschrift, Umschrift.
circumspect, *-live*, *adj.* vorsichtig, umsichtig, acht-sam, wachsam, behutsam. [Lat. *circum-spectus* (*specere*, 'look').]
circumspection, *n.* die Vorsichtigkeit, Behutsam-samkeit; Wachsamkeit.
circumstance, *n.* der Umstand, Zustand, Zufall; die Lage [Lat. *circum-stantia* (*stare*, 'stand').]
circumstantial, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) umständlich, zu-sätzlich.

circumstantiate, *tr.* in Umstände versetzen.
circumvallate, *tr.* umschangen. [Lat. *circumvallare* (vallum, 'wall').]
circumvallation, *n.* die Kunst sich zu verschanzen; das Schanzenaufwerfen; Circumvallationslinie.
circumvent, *tr.* listig hintergehen, überlisten. [Lat. *circum-venire* ('come').]
circumvention, *n.* der listige Betrug, die Sinkerlist.
circumventive, *adj.* betrügerisch, hinterlistig.
circus, *n.* der Circus. [Lat. 'circle'.]
Cisalpine, *adj.* dießseits der Alpen, cisalpinisch. [*cis*, 'on this side', *alpinus*, 'alpine'.]
cist, *n.* der Kasten. [Lat. *cista*, 'chest'.]
cistern, *n.* die Cisterne, der Wasserbehälter, Wassertrog, das Beden. [Lat. *cisterna* (*cista*, 'chest').]
cit, *n.* der armselige Bürger, Epiehbürger. [contr. of *citizen*.]
citadel, *n.* die Citadelle. [It. *citadella* (dim. of *citta*, 'city').]
citation, *n.* die Citation, Vorladung, Anführung. [Lat. *citatio* (*citare*, 'cite').]
cite, *tr.* citiren, vorladen, vorfordern; auffordern; anführen. [Lat. *citare* (*citare*, 'move').]
clithern, *n.* die Zither. [same as *guitar*.]
clitzen, *n.* der Bürger. *adj.* bürgerlich, bürgermäßig. [fr. *city*.]
citizenship, *n.* die Eigenschaft eines Bürgers; das Bürgerrecht.
citric, *adj.* citrisch. ['of citron'.]
citron, *n.* die Citrone. [Fr.]
city, *n.* die Stadt. *adj.* städtisch, bürgerlich. [Fr. *cité*, fr. Lat. *civitas* (*civis*, 'citizen').]
civet, *n.* der Zibet. -cat, *n.* die Zibetkatze. [fr. Pers.]
civic, *adj.* bürgerlich. — crown, die Bürgerkrone. [Lat. *civicus* (*civis*, 'citizen').]
civil, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) bürgerlich, civil; civilrechtlich; einheimisch, innerlich; höflich, fein, gesittet. — law, das bürgerliche Recht. — list, die Civilliste. [Lat. *civilis* (*civis*, 'citizen').]
civilian, *n.* der Civilist, Rechtsgelehrte.
civility, *n.* die Höflichkeit.
civilisation, *n.* die Sittenverbesserung, Civilisation.
civilize, *tr.* gesittet machen, verfeinern; civilisieren. [see *civil*.]
clack, *n.* das Klappern, Rasseln; Plaudern, Geschätz.
clack, *intr.* klappern, rasseln; plaudern, klatschen.
claim, *tr.* Anspruch machen, fordern. [O. Fr. *clamer* (Lat. *clamare*, 'clamor').]
claim, *n.* der Anspruch, die Forderung. lay — to, Anspruch machen auf.
claimant, *n.* der Anspruchsmacher.
clam, *n.* die Muschel.
clam, *tr.* leimen.
clamber, *tr.* klettern, klimmen.
clamminess, *n.* das Zähne, die Klebrigkeit.
clammy, *adj.* zäh, klebrig. [fr. *clam*, verb.]
clamor, *n.* das Geschrei, Getöse. [Lat. (*clamare*, 'shout').]
clamor, *intr.* schreien, lärmen.
clamorous, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) schreiend, lärmend.
clamp, *n.* der Balken, die Latte, Wange; die Klampe.
clamp, *tr.* unternageln, verschalen, fest einlassen.
clan, *n.* der Stamm, das Geschlecht. [Celtic.]
clandestine, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) heimlich, verstopfen. [Lat. *clandestinus* (*clam*, 'secretly').]

clang, *n.* der Schall, Klang, das Getöse.
clang, *tr.* schallen lassen, rasseln. [Lat. *clangere*.]
clangor, *n.* der Schall. [Lat. (*clangere*, 'clang').]
clank, *n.* das Geräusch, Geklirr.
clank, *tr.* rasseln, klirren lassen.
clap, *tr.* (or *intr.*) klappen; klatschen; klopfen; zusammenschlagen; belatschen, Beifall zustatschen. — hands, in die Hände klatschen, applaudiren.
clap, *n.* der Klapp, Knall, Schlag; das Klatschen; der Tripper. — of thunder, der Donner Schlag.
clapper, *n.* die Klapper, Klatschend (*adj.* as *n.*); der Klöppel (einer Glode).
clare-obscure, *n.* das Hellbunkel. [Fr. *clair-obscure*, 'clear-obscure'.]
claret, *n.* der Claret. [Fr. *clairet* (dim. of *clair*, 'clear').]
clarification, *n.* die Abklärung; das Abklären.
clarify, *tr.* abklären; aufklären. *intr.* sich aufklären; sich abklären. [Lat. *clarificare* (*clarus* 'clear', *facere*, 'make').]
clarinet, *n.* die Clarinette. [Fr. *clarinette* (Lat. *clarus*, 'clear').]
clarion, *n.* das Clarin. [L. Lat. *clarion* (*clarus*, 'clear').]
clash, *intr.* klirren; anstoßen. *tr.* anschlagen.
clash, *n.* das Geräusch; der Stoß, Schmiss.
clasp, *n.* der Haken, Hefel, die Klampe; Schnalle; Spange; das Schloß am Buche; der Andruck, die Umarmung. -knife, *n.* der Einsleger, das Taschmesser.
clasp, *tr.* anhaften, zuheften; sich anklammern, fest halten; umfassen, anbrüden.
class, *n.* die Classe, Ordnung; der Stand. -book, *n.* das Classenbuch. [Lat. *classis* (Gr. *kalein*, 'call').]
class, *tr.* classificiren, in Classen ordnen.
classical, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) classisch. *n.* der Classifier.
classification, *n.* die Classification.
classify, *tr.* classificiren, in Classen einteilen. [see *class* and *-fy*.]
clatter, *intr.* rasseln, rauschen; klatschen. *tr.* rasseln machen.
clause, *n.* die Clausel, Abtheilung. [Fr.; Lat. *clausa* (*claudere*, 'shut').]
clavicle, *n.* das Schlüsselbein. [Lat. *clavicula* (*clavis*, 'key'), 'little key'.]
claw, *n.* die Klaue, Kralle; Pfote.
claw, *tr.* kratzen, klauen. *clawed*, *klauen* haben.
clay, *n.* der Thon, Lehm.
clayey, *adj.* lehmig, thontig, flelig.
claymore, *n.* ein langes, zweihändiges Schwert.
clean, *adj.* (or *adv.*) rein, sauber; glatt, hell; schuldlos, feulich. [fr. Celtic.]
clean, *tr.* reinigen, säubern, putzen, poliren, bunt machen.
cleanliness, *n.* die Reinlichkeit, Sauberkeit.
cleanly, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) hell, klar, rein; fig. heiter; nett, schuldig; schuldlos, unbesiegt; geschickt.
cleanness, *n.* die Reinigkeit; Reinheit.
cleansable, *adj.* was gereinigt werden kann.
cleanse, *tr.* reinigen, säubern; lehren, aussegnen; scheuern, putzen.
cleanser, *n.* der Reiniger, Ausseher.
clear, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) hell, klar, rein; fig. heiter; deutlich; scharfsichtig; frei; schuldlos, unbesiegt; netto, ohne Abzug; offenbar, unläugbar; völlig; get —, los werden; davon kommen. keep — of, unterlassen; davon bleiben. -sighted, *adj.* heuschichtig, scharfsichtig. [Lat. *clarus*.]

clear, *tr.* heil machen, aufheben; klären; auflären; abholzen; frei machen, befreien, lösen; rechtsfertigen; rein gewinnen, rein haben. *intr.* (—up) heil werden; frei werden. — the table, den Tisch abräumen, abdecken.

clearness, *n.* die Helle, Klarheit; Deutlichkeit; Heiterkeit.

1. **cleave**, *intr.* kleben, sich anhängen — to one, (Einem); *fig.* sich schließen, paßsen.

2. **cleave**, *O. tr.* spalten, bersten; zerspalten, kleben.

cleaver, *n.* der Spalter; das Beil, Hackmesser.

clef, *n.* der Schlüssel. [Fr. (Lat. *clavis*, 'key').]

cleft, *n.* die Spalte, Kluft, der Riß. [Fr. 2. *cleave*.]

clemency, *n.* die Gnade, Milde, Schonung.

clement, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) gnädig, sanft, milde, barmherzig. [Lat. *clemens*.]

clergy, *n.* die Klerlei, Geistlichkeit. — **man**, *n.* der Geistliche. [O. Fr. *clergie* (Lat. *clericus*, 'clerk').]

clerical, *adj.* geistlich.

clerk, *n.* der Geistliche; Tömmel, Handelsbdiener; der Satirist. [O. Fr. (Lat. *clericus*).]

clever, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) gewandt, geschickt; tüchtig.

cleverness, *n.* die Gewandtheit, Geschicklichkeit.

clew, *n.* der Knäuel; *fig.* Verisablen.

click, *n.* der Schlag (eines Perpendikels)

click, *intr.* tict-tact machen, schlagen.

client, *n.* der Client, Schützling. [Lat. *cliens* (fluere, 'hear').]

clientship, *n.* die Clientenschaft.

cliff, *n.* der Abhang, die Klippe.

climate, *n.* das Klima, der Himmelsstrich, Erdstrich. [Fr. *climat*, Lat. *Gr. klima* (klinein, 'incline')., 'supposed slope of the earth'.]

climax, *n.* die Gradation, Steigerung. [Lat. *Gr. 'ladder*.]

climb, *tr.* (or *intr.*) klettern, besteigen, hinaufsteigen.

climber, *n.* der Kletterer; die Schlingpflanze.

cime, *n.* das Kium, der Himmelsstrich. [see *climate*.]

clinch, *tr.* nielen, befestigen; packen, umfassen; (einen Nagel) umschlagen; (die Faust) ballen. — an argument, einen Beweis verstärken. [O. Fr. *clenche* (fr. Germ. *Klinke*).]

cling, *tr.* kleben, anleben; *fig.* anhängen. — to one, Einem sich anschmiegen.

cline, *cal. adj.* bettlägerig, klinkisch. [Gr. *klineikos* (kline, 'couch').]

clink, *tr.* (or *intr.*) grell klingen, tönen, klirren, rasseln.

clink, *n.* das Gekling, Geklirr.

clip, *tr.* abschneiden, beschneiden, kippen. — sheep, Schafe scheren.

clipping, *n.* das Beschneiden. *pl.* Schnitzel, Absätze.

cloak, *n.* der Mantel; *fig.* Deckmantel. [L. Lat. *claca*.]

cloak, *tr.* (mit einem Mantel) bedecken, verbergen; *fig.* bemanteln; beschönigen.

clock, *n.* die (Wand-) Uhr, Thurmuhr. what o' — is it? wie viel Uhr ist es? [L. Lat. *cloc(c)a*.]

clod, *n.* der Kloss; die Scholle; das Klumpchen.

clod, *intr.* sich klumpen, gerinnen.

cloddy, *adj.* klossig; klumpig; *fig.* trübsch.

clog, *tr.* beschweren, drücken, überladen; hindern; *intr.* klumpig sein, sich anhängen.

clog, *n.* die Last, Beschwerde, das Hindernis; der Kloss; Hetschub; der Hundstrolach. [fr. Celt.]

cloggy, *adj.* klumpig; trübsch, hincitig

cloister, *n.* das Kloster, Säulengang. [O. Fr. *cloistre* (Lat. *claudere*, 'close').]

close, *tr.* (or *intr.*) schließen, zuschließen, zumachen, zutun; verschließen; zuschließen, entlegen. — with (in with), sich an (jemand) anschließen, (jemandem) beitreten, sich mit (jemandem) vereinigen. [see next.]

close, *n.* der Schluß; das Ende. *adj.* (adv. *close* or -ly), verschlossen, zugemacht; verborgen; heimlich, still, verschwiegen; feil, dicht, dorb; knapp, eng; kurz; kleebrig; hart, nahe an; genau, sparsam, sorg. — to, dicht an. — fight, das Treffen in der Nähe; harte (heisse) Geracht.

keep —, geheim halten. *live* —, genau (sparsam) leben. *study* —, fleißig studieren. [Fr. *clos*, Lat. *clausus* (claudere, 'shut').]

closeness, *n.* die Verschlossenheit; Heimlichkeit; Zurückhaltung; Enge; Feigkeit; Nähe; Verbindung; Sparsamkeit; Sorgheit.

closet, *n.* das Cabinet. [O. Fr., see *close*.]

closure, *n.* das Verschließen; der Einschluß, Versitz.

clot = *clod*.

clot, *intr.* klumpig sein or werden; gerinnen.

cloth, *n.* der Zeug, das Tuch; die Leinwand; Decke; Kleidung; Mantur; geistliche Tracht. *pl.* see *clothes*.

clothe, *tr.* kleiden, bekleiden.

clothes, *n. pl.* die Kleider, die Kleidung, Wäsche. small —, Weinkleider. [*pl. of cloth*.]

clothier, *n.* der Tuchmacher; Tuchhändler.

clothing, *n.* die Kleidung; der Anzug.

cloud, *n.* die Wolke.

cloud, *tr.* bewölken, umwölken, trüben, verbunkeln; fieden, flammen. *intr.* wolkig, trübe werden.

cloudiness, *n.* das Wolkige, Trübe, die Dunkelheit.

cloud-less, *adj.* unbewölkt, klar, heil.

cloudy, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) wolkig, trübe, dunkel, düster; unverständlich. — pillar, die Wolkensäule.

1. **clout**, *n.* der Haber, Lappen, Lumpen, Wisch.

2. **clout**, *n.* die Platte, Schiene. -nails, *n.* Schuhnägeln. [O. Fr. *clouet* (clou, 'nail').]

clout, *tr.* faden; beschlagen, nageln. [fr. 1. 2. above].

clove, *n.* der Kloben, die Zehe.

clover, *n.* der Klee.

clown, *n.* der Bauer; Tölpel. [Lat. *colonus*, 'farmer'.]

clownish, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) bäuerlich, grob, plump.

cloy, *tr.* vernageln; sättigen, überladen. [Fr. *clouer* (clou, 'nail').]

club, *n.* die Keule, der Knüttel, Brägel; der Club, die Gesellschaft. -sted, *adj.* dickhäufig. -footed, *adj.* plump; or trummstüßig. -law, *n.* das Faustrecht. -room, *n.* das Gesellschaftszimmer.

club, *tr.* (or *intr.*) bejahren; mitwirken, beistehen.

clubber, -bbist, *n.* der Clubist.

cluck, *tr.* (or *intr.*) gluck; locken.

clump, *n.* der Klump, Kloss, Kloss.

clumsiness, *n.* die Plumpheit, Dummheit.

clumsy, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) kurz und dick; plump, kluntsch, ungeschickt.

cluster, *n.* die Traube, der Büschel; Haufen, Schwarm, die Gruppe.

cluster, *intr.* traubenweise wachsen; sich fassen; sich versammeln. *tr.* versammeln, zusammenhaufen.

clutch, *tr.* ergreifen, fest halten; umspannen; zuschließen, zumachen.
clutch, *n.* der Griff; *pl.* die Klauen.
clyster, *n.* das Klystier, -*pipe*, *n.* die Klystierspritze. [Gr. *klysein*, 'wash off'.]
co-, *same as con-*, before vowels.
coach, *n.* die Kutsche. *fig.* Lehrer. -*box*, *n.* der Kutschersitz, Bod. -*man*, *n.* der Kutscher. [Fr. *coche*, prob'ly fr. *Hungar.*] [*iehn.*]
coach, *tr.* kutschen, in einer Kutsche fahren; *fig.*
co-adjutant, *adj.* mitthelfend, beistehend.
co-adjutor, *n.* der Gehülfe, Beistand, Coadjutor.
coagulate, *tr.* gerinnen machen. *intr.* gerinnen. [Lat. *co-agulare* (*agere*, 'move').]
coagulation, *n.* das Gerinnen; das Geronnene.
coagulative, *adj.* gerinnen machend.
coal, *n.* die Kohle, Steinkohle. -*merchant*, *n.* der Kohlenhändler. -*mine*, *n.* das Kohlenbergwerk. -*pit*, *n.* die Kohlengrube.
coalesce, *intr.* gerinnen, zusammenfließen; sich vereinigen. [Lat. *co-alescere* ('grow up').]
coalescence, *n.* der Zusammenfluß, die Vereinigung.
coalition, *n.* die Vereinigung; der Bund. [Fr.; Lat. *co-alitum* (*alescere*, 'grow up').]
coarse, *adj.* (*adv.* -*ly.*) grob, roh, rau, gemein. [formerly *course*: perhaps 'current, common'.]
coarseness, *n.* die Grobheit, Rohheit, Plumpheit; Gemeinheit.
coast, *n.* die Seefüste, Küste, das Ufer, Gestade. [Lat. *costa*, 'rib'.]
coast, *tr.* (or *intr.*) an der Küste hinfahren, landwärts segeln; nahe vorbei segeln. -*trade*, *n.* der Küstenhandel.
coaster, *n.* der Küstenfahrer.
coat, *n.* der Rock; das Kinderröckchen, die Kappe; Standeskleidung; der Pelz, die Haut, Schale; der Ueberzug; die Verkleidung; das Ueberen; der Wappenschild, das Wappen. — of armor, der Wappenschild. — of arms, der Wappenvord; Wappenschild. — of mail, der Panzer. [Lat. *col(ia)*, 'tunic'.]
coat, *tr.* einen Rock anziehen; bekleiden, überziehen.
coax, *tr.* schmeicheln, lieblos; beschwägen.
cob, *n.* die Spitze, der Haupt; die Spinne.
cobalt, *n.* der Kobalt, Kobolt. [Lat. Gr.]
cobble, *tr.* fischen; stümpern. [O. Fr. *cobler* (Lat. *copulare*, 'couple').]
cobbler, *n.* der Fisker; Stümper.
cob-web, *n.* das Spinnennetz.
cochlear, *n.* der Scharlachwurm; die Cochleare. [Lat. Gr.]
cochleate, *adj.* schraubenförmig. [fr. Lat. *cochlea*, 'snail'.]
cock, *n.* der Hahn, das Hähnchen; der Wetterhahn; der Heuschäker; Stulpe; die Zunge an der Wage; der Zeiger an der Sonnenuhr; das Weischiß, dunghill —, der Hausbahn. -*boat*, *n.* das Weischiß. -*loft*, *n.* der Hahndallen. [prob'ly imitat.]
cock, *intr.* Kammfahne ziehen; stolzen, sich brüsten. *tr.* (— up), in die Höhe richten, aufwärts halten; aufgehen; schoben; aufklappen, aufstülpen; den Hahn (am Gewehre) spannen. — the ears, die Ohren spitzen.
cockade, *n.* die Cocarde, Hutschleife. [Fr. *co-carde* (*coq*, 'cock', as resembling its crest).]
cockatrice, *n.* der Basilisk. [O. Fr. (*coq*, 'cock', as fabled to be produced from a cock's egg).]

cocked, *adj.* aufgetrempt, mit Krempen.
cocker, *tr.* lieblos; verzerren, häßeln.
cockrel, *n.* der junge Hahn, das Hähnchen.
cockle, *n.* die eckbare Herzmuschel. [Fr. *coquille*.]
cockney, *n.* der Weichling, Bollsüßling; das Londoner Stadtkind. — dialect, die (gemeine) Londoner Mundart. [Fr. *cocagne* (Lat. *coquere*, 'cook'), orig'ly 'cake': in *pays de* —, 'land of luxury'.]
cocoa, *n.* Coros, der Corosbaum.
cocoon, *n.* der Cocon. [Fr. *cocon*.]
cod, *n.* die Gälse; die Gode.
cod or -fish, *n.* der Stodisch.
coddle = *codle*.
codicil, *n.* das Codicil. [Lat. *codicillus* (dim. of *codex*, 'code').]
codle, *tr.* gelinde kochen, aufkochen; jählich behandeln. [prob'ly Lat. *coctulare* (*coquere*, 'cook').]
codling, *n.* der Kochapfel; Bladisch.
co-efficient, *adj.* (*adv.* -*ly.*) mitwirkend. *n.* das Mitwirkende; der Coefficient.
co-equal, *adj.* (*adv.* -*ly.*) gleich.
coerce, *tr.* einschränken; zwingen. [Lat. *co-ercere* (*arcere*, 'press together').]
coercion, *n.* die Einschränkung, der Zwang. -*bill*, *n.* die Zwangsbill.
coerive, *adj.* einschränkend, zwingend.
coeval, *adj.* gleich alt, gleichzeitig. *n.* der Zeitgenos. [Lat. *co-ævus* (*ævus*, 'age').]
co-exist, *intr.* zugleich sein, leben.
co-existent, *adj.* zugleich or mit vorhanden.
co-extensive, *adj.* (*adv.* -*ly.*) von gleichem Umfang.
coffee, *n.* der Kaffee. -*pot*, *n.* der Kaffeetopf, die Kaffeekanne. [fr. Arab.]
coffer, *n.* der Geldkasten; Koffer, die Kiste. [Fr. *coffre* (Lat. *cophinus*, 'basket').]
coffin, *n.* der Sarg; die Bestienpfanne. [O. Fr. (Lat. *cophinus*, 'basket').]
cog, *n.* der Kamm or Zahn. -*wheel*, *n.* das Kammrad.
cog, *tr.* (or *intr.*) Zähne an ein Rad machen; schmeicheln; lügen, betrügen. [*zeugung*.]
cogency, *n.* die zwingende Kraft, Gewalt, Ueber-
cogent, *adj.* (*adv.* -*ly.*) kräftig, bringend, unwiderstehlich, überzeugend. [Lat. *cogens* (*co-gere*, 'force').]
cogitable, *adj.* denkbar.
cogitate, *intr.* denken, ausdenken, bedenken. [Lat. *cogitare* (*agitare*, 'agitate').]
cogitation, *n.* das Denken, der Gedanke.
cogitative, *adj.* denkend; tiefinnig.
cognate, *adj.* verwandt. [Lat. *co-gnatus* (*natus*, 'born').]
cognition, *n.* die Verwandschaft.
cognition, *n.* die Kenntniß, Kunde; das Wissen, Bewußtsein. [Lat. *co-gnitio* (*noscere*, 'know').]
cognizable, *adj.* erkennbar.
cognizance, *n.* die Erkenntniß, Kenntniß; Erkundigung. take — of, Erkundigung einziehen über (wegen); untersuchen.
co-habit, *intr.* mit bewohnen, (als Eheleute) zusammen or beisammen wohnen.
co-habitation, *n.* das Zusammenwohnen.
co-heir, *n.* der Miterbe.
co-heiress, *n.* die Miterbin.
cohere, *intr.* zusammenhängen; übereinstimmen. [Lat. *co-harere* ('stick').]
coherence, *n.* der Zusammenhang, die Verbindung, Folge.
coherent, *adj.* (*adv.* -*ly.*) zusammenhängend, verbunden; übereinstimmig.

cohesion, *n.* der Zusammenhang. [Fr.; *see cohere.*]
cohesive, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) zusammenhängend.
cohort, *n.* die Cohorte. [Lat. *cohors*: *see court.*]
coif, *n.* die Haube, der Kopfschuh. [Fr. *coiffe.*]
coif, *tr.* mit einem Kopfschuh versehen.
coifure, *n.* der Kopfschuh, das Kopfschmuck.
coil, *tr.* aufwickeln, auflösen, zusammenrollen, aufstieben. [O. Fr. *collir* (Lat. *col-ligere*, 'collect').]
coin, *n.* die Münze, das Geld; die Gede. [Fr.]
coin, *tr.* prägen, münzen, erfinden, schmieden.
coinage, *n.* das Münzen; die Münze; das Gepräge; die Münzstätten; die Erfindung, Erbschüttung.
coincide, *intr.* zusammentreffen, übereinstimmen. [L. Lat. *co-incidere* (*cadere*, 'fall').]
coincidence, *n.* das Zusammentreffen; Einstimmung.
coincident, *adj.* zusammentreffend, übereinstimmend.
colner, *n.* der Münzer, Präger, Erfinder.
colition, *n.* das Zusammenkommen; die Begattigung. [Lat. *co-ctio* (*ire*, 'go').]
roke, *n.* abgeworfene Steinkohlen.
col-, *same as con-*, before *l*.
cold, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) kalt; frostig; kaltfinnig, zurückhaltend; leidenschaftlos. *n.* die Kälte, der Frost; die Erkältung, der Schnupfen. *catch* (*tako*) — sich erkälten.
coldness, *n.* die Kälte; *fig.* der Kaltsinn, die Erbittertheit.
cola, *n.* der Kahl.
colic, *n.* die Kolik, Darmgicht. [*see colon.*]
col-lapse, *intr.* zusammenfallen, sich schließen.
collar, *n.* das Halsband; Halskette. -bone, *n.* das Schlüsselbein. [Lat. *collare* (*collum*, 'neck').]
collar, *tr.* beim Kragen nehmen, anpacken; einen Krage umbinde.
collate, *tr.* erteilen; collationieren; vergleichen. [Fr., Lat. *collatum*, part. of *con-ferre* (*bring*).]
col-lateral, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) auf der Seite; von der Seite, zur Seitenlinie gehörig, parallel, mittelbar.
collation, *n.* die Verleihung, Ertheilung; Vergleichen; kleine Zwischenmahlzeit, Erfrischung.
collator, *n.* der Ertheiler, Patron; Collator, Vergleicher.
colleague, *n.* der Colleague, Amtsgenos. [Lat. *collega* (*legere*, 'pick, select').]
colleagueship, *n.* die Genossenschaft.
collect, *tr.* sammeln, zusammenbringen; folgern. *intr.* sich sammeln. — one's self, sich sammeln, sich fassen. [Lat. *col-ligere* (*legere*, 'pick, gather').]
collect, *n.* die Collecte; das kurze Gebet.
collected, *adj.* zusammengefaßt.
collection, *n.* das Sammeln; die Sammlung.
collective, *adj.* collectiv, verammelt, gesamt. -ly, *adv.* insgesammt, überhaupt.
collector, *n.* der Sammler, Ginnehmer.
college, *n.* das Collegium; Gymnasium, die hohe Schule. [Fr. (Lat. *col-ligere*, 'collect').]
collegial, *adj.* zu einem Collegium gehörig.
collegian, *n.* der Collegiat.
collegiate, *adj.* collegienhaft, collegialisch, akademisch, Collegiat.
collet, *n.* das Collet. [Fr. (Lat. *collum*, 'neck').]
collide, *intr.* zusammenstoßen. [Lat. *collidere* (*cadere*, 'strike').]

collier, *n.* der Steinkohlengräber; Kohlenhändler; das Kohlenkloß. [Fr. *coal.*]
colliery, *n.* die Kohlengrube, das Kohlenwerk; der Kohlenhandel.
collision, *n.* das Zusammenstoßen, die Veräusserung. [*see collide.*]
col-locate, *tr.* zusammenstellen, ordnen.
collocation, *n.* die Zusammenstellung, Ordnung.
colloquial, *adj.* zum Gespräche gehörig; die Umgangssprache betreffend.
colloquy, *n.* das Gespräch. [Lat. *col-logium* (*loqui*, 'speak').]
collude, *intr.* ein heimliches Verständniß haben, sich vertheilen, unter einer Dede stehen. [Lat. *col-ludere* ('play').]
collusion, *n.* das heimliche Verständniß. [*see collude.*]
collusive, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) abgeredet, abgetarlet.
Coloque, *n.* Cölin. *adj.* cölinisch.
colon, *n.* das Colon; der Grimmbarm. [Lat. Gr. 'member' (*esp.* intestine), 'member of sentence'.]
colonel, *n.* der Oberst(e). [Fr. (*colonne*, 'column' as head of such).]
colonelship, *n.* die Oberstenstelle.
colonial, *adj.* die Colonie betreffend, Colonial.
colonist, *n.* der Colonist, Anpflanzer.
colonization, *n.* die Anlegung einer Colonie.
colonize, *tr.* Colonien anlegen, anpflanzen, bevölkern, colonisiren.
colonnade, *n.* die Colonnade, der Säulengang.
colony, *n.* die Colonie, Pflanzland. [Lat. *colonia*, *colonus*, 'farmer' (*colere*, 'cultivate').]
color, *n.* die Farbe; Gesichtsfarbe; *fig.* der Schein, Vorwand. — *s.* *pl.* die Flagge, Fahne, Standarte.
color, *tr.* färben; anstreichen; *fig.* beschönigen, bemänteln; scheinbar machen. *intr.* erröthen.
colorable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) scheinbar.
coloration, *n.* das Färben, die Färbung.
coloring, *n.* das Färben; Colorit, die Farbmischung; *fig.* das Beschönigen.
color-less, *adj.* farbenlos, farblos.
colossal, *adj.* colossial, colossisch, colossartig, riesenhaft.
colossus, *n.* der Coloss, die Riesenstatue. [Lat.]
colt, *n.* das Hengstfäulen.
columnary, *n.* das Säulenhäus. [Lat. *columnarium* (*columba*, 'dove').]
column, *n.* die Säule; Colonne; Columnne. [Lat. *columna* (*cellere*, 'urges upward').]
columnar, *adj.* säulenförmig.
colure, *n.* der Colur, Sonnenwendkreis. [Fr.]
com-, *same as con-*, before *b*, *p*, *m*.
comb, *n.* der Kamm; die Striegel; der Hahnenkamm; die Hengstkeibe.
comb, *tr.* kämmen, striegeln.
combat, *intr.* sich schlagen, kämpfen, streiten; sich widersehen. *tr.* bestreiten, bekämpfen. [Fr. *combattre* (Lat. *battuere*, 'strike').]
combat, *n.* der Kampf, Streit, das Gefecht. single —, der Zweikampf. [Fr.: *see preced.*]
combatant, *n.* der Schläger, Kämpfer; *Verfechter*. *adj.* fechtend, streitend.
combinable, *adj.* vereinbar.
combination, *n.* die Verbindung, Vereinigung; das heimliche Bündniß.
combine, *tr.* verbinden, vereinigen, zusammenfügen. *intr.* sich verbinden, sich vereinigen (with, mit). [Lat. *com-binare* (*bin*, 'two and two').]
combustible, *adj.* verbrennlich; brennbar. *n.* Brennstoff. [*see combustion.*]

combustibility, *n.* die Verbrennbarkeit, Brennbarkeit.

combustion, *n.* die Verbrennung, der Brand; *fig.* Aufzehrung, die Verwirrung, Flamme. [Fr., *ir. Lat. com-burere* (= *urere*, 'burn').]

come, *intr.* kommen, hervorkommen, entstehen; sich zutragen; gelingen. the butter comes, die Milch buttert. — about, herum kommen, sich zutragen. — again, wieder kommen. — at, an etwas kommen, erreichen, erlangen. — by, dazu kommen, erlangen, erwerben. — in, heraufkommen, sich einfinden; aufkommen. — in for, Anspruch machen auf. — off, davon kommen. — on, herankommen, anrücken. — (fall) short of, verfehlen; zu kurz kommen. — to one's self, wieder zu sich selbst kommen. — to life, lebendig werden. — to hand, anlangen; sich ereignen. — to pass, sich zutragen, n. ereignen, geschehen. what does it — to? wie viel beträgt das? wie hoch beläuft sich das? wozu hilft das? — up with, erreichen, einholen. — upon, auf etwas kommen; überfallen.

comedian, *n.* der Komödiant, Schauspieler; Komödienschreiber.

comedy, *n.* das Lustspiel, die Comedie, Komödie. [Gr. *kómos*, 'glad feast', *aidein*, 'sing'.]

comeliness, *n.* die Schönheit, Anmuth, Lieblichkeit; der Anstand.

comely, *adj.* (or *adv.*) angenehm, lieblich, schön; anständig, anmuthig, gemäß. [Fr. *come* = *become*.]

comer, *n.* Kommander (*adj. as n.*).

comet, *n.* der Komet; das Kometenspiel. — like, *adj.* kometenähnlich. [Gr. *komētes* (*komē*, 'hair'), 'long-haired star'.]

comit, *n.* das Confect, Zuckerwerk. [Fr. *con-fit* (*Lat. facere*, 'make').]

comfort, *tr.* stärken, trösten, erquicken, erheitern; erfreuen. [Lat. *con-fortare* (*fortis*, 'strong').]

comfort, *n.* der Trost, das Labial, die Erleichterung, Hilfe; Bequemlichkeit, das Wohlsein, die Begehrtheit, die Zufriedenheit.

comfortable, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) bebaglich, gemüthlich; bequem, angenehm, erfreulich, tröstlich.

comfortableness, *n.* die Begehrtheit; Bequemlichkeit; Erfreulichkeit.

comforter, *n.* der Tröster.

comfort-less, *adj.* unbebaglich; unerfreulich; tröstlos.

comic(al), *adj.* (adv. -ally.) komisch, lustig. [Lat. *comicus*, see *comedy*.]

coming, *adj.* künftig. *n.* das Kommen, die Ankunft.

comitia, *n.* die Comitien. [pl. of Lat. *comitium* (*co-ire*, 'go together').]

comity, *n.* die Artigkeit, Lebensart. [Lat. *comitas* (*comis*, 'affable').]

comma, *n.* das Komma. [Lat. Gr. (*scoplein*, 'cut off').]

command, *tr.* (or *intr.*) gebieten, befehlen; Befehligen, commandiren; übersehen, beherrschen. — a view over ..., Aussicht haben über [Fr. *com-mander* (*Lat. mandare*, 'commit, order').] [mando.]

command, *n.* der Befehl, das Gebot; das Commandant, *n.* der Befehlshaber, Commandant.

commandatory, *adj.* gebietend.

commander, *n.* der Gebieter, Befehlshaber; Commandant.

commandery, *n.* die Comthurei.

commanding, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) gebieterisch, commandirend. — ground, die dominirende Anhöhe.

commandment, *n.* das Gebot, Gesetz, die Vorschrift. the ten commandments, die zehn Gebote.

commemorable, *adj.* denkwürdig, merkwürdig.

commemorate, *tr.* das Andenken von (etwas) feiern; erwähnen. [Lat. *com-memorare* (*memor*, 'mindful'), 'remember'.]

commemoration, *n.* die Gedächtnißfeier, Feiertag; Erwähnung.

commemorative, *adj.* als Andenken dienend, erinnernd.

commence, *tr.* (or *intr.*) anfangen, anheben; betreten. [Fr. *com-mencer* (*in-itiare* [*ire* 'go'] 'begin').]

commencement, *n.* der Anfang; die Promotion.

commend, *tr.* empfehlen; loben, rühmen; schicken, senden. [same as *command*.]

commendable, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) empfehlenswürdig, löblich.

commendation, *n.* die Empfehlung; das Lob.

commendatory, *adj.* empfehlend. *n.* die Lobrede. — letter, das Empfehlungsschreiben.

commensurable, *adj.* gleich ausmeßbar; commensurabel.

commensurate, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) ausmeßbar; angemessen; verhältnißmäßig. [Lat. *com-mensuratus* (*mensura*, 'measure').]

comment, *intr.* Auslegungen oder Anmerkungen machen (upon, über). [Lat. *com-mentari* (*int. of minisci*, 'call to mind'), 'explain'.]

comment, *n.* die Anmerkung, Auslegung.

commentary, *n.* der Commentar, die Auslegung; das Tagebuch.

commentator, *n.* der Ausleger, Erklärer; Commentator.

commerce, *n.* die Handlung, der Handel, Verkehr; das Commerce, der Commerz. [Fr.; Lat. *com-mercium* (*merx*, 'merchandise').]

commercial, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) zum Handel gehörig; commercieell; Handel treibend.

com-minatory, *adj.* drohend, bedrohlich.

com-mingle, *tr.* vermengen, vermischen. *intr.* sich vermischen, vereinigen.

com-minute, *tr.* zerreiben, zerstoßen, pulvern.

commination, *n.* die Zerreißung; Verbannung.

commiseration, *n.* das Mitleid, Erbarmen, die Erbarmung. [Lat. *com-miseratio* (*miserari* [*miser*, 'miserable'], 'pity').]

commissariat, *n.* die Commissariatsstelle.

commissary, *n.* der Commissär; Proviantmeister. [Lat. *com-missarius* (see *commit*).]

commission, *n.* die Commission, der Auftrag, die Vollmacht; die Commissionsgebühr; Stelle, das Amt; die Bestallung. [Fr. (see *commit*).]

commission, *tr.* Auftrag geben, beauftragen; abordnen, bevollmächtigen.

commissioner, *n.* der Commissionär; Commissär.

commit, *tr.* übergeben, anvertrauen; Aufträge geben; hinschicken; begeben. — to (paper) writing, schriftlich aufsetzen, zu Papier bringen. — violence on, Gewalt anthun. [Lat. *com-mittere* ('send').]

commitment, *n.* die Verhaftung; der Verhaftsbefehl; die Begehung.

committee, *n.* der Ausschuß; die Commissions-lige. [see *commit*.]

com-mix, *tr.* vermischen, mischen. *intr.* vereinigen.

com-mixture, *n.* die Vermischung; die Mischung.

commodious, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) bequem, gemächlich; füglich, nützlich; brauchbar. [L. Lat. *com-modious* (*modus*, 'mode, measure').]

commodity, *n.* die Waare. [Lat. *com-moditas* (*modus*, 'mode, measure').]
commodore, *n.* der Commodore. [It. *comandatore*, see *command*.]
common, *adj.* (or *adv.*) gemein; gemeinschaftlich; allgemein, öffentlich; gewöhnlich; unadelig. *n.* das Gemeindestück, die Gemeinwerthe. — *council*, der Stadtrat; die gesamte Bürgerschaft. — *law*, das gemeine Recht. — *pleas*, or *court of* — *pleas*, das Obergericht in bürgerlichen Sachen. — *sense*, der gemeine Menschenverstand, gesunde Verstand. *in* —, gemeinschaftlich. — *place*, *n.* der allgemeine Titel, Gemeinplatz. *adj.* unbedeutend, alltäglich, conventionell. — *wealth*, *n.* die Republik, der Staat, das Publikum. [Fr. *commun*, Lat. *com-munis* ('ready of service').]
commonally, *n.* die Gemeinschaft; das Volk.
commoner, *n.* der gemeine Mann; das Mitglied vom Unterhaus, der Mitnhaber.
commonly, *adv.* häufig, meistens, gemeinlich, gewöhnlich.
commonness, *n.* die Gewöhnlichkeit.
commons, *n. pl.* das Volk, die Gemeinen; die gewöhnliche Kost, Alltagskost. *house of* —, das Unterhaus (des Parlamentes).
com-motion, *n.* die Bewegung; der Aufstand, Aufruhr; Verwirrung; Hektigkeit.
commune, *intr.* sich mittheilen, beraten (with, mit); communiciren, zum Abendmahl gehen. [O. Fr. *communier*, 'communicate'.]
commune, *n.* die Commune. [Fr. (see *common*).]
communicable, *adj.* mittheilbar.
communicability, *n.* die Mittheilbarkeit.
communicant, *n.* der Mittheiler; Communicant.
communicate, *tr.* mittheilen; Einem eröffnen. *intr.* communiciren, zum Abendmahl gehen; in Gemeinschaft haben. [Lat. *com-municare* (*communis*, 'common').]
communication, *n.* die Mittheilung; Gemeinschaft; Zusammenhang; Umgang. Unterredung.
communicative, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) mittheilend, freigebig, geistreich.
communio, *n.* die Gemeinschaft; Gemeine; das Abendmahl. -*table*, *n.* der Abendmahlstisch, Altar. [Fr. (see *commune*).]
community, *n.* die Gemeinschaft; die Gemeinheit; Bürgerschaft, Communität. [Lat. *communitas* (*communis*, 'common').]
com-mutable, *adj.* zu verwandeln, veräußerlich. *commutation*, *n.* die Vertauschung, Auswechslung; die Veränderung; Ablösung.
com-mute, *tr.* tauschen, vertauschen; auflösen, verwandeln. *intr.* genug thun, Ertrag gewähren. [Lat. *com-mutare* ('change').]
compact, *n.* der Vergleich, Vertrag, das Compactat. [Lat. *com-pactum* (*pacisci*, fr. *pacere*, 'agree').]
compact, *tr.* zusammenfügen, verbinden; ordnen; zusammenlegen.
compact, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) compact, dicht, fest; gedrungen, bündig; verbunden.
compactness, *n.* die Dichtigkeit, Festigkeit.
companion, *n.* der Gesellschafter; Gefährte; Mitgenosse. [Fr. *com-pagnon* (Lat. *panis*, 'bread').] [gänglich.
companionable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) gesellig, umgänglich.
company, *n.* die Gesellschaft; Abtheilung; Compagnie; Juns; der Haufen. *be good* —, ein guter Gesellschafter sein. *to bear* (keep) —, begleiten, Gesellschaft leisten. (see *companion*).]

comparable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) vergleichbar, zu vergleichen.
comparative, *adj.* vergleichend; comparativ; in Vergleichung. *n.* der Comparativ.
compare, *tr.* vergleichen; (with mit); gleichsetzen (to, Einem); den Comparativ bilden von. *intr.* ähnlich, gleich sein. [Lat. *comparare* (*com-par*, 'equal with another').]
comparisn, *n.* die Vergleichung; Gleichniß; die Komparation.
compartment, *n.* die Abtheilung, das Felt. [Fr. *com-partiment* (Lat. *partire*, 'part').]
compass, *n.* der Kreis, Umfang, Bezirk; der Raum; Compaß. [L. Lat. *com-passus* ('pace'), 'circle'.]
compass, *tr.* umgeben, einschließen; umlagern; belagern; umfassen; um Etwas herum gehen, erhalten, durchziehen, vollenden.
compassion, *n.* das Mitleiden, Erbarmen. [Fr., Lat. *com-passio* (*pati*, 'suffer').]
compassionate, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) mitleidig; zum Mitleid geneigt.
compassionate, *tr.* f. Erbarmen, bemitleiden.
compatibility, *n.* die Verträglichkeit, Vereinbarkeit.
compatible, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) vereinbar, verträglich, possend. [Fr. *com-patible* (Lat. *pati*, 'suffer').]
com-patriot, *n.* der Landsmann. *adj.* landsmännlich.
com-peer, *n.* der Mann gleichen Standes, Mitgenosse, Kamerad, College.
compel, *tr.* zwingen, nöthigen; treiben; überwältigen, unterjochen. [Lat. *com-pellare* (*pellere*, 'drive').]
compendious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) zusammengezogen, getränkt, kurz. (see *compendium*).
compendium, *n.* der kurze Begriff, Auszug. [Lat. *com-pendium* (*pendere*, 'weigh'), 'saving, abbreviating'.]
compensate, *tr.* (or *intr.* with *for*) ersetzen, entschädigen, schadlos halten. [Lat. *com-pensare* (*pendere*, 'weigh'), 'weigh or balance with one another'.]
compensation, *n.* der Ersatz, die Genugthuung.
compete, *intr.* sich mit bewerben, mit anhalten; sich messen mit; competiren. [Lat. *com-petere*, ('seek').]
competence, *n.* die Zulänglichkeit, das Auskommen; die Statthaltigkeit; Competenz. *enjoy a* —, sein gutes Auskommen haben.
competent, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) zulänglich, hinreichend; tauglich, schicklich; Ratthalt; competent. [Lat. *competens* (*com-petere*, 'compete').]
competition, *n.* die Mitbewerbung, der Anspruch. *come in* —, gleichkommen, verglichen werden.
competitor, *n.* der Mitbewerber, Competent; Prätendent, Gegner.
compilation, *n.* die Zusammentragung, Sammlung; Anhäufung.
compile, *n.* aus Schriften sammeln, zusammentragen; verfassen. [Lat. *com-pilare* (see *pilare*), 'plunder'.]
compiler, *n.* der Compilator, Sammler.
complacence, -*cy*, *n.* das Gefallen, Vergnügen; die Gefälligkeit; das heftige Benehmen.
complacent, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) gefällig, höflich. [Lat. *com-placens* (*placere*, 'please').]
complain, *intr.* klagen, sich beklagen, murren, sich beklagen (of, über; to, bei). [Fr. *com-plaindre* (Lat. *plangere*, 'beat the breast in grief, lament').]

complainant, n. der Kläger.

complaint, n. die Klage, Beschwerde; das Uebel, die Krankheit.

complaisance, n. die Gefälligkeit; Höflichkeit.

complaisant, adj. (adv. -ly.) gefällig, höflich. [Fr.; same as *complacent*.]

complement, n. die Ergänzung; Fülle, der Vorrath, die Vollkommenheit; das Complement (eines Jurels). [Fr.; see *complete*.]

complemental, adj. ergänzend.

complete, adj. (adv. -ly.) vollständig, ganz, vollkommen, wohl gemacht; vollendet, *complete* (t). [Lat. *com-pletus* (plere, 'fill').]

complete, tr. vollständig or vollständig or *complete* machen; vervollständigen, ergänzen, *completiren*; vollenden; erfüllen.

completeness, n. die Vollkommenheit.

completion, n. die Ergänzung; Vollendung; Vervollständigung, *Completirung*.

complex, adj. zusammen verflochten; verwickelt, schwer. [Lat. *com-plexus* (plectere, 'twist').]

complexion, n. die Farbe, Gesichtsfarbe; das Ansehen; das Temperament. [see *complex*.]

complexioned, adj. von (schöner etc.) Ansehensfarbe, -farbig. [wordenheit.

complexity, n. die Zusammengesetztheit; Verwickeltheit, n. die Willkür; Nachgiebigkeit.

compliant, adj. (adv. -ly.) willfährig, gefällig, artig. [see *comply*.]

complicate, tr. verwickeln; verflochten, zusammenlegen. [Lat. *com-plicare* ('fold').]

complicate, adj. (adv. -ly.) verwickelt, verflochten, zusammengelegt.

complication, n. die Verwickelung, Verbindung; das Gewebe, Gewirr.

compliment, n. das Compliment; das Geschenk. [Fr. (Lat. *complere*, 'complete, fulfill').]

compliment, tr. (or intr.) *complimentiren*, ein Compliment machen; schmeicheln.

complementary, adj. (adv. -rily.) mit Complimenten, beid. [Fr. (Lat. *complere*, 'complete, fulfill').]

complot, n. das Complot, die Rixe. [Fr. (Lat. *complicare*, 'complicate').]

complot, tr. (or intr.) ein Complot machen, sich zusammenstellen or verschwören.

comply, intr. willfahren, folgen, nachgeben; sich nach etwas richten, ergeben. [Lat. *com-plicare*, 'fold together,'; or *com-plere*, 'fulfill'.]

component, adj. aussethend. — parts, die Bestandtheile. [Lat. *com-ponens* ('putting').]

comport, intr. sich vertragen, n. übereinstimmen (mit, with); *rest*. — one's self, sich verhalten, sich benehmen, sich betragen. [Lat. *com-portare* ('bear').]

comportable, adj. nicht widersprechend, zusammenhängend, idiosyncratisch.

compose, tr. zusammenlegen; verfertigen, verfassen; bereiten, ordnen; beruhigen; componiren. — one's self, sich fassen. [Fr. *com-poser* (Lat. *ponere*, 'put').]

composed, adj. (adv. -ly.) gesetzt; ernsthaft; ruhig, gelassen.

composer, n. der Verfasser; Seher; **Componist**, composing-stick, der Stifthalter.

composite, a. h. zusammengesetzt.

composition, n. die Zusammenlegung, Mischung, Composition; Anordnung, Einrichtung; Verbindung; die Verfertigung; der Satz; die Schrift, der Aufsatz.

compositor, n. der (Schrifts) Seher. [O. Fr., see *composere*.]

compost, n. der Dünger. [O. Fr. (Lat. *positum*, 'put').]

compost, tr. düngen.

composure, n. die Fassung, Ruhe; die Verbindung; Anordnung, die Verfassung, Form; das Temperament, die Ausarbeitung.

compound, tr. (or intr.) zusammenlegen, verbinden; vermischen; *intr.* (for, wegen) sich vergleichen, abhandeln. [Lat. *com-ponere* ('put').]

compound, adj. zusammengelegt n. das zusammengesetzte Ding, die Mischung, *Composition*.

comprehend, tr. in sich begreifen or fassen; begreifen, fassen, verstehen. [Lat. *com-prehendere* ('grasp').]

comprehensible, adj. (adv. -bly.) fasslich, begreifbar.

comprehension, n. der Begriff, Verstand, die Fassungsart; der Inbegriff; Auszug.

comprehensiv, adj. (adv. -ly.) bedeutungsreich; viel umfassend, nachdrücklich; getränkt, fernig.

comprehensiveness, n. die getränkte Kurze; Fassungsart.

compress, tr. zusammenrücken, condensiren; umfassen.

compress, n. die Compress, das Bäuschchen.

compressibility, n. die Zusammenrücklichkeit.

compressible, -ive, adj. zusammenrückend.

compression, -asure, n. das Zusammenrücken, die Pressung.

comprisal, n. der Inbegriff.

comprise, tr. in sich fassen, einschließen, enthalten. [Lat. *com-prehendere* ('grasp'), through Fr. *compris*.]

compromise, n. der Compromiß; Vergleich; Vertrag. [Lat. *com-promissum* ('promise').]

compromise, tr. Schwärzlicher annehmen; sich vergleichen (wegen); beeinträchtigen, bloßstellen.

compulsion, n. der Zwang, Antrieb, die erlittene Gewalt. [Lat. *compulsio* (see *compel*).]

compulsive, = compulsory.

compulsory, adj. (adv. -lly.) zwingend, anstrebend; gezwungen; mit Gewalt.

compunction, n. das Steden; die Reue, der Gewissensbiss. [Lat. *com-pungere* ('sting').]

com-purgation, n. die eichliche Befestigung; Gbrenreitung

computable, adj. berechenbar, zu berechnen, computation, n. die Berechnung, Rechnung.

compute, tr. rechnen; berechnen, überschlagen (at, zu). [Lat. *com-putare* ('estimate').]

computer, n. der Rechner, Rechner.

comrade, n. der Camerad, Gefährte. [Fr. *camarade* (Lat. *camera*, orig'ly 'chamber-fellow').]

con-, prefix. with, together, against; or emphasizing. [Lat.: also *co-*, *col-*, *com-*.]

con, tr. auswendig lernen, studiren. [obs. 'know': akin to German können.]

concatenate, tr. zusammenketten, verketten. [Lat. *con-catenare* (catena, 'chain').]

concatenation, n. die Verkettung.

concave, adj. *concan*, rundhöhl, höhl, vertieft. in *comp's* Gebl: (as — mirror, der Höhlspiegel).

n. die Höhlung, Höhle. [Lat. *con-cavus* ('hollow').]

concave, tr. aushöhlen.

concavity, n. die runde Höhlung, Höhle, *Concavität*.

concavo-concave, adj. *concan-concan*.

concavo-convex, adj. *concan-conver*.

conceal, tr. verhehlen, verheimlichen, verbergen (from one, einem). [Lat. *con-celare* ('hide').]

concealment, -ling, n. die Verhehlung, Verheimlichung; Heimlichkeit; der Zufluchtsort.

con-cede, *tr.* bewilligen, zugeben, einräumen, gewähren.
conceit, *n.* der Begriff, die Idee, der Gedanke; die Einbildung; gute Meinung von sich selbst, Eigenart, Eitelkeit, der Stolz. [O. Fr. *concept* (see *conceive*).]
conceit, *tr.* sich einbilden, wähnen, glauben.
conceited, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) eingebildet, anmaßend dämlich, eitel.
conceivable, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) gedenkbar, begreifbar, faßbar.
conceive, *tr.* (or *intr.*) empfangen, schwanger werden; fassen, begreifen; sich denken; dafür halten, meinen. [O. Fr. *con-civer* (Lat. *capere*, 'take').]
concentrate, *tr.* concentriren, zusammenziehen, zusammenfassen. [see *concentre*.]
concentration, *n.* die Zusammenziehung, die Concentrirung.
concentre, *tr.* concentriren. *intr.* auf einen Punkt zusammenlaufen, zusammentreffen. [Fr. *con-centrer* (Lat. *centrare*, 'centro').]
concentric, *adj.* concentrisch.
concept, *n.* allgemeine Vorstellung, Meinung. [Lat. *con-ceptum* (*capere*, 'take').]
conception, *n.* die Empfängnis; Vorstellung, der Beginn, Gedanke; Geburt; die Meinung.
concern, *tr.* angehen, betreffen, gelten; sich be-lammern. *it concerns me*, es betrifft mich. *it is not my concern*, es ist mir nicht an gelegen. — *one's self with*, sich um (etwas) bekümmern. [Lat. *con-cernere* (see '*cernere*').] *'regard': compare 'it regards me' etc.*
concern, *n.* die Angelegenheit, Sache, das Ge-schäft, Interesse; die Wichtigkeit. *I have no — with it*, ich habe damit nichts zu schaffen. *things of the utmost —*, Dinge von äußerster Wichtigkeit.
concerned, *part. adj.* betroffen; (in something), (in etwas) verwickelt, (bei etwas) in-teressirt; besümmert, betrubt, in Unruhe, in Verlegenheit.
concernment, *n.* die Angelegenheit, das Ge-schäft; die Wichtigkeit; Besümmern, Unruhe.
concern, *tr.* überdenken, anstellen; verabreden, berathschlagen. [Lat. *con-cernere*, ('*cernere*').]
concert, *n.* das Concert; die Uebereinstimmung; das Verständniß; Concert, Concertstück. *in —*, einverstanden. *by —*, einmüthig, einseitig.
concerto, *n.* das Concert.
concession, *n.* die Bewilligung, Erlaubniß; das Zugeständniß; die Einräumung. [Fr.; see *concede*.]
concessive, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) nachgiebig; mit Be-willigung.
conch, *n.* die große Seemuschel, Schnecken-muschel. [Lat. *concha*, Gr. *konché*.]
conchoid, *n.* die Schneckenlinie, Spirallinie.
conchology, *n.* die Schneckenkunde.
conciliate, *tr.* herabergeben, (jemandes) guten Willen erwerben, rühnen, wieder vereinigen. [Lat. *conciliare* (*concilium*, 'council'), 'bring together, unite').]
conciliation, *n.* die Versöhnung; Versöhnung.
conciliatory, *adj.* aushebend, vermittelnd.
conceive, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) kurz, gedrängt; bundig. [Lat. *con-cisus* (*cedere*, 'cut'), 'cut off'.]
concleness, *n.* die Kürze, Gerängtheit.
conclave, *n.* das Conclave; die geheime Ver-sammlung. [Lat. *conclave* (*clavis*, 'key'), 'room to be locked'.]
conclude, *tr.* (or *intr.*) schließen, endigen; sich

endigen; folgern, urtheilen; beidiehlen; ent-scheiden, bestimmen. [Lat. *con-cludere* ('close').]
conclusion, *n.* das Ende der Deidung; Schluss, die Folgerung, Folge, Conclution; die Ent-scheidung zu — zum Beidiehlen, beidiehlend.
conclusive, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) schlussgeracht, ent-scheidend; beidiehlend, künig; zum Schluss.
conclusiveness, *n.* die Beidiehltheit; Folgerichtig-keit, Schlusrichtigkeit.
concoct, *tr.* verdauen, digeriren; reifen; fig. aus-sinnen, anspinnen. [Lat. *con-coquere* ('cook').]
concoction, *n.* die Verdauung; Läuterung; Rei-fung.
concomitance, -cy, *n.* die Begleitung, Gemein-schaft.
concomitant, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) beileitend, mitbe-leitend, damit verbunden. *n.* der Beileiter. [Fr.: Lat. *com-itari* (*co*, 'go'), 'accompany'.]
concord, *n.* die Eintracht, Einget; der Vertrag; Zusammenklang, die Uebereinstimmung, Har-monie, Genjenschaft. [Lat. *con-cordia* (*cor*, 'heart').]
concordance, -cy, *n.* die Uebereinstimmung; Concordanz.
concordant, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) eintrachtig, ein-stimmig.
concordat, *n.* der Vertrag; das Concordat.
concourse, *n.* der Zulauf, Auslauf, die Versamm-lung, Menge. [Lat. *con-cursus* (*currere*, 'run').]
concrete, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) zusammengefeht; för-perlich; concret. [Lat. *con-cretus* (*crecere*, 'grow').]
concrete, *n.* die Masse, der Körper; das Con-cretum.
concretion, *n.* die Verförwerung, Masse.
concubinage, *n.* das Concubinat. [Fr.]
concubine, *n.* die Beidiehlsterin, Concubine. [Fr., Lat. *con-cubina* (*cubare*, 'lie down').]
concupiscence, *n.* die Begierde, böse Lust, Flei-schlichkeit, Unkeuschheit.
concupiscent, *adj.* begehrlisch; begierig, wöl-lü-stig. [Lat. *con-cupiscens* (*cupere*, 'desire').]
concur, *intr.* zusammentreffen; übereinstimmen (*with*, mit); mitwirken, beitragen (*in*, zu), ver-bunden sein. [Lat. *con-currere* ('run').]
concurrence, *n.* das Zusammentreffen, der Zu-sammenstoß; die Uebereinstimmung; Zusam-mung; der Bestand.
concurrent, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) übereinstimmig; mitwirkend. *n.* Uebereinstimmend or Mitwirkend (*adj.* as *n.*).
concession, *n.* die Erschütterung, der Stoß. [Lat. *con-cussio* (*quater*, 'shake').]
condemn, *tr.* verdammen, verurtheilen; verwer-fen, tadeln. [see *condemne* (see *damm*).]
condemnable, *adj.* verdammt, verwerflich.
condemnation, *n.* die Verdamnung; die Ver-urtheilung.
condemnatory, *adj.* verdammend, verurthei-lend.
condensable, *adj.* zu verdichten, gerinnbar; abzu-fürzen.
condense, *tr.* verdichten; zusammenbrängen, ab-lugen. *intr.* did werden, gerinnen. [Lat. *con-densare* (*densus*, 'dense').]
condensation, *n.* die Verdichtung, Abfürzung.
condenser, *n.* die Compressionsmaschine.
con-descend, *intr.* sich herablassen; geruhen; sich gefallen lassen.
condescension, *n.* die Herablassung; Willfährung.
condescending, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) herablassend, gefällig.

condign, adj. (adv. -ly.) verdient, gehörig, würdig, angemessen; nach Verdienst. [Lat. *con-dignus*, 'worthy'.]
condiment, n. die Würze, Brähe. [Lat. *condimentum* (*condire*, 'preserve').]
condition, n. die Bedingung, der Vorbehalt, die Condition; der Zustand, die Lage; der Stand, Rang; die Beschaffenheit, Eigenschaft. [Lat. *conditio*, fr. *con-dere* (*do*, 'give'), 'put together'.]
condition, tr. (or intr.) bedingen, ausmachen.
conditional, adj. bedingt; bedingend, bedinglich.
conditionality, n. die Bedingtheit, Eingeschränktheit.
conditionally, adv. bedingungsweise, bedingt, unter Bedingungen.
conditioned, adj. beschaffen, behalten, geartet. good —, gutartig, gutmützig. ill —, schlecht beschaffen, unfreundlich.
condole, intr. sein Beileid bezeigen, condoliren. — with one, mit jemandem beklagen, beklauern. [Lat. *con-dolere* ('feel pain').]
condolence, n. das Beileid, die Condolenz.
condor, n. der Contor, [fr. Peruv.].
conduce, intr. dienen, beitragen, behülflich sein. (to, ju.) [Lat. *con-ducere* ('lead').]
conductive, adj. (adv. -ly.) dienlich, nützlich, behülflich, beförderlich. — to, angemessen; beiträgend zu.
conduct, tr. führen, leiten; geleiten, begleiten; verwalten, führen, anordnen. — one's self, sich betragen. [see *conduce*.]
conduct, n. die Föhrung, Leitung, Begleitung, das Geleit; die Anführung; Aufführung, das Betragen; die Verwaltung.
conduction, n. Leitung.
conductor, n. der Föhrer, Conducteur; Anführer; Verwalter; Conductor.
conduit, n. die Röhre; Wasserleitung; -pipe, n. die Wasserrohre, der Zapfen. [Fr. *conduire*.]
cone, n. der Kegel; der Tannenzapfen. [Fr. (*Gr. kónos*).]
coney = cony.
confect, n. das Confect. -box, n. die Bonbonniere. [Lat. *con-fectum* (*facere*, 'make').]
confession, n. das Confess, Eingemacht. (adj. as n.).
confessionary, n. die Zuckerbäckerei; das Zuckerkloster.
confessioner, n. der Zuckerbäcker, Conditior.
confederacy, n. das Bündniß, die Eidgenossenschaft, Confoederation; die Verschwörung.
confederate, adj. verbündet, verbunden. n. der Bundesgenoss; Verbündet or Verschworen or Confoederirt (adj. as n.). [Lat. *con-federatus* (*fœdus*, 'league').]
confederate, intr. verbünden, verbinden, conföderiren.
confederation, n. der Bund, die Verbindung, das Bündniß.
confer, intr. unterhandeln; sich felerlich besprechen (with, mit). tr. ertheilen, verleihen, übertragen. [Lat. *con-ferre* ('bear').]
conference, n. die Conferenz.
confess, tr. (or intr.) bekennen, beichten, gestehen; zugehen, zugeben; Beichte hören. [Fr. *confesser* (Lat. *faleri*, 'confess').]
confessedly, adv. nach Jedermanns Geständniß; unläugbar; offenkundig; zugestanden.
confession, n. das Bekenntniß; Geständniß; die Beichte. -chair, n. der Beichtstuhl.

confessional, n. der Beichtstuhl.
confessor, n. der Bekenner; Märtyrer; Gestehend (adj. as n.); der Beichtvater.
confidant, n. der Vertraute, Mitwisser (ol. um).
confide, tr. (or intr.) vertrauen, sich verlassen; sich anvertrauen (in, auf); anvertrauen (to, einem). [Lat. *con-fidere* ('trust').]
confidence, n. das Vertrauen, Zutrauen; die Zuversicht; das Selbstvertrauen, die edle Rühnheit.
confident, adj. (adv. -ly.) vertrauend, gewiß; zuversichtlich; verdachtlos; dreist, fed, unerschämmt.
confidential, adj. vertraulich.
configuration, n. die Zusammenstellung, äußere Gestalt or Bildung. [Lat. *con-figuratio* (*figura*, 'figure').]
confineable, adj. begrenztbar.
confine, intr. angrenzen, grenzen (on or with, an); tr. begrenzen; einschränken, einsperren, (one's self) sich beschränken. [Fr. *confiner* (Lat. *finis*, 'end, border').]
confine, n. die Grenze; der Rand.
confinement, n. die Einschränkung; Einsperung, Gefangenschaft; fig. das Wochenbett, Kinnbett.
confirm, tr. bestätigen, bekräftigen, versichern; befestigen; konfirmiren. [Lat. *con-firmare* (*firmus*, 'firm').]
confirmable, adj. erweislich.
confirmation, n. die Bestätigung, das Zeugniß, der Beweis; die Confirmation.
confirmatory, adj. bestätigend, bekräftigend; die Confirmation betreffend.
confiscate, tr. confisciren, eingleben. [Lat. *con-fiscare* (*fiscus*, 'basket, money-bag').]
confiscator, n. Confiscirend (adj. as n.).
conflagration, n. der (große) Brand, die Feuerbrunst. [Lat. *con-flagratio* (*flagrare*, 'blaze').]
conflict, n. der Kampf, Streit. — of mind, der Seelentampf, die Agonie. [Lat. *con-flictus* (*figere*, 'strike').] [sprechen].
conflict, intr. kämpfen, streiten; sich widern.
confluence, confluent, n. der Zusammenfluß; Zufluß, die Menge. [Lat. *con-fluentia* (*fluere*, 'flow').]
confluent, adj. zusammenfließend.
con-form, tr. gleichförmig machen, anpassen; intr. sich bequemen, sich richten (to, nach); besorgen, beobachten.
conformable, adj. (adv. -bly.) gleichförmig, gemäß, angemessen, vereinbar (to, mit).
conformation, n. die Gleichförmigkeit, Gleichförmigmachung; die Form, Bildung, Gestalt.
conformity, n. die Uebereinstimmung; Gleichförmigkeit. the — with God, die Ähnlichkeit mit Gott.
confound, tr. vermischen, vermengen; verwechseln; bestürzt machen, beschämen; verderben, vernichten. [Lat. *con-fundere* ('pour'), 'pour together'.]
confounded, adj. (adv. -ly.) erstaunlich, sehr verkehrt, vertrackt, abseullich.
con-fraternity, n. die Brüderschaft.
con-front, tr. gegenüber or gegen einander stellen; gegen einander halten, vergleichen (with, mit); gegenüber stehen.
confrontation, n. die Gegenetnanderstellung.
confuse, tr. verwirren, vermengen; beschämen, bestürzt machen. [same as *confound*.]
confusion, n. die Verwirrung, Unordnung; der Tumult; die Verwechselung; Verwirrung.

confutable, *adj.* widerlegbar.
confutation, *n.* die Widerlegung.
confute, *tr.* widerlegen. [Lat. *con-futare* ('argue').]
congeal, *tr.* gefrieren *or* gerinnen machen. *intr.* frieren; gerinnen; fest werden. [Lat. *con-gelare* ('freeze').]
congealable, *adj.* gefrierbar, gerinnbar.
congealment, *n.* die Gefrierung; Gerinnung; der Rühren.
congelation, *n.* die Gefrierung, Gerinnung.
con-genial, *adj.* gleichartig, ähnlich, verwandt; entsprechende.
congeniality, *n.* die Gleichartigkeit, Geistesgleichheit, Verähnlichkeit, Verwandtschaft.
con-genital, *adj.* mitgeborn, angeboren.
congeries, *n.* der Haufen, das Gemengsel. [Lat. (*con-gere*), 'bring together'.]
congest, *tr.* aufstauen, jammen. [Lat. *con-gere*, 'bring together'.]
congestible, *adj.* aufstauend.
congestion, *n.* die Aufstauung, Ansammlung.
con-glomerate, *tr.* zusammenwickeln, aufwickeln.
conglomerate, *adj.* zusammengewickelt; zusammengekrebt, dicht.
conglomeration, *n.* die Zusammenwickelung, Mischung.
con-gratulate, *tr.* Glück wünschend, gratulieren.
congratulation, *n.* der Glückwunsch, die Glückwünsche, Gratulation.
congratulator, *n.* der Glückwünscher.
congratulatory, *adj.* glückwünschend. — *letter*, das Glückwunschsdiplom.
congregate, *tr.* versammeln. *intr.* sich versammeln, zusammenkommen. [Lat. *con-gregare* (*grex*, 'flock, herd').]
congregation, *n.* die Versammlung; Gemeinde; Sammlung.
congregational, *adj.* Versammlungs-; Independen-
congregationalist, *n.* der Independent.
congress, *n.* die Versammlung, der Congress; die Gesellschaft; das Zusammentreffen. [Lat. *con-gressus* (*gradus*, 'go').]
congressional, *adj.* zu einer Versammlung gehörig; Congress-
congruence, *-cy*, *n.* die Uebereinstimmung, Übereinstimmung.
congruent, *adj.* übereinstimmig, gemäß; schicklich. [Lat. *con-gruens*, 'coming together'.]
congruity, *n.* die Uebereinstimmung; Schicklichkeit; Ähnlichkeit. *be in* —, sich decken.
congruous, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) übereinstimmend; vernunftgemäß; angemessen, gemäß; schicklich. [see *congruent*.]
conic(al), *adj.* (*adv.* —ally) konisch, kegelförmig.
conic section, der Kegelschnitt. [Gr. *kónikos* (*kónos*, 'cone').]
conics, *n. pl.* die Lehre von den Kegelschnitten.
coniferous, *adj.* aufsehtend. [Lat. *conifera*, 'cone', *ferre*, 'bear'.]
conjectural, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) mutmaßlich; conjectural.
conjecture, *n.* die Mutmaßung, Vermutung.
Conjectur, *go upon* —s, auf Mutmaßungen bauen. [Lat. *con-jectura* (*jacere*, 'throw').]
conjecture, *tr.* mutmaßen, vermuten.
con-join, *tr.* zusammenfügen, verbinden, vereinigen. *intr.* sich verbinden.
conjoint, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) verbunden; in Verbindung, gemeinschaftlich.
conjugal, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) ehelich, Ehe-. [Lat. see next.]

conjugate, *tr.* conjugieren. [Lat. *con-jugare* (*jugum*, 'yoke'), 'join'.]
conjugate, *adj.* verbunden.
conjugation, *n.* die Verbindung; Conjugation.
conjunot = *conjoint*.
conjunction, *n.* die Verbindung; das Bindewort; die Conjunction.
conjunctive, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) verbunden, verbindend, vereinigend, nämlich. —, *or* — mood, *n.* der Conjunctiv.
conjecture, *n.* die Verbindung; Conjunction; Verwendend.
conjurat, *n.* die Beschwörung.
conjure, *tr.* beschwören. *intr.* bannen, zaubern. [con-jurare ('swear', from *jus*, 'law').]
conjuror, *n.* der Beschwörer, Zauberer.
connate, *adj.* mitgeborn, angeboren. [Lat. *con-natus* (*nasci*, 'be born').]
connect, *tr.* verknüpfen, verbinden. [Lat. *connectere* ('bind').]
connection = *connexion*.
connective, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) verbindend; in Verbindung, gemeinschaftlich. *n.* das Bindewort.
connexion, *n.* der Zusammenbau, die Verbindung. —s. *pl.* Verwandte; Bekanntschaft, Verbindungen. [see *connex*.]
connivance, *n.* die Nachsicht, das Uebersehen; das durch die Finger Sehen.
connive, *tr.* winken. — at, durch die Finger sehen, nachsehen, dulden. [Lat. *con-nivere* ('close'), 'shut the eyes'.]
conniver, *n.* Nachsichtig (*adv.* —s.).
connoisseur, *n.* der Kenner, Kunstsichter, Connaisseur. [O. Fr. [Lat. *noscere*, 'know'].]
connubial, *adj.* ehelich. [Lat. *con-nubialis* (*nubere*, 'veil, marry').]
conoid, *n.* die Konoid, der Afterkegel. [Fr. *conoïde* (Gr. *kónos*, 'cone', *eidos*, 'form').]
conquer, *tr.* (*or intr.*) erobern; besiegen; überwinden; überbieten; siegen. [Lat. *con-quirere* (*querere*, 'seek') 'seek or bring together'.]
conquerable, *adj.* überwindlich, besiegbar.
conqueror, *n.* der Eroberer, Sieger.
conquest, *n.* die Eroberung, der Sieg. [O. Fr.; see *conquer*.]
consanguineous, *adj.* blutsverwandt.
consanguinity, *n.* die Blutsverwandtschaft. [Lat. *con-sanguinitas* (*sanguis*, 'blood').]
conscience, *n.* das Gewissen; die Rechtschaffenheit; wahre Meinung; das Bedenken. *in* —, auf mein (dein) Gewissen, wahrhaftig. [Lat. *con-scientia* (*scire*, 'know').]
conscientious, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) gewissenhaft; gutem Gewissen.
conscientiousness, *n.* die Gewissenhaftigkeit.
conscious, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) bewußt; wissend; kundig, mit Bewusstsein, wissentlich. *I am* — of it, ich weiß es wohl, ich bin davon überzeugt. [Lat. *con-scitus* (*scire*, 'know').]
consciousness, *n.* das innere Bewußtsein, Selbstbewußtsein.
conscript, *adj.* eingeschrieben, verammelt. *n.* Conscript (adj. *as n.*). [Lat. *con-scriptus* (*scribere*, 'write').]
conscriptio, *n.* das Einschreiben, die Aufzeichnung.
consecrate, *tr.* weihen, widmen (to, zu); einweihen, beiligen; consecriren. [Lat. *con-se-crare* (*sacer*, 'sacred').]
consecration, *n.* die Weihe, Einweihung, Einsegnung; Heiligsprechung.
consecution, *n.* die Schlussfolge, Folge. [Lat. *con-secutio* (*sequi*, 'follow').]

consecutive, adj. (adv. -ly.) auf einander folgend; folgend, nach einander, *consecutis*.
consent, intr. einstimmen, beipflichten, einwilligen (to, in). [Lat. *con-sentire* ('feel').]
consent, n. die Einwilligung, der Beifall; die Uebereinstimmung. with (of) one —, einmüthig.
consentaneous, adj. (adv. -ly.) einstimmig, gemäß; folgerecht.
consentient, adj. einstimmend, einstimmig.
consequence, n. die Folge, der Erfolg; die Folgerung, der Schluß; Einfluß; die Wichtigkeit. by (in) —, folglich. in — of (that, dem) zu Folge, deswegen, daher. a matter of —, eine wichtige Sache. of little —, von geringer Bedeutung. [Fr.; Lat. *con-sequentia* (sequi, 'follow').]
consequent, adj. (adv. -ly.) folgend, folglich; als Folge. n. die Folge, der Erfolg.
consequential, adj. (adv. -ly.) erfolgend; folgerecht, schlußmäßig, bündig; hochtrabend, pompos; folglich; als Folge.
conserveable, adj. erhaltbar.
conservation, n. die Erhaltung, Bewahrung, Aufbewahrung.
conservative, adj. erhaltend, beschützend.
conservator, n. der Erhalter.
conservatory, n. das Behältniß, der Behälter, Kälter; das Conservatorium; ein großes Weinhäus mit Beeten. adj. erhaltend.
conserve, tr. bewahren, erhalten; konserviren; (Früchte) einmachen. [Lat. *con-servare* ('keep').]
conserve, n. die Conserve, das Eingemachte. — of roses, Rosenzucker.
consider, tr. (or intr.) betrachten, besehen; erwägen, bedenken, überlegen, sich bedenken, zögern. [Lat. *con-siderare*.]
considerable, adj. (adv. -bly.) ansehnlich, beträchtlich, wichtig; deutwürdig, merkwürdig.
considerate, adj. (adv. -ly.) besachtam, vorzüglich; ernst; umfichtig; ruhig; mäßig.
consideration, n. die Betrachtung; Erwägung; Rücksicht; der Grund; die Achtung; der Einfluß, das Ansehen, die Wichtigkeit. the affair is under —, es wird über die Sache berathschlagt. to take in —, in Betrachtung ziehen. in — of ..., in Rücksicht auf...
considering, prep. or conj. in Betracht, wegen. — that, angesehen daß, indem, weil; inwiefern.
consign, tr. übertragen, übergeben (to, an); anvertrauen; übermachen, übergeben; consigniren. — to writing, aufschreiben. [Lat. *con-signare* (signum, 'sign').]
consignee, n. der Geschäftsträger, Agent, Commissionär.
consignment, n. die Uebersetzung, Ueberweisung, Vergebung; Consignation.
consignor, -ner, n. der (Waaren-) Absender, Befrachter, Verschiffer.
consist, intr. bestehen (in, in, or of, aus), da sein. [Lat. *con-sistere* ('stand').]
consistence, -cy, n. der Bestand; die Uebereinstimmung; Festigkeit, Consistenz.
consistent, adj. (adv. -ly.) bestehend; gemäß, beträglich; fest, nicht flüchtig; consequent, charakterfest.
consistorial, adj. consistorialmäßig; Consistorial-
consistory, n. das Consistorium, der Kirchenrath.
con-sociation, n. die Zugesellschaft, Verbindung; Vertraulichkeit.

consolable, adj. tröstbar, tröstlich.
consolation, n. der Trost.
consolatory, n. das Trostschreiben, die Trostrebe. adj. tröstend, tröstlich. [('solace').]
console, tr. trösten, auftrichten. [Lat. *con-solari*.]
console, n. die Console, der Tragniet. [Fr.]
consolidate, tr. (or intr.) befestigen, verbündigen; fig. vereinigen (into, in). [Lat. *con-solidare* (solidus, 'solid').]
consolidation, n. die Befestigung, Verbündigung; fig. Vereinigung.
consols, n. pl. die (englischen fundirten) Staatspapiere. [abbr. of *consolidated stocks*.]
consonance, n. der Einklang; Uebereinstimmung. — of words, der Gleichlaut, Reim.
consonant, adj. (adv. -ly.) gleichlautend, gleichförmig; gemäß; übereinstimmend. n. der Consonant, Mitlauter. [Lat. *con-sonans* (sonare, 'sound').]
consort, n. der Gefährte, Gatte, die Gattin; obsol. Versammlung. [Lat. *con-sors* ('fate').]
consort, intr. or refl. sich zu jemand gesellen, sich verbinden. tr. verehelichen.
conspicuity, n. die Klarheit, Deutlichkeit, Ansehnlichkeit.
conspicuous, adj. (adv. -ly.) klar, deutlich, sichtbar; ansehnlich, auffallend, vorzüglich, ausgezeichnet. [Lat. *con-spiciuus* (spicere, 'behold').]
conspicuousness, n. die Sichtbarkeit; Ansehnlichkeit, Berühmtheit.
conspiracy, n. die Verschwörung, das Complot; Mitwirkung. [see *conspire*.]
conspirator, n. Mitverschworenen, Verschworenen (adv. as n.).
conspire, intr. sich verabreden; sich verschwören (against, gegen); fig. sich vereinigen. [Lat. *con-spirare* ('breathe').]
constable, n. der Constable; Polzeibediener, Häufcher; Aufseher, Vogt. [O. Fr. *conestable* (Lat. *comes stabuli*, 'count of the stable').]
constancy, n. die Beständigkeit, Standhaftigkeit; der Bestand; die Dauer.
constant, adj. (adv. -ly.) beständig, standhaft, beharrlich, anhaltend, constant; unveränderlich, unumwandelbar. [Lat. *con-stans* (stare, 'stand').]
constellation, n. die Constellation, das Sternbild. [Lat. *con-stellatio* (stella, 'star').]
consteruation, n. die Verstärkung; das Erstarken. [Lat. *con-sternatio* (sternere, 'spread out, cast down').]
conspicate, tr. verstreuen; verbilden, verbilden. [Lat. *con-stipare* ('cram').]
constituent, adj. ausmachend, wesentlich. n. der (wesentliche) Bestandtheil; Constituent, Vollmachthaber. — parts, Bestandtheile.
constitute, tr. ausmachen, bestimmen; constituiren; verordnen, bestellen. [Lat. *con-stituere* (statuere, 'place').]
constitution, n. die Anordnung, Einrichtung; Errichtung; Constitution; Verordnung, das Gesetz; die Beschaffenheit; das Temperament.
constitutional, adj. (adv. -ly.) constitutionsmäßig, Constitutionen-; gesetzmäßig.
constitutive, adj. ausmachend, wesentlich; hervorbringend; verordnend, gesetzgebend.
con-strain, tr. zwingen, nöthigen; zusammenziehen, einschließen; einschränken.
constrained, n. der Zwang; die Gewalt.
constrict, tr. zusammenziehen, engelegen, abklüpfen. [Lat. *con-stringere* ('strain, tighten').]
constrictor, n. der Zusammenzieher, Schließmuskel.

construct, *tr.* errichten, bauen, aufbauen, konstruieren; *fig.* erinnern. [Lat. *con-struere* ('pile up').]
construction, *n.* das Bauen, der Bau; die Zusammenfügung, Verbindung; Auslegung, der Sinn
constructive, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) zusammenfügend, verbindend; was sich konstruieren läßt.
construe, *tr.* verbinden, konstruieren; auslegen, erklären. — *into*, für (etwas) auslegen. [same as *construct*.]
con-substantial, *adj.* gleiches Wesens; gleichartig.
consubstantialist, *n.* der Consubstantialist.
consubstantiation, *n.* die Consubstantiation.
consul, *n.* der Consul. [Lat., akin to 'consult'.]
consular, *adj.* consularisch. *n.* der Consular.
consulate, *n.* das Consulat.
consulship, *n.* das Consulat.
consult, *intr.* ratzschlagen, überlegen. *tr.* um Rath fragen, zu Rathe gehen; berücksichtigen. [Lat. *consulere*.]
consultation, *n.* die Konferenz, Berathschlagung, Consultation.
consumable, *adj.* verzehrbar; vergänglich.
consume, *tr.* vergehren, verbrauchen; verschleuden. *intr.* — away, sich abgeben. [Lat. *consumere* ('take'). 'take wholly'.]
consumer, *n.* der Verzehrer, Consumenter; Verschwenker.
consummate, *tr.* vollenden, vollziehen. [Lat. *con-summare* (*summa*, 'sum').]
consummate, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) vollendet, vollzogen; vollkommen.
consummation, *n.* die Vollendung, Vollziehung.
consumption, *n.* das Verzehren, die Verzehmung; Schwundstüch. [see *consume*.]
consumptive, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) verzehrend, schwundstüchig; erschöpfend; verbrauchend.
contact, *n.* die Berührung, das Aneinanderstehen. [Lat. *con-tactus* (*tangere*, 'touch').]
contagion, *n.* die Ansteckung; die Seuche, Pest. [Lat. *con-tagio*, 'contact'.]
contagious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ansteckend, vergiftend, verärgert.
contain, *tr.* in sich halten, begreifen, fassen, enthalten; *intr.* enthalten sein, sich enthalten. [Lat. *con-tinere* (*tenere*, 'hold').]
containable, *adj.* enthaltbar.
contaminate, *tr.* beflecken, ansecken. [Lat. *con-taminare* ('violare').]
contamination, *n.* die Befleckung, Befledung, Ansteckung.
contemn, *tr.* verachten, geringschätzen. [Lat. *con-temnere* ('align').]
contemplate, *tr.* (*or intr.*) beschauen, betrachten; nachsinnen, überlegen, nachdenken; beabsichtigen, vorhaben. [Lat. *con-templari* (*templum*, 'open space, temple'); *orig* 'y' border a *templum* on all sides'.]
contemplation, *n.* die Beschauung, Betrachtung; das Denken, Nachsinnen. *have in* —, beabsichtigen.
contemplative, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) beschaulich, nachdenkend, fleißig.
contemplator, *n.* der Beschauer, Betrachter, Denker.
contemporaneous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) gleichzeitig. [Lat. *con-temporaneus* (*tempus*, 'time').]
contemporary, *adj.* gleichzeitig. *n.* der Zeitgenosse.
contempt, *n.* die Verachtung. — *of court*, das

vorsätzliche Ausbleiben vor Gericht. *hold in* —, geringschätzen, verachten. [see *contemn*.]
contemptible, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) verächtlich, verachtend; verachtenswerth.
contemptuous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) verächtlich, verachtend, stolz, hochmüthig.
contend, *tr.* (*or intr.*) streiten, kämpfen (with, mit); bestreiten; widerstreben. — *for something*, für (um) Etwas streiten; nach Etwas streben, widerstreben. [con-tendere ('strotch').]
content, *adj.* zufrieden, veranlagt. *n.* die Zufriedenheit; die Weite, der Umfang; *gen'y in pl.*
contents, der Inhalt. *table of* —, das Inhaltsverzeichnis. [Lat. *con-tentus* (*tenere*, 'hold').]
content, *tr.* befriedigen; vergnügen.
contented, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) befriedigt; zufrieden (with, mit).
contention, *n.* der Streit, Kampf, Zank; das Bestreben, der Wettstreit, Wettstreit. [Fr.; see *contend*.]
contentious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) streitsüchtig, zänktlich.
contentment, *n.* die Zufriedenheit; das Vergnügen.
contents, see *content*.
contiguous, *adj.* angrenzend. [Lat. *con-terminus* ('border').]
contest, *tr.* (*or intr.*) streitig machen; bestreiten; widerstreben (with, with), streiten um. [con-testari (*testis*, 'witness'), 'call to witness'.]
contest, *n.* der Streit, Wortwechsel.
contestable, *adj.* streitig, bestreitbar.
contestation, *n.* der Streit, Zank; das Zeugniß.
context, *n.* der Zusammenhang. [Lat. *con-textus* (*texere*, 'weave').]
contiguity, *n.* die Anstoßung, Nähe.
contiguous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) anstoßend, angrenzend, nahe an. [Lat. *contiguus* (*contingere*, 'touch on all sides').]
continue, *n.* die Enthaltung; Selbstbeherrschung; Enthaltensart; Rückbehalt.
continent, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) enthaltsam, keusch; mäßig; enthaltend, bezähmend; zusammenhängend. *n.* das feste Land, Continent. [Lat. *con-tinens* (*tenere* 'hold'), 'holding together'.]
continental, *adj.* zum festen Lande gehörig.
contingence, -cy, *n.* die Zufälligkeit; Zufall; das Ereigniß.
contingent, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) zufällig; zufälliger Weise, von ungefähr. *n.* der Zufall; verhältnismäßige Beitrag, das Contingent. [Lat. *contingens* (*tangere*, 'touch'), 'touching, falling to one's lot'.]
continual, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) fortwährend, anhaltend, unaufhörlich; stetig, beständig.
continuance, *n.* die Fortdauer; Beharrlichkeit, Beständigkeit.
continuation, *n.* die Fortsetzung.
continuator, *n.* der Fortsetzer.
continue, *intr.* dauern, fortbauern, bleiben. *tr.* fortsetzen, fortführen (with). [Lat. *con-tinuare* (*tenere*, 'hold'), 'connect'.]
continued, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) fortbauern, ununterbrochen.
continuity, *n.* die ununterbrochene Reihe, der Zusammenhang.
continuous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) aneinanderhängend, ununterbrochen.
contort, *tr.* drehen, flechten, krümmen. [Lat. *con-torquere* ('twist').]

contortion, *n.* das Drehen, die Zudung; Krümmung; Verdrehung.
contour, *n.* der Umriß, die Contour (Kontur). [Fr. (Lat. *tornus*, 'lathe').]
contra-, *præf.* = against, in opposition. [Lat.]
contraband, *adj.* eingeschmätzt, verboten. — goods, verbotene Waaren. *n.* der Gleichbandel. [L. Lat. *contra-bannum* (Bann, 'ban'), 'against the ban or public proclamation'.]
contract, *tr.* (or *intr.*) zusammenziehen; vereinigen, verkürzen; sich zusammenziehen, einschrumpfen; contrahiren; einen Vergleich schließen; verloben; verschaffen. — the brow, die Stirnrunzeln. — debts, Schulden machen. — a disease, sich eine Krankheit zuziehen. [Lat. *contra-here* ('draw').]
contract, *n.* der Contract, Vertrag; die Verlobung. — of marriage, der Ehevertrag.
contractibility, *n.* die Zusammenziehbarkeit.
contractible, *adj.* zusammenziehbar.
contractile, *adj.* sich zusammenziehend.
contraction, *n.* die Zusammenziehung; das Zusammenschrumpfen; der Krampf; die Abkürzung.
contractor, *n.* der Contrahent; Lieferant.
contra-dance, *n.* der Contretanz.
contradict, *tr.* widersprechen; widerstreiten. [Lat. *contra-dicere* ('say').]
contradictor, *n.* der Widersprecher, Gegner.
contradiction, *n.* der Widerspruch, die Unvereinbarkeit, Widerrede.
contradictory, *adj.* (adv. -rily.) widersprechend, unvereinbar; contradictorisch.
contra-distinction, *n.* die Gegenunterscheidung, der Gegensatz.
contrariety, *n.* der Widerspruch; die Widerwärtigkeit; der Streit.
contrariness, *n.* die Widerwärtigkeit, der Widerstand.
contrariwise or contrary-wise, *adv.* umgekehrt; im Gegentheil.
contrary, *adj.* (adv. -rily.) widrig, entgegengesetzt. *n.* das Gegenteil, Widerpiel. — to good sense, der gesunden Vernunft zuwider. to the —, bawbig, dagegen. on the —, im Gegentheil, hingegen. [Lat. *contrarius* (contra, 'against').]
contrast, *tr.* contrastiren, entgegenstellen (mit, with). [Lat. *contra-stare* ('stand').]
contrast, *n.* der Contrast, Gegensatz, Abstand, Abßich.
contra-vallation, *n.* die Gegenverschanzung; Contravallation.
contravene, *tr.* zuwider handeln, übertreten. [Lat. *contra-venire* ('come').]
contravention, *n.* die Zuwiderhandlung, Übertretung.
contributory, *adj.* steuerpflichtig, zinsbar.
contribute, *tr.* (or *intr.*) beitragen, mitwirken, helfen (to, toward, zu), contribuiren; erlegen, steuern. [Lat. *con-tribuere* ('grant').]
contribution, *n.* der Beitrag, die Mitwirkung; Beisteuer; Steuer.
contributive, *adj.* beitragend, beförderlich.
contributor, *n.* Beitrager (adj. *us n.*), der Beförderer; Contribuent.
contributory, *adj.* mitwirkend, beförderlich.
contrie, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) gekünstelt, reuevoll, reuig. [Lat. *con-trlus* (terere, 'grind').]
contrition, *n.* die Zerreibung; Zerknirschung; Reue.
contrivable, *adj.* machbar, ersindbar, erdenkbar.

contrivance, *n.* die Erfindung; *Ag.* der Kunstgriff, Plan, die Veranstaltung.
contrive, *tr.* erfinden, erfinden, erdenken; veranstalten, hervorbringen, anschaffen, zu Stande bringen. [O. Fr. *con-treuer* (=Fr. *trouver*, 'find').]
control, *n.* (obsol.) das Gegenregister, die Gegenrechnung; *genly* die Kontrolle; der Zwang, die Einschränkung; Oberaufsicht. without —, ohne Zwang, ohne Aufsicht, uneingeschränkt. [Fr. *contrôle* (contre-rôle, 'counter-roll').]
control, *tr.* gegenrechnen, kontrolliren; zwingen, beherrschen.
controllable, *adj.* bezwingbar.
controller, *n.* der Contrôleur; Oberaufseher, Gewalthaber.
controlment, *n.* die Aufsicht; Einschränkung; der Zwang; die Unterwerfung, der Widerstand.
controversial, *adj.* streitig, streitig.
controversialist, *n.* der in einen Streit Verwickelte.
controversy, *n.* der Streit, die Streitsache; der Prozeß, die Controverse. [see controvert.]
controvert, *tr.* streiten, bestreiten. [Lat. *contra-vertere*, 'turn'.]
controvertible, *adj.* streitig, bestreitbar.
contumacious, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) halsstarrig, widerspänzig; unbeugsam, ungehorsam.
contumacy, *n.* die Halsstarrigkeit, Widerspänzigkeit. [Lat. *contumacia*.]
contumelious, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) schmähtlich, schimpflich, verächtlich, schände, schändlich.
contumely, *n.* die Schmach, der Schimpf. [Lat. *contumelia*.]
contuse, *tr.* quetschen; zerstoßen. [Lat. *contundere* ('beat').]
contusion, *n.* die Quetschung, Zerstoßung.
conundrum, *n.* die Schraude, der Schwanz, das Wortspiel.
convalescence, *n.* die Genesung.
convalescent, *adj.* genesend, convalescent. *n.* der Reconvalescent. [Lat. *con-valescens* (valescere, 'grow strong').]
convenable, *adj.* was sich versammeln läßt.
convene, *intr.* zusammenkommen, sich versammeln. *tr.* zusammenberufen, versammeln. [Lat. *con-venire* ('come').]
convenience, *n.* die Fügligkeit; Bequemlichkeit; Gelegenheit; bequeme Zeit. [see convene.]
convenient, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) füglig, passend, anständig; bequem, gelegen.
convent, *n.* das Kloster; der Convent. [Lat. *con-ventus* (venire, 'come').]
conventicle, *n.* die Versammlung, Zusammenkunft; das Konventikel. [see convene.]
convention, *n.* die Zusammenkunft, Versammlung; Vereinigung. [see convene.]
conventional, *adj.* verabredet, vertragmäßig, verglichen.
conventual, *adj.* klösterlich. *n.* der Conventual, Mönch; die Nonne. [see convent.]
converge, *intr.* convergiren, zusammenlaufen. [Lat. *con-vergere* ('turn').]
convergence, *n.* das Zusammenlaufen, die Convergenz.
convergent, *adj.* zusammenlaufend, convergent
conversible, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) umgänglich; mittheilend.
conversant, *adj.* umgehend, bekannt, vertraut; kundig, erfahren; bewandert.
conversation, *n.* das Gespräch, die Unterhaltung, Conversation; Besprechung; der Umgang.
converse, *intr.* verkehren, Umgang haben, sich

unterhalten, conversiren, umgeben (with, mit; about or on, von, über); sich unterreden. [Lat. *con-versari* (verlere, 'turn'), 'have intercourse with'.]

converse, n. der Umgang, die Bekanntschaft; der Rechruf, Gegenf. [see convert.]

conversely, adv. umgekehrt, gegenfeitig.

conversion, n. die Umkehrung; Ueberfehung.

convert, tr. umfehren, verwanbeln; befehren (zu einem beffern Lebensftand); lehren, rufen. intr. ſich verwanbeln. [Lat. *con-vertere* ('turn').]

convert, n. Neubelebt (adj. as n.).

convertibility, n. die Umwanbelbarkeit.

convertible, adj. verwandelbar, umfehrbar; zu verwanbeln.

convex, adj. (adv. -ly.) convex, rund erhaben. n. der convexe Körper, das Convex. [Lat. *convexus* (con-rehere 'bring together').]

convexity, n. die äußere Blandung, Biegung.

convey, tr. fuhren, bringen; übergeben, überliefern, übermachen; mittheilen. [O. Fr. *con-veier* (Lat. *viv*, 'way').]

conveyance, n. das Zuführen, die Zufuhr, Ueberbringung, Ueberführung, die Handhabung, der Transport; das Fuhrwerk, die Befugniß.

conveyor, n. der Ueberlieferer, Ueberbringer.

convict, tr. überführen, überweisen, überzeugen. [same as convince.]

convict, n. Ueberwiefen (adj. as n.), der Mißthäter.

conviction, n. die Ueberführung; Ueberzeugung.

convince, tr. überzeugen, überführen. [Lat. *convincere* ('conquer').]

convincing, adj. (adv. -ly.) überzeugend.

convivial, adj. feftlich, gefellſchaftlich, luftig. [Lat. *convivialis* (vivere, 'live').]

conviviality, n. die Feftlichkeit (bei Tafel); Schmauferei.

convocation, n. die Zusammenberufung; Verfammlung.

convocate, tr. zusammenberufen. [Lat. *con-rocare* ('call').]

convolution, n. die Zusammenwickelung.

convolve, tr. zusammenwickeln, aufrollen. [Lat. *convolvere* ('roll').]

convoy, n. das Geleit, die Bedeckung; das Geleit.

convoy, tr. geleiten, begleiten, bedecken; ſchützen. [O. Fr. *con-voyer* (Lat. *viv*, 'way').]

convulse, tr. Zuckungen verurſachen, erſchüttern, verzittern. [Lat. *convellere* ('pluck, pull').]

convulsion, tr. die Convulſion, Zuckung; der Krampf; die Verzerrung; Erſchütterung.

convulsive, adj. (adv. -ly.) tonnuffchloß, krampfhaft.

cozy, n. das Kaminchen. [O. Fr. *conin*.]

coo, intr. gurren, aurren. [imitative.]

cooling, n. das Gurren.

cook, tr. kochen. [Lat. *coquere*.]

cook, n. der Koch, die Köchin.

cookery, n. das Kochen; die Kochkunft.

cool, adj. (adv. -ly.) kühl, friſch; fig. faßfännig, ſittlich, kalt. n. die Kühle, Kühlung.

cool, tr. kühlen, erfrifhen; abkühlen, beänftigen. intr. kühl werden; fig. erkalten.

cooler, n. Kühlend (adj. as n.); das kühlende Mittel; der Kühleffel.

coolness, n. die Kühle, Kühlung; fig. der Kaltſinn; die Kaltblütigkeit.

coop, n. die Kuſe, das Faß; der Hühnerkorb. [Lat. *cupra*.]

coop, tr. (- up), einfperren, einfchließen.

cooper, n. der Böttcher, Kuſer, Kuſer.

cooperage, n. der Böttcherlohn.

co-operate, intr. mitwirken. cooperiren.

co-operation, n. die Mitwirkung.

co-operative, adj. mitwirkend, beſtätig.

co-optation, n. die Ernählung, Annahme, Aufnahme.

co-ordinate, adj. (adv. -ly.) beigeordnet, gleich.

co-ordination, n. die Bezeichnung, Bezeichnung, Coordination.

coot, n. das Wasservogel.

copaliba, n. des (Baliem) Copaliba. [fr. Brazil.]

co-partner, n. der Mitgeſch. Handelsgeſarte.

copartnership, n. die Mitgeſchenschaft, gleiche Theilnahme.

cope, n. der Eßtried; die Ruffel. [akin with cup.]

1. cope, tr. beden, bebeden.

2. cope, intr. ſtreiten, kämpfen, ſich ſtrauben, ringen. — with, ſich mehen mit einem. [O. E. *cope*; rel'd with laſten, 'deal'.]

coping, n. die Mauerſtange, Kapp; der Giebel.

copious, adj. (adv. -ly.) häufig, reichlich, überflüßig; wehmäßig, wehmäßig, copioſ. [Lat. *copiosus* (ops, 'property').]

copper, n. das Kupfer; der (große) Keſſel; das Kupfer, id. a. j. ſuſtern. -color, n. die Kupferfarbe; -colored, adj. kupferfarben. -plate, n. die Kupferplatte; der Kupferblech. [late Lat. *cuprum* (Lat. *cyprum*, 'of Cyprus').]

copperas, n. der grüne Stein.

coppered, adj. mit Kupferblech überzogen.

coppery, a. j. kupferig, kupferfarben, kupferfarben.

copse, n. das Auerbühl, Gehau; Gehölz. [O. Fr. *coupe* (couper, 'cut').]

copula, n. die Copula, das Bindewort. [Lat. *copula*, 'seize upon'.]

copulate, intr. a. j. raaten, ſich begatten, ſich beieinander. [Lat. *copulare* (see copula).]

copulation, n. die Verbindung, Zusammenſetzung, Beieinander.

copulative, adj. verbindend.

copy, n. die Copie, Abſchrift; das Exemplar; die Verſchrift, das Original. -hold, n. das Zinsleben. -right, n. das Verlagsrecht. [Fr. *copie* (Lat. *copula*, 'multitude', as multiplying the original).]

copy, tr. (or intr.) copiren; abſchreiben, abzeichnen; nachbilden, nachmachen.

coquet, tr. (or intr.) coquettiren, liebeln.

coquet(ie), n. die Coquette. [Fr. 'cock-like'.]

coquetry, n. die Coquetterie.

coquettish, adj. coquet.

cor-, for con- before r.

coral, n. die Koralle, adj. korallen. -tree, n. der Korallenbaum. [Fr. Lat. *cor*.]

coralline, adj. korallen; korallenartig. n. das Korallenmoos.

corbel, n. das Korbchen; der Korbstein, Korbstein. [Fr. *corbeille* (Lat. *corbis*, 'basket').]

cord, n. der Strid, das Seil; der Faden. [Fr. *corde* (Lat. *chorda*, 'gut').]

cord, tr. binden, befeſtigen.

cordage, n. das Tauwerk.

cordelier, n. der Franciscaner. [O. Fr. *cordel*, from the cord worn by the order.]

cordial, n. die Herzkraft, das Balfam. adj. herzkraftend, belebend. adv. -ly. beruhig, herzlich, aufrichtig, ohne Heuchelei. [L. Lat. *cordialis* (cor, 'heart').]

cordiality, n. die Herzlichkeit; Aufrichtigkeit, Herabſetzung.

cordon, n. das Mauerband; der Kranz; die Kette. [Fr. see cord.]

core, *n.* das Kern, *ag.* wie im Obste, der Grieß; *fig.* das Innere, Herz, Mark. [Norm. Fr. (Lat. *cor*, 'heart').]
 corlaceous, *adj.* ledern; lederartig. [Lat. *corium*, 'leather'.]
 Corinthian, *adj.* korinthisch. *n.* der Korinther.
 cork, *n.* der Kork, das Korkstößelholz; der Korkstößel. -screw, *n.* der Korkzieher. [Lat. *cortex*, 'bark'.]
 cork, *tr.* mit Kork versehen, belegen; aufstopfen, stopfen.
 corky, *adj.* von Kork, korkig.
 cormorant, *n.* der Wasserrabe, Fischreiher; der Cormoran. [fr. Celt.]
 corn, *n.* das Korn; Getreide; der Weizenbörn. -beef, *n.* das Weizenkornfleisch. -field, *n.* das Kornfeld. -floor, (-loft), *n.* der Kornboden. -stalks, *n.* die Stengel (Stiele) des Weizens.
 corn, *tr.* fernen; einfallen, einpfeln.
 cornel, *n.* die Kornelrösche. [fr. Ital.]
 corneous, *adj.* hornig; hornicht. [Lat. *corneus* (*cornu*, 'horn').]
 corner, *n.* der Winkel, die Ecke. -house, *n.* das Eckhaus. -stone, *n.* der Eckstein. -wise, *adj.* eckig, eckig; diagonal. [O. Fr. *cornier* (Lat. *cornu*, 'horn, angle').] [edig.]
 cornered, *adj.* eckig. three-cornered, drei-eckig.
 cornet, *n.* die Zinke, das Zinkhorn, Horn; die Zinkenrinne; der Hut; Cornett; Sclandarten-träger. [Fr. (Lat. *cornu*, 'horn').]
 cornice, *n.* das Karmies, der Kranzleisten, Kranz. [Ital. (Lat. *coronis*, akin to *corona*, 'crown, garland').]
 cornucopia, *n.* das Füllhorn. [Lat. *cornu*, 'horn', *copia*, 'plenty'.]
 corollary, *n.* das Corollarium, der Folgesatz. [Lat. *corollarium* (*corona*, 'crown'), 'coronet, little present'.]
 corona, *n.* die Krone; der Kranzleisten. [Lat. 'crown'.]
 coronal, *n.* die Krone, der Kranz. *adj.* am Wirbel des Kopfes, Scheitel.
 coronation, *n.* die Krönung.
 coroner, *n.* der Leichen(bei)schafter.
 coronet, *n.* die kleine Krone; der Kranz (im Wappen). [dim. of Lat. *corona*.]
 corporal, *n.* der Corporal. [Fr. *caporal* (Lat. *caput*, 'head').]
 corporal, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) körperlich, leiblich. [Lat. *corporalis* (*corpus*, 'body').]
 corporality, *n.* die Körperlichkeit.
 corporate, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) in einem Körper (eine Gemeinde) vereinigt, vereint. -body, die Gemeinde, das Corpus. [Lat. *corporatus* (*corpus*, 'body').]
 corporation, *n.* die Gemeinde, Zunft, Corporation; Bürgerchaft; der Stadtrath.
 corporeal, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) körperlich.
 corps, *n.* das Corps. [Fr. (Lat. *corpus*, 'body').]
 corpse, *n.* der Körper; Leich; Leichnam. [Lat.]
 corpulence, -cy, *n.* die Körperdick, Veleibtheit, Gleichgültigkeit.
 corpulent, *adj.* fleischig, beseibt, dick. [Lat. *corpulens* (*corpus*, 'body').]
 Corpus-Christi day, *n.* der Frohnleichnamstag.
 corpuscle, *n.* das Körperchen, der Atom. [Lat. *corpusculum* (dim. of *corpus*, 'body').]
 corpuscular, *adj.* körperlich, mechanisch, materialistisch, atomistisch.
 correct, *tr.* bessern, verbessern, verichtigen; verweisen, rüchtigen, strafen. [Lat. *cor-rigere* *regere*, 'keep straight'.]

correct, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) correct, fehlerfrei richtig.
 correction, *n.* die Verbesserung, Verichtigung; der Verweis; die Richtigung, Correction.
 corrective, *adj.* verbessernd. *n.* das Verbesserungsmittel.
 corrector, *n.* der Corrector, Verbesserer, Verichtigter; Richtig, Buchmeister.
 correlate, *n.* das Correlatum, Beziehende. [Lat. *com. relatus*, 'related'.]
 correlation, *n.* die gegenseitige Beziehung.
 correlative, *adj.* sich gegenseitig beziehend. *n.* das Correlativ.
 correspond, *intr.* correspondiren, Briefe wechseln; übereinstimmen, passen, entsprechen, gemäß sein. [Lat. *cor-respondere* ('answer, respond').]
 correspondence, *n.* die Correspondenz, der Briefwechsel; das gute Vernehmen, Verständniß, die Uebereinstimmung, Angemessenheit.
 correspondent, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) übereinstimmend, entsprechend, gemäß.
 correspondent, *n.* der Correspondent.
 corridor, *n.* der Gang, die Gallerie, der Corridor. [Fr. (Lat. *currere*, 'run').]
 corrigible, *adj.* verbesserlich; strafbar. [see *correct*.]
 corroborate, *tr.* stärken; kräftigen, bestätigen, bekräftigen. [Lat. *cor-roborare* (*robor*, 'strength').]
 corroboration, *n.* die Stärkung; Bestätigung, Befräftigung.
 corroborative, *adj.* stärkend; bekräftigend. *n.* das Stärkungsmittel.
 corrode, *tr.* zernagen, zerfressen, verzehren. [Lat. *cor-rodere* ('gnaw').]
 corrodent, *adj.* zernagend, zerfressend. *n.* das Zernagende, Zerfressende.
 corrosibility, *n.* die Zerfressbarkeit.
 corrosible, *adj.* zerfressbar. [see *corrode*.]
 corrosion, *n.* die Zernagung, Zerfressung.
 corrosive, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) ägend, fressend. *n.* der Fraß, das Ägungsmittel. [see *corrode*.]
 corrugate, *tr.* runzeln. [Lat. *cor-rugare* (*ruga*, 'wrinkle').]
 corrugation, *n.* das Runzeln.
 corrupt, *tr.* verderben; anfeinden, corrumpiren, verführen. *intr.* faulen, verweisen. [Lat. *cor-rumpere* ('break').]
 corrupt, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) verderbt; verdorben, faul, corrupt.
 corruptibility, *n.* die Verderblichkeit, Corruptibilität.
 corruptible, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) verderblich, vergänglich; verführbar, corruptibel; bestechlich.
 corruption, *n.* das Verderben; die Verderbtheit, das Verderbniß, Corruption; der Eiter, die Bestechung.
 corruptive, *adj.* verderbend, anfeindend.
 corsair, *n.* der Corsar, Seeräuber.
 corse, *n.* = corpse.
 corselet, *n.* der halbe Kürass, das Bruststück. [Fr. (Lat. *corpus*, 'body').]
 corset, *n.* die Schnürbrust. [Fr. (Lat. *corpus*, 'body').]
 Corsican, *adj.* corsisch. *n.* der Corse.
 cortege, *n.* das Gefolge; der Zug. [Fr. (Ital. *corte*, 'court').]
 cortical, *adj.* rindig; *fig.* äußerlich. [Lat. *cortex*, 'bark'.]
 coruscate, *intr.* blinken, glimmern, glänzen. [Lat. *coruscare*.]
 coruscation, *n.* das Funkein, Flammen, der Blitz.

corymb, *n.* die (Dolden-) Traube, der Blumenbüschel. [Lat. *corymbus*.]
co-secant, *n.* die Cossecante.
co-sine, *n.* der Cosinus.
cosmetic, *adj.* cosmetisch, verschönernd. *n.* das Schönheitsmittel, die Cosmetik. [Gr. *kosmetikos* (*kosmos*, 'order, beauty').]
cosmic(al), *adj.* (adv. -ally.) zur Welt gehörig, kosmisch. [Gr. *kosmikos* (*kosmos*, 'order, world').]
cosmogony, *n.* die Lehre von der Entstehung der Welt, Cosmogonie. [Gr. *kosmogonia* (*kosmos*, 'order, world', *ginein*, 'beget').]
cosmography, *n.* die Cosmographie, Weltbeschreibung. [Gr. *kosmos*, 'order, world', and -graphy].
cosmology, *n.* die Weltkunde, Cosmologie. [Fr. (Gr. *kosmos*, 'order, world', and -logy).]
Cossack, *n.* der Kosak. [Russ. *kosak*.]
cost, *n.* der Preis; die Kosten, Unkosten; der Schaden; die Kostenbarkeit.
cost, *intr.* kosten, zu stehen kommen.
costal, *adj.* zu den Rippen gehörig. [Lat. *costa*, 'rib'.]
costive, *adj.* stöpselnd; verstopft. [contr. of Span. *con-stipativo* (Lat. *stipare*, cram').]
costiveness, *n.* das Stöpselnde; die Verstopfung.
costliness, *n.* die Kostenbarkeit; der Aufwand; die Kostenpieligkeit.
costly, *adj.* kostbar, löplich, prächtig; theuer, löplich.
costume, *n.* die Tracht; das Kostüm [Fr. origly same word as *custom*.]
cot, *n.* die Gütte; die Feldbeweile.
co-tangent, *n.* die Cotangente.
coterie, *n.* der Mod. trefel, die Coterie. [Fr.]
cotillon, *n.* der Cotillon. [Fr.]
cottage, *n.* die Gütte, das Häuschen, Landhaus. [fr. *cot*.]
cottager, *cotter*, *n.* der Güttenbewohner; Häusler, Freibäuer.
cotton, *n.* Baumwolle; Baumwollene Saude; der Kattun. -yarn, *n.* das Baumwollengarn. -goods, -stuffs, *n.* baumwollene Waaren. [Fr., from Arab.].
cotton, *intr.* wollisch sein, raub sein; sich filzen. tr. mit Baumwolle futtern.
couch, *intr.* sich niederlegen; sich beugen, kauern; liegen. tr. legen, niederlegen, lagern; verbergen. — *the spear*, den Speer or die Lanze einlegen. [Fr. *coucher* (Lat. *collocare* 'place').]
couch, *n.* das Ruhebett, Lager, die Lagerstätte; die Lage, Schicht, Farbensicht.
couchant, *adj.* liegend.
cough, *n.* der Husten.
cough, *intr.* husten.
coulter, *n.* das Pflugmesser. [Lat. *culler* (*colere*, 'cultivate').]
council, *n.* das Concilium, die Synode; die Versammlung; der Rat. [Lat. *con-cilium* (*cire*, 'make to go', *lit.* 'a coming together').]
counsellor, = counsellor.
counsel, *n.* der Rath; die Rathschlagung; Geschicklichkeit; Verschwiegenheit; Advocat; Rathsprecher. *take* —, Rath annehmen. *keep* —, geheim halten. [Lat. *consilium* (akin to *consulere*, 'consult').]
counsel, *tr.* raten, Rath geben, beraten.
counsellor, *n.* der Rathgeber; Rathsherr; der Consulent, Advocat. *privy* —, der geheime Rath. — *at law*, der Sachwalter.
count, *tr.* zählen; rechnen, berechnen; zurechnen;

dafür halten. — *upon*, sich (worauf) verlassen or Rechnung machen. [Fr. *comter* (Lat. *computare*, 'compute').]

1. **count**, *n.* die Zahl; Rechnung, das Konto.

2. **count**, *n.* der Graf. [Fr. *comte* (Lat. *comes*, '(king's) associate').]

countenance, *n.* die Gesichtsbildung; Miene, Geberde, der Blick, das Gesicht; die Haltung, Haltung; der Glanz, das Ansehen. *change* —, die Farbe wechseln. *out of* —, aus der Fassung. [Fr. *contenance* (Lat. *con-tenere*, 'hold together').]

countenance, *tr.* begünstigen; unterstützen, vertheidigen, behaupten; aufmuntern; Glang or Ansehen geben.

counter, *n.* der Rechnungsfennig, die Spielmarke; der Labentisch, der Zählisch; Rechner. [Fr. *count*.]

counter, *adv.* zuwider, entgegen; entgegenge-
 setzt; verkehrt, unvord. *run* —, zuwider sein; sich widerlegen. *in comp's*: -act, *tr.* entgegenhandeln, verbinden; hintertreiben, verdrängen.

-balance, *intr.* gegen einander abwägen; die Waage halten, biegen. -balance, *n.* das Gegengewicht.

-charm, *n.* der Gegenzauber. -counter, *n.* der Gegenstrom. -feit, *see the word*.

-mand, *tr.* ablagen, abstellen, widerrufen. [-mand fr. Lat. *mandare*, 'order'.] -mand, *n.* der Gegenbefehl, Widerrufung.

-march, *intr.* zurück marschiren. -mine, *tr.* entgegenminiren; *fig.* entgegen arbeiten, vereiteln.

-name, *n.* die (abgenähete) Beizede, Sterbede. -part, *n.* der Gegenheil, Gegen; die Gegen-

schrift, Abschrift, Copie, Doublette; der Abdruck; die Gegenstimme. -plot, *tr.* einen Gegenplan machen, List mit List betreiben. -polut,

n. Contrapunkt; Gegenlag. -poise, *tr.* gegen einander abwägen; das Gleichgewicht halten.

-sign, *tr.* contrasigniren, mit unterschreiben. *n.* die Gegenunterschrift, das Lösungswort, die Parole. -stroke, *n.* der Gegenstoß, Gegenstoß.

-vail, *tr.* entgegenwirken; aufheben; erheben, vergelten. *vail* fr. Lat. *valere*, 'be strong'). [Lat. *contra*.]

counterfeit, *tr.* nachmachen; nachdrucken; verfälschen. *intr.* sich verfälschen, sich wofür ausgeben. [fr. *part. of Fr. contre-faire* (Lat., *verre* 'make').]

counterfeit, *adj.* (adv. -y.) nachgemacht; nachgedruckt; falsch, untergeschoben; verfälscht. *n.* das Nachgemachte; der Verfälschte, Betrüger.

counterfeiter, *n.* der Nachfälscher; Verfälscher; der Betrüger.

countess, *n.* die Gräfin.

counting-house, *n.* das Comptoir.

countless, *adj.* unendlich, unzahlbar.

countressed, *adj.* bäuerlich, ungeschliffen.

country, *n.* die Gegend, Landschaft; das Land *adj.* ländlich; vaterländisch; bäuerlich. *In the* —, auf dem Lande. *my (own or native)* —, mein Vaterland. *In this* —, hier zu Lande.

-dance, *n.* Contretanz. -house, *n.* das Landhaus. -man, *n.* der Landmann; Landmann, Bauer. -woman, *n.* die Landsmännin; Bauerfrau. [Fr. *contrée* (Lat. *contra*, 'against'; *compare* *gegen*).]

county, *tr.* die Grafschaft; Provinz, der Kreis [fr. *count*.]

couple, *n.* das Paar; die Koppel. [Fr. (Lat. *copula*, *see the word*).]

couple, *tr.* kuppeln, zusammenkuppeln, paaren; verbinden. *intr.* sich paaren.

couplet, *n.* die Strophe, Reimzeile.

courage, *n.* der Muth, die Tapferkeit, Unerschrockenheit. [Fr. (Lat. *cor*, 'heart').]
courageous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) muthig, herzhaft.
courier, *n.* der Courier, Eilbote. [Fr. (Lat. *currere*, 'run').]
course, *n.* der Lauf, Gang, Weg; die Laufbahn, Rennbahn; Richtung; der Cursus; Fortgang; die Reihe; der Verlauf; die Verfahrungsart, Weise, Gewohnheit; der Wandel; die Tracht, der Auszug; *pl.* die Periode der Frauen. *of* — (*for in* —), folglich, demnach, so, wie man vorzusiegen kann, natürlicher Weise, von sich selbst. *in* (*due*) —, seiner Zeit. — *of* life, die Lebensweise; der Lebenslauf. *in the* — *of* time, mit der Zeit, nach und nach. *in the* — *of* a month, binnen hier und einem Monat, im Verlauf eines Monats. [Fr. (Lat. *currere*, 'run').]
course, *v.* jagen, hegen, verfolgen. *intr.* laufen; rennen.
courser, *n.* der Renner, das Rennpferd, Jagdpferd; der Jäger.
court, *n.* der Hof; Gerichtshof, das Gericht, die Gerichtsentscheidung; der Palast; Vorhof; die Höflichkeit; Schmeichelei. *make one's* —, seine Aufwartung machen. *pay* — *to* one, einem schmeicheln. — *dress*, *n.* das Hofkleid; der vollständige Anzug. — *martial*, *n.* der Kriegsrath, das Kriegsgericht. — *plaster*, *n.* das englische Pflaster. — *yard*, *n.* der Hof. [O. Fr. (Lat. *cohors*, 'inclosure').]
court, *tr.* den Hof machen, schmeicheln, liebeln; huldigen; werben, sich bewerben, erbitten.
courtous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) höflich, gefällig, artig, maulerlich, wohlgesittet, zuvorkommend. ['court-like', 'höflich'.]
courteousness, *n.* Höflichkeit, Gefälligkeit, Artigkeit, Manierlichkeit.
courtesan, *n.* die Puffschweiser, Sure. [Fr. *courtisane* (courtisan, 'courtier').]
courtesy, *n.* die Höflichkeit, Huldigung, Artigkeit, Gefälligkeit, Vergünstigung. [Fr. *courtoisie*, *see courteous*.]
courtesy, *intr.* sich neigen, sich verneigen; einen Knick machen.
courtier, *n.* der Höfling, Hofmann; der Bewerber, Schmeichler. [*see court*.]
courtliness, *n.* die Höflichkeit, Artigkeit.
courtly, *adj.* *or adv.* hofartig; höflich, artig.
courtship, *n.* die Werbung, der Liebesantrag.
cousin, *n.* der Vetter, die Nichte, der Cousin, die Cousine. *first* —, Geschwisterkind; *second* —, des Velters *or* der Nichte Kind. [Fr. orig. from Lat. *con-sobrinus* (*soror*, 'sister'), child of a mother's sister'.]
cove, *n.* die Bucht, Bay. [Lat. *cavum*, 'cavity'.]
covenant, *n.* der Vertrag, Vergleich, Contract; Bund, das Bündniß. — *breaker*, *n.* Bundbrüchig (*adj.* *as n.*). [O. Fr. (Lat. *con-venire*, 'agrees').]
covenant, *intr.* sich vergleichen, übereinkommen, eins werden (*with* ... *for* ... *etc.*, mit ... *um* ...), contrahiren. *tr.* geloben, ansehn.
covenantant, *n.* Verbündet (*adj.* *as n.*); der Contrahent.
cover, *tr.* decken; bedecken, zudecken; überziehen; *fig.* verbergen; verhehlen; schützen, verbürgen; brüten, befruchten. [O. Fr. *co-vrir* (Lat. *operire*, 'cover').]
cover, *n.* die Decke, der Deckel; das Gebet, Couvert; der Umhang, das Obdach; *fig.* der Schutz; Vorwand, Bedemantel.

covering, *n.* die Decke, der Deckel; die Bedeckung, Kleidung.
coverlet, *n.* die Bettdecke.
covert, *n.* der bedeckte Ort, Zufluchtsort, das Dach; *adverb.* (*adv.* -ly.) bedeckt; verborgen, geheim.
coverture, *n.* die Bedeckung; Decke; der Zufluchtsort; Frauenstand.
covet, *tr.* (*or intr.*) begehren, gelüsten, sich gelüsten lassen. [O. Fr. *coveiter* (Lat. *cupidus*, 'eager').]
covetous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) begierig; lüsternd; habgütig, geizig.
covetousness, *n.* die Begierde; Habguth, der Geiz.
covey, *n.* der Flug (Vogel), die Brut. [Fr. *couvée* (cover [Lat. *cubare*, 'lie down'] 'brood on').]
cow, *n.* die Kuh. — *herd*, *n.* der Stubbirt. — *hide*, *n.* die Kuhhaut; der Döfzenjemer. — *slip*, *n.* die Schlüsselblume.
coward, *n.* die Memme. *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) feige, verjagt. [O. Fr. *coward* (*cove*, 'cave'), orig. 'short-tailed', as the hare].
cowardice, *n.* die Feigheit.
cower, *intr.*auern, krumm sitzen, schlief liegen.
cow, *n.* die Mönchskappe, Kutte; der Zuber. [Lat. *cucullus*, 'cap'.]
cowled, *adj.* mit einer Mönchskutte bekleidet.
co-worker, *n.* der Mitarbeiter.
cowry, *n.* der Kauri, das Muschelgeld. [Hind.]
coxcomb, *n.* der Hahnenkamm; die Schellensappe; der Narr, Geiz, Vasse. [*for cock's comb*.]
coxcombical, *adj.* närrisch, albern.
coxcombry, *n.* die Albernheit, Gedeckel.
coy, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) bescheiden, blöde, scheu, spröde, zurückhaltend. [O. Fr. (Lat. *quietus*, 'quiet').]
coy, *intr.* spröde thun; sich weigern.
coyness, *n.* die Sprödigkeit, Scheu.
cozen, *tr.* täuschen; hintergehen, betrügen.
crab, *n.* der Krebs, die Krabbe; das Hebezug. — *apple*, *n.* der Holzapfel. [Lat. *carabus*.]
crabbed, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) herbe, sauer; *fig.* mürrisch, sauerdöppisch, eigenfinnig. [*fr. crab*.]
crabbedness, *n.* die Herbigkeit, Säure; *fig.* das mürrische Wesen; die Schwierigkeit.
crack, *n.* der Knack, Knack; Riß, die Spalte; Stenwuth, d. r. Wahnwuth. — *brained*, *adj.* wahnwuthig, verrückt.
crack, *tr.* (*or intr.*) fragen, knallen; klatschen; plagen (springen, brechen; spalten, reißen, zerbrechen; zerhauen. — *jests* (Jokes), Possen reißen.
cracker, *n.* der Brecher, Knacker; Schwärmer; Großsprecher; harte Zwieback, Biscuit.
crackle, *intr.* knastern, knistern, knarren, plagen. *n.* das Knastern, Gefrache, Gefnalle.
cradle, *n.* die Wiege; *fig.* die Kindheit; der Stapel. *from his* —, *fig.* von seiner Kindheit an.
cradle, *tr.* schaukeln, wiegen.
craft, *n.* das Handwerk, Gewerbe; die Kunst, Fertigkeit; Bist, der Kunstgriff, Betrug; d. d. Handelschiff. — *man*, *n.* der Handwerker, Künstler. [akin to Germ. *Kraft*.]
craftiness, *n.* die Fertigkeit; Bist, Verschlagenheit.
crafty, *adj.* (*adv.* -tily.) geschickt, listig, verschlagen, betrügerisch.
crag, *n.* die Klippe, Spitze, der Felsen.
cragged, *craggy*, *adj.* schroff, rauh, uneben.

eram, *tr.* voll stopfen, überfüllen; stopfen, mästen. — *in or into*, hineinstopfen, einengen, einstemmen.

cramp, *n.* die Krammer, Krampe; der Krampf; die Sperre, Fessel, das Hinderriß. — *iron*, *n.* die eiserne Krammer.

cramp, *tr.* kammern, einengen; mit dem Krampfe plagen; zwingen; hemmen.

cranberry, *n.* die Moosbeere. [*crane, berry.*]

crane, *n.* der Kranich; Krabn; Heber.

craniology, *n.* die Schädellehre, Craniologie. [*fr. Gr.; see next and -logy.*]

cranium, *n.* die Hirnschale. [*Lat., Gr. kranion, 'skull'.*]

crank, *n.* die Kurbe; das Knie; die Windung.

crank, *adj.* rank

crankle, *intr.* sich winden; sich ringeln. *tr.* edig zerbrechen.

crannied, *adj.* rissig, gespalten, klüftig.

cranny, *n.* die Spalte, Ritze, der Riß. [*Fr. cran.*]

crape, *n.* der Krepp, krause Flor. [*Fr. crépe (Lat. crispus, 'crisped').*]

crape, *tr.* kräuseln

crash, *intr.* krachen, einbrechen. *tr.* zerschmettern, zerbrechen.

crash, *n.* das Krachen, Getöse.

crassitude, *n.* die Dide, Dürbheit, Grobheit. [*Lat. crassitudo (crassus, 'thick').*]

crater, *n.* der Krater. [*Lat.*]

craunch, *tr.* germalen

cravat, *n.* das Halsstück, die Halsbinde. [*Fr. (cravate, 'erant').*]

crave, *tr.* bitten, flehen; fordern, verlangen.

craven, *n.* der übermüdete Hahn; *fig.* die Memme. *adj.* feige, verzagt.

craw, *n.* der Kropf.

crawfish, *n.* der Bachkrebs. [*corrup'n of O. Germ. krebis.*]

crawl, *intr.* kriechen; schleichen; wimmeln.

crawl, *n.* der Kriechbälger; die Buñne.

crayon, *n.* die Pastellfarbe; der Pastellstift, der Crayon. [*Fr. (Lat. creta, 'chalk').*]

craze, *tr.* verwirrt machen; zerbrechen, zerstoßen; pulvern, mahlen; *fig.* schwächen, crazed, zerbrochen; *fig.* zerrüttet, verrückt, verwirrt. [*Fr. (craser (Swed. krasa, 'crash', tr.).*]

craziness, *n.* die Gerechtigkeit, Schwäche; der Wahnsinn.

crazy, *adj.* gebrechlich, kränklich, schwach; verzückt, wahnsinnig.

creak, *intr.* knarren, knirschen, schwirren.

cream, *n.* der Rahm, die Sahne; *fig.* das Beste, Feine, der Kern. — *of tartar*, Cremor Tartari. [*Fr. crème (Lat. cremor, 'thick juices').*]

creamy, *adj.* voller Sahne; sahnicht, wie Sahne.

crease, *n.* die Falte, das Dhr (im Buche).

crease, *tr.* umbiegen (das Papier), ein Dhr machen.

create, *tr.* erschaffen; zeugen; hervorbringen, verursachen; wählen, ernennen. [*Lat. creare.*]

creation, *n.* die Erschaffung, Schöpfung; die Hervorbringung; das Weltall; die Erwählung, Ernennung.

creative, *adj.* erschaffend, schöpferisch.

creator, *n.* der Schöpfer, Urheber.

creature, *n.* die Kreatur, das Geschöpf.

credence, *n.* der Glaube. *letter of —*, das Beglaubigungsbuch. [*Lat. credentia (credere, 'believe').*]

credential, *n.* die Beglaubigung, Beglaubigungsbuch, Vollmacht.

credibility, *n.* die Glaubwürdigkeit.

credible, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) glaublich, glaubwürdig. [*Lat. creditibilis (credere, 'believe').*]

credit, *n.* der Glaube; Ruf, guter Name, das Ansehen; das Wort; Zeugnis; der Credit; Conto. [*Fr., Lat. creditum (credere, 'trust').*]

credit, *tr.* glauben; trauen, borgen, creditiren, erkennen.

creditable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unbescholten, geachtet, ehrlich, rühmlich.

creditor, *n.* der Gläubiger, Creditor.

credulity, *n.* die Leichtgläubigkeit. [*Lat. credulitas (credere, 'believe').*]

credulous, *adj.* leichtgläubig.

creed, *n.* das Glaubensbekenntnis, der Glaube. [*abbr. of Lat. credo, 'I believe'.*]

creek, *n.* die Bucht, Bay; kleine Landunge an der Küste.

creep, *intr.* kriechen; schleichen. — *in (into)*, hineinkriechen; *fig.* sich einschleichen.

creeper, kriechend (*adj.* as *n.*); der Grauspeß; niedrige Feuerbod; Ueberfluch.

cremation, *n.* die Verbrennung. [*Lat. crematio (cremere, 'burn').*]

crenated, *adj.* zackig, gekerbt. [*Lat. crenata, 'notch'.*]

Creole, *n.* der Creole.

crepitate, *intr.* knarren, knacken, knirschen. [*Lat. crepitare.*]

crepitation, *n.* das Knarren, Knacken, Knirschen.

crepuscule, *n.* die Dämmerung, das Zwielicht. [*Fr. (Lat. creper, 'dark').*]

crepusculous, *adj.* dämmerig.

crepusculous, *adj.* dämmerig.

crepusculous, *adj.* dämmerig.

crepusculous, *adj.* dämmerig.

crepusculous, *adj.* dämmerig.

crepusculous, *adj.* dämmerig.

crepusculous, *adj.* dämmerig.

crepusculous, *adj.* dämmerig.

crepusculous, *adj.* dämmerig.

crepusculous, *adj.* dämmerig.

crepusculous, *adj.* dämmerig.

crepusculous, *adj.* dämmerig.

crepusculous, *adj.* dämmerig.

crepusculous, *adj.* dämmerig.

crepusculous, *adj.* dämmerig.

crepusculous, *adj.* dämmerig.

crepusculous, *adj.* dämmerig.

crepusculous, *adj.* dämmerig.

crepusculous, *adj.* dämmerig.

crepusculous, *adj.* dämmerig.

crepusculous, *adj.* dämmerig.

crepusculous, *adj.* dämmerig.

crepusculous, *adj.* dämmerig.

crepusculous, *adj.* dämmerig.

crepusculous, *adj.* dämmerig.

crepusculous, *adj.* dämmerig.

crepusculous, *adj.* dämmerig.

crepusculous, *adj.* dämmerig.

crepusculous, *adj.* dämmerig.

crimson, *n.* das Carmoisin. *adj.* hochroth. [Lat. *carmesinus* (fr. Arab.).]
crimson, *tr.* roth färben. *n.* roth werden.
cringe, *tr.* zusammenbiegen, krümmen. *intr.* sich neigen, sich schmiegen; sich demütigen.
crinkle, *intr.* sich winden, sich schlängeln, ausbilden, frumm geben.
crinkle, *n.* der Zug, die Krümmung, Falte.
cripple, *n.* der Krüppel. *adj.* krüppelig, lahme. [akin with *creep*.]
cripple, *tr.* lähmen, verkrüppeln; rettle schiefen.
crisis, *n.* die Krisis; der Entscheidungspunkt.
crisis, *tr.* (Gr. *krinein*, 'separate. d. termin'.) trennen.
crisp, *adj.* kraus; zart; mürbe, zerbrechlich. [Lat. *crispus*.]
crisp, *tr.* kräneln; flechten; braun rösten.
crispy, *adj.* kraus; zerbrechlich, mürbe, spröde.
criticism, *n.* das Kennzeichen, Merkmal, Kriterium. [Gr. *kritēs*, see *critic*.]
critic, *n.* der Kritiker, Kunstkritiker, Beurtheiler. *adj.* same as critical. [Gr. *kritikos* (*kritēs*, 'judge', from *krinein*, 'separate'.)]
critical, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) kritisch, kunstverständig, genau, sorgfältig; bedeutlich, mißlich, gefährlich; theilnehmend; entscheidend.
criticise, *tr.* (or *intr.*) kritisiren, beurtheilen, recensiren; tadeln.
criticism, *n.* die Beurtheilungskunst; kritische Beurtheilung, Recension, Kritik; kritische Anmerkung, Glosse.
critique, *n.* die kritische Untersuchung, Kritik, Beurtheilung, Recension.
croak, *intr.* quaken, krächzen; knurren.
croak, *n.* das Gequake, Gefrächze.
croaker, *n.* Quaker (*adj.* as *n.*); der Unglücksprophet.
croak, *n.* der Ton; Ruf, Schmutz.
croak, *tr.* berufen, schwarz machen.
croakery, *n.* das irrende Geschirr, Töpferzeug.
crocodile, das Krokodil. [Lat. *crocodilus*.]
crocus, *n.* der Crocus, Safran. [Lat.]
crost, *n.* das Jaunland, Gärten.
croone, *n.* das alte Weib; alte Schaf.
crony, *n.* der alte Bekannte, alte Freund.
crook, *n.* der Haken, Schieber, Stützenstab; die Krümme. -**back**, *n.* der Buckel; Buckelig (*adj.* as *n.*). -**backed**, *adj.* buckelig.
crook, *tr.* krümmen, biegen, beugen; ablenken; *intr.* frumm sein.
crooked, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) gekrümmt, frumm, schief; verdreht, verkehrt.
crop, *n.* der Kropf (eines Vogels); die Ernte; das (noch stehende) Getreide; der Zuwachs.
crop, *tr.* flugen, abhugen; beschneiden; pflücken; mähen, ernten.
crozier, *n.* der Bischofsstab, Krümstab. [Provenc. (Lat. *crux*, 'cross').]
cross, *n.* das Kreuz; die Quere; *fig.* das Leiden, die Trübsal; der Kreuzer. *adj.* (adv. -ly.) kreuzweise, überquer; schief; zuwider; gegenständig; widerständig; wunderbar, murrig, vertrießlich, verkehrt. *prep.* quer durch, quer über. -**bar**, *n.* die Querstange; -**barred**, *adj.* gegittert. -**beak**, -**bill**, *n.* der Kreuzvogel, Kreuzschnabel. -**beam**, *n.* der Querbalken, Galgen. -**bow**, *n.* die Armbrust. -**cut**, *tr.* kreuzweise durchschneiden. -**examination**, *n.* die Befragung von Kreuz- und Querfragen. -**examine**, *tr.* die Kreuz- und Querfragen. -**gralund**, *n.* wider den Strich; *fig.* murrig, störrisch, verkehrt. -**legged**, *adj.* mit übereinandergelegenen Beinen. -**purpose**, *n.* der verkehrte oder verrückte Plan; das Mißverständnis. -**ques-**

tion, see -**examine**. [O. Fr. *crois* (Lat. *crux*, 'cross').]
cross, *tr.* kreuzen, durchkreuzen; mit dem Kreuze bezeichnen; durchstreichen; überschreiten; überlegen; hindern, widersprechen. — **the breed**, (die Rassen) mischen. *intr.* quer liegen. — **out**, ausstreichen. — **the river**, über den Fluss legen.
cross-wise, *adv.* kreuzweise, in die Quere.
croch, *n.* der Haken, die Gabel; das Biestäd. [O. Fr. *croche* (fr. Germ. and akin to *crook*).]
crochet, *n.* der Haken; die Klammer; die Stange; die Biestädte; Grille. [see above.]
crouch, *intr.* sich ducken, sich schmiegen; *fig.* kriechen, schmeicheln. [akin to *crook*.]
croup, *n.* der Kumpf, Steiß; das Kreuz (eines Pferdes); — die Keblucht, Bräune.
crow, *n.* die Krähe; das Krähen; (or -**bar**), das Bröckchen, der Hebebaum, Segelbaum. -**feet**, *n.* die Krallen (unter den Augen).
crow, *intr.* krähen; prahlen.
crowd, *n.* das Gedränge, Gewimmel, die Menge, der Haufen.
crowd, *tr.* drängen, pressen; voll stopfen. *intr.* sich drängen, wimmeln.
crown, *n.* die Krone; der Kranz; die Tonsur; Spitze, der Gipfel; der Kronhalter. -**land**, *n.* die Kronsgüter. -**prince**, *n.* der Kronprinz. [Lat. *corona*.]
crown, *tr.* krönen; mit einer Krone bedecken or schmücken; belohnen; vervollkommen; beenden.
crucial, *adj.* kreuzförmig, kreuzweise. [Fr. (Lat. *crux*, 'cross').]
crucible, *n.* der Schmelztiegel. [akin with *cruse*, 'jar', or Lat. *crux*, 'cross'.]
crucifier, *n.* der Kreuziger.
crucifix, *n.* das Crucifix. [Fr. (Lat. *crux*, 'cross', *fixus*, 'fixed').]
crucifixion, *n.* die Kreuzigung.
cruciform, *adj.* kreuzförmig. [Lat. *crux*, 'cross', *forma*, 'form'.]
crucify, *tr.* kreuzigen. [Fr. *crucifier* (Lat. *crux*, 'cross', *figere*, 'fix').]
crude, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) roh, herb, unreif; unvertaut. [Lat. *crudus* (*crux*, 'blood').]
crudity, *n.* die Rohheit, Unreife; Unvertaulichkeit, unverdauliche Speise; *fig.* die unverdauliche Kenntniß.
cruel, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) grausam, hart, unmenschlich. [Fr., Lat. *crudelis* (*crux*, 'blood').]
cruelty, *n.* die Grausamkeit.
cruet, *n.* das Fläschchen, der kleine Krug. [contr. of Fr. *cruchelle* (*cruche*, 'jar').]
crulse, *n.* das Kreuzen, der Kreuzzug.
cruise, *intr.* kreuzen (zur See). [= sail cross-wise or in zigzag.]
cruiser, *n.* der Kreuzer, das kreuzende Schiff.
crum(b), *n.* die Krümme; Brosame; das Krümmchen.
crumb, *tr.* krümmeln, brocken.
crumble, *tr.* krümmeln, brocken; zerstückeln. *intr.* sich bröckeln, zerfallen. [dim. of *crumb*.]
crumple, *tr.* zerknittern, zerbrüden. *intr.* Falten bekommen, runzelig werden, einfrumpfen, frumpfen.
crunch, *tr.* zerknirschen, zermalmen.
crupper, *n.* das Kreuz (eines Pferdes); der Schwanzriemen. [akin to *croup*.]
crural, *adj.* zu dem Schienbein oder den Schienbein gehörig, crural. [Lat. *cruralis* (*crus*, 'leg').]
crusade, *n.* der Kreuzzug. [Fr. *croisade* (*crux*, 'cross').]

craso, n. das Gläschen.

crush, tr. zerschneiden, zerquetschen; zerdrücken, zermahlen; eindrücken; stoßen; fig. unterdrücken, überwältigen. intr. zusammengepreßt oder verdichtet werden.

crush, n. der Stoß, die Quetschung.

crust, n. die Rinde, Kruste; der Rast. [Lat. crusta, 'shell'.]

crust, intr. eine (harte) Rinde bekommen. tr. mit or wie mit einer Rinde überziehen.

crustacea, n. das Krustenthier. [Lat. crusta 'shell'.]

crustaceous, adj. gelenkig.

crusty, adj. rindig, schalig; vulg. mürrisch, stänisch.

crutch, n. die Axt. [probly fr. Lat. and akin to cruz, 'cross'.]

crutch, tr. Rügen.

cry, tr. (or intr.) schreien, rufen; anrufen; weinen; wehklagen, lautklagen [at. for, über, um]. cryal he, rief er. — against, über (etwas) schreien, tadeln. — down, in unlen Fuß bringen, verdrängen; zu Boden schreien. — out, ausrufen, ausschreien; laut ausschreien, Beschreien. [Fr. crier.]

cry, n. der Schrei, Ruf; Ausruf, das Geschrei; die Verkündigung; Aclamation; das Weinen.

crypt, n. die unterirdische Höhle, Gruft, Krypte. [Gr. kryptē (kryptein, 'hide').]

cryptical, adj. (adv. -ly.) verborgen, heimlich, kryptisch.

cryptogam, n. das Kryptogam. [Gr. kryptos, 'hidden', gamos, 'marriage'.]

cryptogamous, adj. kryptogamisch, blüthenlos.

cryptogamy, n. die Kryptogamie.

cryptographer, n. der in der Geheimchrift Kundige.

crystal, n. der Kry stall, das Kristallglas, rock —, Bergkry stall. adj. kry stallen. [Gr. crystallos, 'ice'.]

crystalline, adj. kry stallen.

crystallisation, n. die Kry stallisation, Kry stallisation.

crystallise, tr. kry stallisieren. intr. zu Kry stallen anziehen, sich kry stallisieren.

cub, n. das Junge.

cube, n. der Kubus, Würfel; die Kubizahl.

-root, n. die Kubizwurzel. [Fr.]

cubeb, n. die Kubebe. [fr. Arab.]

cubical, adj. kubisch.

cubit, n. die Elle. [Lat. cubitus, 'elbow'.]

cuckold, n. der Hahn. [O. Fr. cogul (Lat. cunctus, 'cuckoo', the female laying her eggs in the nest of another bird).]

cuckold, tr. Hühner aufziehen, trennen.

cuckoldom, n. die Hühnerschaft; das Hühners aufziehen.

cuckoo, n. der Kukuk. [Fr. coucou.]

cucumber, n. die Gurke. [Lat. Cucur.]

cud, n. der innere Theil des Schundes der Räder. chew the —, wieberkauen.

cuddle, intr. sich kuscheln; sich umarmen.

cuddy, n. die Kajüte; der Koffisch, Koffmund.

cudgel, n. der Knüttel, Brügel. -play, -playing, n. die Brügelfechterei.

cudgel, tr. prügeln.

cue, n. der Schwanz; der Jopf; der Wink, die Anregung; der Villardrest, das Duene. [O. Fr. cue (Lat. cauda, 'tail').]

cuff, n. der Handflügel, Faust, Schlag; Aufschlag; die Handtraue, Manichette.

cuff, tr. pfeifen, schlagen; Mauschellen geben; intr. sich schlagen.

culrass, n. der Kürsch, Harnisch, Brustharnisch, Panzer. [Fr. cuirasse (cuir, 'leather').]

culrassier, n. der Kürassier.

culsh, n. die Hühner, der Weinbarnisch. [Fr. cuisse, 'thigh'.]

culinary, adj. zum Küchenwesen gehörig. [Lat. culinaris (culina, 'kitchen').]

cull, tr. anlesen, auslesen. [Fr. cueiller (Lat. colligere, 'collect').]

cullion, n. der Lump, Schurke. [Fr. couillon.]

culm, n. der Stengel; die Schmiebesohle. [Lat. culmus, 'stalk'.]

culminate, intr. culminiren. [Lat. culmen, culmination, n. die Culmination, der höchste Stand.]

culpability, n. die Strafbarkeit, Schuld.

culpable, adj. (adv. -bly.) strafbar, schuldig. [Lat. culpabilis (culpa, 'fault').]

culprit, n. der Inquilt, Verbrecher. [probly fr. Lat. culpa, 'fault'.]

cultivable, adj. anbaubar; der Kultur fähig.

cultivate, tr. (Land) bauen, anbauen, kultiviren; fig. verbessern, ausbilden. — an acquaintance, eine Bekanntschaft unterhalten. [Lat. cultivare (colere, 'till').]

cultivation, n. der Bau, Anbau, die Urbarmachung, Wartung; fig. Verbesserung, Verebelung.

cultivator, n. der Anbauer, Landbauer, Landwirth; fig. Verbesserer.

culture, n. der Bau, Landbau; die Wartung; fig. Kultur, Ausbildung, Vervollkommen. [Fr. see cultivate.]

culture, tr. bauen, warten.

cumber, n. (obsol.) die Last. [L. Lat. cumbrus (Lat. cumulus, 'heap').]

cumber, tr. beschweren, belästigen; verhindern.

cumbersome, adj. (adv. -ly.) beschwerlich, lästig, verdräglich.

cumbrance, n. die Last, Beschwerde, das Hinderniß.

cumbrous, adj. (adv. -ly.) beschwerlich, hinderlich; hindernd.

accumulate, tr. häufen, aufhäufen. [Lat. cumulare (cumulus, 'heap').]

accumulative, adj. aufgehäuft, haufenweise; hinzukommend.

cuneated, cuneiform, adj. keilförmig. [Lat. cuneus, 'wedge', forma, 'form'.]

cunning, adj. (adv. -ly.) klug, erfahren, geschickt; listig; fein; listig, verlogen; hinterlistig, betrügerisch. n. die Verlogenheit, List, Schlaubeit. [fr. Aps. cunning, 'know'.]

cup, n. der Becher, Kelch; die Schale, Tasse; die Ruchje; der Scherz, Scherz. — and saucer, die Ober- und Untertheile. — bearer, n. der Mundschent.

-board, n. der Schenkeltisch, Gredentisch; Speisefrank, Schrank. [fr. Lat. cupa, 'tub'.]

L. Lat. 'cup'.]

cup, tr. schöpfen. [same deriv'n as preced.]

Capit, n. Cupido, der Liebesgott. [Lat. cupere, 'desire'.]

cupidity, n. die Begierde, Lust.

cupola, n. die Kuppel, der Dom. [Ital. (Lat. cupa, see cup).]

cupping-glasses, n. pl. Schröpfköpfe.

cupreous, adj. kupfern, kupfrig. [Lat. cupreus (see copper).]

cur, n. der Hund, Bauerhund. [abbr. of L. Germ. Kober, 'dog of a coat'.]

curable, adj. heilbar.

curacy, curatship, n. die Unterparre; Pfarre, Pfarrpflege.

curate, *n.* der Unterpfarrer, Pfarrer. [Lat. *curatus* (*cura*, 'care'), prop'ly 'one charged with the care of souls'.]
curative, *adj.* zur Cur gehörig, heilend.
curator, *n.* der Aufseher, Vorsteher, **Curator**. [Lat. *cura*, 'care'.]
curb, *tr.* zäumen; zähmen, einschränken. [Fr. *courber* (Lat. *curvare*, 'curve').]
curb, *n.* die Rinnele; der Zaun, die Einschränkung. -stone, *n.* der Gießstein.
card, *n.* die geronnene Milch, der Rah, Quark.
curdle, *intr.* gerinnen. *tr.* gerinnen machen. [fr. *curd*.]
cure, *n.* die Arzney; Cur; Heilung. under —, in der Cur. be past (all) —, unheilbar sein. [Fr. (Lat. *cura*, 'care' and 'cure').]
cure, *tr.* curiren, heilen (of, von); einmachen, einfallen.
curfew, (-bell), *n.* die Abendglocke, Feiertagsglocke. [O. Fr. *couvre-feu*, 'cover the fire'.]
curiosity, *n.* die Neugierde; Fierlichkeit, Neugierde; Seltenheit; das Sonderbare.
curious, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) neugierig, wißbegierig (after, of, auf, nach); sorgfältig, genau; artig, merkwürdig, nett; sonderbar, merkwürdig. [Lat. *curiosus* (*cura*, 'care').]
curl, *n.* die Locke, Haarlocke; das Krause.
curl, *tr.* kräuseln, frisieren; krümmen, winden. *intr.* sich locken, sich schlängeln; wallen.
curlew, *n.* der Brachvogel. [Fr. *courlieu*.]
curling-irons, -tongs, *n. pl.* das Kräuselisen.
curling-paper, *n.* Papillotte.
curly, *adj.* gekräuselt, lockig.
curmudgeon, *n.* der Knitter, Fils. [O. E. *cornmudgin*, corrup'n of *corn-merchant*.]
currant, *n.* die Korinthe; Johannisbeere. ['from *Corinth*.]
currency, *n.* der Lauf, Gang; Umlauf; Cours; die Gangbarkeit; das Umlaufsmittel, Papiergeld; die Geldumschlagung.
current, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) laufen; courstrend; courant, gangbar, gültig; bekannt, glaubhaft. *n.* der Strom; die Strömung; der Gang, Lauf. [Lat. *currere* (*currere*, 'run').] [*curry*.]
currier, *n.* der Lederbereiter, Gerber. [fr. *currier*.]
currish, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) hündisch; knurrig, beißig, mürrisch, rauh. [fr. *cur*.]
curry, *tr.* gerben; striegeln (ein Pferd); prügeln. — favor with one, sich bei Jemand einzuschmeicheln suchen. -comb, *n.* die Striegel. [Fr. *corroyer* (Lat. *corium*, 'leather').]
curse, *tr.* verfluchen, verfluchen; verdammen, peinigern. *intr.* fluchen, schwören. [prob'ly 'imprecate evil on in the name of the cross'.]
curse, *n.* der Fluch; die Verdammiß.
cursive, *adj.* laufend, fließend. [Lat. *cursivus* (*currere*, 'run').]
curtsey, *adj.* (adv. -rily.) flüchtig, eilfertig. a — view, ein Lieberblick. [Lat. *cursorius* (*currere*, 'run').]
curst, *adj.* verflucht, verflucht, abscheulich, schändlich; mürrisch.
curt, *adj.* kurz. [Lat. *curtus*.]
curtail, *tr.* abfügen, fügen, beschneiden, verstümmeln. [curt and Fr. *tailleur*, 'cut'.]
curtain, *n.* der Vorhang, die Gardine; Cortine, der Mittelwall. -lecture, *n.* die Gardinenpredigt. [Fr. *courtaine*.]
curtain, *tr.* umbängen, die Vorhänge zuziehen.
curvature, *n.* die Krümme, Curvatur.
curve, *adj.* krumm, gebogen. *n.* die Krümme, Krümmung, krumme Linie. [Lat. *curvus*.]

curvet, *intr.* curvettiren; springen; ausgelaß sein. [Fr. *curveller*.]
curvilinear, *curvilinear*, *adj.* krummlinig.
cushion, *n.* das Kissen, Polster. [Fr. *coussin*.]
cushioned, *adj.* auf Kissen liegend.
cusp, *n.* die Spitze; Hörner des Mondes. [Lat. *cuspis*, 'point'.]
cuspidate, *adj.* spitzig.
custard, *n.* der Eierrahm, Eierkase. [O. Fr.]
custodial, *adj.* gewahrsamlich.
custody, *n.* der Gewahrsam, die Haft, Gefangenschaft; Verwahrung; Bedeckung, Beschützung. [Lat. *custodia* (*custos*, 'guard').]
custom, *n.* der Gebrauch, die Gewohnheit; das Gewohnheitsrecht; die Kunsthaft; der Zoll-house, *n.* das Zollhaus, Zollamt, die Maut. [O. Fr. *costume*.]
customary, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) gebräuchlich, üblich.
customer, *n.* der Kunde, Kundmann; Abnehmer, Käufer.
cut, *tr.* (or *intr.*) schneiden, hauen; abschneiden, abhauen, fappen; aufschneiden, aufspalten; castriren; streichen, abfügen; schnehen; durchschneiden; abheben. — capers, Capriolen schneiden. — down, niederhauen. — a figure, eine Figur machen, sich ein Ansehen geben, groß thun. — one, Jemandes Bekanntschaft aufgeben; einen über die Schulter sehen. — off, abschneiden, abhauen; abfügen; ausschließen, vertilgen. be — off, gestorben sein. — off from an estate, erben. — off the provisions, die Lebensmittel abschneiden. — out, ausschneiden; aufschneiden; ausschließen, verdrängen. — one out of his fortune, einem sein Vermögen wegnehmen. — short, abfügen; verfürzen, unterbrechen; kurz abweisen. — to — the matter short, damit ich's kurz mache. — teeth, Zähne bekommen, ahnen. — up, aufhauen, öffnen; vernichten, ausrotten.
cut, *n.* der Schnitt, Gieb; der Visschnitt; Einschnitt, Strich; der Kanal; Durchgang; das Sind, der Halm, Abschnitt; *fig.* die Art, Mode, draw cuts, loosen, auslösen. he is of the same —, (stamp), er ist von dem nämlichen Schlage. this is the shorter —, das ist der kürzere Weg, die kürzere Richtung. — glass, das geschliffene Glas. — purse, *n.* der Beutelschneider. — throat, *n.* der Mörder; Würgemeßer. [fr. Lat. *cutis*, 'skin'.]
cutaneous, *adj.* zur Haut gehörig, häutig; Haut-
cuticle, *n.* das dünne Oberhäutchen. [Lat. *cuticula* (*cutis*, 'skin').]
cutlass, *n.* der kurze und breite Säbel, Hirschfänger. [Fr. *couteau* (Lat. *cutter*, 'knife').]
cutter, *n.* der Messerschmied. [Fr. *coutelet* (Lat. *cutter*, 'knife').]
cutlery, *n.* Messerschmiedswaren.
cutlet, *n.* Hammelschnitte, Kalbsfleischchen, die Cotelette. [Fr. *côtelette* (Lat. *costa*, 'rib').]
cutter, *n.* der Schneidende, Ausfchneidende; Schneidegahn; das Schneidezeug; der Knitter (kleines Schiff).
cutting, *n.* das Schneiden, Hauen; Geschnittene. *pl.* die Schnitzel, Späne; Seßlinge.
cuttle, *n.* der Blafsch. *fig.* der Verleumder.
cyclo, der Cyclus; periodische Zeitraum; Ritzel, Kreis. [Fr. (*Gr.* *kyklos*, 'ring').]
cycloid, *n.* die Cycloide, Radlinie.
cyclopaedia, *n.* die Encyclopädie. [Gr. *kyklos*, 'circle', *paideia* (*país*, 'child'), 'education'.]
cyclopean, *adj.* cyclopisch, ungeheuer, erschrecklich. ['like the (fabled) *Cyclops*'].]

cygne, *n.* der junge Schwan. [dim. of Fr. *cygne*.] [*lindros* (*kylindein*, 'roll').] **cylinder**, *n.* der Cylinder, die Walze. [Gr. *ky-* *cylindrie*(al), *adj.* cylindrisch, walzenförmig. **cymbal**, *n.* die Cymbel. [Gr. *kymbalon* (*kym-* *bos*, 'hollow thing').] **cynic**, *adj.* cynisch. *n.* der Syniker. [Gr. *kyni-* *kos* (*kyon*, 'dog').]

cynical, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) cynisch. **cypress**, *n.* die Cyresse. -tree, *n.* der Cypressenbaum. [fr. Lat. Gr. 'of Cyprus'.] **Cyprus**, *n.* Cypern. **cyst**, *n.* die Sadgeschwulst, der Eiterfad. [Gr. *kystis*, 'bag'.] **czar**, *n.* der Czar. [Russ. *tsarj* (Lat. *Cæsar*).] **czarowitz**, *n.* der Czarowitsch.

D

dab, *n.* der Klapp; das Klümpchen, der Kied; die Kieselsteine (ein Seeßisch).

dab, *tr.* sanft streichen, kupsen, kupsen.

dabble, *tr.* bestreichen, beschmieren; besprühen, besudeln. *intr.* plätschern, plantschen, wühlen; pflücken, klümpern. [salber.]

dabbler, *n.* der Plätscher; Pflücker; Quack-
dack, *n.* der Feuerling, Weißfisch.

dactyl, *n.* der Dactylus. [Gr. *daktylos*, 'finger'.]

dactylic, *adj.* dactylisch.

dactylology, *n.* die Fingersprache.

dad, *n.* Papa, Vapachen, Tata, Tote.

dadodil, *n.* die doppelte Kränze. [akin to *asphodil*.]

dagger, *n.* der Dolch; das Rapter. [fr. Fr. *dague* (of Germ. orig. and akin to Degen).]

dally, *adj.* (*or adv.*) täglich, öfters, häufig.

dalliness, *n.* die Federhaftigkeit; Lieblichkeit, Zierlichkeit.

dainty, *adj.* feder, federhaft, niedlich, köstlich; gerich, lieblich, geistert. *n.* die Federet, der Federbissen. [O. Fr. *dain*.]

dairy, *n.* die Molkerei, Meierei. -maid, *n.* die Milchmager. [supposed old form *day*, 'milk'.]

day, *n.* die Mahliebe, Gänseblume. [Ags. *daegs-eage*, 'day's eye'.]

dale, *n.* das Thal.

dalliance, *n.* die Tändelei, der Scherz, das Spiel; Liebeslust.

dally, *intr.* tändeln, scherzen, lieblos; ver-
tändeln.

1. **dame**, *n.* die Mutter, Alte. [O. E. *dame*.]

2. **dame**, *n.* der Damm, Deich.

dame (up), *tr.* dämmen, eindecken, verstopfen, dämmen.

damage, *n.* der Verlust, Nachtheil; Schadenbe-
trag; Schadenesah. [O. Fr. (Lat. *damnum*).]

damage, *tr.* beschädigen. *intr.* Schaden leiden.

damaged goods, avarierte Waare.

Damascene, *n.* die damascener Pflaume, Zwet-
sche. ['of *Damascus*.]

damask, *n.* der Damask; das Roß. *adj.* dam-
astan. -blade, *n.* die Damastenerlinge. ['of *Damascus*.]

damask, *tr.* damastren.

dame, *n.* die (alte) Dame, Frau, Hausfrau. [Fr. (Lat. *domina*).]

damm, *tr.* verdammen, verstopfen; verwerfen, verschleien. [Lat. *dammare*.]

damnable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) verdamulich; ver-
dammt, verrucht.

damnation, *n.* die Verdammung, Verdammlich;
Verurtheilung; *interj.* Donnerwetter!

damnatory, *adj.* verdammend.

damned, *adj.* verdammt, verflucht; hassens-
werth, abscheulich.

damp, *adj.* dunstig, feucht, bumpy. *n.* der
Dampf, Dunst, Nebel; *fig.* die Muthlosigkeit,
Zucht. *cast a — up in one's spirits*, einem
allen Muth benehmen, ihn niederschlagen.

damp, *tr.* feuchten, befeuchten; *fig.* mathlos
machen; *dämp*, *n.* schwächen, vermindern.

dampier, *n.* der Dämpfer.

dampish, *adj.* ein wenig feucht, bumpy.

dampness, *n.* die Feuchtigkeit, das Dünstige,
Dumpe.

damsel, *n.* die Jungfer, das Mädchen, Mädel, die
Dirne. [O. Fr. *damselle* (Lat. *dominella*).]

damson, = damascene.

dance, *tr.* (*or intr.*) tanzen; tanzen lassen, schau-
eln. [see *tanzen*.]

dance, *n.* der Tanz.

dancer, *n.* der Tänzer, die Tänzerin.

dandelion, *n.* der Löwenzahn. [Fr. *dent de*
lion, 'Hon's tooth'.]

dandle, *intr.* hüpfen lassen, tändeln, spielen,
lieblos.

dandruff, *n.* der Teß, Schorf (auf dem Kopfe).

dandy, *n.* der Stutzer, Zierbengel, Modeaffe.
[Fr. *dandin*.]

Dane, *adj.* dänisch. *n.* der Däne, die Dänin.

danger, *n.* die Gefahr. *in case of —*, im Falle
der Noth. [Fr.]

dangerous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) gefährlich.

dangle, *intr.* hängen, baumeln, schwanken,
klattern.

dangler, *n.* der Klatterer, Frauenknecht.

Danish, *adj.* dänisch.

dank, *adj.* dumpig, feucht. *n.* der Dunst,
Dampf.

Danube, *n.* die Donau.

dapper, *adj.* (klein und) flink, gewandt, lebhaft;
niedlich, nett. [akin to Germ. *tapfer*.]

dapple, *adj.* fleckig, fleckig, sprenglich, bunt.
-gray, *adj.* apfelgrau.

dapple, *tr.* sprengeln, bunt machen.

dare, *intr.* dürfen, wagen, sich erlauben, sich un-
terziehen. *tr.* Fros bieten, herausfordern. I
— say, ich glaube wohl, bin überzeugt, behaupte.

daring, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) kühn, furchlos, uner-
broden, fed, verweg; keberg. *n.* (also *dar-*
ligness), die Kühnheit, Keberg, Verwegens-
heit.

dark, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) dunkel, finster, düster;
trübe; geheim; undurchsichtig. *n.* das Dunkel,
die Dunkelheit, Finsterniß. — lantern, *n.* die
Blendlaterne. — saying, *n.* das Wäthsel.

darken, *tr.* verbunkeln, verfinstern; schwärzen,
beschmutzen. *intr.* dunkel oder finster werden.

darkish, *adj.* ein wenig dunkel, schwarz.

darkness, *n.* die Dunkelheit, Finsterniß; *fig.*
Unwissenheit.

darksome, *adj.* dunkel, finster, trübe.

darling, *adj.* sehr geliebt, liebt, äußerlich, lieb.

lings. n. der Liebling, das Schöpskind. [Ags. *deorling* (deor, 'dear').]

darn, tr. stopfen, ausbessern.

darnel, n. der Gold-, Schwindelhafer.

dart, n. der Wurfspeer, Wurfspeer, die Wurf-
waffe.

dart, tr. abschnellen, schleudern, werfen. intr.
fliegen. — at or on, sich stürzen auf, hin-
stürzen.

dash, tr. klatschen, schlagen, schmeißen, stoßen;
(in pieces) zerhacken, zerhacken; ver-
schütten; vermischt; vereiteln; austreten.
intr. klatschen, waten; zerhackt werden,
scheitern. — off, schnell abfahren; schnell fort-
reiten, hinstrengen; fortlaufen.

dash, n. der Klatsch, Paß; Schuß, Stoß, Zu-
sammenstoß; die Wespung; der Strich, Ge-
banenstrich; Zufuß, Fuß.

dashing, adj. schlagend, Aufsehen erregend. a
— fellow, ein stürmischer Mensch; der Wode-
narr.

dastard, n. die Memme; der Poltron. adj. laß.
—ly, feige, schreckhaft. [sprechen.]

dastard, tr. feige machen, in Furcht setzen.

data, n. pl. Angaben, Thatfachen. [Lat. 'given
things'.]

1. date, n. das Datum; die Jahreszahl; Zeit.
out of —, aus der Mode, unangbar. of the
same —, gleichzeitig. to bear —, datirt sein.
[Fr. Lat. *datum*, 'given'.]

2. date, n. die Dattel. [Fr. *datte* (Gr. *daktylos*,
'finger').]

date, tr. datiren; überschreiben. intr. rechnen.

dativo, adj. or n. der Dativ, der dritte Fall.
[Lat. *dativus* (dare, 'give').]

datum, n. die Thatfache. [sing. of data.]

daub, tr. fubeln, schmieren; beudein; beschmie-
ren; besetzen, besetzen; fig. verdecken, bemän-
tel.

daub, n. das schlechte (grobe) Gemälde.

dauber, n. der Subler, Schmierer; Schmetsler.

daughter, n. die Tochter; das Weibkind. —
in law, die Schwiegertochter.

daunt, tr. erschrecken, entmutigen. [O. Fr. *dant* =
Fr. *dompter* (Lat. *domitare*), 'sub-
due'.]

daunt-less, adj. unerschrocken.

Dauphin, n. der Dauphin.

daw, n. die Dohle.

dawdle, intr. die Zeit verschwenden, tändeln.

dawn, intr. dämmern, tagen. [Ags. *dagian*
(dag, 'day').]

dawn, n. die Dämmerung; fig. Anfang.

day, n. der Tag; die Frist; Zeit; fig. das Tref-
fen, die Schlacht. to-day, this —, heute. to
this —, bis auf den heutigen Tag, the — be-
fore yesterday, vorsehern. this — se'nicht,
heute vor acht Tagen. this — month, heute
über vier Wochen. — of grace, die Tage der
Gnade, Respekt-Tage. — of payment, der
Verfall-Tage. — break, n. der Tagesanbruch.

-dread, n. das Gefühl or Trugbild im wachen
Zustande. — labor, n. die Tagesarbeit, das
Tagewerk; — laborer, n. der Tagelöhner. — light,

n. das Tageslicht, der helle Tag. — scholar,
der Extraner (nicht in der Schule wohnende
Schüler). — star, n. der Morgenstern. — time,

n. die Tageszeit.

daze, tr. blenden.

dazzle, tr. blenden. intr. geblendet werden or
sein. [fr. daze.]

de-, prefix indicating separation: = away,
from; sometimes for dis. [Lat.]

deacon, n. der Diaconus; Almosenpfleger. [Lat.
diaconus.]

deaconess, n. die Diaconissin; Almosenpflegerin.

dead, adj. tobt; fig. tobt, leer, matt, schwach.

n. die Stille. a — sleep, der tiefe Schlaf. in
the — of the night, in der Todtenstille, in der
Nacht, um Mitternacht. he is a — man, es ist
aus mit ihm, es ist um ihn geschehen. to strike
—, tobt schlagen. you are a — man! du bist
ein Kind des Todes. make a — stop, plötzlich
anhalten. — drunk, adj. sehr betrunken.

deaden, tr. schwächen, entkräften; entstellen.

deadly, adj. (or adv.) tödtlich. — enemy, der
Todfeind.

deadness, n. die Erstarrung, Erstorbenheit, Mat-
tigkeit; Stille.

deaf, adj. (adv. —ly) taub (to, gegen); bes-
taubt; bumm! — and dumb, taubstumm.

— and dumb asylum, das Taubstummen-
Institut.

deafen, tr. taub machen, betäuben.

deafness, n. die Taubheit.

deal, n. der (das) Theil; die Anzahl, Menge;
das Kartengeben; das Lannenholz, Fichtenholz.

n. pl. deals (or —boards), Lannenbretter.

deal, tr. austheilen, geben. intr. handeln. —
(the cards), die Karten geben. — one a blow,
einem eins versetzen. — by, versetzen mit, mit
(etwas) umgeben. — in, mit (etwas) zu thun
haben, handeln. — honestly with one, mit
Jemand ehrlich zu Werke gehen.

dealer, n. der Handelsmann, Gewerbsmann,
Händler; Kartengeber. plain —, der ehrliche
Mann. false — (double —), der falsche
Mensch.

dealing, n. das Handeln, Verfahren; die Hand-
lung; das Gewerbe; der Umgang, die Gemein-
schaft; I have no — with him, ich habe nichts
mit ihm zu thun.

dean, n. der Decan, Dekan. [O. Fr. (Lat.
decanus, 'chief of ten'; fr. Gr. *deka*,
'ten').]

deanery, n. das Decanat, die Einkünfte dessel-
ben; die Dekanei.

dear, adj. (adv. —ly) lieb, werth, theuer. n.
der Liebling. O, —! o, Himmel! — me, oh,
jeh ach, Gott! my —! mein Lieber, meine
Liebe.

dearness, n. die Theuere, der theure Preis,
die Kostbarkeit; die Liebe, Zärtlichkeit.

dearth, n. die Theuerung, theure Zeit, Hungers-
noth; der Mangel, die Anfruchtbarkeit. [fr.
dear.]

death, n. der Tod, put to —, hinrichten.

-bed, n. das Sterbebett. — warrant, n. das
Todesurtheil; die Todesbotschaft.

deathful, adj. tödtlich; mörderisch.

death-less, adj. unsterblich.

death-like, adj. tobtähnlich, wie tobt.

de-bar, tr. ausschließen; hindern. refl. versagen.

debark, intr. ans Land steigen, aussteigen. [Fr.
de-barquer (barque, 'bark, vessel').]

debarkation, n. das Aussteigen.

de-base, tr. erniedrigen, herabwürdigen, schmäl-
ern, verringern; verfallen.

debasement, n. die Erniedrigung, Schmälern;
Verfallung.

debatable, adj. streitig.

debate, tr. (or intr.) streiten, debattiren; dispu-
tiren (on, über); überlegen, rathschlagen. [Fr.
de-batre (Lat. *batuere*, 'strike').]

debate, n. die Streitigkeit; der Streit, Janz;
die Debatte.

debater, *n.* der Streiter; Disputant; Controversist.

debauch, *tr.* verführen, verderben, niederlich machen. [Fr. *débaucher* (*bauche*, 'workshop'), orig. 'allure from the workshop'.]

debauch, *n.* die Schwelgerei; Auswüchsigkeit.

debauchee, *n.* der Schwelger, Wüßling.

debauchery, *n.* die Schwelgerei; das niederliche Leben; die Verführung.

debilitate, *tr.* schwächen, entkräften. [Lat. *debilitare*, fr. *debilis*, 'teoble'.]

debility, *n.* die Schwachheit, Schwäche, Kraftlosigkeit.

debit, *n.* das Debet, Soll, die Schuld. [Fr. (Lat., see *debt*).]

debit, *tr.* debittiren, belasten, in das Debet eintragen.

debonnair, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) höflich, freundlich; gutig. [Fr. *débonnaire* (= *de bon air* 'of good look').]

debouch, *intr.* debouchiren, hervorbrechen. [Fr. *dé-boucher* (*bouche*, 'mouth').]

debt, *n.* die Schuld. be in —, Schulden haben. contract —s, Schulden machen. run into —, sich in Schulden fieden. pay the — of nature, die Schuld (den Tribut) der Natur bezahlen. [Lat. *debitum* (*debere*, 'owe').]

debtor, *n.* der Schuldner; das Debet, Soll.

debut, *n.* der Anfang, erste Auftritt, das Debüt. [Fr. (*but*, 'aim'); prop'ly, 'play the first ball in a game'.]

decade, *n.* die Decade, das Zehent, das Jahrzehend. [L. Lat. *decada* (Gr. *deka*, 'ten').]

decadency, *n.* der Verfall, die Abnahme. [L. Lat. *de-cadentia* (*cadere*, 'fall').]

decaron, *n.* das Zehned. [Gr. *deka*, 'tan', *gonia*, 'angle'.]

decalogue, *n.* die zehn Gebote. [Fr. (Gr. *deka*, 'ten', *logos*, 'speech').]

de-camp, *intr.* aufbrechen (mit dem Lager); *fig.* entlaufen, davontlaufen.

decant, *tr.* abflären, abgießen, umfüllen, abgießen. [Fr. *dé-canter* (O. Fr. *cante*, 'edge'), lit. 'pour off from the edge'.]

decanter, die geschliffene Flasche, Caraffe, Carafine zum Umfüllen. ['vessel for decanting'.]

decapitate, *tr.* entkappten, kopfen. [L. Lat. *de-capitare* (Lat. *caput*, 'head').]

decapitation, *n.* die Entkappung.

decay, *intr.* verfallen, abnehmen; verwelken; erlischen. *tr.* herunter bringen, schwächen. decayed tooth, abgenutzte (brucht) Zähne. [O. Fr. *de-caer* (Lat. *cadere*, 'fall').]

decay, *n.* der Verfall, die Abnahme. go (fall) to —, verfallen, abnehmen.

decease, *n.* der Hintritt, Tod. [O. E. *decesse* (Lat. *de-cedere*, 'go away').]

decease, *intr.* vergehen, sterben.

deceit, *n.* der Betrug, Trug, die List. [see *deceive*.]

deceitful, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) trügerisch, listig, hässlich, falsch.

deceitfulness, *n.* Betrügllichkeit, Falschheit, Hintrüßigkeit.

deceivable, *adj.* betrügllich, trügerisch.

deceive, *tr.* betrügen, hintergeben, täuschen, verleiten. [O. Fr. *de-céver* (Lat. *capere*, 'take').]

deceiver, *n.* der Betrüger, Verführer.

December, *n.* der December. [Lat. (*decem*, 'ten': the old Romans beginning the year in March).]

decemvir, *n.* (pl. -ri) der Decemvir. [Lat. (*decem*, 'ten', *vir*, 'man').]

decemvirate, *n.* das Decemvirat.

decency, *n.* der Anstand, die Schicklichkeit, Wohl- anständigkeit.

decennary, *n.* das Jahrzehend, Decennium.

decennial, *adj.* zehnjährig. [Lat. *decem*, 'ten', *annus*, 'year'.]

decent, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) anständig, sittlich, schicklich, ordn., gezeigt. [Lat. *decens* (*decere*, 'be fitting').]

deceivable, *adj.* leicht zu betrügen. [*deceive*.]

deception, *n.* der Betrug, die Täuschung. [see *decide*, *tr.* (or *intr.*) entscheiden, bestimmen, aus-machen (on, upon, über), beschließen. [Lat. *de-cidere* (*cadere*, 'cut').]

decidedly, *adj.* entschieden, bestimmt.

deciduous, *adj.* abfallend; einjährig. [Lat. *de-ciduus* (*cadere*, 'fall').]

decimal, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) decimal. — fractions, Decimalbrüche. [Fr. (Lat. *decimus*, 'tenth').]

decimate, *tr.* zehnten, decimiren. [Lat. *decimare* (*decimus*, 'tenth').]

decimation, *n.* die Vergehung; die Aushebung des zehnten Mannes, Decimation.

de-cipher, *tr.* entziffern; enträtseln; erklären.

decipherer, *n.* der Entzifferer.

decision, *n.* die Entscheidung; der entscheidende Auspruch; die Entschiedenheit. [see *decide*.]

decisive, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) entscheidend, bestimmt. be —, entscheiden, abprechen.

deck, *tr.* decken, bedecken; zieren, schmücken; mit einem Verdeck versehen.

deck, *n.* das Verdeck.

decker, *n.* der Schmücker.

-decker, *n.* = Deder. a two—, ein Zweibeder.

decking, *n.* das Verdecken, Schmücken.

declaim, *tr.* (or *intr.*) eine Rede or Aneke halten; declamiren; eifern (gegen), jähren (on, über), heftig losgehen (against, gegen). [Lat. *de-clamare* ('cry out').]

declaimer, *n.* der Declamator, Redner; Schreier.

declamation, *n.* die Declamation, feierliche Rede.

declamatory, *adj.* declamatorisch, rednerisch.

declarable, *adj.* erweislich.

declaration, *n.* die Erklärung, öffentliche Bekanntmachung, Aneke; Klagechrift. — of independence, die Unabhängigkeits-Erklärung.

declarative, *adj.* erklärend; anzeigend, kund-machend.

declaratory, *adj.* bestimmt erklärend, erläuternd.

declare, *tr.* erklären, kund thun; öffentlich be-kannt machen, anzeigen, entdecken. *intr.* sich erklären. — off, sich losagen. [Lat. *de-clare* (*clarus*, 'clear').]

declension, *n.* die Neigung, der Anhang; Verfall, die Abnahme; Declination. [see *decline*.]

declinable, *adj.* was sich decliniren läßt, beugbar.

declination, *n.* die Neigung, Neigung; Ab-nahme, der Verfall; die Declination; Ab-weichung.

decline, *intr.* sich beugen, sich neigen; abwei-sen; ausweichen; abnehmen, vergehren; nach-geden, fallen, sinken. *tr.* beugen, neigen; mei-den, vermeiden, ablehnen; decliniren, beugen. [*de-clinare* ('incline').]

decline, *n.* die Neigung; Abnahme, der Verfall, das Sinken. be on the —, auf die Neige gehen.

declivity, *n.* die Abwärtsheit, der Abhang. [Lat. *de-clivitas* (*clivus*, 'slope').]

declivitous, *adj.* abhängig, abwärts.

decoct, *tr.* abkochen, kochen; verdauen; aus-gießen. [Lat. *de-coquere* ('cook').]

decoctible, *adj.* was sich abkochen läßt.

decoction, *n.* das Abkochen; der Abjud; das De-coct, der gekochte Trank.

decollate, *tr.* entsetzen, kippen. [Lat. *de-* *collare*, 'neck'.]

decollation, *n.* die Enthauptung.

de-compose, *tr.* auflösen, zerlegen, zerlegen, zerlegen, zerlegen.

decomposition, *n.* die Zerlegung, Auflösung.

decorate, *tr.* puzen, schmücken, schmücken, schmücken.

decoration, *n.* die Verzierung, Ausschmückung.

decorator, *n.* der Dekorateur, Ausschmücker.

decorous, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) anständig, geziemend.

[see *decorum*.]

decorum, *n.* die Anständigkeitslehre, Schicklichkeit.

[Lat. *tr.* *decorus* (decor, 'be becoming', 'beauty').]

de-coy, *tr.* locken, fähren, anlocken.

decoy, *n.* die Lock- u. Fangfalle; Lockfalle, der Rüter; Entensfang. -duck, *n.* die Lockente.

decrease, *intr.* abnehmen, fallen, ab nehmen.

decrease, *tr.* vermindern. [Lat. *de-* *crecere* ('grow').]

decrease, *n.* die Abnahme; das Abnehmen.

decree, *n.* das Decret; Gesetz; die Verordnung; der Befehl.

[Lat. *de-* *creatum* (creare, 'separate, discern').]

decree *tr.* (or intr.) beschließen, anordnen; verordnen.

decrement, *n.* die Abnahme; der Bruch. [see *de-* *de-*].

decr pit. *adj.* beschimpfend, abgelehnt, hein t. —

wit ag., vom Noise nehmen. [Lat. *de-* *crepitus* ('crepare' 'make a noise'), orig. 'noiseless quiet'.]

decrepit *de.* *n.* die Abgelebigkeit, das hohe Alter.

de-cretes *i.* auf die Abnahme.

decret *adj.* der Decret enthaltend; *n.* das Gesetz.

decr *ais*, *p.* in Decretalen. [see *de-* *de-*].

de-r., *n.* die Zehn. Die Zehn.

de-ry, *tr.* verführen, verführen, in Verführung bringen.

de-ab-til, *n.* das Abnehmen. [Fr. Lat. *de-* *ab-* *til* *down*.]

d. cambence, *n.* das Geben, die Gabe.

decum *nt* *adj.* hundert. [Lat. *de-* *cum* *hundred*.]

decup. *adj.* hundert, hundert. [Fr. (Gr. *deka*, 'ten').]

decurion, *n.* der Decurio, Anführer einer Decurie.

[Lat. *decurio* (*decuria* 'division of ten').]

decus *de.* *tr.* die Tugend; die Tugend; die Tugend.

[Lat. *de-* *decusare* (*decus*, 'the number ten' = X).]

dedicate, *tr.* widmen, weihen; dedizieren, widmen, widmen.

[Lat. *de-* *dicare* (*dicere*, 'say'), *dedicare*.]

dedication, *n.* die Widmung; Weihung; Dedication, Zeremonie, Zeremonie.

dedicator, *n.* der Widmende; der Widmende.

dedicatory, *adj.* widmend. — letter, die Widmungsbrief.

deduce, *tr.* herleiten, folgern, behaupten, ableiten.

[Lat. *de-* *ducere* ('draw').]

deducible, *adj.* herleitend, zu folgern.

deduct, *tr.* abgeben, abnehmen, abziehen (from, von). [see *deduce*.]

deduction, *n.* der Abzug, die Abrechnung; Abzug; Abrechnung.

deductive, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) herleitend; zu folgern; folgernsgewandt.

deed, *n.* die That, Handlung; Tugend, das Document, der Beweis. (tr. *de-*).

deed, *tr.* herleiten, herleiten, herleiten.

deed-less, *adj.* unthätig, thätiglos.

deem, *tr.* betrachten, annehmen. (tr. *de-*).

deep, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) tief; tief, tief, tief.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

deepen, *tr.* vertiefen, vertiefen, vertiefen.

dellacely, *n.* die Vederhaftigkeit; Vederei; Feins
beit, Zartheit; Lieblichkeit, Zierlichkeit; *fig.*
Dellaceliste, das Hartgefühl; die Empfindlichkeit.
dellacete, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) köstlich, lieblich (von
Geschmack), delicat, leder; fein, zart, zärtlich;
niedlich; fein fühlend; etel, empfindlich; figelig,
misplich. [*Lat. delicatus (delicia, *delight*)*.]
dellicious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) köstlich, lieblich, herr-
lich, angenehm, desirös.
delliciousness, *n.* die Lieblichkeit, Lust, Bonne.
dellight, *tr.* vergnügen, erzeuen, ergötzen. *intr.*
sein Vergnügen (in, an etwas) finden. [O. Fr.
deliter (*Lat. de-lectare, 'entice away'*)*.]
delight, *n.* das Vergnügen, Wohlbehagen, die
Freude, Bonne, Ergötzung; das Entzücken.
tako — in, sein Wohlgefallen haben an.
delighted, *adj.* vergnügt, freudenvoll.
delightful, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ergötzlich, höchst
angenehm.
delineate, *tr.* zeichnen, entwerfen, abreißen;
schildern, malen. [*Lat. de-lineare ('draw a
line')*].
delineation, *n.* der Riß, Entwurf, die Zeichnung;
Schilderung.
delinquency, *n.* das Verbrechen, die Uebeltbat,
Missethat.
dellinquent, *n.* der Verbrecher, Uebelthäter,
Missethater, Delinquent. [*Lat. de-linquens
(linquere, 'leave' viz. one's duty)*].
delliquate, *tr.* (or *intr.*) sich auflösen, flüssig wer-
den, schmelzen. [*Lat. de-liquare ('make li-
quid')*].
delliquation, *n.* das Schmelzen, die Auflösung.
delliquesce, *intr.* durch Ausstellung an die Luft
schmelzen. [*Lat. de-liquescere ('become li-
quid')*].
delliquescence, *n.* das Schmelzen durch Ausstel-
lung an die Luft.
delliquescent, *adj.* durch Ausstellung an die Luft
schmelzend.
delirious, *adj.* phantastirend; wahnsinnig, aber-
wichtig.
delirium, *n.* das Geistesabwesenheit, der Wahn-
sinn, das Delirium. [*Fr. delirare (lira,
'farrow'), 'go out of the furrow or straight
line, err'*].
deliver, *tr.* übergeben, überlassen; liefern, über-
liefern, zustellen; einreichen, eingeben; ausdrük-
ten; äußern, vortragen, ableiten, herzeigen, hal-
ten (a discourse, eine Rede); befreien, erret-
ten (from, von); entbinden, accouchieren. be de-
livered (of a child), entbunden werden, nieder-
kommen. — over, — up, überliefern, auslie-
fern, übergeben, aufgeben. [*Fr. dé-libérer (Lat.
liberare, 'set free')*].
dellverance, *n.* die Befreiung, Erlösung; Ent-
bindung.
dellverer, *n.* der Befreier, Erretter; Auslie-
ferer; Ueberlieferer; Erzähler, Vortragend (*adj.*
—).
dellvery, *n.* die Uebergabe, Ueberlieferung, Lie-
ferung; Äußerung, der Vortrag; die Befrei-
ung, Errettung; Entbindung, Niederkunft. for
—, auf Lieferung.
dell, *n.* das Thal; die Grube.
dellta, *n.* das Delta. (Gr., name of letter Δ.)
delude, *tr.* hintergehen, betrügen, täuschen. [*Lat.
de-ludere ('play')*].
deluder, *n.* der Betrüger, Verföhrer.
deluge, *n.* die Ueberschwemmung, Sündfluth.
deluge, *tr.* überschwemmen; *fig.* überwältigen,
niederdrücken. [*Fr. dé-luere, 'wash
away')*].

delusion, *n.* der Betrug, die Falschheit; Täuschung, Blendung. [see *delude*.]
delusive, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) betrüglisch; verhänglich.
delusory, *adj.* betrüglisch.
delve, *tr.* graben.
demagogue, *n.* der Demagog. [Gr. *demagōgos* ('*demos*, 'people', 'agēn', 'lead').]
demagogical, *adj.* demagogisch, auführerisch.
demand, *tr.* fordern, begehren, verlangen (of, von); fragen; in Anspruch nehmen. [Lat. *de-mandare* ('order').]
demand, *n.* das Begehren, Verlangen; die Forderung; Frage, Nachfrage; der Begehr, Bedarf; der Anspruch. much in —, hart in Frage, sehr geistht.
demarcation, *n.* das Begrenzen, die Abgrenzung; die Grenze. line of —, die Grenzlinie, Scheidelinie. [Fr., see *mark*.]
demean, *refl.* sich benehmen, betragen, verhalten. [O. Fr. *de-mener* ('lead').]
demeanor, *n.* das Betragen, Benehmen, Verhalten.
de-merit, *n.* die Verschuldung, Vergehung, das Verschulden.
demi, *in compos.* Halb. -god, *n.* der Halbgott. -jhn, *n.* die Halbjahe. [Fr. (Lat. *de-midius*, 'half').]
demi, *n.* der Eintritt, das Hinscheiden, Absterben (des Kdnigs), Uebergehen (der Krone); Verpachtung. [Fr. *dé-mise* (*mètre*, 'put').]
demi, *tr.* verpachten, vermieten. — by will, testamentarisch verpachten.
demission, *n.* die Abgebung, Einsetzung, Entlassung. [Lat. *de-missio* (*mittere*, 'send').]
democracy, *n.* die Demokratie, Volksregierung. [Gr. *demokratia* (*demos*, 'people', 'kratos', 'rule').]
democrat, *n.* der Demokrat.
democratic, *adj.* (*adv.* -ally.) demokratisch.
demolish, *tr.* niederreißen, schleifen, zerstören, zu Grunde richten. [Fr. *dé-molir* (*molir*, 'construct').]
demolishment, *n.* die Verwüstung, Zerstörung, der Verfall.
demolition, *n.* die Niederreißung, das Einreißen, die Zerstörung.
demon, *n.* der Dämon. [Fr. (Gr. *daimōn*, 'divinity').]
demoniac, -cal, *adj.* teuflisch; beseßten.
demoniac, *n.* Beseßten (*part. as n.*)
demonolatry, *n.* der Teufelsdienst. [*demon*, -latry (Gr. *latreia*, 'worship').]
demonology, *n.* die Dämonologie, Geisteslehre.
demonstrable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) erweislich, beweisbar, darlegbar, unleugbar.
demonstrate, *tr.* erweisen, beweisen, demonstrieren. [Lat. *de-monstrare* ('show').]
demonstration, *n.* der Beweis, die Beweisführung, der Erweis, die Beweisung.
demonstrative, *adj.* beweisend; hübnig, überzeugend; hinweisend. — pronouns, hinweisende Fürwörter.
demonstrator, *n.* der Beweisführer, Erklärer.
demoralization, *n.* die Enttittlichung, Sittenverfälscherung, Entartung.
de-moralize, *tr.* sittenlos machen, enttittlichen, demoralisieren.
demean, *intr.* Einmenbungen machen; Bedenkslichkeit äußern, zweifeln, aufgeben. [O. Fr. *de-murer* (Lat. *morari*, 'tarry'): Fr. *demeurer* 'dwell'.]
demon, *intr.* die Bedenkslichkeit, der Zweifel, Aufschub, Verzug.

demure, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ehrbar, ernst, ernsthaft, gefasst, stillsam. [O. Fr. *de murs* (Lat. *mores*), 'of (good) manners'.]

demurer, *n.* der Aufseher; der Zäunerer.

den, *n.* die Höhle, Grube, der Bau.

den, *intr.* in einer Höhle wohnen.

denary, *n.* die Zahl Zehn, der Zehner. [Lat. *denarius* (*deni*, 'ten each').]

de-nationalize, *tr.* das Recht der Nation nehmen.

dendrology, *n.* die Baumkunde. [Gr. *dendron*, 'tree', and -logy.]

deniable, *adj.* läugbar, verneinbar.

denial, *n.* das Läugnen; die Verneinung; Versäugnung, Abschwörung; Verweigerung. [see *deny*.]

denier, *n.* der Denier. [Fr.]

denizen, *n.* der freie Bürger, Eingebürgert (*adj.* as *n.*). [of uncer. deriv'n.]

denizen, *tr.* frei machen, das Fremdbürgerrecht ertheilen.

Denmark, *n.* Dänemark. [see *Dänemark*.]

de-nominate, *tr.* nennen, benennen.

denomination, *n.* die Benennung, Bezeichnung, der Name; die Klasse, Sekte.

denominative, *adj.* benennend.

denominator, *n.* der Namensgeber; der Nenner

denotable, *adj.* was sich bezeichnen läßt, unterscheidbar.

denotation, die Bezeichnung; Angabe.

de-note, *tr.* bezeichnen, anzeigen, andeuten, bedeuten.

denouement, *n.* die Entfesselung (seines Dramas). [Fr. (*de nouer*, 'tie').]

denounce, *n.* anklagen, ansetzen; rügen, seine Stimme gegen (etwas) erheben; verklagen. [Fr. *de-noncer* (Lat. *nunciare*, 'announce').]

denounce, *n.* die Anklage, Anklage; Anklage, Rüge.

dense, *adj.* dicht. [Lat. *densus*.]

denseness, -ness, *n.* die Dichtigkeit, Dichtigkeit.

dent, *n.* die Kerbe, der Einschnitt. [= *dint*, or from Lat. *dens*, 'tooth'.]

dent, *tr.* kerben, auskerben, auszackern.

dental, *adj.* zu den Zähnen gehörig. — *letter*, der Zahnbuchstab. [Fr. Lat. *dens*, 'tooth'.]

dentate, *adj.* gezähnt, ausgezackt, zackig.

denticle, *dentil*, *n.* der Zahnschnitt, Kälberzahn.

denticulated, *adj.* gezähnt, ausgezackt.

dentifrice, *n.* das Zahnmittel, Zahnpulver.

dentist, *n.* der Zahnarzt.

dentition, *n.* das Zahnen.

denude, *tr.* entblößen, berauben. [Lat. *de-nudare* (*nudus*, 'nude, bare').]

denudation, *n.* die Entblößung, Beraubung.

denunciation, *n.* die Anklage, Androhung; feierliche Erklärung; die Anklage, das Angeben. [see *denounce*.]

denunciator, *n.* der Ankläger, Verkündiger; Angeber, Denunziant.

denunciatory, *adj.* drohend.

deny, *tr.* läugnen, verneinen; versagen, verweigern, abschlagen. — by oath, abschwören.

deodand, *n.* das verfallene or verwirte Gut. [Lat. *Deo dandum*, 'to be given to God'.]

de-part, *intr.* scheiden; weggehen, abgehen, abreißen; absteigen; sterben. — for . . ., abreißen nach . . . — *this life*, aus dieser Welt gehen. — from, von etwas abgehen, abweichen.

department, *n.* das Departement, der Kreis, das Fach. [Fr. *dé-partement* (Lat. *pars*, 'part').]

departure, *n.* das Weggehen, die Abreise, der

Abschied; die Verlassung; das Hinscheiden; der Unterschied in der astronomischen Länge.

depend, *intr.* herunter or herabhängen; hängen, schweben. — upon (on), von (etwas) abhängen, sich auf etwas verlassen, sich getrouen, people to be depended upon, zuverlässige Leute. [Lat. *de-pendere* ('hang').]

dependence, -cy, *n.* das Herabhängen; die Abhängigkeit; Verbindung; der Anhang, die Sicherheit.

dependent, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) herabhängend; abhängig (on, von), unterworfen. *n.* Unterworfen (*adj.* as *n.*), der Anhänger.

de-phlogisticate, *tr.* von Brennstoff befreien.

deplet, *tr.* malen, abmalen, portraituren; schilbern. [Lat. *de-pingere* ('paint').]

deplatory, *adj.* die Haare wegnehmend. [Lat. *de and pila*, 'hair'.]

depletion, *n.* die Ausleerung. [Fr. (Lat. *plere*, 'fill').]

deplorable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) beklagenswürdig, beklagenswerth, traurig, kläglich, elend, hoffnungslos.

deplore, *tr.* betrauern, beweinen, beklagen, bejammern. [Lat. *de-plorare* ('wail').]

deploy, *tr.* deployiren, entwickeln. [Fr. *dé-plier* (Lat. *plicare*, 'fold').]

deponent, *n.* der beidseitige Zeuge, Deponent, Ausfager; das Deponens. [Lat. *de-ponens* (*ponere*, 'put').]

de-populate, *tr.* entvölkern, verheeren.

depopulation, *n.* die Entvölkerung, Verheerung.

depopulator, *n.* Entvölkern (*adj.* as *n.*), der Verheerer, Verwüster.

deport, *tr.* hinübertragen, schaffen. *refl.* sich verhalten, betragen, aufführen. [Lat. *de-portare* ('carry').]

deportment, *n.* das Verhalten, Betragen, die Aufführung, Haltung.

deportation, *n.* die Deportation, Verbannung, (Landes-)Verweisung.

deposable, *adj.* wegnehmbar, entziehbar; absatzbar.

deposal, *n.* die Thronsetzung, Absetzung.

depose, *tr.* niederlegen; ablegen, entsetzen, entthronen. *intr.* (eiblich) aussagen, zeugen. [Fr. *dé-poser* (Lat. *ponere*, 'put').]

deposit, *tr.* ablegen, anlegen; niederlegen, hinterlegen, deponiren.

deposit, *n.* das niedergelegte or anvertraute Gut, Pfand; das Angeb; der Verwahrungsort.

depository, *n.* der Depositar, Verwahrer.

deposition, *n.* die Zeugenaussage, Deposition; Ablegung, Entsetzung, Entthronung. *make a* — upon oath, eine Aussage eiblich erhärten.

depository, *n.* der Verwahrungsort, Niederlageort.

depot, *n.* das Depot, die Niederlage.

depravation, *n.* die Verfallsimierung, das Verderben; die Verderbtheit; die Entartung.

deprave, *tr.* verfallsimern, verderben, verfälschen. [Lat. *de-pravare* (*pravus*, 'crooked, perverse').]

depraved, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) verborben, verderbt, verführt, entartet.

depravity, *n.* die Verborbenheit, Verderbtheit, das Verborben.

deprecate, *tr.* abtitten, verbitten; bebauern. [Lat. *de-precari* ('pray').]

deprecation, *n.* die Abbitte.

deprecative, -tory, *adj.* abtittend. — *letter*, die schriftliche Abbitte.

depreciate, *tr.* heruntersetzen, verringern, herab-

würdigen; gering schätzen, verachten. *intr.* (im Preise) sinken, fallen. [Lat. *de-pretiare* (*pretium*, 'price').]

depreciation, *n.* die Herabsetzung, Verächtlichkeit; Verminderung (der Preise).

depredate, *tr.* plündern, rauben; verzehren.

[Lat. *de-prædare* (*præda*, 'plunder, prey').]

predation, *n.* das Plündern, Rauben; die Gaperrei; Verschlingung, Verzehrung.

depredator, *n.* der Räuber; Verschlinger.

de-press, *tr.* niederdrücken, herunterlassen; *fig.* demüthigen. **depressed**, *part.* gekniet (von Weissen), gedrückt.

depression, *n.* die Niederbrüdung, die Vertiefung; *fig.* Erniedrigung, Demüthigung; Niederbegehrtheit; das Fallen, Sinken (der Preise); das Abfärken; die Entfernung eines Eternes unter dem Horizont.

depressor, *n.* der Niederbrücker; Unterbrücker; die niederziehende Mäusel.

deprivable, *adj.* beraubbar, entziehbar.

deprivation, *n.* die Beraubung; der Verlust; die Entziehung.

deprive, *tr.* berauben, benehmen, entziehen; entsetzen. — one of a thing, einem etwas nehmen oder entziehen, einen um etwas bringen.

[Lat. *de, privare* (*privus*, 'private, one's own'), 'bereave'.]

depth, *n.* die Tiefe; der Abgrund; die Mitte; *fig.* Dunkelheit; der Scharfsinn; Tiefinn. **de out of** —, den Grund verloren haben.

deputation, *n.* die Abfindung, Deputation.

depute, *tr.* abordnen, abfinden, bevollmächtigen.

deputieren. [Lat. *de-putare* ('think'), 'esteem'; late Lat. 'destine'.]

deputy, *n.* Deputirt or Abgeordnet or Abgesandt (*part's as n.*); Bevollmächtigt (*part. as n.*); der Stellvertreter.

de-range, *tr.* berangiren, in Unordnung bringen; den Geist zerrütten.

deranged, *adj.* zerrüttet, wahnsinnig.

derangement, *n.* die Unordnung, Verwirrung; Geisteszerrüttung.

derelict, *adj.* verlassen, liegen geblieben; **derelicts** (derelict lands), verlassene oder herrenlose Güter. [Lat. *de-relictus* (*relinquere*, 'relinquish').]

dereliction, *n.* die Verlassung; Verlassenheit.

deride, *tr.* verlachen, verspotten, verhöhnen. [Lat. *de-ridere* ('laugh').]

deridingly, *adv.* spottweise.

derision, *n.* die Verlassung, Verspottung; Verachtung, der Hohn. in —, spottweise, zum Spott. [Lat. *de-risio* (*ridere*, 'laugh').]

derisive, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) verspottend, spöttisch, verächtlich.

derivable, *adj.* abzuleiten, herzuleiten.

derivation, *n.* die Ableitung, Herleitung.

derivative, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) abgeleitet, durch Ableitung. *n.* das abgeleitete Wort.

derive, *intr.* fließen or herkommen (von). *gen'tly* *tr.* ableiten, herleiten; ziehen, beziehen; überliefern. [Fr. *dér-iver* (Lat. *rivus* 'stream'), *intr.* 'flow (from), be derived'.]

derogate, *intr.* Abbruch thun, beeinträchtigen, (from, um etwas) bringen. *tr.* schmälern, herabsetzen; theilweise abändern. [Lat. *de-ro-gare* ('ask').]

derogation, *n.* die Schmälern, der Abbruch, Nachtheil; die Verunglimpfung; Entehrung.

derogatory, *adj.* (*adv.* —rily.) schmälern, nachtheilig, beschimpfend, entehrend. ['poor'.]

derwish, *n.* der Derwisch. [Pers. *derwish*,

descant, *n.* der Discant; Gesang; *fig.* das Gerede, lange Auslegung. [L. Lat. *dis-cantus* (Lat. 'melody').]

descant, *intr.* den Discant singen; ein langes Gerede machen.

descend, *tr.* (or *intr.*) herab- or hinab- or heruntersteigen or gehen or kommen (from, von); fallen, sinken; landen; *fig.* abstammen, herkommen; fallen, zufallen; sich herablassen. [Lat. *de-scendere* (*scandere*, 'climb').]

descendant, *n.* der Abkömmling, Abkömmling, Nachkomme.

descendent, *adj.* herabsteigend, fallend; abstammend.

descent, *n.* das Herabsteigen, Heruntergehen, der Fall; die Herabwürdigung; der Abhang, die Tiefe; Landung; die Abstammung, Geburt; das Geschlecht.

describable, *adj.* zu beschreiben, beschreiblich.

describe, *tr.* beschreiben. [Lat. *de-scribere* ('write').]

description, *n.* die Beschreibung; Art, Beschaffenheit.

descriptive, *adj.* beschreibend. — power, die Darstellungskraft.

descry, *tr.* auspähen, erspähen, entdecken, gewahren. [Norm. Fr. *descrier*, 'discover'.]

desecrate, *tr.* entweihen, entheiligen. [Lat. *de-sacrare* (*sacer*, 'sacred').]

desecration, *n.* die Entweihung, Entheiligung.

desert, *n.* die Wüste, Wüstenland, Einöde. *adj.* wüst, wüde, unbewohnt, öde. [Lat. *de-sertus* (*serere*, 'join').]

desert, *tr.* verlassen; im Stiche lassen. *intr.* abtrünnig werden; austreten, heerflüchtig werden. [Lat. *de-serere* ('join').]

desert, *n.* das Verbiest. [See *deserve*.]

deserter, *n.* der Ausreißer, Ueberläufer, Heerflüchtig (*adj.* *as n.*).

desertion, *n.* die Verlassung; Desertion, Heerflucht.

de-serve, *tr.* (or *intr.*) verdienen. — well of ... sich verdient machen um ...

deservedly, *adj.* nach Verdienst, verdienter Weise, gebührend, mit Recht.

deserving, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) verdient; verdienstlich, verdienstvoll. *n.* das Verdienst.

deshabille, *n.* die Hauskleidung, das Nachkleid, Morgenkleid. [Fr. *deshabillé* (*dis, habiller*, 'dress').]

desiccate, *tr.* (or *intr.*) austrocknen, trocken werden. [Lat. *de-siccare* (*siccus*, 'dry').]

desideratum, *n.* (*pl.* —ta). das Gewünschte, Bedürfnis; die Lücke. [Lat., 'desired thing'.]

design, *tr.* bestimmen, zuweisen (to, for, zu); vorhaben, im Stiche führen; mit etwas umgehen, sich vornehmen, beschließen; entwerfen, zeichnen. [See *designate*.]

design, *n.* das Vorhaben, die Absicht; der Plan; die Zeichnung. with —, mit Fleiß.

designate, *tr.* bezeichnen, nennen; unterscheiden; auswählen, ernennen. [Lat. *de-signare* (*signum*, 'sign').]

designation, *n.* die Bezeichnung; Bestimmung, Absicht; Ernennung.

designative, *adj.* ernennend, erklärend, bestimmend.

designedly, *n.* absichtlich, mit Voratz, mit Fleiß.

designer, *n.* der Planmacher, Zeichner.

designing, *adj.* voller Pläne; hinterlistig, falsch, verrätherisch.

desinence, *n.* der Schluß, das Ende, der Ausgang. [Fr. (Lat. *de-sinere*, 'let off').]

desirable, *adj.* (*viv. -bly.*) zu wünschen, wünschenswert; erwünscht; gefällig.

desirableness, *n.* die Wünschenswürdigkeit, das Wünschenswerthe, Angenehme.

desire, *tr.* verlangen, wünschen, begehren; ersehnen; bitten; forbern.

desire, *n.* das Verlangen, der Wunsch, das Begehren; die Bitte; Verlangt (*adj. as n.*). [Fr. *desirer* (Lat. *desiderare*).]

desirous, *adj.* begierig (of, nach), lüsten, sehnsüchtig.

desist, *intr.* abstehen, ablassen (from, von). [Lat. *de-sistere* ('stand').]

desistance, *n.* das Abstehen, Ablassen.

desk, *n.* das Pult, Schreibpult, Lesepult. [see *disk*.]

desolate, *tr.* verwüsten, veröden. [Lat. *de-solare* (*solus*, 'alone').]

desolate, *adj.* (*adv. -ly.*) wüst, öde, unbewohnt; einjam; trübselig; sehr betrübt.

desolater, *-or, n.* der Verwüster.

desolation, *n.* die Verwüstung; Einöde; große Betrübniß; das Elend.

despair, *intr.* verzweifeln (of, an); in Verzweiflung stürzen. [Lat. *de-sperare* (*spes*, 'hope').]

despair, *n.* die Verzweiflung; das Verzweifeln.

despatch, = *dispatch*.

desperado, *n.* Buthend (*part. as n.*), der Tollkopf, Wüsthals. [O. Span., 'desperate fellow'.]

desperate, *adj.* (*adv. -ly.*) verzweifelt; verzweifelt; rasend, wüthend, toll, desperat. [see *despair*.]

desperation, *n.* die Verzweiflung; Buth.

despicable, *adj.* (*adv. -bly.*) verächtlich, niedrig, niederrüchig. [Lat. *despicabilis*, see *despise*.]

despisable, *adj.* verächtlich, schlecht.

despise, *tr.* verachten, verachten. [Lat. *despicere*, 'look down upon'.]

despite, *n.* die Verachtung; der Widerspruch; Haß; die Bosheit; der Troß. (*in*) — of me, mir zum Troß.

despiteful, *adj.* (*adv. -ly.*) boshaft, ärgerlich; zum Reiz, aus Bosheit.

despoil, *tr.* plündern, berauben.

despoliation, *n.* die Plünderung, Beraubung.

despond, *intr.* verzagen, verzweifeln (of, an). [Lat. *despondere* ('promise').]

despondency, *n.* die Muthlosigkeit, Hoffnungslosigkeit, das Verjagen.

despondent, *adj.* verzweifelt, verzagend.

despot, *n.* der Despot, willkürliche Herrscher, Jynaberr. [Gr. *despotēs*, 'master'.]

despotical, *adj.* (*adv. -ally.*) despotisch, eigenmächtig, willkürlich.

despotism, *n.* der Despotismus, die willkürliche Gewalt, Zwingherrschaft.

dessert, *n.* der Nachsch, das Dessert. -set, *n.* das D. sertservice. [Fr. (*de-servir*, 'clear the table').]

destination, *n.* die Bestimmung, Bestimmung.

destine, *tr.* bestimmen, ausereichen, weihen, festsetzen. [Lat. *destinare* (*root stano*, 'set').]

destiny, *n.* das Schicksal, Verhängniß.

desstitute, *adj.* verlassen, hilflos, freundlich; er-mangelnd, entbloß von, leer an. be — of, Mangel leiden an. [Lat. *de-stitutus* (*statuere*, 'set').]

distillation, *n.* die Verlassenheit, der Mangel.

destroy, *tr.* zerstören, verderben; verwüsten. [Lat. *de-struere* ('build').]

destroyer, *n.* der Zerstörer; Verderber; Mörder.

destructibility, *n.* die Zerstörbarkeit.

destructible, *adj.* zerstörbar, verderblich. [see *de-destroy*.]

destruction, *n.* die Zerstörung, Verwüstung; der Untergang, das Verderben; die Tödtung. *work one's —*, einem den Untergang bereiten. [see *destroy*.]

destructive, *adj.* (*adv. -ly.*) zerstörend, unheilbringend, verderblich (of, to, für).

desuetude, *n.* das Absterben; die Entwöhnung. [Lat. *de-suetudo* (*suescere*, 'become used').]

desultory, *adj.* (*adv. -rily.*) flüchtig, oberflächlich, wankelmützig, unbeständig. [Lat. *de-sultorius* (*salire*, 'leap').]

detach, *tr.* absondern, trennen; detachiren. [Fr. *détacher* (Lat. *dis* and *root lac*, see *at-lack*).]

detachment, *n.* das Detachement, Commando.

detail, *tr.* umständlich erzählen, detailliren; in die Einzelheiten geben. *detailed, part.* ausführlich, umständlich. [Fr. *dé-tailler* ('cut') 'cut up in pieces'.]

detail, *n.* die Vereinerung; umständliche Nachricht, das Detail; *pl.* besondere Umstände, Einzelheiten. *in detail*, einzeln, stückweise; umständlich.

detain, *tr.* zurückhalten, vorenthalten; abhalten, aufhalten; anhalten. [*dé-tenir* (Lat. *tenere*, 'hold').]

detainer, *n.* Zurückhaltend (*part as n.*); die widerrechtliche Vorenthaltung.

detect, *tr.* aufdecken, entdecken. [Lat. *de-legere* ('cover').]

detection, *n.* die Entdeckung.

detention, *n.* die Zurückhaltung; Abhaltung; der Aufenthalt; Verhaft.

deter, *tr.* abschrecken (from, von). [Lat. *deterere* ('terrify').]

detergent, *adj.* reinigend; abführend. *n.* das Wundreinigungsmittel. — salt, das Weichsalz. [Lat. *de-tergens* (*tergere*, 'rub').]

deteriorate, *tr.* verschlimmern. *intr.* sich verschlimmern, ausarten. [Lat. *deteriorare* (*deterior*, 'worse').]

deterioration, *n.* die Verschlimmerung, Ausartung.

determent, *n.* die Abschreckung, das Abschrecken.

determinable, *adj.* bestimmbar, zu erörtern; zu erenden.

determinate, *adj.* (*adv. -ly.*) bestimmt, entscheidend; einschränkend.

determination, *n.* die Entschlossenheit, Bestimmung; Entschließung, der Beschluß, Vorfaß; die Entscheidung.

determinative, *adj.* (*adv. -ly.*) bestimmend, entscheidend; einschränkend.

determinator, *n.* der Schiedsrichter.

determine, *tr.* (*or intr.*) bestimmen, festsetzen; entscheiden; beschließen, sich entschließen (upon, zu); beendigen; sich endigen. *determined, entschlossen.* [Lat. *de-terminare* (*terminus*, 'limit').]

detersive, *adj.* reinigend. *n.* das Reinigungsmittel. [see *detergent*.]

detest, *tr.* verabscheuen, bitter haßen. [Lat. *de-testari* ('testify'), 'curse, calling a deity to witness'.]

detestable, *adj.* (*adv. -bly.*) abscheulich, verabscheuungswürdig; nichtswürdig.

detestation, *n.* die Verabscheuung, der Haß.

de-throne, *tr.* entthronen. [entsetzung.]

dethronement, *n.* das Entthronen, die Entsetzung.

detonate, *intr.* losknallen. *tr.* losknallen lassen. [Lat. *de-tonare* ('thunder').]

detonation, *n.* die Verpuffung.
detorsion, *-rtion*, *n.* die Verdrehung, das Verdrehen. [see *detort.*]
detort, *tr.* verdrehen. [Lat. *de-torguere*, ('twist').]
de-tour, *n.* der Umweg, Umschweif. [Fr. (Lat. *dis*, and see *tour*).]
detract, *tr.* verkleinern, verkleinern; entziehen, beeinträchtigen; abziehen. [Fr. *dé-tracter* (Lat. *trahere*, 'draw').]
detractio, *n.* die Verkleinerung, Beeinträchtigung; das Wegnehmen.
detractive, *-ctory*, *adj.* nachtheilig, ehrenrührig; zum Nachtheil.
detractor, *n.* der Rästerer, Verkleumber, Beeinträchtiger.
detractress, die Verkleumberin.
detriment, *n.* der Schaden, Nachtheil, Verlust. [Lat. *detrimentum* (*de-lerere*, 'rub away, wear out').]
detrimental, *adj.* nachtheilig, schädlich.
detrition, die Abreibung, Abnutzung. [Lat. *detrizio*, see *detriment*.]
deuce, *n.* die Zwei im Würfels- und Kartenspiele, das Daus. [Fr. *deux*, 'two'.]
deuce, *n.* der böse Geist, Teufel. [prob'ly Celt. *dius*, 'spectre'.]
devastate, *tr.* verwüsten, verheeren. [Lat. *devastare* (*vastus*, 'waste').]
devastation, *n.* die Verwüstung, Verheerung.
devastator, *n.* der Vermüster.
develop, *tr.* entwickeln, entwickeln. [Fr. *dé-velopper* (of uncert. deriv'n).]
development, *n.* die Entfaltung, Entwicklung.
deviate, *intr.* abweichen (from, von); *fig.* sich verirren, sündigen. [Lat. *de-viare* (*via*, 'way').]
deviation, *n.* die Abweichung; *fig.* Verirrung; Vergehung, Sünde.
devise, *der* Anschlag, Plan, Einfall, die List; Gründung; Zeiße; Wappengr. full of —s, anschlagig, erfinderisch. [Lat. *divisus*, 'divided, separated'.]
devil, *n.* der Teufel. blue devils, trübe Laune, Teufelsgrillen; Mißmut. [Gr. *diabolos* (*diaballein*, 'slander').]
devilish, *adj.* (adv. -ly). teuflisch; verteuflert.
devilishness, *n.* die Teufelei.
devious, *adj.* abweichend; irrend; herumschweifend, herumslendernd. [see *deviate*.]
devise, *tr.* (or *intr.*) erfinden, erdenken, erfinden; im Sinne haben, überlegen; entwerfen; vermuthen, errathen; vermachen. [see *device*.]
devisor, *n.* der Erblasser, Testator.
devoid, *adj.* leer; frei (of, an, von), beraubt.
devoir, *n.* die Pflicht, Schulpflicht. [Fr. (Lat. *devere*, 'owe').]
devolve, *tr.* niederwälzen; übertragen. *intr.* niederfallen; anheimfallen (to one, einem); fallen (to, auf). [Lat. *de-volvere* ('roll').]
devote, *tr.* widmen, weihen, aufopfern; überlassen; vermischen, verdammen. [Lat. fr. *devotus*, part. of *de-vovere* ('vow'), 'promise sacredly'.]
devotee, *n.* der eifrige andächtige Betbruder; die Beischwester; Fromm (*adj.* as *n.*).
devotion, *n.* die Weihe; Ergebenheit, innige Liebe; Andacht, Frömmigkeit; das Gebet; der Gottesdienst; die Höslichkeit.
devotional, *adj.* andächtig, gottesdienstlich. a —book, ein Gebetbuch.
devour, *tr.* verschlingen; aufressen, verschren; begierig genießen. [Lat. *de-vorare* ('eat greedily').]

devouring, *adj.* verschlingenb. *fig.* begierig.
devout, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) andächtig, fromm. [see *devote*.]
devoutness, *n.* die Andacht, Inbrunst.
dew, *n.* der Thau. -berry, *n.* die Thaubere, Brombeere. -drop, *n.* der Thautropfen.
dew, *tr.* befeuchten; (mit Thau) benetzen, befeuchten.
dewy, *adj.* thauig, befeuchtet, feucht.
dexter, *adj.* recht. [Lat.]
dexterity, *n.* die Geschicklichkeit, Fertigkeit, Gewandtheit. [fr. *dexter*.]
dexterous, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) geschickt, fertig, gewandt. [fr. *dexter*.]
dextral, *adj.* recht, rechter Hand.
di-, *prefix* = *dis*.
diab, *prefix* = *through, asunder*. [Gr.]
diabolic(al), *adj.* (adv. -ally.) teuflisch. [see *devil*.]
diagonal, *adj.* zum Diakonats-Amte gehörig.
diadem, *n.* das Diadem. [Gr. *diadema* (*diadein*, 'bind round').]
diareisis, *n.* die Diarese, Erbtheilung; Trennungszeichen (''). [Lat. (Gr. *dia*, 'asunder', *airein*, 'take').]
diagnosis, *n.* die Diagnose, -fist. [Gr. (*dia-gignōskein*, 'know apart, distinguish').]
diagnostic, *n.* das Unterscheidungszeichen einer Krankheit.
diagonal, *n.* die Diagonale, Querslinie. *adj.* (adv. -ly.) diagonal, schräge. [Lat. *diagōnialis* (Gr. *gonia*, 'angle').]
diagram, *n.* der Abriß, die Figur; das Diagramm. [Gr. *dia-gramma* (*graphein*, 'write').]
dial, *n.* die Sonnenuhr; das Zifferblatt. -plate, *n.* das Zifferblatt; der Sonneneiger. [L. Lat. *diālis* (Lat. *dies*, 'day').]
dialect, *n.* der Dialect, die Mundart. [Gr. *diālektos* (*dia-legein*, 'converse').]
dialectics, *n.* die Dialectik.
dialectical(al), *adj.* (adv. -ly.) dialectisch.
dialectician, *n.* der Dialectiker.
dialogist, *n.* der Dialogmacher; die Person im Dialog.
dialogue, *n.* der Dialog. [Fr., Gr. *dialogos* (*dia-legein*, 'converse').]
diameter, *n.* der Diameter, Durchmesser. [Gr. *dia-metros* (*metron*, 'measure').]
diametrical, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) diametrisch, gerade durch, mitten durch. —ly opposite, einander gerade entgegen.
diamond, *n.* der Diamant, Demant; das Carreau (at cards). *adj.* Diamant(en)-. -letter, *n.* die Diamantschrift. -pencil, *n.* der Glasdiamant. [Lat. Gr. *adamas*, 'adamant'.]
diapason, *n.* die Octave. [Gr. *dia-pasōn* (*pas*, 'all').] [Fr.]
diaper, *n.* die gebümmte or gefölperte Leinwand.
diaphragm, *n.* das Zwerchfell; die Querwand, das Diaphragma. [Gr. *dia-phragma* (*phrag-nynai*, 'fence').]
diarrhoea, *n.* die Diarrhoe, der Durchfall. [Gr. *diarrhoeia* (*dia, rhein*, 'flow').]
diarrhoeic, *adj.* purgirend.
diarian, *adj.* zu einem Tagebuch gehörig.
diary, *n.* das Tagebuch, Diarium. [Lat. *diarium* (*dies*, 'day').]
diastole, *n.* die Diastole. [Gr. (*dia-stallein*, 'put asunder').]
diatonic, *adj.* durchtönig, Stufentönig, nach der Tonleiter. [Gr. *dia-tonikos* (*teinein*, 'stretch').]
diatribe, *n.* die Abhandlung, Verhandlung. [Gr. *dia-tribe* (*tribein*, 'rub').]

dibble, fr. mit dem Bilanzstod pflanzen.

dibble, n. der Bilanzstod.

dice, n. (pl. of *die*). die Würfel. -box, n. der Würfelscheiter.

dice, n. der Würfelscheiter.

dice, n. der Würfel.

dicer, n. der Würfel, Würfelspieler.

dichotomy, n. die Einteilung der Begriffe nach Paaren. [Gr. *dichotomia* (*dicha*, 'in two', *temein*, 'cut').]

dictate, tr. diktieren, in die Feder sagen, vorlesen; emgehen; befehlen. [Lat. *dicere* (*dicere*, 'say').]

dictate, n. das Diktirte, Diktatum; die Eingebung; Vorlesung.

dictation, n. das Diktieren; Geheiß.

dictator, n. der Dictator; unumchränkte Gewalthaber.

dictatorial, adj. dictatorisch, gebieterisch, herrisch.

dictatorship, n. die Dictatur; unumchränkte Gewalt.

diction, n. der Ausdruck, die Darstellung, der Stil, die Sprache, Diction. [Lat. *dictio* (*dicere*, 'say'), 'saying, word'.]

dictionary, n. das Wörterbuch. [New Lat. *dictionarium* (*dictio*, see *preced.*).]

didactic (al), adj. ade. -ly.) didaktisch, belehrend.

die, intr. sterben, absterben; verweilen, verweilen. — of a disease, an einer Krankheit sterben. — by famine, Hungers sterben.

die, n. der Dürstel; fr. Zufall, das Glück, Loos; Wangstempel. [Fr. *de*.]

diesis, n. das Kreuz (in mus.), das (doppelte) Kreuz [z]. [Gr.]

1. diet, n. die Diät, Kostregel, Lebensordnung; Nahrung, Kost, der Nahrunghalt. [Fr. *diète* (ir. *dieta*).]

2. diet, n. der Reichstag, Landtag, Kreistag. [Fr. *diète* (*diète*, 'day').]

diet, tr. (or intr.) Diät beobachten lassen; nach der Diät leben, mäßig leben; beschränken; essen.

dietary, adj. diätetisch.

dietetical, adj. gesundheitsmäßig, diätetisch.

diff, prefix = dis- before f.

diff, intr. verschieden sein; abweichen; anderer Meinung sein. tr. streiten; verschieden denken. [Lat. *dis-ferre* ('bear').]

diff, n. der Unterschied; der Streit, Zwist, die Streitigkeit; das Mißverständnis.

different, adj. (adv. -ly.) verschiedenartig, unterschieden, verschieden, unähnlich.

differential, adj. unendlich, klein. — method (or calculus), die Differential- or Infinitesimalrechnung.

difficult, a. schwer; schwierig; schwer zu befriedigen; mühselig.

difficulty, n. die Schwierigkeit; Verlegenheit; Hindernis.

diffidence, n. die Bescheidenheit, Schüchternheit, der Mangel an Selbstvertrauen.

diffident, adj. (adv. -ly.) schüchtern, bescheiden, ohne Selbstvertrauen. [Lat. *dis-fidens* (*fidere*, 'trust').]

diffuse, tr. ausgießen, auskühlen, ergießen; **diffuse**, adj. (adv. -ly.) weit verbreitet; weitläufig, weitwiegend.

diffuseness, **diffusion**, n. die Verbreitung.

diffusive, adj. verbreitend, ausbreitend.

diffusely, adj. (adv. -ly.) verbreitend, zerstreut; ergießend; weitläufig.

diffusiveness, n. die Verbreitung, Weitläufigkeit; Weitwichtigkeit.

dig, tr. (or intr.) graben. — out, ausgraben; ausrotten. — up, ausgraben.

digest, tr. verdauen; ordnen; Ag. ertragen; digerieren, verlesen. intr. (vel ac. indem Reiter) emigieren. [Lat. *di-gere* ('carry').]

digest, n. die Pandecten.

digestible, adj. verdaulich.

digestion, n. die Verdauung; Anordnung; Digerierung; Eiterung.

digestive, adj. die Verdauung befördernd; anordnend; digerierend. n. das Verdauungsmittel; Eiterungsmittel.

digger, n. der Gräber.

digit, n. ein Daumen breit; der Zeh; die Grundzahl. Zahlwort. [Lat. *digitus*, 'finger'.]

digital, adj. den Finger betreffend.

digitated, adj. zehenförmig.

digitate, tr. erhöhen, veredeln, zieren. (Fr. *digitiser* (Lat. *digitus*, 'worthy', and *-fy*).]

digitary, n. der Würdenträger, Prälat, Stifthalter.

digity, n. die Würde; der Rang. [Lat. *digitatus* (*digitus*, 'worthy').]

diagraph, n. der Digraph; Diebstohung. [Gr. *dis*, 'twice', *graphé*, 'writing'.]

digress, intr. abweichen; ausweichen, abzuweichen. [Lat. *di-gredi* (*gradi*, 'step').]

digression, n. die Abweichung; Aushweifung, Aushweifung.

digressive, adj. (adv. -ly.) abweichend, weitläufig. [Lat. *di-gressio* (*gradi*, 'step').]

di-judicate, intr. aburteilen, entscheiden.

di-judication, n. das Aburteilen, die Entscheidung, das Urtheil.

dike, n. der Graben; Damm, Deich.

di-lacerate, tr. zerreißen.

di-laceration, n. das Zerreißen, die Zerreißung.

di-lapidate, intr. einfallen, in Trümmer fallen. tr. zerodern, zerbrechen; zerbrechend. [Lat. *di-lapidare* (*lapis*, 'stone'), 'scatter like stones'.]

di-lapidation, n. der Verfall; die Verschwendung, Verschleuderung.

di-latability, n. die Dehnbarkeit.

di-latable, adj. dehnbar. [see *dilate*.]

dilatation, n. die Ausdehnung.

dilate, tr. ausdehnen, erweitern; ausbreiten. intr. sich erweitern; sich weitläufig auslassen, erweitern. [Lat. *di-latare* (*latus*, 'wide').]

dilate, adj. ausgedehnt.

dilator, n. Ausdehnend (part. as n.); der erweiternde Muskel.

dilatoriness, n. das Zaudern, Zögern, die Zögerlichkeit.

dilatatory, adj. zaudernd, langsam; faumelig; ausweichend, verzögernd. bo —, langsam sein, ausweichen. [s. *dilate*.]

dilemma, n. das Dilemma; fig. die Klemme, Verlegenheit. [Lat. (Gr. *dis*, 'double', *lambanai*, 'take').]

dilettant (e), n. der Dilettant, Kunstfreund, Kunstliebhaber. [It. (Lat. *delectare*, 'delight', in refl. sense).]

diligence, n. der Fleiß, die Emsigkeit; Dilligence; Dilligence. [Fr. see *next*.]

diligent, adj. (adv. -ly.) fleißig, emsig. [Fr. (Lat. *diligens* (*diligere*, 'value highly'), 'loving', hence 'careful, assiduous').]

dillute, tr. verunreinigen; schwächen. [Lat. *di-luere* (= *luere*, 'wash').]

dilluted, adj. verdünnt.

dillution, n. die Verunreinigung.

diluvial, -an, adj. zur Sündfluth gehödig. [Lat. *di-luvialis* (*luere*, 'wash').]

dim, adj. (adv. -ly.) dunkel, düster, trübe, matt; fig. bloße. —sighted, blödsichtig.

dim, tr. verbunkeln, klenben.

dimension, n. die Ausdehnung, der Umfang, das Maß. [Lat. *di-mensio* (*metiri*, 'measura').]

dimidiation, n. das Halbiren. [see *demi*.]

diminish, tr. vermindern, verringern, verkleinern. *intr.* sich vermindern, abnehmen. [Lat. *di-minuere* (*minus*, 'less').]

diminution, n. die Verminderung; Verfeinerung; Entwürdigung; Herabsetzung; Abnahme.

diminutive, adj. (adv. -ly.) klein. *n.* das Diminutiv, Verkleinerungswort.

dimity, n. der geförmte Barchent. [fr. Gr.]

dimness, n. die Dürstheit; Blödsichtigkeit; Blödigkeit.

dimple, n. das Grübchen.

dimple, tr. Grübchen machen. *intr.* Grübchen bekommen.

dimpled, adj. mit Grübchen.

din, n. der Lärm, das Getöse, Geklänge, Geklirr, Geräusch.

din, tr. betäuben, überkaufen.

dine, tr. zu Mittag speisen. [Fr. *diner*.]

dingdong, m. Klingklang (der Glockenschall).

dinginess, n. die Schmutzigkeit, das dunkelbraune Aussehen.

dingle, n. das Thal.

dingy, adj. schmutzig; dunkelbraun, schwarzbraun.

dining-room, n. das Speisezimmer, der Speisesaal; das Speisehaus.

dinner, n. das Mittagsmahl, Mittagessen. —set, *n.* das Tafelservice. —time, *n.* die Tischzeit. [see *dine*.]

dint, n. der Schlag, Streich; die Strieme; fig. Gewalt, Kraft, Stärke. *by* — or, kraft, durch, vermittelst. [fen.]

dint, tr. eindrücken, einschneiden, zeichnen, mar-
diocesan, adj. zu einem Sprengel gehörig. *n.* der Prälat or Bischof des Sprengels; Einwohner eines Sprengels.

diocese, n. die Diözes, der Sprengel. [Gr. *di-oikēsis* (*dia*, 'through', *oikein*, 'manage a house').]

dip, tr. (or intr.) tauchen, eintauchen; untertauchen; fig. eingehen, eindringen, vertiefen (*into, in*). — *into a book*, ein Buch durchlaufen.

dip, n. die Vertiefung; Senkung; Eintauchung; gezogene Licht. — *of the horizon*, die Dufung der Kim. — *of the needle*, die Abweichung der Magnetnadel.

diphthong, n. der Diphthong, Doppellaute. [Gr. *diphthongos* (*dis*, 'double', *phthongos*, 'sound').]

diphthongal, adj. aus Doppellauten bestehend, diphthongisch.

diploma, n. das Diplom, die Urkunde; der Befestigungsbrief. [Gr. (*diploun*, 'double'), 'folded letter'.]

diplomacy, n. die Diplomatie; das Gesandtschaftswesen; das diplomatische Corps. [see *preced*.]

diplomatic(al), adj. (adv. -ally.) diplomatisch.

diplomatist, n. der Diplomat, Staatsmann.

dipter, n. der Zauber, das Schöpfgefäß; (*astr.*) der große Wärr, Himmelswagen.

dire, adj. groß, gräßlich, grauenvoll, schrecklich; grauam. [Lat. *dirus*.]

direct, tr. & intrans. zielen; steuern; einrichten; weisen, leiten, führen; vorschreiben, aufgeben, beauftragen; adressieren. [Lat. *di-rigere* (*regere*, 'keep straight').]

direct, adj. (adv. -ly.) gerade, rechthäufig, direct, unmittelbar; deutlich.

direction, n. die Richtung, Direction; Einrichtung, Anordnung; Führung, Oberaufsicht; Anweisung,weisung, der Weisheit, der Auftrag; die Adresse.

directive, adj. anweisend, leitend.

directness, n. die gerade Richtung; Geradheit.

director, n. der Director, Führer, Vorsteher, Lehrer; die Sonde.

directory, adj. anweisend, leitend. *n.* das Directorium, der Ausschuss von Directoren or Vorstehern; das Adreßbuch; die Directorialregulation.

directress, n. die Vorsteherin, Aufseherin, Leiterin, Directrice.

direful, adj. (adv. -ly.) grausam, gräßlich, schreckhaft, schrecklich. [see *dire*.]

direfulness, n. das Gräßliche, die Schrecklichkeit, das Grauen.

dirge, n. das Grablied, Trauerlied, der Grabgesang. [contr. of *dirige*, 'direct', first word of an old funeral-hymn.]

dirk, n. der Dolch.

dirt, n. der Koth, Schmutz; Unflath.

dirtily, adj. schmutzig; fig. schändlich.

dirty, n. die Schmutzigkeit, Unflathigkeit; fig. Niederträchtigkeit, Schändlichkeit.

dirty, adj. tothig, schmutzig; fig. niedrig; schändlich, niederträchtig, verächtlich.

dirty, tr. beschmutzen, besudeln.

dis-rupt, n. das Brechen, der Bruch.

dis-rupt, prefix, denoting separation. [Lat.]

dis-ability, n. das Unvermögen, die Unfähigkeit, Unfähigkeit; das gefehliche Hindernis.

dis-able, tr. unfähig, untüchtig machen, außer Stand setzen; entkräften, schwächen.

dis-abuse, tr. aus dem Irrthume reißen, enttäuschen, zurecht weisen.

dis-accommodation, n. die Unbereitschaft, Unvorbereitung.

dis-accustom, tr. abgewöhnen, entwöhnen.

dis-advantage, n. der Nachtheil, Schaden, Verlust; das Ungünstige, Unbequeme.

disadvantageous, adj. (adv. -ly.) nachtheilig, schädlich, ungünstig.

dis-affect, tr. Mißvergnügen erregen, unzufrieden machen; in Unordnung bringen; widrig finden.

disaffected, adj. (adv. -ly.) mißvergnügt, unzufrieden, abgeneigt.

disaffection, n. die Abneigung, der Widerwille, das Mißvergnügen.

dis-agree, intr. nicht übereinstimmen; verschieben or uneinig sein.

dis-agreeable, adj. (adv. -bly.) unangenehm, unerfreulich, widrig.

disagreeableness, n. die Unannehmlichkeit, Verdrüsslichkeit.

dis-agreement, n. die Verschiedenheit; die Mißbilligung, Uneinigkeit, Streitigkeit.

dis-allow, tr. mißbilligen, verweigern, verwerfen.

disallowable, adj. unzulässig.

disallowance, n. die Mißbilligung, das Verbot.

dis-annul, tr. ungültig machen, aufheben, abschaffen.

dis-appear, intr. verschwinden.

disappearance, n. das Verschwinden.

dis-appoint, tr. vereiteln, täuschen, hintertreiben.

disappointment, n. die getäuschte Erwartung, Vereitelung; fegigefchlagene Hoffnung, das Fegigefchlagen.

dis-approbation, n. die Mißbilligung, der Tadel.

disapproval, *n.* die Mißbilligung.
dis-approve, *tr.* mißbilligen, tadeln, verwerfen.
dis-arm, *tr.* entwaffnen; berauben.
dis-arrange, *tr.* in Unordnung bringen, verwirren.
disarrangement, *n.* die Unordnung, Verwirrung.
dis-array, *n.* die Nacktheit; Verwirrung.
disaster, *n.* das Unglück, der Unstern, die Widerwärtigkeit. [Fr. *des-astre* (Lat. *dis, astrum, 'star'*), obs. 'baleful aspect of a star'.]
disastrous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unglücklich, traurig, elend, jämmerlich.
dis-avow, *tr.* läugnen; nicht anerkennen; verwerfen.
disavowal, *n.* das Läugnen; die Nichtanerkennung, Verwerfung.
dis-band, *tr.* abbanen, verabschieden, entlassen. *intr.* sich trennen, sich zerstreuen, auseinander gehen.
dis-belief, *n.* der Unglaube, Zweifel, das Mißtrauen.
dis-believe, *tr.* nicht glauben, bezweifeln, mißtrauen.
dis-burden, *tr.* (*or intr.*) entlasten, entladen. — *one's heart*, sein Herz erleichtern oder ausschütten.
dis-burse, *tr.* auszahlen; auslegen, vorschießen.
disbursement, *n.* die Ausgabe, Auslage, der Voranschuß.
dis-burser, *n.* der Ausgaber; der Voranschuß leistet.
dis-card, *tr.* wegwerfen; abtauschen, abgeben, verabschieden.
discern, *tr.* (*or intr.*) unterscheiden; beurtheilen; erkennen, setzen. [Lat. *dis-cernere* ('separate').]
discerner, *n.* der Beurtheiler, Kenner, Richter.
discernible, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unterscheidbar, erkennbar, erkennlich; sichtbar, merktlich.
discerning, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) scharfsichtig, scharfsinnig.
discernment, *n.* die Unterscheidungskraft, Beurtheilungskraft, der Scharfsinn.
dis-charge, *tr.* entlassen, abladen, ausschiffen; losschicken, abfeuern; auslassen, äußern; ergehen; verrichten; befreien, loslassen, losprechen; begähnen, einlösen; ausüben; aufheben (from, von); entlassen, verabschieden. *intr.* auseinander gehen, sich theilen; sich entladen. — *one's conscience*, sein Gewissen frei machen, ein gutes Gewissen behalten. — *from duty*, der Pflicht entlassen; ablösen. — *a volley*, eine Salve geben. *It discharges matter*, es eiert.
discharge, *n.* der Ausbruch, Ausfluß; das Losgehen, A. feuern, die Salve; Ausladung; Losprechung, das Losgehn; die Entlassung; der Abschied; die Vollziehung; Dultung; die Aufnahme. — *of one's office*, die Abwärtung seines Amtes.
disciple, *n.* der Schüler; Nachfolger; Jünger. [Lat. *discipulus* (*discere, 'learn'*).]
discipleship, *n.* der Schülerstand, die Jüngerschaft.
disciplinable, *adj.* gefehrig, folgsam.
disciplinarian, *adj.* zur Zucht gehörig. *n.* der strenge auf Zucht und Ordnung hält.
disciplinary, *adj.* zur Zucht or Ordnung or Erziehung gehörig; disciplinirend.
discipline, *n.* die Zucht, Ordnung; Unterwerflichkeit; der Unterricht; die Erziehung; Disciplin, Wissenschaft; Zuchtigung. [Lat. *discipulus* (*discipulus, see 'disciple'*).]
discipline, *tr.* züchten, erziehen, unterrichten, bilden, discipliniren; züchtigen, geißeln.

dis-claim, *tr.* entzagen, verläugnen, nicht anerkennen, abläugnen.
disclaimer, der Verläugner; Widerspruch.
dis-close, *tr.* ausschließen, enthüllen, entdecken, fund machen.
disclosure, *n.* die Enthüllung, Aufdeckung; Entdeckung.
dis-color, *tr.* entfärben, anders färben; entfellen.
discoloration, *n.* die Verfärbung, Verfälschung; Entfälschung; das Fledern.
dis-comfit, *tr.* zerstreuen, werfen, schlagen. [O. Fr. *dis-comfire* (Lat. *conscire, 'make ready'*).]
discomfiture, *n.* die Niederlage.
dis-comfort, *n.* der Unmuth, das Mißbehagen, der Verdruß, die Schwermuth.
dis-commode, *tr.* belästigen, beschweren, beschwerlich fallen.
dis-compose, *tr.* verwirren, zerrütten; beunruhigen, verdrüsslich machen. **discomposed**, *adj.* mißmuthig, verdrüsslich.
dis-composure, *n.* die Verwirrung, Unordnung; Unruhe; der Mißmuth.
dis-concert, *tr.* aus der Fassung bringen, verlegen machen; vereiteln.
dis-connect, *tr.* trennen.
dis-connection, *n.* die Trennung, Spaltung.
disconsolate, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) trostlos, untrosthlich. [Lat. *dis-consolatus* (*see console*).]
disconsolateness, *n.* die Trostlosigkeit.
dis-content, *adj.* mißvergnügt, unzufrieden. *n.* das Mißvergnügen, die Unzufriedenheit.
discontent, *tr.* mißvergnügt or unzufrieden machen, beleidigen.
discontented, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) mißvergnügt, unzufrieden; verdrüsslich, mürrisch.
discontentment, *n.* die Unzufriedenheit, das Mißvergnügen.
dis-continuation, *n.* die Unterbrechung, Unterlassung, das Aufhören; die Trennung.
dis-continue, *tr.* nicht fortsetzen, unterbrechen; unterlassen, einstellen. *intr.* *stop*, aufhören, getrennt sein.
dis-continuous, *adj.* unterbrochen, unzusammenhängend; weit, gänzlich.
discord, *n.* die Mißharmonie, Uneinigkeit, Zwietracht; Dissonanz; der Mißklang. [Fr. *discorde* (Lat. *cor, 'heart'*).]
discordance = discord.
discordant, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) nicht stimmend, mißklingend, mißklingend; nicht übereinstimmend, mißhellig; widerprechend, im Widerspruch.
dis-count, *tr.* abziehen (Zinsen), abrechnen; *dis-count*.
discount, *n.* der Abzug, Rabatt; *Disconto*.
discountable, *adj.* abziehbar; *Disconto* zulassend.
dis-countenance, *tr.* nicht dulden, verbieten, mißbilligen; sich einer Theilnahme an etwas entzagen.
dis-courage, *tr.* muthlos machen, entmuthigen, abschrecken.
discouragement, *n.* die Abschreckung, Entmuthigung; das Abschreckungsmittel.
discourse, *n.* die Rede, das Gespräch, der Discurs; Vortrag; die Abhandlung. [Fr. *discours* (Lat. *dis-cursus, 'running to and fro'*).]
discourse, *intr.* reden, sprechen, sich unterreden; abhandeln. — *of a thing*, über etwas sprechen.
dis-courteous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unmanierlich, unhöflich.
dis-courtesy, *n.* die Unhöflichkeit, Grobheit; das Mißfallen.
dis-cover, *tr.* entdecken, aufdecken, enthüllen, ermitteln.

discoverable, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) entdeckbar, sichtbar.

discoverer, *n.* der Entdecker; Späher, Spion.

discovery, *n.* die Entdeckung, Aufdeckung.

dis-credit, *n.* der Mißcredit, die Unehre, Schande; der Unglaube.

discredit, *tr.* in Mißcredit setzen, in üblen Ruf bringen, verunglimpfen, verschämen; nicht glauben, bezweifeln.

discreditable, *adj.* entehrend, ehrwürdig, schimpflich.

discreet, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) vorsichtig, verständig, diskret; verschwiegen; bescheiden. [Lat. *discretus* (see *discern*).]

discreetness, *n.* die Vorsichtigkeit, der Verstand; die Bescheidenheit.

discrepance, -*cy*, *n.* die Verschiedenheit, Mißheelligkeit, der Widerspruch. [see next.]

discrepant, *adj.* verschieden, mißheilig, widersprechend, widerstreitend. [Lat. *discrepans* (*crepare* 'sound'), 'sounding discordantly'.]

discrete, *adj.* getrennt, abge sondert. [see *discreet*.]

discretion, *n.* die Klugheit, Besonnenheit, Vorsichtigkeit; Verschwiegenheit; das Belieben, die Willkür. *years of —*, die Jahre des Verstandes. *use one's —*, seinem Urtheile folgen, nach Gutdünken handeln. *surrender at —*, sich auf Gnade und Ungnade ergeben. *it is at your —*, es steht in Ihrem Belieben, es ist Ihnen ganz überlassen. [Lat. *discretio* (see *discreet*).]

discretionary, -*ary*, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) willkürlich, unumschränkt, beliebig.

discriminate, *tr.* unterscheiden, absondern. [Lat. *dis-criminare* (*cernere*, 'separate').]

discriminate, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unter- or verschieden, abge sondert.

discriminating, *adj.* unterscheidend; charakteristisch.

discrimination, *n.* die Unterscheidung, der Unterschied, das Unterscheidungsmerkmal.

discriminative, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unterscheidend; charakteristisch.

disculpate, *tr.* entschuldigen; losprechen (von einem Vergehen). [Lat. *dis-culpate* (*culpa*, 'fault').]

discursion, *n.* das Hin- und Herlaufen. [see *discourse*.]

discursive, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unstät, hin und herlaufend; schließend, bündig, gründlich.

discursiveness, *n.* die Bündigkeit, Schlußfolge.

discursory, *adj.* bündig, gründlich.

discuss, *n.* die Wurfscheibe, der Discus. [Lat.]

discuss, *tr.* durch Debatte untersuchen, diskutieren; erörtern; zertheilen. [Lat. *discutere* (*qualere*, 'shake').]

discussion, *n.* die Diskussion, Erörterung; Zertheilung.

disdain, *tr.* verachten, verschmähen, für unwürdig halten. [*dis* and *deign*.]

disdain, *n.* die stolze Verachtung, Verschmähung; der Widerwille, Born. *hold in —*, gering schätzen.

disdainful, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) verschmähend; hochmüthig, verachtend.

dis-ease, *n.* die Krankheit, Unpäßlichkeit.

diseased, *adj.* krank, unpaß.

dis-embark, *tr.* aussteigen. *intr.* aussteigen, landen.

dis-embarrass, *tr.* aus einer Verlegenheit ziehen, frei machen, befreien.

disembarrassment, *n.* die Befreiung (aus einer Verlegenheit).

dis-embody, *tr.* entkörpern; auflösen.

dis-embogue, *tr.* ergießen, hinauswerfen. *intr.* sich ergießen, ausmünden, ausfließen, herausfahren.

dis-embowel, *tr.* ausweiden.

dis-enchant, *tr.* entzaubern.

dis-encumber, *tr.* entladen, entlassen, entbinden, entleiben.

disencumbrance, *n.* die Entlassung, Befreiung von Lasten.

dis-engage, *tr.* loswideln, befreien (from, von); abziehen.

disengaged, *part. as adj.* frei, befreit; unbunden, unbeschäftigt; nicht versprochen, nicht eingeladen.

disengagement, *n.* die Befreiung; Freiheit, Ruhe.

dis-entangle, *tr.* auseinanderwideln or wirren, aufwideln; loswideln; trennen.

disentanglement, *n.* die Befreiung, Losmachung.

dis-enthral, *tr.* (von der Sklaverei) befreien.

disenthralment, *n.* die Befreiung (von der Sklaverei).

dis-enthrone = *dethrone*.

dis-esteem, *tr.* geringschätzen, mißachten.

dis-esteem, -*timation*, *n.* die Geringschätzung, das Mißachten.

dis-favor, *n.* die Ungunst, Ungnade; der Unmuth, Unwille; Nachtheit.

dis-figuration, *n.* die Entstellung; Unge stalttheit, Häßlichkeit.

dis-figure, *tr.* entstellen, verunstalten, verstümmeln, verderben.

disfigurement, *n.* die Unge stalttheit, Entstellung, Verunstaltung.

dis-franchise, *tr.* der Freiheiten or Vorrechte berauben.

disfranchisement, *n.* die Beraubung der Freiheiten.

dis-gorge, *tr.* ausspeien, auswerfen; ergießen.

disgorgement, *n.* das Ausspeien, der Auswurf.

dis-grace, *n.* die Unehre, Schande, der Schimpf; die Ungnade. *bring (a) — upon (on)*, (einem) Schande machen, Schande über einen bringen.

disgrace, *tr.* entehren, schänden; in Ungnade bringen.

disgraceful, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) schändlich, schmachlich, schmachvoll.

dis-guise, *tr.* verkleiden, verummummen; entstellen; *fig.* verstellen; verbergen, verhüllen (from, vor).

disguise, *n.* die Verkleidung, Vermummung; *fig.* der Schein, Vorwand.

disguisement, *n.* die Verkleidung, Vermummung; *fig.* der Schein.

disgust, *n.* der Ekel, Widerwille; das Mißfallen, der Merger. (*take*) — *at*, sich ekeln vor, Ekel haben an. [Lat. *dis, gustus*, 'taste'.]

disgust, *tr.* Ekel verursachen; verleiden; verärgern, ärgern; beleidigen. *be disgusted with ...*, Ekel haben an...

disgustful, *adj.* ekelhaft, mißig, gebäßig.

disgusting, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) anekelnd, ekelhaft, mißig.

dish, *n.* die Schüssel; Lasse, das Schälchen; Gericht. -*cloth*, *cloth*, *n.* der Scheuerlappen, Wischhader. -*water*, *n.* das Spülwasser, Aufwaschwasser. [*same as* *disk*.]

dish, *tr.* (up) anrichten, aufsetzen, aufstücken, auftragen.

dishabille = *deahabille*.

dis-hearten, *tr.* mutlos or verzagt machen, entmutigen, abschrecken.

dishevel, *tr.* (die Haare) auseinanderreißen, zer-
gauen. *intr.* unordentlich liegen. **dishevelled**,
mit aufgelöstem (fliegendem) Haar. [O. Fr. *dis-
cheveler* (Lat. *capillus*, 'hair').]
dis-honest, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) unredlich; entehrt;
unerschäm, unfeich.
dishonesty, *n.* die Unredlichkeit; Unfeichheit.
dis-honor, *n.* die Unehre, Schande; Schmach,
Berüchtigung.
dishonor, *tr.* unwürdig behandeln; verunehren,
beschimpfen; verunstalten; entehren, schänden.
— a bill (a signature), die Annahme or Be-
zahlung eines Wechsels verweigern; protestiren.
dishonorable, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) ehrlos, schänd-
lich, schimpflich.
dis-inclination, *n.* die Abneigung.
dis-incline, *tr.* abgeneigt or abwendig machen.
disinclined, *adj.* abgeneigt.
dis-incorporate, *tr.* absondern, trennen, scheiden.
dis-ingenuous, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) unredlich, falsch,
arglistig.
dis-inherit, *tr.* enterben.
dis-inter, *tr.* wieder ausgraben (einen Todten).
dis-interested, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) unparteiisch;
uneigennützig.
disinterestedness, *n.* die Unparteilichkeit; Un-
eigennützigkeit.
dis-interment, *n.* das Ausgraben (einer Leiche).
disinthal = disenthral.
dis-join, *tr.* trennen.
dis-joint, *tr.* aus den Fugen reißen, ausrenken,
verrenken; zerheilen; zerschneiden.
disjoint, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) getheilt, getrennt, zer-
theilt, zertrennt.
disjunct, *adj.* gesondert, getrennt. [Lat. *dis-
junctus* (jungere, 'join').]
dis-junction, *n.* die Absonderung, Trennung.
disjunctive, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) einander ausschlie-
ßend, trennend, ausschließend. *n.* die trennende
Conjunction.
disk, *n.* die Scheibe; Wurf Scheibe. [Lat. *discus*.]
dis-like, *tr.* mißguten, mißbilligen, tadeln,
nicht mögen.
dislike, *n.* die Abneigung, der Widerwille, das
Mißfallen; die Verdrießlichkeit.
dis-locate, *tr.* verrücken, verrenken.
dislocation, *n.* die Verrenkung; Verrenkung.
dis-lodge, *tr.* vertreiben, verjagen; austreiben;
ausräumen; verlegen.
dis-loyal, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) treulos, ungehorsam,
ungezogen; unredlich.
disloyalty, *n.* die Treulosigkeit, Untreue.
dismal, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) schrecklich, gräßlich; elend,
traurig, trübe. [orig. noun, and contr. of
Lat. *dies malus*, 'evil day'.]
dis-mantle, *tr.* entblößen, ausziehen, berauben;
abstreifen (ein Schiff).
dis-mask, *tr.* entlarven.
dis-mast, *tr.* entmasten.
dismay, *tr.* erschrecken, bange machen, entmuti-
gen, niederschlagen. [fr. *dis* and O. H. G. *ma-
gan*, 'be strong, may'.]
dismay, *n.* das Schrecken, die Furcht, Bangigkeit.
in —, bestürzt.
dis-member, *tr.* zergliedern, zerstückeln, zerreißen.
dismemberment, *n.* die Zergliederung, Zer-
stückelung, Zertheilung.
dismiss, *tr.* entlassen, fort schicken; ab danken; be-
urlauben; fahren lassen. [Lat. *di-mittere*
('send').]
dismissal, **dismissal**, *n.* die Entlassung; der
Abschied; Urlaub.
dis-mount, *tr.* aus dem Sattel heben, abwerfen,

abheben; abheben; auseinander legen. *intr.*
herabsteigen, absteigen (vom Pferde), absteigen.
dis-obedience, *n.* der Ungehorsam, die Wiber-
spänzigkeit.
dis-obedient, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) ungehorsam.
dis-obey, *tr.* nicht befolgen, unbefohlet lassen;
nicht gehorchen.
dis-oblige, *tr.* ungeschällig or unverbindlich or un-
freundlich sein; unhöflich bezeugen; zuwider han-
deln; beleidigen.
disobliging, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) ungeschällig; unhöf-
lich, unartig; beleidigend.
dis-order, *n.* die Unordnung, Verwirrung; Un-
ruhe, der Aufruhr; Krankheit.
disorder, *tr.* in Unordnung bringen, verwirren,
gerütteln, beunruhigen; krank machen.
disordered, *adj.* unordentlich, verworren; lieber-
lich, wüß; lasterhaft.
disorderly, *adj.* (or adv.) unordentlich, verwirrt;
fehlerhaft; ausschweifend, lasterhaft.
dis-organization, *n.* die Desorganisation; Zer-
rüttung, Unordnung.
dis-organize, *tr.* auflösen, zerstückeln, desorga-
nisiren.
dis-own, *tr.* nicht zugestehen, läugnen; nicht an-
erkennen. — a son, nicht als Sohn anerkennen.
the disowned, der (die) Verstoßene.
disparage, *tr.* verringern, herab- or herunter-
setzen; schmälern; verachten; tadeln. [L. Lat. *dis-
paragare* (paragium, 'parity').]
disparagement, *n.* die Verkleinerung, Schmäle-
rung; Entehrung, Schande.
disparaging, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) verringern; aus-
Verachtung.
disparate, *adj.* ganz ungleich, ganz verschieden.
disparates, *n.* pl. Ungleichheiten, Unvergleich-
heiten. [Lat. *dis-parare*, 'separate'.]
disparity, *n.* die Ungleichheit; Verschiedenheit;
Unschicklichkeit.
dis-part, *tr.* theilen, trennen, spalten.
dis-passionate, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) leidenschaftlos,
ruhig, gelassen; unbefangen; unparteiisch, mäßig.
dispatch, *tr.* eilig abfertigen, absenden; geschwind
verrichten, beschleunigen; tödten. [Romanic, of
uncert. deriv'n.]
dispatch, *tr.* die Abfertigung, Absendung; Eile;
Depeche, Expresse.
dispel, *tr.* zerstreuen, verjagen. [Lat. *dis-pellere*
(drive').]
dispensable, *adj.* ersäglich, ersäglich.
dispensary, *n.* das Laboratorium; Apothekerbuch;
die Haus- und Reiseapotheke. [see *dispense*.]
dispensation, *n.* die Auspendung, Vertheilung;
Erlaubniß, Dispensation, Erlassung. — a of
providence, die Fügungen der Vorsehung.
dispensative, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) erlauben, er-
lassend.
dispensatory, *n.* das Dispensatorium, Apothe-
kerbuch; die Pharmatopöie. *adj.* erlassen kö-
nend.
dispense, *tr.* auspenden, austheilen, vertheilen,
verwalten. — with, müssen, entbehren; bis-
speriren, erlassen, befreien, verschonen. [Lat.
dis-pensare (dis-pendere, 'weigh out').]
dis-people, *tr.* entvölkern, veröden.
disperse, *tr.* auseinander jagen, zerstreuen, ver-
treiben; verbreiten; austheilen. *intr.* ausein-
ander gehen, zerstreuen. [Fr. *dis-perser* (Lat.
spargere, 'strew').]
dispersion, *n.* die Zerstreuung.
dispersive, *adj.* zerstreuen.
dispirit, *tr.* entmutigen, niederschlagen, ein-
schüchtern, in Furcht setzen. [= *dis-spirit*.]

dis-place, *tr.* versetzen, verlegen, verschieben; absetzen.

displacement, *n.* das Versetzen, die Versetzung.
display, *tr.* entwickeln, ausbreiten, auslegen, aushängen; *fig.* zur Schau auslegen, prahlen (mit); darstellen, erklären, darbiehen. [O. Fr. *des-ployer* (Lat. *plicare*, 'fold').]

display, *n.* die Ausbreitung, das Auslegen, Ausstrahlen; *fig.* die Darstellung, Erklärung, Entfaltung; Schau.

dis-please, *tr. (or intr.)* mißfallen; beleidigen.
displeasing, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* mißfällig, unangenehm.

dis-pleasure, *n.* das Mißfallen; die Ungnade, Ungunst; der Verwurf.

disport, *tr.* belustigen, ergötzen. *intr.* sich belustigen, sich ergötzen, scherzen. [O. Fr. *des-porter* ('carry').]

disport, *n.* der Zeitvertreib, die Ergötzung, Lustbarkeit.

disposable, *adj.* worüber man verfügen und schalten kann, gebrauchbar, zu Gebote stehend.

disposal, *n.* die Anordnung, Leitung, Einrichtung, Veranstaltung, Fügung; Bestimmung, der Gebrauch, die Willfür. I am not at your —, Sie haben mir nichts zu befehlen.

dis-pose, *tr.* ordnen, anordnen, einrichten, veranstalten; vertheilen, erteilen; lenken, bewegen; (of, über etwas) nach eigenem Belieben schalten und walten; verfügen, verwenden, brauchen; abfertigen; wegschaffen, weggeben, veräußern, abtreten. — of a matter, mit etwas verfahren. disposed, geneigt. ill disposed, übel genimmt or gestimmt.

disposition, *n.* die Einrichtung, Anordnung, Vertheilung, Veranstaltung; Anlage; Neigung, Gemüthsstimmung, Gesinnung; der Zustand. a good —, ein gutes Herz. friendly —, die Liebe zum Frieden; Freundschaft. make a — of one's effects, über sein Eigenthum verfügen, darüber Verfügung treffen.

dis-possess, *tr.* aus dem Besitze treiben, entsetzen; *fig.* berauben, bencbmen.

dispossession, *n.* die Besitznahme, Vertreibung aus dem Besitze.

dis-praise, *n.* der Tadel, die Schmäbung.

dis-praise, *tr.* tadeln, schmähen.

dispread, *tr.* verbreiten, austreuen. (= *dis-spread*.)

dis-proof, *n.* die Widerlegung.

dis-proportion, *n.* das Mißverhältniß, die Ungleichheit.

disproportion, *tr.* ungleich verbinden, aus dem Verhältniß bringen.

disproportionate, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* unverhältnißmäßig, ohne Symmetrie.

disprovable, *adj.* widerlegbar; tadelnswürdig.

dis-prove, *tr.* widerlegen.

disputable, *adj.* bestreitbar; streitig; zankfüchtig.

disputant, *n.* der Streiter, Widerpart, Streitreuer. *adj.* streitend, widersprechend.

disputation, *n.* die Disputation, Streitsübung.

disputative, *adj.* streitsüchtig, zänkisch.

dispute, *intr.* streiten, kämpfen, disputiren; zanken. *tr.* bestreiten; in Zweifel ziehen; streitig machen. [Lat. *dis-putare* ('think, judge').]

dispute, *n.* der Streit. beyond all —, uneigentlich.

dis-qualification, *n.* die Untüchtigkeit, Unfähigkeit.

dis-qualify, *tr.* untüchtig or unfähig machen; für unfähig erklären.

dis-quiet, *n.* die Unruhe, der Kummer.

disquiet, *tr.* beunruhigen, stören.

disquietude, *n.* die Unruhe, Bangigkeit.

disquisition, *n.* die Untersuchung, Prüfung, Nachforschung, Erörterung. [Lat. *dis-quisitio* (*quaerere*, 'seek').]

dis-regard, *n.* die Geringschätzung, Vernachlässigung, Nichtachtung.

disregard, *tr.* geringschätzen, nicht achten, vernachlässigen.

dis-relish, *n.* der Ekel; das Mißfallen; die Abneigung, der Widerwille; schlechte Geschmack.

disrelish, *tr.* widrig finden.

disreputable, *adj.* ehrwürdig, schimpflich.

dis-repute, *n.* die Verurtheilung, der üble Ruf, böse Rame, die Schande. bring — upon one, einen verurtheilen or in schlechten Ruf bringen.

dis-respect, *n.* der Mangel an Achtung; die Unhöflichkeit; Geringschätzung, Verachtung.

disrespect, *tr.* unehrerbietig behandeln; gering schätzen.

disrespectful, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* unehrerbietig; geringschätzig.

dis-robe, *tr.* entkleiden; berauben.

dis-rapt, *adj.* abgerissen, zerbrochen. [Lat. *disruptus* (*rumpere*, 'break').]

disruption, *n.* die Zerbrechung; der Bruch, Miß, Spalt.

disrupture = *rupture*.

dis-satisfaction, *n.* die Unzufriedenheit, das Mißvergnügen, der Verwurf.

dis-satisfactory, *adj. (adv. -rily.)* unbefriedigend; verdrießlich.

dis-satisfy, *tr.* nicht befriedigen; mißfallen; verbrießlich machen. dissatisfied, unzufrieden.

dis-seat, *tr.* aus (von) dem Sitz verdrängen, entsetzen.

dissect, *tr.* (einen Körper) öffnen, anatomiren, sectioniren, zer schneiden; *fig.* verglieuern. dissecting-instruments, anatomische Instrumente.

dissecting-room, der Sections-Saal. [Lat. *dis-secare* ('cut').]

dissection, *n.* die Section, anatomische Zerlegung, Zergliederung.

dissector, *n.* der Anatomiker, Professor, Zergliederer.

dissemble, *tr. (or intr.)* sich verstellen, heucheln, schmeicheln, vorgeben; verbergen; enttellen, mißbilden. [O. Fr. *dis-sembler* (Lat. *simulare*, 'make like').]

dissembler, *n.* der Heuchler, Verleugner.

disseminate, *tr.* austreuen; ausäuen; zerstreuen, verbreiten; ausstrengen. [Lat. *dis-seminare* ('sow').]

dissemination, *n.* die Austreuerung, Verbreitung.

disseminator, *n.* der Ausstreuer, Verbreiter.

dissension, *n.* die Uneinigkeit, Mißelligkeit, Zwietracht, das Mißverständniß. [see *dissent*.]

dissent, *intr.* anderer Meinung sein; sich abgeben sein; abweichen. [Lat. *dis-sentire* ('fool, think').]

dissent, *n.* die Verschiedenheit der Meinung; Abweichung, Heterogenie.

dissenter, *n.* Andersdenkend (*adj. as n.*); der Heterodox; Non-Conformist.

dissentient, *adj.* anderer Meinung.

dissert, *tr.* sprechen, abhandeln, disputiren. [Lat. *dis-serere* ('join').]

dissertation, *n.* die gelehrte Abhandlung, Erörterungsschrift.

dis-service, *n.* der üble Dienst, Nachtheil. do or — to, schaden, hindern, im Wege sein.

dis-serviceable, *adj. (adv. -bly.)* nachtheilig.

-sever, *tr.* zertheilen, trennen, zerstückeln.
severance, *n.* die Trennung.
vidence, *n.* die Uneinigheit, Zwietracht.
ident, *adj.* verschieden. [Lat. *dis-sidens* *videre*, 'sit'.]
silent, *a. j.* zer springend, zerplatzend, zerstückelnd. [Lat. *dis-sidens* (*saltare*, 'leap').]
-similar, *adj.* ungleichartig, ungleich.
similarity, *dissimilitude*, *n.* die Ungleichheit, Verschiedenheit; der Contrast.
simulation, *n.* die Verstellung, Heuchelei.
dispable, *adj.* zerstreubar.
disperse, *tr.* zerstreuen; durchbringen, verenden. *intr.* sich zerstreuen. [*dis-sipare*, 'throw'.]
dispation, *n.* die Zerstreung; Verwirrung, Ausschweifung; *fg.* Unaufmerksamkeit.
solubility, *n.* die Auflösbarkeit, Schmelzbarkeit.
-soluble, *adj.* auflösbar, schmelzbar.
absolute, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ausschweifend, unlässig, lieberlich. [seit.]
absoluteness, *n.* die Ausschweifung, Ueberlichkeit.
ssolution, *n.* die Auflösung, Schmelzung, Trennung; Zerstückung; Aufhebung; die Ausschweifung, Ueberlichkeit.
solvable, *adj.* auflöslich, schmelzbar.
-solve, *tr.* auflösen; schmelzen; trennen; entlassen, aufheben. *intr.* sich auflösen; vergehen, schmelzen; vergehen. — in pleasures, in Vergnügungen vergehen, hinschmelzen. *dissolved* in tears, aufgelöst in Thränen.
ssolvent, *adj.* auflösend. *n.* das Auflösungsmittel.
ssonance, -ey, *n.* der Mißklang, Uebellaut; *fg.* die Uneinigkeit; Verschiedenheit.
-sonant, *adj.* mißklingend, übelklingend; *fg.* schieflich; verschieden (from, von).
ssuade, *tr.* (einem von etwas) abrathen; widerathen, mirathen (einem etwas). [Lat. *dis-suadere* ('advise').]
ssuasion, *n.* die Abrathung, das Widerathen.
ssuasive, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) abrathend. *n.* die Abrathung. *pl.* die Abrathungsgründe.
-syllabic, *adj.* zweisylbig.
-syllable, *n.* das zweisylbige Wort.
staff, *n.* der Spinnrocken, Roken, die Spindel.
istance, *n.* die Entfernung, Weite, der Abstand, Raum; die Geringschätzung; Uneinigkeit; Trennung. keep one's —, *fg.* sich in der gehörigen Entfernung halten. out of —, aus dem Bereich des Gesichtes, aus dem Gesichte, unabschbar. at a —, von weitem, von ferne. keep one at a —, einen fern or sich vom Leibe halten. [see *distance*.]
istance, *tr.* entfernen, auseinander rücken; hinter sich zurücklassen, übertreffen.
istant, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) entfernt, fern; zurückhaltend; dunkel. far —, weit entfernt. [Lat. *distans* (*dis*, 'stare', 'stand').]
-taste, *n.* der Ekel; das Mißfallen, der Widerwille; Aergern, Geruch.
istaste, *tr.* ekeln, verleiden; hassen, mißfallen.
istasteful, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ekelhaft; mißfällig, unbehaglich; beleidigend; böshast, feindselig.
-temper, *n.* die Uebelkeit, Unpäßlichkeit, Krankheit, Seuche (von Thieren); Gemüthskrankheit; Unordnung, Zerrüttung; die Malerei mit Leimwasser-Farben. paint in —, mit Leimwasser-Farben malen.
istempered, *adj.* krank; verderbt, zerrüttet.
istend, *tr.* ausdehnen (in die Breite), ausstrecken; aufschwellen. [Lat. *dis-tendere* ('stretch').]

distensible, *adj.* ausdehnbar.
distention, *n.* die Ausdehnung; der Umfang; die Breite.
distich, *n.* das Distichon. [Gr. *distichos* (*dis*, twice, *stichos*, 'line, verso').]
distill, *tr.* (*or intr.*) tropfen; still fließen; destilliren, abgießen, brennen. [Lat. *de-stillare* (*stilla*, 'drop').]
distillable, *adj.* zu destilliren, abziehbar, zu brennen.
distillation, *n.* das Tröpfeln; Destilliren, Abgießen, Brennen; das Destillirte.
distiller, *n.* der Destillateur, Brenner, Brantweinbrenner.
distillery, *n.* die Destillirkunst; Brantweinbrennerei.
distinct, *adj.* abgezonbert; unterschieden, verschieden, distinct; deutlich; geslekt, bunt. [see *distinguish*.]
distinction, *n.* die Absonderung, Unterscheidung; der Unterschied; die Auszeichnung; Beurtheilungsskraft. a man of —, ein vornehmer Mann.
distinctive, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unterscheidend; scharfsichtig.
distinctly, *adv.* besondert; deutlich.
distinctness, *n.* die Deutlichkeit, genaue Unterscheidung.
distinguish, *tr.* (*or intr.*) absondern, unterscheiden (from, von); auszeichnen (one's self, sich); bezeichnen. [Lat. *di-stingere* ('quench').]
distinguishable, *adj.* unterscheidbar, bemerkbar; bemerkenswerth.
distinguished, *adj.* ausgezeichnet, vornehm, vorzüglich. — by —, ausgezeichnet durch...
distort, *tr.* verziehen, verzerren; verrenken. [Lat. *dis-torquere* ('twist').]
distort, *adj.* verdreht, verzerrt.
distortion, *n.* die Verbiegung; Verzerrung; Verrentung.
distract, *tr.* abziehen, ablenken; zerstreuen; stören, beunruhigen; wahnsinnig machen; trennen, theilen. [Lat. *dis-trahere* ('draw').]
distracted, *adj.* wahnsinnig.
distracton, *n.* die Zerstreung; Vermittlung; Zwietracht; das Tollwerden, der Wahnsinn; die Trennung. [trügend.]
distractive, *adj.* zerstreuend; zerrüttend; beunruhigend.
distrain, *tr.* wegnehmen, einziehen, ausführen. [O. Fr. *destrains* (Lat. *dis*, *stringere*, 'draw tight').]
distress, *n.* die Bedrängtheit, Klemme; der Jammer, das Elend, die Noth, der Weislag, die Belämmern; Pfand. signal of —, das Nothzeichen, der Nothschuß. in —, bedrängt. [O. Fr. *destrasse* (Lat. *dis*, *stringere*, 'draw tight').]
distress, *tr.* in Elend bringen, plagen, quälen.
distressed, in Noth, elend, unglücklich; beunruhigt, trübsal, bekümmert.
distressful, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unglücklich, elend, armelig, kümmerlich.
distressing, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) peinlich, schmerzhaft, quälend.
distribute, *tr.* austheilen, vertheilen; ablegen (Druckweisen). [Lat. *dis-tribuere* (*bestow*).]
distribution, *n.* die Austheilung, Vertheilung; Abtheilung; das Ablegen (der Druckweisen); die Intestat-Erbfolge.
distributive, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) vertheilend; abtheilend; nach (in) Vertheilung, besonders, einzeln.
district, *n.* der District, Bezirk, das Gebiet, der Landstrich, die Gegend. [Lat. *di-strictus* (*stringere*, 'draw tight').]

dis-trust, *tr.* nicht trauen, mißtrauen.
distrust, *n.* das Mißtrauen; der Verdacht.
distrustful, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* mißtrauisch; schüchtern, scheu.
disturb, *tr.* stören; verwirren; beunruhigen; unterbrechen; hindern. [Lat. *dis-turbare* (*turba*, 'disorder, crowd').]
disturbance, *n.* die Störung, Verwirrung; der Aufruhr, die Friedensstörung.
dis-union, *n.* die Trennung; Spaltung, Veruneinigung.
dis-unite, *tr.* trennen, theilen; uneinig machen. *intr.* sich trennen; auseinanderfallen; falsch gallopiern. [Trennung.]
dis-unity, *n.* die Geschiedenheit, Getrenntheit, Dis-usage, *n.* die Entwöhnung, Nichtübung.
dis-use, *n.* die Nichtigung, der Nichtgebrauch; Abgang, die Ungebräuchlichkeit.
dis-use, *tr.* entwöhnen, abgewöhnen; nicht üben.
ditch, *n.* der (Ableitungs-) Graben; die Gasse.
ditch, *tr. (or intr.)* Gräben machen, graben.
dithyramb, *-bus*, *n.* der Dithyramb. [Gr. *dithyrambos*.]
dithyrambic, *n.* der Dithyramb, das Bacchuslied, feurige Trinklied. *adj.* dithyrambisch, voll wilder Begeisterung.
ditto, *adv.* dergleichen, desselben, ditto. [It. *detto* (Lat. *dichum*, 'said').]
ditto, *n.* das Lied, der Gesang. [akin with dichten, which see.]
diurnal, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* täglich. *n.* das Tagebuch; katholische Gebetbuch. [Lat. *diurnalis* (*dies*, 'day').]
divan, *n.* der Divan. [Pers.]
divaricate, *intr.* sich theilen, sich spalten. *tr.* auseinander sperren, spreizen, theilen. [Lat. *divaricare* ('straddle').]
divarication, *n.* die (gabelförmige) Theilung, Scheidung; das Auseinanderpreizen; die Zwißtigkeit.
diver, *tr.* tauchen, untertauchen. — *into*, *fig.* tief eindringen, erforschen, ergründen.
diver, *n.* der Taucher; *fig.* Ergründer.
di-verge, *tr.* auseinanderlaufen, auseinanderfahren; *fig.* abweichen, abglenken.
divergence, *n.* das Auseinanderlaufen (zweier Linien).
divergent, *adj.* auseinanderlaufend, sich von einander entfernend; abglenkend.
divers, *adj.* verschieden, mannigfaltig, mehr als Eins. [Fr., see next.]
diverse, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* von einander unterschieden, verschieden; nach verschiedenen Richtungen. [Lat. *di-versus* (*vertere*, 'turn').]
diversification, *n.* die Abänderung, Abwechslung, Veränderung; Mannigfaltigkeit.
diversify, *tr.* abändern; vernünftig machen, mannigfaltig or verschieden machen. [see *divers(e) and -fy*.]
diversion, *n.* die Ablenkung; Zerstreuung, das Hinderniß; die Ergötzung, der Zeitvertreib, Spaß; die Diversion; die Zerstreuung der Feuchtheiten. [see *divert*.]
diversity, *n.* die Verschiedenheit; Mannigfaltigkeit. [see *divers(e)*.]
divert, *tr.* ablenken (from, von), abziehen, abwenden, zerstreuen; ergötzen, unterhalten. [Lat. *di-vertere* ('turn').]
diverting, *adj.* abhaltend; belustigend, ergötzlich, unterhaltend, lustig.
divertissement, *n.* das Diversiflement.
di-vest, *tr.* entkleiden, entblößen, berauben, losmachen. *refl.* sich abgewöhnen, entsagen.

divestiture, *n.* die Entkleidung.
dividable, *adj.* theilbar.
divide, *tr.* theilen; anttheilen, vertheilen; enttheilen; abtheilen (into, in), trennen, absondern (from, von). *intr.* sich trennen, uneinig werden, zerfallen. [Lat. *dividere*.]
dividend, *n.* die Dividende; Interessen. *make* — *s.* Dividenben berechnen or vertheilen.
divider, *n.* der Theiler; Vertheiler; Theilteiler.
dividers, *pl.* die Theiltheile, der Bogenzirkel.
divination, *n.* die Weissagung; Wahrsagung; Errathung.
divinatory, *adj.* weissagend.
divine, *tr. (or intr.)* weissagen, wahrsagen; raten, errathen; ahnen. [Lat. *divinare* (*divinus*, 'divinely inspired').]
divine, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* göttlich, überirdisch, himmlisch. *n.* der Geistliche; Theolog, Gottesgelehrte. — *service*, der Gottesdienst. [Lat. *divinus* (*divus*, 'of a deity').]
diviner, *n.* der Wahrsager; Erratther.
diving-bell, *n.* die Taucherglocke.
divinity, *n.* die Gottheit; Theologie, Gottesgelehrtheit.
divisibility, *divisibleness*, *n.* die Theilbarkeit.
divisible, *adj.* theilbar.
division, *die* Theilung; Abtheilung, Eintheilung; der Theil; die Trennung, Zwißtracht; das Theilungs- (or Trennungs-) Zeichen, Divis; die Division. [see *divide*.]
divisional, *adj.* zu der Division gehörig; das theilt.
divisor, *n.* der Divisor, Aufsteher.
divorce, *n.* die Ehescheidung; der Ehescheidungs-spruch; *fig.* die Trennung. [Fr. *di-voce* (Lat. *vorare*, 'turn').]
divorce, *tr.* (Ehegatten) scheiden; (sein Weib) verstößen; *fig.* trennen (from, von), wegnehmen, rauben.
divorcement, *n.* die Ehescheidung; Scheidung, Trennung.
divulgate, *n.* die Ausbreitung, Verbreitung.
divulge, *tr.* verbreiten, ausbreiten, kund thun; bekannt machen, offenbaren. [Lat. *di-vulgare* (*vulgus*, 'mass of the people').]
divulsion, *n.* die Abreißung, Ausreißung. [Lat. *di-vulsio* (*vellere*, 'pluck').]
divulsive, *adj.* abreisend, abjerrend.
dizziness, *n.* der Schwindel.
dizzy, *adj.* schwindelig; wirbelnd; gedankenlos, betäubt.
do, *O. tr. (or intr.)* thun, machen, verrichten; ausführen, bewirken, vollenden, vollbringen; handeln, verfahren; ansetzen, tauglich sein; entsprechen; gelingen; passen; sich befinden. — *mischief*, Unheil stiften. *how — you — ?* was machen Sie? wie befinden Sie sich? *I had much to —*, ich hatte viel Mühe. *what's here to —*, was ist für ein Lärm hier? *that will —*, das ist genug, so ist's gut, es ist schon gut, hinreichend. *this will not —*, damit ist es nicht gethan, das geht nicht an, das langt nicht zu. *emph. do!* (pray —) *thou'st* doch! *fam. make!* *I — hate him*, ich hasse ihn wirklich. — *well by one*, Jemandem Gutes thun, ihm Freundschaft erweisen. *he could — nothing with him*, er konnte ihn zu Nichts bewegen. *it does him credit*, es macht ihm Ehre. — *one a good turn*, Jemandem einen guten Dienst erweisen. — *what he would*, er möchte anfangen was er wollte. — *into German*, verdeutschten. — *away*, weg (auf die Seite) schaffen.

regthun, wegnehmen. — over, überstreichen, überlegen, überlegen. — up, zusammenlegen, falten; einpacken.

orlie, *adj.* gelehrt, lehrsam. [Fr. (Lat. *docere*, 'teach').]

ocillity, *n.* die Gelehrtheit.

dock, *n.* die Docke, die (kleine) Bucht, Bay; das Schiffswerft, Baura. — yard, *n.* der Schiffsbauhof; Hafen. [see Dode.]

dock, *n.* der Eumpf; Dintere, das Kreuz.

dock, *tr.* (ein Schiff) in die Docke schassen, es docken.

dock, *tr.* flügen, anglistren; abtürzen, beschneiden; abgeben, lürzen; enterben.

doctor, *n.* der Doctor; Arzt. — of divinity (law, physic), der Doctor der Theologie (der Rechte, der Medicin). [Lat. (*docere*, 'teach').]

doctoral, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) doctornähig.

doctorate, doctorship, *n.* die Doctorwürde.

doctress, doctress, *n.* die Doctress.

doctrinal, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) zu einer Lehre gehörend, belehrend. *n.* die Lehre, der Theil einer Lehre.

doctrine, *n.* die Lehre, die Doctrin(e); der Unterricht. [Lat. *doctrina* (doctor).]

document, *n.* die Urkunde, Beschrift, der Unterricht; Nachschrift; das Zeichen, das Document, die Urkunde. [Lat. *documentum* (docere, 'teach').]

documental, -ary, *adj.* unterrichtend, vorchriftlich; urkundlich.

dodecagon, *n.* das Zwölfeck. [Gr. *dōdeka*, '12', *gōnia*, 'angle'.]

dodecahedron, *n.* das Dodekaeder.

dodge, *tr.* (or *intr.*) auf die Seite springen, ausweichen; Ausflucht or Kunst gebräuchen, hintergehen, täuschen, foppen.

dodger, *n.* der herumzieher; Räuferspieler.

doe, *n.* das Weibchen (verschiedener Thiere), das Weib, die Hinde.

doer, *tr.* weghun, wegschaffen; abthun, ablegen; aufschreiben. [do off.]

dog, *n.* der Hund; Hundstern; das Männchen (verschiedener Thiere); der Voch, das Gestell.

doggy, — ein lustiger Wurf. go to the —s, höchst elend or unbrauchbar werden; zu Grunde gehen. —s ear, das Felsloch (im Buche).

collar, *n.* das Hundehalsband. —days, *n.* die Hundstage. —kennel, *n.* das Hundeloch, die Hundebulle, der Hundestall. —latin, *n.* das Hunden- or Krämerlatein. —rose, *n.* die Hagerose. —star, *n.* der Hundstern.

dog, *tr.* auf dem Fuße nachfolgen, hinterher geben.

doge, *n.* der Doge. [It. (Lat. *dux*, 'leader').]

dogged, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) mürrisch, verdorren, faulerpöthisch, eigenfinnig.

doggedness, *n.* das mürrische Wesen.

doggerel, *n.* (or *adj.*) — rhymes, Knüttelverse. [fr. dog.]

doggish, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) hündisch, mürrisch, heimg, zänktich.

dogma, *n.* der Lehrsatz, die Glaubenslehre, das Dogma. [Lat. Gr. (*dokein*, 'think').]

dogmatic(al), *adj.* (adv. -ally.) dogmatisch, lebend; gebietend.

dogmatics, *n. pl.* die Dogmatik.

dogmatist, *n.* der gebietendste Lehrer, dreiste Weisheit, Dogmatiker.

dogmatize, *intr.* dogmatistren, belehren.

doing, *n.* das Thun. *pl.* die That, Handlung; Begebenheit; das Betragen.

doit, *n.* der Deut, Heller.

dolcemente, *adv.* sanft, leise, dolcemente. [It. (Lat. *dulcis*, 'sweet').]

dole, *n.* die Gabe, das Almosen, Geschenk, der Antheil. [akin with *deal*.]

dole, *tr.* — out, austheilen, spenden; schenken.

doleful, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) kummervoll, traurig, schmerzhaft, kläglich. [fr. obsol. *dole* (Lat. *dolor*, 'grief').]

doll, *n.* die Puppe.

dollar, *n.* der Dollar. [Thaler Anglicized.]

Dolly, *n. abbr.* (for Dorothy) Deichen.

dolomite, *n.* der elastische Marmor. [discoverer. Dolomieu.]

dolor, *n.* der Schmerz, Gram. [Lat.]

dolorous, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) schmerzhaft, schmerzhaft.

Dolphin, *n.* der Delphin, Zümmier, das Meeresschwein. [Gr. *dolphin*.]

dolt, *n.* der Dödel, Schöps. [akin to toll.]

doltish, *adj.* tölpisch, blump, dumm.

domain, *n.* das Gebiet, die Herrschaft; Domäne, das Stengut, Gut. [Fr. *domaine* (Lat. *dominus*, 'master').]

domo, *n.* der Dom, die Kuppel. [Fr. (Lat. *domus*, 'house').]

Domesday = doomsday.

domestic, *adj.* häuslich; einheimisch; zahm. *n.* der Hausgenoss, Bediente; die Dienerin; das Hausvieh. — animal, das Hausthier. [Lat. *domesticus* (domus, 'house').]

domesticate, *tr.* häuslich or zahm machen; derselben Familie einverleiben.

domicile, *n.* die Behausung, der Wohnort; das Domicil. [Lat. *domicilium* (domus, 'house').]

domicelled, -lied, *adj.* wohnhaft.

domicillary, *adj.* häuslich.

domiciliate, -ile, *tr.* einheimisch machen.

dominant, *adj.* herrschend. [see dominate.]

dominate, *tr.* (or *intr.*) herrschen; vorherrschen, regieren. [Lat. *dominare* (dominus, 'master').]

domination, *n.* die Herrschaft; Domanie.

dominator, *n.* der Herrscher; das herrschende Wesen.

domineer, *intr.* herrschen, tyrannisiren; den Herrn spielen, dominiren. domineered over, unterworfen, überwältigt. [Fr. *dominer*, see dominate.]

domineering, *adj.* herrschig, gebietend, übermüthig, dominierend.

dominical, *adj.* sonntäglich. — letter, der Sonntagsbuchstabe. [L. Lat. *dominicalis* (dominus, 'master').]

dominican, *n.* der Dominikaner. [St. Dominic, the founder.]

dominion, *n.* die Herrschaft, Gewalt, Macht, das Ubergewicht; Gebiet. [Lat. *dominium* (dominus, 'master').]

domino, *n.* der Domino, das Maskenballspiel; Luchel der Domherren; weibliche Trauerkleid; Dominospiel. [It.]

Don, *n.* Don, Herr. [Span. (Lat. *dominus*, 'lord').]

don, *tr.* anlegen, anbiehen. [do on.]

donation, -tive, *n.* die Schenkung; das Ehren- geschenk. [Lat. *donatio* (donare, 'give').]

done, *part. of do.* gethan, gegeben; zubereitet; gefocht, gar. have —, aufgehört haben, fertig sein, gegeben sein. is it —? ist es fertig? to be —, thundlich; zu thun. yet to be —, zu thun übrig. what is to be —? was ist zu thun? — away with, beiseite. have —! her auf! laß mich gehn! interj. toppl. es gilt! richtig! nun gut!

donjon, = **dungeon**.

donkey, *n.* der Esel.

donor, *n.* der Geschenkgeber, Schenker. [Fr.

donneur (Lat. *donare*, 'give').]

doom, *tr.* verurtheilen, verdammen, bestimmen.

doom, *n.* das Urtheil, die Verdammung, der Spruch; das Schicksal; Verderben. -'s day, *n.* der Gerichtstag; jüngste Tag.

doomful, *adj.* verhängnisvoll, verderblich.

door, *n.* die Thür(e); *col.* das Haus. lay at one's —, einem zur Last legen. next —, neben (nahe) an. out of doors, aus dem Hause. within doors, im Hause, zu Hause, in das Haus. -keeper, *n.* der Thürhüter, Thürsteher, Pförtner, Thorwächter. -pull, *n.* der Glogentzieher. -way, *n.* der Thürgang.

Dorian, **Doric**, *adj.* dorisch. — order, die dorische Säulenordnung.

dormancy, *n.* die Ruhe.

dormant, *adj.* schlafend; liegend; lebend, schlief; verborgen, schlummernd; ungebraucht. lie —, ungebraucht (stille or todt) liegen. — partner, der stille Compagnon. [Fr. (Lat. *dormire*, 'sleep').]

dormar, -er, *or* **dormer-window**, *n.* das Dachfenster. [Fr. *dormir*, 'sleep': 'window of a sleeping-room'.]

dormitory, *n.* das Schlafzimmer, Schlafgemach, der Schlafsaal. [Lat. *dormitorium* (*dormire*, 'sleep').]

dormouse, *n.* die Haselmaus, Feldbrake, das Marmelthier. [*dorm* (Fr. *dormir*, 'sleep') and *mouse*.]

Dorothy, *n.* Dorothea.

dorsal, *adj.* den Rücken betreffend. [Lat. *dorsalis* (*dorsum*, 'back').]

dose, *n.* die Dosis; Portion; der Theil. [Fr., Gr. *dosis* (*didonai*, 'give').]

dose, *tr.* (die gehörige Dosis) vorschreiben, verschreiben, beibringen.

dot, *n.* der Punkt, die Marke, der Fleck, Fleck.

dot, *tr.* mit Punkten zeichnen or bezeichnen; punctiren. *intr.* Punkte machen.

dotage, *n.* der Verlust (or die Schwäche) des Verstandes, die zweite Kindheit; das Kindischwerden; die Affenheie, Bärteitel. [Fr. *dote*.]

dotard, *n.* der alte Oef, verliebte Narr.

dotardly, *adj.* gedehnt; verstanlos.

dotation, *n.* das Ausstetern, die Ausstattung. [L. Lat. *dotatio* (Lat. *dare*, 'give').]

dote, *intr.* kindisch sein or werden, fälseln; versälen, verwelteln. — upon, vernarrt sein; heftig lieben.

double, *adj.* (or *adv.*) doppelt, geboppelt, zweifach; paarweise; *fig.* zweideutig, falsch; zweijüngig. -barrel, *n.* der Doppellauf; -barrelled, *adj.* mit zwei Läufen. -bass, *n.* die Contrabaßgeige. -dealer, *adj.* der falsche Mensch, Räufemacher, Betrüger. -dealing, *n.* der Betrug, die Arglist. -faced, *adj.* mit zwei Gesichtern, falsch. -longued, *adj.* doppelzüngig, falsch. [Fr., Lat. *duplus* (*du-plex*, 'two-fold').]

double, *tr.* doppeln, verboppeln; doppelt zusammenlegen, umlegen; wiederholen; herumfahren; umfegeln. — a cape, ein Cap umschiffen. — the list, die Faust ballen. *intr.* sich verboppeln; sich wunden; Kreuszünge machen; betrüglich handeln, Ränke machen.

double, *n.* das Gedoppelte, Duplum; die Copie, Abschrift; der Kniff; Kreuszünge.

doublet, *n.* das Wammis; das Paar; Doppelftück, die Doublette.

doubloon, *n.* die Dublone. [Fr. *doublon*.]

doubly, *adv.* doppelt, zweifach.

doubt, *tr.* (or *intr.*) zweifeln, bezweifeln; zögern, Bedenken tragen; misstrauen. [O. Fr. *doubter*, Lat. *dubitare* (*duo*, 'two').]

doubt, *n.* der Zweifel, das Bedenken; die Bedenksamkeit; Unsicherheitsgefühl, Ungewissheit.

doubter, *n.* der Zweifler.

doubtful, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) zweifelhaft, ungewiss; bedenklich; besorglich; unentschieden; argwöhnisch; zweideutig.

doubtfully, *adv.* mit Zweifel, ungewiss.

doubt-less, *adj.* (or *adv.*) frei von Zweifel, ohne Zweifel, gewiss.

douche, *n.* die Douche. [Fr.]

doughtily, *adv.* brav, wacker, tüchtig.

doughtiness, *n.* die Mannhaftigkeit, Berherzheit, Tüchtigkeit.

doughty, *adj.* brav, wacker, mannhaft, beherzt, tüchtig.

doughy, *adj.* teigig.

douse, *tr.* ins Wasser stürzen; ein Segel laufen lassen. *intr.* ins Wasser fallen.

dove, *n.* die Taube. -cot, *n.* der Taubenschlag. -tailed, *adj.* schwaßenschwanzartig, teilsförmig befestigt.

dowager, *n.* die Wittve mit einem Leibgebänge; Wittve von Stande, queen —, die verwitwete Königin. [see *dower*.]

dowdy, *n.* die gemeine Frauenperson, Schlumpe. *adj.* dirl, plump.

dower (**dowry**), *n.* die Ausstattung, Mitgift, der Brautschlag, die Morgengabe; das Geschenk. [Fr. *douaire* (Lat. *dolare*, 'endow').]

dowered, *adj.* ausgestattet, begabt.

dower-less, *adj.* unausgestattet, arm.

1. **down**, *n.* der Flaum, die Flaumsebern, Dunen, das Milchhaar.

2. **down**, *n.* Sandbank, Düne; der Sandhügel.

down, *adv.* or *prep.* nieder, herab, hinab, hinunter, herunter, nieder, niederwärts, abwärts, unter, ab, unten. *interj.* hinab! nieder! zu Boden! up and —, auf und ab. ups and downs, Schicksale. upside —, das Oberste zu unterst. — with him! nieder, zu Boden mit ihm! lie —, sich niederlegen. money —, gegen bares Geld. pay —, bar bezahlen.

-cast, *adj.* niedergeschlagen. -fall, *n.* der Einsturz, Verfall. -fallen, *adj.* versallen. -hearted, *adj.* niedergeschlagen, traurig. -hill, *adj.* (or *adv.*) abhängig, abschüssig, bergab. -right, *adj.* senkrecht; rechtlich; gerade heraus; offenbar, deutlich; gang, gänglich, völlig, höchst; (durch aus) nichts Anderes als: a — contradiction, ein offensbarer Widerspruch. -stairs, *n.* (or *adv.*) die Treppe hinunter; unten.

-stream, *adv.* stromabwärts. -trodden, *adj.* niedergetreten, übermüdet.

downwards, *adv.* niederwärts, hinab.

downward, *adj.* sich niederwärts bewegend, sich neigend; niedergeschlagen, traurig.

downy, *adj.* von Flaumsebern; wollig; *fig.* weich, sanft.

dowry, = **dower**.

doxology, *n.* der Lobspruch, die Doxologie. [Gr. *doxologia doxa*, 'praise', *legein*, 'speak'.]

doxy, *n.* die Sure.

doze, *intr.* schläfrig or schlaftrunken sein, schlummern. *tr.* einschläfern; dumm machen.

doze, *n.* das Schlummern, Schläfchen.

dozen, *n.* das Duzend. [Fr. *douzaine* (*douze*, 'twelve').]

1. **drab**, *n.* die Sure; das schmutzige Weib.

drab, *n.* hellgraues Tuch. -coloured, *adj.* schabgrau, grau- oder schmutzfarben. [Fr. *drap*.]
drab, *intr.* mit Huren verkehren.
drabble, *tr.* beschmutzen.
drachm(a), das Drachma. [Lat.]
dract, *n.* das Ziehen: *in comp's* Zug; Tratte, Abgabe; der Entwurf. -oxen, *n.* die Zugochsen. same as *draught*.
dract, *tr.* schriftlich abfassen; entwerfen; betreiben.
drag, *tr.* (or *intr.*) schleppen, zerrn, ziehen, schleifen. — along (— on), fortzuschleppen, hinstreichen.
drag, *n.* die Gasse; der Hafen; Karren; das Geschloß.
draggle, *tr.* (or *intr.*) schleppen; schleifen; durch Schleppen beschmutzen. [Fr. *drag*.]
dragoman, *n.* der Dragoman, Dolmetscher. [Fr., from Arab.]
dragon, *n.* der Drache; *fig.* der böse Mensch.
drag, *n.* die Stechfliege. [Fr. *etc.*]
dragoon, *n.* der Dragoner. [Fr. *dragon*.]
dragoon, *tr.* plagen, peinigen.
drain, *tr.* abgraben, ableten; trocknen, austrocknen; *fig.* vergehren. *intr.* abfließen.
drain, *n.* der Abzug, Ableitung, Graben, Kanal.
drainable, *adj.* abguleiten; ausgetrocknet.
drainage, *n.* die Ableitung.
drake, *n.* der Entenich; die Stechfliege. [See *Entenich*.]
drachm, *n.* das Drachma, Quentchen; der Schluß Schnaps. [contr. of *drachm*.]
drama, *n.* das Drama, Schauspiel. [Lat. Gr. *dram(a)*, 'act'.]
dramatic, -al, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) dramatisch.
dramatis personae, *n.* die handelnden Personen in einem Drama. [Lat.]
dramatist, *n.* der Schauspielbildner.
dramatize, *tr.* dramatisiren, für die Bühne bearbeiten.
draper, *n.* der Tuchhändler. linen —, der Leinwandhändler. [Fr. *drapier* (*drap*, 'cloth').]
drapery, *n.* das Tuchmachen, Tuchmacherhandwerk; die Tuchfabrik; der Tuchhandel; das Tuch; die Gewänder. [See *preced.*]
drastile, *adj.* wirksam, kräftig. [Gr. *drastikos* (*drain*, 'act').]
draught, *n.* das Ziehen, *in comp's* Zug; der Zug, Zugwind; Schluß, Trunt; Auszug; Abzug; Abzug; die Gloate; Zeichnung, Skizze, der Entwurf; Vogenschuß; die Aushebung, Auswahl von Soldaten; der Wechsel, die Abgabe. — at a —, auf einen Schluß, auf ein Mal.
draught, *tr.* herausziehen, absondern, loosen.
draw, *tr.* (or *intr.*) ziehen, zerrn, schleppen; dehnen, strecken, spannen; anziehen; anlocken; abziehen; zuziehen; schöpfen; zapfen; herleiten; entnehmen, nehmen; gewinnen; loosen; herauspressen; abbringen, überreden; abreiben, zeichnen, skizzieren, abbilden; entwerfen, aufsetzen. — blood, zur Aber lassen. — a bow, einen Bogen spannen. — (breath), Athem holen. — a sheet, einen Bogen abziehen. — near, nähern; sich nähern, näher kommen, sich nähern. — nigh, anrücken, sich nähern. — one dry, *fig.* einen erschöpfen. — comparisons, Vergleichnisse machen. — back, sich zurückziehen, weichen. — off, abziehen; abführen; sich zurückziehen. — up, heraufziehen, aufgehen; (in line of battle) in Schlachtlordnung stellen, aufmarschieren lassen, anrücken; aufgehen, entwerfen (eine Skizze). — (a bill) upon one, auf jemand ziehen, entnehmen, abgeben, trassieren,

(einen Wechsel oder eine Handschrift auf jemand ausstellen).
draw, *n.* das Ziehen, der Zug; das Loos. -back, *n.* der Rückschlag, Abbruch; die Zurückgabe. -bridge, *n.* die Zugbrücke. -well, *n.* der Ziehbrunnen.
drawee, *n.* Bezogen (*adj.* as *n.*), der Trassat.
drawer, *n.* Ziehend (*adj.* as *n.*), der Ziehler; Aussteller eines Wechsels, Trassent; Zeichner; Substantien, Auszug, die Schlußblende. — a, or a pair of —s, *pl.* die Unterbeinkleider, Nachthosen; Strümpfe. —s, or chest of —s, die Auszuglade, Commode.
drawing, *n.* das Ziehen; die Zeichnung, der Riß, das Gemälde. art of —, die Zeichenkunst. -board, *n.* das Reißbrett. -pen, *n.* die Reißfeder. -room, *n.* das Nebenzimmer; Vorzimmer; Gesellschaftszimmer.
drawl, *tr.* (or *intr.*) schleppen, dehnen.
drawl, *n.* das Dehnen (im Sprechen).
drawn, *part.* of *draw* and *adj.* gezogen; bloß, mit bloßem Degen; gleich, unentschieden. — battle, die unentschiedene Schlacht. — game, das nicht entschiedene Spiel. — sword, der bloße Degen.
dray, *n.* or -cart, ein niedriger Karren, die Bierkarre. -man, *n.* der Bierkärter.
dread, *n.* der Schrecken, die Furcht; Ehrfurcht. *adj.* schrecklich, furchtbar; erhaben, hehr.
dread, *tr.* (or *intr.*) erschrecken, sehr fürchten, scheuen.
dreadful, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) schrecklich, furchtbar; ehrwürdig; hehr.
dream, *n.* der Traum; *fig.* die Träumerei.
dream, *tr.* (or *intr.*) träumen (of, von); denken; fantasiren.
dreamer, *n.* der Träumer; Fantast; Müßiggänger.
dream-less, *adj.* traumlos.
dreamy, *adj.* träumerisch, im Traum.
drear, *adj.* traurig, öde.
dreariness, *n.* die Furchtbarkeit; Furcht; Schwerkraft, Traurigkeit.
dreary, *adj.* (adv. -ily.) furchtbar, traurig, öde.
dreddle, *n.* das Schleppnetz, Ausrüstnetz.
dreddle, *tr.* mit dem Schleppnetz fangen.
dredder, *n.* der Ausrüstfischer; —, or dredding-box, die Streubüchse.
drege, *n.* die Hefen, der Bodensatz; Schmutz, Auswurf. — of wine, die Trester, Lauer.
drench, *tr.* schwenken, baden; wässern, tränken, tauchen, eintauchen; überjättigen, unmäßig trinken.
drench, *n.* der Zug, Schluß; Trank, die Wässerung.
dress, *tr.* (or *intr.*) kleiden, bekleiden, ankleiden, anziehen; putzen, schmücken, ausziehen; verbinden; zubereiten, anrichten; richten. — a wound, eine Wunde verbinden. [Fr. *dresser* (Lat. *directus*, 'set straight or up, arrange').]
dress, *n.* die Kleidung, der Anzug; Putz, Staat; die Kunst, Kunst sich zu kleiden. -coat, *n.* das Staatskleid; der Leibrock, der Frack. -sword, *n.* der Staatsdegen.
dresser, *n.* Ankleider, Vereiter *etc.*; der Anrichtisch.
dressing, *n.* das Ankleiden, Putzen; Zurichten; der Verband, Umschlag. -gown, *n.* der Schlafrock. -room, *n.* das Ankleidezimmer, Putzzimmer. -table, *n.* die Toilette, der Putztisch.
dressy, *adj.* gepuht; dem Putz ergeben.
dribble, *tr.* (or *intr.*) tröpfeln, triefeln; geistern.

dribblet, *n.* die Kleinigkeit, das kleine Bruchstück.
drift, *n.* der Erieb, Zug, das Ungeßüm; das Geföber, der Sturm, Regenguß; die Menge; der Antrieb, das Abßicht, das Ziel (im Bergbaue).
-wood, *n.* das Treibholz.

drift, *tr.* (or *intr.*) treiben, fortführen, getrieben werden; in Massen bilden, aufhäufen.

drill, *tr.* (or *intr.*) drillen, bohren, durchlöchern; treiben; abrichten, einercirciren; langsam fließen; in Reihen säen.

drill, *n.* der Drillbohrer, die Rennspindel; Rille, das Loch (zum Stecken des Samens); das Exercitium; eine Art Pavian.

drink, *O. intr.* (or *tr.*) trinken, saufen; einschlärfen; gehen; sich trinten lassen, trinken. — *to*, gutrinken, trinten auf.

drink, *n.* der Trank, das Getränk.

drinkable, *adj.* trinkbar.

drinkables, *n. pl.* Getränke.

drinking, *n.* das Trinken; Saufen; Gehen.
-bout, *n.* das Beßgeßlag. **-song**, *n.* das Trinksieb.

drip, *intr.* (or *tr.*) tropfen, triefen, tröpfeln, träufeln; betröpfeln.

drip, *n.* die Traufe. **-stone**, *n.* der Fülltriefstein, Leßstein.

dripping, *n.* das Bratenfett.

drive, *O. tr.* (or *intr.*) treiben; sich treiben lassen; anßürmen; jagen, hegen, verfolgen; fahren, führen; eintreiben; feilen, rammen; ellen, lausen; antreiben; brängen; schütteln, schwingen; vor Anter treiben, abtreiben. — *a nail*, einen Nagel einschlagen. — *the horses*, fahren. — *at*, nach etwas trachten, streben; auf etwas zielen; losgehen; anfallen. — *away*, wegtreiben, vertreiben, verjagen. — *back*, zurücktreiben, werfen. — *off*, abtreiben; wegtreiben; wegfahren; abweisen. — *out*, austreiben, verschleichen.

drive, *n.* die Spazierfabrt, kleine Tour.

drivel, *intr.* geifern; faßeln.

drivel, *n.* der Geifer, Speißel.

driveler, *n.* der Geiferer; Faßeler, Faßelhans, Narr.

driver, *n.* der Treiber; Beförderer; Fuhrmann, Kutscher; Schlägel.

driving, *n.* das Treiben, Fahren.

drizzle, *intr.* riefeln, sprühen, tröpfeln.

drizzling, *n.* das Riefeln. — *rain*, der Sprüßregen, Staubregen.

drizzly, *adj.* fein regnend, sprühend, näßend, nebelig.

droll, *n.* der Poffenreißer, broßlige Kerl, Ganswurst; die Poffe, das Poffenspiel. *adj.* broßlig, possierlich.

drollery, *n.* die Poffe, Schmate, Schurre.

dromedary, *n.* das Dromedar. [*Lat. dromedarius* (Gr. *dromas*, 'running').]

drone, *n.* die Drogne, Hummel; das Brummeln; der Müßiggänger, Faulenzer.

drone, *intr.* hummen, lummeln; faulenzeln.

dronish, *adj.* faul, müßig, träge, träumerisch.

droop, *intr.* wellen, matt werden, schwachen, finsten lassen; (den Kopf) hängen; sich härmeln.

drop, *n.* der Tropfen; das Ohrgehört, die Ohr-glocke, Baamel, Perle; das Pläßchen, Küßelchen.

drop, *tr.* (or *intr.*) tropfen, triefen, leßen, tröpfeln, träufeln; betropfen; fallen, finsten; fallen oder entfallen lassen; aufhören, vergehen; aufgeben, verlassen; unterlassen. — *an acquaintance*, eine Bekanntschaft aufgeben. — *asleep*, einschlafen. — *the subject*, nicht weiter darüber

sprechen. — *in*, eintropfeln; sich einstellen; hinfintommen. — *off*, fallen, abgeßegt werden; sterben, dahin finsten. — *out*, entfallen, unbemerkt weggehen, sich wegschleichen.

droplet, *n.* das Tröpfchen; die Thräne.

droppings, *n. pl.* was leßt, herabtroßft; der Roth (eines Hühnes).

dropsical, *adj.* wasserfüchtig.

dropsy, *n.* die Wasserfucht. [*abbr. of hydropsy*, Gr. *hydrós*, (*hydós*, 'water').]

dross, *n.* die Schlacke; der Auswurf; Schaum. — *of iron*, der Hammerfchlag.

drossy, *adj.* schladig, schmutzig; werthlos.

drought, *n.* der Mangel an Regen, die Dürre; der Durst. [*akin with dry*.]

droughty, *adj.* dürr, trocken; schwül; durstig.

drouth = **drought**.

drove, *n.* die Herde, der Haufen, Erieb; der Weg für das Zugvieh.

drover, *n.* der Ochßentreiber, Viehhirt; Vießhändler.

drown, *tr.* ertränken, erfaufen; überfchwemmen; verfenken; verdunfeln, dämpfen. [*intr. ertrinken*, erfaufen.]

drowse, *tr.* einschläfeln. *intr.* schläfrig fein; schlummern.

drowsiness, *n.* die Schläfrigkeit; Trägheit.

drowsy, *adj.* schläfrig, fchlaftrunken; einschläfeln; faul; einfältig.

drub, *tr.* prügeln, fchlagen, abgerben.

drubbing, *n.* das Prügeln; die Prügel, Schläge. *a sound* —, eine herbe Tracht Prügel.

drudge, *n.* der Junge, Sclave, Knecht.

drudge, *intr.* geringe Arbeiten verrichten; hart arbeiten, fch pädeln.

drudgery, *n.* die Plackerei, schwere Arbeit; kneßtische Beschäftigung.

drug, *n.* die Species, Apothekerwaare; schlechte Waare. **-shop**, **-store**, *n.* die Apotheke. [*akin to dry*: 'dry substance' (herbs etc.).]

drug, *tr.* versehen, vermischen; mit Wildrigem versehen. *intr.* (Medizin) verschreiben.

drugget, *n.* der Droguet. [*Fr. droguet*.]

druggist, *n.* der Droguist, Kräuterhändler. [*fr. drug*.]

druid, *n.* der Druid.

druidic, **-al**, *adj.* druidisch.

druidism, *n.* die Druidenlehre.

drum, *n.* die Trommel; Pauße; das Trommelfell (im Ohr); der Trommelschläger, Tambour.

-major, *n.* der Regimentstambour. **-stick**, *n.* der Trommelfloß. [*prob'y fr. It. tromba*.]

drum, *intr.* trommeln; fchlagen, klopfen. *tr.* austrommeln.

drummer, *n.* der Trommelschläger, Tambour.

drunk, *adj.* betrunken, trunten. *got* —, sich betrinken.

drunkard, *n.* der Säufer, Truntenbolß.

drunken, *adj.* betrunken; naß; dem Trunke ergeben.

drunkenness, *n.* die Trunkenheit; Wößerei.

dry, *adj.* trocken; dürr; durstig; *fig.* trocken; thränenlos; faßastisch, hart, herbe; farg; arm; schmutzlos. *be* —, dürrten. — *goods*, Etüßgüter, Wollenzuge und Wollwaren. — *nurse*, die Amme, Kinderumhülle.

dry, *tr.* trodnen, abtrodnen; abgeßren, erßhößfen. *intr.* trodnen, dürrte werden. — *up*, abtrodnen, austrodnen, vertrodnen.

dryad, *n.* die Dryade, Waldnymph. [*Lat. Gr. dryas* (*dryis*, 'oak').]

dryness, *n.* die Trodenheit; Dürre; Gefüßlosigkeit.

dual or — number, *n.* der Dualis. [Lat. *dualis* (*duo*, 'two').]
duality, *n.* die Dualität, Zweifelt.
due, *tr.* zum Teller schlagen; ergeben, erkennen. *intr.* lärmern.
dubious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) zweifelhaft, ungewiß, unsicher. [Lat. *dubius*; see *doubt*.]
dubitable, *adj.* zweifelhaft, ungewiß.
dual, *adv.* herzoglich. [see *duke*.]
ducal, *n.* der Ducalen. [coin struck in a dukedom.]
duchess, *n.* die Herzogin. [Fr. *duchesse*, *f.* of *duc*, 'duke'.]
duchy, *n.* das Herzogthum. [see *duke*.]
duck, *n.* die Ente; das Kropfchen, die Verbeugung; Schächeln. [Fr. next *duck*.]
duck, *tr.* (*or intr.*) tauchen; sich ducken, sich bücken, beugen.
duckling, *n.* das Tauchchen, Bücken.
duckling, *n.* die junge Ente, das Entlein.
duct, *n.* die Rinne, der Gang. [Lat. *ductus* (*ducere*, 'lead').]
ductile, *adj.* dehnbar, weich; biegsam, geschmeidig, nachgiebig.
ductility, *n.* die Dehnbarkeit; Biegsamkeit, Geschmeidigkeit, Nachgiebigkeit, Folgsamkeit.
dugeon, *n.* das Stilet; *fig.* der Groll.
duke, *n.* (schmutzig) Kletter, Lumpen.
due, *adj.* (*or adv.*) schuldig, gebührend; gehörig, recht, gefällig; zahlbar, fällig; genau, bestimmt. *It is —*, es gebührt. *when —*, zur Verfallzeit. *in — course*, (zu) seiner Zeit. *in — succession*, in gehöriger Reihe. [Fr. *du* (Lat. *debere*, 'owe').]
due, *n.* die Gebühr; das Recht; die Abgabe, Steuer. *give every one his —*, einem Jeden das Seine geben, sein Recht thun.
duel, *n.* das Duell, der Zweikampf. [Fr. (Lat. *duellum*, 'war'; akin with *duo*, 'two', as 'contest between two').]
duel, *intr.* sich duelliren.
duellist, *n.* Duellant; Schläger.
duelling, *n.* das Duelliren.
duenna, *n.* die Aufseherin, Hofmeisterin. [Span. (Lat. *domina*).]
duet (*duetto*), *n.* das Duett. [It. *duetto* (Lat. *duo*, 'two').]
due, *n.* die Rize, der Strich am Güter.
duke, *n.* der Herzog; der Heerführer. [Lat. *dux*, 'leader'.]
dukedom, *n.* das Herzogthum; die herzogliche Würde.
dulcet, *adj.* süß, angenehm; melodisch. [O. Fr. (Lat. *dulcis*, 'sweet').]
dulcimer, *n.* das Hackbrett. [Fr. (Lat. *dulcis*, 'sweet').]
dull, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) dumm, stumpfsinnig, ungeschickig, langweilig, albern, einfältig, betäubt; träge, langsam; schläfrig; schwerfällig, plump; stumpf; platt; trübe, schwach; dunkel, dumpf; mißlautig; traurig. [akin to *toil*.]
dull, *tr.* stumpf etc. machen. *intr.* stumpf etc. werden.
dullard, *n.* der Dummkopf. *adj.* dumm.
dullness, *n.* die Dummheit, Stumpfsinnigkeit; Trägheit, Schwerfälligkeit, Langsamkeit; Schwäche, Maitigkeit; Dunkelheit; der Muth, die Stumpfheit; Traube, Geschäftstille.
duly, *adv.* gehörig, gebührend; richtig, genau, pünktlich. [from *due*.]
dumb, *adj.* stumm; schweigsam. *strike —*, zum Schweigen bringen, den Mund stopfen, betäuben.
-bells, *n.* die Mottengewichte. **-show**, *n.* die

mimiische Vorstellung. **-waiter**, *n.* der Kammerdiener (Drehtisch).
dumbness, *n.* die Stummheit, Sprachlosigkeit; Schweißigkeit.
dumbfound, *tr.* vermirren, verblüffen.
dummy, *dummie*, *n.* das falsche Badet, die falsche Figur; die geräuschlose Locomotive; der Strohmänn (im Whistspiel).
dump, *n.* *gen'ly in pl.* *dumps*. der Verbruch, die melancholische Weie (Zonstuck). *be in the —*, vor sich hin starren, melancholisch sein. [akin to *dumpf*.]
dumpish, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unmutig, düster, verlegen.
dumpling, *n.* der Kloss, Meßkloss.
dummy, *adj.* *vulg.* kurz und dick.
dun, *adj.* dunkelbraun, dunkel, düster.
dun, *n.* der (ungestüme) Mahner; Mahnbrief.
dun, *tr.* (ungestüm) mahnen.
dunce, *n.* der Duns, Schöps, Dummkopf. [see *Duns*.]
dune, *n.* der Hügel.
dung, *n.* der Dünger, Dung, Mist, Roth. **-fork**, *n.* die Mistgabel. **-hill**, *n.* der Misthaufen.
-yard, *n.* der Misthof.
dung, *tr.* (*or intr.*) düngen, misten, Roth um sich spritzen.
dungeon, *n.* der Kerker, das Loch. [Fr. *dougeon*.]
duo, *n.* das Duett. [Ital. Lat. 'two'.]
duodecimo, *n.* das Duodez-Format, die Zwölftelform. [Lat.]
dupe, *n.* der Betrogene, Narr, Tölpel. [Fr.]
dupe, *tr.* betrügen, täuschen, anführen.
duplicate, *n.* das Duplicit, die Abschrift, Copie. *adj.* gedoppelt. [Lat. *duplicatus* (*du-plex*, 'two-fold').]
duplicate, *tr.* doppeln, verdoppeln; falten; wiederholen.
duplication, *n.* die Verdoppelung; das Falten; die Falte.
duplicity, *n.* das Gedoppelte; Geheime; *fig.* die Zweideutigkeit, Falschheit, Achselträgerei.
durability, *n.* die Dauerhaftigkeit.
durable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) dauerhaft, dauernd. [see *dure*.]
urance, *n.* der Verhaft, Gewahrhaft, das Gesängnis; die Dauer.
duration, *n.* die Dauer.
dure, *intr.* dauern, währen. [Lat. *durare*, 'be hardened', hence 'be patient, endure'.]
during, *prep.* während. [part. of *dure*.]
dusk, *n.* die Dämmerung; die Dunkelheit. *adj.* dämmerig; dunkel; schwärzlich.
dusky, *adj.* (*adv.* -kily.) dämmerig; dunkel; trüb, düster.
dust, *n.* der Staub; Staub und Asche. *make a —*, Staub aufregen.
dust, *tr.* bestäuben, staubig machen; ausstauben, ausklopfen; wischen.
duster, *n.* der Wischlappen; Federbein, Flederwisch, Vorstreich; das Pulverfieb.
dusty, *adj.* staubig, voll Staub.
Dutch, *n.* *pl.* *the —*, die Holländer, das holländische Volk; *sing.* die holländische Sprache. *adj.* holländisch. **-man**, *n.* der Holländer.
duteous, *adj.* gehorsam, folgsam. [see *duty*.]
dutiful, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) gehorsam, folgsam, ehrerbietig, unterthänig.
dutifulness, *n.* der Gehorsam, die Ehrerbietung.
duty, *n.* die Pflicht, Schuldigkeit; Ehrerbietung; die Auflage, Abgabe, Tage, der Zoll; das Schuld-

wachstehen, die Wache, der Kriegsdienst. be on —, Schildwache (auf dem Posten) stehen, auf der Wache sein. pay one's —, seine Achtung bezeugen. in — bound, von Rechts wegen. — free, jollfrei. [fr. *due*.] [vir, 'man'.]
duumvir, *n.* der Duumvir. [Lat. *duo*, 'two'.]
duumvirate, das Duumvirat, Zweiperrnannt.
dwarf, *n.* der Zwerg.
dwarf, *tr.* im Wachstume hindern, verbotten lassen. dwarfed, verzwerget.
dwarfish, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) zwerzig, klein, winzig, wie ein Zwerg.
dwarfishness, die Zwergartigkeit, Kleinheit.
dwell, *intr.* wohnen; bleiben, verweilen, sich aufhalten. — upon a subject, bei einem Gegenstande verweilen, davon lange sprechen.
dweller, *n.* der Einwohner.
dwelling, *n.* das Wohnen, der Aufenthalt.
-house, *n.* das Wohnhaus. -place, der Wohnort.
dwindle, *intr.* schwinden; entarten. — away, dahinschwinden, einschwinden, abnehmen, ver-

gehen. — into (to), ausarten, verschwinden in.
dye, *tr.* färben.
dye, *n.* die Farbe.
dyeing, das Färben. *adj.* färbend. [pr. part. of *dye*.]
dyer, *n.* der Färber.
dying, *adj.* sterbend, verglimmend. be in a — condition, sterbenskrank sein. -bed, *n.* das Sterbebett. [pr. part. of *die*.]
dynamic, *adj.* dynamisch. [Gr. *dynamikos*, (*dynamis*, 'power').]
dynamics, *n.* die Dynamik.
dynasty, *n.* die Dynastie, Herrschaft, Herrscherreihe, das Herrschengeschlecht. [Gr. *dynasteia* (*dynastes*, 'ruler').]
dysentery, *n.* die rotze Ruhr. [Gr. *dys*, 'ill' *entera*, intestines'.]
dyspepsia, *n.* die Dyspepsie, Magenschwäche [Gr. *dys*, 'ill', *pepsin*, 'digest'.]
dyspeptic, *adj.* magenschwach. — complaint, die Magenschwäche.

E

e-, *prefix* = **ex**.
each, *pron. adj.* einer von Vielen, Jeder, ein Jeder. — one, Jeder. — other, einander, (sich) gegenseitig.
eager, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) heftig, ungestüm; begierig; brünstig; frisch, lebhaft. [Fr. *aigre* (Lat. *acer*, 'sharp').]
eagerness, *n.* die Heftigkeit; Begierde, das brünstige Verlangen.
eagle, *n.* der Adler; zehn Dollars. -eyed, -sighted, *adj.* Adleraugen habend, scharfsichtig. [Fr. *aigle* (Lat. *aquila*).]
eaglet, *n.* der junge Adler.
ean = **yeen**.
ear, *n.* das Ohr; Gehör; Dehr, der Henkel; die Nehr; der Geschmack. a box on the —, eine Ohrfeige. give —, Gehör geben. over head and ears, über Hals und Kopf; ganz und gar, tief. -lock, *n.* die Schmachtslocke. -piercing, *adj.* betäubend; durchbringend. -ring, *n.* der Ohrring, das Ohrgelb. -shot, *n.* die Schallferne. -trumpet, *n.* das Hörrohr. -wax, *n.* das Ohrenschmalz.
ear, *intr.* Nehren bekommen, in Nehren stehen. *tr.* pflügen.
earling, *n.* das Pflügen.
earl, *n.* (der englische) Graf.
earldom, *n.* die Grafschaft; Grafenwürde.
early, *adj.* (or *adv.*) frühe, frühzeitig, zeitig, bald; ungesäumt.
earn, *tr.* erwerben; ernten; bekommen; verdienen. [akin to *ear*, *tr.*]
earnest, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ernstlich, ernsthaft; begierig, eifrig. *n.* der Ernst. —, — money, das Angelb, Handgeld, Mietzgelb, der Mietzpfennig. in good —, in völligem Ernste, ohne Späß.
earnestness, *n.* die Ernstlichkeit, Feierlichkeit, der Eifer; Heftigkeit.
earning, *n.* das Gewinnen, Verdienen.
earth, *n.* die Erde; das Land; der Dachsbau, Fuchsbau; *fig.* der Erdbewohner. potter's —, der Töpferthon. -born, *adj.* irdisch; unadellig.
quake, *n.* das Erdbeben.

earth, *tr.* vergraben, in die Erde scharren or verbergen. *intr.* in die Erde kriechen.
earthen, *adj.* irden. -ware, *n.* Töpferwaare.
earthiness, *n.* die erdige Beschaffenheit, das Irden, Irdische.
earthliness, *n.* die Weltlichkeit, der Weltinn.
earthling, *n.* der Erdbürger, Erdensohn.
earthly, *adj.* irdisch; sinnlich, leiblich, körperlich; schlecht, gering.
ease, *n.* die Ruhe, Stille; Gemächlichkeit, Bequemlichkeit, das Wohlsein; die Linderung; Leichtigkeit. be ill at —, unzufrieden or unruhig sein. chapel of —, das Filial, die Filialkirche.
ease, *tr.* beruhigen, stillen; erleichtern, lindern, befreien.
easel, *n.* die Staffelei (eines Malers). [Germ. *Esel*, 'ass'; from the form.]
easement, *n.* die Erleichterung, Hilfe, Linderung, Bequemlichkeit, Befreiung.
easily, *adj.* gleich, ruhig; leicht, schmerzlos; willig, gern.
eastness, *n.* die Gemächlichkeit, Bequemlichkeit, Leichtigkeit; Bereitwilligkeit; Nachgiebigkeit; Leiseligkeit; Freiheit, Ungezwungenheit; Ruhe, Stille.
east, *n.* Ost, hence der Osten, Morgen, das Morgenland. *adj.* östlich. — India, the — India, Ostindien.
Easter, *n.* Ostern, das Osterfest. -day, *n.* der Ostertag. -fair, *n.* die Ostermesse. [see Ostern.]
easterly, *adj.* (or *adv.*) östlich, ostwärts.
eastern, *adj.* östlich, morgenländisch.
eastward, *adv.* ostwärts.
easy, *adj.* (or *adv.*) leicht; bequem, gemächlich; schmerzlos; sanft; gefällig, leutlich; ungezwungen, fließend, gemandt. -chair, *n.* der Lehnstuhl, Großvaterstuhl.
eat, *O. tr.* (or *intr.*) essen; sich essen lassen; fressen; verzehren, äßen. — up, aufressen, verzehren; abzehren.
eatable, *adj.* eßbar. *n. pl.* eßbare Dinge, Eßwaaren, Lebensmittel, Consumptiblen.

eater, n. der Esser.
eating, n. das Essen. -house, *n.* die Gastküche, das Speisehaus. -room, *n.* das Speisezimmer.
eaves, n. pl. die Dachrinne, Traufe. -dropper, *intr.* an der Thüre horchen, lauschen. -dropper, *n.* der Hörter, Lauscher.
ebb, n. die Ebbe; *fig.* Abnahme, der Verfall. — and tide, Ebbe und Fluth. at a low —, niedrig.
ebb, intr. ebben, wieder ablaufen; abnehmen.
ebon, -ny, das Ebenholz. *adj.* von Ebenholz; dunkel, schwarz. -tree, *n.* der Ebenbaum. [*fr.* Hebr.]
ebriety, n. die Trunkenheit, Böllerei. [*Lat. ebrietas.*]
ebullition, n. das Sieden, die Aufwallung. [*Fr. (Lat. e-bullire, 'boil up').*]
ec- prefix = ex before c.
eccentric(al), adj. excentrisch; überspannt. [*Lat. eo-centricus (centrum, 'center').*]
eccentricity, n. die Excentricität; Absehwiegung; *fig.* Ueberspanntheit.
Ecclesiastes, n. der Prediger Salomo.
ecclesiastic(al), adj. ecclesiastisch, kirchlich, geistlich. — history, die Kirchengeschichte. [*Lat. ecclesiasticus (Gr. ek-kleia, 'call out').*]
ecclesiastic, n. Geistlich (*adj. as n.*).
echinus, n. der Kelch; Ezeigel; die flachlige Schale. [*Lat. (Gr. echinos, 'hedgohog').*]
echo, n. das Echo, der Wiederhall. [*Lat. (Gr. echō, 'sound').*]
echo, intr. widerhallen. *tr.* zurückwerfen, wiederholen, nachrufen; nachsprechen.
éclat, n. der Glanz, das Aufsehen, der Glor. [*Fr. éclat, 'explosion, splendor' (Germ. schleifen, 'split, slit').*]
eclectic, adv. eklektisch, auswählend. *n.* der Eklektiker. [*Gr. eklektikos (ek-legein, 'pick out, choose').*]
eclipse, n. die Verfinsternung, Finsternis; *fig.* Verdunkelung. [*Fr. (Gr. ek-leipein, 'leave out').*]
eclipse, tr. verfinstern, verdunkeln; *fig.* auslöschen, vernichten; verdunkeln, überreffen. *intr.* sich verfinstern.
ecciptic, n. die Ekliptik, Sonnenbahn. *adj.* ekliptisch; verfinstert, verdunkelt. [*see eclips.*]
eclogue, n. die Ekloge, Idylle, das ländliche Gedicht, Hirtengeidicht. [*Fr. (Gr. eklogē (ek-legein, 'pick out').*]
economic(al), adj. (adv. -ally.) ökonomisch; häuslich, haushaltig, sparzaam. [*see economy.*]
economist, n. der Oekonom, Haushälter.
economize, tr. hausaltlerisch gebrauchen.
economy, n. die Oekonomie, Haushaltung, Wirtschaft; Landwirthschaft; Sparsamkeit; Einrichtung. [*Fr. économie (Gr. oikos, 'house', nomos, 'law').*]
ecstasy, n. die Ekstase, Entzückung; Begeisterung, Wonne. [*Gr. ekstasis (eks-istanai, 'put out, derange').*]
ecstatic(al), adj. ekstatisch, entzückend, entzückt, hingerissen.
ecumenic(al), adj. ökumenisch, allgemein. [*Lat. oecumenicus (Gr. oikoumenē, 'general').*]
eddy, n. die Gegenströmung, der Wasserwirbel.
eddy, intr. wirbeln, ertosen.
Eden, n. das Eden, Lust- or Wonnegefilde, Paradies. [*Hebr.*]
edge, n. die Schärfe, Schneide; der Rand, Saum; Schnitt (eines Buches); *fig.* die Schärfe; Heftigkeit; Bitterkeit. set on —, stumpf machen. put to the — of the sword, über

die Klinge springen lassen. -tool, *n.* das schneidende Werkzeug.
edge, tr. schärfen, schleifen; säumen, borden, bordiren, einfaßen; *fig.* reizen, aufheizen. *intr.* sich (hin und her) bewegen und dabei vorwärtsrücken, vorrücken; sich durchdrängen. — in, einbringen in . . . , hineinbringen or -drängen, hineinschieben; einfaßen. — off (— away), wegrücken, wegrutschen. edged, mit einer Schärfe, scharf, spitzig, geschliffen; eingefast: two —, zweischneidig; round —, gerändert.
edible, adj. essbar, gut zu essen. [*fr. Lat. edere, eat.*]
edict, n. das Edict, die Verordnung. [*Lat. edictum (e-dicere, 'declare').*]
edification, n. die Erbauung, Belehrung. [*see edify.*]
edifice, n. das Gebäude, der Bau. [*Lat. edificium (edificare, see edify).*]
edify, tr. erbauen, belehren. [*Lat. edificare (aedes, 'house', facere, 'make'), 'build up'.*]
edile, n. der Aelbist, Bauherr. [*Lat. edilis (aedes, 'house').*]
edit, tr. herausgeben, editen, publiciren, drucken lassen (ein Buch). [*Fr. éditer (Lat. ez, dare, 'give').*]
edition, n. die Ausgabe, Auflage (eines Buches).
editor, n. der Herausgeber (eines Buches); Redacteur (einer Zeitschrift).
editorial, adj. die Herausgabe betreffend.
editorship, n. das Amt or der Stand eines Herausgebers.
educate, tr. erziehen. [*Lat. e-ducare (ducere, 'lead').*]
education, n. die Erziehung; der Unterricht; die Bildung.
educational, adj. das Erziehungsfach betreffend, Erziehungs-.
educator, n. der Erzieher (der Jugend), Jugend-lehrer.
educe, tr. hervorziehen, darstellen. [*Lat. e-ducere ('lead').*]
eduction, n. die Hervorziehung; Darstellung.
eel, n. der Aal. -backed, *adj.* mit einem Aalstreife (auf dem Rücken).
een, abbr. for even.
ef-, same as ex, before f.
efface, tr. auslöschen, auslöschen, austragen; verwischen; austretchen; vertilgen. [*Fr. effacer (Lat. facies, 'face'), 'destroy the face or form of'.*]
effect, n. die Wirkung, der Erfolg; die Vollbringung; Wirklichkeit, Wahrheit; Absicht, der Zweck. effects, *pl.* die Efecten, bewegliche Güter, Sachen, Habe, Waaren. in —, wirklich, in der That. of no —, vergeblich. to no —, umsonst. to that —, in der Absicht. to the same —, desselben Inhalts. take —, die erwünschte Wirkung haben, gelingen, anschlagen. [*Lat. effectus (facere, 'make').*]
effect, tr. bewirken; bewerkstelligen; vollführen, vollziehen, abschließen; besorgen.
effective, adj. (adv. -ly.) wirksam; wirksam, kräftig; brauchbar.
effect-less, adj. ohne Wirkung, unwirksam, vergeblich, unnütz.
effectual, adj. (adv. -ly.) wirksam, kräftig.
effectuate, tr. bewerkstelligen, ausführen, erfüllen. [*see effect.*]
effeminacy, n. die Weichlichkeit, Verweichlichung, Unmännlichkeit.
effeminate, a. j. (adv. -ly.) weiblich, weichlich;

- üppig, wollüstig. [Lat. *ef-feminatus* (*femina*, 'woman').]
- effeminate**, *tr.* weiblich machen, verweiblichen.
- effervesco**, *intr.* aufbrauen, aufwallen. [Lat. *ef-fervescere* ('begin to boil').]
- effervescence**, *n.* das Aufbrauen, Aufwallen.
- effete**, *adj.* unfruchtbar, zeugungsunfähig; ausgemergelt; altersschwach. [Lat. *ef-fetus* ('pregnant, productive').]
- efficacious**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) wirksam. [see *efficient*.]
- efficacy**, *n.* die Wirksamkeit, Kraft.
- efficiency** (*efficiency*), *n.* die Wirksamkeit, Kraft.
- efficient**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) wirksam, wirkend, tüchtig, kräftig. *n.* die wirkende Ursache; der Urheber. [Lat. *ef-ficiens* (*ef-ficere*, 'effect').]
- effigy**, *n.* das Bild, Büßup. [Lat. *ef-figies* (*figere*, 'form').]
- effluence**, *n.* das Ausfließen, Blühen; die Blumen, Blüthen, der Ausbruch, Ausd. [Lat. *ef-florescere* (*flos*, 'flower').]
- effluence**, *adj.* aufblühend. [Lat. *ef-florescens* (*flos*, 'flower').]
- effluvium** (*pl.* -via), *efflux*, *n.* die Ausflutung, das Ausströmen; der Ausfluß. [Lat. *fluere*, 'flow'.]
- effort**, *n.* die Anstrengung, Bemühung, Mühe, das Streben. [Fr. (Lat. *fortis*, 'strong').]
- effrontery**, *n.* die Unverschämtheit, Frechheit. [Fr. *ef-fronterie* (Lat. *frons*, 'forehead').]
- effulgence**, *n.* das Strahlen, der Glanz, Schimmer.
- effulgent**, *adj.* strahlend, glänzend. [Lat. *ef-fulgens* (*fulgere*, 'flash').]
- effuse**, *tr.* ausgießen, vergießen, verschütten. [Lat. *ef-fundere* ('pour').]
- effusion**, *n.* die Ausgießung, Vergießung, Verschüttung; das Ergüssen.
- effusive**, *adj.* ausgießend, vergießend, verschüttend.
- eff**, *n.* die kleine Etasche.
- egad**, *adv.* vulg. ja wohl! freilich! allerdings, wahrhaftig. [prob'ly by God.]
- egg**, das Ei. -cup, *n.* der Eierbecher. -plant, *n.* die Eierspange. -shell, *n.* die Eierschale.
- egg**, *tr.* (-on) ansetzen, hegen, treiben.
- egplantine**, *n.* der Hagebuttenstrauch, die wilde Rose. [Fr. (Lat. *acus*, 'needle').]
- egotism**, *n.* der Egoismus, die Selbstsucht. [Fr. (Lat. *ego*, 'I').]
- egotist**, *n.* der Egoist, Selbstling.
- egotistical**, *adj.* selbstsuchtig.
- egotize**, *intr.* egoistisch oder selbstsuchtig sein.
- egregious**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) vortrefflich, ungemain; außerordentlich, ausgezeichnet; äußerst schlecht, höchst lasterhaft. [Lat. *e-gregius* (*grex*, 'herd'), 'separated from the herd' etc.].
- egress**, -ssion, *n.* der Ausgang; das Begangmen. [Lat. *e-gressus* (*gradus*, 'step').]
- Egypt**, *n.* Ägypten.
- Egyptian**, *adj.* ägyptisch. *n.* der Ägypter.
- elder**, -duck, *n.* die Eibergans, der Eibervogel. -down, *n.* die Eiberrunen. [fr. Scand.]
- eight**, *adj.* acht. -times, achtmal. -fold, *adj.* achtfach, achtfaltig.
- eighteen**, *adj.* achtzehn. [-teen for ten.]
- eighteenth**, *adj.* achtzehnt, (der achtzehnte etc.).
- eighty**, *adj.* acht (der Achte etc.).
- eighty**, *adv.* achtens, zu achten.
- eightieth**, *adj.* achtzigst (der achtzigste etc.).
- eighty**, *adj.* achtzig.
- either**, *pron.* Einer, Jeder; Weider. in — case, in beiden Fällen. on — side, auf beiden Seiten.
- conj.** weder, entweder; —... or ... , entweder ... oder ...
- ejaculate**, *intr.* hinauswerfen, ausstoßen, ausschreien. [Lat. *e-jaculari* ('throw the javelin, hurl').]
- ejaculation**, *n.* das Auswerfen, Ausstoßen; Heulen, Wehklagen; der Stößeufwurf, das Stößegeben.
- ejaculatory**, *adj.* plötzlich ausstoßend, ausschreiend; *fig.* plögl.
- eject**, *tr.* auswerfen, ausstoßen; hinauswerfen; verwerfen; absetzen. [Lat. *e-jicere* (*jucere*, 'throw').]
- ejection**, *n.* die Ausstoßung; Aussetzung; Ausleerung, der Auswurf.
- ejectment**, *n.* die gerichtliche Aussetzung.
- eke**, *tr.* vermehren; verlängern; hinausspinnen. — out, anjucken; in die Länge ziehen.
- eke**, *conj.* auch, noch, sogar, selbst.
- elaborate**, *tr.* herausarbeiten; sorgsam ausarbeiten. [Lat. *e-laborare* (*labor*, 'work').]
- elaborate**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ausgearbeitet; gesumfelt; mühsam, mit vielem Fleiß.
- elaboration**, *n.* die sorgsame Ausarbeitung; Vervollkommenung.
- elaborator**, *n.* der Ausarbeiter.
- elapse**, *intr.* verfließen, vergehen, verstreichen. [Lat. *e-labi* ('fall').]
- elastic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ally.) elastisch, federhart, prall, prallweich, federkräftig, spannkraftig. [Fr. *élastique* (Gr. *elasma*, 'drive').]
- elasticity**, *n.* die Elasticität, Spannkraft, Schnellkraft, Bruchkraft, Federkraft.
- elate**, *adj.* aufgeblasen, stolz, hochmütig. [Lat. *e-latus* (*ferre*, 'bear').]
- elate**, *tr.* aufblasen, übermütig machen; erheben. to — one's self, sich aufblasen, stolz werden. elated with, erhoben, aufgeblähet, trunken von.
- elation**, *n.* die Aufblähung, der Stolz.
- elbow**, *n.* der Ellbogen; Bug. at one's —, bei der Hand, in der Nähe. -room, *n.* der Spielraum, die Bequemlichkeit. [Ags. *eln*, 'ell', *boga*, 'bow'.]
- elbow**, *intr.* hervorstecken; hervorragen. *tr.* mit dem Ellbogen stoßen, wegschieben.
- eld**, *n.* das hohe Alter; die alten Leute.
- elder**, *adj.* (*comp.* of old) älter. *n.* Älter or Älteste (*adj's* as *n.*), der Senior. the elders, *pl.* die Alten, Ältesten, Vorfahren; New Test. Ältesten. my elders, ältere Leute.
- elder**, *n.* der Holunder, Fieber, Holunderbaum. -berry, *n.* die Holunderbeere.
- elderly**, *adj.* ältlich.
- eldership**, *n.* das Amt eines Ältesten.
- eldest**, *adj.* (*sup.* of old) älteste. (*adj.* as *n.*).
- elecampane**, *n.* der Aiant, die Aiantwurzel. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
- elect**, *tr.* wählen, erwählen; auswählen. [Lat. *e-ligere* ('choose').]
- elect**, *adj.* gewählt; auswählt. tho —, *pl.* die Ausgewählten, Erörtern.
- election**, *n.* die Erwählung, Wahl; die Auswahl; das Wahrecht; die Gnadenwahl.
- electioneer**, *intr.* Stimmen werden oder sammeln.
- electioneering**, das Stimmen sammeln.
- elective**, *adj.* wählend; was durch Wahl geschieht. an — kingdom, ein Wahlreich.
- elector**, *n.* Wählend (*part.* as *n.*), der Wahlmann, Wahlherr; Kurfürst.
- electoral**, *adj.* kurfürstlich.
- electorate**, *n.* das Kurfürstenthum.
- electric(al)**, *adj.* elektrisch. *n.* der elektrische

Stoff. electrical battery, die elektrische Batterie. electrical jar, die Leydner Flasche, Entladungsglasche. [Fr. *Electricus* (Gr. *elektron*, 'amber').]

electrician, n. der sich mit der Elektricität beschäftigende Naturforscher.

electricity, n. die Elektricität.

electrification, n. das Elektrifiziren; die Elektrifizierung.

electrify, tr. elektrifiziren.

electro-magnetism, n. der elektrische Magnetismus.

electrometer, n. der Elektrometer, Elektricitätsmesser. [-meter, fr. Gr. *meltron*, 'measure'.]

electuary, n. die Latwerge. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

eleemosynary, adj. 'Almosen, umjonst. n. der Almosenier. [see *alm*.]

elegance, -cy, n. die Zierlichkeit, Schönheit, Eleganz.

elegant, adj. (adv. -ly.) zierlich, schön, elegant. [Lat. *elegans* ('e-ligere', 'pick out').]

elegiac, adj. elegisch, klagend, sanft, rührend, schwermüthig, traurig. elegiacs, n. pl. elegische Verse.

elegist, n. der Elegendichter.

elegy, n. die Elegie, das Trauergedicht, Klage- lied. [Gr. *elegeia*, ('e legein', 'cry woe').]

element, n. das Element, der Urstoff, Grundstoff; Bestandtheit; Anfangsgrund. [Fr. (Lat. *elementum*).]

elemental, adj. elementarisch.

elementary, adj. elementarisch, einfach, natürlich.

elephant, n. der Elefant; das Elfenbein. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

elephantiasis, n. der arabishe Aussatz.

elephantine, adj. elephanthich; elfenbein(r)n.

elevate, tr. erheben, erheben, eleviren; erheben. [Lat. *e-levare* ('lift').]

elevated, part. as adj. erhaben, hoch, stolz.

elevation, n. die Erhebung, Erhöhung; Höhe; Erhabenheit; Höheit, Elevation; die Polhöhe; Wandlung.

elevator, n. der Heber; Hebel; das Hebzäng- chen.

eleven, adj. elf, elf.

eleventh, adj. elft or elfst (der elfte etc.)

eleventhly, adv. elfstend.

elf, n. der Elf, Alp, Wahr, Kobold; Teufel.

elfin, adj. zu den Elfen gehörig, Elfen-. n. das schalkhafte, löse Kind.

elish, adj. zu den Elfen gehörig, geistlich, teuflisch.

ellect, tr. herauslocken; herausbringen. [Lat. *e-llicere* (*lacere*, 'entice').]

elide, tr. wegwerfen, ausstoßen, auslassen. [Lat. *e-lidere* (*cadere*, 'strike').]

eligibility, n. die Wahlfähigkeit; Wählbarkeit; Vorzüglichkeit.

eligible, adj. wahlfähig; wählbar; vorzüglich. [see *elect*.]

Eljah, n. Elia, Elias.

eliminate, tr. verweisen, verbannen; auswerfen, ausstoßen. [Lat. *e-liminare* (*limen*, 'thresh-old').]

elimination, n. die Verweisung, Verbannung; Ausstoßung.

elision, n. die Elision, Auslassung. [see *elide*.]

Elisba, n. Eliza.

elixir, n. das Elixir, der Heiltrank; die Quintessenz. [Fr., fr. Arab.]

elk, n. das Elenthier; (in America) das Mose- thier; der wilde Schwan.

ell, n. die lange Elle.

Ellen, n. Helena, Eleonora.

ellipse, ellipsis, die Ellipse, Auslassung. [Fr. (Gr. *leipein*, 'leave').]

elliptic(al), adj. (adv. -ly.) elliptisch, ausge- lassen.

elm, n. die Ulme, Rüster.

elocution, n. die Aussprache, der Vortrag; die Sprache; Redefunst, Beredsamkeit. [Lat. *e-lo-cutio* (*loqui*, 'speak').]

elongate, tr. verlängern, ausdehnen; verschieben. [intr. sich entfernen, absteigen. [Lat. *e-longare* (*longus*, 'long').]

elongation, n. die Verlängerung; Entfernung; Berrentung; Ferne.

elope, intr. entlaufen; entfliehen.

elopement, n. die Entlausung, Entweichung.

eloquence, n. die Beredsamkeit.

eloquent, adj. (adv. -ly.) berebt. [Lat. *e-lo-quens* (*loqui*, 'speak').]

else, conj. sonst, wo nicht, außerdem, no body —, kein Anderer. no where —, nirgends anders; sonst nirgends. some where —, irgend wo anders.

else-where, adv. anderswo, anderwärts. from —, anders woher.

elucidate, tr. erläutern, erklären. [Lat. *e-luci-dare* (*lucere*, 'light').]

elucidation, n. die Erläuterung, Erklärung.

elucidator, n. der Erklärer, Ausleger, Erläu- terer.

elude, tr. (listig) ausweichen, ausbiegen, um- gehen, entweichen; täuschen. [Lat. *e-ludere* ('play').]

elusion, n. die (listige) Ausflucht, der Kniff, Winkzug, das Entweichen.

elusive, adj. (listig) ausweichend, schlau, ver- sänglich.

elusive, adj. betrüglisch, schlau, verschmitzt.

elves, pl. of elf.

Elysian, adj. elysäisch, elyisch, wonnig.

Elysium, n. das Elysium, die elysäischen Gefilde. [Lat.]

em-, same as Lat. in-, 'in'. [through Fr.]

emaciate, tr. ausmergeln, abzehren. intr. sich abzehren, abmagern. [Lat. *e-maciare* (*macer*, 'lean').]

emaciation, die Ausmergelung, Abmagerung;

emanate, tr. ausfließen, herrühren. [Lat. *e-ma-nare* ('flow').]

emanation, n. der Ausfluß.

emancipate, tr. freisprechen, freilassen, befreien, entlassen, emancipiren. [Lat. *e-mancipare* (*manu capere*, 'take with the hand, seize, enslave').]

emancipation, n. die Freisprechung, Freilassung, Entlassung, Emancipation.

emancipator, n. der Befreier, Erbfreier.

emasculate, tr. entmannen, verweiblichen, schwächen, entnerven. [Lat. *e-masculare* (*mas-culus*, 'male').]

emasculate, adj. entmannt, weiblich.

emasculation, n. die Entmannung.

em-bale, tr. einpadden, einbinden, emballiren, ein- balfen.

em-balm, tr. einbalsamiren; balsamiren.

em-bank, tr. eindeichen, einbämmen, bämmen.

embankment, n. die Einbämmung, Eindeichung; Einfassung des Ufers; der Damm.

embargo, n. das Embargo, der Beschlagnahme, die Sperre. [Span. (*barra*, 'bar').]

embargo, tr. Beschlagnahme (auf Schiffe) legen; sperren.

embark, *tr.* (or *intr.*) einschiffen; sich einschiffen; *fig.* sich einlassen (in, auf or in). [Fr. *embarker* (*barque*, 'bark, ship').]
embarkation, *n.* die Einschiffung.
embarrass, *tr.* verwickeln, verwirren; beschweren; verlegen machen. [Fr. *embarrasser* (L. *Lat. barra*, 'bar').]
embarrassment, *n.* die Verwicklung; Verwirrung; Verlegenheit.
embassador, *n.* Gesandter (*part. as n.*), der Ambassadeur. [Fr. *ambassadeur* (orig. fr. Germ. and akin to Amt, 'office').]
embassadress, *n.* die Gesandtin.
embassy, *n.* die Gesandtschaft, Ambassade.
embattle, *tr.* in Schlachtlage stellen.
embellish, *tr.* verschönern, zieren, aus schmücken. [Fr. *embellir* (L. *bellus*, 'beautiful').]
embellishment, *n.* die Verschönerung, Zierde, der Schmuck; das Verschönern.
ember, *n.* *gen'ly in pl.* die glühende Asche. -day, *n.* der Quatember.
embezzle, *tr.* veruntreuen, unterschlagen; verschwenden, vergeuden. [Norm. Fr. *embeastler* 'flich'.]
embezzlement, *n.* die Veruntreuung, Unterschlagung, der Unterschleif.
em-bitter, *tr.* bitter machen; verbittern, erbittern.
emblazon, *tr.* glänzen machen; mit Figuren zieren, blasonieren, beinalen. [through Fr. from *blaze*.]
emblazonry, *n.* das Wappengemälde.
emblem, *n.* das Sinnbild. [Gr. *emblēma* (*em-ballein*, 'throw in').]
emblemize, *tr.* sinnbildlich vorstellen, versinnbilden.
emblematic(al), *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) emblematisch, sinnbildlich.
em-body, *tr.* einverleiben, zum Theile eines ganzen Körpers machen; verkörpern, einförnern; verbinden. *intr.* sich in eins vereinigen, zusammenfließen.
embolden, *tr.* Muth einflößen, kühn machen, ermutigen.
em-boss, *tr.* erhabene Arbeit machen, treiben.
embossed work, *n.* die getriebene Arbeit.
embossment, *n.* die erhabene Arbeit, Hervorragung.
em-bower, *intr.* (in einer Laube) wohnen. *tr.* umlauben, mit einer Laube or mit Buschwerk umgeben.
embrace, *tr.* umarmen, umfassen; einschließen; *fig.* annehmen, ergreifen; empfangen. [Fr. *embrasser* (*bras*, 'arm').]
embrace, *n.* die (gärtliche) Umarmung.
embrasure, *n.* die Thür- or Fenstervertiefung, die Embraüre. [Fr. (*ébraser*, 'splay').]
embroider, *tr.* fäden. embroidery-frame, *n.* der Stidrahmen.
embroidery, *n.* die Stiderei, gestickte Arbeit; der Farbenwechsel, Schmuck.
em-broil, *tr.* verwickeln, verwirren, zerrütten.
embroilment, *n.* die Verwirrung, Zerrüttung.
embraue, = *imbrue*.
embryo, *n.* der Embryo, Fruchtkeim. *adj.* ungeboren, leimend, unentwikkelt; *fig.* in embryo, im Werden. [Gr. *em-dryon* (*bryein*, 'swell with').]
emend, *tr.* verbessern. [Lat. *e-mendare* (*mendum*, 'fault').]
emendable, *adj.* verbeterlich.
emendation, *n.* die Verbesserung, Ausbesserung; Verichtigung.

emendator, *n.* der Verbesserer, Verichtigter.
emendatory, *adj.* verbeterend, verichtigend.
emerald, *n.* der Smaragd. *adj.* smaragdfarben. [O. Fr. *esmarauide*, fr. Lat. etc.].
emerge, *intr.* hervor- or emporkommen, sich erheben; auftauchen; herausragen; entstehen (from, von, aus). [Lat. *e-mergere* ('plunge').]
emergence, -cy, *n.* das Hervorkommen, Em-porkommen; Auftauchen; Ereignis, der Vorfall; die dringende Nothwendigkeit, case of —, der dringende (wichtige) Fall, Nothfall.
emergent, *adj.* hervor- or emporkommend; auftauchend, entstehend; dringend.
emersion, *n.* das Wiederhervorkommen, Hervorragen, Auftauchen. [see *emerge*.]
emery, *n.* der Schmergel. [Fr. *émérie* (Gr. *emiris*).]
emetie, *n.* das Brechmittel. *adj.* (*adv.* -cally.) emetisch. [Gr. *emithos* (*emain*, 'vomit').]
emew, *n.* der Aasuar. [auswandernd.]
emigrant, *n.* der Auswanderer, Emigrant. *adj.* emigrant, *intr.* auswandern, emigrieren. [Lat. *e-migrare* ('migrate').]
emigration, *n.* die Auswanderung, Emigration.
eminence, -cy, *n.* die Höhe, der Gipfel; die Anhöhe; Hoheit, Würde; die Auszeichnung; Eminenz.
eminent, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) hoch, erhaben; vorzüglich, ausgezeichnet; hochlich. most —, hochwürdigst. [Lat. *e-minens* (*minere*, 'project').]
emir, *n.* der Emir. [Arab.].
emissary, *n.* der Emiraj, geheime Agent, Abgesandter (*part. as n.*), der Rundschaffter. *adj.* ausgespähend. [see *emit*.]
emission, *n.* die Ausendung, der Ausfluß; die Auslassung; das Ausgeben (von Papiergeld).
emit, *tr.* ausenden, ausströmen, verbreiten; auslassen; auswerfen; ausbrechen, ausschlagen. [Lat. *e-mittere* ('send').]
emmet, *n.* die Ameise. [see Ameise.]
emollient, *adj.* erweichend. *n.* pl. erweichende Mittel. [Lat. *e-molliens* (*molli*, 'soft').]
emolument, *n.* der Nutzen, Vortheil. [Lat. *emolumentum* (*e-moliri*, 'move or bring out').]
e-motion, *n.* die Gemüthsbewegung, Aufwallung, Regung, Nührung.
em-pale, *n.* umpfählen, verpallfadjiren; anpfählen, spießen.
empalcement, *n.* die Umpfählung, das Verpallfadjiren; Spießen (Strafe in der Türkei).
em-pannel, *n.* das Verzeichniß der Geschwornen.
empannel, *tr.* die Geschwornen ernennen, vorladen.
em-park, *tr.* umzäunen, einzäunen, bügen.
emperor, *n.* der Kaiser. [Fr. *empereur* (Lat. *imperator*).]
emphasis, *n.* die Emphase, der Nachdruck. [Lat. (Gr. *em-phainein*, 'show in, indicate').]
emphatic(al), *adj.* (*adv.* -cally.) emphatisch, nachdrücklich mit Nachdruck. [see *preced.*.]
empire, *n.* das Reich, Kaiserthum; die Herrschaft, Gewalt. constitution of the —, die Reichsverfassung. [Fr. (Lat. *imperium*).]
empiric(al), *adj.* (*adv.* -cally.) empirisch, erfahrungsmäßig. empiric. *n.* der Empiriker. [Gr. *empeirikos* (*peira*, 'trial'), 'experienced'.]
empiricism, *n.* die Empiric, Erfahrungskunde, Erfahrung; Quacksalberei.
employ, *tr.* beschäftigen, anstellen; thätig machen; anwenden, (ge-)brauchen. employed in, an-gestellt bei, beschäftigt mit. [Fr. *employer* (Lat. *implicare*, 'fold into, involve').]

employ, *n.* das Geschäft; Amt; die Beschäftigung.
employable, *adj.* brauchbar.
employer, *n.* der etwas braucht; der Beschäftigungsgesgeber, Principal.
employment, *n.* das Geschäft, die Beschäftigung; Anstellung, das Amt; die Anwendung.
em-polson, *tr.* vergiften; mit Gift mischen.
emporium, *n.* die große Handelsstadt, der Handelsplatz, Stapelplatz, Stapel, die Haupt-Niederlage. [Lat.]
em-poverish, *tr.* arm machen; auslaugen.
em-power, *tr.* ermächtigen, bevollmächtigen, Bezichtigen.
empress, *n.* die Kaiserin. [fr. *emperor*.]
emptiness, *n.* die Leerheit, Leere. *fig.* Eitelkeit, Nichtigkeit.
empty, *adj.* leer, lebzig; hungrig; unfruchtbar; eitel, nichtig. -*handed*, *adj.* mit leeren Händen. -*hearted*, *adj.* herzlos.
empty, *tr.* leeren, ausleeren; erschöpfen. *intr.* sich ausleeren, auslaufen. — *into*, sich aus- oder einmünden in.
emptings, *n. pl.* der Bodensatz.
em-purple, *tr.* purpurroth färben, mit Purpur überziehen.
empyreal, -*rean*, *adj.* empyreisch, himmlisch.
empyrean, *n.* das Empyreum, der Feuerhimmel. [Lat. *em-pyraum* (Gr. *pyr*, 'fire').]
emulate, *tr.* wetteifern, nacheifern, nachahmen; gleichzuthun suchen; gleich sein. [Lat. *emulari*.]
emulation, *n.* die Racheiferung, der Wett-eifer; Neid, Zwietsch. *fig.*
emulative, *adj.* wetteifernd, zum Nach-eifer geneigt, nacheifernd.
emulator, *n.* der Racheiferer, Mitbewerber, Nebenbuhler.
emulgent, *adj.* ausmellend, ausziehend. [Lat. *e-mulgens* (*mulgere*, 'milk').]
emulous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) wetteifernd, nach-eifernd, eifrig, eiferfüchtig, ehrfüchtig; streitsüchtig. [Lat. *emulus*.]
emulsion, *n.* die Samenmilch, der Nährtrank. [see *emulgent*.]
en-, *same as Lat. in-*, 'in'. [through Fr.]
en-able, *tr.* befähigen, fähig, tüchtig machen, in den Stand setzen.
enablement, *n.* die Befähigung, das Befähigen, Fähigmachen.
en-act, *tr.* verfügen, verordnen, beschließen; darstellen.
enactment, das Verordnen, Geseherlassen, die Verfügung.
enactor, *n.* der Verordner, Gesetzgeber; der darstellt or spielt.
enamel, *n.* der Schmelz, Email, das Schmelzglas; die Glasur.
enamel, *tr.* emailiren, schmelzen.
enamor, *tr.* verliebt machen, fesseln. [Fr. *en-amourer* (Lat. *amor*, 'love').]
en-cage, *tr.* einperrern.
en-camp, *tr. or intr.* Lager schlagen; lagern, campiren.
encampment, *n.* das Lagern; Lager.
en-case, *tr.* einschließen.
en-caustic, *adj.* emailirt, die Brennmalerei betreffend. *n.* die Brennmalerei.
encelate, *n.* der Umfang, Bezirk, Wehrkreis. *adj.* schwanger. [Fr. (Lat. *cingere*, 'gird').]
en-chain, *tr.* anketten, fesseln; verketteten.
enchant, *tr.* bezaubern, entzücken. [Fr. *enchanter* (orig. 'chant a magic formula over').]

enchanter, *n.* der Zauberer.
enchanting, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) bezaubernd.
enchantment, *n.* die Bezauberung, Zauberei; der Zauber, zauberliche Einfluß.
enchantress, *n.* die Zauberin.
enchase, *tr.* einschließen, eingraben; mit getriebener Arbeit verzieren. [Fr. *en-chasser* (*chasse*, 'frame').]
en-circle, *tr.* umringen, umgeben; umschlingen, umarmen.
enclitic, *adj.* (*adv.* -ally.) enklitisch. *n.* enklitisches Wort. [Gr. *enkliticos* (*en-klinein*, 'incline').]
en-cloister, *tr.* in ein Kloster sperren; einschließen.
en-close, *tr.* einzäunen, einhängen, umgeben; einschließen, beschließen; in sich halten. *the* (letter) enclosed, der Einschluß, Beischluß (eines Briefes).
enclosure, *n.* die Einhängung, Einschließung; Einlage, der Beischluß (eines Briefes); Umfang, Bezirk; der Zaun, Gedenzaun, die Planie, das Stadt.
encomiast, *n.* der Lobredner.
encomiastic, -*al*, *adj.* lobpreisend. *n.* die Lobrede.
encomium, *n.* die Lobrede, Lobschrift. [Lat. (Gr. *kómos*, 'festivity').]
en-compass, *tr.* umgeben, umringen, umstellen, einschließen; umfahren.
encompassment, *n.* der Umschweif.
encore, *adv.* *da capo!* noch einmal [Fr.]
encore, *tr.* *da capo* jurufen.
encounter, *n.* das Geseht, der Streit, Zwietsch; Zusammentreffen; das lebhaftes Gespräch. [Fr. *en-contre* (Lat. *contra*, 'against').]
encounter, *tr.* (*or intr.*) anfallen, angreifen; widerstehen; kämpfen, sich schlagen; begegnen, zusammentreffen; entgegen gehen.
en-courage, *tr.* ermutigen, aufmuntern, ermuntern.
encouragement, *n.* die Ermutigung, Aufmunterung; Unterstützung.
encroach, *intr.* Eingriff thun (upon, in) einschreiten; die Grenzen überschreiten. — *upon one's kindness*, Jemandes Güte mißbrauchen. [en- and Fr. *crocher* (*croch*, 'hook') 'hook'.]
encroachment, *n.* der (gesetzwidrige) Eingriff, die Annäherung.
en-cumber, *tr.* bepacken, beschweren, belästigen; beladen; überladen; verwickeln, verwirren, hindern. *encumbered*, *adj.* verschuldet.
encumbrance, *n.* die Beschwerde, Verkrümmung, Last; das Hinderniß.
en-cyclical, *adj.* im Kreise herum geschickt.
en-cyclopaedia, *n.* die Encyclopädie, das Realwörterbuch.
encyclopedist, *n.* der Encyclopädist.
end, *n.* das Ende; Enden, Stück; Ziel, der Endzweck, die Absicht; Folge; der Tod. *at an* —, *zu Ende*, *aus*. *to no* —, *vergebens*. *there is no* — *of* (to) *it*, *das geht in's Unendliche*. *to the* — *that*, *damit*, *zu dem Ende daß*. *on* —, *aufwärts*, *zu Berge*. *be at one's wits* —, *sich nicht mehr zu raten wissen*. *make an* — *of*, *umbringen*. *make both* — *s* *most*, *prov. Ausgabe und Einnahme weit machen, eben auskommen*.
end, *tr.* endigen, ein Ende machen; zerstören; tödten. *intr.* sterben; aufhören; sich endigen (*in*, *with*, *in*, *mit*).
en-danger, *tr.* gefährden, in Gefahr bringen, beeinträchtigen, bloßstellen.

en-dear, *tr.* theuer or werth or lieb or angenehm machen.

endearmment, *n.* die Wertheuerung, Annehmlichkeit, der Reiz; Werthschätzung; Lieblosung.

endeavor, *n.* das Bestreben, die Bemühung. *do one's* —, sich bestreben, trachten. [Fr. *en devoir* ('duty'), as making it one's duty or task.]

endeavor, *intr.* sich bestreben, sich bemühen, trachten. *tr.* versuchen.

endecagon, *n.* das Elfseck. [Gr. *hendeka*, 'eleven', *gônia*, 'angle'.]

endemic(al), *adj.* endemisch, einheimisch. [Gr. *en-démós* ('people').]

ending, *n.* die Endung, das Endigen, Ende; der Schluß; Reimschluß.

endive, *n.* die Endivie, Wegewart. [Fr.]

end-less, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) endlos, immerwährend, unaufhörlich, unendlich, ewig. — screw, die Schraube ohne Ende.

endlessness, *n.* die Unendlichkeit; unaufhörliche Dauer.

endorse, **endorsement**, = **indorse**, **indorsement**.

endow, *tr.* begaben; ausstatten; ausstatten; dotiren; stiften. *endowed with*, begabt, versehen, bereichert mit. [Fr. *en-douer* (Lat. *dotare*, 'endow').]

endowment, *n.* die Begabung; das gestiftete Einkommen; die Stiftung; Dotation; Gabe, Naturgabe, das Talent.

endue, *tr.* ausrüsten, begaben (with, mit); geben, versehen. [Lat. *induere*.]

endurable, *adj.* duldbar, erträglich, leidlich.

endurance, *n.* die Dauer; Geduld, Beharrlichkeit, Ausdauer, Erbuldung, das Leiden.

endurate, *tr.* verhärteten.

en-dure, *tr.* aushalten, ausbauern, erbulden, ertragen, aushalten. *intr.* bauern, fortfahren zu fein.

end-wise, *adv.* aufrecht, gerade.

enemy, *n.* der Feind, Gegner. [Fr. *ennemi* (Lat. *in*, neg., *amicus*, 'friend').]

energetic(al), *adj.* (*adv.* -cally.) kraftvoll, nachdrücklich, wirksam, energisch.

energize, *tr.* kräftigen, anspornen. *intr.* kraftvoll wirken.

energy, *n.* die Wirksamkeit, Energie, Kraft, der Nachdruck. [Gr. *en-ergeia* (*ergon*, 'work').]

enervate, *tr.* entnerven, schwächen. *enervated with*, entnervt von. [Lat. *e-nervare* (*nervus*, 'nerve').]

enervation, *n.* die Entnervung, Entkräftigung.

enfebble, *tr.* entkräften, schwächen.

enfeblement, *n.* die Entkräftigung.

en-feoff, *tr.* belehnen.

enfeoffment, *n.* die Belehnung; der Lehnbrief.

enfilade, *tr.* gerade durchgehen; der Länge nach durchziehen. [Fr. *en-filer* (*fil*, 'thread').]

en-fold = **in-fold**.

en-force, *tr.* mit Kraft einschärfen, geltend machen; zwingen, treiben; bringen (auf), erzwingen; stärken.

enforcement, *n.* der Zwang; die Stärke, Gewalt; Einschärfung, Anwendung.

en-franchise, *tr.* befreien, losgeben, entlassen; für frei erklären; naturalisiren, einbürgern.

enfranchisement, *n.* die Freimachung, Einbürgerung.

engage, *tr.* (or *intr.*) verpflichten, bebinden, binden; verbinden, bemögen, veranlassen; überreden, bereben; beauftragen; verpflichten, verpflichten, sich verbinden; mietben; anziehen,

fesseln; (in etwas) verwickeln, verpflichten; beschäftigen; fesseln, sich schlagen; verpfänden, versetzen. — *one's self to* . . . , sich zu (etwas) verpflichten or verbindlich machen. — *one's self to*, sich verloben mit. *engaged*, versagt etc.; verlobt. *engage the enemy*, den Feind angreifen.

engagement, *n.* die Verpflichtung, Verbindlichkeit; das or die Verlobniß; Anhänglichkeit; Beschäftigung; der Beweggrund; das Handgemenge, Gefecht. *enter into an* — *to* . . . , sich mit or auf (etwas) einlassen.

engaging, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) reizend, einnehmend.

engender, *tr.* zeugen, erzeugen, brüten, hervorbringen. *intr.* entstellen. [Fr. *engendrer* (Lat. *generare*, 'beget').]

engine, *n.* das Werkzeug, die Maschine; Feuerströme. [Fr. *engin* (Lat. *ingenium*, 'ingenuity, invention').]

engineer, *n.* der Ingenieur.

enginery, *n.* die Artillerie; Geschützfunst; das Geschütz; die Maschinerie.

England, *n.* England.

English, *adj.* englisch. *n.* die englische Sprache.

the —, *pl.* die Engländer. — *man*, *n.* Engländer. [Ags. *Angle*, 'Angles'.]

English, *tr.* in das Englische übersezen.

en-grave, *tr.* eingraben, graviren, stechen, in Kupfer stechen; *fig.* tiefeindrücken.

engraver, *n.* der Gravirer.

engraving, *n.* die gravirte Arbeit; Kupferstiche, Steinabdrücke.

engraving, *n.* der Kupferstich, Holzschnitt, Steinabdruck.

en-gross, *tr.* an sich ziehen (ausschließlich); einnehmen, sich anmaßen; (mit großen Buchstaben) ab schreiben, mundiren.

engrossment, *n.* der Aufkauf, das Aufkaufen; die Bemächtigung.

en-gulf, *tr.* in einen Abgrund stürzen; verschlingen.

enhance, *tr.* erhöhen, vergrößern; steigern; verschlimmern. *intr.* theuer werden. [Norm. Fr.]

en-hauncer (= Fr. *hausser*, 'raise').]

enhancement, *n.* die Erhöhung; Steigerung

Wertheuerung.

enigma, *n.* das Räthsel, Aenigma. [Lat. *enigma* (Gr. *ainissēsthai*, 'speak darkly').]

enigmatical(al), *adj.* (*adv.* -cally.) räthselhaft, buntel, zweideutig.

en-join, *tr.* anbefehlen, einschärfen, auftragen, vorschreiben.

enjoy, *tr.* genießen, sich erfreuen (einer Sache), besitzen; Vergnügen an etwas finden, sich weiden an. — *one's self*, sich vergnügen. [O. Fr.]

en-joier (*joie*, 'joy').]

enjoyable, *adj.* genussbar, genussreich.

enjoyment, *n.* der Genuß; das Vergnügen, die Freude, Freude.

en-kindle, *tr.* anzünden; entzünden, erregen, entflammen.

en-large, *tr.* erweitern, vergrößern, ausdehnen; weitläufig erzählen. *intr.* groß werden; weitläufig sein, sich ausbreiten (upon, über); überreiben.

enlargement, *n.* die Erweiterung, Vergrößerung, Ausdehnung; Weitläufigkeit; Vöslaffung; das Ueberreichen des vorgeschriebenen Raumes.

en-lighten, *tr.* helle machen, erleuchten; aufklären, belehren.

enlightened, *adj.* aufgeklärt.

enlightenment, *n.* die Aufklärung.

en-list, *tr.* anwerben, werben.
 en-liven, *tr.* beleben, ermuntern; erquiden, stärken.
 enmity, *n.* die Feindschaft, Feindseligkeit, Bosheit. [see *enemy*.]
 enneagon, *n.* das Neuneck. [Gr. *ennea*, 'nine', *gōnia*, 'angle'.]
 en-noble, *tr.* adeln; verebeln, erheben, erhöhen, berühmt machen.
 ennoblement, *n.* das Adeln; die Verebelung; Erhebung.
 ennui, *n.* die Langeweile. [Fr. (Lat. *in odio*, 'in hatred').]
 enormity, *n.* die Abweichung (von der Regel), Ueberrückigkeit; Abscheulichkeit, Erschrecklichkeit; die grausame That, der Grauel, Frevel.
 enormous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) abweichend, unregelmäßig; übermäßig, enorm; ungeheuer, schrecklich, gräßlich, verrückt. [Lat. *e-normis* (*norma*, *rule*).]
 enough, *adj.* (*or adv.*) genug, hinreichend, hinlänglich. *n.* die Genüge. It is —, es genügt.
 en-rage, *tr.* wüthen machen, aufbringen, reizen. enraged at, in Wuth über.
 en-rapture, *tr.* entzücken, hinreißen. enraptured, entzückt.
 en-ravish, *tr.* entzücken.
 en-rich, *tr.* bereichern; befruchten; ausschütten.
 enrichment, *n.* die Bereicherung.
 en-roll, *tr.* werben, anwerben; einschreiben; verzeichnen. — one's self a soldier, sich anwerben lassen, Soldat werden.
 enrolment, *n.* das Einschreiben; die Rolle, das Verzeichniß, Protokoll.
 ensanguine, *tr.* blutig machen, mit Blut beschnüren.
 en-sconce, *tr.* verschänzen; bedecken, sichern.
 en-shrine, *tr.* einschließen, verschließen, (als ein Heiligtum) verwahren.
 ensiform, *adj.* schwertförmig. [Lat. *ensis*, 'sword', *forma*, 'form'.]
 en-sign, *n.* die Fahne, Standarte; das Signal, Zeichen; Ehrenzeichen; der Fahnrich; die Rationalflagge.
 en-slave, *tr.* zum Sklaven machen.
 enslavement, *n.* die Sklaverei.
 ensnare = insnare.
 ensue, *intr.* folgen, erfolgen. [Norm. Fr. *ensuer* (Lat. *sequi*, 'follow').]
 ensuing, *adj.* folgend, nächst, kommende.
 entablature, *n.* das Hauptgebälke. [O. Fr. (Lat. *tabula*, 'board', *table*).]
 entail, *tr.* die Erbfolge bestimmen; unveräußerlich machen, vererben. — on, vererben auf. [Fr. *en-tailler*, 'cut away', hence 'set apart'.]
 entail, *n.* das nur auf eine bestimmte Art vererbte Besitzthum; das Erbfolgerecht.
 en-tangle, *tr.* verwickeln, verwirren; in Verlegenheit führen; bestricken.
 entanglement, *n.* die Verwickelung, Verwirrung; der Wirrwarr, das Gewirre.
 enter, *tr.* (*or intr.*) eingehen, einkommen, eintreten, hinein gehen, kommen, fahren; einbringen, einführen, einlassen, aufnehmen, einweisen; einschreiben, eintragen, auffüllen, auf Rechnung stellen, buchen; registriren, niederschreiben; anfangen, vornehmen; einbringen. — goods, Waaren angeben, deklariren. — into, eintreten, beitreten; einbringen, begreifen; sich befallen. — upon, betreten; übernehmen (ein Geschäft), vornehmen, anfangen. [Fr. *entrer* (Lat. *intro*, 'inward').]

enterprise, *n.* das Unternehmen, Wagemuth; Unternehmung, Enterprife. [Fr. *enterprise* (*entre*, 'between', *prendre*, 'take').]
 enterprising, *adj.* unternehmend.
 entertain, *tr.* unterhalten; bewirtheten; hegen; aufnehmen; ergötzen. [Fr. *entretenir* (*entre*, 'between', *tenir*, 'hold').]
 entertainer, *n.* der Unterhalter, Herr, Brodherr; Gastgeber, Wirth; Bewirther.
 entertaining, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unterhaltend, annehmend.
 entertainment, *n.* die Unterhaltung, das Gespräch; die Bewirthung; der Unterhalt; das Gastmahl; Schauspiel.
 enthrall = intrall.
 en-throne, *tr.* auf den Thron setzen; mit der Königswurde besetzen.
 enthusiasm, *n.* der Enthusiasmus, die Begeisterung; Schwärmerel. [Gr. *en-thousiasmos* (*theos*, 'god', 'divine inspiration').]
 enthusiast, *n.* der Enthusiast, Begeistert (*adj.* as *n.*); der Schwärmer.
 enthusiastic(al), *adj.* (*adv.* -ally.) enthusiastisch, begeistert; schwärmerisch.
 entice, *tr.* verführen, reizen, zum Bösen verleiten; anlockern. to — away, ablocken. [O. Fr.; but orig. *ly* fr. Germ. *steden*.]
 enticement, *n.* die Lockung, der Reiz.
 entire, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ganz, ungetheilt, vollständig, vollständig, complet; echt; treu. *adv.* gen. *ly*, gänzlich, völlig. [Fr. *entier* (Lat. *integer*, 'untouched' etc.).]
 entirety, *n.* das Ganze, die Ganzheit, Ungetheiltheit.
 en-title, *tr.* betiteln; berechtigen. entitled, berechtigt.
 entity, *n.* das Sein, Wesen, die Wesenheit. [Lat. *entitas* (*ens*, 'being, thing').]
 en-tomb, *tr.* ins Grab legen, begraben, beerdigen.
 entombment, *n.* das Begräbniß, Grab.
 entomologist, *n.* der Entomolog.
 entomology, *n.* die Kerbthierkunde, Entomologie. [Gr. *en-tomon*, 'insect'; -logy-].
 entrails, *n.* pl. die Eingeweide; *fig.* das Innere. [Fr. *entrailles* (Lat. *intra*, 'within').]
 entrance, *n.* der Eintritt; Eingang; Zugang, Zutritt; Antritt, Anfang. make one's —, auftreten; kommen. — money, *n.* das Antrittsgeld. [see *enter*.]
 en-trance, *tr.* entzücken, hinreißen.
 en-trap, *tr.* fangen, verstricken.
 en-treat, *tr.* (*or intr.*) bitten, ersuchen; erbitten.
 entreaty, *n.* die Bitte, das Gesuch, die Fürbitte.
 entrepot, *n.* das Magazin, die Niederlage; der Stapelplatz. [Fr.]
 entrust = intrust.
 entry, *n.* der Eingang; der Eintritt; Einzug; die Einfuhr; das Einschreiben, Protokolliren; Eintrittsgeld; die Zoll-Declaration; der Posten (im Buchhalten), Rechnungsartikel. bill of —, das Einfuhrregister, Eingangszollverzeichnis. double —, die doppelte Buchhaltung. single —, die einfache Buchhaltung. [see *enter*.]
 en-twine, *tr.* verschleien, einflechten. [see *intwine*.]
 enucleate, *tr.* aufklären, erläutern, entwickeln. [Lat. *e-nucleare* (*nucleus*).]
 enucleation, *n.* die Erläuterung.
 e-numerate, *tr.* aufzählen, berechnen.
 enumeration, *n.* die Zählung, Aufzählung, Berechnung; Reihe.
 enumerative, *adj.* aufzählend.

enunciate, *tr.* heraus sagen, verkünden; ausbrüchen, erklären. [Lat. *e-nunciare* (*nuncius*, 'messenger').]

enunciation, *n.* die Erklärung, Aussage; der Ausdruck; Ausdruck; Vortrag.

envelop, *tr.* einwickeln, einhüllen; füttern; bescheiden, umgeben. [Fr. *en-veloper*.]

envelop, *n.* der Umschlag, die Dede, Hülle.

envelopment, *n.* die Verwirrung, Verwickelung.

en-venom, *tr.* mit Gift vermischen, vergiften; *fig.* verhasst machen; erbittern.

enviable, *adj.* beneidenswertig.

envious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) neidisch, mißgünstig. [see *envy*.]

environ, *tr.* umgeben, umringen; belagern.

environed by, umgeben von or mit. [Fr. *environner* (*environ*, 'about').]

environs, *n. pl.* die umliegende Gegend, Umgegend, Umgebungen.

envoy, *n.* Gesandte or Abgeordnete (*adj.'s as n.*). [Fr. *envoyé*, *past part of en-voyer* (Lat. *via*, 'way'), 'send'.]

envoyship, *n.* die Gesandtschaft.

envy, *n.* der Neid, Haß, die Mißgunst. [Fr. *envie* (Lat. *in-videre*, 'look askance at').]

envy, *tr.* neiden, beneiden.

en-wrap, *tr.* einwickeln.

enwrapment, *n.* die Einwickelung.

solian, -*ic*, *adj.* äolisch. **solian harp**, die Weinharfe, Aeolsharfe.

epaulet(te), *n.* das Äpfelband, die Epaulette. [Fr. (*epaule*, 'shoulder').]

epenthesis, *n.* die Einschlebung, die Epenthesis. [Gr. (*epen-tithenai*, 'insert').]

ephemera, *n.* die Ephemeride, Ephemeris, Ephemeris, das Fast. [Gr. *epi, hemera*, 'day'.]

ephemeral, -*ric*, *adj.* eintägig, ephemerisch.

ephemeris, *n.* (*ephemerides, pl.*), die Ephemeriden.

ephod, *n.* der Leibrock (der jüdischen Priester). [tr. Hebr.]

epi-, *prefix* = upon, over, among. [Gr.]

epic, *adj.* episch. — *poem*, das Heldengedicht. [see *epos*.]

epicure, *n.* der Epikürer, Wollüstling. [Epicurus, Gr. philosopher.]

epicurean, *adj.* epikürisch, wollüstig. *n.* der Epikürer.

epicureanism, *n.* die Anhänglichkeit an die Lehre des Epikürus.

epicurlism, *n.* der Epikurismus.

epicurlize, *intr.* als Epikürer or wollüstig leben.

epi-cycle, *n.* der Nebentreis, Nebenzirkel.

epidemic(al), *adj.* epidemisch, anstehend, ausgebreitet.

epidemic, *n.* die Epidemie. [Gr. *epi-dēmos* (*dēmos*, 'people').]

epidermis, *n.* das Oberhäutchen, die Epidermis. [Gr. *epi, derma*, 'skin'.]

epi-glottis, *n.* der Kehlschleim, das Rachen.

epigram, *n.* das Epigramm, Singsgedicht. [Gr. *epi-gramma* (*graphein*, 'write').]

epigrammatic(al), *adj.* epigrammatisch.

epigrammatist, *n.* der Epigrammendichter.

epigraph, *n.* die Inschrift, das Motto. [Gr. *epi-graphē* (*graphein*, 'write').]

epilepsy, *n.* die Epilepsie, fallende Sucht. [Gr. *epi-lepsia* (*lambanein*, 'seize, attack').]

epileptic, *adj.* epileptisch, fallüchtig.

epilogue, *n.* die Schlußrede, der Epilog. [Gr. *epi-logos* ('word, speech').]

epiphany, *n.* das Fest der Erscheinung Christi, das Epiphaniastfest. [Gr. *epi-phania* (*phainēin*, 'show'), 'appearance' (of Christ).]

episcopacy, *n.* die Bischofswürde; bischöfliche Verfassung. [see *bishop*.]

episcopal, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) bischöflich.

episcopalian, *n.* der Anhänger der bischöflichen Kirche. *pl.* Episkopalen. *adj.* zu der bischöflichen Kirche gehörig, episkopal(isch).

episcopate, *n.* das Bisthum; die bischöfliche Würde.

episode, *n.* die Episode, Nebengeschichte, Neben-sache, das Zwischenpiel. [Gr. *epēisodos* (*epi, eis-odos*, 'coming in').]

episodic(al), *adj.* episodisch, eingewebt, eingeschoben.

epistle, *n.* die Epistel; das Sendschreiben, der Brief. [Lat. *epi-stola* (Gr. *stellēin*, 'send').]

epistolary, *adj.* epistolarisch, brieflich. — *style*, der Briefstyl.

epitaph, *n.* die Grabchrift, das Epitaph. [Fr. *epi-taphe* (Gr. *taphos*, 'tomb').]

epithalamium, -*lany*, *n.* das Hochzeitgedicht, Brautlied. [Lat. (Gr. *thalamos*, 'bride-chamber').]

epithet, *n.* das Beinwort, das Epithet(on). [Gr. *epi-theton* (*epi-tithenai*, 'put to, add').]

epitome, *epitomy*, *n.* der kurze Auszug, Inbegriff, die Epitome. [Gr. (*temnein*, 'cut').]

epitomize, *tr.* in einen Auszug bringen; abtunzen.

epitomist, -*izer*, *n.* der Verfasser eines Auszugs, Compendienreiber.

epoch, *n.* die Epoche, Zeitscheide, der Zeitabschnitt. [Gr. *epochē* (*epi, echein*, 'have, hold'), 'check, pause'.]

epopee, *n.* die Epöpe, das Heldengedicht. [see *epos*.]

epos, *n.* das Heldengedicht, Epös. [Gr. 'word, speech' etc.].

Epsom salts, *n. pl.* das Bittersalz.

equability, *n.* die Gleichförmigkeit, der Gleichmuth. [see *equal*.]

equable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) gleichförmig. [see *equal*, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) gleich; gleichförmig; angemessen, gemäß; fähig; gleichgültig. *n.* Gleich (*adj. as n.*). *my equals*, meines Gleichen. *be — to a thing*, einer Sache gewachsen sein. [Lat. *equalis* (*aequus*).]

equal, *tr.* gleich machen; gleich stellen; gleichen, gleich kommen, überein kommen.

equality, *n.* die Gleichheit, Gleichförmigkeit.

equalize, *tr.* gleich machen; gleich stellen.

equanimity, *n.* der Gleichmuth. [Lat. *aequanimitas* (*aequus*, 'equal', *animus*, 'mind').]

equanimous, *adj.* gleichmüthig.

equation, *n.* die Gleichung, die Aequation. [Lat. *aequatio* (*aequus*, 'equal').]

equator, *n.* der Aequator, Gleicher, die Linie. [Ital. *equatore* (Lat. *aequus*, 'equal').]

equatorial, *adj.* zum Aequator gehörig.

equerry, *n.* der Warstall; Stallmeister. [Fr. *écurie* (Germ. *Schauer*, 'barn'), 'stable'.]

equestrian, *adj.* reitend, zu Pferde; ritterlich. — *exercises*, die Kunstreitübungen. — *performer*, der Kunstreiter. — *statue*, eine Ritter-Statue. [Lat. *equestris* (*aequus*, 'horse').]

equi-prefix = equal. [Lat. *aequus*.]

equi-angular, *adj.* gleichwinklig.

equi-balance, *n.* das Gleichgewicht.

equi-distance, *n.* die gleiche Entfernung.

equi-distant, *adj.* gleich weit entfernt.

equi-formity, *n.* die Gleichförmigkeit.

equi-lateral, *adj.* gleichseitig.

equilibrate, *tr.* ins Gleichgewicht setzen, im Gleichgewicht erhalten.

escheat, *n.* das heimgefallene Gut, der Heimfall. [O. Fr. *eschet* (Lat. *cadere*, 'fall').]

escheat, *tr.* anheimfallen.

escheatage, *n.* das Heimfallrecht.

eschew, *tr.* meiden, fliehen. [O. Fr. *eschever*, Fr. *esquiver* (Germ. scheuen, 'be shy of').]

escort, *n.* die Bedienung, Escort, das Geleit. [Fr. *escorte* (Lat. *ex, corrigere*, 'set right').]

escort, *tr.* Schutzgeleit geben, bedien, bededen, geleiten, escortieren.

escritoire, *n.* das Schreibzeug. [O. Fr. (Lat. *scribere*, 'write').]

esculapian, *adj.* heilfödig. [*Esculapian*, god of the healing art.]

esculent, *adj.* essbar. *n.* das Lebensmittel. [Lat. *esculentus* (*escare*, fr. *edere*, 'eat').]

escutcheon, *n.* der Schild, das Wappen, Familienwappen. [O. Fr. *escusson* (Lat. *scutum*, 'shield').]

esophagus, *n.* die Speiseröhre, der Schlund. [fr. Gr. *oiso* (fut. of *pherein*, 'bear'), *phagein*, 'eat'.]

esoteric, *adj.* esoterisch, geheim, geheimnisvoll. [Gr. *esotericos* (*esderos*, 'inner').]

espallier, *n.* die Spalierbäume, Pfählung. [Fr. (Lat. *spatula*, 'broad piece').]

especial, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) vorzüglich, hauptsächlich; besonders, vornehmlich.

espionage, *n.* das Espionieren. [Fr. *espionnage* (see *espy*).]

esplanade, *n.* die Esplanade, der freie ebene Platz; die äußerste Brustwehr, Feldlehne.

espousal, *adj.* zur Verlobung gehörig. *n.* die Verlobung (or das Eingreifen) einer Partei, der Schutz; *pl.* die Verlobung, das Verlobnis.

espouse, *tr.* verloben; heiraten; *fig.* annehmen, Partei ergreifen. [O. Fr. *espouser* (Lat. *sponsare*, 'betroth').]

espy, *tr.* or *intr.* späh; auspähen, auskundschaften; erspähen, entdecken. [O. Fr. *espier* (O. H. G. *spehen*, 'spy').]

espy, *n.* der Kundschafter, Spion.

Esquimaux, *n.* der (die) Esquimo.

esquire, *n.* der Schildknapp, Waffenträger; *as title*, Wohlgeboren. (to S., Esq., Sr. Wohlgeboren dem Herrn S.). [O. Fr. *escuyer* (Lat. *scutum*, 'shield'): orig. shield or armor-bearer.]

essay, *tr.* versuchen; probieren. [see *essay*.]

essay, *n.* die Probe, der Versuch; Aufsatz.

essayist, *n.* der Verfasser kurzer Aufsätze.

essence, *n.* das Wesen; der Auszug; die Essenz. [Fr. (Lat. *esse*, 'be').]

essence, *tr.* parfümieren, durchräuchern, duften.

essential, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) wesentlich, wichtig.

n. das Wesen; Wesentliche. *pl.* Hauptfachen, wesentliche Umstände.

essentiality, *n.* die Wesentlichkeit, Wesenheit, Wichtigkeit.

establish, *tr.* fest setzen, gründen, stiften, errichten, etablieren; bestetigen, beständigen; bevorzugen; anlegen. — *one's self*, sich wohnhaft niederlassen, sich etablieren; sich einrichten. [O. Fr. *establi* (Lat. *stabilis*, 'firm, stable').]

establishment, *n.* die Festsetzung, Gründung, Stiftung, Errichtung, Ansiedlung; das Etablissement; die Anstalt, das Institut; die Verfassung.

estate, *n.* der Zustand; das Vermögen; Grundstück, Gut, Land, der Landitz; Stand; Rang. *estates of the realm*, die Reichstände. [O. Fr. *estat* (Lat. *status*, 'state').]

esteem, *tr.* schätzen, achten, hochschätzen, estimi-

ren; meinen, dafür halten, denken. [Lat. *estimare* (*es*, 'brass, money').]

esteem, *n.* die Achtung, Hochschätzung.

estimable, *adj.* schätzbar.

estimate, *tr.* schätzen, würdigen, beurtheilen, berechnen, anschlagen (at, auf). [see *esteem*.]

estimate, *n.* die Schätzung, Würdigung; der Ueberschlag, die ungefähre Berechnung.

estimation, *n.* die Schätzung, Würdigung; Berechnung; Achtung.

estimator, *n.* der Schätzer, Taxiter; Berechner.

estival, *adj.* zum Sommer gehörig, sommerlich. [Fr. (Lat. *estas*, 'summer').]

estivate, *tr.* überfommern. [see *preced.*]

estivation, *n.* die Überfommernung; der Aufenthalt im Sommer.

estop, *tr.* hindern. [O. Fr. *estopper*.]

estoppel, *n.* die Einwendung.

estrange, *tr.* entfremden, entäußern, entwenden; entfernen; vorenthalten. [O. Fr. *estranger* (*estrangle*, 'strange').]

estrangement, *n.* die Entfremdung, Entäußerung, Entwendung. [Dampfbad.]

estuary, *n.* die Mündung, Seebucht; das et cetera, etc., und so weiter, u. s. w. [Lat. 'and the others'.]

etch, *tr.* äßen, radieren (in Kupfer).

etching, *n.* das Äßen, Radieren.

eternal, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) ewig; beständig, unaufhörlich, immerwährend; unveränderlich. [Lat. *aeternalis* (*aeternum*, 'ago').]

eternize, *tr.* ewig machen; verewigen.

eternity, *n.* die Ewigkeit.

etesian, *adj.* sich auf die Jahreswinde beziehend. [Fr. *étésien* (Gr. *elos*, 'year').]

ether, *n.* der Äther, die Himmelsluft. [Fr. (Gr. *aithra*, 'blaze').]

ethereal, *adj.* ätherisch, himmlisch.

ethic(al), *adj.* (adv. -cally.) moralisch, sittlich, ethisch. *ethics*, *n.* *pl.* die Moral, Sittenlehre, Ethik. [Gr. *ethikos* (*ethos*, 'custom').]

Ethiop, *n.* der Aethioper, Moqr.

Ethiopia, *n.* Aethiopien.

ethnic, *adj.* heidnisch, ethnisch. [Gr. *ethnikos* (*ethnos*, 'nation').]

ethnology, *n.* die Ethnologie, Völkerbeschreibung. [Gr. *ethnos*, 'nation': -logy.]

ethnologic(al), *adj.* ethnologisch.

etiology, *n.* die Lehre von den Ursachen eines Dinges. [fr. Gr. *aitia*, 'cause': -logy.]

etiquette, *n.* die Etiquette, Förmlichkeit, Umgangsform.

etui, das Beßel, Taschenbeßel, das Etui. [Fr.]

etymological, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) etymologisch.

etymologist, *n.* der Wortforscher, Etymolog.

etymologize, *intr.* etymologisieren.

etymology, *n.* die Etymologie, Ableitung, Wortforschung. [Gr. *etymon*, 'etymon': -logy.]

etymon, *n.* das Stammwort. [Gr. (*etymos*, 'true').]

eu-, *prefix* = well. [Gr.]

eucharist, *n.* das heilige Abendmahl; die Danksagung. [Gr. *eucharistia* (*charis*, 'grace'), 'giving of thanks'.]

eucharistic(al), *adj.* zum heiligen Abendmahl gehörig; eine Danksagung enthaltend.

eulogistic, *adj.* lobpreisend.

eulogist, *n.* der (übertreibende) Lobredner.

eulogy, *n.* die Lobrede, der Lobspruch. [Gr. *eulogia* (*legein*, 'speak').]

eulogize, *tr.* loben, preisen, erheben.

eunuch, *n.* der Eunuch, Hämeling. [Gr. *eunouchos* (*eune*, 'couch', *echin*, 'have, keep').]

eupopsy, *n.* die gute oder leichte Verdauung. [Gr. *eu*, *pepsis*, 'digestion'.]
eupoptic, *adj.* leicht zu verdauen.
euphemism, *n.* der Euphemismus. [Gr. *euphemismos* (*phemi*, 'I speak').]
euphonical, *adj.* wohlklingend.
euphony, *n.* der Wohlklang, Wohlklang. [Gr. *euphonia* (*phōnē*, 'sound').]
euphorium, *n.* das Euphorbiengewächs. [Lat.]
Europe, *n.* Europa. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
European, *adj.* europäisch. *n.* der Europäer.
euthanasia, *-sia*, der sanfte Tod. [Gr. *euthanasia* (*thanatos*, 'death').]
Euxine, *n.* das schwarze Meer. [fr. Lat.]
evacuant, *adj.* ausleerend, abführend.
evacuate, *tr.* ausleeren, austräumen; räumen; fortziehen; aufheben; zur Erde lassen; abführen. [Lat. *e-vacare* (*vacuus*, 'empty').]
evacuation, *n.* die Ausleerung, Abführung; Räummung; Abführung.
evacuative, *adj.* blutreinigend, abführend.
evade, *tr. (or intr.)* entweichen, entkommen, entgehen; listig umgehen, ausweichen. [Lat. *e-vadere* ('go').]
evanesce, *intr.* verschwinden. [Lat. *e-vanescere* ('vanish').]
evanescence, *n.* das Schwinden, Dahinschwinden, Verschwinden.
evanescent, *adj.* schwindend; unmerklich.
evangelic(al), *adj. (adv. -ally.)* evangelisch. [Gr., see *evangelie*.]
evangelism, *n.* die Verkündigung des Evangeliums.
Evangelist, *n.* der Evangelist, Apostel, Heidenbekehrer.
evangelize, *tr.* das Evangelium lehren.
evangel, *n. (rare, gen'ty gospel.)* das Evangelium. [Gr. *e-vangelion* (*angelein*, 'bear a message'), 'good news, GOSPEL'.]
evaporable, *adj.* leicht verdunstend.
evaporate, *intr.* verdunsten, ausdunsten, verdampfen, verauchen. *tr.* verdunsten lassen, abdampfen, abdampfen. [Lat. *e-vaporare* (*vapor*, 'vapor').]
evaporation, *n.* die Verdunstung; Abdunstung, Verdampfung.
evasion, *n.* die Entweichung; Ausflucht, Entschuldigung; der Vorwand, die Sophisterei.
evasive, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* voller Ausfluchte, ausweichend, winkelig; durch Ausfluchte, listig.
Eve, *n.* Eva.
eve, *n.* der Abend. *fig. on the —*, nahe daran, im Begriffe. [see *Abend*.]
even, *n.* der Abend. *-tide*, *n.* die Abendzeit. [same as *eve*.]
even, *adj.* eben, gerade, horizontal, wagerecht, glatt, gleichgültig; gleichmäßig. *adv. eben, gerade, gleichfalls; auch, ebenfalls, sogar, selbst.* now we are —, nun sind wir quit play at — or odd, gerade und ungerade spielen. — number, eine gerade Zahl. not —, nicht einmal. — so, eben so, gerade so, ganz recht, richtig.
-handed, *adj.* unparteiisch.
even, *tr.* eben or gleich machen.
evening, *n.* der Abend. *adj.* abendlich, dämmernd. —prayers, *n.* der Abendgebet. —star, *n.* der Abendstern. —time, *n.* (-tide), die Abendzeit, der Feierabend. [see *eve*.]
evenly, *adv.* eben, gerade, wagerecht, glatt, gleich.
evenness, *n.* die Ebene, Geradheit, Gleichheit, Gleichmäßigkeit; Glätte; Unparteilichkeit.
event, *n.* die Begebenheit, der Vorfall; Ausgang,

Erfolg; die Folge. at all events, auf alle Fälle, unbedingt. [Lat. *e-ventus* (*venire*, 'come').]
eventful, *adj.* voll Begebenheiten, ereignisvoll.
eventual, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* möglich, etwaig, etwaig, mutmaßlich.
ever, *adv.* je, jemals, irgend; einst; immer, ewig, stets; noch so; um so; wie nur. with *adv. or part. gen'tly* immer, ewig, stets or un- (with change of expression) as — ready, immer fertig. — memorable, unvergesslich; etc., etc. — and anon, unermüdend; zuweilen, von Zeit zu Zeit. for —, zeitlebens-, unaufhörlich, immerfort, immer und ewig. — since, — after, seit der Zeit, von der Zeit an. — green, *n.* das Immergrün. — lasting, *adj.* immerwährend, ewig. *n.* die Ewigkeit; der Ewige; die Dauerflamme. — living, *adj.* unsterblich. — more, *adv.* allezeit, immerfort, stets. [fr. Aes. av., 'ago'.]
every, *pron. adj.* jed (jeder, jede, j. des), alle, alles. — day, alle Tage; alltäglich, gewöhnlich, gemein. — one, — body, Jeder, Jedermann. — other day, ein Tag um den andern. — where, *adv.* überall, allenthalben.
evet, *tr.* aus dem Beige fegen, wegnehmen, abgewinnen. [Lat. *e-vincere*, ('vanquish').]
eviction, *n.* die Austreibung aus dem Beige.
evidence, *n.* was augenscheinlich macht, das Zeugnis, der Beweis; die Beweischrift. bear —, Zeugnis ablegen. [see *evident*.]
evidence, *tr.* beweisen, beibringen.
evident, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* augenscheinlich, in die Augen fallend (springend), sichtbar, offenbar, klar, sennent ar. [Lat. *e-videns* (*videre*, 'see').]
evil, *adj. or adv.* übel, böse, schlimm, schlecht, verderbt, schädlich; beleidigend. *n.* das Übel, Böse; die Gottlosigkeit, Sünde; das Verbrechen; die Trübsal; Krankheit. the — one, der Böse, Teufel. — minded, *adj.* übel gesinnt, böshast, gottlos.
evince, *tr.* beweisen, erweisen, verratzen. [Lat. *e-vincere* ('vanquish').]
e-viscerate, *tr.* ausweiden, ausnehmen.
evitable, *adj.* vermeidlich. [Fr. (Lat. *vitare*, 'avoid').]
evoked, *tr.* heraufrufen, hervorrufen. [Lat. *e-vocare* ('call').]
evocation, *n.* die Herausrufung, Hervorrufung.
evolution, *n.* die Entwicklung, Entfaltung; der Uebergang; die Ausziehung einer Quadraturregel; die Evolution. [see *next*.]
evolve, *tr.* aufwerfen, aufschlagen; entwickeln, entfalten, auflösen. *intr.* sich entwickeln; sich ausbreiten. [Lat. *e-volvere* ('roll').]
evulsion, *n.* das Ausreißen. [Lat. *e-vulsio* (*vellere*, 'pluck').]
ewe, *n.* die Schafmutter, das Muttereschaf. — lamb, *n.* das Lammchen.
ewer, *n.* die Wiegtaube, das Handfaß.
ex-, *prefix* = out of, out, or intensifying. [Lat. Gr.]
exact, *tr.* fordern, verlangen (from, von), eintreiben, erpressen, abreißen, abdring *n.* [Lat. *ex-igere* (*agere*, 'move'), 'drive out'.]
exact, *adj.* genau, pünktlich, richtig, gewissenhaft.
exactness, *n.* die Forderung, Eintreibung; Erzwungung, Erpressung.
exactitude, *n.* die Genauigkeit, Pünktlichkeit.
exactly, *adv.* genau, pünktlich.
exactness, *n.* die Genauigkeit, Pünktlichkeit, Richtigkeit, Regelmäßigkeit.
exaggerate, *tr.* übertreiben, vergrößern, herausstreichen. [Lat. *ex-aggerare* ('heap up').]

exaggeration, *n.* die Uebertreibung, Vergrößerung.

exalt, *tr.* erheben, erhöhen; ermutigen, erheben; erfreuen; sublimiren. **exalted by**, erhoben von *or* durch. [*Lat. ex-altare* (altus, 'high').]

exaltation, *n.* die Erhebung, Erhöhung, Höhe.

exalted, *adj.* erhaben, groß, begünstigt.

examination, *n.* das Examen, die Prüfung, Untersuchung; Vernehmung, Abhörung, das Verhör.

examine, *tr.* prüfen, untersuchen, erforschen, nachsehen; befragen, anfragen, verhören, examiniren. [*Lat. examinare* (akin to *exact*).]

examiner, *n.* der Prüfer, Befrager, Examinator.

example, *n.* das Exempel, Beispiel, Vorbild, Muster. **set an —**, ein Beispiel aufstellen. **for —**, zum Beispiel (*contr. z. B.*). [*O. Fr. (Lat. ex-imer, 'take out')* 'what is picked out as sample'.]

ex-animate, *tr.* entseelen; *fig.* niederschlagen, muthlos machen.

exanimate, *adj.* entseelt, leblos; *fig.* muthlos, niedergeschlagen, matt.

examination, *n.* die Entseelung; *fig.* Niedergeschlagenheit, Muthlosigkeit.

exasperate, *tr.* erbittern, erzürnen, reizen, aufbringen; verschlimmern. **exasperated**, *adj.* erbittert, erzürnt, aufgebracht (*at, über*). [*Lat. ex-asperare* (asper, 'rough').]

exasperation, *n.* die Erbitterung.

excavate, *tr.* aushöhlen, [*Lat. ex-cavare* (cavus, 'hollow').]

excavation, *n.* die Ausböhlung; Höhle, Höhlung, Vertiefung, das Loch.

excavator, *n.* der aushöhlt, der Vertiefungen macht, Gräber.

exceed, *tr. (or intr.)* überschreiten, übersteigen, zu weit gehen; übertreffen; überwiegen (*in, an*). [*Lat. ex-cedere* ('go').]

exceeding, *adv.* übermäßig, sehr. — *rich*, außerordentlich reich.

excel, *tr.* übertreffen (*in, in*); vortrefflich *or* ausgezeichnet sein. [*Lat. ex-celle-re*.]

excellence, *-cy*, *n.* die Vortrefflichkeit, Trefflichkeit; Würde; die Erhabenheit, Exzellenz (*as title*).

excellent, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* trefflich, vortrefflich, vorzüglich.

except, *tr.* ausnehmen, vorbehalten, ausschließen. *intr.* Einwände machen; entgegenen. [*Lat. ex-cipere*, (capere, 'take').]

except, *prep.* ausgenommen, außer, ohne. *conj.* wenn nicht, sofern nicht, nur wenn, es sei (wäre) *demzufolge*.

excepting, *prep.* außer, ausgenommen, mit Ausnahme, mit Vorbehalt.

exception, *n.* die Ausnahme; Einwendung, Ausschluß, der Einwand. **take — at (or to or against)**, (etwas) übel nehmen, sich gegen (etwas) sträuben. **with the — of...**, ...ausgenommen.

exceptionable, *adj.* anstößig; freilich, Einwendungen unterworfen. — *expressions*, anstößige Ausdrücke.

excerpt, *tr.* excerptiren, anziehen. [*Lat. ex-cerpere* (carpere, 'pick').]

exemption, *n.* die Ausziehung; der Auszug.

excess, *n.* das Uebermaß; die Ausdehnung. **carry to —**, übertreiben. [*see exceed*.]

excessive, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* übermäßig; übertrieben, unmäßig; äußerst, ungemein, außerordentlich, allzu.

ex-change, *tr.* austauschen, (ver-)tauschen, (ver-)wechseln (*for, gegen*).

exchange, *n.* der Tausch, Tauschhandel; Wechsel, Umjag (des Geldes); (Wechsel-)Course, Geldpreis, Wechselpreis; das Aufgeld, Agio; die Börse; die Auswechslung; der Offizierien-tausch. **in —**, dagegen, dafür. **bill of —**, der Wechselbrief. **course of —**, der Wechselcourse.

exchangeable, *adj.* vertauschbar.

ex-chequer, *n.* die Schatzkammer, Finanzkammer. **court of —**, das Finanzgericht.

excisable, *adj.* accis- *or* steuerbar.

excise, *n.* die Accise, Waarensteuer. [*Lat. ex-cisum* (caedere, 'cut').]

excise, *tr.* Accise nehmen *or* auflegen.

excision, *n.* die Ausrottung.

excitability, *n.* die Erregbarkeit, Reizbarkeit.

excitable, *adj.* erregbar, reizbar.

excitation, *n.* die Erregung, Aufmunterung, Anfeuerung.

excite, *tr.* erregen, aufmuntern, anfeuern, anreizen, reizen, antreiben. **excited by**, aufgeregt von *or* durch. [*ex-citare* (excire, 'put into motion').]

excitement, *n.* der Antrieb, die Anregung.

exclaim, *intr.* ausrufen, schreien. [*Lat. ex-clamare* ('cry out, clamor').]

exclamation, *n.* der Ausruf, das Geschrei; Ausrufungswort. [*see preced.*]

exclamatory, *adj.* ausrufend; einen Ausruf enthaltend.

exclade, *tr.* ausschließen, excludiren; ausnehmen. [*Lat. ex-cludere* (claudere, 'close').]

exclusion, *n.* der Ausschluß, die Ausschließung; Ausbannung.

exclusive, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* ausschließend, ausschließlich, exklusiv; ausnehmend. — *of*, abgesehen von; ohne Rücksicht zu nehmen auf.

ex-cogitate, *tr.* ausdenken, erdenken, ersinnen, erfinden.

excogitation, *n.* die Erinnerung, Erfindung.

excommunicable, *adj.* des Kirchenbannes werth, auszustoßen.

excommunicate, *tr.* von der Gemeinde ausschließen; in den Kirchenbann thun, excommuniciren. [*Lat. ex-communicare* (communis, 'common').]

excommunication, *n.* der Kirchenbann, Bann, die Excommunication.

excoriate, *tr.* (die Haut) abziehen, abhäuten, ab-scrubben, abschälen. [*Lat. ex-coriare* (corium, 'skin').]

excoriation, *n.* die Abziehung (der Haut).

excrement, *n.* der Auswurf, Koth, das Excrement. [*see excrete*.]

excremental, *adj.* Excremente enthaltend, abgänglich, unfähig, zum Auswurf gehörig. **excremental parts**, die Abgänge.

exerescence, *n.* der Auswuchs; das Gemächs (am Körper; der Höder.

exerescant, *adj.* auswachsend. [*Lat. ex-crescens* (crescere, 'grow').]

excrete, *intr.* ausleeren, absondern. [*Lat. ex-cernere* ('separate').]

excretion, *n.* die Absonderung, Abführung; der Auswurf (der natürlichen Unreinigkeiten).

excretive, *adj.* abführend.

excretory, *adj.* absondernd, abführend.

excruciate, *tr.* martern, peinigen, quälen, foltern. [*Lat. ex-cruciare* (cruz, 'cross').]

excruciating, *adj.* sehr peinlich.

exculpate, *tr.* entschuldigen, rechtfertigen, ent-sündigen. — *one's self*, seine Unschuld beweisen. [*Lat. ex, culpare* (culpa, 'fault').]

exculpation, *n.* die Entschuldigung, Rechtfertigung.
exculpatory, *adj.* rechtfertigend.
excursion, *n.* die Abstrafung; der Austritt, die Ausfahrt, der Streifzug, a pleasure —, eine Lustfahrt, Vergnügungsfahrt. [Lat. *excursio* (*cursare*, 'rennen').]
excursive, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) herumstreifend, abschwärmend.
excusable, *adj.* zu entschuldigen, verzeihlich, entschuldigbar.
excuse, *tr.* entschuldigen (*one's self from* —, sich — wegen), nachsehen, verzeihen; erlassen, nachlassen, übersehen, ledigstellen. I would rather be excused, ich bitte mich zu entschuldigen, ich befinde mich ganz geschuldig. [Lat. *excusare* (*causa*, 'cause, action in court').]
excuse, *n.* die Entschuldigung.
execrable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) verflucht, abscheulich.
execrate, *tr.* verfluchen, verdammen. [Lat. *execrari* (*ex*, *sacer*, 'sacred').]
execration, *n.* die Verdamnung, Verfluchung, der Fluch.
execute, *tr.* (*or intr.*) vollziehen, vollbringen, ausführen, verrichten, ausüben; abtun; hinrichten. [Fr. *exécuter* (*ex*, *sequi*, 'follow').]
execution, *n.* die Vollziehung, Ausführung; Hinrichtung; Exekution, Ausführung; *fig.* Verwirklichung, Verwirklichung, place of —, das Gericht, der Richtplatz, Rahmentisch.
executioner, *n.* der Schatzrichter, Richter, Henker.
executive, *adj.* ausübend, vollziehend.
executor, *n.* der Vollstrecker, Testamentsvollstrecker.
executory, *adj.* zu vollziehen; exekutorisch.
executrix, *n.* die Testaments- Vollstreckerin.
exegesis, *n.* die Erregie, Auslegung. [Gr. *from ex-hermenein* ('guide'), 'explain'.]
exegetical, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) erregisch, deutend, erklärend.
exemplar, *n.* das Muster. [see *example*.]
exemplary, *adj.* (*adv.* -rily.) exemplarisch, musterhaft, vorbildlich.
exemplification, *n.* die Erläuterung, Belegung durch Beispiele.
exemplify, *tr.* durch Beispiele erläutern *or* belegen; zum Beispiele dienen. [*example and -fy*.]
exempt, *tr.* befreien (from, von, von etwas), ausnehmen. [Fr. *exempter* (Lat. *ex-immere*).]
exempt, *adj.* befreit, verdonnt, frei, steuerfrei; ausgenommen. *n.* Befreiung (*adj.* as *n.*); Garde-heimat.
exemption, *n.* die Befreiung, Freiheit. — from duty, die Steuerfreiheit.
exercise, *n.* die Ausübung; Übung; Kriegsbewegung, Leibesbewegung; der Gottesdienst. take —, sich Bewegung machen, Aktion nehmen. [Fr. *ex-ercice* (Lat. *exercere*, 'includere').]
exercise, *tr.* ausüben; üben; einüben; sich üben, exerciren; beschäftigen; verwalten.
exerritation, *n.* die Übung, der Gebrauch.
exert, *tr.* branden, anwenden, anstrengen. — *one's self*, sich anstrengen *or* befehlen, befehlen. [Lat. *exerere* (*ex*, *serere*, 'join') 'unbind', as *one's force*.]
exertion, *n.* die Anstrengung; Anwendung; Anstrengung, Bemühung, das (eifrige) Bestreben.
exent, gehen ab. [Lat. 'they go out'.]
exfoliate, *tr.* sich abblättern, sich schälen. [Lat. *ex-foliare* (*folium*, 'leaf').]
exfoliation, das Abblättern.
exhalable, *adj.* verdunstbar, flüchtig.

exhalation, *n.* die Verdunstung, Ausdünstung; der Dunst, Dampf.
exhale, *tr.* dinsten, ausdinsten, ausdinsten. [Lat. *ex-halare* ('breathe').]
exhaust, *tr.* erschöpfen. [Lat. *ex-haurire* ('draw water').]
exhausted, *adj.* erschöpft, enträthet.
exhaustible, *adj.* erschöpfbar.
exhaustion, *n.* die Erschöpfung, Ermattung, allmähliche Verminderung.
exhaust-less, *adj.* unerschöpflich.
exhibit, *tr.* darstellen, darlegen, aufstellen, anbringen; zeigen, vortragen, äußern. [Lat. *ex-hibere* (*habere*, 'have, hold').]
exhibit, *n.* die Darlegung, Darstellung, Aufweisung, Ausstellung.
exhibition, *n.* die Darstellung, Vorstellung, Aufweisung; Kunstausstellung; Leistung; der Lohn, das Einkommen.
exhibitioner, *n.* der Aussteller; Stipendiat.
exhilarate, *tr.* frohlich machen, erheben, erheitern. *intr.* froh *or* besser werden. [Lat. *ex-hilare* (*hilare*, 'merry').]
exhilaration, *n.* die Erregung, Fröhlichkeit, Heiterkeit.
exhort, *tr.* ermahnen, ermuntern (*to, ju.*) [Lat. *exhortari* ('incite').]
exhortation, *n.* die Ermahnung, Zurechtweisung.
exhortative, -tatory, *adj.* ermahnend.
exhorter, *n.* der Ermahner.
exhumation, *n.* die Wiederbeerdigung.
exhume, *tr.* (wieder)ausgraben. [Fr. *ex humer* (Lat. *humus*, 'soil').]
exigence, -cy, *n.* das Erfordernis; Bedürfnis; der Bedarf; Nothfall, dringende Noth.
exigent, *adj.* dringend. [Lat. *ex-igens* (*agere*, 'drive').]
exiguity, *n.* die Kleinheit.
exiguous, *adj.* klein. [Lat. *exiguus*.]
exile, *n.* die Verbannung, Landesverweisung; der Verbannte, Verbannte, Heimatlose.
exile, *tr.* verbannen (from, von, von etwas) (from, aus). [Lat. *ex-iliare* (*ex*, *solium*, 'soil, land').]
exist, *intr.* da sein; vorhanden sein, leben, bestehen. [Lat. *existere* (*ex*, *istere*, 'set').]
existence, *n.* das Dasein; Leben; Bestehen.
existent, *adj.* bestehend, bestehend.
exit, *n.* geht ab; das Gehen, der Abtritt. make *one's* —, abtreten; *fig.* verschwinden, sterben. [Lat. 'he goes out'.]
exode, *n.* das Zwischenstück, die Farce. [Fr. see next.]
exodus, *n.* das zweite Buch Moses. [Lat., Gr. *exodos* (*ex*, *hodos*, 'way').]
exonerate, *tr.* entlasten, entbürden, entbinden, befreien. [Lat. *ex-onerare* (*onus*, 'burden').]
exoneration, *n.* die Entlastung.
exorable, *adj.* erbitlich. [*ex-orabilis* (*orare*, 'pray').]
exorbitance, -cy, *n.* die Ueberschreitung, Abweichung, Ausdehnung, geistliche Ueberschreitung, das Uebermaß.
exorbitant, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) übermäßig, übertrieben, ausdehnend, unmaßmäßig, außerordentlich groß. [Lat. *ex-orbitans* (*orbis*, 'track', *tr. orbis*, 'orb').]
exorcise, -ize, *tr.* beschwören, bannen, den Teufel austreiben; über (etwas) den Zegen sprechen. [Lat. *ex-orcizare* (Gr. *horkos*, 'oath').]
exorcist, *n.* der Beschwörer, Beschwörer.
exorcism, *n.* die Beschwörung, Beschwörungsförmel.

exordial, *adj.* einleitend.

exordium, *n.* der Eingang (einer Rede). [Lat. *ex, ordiri*, 'begin'.]

exoterie, *adj.* exoterisch. [Gr. *exoterikos* (*exo*, 'outside').]

exotic, *adj.* fremd, ausländisch, exotisch. *n.* das ausländische Gewächs. [Gr. *exotikos* (*exo*, 'outside').]

expand, *tr.* ausbreiten, ausdehnen, ausspannen; verbreiten. *intr.* sich ausbreiten, sich ausspannen, sich ausdehnen. [Lat. *ex-pandere* ('spread').]

expansive, *n.* der weite Raum, die Fläche, Ausdehnung. — *of heaven*, die Höhe des Himmels; Wölbung; das Firmament.

expansibility, *n.* die Dehnbarkeit.

expandible, *adj.* ausdehnbar.

expansion, *n.* die Ausdehnung, Ausbreitung; der Raum.

expansive, *adj.* ausdehnend, ausspannend.

expatiate, *intr.* herum spazieren, wandeln; *fig.* sich ausbreiten, meiläufig sein, viel sagen (*on, upon, über*). [Lat. *ex-patari* ('walk about').]

expatriate, *tr.* (aus dem Vaterlande) verbannen; *refl.* auswandern. [Lat. *ex-patriare* (*patria*, 'fatherland').]

expatriation, *n.* die Verbannung; Auswanderung.

expect, *tr.* erwarten (from, von), hoffen, entgegensehen. [Lat. *expectare* (*ex, spectare*, 'look at').]

expectable, *adj.* zu erwarten, vermuthlich.

expectance, *-cy*, *n.* die Erwartung, Hoffnung.

expectant, *adj.* wartend. *n.* Hoffend, Wartend (*part's as n.*).

expectation, *n.* die Erwartung, Entgegensetzung, Hoffnung.

expectorate, *tr.* auswerfen, ausspeien. [Lat. *ex-petorare* (*pectus*, 'breast').]

expectoration, *n.* das Auswerfen, Ausspeien.

expedience, *-cy*, *n.* die Schicklichkeit, Dienlichkeit, Rathsamkeit, Angemessenheit einer Sache.

expedient, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) schicklich, dienlich, rathsam. [Lat. *ex-pedire* (see *expedite*).]

expedient, das Mittel, Nothmittel, der Ausweg, die Ausflucht. *be fruitful in -s*, einen ausschlägigen Kopf haben.

expedite, *tr.* erleichtern, beschleunigen, befördern; abfertigen, absenden, ausfertigen; schnell verrichten. [Lat. *ex-pedire* (*pes*, 'foot'), 'free one's foot (when caught), extricate'.]

expedition, *n.* die Expedition, schnell. Fortbewegung, Hastigkeit, Eile; der Feldzug; die Reise; Unternehmung.

expeditive, *adj.* schnell, flink.

expel, *tr.* austreiben, vertreiben, ausschließen (from, von, aus); relegiren. [Lat. *ex-pellere* ('drive').]

expense = **expense**.

expend, *tr.* (Geld) ausgeben, verwenden; auslegen, depensiren. [Lat. *ex-pendere* ('weigh'), 'weigh or pay out'.]

expensiture, *n.* der Preis, die Kosten, Ausgabe, Depense; die Verschwendung; Aufzehrung.

expense, *n.* die Ausgabe, Kosten, Depense, der Aufwand. *at the - of*, auf Unkosten, um den Preis. *be at the -*, die Kosten tragen.

expensive, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) theuer, depensiv; kostspielig, freigebig.

experience, *n.* die Erfahrung; der Versuch.

experience, *tr.* erfahren, erleben; versuchen, erproben. [Lat. *experientia* (*experiri*, 'try').]

experienced, *adj.* erfahren, versucht.

experiment, *n.* der Versuch, das Experiment, der Kunitversuch, die Probe. [see *experience*.]

experiment, *tr.* (*or intr.*) Versuche anstellen, versuchen, experimentiren.

experimental, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) versuchend, erfahrungsmäßig; **experimental**. — **philosophy**, angewandte (praktische) Philosophie, Experimentalsophie.

experimentalist, *n.* der Versuchsmacher, Experimentator.

expert, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) erfahren, kundig; gewandt. [Lat. *expertus* (*experiri*, 'try').]

expertness, die Erfahrung, Gewandtheit.

explable, *adj.* abzubüßen, süßbar.

expiate, *tr.* büßen, abbüßen, ansüßnen, süßnen. [Lat. *ex-piare* (*pius*, 'pious'), 'seek to appease with pious rites'.]

expiation, *n.* die Büßung, Abbüßung, Süßne, Auslöschung.

expiatory, *adj.* auslöschend, genugsühnend; süßnend. — **sacrifice**, das Sühnopfer.

expiration, *n.* das Ausatmen; die Ausdünstung; der Dunst; Tod; das Ende, der Ablauf; Verfall (eines Wechsels), Verfallzeit.

expire, *tr.* ausathmen, verbüßen, ausbüssen, verfluchen. *intr.* verfluchen, verfallen; den Geist aushauchen, sterben. [Lat. *expirare* (*ex, spirare*, 'breathe').]

explain, *tr.* auslegen, erklären, erläutern, erläutern, differiren. — *away*, benehmen, entfernen. [Lat. *ex-planare* (*planus*, 'level', 'plain').]

explainable, *adj.* erklärbar.

explanation, *n.* die Auslegung, Auseinandersetzung, Erklärung, Erläuterung. *come to an -*, sich verständigen. *in - of*, zur Erklärung.

explanatory, *adj.* erläuternd, erklärend.

explicative, *adj.* ausfüllend, zum Ausfüllen. *n.* (— particle), die Ausfüllungspartikel. [Lat. *ex-pletivus* (*plere*, 'fill').]

explicable, *adj.* erklärbar.

explicate, *tr.* entwickeln; erklären; auseinanderlegen. [Lat. *ex-plicare* ('fold').]

explication, *n.* die Erklärung, Erläuterung

explicative, *adj.* erklärend.

explicatory, *adj.* erklärend.

explicit, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ausdrücklich, deutlich, klar. [Lat. *explicitum* (*ex-plicare*, 'unfold').]

explode, *tr.* auspochen, auskochen, ausklatzen; auslösen, verwerfen. *intr.* zerfallen, zerpringen, knallen, explodiren. [Lat. *ex-plodere* ('clap').]

exploit, *n.* die Heldenthat, Großthat. [Fr. (Lat. *ex-plicare*, 'unfold, display').]

exploration, *n.* die Ausforschung, Erforschung, Untersuchung.

exploratory, *adj.* forschend.

explore, *tr.* ausforschen, erforschen, untersuchen, prüfen. [Lat. *ex-plorare* ('cry out').]

explosion, *n.* der Ausbruch, Knall, Stoß, die Erschütterung, das Zerplatzen, die Explosion. [see *explode*.]

explosive, *adj.* knallend, zerplatzend.

exponent, *n.* der Exponent. [Lat. *ex-ponens* (*ponere*, 'put').]

exponential, *adj.* Exponential. — **quantities**, Exponential-Größen.

export, *tr.* ausführen, verschiffen, exportiren. [Lat. *ex-portare* ('carry').]

export, *n.* die Ausfuhr, das Ausführen; die Verschiffung; der Export, die Exportation. *pl.* Ausfuhrwaaren, Exporten. — *cut*, *n.* der Ausfuhrzoll. — *trade*, *n.* der Ausfuhrhandel.

exportable, *adj.* ausführbar, auszuführen erlaubt.
exporter, *n.* der Waarenversender, Absender, Verschiffer.
exportation, *same as export*, *n.*
expose, *tr.* auslegen, aufstellen, barlegen, darstellen, exponieren; in Gefahr setzen, bloß stellen, compromittieren; tadeln; zu Schanden machen. [*Fr. ex-poser* (Lat. *ponere*, 'put').]
exposition, *n.* die Lage; Auslegung, Erklärung; Ausstellung, Exposition.
expositive, *adj.* erklärend.
expositor, *n.* der Ausleger, Erklärer.
expository, *adj.* erläuternd.
ex-postulate, *intr.* rechten, zur Rede stellen; (einem) Vorstellungen machen.
exposition, *n.* das Recht, die Vorstellung, Diebstahl.
expostulator, *n.* der zur Rede stellt, Zanker.
expostulatory, *adj.* Vorstellungen machend, rechtend.
exposure, *n.* die Ausstellung, Darlegung; Bloßstellung, Auslegung (der Gefahr); der gefährvolle Zustand.
expound, *tr.* auslegen, auseinanderlegen, erläutern, erklären. [*O. Fr. ex-pondre* (Lat. *ponere*, 'put').]
express, *tr.* ausdrücken, äußern, sagen; ausdrücken. [*O. Fr. ex-presser* (Lat. *premere*, 'press').]
express, *adj.* ausdrücklich, abfällig; klar, deutlich; ähnlich, getroffen. *n.* der Express, Bot; die Expresskiste.
expressible, *adj.* ausdrückbar; ausdrückbar.
expression, *n.* die Ausdrückung; der Ausdruck.
expressive, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ausdrucksvoll, nachdrücklich, kräftig.
expressiveness, *n.* die Ausdrucksfähigkeit, der Nachdruck.
expressly, *adv.* ausdrücklich, genau, gerade so, bestimmt.
expropriate, *tr.* dem Besitze berauben, enteignen, sich entäußern. [*Fr. ex-proprier* (Lat. *proprius*, 'one's own').]
expropriation, *n.* die Enteignung; Entäußerung.
expugn, *tr.* erstürmen, mit Sturm erobern. [*Lat. ex-pugnare* ('fight').]
expugnable, *adj.* erstürmbar, überwindlich.
expugnation, *n.* die Erstürmung, Eroberung mit Sturm.
expulsion, *n.* die Austreibung, Vertreibung, Exile. [*see expel*.]
expulsive, *a j.* austreibend.
expunction, *n.* die Ausstreichung, Vernichtung. [*see next*.]
expunge, *tr.* austreiben, austragen, auslöschen; *fig.* weg schaffen, vernichten. [*Lat. expungere*, ('prick').]
expurgate, *tr.* reinigen; Berichtigungen (Stellen in Büchern). [*Lat. ex-purgare* ('purify, purge').]
expurgation, *n.* die Reinigung, Abführung, Beseitigung.
expurgator, *n.* der Reiner.
expurgatory, *adj.* reinigend; berichtigend.
exquisite, *a j.* (*adv.* -ly.) außerordentlich, ausgezeichnet, vortrefflich. [*Lat. ex-quisitus* (*querere*, 'seek').]
exsiccate, *tr.* austrocknen. [*Lat. ex-siccare* (*siccus*, 'dry').]
extant, *adj.* hervorragend; vorhanden, bestehend (von Werken). [*Lat. ex-stans* (*stare*, 'stand').]
extemporaneous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) extempo-

rär, (*adv.* -ly.) aus dem Stegreife, unvorbereitet.
extempore, *adv.* aus dem Stegreife, unvorbereitet, *ex tempore*. [*Lat. (ex, tempus, 'time').*]
extemporize, *intr.* aus dem Stegreife reden, extemporieren.
extend, *tr.* ausdehnen; austreten; ausbreiten, verbreiten, erweitern, fortsetzen; verlängern; erteilen, gewähren. *intr.* sich erstrecken (to, auf, über). [*Lat. ex-tendere* ('stretch').]
extensibility, *n.* die Dehnbarkeit.
extensible, *adj.* ausdehnbar; ausdehnend.
extension, *n.* die Ausdehnung; der Umfang.
extensive, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) weit ausgehend; umfassend; ausgebreitet.
extensiveness, *n.* der Umfang, die Weite, der Raum, die Größe.
extensor, *n.* der ausdehnende Muskel.
extent, *n.* die Weite, Größe, Strecke, der Umfang, Bezirk, die Erstreckung; Ausdehnung, Verbreitung.
extenuate, *tr.* verbüßern; verfeinern, verringern; mildern. [*Lat. ex-tenuare* (*tenuis*, 'thin').]
extenuation, *n.* die Verringerung, Verfeinerung; Mildern.
exterior, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) äußerlich. *n.* das Äußere, die Außenwelt, [*Lat. (comparat. of ex-ter, 'outside').*]
exterminate, *tr.* ausrotten, vertilgen, vernichten, zerstören. [*Lat. ex-terminare* (*terminus*, 'limit').]
extermination, *n.* die Ausrottung, Vertilgung, Zerstörung.
exterminator, *n.* der Vertilger, Zerstörer.
external, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) außen, äußerlich, auswärts, auswendig, von außen. **external**, *n.* äußerliche Dinge. [*Lat. externus* (*exter*, 'outward').]
externality, *n.* die Äußerlichkeit.
extinct, *adj.* ausgelöscht; *fig.* erloschen, tot; geendet; abgeschafft. [*Lat. extinctus*, *see extinguish*.]
extinction, *n.* die Auslöschung; *fig.* Erlöschung; Tilgung; Zerstörung, Vertilgung, der Untergang.
extinguish, *tr.* auslöschen; *fig.* tilgen; vertilgen; aufheben, abschaffen, vernichten. [*Lat. extinguere* (*ex, stingere*, 'quench').]
extinguishable, *adj.* erlöschen, vertilgbar, tilgbar.
extinguisher, *n.* der Auslöscher; das Löschhorn, der Lichtdämpfer.
extinguishment, *n.* die Auslöschung, Vertilgung; Aufhebung.
extirpable, *adj.* ausrottbar, ausrottend.
extirpate, *tr.* ausrotten, vertilgen, zerstören. [*Lat. extirpare* (*ex, stirps*, 'root').]
extirpation, *n.* die Ausrottung, Zerstörung.
extirpator, *n.* der Vertilger, Zerstörer.
extol, *tr.* erheben, preisen. [*Lat. ex-tollere* ('lift').]
extort, *tr.* (*or intr.*) mit Gewalt entwinden, erpressen, abbringen. [*Lat. ex-torque* ('twist').]
extortion, *n.* die Erpressung.
extortioner, *n.* der Erpresser.
extra, *orig. ly prep'n, but used adv'y or adv'ly or as prefix*, besonders, außerordentlich; außerdem, überdies: *as prefix gen'yly* außer-, extra- (*Extra*), *Beis.* Also colloqu'y as *n.* das Extra *espec'yly in pl.* extras, Extras: (*followed by the thing referred to, as Extra-Kosten, extra expenses, etc.*). [*Lat.*]

extract, *tr.* herausziehen, ausziehen, herausnehmen, wegnehmen (from, aus). [*Lat. ex-trahere* ('draw').]

extract, *n.* der **Extract**; Auszug; die Copie.

extraction, *n.* die Ausziehung, das Abziehen; die Abkunft, das Herkommen.

extra-judicial, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) **extrajudicial**.

extra-mundane, *adj.* außerweltlich.

extraneous, *adj.* fremd, ausländisch, auswärtig. [*Lat. (extra-)*.]

extraordinary, *n.* außerordentliche Kosten, Nebenspeisen.

extra-ordinary, *adj.* (*adv.* -rily.) außerordentlich, besonders.

extravagance, -*cy*, *n.* die Ausschweifung; Festigkeit; der Unsinn, die Tollheit. *pl.* natürliche Streiche.

extravagant, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) übermäßig, ausschweifend, überpannt. [*Lat. extra, vagans, 'wandering'*.]

extravasated, *adj.* aus seinen Gefäßen getreten.

extreme, *adj.* lezt, äußerst, höchst; übertrieben. *n.* das **Extrem**, Aeußerste, der Endpunkt; der höchste Grad; die Uebertreibung. — *unction*, die letzte Delung. [*Lat. extremus* (superl. of *exter*, 'outside').]

extremely, *adv.* äußerst, höchst, überaus, sehr.

extremity, *n.* das Aeußerste, die **Extremität**; äußerste Ende; der höchste Grad; die äußerste Noth, be reduced to extremities, auf das äußerste gebracht sein.

extricable, *adj.* herauszuziehen (aus einer Verlegenheit).

extricate, *tr.* herauswickeln (from, aus), aus einer Verlegenheit ziehen. [*Lat. ex-tricare* (*trica*, 'obstacles').]

extrication, *n.* die Herauswicklung.

extrinsic(al), *adj.* (*adv.* -cally.) äußerlich; von außen. [*Lat. extrinsecus* (akin to *exter*, 'outside').]

extrude, *tr.* ausstoßen, wegstoßen. [*Lat. extrudere* ('thrust').]

extrusion, *n.* die Ausstoßung.

exuberance, -*cy*, *n.* die Fülle, der Ueberfluß, das Uebermaß, die große Menge (of, an).

exuberant, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) überflüssig, reichlich, üppig, überreich. [*ex-uberans* (uber, 'rich, fertile').]

exude, *tr.* (or *intr.*) ausschwichen, abtropfeln; durch den Schweiß vertreiben. [*Lat. exudare* (*ex, sudare*, 'sweat').]

exudation, *n.* das Ausschwichen.

ex-ulcerate, *tr.* schwären machen; *fig.* entrüsten, erbittern. *intr.* schwären.

exulceration, *n.* das Schwären; das Geschwür; *fig.* die Erbitterung.

exult, *intr.* frohlocken, triumphiren (in, at, über). [*Lat. exultare* (*ex, salire*, 'leap').]

exultant, *adj.* frohlockend, triumphirend.

exultation, *n.* das Frohlocken, der Triumph.

exuvium, *n. pl.* die abgelegte Haut, Häute, Schale.

eye, *n.* das Auge; die Knospe; das Ohr, die Nase, das Loch; die Miene. a cast of the —, ein verstellter Blick. have an — for (beauty etc.), einen Sinn (Gefühl) für (Schönheit etc.) haben. have an — upon (to), ein aufmerksames Auge auf (etwas) haben, beobachten, Rücksicht auf (etwas) nehmen. with an — to, mit Rücksicht auf. -ball, *n.* der Augapfel.

-glass, *n.* das Augenglas, die Brille. -lash, *n.* die Augenwimper. -less, *adj.* augenlos, blind. -lid, *n.* das Augenlid. -sight, *n.* das Gesicht; die Augen. -tooth, *n.* der Augenzahn.

-witness, *n.* der Augenzeuge.

eye, *tr.* ansehn, betrachten, beobachten. *intr.* erscheinen. [äugig, etc.]

eyed, *adj.* in comp's, äugig. black —, schwarzäyelt, *n.* das kleine Roth.

eyry, *eyrie*, *n.* die Horst, das Nest. [see *aerie*.

F

fable, *n.* die Fabel; das Märchen; die Lüge. [*Fr., Lat. fabula* (*fari*, 'speak').]

fable, *tr.* (or *intr.*) fabeln, erdichten, lügen.

fabled, *adj.* erdichtet; in Fabeln berühmt.

fabrie, *n.* der Bau, das Gebäude; Machwerk; die Fabrik. [*Lat. fabrica* (*faber*, 'worker', fr. *facere*, 'make').]

fabricate, *tr.* bauen; errichten; verfertigen; fabriciren; *fig.* schmieden, erdichten, erfinden. [see *preced.*]

fabrication, *n.* die Verfertigung, Fabrication, das Machwerk.

fabricator, *n.* Verfertiger, Fabrikant.

fabulist, *n.* der Fabeldichter. [see *fable*.]

fabulous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) fabelhaft. [see *fable*.]

facade, *n.* die Fagade, Vorderseite. [*Fr. (face, 'face')*.]

face, *n.* das Gesicht, Angesicht; die Seite, Oberflache; das Zifferblatt (einer Uhr); die Außenseite; der Aufchein; *fig.* die Kühnheit, Dreistigkeit; Gesichtsverzerrung. — to —, gegenüber. to one's —, ins Gesicht. he dares not show his —, er darf sich nicht sehen lassen. how can you have the —, wie kannst du so unverständig sein? put a bold — upon the mat-

ter, sich eine Sache nicht mehr zu Herzen nehmen. to make faces, Gesichter schneiden. [*Fr., Lat. facies* (*facere*, 'make').]

face, *tr.* (or *intr.*) gerade in's Gesicht sehen, ansehn; gegenüber sein or stehen or stellen; sich entgegen gehen, Trost bieten; heubeln; sich verstellen; wenden, umbrengen; belegen, besetzen, einlassen. — about, sich umwenden. — the enemy, dem Feinde die Stirn (Spitze) bieten.

facet, *n.* die Facette, (geschliffene) Ede, Kante. [*Fr. fucelle* (dim. of *face*).]

facetious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) scherzhaft, spasshaft, drollig, lustig, kuweillich. [*Fr. facetieux* (*Lat. facetus*, 'elegant, witty').]

facial, *adj.* zum Gesichte gehörig, Gesicht's-. [see *face*.]

facile, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) leicht; leichtgläubig; freundlich, leutselig; sugsam, gefällig. [*Lat. facilis*.]

facillitate, *tr.* erleichtern, Hindernisse wegräumen. [*fr. Lat. facilis*, 'easy'.]

facilitation, *n.* die Erleichterung.

facility, *n.* die Leichtigkeit, Gewandtheit; Freundlichkeit, Leutseligkeit, Gefälligkeit, Biegsamkeit; Schwäche. [*Lat. facilitas* (*facilis*, 'easy').]

facing, *n.* die Vorderseite; die Bieder, Biederde; der Aufschlag; die Belleibung; die Wendung. [*fr. face*.]

fac-simile, *n.* die Nachbildung, *fac simile*. [*Lat. facere, 'make', similia, 'alike'*.]

fact, *n.* die That, Handlung, Thatfache, das Factum. in (point of) —, in der That, wirklich. [*Lat. factum (facere, 'make')*.]

faction, *n.* die Partei, Nothe, Faction; Aufrubr. [*Lat. factio (facere, 'make')*.]

fictionary, *n.* der Parteigenoß.

fictionist, *n.* der Parteigenoß, Aufwiegler.

factious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) aufrührerisch.

factitious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) nachgemacht, künstlich.

factor, *n.* der Factor, Geschäftsführer, Agent; (*Arithm.*) der Mäher, Factor. [*Lat. factor (facere, 'make')*.]

factorage, *n.* die Agentengebühren, Provision.

factorship, *n.* die Factorci, das Geschäft.

factory, *n.* das Fabrikgebäude, die Manufaktur, Factorci.

factotum, *n.* das Factotum, der Factor. [*Lat. 'do every thing'*.]

facture, *n.* die Factura, Waarentrechnung; *ob-sol.* die Fabrik. [*Lat. factura (facere, 'make')*.]

faculty, *n.* das Vermögen, die Fähigkeit; Geistesfähigkeit; Gabe, das Talent; das Fach; die Facultät. [*Lat. facultas (facul, 'easily, with facility')*.]

fade, *intr.* welken, verwelken; verblassen, verschwinden; ermatten; hinschwinden. *tr.* welken machen.

feces, *n. pl.* die Feces, der Bodensatz. [*Lat.*]

fat, *tr.* sich pladen, abmatten, ermüden.

fat, *n.* der Schweiß; Knecht; das Blodholz; der Arbeiter. -*end*, *n.* die Stahlseile.

fatot, *n.* das Reissbünd, Bündel, Gebund. [*Fr. (Lat. fax)*.]

fall, *tr.* (*or intr.*) fehlen, mangeln; fehlschlagen, durchfallen; sich irren; verlassen; unterlassen; matt werden; sinken; aufhören; falliren. *my heart falls me*, der Mühe sinkt mir. [*Fr. faillir (Lat. fallere, 'deceive')*.]

falling, *n.* das Fehlen; der Fehler.

fallure, *n.* die Ermangelung, Unterlassung; das Fehlschlagen; die Zahlungsunfähigkeit, das Falliment; der Fehler, Mangel.

fall, *adj.* (*or adv.*) froh; gern mit Freude. *I would —*, ich möchte gern.

fall, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) schwach, matt, kraftlos, ohnmächtig; leise; blaß; zaghaft. — *heart never won fair lady*, *proo.* wer nicht wagt, gewinnt nicht. — *hearted*, *adj.* verzagt, kleinmüthig. [*O. Fr., 'negligent, lazy' (Lat. singere, 'seign, sham')*.]

fall, *intr.* hinfinken, ohnmächtig werden; schwach, müthlos werden.

falling, *adj.* ohnmächtig. *n.* die Ohnmacht, das Sinken, der Anfall.

falltness, *n.* die Schwäche, Mattigkeit; Zaghaftigkeit, Feigheit.

fair, *adj.* (*or adv.* *fair or -ly.*) schön, artig, hübsch; rein, hell, heiter; gut, günstig; ehrlich, redlich, offen; billig, gerecht, unparteiisch; gutlich, freundlich, gefällig. *tho — one*, die Schöne. *to speak — to one*, einem gute Worte geben. *give one — play*, billig sein; freie Hand lassen. *bid —*, Anlagen verrathen, zu Hoffnungen berechnen. — *sex*, das schöne Geschlecht. — *spoken*, schmeichelt, einnehmend.

— *weather*, schönes gutes Wetter. — *wind*,

offener (günstiger) Wind. — *words, gute glatte Worte*, Schmeicheleien.

fair, *n.* die Messe, der Jahrmarkt. [*Lat. feria, 'days of rest', the fair gen'y held near the church at holidays.*]

fairness, *n.* die Schönheit, Eleganz; Artigkeit; Güte; Ehrlichkeit, Redlichkeit, Offenheit; Billigkeit.

fair, *n.* die Fee, Nymphe; der Kobold; die Jau-berin. -*like*, *adj.* feenhaft, zauberisch. -*land*, *n.* das Feenland, Wunderland. [*O. Fr. faerie (faer, 'charm')*.]

faith, *n.* der Glaube; die Treue, Zusage, das Wort die Ehre, Redlichkeit, Wahrhaftigkeit. in —, traun, bei meiner Treu. in good —, auf Treu und Glauben, *bona fide*. [*O. Fr. feid (Lat. fidem)*.]

faithful, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) treu, getreu; ehrlich, redlich, wahrhaft; gläubig.

faithfulness, *n.* ie Treue; Aufrichtigkeit; Redlichkeit, Ehrlichkeit.

faithless, *adj.* untreu, treulos; ungläubig.

faithlessness, *n.* der Unglaube; die Untreue, Trübseligkeit; der Verrat.

fakir (*fakir*), *n.* der Fakir.

falchion, *n.* der Falch, Säbel. [*L. Lat. falcio (Lat. fals, 'sickle')*.]

falcon, *n.* der (abgerichtete) Falke; die Falkaune. [*O. Fr. (Lat. fals, 'sickle', from its talons)*.]

falconer, *n.* der Falkener.

falconet, *n.* das Falkonett.

falconry, *n.* die Falkenbeize; Falknerci.

fall, *O. intr.* fallen; sinken, abnehmen, abfallen; schwinden; absinken; auflösen; geraten (*at, into*, auf *or in* etwas); anfangen, werden; sich ereignen, zutragen; geworfen werden (*von Thieren*). — *asleep*, einschlafen. — *away*, abfallen; abnehmen; untergehen. — *back*, zurückfallen, zurückgehen, weichen; nicht Wort halten. — *down*, niederfallen; einsinken, einsinken. — *due*, verfallen, zahlbar werden. — *in*, einfallen; eintreten; nachgeben, bestimmen, gemäß handeln. — *in love*, sich verlieben. — *in with*, antreffen, stehen auf; anlanden, antommen; stimmen; einstimmen mit, beipflichten. — *off*, abfallen, herunterfallen; abgehen; ablassen, nachlassen, abziehen; aufgeben. — *out*, ausfallen; vorfallen, sich ereignen, zutragen, glücken. — *out with one*, mit einem gerfallen, sich mit ihm überwerfen, uneins werden. — *short of*, nicht zu reichen, zu wenig sein, fehlen; nicht entsprechen, schlecht ausfallen; nicht befriedigen. — *upon*, auf etwas fallen; an etwas stoßen; anfallen; befallen; versuchen; erörtern.

fall, *n.* der Fall; das Fallen, Sinken; Abnehmen, die Verringerung, der Abfall (der Preise); die Senkung (der Stimme), der Schlußfall, die Gabenz; das Abfallen; Füllen; der Sturz die Niederlage; der Wasserfall, Wassersturz; Abhang; der Herbst, das Nachjahr. — *of rain*, ein Regenguß. in the — of the year, im Späthjahr, im Herbst, beim Blätterfall.

fallacious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) trüglisch, trügerisch, täuschend, falsch.

fallacy, *n.* der Betrug; Trugschluß. [*Lat. fallacia (fallere, 'deceive')*.]

fallibility, *n.* die Fehlbareit, Trügligkeit.

fallible, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) fehlerbar, trüglisch, irrig. [*Lat. fallere, 'deceive'*.]

fallow, *adj.* fallb, fahl, braungelb, gelblich; brach. *n.* der Brachacker. -*deer*, *n.* das Damwild; die Damhirschkühe.

false, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) falsch, unwahr; unrichtig; fehlerhaft; angültig; verrätherisch, treulos, unredlich. [Lat. *falsus* (*fallere*, 'deceive').]
falsehood, -eness, *n.* die Falschheit; Unwahrheit, Lüge, der Betrug, die Treulosigkeit.
falset, *n.* die Fälschung, Fälschung; das Fälschen. [It. (Lat. *falsus*, 'false').]
falsifiable, *adj.* verfälschbar.
falsification, *n.* die Verfälschung; Wiederherstellung.
falsifier, *n.* der Verfälscher; Lügner.
falsify, *tr.* (*or intr.*) verfälschen; lügen; die Unrichtigkeit einer Sache beweisen, sie widerlegen.
falsity, *n.* die Falschheit, Lüge; der Irrthum.
falter, *tr.* (*or intr.*) straucheln, stolpern; wanken, taumeln; flammeln, flöttern; flodden; fehlen. [O. E. *falter*, prob'ly O. Fr. *faillir*, 'fault'.]
fame, *n.* der Ruhm; Ruf, das Gerücht. [O. Fr.; Lat. *fama*, (Gr. *phemi*, 'I speak or tell').]
fame, *tr.* berühmt machen, in Ruf bringen.
familiar, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) häuslich; vertraulich, vertraut; bekannt; leutselig; leicht, ungezwungen. *n.* Vertraut (*part. as n.*), der Hausgenosse; Hausgeist. [see *family*.]
familiarity, *n.* die Vertraulichkeit; die Ungezwungenheit, Freiheit, Gemeinmachung, genaue Bekanntschaft; Zugänglichkeit.
familiarize, *tr.* vertraut oder genau mit etwas bekannt machen; Umgang haben; herabziehen.
family, *n.* die Familie, das Haus, Hauswesen, die Hausgenossen; das Geschlecht; die Gattung, Art. In the — way, guter Hoffnung, i. e. schwanger. — tree, der Stammbaum. [Lat. *familia* (*famulus*, 'servant').]
famine, *n.* die Hungersnoth. [Fr. (Lat. *fames*, 'hunger').]
famish, *intr.* verhungern. *tr.* aushungern; barben oder schmachten lassen.
famous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) berühmt; außerordentlich; offenkundig; beachtet. [see *fame*.]
fan, *n.* der Fächer, Wedel; Fittig; die Schlinge; Fanne; Fächerkaufel.
fan, *tr.* fächeln, wedeln, fachen, anfachen; schwingen, weheln.
fanatical, *adj.* (*adv.* -ally.) schwärmerisch, fanatisch. *n.* fanatic, der Schwärmer, der Fanatiker. [Lat. *fanaticus* (*fanum*, 'fane'), 'divinely inspired'.]
fanaticism, *n.* die Schwärmerei, der Fanatismus.
fanciful, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) fantastisch, wunderbar, seltsam, griffenhaft; launisch.
fancy, *n.* die Einbildungskraft, Fantasie; das Fantasiegebilde, die Idee, der Gedanke; Einfall; die Einbildung, Grille, Laune; Willkür, das Gutbüteln; die Zuneigung; der Geschmack; die Liebhaberei. take a —, einen Einfall haben. — articles (goods), Modeartikel, Modewaaren. [contr. of *fantasy*, Fr. *fantasie* (Gr. *phainein*, 'bring to light').]
fancy, *tr.* (*or intr.*) sich einbilden, sich vorstellen; meinen, wähnen; lieben, Geschmack finden oder Gefallen haben an ...
fandango, *n.* der Fandango. [Span.]
fane, *n.* der Tempel, das Heiligtum. [Lat. *fanum* (*fari*, 'speak'), 'dedicated place'.]
fanfare, *n.* der Trompetenruf, die Fanfare. [Fr.]
fanfaron, *n.* der Großsprecher; Fanfaron. [Fr.]
fanfaronade, *n.* die Großsprechererei, Fanfaronade.
fang, *n.* der Fang, Haue, Haugang; die Klau.
fanged, *adj.* mit Häuern; mit Klauen; fig. bewaffnet.

fangled, *adj.* new —, fig. neu erfunden, neu gebaden, neubaden. [akin to *fang*.]
Fanny, *n.* abbr. (for Frances). Francisca Fränzchen.
fantasia, *n.* die Fantasie. [see *fancy*.]
fantasm, -stie = phantasm etc.
fantasy = fancy.
fantom = phantom.
far, *adj.* (*or adv.*) fern, weit, entfernt. — off, weit weg, entlegen. from —, aus der Ferne. by —, bei Weitem, um Viel. as — as, so weit als, so viel, so fern (als), in wie weit. carry too —, übertreiben. — and near, or — and wide, weit und breit, allenthalben. — famed, *adj.* weit berühmt. — fetched, *adj.* weit hervorgeholt, gesucht.
farce, *tr.* füllen, stopfen; ausdehnen. [Lat. *farce*, 'stuff'.]
farce, *n.* die Farce, das Possenspiel. [Fr. (as preced.).]
farceful, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) possenhaft, niedrig, komisch.
fare, *intr.* fahren, gehen, reisen; ergehen, sich befinden; leben, essen und trinken. — well, leben Sie wohl. how — you? wie geht's Ihnen?
fare, *n.* der Fuhrlohn, Stations- or Passagiergeld; Fahrlohn; die Speise, Kost. slender —, magere Kost. bill of —, der Küchenzettel, Speisezettel.
farewell, *n.* das Lebewohl, der Abschied. *int.* *adv.* lebe wohl! bid one —, einem Lebewohl sagen, Abschied von einem nehmen. *adj.* Abschieds. [imperat. of *fare*, and well.]
farina, *n.* das Mehl. [Lat.]
farinaceous, *adj.* mehlig, mehlst.
farm, *n.* das Pachtgut, der Meierhof; Pacht; das Landgut, Gut, der Bauerhof. — house, *n.* das Pachthaus; Landhaus. — yard, *n.* der Hof. [O. E. and Fr. *ferme* (Lat. *firmus*, 'firm').]
farm, *tr.* verpachten; (das Land) bauen, kultiviren. — out, verpachten.
farmer, *n.* der Pächter, Pächter, Meier; Landwirth, Gutsherr, Bauer.
farming, *n.* der Feldbau. — utensils, das Ackergeräthe.
faro, *n.* das Faro- (Faro-) Spiel.
farrago, *n.* das Gemisch, Gemenge.
farrier, *n.* der Hufschmied; Hufarzt. [O. Fr. *ferrier* (Lat. *ferrum*, 'iron').]
farriery, *n.* das Hufschmiedehandwerk
farrow, *n.* der Wurf oder das Ferkel.
farrow, *intr.* ferkeln.
farther, *farthest* = further etc.
farthing, *n.* der Farthing. *fig.* etwas Werthloses. [Ags. *feorðra*, 'fourth'.]
farthingale, *n.* der Reifrock. [Fr. Fr.]
fascos, *n. pl.* die Fasces, Victor-Stäbe. [Lat.]
fasciated, *adj.* mit einer Wunde umwunden.
fascicle, *n.* das Bündel.
fascinate, *tr.* bezaubern. [Lat. *fascinare*.]
fascination, *n.* die Bezauberung.
fascines, *n. pl.* die Faschinen, Wäfen: [Lat. *fascina* (*fascis*, 'bundle').]
fashion, *n.* die Form, Gestalt, Art; Mode, Tracht; der Geschmack; Schnitt; die Façon; Sitte, Manier, Lebensart. a gentleman of —, ein feiner Herr, ein Mann von Stande. — monger, *n.* der Modenarr. [Norm. Fr. *facion* (Lat. *factio*, 'making').]
fashion, *tr.* bilden, formen, faconiren; mobilis verfertigen.

fashionable, adj. (adv. -bly.) gebräuchlich, ge-
wöhnlich, modern, modisch, manierlich, modes-
mäßig.

fast, intr. fasten.

fast, n. das Fasten. **break one's —**, früh-
stücken.

fast, adj. fest, unbeweglich, stark, uneinnehmbar;
schnell, hurtig. — **and loose**, veränderlich, un-
beständig; unredlich, schelmisch. **make —**, zu-
machen. — **friends, enge (innige) Freunde**.
be — asleep, fest schlafen.

fasten, tr. fest machen, befestigen; fest halten;
besten; vereinigen. **intr.** sich festhalten, ansetzen.
fastening, n. das Festhaltende, Band, Fä-
den.

fastidious, adj. (adv. -ly.) eitel; eigen; verach-
tend, schwer zu befriedigen. [*Lat. fastidiosus*
(*fastidium*, 'loathing, distaste').]

fastidiousness, n. die hohe Verachtung, Eigen-
heit; der Uebermuth.

fasting, n. das Fasten. — **day, n.** der Fasttag.

fat, adj. (adv. -ly.) fett; dick, plump; bumm;
reich. **make —**, mästen.

fat, n. das Fett; der Speck.

fat, tr. fett machen, mästen. **intr.** fett werden.

fat morgana, same as mirage. [thought to
be the work of a *fata* (fairy) called *Mor-
gana*.]

fatal, adj. (adv. -ly.) verhängnisvoll, unver-
meidlich, notwendig; unglücklich, verderblich;
heißes, tödtlich, fatal. — **stroke, der Todes-**
streich. [see *fate*.]

fatalism, n. der Fatalismus.

fatalist, n. der Fatalist.

fatality, n. die Verberbestimmung; das un-
vermeidliche Schicksal, Verhängnis; die Unvermeid-
lichkeit; Missethat, Unglück, der unglückliche
Falls.

fate, n. das Schicksal, Geschick, die Schickung, das
Verhängnis; das Verderben; pl. die Faten.
[*Lat. fatum* (*fari*, 'speak'), 'prophetic de-
claration'.]

fated, adj. (vom Schicksal) verhängt, bestimmt,
ausgesehen.

father, n. der Vater; Erzeuger; Schöpfer, Al-
vater; Stammvater; Vater, Kirchenvater; pl.
die Väter, Vorfahren, Kirchenväter. **father-**
in-law, der Schwiegervater. — **land, n.** das
Vaterland.

father, tr. sich zum Vater bekennen; adoptiren.
— **upon, beheimen, zureichen.**

fatherhood, n. die Vaterchaft.

father-less, adj. väterlos.

fatherly, adj. or adv. väterlich, besorgl, fürsich,
wie ein Vater.

father, n. der Faden, die Klasten, das (die)
Vachter; fig. Fische.

father, tr. umklaffern; erreichen, ergreifen; er-
gründen, eindringen.

fathomable, adj. ergrünlich.

fathom-less, adj. unergründlich; unumspann-
bar.

fathical, adj. wahrjagend, weissjagend. [see
fate.]

fatigue, n. die Ermüdung, Abmattung. [*Fr.*]

fatigue, tr. ermüden, abmatten.

fatling, n. das junge Mastvieh.

fatness, n. die Fettigkeit; das Fett; die Frucht-
barkeit; Befruchtung.

fat, tr. fett machen, mästen; düngen. **intr.**
fett werden.

fastening, n. das Mästen; die Maß.

fatty, adj. fettig, schmierig.

fatuity, n. die Narrheit, Albernheit, Geistes-
schwäche. [*Lat. fatuitas*.]

fatuous, adj. dumm, wahrwizig, geistesschwach;
trostlos. [*Lat. fatuus*.]

faucet, n. der Hahn (am Hase); Zapfen. [*Lat.*
faucis, 'throat'.]

fauch, tr. weg damit!

fault, n. der Fehler, Fehl; das Versehen; der
Mangel; die Verlegenheit; der Mib, die Lagen-
spalte. **find —** (with), tadeln, befrühen, (an et-
was) auszuweisen haben. **it is not my —**, es ist
meine Schuld nicht. **be at —**, die Spur verlor-
ren haben (am Berge stehen), auf eine Schwie-
rigkeit treffen. **to a —**, übertrieben. — **funder,**
n. der Tadel, Befrüher, Tadelnseher. [*O.*
Fr. faulte (*Lat. fallere*, 'deceive').]

fault-less, adj. fehlerfrei, fehlerlos.

faultlessness, n. die Fehlerlosigkeit.

faulty, adj. (adv. -ily.) schuldig, tadelnseher;

fehlerhaft, schlecht.

Faun, n. der Faun, Waldgott. [*Lat. Faunus*
(*favere*, 'be favorable').]

favor, n. die Günst, Gewogenheit, das Wohlwils-
sen, die Güte, Milde, Gnade, Verzeigung; Be-
günstigung, der Schutz; Schußung, Günstung,
Liebling; das Erinnerungsgedent, Liebesan-
denken; Zeichen; pl. Günsteregeungen. **out**
of —, in Ungnade gefallen. **in — of**, zu Güns-
ten, zum Besten. **with — or under —**, mit
Glaubhaft. **by — of**, mit Günst, mit Güte,
vermuthet. **be in great —**, sehr gesucht **or** be-
gehrt sein, stark in Frage sein. [*Lat. favere*,
'be favorable'.]

favor, tr. begünstigen, unterstützen, favorisieren;
beiraten; gleichen. — **me with it, thun Sie**
mir den Gefallen. — **us with a song, geben**
Sie uns ein Lied zum Weizen.

favorable, adj. (adv. -bly.) günstig, gewogen;
mild; gefällig; gelegen, bequem

favor, adj. begünstigt, ausgestattet (by,
von). **well —**, wohl gebildet. **ill —**, häßlich.

favorite, n. der Günstling, Liebling, Favorit
(f. tin). **adj.** begünstigt, geliebt. **be a — with**
one, bei jemand in Günst stehen.

favoritism, n. die Günstlingsregierung, Favo-
ritismus.

fawn, n. das Rehkalb. [*Fr. faon* (*Lat. foetus*).]

1. **fawn, intr.** Junge werfen.

2. **fawn, intr.** sich schmeizen, schmeicheln, schmei-
zeln. — **upon one, sich vor einem schmeizen,**
einem schmeicheln.

fawning, adj. (adv. -ly.) kriechend, schmeichelnd.

say, die Jec. [*O. Fr. fet.*]

fealty, n. die Lebensfreue, Zultigung. [*O. Fr.*
fealle (*Lat. fidelitas*, 'faithfulness').]

fear, n. Furcht; Ehrfurchtsfurcht; Furcht;
Schrecke. **for —** (of), aus Furcht (vor), damit
nicht. [akin to *Gefahr*.]

fear, tr. (or intr.) fürchten, sich fürchten; befür-
chten, bejahren; verehren; fürchten, erschrecken.

fearful, adj. (adv. -ly.) furchtig; furchterlich,
furchtbar; schrecklich.

fear-less, adj. (adv. -ly.) furchtlos, uner-
schreden; ohne Furcht.

feasibility, n. die Thunlichkeit, Möglichkeit.

feasible, adj. (adv. -bly.) thunlich, möglich, aus-
führbar. **n.** das Thunliche. [*O. Fr. faisible*
(*Lat. facere*, 'make').]

feast, n. der Schmaus; das Gastmahl; fest. [*O.*
feast, tr. (or intr.) schmausen, prassen (on, von);
practisch bewirtheten, speisen, unterhalten; sich
gütlich thun (upon, mit), sich weihen, ergötzen
(on, upon, an).]

feat, *n.* die That, Heldenthat; das Kunststück. [Norm. Fr. (Lat. *factum*, 'made').]

feather, *n.* die Feder; (*rarely*) die Art. *birds of a — flock together*, Gleich und Gleich gesellt sich gern. — *bed*, *n.* das Federbett. — *broom*, *n.* der Federbesen, Fieberwisch.

feather, *tr.* mit Federn schmücken or füllen; befedern; bereichern; prunten. — *one's nest*, sein Schäfgen fchern.

featherless, *adj.* federslos, unbefiedert, nad. *featly*, *adv.* artig, sauber, nett, gewandt. [Fr. *feat*.]

feature, *n.* der Zug, die Gesichtsbildung, der Bau. [O. Fr. *feature* (Lat. *factura*, 'making').]

featured, *adj.* geformt; ähnlich. *ill —*, häßlich. *well —*, wohl gebildet.

febrifuge, *n.* das Fiebermittel. *adj.* Fieber vertreibend. [Fr. (Lat. *febris*, 'fever', *jugare*, 'put to flight').]

febrile, *adj.* fieberisch, fieberhaft. [Fr. (Lat. *febris*, 'fever').]

February, *n.* der Februar, Hornung. [Lat.]

feces = *faeces*.

feculence, *-cy*, *n.* das Gefige, Unreine; die Fesfen, der Bodensatz; das Schlammige.

feculent, *adj.* hefig, unrein; ekelhaft, widrig. [Lat. *faeculentus* (*foez*, 'ordure').]

fecund, *adj.* fruchtbar, zeugungsfähig. [Lat. *fecundus*, akin to *fetus*.]

fecundate, *tr.* fruchtbar machen, befruchten.

fecundation, *n.* die Fruchtbarmachung, Befruchtung.

fecundity, *n.* die Fruchtbarkeit.

federal, *adj.* bundesmäßig, föderal, Bundes-. [Fr. *federal* (Lat. *foedus*, 'league').]

federalist, *n.* der Föderalist.

federate, *adj.* verbunden, verbündet, föderirt.

federation, *n.* die Verbündung, der Bund, Föderation.

federative, *adj.* vertragsschließend, föderativ, von or im Bunde.

fee, *n.* das Leben, Besngut; Eigenthum; die Beslohnung, Bezahlung, das Honorar, der Ehrenlohn; die (Gerichts-) Gebühren; Spereln, Rebenemünfte; das Tringeld. [Ags. *feoh*. (Germ. *Wief*, 'cattle'), as formerly a medium of payment.]

fee, *tr.* bezahlen, belohnen; besolden; bestechen; mieten.

feeble, *adj.* (*adv.* -*ly*.) schwach, matt, kraftlos.

feeling, *adj.* geistlich; unbeständig. [O. E. and O. Fr. *feble*, fr. Lat. *febilis* (*ferre*, 'weep').]

feebleness, *n.* die Schwäche, Schwachheit, Kraftlosigkeit.

feed, *tr.* füttern, ernähren; nähren; unterhalten; weiden. *intr.* weiden (upon, an), fressen, essen.

feed, *n.* das Futter, die Weide; Nahrung, Kost.

feel, *tr.* (*or intr.*) fühlen, empfinden; leiden; befühlten, betasten, begreifen, anfassen; sich fühlen; einsehen, wissen. *it feels soft*, es fühlt sich weich an. *I — for her*, sie dauert mich. — *hurt*, sich beleidigt fühlen.

feel, *n.* das (An-) Fühlen, Gefühl. *it has a soft —*, es fühlt sich weich an. [hömer.

feeler, *n.* Fühlend (*adj.* as *n.*). *pl.* die Fühl-

feeling, *adj.* gefühlvoll; rührend, lebhaft. *n.* das Fühlen; Gefühl.

feelingly, *adv.* mit Gefühl, fühlbar.

feet, *n.* (*pl.* of *foot*) die Füße.

feign, *tr.* erwidern; sich stellen, thun als ob. [Fr. *feindre* (Lat. *ingere*).]

feint, *n.* die Verstellung; (im Fechten) die Finte; der Scheinangriff.

feldspath, *n.* der Feldspath. [Germ.]

felicitate, *tr.* beglücken; Gluck wünschen. [Lat.]

felicitare (*feliz*, 'happy').]

felicitation, *n.* die Glückwünschung, der Glückwunsch.

felicitous, *adj.* (*adv.* -*ly*.) glücklich.

felicity, *n.* die Glückseligkeit. [Lat. *felicitas* (*feliz*, 'happy').]

feline, *adj.* iagenartig. [Lat. *felinus* (*felis*, 'cat').]

fell, *adj.* (*adv.* -*y*.) grausam, blutgierig, unmenlich; grimmig, wild. [Fr. Celt. *feal*, 'evil'.]

fell, *n.* das Fell. — *monger*, *n.* der Kürschner.

fell, *tr.* fällen, umhauen; ummerfen; einjäumen; einnähen.

fellow, *n.* der Gefährte, Genos, Mitgenos; Amtsgenos, das Mitglied; Gleich (*adj.* as *n.*); *der Keri*, Burische, Geisel: *in comp's gen'tly* Mit- or -genos. — *of a college*, der Collegiat. *a good —*, ein guter Keri; tugiger Bruder. — *countryman*, *n.* der Landsmann. — *creature*, *n.* das Viebenzeichöpf, der Wesenmensh; *Nacht* (*adj.* as *n.*). — *helper*, *n.* der Gehülfe. — *laborer*, *n.* der Mitarbeiter. — *servant*, *n.* der Dienstgenos. — *soldier*, *n.* der Kriegergefährte. [akin with *follow*.]

fellow, *tr.* paaren, sich passen.

fellowship, *n.* die Gesellschaft, Verbindung, Gemeinschaft, Genossenschaft; Stiele eines Collegians; Collegiatur. *good —*, die Herzensbrüderlichkeit, das Schwelgen.

felly, *n.* die Fesge, Radfesge.

felon, *n.* der Verbrecher, Missethäter, Staatsverrätber; das Beingschwur. *adj.* grausam, grimmig; verrätberisch. [L. Lat. *felio* (see *fell*).]

felonious, *adj.* (*adv.* -*ly*.) verbrecherisch, bösslich; verrätberisch.

felony, *n.* die Felonie, das Todesverbrechen.

felt, *n.* der Filz; Filzput; das Fell, die Haut.

felt, *tr.* filzen.

felter, *tr.* verfilzen, verwirren.

felucca, *n.* die Fesle. [Ital.]

female, *n.* das Weibchen, die Sie (von Vögeln); das Frauenzimmer, die Frau. (*adj.* weiblich. — *friend*, Freundin: *etc.* — *sex*, das weibliche Geschlecht. [Lat. *femella* (*dim.* of *femina*, 'woman').]

feminality, *n.* die Weiblichkeit.

feminine, *adj.* weiblich, weibisch. — *gender*, das Femininum. [Lat. *femininus* (*femina*, 'woman').]

femoral, *adj.* zu den Hüften gehörig. — *arteries*, die Hüftarterien. [Lat. *femur*, 'thigh'.]

fen, *n.* der Sumpf, das Moor, Marschland.

fence, *n.* das Gehäge, die Umzäunung, der Zaun, das Stadet, Außenwert, die Mauer; Grenze; der Schutz; das Fechten, die Fektkunst. [abbr. of *defence*.]

fence, *tr.* (*or intr.*) einhängen, einzäunen, umpfählen, einfriedigen; befestigen; verwahren (*out*, wider); fechten. — *off*, abwehren, abhalten.

fencer, *n.* der Fechter, Fektheister.

fenceible, *adj.* schußbar. *n.* der Landwehrmann. *pl.* die Landwehr.

fencing, *n.* das Einhängen; Fechten. — *gloves*, *n.* Fekthandschuhe. — *master*, *n.* der Fektheister.

send, *tr.* abhalten, abwehren, sich wehren. *intr.* streiten. [abbr. of *defend*.]

fender, n. das Feuertaster, die Kaminstülpe, der Vorsteher. [fr. *feud.*]
 fennel, n. der Fenchel. [Lat. *feniculum.*]
 fenny, adj. sumptig, mooris; sumptbewohnend.
 feod, n. das Lehen. [see *feud.*]
 feodal, adj. lehenbar; zu einem Lehen gehörig, lehen.
 feodality, n. die Lehenherrlichkeit; das Lehen-
 gut; Lehenrecht.
 feoff = entfeoff.
 ferial, adj. die Festtage betreffend. [Lat. *feria-*
lis (*feria*, 'holiday').]
 ferine, adj. wild, grimmig, thierisch. [Lat.
ferinus (*ferus*, 'wild beast').]
 ferment, tr. in Gährung bringen. intr. Säure
 entwickeln, gähren, in Gährung geraten. [Lat.
fermentare (*fervere*, 'boil').]
 ferment, n. die Gährung; der Aufbruch; das
 Gährungsmittel.
 fermentable, adj. gährbar.
 fermentation, n. die Gährung.
 fermentative, adj. Gährung erzeugend, gährend.
 fern, n. das Farnkraut.
 ferocious, adj. (adv. -ly.) wild, grimmig, rau-
 berisch. [see next.]
 ferocity, n. die Wildheit, Grimmigkeit. [Lat.
ferocitas (*ferox*, 'fierce', akin to *ferus*,
 'wild beast').]
 ferreous, adj. eisern. [Lat. *ferreus* (*ferrum*,
 'iron').]
 ferret, n. das Frett, Frettchen, Frettwiesel; die
 Florettseide. -eyed, adj. zohängig. [Fr.
furet (Lat. *fur*, 'thief').]
 ferret, tr. mit einem Frettchen jagen, heraus-
 treiben; fig. aus dem Versteck treiben; durch-
 wühlen; genau durchsuchen; verfolgen.
 ferrisage, n. das Fährgeißel, der Fährzoll. [see
ferry.]
 ferruginous, adj. eisenhaltig; eisenfarbig. [Lat.
ferrugineus (*ferrum*, 'iron').]
 ferrule, n. die Zwinge, der Beschlag, untere
 Ring. [fr. Lat. *ferrum*, 'iron'.]
 ferry, n. die Fähre; das Fährhaus. -boat, n.
 die Fähre. -man, n. der Fährmann. [akin
 to *fare*.]
 fertile, adj. fruchtbar, reich (of, an). [Lat. *fer-*
tilis (*ferre*, 'bear').]
 fertility, n. die Fruchtbarkeit, der Ueberfluß.
 fertilize, tr. befruchten, fruchtbar machen.
 ferule, n. die Ruthe. [Lat. *ferire*, 'strike'.]
 ferule, tr. die Ruthe geben, fucheln, züchtigen.
 fervency, n. die Hitze, Gluth, Inbrunst, der
 Eifer.
 fervent, adj. (adv. -ly.) heiß; glühend, heftig,
 inbrünstig; mit Zänigkeit. [Lat. *fervens* (*fer-*
vere, 'boil').]
 fervid, adj. glühend, siedend, heiß; hitzig, heftig,
 eifrig. [see preced.]
 fervor, n. die Hitze, Inbrunst, der Eifer.
 festal, adj. festlich. [see *feast.*]
 fester, intr. schwären, eisern. [same word as
foster.]
 festival, adj. festlich. n. der Festtag, Jahres-
 tag. [see *feast.*]
 festive, adj. festlich, fröhlich.
 festivity, n. die Festlichkeit, Lustbarkeit, das Fest;
 die Fröhlichkeit.
 festoon, n. die Verzierung von Laubwerk, das
 Blumengehänge, Blumengewinde, der Feston.
 [Fr. (Lat. *festum*, 'festival').]
 festoon, tr. befrängen, mit Blumen or Laubge-
 weinden umhängen.
 fetch, tr. holen, bringen; herholen, herziehen,

herleiten; treffen, erreichen. intr. sich schnell be-
 wegen. — one's breath, Athem holen. — a
 blow, einen Schlag verfehen. — about,
 herum treten; sich schnell wenden (wie der Wind
 zur See).
 fetch, n. der Kniff, (listige) Streich.
 fetid, adj. stinkend, ranzig. [Lat. *foetidus.*]
 fetlock, n. das Hufhaar. [= *foot-lock.*]
 fetter, n. (gen'y in pl.) die Fessel. [see *fessel.*]
 fetter, tr. fesseln.
 fetter-less, adj. fessellos, unangefesselt.
 fetus, n. der Fötus, der Leibesfrucht. [Lat. *feto-*
tus, 'fructified', etc.]
 1. feud, n. die Fehde, der Streit. [relat. to
foe.]
 2. feud, n. das Lehen. [L. L. *feudum* (Ags.
fooh, 'cattle' = Goth. *faihu*, 'property':
 see *fee*).]
 feudal, adj. lehnbar; das Lehen betreffend, feu-
 dal, lehn-, feudale. — law, das Lehenrecht,
 Feudalrecht. [see preced.]
 feudalism, n. das Lehenssystem, Feudalsystem,
 Feudalismus.
 feudality, n. die Lehenherrlichkeit, Feudalität.
 feudary, adj. lehnbar.
 feudatory, feudatory, n. der Lehenmann, Vas-
 all; Lehenvergebmner. [hot'.]
 fever, n. das Fieber. [Lat. *febris* (*fervere*, 'bu-
sever, tr. fieber verursachen. *fevered*, vom
 Fieber durchdrüttelt.
 feverish, adj. fieberhaft; heiß, glühend.
 feverous, adj. das Fieber habend; fieberhaft.
 few, adj. wenig; wenige. a (some) —, einige
 (Wenige), nicht Viele.
 fiacre, n. der Fiaker. [Fr.]
 fiat, n. der Befehl. [Lat. 'let it be done'.]
 fib, n. die (kleine) Fuge, Rinte.
 fib, intr. fügen, etwas (Fugen) vormachen.
 fibre (fiber), n. die Faser, Faser, der Faden.
 [Fr.]
 fibril, n. die kleine Faser, das Fäserchen.
 fibrous, adj. faserig, faserig.
 fibula, n. das Wadenbein. [Lat. (*figere*,
 'fasten').]
 fickle, adj. flatterhaft, wankelmüthig. unents-
 schlossen, unbeständig, veränderlich.
 fickleness, n. die Flatterhaftigkeit, der Wankel-
 muth; Leichtsin.
 fiction, n. die Erfindung, Fuge, Unwahrheit.
 [Lat. *factio* (*figere*, 'form').]
 fictitious, adj. (adv. -ly.) erdichtet, allegorisch;
 nachgemacht, gefälscht.
 fiddle, n. die Geige, Fiedel. -stick, n. der Fie-
 delbogen. -string, n. die Violinlaute. [prob'y
 Lat. *vitula*, 'stringed instrument'.]
 fiddle, intr. fiedeln, beigen; tändeln.
 fiddler, n. der Geiger, Ertelmann, Fiedler.
 fidelity, n. die Treue; Diebstlichkeit. [Lat. *fide-*
litas (*fides*, 'Alth').]
 fidget, intr. (— about) in beständiger (gred-
 toser) Bewegung sein, rathlos or unruhig sein.
 fidget, n. die (wackelose) Geschäftigkeit, Unruhe.
 fidgety, adj. rathlos, ungebuldig.
 fiducial, adj. (adv. -ly.) zuverlässlich; ohne
 Zweifel. [fr. Lat. *fiducia*, 'trust'.]
 fiduciary, n. der Depositar, Verwahrer; fiducia-
 rische Erbe. adj. zuverlässlich; unweiselhaft.
 fie, int. pfui!
 fiel, n. das Lehen. [Fr., see *feud.*]
 field, n. das Feld, der Feldzug; die Grundfläche,
 der Grund. take the —, ins Feld rücken. — of
 (action) battle, das Schlachtfeld. -work, n.
 die Feldschanze.

fiend, *n.* der (böse) Feind, Unhold, Teufel; die Furie.

fierce, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) zornig, wild, grimmig, wüthend; gewaltig, heftig, ungestüm. [O. Fr. *fiers* (Lat. *ferus*, 'wild beast').]

fierceness, *n.* die Wildheit, Wuth, der Grimm; der Ungeßüm.

fiery, *adj.* feurig; heiß; thätig, hitzig, heftig; jähzornig. [fr. *fire*.]

flse, *n.* die Querpfeife. [Lat. *pipa*, 'pipe'.]

flse, *intr.* auf der Querpfeife blasen, pfeifen.

flser, *n.* der Pfeifer, Querpfeifer.

flsteen, *num.* fünfzehn. [= *five*, *ten*.]

flsteenth, *adj.* fünfzehnt.

flsth, *adj.* fünft (der fünfte etc.); das Fünftel; die Quinte.

flsthy, *adv.* fünftens, zum fünften.

flstleth, *adj.* fünftigst (der fünftigste etc.).

flsty, *adj.* fünfzig.

fig, *n.* die Feige; der Feigenbaum. *not a* —, nicht einen Pfifferling. — *leaf*, *n.* das Feigenblatt. [Lat. *figus*.]

fight, *O. tr.* (or *intr.*) fechten, streiten, schlagen, kriegen, sich balgen (about, um). — *a* battle, eine Schlacht liefern. — *a* duel, sich duelliren.

fight, *n.* das Gefecht; Treffen; Gebalge.

fighting, *adj.* fechtend; zum Fechten oder Schlagen tauglich. *n.* das Fechten, Gefecht.

figment, *n.* die Erfindung, das Gedicht. [Lat. *figmentum* (*figere*, 'form, invent').]

figurable, *adj.* bildsam.

figuration, *n.* die Bildung; Einbildung.

figurative, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) bildlich, figürlich; bilderreich, in Bildern.

figure, *n.* die Figur, Gestalt, das Bild; die Statue; Redefigur, Metapher; Zahl, Zahlfigur, Cipher, Ziffer. — *head*, *n.* das Gallion. [Lat. *figura* (*figere*, 'form').]

figure, *tr.* bilden, gestalten; begiffen; abbilden; vorstellen. *intr.* sich hervorthun, figuriren, eine Rolle spielen. ['thread'.]

filament, *n.* die Faser, Faser. [Fr. (Lat. *filum*,

filamentum, *adj.* faserig, faserig.

filbert, *n.* die Hasel- oder Lamberisnuß.

filch, *tr.* stehlen, entwenden, maufen.

1. **file**, *n.* eine Schnur (an einander gereihter Dinge); die Reihe, der Zug; die Liste, Rolle. — *leader*, *n.* der Führlmann. [Fr. (Lat. *filum*, 'thread').]

2. **file**, *n.* die F-ile. — *dust*, *n.* der Feilstaub.

1. **file**, *tr.* anreiben, heften, einheften. *intr.* befeilen.

2. **file**, *tr.* feilen, glätten.

filial, *adj.* wie ein Sohn, kindlich. [Fr. (Lat. *filius*, 'son').]

filiation, *n.* die Sohnschaft, Kindschaft.

filigrane, *allgrez*, *n.* die feine (Gold- or Silber-) Drahtarbeit. [Fr. (Lat. *filum*, 'thread', *granum*, 'grain').]

filings, *n. pl.* die Feilspäne.

fill, *tr.* füllen, anfüllen; erfüllen; stopfen; sättigen; einschütten. *intr.* voll werden. — *up*, voll machen, anfüllen, ausfüllen, ergänzen, einnehmen; erfüllen.

fill, *n.* die Fülle, Genüge. 'take one's —, genug haben, sein volles Maß nehmen.

fillet, *n.* die Binde, Kopfbinde, das Band; Lendenriem, Wollseil; die Leiste, der Reif, gezackte Rand; Säulenfranz; Gelbstrich. [Fr. *fillet* (Lat. *filum*, 'thread').]

fillet, *tr.* umbinden, gieren.

fillbeg, *n.* das kurze Mädchen des Vergißhotten. [Gael.]

fillip, *tr.* Nasenstüber geben.

fillip, *n.* der Nasenstüber.

filly, *n.* das Stutenfüßlen.

film, *n.* das Häutchen.

filmy, *adj.* häutig, überhäutet.

filter, *n.* die Seide, der Seiger, Durchschlag. [Ital. *filro* (old form of Germ. *filz*).]

filter, *tr.* filtriren, durchseihen.

filth, *n.* der Schmutz, Roth; das Rehrich; die stüliche Unreinigkeit.

filthy, *adj.* (*adv.* -ily.) schmutzig, lothig, unflätig, unzüchtig.

filtrate = **filter**.

filtration, *n.* das Filtriren, Durchseihen.

imbriate, *tr.* herändern, besegen. [fr. Lat. *imbria*, 'fiber'.]

fin, *n.* die Fioßfeder, *fam.* Finne. — *finch*, *n.* der Finkstich.

finable, *adj.* straffällig, einer Geldstrafe unterworfen.

final, *adj.* endlich, lezt; entscheidend. — *cause*, die Endurtheil. [Lat. *finalis* (*finis*, 'end').]

finally, *adv.* endlich, zuletzt; durchaus, völlig.

finance, *n.* (*gen'y in pl.*) die Finanzen, (Staats-) Einkünfte, das Finanzwesen. [It. *finanza* (Lat. *finare*, 'pay a fine or subsidy').]

financial, *adj.* financiell. [finisier.

financier, *n.* Financier; Staatsbuchhalter; *tr.*

finch, *n.* der Fink.

find, *O. tr.* finden; antreffen, treffen; erfinden; entdecken; bejunden; anschaffen, liefern, verschaffen; verjehen; wahrnehmen, beobachten. — *fault* (with), ausjehen (an etwas), einreden, tadeln.

— *guilty*, verurtheilen. — *in money*, mit Geld verjehen. — *out*, ausfindig machen, finden, ermitteln, entdecken, erfinden, entzähjeln.

fine, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) fein, zart; schön, zierlich, sauber; hell, klar, rein; artig, nett; statlich, gepußt; gewandt, lüßig, schlau; schmal, spiz, zulaufend; scharf. *she has a — time of it*, sie ist wohl daran. — *doings*! schöne Geschehen!

eine hüßliche Aufführung! — *spoken*, *adj.* der sich gut ausdrückt; *iron.* glatzjüngig. — *spun*, *adj.* fein gesponnen, künstlich gewebt; wöhler zogen. [Fr. *fin* (Lat. *finitus*, 'finished').]

fine, *n.* das Ende (*absol. except in in* —, endlich, kurz); *gen'y* die Geldbuße, Geldstrafe, Strafe, Schuld; das Lehgeld. [Lat. *finis*, 'end'; hence 'sum paid at the end or as settlement'.]

1. **fine**, *tr.* versichern, klären.

2. **fine**, *tr.* eine Geldstrafe auslegen, zu einer Geldstrafe verurtheilen.

fineness, *n.* die Feinheit; Schönheit, Zartheit, Eleganz; Klugheit.

finery, *der* Pug, Staat; der Schmuckhofen. [fr. *fine*.]

finesse, *n.* die Feinheit, List. [Fr.]

finger, *n.* der Finger; die Kunst; Breite eines Fingers. *have a thing at one's —s* ends, *fig.* etwas an den Fingern herjagen können.

finger, *tr.* fingern, betasten, berühren; greifen; steilen.

fingerling, *n.* das Fingern, Begreifen, Betasten; Spielen; der Fingerstap, die Applicatur.

finical, **finikin**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) geizig, gedehast. [fr. *fine*.]

finish, *tr.* endigen, beendigen, enden, vollenden; verbrauchen; glätten. *finished*, ausgebildet, vollkommen, vollendet, *put the finishing stroke to*, die letzte Hand an (etwas) legen. [Lat. *finire* (*finis*, 'limit, end').]

finisch, *n.* die Vollenbung.

finite, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) endlich, begrenzt. [Lat.

finis (*finire*, 'finish').]

finn, *n.* der Finnländer, Finne.

finned, *adj.* mit Flossfedern; zweifachneidig.

finny, *adj.* mit Flossfedern.

fir, *or* **fir-tree**, *n.* die Tanne; Kiefer, Föhre.

-wood, *n.* Tannenholz.

fire, *n.* das Feuer; der Brand; die Feuerbrunst; die Hitze; Leidenschaft, Hestigkeit; Leidenschaft; St. Anthony's —, der Rothlauf; die Peste. wild —, die Syphilis. set on —, (*or* set — to), in Brand fieden. -arms, *n.*

Feuerwaffen, Schießgewehre. -brand, *n.* der Feuerbrand, Brand; Aufwiegler, Meutensüßler.

-cracker, *n.* der Schrämer. -dags, *n.* Feuerbede.

-engline, *n.* die Feuerwinde. -fly, *n.* die Feuerfliege.

-lock, *n.* das Schloß am Gewehr; das Schießgewehr; die Rante. -man, *n.*

der Spritzenmann; Feuermann. -side, -place, *n.*

der Herd, das Kamin; der häusliche Herd.

-wood, *n.* das Brennholz. -work, *n.* das Feuerwerk.

-worshipper, *n.* der Feueranbeter, Feuerdiener.

fire, *tr.* anzünden, in Brand fieden; anfeuern, entzünden; feuern, abfeuern (*at*, *auf*). *intr.*

Feuer fangen, sich entzünden.

firkin, *n.* das Viertelmaß. [*ags. focer*, 'four'.]

firm, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) fest, verb. stark; handhaft, unerückend; bestimmt. *n.* der Handlungsname, die Firma; die Person. [Lat. *firmus*.]

firmament, *n.* das Firmament, Himmelsgerölle, Sternhimmel. [*firmamentum* (*firmus*, 'firm').]

firmman, *n.* der Firman. [*fr. Pers.*]

firmness, *n.* die Festigkeit; Dauer; Standhaftigkeit; Beharrlichkeit.

first, *adj.* (*or* *adv.*) erst (der erste etc.); erst, zuerst; zum ersten; voran; eher, lieber. *at* —, anfänglich, Anfangs. *at* — hand, aus erster Hand, unmittelbar. — *or* last, uer lang oder kurz, früher oder später; mit der Zeit. *in the* — place (= of all), endlich, zuletzt, vor allen Dingen. -fruit, *n.* die Früchte. -rate, *adj.*

dem ersten Rang; vorzüglich.

firstling, *adj.* erdbebend, zuerst geworfen. *n.* der Erstling, Erstgeborene (*adj.* *as* *n.*).

firstly, *adv.* endlich, zum ersten.

fisc, *n.* der Fiskus, die Staatskasse. [*Fr.* (*Lat.* *fiscus*, 'basket').]

fiscal, *adj.* den Fiskus betreffend, fiskalisch. *n.* der Schatzmeister.

fish, *n.* der Fisch. -monger, *n.* der Fischhändler.

-pond, *n.* der Fischteich, Weiher. -wife (*woman*), *n.* das Fischweib, Fischweib.

fish, *tr.* (*or* *intr.*) fischen.

fisher, *n.* der Fischer.

fishery, *n.* die Fischerei, der Fischfang.

fishing, *n.* das Fischen; die Fischerei. -boat, das Fischerboot, die Fischerboote. -line, *n.* die Angelrute.

-rod, *n.* die Angelrute.

fishy, *adj.* fischig; fischartig; fischig.

fixile, *adj.* fixierbar. [*see next*.]

fixure, *n.* der Spalt, Ritze. [*Lat. fissura* (*findere*, 'split').]

fixure, *tr.* fixieren.

fixt, *n.* die Faust.

fixted, *adj.* -füßig. *close* —, *adj.* engfüßig, eng.

fixtula, *n.* die Fistel, das Röhrgeschwür. [*Lat.* 'reed'.]

fixulous, *adj.* fistelartig.

fit, *n.* der Anfall, Zufall, Paroxysmus, die Ohnmacht; Raune, der Einsall. *a* — *or* *madness*, ein Anfall von Wahnsinn.

fit, *adj.* fertig, bereit; bequem, tauglich, geschickt; passend, dienlich; füglich, angemessen; anständig.

fit, *tr.* bequem *or* geschickt machen, bequem einrichten, zurecht, erdnen; anpassen. *intr.*

passen, eignen; sich eignen, tauglich sein. — *up*, zurecht machen, anpassen, einrichten, einrichten (ein Haus).

fitheit, -*chew*, *n.* der Nist, die Steintrake.

fitful, *adj.* mit Zufällen behaftet, abwechselnd, unterbrochen.

fitly, *adv.* bequem, dienlich, füglich, schicklich.

fitness, *n.* die Bequemlichkeit, Fügigkeit, Schicklichkeit.

fitting, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) bequem, tauglich, dienlich; passend, schicklich, anständig. *n. pl.* die Zubereitung, Zurechtung.

five, *adj.* fünf. -fold, *adj.* (*or* *adv.*) fünffach.

fives, *n.* die Fünfe (ein Ballspiel).

fix, *tr.* befeugen, fest machen; fügen; befestigen, anheben, anheften; ansetzen; beschießen; fixieren. *intr.* fest werden, sich fassen, anheben; ruben; gewinnen. — *the eyes upon*, stark anheben. [*Fr. fixer* 'f. f. fixieren'.]

fixation, *n.* die Befestigung, das Beständige, Wohnen; das Fixieren.

fixed, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) fest, festgesetzt, ausge macht. — star, der Fixstern.

fixedness, *n.* die Festigkeit, Härte; Standhaftigkeit, Beharrlichkeit.

fixity, *n.* die Festigkeit, Feuerbeständigkeit.

fixture, *n.* das Festgesetzte, der nachgesetzte Gegenstand; die Fixatur.

flabby, *adj.* schlaff, weich, schlaff.

flaccid, *adj.* schwach, schlaff, schlaff. [*Lat. flaccidus* (*flaccus*, 'flabby').]

flaccidity, *n.* die Schlaffheit.

1. **flag**, *intr.* schlaff sein, schlaff hängen; erschaffen, ermatten, schwach werden. *tr.* schlaff machen; *fig.* niederlegen.

2. **flag**, *tr.* pflastern, mit Fliesen belegen. [*fr.* 2. *flag*, *n.*]

1. **flag**, *n.* die Flagge, Schiffsfahne. — *of truce*, Friedensflagge. -ship, *n.* das Flaggenrecht.

2. **flag**, *n.* die Fliese, der Fliesen, Fliesen. -stone, *n.* same. [*akin to Germ. flach*.]

3. **flag**, *n.* die Schwertklinge, der Schwert.

flagolet, *n.* das Flagolet, Flaidmetz. [*Fr.*]

flagellant, *n.* der sich selbst, der Selbstknecht.

flagellate, *tr.* geißeln. [*Lat. flagellare* (*flagellum*, 'whip').]

flagellation, *n.* die Geißelung.

flaggy, *adj.* schlaff, weich, weich; voll Schwertklingen.

flagitious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) beschaff, schändlich, fesselhaft, lauerhaft. [*Lat. flagitiosus*.]

flagon, *n.* die Flaidet. [*Fr. flacon* (*Lat. vasculum*, 'small vessel').]

flagrancy, *n.* die große Unverschämtheit, Offenbarkeit.

flagrant, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) brennend, glühend; offenkundig, auffallend, entseßlich. [*Lat. flagrans* (*flagrare*, 'flame').]

flail, *n.* der Flaid, Dreihügel.

flake, *n.* die Flode; der Finten; die Platte, Schicht, Lage; Schichtung. [*akin to flock*.]

flake, *tr.* zu Floden machen. *intr.* zu Floden werden; in Floden brechen, sich fladen.

flaky, *adj.* löd, flodig, in Floden.

flambeau, *n. pl.* flambeaux, die Fadel. [*Fr.* (*Lat. flamma*, 'flame').]

flame, *n.* die Flamme; Leidenschaft, Wuth,

- flame**, *tr.* (or *intr.*) flammen, lobern; entflammen.
- flamingo**, *n.* der Flamingo. [Sp. *flamenco* (Lat. *flamma*, 'flame': as red-colored.)]
- flamy**, *adj.* flammig, flammend; flammenfarben.
- Flanders**, *n.* Flandern.
- flank**, *n.* die Seite, Weiche, Dünnung; der Heerflügel, die Flanke. [Fr. *flanc*.]
- flank**, *tr.* flankiren; in die Flanke fallen. *intr.* angrenzen.
- flannel**, *n.* der Flannell. [Fr. *flanelle*.]
- flap**, *n.* loshängendes Ding; der Flügel, das Lischblatt, die Klappe, Lappe; das Baumein, Klappen; die Maulschelle.
- flap**, *tr.* (or *intr.*) klappen, klatschen; klapsen, schlagen (mit den Flügeln). *intr.* schlagen; lose herabhängen lassen.
- flare**, *intr.* fladern, lobern; glimmern; flimmern. [contr. of *flacker*.]
- flash**, *n.* das plötzlich vorübergehende Licht, die Flamme, der Witz; plötzliche Ausdruck. [Fr. *flèche* (O. Germ. *vliz*), 'arrow', in *flèche à feu*.]
- flash**, *intr.* aufblitzen, funkeln, blitzen; hervorbrechen. *tr.* plötzlich werfen.
- flashy**, *adj.* schimmernd; nichtig, flüchtig; geistlos; sprigend.
- flask**, *n.* die Flasche, umflochtene Flasche; das Pulverhorn. [see *flagon*.]
- flasket**, *n.* der große Korb, Baskorb.
- flat**, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) platt, flach, eben; schal, matt; geschmacklos, flau; *fig.* platt, gemein, abgeschmackt; leise, weich; völlig, durchaus; *mol. give one a — denial*, Jemandem eine Sache rund abschlagen. -boat, *n.* der Brahm. -bottomed, *adj.* mit plattem Boden. -iron, *n.* das Plattisen.
- flat**, *n.* die Fläche, Ebene; Niederung; Platttheit; (*mus.*) das *b* (welches die Note einen halben Ton erniedrigt), *do*!; feichte Stellen im Meere, Sandbänke. [orig. ly akin to flach.]
- flat**, *tr.* platt or flach machen, breit schlagen, strecken; schal machen. *intr.* platt or flach werden, sich ebnen; schal or stumpf werden.
- flatness**, *n.* die Fläche, Ebene; der schale Geschmack; die Flaubeit (im Geschäft); Platttheit, Leere; Geringsichtigkeit; die Schwäche (des Loves); Niedrigkeit.
- flatter**, *tr.* schmeicheln; gefallen. [Fr. *flat*: orig. ly 'make smooth, stroke'.]
- flatterer**, *n.* der Schmeichler.
- flattering**, *adj.* schmeichelnd, schmeichelhaft.
- flattery**, *n.* die Schmeichelei.
- flattish**, *adj.* ein wenig flach.
- flatulence**, -ey, *n.* das Blähen; die Blähsucht, Blähung; Windigkeit, Nichtigkeit.
- flatulent**, *adj.* aufgebläht, blähfüchtig, windig; leer, eitel. [see next.]
- flatus**, *n.* der Wind, die Blähung. [Lat. (*flare*, 'blow').]
- flaunt**, *intr.* aufgebläht sein, stolziren, prunken, stöken.
- flaunt**, *n.* das Flitterwerk, der Flitterkaat.
- flavor**, *n.* der Wohlgeschmack; Wohlgeruch. [O. E. *flayre* (Fr. *flairer*, 'smell').]
- flavor**, *tr.* einen Geschmack geben.
- flaw**, *n.* der Sprung, Riß, Bruch, Spalt; der Fehler; das Gebrechen.
- flaw**, *tr.* kniden, brechen; verfehlen.
- flawy**, *adj.* rissig, mit Blasen, sechlerhaft.
- flax**, *n.* der Flachs. -inch, *n.* der Hänfling.
- seed**, *n.* Leinamen.
- flaxen**, *adj.* flächsen; flachartig. — hair, das Flachshaar.
- flaxy**, *adj.* blond.
- flay**, *tr.* die Haut abziehen von, schinden.
- fliea**, *n.* der Floh.
- flieam**, *n.* das Läuseisen. [fr. Lat.]
- fleck**, *tr.* bunt machen, sprengeln, flecken.
- fledged**, *adj.* befiedert, flügge.
- fledge**, *tr.* befiedern.
- flee**, *tr.* fliehen.
- fleece**, *n.* das Fleeß.
- fleece**, *tr.* scheeren; cant. rupfen, plündern.
- fleecy**, *adj.* wollig, wollreich; flodig.
- fleet**, *n.* die Flotte. [füßig.]
- fleet**, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) flint, flüchtig, leicht, leicht.
- fleet**, *intr.* flott sein; eilen, dahin fliehen, gleiten, verfliegen. *tr.* abrahamen.
- fleeting**, *adj.* eilend, flüchtend, vergänglich.
- fleetness**, *n.* die Leichtigkeit, Flügigkeit, Schnelligkeit.
- Flemings**, *n. pl.* die Flamländer.
- Flemish**, *adj.* flämisch, flamländisch.
- flesh**, *n.* das Fleisch; der Körper, Leib; das Fleisch der Frucht; die thierische Natur; Sinnlichkeit, Fleischlust; die nahe Verwandtschaft.
- monger**, *n.* der Fleischhändler; Kuppler.
- flesh**, *tr.* aufmuntern, anreizen; sättigen.
- fleshly**, *adj.* fleischlich, wollüstig, sinnlich; menschlich.
- fleshy**, *adj.* fleischig, plump; körperlich.
- flexibility**, *n.* die Biegsamkeit, Lenkbarkeit.
- flexible**, -ile, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) biegsam, lenksam, erweichbar. [Lat. *flexibilis* (*flexere*, 'bend').]
- flexion**, *n.* die Biegung; Richtung, Wendung.
- flexor**, *n.* der Biegmuskel.
- flexure**, *n.* das Biegen; die Krümmung; der Witz; die Verbiegung.
- flicker**, *intr.* flattern, jittern. [see *fladern*.]
- flight**, *n.* die Flucht, das Entrinnen; der Flug; die Brut; *fig.* der Aufschwung. a — of steps, einige Stufen, eine Treppe. put to —, in die Flucht schlagen, verjagen, verdrängen. take to —, austreten, sich flüchtig machen.
- flighty**, *adj.* flüchtig, schnell, lebhaft, leichtsinnig, unbeständig.
- flimsiness**, *n.* die Boderheit, Düntheit; Geringsichtigkeit.
- flimsy**, *adj.* dünn, locker, lose; schwach, geistlos.
- flinch**, *intr.* weichen, wanken, ausweichen; zurückschauern.
- flinders**, *n. pl.* Bruchstücke, Splitter.
- fling**, *O. tr.* (or *intr.*) werfen, schmeißen; schleudern; schlagen, ausschlagen (at, nach); stürzen; zerstäuben. — away, wegwerfen; verschleudern.
- fling**, *n.* der Wurf; die Stichelei, Hohnrebe, Witzel.
- flint**, *n.* der Feuerstein; Kiesel. -heart (-hearted), *adj.* hartherzig.
- flinty**, *adj.* steinig, steinicht; hart, unerbittlich.
- flip**, *n.* der Flip.
- flippancy**, *n.* die Geschwätzigkeit; Schallhaftigkeit, der Leichtsin.
- flippant**, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) geläufig; lose, leichtfertig, schallhaft.
- flirt**, *tr.* mit Heftigkeit werfen; rascheln; schnell bewegen. *intr.* hin- und herlaufen; coquettieren.
- flirt**, *adj.* üppig, leichtfertig. *n.* der Schmiß, Streich; das Rascheln; der Stich; die Coquette.
- flirtation**, *n.* das geschwinde Bewegen, Flattern; die Liebelei, Coquetterie.

fit, *intr.* fliehen; flüchten; hüpfen (by, vor-
über).
float, *intr.* schwimmen; flattern, fläweben. *tr.*
flößen, schwimmen; überflutet werden.
float, *n.* das Floß, die Flöße, das Floß, Flöß-
werk; der Klotz (an der Angelschnur). be a—
flößen.
floating, *part.* schwimmend. — *bridge*, die
Schwimmbrücke. — *capital*, die im Umlauf ge-
hende Summe, das Umlaufkapital.
flood, *n.* die Flut; der Fluss (Vogel). See en:
die Flut, wade (Wade). [Lat. *floccus*.]
flood, *intr.* sich versammeln, in Haufen fließen,
bräunen.
flood, *tr.* prügeln, schlagen, verprügeln.
flooding, *n.* die Schwelgerei; das Feilschen,
Schuppen.
flood, *n.* die Flut (— tide), Flutzeit; der
Strom; die Überschwemmung, Zundung.
-mate, *n.* die Schelde, das Schuttbrett. — *mark*,
n. der Wasserstandsmaß.
flood, *tr.* überschwemmen.
flood, *n.* der Flut, den, das Gütlich; die
Tenne; das Weiden, Stedwerk. *ground* —
das Grützegeh, Parterre. *first* —, der erste
Sted.
flood, *tr.* diefen, den Fußboden machen or legen;
zu Boden werfen.
flooding, *n.* das Diefen; der Fußboden.
flop, *tr.* mit den Flügeln schlagen; flattern.
flora, *n.* die Flora. [Lat. *flor*, 'flower'.]
floral, *adj.* zur Flora or den Blumen gehörig.
Florentine, *n.* der Florentiner; *pl.* eine Art
Seidenwebung. *adj.* florentinisch.
florid, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) blumig; blühend, hoch-
roth. [Lat. *floridus* (*flor*, 'flower').]
florin, *n.* der Gulden. [Fr. (Lat. *flor*, 'flower').]
coin with a lily.
florist, *n.* der Blumenliebhaber. [see *flora*.]
florilla, *n.* die kleine Blüte, Florilla. [Span.
(of Germ. orig.).]
flotages, *n.* *pl.* das auf dem Wasser schwimmende
Holz, Weid, Brud.
flotsam, *n.* das Strandgut, Brudgut. [akin to
float.]
founce, *intr.* plätschen, plüzen. *tr.* mit Trob-
eln belegen, betäuben.
founder, *n.* die Bunt, der Flunder.
founder, *tr.* sich plätschen, sich ranten, umher-
schlagen.
flour, *n.* das (feine) Mehl. [see *flower*.]
flour, *tr.* zu Mehl machen, mahlen; mit Mehl
bestreuen.
flourish, *tr.* blühen, im Flor sein; sich blumen-
reich ausdrücken; präambulieren, präluieren;
schön schreiben; rühmend probieren. *tr.* mit Blü-
men schmücken, bunt machen; zieren, verziern;
schmücken, schenken. — a sword, ein Schwert
schmücken. [Fr. *flourir* (Lat. *flor*, 'flower').]
flourish, *n.* die Blüte, der Glanz; das Blumen-
werk, der Schmuck; die Parze, der zierende
Glanz; die Signette, Kräfte; die Verzierungen, Ver-
zierungen; die Ziererei; das Schmücken; Prä-
ludium, Spiel. — of words, künstliche Reden,
Verzierungen.
flout, *intr.* spötteln, spotten (at, über). *tr.* ver-
hohnen, verächtlich behandeln.
flout, *n.* die Spotterei, das Gespött, die Grob-
heit.
flou, *intr.* fliehen; flüchten; sich ergießen; schmel-
zen; berühren, berühren. *tr.* überschwemmen.
flow, die Flut, der Strom; Zufluß (des Wal-
fers); Fluß (der Rede).

flower, *n.* die Blume; Blüte; Blüte; das
Blüte; die Blumzeit; die Blumzeit, zeit. the
— of age, das blühende Alter, the — of
youth, die Blüte der Jugend. — *pot*, *n.* der
Blumentopf. [O. E. *flour*, Fr. *flor* (Lat.
flor).]
flower, *intr.* blühen, Blumen haben; gähren.
to mit Blumen schmücken, bestücken.
floweret, *n.* das Blümchen.
flowery, *adj.* blumig.
fluatuate, *intr.* wogen, schwanken, wackeln, schau-
keln; unruhig sein. [Lat. *fluatuate* (*fluere*,
'flow').]
fluctuation, *n.* das Wogen; Schwanzen; Stei-
gen und Senken.
flue, *n.* die Röhre, der Feuerzug, Rauchfang; die
Röhrenleitung des Rauchwerks.
fluency, *n.* der Fluß, die Geschwindigkeit.
fluent, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) fließend, geschäftig; flü-
ssig. [Lat. *fluens* (*fluere*, 'flow').]
fluid, *adj.* flüssig, *n.* das Flüssige; die Flüssig-
keit. [Lat. *fluidus* (*fluere*, 'flow').]
fluidity, *n.* die Flüssigkeit.
flummery, *n.* der Schein, das Maß; leeres
Gered.
hurry, *n.* der Stoch, Windstoß; die Windstöße;
der Aufzug, die Vermehrung und Anstöße. *adv.*
hurry, — rüsten, hasten, flüchtig, eilig.
flush, *intr.* fließen, fließen, (aussteigen, heraus-
kommen); rufen; erröthen. *tr.* freudeaus-
strahlen; erblühen; aufsteigen; fließen.
flush, *n.* der rasche Zufluß, die Flut; Auf-
wallung; die fliegende Hitze (an der Wange), Ge-
röthung, Farbe; der Ueberfluß, die Menge. *adj.*
frisch; rühmend, rühmend, rühmend; übers-
fließen, fließen. — of money, viel Geld.
flusher, *tr.* durch, durchfließen, durchfließen or durchfließen
machen; vermehren. *intr.* fließen, eilig sein.
flusher, *n.* die Röhre, Rohrleitung, Röhre.
flute, *n.* die Flöte, Flöte; kleine Flöte (an
Zahlen); die Flöte. [Fr. *flute* (Lat. *flare*,
'blow').]
flute, *tr.* kannelieren, riefen, reifen. *intr.* auf
der Flöte bläuen.
flutist, *n.* der Flötenbläser.
flutter, *intr.* flattern, ausweichen, fließen; bra-
uen und der laufen, unabrig sein; (vom Boot) zu-
stern, landen. *tr.* flattern, flattern, verlegen;
beunruhigen, vermehren.
flutter, *n.* das Wehflattern; Schwanzen; die
Schwanzung; Verwirrung, Verwirrung.
fluvial, *adj.* zu den Flüssen gehörend. [Lat. *flu-
vialis* (*fluvius*, 'river').]
flux, *n.* der Fluß, die Flut; der Ab- und Zu-
fluß, (Welt-)Umlauf; Zufluss, Zufluss,
Abgang; Zufluss; die Flut; der Zufluss,
Zufluß. — and reflux, die Ebbe und Flut.
[Lat. *fluxus* (*fluere*, 'flow').]
flux, *tr.* in Fluß bringen.
fluxibility, *n.* die Schmelzbarkeit.
fluxible, *adj.* schmelzbar.
fluxion, *n.* der Zustand des Fließens, der Fluß;
die Inkonsistenz, die Unruhe.
fluxionary, *adj.* die Inkonsistenz, die Unruhe be-
treffend.
fy, *intr.* fliegen; fliegen, fliegen, fliegen; real-
len; eilen; fliegen, eilen. *tr.* fliegen, ver-
meiden; fliegen machen, aufsteigen lassen. let
—, abfliegen, losfliegen. — at (on), an-
fliegen, anfliegen, aufsteigen. let (on) auf,
(seiner) überfliegen. — in pieces, zerfliegen.
— into a passion, in Zorn geraten, heftig wer-
den, entbrennen.

fly, *n.* die Fliege; der Webel, Flügel, das Schwunghaut, die Klappe; der Windzeiger; die Länge einer Flage. **-blow**, *n.* der Fliegenbrei; das Fliegenet; Schönpflasterchen, die Musche. **-blow**, *tr.* beschmeißen. **-catcher**, *n.* der Fliegenfänger; Fliegenfänger, die Grabmilde.

foal, *n.* das Füllen.

foal, *tr.* (or *intr.*) gebären, fohlen; werfen.

foam, *n.* der Schaum, Schaum, der Feim.

foam, *tr.* (or *intr.*) schäumen, wüthen, seimen.

foamy, *adj.* voll Schaum, schaumig.

foe, *n.* die (kleine) Tafel.

foe, *tr.* betrügen. — oft. sich vom Halse schaffen, abbeißen. [akin to foppen.]

focal, *adj.* zum Brennpunkte gehörig.

focus, *n.* der Focus, Brennpunkt. [Lat., 'hearth'.]

fodder, *n.* die Fütterung, das Winterfutter.

fodder, *tr.* füttern.

foe, *n.* der Feind.

fog, *n.* der (dicke) Nebel. **-bank**, *n.* das Butterland, Scheinland.

foggy, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) nebelig, wolkig, dunstig;

fy, *adj.* dick, dumm, dämlich.

foible, *n.* die Schwäche, schwache Seite. [O. Fr., see foebia.]

foil, *tr.* werfen, übermeistern, überwinden; über-

treffen; vereiteln, hintertreiben. [Fr. *fouler*, 'trample under one's feet'.]

1. **foil**, *n.* das Niederwerfen, die Schlappe; Fehlb-

itte; das Klappier, die Florette.

2. **foil**, *n.* das Blatt; die Folie (zu Spiegeln);

das Raubwert, die Buerde. [Lat. *folium*,

'leaf'.]

foin, *tr.* stoßen, stoßen. [fr. Fr. *fouine*, 'eel-

foin, *tr.* der Stoß, Stich.]

foist, *tr.* unterziehen, einschleiben, verfälschen.

[prob'ly Fr. *fausser*, 'falsify'.]

fold, *n.* die Falte, der Umschlag; die Falze; die

Schafhürde, Hürde; der Schafstall. *in comp's.*

-fach, -fältig: two-fold, zweifach, etc.

fold, *tr.* falten, falzen; legen; schließen, zueinan-

der falzen; in Hürden einschließen. *intr.* schließen.

folder, *n.* Faltenband (*part. as n.*), Falzer; das Ein-

schlagmesser.

foldling, *n.* das Falten, Falzen; Pferchen. *adj.*

faltend; sich zusammenlegend. **-chair**, *n.* der

Feltruhl, Klappstuhl. **-door**, *n.* die gebrochene

Thür, Flügelthür.

foliaceous, *adj.* blätterig. [see next.]

foliage, *n.* das Laubwerk, der Baumischlag. [O.

Fr. *foliage* (Lat. *folium*, 'leaf').]

foliate, *tr.* zu Blättern schlagen; mit Folie be-

legen. [Lat. *foliare* (*folium*, 'leaf').]

foliation, *n.* das Schlagen zu Blättern; Belegen

mit Folie, die Foliierung; Baumischlag.

folio, *n.* folio, die Vegenform; das Blatt, der

foliant. *in* —, in Vegengröße. [abbr. of

Lat. *folium*, 'leaf'.]

folk (folks), *n.* das Volk, die Leute, Personen.

gentle —, vornehme Leute.

folicle, *n.* das Hütchen, die Blase, der Frucht-

beutel, die Samenkapfel. [Lat. *folliculus*, 'small

bag'.]

follow, *tr.* (or *intr.*) folgen, befolgen, nachkom-

men; verfolgen; begleiten; nachgehen; obliegen;

nachahmen; dienen; geborchen; anfangen. —

out, durchsehen.

follower, *n.* der Nachfolger; Begleiter, Gefährte;

Anhänger, Diener; der Schüler.

folly, *n.* die Thorheit, Narrheit; Bosse; Schwäche;

Verstandesschwäche. [Fr. *folie* (*fol*, 'foolish').]

foment, *tr.* bähnen, erwärmen; lauwarm baden; anreizen, anregen. [Lat. *fomentare* (*fovere*, 'warm').]

fomentation, *n.* die Bähung, Erwärmung; [ununter-

fond, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) übertrieben zärtlich, allzu

nachschichtig; verliebt. *be* — *of*, gern haben, sehr

lieben; verliebt, vernarrt sein in.

fondle, *tr.* zärtlich behandeln, verzärteln, liebs-

losen. [fr. *fond*.]

fondness, *n.* die große Liebe, Vorliebe, Innig-

keit, Zärtlichkeit; die thörichte Liebe.

1. **font**, *n.* der Taufstein. [O. Fr. (Lat. *fons*,

'fontaine').]

2. **font**, *n.* der Guss, Abguss (einer Schrift). [Fr

fonte (*fondre*, 'melt, cast').]

food, *n.* die Speise, Nahrung; das Futter.

fool, *n.* der Thor, Narr, die Narrin. *play the*

—, dummes Zeug (den Narren) machen. *make*

a — *of* one, einen zum Westen haben. **-hardy**,

adj. tollkühn; dummbrei. [Fr. *fol* (of Celt.

orig.).]

fool, *tr.* verächtlich behandeln; täuschen, vereiteln;

narren, äffen, belächeln; betrügen.

foolery, *n.* die Thorheit, Narrheit, Frage.

foolish, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) thöricht, unklug, albern;

narrisch, possenhaft, lafterhaft, verderbt.

foolishness, *n.* die Thorheit, Narrheit; Narrens-

posse.

foot, *pl.* feet, *n.* der Fuß; das Untere, Ende, der

Grund; die Basis; der Stand, die Lage; der

Plan, Entwurf; das Fußvolk, die Infanterie

(without pl.). *on* —, zu Fuß; auf den Wei-

nen; im Werke. *set on* —, in Gang bringen,

ins Werk setzen. **-board**, *n.* das Fußbrett, der

Fußtritt. **-boy**, *n.* der Laufburche. **-man**, *n.*

der Fußgänger; Lade; Käufer. **-print**, *n.* die

Spur (der Füße). **-pace**, *n.* der Abßatz an

einer Treppe, Weßplatz; langsame Schritt.

-path, *n.* der Fußsteig, der Pfad. **-sol-**

dier, *n.* der Fußsoldat, Infanterist. **-step**, *n.*

der Fußstapfe, die Spur; der Antritt. **-stool**,

n. der Schemel, die Hütche.

foot, *intr.* zu Fuß gehen; trimpeln, springen. *tr.*

den Fuß legen, setzen, betreten.

footed, *adj.* *in comp's.* mit Füßen, -füßig.

cloven —, mit gespaltenen Füßen. *flat* —,

plattfüßig. *four* —, vierfüßig, etc.

footing, *n.* das Fuß; der Fußboden, das Ge-

stäl; der Fuß, die Lage; der Gang; Schritt; der

Anfang. *get a* —, seinen Fuß fassen; sich ne-

berlassen. *on the same* —, auf gleichem Fuße,

in der nämlichen Einrichtung.

foe, *n.* der Stutzer, Narr, Bosse, Hiarasse, Hans-

wurst.

foppery, *n.* die Thorheit, Narrheit; das eitle

Geprange, der Fitterstakt.

foppish, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) narrisch, albern, läppisch,

gedenbhaft, eitel.

fopling, *n.* dim. Narrchen, Meßchen.

for, *conj.* denn, weil. *prep.* für, vor, um; wegen;

um... willen, aus; nach, zu, auf; in Vertritt;

anstatt; trotz, wenn gleich; vermittelst. — *fear*,

aus Furcht. *at a loss* —, verlegen um...

were it not — *you*, wäre es nicht Jhretwegen.

(*as*) — *me*, was mich betrifft. — *ever*, auf

immer; (eine Gesundheit) soll leben! *What*!

— *once*, dieses Mal. — *all* (that), bei alle

bem, ungeachtet, obgleich, obgleich. — *as much*

(*forasmuch* or *inasmuch*) *as*, weil, da, info-

fern. — *aught* I see, soviel ich sehe. — *noth-*

ing, umsonst. *good* — *nothing*, unnütz. —

example (— *instance*), zum Beispiel. —

shame! (*lie* — *shame*!) *psui*, schäme dich.

for-, prefix = forth, away (Germ. *ver-*); hence gen'ly indicating removal, loss.
forage, *n.* die Foursage, das Futter. [Fr. *fourage* (orig'ly from old form of Germ. Futter, 'fodder').]
forage, *tr.* (or *intr.*) fouragiren, auf Futterung ausgehen; Futter wegnehmen, verheeren, plündern.
forager, *n.* der Fouragierer; Vermürser.
foray, *n.* der räuberische Einfall. [see *forage*, *n.*]
for-bear, *tr.* (or *intr.*) meiden, unterlassen, ablassen, stelen lassen, sich enthalten; dulden; sich gedulden, nachsehen. — ! laß das!
forbearance, *n.* die Vermeidung, Enthaltung; Enthaltbarkeit, Selbstbeherrschung; Geduld, Schonung, Nachsicht.
for-bid, *tr.* (or *intr.*) verbieten, unterlagen; verhüten; hindern. God —! Gott bewahre! das melle Gott nicht!
forbidding, *adj.* abschreckend; widerwärtig
force, *n.* die Stärke, Kraft, Macht, Gewalt; Kriegsmacht; der Zwang, die Noth; die Gutsgeleit, *pl.* die Truppen. *by main* —, auf aller Macht. [Fr. (Lat. *fortis*, 'strong').]
force, *tr.* zwingen (into, in, zu), nöthigen, treiben, zwingen; erzwingen, durchsetzen; überwältigen, erzwängen, zwingen, durchbrechen; anstrengen; berauben, nothbrüche, schänden. — back, zurückschlagen. — open, aufbrechen. — out, auspressen abpressen, abbringen; herauszwingen, herausbrechen.
forced, *adj.* gezwungen; erzwungen. — loan, die erzwungene Anleihe.
forceps, *n.* die Zange. [Lat.]
forceful, *adj.* (adv. *hly.*) stark, mächtig; wirksam; gewaltthätig; erzwungen, mit Macht; mit Gewalt.
ford, *n.* die Furt; das Rastwasser.
ford, *tr.* waten, wadieren.
fordable, *adj.* durchwader.
fore, *adv.* vorher, das Vorher (dem Orte nach). *adv. vorn; vorher, vor.* — and aft, von vorne nach hinten. — *arm*, *tr.* zum — was bezeichnen. — *hode*, *tr.* (... be)bed. ut. a. p. ph. aben, weisen; aben; ahnen. — *odlig*, *n.* die Vorbedeutung, Vorempfind, Abnung. — *cast*, *tr.* (or *intr.*) vorher sehte, überlegen, vorher sehen, entwerfen, ausmessen. — *cast*, *n.* die Vorbedeutung, der Vorbedacht; Entwurf. — *close*, *tr.* ausschließen, hindern, hemmen. — *closure*, *n.* die gerichtliche Ausschlussung, Bräutungen; das Verfallen eines Pfandes. — *doom*, *tr.* vorher bestimmen, außersehen. — *fathers*, *n. pl.* die Vorfahren, Ahnen. — *finger*, *n.* der Zeigefinger. — *foot*, *n.* der Vorderfuß; der Rumbad des Rieds. — *go*, *tr.* aufgeben, verzichten, verlassen, fahren lassen, lassen; einbüßen, verlieren. — *going*, *adj.* vorübergehend. — *ground*, *n.* der Vordergrund. — *handed*, *adj.* am Vortheile; habgütig. — *head*, *n.* die Stirn; *fig.* Dreißig-eit. — *know*, *O. tr.* vorher wissen; vorher sehen. — *knowledge*, *n.* das Vorwissen. — *land*, *n.* das Vorkant, Vorger, uge, Heit. — *look*, *n.* das Verderbar. — *man*, *n.* der Vormann, Verrug (einer Jurn); Obmann; Rastlaufseher. — *mask*, *n.* der Fodmaske, die Fode. — *most*, *adv.* der Erste, Vornehmste; zuerst, voran. — *noon*, der Vormittag. — *ordination*, *n.* die Vorbestimmung. — *part*, *n.* der erste Theil. — *quarters*, *n. pl.* die Schuttern und Vorderbeine. — *runner*, der Vorläufer; Vorbote; Vorgänger. — *see*, *tr.* vorhersehen. — *shadow*, *tr.* vorher bedeuten. — *shorten*, *tr.* verkürzen, abkürzen. — *show*, *tr.* vorher zeigen;

vorher anzeigen, vorher bedeuten. — *side*, *n.* die Vorderseite, Außenseite. — *sight*, *n.* das Vorsehen, Vorherse, Vorsticht. — *skin*, *n.* die Vorderhaut, das Präputium. — *stall*, *tr.* vorher weggehen, vorgehen; vorlaufen; auslaufen. — *laste*, *n.* der Vorgesand. — *tell*, *tr.* (or *intr.*) vorhertragen, vorhertragen; vorher bedeuten; vorhergehen; — *teller*, *n.* der Vorträger. — *thought*, *n.* der Vorbedacht; die Vorbedeutung. — *token*, *n.* das Anzeichen, die Vorbedeutung. — *token*, *tr.* vorher bezeichnen, vorher sehen, bedeuten. — *tooth*, *n.* der Vorderzahn. — *warn*, *tr.* zuvor warnen, vorher sagen.
foreign, *adj.* fremd, ausländisch, ausheimisch. [O. Fr. *forain* (Lat. *foris*, 'out of doors').]
foreigner, *n.* Fremde (*adj.* as *n.*), der Ausländer.
forensic, *adj.* gerichtlich, forensisch. [Lat. *forensis* (forum).]
forest, *n.* der Forst, Wald. [O. Fr. (Lat. *foris*, 'out of doors').]
forestage, *n.* das Forstrecht; Forstzoll.
forester, *n.* der Förster, Forstlundige; Waldbesitzer.
forfeit, *adj.* verwirkt, verfallen. *n.* das Verbrechen, die Verwirrung, Geldstrafe; das verfallene Gut; das Neugeld; *pl.* das Pfänderrecht. [Fr. *forfait* (Lat. *foris*, 'out of doors, beyond', *facere*, 'do': whence 'transgress').]
forfeit, *tr.* verwirken, verfallen, verurtheilen, verurtheilen, sich (einer Sache) verlustig machen.
forfeitable, *adj.* verwirkt, verherbar.
forfeiture, *n.* die Verwirrung, Entzue; das verfallene Gut.
forge, *n.* die Schmiede, der Schmiedofen; die Verarbeitung der Metalle. [Fr.]
forge, *tr.* schmieden; *fig.* ersichten; nachahmen, verfallen.
forger, *n.* Schmiedend (*adj.* as *n.*); *fig.* (Schrift.) Verfälscher; Erfinder.
forgery, *n.* das Schmieden; die Schmiedearbeit; *fig.* das Verfälschen; Erfinden.
for-get, *tr.* vergessen; verfallen lassen.
forgetful, *adj.* vergesslich; vergesslos.
forgetfulness, *n.* die Vergessenheit; Vergesslichkeit; Vernachlässigung.
forgivable, *adj.* verzeihlich.
for-give, *O. tr.* vergeben, verzeihen; erlassen.
forgiveness, *n.* die Vergebung, Verzeihung, Erlassung; Milde.
fork, *n.* die Gabel; Zinke; Spitze; *pl.* die Wegscheide. [Lat. *furca*.]
fork, *intr.* sich gabelförmig theilen, sich spalten; schießen.
forlorn, *adj.* verloren, verlassen, hüßlos; einsam. [Ags. *for-loren* (*leosan*, 'go').]
forlornness, *n.* die Verlassenheit, Einsamkeit, das Elend.
form, *n.* die Form, Gestalt; Schönheit; Reclamität; Ordnung; Bant; Classe; äußere Gewandtheit, der Brauch. [Lat. *forma*.]
form, *tr.* formen, bilden, gestalten; formiren, stellen; ordnen. *intr.* sich bilden, formiren.
formal, *adj.* (adv. *ly.*) förmlich, rüthlich, erdentlich; feierlich; formell, wesentlich; geziert, gezwungen.
formalist, *n.* der Pedant, Formalitätenfrämer, Hierarchie.
formality, *n.* die Formalität, Förmlichkeit, Form; die Feierlichkeit, der Staat; Schein; die Wesenheit.
formation, *n.* die Bildung, Form. [see *form*.]
formative, *adj.* bildend, bildungsfähig, formgebend.

former, *n.* der Urheber, Bildende, Bildner.
former, *adj.* vorig, vergangen, eher. (*adv.* -ly.)
 vormal, ehemals, sonst, früher. *in — times*
 (days), same as formerly.
formidable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) fürchtbar, fürchter-
 lich. [Lat. *formidabilis* (*formidare*, 'dread').]
form-less, *adj.* gestaltlos, formlos; ungefalt,
 unförmlich.
formula, *n.* die Formel. [Lat. (*dim.* of *forma*,
 'form').]
formulary, *n.* das Formular, Manuale; Muster
 (-Buch). *adj.* förmlich, vorgeschrieben.
fornicate, *tr.* huren. [Lat. *fornicari*, (*fornix*,
 'vault, brothel').]
fornication, *n.* die Hurerei; der Götzendienst.
fornicator, *n.* der Hurer.
fornicatrix, *n.* die Hure.
forray, = foray.
for-sake, *O. tr.* verlassen, aufgeben, entsagen.
 [Ags. *for-sacan* ('contend').]
for-sooth, *adv.* wirklich, fürwahr, wahrlich,
 traun, ja freilich.
for-swear, *tr.* verschwören, abschwören. —
one's self, sich verschwören, falsch schwören,
 meinelidig werden.
fort, *n.* das Fort, die Festung. [Fr. (Lat. *fortis*,
 'strong').]
forte, *adj.* hart, laut. [It., see preced.]
forth, *adv.* vor, hervor, her; heraus, hinaus;
 außen, außerhalb; fort, weiter; ferner. *prep.*
aus, and so —, und so weiter. *from this*
time —, von nun an, fürs, künftighin. *-com-*
ing, *adj.* bereit zu erscheinen, vorhanden. *-with*,
adv. zugleich, sofort, ohne Anstand.
fortieth, *adj.* vierzigst (der vierzigste etc.).
fortifiable, *adj.* was sich besetzen läßt, wehrbar.
fortification, *n.* die Befestigung, der Festungs-
 bau; Schanze; Stärkung; die Befestigungs-
 kunst.
fortify, *tr.* besetzen; verstärken, stärken, ermuthi-
 gen. *intr.* Festungen ausführen. [Fr. *fortifier*
 (Lat. *fortis*, 'strong' -fy.).]
fortitude, *n.* die Tapferkeit, der Muth, die
 Geistesstärke, Seelenstärke. [Lat. *fortitudo*
 (*fortis*, 'strong').]
fortnight, *n.* vierzehn Tage, zwei Wochen. *this*
day (a) —, a — hence, heute über vierzehn
 Tage. *a — since* or *ago*, vor vierzehn Tagen.
 [contr. of *fourteen nights*.]
fortress, *n.* die Festung. [Fr. *forteresse* (*fort*,
 'fort').]
fortuitous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ungefähr, zufällig;
 zufälliger Weise, von ungefähr. [Lat. *fortuitus*
 (*forte*, 'by chance').]
fortunate, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) glücklich. [see *for-*
tune.]
fortuity, *n.* der Zufall, das Ereigniß. [see
fortuitous.]
fortune, *n.* Fortuna, die Glücksgöttin; das
 Schicksal, Glück; das Glück; Vermögen; Gei-
 ratsgut. *good —*, das Glück. *ill —*, das
 Unglück. *marry a (great or rich) —*, eine
 reiche Partie machen, ein reiches Mädchen hei-
 raten. *wheel of —*, das Glücksrad. *-hunt. r.*
n. der Glückstreifer, Glücksbitter. *-teller*, *n.* der
 Wahrsager, die Wahrsagerin. *-telling*, *n.* das
 Wahrsagen, die Wahrsagerel. [Lat. *fortuna*
 (*fors*, 'chance').]
forum, *n.* das Forum, Gericht, der öffentliche
 Platz. [Lat. (akin to *fortis*, 'out of doors').]
for-ward, *adv.* vorwärts, fort, weiter. *adj.*
 vorder; frühzeitig, früh; förderlich, zunehmend;
 fertig, burtig, bereitwillig; fleißig, eifrig, feurig;

vorjchnell, nafenweis, voreilig, unbefonnen.
from this time —, von jetzt an, hinfür.
forward, *tr.* (ab-)senden, übersenden, befördern,
 beschleunigen; weiter verichten. [eilig.]
forwardly, *adv.* frühzeitig; eifrig, schnell, vor-
wardness, *n.* die Frühzeitigkeit, das Wach-
 thum; die Bereitwilligkeit; der Fleiß, der Eifer;
 die Voreiligkeit, Dreffigkeit, Redtheit.
forwards = forward, *adv.*
fosse, *n.* der Graben. [Fr. (Lat. *fodere*, 'dig').]
fossil, *adj.* aufgefunden, aus der Erde gegraben;
 hence versteinert. *n.* das Fossil, Mineral. [Lat.
fossilis (*fodere*, 'dig').]
foster, *tr.* (or *intr.*) nähren, ernähren, aufziehen,
 pflegen, hegen, ermuthigen, wohlthun, begünsti-
 gen, lieben. *-brother*, *n.* der Milchbruder.
-child, das Pflegekind.
fosterling, *n.* der Pflegling, das Pflegekind.
foul, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unrein, schmutzig, schwarz;
 trübe; garstig; häßlich; böse; schändlich; falsch;
 gräulich; grob; verworren, verwirrt. — means
 schändliche, unrechtmäßige Mittel. — *play*, das
 falsche Spiel, die Buherei, Schelmerel.
foul, *tr.* besudeln, beschmutzen, bedecken.
foulness, *n.* der Schmutz, die Unreinlichkeit; Häß-
 lichkeit; Falschheit, Schändlichkeit.
 1. **found**, *tr.* gründen, stiften, errichten, anlegen,
 festsetzen. [Fr. *fonder* (Lat. *fundare*, fr. *fun-*
dus, 'bottom').]
 2. **found**, *tr.* gießen (Gießen etc.). [Fr. *fondre*
 (Lat. *fundere*).]
foundation, *n.* die Grundlegung, Gründung,
 Stiftung; die Grundlage, der Grund.
 1. **founder**, *n.* der Stifter, Urheber. [Fr. 1.
found.]
 2. **founder**, *n.* der Gießer. [Fr. 2. *found.*]
 3. **founder**, *n.* die Neße, Steifheit.
 1. **founder**, *tr.* (or *intr.*) überjagen, reße machen;
 reße sein, färgen.
 2. **founder**, *intr.* versinken (wegen eines Leckes),
 unterinken; hence scheitern, fehl schlagen, fran-
 den. [O. Fr. *founder* (Lat. *fundus*, 'bottom').
 'sink'.]
foundery, *n.* die Gießerei, Schmehütte.
foundling, *n.* das Findelkind, der Findling.
-hospital, *n.* das Findelhaus. [Fr. *find.*]
foundress, *n.* die Stifterin.
fount, *n.* der Quell, die Quelle, der Born, Ur-
 sprung; der Guß. [O. Fr. *font* (Lat. *fons*,
 'fountain').]
fountain, *n.* die Quelle; der Springbrunnen;
 die Wasserfont. *-head*, *n.* der Quell, Urquell.
 [see preced.]
four, *adj.* vier. *-cornered*, *adj.* viereckig.
-fold, *adj.* vierfach. *-footed*, *adj.* vierfüßig.
fourteen, *adj.* vierzehn.
fourteenth, *adj.* vierzehnt (der vierzehnte etc.).
fourth, *adj.* viert (der vierte etc.); (*adv.* -ly.)
 viertens, zum vierten. *n.* das Viertel; die
 Quarte.
fowl, *n.* der Vogel; das Geflügel, Federvieh.
fowl, *tr.* Vögel stellen or schießen.
fowler, *n.* der Vogler, Vogelsteller, Vogelfänger;
 Vogeljändler.
fowling, *n.* das Vogelfangen, der Vogelfang, die
 Vogeljagd. *go a —*, auf die Vogeljagd (den
 Vogelfang) geben. *-piece*, *n.* die Vogelfinte.
fox, *n.* der Fuchs; schlaue Mensch. *-glove*, *n.*
 der Fingerring. *-hunter*, *n.* der Fuchsjäger,
 Fuchsheger, Fuchspeller; Strohjunfer.
foxy, *adj.* fuchst, -ig; schlan, verstimmt.
fracas, *n.* der Aufruhr, Rärm, das Gejchrei.
 [Fr.]

fraction, *n.* die gebrochene Zahl, der Bruch. [Fr. (Lat. *frangere*, 'break').]

fractional, *adj.* gebrochen (von Zahlen).

fractions, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) zerkünder, mürbisch. [probly fr. obsol. *fract* (Lat. *frangere*, 'break').]

fracture, *n.* der Bruch; Beinbruch.

fracture, *tr.* zerbrechen; brechen.

fragile, *adj.* zerbrechlich; fig. gebrechlich, schwach. [Fr. (Lat. *frangere*, 'break').]

fragility, *n.* die Zerbrechlichkeit; fig. Gebrechlichkeit, Schwachheit.

fragment, *n.* das Fragment, Bruchstück; der Bruchrest. [Fr. (Lat. *frangere*, 'break').]

fragmentary, *adj.* fragmentarisch.

fragrance, -cy, *n.* der Wohlgeruch. [see next.]

fragrant, *adj.* wohlriechend. [Lat. *fragrans* (*fragrare*, 'emit a smell').]

frail, *adj.* sehr dünn, schwach, verführbar. [O. Fr. *fraille*, contr. of *fragile*.]

frail, *n.* die Wirtin, der Geigentorb. [O. Fr. *fraille*, 'basket'.]

frailty, *n.* die Gebrechlichkeit, Schwachheit; der Verfall, Jertum, das Versehen.

frame, *tr.* einfügen, einrahmen; einfassen, verbinden; bilden, bauen, machen, gestalten; entwerfen; ausführen, ersinnen, schmieden.

frame, *n.* der Rahmen, die Einrahmung, Ginzassung; das Gerüst, Gebäude, Gerüst; der Bau; die Gestalt; der Körper; Epant; die Einrichtung. — of mind, der Gemüthszustand, die Stimmung, die Geistesstimmung. — work, *n.* Zimmerwerk.

France, *n.* Frankreich. [land of the Franks.]

Frances, *n.* Frankreich.

franchise, *n.* die Befreiung; Gerechtsame; das Wahlrecht, der Gerichtsbezirk. [Fr. (*franc*, 'free').]

franchise, *tr.* frei machen, befreien.

franchisement, *n.* die Befreiung, Freigebung.

Francis, *n.* Franciscus, Franz.

Franciscan, *n.* der Franciscaner.

Francia, *n.* Franken, das Frankenland. [see France.]

frank, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) frei; gen'ly unbefangen, offenerzig, aufrichtig, bieder, *frank*; (obsol.) freigebig. [see *frank*.]

Frank, *n.* der Franke (see that word); (abbr. for Francis) Franz. [same deriv'n as *frank*.]

frank, *n.* der Franke (Münze); der frankierte Brief. [fr. *Frank*, *frank*, *adj.*]

frank, *tr.* frankieren, postfrei machen. — ed, franco. [fr. *frank*, *adj.*]

frank-incense, *n.* der Weibrauch.

franklin, *n.* der (kleine) freie Grundeigentümer.

frankness, *n.* die Freimüthigkeit, Freiheit, Offenherzigkeit, Unbefangenheit.

frantic, *adj.* (adv. -cally.) rasend, wüthend, unheimlich, wahnsinnig. — with, außer sich vor. [for *frenetic*, see *frenzy*.]

fraternal, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) brüderlich, wie Brüder. [O. Fr. (Lat. *frater*, 'brother').]

fraternity, *n.* die Brüderlichkeit; Brüderschaft, Junii.

fraternization, *n.* die Verbrüderung, Brüderschaft.

fraternize, *intr.* sich wie Brüder lieben, verbrüdern.

fratricide, *n.* der Bruders- or Schwöstermörder; Bruders- or Schwester-mörder. [Fr. (Lat. *frater*, 'brother', *caedere*, 'cut down').]

fraud, *n.* der Betrug, die Schwindelerei; der Un-

terisch; das Falschum; die Falschheit, List. [Fr. *fraude* (Lat. *fraus*).]

fraudulence, -cy, *n.* die Betrügllichkeit; Betrügerei.

fraudulent, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) betrügerisch, betrügllich.

fraught, *adj.* befrachtet, beladen, gefüllt, reichbegabt. — with meaning, bedeutungsreich. [part. of obsol. *fraught*, 'freight' (Germ. *frachten*).]

fray, *n.* das Gefecht, der Kampf; das Duell; der Sauf. [abbr. of *affray*.]

fray, *tr.* abreiben *intr.* sich abreiben. [O. Fr. *frayer* (Lat. *fricare*).]

freak, *n.* der plötzliche Einfall, die Grille, Frage, Einbildung.

freakish, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) grillich, eigensinnig, ieltam; fantasitisch.

freckle, *n.* die Sommerprosse, der Fleck, die Hitzblatter.

freckled, -ckly, *adj.* sommerfleckig, sommersprossig.

Frederic, *n.* Friedrich, Fritz.

free, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) frei, unabhängig; befreit; leichlos; privilegiert; ungenugungen, reichend; freimüthig, gutberzig; freigebig (of, mit); schulde los. make — with one, sich mit einem gemein machen, sich zu tief herablassen or sich zu viel Freiheit erlauben, sich zu viel herausnehmen.

have — quarters, freigehalten werden.

shooter, *n.* der Freibeuter, Seeüber, Raubschiffer.

booting, *n.* die Freibeuterei. — born, *adj.* freigeboren. — hearted, *adj.* freimüthig, offenerzig. — hold (-tenure), *n.* das Freigut, Freilehen; — holder, *n.* der Freilehner, Vantengenthümer. — man, *n.* der freie Mann; Freiburser. — mason, *n.* der Freimaurer; — masonry, *n.* die Freimaurei. — thinker, *n.* der Freidenker, Freigeist. — thinking, *n.* die Freidenkerei, Freigeisterei. — trade, *n.* die Handelsfreiheit.

free, *tr.* befreien, frei machen.

freedman, *n.* Freigelassener (*adj.* as *n.*).

freedom, *n.* die Freiheit; das Verrecht, die Gerechtsame; die Unabhängigkeit; Freimüthigkeit.

freeze, *O. intr.* frieren; erstarren. *tr.* gefrieren machen; eistalt machen.

freight, *n.* die Fracht, Ladung; das Frachtgeld, der Frachtschiff, Frachtlehn.

freight, *tr.* befrachten, beladen; ein Schiff in Fracht nehmen, verfrachten.

freightage, *n.* die Fracht, Frachtgebühr, der Schiffszoll, das Tonnengeld.

freighter, *n.* der Befrachter, Miether eines Schiffes; der Verfrachter, Vermietber.

French, *adj.* französisch. *n.* das Französische. pl. die Franzosen. — man, *n.* der Franzose. — woman, *n.* die Französin.

frenchify, *tr.* französisch machen, mit französischen Sitten ansiedeln.

frenzy, *n.* die Wuth, der Wahnsinn. [Gr. *phrenesis* (*phrên*, 'mind'), 'disease of the mind'.]

frequency, *n.* die Häufigkeit, öftere Wiederholung.

frequent, *adj.* häufig, öfter. [Lat. *frequens*.]

frequent, *tr.* oft or fleißig besuchen; besuchen.

frequentative, *adj.* (— verb), das Frequentativum.

frequently, *adv.* häufig, mehrmals, oft, gewöhnlich.

fresco, *n.* die Aßlung, Frische; das Fresco (die Malerei auf frischem Kall). [It. ('orig. fr. Germ. frisch).]

fresh, adj. kühl, frisch; munter, blühend, neu, ungegahen. *n.* das Frische; süße Wasser. — **water,** süßes Wasser. — **man, n.** der Neuling, Frisch.

freshen, tr. frisch machen, erfrischen; wässern, auswässern. *intr.* frisch werden.

freshet, n. der Strom von süßem Wasser; der hohe Fluß, die Hochfluth, Ueberschwemmung.

freshly, adv. kühl; frisch; munter, fröhlich; neu; von neuem.

freshness, n. die Frische, Kühle; Munterkeit; Neuheit; unverdorbene Beschaffenheit.

1. fret, n. die Aufwallung, Gährung; Heftigkeit, der Zorn, Aerger; der Bund am Halse or Griffbrett der Guitarre etc.; die erhabene Arbeit.

2. fret = frith.

fret, tr. freßen, zerfressen; äßen; abreiben, reiben; eingraben; ärgern, kränken; erzürnen. *intr.* sich abreiben, abfallen; sich ärgern, sich kränken, sich kränken; sich erzürnen.

fretful, adj. (adv. -ly.) reizbar, ärgerlich, zornig, verbtrieben, mürrisch.

fretfulness, n. die Reizbarkeit; das mürrische Wesen, der Verdruß, Aerger.

friability, -bleness, n. die Zerreiblichkeit, Bröcklichkeit.

friable, adj. zerreiblich, bröcklich. [Fr. (Lat. *friare*, 'rub').]

frlar, n. der Monch, Frater. [Fr. *frère* (Lat. *frater*, 'brother').]

fricasse, n. das Fricassee. [Fr. (*fricasser*, 'fry').]

fricasse, tr. fricassiren.

friction, n. die Reibung, Friction; das Frot-tiren. [Lat. *frictio* (*fricare*, 'rub').]

Friday, n. der Freitag. [see Freitag.]

friend, n. der Freund, die Freundin. *pl.* also die Quakersecte. make friends, sich verjöhnen, ausöhnen.

friend, tr. befreunden, beistehen, unterstützen, begünstigen.

friendless, adj. freundlos, ohne Freund.

friendliness, n. die Freundlichkeit, Herzlichkeit, das Wohlwollen, die Liebe Wesen.

friendly, adj. or adv. freundschaftlich, freundschaftlich, befreundet, herzlich; sanft, heissam.

friendship, n. die Freundschaft; Gunst; Güte.

frieze, frieze, n. der Fries (stuck or archil. ornament). [Fr. *frieze*, origly stuck from Friesland.]

frigate, n. die Fregatte. [Fr. *frégate*.]

fright, n. der Schrecken, das Grauen, die Furcht; das Schreckal.

fright, frighten, tr. erschrecken, schrecken, in Furcht setzen; eintuscheln.

frightful, adj. (adv. -ly.) schrecklich, gräßlich.

frigid, a. h. (adv. -ly.) kalt, frostig; kalt; geistlos; eiskalt; geistlos. [Lat. *frigidus*.]

frigidity, n. f. die Kälte; Herzlosigkeit, der Kaltblüt.

frill, n. der gefaltete Bufenstreif; die Halskrause.

fringe, n. die Franze; der Umhang. [Fr. *frange*.]

fringe, tr. befransen, besetzen.

fripper(er), n. der Trödel, Trödelmann. [Fr. *fripier*.]

frippery, n. der Trödel, Trödelmarkt; Trödel-tram; die Kumperei. [Fr. *fripserie*.]

frisk, intr. hüpfen und springen.

frisk, lebhaft, lustig. n. das Hüpfen und Springen. [Fr. obs. *frisk*, 'brisk, lively' (Germ. *frisk*).]

frisky, adj. hüpfend, lustig. [same deriv'n as

1. frith, n. die Meerenge; der Secarm, die Mündung.

2. frith, n. der Forst, Wald; das Unterholz.

fritter, n. der kleine Pfannenfuchen, Käsefuchen, das Stückchen, die Schnitte. [Fr. *friture*, 'fried thing'.]

fritter, tr. zerfchneiden, zerbrechen.

frivolity, n. die unbedeutende Beschaffenheit, Worthlosigkeit, Geringsfügigkeit, Nichtigkeit. [see next.]

frivolous, adj. (adv. -ly.) geringfügig, kleinlich, unbedeutend, läppisch; leichtfertig sorglos. [Lat. *frivulus*.]

frizzle, (friz), tr. kräuseln, fristren. [Fr. *friser*.]

fro, adv. in to and —, auf und ab, hin und her.

frock, n. der lange und weite (Ueber-) Rock, der Kittel, die Robe. [Fr. *froc* (Lat. *flocus*, 'flock of wool').]

frog, n. der Frosch.

frolie, adj. fröhlich, lustig, scherzhaft. *n.* die Fröhlichkeit, der Scherz, Spaß, die Bosse; der plötzliche Einfall, die Thorheit.

frolle, intr. scherzen, spaßen. Bassen treiben.

frolisome, adj. fröhlich, lustig.

from, prep. von, aus, vor; seit; wegen; nach; durch. — that time, von der Zeit an. — a child, seit Kindheit. — afar, aus der Ferne, von Weitem. — home, nicht zu Hause, aus.

— out of, aus.

frond, n. der grüne Zweig. [Lat. *frons*.]

front, n. die Stirn, das Angesicht; die Fronte, Vorderseite; *fig.* die freche Stirn, Unerschämtheit. *adj.* erst, Vorberz. — row, die Vorderreihe.

front, tr. vorn sein, gegenüber stehen, von vorn angreifen; die Stirn bieten, trogen.

frontal, n. die Stirnbinde; der Stirnmuster; Thür or Fenstergiebel. *adj.* zur Stirn gehörend. [Lat. *frontale* (*frons*, 'forehead').]

frontier, n. die Grenze. *adj.* grenzen, angrenzend. [Fr. *frontiere* (Lat. *frons*, 'forehead, front').]

frontispiece, n. die Vorderseite, das Frontispiece, Titellupfer. [Fr. *frontispice* (Lat. *frons*, 'front', *spicere*, 'look at').]

frontlet, n. das Stirnband. [Fr. *front*.]

frost, n. der Frost; das Fitterglas. *white* —, der Reif, Reif-Frost. *-bitten, adj.* vom Frost angegriffen. *-work, n.* das Gefrorene, die gefrorenen Figuren (an Fensterstößen).

frosted, adj. überfroren, wie Reif.

frosty, adj. (adv. -ily.) frostig, eiskalt; kalt-sinnig.

froth, n. der Schaum, das leere Gepränge.

froth, intr. schäumen. *tr.* schäumen machen.

frothy, adj. (adv. -ily.) schaumig; leer; weich.

frouzy, adj. muffig, stinkend, schmutzig, trübe.

fro-ward, adj. (adv. -ly.) mürrisch, vertriebslich, launisch, wunderlich; eigensinnig, hartnäckig; tückisch, troglisch, mutwillig.

frown, intr. die Stirn runzeln, fauer sehen. *tr.* durch finstere Blicke beschmen abstoßen. [Fr. (*re-frogner*).]

frown, n. der saure or verdächtige Blick, Schel-blick. *crowns of fortune*, Widerwärtigkeiten.

frozen, adj. gefroren; erfroren, erstarrt; kalt, frostig; kalt-sinnig.

fructiferous, adj. fruchttragend, fruchtbar. [Lat. *fructus*, 'fruit', 'ferre', 'bear'.]

fructification, n. die Befruchtung, Fruchtbarkeit.

fructify, tr. befruchten. *intr.* Früchte tragen. [Lat. *fructus*, 'fruit': *fy*.]

frugal, adj. (adv. -ly.) genügsam, einfach, mäßig.

häuslich; sparsam (of, mit). [Lat. *frugalis* (*fruz*, 'fruit', result '.).]
frugality, *n.* die Genügsamkeit, Häuslichkeit, Mäßigkeit, Sparsamkeit.
frugiferous, *adj.* fruchttragend, fruchtbar. [Lat. *fruz*, 'fruit', 'ferre', 'bear' '.]
frugivorous, *adj.* fruchtfressend. [Lat. *fruz*, 'fruit', 'vorare', 'devour' '.]
fruit, *n.* die Frucht; das Obst; die Leibesfrucht; der Gewinn. *first* —, die Erstlinge; Annaten.
tree, *n.* der Obstbaum. [Fr. (Lat. *fructus*).]
fruitage, *n.* die Früchte, das Obst.
fruitery, *n.* das Obstwert, Obst; die Obstkammer.
fruitful, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) fruchtbar; reich, ergiebig; nützlich, vorteilhaft.
fruitfulness, *n.* die Fruchtbarkeit; Fülle, der Ueberfluß.
fruition, *n.* der Genuß. [Lat. (*fruz*, 'enjoy' '.)]
fruit-less, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unfruchtbar; fruchtlos, unnütz, eitel; kinderlos.
frumentation, *n.* die Kornspende. [Lat. *frumentatio* (*frumentum*, 'corn' '.)]
frustrate, *tr.* vereiteln, hintertreiben, zu nichts machen; ungütig machen. [Lat. *frustrare* (*frustra*, 'in vain' '.)]
frustration, *n.* die Vereitelung, Hintertreibung.
 fry, *tr.* (or *intr.*) braten, baden, rösten. [Fr. *frir* (Lat. *frigere*).]
1. fry, *n.* der Kogen, Fischrogen; die Fischbrut; das Fett. [O. Fr. *frei*.]
2. fry, *n.* der Braten, das Gebade.
frying, *n.* das Braten, Baden, Rösten. -**pan**, *n.* die Bratpfanne.
fuddle, *tr.* betrunken machen, berauschen. *intr.* gehen, sich betrinken.
fuel, *n.* die Feuerung, das Brennmaterial. [L. Lat. *focale* (Lat. *focus*, 'fire-place' '.)]
fugacious, *adj.* flüchtig; unbeständig, wandelbar. [Lat. *fugax* (*fugere*, 'flee' '.)]
fugacity, *n.* die Flüchtigkeit; Vergänglichkeit.
fugitive, *adj.* flüchtig, unstät, fliehend, herumtreibend; vergänglich. *n.* der Flüchtling; Ausreißer. [Lat. *fugitivus* (*fugere*, 'flee' '.)]
fugue, *n.* die Fuge. [Fr. (Lat. *fuga*, 'fleeing' '.)]
fulcrum, *n.* die Stütze, der Stütz- or Ruhepunkt. [Lat. (*fulcire*, 'prop' '.)]
fulfil, *tr.* erfüllen, vollfüllen; vollziehen. [Full, *fill*.]
fulfilling, *n.* die Erfüllung.
fulgency, *n.* der Glanz, Glimmer.
fulgent, *adj.* leuchtend, glänzend, blendend. [Lat. *fulgens* (*fulgere*, 'flash' '.)]
fuliginous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) rußig. [Lat. *fuliginosus* (*fuligo*, 'soot' '.)]
full, *adj.* (or *adv.*) voll; völlig; vollständig, vollkommen; ganz, gänzlich; ausführlich; weit; satt; genügend; recht, genau, sehr. *receipt* in —, per *saldo* quittiren. *of* — *ago*, mündig.
blown, *adj.* in voller Blüte, blühend; völlig aufgeschossen. -**hoded**, *adj.* dick, stark von Körper. -**grown**, *adj.* ausgewachsen. -**moon**, *n.* der Vollmond.
full, *n.* die Fülle, Genüge, Sättigung; das Ganze.
full, *tr.* wallen. [Ags. *fullian*.]
fullage, *n.* der Wallerlohn.
fuller, *n.* der Waller, Walmüller. —'s *earth*, die Wallererde, der Wallerthon.
fulling, *n.* das Wallen. -**mill**, *n.* die Walmühle.
fully, *adv.* voll, völlig, gänzlich, ausführlich.

fulminant, *adj.* donnernd. [see next.]
fulminate, *tr.* (or *intr.*) donnern, toben, heftig schmähen, schelten; trachen; verpuffen. [Lat. *fulminare* (*fulmen*, 'lightning' '.)]
fulmination, *n.* das Donnern; Verpuffen; der Bannstrahl.
fulminatory, *adj.* donnernd.
fulness, *n.* die Fülle, Vollständigkeit, Ausbehung; Stärke des Tones.
fulsome, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ekelhaft, schmutzig; schlüpfrig, unzüchtig, unanständig. [Ags. *ful*, 'foal' '.]
fumble, *tr.* (or *intr.*) tölpisch or ungeschickt verfahren, tappen; flottern; tänzeln; befühlen, herumtubeln.
fume, *n.* der Rauch, Dampf, Dunst; Jorn; das Aufstoßen; die Einbildung. [Lat. *fumus*.]
fume, *intr.* rauchen, dunseln, durchdunseln; toben *tr.* verirauchen machen; räuchern.
fumid, *adj.* räucherig, rauchig, dunstig.
fumigate, *tr.* räuchern. [Lat. *fumigare* (*fumus*, 'smoke' '.)]
fumigation, *n.* das Räuchern; di. Veräucherung; das Dampfbad.
fun, *n.* die Bosse, der Spaß, Scherz.
function, *n.* die Verrichtung, das Geschäft, öffentliche Amt, der Beruf. [Lat. *functio* (*fungi*, 'perform' '.)]
functionary, *n.* (public —) Beamt, Geschäftsführend (*adv.* as *n.*).
fund, *n.* der Vorrath; Fond; das Stammgeld, Stamm- or Grundvermögen, (Retiree's) Kapital. *public funds*, die Staatsguthen; Aktien, Antheilscheine. [O. Fr. (Lat. *fundus*, 'bottom, foundation' '.)]
fund, *tr.* Capitalien anlegen; capitalisiren.
fundament, *n.* der Sitz, das Geiß, der Hintere. [Lat. *fundamentum* (*fundus*, 'bottom' '.)]
fundamental, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ursprünglich, wesentlich, gründlich, fundamental. *n.* die Grundlage, Grundlehre.
funeral, *n.* das Leichenbegängniß, Begräbniß; Leichengelage. *adj.* Begräbniß-, trauernd. — *expenses*, die Begräbnissekosten. — *pile*, der Scheiterhaufen. — *sermon*, die Leichenpredigt. [L. Lat. *funeralis* (*funus*, 'funeral procession' '.)]
fungous, *adj.* schwammig.
fungus, *n.* der Schwamm; das Schwammgewächs. [Lat.]
funnel, *n.* der Trichter; die Nöhre; Feuermauer. -*shaped*, *adj.* trichterförmig. [prob'ly fr. Lat., and akin to *fundere*, 'pour' '.]
funny, *adj.* komisch, possirlich.
fur, *n.* das Fell, der Pelz. -**merchant**, *n.* der Rauchwaarenhändler. -**trade**, *n.* der Rauchwaarenhandel. [L. Lat. *furra* (fr. Germ., and akin to *futter*, 'linning' '.)]
fur, *tr.* füttern (mit Pelz etc.), überziehen.
furbelow, *n.* die Faltel; das Gebräme. [prov. Fr. *fur-bala*, Fr. *fulbala*.]
furbish, *tr.* poliren, putzen. [Fr. *fourbir* (of Germ. orig.).]
furcation, *n.* die Gabelförmigkeit. [fr. Lat. *furca*, 'fork' '.]
furies, *n. pl.* die Furien. [see *fury*.]
furious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) wahnsinnig, wüthend, rasend, unsinnig, toll. [see *fury*.]
fur, *tr.* zusammenwickeln, einziehen, beschlagen, aufsuchen.
furlong, *n.* das Feldweg (Ein Viertel engl. Meile). [*furrow*-long.]
furlough, *furlow*, *n.* der Urlaub. [see Urlaub.]

furnace, *n.* der Ofen, Schmelzofen; Kessel. [Lat. *fornax*.]

furnish, *tr.* versehen (with, mit), anschaffen; liefern; geben, gewähren; ausrüsten; ausmöbliren; zieren. [Fr. *fournir* (prob'ly of Germ. orig.).]

furniture, *n.* das Geräth, Hausgeräth; die Möbeln; das Geschirr, Zubehör. [Fr. *fourniture* (*fournir*, 'furnish').]

furrier, *n.* der Kürschner, Rauchhändler, Rauchwarenhandler. [see *fur*.]

furrow, *n.* die Furche; Rinne; Rintel.

furrow, *tr.* furchen.

furry, *adj.* von Pelz, aus Pelz. [Fr. *fur*.]

further, *adj. or adv.* weiter, ferner, entfernter; jenseitig; anderweitig; überdies. *on the — side of*, jenseits. *till — orders*, bis auf weiteren Befehl. *—more*, *adv.* ferner, überdies, außerdem.

further, *tr.* weiter bringen, fördern, befördern, fortsetzen, unterstützen. [Unterstützung.]

furtherance, *n.* die Beförderung, Aufmunterung, **furthest**, *adj. or adv.* der weiteste, am weitesten, am fernsten. *at (the) —*, aufs längste.

furtive, *adj.* (*adv.* *—ly.*) gestohlen, verstopflicht, heimlich; verstopflichter Weise. [Lat. *furtivus* (*fur*, 'thief').]

fury, *n.* die Wuth, Raserei, Tollheit; Begeisterung; Furie. [Lat. *furia* (*furere*, 'rage').]

fuscous, *adj.* braun, dunkelfarbig. [Lat. *fuscus*.]

fuse, *tr. (or intr.)* zum Schmelzen bringen, schmelzen.

fusee, *n.* die Spindel, Schnecke in Uhren; der Zünder or Brander einer Bombe. [Fr. (Lat. *fusus*, 'spindle').]

fusibility, *n.* die Schmelzbarkeit.

fusible, *adj.* schmelzbar. [Fr. (Lat. *fundere*, 'melt').]

fusil, *adj.* schmelzbar; flüchtig. *n.* die Flinte; Spindel; das geschobene Kautenviered.

fusileer, *n.* der Füseler. [Fr. *fusilier* (*fusil*, 'gun').]

fusion, *n.* das Schmelzen; der Fluß. [Lat. *fusio* (*fundere*, 'melt').]

fuss, *n.* der Rarm, das Aufsehen.

fust, *n.* der dumpfige Geruch, die Müßigkeit. [O. Fr. 'cask' or taste of.]

fustian, *n.* der Barchent; Schwall, Bombast. *adj.* barchent; schwülzig. [O. Fr. *fustaine* (stuff from *Postat*, i. e. Cairo).]

fusty, *adj.* moderig, dumpfig, muffig, schimmelig, **futile**, *adj.* unbedeutend, geringfügig, schlecht. [Lat. *utilis* (*fundere*, 'pour'), 'that easily pours out' etc.]

utlity, *n.* die Geringfügigkeit, Lapperei; Unganglichkeit.

future, *adj.* künftig. *n.* die Zukunft. — *tense*, die künftige Zeit, das Futurum. *in (for the) —*, künftig, ins Künftige. [Lat. *futurus* (*ut*, part of *esse*, 'be').]

fatality, *n.* die Zukunft.

fy, *int.* phui!
fy, *suffix to many words of Lat. deriv'n.*
[Fr. *-fier*, Lat. *-ficare* (*facere*, 'make').]

G

gab, *n.* das Geschwäg, Geplauder; das Maul.

gabardine, *n.* der Reiseumantel, Staubmantel. [Sp. *gabardina*.]

gabble, *intr.* schnattern, zwitschern; plaudern, schwätzen.

gabble, *—bling*, *n.* das Geschnatter, Gezwickler; Geschwäg, Geplauder.

gablon, *n.* der Schaupford. [Fr. (Lat. *cavea*, 'cave').]

gable, *n.* das schräge Dach, der Giebel. *—end*, *n.* der Giebel. [Norm. Fr.]

gad, *n.* die Spitze. *—fly*, *n.* die Wespe, Bremse.

Gaelic, *n.* die gälische Sprache. *adj.* gälisch.

gaff, *n.* der Hafen, die Garpune; Gaffel.

gaffie, *n.* der Sporn; Spanner (eine Armbrust).

gag, *tr.* inebeln; den Mund stopfen, beschwichtigen.

gag, *n.* das Sperrholz, der Knebel.

1. **gage**, *n.* das Pfand. [Fr. *gage* (Goth. *vadi* = Germ. *Wette*), 'pledge'.]

2. **gage**, *n.* = gauge.

1. **gage**, *tr.* obs. verpfänden; *gen'tly* durch Pfände binden, verbinden, verpflichten. [see 1. *gage*, *n.*]

2. **gage**, *tr.* = gauge.

gaggle, *intr.* gadern, schnattern.

galaxy, *n.* die Lustigkeit, Munterkeit; der Putz, die Pracht, der Glanz. [see *gay*.]

gaily, *adv.* munter, lustig; prächtig, glänzend; schmun.

gain, *tr. (or intr.)* gewinnen; erlangen, bekommen, erhalten; erreichen; reich werden; sich erheben. — *one's end*, seine Absicht erreichen.

— *ground*, um sich greifen, sich ausbreiten, vorrücken; vorbeiziehen. — *on (upon)*, abgewinnen, den Vortheil erhalten, überholen; sich ausbreiten; Einfluß gewinnen. — *over*, gewinnen, auf Selte bringen, an sich ziehen. [Fr. *gagner* (orig'ly fr. O. H. G. *weidjan*, 'hunt; pasture', akin with Germ. *weiden*).]

gain, *n.* der Gewinn, Gewinnst, Vortheil, Nutzen, Ertrag, Ueberschuß. [Fr., see *preced.*]

gainful, *adj.* (*adv.* *—ly.*) einträglich, gewinnbringend.

gain-less, *adj.* gewinnlos, uneinträglich.

gainsay, *tr.* widersprechen; bestreiten, verneinen, läugnen. [Ags. *gean*, 'against', *say*.]

gainsayer, *n.* der Widersprecher, Gegner.

gainst, *prep.* *abbr.* for *against*.

gait, *n.* der Weg; Gang und Haltung. [akin with *go*.]

gaiter, *n.* die Gamasche.

gala, *n.* die Gala, Feierlichkeit; das Feste. [Fr. (O. Germ. *gell*, 'glad').]

galaxy, *n.* die Milchstraße; *fig.* glänzende Versammlung. [Fr. *galaxias* (*gala*, 'milk').]

gale, *n.* der frische Wind, die Kühle.

galeas, *n.* die Galeasse or Gallasse. [sort of *galley*.]

galeated, *adj.* gehelmt. [Lat. *galeatus* (*galea*, 'helm').]

galena, *n.* der Bleiglanz, das Bleierz. [Lat.]

galilean, *adj.* galiläisch. *n.* der Galiläer.

gall, *n.* die Galle; Bitterkeit, Bosheit, der Zorn, Haß.

gallant, *adj.* (*adv.* *—ly.*) brav, tapfer; stattlich,

geputzt; höflich, galant. n. der Galan, Stuber; Liebhaber; Bühler. [Fr. *galant* (see *gala*).]

gallant, tr. den Hof machen; werben.

gallantry, n. die Stättlichkeit, Pracht; der Edelmut; die Galanterie; Artigkeit; Bühleret.

galloon, n. die Galfone. [see *galley*.]

gallery, n. die Galerie, Geländergang, die Säulenhalle, der Saal, Bilderfaal. [Fr. *galerie* (of uncert. deriv.).]

galley, n. die Galeere; Sehschiff; die Schiffsfüche. -slave, n. der Galeerenfclave. [O. Lat. *galea*, of uncert. deriv.]

galliard, n. der lustige Tanz. [Fr., of uncert. deriv.]

1. **gallic**, adj. gallig, zu Galläpfeln gehörig.

2. **gallic**(an), adj. gallicanisch, französisch.

gallicism, n. der Gallicismus.

galligaskins, n. die Blüberhofen. [Gascon hose.]

gallinaceous, adj. zum Hühnergeschlecht gehörig, hühnerartig. [Lat. *gallinaceus* (*gallina*, 'hen').]

galliot, n. die Gascotte. [see *galley*.]

gallon, n. der Gaiion (4 engl. Quart). [O. Fr. *galon*.]

galloon, n. die Gafone, Vorde. [Fr. *galon* (see *galon*).]

gallop, intr. galoppieren. [Fr. *galoper* (O. H. G. *ga*, prefix, and *hlausan*, 'leap, laufen').]

gallop, n. der Galopp.

gallons, n. der Gallen.

gally, adj. gallig, bitter.

galoches, galoshes, n. pl. Gafoschen; Ueberstube. [Fr. *galoches* (Lat. *gallica*, 'Gallic shoes').]

galvanic, adj. galvanisch. [see next.]

galvanism, n. der Galvanismus. [Galvani, discoverer.]

gamble, intr. ausschweifend (or hoch) spielen. tr. (away) durch Spielen verschwenden. [dim. of game.]

gamble, n. der Spieler von Profession, Gauner.

gambling-house, n. das Spielhaus.

gambooge, n. das Gummigamboja.

gambo, intr. tanzen, lustige Sprünge machen; hüpfen. [O. E. *gamblade*, fr. Fr. *gambade* (O. Fr. *gambe* = *gambe*, 'leg').]

gambo, n. der Sprung, Lustsprung.

gambrel, n. der Schenkel (des Pferdes; Mehrgewaltens. [O. Fr. *gambe* = *gambe*, 'leg'.]

game, n. das Spiel; der Scherz; grobe Spaß; Vortheil (im Spiel); die Jagd, Vogelbeize; das Wild, Wildpret, der (Jagd-) Fang. make — of, Scherz treiben mit, zum Besten haben. — of chance, Hazardspiele. —cock, n. der Kampfhahn. —keeper, n. der Wildhäger, Hagezetter.

game, intr. spielen; tänzeln.

gamesome, adj. (adv. -ly.) lustig, scherzhaft, muthwillig, leichtfertig.

gamester, n. der Spieler.

gaming, n. das Spielen, Spiel. -debt, n. die Spielschuld.

1. **gammon**, n. (of bacon), der Vorderfinken. [O. Fr. *gammon* (*gambe* = *gambe*, 'leg').]

2. **gammon**, n. das Axttrud. [fr. Celt.]

gammon, tr. in Axttrud überwinden; fig. bestrafen, bestrafen.

gamut, n. die Scala, Tonleiter. [Gr. *gamma*, the letter 'g', and *ut*.]

gander, n. der Gänserich. [see Gänserich.]

gang, n. der Haufe, die Bande, Kette. -way, n. die Gasse, Gasse. [akin with Germ. *Gang*.]

ganglion, n. der Nervenknoten; das Ueberbein. [Lat. *Gr.*]

gangrenate, tr. anfressen (vom Brande). intr. (or *gangrene*) brandig, fressartig wieren.

gangrene, n. der kalte Brand, Krebs. [Fr. *gangrène* (Gr. *grain*, 'graw').]

gangrenous, adj. brandig, entzündet, angefressen.

gantlet, -lope, n. das Gassenlaufen, die Spießruhen: rarely for gantlet. run the —, Spießruhen laufen, [for *gantlet*: see *Gassen* laufen.]

gaol, **gaoler** = jail. jailer.

gap, n. die Ritze, Spalte, Oeffnung, das Loch; der Riß, Bruch; die Lücke.

gape, intr. gähnen; aufperren; sich spalten, aufreißen, sich öffnen; gaffen, anstieren; streben.

1. **garb**, n. die Kleidung, Tracht, das Gewand; die Form; das Ansehen, die Haltung. [Norm. Fr. *garbs* (of Germ. *orig*).]

2. **garb**, n. die Korngarbe.

garbage, n. das Gerdarm, der Abfall (beim Schlachten); gen'y der Auswurf, Unrath. [fr. O. Fr. *garber* (O. H. G. *garavan*), 'make fine'.]

garble, tr. (obsol.) Gewürze reinigen, sieben; gen'y falsch auslesen, durch Auslassungen entstellen, verümmeln, verfälschen. [Lat. *garbille* (*garbillo*, 'sieve').]

garbles, n. pl. der Auswurf, die Auswurfwaare.

garden, n. der Garten.

garden, intr. gärtner; einen Garten anlegen.

gardener, n. der Gärtner.

gardening, n. der Gartenbau, die Gärtneret.

gargle, tr. gurgeln; sich gurgeln. intr. sanft räuschen, riefeln.

gargle, n. das Gurgelwasser.

garish, adj. (adv. -ly.) glänzend, prachtvoll; bunt; lustig.

garland, n. der Blumenkranz, die Guirlande, das Blumengehänge; die Krone. [Fr. *guirlande* (perhaps O. Germ. *wieren*, 'twist').]

garland, tr. betranken.

garlic, n. der Knoblauch. [Ags. *garleac* (*gar*, 'spear', 'leak', 'leek').]

garment, n. das Gewand, Kleid, Kleidungsstück. [O. Fr. *garment* (*garnir*, 'garnish').]

garner, n. der Kornboden, die Kornkammer.

garner, tr. aufkütten; aufbewahren. [Norm. Fr. *garnier* (see *grain*).]

garnet = granate.

garnish, tr. zieren, schmücken, auslegen, besetzen, garnieren; versehen, verschaffen, vorladen. [Fr. *garnir* (Ags. *varnian*, 'take care, warn').]

garnish, n. der Zierrath, Schmuck; das Beschlüge, Feistenwerk; die Garnitur.

garnishment, n. der Zierrath; Schmuck; die Vorladung.

garniture, n. der Fuß, Schmuck; die Garnitur. [see *garnish*.]

garret, n. die Dachstube, Bodenkammer. [O. Fr. *garle* (Goth. *varjan* = wehren, 'defend'), 'safe retreat' for beleaguered, 'turret'.]

garrison, n. die Garnison, Besatzung. [Fr. *garrison* (see *garnish*), 'provision' etc.]

garrison, tr. besetzen, durch Festungen schützen.

garrulity, n. die Schwatzhaftigkeit; Geschwätzigkeit.

garrulous, adj. schwatzhaft, geschwätzig. [Lat. *garrulus* (*garrire*, 'chatter').]

garter, n. das Strumpfband; Sojenband (der Orben). [fr. O. Fr. *garret*, 'band of the knee'.]

garter, *tr.* die Strumpfbänder umbinden; den Hosenbandorden verleihen. — *up*, sich aufbinden.

garth, *n.* die Winde; Schleuse.

gas, *n.* das Gas, der Luftstoff. — *light*, *n.* das Gaslicht; die Gaserleuchtung. [see Gas.]

Gascoign, *n.* Gasconien.

Gascon, *n.* der Gasconier.

gasconade, *n.* die Aufschneiderei, Prahlerei, Gasconade. [fr. *proced.*]

gasconade, *intr.* aufschneiden, prahlen.

gash, *tr.* tief verwunden; zerlegen. [prob'ly Fr. *hacher* (*hache*, 'hatchet').]

gash, *n.* die (weite und tiefe) Wunde; der Hieb; die Schramme.

gashful, *adj.* voll Wunden; schrecklich.

gasometer, *n.* der Luftstößmesser. [see *gas* and *meter*.]

gasp, *intr.* schwer athmen; schnaufen, schnappen; keuchen. — *for breath*, nach Luft schnappen.

— *for life*, in den letzten Zügen liegen.

gasp, *n.* der Athemzug, das Schnappen.

gastric, *adj.* den Bauch betreffend, gastrisch. — *Juice*, der Magenjaft. [Fr. *gastrique* (Gr. *gaster*, 'belly').]

gastronom(er), *n.* der Gastronom, Vordermaul. [Fr. *gastronome* (Gr. *gaster*, 'belly', *nomos*, 'law').]

gate, *n.* das Thor; die Pforte; das Gatterthor; der Zugang, die Öffnung; der Gang. — *way*, *n.* der Thorweg. [akin to Germ. *Weg*.]

gather, *tr.* sammeln, versammeln; pflücken, lesen; aufhäufen; gewinnen, bekommen; (— *up*) zusammentheilen, sammeln, zusammenziehen; (logisch) schließen. *intr.* sich sammeln, seine Kräfte anstrengen, sich versammeln; dider, größer werden; Gitter ziehen. — *breath*, sich erholen, frische Luft schöpfen. — *information*, Erkundigung einziehen. — *strength*, zu Kräften kommen.

gathering, *n.* das Sammeln, Ein sammeln, Aufhäufen; die Collee. [dium. 'joy'.]

gaud, *n.* der Fuß, Schmutz, Staaf. [Lat. *gaud*.]

gaudiness, *n.* der übertriebene Fuß, Glittertaaf.

gaudy, *adj.* (*adv.* — *ily.*) übertrieben prächtig, glimmernd, geschmacklos ausgeputzt; bunt.

gaue, *tr.* viftern, ausmeffen, aichen. [O. Fr. *gauger*.]

gaue, *n.* Maßstab, Vißirßab, Vißirmaß. [Fr.]

Gaul, *n.* Gallien, Frankreich; ein Franzose.

gaunt, *adj.* (*adv.* — *ly.*) hager, bürre.

gauntlet, *n.* der Panzerhandschuh; also used for gantlet. [Fr. *gantlet* (*gant*, 'glove').]

gauze, *n.* die Gaze. [Fr. *gaze*: stuff from *Gauz*.]

gawk, *n.* der Ruck; Einfaltspinsel. [see *Gauz*.]

gawky, *n.* der große magere ungefedichte Mensch. *adj.* dumm und ungefedicht, fittlich, tölplich.

gay, *adj.* (*adv.* — *ily.*) luftig, fröhlich, munter; gep. it, geziert, prachtvoll, glänzend. — *colors*, liebhaft Farben. [Fr. *gai* (Germ. *gäh*, 'steep, rash').]

gayety = *galety*.

gaze, *intr.* feft anfehen, starren, anstarren, anstaunen, gaffen.

gaze, *n.* der Starblich, das Anstarren, Staunen; die Schau.

gazel, *n.* die Gazelle. [Fr., fr. Arab.]

gazette, *n.* die Zeitung. [Fr. (It. *gassetta*, small coin, price of the paper).]

gazette, *tr.* in eine Zeitung setzen.

gazetteer, *n.* der Zeitungsfreiber; Zeitungsträger; das Zeitungsgicon.

gear, *n.* das or der Zeug, der Stoff, das Gewand, die Tracht; das Gerath, Weßhirr Zuggeßhirr.

gear, *tr.* anfleiden; anschnirren.

gelatin, *n.* die Gallerte. [Fr. *gelatine* (Lat. *gelare*, 'congeal').]

gelatinated, *tr.* zu Gallerte machen. *intr.* zu Gallerte werden.

gelatin(ous), *adj.* gallertartig, jähle.

geld, *tr.* entmannen, castriren; verßümmeln, beschnitten.

gelding, *n.* der Wallach.

gelid, *adj.* sehr kalt, eifalt. [Lat. *gelidus* (*gelu*, 'frost').]

gem, *n.* die Gemme, der Edelstein; die Knospe. [Lat. *Gemma*.]

gem, *tr.* (mit Edelsteinen) besetzen. *intr.* Knospen bekommen.

geminate, *tr.* verdoppeln. [Lat. *geminare*.]

gemini, *n. pl.* die Zwillinge (im Thierkreise). *interj.* o Jemint! [Lat. 'twins'.]

geminous, *adj.* doppelt, geboppelt. [Lat. *geminus*.]

gendarme, *n.* der Gendarm(e); *pl.* die Leibwache; Landespolizei. [Fr. *gens d'armes*, 'men at arms'.]

gender, *n.* das Geschlecht, Genus. [Fr. *genre* (Lat. *genus*, which see).]

gender, *tr.* zeugen; hervorbringen, bewirken. *intr.* sich begatten, heben. [see *genus*.]

genealogical, *adj.* genealogisch. [see below.]

genealogist, *n.* der Genealog, Geschlechtskundig (*adj.* *as n.*).

genealogy, *n.* die Genealogie; Geschlechtskunde. [Gr. *genea*, 'birth': *-logy*.]

general, *adj.* allgemein, generell; gewöhnlich. *n.* das Allgemeine, Ganze; der General, Feldherr. in —, im Ganzen (Allgemeinen) genommen, überhaupt. [Fr. *général* (see *genus*): 'relat. to a genus or whole class'.]

generalissimo, *n.* der Obergeneral, Generalissimus.

generality, *n.* die Allgemeinheit, das Ganze; der meiste Theil. *tho* — *of*, die meisten.

generalization, *n.* das Verallgemeinern.

generalize, *tr.* verallgemeinern.

generally, *adv.* allgemein, überhaupt; im Ganzen; meistens, gemeinlich, häufig. — *speaking*, überhaupt, im Ganzen genommen.

generalship, *n.* die Generalstelle; Generalfunktion.

generate, *tr.* zeugen, fortpflanzen, gebären; hervorbringen. [Lat. *generare* (*genere*, 'oogen').]

generation, *n.* die Zeugung, Hervorbringung; das Geschlecht, die Nachkommenschaft, Geschlechtsfolge, Generation; das Geschlechtsalter; Zeitalter. [bar.]

generative, *adj.* zeugend, fortpflanzend; fruchtig.

generator, *n.* der Erzeuger, Stammvater; die Zeugungsraft; der Dampfzeuger.

generic(al), *adj.* (*adv.* — *cally*.) generisch, geschlechtlich. [see *generate*.]

generosity, *n.* der Gellinn; die Freigebigkeit, Generosität. [see next.]

generous, *adj.* (*adv.* — *ly*.) abellig; großmüthig, hochherzig, offen; freigebig, generös; fräftig. [Lat. *generosus* (see *genus*), 'highborn' etc.]

Genesis, *n.* das erste Buch Mofis; die Entstehung. [Lat. Gr. (*gennin*, 'beget').]

1. Geneva, *n.* Genf.

2. Geneva, *n.* die Wachholzbeeren; der Wachholderbrandwein, der Genever. [Fr. *genévre*, 'juniper'.]

Genevose, *n.* der Genfer. *adj.* aus Genf, Genfer.

genial, *adj.* zur Zeugung gehörig, zeugend; munter, frohlich. — heat, die natürliche Hitze. [Lat. *genialis* (see *genius*).]

genil, *n.* (pl. of *genius*) Schutzgeist, Genien.

genital, *adj.* zur Zeugung gehörig. *genitals*, *pl.* die Zeugungsorgane. [Lat. *genitalis* (*genere*, 'beget').]

genitive (or -case), *n.* der Genitiv, Besizfall. [Lat. *genitivus* (*genere*, 'beget').]

genitor, *n.* der Erzeuger, Vater.

geniture, *n.* der Erzeugung, Geburt.

genius, *n.* der Genius, Schutzgeist; das Genie; die (eigenthümliche) Anlage. his — does not run that way, dazu hat er keine Anlage. [Lat. (*genere*, 'beget').] 'innate higher or divine nature, spiritual part', etc.]

Genoa, *n.* Genua.

genteel, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) artig, höflich, wohlgeputzt, gentil, graziösvoll; fein, hübsch, elegant. [Fr. *gentil*, Lat. *gentilis* (*gens*, 'race'): 'of (good) race or family'.]

genteelness, *n.* die Artigkeit, Sauberkeit, Eleganz.

gentile, *n.* der Heide. *adj.* zu den Heiden gehörig. [Lat. *gentilis* (*gens* 'race').]

gentilism, *n.* das Heidenthum.

gentility, *n.* die Artigkeit, Anmutigkeit, Feinheit. [see *genteel*.]

gentle, *adj.* vornehm; anmutig, fein; gütig, freundlich, gelinde, besänftigend, sanft, friedlich. [see *genteel*.]

gentle-man, *n.* der Mann von Geburt; Mann vom Stande; vornehmer Mann, Herr; feiner Mann, Wiedermann.

gentleness, *n.* Sanftmuth, Gelindigkeit, Milde, Güte, Gefälligkeit.

gentle-woman, *n.* das Frauenzimmer von guter Geburt; die Dame; Kammerfrau. Kammerjungfer.

gently, *adv.* sanft, friedlich; freundlich, gefällig, gütig.

gentry, *n.* der gebildete Stand, die Herren, schöne Welt; die Classe zwischen dem Adel und dem Volke. [contr. of *gentlery* (*gentle*).]

genuine, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) echt, unverfälscht, unvermisch, rein, lauter, wahr. [Lat. *genuinus* (*genere*, 'beget', *pass.* 'be born') 'of orig. stock' etc.]

genuineness, *n.* die Echtheit, Unverfälschtheit, Reinheit, Wahrheit.

genus, *n.* das Genus, Geschlecht. [Lat. *genere*, 'beget', *pass.* 'be born': 'birth, kind'.]

geo-, *in comp.* = earth. [Gr. *gea*, *gt.*]

geo-centric, *adj.* geocentrisch.

geographer, *n.* der Geograph, Erdbeischreiber.

geographic(al), *adj.* (*adv.* -cally.) geographisch.

geo-graphy, *n.* die Geographie, Erdbeischreibung.

geo-logy, *n.* die Geologie.

geologic(al), *adj.* (*adv.* -cally.) geologisch.

geomancy, *n.* die Geomantie, Wirtskunst. [Gr. *gea*, 'earth', *mantheia*, 'divination'.]

geometer, -trician, *n.* der Geometer, Meßkünstler.

geometric(al), *adj.* (*adv.* -cally.) geometrisch.

geometry, *n.* die Geometrie, Meßkunst. [Gr. *geo-metria* (*metrein*, 'measure').]

George, *n.* Georg.

georgic, *adj.* die Lehre vom Feldbau betreffend. *n.* pl. die Georgica. [Lat. *georgicum* (Gr. *gea*, 'earth', *ergon*, 'work').]

geranium, *n.* der Storchschnabel, Geranium. [Lat.]

gerfalcon, *n.* der Gerfalk, Geierfalk. [L. Lat. *gyro-falco* (*gyrus*, 'circle', as circling around its prey).]

germ, *n.* der Keim. [Fr. *germe*, (Lat. *gerere*, *German*, *n.* der Germane (ancient); Deutsch (*adj.* as *n.*); (-language) das Deutsch. *adj.* germanisch; deutsch. — ocean, die Nordsee. — silver, das Neufilber. [Lat. *Germanus* (of uncert., prob'ly Celtic, orig.).]

german, *adj.* nahe verwandt, leiblich. cousin —, der leibliche Vetter, die leibliche Base. [Lat. *germanus*, 'full' (of brothers and sisters of same parents).]

Germanic, *adj.* germanisch.

Germanism, *n.* die deutsche Sprachelgenheit, der Germanismus.

Germany, *n.* Deutschland. [see *German*.]

germinate, *intr.* keimen, aus schlagen, sprossen. *tr.* wachsen machen. [Lat. *germinare* (see *germ*).]

germination, *n.* das Keimen, Sprossen; der Wachs thum.

gerund, *n.* das Gerundium. [Lat. *gerundium* (*gerere*, 'bear').]

gestation, *n.* das Trächtigkeit, die Trächtigkeit; Schwangerschaft. [Lat. *gestatio* (*gestare*, 'bear').]

gestatory, *adj.* tragbar.

gesticulate, *intr.* seltsame Geberden machen, gestikuliren. *tr.* nachahmen, nachäffen. [Lat. *gesticulari* (*gesticulus*, 'mimic gesture').]

gesticulation, *n.* die Geberdung, das Gestikuliren.

gesticulator, *n.* der Flossenreißer, Gestikulator.

gesture, *n.* die Geberde, rednerische Bewegung, Geste. [L. Lat. *gestura* (Lat. *gerere*, 'bear, behave').]

gesture, *intr.* Geberden machen, gestikuliren.

get, *O. tr.* verschaffen; erhalten, erlangen, bekommen, erwerben, verdienen, gewinnen, besitzen, haben. *intr.* gelangen, geraten, werden, kommen, gehen. — bread, Brod erwerben. — by heart (or without book), auswendig lernen. — children, Kinder zeugen. — information of, Nachricht einziehen über. — drunk, sich betrunken; betrunken werden. — well, gesund werden. — you goze, pack dich fort! — away, wegschaffen, wegbringen, entziehen; wegkommen, davon kommen. — before, zuvor kommen. — down, hinunter bringen; hinunter kommen. — from, abnehmen, wegnehmen, wegweisen, los machen; abkommen. — in, hinein bringen, hinein thun, hinein geben; einbringen; hinein geben or kommen, einbringen. — into, einbringen, einschleichen; geraten. — off, wegschaffen, los kriegen, los machen; wegs führen; los werden; entziehen, davonkommen; entkommen. — on, anziehen, anlegen; gelangen auf, weiter kommen. — out, heraus nehmen, heraus ziehen; heraus locken; hinaus gehen, hinaus kommen; sich heraus wideln. — over, hinüber bringen or ziehen, überziehen; gehen über..., hinüber gelangen. — ready, fertig machen, fertig werden. — round, herum kommen; umlaufen. — together, zusammen bringen; zusammen kommen, sich versammeln. — through, durchbringen, durchkommen. — up, aufbringen, aufheben; aufweden; aufstehen, aufsetzen; aufschlagen; hinauf kommen.

getting, *n.* das Erlangen, Verschaffen; der Erwerb, Gewinn, Gewinnst.

gewgaw, *n.* das Spielwerk, Kinderwerk, der Tand.
ghastliness, *n.* das Grauen, Entsetzen, die Gräßlichkeit; Todtenblässe.
ghastly, *adj.* gräßlich, entsetzlich, furchtbar; todtenbläß. [Ags. *gastlic* (*ghost*), 'ghost'.]
ghost, *n.* der Geist, die Seele; *gen'ly* das Gespenst.
ghost-like, *adj.* geisterähnlich; höhlängig; einge-fallen.
ghostly, *adj.* geistig; geistermäßig; geistlich.
giant, *n.* der Riese. [Fr. *géant*, Gr. *gigas* (*gea*, *earth*), *earthborn*.]
giantess, *n.* die Riesin.
giant-like, *adj.* riesenmäßig; ungeheuer, gi-gantisch.
glaour, *n.* Ungläubig (*adj. as n.*), Glaour. [Turk.]
glibber, *intr.* unartikulierte Töne ausstoßen.
glibberish, *n.* das Klaunderwälsch. *adj.* klaunder-wälsch sprechen.
gibbet, *n.* der Galgen; Querbaum. [Fr. *gibel*.]
gibbet, *tr.* hängen.
gibe, *tr.* (*or intr.*) verachtend tabeln, spotten, höhnen, sticheln. [prob'ly akin to *gab*.]
glue, *n.* der Spott, die Höfneret, Stichelei.
giddiness, *n.* der Schwindel; das Drehen; die Unbeständigkeit; Unständigkeit; Flüchtigkeit, Un-besonnenheit, der Reichthum.
giddy, *adj.* (*adv. -ly.*) schwindelig, wirbelnd; taumelnd; unbesonnen; betäubt, berauscht.
-head, *n.* der Schwindelkopf.
gift, *n.* die Gabe, das Geschenk; Vermögen, die Geistesgabe, das Talent.
gift, *tr.* begaben.
gifted, *adj.* begabt; gegeben.
gig, *n.* der Knebel, das Cabriolet; die Sarpune; das Boot. [It. *giga*.]
gigantic, *adj.* (*adv. -cally.*) gigantisch, riesen-mäßig, ungeheuer. [see *giant*.]
giggle, *intr.* lichern.
giggle, *n.* das Lichern, Gekichern.
giggler, *n.* das Lachmaul.
gild, *tr.* ve golden; schmücken.
gilding, *n.* das Vergolden, die Vergoldung.
1. gill, *n.* die Kieme, das Fischohr; die Schnabel-haut (der Vögel); das Fleisch unter dem Kinn, das Bartlappchen; der Erdspeu. — *an*, die Kieffinne. [Ags. *geul*, 'aw'.]
2. gill, *n.* die Viertelrinne, das Quarschen. [L. *Lat. gillo*, 'flask'.]
gillyflower, *n.* die Kiste.
1. gin, *n.* das Hebezeug; die Engrenirmaschine; der Fallstrick, die Schlinge, Döhne.
2. gin, *n.* der (bestillirte) Genever. [contr. of 2. *geneva*.]
ginger, *n.* der Ingwer. — **bread**, *n.* der Pfeffer-tuchen. [Ir. Pers.]
gingerly, *adv.* leise, sachte, behutsam. [prov. *E. ginger*, 'brittle'.]
gipsy, *n.* der Zigeuner, die Zigeunerin; die lose Heze. [O. E. *Gyptian* = *Egyptian*.]
giraffe, *n.* der Kamelopard; die Giraffe. [Fr. Arab.]
girandole, *n.* der große Armleuchter. [Fr. (Gr. *gyros*, 'circle').]
girasol, *n.* die Sonnenwende, Sonnenblume. [Fr. *Lat. (gyrare*, 'turn', *sol*, 'sun').]
1. gird, *tr.* (*or intr.*) gürtten, umgürtten; um-schließen.
2. gird, *tr.* (*or intr.*) schlagen, sticheln, wehe thun, schmähen. [see next.]
gird, *n.* der Aushieb; *gen'ly* der Stich, das Anreipen, der Knipp. [Ags. 'twig, rod'.]

girdler, *n.* der Bindebalken. [fr. 1. *gird*.]
girdle, *n.* der Gurt, Gürtel; Umfang. — **belt**, *n.* der Leibgurt.
girdle, *tr.* gürtten, umgeben, umschließen.
girl, *n.* das Mädchen.
girlish, *adj.* (*adv. -ly.*) mädchenhaft, jugenblich.
girt, *n.* der Gurt; Sattelgurt; der Um-freis, Umfang.
gist, *n.* der Grund. IO. Fr. (Lat. *jacere*, 'lie'), 'resting place'.
give, *tr.* geben, vergeben, hingeben; übergeben; schenken; ertheilen; geu, ören, gestatten, erlau-ben; ergeben. *intr.* abgeben, sich werfen; weich werden, seucht meroen, schmelzen; thauen; sich bewegen, nachgeben. — *intimation*, An-zeige machen. — *a description of*, eine Be-schreibung machen von. — *one a call*, einen rufen; vorsprechen, einen kurzen Besuch machen. — *a sentence*, ein Urtheil sprechen. — *battle*, eine Schlacht liefern, zuerst schlagen. — *credit*, Glauben beimessen; Credit geben. — *notice*, ankündigen, auffordern, warnen. — *offense*, einen Anstoß geben, ärgern, beleidigen. — *one's love* (respects), grüßen oder sich em-pfehlen lassen. — *rise*, Anlaß (Gelegenheit) geben. — *thanks*, danken. — *warning*, warnen, auffagen. — *leave*, erlauben; Urlaub geben. — *this lie*, Lügen strafen. — *way* (place), weichen, ausweichen; nachgeben, Statt finden lassen; nachgehen, sich überlassen; fallen. — *away*, weggeben, dahingeben; übertragen. — *back*, zurück geben, erstatten. — *forth*, her-aus geben, bekannt machen; ergötzen. — *in*, eingeben, einreichen; nachgeben, weichen. — *in charge*, austragen, anbeistellen; anvertrauen. — *over* (to, an), übergeben, abliehen, ablassen, abtreten; (*or up for lost*), für verloren geben, verlassen; ergeben; nachlassen. — *out*, ausge-ben, bekannt machen; ausbrengen. — *up*, aufgeben, dahin geben; heraus geben; überge-ben, überlassen, ergeben, widmen.
given, *part.* zugehen, ergeben; bestimmt. — *to drinking*, dem Trunk ergeben. *a* — *sum*, eine bestimmte Summe.
giver, *n.* der Geber.
glacial, *adj.* eisig, gefroren. [Lat. *glacialis* (*glacies*, 'ice').]
glacier, *n.* der Gletscher, Firn. [Fr. (Lat. *glacialis*, *adj.* eisig, eisartig.
glacia, *n.* der Glaciö, die Feldbrustwehr. [Fr. (Germ. *glatt*, 'even', as of an easy slope).]
glad, *adj.* froh, erfreut; vergnügt, heiter; erfreu-lich, erheiternd. I am — of it, das ist mir lieb. [akin to Germ. *glatt*.]
gladden, *tr.* erfreuen, froh machen. *intr.* sich freuen.
glade, *n.* der Ausbau, die Richtung, Blöße; Wald- or Forstwiefe; der Holzweg. [O. E. *glade*, 'shining'.]
gladiator, *n.* der Gladiatur, Preiskämpfer. [Lat. *gladius*, 'sword'.]
gladiatorial, *adj.* gladiatorisch.
gladly, *adv.* gern, mit Freuden.
gladness, *n.* die Freude, Fröhlichkeit, der Tri-umph.
gladsome, *adj.* (*adv. -ly.*) fröhlich; erfreulich.
glair, *n.* das Eiweiß; der eiweißähnliche Stoff; die Eise. [Fr. *glaire* (Germ., akin to *glare*).]
glair, *tr.* mit Eiweiß bestreichen.
glave = **glave**.
glance, *n.* der Schimmer, Lichtstrahl; Blick, Streifblick; die Ueberflucht. *at the first* —, auf den ersten Blick, sogleich. [Germ. *Glanz*.]

glance, *intr.* strahlen; schimmern, glänzen; blicken, anblicken; schnell bewegen, vorbeistreichen; seitwärts berühren, streifen, antreffen. — *over*, überblicken, durchsehen. — *at*, berühren, zu verfehen gehen, aneuenen.

gland, *n.* die Drüse. [Fr. *glande* (Lat. *glans*, 'acorn').]

glanders, *n. pl.* die Drüse.

glandular, *adj.* drüsig.

glandule, *n.* die kleine Drüse; Drüse.

glandulous, *adj.* drüsig.

glare, *intr.* schimmern, leuchten, scheinen; herverleihen; ontairen, wird unverblickt. *tr.* (einen blendenden Glanz) werfen.

glare, *n.* der (blendende) Glanz, Schimmer; das Funkeln; der milde durchdringende Blick; also = *glair*.

glareous, *adj.* wie Glas, zähe und durchsichtig.

glaring, *adj.* (adv. -ly), blendend, auffallend, offenbar, unverhüllt, frech.

glass, *n.* das Glas; Trinkglas; Stundenglas; Kernglas; der Barometer; Etiegel. *adj.* gläsern, gläserig. -blower, *n.* der Glasbläser. -ful, *n.* das Glas voll. -house, *n.* die Glasbütte. -man, *n.* der Glasbändler. -tube, *n.* die Glasröhre. -ware, *n.* Glaswaare. -work, *n.* die Glasbütte, das Glaswerk; die Glaswaare.

glass, *tr.* gläsern, in Glas fassen. — *over*, verglasen.

glassy, *adj.* gläsern; glasklär, gläserig.

glauher-salt, *n.* das Glaubersalz. [*Glauber*, discoverer.]

glaucons, *adj.* grau, blau. [Lat. *glaucus*.]

glave, *n.* die Giese; (obs.) das Schwert. Fr.

glave (Lat. *gladius*).

glaze, *tr.* mit Glasölben versehen; glazieren, glazieren, firnissen; poliren. [*fr. glass*.]

glazier, *n.* der Glaser.

gleam, *n.* der Strahl, Glanz.

gleam, *intr.* strahlen, funkeln, leuchten.

gleamy, *adj.* strahlend, funkelnd.

glean, *tr.* nachlesen, Aehren lesen; auflesen, sammeln. [Fr. *gleaner*.]

glean, *n.* die Nachlese, mühevollte Sammlung.

gleaner, *n.* der Nachleser, Aehrenleser; Sammler.

glebe, *n.* die Erdscholle, der Dorf; Aken; die Erststufe. [Lat. *gleba*.]

glebous, -ly, *adj.* torfa, erdig, saftreich.

glee, *n.* die Lust, Freude, der Scherz; Gesang; das Zehrsied.

gleeful, *adj.* lustig, fröhlich.

gleet, *n.* Nachtrüpper.

gleet, *intr.* euenen, tröpfeln.

gleet, *adj.* euenig, flüchtig.

glen, *n.* das Thal, die Schlucht.

glib, *adj.* (adv. -ly), glatt, schlüpfrig, flüchtig.

glide, *intr.* sanft fließen, gleiten.

glide, *n.* das Gleiten, Sanftfließen.

glimmer, *intr.* schimmern, bäämern, glimmern.

glimmering, *n.* das Schimmern, schwache Licht.

glimmer, *n.* der Schimmer; Glimmer.

glimpse, *intr.* schimmern, blicken.

glimpse, *n.* der Lichtblick, Schimmer, Strahl; das Blinken, der schnell vorübergehende Blick; das kurze Vergnügen; die schwache Ähnlichkeit.

glisten, *intr.* strahlen, glänzen, gleiten.

glisten, *n.* der Glanz, Schimmer.

glitter, *intr.* gleiten, glänzen, glitzern.

gloat, *intr.* (an-)schauen; (an-)blinzeln, liebäugeln, glohen.

gloate, *gloated*, *adj.* kugelförmig, kugelig.

globe, *n.* die Kugel, der Globus; der Erdball; der Kreis von Kriegeren. celestial —, die Himmelskugel; terrestrial —, die Erbkugel. — of the eye, der Augapfel. [Fr. (Lat. *globus*).]

globose, *adj.* kugelförmig, kugelförmig, kugelig.

globular, -lous, *adj.* kugelförmig, kugelförmig, kugelig.

globule, *n.* das Kugelförmige.

glomerate, *tr.* zusammenballen, aufstauen, aufwählen. [Lat. *glomerar* (*glomus*, 'ball').]

glomeration, *n.* die Verbindung zur Kugelförmigkeit; das Zusammenballen, die Aufstauung.

gloom, *n.* das Dunkel, die Dämmerkeit; Melancholie, Traurigkeit, der Trübsinn.

gloom, *intr.* dunkel or düster sein; traurig or weinmüthig sein. *tr.* verunkeln.

gloominess, *n.* die Dämmerkeit; der Trübsinn, die Traurigkeit, Melancholie.

gloomy, *adj.* (adv. -ly), dunkel, düster; traurig; trübsinnig, mißmüthig, schwermüthig, finstlerlich.

glorification, *n.* die Verherrlichung.

glorify, *tr.* verherrlichen, preisen; in den Gloriel aufnehmen, selig machen. [*glory*, -fy.]

glorious, *adj.* (adv. -ly), herrlich, erhaben, rubinlich, glorie, kernhaft.

glory, *n.* der Ruhm, die Ehre; Herrlichkeit, Pracht; ewige Seligkeit; Glorie, Strahlenkrone; der Strahlentrang, Seligsein; die Ruhmvergeßlichkeit, Prählererei; Grund. [Lat. *gloria*.]

glory, *intr.* sich ruhen, prahlen; sich sein (in, auf).

1. gloss, *n.* die Glosse, Anmerkung, Auslegung. [Lat. *glossa*.]

2. gloss, *n.* der Glanz, die Politur; der Anstrich, Firnis; der äußere Schein.

1. gloss, *tr.* (or *intr.*) auslegen; glossieren, commentieren.

2. gloss, *tr.* glänzend machen, poliren, glätten.

glossary, *n.* das Glossarium. [Lat. (see 1. gloss).]

glossy, *adj.* glänzend, glatt.

glottis, *n.* die Stimmritze. [Gr. (*glossa*, 'tongue').]

glove, *n.* der Handschuh.

glove, *tr.* (wie mit Handschuhen) überleben.

glow, *intr.* glühen; brennen; eine lebhaftte Farbe haben.

glow, *n.* das Glühen, die Gluth; heftige Leidenschaft; brennende Farbe. -worm, *n.* der Zeebannwurm.

glaze, *tr.* (or *intr.*) lieblos, schmeicheln.

glaze, *n.* die Schmeichelei.

glue, *n.* der Leim. [Lat. *glus* (*gluere*, 'draw together').]

glue, *tr.* leimen; planiren; fleistern.

gluey, -uish, *adj.* klebrig, zähe.

glum, *adj.* sauer, mürrisch. [akin to *gloom*.]

glut, *tr.* verichunden, verichunden; sättigen; überfüllen, überladen. — one's eyes, seine Augen weiden. [Lat. *glutire*.]

glut, *n.* das Verichunden wird; die Sättigkeit, Fülle; Ueberfüllung, der Giel; die Verstopfung.

glutinate, *tr.* anleimen, zusammenleimen or kleben. [Lat. *glutinare* (*glutire*, 'glue').]

glutination, *n.* das Zusammenkleben.

glutinative, *adj.* klebrig, leimend; zusammenklebend.

glutinous, *adj.* klebrig, zähe.

glutton, *n.* der Greßer, Bräßer, Schwelger. [see *glut*.]

gluttonize, *intr.* fressen, prassen, schwelgen.

gluttonous, *adj.* (adv. -ly), gefräßig, gierig.

gluttony, n. die Praßerei, Schwelgerei, Völlerei.

gnarl, intr. knurren, murren.

gnarled, adj. knurrig, knotig, äftig.

gnash, tr. or intr. knirschen; die Zähne weisen; wüthen.

gnat, n. die Mücke.

gnaw, tr. (or intr.) nagen, nagern, anbeissen.

gnome, n. der Gnom, Erdgeist. [Fr., Gr. *gnōmōn* (*gnōnai*, 'know').]

gnomon, n. der Zeiger an der Sonnenuhr; die Maßstafel. [see *gnome*.]

gnomic(al), adj. gnomonisch. **gnomics, n.** die Gnomonik.

gnostic, n. der Geheimmäßer, Gnostiker. **adj.** geheimfandig, gnostisch. [Gr. *gnōstikos* (*gnōskēin*, 'know').]

go, O, intr. gehen; fortgehen; reifen; angehen, gelien; weichen; werden. — *ashore*, landen. — *mad*, toll werden. — *wrong*, sich irren, Unrecht haben. *let* —, laß los! *let* —, erlassen.

things (matters) — very ill with him, es steht schlecht mit ihm. — *about*, umgehen, unternehmen, vornehmen. — *abroad*, ausgehen; ins Ausland reisen; bekannt werden. — *after*, folgen, hinterhergehen, nachgehen, zu erlangen suchen. — *against*, widerstehen, widerreiten; zuwider sein. — *along*, fortgehen. *as I* (you, we) — *along*, unterwegs. — *smoothly along*, langsam fortgehen; seine Sache in der Stille verrichten. — *aside*, auf die Seite (abwärts) gehen; *fig.* irre gehen, ausschweifen. — *astray*, sich verirren, einen Geßtritt thun. — *asunder*, von einander gehen, besonders gehen. — *away*, wegehen; davon kommen. — *back*, zurück gehen; umkehren. — *before*, vorher gehen; den Vorzug oder Rang haben. — *between*, zwischen oder in der Mitte gehen; *fig.* sich in das Mittel schlagen. — *beyond*, darüber hinaus oder weiter gehen (als); vorbei geben, überreifen; überlisten. — *by*, vorbei or verüber gehen; durchgehen; vergehen; gelten; übergehen, verschmerzen; sich nach etwas richten. *she goes by the name of B*, sie führt den (or gebt) unter dem Namen B. — *down*, hinuntergehen, untergehen, niedergehen, sinken, abnehmen, sich verschlimmern; verfallen; verflucht werden; gebilligt werden, gefallen. *anything will* — *with him*, er wird alles eingegeben. — *for*, nach etwas gehen, es holen; für etwas gelten, gebalten werden; gut ausfallen, gelingen. — *forth*, heroor gehen, sich zeigen. — *forward*, vorwärts gehen; fortfahren; zunehmen; emporkommen. — *near*, nahe gehen (zu Herrn gehen), sich naßen; im Begriff sein. — *off*, abgehen, losgehen; abgehen; sterben. — *on*, fortgehen, fortfahren; fortauern, von Statten gehen; antreten. — *on horseback*, reiten. — *out*, hinaus gehen, ausgeben, auslaufen, abweiden; zu Ende gehen; werden. — *through*, durchgehen, ausfahren, ausgeben, ausbalden; durchleiden. — *to*, zu etwas gehen; wagen; einen Beistandtheil ausmachen. — *to law*, vor Gericht gehen, Jemand verklagen; sein Recht zu hen. — *to work*, ans Werk gehen, anfangen. — *under*, übernehmen, sich untergeben. — *up*, hinauf gehen, hinauf steigen. — *without*, entbehren, entzihen, nicht haben. — *between, n.* der Untertäufel, Unterhändler, Suppler. — *cart, n.* der Gängelwagen, die Laufbant.

god, n. der Stachelstod, Treibstod. [akin to *gad*.]

goad, tr. nacheln, fortstoßen; antreiben.

goal, n. das Maal, Grenzmaal; *fig.* Zweck; das Ziel. [Fr. *gaule* (Goth. *valus*, 'stick').]

goat, n. die Ziege, Geiß. *he* —, der Ziegenbock.

goatish, adj. bödig; unteufel; geil.

gobble, tr. hinunterfchlagen. — *up*, verschlingen; hinfchlagen. *intr.* laudern, kolkern.

goblet, n. der Becher, die Trinkfale. [Fr. *gobelet* (Lat. *cupa*, 'tub': E. 'cup').]

goblin, n. der Kobold, das Geßpenst. [Fr. (Gr. *kenaios*, 'knave').]

God, n. Gott; der Götze. — *child, -son, -daughter, n.* das Patendent, die Pathe.

— *father, n.* der Pathe, Gevatter, Taufzeuge.

— *mother, n.* die Pathe, Gevatterin, Taufzeugin.

goddess, n. die Göttin.

Godfrey, n. Gottfried.

godhead, n. die Gottheit

god-less, adj. gottlos.

god-like, adj. göttlich.

godliness, n. die Gottfeligkeit, Frömmigkeit, Religiofität.

godly, adj. göttlich, fromm, religiös.

godship, n. die Gottheit.

goer, n. Gehend (*adj.* *as n.*), der Fußgänger; Läufer.

goggle, intr. von der Seite sehen, fchieln; farr sehen.

goggle, n. der farrte Blic. — *s, pl.* Blendn, Netzebrillen. *adj.* farrende Augen habend.

-eye, n. das Schelauge, Starrauge. **-eyel, adj.** fchielend, farrwäug; rindwäug.

gold, n. das Gold. — *bound (mounted), adj.* in Gold gefaßt. — *finch, n.* der Dompaff, Gimpel. — *fish, n.* der Goldfifch. — *foil (-leaf), n.* das Blattgold; Goldblatt. — *mine, n.* die Goldmine. — *ring, n.* der goldene Ring. — *smith, n.* der Goldfchmied.

golden, adj. golden; goldgelb; trefflich

gondola, n. die Gondel. [Ital.]

gondolier, n. der Gondolier.

gone, part. of go. gegangen; vergangen; verdorben, verloren; geftorben, fett, dahin, hin.

let us be —, laßt uns gehen. *be* — *I g t you* — *I* *vade* *hic* *fort* *far* — *in years*, hochbejahrt, betagt, fternalt.

good, adj. (or adv.) gut; gütig, wohlwollend; recht, gefeltich; tugendhaft, fromm; beilam, dienlich, paffend; beträchtlich; gultig, creditfähig; gefellig, lujng; geichid. *as* —, eben fo gut, eben fo wohl. *as* — *as*, fo gut wie (als). — *bye, see the word.* — *for nothing*, untauglich, unbrauchbar, fchlecht. *a* — *for nothing* fellow, ein Taugenichts. *hold* —, fich bewahren. *last* —, unverdorben, genießbar bleiben.

what is it — *for?* wozu nützt es? *in* — *earnest*, in vollem Ernste. *I have a* — *mind to*, ich habe große Luft zu. *in* — *time*, bei Zeiten, zu rechter Zeit. *all in* — *time*, Alles zu feiner Zeit. *a* — *while*, eine beträchtlich Zeit, ziemlich lange. *a* — *deal*, Viel, sehr Viel. *a* — *many*, ziemlich Viel, Viele, ein Haufen. *for* —, ganz und gar. *hold* —, gelten, gegründet sein, fich beftändigen. *make* —, wieder gut machen, erziehen; beweifen; behaupten, durchsetzen; bewertfellen. *make* — *a payment*, pünftlich Zahlung leisten. — *breedinz, n.* die Weibterzogenheit, gute Lebensart, Wohlftandfichtigkeit. — *conditioned, adj.* gut (wohl) befaßt.

— *Friday, n.* der Chafreitag. — *humored, adj.* bei guter Laune, aufgeräumt; gefällig.

— *man, n.* der Wiedermann; Hauswirth. — *natured, adj.* gutmüthig, gefällig. — *will, n.*

das Wohlwollen, die Günst, Zuneigung, gute Abicht.

good, n. das Gut; Gute, Bese; die Wohlfahrt; Frömmigkeit, Redlichkeit; der Günst. *pl.* die Güter, (Kaufmanns-) Waaren; Hausgeräth. Sagen, Habe. much — may it do you, wohl besomme es Ihnen. what — will it do you? was wird es Ihnen helfen? it does me good, es macht mir Freude.

good-bye (*interj.*) lebe wohl! adieu. n. das Veremobi, der Abschied. bid —, Abschied nehmen. [for God be with ye or good bye, ('way').]

goodly, *adj.* (or *adv.*) idon, reizend, trefflich; wohlbeleibt; glücklich, wünschenswerth, frohlich.

goodness, n. die Güte, Gütekeit, Milde; Gerechtigkeit, Günst; Frömmigkeit; Stärke, Kraft, der Zaft. for — sake, um's Himmels willen.

goosander, n. der Dauder. [*goose, gander.*]

goose, n. die Gans; das Gänselein. -berry, n. die Stachelbeere. -pen, n. die Gänsefiedel, der Gänsefisch. -quill, n. der Gänsefiedel.

gordian, *adj.* gordisch, idmwerig, verwickelt. — knot, der gordische Knoten, Anknos.

gore, n. geronnenes Blut; (*obsol.*) der Schmutz.

gore, n. schmales leifförmiges Stück (Zuch or Pant); der Gehren. [akin to next.]

gore, *tr.* stechen; stechen, durchbohren, aufstecken. [*Ags. gār, 'spear.'*]

gorge, n. die Kefle, Gurgel; der Kropf; die Heblenle an einer Säule; der Eingang (die Kefle) einer Bastion. [*Fr. (Lat. gurgis, 'whirlpool').*]

gorge, *tr.* (or *intr.*) sättigen, vollpfropfen; verwickeln, freffen.

gorged, *adj.* getättigt; mit einer Kefle; den Hals mit einer Krone geschmückt.

gorgeous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) bunt, schimmernd, prächtig, prächtell. [*O. Fr. gorgias (gorgias, 'ruff for the neck' see gorge).*]

gorgeousness, n. der Glanz, Schimmer, die Pracht.

gorget, n. die Halsberge, der Halskragen; die Haue. [*Fr. gorgelle (see gorge).*]

gorgon, n. die Gorgone.

gormand(er), n. der Freffer, Schlemmer, Gourmand. [*Fr. gourmand.*]

gormandize, *intr.* freffen, schlemmen, praßen.

gormandizer = gormand.

gory, *adj.* voll von geronnenem Blute; blutig, merkwürdig. [*and hawk.*]

goshawk, n. der Taubensalk. [*Ags. gōs, 'goose', gosling, n. das Gänselein.*]

gospel, n. die frohe Botschaft; *gen'ly* das Evangelium. [*Ags. god-spell, 'good tidings'.*]

goss = furze.

gossamer, n. die Sommerfäden, Graßwebe. [*prob'ly akin to summer.*]

gossamer, *adj.* leicht, weichenlos.

gossip, n. (*obsol.*) der Gevatter (*f. -rin*); *gen'ly* der Schwäger (*f. -rin*), die (Zarts) Klatsche; das Geschwätz. — story, die Klatschgeschichte. [*O. E. god-sib, 'God-alliance, kindred by religious obligation, sponsor'.*]

gossip, *intr.* klatschen, schwätzen.

goth, n. der Gothe; Barbar.

gothic, *adj.* gotisch; veraltet; roh, grob.

gothicism, n. die gothische Spracheinheit; gothische Bauart; Barbarei.

gonge, n. der Hohlmeißel; das Stemmeisen. [*Fr.*]

gouge, *tr.* ausmeißeln; mit dem Daumen die Augen ausdrücken.

gourd, n. der Kürbiß. [*Fr. gourde (Lat. cucurbita).*]

gourmand = gormand.

gout, n. die Gicht, das Podagra. [*Fr. goutte, 'drop, gout'.*]

gout, n. der Geschmack. [*Fr.*]

goutiness, n. das Gichtische, die Gicht.

gouty, *adj.* gichtisch.

govern, *tr.* (or *intr.*) regieren, herrschen; verwalten; leiten, lenken, führen, steuern. [*Fr. gouverner (Lat. gubernare).*]

governable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) zu regieren, lenksam, biegsam, folgsam, unterwürfig.

governess, n. die Beherrscherin; Lehrerin; Gouvernante.

government, n. die Regierung, Beherrschung, Herrschaft, das Gouvernement; die Regierungsform; Felsamkeit.

governmental, *adj.* sich auf die Regierung beziehend. Gouvernements-.

governor, n. der Regierer, Beherrscher; Gouverneur, Statthalter; Verwalter; oberste Director; Regulator.

gown, n. der lange Rod, Mantel, das lange Kleid; die Amtsleidung; *fig.* das Friedenskleid. [*O. Fr. gone.*]

gowned, *adj.* im langen Rode etc.

grab, *tr.* (plötzlich) ergreifen.

grabble, *intr.* grabbeln, betasten; ausgestreckt auf dem Boden liegen.

grace, n. die Günst, Huld, Gnade; das Verrecht; der Reiz, die Schönheit, Anmuth, die Grazie; das Gratiat, Tischgebet. the Graces, *pl.* die Grazien, Huldgeisterinnen. your —, *Gr. Gnaden.* say —, das Tischgebet verrichten. day of —, der Gnadenlag. days of —, die Tage der Sicht, Heilspetage, Discretionstage. letters of —, Anstandsbriefe. -cup, n. die Dankungsbeinlichkeit. [*Fr. grâce (Lat. gratia, gratus, 'beloved').*]

grace, *tr.* schmuden, hieren, anmuthig machen; begnadigen; begünstigen; mit (Gottes) Gnade erfüllen.

graceful, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) reizend, schön, graziös, graziösvoll, mit Anstand.

graceless, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ohne (Gottes) Gnade; gottlos, laienhaft; anmuthlos.

gracious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) gnädig, wohlwollend, huldreich, liebreich, freundlich, holdselig; tugendhaft, gut.

graciousness, n. die Gnade, Huld, Freundlichkeit, Feilseligkeit, Gütlichkeit; Anmuth, Annehmlichkeit, der Reiz.

gradation, n. der Stufengang, die Abhebung; der Fortschritt; die Steigerung, Folge. [see grade.]

gradatory, *adj.* stufenweise.

grade, n. der Rang. [*Fr. (Lat. gradi, 'step, go').*]

gradual, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) stufenweise, graduell. [*Fr. graduel (see grade).*]

graduate, n. mit Graden bezeichnen, abgraben; eine akademische Würde ertheilen, graduiren; (Metalle) ausküttern; gradiren. *intr.* eine akademische Würde nehmen, promoviren, graduiren; stufenweise fortchreiten.

graduate, n. Graduirter (*adj.* as n.).

graduation, n. der Stufenmaas, Fortschritt; die Verwürdnung, Promotion, Graduation; Veredelung; Graduirung; Einheilung n. d. Graden.

graft, n. das Pfropfreis. [*O. Fr. grafe (Gr. graphon, 'pencil').*]

graft, *tr.* (or *intr.*) ptopfen; umpfen; einfügen, einheften; hinfügen.

1. grall, *n.* das Körnchen, Korn. [Fr. *grêle* (*grès*, 'grit', fr. Germ.).]
 2. grall, *n.* das Graduale, Meßbuch. [O. Fr. *greel* (Lat. *gradale*; see *grade*).]
 grain, *n.* das Samen Korn; Korn; das Körnchen; der Gran; das Grün, Äß; die Richtung der Fibern (im Holze etc.), der Strich, die Ader, die Narben (im Leder); die Farbe; der Grund, das Weizen; die Reizung; Stimmung; Spitze, Piese. in —, (echt) purpurn. [Fr. (Lat. *granum*).]
 grain, *tr.* marmoriren, ädern (auf Holz). [see *preced.*]
 grained, *adj.* gedebert, genadelt, genoppt, runzelig.
 grainy, *adj.* voll Körner; voll Korn.
 gramineal, *nous*, *adj.* grasartig, graslich. [Lat. *gramineus* (*gramen*, 'grass').]
 grammar, *n.* die Grammatik, Sprachlehre. — school, die lateinische Schule. [Fr. *grammaire*, Lat. *grammatica* (Gr. *gramma*, 'letter').]
 grammarian, *n.* der Grammatiker, Sprachlehrer.
 grammatical, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) grammatisch; der Sprachlehre gemäß.
 granary, *n.* das Kornhaus, der Kornboden, Speicher. [Lat. *granarium* (*granum*, 'grain').]
 granate, *n.* der Granatapfel; Granat. [Lat. *granatum* (*granum*, 'grain').]
 grand, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) *fig.* groß; erlaucht, erhaben, großartig, hoch, herrlich, stattlich, prächtig, vornehm. —child, *n.* das Kindeskind, der Enkel, die Entelin. —daughter, *n.* die Entelin. —duke, *n.* der Großherzog; Großfürst. —duchess, *n.* die Großherzogin; Großfürstin. —father, *n.* der Großvater. —jury, *n.* die große Jury. —mother, *n.* die Großmutter. —sire, *n.* der Großvater; Ahnherr. —son, *n.* der Enkel. [Fr. (Lat. *grandis*).]
 grandam, *n.* die Großmutter; Ahnfrau; Matrone. [Fr. *grande dame*.]
 grandee, *n.* der Große, Magnat, Grande (von Spanien). [Sp. *grande* (see *grand*).]
 grandeur, *n.* die Pracht, Herrlichkeit, Größe, Hoheit, Erhabenheit. [Fr. (see *grand*).]
 grandiloquence, *n.* der hohe Ton, die Großsprecherei.
 grandiloquent, *adj.* großsprecherisch. [Lat. *grandis*, 'grand', *loqui*, 'speak'.]
 grange, *n.* der Meierhof, die Meierei; Schenke. [Fr. (Lat. *granum*, 'grain').]
 granite, *n.* der Granit. [Fr. *granit* (Lat. *granum*, 'grain').]
 granitic, *adj.* aus Granit; zu Granit gehörig, granitartig.
 grant, *tr.* bewilligen, gewähren, verleihen, gestatten, erlauben; zugesichern, zugeben, einräumen. God —, Gott gebe. —it to be so, zugesprochen (geleitet) es wäre so. I take it for —ed, ich nehme es als ausgemacht an, ich setze es als gewiß voraus. [O. Fr. *granter*.]
 grant, *n.* die Bewilligung, Erlaubnis; das Zugeständnis, die Einräumung; die Schenkung, Verleihung.
 granular, *adj.* körnig. [see *granule*.]
 granulate, *tr.* zu Körnern machen, granulieren. *intr.* sich körnen.
 granulation, *n.* das Körnen; Granulieren (der Metalle).
 granule, *n.* das Körnchen. [Fr. (Lat. *granum*, 'grain').]
 granulous, *adj.* voller Körnchen, körnig.
 grape, *n.* die Traube, Weintraube; Weinbeere. a bunch (or cluster) of —s, die Weintraube. —gathering, *n.* die Weinlese. [akin to *grab*, *grapple*.]

—graphy, in many orig'ly Gr. comp's, for Gr. *graphê* (*graphein*, 'write'), 'description'.]
 graphic(al), *adj.* (adv. —cally.) deutlich, genau, malerisch, graphisch. [Gr. *graphikos* (*graphein*, 'write').]
 grapnel, *n.* der kleine Anker, Dreg; Enterhafen. [akin to *grapple*.]
 grapple, *tr.* anhaften, zusammenhaften, (a ship, ein Schiff) entern; anklammern. *intr.* ringen, sich balgen, sich raufen, streiten. —with, zu bes streiten haben. [dim. of *grap* for *grab*.]
 grappling, *n.* das Anhaften; Balgen.
 grasp, *tr.* (or *intr.*) greifen, zugreifen, packen, fassen.
 grasp, *n.* der Griff; der Besitz; die Gewalt. to within the —, beinahe in seiner Gewalt haben.
 grass, *n.* das Gras; grüne Futter, die Futterkräuter. —turn (or out) to —, grasen lassen, auf die Weide treiben. —hopper, *n.* der Grasshüpfer, die Heuschrecke. —plot, *n.* das Grasstück, der Grassied, Rasenplatz.
 grass, *intr.* mit Gras bedecken.
 grassy, *adj.* grasig.
 grate, *n.* das Gitter, Gatter; der Rost.
 grate, *tr.* (or *intr.*) gittern; reiben; raspeln, fräsen, schaben; türnen, schwirren, raspeln; empfindlich fallen, zuwider sein. [Fr. *gratter* (fr. Germ.).]
 grateful, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) dankbar; angenehm, wohlthätig, heilsam, reizend, anmutig. [O. Fr. *grat* (Lat. *gratum*) and *full*.]
 gratefulness, *n.* die Dankbarkeit, Annehmlichkeit, Lieblichkeit.
 gratification, *n.* die Willfährung, Gefälligkeit, Befriedigung; das Vergnügen, der Genuß.
 gratify, *tr.* willfahren, gönnen; befriedigen, besänftigen. [Fr. *gratifier* (Lat. *gratus*, 'pleasing', and *-fy*).]
 grating, *n.* die Vergitterung, das Gitter, Gatter; das Dampf gitter. *adj.* (adv. —ly.) knirschend, knirschend, knirschend, widerig.
 gratis, *adv.* ohne Entgelt, unentgeltlich, gratis. [Lat. for *gratias* (*gratia*, 'favor'), 'by favors'.]
 gratitude, *n.* die Dankbarkeit, Erkenntlichkeit. [Fr. (Lat. *gratus*, 'agreeable'), orig. 'pleasing state or disposition'.]
 gratuitous, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) freiwillig, unverbient; willkürlich. [Lat. *gratuitus* (see *gratus*).]
 gratuity, *n.* das (freiwillige) Geschenk, Ehrengeld (an Geld), die Belohnung, Erkenntlichkeit.
 gratulate, *tr.* Glück wünschen; Freude an den Tag legen. [Lat. *gratulari* (*gratus*, 'agreeable'), 'manifest joy' etc.].
 gratulation, *n.* der Glückwunsch.
 gratulatory, *adj.* Glück wünschend.
 grave, *n.* das Grab. —cloth, *n.* das Sterbekleid. —digger, *n.* der Lobengraber. —stone, *n.* der Grabstein, Leichenstein.
 grave, *adj.* ernst, ernsthaft, feierlich; tief (vom Tone); prunklos. —accent, der fassliche, tiefe (schwere) Accent, Gravis. [Fr. (Lat. *gravis*, 'heavy').]
 grave, *tr.* (or *intr.*) graben, eingraben, graben, sieden, graben imago, das Höhenbild. [Fr. *graver* (Germ. graben).]
 gravel, *n.* der grobe Sand, Kies, Gries; Nierengries. —pit, *n.* die Sandgrube. —walk, *n.* die Sandallee. [O. Fr. *gravele*, of Celt. orig.].
 gravel, *tr.* mit Sand bedecken; *fig.* hindern, vers-

grave-less, *adj.* ohne Grab, unbegraben.
graver, *n.* der Gräber; Kupferstecher, Petschaft-
 stecher; Steinbildner; Grabstichel.
graving, *n.* die gravierte oder gestochene Arbeit.
-tool, *n.* der Grabstichel.
gravitate, *intr.* gravitieren (towards, nach), nach
 dem Mittelpunkt streben. [see gravity.]
gravitation, *n.* das Streben nach dem Schwer-
 punkt, die Schwerkraft, Gravitation.
gravity, *n.* die Schwere, das Gewicht, die Gravi-
 tät; der Ernst, die Ernsthaftigkeit, Feierlichkeit.
centre of —, der Schwerpunkt. [Lat. *gravitas*
(gravis, 'heavy').]
gray, *n.* die Fleischbrühe, Brühe, Sauce.
gray, *adj.* grau; bämmerig. *n.* das Grau; die
 Bämmerung; der Dachs. — of the morning,
 die Morgendämmerung. — **heard**, *n.* der Grau-
 bart. — **haired**, *adj.* mit grauen Haaren.
-headed, *adj.* graupförmig.
grayish, *adj.* graulich, ein wenig grau. — **black**,
 grauschwarz.
graze, *tr. (or intr.)* streifen, leicht berühren; gra-
 sen, weiden; hüten; abweiden, freisen; mit Gras
 versehen. [Ags. *grasian (gras, 'grass')*.]
grazer, *n.* Gräsler (*adj. as n.*).
grazier, *n.* der Viehhäuter.
grasse, *n.* das Fett, Schmerz, die Wagenschmiere.
 [Fr. *graisse (Lat. crassus, 'fat')*.]
grasse, *tr.* schmieren.
greasiness, *n.* die Schmierigkeit.
greasy, *adj. (adv. -ily.)* schmierig; fett, fleischig;
 unflüchtig.
great, *adj.* groß; erhaben; wunderbar; mächtig;
 ehrenwürdig, berühmt, ruhmvoll; vorzüglich, groß-
 mützig; prachtvoll, reich; stolz, hochmützig. *a* —
 deal, recht viel. *a* — many, eine große An-
 zahl, sehr viele. *in a* — measure, sehr stark or
 bestig, sehr. *a* — way, weit. *go a* — way
 with one, viel bei einem gelten or über einen
 verfügen. *a* — while, recht lange. *it is no* —
 matter, es ist nicht schwer; es macht nicht viel
 aus. — Britain, Großbritannien. — grand-
 father, der Urgroßvater. — grandson, der
 Urenkel. — nephew, — niece, der Großneffe,
 die Großnichte.
greatly, *adv.* recht sehr; mit Größe; großartig,
 eitel.
greatness, *n.* die Größe; die Macht, Herrschaft;
 der Stolz; die Erhabenheit, Hochherzigkeit;
 Pracht, Herrlichkeit.
graves, *n. pl.* die Gräbner, Gräber. [O. Fr. *graves*
(Lat. gravis, 'heavy').]
Grecian, *n.* der Grieche. *adj.* griechisch.
Grecism, *n.* der Grecismus.
Greece, *n.* das Griechenland.
greed, *n.* die Gierigkeit.
greediness, *n.* die Gierigkeit, Gierigkeit.
greedy, *adj. (adv. -ily.)* gierig, geizig, lüßern.
 — of honour, ehrjüchtig. — of money, gelb-
 süchtig; etc.
Greek, *n.* der Grieche; das Griechische. *adj.*
 griechisch.
green, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* grün; unreif; frisch, neu;
 weißlich; jung, unerfahren. *n.* das Grün;
 Laub; die Zweige, Blätter, das Stängelnkraut;
 der grüne Platz, Ager, die Aue, Weite, Oa-
 sion. *pl.* die Küchenkräuter, das Gemüse. *in* so —
 an ago, in so früher Jugend. — old age,
 das muntere Greisenalter. — in remem-
 brance, in frühem Andenken. — in judg-
 ment, unerfahren. — **coloured**, *adj.* blaß, tränk-
 lich. — **horn**, *n.* ein Grischling vom Lande. Land-

freisch. — **house**, *n.* das Gemächshaus. — **sward**,
n. den Rasen.
greenish, *adj.* grünlich.
Greenland, *n.* Grönland. *adj.* grönländisch.
Greenlander, *n.* der Grönländer.
greenness, *n.* die grüne Farbe, das Grün; die
 Frische; Unreife; Neuheit.
greet, *tr. (or intr.)* grüßen, begrüßen; begrüß-
 wunschen.
greeting, *n.* das Grüßen, der Gruß.
gregarious, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* in Herden gehend,
 in Schaaen fliegend.
Gregorian, *adj.* gregorianisch.
Gregory, *n.* Gregorius, Gregor.
grenade, *n.* die Granate. [Fr.; *resembl. the*
pomegranate.]
grenadier, *n.* der Grenadier. [Fr.; *grenado*-
thrower.]
grey-hound, *n.* das Windspiel.
gridiron, *n.* der Bratrost.
grief, *n.* der Kummer, Gram, Schmerz; die Be-
 schwerde, das Weh. [Fr. (*Lat. gravis, 'heavy')*.]
grief-less, *adj.* kummerlos.
grievance, *n.* die Beschwerde, Noth, das Uebel.
grieve, *tr.* kränken, wehe thun, schmerzen; trau-
 rig machen. *intr.* trauern, sich kranken, sich
 grämen. *I am grieved*, es kränkt mich, thut
 mir leid. [see grief.]
grievous, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* kränkend, schmerzhaft,
 verdrießlich; schrecklich, eitel, erbärmlich.
grievousness, *n.* der Kummer, Schmerz, das
 Gienb, Unglück; die Abscheulichkeit, Schrecklich-
 keit.
griffin, — **flon**, *n.* der (Vogel) Greif. [Fr. *griffon*
(Gr. gryps, fr. grypos, 'curved', namely
beak.)]
grim, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* grimmig, schrecklich, scheuß-
 lich; häßlich; mürrisch.
grimace, *n.* die Grimasse, Fraße; Verstellung.
Affectation, *mako* — *s.* Gesicht schneiden. [Fr.
(Ags. grima, 'mask').]
grimness, *n.* die Grimasse, die Scheußlichkeit;
 das furchterliche Gesicht.
grimy, *adj.* schmutzig.
grin, *intr.* die Zähne Mecken, Klettsen, grinsen.
grin, *n.* das Mecken or Klettsen der Zähne.
grind, *O. intr.* mahlen, reiben, zermalmen; meken,
 scheitern; plagen, quälen. — *the teeth*, mit
 den Zähnen klettsen. — **stone**, *n.* der Wegstein,
 Schleifstein.
grinder, *n.* Mahlen or Schleifend (*part's as*
n.), der Schleifer. — *s.* die Radmähne; Zähne.
gripe, *tr. (or intr.)* zugreifen, packen, ergreifen;
 fest halten, kneifen, zermalmen.
gripe, *n.* das Ergreifen, der Griff; Druck; die
 Unterdrückung; der Kummer, die Noth. *pl.* das
 Bauchgrimmen, die Neht.
grisly, *adj.* scheußlich, gräßlich, schrecklich, furcht-
 bar.
Grison, *n. pl.* die Graubündner. [Fr. (*gris*,
 'gray').]
grist, *n.* das Korn, Mahlstorn; die Lebensmittel.
gristle, *n.* der Knorpel.
gristly, *adj.* knorpelig.
grit, *n.* das Schrotmehl, die Aste; der Gries;
 grobe Sand; Feinstaub; *fig.* die Festigkeit, der
 Muth, die Unerschrockenheit. — **stone**, *n.* der
 Sandstein.
gritty, *adj.* sandig; griesig.
grizzle, *n.* das Grau. *adj.* grau. [Fr. *grisaille*
(gris, 'gray').]
grizzled, *adj.* grau, graupfleckig.
grizzly, *adj.* graulich.

groan, *intr.* stöhnen, ächzen, (tief) seufzen.
groan, *n.* das Stöhnen, Wehen, der Seufzer.
grocer, *n.* der Gewürzfrämer, Spezerei(waaren-) Händler. [formerly *grosser*, 'one selling by the gross'.]
grocery, *n.* das Material-(Waaren-)Geschäft, die Material-(Waaren-)Handlung; der Material-Laden. — *ware* (or *groceries*), die Materialwaaren, Spezereiwaaren.
grog, *n.* der Grog.
groin, *n.* die Schamleiste, der Schamburg; die Rippen or Gurten an einer gewölbten Dede.
groom, *n.* der Burische, junge Dienich; Diener *esp'ly* der Stallknecht; der Bräutigam. — *of the chamber*, der Kammerdiener. [Ags. *guma*, 'man'.]
groove, *tr.* aushöhlen.
groove, *n.* die Rinne, Fuge.
grope, *tr.* (or *intr.*) grabbeln, greifen, tappen (for, after, nach); betasten, begreifen. *go groping along*, herumtappen, sich den Weg mit den Händen suchen.
gross, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) biß, grob; ungeheuer, ungebildet; gam; ausgedehnt; schwer. *n.* das Ganze; das Groß. *dealer in —*, der Großhändler. [Fr. *gros* (Lat. *crassus*, 'thick, fat').]
grossness, *n.* die Dide, Grobheit; Dummheit.
grot = **grotto**.
grotesque, -sk, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) grotesk; ungeheuer, seltsam, wunderlich. [Fr. *grotte*, see 'grotto'.]
grotto, *n.* die Grotte. [Fr. *grotte* (Gr. *kryptē*, fr. *kryptein*, 'conceal').]
ground, *n.* die (Oberfläche der) Erde, der Grund, Boden; das Land; die Urache, die Grundlage; der Grundboß; die Grundrüttung; der Eigengrund; das Portier. *pl.* Ländereien, Güter; die Grundstücken, Anfangsgründe; der Botensatz, die Feste. — *floor*, *n.* das Erdgeschos, Parterre. — *work*, *n.* die Grundlage, der Grund; die Anfangsgründe.
ground, *tr.* auf den Grund setzen; gründen.
ground-less, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) grundlos.
group, *n.* die Gruppe. [Fr. *groupe*.]
group, *tr.* gruppieren.
grouse, *n.* das Haselhuhn, Wirtshuhn.
grove, *n.* der Lustwald, Hain; die Baum-Allee.
grovel, *intr.* kriechen.
grow, *O. intr.* wachsen; werden, gerathen; Fortschritte machen; erwachsen, entstehen; anschwellen, hoch gehen. *tr.* den Wachsthum befördern, bauen, ziehen. *growing*, wachsend, werdend. — *better*, sich bessern. — *childish*, kindisch werden. — *in years*, alt werden. — *into fashion*, Mode werden. — *into a habit*, zu Gewohnheit werden. *it — a late*, es wird spät. — *less*, sich vermindern. — *light*, sich erheben. — *old*, altern. — *poor*, verarmen. — *up*, wachsen, aufwachsen. — *worse*, sich verschlimmern. — *young*, sich verzungen.
grower, *n.* der Pflanze, Producent.
growl, *intr.* knurren, brummen, murren, groffen.
growl, *n.* das Geknurre, Gebrumme, Geheul, Groffen.
growler, *n.* der Brummbart.
growth, *n.* das Wachsen, der Wachsthum, die Zunahme; das Gewächs.
grub, *tr.* (up) ausgraben, ausreuten; wühlen.
grub, *n.* der Regenwurm; die Raupe. *Made*; die Lebensmittel. [fr. *proced*.]
grudge, *tr.* beneiden, mißgönnen; ungern thun. *intr.* neidisch sein; murren; sich sträuben.
grudge, *n.* der (eingewurzelte) Groll, Neid, die

Mißgunst, der Widerwille, Born. *bear one a —*, Haß or Groll gegen Jemand hegen.
grudging, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) murrend, widerstrebend, ungern.
gruel, *n.* der Haferkleim, der Brei, das Muß. [O. Fr. (Ags. *grūd*, akin to *grū*, Grütze).]
gruff, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) murrich, verrießlich; rauh, grob.
gruffness, *n.* das murrische Wesen, die Grobheit.
grum, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) murrich.
grumble, *intr.* murren, knurren; murmeln, brüllen; sich beschweren (at, über).
grumbler, *n.* Murrend or Mißvergünzt (part. as n.), der Brummbart.
grunt, *intr.* grunzen; stöhnen.
grunt, *n.* das Grunzen, Stöhnen.
guarantee, *n.* der Gewährsmann, Bürge, Garant. [see next].
guaranty, *n.* de Gewähr, Bürgschaft, Garantie. [O. Fr. *guarantie* (O. H. G. *weren*, 'warrant, guard').]
guaranty, *tr.* Gewähr (Bürgschaft) leisten, garantiren, sichern.
guard, *tr.* hüten, beschützen, vertheidigen, bewahren. *intr.* sich hüten; sich hüten (against, vor, gegen). [O. Fr. *guarder* (Germ. *warten*, 'be on the look out').]
guard, *n.* die Hut, Wache, Verwahrung; Vertheid; das Schild; das Lager; die Schutzwache; Garde; der Schürmmeister, Conductor. *stand upon one's —*, auf der Hut sein, sich in Acht nehmen (against, vor).
guardable, *adj.* haltbar, zu vertheidigen.
guarded, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) vorichtig, behutsam.
guardian, *n.* der Hüter, Bewahrer, Aufseher, Vormund, Curator. *adj.* schützend. — *angel*, der Schutengel.
guardianship, *n.* die Vormundtschaft, Hut, Aufsicht, der Schutz.
guardless, *adj.* schußlos, wehrlos.
gubernative, *adj.* regierend.
guerdon, *n.* der Lohn. [O. Fr. (Germ. *wider*, and Lat. *donum*, 'gift').]
guess, *tr.* (or *intr.*) muthmaßen, vermuthen, raten, errathen (at, accus).
guess, *n.* die Muthmaßung, Vermuthung; das Rathen.
guest, *n.* der Gast; Fremde. — *chamber*, *n.* das Gast- or Fremdenzimmer. — *rite*, *n.* der Gastgebrauch, die gastfreundtschaftliche Empfangs- weise.
guidable, *adj.* lenkbar, lenksam.
guidance, *n.* die Führung, Leitung, Aufsicht, Regierung. [cert. deriv n.].
guide, *tr.* führen, leiten. [Fr. *guider* (of *un-guide*, *n.* der Wegweiser, Führer; weiter. — *book*, *n.* der Wegweiser. — *post*, *n.* die Armstule, der Wegweiser.
guide-less, *adj.* ohne Führer.
guidon, *n.* das Banner, die Standarte, der Standartenjunfer. [Fr. (*guide*).]
guild, *n.* die Gilde, Zunft, Innung. [Ags. *gild* (*gildan*, 'pay').]
guile, *n.* der Betrug, Verrath, die Arglist. [O. Fr. (Ags. *wile*, 'wile').]
guileful, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) betrüglisch, arglistig; verrätherisch.
guile-less, *adj.* truglos, arglos, ehrlich.
guillotine, *n.* die Guillotine, das Fallbeil. [Guillotin, the inventor].
guillotine, *tr.* guillotiniern.
guilt, *n.* die Schuld, Sünde, das Verbrechen. [Ags. *gylt* (*gildan*, 'pay').]

guiltily, *adv.* verbrecherisch, strafbar.
guilt-less, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) schuldlos, unbescholt.
guiltlessness, *n.* die Schuldlosigkeit, Unschuld.
guilty, *adj.* schuldig, strafbar. **And one** —, einen schuldig erklären, ihn verurtheilen. **plead** —, die Klage anerkennen.
Guinea, *n.* Guinea; die Guinee. -**hen**, (-**fowl**), *n.* das Perihuhn. -**pepper**, *n.* der spanische Pfeffer.
guise, *n.* die Art, Weise, der Gebrauch; die Tracht; Maske, Form, Gestalt. [Fr. (O. G. *wise*, 'wise, manner').]
guitar, *n.* die Gitarre, Zither. [Fr. *guitare*; Gr. *kithara*.]
gulf, *n.* der Meerbusen, Golf; Abgrund; Schlund; Strudel. -**stream**, *n.* der Golfstrom. [Fr. *golfe* (Gr. *kolpos*, 'bosom' etc.).]
gull, *tr.* betrügen, täuschen.
gull, *n.* die Meve; der Betrüg.
gullet, *n.* der Schlund, die Gurgel, Speiseröhre. [Fr. *goulet* (Lat. *gula*, 'throat').]
gully, *n.* die Vertiefung, der Graben, Abfluß, Abfluß. [see *gullet*.]
gulp, *tr.* gierig, schlucken, (down) verschlucken. — up, ausspucken. [akin to *gulf*.]
gulp, *n.* der Schluck, Zug; das Ausbeulen.
gun, *n.* das Gewehr, Harz; das Zahnfleisch; die Augenbutter. — arabie, das Gummi Arabicum. [Fr. Lat. Gr.]
gun, *tr.* gummiern. [gummiartig.]
gumious, *gummy*, *adj.* gummiicht, gummig.
gun, *n.* das Geschütz; die Kanone; Wache, Platte. **charge a —**, ein Gewehr laden. **mount a —**, eine Kanone auf die Lafette bringen. -**barrel**, *n.* der Zylinderlauf. -**boat**, *n.* das Kanonenboot. -**carriage**, *n.* die Lafette. -**powder**, *n.* das Schießpulver. -**shot**, *n.* der Schuß; die Schußweite. -**smith**, *n.* der Büchsenmacher, Buchsenmacher. -**stick**, *n.* der Ladestock. -**wale**, der Dampfbord, das Schandbed, die Kanonenlage. [prob'ly of same deriv. as *cannon*.]

gunner, *n.* der Stüdmesser, Kanonier.
gunnery, *n.* die Geschützunst, Artillerie.
gurgle, *tr.* glucken, sprudeln.
gush, *intr.* in einem Strome hervorbrehen, stürzen. [akin to *giesen*.]
gush, *n.* der Strom, Guß; die Masse (einer Flüssigkeit).
1. gust, *n.* der Geschmad; Trieb; die Neigung. [Lat. *gustus*.]
2. gust, *n.* der Windstoß, Stoch, die Bö.
gusto, *n.* der Geschmad. [It.].
gusty, *adj.* stürmisch, ungestüm.
gut, *n.* der Darm; pl. das Eingeweide; Innere.
gut, *tr.* ausweiden; ausleeren, plündern, herausrauben.
gutter, *n.* die Rinne; Dachrinne. -**stone**, *n.* der Nierenstein, Hühnerstein. [Fr. *gouttière* (Lat. *gutta*, 'drop').]
gutter, *tr.* aushöhlen.
guttural, *adj.* zur Kehle gehörig, guttural. — letters, Kehlschreibstaben. [Fr. (Lat. *guttur*, 'throat').]
guzzle, *intr.* (or *tr.*) saufen, zechen, trinken, schlucken. [for obsol. *guttle* (gul).]
guzzler, *n.* der Zechbruder, Schlemmer.
gymnasium, *n.* der Turnplatz, die Gelehrtenschule, das Gymnasium. [Lat. (Gr. *gymnasion*, 'exercise').]
gymnastic, *adj.* (*adv.* -ally.) gymnastisch, turntundig. *n.* die gymnastische Übung, Turnübung; die Gymnastik, Turnkunst.
gynarchy, *n.* die Weiberherrschaft, das Weiberregiment. [Gr. *gynē*, 'woman', *archein*, 'rule'.]
gypsum, *n.* der Gyps. [Lat.].
gypsy, *gypsy* = gipsy.
gyromancy, *n.* die Weissagerei, die Gyromantie. [Gr. *gyros*, 'ring', *mantia*, 'divination'.]
gyve, *tr.* fesseln.
gyves, *n.* die Fesseln, Fußbände.

H

ha! interj. ha!
haberdasher, *n.* der (Varett-)Strämer, Kleinhändler.
habillment, *n.* die Kleidung, das Kleidungsstück. [Fr. *habillement*.]
habit, *n.* die Beschaffenheit, der Zustand; Gebrauch; die Gewohnheit; Kleidung, das Kleid. **get a —**, gewohnt werden. **get into the —** of drinking, sich dem Trunk ergeben. **by —**, aus Gewohnheit. [Fr. (Lat. *habitus*, fr. *habere*, 'have').]
habitable, *adj.* wohnbar, bewohnbar. [Fr. (Lat. *habitare*, 'dwell').]
habitaney, *n.* die Wohnung, der Aufenthalt.
habitant = inhabitant.
habitation, *n.* das Wohnen, die Bewohnung; Wohnung, der Wohnplatz. [Fr., see *habitable*.]
habitual, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) angewohnt, eigenthümlich, eingewurzelt. [see *habit*.]
habituato, *tr.* gewöhnen, angewöhnen.
hack, *tr.* hacken, zerhacken, verhackeln.
hack, *n.* die Kerbe; das Stammeln; die Miethsfische. *adj.* gemietet. [trennen].
hackle, *tr.* heheln (Flachs); hacken, zerhacken,

hackle, *n.* die Hechel; die rohe Seide, künstlich Angestrichen.
hackney, *n.* der Gaul, das Miethpferd; die Miethsfische; der Miethsling. *adj.* zum Miethen, gemein, gewöhnlich, verbraucht, abgenutzt.
-horse, *n.* das Miethpferd. **-man**, *n.* der Pferdeverleiher, Pferdephilister. [perhaps fr. *hack*, *nag*.]
hackney, *tr.* gewöhnen, angewöhnen; zureiten; in einer Miethsfische fahren; verbrauchen.
hackneyed, *adj.* gewöhnt, gewandt; verbraucht, abgegriffen.
haddock, *n.* der Kabeljau, Schellfisch.
Hades, *n.* der Hades, das Schattenreich. [Gr.]
haft, *n.* die Handhabe, der Griff, Etzel, Gest.
hag, *n.* die Hege, Furie, das Scherusal; die hässliche Alte.
haggard, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) wild, ungezähmt; häßlich, hager. [prob'ly akin to *haggard* *n.* and to *hager*.]
haggard, *n.* der Haggard, Haggardfalk; die Hege. [see *Haggard*.]
haggla, *tr.* hacken. *intr.* (beim Handeln) Endern, abdrücken.

hall, *n.* der Hagefel. -stone, *n.* das Hagefellorn.
hall, *intr.* hage(n). *tr.* gießen, ergießen.
hall, *adj.* = hale.
hall, *n.* das Gluckwünschen, Grüßen. *as interj.*
 Heil! Glück zu! [see preced.]
hall, *tr.* anrufen, preisen, grüßen.
hair, *n.* das Haar; der Strich. *a fine head of*
—, ein schöner Haarwuchs. *to a —*, auf ein
 Haar, ganz genau, haarförmig, haarfein. *with-*
in a —'s breadth, auf ein Haar, es fehlte nicht
 viel so. -bag, *n.* der Haarbeutel. -dresser,
n. der Haarfräuser, Haarlinsler. -pin, *n.* die
 Haarnadel.
haired, *adj.* *in compos.* haarig; behaart. *curly*
—, kraushaarig; etc.
hairiness, *n.* das Behaartsein; die Haarfülle.
hair-less, *adj.* ohne Haare, kahle.
hairy, *adj.* haarig, hären.
halberd, *n.* die Hellebarde. [Fr. *hallebarde* (fr.
Germ., see *Hellebarde*).]
halberdier, *n.* der Hellebarbier.
hale, *adj.* frisch, gesund, wohl; unverletzt, heil.
 [Ags. *hal*, 'sound, whole'.]
hale, = haul.
half, *adj.* *or adv.* halb. *n.* (*pl.* halves) die
 Hälfte; halb Part. *with — the labor*, mit
 der halben Mühe. — *a dozen*, ein halbes
 Duzend. — *an hour*, eine halbe Stunde. *a*
pound and a —, anderthalb Pfund. — *past*
seven, half acht (Uhr). *at (by) —*, für (um) die
 Hälfte, die better —, die größere Hälfte; die Ehe-
 hälft, Ehegattin. -blood, *n.* das Halbgeschwister,
 Stiefgeschwister. -blooded, *adj.* halbbürtig;
 ausgearbeitet, schlecht. -bred, *adj.* von zweier-
 lei Geschlecht, zwittrartig; unrein; *fig.* unvoll-
 kommen, mittelmäßig (schlecht erzeugen). -breed,
n. das Mißgeschlecht. -brother, *n.* der Halb-
 bruder, Stiefbruder. -moon, *n.* der halbe
 Mond, Halbmond. -part, *n.* die Hälfte. -pay,
n. der halbe Sold. -price, *n.* der halbe Preis,
 halbe Werth. -read, *adj.* oberflächlich belejen.
-round, *adj.* halbrund, oval. -sister, *n.* die
 Halbschwester, Stiefschwester. -way, *n.* auf
 halbem Wege. -witted, *adj.* nicht recht ge-
 scheit, thöricht, einfältig.
halbut, *n.* die Heßbute.
hall, *n.* die Halle, der Saal; Vorfaal; Gerichts-
 saal, das Collegium.
hallelujah, *n.* das Hallelujah. [Hebr. 'praise
 Jehovah'.]
halloo! *interj.* hallo! hallo!
halloo, *intr.* hallo! rufen, schreien. *tr.* an-
 schreien, hegen.
hallow, *tr.* weihen, heiligen.
hallucination, *n.* das Versehen, der Mißgriff.
 [Lat. *hallucinatio*.]
halm, *n.* der Halme.
halo, *n.* der Hof (um die Sonne oder den Mond),
 der Heiligenschein. [Lat. *halos*.]
halt, *intr.* Halt machen, halten; unschlüssig sein;
 hinken; fehlen. *tr.* Halt machen.
halt, *adj.* lahm, hinkend. *n.* der Halt, Still-
 stand; das Hinken.
halter, *n.* die Halfter; der Strick.
halter, *tr.* halftern; verwickeln.
halves, see *half*.
ham, *n.* das Dackein, die Lende, der Schenkel;
 Schinken.
hame, *n.* das Rummel.
hamlet, *n.* das Dörfchen, der Weiler.
hammer, *n.* der Hammer; Pfannendeckel.
hammer, *tr.* (*or intr.*) hämmern, schmieden,
 pochen, schlagen.

hammock, *n.* das Hängebett, die Hängematte,
 [South Americ.; Hängematte same word
 Germanized.]
hamper, *n.* die Fessel.
hamper, *tr.* verwickeln, verdrängen.
hand, *n.* die Hand; Handschrift; die Seite,
 Gegend; Handweit, der Zeiger; die Weise; der
 Arbeiter. *clap hands*, in die Hände klatschen,
 applaudiren. *shake hands*, die Hand geben
 (mit, with); *fig.* auf etwas resigniren, verzich-
 ten. *by the — of*, durch, vermittelst, befor —,
 auf Abschlag, pränumerando. *by —*, aus freier
 Hand. *in my —*, in meinem Besitz; in meiner
 Gewalt. *have on —*, vorrätig (auf dem Lager)
 haben. *have a — in a thing*, im Spiel
 sein; die Hand mit im Spiele haben. *upper*
—, die Oberseite, Oberhand (als Ehrenplatz).
under —, unter der Hand, heimlich. *make a*
good — of, sich. zu Nuzen machen, seinen Vor-
 theil ziehen. *at — or near at —*, zur Hand, in
 der Nähe. *now in —*, unter der Arbeit. *the*
matter in —, der vorliegende Gegenstand. *take*
in —, vornehmen, unternehmen. *put into*
one's hands, einem (etwas) einhändigen. *take*
the law into one's own —, sich selbst Recht
 verschaffen. *lay — upon*, ergreifen. *live*
from — to mouth, aus der Hand in den
 Mund (i. e. dürftig) leben. *on all hands*, von
 (auf) allen Seiten, einmüthig. *off —*, aus dem
 Streif, extempore. *out of —*, auf der Stelle,
 sogleich, schnell. *at first (second) —*, aus der
 ersten (zweiten) Hand. *on the one —*, auf (von)
 der einen Seite; einerseits. *on the other —*,
 auf (von) der andern Seite, von Seiten, anderer-
 seits. — *in —*, Hand in Hand, einmüthig,
 übereinstimmend. *hands off*, Hände weg! weg
 da! *under — and seal*, unterschrieben und be-
 segelt. -bill, *n.* der Fettel, das Billet. -breadth,
n. eine Hand breit. -cass, *n.* *pl.* die Hand-
 schellen, Handfesseln. -ful, *n.* eine Handvoll.
-maid (-malden), *n.* die Magd. -mill, *n.* die
 Handmühle. -saw, *n.* die Handsäge. -spike,
n. die Zuberstange, Hebestange, Hebel. -work,
 die Handarbeit. -writing, *n.* die Handschrift,
 eigenhändige Unterschrift.
hand, *tr.* einhändigen, überreichen; führen;
 handhaben. — *about*, herum geben. — *down*,
 herunter langen; überliefern.
handed, *adj.* *in compos.* mit verschlungenen
 Händen; Hände habend. *left —*, links. *a two*
— fellow, ein handfester Kerl.
handicraft, die Handarbeit, das Handwerk.
handiness, *n.* die Behändigkeit, Geschicklichkeit.
handiwork, *n.* die Handarbeit; das Kunstwerk.
hand-kerchief, *n.* das Tuch. *pocket —*,
 Schnupftuch. *neck —*, Halstuch.
handle, *tr.* angreifen, berühren; handhaben; be-
 handeln.
handle, *n.* die Handhabe, der Griff.
handsome, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) schön, hübsch, nett,
 anständig, ansehnlich, elegant; freigebig. —
fortune, ein schönes (großes) Vermögen. [fr.
hand as handy, dexterous.]
handy, *adj.* (*adv.* -ily.) bequem; geschickt, be-
 hend.
hang, *tr.* (*or intr.*) hängen, hängen; behängen;
 herabhängen; schweben; bleiben, stillstehen; la-
 zeyiren. — *one's self*, sich erhängen. *go —*
yourself! geh' zum Denter! — *him!* mit
 ihm! — *by*, an (or bei) etwas hängen. —
down, herab hängen, herunterhängen. — *on*,
 sich anhängen. — *up*, aufhängen. — *to-*
gether, zusammenhängen, einander innig lieben.

— upon, schwer fallen, drücken. -dog, n. der Galsenichelm. -man, n. der Hentel.
hauger, n. der Hentel, Haken; der Hauer, der Hirschfänger, das Reitemesser.
hanging, *adj.* hängend, hangend; hantelwerth.
hang, n. das Hängen, Hängen; *pl.* die Wandbelleitung, Tapeten.
Hanover, n. Hannover. [franc.]
Hanoverian, *adj.* hannoversch, n. der Hannover.
Hanseatic, *adj.* hanseatisch.
hap, n. der Fall, Glücksfall, das Glück. *by good* —, zu allem Glücke. *by ill* —, unglücklicher Weise. -**hazard**, n. der Zufall, das Geschick.
hap, *intr.* sich ereignen, geschehen.
hap-less, *adj.* unglücklich.
haply, *adv.* velleicht; zufällig.
happen, *intr.* sich zutragen, sich treffen, geschehen.
happiness, n. die Glückseligkeit, das Glück; die Freude.
happy, *adj.* (*adv.* -ily.) glücklich (— in, m, mit); glücklich; glücklicher Weise, zu Glück. I am — to learn, ich bin erfreut (es freut mich) zu hören.
harangue, n. die Rede, Anrede. [Fr. (O. H. G. *hring*, 'ring, arena') 'public address' etc.]
harangue, *intr.* eine Rede halten. *tr.* anreden.
haranguer, n. der Redner, Vorträger.
harass, *tr.* vernichten; zerstören; plagen; ermüden. [Fr. *harasser*.]
harbinger, n. der Querschnitt, Herberger; Botenbote. [Germ. *Herberaer*.]
harbor, n. die Herberge; der Zufluchtsort, die Festung; die Anker, der Hafen. *enter into a* —, in einen Hafen steuern, einbreiten. -**master**, n. der Hafenmeister. [O. E. *herbergh*, Germ. *Herberge*, which see.]
harbor, *intr.* seine Zuflucht dahin nehmen. *tr.* herbergen; beherbergen, aufnehmen, beugen.
harbore, n. der Herberger, Aufnehmer.
harbor-less, *adj.* ohne Herberge, ohne Zuflucht; ohne Hafen.
hard, *adj.* or *adv.* hart; zäh, verhärtet, steif; heftig, streng, schwer, mühevoll; grob, gefühllos; grausam. — to be known or understood etc., schwer zu erkennen or zu verstehen. etc. — to please (or to be pleased), schwer zu befriedigen. a — case, eine schlimme Lage. be — at work, eifrig arbeiten. -**earned**, *adj.* hauer verdient. -**asted**, *adj.* geistig; grob, ungebildet. -**handed**, *adj.* harte Hände habend; streng. -**hearted**, *adj.* hartherzig, grausam, unmenslich. -**ware**, n. die Eisenwaaren, Eisetall-Waaren.
harden, *tr.* härten, stählen; verhärten, bestärken. — in ein, im Wesen befestigen. *intr.* hart werden.
hardhood, n. die Unerträglichkeit, Tapferkeit, Mühsel.
hardness, n. die Härte, Unerträglichkeit, Verwegenheit, Unversämtheit.
hardly, *adv.* hart, schwerlich, kaum. — ever, fast nie.
hardness, n. die Härte; Festigkeit; Strenge (der Sitten); Strenge; Schwermühsel, der Mangel; die Rücksichtslosigkeit; Grausamkeit; Rargheit; der Geiz.
hardship, n. die Beschwerde, Mühseligkeit; das Ungemach.
hardy, *adj.* (*adv.* -ily.) hart, stark, abgehärtet; entschlossen, verwegen; unversämmt, hartnäckig.
hare, n. der Fasel. -**lipped**, *adj.* mit einer Spaltenfalte.

harem, n. der Harem, das Serail. [Arab.]
haricot, n. die wässige Bohne; eine Art Ragout. [Fr.]
hark = hearken.
hark, *interj.* he! hört! höre! horch!
harlequin, n. der Harlekin, Fanevurst. [Fr. etc. (of uncert. deriv'n).]
harlot, n. die Hure. *adj.* gemein, niedrig, verächtlich. [O. Fr. (O. H. G. *harl* for *karl*, 'churl': 'harlot': obsol. in this sense).]
harlotry, n. die Unzucht, d. e. Hurei.
harm, n. das Fide, Leid, Unrecht, der Greuel; Schaden, Nachtheil. do —, Leid zufügen, Schaden thun. he means no —, er meint es nicht böse. keep out of —'s way, die Gefahr meiden. there is no — in it, es ist nicht übel gemeint.
harm, *tr.* beschädigen, verletzen; schaden.
harmful, *adj.* (*adv.* -ily.) befe, schädlich, nachtheilig.
harm-less, *adj.* (*adv.* -ily.) harmlos, unschädlich, arglos; unbeschädigt, schadenfrei, unversehrt.
harmonica, n. die Glockenwaage, Harmonica. [Lat., see *harmony*.]
harmonic(al), *adj.* (*adv.* -ally.) übereinstimmend, einstimmig; harmonisch.
harmonies, n. die Sing. and pl. Harmonienlehre, Harmonik; die Wohlklanglehre; pl. harmonische Töne.
harm-onious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ily.) wohlklingend, harmonisch; übereinstimmend, einträchtig, fruchtig.
harmonist, v. der Meister der Harmonik, Musikliebhaber.
harmonize, *tr.* übereinstimmend machen. *intr.* übereinstimmen, harmonieren.
harmony, n. die Harmonie, das Ebenmaß; die Eintracht. [Gr. *harmonia* (*harmonia*, 'fit together').]
harness, n. der Harnisch, die Rüstung, das Geschütz, die Rüstung. -**maker**, n. der Harnischmacher. *Sattler*. [O. Fr. *harnas* (fr. Celt.).]
harness, *tr.* den Harnisch anlegen; anheften; *fig.* verheirathen, beidugen.
harp, n. die Harfe; die Leier (als Sternbild).
harp, *intr.* die Harfe spielen; ruben, bewachen. — on (upon), berühren, bei (einem Gegenstande) verweilen.
harper, n. der Harfner, Harfenspieler.
harpoon, n. die Harpune. [Fr. *harpon*.]
harpooner, n. der Harpunier.
harpichord (*harpicord*), n. der Flügel, das Klavier.
harp, n. die Harpe; *fig.* die glerige, habfüchtige Verfen. [Lat. Gr. *harpysia* (*harpein*, 'snatch').]
harrow, n. die Egge. [akin to *harpe*.]
harrow, *tr.* eggen; quälen. — up, aufreißen, zerreißen.
harrower, n. der Egger; Eggerfalk.
Harry, *abbr.* for Henry. Heuz.
harsh, *adj.* (*adv.* -ily.) herbe, hart, barsch, widrig, murrig.
harshness, n. die Herbigkeit, Strenge; Härte, das unfreundliche, murrige Wesen.
hart, n. der Hirsch. —'s horn, das Hirschhorn, Hirschtraut.
harvest, n. die Ernte; der Ertrag, die Früchte; das Erntefahr, der Herbst. make —, ernten, einsammeln. -**man**, n. der Schnitter.
harvest, *tr.* ernten, ernten, einbringen.

harvester, *n.* Erntend (*adj.* *as n.*), der Schnitter.
hash, *tr.* *haben*, (up) klein *haben*, zerhacken (zu Ragout). [*Fr. hacher* (*hache*, *fr. Germ. Hade*, 'hatchet').]

hash, *n.* das gehackte Fleisch, Ragout.
hasp, *n.* der Niegel; *hasten*, die Häspe; der Häsipel.
hasp, *tr.* zuriegeln, einschlagen; zuhasen.
hassock, *n.* das Knieflissen, Kniepolster.
haste, *n.* die Hast, Eile; der Eifer; die Leidenschaft, Hitze. In —, hastig, eilig; eifrig. *make* —, eilen.
haste, *hasten*, *intr.* eilen. *tr.* beeilen, beschleunigen, betreiben.
hastiness, *n.* die Hastigkeit, Eilfertigkeit, Voreiligkeit; Eifrigkeit; der Eifer.
hasty, *adj.* (*adv.* *-ily.*) *hastig*, eilig, eifrig; übereilt; eifrig, hitzig; frühzeitig.
hat, *n.* der Hut. — *so off!* Hüte herunter!
1. hatch, *tr.* (*or intr.*) heden, ausbrüten; brüten; *fig.* ausheben, ausbenten.
2. hatch, *tr.* (mit Nieten) schattiren, schrämen; grabiren. [*same as hash.*]
hatch, *n.* das Brüten; die Hede, die Brut; Ausgeburt, Entfaltung.
hatchel, *n.* die Hefel.
hatchel, *tr.* hefeln.
hatchet, *n.* das Beil, die kleine Axt. [*Fr. hachette* (*dim. of hache*, 'axe').]
hate, *tr.* hassen, verabscheuen...
hate, *n.* der Haß.
hateful, *adj.* (*adv.* *-ly.*) verhaßt, abscheulich; hassenswerth; böshast.
hater, *n.* der Hasser.
hatred, *n.* der Haß, die Feindschaft, der Groll.
hatter, *n.* der Hutmacher.
hauberck, *n.* der Brustharnisch. [*O. Fr. hauberc* (*O. H. G. hals-berg*, 'neck-protector').]
haughtiness, *n.* der Stolz, Hochmuth, Uebermuth.
haughty, *adj.* (*adv.* *-ily.*) stolz, hochmüthig, übermüthig, trotzig. [*fr. obsol. haught* (*Fr. haut*, *Lat. altus*), 'high'.]
haul, *tr.* (nieder-)ziehen, anholen, holen, schleppen.
haul, *n.* der Zug, das Ziehen, Schleppen.
haulm = *halm*.
haunch, *n.* die Hüfte, der Schenkel, die Keule, Saute (eines Pferdes). [*Fr. hanche* (*of Germ. orig.*).]
haunt, *tr.* (*or intr.*) oft besuchen, belästigen; spuken. *this house is haunted*, in diesem Hause geht's um, spukt es. [*Fr. hanter* (*of Germ. orig.* und *akin to heim*, 'home').]
haunt, *n.* der Aufenthalt, das Lager, die Höhle, der Schlafwinkel. *where are his haunts?* wo hat er seine Gänge.
hautboy, *n.* das Hochhorn, die Hoboe. [*Fr. haut-bois*, 'high-wood', referring to the high tone.]
have, (*irreg.*) *tr.* (*or aux.*) haben; besitzen; bekommen; erlangen; halten; meinen, glauben. — *got*, haben. *let* —, zutommen lassen, verschaffen. *I — it from his own mouth*, ich habe es von ihm selbst gehört. — *by heart*, auswendig wissen. — *a care of or for...* Sorge tragen für, Acht haben auf. — *a mind for (to)*, Lust haben nach (zu). — *me excused*, entschuldigen Sie mich. *I would — you know*, Sir! Herr! Sie müssen wissen, buh. *what would you —?* was wollen (wünschen) Sie? *I would — you write*, ich wünschte (ich möchte) Sie schreiben.

haven, *n.* der Hafen; Zufluchtsort, die Freistätte.
haversack, *n.* der Proviantfach, Tornister. [*haver*, *provino*. 'oats', *Germ. Hafer*, and *sack*.]
havoc, *n.* die Verheerung; Vernichtung; das Gemegel. *make — or*, durchbringen, vernichten. *spread —*, vernichten, übel hauen.
havoc, *tr.* vernichten, verheeren; niedermeßeln.
haw, *n.* der Hag, das Schäge; die Mehlbeere. — *thorn*, *n.* der Hagedorn, Weißdorn.
hawk, *n.* der Habicht, Falke. — *eyed*, *adj.* faltenaugen habend, scharfsichtig.
1. hawk, *intr.* mit Falken bejagen; Jagd (auf etwas) machen.
2. hawk, *intr.* (*or tr.*) sich räuspern, (up) ausräuspern. [*imitative*.] *hören*.
3. hawk, *tr.* zum Verlaufe ausrufen, ausbieten.
hawked, *adj.* trumm (wie ein Habichtschädel).
hawker, *n.* der Gassenjäger; Ausrufer, Hölzer.
hay, *n.* das Heu; der Hiebtag. *make — while the sun shines*, equivalent to man muß das Heu schneiden, weil es warm ist. — *cock*, *n.* der Heuschäfer. — *loft*, *n.* der Heuboden. — *making*, *n.* das Heumachen. — *market*, *n.* der Heumarkt. — *stack*, *n.* der große Heuschäfer, Heustod, Heufelmen.
hazard, *n.* der Zufall, die Gefahr, das Wagesstück; das Hazardspiel (*obsol.*). *run a —*, Gefahr laufen. *run the —*, es darauf ankommen lassen, es wagen. *at (upon) all hazards*, auf alle Fälle. [*Fr. (Arab. sar*, 'die').]
hazard, *tr.* (*or intr.*) wagen, auf's Spiel setzen.
hazardous, *adj.* (*adv.* *-ly.*) gewagt, wäglich, mißlich, gefährlich.
haze, *n.* der (dicke) Nebel, Reif.
hazel, *n.* die Hasel, der Haselbusch; die Haselauss. *adj.* nußbraun, hellbraun. — *nut*, *n.* Haselnuß. — *tree*, *n.* die Haselstaude. — *wood*, *n.* das Haselgehölz.
hazy, *adj.* nebelig, mistig, dick, dunst.
he, *pers. pron. er*; derjenige, der. *n.* eine männliche Person; das Männchen. — *whom I speak of*, derjenige, von dem ich spreche. *if I were —*, wenn ich an seiner Stelle wäre. *I am —*, ich bin es selbst. — *bear*, *n.* der männliche Bär. — *goat*, *n.* der Ziegenbock; etc.
head, *n.* der Kopf, das Haupt; die Spitze, der Vorderrtheil; die Nase; der Schiffschnabel; das Capitel, der Punkt, Haupttheil; Posten (im Buche); die Ueberschrift; der Entscheidungspunkt; Häuptling; Prinzipal; das Individuum; das Stück (Vieh); der Verstand. *be at the — of*, anführen, vorstehen. — *of cattle*, Stück Vieh. *so much a —*, so viel auf Leben, auf den Mann, so viel der Kopf. *my — turns*, mir schwindelt. *I cannot make — nor tail of it*, ich werde nicht klug daraus. *from — to foot*, vom Scheitel bis zur Sohle, von oben bis unten. — *ache*, *n.* das Kopfschmerz. — *band*, *n.* die Kopfschlinge, das Kopfband; Capitalen. — *dress*, (*-gear*), *n.* der Kopfschmuck. — *less*, *adj.* ohne Kopf; *fig.* ohne Oberhaupt; grundlos; unbegründet, unbegründet. — *man*, *n.* Vornehmheit (*adj.* *as n.*), das Haupt. — *master*, *n.* der Altknecht; Direktor. — *most*, *adj.* vorderr. — *quarters*, *n.* das Hauptquartier. — *strong*, *adj.* halbsattig, starrfäugig. — *wind*, *n.* widriger oder ungünstiger Wind.
head, *tr.* anführen, commandiren; leiten; köpfen; kappen; beschlagen; rubriciren. *headed by*, angeführt (an der Spitze) von.
headed, *adj.* mit einem Kopfe; betitelt. — *with*

Iron, mit Eisen beschlagen. *giddy* —, schwin-
delköpfig, rasch, unbesonnen. *hot* —, tollköpfig,
jähornig, hitzköpfig.

heading, tr. das Vorenholz (zu Hässern).

heady, adj. heftig, überreilt, unbesonnen, heftig;
ungestüm; starkköpfig.

heal, tr. (or intr.) heilen; heil werden; *fig.* bet-
legen, versöhnen; beenden. — *up*, zuheilen.

healable, adj. heilbar.

healer, n. Heiler (*adj. as n.*), der Arzt; das
Heilmittel.

health, n. die Gesundheit; das Wohlfsein.

good —, das Wohlbefinden. *bad or ill* —, das
Uebelbefinden, die Unpäßlichkeit, Kränklichkeit.

drink —, eine Gesundheit (einen Toast) aus-
bringen. [*fig. haeld (hal, 'whole, hale')*.]

healthful, adj. (*adv. -ly*) gesund, heilsam, heil-
bringend.

health-less, adj. ungesund; kränklich.

healthy, adj. (*adv. -ly*) gesund, heilsam.

heap, n. der Haufen, die Menge. in *heaps*, in
Haufen, in Menge. *all of a* —, über und über,
auf einem Klumpen.

heap, tr. häufen; sammeln. — *up*, aufhäufen,
vermehrern.

hear, tr. (or intr.) hören; zuhören; erhören; ver-
nehmen, erfahren (of, from, von); gehorchen.

-say, n. das Hörensagen, Gerücht. *by* — *say*,
vom Hörensagen.

hearer, n. der Hörer, Zuhörer.

hearing, n. das Hören, Zuhören; Gehör; Ver-
hör. in *my* —, vor meinen Ohren. *hard*

(*thick*) of —, harthörig. *quick* of —, feins-
hörend, rühnähig. *to be within* of —, etwas

hören können, im Bereich der Stimme sein.

give one a —, einen anhören.

hearken, intr. zuhören; horchen (*to*, auf), auf-
horchen.

hearse, n. das Lebtengerüst; der Sarg; die Lob-
tenbahre; der Leichenwagen.

heart, n. das Herz; die Zuneigung, Liebe; das
Gemüth; die Gewinnung; das Innerste; Leben;

die Essenz, das Wesentlichste; die Kraft; das Ge-
wissen. *with all my* —, von ganzem Herzen,

sehr gern. *with an open* —, freimüthig. *by*

—, auswendig. *take* —, ein Herz (Muth) fas-
sen. *take* *to* —, zu Herzen nehmen. *have at*

—, auf dem Herzen haben, sich tranten; sich an-
legen sein lassen. — *ache*, n. das Herzweh,

der Gram, die Herzensangst. — *break*, n. das
Herzleib. — *breaking*, adj. (or n.) herzbrechend.

— *burn*, n. das Zedrennen; der Daz. — *ease*,

— *'s ease*, n. die Veruhigung; die Dreifaltig-
keitsblume. — *felt*, adj. lebhaft, innig, herzlich,

rührend. — *grief*, n. der tiefe Schmerz, Herzens-
lummer. — *rending*, n. herzzerreißend. — *sicken-*

ing, adj. herzzertrauend, herzqualend.

hearth, n. der Herd.

heartiness, n. die Herzlichkeit, Innigkeit, Auf-
richtigkeit; Munterkeit.

heart-less, adj. (*adv. -ly*) herzlos; muthlos;
feige, feimüthig.

heartly, adj. (*adv. -ly*) herzlich, innig, offen,
aufrichtig; warm, eifrig, lebhaft; stark, tüchtig,

kräftig.

heat, n. die Hitze; Wärme, Festigkeit, Muth, das
Feuer, der Eifer, Lauf.

heat, tr. heiß machen, heißen; erhitzen. *intr.*
heiß or hitzig werden, sich erhitzen.

heater, n. der (Platt-)Etabl.

heath, n. die Heide; das Heidekraut; Gesträuch.

— *rose*, n. die Heiderose, Weinrose.

heathen, n. der Heide. *adj.* heidnisch.

heathenish, adj. (*adv. -ly*) heidnisch; grau-
sam, unmenfchlich.

heathenism, n. das Heidenthum.

heathenize, tr. heidnisch machen.

heathy, adj. voll Heidekraut, heidig.

heave, O. tr. (or intr.) heben, aufheben; sich er-
heben; werfen; schnellen, aufgehen; aufgeblasen

werden; schwer athmen.

heaven, n. der Himmel. — *aspiring*, adj. him-
melanstrebend. — *begot*, — *born*, adj. himmels-
zeugt. — *inspired*, adj. himmelbegeistert.

heavenliness, n. das himmlische Wesen.

heavenly, adj. (or *adv.*) himmlisch, göttlich.

heaviness, n. die Schwere, das Gewicht; die
Schwerfälligkeit, Trägheit; Schwermuth.

heavy, adj. (*adv. -ly*) schwer, lästig, trügend;
be schwer; schwerfällig, träge; dumm; schwer-

müthig; heftig, tief. *it lies* — *upon me*, es
drückt mich sehr.

hebdomadary, adj. wöchentlich. [*fr. Gr. heb-*
domas (*hepta*, 'seven'), 'the number 7'.]

hebraic(al), adj. (*adv. -cally*) hebraisch.

Hebraism, n. der Hebraismus.

Hebrew, n. der Hebräer; die Hebräerin; das
Hebräische. *adj.* hebräisch.

Hebrides, n. pl. die Hebriden.

hecatomb, n. die Hekatombe. [*Gr. hekatom-be*
(*hekatom*, 'hundred', *bous*, 'ox').]

hectic, adj. heftig, schwindelhaft, aufgez-
rend. n. die Feltis, Schwindelucht. [*Gr. hekti-*
kos (*hexis*, 'habit').]

Hector, n. Hektor; *fig.* der Großprahler, Re-
nonnmiß.

hector, tr. (or intr.) trogen, brohen, großsprechen,
prohlen.

hedg, n. die Hecke, der Zaun. *a quick-set* —,
eine lebendige Hecke, ein Wehägezau. — *hog*, n.

der Igel, das Zaunschwein. — *marriage*, n. die
Winkelehe. — *priest*, n. der Bettelpfaffe. — *row*,

n. die Baumheide. — *sparrow*, n. der Weiden-
spertling, Feldspertling.

hedge, tr. umzäunen, einhegen, bepflanzen; be-
seitigen. — *in*, einzäunen, einschließen.

heed, tr. Acht (auf Etwas) haben, beachten, ach-
ten, bemerken, erwägen. [*akin to* *hüten*.]

heed, n. die Sorge, Acht; Achtung; Voracht; der
Ernst. *give* —, Achtung geben, aufmerken.

tako —, sich vorsetzen.

heedful, adj. (*adv. -ly*) (of, auf) wachsam, vor-
sichtig.

heed-less, adj. (*adv. -ly*) (of, auf, mit) sorglos;
unbedachtsam, unbesonnen.

heedlessness, n. die Unachtsamkeit, Sorglosigkeit;
Gedankenlosigkeit, Unbesonnenheit.

heel, n. die Ferse; der Absatz (an Schuhen); die
Pode (an Strümpfen); der Sporn. *take to one's*

heels, Ferseleiden geben, das Hakenpauken ergrei-
fen, sich abmachen. *be at the heels of*, auf

dem Fuße (den Ferfen) nachfolgen.

heft, n. der Stiel, das Heft.

hegira, n. die Hegira. [*Arab. hidjrat*, 'de-
parture'.]

heifer, n. die junge Kuh, Färse.

height, n. die Höhe; Anhöhe; *fig.* der hohe or
höchste Grad, Gipfel; die Größe, Vollkommen-

heit.

heighten, tr. erhöhen; vermehren, erheben;
verbessern, verschönern.

heinous, adj. (*adv. -ly*) abscheulich, verrucht,
gottlos. [*Fr. haineux* (*haine*, 'hatred', of

Germ. deriv..)]

heir, n. der Erbe, Veihererbe. — *apparent*, der
gewisse, unstreitige Erbe. — *presumptive*, der

mutmaßliche, nächste Erbe. -loom, n. das Erbtum, die Erbschaft. [O. Fr. (Lat. *haeres*.)]
heirdom, n. das Erbe, Erbgut, die Erbschaft.
heirless, n. die Erbin.
heir-less, *adj.* erblos, unbeerbt.
heirship, n. die Erbschaft, das Erbschaftsrecht.
heliocentric, *adj.* heliocentrisch. [Gr. *hēlios*, 'sun', *kentron*, 'center'.]
helioscope, n. der Sonnen-Luvs, Helioskop. [Gr. *hēlios*, 'sun', *skopein*, 'view'.]
helitrop, n. die Sonnenwende, Heliotrop; der Sonnenwendstein. [Gr. *hēlios*, 'sun', *trepein*, 'turn'.]
helix, n. die Schnecke, der Schnöckel. [Lat. Gr. (*helissein*, 'twist'), 'spiral'.]
hell, n. die Hölle. -fire, n. das höllische Feuer.
hellehore, n. die Nieswurz. [Lat. Gr.]
hellenic, *adj.* griechisch, hellenisch.
Hellenism, n. der Hellenismus.
Hellenist, n. der Hellenist.
hellenistic(al), (*adv.* -cally.) hebräisch-griechisch, hellenistisch.
hellenize, *intr.* hellenisieren.
hellish, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) höllisch, abscheulich, ver-
 rucht, a — crew, die Höllebrut.
1. helm, n. der Helm, die Sturmhaube. [see 1. Helm.]
2. helm, n. der Helm, das Ruder, Steuerruder. -s-man, n. der Steuermann. [see 2. Helm.]
helm, *tr.* mit einem Helme bedecken; steuern, führen.
helmed, *helmeted*, *adj.* gehelmet, behelmet.
helmet, same as 1. helm.
helot, n. der Sklave, Sklave. [Gr.]
help, *tr.* (*or intr.*) helfen, beistehen; befördern, abhelfen, bedienen. — yourself, langen Sie (selbst) zu, bedienen Sie sich. I cannot — re-
 marking, ich kann nicht umhin zu bemerken.
 who can — it? wer kann es hindern? I can-
 not — it, ich kann es nicht hindern; ich kann
 nicht dafür. It cannot be helped, es kann
 nicht helfen; alle Mühe ist umsonst; dem ist nicht
 zu helfen. — forward, — up, aufhelfen, be-
 fördern. — in, hinein helfen. — off, durch
 Hülfe entfernen, davonhelfen. — on, forthel-
 fen, aufhelfen. — out, hinaus helfen; aushel-
 fen. — to..., verschaffen, verbelfen zu
help, n. die Hülfe, der Beistand; das Mittel.
 by the — of, vermittelst, mittels. there is no
 — for it, alle Hülfe ist vergebens.
helpful, n. behülflich, hülfreich, nützlich; nützlich,
 dienlich.
help-less, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) hüfllos, unvernünftig;
 verlassen, elend.
Helvetia, n. Helvetia, die Schweiz.
Helvetic, *adj.* helvetisch, schweizerisch.
hem, n. das Räupern: der Saum. *interf.* hem!
hem, *intr.* sich räupern. *tr.* säumen, einfassen.
 — in, umgeben, umringen. [semi.]
heml-, *prefix* = half. [Gr. *hēmi*; same as Lat.
heml-cycle, n. der Halskittel.
heml-sphere, n. die Halbkugel, Hemisphäre.
hemispheric(al), *adj.* halbkugelig, hemispha-
 risch.
hemistich, n. das Hemistichium. [Gr. *hēmi-*
stichion (*stichos*, 'line').]
hemlock, n. der Schierling.
hemorrhage, n. der Blutfluss, Blutfluß, die Hä-
 morrhagie. [Gr. *haimorrhagia* (*haima*, 'blood',
hremnynai, 'burst').]
hemorrhoidal, *adj.* hämorrhoidalisch.
hemorrhoids, n. pl. die Hämorroiden. [see
 above.]

hemp, n. der Hanf. -seed, n. der Hanfsame.
hempen, *adj.* hänfen.
hen, n. die Henne, das Huhn. -sparrow,
 n. das Weibchen von einem Sperling.
 -coop, n. der Hühnerhof. -pecked, *adj.* un-
 ter dem Hantel stehend. -roost, n. der Hüh-
 nerstall.
hence, *adv.* von hinnen, weg, weg hier, hinweg;
 hieraus, von da; daher; von jetzt an. a year
 —, binnen hier und einem Jahre. not many
 days —, in wenigen Tagen. — it is, daher
 kommt (rührt) es. hence! marsch!
hence-forth, -forward, *adv.* v n jetzt (nun) an,
 hinfort, künftig.
hendecagon, n. das Elfed. [Gr. *hendeka*,
 'eleven', *gōnia*, 'angle'.]
Henry, n. Heinrich.
hepatic(al), *adj.* zur Leber gehörig; hepatisch.
 [Gr. *hepatikos* (*hepar* 'liver').]
heptachord, n. der Heptachord, der Siebenklang.
 [Gr. *hepta*, 'seven', *chordē*, 'chord'.]
heptagon, n. das Siebeneck. [Gr. *hepta*,
 'seven', *gōnia*, 'angle'.]
heptagonal, *adj.* siebenedig.
heptarchic, *adj.* heptarchisch.
heptarchy, n. die Heptarchie. [fr. *hepta*,
 'seven', *archē*, 'rule'.] [fr.]
her, *pers. pr.* (acc. of she) sie, ihr. *possess. ihr*,
herald, n. der Herold; Ausruf; Vorläufer.
 [O. Fr. (fr. Germ., see Herold).]
herald, *tr.* feierlich einführen.
heraldic, *adj.* heraldisch.
heraldry, n. die Heraldik; das Heroldamt.
heraldship, n. das Heroldamt.
herb, n. das Kraut. [Lat. *herba*.]
herbaceous, *adj.* krautartig.
herbage, n. das Kräuterveld, die Grasung,
 Weide; das Weidrecht, Weidgeld.
herbary, n. der Kräutergarten.
herbivorous, *adj.* grasfressend. [Lat. *herba*,
 'herb', *vorare*, 'devour, eat'.]
Herculean, *adj.* herkulisch. — club, die Her-
 kuleskeule.
herd, n. die Heerde; der Trieb, das Rudel, die
 Herde, der Haufen; der Hirt. a — of oxen,
 ein Trieb Ochsen. a — of cranes, ein Zug
 Kraniche. —man, (-s-man), n. der Hirt.
herd, *intr.* in Herden (Rudeln, Rotten) gehen;
 sich gesellen. *tr.* zu Herden vereinigen.
here, *adv.* hier; in diesem Leben. — and
 there, hier und da, hin und wieder. neither
 — nor there, weder hier noch da (ort), nir-
 gends. — below, hier unten. -after, *adv.*
 hiernächst, nach diesem, künftighin. -at, *adv.*
 hierüber. -by, *adv.* hierdurch, durch Gegenwär-
 tiges; anmit, beiseitegehen. -in, *adv.* hierin.
 -on (-upon), *adv.* hierauf, hierüber. -tofore,
adv. vor diesem, vormalis. -with, *adv.* hier-
 mit: etc.
hereditary, *adj.* (*adv.* -sly.) erblich. [Lat. *here-*
ditaris (*heres*, 'heir').]
heresy, n. die Ketzerei. [Gr. *hairesis* (*hairein*,
 'take'), 'choice, sect', etc.]
heretic, n. der Keger.
heretical, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ketzisch, mit Ketzerei.
heritage, n. die Erbschaft, das Erbe, Erbgut.
 [Fr. (Lat. *heres*, 'heir').]
hermaphrodite, n. der Zwitter, Hermaphrodit.
 [Fr. (Gr. *hermaphroditos* 'like the son of
 Hermes', who grew together with a
 nymph).]
hermaphrodite, -ist(-al), *adj.* (*adv.* -cally.)
 hermaphroditisch.

hermetic(al), adj. (adv. -cally.) scheidend, geheim; hermetisch, luftdicht. [relat. to *Hermes*, fabled inventor of alchemy.]
hermit, n. der Einsiedler, Eremit, Klausner. [*Gr. hermitēs (herēmos, 'solitary')*.]
hermitage, n. die Einsiedelei, Eremitage
hermitess, n. die Einsiedlerin.
hero, n. der Held, Héros. [*Gr. hērōs.*]
Herodian, adj. herodisch.
heroic(al), adj. (adv. -cally.) heroisch, heldenmütig; episch.
heroine, n. die Heldin.
heroism, n. der Heldennuth.
heron, n. der Reiher, Reiher. [*Fr. héron (fr. Germ. = Säger).*]
herring, n. der Haring. [Heringe.]
hers, poss. pron. fem. der (die, das) ihre or herself, pron. fem. selbst, sie selbst; sich, sich selbst. 'tis she —, sie ist es selbst. she did it of —, sie that es von selbst.
hesitate, intr. zögern, unschlüssig or zweifelhaft sein, Bedenken tragen; stöden. [*Lat. hesitare (intens. of haerere, 'adhere, stick')*.]
hesitatingly, adv. zögernd, unschlüssig; stöden.
hesitation, n. die Ungewißheit, Unschlüssigkeit; das Stöden. without —,ogleich.
Hesperides, n. pl. die Hesperiden.
Hessian, n. der Hesse. **adj.** hessisch.
heterodox, adj. fremdglaubig, heterodog. [*Gr. heterodoxos (heteros, 'other', doxa, 'opinion')*.]
heterodoxy, n. die Heterodoxie.
heterogeneous, adj. fremdartig, verschiedenartig.
**heterogen, [Gr. heterogenēs (heteros, 'other', genos, 'kind').]
heterogeneity, -neousness, n. die Fremdartigkeit, Heterogenität.
hew, tr. hauen, haden, behauen, bilden. — down, niederhauen, fällen. — off, abhauen. — out, ausbauen; bilden.
hexagon, n. das Sechseck. [*Gr. hex, 'six', gonia, 'angle'*.]
hexagonal, adj. sechseckig.
hexameter, n. der Hexameter. **adj.** hexametrisch, sechsheilig. [*Gr. hex, 'six', metron, 'measure'*.]
hexametric(al), adj. hexametrisch.
hexangular, adj. sechswinkelig, sechseckig. [*Gr. hex, 'six', and angular.*]
hey, interj. ex! nicht wahr! he!
hiatus, n. die Deffnung, Lücke; der hiatus, Stöden. [*Lat. hiare, 'gap'*.]
hibernal, adj. zum Winter gehörig, winterlich. [*Fr. (Lat. hiems, 'winter')*.]
Hibernia, n. Hibernien, Irland. [*Lat.*]
Hibernian, adj. irlandisch. **n.** der Irländer.
Hibernicism, n. die irlandische Spracheigenheit.
hiccough, n. der Schlucken.
hiccough, intr. den Schlucken haben; schlucken.
hickory, n. der weiße (amerikanische) Wallnußbaum. — nut, n. die (steife) weiße Wallnuß.
hidden, adj. (adv. -ly.) verborgen, geheim, heimlich. [part. of hide.]
hide, O. tr. verbergen, verdecken; verheimlichen. **intr.** verbergen or versteckt sein. hide and seek, das Versteckspiel.
hide, n. die Haut, das Fell.
hideous, adj. (adv. -ly.) scheußlich, gräßlich, schrecklich. [*O. Fr. hideus (fr. Celt.)*.]
hideousness, n. die Scheußlichkeit, Gräßlichkeit.
hie, intr. cile n. — theo, cile dich! mache fort!
hierarch, n. der Hierarch, Herrscher. [*Gr. hierarchēs (hieros, 'sacred', archos, 'ruler')*.]**

hierarchical, adj. hierarchisch.
hierarchy, n. die Hierarchie.
hieroglyphic(al), n. die Hieroglyphen, Bilderschrift. [*Gr. hieros 'sacred', glyphein, 'carve'*.]
hizle, intr. dazgen, fundern (at, for, about, über, um); hantieren geben, helen.
high, adj. or adv. hoch; erhaben, groß; bestig; hochtrabend; stolz; prächtig; theuer; laut. on —, in die (or der) Höhe, aufwärts. from on —, von oben, aus der Höhe. the most —, der Allerhöchste, Gott. feed —, hoch leben. in a — strain, in einem hohen Tone, schallend. it is — day, es ist hoch am Tage. 'tis — time, es ist hohe Zeit. — altar, der Hochaltar. — life, das vernehme Leben, die große Welt. — tide, die hohe Fluth. highest bidder, Meistbietend (adj. as n.). — horn, **adj.** von hohem (adeligen) Stande, vornehm. — bred, **adj.** vornehm erzogen. — built, hoch gebaut, erhaben. — colored, **adj.** von hoher Farbe. — embowed, **adj.** hochgewölbt. — flying, **adj.** hoch fliegend, entbunnt. — land, n. das Hochland. — lander, n. der Hochländer. — lived, **adj.** medich, vornehm. — mass, n. die hohe Messe, das Hochamt. — minded, **adj.** hochmüthig; stolz. — priest, n. der Hohenpriester. — principled, **adj.** von hohen Grundsätzen. — souled, **adj.** hochbegabt, erhaben. — spirited, **adj.** stolz, hochbegabt, müthig; starkmüthig. — way, n. die Landstraße, der Hauptweg. — wayman, n. der Straßenräuber. — wrought, ganz vollendet, vollbracht; ausgearbeitet.
highly, adv. hoch; groß, stolz; sehr, höchlich. — cultivated, hochgebildet. — finished, hoch (im edelsten Stil or Geschmack) vollendet. — gifted, hochbegabt, geistreich.
highness, n. die Höhe, Erhabenheit, Würde; Hoheit. his —, **Gr.** Hoheit.
highten = heighthen.
hight, hight = heicht.
hilarity, n. die Fröhlichkeit, Lust.
hill, n. der Hügel. up —, aufwärts, bergan. down —, bergunter, bergab. — top, n. die Bergspitze.
hilled, adj. hügelig, Hügel habend.
hillock, n. der kleine Hügel.
hilly, adj. hügelig.
hill, n. das Gefäß, Gefäß.
hilted, adj. mit einem Gefte or Gefäße versehen.
him, pron. obj. of he. ihn, ihm; dem, den.
himself, pron. er selbst, sich selbst; sich, ihm (thn) selbst. ho —, er selbst. God —, Gott selbst. by —, für sich, allein; unbegleitet.
hind (comp. hinder), adj. hinter. — claw, n. die hintere Klau, Greifklu. — legs, n. pl. die Hinterbeine. — most, **adj.** hinterst, lezt. — part, n. das Hintertheil.
hind, n. die Hindin, Stiefkuh.
hinder, tr. (or intr.) hindern (from, an), hemmen, aufhalten; stören; jaden. [Nachtheil.]
hind(er)rance, n. das Hinderniß, der Aufenthalt.
hindoo, n. der Hindu.
hinge, n. die Angel, Hänge, Hänge; das Scharnier; fig. der Punkt, die Hauptstache.
hinge, tr. mit Angeln versehen; um die Angel drehen. **intr.** — upon, sich drehen um.
hint, tr. einen Wink geben, zu verstehen geben, beibringen. — at, anspielen auf, berühren (einen Gegenstand).
hint, n. der Wink, Fingerzeig; die Andeutung; Anspielung. give a —, zu verstehen geben. take the —, sich gesagt sein lassen.
hip, n. die Hüfte, Lende; die Hagebutte. — bone, n. das Hüftbein.

hollow, *n.* das Hohl, die Höhlung, die Höhle, der Durchgang, Kanal.

hollow, *tr.* hohl machen, aushöhlen (— out), ausbauchen.

hollowness, *n.* das Hohl, die Vertiefung; *fig.* die Hohlheit, Falschheit, der Verfall.

holly, (— tree), *n.* die Ehedalme, Walddistel.

-hock, *n.* die Rosenpappel, Herbstrose.

1. holm, *n.* der Werder, Poim, die Flussinsel.

2. holm, *n.* die immergrüne Liche, Steineiche.

holocaust, *n.* das Brandopfer. [Gr. *holo-kautos* (holos, 'whole', *kaustos* 'burnt').]

holster, *n.* die Pistolenholster.

holy, *adj.* heilig. *n.* das Heilige. **the** — of

holies, das Allerheiligste. **the most** —, der Allerheiligste. **the** — land, das heilige Land (Palästina).

— **writ**, die heilige Schrift.

— **water**, das Weihwasser. **holiday**, *n.* der Feiertag, Feiertag, Spieltag (für Schulfreien).

adj. feilich, freudig; selten: — **day clothes**, pl. Festkleider.

homage, *n.* die Huldigung, der Eid der Treue; *fig.* die Ehrerbietung, Ehrfurcht. **do** (render): —, kultigen. [O. Fr. *Lat. homo*, 'man', as client or vassal].]

homager, *n.* der Lehnsmann, Vasall.

home, *n.* das Haus, die Wohnung, die Heimat, der Geburtsort. *adj.* or *adv.* heim, heimlich, zu Hause, nach Hause; *verb.* tüchtig, kräftig, genau.

at —, zu Hause; *fig.* frei, ohne Scheu, ohne Zwang. **that comes** — to you, das berührt Sie, das zielt auf Sie. **it will come** — to him, es wird ihm zu Hause kommen (wird auf ihn zurückfallen oder er wird es schon empfinden).

long after —, das Heimweh haben. **-baked**, *adj.* hausbacken.

-born, *adj.* einheimisch; angeboren.

-bred, *adj.* angeboren, einheimisch, innerlich; ungebildet, roh. — **felt**, *adj.* tief empfunden, bis ins Innerste gehend.

-made, *adj.* zu Hause oder im Lande verfertigt; einfach, schlicht, roh, gemein: — **made cloth**, die Hausleimwand.

-sick, *adj.* Heimweh haben, heimlich: **be homesick**, Heimweh haben, heimeln.

-sleekness, *n.* weß. — **spun**, *same as* — **made**. — **stead**, *n.* die Hausstätte.

home-less, *adj.* heimatlos.

homeliness, *n.* die Häuslichkeit; Einfachheit, Rohheit.

homely, *adj.* or *adv.* heimlich; *genly* einfach, schmudlos, ungebildet, roh; häßlich.

homeo-, *see* **homoeo-**.

Homeric, *adj.* homerisch.

homeward (homewards), *adj.* nach Hause zu, heimwärts. — **bound**, auf der Rückreise begriffen, nach Hause bestimmt.

homical, *adj.* mörderisch, blutig.

homicide, *n.* der Todtschlag, Mord; der Todtschläger, Mörder. [Fr. (*Lat. homo*, 'man', *caedere*, 'kill').]

homiletic(al), *adj.* homiletisch; geistlich, umgänglich. [see **homily**.]

homily, *n.* die Homilie, Kanzelrede. [Gr. *homilia* (homos, 'together', *ile*, 'crowd'), 'assembly' and address to such.]

hominy, *n.* das Maismehl. [fr. Indian.]

homoeopathy, *n.* die Homöopathie. [Gr. (*homios*, 'like', *pathos*, 'suffering').]

homogeneous, *adj.* gleichartig, homogen. [Gr. *homogenes* (homos, 'same', *genos*, 'kind').]

homogeneousness, die Gleichartigkeit, Homogenität.

homonyms, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) gleichnamig;

zweideutig, homonym(isch). [Gr. *homonymos* (homos, 'same', *onoma*, 'name').]

homonymy, *n.* die Gleichnamigkeit, Zweideutigkeit, Homonymie.

hone, *n.* der Weßstein, Streichstein.

hone, *tr.* weßen.

honest, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) ehrlich, aufrichtig, rechtschaffen, redlich, treu; gerecht; anständig, ehrbar, tüchtig, tugendhaft. [O. Fr. (*Lat. honor*, 'honor').]

honesty, *n.* die Ehrlichkeit, Keillichkeit, Treue, Ehrbarkeit, Keuschheit. — **is the best policy**; *prov.* ehlich währt am längsten.

honey, *n.* der Honig; die Süßigkeit, Lieblichkeit, Annehmlichkeit. — **comb**, *n.* die Wachsbiene; Honigscheibe. — **combed**, *adj.* mit Zellen; löcherig.

-cup, *n.* der Honigbehälter (bei Blumen), Honigschale, das Nettharium. — **moon**, *n.* die Himmelsweiche. — **mouthed**, *adj.* schmeichlerisch.

-suckle, *n.* das Weisblatt. [nehm.]

honied (honeyed), *adj.* honigreich; süß; ange-

honor, *n.* die Ehre; Würde; Ehrerbietung; der Ruhm; die Keuschheit, der gute Name; die Figur, Honneurs; der Ehrentitel; pl. die Ehrentellen; Complimente, Verneigung; Ehrenbezeugungen.

a lady of — (to the queen), eine Hofdame or Ehrenbame (der Königin). **a man of** —, ein Ehrenmann. **your** —, Ew. Gnaden. **word of** —, das Ehrenwort. **point of** —, der Ehrenpunkt. **upon my** —, bei meiner Ehre, auf mein Ehrenwort. **in** —, zu Ehren. **do** —, Ehre erweisen. **do the honours** (of...), die Honneurs machen (bei...), empfangen; auf-

warten. [Lat.]

honor, *tr.* ehren, beeehren; rühmen, preisen. — **a draft**, eine Tratte honoriren or bezahlen.

honorable, *adj.* (*adv.* —hly.) ehrenvoll, anständig, redlich; ebel; ehrenwerth.

honorary, *adj.* Ehre bringend; zur Ehre errichtet; nur dem Titel nach. *n.* der Ehrenlohn, die Schriftstellersgebühr, das Honorar. — **arch**, der Ehrenbogen, die Ehrenpoarte. — **member**, das Ehrenmitglied.

honorific, *adj.* Ehre bringend, rühmlich.

hood, *n.* das Kopfzeug, die Haube; Kappe (eines Falken).

hood, *tr.* die Kappe aufsetzen, verhüllen, bedecken.

hood-wink, *tr.* die Augen verbinden, verbergen, täuschen. **hoodwinked**, mit verbundenen Augen.

hoof, *n.* der Fuß; die Klaue.

hoofed, *adj.* mit einem Fuß, gehuft.

hook, *n.* der Haken; die Angel, Fischangel; Schlinge, Kasse; Sichel, das Gartenmesser. **by** — or **by crook**, mit Recht und Unrecht. **shepherd's** —, der (geräumte) Schäferstab. — **knife**, *n.* das Gartenmesser. — **hosed**, *adj.* trummastig.

hooks and eyes, Haken und Dehnen.

hook, *tr.* anhasen, haken; angeln, fangen.

hooked, *adj.* haktig, gebogen, gekrümmt.

hoop, *n.* der Reif, Ring; Schmel; Miederhopf.

1. hoop, *tr.* binden, rund beschlagen (Fässer, Risten); (— in) einschließen.

2. hoop, *intr.* schreien, laut rufen; husten. *tr.* (mit Geschrei) wegstreiben; herbeirufen. [same as **whoop**.]

hooper, *n.* der Fassbinder, Wöttcher, Küfer.

hooping-cough, *n.* der Keuchhusten.

hoopoe, *n.* der Miederhopf. [imitative.]

hoot, *tr.* (or *intr.*) schreien, rufen. — **after**, nachschreien. — **at**, anschreien.

hoot, hooting, *n.* der Schrei, das Schreien; Ges-
chrei.

hop, *intr.* tanzen; hüpfen; hinken. *tr.* hopyen.

1. **hop**, *n.* der Hupf, Sprung; das Hüpfen; der
Hopyer.

2. **hop**, *n.* der Hopfen.

hope, *n.* die Hoffnung. *be out of* —, keine
Hoffnung mehr haben. 'tis past (there is no)
—, es ist keine Hoffnung mehr, es ist aus.

hope, *tr.* (or *intr.*) hoffen; wünschen; ver-
trauen. — *for*, etwas *or* auf etwas hoffen, es
erwarten, sich es versprechen. — *well of*, gute
Hoffnung haben von.

hopeful, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) hoffnungsvoll.

hope-less, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) hoffnungslos.

hopper, *n.* Hüpfend (adv. as *n.*), der Springer;
Mühlentrichter; der Aussaatorb.

Horace, *n.* Horaz.

lord (horde), *n.* die Horde, der wandernde
Stamm.

horizon, *n.* der Gesichtskreis, Horizont. arti-
ficial —, der künstliche Gesichtskreis. *real* —,
der wahre Gesichtskreis. [Gr. *horizōn* (*hori-
zein*, 'bound'), 'bounding line'.]

horizontal, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) horizontal, wago-
recht, wassergleich.

horn, *n.* das Horn; Trindhorn; das Füllhorn;
pl. das Geweih, Geißtänge; *fig.* Hörner des
Mondes. *huntsman's* —, das Jägerhorn.
— *of plenty*, das Füllhorn. *wind (or blow)*
the —, das Horn blasen. — *beetle*, *n.* der Horn-
schäfer. — *owl*, *n.* die Hornseule, der Vergub-
— *pipe*, *n.* die Vockseife, der Dufelsack. — *shap-
ed*, *adj.* hornförmig.

horn, *tr.* (— *one*, einen) zum Hahnrei ma-
chen, (einem) Hörner aufsetzen.

horned, *adj.* gehorn; getrümmelt. — *beasts or*
cattle, Wildvieh.

hornet, *n.* die Horniß.

horn-less, *adj.* ohne Hörner.

horny, *adv.* hörnig; hornig; hornartig; hart.
hornscope, *n.* das Hornoskop, Nativitätsstern.
[Fr. (Gr. *hōra*, 'hour', *skopos*, 'observ-
ing').]

horoscoper, — *pist*, *n.* der Nativitätsstarrer.

horrible, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) schrecklich, fürchterlich,
entsetzlich, abscheulich. [see *horror*.]

horrid, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) rauh, struppig, gottl-
schrecklich, fürchterlich, abscheulich, gräulich.

horrific, *adj.* Schrecken erregend, schrecklich.

horror, *n.* das Entsetzen, Grauen; der Schau-
der, Schauer; das Grauensvolle, der Grauel;
die Dürstheit. — *struck*, *adj.* von Grauen er-
griffen. [Lat. *horre*, 'bristlos, shiver with
dread'.]

horse, *n.* das Pferd, Ross; die Cavallerie, Mei-
terei; der (Säge-)Wock, das Geißel, Gerüst.

— *back*, *n.* das Sigen zu Pferde: *be on* —
back, zu Pferde sein, reiten; *ride on* — *back*,
reiten. — *breaker*, *n.* der Breiter, Rospän-
niger. — *cloth*, *n.* die Pferdebede. — *dealer*, *n.*
der Pferdehändler. — *doctor*, *n.* der Moharzt.

— *guards*, *n.* die Reitwache zu Pferde. — *jockey*,
see jockey. — *leech*, *n.* der Hosiigel; Fahn-
schmied; Abtzerger. — *man*, *n.* der Reiter; Ca-
vallerist. — *manship*, *n.* die Reitkunst. — *race*,
— *riding*, *n.* das Pferderennen. — *radish*, *n.* der
Meerrettig. — *shoe*, *n.* das Hufeisen.

hortation, *n.* die Ermahnung. [Lat. *hortatio*.]

hortative, *adj.* ermahnend. *n.* die Ermahnung.

hortatory, *adj.* ermahnend.

horticultural, *adj.* den Gartenbau betreffend.

horticulture, *n.* der Gartenbau, die Gärtneret;

Gartenkunst. [Lat. *hortus*, 'garden', *cul-
tura*, 'culture'.]

horticulturalist, *n.* der Gartenkünstler.

hosanna, *n.* das Hosanna. [fr. Hebr.: 'save
now'.]

hose, *n.* die Hose, das Beinkleid; der Strumpf,
die Strümpfe; die Bockse; Wasserhülle (zum
Pumpen).

hosier, *n.* der Strumpf- (waren) Händler.

hosier, *n.* die Strumpfmanufaktur; Strumpf-
(strider)waren.

hospitable, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) gastfrei, gastfreund-
schaftlich. [O. Fr. (Lat. *hospes*, 'guest').]

hospital, *n.* das Hospital, Armenhaus. [O. Fr.
(Lat. *hospes*, 'guest').]

hospitality, *n.* die Gastfreundschaft, Gastfreundschaft.
right of —, das Gastrecht.

hospitaler, *n.* der Hospitalmeister; Johanniter-
ritter; Maltejeritter. [fr. *hospital*: the order
building a hospital in Jerusalem.]

1. **host**, *n.* der Wirth, Gastwirth, Gastherr.
reckon without one's —, die Rechnung ohne
den Wirth machen. [O. Fr. *hoste* (Lat. *hospes*,
'guest or host', as Germ. *Gast*).]

2. **host**, *n.* das Heer, Kriegsheer, die Schaar.
[O. Fr. (Lat. *hostis*, 'enemy').]

3. **host**, *n.* die Hostie (der röm. Kirche). [Lat.
hostia, 'victim'.]

hostage, *n.* der Geißel, Leihbürge. [O. Fr. (Lat.
obses).]

hostel(ry), das Gasthaus. [O. Fr. *hostel* (Lat.
hospitatus, fr. *hospes*, 'guest').]

hostess, *n.* die Wirthin; Gastwirthin.

hostile, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) feind, feindlich, feind-
selig. [see 2. *host*.]

hostility, *n.* die Feindschaft, Feindseligkeit.

hostler, *n.* der Stallknecht; Hausknecht. ['keep-
er of a *hostel*', which see.]

hot, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) heiß; hitzig, zornig; scharf,
beißend; brünstig, unteusch, geil. *be* — *upon* a
thing, hitzig auf etwas sein. — *bed*, *n.* das
Mißbett. — *headed*, *adj.* hitzighaft, ungesund,
lebensgefährlich. — *house*, *n.* das Treibhaus;
die Badstube. — *spur*, *n.* der Hitzsporn, Toll-
sporn. *adj.* tollspornig, hitzig.

hotel, *n.* der Gasthof, das große Gasthaus; das
Fotel. [Fr. *hôtel* (O. Fr. *hostel*, 'hostelry',
which see).]

hotness, *n.* die Hitze, Heftigkeit, Wuth, Brunst.

hough, *n.* die Knieleiste, der Kniebug.

hough, *tr.* die Knieleiste zerschneiden, lähmen.

hound, *n.* der Jagdhund, Hefhund.

hound, *tr.* jagen, jagen, verfolgen.

hour, *n.* die Stunde. *pl.* die Stundengebete;
Horen. — *of death*, die Todesstunde. *for*
hours together, stundenlang. *an hour's*
journey hence, eine Stunde (Wegs) von hier.

— *glass*, *n.* das Stundenglas, die Sanduhr.

— *hand*, *n.* der Stundengänger.

hourly, *n.* die Hourli. [Arab. (*hār*, 'fire-eyed').]

hourly, *adj.* *or* *a lo.* häufig; oft, häufig.

house, *n.* das Haus; Wohnhaus; *fig.* Geschlecht,
der Stamm; die Familie; Haushaltung, das
Hauswesen. — *a commercial* —, ein Handels-
haus. — *the* — *of Austria*, das Haus Österreich.

— *of parliament*, das Parlament. — *of lords*,
das Haus der Lords, das Oberhaus. — *of*
commons (the lower —), das Haus der
Gemeinen, das Unterhaus. — *the Lord's* —,
das Haus des Herrn, Gotteshaus. — *of*
pleasure, das Lusthaus. — *keep* —, eine
Haushaltung haben *or* führen. — *hold*, see
the word. — *keeper*, *n.* der Haushälter; die

Haushälterin, Wirthschafterin. **-keeping**, *n.* das Haushalten, die Haushaltung. **-rent**, *n.* der Hauszins. **-warming**, *n.* der Einzugschmaus. **-wife**, *n.* die Hausmutter, Hausfrau, Wirthin; das Wirthshaus; **-wisely**, *adj.* in der Haushaltung erfahren; **-wisery**, *n.* das Hauswesen, die Häuslichkeit.

house, *tr.* beherbergen; unterbringen, einbringen; stallen. *intr.* wohnen.

household, *n.* die Haushaltung, das Haus, die Familie; Dienerschaft. *adj.* häuslich. *rule of the* —, die Hausordnung, häusliche Einrichtung. — *affairs* (— *avocations*), häusliche Geschäfte. — *gods*, die Penaten, Hausgötter.

housing, *n.* die dreigarnige Linde, Hüfing; Sattelbede. [*fr. house*, *tr.*]

hovel, *n.* der Schuppen; die Hütte.

hover, *intr.* schweben; schwanken; umherwandern. — *about*, umschweben, vorübergehen.

how, *adv.* wie; warum; auf welche Art. — *is it?* wie geht's? wie sieht's? — *is it that?* wie kommt es daß? — *do you do?* wie geht es Ihnen? wie befinden Sie sich? — *many*, wie viel? — *now*, nun? was soll das bedeuten? warum das? — *often*, wie oft? — *soon*, wie bald?

howbe, **howbeit**, *adv.* wie dem auch sei, jedoch, dennoch.

however, *adv.* wie dem (es) auch sei, dessen ungeachtet, nichts desto weniger; doch, dennoch, gleichwohl, wenn gleich, obwohl. — *it be*, wie es auch sein mag. — *the matter stands*, wie auch die Sache stehen möge. — *desirous I am*, so sehr mich auch verlangt.

howitz(er), *n.* die Kanjize. [*see* Haubize.]

howl, *intr.* heulen. — *at*, anheulen.

howl, *n.* das Heulen, Geheul.

howlet, *n.* die Nachtule.

hubbub, *n.* das Geschrei; der Lärm, das Getöse.

huckle, *n.* die Hüfte. [*dim.* of Germ. *Hude*.]

huckster, *n.* der Hölter, Schürle.

huckster, *intr.* höfeln, höfeln.

hucksteress, *n.* die Hölterin.

huddle, *tr.* verwirren, zusammenwerfen. — *up*, geschwind abhau, habeln. *intr.* in Menge kommen, herbeiströmen.

huddle, *n.* die Unordnung, Verwirrung, der unordentliche Haufe.

1. **hue**, *n.* die Farbe. [*Norm. Fr.*]

2. **hue**, *n.* das Nachschreien, Aufgebot.

hug, *n.* die Umarmung, der Druck.

hug, *tr.* umarmen; herten, fassen; liebkosen, pflegen.

huge, *adj.* (*adv.* — *ly.*) sehr groß, weit, unermeßlich, ungeheuer. [*fr.*]

hugeness, *n.* die ungeheure Größe, Unermeßlichkeit.

Hugh, *n.* Hugo.

hulk, *n.* der Körper, Kumpf eines (abgetakelten) Schiffes.

hull, *n.* der Kumpf (eines Schiffes). [*akin to* Hütle, 'covering'.]

hull, *tr.* schälen, hüßen, aushüßen.

hully, *adj.* hüßig, schällig, voller Hüßen.

hum, *tr.* (*or intr.*) hummen, summen, brummen; sausen; murmeln; leise singen; (*collog.*) betrügen.

hum, *n.* das Summen, Gebrumme, Gemurmel. [*interj.* hum! hm!]

human, *adj.* (*adv.* — *ly.*) menschlich. (*adv.*) nach menschlicher Weise. — *species*, das Menschengeschlecht. [*Lat. humanus* (*homo*, 'man').]

humane, *adj.* (*adv.* — *ly.*) theilhaftig, menschenfreundlich, gefällig, human. [*see* preced.]

humanist, *n.* der Menschenkenner; Humanist, Philolog.

humanity, *n.* die Menschheit; Menschlichkeit, Theilhaftigkeit, Gültigkeit; *pl.* die Humaniora, Philologie.

humanization, *n.* die Vermenschlichung, Gesittung.

humanize, *tr.* menschlich or gesittet machen, vermenschlichen, humanisiren.

haman-kind, *n.* das Menschengeschlecht.

humble, *adj.* niedrig, gering; bescheiden, demüthig; untergeben; kleinmüthig. *your* (most) — *servant*, Ihr gehorsamster or ergebenster Diener. [*Fr., Lat. humilis* (*humus*, 'ground'), 'on the ground, low'.]

humble, *tr.* niedrig machen, demüthigen, herabwürdigen, unterwerfen.

humble-bee, *n.* die Hummel, Drohne; das Bienentrut.

humbleness, *n.* die Niedrigkeit, Demuth.

humbly, *adv.* niedrig; demüthig; kleinmüthig.

humbug, *n.* die Lüge, der Betrug, die Schwindel, der Schein; der Schwindler, Aufschneider. [*prob'ly* *hum*, 'deceive', and *bug* = *bug bear*.]

hambug, *tr.* aufschneiden, betrügen, zum Besen haben. — *one out of something*, einem etwas abschwindeln.

humect(ate), *tr.* feuchten, anfeuchten. [*Lat. humectare*.]

humerus, *n.* das Schulterknochen. [*Lat.*]

humid, *adj.* feucht, naß, wässrig. [*Lat. humidus*.]

humidity, *n.* die Feuchtigkeit, Nässe.

humiliate, *tr.* erniedrigen, demüthigen, unterwerfen. [*Lat. humiliare*, *see* *humble*.]

humiliation, *n.* die Erniedrigung, Demüthigung; Kasteiung.

humility, *n.* die Bescheidenheit, Demuth; Erniedrigung, Unterwerfung. [*see* *humble*.]

humming, *n.* das Hummen, Summen. — *bird*, *n.* der Kolibri, Honigsauger. — *top*, *n.* der Summ- or Brumm-Kreisel.

humor, *n.* die Feuchtigkeit, der Saft; *pl.* Flüsse im Körper; das Temperament; die Stimmung, Laune; Grille; die Frohlichkeit, Scharfzinnigkeit; Gewohnheit. *take one in the* —, Jemandes gute Laune abwarten or benutzen. *please one's* (own) —, seinen Launen folgen. [*Lat. humere*, 'be moist'.]

humor, *tr.* willfahren, gefällig sein; mit Liebe und Lust thun.

humorist, *n.* der launische Mensch, Sonderling; der Humorist, Späßvogel.

humorous, *adj.* (*adv.* — *ly.*) launisch, wunderbar, geisthaft; humoristisch, grotesk, spaßhaft.

humorousness, *n.* launiges Wesen, die Laune, der Eigensinn; humoristisches Wesen, der Späß.

hump, *n.* der Buckel, Höcker. — *back*, *n.* der Buckel; Buckelig (*adj.* as *n.*). — *backed*, *adj.* buckelig.

hunch, *tr.* (mit dem Ellbogen) stoßen, pusten; buckelig machen, krümmen.

hunch, *n.* der Stoß mit dem Ellbogen, Puff; Höcker, Auswuchs, Wölbung.

hundred, *adj.* hundert. *n.* das Hundert. *by* hundreds, hundertweise. — *fold*, *adj.* hundertfältig. — *weight*, *n.* der Centner.

hundredth, *adj.* hundertst (der hundertste etc.).

Hungarian, *adj.* ungarisch. *n.* der Ungar.

Hungary, *n.* Ungarn.

hunger, *n.* der Hunger.

hunger, *intr.* hungern.

hungerly, *adj.* or *adv.* hungrig.
hungerly, *adv.* mit großem Hunger, gierig.
hungeriness, *n.* die Hungergier.
hungry, *adj.* hungrig; unfruchtbar, dürrig, tarr, küssig.
Huns, *n. pl.* die Hunnen.
hunt, *tr.* (or *intr.*) jagen, jagen, verfolgen; spüren, durchjagen; anführen. — *after*, nachjagen; nach etwas streben. — *out*, ausführen, ausforschen. — *up and down*, von allen Seiten suchen.
hunt, *n.* die Jagd, das Jagen; Verfolgen; die Koppel Jagdhunde.
hunter, *n.* der Jäger, Weidmann; das Jagdopfer. — *a horn*, das Jagdhorn, Hirschhorn.
hunting, *n.* die Jagd, das Jagen, Weidwerk; die Verfolgung, Nachforschung. — *match* (-party), *n.* die Jagdpartie.
huntriss, *n.* die Jägerin. [Bursche].
huntsman, *n.* der Jäger, Weidmann, Jäger.
hurdle, *n.* die Hürde, Flechte; Schleife; der Schanzsteg, die Schanze. — *work*, das Flechtwerk, Korbgerüst.
hurdy, *n. pl.* das Berg.
hurl, *tr.* schleudern, werfen, schmeißen (at, nach).
hurly-burly, *n.* der Tumult, Aufstand, Wirrwarr, das Getümmel.
hurra, *interj.* Hurrah!
hurricane, *n.* der Orkan. [Carib. word.]
hurry, *intr.* (ungestüm) eilen, tr. übereilen; in Verwirrung bringen; treiben, beschleunigen. — *away*, wegeilen; entführen. — *off*, eilig weg führen. — *on*, antreiben; betreiben.
hurry, *n.* die Eile, Eilfertigkeit, der Drang; das Lärmen, Getümmel. *In a* —, in der Eile, auf dem Sprunge. *what is your* —? was eilen Sie so?
hurst, *n.* der Hain, der Forst.
hurt, *tr.* schaden, beschädigen, wehe thun, verletzen. *It — a me to my soul*, es thut mir in der Seele weh. *it — a me to think of it*, ich denke mit Schmerzen daran. *be — at*, sich kränken über. [theil].
hurt, *n.* die Verletzung, der Schaden; Nachschuß, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) schädlich, nachtheilig, gefährlich, verderblich.
hurtle, *intr.* anprallen, anstoßen, zusammenstoßen. [dim. of *hurt*.]
hurtle-berry, *n.* die rothe Heidelbeere, Preiselbeere. [Ags. *heort* ('hart') -berie.]
hurt-less, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) unschädlich, unverletzt, unversehrt.
husband, *n.* der Ehemann, Mann; Haushälter, Wirth; Pächter. *ready* (fit) for a —, mannbar, heirathsfähig. [Ags. *hūs* ('house') -bon-da, 'peasant': 'house-master'.]
husband, *tr.* wirtschaften, haushälterisch verwalten.
husbandly, *adj.* (or *adv.*) wirtschaftlich.
husband-man, *n.* der Landwirth.
husbandry, *n.* die Landwirthschaft, der Feldbau, Ackerbau; die Haushaltung, Wirtschaftlichkeit.
hush, *interj.* 'sil' 'schil' *adv.* stille. — *money*, das Schweigegeß.
hush, *intr.* still sein, schweigen. *tr.* stille machen, stillen; befähigen. — *up*, verstummen.
husk, *n.* die Hülse, Schale; der Cocon.
husk, *tr.* enthuslen, aushuslen, schälen.
husked, *adj.* hülzig, schällig.
husky, *adj.* hülzig, schällig; heiser, rau.
hussar, *n.* der Husar. [fr. Hung.]
hut, *n.* die Hütte, Feldhütte, Baracke.
huzza, *interj.* Huzza! Hurrah!

huzza, *tr.* (or *intr.*) Huzza rufen, zulaufen.
hyacinth, *n.* die Hyacinthe (Blume); d. z. Hyacinth (Erdstein). [Gr. *hyakinthos*.]
hyacinthine, *adj.* hyacinthin.
Hyad(ess), *n. pl.* die Hyaden. [Gr. (*hyein*, 'rain').]
hybrid(ous), *adj.* bastardartig, hybridisch. [Lat. *hybrida* (prob'ly Gr. *hybris*, 'wanton violence').]
Hydra, *n.* die Hydra. [Lat. Gr. (*hydōr*, 'water').]
hydrate, *n.* das Hydrat. [Fr. (Gr. *hydōr*, 'water').]
hydraulic(al), *adj.* wasserleitend, hydraulisch. *n. pl.* -lies, die Wasserkräftelehre, Hydraulik. [Gr. *hydraulikos* (*hydōr*, 'water', *aulos*, 'pipe').]
hydro- (Gr. *hydōr*, 'water'), *in many words nearly identical with corresp. Germ. words:* as, -dynamics, *n.* die Hydrodynamik. -gen (Gr. *gainein*, 'beget'), *n.* der Wasserstoff-Gas, das Hydrogen. -logy, die Hydrologie; etc.
hyena, *n.* die Hyäne. [Lat. *hyena*.]
Hymen, *n.* Hymen, der Ehegott; fig. der Ehestand, die Ehe; das Hymen (in Anat.). [Lat. Gr.]
hymeneal, *adj.* hochzeitlich, ehelich.
hymn, *n.* die Hymne, der Lobgesang. -book, *n.* das Gesangbuch. [Gr. *hymnos*.]
hyper-, *prefix*, über, übermäßig. [Gr., 'over'.]
hyperbola, *n.* die Hyperbel. [Gr. *hyper-bolē* (*ballēin*, 'throw'), 'excess'.]
hyperbole, *n.* eine jede durch Worte vergrößerte Vorstellung eines Dinges oder Gegenstandes, die Uebertreibung, Hyperbel. [see preced.]
hyperbolic(al), *adj.* (adv. -cally.) hyperbolisch, übertrieben.
hyperbolist, *n.* der Uebertreiber, Aufschneider.
hyperbolize, *tr.* (or *intr.*) übertreiben.
hyper-borean, *adj.* mitternächtlisch, nördlich, hyperboreisch.
hyper-critical, *adj.* übertrieben kritisch, strenge, haarfarr.
hyphen, *n.* das Bindungszeichen. [Gr. for *hyph* 'hen', 'under one, together'.]
hypo-, *prefix*, = under. [Gr.]
hypochondria, *n.* die Hypochondrie, Mißsucht, Schwermüthigkeit. [pl. of *hypochondrium*.]
hypochondriac(al), *adj.* mißsuchtig, hypochondrisch.
hypochondriac, *n.* der Hypochondrist.
hypochondrium, *n. pl.* -dria (which see), das weiche Theil unter den Rippen, die Weiche. [Gr. *hypo*, *chondros*, 'gristle'.]
hypocrisy, *n.* die Heuchelei, Scheinheiligkeit. [Gr. *hypo-krisis* (*kriainē*, 'part, investigate, ask', 'playing a part, acting'.]
hypocrite, *n.* der Heuchler, Scheinheilig (*adj.* as *n.*), der Gleisner, Hypocrit.
hypocritic(al), *adj.* (adv. -cally.) heuchlerisch, scheinhellig, hypocritisch.
hypotheate, *tr.* versanden, hypotheciren. [Lat. *hypo-theare* (Gr. *tithenai*, 'place').]
hypothenuse, *n.* die Hypothenuse. [Gr. *hypoteinousa* (*teinein*, 'stretch'), 'subtending'.]
hypothesis, *n.* die Voraussetzung, Hypothese. [Gr. *hypo-thēsts* (*tithenai*, 'put'), 'sup-position'.]
hypothetic(al), *adj.* (adv. -cally.) vorausgesetzt, angenommen, scheinmahr, hypothetisch.
hysop, *hysop*, *n.* Djauf. [fr. Hebr.]
hysterical, *adj.* hysterisch. [Gr. *hysterikos* (*hystera*, 'womb').]
hysterics, *n. pl.* die Mutterbeschwerden, Hysterik.

I

I, pron. ich. it is I! ich bin es.

Jambic, -bus, n. Jambus, jambischer Vers. [Lat.]

liex, n. der Steinbock. [Lat.]

ice, n. das Eis; Eudereis; Gefrorene. loose, floating (or drift) —, das Treibeis. -berg, n. der Eisberg. -cream, n. das Gefrorene. -house, n. die Eisgrube, der Eiskeller. ice, tr. befeigen; einfrieren; eisen, aufeisen; überzudern.

Iceland, n. Island.

Icelandic, n. der Isländer.

Icelandic, adj. isländisch.

ichor, n. das Blutwasser, die Pumpe; das unsterbliche Blut der Götter. [Gr. *ichôr*.]

ichorous, adj. blutwässrig, euerig.

ichthyology, n. die Fischkunde, Ichthyologie. [Gr. *ichthys*, 'fish', and *-logy*.]

icicle, n. der Eispapfen, Eiszaden.

iconoclast, n. der Bitterstürmer. [Gr. *eikôn*,

'image', *klastês*, 'breaker'.]

iconoclastic, adj. bitterstürmend, bitterzer-

ley, *adj.* eifrig, geforen; *fig.* kalt, frostig, herzlos.

idea, n. die Idee, Vorstellung, der Begriff. form an —, sich vorstellen. [Gr. (*idein*, 'see').]

ideal, adj. (adv. -ly.) idealisch, vorbildlich, nur gedacht.

ideal, n. das Ideal; Urbild, Vorbild.

idealism, n. der Idealismus.

idealize, intr. idealisieren.

identical, adj. (adv. -ally.) identisch, gleich, eben dasselbe. [see *identify*.]

identification, n. die Identification.

identify, tr. identifizieren, nachweisen. intr. einerlei werden. [Fr. *identifier* (Lat. *idem*, 'same', and *-fy*).]

identity, n. die Einerleiheit, Gleichheit, Identität. [Fr. *identité* (Lat. *idem*, 'same').]

idocracy, n. die (physische or psychische) Eigenthümlichkeit. [Fr. *idocrasie* (Gr. *idios*, 'own', *krastês*, 'mixture').]

idocratical, adj. idioskratisch.

idocy, n. die Dummheit, Einfalt, Verrücktheit. [Gr. *idiôtera* (*idios*, 'own', *peculiar*').]

idiom, n. die Spracheigenheit, das Idiom. [Gr. *idiôma* (*idios*, 'own').]

idiomatic(al), adj. (adv. -ally.) idiomatisch.

idiosyncrasy, n. die Empfindungseigenheit; die Idiosyncrasie. [Gr. *idiosynkrasia* (*idios*, 'own', *syn-krasis*, 'mixing together').]

idiot, n. der Idiot, Blödsinnige. [see *idocy*.]

idiotic, adj. idiotisch, einfältig, dumm.

idiotism, n. die Spracheigenheit, der Idiotismus; die Verstandeschwäche, Dummheit; Einfalt.

idle, adj. (adv. idly.) müßig, unbeschäftigt, träge, faul, nachlässig; vergeblich, unnütz, eitel; unfruchtbar. — talk, eitles or leeres Geschwätz.

— words, unnütze Worte.

idle, intr. müßig gehen, faulenzeln. tr. (away) verfahren.

idleness, n. der Müßiggang, die Trägheit, Nachlässigkeit; Gefühllosigkeit, Unthätigkeit; Vergeßlichkeit, Eitelkeit; die Albernheit, Thorheit.

hours of —, Müßestunden.

idler, n. der Müßiggänger.

idol, n. der Abgott, Göze; das Idol; Bild; Abbild. -worship, n. die Abgötterei, der Götzendienst. [Gr. *eidôlon* (*eidos*, 'seen thing, form').]

idolator, n. der Abgötter, Götzendiener; Bewunderer, Verehrer. [Gr. *eidolâtrês* (*eidôlon*,

'idol', *latrês*, 'servant').]

idolatress, n. die Götzendienstin.

idolatrize, intr. Gözen dienen, Abgötterei treiben. tr. abgöttisch anbeten; verehren.

idolatrôus, adj. (adv. -ly.) abgöttisch.

idolatry, n. die Abgötterei, der Götzendienst.

idolize, tr. abgöttisch verehren, vergöttern.

idyl, n. die Idylle, das Schäfergedicht. [Gr. *eidyllion* (*eidos*, 'seen thing, form'); lit. 'little form'.]

if, conj. wenn, wofern, falls, im Falle; wenn auch, wenn gleich; ob. as —, als wenn, als ob. — not, wo nicht. — so be that, gesetzt es wäre so, daß.

igneous, adj. feurig. [Lat. *igneus* (*ignis*, 'fire').]

ignescence, adj. Funken sprühend.

ignis fatuus, n. das Irrlicht, der Irrwisch. [Lat. *ignis*, 'fire', *fatuus*, 'foolish'.]

ignite, tr. anzünden, zünden. intr. glühen, sich entzünden. [Lat. *ignire* (*ignis*, 'fire').]

ignoble, adj. (adv. -bly.) unedel, unedel, unwürdig, gemein, niedrig. [Fr. (*ig* = in, 'not').]

ignominious, adj. (adv. -ly.) entehrend, schändlich, schimpflich.

ignominy, n. die Schmach, Schande, der Schimpf. [Lat. *ignominia* (in, priv., *nomen*, 'name').]

ignoramus, n. die Vossprechung wegen unzulänglichen Beweises; Unwissen (part. as n.), der Ignorant. [Lat. 'we ignore'.]

ignorance, n. die Unwissenheit, Unkunde; Ungelehrtheit. [see *ignore*.]

ignorant, adj. (adv. -ly.) unwissend, ungelehrt, unfundig. be — or, unwissend sein in, unbekannt damit sein. — of the world, ohne Weltkenntnis. n. der Ignorant, Unwissend (part. as n.).

ignore, tr. nicht wissen or kennen. [Lat. *ignorare* (in, priv., *gnarus*, 'knowing').]

Il-, prefix = in before 1.

Ilus, n. die Städte, Ilios. [Gr. *Ilios* (*Ilios*, 'city of Ilus').]

ill, adj. (or adv.) übel, böse, schlecht; krank, unpaß. n. das Uebel, Böse; Unglück; Leiden.

fall —, krank werden. take —, übel nehmen. bear —, schwer ertragen. -affected, adj. übel-

gefinnt. -bred, adj. unmanierlich, ungezogen.

-breeding, n. die rohe Aufzucht. -contrived, adj. schlecht ausgedenkt; wunderlich. -favored, ungefällt, häßlich. -judged, adj. schlecht berechnet. -matured, bössartig, bösshaft.

-pleased, adj. übel zufrieden, mißvergnügt. -starred, unglücklich. -timed, adj. zur un-

rechten Zeit, ungelegen.

Il-legal, adj. (adv. -ly.) ungesetzlich, gesetzwidrig, widerrechtlich, unrechtmäßig.

Illegality, n. die Gesetzwidrigkeit, Widerrechtlichkeit, teil,

il-legibility, *n.* die Unleserlichkeit.

il-legible, *adj.* unleserlich.

illegitimacy, *n.* die Unehelichkeit, uneheliche Geburt.

il-legitimate, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* unehelich; unrecht.

il-liberal, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* nicht freisinnig, liberal; gemein; engherzig, farg.

illiberality, *n.* die Niedrigkeit; Engherzigkeit, Kargheit.

il-licit, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* verboten, unerlaubt, unzulässig.

il-limitable, *adj.* unbegrenzt, grenzenlos. **-ness**, *n.* die Unbeschränkbarkeit, Unbegrenztheit.

illiteracy, *n.* = illiterateness.

il-literate, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* ungelehrt, unwissend, ungebildet.

illiterateness, *n.* die Ungelehrtheit, Unwissenheit.

illness, *n.* die Krankheit, Unpäßlichkeit; Schleichtheit.

il-logical, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* unlogisch, unvernünftig.

illude, *tr.* täuschen, verblenden; verspotten, höhnen. [Lat. *il-ludere* ('play').]

illumine, *tr. same as* illuminate.

illuminate, *tr.* erleuchten; aufklären; illuminierten; bunt machen; erläutern. [Lat. *il-luminare* (lumen, 'light').]

illumination, *n.* die Erleuchtung, Illumination; das Licht; die Helle, der Glanz.

illuminative, *adj.* erleuchtend, erhellend, leuchtend.

illuminator, *n.* der Erleuchter; der Illuminierer.

illumine, *same as* illuminate.

illusion, *n.* die Täuschung; das Blendwerk, der Trübsinn, die Illusion. [see *illude*.]

illusive, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* täuschend, verblendend, betrügerisch.

illusory = illusive.

illustrate, *tr.* erleuchten, verherrlichen; erläutern, aufklären. [Lat. *illustrare* (illustris, 'bright').]

illustration, *n.* die Beleuchtung; die Erläuterung, Erklärung.

illustrative, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* erläuternd, erklärend.

illustrator, *n.* der Beleuchter, Erklärer; Verherrlicher, Verschönerer.

illustrious, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* hell, glänzend; ausgezeichnet, berühmt, groß, erhaben, vortrefflich; erlaucht. [Lat. *illustris* (lustrare, 'purify').]

illustriousness, *n.* die Veruhtheit, Erhabenheit, Größe.

im-, *prefix* = in before m, b, p: see also em-.

image, *n.* das Bild; Ebenbild; die Gestalt; Abbildung, Vorstellung, Idee. **-worship**, *n.* der Bilderdienst. [Fr. (Lat. *imago*).]

imagery, *n.* das Bilderwerk, die Abbildungen; die Gestalt; der Schein; das Gebilde, die Einbildungen; die (schriftliche) Schilderung.

imaginable, *adj.* denkbar, erdenklich, ersinnlich.

imaginary, *adj.* eingebildet.

imagination, *n.* die Einbildungskraft, Fantasie; Idee, Vorstellung; Erfindung.

imaginative, *adj.* ersinnlich, sinnreich; fantastisch.

imagine, *tr.* sich einbilden, sich vorstellen; ersinnen, erdenken. *intr.* wägen.

imam, iman, *n.* der Imam (Muhammed, Priester). [Arab.]

imbecile, *adj.* schwach, unfähig, unvernünftig (an Körper or Geist). [Lat. *im-becillus* (bacillum, 'small staff', as support for the weak).]

imbecility, *n.* die Schwachheit.

im-bed, *tr.* einlegen, einsetzen, einbetten.

imbibe, *tr.* hinein trinken, einsaugen. [Lat. *imbibere* ('drink').]

im-body = embody.

im-bosom, *tr.* in den Busen verbergen, in das Herz einschließen; anvertrauen; umgeben.

im-bower = embower.

im-brue, *n.* benezen, durchnässen, durchweichen; befeuchten.

imbue, *tr.* eintauchen, durchnässen, tränken; fig. einprägen, beibringen (with, mit). imbued with black, schwarzgefärbt. be imbued with good principles, gute Grundsätze eingegeben haben. [Lat. *im-buere*.]

imitable, *adj.* nachahmlich, nachahmungswert.

imitate, *tr.* nachahmen, nachmachen. — a picture, ein Gemälde nachmalen. not to be imitated, unachahmlich. [Lat. *imitari*.]

imitation, *n.* die Nachahmung; das Nachahmen, die Nachbildung. in — of, zur Nachahmung.

imitative, *adj.* nachahmend; nachgeahmt; nachgebildet.

imitator, *n.* der Nachahmer.

im-maculate, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* unbeslekt, rein; im-malleable, *adj.* nicht hämmierbar.

im-material, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* unförperlich; immateriell; nicht wesentlich, unbedeutend.

im-materiality, *n.* die Unkörperlichkeit, Stofflosigkeit.

im-materialized, *adj.* des Stoffes beraubt, unförperlich.

im-mature, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* unreif, unzeitig; frühzeitig, zu früh.

im-maturity, *n.* die Unreife, Unreifeheit, Unzeitigkeit; Frühzeitigkeit.

im-measurable, *adj. (adv. -bly.)* unermesslich, unmaßig.

im-mediate, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* unmittelbar; gegenwärtig, augenblicklich, sogleich.

im-memorable, *adj.* unvergänglich, nicht merkwürdig.

im-memorial, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* unentlich. since times —, seit unentlichen Zeiten.

immense, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* unermesslich, unbegrenzt, unendlich. [Lat. *im-mensus* (metere, 'measure').]

immensity, *n.* die Unermesslichkeit.

immensurability, *n.* die Unermessbarkeit.

im-mensurable, *adj.* unermesslich.

im-merge, *tr.* eintauchen, untertauchen, versenken. *intr.* versinken, untertauchen.

immerse, *tr.* untertauchen, eintauchen; fig. versenken. [Lat. *immergere*, 'immergo'.]

immersion, *n.* die Eintauchung, das Untertauchen, Versinken (unter Wasser); die Immersion; fig. die Versenkung, Versenktheit.

im-methodical, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* unmethodisch, planlos, regellos.

im-migrate, *intr.* einwandern.

immigration, *n.* die Einwanderung.

imminence, *n.* die bevorstehende Gefahr.

imminent, *adj.* bevorstehend, nahe, drohend. — danger, drohende Gefahr. [Lat. *im-minens* (minere, 'jut out').]

im-mix, *tr.* vermischen.

im-mobility, *n.* die Unbeweglichkeit.

im-moderate, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* unmaßig, übermäßig, übertrieben.

im-modest, adj. (adv. -ly.) unbescheiden, unfeisch, unanständig, schlüpfzig.
Immodesty, n. die Unbescheidenheit, Unanständigkeit, Unzüchtigkeit.
Immolate, tr. opfern; aufopfern. [Lat. *im-molare* (*mola*, 'grits'), 'sprinkle with sacrificial meal, sacrifice'.]
Immolation, n. die Opferung; das Opfer.
Immulator, n. Opferer (*part. as n.*).
im-moral, adj. (adv. -ly.) unmoralisch, unsittlich, ungeeignet.
Immorality, n. die Unsittlichkeit, Sittenlosigkeit.
im-mortal, adj. (adv. -ly.) unsterblich; ewig, endlos.
Immortality, n. die Unsterblichkeit.
Immortalization, n. das Unsterblichmachen, Verewigen.
Immortalize, tr. unsterblich machen, verewigen.
Immovability, n. die Unbeweglichkeit.
im-movable, adj. (adv. -bly.) unbeweglich, unbewegbar, fest; *fig.* unbewegt, unerschütterlich.
Immunity, n. die Freiheit; Steuerfreiheit; das Vorrecht. [Lat. *im-munitas* (*munus*, 'service, duty').]
im-mure, tr. einmauern, vermauern; einsperren.
Immutability, n. die Unveränderlichkeit, Unwandelbarkeit.
im-mutable, adj. (adv. -bly.) unveränderlich, unwandelbar.
imp, n. der Sprößling; das Teufelschen, der Stolz. [see next.]
imp, tr. impfen; ansetzen, einsetzen. [fr. Gr. *em-phylein* ('plant').]
Impact, tr. zusammenpaden; zusammenbringen. [see *impinge*.]
Impact, n. der (heftige) Stoß, Druck, Eindruck.
impair, tr. (or intr.) verschlechtern, schwächen; beeinträchtigen, schaden; verderben. [O. Fr. *em-peirer* (Lat. *peior*, 'worse').]
im-pale = empale.
im-pannel = empannel.
im-parity, n. die Ungleichheit, Verschiedenheit, das Mißverhältnis.
im-park, tr. umzäunen, einzäunen, einhegen.
im-part, tr. mittheilen, geben; bekannt machen, erklären, eröffnen.
im-partial, adj. (adv. -ly.) unparteiisch, unparteilich; gerecht.
Impartiality, n. die Unparteilichkeit, Gerechtigkeit.
Impartibility, n. die Mittheilbarkeit; Untheilbarkeit.
impartible, adj. mittheilbar; untheilbar.
im-passable, adj. (adv. -bly.) unwegsam, unzugänglich.
im-passion(ate), tr. leidenschaftlich anregen, heftig bewegen, tief rühren.
impassionate, adj. heftig bewegt, leidenschaftlich; gefühlos.
im-paste, tr. zu Teig kneten, einteigen; impastieren.
im-patience, n. die Ungebuld, Leidenschaftlichkeit, Heftigkeit; Unleidlichkeit.
im-patient, adj. (adv. -ly.) ungeduldig; heftig, gerig. — *of*, ungeduldig über. — *for*, begierig nach.
impeach, tr. anklagen, beschuldigen. [Romanic, of uncert. deriv'n.]
impeachable, adj. anklagenwerth, anklagbar, tadelnswerth.
impeachment, n. die Anklage, Beschuldigung, der Vorwurf.

im-pearl, tr. wie mit Perlen glären, beperlen.
impede, tr. hindern, verhindern. [Lat. *im-pedire* (*pes*, 'foot'), 'entangle the feet, etc.']
impediment, n. das Hinderniß. — *in one's tongue or speech*, die Schwierigkeit im Sprechen, die schwere Zunge.
Impedimental, adj. hinderlich.
impel, tr. antreiben, treiben, bringen. [Lat. *im-pellere* ('drive').]
impeller, n. Antreibend (*part. as n.*).
im-pend, intr. überhangen; hervorsteilen. **impending danger**, die nahe (drohende) Gefahr.
Impendence, -cy, n. das Überhangen; *fig.* Vorsteilen (eines Uebels).
Impenetrability, n. die Undurchbringlichkeit; *fig.* Unerforschlichkeit.
im-penetrable, adj. (adv. -bly.) undurchbringlich; *fig.* unerforschlich, unergründlich; unbesieglich, unüberbar.
im-penitence, -cy, n. die Unbusfertigkeit, Verstocktheit.
im-penitent, adj. (adv. -ly.) unbusfertig, verstockt.
imperative, adj. (adv. -ly.) befehlend, gebietend. — *mood*, der Imperativ. [Lat. *imperativus* (*imperare*, 'command').]
im-perceptible, adj. (adv. -bly.) unmerklich, unbemerkt.
im-perfect, adj. (adv. -ly.) unvollkommen, mangelhaft; unvollständig, defect; *fig.* schwach. — *tense*, der Imperfectum.
im-perfection, n. die Unvollkommenheit; der Mangel.
imperial, adj. (adv. -ly.) kaiserlich, reichsmäßig; souverain, monarchisch; statisch, herrlich. — *army*, das kaiserliche Heer, die kaiserlichen. — *city*, die Reichsstadt. — *crown*, die Kaiserkrone; Herrscherkrone. — *diet*, der Reichstag. — *dignity*, die Kaiserwürde. [Lat. *imperialis* (*imperium*, 'empire').]
imperialist, n. Kaiserlich (*adj. as n.*).
im-peril, tr. gefährden, in Gefahr bringen.
imperious, adj. (adv. -ly.) herrschüchtig, herrsch, gebietend; tyrannisch; mächtig. [see *imperial*.]
im-perishable, adj. unvergänglich.
im-permanence, n. die Unbeständigkeit, Wandelbarkeit.
im-permeable, adj. undurchbringlich.
im-personal, adj. (adv. -ly.) unpersönlich.
im-personality, n. die Unpersönlichkeit.
im-personate, tr. personificiren.
impersonation, n. die Personification.
impertinence, -cy, n. das Unzugehörige, die Unfügigkeit; Kleinigkeit; Unbescheidenheit, Unverschämtheit.
im-pertinent, adj. (adv. -ly.) unfügig, unwichtig; ungeeignet, thöricht, ungebührlich, unbescheiden, unmanierlich, grob, unbesonnen. **impertinent to**, in keiner Beziehung mit.
im-perturbable, adj. unstörbar, unverwundbar, unerschütterlich.
im-pervious, adj. (adv. -ly.) unwegsam; undurchbringlich.
impetuously, n. der (das) Ungeßüm, die Heftigkeit, Wuth.
impetuous, adj. (adv. -ly.) heftig, ungeßüm. [see next.]
impetus, n. der heftige Trieb, Drang, das Bestreben, der Impetus. [Lat. *im-pellere*, 'rush upon'.]
im-plety, n. die Irreligiosität, Gottlosigkeit, Rücksichtslosigkeit.

impinge, *tr.* anstoßen gegen. [Lat. *im-pingere* (*pungere*, 'strike').]

im-pious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) irreligiös, gottlos, ruchlos.

im-placability = **implacableness**.

im-placable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unversöhnlich, unerbittlich, unbarmherzig, hart.

implacableness, *n.* die Unversöhnlichkeit, Unerbittlichkeit.

im-plant, *tr.* einpflanzen, einsetzen, einimpfen; säen; einwurzeln. — in the mind, dem Geiste einprägen.

implantation, *n.* *fig.* das Einpflanzen, die Einimpfung, Einsetzung.

implausibility, *n.* die Unwahrscheinlichkeit.

im-plausible, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unwahrscheinlich, unheimlich.

implement, *n.* die Beihülfe, das Hülfsmittel; Zubehör, Gerath (Haus-, Acker-, etc.), Wertzeug. [*im-plementum* (*plere*, 'fill', as supplying a want).]

impletion, *n.* die Anfüllung, Fülle. [see preceded.]

implicate, *tr.* verwickeln, einschüllen, umfassen. [Lat. *im-plicare* ('fold').]

implication, *n.* die Verwicklung, Theilnahme; Folgerung, der Folgesch. necessary —, die notwendige Folgerung.

implicit, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) (*obs.*) mit einbegriffen, verwickelt; *gen'ly* stillschweigend, unbedingt, absolut. (*adv.*) blindlings. — faith, der unbedingtte Glaube. — obedience, der unbedingtte Gehorsam. [Lat. *im-plicitus* (*plicare*, 'fold').]

implicitness, *n.* die Unbedingtheit.

impliedly, *adv.* (stillschweigend) verstanden, gefolgert, durch (stillschweigende) Folgerung.

implore, *tr.* anflehen, anrufen; ersuchen. [Lat. *im-plorare* ('cry aloud').]

implore, *n.* Anflehend or Ansuchend (*part's as n.*), der Supplikant.

imply, *tr.* in sich schließen, enthalten; schließen, folgern. [see *implicate*.]

impolite, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unhöflich, ungehöflich, grob.

impoliteness, *n.* die Unhöflichkeit, Ungehöflichkeit, Grobheit.

im-politic, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unpolitisch; unklug.

import, *tr.* einführen, verschreiben, importiren; mit sich bringen, bedeuten; verursachen. *intr.* angehen, betreffen: it —s, es liegt daran, es ist daran gelegen, es ist von Wichtigkeit. this —s, hierin liegt. [Lat. *im-portare* ('bear').]

import, *n.* die Waaren-Einfuhr, der Waaren-Import; der Stapelplatz; *pl.* die eingeführten (or Einfuhr-)Waaren, Importen. — trade, der Einfuhrhandel.

importable, *adj.* einföhrbar.

importance, *n.* die Wichtigkeit, das Ansehen. [see *import*.]

important, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) wichtig, erheblieh.

importation, *n.* die (Waaren-)Einfuhr, Importation. [see *import*.]

importer, *n.* der Einföhrer, Waaren-Bezieher.

importunate, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) belästigend, beschwerlich, ungesüß, dringend. [see next.]

importune, *tr.* beschwerlich fallen, belästigen. [Fr. *importuner*.]

importunity, *n.* die Beschwerlichkeit, Lästigkeit.

impose, *tr.* auflegen, auferlegen; belegen; einschärfen; fälschlich bereuen. — a fine, eine Geldstrafe auferlegen. — laws, Gesetze geben, Gesetze vorschreiben. — taxes, besteuern. —

a task, eine Arbeit aufsetzen. — upon (on) hintergehen, betrügen. — upon one's self sich täuschen. — ed upon, geprellt.

imposing, Achtung einflößend, gebieterisch; ergreifend, durchbringend, großartig.

imposition, die Auflegung; Bürde; Belegung; Einschärfung; der Betrug; die Täuschung; der Zwang, Druck. [see *impose*.]

impossibility, *n.* die Unmöglichkeit, Unthunlichkeit.

im-possible, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unmöglich, unthunlich.

im-post, *n.* (— on goods) die Auflage, Waarensteuer, der Impost.

imposthume, *n.* der Schwären, das Geschwür (corrup. of apostome (Gr. *apo-stenai*, 'stand off, separate').) [see *impose*.]

impostor, *n.* der Betrüger. [Lat. (see *imposture*), *n.* der Betrug, die Betrügerei, Täuschung. [Fr. (see *impose*).]

im-potence, -cy, *n.* das Unvermögen, die Schwäche; Zeugungsunfähigkeit.

im-potent, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unvermögend; schwach; gebrechlich, lahm; unnäsig; zeugungsunfähig.

impoverish, *tr.* arm machen, ausaugen. [im- and O. Fr. *povere*, 'poor'.]

impoverishment, *n.* die Verarmung.

im-practicable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unthunlich, unausführbar, unbrauchbar; unbegreiflich, widerspenstig.

impracticability, *n.* die Unthunlichkeit; Unbegreiflichkeit, der Starrsinn.

imprecate, *tr.* verwünschen, versuchen. [Lat. *im-precari* ('pray').]

imprecation, *n.* die Verwünschung, Verfluchung, der Fluch.

imprecatory, *adj.* einen Fluch enthaltend.

im-pregnability, *n.* die Unüberwindlichkeit (eine Festung).

im-pregnable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unbezwingbar, unüberwindlich; unerschütterlich.

impregnate, *tr.* schwängern; befruchten; tränken, anfüllen, saturiren. [Lat. *im-pregnare* (*pregnans*, 'pregnant').]

impregnate, *adj.* geschwängert, gesättigt.

impregnation, *n.* die Schwängerung, Befruchtung; Füllung; die Kraftmittheilung; die Sättigung.

im-press, *tr.* eindrücken, einprägen; aufprägen *fig.* Einbruck machen.

impress, *n.* der Einbruck, Druck; das Merkmal, Sinnbild, die Aufschrift, der Wahspruch.

impressible, *adj.* eindrückbar.

impression, *n.* der Einbruck, Ausbruck; das Merkmal; der Druck, Abdruck; das Exemplar, die Auflage (eines Buches). have an — glauben, meinen. I have an — that, es scheint mir daß.

impressive, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) empfänglich, eindrucklich, nachdrückvoll.

impressure, *n.* das (eingedruckte) Zeichen, Merkmal, der Abdruck. [see *impress*.]

im-print, *tr.* eindrücken, aufdrucken; einprägen

im-prison, *tr.* enterken, verhaften, einsperren

imprisonment, *n.* die Gefangenschaft, Verhaftung, der Verhaft, die Gefangenschaft.

improbability, *n.* die Unwahrscheinlichkeit.

improbable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unwahrscheinlich

im-probity, *n.* die Unredlichkeit, Egolichkeit

impromptu, *adv.* aus dem Stegreif, *impromptu* *n.* das *Impromptu*. [Fr., Lat. *in promptu* 'in readiness'.]

m-proper, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) uneigentlich; unrichtig (vom Ausdrucke); unschicklich, unpassend; ungeeignet.
m-property, *n.* die Uneigentlichkeit; Unschicklichkeit; das unpassende Benehmen.
m-provable, *adj.* verbesserlich.
m-prove, *tr.* verbessern, vervollkommen, erhöhen; veredeln, entwickeln, ausklären; vermehren; benutzen. *intr.* zunehmen.
m-improvement, *n.* die Verbesserung, Erhöhung, Veredelung, Entfaltung, Aufklärung; der Fortschritt, Gewinn; die Belehrung; die Erziehung.
m-providence, *n.* die Unvorsichtigkeit, Unbedachtsamkeit.
m-provident, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unvorsichtig, unbedachtam.
m-provigator, *n.* der Improvigator. [see next.]
m-provise, *tr.* aus dem Stegreif dichten or sprechen, improvisiren, ohne Vorbereitung ausführen. [Fr. *improviser* (Lat. *im-pro-visus*, 'unfore-seen').]
m-prudence, *n.* die Unklugheit, Unvorsichtigkeit, Sorglosigkeit.
m-prudent, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unklug, unbedachtam, nachlässig.
m-impudence, *n.* die Unverschämtheit, Unbescheidenheit.
m-impudent, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unverschämmt; unsittlich, unehrlich.
m-impudicity, *n.* die Schamlosigkeit, Unzüchtigkeit.
impugn, *tr.* anfechten, bestreiten. [Lat. *impugnare* ('fight').]
impulse, *n.* der Antrieb; Stoß, Impuls. [see *impel*.]
impulsive, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) treibend, antreibend.
impunity, *n.* die Ungestraftheit, Straflosigkeit. *with* —, ungestraft. [Lat. *impunitus* (*punitus*, 'punish').]
m-impure, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unrein, unsauber, unzüchtig, sündhaft; sündlich, unheilig.
impurity, *n.* die Unreinigkeit, Unsauberkeit; Unkeuschheit.
imputable, *adj.* zugurechnen, zuschreiben, beizumessen.
imputation, *n.* die Zurechnung, Beimesung; der Tadel, Vorwurf.
imputative, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) zugurechnend, beizumessend; beizumessen.
impute, *tr.* zugurechnen, zuschreiben, beimesen. [Lat. *im-putare* ('reckon').]
in, *prep.* or *adv.* *in* (innerhalb, binnen), auf, an; bei, nach, zu; dazw., darin, drinnen; ein, herein, hinein; dabei, daran. — *town* (— the city), in der Stadt. — *the country*, auf dem Lande. — *the guards*, unter der Wache. *commander-in-chief* (or *chief-command*), Oberbefehlshaber. — *the fact*, auf der That. — *her sleep*, während sie schlief. — *the fashion*, nach der Mode. — *the day-time*, bei Tage. — *time*, mit der Zeit. — *the mean time* (while), einwährend. — *former times*, vormals, vor Zeiten. — *this manner*, auf diese Weise. — *no way*, durchaus nicht, auf keine Weise. — *the reign of*, unter der Regierung. — *the name of God*! um Gottes willen! I believe — a God, ich glaube an Gott. *gaze* — wonder, vor Verwunderung starren. — *respect to you*, aus Achtung für Sie. *get in*, hinein kommen. — *due course*, (zu) seiner Zeit. — *the press*, unter der Presse.

lying —, die Enttöndung. — *arms*, unter den Waffen. — *asmuch* (in as much), insofern. — *behalf of*, wegen. — *comparison*, in Vergleich. — *conclusion*, schließlich. — *love*, verliebt. — *my mind*, meiner Meinung nach. — *store*, vorräthig. *come* —, *go* —, *walk* —, hinein kommen, hinein gehen.
in-, *prefix*, *privat.* = *not*, *un-*: or = *into*, *within*, or *emphatic*: *compare* *un-*. [Lat.]
in-ability, *n.* die Unfähigkeit, das Unvermögen.
inaccessibility, *n.* die Unzugänglichkeit.
in-accessible, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unzugänglich.
inaccuracy, *n.* die Ungenauigkeit; Unrichtigkeit, Unrichtigkeit.
in-accurate, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) nicht genau, nachlässig; unrichtig.
in-action, *n.* die Unthätigkeit.
in-active, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unthätig, müßig, träge.
Inactivity, *n.* die Unthätigkeit, Trägheit.
in-adequate, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unangemessen, unzulänglich, unvollständig.
In-admissible, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unzulässig.
Inadvertence, *-cy*, *n.* die Unachtsamkeit, das Versehen, der Trichum. [see next.]
Inadvertent, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unachtsam, sorglos, nachlässig. [in, priv., and Lat. *ad-vertens* (vertere, 'turn').]
Inalienable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unveräußerlich, unübertragbar. [in, alienable (Lat. *alienus*, 'alien').]
Inalterability, *n.* die Unveränderlichkeit.
in-alterable, *adj.* unveränderlich.
inane, *adj.* leer. *n.* der leere Raum. [Lat. *inanis*.]
In-animate, *adj.* unbeseelt, leblos.
inanity, *n.* die Leere; fig. Eitelkeit, Nichtigkeit. [see *inane*.]
Inapplicability, *n.* die Unanwendbarkeit, Unbrauchbarkeit.
in-applicable, *adj.* unanwendbar, unbrauchbar.
in-apprehensible, *adj.* unverstänlich.
in-apprehensive, *adj.* unachtsam, unaufmerksam, gleichgültig.
in-appropriate, *adj.* undienlich, unangemessen.
in-aptitude, *n.* die Unzüchtigkeit, Untauglichkeit.
in-articulate, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) undeutlich ausgesprochen, unvernünftig. — *sounds*, inarticulirte Töne.
in-attention, *n.* die Unaufmerksamkeit, Nachlässigkeit.
in-attentive, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unaufmerksam, unachtsam, nachlässig.
In-audible, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unhörbar.
Inaugurate, *tr.* einweihen, feierlich einsegnen, einführen. [Lat. *in-augurare* ('augur').]
Inaugurate, *adj.* eingeweiht, feierlich eingeweiht.
Inauguration, *n.* die Einweihung, feierliche Einweihung.
Inauguratory, *adj.* einweihend.
in-auspicious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ungünstig, unglücklich.
In-born, *adj.* angeboren.
In-bred, *adj.* angeboren.
In-cage, *tr.* einperrern.
In-cagement, *n.* das Einsperrern.
Incalculable, *adj.* unberechenbar.
Incandescent, *adj.* weißglühend. [Lat. *in-can-descens* (candere, 'be white').]
Incantation, *n.* die Zauberei. [Lat. *in-cantatio* (cantare, 'chant').]

Incapability, *n.* die Unfähigkeit, Untauglichkeit.
in-capable, *adj.* unfähig, untüchtig, untauglich; nicht geräumig; rechtlich, unfähig.
in-capacitate, *tr.* unfähig machen, schwächen.
in-capacity, *n.* die Unfähigkeit, Untüchtigkeit.
incarcerate, *tr.* einsperren. [Lat. *in* and *carcer*, 'prison'.]
incarcerate, *adj.* eingesperrt.
incarceration, *n.* die Gefängnisstrafe.
incarnate, *tr.* mit Fleisch bekleiden; *fig.* vermenschlichen, inkarnieren.
incarnate, *adj.* verfleischt; eingefleischt; hochroth, fleischfarben. God —, der Gottmensch. [L. Lat. *in-carnatum* (Lat. *caro*, 'flesh').]
incarnation, *n.* die Verkörperung mit Fleisch; die Menschwerdung. [see preced.]
in-case, *tr.* einschließen, bedecken.
in-cautious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unbedachtsam, unvorsichtig, sorglos.
incendiarism, *n.* die Brandstiftung, Meuterei.
incendiary, *n.* der Brandstifter, Wodbrenner; Meuterer, Räubersführer. *adj.* aufreißerisch, brandstifterisch.
incense, *n.* der Weihrauch, das Rauchwerk.
1. incense, *tr.* räuchern.
2. incense, *tr.* entzünden, erbittern, erzürnen. [Lat. *in-cendere* (*candere*, 'glow').]
incensive, *adj.* entzündend, entflammend. [see 2. *incense*.]
Incensory, *n.* das Rauchfaß. [see 1. *incense*.]
incentive, *adj.* reizend, aufmunternd, ermutigend. *n.* der Reiz, die Anreizung, Ermunterung.
inception, *n.* der Anfang. [Lat. *in-ceptio* (*capere*, 'take').]
inceptive, *adj.* anfangend.
in-certitude, *n.* die Ungewißheit, Zweifelhaftheit.
incessancy, *n.* die Unablässigkeit.
incessant, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unaufhörlich, immerfort, beständig. [L. Lat. *in-cessans* (Lat. *cesare*, 'cease').]
incest, *n.* die Blutschande. [Lat. *in-cestum*, 'un-chastity'.]
incestuous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) blutschänderisch.
inch, *n.* der Zoll; *fig.* die Kleinigkeit. *by* inches, nach Zollen; *fig.* nach und nach, langsam. — *by* —, *fig.* Schritt für Schritt, allmählig. *every* —, ganz und gar, durchaus, Alles. [fr. Lat. *uncia*, 'twelfth part'.]
in-chastity, *n.* die Unkeuschheit.
inched, *adj.* zöllig. *four* —, vierzöllig.
inchoate, *adj.* angefangen, begonnen. [Lat.]
inchoative, *adj.* anfangend, vorläufig.
Incidence, *n.* der Zufall, das Ereigniß; die Incidenz; der Incidenzpunkt. [Fr.; see next.]
incident, *adj.* zufällig, unvermuthet; beiläufig; gewöhnlich. [Fr., Lat. *in-cidens* (*cadere*, 'fall').]
Incident, *n.* der Zufall, Vorfall, der Umstand, die Nebenache.
Incidental, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) zufällig, gelegentlich, beiläufig; obenhin.
Incinerate, *tr.* eingeäschern. [Lat. *in-cinerare* (*cineris*, 'ashes').]
Incinerate, *adj.* zu Asche gebrannt.
Incineration, *n.* das Verbrennen zur Asche, die Gläshierung.
incipiency, *n.* das Beginnen, der Anfang.
incipient, *adj.* beginnend, einleitend. [Lat. *incipiens* (*capere*, 'take').]
Incise, *tr.* einschneiden, eingraben. [Fr. *in-ciser* (Lat. *cadere*, 'cut').]

Incision, *n.* das Schneiden; der Einschnitt; die Incision.
incisive, *adj.* schneidend, zerschneidend. — *teeth*. *pl.* Schneidezähne.
incisors, *n. pl.* Schneidezähne.
incisory, *adj.* schneidend, zerschneidend.
inclosure, *n.* der Einschnitt, die Doffnung.
incitation, *n.* die Anreizung; die Anreizung.
incite, *tr.* aufregen, anreizen, antreiben, anporren. [Lat. *in-citare* ('rouse').]
Incitement, *n.* der Antrieb, die Anreizung; der Beweggrund.
in-civility, *n.* die Unhöflichkeit, Rohheit; *pl.* unhöfliche Aeußerungen oder Handlungen.
in-clemency, *n.* die Unbarmherzigkeit, Härte; Unfreundlichkeit (des Himmels).
in-clement, *adj.* unbarmherzig, hart; unfreundlich, rauh.
inclination, *n.* die Neigung; Zuneigung, Lust. (for, zu); das Abwenden.
incline, *intr.* sich neigen, geneigt sein (— to, zu). *tr.* neigen, krümmen; *fig.* lenken; bewegen, vermögen (einen zu etwas). *the day inclines*, der Tag neigt sich. *inclined plane*, die geneigte oder abhängige Fläche. [Lat. *in-clinare* ('bend').]
in-close etc. — enclose etc.
include, *tr.* einschließen, enthalten, in sich begreifen. [Lat. *in-cludere* ('shut').]
Inclusion, *n.* die Einschließung, der Einschluss.
inclusive, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) einschließend; mit einschließend, mitgerechnet. *from Wednesday to Saturday* —, von Mittwoch bis Sonnabend einschließend. [see *include*.]
incognito, *adv.* unerkannt, incognito. *n.* das Incognito, die Unkenntlichkeit. [It. (Lat. *coignitus*, 'known').]
in-coherence, -cy, *n.* die Unbündigkeit, Schlusswiderigkeit.
in-coherent, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unzusammenhängend; locker; unbündig; inconsequent; unangemessen.
in-combustible, *adj.* unverbrennlich, unbrennbar.
in-come, *n.* das Einkommen, die Einkünfte.
incommensurability, *n.* die Ungleichmäßigkeit.
in-commensurable, -surable, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ungleichmässig, incommensurabel.
in-commode, *tr.* Unbequemlichkeit verursachen, belästigen. [Lat. *in-commodare* (*com-modus*, 'commodious').]
in-commodious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unbequem, beschwerlich, lästig.
in-communicable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unmittheilbar.
in-commutable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unveränderlich.
in-comparable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unvergleichlich, vortreflich.
in-compassionate, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unbarmherzig, mitleidlos, gefühllos.
in-compatible, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unverträglich, unvereinbar, unzuglich.
in-competence, -cy, *n.* die Unbefugniß, Untüchtigkeit; Unzulänglichkeit.
in-competent, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unbefugt, untüchtig, unpassend, unzulänglich.
in-complete, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unvollständig; mangelhaft.
in-comprehensible, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unbegreiflich.
in-comprehensive, *adj.* nicht ausgedehnt, nicht umfassend.

in-compressible, *adj.* unpreßbar.
in-conceivable, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) unbegreiflich.
in-congruity, *n.* die Unfügigkeit, Ungereimtheit; der Mangel an Uebereinstimmung, die Verschiedenheit.
in-congruous, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) unfügig, unschicklich; unverträglich, inconsequent.
in-consequence, *n.* die Inconsequenz; Folgeverdrigkeit.
in-consequent, *adj.* inconsequent.
in-considerable, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) unbeträchtlich, unwichtig.
in-considerate, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) unbedachtſam, sorglos, unbefonnen; rücksichtslos. — *of*, gegen.
inconsiderateness, *n.* die Unbedachtſamkeit; Unbefonnenheit.
in-consistence, -*cy*, *n.* die Bestandlosigkeit; der Widerspruch; die Unschicklichkeit; der Unbestand.
in-consistent, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) beständig, unverträglich, widersprechend, ungereimt, absurd. — *with*, gegen. *be* — *with one's self*, sich selbst widersprechen.
in-consolable, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) untröstlich.
in-consonant, *adj.* nicht übereinstimmend, widersprechend.
in-conspicuous, *adj.* unbemerkt, unmerklich.
in-constancy, *n.* die Unständigkeit, der Wandelmut; die Verschiedenheit.
in-constant, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) unbeständig, unstät, wandelmütig.
in-contestable, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) unabweisbar, unbestritten.
in-continence, -*cy*, *n.* die Unenthaltſamkeit, Unkeuschheit.
in-continent, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) unenthaltſam, unmäßig, unkeuſch. *n.* der Unenthaltſame, Unkeuſche.
in-controllable, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) aufſichtslos, zwanglos.
in-controvertible, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) unbestreitbar.
in-convenience, -*cy*, *n.* die Unbequemlichkeit, Unbeſaglichkeit, Beſchwerlichkeit, Schwierigkeit.
in-convenience, *tr.* belästigen, beſchwerlich fallen, beeinträchtigen.
in-convenient, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) unbequem, unpäßlich; beſchwerlich; nachtheilig.
in-convertible, *adj.* unverwandelbar, unveränderlich; unbeliebar.
in-convincible, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) unüberzeugbar.
incorporate, *tr.* einſorpern; einverleiben, vereinigen. *intr.* ſich einverleiben, ſich vermischen, ſich aufnehmen. [Lat. *in-corporare* (*corpus*, 'body').]
incorporate, *adj.* einverleibt; verbündet; unſörperlich.
incorporation, *n.* die Einverleibung, die Corporation.
in-corporeal, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) unſörperlich, ſtofflos, immateriell, geiſtig.
in-correct, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) unrichtig, fehlerhaft, incorrect.
in-correctible, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) unbeſſerlich, gang (hoffnungslos) verderbt, unverbeſſerlich.
incorruptibility, *n.* die Unverderblichkeit; Unbeſchlichkeit.
in-corruptible, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) unverderblich, unverweſlich; unbeſchlich.
in-corruption, *n.* die Unverderblichkeit, Unverweſlichkeit.
increase, *intr.* zunehmen, wachſen, ſich vermehren. *tr.* vermehren, vergrößern. [Lat. *in-crescere* ('grow').]

increase, *n.* das Zunehmen, der Zuwachs, die Vermehrung; der Wachsthum; Ertrag.
incredibility, *n.* die Unglaublichkeit.
in-credible, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) unglaublich.
in-credulity, *n.* der Unglaube.
in-credulous, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) unglaublich, ſchwer glaubend.
increment, *n.* das Wachſen, die Zunahme; der Ertrag; die Zugabe. [see *increase*.]
incriminate, *tr.* eines Verbrechens beſchuldigen, anklagen. [Lat. *in-criminare* (*crimen*, 'crime').]
in-crust(ate), *tr.* verrinden, überſintern; inſtruſtiren.
incrustation, *n.* die Bekruſtung, Inſtruſtierung.
incubate, *tr.* brüten, auf den Eiern ſitzen. [Lat. *in-cubare* ('lie down').]
incubation, *n.* das Brüten.
incubus, *n.* der Kobold; *gen'ly* der Nachtmahr, das Alpdrücken. [Lat. *incubare*, 'lie down'.]
inculcate, *tr.* einſchärfen, einprägen, einbläuen. [Lat. *in-culcare* (*culcare*, 'tread' *calx*, 'heel').]
inculcation, *n.* die Einſchärfung, Einprägung.
incumbency, *n.* das Aufeinanderliegen, die Lage; *fig.* das Ausliegen, die Obliegenheit, Verpflichtung.
in-cumbent, *adj.* aufliegend; *fig.* obliegend. *n.* der Pfundner.
incur, *tr.* ſich (Strafe or Tadel) zuziehen, auf ſich laden, ſich ausſehen (dat.). — *a* penalty, in eine Strafe verfallen. [Lat. *in-currere* ('run').]
incurable, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) unheilbar.
in-curious, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) ſorglos, unachtſam, nachläſſig.
incurſion, *n.* der (feindliche) Einfall, Streifzug. [Lat. *in-curſio* (*currere*, 'run').]
incurvate, *tr.* krümmen, biegen, beugen. [see *curve*.]
incurvation, *n.* das Krümmen; die Biegung.
in-curve, *tr.* krümmen, beugen.
in-debt, *tr.* ſchuldig or verpflichtet machen.
indebted, *adj.* ſchuldig; verpflichtet. *be* — *for a thing to*, einem für etwas verpflichtet ſein, ihm etwas verdanken. *deeply* —, ſehr verſchuldet, mit Schulden beladen.
indebtedness, *n.* das Verſchuldetſein; Verpfichtetheit.
in-decency, *n.* die Unanſtändigkeit, Unſittſamkeit; der Uebelſtand.
in-decent, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) unanſtändig, unehrbar.
in-decisive, *adj.* unentſcheidend, ſchwankend.
in-declinable, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) nicht abwandbar, indeclinabel.
in-decorous, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) unanſtändig, ungebührlig, ungeeignet.
in-decorum, *n.* die Unanſtändigkeit, der Uebelſtand.
in-deed, *adv.* in der That, zwar, wirklich, gewiß, freilich, ſurwahr. *interj.* wirklich! iſt's möglich!
indefatigable, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) unermüdet, unermüdet. [Fr. (see *fatigue*).]
indefatigableness, *n.* die Unermüdetheit, Unverdroſſenheit.
in-defeasible, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) unverbrüchlich; unzerſtörbar, unverlegbar.
in-defensible, *adj.* nicht zu vertheidigen, unhaltbar.
in-definable, *adj.* unbeſtimmbar, unerklärbar.
in-definite, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) unbeſtimmt, unbeſchränkt, unbegrenzt. — *pronouns*, unbeſtimmte Fürwörter.
in-delible, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) unauslöſchlich, unverlöſchbar.

in-delicacy, *n.* die Unzartheit.

in-delicate, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ungart, unfein, gemein.

Indemnification, *n.* der Schadenersatz, die Vergütung, Schadloshaltung.

Indemnify, *tr.* entschädigen, schadlos halten, unverletzt erhalten. [*in*, priv., and *damnisfy*.]

Indemnity, *n.* die Sicherstellung, Straßlosigkeit; Schadloshaltung. [*Lat. in-demnitas (damnum, hurt)*.]

indent, *tr.* einzähnen, auszähneln, zaden. auszaden, ausserben; durch Contract binden. — *a servant*, einen Bedienten bingen. [*Lat. indentare (dens, 'tooth')*.]

indented, *adj.* ausgezackt, in Zickzack laufend, gezackt.

indentation, *n.* die Einzählung.

indenture, *n.* der Contract, Vertrag.

in-dependence, *n.* die Unabhängigkeit, Freiheit.

in-dependent, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unabhängig; zu den Independenten gehörig.

Independents, *n. pl.* Independenten (eine Seite).

in-describable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unbeschreiblich.

in-destructible, *adj.* unzerstörbar, unzerstörlich.

in-determinable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unbestimmbar, nicht zu enden, endlos.

in-determinate, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unbestimmt; unentschieden, unzulässig.

in-determination, *n.* die Unbestimmtheit; Unschlüssigkeit.

index, *pl. indices*, *n.* der Zeiger; Zeigefinger; Anzeiger, das Register, der Index, die Tabelle. [*Lat. (in-)dicere, 'proclaim'*.]

India, *n.* Indien, Ostindien. — *man*, *n.* der Ostindienfahrer.

Indian, *adj.* indisch; indianisch. — *corn*, der Mais, türkische Weizen. — *ink*, die Tusche.

Indian, *n.* der Indianer; Indier.

indicate, *tr.* anzeigen; angeben. [*Lat. in-dicare ('proclaim')*.]

indication, *n.* die Anzeige; das Zeichen, Symptom; die Darstellung.

indicative, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) anzeigend, andeutend. — *mood*, der Indicativ.

indicator, *n.* Anzeigend (*part. as n.*); der Zeigefinger, Pfeil.

indicatory, *adj.* darthend, beweisend.

indict, *tr.* (schriftlich) verklagen, belangen. [*Lat. in-dicere ('say')*.]

indictable, *adj.* anklagbar, verklagbar, zu belangen.

indictor, *n.* der Kläger, Ankläger.

indiction, *n.* die Anzeige, Verkündigung.

indictive, *adj.* angezeigt, verkündet, ernannt.

indictment, *n.* die Anklage (vor der großen Jury).

Indies, *n. pl.* Indien. the East —, Ostindien. the West —, Westindien.

indifference, *n.* die Gleichgültigkeit; der Kaltsinn; die Vernachlässigung; der Gleichmuth.

in-different, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) gleichgültig, kaltsinnig, laun; unbekümmert; gleichmüthig; unbeachtend.

indigence, *n.* die Dürftigkeit, Armuth, der Mangel. [see *indigent*.]

indigenous, *adj.* einheimisch, eingeboren. [*Lat. indi(= in-)gens, genere, 'beget'*.]

indigent, *adj.* dürftig, arm; bedürftig. [*Lat. indigens (in, eger, 'need')*.]

in-digestible, *adj.* unverdaulich.

in-digestion, *n.* die Verdauungsschwäche, Unverdaulichkeit, das Unverdaute.

indignant, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unwillig, ungehalten, zürnend. [*Lat. in-dignus ('worthy')*.]

indignation, *n.* der Unwille, Zorn.

indignity, *n.* die Unwürdigkeit, Unanständigkeit; Beschimpfung.

Indigo, *n.* die Indigopflanze, der Indigo. [*'from India'*.]

in-direct, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) nicht gerade, mittelbar, durch Umwege, indirekt; verwickelt, unredlich — *dealing*, das unredliche Verfahren.

indirectness, *n.* die Schiefheit; der Umschweif; die Unredlichkeit.

in-discernible, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) nicht wahrnehmbar, unbemerktbar, unmerklich (to, für).

in-discreet, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unflug, unbesonnen, unbedachtam.

in-discrete, *adj.* ungetrennt, verworren.

indiscretion, *n.* die Unflugsheit, Unbesonnenheit.

in-discriminate, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) nicht verschieden, gänglich, allgemein; keinen Unterschied machend.

in-dispensable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unerlässlich, unumgänglich, nothwendig.

in-dispose, *tr.* untauglich or unfähig machen (for, für, zu); abgeneigt or abwendig machen (— to, zu, von); zerrütten, unpfählich machen.

indisposed towards, ungünstig gestimmt gegen.

indisposed, *adj.* abgeneigt, unpfählich.

in-disposition, *n.* das Uebelbefinden, die Unpfählichkeit; Abneigung.

in-disputable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unstreitig, unstreitbar; augenscheinlich, gewiß.

in-dissoluble, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unauflösbar, unauflöslich.

in-distinct, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) verworren, undeutlich, trübe.

in-distinctness, *n.* die Verworrenheit, Unentschiedenheit.

in-distinguishable, *adj.* ununterscheidbar.

indite, *tr.* (or *intr.*) dicitiren; verfassen, aufschreiben. [*Lat. in-dicere ('say')*.]

individual, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) einzeln, besonders; individuell, persönlich. *n.* das Einzelwesen, Individuum. every —, Jeder insbesondere. [*Fr. in-dividuel (Lat. a'videre, 'divide')*.]

individuality, *n.* die Einzelheit, Individualität.

individualize, *tr.* zu einem Individuum machen, vereigenthümlichen, vereinzeln.

in-divisible, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) untheilbar, unzerrennlich. [*fernig.*]

in-doctr, *adj.* ungelehrt, unbelehrbar, hart.

indocility, *n.* Unbelehrbarkeit, Hartnäckigkeit.

indolence, -cy, *n.* die (lässige) Sorglosigkeit; Unthätigkeit, Lässigkeit, Trägheit. [*Fr. (Lat. dolere, 'feel pain')*.]

indolent, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) sorglos, träge, laß.

indomitable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unbesiegbar. [*Lat. in and domitare, 'tame'*.]

Indorse, *tr.* auf der Rückseite überschreiben; indossiren (einen Wechsel), cediren. [*L. Lat. in-dorsare (Lat. dorsum, 'back')*.]

indorsee, *n.* der Indossat.

Indorsement, *n.* die Handschrift, Ueberschrift; das Indossament.

Indorser, *n.* der Indossant, Girant.

in-dubitable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unbezweifel, zuverlässig.

Induce, *tr.* einführen, anführen; veranlassen, vermögen, überreden (to, zu). [*Lat. in-ducere ('lead')*.]

Inducement, *n.* der Anlaß, die Veranlassung, der Bewegungsgrund.

Inducer, *n.* der Verleiter, Veranlasser, Anstifter.
Inducible, *adj.* zu schließen, zu folgern; zu bewirken.
Induct, *tr.* einführen, einsehen. [see induce.]
Induction, *n.* die Einführung; Einsetzung, Investitur; Induction.
Inductive, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) bewegend, verleitend (to, zu); hervorbringend; verleitend; ge- folgt; induktiv.
Indulge, *tr.* nachsehen, willfahren, zulassen, be- friedigen; begünstigen, schmeicheln; verleißen.
intr. (cinem) willfahren. — one's desires (passions), seinen Wünschen (Leenschaften) nachhängen. [Lat. *in-dulgere* (dulcis, 'sweet'), 'be tender to'.]
Indulgence, -cy, *n.* die Nachsicht, Gelindigkeit, Schonung; Billigkeit; Begünstigung; der Ablass.
Indulgent, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) nachsichtig, gelinde, gütig; begünstigend.
Industrious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) fleißig, arbeitsam, emsig, betriebsam, industriös.
Industry, *n.* der Fleiß, Erwerbsfleiß, die Ge- werbstätigkeit, der Kunstfleiß, die Industrie. [Lat. *industria*.]
In-dweller, *n.* der Bewohner.
In-dwelling, *adj.* inwohnend.
Inebriate, *tr.* trunken machen, berauschen; *fig.* betören. *intr.* trunken oder berauscht sein oder wer- den. [Lat. *in-ebriare* (ebrius, 'drunk').]
Inebriety, *n.* die Trunkenheit, Berauschung.
In-edited, *adj.* nicht ausgegeben; nicht bekannt gemacht.
Ineffable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unaussprechlich. [Fr. (Lat. *ef-fari*, 'speak out').]
In-effective, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unwirksam, frucht- los.
In-effectual, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unwirksam, frucht- los, ohne Erfolg.
In-efficacious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unwirksam, un- kräftig, schwach.
In-efficacy, *n.* die Unwirksamkeit.
In-efficiency, *n.* die Kraftlosigkeit, Wirkungs- losheit.
In-efficient, *adj.* unthätig, unwirksam, kraftlos.
In-elegance, -cy, *n.* der Mangel an Eleganz, die Unzierlichkeit, Geschmacklosigkeit.
In-elegant, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unzierlich, geschmack- los.
In-eligible, *adj.* nicht wählbar, nicht wünschens- werth.
Inept, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unthätig, untauglich, nicht geschickt; albern. [Lat. *in-eptus* (aptus, 'apt').]
In-equality, *n.* die Ungleichheit, Unverhältnis- mäßigkeit.
In-equitable, *adj.* unbillig, ungerecht.
Inert, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) stumpf, schwerfällig, träge, unnüß. [Lat. *in-ers* (ars, 'art').]
Inertness, *n.* die Stumpfheit, Schwerfälligkeit, Trägheit.
In-estimable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unschätzbar, unbe- rechenbar.
In-evitable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unvermeidlich.
In-exact, *adj.* nicht genau, nachlässig, inaccurat.
In-excusable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) nicht zu entschul- digen, unverzeihlich.
In-exhaustible (-ive), *adj.* uner schöpflich.
In-exorable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unerbittlich.
In-expedience, -cy, *n.* die Unsichtlichkeit, Un- päßlichkeit.
In-expedient, *adj.* unschlüssig, unpassend.
In-experience, *n.* die Unerfahrenheit.
In-experienced, *adj.* unerfahren.

In-expert, *adj.* unerfahren, ungeübt.
In-explicable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unerklärbar, un- erklärlich.
In-expressible, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unbeschreiblich, unaussprechlich.
In-expressive, *adj.* ausdruckslos.
In-extinguishable, *adj.* unauslöschbar, unaus- löslich.
In-extricable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) verworren, un- entwidelbar, unauf löslich.
Infallibility, *n.* die Unfehlbarkeit, Untrüg- lichkeit.
In-fallible, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unfehlbar, untrüg- lich.
In-famous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ehrsüß; schändlich, be- rüchligt, verrufen.
Infamy, *n.* die Ehrlosigkeit; die Schändlichkeit, der Schimpf. [see preced.]
Infancy, *n.* die Kindheit; der Anfang; die Un- mündigkeit, Minderjährigkeit. [see next.]
Infant, *n.* das Kind; der (die) Unmündige; der Infant (Prinz in Spanien). *adj.* jugendlich, jung, unreif. [Lat. *in-fans* (fari, 'speak').]
Infanta, *n.* die Infantin. [Span.; see preced.]
Infanticide, *n.* der Kindermord; Kindermörder. [Fr. Lat. *infans*, 'infant', *cadere*, 'kill'.]
Infantile, -ine, *adj.* kindlich, kindlich, jugendlich, zart. — state, die Kindheit. [see *infant*.]
Infantry, *n.* die Infanterie, das Fußvolk. [Fr. *infanterie* (disputed deriv'n).]
Infatuate, *tr.* betören, verblenden. [Lat. *in-fatuare* (fatuus, 'foolish').]
Infatuate, *adj.* betört.
Infatuation, *n.* die Bethörung.
In-fensible, *adj.* unthunlich.
Infect, *tr.* anstecken, inficiren, besiedeln. [Fr. *in-fecter* (Lat. *facere*, 'make').]
Infection, *n.* die Ansteckung; Seuche; das Gift.
Infectious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ansteckend.
In-secund, *adj.* unfruchtbar.
In-secundity, *n.* die Unfruchtbarkeit.
In-felicitous, *adj.* unglücklich.
In-felicity, *n.* das Unglück, die Unglückseligkeit.
Infer, *tr.* in sich schließen, mit sich bringen; schließen, herleiten (from, aus). [Lat. *in-ferre* ('bring').]
Inferable, *adj.* was sich folgern läßt, zu folgern.
Inference, *n.* die Folgerung, der Schluß.
Inferior, *adj.* unter, niedriger, geringer, unterge- ordnet. *n.* Nieber oder Untergeben (*adj's* as *n.*). — to none, Niemandem nachgebend, Keinem nachstehend. — officer, der Subalternoffizier. [Lat.]
Inferiority, *n.* der geringere Stand, Unterwerth, die Untergeordnetheit, Untergebenheit.
Infernal, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) höllisch, infernalisch, abjehulich. *n.* der Höllengeist. [Lat. *inferna- lis* (infernus, 'lower').]
In-fertile, *adj.* unfruchtbar.
In-fertility, *n.* die Unfruchtbarkeit.
In-fest, *tr.* (sich) anfallen, verheeren, plagen, quälen. [Lat. *in-festare* (infestus, 'disturbed').]
Infestation, *n.* die Plage, Verheerung.
Infidel, *adj.* ungläubig. *n.* Ungläubig (*adj.* as *n.*). [Lat. *in-fidelis* ('faithful').]
Infidelity, *n.* die Untreue; der Unglaube.
In-finite, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unendlich.
Infinitesimal, *adj.* unendlich klein oder getheilt.
Infinitive, *adj.* unbestimmt. — mood, der In- finitiv.
Infinity, *n.* die Unendlichkeit; große (unzählige) Menge.
Infinitely, *n.* die Unendlichkeit; unzählige Menge.

in-firm, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) schwach, kraftlos; unsicher.

infirmity, *n.* die Schwäche, Kraftlosigkeit, Gebrechlichkeit.

in-fix, *tr.* in etwas hinein stecken, hineintreiben, befestigen.

in-flame, *tr.* anzünden, entflammen, entzünden; reizen; *fig.* überreiben. *intr.* sich entzünden.

inflammable, *adj.* entzündbar, brennbar.

inflammation, *n.* die Entzündung; der Brand; die Erzürnung.

inflammatory, *adj.* entzündend.

inflate, *tr.* aufblasen; aufblähen. [*Lat. inflare* ('blow').]

inflation, *n.* die Aufblähung; Aufgeblähenheit.

infect, *tr.* biegen, beugen; decliniren; conjugiren; flectiren. [*Lat. in-flectere* ('bend').]

infection, *n.* die Biegung; Strahlenbrechung; Flection.

infective, *adj.* biegsam.

inflexibility, *n.* die Unbiegsamkeit. *fig.* der Starrsinn.

in-flexible, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unbiegsam, unbeweglich, unerückterlich; hartnäckig, starrsinnig.

inflexion = inflection.

inflict, *tr.* (eine Strafe) auflegen, zufügen. [*Lat. in-fligere* ('strike').]

infliction, *n.* die Auflegung einer Strafe, Bestrafung.

influence, *n.* der Einfluß. [*see* *influential*.]

influence, *tr.* Einfluß haben, einwirken, leiten. *influenced* *by*, bestimmt oder bewogen durch.

influential, *adj.* einfließend. [*Lat. in-fluens* (*fluere*, 'flow').]

influential, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) Einfluß habend (on, auf), einfließend, einwirkend.

influenza, *n.* die Einflußkrankheit, Flußfieber.

influs(ion), *n.* das Einfließen, der Einfluß. [*Lat. in-fluere* (*fluere*, 'flow').]

in-fold, *tr.* einhüllen, einwickeln, umfassen.

in-form, *tr.* beleben; bekannt machen (of, mit), benachrichtigen (of, von), berichten, melden.

in-formal, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) wider die Form, unregelmäßig, nicht formal.

informality, *n.* die Nullität, (Rechts-) Ungültigkeit; der Fehler in der Form.

informant, *n.* der Informator; Benachrichtiger; Angeber.

information, *n.* der Unterricht, die Unterweisung; Benachrichtigung, Nachricht, Kunde; Anlage, gather —, Erfundigungen einziehen.

informer, *n.* der Lehrer, Benachrichtiger; Angeber, Denunciant.

infraction, *n.* der Bruch, die Verletzung. [*see* *in-fringe*.]

infraction, *n.* der Verleger, Uebertreter.

in-frangible, *adj.* unzerbrechlich.

in-frequency, -ee, *n.* die Ungewöhnlichkeit, Seltenheit.

in-frequent, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ungewöhnlich, selten.

in-fringe, *tr.* brechen, abbrechen; verletzen; hindern. *intr.* Eingriff thun, (— upon) übertreten, verletzen. [*Lat. in-fringere* (*frangere*, 'break').]

infringement, *n.* der Bruch, die Uebertretung, Verletzung.

in-fuse, *tr.* eingießen; *fig.* eingeben, einflößen; einweihen.

infusible, *adj.* einflößbar; unschmelzbar.

infusion, *n.* die Eingießung, Einflößung; *fig.* Einmischung, Eingebung; Einweihung; die Infusion.

in-gathering, *n.* das Einerten, Einsammeln.

ingenious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) sinnreich, geistreich, scharfsinnig. [*Lat. ingeniosus*, fr. *in-genium* (*genere*, 'beget'), 'innate quality'.]

ingeniousness, *same* as *ingenuity*.

ingenuity, *n.* der Scharfsinn, das Genie; das Sinnreiche. [*see* *ingenuous*.]

ingenuous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) freimüthig, großmüthig, edel; frei geboren. [*Lat. in-genuus* (*genere*, 'beget'), 'inborn, free-born'.]

ingenuousness, *n.* die Aufrichtigkeit, Offenherzigkeit, Freimüthigkeit.

in-glorious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unruhmsüchtig, ruhmlos.

ingot, *n.* der Guß. *ingots of gold or silver* Gold- oder Silberbaren.

in-graft, *tr.* einpfropfen, pfpflanzen (upon, auf); *fig.* einprägen (in the mind, dem Verstande). *ingrafted*, eingepägt, eingewur-

gelt.

ingraftment, *n.* die Einpfropfung; das Pfropfreis.

in-grain, *tr.* (Tuch) in der Wolle färben.

in-gratitude, *n.* die Undankbarkeit, der Undank.

ingredient, *n.* das Ingredienz, der Bestandtheil, die Zuthat. [*Lat. in-grediens* (*gradi*, 'go').]

ingress, *n.* der Eingang, Eintritt, Zutritt. [*Lat. in-gressus* (*gradi*, 'walk').]

inhabit, *intr.* wohnen. *tr.* bewohnen. [*Lat. in-habitare* ('dwell'), fr. *habere*, 'have'.]

inhabitable, *adj.* bewohnbar; wohnlich.

inhabitant, *n.* der Einwohner, Bewohner.

inhale, *tr.* einathmen. [*Lat. in-halare* ('breathe').]

in-harmonic(al), -nious, *adj.* mißtonend, unharmonisch.

inhere, *intr.* anhängen, anliegen. [*Lat. in-herere* ('stick').]

inherence, -cy, *n.* das Anhängen, Anliegen.

inherent, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) anhängend, anliegend; inwohnend, angeboren.

inherit, *tr.* erben; erhalten, ererben. [*Fr. in-hériter* (*Lat. haeres*, 'heir').]

inheritable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) erblich.

inheritance, *n.* das Erbgut, die Erbschaft; der Besitz.

inheritor, *n.* der Erbe.

inheritress, *n.* die Erbin.

inhibit, *tr.* hemmen, hindern; verbieten, untersagen. [*Lat. in-hibere* (*habere*, 'have').]

inhibition, *n.* die Verhinderung; Unterjagung; das Inhibitorium.

in-hospitable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unwirthbar, ungestlich, ungastfreundschäftlich.

in-hospitality, *n.* die Unwirthbarkeit.

in-human, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unmenschlich, gefühllos, barbarisch.

inhumanity, *n.* die Unmenschlichkeit, Barbarei.

inhume, *tr.* beerdigen, begraben. [*Lat. in-humare* (*humus*, 'earth').]

inhumation, *n.* die Beerdigung.

inimical, *adj.* feindlich, feindselig, schädlich. [*Lat. in-imicalis* (*amicus*, 'friend').]

in-imitable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unnachahmlich.

iniquitous, *adj.* ungerecht, unbillig; böshaft.

iniquity, *n.* die Ungerechtheit; Bosheit, Sünde. [*Lat. in-iquitas* (*aequus*, 'equal, even').]

initial, *adj.* anfänglich; begonnen. — *letters or initials*, die Anfangsbuchstaben. [*Lat. in-italis* (*ire*, 'go').]

initiate, *tr.* (or *intr.*) in den Anfangsgründen unterrichten; einweisen, einführen, aufnehmen;

einfleiten. *the initiated*, der Eingeweihte. [Lat. *in-itiare* (ire, 'go').]
initiation, *n.* die Einweihung, Einführung; der erste Unterricht.
initiator, *adj.* einweihend, einfleitenb. *n.* der einfleitende Ritus.
inject, *tr.* hineinverfen; einspritzen. [Lat. *in-jicere* (jacere, 'throw').]
in-judicious, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) unverständig, unbesonnen, einfichtlos.
injunction, *n.* der Befehl, die Einschärfung; das Beurtheil, der Zwischenbescheid. [Lat. *in-junctio* (jungere, 'join').]
injure, *tr.* beleidigen, schmähen, beeinträchtigen, verletzen; beschädigen. [see *injurious*.]
injurer, *n.* der Beleidiger.
injurious, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) ungerecht, beleidigend, schädlich, nachtheilig, schmähsch. [Lat. *in-jurius* (jus, 'law, justice').]
injury, *n.* das Unrecht, die Beschädigung, der Schaden(n); die Beleidigung, Schmähung, Injurie. [see *preced.*]
in-justice, *n.* die Ungerechtigkeith.
ink, *n.* die Tinte (Dinte); Buchdrucker-schwärze. -*bottle*, *n.* die Tintenflasche. -*horn*, das Tintenfaß (aus Horn). -*stand*, *n.* das Schreibzeug. [O. Fr. *enque* (= Fr. *encre*), Lat. *encaustum*.]
ink, *tr.* mit Tinte besudeln or füllen.
inkling, *n.* die Neigung; die dunkle Nachricht, das Mutheln, Geshüster; die Ahnung. [for *inclining*.]
inky, *adj.* tintig; tinticht, schwarz.
in-laid, *adj.* eingelegt, ausgelegt, getäfelt. *an* — *floor*, ein getäfelter Fußboden. [part. of *inlay*.]
in-land, *n.* der innere Theil, das Innere eines Landes, das Binnenland. *adj.* inländisch. — *communication*, der Binnenverkehr. — *duty*, der Binnenzoll, die Landzoll.
inlander, *n.* der Inländer.
inlandish, *adj.* inländisch.
in-lay, *tr.* einlegen, auslegen; täfeln, schmücken.
inlay, *n.* die eingelegte Arbeit, Mosaik; das Ausgelegt.
in-let, *n.* der Einlaß, die Einfahrt, Oeffnung; kleine Bay, Buch.
inly, *adj.* or *adv.* innerlich; im Herzen, geheim.
innate, *n.* der Wirthmann, Hausgenos, Inasse. [inn in obs. sense 'house', and *mate*.]
in-most, *adj.* innerst, geheimst.
inn, *n.* der Gasthof, das Wirthshaus. -*keeper*, *n.* der Gasthalter, Gastwirth.
innate, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) angeboren, natürlich, eigen. [Lat. *in-natus* ('born').]
inner, *adj.* inner, inwendig, innerlich, geheim.
inner-most, *adj.* innerst.
in-lung, *n.* das Einbringen des Getreides, die Ernte; (beim Ballspiel) die Reihe, das Anspiel. *pl.* das durch See eingeatmete Land. [fr. *in*.]
innocence, -*ney*, *n.* die Unschuld; Harmlosigkeit; Einfachheit, Einfalt (des Herzens).
innocent, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) unschuldig, unschädlich; harmlos. *n.* unschuldig (adv. as *n.*); der einfältige Mensch. [Lat. *in-nocens* (nocere, 'harm').]
innocuous, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) unschädlich. [Lat. *in-nocuus* (nocere, 'hurt').]
innovate, *tr.* (or *intr.*) Neuerungen einführen, neuern. [Lat. *in-novare* (novus, 'new').]
innovation, *n.* die Neuerung, Veränderung.
innovator, *n.* der Neuerer, Neuerungsstifter.
in-noxious, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) unschädlich; harmlos; unschuldig.

innuendo, *n.* der Wink, Fingerzeig, die Einstüßung. [Lat. *innuere*, 'give a nod'.]
in-numerable, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) unzählbar, unzählig, zahllos.
in-oculate, *tr.* (or *intr.*) oculiren, äugeln; in-oculiren, einimpfen.
inoculation, *n.* das Einstüßen; die Einimpfung.
inoculator, *n.* der Einstüßer.
in-offensive, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) nicht beleidigend, unanständig; unschädlich.
in-opportune, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) ungelegen, zu ungelegener Zeit.
in-ordinate, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) unordentlich, regellos, auschweifend.
in-organic (all), *adj.* unorganisch.
in-oscule, *tr.* (or *intr.*) sich berühren, zusammenstoßen, verbinden, einmünden. [Lat. *in-osculare* (osculum, 'kiss').]
in-osculation, *n.* das Zusammenstoßen, die Einmündung.
in-quest, *n.* die gerichtliche Untersuchung, Nachforschung.
in-quietude, *n.* die Unruhe, Beunruhigung.
inquirable, *adj.* zu unteruchen, zu erfragen.
inquire, *intr.* sich erkundigen, fragen. — (after) the way, nach dem Wege fragen. — after (for, about), fragen nach, anfragen; Erkundigung einziehen über. — of, sich belehren lassen über or von, sich erkundigen bel. — into, untersuchen, prüfen. [Lat. *in-quirere* (quære, 'seek').]
inquirer, *n.* der Frager, Nachfrager; Forscher.
inquiry, *n.* die Erkundigung, Nachfrage; Forschung, Untersuchung.
inquisition, *n.* die Untersuchung, Erörterung; die Inquisition. [Lat. *inquisitio* (see *inquire*).]
inquisitive, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) neugierig, vorwühig; nachforschend. [see *inquire*.]
inquisitiveness, *n.* die Abßbegier(he), Neugier(he).
inquisitor, *n.* der Neugierige; Inquisitor.
inquisitorial, *adj.* inquisitorisch.
in-road, *n.* der (feindliche) Einfall, Streifzug.
in-salubrious, *adj.* ungesund.
insalubrit, *n.* die Ungesundheith.
in-sane, *adj.* unsinnig, wahnsinnig, irre, toll.
insaueness, -*ulty*, *n.* die Unsinnigkeit, Tollheit, der Wahnsinn.
insatiable, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) unerfüßlich.
insatiate, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) unerfüßlich; *fig.* unbefriedigt.
insatiety, *n.* die Unerfüßlichkeit.
in-scribe, *tr.* einschreiben, überschreiben; einzeichnen; zuschreiben, bedeciren. *fig.* einprägen.
inscription, *n.* die Inschrift, Inscriptio; der Titel. [see *preced.*]
inscriptive, *adj.* eine Inschrift habend.
inscrutability, *n.* die Unerforschlichkeit.
inscrutable, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) unerforschlich. [Lat. *in-scrutabilis* (see *scrutiny*).]
insect, *n.* das Insect, Einsichtsthiër. [Lat. *in-sectum* (secare, 'cut', as of a body cut in).]
insected, -*ettle*, *adj.* insectenartig, gieserartig.
in-section, *n.* der Einschnitt.
insectivorous, *adj.* sich von Insecten nährend. [insect, -vorous (Lat. *vorare*, 'devour').]
in-secure, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) unsicher, ungewiß, ohne Gewißheit.
Insecurity, *n.* die Unsicherheit, Gefahr, Unge-wißheit.
insensibility, *n.* die Unempfindlichkeit, Stumpfheit; der Stumpf-sinn.

In-sensible, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unmerklich, unmerklich; unempfindlich, sinnlos, gefühllos. (— of, to, für, gegen).
In-sentient, *adj.* gefühllos.
In-separability, *n.* die Untertrennlichkeit, Untrennbarkeit.
In-separable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) untrennlich, untrennbar.
Insert, *tr.* einrücken, einsetzen, einschieben; (in die Zeitung) einrücken. [Lat. *in-serere* ('join').]
Insertion, *n.* die Einfügung; Einrückung; Zeitungsangeige.
In-side, *n.* die innere Seite, das Innenbige.
Insidious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) heimlich nachtheilend, hinterlistig, ränkevoll. [Lat. *in-sidiosus* (*insidiar*, 'ambush').]
In-sight, *n.* die Einsicht, tiefe Kenntniss.
Insignia, *n. pl.* die Würdezeichen, Insignien. [Lat. (*signum*, 'sign').]
Insignificance, -*cy*, *n.* der bedeutungslose (sinnlose) Ausdruck; die Nichtigkeit, Geringsfügigkeit.
In-significant, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) bedeutungslos, nichtssagend; unbedeutend, unwichtig, geringsfügig.
In-sincere, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unaufrichtig, verstellt, falsch.
In-sincerity, *n.* die Unaufrichtigkeit, Verstellung, Falschheit.
Insinuate, *tr.* (or *intr.*) sanft hineinbringen oder einbringen, (— one's self) sich einschleichen, einschmeicheln (into, bei); einlösen, zu verziehen geben, beirringen, einen Wink geben, vorbringen; sich schlängeln. [Lat. *in-sinuare* (*sinus*, 'bosom').]
Insinuation, *n.* das allmähliche Eindringen, die Einschmeichlung; Andeutung, Anspielung.
Insinuate, *adj.* einschmeichelnd, einnehmend.
Insinuator, *n.* der Einschmeichler.
Insipid, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) geschmacklos, schal; *fig.* abgeschmackt, fade. [Lat. *in-sipidus* (*sapidus*, 'savory').]
Insipidness, -*pidity*, *n.* die Geschmacklosigkeit; *fig.* Abgeschmacktheit.
Insist, *intr.* (upon) auf etwas stehen or ruhen; auf etwas bestehen or dringen or beharren; bei etwas verweilen. [Lat. *in-sistere* ('stand').]
In-snarre, *tr.* (in einer Schlinge) fangen; bestriden, verstriden.
In-sobriety, *n.* die Unmäßigkeit, Wötheret.
In-sociable, *adj.* ungesellig; unvereinbar.
Insolence, *n.* der Uebermuth, Trotz, die Unverschämtheit.
Insolent, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unverschämt, anmaßend, übermüthig, trotzig. [Lat. *in-solens* (*solere*, 'be accustomed').]
In-sollidity, *n.* der Mangel an Festigkeit, die Unhaltbarkeit.
Insolubility, *n.* die Unauflöslichkeit.
In-soluble, *adj.* unauflöslich, unauflösbar.
Insolvency, *n.* die Zahlungsunfähigkeit.
In-solvent, *adj.* zahlungsunfähig.
Inspect, *tr.* Aufsicht haben; beaufsichtigen; durchgehen. [Lat. *in-spicere* (*specere*, 'look at').]
Inspection, *n.* die Aufsicht; die Befichtigung, Besichtigung.
Inspector, *n.* der Aufseher; Befichtiger; Zollinspекtor.
Inspectorate, -*ship*, *n.* die Aufsicht, das Amt eines Aufsehers.
Inspiration, *n.* die Einathmung, Einathmung; Eingebung (des heiligen Geistes); Begeisterung, Inspiration.
Inspire, *tr.* (or *intr.*) einathmen; einhauchen;

einhauchen; inspiriren; begeistern. [Fr. *in-spirer* (Lat. *spirare*, 'breathe').]
Inspirer, *n.* der Eingebener, Begeisteter.
In-spirit, *n.* beleben, aufeuern, ermuntern, beselen.
Inspissate, *tr.* verbiden. [Lat. *in-spissare* ('thicken').]
Instability, *n.* die Unbeständigkeit, Wandelbarkeit.
In-stable, *adj.* unbeständig.
Install, *tr.* installiren, (in ein Amt) einsetzen, einführen. [Fr. *in-staller* (O. H. G. *stal*, 'place').]
Installation, *n.* die (feierliche) Einsetzung, Einführung, Installirung.
Installation, *n.* — installation; der Installationsbesitz; *pl.* bestimmte Zahlungsfristen, Zahlungstermine. *pay by* —, terminweise bezahlen. *payable at or by* —, terminweise zahlbar.
Instance, *n.* das Anbieten, Ansuchen; der Beweis, das Beispiel; die Veranlassung, der Zeitpunkt. *at the special* — of, auf besondere Veranlassung von. *in the first* —, zum ersten Male. *for* —, zum Beispiel, etwa. [Fr. (Lat. *stare*, 'stand').]
Instance, *tr.* ein Beispiel anführen, belegen.
Instanced, *als Beweis (or Beispiel) angeführt.*
Instant, *adj.* inständig, dringend; ernst, eifrig; gegenwärtig; unmittelbar, unverzüglich. [Lat. *in-stans* (*stare*, 'stand').]
Instant, *n.* der Augenblick, Moment. *in an* —, in einem Nu, augenblicklich. [Fr., see *preced.*]
Instantaneity, *n.* die Schöpfung des Augenblicks, Erzeugniß aus dem Gegeir.
Instantaneous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) augenblicklich, momentan.
Instantly, *adv.* sogleich, unmittelbar; inständig, dringend.
In-stead, *prep.* anstatt, statt. — of him, statt seiner. *adv.* an die Stelle.
In-step, *n.* der Hül, Spann, die Fußbiege.
Instigate, *tr.* anheizen, anreizen (zum Bösen), anstiften (to, zu). [Lat. *in-stigare* (*instigare*).]
Instigation, *n.* die Anhegung; der Antrieb (zum Bösen).
Instigator, *n.* der Anheizer, Anstifter.
Instill, *tr.* eintröpfeln; einflößen (— into, in), beibringen. [Fr. *in-stiller* (Lat. *stilla*, 'drop').]
Instillation, *n.* die Eintröpfelung, Einflößung.
Instinct, *adj.* angetrieben, durch Instinct. [Lat. *instinctus* (*instingere*, 'instigare, urge').]
Instinct, *n.* der Trieb, Naturtrieb, Instinct.
Instinctive, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) instinctmäßig, instinctartig, unwillkürlich.
Institute, *tr.* festsetzen, anordnen, verordnen, instituire. [*in-stituere* (*statuere*, 'causo to stand').]
Institute, *n.* die Ordnung, Einrichtung; Verschrift, der Grundsatz, das Gesetz; *pl.* die Grundsätze, Institutionen.
Institution, *n.* die Einrichtung; Stiftung; Institution; das Institut; die Verordnung.
Institutive, *adj.* beordnend, instituirend; instituirend.
Institutor, *n.* der Stifter; Lehrer.
Instruct, *tr.* lehren, unterrichten, unterweisen. [Lat. *in-struere* ('build').]
Instruction, *n.* die Belehrung; der Unterricht; die Lehre, Instruction; Anordnung; der Auftrag.
Instructive, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) belehrend, lehrreich, instructiv.
Instructor, *n.* der Lehrer.

instructress, *n.* die Lehrerin.
instrument, *n.* das Werkzeug; Document, die Urkunde; das Instrument. [Lat. *in-strumen-tum* (*struere*, 'build').]
instrumental, *adj.* als ein Werkzeug dienend, beihilflich, wirksam. — *music*, Instrumentalmusik. *be* — *to*, beihilflich sein zu.
instrumentality, *n.* die Dienlichkeit, Vermittelung, das Mittel.
in-subordination, *n.* der (Dienst-)Ungehorsam; die Insubordination.
in-sufferable, *adj.* (*adv.* -*hly.*) unerträglich, un-leidlich.
in-sufficiency, *n.* die Unzulänglichkeit, Untauglichkeit, Unfähigkeit.
in-sufficient, *adj.* (*adv.* -*ly.*) unzulänglich, un-tauglich, unfähig.
insular, *adj.* zu einer Insel gehörig, insularisch, eilandisch. [Lat. *insularis* (*insula*, 'island').]
insulate, *tr.* abjondern, isoliren. [Lat. *insulare* (*insula*, 'island').]
insulated, *adj.* frei liegend (wie eine Insel), ab-gejondert, isolirt; nicht leitend.
insult, *tr.* (*or intr.*) beleidigen, höhnen, spotten, fräntzen. [Lat. *in-sullare* (*salire*, 'leap').]
insult, *n.* der Ansporn; die Injurie, die Be-leidigung, der Schimpf.
insultingly, *adv.* höhlich, verächtlich, fränkend.
insuperability, -*bleness*, *n.* die Unüberwindlichkeit.
in-superable, *adj.* (*adv.* -*hly.*) unüberwindlich, unübersteiglich.
in-supportable, *adj.* (*adv.* -*hly.*) unerträglich, unausstehlich.
insurance, *n.* die Versicherung, Assurance. — *against fire*, die Feuerversicherung. — *com-pany*, die Versicherungscompagnie. — *office*, das Assurancecomptoir.
in-sure, *tr.* sichern, versichern; Assuriren.
insurer, *n.* der Versicherer, Assururant.
insurgent, *adj.* aufreuerisch. *n.* der Aufreuer, Pöbel, Empörer. [Lat. *in-surgens* (*surgere*, 'rise').]
in-surmountable, *adj.* (*adv.* -*hly.*) unübersteiglich, unüberwindlich.
insurrection, *n.* der Aufstand, die Empörung, Rebellion. [Lat. *in-surrectio* (*surgere*, 'rise').]
in-susceptible, *adj.* unempänglich, gefühllos, unempfindsam, unfähig (— *or*, *fur*).
in-tangible, *adj.* nicht greiflich, unfassbar, un-fassbar.
integer, *n.* das Ganze; die Gesamtgröße. [Lat.]
integral, *adj.* (*adv.* -*ly.*) ganz, vollständig; er-gänzend. *n.* das Ganze; das Integrale. — *calculus*, die Integratrechnung. — *number*, die Integral (ganze) Zahl. — *parts*, die er-gänzenden (zum Ganzen gehörigen) Theile.
integrate, *tr.* vervollständigen, ergänzen, inte-griren. [Lat. *integrare* (*integer*, 'entire').]
integration, *n.* die Ergänzung, Erneuerung.
integrity, *n.* die Reclitheit, Reclitshaffenheit; Vollständigkeit, Unverlettheit. [Lat. *integritas* (*integer*, 'entire').]
integument, *n.* die Hülle, Decke, Haut. [Lat. *in-tegumentum* (*legere*, 'cover').]
intellect, *n.* der Verstand, das Erkenntnißver-mögen. [Lat. *in-tellectus* (*inter*, *legere*, 'gather, choose').]
intellectual, *adj.* (*adv.* -*ly.*) den Verstand be-ziehend, verständig; geistig, intellectucl.
intelligence, *n.* der Verstand, die Intelligenz, der Geist; die Mittheilung, Kunde, Nachricht;

das Vernehmen, Einverständnis. [Fr., *see in-tellect*.]
intelligencer, *n.* der Kundschafter, Anzeiger; das Intelligenzblatt.
intelligent, *adj.* einsichtsvoll, verständig, erfa-hren, intelligent. [Fr., *see intellect*.]
intelligibility, *n.* die Verständlichkeit, Deutlich-keit.
intelligible, *adj.* (*adv.* -*hly.*) verständlich, deut-lich, klar (*to*, *fur*). [Fr., *see intellect*.]
in-temperance, *n.* die Unmäßigkeit, Ausschwei-fung, Völlerei.
in-temperate, *adj.* (*adv.* -*ly.*) unmäßig; der Völlerei ergebend; leidenschaftlich, ausschweifend.
intend, *tr.* wollen; meinen, beabsichtigen; ge-denken; (*obs.*) spannen. *I did not* — *it*, das meinte ich nicht, dies war nicht meine Absicht.
intended, gesonnen, gemeint, beabsichtigt, be-stimmt (*for*, *zu*). [Lat. *in-tendere* ('stretch', *viz. the mind*).]
intendant, *n.* der Oberaufseher, Intendant. [Fr., *see intend*.]
intense, *adj.* (*adv.* -*ly.*) durchdringend, ange-strengt, heftig. — *attention*, die gespannte Aufmerksamkeit. — *cold*, die heftige Kälte. [Lat. *intensus* (*tendere*, 'stretch').]
intensity, *n.* die innere Stärke, Anstrengung, Heftigkeit, der Ernst.
intension, *n.* die Spannung, Anstrengung.
intensity, *n.* die Spannung, Anstrengung; die Stärke, Heftigkeit.
intensive, *adj.* (*adv.* -*ly.*) gespannt, ange-strengt.
intent, *adj.* beflissen; emsig; aufmerksam, be-dacht (*on*, *upon*, *auf*). *n.* das Vorhaben, die Absicht, Meinung. *to the* —, damit, um; der-mähen. *to all intents and purposes*, bu Haus, in allem Betracht, in jeder Hinsicht. [see *in-tense*.]
intention, *n.* das Vorhaben, die Absicht; Aufmerksamkeit. [see *intend*.]
intentional, *adj.* (*adv.* -*ly.*) absichtlich.
intontness, *n.* die Aufmerksamkeit, Beffissenheit, Angestrengtheit, der Eifer. [see *intent*.]
inter, *tr.* beerdigen, begraben. [Lat. *in-terrare* (*terra*, 'earth').]
inter-, prefix = between, among. [Lat.]
intercalary, *adj.* eingeschaltet. — *day*, der Schalttag. [see *next*.]
intercalate, *tr.* einschalten (einen Tag). [Lat. *inter-calare* ('call').]
intercalation, *n.* die Einschaltung (eines Tages).
intercede, *intr.* dazwischen sein *or* treten, sich ins Mittel schlagen; vermitteln, bitten (*with*, bei *for*, *für*). [Lat. *inter-cedere* ('pass').]
intercedent, *adj.* dazwischentretend, vermittelnd.
interceder, *n.* der Vermittler, Fürsprecher.
intercept, *tr.* auffangen, aufhalten; fähren, un-terbrechen, ab schneiden. [Lat. *inter-cipere* (*capere*, 'take').]
interception, *n.* das Aufhalten, die Auffangung.
intercession, *n.* die Vermittelung, Verwendung, Fürbitte. *make* — *to*, Fürbitte thun bei. [see *intercede*.]
intercessor, *n.* der Vermittler, Fürsprecher.
intercessory, *adj.* fürsprechend, vermittelnd.
inter-change, *tr.* umtauschen, vertauschen, (ge-genseitig) wechseln; *fig.* (gegenseitig) mittheilen. *intr.* abwechseln.
interchange, *n.* die wechselseitige Mittheilung, Vertauschung, Abwechslung.
interchangeable, *adj.* (*adv.* -*hly.*) wechselseitig gegenseitig; abwechselnd.

inter-communicate, *intr.* Gemeinschaft mit einander haben.

inter-community, *n.* die gegenseitige Mittheilung, Gemeinschaft.

inter-course, *n.* die Gemeinschaft, der Verkehr, die Verbindung.

Interdict, *tr.* untersagen, verbieten; mit dem Interdicte belegen. [Lat. *inter-dicere* ('say').]

Interdict, *n.* das Interdict.

interdiction, *n.* die Unterjagung, das Verbot.

interdictive, *-tory*, *adj.* unterjagend, verbietend, verboten.

Interest, *n.* das Interesse, der Vortheil, Nutzen; Zins, die Zinsgelber, Interessen; der Gewinn; Antheil; die Wichtigkeit. *put out (money) at —*, (Selber) auf Zinsen verleihen, ausbun. *pay —*, Zinsen bezahlen, vergüten. *take money upon —*, Geld auf Zinsen nehmen. *for your —*, zu Ihrem Besten. *take an — in, sich angelegen sein lassen.* [O. Fr.; Lat. *inter-est* (esse, 'be').]

Interest, *tr.* interessieren, betreffen, angehen; Betheiligen; unterheben, rühren, bewegen.

interested, *part. or adj.* eigennützig; interessiert; betheiligt.

Interesting, *adj.* interessant, anziehend, unterhaltend.

Interfere, *intr.* störend einwirken, stören, widersprechen; sich mit etwas abgeben, sich in etwas mischen, sich ins Mittel schlagen. [Lat. *inter-*, 'between', *ferre*, 'strike'.]

Interference, *n.* die Einnischung, Dazwischenkunft, Vermittelung.

Interim, *n.* die Zwischzeit. *in the —*, interimistisch, vorübergehend. [Lat.].

Interior, *adj.* inner, innerlich, inwendig; binnenländisch. *n.* das Innere; Inland. [Lat.].

Interjacent, *adj.* dazwischenliegend, dazwischensommend. [Lat. *inter-jacens* (*jacere*, 'lie').]

Interject, *tr.* dazwischenstellen; einrücken, einschleichen. [Lat. *inter-jicere* (*jacere*, 'throw').]

Interjection, *n.* die Dazwischensendung; die Interjection.

Interjectional, *adj.* eingeschoben, Interjections-.

inter-lace, *tr.* durchweben, durchflechten, einflechten.

inter-leave, *tr.* (ein Buch mit Papieren) durchschleichen.

inter-line, *tr.* interlinieren; zwischen den Zeilen schreiben oder setzen.

Interlinear(y), *adj.* zwischen den Zeilen geschrieben; zwischengeitig. — *translations, Interlinear-Üebersetzungen.*

Inter-location, *n.* die Unterredung; das Gespräch, der Dialog; das Interlocut.

interlocutor, *n.* der Zwischenredner.

interlocutory, *adj.* gesprächsmäßig, interlocutorisch.

Interloper, *n.* der sich in etwas eindringt; der Wirtelwälder, *coll.* Vohhase, Schleichhändler.

Interlude, *n.* das Zwischenspiel, das Intermezzo.

inter-marriage, *n.* die Wechselheirat.

inter-marry, *tr.* wechselseitige Heirathen (unter Familien) schließen.

Inter-meddle, *intr.* sich (unberufen) in etwas mengen, ins Mittel treten.

Intermeddler, *n.* sich (unberufen) Einnemgend (*adj. as n.*) die (unberufene) Mittelsperfon.

inter-medial, *-ate*, *adj.* dazwischen befindlich, Mittel-, — *space*, der Mittelraum.

Interment, *n.* die Beerdigung, das Begräbniß. [see *inter*.]

interminate, *-nate*, *adj.* grenzenlos, unendlich; unermesslich.

inter-mingle, *tr.* untermischen, mischen. *intr.* sich vermischen, vermisch sein.

intermission, *n.* das Unterlassen; Aufhören, die Pause; die Zwischenzeit. *without —*, unabläßig, ununterbrochen. [see next.]

intermit, *tr.* unterlassen, unterbrechen. *intr.* nachlassen, aussetzen, abwechseln. [Lat. *inter-mittere* ('send').]

intermittent, *adj.* nachlassend; abwechselnd, febril, das Wechselstieber. [sein.]

Inter-mix, *tr.* untermischen. *intr.* vermischen.

intermixture, *n.* die Mischung, Vermischung; das Gemisch, *coll.* der Mischmaich.

internal, *adj.* (*adv. -ly*) inner, innere, innerlich; einheimisch, inländisch, im Innern; geistig, dem Geiste nach.

international, *adj.* international.

interpellation, *n.* die Zwischenrede, der Einspruch; die ersuchende Bitte, der Aufruf. [Lat. *inter-pellatio*.]

interpolate, *tr.* einschleichen (in eine Schrift). [Lat. *inter-polare* (*polire*, 'polish').]

interpolation, *n.* das Unterschleichen, die Einschlebung; (Schrift-)Verfälschung.

interpolator, *n.* der (Schrift-)Verfälscher.

inter-pose, *tr.* (*or intr.*) dazwischen legen oder setzen oder stellen; sich einmengen; unterbrechen; vermitteln.

interposer, *n.* der Vermittler.

inter-position, *n.* der Zwischenstand; die Zwischenstellung; Vermittelung.

interpret, *tr.* auslegen, deuten, erklären, verdolmetschen. [Lat. *interpretare* (*inter-pres*, 'intermediate agent').]

interpretable, *adj.* erklärbar.

interpretation, *n.* die Auslegung, Erklärung.

interpreter, *n.* der Ausleger, Erklärer; Uebersetzer, Dolmetscher.

inter-punction, *n.* die Interpunction.

inter-regnum, *n.* das Interregnum, die Zwischenregierung. [Lat. 'intermediate reign'.]

interrogate, *tr.* (*or intr.*) fragen, befragen, ausfragen. [Lat. *inter-rogare* ('ask').]

interrogation, *n.* das Fragen; die Frage; das Fragezeichen.

interrogative, *adj.* (*adv. -ly*) eine Frage anzeigend, fragend. *n.* das Fragewort.

interrogator, *n.* der Frager, lästige Frager.

interrogatory, *adj.* eine Frage enthaltend oder ausdrückend, fragend. *n.* die Frage; das Fragestück.

interrupt, *tr.* unterbrechen, hindern; trennen. [Lat. *inter-rumpere* ('break').]

interrupted, *adj.* (*adv. -ly*) unterbrochen, abgebrochen.

interruption, *n.* die Unterbrechung; Dazwischensendung, Störung; Pause.

intersect, *tr.* (*or intr.*) durchschneiden, sich durchschneiden, durchkreuzen (von Linien). [Lat. *inter-secare* ('cut').]

intersection, *n.* das Durchschneiden, der Durchschnitt.

intersperse, *tr.* mit einstreuen, untermengen. [Lat. *inter-spergere* (*spargere*, 'scatter').]

interspersal, *n.* das Einstreuen, die Einstreuung.

interstice, *n.* der Zwischenraum; die Zwischenzeit. [Lat. *inter-stitium* (*stare*, 'stand').]

interstitial, *adj.* Zwischenräume habend.

inter-twine, *-twist*, *tr.* in einander schlingen, durchflechten, verflechten.

interval, *n.* der Zwischenraum, Abstand; die Zeit; Ark. Pause; der Donnerschlag, die Donnerschlag, by intervals, zu verschiedenen Malen; von Zeit zu Zeit, unterbrochen, fahrig. [Lat. *inter-callum* (wall), from *callus*, 'pallid'.]

intervene, *intr.* dazwischen kommen; eintreten, hindern; sich in das Mittel schalten, interveniren, vermitteln, intervening space, der Zwischenraum. [Lat. *inter-venire* ('come').]

intervention, *n.* die Dazwischenkunft; der Zwischenfall; die Vermittelung.

inter-view, *n.* die Zusammenkunft, Unterredung, Bekanntschaft.

inter-weave, *tr.* in einander weben, einweben, verweben, durchflechten.

interworking, *n.* das Interwirken.

intestate, *adj.* ohne Testament, ohne Vermächtnis. [Lat. *in-testatus* (*testari*, 'make a will').]

intestinal, *adj.* zu den Eingeweiden gehörig.

intestine, *adj.* inner, innerlich, eingeintlich.

[Lat. *intestinus* (*intus*, 'within').]

intestines, *n. pl.* die Eingeweide, Gedärme.

in-thral, *tr.* unter die Knechtschaft bringen, in Bande schlagen.

inthalment, *n.* die Knechtschaft, Zersererei.

intimacy, *n.* die Vertraulichkeit, Jungheit, Intimität. [see next.]

intimate, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) inner, innerlich; nahe; innig, vertraut, intim. *n.* der Vertraute, vertraute (Gegen-)Freund. [Lat. *intimus* (*intus*, 'within'), 'innermost'.]

intimate, *tr.* andeuten, anzeihen, zu verstehen geben, einem etwas, zu erkennen geben. [Lat. *intimare* (see preced.).]

intimation, *n.* die Andeutung; der Wink.

intimate, *tr.* (sich) innig, herzlich empfangen, einladen, abgeben. [Lat. *intimare* (*intus*, 'within').]

intimidation, *n.* das Furchteinjagen, die Einschüchterung.

in-to, *prep.* in, nach; hinein, herein; zu. I went — the room, ich ging in die Stube (hinein). break out — a fit of laughter, in ein unumkehrbares Gelächter ausbrechen. burst — tears, in Thränen ausbrechen. bring — being, Dasein geben. look —, einsehen, hineinsehen.

in-tolerable, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) unerträglich; unersetzlich; äußerst schlecht.

in-tolerance, *n.* die Unzulässigkeit, Intoleranz.

intolerant, *adj.* unfähig zu ertragen, unzulässig, intolerant. *n.* der Unzulässige, Intolerante.

intone, *intr.* anstimmen, intoniren. [Lat. *intonare*, 'thunder'.]

intonation, *n.* die Anstimmung, Intonation.

intoxicate, *tr.* berauschen; berauschen. intoxicated, berauscht, trunken. A. Lat. *intoxicare* (gr. *toxikon*, a poison for arrows, *toxon*, 'bow').]

intoxication, *n.* die Berauschung; die Trunkenheit.

intractability, *n.* die Unbiegsamkeit, Unstärklichkeit.

in-tractable, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) unbiegsam, unbeherrschbar, unerschütterlich.

in-transitive, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) unthätig, intransitiv.

in-transmutable, *adj.* unwandelbar.

in-trench, *tr.* einheften, furchen; verhängen. *intr.* einheften, einheften (von, upon, in).

intrenched upon, beeinträchtigt.

intrenchment, *n.* die Verhängung, die Schanze.

intrepid, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) unerschrocken, unerschrocken. [Lat. *in-trepidus* ('scared').]

intrepidity, *n.* die Unerschrockenheit, Ruheheit, der Mut.

intricacy, *n.* die Verwickelung; Schwierigkeit; das Gemische.

intricate, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) verworren, dunkel, verwickelt, schwierig, intricat. [Lat. *intricatus* (*trahere*, 'hinderances').]

intrigue, *n.* das Zeugewebe, die Intrigue, der Kunst, die Intrigue; Verwickelung. [Fr., same as *intricate*.]

intrigue, *intr.* Ränke schmieden, Handel machen.

intriguer, *n.* der Ränkemacher, Ränkeschmecker; Kuppler.

intriguingly, *adv.* arglistig, ränkevoll.

intrinsical, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) inner, wirklich, wahr, wesentlich.

intro, *prefix* = within. [Lat.]

introduce, *tr.* einführen, vorsetzen, introduzieren, bekannt machen. [Lat. *intro-ducere* ('lead').]

introduction, *n.* die Einführung, Vorstellung; Einleitung, Vorrede, Introduction, letter of —, der Empfehlungsbrief.

introductive, *-tory*, *adj.* einleitend, vorläufig.

introspect, *tr.* hineinsehen, prüfen. [Lat. *introspicere* ('look').]

introspection, *n.* das Hineinsehen, die Prüfung.

introspective, *adj.* introspektiv, in sich selbst lebend.

introversion, *n.* das Einwärtslehen.

introvert, *tr.* fig. einwärts lehren. [Lat. *intro-vertere* ('turn').]

intrude, *intr.* eindringen; on (upon), sich aufdrängen, zuwinkeln sich einmischen, sich bemächtigen, einmischen. — one's self into, sich einmischen. [Lat. *intrudere* ('thrust').]

intruder, *n.* Eindringling (adv. as n.), der Eindringling; Störer; eingebrungener Besucher.

intrusion, *n.* die Eindringung; Eindringlichkeit, Annäherung.

intrusive, *adj.* eindringend, aufdringend, zuwinkend.

in-trust, *tr.* anvertrauen.

intuition, *n.* die Anschauung. [Fr. (Lat. *intueri*, 'look on').]

intuitive, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) anschauend, unmittelbar wahrnehmend; anschaulich.

in-twine, *tr.* verflechten, einwinden. *intr.* verflochten sein.

inundate, *tr.* überflutigen; fig. überflutigen. [Lat. *inundare* (*unda*, 'wave').]

inundation, *n.* die Überflutigung; das Zusammenfließen.

inure, *tr.* gewöhnen; gewöhnlich treiben. *intr.* gelten, Gultigkeit haben. [same as *inungere*.] [Heb.]

inurement, *n.* die Gewöhnheit, Fertigkeit.

in-utility, *n.* die Unnützigkeit, Unzulänglichkeit.

invade, *tr.* einfallen, überfallen, anfallen, angreifen; fig. eintragen, eindringen. [Lat. *invadere* ('go').]

invader, *n.* der Angreifer, Verdränger.

in-valid, *adj.* schwach, kränklich, dienstunfähig, invalide; (rechts-) unzulässig.

invalid, *n.* der gebrechliche Mensch, Schwache; dienstunfähige, Invalide.

invalidate, *tr.* schwächen, entkräften, entgültigen.

invalidation, *n.* das Ungültigmachen, Schwächen.

invalidity, *n.* das Unvermögen, die Kräftlosigkeit; (Rechts-)Unzulänglichkeit.

in-valuable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unschätzbar,
in-variable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unveränderlich, be-
ständig.

invasion, *n.* der (feindliche) Einfall, Anfall,
Einfriedung, die Invasion; *fig.* der Eingriff.
[see invade.]

invasive, *adj.* einfallend, angreifend.

invective, *n.* die Schmähung, Spottschrift. [Fr.
(*Lat. in-vehere*, 'carry into or against, at-
tack').]

investive, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) anzüglich, beißen,
sätzlich, schimpfend, schmähend.

invelgh, *intr.* bitter tadeln, schelten, schmähern.
[*Lat. in-vehere*, see *invest.*]

invent, *tr.* erfinden; erdichten; erfinden, schmie-
den. [*Lat. in-venire* ('come').]

inventer, *n.* der Erfinder; Erfinder.

invention, *n.* die Erfindung; der Erfindungs-
geist; die Entdeckung; Erfindung.

inventive, *adj.* erfinderisch, erfindsam.

inventor = *inventer*.

inventory, *n.* die Inventur, das Inventarium;
das Bestandsverzeichnis.

inventress, *n.* die Erfinderin.

inverse, *a. y.* umgekehrt, entgegengesetzt, gegen-
seitig. — *proportion*, das verkehrte Verhältnis.
[see *invert*.]

inversion, *n.* die Umkehrung; Versetzung, In-
version.

invert, *tr.* umkehren, verkehren, umwenden.
[*Lat. in-vertere* ('turn').]

invest, *tr.* be-leiden; bestallen (in, with, in eine
[mit einer] Wrede, [mit einem] Ante); erthei-
len, investieren; zieren; blockieren; anlegen. —
a sum, eine Summe (Geld) anlegen. —
with full power, Vollmacht geben, ermächtigen.
[*Lat. in-vestire* ('clothe').]

investigate, *tr.* erforchen, ausforschen, nachfor-
schen. [*Lat. in-vestigare* (*vestigium*, 'track,
vestige').]

investigation, *n.* die Erforschung, Nachforschung,
Untersuchung.

investigator, *n.* der Forscher.

investiture, *n.* die Beilegung, (feierliche) Ein-
setzung; Investitur, das Bestallungsrecht. [see
invest.]

investment, *n.* die Kleidung, der Anzug; die
Blodade; die Anlage (von Capitalien). [see
invest.]

inveteracy, *n.* das Einwurzeln, die Veralterung,
Hartnäckigkeit.

inveterate, *adj.* (*obsol.*) sehr alt; *gen'ly* zur Ge-
wohnheit geworden, eingewurzelt, hartnäckig.
[*Lat. in-veteratus* (*vetus*, 'old'), 'rendered
old'.]

invidious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) beneidenswürdig;
gebärgig, verhaßt. [*Lat. invidiosus* (*invidia*,
'envy').]

invigorate, *tr.* kräftigen; beleben, verjüngen;
tätig (gütig) machen. *invigorating*, stär-
kend, erfrischend. [*in and vigor*.]

invigoration, *n.* das Kräftigen, die Stärkung;
die Kräftigung.

invincibility, *n.* die Unüberwindlichkeit, Un-
kiesamkeit.

invincible, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unüberwindlich, un-
besiegtbar.

inviolability, *n.* die Unverletzbarkeit, Unver-
brüchlichkeit.

in-violable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unverlegbar, un-
verletzlich, unverbrüchlich.

involute, *adj.* unverletzt, unverfehrt, unent-
weißt.

invisibility, *n.* die Unsichtbarkeit.

in-visible, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unsichtbar.

invitation, *n.* die Einladung.

invite, *tr.* einladen; reizen, locken, überreden.
[*Lat. invitare*.]

inviter, *n.* der Einlader.

inviting, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) einladend, reizend,
lockend. *n.* das Einladen.

invocation, *n.* das Anrufen, die Anrufung. [see
invoke.]

invoice, *n.* die specificirte Waarenrechnung, Fac-
tur, Nota. [Fr. *envoi*, 'things sent'; comp.
envoy.]

invoice, *tr.* facturiren.

invoke, *tr.* anrufen, aufrufen, anflehen. [*Lat.*
in-vocare ('call').]

involuntary, *adj.* unwillkürlich; unfreiwillig.
involution, *n.* die Einwickelung; Verwickelung;
der Umschlag; das Erheben zum Quadrat. [see
next.]

involve, *tr.* einwickeln, umhüllen; (mit-) enthal-
ten, in sich fassen; verbinden, verwickeln; multi-
pliciren. [*Lat. in-volvere* ('roll').]

invulnerability, *n.* die Unverwundbarkeit, Un-
verletzbarkeit.

in-vulnerable, *adj.* unverwundbar, unverlegbar,
fest.

inward(s), *adv.* einwärts, innerlich, inwendig.

inward, *adj.* inner, innerlich, inwendig; innig;
inländisch, heimlich.

in-weave, *tr.* einweben, verweben, verflechten.

in-wrap, *tr.* einwickeln, einhüllen.

in-wrought, *adj.* eingearbeitet, eingewirkt; ein-
gestickt.

Ionian, *adj.* ionisch.

ionic, *adj.* ionisch.

iota = *Jot*.

Ir-, *prefix* = *in, before* r.

irascibility, *n.* die Reizbarkeit.

irascible, *adj.* reizbar, leicht aufgebracht. [Fr.,
see *next*.]

ire, *n.* der Zorn, Unwille, die Wuth. [*Lat.*
ira.]

ireful, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) zornig, wüthend.

Ireland, *n.* Irland.

iridescent, *adj.* regenbogenfarben. [Fr. *Lat.*
iris, 'rainbow'.]

iris, *n.* der Regenbogen; Lichtkreis; der Augen-
zirtel, die Schwertille, Iris. [*Lat.*]

Irish, *adj.* irisch, irländisch. *n.* das Irländische,
die irländische Sprache. -*man*, *n.* der Irländer.

Irishism, *n.* die irländische Spracheigenheit.

irk, *tr.* ärgern; fränten, verdräßen. *it irks me*,
es ärgert mich. [*läufig*.]

irksome, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ärgerlich, verdräßlich.

iron, *n.* das Eisen; das Blätterisen; *pl.* Heßeln.
adj. eisern; eisenfarbig, *fig.* unbeugsam, streng,
hart, grausam. *cast* —, Gußeisen. -*bound*,
adj. mit eisernen Ketten versehen; gefesselt, ge-
schlossen. -*clad*, *adj.* gepanzert (von Schiffen).

n. das Panzerschiff. -*dross*, *n.* die Eisenschladen.

-*foundery*, *n.* die Eisengießerei; Eisengießwaare.

-*gray*, *adj.* eisengrau. -*mill*, *n.* der Ei-
senhammer. -*mine*, *n.* die Eisengrube.

-*mould*, *n.* der Eisenstiel, das Eisenmaß.

-*ore*, *n.* das Eisenerz, der Eisenglanz, Ei-
senglimmer. -*wood*, *n.* das Eisenholz; der
Eisenholzbaum. -*works*, *n. pl.* die Eisenhütte,
der Eisenhammer, das Eisenwerk.

iron, *tr.* plätten, bügeln; heßeln. *ironed*, in
Eisen gefaltet, bepanzert.

ironical, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ironisch, spöttisch, höf-
nisch, schaltbasi. [see *irony*.]

irony, *n.* die Ironie, der Spott, die Erötteret. [Lat. *ironia* (Gr. *eironia*, 'dissimulation, affected ignorance').]

irradiance, *-cy*, das Strahlenwerfen, Leuchten; die Strahlen.

ir-radiate, *tr.* bestrahlen; beleben; zieren, schmücken; *fig.* erleuchten, aufklären. *intr.* scheinen, leuchten.

irradiate, *adj.* glänzend, verziert, geziert, geschmückt.

irradiation, *n.* das Strahlen, die Bestrahlung; *fig.* Erleuchtung, Aufklärung.

ir-rational, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unvernünftig, vernunftwidrig, ungerath.

irrationality, *n.* die Unvernunft, Vernunftwidrigkeit.

ir-reclaimable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unwiederbringlich, unverbesserlich, verloren.

ir-reconcilable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) (with, to, mit) unversöhnlich; unbesiegbar, unvereinbar.

ir-reconcilement, *-cillation*, *n.* die Nichtversöhnung; Unvereinbarkeit.

ir-recoverable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unerfesslich, unwiederbringlich; unverbesserlich.

ir-redeemable, *adj.* unabföflich.

ir-reducible, *adj.* nicht zu reduciren; unverfleinlich.

ir-refragable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unwiderlegbar, unwiderfeglich, unumföflich.

ir-refutable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unwiderlegbar.

ir-regular, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unregelmäßig; unrichtig; unmethodisch; unordentlich.

irregularity, *n.* die Unregelmäßigkeit; Unrichtigkeit, der Fehler; die Ausdehnung.

ir-relevancy, *n.* die Unanwendbarkeit.

ir-relevant, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unanwendbar, zwecklos.

ir-religion, *n.* der Unglaube, die Irreligiofität, Gottlofigkeit.

ir-religious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ungläubig, gottverachend, gottlos, irreligiös.

ir-remediable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unabheflich, unheilbar.

ir-removable, *adj.* unbeweglich, unabänderlich.

ir-reparability, *n.* die Unreparierbarkeit.

ir-reparable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unerfesslich.

ir-repressible, *adj.* ununterdrückbar.

ir-reproachable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unbescholten, untadelhaft, tadellos, unsträflich.

ir-resistibility, *n.* die Unwiderfesslichkeit.

ir-resistible, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unwiderfesslich.

ir-resolute, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unentschloffen, unfchluffig.

ir-resolution, *n.* die Unentschloffenheit, Unfchluffigkeit.

ir-respective, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) rüdfichtslos, ohne Rüdficht, unberüdt.

ir-responsibility, *n.* die Unverantwortlichkeit.

ir-responsible, *adj.* unverantwortlich.

ir-retrievable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unerfesslich, unwiederbringlich.

ir-reverence, *n.* die Unehreerbietigkeit, Geringschätzung.

ir-reverent, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unehreerbietig.

ir-reversible, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unwiderrüfflich, unabänderlich.

ir-revocable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) unwiderrüfflich; unvermeidlich.

irrigate, *tr.* wässern, befeuchten. [Lat. *ir-rigare* ('water').]

irrigation, *n.* die Bewässerung, das Bewässern.

irrisation, *n.* die Verlachung, Verpöftung. [Lat. *ir-risio* (*ridere*, 'laugh').]

irritability, *n.* die Reizbarkeit.

irritable, *adj.* reizbar, empfindlich. [see next.]

irritate, *tr.* reizen, erzürnen, entrüften, erbittern, ärgern; erregen, aufregen. [Lat. *irritare*.]

irritation, *n.* die Erzürnung; Reizung.

irritatory, *adj.* aufreizend, aufregend.

irruption, *n.* der (gewaltfame) Einbruch; (feindliche) Einfall, Lieberfall. [Lat. *ir-rupcio* (*rum-pere*, 'break').]

irruptive, *adj.* einbrechend, hereinftürzend.

Isaac, *n.* Ifaaf.

isagogic(al), *adj.* isagogisch, einleitend. [Gr. *eis-agōgikos*, 'in-leading'.]

isaron, *n.* das Gleiched. [Gr. *isos*, 'equal', *gōnia*, 'angle'.]

Islamism, *n.* der Islamismus. [Ar. *islām*, 'submission to God'.]

island, *n.* die Insel, das Eiland. [see Eiland's after analogy of *isle*.]

islander, *n.* der Eiländer.

isle, *n.* die Insel; also for aisle. [Fr. (Lat. *insula*).]

islet, *n.* die kleine Insel. [fr. preced.]

isolate, *tr.* abtöndern, isoliren. [Lat. *isolare* (*insula*, 'isle').]

isolate(d), *adj.* abgefondert, vereinzel, isolirt.

isolation, *n.* die Abgefondertheit.

Israelite, *n.* der Israelit.

Israelitic, *-tish*, *adj.* israelitisch.

issue, *n.* das Herauskommen, der Ausgang; Abgang; der Schluß; Gricd, die Folge; die Abkunft; Rinder, die Nebenabkunft; der Fragepunkt; das Dentanel, der Abfchluß. *be at* —, um Strafe ein. *the matter in* —, die verliegende Sache. [Fr. (*issir*, Lat. *ex-ire*, 'go out').]

issue, *intr.* kommen (from, aus), auslaufen; ausfallen, hervorbreden, herftammen, herüberren (from, von); ausgehen, fid entgigen; ausdehnen (into, in) *tr.* ausfchiden, ausgeben, ergeben laffen. — *bills*, Befehl ausstellen. [fr. preced.]

issue-less, *adj.* kinderlos, unbeerbt.

isthmus, *n.* die Land- or Gränge, Sand- or Gränge, der Isthmus. [Lat. (Gr. *isthmos*, 'neck').]

It, *pron.* es.

Italian, *adj.* italienisch. *n.* der Italiener; das Italienische.

Italianize, *intr.* Italienisch fprechen; den Italiener italien.

italic, *adj.* zur Curfiv-Schrift gehörig. *n. pl.* die Curfiv-Schrift.

italicize, *tr.* mit Curfiv-Schrift auszeichnen or drucken.

Italy, *n.* Italien, Wätfchland.

itch, *n.* das Jucken; die Sträße; Begierde, das Verlangen (after, nach).

itch, *intr.* jucken; verlangen.

itchy, *adj.* trügig.

item, *adv.* auch, ingleichen, item. *n.* der Artikel, Punkt.

item, *tr.* anmerken, aufnotiren.

iterate, *tr.* wiederholen. [Lat. *iterare* (*iterum*, 'again').]

iteration, *n.* die Wiederholung.

iterative, *adj.* wiederholend, abermalig.

itinerant, *adj.* reifend, wandernd, herumziehend.

[L. Lat. *itinerans* (Lat. *iter*, 'going, journey').]

itinerary, *n.* die Reifebefchreibung, das Reifebuch. *adj.* eine Reife betreffend, reifend.

its, *pron.* fein, feiner, beffen.

it-self, *pron.* es selbst, selbst, sich. *of* —, von selbst. *by* —, für sich allein, besonders, beiseite.

Ivory, *n.* das Elfenbein. [Fr. *ivoire* (fr. Egypt.).]

ivy, *n.* der Ephen, das Wintergrün, der Eppich. ground —, der Erepheu. -mantled, *adj.* vom Ephen umschlungen or umranzt. [Lat. *apium* (*api*, 'bee'), 'paraley'.]

jahber, *intr.* schnaltern, schmaßen.

jahber, *n.* das Geischnatter, Gewäch.

Jacent, *adj.* liegend. [Lat. *jacens* (*jacere*, 'lie').]

Jack, *n.* (*dim.* of John), Johann, Hans; das Männchen; der (junge) Hecht; Bratenwenter; Wurzel; das Geriet, Panzerleid; der lecerne Schlauch; die Pfeifugel; der Anschläger, die Dode; die kleine Schiffsflagge. — in a box, das Schachtelmännchen. -o-dandy, *n.* der Kaffe, Narr. -ass, *n.* der (männliche) Fiel.

-boots, *n. pl.* die Steinfieseln, Courtierfieseln.

-daw, *n.* die Doble. -plane, *n.* der Schrubhobel. -saw, *n.* die Drehsäge. -screw, *n.* die Wagenwinde.

Jackal, *n.* der Schafal, Zafal. [O. Fr.]

jacket, *n.* das Wamms, die Jade.

jacketed, *adj.* ein Wamms or eine Jade tragend.

Jacob, *n.* Jacob.

Jacolin, *n.* der Dominikaner; Jacobiner.

Jacolin, Jacobine(al), *adj.* jacobinisch, revolutionär.

Jacobite, *n.* der Jacobit. *adj.* jacobitisch.

jaculate, *tr.* schießen, werfen. [Lat. *jaculari* (*jaculum*, 'dart').]

jaculation, *n.* das Schießen, Schleudern.

Jaculatory, *adj.* hinauswerfend, herausgeschossen, geschossen; in kurzen Sätzen gesprochen.

Jade, *n.* die Nübre, Schindmähre; tolle Dirne.

Jade, *tr.* abmatten, abjagen; *fig.* ermüden; quälen, tyrannisieren; erniedrigen. *intr.* ermatten, erliegen.

Jag, *n.* die Kerbe, Bude.

Jag, *tr.* kerben, ausjaden.

Jaggedness, *n.* die ausgezackte Form, Unebenheit.

Jaggy, *adj.* gefelst, jagdig; uneben.

Jaguar, *n.* der amerikanische Tiger. [fr. Brazil.]

Jail, *n.* der Kerker, das Gefängnis. -keeper, *same as* jailer. [Fr. *geole* (Lat. *caveola*, 'little cave').]

Jailer, *n.* der Gefangenwärter, Kerkermeister

Jalap, *n.* die Jalappe. [Fr.]

Jam, *n.* die Conserve von gekochten Früchten, Marmelade. (Orient.)

Jam, *tr.* zusammenpressen, klemmen, zwängen. [O. Fr. *jame*, 'leg'.]

Jamaica, *n.* die Insel Jamaica. — rum, der (echte) Jamaica-Rum.

Jamb, *n.* die Pfoße, der Pfeiler. [Fr. *jambe*, 'leg'.]

James, *n.* Jacob.

Jane, *n.* Johanna.

Jangle, *tr.* ratheln, klappern. *intr.* kreischen, janken, schwachen.

Jangling, *n.* das Klappern; Geischnäp; Janken.

Janitor, *n.* der Thürhüter, Pförtner. [Lat. (*janua*, 'door').]

Janizaries, *n.* Janitscharen.

January, *n.* der (Monat) Januar. [Lat. *Januarius* (*Janus*, Rom. god of the year).]

Japan, *n.* Japan; die japanische Arbeit. *adj.* japanisch.

Japan, *tr.* mit japanischer Arbeit verzieren, lackieren.

Japanese, *n.* der Japaner; die Japanerin. *adj.* japanisch.

Jar, *intr.* schwirren; knarren, schnarren; mistözen; janken. *tr.* schütteln, rütteln.

1. jar, *n.* das Schwirren, Knarren.

2. jar, *n.* der (feinerne) Krug, die Krude. [Fr. *jarre* (fr. Pers.).]

Jargon, *n.* das Rauberwälsch, der Jargon. [Fr.]

Jasmin(e), *n.* der Jasmin. [Fr. (fr. Arab.).]

Jasper, *n.* der Jaspis; Maspar. [fr. Lat. etc.]

jaundice, *n.* die Gelbsucht. [Fr. *jaunisse* (*jaune*, 'yellow').]

jaundiced, *adj.* gelbsüchtig.

jaunt, *intr.* herumlaufen or streichen.

jaunt, *n.* der Ausflug, Streifzug, das Umherstreichen.

Javelin, *n.* der Wurfspeer. [Fr. *javeline*.]

Jaw, *n.* der Kinnbaden, die Kinnlade. the —s of hell, der Höllenslund. the —s of death, der Todesrachen. -bone, *n.* der Kinnbaden.

-tooth, *n.* der Wadenzahn.

Jay, *n.* der Häher, die Dohle.

jealous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) eifersüchtig, jalous; eifrig, besorgt; argwöhnisch, mißtrauisch. [Fr. *jaloux* (Lat. *zelus*, 'zeal').]

Jealousy, *n.* die Eifersucht, die Jalousie, der Eifer; Argwohn.

Jeer, *tr.* (or *intr.*) schrauben, scherzen, sticheln, wiseln, spotten (— at one, über einen).

Jeer, *n.* der Spott, die Spotterei, Suchelei.

Jeerer, *n.* der Spötter, Spottvogel.

Jeffrey, *n.* Gottfried.

jejun, *a h. fig.* nüchtern, leer, matt, fade, geistlos. [Lat. *jejunus*, 'fasting'.]

jejuneness, *n.* die Nüchternheit, Armuth; Jähheit, Geisteslosigkeit.

Jellied, *adj.* gallertartig, flebrig, saftig.

Jelly, *n.* die Gallerte; der dicke Saft, Gelée [Fr. *gelée* (*geler*, 'freeze').]

Jenny, *n.* Jennie; die Heimpinnmaschine.

Jeopardize, *tr.* wagen, basardieren.

Jeopardous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) waghig, gefährlich.

Jeopardy, *n.* das Waghstüd; die Gefahr. [Fr. *jeu parti*, 'even game'.]

Jeremy, *n.* Jeremiaß.

Jerk, *tr.* schnellen, schmeißen, schieben; rufen. — out, herausreißen.

Jerk, *n.* der Stos, Hieb, Schmiß, Ruck; Sprung.

Jerkln, *n.* das Wamms, die Jade.

Jerome, *n.* Hieronymus.

Jessamine = Jasmin.

Jest, *tr.* scherzen, spaßen.

Jest, *n.* der Scherz, Spaß.

Jester, *n.* der Spasmacher, Possenreißer, Stöcker.
Jesuit, *n.* der Jesuit. [*of the society of Jesus*.]
Jesuitic(al), *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) jesuitisch; listig, schlau, trügerisch.
Jesuitism, *n.* der Jesuitismus.
Jet, *n.* der Gogai, die Pestflechte. -black, *adj.* pechschwarz, rabenschwarz. [*fr. Gr. 'from Gagai (a town)'*.]
Jet, *n.* der Wasserstrahl, das Auspritzen. [*Fr., see next*.]
Jet, *intr.* ausstieken, hervortragen. [*Fr. jeter* (*Lat. jacere, 'throw, hurl'*).]
Jetty, *adj.* Gogaienähnlich.
Jew, *n.* der Jude.
Jewel, *n.* die Juwelle, das Juwel, Kleinod, der Edelstein. [*O. Fr. jewel*.]
Jewel, *tr.* mit Juwelen schmücken, verziern.
Jeweller, *n.* der Juwelier, Juwelenhändler.
Jewelry, *n.* Juwelen, Galanteriewaaren.
Jewess, *n.* die Jüdin.
Jewish, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) jüdisch.
Jewry, *n.* das jüdische Land; Judäa.
Jib, *n.* der silberne -boom, *n.* der silberbaum. -stay, *n.* das Bugeriettau.
Jig, *n.* die Gigue. [*O. Fr. gigue*.]
Jill, *n.* die Schlampe, Coquette. [*same as gill*.]
Jilt, *n.* die Gefaschüchte, Coquette, Flederin.
Jilt, *tr.* buhl-lich hinhalten, kopeln, täuschen. *intr.* gefaschücht sein, coquettieren. [*a jilted lover*, ein betrogener Liebhaber. [*fr. jill*.]
Jingle, *intr.* klingen, rasseln. *tr.* klingen machen or lassen.
Jingle, *n.* das Geklingel, Geraffel; die Klapper, Schelle.
Joan, *n.* Johanna.
Job, *n.* Elia.
Job, *n.* die Lohnarbeit, kleine Verrichtung, das Aemtlein, die Bedienung, der Stich. [*see next*.]
Job, *tr.* klopfen, stechen; rüden. *intr.* schachern, wuchern. [*modif. of chop*.]
Jobber, *n.* der zufällige (Lohn-)Arbeiter, Gant-langer; Unternehmer im Kleinen.
Jockey, *n.* der Vorreiter, Pferdehändler, Rostfäuscher; Betrüger. [*dim. of Jack*.]
Jocose, *adj.* scherzhaft, lustig, fröhlich, burlesk. [*see joke*.]
Jocular, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) scherzhaft, spaßhaft, lustig. [*see joke*.]
Jocularity, *n.* die Scherzhaftigkeit, Lustigkeit, Erheitung.
Jocund, *adj.* scherzhaft, lustig, fröhlich.
Jocundity, *n.* die Scherzhaftigkeit, Lustigkeit.
Jog, *tr.* stecken; rütteln. *intr.* sich langsam bewegen, schlendern.
Jog, *n.* der Stos, Schupp; das Rütteln; *fig.* der Anstoß.
Jogle, *tr.* schieben, stecken, rütteln. [*fr. jog*.]
John, *n.* Johannes, Johann.
Join, *tr.* fügen, zusammenfügen, verbinden (-to, mit, vereinigen, binzufügen. *intr.* sich verbinden; zusammenstoßen, angrenzen. [*Fr. joindre* (*Lat. jungere*).]
Joiner, *n.* der (Stunt-) Tischler, Schreiner. -s trade, das Tischlerhandwerk.
Joinery, *n.* die (Stunt-) Tischlerarbeit.
Joint, *n.* die Fuge; das Gelenk, der Knoten (der Pflanzen); das Glied, die Keule; die Angel. *adj.* verbunden, vereint; gemeinschaftlich. *out of* —, aus den Fugen; verrenkt; *fig.* in Unordnung, unruhig, bewegt. *put out of* —,

aus den Fugen bringen; verrenken; *fig.* verwirren. — business, das Compagnie-Geschäft, die Compagnie-Handlung. — capital, das Capital einer Handelsgesellschaft. — heir, der Miterbe. — proprietor, der Mitseigenthümer. — stock, *n.* die Aktien-Kontos. — stock-company, die Aktien-Gesellschaft. — tenancy, *n.* der Mitbesitz. — tenant, *n.* der Mitpächter. [*Fr., see join*.]
Joint, *tr.* fügen, zusammenfügen; zerlegen, zer-gliedern, zer-spalten.
Jointed, *adj.* verbunden, gegliedert; knotig; zer-schliedert.
Jointly, *adv.* vereint, gemeinschaftlich, zusammen, sammt.
Joist, *n.* der Querbalken. [*O. Fr. giste, Fr. gile* (*Lat. jacere, 'lie'*).]
Joist, *tr.* mit Querbalken belegen.
Joke, *n.* der Scherz, Spaß; die Spitzweil. *put* (pass) a — upon one, einen aufziehen, Spaß mit ihm treiben. [*Lat. jocus*.]
Joke, *intr.* idieren, wachen, schlafen.
Joker, *n.* der Spasvogel, Schaler.
Jolliness, -ity, *n.* die Lustigkeit, Munterkeit; Lustbarkeit.
Jolly, *adj.* (*adv.* -ily.) lustig, fröhlich; munter, frisch. [*O. Fr. joli* (*O. Norse jol, 'Christmas-feast'*).]
Jolt, *tr.* (or *intr.*) stecken, schmeißen, schütteln, rütteln.
Jolt, *n.* der Stoß, Schmitz.
Jonah, *n.* Jonas.
Joseph, *n.* Joseph; ein Amazonenhut.
Joshua, *n.* Josua.
Jostle, *tr.* stecken. [*same as jostle*.]
Jot, *n.* das Jota, Jot, Punctchen. *not* a —, gar nicht. *every* — of it, Alles mit einander, gänzlich. [*Gr. iōta, name of i*.]
Jot, *tr.* aufschreiben, anmerken, notiren.
Journal, *n.* das Tagebuch, die Zeitschrift, das Journal. [*Fr. (jour, 'day')*.]
Journalist, *n.* der Verfasser einer Zeitschrift; Journalist.
Journey, *n.* die Reise, Landreise. — man, *n.* der Tagelöhner; Handwerkergehilf, Gesell. — man shoemaker, der Schuhmachergehilf. — man tailor, der Schneidergehilf; etc. [*Fr. journée, 'day', whence 'day's work or travel'*.]
Journey, *intr.* reisen, wandern.
Joust, *n.* das Turnier. *Jousts*, *pl.* die Turniere. [*O. Fr. juster* (*Lat. juxta, 'near to'*).]
Joust, *intr.* ein Turnier halten, im Turniere stehen, turnieren.
Jove, *n.* Jupiter.
Jovial, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unter dem Einflusse des (Planeten) Jupiter; joviallich, frohinnig, frohmuthig, lustig. [*Lat. jovialis: see first def n*.]
Jovialness, -lity, *n.* der Frohsinn, die Lustigkeit, Jovialität.
Joy, *n.* die Freude; Fröhlichkeit, das Vergnügen; die Lustbarkeit; das Wohl, Heil, Glück. *it gives me* —, es freut mich. [*O. Fr. joye* (*Lat. gaudium*).]
Joy, *intr.* sich freuen, fröhlich sein.
Joyful, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) freu-(e)voll, freudig, frohlich, froh (in, über).
Joyless, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) freude(n)los, freuden-leer, uneifreulich, traurig.
Joyous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) freudig, fröhlich, erfreulich.
Joyousness, *n.* die Freudeigkeit, Freude, Wonne.
Jubilant, *adj.* jubelnd, frohlockend. [*Fr. (Lat. jubulare, 'shout')*.]

Jubilation, *n.* der Jubel, das Jubeln, Frohlocken. [*—*, das Jubelfahr.]

Jubilee, *n.* das Jubelfest, Jubiläum. year of

Judah, *n.* Juda.

Judaical, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) jüdisch.

Judaism, *n.* das Judenthum.

Judaize, *intr.* mit den Juden halten, den Juden machen or spielen.

Judge, *n.* der Richter. [*Fr. juge* (*Lat. judex*).]

Judge, *tr.* (*or intr.*) urtheilen (of, über), beurtheilen, richten, entscheiden; verdammen.

Judgeship, *n.* das Richteramt, die richterliche Würde.

Judgment, *n.* die Beurtheilungskraft, Einsicht; das Urtheilsvermögen; der Urtheilspruch, das Urtheil, die Entscheidung; Beurtheilung; Meinung; die Handhabung der Gerechtigkeit; die Verdamnung. — of God, das Gottesgericht. day of —, das jüngste Gericht. private —, das Daseinhalten. sit in —, zu Gerichte sitzen. give (pass or pronounce) —, das Urtheil sprechen. form a — of, or give one's — upon, sein Urtheil über etwas fällen, es beurtheilen, entscheiden. of good —, scharfsichtig, verständig, einsichtsvoll. in my —, nach meiner Meinung. a man of great —, ein scharfsichtiger Mann. — day, *n.* der jüngste Tag. — hall, *n.* die Gerichtshalle. — seat, *n.* der Richtersitz.

Judicative, *adj.* urtheilsfähig. — faculty, die Beurtheilungskraft.

Judicatory, *n.* Rechtverwaltung, Gerichtsbarkeit; das Gericht. *adj.* gerichtlich.

Judicature, *n.* das Richteramt, Gericht.

Judicial, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) gerichtlich, rechtlich, richterlich — acts, Actenstücke. — proceedings, das gerichtliche Verfahren. — survey, die gerichtliche Besichtigung. [*Lat. judicialis* (*judicium*, 'Judgment').]

Judiciary, *adj.* gerichtlich. — power, die richterliche Gewalt.

Judicious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) klug, einsichtsvoll, verständig, geistig, überlegt, besonnen, vernünftig. [*lanne*.]

Jug, *n.* das bausche Gefäß, der Krug; die Wasserschale, *intr.* aus der Schale spielen, Kunststücke machen; Ränke spielen. *tr.* hintergehen, äffen, betrügen. [*O. Fr. jugler* (*Lat. joculari*, 'jest').]

Juggle, *n.* die Taschenspielerlei, Gaukelei, das Kunststück, die Aufzucht, der Streich.

Juggler, *n.* der Taschenspieler, Gaukler; Betrüger.

Jugular, *adj.* zur Gurgel gehörig. — vein, die Gurgelader. [*Fr. jugulaire*.]

Juice, *n.* der Saft; die Flüssigkeit. [*Lat. jus*.]

Juiceless, *adj.* saftlos, trocken.

Juiciness, *n.* die Saftigkeit.

Juicy, *adj.* saftig.

Julia, *n.* Julie.

Julian, *adj.* julianisch.

July, *n.* der (Monat) Juli, Julius. [*Lat. Julius*: Julius Caesar born in that month.]

Jumble, *tr.* (*—* together), vermischen, vermengen. *intr.* sich vermischen.

Jumble, *n.* die Verwirrung, der Wirrwarr.

Jump, *intr.* springen, hüpfen; stoßen. — over, überhüpfen, überspringen.

Jump, *n.* der Sprung, Saß.

Junction, *n.* die Verbindung, Vereinigung. [*Lat. junctio* (*ungere*, 'join').]

Juncture, *n.* die Fuge, das Gelenk; die Verbindung, Einigkeit; Lage, der Umstand.

June, *n.* der (Monat) Juni, Junius. [*Lat. Junius* (*consecr. to Juno*).]

Jungle, das (ostindische) Gestrüpp. [*Hind. jangal*.] [*as n.*] [*Lat.*]

Junior, *adj.* or *n.* jünger, junior: Jünger (*adj.*)

Juniper, *n.* der Wachholder. — berry, *n.* die Wachholderbeere; etc. [*Lat. juniperus*.]

Junk, *n.* die Jonke, Junke. [*Lat. juncus*, 'rush'.]

junket, *n.* der Federbüsch, die Federel, das Federwerk. [*L. Lat. juncata* (*juncus*, 'rush'), 'cream-cheese in a rush-basket'.]

junket, *intr.* heimlich or verthohlen schmausen, naschen; schmausen, gassen.

junta, *n.* die Rathversammlung or Junta. [*Span. (Lat. ungere*, 'join').]

juridical, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) rechtlich, gerichtlich, juristisch. [*Lat. juridicus* (*jus*, 'law').]

juris, *in comp's* = of law. [*gen. of Lat. jus*, 'law'.]

juris-consult, *n.* der Rechtsgelehrte.

juris-diction, *n.* die Gerichtsbarkeit, Gerichts-herrschaft, der Gerichtsdistrikt.

jurisdictional, *adj.* gesetzlich, gerichtlich.

juris-prudence, *n.* die Rechtsgelehrsamkeit, Rechtskunde.

juris-prudent, *adj.* rechtsverständlich, rechtsgelehrt, rechtskundig.

jurist, *n.* der Rechtsgelehrte, Jurist.

Juror, *n.* Geschworen (*adj.* as *n.*). [*Lat. jurator* (*jurare*, 'swear').]

jury, *n.* die Geschwornen, das Gericht der Geschwornen, die Jury. [*O. Fr. jurie* (*Lat. jurare*, 'swear').]

Just, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) gerecht; billig; recht, richtig, wahr; regelmäßig; gehörig, ordentlich, genau; vollständig; tugendhaft, schuldlos. — as, eben als, eben so, gerade wie. — so, gerade (eben) so. — by, nicht daneben. — now, so gleich; so eben. — enough, eben genug. but —, nur noch; kaum noch; eben erst. [*Lat. justus* (*jus*, 'law').]

just, *n.* and *intr.* same as *just*.

Justice, *n.* die Gerechtigkeit; Billigkeit; das Recht; der Richter, Rechtsbeamte. administer —, die Gerechtigkeit handhaben. do —, Gerechtigkeit üben, Recht widerfahren lassen. I cannot do — to the subject, ich kann dem Gegenstande nicht Gerechtigkeit thun. in —, billiger Weise; von Rechtswegen. — of (the) peace, der Friedensrichter, Polizeirichter. [*Fr. see just*.]

Justiceship, *n.* das Richteramt.

Justiciary, *n.* der Gerichtsherr; Justiziarus.

Justifiable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) zu rechtfertigen, das gerechtfertigt or vertheidigt werden kann, rechtmäßig. [*see justify*.] [*schung*.]

Justification, *n.* die Rechtfertigung; Losprechung.

Justificative, *adj.* rechtfertigend.

Justifier, *n.* der Rechtfertiger, Vertheidiger; Lossprecher. [*and -fy*.]

justify, *tr.* rechtfertigen; losprechen. [*see just*]

justle, *tr.* (*or intr.*) stoßen; anstoßen, zusammenstoßen, streiten, ringen (*for*, um); drängen; (off) wegstoßen, verdrängen. [*dim. of just*, *intr.*]

justness, *n.* die Gerechtigkeit, Billigkeit; Rechtigkeit. [*see just*.]

jut, *intr.* (*out*) hervorragen, hervorstehen. [*same as jet*, *intr.*]

jut, *n.* das Hervorragen, der Vorsprung.

Jutland, *n.* Jütland.

juvenile, *adj.* jung, jugendlich. [*Lat. juvenilis* (*juvenis*, 'young').]

juxta-position, *n.* die Nebeneinanderstellung, Angrenzung. [*Lat. juxta*, 'near'.]

K

kaleidoscope, n. das Kaleidostoff. [Fr.: Gr. *kalos*, 'beautiful', *eidos*, 'form', *skapein*, 'view'.]

kangaroo, n. das Mängurub.

katharine, n. Katharine.

kaly, n. das Regelpiel.

kedge, n. der Wurfsanker.

keel, n. der Kiel.

keelage, n. das Kielgeld, Hafengeld.

keen, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) scharf, scharfend; heißend, durstend; heftig, begierig (as, upon, auf); fein; scharfsinnig, spitzsinnig; buter (against, gegen). — **appetite**, heftiger Hunger. — **cold**, schneidende Kälte. — **edged**, mit scharfer Schneide, fein geschliffen, scharf. — **eyed**, — **sighted**, scharf sehend. [akin to *keen*.]

keenness, n. die Schärfe; Strenge; Heftigkeit, der Eifer; die Feinheit, der Scharfsinn; die Eigenschaft.

keep, *tr.* (*or intr.*) halten; behalten, haben; aufbehalten, bewahren, hüten, bewachen; erbalten, ernähren; beobachten; feiern, verwalten; abhalten, hindern; taufen, festhalten, bleiben; sich aufhalten. — **house**, Haus halten. — **an inn**, Gastwirtschaft halten. — **the books**, die Bücher führen, Buchhalter sein. — **time**, Zeit halten, richtig gehen. — **at bay**, hindhalten, abweisen. — **the field**, das Feld behaupten. — **company**, Gesellschaft halten, Gesellschaft lassen. — **your countenance**, laß den Mund nicht sinken. — **one's bed**. — **one's chamber**, das Bett oder das Zimmer hüten. — **one's temper**, an sich halten, Herr über sich sein. — **in favor with**, sich in Gunst erhalten bei... — **in mind** (memory), sich erinnern, an etwas denken. — **in suspense**, im Zweifel stehen. — **fair** (well) with one, gut mit einem stehen. — **behind**, zurück bleiben. — **from**, zurückhalten, abhalten von... — **in**, inne halten, zähmen, bändigen. — **off**, abhalten; verleiten; abweisen. — **under**, im Saume halten; unterdrücken. — **up**, in die Höhe halten; unterstützen; beibehalten; unterhalten. — **up a heavy fire**, ein reichhaltiges Feuer unterhalten. — **up to or with**, Schritt halten mit. — **with in** *ken*, nicht aus dem Gesichte verlieren.

keep, n. die Obhut, Aufsicht, Hüterge.

keeper, n. Halter (*part.* as n.), der Hüter, Bewahrer; Wärter. Aufseher; Unterhalter, Erhalter, Beimeister, Herrin. — **of the great seal or lord**, der Großsiegelbewahrer. — **of the prison**, der Gefangenwärter, Stollmeister.

keep-sake, n. das Andenken, Erinnerungsgeschenk. *by way of* —, zum Andenken.

keg, n. das Fäßchen; Zönnchen.

keip, n. das Andenken, die Todapflanze.

ken, *tr.* von weitem sehen, erkennen, gemahnt werden. *intr.* erleben.

ken, n. der Bereich, Gesichtskreis. *within* —, im Bereich des Gesichtes.

1. **kennel**, n. der Hundestall die Hundebütte; eine Koppel Jagdhunde. [Fr. *chenil* (Lat. *canis*, 'dog').] [*'canal'*.]

2. **kennel**, n. die Gasse, Rinne. [O. Fr. *chenal*.]

kennel, *tr.* (*or intr.*) im Loch oder in der Spalte hauen, im Bau setzen.

kerbstone = **curbstone**.

kerchief, n. das Tuch, Kopftuch, Schleiertuch, der Schleier. [O. E. *coverchief*, O. Fr. *couverchief*, 'head-cover'.]

kerf, n. die Kerbe, der Einschnitt.

kern, n. der irische Bauer; irische Soldat zu Fuß; Landstreicher. [Celt.]

kernel, n. der Kern; das Innere; die Drüse; Rinne.

kernel, *intr.* sich Körnen, Körner bekommen.

ketchup, *same as* catchup.

kettle, n. der Kessel. — **drum**, n. die Pauke.

key, n. der Schlüssel; der Schlüsselstein; Clavis, das Gießblei, die Klappe (an der Aiste); der Ton. — **under lock and —**, verriegelt. **speak in a sharp —**, aus (in) einem hohen Tone sprechen. — **hole**, n. das Schlüsselloch. — **note**, n. der Haupt- oder Grundton. — **stone**, n. der Schlüsselstein.

keyed, *adj.* Tasten habend. a — instrument, ein Tasteninstrument.

Khan, n. der Chan, Statthalter, Fürst. [Pers.]

kick, *tr.* (*or intr.*) stoßen, hinten ausschlagen; zerschellen; stampfen. [fr. Celt.]

kick, n. der Kuss, Stoß, Stich.

kid, n. der junge Bod, das Böddchen, die Zide, das Zidlein. — **skin**, das Bodleder. — **gloves**, pl. die Glarebantschube.

kid, *tr.* Junge werfen, züchten.

kidder, n. der Aufkäufer, Kernjude.

kiddle, n. die Pistole, das Zischwehr

kiddow, n. das Wasserhuhn.

kidling, n. die junge Ziege.

kidnap, *tr.* Kinder stehlen. Menschen stehlen, wegstapeln, Seelen verkaufen. [Germ. *Kind*, 'child', prov. E. *nap*, 'seize'.]

kidnapper, n. der Kinderraub, Menschenraub, Seelenverkäufer.

kidney, n. die Niere. *fig.* das Innere, die Art, der Humor.

kill, *tr.* töten, umbringen; schlachten. [akin to *quell*.]

kill, n. die Bucht, der Canal, die Meerenge (*in names*, as Schuyllkill. [Celt. *kyll*, 'river'.])

killer, n. der Todtschläger, Mörder.

kiln, n. der Brennofen, Ziegelofen, Ofen, die Darre.

kiln-dry, *tr.* im Ofen oder auf der Darre trocknen, dörren, darrten.

kimbo, *adj.* gekrümmt, gebogen. **set one's arms a —**, die Arme in die Seite stemmen. [Celt. *cam*, 'bent', *bow*.]

kin, n. die Art, der Schlag; Stamm, die Verwandtschaft; der oder die Verwandte. *adj.* verwandt; ähnlich; gleichartig. **next of —**, ein naher Verwandter. **kinsfolk**, die Verwandten. **kinsman**, **kinswoman**, der oder die Verwandte.

kind, n. die Gattung, das Geschlecht; die Besonnenheit, Art, Natur, Weise. *in —*, *ist*, in Natura; *fig.* mit gleicher Münze. **every —**, of allerlei Art, jederlei. **female —**, das weibliche Geschlecht.

kind, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) gut, süß, wohlwollend; liebreich, freundlich, artig; angenehm. **be — enough to** (be so — as to), haben Sie die

Güte zu. send — wishes (compliments) to any one, jemand freundlich grüßen lassen. -hearted, gutherzig, gütig, liebreich; etc. [akin to preced., as 'congenial'.]
kindle, *tr. (or intr.)* jünden, anzünden; sich entzünden; glühen; *fig.* entflammen, erbittern.
kindliness, *n.* das Wohlwollen, die Güte.
kindly, *adj.* gleichartig; natürlich, passend, nützlich; also same as kind.
kindness, *n.* die Güte, Milde, Freundlichkeit, Artigkeit; das Wohlwollen; die Gefälligkeit, Gunstbezeugung.
kindred, *n.* die Verwandtschaft; die Verwandten; Ähnlichkeit, Gleichartigkeit. *adj.* verwandt; gleichartig. a — likeness, eine Familienähnlichkeit.
kine, *n. collect.* Kühe. [old pl. of cow.]
king, *n.* der König. — at arms, der Papientönig. — at draughts, die Dame (im Damenspiel). — s, *pl.* die Väter der Könige. -craft, *n.* die Regierungskunst, Herrscherkunst. -fisher, *n.* der Fischvogel. -like, *adj.* königlich; erhaben.
kingdom, *n.* das Königreich, Reich.
kingly, *adj. (or adv.)* königlich; erhaben.
kingship, *n.* die königliche Würde.
kipper, *n.* der Bach (zur Zeit da er nicht gefangen werden soll).
kirk, *n.* (im Schottland) die Kirche.
kiss, *tr.* küssen; zärtlich behandeln; sanft berühren.
kiss, *n.* der Kuß.
kit, *n.* (*prov.*) das Gefäß; hence was eine ganze Ausrüstung enthält; die nötige Ausrüstung, die Ausrüstung, der Vorrath, das Ganze; die Sackgeige.
kitchen, *n.* die Küche. -boy, *n.* der Küchenjunge. -furniture, *n.* das Küchengeräth. -garden, *n.* der Küchengarten. -maid, *n.* die Küchenmagd. -utensils, *n.* das Küchengeräth. -work, *n.* die Küchenarbeit.
kite, *n.* der Geier, Habicht; papierne Drache.
kith, *n.* Bekanntschaft, Bekannte. — and kin, Freunde und Verwandte.
kitten, *n.* die junge Katze, das Kätzchen.
kitten, *intr.* Junge werfen (von Katzen).
click, *intr.* klappern, raseln; piden.
knab, *intr.* knabbern, knappern, nagen; lauen, freffen.
knack, *intr.* das Spielzeug, kleine (unbedeutende) Ding, die Tändelei; der Kunstgriff; feine Streich.
knag, *n.* der Knorren, Knoten, Ast.
knaggy, *adj.* knorrig, knotig, böderig.
knap, *tr.* knaden. *intr.* schnappen (at, nach, etwas).
knapple, *intr.* kniden, knaden; brechen, zerspringen.
knapsack, *n.* der Tornister, das Ränzlel. [*fr.* knap, obs., 'eat'.]
knar, *n.* der Knorren, Ast im Holze.
knave, *n.* der Betrüger, Bube, Schelm. — (at cards), der Bube.
knavery, *n.* die Vüberei, Schelmerei, der Schurkenstreich.
knavish, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* bühisch, schelmisch, betrügerisch, schurkisch; unheimlich, löse, schalkhaft.
knead, *tr. intrans.* kneading-trough, *n.* der Backtrog.
knee, *n.* das Knie. -pan, *n.* die Kniecheibe.
kneel, *intr.* knien. — down (to), niederknien (vor).
knell, *n.* das Geläut, die Todtenglocke.
knick-knacks, *n. pl.* Kleinigkeiten, Spielereien.

knife, *n.* das Messer. paring (or cutting) — der Schupstern.
knight, *n.* der Ritter, Ordensritter; der Kämpfer, Springer (im Schach). -errant, *n.* der fahrende Ritter; -errantry, *n.* die fahrende Ritterschaft. -templar, *n.* der Tempelritter. [see Knicht.]
knight, *tr.* zum Ritter schlagen.
knighthood, *n.* die Ritterschaft, der Ritterorden.
knighthness, *n.* die Ritterpflicht, das Ritterthum.
knighthly, *adj.* ritterlich.
knit, *tr. (or intr.)* stricken; knüpfen; verbinden, vereinigen. — the brows, die Brauen zusammenziehen, die Stirn runzeln. — up, aufknüpfen; entwirren.
knitter, *n.* der Stricker, die Strickerin.
knitting, *n.* das Stricken; Knüpfen. -needle, *n.* die Stricknadel.
knob, *n.* der Knopf; Auswuchs, Knoten, Knorren.
knobbed, *adj.* mit Knöpfen besetzt; knotig; knorrig.
knobby, *adj.* knotig, knorrig.
knock, *tr. (or intr.)* klopfen, anknöpfen; schlagen, stoßen. — at the door, an die Thür klopfen. — one's head against, mit dem Kopfe schlagen or stoßen an... — down, niederschlagen, niederwerfen. — in, hinein schlagen, einschlagen. — off, abschlagen; abbrechen. — out, heraus schlagen, aus schlagen.
knock, *n.* der Schlag, Stoß; das Anknöpfen.
knocker, *n.* der Klopfer; Schläger, Stößer; Thürhölzer.
knoll, *tr.* kaulen, an schlagen. *intr.* wie Geläute klingen.
1. **knoll**, *n.* das Kaulen, Geläut.
2. **knoll**, *n.* der Hügel, die Spitze.
knob, *n.* der Knoten; Knorren; das Knötchen; Auge (an Gewächsen), die Knospe; der Knopf, das Zeichen, die Seemeile (Einteilung durch Knoten in der Loglinie); Verbindung, das Band; die Bande; Schleife, das Spaulette; das Bündel.
knob, *tr.* knüpfen, flechten; binden, verbinden; verwickeln. *intr.* Knoten bekommen, schießen; Augen or Knospen bekommen or ausschlagen; knöten.
knottiness, *n.* das Knotige, Knorrig; Hervorstehende; *fig.* Verwickelte, Schwierige.
knotty, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* knotig, knorrig; *fig.* verflochten, verwickelt, schwierig.
know, *O. tr. (or intr.)* wissen; kennen; erkennen, unterscheiden; können, verstehen; ein Weis erkennen. — by sight, von Gesicht (von Person) kennen. to let one —, einem zu wissen thun, einen wissen lassen. to come to —, erfahren. — how, Bescheid wissen. [akin to kennen.]
knowable, *adj.* zu wissen, kenntlich, kennbar, erkennbar.
knowing, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* wissend, kundig, bewandert, erfahren, geschickt. not —, unwissend. *n.* das Wissen, Kennen; die Kenntniß.
knowledge, *n.* das Wissen, die Wissenschaft, Erkenntniß, Kenntniß, Kunde; Belehrung; Bekanntschaft; Erfahrung, Geschicklichkeit. trees of —, der Baum des Erkenntnisses. to my —, so viel ich weiß. without my —, ohne mein Wissen.
knuckle, *n.* der Knöchel, das Gelenk.
knuckle, *intr.* sich biegen, sich bücken. — (down) sich unterwerfen, nachgeben.

knur, *n.* der Knorren, Höder.
knurled, *adj.* knorrig, höderig.
kopecik, *n.* die Kopeke (ungefähr vier Pfennig).
 [Russ. *kopeika*.]

Koran, *n.* der Koran, Alkoran. [Ar. *al-koran*,
 'the reading, the book'.]
Kremlin, *n.* der Kreml. [Russ. *kremi*.]
kruller, *n.* eine Art Pfannkuchen.

L

labefaction, *n.* die Schwächung, Entkräftung.
 [fr. Lat. *labare*, 'totter'.]

label, *n.* der Zettel, das Beschriftungs-Schild; das
 Anhängende. [Lat. *labelum* (dim. of *labrum*,
 'lip').]

label, *tr.* einen Zettel anhängen, mit einem
 Schildchen versehen.

labial, *adj.* mit den Lippen ausgesprochen. —
letters, *pl.* die Lippenbuchstaben. [L. Lat. *la-*
bialis (*labium*, 'lip').]

labiate, *adj.* Lippen habend; lippenförmig; mit
 den Lippen. [see preced.]

labor, *n.* die Arbeit, Mühe; Anstrengung, Be-
 schwerde; Geburtsarbeit. in —, in Wehen.
 lose one's —, sich umsonst mühen. — **pains**,
n. pl. Geburtsschmerzen, Wehen. [Lat.]

labor, *tr. (or intr.)* arbeiten, sich anstrengen, sich
 bemühen; sich quälen, abmühen; ausarbeiten,
 bearbeiten. — under bad health, fränkeln.
 — under great difficulties, mit großen
 Schwierigkeiten zu kämpfen haben. — with
 mighty projects, mit großen Entwürfen
 schwanger geben. [Lat. *laborare*.]

laboratory, *n.* die Scheidekammer-Verfsätte,
 das Laboratorium. [see preced.]

laborer, *n.* der Arbeiter.

laborious, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* arbeitsam, mühsam,
 mühsel.

laboriousness, *n.* die Arbeitsamkeit; Mühsam-
 keit.

laborless, *adj.* mühselos.

labyrinth, *n.* das Labyrinth, der Irrgang; das
 Gewinde; *fig.* der Wirrwarr. [Gr. *labyrinthos*.]

labyrinthian, *adj.* labyrinthisch, verworren.

lace, *n.* der Lach, Gummi. [Ital. *lacca* (Pers.).]

lace, *n.* die Schnur; Spitzen; Kante, Reihe,
 Zreffe; Södinge. — **boots**, *n.* die Schnürstie-
 feln. — **maker**, der Stöpler; die Stöplerin.
 — **merchant**, der Spitzenbändler.

lace, *tr.* schnüren, zuschnüren; verbrämen, be-
 legen.

laced, *adj.* geschnürt, verbrämt, gestreift. —
 boots, Schnürstiefeln.

lacerable, *adj.* zerreißbar.

lacerate, *tr.* gewaltsam trennen, zerreißen, zer-
 schneiden.

laceration, *n.* die Zerreißung; der Riß.

lachrymal, *adj.* Thränen erzeugend. — **ducts**,
pl. die Thränengänge. [fr. Lat. *lacryma*,
 'tear'.]

lachrymose, *adj.* Thränen erzeugend, thränen-
 reich.

lack, *tr. (or intr.)* mangeln, bedürfen; wün-
 schen, verlangen.

lack, *n.* der Mangel, die Noth, das Bedürfniß.
lack-a-day, *interj.* leider! ach! (for alas the
 day.)

lackadaisy, — **sical**, *adj.* sentimental, empfindselb.
 [fr. preced.]

lacker, *n.* der Goldfirniß.

lacker, *tr.* lackiren. [see lac.]

lucky, *n.* der Padel, Treßtube. [Fr. *laquet*.]

laconic(al), *adj. (adv. -ly.)* laconisch, kurz und
 nachdrücklich. [Lat. *laconicus*, 'like the *La-*
conus or *Spartacus*'.]

laconism, *n.* der Laconismus.

laquer, *same* as **lacker**.

lactary, *adj.* milchig. *n.* die Milchammer, der
 Milcheller. [fr. Lat. *lac*, 'milk'.]

lactation, *n.* das Säugen; Säugen.

lacteal, *adj.* milchig. — **veins**, *pl.* die Milch-
 adern. **lacteals**, *n. pl.* die Milchgefäße.

lacteous, *adj.* milchig; milchicht. — **circle**, die
 Milchstraße.

lactic, *adj.* milchig. — **acid**, die Milchsäure.
 [fr. Lat. *lac*, 'milk'.]

lactiferous, *adj.* Milch führend or enthaltend.

lacuna, *n.* die Oefnung, Grube. [Lat.]

lad, *n.* der Knabe, Junge; Jüngling.

ladder, *n.* die Leiter; Schiffsrepp, Schiffs-
 strickleiter.

lade, *tr.* laden, beladen, befrachten; ausladen,
 ausichöpfen, schöpfen.

lading, *n.* das Laden; die Ladung.

ladle, *n.* der große Kessel, Stachel; die Schaufel.
lady, *n.* die Frau, Lady, Gelfrau; Dame; Gat-
 tin; Herrin. my —, gnädige Frau. —'s man,
 der Frauenliebhaber. our —, unsere liebe Frau,
 die Jungfrau Maria. —like, *adj.* damenmäßig,
 wohlgebildet, sanft, zart, weiblich. [Ags. *hlæf-*
dige (= *weardige*), 'bread(loan)-keeper':
 comp. *lord*.]

ladyship, *n.* der Stand und Titel einer Edel-
 dame (lady). der —, ihr Gnaden, die gnä-
 dige Frau.

lag, *intr.* zurück bleiben, zaubern, zögern, sich
 langsam bewegen.

laggard, *adj.* zögernd, langsam, träge. *n.* der
 Zauderer.

lagoon, **lagune**, *n.* die Lagune. [see lacuna.]

laic(al), *adj.* weltlich, nicht geistlich, laitsch, laien-
 haft. *n.* der Laie. [Lat. *laicus* (Gr. *laos*,
 'people').]

lair, *n.* das Lager, der Lagerplatz (eines wilden
 Thieres).

laird, *n.* (schottisch) der Herr, Grundherr, Edel-
 mann. [laic.]

laity, *n.* die Laien; der weltliche Stand. [see
 lake, *n.* der (Lant-)See, die Kasse, Kiste. up
 the —, seeauf. down the —, seeabwärts.
 [Lat. *lacus*.]

lamb, *n.* das Lamm; Lammfleisch. the holy
 —, das Lamm Gottes.

lamb, *intr.* lammen.

lambent, *adj.* lebend, lebernd, hinfliegend (wie
 eine Flamme). [Lat. *lambens* (*lambere*,
 'lick').]

lambkin, *n.* das Lämmchen.

lamb-like, *adj.* lammähnlich; sanft, schußlos.

lame, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* lahmt, hinfend; *fig.* un-
 vollkommen, mangelhaft, schlecht.

lame, *tr.* lähmen, verkrüppeln.

lamel, *n.* die dünne Platte. [see *lamina*.]

lamellar, -**lated**, *adj.* blätterig.

lameness, *n.* die Lähme, Schwäche, Krüppelhaftigkeit; Unvollkommenheit.

lament, *intr.* trauern, wehklagen, klagen. *tr.* beklagen, bejammern, bedauern. [Lat. *lamentari*.]

lament, *n.* die Wehklage, der Jammer.

lamentable, *adj.* (*adv.* -*ably*.) beweinsenswerth; trauernd; kläglich, jämmerlich; erbärmlich.

lamentation, *n.* die Wehklage, das Jammern.

lamina, *n.* die dünne Platte, das Blech. [Lat. 'plate'.]

laminated, *adj.* aus dünnen Platten bestehend, blätterig.

lamp, *n.* die Lampe; Leuchte; *fig.* das Licht. -**black**, *n.* der Kienruß; Lampenruß. -**burners** (-*tubes*), *n.* Lampenröhren. -**lighter**, *n.* der Lampenwärter. -**wick**, *n.* der Lampendocht.

lampon, *n.* das Basquill, Spottgedicht, die Schmähschrift. [O. Fr. *lampon* (*lamper*, 'drink'), 'drinking song'.]

lampon, *tr.* paßquillieren.

lamprey, *n.* die Lamprete. [L. Lat. *lampreta* (*lambe*, 'lick', *petra*, 'rock').]

lance, *n.* die Lanze, der Speer; Wurfspeer. [Fr.]

lance, *tr.* stechen, stoßen; aufschneiden; öffnen.

lanceolate(d), *adj.* lansensförmig. [see *lance*.]

lancer, *n.* der Speerreiter, Lanzknecht.

lancet, *n.* die Lanzette, das Lapeisen; Epithorogenfenster. [see *lance*.]

launch, *tr.* schießen, werfen, schleudern, los lassen; also same as launch. [fr. *lancer* (*lance*, 'lance').]

land, *n.* das Land, Erdreich, der Boden; die Länderei; Landschaft, Gegenb; das Landgut, Gut, Grundstück. *by* —, zu Lande. -**conveyance**, *n.* der Landtransport. -**drainage**, *n.* die Entwässerung, Entpumpung, Trockenlegung. -**forces**, *n.* die Landmacht, das Landheer. -**grave**, *n.* der Landgraf. -**graviate**, *n.* Landgrafschaft.

holder, *n.* der Land- oder Gütebesitzer. -**lady**, *n.* die Gütebesitzerin; Gastwirthin; (Haus-) Wirthin. -**lord**, *n.* der Gütebesitzer; Gastwirth.

mark, *n.* die Grenze (eines Landes), der Grenzstein, die Gemarkung; *pl.* Werkmale; Landmarken. -**rail**, *n.* der Wiesenläufer. -**slide**, -**slip**, *n.* der Vergiftung.

land, *tr.* (*or intr.*) landen, aus Land bringen; auschiffen, ausladen.

landau, *n.* die landauer Kutsche. [fr. *Landau*.]

landed, *adj.* Landereien besitzend. — interest, das Interesse der Grundbesitzer; der Landbau. — property, Ländereien.

landing, *or* -**place**, *n.* die Anfur, der Landungsplatz; die Treppstufe.

land-less, *adj.* ohne Land, landlos.

landscape, *n.* die Landschaft, das Landschaftsbild. -**painter**, *n.* der Landschaftsmaler.

landward, *adv.* landwärts.

lane, *n.* das Gäßchen, die Gasse.

langrage, **langrel**, *n.* die Kettenfugel; Kartälsch; das Schwert.

language, *n.* die Sprache; Sprechart, der Ausdruck, Styl; die Neben, Worte. [O. E., Fr. *langage* (Lat. *lingua*, 'tongue').]

languid, *adj.* (*adv.* -*ly*.) matt, schwach, schlaff; verjagt; langsam; flau, nicht geistig, wenig begehrt. [Lat. *languidus* (*langere*, 'be faint').]

languidness, *n.* die Mattigkeit, Verjagtheit.

languish, *intr.* schmachten (— *for*, nach); ver-

schmachten, vergehen, hinschwinden; schmachtend bliden. [see *proced*.]

languishment, *n.* das Schmachten, schmachtende Aussehen; die Mattigkeit, Schwäche.

langnor, *n.* die Mattigkeit, Schlafheit, Abgespanntheit, das Schmachten [Lat. (*langere*, 'be faint').]

laniferous, *adj.* Wolle tragend, wollig. [Lat. *lana*, 'wool', *ferre*, 'bear'.]

lank, *adj.* (*adv.* -*ly*.) schlant, schwächig, dünne, schlaff; leicht; schwach.

lankness, *n.* die Schwächigkeit; Dünneleibigkeit.

lanner, *n.* der kleine Falke, Pennert.

lantern, *n.* die Laterne; der Leuchtturm; die Laterne, Laterne; der Drehling. [Lat. *lanterna*.]

lanuginous, *adj.* milchhaarig, wollig, weich. [Lat. *lanuginosus* (*lana*, 'wool').]

lap, *n.* der Schoß; das Lappchen. -**dog**, *n.* der Schoßhund. -**eared**, *adj.* mit Hängeohren. -**wing**, *n.* der Rißig.

lap, *tr.* (*or intr.*) wideln; einwideln; ledern. — about, herum wideln, aufwideln. — over, überwideln, fassen; überhängen. — up, einwideln, aufwideln; überschlagen, flechten; anflechten.

lapidary, *adj.* in Stein gehauen, lapidarisch. *n.* der Steinhändler; Steinhändler. [fr. Lat. *lapis*, 'stone'.]

lapidify, *tr.* versteinern. *intr.* sich versteinern. [Lat. *lapis*, 'stone', and -*fy*.]

lapis, *n.* der Stein. -**lazuli**, *n.* der Lazurstein. [Lat.]

Lapland, *n.* Lappland.

Laplander, *n.* der Lappe, Lappländer; die Lappin.

lappet, *n.* der Schoß, Zipfel, Flügel. [fr. *lap*.]

lapse, *n.* der Fall; Fehltritt, (kleine) Fehler; Verfall. — of time, Verfall (der Zeit); Zeitfortschritt. [Lat. *lapsus* (*labi*, 'fall').]

lapse, *intr.* fallen, gleiten; verfallen; heimfallen; fehlen; verlaufen, verfließen.

lar, *n.* (*pl.* *lares*) der Hausgott. [Lat.]

larboard, *n.* (— *side*, — *quarter*) das Backbord (linke Seite des Schiffes).

larceny, *n.* die Dieberei, Mautherei. [Fr. *larcin*, Lat. *latrocinium* (*latro*, 'robber') E. obsol. *latrocinium*.]

larch, *n.* der Lärchenbaum. [Lat. *larix*.]

lard, *n.* der Speck; das Schmalz, Schweinefett. [Fr.]

lard, *tr.* spicken; mästen, überladen. *intr.* fett werden.

larder, *n.* die Speiskammer; der Speisefrank.

large, *adj.* (*adv.* -*ly*.) groß, weit, weitläufig; ausgedehnt, stark; reichlich; ausführlich, weitläufig; unbegrenzt, ohne Zwang, frei. *go at* —, sich ausdehnen; in die weite Welt gehen. *talk at* —, weitläufig reden. *business* (*transacted*) *at* —, Absatz (Vertrieb) im Großen. -**boned**, *adj.* starkknöchig. [Fr. (Lat. *largus*).]

large, *n.* das Largo.

largeness, *n.* das Freie, die Weite; Breite, Größe, Ausdehnung.

largess, *n.* die Freigebigkeit; Gabe, das Geschenkt.

lark, *n.* die Lerche.

larker, *n.* der Lerchenfänger.

larking, *n.* das Lerchenfangen.

larva, *n.* die Larve (bei den Insekten). [Lat.]

larvated, *adj.* verlarvt.

larynx, *n.* der Kehlkopf, Luftröhrenkopf. [Gr.]

lascivious, *adj.* (*adv.* -*ly*.) ausgelassen, lustig,

mutwillig; unzüchtig, geil, wollüstig, üppig. [Lat. *lascivus*, 'wanton' (*laxus*, 'loose, lax').]

lasciviousness, *n.* die Ausgelassenheit; Geilheit, Wollust, Wollust.

lash, *n.* der Hieb, Streich; die Strieme; Schläge; Ruthe, Geißel; der Sarkasmus, die Stachelrede.

lash, *tr.* (or *intr.*) hauen, peitschen, geißeln; jorren; *fig.* durchbeissen. — *up* the hammocks, die Hängematten aufreissen.

lass, *n.* das Mäcchen. [contr. of *laid*, *f.* of *laid*.]

lassitude, *n.* die Müdigkeit, Ermüdung, Mattigkeit; Apathie. [Fr. (*Lat. lassus*, 'faint').]

last, *adj.* (or *adv.*) letzt, äusserst; hinterst, niedrigst. the — but one, der Vorletzte. — week, vorige Woche. — night, gestern Abend. at —, zuletzt, am Ende, zuletzt. — of all, zu allererst. to the —, bis an's Ende. to the — degree, im höchsten Grade.

last, *intr.* wahren, dauern.

last, *n.* der Seiten; die Schiffslast; Schiffsladung; der Ballast.

lasting, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) dauernd, dauerhaft, beständig, ununterbrechend.

lastly, *adv.* zuletzt, endlich, schließlich.

late, *n.* die Kunde, der Decker.

late, *tr.* klingen; zurückgehen.

late, *n.* der Schubriemen. [Fr. *laet*.]

late, *adj.* (or *adv.*) spät; spät, ehemals, vorzeitig; kürzlich verstorben, selb. : jetzt, neulich, unlängst, vor kurzem. of —, neulich, kürzlich. of — years, seit einigen Jahren. to a — hour, spät.

late, *adv.* neulich, kürzlich, unlängst.

latency, *n.* die Verborgenheit; Dunkelheit. [see *latent*.]

lateness, *n.* die späte Zeit; Neuheit.

latent, *adj.* verborgen, geheim. [Lat. *latens* (*latere*, 'lie hid').]

later, *adv.* später; neuer.

lateral, *adj.* an der oder von der Seite, Seitens. — branches, die Seitenzweige. [Fr. *lateral* (*Lat. latus*, 'side').]

lath, *n.* die Latte. — work, *n.* das Lattenwerk.

lath, *tr.* latten.

lath, *n.* die Drechselbank, Drehbank.

lather, *n.* der Seifenhaum, Schaum.

lather, *intr.* schäumen. *tr.* einseifen.

lathy, *adj.* dünn (wie eine Latte).

Latin, *adj.* lateinisch. *n.* das Latein, Lateinische; der Lateiner.

Latinism, *n.* der Lateinismus.

Latinist, *n.* der Lateiner.

Latinity, *n.* das (lateinische) Latein, die Latinität.

Latinize, *tr.* (or *intr.*) latinisieren.

latitude, *n.* die Breite, Latitudo; Weite, Spielraum, Umfang; Ungebundenheit. [Lat. *latitudo* (*latius*, 'broad').]

latitude, *adj.* uneingeschränkt, ungebunden, freigeistig. *n.* der Freidenker, Freigeist.

latitudearianism, *n.* die Freigeisterei.

latten, *n.* das Latten. *adj.* latten.

latter, *adj.* (comp. of *late*) später, letzt, neuer. pron. der, die, das letztere, die, die. the — told me, letztgenannter oder dieser sagte mir.

lattice, *n.* das Gitter, die Tralze. — like, *adj.* gitterartig.

lattice, *n.* das Gitterwerk, Tralzewerk. [Fr. *latis* (*latte*, 'lath'), 'lath-work'.]

lattice, *tr.* gittern; (— up), vergittern, übergittern.

laud, *n.* das Lob, die Lobpreisung. [Lat. *laus*.]

laud, *tr.* loben, preisen, rühmen. — one to the skies, einen in den Himmel erheben.

laudable, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) loblich, lobenswürdig, empfehlenswerth; heilsam, gesund.

laudanum, *n.* das Laudanum.

laudation, *n.* das Lob. [see *laud*.]

laudatory, *adj.* lobend, preisend. *n.* die Lobpreisung.

laugh, *intr.* lachen; heiter or freudig sein. — at, über etwas lachen, es belachen. — outright (out), überlaut lachen. — to scorn, verlachen, zum Spott machen. — in one's sleeve, in's Häuschen (heimlich) lachen.

laugh, *n.* das Lachen, die Lache.

laughable, *adj.* lächerlich.

laughter, *n.* der Lacher.

laughing, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) lachend, im Lachen. *n.* das Lachen. — gas, *n.* das Lachgas. — stock, *n.* das Lachstock, der Spott.

laughter, *n.* das Gelächter. roars of —, schallendes Gelächter.

launch, *tr.* vom Stapel lassen, loslassen, steuern lassen, schießen, werfen, schleudern. — into sea, in See stecken. — into the world, in die weite Welt geben. — the boat, das Boot aussetzen. [see *lanch*.]

launch, *n.* das lange Boot; das vom Stapel

laund, *n.* die Wäscherei; der Wäscher. [O. E. *lavandre*, Fr. *lavandier* (*Lat. lavare*, 'wash').]

laund, *tr.* waschen, benezen.

laundress, *n.* der Wäscher.

laundress, *n.* die Wäscherin.

laundry, *n.* das Wäschhaus; Wäsche, die Wäsche. [see above.]

laureate, *adj.* mit Lorbeer gekrönt. poet —, *n.* der gekrönte Poet, Dichter. [Lat. *laureatus* (*laurus*, 'laurel').]

laureate, *tr.* mit Lorbeer krönen.

laurel, *n.* der Lorbeer, Lorbeerbaum; Lorbeertranz. [Fr. *laurier* (*Lat. laurus*).]

laureled, *adj.* mit Lorbeeren geschmückt.

Laurence, *n.* Lorenz.

lava, *n.* die Lava. [It. (*Lat. lavare*, 'wash').]

lavatory, *n.* der Waschlager. [see next.]

lave, *tr.* waschen; überwaschen; wahren; benezen; baden. *intr.* sich baden. [Lat. *lavare*.]

lavender, *n.* der Lavendel. [fr. *Lat.*]

laver, *n.* das Waschbecken.

lavish, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) freigiebig; verschwenderisch (of, mit); ungebunden, frei, ungemessen, wild. [fr. an obs. *lavs*, 'throw out'.]

lavish, *tr.* vergeuden, verschwenden.

lavishment, —ness, *n.* die Verschwendung; Ungebundenheit, Freiheit.

law, *n.* das Gesetz, die Sagung; das Recht; der Prozeß; die Rechtsgelehrsamkeit; das mosaische Gesetz, das Buch der Gesetze. canon —, das Kirchenrecht. civil —, das bürgerliche Recht. common —, das gemeine Recht. statute —, das geschriebene (parlamentarische) Recht. — of arms, das Kriegesrecht. — of nature, das Naturrecht. — of nations, das Völkerrecht. go to —, vor Gericht gehen, klagen, Jemanden gerichtlich belangen. be at —, prozessieren. doctor of —, Doctor der Rechte. — breaker, der Uebertreter or Verleger der Gesetze. — giver, *n.* der Gesetzgeber. — suit, *n.* der Prozeß. Rechtsfall, Rechtsandel. [akin to *lay*, as what is laid down: comp. *Geiz*.]

lawful, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) gesetzlich, gesetzmäßig, rechtmäßig, gültig, erlaubt, gestattet, erbsäßig.

lawfulness, *n.* die Gesetzlichkeit, Rechtmäßigkeit, Gültigkeit.

law-less, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) gesetzlos, unabhängig; ungeeignet, gesetzwidrig, unrechtmäßig.

1. lawn, *n.* freie Platz (im Geyölge), der Grasplatz, die Wiese.

2. lawn, *n.* die Schleierleinwand, der Linon. -sleeved, *adj.* mit großbauschigen Ärmeln. [*fr. linon* (Lat. *linum*, 'flax').]

lawn, *adj.* mit freien Plätzen (im Walde), grasbewachsen: von Linon.

lawyer, *n.* der Rechtsgelehrte, Jurist, Advocat, Gerichtshalter, Justiciarius. [*see law*.]

lax, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) los, ungebunden, schlaff, offen, weit; lazigend; *fig.* unbestimmt, nicht genau, schlaff, ungebunden, locker. [*Lat. laxus*.]

laxation, *n.* die Losbindung, das Lockermachen; Lockerheit, die Schlaffheit. [*see preced.*]

laxative, *adj.* lazigend. *n.* das Lazigmittel, die Purganz, Purganz.

laxity, -ness, *n.* die lockere Beschaffenheit, Schlaffheit; Offenheit; Weisboffnung; *fig.* die Unbestimmtheit, Lockerheit. [*see lax*.]

lay, *tr.* (*or intr.*) legen, stellen; belegen, auflegen; vorlegen, darlegen; anlegen, veranstalten, einrichten; setzen; füllen, besäugen, besetzen; lösen; beschuldigen, zurechnen. — bare, entlocken. — snares, Schlingen legen (stellen). — in order, in Ordnung bringen. — a wager, eine Wette machen, wetten. — a plot, ein Complot machen. — low, stürzen, der Erde gleich machen. — against, einwenden; vorwerfen, beschuldigen. — apart, abzelen, wegwerfen. — aside, bei Seite legen, weglegen; *fig.* bei Seite setzen; unterlassen; aufgeben, fahren lassen. — away. — off, weglegen, ablegen. — before, vorlegen. — by, belegen, aufgeben; *fig.* bei Seite setzen or legen, übergehen. my way — just by him, mein Weg führte mich an ihm vorbei. — down, niederlegen; baar hinlegen, hinablen; annehmen, besäugen. — down one's life, sein Leben hingeben. — down as a rule, zur Regel machen. — wait for, nachstellen, aufauern. — hold of, ergreifen; sich zu Nütze machen. — in, einlegen; eintun, einkaufen (Waaren); einsammeln, anschaffen, aufhäufen. — in for, nachstellen, zu fangen suchen. — on the shelf, *fig.* bei Seite legen. — open, darlegen, setzen. — out, heraus legen, zur Schau legen; anlegen; anwenden, ausgeben; aufopfern. — out money, Geld anlegen. — over, überdecken, bedecken, belegen. — to, nahe legen, legen an. — a thing to one's charge, einem etwas schuldgeben. — siege to, belagern. — claim to, Anspruch machen auf. — together, zusammenlegen, gegen einander halten, vergleichen. — under, unterwerfen. — under obligations, verbindlich machen. — up, hinlegen, aufgeben, verwahren; ersparen; einsammeln, anschaffen.

1. lay, *n.* die Lage, Schicht, Reihe. [*Web.*]

2. lay, *n.* das Lied, der Gesang. [*akin to*]

3. lay, *n.* das Wiesenland.

lay, *adj.* weltlich, laienhaft. -brother, *n.* der Laienbruder. -man, *n.* der Laie, Weltlich (*adj.* as *n.*). [*see laic*.]

layer, *n.* der Legende; die Lage, Schicht; das Lager, Viehlager; Bett; der Ableger, das Senf-reis.

lazar, *n.* der Lazarus, Aussätzig (*adj.* as *n.*) [*fr. Lazarus*.]

lazaretto, *n.* das Lazareth, Spital, Krankenhaus. [*see preced.*]

laziness, *n.* die Trägheit, Faulheit, der Müßig-gang.

lazy, *adj.* müßig, faul, träge, laß, lässig, langsam. -bones, *n.* der Faulenger.

lead, *n.* das Blei; das Bleiölz, Sontblei, (Pelt-) Loth. -color, *n.* die Bleifarbe. -line, *n.* die Bleischnur, Rohseine. -mine, *n.* die Bleigrube. -ore, *n.* das Bleierz. -pencil, *n.* der Bleistift.

lead, *tr.* mit Blei ausgießen or überziehen.

lead, *tr.* (*or intr.*) leiten, führen; anführen, voran gehen. — verlocken; verleiten; vermögen, bewegen. — the way, den Weg zeigen, voran gehen. — a (the) dance, vortanzen, aufführen, — a sedentary life, ein sitzendes Leben führen. — aside (away), abwärts führen, wegführen. — in (into), hineinführen, einführen, zurecht weisen. — off, abführen, ableiten; beginnen. — on (along), anführen, fortführen; anlocken.

lead, *n.* die Anführung; das Vorgehen; die Vorhand (im Kartenspiel). have the —, der Erste sein, die Vorhand haben. take the —, Anführer sein; die Honneurs machen. take the — of, zuvorkommen in.

lead, *adj.* bleiern, von Blei; *fig.* schwerfällig, dumm.

leader, *n.* der Leiter, Führer; Anführer; Vor-mann.

leading, *adj.* leitend, erst, vornehmst. — articles, gangbare (Waaren-) Artikel. — fact, die Haupt-That-sache. — fashion, die herrschende Mode. — hand, die Vorhand. have the — hand, am Auspielen sein.

leaf, *n.* das Blatt; Blättchen. -gold, *n.* das Blattgold. -metal, *n.* das Blattmetall. -silver, *n.* das Blattsilber. -tobacco, *n.* Blätter-tabak. [*akin to* laub.]

leaf, *intr.* Blätter bekommen or ausschlagen.

leafage, *n.* das Laubwerk.

leaf-less, *adj.* blätterlos.

leaflet, *n.* das Blättchen.

leafy, *adj.* voll Blätter, besaubt.

1. league, *n.* der Bund, das Bündniß; die Ligue. [*fr. Ligue* (Lat. *ligare*, 'bind').]

2. league, *n.* die Seemeile (eine Stunde). [*of Celt. orig.*]

league, *intr.* sich verbinden, sich verbünden, ein Bündniß machen (with, mit). [*see 1. league*.]

leaguer, *n.* der Verbündete, Bundesgenos.

leak, *n.* der Leck, die Spalte, Ritze.

leak, *intr.* einen Leck haben; lecken, tropfeln, (out) auslaufen, laufen.

leakage, *n.* das Leck, ein or Leckwerden; die Leckasie.

leaky, *adj.* leck, löcherig; geschwähig.

lean, *tr.* (*or intr.*) lehnen, hängen, neigen; sich lehnen (against, to, an). — over, überhangen. — to..., sich neigen zu..., geneigt sein zu....

lean, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) mager, dürr; trocken, fade, dumm. *n.* das Magere, magere Fleisch.

leanness, *n.* die Magerkeit, Dürr; der Mangel.

leap, *intr.* springen, hüpfen, über or in etwas springen.

leap, *n.* der Sprung, Satz; das Weispringen; die Springweite. -year, *n.* das Schaltjahr.

leaper, *n.* der Springer, Tänzer; Springer, Seher.

learn, *tr.* (*or intr.*) lernen, erlernen; vernehmen, erfahren, hören.

learned, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) gelehrt, kenntnißreich, fundig, weise.

learner, *n.* der Lehrling, Schüler; Neuling, Anfänger.

learning, *n.* die Gelehrsamkeit, Wissenschaft.

leasable, *adj.* vermietbar.

lease, *tr.* verpachten, vermieten. [*Fr. laisser*, 'leave'.]

lease, *n.* die Verpachtung; Vermietung; der Pachtbrief. to let by —, verpachten, vermieten. to take a — of, pachten, mieten. —holders, *n. pl.* Pächter.

leaser, *n.* der Abrenter, der Abrenter.

leash, *n.* der Riemen, Strid, das Band; die Koppel. (*dreif.*) [*Fr. laisse* (Lat. *laza*, 'rope').]

leash, *tr.* fesseln, zusammenbinden.

least, *adj. or adv.* (*sup. of little*) der, die, das kleinste, Geringste, Wenigste, Mindeste; am wenigsten. at the —, zum wenigsten, wenigstens; um nicht mehr zu sagen. not (in) the —, im geringsten nicht, durchaus nicht. — of all, das Allerniedrigste, am wenigsten. to say the — of it, wenigstens.

leather, *n.* das Leder; die Haut. *adj.* ledern. —bag, n. der lederne Beutel. —breaches, *n.* die Lederhosen. —merchant, —seller, *n.* der Lederhändler.

leathern, *adj.* von Leder, ledern.

leathery, *adj.* wie Leder, lederartig.

leave, *n.* die Urlaub, der Urlaub; Abschied; das Verabschieden. by your —, mit Ihrer Erlaubnis. you have your —, es steht Ihnen frei. I leave me —, erlauben Sie mir. take one's —, Abschied nehmen, sich empfehlen, verabschieden. ticket of —, das Entlassungs-Akte. — of absence, der Urlaub.

leave, *tr.* (*passive*) lassen; verlassen; zurücklassen; hinterlassen; überlassen; ablassen, abheben. — to one's discretion, einem freie Hand geben. — off, verlassen, abgehen; abtreten, einbilden, aufgeben. — open, unerörtert lassen. — out, auslassen; ausschließen; vergessen. — unpaid, nicht bezahlen.

leaved, *adj.* blättrig.

leaven, *n.* der Sauerteig, die Hefen, das Gähmungsmitel. [*Fr. levain* (*lever*, 'raise').]

leaven, *tr.* säuern, gähnen lassen.

leavering, *n.* der Gähnungsstoff.

leaves, *n. pl.* von leaf, die Blätter.

leavings, *n. pl.* die Reste, Ueberbleibsel; Reigen; das Spulst.

lecher, *n.* der Veder, Wollüstling. [*O. Fr. lecherre*.]

lecher, *intr.* buren, unzüchtig sein.

lecherous, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) unzüchtig, wollüstig, verbuscht, lecherlich; zur Unzucht neigend.

lechery, *n.* die Unzucht, Vederlichkeit.

lecture, *n.* das Vortragen, die Vorlesung; Nachmittagspredigt. [*Fr. (Lat. legere, 'read').*]

lecture, *tr.* (*or intr.*) Vorlesungen halten. Gelehrte lehren (on, über); belehren, unterrichten.

lecturer, *n.* der Vorleser, öffentliche Lehrer, Lektor.

lectureship, *n.* das Vorleseram, Pectorat.

ledge, *n.* der vorstehende Rand, die Kante; die Fuge, Schicht, das Lager. [*akin with legen*.]

ledge, *n.* das Gantbuch.

1. lee, *n.* die Hesen. [*Fr. lie* (Lat. *levare*, 'lift').]

2. lee, *n.* die Leeseite, Pey or Pee. be under the —, sich unter dem Winde befinden. [*see Lee*.]

leeside, *n. same.* —ward, *see the word*.

leech, *n.* der Blutsauger.

leek, *n.* der Lauch.

leer, *n.* der leere Bild, Seitenbild.

leer, *intr.* von der Seite sehen, anschauen (upon, etwas), mit einer gezwungenen Miene sehen;

losse anbliden (as ono, einen). *tr.* lächelnd verschauen, blicken. [*lee*.]

lees, *n. pl.* die Hesen, der Bodensatz. [*see 1.*]

leeward, *adj. or adv.* unter dem Winde, leewärts. — islands, die antilischen Inseln, Antillen. [*see 2. lee*.]

left, *adj.* links. —hand, *n.* die linke Hand.

-handed, *adj.* links, links; links; —handedness, *n.* das Linksein; die Linkshändigkeit.

leg, *n.* das Bein, der Schenkel; die Kante; der Schenkel, Stiel. — of a table, das Tischbein.

legacy, *n.* das Vermächtnis, Legat. [*fr. Lat. legare* (*leg*, 'law') 'appoint (legacy)'.]

legal, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) gesetzlich, gesetzmäßig, rechtmäßig, rechtlich, gerichtlich. — of — force, (rechts-)gültig. — claim, das Ausforderungsrecht. — debt, die rechtsgültige Schuld. — decision, das rechtskräftige Urtheil. — documents, Aktenstücke. — force, die Rechts-gültigkeit. — procedure, der Rechtsgang. — profession, die Rechtsgelehrsamkeit. — tender, ein gesetzliches Zahlungsmittel. [*Lat. legatus* (*leg*, 'law').]

legality, *n.* die Gesetzlichkeit, Gesetzmäßigkeit, Rechtmäßigkeit, Rechtsgültigkeit.

legalize, *tr.* rechtmäßig machen, gerichtlich bestätigen, legitimieren.

legatory, *same as legatus.*

legate, *n.* der Abgesandte; Legat, Gesandte. [*see legatus*.]

legatee, *n.* der Vermächtnisnehmer, Legatar.

legateship, *n.* die Legatenwürde, Gesandtschaft.

legation, *n.* die Gesandtschaft, Legation.

legend, *n.* die Legende, Heiligenlegenden; das Märchen. [*Lat. legendus*, 'to be read'.]

legendary, *adj.* zu einer Legende gehörend, märchenhaft, legendenartig. *n.* das Legendenbuch; der Legendenreiber.

legerdemain, *n.* der Taschenspielertrick, das Kunststück, die Gaulelei. [*Fr. léger*, 'light', 'de', 'of', 'main', 'hand'.]

legged, *adj.* mit Beinen, beinig. bandy —, trummbeinig. strout —, dickbeinig. two —, zweibeinig.

leggings, *n. pl.* eine Paar langer Samaschen.

legibility, *n.* die Lesbarkeit.

legible, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) leslich; bemerkbar, deutlich. [*Lat. legibilis* (*legere*, 'read').]

legion, *n.* die Legion; Truppenmenge; fig. große Menge. — of honor, die Ehrenlegion. [*Lat. legio legere*, 'guthier'.]

legionary, *adj.* zu einer Legion gehörig; *legionary*, *n.* der Legionsknecht.

legislate, *intr.* Gesetze geben oder machen. [*Lat. leg*, 'law', 'ferre', 'bring'.]

legislation, *n.* die Gesetzgebung, Legislation.

legislative, *adj.* Gesetz gebend. — body, der gesetzgebende Körper, die Legislatur. — power, die gesetzgebende Macht, Legislation.

legislator, *n.* der Gesetzgeber.

legislature, *n.* die Legislatur, Gesetzgebung; Legislation, gesetzgebende Macht, Regierung.

legist, *n.* Gelehrter (*adv.* as *n.*), Legist. [*Fr. légiste* (Lat. *leg*, 'law').]

legitimacy, *n.* die gesetzmäßige Geburt, eheliche Geburt, Legitimität.

legitimate, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) gesetzlich, legitim, rechtmäßig geboren, ehelich; egl. [*L. Lat. legitimatus* (Lat. *leg*, 'law').]

legitimate, *tr.* für rechtmäßig erklären, legitimieren, ehelich machen.

legitimation, *n.* die Legitimation, Erklärung für ehelich.

legume(n), *n.* die Hülsenfrucht, das Gemüse.

[Lat. *legumen*.]

leguminous, *adj.* zu den Hülsenfrüchten gehörig, ischotenträgent.

leisure, *n.* Freizeit.

leisureable, *adj.* gemächlich.

leisure, *n.* die Muße, gelegene Zeit, Frist. —

hours, *pl.* Nebenstunden, müßige Stunden.

— time, die müßige or freie Zeit, Muße. be at

—, Muße haben. [O. *Fr. loisir, loisir* (Lat. *licere*, 'be permitted').]

leisurely, *adj.* (or *adv.*) mit Muße; gemächlich.

lemma, *n.* das Lemma, der Lehnatz, Hülfssatz. [Lat.]

lemon, *n.* die Limone, Citrone. -color, *adj.* citronenfarben, citronenfarbig, citronengelb. [Fr. (fr. Pers.).]

lemonade, *n.* die Limonade.

lend, *tr.* leihen, lehn; reichen, geben, ertheilen, verleihen. — assistance or — a hand, Hilfe leisten, beistehen. — out (money, Geld), ausleihen, verleihen.

lendable, *adj.* verleihbar, zu ertheilen.

lender, *n.* der Leih, Ausleiher, Verleiher.

length, *n.* die Länge; Ausdehnung; Dauer; Entfernung. at —, nach der Länge; ausführlich; endlich, zuletzt. in — of time, mit der Zeit. to the — of, bis nach. go to the utmost —, zum Äußersten streichen. -wise, *adv.* der Länge nach. [fr. *long*.]

lengthen, *tr.* verlängern, dehnen; lang aussprechen. *intr.* länger werden, sich verlängern, sich dehnen.

lengthy, *adj.* langweilig, langwierig, gedehnt.

lenient, *adj.* lindernd, mildernd, abführend; gelind, milb. *n.* das Linderungs- or Erweichungsmittel. [Lat. *leniens* (*lenire*, 'soften').]

lenitive, *adj.* lindernd, stillend; erweichend. *n.* das Linderungsmittel, Erweichungsmittel. [see *preced.*]

lenity, *n.* die Gelindigkeit, Milde, Sanftmuth. [Lat. *lenitas* (*lenis*, 'mild').]

lens, *n.* das Linsenglas, die Linse. [Lat. 'lenticil'.]

lent, *n.* die Fasten, Fastenzeit. [akin to *Lenz*.]

lenten, *adj.* zu den Fasten gehörig, fastenmäßig; *fig.* geizig, knäuerlich. -fare, -feast, *n.* die Fastenmahlgeld, magere Mahlzeit.

lentiform, *adj.* linsenförmig. [see *lens*.]

lentic, *n.* die Linse. [Fr. *lentille* (Lat. *lens*).]

lentious, *adj.* lähe, leimig.

Leo, *n.* der Löwe (*astr.*).

Leonard, *n.* Leonhard.

leo-pard, *n.* der Leopard, Barde.

leper, *n.* der Aussätzige. [Fr. *lepre* (Gr. *lepro*, 'scaly').]

leprosy, *n.* die Aussatzigkeit.

leprosy, *n.* der Aussatz.

leprous, *adj.* aussätzig.

less, *adj.* (comp. of little) kleiner, geringer, weniger, minder. make —, kleiner machen, verkleinern. much —, viel weniger, geschweige denn. no —, nicht weniger, eben so viel. for —, geringer, wohlfeiler.

lessee, *n.* der Pächter, Miethmann.

lessen, *tr.* verkleinern, verringern, vermindern; schmälern. *intr.* kleiner werden, abnehmen, eingehen.

lesser, *adj.* (or *adv.*) kleiner, geringer, weniger. the — Asia, Kleinasien.

lesson, *n.* die Vorlesung, das Vorlesestück; die Lehre, der Unterricht; die Vorlesstunde, [

Stunde, die Paction; das Lernstück, die Aufgabe. [Fr. *leçon* (Lat. *legere*, 'read').]

lessor, *n.* der Verpächter, Vermiether. [see *lease*.]

lest, *conj.* damit nicht, daß nicht; daß. I am afraid — he go away, ich befürchte, er möchte weggehen.

let, *tr.* lassen; zulassen, gestatten; vermieten, verpachten, verleihen; hindern. to be —, zu vermieten. — alone, allein lassen, überlassen. — me alone, laß mich gehen. — me be, laß mich gehen. — blood, zur Abber lassen. — fall, fallen lassen. — loose, los lassen; befreien. — (pass) slip, fahren lassen, entweichen lassen. — down, niederlassen, hinunter lassen. — in or into, hinein lassen, Zulass verfahren; einschalten. — off, ablassen, loslassen; verabschieden. — out, heraus lassen; vermieten, verleihen.

let, *n.* das Hinderniß, der Einspruch.

lethargic, -cal, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) schlafträchtig, lethargisch.

lethargy, *n.* die Lethargie, Schlafsucht. [Gr. *lethargia* (*lethē*, 'forgetfulness', *argos*, 'idle').]

letter, *n.* Lassend (*part. as n.*); Vermiether.

letter, *n.* der Buchstabe; Druckbuchstabe, die Letter, Schrift; der Brief; die Urkunde. *pl.* die Wissenschaften, Literatur. a man of —, ein Gelehrter. by —, schriftlich, schriftlich. to the very —, buchstäblich. — of advice, der Rathsbefehl. — of conveyance, der Bruchbrief. — of credit, der Creditbrief. — of grace, der Aufschubsbefehl, Freibrief. — of safe conduct, der Geleitsbrief, Geleitschein. dead —, der todt Buchstabe, die unnütze Schrift. -learner, -carrier, *n.* der Briefträger. -box, *n.* der Briefkasten. -paper, *n.* das Briefpapier. -press, *n.* die Truderpresse; Briefpresse. [O. E. and O. Fr. *lettre*, Lat. *littera* (*linere*, 'be-smear').]

letter, *tr.* mit Buchstaben versehen, zeichnen, letteriren.

lettered, *adj.* gelehrt, wissenschaftlich gebildet; mit Titel versehen.

lettuce, *n.* der Lattich. [Lat. *lactuca*.]

Levant, *n.* die Levante, das Morgenland. *adj.* levantisch, östlich. [Fr. *lever*, 'rise': 'rising of the sun'.]

Levantine, *adj.* levantisch, östlich. *n.* Bewohner der Levante, Morgenländer.

levee, *n.* das Aufsehen des Morgens; der Morgenbesuch, das Levee; der Ray or Hafendamm. [Fr. *levée* (*lever*, 'rise').]

level, *n.* die ebene or wagerechte Fläche; gleiche Höhe, Gleichheit; die Gesichtslinie, Schußlinie; Gleichgewichte, Nivellage; die Nivellierung; Nivellierung (des Schusses). upon the same —, *fig.* auf gleichem Fuße. [Lat. *libella* (*dim.* of *libra*, 'balance').]

level, *adj.* gleich, eben, flach, wagerecht, wasserrecht; *fig.* angemessen, gemäß. make —, gleich machen, ebenen, nivelliren.

level, *tr.* gleich machen, ebenen; flach machen; (against), richten (gegen), zielen (auf); die Gleichheit einführen. *intr.* zielen. — with the ground, der Erde gleich machen; auf den Boden werfen.

levelling, *n.* das Ebenen; Nivelliren. — instrument, *n.* ein Nivellirinstrument, Wasserpaß. -staves, *n.* Nivellirstäbe.

lever, *n.* der Hebel, Hebebaum. [Fr. *lever* (*lever*, 'raise').]

-preserver, *n.* der Schwimmgurt, die Schwimm-
jacke. -rent, *n.* die Leibrente. -time, *n.* die
Lebenszeit.

life-less, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) leblos, starr, todt; kraft-
los, ohnmächtig.

lift, *tr.* heben, aufheben; erheben, abheben.

lift, *n.* der Sub, das Heben; die Anstrengung,
Unterstützung. dead —, die zwecklose Anstren-
gung; das Unvermögen.

ligament, *n.* das Band, Ligament, die Sehne,
Faser; Fessel. [*Lat. ligamentum (ligare, 'bind').*]

ligamental, *adj.* sehnig, flechtig; faserig.

ligation, *n.* das Binden; die Gebundenheit.
[*Lat. ligatio (ligare, 'bind').*]

ligature, *n.* das Band; der Verband; die Ge-
bundenheit. [see preced.]

1. light, *n.* das Licht; das Tageslicht; die Helle;
Erleuchtung; Einsicht; Aufklärung; Licht-
seite. *adj.* licht, hell, klar, glänzend. bring to
—, ans Licht bringen. give — to, erhellen.
-blue, *adj.* hellblau. -colored, *adj.* lichtfar-
ben. -gray, *adj.* hellgrau. -house, *n.* der
Leuchthurm, die Blüse.

2. light, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) leicht; hebebe, hurtig;
klein, unbedeutend; dünne; *fig.* leicht, krafftlos,
oberflächlich; leichtsinnig, veränderlich; unfeisch.
— of belief, leichtgläubig. — of foot, leicht or
hurtig auf den Füßen. — reading, die Unter-
haltungsllectüre. — troops, *pl.* leichte Truppen.

1. light, *tr.* leuchten, erleuchten; anzünden. —
a candle, ein Licht anzünden. — (up) a fire,
Feuer anmachen, einheizen.

2. light, *intr.* durch Zufall kommen, gerathen;
herabsteigen, sich niederlassen; (on, upon)
treffen, finden, auf (etwas) stoßen or gerathen;
begegnen; sich (auf etwas) niederlassen.

1. lighten, *intr.* leuchten, blitzen. *tr.* erleuchten;
erheitern. [*fr. l. light, adj.*]

2. lighten, *tr.* erleichtern; ausladen. [*fr. 2. light, adj.*]

1. lighter, *n.* Leuchtend (*part as n.*), der Vam-
penwärter.

lighter, *n.* der Lichter, das Lichterfahrzeug.

light-less, *adj.* ohne Licht, finster.

lightness, *n.* die Leichtigkeit; Behebbarkeit; Un-
besonnenheit; Unfeuchtigkeit.

lightning, *n.* das Blitzen, der Blitz. -rod, *n.*
der Blitzableiter.

lightsome, *n.* licht, hell; klar; heiter, fröhlich.
lightsomeness, *n.* die Helle, Klarheit; Heiter-
keit, der Frohsinn.

ligneous, *adj.* hölzern; holzig, hölzernlich. [*Lat. ligneus (lignum, 'wood').*]

like, *adj.* or *adv.* gleich, ähnlich; eben so, wie;
wahrscheinlich, vermutlich. *n.* die Ähnlichkeit;
das Gleiche. — as if, gleich als wenn, als ob.
in — manner, auf gleiche Weise, eben so.
nothing —, keineswegs. there is nothing
—, nichts geht über. the —, befehlen. he
has not his —, er hat nicht seines Gleichen.
something —, ungefähr wie. to give — for
—, Gleiches mit Gleichem vergelten.

like, *tr.* (*or intr.*) gern haben, gern sehen, mö-
gen, lieben mögen, lieben, Gefallen finden an,
beleben. how do you — it? wie gefällt es
Ihnen? I — it well, es gefällt mir sehr.

likelihood, *n.* der Anschein, die Wahrscheinlich-
keit. in all —, aller Wahrscheinlichkeit nach.

likely, *adj.* (*or adv.*) wahrscheinlich, vermuth-
lich; annehm, gefallen.

liken, *tr.* vergleichen. [*Portratt.*]

likeness, *n.* die Gleichheit, Ähnlichkeit; das

likewise, *adv.* eben so, gleichfalls, auch.

liking, *n.* das Gefallen, die Neigung, das Ver-
langen; Wohlgefallen, die Genehmigung. get
a —, Lust gewinnen. I have a — to it, es
gefällt mir. take a — to, Gefallen an et-
was finden.

lilac, *n.* der spanische Flieder, Holunder. [*Span. (Turk.).*]

lilaceous, *adj.* lilienartig.

lilled, *adj.* mit Lilien bewachsen or geschmückt.

Lilliputian, *n.* der Lilliput(aner).

lily, *n.* die Lilie. — of the valley, das Mat-
blümchen. -daffodil, *n.* die Narzissille. -white,
adj. lilienweiß. [*Lat. lilium.*]

limb, *n.* das Glied.

limb, *tr.* gliedern; zergliedern, zerstückeln.

limbed, *adj.* -gliedrig. strong —, starkglie-
derig.

limber, *adj.* biegsam, geschmeidig.

limberness, *n.* die Biegsamkeit, Schlankheit.

limbless, *adj.* der Glieder beraubt.

limbo, *n.* der Limbus, die Vorhölle; das
Gefängnis. [*Lat. limbus, 'border'.*]

lime, *n.* der Leim, Kalkstein; Kalk; die Linde.
-kiln, *n.* der Kalkofen, die Kälse. -pit, *n.* die
Kalkbrühe, Milchbrühe (der Gerber). -stone,
n. der Kalkstein. -water, *n.* das Kalkwasser.

lime, *tr.* (mit Kalk) verbinden; leimen; mit
Kalk düngen.

limed, *adj.* geleimt, leimig.

limit, *n.* die Grenze, das Ziel; die bestimmte
Zeit, das Limitum. [*Lat. limes.*]

limit, *tr.* Grenzen setzen, begrenzen, beschränken.

limitable, *adj.* begrenzt, einzuhränken.

limitary, *adj.* zur Grenze dienend, die Grenze
ausmachend; Grenzen setzend.

limitation, *n.* die Einschränkung, Beschränkung.

limited, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) beschränkt, begrenzt;
bestimmt.

limit-less, *adj.* grenzenlos.

limous, *adj.* schlammig, lehmig. [*Lat. limo-
sus (limus, 'slime').*]

limp, *adj.* schlant, biegsam. *n.* das Hinken.

limp, *intr.* hinken, lahm gehen.

limpet, *n.* die Tellermuschel, Napfuschel.

limpid, *adj.* klar, hell, lauter, rein.

limpingly, *adv.* hinkend, lahm.

limy, *adj.* leimig, kieferig; kalkig.

linden, *n.* die Linde, der Lindenbaum.

line, *n.* die Linie; Leine; Schnur; der Strich;
Umriß; die Zeile; Geschlechtslinie; Art,
das Fach; die Linienruppen; Schlachtordnung.
— of operation, die Operationslinie. a — of
mountains, eine Gebirgskette. — of busi-
ness, der Geschäftszweig, das Fach. — of de-
marcation, die Demarcationslinie. — of a
railway, der (Eisen-)Bahnzug. by —, nach
der Schnur. [*Lat. linea (linum, 'flax'),
'linen thread' etc.*]

line, *tr.* der Ränge nach besetzen, befeiben, be-
decken; unterstützen, füttern, bepflanzen; befe-
gen.

lineage, *n.* die (Stamm-) Linie; das Geschlecht,
die Abstunft.

lineal, *adj.* aus or in Linien, lineal; abge-
messen; verwandt; angestammt. — descent,
die lineal-Erbfolge.

lineament, *n.* der Gesichtszug, Zug; *pl.* die
Lineamente. [see line.]

linear, *adj.* aus Linien bestehend; linienförmig.

lineation, *n.* der Linienzug, die Linierung.

linen, *n.* die Leinwand, das Leinen, die Wäsche.
adj. leinen, flächsen, leine. [see line.]

linger, *intr.* nach und nach abgeben, schwächen; weilen, harren; zögern, zaudern, ungeschäftig sein; sich beinauen. (*tr.* verlängern, hinausziehen.)

lingerer, *n.* der Zauderer.

linget, *lingot* = *ingot*.

lingual, *adj.* zur Zunge gehörig, lingual. [*Fr.* *lingual* (*Lat. lingua*, 'tongue').]

linguist, *n.* Sprachkundig (*adj.* *as n.*), der Linguist. [*see preced.*]

liniment, *n.* das Einiment. [*Lat. linimentum* (*linire*, 'besmear').]

lining, *n.* das Futter; Futter. — *of a ship*, das Tafeelwerk. [*see line*.]

link, *n.* das Glied (einer Kette); die Kette, das Band; die Kette. [*tr.* verbinden, vereinigen. *intr.* sich verbünden, verketten.]

linnet, *n.* der Blauschnabel, Hänfling. [*Fr.* *linot* (*linum*, 'flax').]

linseed, *n.* der Leinamen. — *oil*, das Leinöl.

lint, *n.* der Flocke; die Bandage, Gaze, Gaze. [*Lat. lintum* (*linum*, 'flax').]

lintel, *n.* die Oberschwelle, der Sturz.

lion, *n.* der Löwe. Richard the —hearted, Richard Löwenherz. — *'s tooth*, *n.* der Löwenzahn. [*Fr.* (*Lat. leo*).]

lioness, *n.* die Löwin.

lionlike, *adj.* wie ein Löwe, löwenartig.

lip, *n.* die Lippe; Leiste; der Mund, die Schenkel. — *devotion*, *n.* das Zupfengeben. — *wisdom*, *n.* eitles Beratsel.

lipped, *adj.* in *comp's*, *as* lippig, great —, lippig. [*tr.* schmelzen.]

liquidation, *n.* die Liquidation, Schmelzung, Schmelzbarkeit. [*see below*.]

liquefiable, *adj.* schmelzbar.

liquefy, *tr.* schmelzen. *intr.* flüssig werden. [*see liquid and -fy*.]

liquescency, *n.* die Schmelzbarkeit.

liquescence, *adj.* schmelzend, flüssig.

liqueur, *n.* der Piquier.

liquid, *adj.* flüssig, fließend; sanft; liquid. *Mar.* *n.* das flüssige, ein flüssiger Körper; die Liquid (Bucht). [*Lat. liquidus* (*liquere*, 'be fluid').]

liquidate, *tr.* erklären; abbezahlen, liquidieren. [*L. Lat. liquidare* (*liquidus*, 'liquid').]

liquidation, *n.* die Berechnung, Schuldabzahlung, Liquidation, Liquidierung.

liquor, *n.* die Flüssigkeit, der Saft; der Piquier, Brantwein.

Lisbon, *n.* Lissabon; weißer Wein.

lisp, *tr.* flüpfeln.

lisp, *n.* das Flüpfeln.

lisper, *n.* der Flüpfler, die Flüpflerin.

list, *n.* die Liste, das Verzeichnis; der Rand, das Zahlenband; der Streifen; Rahn. *pl.* die (Zur-)ner; Schranken. — *of subscribers*, die Subscriptionsliste. — *enter the lists*, in die Schranken treten. [*sin last sense Fr. lue*.]

list, *tr.* (*or intr.*) sich anwerben lassen; listen, gelisten.

list, *interj.* her! her! auf!

listel, *n.* der Streif, das Stäbchen (an Säulen).

listen, *tr.* (*or intr.*) aufhören; hören.

listener, *n.* der Zuhörer; Hörer.

listless, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) neigunglos; vertrieben; toiglos (*of. und*).

listlessness, *n.* die Verdrossenheit, Sorglosigkeit; Apathie.

litany, *n.* die Litanei. [*Lat. litania* (*Gr. litanein*, 'pray').]

literal, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) buchstäblich, wörtlich. [*Fr. littéral* (*Lat. litera*, 'letter').]

literality, *n.* die buchstäbliche Bedeutung; urbuchstäbliche Sinn.

literary, *adj.* literarisch.

literary, *adj.* literarisch, gelehrig.

literati, *n. pl.* die Literatoren, Gelehrten.

literature, *n.* die Literatur, Gelehrsamkeit. [*Lat. literatura* (*litera*, 'letter').]

litharge, *n.* die Bleiglätte, der Bleischaum. — *of gold*, die Goldglätte. [*Fr.*]

lithe, *adj.* biegsam, geschmeidig.

litheness, *n.* die Biegsamkeit, Schlankheit.

lithesome, *adj.* biegsam, geschmeidig.

lithograph, *tr.* lithographieren. [*see below*]

lithograph, *n.* der Steinabdruck.

lithographer, *n.* der Steinsetzer; Steinsetzer; Lithograph.

lithographical, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) lithographisch. — *prints*, Steinabdrücke, Lithographien.

lithography, *n.* die Lithographie; *tr.* Steinsetzen; die Steinsetzkunst. [*Gr. lithos*, 'stone', and *-graphy*.]

lithology, *n.* die Steinkunde. [*Gr. lithos*, 'stone', and *-logy*.]

Lithuania, *n.* das Großherzogtum Litauen.

Lithuanian, *n.* der Litauer. *adj.* litauisch.

lithy, *adj.* biegsam, geschmeidig, sanft, weich.

litigant, *adj.* der Streitende, streitend. — *n.* Streitend oder Streitend. [*adv.* *as n.*].

litigate, *tr.* (*or intr.*) streiten; vor Gericht streiten; streiten, verfechten. [*Lat. litigare* (*lis*, 'dispute').]

litigation, *n.* das Prozessieren, der Prozeß, Rechtshandel.

litigious, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) prozeßsüchtig, streitsüchtig.

litter, *n.* die Ställe; Dabre; Strohdede; die Brut (Schweine etc.); die Anordnung. [*Fr. litère* (*Lat. lectus*, 'couch').]

litter, *tr.* (Junge) streuen; streuen; verwirren.

little, *adj.* (*or adv.*) klein, geringe; wenig; niedrig, unbedeutend. *a* —, ein wenig. *not a* —, nicht wenig. *a* — while, ein Weilechen. *by* — and —, (*or* — *by* —), nach und nach. — *or nothing*, Wenig oder Nichts. (*never so* —, *and* noch so wenig, *many a* — makes a mickle, viel Kleinigkeiten machen einen Haufen.)

littleness, *n.* die Kleinheit; Geringsfügigkeit; Niedrigkeit.

liturgical, *adj.* liturgisch.

liturgy, *n.* die Liturgie. [*Gr. leitourgia* (*leitoe*, 'public', *fr. laos*, 'people').]

live, *intr.* leben; wohnen, wohnen; dauern. *must I* — *to see?* muß ich das erleben? — *by one's work*, von seiner Arbeit leben. — *on* (*upon*) herbs and roots, von Kräutern und Wurzeln leben. — *up to*, nachleben, gemäß leben.

live, *adj.* lebendig; lebhaft; glühend. — *stock*, *n.* jedes Vieh, der Viehstand.

lived, *adj.* in *comp's*, lebend, dauernd. *high* —, niedrig, vornehm. *long* —, lange dauernd.

low —, niedrig, gemein. *short* —, von kurzer Dauer.

livelihood, *n.* der Unterhalt, das Auskommen; *tr.* leben, leben. *earn one's* —, sein Auskommen verdienen.

livelihood, *n.* die Lebhaftigkeit, Munterkeit.

livelong, *adj.* lange dauernd, langweilig. *the whole* — *day*, den ganzen Tag.

lively, *adj.* (*or adv.*) lebhaft, munter; heiter, froh; lebendig; stark, heftig.

1. liver, *n.* Lebend (*part as n.*).

2. liver, *n.* die Leber.

livered, *adj.* leberfarben, bleich. white —, feige, neibisch.

livery, *n.* die Uebergabe, Uebernahme; die Wablbürgerſchaft; Vermietung; die Livree. —horse, *n.* das Mietſpferd. —man, *n.* der Bediente; Wablbürger. —stable, *n.* der Mietſpſtall. [O. Fr. *livree* (*livrer*, 'deliver').]

livery, *tr.* eine Livree anſehen.

lives, *n. pl.* of life.

livid, *adj.* ſchwarzgelb, blaßgrau, entfärbt. [Lat. *lividus*.]

lividity, *-dness*, *n.* die ſchwarzgelbe Farbe, Entfärbung.

living, *adj.* lebend, lebendig; kräftig, thätig. *n.* das Leben; der Unterhalt. be still in the land of the —, unter den Lebenden or noch am Leben ſein. make a —, ſein Auskommen haben. she gets her — by, ſie ernährt ſich mit (or von .). —coals, glühende Kohlen.

livonia, *n.* (das Herzogthum) Liefland.

livonian, *n.* der Liefländer. *adj.* liefländiſch.

livre, *n.* der Livree. [Fr. (Lat. *libra*).]

livy, *n.* Livius.

lixivial, *-viate*, *-vious*, *adj.* laugenartig. *lixivial* salts, Laugenſalze.

lixivium, *n.* die Lauge; das Alkali. [Lat.]

lizard, *n.* die Eidechſe. [Fr. *lézard* (Lat. *lacerta*).]

Lizzie, *n.* (*dim.* of Elizabeth), Lieſchen, Liebesbth.

lo! *interj.* ſiehe! ſchau!

load, *n.* die Ladung, Bürde, Laſt. —stone, *n.* der Magnet.

load, *tr.* laden, beladen; überladen, verwirren.

loader, *n.* der Auflader, Aufläder.

loading, *n.* die Ladung; Verladung. be — for, in Ladung ſiegen (laden) nach.

loaf, *n.* (*pl.* loaves) der Laib, das Brod. —of sugar, ein Brod Zucker, Zuckerhut. —sugar, *n.* der Gutzucker.

loam, *n.* der Lehm; Kilt.

loam, *tr.* mit Lehm überſchmierem, verſtreichen.

loamy, *adj.* lehmig.

loan, *n.* die Anleihe; das Geborgte. put out to —, ausleihen, verleihen. —office, *n.* die Leihbank, das Leihhaus. —officer, *n.* der Leihhausbeamte.

loan, *tr.* anleihen.

loath, *adj.* abgeneigt, unwillig, ungern; I am — to do it, ich thue es ungern.

loathe, *tr.* eckeln, anekeln, ſich eckeln; verabscheuen. I — it, es eckelt mir.

loathful, *adj.* eckelhaft, gehäſſig; gehaßt, verabscheuend.

loathingly, *adv.* mit Eckel, gehäſſig.

loathness, *n.* der Eckel, Widerwille, Abſcheu.

loathsomeness, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) eckelhaft, verhaßt, verabscheuet.

lobby, *n.* das Vorzimmer, die Vorhalle, der Geſellſchaftssaal. [L. Lat. *lobium* (German. Laube, 'arbor').]

lobe, *n.* der Lungenflügel, Leberflügel; Lappen, das Lappchen. [Fr. (Gr. *lepein*, 'peel').]

lobster, *n.* der Hummer, Meerkrabbe.

lobule, *n.* das Lappchen; der Lungenflügel. [Fr., see lobe.]

local, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) lokal, örtlich, räumlich; dem Orte nach, beſtal. — diseases, Ortskrankheiten, endemische Krankheiten. [Fr. (Lat. *locus*, 'place').]

locality, *n.* die Lokalität, Verſchiedenheit, Räumlichkeit; *pl.* örtliche Vorfälle; Ortsverhältnisse.

locate, *tr.* ſtellen, zuſammenſtellen. *intr.* ſich

niederlaſſen, anſiedeln. [Lat. *locare* (*locus*, 'place').]

location, *n.* die örtliche Lage; Stellung; das Ausmeſſen.

lock, *n.* das Schloß; das Schutzbrett; die Schleiße; Spannlette; Vode; der Druck, Griff. under — and key, unter Schloß und Riegel. —smith, *n.* der Schloßier.

lock, *tr.* ſchließen, zuſchließen, zumachen; *in* Schleißen verſehen. — in, einſchließen. — out, ausſchließen, auſperren. — up, zuſchließen, verſchließen. *intr.* ſich ſchließen, vereinigen.

lockage, *n.* das Schleiſſengeld, das Schleiſſenwert.

locket, *n.* das Schloßchen, Armband; Medaillon.

locky, *adj.* lothig.

loco, *in comp.* —motion, *n.* *i.* s. Vermögen den Ort zu verändern. —motive, *n.* the —motive faculty (or locomotivity), die Kraft freiwilliger Bewegung; —motive (engine), die Locomotive (lauſende or ortverändernde Dampf-) Maſchine, der (Dampf-) Maſchinenwagen. (Dampf-) Zugwagen, Schleppwagen. [Lat. *locus*, 'place'.]

locust, *n.* die Heuſchrecke. —tree, *n.* der Heuſchredenbaum, die Acacie. [Lat. *locusta*.]

locution, *n.* die Rede, der Ausdruck. [Lat. *locutio* (*loqui*, 'speak').]

lode, *n.* der Minengang.

lode-stone, see load.

lodge, *n.* die Loge; das Verſammlungshaus; Lager. [Fr. *loge* (O. H. G. *louhja*, G. Laube, 'bower').]

lodge, *tr.* (or *intr.*) logiren, liegen; herberbergen, einlegen; einſtehen; lagern; ſich lagern, einſtecken, in Verwahrung geben.

lodger, *n.* der Miet(hs)mann, Bewohner, Hausgenoß.

lodging, *n.* die Wohnung, das Logis; Lagern. a night's —, ein Nachtquartier. take lodgings, ein Logis nehmen, ſich einmieten.

lodgment, *n.* die Loge; Sammlung; Aufhäufung; das Logement.

loft, *n.* das Stodwerk; oberſte Stodwerk, der Boden.

loftiness, *n.* die Höhe; Erhabenheit; der Stolz, Hochmuth.

lofty, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) hoch, vornehm, ſtattlich; erhaben; hochmüthig.

log, *n.* der Stamm, Block, das Scheit; der Eagebloß; das Log. —board, *n.* das Logebrett, die Wacht-Taſel. —book, *n.* das Schiffs-Journal. —cabin, —house, —hut, *n.* das Blockhaus. —line, *n.* die Log-Leine. —wood, *n.* das Campescheholz, Blauholz.

logarithmic, *adj.* logarithmiſch.

logarithm, *n.* *pl.* der Logarithmus(uß). [Gr. *logos*, 'word, account', *arithmos*, 'number'.]

loggerhead, *n.* der Dummkopf, Töpel. [log, head.]

logic, *n.* die Logik, Vernunftlehre, Denklehre. [Gr. *logiké* (*logos*, 'speech, reason').]

logical, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) logiſch, ſchlußrichtig.

logician, *n.* der Logiker.

logistic, *adj.* logiſtiſch.

logy, *in comp's*, science, doctrine. [Gr. *logos* (*legein*, 'speak'), 'discourse'.]

lohn, *n.* sing. das Lendenſtück, Nierenſtück. *pl.* die Lenden, das Kreuz. [Fr. *logne* (Lat. *lumbus*).]

loiter, *intr.* zaudern, jögern, trödeln.

loiterer, *n.* der Zauderer; Faulenzer; Müßiggänger.

loll, *intr.* träge liegen or sich behühen, strecken. *vulg.* velseln.
Lombardie, *adj.* lombardisch.
Lombardy, *n.* die Lombardie.
London, *n.* London. *adj.* londoner.
Londoner, *n.* der Londoner.
lone, *adj.* einsam, einzeln. [*fr. alone.*]
loneliness, *n.* die Einsamkeit, Abgeschiedenheit.
lonely, *adj.* einsam, abgechieden.
lonesome, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) einsam, abgechieden.
long, *adj.* lang; weitläufig; gedehnt; langsam; langwierig. in the — run, am Ende, endlich. -boat, *n.* die Barfasse. -bow, *n.* die große Armbrust. -legged, *adj.* langbeinig. -lived, *adj.* langlebend. -necked, *adj.* langhalsig. -sighted, *adj.* fernsichtig; weitsehend; -sightedness, *n.* die Fernsichtigkeit. -span, *adj.* ausgebreitet, langweilig. -sufferance, -suffering, *n.* die Langmuth. -winded, *adj.* langathmig; *fig.* in die Länge gezogen, langweilig.
long, *adv.* lang, lange. — ago, — since, vor langer Zeit, lang; einst. ere —, in kurzem, bald. all this (or the) day —, den ganzen Tag über. all my life —, mein ganzes Leben hindurch, so lange ich lebe. as — (so —) as, so lange als. — wished for, langermüthig.
long, *intr.* verlangen, sich sehnen (for or after, *nach*). I — to know, es verlangt mich zu (ich möchte gern) wissen.
longanimity, *n.* die Langmuth. [*fr. longanimité* (*Lat. longus*, 'long', *animus*, 'mind').]
longeval, -vous, *adj.* lange lebend. [*Lat. longaevis* (*longum*, 'long', *aevis*, 'age').]
longevity, *n.* das lange Leben, hohe Alter.
longing, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) sehnend; sehnlich, beßtig. *n.* das Verlangen, die Sehnsucht; das Verlangen. *adv.* sehnlich, beßtig.
longish, *adj.* länglich; ziemlich lang.
longitude, *n.* die Länge, Longitude. [*fr. (Lat. longus*, 'long').]
longitudinal, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) der Länge nach gehend, longitudinal.
looby, *n.* der Tölpel, Dummkopf.
loof, *n.* die Luf(-Seite), Windseite.
loof, *tr.* (— up), an den Wind bringen. — in — a harbor, dicht beim Winde in einen Hafen segeln.
look, *intr.* sehen, blicken, schauen; (at), ansehen; scheinen, aussehn. *tr.* durch den Blick ausdrücken or bringen. — like, ähnlich sehen. — about, sich umsehen. — after, nach (auf) etwas sehen, hüten; suchen. — back, zurück sehen, sich umsehen. — back upon, erwägen. — down, niedersehen; beachten. — for, suchen; erwarten, entgegen sehen. — into, hineinsehen; untersuchen, erwägen; genau beobachten. — on or upon, ansehn, zusehn; gaffen; achten, dafür halten. — out, hinaus sehen, wachen, spüren; suchen. — out for, sich umsehen nach. — over, durchsehen, durchgucken. — to, erblicken; zusehn, in Acht nehmen. — to one's self, für sich selbst sorgen. — up to one, auf einen (als ein Muster) sehen.
look, *n.* der Blick; das Ansehen, Aussehen; die Gestalt. — out, *n.* die Aussicht; Warte; Baur, Wache. be on the —, auf der Warte liegen. [*prov. Germ. lugen.*]
look, *interj.* sieh! sieh da! sehet!
looked, *part.* — for, erwartet. not — for, unerwartet.
looker, *n.* der Schauer, Beobachter. — on, der Zuschauer, Vestehernde.

looking-glass, *n.* der Spiegel.
loom, *n.* der Weberstuhl, Weberbaum.
loom, *n.* die Lomme, Halb-Ente.
loom, *intr.* sich undeutlich in der Ferne zeigen, sich aufthun, sichtbar werden. [*Ags. lyman*, 'shine'.]
looming, *n.* das Sichtbarwerden.
loom, *n.* der Bengel, Frant; also = 2. loom.
loop, *n.* die Schnur, Rundschnur, Borte; Franse; Schlinge; die Kuppe; *pl.* Dafen, Augen. -hole, *n.* das Loch, Guckloch; die Schießscharte; Spalte; -Schluß; -Schlucht. -holed, *adj.* mit Löchern, mit Schießscharten. -maker, *n.* der Posamentirer.
loose, *tr.* lösen, auflösen; befreien, lagiren. — a sail, ein Segel losmachen.
loose, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) los, locker, schlaff; unverbunden, zerstreut; unbestimmt, schwankend; leicht, unfehl, schlupfrig; nachlässig; weichleibig. let —, los lassen, in Freiheit setzen. got —, sich los machen; los kommen. grow —, los werden; flüchtig werden.
loose, *n.* die Schläffheit, Freiheit, Loslassung.
loosen, *tr.* los machen, aufmachen; auflösen; befreien; lagiren. *intr.* losgehen, aufgeben.
looseness, *n.* das Lossein, die Schläffheit; Loderheit; Lieberlichkeit; Ungüchtigkeit; der Durchfall.
lop, *tr.* beschneiden, behauen.
lopper, *n.* der Baumschneider.
loppings, *n.* *pl.* die abgehauenen Aeste.
loquacious, *adj.* geschwätzig, schwatzhaft. [*Lat. loquax* (*loqui*, 'speak').]
loquacity, *n.* die Geschwätzigkeit, Schwatzhaftigkeit.
lord, *n.* der Herr; Lord, Souverain; Pair. my —, gnädiger Herr. — of the manor, der Atergutsherr, Pannherr. in the year of our —, im Jahre des Herrn. — have mercy upon us, Herr erbarme dich unser. — paramount, der Oberlebensherr, the house of lords, das Oberhaus (im Parlament). the —'s house, das Haus des Herrn, Gotteshaus. the —'s day, der Sonntag. the —'s prayer, das Vaterunser. the —'s supper, das Abendmahl. -like, *adj.* stolz, herrlich, gebieterisch. [*Ags. hlaf-ord* (= weard), 'bread(loaf)-keeper': comp. lady.]
lord, *intr.* den Lord machen, herrschen. to — over, beherrschen; Gebieter spielen.
lordliness, *n.* die Höflichkeit, Stätlichkeit, der Stolz.
lordling, *n.* das Lordchen, Herrchen.
lordly, *adj.* (*or adv.*) wie ein Fürst, stätlich; herrlich, vornehm, stolz.
lordship, *n.* die Herrschaft, Lordschaft; das Gebiet eines Lordes. your —, Ew. Herrlichkeit.
lore, *n.* die Kunde, Lehre, Unterweisung.
loricate, *tr.* überziehen, verpanzern. [*Lat. lorica* (*lorica*, 'cuirass, plaster').]
Lorraine, *n.* Lothringen.
lose, *tr.* (*or intr.*) verlieren, einbüßen; sich verlieren; vergeuben. — ground, weichen. — sight of, aus dem Gesichte verlieren; aus dem Auge lassen, vernachlässigen. — one's way, sich verirren.
loser, *n.* Verlierend (*part. as n.*). be (or to come off) a —, verlieren; den Kürzern ziehen.
loss, *n.* der Verlust, Schaden, die Einbuße; der Verfall; die Verlegenheit. — of time, der Zeitverlust. without — of time, ohne Zeitverlust. — of interest, der Zinsverlust. be at a —, in Verlegenheit sein. suffer a —, ver-

- lieren, einbüßen. stand to the —, für den Schaden oder Verlust haften.
- lost, *part. (of lose)* verloren, dahin, hin; gelieben. be —, verloren gehen. he is —, er ist verloren. she is — to all sense of shame, sie hat keine Scham mehr.
- lot, *n.* das Loos; Schicksal; der Antheil; Steuerantheil; die Baustelle, das Grundstück; die Kabe- lung. cast lots, das Loos werfen, loosen. draw lots, die Loose ziehen. by lots, nach dem Lose. in lots, in Partien. it fell to my lot, es wurde mir zu Theil, fiel mir zu.
- lot, *tr.* theilen, abtheilen, vertheilen.
- loth = loath.
- lottery, *n.* die Lotterie. -ticket, *n.* das Lotte- rielos. [through Fr. *loterie*, fr. *lot*.]
- loud, *adj. (adv. -ly)* laut.
- loudness, *n.* der laute Schall; das Getöse, der Lärm.
- Louisa, *n.* Louise. [gold '.]
- Louisa'or, *n.* der Louise'or. [Fr. 'a Louis of
- lounge, *intr.* faulenz, müßig gehen. -about, umher schlendern or liegen. -away, v faulenz- en, verdröseln. [fr. Lat. *longe*, 'long time'.]
- lounge, *n.* der Faulenzler, Müßiggänger.
- louse, *n. (pl. lice)* die Laus.
- louse, *tr.* lausen; sich lausen.
- lousiness, *n.* Lausigkeit.
- lousy, *adj. (adv. -ily)* lausig; gemein; ver- ächtlich, lumpig.
- loutish, *adj. (adv. -ly)* tölpisch, plump.
- lovable, *adj.* liebenswürdig.
- love, *tr.* lieben, lieb haben; geneigt sein; gern mögen, gern sehen.
- love, *n.* die Liebe; Freundschaft; Liebchaft; das Liebchen; der Amor, Liebesgott. my —, mein Herzchen, Schätzchen. - of one's coun- try, die Vaterlandsliebe. - for —, die Gegen- liebe. send one's — to, jemand freundlich grüßen lassen. for the — of God, um Gottes willen. in —, verliebt. be in — (with one, in eine Person), verliebt sein. fall in —, verliebt werden. make — to one, sich (um Eine) bewerben, (Einer) den Hof (die Cour) machen. -affair, *n.* der Liebeshandel. -feast, *n.* das Liebesmahl. -letter, *n.* der Liebesbrief. -secret, *n.* das Liebesverständniß. -sick, *adj.* liebestrank. -song, *n.* das Liebeslied, Minne- lied. -tale, *n.* die Liebesgeschichte.
- love-less, *adj.* lieblos.
- loveliness, *n.* die Liebeshwürdigkeit, der Reiz.
- lovely, *adj. (adv. -lily)* liebenswürdig, schön, reizend.
- lover, *n.* Liebhaber oder Verliebter (*part's as nouns*); Liebhaber, Dilettant.
- loving, *adj. (adv. -ly)* liebend; verliebt; lieb- reich, gütig; freundschaftlich.
- low, *adj. (or adv.)* niedrig; tief; feise; gering; wohlfeil; friedend; ärgertlich; unterdrückt; ver- worfen, niederträchtig, schlecht. bring —, her- unter bringen; demüthigen. be —, herunter- gekommen sein. in a — voice, mit leiser Stimme. (to buy or sell) at a — rate, wohl- feil (kaufen or verkaufen). — countries, nie- drige Gegenden, Niederungen. the — coun- tries, die Niederlande. — tricks, *pl.* niedrige Streiche, Niederträchtigkeiten. — water, nie- driges Wasser, der niedrigste Wasserstand zur Ebbezeit. -born, *adj.* niedrig geboren (ent- standen). -bred, *adj.* niedrig erzogen, unge- bildet, roß. -land, *n.* das niedrig gelegene (platte) Land, Marischland. -spirited, *adj.* müßlos, niederge schlagen.
- low, *intr.* brüllen, blöfen.
- low, *n.* das Gebrüll.
- lower, *comp. of low*, niedriger, tiefer; tiefer. the — house, das Unterhaus.
- lower, *tr. (or intr.)* niederlassen, herablassen; heruntersetzen; verringern; abnehmen, fallen.
- lower, *intr.* düster or neblig werden, sich verfin- stern; die Stirn runzeln.
- lowermost, *adj.* niedrigst, unterst.
- lowest, (*sup. of low*) niedrigst, tiefst. — bid- der, der Mindestbietende.
- lowliness, *n.* die Demuth.
- lowly, *adj. (or adv.)* demüthig, sanft, bescheiden; niedrig.
- lowness, *n.* die Niedrigkeit; Unterwürfigkeit; Niederge schlagenheit.
- loyal, *adj. (adv. -ly)* treugesinnt, treu, pflich- tig, gehorham, loyal.
- loyalist, *n.* der Loyalist, Treugesinnt (*adj. as n.*).
- loyalty, *n.* die Treue, der Gehorham, die Loha- lität.
- lozenge, *n.* die Raute, Rhomboide, der Rhom- bus; das Plätzchen; die Pastille. [Fr. *lo- zange*.]
- lozenge, *adj.* rautenförmig.
- lubber, *n.* der Orobian, Schlingel, Rummel.
- lubberly, *adj. (or adv.)* unbeholfen; plump, linksig, träge, ungehebelt.
- lubricate, *tr.* schlupfrig machen, glätten. [Lat. *lubricare*.]
- lubricator, *n.* Schlupfrigmachend (*adj. as n.*).
- lubricous, *adj.* schlupfrig; schwandel.
- lubricity, *n.* die Schlupferigkeit; der Wankel- muth, die Ungewissheit; Unkeuschheit.
- lucant, *adj.* leuchtend, scheinend, glänzend. [Lat. *lucens* (*lucere*, 'shine').]
- lucern, *n.* die Lucerne.
- lucid, *adj.* licht, hell, leuchtend; durchsichtig. — vision, das Hellsehen. [Lat. *lucidus* (*luz*, 'light').]
- lucidness, *n.* die Helle, der Glanz; die Durch- sichtigkeit; das Hellsehen.
- lucifer, *n.* der Morgenstern; Lucifer, Teufel. -matches, *n.* Reibstochens-Strichs. [Lat. (*luz*, 'light'), 'lightbringer'.]
- luciferous, *adj. (adv. -ly)* Licht gebend.
- luci-form, *adj.* lichtartig.
- luck, *n.* das Glück, der Glücksfall, das Schicksal, Geschick; Ungefahr, der Zufall.
- luckily, *adv.* glücklicherweise, zum Glück, zufällig. — for me, zu meinem Glück.
- luckless, *adj.* ohne Glück, unglücklich.
- lucky, *adj.* glücklich. — hit, der Glücksfall.
- lucrative, *adj.* eintzöglich, Gewinn bringend. [see next.].
- lucres, *n.* der (unerlaubte) Gewinn, Selbstvertheil. [Lat. *lucrum*, 'gain'.]
- lucubrate, *intr.* bei Nichte (bei Nacht) studiren. [Lat. *lucubrare* (*luz*, 'light'), 'work by lamp-light'.]
- lucubration, *n.* das Nachstudiren; die Nacht- arbeit.
- lucubratory, *adj.* bei Nichte gearbeitet.
- luculent, *adj.* hell, klar, deutlich; augenschein- lich. [Lat. *luculentus* (*luz*, 'light').]
- Lucey, *n.* Lucie.
- ludicrous, *adj. (adv. -ly)* spaßhaft, lustig, possierlich. [Lat. *ludicrus* (*ludus*, 'play, sport').]
- ludicrousness, *n.* die Possierlichkeit, das brollige Zeug.
- lug, *tr.* zerren, schleppen.

luggage, *n.* das Gecksepp, Gepäck, der Troß, (das) Bündel. [fr. *lug.*]
luminous, *adj.* leuchtend, strahlend. [Lat. *lumen* (*lucere*, 'mourn'.)]
Luke, *n.* Lucas.
lukewarm, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) lau, lauwarm, lauh; lauwarm, gleichmäßig. [luke obs. 'tepid'.]
lukewarmness, *n.* die Laulichkeit, Laulichkeit, der Kaltinn.
lull, *tr.* (asleep) einschlafen, einschlafen, einschlafen, einschlafen. *intr.* (vom Winde) sich legen.
lull, *n.* das Einschlafen.
lullaby, *n.* das Wiegenlied. [fr. *lull.*]
lumber, *n.* das (holzerne) Gerath, Gerümpel, Stückgut; Stabholz, Baubolz. — *room*, die Polsterkammer; Kumpellkammer.
lumber, *tr.* zusammenwerfen; vollpacken. *intr.* sich schwerfällig fortbewegen, fortzuschleppen, schleutern.
luminary, *n.* der leuchtende Körper, das Licht; fig. der Stern, Glanzpunkt; Aufklärer. [see next.]
luminous, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) leuchtend, hell; glänzend; klar, deutlich, anschaulich. [Lat. *luminosus* (*lumen*, 'light').]
lump, *n.* der Klumpen, die Masse, das Ganze, Stücken. by the — (in a —), im Ganzen, überhaupt. all in a —, zusammen auf einem Brette.
lump, *tr.* zusammen nehmen; häufen.
lumpish, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) klumpig; plump, schwer; schwerfällig, träge.
lumpy, *adj.* klumpig.
Luna, *n.* der Mond; das Silber. [Lat. for *luna* (*lucere*, 'shine').]
lunacy, *n.* der Wahnsinn, die Melancholie; Wahnwitz. [fr. *lunatic*.]
lunar, -ry, *adj.* den Mond betreffend, dem Monde ähnlich. — year, das Mondenjahr. — cycle, der Mondenzyklus. — month, der Mondenmonat.
lunarian, *n.* der Mondbewohner.
lunary, *n.* das Mondtraut.
lunated, *adj.* halbmondförmig.
lunatic, *adj.* verrückt; mondsüchtig. — asylum, das Narrenhaus. *n.* der Verrückte; Mondsucht. [fr. *luna*.]
lunation, *n.* der Mondlauf, der Mondschein.
lunch, -cheon, *n.* der Imbis.
lunette, *n.* der halbe Mond (*fortif.*); das Scheuklee. [fr. (*Lat. luna*).]
lunge, *n.* der Stoß, Ausfall mit dem Schwerte. [fr. *à-longe* (*allonger*, 'stretch out').]
lunged, *adj.* Lunge habend; einer Lunge ähnlich.
lungs, *n. pl.* die Lungen.
luniform, *adj.* halbmondförmig. [Lat. *luna*, 'moon', *forma*, 'form'.]
lunt, *n.* die Lunte.
lurch, *n.* die Lauer. leave one in the —, einen im Stiche (in der Noth) lassen.
lurch, *intr.* sich plötzlich zeigen (von einem Schiffe); lauern.
lurker, *n.* der Lauerer, Strauchdieb; Dachshund.
lure, *n.* die Lockspeise, Lockung, der Köder. [akin to *luder*.]
lure, *tr.* (an)slocken, reizen.
lurid, *adj.* finster, düster. [Lat. *luridus*.]
lurk, *intr.* auslauern, lauschen, versteckt liegen.

lurking-place, *n.* der Schlupfwinkel, die Lauer.
luscious, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) überflüssig; edelhaft; wennigst üppig. [prob'ly for *luxurious*.]
lush, *adj.* reich, üppig, vollkäftig. [prob'ly abbr. of *precious*.]
lust, *n.* die Begierde, Beifluß; Puff.
lust, *intr.* gelüsten (after, nach etwas) heftig begierden; unersättliche Gellüste haben.
lustful, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) wellkäftig, geil.
lustre, see *lustre*.
lustily, *adv.* munter, frisch, lustig; wacker, weidlich.
lustiness, *n.* die Munterkeit, Deibheit, Stärke.
lust-less, *adj.* ohne Bofflust; trafilos.
lustral, *adj.* bei der Reinigung der heidnischen Priester nützlich. — water, das Reinigungsabwasser, Weihwasser. [fr. (*Lat. lustrum*, 'purificatory sacrifice', fr. *lucere*, 'shine').]
lustrate, *tr.* reinigen. [see *lustre*.]
lustration, *n.* die Reinigung, Weihe; das Weihopfer.
lustre, -ter, *n.* der Glanz, Schimmer; Kronleuchter. [fr. (*Lat. lucere*, 'shine').]
lustre-less, *adj.* glanzlos.
lustrous, *adj.* glänzend, leuchtend, schimmernd, strahlend.
lustrum, *n.* das Jahresfest, Lustrum. [Lat., see *lustral*.]
lusty, *adj.* munter, frisch, stark; stämmig. a — blow, ein derber Schlag.
lute, *n.* die Laute. — *player*, *n.* der Lautenspieler.
lute, *n.* das Lutum, Kiebwert. [Lat. *lutum*, 'clay'.]
Lutheran, *n.* der Lutheraner. *adj.* lutherisch.
Lutheranism, *n.* das Lutherthum.
lutulent, *adj.* fettig, schlammig, reißig.
luxate, *tr.* verrenken. [Lat. *luxare*.]
luxation, *n.* die Verrenkung.
luxuriance, -cy, *n.* die Uppigkeit, der üppige Wuchs; Ueberfluß.
luxuriant, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) üppig, voll, geil, wachsend. [see *luxury*.]
luxuriate, *intr.* üppig or geil wachsen, wuchern; üppig sein, prahlen.
luxurious, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) üppig, wellkäftig, geil; schwelgerisch.
luxury, *n.* die Bofflust; die schwelgerische Tafel, der Federbissen; die Höflichkeit. [Lat. *luxuria* (*luxus*, 'excess').]
Lybian, *adj.* lybisch.
lyceum, *n.* das Lyceum, die hohe Schule. [Lat.]
Lydian, *adj.* lydisch.
lye, *n.* die Lauge.
lying, *part.* liegend. — in, das Wochenbett, die Entbindung. a — in woman, eine Wochenrin, Kindbettlerin.
lymph, *n.* die Lymphe, das Blutwasser. [Lat. *lymph*.]
lymphated, *adj.* wahnsinnig, rasend, toll.
lymphatic, *adj.* lymphatisch. — ducts (or lymphatics), *pl.* die lymphatischen Gefäße, Blutbahnen.
lynx, *n.* der Fuchs. — *eyed*, *adj.* fuchsaugig. [Lat.]
lyra, *n.* die Lyra (*astr.*). [Lat. Gr.]
lyre, *n.* die Lyra, Lyra. [fr. (*as above*).]
lyric(al), *adj.* lyrisch.
lyric, *n.* der Lyriker, lyrische Dichter. *pl.* lyrische Gedichte.
lyrist, *n.* der Lyraspieler, Lyraänger.

M

macaroni, *n.* Rohrnudeln; Maccaroni; der Herr, Stüper. [prov. Ital.]

macaronic, *n. or adj.* das Gemengfel.

macaroon, *n.* die Macarone.

Maccabees, *n.* das Buch der Maccabäer.

1. mace, *n.* die Keule; das Scepter. [O. Fr.]

2. mace, *n.* die Rußfatenblüthe. [Ital.]

macerate, *tr.* abgehren, entkräften, abmatten; verdünnen; einweichen. [Lat. *macerare* (*macer*, 'lean').]

maceration, *n.* die Ausmergelung, Abgehrung; Verdünnung; Einweichung.

Machiavellian, *adj.* machiavellistisch. *n.* der Machiavellist.

machinal, *adj.* maschinenmäßig.

machinate, *tr.* erfinden, anpflanzen, anstiften. [Lat. *machinari* (see *machine*).]

machination, *n.* das (böse) Vorhaben, die Anstiftung, Ränke.

machinator, *n.* der Anstifter, Ränkeschmied.

machine, *n.* die Maschine, das Kunstgerüst, Triebwerk. infernal —, die Höllmaschine. [Fr., Gr. *mēchanē* (*mēchos*, 'means').]

machinery, *n.* die Maschinerie, Einrichtung.

machinist, *n.* der Maschinenmacher; Maschinenmeister, Maschinist.

mackerel, *n.* die Makrel.

macrocosm, *n.* das Weltall, der Macrocosmus. [Gr. *makros*, 'long, great', *kosmos*, 'world'.]

macula, *n.* der Flecken, Mafel; Sonnenfleden. [Lat.]

maculate, *tr.* besflecken. [Lat. *maculare* (*macula*, 'spot').]

maculate, *adj.* besfleckt, fleckig.

maculation, *n.* die Befleckung; der Flecken. Mafel.

mad, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) toll, verstandlos, wahnsinnig; grummig, rasend, wuthend. run —, toll werden. be — for or after or upon a thing. ganz toll (ersch) auf etwas sein. — with joy, vor Freude außer sich. -house, *n.* das Tollhaus. -man, *n.* Toll (adj. as *n.*).

madden, *tr.* toll or rasend machen. *intr.* toll werden, rasen, wüthen.

madam, *n.* Madame! Mamsel! Fräulein. [Fr. *ma-dame*, 'my lady'.]

madder, *n.* die Färberröthe, der Grapp or Krapp.

Madeira, *n.* (— wine), Madeira-Wein.

madness, *n.* das Tollheit, der Wahnsinn; die Raserei, Wuth; der Unfinn.

madonna, *n.* die Madonna. [It. *ma-donna*, 'my lady'.]

Madrid, *n.* Madrid.

madrigal, *n.* das Madrigal; Hirtenlied. [Fr. (Lat. *mandra*, 'stall, herd').]

magazine, *n.* das Magazin, Vorrathshaus; der Speicher; das Journal. [Fr. *magazin* (Arab.).]

Magdalen, *n.* Magdalena.

maggot, *n.* die Made; fig. Grille.

maggoty, *adj.* madiq.

Magi, *n. pl.* die Magier; Zauberer. [Lat. (Pers.).]

magian, *adj.* die Magier betreffend. *n.* ein Magier.

magic, *n.* die Magie, schwarze Kunst, Zauberer. *adj.* magisch, zauberisch. — lantern, die Zaubervlaterne.

magical, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) = magic.

magician, *n.* der Magier, Zauberer.

magister, *n.* der Magister. [Lat.]

magisterial, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) herrisch, gebietend; stolz, hochmüthig, hart; kypmisch zubereitet; obrigkeitlich.

magistracy, *n.* der obrigkeitliche Stand, die Magistratur.

magistrate, *n.* die Obrigkeit; der Rathsherr, Bürgermeister.

magna charta, *n.* die Magna Charta, Freiheitsacte. [Lat. 'great charter'.]

magnanimity, *n.* die Großmuth, Seelengröße, ~~Großherzigkeit~~.

magnanimous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) großmüthig, edel, großherzig. [Lat. *magnanimus* (*magnus*, 'great', *animus*, 'soul').]

magnesia, *n.* die Bittererde, Magnesia. sulphate of —, das Bitteralk. [N. Lat.]

magnesian, *adj.* — limestone, der Dolomit.

magnet, *n.* der Magnet. [Lat. *magnes* (Gr. 'from Magnesia').]

magnetic(al), *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) magnetisch. magnetic needle, die Magnetnadel.

magnetism, *n.* der Magnetiſmus.

magnific(al), *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) prächtig, herrlich, glänzend. [Lat. *magnificus* (*magnus*, 'great', *facere*, 'make').]

magnificence, *n.* die Pracht, Herrlichkeit, der Glanz.

magnificent, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) prächtig, herrlich, großartig, prangend. [see above.]

magnifier, *n.* der Vergrößerer; Vobredner; das Vergrößerungsglas.

magnify, *tr.* vergrößern, erweitern; erheben, preisen. a magnifying glass, ein Vergrößerungsglas. [Lat. *magnus*, 'great', and -fy.]

magniloquence, *n.* die Großprederei, Prableret.

magniloquent, *adj.* großpredereich, prablerisch. [Lat. *magnus*, 'great', *loqui*, 'speak'.]

magnitude, *n.* die Größe. [O. Fr. (Lat. *magnus*, 'great').]

magpie, *n.* die Elster.

mahogany, *n.* das Mahagonyhohz. *adj.* vom Mahagony. [S. Americ.]

Mahometan = Mohammedan.

maid, *n.* die Jungfrau, das Mädchen; die Magd; der Meerrohe. -servant, *n.* die Dienstmagd.

maiden, *n.* die Jungfer, das Mädchen; die Magd. *adj.* jungfräulich; unbefleckt. her — name is N., sie ist eine geborne N. — sister, die unverheirathete Schwester. — speech, die Erstlingsrede. — word, *n.* der Gauleter.

maidenhead, -hood, die Jungferſchaft, jungfräuliche Keuschheit.

maidenliness, *n.* die Mädchenhaftigkeit, Jungfräulichkeit.

maidenlike, -ly, *adj.* jungfräulich, züchtig, bescheiden.

1. mail, *n.* der Panzer, die Rüstung. [Fr. *maille* (Lat. *macula*, 'spot, mesh of a net').]

2. mail, *n.* die Briefpost, Post. by this day's

—, mit heutiger Post. —coach, n. die Briefpostutsche. [Fr. *maille*, 'trunk, mail'.]
1. mail, tr. räumen, bepanzern.
2. mail, tr. einschlagen, emballieren: auf die Post tragen.
main, tr. lähmen, verstümmeln.
main, n. die Lähmung, Verstümmelung.
main, adj. das größte, vornehmste, hauptsächlichste, haupts.; groß, mächtig, fernbar; überwiegen, wichtig. look to the — chance, sich auf alle Fälle gefast machen, auf die Hauptsache setzen. — body, das Haupt-Körper. — business, das Hauptgeschäft. — guard, n. die Hauptwache. Verb. — land, n. das feste Land. — mast, n. der große Mast, Mittelmast. — point, n. der Hauptpunkt. — yard, n. die große Kaai.
main, n. der Hauptteil, das Ganze; der Kern; die Macht, Gewalt; das feste Land; die Wasserleitung; das H. angelegt; die Hand; der Mann (Plus). as to the —, was das Ganze betrifft. in the —, im Grunde, überhaupt. with might and —, mit aller Macht.
mainly, adv. hauptsächlich, vornehmlich.
maintain, tr. erhalten; ernähren, versorgen; bewahren, forsetzen; bebauen; vertheidigen, vertheidigen. intr. sich bebauen (von Preisen). [Fr. *main-tenir* (Lat. *manus*, 'hand', *tenere*, 'hold'.)]
maintainable, adj. zu behaupten, haltbar.
maintenance, n. die Unterhaltung; der Schutz; Unterhalt, die Fortdauer.
maize, n. der Mais, türkische Weizen. [Fr. *Hayti*.]
majestic, adj. (adv. —cally.) majestätisch; groß; herrlich, glänzend.
majesty, n. die Majestät; Macht; Hebeil. [Lat. *majestas* (*majus*, *magnus*, 'great'.)]
major, adj. größer. n. der Vortag; der Rüsttag; Major, Oberhauptmeiner. —general, n. der Generalmajor. —key, n. der Tür-Schlüssel. —greater, j.
majority, n. das Größere; die Mehrheit, (of votes) Stimmenmehrheit; Mündigkeit; Majorität.
majorship, n. die Majorität.
make, tr. machen, fertigen, schaffen, bilden; hervorbringen; ausmachen; wirken, verursachen; ausrichten. intr. sich vornehmen, rathen, reiten; eilen: the tide makes, die Flut tritt ein. — as if, sich stellen als wenn. — hay, Heu machen. — a speech, eine Rede halten. — use of, Gebrauch machen von, benutzen. — gain of, an or bei etwas gewinnen. — amends, Ersatz geben, ersetzen. — good a payment, Zahlung leisten. — nothing, nichts ausrichten. — money, etwas zu Gelde machen — arrangements, Anstalten treffen. — excuse, sich entschuldigen. — (an) atonement for, für etwas büßen, es abwaschen. — land, Land entdecken. — merry, sich belustigen. — the port, den Hafen erreichen, einlaufen. — sail mehr Segel beisetzen. — foul water, muddern. — sure of, sich vergewissern. — boast, of or — it one's boast, sich einer Sache rühmen. — ready, gerichtet. — against, zuwider sein, schaden. — after one, einem folgen; einen verfolgen. — at one, auf einen los- (zu-)gehen. — away, wegjahren; vernichten; sich fortmachen; entziehen. — for, vertbeilhaft (recht) sein, begünstigen. — for a place, auf einen Ort zu wollen, seinen Weg nehmen nach. — from, sich fortmachen, räumen. — of, machen aus; daraus machen, verstehen; |

ausrichten. — off, weggeben, abgeben. — out, beweisen, erweisen; auswirken; verliehen; ausrüsten. I cannot — it out, ich kann es mir nicht erklären. — over, übertragen, übergeben; überweisen; cediten. — up, ausmachen; beistellen; rüsten; ausbessern; vollmachen, ergänzen; ausstellen. — up an account, eine Rechnung schiessen or ausstellen or halten. — up a letter, einen Brief zumachen, zumachen. — up a payment, ausbezahlen. — up an inventory, Inventur halten. — up one's mind, sich vornehmen; sich bestimmen. — up for, die Stelle einnehmen, erledigen. — up (for) a loss, einen Verlust gut machen. — with, sich vereinigen; sich in etwas mischen, sich d. mit abgeben.
make, n. das Machen, Machwerk; die Fabrikatur; Arbeit; Gestalt. —bate, n. der Friedenslöser, Unruhstifter.
maker, n. der Schöpfer, Macher, Verfertiger, Gewerbetreibender, Fabrikant.
mal (or *male* in comp's, schlecht, un-, miß-. —administration, n. die schlechte Verwaltung. —content, —contented, adj. unzufrieden, mißvergnugt. —content, n. der Mißvergnugt etc. see further on. [Fr. (Lat. *male*, 'badly'.)]
malady, n. die Krankheit. [Fr. *malade*, 'bad, ill', (Lat. *male-aptus*, 'ill-fitted'.)]
Malaga, n. Malaga, der Malaga (Wein).
mal-a-propos, adv. zur Unzeit, unanständig.
male, n. der Mann, das Männchen. adj. männlich. —issus (—descendants), die männlichen Nachkommen, der Mannesstamm. —servant, der Bediente. [Fr. *male* (Lat. *masculus*, 'masculine'.)]
malediction, n. die Verfluchung, Verwünschung, der Fluch. [Lat. *mal-dictio* (*dicere*, 'say'.)]
malefaction, n. die Uebelthat, das Verbrechen.
malefactor, n. der Uebelthäter, Verbrecher. [Lat. (*male*, *facere*, 'do'.)]
malvolence, n. der böse Wille, die Bosartigkeit, Bosheit.
malvolent, adj. (adv. —ly.) böswillig, feindselig, übelwollend. [Lat. *male-volens* ('wishing'.)]
malice, n. die Bosheit, Arglist; der böse Ored. to bear —, Ored begen, hassen. [Fr. (Lat. *malus*, 'evil'.)]
malicious, adj. (adv. —ly.) böshast, arglistig, schadenfreudig.
malign, adj. (adv. —ly.) böshast, übelwollend; bosartig, ansehnend. [Lat. *malignus* (*malus*, 'bad'.)]
malignancy, n. die Bosheit, Feindseligkeit; die Bosartigkeit.
malignant, adj. (adv. —ly.) böshast, feindselig, bosartig.
malignity, n. die Bosheit, Feindseligkeit, Schadenfreude; Bosartigkeit.
mall, n. der Schlägel, die Keule; das Malle-Spiel. [Fr. *mail* (Lat. *malleus*, 'hammer'.)]
mall, tr. einschlagen, treffen.
malleability, n. die Dehnbarkeit, Geschmeidigkeit.
malleable, adj. dehnbar, stredbar, geschmeidig. [see next.]
malleate, tr. hämmern, schmieden. [Lat. *malleare* (*malleus*, 'hammer'.)]
malleation, n. das Hämmern, Schmieden.
mallet, n. der Schlägel, hölzerne Hammer, der Rad-Sted. [see *mall*.]
mallow(s), n. die Malve. [Lat. *malva*.]
malmsøy, n. der Malvasser; seine Weib. [Fr. *Malvasia*.]

mal-practice, *n.* die schlechte Gewohnheit; das unmoralische Betragen; Mißthe (pl.).
malt, *n.* das Malz, -drink, -liquor, *n.* der Malztrank, das Bier. -kühn, *n.* die Malzbarre. -spirits, *n.* der Kornbranntwein.
malt, *tr.* malzen, mälzen. *intr.* zu Malz werden.
Maltese, *n.* der Maltheſer. *adj.* maltheſiſch.
mal-treat, *tr.* übel behandeln.
maltreatment, *n.* die üble Behandlung.
Mameluke, *n.* der Mameluk.
mamma, *n.* die Mama, Mutter.
mammal, *n.* das Säugethier. [Lat. *mammalis* (mamma, 'breast').]
mammalia, *pl.* die Säugethiere, Mammalia.
mammiform, *adj.* gigenförmig. [Lat. *mamma*, 'breast', *and form*.]
mammillary, *adj.* zur Bruſt gehörig; warzenförmig. [see above.]
mammon, *n.* der Mammon, das irdiſche Gut. [fr. Hebr.]
manmoth, *n.* das Mammut. [fr. Tartar.]
man, *n.* der Menſch; die Menſchen; der Mann; Bediente. — at arms, ein Bewaffneter. — at chess, der Bauer im Schach. — at draughts, der Stein im Brettſpiel. every —, ein Jeder. no —, Niemand. -eater, *n.* der Menſchenfreſſer. -hater, *n.* der Menſchenhaſſer, Menſchenfeind. -of-war, *n.* der Kriegsmann; das Kriegſchiff. -servant, *n.* der Bediente. -slayer, der Todtſchläger, Mörder. -tiger, *n.* der Pabian. [beſteſtigen]
man, *tr.* bemannen, beſetzen, ausrüſten; ſtärken.
manacle, *n.* *gen'y* in *pl.* die Handſchellen, Handeiſen. [Fr. *manicle* (Lat. *manus*, 'hand').]
manacle, *tr.* Handſchellen anlegen, feſſeln.
manage, *tr.* handhaben, verwalten, vorſtehen, leiten; einrichten; brauchen; abrichten, zähmen, bändigen.
manageable, *adj.* handlich; leiſam, klegſam.
management, *n.* die Verwaltung, Handhabung, Behandlung, Leitung, Unterhaltung, der Verſehr; die Geſchicklichkeit, Feinheit, Kunſt.
manager, *n.* der Geſchäftsführer; Aufſeher, Verſteher; Director; Unterhändler; Haushälter.
mandamus, *n.* der Befehl des Gerichtes. [Lat. 'we command'.]
mandarin, *n.* der Mandarin. [fr. Port.]
mandatary, *n.* der durch ein (päpſtliches) Mandat eine Pfründe erhalten hat.
mandate, *n.* das Mandat, der Befehl; Auftrag, die Anweiſung. [Lat. *mandatum* (mandare, 'commit to one's charge').]
mandator, *n.* der Vorſeher, Director.
mandatory, *adj.* befehlend, gebietend.
mandible, *n.* der Kinnboden. [Fr. *mandibule* (Lat. *mandere*, 'chew').]
mandrake, *n.* der Alraun, Schlafapfel. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
mane, *n.* die Mähne.
maned, *adj.* eine Mähne habend.
manege, *n.* das Jureiten; die Reitbahn, Reitschule. [Fr. *manège* (Ital. *maneggiare*, 'handle', fr. Lat. *manus*, 'hand').]
manes, *n. pl.* die Mäuen. [Lat.]
manful, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) mannhaft, männlich, beherzt, tapfer, kühn.
manganese, *n.* der Braunſtein, Blutſtein. [Fr.]
mange, *n.* die Klatze, Klatze, Straße. [Fr. *manger*, 'eat'.]
manger, *n.* die Krippe, der Futtertrog. [Fr. *mangeoir* (manger, 'eat').]
mangle, *tr.* mängen, mandeln, roſten; verſtummeln, zerreißen, zerhauen; zerſchneiden. [akin to mangeln.]
mangle, *n.* die Mänge, Waſchreſſe.
mango, *n.* die Mangoſche. [Malay.]
mangrove, *n.* der Mangelſbaum. [Malay.]
mangy, *adj.* räutig, kräpzig. [fr. *mange*.]
manhood, *n.* die Menſchlichkeit; Männlichkeit, Mannhaftigkeit; der Mut; das Mannsalter.
mania, *n.* der Wahnsinn, die Tollheit, Majerel. [Lat.]
maniac(al), *adj.* wahnsinnig, raſend.
maniac, *n.* der Wahnsinnige, Tolle.
Manichean, *n.* der Manichaer. *adj.* manichäiſch. [follower of Manes, Pers. philosopher.]
Manicheism, *n.* der Manichäismus.
manifest, *adj.* offenbar, klar, fund, augenſcheinlich. *n.* das Manifeſt, die öffentliche Erklärung. [Lat. *manifestus*.]
manifest, *tr.* offenbaren, anzeigen, fund thun, entbeden.
manifestation, *n.* die Bekanntmachung, Entdeckung, Augenſcheinlichkeit.
manifold, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) mannigfaltig, mannigſach, vielſach, vielſältig.
manikin, *n.* das Männchen; der Zwerg. [dim. of man.]
maniple, *n.* eine Hand voll; der Manipel; die Etola (ſeines Heerprieſters am linken Arme). [Lat. *manipulus* (manus, 'hand', plere, 'fill').]
manipular, *adj.* zu einem Manipel gehörig.
manipulation, *n.* die Behandlung, Zubereitung, das Ausgraben von Silber.
man-kind, *n.* das Menſchengeſchlecht, die Menſchen.
man-like, *adj.* männlich, mannhaft.
manliness, *n.* die Männlichkeit.
manly, *adj.* (or adv.) männlich, mannhaft, mutbig.
manna, *n.* das Manna. [Lat. (Hebr.).]
manner, *n.* die Art, Weiſe; Sitte, Gewohnheit, Manier, Wiene. in or after this —, auf dieſe Art. in the best —, auf's Beſte. in a —, gewiſſermaßen, gleichſam, ſo; etwa, ungeſähr. in such a — that, ſo daß. good manners, die Lebensart, Höflichkeit. [Fr. *manière* (Lat. *manus*, 'hand', as handling etc.).]
manner, *tr.* moralſch bilden.
mannerism, *n.* die beſondere Vorliebe zu einer gewiſſen Manier.
mannerist, *n.* der Manieriſt.
mannerliness, *n.* das geſtute Betragen, die Höflichkeit, Manierlichkeit, Feinheit.
mannerly, *adj.* (or adv.) geſtut, höflich, artig, anſtändig, manieriſch.
mannikin = manikin.
manoeuvre, *n.* das geſtute Verfahren; Manoeuvrieren; der Kuſchgriff. [Fr. (Lat. *manus*, 'hand').]
manoeuvre, *intr.* manoeuvrieren.
manor, *n.* das adeliche Gut, Nuttergut; Landgut; Erbſchaft. -house, -seat, *n.* das Herrnhauſ. [O. Fr. *manoir* (Lat. *manere*, 'stay').]
manorial, *adj.* zu einem Nuttergute (manor) gehörig.
mansion, *n.* die Wohnung, das Wohnhaus, Herrnhauſ. [Lat. *mansio* (manere, 'stay').]
man-slaughter, *n.* der Menſchenmord, Todtſchlag.
man-telet, *n.* das Mäntelchen; das Sturmbach. [see next.]
mantle, *n.* der Mantel; lange Schleiter. — of

— of

charity. *fig.* der Mantel der christlichen Liebe.
-piece. -shelt. *n.* der Ramm-Zins. [Lat. *mantellum*.]

mantle, *tr.* verhüllen, verdecken, einen Mantel umwerfen. *intr.* ausbreiten; schwellen; schwärmen; schäumen, brausen.

mantua, *n.* der Trauengummertmantel; Mantua-tüsch.

manual, *adj.* mit der Hand, eigenhändig. *n.* das Handbuch. — exercise, das Exerciren (der Instrumente). [Lat. *manuālis* (*manus*, 'hand').]

manufactory, *n.* das Fabrik-Gebäude, die Fabrik, Manufaktur, das Gewerthaus.

manufacture, *n.* die Verfertigung, Fabrication, Fabricatur; gefertigte (or Manufactur-) Waare, das Manufact. Fabrikat. [Lat. *manus*, 'hand', *factura*, 'making'.]

manufacture, *tr.* fabriciren, verfertigen (out of, aus, verarbeiten (into, in)). *manufactured goods*. Manufactur-Waaren. *manufactured produce*. verarbeitete Producte. *intr.* Fabrikarbeit treiben.

manufacturer, *n.* der Gewertherr, Fabrikant, Manufakturist; Bearbeiter; Manufactur-Arbeiter.

manumission, *n.* die Freilassung. Manumission.

manumit, *tr.* frei lassen, frei geben, manumittiren. [Lat. *manumittere* (*manus*, 'hand', *mittere*, 'send').]

manure, *tr.* düngen, misten. [Fr. *manœuvre*, see *manœuvre*.]

manure, *n.* der Dünger, Dung, Mist.

manuscript, *n.* das Manuscript, die Handschrift. *adj.* in Manuscript, handschriftlich. [Fr. *manuscript* (Lat. *manu*, 'with the hand', *scriptus*, 'written').]

many, *adj.* or *n.* viel, viele, (— a one) Mander, Manche, Mandes. a great —, very —, eine große Zahl or Menge, sehr viel. a good —, ziemlich Viele. as — as, so viele als. as — more, noch einmal so Viele. twice as —, zweimal so Viele. too —, zu viele. we are too — by half, es hind unter die Hälfte zu viel. — a man (or — a one). Mander. — a time, or — times, vielmals, mehrmals; mandmal. these — years. seit vielen Jahren. to make — words, weisshweisig sein. — ways, auf vielerlei Art.

in comp's, viel (Viel), as -colored, *adj.* viel-farbig, bunt. -sided, *adj.* vielseitig; -sidedness, *n.* die Vielseitigkeit. etc. etc.

map, *n.* die Karte, Landkarte, Seekarte. [Lat. *mappa*.]

map, *tr.* abzeichnen, aufzeichnen, abzeichnen.

maple, *n.* (— tree), der Ahorn, Roshofder-sugar, *n.* der Ahornzucker.

mar, *tr.* hören; vernichten, verderben, beschädigen.

mar, *n.* der Schaden, Schad(n).

marand, *intr.* plündern, marodiren. [Fr. *marauder*.]

marauder, *n.* der Raubjäger, Marodeur, Landstreicher.

marble, *n.* der Marmor; Schuffer; der Zehstein; *pl.* die Statuen. *adj.* marmor, marmorirt. -cutter, *n.* der Marmorarbeiter, Steinschleifer. -slab, *n.* die Marmorplatte, der Marmorstein. [Fr. *marbre*, Lat. *marmor* (Gr. *marmairin*, 'flash').]

marble, *tr.* marmoriren. marbled china, das marmorirte Porzellan. marbled paper, das marmorirte Papier.

1. March, *n.* der März; der Marsch; Zug. [O. Fr. *March* (Lat. *Mars*, god of war).]

2. march, *n.* das Marschiren, der Marsch, Zug. [see next.]

march, *intr.* marschiren, aufziehen; gehen, schreiten. — in the rear, hinten nachziehen, den Zug schließen. *tr.* in Marsch legen; marschiren lassen, antziehen lassen. — off, abmarschiren. — on, anmarschiren, fortziehen. — out, ausmarschiren, hinausziehen. [Fr. *marcher* (of *uncert. deriv'n*).]

marchioness, *n.* die Marquise, Marchesa; Markgräfin. [Lat. *marchionissa* (*marchio*, 'marquis').]

mare, *n.* die Stute, das Mutterferd; der Alp, Mahr. -colt, *n.* das Zügelstüllen.

Margaret, *n.* Margaretha.

margin, *n.* der Rand, die Seite, das Ufer; der Seitenrand. [Lat. *margo*.]

marginal, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) auf den Rand geschrieben or gedruckt, am Rande. — gloss, die Randglosse, Marginalie. — notes, *pl.* Randbemerkungen, Marginalien.

margrave, *n.* der Markgraf (siehe see).

margravate, *n.* die Markgrafschaft.

marzavine, *n.* die Markgräfin.

marzold, *n.* die Hingelbinne. [Mary, gold.]

marine, *adj.* zur See or zum Seewesen gehörig. *n.* die Marine, das Seewesen; der Marinejoldat. [Lat. *marinus* (*mare*, 'sea').]

mariner, *n.* der Seemann, Schiffsmann, Matrose.

marital, *adj.* ehelich. [Fr. (Lat. *maritus*, 'married man').]

maritime, *adj.* zur See gehörig; die Nautik betreffend; an der See gelegen. — affairs, das Seewesen. — commerce, der Seebandel. — conflicts, Seegesechte. — court, das Admiralsgericht; Seecomulat. — law, das Seerecht. — nations. — powers, Seemächte. — town, die Seestadt. [Lat. *maritimus* (*mare*, 'sea').]

1. Mark, *n.* Markt.

2. mark, *n.* das Merkmal, Mal; die Grenze; Aufmerksamkeits, Bemerkung; Marke, Nummer; Spur; der Juktavie; die Mark (Gewicht). letter of —, der Gaperbrief. hit the —, das Ziel treffen.

mark, *tr.* (or *intr.*) zeichnen, marken; merken; bemerken, achten, beachten; anmerken; verzeichnen. — me, heie mich! — out, auszeichnen, bezeichnen, ausmerken.

marker, *n.* der Bezeichner; Bemerkter; Marqueur.

market, *n.* der Markt, Marktplatz, Handelsplatz; die Messe; der Handelsverkehr, Waarenablag. — for cattle, der Viehmarkt. — for herbs, der Krautmarkt. -day, *n.* der Markttag. -folk(s), *n.* die Marktsleute. -house, *n.* das Kaufhaus, Lagerhaus. -man, *n.* der Händler. -place, *n.* der Marktplatz. -price, -rate, *n.* der Marktpreis. -town, *n.* die Marktsstadt; der Stadelplatz. -woman, *n.* die Hofsrau. [Lat. *mercatus* (*mercari*, 'trade').]

market, *intr.* zu Markte gehen, markten.

marketable, *adj.* veräußert, ansehbar, gut, von guter Qualität. — articles, schöne Waare. — qualities, veräußerbare Waare.

marl, *n.* der Mergel, die Kalkerde. [O. Fr. *marle*.]

marmot, *n.* das Murmeltier, die Bergkatze; Gebirgsmaus, der Lemming. [Fr. *marmotte* (Lat. *mus montanus*, 'mountain mouse').]

marquis, *n.* der Marquis (siehe see).

marquisate, *n.* das Marquisat.

marriage, *n.* die Ehe, der Ehestand; die Heirath, Hochzeit. -*bed*, *n.* das Ehebett; -*chamber*, *n.* die Brautkammer. -*day*, *n.* der Hochzeitstag. -*tie*, *n.* das Eheband. -*row*, *n.* das Jambort. [see marry.]

marriageable, *adj.* mannbar, heirathsfähig.

married, *part.* verheirathet. *adj.* ehelich. — *life or — state*, der Ehestand.

marrow, *n.* das Mark; der Kern, das Beste. -*bone*, *n.* der Markknochen.

marrow, *tr.* mäßen, überfüllen.

marrowless, *adj.* ohne Mark, kraßlos.

marrowy, *adj.* marzig; kernhaft, hart.

marry, *tr.* (or *intr.*) verheirathen (to, mit, an), vermählen; heirathen, nehmen (for love, aus Liebe). [Fr. *marier* (Lat. *maritus*, 'husband').]

marsh, *n.* der Morast, Sumpf, die Marsch. -*ground*, *n.* der Sumpfboden. -*land*, *n.* das Sumpfland, Marschland.

marshal, *n.* der Marschall; Feldmarschall; Weisgänger, Vorbote. [see *Marschall*.]

marshal, *tr.* ordnen, stellen.

marshalskip, *n.* das Marschallamt, die Marschallwürde.

marshy, *adj.* sumpfig, marzig.

mart, *n.* der Markt, die Messe; der Stapelplatz, das Emporium. [contr. of *market*.]

martagon, *n.* die Goldwur. [Fr.] [*vs.*]

marten, *n.* der M. rber. [prob'ly fr. Lat. *martha*, *n.* Martha, Mariä.]

martial, *adj.* martialisch, kriegerisch, tapfer.

martin, *n.* die Mauerichwalde. [Fr. *martinet*.]

martingale(s), *n.* der Sprungriemen. [Fr.]

martyr, *n.* der Märtyrer, Blutzeuge; Dulder. [Lat. Gr. (*martyr*, 'witness').]

martyr, *tr.* zum Märtyrer machen; martern, peinigen; hinarichten. [*tyr*eriod.]

martyrdom, *n.* das Märtyrersbium, der Märtyrersbium.

martyrology, *n.* das Märtyrerbuch, die Märtyrergeschichte. [see *martyr* and -*logy*.]

marvel, *n.* das Wunder; Ueberwindung. [Fr. *merveille* (Lat. *mirabilia*, 'wonderful things').]

marvel, *intr.* sich wundern (at, über).

marvellous, *adj.* (adv. -*ly*.) wunderbar, erstaunlich; übernatürlich.

Mary, *n.* Mariä.

masculine, *adj.* (adv. -*ly*.) männlichen Geschlecht; männlich, kräftig. *n.* or — *gender*, das Masculinum. [Lat. *masculus* (*masculus*, 'male').]

mash, *n.* das Gemengel, der Mischmasch.

mash, *tr.* zerstoßen, zerquetschen. *mashed potatoes*, geriebene Kartoffeln, Kartoffelmus.

mashy, *adj.* gemischt, gemengt.

mask, *n.* die Maske, Larve, der Dedmantel, die Verhüllung; Maskerade. [Fr. *masque* (Arab.).]

mask, *tr.* maskiren, verumhüllen; verhüllen, verstellen. *intr.* sich verkleiden, sich verstellen; Pöbel treiben.

masker, *n.* die maskirte Person, Maske.

mason, *n.* der Maurer. *free* —, Freimaurer. [Fr. *maçon* (L. Lat. *macio*, 'wall').]

masoned, *adj.* gemauert.

masonic, *adj.* freimaurerisch.

masonry, *n.* das Maurerwerk, Estrich; die Maurerkunst, Maurerei; Freimaurerei. *solid* —, das massive Mauerwerk.

masquerade, *n.* die Maskerade; Verkleidung. [see *mask*.]

masquerade, *intr.* maskirt sein; eine Maskerade halten. *intr.* maskiren.

mass, *n.* die Masse, der Haufen, die Menge.

mass, *n.* die Messe, das Hochamt. *at* —, in die Messe gehen. -*book*, *n.* das Messbuch. [Fr. *messe*: prob'ly L. Lat. *missa* (mittere, 'send'): *missa est* etc. being the formula by which non-participants in communion service were dismissed.]

massacre, *n.* das Gemetzel, Morden, Blut. [Fr. see mehen, meggern.]

massacre, *tr.* niedermetzeln, niedermachen, massacriren.

massiveness, *n.* das Massive, Dichte, Festigkeit, die Dichtigkeit.

massive, *adj.* massiv, gebiegen, hart, gewichtig, schwer. [see *mass*.]

1. mast, *n.* der Mast, Mastbaum.

2. mast, *n.* die Mast, Fischelast.

mast, *tr.* bemasten.

master, *n.* der Meister; Herr, Gebieter; Richter, Herrscher; Schiffer; Obere, Vorsteher; Lehrer, Lehrmeister; Virtuoso; Junter, Dienneur. of arts, der Magister. — of the horse, Stallmeister. — of the house, der Hausherr. — of a thing, etwas besitzen, inne haben. — of a language, einer Sprache mächtig sein. -*bulder*, *n.* der (Schiffs-) Baumeister. -*gunner*, *n.* der Büchsenmeister. -*har*, *n.* *fig.* die Meisterhand (der geschickte Arbeiter). -*like*, *adj.* meisterhaft; herrlich, gebieterisch.

master, *n.* der Maurermeister; Freimaurermeister. -*passion*, *n.* die herrliche Leidenschaft. -*piece*, *n.* das Meisterstück. -*stroke*, *n.* der Meisterrug. -*warden*, *n.* der Oberaufseher. -*work*, *n.* das Meisterwerk, Meisterstück. etc. [see *magister*.]

master, *tr.* beherrschen, regieren; meistern, bändigen, überwältigen.

master-less, *adj.* herrenlos, frei; *fig.* halbservig, unbindig.

masterly, *adj.* (or *adv.*) meisterhaft, meisterlich; herrlich, gebieterisch.

mastership, *n.* die Herrschaft, Macht; der Rang, Vorrang; das Aufseheramt; die Meisterwürde, Meisterwürde.

mastery, *n.* die Herrschaft, Gewalt; die Erziehung; der Vorrang; die Kenntniss.

mastle, *n.* der Mast; Rüt, Etuiast. [L. I. *mastiz*.]

masticate, *tr.* kauen. [Lat. *masticare*.]

mastication, *n.* das Kauen.

masticator, *n.* Kauen *part. as n.*

mastiff, *n.* der Kettenhund, Bullenbeißer. [Lat. *mastivus* (akin to *mansion*, as a household dog).]

maslless, *adj.* maslos.

mat, *n.* die Matte, Sinsende. -*bed*, *n.* Matrage. [Lat. *matia*.]

mat, *tr.* mit Matten bedecken; Matten machen, flechten.

matador, *n.* der Matador. [Span. (Lat. *matare*, 'kill'), 'murderer'.]

match, *n.* die Lunte, Zündröhre, der Docht, Schwefelspat, das Schwefelholzchen. -*box*, die Zunderbüchse. -*lock*, *n.* das Luntenschloß. [Fr. *mèche*.]

match, *n.* das Glesche, Passende; die Parthei, der Wettstreit, die Wette. -*a* — *for*, der Mann für, hinlänglich gemacht. -*he is not his* —, er ist ihm nicht gewachsen. -*maker*, *n.* der Wettkämpfer, Wettstreiter, die Wettstern.

match, *tr.* (or *intr.*) gleich sein, gleichen; ge-

sein, entsprechen; passen, sich schicken; paaren, zusammenlegen, fortiren; vergleichen, ein Gleiches finden or aufweisen; sich gatten; gepaart sein.

match-less, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ohne Gleichen, unvergleichlich; einzig.

mate, *adj.* **mate** (im Schachspiele). *n.* das **Matte**. [see check.]

mate, *n.* der Gefährte, Genos; der Tischgenos; Steuermann, Unterschißer, Handlanger; Gefell.

mate, *intr.* **mate** machen (im Schachspiele).

mate, *tr.* paaren, verbinden; sich gatten; gleichen; sich bekämpfen, die Spitze bieten.

mate-less, *adj.* ohne Gefährte etc.

material, *adj.* materiell, körperlich; sächlich; *Ag.* wichtig, wesentlich, notwendig. *n.* das **Material**.

material, *Lat. materialis* (*materia*, 'matter'.)

materialism, *n.* der Materialismus.

materialist, *n.* der Materialist.

materiality, *n.* das Materielle, Körperliche; *Ag.* Wesentliche.

materialize, *tr.* materiell machen.

materials, *n.* pl. die Materialien, der Werkstoff, Stoff. — of a building (or building —), die Baumaterialien.

maternal, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) mütterlich. — *sunt*, die mütterliche Seite. — *love*, die Mutterliebe. [Fr. *maternal* (*Lat. mater*, 'mother').]

maternity, *n.* die Mutterchaft, der Mutterstand.

mathematical, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) mathematisch.

mathematician, *n.* der Mathematiker.

mathematic, *adj.* mathematisch. [Gr. *mathēmatikos* (*mathēma*, 'learning').]

mathematics, *n.* (*pl. form*) die Größenlehre, Mathematik. *mixed* —, die angewandte Mathematik.

Matilda, *n.* Mathilde.

matin, *adj.* früh. *n.* *pl.* das Morgengebet, der Morgengesang, die Frühmesse, Messe. [Fr., 'morning'.]

matras, *n.* das Destillirglas. [Fr. *matras* (*Lat.*)]

matress, *n.* die Matratze, das Unterbett. [O. Fr. *materas* (*Arab.*)]

matrice = **matrix**.

matricide, *n.* der Muttermord; Muttermörder. [Fr. (*Lat. mater*, 'mother', *caedere*, 'kill').]

matriculate, *tr.* einschreiben, aufnehmen, immatriculiren. [Lat. *matricula* (*matriz*), 'public register'.]

matriculate, *n.* Immatriculirter (*part. as n.*).

matriculation, *n.* die Einschreibung, Immatriculation.

matrimonial, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ehelich; vom Ehestand.

matrimony, *n.* der Ehestand, die Ehe. [Lat. *matrimonium* (*mater*, 'mother').]

matrix, *n.* die (We-)Bärmutter, Giegmutter, Gussmutter; der Prägestock, die Matrize. [Lat. (*mater*, 'mother').]

matron, *n.* die Matrone, alte Dame, bejahrte Frau; Hebamme, Hospitalmutter. [Lat. *matrona* (*mater*, 'mother').]

matronal, *adj.* wie eine Matrone, altlich, ehrbar, gesetzt.

matronize, *tr.* zur Matrone machen, gesetzt machen.

matron-like, -ly, *adj.* same as **matronal**.

matter, *n.* die Materie, der Stoff; Gegenstand, die Sache; der Fragepunkt, Streitpunkt; der Eiter. — of fact, der Verhalt einer Sache, die Thatfache, der Thatbestand. — of fact, *adj.* wirklich, in der That bestehend, prosaisch. in — of law, was Rechtsfachen betrifft. to the —, zur

Sache gehörig. what's the —? was giebt's? what's the — with her? was fehlt ihr? ('tis) no —, es thut nichts; kommt nichts darauf an. for the — of that, was das betrifft. small matters, Kleinigkeiten. [Lat. *materia* (*mater*, 'mother').]

matter, *intr.* wichtig sein, daran liegen, bedeuten; eitem. it matters much, es ist viel daran gelegen. what matters it? was thut es?

matter-less, *adj.* stofflos, gehaltlos.

matter-y, *adj.* eiterig, geschworen.

Matthew, *n.* Matthäus.

mattock, *n.* die Haxe, Hacke, der Karst.

mattress = **matress**.

maturate, *tr.* reifen. *intr.* eitem. [see **mature**.]

maturation, *n.* das Reifen, die Reizigung, Reife; die Eiterung.

maturative, *adj.* zur Reife bringend, reifend; zum Eitem bringend.

mature, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) reif, zeitig, gehörig; eiterig. grow —, reif werden. [Lat. *maturus*.]

mature, *tr.* (or *intr.*) reifen, reif machen; reif werden; *Ag.* besorbern, beschleunigen, vervollkommen.

maturity, *n.* die Reife; der Verfall, die Reifungzeit. at —, bei Verfall, zur Verfallzeit.

pay at —, pünktlich mit der Zahlung einhalten.

matutine, *adj.* morgendlich.

Maud, *abbr.* **Matilda**, **Mathilde**.

maudlin, *adj.* benebelt, halb trunken; einfältig, schwach, sentimental. [O. E. *maudelyne* (*Magdalen*), 'crying person'.]

maudlin, *n.* die Baisamgarbe.

maul = **mall**.

maul, *tr.* schlagen, klopfen, prügeln, geschlagen.

Maundy-Thursday, *n.* der grüne Donnerstag. [maund, 'basket', in which the king distributed gifts.]

Maurice, *n.* Mauritius, Moriz.

Mausoleum, *n.* das Mausoleum. [Lat., first erected over king Mausolus.]

mavis, *n.* die Weindrossel; Meve. [Fr. *mauvie*.]

maw, *n.* der Magen; Kropf.

mawk, *n.* (*obsol.*) die Wade; Schlumpe.

mawkish, *adj.* eitelhaft; *Ag.* geschmacklos, matt. [Fr. *preced.*]

maxilla, *n.* der Kinnbacken. [Lat. (*mala*, 'jaw').]

maxillar, **maxillary**, *adj.* zu den Kinnbacken gehörig. — bones, *pl.* die Kieferknochen.

maxim, *n.* die Maxime, das Axiom. [Fr. *maxime* (*Lat. maxima*, 'greatest').]

maximum, *n.* das Größte, die höchste Zahl, größte Menge; ein Größtes. [Lat.]

May, *n.* der Mai. -day, *n.* der erste Mai.

-flower, *n.* das Maiblümchen. -pole, *n.* der Maibaum, die Maie.

may, *intr.* mögen, können, dürfen. (μ) — be, es mag sein, es kann sein. as fast as — be, so geschwind als möglich. if I — say so, wenn ich so sagen darf. — it please your majesty, Ew. Majestät geruhen. may be, vielleicht; etwa.

mayor, *n.* der Mayor, Maire, Bürgermeister.

lord —, der Burg rmeister. [Lat. *major*, 'greater'.]

mayoralty, *n.* das Amt or die Würde eines Mayors.

mayoress, *n.* die Mayorin, Bürgermeisterin.

maze, *n.* der Irrgang, das Irrgebäude, Labyrinth; *Ag.* die Irre, Verwirrung, der Irrwarr.

maze, *tr.* verwirren, bestürzen, taunnen machen.

mazy, *adj.* labyrinthisch, voll Irrgänge.

mazzard, *n.* die kleine schwarze Vogelirische.

me, *pron.* (acc. or dat. of I) mich, mir. for —, für mich, meinerthalben.

mead, *n.* der Meth, Honigtrank; der Ager, die Wiese.

meadow, *n.* die Wiese. — **ground**, *n.* das Wiesenland. — **lark**, *n.* die Wiesenlerche. — **pink**, *n.* die Rindensblume, Pechnele.

mager, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) mager, dürr; unfruchtbar; arm. [giebigkeit.]

mageriness, *n.* die Magerheit, Dürr, Unfruchtbarkeit.

meal, *n.* das Mahl, die Mahlzeit, Speise. — **time**, *n.* die Ggheit.

mealy, *adj.* mehlig; mehligst.

mean, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) gemein, geringe, niedrig, verächtlich, schlecht; mitten, mittel, mittler, mittelmäßig. a — fellow, ein gemeiner or schlechter Kerl. — **stature**, die Mittelstatur.

— **looking**, schlecht aussehend. — **parts**, Mittelstimmen. — **proportion**, das Durchschnittsverhältnis. — **spirited**, *adj.* von schlechter or unedler Denkart, niederträchtig. — **time**,

— **while**, *n.* or *adv.* or *in the* — **time**, die Zwischenzeit; in der Zwischenzeit, mittler Weise, inzwisch, einzwischen, inbetween, vorläufig. [in sense of mitten etc., fr. Lat. medianus.]

mean, *n.* das Mittel, Werkzeug: die Mittelstraße, Mittelmäßigkeit; die Zwischenzeit. in the —, inbetween, inzwisch. there is a — in all things, es giebt in allen Dingen eine Mittelstraße.

mean, *tr.* meinen, denken; wollen, beabsichtigen; bedeuten. — **honestly**, es aufrichtig or ehrlich meinen. — **one ill**, einem übel wollen. what do you — by it? was wollen Sie damit sagen?

meander, *n.* der Mäander; *fig.* die Windung, das Irrgewinde. [see Meander.]

meander, *intr.* sich schlängeln, sich winden.

meandrian, *adj.* mäandrisch, sich schlängelnd; trumm.

meaning, *n.* die Meinung, Absicht, der Wille, Sinn. full of (or fraught with) —, be- deutungsvoll, bedeutungsreich. want of —, Unsin- n. — **well**, wohlwollend, gut gesinnt, aufrichtig.

meanness, *n.* die Geringfügigkeit, Niedrigkeit, Niederträchtigkeit.

means, *n.* (pl. or sing.) die Mittel, Ursache; das Vermögen. by that —, durch dieses Mittel, das- durch. by — or, vermittelt, durch. by all (any) —, durchaus, schlechterdings, auf alle Fälle. by no —, auf keine Weise, ganz und gar (durchaus) nicht. by fair —, durch gelinde Mittel, mit Güte, im Guten. by foul —, ungerechter Weise, im Bösen. by which —, wodurch, ver- möge dessen. [see mean.]

measles, *n.* die Masern. *adj.* sinnig; majestätisch, fleckig.

measurable, *adj.* (adv. —bly.) meßbar, ermef- lich; mäßig.

measure, *n.* das Maß; die Maße, Verhältnis; der Maßstab; die Portion; Maßregel; das Syßtemmaß; der Tact, das Zeitmaß; die Men- sur. beyond —, über die Maßen. in some —, gewisser (etwiger) Maßen. in a great —, überaus, sehr. take one's measures (accord- ingly), seine Maßregeln (darnach) nehmen. — for —, Gleiches für Gleiches. [Fr. mesure (Lat. mensura).]

measure, *tr.* messen, abmessen; zumeßen. *intr.* groß sein, messen.

measure-less, *adj.* unermeflich.

measurement, *n.* die Messung, Vermessung.

measurer, *n.* der Messer; Landmesser.

measuring, *n.* das Messen; die Meßkunst. — **chain**, *n.* die Meßkette. — **tape**, *n.* das Meß- band, der Meßriem.

meat, *n.* das Fleisch; die Speise — **offering**, *n.* das Speisopfer.

mechanical, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) mechanisch; n. der Hand; handwerksmäßig, kunstlos. *n.* me- chanio, der Handarbeiter, Handwerker; pl. die Mechanik. [Lat. mechanicus (Gr. μηχανή, 'machine').]

mechanism, *n.* der Mechanismus.

mechanist, *n.* der Mechanist.

medal, *n.* die Medaille, Schamünze. [Fr. médaille (Lat. metallum, 'metal').]

medallie, *adj.* numismatisch, münztunbig.

medallion, *n.* das Medaillon. [see medal.]

meddle, *intr.* — with, sich in (etwas) mengen or mischen, sich mit (etwas) abgeben, einlassen in, do not — with her, gib dich nicht mit ihr ab, binde nicht mit ihr an. [akin with vermittle- teli.]

meddler, *n.* der Einnenger, Naseweis, Händler.

meddlesome, — **ling**, *adj.* mengsam, naseweis.

medial, *adj.* mittelbar. [see medium.]

mediant, *n.* der Mittelton.

mediate, *tr.* (or *intr.*) vermitteln; dazwischen sein. [Lat. mediare (medius, 'middle').]

mediate, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) mittelbar; im Mit- tel, dazwischen.

mediation, *n.* die Vermittelung; Einwirkung, Fürbitte.

mediator, *n.* der Mittler, Vermittler, Fürbitter.

mediatorial, *adj.* zu einem Mittler or Vermitt- ler gehörig. — **office**, das Mittleramt.

mediatorship, *n.* das Mittleramt, die Vermitt- lung.

mediatress, — **rix**, *n.* die Vermittlerin, Unter- händlerin.

medicable, *adj.* heilbar.

medical, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) medizinisch. [see medicine.]

medicament, *n.* das Arzneimittel, die Arznei.

medicate, *tr.* mit Arznei vermischen or versetzen or schwängern. [see medicine.]

medication, *n.* die Versegung; der Arzneige- brauch.

medicinal, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) medizinisch, heil- sam.

medicine, *n.* die Medizin, Arznei; Heilkunde. [Lat. medicina (mederi, 'heal').]

mediocre, *adj.* mittelmäßig. [Lat. mediocris (medius, 'middle').]

mediocrity, *n.* die Mittelmäßigkeit; der Mittel- stand; die Mäßigkeit.

meditate, *tr.* (or *intr.*) beabsichtigen; sin- nen (auf); erwägen; nachdenken (upon, über). [Lat. meditari.]

meditation, *n.* die Betrachtung, das Nachdenken, Nachsinnen.

meditative, *adj.* nachdenkend; tiefsinnig.

mediterranean, — **eous**, *adj.* mittelländisch; in- ländisch. — **sea** (or **Mediterranean**), das mit- telländische Meer, Mittelmeer. [Lat. mediter- raneus (medius, 'middle', terra, 'land').]

medium, *n.* das Medium, Mittel; die Mittel- straße; der Mittelfag. by (through) the — of, durch Vermittelung, vermittelt. at a —, im Durchschnitte. — **paper**, das Median- papier. — **price**, der Mittelpreis, Durch- schnittspreis. [Lat.]

medlar, *n.* die Mispel.
medley, *n.* das Gemischel, der Mischmasch. *adj.* gemengt, vermischt. [Fr. *mélée* (Lat. *misculare*, 'mix').]
medulla, *n.* das Mark. [Lat.]
medullary, *adj.* markig.
meed, *n.* der Lohn, die Vergeltung; (*obsol.*) das Verdienst.
meek, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) sanftmüthig, milde, freundlich, hold; demüthig, bescheiden. -**spirited**, *adj.* sanftmüthig, weichberzig, furchtsam.
meekness, *n.* die Sanftmuth, Milde, Demuth.
meeken, *tr.* besänftigen, erreichen.
meerschraum, *n.* der Meerschraum (*which see*).
meet, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) schicklich, tauglich, brauchbar.
meet, *tr.* begegnen, treffen, finden. *intr.* zusammentreffen; versammeln; zusammenkommen. *go to — one*, einem entgegen gehen. *he appointed to — me to-day*, er versprach heute zu mir zu kommen. — *with*, treffen, antreffen; erlaben; erlangen. — *with an objection*, auf einen Einwurf kommen oder stoßen. *when shall we — again?* wann werden wir uns wiedersehen?
meeting, *n.* das Begegnen; die Zusammenkunft, Versammlung; der Zusammenschuß. -**house**, *n.* das Versammlungshaus; die Capelle. -**place**, *n.* der Sammelplatz. [*sight*].
meetness, *n.* die Schicklichkeit, Tauglichkeit, Mäßigkeit.
megatherium, *n.* das (verseinerte) Riesen-Ichthier, das Megatherium. [Gr. *megas*, 'great', *therion*, 'beast'.]
melancholic, *n.* der Melancholikus; Trübsinn. *adj.* melancholisch, schwermüthig, trübsinnig; traurig.
melancholy, *n.* die Melancholie, Schwermuth, der Trübinn; das melancholische Temperament. *adj.* melancholisch, schwermüthig, trübsinnig. [Gr. *melancholia* (*melas*, 'black', *cholé*, 'gall').]
melange, *n.* die Mischung. [Fr.]
meliorate, *tr. or intr.* verbessern; besser werden.
melioration, *n.* die Verbesserung.
melissorous, *adj.* Honig tragend, honigreich. [Lat. *mel*, 'honey', *ferre*, 'bear'.]
mellification, *n.* das Honigmachen, die Verflüssung. [Lat. *mel*, 'honey', *facere*, 'make'.]
mellifluence, *n.* das Fließen des Honigs, der Honigfluth.
mellifluent, -ous, *adj.* von Honig fließend; honigfluth. [Lat. *mellifluus*, (*mel*, 'honey', *fluere*, 'flow').]
mellow, *tr.* (*or intr.*) mürbe or weich machen; reifen.
mellowness, *n.* die Mürbigkeit, Weichheit, Reife; Sanftheit (des Klanges).
melodious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) melodisch, lieblich, wohlklingend. [*see melody*].
melodiousness, *n.* das Melodische, der Einklang.
melodramatic, *adj.* melodramatisch.
melodrame, *n.* das Melodram(a). [Fr. *mélodrame* (*tr. melos*, 'song', *drama*, 'drama').]
melody, *n.* die Melodie, der Wohlklang, liebliche Gesang. [Gr. *melodia* (*melos*, 'song', *ōde*, 'singing').]
melrose, *n.* der Rosenhonig.
melt, *tr.* (*or intr.*) schmelzen; auflösen; (*down*) einschmelzen, wegschmelzen; gerührt werden. — *into tears*, *fig.* in Thränen zerfließen.
member, *n.* das Glied; der Theil; das Mitgeleb. [Lat. *membrum*.]

membered, *adj.* gegliedert.
membership, *n.* die Gemeinde; Gesellschaft; Vereinigung.
membraneous, *adj.* aus Membranen bestehend, häutig.
membrane, *n.* die Membrane. [Fr. (Lat. *membrum*, 'member').]
memento, *n.* die Erinnerung; das Gedenken, Memento. [Lat. 'remember'.]
memoir, *n.* die Denkschrift, Nachricht, Memoir(e). [*see memory*].
memorable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) denkwürdig, merkwürdig. [*see memory*].
memorandum, *n.* die Note, Anmerkung; das Memorandum; das Verzeichnen. -**book**, *n.* das Notizbuch. [Lat. 'to be remembered'.]
memorative, *adj.* zur Erinnerungsort geboigt.
memorial, *adj.* das Andenten erhalten; zum Andenten; im Gedächtnisse enthalten. *n.* das Denkmal; Wertzeichen; die Denkschrift, das Memorial.
memorize, *tr.* zur Erinnerung aufzeichnen; ersinnern.
memory, *n.* das Gedächtniß, die Erinnerung, das Andenten; Gedenken. *art of —*, die Gedächtniskunst, Mnemonik. *in — of*, zum Andenten an. *call to —*, sich erinnern. *that is out of my —*, das ist mir entsunken. *within this — of man*, bei Menschen Gedenken. *in — of*, zur Erinnerung an. [Fr. *mémoire* (Lat. *meminisse*, 'remember').]
men, (*pl. of man*) Männer; die Menschen.
menace, *n.* die Drohung, das Drohwort. [Fr., Lat. *minacio*, 'threats' (*minari*, 'jut' etc.).]
menace, *tr.* drohen, bedrohen.
menagery (*menagerie*), *n.* die Menagerie. [Fr. *menagerie* (*see manag*).]
mend, *tr.* (*or intr.*) bessern, verbessern; flicken. [*see amend*].
mendable, *adj.* verbesserlich.
mendacious, *adj.* lügenhaft, falsch. [Lat. *mendax* (*mentiri*, 'lie').]
mendacity, *n.* die Lügenhaftigkeit.
mender, *n.* der Ausbesserer, Flicker.
mendicancy, *n.* die Bettelei.
mendicant, *adj.* bettelnd, Bettelarm. [Lat. *mendicans*.]
mendicant, *n.* der Bettler, Bettelmönch.
mendicity, *n.* das Bettelleben; der Bettelstand, die Bettelei.
menial, *adj.* häuslich; knechtisch, gemein. *n.* der Bediente, Hausknecht, die Magd. (Norman, *akin to mansion*).
months, *n.* die monatliche Reinigung, das Monatliche. [Lat. 'months'.]
menstrual, *adj.* monatlich; auflösend. — *flux*, die monatliche Reinigung. [*see preced.*]
menstruous, *adj.* die monatliche Reinigung habend.
mensurability, *n.* die Meßbarkeit.
mensurable, *adj.* meßbar. [*see mensural*].
mensural, *adj.* zu einem Maße gehörig or diez.
mensuration, *n.* die Messung, Abmessung, Ausmessung. [Lat. *mensuratio* (*mensura*, 'measure').]
mental, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) innerlich, geistig, intellectuell. — *power*, die Geisteskraft. [Fr. (Lat. *mens*, 'mind').]
mention, *n.* die Erwähnung, Meldung, Anzeig.
make — of, Meldung thun, erwähnen. *don't make — of (or don't —)* it, erwähnen Sie es nicht, lassen Sie es gut sein. Sie haben keine Ursache. [Fr. (Lat. *meminisse*, 'remember').]

mention, *tr.* erwähnen, angeben, melden, gedenken. *mentioned*, erwähnt, besagt.
mephitic(al), *adj.* mephitisch, giftig, stinkend. — gas, das Sticksäure, Kohlenstoffgas. [Lat. *mephiticus* (*mephitus*, 'foul exhalation').]
mercantile, *adj.* kaufmännisch, merkantilisch, commercieel. — *connections*, Geschäftsverbindungen.
mercenary, *adj.* um Lohn dienend, gebungen; feil; löhnlüchtig, gewinnlütig. *n.* der Lohnarbeiter; Mietling, Söldner; *pl.* Mietlings-Truppen. [Lat. *mercenarius* (*merces*, 'wages').]
mercier, *n.* der Seidenhändler; Krämer. [Fr. *mercier* (Lat. *merz*, 'merchandise').]
mercery, *n.* der Seidenhandel, Seidenfram; Fram.
merchandize, *n.* die Waare; der Handel. [see *merchant*.]
merchandize, *intr.* Handel treiben, handeln.
merchant, *n.* der Kaufmann, Handelsmann. *pl.* Kaufleute. — *fleet*, *n.* die Handelsflotte, Kauffahrtflotte. — *goods*, *n.* die Kaufmannsgüter, Waaren. — *law*, *n.* das Handelsrecht. — *man*, *n.* das Kauffahrtsschiff, Handelschiff. — *tallor*, *n.* der Galanteriehändler, Parettfrämer; Schneider im Großen. [Fr. *marchand*, Lat. *mercans* (*mercari*, 'trade').]
merciful, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) mittheilsvoll, barmherzig, gütig, gnädig. [see *mercy*.]
mercifulness, *n.* das Mittheil, Erbarmen, die Barmherzigkeit, Gnade.
merciless, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unbarmherzig, ungnädig, hart, grausam.
mercilessness, *n.* die Unbarmherzigkeit, Härte, Unerbittlichkeit, Grausamkeit.
mercurial, *adj.* mercurialisch; *fig.* flüchtig. [see *mercury*.]
Mercury, *n.* der Mercurius, Merkür; das Quecksilber. [Lat. *Mercurius*, messenger of the gods.]
mercy, *n.* die Barmherzigkeit, das Mittheil; die Gnade; Schonung; Willfür, Gewalt. *cry* —, um Gnade flehen. *Lord* (Heaven) have — upon us! Herr erbarme dich unser! be at one's —, in Jemandes Gewalt sein. — *seat*, *n.* der Gnadenstuhl. [Fr. *merci* (Lat. *merces*, 'pay, reward', whence gratuitous gift).]
mere, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) bloß, allein; lauter, unvermischt, nichts als; gänzlich.
1. mere, *n.* die Rache, der See. [akin to Meer.]
2. mere, *n.* der Rain, die Grenze.
meretricious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unzüchtig, lieberlich; verführerisch; falsch, unecht. [Lat. *meretricius* (*meretrix*, 'prostitute').]
merganser, *n.* die Lauchente. [Fr., Lat. *mergo*, 'dive'.]
merge, *tr.* (*or intr.*) eintauchen, versinken; sinken, verschwinden. [Lat. *mergere*.]
meridian, *n.* der Mittag; Meridian, Mittagskreis, die Mittagslinie; *fig.* Höhe, der höchste Grad, Gipfel. *adj.* mittäglich; südlich; *fig.* auf dem höchsten Punkte. — *line*, die Mittagslinie. [Lat. *meridianus* (*meridies*, 'noon').]
meridional, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) mittäglich, südlich.
merino, *n.* (— cloth) der Merino. — wool, spanische Wolle. [Span.]
merit, *n.* das Verdienst, der Vorzug; Lohn. the — of a cause, der Grund oder die Beschaffenheit einer Sache. [Lat. *meritum* (*merere*, 'deserve').]
merit, *tr.* verdienen. — *of*, sich verdient machen

meritorious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) verdienstlich, hochverdienend.
merlin, *n.* der Verschhabicht, Schmerling.
mermaid, *n.* das Meerweib, die Sirene. [Fr. *mer* (Lat. *mare*), 'sea', and *maid*.]
merops, *n.* der Bienenspecht. [Lat.]
merrimake, *n.* die Lustbarkeit, der Schmaus, das Gelage. *intr.* sich lustig machen, belustigen sichmausen. [merry make.]
merriment, *n.* die Fröhlichkeit; Lustbarkeit.
merry, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) lustig, fröhlich; munter, lebhaft; kurzweilig. *make* —, sich lustig machen; sich gütlich thun. *make* — with one, sich eine Lust mit einem machen, ihn aufziehen, schmausen. — *Andrew*, der Hanswurst; Lustigmacher.
-meeting, *n.* das Fest.
mersion, *n.* das Eintauchen, Untertauchen. [see *merge*.]
mesh, *n.* die Masche; das Loch, Auge; *pl.* die Augen eines Netzes.
mesh, *tr.* im Netze fangen, bestriden, umgarnen.
meshy, *adj.* mit Maschen, netzförmig, gestrickt.
mess, *n.* das Gericht, die Schüssel; Portion; die Tischgesellschaft, die Bad; das Mangel, der Tischmasch. — *mate*, *n.* der Tischgenos; der Badmaat. [Ags. *meese*, 'table'.]
mess, *intr.* speisen, essen. *n.* verhältnismäßig zu den Tischausgaben besteuern. *to* — with one, Jemandes Tischgenos sein.
message, *n.* die Botchaft, der Bericht; das Sendeschreiben. [Fr. (Lat. *mittere*, 'send').]
messenger, *n.* der Bote, Botschafter, Gesandte; Käufer, Eilbote, Vorläufer. [O. E., Fr. *messager*, see *preced.*]
Messiah, *n.* der Messias. [Hebr. *mdshah*, 'anointed'.]
messiahship, *n.* der Charakter oder die Würde des messieurs, *n. pl.* meine (die) Herren. [Fr. *messieurs*, 'my lords'.]
met(a)-prefix = beyond, over, change of; after. [Gr. *meta*, by elision *met-*.]
metal, *n.* das Metall; die Metallcomposition. [Fr. *metal*.]
metallic, -ine, *adj.* metallisch, metallisch, erzhaltig, erzähnlich.
metallurgist, *n.* der Metallurg, Bergwerkskundige.
metallurgy, *n.* die Metallurgie, Erzkunde. [Gr. *metallon*, 'metal', *ergein*, 'work'.]
metamorphic, -phoric, *adj.* umwandelnd, umschaffend, metamorphisch.
metamorphose, *tr.* verwandeln, umschaffen. [see *next*.]
metamorphosis, *n.* die Verwandlung, Metamorphose. [Gr. *meta-morphosis* (*morphē*, 'form').]
metaphor, *n.* die Metapher, Uebersetzung, bildliche Redensart. [Gr. *meta-phora* (*pherein*, 'bring').]
metaphoric(al), *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) metaphorisch, übertragen, bildlich, tropisch.
meta-phrase, *n.* die wörtliche Uebersetzung, Metaphrase.
metaphrast, *n.* der wörtliche Uebersetzer, Metaphrast.
metaphrastic, *adj.* wörtlich übersezt, metaphrastisch.
meta-physic(al), *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) metaphysisch.
metaphysician, *n.* der Metaphysiker.
meta-physics, *n.* die Metaphysik.
metaplast, *n.* die Veretzung, der Metaplastismus. [Gr. *meta-plastos* (*plassein*, 'mould').]
meta-thesis, *n.* die Buchstabenveretzung, Metathese.

mete, tr. messen, abmessen.
metempsychosis, n. die Seelenwanderung, Metempsychose. [Gr. fr. *met-empsychoun* ('au-mate'), 'make the soul pass over' into other bodies.]
meteor, n. die Ruferscheinung; *gen'ly* das Meteor. [Gr. *met-eoron* (*edra*, 'being in the air').]
meteoric, adj. meteorologisch. — stones, Meteoriten.
meteorite, meteorolite, n. der Meteorstein, Meteorit. [-lite, Gr. *lithos*, 'stone'.]
meteorologic(al), adj. meteorologisch.
meteorologist, n. der Meteorolog, Witterungs-lunbe.
meteorology, n. die Meteorologie, Witterungs-lunde. [see *meteor* and -logy.]
meter, n. der Messer. [fr. *mete*.]
i. meter = metre.
metheglin, n. der Meth.
methinks, imp. mich dünkt.
method, n. die Methode; Art, Weise, Verfah-rungsart. [Gr. *metodos* (*meta*, 'after', *hodos*, 'way').]
methodical, adj. (adv. -ly.) methodisch, ordent-lich.
Methodism, n. der Methodismus.
Methodist, n. der Methoditer; Methodist.
Methodistical, adj. methodistisch.
methodize, tr. gehörig ordnen.
metonymic(al), adj. (adv. -ly.) metonymisch.
metonymy, n. die Metonymie. [Gr. *met-ony-mia* (*onoma*, 'name').]
metre, n. das Metrum, Spßenmaß. [Fr. *mètre* (Gr. *metron*, 'measure').]
metric(al), adj. (adv. -ly.) metrisch, tactmäßig, gebunden.
metropolis, n. die Hauptstadt, Metropole. [Lat. Gr. *metr*, 'mother', *polis*, 'city'.]
metropolitan, n. der Erzbischof.
metropolitan, adj. zur Hauptstadt gehörig, me-tropolitan.
mettle, n. der Muth; Eifer; die Kraft; Hitze. — of youth, die Jugendhige. man of —, der Hglopf. [same as *metel*.] [haft.
mettled, adj. muthig; feurig, eifrig; froh, leb-1. mew, n. die Mehe.
2. mew, n. der Käfig, die Eingähung. ['cage for hawks while mewing'.]
1. mew, tr. ablegen, abwerfen. intr. sich mausen, sich federn. [Fr. *muer* (Lat. *mutare*, 'change').]
2. mew, tr. einsperren. [see 2. mew above.]
3. mew, intr. miauen, mauern.
miasm(a), n. das Miasma, die schädliche Aus-dünstung. [Gr.]
miasmatic, adj. miasmatisch, ansteckend.
mica, n. der Glimmer. [Lat.]
ulcaceous, adj. glimmerartig.
mice, n. (pl. of mouse) die Mäuse.
Michael, n. Michael. —mas, n. das Michaelis-fest. —mas-day, n. der Michaelistag.
microcosm, n. der Mikrokosmos. [Gr. *mikro-kosmos* (*mikros*, 'small', *kosmos*, 'world').]
microcosmic(al), adj. mikrokosmisch.
microscope, n. das Mikroskop, Vergrößerungs-gläs. [Gr. *mikros*, 'small', *skopein*, 'view'.]
microscopic(al), adj. mikroskopisch.
mid, adj. mitten, in der Mitte. —day, n. der Mittag; mittägig. —land, adj. mitten im Lande, mittelländisch. —winter, n. die Mitte des W-n-ters, Winterjannnenwende,

middle, adj. mittler, mittelmäßig; inzwischen.
n. die Mitte, das Mittelstück, der Zwischenraum.
-aged, adj. von mittlerem Alter. —most, adj. mittelft. —sized, adj. von mittler Größe.
middling, adj. von mittler Art, mittelmäßig.
midge, n. die Mücke.
mid-night, n. die Mitternacht. adj. mitter-nächtig.
midriff, n. das Zwerchfell, die Rezhaut. [Ags. *mid-hrif* ('womb').]
mid-ship, n. der mittlere Theil des Schiffes.
midships, adv. in der Mitte des Schiffes.
midst, n. das Mittelste, die Mitte. adv. in der Mitte. in the — of, mitten in, mitten unter.
mid-summer, n. die Mitte des Sommers, die Sommerjannnenwende. —day, der Johannis-tag.
mid-way, n. die Mitte des Weges, der halbe Weg; die Mitte, Mittelstraße. adj. (or adv.) in der Mitte, mitten inne.
midwife, n. die Hebamme, Wehmutter. [Ags. *mid*, 'with', *wif*, 'woman'.]
midwife, tr. Hebammendienst verrichten, ent-binden.
midwifery, n. die Hebammenkunst.
mien, n. die Miene, Gesichtsbildung. [Fr. *mine*.]
might, n. die Macht, Gewalt, Stärke. with — and main, mit aller Gewalt, aus Heibekräften.
mightiness, n. die Macht, Gewalt, Höheit.
mighty, adj. (adv. -ly.) mächtig, gewaltig, stark, kräftig; wirksam; groß (geistig); wichtig.
mignonette, n. die Rejeda. [Fr. (dim. of *mig-non*, 'darling').]
migrate, intr. wandern, fortziehen. [Lat. *mi-grare*.]
migration, n. die Wanderung, der Zug
migratory, adj. wandernd.
Milan, n. Mailand.
Milanese, adj. mailändisch. the —, die Mailänder.
milk, adj. meß, Milch gebend.
mild, adj. (adv. -ly.) milde, gelinde, sanft, gütig, freundlich, lieblich; weich, zart; süß. —spirited, sanftmüthig.
mildew, n. der Mehlthau.
mildew, tr. mit Mehlthau übergießen, branbig machen, beichimmeln.
mildness, n. die Milde, Sanftheit, Sanftmuth; Güte, Süßigkeit.
mille, n. die Mille. —stone, n. der Meilenstein, die Wegsäule. [Lat. *milia* (*mille*, 'thousand', viz. feet).]
militant, adj. streitend. [see *militate*.]
military, adj. (adv. -ly.) militärisch, kriegerisch, soldatisch, Militär. n. das Militär, die Sol-daten. —chest, die Kriegskasse. —stores, pl. Kriegsbedürfnisse, Munition; Proviant: etc. [Lat. *militaris* (*miles*, 'soldier').]
militate, intr. (against) streiten (gegen). [Lat. *militare* (*miles*, 'soldier').]
militia, n. die Miliz, Bürgerföldaten, Land-wehr. [Lat. (*miles*, 'soldier').]
milk, n. die Milch; Samenmilch. —maid, n. die Milchmagd; das Milchmädchen. —man, n. der Milchverfäufer. —pail, n. der Milchimer, die Milchgette. —white, adj. milchweiß. —wo-man, n. die Milchfrau.
milk, tr. messen.
milker, n. Messer.
milkiness, n. das Milcheite, Milchartige.
milky, adj. milchig; milchicht; Milch gebe d; fig. weich, zärtlich. —way, die Milchstraße.
mill, n. die Mühle; das Getriebe, Wert; Mille.

- dam**, *n.* das Mühlwehr. **-dust**, *n.* der Mühlstaub. **-pond**, *n.* der Mühlteich. **-race**, *n.* das Mühlgerinne. **-stone**, *n.* der Mühlstein. **-wheel**, *n.* das Mühlrad. **-wright**, *n.* der Mühlenbauer, Mühlenarzt.
- mill**, *tr.* mahlen, germalmen; wälzen; prägen; schlagen.
- millenary**, *adj.* aus Tausend bestehend. *n.* das Jahrtausend. [Lat. *millenarius* (*mille*, 'thousand').]
- millennial**, *adj.* tausendjährig. [see next.]
- millennium**, *n.* das Jahrtausend; tausendjährige Reich, das Millennium. [L. Lat. (*Lat. mille*, 'thousand', *annus*, 'year').]
- milleped**, *n.* die Asele, der Kellervurm.
- millier**, *n.* der Müller; die Mühle.
- millesimal**, *adj.* der tausendste; tausendfach. [Lat. *millesimus* (*mille*, 'thousand').]
- millet**, *n.* die Hirse.
- milliner**, *n.* die Modewaarenhändlerin, Putzmacherin, Modistin. [for *Milaner*, man from *Milan*.]
- millinery**, *n.* die Putzhandlung; die Modes- oder Putzwaaren.
- million**, *n.* die Million; *col.* eine große Menge. [L. Lat. (*Lat. mille*, 'thousand').]
- millionth**, *adj.* der gehnhunderttausendste.
- milt**, *n.* die Milz; Milch (der Fische).
- mime**, *n.* die Puppe; der Mimiker. [Fr., see *mimic*.]
- mimesis**, *n.* die Nachäffung. [Gr.]
- mimetic**, *adj.* nachahmend.
- mimic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) mimisch. *n.* Mimik; der Schauspieler; Mimiker, Posenmacher. [Gr. *mimikos* (*mimēsthai*, 'imitate').]
- mimic**, *tr.* nachahmen, nachäffen; Posen machen.
- mimicry**, *n.* die Nachäfferei, das Geberdenmachen.
- minaret**, *n.* der Minarett. [fr. Arab.]
- minatory**, *adj.* drohend. [Lat. *minatorius* (*minari*, 'menace').]
- mince**, *tr.* klein hacken, klein schneiden; *fig.* verkleinern. *intr.* sich hieren; trippeln, leise auf-treten.
- mind**, *n.* das Gemüth, der Sinn, der Geist; Verstand; Wille, die Neigung; Genügnung; das Gedächtniß. *keep in* —, gedenken, denken (an et-was). *to my* —, nach meinem Sinne. *change one's* —, sich anders besinnen. *be of a* —, einer Meinung sein. *express one's* —, seine Gedanken ausdrücken. *speak your* —, sich frei heraus. *relieve one's* —, sich beruhigen. *I have a (great)* —, ich habe (große) Lust. *call to* — (or *put in* — on), erinnern an, in Erinnerung bringen, zu Gemüthe führen. *it comes into my* —, es fällt mir ein.
- mind**, *tr.* merken, aufmerken, achten, beobachten; sich bestimmen. — *your own business*, be-kümmere dich um deine Sachen. *I don't* — it, ich mache mir nichts daraus. *never* — (it), laß es gut sein; es hat nichts zu sagen. *never* — him, kehre dich nicht an ihn; sorge für den nicht, für den ich mir nicht bange.
- minded**, *adj.* gesinnt, geneigt, Willens.
- mindful**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) achtsam, sorgfältig; be-sinnen; eingebend.
- mind-less**, *adj.* unachtsam, sorglos; ungegen-deut; verstandeslos, geistlos, dumm. *he is* — of it, er denkt nicht daran or achtet nicht darauf.
- mine**, *poss. pron.* mein, der (die, das) meine or meinige; die Meinigen or Meinen. *a friend of* —, einer meiner Freunde.
- mine**, *tr.* (or *intr.*) graben, miniren, untergra-ben, unterhöhlen. [Fr. *miner* (Lat. *minare*, 'lead').]
- mine**, *n.* die Grube, das Bergwerk, die Mine.
- miner**, *n.* der Bergmann, Bergsnappe, Minier.
- mineral**, *n.* das Mineral. *adj.* mineralisch. — kingdom, das Mineralreich. — waters, pl. mineralische Bäder, Gesundbrunnen. [Fr. *minéral* (see *mine*).]
- mineralogical**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) mineralogisch.
- mineralogist**, *n.* der Mineralog, Erzundige.
- mineralogy**, *n.* die Mineralogie, Mineralienkunde. [see *mineral* and -logy.]
- mingle**, *tr.* mischen, vermischen, mengen. *intr.* sich in etwas mischen.
- miniature**, *tr.* roth färben, röthen. [see *minium*.]
- miniature**, *n.* die Miniatur. [Fr. (see *miniature*: orig'ly painting in colors in MSS.).]
- minikin**, *adj.* winzig; sehr klein. *n.* die Jungfernnadel, der Liebling, Günstling. [dim. of *minion*.]
- minimum**, *n.* das Kleinste, Geringsste, Wenigste, Minimum. [Lat.]
- minion**, *n.* der Liebling, Günstling; das Schätz-chen; die Peti (= Schrift). [Fr. *mignon* (O. H. G. *minni*, 'love').]
- minionlike**, *minionly*, *adj.* verzärtelnd; nied-lich; affectiv.
- minister**, *n.* der Diener, das Werkzeug. — of state, der Staatsminister, Gesandte. — of the gospel, Geistliche, Priester. [Lat. *minus*, 'less'), 'underling, servant'.]
- minister**, *tr.* darreichen, geben. *intr.* dienen, aufwarten.
- ministerial**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) dienend, aufwar-tend; ministeriell, amtmäßig; kirchlich, geistlich, priesterlich.
- ministrant**, *adj.* dienend, dienstbar.
- ministration**, *n.* der Dienst, das Amt; die Handreichung; Aufwartung; das Kirchenamt.
- ministress**, *n.* die Vertheilerin.
- ministry**, *n.* der Dienst; das Amt; Predigeramt; Ministerium, die Minister.
- minnow** (minow), *n.* die Gritze, Elbriz, der Bitt-~~schelch~~.
- minor**, *adj.* kleiner; geringer; weniger; klein, unbedeutend; minderjährig, unmündig, mino-ren. *n.* der oder die Unmündige, der Minor, Un-terjäh; Moll; Minorit. — key, der Moll-Schlüssel. *Asia* —, Kleinasien. [Lat.]
- minority**, *n.* die Minderjährigkeit, Unmündig-keit; Minderheit, Minorität.
- minotaur**, *n.* der Minotaur. [Gr. *Minotaurus* (*tauros*, 'bull').]
- minster**, *n.* das Münster; die Hauptkirche. [Ags. *mynstre* (see *monastery*).]
- minstrel**, *n.* der Minnesänger, Barde; Spiels-mann. [O. Fr. *menestrel* (L. Lat. *ministerium*, 'servant'; see *minister*).]
- minstrelsy**, *n.* die Sängerschaft; Musik; der Bardengesang; Chor.
- mint**, *n.* die Münze; das Münzgebäude. — man, *n.* der Münzer. — master, *n.* Münzmeister.
- mint**, *tr.* münzen, prägen; *fig.* erfinden, schmied-en. [Lat. *moneta*, 'money'.]
- mintage**, *n.* das Münzen; geprägte Geld; die Münzgebühr, der Schlagloos.
- minuet**, *n.* die Menuet. [Fr. *menuet* (*menu*, 'small').]
- minute**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) klein, unbedeutend, winzig; haarfein, genau. [Lat. *minutus* (*mi-nuere*, 'lessen').]
- minute**, *n.* die Minute; der Entwurf; das Con-cept. *pl.* das Protocoll *make a* — of one

merken, aufnotiren. -book, n. das Merkbuch, Notizbuch. -glass, n. die Minuten-Sanduhr. -hand, n. der Minutenzeiger. [see preced.]
minute (or — down), tr. kurzlig (ständig) entwerfen, bemerken, aufnotiren.
minutely, adj. (or adv.) jede Minute, minutenweise; genau, einzeln.
minuteness, n. die Kleinheit, Dingigkeit; Genauigkeit.
minutiae, n. pl. die (unständlichsten) Kleinigkeiten, Einzelheiten, Details, Minuten. [Lat., see minute.]
mix, n. das Iose Weibsbild; die junge Hündin. [contr. of minikin.]
miracle, n. das Wunder, Wunderwerk, Mirakel. [Fr. (Lat. mirari, 'wonder').]
miraculous, adj. (adv. -ly.) wunderbar, wunderbarthätig, miraculös.
mirage, n. der Kimmern, die Luftspiegelung. [Fr. se mirer, 'view one's self'; see mirror.]
mire, n. der Roth, Schlamm. be deep in the —, fig. in der Linte sitzen.
miriness, n. die Schlammigkeit.
mirror, n. der Spiegel; die Spiegelgläser; fig. das Muster. [Fr. miroir (mirer, 'view').]
mirror, tr. sich abspiegeln. mirrored, abge- spiegelt.
mirth, n. die Fröhlichkeit, Lust, Freude, der Frohsinn.
mirthful, adj. (adv. -ly.) fröhlich, lustig.
mirthfulness, n. die Fröhlichkeit, Lustigkeit
mirth-less, adj. freudenlos, freudenleer.
misy, adj. tothig, schlammig.
mis-, prefix. falsch, übel, irrig, irre, unrecht.
-adventure, n. der Unfall, das Unglück, Mißgeschick. -advised, adj. übel beraten. -allegation, n. die falsche Angabe, falsche Citation. -allege, intr. falsch angeben, unrichtig citiren. -alliance, n. die Mißverbindung, Mißheirath, Misalliance. [Fr. misalliance.] -application, n. die unrechte Anwendung, der verkehrte Gebrauch. -apply, tr. verkehrt anwenden, unrecht deuten, falsch brauchen. -apprehend, tr. mißverstehen. -apprehension, n. der Mißverständnis, das Mißverständnis. -assign, tr. irrig zuweisen, irrig nachweisen. -become, intr. übel anstehen, unanständig sein, sich nicht schicken. -begotten, part. adj. unrechtmäßig gezeugt, unehelich. -behave, intr. sich schlecht betragen; -behaved, adj. ungezogen; -behavior, n. das üble Verhalten, die Ungezogenheit, Unart. -belief, n. der Irrglaube, falsche Glaube. -believe, intr. falsch glauben, irren; -believer, n. Irrglaubig or Mißglaubig (adj.'s as n.). -born, adj. zum Unglück geboren. -call, tr. falsch nennen, unrecht benennen. -calculate, tr. falsch rechnen, sich verrechnen, irren; -calculation, n. die Verrechnung, der Rechnungsfehler. -carriage, n. das Mißverhalten, Vergehen; der üble Ausgang, Fehlschlag; die Fehlgeburt; das Irrtathen, Verlorengehen. -carry, intr. mißlingen, fehl schlagen, fehl gehen, scheitern; abortiren: the letter miscarried, der Brief ging verloren. -cast, tr. falsch rechnen, sich verrechnen. -chance, n. der Unfall, Quersrich, das Unglück. -charge, tr. unrichtig berechnen, falsch eintragen. -choose, tr. falsch or unrecht wählen. -citation, n. die irrigc Anführung. -cite, tr. irrig or falsch anführen. -claim, n. der falsche Anspruch. -computation, n. die Verrechnung. -compute, tr. falsch rechnen, sich verrechnen (in). -conceit, n. die irrigc Meinung, der falsche Begriff, Irrthum. -con-

ceire, tr. (or intr.) falsch begreifen, unrecht fassen, einen Irrthum nähen. -conception = misconceit. -conduct, n. das Mißverhalten, üble Verhalten, Vergehen. -conjecture, n. die falsche Muthmaßung. -conjecture, tr. falsch muthmaßen. -construction, n. die irrigc or üble Auslegung, Mißbeutung. -construe, tr. falsch auslegen, mißdeuten. -correct, tr. falsch verändern. -counsel, tr. übel raten. -cre- ant, see the word. -date, tr. ein unrichtiges Datum ansetzen, falsch datiren. -deal, tr. die Karten vergeben, unrecht geben. -deed, n. die Mißthat, das Verbrechen. -demean (one's self), tr. sich übel verhalten. -demeanor, n. das Vergehen; das üble Verhalten, Verbrechen. -direct, tr. schlecht leiten, irre leiten, verführen; falsch adressiren. -fashion, intr. mißbilden. -form, tr. verunstalten. -fortune, n. das Unglück, Mißgeschick. -fortuned, adj. unglücklich. -give, tr. mit Zweifel erfüllen, Böses vorbe- denken, ahnen: my mind —s me, es ahnt mir, ich erlaube: misgiven, geahnet. -gotten, adj. durch Unrecht erworben or erhalten, erischiden. -govern, tr. schlecht regieren, übel verwalten. -government, n. die schlechte Regierung, üble Verwaltung, Unregelmäßigkeit. -guidance, n. die Mißleitung, Verleitung; falsche Richtung. -guide, tr. mißleiten, verleiten, irre fuhren. -hap, n. der Unfall, das Unglück. -inform, tr. falsch berichten; durch falsche Berichte täuschen. -intelligence, n. der falsche Bericht, die falsche Nachricht; das Mißverständniß. -interpret, tr. falsch auslegen, mißdeuten. -interpretation, n. die falsche Auslegung, Mißbeutung. -interpreter, n. der falsche Ausleger, Mißbe- reiter. -judge, tr. (or intr.) falsch urtheilen, im Irrthume sein. -judgment, n. das falsche or unrichtige Urtheil, die ungerechte Entscheidung. -lay, tr. unrecht legen; verlegen: — upon, mit Unrecht schieben auf, anklagen (einem etwas). -lead, tr. mißleiten, verleiten, verführen. -leader, n. der Verführer. -like, intr. mißbilligen; nicht mögen; keinen Gefallen haben (an). -like, n. die Mißbilligung; Ablehnung. -luck, n. das Unglück. -manage, tr. übel verwalten, schlecht behandeln. -management, n. die üble Verwaltung, schlechte Behandlung. -name, tr. unrecht nennen. -nomer, n. die Klagedröht unter einem falschen Namen; das Vergehen, der Irrthum. [Fr. mes-and nomer, 'name'.] -place, tr. unrecht stellen, versetzen, verrücken, verschieben. -print, tr. verdrucken, falsch drucken: n. der Druckfehler. -pronounce, intr. unrichtig sprechen: tr. schlecht aussprechen. -pronunciation, n. die unrichtige or schlechte Aussprache. -proportion, tr. verhältnißmäßig einrichten. -quotation, n. die falsche Anfüh- rung. -quote, tr. (Schriftstellen) falsch an- führen. -report, tr. falsch berichten. -re- present, tr. falsch vorstellen, vergleichen; fig. verbrechen. -representation, n. die falsche Vorstellung; Mißdeutung, Verdröhung. -rule, n. die Anordnung, der Tumult, Aufruhr; die mißbrauchte Gewalt. -shape, tr. verunstalten, erschaffen. -spell, tr. schlecht (falsch) unrichtig buchstabiren or schreiben. -spend, tr. verschwenden, verthun, verberren. -state, tr. falsch an- geben, unrichtig darstellen. -statement, n. die unrichtige Angabe or Darstellung. -take, tr. verwechseln, vertennen, verwechseln; mißkennen; unrecht verfehen: intr. sich irren, sich verfehen: you — me for another, Sie sehen mich für einen Andern an: — one's character, sich in

Jemandem irren. -take, n. der Irrthum, das Versehen, Versehen: by —, aus Versehen. -taken, part. (of mistake), im Irrthume, irrig: be —, sich verlesen, irren. -take-ly, adv. aus Versehen, irrig. -teach, tr. irrig unterrichten, falsch belehren. -tell, tr. falsch erzählen. -temper, tr. zerrütten, verwirren. -translate, tr. falsch or unrichtig überlegen. -translation, n. die unrichtige Uebersetzung. -trust, n. das Vertrauen. -trust, tr. misstrauen, nicht trauen. -trustful, adj. (adv. -ly.) mißtraulich, argwöhnisch. -tune, tr. verstimmen. -understand, tr. mißverstehen. sich irren. -understanding, n. der Mißverständniß, Irrthum, das Mißverständniß, die Unwissenheit. -usage, -use, n. der Mißbrauch: die Mißhandlung. -use, tr. mißbrauchen; mißhandeln. -write, tr. falsch schreiben, sich ver- schreiben. [akin to miss; Germ. miß: in words fr. Fr. for *minus* (Lat. *minus*, 'less', but Germanized in sense).]

misanthrope, -pist, n. der Misanthrop, Menschenfeind. [Gr. *misanthros* (*misin*, 'hate', *anthros*, 'man').]

misanthropic(al), adj. menschenfeindlich, misanthropisch.

misanthropy, n. der Menschenhaß, die Misanthropie. [see above.]

miscellaneous, adj. gemischt, vermischt. Lat. *miscellaneus* (*miscere*, 'mix').]

miscellaneousness, n. die Mischung, vermischte Beschaffenheit.

miscellany, n. das Gemisch; pl. die Miscellaneen, Miscellen.

mischievous, n. das Unheil, Unglück, der Unfug; Schaden, Nachtheil. -loving, adj. schadenfroh.

-maker, n. der Unhebräuer, Unlücksbringer, Fretensbringer. -making, n. unheilthätend. [O. Fr. *mes-chef*, *mes*, see *mis*, and *chef*, Lat. *caput*, 'head': ill-nd-].

mischievous, adv. (adv. -ly.) nachtheilig, schädlich; verurtheilend; schadenfroh, heillos, bösehaft.

mischievousness, n. die Nachtheiligkeit, Schädlichkeit, Verderblichkeit; Böseheit.

miscreant, n. Unflätig or Aethnität (adv's as n.); der Bösewicht, Verrüth or Riecherrückung (adv's as n.). [O. Fr. *mes-créant* (*mes*, see *mis*, and Lat. *credens*, 'believing').]

miser, n. der Geizhals, mander. [Lat. *miser*, 'wretched'.]

miserable, adj. (adv. -bly.) elend, unglücklich, jämmerlich, erbärmlich; verächtlich.

miserly, adj. lazig, ältzig, faulzig.

miserly, n. das Glend, der Jammer, die Noth; das Unglück. [see *miser*.]

misle, intr. sprühen, klein regnen. [for *mistle* (mist).]

misogyny, n. der Weiberhaß. [Gr. *misogynia* (*misin*, 'hate', *gynē*, 'woman').]

miss, n. Jungfer, Bräulein, Demoiselle. [contr. of *mistress*.]

miss, tr. (or intr.) missen, entbehren; vermissen, verlieren; fehlen, verfehlen, misslingen. — step, ausgleiten. — fire, verjagen (von Ge- wehren).

miss, n. das Missen; der Verlust; Irrthum, Fehler. [mass'.]

missal, n. das Messbuch. [L. Lat. *missale* (*missa*, *missile*, adj. geworfen. n. die Wurfbüchse).

missile, adj. geworfen. n. die Wurfbüchse (esp. in pl., das Wurfbüchse). [Lat. *missilis* (*mittere*, 'send').]

mission, n. die Sendung; Gesandtschaft; Missi- on. [Lat. *missio* (*mittere*, 'send').]

missionary, n. der Missionär. adj. die Missio- näre betreffend.

missive, adj. gesandt, geschickt; geworfen. n. das Send schreiben; der Bote. [see above.]

mist, n. der Nebel; das Dunst. to be in a —, fig. ganz irre (verirrt) sein. hung with —, nebelumfult. —like, n. nebelig, nebel- baft.

mist, tr. umnebeln, umdüstern.

mistiness, n. das Nebelige, Trübe.

mistletoe, n. die Mistel.

mister, n. der Herr. [Lat. *magister*, 'mas- ter'.]

mistress, n. die Frau (vom Hause), Herrin, Ge- bieterin; Meisterin; Dame; Geliebte; Mi- streße, Reichthümer. [O. E. *maistress*, O. Fr. *maistresse* (see *mister*).]

misty, adj. nebelig, welfig; dunkel, trübe, un- klar, undeutlich.

mite, n. die Milbe, Mielbe; der Heßer, Scherf; die Kleinstleut.

miter = mitre.

mitigable, adj. zu lindern.

mitigant, adj. lindern, mildern.

mitigate, tr. lindern, mildern, erleichtern, erwei- chen. [Lat. *mitigare*.]

mitigation, n. die Linderung, Milderung, Er- leichtern.

mitigative, adj. lindern, erleichtern.

mitigator, n. der Verabiger.

mitre, n. die Bischofsmütze, Inful, Mitra. [Fr. (Lat. Gr. *mitra*).]

mitred, adv. infultet, mit einer Bischofsmütze.

mitten, n. der Hauptbänke.

mix, tr. mischen, vermischen, mengen (with, mit); vermehren. [akin to Lat. *miscere*.]

mixen, n. der Mischbau, die Mischruke.

mixture, n. die Mischung, Misch, das Gemisch; Bismischung. [Lat. *mixtura* (*miscere*, 'mix').]

mizzen, n. der Besanmast; das Besansegel. [Ital. *mezzana* (*mezza*, 'middle').]

mnemonic, adj. mnemonisch. n. pl. die Ge- dächtnisstütze, Mnemonik. [Gr. *mnemonikos* (*mnēmōn*, 'mindful').]

moan, intr. wehklagen, winseln. tr. beklagen, betrauern.

moan, n. die Wehklage, das Wehzen, Winseln.

moanful, adj. (adv. -ly.) wehklagend, kläglich.

moat, n. der Wassergraben, Graben, Schloß- or Festungsgraben. [O. Fr. *mole* (L. Lat. *mola*, 'hill, dike').]

moh, n. der Pöbel, Pöbelhaufe; das gemeine Volk; Geinzel. [Lat. *mobile vulgus*, 'the movable crowd'.]

moh, tr. der Pöbel des Pöbels Preis geben, miß- handeln; verführen.

mohish, adj. (adv. -ly.) pöbelhaft; aufrühre- rich; wild, grob.

mobile, adj. beweglich, veränderlich. n. (obsol.) der Pöbel. [Lat. *mobilis* (*movere*, 'move').]

mobility, n. die Beweglichkeit; Wehenigkeit; Flüchtigkeit, der Unbestand.

mobillize, tr. mobilisieren.

moccasins, n. pl. (bei den Indianern) Schuhe von Wildleder, die Moccasine. [Ind.]

mock, tr. (or intr.) spotten, verhöhnen, höhnen, necken; nachspotten, nachäffen; täuschen. [Fr. *moquer* (Gr. *mōkein*, 'mimic').]

mock, n. der Spott, Hohn, das Gespött; die Nachäffung. adj. nachgemacht, falsch, unecht.

-bird, n. die Spottvögel. -king, n. die Spie- gelscheiterel.

tenföng. -**play**, n. das satirische Fußspiel.
 -**poem**, n. das Spottgedicht. -**trial**, n. das
 Scheinverhör. -**turtle**, n. unechte Schildkrö-
 tenluppe. -**velvet**, n. der Trippsammet.
mock, n. der Spötter, Spottvogel; Betrüger;
 Gauner.
mockery, n. das Gespött, die Spötterei, der
 Spott; Scherz, Schein, Betrug, das Blend-
 werk.
mockingbird, n. der Spottvogel, die Spottdroffel.
modal, adj. modal, modalisch. [see *mode*.]
modality, n. die Modalität, Art des Seins.
mode, n. die Art, Weise; der Grad; die Sitte,
 Mode; der Gebrauch; der Modus (gram.).
 [Fr. (Lat. *modus*, 'measure, form').]
model, n. das Modell, Muster; der Abriß;
 Maßstab. [Fr. *modèle* (Lat. *modulus*, dim. of
modus, see *mode*).]
model, tr. modellieren, abformen, abbilden; ein-
 richten.
modeller, n. der Modellmacher, Modler, Zeich-
 ner, Erfinder.
moderate, adj. (adv. -ly.) mäßig, gemäßigt, bil-
 lig; mittelmäßig.
moderate, tr. (or intr.) mäßigen, mildern, be-
 ruhigen; ermäßigen. [Lat. *moderare* (*modus*
 'measure').]
moderation, n. die Mäßigung, Ruhe, der Gleich-
 muth; die Mäßigkeit.
moderator, n. der, das Mäßigende; der Vor-
 sitzer, Vorfürher.
modern, adj. modern; neuer, heutig. n. pl.
 die Neuern. — languages, die neueren
 Sprachen.
modernize, tr. modernisieren.
modernist, -**nizer**, n. der Neuerer.
modernness, n. die Neuheit.
modest, adj. (adv. -ly.) bescheiden, sittsam, an-
 spruchlos, modest, mäßig. [Lat. *modestus*
 (*modus*, 'measure').]
modesty, n. die Bescheidenheit, Sittsamkeit, Sit-
 tenreinheit, Modestie, Keuschheit.
modicum, n. das Bißchen. [Lat. (*modus*,
 'measure').]
modifiable, adj. anders zu bestimmen, einzu-
 schränken, abänderlich, wandelbar.
modification, n. die Abänderung; nähere Be-
 stimmung, Einschränkung.
modify, tr. (or intr.) abändern; anders (näher)
 bestimmen, einschränken, mildern, mäßigen.
 [see *mode* and -fy].
modish, adj. modisch.
modulate, tr. modulieren. [Lat. *modulari* (*mo-
 dulus*, dim. of *modus*, 'measure').]
modulation, n. die Modulation, Abwechslung
 der Stimme.
modulator, n. der Stimmleiter; Tactschläger.
Mogul, n. der Mogul.
mohair, n. das Haartuch, der Mohr. [Fr.
moire.]
Mohammedan, n. der Mohammedaner.
moley, n. die Gäfte, der Exil. [Fr. *mottie*
 (Lat. *medius*, 'middle').]
moll, intr. sich plagen, sich plagen. tr. abmat-
 ten, quälen.
moist, adj. feucht, naß. [O. Fr. *moiste*.]
moisten, tr. feuchten, befeuchten, naß machen.
moistness, n. die Feuchtigkeit, Nässe.
molar, adj. zermalmend; mahlend. -**teeth**, n.
 pl. die Backenzähne. [Lat. *molaris* (*mola*,
 'mill').]
molasses, n. der Syrup.
mold, **molder** = **mould**, **moulden**

Moldavia, n. die Moldau.
Moldavian, adj. moldauisch. n. der Moldauer.
 1. **mole**, n. das Maul, Wuttermal.
 2. **mole**, n. der Maulwurf (which see). -**hill**,
 n. der Maulwurfsbaufen. -**warp**, n. der Maul-
 wurf (which see).
 3. **mole**, n. der Steinbamm, Wehrbamm, Molo.
 [Fr. (Lat. *moles*, 'mass').]
molecule, n. das Atom. [Fr. *molécule* (dim.
 of Lat. *moles*, 'mass').]
molest, tr. beschwerlich fallen, belästigen, beun-
 ruhigen. [Lat. *molestare* (*moles*, 'mass',
 'burden').]
molestation, n. die Belästigung; Störung; die
 Beschwerde, der Verdruss.
molestful, adj. lästig, beschwerlich.
mollification, n. die Erweichung, Milderung,
 Befänstigung.
mollifier, n. der Befänstiger, Beruhigend (part.
 as n.).
mollify, tr. erweichen, lindern; mildern; befän-
 stigen; erleichtern. [Fr. *mollifier* (Lat. *molli-*
 'soft', see -fy).]
molluscan, -**ak**, n. die Molluske. [Lat. *mol-*
luscus (*molli*, 'soft', 'soft').]
molossus, n. der Molossus. [Lat.]
molt = **moult**.
molten, adj. aus geschmolzenem Metall gemacht.
 — **calf**, das gegossene Kalb. [Fr. *malt*.]
moment, n. der Augenblick; die Wichtigkeit, das
 Gewicht. [Fr. (see *momentum*).]
momentary, adj. augenblicklich, schnell ver-
 gehend.
momentous, adj. wichtig, von Folgen.
momentum, n. die bewegende Kraft, das Mo-
 ment(um). [Lat. (*movere*, 'move').]
monachal, adj. mönchlich, klösterlich. [Fr.
monach (Gr. *monachos*, 'solitary').]
monachism, n. der Mönchsstand, das Mönchs-
 wesen.
monad, n. die Monade. [Fr. *monade* (Gr. *mo-*
nas, 'unity', *monos*, 'alone').]
monadic, -**cal**, adj. monadenartig.
monarch, n. der Monarch, Alleinherrscher.
 [Gr. *monarchos* (*monos*, 'alone', *archein*,
 'rule').]
monarchal, adj. monarchisch.
monarchie(al), adj. monarchisch.
monarchist, n. der Monarchist.
monarchy, n. die Monarchie, Alleinherrschaft;
 das Reich. [see *monarch*.]
monastery, n. das Kloster. [Gr. *monasterion*
 (*monazein*, 'be alone', from *monos*, 'alone').]
monastic(al), adj. (adv. -ly.) klösterlich. n. der
 Mönch.
Monday, n. der Montag. ['day of the moon'.]
monetary, adj. sich auf Geld (= Sachen) beziehend,
 Geld-. [see next].
money, n. das Geld. ready —, baar Geld. be out
 of —, sich ausgegeben haben. make —, Geld er-
 werben, gewinnen. -**bag**, n. der Geldbeutel.
-broker, n. der Geldmäkler. -**changer**, n. der
 Geldwechsler. -**concerns**, -**matters**, n. die
 Angelegenheiten. -**making**, n. Gelderwerben;
 der Gelderwerb. -**transaction**, n. das Geldege-
 schäft. [Lat. *moneta* (coined in Juno *Moneta's*
 temple in Rome).]
moneyed, adj. geldreich, in Baarem besitzend.
 — **men**, Capitalisten.
money-less, adj. geldlos, ohne Geld.
monger, n. in comp., der Händler. fish-, der
 Fischhändler.
mongrel, adj. von zweierlei Art (geboren); zwei-

- beutig. *n.* der Mestize, Mischling, Bastard. — tongue, das Sprachgemenge.
- monied** = moneyed.
- monition**, *n.* die Ermahnung, Erinnerung; der Brief, die Warnung, Kunde. [Lat. *monitio* (*monere*, 'warn').]
- monitive**, *adj.* ermahnenb.
- monitor**, *n.* der Ermahner, Erinnerer; Warner; Schulaufsicht. [Lat. (see above).]
- monitorial**, *adj.* ermahnenb, erinnernd, warnend.
- monitory**, *adj.* ermahnenb, erinnernd, warnend. *n.* die Ermahnung; Warnungsschrift.
- monitress**, *n.* die Warnerin, Ermahnerin.
- monk**, *n.* der Mönch. [Gr. *monachos* (*monos*, 'alone').]
- monkery**, *n.* das Mönchswesen, Mönchsthum.
- monkey**, *n.* der Affe; *fig.* Maulaffe. *play the* —, Posse treiben. *trick*, *n.* die Posse, der Vubentrick.
- monkish**, *adj.* mönchisch.
- mono-**, *prefix* = alone, single one. [Gr. *monos*.]
- monochord**, *n.* das Hackbrett, das Monochordium. [Gr. *mono-chordon* (*chorde*, 'string').]
- monochromatic**, *adj.* einfarbig.
- monocular**, *-lous*, *adj.* einäugig. [Gr. *monos*, 'one'; Lat. *oculus*, 'eye'.]
- monody**, *n.* die Monodie. [Gr. *monos*, 'single', *ode*, 'song'.]
- monogamist**, *n.* der Monogamist.
- monogamy**, *n.* die Monogamie. [Gr. *monos*, 'single' *gamos*, 'marriage'.]
- monogram**, *n.* der verschlungene Name, Namensang. [Gr. *monos*, 'single', *gramma*, 'letter'.]
- monolith**, *n.* der Monolith. [Gr. *mono-lithos* ('stone').]
- monologue**, *n.* das Selbstgespräch, der Monolog. [Fr., Gr. *mono-logia* (*logos*, 'speech').]
- monomachy**, *n.* der Zweikampf. [Gr. *monomachia* (*machos*, 'fight').]
- monopetalous**, *adj.* einblättrig. [Gr. *monos*, *petalon*, 'leaf'.]
- monopolist**, **monopolizer**, *n.* der Alleinhändler, Monopolist.
- monopolize**, *tr.* ausschließlich *or* (allein) an sich ziehen *or* besitzen *or* einnehmen; Alleinhandeltreiben.
- monopoly**, *n.* der Alleinhandel, das Monopol, Monopolium. [Gr. *mono-polia* (*polein*, 'sell').]
- mono-syllable**, *adj.* einsilbig.
- mono-syllable**, *n.* das einsilbige Wort.
- mono-syllabled**, *adj.* einsilbig gemacht.
- mono-theism**, *n.* der Ein-Gottglaube.
- mono-tone**, *n.* das Eintönige.
- monotonous**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) eintönig.
- monotony**, *n.* die Eintönigkeit.
- monsoon**, *n.* der Monsoun, Passatwind. [Fr. Arab.]
- monster**, *n.* die Mißgeburt, das Wunderkind, Ungeheuer; scheußlich, schrecklich. [Lat. *monstrum* (*monstrare*, 'show'), orig. 'omen'.]
- monstrosity**, *n.* die Mißgestalt; das Ungeheuer, Gräßliche.
- monstrous**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) wider natürlich, ungeheuer; gräßlich, scheußlich.
- montanic**, *adj.* gebirgig. [Lat. *montanus* (*mons*, 'mount').]
- month**, *n.* der Monat. a twelve —, ein Jahr.
- monthly**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) monatlich. — pay, das Monatsgeld.
- monument**, *n.* das Denkmal, Monument, Grabmal. [Lat. *monumentum* (*monere*, 'remind').]
- monumental**, *adj.* (*or adv.* -ly.) als Denkmal, zum Denkmal gehörig, monumental.
1. **mood**, *n.* die Laune, Stimmung; Gefinnung; der Bohn. [akin to Nuth.]
2. **mood** = mode.
- moodiness**, *n.* das vertrießliche Wesen, die üble Laune.
- moody**, *adj.* launisch, vertrießlich, ärgersich; traurig.
- moon**, *n.* der Mond; *fig.* Monat. *-beam*, *n.* der Mondstrahl. *-calf*, *n.* das Mondkalb; der Fölsel. *-light*, *n.* das Mondenlicht, der Mondschein. *-lit*, *adj.* vom Monde erleuchtet; mondhell. *-stone*, *n.* der Mondstein, Selenit. *-struck*, *adj.* mondhüchtig.
- moonish**, mondhähnlich, wandelbar, unbeständig.
- moon-less**, *adj.* ohne Mond, dunkel.
1. **moor**, *n.* das Moor, der Sumpf, Morast, die Heide. *-land*, *n.* das Moorland, Morastland.
2. **moor**, *n.* der Mohr, Neger. [Lat. *Maurus*, 'Mauritanian'.]
- moor**, *tr.* anfern. *intr.* vor Anker liegen. — a ship, ein Schiff verlegen *or* befestigen.
- moorish**, *-ry*, *adj.* moorig, sumpfig, morastig; moirisch.
- moose**, *n.* (— deer) das Moselstier. [Ind.]
- moot**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) zur Hebung prozessiren, disputiren, (be-)streiten, debattiren. [Ags. *molian*, 'meet to discuss'.]
- moot**, *n.* die juristische Disputirübung, Debatte.
- mop**, *n.* der Wisch, Sader, Lappen, Scherlappen.
- mop**, *tr.* abwischen, abreiben, abscheuern.
- mope**, *tr.* bumm machen, betäuben, belächeln. *intr.* dumm *or* träge *or* grämlich sein, träumen.
- mopish**, *adj.* träumerisch, grämlich, untätig.
- moppet**, **mopsey**, *n.* die Puppe von Lappen; das Mädchen, Puppchen.
- moral**, *adj.* (*or adv.* -ly.) moralisch, sittlich, geistig; geistig, innerlich; wahrhaftig. *n.* die Moral, Tugendlehre, Sittenlehre; die Bedeutung. [Fr. (Lat. *mos*, 'manner').]
- moralist**, *n.* der Sittenlehrer.
- morality**, *n.* die Moral, Moralität, Sittlichkeit; Zuchtigkeit, der gute Lebenswandel.
- moralization**, *n.* die Sittenlehre, moralische Betrachtungen.
- moralize**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) moralisiren (on, upon, über); moralisch anwenden; versittlichen.
- moralizer**, *n.* der Moralisirende, Sittenlehrer, Sittenprediger.
- morals**, *n. pl.* die Ethik, Sittenlehre; Moral, das Verhalten, der Lebenswandel; die Sitten.
- morass**, *n.* der Morast, Sumpf. [Rom.; Fr. *marage* (Lat. *mare*, 'sea').]
- Moravia**, *n.* (die Marfarschaft) Mähren.
- Moravian**, *adj.* mährisch. *n.* der Mährer, the Moravians, *pl.* die mährischen Brüder, Herrnhuter.
- morbid**, *adj.* kränklich, krank.
- morbidness**, *n.* die Kränklichkeit. [Lat. *morbidus* (*morbus*, 'disease').]
- morhille**(all), *adj.* krant machend.
- mordacious**, *adj.* (*or adv.* -ly.) beißend, scharf, sarkastisch. [Lat. *mordax* (*mordere*, 'bite').]
- mordacity**, *n.* die (beißende) Schärfe.
- mordant**, *adj.* beißend, scharf.
- more**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) mehr; noch; ferner, öfter, wieder, wiederum. but one word —, nur noch

ein Wort. — to the purpose, gescheiter; passender. This is — than any one will believe, das wird (wohl) so leicht Niemand glauben. it will — than pay the trouble, es wird die Mühe hinlänglich, reichlich belohnen. — and —, immer mehr. and — than that, ja, was noch mehr ist. so much the —, um so viel mehr. no —, nicht mehr, nicht minder; eben so wenig. — happy, glücklicher. the —, um so mehr.

moreen, *n.* der wollene Mohr. [see mohair.]

more-over, *adv.* überdies, ferner, weiter, noch mehr, noch dazu.

morenk, *adj.* maurisch, morenk, grotesk. — work, das Moretto-Gemälde. *pl.* Arabesken. [Fr. (It. Moro, a Moor).]

morn, *n.* der Morgen.

morning, *n.* der Morgen. *adj.* frühe Morgen. in the —, des Morgens. — gown, *n.* der Schlafrock. — light, *n.* das Morgenlicht. — prayers, *n.* das Morgengebet, der Morgensegnen. — ray, *n.* der Morgenstrahl. — star, *n.* der Morgenstern.

Morocco, *n.* Marocco. *adj.* — leather, das Maroccoleder. [fr. Span.]

morose, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) finster, mürrisch, verbrieft. [Lat. morosus (mos, 'habit').]

moroseness, *n.* das mürrische Wesen, die able Laune.

morrow, *vulg.* der Morgen. good —, guten Morgen; to —, morgen. day after to —, übermorgen.

morsel, *n.* der Bissen, das Stüd; die Kleinigkeit. [O. Fr. (Lat. morsus, 'bite').]

mortal, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) sterblich, irdlich, menschlich; tödtlich. *n.* der Sterbliche, Mensch. — enemy, der Feind. — sin, die Todsünde. [Lat. mortalis (mors, 'death').]

mortality, *n.* die Sterblichkeit, Menschheit; das Sterben.

mortar, *n.* der Mörser; Bombentest; Mörtel. — piece, *n.* der Feuermörser. [Lat. mortarium.]

mortgage, *n.* das Pfand, Pfandstüd; die Pfandverschreibung. give in —, verpfänden. be in —, verpfändet stehen. [Fr. (mort, 'death', gage, 'pledge').]

mortgage, *tr.* verpfänden, hypotheciren; zum Pfande verschreiben.

mortgagee, *n.* der Hypothekar (or Pfand-) Gläubiger.

mortgager, *n.* der Pfandschuldner.

mortification, *n.* die Kränkung, Beileidigung, Demüthigung, der Reuer.

mortify, *tr.* tödten; schwächen, unterjochen; kränken; ärgern. *intr.* den kalten Brand bekommen; mürbe werden, absterben. [Fr. mortifier (Lat. mors, 'death': see -fy).]

mortise, *n.* das Zapfenloch. [Fr. mortaise (Celt.).]

mortise, *intr.* einzapfen, zusammenfügen.

mortmain, *n.* die todte Hand, das unveräußerliche Gut. [Fr. main-morte, 'dead hand'.]

mosaic, *adj.* mosaikisch, musiv. — work, die mosaikische Arbeit, Musivarbeit. [Gr. mosaicos, 'belonging to the Muses'.]

Moscovite, *adj.* moskowitzsch. *n.* der Moskowitz.

Moscow, *n.* Moskau.

mosque, *n.* die Moschee. [fr. Arab.]

mosquito, *n.* die Moskito, Mückfio. [Span. (Lat. musca, 'fly').]

moss, *n.* das Moos; der Morast, Sumpf. — clad, (-grown), *adj.* bemojet. — rose, *n.* die Moosrose.

moss, *tr.* mit Moos bedecken, bemoosen.

mossiness, *n.* die Moosigkeit.

mossy, *adj.* moosig, bemoost; moosicht.

most, *adj.* (or adv.) (sup. of more). meist,

meistens, am meisten, meistentheils; größtentheils, höchst, sehr, gar. the — happy, der Glückliche. — happy, höchst glücklich. — excellent, vortreflich. a — learned man, ein sehr gelehrter Mann. the — part, der meiste Theil, die Meisten. for the — part, meistentheils, größtentheils, gemeinlich. at (the) —, höchstens. — of all, am meisten.

mostly, *adv.* meistens, meistentheils, mehrentheils.

mote, *n.* das Atom, Stäubchen.

moth, *n.* die Motte, Schabe — eat, *tr.* zerfressen.

1. mother, *n.* die Mutter. — church, *n.* die Mutterkirche. — in-law, *n.* die Schwiegermutter. — like, *adj.* mütterlich. — of-pearl, *n.* die Perlenmuschel. — tongue, *n.* die Mutterzunge; Stammzunge.

2. mother, *n.* der Bodensaß, die Hefen, Mutter. [akin to mud.]

1. mother, *tr.* anfluten, adoptiren.

2. mother, *tr.* sich verbilden, gerinnen.

motherhood, *n.* der Mutterstand, die Mutterschaft; Mutterschaft.

mother-less, *adj.* mutterlos.

motherly, *adj.* (or adv.) mütterlich; gütig, zärtlich, ehrbar.

mothery, *adj.* heftig, böse.

mothy, *adj.* voll Motten, mottenfräßig.

motion, *n.* die Bewegung, der Gang; die Bewegung, der Antrieb; die Motion, der Vorschlag, Antrag. make a —, sich bewegen; einen Antrag or Vorschlag thun. the — was carried (through), der Vorschlag ging durch. I second the —, ich pflichte ihm bei, unterstütze seinen Vorschlag. [Lat. motio (movere, 'move').]

motion, *tr.* in Vorschlag bringen, vorschlagen, darauf antragen.

motion-less, *adj.* unbeweglich.

motive, *adj.* bewegend, beweglich. *n.* der Beweggrund, Antrieb, das Motiv. [Lat. movere, 'move'.]

motley, *adj.* schief, bunt, gemischt. [fr. Celt.]

motor, *n.* Bewegend (*part. as n.*), das Bewegungsmittel. [Lat.]

motto, *n.* das Motto, der Sinnspruch. [Ital. (Fr. mot, 'word').]

1. mould, *n.* die Form, Gussform; Schablone. [Fr. moule, Lat. modulus (modus, 'measure'), 'small measure'.]

2. mould, *n.* die Fruchterde, Dammerde; Materie, der Stoff; der Schimmel, Moder. — warp, *n.* — molewarp.

1. mould, *tr.* gestalten, formen, gießen, bilden. [see 1. mould, *n.*]

2. mould, *tr.* (or *intr.*) schimmeln machen or werden, schimmeln. [see 2. mould, *n.*]

moulder, *n.* der Bildner, Gießer.

moulder, *tr.* (or *intr.*) modern, vermodern, zerfallen; abnehmen, vergehen; zerstäuben. — away, wegfallen, zerfallen.

mouldiness, *n.* die schimmelige Beschaffenheit, der Moder.

moulding, *n.* das Simswerk, der Gießertratt; der Tragstein des Bogens. [fr. 1. mould.]

moindy, *adj.* schimmelig, moderig, sabmig.

moult, *intr.* sich maufen, abhaaren.

mound, *n.* der Wall, Damm, die Verschanzung

mount, *n.* der Berg. [Lat. mons.]

mount, *tr.* (or *intr.*) steigen, besteigen, aufsteigen, hinaufsteigen; heben, erheben; beritten machen; verzieren, (ein-)fassen; betragen; (Stationen) führen. — (the) guard, auf die Wache stehen. — a cannon, eine Kanone auf die Lafette bringen. [Fr. *monter* (*mons*, 'mountain').]

mountain, *n.* der Berg. *adj.* gebirgig, auf Bergen. -ash, *n.* die Bergeische, der Vogelbeerbaum. [O. Fr. *montaine* (Lat. *mons*).]

mountaineer, *n.* der Bergbewohner; Räuber.

mountainous, *adj.* bergig, gebirgig; berghoch.

mountebank, *n.* der Wartschreier; Quacksalber; *fig.* Betrüger. [Ital. *mont-im-banco*, 'who mounts a bench' in markets etc.]

mountings, *n. pl.* Beschläge; Montirungsstücke.

mourn, *tr.* (or *intr.*) trauern, sich grämen. — for one, einen betrauern, beklagen.

mourner, *n.* Trauernd (*part. as n.*).

mournful, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) traurig, klaglich.

mournfulness, *n.* das Traurige; die Traurigkeit, der Gram.

mourning, *n.* das Trauern; die Trauer. -suit, *n.* das Trauerkleid.

mouse, *n.* die Maus. -color, *n.* die Mausfarbe.

-hawk, *n.* der Mäusefalk. -hole, *n.* das Mäuseloch. -trap, *n.* die Mäusefalle.

mouse, *intr.* mausen. *tr.* zerkaufen, zerreißen.

mouser, *n.* der Mäuser; Mäusehund, die Mäusefänger.

mouth, *n.* der Mund, das Maul; die Mündung (eines Flusses); der Eingang; die Öffnung. -friend, *n.* der Maulfreund. -ful, *n.* ein Mund voll; *fig.* ein wenig. -organ, *n.* die Papagenoflöte. -piece, *n.* das Mundstück, der Anfsatz; *fig.* Sprecher, das Sprachrohr.

mouth, *tr.* (or *intr.*) in den Mund nehmen; kauen; kauen, kauen, essen; laut reden, schreien; murren, koch anlassen, schelten (at, auf).

-monthed, *adj.* in comp's, =mäulig. wide —, großmäulig.

movable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) beweglich, veränderlich.

movableness, *n.* die Beweglichkeit.

move, *tr.* bewegen, fortbewegen, regen, rühren; rücken; *fig.* in Gang bringen, aufbringen, vorschlagen, empfehlen; aufheben; antreiben; erregen. — off, sich davon machen. — on, fortziehen, fortürden. — to, ziehen nach; *fig.* zu etwas bewegen, anregen. *intr.* sich bewegen

sich regen, sich rühren; geben, ziehen, ausziehen. — into, eingehen (in ein Logis). — on, weiter gehen, fortgehen. [Lat. *moveo*.]

move, *n.* die Bewegung, der Zug.

move-less, *adj.* unbeweglich.

movement, *n.* die Bewegung; der Satz, das Messstück. a quick —, ein lebhafter Satz (ein Allegro). a slow —, ein langsamer Satz (ein Adagio). the movement of a clock or watch, das Schwerk einer Uhr.

move, *n.* der Beweg, Anreger; Vorschlagend (*part. as n.*).

moving, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) rührend.

mow, *n.* der Boden, Schoppen, die Danse

mow, *n.* mähen; ernten.

mower, *n.* der Mäher, Schnitter.

much, *adj.* (or *adv.*) viel; weit, sehr, oft; fast, beinahe, gar. *n.* die Menge; das Seltene. — afflicted, viel betrübt. very —, sehr viel, gar sehr. very — like, ganz wie. — less, geschweige denn. as — as, so viel als. as —

more, or as much again, noch ein Mal so viel. by —, bei Weitem. so —, so viel, so sehr; um so viel, desto. thus —, so weit. make — of, werth halten, hoch schätzen. he is too — for you, er ist Ihnen zu stark.

mucid, *adj.* muffig, dumpfig, schimmelig. [see *mucus*.]

mucilage, *n.* der Schleim, zähe Saft. [Fr. (see *mucus*).]

mucilaginous, *adj.* schleimig.

muck, *n.* der Mist, Koth, Dreck, Unflath.

muck, *tr.* misen, düngen.

mucous, *adj.* schleimig, rosig. [see *mucus*.]

muculent, *adj.* schleimig, zähe. [see *mucus*.]

mucus, *n.* der Schleim, Dick. [Lat.]

mud, *n.* der Schlamm, nasse Koth, Moder; Lehm. -puddle, *n.* die Kotschlacke, Pfütze.

mud, *tr.* einschlämmen; trübe machen, den Unrath aufrühren.

muddiness, *n.* die Schlämmigkeit, Trübe.

muddle, *tr.* durcheinander; trüben; berauschen; verwirren. muddled, halb betrunken.

muddle, *n.* die Verwirrung. [fr. *mud*.]

muddy, *adj.* schlammig, trübe; unrein, beschmutzt.

muff, *n.* der Muff, Schlupfer, Ständer.

muffle, *tr.* bedecken, einhüllen; verhüllen. *intr.*

mumeln, krummen; in sich hinein sprechen. — up, verummen, verhüllen, einwickeln.

muffle, *n.* die Muffel.

muffler, *n.* die Hülle, Binde; der Schleier.

mug, *n.* der Becher, Krug, die Kanne.

mulatto, *n.* der Mulatte, Halbmoor. [Span. (Lat. *mulus*, 'mule').]

mulberry, *n.* die Maulbeere (*which see*). -tree, *n.* der Maulbeerbaum.

mulet, *n.* die Gelsbafte, Strafe. [Lat. *mulcta*.]

mulet, *tr.* an Gelde strafen, strafen.

mule, *n.* der Mausefel, das Maultier; die (bastard-) Spinmafsche. -driver = muleteer. [Fr. (Lat. *mulus*).]

muleteer, *n.* der Mausefelstreiber. [see *preced.*]

mulish, *adj.* wie ein Mausefel, harnäckig.

million, *n.* die Fensterpfoste. [perhaps Fr. *mouler*, 'mould'.]

multi-, *prefix* = many. [Lat. *multus*, 'much'.]

multifarious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) mannigfaltig. [Lat. *multifarius*.]

multiform, *adj.* vielförmig.

multinomi(n)al, *adj.* vielmamig.

multiparous, *adj.* viele Junge (auf ein Mal) werfend, sehr fruchtbar. [*parous* (Lat. *parere*, 'produce').]

multiple, *adj.* vielfach, mannigfach *n.* die mehr-

multipliable, **multiplicable**, *adj.* zu multiplizieren, vernehmbar.

multiplieand, *n.* der Multiplieand.

multiply, *adj.* mehrfach, vielfach.

multiplication, *n.* die Vermehrung, Vervielfältigung; **Multiplication**. -table, *n.* das Ein- u. al-Eins; *pl.* Rechentafeln.

multiplicative, *adj.* vervielfältigend.

multiplicator, *n.* der Multiplikator.

multiplicity, *n.* die Vielfachheit, Mannigfaltigkeit; Vielheit, Menge.

multiplier, *n.* der Vermehrer; **Multiplier**.

multiply, *tr.* vermehren, vervielfältigen; multiplizieren. [Fr. *multi-plier* (Lat. *placare*, 'fold').]

multitudo, *n.* die Vielheit, Mehrheit, Menge; der große Haufe, der Pöbel. [Fr. (Lat. *multus*, 'much').]

multitudinous, *adj.* zahlreich, vielfältig, vielfach, mannigfaltig.
multure, *n.* das Mahlen; Maßgetreide. [O. Fr. (Lat. *molere*, 'grind').]
mum, *interj.* 'R, still! be —, ganz still sein.
mumble, *tr.* (or *intr.*) mummeln, brummen; murren; flüsternd; verschlucken, unterdrücken.
mumm, *tr.* vermummten, verkleiden.
mummer, *n.* Vermummt (*part as n.*), der Possenreißer.
mummery, *n.* die Mummerei, der Maskenball.
mummy, *tr.* als Mumie bewahren; zur Mumie machen. [see next and *fy.*]
mummy, *n.* die Mumie; der Mumienkaff; das Garz, Gummi. [fr. Pers.]
mump, *tr.* benagen; vor sich hin brummen.
mumpish, *adj.* verdrießlich, mürrisch.
mumps, *n. pl.* die Pechsucht, Bräune; *Ag.* üble Laune.
mundano, *adj.* weltlich. [Lat. *mundanus* (*mundus*, 'world').]
mongrel = mongrel.
Munich, *n.* München.
municipal, *adj.* zu einer Gemeinde or Stadt gehörig, Municipal. — *court*, das Stadtgericht. — *laws*, *pl.* die Stadtrechte, Statuten, Stadtgesetze. [Fr.]
municipality, *n.* die Distriktsbevölkerung; Municipalität, Stadtobrigkeit.
munificence, *n.* die Freigebigkeit, Milde, Großmuth.
munificent, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) freigebig, großmüthig, milde. [Fr. (Lat. *munus*, 'present')]
munition, *n.* der Kriegsvorrath. [Lat. *munition* (*munire*, 'fortify').]
mural, *adj.* zu einer Mauer gehörig; einer Mauer ähnlich. — *arch*, der Mauerquadrant. [Fr. (Lat. *murus*, 'wall').]
murder, *n.* der Mord. *interj.* (Peter) Mord!
murder, *tr.* morden, ermorden; *Ag.* zerstören, vernichten.
murderer, *n.* der Mörder.
murderess, *n.* die Mörderin. (*gierig*)
murderous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) mörderisch, blutdürstig.
mur, *tr.* mauern. [Lat. *murare*.]
muratic, *adj.* salzig, salzsauer. — *acid*, die Salzsäure. [Lat. *muraticus* (*muria*, 'brine').]
murky, *adj.* dunkel, düster, trübe.
murmur, *n.* das Murren, Gemurmel.
murmur, *intr.* murren; murmeln.
murmurer, *n.* Murrend (*part. as n.*), der Murrer.
murrain, *n.* das Viehsterben, die Viehseuche. [fr. Lat. *moriri*, 'die'.]
muscadel, *muscadine*, *n.* (or *adj.*) der Muskateller; Muskatwein. [see *musk*.]
muscat, *muscateel* = muscadel.
muscle, *n.* der Muskel; die Muskulatur. [Fr. (Lat. *musculus*).]
muscular, *adj.* zu den Muskeln gehörig; stark, kräftig.
muscularity, *n.* die Muskelhaftigkeit.
muse, *n.* die Muse; der Dilettant, das Sinnen.
muse, *tr.* (or *intr.*) sinnen, nachsinnen, nachdenken (upon, über); überdenken, durchgrübeln; brüten. [Fr. *muser* (perhaps Germ. *Muse*, 'leisure'), 'loiter'.]
museum, *n.* das Museum. [Lat. (temple of the Muses).]
mushroom, *n.* der Eßschwamm, Pilz, Champignon; *Ag.* Glückspilz. [Fr. *mousseron* (*mousse*, 'moss').]

music, *n.* die Musik, Tonkunst; das Tonspiel; *Ag.* der Wohlklang. — *book*, *n.* das Notenbuch.
musician, *n.* der Musiklehrer. — *paper*, *n.* das Notenpapier; Notenblatt. [Lat. *musica* (orig. art presided over by the Muses, including also others).]
musical, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) musikalisch; wohlklingend, harmonisch.
musician, *n.* der Musiker; Tonkünstler, Sänger; Musikanter.
muske, *n.* der Moschus; Bisam; die Muskat- hyacinthe. — *melon*, *n.* die Bisammelone. — *ox*, *n.* der Moschusochse, Bisamochse. — *rat*, *n.* die Bisamratte, Bisamratte; der Muschusbiber. — *rose*, *n.* die Moschusrose. [Fr. etc. fr. Sanskr.]
musket, *n.* die Muskete, Flinte. — *ball*, *n.* die Musketenkugel. [Fr. *mousquet*.]
musketeeer, *n.* der Musketier.
musketoon, *n.* das Musketon, Stukrohr, der Garabiner; Musketier.
musketry, *n.* das Musketenfeuer; die Musketier.
musky, *adj.* nach Bisam riechend, wohlriechend. [fr. *musc*.]
muslin, *n.* der Muslin, das Musselin. [Fr. *mousseline* ('from Mosul').]
muslinet, *n.* eine Art grober, gestreifter Muslin.
Musselman, *n.* der Muselman, Mahomedaner, Moslem.
must, *v. aux.* müssen, sollen.
must, *tr.* dumpfig or schimmelig machen. *intr.* dumpfig werden, schimmeln.
must, *n.* der Most; der ungegohrene Wein. [fr. Lat. *mustus*, 'fresh'.]
mustache, — *chlo*, *n.* der Knebelbart, Schnurrbart. [Fr. *moustache* (Gr. *mystax*, 'upper lip and beard').]
mustard, *n.* der Senf. — *seed*, *n.* der Senfsamen, die Senfsörner. [O. Fr. *mousterd* (*mustum*, 'must', as mixed with it).]
muster, *tr.* mustern; zur Schau auslegen; (up), versammeln, zusammenbringen, aufstellen. *intr.* sich versammeln, sich ansammeln. [O. Fr. *mostrer* (Lat. *monstrare*, 'show').]
muster, *n.* die Musterung; Musterrolle; die Versammlung. *pass* —, *Ag.* verstatet werden.
mustiness, *n.* der dumpfige Geschmack or Geruch, die Dumpfigkeit, der Schimmel.
musty, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) dumpfig, schimmelig; abgenutzt, verbraucht; träge, dumm, mürrisch.
mutability, *n.* die Veränderlichkeit; der Unbestand, Wankelmuth.
mutable, *adj.* veränderlich; unbeständig, wankelmüthig.
mutation, *n.* die Veränderung. [Lat. *mutatio* (*mutare*, 'change').]
mute, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) stumm, stüßisch. *the* —, der Stumme (etc.), stumme Buchstab. [Lat. *mutus*.]
mutilate, *tr.* verstümmeln. [Lat. *mutillare*.]
mutilated, *mutilate*, *adj.* verstümmelt.
mutillation, *n.* die Verstümmelung.
mutillator, *n.* der Verstümmeler.
mutineer, *n.* der Meuterer, Meutmacher, Aufwiegler. [see *mutiny*.]
mutinous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) aufrührerisch; heftig. [see next].
mutiny, *n.* die Meuterei, der Aufruhr. [through Fr. and Lat. *mota* from *movere*, 'move'.]
mutiny, *intr.* sich empören, Meuterei treiben.

mutter, *tr.* (or *intr.*) murren, murmeln.
mutter, *n.* das Gemurmel; Murren.
mutton, *n.* das Schafspeisch, Hammelfleisch.
 -chops, *n.* die Hammelrippchen. [Fr. *mouton*.]
mutual, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) gegenseitig, wechselseitig,
 beiderseitig, gemeinschaftlich. *by — consent*,
 durch gegenseitige Uebereinstimmung. [Fr. *mutuel*
 (Lat. *mutare*, 'change').]
mutuality, *n.* die Gegenseitigkeit; gegenseitige
 Handlung, Erwieberung.
muzzle, *n.* das Maul, die Schnauze; die Mün-
 zung; der Maulkorb, Nasenriem. [O. Fr. *usel*.]
muzzle, *intr.* das Maul nahe an etwas bringen.
tr. einen Maulkorb anlegen.
my, *pron. poss.* mein.
myriad, *n.* die Myriade. [Gr. *myrias*.]
myrrh, *n.* die Myrrhe. [fr. Hebr.]
myrrhine, *adj.* myrrhinisch.
myrtle, *n.* die Myrrhe. -berries, *n. pl.* Myrthen-
 beeren. -tree, *n.* der Myrthenbaum. [Fr.
myrte (Pers.).]

my-self, *pron.* ich selbst, selbst, mich, mir.
mysterious, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) geheimnißvoll;
 räthselhaft.
mysteriousness, *n.* das Geheimnißvolle, heilige
 Geheimniß.
mystery, *n.* das Geheimniß; Räthsel; ~~das~~
 Handwerk; die geistliche Komödie, *Myserie*.
 [Gr. *mysterion* (myein, 'initiate').]
mystic(al), *adj.* (adv. -ly.) mystisch, sinnbildlich,
 geheimnißvoll.
mystic, *n.* der Mystiker.
mysticism, *n.* der Mysticismus, Gefühlsglaube.
myth, *n.* die Mythe, Sage. [Gr. *mythos*.]
mythic(al), *adj.* fabelhaft, mythisch.
mythological, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) mythologisch.
mythologist, *n.* der Mytholog, Fabeldichter.
mythologize, *tr.* Mythen erzählen, die Fabel-
 lehre erklären.
mythology, *n.* die Fabellehre, Götterlehre. [see
myth and -logy.]

N

nadir, *n.* der Nadir, Fußpunkt. [Ar.]
nag, *n.* das Pferdchen; der Klepper.
naïad, *n.* die Wassernymphe, Najade. [Gr.
naïas (naein, 'flow').]
naïl, *n.* der Nagel; Spifer; die Naine, Pfote;
 das Maß von 2½ Zoll. *hit the — on the*
head, den Nagel auf den Kopf treffen.
naïl, *tr.* nageln, annageln. — a cannon, eine
 Kanone vernageln. — down, junageln. — to
 the ground, niederspießen. — to the cross,
 freuzigen. — up, aufnageln, annageln.
naïve, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) naiv, kunstlos, natürlich.
 [Fr. (Lat. *nativus*, 'innate').]
naïveté, *n.* die Naïvetät, Unbefangenheit.
naked, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) nackt, bloß, unbedeckt;
 leer; haar; wehrlos; prunklos; augenscheinlich.
 — truth, die reine Wahrheit. *strip —*, ent-
 bloßen, ganz ausziehen. *with — eye*, mit un-
 bewaffnetem Auge.
name, *n.* der Name; Ruf. *In the — of*,
 Namens, im Namen, *under one's own —*,
 unter eigenem Namen. *by —*, mit Namen.
his — is, er heißt.
name, *tr.* nennen, benennen; ernennen; erwäh-
 nen, melden. *named R.* Namens R.
name-less, *adj.* namenlos; ungenannt, unbe-
 ruft.
namely, *adv.* namentlich, nämlich.
namesake, *n.* der Namensvetter.
nankeen, *n.* der Nanjing (which see).
nap, *n.* das Schläfen; der Schlummer. *take a*
—, ein Schläfen machen.
nap, *intr.* schlummern.
nape, *n.* der Nacken, das Genid.
naphtha, *n.* die Naphta. [Lat.-Gr.]
napkin, *n.* die Serviette, das Telleruch.
Naples, *n.* Neapel.
narcissus, *n.* die Narzisse. [Lat.]
narcotic(al), *adj.* (adv. -ally.) narcotisch, be-
 täubend; schmerzstillend, einschläfend. *n.* das
 einschläfernde or schmerzstillende Mittel. [Gr.
narkôtikos (narke, 'torpor').]
nard, *n.* die Narde, Spieß; das Nardeöl. [Lat.
nardus etc.]

narrate, *tr.* erzählen. [Lat. *narrare*.]
narration, *n.* die Erzählung, Geschichte.
narrative, *adj.* erzählend; schwaghaft. *n.* die
 Erzählung.
narrator, *n.* der Erzähler.
narrow, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) enge, schmal; klein,
 kurz; nahe; wachsam; genau; eingeschränkt.
n. (esp'ly in pl. narrows) der Engpaß (besonders
 vom Wasser), die Meerenge, der Sund. *bring*
in a — compass, kurz (eng) zusammenziehen.
make a — escape, mit genauer Noth entkom-
 men. -breasted, *adj.* schmalbrüstig; engberzig;
 geizig. -hearted, -minded, *adj.* feindtend,
 feindsüchtig, zaghaft, engberzig. -spirited, *adj.*
 von eingeschränktem Verstande, geisteschwach,
~~schwermüthig~~
narrow, *tr.* enge (enger) or schmaler machen, ver-
 engen, eingehen; einschränken; schmälern, ver-
 ringern, verkürzen. *intr.* schmaler or enge wer-
 den; kurz treten.
narrowness, *n.* die Enge, Kleinheit; Knappheit;
 Geisteschwäche, Eingeschränktheit.
nasal, *adj.* nasal, Nasal. — *n.* der Nasalbuch-
 stabe (or -laut), Nasal (*adj.* as *n.*). [Fr. (Lat.
nasus, 'nose').]
nascent, *adj.* nascent, vermehrend. [Lat. *nas-*
cens ('nasci', 'be born').]
 nastiness, *n.* der Schmutz, das Schmutzige; die
 Unfläthei, Zoten.
nasty, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) schmutzig, garstig;
 schlüpferig.
natal, *adj.* zur Geburt (Nativität) gehörig, Ge-
 burtss. — day, der Geburtstag; etc. [Fr.
 (Lat. *nasci*, 'be born').]
nation, *n.* die Nation, das Volk. [Lat. *natio*
 ('nasci', 'be born').]
national, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) vaterländisch, natio-
 nal, volksthümlich; allgemein, öffentlich. —
 debt, die Staatsschuld.
nationality, *n.* die Nationalität; Volksthüm-
 lichkeit.
nationalize, *tr.* nationalisieren.
native, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) natürlich, angeboren,
 gebürtig, ein geboren; ursprünglich. *n.* Ginge-

have — of, etwas nothig haben, brauchen, be-
dürfen.

need, tr. nöthig haben, dürfen, bedürfen, brau-

- chen, you — not fear, Ihr fürcht (braucht) Euch nicht (zu) fürchten. **what** — I care? was kümmert mich das? [nöthig.]
- needful, adj. (adv. -ly.)** bürftig; nothwendig, neediness, *n.* die Dürftigkeit, Armuth.
- needle, n.** die Nähnadel; Nadel im Compasse, Magnetnadel. **-case, n.** die Nadelbüchse.
- work, n.** die Näh(j)erei, Stickeri, das Stickerwerk.
- needless, adj. (adv. -ly.)** unnöthig, vergeblich.
- needs, adv.** nothwendiger Weise, durchaus. **it must** — be so, es muß schlechterdings so sein. [adv. gen. of need.]
- needy, adj. (adv. -ly.)** bürftig, arm, armselig.
- nefarious, adj. (adv. -ly.)** böshaft, ruchlos, heillos, gottlos, abscheulich. [Lat. *nefas* (ne-fas, 'impious').]
- negation, n.** die Verneinung. [Lat. *negatio* (negare, 'say no').]
- negative, adj.** verneinend; verjagend, abschließend. *n.* die Verneinung; Verjagung, Ausschließung; das Verneinungswort. **in the** —, verneinend, mit Nein.
- negative, tr.** mit Nein beantworten, verneinen; ausschlagen.
- neglect, tr.** vernachlässigen, veräumen, negligiren; achtungslos behandeln. [Lat. *negligere* (neg, 'not', *legere*, 'pick up').]
- neglect, n.** die Nachlässigkeit; Vernachlässigung; achtungslose Behandlung.
- neglectful, adj. (adv. -ly.)** nachlässig, unaufmerksam, sorglos, gleichgültig.
- negligee, n.** der Morgenanzug, Negligé. [Fr. *negligé* (see neglect).]
- negligence, n.** die Nachlässigkeit, Fahrlässigkeit, Sorglosigkeit, Unachtsamkeit.
- negligent, adj. (adv. -ly.)** nachlässig, sorglos, unachtsam; gleichgültig, verachtend. — **of**, gleichgültig gegen, nicht achtend. [see neglect.]
- negotiable, adj.** verhandelbar, veräußlich.
- negotiate, tr. (or intr.)** unterhandeln, ugcgociren; handeln; verhandeln, verwechseln. [Lat. *negotari* (neg, 'not', *otium*, 'leisure').]
- negotiation, n.** die Unterhandlung; Handlung, das Gewerbe; die Negotirung, Verhandlung, Verwechselung.
- negotiator, n.** der Unterhändler, Makler.
- negress, n.** die Negerin.
- negro, n.** der Neger, Mohr. **-woman, n.** die Negerin. [Span. (Lat. *niger*, 'black').]
- neigh, n.** das Wiehern.
- neigh, intr.** wiehern.
- neighbor, n.** der Nachbar, die Nachbarin; der Umwohner, Nebenwohner.
- neighbor, intr.** in der Nachbarschaft wohnen. [see *nigh* and *boor*.]
- neighborhood, n.** die Nachbarschaft; Nähe; Nachbarn.
- neighboring, adj.** benachbart.
- neighorly, adj. or adv.** nachbarlich; freundlich, geistlich.
- neither, conj.** weder; auch nicht. **pron.** keiner, (keine, keines) von beiden. — **more** nor less, weder mehr noch weniger. **nor I** —, und ich auch nicht. — **of them**, keiner von ihnen, weder der eine noch der andere.
- nemesia, n.** Nemesis. [Gr. (*nemein*, 'distribute').]
- neology, n.** die Neologie. [Gr. *neos*, 'new', *logos*, 'word'.]
- neophyte, n.** Neubekehrte (*adj. as n.*), der Neophyt. [Gr. *neophytos* (*neos*, 'new', *phytos*, 'grown').]
- neoteric, -al, adj.** neu, neuer, modern, neoterisch. [Gr. *neoterikos* (*neoterios*, 'newer').]
- nepenthe, n.** die Nepenthe. [Fr. *népenthe* (Gr. *né*, 'not', *penthos*, 'grief': as removing depression).]
- nephew, n.** der Nefle.
- nepotism, n.** der Nepotismus, die Nepotenbegünstigung. [Fr. *népotisme* (Lat. *nepos*, 'nephew').]
- Neptune, n.** Neptun.
- Neptunian, adj.** neptunisch.
- nereld, n. pl.** die Neretide, Seenymphen. [Gr. *Nereis*.]
- nerite, n.** die Schwimmschnecke.
- nerve, n.** der Nerv, die Nerve; *fig.* Kraft, Stärke. [Lat. *nervus*.]
- nerve, tr.** stärken.
- nerveless, adj.** entnervt, kraftlos.
- nervine, adj.** nervenstärkend. *n.* nervitische Mittel.
- nervous, adj. (adv. -ly.)** nervig, stark, kräftig; nachdrücklich; nervenschwach, nerventrant. — **fever**, das Nervenfieber.
- nervousness, n.** die Nervigkeit, Stärke; Nervenschwäche.
- nervy, adj.** nervig, stark, kräftig.
- nescience, n.** die Unwissenheit. [Lat. *nescientia* (ne, 'not', *scire*, 'know').]
- nest, n.** das Nest; Behältnis; Nistkasten, die Schublade; der Aufenthaltsort, die Wohnung. — **of thieves**, die Diebeshöhle, das Raubnest.
- egg, n.** das Nestei.
- nest, intr.** nisten, ein Nest bauen.
- nestle, intr.** nisten; sich einnisten; wohnen lassen. *tr.* pflegen, zärtlich or gütlich behandeln. [fr. *preced*.]
- nestling, n.** der Nestling, junge nackte Vogel.
- adj.** erzt aus dem Ei getroffen.
- net, n.** das Netz.
- net, tr.** knüpfen, flechten.
- nether, adj.** unter, nieder.
- Netherlands, the** —, *n. pl.* die Niederlande.
- nethermost, adj.** unterst, niedrigst.
- netting, n.** das Netzförmige, Netzwerk. *pl.* die Flechtung, das Flechtwerk.
- nettle, n.** die Nessel.
- nettle, tr.** mit Nesseln brennen, stechen; *fig.* ärgern, erbittern; würgen. **nettled**, erbittert.
- neurology, n.** die Nervenlehre, Neurologie. [Gr. *neuron*, 'nerve', *-logy*.]
- neuroptera, n. pl. die Netzflügler.**
- neuter, adj.** neutral, parteilos, unparteilich; sächlich, neutrum, Parteilos (*adj. as n.*). *n.* das Sächliche, Neutrum. [Lat. *ne*, 'not', *uter*, 'either'.]
- neutral, adj. (adv. -ly.)** neutral, parteilos; gleichgültig. *n.* Parteilos or Unparteilich (*adj. as n.*).
- neutrality, n.** die Neutralität, Unparteilichkeit, Gleichgültigkeit. **an armed** —, eine bewaffnete Neutralität.
- neutralization, n.** die Neutralisation, Parteilosmachung.
- neutralize, tr.** neutralisieren. [see *neuter*.]
- never, adv.** nie, niemals, nimmer, ganz und gar or durchaus nicht. — **a word**, kein Sterbenswort. — **more**, nie mehr, nimmermehr. — **so little**, auch noch so wenig, noch so klein. **for** — **so much**, um Alles in der Welt nicht. — **fear**, nur nicht ängstlich. — **heard of**, unerhört.
- never-the-less, adv.** nichts desto weniger, dennoch, dessen ungeachtet.
- new, adj. (adv. -ly.)** neu, frisch; ungewöhnt, unbekannt, unerfahren, ungeübt; modern.

comer, *n.* der Ankömmling, Fremde. — **Eng-**
land, n. Neu-England. — **fangled, adj.** neuge-
 raden, ausgebeut. — **fashioned, adj.** neu-
 modig. — **found-land, n.** Neufundland. — **laid,**
adj. frisch gelegt. — **moon, n.** der Neumond.
moon, adj. frisch gemäht. — **year, n.** das
 Neujahr. — **year's-day, n.** der Neujahrstag.
year's-gift, n. das Neujahrs-Geschenk.
ewish, adj. etwas (ziemlich) neu, frisch.
ewness, n. die Frische, Neuheit; Neuerung;
 Inerfahrenheit.
ews, n. (*pl. form, but used as a sing.*) die
 Neugleitz; Nachricht, Zeitung. **what's the**
ews? was gibt es Neues? **I had — that,** ich
 erhielt Nachricht (habe gehört) daß. — **man, n.**
 der Zeitungsverkäufer. — **paper, n.** die Zeitung.
ewt, n. die kleine Eidechse, der Molch.
ext, adj. (or adv.) nächst, zunächst, folgend;
 gleich (nach), darauf. — **after me,** gleich nach
 mir. — **to, der (die, das) nächste bei (nach);**
 nahe (an) bei, dicht bei: am nächsten, zunächst.
is — to impossible, es ist fast unmöglich.
— to nothing, fast (beinahe) nichts. — **day,**
 der folgende Tag, den andern Tag darauf. —
door, neben an. by the — mail or post, mit
 nächster Post. **the — time,** das nächste Mal.
— year, künftiges Jahr.
ib, n. die Spitze (einer Schreibfeder), der
 Schnabel.
ib, tr. spitzen.
ibble, tr. (or intr.) nagen, benagen, anbeissen,
 nagen; *fig.* flügeln, fabeln, kritischen (at, über).
tr. nüb.
ice, adj. (adv. -ly.) fein, zart, niedlich; hübsch,
 artig; feilich, lederhaft; wäherlich, empfind-
 lich; behutsam; genau, pünktlich, streng; gler-
 ich, gesucht. **be —,** scrupulös sein. **he is**
more — than wise, *prov.* er übertreibt die
 Vorsicht.
iceness, n. die Feinheit, Nüchternheit, Köstlich-
 keit; Empfindlichkeit; Genauigkeit.
iccan, -ene, adj. nicaisch. — **council,** das
 nicaische Concilium. — **creed,** das nicaische
 Glaubensbekenntnis.
icety, n. die Nüchternheit, Nüchternheit; Härlich-
 keit; Empfindlichkeit; Bedenlichkeit; Be-
 quämlichkeit, Mangellichkeit; Genauigkeit. *pl.*
iceties, die Vereieren.
iche, n. die Nische, Blente. [Fr.]
icholas, n. Nikolaus, Claus.
ick, n. der Ritz, Robel. **old —,** der Teu-
 el.
ick, n. der Treff, Treffer; der höchste Wurf;
 der rechte Zeitpunkt. **in the — of time,** zur
 rechten Zeit, am tritischen Zeitpunkt, gerade in
 Zeit.
ick, n. die Kerbe; die Wchnung.
ick, tr. treffen, recht treffen; kerben; zaden,
 einschneiden.
ickel, n. der Nisfel. [Fr. Swed.]
ickknack = knickknack.
ickname, n. der Spottname. [*nick- of un-*
cert. deriv.]
ickname, tr. einen Spottnamen geben; schel-
 len.
icotine, n. das Nicotin. [Fr. *Nico,* a per-
sonne.]
icee, n. die Nische. [Fr. *nièce* (Lat. *neptis,*
granddaughter ')].
iggard, n. der Knider, Fils, Geißhals. *adj.*
 kniderig, filzig, larg, geizig (in, of, mit).
iggardiness, n. die Kniderig, Kniderel.
iggardly, adj. (or adv.) kniderig, larg, geizig.

nigh, adj. (or adv.) nahe; beinahe. — **by,**
 nahe bei, dicht nebenan. **draw — to,** rücken
 an, sich nähern. **winter is — at hand,** der
 Winter rückt heran, ist vor der Thür. **well —,**
 fast, beinahe.
night, n. die Nacht; der Abend; das Schattens-
 reich, der Tod; *fig.* die Unverständlichkeit. **to**
—, heute Abend. **last —,** gestern Abend. **by**
(or in the) —, bei Nacht. **lodge (stay) all**
(or over) —, übernachten. **late in the —,**
 spät in der Nacht. — **bell, n.** die Nachiglode,
 Klingel. — **cap, n.** die Nachtmüge. — **fall, n.**
 die Annäherung des Abends, der Einbruch der
 Nacht. — **fire, n.** das Nachtlicht. — **glass, n.** das
 Nachtsenrohr. — **gear, n.** das Nachzeug.
— gown, n. der Schlafrock. — **hawk, n.** die
 Nachteule. — **man, n.** der Nacharbeiter, Ab-
 trittsraum. — **mare, n.** der Alp. — **revel,**
reveling, n. die Nachtschwärmerie, der Nach-
 tumult. — **time, n.** die Nachtzeit; Abendzeit.
— walker, n. der Nachtwandler, Mondsuchtige.
— walking, n. das Nachwandeln. — **ward, adj.**
 gegen die Nacht, nächtlich. — **watch, n.** die
 Nachtwache; Schlagsuhr, Repetiruhr.
nightingale, n. die Nachtigall (*which see*).
nightly, adj. (or adv.) nächtlich, bei Nacht.
nigrescent, adj. schwarz werdend; schwärzlich.
 [Lat. *nigrescens* (*niger*, 'black' ')].
nihilist, n. das Nichtsein, die Nihilität. [Fr.
nihilité (Lat. *nihil*, 'nothing' ')].
Nile, n. der Nilstrom, Nil.
nil, intr. nicht wollen. [ne, 'not', and will.]
nimble, adj. (adv. -bly.) hurtig, schnell, flink,
 flüchtig, gewandt, lebhaft. — **footed, adj.** schnell-
 füssig, flink. — **witted, adj.** lebhaft, vorzeitig,
 vorwüthig.
nimbleness, n. die Hurtigkeit, Gewandtheit,
 Schnelligkeit.
nine, n. or adj. neun. — pins, pl. die Regel, das
 Regelspiel. **play at — pins,** legen, Regel
 schieben. **n. das Regel schieben.**
nine-fold, adj. neunfach, neunfältig.
nineteen, adj. neunzehn. [*nine, ten = ten.*]
nineteenth, adj. der neunzehnte.
ninetieth, adj. der neunzigste.
ninety, adj. neunzig.
ninny (ninnyhammer), n. der Dummkopf,
 Tropf.
ninth, adj. neunt (der neunte etc.). **n. die**
 Nene.
ninthly, adv. neuntens, zum Neunten.
nlp, tr. knippen, zwicken, klemmen; schneiden;
 beißen; beschädigen, verderben.
ulp, n. der Knipp, die Klemmung; das Schnitzel;
 die Schmitte, Beschädigung; Stichelei, der Stich,
 die Verletzung.
nippers, n. pl. die Zange; die Beitaue am
 Unter.
nit, n. die Nis, Nisse. [*tidus* (*nitere*, 'shine' ')].
nitid, adj. glänzend, blank; lebhaft. [Lat. *ni-*
tritate, *adj. or n.* salpeterjaure. —, or — salt,
 das salpeterjaure Salz. — of potash, das sal-
 peterjaure Kali. — of soda, der Natronsalz
 peter. etc. [Fr.]
nitre, n. der Salpeter. **spirits of —,** der Sal-
 petergeist. [Fr.]
nitric, adj. salpeterjaure. — **acid,** die Salpe-
 tersäure.
nitrite, adj. salpetersäuer.
nitrogen, n. das Nitrogen, der Stickstoff.
gas, das Stickstoffgas, Stickgas.
nitrous, adj. salpetrig; salpeterartig. — **oxyd.**
 Stickstoffoxyd. — **gas, Stickstoffoxydgas**

no, *adv.* (or *adj.*) nein; kein. — **one**, Keiner. Niemand. — **man**, kein Mensch, Niemand. **he has** — **money**, er hat kein Geld. **to** — **purpose**, vergebens. **by** — **means**, auf keine Weise. **'tis** — **matter**, es hat nichts zu bedeuten. — **such thing**, mit nichts.

nobility, *n.* der Adel; die Vornehmheit; der hohe Rang, die Würde. — **of soul**, der Seelenadel.

noble, *adj.* (*adv.* — **bly.**) adelig; edel, erlaucht; erhaben; groß, vornehm; prächtig, herrlich; frei, freigebig, großmütig. *n.* der Adelige, Edle. [Fr., Lat. *nobilis* (*noscere*, 'know'), 'well-known' etc.]

nobleman, *n.* der Edelmann.

nobleness, *n.* der Adel, die hohe Geburt; Größe, Würde, edle Denkart, der Edelsinn.

no-body, *n.* Niemand

nocturn, *n.* die Nachmette. [Fr. *nocturne* (Lat. *noz*, 'night').]

nocturnal, *adj.* nächtlich.

nod, *intr.* winken; nicken; (at, to) zunicken (einem); sich neigen; schläfrig sein. *tr.* neigen, schütteln.

nod, *n.* der Wink, das Winken; Nicken; Zucken.

noddy, *n.* der Pinsel, Tropf; der Weisfopf.

node, *n.* der Knoten; das Ueberlein; der Durchschnittpunkt. [Lat. *nodus*.]

nodose, *adj.* knotig, verknötet.

nodosity, *n.* die Knötigkeit.

nog, *n.* die kleine Flasche; das Bier (Mc).

noise, *n.* der Lärm, das Geräusch, Getöse; Geschrei; Gerücht. [O. Fr.; pr'bly Lat. *noxa*, 'harm'.]

noise, *tr.* (or *intr.*) lärmern, toben, tosen, schreien. — **abroad**, ausprengen.

noiseful, *adj.* geräuschvoll, lärmend.

noiseless, *adj.* geräuschlos, in der Stille.

noisiness, *n.* das Geräusch, Geschrei.

noisome, *adj.* (*adv.* — **ly.**) schädlich, ungesund; widrig, ekelhaft, stinkend. [relat. with *noise*.]

noisy, *adj.* (*adv.* — **ly.**) lärmend, geräuschvoll.

noli-me-tangere, *n.* das Springkraut, die gelbe Balsamine. [Lat. 'touch me not'.]

nomadic, *adj.* wandernd; herumziehend, nomadisch.

nomad(e), *n.* der Nomade. [Gr. *nomas*, 'pasturing'.]

nomenclator, *n.* der Nomenclator, Namenskenner.

nomenclature, *n.* die Nomenclatur, das Namensverzeichnis. [Lat. *nomenclatura* (*nomen*, 'name', *calare*, 'call').]

nominal, *adj.* (*adv.* — **ly.**) namentlich, titular, angeblich. — **king**, der Namenskönig. — **value**, der Nominalwerth. [Lat. *nominalis* (*nomen*, 'name').]

nominate, *tr.* nennen, benennen, ketiteln; ernennen, berufen. [Lat. *nominare* (*nomen*, 'name').]

nomination, *n.* die Nennung, Benennung; Ernennung; das Ernennungsrecht.

nominalive, *a. f.* benennend. *n.* — **or** — **case**, der Nennfall, Nominativ.

nominator, *n.* Ernennner.

nominee, *n.* Ernannnt (*part. as n.*).

non-, *prefix.* nicht- (Nicht-), un- (Un-), nicht.

ability, *n.* das Unvermögen. — **aged**, *adj.* minderjährig. — **commissioned**, *adj.* nicht vom König angestellt; — **commissioned officer**, der Unteroffizier, Subalterne. — **conductor**, *n.* der Nichtleiter, nichtleitende Körper. — **conformist**, *n.* der Nonconformist, Dissident. — **entity**, *n.*

das Nicht(ba)sein; Unding; Nichts. — **essentials**, *pl.* außerwesentliche Dinge. — **existence**, *n.* das Nichtsein; Unding. — **payment**, *n.* die Nichtzahlung, der Mangel an Zahlung. — **payment of a debt**, der Ruftand einer Schuld, Kech. — **performance**, *n.* die Nichtvollziehung; etc. etc. [Lat. 'not'.]

nonagon, *n.* das Neuneck. [Lat. 'ninth', *gonia*, 'angle'.]

nondescript, *adj.* noch unbeschrieben. *n.* das noch Unbeschriebene. [Lat. *non*, 'not', *descriptus*, 'described'.]

none, *pron.* Keiner (keine, Keines); nichts. — **o** — **them**, Keiner von ihnen.

nonpareil, *n.* das Nonpareil; die Nonpareil. *adj.* unvergleichlich. [Fr. (*non*, 'not', *pareil*, 'equal').]

non-sense, *n.* der leere Wortschwall, Unsinn; die Boffen, das dumme Zeug.

nonsensical, *adj.* (*adv.* — **ly.**) sinnlos, unsinnig, ungereimt, albern; läppisch.

nook, *n.* der Winkel, die Ecke.

noon, *n.* der Mittag. *adj.* mittägig; — **bell**, die Mittagsglocke. — **day**, — **tide**, *n.* der Mittag. *adj.* mittägig. [Lat. *nona*, 'ninth', *sc. hou* = 3 P. M., *time for the chief meal*.]

nooning, *n.* die Mittagruhe; das Mittagessen.

noose, *n.* die Schlinge, Schleife, der Gasstrick.

nor, *conj.* noch; auch nicht. *neither*. — **nor**. — **weber**. — **noch**.

norm, *n.* die Norm, Regel, das Muster. [Lat. *norma*.]

normal, *adj.* regelrecht; normal, senkrecht. — **schools**, Musterichulen.

Norman, *n.* der Norweger; **Norman**. *adj.* norwägrisch.

Normandy, *n.* die Normandie.

north, *n.* der Nord(en), Nordwind; *adj.* nördlich. — **east**, *n.* der Nordost; etc. — **pole**, *n.* der Nordpol. — **sea**, *n.* die Nordsee, das deutliche Meer. — **ward** (*wards*), *adv.* nordwärts, nördlich.

northerly, **northern**, *adj.* nördlich, nordisch.

Norway, *n.* Norwegen.

Norwegian, *n.* der Norweger. *adj.* norwegisch.

nose, *n.* die Nase; das Ende, die Spitze; der Geruch. — **under my** —, mit vor der Nase. — **lead one by the** —, einen bei der Nase führen. — **thrust one's** — **into every corner**, seine Nase in Alles stecken. — **follow one's** —, der Nase nachgehen. — **band**, *n.* das Nasenband, Nasenriemen. — **bleed**, *n.* das Nasenbluten, die Schafgarbe. — **gay**, *n.* der Blumenstrauß.

nose, *tr.* nâseln, schnoppem, schnuffeln, beriechen; *fig.* nachspüren; die Spitze bieten, sich widersehen. — **out**, ausspüren.

nosed, *adj.* mit einer Nase, nasig.

nose-less, *adj.* ohne Nase.

nosologist, *n.* der Nosolog.

nosology, *n.* die Nosologie, Krankheitskunde. [Gr. *nosos*, 'disease', *-logy*.]

nostril, *n.* das Nasenloch, die Nase.

nostrum, *n.* das Auranum, geheime Mittel o. Recept. [Lat. 'ours'.]

not, *adv.* nicht. — **yet**, noch nicht. — **as yet**, noch nicht, zur Zeit noch nicht. — **till**, erst. — **to say**, um nicht zu sagen. — **that I am**, was bin ich nicht. — **so much as**, nicht einmal.

notable, *adj.* (*adv.* — **bly.**) bemerkenswerth, merkwürdig, ansehnlich, wichtig. [see *note*.]

notableness, *n.* die Merkwürdigkeit, Vornehmheit, Größe, Wichtigkeit, das Wichtigthum.

al, adj. notariſch.
n. der Notarius, Beurfunder, Beglau-
 [Lat. *notarius* (nota, 'note').]
un, n. das Aufſchreiben, die Aufzeichnung,
 inn. [see note.]
n. die Kerbe, der Einſchnitt.
tr. kerben, einſchneiden.
n. das Zeichen, Kennzeichen, Merkmal; die
 Anmerkung, Erläuterung; Bedeutung,
 ſigelt, das Anſehen; die Kenntniß, Kunde;
 eiang; das Willen, der Schein, das Papier;
 ſchug. as per —, laut Nota. take due
 gehörige Notiz or nöthige Anmerkung neh-
 n an man of great —, ein Mann von
 n Anſehen. compare —s, ſich berathen
 -book, n. die Agenda, das Notizbuch.
hy, adj. merkwürdig. [Fr., Lat. *nota*
 re, 'know'.]
tr. bezeichnen; aufnotiren, anmerken, an-
 zen; bemerken, beobachten. — down, no-
 buchen.
adj. berühmt, bekannt, ausgezeichnet.
ess, adj. unbemerkbar, unbemerkt.
ng, n. (or adv.) das Nichts; keineswegs,
 aus nicht. — but, nichts als. I can make
 it, ich werde nicht flug daraus. there's
 it, es iſt nichts (Wahres) daran. of —
 mes, (or — can come of —), aus Nichts.
 Nichts. for —, umfonſt. good for —,
 a good for — fellow, ein Lauge-
n, n. die Bemerkung, Kunde; Nachricht,
 ung, Notiz; der Bericht. take —, fund
 zu wiſſen. take — of, etwas bemerken,
 Bemerkung würdigen, ſich kümmern um.
 k no — of her, ich that als ſähe ich ſie
 ich beſtimmte mich nicht um ſie. to avoid
 n Aufſehen zu vermeiden. upon — given,
 in gegebenen Zeichen. give — of, benach-
 igen von, Bericht erſtatten über, anzeigen,
 en. [Fr.: see note.]
tr. bemerken, Aht geben, Rückſicht neh-
 erwähnen, nennen.
able, adj. bemerkerwerth.
ation, n. die Bekanntmachung, Meldung,
 ige, Berichtserſtattung.
tr. bekannt machen, melden, anzeigen, be-
 n. [see note and -fy.]
n, n. der Begriff, Gedanke, die Idee; die
 ung, Abſicht. I have no — or, ich begreife
 glaube nicht; ich mag nicht. form a true
 k, ſich einen richtigen Begriff machen von.
 o a — for, verlangen nach. [Fr. (Lat.
 re, 'know').]
nal, adj. (adv. -ly.) theiſch, eingebildet,
 iſtiſch, vermeintlich.
ety, n. das Notoriſche, die Kundbarkeit,
 nfundigkeit. [see next.]
ious, adj. (adv. -ly.) notoriſch, berüchtigt,
 bar, weltkundig, offenkundig. [Lat. *noto-*
 (notare, 'mark, note').]
withstanding, conj. ungeachtet, nichts deſto
 ger; obgleich; dennoch, doch. — that,
 n ungeachtet.
ht = naught.
n, n. das Nomen, Nennwort. [O. Fr. (Lat.
 en, 'name').]
ish, tr. nähren, ernähren, erhalten. [Fr.
 ir (Lat. *nutrire*).]
ishable, adj. der Nahrung ſähig, für Naß-
 empfänglich.
isher, n. der Ernährer, Verforger, Brod-

nourishing, adj. nährend, nahrhaft.
nourishment, n. die Nahrung, das Nahrungs-
 mittel, der Unterhalt.
novation, n. die Neuerung. [Lat. *novatio* (no-
 vus, 'new').]
novator, n. der Neuerer. [Lat., see preced.]
novel, adj. neu, erſt eingeführt, ungewöhnlich,
 novelliſch. n. die Novelle, der Roman, die
 Erzählung. -writer, n. der Novellenſchreiber,
 Romanſchreiber, Romantiſer. [O. Fr. (Lat.
 novus, 'new').]
novelist, n. der Novellenſchreiber, Roman-
 ſchreiber.
novelty, n. die Neuheit; Neuigkeit, das Neue.
 pl. Novitäten, Nova.
November, n. der November. [Lat. (novem,
 'nine': see December).]
novice, n. der Noviz, die Novize; Neuling,
 Bräuling, Lehrling. [Fr. (Lat. *novus*, 'new').]
noviciate, n. das Noviziat; die Lehrlahre; der
 Lehrlingsſtand.
now, adv. or conj. nun, jezt; bald. **adj.** jeztig;
 eben. n. die Gegenwart, der (jeztige) Zeitpunkt,
 Augenblick, das Nu. even —, but juſt —, ge-
 rade jezt, ſo eben, erſt jezt, eben jezt. before
 —, ehedem. — a-days, heut zu Tage. — and
 then, dann und wann; hier und da. — then,
 nun dann, nun alſo. — at length, nun
 endlich.
no-way(s), adv. keineswegs.
no-where, adv. nirgend, nirgend.
no-wise, adv. keineswegs.
noxious, adj. (adv. -ly.) ſchädlich, nachtheilig,
 verderblich; ſtrafbar, ſtraffällig, ſchuldig. [Lat.
 noxius (nocere, 'hurt').]
no(z)zle, n. die Schnauze; Schneppe; Röhre.
 [fr. nose.]
nucleus, n. der Kern. [Lat. (nux, 'nut').]
nudation, n. die Entblößung. [Lat. *nudatio*
 (see next).]
nude, adj. nackt, bloß. [Lat. *nudus*.]
nudity, n. die Nacktheit, Blöße.
nugatory, adj. läppiſch, albern, ungezeimt, unge-
 gründet. [Lat. *nugatorius* (nugari, 'jest,
 trifle').]
nuisance, n. die Beſchwerlichkeit, Läftigkeit; Un-
 reinlichkeit. he is a public —, er iſt eine Peſt
 im Staate. [O. Fr. *nuisir* (Lat. *nocere*,
 'hurt').]
null, adj. nichtig, ungültig, null. declare —
 and void, für null und nichtig erklären. [Lat.
 nullus, 'nothing'.]
nullify, tr. ungültig machen, aufheben, vernich-
 ten, nullificiren. [see null and -fy.]
nullity, n. die Ungültigkeit.
numb, adj. erſtarrt, ſtarr; ſtaſiloß.
number, n. die Nummer, Zahl, das Zahlzeichen,
 die Ziffer; Anzahl; der Numerus, das Nebe-
 maß. pl. die Verſe, Rhythmen; das vierte Buch
 Moſis. [O. Fr. *numbre*.]
number, tr. zählen, rechnen; numeriren; dazu
 rechnen.
number-less, adj. unzählbar, unzählig.
numbness, n. die Erſtarrung, Betäubung.
numerable, adj. zählbar.
numeral, adj. zu einer Zahl gehörig, eine Zahl
 andeutend.
numery, adj. zu einer gewiſſen Zahl gehörig,
 in der Zahl begriffen.
numerate, tr. zählen, rechnen. [Lat. *nume-*
 rare.]
numeration, n. das Zählen; die Numeration;
 Zahl, Anzahl.

numerator, *n.* Zählend (*part. as n.*); Zähler eines Bruches.
numeric(al), *adj.* (*adv.* -ally.) numerisch.
numerous, *adj.* zahlreich, häufig; wohlklingend, harmonisch.
numerousness, *n.* die große Anzahl, Menge; der Wohlklang.
numismatic, *adj.* numismatisch. [Lat. *numisma*, 'coin'.]
numismatics, *n. pl.* die Numismatik, Münzfunde.
numskull, *n.* der Dummkopf, Tölpel. [numb, skull.]
nun, *n.* die Nonne. [Lat. *nonna*.]
nuncio, *n.* der Nuncius, päpstliche Gesandte. [Lat. *nuntius* (novus, 'new'), *prob'ly* news-bringer.]
nunnery, *n.* das Nonnenkloster.
nuptial, *adj.* hochzeitlich, ehelich. *n.* (*esp. in pl.*) die Hochzeit. — ceremony, die Trauung.
Nuremberg, *n.* Nürnberg.
nurse, *n.* (wet —), die Amme, Säugamme; (*dry* —), Kindermälerin, Kindermuhme; Pflegerin. [Fr. *nourice* (Lat. *nutrire*, 'nourish').]
nurse, *tr.* säugen, aufziehen; warten, pflegen; lieben. -child, *n.* der Säugling, das Pflegekind. -maid, *n.* das Kindermädchen. -pond, *n.* der Stredteich.
nursery, *n.* die Krippenstube, Kinderstube; das Seminarium. — of trees, die Pflanzschule.

Baumzucht. -man, *n.* der Baumgärtner, Kunstgärtner.
nursling, *n.* der Pflegekind; das Pflegekind; der Zögling; Liebling.
nurture, *n.* die Nahrung, Kost; Erziehung. [O. Fr. *noriture* (Lat. *nutrire*, 'nourish').]
nurture, *tr.* erziehen, aufziehen.
nut, *n.* die Nuss; die Natter, (Schraubens-) Mutter; der Kumpf. -brown, *adj.* nussbraun.
-cracker, *n.* der Nussnader. -shell, *n.* die Nusschale.
nut, *intr.* Nüsse sammeln. [*tare*, 'nod'.]
nutation, *n.* die Nutation. [Lat. *nutatio* (nutineg, *n.* die Nutatenneß. [O. Fr. *not* (mugnette (Lat. *muscus*), 'musk nut'.]
nutrient, *adj.* nährend, nahrhaft. *n.* das Nährend, Nahrungsmittel. [Lat. *nutriens* (nutrire 'nourish').]
nutriment, *n.* die Nahrung, das Futter.
nutrimental, *adj.* nahrhaft, nährend.
nutrition, *n.* das Nähren, die Ernährung, die Nahrung.
nutritious, *adj.* nährend, nahrhaft.
nutritive, *adj.* nährend, nahrhaft. — food nahrhafte Kost. [see above.]
nuzzle, *intr.* wühlen; die Nase stecken unter sich verbergen; nisten. [fr. *nose*.]
nymph, *n.* die Nymphe. [Lat. *nympha*.]
nymphean, -phical, *adj.* nympheisch.
nymphlike, *adj.* nympheähnlich.

O

O = oh.

oak, *n.* die Eiche, der Eichenbaum. -grove, *n.* der Eichenhain, das Eichenwäldchen. -tree, *n.* die Eiche, der Eichenbaum.
oaken, *adj.* eichen.
oakum, *n.* der Eichenberg, die Eichenrinde. white —, ungeheertes Berg. black —, geheertes Berg.
oar, *n.* das Ruder.
oar, *intr.* rudern. *tr.* durch Rudern bewegen.
oasis, *n.* (*pl.* oases) die Oase. [Lat. Gr. (Egyp.).]
oat, *n.* (*chiefly in pl.*) der Hafer. -bread, *n.* das Haferbrot. -cake, *n.* der Haferkuchen. -meal, *n.* das Hafermehl, die Hafergrüße.
oaten, *adj.* von Hafer, aus Hafermehl.
oath, *n.* der Eid, Eidschwur, Schwur. — of allegiance, der Eid der Treue; Eidschwur. — of fealty, der Lehnseid. — of qualification, der Vermögensseid. by —, with an —, upon —, durch Eidschwur, eidlich. take one's —, einen Eid leisten, schwören. administer an — to one (or put one to his —), einen schwören lassen, einem einen (or den) Eid abnehmen.
oats, see oat.
ob-, *prefix* = toward, against; back, un-.
obduracy, *n.* die Verhärtung, Verstockung, Halsstarrigkeit.
obdurate, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) verhärtet, halsstarrig, unbußfertig; rauh, schwer. [Lat. *ob-duratus* (durare, 'harden').]
obdurate, *n.* die Verhärtung, Verstockung.
obedience, *n.* der Gehorsam.
obedient, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) gehorsam. [see obey.]

obedience, *n.* die Verbeugung. [Fr. *obéissance* (obéir, 'obey').]
obelisk, *n.* der Obelisk. [Gr. *obeliskos* (obelos, 'pointed bar').]
obese, *adj.* sehr fett, zu fleischig. [Lat. *ob-esus* (edere, 'eat').]
obeseness, -sity, *n.* die zu große Fettigkeit.
obey, *tr.* gehorchen. [Fr. *ob-éir* (Lat. *audire*, 'hear').]
obit, *n.* das Todennam, Seelennam. [O. Fr. (Lat. *ob-ire*, 'go to' death, 'die').]
obituary, *adj.* sich auf eine verstorbene Person beziehend. — notice, die Todesanzeige.
object, *n.* der Gegenstand, das Ding; der Zweck, das Ziel. -glass, *n.* das Objectivglas. [Lat. *ob-jectus* (jacere, 'throw').]
object, *tr.* einwerfen, einbringen; vorwerfen; vorlegen, vorhalten. [see preced.]
objection, *n.* die Gegenrede, Einwendung, der Einwand; Vorwurf, die Beschuldigung. there is no — to it, es ist nichts dagegen zu sagen.
objectionable, *adj.* einzuwenden, anstößig, verwerflich.
objective, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) objectiv, gegenständlich. — case, der Objectiv-Casus.
objectiveness, *n.* die Objectivität, Gegenständlichkeit.
objector, *n.* der Gegenredner, Widersprecher, Gegner.
objurgation, *n.* der Verweis, das Verweisen, Schelten. [Lat. *ob-jurgatio* (jurgare, 'quarrel').]
oblate, *adj.* sphäroidisch.
oblation, *n.* die Darbringung, das Opfer, die Opfergabe. [Lat. *oblatio* (ob-ferre, 'offer').]

obligate, *tr.* verbinden, verpflichten. [Lat. *obligare* ('bind').]

obligation, *n.* die Verpflichtung, Verbindlichkeit, Verbindlichkeit; der Schuldseins, die Obligation. I am under no such —, ich bin dazu gar nicht verpflichtet.

obligato, *adv.* obligato.

obligatory, *adj.* verpflichtend, nöthigend, verbindend, verbindlich.

oblige, *tr.* verbinden, verpflichten, verbindlich machen; nöthigen, zwingen; einen Gefallen thun. — me so far, haben Sie die Güte. [see *obligate*.]

obliging, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) verbindlich, höflich, gefällig.

oblique, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) schief, schräge; abweichend; mittelbar. — case, der Kasus obliquus. [Lat. *obliquus*.]

obliquity, *n.* die schiefe Richtung, Abweichung.

obliterate, *tr.* auslöschen, ausstreichen; vernichten, vertilgen (from, aus). [Lat. *obliterare* (*littera*, 'letter').]

obliteration, *n.* die Auslöschung; Vernichtung.

oblivion, *n.* das Vergessen, die Vergessenheit. Amnesie. [Lat. *oblivio* (*oblivisci*, 'forget').]

oblivious, *adj.* vergessen machend; vergesslich.

oblong, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) länglich, oblong. das Oblong, längliche Viereck. [Lat. *oblongus* ('long').]

obloquy, *n.* der Vorwurf, Tadel, die Nachrede, Verleumdung. [Lat. *ob-loquium* (*loqui*, 'speak').]

obnoxious, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) schädlich; verrufen; strafbar, straffällig; ausgelegt.

oboe = hautboy.

obole, *n.* der Obolus. [Fr.]

obscene, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) schmutzig, schlüpferig, unzüchtig, geil; widrig, ekelhaft. [Lat. *obscenus*.]

obscenity, *n.* die Schmutzigkeit, Schlüpferigkeit, Unzucht.

obscuration, *n.* die Verdunkelung; Dunkelheit.

obscure, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) dunkel, düster, hinter. *fig.* undeutlich, unverständlich; unbekannt, unberühmt. [Lat. *obscurus*.]

obscure, *tr.* verdunkeln, verfinstern; *fig.* verkleinern.

obscurity, *n.* die Dunkelheit, Finsterniß; *fig.* Unkenntlichkeit; Verborgenheit.

obseques, *n. pl.* see obsequy.

obsequious, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) seltsam; willfährig. [Lat. *ob-sequiosus* (*sequi*, 'follow').]

obsequiousness, *n.* der Gehorsam, die Folgsamkeit; Willfährigkeit.

obsequy, *n.* (*mostly in pl.*) das Leichenbegängniß, die Beerdigung. [Lat. *ob-sequium* (*sequi*, 'follow'), 'compliance'.]

observable, *adj.* (*adv.* —bly.) bemerkenswerth, merkwürdig; vortheilhaft, ausgezeichnet.

observance, *n.* die Bemerkung, Beobachtung; Aufmerksamkeit; Ehrerbietung; der Ruchgebrauch; die Regel, Gewohnheit.

observant, *adj.* beobachtend, aufmerksam, sorgfältig; ehrerbietig, gehorham, unterwürdig.

observation, *n.* die Beobachtung, Wahrnehmung, Bemerkung, Observation; Erfüllung, Haltung.

observer, *n.* der Beobachter, Bemerkter, Wahrnehmer, Observer.

observatory, *n.* das Observatorium, die Warte, Sternwarte.

observe, *tr.* (*or intr.*) beobachten, wahrnehmen, bemerken, observiren; halten, sehn, befolgen;

Acht haben, aufmerksam sein; anmerken, sagen. I was going to —, ich wollte eben sagen. [Lat. *ob-servare* ('keep, heed').]

observer, *n.* der Beobachter, Wahrnehmer, Bemerkter; Befolger.

obsolescent, *adj.* veraltet(rnd). [Lat. *ob-soles-cens* (*solere*, 'use'), *pr. part.*]

obsolete, *adj.* nicht mehr gebräuchlich, veraltet. grow —, veralten. [Lat. *ob-soletus* (*solere*, 'use') *past part.*]

obsolescence, *n.* die Ungebräuchlichkeit, veraltete Beschaffenheit.

obstacle, *n.* das Hinderniß. [Fr. (Lat. *ob-stare*, 'stand before').]

obstetric, *adj.* geburtskünstlich, obstetricisch. [Lat. *obstetricus*, *fr.* *ob-stetrix* (*stare*, 'stand'), 'midwife'.]

obstetrics, *n.* (*pl. form*) die Kunst Geburtskünde zu lehren, Obstetrik.

obstinacy, *n.* die Halsstarrigkeit, Unbiegsamkeit, Hartnäckigkeit, der Eigensinn. [see next.]

obstinate, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) Halsstarrig, Hartnäckig, störrisch, eigensinnig, widerspenstig. [Lat. *obstinatus*, *fr.* *ob-stinare* (*stare*, 'stand'), 'persist in'.]

obstipation, *n.* die Verstopfung. [Fr. (Lat. *ob-stipare* ('crowd').]

obstreperous, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) lärmend, geräuschvoll, sehr laut, verläut. [Lat. *ob-strepere* (*strepere*, 'roar').]

obstruct, *tr.* verstopfen; verbauen, verkreten; verzögern, hindern, zuwider sein. — one's sight, Jemandem die Aussicht benehmen. [Lat. *ob-struere* ('pile up').]

obstruction, *n.* die Verstopfung, Hinderung; Schwierigkeit, das Hinderniß.

obstructive, *adj.* verstopfend, hemmend; hinderlich.

obtain, *tr.* erlangen, erhalten, bekommen; behalten, fortbehalten. *intr.* fortauern, sich erhalten; gelten. [Lat. *ob-tinere* (*tenere*, 'hold').]

obtainable, *adj.* was sich erhalten or erlangen läßt.

obtainment, *n.* das Erhalten, Erlangen, die Erlangung.

obtrude, *tr.* aufdrängen; aufzwingen. [Lat. *ob-trudere* ('thrust').]

obtruder, *n.* der Aufdringling; Zudringlich (*adj.* as *n.*).

obtrusion, *n.* die Aufdringung. by way of —, aufdringlicher Weise.

obtrusive, *adj.* aufdringend.

obtund, *tr.* stumpf machen, dämpfen, betäuben. [Lat. *ob-tundere* ('strike').]

obtuse, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) stumpf; dumpf; betäubt, dumm. an — sound, ein dumpfer Laut or Schall. [Lat. *ob-tusus* (*tundere*, 'strike').]

obtuseness, *n.* die Stumpfheit; Dumpfheit; Dummheit.

obtusio, *n.* das Stumpf- or Dumpfmaachen; die Stumpfheit.

obvert, *tr.* kehren or richten (to, towards, gegen), zuwenden. [Lat. *ob-vertere* ('turn').]

obviate, *tr.* begegnen, entgegen kommen, verbeugen, verhindern. [Lat. *ob-viare* ('go', 'via', 'way').]

obvious, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) einleuchtend, klar, unverkennbar, begreiflich, augenfällig; offen, ausgelegt. [Lat. *ob-vius* (*via*, 'way'), 'in the way' etc.]

obviousness, *n.* die Deutlichkeit, Augenfälligkeit.

oc-, *prefix*, same as *ob before c.*

occasion, *n.* die Gelegenheit; Veranlassung, der Anlaß; Zufall. *by* —, bei (durch) Gelegenheit, gelegentlich; zufällig. *on* —, im Nothfalle. *on an* —, gelegentlich. *on the spur of the* —, in aller Eile. *give* —, Gelegenheit (Anlaß) geben. *have* — *for*, (etwas) nöthig haben, brauchen, bedürfen. *there is no* —, es ist nicht nöthig. *when* — *offers*, bei vorkommender Gelegenheit. *as you see* —, nach Belieben. [Lat. *oc-casio* (*cadere*, 'fall').]

occasion, *tr.* veranlassen, verursachen, bewirken. **occasional**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) gelegentlich; zufällig.

occident, *n.* der Occident, Westen; das Abendland. [Fr. (Lat. *oc-cidere*, 'fall or sink down'; of the sun).]

occidental, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) abendlich, westlich; abendlandsch.

occiput, *n.* das Hinterhaupt. [Lat. (*caput*, 'head').]

occult, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) verborgen, geheim, unbekannt. [Lat. *oc-cultus* (*oc-culere*, 'cover up').]

occultation, *n.* die Verbergung, Verhüllung; Verdeckung; Verfinsternung.

occupancy, *n.* die Besiznahme. [see *occupy*.]

occupant, *n.* der Besiznehmer; Besizer, Inhaber.

occupation, *n.* die Besiznehmung; der Besiz, das Innehaben; der Beruf; die Beschäftigung, das Geschäft, Gewerbe. *by* —, von Profession.

occupier, *n.* der Inhaber, Besizer; Betreuer.

occupy, *tr.* besizen, inne haben; verwenden. [Lat. *oc-cupare* (*capere*, 'take').]

occur, *intr.* vorkommen, vorkallen, sich ereignen; befallen, eintreffen. *it occurred to me*, es ist mir in die Gedanken gekommen. [Lat. *oc-currere* ('run').]

occurrence, *n.* der Vorfall, Zufall, das Ereigniß, die Gelegenheit.

ocean, *n.* der Ocean, das Weltmeer, Meer. *fig.* große Menge. *adj.* zum Ocean gehörig, Ocean-. [Lat. *oceanus*.]

oceanic = **ocean**, *adj.*

ocellated, *adj.* geaugt, äugicht. [Lat. *ocellatus* (*ocellus*, 'little eye').]

ochre, *n.* der Ocker, Oker. [Fr. *ocre*.]

octagon, *n.* das Achteck. [Gr. *oktō*, 'eight', *gōnia*, 'angle'.]

octagonal, *adj.* achteckig.

octahedral, *adj.* achteckig. [see *next*.]

octahedron, *n.* das Octahedron. [Gr. *oktō*, 'eight', *hedra*, 'base'.]

octangular, *adj.* achtwinklig, achteckig.

octant, *n.* der Octant. [Lat. *octans* (*octo*, 'eight').]

octave, *n.* die Octave, der Achtklang. *adj.* acht anhebend. [Lat. *octavus*, 'eight'.]

octavo, *n.* das Octav (-format), die Achtklform. [Lat. *in octavo*, ('folded in eight': i. e. to make 8 parts).]

octennial, *adj.* achthjährlich; achtfährig.

October, *n.* der October. [Lat. (*octo*, 'eight'): see *December*.]

octosyllable, *adj.* achtsyllbig.

octuple, *adj.* achtfach, achtsyllbig. [Lat. *octuplus*.]

ocular, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) zu den Augen gehörig, augenscheinlich, sichtbar. — *intercourse*, die Augenprache. — *witness*, der Augenzeuge. [Lat. *ocularis* (*oculus*, 'eye').]

oculate, *adj.* Augen habend; scharfsichtig. [Lat. *oculatus* (*oculus*, 'eye').]

oculist, *n.* der Dentist, Augenarzt. [Fr. *oculiste* (Lat. *oculus*, 'eye').]

odd, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ungerade, ungleich; einzeln; seltsam, wunderbar, außerordentlich, phantastisch.

oddness, *n.* die Ungleichheit.

oddity, *n.* die Seltsamkeit, Wunderlichkeit.

odds, *n.* (*sing.* and *pl.*) die Ungleichheit, Verschiedenheit, der Unterschied; das Ungerade; die Ueberlegenheit, Uebermacht; der Vorteil; Streik; Zant. *there are great (or long)* —, es ist ein großer Unterschied. *take the* —, voraushaben, darüber stehen. *they are ever at* —, sie zanken sich beständig, sind immer uneinig. *set at* —, uneinig machen, zusammenhegen.

ode, *n.* der Hochgesang, die Ode. [Lat. (Gr. *aeidein*, 'sing').]

Odin, *n.* Odin, Wodan.

odious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) gehässig, verhaßt; abscheulich, haßenswerth, haßerregend. [see *odium*.]

odiousness, *n.* die Gehässigkeit, Verhaßtheit; Abscheulichkeit. [see *hate*.]

odium, *n.* das Geräch, der Haß. [Lat. (*odi*, 'hate').]

odor, *n.* der Geruch, Wohlgeruch; das Parfüm. [Lat.]

odorate, *adj.* stark riechend.

odoriferous, *adj.* stark riechend; wohlriechend, duftend. [Lat. *odorifer* (*odor*, 'odor', 'ferre', 'bear').]

odorous = **odoriferous**.

economic, **economical**, = **econ** etc.

oesophagus, *n.* die Speiseröhre, der Schlund. [Gr. *oisophagos* (*oisō*, *fut. of pherein*, 'bear', *phagein*, 'eat').]

of, *prep.* von, aus, unter; in Ansehung, betreffend, wegen, vermittelst. — *me*, meiner, von mir. — *the house*, des Hauses, von dem Hause. — *a friend* — *mine*, einer meiner Freunde. *the town (city)* — *London*, die Stadt London. — *the name*, mit Namen. — *no value*, ohne Werth. *the best* — *all*, der Beste unter (von) Allen. — *late*, neulich. — *old*, vor Alters, vor allen Zeiten, weiland. — *necessity*, nothwendiger Weise. — *his great mercy*, nach seiner großen Barmherzigkeit. — *right*, von Rechts wegen. — *set purpose*, absichtlich. *die* —, sterben an. *proud* —, stolz auf. *repent* —, bereuen. — *itself*, von selbst.

of, *prefix*, same as *ob* before *f*.

off, *adv.* or *prep.* von, ab, weg, fort, davon; fern(e), weit, entfernt, entlegen; dahin, verloren; abwärts. *far* —, weit weg. *a great way* —, sehr weit. — *'tis ten miles* —, es ist zehn Meilen weit. — *at sea*, von der See aus. *ill* —, übel daran. *well* —, in guten Umständen. — *and on*, ab und zu, bald so bald so. *come* —, get —, entweichen, entkommen. *go* —, davon gehen; verlassen.

off, *interj.* fort! hinweg! weg.

offal, *n.* der Absh, Ueberrest; der Auswurf; Unrath, das Aas. [see *fall*.]

offence, *n.* die Beleidigung; das Mergerniß, der Anstoß; Verdruß; das Verbrechen, die Mißthat, Sünde. *no* —, I hope, es nimmt doch Niemand übel. *give* —, beleidigen. *take* — *at*, übel nehmen (etwas), sich ärgern über.

offenceless, *adj.* nicht beleidigend, unanstoßig; unschuldig, schuldlos, unschädlich, harmlos.

offend, *tr.* (or *intr.*) beleidigen; ärgern, anstoßig sein, mißfallen; überreizen; verlegen; verbrechen, sündigen; sich verletzen, verletzen, fehlen. [Lat. *of-fendere* ('thrust').]

offender, *n.* der Beleidiger; Angreifer; Brech-
brecher, Mißthäter, Sünder.

offense = offence.

offensive, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) anstößig, widrig; be-
schwerlich; etelhaft; ehrenrührig; angreifend.
n. die Offensiv. — alliance, das Angriff-
Bündniß. — arms, *pl.* Angriffswaffen.

offensiveness, *n.* die Anstößigkeit, Widrigkeit,
das Beleidigende, Ehrenrührige; Eitelhafte.

offer, *tr.* (*or intr.*) bieten, darbieten, darstellen,
darlegen, anbieten, ausbieten; opfern, weihen.
— one's services, seine Dienste anbieten. —
violence (to one, einem), Gewalt anthun. —
wrong, zu Beleidigungen schreiten. — up,
opfern, aufopfern, darbringen. [*Lat. of-ferre*
(‘bear’).]

offer, *n.* das Erbieten, Anerbieten, der Antrag;
das Anbot, Gebot.

offerer, *n.* der Anbieter; Bietend (*part. as n.*),
Darbieter, Opferer.

offering, *n.* der Antrag; das Opfer.

office, *n.* der Dienst, das Amt, Geschäft; das
Comptoir, Kontor, Bureau, die Expedition,
Amtsstube. be in —, ein Amt bekleiden. in
virtue of my —, kraft meines Amtes. [*Fr.*
Lat. of-ficium (*facere*, ‘make’).]

officer, *n.* der Offizier; Beamt (*adj. as n.*), der
Gerichtsdienner. [*office-holder*.]

officered, *adj.* mit Offizieren versehen.

official, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) beamtet; amtlich;
amtsmäßig; öffentlich, officieel. — account,
der Amtsbericht. — functions, Amtsfunctio-
nen, Amtsverrichtungen. [*see office*.]

official, *n.* der Official; Gerichtsdienner.

officiality, *n.* das Officialat.

officialiate, *intr.* den Gottesdienst verrichten, dienen;
die Stelle vertreten. *officialiating*, amtsführend.

official, *adj.* official.

officialious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) dienstbeßigen, dienst-
fertig, willsfähig; zubringlich, vorwichtig, zu ge-
schäftig. [*orig.* ‘doing kind offices’].

officialousness, *n.* die (zubringliche) Dienstfertig-
keit or Geschäftigkeit.

off-set, *n.* die Sproß, der Sproßling; die Ge-
genforderung.

offset, *tr.* durch Gegenrechnung salbiren.

off-spring, *n.* der Abkömmling, Nachkommling,
die Kinder, Nachkommen; das Erzeugniß; Ent-
stehen.

offuscate, *tr.* verfinstern; verbunkeln. *offus-
cate*, *adj.* verbunkelt. [*Lat. of-fuscare* (*fuscus*,
‘dark’).]

offuscation, *n.* die Verfinsternung, Verbunkelung;
Benebelung.

off-ward, *adv.* abwärts, abgelegen; seawärts.

oft, *often*, *adv.* oft, öfters, häufig. never so
oft, noch so oft. not often, nicht oft, selten.

often-times (*oft-times*), oftmals, oft.

ozle, *tr.* anziehen, anblinzeln, liebäugeln. [*L.*
Lat. oculare (*Lat. oculus*, ‘eye’).]

ogle, *n.* der Seitenblick, verbotene Blick.

ogre, *n.* der Oger, Währwolf. [*Fr.* (*Lat. Or-
cus*).] [verhlich!]

oh! *interj.* oh! ach! — joy, o Freude! wie
oh! *interj.* ei, eil ach! ha!

oil, *n.* das Oel. *olive* — (sweet —), Oliven-
öl, sam. Baumöl. — of roses, Rosenöl.
— cloth, n. das Waschtuch, die Waschtischwand.
— color, n. die Oelfarbe. — man, n. der Oel-
händler. — press, n. die Oelpresse. — shop, n.
der Oelladen. — ski, n. der Waschtisch.
— stone, n. der Oel-Stein. [*O. Fr. oile* (*Lat.*
oleum).]

oil, *tr.* ölen; einölen. *oiled silk*, Wachs-
taffet.

oiliness, *n.* die Oeligkeit, Fettigkeit, das Fette.

oily, *adj.* ölig; ölich; fett.

oint, *tr.* (*obsol.*) salben. [*Fr. oindre* (*Lat. un-
gere*).]

ointment, *n.* die Salbe. [*fr. preced.*]

oker = oore.

old, *adj.* alt; verbraucht. *grow* —, altern.

-fashioned, *adj.* altmodisch. *-wife*, *n.* die ge-
schwähige Alte; der Hornsch.

olden, *adj.* alt, vorig, ehemalig.

oleander, *n.* der Oleander. [*Fr. oléandre*.]

olfact, *tr.* riechen, schmecken. [*Lat. ol-facere* (*olere*,
‘smell’, *facere*, ‘make’).]

olfactory, *adj.* zum Geruch gehörig. — nerves,
pl. die Geruchsnerven. [*see preced.*]

oligarchical, *adj.* oligarchisch.

oligarchy, *n.* die Oligarchie. [*Gr. oligarchia*
(*oligos*, ‘few’, *archein*, ‘ruie’).]

olive, *n.* die Olive, Oelbeere. — tree, *n.* der
Oelbaum. — branch, *n.* der Oelzweig. — grove,
n. der Olivenhain. — oil, *n.* das Olivenöl;
fam. Baumöl. [*Fr.* (*Lat. oliva*).]

Oliver, *n.* Olivier.

Olivia, *n.* Olivia.

Olympiad, *n.* die Olympiade. [*Gr. olympias*
(*Olympos*, ‘Olympus’), where games were
held every fourth year.].

Olympian, *Olympic*, *adj.* olympisch; *fig.*
himmlisch. — games, die olympischen Spiele.

Olympus, *n.* der Olymp; *fig.* Himmel.

omber, *n.* (das) Ehombre.

omega, *n.* das Omega; *fig.* das Ende. [*Gr.*
‘long d’].

omelet, *n.* der Eierkuchen. [*Fr. omelette* (*aufs*
mélés, ‘mixed eggs’).]

omen, *n.* das Omen, Anzeichen, die Vorbe-
deutung. [*Lat.*]

omened, *adj.* vorbedeutend, weisfagend.

ominous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) vorbedeutend, weis-
fagend. [*fr. omen*.]

omission, *n.* die Unterlassung, Veräumung,
Auslassung, Uebergabung. [*see omit*.]

omissive, *adj.* auslassend, übergehend.

omit, *tr.* auslassen, übergeben, übergehen; unter-
lassen, veräumen, vernachlässigen. [*Lat. omi-
tere* (*ob*, *millere*, ‘send, let go’).]

omni-, *prefix* = all, everywhere. [*Lat. om-
nis*, ‘all’].

omnibus, *n.* der Omnibus. [*Lat.* ‘for all’].

omniferous, *adj.* Alles tragend or hervor-
bringen. [*Lat. omni-fer* (*ferre*, ‘bear’).]

omnific, *adj.* Alles machend, allschöpferisch.
[*Lat. omni-ficus* (*facere*, ‘make’).]

omni-form, *adj.* all-gestaltet, von allen Ge-
stalten.

omnipotence, *n.* die Allmacht.

omni-potent, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) allmächtig.

omni-presence, *n.* die Allgegenwart.

omni-present, *adj.* allgegenwärtig.

omniscience, *n.* die Allwissenheit. [*see next*.]

omniscient, *adj.* allwissend, unendlich weise.
[*Lat. omni-sciens* (*scire*, ‘know’).]

omnivorous, *adj.* Alles fressend, allverschlingend.
[*Lat. omni-vorus* (*vorare*, ‘devour’).]

on, *prep.* or *adv.* auf, an, zu, bei, über, fort, hin,
ferner, weiter. *interj.* darauf! daran! — then!
frisch! angefangen! — the left hand, auf
der linken Hand, zur Linken. — my side, auf
meiner Seite. — the road, am Wege, auf
dem Wege, unterwegs. — foot, zu Fuße.
— horse-back, zu Pferde. *call* —, anrufen; vor-

sprechen (bei einem). — the contrary, im Gegentheil. — purpose, a sichtlich, mit Fleiß. — a sudden, plötzlich. — condition, unter der Verbindung. — fire, in Brand. — high, hinauf; droben. — from — high, von oben herab. go —, fortgehen; fortfahren. and so —, und so weiter.

onanism, *n.* die Onanie, Selbstbefiedung. [*Fr. Onan* (Gen. XXXIX).]

once, *adv.* ein Mal; einmal, einst, ehemals, vorwärts. for —, dieses Mal. — for all, ein für alle Mal. at —, all at —, auf ein Mal, zugleich. — in a while, dann und wann. — more, noch ein Mal. this —, dieses eine Mal.

one, *num.* ein (*adj.* ein, etne, *etc.*: *pr.* einer, eine, *etc.*), ein gewisser. *pron.* man, jemand. — or other, der Eine oder der Andere. — another, emanber. every —, ein Jeder.

no —, Niemand. — **by** —, or — after another, einzeln, einer nach dem Andern. such a —, so Einer, der und der, die und die. — and the same, ein und derselbe. — and all, Alle und Jere. the last but —, der Vorletzte. — **eyed**, *adj.* einäugig. — **handed**, *adj.* einhändig: *etc.* *etc.*

oneness, *n.* die Einheit. [*next.*]

onerary, *adj.* Lasten zu tragen, lastbar. [*see* **onerous**, *adj.* lastig, drückend, beschwerlich. [*Lat. onerosus* (*onus*, 'burden').]

onion, *n.* die Zwiebel. [*Lat. unio.*]

only, *adj.* einzig. *adv.* all. in, bloß, nur. not —, nicht allein. — begotten, der Einzige, geborene; Eingeborne. [*O. E. one-ly.*]

onomatopoeia, *n.* die Onomatopöie, Schallnachahmung. [*Lat. (Gr. onoma, 'name', poiein, 'make').*]

on-set, *n.* der Aufsat, Anfall, Angriff. give an —, einen Angriff thun.

on-slaught, *n.* der Angriff, Sturm, Anfall.

ontologist, *n.* der Ontolog, Metaphysiker.

ontology, *n.* die Ontologie, Wesenlehre. [*Gr. onta* (*einai*, 'be'), 'existing things', and -logy.]

onward, *adv.* vorwärts, voraus, weiter. *adj.* vorwärtsgekehrt; gefördert; leitend; weis.

onwards, *adv.* = onward.

onyx, *n.* der Onyx, Onyxstein. [*Lat.*]

oolite, *n.* der Oolith, Erbsenstein. [*Fr. (Gr. oon, 'egg', lithos, 'stone').*]

ooze, *n.* der Abfluß, Auslauf; Schlamm, Schlick; die Sockbrühe.

ooze, *intr.* ablaufen, dahin fließen; wegsickern.

oozy, *adj.* schlammig, morastig, feucht.

op-, *prefix* = ob before p.

opacity, *n.* die Dunkelheit, Undurchsichtigkeit, der Schatten. [*see next.*]

opaque, *opaque*, *adj.* dunkel, schattig, undurchsichtig.

opal, *n.* der Opal. [*Lat. opalus.*]

opaline, *adj.* dem Opal ähnlich.

ope = open.

open, *tr.* öffnen, aufmachen, aufschließen; erbrechen; trennen, zertheilen, bersten; beginnen; eröffnen; zeigen; erklären, auslegen. *intr.* sich öffnen, aufgehen; sich aufstun, aufstun, aufblühen. — the campaign, den Feldzug eröffnen. — an account, ein Konto eröffnen.

open, *adv.* (*adv.* -ly.) offen; bloß, frei; bloß gestellt; öffentlich; offenbar, hell, augenscheinlich; offenherzig, aufrichtig, gerade; frei heraus; heiter. in the — air, in der freien Luft, unter freiem Himmel. with — arms, mit offenen Armen. with an — breast, mit offenem Un-

bedecktem Busen. in the — street, auf öffentlicher Straße. lay —, darlegen, zeigen. lie —, ausgelegt sein. set —, throw —, öffnen. — war, der offenbare Krieg. — **eyed**, *adj.* wachsam. — **handed**, *adj.* freigeigig, milde. — **hearted**, *adj.* offenherzig; freigeigig. — **mouthed**, *adj.* mit aufgesperrtem Maule; lärmend, schreiend, gerierig.

opening, *n.* die Durchfahrt, der Durchgang; die Größnung; Dämmerung; das Licht, Fenster.

openness, *n.* die Offenheit, Offenherzigkeit; Klarheit, Deutlichkeit.

opera, *n.* die Oper. — **glass**, *n.* das Theaterperspectiv, der Operngucker. — **house**, *n.* das Opernhaus. [*Ital. (Lat. opus, 'work').*]

operate, *intr.* wirken, Wirkung haben (on, auf); **operize**, schneiden, stechen. *tr.* bewirken, verursachen. [*Lat. operari* (*opus, 'work').*]

operative, *adj.* opernmäßig, zur Oper gehörig.

operation, *n.* die Wirkung; Wirksamkeit; Unternehmung; Verfahrungsart, Verrichtung; die Operation. in —, in Thätigkeit.

operative, *adj.* wirksam, kräftig, thätig. *n.* der Handarbeiter, Fabrikarbeiter.

operator, *n.* Wirkend (*part. as n.*); der Handarbeiter; Wundarzt, Operateur.

ophthalmic, *adj.* die Augen betreffend.

ophthalmia, *n.* die Entzündung der äußern Augenhaut. [*Gr. (ophthalmos, 'eye').*]

opiate, *n.* das Opium, Schlafmittel. *adj.* schlafmachend, narкотisch. [*see opium.*]

opine, *intr.* dafür halten, meinen. [*Lat. opinari.*]

opinion, *n.* die Meinung, Ansicht, das Dafürhalten, Gutachten, der Begriff, das Urtheil. in my —, nach meiner Meinung. be of —, der Meinung sein, dafür halten. I have a high — of, ich schätze (achte) sehr hoch; ich halte viel auf. [*Lat. opinio* (*see preced.*)]

opinionative, *adj.* hartnäckig, starrsinnig.

opium, *n.* das Opium, Wundharz. [*Lat.*]

opodeldoc, *n.* der Opodeldot.

opossum, *n.* die Beutelratte, das Beuteltier. [*Indian word.*]

opponent, *adj.* entgegengesetzt, entgegen. *n.* der Opponent, Gegner. [*Lat. op-ponens* (*ponere, 'put').*]

opportane, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) bequeme, gelegen, recht, geschickt; zur rechten Zeit. [*Lat. op-portunus* (*portus, 'port'*), *lit.* 'before the port'.]

opportunity, *n.* die bequeme Zeit, Gelegenheit. take —, die Gelegenheit ergreifen. have an — to, Gelegenheit haben zu. by the first —, mit erster Gelegenheit. [*see preced.*]

oppose, *tr.* entgegen setzen; sich widerlegen, widerstehen; opponiren, einwenden, bestreiten; gegenüber stellen, darstellen, zeigen. [*Fr. op-poser* (*Lat. ponere, 'put'*)]

opposer, *n.* der Gegner, Widersacher, Feind.

opposite, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) gegenüber (gestellt oder liegend); entgegengesetzt, widerstehend. *n.* die Gegenseite; das Entgegengesetzte; der Feind, Gegner, Opponent. — **extremes**, entgegengesetzte Extreme.

opposition, *n.* das Gegenüberstehen; der Widerspruch, die Bestreitung, Widerlegung, Widerspruch; die Widerpredenben; Opposition; der Gegensatz, die Verschiedenheit, der Gegensatz

oppositive, *adj.* entgegen zu stellen.

op-press, *tr.* drücken, bedrücken, quälen, unterdrücken, unterjochen, überwältigen.

oppression, *n.* die Bedrückung, Unterdrückung; die Bestimmung, Niedergeklagenheit, Erschlaffung; Bebrängnis, das Glend.
oppressive, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) drückend, bebrückend, grauam; überwältigend.
oppressor, *n.* der Bedrucker, Quäler, Unterdrücker.
opprobrious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) schimpflich, schmähslich, schändlich; schmachbeladend. [see next.]
opprobrium, *n.* der Schimpf, die Schmach, Schande. [Lat. *probrum*, 'reproach'.]
oppugn, *tr.* bestreiten. [Lat. *op-pugnare* ('fight').]
optative, *adj.* wünschend. —, *or* — mood, *n.* der Optativ. [Lat. *optativus*.]
optic, *n.* das Sehewerkzeug, Auge; Seherohr; *pl.* die Optik, Optiklehre.
optical, *adj.* optisch. — nerves, die Sehnerven. [Gr. *optikos* (root *op*, 'see').]
optician, *n.* der Optikus, Optiker.
opticism, *n.* der Opticismus. [fr. Lat. *optimus*, 'best'.]
option, *n.* die (freie) Wahl, das Wahlrecht. she had her (it was left at her) —, sie hatte die Wahl. [Lat. *optio* (*optare*, 'choose').]
optional, *adj.* wahlfrei. it is — with him, es steht ihm frei.
opulence, *n.* das (große) Vermögen, der Reichtum, Ueberfluß, Wohlstand, die Wohlhabenheit.
opulent, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) wohlbegütert, vermögend, wohlhabend, reich, reichlich. [Lat. *opulens* (*ops*, 'wealth').]
opus, *n.* das Opus, Werk. [Lat.]
opuscule, *n.* das Werkchen, die kleine Schrift. [dim. of *preced.*]
or, *conj.* aber. — else. oder aber, oder auch, sonst, wo nicht. — ever, bevor, ehe.
or, *n.* die Goldfarbe, das Gold. [Fr.]
oracle, *n.* das Orakel, der Götterspruch; der Offenbarungsort; weiße Ratgeber. [Fr. (Lat. *orare*, 'speak').]
oracle, *tr.* Orakel sprechen, weissagen.
oracular, *oraculous*, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) orakelmäßig, geheimnisvoll, dunkel; dogmatisch, anmaßlich; entscheidend.
oral, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) mündlich. [Fr. (Lat. *os*, 'mouth').]
orange, *n.* der Orangenbaum, Pomeranzenbaum. — color, die Pomeranzenfarbe. — colored, pomeranzenfarben, orangegebl. — flower, die Pomeranzenblüte, Drangenblüte. [Fr. (Arab.).]
orangeade, *n.* die Orangeade, der Bischof. [Fr. (*orange*).]
orang outhang, *n.* der Orang Utang. [Malay. 'man of the woods'.]
oration, *n.* die (Stands-) Rede. [Lat. *oratio* (*orare*, 'speak').]
orator, *n.* der Redner; Supplikant, Ansuchende. — like, rednerisch.
oratorical, *oratorical*, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) rednerisch.
oratorio, *n.* das Dratorium, in Musik gesetzte geistliche Drama.
oratory, *n.* die Beredsamkeit, Redekunst; das Reden; das Dratorium.
oratrix, *n.* die Rednerin.
orb, *n.* der Kreis, das Rund, die Kugel; der Himmelskörper; die Planetenbahn, Laufbahn. [Lat. *orbis*.]
orb, *tr.* runden, in einen Kreis formen.
orbbed, *orbic*, *adj.* kreisförmig, rund, kugelförmig, sphärisch; umgeben.

orbicular, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) kreisförmig, rund.
orbiculate, *adj.* kreisförmig, gerundet, rund.
orbit, *n.* die (Kreis-) Bahn eines Himmelskörpers, der Kreis; das Gleis; die Augenhöhlen. [Lat. *orbita* (*orbis*, 'orb') 'wheel-rut' etc.].
orchard, *n.* der Baumgarten, Obstgarten; die Baumschule (für junge Obstbäume). [Ags. *ort-gard*, *ryrt-gard* = 'wort-yard'.]
orchestra (*orchester*), *n.* das Orchester. [Lat. (Gr. *orchēster*, 'dancer').]
orchestral, *adj.* das Orchester betreffend, Orchester.
orchis, *n.* das Knabenkraut. [Lat. Gr.]
ordain, *tr.* anordnen, verordnen; bestimmen, ordinieren, anstellen. [Lat. *ordinare* (*ordo*, 'order').]
ordainable, *adj.* zu ordnen, einzurichten.
ordainer, *n.* der Anordner, Beschließende, Ordinierende.
ordal, *n.* das Gottesurtheil, die Unschuldsprobe, (sire —), Feuerprobe, (water —), Wasserprobe. [akku zu Urtheil.]
order, *n.* die Ordnung; Verordnung, Ordon, der Befehl, das Geheiß, die Bestellung, Instruction, Anweisung, Einrichtung, Regel, Maßregel, Gewohnheit; der Zweck, die Absicht; der Rang, Stand, Orden; Klasse, Reihe. *give —* (about), bestellen. — of succession, die Nummerfolge. confer —s, ordinieren. — in — to, um zu. out of —, in Unordnung; nicht wohl, unpaß. in —, abgemacht, regulirt. in good —, gut und wohlbehalten. [Fr. *ordre* (Lat. *ordo*).]
order, *tr.* *or intr.* ordnen, anordnen, einrichten, bestimmen, verordnen, befehlen, gebieten; bestellen, verschreiben, committieren; regieren; züchtigen.
orderer, *n.* der Anordner, Gebieter.
ordering, *n.* das Anordnen, die Einrichtung; das Befehlen, Gebot.
orderless, *adj.* unordentlich, regellos.
orderliness, *n.* die Regelmäßigkeit, Ordentlichkeit, Ordnung.
orderly, *adj.* *or adv.* regelmäsig, regelrecht, methodisch; ordentlich, bescheiden, sitzhaft.
ordinal, *adj.* die Ordnung bezeichnend. — number, die Ordnungszahl. *n.* das Ordinale, Ritual. [Lat. *ordinalis* (*ordo*, 'order').]
ordinance, *n.* die Ordonnanz, Verordnung, Vorschrift, das Geheiß, die Regel. [see *ordain*.]
ordinary, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ordentlich, regelmäsig; gewöhnlich, gebräuchlich; gemein, niedrig. *n.* der ordentliche, feste Beiß, das Bestimmte; der gewöhnliche Richter, Bischof; Caplan; Gefängnisprediger, Galgenpater; der Portionsprediger; das Speisehaus. [Lat. *ordinarius* (*ordo*, 'order').]
ordinate (*absol.*, except in comp's) = ordain.
ordinate, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) regelmäsig, ordentlich. *n.* die Ordinate (Perpendicular-Linie).
ordination, *n.* die Verordnung, Ordination, Priesterweihe, Einsegnung.
ordnance, *n.* das schwere Geschütz, die Artillerie. a piece of —, eine Kanone. [fr. *ordnance*.]
ordnancement, *n.* die Anordnung der Theile (in der Malerei). [Fr. (see *ordnance*).]
ordure, *n.* der Unflath, Roth, Mist, Dung. [Fr. (Lat. *horridus*, 'horrid').]
ore, *n.* das Erz, Metall.
oread, *n.* die Bergnymphen. [Lat. *Oreas* (Gr. *oros*, 'mountain').]
organ, *n.* das Organ, Werkzeug; Sinn; *or* Sprach- *or* Stimmwerkzeug; der Helfer, Stell-

- vertreter; die Orgel. -bulder, *n.* der Orgelbauer. -pipe, *n.* die Orgelpfeife. [Lat. *organum*.]
- organic(al), adj.** (*adv.* -cally.) organisch.
- organism, n.** Organismus.
- organist, n.** der Organist, Orgelspieler.
- organization, n.** die Organisation.
- organize, tr.** organisieren.
- orgies, n. pl.** das Bacchusfest, die Orgien. [Gr. *orgyia*.]
- orgues, n. pl.** das Fallgatter; die Karrenbüchse, Tobtenorgel. [Fr. *orgue* (Lat. *organum*, 'organ').]
- oriel(window), n.** das Gallerie-Fenster. [O. Fr. *oriol*.]
- Orient, adj.** aufgehend; östlich, orientalisches, morgenländisch; prächtig, strahlend, glänzend. *n.* der Orient, Osten, 'das Morgenland'. [Lat. *oriens* (*oriri*, 'rise': of the sun).]
- Oriental, adj.** orientalisches, morgenländisch. *n.* der Morgenländer, Orientale.
- Orientalism, n.** der Orientalismus.
- Orientalist, n.** der Orientale; Kenner morgenländischer Sprachen.
- orifice, n.** die Oeffnung, das Loch, Mundloch. [Fr. (Lat. *os*, 'mouth', *facere*, 'make').]
- oriflamme, n.** die Oriflamme. [Fr. 'golden flame'.]
- origin, n.** der Ursprung, Anfang, die Quelle. [Fr. *origine* (Lat. *oriri*, 'rise').]
- original, adj.** (*adv.* -ly.) originell; ursprünglich, unchristlich, urbildlich, urigen, urwesenlich, eigenthümlich. *n.* das Original, Urbild, Urwesen; der Ursprung, die Quelle.
- originality, n.** die Ursprünglichkeit, Ureigenheit, Originalität.
- originate, tr.** den Ursprung geben, hervorbringen. *intr.* entspringen, entstehen.
- origination, n.** die (erste) Hervorbringung, der Ursprung, Urbeginn; die Abstammung.
- oriole, n.** der Pfingstvogel, Kirsvogel. [O. Fr., 'golden bird'.]
- orison, n.** das (mündliche) Gebet. [Fr. (Lat. *orare*, 'pray').]
- Orkneys (Orkney Islands), n. pl.** die orkschischen Inseln.
- Orlando, n.** Roland.
- ornament, n.** die Zier(de), Verzierung; der Ruh, Staat; die Ehre. [Lat. *ornamentum*.]
- ornament, tr.** zieren, verschönern, verzieren.
- ornamental, adj.** (*adv.* -ly.) zur Zier(de) dienend, zierlich.
- ornate, tr. (obsol.)** schmücken. [Lat. *ornare*.]
- ornate, adj.** (*adv.* -ly.) geziert; geschmückt, schön, herrlich.
- ornithologist, n.** der Ornitholog, Vogelfenner.
- ornithology, n.** die Ornithologie, Vogelkunde. [Gr. *ornis* (gen. -ithos), 'bird', and -logy.]
- orphan, n.** der, die Waise. *adj.* verwaiset. [Gr. *orphanos*.]
- orphanage, -nism, n.** der Waisenstand, die Verwaisung.
- orphaned, adj.** verwaiset.
- orphic, adj.** orphisch. [of *Orpheus*.]
- ortho-, prefix =** recht. [Gr. *orthos*, 'right'.]
- orthodox, adj.** (*adv.* -ly.) orthodox, richtiggläubig. [Gr. *ortho-doxos* (*doxa*, 'opinion').]
- orthodoxy, n.** die Orthodoxie, richtiggläubigkeit.
- orthopist, n.** der Orthopist.
- orthopey, n.** die Orthopeie, richtige Sprechart. [Gr. *ortho-epia* (*epos*, 'word').]
- orthogon, n.** die rechtwinklige Figur. [Gr. *orthos*, 'right', *gonia*, 'angle'.]
- orthogonal, adj.** (*adv.* -ly.) rechtwinkelig, senkrecht, wagerecht.
- orthographer, n.** der Orthograph, Rechtschreiber.
- orthographic(al), adj.** (*adv.* -cally.) orthographisch, Schreibrichtig; geometrisch aufgerissen.
- orthography, n.** die Orthographie, Rechtschreibung; der Aufriß. [Gr. *ortho-graphia* (see *graphy*).]
- oscillate, intr.** sich schwingen, oszillieren. [Lat. *oscillare*.]
- oscillation, n.** die Oszillation, Schwingung.
- oscillatory, adj.** schwingend, schaukelnd, schwappend.
- oseltant, adj.** (*adv.* -ly.) gähnend; schläfrig; träge, nachlässig. [Lat. *osilians* (*os*, 'mouth', *citare*, 'move').]
- osculate, tr.** küssen. [Lat. *osculari* (*os-culum*, 'little mouth').]
- osculatation, n.** das Küssen; die Berührung zwischen einer Curve und ihrem berührenden Kreise.
- osculatory, adj.** küssend. — *point*, der Berührungspunkt.
- osler, n.** die Wandweide, Korbweide. [Fr.]
- osprey, n.** der Weeradler, Fischadler. [corruption of *ossifrage* (Lat. *os*, 'bone', *frangere*, 'break').]
- osseous, adj.** knöchern, beinern.
- ossicle, n.** das Beinchen, Knöchelchen.
- ossific, adj.** verknöchern.
- ossification, n.** die Verknöcherung.
- ossifrage, der** junge Weeradler: see *osprey*.
- ossify, tr.** verknöchern. *intr.* knöchern werden. [Lat. *os*, 'bone', -fy.]
- ostensibility, n.** die Scheinbarkeit.
- ostensible, adj.** zeigbar, vorzeigbar, scheinbar, vorgeblich. [see *osent*.]
- ostensive, adj.** zeigend, prunkend, prahlend, prahlsch.
- ostent, n.** der Schein, das Aussehen; Zeichen. [Lat. *ostentus* (*ostendere*, 'show').]
- ostentation, n.** die Aufweisung; Prahlerei; das Gepränge. [see *preced*.]
- ostentations, adj.** (*adv.* -ly.) prangend, prahlsch, prunkelnd; prahlsch.
- osteology, n.** die Osteologie, Knochenlehre. [Gr. *osteno*, 'bone', -logy.]
- ostiary, n.** die Mündung, der Ausfluß. [Fr. Lat. *ostium* (*os*, 'mouth'), 'door' etc.]
- ostler, -ry =** hostler, -ry.
- ostracism, n.** der Ostracismus. [Gr. *ostrakismos* (*ostrakon*, 'tile', esp. 'tablet used in voting').]
- ostracize, tr.** verbannen, vertreiben.
- ostrich, n.** der Strauß. [Lat. *struthio*.]
- Ostrogoth, n.** der Ostgothe.
- other, adj.** ander, der, die, das Andere. each —, einander. somebody or —, einer oder der Andere, irgend einer. some author or —, irgend ein Schriftsteller. the — day, dieser Tage, neulich. every — day, einen Tag um den andern. the — morning (evening), neulich (Morgens) (Abends). on the — hand, anderseits. on the — side, auf der umliegenden Seite, umstehend. —wise, *adv.* anders; auf andere Weise; sonst, wo nicht.
- Otho, n.** Otto.
- otter, n.** die Otter, Fischotter.
- Ottoman, adj.** ottomanisch. *n.* der Ottoman, die Ottomane.
- ought =** aught.
- ought (prop'ly old pret. of owe),** soll, sollte,

maß, maßen: ist erforderlich. I — to gethürchen.
ich mach' gleich, soeben. she acts as usual —
sie handelt wie sie mag. it — to have been
done, es hätte geschehen sollen.

ounce, *n.* die Unze, zwei Loth. [Lat. uncia.
'twothird' part.]

our, poss. pron. unser, unsere. ours, unser, der
unser. a friend of ours, einer unser
Freunde.

ourselves, *pr. pl.* mir selbst, uns selbst.

ousel, *n.* die Amschampei.

oust, *tr.* wegnehmen; austreiben; entfernen;
räumen. [O. Fr. *ouster*, Fr. *écarter*.]

out, *adv.* aus; heraus; hinaus; außer, außer-
halb; draußen; weg, hin, hinaus; außen.
to be out, *adv.* sprechen. speak —, heraus-
kommen. to be — in one's calculation, sich in der Re-
chnung irren. the time is —, die Zeit ist zu
Gange. — and —, vom Grunde aus. way —,
der Ausweg.

out! *interj.* heraus! weg! fort! — alas!
oh, weh! mir! — wach! heraus! damit!
— with him! fort mit ihm!

out of, *prep.* aus, außen, außer, außerhalb;
rein durch vermittelst, auflos, jenseits des
rauber hinaus; abwesend. be — of a thing,
nicht haben, Mangel daran. — of breath,
atemlos, at — of character, aus einer Rolle
fallen. — of charity, aus Mitleid. — of
court, von der Kammer desministen abseilen.
— of doors, außer dem Hause, draußen. — of
doubt, ganz gewiß. — of favor, in Un-
gnade. — of hand, losgelassen. — of hearing,
außer dem Bereich der Stimme (des Gehörs). —
of heart, munter. — of measure, übermäßig.
time — of mind, bei ununterbrochenem Ge-
heim. keep one — of money, jemanden mit der Be-
zahlung binden. I am — of money, ich
habe mich ausgegeben. — of order, in Unre-
gelmäßigkeiten. — of price, aus dem
— of print, verfallen (von Druck). — of reach,
nicht zu erreichen; außer dem Bereiche. — of
sight, aus dem Bereiche, nicht zu sehen, nicht ge-
genwärtig. — of use, nicht gebrauchbar. — of
the way, nicht gegenwärtig, abwesend, nicht da
ausreichend; ausgelassen. it is — of my
way, es ist außer meinem Gange.

in camp's it may be said, to most verbs in sense
of outdo. in Germ. gen'y considered under
or in... übertreffen; as out-leap, überwin-
nen. im Springen übertreffen: *tr.* -balance,
tr. überwiegen. -bid, *tr.* überbieten; -bidder,
n. Hoberbieten (part. as n.). -blush, *tr.* über-
strahlen, rot werden. -brave, *tr.* Drog bieten,
durch Abhandeln überwinden. -break, *n.*
der Ausbruch. -cast, *part. adj.* überwunden
verworfen; verfallen, verbannt, verurteilt. *n.*
Verwerfen (part. as n.). der Auswurf, Aus-
mündung; Verbannt oder Verurteilt (part. as n.).
-climb, *tr.* darüber hinaus klettern. -craft, *tr.*
an sich übertreffen, überlegen. -cry, *n.* das Ge-
schrei; der Ausruf; die schallige Verleumdung.
-dare, *tr.* Drog bieten, nicht scheuen. -do, *tr.*
überwinden, übertreffen; verurteilen. -drink,
tr. im Trinken übertreffen, niederknien. -face,
tr. Drog bieten, hart ansetzen; ins Gesicht wider-
sprechen. -fast, *tr.* an Schwelgerei übertreffen.
-fit, *n.* die Aufrichtung; Auferstehung; Aufre-
chtungsfest (ohne Schwelgerei). -flank, *tr.* über-
flanken. -fly, *tr.* überfliegen. -flood, *tr.* an
Ueberflut übertreffen. -general, *tr.* a: Stra-
tegiabildung übertreffen. -give, *tr.* im Geben
übertreffen. -go, *tr.* übergehen; *fig.* über-

treffen, hinter sich lassen; hinterlassen, berühren.
-grow, *tr.* überkommen, heranwachsen; quodde-
men, überhandnehmen. -guard, *n.* die gewetzte
Wache, der Wächter. -house, *n.* das Gewer-
haus, Absteigequartier. -jest, *tr.* im Scherzen
überwinden. -knase, *tr.* an Schiffe oder an
Kanten überwinden. -landish, *adj.* ausländ-
lich, fremd. -last, *tr.* überbieten, überwinden.
-law, *n.* Gerechtigkeit (part. as n.). der Richter,
Schlichter, Mediator. -law, *tr.* außer dem
Bereich der Gerechtigkeit, schälen, vogelweise er-
lösen. -lawry, *n.* die Mäh. -lay, *n.* die Auf-
lage. -leap, *tr.* überwinden, im Springen
überwinden oder übersteigen. -let, *n.* der Ausweg,
Auslauf, Auslassung, Ausweg. -lie, *tr.* im Augen-
blick übertreffen. -line, *n.* die Linie, Gemarkung,
der Grenze, der Linie. -live, *tr.* überleben; mit dem
Vater überkommen. -look, *tr.* durch Gänge
überwinden, überfliegen; led und Gesicht
sehen. -look, *n.* der Blickwinkel, der Blick,
die Aussicht. -lying, *part. adj.* außer Acht liegen,
ausgewand, nicht gemächlich. -march, *tr.* im
Marschieren übertreffen. -measure, *tr.* an Maß
übertreffen. -number, *tr.* an der Zahl über-
treffen. -most, *adj.* äußerst. -part, *n.* der
äußere Teil. -pass, *tr.* überkommen, über-
steigen. -post, *n.* der Vorposten, Aufposten.
-pour, *tr.* ausströmen, ausgießen. -preach,
tr. im Reden übertreffen. -reach, *tr.* weiter
reichen als, überwinden. -reason, *tr.* durch
Gründe überlegen. -rein, *tr.* länger betreiben
als. -ride, *tr.* überreiten, im Reiten überwinden.
-rider, *n.* der Reiter, der Reiter. -right, *adj.* gän-
zlich, völlig; lediglich, auf der Stelle, gerade zu.
-rival, *tr.* übertreffen, ausstechen. -root, *tr.*
ausrotten. -run, *tr.* überlaufen, überlaufen,
überwinden; überwinden; überwinden. -sail, *tr.*
vorlaufen oder jagen, überwinden. -sell, *tr.*
mehr verkaufen als, überwinden, verkaufen oder an
Werb übertreffen. -set, *n.* der Auswurf, das
Bergwerk. -shine, *tr.* überstrahlen, überwin-
nen, verurteilen. -side, *n.* die Außenseite, Quer-
seite, das Äußere; als *adv.* Neben: als von
Neben. -skip, *tr.* übersteigen. -skirts, *n. pl.*
die Vorhänge; das Nebenbühne; die Längsbeugen.
-sleep, *tr.* überfliegen. -spread, *tr.* ausbrei-
ten, ausbreiten. -stare, *tr.* an freigesem Aus-
sehen übertreffen, unerschrocken Drog bieten.
-stay, *intr.* zu lange bleiben. -step, *tr.* über-
schreiten. -street, *n.* die entlegene Straße, Straße
in der Ferne. -stretch, *tr.* ausstrecken, aus-
bieten. -strip, *tr.* überlaufen, vorlaufen;
übertreffen. -value, *tr.* an Wert übertreffen.
-vie, *tr.* überbieten, zuwider. -walk, *tr.*
im Gehen übertreffen. -weigh, *tr.* schwerer
wiegen; überwinden. -wit, *tr.* überwinden, über-
steigen. -work, *n. pl.* das Außenwerk (part. as
n.). -work, *tr.* an Werten übertreffen. -work, *tr.*
ausarbeiten, abmessen.

outer, *adv.* außer.

outer-most, *adv.* äußerst.

outrage, *n.* der Schimpf, die Schmähung, Ge-
maltheiligkeit; Greuel. [Fr. (Lat. *ultra*, 'be-
yond').]

outrage, *tr.* or *intr.* schimpfen, schmähen, groß-
artig überwinden, überwinden.

outrageous, *adj.* (adv.) schimpflich, ehren-
rührig; gewaltig, wüthend; ausgiebig, un-
vermessen.

outward, *adj.* äußer, äußerlich; sichtbar; Reich-
lich, forgerlich. *n.* das Äußere, (or outwards,
adv.) außen, außerhalb. [adv.]

outwardly, *adv.* äußerlich, außenwärts; von

oval, *adj.* oval, eiförmig, länglich rund. *n.* das Oval; die eiförmige Form. [Fr. *ovale* (Lat. *ovum*, 'egg').]

ovary, *n.* der Eierstock. [N. Lat. *ovarium* (Lat. *ovum*, 'egg').]

ovate, *ovated*, *adj.* oval, eiförmig.

ovation, *n.* die Ovation. [Lat. *ovatio* (*ovare*, 'exult').]

ovato-oblong, *adj.* länglich eiförmig.

oven, *n.* der Backofen, Ofen.

over, *prep. or adv.* über; auf; überhin; durch; herüber, hinüber; darüber; vorüber, vorbei, aus, aufgehoben; oben, allsehr. *the opera is —*, die Oper ist aus. *all —*, überall, allenthalben, über und über, ganz vorbei, ganz dahin. *all the world —*, durch die ganze Welt. *— the way*, — againt, gegenüber. *— a glass of wine*, bei einem Glas Weine. *— land*, über Land. *— night*, die Nacht hindurch. *make —*, (einem etwas) anvertrauen. *pass — in silence*, mit Stillschweigen übergehen. *read —*, durchlesen. *— and — (again)*, ein Mal über das andere, sehr oft. *— and above*, darüber, außerdem; überdies. *be —*, darüber sein; übrig sein; vorbei (geschehen) sein.

in comp's: **-abound**, *intr.* zum Ueberflus vorhanden sein. **-act**, *tr. or intr.* zu viel thun, übertreiben. **-agitate**, *tr.* zu viel besprechen. **-anxious**, *adj.* übertrieben besorgt or ängstlich. **-arch**, *tr.* überwölben. **-awe**, *tr.* in Furcht halten. **-bear**, *tr.* überladen, überhäufen, übermächtigen; überwinden, übertreffen; unterjochen, unterdrücken; **-bearing**, *adj.* herrschüchtig, herrlich; hochfahrend. **-board**, *adv.* über Bord. **-burden**, *tr.* überladen. **-busy**, *adj.* allzu geschäftig. **-buy**, *tr.* zu theuer kaufen. **-cast**, *tr.* überwerfen; überziehen, bescheiden; bewölken; verdunkeln; übernähen; zu hoch anschlagen, sich verrechnen. **-cautious**, *adj.* allzu vorsichtig, überbehiutlich. **-charge**, *tr.* überladen; zu sehr belasten; überfüllen; zu theuer verkaufen, übertheuern; zu viel fordern; zu hoch taxiren, übernehmen, beschweren. **-charge**, *n.* die Ueberladung; Ueberlast; Uebertheuerung. **-cloud**, *tr.* mit Wolken überziehen, verdunkeln. **-come**, *tr. or intr.* übermächtigen, übermannen, besiegen, die Oberhand gewinnen, überwinden, übertreffen. *to be — come by* (toil, etc.), übermächtig or niedergebengt sein von (Arbeit, etc.); *be — come with* (rage, etc.), hingerissen werden von (Wuth, etc.). **-confidence**, *n.* die Vermessenheit. **-confident**, *adj.* zu dreist, vermessen. **-credulous**, *adj.* zu leichtgläubig. **-curious**, *adj.* zu neugierig, vorwichtig; zu lecher. **-date**, *tr.* später datiren. **-dilligent**, *adj.* allzu fleißig. **-do**, *tr. or intr.* zu viel thun; mit Arbeit überladen; zu sehr tochen or braten. **-dose**, *n.* die zu starke Dosis. **-dress**, *tr.* zu sehr putzen. **-drive**, *tr.* übertrieben, überjagen. **-due**, *adj.* mehr als gebührend; übergefallig, bereits verfallen. **-eat**, *refl.* sich überessen. **-fatigue**, *n.* übermüden. **-fatigue**, *n.* die allzu große Beschwerde. **-feed**, *tr.* überfüttern. **-fill**, *tr.* überfüllen. **-flow**, *tr. or intr.* überfließen, überlaufen, überfluthen, überhimmeln; überfallen, übertreffen. **-flow**, *n.* die Ergießung; die Ueberfluthung; der Ueberflus. **-flowing**, *adj.* (adv. **-ly**) überfließend, überfluthend, im Ueberflus. **-flood**, *tr.* überladen. **-fruitful**, *adj.* allzu fruchtbar. **-great**, *adj.* zu groß. **-grow**, *intr.* sich überwachsen, zu sehr wachsen, zu groß werden: *tr.* überwachsen, be-

wachsen; über etwas hinreichen. **-growth**, *n.* der übermäßige Wachsathum, geile or üppige Buchs. **-hang**, *tr. or intr.* überhängen; überhängen. **-hastily**, *adv.* zu schnell, übereilt. **-hasty**, *adv.* zu eifertig; übereilt, vorzeitig. **-haul**, *tr.* überziehen, überdecken; herum schieben, nachsuchen; wieder vornehmen; genau untersuchen; einholen. **-head**, *adv.* oben, oben, im Zenith. **-hear**, *tr.* überhören; beschören. **-heat**, *tr.* zu sehr erhitzen; überhitzen. **-joy**, *tr.* sehr erfreuen, entzücken, hineinsetzen. **-laden**, *part.* überladen. **-laid**, *adj.* beschwert, ersticht; überzogen. **-lay**, *tr.* überlegen, überziehen, bedecken; verdunkeln; beschweren; erdrücken, ersticken. **-leap**, *tr.* überspringen. **-leather**, *n.* das Oberleder. **-live**, *tr.* überleben; zu lange leben. **-load**, *tr.* überladen. **-look**, *tr.* übersehen; ganz durchsehen; übersehen, nicht achten, vernachlässigen; verachten. **-master**, *tr.* übermächtigen, übermächtigen; regieren. **-match**, *tr.* übermannen, übermächtigen, übertreffen. **-match**, *n.* was zu stark or überlegen ist. **-measure**, *tr.* überziehen, zu hoch anschlagen. **-measure**, *n.* die Zugabe. **-modest**, *adj.* zu bescheiden, klöße. **-much**, *adj. or adv.* überviel, gar zu viel. *n.* das Allzuvielle. **-neat**, *adj.* übertrieben nett, geschniegelt, geledet. **-officials**, *adj.* allzu dienstfertig, überfäßig. **-people**, *tr.* überfüllen. **-ponderous**, *adj.* zu schwer. **-power**, *tr.* übermächtigen, überlegen sein. **-prompt**, *adj.* vorzeitig. **-promptness**, *n.* die Vorzeitigkeit, übertriebene Eile. **-rank**, *adj.* zu üppig, zu reichlich. **-rate**, *tr.* zu hoch schätzen; zu viel fordern; zu viel voranschlagen, übertheuern. **-reach**, *tr.* überragen, höher reichen, hervorragen; überfließen, pressen; (*— one's self*) sich überspringen, sich verrenken. **-rule**, *tr.* übermächtigen, übermächtigen, überwiegen; herrschen, als ungültig verwerfen. **-run**, *tr.* einholen, übertreffen; überwachsen; verheeren, vernichten; umbrechen: *intr.* überlaufen, überfließen. **-runner**, *n.* der Vermesser. **-scrupulous**, *adj.* allzu bedentlich, allzu gewissenhaft. **-sea**, *adj.* jenseit des Meeres, überseeisch. **-see**, *tr.* in Aussicht haben. **-seer**, *n.* der Aufseher; Facitor; Vermessener. **-sight**, *n.* die Ueberflucht; Aussicht; das Versehen, der Irrthum. **-sleep**, *refl.* zu lange schlafen, verschlafen. **-soon**, *adv.* zu bald, gar zu früh. **-spread**, *tr.* überdecken, überziehen. **-step**, *tr.* überschreiten, übertreffen. **-stock**, *tr.* zu sehr anfüllen, überfüllen, überladen. **-strain**, *tr.* zu sehr streben, zu weit ausdehnen: *intr.* sich zu heftig anstrengen. **-sway**, *tr.* übermächtigen, überwiegen, unterjochen. **-take**, *tr.* einholen, ereilen, erhaschen, ertappen; überfallen, überfallen. **-task**, *tr.* zu viel auflegen, überbürden. **-tax**, *tr.* überschätzen, übersteuern. **-throw**, *tr.* umwerfen, umstoßen, umstürzen, stürzen, vernichten; besiegen. **-throw**, *n.* der Umwurf, Sturz, Untergang, die Niederlage, Vernichtung. **-tower**, *intr.* zu hoch streben. **-turn**, *tr.* umkehren, umstürzen, umstoßen; besiegen, übermächtigen, vernichten. **-turn**, *n.* der Umwurf. **-turner**, *n.* der Umstürzer, der Zerflörer, Unterjocher. **-value**, *tr.* zu hoch schätzen, überschätzen. **-weak**, *adj.* allzu schwach. **-weary**, *tr.* zu sehr ermüden, abmatten. **-weening**, *adj.* (adv. **-ly**) eingebildet, vermessen, übermüthig, allzu stolz. **-weigh**, *tr.* überwiegen. **-weight**, *n.* das Uebergewicht. **-whelm**, *tr.* verjagen; unterdrücken, übermächtigen, überfluthen; zers-

schmettern; *fig.* überhäufen, belästigen. -whelm-
ingly, *adj.* trübselig, lästig. -wise, *adj.* über-
flüssig. -work, *tr.* mit Arbeit überladen, ermü-
den. -worn, *adj.* abgetragen, vertragen, aus-
genutzt; überhäuft, zu alt. -wrought, *part.*
über und über bearbeitet; zu viel bearbeitet,
mühsam verfertigt; mit Arbeit überlegt. -zeal-
ous, *adj.* zu eifrig, schwärmerisch.
overalls, *n. pl.* die Liebergebeilen.
overmost, *adj.* (or *n.*) der Hochste.
overt, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) offenbar, öffentlich, eben-
bürtig. [O. Fr.]
overture, *n.* die Größnung, der Anfang; Vor-
schlag; das Größnungsspiel, die Ouvertüre. [O.
Fr.]
oviduct, *n.* die Muttertrompete.
oviform, *adj.* eiförmig. [Lat. *ovum*, 'egg',
forma, 'form'.]
oviparous, *adj.* Eier legend.
ovoid, *adj.* eiförmig, eiförmig.
owe, *tr.* (or *intr.*) schuldig sein, schulden; ver-
danken, verpflichtet sein. he owes more than
he is worth, er ist mehr schuldig als er hat.
I — my life to you, ich bin Ihnen mein Leben
schuldig, habe es Ihnen zu verdanken.
owl, *n.* die Eule.

owlet, *n.* die Gule, Heine Gule.
own, *adj.* eigen. my —, mein Eigentum, das
Meinige. my — relative, country, man, das
teuerste. our — time, unsere Zeit, jetzt.
own, *tr.* für das eigene erkennen; bekennen,
gestehen; bezeugen, haben.
owner, *n.* der Eigentümer, Besitzer, der Person-
ownership, *n.* das Eigentumsrecht, der Besitz-
recht, *n.* der Sache, Sache, das Recht.
oxalic, *adj.* — acid, die Oxalensäure. [Fr.
Lat. *oxalis* (Gr. *oxys*, 'sharp'.]
oxidability, *n.* die Oxidationsfähigkeit.
oxidable, *adj.* oxidierbar.
oxide, *n.* das Oxid. [Fr. (Gr. *oxys*, 'sharp'.)]
oxidate, -dize, *tr.* mit Sauerstoff verbinden,
oxidieren.
oxidation, *n.* die Oxidation.
oxygen, *n.* das Sauerstoffgas, der Sauerstoff. -gas,
n. das Sauerstoffgas. [Gr. *oxys*, 'sharp',
γενειν, 'generate'.]
oxygenation, *n.* die Oxygenation.
oxtone, *n.* der höhere Ton aus der letzten
Stimme des Oxytonen. [Gr. *oxys*, 'sharp',
τονος, 'tone'.]
oyster, *n.* die Auster. -bed, *n.* Austerlager.
-shell, *n.* die Austerschale. [Lat. *ostrea*.]

P

pabular, *adj.* zum Gutter gehörig; nahrhaft.
[see next.]
pabulum, *n.* die Nahrung. [Lat. 'food'.]
pacation, *n.* die Beruhigung. [Lat. *pacatio*
(*pax*, 'peace').]
pace, *n.* der Schritt; Gang, Tritt, Fußgang;
Antritt, Dreischlag, gemeinere Schritt; Grad,
die Stufe. [Fr. *pas* (Lat. *passus*).]
pace, *tr.* schreiten, einher gehen, geben; den Fuß
gehen. *tr.* abschreiten; gehen lassen.
-paced, *adj.* (schnell etc.) schreitend. slow —,
langsam schreitend.
pacer, *n.* Schreitend (part. as *n.*), der Fußgän-
ger, Zehrer.
pacifice, *adj.* friedfertig, friedlich, friedsam, fried-
liebend. — ocean, das stille Meer. [Lat.
pacificus (*pax*, 'peace').]
pacification, *n.* die Friedensstiftung; Beruhi-
gung, Beruhigung.
pacificatory, *adj.* friedfertig, friedlich.
pacifier, *n.* der Friedensstifter, Ausmacher.
pacify, *tr.* Frieden stiften, besänftigen, versöhnen;
beruhigen, stillen.
pack, *n.* das Paket, der Pack, das Bündel; die
Kast, Wurde; Knüttel, das Bündel; der Haufen;
das Pack. a — of cards, ein Spiel Karten.
— of hounds, ein Horrell (ein Stiel) Jagd-
hunde. -cloth, *n.* das Packtuch. -horse, *n.*
das Packpferd. -saddle, *n.* der Packsattel,
Saumsattel. -thread, *n.* der Dintfaden.
pack, *tr.* packen; jagen. *intr.* gepackt werden:
ein Complot stillen; sich packen. — a jury,
parteiische Geschworene anstellen. — away (out),
wegjagen. — up, einpacken, verpacken; auf-
laden. — away, sich verpacken; anpacken.
— off, fortteilen, sich vertheilen.
package, *n.* das Paket, der Pack; das Verpacken;
Gerät; der Verpacken.
packer, *n.* der Packler, Schröder; Auflader.

packet, *n.* das Paket, Päckchen; Schrift-
stück. -boat, *n.* das Packboot, Botenboot. [Fr.
paquet (fr. *germe*).]
pact, *n.* der Vertrag, Bündnis. [Lat. *pactum*.]
1. pad, *n.* das Paden, Paden; der Paden.
2. pad, *n.* (adv.) der Weg; gewöhnlich der Straßen-
ränder. [Fr. *pad*.]
1. pad, *tr.* ebenen; anpacken.
2. pad, *intr.* auf den Seitenrändern stehen; zu Fuß
reisen.
paddle, *tr.* (or *intr.*) rudern; plüschern;
streicheln.
paddle, *n.* das Ruder; die Schaufel; das Ruder-
holz. -wheels, *n.* die Ruderblätter von einem
Dampfschiffe.
padlock, *n.* das Vorhängeschloß. [prob'ly 2
pad, *n.* and *lock*.]
pagan, *n.* das Heidentum; der Pagan. [Lat.]
pagan, *n.* der Heide, die Heide. *adj.* heidnisch.
[Lat. *paganus*, 'countryman'.]
paganism, *n.* das Heidentum.
paganize, *tr.* heidnisch machen. *intr.* sich wie
ein Heide verhalten.
1. page, *n.* die Seite (eines Buches), Blatte.
[Fr. Lat. *pagina*.]
2. page, *n.* der Page, Stellmedl. [Fr. (Gr.
παῖς, 'little boy'.]
page, *tr.* besorgen, paguieren.
pageant, *n.* der Prunk, Prunk; das Prunkstück;
Schauspiel, Prunkstück. *adj.* prunkhaft;
reiß; überprunkig. prob'ly *Ag.* *pageant*
(*pacem*, 'delude').]
pageantry, *n.* das Prunkstück, der Prunk.
paginal, *adj.* mit Seitenzahlen versehen. [see 1.
page.]
pagoda, *n.* die Pagode. [fr. Pers.]
pail, *n.* der Eimer, die Eimer. -ful, *n.* der Eimer
voll.
pain, *n.* der Schmerz, das Weiden, die Pein;

Sorge, der Kummer; die Strafe; die Arbeit, Mühe; Gebürschmerzen. take —, sich Mühe geben, sich anstrengen. — s taking, arbeitiam, unverdrossen; der große Fleiß. [O. Fr. *paine* (Lat. *pena*, 'penalty, punishment').]

pain, *tr.* quälen, peinigen.

painful, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) schmerzlich, peinlich; tummervoll, mühsam; arbeitiam.

pain-less, *adj.* schmerzlos; ohne Beschwerde.

paint, *tr.* (or *intr.*) malen; bemalen, anstreichen, färben; schminken; schildern. [O. Fr. *peindre* (Lat. *pingere*).]

paint, *n.* die Farbe; Tünche; Schminke.

painter, *n.* der Anstreicher; Maler.

painting, *n.* das Malen; Schminken; die Malerei; das Gemälde; die Farbe.

pair, *n.* das Paar. [Fr. *paire* (Lat. *par*, 'equal').]

pair, *tr.* paaren, verbinden. *intr.* sich paaren, sich begatten. — off, abpaaren. *pairing* time, die Zeit des Paarens or Begattens.

palace, *n.* der Palast. -yard, *n.* Schloßhof. [Lat. *palatium*.]

paladin, *n.* der Paladin. [Fr. (*palatium*, *palace*; first applied to the courtiers of Charlemagne).]

palanquin, *palankeen*, *n.* der Palanquin, Tragesessel. [Fr. (*Javan*).]

palatable, *adj.* wohlgeschmeckt, schmackhaft.

palatableness, *n.* die Schmackhaftigkeit.

palatal, *tr.* zum Gaumen gehörig, Gaumenz. *n.* der Gaumenlaut.

palate, *n.* der Gaumen; der Geschmack. [Lat. *palatum*.]

palatinate, *n.* die Pfalz; Pfalzgraffschaft. — of Bavaria, die Oberpfalz. [see next.]

palatine, *n.* der Pfalzgraf; Pfälzer. *adj.* pfalzgräflich; pfälzisch. [see *palatin*.]

palaver, *n.* das (unnütze) Geschwätz; Geschlabzber. [Span. *palabra* (Lat. *parabola*, *parable*, *sentence*).]

pale, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) blass, bleich, entfärbt. grow —, erblaffen. look —, blass aussehen. — also (— beer). Weißbier. -faced, *adj.* blass von Gesicht, bleich. [Fr. *pale* (Lat. *pallidus*).]

pale, *n.* der Pfahl, die Pfahlstade; Einspählung, Schranke, der Bezirk. [Lat. *palis*.]

pale, *tr.* pfählen; verpallistadren; umgeben.

paleness, *n.* die Blässe, Bleiche.

paleography, *n.* die Palaeographie. [Gr. *palaíos*, 'ancient', and -graphy.]

Palestine, *n.* Palästina.

pallette = pallet.

palfrey, *n.* das Paraderferd, Prachtfros; der Kleyper. [Fr. *palefroi* (Lat. *paraveredus*).]

pallisade, *n.* der Spitzpahl; Schwanzpahl, die Pfahlstade. [Fr. *pallisade* (Lat. *palis*, 'stake').]

pallisade, *tr.* verpallistadren.

pallish, *adj.* ein wenig blass.

pall, *n.* das Pallium, der Bischofsmantel; das Leichentuch, der Salar. [Lat. *pallium*, 'cloak'.]

pall, *tr.* hüllen, verhüllen.

palladium, *n.* das Palladium, Schutzbild; *fig.* die Schutzmauer, der Schutz. [Lat. Gr. *Palladion* (*Pallas*, whose statue gave safety to Troy).]

Pallas, *n.* Pallas, Minerva.

1. **pallet**, *n.* die Palette, das Farbenbrett; die Drehscheibe. [Fr. *palette* (Lat. *pala*, 'spade').]

2. **pallet**, *n.* das Strohhett, Krankenbett. [Fr. *paille*, 'straw'.]

palliate, *tr.* bemänteln, entschuldigen; vermindern; mildern. [L. Lat. *palliare* (Lat. *pallium*, 'cloak').]

palliation, *n.* die Entschuldigung, Bemäntelung, Verminderung. in — of, als Entschuldigung für.

palliative, *adj.* beschönigend; lindernd. *n.* das Palliativ, das Hinhaltungsmittel.

pallid, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) blass, bleich. [see *pale*.]

pall-mall, *n.* das Pall-Spiel; der Mail-Sied, Kloben. [O. Fr. *palemall* (It. *palla*, 'bell', *maglio*, 'mallet').]

palm, *n.* die Palme, der Palmzweig; die flache Hand; *fig.* der Sieg, Triumph; *pl.* die Unterhände. -tree, *n.* der Palmbaum. [Lat. *palma*.]

palm, *tr.* betasten, begreifen; betrügen, anführen. — upon one, einem etwas aufsetzen, eine Nase krehen.

palmier, *n.* der Pilgrim, Pilger, Palmenträger.

palmetto, *n.* die Palsumpalme.

palmiped, *adj.* platfüßig, schwimmfüßig. [Lat. *palma*, 'palm', *pes*, 'foot'.]

palmy, *adj.* palmenreich; *fig.* siegreich, blühend.

palpability, *n.* die Fühlbarkeit, Tastbarkeit; *fig.* Handgreiflichkeit.

palpable, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) fühlbar, tastbar; *fig.* handgreiflich, offenbar, klar. [Fr. (Lat. *pulpare*, 'stroke').]

palpitate, *intr.* schlagen, klopfen; außen. [Lat. *palpitare* (intens. of *palpare*, 'stroke').]

palpitation, *n.* das Schlagen, Herzklopfen, der Pulsschlag.

palsgrave, *n.* der Pfalzgraf (which see).

palsical, -sied, *adj.* (vom Schläge) gelähmt.

palsy, *n.* der Schlagfluß, Schlag, die Lähmung. [contr. of *paralysis*.]

palsy, *tr.* lähmen.

palmtriness, *n.* die Armsfelligkeit.

palmry, *adj.* lummig, armselig, elend.

pamper, *tr.* göttlich thun, strecken, mästen. [O. Fr. *pamper*, 'fill with vine-leaves'.]

pampered, *adj.* übertoll.

pamphlet, *n.* die Flugkrift, das Schriftchen. -writer, *n.* der Flugkriftenschrreiber. [of disputed deriv'n.]

pamphleteer = pamphlet-writer.

pan, *n.* die Pfanne; Rumpfpfanne; Stinnschale. -cake, *n.* die Pfannkuchen.

pan-, *prefix* = all. [Gr.]

panacea, *n.* die Panacee; das Allheil, die Heilwurzel. [Lat. (Gr. *pan*, 'all', *akeisthai*, 'heal').]

pancreas, *n.* die Brustdrüse. [Gr. *pan-kreas*.]

pancreatic, *adj.* zur Brustdrüse gehörig. — juice, der Brustdrüsenflüssigkeit.

pandert, *n.* der Pandect. [Gr. *pan-dektēs* ('containing').]

pandemic, *adj.* pandemisch. — disease, eine allgemeine Krankheit. [Gr. *pan-dēmos* (*dēmos*, 'people').]

pandemonium, *n.* der Dämonentempel, das Pandämonium. [pan- and demon.]

pander, *n.* der Suppler; Hebler; die Supplerin. [fr. *Pandarus*, Trojan hero.]

pander, *tr.* (or *intr.*) kuppeln, verknüpfeln.

panderism, *n.* die Kuppelerei, Surenwirthschaft.

panderly, *adj.* kuppelnd, kupplerisch.

pauze, *n.* die Scherbe, Rauten (von Glas); das Fach, Feld (einer Mauer etc.). [Lat. *pannus*, 'cloth'.]

panegyric, *adj.* panegyrisch, lobpreisend, lobrednerisch. *n.* die Lobrede, Vedschrift. [Gr. *pan-ēgyrikos* (*agyris*, 'assembly').]

panegyrist, n. der Lobredner.

panegyric, tr. sehr loben, preisen.

panel, n. das Fach, viereckige Stuck; die Paneele; die Geschlooren. -work, n. das Tafelwerk. [O. Fr. (see pane).] [ren.]

panel, tr. in Viereck oder Felschen formen, panele; pang, n. die Pein, Angst, der Stich, das Weh.

pang, tr. peinigen, quälen, martern.

panic, n. der panische (blinde) Schrecken. adj. panisch. -struck, adj. vom Schreck ergriffen. [Gr. *panikos*, 'of Pan', to whom a sudden fright was ascribed.]

panicle, n. die Rispe. (Lat. *panicula*.)

panicked, adj. rispenförmig.

panoply, n. die völlige Rüstung. [Gr. *panoptia* (*hoplon*, 'tool, arms').]

panorama, n. das Panorama, Rundgemälde. [Gr. *pan*, 'all', *horama*, 'view'.]

pansy, n. die Dreifaltigkeitsblume, das Stiefmütterchen. (Fr. *pensee*, 'thought'.)

pant, intr. klopfen, pochen; beben, flattern; leiden.

pant, n. das Herz klopfen, Wollen.

pantaloons, n. der Pantalon; die langen Beinkleider; Strumpfhosen. (Fr. *pantalons*.)

pantheism, n. der Pantheismus.

pantheist, n. der Pantheist.

pantheistic(al), adj. pantheistisch.

pantheon, n. das Pantheon. [Lat. Gr. *pantheon* (*theos*, 'god', 'of all gods').]

panther, n. der Panther, Barbet. [Lat. Gr.]

pantomime, n. die Pantomime, das Geberden-spiel; der Pantomime, Posenreih. adj. pantomimisch. (Fr., Gr. *pantomimos* (*pantos*, 'all', *mimesis*, 'imitate').)

pantomimical, pantomimic, adj. = pantomime.

pantry, n. die Speisekammer; der Speisefrank. *panerle* (Lat. *panis*, 'bread'.)

pap, n. die Brustwarze, die Brust; der (weiche) Stiel, die Puppe. (Lat. *pappa*.)

papa, n. der Papa, Vater.

papacy, n. das Papsttum, die päpstliche Würde. (see pope.)

papal, adj. päpstlich.

paper, n. das Papier; Blatt, der Zettel; als Zeitungsbild. daily —, das Tagesblatt.

weekly —, das Wochenblatt. -hanger, n. der Tapeziere, Zimmerbelleider. -hangings, n.

pl. Papierarbeiten. -knife (-folder), n. der Briefstecher, das Falzbein. -mill, n. die Papiermühle. -money, n. das Papiergeld. (Fr. *papier* (Lat. *papyrus*).)

paper, adj. papieren; sehr dünn.

paper, tr. mit Papier bekleiden, tapezieren; in Papier einpacken, einschlagen.

capillary, -lose, adj. warzenförmig, warzenartig. (Lat. *capilla*, 'nipple'.)

papism, n. der Papismus, das Papsttum. (see pope.)

papist, n. der Papist, Päpster. (see pope.)

papistic(al), adj. päpstlich, päpstlich.

papistry, n. das Papsttum.

papyrus, n. der Papyrus. [Lat.]

par, n. die Gleichheit, das Pari. be upon —, be at —, Pari (in gleichem Werthe) stehen, gleich sein. (Lat. 'equal'.)

par(a) —, prefix = beside, at the side, beyond, contrary to. [Gr.; in comp's, by elision, par-.]

parable, n. die Parabel, Gleichnißrede. [Gr. *para-bolē* (*ballein*, 'throw'), 'a placing beside'.]

parable, tr. in Parabeln kleiden.

parabola, n. die Parabola, Parabel. (see *parabole*.)

parabolic(al), adj. (adv. -ly.) parabolisch; gleichnißweise.

parabolism, n. der Parabolismus.

para-centric, -cal, adj. paracentrisch.

parachronism, n. der Parachronismus. [Gr.

para, 'beyond', *chronos*, 'time'.]

parachute, n. der Fallschirm. (Fr. (Lat. *para-rare*, 'ward off', *chute*, 'fall'.)]

paraclete, n. der Tröster; Vermittler. (Gr. *para-klētos* (*kalein*, 'call'.)]

parade, n. die Parade, der Aufzug, Staat; Soldatenaufzug; Paradeplatz. (Fr. (Lat. *para-rare*, 'prepare'.)]

parade, tr. aufziehen. intr. aufziehen, paratzen; prunken, prahlen.

paradigm, n. das Paradigma, die Vorschrift, das Muster. [Gr. *para-deigma* (*deiknynai*, 'show'.)]

paradise, n. das Paradies; Wonnegeb. bird of —, der Paradiesvogel. [Lat. *paradisus*; fr. Pers.]

paradisean, -sical, adj. paradiesisch.

paradox, n. das Paradox, der Scheinwidersinn. (Gr. *para-docon* (*doxa*, 'opinion'.)]

paragon, n. das vollkommene Muster, Urbild; vortreffliche Stuck. [O. Fr.]

paragon, intr. gleichen, gleich sein. tr. gleich machen, vergleichen.

paragraph, n. der Absatz, Paragraph. [Gr. *para-graphos* (*graphein*, 'write'), 'line in the margin'.]

paragraphe, adj. (adv. -ally.) paragrafisch.

parallax, n. die Parallaxe. [Gr. *parallaxis* (*para*, *allassein*, 'change'.)]

parallel, adj. parallel, gleichlaufend; fig. gleich, ähnlich. run —, parallel laufen. [Gr. *parallelōs* (*allelōn*, 'of one another'.)]

parallel, n. die Parallele, Parallelinie; Gleichheit; Vergleichung.

parallel, tr. gleichlaufend machen; parallel sein; vergleichen.

parallelism, n. der Parallelismus, der Gleichlauf, die Gleichheit.

parallelogram, n. das Parallelogramm. (-gram (Gr. *gramme*, 'line, side'.)]

paralysis, n. die Lähmung, Paralyse. [Gr. *para-lysis* (*yein*, 'loosen'.)]

paralytic, adj. or n. gelähmt, gelähmt, paralytisch.

paralyze, tr. lähmen; unnütz machen. (see above.)

paramount, adj. höchst, unumschränkt. lord —, der oberste Lehnsherr. n. das Oberhaupt, der Gebieter. [O. Fr. *par-amont* (*par*, 'thoroughly', *amont*, 'upward', see *amount*).]

paramour, n. der (die) Geliebte, Geliebte, das Liebes. (Fr. *par amour*, 'by love'.)]

parapet, n. die Brustwehr. [It. *para-petto* (Lat. *parare*, 'ward off', *pectus*, 'breast'.)]

paraphernalia, n. die Paraphernalien, Paraphernalien. [Lat. Gr. *para-pherna* (*phernē*, 'dowry'.)]

paraphrase, n. die Umschreibung, Paraphrase. [Gr. *para-phrasis* ('phrase'.)]

paraphrase, tr. umschreiben, paraphrasieren.

paraphrast, n. der Umschreiber, Paraphrast.

paraphrastic(al), adj. (adv. -ly.) umschreibend, paraphrastisch.

parasite, n. der Schmarotzer, Schüsselfreund,

- Parasit.** [Gr. *para-sitos* (*sitein*, 'feed'), lit. 'eating beside'.]
- parasitic(al), adj.** (*adv.* -ly.) schmarotzerisch, parasitär, schmeicheleisch.
- parasol, n.** der Sonnenschirm. [Fr. (*para*, Lat. *parare*, 'ward off', *sol*, 'sun').]
- parboil, tr.** halb kochen, aufkochen, aufkochen lassen. [*par* perhaps for *part*.]
- parcel, n.** der Theil, das Stück, die Partie; Waarenpartie, der Posten; die Quantität; Menge; das Paket, Bündel. [Fr. *parcelle* (*dim. of part*, 'part').]
- parcel, tr.** theilen; zerstückeln; zusammenhäufen; parcelliren.
- parch, tr.** bröten, braten, rösten, fengen. *intr.* gefengt werden, fengen. *parched with thirst*, fast verschmachtet vor Durst. *parched lips*, aufgesprungene Lippen.
- parclement, n.** das Pergament. [Lat. *pergamena* ('of Pergamus').]
- pard, n.** der Parde, Leopard. [Lat. *pardus*.]
- pardon, tr.** vergeben, verzeihen; begnadigen. — *me*, (ich bitte) um Verzeihung. [Fr. *pardonne* (Lat. *per*, 'fully', *donare*, 'give').]
- pardon, n.** die Vergebung, Verzeihung, Begnadigung; Erlassung.
- pardonable, adj.** (*adv.* -bly.) vergeßlich; erzläßig.
- pare, tr.** abschneiden, beschneiden, schälen; *fig.* verringern, mindern. [see *prepare*.]
- parent, n.** der Vater, die Mutter: *pl.* die Väter, Eltern. — *stock*, der Mutterstamm. [Lat. *parens* (*parere*, 'beget').]
- parentage, n.** die Verwandtschaft, Familie, Abstammung.
- parental, adj.** elterlich.
- parenthesis, n.** die Parenthese; Klammer. [Gr. (*para*, 'beside', *en-tithenai*, 'put in').]
- parenthetic(al), adj.** (*adv.* -ly.) eingeklammert, eingeschoben, eingeschaltet.
- parenticide, n.** der Elternmörder.
- parent-less, adj.** elternlos.
- parget, tr.** tünchen, übertünchen, überkleiden. [Lat. *paries*, 'wall'.]
- pargeter, n.** der Tüncher.
- parhelson, n.** die Nebensonne. [Gr. (*helios*, 'sun').]
- Parian, adj.** parisch.
- paring, n.** das Abschneiden; die Schale, Rinde, der Abfall; *pl.* die Abschnitzel, Späne. — *kulke*, n. der Schulterneiß; das Schabeisen.
- Paris, n.** Paris; die Wolfsburg.
- parish, n.** das Kirchspiel, die Pfarrei, Pfarre. *adj.* zur Pfarre gehörig, eingepfarrt. *come upon the* —, dem Kirchspiel zur Last fallen. — *church*, die Pfarrkirche. — *priest*, der Pfarrer. [Lat. *parochia* (Gr. *para*, 'beside', *oikos*, 'house').]
- parishioner, n.** der Pfarrgenosß, das Pfarrkind. *pl.* die Pfarrleute, Pfarrinder.
- Parisian, adj.** aus Paris. *n.* der Pariser.
- parisyllabic(al), adj.** gleichsilbig.
- parity, n.** die Gleichheit, (Äquivalenz-) Parität. [Lat. *paritas* (*par*, 'equal').]
- park, n.** der Park, Auggarten, Ahnergarten. [Fr. *parc* (Germ. bergen, 'keep secure').]
- park, tr.** einschließen, umpflanzen, einpferchen.
- parlance, n.** das Gespräch, die Unterredung. [O. Fr.]
- parley, intr.** sich unterreden, sich besprechen; *fig.* pituliren, parlamentiren. [Fr. *parler*, 'speak'.]
- parley, n.** das Gespräch, die Unterredung, Unterhandlung.
- parliament, n.** das Parlament. [Fr. *parlement* (*parler*, 'speak').]
- parliamentary, adj.** parlamentarisch.
- parlor, n.** das Sprechzimmer, der Sprachsaal; das Besuchzimmer. [Fr. *parloir* (*parler*, 'speak').]
- parochial, adj.** (*adv.* -ly.) zum Kirchspiel gehörig, die Pfarre betreffend. — *officers*, Kirchenbeamte. — *register*, das Kirchenbuch, Pfarrbuch. [see *parish*.]
- parochian, adj.** zu einem Kirchspiel gehörig. *n.* Eingepfarrt (*part. as n.*).
- parodic(al), adj.** parodirend.
- parody, n.** die Parodie, das Gegenbild. [Gr. *par-odia* (*oidai*, 'song, ode').]
- parody, tr.** parodiren.
- parole, n.** die mündliche Zusage, das Ehrenwort, Versprechen; das Kennwort, die Parole. [Fr. 'word'.]
- parquet, n.** der kleine Papagei. [see *parrot*.]
- paroxysm, n.** der Paroxismus, Anstoß. [Gr. *par-oxysmos* (*oxynai*, 'sharpen').]
- parricidal, parricidious, adj.** vatermörderisch, muttermörderisch.
- parricide, n.** der Vatermord, Muttermord; Vatermörder; Muttermörder. [Fr. (Lat. *pater*, 'father', *caedere*, 'kill').]
- parrot, n.** der Papagei. [Fr. *perroquet*.]
- parry, tr.** (*or intr.*) pariren, auspariren, ablenken, abwehren. [Fr. *parer*.]
- parso, tr.** (grammatisch) analysiren auflösen (in Wörterlassen). [Fr. Lat. *pars*, 'part'.]
- parsimonious, adj.** (*adv.* -ly.) karg, sparsam, häuslich.
- parsimony, n.** die Sparsamkeit; Kargheit. [Lat. *parcimonia* (*parcere*, 'spare').]
- parsley, n.** die Petersilie. [Gr. *petroselinon*, 'rock-parsley'.]
- parsnip, n.** die Pastinake. [Lat. *pastinaca*.]
- parson, n.** der Pfarrer; Geistliche. [O. Fr. *personne*, 'ecclesiastic person'.] [haus.]
- parsonage, n.** die Pfarre, Pfarrerei; das Pfarrhaus.
- part, n.** der Theil; Antheil; die Quota; das Stück; Glied; die Partie, Partei; Gegen; Stelle; die Rolle; die Stimme: *pl.* Fähigkeiten, Talente, Gaben. *for my* —, ich meines Theils, was mich betrifft. *in* —, theilweise. *to take* —, *or bear* a — *in*, Theil nehmen in, Antheil haben an. *take one's* — *or take* — *with one*, sich auf Jemandes Seite schlagen. *act (do) a* —, eine Rolle spielen. *the most* —, die Meisten. *for the most* —, meistentheils. *on the* — *or*, von Seiten, abseits. *on our* —, unsererseits. — *a of speech*, Redetheile, Wörterlassen. [Fr. (Lat. *pars*).]
- part, tr.** theilen, trennen, scheiden; zerbrechen. *intr.* sich trennen, verlassen, fahren lassen; weggehen, abreißen (vor, nach); Abschied nehmen; Antheil haben. — *with (or from)*, abgehen von, sich trennen, scheiden von, fahren lassen.
- partake, intr.** Theil nehmen, Theil haben (*of or in*, an etwas); gleich haben (*mit*). [*partake*.]
- partaker, n.** der Theilnehmer, Theilhaber, (Mit-) Genosse.
- parterre, n.** das Parterre; Blumenbeet, Gartenstück. [Fr. *par*, 'by, on', *terre*, 'earth'.]
- Parthian, adj.** parthisch. *n.* der Parther.
- partial, adj.** (*adv.* -ly.) theilweise, besondere; parteiisch; parteilich; einseitig. *be* — *to*, (besondere) Vorliebe haben für. — *acceptance*, bedingte Annahme. [see *part*.]
- partiality, n.** das Theilweise; die Parteilichkeit; Vorliebe.

partible, *adj.* theilbar, trennbar. [see *part.*]
participant, *adj.* Theil nehmend, mitgenießend.
n. der Theilnehmer, Mitgenöss.

participate, *intr.* Theil haben, Theil nehmen
 (in or of. an etwac); theilhaftig sein. [Lat.
participare (*pars*, 'part', 'capere', 'take').]

participation, *n.* die Theilnahme; Theilhaftig-
 keit; Austheilung.

participial, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) **participial**. [see
 next.]

participle, *n.* das Participium, Mittelwort.
 [Lat. *participium* (*particeps*, 'participant':
 as sharing the nature of an *adj.*).]

particle, *n.* das Theilchen, Stüdchen; Atom;
 die Partikel. [Lat. *particula* (*pars*, 'part').]
particular, *adj.* besonder, einzeln; genau; um-
 ständlich; eigen, selbstam. [see *preced.*]

particular, *n.* der einzelne Punkt or Theil, be-
 sondere Umstand; die Privatperson. *in* —, ins
 Besondere, besonders, vornehmlich; *pl.* beson-
 dere or nähere Umstände, Details, Data; um-
 ständliche Nachricht.

particularity, *n.* die Besonderheit, Selbstam-
 leit; der besondere Umstand, einzelne Fall.

particularize, *tr.* einzeln angeben or bezeichnen,
 umständlich (namentlich) anführen. *intr.* auf
 Einzelheiten besonders merken.

particularly, *adv.* besonders.

parting, *n.* das Theilen, Scheiden, die Tren-
 nung, Scheidung. *at* —, beim Abschiede. —
breath, der letzte Lebenshauch. —*cup*, *n.* der
 Abschiedstrunk.

partisan, *n.* die Partisane; der Commando-
 stab; Anhänger, Parteigänger. [Fr. (*parti*,
 'party').]

partition, *n.* die Theilung, Trennung; Abthei-
 lung, der Theil; die Querwand, Scheidewand.
 —*wall*, *n.* die Scheidewand. [see *part*, *tr.*]

partition, *tr.* theilen, abtheilen, abtheilen.

partitive, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) theilend, vertheilend;
 partitiv.

partly, *adv.* theils, zum Theil; gewissermaßen.

partner, *n.* der Gesährte, Theilhaber; Handels-
 genoss, Compagnon; Tänzer; die Tänzerin; der
 Gatte, die Gattin. *be in a* —, *in*, Theil haben or
 nehmen an. *chief* —, der Chef, Principal,
 Dirigent. [Fr. *part.*]

partnership, *n.* die Gesellschaft, Genossenschaft,
 Compagnie. *go (enter) into* —, in Geschäfts-
 verbindung treten, sich associiren.

partridge, *n.* das Rebhuhn. [Lat. Gr. *per-*
drix.]

party, *n.* die Partei, der Theil; die Partie;
 Menge; der Theilhaber, Genoss; die Perion;
 Gesellschaft, Zelte; das Detachement; die Ge-
 sellschaft. *be in a* —, Theil haben or nehmen
 an. —*colored*, *adj.* vielfarbig, bunt. —*spirit*,
n. der Parteigeist, die Parteilichkeit. [Fr. *parti*
 (Lat. *partire*, 'part').]

parvenu, *n.* der Emporkömmling, Glückspilz,
 Vornehm. [Fr. (*part*, of *par-venir*, 'come
 through, succeed').]

pascha, *n.* das Passa, Osterfest. [Lat. Gr.
 (Hebr. *pasach*, 'pass over').]

paschal, *adj.* zum Passa or Osterfeste gehörig.
 — *lamb*, das Osterlamm.

pass, *intr.* geben, reisen, fahren, reiten (über,
 durch); durchgehen, durchfahren; übergehen,
 überwiegen; vorbei geben; fortgehen; vorgehen,
 sich ereignen, geschehen; vergehen; gerathen;
 gelten; passen (im Spiele); ausstoßen (im Fes-
 ten). *tr.* treiben; übersenden; übergeben; über-
 tragen; zubringen, zubringen; abtreiben;

rechtskräftig machen; entschelden, verurtheilen;
 durchlassen; lassen; überblicken, übergehen.
 — *a bill*, eine Bill durchgehen lassen. — *judg-*
ment (sentence), ein Urtheil sprechen. —
away, vorbei (vorüber) gehen, weggehen; das
 hindurchgehen. — *by*, vorbei. or vorübergehen;
 vergehen. — *for*, für etwas gehalten werden,
 gelten als; sich ausgeben für; stehen (gustagen)
 für. — *in*, hineinkommen, hinein geraten,
 übergehen in. — *off*, vorübergehen. — *on*,
 fortgehen, fortrücken; erfolgen. — *over*, über-
 gehen, überwiegen; übersehen, auslassen. —
over in silence, mit Stillschweigen übergehen.
 [Fr. *passer* (Lat. *passus*, 'step').]

pass, *n.* der (Eng.) Paß, (enge) Durchgang,
 Weeg; (Reise-) Paß; Geleitsbrief; (— *for ship-*
ping) Schiffspaß; Schubpaß; der Stoß or
 Ausfall (im Fechten); Zustand, die Leidenschaft-
 licheit. *give the* —, gehen (vorbei ziehen) lassen.

passable, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) wodurch or worüber
 man kommen kann; gangbar, gütig (von Wän-
 zen); mittelmäßig, ziemlich.

passage, *n.* der Durchgang, Uebergang, die
 Durchfahrt, (Uebers.) Fahrt, Reise, Passage,
 der Transit; Weeg, die Straße; Doffnung;
 das Passagiergeld; Fährgeft; die Zerstreuung;
 der Verfall, das Ereignis, Verhalten. *bird of*
 —, der Zugvogel. — *money*, das Ueberfahrts-
 geld, Passagiergeld, Passagiergeld. [Fr. (*see*
pass).]

passenger, *n.* der Passagier, Reisend (*part.*
as n.).

passer, *n.* Reisend (*part. as n.*). — *by*, Vor-
 übergehend (*part. as n.*).

passibility, *n.* die Passibilität, Leidensfähigkeit,
 Empfindlichkeit.

passible, *adj.* fähig zu leiden, empfänglich. [Fr.
pass.]

passing, *adj.* sehr, außerordentlich; vortrefflich,
 vorzüglich.

passion, *n.* das Leiden; die Leidenschaft, heftige
 Neigung, heisse Liebe, Begierde, Sucht, der
 Eifer, Zorn; das Leiden Christi. *be in a* —
with, böse sein auf. *have a* — *for*, einen star-
 ken Hang zu etwas haben. *put one in a* —,
 einen aufbringen. *fly (fall) into a* —, in Zorn
 gerathen. — *week*, *n.* die Marienwoche, Char-
 woche. [Lat. *passio* (*pati*, 'suffer').]

passionate, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) leidenschaftlich,
 hitzig, heftig, (hitz-)hörnig.

passion-less, *adj.* leidenschaftslos, ruhig, kalt.

passive, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) passiv, leidend. *verb*
 —, das Passiv. — *obedience*, der leidende
 Gehorsam. [Lat. *passivus* (*pati*, 'suffer').]

passiveness, -*vity*, *n.* die Passivität, Geduld;
 Leidensfähigkeit; Ruhe.

passover, *n.* das Passa, jüdische Osterfest; Oster-
 lamm [pass over, see *pascha*.]

pass-port, *n.* der (Reise-)Paß; der Passir-
 zettel, Freizettel.

past, *part.* vergangen, vorig. *prep. or adv.*
 hinaus, über, darüber, mehr als. *in times* —,
 in vorigen Zeiten, ehemals. *a quarter* —
 twelve, ein Viertel auf eins. *half* — *two*,
 halb drei. — *a child*, kein Kind mehr. —
hope, hoffnungslos. — *all danger*, über alle
 Gefahr hinweg.

past, *n.* das Vergangene, die Vergangenheit.

paste, *n.* die (dicke) Masse; der Kleister, die
 Papp; Pafte. — *board*, *n.* der Pappendel,
 die Papp. [O. Fr. (Lat. *pastus*, 'food').]

paste, *tr.* kleistern, pappen. — *up or on*, auf-
 kleistern, ankleistern, anpappen.

pastern, *n.* die Fessel (of horses). [O. Fr. *pasturon*.]
pastime, *n.* der Zeitvertreib, die Kurzweil. [*pass time*.]
pastor, *n.* der Hirt, Pastor, Seelsorger, Pfarrer. [Lat. (*pascere*, 'pasture').]
pastoral, *adj.* hirtenthümlich; ländlich; dem Seelsorger zukommend; zur Seelsorge gehörig. *n.* das Hirtengebieth, die Hirtse; Pastoral. — *care*, die Seelsorge. — *letter*, der Hirtenbrief (eines Bischofs). — *poet*, der Hirtendichter.
pastry, *n.* die Pastete, Torte; Pastetenbäckerei. — *cook*, *n.* der Pastetenbäcker; — *work*, *n.* das Pastetenbäckwerk. [O. Fr. *pastisserie* (*paste*, 'paste').]
pasturable, *adj.* zur Weide geeignet, grasig.
pasturage, *n.* die Weidung, Weide; das Weiden. [O. Fr., see next.]
pasture, *n.* die Weide, das Viehfutter, die Fütterung; Nahrung. — *ground* (— *land*), *n.* das Weideland. [O. Fr. (Lat. *pascere*, 'feed').]
pasture, *tr.* auf die Weide treiben. *intr.* weiden.
pasty, *n.* die Pastete, Fleischtorte. [see *paste*.]
pat, *n.* der Patsch, Lapp, das Klümpchen. *adj.* or *adv.* (also — *ly.*), bequem, tauglich, recht.
pat, *tr.* patschen, antappen.
patch, *n.* der Fleck, Lappen, das Lappchen. — *work*, *n.* die Flickerei, das Flickwerk.
patch, *tr.* flicken, ausbessern. — *up*, flicken, auflickern; *fig.* obenhin machen; flicken; zusammenstopfeln.
patcher, *n.* der Flicker, Ausbesserer.
pate, *n.* der Kopf; Schädel. [löspfig.]
pated, *adj.* in *comp's*, löspfig. long —, spitze.
paten = *patin*.
patent, *adj.* offen, öffentlich; privilegiert, bevorrecht. *n.* das Patent, Privilegium, die Bevorrechtigung. [Lat. *patens* (*patere*, 'be open').]
patent, *tr.* bevorrechtigen, patentistren.
patentee, *n.* der Inhaber eines Patents.
paternal, *adj.* väterlich. — *home*, das Vaterhaus. [Lat. *paternus* (*pater*, 'father').]
paternity, *n.* die Vaterschaft.
pater-noster, *n.* das Vaterunser; das Vater-noster. [Lat. 'our father'.]
path, *n.* der Pfad, Weg, (Fuß-) Steig.
pathetic(al), *adj.* (*adv.* — *cally.*) pathetisch, rührend, nachdrücklich, würdevoll. [Gr. *pathetikos* (*pathein*, 'suffer').]
path-less, *adj.* pfadlos, unbefahrt, unwegsam.
pathologic(al), (*adv.* — *cally.*) *adj.* pathologisch.
pathology, *n.* die Pathologie, Krankheitslehre. [Gr. *pathos*, 'suffering', and — *logy*.]
pathos, *n.* das Pathos. [Gr. (*pathein*, 'suffer'), 'passion'.]
patibulary, *adj.* zum Galgen gehörig, galgenmäßig. — *aspect*, das Galgengezicht. [Lat. *patibulum*, 'gallows'.]
patience, *n.* die Geduld; Beharrlichkeit; der Gartentempel. [Fr. (see next).]
patient, *adj.* (*adv.* — *ly.*) geduldig; nicht nachsüchtig; beharrlich. *n.* Leidend (*part. as n.*), Kranke (*adj. as n.*), Patient. [Fr. (Lat. *pati*, 'suffer').]
patin, *n.* das Oblatentellerchen, Relchschüsselchen. [Lat. *patina*.]
patriarch, *n.* der Patriarch, Urvater. [Gr. *patriarchēs* (*pater*, 'father', *archos*, 'leader').]
patriarchal, *adj.* patriarchalisch.

patriarchate, *n.* das Patriarchat.
patriarch, *n.* der Patriarch, Urvater; Abt, Bischof. *adj.* patriarchalisch, edelbürgerlich; abtlich, edel. [Fr. *patriarch* (Lat. *pater*, 'father', *senators*).]
Patrick, *n.* Patricius.
patrimonial, *adj.* (*adv.* — *ly.*) ererbt, zum Erbtheile gehörig.
patrimony, *n.* das Erbgut, Erbtheil. [Lat. *patrimonium* (*pater*, 'father').]
patriot, *n.* der Patriot, Vaterlandsfreund. [Fr. *patriote* (Gr. *patriotes*, 'countryman').]
patriotic, *adj.* patriotisch, vaterländisch.
patriotism, *n.* der Patriotismus, die Vaterlandsliebe, der Bürgerinn.
patrol, *n.* die Patrolle, Schirmwache. [see next.]
patrol, *intr.* patrouilliren. [Fr. *patrouiller* (*patte*, 'paw', vulg. 'foot').]
patron, *n.* der Patron; Schirmvogt; Gönner, Schutzheiliger; Schiffsherr. — *saint*, der Schutzheiliger. [Lat. *patronus* (*pater*, 'father').]
patronage, *n.* die Beschützung, Begünstigung; das Patronat.
patroness, *n.* die Gönnerin; Schutzheiliger; die Kirchenpatronin.
patronize, *tr.* beschützen, begünstigen, unterstützen.
patronymie, *adj.* patronymisch. [Gr. *pater*, 'father', *onyma*, 'name'.]
patten, *n.* der Schalenfuß; Sockel. *pl.* Heberschuhe. [Fr. *patin*, 'high-heeled shoe'.]
patter, *intr.* flappern, klatschen.
pattern, *n.* das Muster, Modell; Vorbild. — *book*, *n.* das Musterbuch. [Fr. *patron*, 'patron, model'.]
pattern, *tr.* nachahmen; zum Muster dienen.
patty, *n.* die kleine Pastete. — *pan*, die Pastetenspanne. [Fr. *pâté* (see *paste*).]
paucity, *n.* die Wenigkeit, Knappheit. [Lat. *paucitas* (*paucus*, 'few').]
Paul, *n.* Paul. St. —, Sct. Paulus. St. —'s, die Paulstirche (in London).
paunch, *n.* der Wanst, Bauch. — *belled*, *adj.* dickwanstig, dickbauchig. [O. Fr. *panche* (Lat. *panx*).]
paunch, *tr.* ausnehmen, ausweiden.
pauper, *n.* der Almosenjunge, Arm (*adj.* *as n.*). [Lat. 'poor'.]
pauperism, *n.* der Pauperismus, die Armuth.
pause, *n.* die Pause, der Stillstand, Halt. [Fr. (Lat. *pausa*).]
pause, *intr.* pausiren, ruhen; sich bedenken. here we must —, dabei bleibt's.
pave, *tr.* pflastern mit Steinen belegen; *fig.* bahnen. paved, gepflastert. [Fr. *paver* (Lat. *pavire*, 'ram').]
pavement, *n.* das (Stein-) Pflaster.
paver, *n.* der Pflasterer, Steinleger.
parillon, *n.* das Gezelt; Fußhaus, der Pavillon; die Klagge (eines hohen Seeoffiziers). [Fr.]
pavilion, *tr.* mit Zelten versehen or bedecken.
paw, *n.* die Pfote, Tappe.
paw, *tr.* (or *intr.*) scharen, stampfen; kratzen; hauen; betasten; streicheln.
1. pawn, *n.* das Pfand, Unterpand. lend upon —, auf Pfänder leihen. redeem a —, ein Pfand einlösen. — *broker*, *n.* der Pfandverleiher; (Makler-) Erbselmann. — *shop*, *n.* der Verkaufsladen.
2. pawn, *n.* der Bauer (im Schach). [O. Fr. *peon*, Ital. *pedone* (Lat. *pes*, 'foot').]
pawn, *tr.* verpfänden, versehen.
pawnee, *n.* der Pfandnehmer.

pawner, *n.* der Pfandgeber, Verpfänder.
pay, *tr.* zahlen, bezahlen, entrichten; rentiren; büßen. — *a visit*, einen Besuch machen. — *one's regard (respect)*, seine Ehrerbietung bezeigen, beachten. — *attention to*, Aufmerksamkeit sein auf, Achtung geben auf. — *for*, bezahlen. — *for it*, etwas büßen, es entgelten müssen. — *away*, — *out*, auszahlen, ausgeben, verausgaben. — *back*, zurückzahlen. — *before hand*, voraus bezahlen; pränumeriren. — *down* (— *the ready money*), hingeben, baar (be-) zahlen, erlegen. — *off or up a capital*, ein Capital), abtragen, abzahlen. — *well*, Gewinn abwerfen, rentiren. [*Fr. payer* (Lat. *pacare*, 'pacify').]
pay, *n.* die Bezahlung; der Sold; (Arbeits-) Lohn; die Wage. — *master*, *n.* der Zahlmeister; Zahler.
payable, *adj.* zahlbar, zu bezahlen, fällig.
payee, *n.* der (Wechsler-) Inhaber, Vorzeiger, Präsentant.
payer, *n.* der Bezahler, Zahler.
payment, *n.* die (Be-)zahlung; der Sold, Lohn; die Verlohnung. *on* —, nach Eingang. *received* —, dankend quittirt. *stop* —, die Zahlung einstellen.
pea, *n.* die Erbsen. [*Fr. pois.*]
pea, *in -rock*, *n.* der Pflau. — *hen*, *n.* die Pflaumenne. [same as Pflau].
peace, *n.* der Friede; die Stille, Ruhe; Versöhnung. *make one's* — *with one*, sich mit einem ausöhnen. *hold one's* —, schweigen. *keep (the)* —, Ruhe halten. — *breaker*, *n.* der Friedensbrecher, Friedensstörer. — *maker*, *n.* der Friedensstifter. [*Lat. pax.*]
peace, *interj.* stille! still!
peaceable, *adj.* (adv. — *ly*.) friedfertig, friedlich, friedsam; ruhig, stille.
peaceful, *adj.* (adv. — *ly*.) friedsam, friedlich, ruhig; milde, sanft.
peaceless, *adj.* ruhelos, unfriedsam.
peach, *n.* die Pfirsiche. — *colored*, pfirsichfarben. — *tree*, der Pfirsichbaum. [*Fr. pêche* (Lat. *persicum*, 'Persian' apple).]
peak, *n.* die Spitze, Kuppe, der Gipfel.
peak, *tr.* toppen, aufsteigen; pfeifen (die Rauchen).
peal, *n.* der Schall, das Geräusch, Getöse, Getöse. — *of laughter*, das schallende Gelächter. [abbr. of *appeal*.]
peal, *tr.* (or *intr.*) schallen, lärmern, krachen; stürmen.
pear, *n.* die Birne. — *tree*, *n.* der Birnbaum.
pearl, *n.* die Perle; der Fled im Auge; Perlensbrud, die (Perl-)Schrift. *mother of* —, die Perlmutter. — *barley*, *n.* Perlgrauen. — *diver*, *n.* der Perlenfischer. — *oyster*, *n.* die Perlauster, Perlmutter.
pearl, *tr.* mit Perlen verglern oder besetzen. *intr.* perlen, perlähnliche Tropfen bilden.
pearled, *adj.* mit Perlen besetzt.
pearly, *adj.* von Perlen, perlenartig.
peasant, *n.* der Landmann, Bauer. [*Fr. paysan* (*pays*, 'country').]
peasantlike, *adj.* wie ein Landmann, bäuerisch, ungebildet.
peasantry, *n.* die Bauerschaft, das Landvolk.
pease, *n. pl.* collect. of pea, Erbsen. — *soup*, *n.* die Erbsensuppe.
peat, *n.* die Braunkohle, der Rospallen, Torf. — *bog*, *n.* die Torfgrube. — *moss*, *n.* das Torf; die Torfgrube.
pebble, *n.* der Kiesel. — *crystal*, der Kristallkiesel. — *stone*, *n.* der Kieselstein.

pebbled, *adj.* kieselig, steinig.
peradillo, *n.* die kleine Sünde, das Fehlerchen. [*Sp. (dim. of peccado, 'sin')*.]
peck, *n.* das Viertel (eines englischen Scheffels); die große Wiege.
peck, *tr.* piken, hacken; aufspießen, aufreihen; hauen, schlagen.
pectoral, *adj.* zur Brust gehörig, Brust-, gut für die Brust. *n.* der Brustschild; das Pectorale, Brustkleid; das Brustmittel. [*Lat. pectoralis* (*pectus*, 'breast').]
peculate, *intr.* öffentliche Gelder unterschlagen, Cassendiebstahl begehen. [*Lat. peculati* (*see peculium*).]
peculation, *n.* der Cassendiebstahl, Unterschleif.
peculator, *n.* der Cassendieb.
peculiar, *adj.* (adv. — *ly*.) eigen, eigenthümlich; besonders, einzeln. *n.* das ausschließende Eigenthum; die privilegierte Pfarre, Capelle. [*Lat. peculiaris* (*see peculium*).]
peculiarity, *n.* die Eigenheit, Eigenthümlichkeit.
peculiarize, *tr.* zueigen; besonders gestalten.
peculium, *n.* das Privateigenthum; Taschengeld. [*Lat. (pecus, 'cattle')*, 'private property'.]
pecuniary, *adj.* Geld betreffend, in Gelde, baar. — *embarrassment*, die Geldnoth, der Geldmangel. — *property*, bares Vermögen. [*Lat. pecuniarius* (*pecunia*, 'money').]
pedagogic(al), *adj.* pädagogisch. — *establishments*, Erziehungsanstalten. [*see below*.]
pedagogism, *n.* das Erziehramt, die Kinderzucht.
pedagogue, *n.* der Pädagog, Erzieher; Pedant, Schulfuch. [*Gr. paidagogos* (*pais*, 'boy', *agein*, 'lead').]
pedagogy, *n.* die Erziehung, Lehre; Unterweisung. [*see preced.*]
pedal, *adj.* Fuß-. *n.* das Fußpedal, Trittbrett. *pl.* das Pedal. [*Lat. pedalis* (*pes*, 'foot').]
pedant, *n.* der Schulmeister; Schulfuch, Pedant. [*Fr. pédant*; orig. 'pedagogue'.]
pedantic, — *cal.* *adj.* (adv. — *cally*.) pedantisch, schulfuchig, keif.
pedantry, *n.* die Pedanterie, Schulfucherei, Eitelkeit.
peddle, *tr.* (or *intr.*) haufiren, haufiren gehen. [*for paddle* (*pad*, 'go').]
peddler, *n.* der Haufirer, Tabulettträger.
peddleress, *n.* die Haufirerin.
pedestal, *n.* das Jungestell, Postament; der Säu-tenfuß, Säulenstiel. [*Span. (Lat. pes, 'foot'; stal*, orig. Germ.).]
pedestrial, *adj.* die Füße betreffend, zu den Füßen gehörig. [*Lat. pedester* (*pes*, 'foot').]
pedestrian, *n.* zu Fuß. *n.* der Fußreisende; (tüchtige) Fußgänger; Schnellläufer.
pedicle, *n.* der Stiel, Stengel. [*Lat. pediculus* (*dim. of pes, 'foot'*).]
pedigree, *n.* der Stammbaum; der Stamm. [*Fr. par degrés*, 'by degrees'.]
pediment, *n.* der Bürgiebel, Fenstergiebel. [*fr. Lat. pes, 'foot'*.]
pedler, — *lar*, = peddler.
peel, *tr.* (or *intr.*) schälen, abschälen; plündern. [*Lat. pilare*, 'strip of hair'.]
peel, *n.* die Schale, Rinde; Schaufel, das Brett.
peellings, *n. pl.* Schale(n).
peep, *intr.* kucken (wie ausgebrütete Kücheln); hence zum Vorschein kommen, hervor kommen; hervor gucken, gucken, lauern. — *at*, (etwas) neugierig besehen; (be-) gucken. — *in*, hinein gucken. — *out*, heraus gucken. — *over*, hinüber gucken.

peep, *n.* das Piepen; Hervorschein, Guken, der Blick, Anbruch. *take a — at*, blicken auf. — *of day*, der Anbruch (des Tages).

peer, *n.* Gleich (*adj. as n.*), der Gefährte; Pair, Reichsbaron. *be tried by one's peers*, von seines Gleichen gerichtet werden. [O. Fr. (Lat. *par*, 'equal').]

peerage, *n.* die Pairwürde; der Reichsadel.

peer-less, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* unvergleichlich, ohne Gleichen, einzig.

peerlessness, *n.* die Unvergleichlichkeit.

peerish, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* empfindlich, reizbar, vertriehlich, mürrisch; jänisch; lindisch. [perhaps Fr. *pevers*.]

peerishness, *n.* das empfindliche or vertriehliche Weien, die Reizbarkeit. [Zarfen.]

peg, *n.* der Nagel, Pflock; Schußnagel; kleine peg, *tr.* anstoßen, in etwas pfoßen.

Pegasus, *n.* das Mäusenpferd; der Pegasus. [Lat.]

Pelagian, *n.* der Pelagianer. *adj.* pelagianisch.

pelf, *n.* das zeitliche Gut, der Reichtum, Wammon. [akin to *pifer*; orig. 'trash'.]

pelican, *n.* der Pelican, die Kropfgans. [Gr.]

pelisse, *n.* der Pelzrock; Damen-Überrock. [Fr. (Lat. *pellis*, 'skin').]

pell-mell, *adv.* vernorren, untereinander, durch einander, *pèle-mêle*. [Fr. *pèle-mêle*.]

pellucid, *adj.* durchsichtig, hell. [Lat. *pellucidus* (*per*, 'through, very', 'lucidus', 'clear').]

1. pelt, *n.* der Streich, Schlag. [see *pelt*, *tr.*]

2. pelt, *n.* das Fell, der Pelz.

pelt, *tr.* bewerfen. *impers.* stark regnen, gießen. [Fr. *peloter* (*pelote*, 'ball').]

pelvis, *n.* das Becken (im Unterleibe). [Lat.]

1. pen, *n.* die Feder, Schreibfeder. *make a —*, eine Feder schneiden. *-case*, *n.* das Pennal, die Federbüchse. *-kuffe*, *n.* das Federmeßer.

-man, *n.* der Schreibmeister, Schreiber. *-manship*, *n.* die (Schön-) Schreiberei, (Schön-) Schreibefunft, Kalligraphie. [Lat. *penna*.]

2. pen, *n.* das Pühnerhaus; die Hürde, Schafhürde. [see *2. pen*, *tr.*]

1. pen, *tr.* schreiben; (*down*), niederschreiben, aufzeichnen. [see *1. pen*, *n.*]

2. pen, *tr. (up)* einferren, einferren, einengen. *to — a fold*, eine Heerde einschließen, einferren. [O. E. *pinne*, 'bolt a door'.]

penal, *adj.* zur Strafe gehörig, Strafe anstehend, strafend. — *laws. pl.* Strafgefetze. [Fr. *pénal* (Lat. *pœna*, 'punishment').]

penalty, *n.* die (Geld-) Strafe.

penance, *n.* die Buße, Büssung; Reue. [see above.]

Penates, *n. pl.* die Penaten, Hausgötter. [Lat.]

pence, *n. (pl. of penny)* die englischen Pfennige, Stüber.

penell, *n.* der Pinsel. (*lead —*), Bleistift. (*red —*), Röthel, Reinstift. [Lat. *penicillum* (*penis*, 'tail').]

penell, *tr.* malen, zeichnen, entwerfen.

pend, *intr.* hängen, herabhängen; beruhen.

pending, *see the word*. [Lat. *pendere*.]

pendant, *n.* das Gehänge; Ohrgehent; der or die Wimpel. [Fr. (see *preced.*)]

pendent, *adj.* hängend; überhängend; herabhängend.

pending, *adj.* vor Gericht anhängig, rechts(an)hängig; (ob)schwebend, unentschieden; unabgethan. *prep.* während. — *debts*, schwebende, unabgethane Schulden. [part. of *pend*.]

pendulous, *adj.* hängend, schwebend, baumelnd. [see *pend*.]

pendulum, *n.* das Pendel, Schwinggewicht, der Perpendikel. [N. Lat. (see *pend*).]

penetrable, *adj.* durchdringlich, empfänglich.

penetrant, *adj.* durchdringend, eindringend; scharfsichtig.

penetrate, *tr. (or intr.)* bringen, einbringen, durchdringen; vorbringen, ergründen. *a penetrating mind*, ein durchdringender Verstand. [Lat. *penetrare*.]

penetration, *n.* das Eindringen, die Durchdringung; Ergründung; Einsicht.

penetrative, *adj.* durchdringend; eindringlich; rührend; scharfsinnig.

penguin, *n.* der Pinguin, die Feltgans. [Fr. (Lat. *pinguis*, 'fat').]

peninsula, *n.* die Halbinsel. [Lat. (*pæne*, 'almost', *insula*, 'isle').]

peninsular, *adj.* halbinselförmig, Halbinsel-.

penitence, *n.* die Buße, Reue, Reuefurcht.

penitent, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* bußfertig, reuig, zersüchzt. *n.* der bußfertige Sünder; Büsser; das Beichtind. [Lat. *penitens* (*poenitere*, 'repent').]

penitential, *adj.* als Buße auferlegt, bußfertig, Buße. *n.* das Bußbuch. — *psalms, pl.* die Bußpsalmen.

penitentiary, *n.* der Bußpriester, Büsser; Beichtstuhl; das Bußgericht; Beyerungsbauz, Zuchthaus. *adj.* die Buße betreffend.

pennant = **pendant**.

penniless, *adj.* geldloß.

pennon = **pennant**.

penny, *n.* der (englische) Pfennig; Stüber. *-weight*, *n.* das Pfenniggewicht. *-worth*, *n.* einen Penny werth, für einen Pfennig.

pension, *n.* die Zahlung an Geld, Rente; das Kostgeld; der Gnabengehalt, die Dienstbelohnung. [Fr. (Lat. *pensio*, 'paying', *pendere*, 'weigh, pay').]

pension, *tr.* ein Jahrgeld geben, pensioniren.

pensionary, *n.* der Pensionär.

pensioner, *n.* der Kostgänger, Pensionär; Stöbling; Stipendiat.

pensive, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* nachdenkend, gedankenvoll, ernst, düster, tiefsinnig, schwermüthig. [Fr. *pensif* (*penser*, 'think'), Lat. *pensare*, 'weigh'.]

pensiveness, *n.* d. e. Tiefsinnigkeit, Schwermuth, der düstere Ernst.

pent(e)-, penta-, in comp's, fünf, Pent-. [Gr. *pente*, 'five'; by elision *pent*.]

pentagon, *n.* das Fünfeck. [Gr. *penta-gōnon* (*gōnia*, 'angle').]

pentagonal, *adj.* fünfeckig.

pentahedron, *n.* das Pentaedron, Fünfflach. [Gr. *pente*, *hedra*, 'base'.]

pentameter, *n.* der Pentameter. *adj.* pentametrisch, fünffüßig. [Gr. *penta-metros* (*metron*, 'measure').]

pent-angular, *adj.* pentangulär, fünfwinkelig.

pentapetalous, *adj.* fünfblätterig.

pentarchy, *n.* das Pentarchat, die Fünfherrschaft. [Gr. *pent-archia* (*archein*, 'rule').]

pentateuch, *n.* die fünf Bücher Mosis. [Gr. *penta-teuchos* ('tool, book').]

pentecost, *n.* Pfingstn (pl.), das Pfingstfest. [Gr. *pentekostē*, 'fiftieth' sc. day: see *Pfingsten*.]

pentecostal, *adj.* zu Pfingsten gehörig. *pentecostals*, *n.* die Pfingstgehorche an den Pfarrer.

penult, *-tima*, *n.* die vorletzte Sylbe. [Lat. (*pæne*, 'almost', *ultimus*, 'last').]

penultimate, *adj. (or n.)* der, die, das Vorletzte.

penumbra, *n.* der Halbschatten. [Lat. *paene*, 'almost', *umbra*, 'shade'.]
penurious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) targ, geizig; spärlich, ärmlich, dürftig. [see *penury*.]
penuriousness, *n.* die Kargheit, der Geiz; die Dürftigkeit.
penury, *n.* die Dürftigkeit, Armuth, der Mangel. [Lat. *penuria*.]
peon, *n.* eine Art (Polizei-) Soldat; ber Bauer (im Schach). [see *2. pawn*.]
peony, *n.* die Pöonie. [Lat. *paonia*.]
people, *n.* das Volk; die Bürgerlichen; die Leute, man. what will — say? was wird man sagen? [Fr. *peuple* (Lat. *populus*).]
people, *tr.* bevölkern.
peopled, *adj.* (weil —, stark) bevölkert, vollreich.
pepper, *n.* der Pfeffer. -box, -castor, *n.* die Pfefferbüchse. -mint, *n.* die Pfefferminze. [Lat. *piper*.]
pepper, *tr.* pfeffern.
per, *prep.* or *prefz.* durch, mit, für, her: *in comp's* = through; thoroughly, very. — advance, im voraus. — annum, jährlich. — week, wochenweise. — pound, für das Pfund. — balance, per Saldo. — cent, (das) Prozent. -centage, see the word. [Lat.]
per-adventure, *adv.* von ungefähr; vielleicht, etwa.
per-ambulate, *tr.* durchwandern, durchreisen, besperambulation, *n.* die Durchwanderung; das Bereisen, die Begehung.
perambulator, *n.* der Durchwanderer; Wegemesser, das Meßrad.
perceivable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) empfindbar, vernehmlich, merklich.
perceive, *tr.* wahrnehmen, merken, vernehmen, bemerken. [O. Fr. *per-cever* (Lat. *caper*, 'take').]
percentage, *n.* das Procent, die Provision, der Gewinn. a certain —, gewisse Procente, ein sicherer Gewinn. [per centum, 'by the hundred'.]
perceptibility, *n.* die Vernehmlichkeit, Merklichkeit; das Empfindungsvermögen.
perceptible, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) vernehmlich, empfindbar; merklich. [see *perceive*.]
perception, *n.* das Bewußtsein; die Wahrnehmung; Vorstellung.
perceptive, *adj.* empfindend, wahrnehmend; begreifend. [see above.]
perceptivity, *n.* das Vermögen wahrzunehmen.
perch, *n.* die Mehrtheil; Stange; der Wagen. [Lat. *percha*.]
perch, *n.* der Varrich, Varr. [Lat. *perca* (Gr. *perkos*, 'dusky').]
perch, *intr.* (von Vögeln) aufsitzen, sich setzen, sitzen. *tr.* setzen.
per-chance, *adv.* von ungefähr, zufällig; vielleicht, etwa.
perceptient, *adj.* wahrnehmend, empfindend. *n.* das empfindende Wesen. [see *perceive*.]
percolate, *tr.* durchsieben, durchschlagen, reinigen. *intr.* durchgeseiht werden. [Lat. *percolare*, 'strain'.]
percolation, *n.* die Durchsiehung, Läuterung, Filtration.
percussion, *n.* der Schlag, Stoß, die Percussion, der Wiederhall. [Lat. *per-cussio* (*quellere*, 'shake').]
perdition, *n.* das Verderben, die Verdorrenheit; die ewige Verdammniß. [Lat. *per-dilio* (*dare*, 'give').]

perdu, *adj.* (*or adv.*) aus dem Gesichte verloren; im Hinterhalte, auf der Lauer. *n.* die verlorene Schildwache, der äußerste Posten. [Fr. *per-du* (Lat. *dare*, 'give'), 'lost'.]
peregrinate, *intr.* herum reisen, wandern. [Lat. *peregrinari* (*pergrinus*, 'foreigner', *pilgrim*).]
peregrination, *n.* die Reise, Wandererschaft.
peregrinator, *n.* der Wanderer, Reisend (*part. as n.*).
peremptoriness, *n.* das Entscheidende, Abpreschende; harinädige Beharren (bei etwas); der Dogmatismus.
peremptory, *adj.* peremptorisch, entscheidend; absprechend; harinädig; fest entschlossen. [Lat. *per-emptorius* (*emere*, 'take').]
perennial, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ein Jahr hindurch dauernd, jährlich, perennirend, unaufhörlich. — plants (*or* perennials), perennirende *or* überstänbige Pflanzen. [Lat. *per-ennis* (*annus*, 'year').]
perfect, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) vollkommen, vollendet; ausgebildet; rein, unbeslekt. — tense (*or* perfect), das Perfectum. [Lat. *perfectus* (*facere*, 'make').]
perfect, *tr.* vervollkommen, vollenden; geschickt machen.
perfectibility, *n.* die Vervollkommlichkeit.
perfectible, *adj.* vervollkommlich.
perfection, *n.* die Vervollkommenheit; Vollkommenheit.
perfective, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) zur Vollkommenheit bringend, veredelnd.
perfectness, *n.* die Vollkommenheit, Vollständigkeit; Geschicklichkeit; Tugend.
perfidious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) treulos, falsch, verrätherisch. [see *perfidy*.]
perfidy, *n.* die Treulosigkeit, der Verrath. [Lat. *perfidia* (*perfidus*, 'faith-less').]
perforate, *tr.* durchbohren, durchlöchern. [Lat. *per-forare* ('bore').]
perforation, *n.* die Durchbohrung, Durchlöcherung.
perforative, *adj.* durchbohend.
per-force, *adv.* mit Gewalt.
per-form, *tr.* (*or intr.*) vollziehen; vollenden, ausführen; verrichten, thun; spielen (auf der Bühne *or* einem Instrumente), aufführen.
performable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) ausführbar, bewirktbar.
performance, *n.* die Vollziehung, Ausführung, Liebung; That; das Wert; die Vorstellung, das Spiel.
performer, *n.* der Vollziehende; Schauspieler, Musiker.
perfumatory, *adj.* durchdünstend, wohlriechend.
per-fume, *n.* der süße Wohlgeruch; das Klauchwert, Kluchwasser.
per-fume, *tr.* durchdünsten, durchräuchern, wohlriechend machen.
perfumer, *n.* der Parfümeur.
perfumery, *n.* Parfümerien.
perfunctory, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) oberflächlich, nachlässig, sorglos. [Lat. *per-functorius* (*fungi*, 'dispatch'), 'done but to get through'.]
perhaps, *adv.* vielleicht; etwa; wohl. [per and hap.]
perl-, *prefz* = around, about, with, near. [Gr.]
perihellon, -llum, *n.* die Sonnennähe, das Perihelium. [Gr. *peri*, 'near', *helios*, 'sun'.]
peril, *n.* die Gefahr. [Fr. (Lat. *periculum*).]
perilous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) gefährlich.

period, *n.* die Periode; der Zeitraum; Kreislauf, die Umlaufzeit (eines Planeten); der Redefag, Abfag; der (Schluß-) Punkt. [Gr. *peri-odos* (*hodos*, 'road'), 'way round' etc.]

periodic(al), *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) periodisch; treislaufend, wechfelnd; regelmäßig; in (wohlgeordneten) Redefagen; *pl.* periodische Schriften, Zeitfchriften.

peripatetic, *adj.* peripatetisch. *n.* der Peripatetiker. [Gr. *peri-patetikos* (*patin*, 'walk').]

peripheral, *same as* peripheric.

peripheric(al), *adj.* peripherisch, umkreisend, umlaufend. [see next.]

periphery, *n.* die Peripherie, der Umkreis, Umfang. [Gr. *peri-phereia* (*pherein*, 'bear').]

peri-phras, -sis, *n.* die Periphrase, Umschreibung.

periphrase, *tr.* umfchreiben.

periphrastical, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) periphrastisch, umfchreibend. [see above.]

perish, *intr.* verunglücken, umkommen (for, with, by, aus, vor), vergehen; beftändig abnehmen; ewig verdammt fein. — with hunger, verhungern. — by the sword, durch das Schwert umkommen. — at sea, zur See verunglücken. [Lat. *per-ire* ('go').]

perishable, *adj.* vergänglich, himfällig.

peri-sphere, *adj.* kugelförmig, globisch.

peristyle, *n.* die Umfaulung, der runde Säulengang. [Gr. *peri-stylos* ('column').]

periwig, *n.* die Perücke; Haarhaube. [corrupt'n of Fr. *perruque*.]

periwig, *tr.* eine Perücke aufsetzen, mit einer Haarour bekleiden.

periwinkle, *n.* das Sinnenrün, Winterrün; die Kammuschel. [fr. Lat.]

perjure (one's self), *tr.* einen falichen Eid schwören, meineidig werden. [Lat. *per-jurare* ('swear').]

perjured, *adj.* meineidig.

perjurer, *n.* Meineidig (*adj.* as *n.*).

perjury, *n.* der faliche Eid, Meineid.

permanence, -cy, *n.* die Fortdauer, das Beharren in Ruhe.

permanent, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) bleibend, fortrährend, fortdauernd, beftändig, permanent. [Lat. *per-manens* (*manere*, 'remain').]

permeable, *adj.* durchdringbar, durchdringlich.

permeate, *tr.* durchgehen, durchdringen [Lat. *per-meare*, ('pass').]

permeation, *n.* das Durchdringen.

permissible, *adj.* zulässig, zu erlauben.

permission, *n.* die Erlaubnis, Zulaffung, Verftattung. [see *permit*.]

permissive, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) zulassend, verftattend; zugelaffen, verftattet.

permit, *tr.* erlauben, zulaffen, gestatten, einwilligen. [Lat. *per-mittere* ('let go, send').]

permit, *n.* der Glaubnisschein, Freizettel (Baa-ren): Paßfzettel.

permutation, *n.* die Vertauschung, Verwechfelung, der Umtausch. [Lat. *per-mutatio* (*mutare*, 'change').]

pernicious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) verderblich, fchädlich, zerstörend. [Lat. *per-niciosus* (*necare*, 'kill').]

per-oration, *n.* der Schluß einer Rede.

per-oxide, *n.* das Peroxyd.

perpend, *tr.* (*obsol.*) erwägen, bedenken. [Lat. *per-pendere* ('weigh').]

perpendicular, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) senkrecht, fchnurgerade. *n.* die Perpendiculärlinie; das Nicht-

fcheit. [Lat. *per-pendicularis* (*pendere*, 'hang down').]

perpendicularity, *n.* das Perpendiculäre.

perpetrate, *tr.* begehen, verüben. [Lat. *perpetrare* (*palrare*, 'execute').]

perpetration, *n.* die Verübung; böse (Frevel-) That.

perpetrator, *n.* Verübend (*part. as n.*), der Verüber, Thäter.

perpetual, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) immerwährend, unaufhörlich, stets, ewig. [Lat. *per-petuuus* (*petere*, 'go to, seek').]

perpetuate, *tr.* immerwährend erhalten, verewigen.

perpetuation, *n.* die stete Fortsetzung; Verewigung.

perpetuity, *n.* die Unaufhörlichkeit, Beständigkeit, Ewigkeit.

perplex, *tr.* befürt machen; beunruhigen; verwirren. [Lat. *per-plexari* (*plectere*, 'plait').]

perplexity, *n.* die Verlegenheit; Verwirrung; Schwierigkeit.

perquisite, *n.* (*gen'ly pl.*) die Nebeneinkünfte, Sporteln, Nebenjenien. [Lat. *per-quisitum* (*querere*, 'seek').]

persecute, *tr.* überlaufen, plagen, quälen. [Fr. *per-secuter* (Lat. *sequi*, 'follow').]

persecution, *n.* die Verfolgung

persecutor, *n.* der Verfolger.

perseverance, *n.* das Beharren, die Beharrlichkeit, Standhaftigkeit.

persevere, *intr.* beharren, anhalten, ausbauern. [Lat. *per-severare* (*severus*, 'strict, severo').]

persevering, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) beharrlich, standhaft.

Persia, *n.* Persien.

Persian, *n.* der Perser; eine Art Seidenzeug.

adj. persisch.

persist, *intr.* (— in) beharren in or bei, bestehen auf. [Lat. *per-sistere* ('stand').]

persistence, *n.* das Beharren, die Beharrlichkeit, Hartnäckigkeit.

persistent, *adj.* beharrlich, anhaltend, standhaft, fest.

person, *n.* die Person; der Körper; das Menhere; die Rolle; der Charakter. in —, in (eigener) Person, persönlich. a —, jemand, man, no —, Niemand. [Lat. *persona*, 'mask: character, person'.]

personable, *adj.* schön, wohlgestalt; fähig eine Person vorzustellen; rechtsfähig.

personage, *n.* die Person; Rolle; der Charakter.

personal, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) persönlich, Personal-; jemand eigenhümlich. — account, Personalrechnung.

personality, *n.* die Persönlichkeit; das persönliche Eigentum.

personate, *tr.* vorstellen, vertreten; heucheln; nachmachen.

personation, *n.* die Vorstellung; Nachahmung.

personification, *n.* die Personendichtung, Personification, Prosopopäe.

personify, *tr.* personifizieren, (ver-) persönlich. [see *person* and *fy*.]

perspective, *n.* die Perspective; der Fernfchein; die Fernzeichnung; Ansicht; das Fernrohr.

adj. (*adv.* -ly.) perspectivisch, fernfcheinig. [Fr. (Lat. *per-spiciere*, 'look through').]

perspicacious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) fcharfsichtig.

perspicacity, *n.* die fcharfsichtigkeit, der fcharfbild.

perspicuity, *n.* die Deutlichkeit, Verftändlichkeit, Durchfichtigkeit.

perspicuous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) deutlich, verständlich, klar; durchsichtig. [see above.]
perspiration, *n.* die Ausdünstung, der Schweiß. [see *perspire*.]
perspirative, -*tory*, *adj.*: die Ausdünstung befördernd.
perspire, *tr.* (*or intr.*) ausdünsten, verdunsten, schweigen. [Lat. *per-spirare* ('breathe').]
persuadable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) überredbar, zu überreden.
persuade, *tr.* überreden, bereben (— to, zu); glauben machen. — one's self, sich einbilden, glauben. be persuaded of, überzeugt sein von, glauben. [Lat. *per-suadere* ('advise').]
persuasibility, -*bleness*, *n.* die Ueberredbarkeit; Glaubhaftigkeit. [redbar.]
persuasive, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) zu überreden, über-persuasion, *n.* die Ueberredung; Ueberzeugung; Meinung, der Glaube. [see *persuade*.]
persuasive, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) überredend, einnehmend.
pert, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) vorwitzig, naseweis, feck, unverschämmt; munter, stink. [Lat. *apertus*, 'open'.]
pertain, *intr.* (— to) gehören (einem), betreffen (etwas). [Lat. *per-tinere* (*tenere*, 'hold').]
pertinacious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) eigeninnig, halsstarrig; entschlossen, beharrlich. [Lat. *per-tinax* (*tenax*, 'tenacious').]
pertinacity, *n.* die Halsstarrigkeit, Verstocktheit; Beharrlichkeit.
pertinence, *n.* die Schicklichkeit, Angemessenheit, Gemäßheit.
pertinent, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) passend, treffend, zweckdienlich, angemessen. [see *pertain*.]
pertness, *n.* die Naseweisheit, Dreistigkeit, Unverschämtheit; Lebhaftigkeit. [see *pert*.]
perturb, *tr.* beunruhigen, verwirren, stören. [Lat. *per-turbare* ('disturb').]
perturbation, *n.* die Unruhe, Verwirrung, Unordnung.
peruke, *n.* die Perrücke. [Fr. *perruque*.]
perusal, *n.* das Durchlesen.
peruse, *tr.* durchlesen, durchlaufen, durchgehen. [uncert. deriv. n.]
Peruvian, *n.* der Peruvianer. *adj.* peruvianisch. — bark, die Fiebereinde, Chinarinde.
persuade, *tr.* durchgehen, durchbringen, durchstreichen. [Lat. *per-vadere* ('go').]
pervasion, *n.* das Durchgehen, Durchbringen.
perverse, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) verkehrt, tückisch, ver-dorbt, böse. [see *pervert*.]
perverseness, *same as* perversity.
perversion, *n.* die Verkehrung, Verderbung.
perversity, *n.* die Verkehrtheit, der Eigensinn, die Verderbtheit.
pervasive, *adj.* verderblich, verderbend.
pervert, *tr.* verkehren; verderben, verführen. [Lat. *per-vertere*, 'turn round'.]
pervertible, *adj.* leicht zu verkehren, zu verderben.
pervious, *adj.* wegsam, offen, frei, durchbringlich. [Lat. *per-vius* (*via*, 'way').]
pest, *n.* die Pest, Seuche, Plage. [Lat. *pestis*.]
pester, *tr.* beschweren, belästigen, plagen. [O. Fr. *em-pestre* (L. Lat. *pastorium*, 'setter for binding horses in pastures').]
pestiferous, *adj.* pestilenzialisch, verpestet; *fig.* verderblich. [Lat. *pestiferus* (*pestis*, 'pest', *ferre*, 'bear').]
pestilence, *n.* die Pestilenz, Pest.
pestilent, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) pestilenzialisch, pesthaft, ansteckend, verderblich.

pestilential = pestilent.
pestile, *n.* die Mörserseule, der Stöpel. [L. Lat. *pestillum* (*pistare*, 'pound').]
pet, *n.* das Hauslamm or Lämmchen, (Schöps-) Ländchen; der Fiebling, das Zärtelkind. [perh. Fr. *petit*, 'small'.]
pet, *n.* der Unwille, Verdruss. [fr. *pout*.]
pet, *tr.* verjäten.
petal, *n.* das Blumenblatt. [Gr. *petalon*, 'leaf'.]
petaled, -*lous*, *adj.* mit Blumenblättern, blätterig.
Peter, *n.* Petrus, Peter.
petiole, *n.* der Blattstiel, Stiel. [Lat. *petiolus* (*dim. of pes*, 'foot').]
petition, *n.* die Bitte, Bittschrift, das Geheiß; die Begehrgung; or Ansuchenlage. [Lat. *petitio* (*petere*, 'seek, beg').]
petition, *tr.* bitten, ansuchen, anhalten. — for, schriftlich einkommen um, suppliciren.
petitionary, *adj.* bittend; anhaltend, anliegend.
petitioner, *n.* der Supplicant, Bittsteller.
petrification, *n.* die Versteinierung; das Versteinern, Petrefact.
petrification = petrification.
petrify, *tr.* versteinern; *fig.* verhärteten. *intr.* sich versteinern, zu Stein werden. [Lat. *petra*, 'rock', and -fy.]
petroleum, *n.* das Steingöl, Petrolenm. [Lat. *petra*, 'rock', *oleum*, 'oil'.]
petticoat, *n.* der Frauen- (Unter-) Rock. — government, die Weiberherrschaft. [petty coat.] [power'.]
pettifog, *intr.* danciren. [petty, and fog, 'have']
pettifogger, *n.* der Zungenbiefcher, Winkeladvocat, Rabulist.
pettifoggery, *n.* die Zungendreherei, Schicane, Anstiche.
pettiness, *n.* die Kleinheit, Unbeträchtlichkeit, Geringfügigkeit.
pettish, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) empfindlich, verbrießlich, eigensinnig.
petty, *adj.* klein, winzig, geringe, unbedeutend. [Fr. *petit*.]
petulance, -*cy*, *n.* der Muthwille, die Hohn-nederei; Ausgelassenheit.
petulant, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) muthwillig, hohn-nedend; ausgelassen. [Lat. *petulans*.]
pew, *n.* der Kirchenstuhl. [O. Fr. *pui*, *pui* (Lat. *podium*), 'high place'.]
 pewter, *n.* das (vermischte) Zinn, verarbeitete Zinn; zinne(r)ne Geräth.
phaeton, *n.* der Phäton. [Lat. (Gr. *phaethon*, 'shine').]
phalanx, *n.* der Phalanx. [Lat.-Gr.]
phantasm, *n.* die Einbildung, das Hirngespinnst, Trugbild. [Lat.-Gr. *phantasma* (*phantazein*, 'make visible', pass. 'appear').]
phantom, *n.* die Erscheinung, das Gespenst; Luftgebild. [= preceded.]
pharisaic(al), *adj.* pharisäisch; gleichnerisch, scheineilig, heuchlerisch.
pharisaism, *n.* der Pharisäismus; die Scheineiligkeit.
pharisee, *n.* der Pharisäer; Gleichner, Heuchler. [fr. Hebr.]
pharmaceutical, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) pharmaceutisch.
pharmaceutics, *n. pl.* die Pharmaceutik. [see *pharmacy*.]
pharmacopoeia, *n.* die Arzneibereitungslehre, Pharmacopöie. [Gr. *pharmakon*, 'drug', *poiein*, 'make'.]

pharmacy, *n.* die Pharmacie, Arzneibereitung. [Gr. *pharmakeia* (*pharmakein*, 'prepare medicine').]

pharo, *n.* das Farospiel.

Pharos, *n.* der Pharos, Pharos, Leuchtturm. [Gr. (*Pharos*, island with a famous light-house).]

pharynx, *n.* die Halsröhre. [Gr.]

phase, *phasis*, *n.* (*pl.* *phases*) die Phase; der durchscheinende (grüne) Quarz. [Gr. *phasis* (*phaein*, 'let be seen').]

pheasant, *n.* der Fasan. [fr. Lat. Gr.]

pheasantry, *n.* die Fasanerie.

Phebe, *n.* Phöbe.

Phenix, *n.* der Phönix. [Lat. *phoenix*.]

phenomena, *n.* (*pl.* *phenomena*) das Phänomen, die Erscheinung. [Gr. *phainomenon* (*phainesthai*, 'appear').]

phial, *n.* das Gläschen, die Phiole. [Gr. *phiale*.]

phil(o), *in comp's* = friend of. [Gr. *philos*, 'loving, friend', by elision *phil*.]

philanthropic(al), *adj.* menschenfreundlich, philanthropisch.

philanthropist, *n.* der Menschenfreund, Philanthrop. [Gr. *phil-anthropos* ('man').]

philanthropy, *n.* die Menschenliebe, Philanthropie.

Philipp, *n.* Philipp.

philistine, *n.* der Philister.

philologer, *-gist*, *n.* der Philolog, Sprachkundig (*adj.* *as n.*). [Gr. *philos-logos* ('speech').]

philologic(al), *adj.* sprachkundig, philologisch.

philology, *n.* die Philologie, Sprachkunde.

philomela, *n.* Philomela, die Nachtigall. [Lat. Gr.]

philosopher, *n.* der Philosoph. *natural* —, der Naturforscher. *moral* —, der Moralist, Sittenlehrer. *the —'s stone*, der Stein der Weisen. [Gr. *philos-sophos* (*sophia*, 'wisdom').]

philosophic(al), *adj.* (*adv.* *-ly*.) philosophisch, vernunftwissenschaftlich; mäßig, enthaltend.

philosophize, *intr.* philosophieren, denken, forschen.

philosophy, *n.* die Philosophie, das Philosophem; der philosophische Kursus. *natural* —, die Naturlehre, Physik. *moral* —, die Ethik.

phlegm, *n.* das Phlegma; der wässrige Schleim (in der Lunge); *fig.* die natürliche Trägheit, Sälte. [Gr. *phlegma*, 'inflammation'.]

phlegmatic(al), *adj.* (*adv.* *-ly*.) phlegmatisch, Schleim erzeugend; *fig.* unempfindlich, gefühllos, kalt. [Gr., 'burnt'.]

phlogiston, *n.* das Phlogiston, der Brennstoff.

pho! *interj.* pah! ah! ha! oh! eh! huh

phenix = phenix.

phonetic, *adj.* (*adv.* *-ally*.) phonetisch, lautbezeichnend. [Gr. *phōnetikos* *phōnē*, 'sound'.]

phonetics, *n.* (*pl. form.*) die Phonetik, die Lautlehre, Schalllehre.

phonetist, *n.* der Phonetist.

phosphate, *n.* die Phosphorsäure.

phosphite, *n.* das phosphorische Salz.

phosphorated, *adj.* mit Phosphor gesättigert.

phosphoresce, *intr.* phosphoreszieren.

phosphorescent, *adj.* phosphoreszierend.

phosphorescence, *n.* die Phosphoreszenz.

phosphoric, *adj.* den Phosphor betreffend, aus Phosphor.

phosphorus, *n.* der Phosphor(us). [Lat. (Gr. *phōs*, 'light', *pherein*, 'bring').]

photograph, *n.* die Photographie, das Lichtbild. [Gr. *phōs*, 'light', *graphein*, 'write'.]

photographer, *n.* -*phist*, *n.* der Photograph. **photographic(al)**, *adj.* photographisch.

photography, *n.* die Photographie, Lichtbild-erzeugungskunst.

phrase, *n.* die Phrase, Redensart; der Ausdruck; *Etyl.* -*book*, *n.* das Phrasen-Buch. [Fr. (Gr. *phrazein*, 'speak').]

phrase, *tr.* ausdrücken, nennen.

phraseologic(al), *adj.* phraseologisch.

phraseology, *n.* die Phraseologie. [see *phrase* and *-logy*.]

phrenologist, *n.* der Phrenolog.

phrenology, *n.* die Phrenologie, Schädellehre. [Gr. *phrēn*, 'mind', and *-logy*.]

Phrygia, *n.* Phrygien.

Phrygian, *adj.* phrygisch. *n.* der Phrygier.

phthisic, *phthisis*, *n.* die Schwindsucht. [Lat. Gr.]

phthisical, *adj.* schwindsüchtig.

phylacteric(al), *adj.* Dentsattel betreffend.

phylacter(y), *n.* der Gebetskettel (der alten Juden); das Anhänger, Zauberzeichen, Amulet. [Gr. *phylakterion* (*phylakter*, 'guard').]

physl, *in comp's* and *wordforms* for Gr. *physis* (*phyein*, 'bring forth'), 'nature'.]

physic, *n.* die Medicin, Arzeneikunde; Arznei. [see above.]

physic, *tr.* Arznei geben; curiren; purgiren.

physical, *adj.* (*adv.* *-ly*.) physisch, natürlich, physisch; medicinisch, heilend.

physician, *n.* der Physikus, Arzt. [see *physi-*.]

physics, *n. pl.* die Physik, Naturlehre.

physiognomist, *n.* der Physiognom.

physiognomic(al), *adj.* physiognomisch.

physiognomics, *n. pl.* die Physiognomik, Mienkunde.

physiognomy, *n.* die Physiognomie (Lehre); Physiognomie, Gesichtsbildung. [Gr. *physio-gnomia* (*gnōnai*, 'know').]

physiography, *n.* die Physiographie, Naturbeschreibung. [see *physi-* and *-graphy*.]

physiologist, *n.* der Physiolog.

physiological, *adj.* (*adv.* *-ly*.) physiologisch.

physiology, *n.* die Physiologie. [see *physi-* and *-logy*.]

phytology, *n.* die Pflanzenlehre, Pflanzenbeschreibung, Botanik. [Gr. *phylon*, 'plant', and *-logy*.]

pianist, *n.* der Pianist.

piano, *adv.* piano, gelinde, schwach. [Ital. (Lat. *planus*, 'level'), 'soft'.]

pianoforte, *n.* das Pianoforte, Fortepiano.

piano, *grand* —, der Flügel.

plaster, *n.* der Plaster. [Ital. *pietra*.]

piazza, *n.* der Säulengang, die Piazza. [Ital., 'place'.]

pibroch, *n.* ein Kriegsgefang (der Berggötten). [Celt.]

pica, *n.* die Gister; der wunderliche Appetit, das Gelüsten; die grobe (Cicero's) Schrift. [Lat. 'magpie'.]

pick, *tr.* (*or intr.*) picken, hacken; stoßern; stechen; pflücken; nagen; leihen, säubern; aufsuchen; auszuheben; bestehlen. — *a lock*, ein Schloß mit einem Dietrich aufmachen. — *one's pocket*, einem die Taschen durchsuchen, bestehlen. — *a quarrel*, Handel oder Zank anfangen. — *wool*, Wolle schiefen, sortiren. — *out*, auslesen, auswählen; hernehmen. — *up*, auflesen, auf sammeln; sammeln.

pick, *n.* der Spitzhammer; Spieß. — *axe*, *n.* die Wäde, Spitzhacke.

picked, *adj.* zugespitzt, spitzig.

pickerei, n. der Grashecht, kleine Hecht. [dim. of *pike*, the fish.]
picket, n. das Biquet, die Felswache; die Stange, der Pfahl; das Biquetspiel. [Fr. *piquet* (*pique*, 'piko').]
picket, tr. einpfählen; ein Biquet stationieren.
pickings, n. pl. das Weggelesene.
pickle, n. der Pöfel, die Salzbrühe, das Eingepöfelte. *vulg.* der Zustand, *as*: a pretty —, schöne Beschönerung oder Geschönte. *be in a sad* —, in Roth sein. *vulg.* im Quartie fieden.
-herring, n. der Pöfelharing, Sandwurst.
pickle, tr. pöfeln, einpöfeln, einlegen.
picknick, *picnic*, n. das Fußsuhnmahl, der Pidenid. [uncert. deriv'n.]
pictorial, *adj.* von Malern, malerisch. [see next.]
picture, n. das (Del-) Gemälde, Bildniß, Bild; die Schilderung. — *frame*, n. der Gemälderahmen. [Lat. *pictura* (*pingere*, 'paint').]
picture, tr. malen, abmalen; *fig.* schildern. — to yourself, stelle dir vor.
picturesque, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) malerisch, pittoresk. [see above.]
picturesqueness, n. der (das) malerische or pittoreske Effect (Aussehen), das Pittoreske.
1. pie, n. die Pastete. [contr. of Dutch *Pastei* (see *paste*).]
2. pie, n. die Kiste. [Fr. *pie* (Lat. *pica*).]
pieces, n. das Stück; die Kanone; Flinten; das Weisfag, Stüdfag. a — of bread and butter, ein Butterbrod. a — of money, das Geldstück. by the —, nach dem Stüde, stüdmweise. — by —, Stüde für Stüde. a — of news, eine Neuigkeit. a —, das Stüde, ein Jeder, eine Jede, ein Jedes. all of a —, von einem Stüde, von einer Art, gleichartig. *tear in* (to) *pieces*, zerreißen. *fall to pieces*, in Stüde (entzwei) fallen. *take to pieces*, stüdmweise vornehmen, zergliedern.
-meal, *adv.* stüdmweise, einzeln. **-mealed**, *adj.* in kleine Stüde zertheilt, zerstückt. [Fr. *pieces* (uncert.).]
piece, tr. stücken, stücken, ansehen. *intr.* verbunden sein, schließen, passen. — *out*, ausdrücken, verlängern. — *up*, aufstücken, anstücken.
piece-less, *adj.* ganz, aus einem Stüde.
pie, *adj.* schief, gescheckt, bunt. — *horse*, die Schede. [*pie*, party-colored bird.]
Piedmont, n. Piemont.
Piedmontese, n. der Piemonteser. *adj.* piemontesisch.
pier, n. der Pfeiler, Brückenpfeiler; (Wehr-) Damm; die Pfole. — *glass*, n. der Pfeilerspiegel, Trümeauspiegel. — *table*, n. der Pfeilerisch, Trümeautisch. [Fr. *pierre*, 'stone'.]
pierrage, n. das Dammgelo, Raygelo, Ufergelo.
piere, tr. (or *intr.*) stechen; durchstechen, durchbohren; durchbringen; röhren. [Fr. *percer*.]
piercing, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) durchdringend, scharf; eindringlich; rührend.
pietism, n. der Pietismus, die Frömmerei. [see *piety*.]
pietist, n. der Pietist, Frömmeler.
pietistic, *adj.* pietistisch, frömmelnd.
piety, n. die Frömmigkeit, Gottesfurcht; (kindliche) Liebe; Ehrfurcht. [Lat. *pietas* (*pius*, 'pious').]
pig, n. das Ferkel; Schwein; die Muße, der Bloß. — *iron*, n. Rotheisen. — *sty*, n. der Schweinstall. — *tail*, n. der Zopf.
pig, *intr.* ferkeln, werfen.
pigeon, n. die Taube. — *cove* = *house*. — *hole*, n. das Taubenloch; kleine Fack (für Schriften);

Kammerpfel. — *house*, n. das Taubenhaus, der Taubenschlag. [Fr. (Lat. *pipio*, 'young bird', fr. *pipire*, 'chirp, pip').]
piggish, *adj.* schweinisch.
pigment, n. die aufgetragene Farbe, Schminke. [Lat. *pigmentum* (akin to *pingere*, 'paint').]
pygmy, — *mean*, see *pygmy* etc.
pike, n. die Pike; Spitze, der Stachel; der Hecht. — *man*, n. der Pikelentner, Langentnecht. (root *pik* (*pic*), both Rom. and Germ.)
piked, *adj.* zugespitzt, spitzig.
pillaster, n. der Pilaster, Pfeiler. [Lat. *pilasterum* (*pila*, 'pillar').]
pile, n. der Pfahl, Grundpfahl; Spitzpfahl; die Kehrseite; der Revers. — *driver*, — *engine*, n. der Hammelod. — *work*, n. das Pfahlwerk, die Verspähung. [Fr. (Lat. *pila*, 'pillar').]
2. pile, n. der Haufen, die Masse; das (massenhafte) Gebäude; die (vollständige) Säule; (funeral —) der Särgerhaufen; *pl.* see *piles*. [Fr. (Lat. *pila*, 'ball').]
3. pile, n. das Haar, Rauche (see *rauch*). [Lat. *pilus*, 'hair'.]
pila, tr. häufen, aufhäufen. — *up*, (auf-)stemmen, aufstellen, aufrichten.
pileated, *adj.* aufgestülpt, hutförmig.
piles, *pl.* die goldne Ader, Hämorrhoiden. [Lat. *pila*, 'ball': see *2. pile*.]
pill, tr. (or *intr.*) maußen, flehen. [see *peel*.]
pillager, n. der Dieb (im Kleinen), Mäuser.
pilgrim, n. der Pilger, Pilgrim, Wanderer. [Provenz. *pelegrin*, fr. Lat. *per-e-grinus* (*ager*, 'field'), 'fremder'.]
pilgrimage, n. die Pilgerchaft, Wallfahrt, weite Reise.
pill, n. die Pille. [Lat. *pila*, 'ball'.]
pillage, n. das Plündern, die Plünderung; der Raub. [Fr.]
pillage, tr. plündern, rauben.
pillager, n. der Plünderer.
pillar, n. der Pfeiler, die Säule; *fig.* Stütze [L. Lat. *pilare*, Lat. *pila*.]
pillared, *adj.* gesäult; säulenförmig.
pillory, n. der Pranger, das Halsseisen. [Fr. *pilori* (uncert.).]
pillory, tr. mit dem Pranger bestrafen, an den Pranger stellen.
pillow, n. das Kopfkissen; der Pfuhl. — *case*, n. Kissenüberzug, die Kissenleiche. [Lat. *pulvinus*.]
pillow, tr. auf ein Kissen legen.
pilot, n. der Pilot, Botse, Steuermann; *fig.* der Mentor. — *boat*, n. die Lotsenbarte, das Lotsenboot. [Fr. *pilote* (perhaps Dutch *pijloot*, and akin to Germ. *peilen*, 'sound', 'roth', 'plummet').]
pilot, tr. lotsen, steuern.
pilotage, n. die Lotsengebühr.
pimp, n. der Kuppler, Zurenwirth.
pimp, tr. kupeln.
pimpernel, *pimpinell*, n. die Pimpinelle. [Fr. Lat.]
pimple, n. die Finne, das Bläschen
pimpled, *adj.* finnia.
pin, n. die (Stech-) Nadel; der Nagel, Pfloß, die Schraube; der Griffel; Regel. — *case*, n. die Nadelbüchse. — *cushion*, n. das Nadelkissen. — *maker*, n. der Nadel. — *making*, n. das Nadelhandwerk. — *money*, n. das Nadelgelo.
pin, tr. fieden, heften, anheften. — *down*, festmachen, binden. — *up*, aufsteden, aufschürzen.
pinchers = *pinchers*.
pinch, tr. (or *intr.*) kneifen, kneipen, klemmen,

quetschen; pressen, drücken, darben, knidern. — off, abtneipen, abwiden. **pinched with hunger**, vom Hunger geplagt.

pinch, *n.* der Knipp, Knipp, Zwang; die Klemme, Noth; der Druck. — *of snuff*, die Priesse Tabak. *be at a —*, in der Klemme sein.

pinchers, *n.* die Zehnange, der Pelscan; die (Kneip-)Zange; Klauen.

pine, *n.* die Fichte, der Fichtenbaum. — **apple**, *n.* der Fichtenapfel, die Ananas. — **grove**, *n.* der Fichtenwald, Fichtenhain. — **martin**, *n.* der Kiefermarder, der Baummarder. — **free**, *n.* der Fichtenbaum. [Lat. *pinus*.]

pine, *intr.* sich abhärmen, sich grämen (at, über); trauern; sich sehnen, schmachten (for or after, nach). — *away*, vor Gram vergehen.

pinion, *n.* die Flügelspitze; Schwinge, der Flügel; der Ariebe!; *pl.* die Handschneile. [Lat. *pinna*, 'feather'.]

pinlon, *tr.* die Flügel binden or lähmen; (die Hände auf den Rücken) binden, fesseln.

pink, *n.* das kleine Auge (*only in comp's*); die Nelse; (— color) Nelsenfarbe, das Violett; das Vortreffliche, die Spitze, der Gipfel; die Pinse (Schiff); Gründling. — **eyed**, *adj.* blinzäugig.

pink, *tr.* aushaden, ausschneiden, durchstechen.

pinnaele, *n.* der Epithurn eines Gebäudes, die Zinne; *fig.* die Spitze, der Gipfel. [Lat. *pinna*, 'feather'.]

pinnaele, *tr.* mit Thürmen or Zinnen or Gipfeln versehen or schmücken.

plut, *n.* die (englische) Pinse, halbe Kanne.

pioneer, *n.* der Pionier; Schanzengraber; *g.* Bahnbrecher. [Fr. *pionnier* (Lat. *pes*, 'foot'), orig. 'foot-soldier'.] [*pius*.]

pious, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) fromm, religiös. [Lat. *pius*.]

pipe, *intr.* pfeifen, pfeisen (wie ein Vogel).

pipe, *n.* die Pfeife; Tabakspfeife; Röhre; die Luftpöhrre, Kehrle; die Pipe (das lange [Wein-] Faß). wind —, die Luftpöhrre.

pipe, *tr. or intr.* pfeifen, quetschen, schreien.

piquer, *n.* der Pfeifer, Sackpfeifer.

piquancy, *n.* das Stechende, Beißende.

piquant, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) stechend [scharf, beißend. [Fr. (*piquer*, 'prick').]

pique, *n.* der Woll, Ingrimm; die Empfindlichkeit; der Punkt, das Gefühl. [see preced.]

pique, *tr.* reizen, auffordern; beißend stechen, beleidigen.

piquet, *n.* das Piquetspiel. [see *pickel*.]

piracy, *n.* die Seeräuberrei; Ausschreiberrei, der Raubdruck.

pirate, *n.* der Seeräuber, Räuber; Ausschreiber. [Gr. *peirates* (*peiraim*, 'attempt').]

pirate, *intr.* Seeräuberi treiben. *tr.* ein Plagiat (einen literarischen Diebstahl) begehen, ausschreiben.

piratical, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) (see-)räuberisch.

piscines, *n.* die Fische. [Lat.]

pismire, *n.* die Ameise, Schamameise

piss, *n.* der Urin, Harn.

piss, *intr.* Wasser lassen, harnen.

pistill, *n.* die Pistille. [N. Lat. (Lat. *pistillum*, 'pestle').]

pistol, *n.* die Pistole. — **shot**, *n.* Pistolenschuß. [Fr. *pistole* (uncert., perhaps 'from *Pistoja*', It.).]

pistole, *n.* die Pistole (Geldmünze). [Fr. (uncert., perhaps It. *piastrola*, 'small plaster').]

piston, *n.* der Stempel; Piston. — **rod**, *n.* die Kolbenstange. [Fr. (Lat. *pinere*, 'pound').]

pit, *n.* die Grube; Höhle, Tiefe, der Leich; das Grab; der Abgrund; Kampfplatz (beim Hahnen-gefecht); die Bühne; das Barriere. — *of the stomach*, die Herzgrube. — **coal**, *n.* die Steinkohle. — **fall**, *n.* die Fallgrube, Falle. — **saw**, *n.* die Brettsäge, Block-säge.

pit, *tr.* Gruben or Grubchen machen, löchern; entgegenstellen (von Gegnern).

pit-a-pat, *adv.* tick tack, klipp klapp. *n.* das Klöpfen; Trappeln. [imit.]

1 **pitch**, *n.* das Pech. — **black**, *adj.* pechschwarz. — **coal**, *n.* die Pech(stein-)kohle. — **dark**, *adj.* stochfinst. — **pipe**, *n.* die Stimmröhre. — **pine** (—tree), *n.* die Pechtaune, Harztaune. [Lat. *pit*.]

2. **pitch**, *n.* der Gipfel, die Spitze; Stufe, Grad; Tonstufe. *to the highest —*, auf das Aeußerste. — **pipe**, *n.* die Stimmröhre. [akin to *peak*.]

1. **pitch**, *tr.* pfeifen; versprechen; schwärzen. — *a ship*, ein Schiff theeren.

2. **pitch**, *tr. or intr.* schleudern, werfen (von unten nach oben); rasiern, befeigen, fieden, aufschlagen; bestimmen; sich lagern; stützen, schießen; sich niederlassen. — *a camp*, ein Lager aufschlagen. — *upon a thing*, sich für etwas bestimmen, etwas wählen; auf etwas treffen. — *upon a day*, einen Tag festsetzen. *a pitched battle*, eine regelmäßige Schlacht. — **fork**, *n.* die Heugabel.

pitcher, *n.* der (Wasser-)Krug; die Brechstange, Haße. [O. Fr. *picher*: akin to *beaker*.]

pitchy, *adj.* pechig; pechicht; pechschwarz.

piteous, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) erbärmlich, kläglich, traurig; mitleidig. [see *pity*.]

pith, *n.* das Mark; *fig.* Innere, der Kern.

pithiness, *n.* die markige Beschaffenheit, Stärke, Kernigkeit.

pith-less, *adj.* marklos, schwach, kraftlos.

pithy, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) kernig; markig; kräftig.

pitiable, *adj.* erbärmlich, armelig, elend.

pitiableness, *n.* die Erbärmlichkeit, Armeligkeit.

pitiful, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) erbärmlich, kläglich, elend, traurig; verächtlich.

pitiless, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) unbarmherzig, gefühllos, unheimelich.

pittance, *n.* die Portion (in Klöstern); der kleine Theil, das Wenige, Bißchen. [Fr. *pitance*, see *pity*.]

pity, *n.* das Mitleid, Erbarmen. *take (have) — on*, Mitleiden haben mit. *for —'s sake*, um Gottes Willen. *it is a —*, es ist Schade. [O. Fr. *pit* (Lat. *pietas*, 'piety').]

ply, *tr.* bemitleiden, bedauern; sich erbarmen.

pivot, *n.* der Zapfen, die Angel, der Schwungpunkt. [Fr.]

pix = **pyx**.

placability, *n.* die Verfühnlichkeit.

placable, *adj.* verfühnlich. [Lat. *placabilis* (*placare*, 'make quiet or placid').]

placard, *n.* das Placat, der Anschlagzettel. [Fr.]

placard, *tr.* (mittels Anschlags) öffentlich bekannt machen, anschlagen.

place, *n.* der Platz, Raum, Ort, die Vertlichkeit; Stelle; der Rang, Stand. *of this —*, von hier, (all-)hier; *hierig*. *of that —*, von dort, dortig, dasig. *at this —*, hier (befindlich), *hierigen Orts*. *at your —*, bei Ihnen, auf Ihrem Platz, daselbst, dort. *in the first —*, zuerst, zuvörderst. *in some —*, irgendwo. *give —*, den Rang lassen, weichen. *take —*, Platz greifen, Etait finden. [Fr. (Lat. *platea*, 'street yard').]

place, *tr.* stellen, setzen, legen; anbringen.
placenta, *n.* der Mutterkuchen, die Nachgeburt. [Lat., 'cake'.]
placid, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) mild, sanft, ruhig, fromm. [Lat. *placidus*, 'pleasing' etc.]
placidity, *n.* die Milde, Sanftmut, Ruhe.
plagiarism, *n.* das Plagiat; der Diebstahl, die Nachahmung.
plagiarist, *n.* der Plagiarius.
plagiary, *n.* der Plagiarius, literarische Dieb. *adj.* ausschreibend. [Lat. *plagiarius*, 'kidnapper'.]
plague, *n.* die Pest, Seuche; Plage, das Weh.
plague, *tr.* anfechten, verpesten; plagen, peinigen. [Lat. *plaga*, 'blow'.]
plaguey, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unleidlich, lästig, verzeufl.
plain, *adj.* or *adv.* (*also adv.* -ly.) eben, gleich, glatt; flach, platt; schlicht; einfach; rein, wahr; offen, ehrlich; klar, deutlich. make —, ebenen; deutlich machen. in — terms, rund heraus. — truth, die reine Wahrheit. speak —, deutlich sprechen, gerade heraus sagen. — spoken, *adj.* ehrlich, gerade. — work, *n.* die (Weiß-) Weberei. [Fr. (Lat. *planus*).]
plain, *n.* die Ebene, Fläche; das Schlachtfeld.
plain, *tr.* ebenen, gleich machen.
plainness, *n.* das Ebene, Fläche; Einfache; die Geradheit.
plaint, *n.* die Klage, Beschwerde. [O. Fr. (Lat. *plangere*, 'lament').]
plaintful, *adj.* immer klagend.
plaintiff, *n.* der Kläger, die Klägerin. [see *plaint*.]
plaintive, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) klagend, jammern; kläglich.
plaint-less, *adj.* ohne Klage.
plait, *n.* die Galle; Flechte, der Hops.
plait, *tr.* falten; flechten; verflechten.
plan, *n.* der Plan, Entwurf. [Fr. (Lat. *planus*, 'level, plain').]
plan, *tr.* einen Plan machen, entwerfen.
planchet, *n.* der Schrotling, die Münzplatte.
plaque, *adj.* eben, flach. *n.* die Fläche; der Hockel. — iron, *n.* das Hockeleisen. [Lat. *planus*.]
plane, *tr.* ebenen, glätten; befeilen, hebelein.
planet, *n.* der Planet, Wandelstern. [Gr. *planētēs* (*planasthai*, 'wander').]
planetary, *adj.* planetarisch; sich drehend; urrend.
plane-tree, *n.* die Platane. [Fr. *plane*, Lat. *platanus* (Gr. *platus*, 'broad' viz. leaves).]
planimetry, *n.* die Planimetrie, Flächenmesskunst. [Lat. *planus*, 'plain', Gr. *metron*, 'measure'.]
planish, *tr.* platt schlagen; glätten; planiren. [see *plane*.]
planisphere, *n.* das Planisphärium, der Planeten-glob. [see *plane* and *sphere*.]
plank, *n.* die Platte, das Brett; die Pfoße; das Laufbrett. [Lat. *planca*.]
plank, *tr.* mit Bohlen belegern, dielen.
plano-concave, *adj.* planconvex.
plano-convex, *adj.* planconvex.
plant, *n.* die Pflanze, das Gewächs; der Setzling. [Lat. *planta*.]
plant, *tr.* (or *intr.*) pflanzen, setzen; aufpflanzen; *fig.* einrichten, anlegen, stiften.
plantain, *n.* (— tree) der Pfirsich, die Paradies-selge. [Fr.]
plantation, *n.* das Pflanzen, die Pflanzschule, Anlage; Ansiedlung, Colonie; die Gründung, Stiftung. [Lat. *plantatio*.]

planter, *n.* der Pflanzler, Anbauer, Colonist; Stifter.
plash, *n.* die Pfütze, Lache; Flechte.
 1. **plash**, *intr.* platschern; anfeuchten.
 2. **plash**, *tr.* Zweige flechten; beschneiden, fappen. [O. Fr. *plassier* (Lat. *plectere*, 'twist').]
plashy, *adj.* jumpig, schümmig.
plasma(n), *n.* das Plasma. [Gr. (*plassein*, 'mould'), 'mould, form'.]
plaster, *n.* das Pflaster; der Mörtel, Gips. — of Paris, der Stuck, seine Gipsmörtel. [O. Fr. *plastr* (Gr. *plassein*, 'mould').]
plaster, *tr.* ein Pflaster auflegen; berappen, spülen, abputzen. — over (*fig.*), übermünchen, bededen.
plasterer, *n.* der Gipsler; Stuckaturarbeiter.
plastic(all), *adj.* plastisch, bildend, schöpferisch. [Gr. *plastikos* (*plassin*, 'mould').]
plat, *adj.* (*obsol.*) flach, *platt*, *n.* (— of ground) das Stüd Land; die Matte.
platan = plane-tree.
plate, *n.* die Platte; der (copper or steel —, Kupfer- or Stahl-) Stich; Zeller; das Tischgeschirr; verarbeitete Silber; die Rüstung; der Einlag; die Einlage; der Silberseignig. [O. Fr. (fr. Germ., akin to *plait*).]
plate, *tr.* plattieren, belegen; zu Blech (dünn) schlagen; panzen.
plat-form, *n.* der Platte or flache Gegenstand, die Plattform; die Rednerbühne; der Eisenbahnjäger; die Terraße; das obere Verdeck, platte Dach; (Am.) das politische Programm, die Kirchenverfassung.
platina, *n.* die Platina. [Sp. (*plata*, 'silver').]
platonie, *-cal*, *adj.* platonisch.
platonism, *n.* die Platonische Philosophie, das System des Plato.
platonist, *n.* der Platoniker.
platoon, *n.* das Peloton, die Rotte (Soldaten). [Fr. *peloton* (Lat. *pila*, 'ball').]
platter, *n.* die (flache) Schüssel; der Weber, flächte.
plausibility, *n.* die Schenbarkeit; Wahrscheinlichkeit.
plausible, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) (äußerlich) geistlich or überzeugend; scheinbar, wahrscheinlich. [Fr. (Lat. *plaudere*, 'applaud').]
play, *tr.* (or *intr.*) spielen, scherzen; belustigen; vorstellen; spielen lassen; sich bewegen. — the fool, sich albern stellen. — the hypocrite, heucheln. — a game or set, eine Partie spielen. — tricks, Schelmerei treiben, schäkern. — fair, ehrlich spielen. — a part, eine Rolle spielen. — at cards, at dice, Karten, mit Würfeln spielen. — away, verspielen. — upon (on) an instrument, auf einem Instrumente spielen. — upon one, einen zum Weiten haben, aufziehen. — upon words, mit Worten spielen.
play, *n.* das Spiel; Schauspiel; die Komödie; Belustigung; das Lhun; Verfahren; die Mischung; Anregung. — foul —, das falsche Spiel, die Schelmerei. give one fair —, einen rechtlich behandeln. — bill, *n.* der Komödientext.
-fellow, **-mate**, *n.* der Mitspieler; Spielfellow, Gespielle. — thing, *n.* das Spielwerk.
player, *n.* der Spieler; Schauspieler; Tänzer; Possenreißer.
playful, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) spielend, scherzhaft, mutwillig.
playfulness, *n.* die Spielerei, Scherzhaftigkeit.
plea, *n.* der Rechtsbandel, Prozeß; die Vertretungsberechtigung; Einrede; Ausrede; Vorstellung. [O. Fr. *plaid* (Lat. *placitum*, 'opinion').]

plead, *tr.* (or *intr.*) (rechtlich) erörtern, ausmachen; anführen, vorführen; prozessieren, streiten. — a cause, einen Prozeß (als Advokat) führen. — guilty, die Klage anerkennen. — ignorance, sich mit Unwissenheit entschuldigen.

pleader, *n.* der Verteidiger, Advokat; Gegner.

pleasant, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) angenehm; munter, froh, vergnügt. [see *please*.]

pleasantness, *n.* die Annehmlichkeit, Beschaffenheit.

pleasantry, *n.* die Lustigkeit, Fröhlichkeit; der Scherz, Spaß.

please, *tr.* (or *intr.*) gefallen, vergnügen, ergötzen; befriedigen; belieben. if you —, wenn es Ihnen gefällig ist. only to — you, bloß aus Gefälligkeit für Sie. — to enter, belieben Sie hinein zu gehen. I am not pleased with it, es gefällt mir nicht. hard to be pleased, schwer zu befriedigen; wunderlich, launisch. be pleased to sit down, ich bitte, setzen Sie sich. [Lat. *placere*.]

pleasing, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) gefällig, angenehm.

pleasurable, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) angenehm, ergötzlich, reizend.

pleasure, *n.* das Vergnügen, die Lust, Freude; der Gefallen, die Gefälligkeit; das Belieben, der Wille. take — in, (sein) Vergnügen haben an. at —, nach Willkür, nach Belieben. at his (own) —, nach seinem Belieben. —boat, *n.* das Lustboot. —ground, *n.* der Lustplatz, Rasenplatz, die Anlagen. [Fr. *plaisir* (Lat. *placere*, 'please').]

plebeian, *n.* der Plebejer, gemeine Mann. *adj.* unadelig, bürgerlich; gemein, pöbelhaft. [Lat. *plebeius* (*plebs*, 'the common people').]

pledge, *n.* das Pfand, die Bürgschaft, Sicherheit; der Bürge; das Zutrinken; der Bescheid. hold in —, als Unterpfand haben. put in —, verpfänden. [O. Fr. (L. Lat. *plegiare*, *plevire*, Lat. *præbere*, 'offer').]

pledge, *tr.* verpfänden, verleihen; zusichern; zutrinken; einem Bescheid thun.

Plelades, *n.* die Plejaden, das Siebengestirn. [Lat. Gr. (*plein*, 'sail': prob'ly as the sailor's guides).]

plenary, *adj.* völlig, vollständig, vollkommen. — indulgence, der vollkommene Ablass. [Lat. *plenarius* (*plenus*, 'full').]

plenipotence, -cy, *n.* die Vollmacht, freie Hand.

plenipotent, *adj.* bevollmächtigt. [Lat. *plenius*, 'full'; *potens*, 'potent'.]

plenipotentary, *adj.* mit voller Macht versehen, bevollmächtigt. *n.* Bevollmächtigter (*adj.* as *n.*). [see *preced.*]

plenitude, *n.* die Fülle; Vollständigkeit; Vollblütigkeit. [Lat. *plenitudo* (*plenus*, 'full').]

plenteous, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) voll, überflüssig, reich, ergiebig, fruchtbar. [see *plenty*.]

plenteousness, *n.* die Fülle, Ergiebigkeit, Reichlichkeit; der Ueberfluß.

plentiful, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) überflüssig, reichlich, fruchtbar.

plenty, *n.* die Fülle, Menge, der Ueberfluß. in —, reichlich, in Ueberfluß. [Lat. *plenitas* (*plenus*, 'full').]

pleonasm, *n.* der Pleonasmus. [Gr. *pleonasmus* (*pleonazein*, 'be more than enough').]

plethora, *n.* die Vollblütigkeit, Plethora. [Gr. *plethorê* (*plethein*, 'be full').]

plethoric, *adj.* vollstädtig, vollblütig, plethorisch.

pleurisy, *n.* das entzündliche Seitenstechen, Pleurésie. [Fr. Gr. *pleura*, 'rib'.]

pliability = pliability.

pliable, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) biegsam, geschmeidig; weich, folgbar. [Fr., see *ply*.]

pliability, *n.* die Biegsamkeit, Geschmeidigkeit, Weichheit.

pliant, (adv. -ly.) = pliable.

pliers, *n.* pl. die Zange, Drahtzange, Biegezange. [see *ply*.]

plight, *tr.* verpfänden, (an-)geloben.

plight, *n.* das Pfand, die Bürgschaft; der (unsichere or gefährliche) Zustand, das Befinden. in a bad —, ungesund. in a woeful —, in einem jämmerlichen Zustande. [akin to *plight*.]

plod, *intr.* sich anstrengen, sich plagen; übermäßig studiren.

plodder, *n.* der unverbroffen Arbeitende; Gräbler.

1. **plot**, *n.* das Pflücken, der Fleck; Entwurf.

2. **plot**, *n.* das Complot, die Verschwörung; Intrigue, der Knoten (in einem Schauspiele); die Erfindungskraft. [abbr. of *complot*.]

plot, *tr.* (or *intr.*) entwerfen; ein Complot machen, sich verschwören; Ränke schmieden; anspinnen; vorhaben. — treason, Verrath schmieden.

plotter, *n.* der Ränkemaker, Meuterer; Erfinder, Uebher.

plough, *n.* der Pflug; *fig.* der Ackerbau; der Ruthobel. —boy, *n.* der Aderjunge; grobe Mensch.

—land, *n.* der Pflug Landes; das Ackerland. —man, *n.* der Pflüger; Landmann, Bauer. —share, *n.* die Pflugtheil.

plough, *tr.* pflügen, adern. — up, auspflügen, aufgraben.

plover, *n.* der Ribi, Brachvogel. [Fr. *pluvier*, 'rain-bird'.]

pluck, *tr.* pflücken, abreißen; rupfen, raufen, reißen. — asunder, entzweitreiben, zerreißen. — down, niederreißen. — off, abpflücken, ausrupfen. — up, aufziehen; austreiben; *fig.* erheben.

pluck, *n.* der Zug, das Zupfen; die Aufmunterung, der Muth.

plug, *n.* der Pflock; Pfropf.

plug, *tr.* verstopfen, zupflocken, einsteilen.

plum, *n.* die Pflaume; Moine; Korinthe. —pudding, *n.* der Moinekloß. —tree, *n.* der Pflaumenbaum.

plumage, *n.* das Gefieder; der Federbusch. [Fr. (see *plume*).]

plumb, *n.* das Blei, Bleiloth. *adj.* bleirecht, senkrecht, lothrecht, gerade. —line, *n.* die Bleischnur; das Loth. [Lat. *plumbum*, 'lead'.]

plumb, *tr.* das Blei loth werfen, mit dem Blei loth ergründen; lothrecht machen.

plumber, *n.* der Bleiarbeiter, Bleietzer. [Fr. *plomnier* (Lat. *plumbum*, 'lead').]

plumbery, *n.* die Bleiarbeit.

plume, *n.* die Fiedel, Fiedel; der Federbusch; das Ehrenzeichen, der Etolz. [Fr. (Lat. *pluma*).]

plume, *tr.* seine Federn putzen; aufstutzen; aufsetzen, ansetzen; abfedern.

plummet, *n.* das Blei loth, der Bleiwurf; die Bleiwage. [fr. *plumbet*, see *plumb*.]

plumose, -mous, *adj.* gefiedert, federig; wie Federn, federicht. [see *plume*.]

plump, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) fleischig, dick, fett und rund; rund heraus, gerade heraus.

plump, *tr.* (or *intr.*) ausblasen; maßen; dick werden; plumpen.

plumpness, *n.* die Fleischigkeit, Beleihtheit, Dide.

plumy, *adj.* federig, gefiedert. [see *plume*.]

plunder, *tr.* plündern, rauben.
plunder, *n.* die Beute, der Raub.
plunderer, *n.* der Beutemacher; Plünderer.
plunge, *tr.* (or *intr.*) tauchen, senken; plötzlich eintauchen, hinabstürzen; sinken. [Fr. *plonger* (Lat. *plumbum*, 'lead').]
plunge, *n.* das Eintauchen, Sinken; der plötzliche Sturz. — to take a —, sich stürzen.
pluperfect (= tense), *n.* das Plusquamperfectum. [Lat. *plus*, 'more', *perfectus*, 'perfect'.]
plural, *adj.* mehr, mehrfach. (or — number) *n.* der Plural, die Mehrzahl. [Lat. *pluralis* (*plus*, 'more').]
plurality, *n.* die Mehrheit; Mehrzahl, Pluralität.
plus, *adv.* plus, mehr. [Lat.]
plush, *n.* der Plüsch. [Fr. *peluche* (Lat. *pilus*, 'hair').]
pluvial, *ious*, *adj.* regnig, regnerisch, regenhaft. [Lat. *pluvialis* (*pluvia*, 'rain').]
pluvial, *n.* der Schorrock, das Bluviale.
ply, *tr.* (or *intr.*) fallen, sich biegen; (ungeküm) anliegen; fleißig üben, treiben, obliegen, sich befeßigen; anstrengen, streben. — one's oars, aus allen Kräften rudern. [Fr. *plier* (Lat. *plicare*, 'fold').]
ply, *n.* die Falte, Wendung, Form, der Gang, die Neigung.
plyers = pliers.
pneumatic, *-cal*, *adj.* pneumatisch; luftig; geistig. — pump, die Luftpumpe. [Gr. *pneumatikos* (*pneuma*, 'wind, breath').]
pneumatics, *n. pl.* die Pneumatik, Luftmechanik; Geisteslehre.
pneumonia, *n.* die Lungenfucht, Brustentzündung. [Gr. *pneumon*, 'lung', fr. *pneuma*, 'breath'.]
poach, *tr.* (durch)schleichen; rauben, plündern; gelinde fischen. *poached eggs*, weichgekochene Eier. [Fr. *pocher*.]
poachy, *adj.* kumpfig, feucht (vom Lande).
pock, *n.* die Pocke, Blatter. — mark, die Blatternarbe, Pockenrube.
pocket, *n.* die Tasche, der Schuhsack, Eas. -book, *n.* das Taschenbuch, Portemonnaie. -knife, *n.* das Taschmesser. -handkerchief, *n.* das Schnupftuch. -money, *n.* das Taschengeld. -pistol, *n.* die Taschepistole, das Perzerol.
pocket, *tr.* in die Tasche stecken, einstecken, einladen.
pocky, *adj.* krank an den Blättern; lustfisch, venerisch.
pod, *n.* die Hülse, Schale, Schote.
pod, *intr.* sich hülsen, Schoten ansetzen.
podge, *n.* die Pflanze, der Sumpf.
poem, *n.* das Gedicht, Poem. [Lat. *poema* (Gr. *poiein*, 'make').]
poesy, *n.* die Poesie; Dichtung.
poet, *n.* der Poet, Dichter. — laureate, der gekrönte Poet, Hofsichter. [Lat. *poeta* (Gr. *poiein*, 'make').]
poetaster, *n.* der Dichterling, Reimschmeich.
poetess, *n.* die Dichterin.
poetic(al), *adj.* (adv. -ly.) poetisch, dichterisch.
poetics, *n. pl.* die Poetik.
poetize, *intr.* dichten, dichterisch schreiben, Verse machen.
poetry, *n.* die Dichtkunst; Dichtung; Gedichte. [see poet.]
polignancy, *n.* die Schärfe (des Gesichts); das Häßliche; Beifende.

poignant, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) spitzig; pikant; stechend, beßend; schmerzhaft. [Fr. (Lat. *pungere*, 'prick').]
point, *n.* die Spitze; (— of land) Landspitze; das Vorland; der Griffel; die Meßel; Kante; das Punkturn; der Grab; (Compas-)Strich; die Note; das Ziel, der Zweck. *points*, die (Meß-) Zeichnungen; die Punkturen; die Interpunktionszeichen. — of controversy, die Streitfrage. — of honor, der Ehrentpunkt. *In* — of, in Hinsicht auf, at the — of death, im Sterben, im letzten Augenblicke. *be upon the* —, im Begriffe sein. *bring to a* —, zu Ende bringen, sich kurz fassen. *carry the* —, eine Sache durchsetzen. *when it came to the* —, als es zur Entscheidung kam. *keep at sword's* —, abwehren, entfennen halten. — blank, *n.* das Weiße (der Mittelpunkt) in der Scheibe. *adv.* (or *adv.*) gerade, schnurgerade; frei heraus. *hit* — blank, in's Weiße (*fig.* den rechten Fleck) treffen. [Fr., Lat. *punctum* (*pungere*, 'prick').]
point, *tr.* (or *intr.*) spiken, ausspiken, schärfen; punktieren; richten, zielen (— at, nach, auf); zeigen, weisen (at, auf); bezeichnen, anzeigen (out, etwas).
pointed, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) zugespitzt, spitzig; punktiert; bestimmt; *fig.* spitzsinning, beßend, sarkastisch, spitzig.
pointer, *n.* der Zeiger, Weiser; Wachtelhund; die Radirnadel.
point-less, *adj.* ohne Spitze, stumpf.
poise, *n.* das Gewicht; Gleichgewicht; die Wage. [O. Fr. *pois* (Lat. *pendere*, 'weigh').]
poise, *tr.* wägen, abwägen; beschweren; beladen; ins Gleichgewicht setzen; das Gleichgewicht halten.
poison, *n.* das Gift. — cup, *n.* der Giftbecher. [Fr. (Lat. *potio*, 'drink').]
poison, *tr.* vergiften; ansetzen; verderben.
poisoner, *n.* der Giftmischer; die Giftmischerin; der Verdorber.
poisonous, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) giftig; ansetzend; verderblich.
poke, *tr.* stoßen (at, nach). — the fire, das Feuer schüren, anschüren.
poker, *n.* das Schürreisen.
poking, *adj.* triefend, knechtisch.
Poland, *n.* Polen.
polar, *adj.* zum Pol gehörig, polarisch, Polar. — bear, der Eisbär. — circle-s, *pl.* die Polarkreise. [see pole.]
polarity, *n.* die Polarität.
polarization, *n.* die Polarisierung.
1. pole, *n.* der Pol, Angelpunkt. — cat, *n.* see the word. — star, *n.* der Polarstern, Nordstern; Leitstern. [Fr. (Gr. *polos*, 'pivot').]
2. pole, *n.* der Pfahl, die Deichsel; der Stabbaum; (turner's —) die Wippe; Wiehruthe. — axe, *n.* die Streitart.
Pole, *n.* der Pol.
pole, *tr.* Stangen setzen, hängen; (einen Kahn) mit Stangen fortziehen.
pole-cat, *n.* das Stinkthier, die Stinkkatze. (*pole* of uncert. deriv.)
polemic(al), *adj.* polemisch, streitig; streithaft.
polemic, *n.* der Streiter; Kämpfer: polemics, die Polemik, Streitlehre. [Gr. *polemikos* (*polemos*, 'war'), 'warlike'.]
police, *n.* die Polizei. — court, das Polizeiamt, die Sicherheitsbehörde. — man, *n.* der Polizeidiener, Sicherheitsdiener. — officer, *n.* Polizeibeamt (*part.* as *n.*). [Fr.; Gr. *polis*.

teia (*politeia*, 'be a citizen' [*politês*, fr. *polis*, 'city'], 'govern'), 'government'.]
policed, *adj.* polizi i. wohlgeordnet, geordnet.
policy, *n.* die Politik; Staatsweisheit; Klugheit, Verklugtheit: *Police*. [see *police*.]
Polish, *adj.* polnisch.
polish, *tr.* poliren, glätten; *fig.* verfeinern; verfeinern. *intr.* Glanz bekommen, glänzen. [*Fr. polir* (Lat. *polire*).]
polish, *n.* die Politur, der Glanz; *fig.* die Anzucht, feine Sitte.
polishable, *adj.* was sich poliren or verfeinern läßt.
polite, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) geistlich, fein, artig, höflich, geübt. — *literature*, die schönen Wissenschaften. [Lat. *politus* (*polire*, 'polish').]
politeness, *n.* die Feinheit, Artigkeit, Höflichkeit.
politic(al), *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) politisch; bürgerlich; staatskundig, staatsl. u. weislich, verständig, klug. — *economy*, die Staatswirtschaft. [Gr. *politikos* (*poies*, see *police*), 'of the citizens'.]
politicaster, *n.* der politische Klugensiezer. [see *preced.*]
politician, *n.* der Politiker; Staatsmann; der verständigste Kopf. [see *politic*.]
politics, *n. pl.* die Politik, Staatskunst.
polity, *n.* die Regierung, Verfassung. ecclesiastical —, die kirchliche Hierarchie. [see *police*.]
poll, *n.* der (Winters-)Kopf, Schädel; die Fählung der Köpfe, Stummzahl, Personenliste; die Kerze (Zuch). -tax, *n.* das Kopfgeld.
poll, *tr.* fassen, fassen, bebauen; namentlich anzuweisen, eintragen; (als Botanten) eintragen; stimmen.
pollard, *n.* die Kerze, Querre; die beschrittene Künze; der Hirsch der sein Geweih abgeworfen hat; die Beigenleie; Stoppfutelein. [*fr. poll*.]
pollard, *tr.* fassen.
pollen, *n.* der Blumenstaub. [Lat.].
pollute, *tr.* befehlen, verunreinigen; entweihen; verunreinigen. [Lat. *polluere*.]
pollution, *n.* die Befledung, Verunreinigung; Entweihung.
Polonaise, -nese, *adj.* polnisch, *n.* die polnische Sprache; die Polonaise.
polltron, *n.* Heubühel (*adj. as n.*), die Memme, der Poltron. [see *Poltron*.]
polltroonery, *n.* die Memmen.
poly - in comp. = many. [Gr. *polys*.]
polyandrian, *adj.* vielmännig, polyandrisch.
polyandry, *n.* die Vielmännerei, Polyandrie. [Gr. *poly*, *andër*, 'man'.]
poly-rhord, *adj.* vielstimmig.
polygamist, *n.* der Polygamist.
polygamous, *adj.* die Vielweiberei betreffend; vielgattig.
polygamy, *n.* die Polygamie, Vielweiberei. [Gr. *poly-gamia* (*gamor*, 'marriage').]
polygenous, *adj.* viele Arten enthaltend, vielartig. [Gr. *poly-genes* (*genon*, 'produce').]
polyglot, *adj.* vielklingig. *n.* die Polyglotte. [Gr. *poly-glossos* (*glossos*, 'tongue').]
polygon, *n.* das Polygon, Viereck. [Gr. *poly-gonos* + *angle*.]
polygonal, -nous, *adj.* vieleckig, polygonal.
poly-graphy, *n.* die Polygraphie, Schriftenschrift.
polyhedral, -rous, *adj.* vielseitig. [see *next*.]

polyhedron, *n.* der vielseitige Körper; das Polyeder. [Gr. *poly-edros* (*hedra*, 'side').]
Polynesia, *n.* Polynisien, Australien. [Gr. *poly*, *neos*, 'island'.]
Polynesian, *adj.* polynesisch.
polynomial, *adj.* polynomisch. *n.* das Polynom. [Gr. *poly*, *onoma*, 'name'.]
poly(p)e, *n.* der Polyp, Vielfuß; der Rattenschnitz. [Gr. *poly-pous* ('foot').]
poly-petalous, *adj.* vielblättrig (von Blumen). [see *poly*, and *petal*.]
poly-pous, *adj.* polypentartig.
polypus = *polyp*.
poly-sperm, *n.* die vielstimmige Frucht.
poly-spermous, *adj.* vielstimmig, polypermisch.
poly-syllabic(al), *adj.* vielstimmig, polysyllabisch.
poly-syllable, *n.* das vielstimmige Wort, Polysyllabon.
poly-technic(al), *adj.* polytechnisch, vielkünstig.
poly-technic school, die polytechnische Schule.
poly-theism, *n.* die Vielgötterei, der Polytheismus.
poly-theist, *n.* der Polytheist.
poly-theistic(al), *adj.* polytheistisch.
pomade, -atum, *n.* die Pomade, Haarfarbe. [Fr. *pommade* (Lat. *pomum*, 'apple').]
pome-granate, *n.* der Granatapfel. [Lat. *pomum*, 'fruit, apple', *granatus*, 'grained'.]
Pomerania, *n.* Pommern.
Pomeranian, *adj.* pommersisch. *n.* der Pommer.
pommel, *n.* der Knopf, Degenknopf; Sattelknopf. [O. Fr. (Lat. *pomum*, 'fruit, apple').]
pommel, *tr.* pusten, knuffen, schlagen. [see *preced.*]
pomp, *n.* der Pomp, die Pracht, das Gestränge. [Gr. *pompê* (*pompein*, 'send'), 'solemn procession'.]
Pompey, *n.* Pompejus.
pomposity, *n.* der Prunk, das Pomphafte, Hochtracht.
pompous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) prächtig, herrlich, pomphaft; hochtrabend. [see *pomp*.]
pond, *n.* der Teich, Weihcr.
ponder, *tr.* erwägen, überlegen. *intr.* — on, nachsinnen, nachgrübeln über, bedenken. [Lat. *ponderare* (*pondus*, 'weight').]
ponderable, *adj.* was sich wägen läßt, wägbar.
ponderosity, *n.* die Schwere, Gemüthsstärke.
ponderous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) schwer, wichtig. [see *ponder*.]
poniard, *n.* der Dolch; das kurze Schwert. [Fr. *poignard* (Lat. *pungere*, 'prick').]
poniard, *tr.* stechen, ertöden. [pontifex].
pontiff, *n.* der Hochpriester, Prälat, Papst. [Lat. *pontifical*, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) oberpriesterlich, päpstlich, bischöflich; prächtig. *n.* das Ceremonienbuch der Bischöfe.
pontificate, *n.* das Oberpriesterthum, die päpstliche Würde or Regierung.
pontoon, *n.* der Ponton; die Schiffbrücke; Raufbrücke. [Fr. *ponton* (Lat. *pons*, 'bridge').]
pony, *n.* das Pferdchen.
pooh! *interj.* oh! eh! wenn's weiter nichts ist!
pool, *n.* der Teich, Pfuhl, Sumpf; der Satz im Spiel. [in last sense fr. Fr. *poule*, in other fr. Lat. *palus*.]
poor, *adj.* arm, dürftig; armüthig, elend, geringe; mager, turre; gemein. *tho* —, die Armen. — in spirit, geistlich arm. -box, *n.* die Armenstube. -house, *n.* das Armenhaus, Almoisenhaus. -laws, *n.* die Armenengesetze. -rate, *n.* die Armensteuer. -spirited, *n.* mutlos, versagt. [Norm. Fr. *pour* (Lat. *pauper*).]

poorly, *adv.* arm; armelig; geringe; matt. *adj.* unanständig; kränzlich.

pop. *n.* der Pöbel; Schmag. -gun, *n.* die Knallkugel.

pop, *tr.* (or *intr.*) knallen, knallen; knallen; sich schnell bewegen, schnell fahren. — in, herein; einfallen; sich einbringen. — off, davon; weichen; weichen. — out, entweichen, sich davon machen, fahren lassen. — upon (on), fahren an oder nach.

pope, *n.* der Papst. [Lat. *papa*, 'father'.]

popedom, *n.* die päpstliche Bure.

popyery, *n.* das Papsttum; die Pöbelerei.

popish, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) päpstlich; pöbelisch.

poplar, *n.* — tree: der Pappelbaum, die Pappel. [Lat. *populus*.]

poppy, *n.* der Weizen. — seed, der Weizenstengel. [Lat. *papaver*.]

populace, *n.* das gemeine Volk, der Pöbel. [Fr. *Lat. populus*, 'people'.]

popular, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) populär; volkstümlich; gemein; gemeinlich; leichtföhl; (beim Volke) beliebt; im Volke beliebt. *a* — common, ein Volkstheater. [Lat. *popularis* (*populus*, 'people').]

popularity, *n.* die Popularität; Volkstümlichkeit.

popularize, *tr.* volkstümlich oder gemeinlich machen; popularisieren.

populate, *intr.* die Bevölkerung vermehren. *tr.* bevölkern.

population, *n.* die Bevölkerung.

populous, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) volkreich.

populousness, *n.* die Volksmenge, Heberkennung. [Lat. *populosus* (*populus*, 'people').]

porcelain, *n.* das Porzellan; die Porzellanware. — clay, — earth, die Porzellanerde. [Fr. *porcelaine* (orig. name of shell).]

porch, *n.* die Vorhalle; der bedeckte Gang; das Verdeck. [Fr. *porche* (Lat. *porticus*).]

porcupine, *n.* das Stachelhäuten. [Lat. *porcus*, 'swine', *spina*, 'thorn'.]

pore, *n.* die Pore. [Fr. (Gr. *poros*, 'passage').]

pore, *intr.* (genly with on or over), unterwandern (auf etwas) leben, verweilen.

pork, *n.* das Schweinefleisch. [Fr. *porc* (Lat. *porcus*).]

porker, -ket, *n.* das Schweinchen, Ferkel.

porosity, *n.* die Porosität; das Schwammartige.

porous, *adj.* porös, schwammartig. [see *porc*.]

porphyry, *n.* der Porphyrt. [Fr. *porphyre*, (Gr. *porphyra*, 'purple').]

porpoise, *n.* das Meerichwein, der Dummfisch. [O. E. *porpisc* (Lat. *porcus*, 'hog', *piscis*, 'fish').]

porridge, *n.* die Suppe.

porringer, *n.* der Nach, die tiefe Schüssel.

1. port, *n.* der (See-)Hafen; das Thor, die Pforte; das Nachbord (die linke Seite eines Schiffes); die Pforten; die Gräbe, Wassertracht, der (Donners-)Gehalt (eines Schiffes) (the sublime —), die hohe Pforte (türkische Regierung); der Portwein. -hole, *n.* die Stuckpore, das Schiefloch. -regulations, *n.* die Hafenordnung. -wine, *n.* der Portwein. [Fr. (Lat. *portus*: in sense of wine, from *Oporto*, Portug.).]

2. port, *n.* das Tragen, die Haltung, das Benehmen, in comp's, for Fr. *porte*: -crayon, *n.* der Stifthalter. -folio, *n.* das Portefeuille. -manteau (Fr. cloak), *n.* der Mantel, das Mantelträger. [Fr. port, in comp's *porte*. (Lat. *portare*, 'carry').]

port, *tr.* links herum; tragen. [see 1. 2. *port*.]

portable, *adj.* tragbar, beweglich.

portage, *n.* das Tragelohn; der Tragelohn; der Tragelohn.

portal, *n.* das Portal, die Pforten. [Fr. (Lat. *porta*, 'gate').]

portullis, *n.* das Rollgatter, die Rolltür. [Fr. *porte*, 'gate', *couleuse* (couler, 'flow'), 'gülding'.]

Porte, *n.* (the sublime —), die hohe Pforte, der türkische Hof. [see *port*.]

portend, *tr.* vorherkünden, vorherkünden, andeuten. [Lat. *portendere* = *pro-tendere*, 'stretch forth'.]

portent, *n.* die (die) Vorbedeutung, das böse Zeichen, Omen.

portentous, *adj.* (Viel) vorbedeutend, unglückselig; groß, ungeheuer; schrecklich.

1. porter, *n.* der Pfortner; Züchtler. [Fr. *portier* (Lat. *porta*, 'gate').]

2. porter, *n.* der Träger, Lastträger; Heberbringer. [Fr. *port*, 'carry'.]

3. porter, *n.* der Porter (starkes Bier). [uncert.]

portorage, *n.* der Tragelohn.

portico, *n.* die Halle, der gewölbte Gang. [It. (Lat. *porta*, 'gate').]

portion, *n.* der Teil; die Gebühr; der Erbteil; Anteil; Anteil. [Fr. *portion*.]

portion, *tr.* (— out) aufteilen, verteilen, aufteilen (— with, un), aufteilen, aufteilen.

portly, *adj.* stark, mächtig, erhaben; hoch; mächtig. [Fr. *port*, 'bearing'.]

portrait, *n.* das Porträt, Bildnis. [Fr. see *portray*.]

portraiture, *n.* die Portraitmalerie, Bildnismalerie; das Bildnis.

portray, *tr.* abbilden, skizzieren; skizzieren. [Fr. *portraire* (Lat. *pro-trahere*, 'draw forth').]

portress, *n.* die Portierin, Züchtlerin. [see *porter*.]

Portuguese, *n.* der Portugiese; die Portugiesin. *adj.* portugiesisch.

pose, *tr.* liegen machen, sitzen machen; durchtragen (die) machen, zum Schweigen bringen. [Fr. *poser* (Lat. *pausare*, 'pause', *fr. ponere*, 'put').]

position, *n.* die Stellung, Lage, der Stand; das, Grundlag; die Position. [Lat. *positio* (*ponere*, 'put').]

positive, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) geistig, angenehm, notwendig; bestimmt, sicher, gewis, wirklich; positiv; bejahend, entscheidend, ausdrückend, deutlich. I am not — as to that, das kann ich nicht für gewis behaupten. — degree, der Positiv. [see *proved*.]

positiveness, *n.* die Bestimmtheit, Bestimmtheit; Gewissheit, Gewissheit.

possess, *tr.* besitzen; besitzen, einnehmen; erlangen. — one's self of a thing, sich einer Sache bemächtigen. [Lat. *possidere*, 'hold', 'sit'.]

possessed, *part.* besitzen; eingenommen; besetzt, versehen, fällig. be — of a thing, im Besitz einer Sache sein, etwas inne haben.

possession, *n.* das Besitzen; das Besitztum; Eigentum; die Habe; das Gut.

possessive, *adj.* bezeugt; einen Besitz bezeugend. — case, der Possessiv, das Possessivum.

possessor, *n.* der Inhaber, Besitzer, Herr.

practice, *n.* die Praxis, Erfahrung; Übung, Gewohnheit; Gewandtheit, Fertigkeit; Praxile. *font* —, niedrige Mittel, Klänke. *in* —, gangbar, üblich. *put into* —, in Ausführung (in Gang) bringen. *out of* —, aus der Übung.

practise, *tr.* (or *intr.*) *practicieren*, ausüben, treiben; Äuflch behandeln; ſich üben; Klänke ſchmelzen. [see above.]

practitioner, *n.* der Practicus, ausübende Arzt or Medizgelehrte; Klänkeſchmied.

prae-, see *pre-*.

pragmatic(al), *adj.* (adv. -ly.) *pragmatiſch*, geſchäftsmäßig; ſurroundlich, naheweis. [Gr. *pragmatikos* (*pragma*, 'thing done').]

Prague, *n.* Prag.

prairie, *n.* die natürliche Wieſe, Graſebene, Graſbüſche. [Lat. *pratum*, 'meadow'.]

praise, *n.* das Lob, der Preis, Ruhm, die Ehre. -worthy, *adj.* preiswürdig. [Lat. *pretium*.]

praise, *tr.* loben (for, wegen), rühmen, preiſen.

praise-less, *adj.* ungeprieſen.

prance, *intr.* ſich bäumen; prangend reiten; ſich brüſten, prunten, ſolzieren.

prank, *tr.* pugen, ſchmäßen. — *up*, herauspugen, auſſtufen.

prank, *n.* der Poſſen, Streich, die Schelmerei.

prate, *intr.* ſchwagen, plaudern.

prater, *n.* der Schwäger.

prattle, *intr.* ſchwagen, plaudern. [dim. of *prate*.]

prattle, *n.* das Geſchwätz, Gemäſch.

prattler, *n.* der Schwäger, Plauderer.

praxis, *n.* die Praxis, Ausübung. [see *practice*.]

pray, *tr.* (or *intr.*) beten; bitten; erſuchen, anſehen. — *to God*, zu Gott beten. — *do it*, o, thun Sie es doch. [Lat. *precari*.]

prayer, *n.* das Gebet; die Bitte; das Anſuchen. *be at (or say one's) prayers*, ſein Gebet verrichten. *the Lord's* —, das Vaterunſer.

-book, *n.* das Gebetbuch; die Aſſente.

prayerful, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) andächtig, viel betend, mit vielem Gebet.

prayer-less, *adj.* ohne Gebet.

pre-, *prefix* = before (in time or space or dignity). [Fr. *pré*, Lat. *prae*.]

preach, *tr.* (or *intr.*) predigen, verſündigen; lehren. [Fr. *prêcher* (Lat. *prae-dicare*, 'proclaim').]

preacher, *n.* der Prediger.

pre-adamites, *n. pl.* Präadamiten.

pre-admonition, *n.* die Vorherwarnung, Vorherermahnung.

preamble, *n.* der Eingang, die Vorrede, Einleitung. [Lat. *prae-ambulus* (*ambulare*, 'walk').]

pre-ambulate, *intr.* vorausgehen, vorhergehen.

preambulatory, *adj.* vorhergehend.

prebend, *n.* die Präbende, Pfründe. [L. Lat. *præbenda* (Lat. *præbere*, 'hold forth').]

prebendary, *n.* der Pfründner, Stiftsherr.

precarious, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) abhängig; unſicher, ſchwankend, precar. [Lat. *precarius* (*precari* 'pray'), 'obtained by prayer'.]

precativ, -tory, *adj.* bittend, erſuchend; unterwürdig, demüthig. [see *preced*.]

pre-caution, *n.* die Vorſicht, Beſuſamkeit; Warnung. *take* —s, vorbeauen, ſich verwahren, Maßregeln treffen.

precautionary, *tr.* vorſichtig, beſuſam.

precede, *tr.* vorhergehen, vorgehen. [Lat. *prae-cedere* ('go').]

precedence, -cy, *n.* das Vorgehen; der Vor-

tritt, Vorrang, Vortug; die Priorität. *hold the* —, vorgehen.

precedent, *adj.* vorhergehend, vorig.

precedent, *n.* der frühere Fall, das (Rechts-) Beiſpiel, Muſter. *be without a* —, noch nicht da geweſen ſein, beiſpielloſ.

precedented, *adj.* vorhergegangenen (von Beiſpielen), ein Präjudicat für ſich habend.

precept, *n.* die Vorſchrift, das Gebot; die Regel; Lehre, der Unterricht. [Lat. *prae-ceptum* (*capere*, 'take').]

preceptive, *adj.* vorſchreibend, vorſchriftlich; unterrichtend.

preceptor, *n.* der Lehrer, Lehrmeiſter, Erzieher. [see *precept*.]

preceptory, *adj.* Vorſchriften ertheilend. *n.* die Lehranſtalt.

precinct, *n.* der Bezirk, Umfang, das Weiſchbl. [Lat. *prae-cinctus* (*cingere*, 'gird').]

precious, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) ſoſibar, köſtlich. — *metals*, edle Metalle. — *stones*, Edelſteine [O. Fr. *precieus* (Lat. *pretium*, 'price').]

precipice, *n.* der Abgrund, die ſteile (jäh) Tiefe; fig. plözlliche große Gefahr. [Fr., fr. Lat. *prae-ceps* (*caput*, 'head'), 'headlong'.]

precipitance, -cy, *n.* die Jäh, Voreiligkeit, Ueberreitung.

precipitant, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) ſtürzend, ſteif; eilig, dringend; ſich übereilend. *n.* das Präcipitat.

precipitate, *tr. or intr.* ſtürzen, herabſtürzen (from, von); übereilen; ſich übereilen. *n.* der Nieſchlag.

precipitate, *adj.* jäh, ſteif; ſtürzend; übereilt, vorſchnell. *n.* das Präcipitat, der Nieſchlag. [see *precipice*.]

precipitation, *n.* das Stürzen, Herabſtürzen, der Sturz; die Ueberreitung, der Nieſchlag.

precipitator, *n.* der Beſchleuniger.

precipitous, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) jäh; haſtig, übereilt, vorſchnell. [see *precipice*.]

precise, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) beſtimmt, genau, pünktlich, präciſ, pedantiſch; gegiert. [Lat. *prae-cisus* (*cadere*, 'cut'), 'cut off, brief'.]

precision, *n.* die Beſtimmtheit, Genauigkeit.

precisive, *adj.* genau beſtimmend or einſchränkend.

preclude, *tr.* auſſchließen, hemmen, hindern. [Lat. *prae-cludere* ('close, shut').]

preclusion, *n.* die Auſſchließung, Hinderung.

preclusive, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) hindernd, auſſchließend.

precocious, *adj.* frühreif, frühzeitig. [Lat. *prae-cox* (*coquere*, 'cook').]

precociousness, *precocity*, *n.* die Frühreife, Frühzeitigkeit.

pre-conceit, *n.* der Vorbegriff, die vorgefaßte Meinung, das Vorurtheil.

pre-conceive, *tr.* vorher faſſen, ſich vorher vorſtellen.

pre-conception = *preconceit*.

precursor, *n.* der Vorgänger, Vorbote. [Lat. *prae-cursor* (*currere*, 'run').]

precursory, *adj.* vorläufig, einleitend.

predatory, *adj.* raubend, plündernd; räuberiſch, raubſüchtig. [Lat. *praedatorius* (*præda*, 'prey').]

predecessor, *n.* der Vorgänger; Vorfahr. [Lat. *prae-decessor* (*de-cedere*, 'go away, withdraw').]

predestinarian, *n.* Vorherbeſtimmungsgläubiger. [adj. as *n.*].

predestinate, *tr.* vorher beſtimmen, auszu-

predestinate, *adj.* vorherbestimmt.
pre-destination, *n.* die Vorherbestimmung, Gnadenwahl.
predestinator = **predestinarian**.
pre-destine = **predestinate**.
predetermine, *adj.* vorherbestimmt.
pre-determination, *n.* die Vorherbestimmung, der Vorbeschluss.
pre-determine, *tr.* vorher bestimmen, vorher beschließen, vorher festsetzen.
predicability, *n.* die Ausfagbarkeit.
predicable, *adj.* ausfagbar, beilegbar. *n.* der allgemeine Behauptungsbegriff; das Prädikabile. [see **predicate**.]
predicament, *n.* das Prädicament, der Beilegungsbegriff; die Kategorie, Klasse, das Fach. [see next.]
predicate, *tr. or intr.* behaupten, beilegen. [Lat. *præ-dicare* (*dicere*, 'say').]
predicate, *n.* das Prädikat, der Behauptungsbegriff.
predication, *n.* die Behauptung, Beilegung; Ausrufung.
predicatory, *adj.* bejahend; entscheidend; positiv.
predict, *tr.* vorher sagen, prophezeien, weissagen. [Lat. *præ-dicere* ('say').]
prediction, *n.* die Vorherfagung, Weissfagung.
predictive, *adj.* weissagend, prophetisch.
predictor, *n.* der Weissfager.
predilection, *n.* die Vorliebe, blinde Zuneigung. [Fr. *pré-dilection* (Lat. *diligere*, 'love').]
pre-dispose, *tr.* vorher anordnen, vorbereiten; zuvor geneigt machen.
pre-disposition, *n.* die Vorbereitung, Voranstalt.
pre-dominance, *-cy*, *n.* das Vorherrschende, Uebergewicht, die Obergewalt.
predominant, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) vorherrschend, überwiegend.
pre-dominate, *intr.* vorherrschen, hervorstechen. *tr.* beherrschen.
predomination, *n.* das Uebergewicht, die Oberhand, Vorherrschung.
pre-eminence, *n.* der Vorrang, Vorzug; die Obergewalt.
pre-eminent, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) hervorstechend, vorzügl. *v.* [recht].
pre-emption, *n.* der Vorlauf; das Vorkaufsrecht.
pre-engage, *tr.* zum Voraus verbindend, sich voraus verpflichtend, voraus besprechen.
pre-examine, *tr.* vorher prüfen, vorher untersuchen; vorher abhören.
pre-exist, *intr.* vorher da (schon vorhanden) sein.
pre-existence, *n.* das Vorherdasein; die Präexistenz.
pre-existent, *adj.* vorher existirend, früher vorhanden.
preface, *n.* die Vorrede, der Eingang. [Fr. *præface*, Lat. *præ-fatio* (*fari*, 'speak').]
preface, *tr. or intr.* zum Eingange *or* in der Vorrede sagen.
prefatory, *adj.* vorgängig, vorläufig, einleitend. [see **preface**.]
prefect, *n.* der Präfect, Vorsteher, Statthalter; Befehlshaber. [Lat. *præ-fectus* (*facere*, 'make').]
prefecture, *n.* die Statthalterfchaft.
prefer, *tr.* vorziehen; erheben, hochachten; befördern; darreichen; vortragen, vorbringen. [Lat. *præ-ferre* ('carry').]

preferable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) vorzüglich, vorzuziehenswerth, vorzuziehen; besser.
preference, *n.* der Vorzug.
preferment, *n.* die Beförderung, Erhebung, das Ehrenamt.
pre-fix, *tr.* voran setzen, vorsetzen; präfixiren, ansetzen.
prefix, *n.* das Präfixum, die Vorstufe.
pregnable, *adj.* einnehmbar. [Fr. *prenable* (*prendre*, 'take').]
pregnancy, *n.* die Schwangerschaft; Trächtigkeit; fig. Fruchtbarkeit, Fülle; Wichtigkeit.
pregnant, *adj.* schwanger (— with, mit; by, von); trüchtig; fig. fruchtbar; gehaltreich; wichtig, felgereich. [Lat. *præ-gnans* (*generare*, 'beget').]
prehension, *n.* die Greifung, Ergreifung. [Lat. *prehensio*.]
pre-judge, *tr.* vorher urtheilen; zum voraus verurtheilen, absprechen.
pre-judicate, *tr.* zum voraus verurtheilen, ohne Prüfung verdammen.
prejudication, *n.* das vorläufige (vor der Zeit gegebene) Urtheil; Absprechen.
prejudice, *n.* das Vorurtheil; der Nachtheil, Eintrag, die Beeinträchtigung. [see **prejudge**.]
prejudice, *tr.* benachtheiligen, beeinträchtigen, schaden; vorher einnehmen. **prejudiced by**, eingenommen (mit Vorurtheil erfüllt) von *or* durch.
prejudicial, *adj.* nachtheilig, beeinträchtigend; zuwider, entgegen.
prelacy, *n.* die Prälatur, der Prälatenstand; die Prälaten. [see next.]
prelate, *n.* der Prälat. [L. Lat. *prælatus* (*præferre*, 'prefer').]
prelationship, *n.* der Prälatenstand.
prelate(al), *adj.* prälatisch.
preliminary, *adj.* vorgängig, vorläufig, einleitend. *n.* das Vorläufige, die Vorbereitung, Einleitung. *pl.* die Präliminarien. [Fr. *préliminaire* (Lat. *limen*, 'threshold').]
prelude, *-dium*, *n.* das Präludium, Vorspiel; die Einleitung. [see next.]
prelude, *tr. (or intr.)* präludiren, einleiten, vorbereiten. [Lat. *præ-ludere* ('play').]
prelusive, **prelusive**, *adj.* einleitend, vorläufig. [see **prelude**.]
pre-mature, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) frühreif, frühzeitig, unzeitig; voreilig, übereilt.
prematureness, **prematurity**, *n.* die Frühzeitigkeit; Unzeitigkeit; Voreiligkeit.
pre-meditate, *tr. (or intr.)* vorher bedenken, vorher überlegen, voraus sinnen.
premeditate, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) vorher überlegt *or* durchdacht.
pre-meditation, *n.* der Vorbedacht, das Vorherbedenken.
premier, *adj.* erst, Premier-. *n.* der Premierminister.
premise, *tr.* voraus schicken, voraussetzen; Prämissen fest setz. *n.* (Lat. *præ-mittere* ('send').)
premises, *n. pl.* die Prämissen, Vorderfage; das Gehöft, die Grundstücke, das Land.
premium, *n.* die Prämie, Belohnung, der Preis; das Handgeld, Angeld; die Versicherungprämie. [Lat. *præmium* (*præ*, 'before').]
premonish, *tr.* vorher erinnern, warnen. [Lat. *præ-movere* ('remind').]
premonition, *n.* die Erinnerung, Warnung.
premonitory, *adj.* vorläufig erinnern, warnend.
preoccupancy, *n.* das Vorher-einnehmen, Zuvorformung. [see **preoccupy**.]

preoccupation, *n.* die frühere Besinnahme, das Vorvorkommen, der frühere Besitz; das Vorurtheil.

preoccupy, *tr.* vorgreifen, vorher einnehmen, mit Vorurtheilen einnehmen.

pre-ordain, *tr.* vorher anordnen, vorher befehlen.

preordination, *n.* die frühere Anordnung.

preparation, *n.* die Vorbereitung, Zubereitung, Vorrath; Bereitung. [see *prepare*.]

preparative, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) vorbereitend. *n.* die Zubereitung, das Vorbereitungsmittel.

preparatory, *adj.* vorbereitend, vorläufig.

prepare, *tr.* (*or intr.*) vorbereiten, zubereiten; bereiten; veranstalten; sich bereit halten, sich rüsten. [Lat. *prae-parare* ('make ready').]

preparedly, *adv.* vorbereitet.

preparer, *n.* Vorbereitend *or* Zubereitend (*part's* *as n.*), der Vorbereiter.

preponderance, *n.* das Uebergewicht.

preponderant, *adj.* überwiegen.

preponderate, *tr.* (*or intr.*) überwiegen; übermächtigen; überlegen sein. [Lat. *prae-ponderare* (*pondus*, 'weight').]

preponderation, *n.* das Uebergewicht, die Ueberlegenheit.

prepose, *tr.* vorsetzen. [Fr. *pré-poser* (Lat. *ponere*, 'put').]

preposition, *n.* die Präposition. [see *preced.*]

prepositive, *adj.* voran stehend, voran gesetzt.

prepositor, *n.* der Aufseher, Inspector.

pre-possess, *tr.* vorher einnehmen.

pre-possession, *n.* der frühere Besitz, die Voreinnahme; das Vorurtheil, die Einbildung.

preposterous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) verkehrt, widersinnig, abgeschmackt, albern. [Lat. *prae-posterus*, litly 'hind side before'.]

prepuce, *n.* die Vorhaut. [Fr. *pré-puce* (Gr. *posthion*, 'foreskin').]

pre-requisite, *adj.* vorher erforderlich. *n.* das zuerst Nothige.

prerogative, *n.* das Vorrecht, Privilegium, der Vorzug. [Fr. (Lat. *rogare*, 'ask').]

pressage, *n.* die Vorbedeutung; Ahnung; das Vorzeichen. [see *next*.]

pressage, *tr.* vorher bedeuten, anzeigen; voraussagen. [Lat. *prae-sagire* ('perceive').]

presbyter, *n.* Kirchenälteste (*adj.* *as n.*); der Presbyter; Priester. [Lat. (Gr. *presbyterus*, 'older').]

presbyterian, *adj.* presbyterianisch.

presbyterian, *n.* der Presbyterianer.

presbyterianism, *n.* der Presbyterianismus.

presbytery, *n.* das Presbyterium, der Kirchenrath; der Presbyterianismus.

pre-science, *n.* das Vorherwissen.

prescient, *adj.* vorher wissend, prophetisch.

prescribe, *tr.* (*or intr.*) vorschreiben, befehlen; verschreiben, verordnen. [Lat. *prae-scribere* ('write').]

prescript, *adj.* vorgeschrieben, verordnet. *n.* die Vorschrift, Verordnung; das Recept.

prescription, *n.* die Vorschrift, Verordnung; das Recept; die Verjährung. [see *prescribe*.]

prescriptive, *adj.* die Verjährung betreffend.

presence, *n.* die Gegenwart; Verammlung; Ausdienz; das Aeußere, der Anstand, die Gestalt, Miene; Fertigkeit. — *of mind*, die Geistesgegenwart, Besonnenheit. *in* —, gegenwärtig, vor Augen. [see *present*.]

present, *adj.* gegenwärtig, anwesend, zugegen; fertig; fertig; aufmerksam. *the* — *month* (year), der laufende Monat (Jahr). — *tense*,

die gegenwärtige Zeit, das Präsenz. [Lat. *praesens* (*prae-esse*, 'be before').]

present, *n.* die Gegenwart, gegenwärtige Zeit; das Präsenz; das Geschenk, Präsent. *at* —, jetzt, gegenwärtig. *for the* —, für jetzt. *by these* — *s*, kraft des Gegenwärtigen. *know all men by these* — *s*, kund und zu wissen sei hiermit.

present, *tr.* darstellen; darreichen, überbringen; vorzeigen, vorstellen, präsentieren; schenken, präsentieren; anzeigen, aneben. — *arms*, rittersitt's Geheiß! — *one's respects to*, sich (einem) empfehlen. [see *present*, *adj.*]

presentable, *adj.* darzustellen; vorstellbar, präsentabel.

presentation, *n.* die Darstellung; Darreichung; Vorstellung, Präsentation.

presentative, *adj.* *same as* presentable.

presenter, *n.* der Darsteller; Geber. — *of a bill*, der Präsentant (Inhaber) eines Wechsels.

pre-sentiment, vorher fühlend.

pre-sentiment, *n.* die Vorempfindung, Ahnung.

presently, *adv.* gleich, sogleich; unmittelbar.

presentment, *n.* die Darstellung, Darreichung; Vorstellung. [fr. *present*, *tr.*]

preservable, *adj.* zu bewahren.

preservation, *n.* die Verwahrung, Erhaltung, Verwahrung. [see *preserve*.]

preservative, *adj.* verwahrend; abwehrend. *n.* das Verwahrungsmittel, Abwehrungsmittel.

preserratory, *adj.* verwahrend, erhaltend. *n.* das Verwahrungsmittel, Erhaltungsmittel.

preserve, *tr.* verwahren, erhalten; behalten; schützen; einmachen, einsetzen. — *silence*, stille (verschwiegen) sein. [Lat. *prae-servare* ('save').]

preserve, *n.* das Eingemachte, die Conserve; das (Wild-)Gehäge; der Thiergarten.

preserver, *n.* der Verwahrer, Erhalter; der Conditior.

preside, *intr.* vorsitzen, präsidiren; vorsetzen. [Lat. *prae-sidere* ('sit').]

presidency, *n.* der Vorsth, die Oberstelle, Präsidienstelle; Oberaufsicht.

president, *n.* der Präsident, Präses; Vorsteher. [see *preside*.]

presidential, *adj.* den Präsidenten betreffend, schühend, Präsidentens.

presidentship, *n.* die Präsidentenstelle, Präsidentur; Regierungszeit eines Präsidenten.

press, *tr.* (*or intr.*) pressen, brüden; drängen, treiben; einschärfen; sehr nöthigen; kelttern. — *down*, niederbrücken. — *on*, eilen, schnell reisen, schnell gehen. — *upon* (*on*), aufdringen; andringen, eindringen. [Lat. *pressare* (*primere*).]

press, *n.* die Presse; Kelter; das Pressen; der Drang; Druck; der Wandhschrank; Kleiderschrank. *liberty of the* —, die Press-(Druck-)freiheit. *in the* —, unter der Presse. — *man*, *n.* der (Buch-)Drucker.

pression, *n.* das Pressen, der Druck.

pressure, *n.* die Drückung, der Druck, das Pressen; Kelttern; der Drang, die Klemme, das Drangsal; der Stempel; Einbruch. [O. Fr. (see *press*).]

prestige, *n.* das Blendwerk, die Gaukelei; das Prestige, das moralische Gewicht. [Fr.]

presto, *adv.* presto, sehr geschwinde. [It.]

presumable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) mutmaßlich.

presume, *tr.* (*or intr.*) vermuthen, mutmaßen; voraussetzen; sich einbilden; sich erlauben.

may I —, darf ich so frei sein. *he presumes*

- upon, er verläßt sich auf. [Lat. *præsumere* (take ').]
- presumption**, *n.* die Vermuthung, Muthmaßung; Einbildung; Vermeßtheit.
- presumptive**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) vermuthlich, muthmaßlich; eingebildet, vermeßen.
- presumptuous**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) eingebildet; vermeßen, verwegen, (dumm=)dreist.
- pre-suppose**, *tr.* voraussetzen.
- pre-supposition**, *n.* die Voraussetzung.
- pretence**, *n.* das Vorgeben, der Vorwand; Anspruch, die Annahme. [see next.]
- pretend**, *tr.* (*or intr.*) vorgeben, vorführen, vorwenden; sich anmaßen; sich stellen; (— to) auf (etwas) Anspruch machen, fordern, präntendiren. [Lat. *præ-tendere* ('stretch').]
- pretended**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) angeblich, vermeintlich; vorgegeben.
- pretender**, *n.* der Präntendent, der Kronbewerber.
- pretending**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) vermeintlich; anmaßend, anmaßlich, präntendisch, arrogant.
- pretension**, *n.* der Anspruch, die Präntention, die Annahme.
- preterite**, *adj.* (*or n.*) vergangen; das Präteritum, Perfectum. [Lat. *præteritus* (*præter*, 'beyond', *vre*, 'go').]
- preter-natural**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) widernatürlich, übernatürlich. [*preter* (Lat. *præter*, 'beyond').]
- pretext**, *n.* der Vorwand, Schein, das Vorgeben. make a —, vorführen. [Lat. *prætextus* (*texere*, 'weave').]
- pretor**, *n.* der Prätor; Stadtrichter. [Lat. *præ-tor* (*for* -itor, *vre*, 'go').]
- pretorial**, -rian, *adj.* prätorisch; richterlich.
- pretorship**, *n.* die Prätur.
- prettiness**, *n.* die Artigkeit, Nettigkeit, Lieblichkeit.
- pretty**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) artig, hübsch, nett, niedlich; geziert; schön, herrlich. *adv.* ziemlich. — well, ziemlich wohl.
- prevail**, *intr.* überlegen sein, herrschen, vorherrschen; Einfluß haben; überhand nehmen. — with one, einen vermögen oder überbieten. I can't — on myself, ich kann mich nicht überwinden. [Lat. *præ-valere* ('be strong').]
- prevailing**, *adj.* herrschend; vermögend.
- prevalence**, -cy, *n.* die Ueberlegenheit, das Uebergewicht; die Wirksamkeit.
- prevalent**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) überlegen; vorherrschend; mächtig. [see prevail.]
- prevaricate**, *intr.* Ausfluchte gebrauchen; treulos sein. [Lat. *præ-varicare* ('straddle').]
- prevarication**, *n.* die Pflichtverletzung; Betrugung, Ausflucht.
- prevaricator**, *n.* der Vertreher, Ränkeschmeb; Pflichtvergessen (*adv.* as *n.*).
- prevent**, *tr.* zuvorkommen, vorbeugen, (ver-)hindern (from, an). [Lat. *præ-venire*, 'come'.]
- prevention**, *n.* das Zuvorkommen; die Vorbeugung, Verhütung, Hinderung. by way of —, aus Voricht, zur Vorbeugung.
- preventive**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) hindernd, vorbeugend. *n.* das Vorbeugungsmittel.
- previous**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) vorhergehend, vorauslaufend. [Lat. *præ-vius* (*via*, 'way').]
- pre-vision**, *n.* das Vorhersehen.
- prey**, *n.* der Raub, die Beute; Vermüstung. beast of —, das Raubthier. bird of —, der Raubvogel. [Lat. *præda*.]
- prey** (on or upon), *intr.* rauben, plündern; fressen, nagen.
- price**, *n.* der Preis, Werth; Lohn. at any —, zu jedem Preise, zu allen Preisen. what's your —? was verlangen Sie (dafür)? above —, unerschätzbar. [O. Fr. *preis* (Lat. *pretium*).]
- price**, *tr.* = prize.
- price-less**, *adj.* unerschätzbar.
- prick**, *tr.* stechen; prickeln; stechen; aufrichten; antreiben. *intr.* (up) sich putzen, sich schneegeln; schnell reiten; sauer werden.
- prick**, *n.* die Spitze, der Stachel; Stich, Biß; Punkt; der peinliche Gedanke.
- pricker**, *n.* die Ahle, Psrieme.
- prickle**, *n.* der Stachel, Dorn.
- prickliness**, *n.* die Stacheligkeit.
- prickly**, *adj.* nachelig, dornig.
- pride**, *n.* der Stolz, Hochmuth; die Hothheit, Herrlichkeit; Hiebe; Brunn.
- pride**, *tr.* (— one's self on a thing) stolz auf etwas sein, groß thun.
- prideful**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) jährennd, stolz.
- prier**, *n.* der sorgfältige Betrachter, Begunder; Rundschafter, Spion. [fr. *pry*.]
- priest**, *n.* der Priester; Pfaffe; Geistliche. -craft, *n.* der Pfaffen(betrug). -ridden, *adj.* pfaffenbeherrsch. [same as *presbyter*.]
- priestess**, *n.* die Priesterin.
- priesthood**, *n.* das Priesteramt, die Priesterwürde; Priesterthum, Geistlichkeit.
- priest-like**, *adj.* priesterlich.
- priestly**, *adj.* priesterlich.
- prig**, *n.* das Kerlchen, Burschchen, der Naseweis, Dieb.
- prim**, *adj.* geziert, gezwungen, affectirt, spröde. [O. Fr., 'prime'.]
- prim**, *tr.* jähren.
- primacy**, *n.* das Primat, die geistliche Oberstelle; die Vorzüglichkeit. [see *primale*.]
- primary**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) erst ursprünglich; vom ersten Grade; hauptsächlich, Primar. — schools, Primar- or Elementar-Schulen. — substance, der Urstoff. [see *prime*.]
- primate**, *n.* der Primas, erste Geistliche. [Lat. *primas* (*primus*, 'first').]
- primateship**, *n.* das Primat.
- prime**, *adj.* erst, vornehmst, vorzüglichst; von bester Qualität; blühend, jugendlich. [Lat. *primus*, 'first'.]
- prime**, *n.* das Erste, der Anfang, Anbruch, die Blüthe, der Frühling; die Prime (*senec*).]
- prime**, *tr.* Rundbraut (Bulver) auf die Pfanne schütten; gründen, die Grundfarbe auftragen.
- primer**, *n.* das Gebetbuch; gen'ly ABC-Buch; die Antiquaschrift. [see *prime*.]
- primeval**, *adj.* urrest, uranfänglich, ursprünglich. [Lat. *primævus* (*primus*, 'first', *ævum*, 'age').]
- primitive**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) erst, ursprünglich; steif, förmlich. *n.* das Stammwort. [Lat. *primîtivus* (*primus*, 'first').]
- primogeniture**, *n.* die Erstgeburt. [Lat. *primus*, 'first', *genitura*, 'birth'.]
- primordial**, *adj.* ursprünglich, uranfänglich. *n.* der Ueberbann, erste Anfang. [Lat. *primordiâlis* (*primus*, 'first', *ordiâ*, 'begin').]
- primrose**, *n.* die Schlüsselblume, schaftlose Primel. [Lat. *prima rosa*, 'first rose'.]
- prince**, *n.* der Fürst, Prinz. the — of darkness, der Höllensfürst, Teufel. [Fr. (Lat. *principes*, 'first').] [Rand.]
- princedom**, *n.* die Fürstenwürde, der Fürstenthum.
- prince-like**, *adj.* = princely.
- princely**, *adj.* (*or adv.*) princlich, fürstlich.
- princess**, *n.* die Prinzessin, Fürstin.

principal, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) vornehmst, hauptsächlichst, Haupt-. [Lat. *principalis* (*principes*, 'first').]

principal, *n.* der Vornehmste, die Hauptperson; der **Principal**; Handelsherr; Rector, Director; Präsident; Committent; Hauptpunkt; die Hauptsumme, das Capital. — and interest, Capital und Zinsen.

principality, *n.* das Fürstenthum. [see *prince*.]

principle, *n.* das Prinzip; die Grundursache, der Urstoff; Grund; Grundsatz. [Fr. *principe* (Lat. *principes*, 'first, chief').]

print, *tr.* (or *intr.*) drucken, abdrucken; ausdrucken; herausgeben. [O. Fr. *preindre* (Lat. *premere*, 'press').]

print, *n.* der Druck, Abdruck; das Zeichen, die Spur; der Schnitt; Stempel; die Druckschrift; der Holzschnitt. out of —, nicht mehr (im Buchhandel) zu haben, vergriffen. in —, gedruckt; in Kanzeleischrift.

printer, *n.* der Drucker; Buchdrucker; Zeugdrucker.

printing, *n.* das Drucken, der Druck. art of —, die Buchdruckerkunst. liberty of —, die Freiheit der Presse. -house, -office, *n.* die (Buch-)Druckerei. -ink, *n.* die Druckerwärze. -paper, *n.* das Drudpapier. -press, *n.* die Buchdruckerpresse.

print-less, *adj.* ohne Eindruck, furlos.

prior, *adj.* eher, früher (to, als), vor, vorher, vorherig. *n.* der Prior; der vorgelegte Geistliche. [Lat. 'former, better'.]

priorate, *n.* das Priorat.

prioresse, *n.* die Priorin.

priority, *n.* die Priorität, das Vorsein; der Vorzug, das Vorgehorsrecht. — of birth, die Erstgeburt. [see *prior*.]

priorship, *n.* das Priorat, die Priorwürde.

priory, *n.* die Priorat; das Priorat.

prism, *n.* das Prisma. [Gr. *prisma* (*prismen*, 'saw').]

prismatic, -*cal*, *adj.* (*adv.* -cally.) prismatisch; edfäulig. — colors, prismatische Farben.

prison, *n.* das Gefängnis; der Kerker. put in —, cast into —, verhaften, in's Gefängnis werfen. -house, *n.* das Gefängnis. [Fr. *Lat.prehendere*, 'seize'.]

prisoner, *n.* Gefangen or Eingekerkert (*par'* as *n.*). take —, gefangen nehmen.

pristine, *adj.* ehemalig; uralt; ursprünglich.

prithes, ich bitte, doch, ei ja. [*pray thee*.]

privacy, *n.* die Heimlichkeit; Einsamkeit, Stille. without your —, ohne Ihr Mitwissen. [see next.]

private, *adj.* privat; geheim, verborgen; häuslich; nicht öffentlich, amfret, außeramtlich; Privat-. *n.* die Privatperson; der gemeine Soldat, Gemein (*adj.* as *n.*). in —, ins Geheim.

-chapel, die Hauskapelle. — concerns, Privatangelegenheiten. — correspondence, die Privatcorrespondenz. — debts, Privatschulden. — devotion, die stille (Haus-) Andacht. — ends, Privatabsichten. — expenses, Privatausgaben. — friend, ein besonderer Freund. — gentleman, der Privat- (amtfreie) Mann.

the — soldier (— man), der gemeine Soldat; etc. etc. [Lat. *privatus* (*privare*, 'deprive'), 'apart'.]

privateer, *n.* der Caper(er), Raubschiffer; das Capergeschäft. [*of time*.]

privateer, *intr.* Caper ausrüsten; capern.

privately, *adv.* ins Geheim, verborgen, besonders; eigenhändig.

privateness, *n.* die Heimlichkeit; Einsamkeit; der Privatstand.

privation, *n.* die Abwesenheit, der Mangel, die Beraubung, Entblößung, Entbehrung; Absonderung. [Lat. *privatio* (*privare*, 'deprive').]

privative, *adj.* beraubend, entziehend. *n.* das Privative, Ausschließliche; die Beraubungspartikel. [see *preced*.]

privilege, *n.* das Privilegium, Vorrecht, die Bevorrechtigung, der Freiheitsbrief. [Fr. *privilege* (*privus*, 'private', *lex*, 'law').]

privilege, *tr.* privilegieren, bevorrechtigen; befreien.

privily, *adv.* heimlich, verdeckt. [see next.]

privity, *n.* die geheime Mittheilung; Heimlichkeit, das Geheime. *privities*, *pl.* die Schamtheile.

privy, *adj.* privat, geheim; heimlich; mitwissend. be — to a thing, mit etw. etwas wissen. I am made — to it, man hat es mir anvertraut (entdeckt). — council (— counsellor), der geheime Rath. — parts, *pl.* die Geschlechtsheile. [see *private*.]

privy, *n.* as heimliche Gemach, der Abtritt; der Mitinteressent, Abteilhaber.

prize, *n.* der Preis; die Belohnung; der Fanz, die Prijs. -fight, *n.* der Preiskampf, die Vozpartie. -fighter, *n.* der Preiskämpfer, Preiskämpfer. -money, *n.* Preiskelver. [Fr. *prize* (*Lat. prendere*, 'take').]

prize, *tr.* schäßen, anschlagen, würdigen.

pro, *prep.* pro, für: as *propos in compe* — fore, forth. [Lat. Gr.]

probability, *n.* die Wahrscheinlichkeit. in a. —, wahrscheinlich.

probable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) wahrscheinlich, vermuthlich. [Fr. (*Lat. probare*, 'prove').]

probate, *n.* die Prüfung und Befätigung des letzten Willens; der Befätigungsschein, die Testamentbeseftigung. [Lat. *probatus*, 'proved'.]

probation, *n.* die Prüfung, Probe; Probezeit; der Beweis. [see *preced*.]

probe, *n.* die Sonde, das Suchseisen.

probe, *tr.* sondiren, untersuchen. [Lat. *probare*, 'try, prove'.]

probtly, *n.* die Rebllichkeit. [Lat. *probitas* (*probus*, 'honest').]

problem, *n.* das Problem, die Aufgabe, Frage. [Gr. *pro-blēma* (*ballein*, 'throw').]

problematic(al), *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) problematisch, zweifelhaft.

proboscis, *n.* der Rüssel. [Lat. Gr. *pro-boskis* (*boskein*, 'feed').]

procedure, *n.* das Verfahren, die Verfahrungsart. [see next.]

proceed, *intr.* vorwärts gehen; hervor gehen, herrühren, herkommen, kommen (— from, von); (— in) einen Zweck verfolgen; fortichreiten, verfahren. — to business, zum Werke schreiten. — against, gerichtlich verfahren gegen. [Lat. *pro-cedere* ('go').]

proceeding, *n.* die Procebur, der Rechtsgang. stay —s, inhißiren.

proceeds, *n. pl.* das Einkommen, der Ertrag, Gewinn.

process, *n.* der Fortschritt; die Richtung; der Verlauf; Rechtsbandel; das Verfahren; der Auspruch. — of time, der Zeitfortschritt. in — of time, mit der Zeit. [see *preced*.]

procession, *n.* die Prozession, der Aufzug.

processional, *adj.* zu einer Prozession gehörig. *n.* das Prozessionsbuch.

proclaim, *tr.* ausrufen, erklären; ächten. [Lat. *pro-clamare* ('cry out').]
proclamation, *n.* die Proclamation, Ausrufung, Erklärung; Verordnung.
proclivity, *n.* die Neigung, der Gang; die Leichtigkeit im Vernein. [Lat. *pro-clivitas* (*clivus*, 'hill').]
pro-consul, *n.* der Proconsul, Statthalter.
proconsular, *adj.* proconsularisch, statthalterisch.
proconsulship, *n.* das Proconsulat, die Statthaltertschaft.
procrastinate, *tr.* (von einem Tage zum andern) verschieben. *intr.* zögern, gaubern. [Lat. *procrastinare* (*cras*, 'to-morrow').]
procrastination, *n.* die Verschiebung, der Aufschub, die Verzögerung.
procrastinator, *n.* der Zauberer.
pro-create, *tr.* zeugen, gebären, erzeugen, hervorbringen.
pro-creation, *n.* die Zeugung, die Hervorbringung.
procreative, *adj.* zeugend, gebärend, hervorbringend.
procreator, *n.* der Erzeuger, Vater.
proctor, *n.* der Anwalt; Deputirt (*part. as n.*); Universitätsrichter. [*contr. of pro-curator.*]
proctorship, *n.* die Anwaltschaft, das Aufseheramt.
pro-cumbent, *adj.* vorwärts gelehnt; liegend, gestreckt.
procurable, *adj.* zu verschaffen.
procuration, *n.* die Verschaffung; Vollmacht; Procura; der Mäklerlohn, die Provision; Visitationsteuer.
pro-curator, *n.* der Procurator, Anwalt, Sachwalter.
procuratorial, *adj.* sachwalterlich, Procurators.
procuratory, *adj.* anwaltlich.
procuratorship, *n.* die Procuratur, das Sachwalteramt.
procure, *tr.* verschaffen, anschaffen; erlangen. *intr.* kuppeln. [Lat. *pro-curare* (*cura*, 'care').]
procurement, *n.* die Verschaffung; Vermittlung.
procurer, *n.* der Verschaffer; Anstifter; Kuppeler.
procureas, *n.* die Kupplerin.
prodigal, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) verschwenderisch. *n.* der Verschwender. *the* — son, der verlorne Sohn (in der Bibel). [Lat. *pro-digus* (*agere*, 'drive').]
prodigality, *n.* die Verschwendung.
prodigious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) wunderbar, erstaunlich; ungeheuer. [*see prodigy.*]
prodigy, *n.* das Wunder, Wunderding; Ungeheuer. [Lat. *pro-digium* (*dicere*, 'say'), orig. prophetic sign, omen.]
produce, *tr.* vorbringen, vorzeigen, aufweisen, aufstellen; erzeugen, einbringen; verursachen; verlängern. [Lat. *pro-ducere* ('lea').]
produce, *n.* das Product, Erzeugniß; der Ertrag; Verlauf.
producer, *n.* der Hervorbringer, Erzeuger.
producible, *adj.* erzeugtbar.
product, *n.* das Product; Werk; die Wirkung; der Ertrag; das Facit, der Betrag. [*see produce.*]
productile, *adj.* in die Länge zu ziehen, zu verlängern.
production, *n.* die Hervorbringung; das Product, die Frucht, Composition; Verlängerung.

productive, *adj.* hervorbringend, schöpferisch, fruchtbar (*of, an*), wirksam, productiv.
productiveness, *n.* die Fruchtbarkeit, Productivität.
profanation, *n.* die Entweihung, Entheiligung, Profanation. [*see next.*]
profane, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) profan, ungeweiht, unheilig; entweihend; ruchlos, frevelnd, gottlos; weltlich. [Fr., Lat. *pro-fanus* (*sanus*, 'temple'), 'outside the temple'.]
profane, *tr.* entweihen, besiedeln; mißbrauchen.
profaneness, *n.* die Unheiligkeit; Entweihung. Ruchlosigkeit; Profanität.
profanity = profaneuess.
profess, *tr.* betennen, erklären; versichern; öffentlich lehren. [Fr. *pro-fesser* (Lat. *fateri*, 'confess').]
professed, *part.* (*adv.* -ly.) bekannt, bezeugt; öffentlich, offenbar.
profession, *n.* das Bekenntniß, die Erklärung; das Glaubensbekenntniß; das Amt; die Profession.
professional, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) zum Berufe *or* Stande gehörig; berufsmäßig. *in a* — way, amtswegen.
professor, *n.* der (Glaubens-)Bekenner; der öffentliche Lehrer, Professor.
professorial, *adj.* einen Professor betreffend, Professors. — chair, der Lehrstuhl; *fig.* die Professur.
proffer, *tr.* anbieten, antragen, vorschlagen. [Lat. *pro-ferre*, 'bring forth'.]
proffer, *n.* das Anerbieten, der Vorschlag.
proficiency, -cy, *n.* die Zunahme, der *or* das Wachsthum, der Fortschritt.
proficient, *adj.* fortgeschritten, bewandert, fähig, ausgebildet. *also as n.* [Lat. *pro-ficiens* (*facere*, 'make').]
profile, *n.* das Profil, die Seitenansicht, der Durchschnitt. [Fr. *pro-fil* (Lat. *filum*, 'thread, outline').]
profile, *tr.* ein Profil abnehmen.
profit, *n.* der Nutzen, Vortheil, Gewinn. [Fr. *pro-ficere*, 'make'.]
profit, *tr.* (*or intr.*) nützen; (*from*) Nutzen ziehen *or* haben (*von*); (*by*) gewinnen (*durch*), fortstreiten (*in*), zunehmen (*an*).
profitable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) nützlich, vorteilhaft, einträglich.
profit less, *adj.* uneinträglich.
profligacy, *n.* die Verworfenheit.
profligate, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) lasterhaft, ruchlos, abscheulich, schamlos. [Lat. *pro-fligatus* (*figere*, 'strike').]
profligate, *n.* der Bösewicht.
profligateness, *n.* die Lasterhaftigkeit, Ruchlosigkeit, Schamlosigkeit.
profound, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) tief; *fig.* tiefinnig; grundlich; listig, verschmitzt; demüthig. *n.* die Tiefe; der Abgrund; die See. [Lat. *pro-fundus* ('bottom').]
profundity, *n.* die Tiefe; *fig.* Gründlichkeit, tiefes Kennntniß.
profuse, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) überfließend, übermäßig, verschwenderisch. [Lat. *pro-fusus* (*fundere*, 'pour').]
profuseness, -sion, *n.* der Ueberfluß; die Uebersülle; Verschwendung.
progenitor, *n.* der Vorfater, Ahn. *pl.* Vorfäter, Ahnen, Ahnvortern. [Lat. *gignere*, 'beget'.]
progeny, *n.* das Geschlecht, der Stamm; die Nachkommenchaft. [*see preced.*]

prognostic, *adj.* vorhersehend, vorbedeutend. *n.* die Vorherjagung; Vorbedeutung, die Prognose. [Gr. *pro-gnōstikos* (*gignōskō*, 'know').]
prognosticate, *tr.* vorher sagen, weissagen, mahnen.
prognostication, *n.* die Vorherjagung; Wahrsagung; der Vorbote.
prognosticator, *n.* der Vorherverkündiger, Wahrsager.
program(me), *n.* die öffentliche Bekanntmachung; das Programm. [Gr. *pro-gramma* (*graphein*, 'write').]
progress, *n.* der Fortschritt, Fortgang; die Zunahme. *in —, im* Werden. [Lat. *pro-gressus* (*gradi*, 'step').]
progress, *intr.* fortschreiten, hervorgehen.
progression, *n.* die Fortschreitung, Stufenfolge; Progression; der Fortschritt.
progressional, *adj.* im Fortschreiten.
progressive, *adj.* (*adv.* *-ly.*) fortschreitend, zunehmend.
prohibit, *tr.* verbieten, unterlagen, hemmen. [Lat. *pro-hibere* (*habere*, 'have').]
prohibition, *n.* das Verbot, der Einsalt.
prohibitory, *adj.* verbietend.
project, *n.* der Entwurf, Plan, das Project.
project, *tr.* werfen, schleudern; entwerfen; abspiegeln. *intr.* (Hers-)vortragen, vortreten, auslaufen. [Lat. *pro-jicere* (*jacere*, 'throw').]
projectile, *n.* das geworfene oder beworfene Ding. *adj.* vorwärts geworfen, gestoßen, beschleunigt.
pl. die Wurflehre, Wurfsunde, Ballistik.
projection, *n.* das Werfen, der Wurf, Stoß, Entwurf, Riß; die Projection; die Ausladung; Abbildung.
projector, *n.* der Erfinder; Projectmacher.
projecture, *n.* die (Hers-)Vortragung.
pro-lapse, *intr.* vorwärts fallen.
prolepsis, *-y*, *n.* das Zuvoorkommen, die Prolepsis. [Gr. *pro-lepsis* (*lambanein*, 'take').]
proleptical, *adj.* (*adv.* *-ly.*) vorbegehend, zuvoorkommend; proleptisch.
prolific(al), *adj.* (*adv.* *-ly.*) zeugungsfähig, reichreich, fruchtbar. [Fr. *prolifique* (Lat. *proles*, 'offspring', *facere*, 'make').]
prolification, *n.* die Befruchtung; das Kinderzeugen.
prolix, *adj.* (*adv.* *-ly.*) weitaufsig, weitschweifig. [Lat. *pro-lizus* (*laxus*, 'loose').]
prolixity, *n.* die Weitaufsigkeit, Weitschweifigkeit.
prolocutor, *n.* Wortführer.
prologue, *n.* die Vorrede, der Prolog. [Gr. *pro-logos* ('speech').]
pro-long, *tr.* verlängern, aufschieben, verzögern.
prolongation, *n.* die Verlängerung, der Aufschub, die Verzögerung.
promenade, *n.* die Promenade, der Spaziergang; Spazierplatz. [Fr. *Lat. pro-minare*, 'drive forward'.]
promenade, *intr.* spazieren, promenieren.
prominence, *-ey*, *n.* das Hervorstehen, die Hervortragung; die Auszeichnung.
prominent, *adj.* (*adv.* *-ly.*) hervorstehend, hervortragend; ausgezeichnet. [Lat. *pro-minens* (*minere*, 'jut').]
promiscuous, *adj.* (*adv.* *-ly.*) vermisch, vermischt, vermengt. [Lat. *pro-miscuus* (*miscere*, 'mix').]
promiscuousness, *-culty*, *n.* die vermischte Beschaffenheit, Vermischung.
promise, *n.* das Versprechen, die Verheißung; Soffnung, Erwartung. *land of —*, das ge-

lobte Land. *man of great —*, ein hoffnungsvoller Mann. [see next.]
promise, *tr. or intr.* versprechen, verheissen, geloben. *a promising youth*, ein hoffnungsvoller Jüngling. [Lat. *pro-mittere*, ('send').]
promisee, *n.* der Promissar.
promissory, *adj.* ein Versprechen enthaltend; versprechend.
pro-montory, *n.* das Vorgebirge.
promote, *tr.* befördern, erhöhen; fortbellen, vergrößern. [Lat. *pro-movere* ('move').]
promoter, *n.* der Beförderer, Wönnner.
promotion, *n.* die Beförderung, Erhöhung; der Vorfschub.
promotive, *adj.* befördernd.
prompt, *adj.* (*adv.* *-ly.*) rasch, schnell; fertig, bereit; unverzüglich; baar. [Fr.]
prompt, *tr.* eingeben, einsagen; erregen, antreiben. *be prompted by*, veranlaßt or ange-trieben werden von or durch.
prompter, *n.* der Eingebor, Vorsager, Soufleur; Ermahner.
promptitude, *-tiness*, *n.* die Schnelligkeit, Pünktlichkeit.
promulgate, *tr.* öffentlich bekannt machen, ver-sünden, verbreiten. [Lat. *promulgare*.]
promulgation, *n.* die öffentliche Bekannt-machung, Verkündigung.
promulgator, *n.* der Bekanntmacher, Ver-breiter.
prone, *adj.* niedermwärts gerichtet, gebeugt; ab-hängig, plüch; *fig.* geneigt (*— to, zu*). — *to anger*, leicht zornig. [Lat. *pronus*.]
proneness, *n.* die Gebeugtheit, der Abhang; *fig.* die Geneigtheit, Neigung.
prong, *n.* die große Gabel; der Zaden.
pronged, *adj.* zädig.
pronominal, *adj.* fürwörtlich. [see next.]
pronoun, *n.* das Pronomen, Fürwort. [Lat. *pro-nomen* ('name'), 'instead of a noun'.]
pronounce, *tr. or intr.* aussprechen, verkündigen, herlegen; entscheiden; erklären für. [Fr. *pro-noncer* (Lat. *nunciare*, 'announce').]
pronounceable, *adj.* aussprechbar; auszusprechen.
pronunciation, *n.* die Aussprache; die Decla-mationslehre.
pronunciative, *adj.* absprechend; zuversichtlich; dogmatisch.
proof, *n.* die Probe, der Versuch; Beweis; das Beweismittel; die Festigkeit; der Abzug, die Correctur. *adj.* probekaltig, probekaltend; be-währt; fest, schufstet, sicher; standhaft. *be — against one's petition*, hart, taub, gegen Jemandes Bitte (une-büttlich) sein. — *sheet, n.* die Correctur; der Ausbängebogen. [see prove.]
proof-less, *adj.* unbewiesen.
prop, *n.* die Stütze, Lehne, der Pfahl.
prop, *tr.* stützen, unterstützen.
propagable, *adj.* fortpflanzen; auszubreiten.
propaganda, *n.* Propaganda. [see propagate.]
propagandism, *n.* die Grundsätze einer Propa-ganda.
propagate, *tr.* fortpflanzen; ausbreiten; ver-mehren; hervorbringen. *intr.* hervorgehen, sich fortpflanzen. [Lat. *propagare*.]
propagation, *n.* die Fortpflanzung, Erweite-rung; Erzeugung.
propagator, *n.* der Fortpflanzer, Verbreiter.
propel, *tr.* forttreiben, fortstoßen. [Lat. *pro-pellere* ('drive').]
propense, *adj.* geneigt. [Lat. *pro-pensus* (*pen-dere*, 'hang').]

propensity, *n.* die Neigung, der Hang.
proper, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) eigen, eigenthümlich; besonder, eigentlich; gehörig, passend, anständig; tauglich, tüchtig; genau, richtig. *as you think —*, wie Sie es für gut befinden. — *name*, der Eigennamen. [Fr. *propre*.]
property, *n.* das Eigenthum, Besizthum, die Habe; der Besiz; die Eigenheit, Eigenthümlichkeit, Eigenschaft; das Zubehör. [Lat. *proprietas* (*proprius*, 'own').]
prophecy, *n.* die Prophezeiung, Weissagung. [see *prophet*.]
prophecy, *tr.* prophezeien, weissagen. *intr.* predigen.
prophet, *n.* der Prophet, Seher. [Gr. *prophetes* (*phanai*, 'speak').]
prophetess, *n.* die Prophetin, Weissagerin, Seherin.
prophetic(al), *adj.* (*adv.* -ally.) prophetisch, weissagend.
propinquity, *n.* die Nähe, Nachbarschaft; nahe Verwandtschaft. [Lat. *propinquitat* (*prope*, 'near').]
propitiable, *adj.* veröhnlich.
propitiate, *tr.* ausöhnen, veröhnen, befänstigen, geneigt machen. [see *propitious*.]
propitiation, *n.* die Veröhnung, Befänstigung; das Sühnopfer.
propitiator, *n.* der Veröhnner.
propitiatory, *adj.* veröhnend.
propitious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) günstig, gnädig, geneigt. [Lat. *propitius* (*prope*, 'near').]
proponent, *n.* Vortragender (*part. as n.*), der Proponent. [see *propose*.]
proportion, *n.* das Verhältniß; die Symmetrie; der Theil; die Form. *in duo —*, nach Verhältniß, verhältnismäßig. *in — to*, im Verhältniß zu. *rule of —*, die Regel de Tri.
proportion, *tr.* verhältnismäßig einrichten, abmessen. [*intr.* inmäßig.]
proportionable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) verhältnismäßig.
proportional, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) im Verhältnisse stehend (*to, mit*); angemessen.
proportionality, *n.* das Verhältniß, die Angemessenheit.
proportionate, *adj.* in ein Verhältniß gebracht, angemessen, gemäß.
proportionate = **proportion**.
proportion-less, *adj.* ohne Ebenmaß.
proposal, *n.* der Vorschlag, Antrag; die Vorstellung; der Entwurf.
propose, *tr.* vorschlagen; antragen, proponiren. *intr.* vorhaben. — *to one's self*, sich vornehmen. [Fr. *pro-poser* (Lat. *ponere*, 'put').]
proposer, *n.* der Vorschlagende, Antragsteller, Proponent.
proposition, *n.* der Vorschlag, Antrag; die Behauptung.
propositional, *adj.* als Vorschlag, sagmäßig.
propound, *tr.* vortragen; vorstellen, vorlegen. [Lat. *pro-ponere*, 'propose'.]
proprietor, *n.* der Eigenthümer, Besizer.
proprietress, *n.* die Eigenthümerin.
propriety, *n.* der Anstand, die Schicklichkeit. [see *properly*.]
propulse, *tr.* abwehren.
propulsion, *n.* das Forttreiben, Fortstoßen. [see *propel*.]
prorogation, *n.* der Aufschub, die Vertagung (des Parlamentis).
prorogue, *tr.* verschieben, verlängern; vertagen, prorogiren (das Parlament). [Lat. *pro-rogare* ('ask').]

prosaic, *adj.* prosaisch. [see *prose*.]
prosaist, *n.* der Prosaist, Prosaiker.
proscribe, *tr.* ächten, vogelfrei erklären. [Lat. *pro-scribere* ('write').]
proscription, *n.* die Ächterklärung, Verbannung.
proscriptive, *adj.* ächtend, tyrannisch.
prose, *n.* die Prosa, ungebundene Rede. *adj.* prosaisch. *a — translation*, eine prosaische Uebersetzung. [Fr. (Lat. *prosa* (*prosus*, 'straight on', *pro*, *verttere*, 'turn').]
prose, *intr.* in Prosa schreiben; langweilig erzählen.
prosecute, *tr.* fortsetzen; verfolgen. *to — one at law*, einen gerichtlich belangen or verklagen. [Lat. *pro-sequi* ('follow').]
prosecution, *n.* die Fortsetzung, Verfolgung; Anklage. [*ger.*]
prosecutor, *n.* der Fortsetzer, Verfolger, Kläger.
proselyte, *n.* der Proselyt, Neubekehrte, Glaubensüberläufer. [Gr. *proselutos* (*pros*, 'to', *erchesthai*, 'come'), 'new-comer'.]
proselyte, *tr.* Proselyten machen, zum Uebertritte verleiten.
proselytism, *n.* der Proselytismus.
prosodic(al), *adj.* prosodisch.
prosody, *n.* die Prosodie, Verskunst. [Gr. *pro-sodia* (*pros*, 'to', *oide*, 'song').]
prospect, *n.* der Prospect; die Aussicht; Fernsicht; der Ausblick; Bild in die Zukunft; pl. Ausichten. *have a thing in —*, etwas im Auge haben, es in Betracht ziehen. [Lat. *pro-spectus* (*spicere*, 'look').]
prospection, *n.* die Voraussicht, Vorsehung.
prospective, *adj.* hinblickend, in die Ferne schauend; vorzüglich.
prospectus, *n.* der Prospectus.
prosper, *intr.* gedeihen, fortkommen; glücken, gelingen. *tr.* beglücken, beseligen; begünstigen. [see *prosperous*.]
prosperity, *n.* das Gedeihen, Wohlergehen, der Wohlstand, das Glück.
prosperous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) gedeihlich, glücklich, günstig, wohlwollend, geneigt. [Lat. *prosper(us)* (*esperare*, 'hope'), 'as hoped'.]
prostitute, *tr.* feil geben; schänden, mißbrauchen. — *one's self*, sich entehren, sich beichunden, sich der Unzucht Preis geben. [Lat. *prostituere* (*statuere*, 'place').]
prostitute, *adj.* ehelos, feil, schändlich, lasterhaft. *n.* die feile Dirne; der Ehelose, Mischling.
prostitution, *n.* die Liederlichkeit, das unzüchtige Leben; die Entehrung, Verworfenheit.
prostitutor, *n.* der Entehrer, Beschimpfer.
prostrate, *adj.* auf der Erde hingestreckt, fußfällig. *fall —*, einen Fußfall thun. [Lat. *pro-stratus* (*sternere*, 'cast down, strew').]
prostrate, *tr.* niederwerfen. — *one's self*, niederfallen, einen Fußfall thun.
prostration, *n.* die Niederwerfung; der Fußfall; die Demüthigung; Niederwerflichkeit.
protasis, *n.* die Protasis; erste Theil eines Drama. [Gr. (*pro*, *teinein*, 'stretch').]
protect, *tr.* schützen (from, gegen), bewahren (vor), beschützen, beschirmen. [Lat. *pro-tere* ('cover').]
protection, *n.* der Schutz, die Beschirmung, der Schirm, die Protection; der Schutzbrief.
protective, *adj.* schützend.
protector, *n.* der Beschützer; Schutzherr; Protector (Reichsverweiser von England).
protectorate, *-rshp*, *n.* das Protectorat; die Protectorwürde.

protectress, *n.* die Beschützerin.

protest, *intr.* betheuern, versichern; (— *against*, wider oder gegen etwas) protestiren, Einrede thun, widerprechen. *tr.* zum Zeugen anrufen. [Lat. *pro-testari* ('testify').]

protest, *n.* die Protestation, Einrede, der Widerspruch; die Protesterhebung.

Protestant, *n.* der Protestant. *adj.* protestantisch. [see *protest*.]

Protestantism, *n.* der Protestantismus, die protestantische Religion.

protestation, *n.* die Protestation, Betheuerung, Einrede, der Widerspruch.

proto-, *in comp's* = *first*. [Gr. *protos*.]

protocol, *n.* das Protokoll. [Fr. *proto-colle* (Gr. *kolla*, 'glue': as glued to papyrus).]

proto-plasm, *n.* das Protoplasma.

protoplast, *n.* das Urbild, Urbild; — *Urmensch*.

protoplastie, *adj.* urbildlich; urmenslich.

proto-type, *n.* das Urbild, der Prototyp.

protract, *tr.* in die Länge ziehen, aufschieben, verzögern. [Lat. *pro-trahere* ('draw').]

protraction, *n.* die Verlängerung, Verzögerung.

protractive, *adj.* verlängernd, verzögernd, aufschiebend.

protractor, *n.* der Verzögerer; (*math.*) Transporteur, Winkelfasser.

protrude, *tr.* fortstoßen. *intr.* vorbringen. [Lat. *pro-trudere* ('thrust').]

protrusion, *n.* das Fortstoßen, der Stoß, das Vorbringen.

protrusive, *adj.* fortstoßend, vorbringend.

protuberance, *n.* der Auswuchs, die Geschwulst, Beule.

protuberant, *adj.* aufgetrieben, geschwollen; **protuberate**, *intr.* hervorragen, aufschwellen. [Lat. *pro-tuberare* (*tuber*, 'hump').]

protuberation, *n.* das Aufschwellen.

proud, *adj.* (*adv.* — *ly.*) stolz, hochmüthig; prächtig; fehn; geil, laufig.

prove, *tr.* (or *intr.*) bemessen, darthun; probiren, prüfen; sich zeigen, sich ergeben, besagen; ausfallen; werden, sein. — *true*, sich bestätigen. — *false*, sich nicht bestätigen; widerlegen. *it proved to be*, es fand sich daß es war. [O. Fr. *prover* (Lat. *probare*, 'try').]

Provençal, *adj.* provenzalisch. *n.* der Provenzale; die provenzalische Sprache.

provender, *n.* der Proviant, das trockene Viehfutter. [Fr. *proviende* (Lat. *providere*, 'provide').]

Pro-verb, *n.* das Sprichwort, die Sage. *pl.* die Sprichwörter Salomo.

proverbial, *adj.* (*adv.* — *ly.*) sprichwörtlich, als Sprichwort.

provide, *tr.* bereit halten; versehen, versorgen, sorgen; bestimmen, festsetzen. — *against*, vorbeugen, zu verhüten suchen. — *for*, für etwas sorgen; etwas anschaffen. — *with*, mit etwas versehen, versorgen; aushelfen. [Lat. *providere* ('see').]

provided (or *provided that*), *conj.* wenn nur, nur daß, dafern, unter der Bedingung daß, aber, doch.

providence, *n.* die Vorsehung, Fürsorge; Vorsicht; Sparsamkeit. [Fr.; see *provide*.]

provident, *adj.* (*adv.* — *ly.*) vorsichtig; sorgsam, haushältig, sparsam. [see *provide*.]

providential, *adj.* (*adv.* — *ly.*) durch die göttliche Vorsehung bemerkt; providentiell.

provider, *n.* der Vorsehende, Beförderer; Schaffner, Bieferant.

province, *n.* die Provinz, Landschaft; das Gebiet; das Amt, Geschäft, Fach. [Fr. (Lat. *vincere* 'conquer': conquered district).]

provincial, *adj.* provinziell, einheimisch; ländlich, bäurisch, ungebildet. *n.* der Provinzial; der Provinzbewohner.

provincialism, *n.* der Provinzialismus.

provinciality, *n.* das einer Provinz in der Sprache Eigenthümliche.

provision, *n.* die Vorrath, Vorkehr; der Vorbehalt; die Verordnung, Maßregel; *espec'ly in pl.* der Proviant, Vorrath, die Lebensmittel. *to make — for one*, einen versorgen. [see *provide*.]

provision, *tr.* mit Vorrath versehen.

provisional, *adj.* (*adv.* — *ly.*) vorläufig; einstweilig.

provisio, *n.* die Bedingung, Klausel, der Vorbehalt. [Lat. (see *provide*).]

provisory, *adj.* (*adv.* — *ly.*) provisorisch; bedingt, vorbehaltlich. [see *provide*.]

provocation, *n.* die Reizung, Anreizung. *with-out —*, ohne gegründete Ursache.

provocative, *adj.* reizend, antreibend. *n.* das Reizmittel, die (An-)Reizung. [see *next*.]

provoke, *tr.* reizen, erregen; erzürnen; beleidigen; herausfordern; verursachen. *provoked at*, erzürnt über. *provoked by*, aufgewiegelt durch, herausgefordert von. [Lat. *pro-vocare* ('call').]

provoking, *adj.* (*adv.* — *ly.*) erbitternd, ärgerlich.

provost, *n.* der Vorgesetzte, Präses; Schultheiß, Feldrichter, Prosos. — *marshal*, der Generalprosos. [O. Fr. (Lat. *pro-positus*, 'placed before').]

provostship, *n.* das Vorseheramt; die Prososstelle.

prow, *n.* das Vorschiff. [Fr. *proue* (Lat. *prova*).]

prowess, *n.* die Tapferkeit; Großthat, Heldenthat. [Fr. *proesse* (Lat. *probus*, 'good' etc.).]

prowl, *tr.* or *intr.* jagen, durchspüren, freuen; rauben, plündern; stehlen, maulen.

prowler, *n.* der Räuber, Raubjäger.

proximate, *adj.* (*adv.* — *ly.*) der (die, das) nächste, zunächst, unmittelbar. [Lat. *proximatus* (*proximus*, 'nearest').]

proximity, *n.* die Nähe. [see *preced*.]

proxy, *n.* die Stellvertretung; Vollmacht; der Geschäftsträger, Stellvertreter, Procurator. [fr. *procurare*, see *procure*.]

prude, *n.* die Prüde, Scheinsprobe. [Fr., 'prudent' etc.].

prudence, *n.* die Klugheit; Bedachtsamkeit; Prudentia.

prudent, *adj.* (*adv.* — *ly.*) klug, geschickt; vorsichtig, bedachtam; häuslich. [Lat. *prudens* for *providens*, 'providing'.]

prudential, *adj.* (*adv.* — *ly.*) kluglich, verständig, vorsichtig.

prudentials, *n. pl.* die Grundsätze der Klugheit, Regeln der Vorsicht.

prudery, *n.* das Sprödbethun, die Prüderie. [see *prude*.]

prudish, *adj.* Scheinsprobe, Prüde, zimperlich. [see *prude*.]

prune, *n.* die Pflaume, Zwetsche. [Fr.]

prune, *tr.* beschneiden, ausschneiden; pugen, säubern. *intr.* sich pugen, sich schniegeln. [O. E. *proigne*, Fr. *pro-vigner*, 'lay down vine-stocks'.]

pruner, *n.* der Baumausschneider, Baumpuger.

prurient, *adj.* juckend, itzel g. [Lat. *pruriens*.]
Prussia, *n.* Preußen.
Prussian, *adj.* preussisch. *n.* der Preuße. — blue, das Berlinerblau.
prussic, *adj.* — acid, die (Berliner-) Blausäure.
pry, *intr.* guden, spähen; neugierig und genau betrachten. — into, in etwas grübeln, einbringen in, die Nase hineinstecken.
psalm, *n.* der Psalm. — book, *n.* das Psalmbuch. [Gr. *psalma* (*psallein*, 'play on a stringed instr't').]
psalmist, *n.* der Psalmist, Psalmschreiber; der Psalmsänger.
psalmody, *n.* das Psalmsingen; die Psalmodie.
psalmographer, *n.* der Psalmodograph, Psalmschreiber.
psalmo-graphy, *n.* das Psalmschreiben.
psalter, *n.* der Psalter; das Psalmbuch. [see next.]
psaltery, *n.* der Psalter. [Gr. *psalterion* (*psalter*, 'harper').]
pseudo, *in comp's*, Pseudo-, falsch. [Gr. *pseudos*, 'false'.]
pseudograph, **pseudography**, *n.* die untergeschobene Schrift.
psaw! *interj.* psui! puh! Pöffen!
Psyche, *n.* Psyche; die Seele. [Gr. 'soul'.]
psychologic(al), *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) psychologisch, Seelenkundig, Seelenheilig.
psychologist, *n.* der Psycholog, Seelenforscher.
psychology, *n.* die Psychologie, Seelenkunde. [see *psyche* and -logy.]
Ptolemaic, *adj.* Ptolemäisch.
Ptolemy, *n.* Ptolemäus.
puberty, *n.* die Pubertät, Mannbarkeit, Geschlechtsreife. [Lat. *pubertas* (*puber*, 'adult').]
pubescence, *n.* das Mannbarwerden.
pubescent, *adj.* mannbar werdend; wollig, rauch, haarig. [see *puberty*.]
public, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) öffentlich, allgemein; publik; gemeinkundig, landkundig. *n.* das Gemeinwesen, Allgemeine, die Welt, das Publikum. In —, öffentlich, vor der Welt. — house, das Rathshaus, die Stenke. — property, das Gemeingut. — revenues, die Staatseinkünfte. — schools, öffentliche Schulen. — spirit, — spiritedness, *n.* die patriotische Gesinnung, der Gemeingeist. — spirited, *adj.* vaterländisch, patriotisch (gestimmt), gemeinnützig. [Lat. *publicus* (*populus*, 'people').]
publican, *n.* der Zöllner, (Zoll-)Einnnehmer; Schenkwirth. [see *preced.*]
publication, *n.* die Bekanntmachung; Ausgabe, Edition; das herausgegebene Werk. monthly —, die Monatschrift; weekly —, die Wochen-schrift. — price, *n.* der Ladenpreis. [see *publish*.]
publish, *n.* der Publist.
publicity, *n.* die Offenlichkeit, Offenkundigkeit, Rumbartigkeit. [see *public*.]
publish, *tr.* öffentlich bekannt machen, eröffnen; herausgeben; verlegen. publishing business, der Verlags-(Buch-)Handel. — house, die Verlags-(Buch-)Handlung. [Lat. *publicare* (see *public*).]
publisher, *n.* der Bekanntmacher; Herausgeber; Verlagsbuchhändler, Verleger.
puck, *n.* der Kobold.
pucker, *tr.* runzeln, fallen, zerknittern. *intr.* sich runzeln, sich fallen. [wurst.]
pudding, *n.* der Klob; Pudding; die Zünd-

puddle, *n.* die Pfütze, (Roth-)Bache, das Schlammloch.
puddle, *tr.* trüben; besudeln.
puddly, *adj.* schlammig, tothig.
pudency, **pudicity**, *n.* die Keuschheit, Sittsamkeit. [Lat. *pudens* (*pudere*, 'be ashamed').]
pudenda, *n. pl.* die Schamtheile. [see *preced.*]
puerile, *adj.* knabenmäßig, kindisch. [Lat. *puerilis* (*puer*, 'boy').]
puerility, *n.* das knabenhafte or kindische Wesen; *pl.* Kindereien.
puff, *n.* das Hauchen, Blasen, Schnauben; der Windstoß; das Bauschne; der Puderquast; Pflz; *fig.* der Wind, Schwallst.
puff, *tr.* (or *intr.*) stark und plötzlich blasen; schnauben, keuchen; aufschwellen, blähen; bauschen; strogen; jagen. — up, aufgeblasen, aufblähen.
puffer, *n.* Blasenb (*part. as n.*); der Brause-ler, Karttschreier.
puffy, *adj.* geschwollen; aufgeblasen, schwallig.
pugh! *interj.* puh! ahl! ba! ba!
pugilism, *n.* der Faustkampf.
pugillist, *n.* der Faustkämpfer, Boxer. [Lat. *pugil* (*akin to pugnas*, 'fight').]
puzillistic, *adj.* zur D. g. t. ungebörig.
pugnacious, *adj.* streitsüchtig, kampflustig. [Lat. *pugnax* (*pugnare*, 'fight').]
puissance, *n.* die Macht, Gewalt, Herrschaft; Kriegsmacht.
puissant, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) mächtig, gewaltig, stark. [Fr. (Lat. *posse*, 'be able').]
puke, *n.* das Brechmittel; Weggebrochene.
puke, *intr.* sich brechen wollen, sich würgen; spien.
pull, *tr.* ziehen, reißen; raufen, plündern; bruden; rudern. — asunder, von einander ziehen or reißen. — away, weggiehen, wegziehen. — back, zurück ziehen. — down, niederreißen, abbrechen; niederzulegen, demüthigen. — in, hineinziehen, einziehen; anziehen. — off, abziehen, abreißen; auseraufen. — out, (her-)ausziehen, austreiben. — to, zu sich ziehen, anziehen. — up, in die Höhe ziehen, aufziehen.
pull, *n.* das Ziehen, der Zug, Ruck.
pull-back, *n.* das Hinderniß, der Anstoß.
pullet, *n.* das junge Huhn, Hühnchen. [Fr. *poulet*.]
palley, *n.* der Flaschenzug, die Stehscheibe, Rolle, der Kloben. [Fr. *poulie* (Germ. *akin to pull*).]
pulmonary, *adj.* zur Lunge gehörig. — disease (— consumption), die Lungenlucht. [Lat. *pulmonarius* (*pulmo*, 'lung').]
pulmonic, *adj.* zur Lunge gehörig, lungenartig; lungenluchtig. *n.* das Lungenmittel; Lungenluchtig (*adj. as n.*). [see *preced.*]
pulp, *n.* die weiche Substanz, das Fleisch (der Früchte). [Lat. *pulpa*.]
pulpit, *n.* die Kanzel, das Rathbeder, Pult. — eloquence, die Kanzelberedamkeit. — orator, der Kanzeltreuer. [Lat. *pulpitum*.]
pulpous, —py, *adj.* weich, fleischig, ma. tig. [see *pulp*.]
pulsate, *intr.* pulsiren, schlagen, klopfen. [see *pulse*.]
pulsation, *n.* das Schlagen, Klopfen, der Puls-schlag.
pulsator, *n.* der Schlagende, Schläger, Klopfer.
pulsatory, *adj.* pulstend.
1. pulse, *n.* der Puls; Schlag, die Schwingung. to feel one's —, einem an den Puls fählen.

[Lat. *pulsus* (*pellere*, 'beat'), 'beating' of the veins.]

2. pulse, *n.* die Hülsenfrucht; *collect'ly* das Gemüse. [Lat. *puls.*]

pulse, *intr.* pulsen, schlagen, gehen.

pulverization, *n.* das Pulvern, die Pulverisirung.

pulverize, *tr.* pulvern, pulverisiren. [Lat. *pulverizare* (*pulvis*, 'dust').]

pulverous, *adj.* pulverartig.

pulverulent, *adj.* staubig, voll Staub. [see above.]

pumice (-stone), *n.* der Bimsstein. [Lat. *pumiceus*.]

pumiceous, *adj.* bimssteinartig.

pummel = pommel.

pump, *n.* die Pumpe. -handle, *n.* der Pumpenhebel. [Fr. *pompe* (uncert.).]

pump, *tr.* (or *intr.*) pumpen; *fig.* (-out) auslöden, ausfragen.

pumpkin, *n.* die Kürbis, der Kürbiß.

pun, *n.* das Wortspiel.

pun, *intr.* Wortspielerei treiben, Wortspiele machen. *tr.* durch Witzelei überreden.

1. punch, *n.* die Pfrieme, Ahle, das Lochseisen; die Patze; der Stoß, Schlag. [abbr. of *punchion*.]

2. punch, *n.* der Punsch. -bowl, *n.* die Punschbottle, der Punschnapf. [Sanskrit. *pancha*, 'five': as of 5 ingredients.]

3. punch, *n.* Hankswurf; der kurze dicke Mensch; das kleine dicke Pferd. [abbr. of *punchinello*.]

punch, *tr.* ein Loch or Locher (in Etwas) stechen, (mittelft einem Lochseisen) stechen.

punchion, *n.* die Pfrieme, der Buzgen; die Patze; Tonne. [Fr. *poignon* (Lat. *pungere*, 'prick').]

punchinello, *n.* der Polichinell, wälsche Hankswurf. [Ital. *punchinello* (uncert.).]

punctilio, *n.* die Spitzfindigkeit, übertriebene Pünktlichkeit, Uebersertheit. [Ital. *punctilio* (Lat. *punctum*, 'point').]

punctilious, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) übertrieben pünktlich, spitzfindig, überfein; ängstlich, kleinlich.

punctual, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) pünktlich, sehr genau, streng. [Lat. *punctum*, 'point'.]

punctuality, *n.* die Pünktlichkeit, Genauigkeit, Correctheit.

punctuate, *tr.* interpunktiren. [see above.]

punctuation, *n.* die Interpunction, Schriftzeichensetzung.

puncture, *n.* der Stich; die Punktur.

puncture, *tr.* (auf-)stechen.

pungency, *n.* das Stechende, Scharfe, Reißende.

pungent, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) stechend, scharf, heißend. [Lat. *pungens* (*pungere*, 'prick').]

Punk, *adj.* pünktlich; falsch, treulos.

punish, *tr.* strafen, bestrafen (for, für, wegen). [Lat. *punire* (*pæna*, 'penalty').]

punishable, *adj.* strafbar, strafwürdig.

punishment, *n.* die Bestrafung, Strafe.

punster, *n.* der Wortspieler, Witzling.

puny, *adj.* klein, zart, schwächlich. *n.* der Reuling. [Fr. *puiné* (*puir*, 'later', *né*, 'born').]

pap, *intr.* (Zunge) werfen (von Hunden).

pap, *n.* puppy.

pupil, *n.* die Pupille, der Augapfel; der Schüler, die Schülerin; der Niesling; der (die) Münkel, Pupille. [Fr. *pupille* (dim. of Lat. *pupus* 'boy', *pupa*, 'girl').]

pupilage, *n.* der Münkelstand, die Minderjährigkeit; die Jöglingsjahre, der Schülerstand

papillary, *adj.* einen Münkel or Jögling betreffend, pupillarisch.

puppet, *n.* die Puppe, Marionette. -player, *n.* der Puppenspieler. -show, *n.* das Puppenspiel, die Marionettenbube. [Fr. *poupée* (Lat. *pupa*, 'girl'), 'doll'.]

puppy, *n.* der Welsh, junge Hund; *fig.* Selbstquäbel, Vasse.

puppy, *intr.* (Zunge) werfen, (von Hunden).

pur, *n.* das Schnurren, Zwirnen (der Ragen).

pur, *intr.* schnurren wie eine Rage. [imit.]

purblind, *adj.* kurzsichtig, blödsichtig.

purchase, *tr.* kaufen, einlegen, handeln, erwerben. *intr.* aufheben. — on speculation, auf Speculation kaufen, ankaufen.

purchase, *n.* der Kauf, Handel, das Erwerbnis; der Halt, Griff. -price, *n.* der Einkaufspreis.

purchaser, *n.* der Käufer, die Käuferin.

pure, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) rein, sauber, lauter, echt, fein; unbefleht, leucht, unschuldig; bloß, eitel. [Lat. *purus*.]

pureness, *n.* die Reinigkeit, Lauterkeit; Keuschheit, Unschuld; Sprachreinheit.

purification, *n.* die Reinigung; Abführung; Rechtsfertigung. [see *purge*.]

purgative, *adj.* purgirend, reinigend abführend. *n.* die Purganz, das Abführungsmittel.

purgatorial, *adj.* das Begefeuer betreffend.

purgatory, *adj.* reinigend. — *n.* das Begefeuer.

purge, *tr.* reinigen, säubern (— of, von); läutern, abklären; purgiren lassen. *intr.* rein or klar werden; purgiren. — one's self (from), sich von einem Verbrechen reinigen, sich rechtfertigen. [Lat. *purgere* (*purum agere*, 'make clean or pure').]

purge, *n.* die Purganz, Abführung.

purification, *n.* die Reinigung; Rechtsfertigung.

purification, *adj.* reinigend.

purifier, *n.* der Reiniger, Säutler.

purify, *tr.* reinigen; läutern, abklären. *intr.* rein werden, klar werden. [see *pure* and *-fy*.]

purism, *n.* der Purismus, die Sprachreinigung, der Sprachreinigungsseifer.

purist, *n.* der Purist, Sprachreiner.

puritan, *n.* der Puritaner. *adj.* puritanisch. [fr. *pure*.]

puritanic(al), *adj.* (adv. -ly.) puritanisch.

puritanism, *n.* die Lehre der Puritaner; *fig.* Scheinheiligkeit.

purity, *n.* die Reinheit, Lauterkeit; Sprachreinheit; Keuschheit; Aufrichtigkeit. [see *pure*.]

purl, *n.* das Zäpfchen, die krause Borte, der gestickte Rand; das sanfte Fließen, Murmeln, Riesel.

purl, *tr.* kraus verbrämen, umfließen. *intr.* sanft fließen, rauschen, murmeln, rieseln.

purloin, *tr.* entwenden, stehlen, raufen. [O. Fr. *purloigner* (*pour*, 'for', *loin*, 'far off').]

purple, *n.* der Purpur; die Purpurfarbe; das Kardinalat. *adj.* purpurfarben, purpurroth. [Lat. *purpura* (Gr. *porphyra*, orig'ly a shell).]

purple, *tr.* purpurroth färben, purpurn.

purples, *n. pl.* das Friesel; Fledscheiber, Scharlachfieber.

purplish, *adj.* purpurig.

purport, *n.* der Inhalt, Verstand, die Meinung, der Zweck. [O. Fr. (*pour*, 'for', *porter*, 'carry').]

purport, *intr.* zum Inhalte haben, enthalten; meinen, besagen.

purpose, *n.* die Absicht, der (End-)Zweck, das Verhaben; der Voratz; die Wutung, der Er-

folg. for that —, in dieser Absicht, zu dem Ende. on —, mit Fleiß, vorzüglich. on — to, um zu. of set —, recht mit Fleiß. to no —, vergeblich, unnütz, zwecklos. to the —, zur Sache dienlich. this is nothing to the —, das gehört nicht zur Sache. [O. Fr. *purpos* (see *propose*).]

purpose, *tr.* sich vorsetzen, sich fest vornehmen, (bei sich) beschließen.

purpose-less, *adj.* ohne Erfolg, zwecklos.

purposely, *adv.* vorzüglich, absichtlich.

purse, *n.* der Beutel, Geldbeutel, die Börse. —

of money, der Beutel. -bearer, *n.* der Säckelmeister. -string, *n.* die Beutelschnur. [Fr. *bourse* (Gr. *byrsa*, 'skin').]

purser, *n.* der Proviantmeister; Zahmeister, Kassier.

pursuable, *adj.* zu verfolgen, fortzusetzen.

pursuance, *n.* die Verfolgung, Fortsetzung. in — of which, zu Folge dessen, dem zu Folge.

purstant, *prep.* (— to) zu Folge, gemäß, nach. — to your design, Ihrer Absicht gemäß.

pursue, *tr.* verfolgen, nachsetzen; fortsetzen; bestreben; folgen; nachstreben, sich beweiben; besorgen. *intr.* fortfahren (in der Rede). [O. Fr. *poursuir* (Lat. *pro-sequi*, 'follow up').]

pursuer, *n.* der Verfolger, Nachjäger.

pursuit, *n.* die Verfolgung, Nachjagung; Bestrebung; das Streben; das Anhalten; die Emsigkeit.

purulence, *n.* die Eiterung, das Eitern.

purulent, *adj.* eiterig, eitern; eitericht. [Lat. *purulentus* (*pus*, 'pus').]

purvey, *tr. or intr.* liefern; anschaffen, einkaufen; sich versorgen. [same as *provide*.]

purveyance, *n.* die Anschaffung; der Vorrath, die Lebensmittel.

purveyor, *n.* der Anschaffer, Lieferant; Versorger; Zubringer.

pus, *n.* der Eiter. [Lat.]

push, *tr. or intr.* stoßen, schieben, bringen; anbringen, angreifen; *fig.* betreiben, beschleunigen; sich anstrengen, streben. — away, fortstoßen. — back, zurücktreiben, zurückstoßen. — on, fortgeschoben, antreiben; befördern; wegschieben. — out, hinausstoßen. be pushed for money, Geld sehr nöthig haben. [Fr. *pousser* (Lat. *pulsare*).]

push, *n.* der Stoß; Stöß; Anstoß, Anfall; Schuß; *fig.* die Anstrengung; das äußerste Mittel; der bringende Fall; die Hitzblätter. at one —, mit einem Saße, auf ein Mal.

pushing, *adj.* unternehmend, tühn; zudringlich; unbescheiden.

pusillanimity, *n.* der Kleinmuth, die Kleinmuthigkeit, Vergatztheit.

pusillanimous, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) Kleinmüthig, zaghaft, selge. [Lat. *pusillanimis* (*pusillus* [*puer*, boy] 'very small', *animus*, 'soul').]

pus(y), *n.* das Wieselchen, Käsechen; der Nase.

pustule, *n.* das Bläschen, die Blatter, Finne. [Lat. *pustula* (*pus*, 'pus').]

pustulous, *adj.* voll Bläschen, finstig.

put, *tr. or intr.* setzen, stellen, legen, stecken, bringen; anwenden, gebrauchen; machen, lassen, bewirken; nöthigen; erregen, bewegen; bilden; leimen, sprossen; steuern. — a question, eine Frage aufwerfen. — the case, den Fall setzen, annehmen. — about, umgeben; herumtschicken; umherrennen. — again, wieder hinlegen; wieder versetzen. — aside, bei Seite legen or setzen or stellen. — asunder, trennen, von einander abhalten. — away, weglegen, wegstun; fort-

schicken, verstoßen. — back, zurücklegen, zurückschaffen; zurückkehren. — between, dazwischen stellen or bringen, einschieben. — beyond a doubt, außer Zweifel setzen. — by, bei Seite legen; beiseitigen; widerlegen; verachten. — down, niederlegen, niederlegen; abschaffen; unterbrücken; demüthigen; widerlegen; untergehen. — one's self foremost, sich an die Spitze stellen. — forth, hervor or herauf setzen or legen or thun; ausstrecken; ausstellen; vorbringen, vortragen. — forward, zum Vorschein bringen; zeigen, beschleunigen; befördern. — in, hinein setzen or stellen or legen; einlegen; einmischen. — in order, in Ordnung bringen, aufräumen. — in practice, in Uebung bringen. — in a word for one, ein gutes Wort für Jemanden einlegen. — into, versetzen in. — into one's hands, einem in die Hände geben, einhändigen. — into one's head, in den Kopf setzen, weis machen. — off, ablegen, weglegen, abgießen, ausziehen; los werden; abweisen; verschleppen; unter Segel geben, absegeln. — one off, Jemanden abpeissen. — on or upon, anlegen, anziehen; auflegen; aufbürden. — on, annehmen; anreizen; fortteilen. — out, hinaus setzen, heraus thun; ausstrecken; austreiben; austhun; auslösen; verjagen; ablegen; auslaufen (aus einem Hafen). — one out of heart, einem den Muth benehmen. — out of order, aus der Ordnung bringen. — over, übersetzen (über einen Fluß), überfahren; übermachen. — through, durchsetzen, durchstecken. — to, hinzusetzen; beifügen; bringen zu or an or in; anspannen; beistehen; antommen lassen. — to account, in Rechnung bringen, auf Rechnung setzen. — an end to, ein Ende machen, beendigen. — to pains, Mühe machen. — one to his oath, einen in Eid nehmen, schwören lassen. — to sea, in See stecken; sich segelfertig machen. — to silence (— to a non-plus), schweigen heißen, das Maul stecken. — a thing to the vote, über etwas abstimmen. — together, zusammenbringen. — up, aufsetzen, aufstellen (eine Maschine), aufschlagen; aufstecken, aufhängen, anheften; zusammenlegen, falten; aufstreben; anschaffen; einthun (goods, Waaren); aufhäufen; vorbringen, abgeben; verschmerzen. — up at, einkehren bei. — up with (an affront, einen Schimpf), einstecken, geduldsig ertragen. — upon, zufügen, anhängen, bewegen; auflegen. — upon one, einen betrügen. — off, *n.* der Aufschuß; der Ausfluß.

put, *n.* der Tropf, Binsel; der üble Fall. [Lat. *putus*, 'boy'.]

putative, *adj.* vermeint, eingebildet. [Lat. *putativus* (*putare*, 'suppose').]

putrefaction, *n.* die Fäulniß, das Faule.

putrefactive, *adj.* faulen machend, faulend; faulend, faul.

putresc, *tr.* in Fäulniß bringen; mit Fäulniß anstecken. *intr.* faulen, verfaulen, verwesen. [see *putrid* and *-fy*.]

putrescence, *n.* das Faulen, die Fäulniß.

putrescent, *adj.* faulend, verfaulend. [see *putrid*.]

putrescible, *adj.* der Fäulniß unterworfen.

putrid, *adj.* faul, verfaul, verborben. [Lat. *putridus* (*putere*, 'become rotten').]

putty, *n.* die Zinnasche; der Glasertitt. [Fr. *potée*.]

puzzle, *tr.* in Verlegenheit setzen, irre machen, verwirren; verwideln, *intr.* irre sein.

puzzle, *n.* die Verlegenheit, Verwirrung, Schwie-
rigkeit; das Rätsel, der Knoten.
pygmean, *adj.* zwergartig, pygmäisch.
pygmy, *n.* der Pygmäe, Zwerg, Knirps. *adj.*
zwergartig, pygmäisch, winzig. [Gr. *pygmaios*
(*pygme*, 'flat', or small measure).]
pyloric, *adj.* — artery, die Pfortader.
pyramid, *n.* die Pyramide. [fr. Egypt.]
pyramidal, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.); — die(al), *adj.* (*adv.*
-ally.) pyramidalisch, pyk Säulenartig.
pyre, *n.* der Scheiterhaufen, Holzstoß. [Gr. *pyra*
(*pyr*, 'fire').]
Pyrenean, *adj.* pyrenäisch. the — mountains,
or the Pyrenees, *n. pl.* die pyrenäischen Ge-
birge, Pyrenäen. [(*pyr*, 'fire').]
pyrite, -es, *n.* der Schwefelkies. [Gr. *pyrites*

pyrotechnic(al), *adj.* pyrotechnisch.
pyrotechnics, *n. pl.* die Feuerwerkertunst.
pyrrhic, *n.* der Pyrrhichius.
Pyrrhonic, *adj.* pyrrhonisch, sceptisch, zweif-
elhaft.
Pyrrhonism, *n.* der Pyrrhonismus, die Zweifel-
sucht, Zweifellehre. [Pyrrho, founder.]
Pyrrhonist, *n.* der Pyrrhonianer, Sceptiker,
Zweifer.
Pythagorean, *n.* der Pythagoräer. *adj.* pytha-
gorisch.
Pythian, *adj.* pythisch.
pythoness, *n.* die Pythonisse, Wahrsagerin.
[Pytho, previous name of Delphi.]
pythonic, *adj.* pythisch, wahrsagend.
pyx, *n.* die Monstranz. [Lat.-Gr. *pyxis*, 'box']

quab, *n.* das Vögelchen; die Quabbe; die Vap-
palie.
quack, *intr.* quäken, krähen; quacksalbern; groß-
sprechen; prahlen.
quack, *n.* (— doctor) der Quacksalber, Markt-
schreier, Stümper, Prahler. — medicines,
Quacksalberarzneln.
quackery, *n.* die Quacksalberei.
quackish, *adj.* marktischreierisch, prahlerisch.
quackism, *n.* das Quacksalbern, die Marktichre-
rei, Pfluscherel.
quadr, *in comp's and word-formations* = four.
[Lat. *quatuor*, 'four'.]
quadr-angle, *n.* das Viered.
quadrangular, *adj.* quadrangulär, viereckig,
vierwinklig.
quadrant, *n.* das Viertel; der Quadrant, Viertel-
zirkel. [see *quadr*.]
quadrantal, *adj.* Quadranten-.
quadrante, *adj.* gebiert; viereckig; passend, ange-
messen. [see *quadr*.]
quadrante, *n.* das Quadrat, Vierte, Viered.
quadrats, *n. pl.* Quadrate, Durchschuß, Füll-
stoffe.
quadrats, *intr.* passen; sich schicken (with .., zu
..), entsprechen.
quadratic, *adj.* gebiert, in Quadratform.
equations, die quadratischen Gleichungen.
quadratrix, *n.* die Quadratrix.
quadrature, *n.* die Quadratur, Vierung; das
Vieredige, Viered; Mondsviertel.
quadrennial, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) vierjährig; vier-
jährlich. [Fr. (Lat. *quatuor*, 'four', *annus*,
'year').]
quadr, *same as quadr*.
quadrable, *adj.* gevierbar, ins Vierte zu brin-
gen. [see *quadr*.]
quadrifid, *adj.* vierspaltig, in vier getheilt. [—id,
Lat. *findere*, 'split'.]
quadrif-lateral, *adj.* vierseitig. *n.* das Viered.
quadrille, *n.* die Quadrille. [Fr. (Lat. *quadra*,
'square').]
quadrif-partite, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) in vier Theile
getheilt, gebiert.
quadrif-syllable, *n.* das vierstellige Wort.
quadroon, *n.* der (die) Viertelschwarze, der Qua-
bron. [see *quadr*.]
quadru, *same as quadr*.

quadruped, *n.* das vierfüßige Thier; *adj.* vier-
füßig. [Lat. *quadru-pes* ('foot').]
quadruple, *adj.* vierfach. *n.* das Vierte, der
Quadrupel. [Fr. (see *quadr*.)]
quadruplicate, *tr.* vervierfachen.
quadruplicate, *adj.* vierfach.
quadruplication, *n.* die Vervielfachung.
quaff, *tr.* (or *intr.*) gesen, trinken. — off, auf
einen Schluß hinunter stürzen.
quaggy, *adj.* sumptig, weich.
quagmire, *n.* der Sumpfboden, die Rothlache.
quail, *n.* die Wachtel.
quail, *intr.* jagen, verzagen; gertinnen. [O. Fr.
quail.]
qualit, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) sauber, lieblich, artig;
seltsam, ungewöhnlich, wunderbar. [O. Fr.
cointe (Lat. *cognitus*, 'acquainted'), 'culti-
vated, agreeable'.]
quality, *n.* die Lieblichkeit, Geziertheit; Ei-
genbüchlichkeit.
quake, *intr.* zittern, beben (at, for, with,
vor).
quake, *n.* das Zittern, Beben, die Erschütterung.
quaker, *n.* der Bitterer; Quäker.
quakerism, *n.* die Lehre der Quäker; Quäkerel.
[fr. *quake*, *intr.*]
quakerly, *adj.* quäkermäßig.
qualifiable, *adj.* milderungsfähig.
qualification, *n.* die Befähigung; Fähigkeit;
Einschränkung.
qualify, *tr.* tüchtig oder geschickt machen, befähigen;
beschränken, mäßigen. [Fr. *qualifier* (Lat.
qualis, 'of what sort'; -fy).]
quality, *n.* die Eigenschaft, Beschaffenheit; Ge-
müthsart; Würde; das Ansehen, der Rang; die
Qualität, Güte. [Lat. *qualitas* (*qualis*).]
qualm, *n.* die Ohnmacht; Umwandlung (einer
Krankheit). — of conscience, der Gewissens-
zweifel, Scurpel.
qualmish, *adj.* Uebelfelt empfinden. I am —,
es wird mir übel.
quantit(ati)ve, *adj.* quantitativ. [see next.]
quantity, *n.* die Vielheit, Menge, Größe, Quan-
tität. [Lat. *quantitas* (*quantus*, see next).]
quantum, *n.* das Quantum, der Betrag, die
Summe. [neut. of Lat. *quantus*, *quam*,
'how', 'how much'.]
quarantine, *n.* die Quarantäne, Liegezeit;

Fastenzeit. [Ital. *quarantina* (Lat. *quadranta*, 'forty').]
quarantine, *tr.* Quarantäne auferlegen.
quarrel, *n.* der Streit, Streit, Hader; Unwille, Groll. [Lat. *querella* (*queri*, 'complain').]
quarrel, *intr.* zanken, habern.
quarrelsome, *adj.* zänktisch, zankstüchtig; streitsüchtig.
quarry, *n.* der Steinbruch, Bruch, die Grube.
-man, *n.* der Steinbrecher. *-stone*, *n.* der Bruchstein. [L. Lat. *quadraria*, 'whence squared stones are cut'.]
quarry, *tr.* Steine brechen.
quart, *n.* das Quart, Viertelmaß (eines Gallon); Quartie im Biquel. [Fr. (Lat. *quartus*, 'fourth').]
quart, *n.* das Viertel; Jahresviertel; die Gegend, das Revier; Stadtviertel; Quartier, die Wohnung; der viertel Centner; das Vierteljahr; das vieredige Stück (Bauholz), Gegeßel; die Abtheilung; Vertheilung, der Pardon.
fore-quarters, die Vorhand; *hind-quarters*, die Nachhand. *a* — of a pound, das Viertelpfund. — of mutton, das Hammelviertel. — of an hour, die Vierteltunde. *the four* — of the world, die vier Himmelsgegenden. *in this* —, in dieser Gegend, hier. *-day*, *n.* das Quartal, der Quaterember, Vierteljahrstag.
-deck, *n.* die Schanze, das Halverdeck; Hinterverdeck.
-master, *n.* der Quartiermeister.
-staff, *n.* ein kurzer vier Stab. [see preced.]
quarter, *tr.* vierten, viertheilen; theilen, spalten; einquartieren. *intr.* Quartier haben, liegen, wohnen.
quarterage, *n.* das Vierteljahrsgeld.
quartering, *n.* das Vierteljahren; Einquartieren; die Wappenschildtheilung. [weiche.]
quarterly, *adj.* (or *adv.*) vierteljährig; quartals.
quartern, *n.* das Quartieren, Viertelwohnen.
quartet(te), *n.* das Quartett.
quarto, *n.* das Quart (Format), Quarto, die Viertelform.
quartz, *n.* der Quarz.
quartz, *adj.* quarzig; quarzig.
quash, *tr.* quetschen, zermalmen, zerschmettern; unterwerfen; vernichten; dämpfen; verwerfen. *intr.* schüttern, schwanken. [O. Fr. *quasser* (= *casser*, 'break').]
quash, *n.* eine Art Kürbis, der Türkenbunt.
quassation, *n.* die Erschütterung, das Schütteln.
quassia, *n.* das Quassiasholz.
quaternary, *-nion*, *n.* die Vier, das Quartier.
adj. aus vier bestehend. [Fr. Lat. *quatuor*, 'four'.]
quatrail, *n.* das Quatrail, der Viervers. [see preced.]
quaver, *intr.* zittern, vibrieren; trillern.
quaver, *n.* das Achtel, die Achtelnote; der Triller.
quay, *n.* der Ray, Hafenbamm, die Schiffslände. [Fr. (Celt.).]
quasiness, *n.* die Uebelleit, Magenschwäche, Mattigkeit; der Ekel.
quasy, *adj.* matt, schwach, übel; ekel; zart.
queen, *n.* die Königin; Dame (in der Karte), Königin (im Schach). *-apple*, *n.* die Kleinette.
-bee, *n.* die Bienenkönigin. *-consort*, *n.* die Königin durch Vermählung. *-dowager*, *n.* die verwitwete Königin.
queen-like, *adj.* gleich einer Königin.
queenly, *adj.* einer Königin angemessen, königlich.

queer, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) seltsam, sonderbar, eigenwunderlich. [akin to *quer*, 'oblique'.]
quell, *tr.* dämpfen, löschen, zähmen, unterdrücken, unterwerfen. [akin to *kill*.]
quench, *tr.* löschen, dämpfen; auflösen; zerfließen.
quenchable, *adj.* auflöslich.
quench-less, *adj.* unauslöslich.
querimonious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) klagstüchtig, klagend, kläglich. [Lat. *queri*, 'complain'.]
querulous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) klagstüchtig; kläglich, jammernd. [see *quarrel*.]
query, *n.* die Frage. [Lat. *querere*, 'seek, ask'.]
query, *tr.* (or *intr.*) fragen; ausfragen; prüfen, bezweifeln.
quest, *n.* das Suchen, Nachsuchen; Ansuchen, die Bitte; der Auszug. *be in* — of, suchen. *go in* — of, aufsuchen. [O. Fr. *queste* (Lat. *querere*, 'seek').]
question, *n.* die Frage; Untersuchung; der Zweifel, Streit; das Verhör; die Tortur, Folter. *the* — is, die Frage (Frage) ist, es betrifft. *in* —, im vorliegenden Falle. *the matter* (point or subject) *in* —, die Frage, Rede, vorliegende (fragliche) Sache, der Streitpunkt. *be out of* —, nicht in Betracht kommen. *put in* —, in Frage stellen, untersuchen. *call in* —, zur Rede stellen, Rechenschaft abfordern; in Zweifel ziehen. [see preced.]
question, *tr.* (or *intr.*) fragen, befragen, verhören; untersuchen; zur Rechenschaft ziehen; zweifeln, bezweifeln.
questionable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) zu fragen, fragstüchtig; zweifelhaft, ungewis, streitig; verdächtig.
questioner, *n.* der Frager; Verhörend (*part. as n.*).
question-less, *adv.* unstrittig, gewis.
questor, *n.* der Quästor, Rentmeister; Stadtkämmerer. [Lat. *quaestor* (*querere*, 'seek').]
questorship, *n.* die Quästur.
queue = cue.
quib, *n.* der Stich, die Stichelei, das Stichelwort, der Hohn.
quibble, *n.* das Wortspiel, die Witzel, der Spaß.
quibble, *intr.* in Wortspielen reden, witzeln; Wortspiele machen.
quibbler, *n.* der Wortspieler, Witzling.
quick, *adj.* (or *adv.*; also *adv.* -ly.) lebendig, regsam; lebhaft; hurtig, geschwinde, schnell, rasch; thätig; fein, scharf; schwanger. — *with child*, in hoher Schwangerschaft das Kind (sich regen) fahlen. *be* —, hurtig! *to be* — at, eilen mit. *a* — ear, ein feines Gehör. *a* — eye, ein scharfes Auge. *-limes*, *n.* der ungelöschte Kalk.
-saud, *n.* der Flughaud, Triebhaud. *-sighted*, *adj.* scharfsichtig; *-sightedness*, *n.* die Scharfsichtigkeit, das beste Auge. *-silver*, *n.* das Quecksilber. *-witted*, *adj.* scharfsinnig, geistreich.
quick, *n.* das Lebendige; das lebendige Fleisch; das Queckengras, der Hageborn. *cut to the* —, ins lebendige Fleisch schneiden. *cut* auf das Innigste ruhren, bis in die Seele gehen.
quicken, *tr.* beleben, befeelen; anfeuern, erregen, ermuntern; begeistern, beleben. *intr.* lebendig werden; sich regen; schnell oder hurtig sein.
quickness, *n.* die Regsamkeit, Geschwindigkeit, Schnelligkeit; Empfindlichkeit, Schärfe.
quicks, *n.* das Queckengras, der Hageborn.
-hedge, *n.* der lebendige Zaun, die lebendige Hecke. [see *quick*, *n.*]
quiesce, *intr.* stumm sein, nicht ausgesprochen

werden, quiesciren. [Lat. *quiescere* (*quies*, 'quiet').]

quiescence, -ncy, n. die Ruhe.

quiescent, adj. in Ruhe, still. *be* —, quiesciren, nicht ausgesprochen werden.

quiet, adj. (adv. -ly,) ruhig, still, feierlich; gelassen. n. die Ruhe, Stille, der Friede. [O. Fr. (Lat. *quietus*).]

quiet, tr. beruhigen, stillen, besänftigen.

quietism, n. die Lehre der Quietisten; die Gemüthruhe.

quietist, n. der Quietist, Ruhezfreund.

quietness, quietude, n. die Ruhe, Stille, Friedlichkeit; Gemüthruhe, der Gleichmuth.

quill, n. der (Feder-) Kiel, die (Feder-) Spule; Weberpöble, das Röhrl; der Stachel (eines Fisches); Kloppe.

quill, tr. rund falten, pressen.

quilt, n. die durchnähte (gesteppte) (Bett-) Decke.

quilt, tr. polstern, ausstopfen, mit Wolle unternähen.

quinary, adj. gefünft, aus fünf bestehend, fünfsach. [Lat. *quinarium* (*quini*, 'five each').]

quince, n. die Quitte.

quincuncial, adj. im Quincunx, gefünstförmig.

quincunx, n. das Quincunx. [Lat. (*quinque*, 'five').]

quinina, quinine, n. Chinin. [Fr. *quinine* (Ind. *quinquagesima*, n. der erste Sonntag in den Fasten, Sonntag Quinquagesima. [Lat., 'fiftieth').]

quinquennial, adj. fünfjährig. [Lat. *quinque*, 'five', *annus*, 'year'.]

quinsy (quinsy), n. die Keßsicht, Bräune. [contr. of obs. *squinary* (syn. 'with', *angchein*, 'strangle').]

quint, n. die Fünf; Quinte. [Lat. *quintus*, 'fifth'.]

quintal, n. der Centner.

quintessence, n. die Quintessenz, der Auszug. [Fr. (Lat. *quinta essentia*, 'fifth essence': in Alchemy).]

quintessential, adj. aus der Quintessenz bestehend. [steht.]

quintetto, -ite, n. das Quintett. [It. (Lat. *quintus*, 'fifth').]

quintuple, adj. fünffach. [Fr. (Lat. *quintuplex*, 'five-fold').]

quip = quib.

1. quire, n. das Buch (24 Bogen) Papier; Heft von zwei Bogen. [Lat. *quaterni*, 'by fours'.]

2. quire, n. der Chor; das (Sänger-) Chor. [same as choir.]

quirister, n. der Chorführer.

quirk, n. der lebhafteste Anfall, schnelle Schlag, Streich, die Spitzfindigkeit; Witzheit, das Wortspiel.

quit, tr. verlassen, aufgeben, abgeben; quittiren, befreien, erlösen; entrichten; vergelten, vergüten. — of burden, entbürden. — one's self lke, sich benehmen als. — an employment, ein Amt niederlegen, abtun. [Fr. *quitter* (Lat. *quietus*, 'quiet').]

quit, adj. vuit, frei, los, ledig. -claim, n. der Verzicht, die Verzichtleistung. -claim, tr. seine Ansprüche aufgeben. -rent, n. der Erbzins.

quite, adv. ganz, gänzlich, völlig, durchaus. [Fr. *quite* (see *quit*), 'discharged'.]

quittance, n. die Bezahlung; Entleitung; Besoldung, Vergeltung. [Fr. (see *quit*).]

quitter, n. der Verlasser; die Zinnasse.

quiver, n. der Köcher. [O. Fr. *cuvire*.]

quiver, tr. klittern, flattern, schauern, zucken

quixotic, adj. donquixotmäßig.

quiz, tr. ärgern, aufziehen, necken.

quiz, n. die Nöckeri, Spöterei; der Spottvogel.

quodlibet, n. die Aufgabe, Frage; Spitzfindigkeit; das Quodlibet. [Lat., 'what you please'.]

quola, n. die Gde; der Gestein, Kalkstein; der Keil; der Richtkeil für Schiffskanonen. pl. Stauhölzer für Fässer. [see *coin*.]

quolt, n. die Wurfcheibe, der Wurfstein, Weisselein. pl. das Wurfcheibenspiel, Weisseispiel.

quolt, intr. Scheiben werfen.

quorum, n. die beschlußfähige Zahl, der Ausschluß. [Lat. (*qui*), 'of whom'.]

quota, n. die Quote, Quota, die Dividende, das Contingent. [Lat.]

quotation, n. die Anführung; angeführte Stelle. signs of —, die Anführungs- (Citations-) Zeichen, Gänsefüßchen. quotations (of the prices), Notirungen (der Preise), die Preisliste, der Preiscountant. [see next.]

quote, tr. anführen (from, aus), citiren. *be* quoted at, im Preise or Gracie stehen zu, notirt sein mit or zu. [O. Fr. *quoter* (Lat. *quotus*, 'how many').]

quoth, intr. sagte. — I, sagte ich. — he, she sagte er, sie. [Ags. *cweðan*.]

quodidian, adj. täglich. n. das alltägliche Wiederkehrende. [Lat. *quodidianus* (*quodi-die*, 'daily').]

quotient, n. der Quotient, die Theilzahl. [Fr. (Lat. *quoties*, 'how often').]

R

rabbi (pl. rabbim), n. der jüdische Gottesgelehrte, Rabbi, Robbner.

rabbimic(al), adj. rabbinisch. n. die Sprache der Rabbinen, die hebräische Sprache.

rabbimist, n. der Rabbinist, Talmudist.

rabbim, n. das Kaninchen. Welsh —, der geröstete Käse. — warren, das Kaninchengehege.

rabbie, n. der gemeine Haufe, Pöbel.

rabid, adj. rasend, wüthend, wüth. [Lat. *rabidus* (*rabies*, 'rage').]

1. race, n. das Geschlecht, der Stamm; die Zucht, das Gezücht, die Art; der Wohlgeschmack (alties Weines), die Stärke. [Fr. (O. H. G. *reiza*, 'line').]

2. race, n. das Wettkennen, der Wettlauf; der Lauf; der reißendste Theil eines Stromes.

-course, n. die Rennbahn. -horse, n. das Rennpferd, der Renner. [Leel. *rása*, 'run'.]

race, intr. wettkennen, wettkennen.

racer, n. der (Wett-)Renner; das Rennpferd.

Rachel, n. Rahel, Rahel.

raciness, n. die Stärke, der Geist (des Weines), die Kraft, das Geistreiche, Geismacht.

rack, n. das Rack; die Raufe; der Rest, -pedrost; die Folter (= Band); *fig.* Marter, Pein; das Tausendbein; der Rack. put upon the —, auf die Folter spannen.

rack, tr. recken, deßnen, ziehen; spannen; foltern.

martern; (ein Tau) kreuzen. *intr.* vom Winde gejagt werden, ziehen.

racket, *n.* der Ballschlägel, das Vallnetz, Radet; *fig.* der Lärm, das Getöse, Geräusch. [Fr. *raquette* (Lat. *rete*, 'net').]

racket, *tr. or intr.* Ball schlagen; stoßen; lärmern; schreyen.

rackety, *adj. vulg.* lärmend.

racy, *adj.* stark (von Geschmack oder Geruch); geistreich. [fr. 1. *race*.]

radial, *adj.* radial. [see *radius*.]

radiance, *n.* der Glanz, das Strahlen, Schimmern.

radiant, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* strahlend, glänzend, funkelnd. [see next.]

radiate, *intr.* strahlen, glänzen, funkeln. *tr.* erleuchten. [Lat. *radiare* (*radius*, 'ray').]

radiation, *n.* das Strahlen, Strahlenwerfen; die allseitige Verbreitung.

radical, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* zur Wurzel gehörig, ursprünglich; radical, von Grund aus, Grund-; angeboren, natürlich. *n.* Radical (*adj. as n.*); der Demotrat; Grundstoff. — heat, die innere Hitze. — truth, die Grundwahrheit. — word, das Stammwort, Wurzelwort. [Fr. (Lat. *radix*, 'root').]

radicalism, *n.* der Radicalismus.

radicality, *n.* die Ursprünglichkeit, Grundbeschaffenheit.

radicate, *tr. or intr.* wurzeln, einwurzeln; tief einpflanzen.

radication, *n.* das Wurzeln, Wurzelsaffen, Einwurzeln.

radicle, *n.* der Wurzelkeim, das Wurzelschen.

radish, *n.* der Rettig, Radies. [Lat. *radix*, 'root'.]

radius (*pl. radii*), *n.* der Radius. [Lat. 'staff, spoke'.]

radix, *n.* das Wurzelwort, Stammwort. [Lat.]

raffle, *n.* das Auspielen (Glücksspiel).

raffle, *intr.* auspielen.

raft, *n.* das Floß, die (Holz-)Flöße, das Blockschiff.

rafter, *n.* der Querbalken, Sparren.

raftsman, *n.* der Floßführer.

rag, *n.* der Lumpen, Rappen, Fetzen.

ragamuffin, *n.* der elende Mensch, Lumpenkerl, Lump, Halunke. [*rag* and *prov. Germ. mus-fen*, 'small musty'.]

rage, *n.* die Wuth, Raserei; Heftigkeit; der Eifer; die Mordlust; Entzündung. [Fr. (see *rave*).]

rage, *intr.* wüthen, rasen, toben.

ragged, *adj.* wüthend, tobend, grimmig.

ragged, *adj.* zerlumpt, lumpig, in Lumpen gehüllt; gottig; finstig.

ragout, *n.* das Ragout. [Fr.]

rail, *n.* der Riegel, Schlagbaum; die Ralle; Eisenbahnschienen; das Geländer. — road, — way, *n.* die Eisenbahn, Schienenbahn. — way company, die Eisenbahngesellschaft. — way guide, das Goursbuch. — way station, der Bahnhof. — travelling, die Dampfwagenfahrt. [Lat. *regula*, 'rule'.]

1. **rail**, *tr.* mit einem Geländer or Gitter umgeben, einfriedigen; zusammentoppeln.

2. **rail**, *intr.* (— at) spotten über, sticheln auf, scheren, necken; lästern. — against, übel reden von. [Fr. *railler*.]

railer, *n.* der Spötter, Rästerer. [fr. 2. *rail*.]

railing, *n.* das Gitter, Geländer.

raillery, *n.* die Spötterei, Nedelei, Stichelei; der Scherz. [see 2. *rail*.]

rail-road, — way, see *rail*. [array.]

raiment, *n.* die Kleidung. [fr. *arraiment*, see

rain, *n.* der Regen. — bow, *n.* der Regenbogen. — water, *n.* das Regenwasser.

rain, *tr. or intr.* regnen, niedergießen. *it rains*, es regnet. — down, niederegennen, niebergießen.

rainy, *adj.* regnig, regnigt. *the* — season, die Regenzeit.

raise, *tr.* heben, aufheben; aufstellen, aufrichten; erbauen; erheben; erhöhen; erwidern; sammeln; veranlassen. — a cry, ein Geschrei erheben. — the devil, den Teufel citiren. — from death, vom Tode erwidern. — the eyes, die Augen aufschlagen. — (sea)men (— an army), (See-)leute Truppen werben or auf die Beine bringen. — money, Geld aufbringen, aufreiben, einfassiren. — the price, den Preis erhöhen. — a siege, eine Belagerung aufheben. — spirits, Geister beschwören. — plants, Pflanzen ziehen. — sheep, Schafeziehen. — a wall, eine Mauer auführen. — wheat, Weizen bauen.

raisin, *n.* die Rosine. [Fr. *raisin*.]

Raja, **Rajah**, *n.* der Rajah.

1. **rake**, *n.* der Rechen, die Harke.

2. **rake**, *n.* Lieberlich (*adj. as n.*), der Wüßling, Lieberliche Kerl.

rake, *tr. or intr.* rechen, harken; raffen; fragen; durchstöbern. — the fire, das Feuer zusammenscharren. — a ship, ein Schiff der Länge nach beschließen. *fig.* — up, aufwühlen, durchwühlen.

rakish, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* lieberlich, ausschweifend.

1. **rally**, *tr.* wieder sammeln, in Ordnung stellen; (Weerflüchtige) zum Stehen bringen. *intr.* sich wieder sammeln; unordentlich zusammenkommen. [Fr. *rallier* (*re-allier*, 're-ally').]

2. **rally**, *tr.* spotten, ralsiren, aufziehen. [Fr. *rallier*.]

rally, *n.* das Wiedervereinigen, Sammeln einer geschlagenen Heere; der Scherz, das Scherzen.

ram, *n.* der Schafbock, Widder; der Rammblock; Hoyer; Mauerbrecher; Korbblock. — rod, *n.* der Radebock.

ram, *tr.* rammen; berrammen. — in (or down) einrammen, einstoßen.

ramble, *intr.* herum schwärmen, herum schweiften; *fig.* (in der Rede) ausschweifend, schwärmen.

ramble, *n.* die Wanderung, b. s. Herumstreichen.

rambler, *n.* der Herumschwärmer, Herumstreicher, Wanderer.

ramification, *n.* die Ausbreitung in Aeste; die Verzweigung, Verästelung; Zweige.

ramify, *tr.* in Aeste or Zweige zertheilen. *intr.* sich in Aeste zertheilen. [Lat. *ramus*, 'branch and -fy'.]

rammer, *n.* die Ramme; der Pfasterstößel, die Jungfer; der Radebock.

rammish, *adj.* bodig; stinkend.

ramose, —ous, *adj.* ästig. [Lat. *ramosus* (*ramus*, 'branch').]

ramp, *intr.* sich ranken, klettern, klingen (von Pflanzen); hpringen, hüpfen, Sprünge machen [Fr. *ramper*, 'creep'.]

ramp, *n.* der Sprung, Satz.

rampancy, *n.* das Ueberhandnehmen, die Uebermacht, Fülle. [see next.]

rampant, *adj.* üppig wuchernd, überhand nehmend; unthwillig. [Fr. *ramper*, 'creep'.]

rampart, *n.* der Wall, Wallgang; die Brustwehr. [Fr. *rempart*.]

rancid, *adj.* ranzig, stinkend. [Lat. *rancide* (*rancere*, 'be rank').]

rancidity, —duess, *n.* die Ranzigkeit, berranzig-

rancor, *n.* der bittere Groll, eingewurzelte Haß; das Gift, Verberben. bear a —, Groll hegen. [Lat. 'rancidity, old grudge'.]

rancorous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) voller Groll, böshast, feindselig, hämisch.

random, *n.* der Zufall, das Ungefähr. *adj.* zufällig, auf Gerathewohl geschehend. at —, auf Gerathewohl, blutlings. — shot, der Schuß auf Gerathewohl (ins Blaue).

range, *tr. or intr.* ordnen; über etwas setzen oder geben; gestellt sein; schwenken; steigen und fallen (vom Thermometer). [Fr. *ranger* (*rang*, 'rank').]

range, *n.* die Reihe; Classe, Ordnung, Wanderung, der Lauf; Raum; Umfang, Kreis; die Schutzweite, der Spielraum (einer Kugel); die Reiterprosse; der Feuerbock; das (Wehl-)Gieb. — of mountains, die Bergkette. give one's imagination free —, seiner Einbildungskraft freien Lauf lassen.

ranger, *n.* der Ranzstreicher; Spürhund; Wildmeister, Forstmeister.

rank, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) üppig, fruchtbar; brünstig; ranzig, stinkend; stark, grob, verchröthig. a — rogue, ein Grischelm.

rank, *n.* die Reihe, Linie, Reihe und Glied; Classe, Ordnung; der Rang, Stand. a man of —, ein Mann von Stande. — and file, Unterofficiere und Gemeine. all the —s, ein Corps vollständig machen, ergänzen. [Fr. *rang* (see *Rang*).]

rank, *tr.* ordnen, rangiren; in eine gewisse Classe setzen. *intr.* geordnet oder in eine Classe gestellt sein. — foremost, obenan stehen.

rankle, *intr.* üppiger werden, um sich fressen, sich entzündend, schwären, eiteln. [Fr. *rank*, *adj.*]

rankness, *n.* der gelbe Wuchs, die Fruchtbarkeit; Ueppigkeit; der ranzige Geruch.

ransack, *tr.* (aus-)plündern, berauben; genau durchsuchen, prüfen.

ransom, *n.* die Ranzion; das Lösegeld; die Auslösung. [Fr. *rançon* (see *redemption*).]

ransom, *tr.* ranzioniren, auslösen, loskaufen; erlösen.

ransom-less, *adj.* ohne Lösegeld, umsonst.

rant, *intr.* hochtrabend sprechen, sich schwülstig ausdrücken, schwärmen, wüthen.

rant, *n.* das hochtrabende Geschwätz, die Schwärmeret, der Worthochschall, Schwulst, die Prahlerei. [Schwäger; Schwärmer.

ranter, *n.* der hochtrabende, schwülstige Ranz (des vaches), *n.* der Ruhreizen, Ruhreiben. [Fr. 'rows of the cows': comp. Ruhreisen.]

rap, *n.* der derbe Schlag, das Anklöpfen.

rap, *tr.* (*or intr.*) stark und schnell schlagen, klopfen, schmeißen; wegstoßen, entführen; entzünden; (out) plötzlich auslösen, herauspoltern — (at) the door, an die Thür schlagen, anklöpfen.

rapacious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) raubgierig; räuberisch. [Lat. *rapax* (*rapere*, 'snatch away').]

rapaciousness, -city, *n.* die Raubgier, Raubsucht.

1. **rape**, *n.* die Nothzucht; der Raub; die Entführung. [akin with *raffen*.]

2. **rape**, *n.* die Rabe, Räuben. [Lat. *rapa*.]

rapid, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) schnell, geschwind, reißend. [Fr. *rapide* (Lat. *rapere*, 'snatch or hurry away').]

rapidity, *n.* die Schnelligkeit, Geschwindigkeit.

rapids, *n. pl.* Strömungen (reißende Stellen) in Flüssen, Stromschnellen.

rapier, *n.* das Rappier; der Raufdegen. [Fr. *rapier* (Germ. akin to *raffen*).]

rapine, *n.* der Raub, die Gewaltthätigkeit. [Fr. (Lat. *rapere*, 'snatch away').]

rapine, *tr.* rauben, plündern.

raper, *n.* Anschlagend oder Anklöpfend (*part's as n.*).

rapture, *n.* die Entzückung; Eile, Geschwindigkeit. (see *rapine*).

rapturous, *adj.* hinreißend, entzückend.

rare, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) selten, rar; einzeln; fein; vortreflich; roh; halb gejotten. [Fr. (Lat. *rarus*, 'thin').]

rarefaction, *n.* die Verbünnung (durch Ausdehnung).

rarefiable, *adj.* verbünnbar.

rarefy, *tr.* verbünnen. *intr.* sich verbünnen. (see *rare and -fy*.)

rarity, *n.* das Seltene; die Seltenheit; Kostbarkeit; Vortreflichkeit, Feinheit. (see *rare*.)

rascal, *n.* der Schurke, Lump, Schuft. (*or* -ly.) *adj.* armselig, niedrig, lumpig, schuftisch.

rascality, *n.* das Lumpengefinde; die nichtswürdige Beschaffenheit.

rase = **raze**.

rash, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) hastig, zu schnell, voreilig, unvorsichtig, tollthün. *n.* die Dignität, Finne.

rashness, *n.* die Ueberreißung, Unbesonnenheit, Tollthünheit.

rasp, *n.* die Raspel. — house, das Raspel.

rasp, *tr.* raspeln.

rasp-berry, *n.* die Himbeere.

rasure = **razure**.

rat, *n.* die Ratte, Raze. I smell a —, fig. ich rieche Lunte, ich merke etwas.

ratable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) schätzungsfähig, schätzbar, steuerbar, verhältnismäßig. (see *rate*.)

rate, *n.* der (festgesetzte) Preis; die Abgabe, Steuer; Berechnung; der Betrag; das Verhältniß, die Gabe; der Rang; die (Rang-)Ordnung; Art und Weise. a first —, ein...

vom ersten Range, vortreflich... at the — of ten shillings a yard, für zehn Schilling die Elle. at the — of five per cent, zu fünf pro Cent. at the highest —, zum höchst möglichen Cours. at any —, in jedem Falle; zu jedem Preise, es koste was es wolle. at this —, solcher Gestalt, auf diese Art. at a great —, sehr, auf ungewöhnliche Weise. at a high —, theuer; vornehm. — of exchange, der Wechselkurs. — of interest, der Zinsfuß. [O. Fr. (Lat. *rata*, 'reckoned, fixed').]

rate, *tr.* schätzen, rechnen, tagiren (at, auf), besetzen; ausstellen, heftig verweisen (for, wegen). *intr.* einen Rang einnehmen, rangiren.

rater, *n.* der Schätzer; Tagator.

rather, *adv.* eher; lieber, besser, vielmehr, eigentlich; ziemlich, etwas. — profuse, ein wenig verschwenderisch. I would —, ich wollte lieber. the —, um so mehr, mit mehr Recht. — not, lieber nicht; verschonen Sie mich damit. [comparat. of *Ag. radhe*, 'quickly'.]

ratiocination, *n.* die Bestätigung, Betätigung, Genehmigung.

ratiocinate, *n.* der Bestätiger.

ratiify, *tr.* bestätigen, betätigen, genehmigen. [Lat. *ratus*, 'fixed, firm': and *-fy*.]

ratio, *n.* das Verhältniß. an equal —, verhältnismäßig, pro Rata. (Lat. (*veri*, 'reckon').]

ratiocinate, *intr.* vernünftig urtheilen, schließen. [Lat. *ratiocinare* (*ratio*, 'reason').]

ratiocination, *n.* das Schließen, der Vernunftschluß, die Folgerung.

ratiocinative, *adj.* auf Vernunftschlüsse gegründet; vernünftig, vernunftmäßig.
ration, *n.* die Ration, das Futter auf einen Tag, die Portion. [Fr. (see *ratio*).]
rational, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) vernünftig; vernunftgemäß; verständig, weise. *n.* das vernünftige Wesen. [Lat. *rationalis* (*ratio*, 'reason').]
rationale, *n.* die gründliche Erklärung.
rationalism, *n.* das Vernunftsystem, der Vernunftglaube.
rationalist, *n.* der Rationalist, Vernunftgläubig (*adj.* as *n.*).
rationality, *n.* das Vernunftvermögen; die Vernunftigkeit, Vernunftmäßigkeit.
rattle, *tr.* (*or intr.*) rasseln, prasseln, klappern; feisen; plappern; überschreien. — in the throat, röcheln; heiser reden.
rattle, *n.* das Geräusch; die Rattle, Schnarre, Klapper; *fig.* das Geplapper, Gewäsch. -snake, *n.* die Klapper Schlange.
ravage, *n.* die Verwüstung, Verheerung, Plünderung. [Fr. (Lat. *rapere*, 'snatch away').]
ravage, *tr.* verwüsten, verheeren, zerstören; plündern.
ravager, *n.* der Verwüster, Verheerer; Plünderer.
rave, *intr.* wahnsinnig sein, aberwitzig reden, faheln; rasen. — about, herum- (umher-) rasen. [Lat. *rabere*; whence *rabies*, 'rage'.]
ravel, *tr.* (*or intr.*) verwideln; verwirren; sich verwideln. — out, sich aufspinnen, auftrennen.
ravelin, *n.* das Ravelin, die Vorbrücke. [Fr. (Lat. *re*, 'again', *vallum*, 'wall').]
raven, *n.* der Rabe.
raven, *tr.* (*or intr.*) verschlingen; rauben; plündern.
raven, *n.* Raub, Beute. [Fr. *rapine*.]
ravener, *n.* der Verschlinger, Diebstrah; Räuber.
ravenous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) verschlingend, gefräßig; wüthend, hungrig; raubgierig. [Fr. *raven*, *n.*]
ravine, *n.* der Hohlweg, die Schlucht, Klust; der Riß, die Spalte. [Fr. (Lat. *rapere*, 'tear away').]
ravish, *tr.* rauben, entführen; entehren, schänden; entzücken. [Fr. *ravir* (Lat. *rapere*, 'snatch away').]
ravisher, *n.* der Räuber; Nothzüchtiger, Schänder; Entzucker.
ravishment, *n.* das Rauben, die Entführung; Nothzüchtigung, Schändung; Entzückung.
raw, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) roh, nicht gar; rau (vom Wetter); unreif; wund; neu; unerfahren; mager. — productions, Roherzeugnisse. -bone (-boned), *adj.* sehr mager.
rawish, *adj.* rau (vom Wetter).
rawness, *n.* die Rohheit; Rauigkeit; Unreife; Unerfahrenheit.
ray, *n.* der Lichtstrahl, Strahl. [O. Fr. *rai* (Lat. *radius*).]
ray, *n.* der Roke (Eisfisch). [Fr. *raie*.]
ray, *tr.* Strahlen; streifen.
ray-less, *adj.* strahlenlos.
raze, *tr.* schleifen, vertilgen; ausradiren; ausröten. [Lat. *rasare*, 'scrape'.]
razor, *n.* das Rasirmesser, Schermesser. -strap, *n.* der Streigriemen. [see *preced.*]
razure, *n.* das Schaben, Rasiren. [see *raze*.]
re, *prefix* = again, back (Germ. *gen'ly* wi(e)= der Wi(e)der); *or* *emphatic*. [Lat.]
re-absorb, *tr.* wieder einjasen, wieder einschlucken.
reach, *tr.* (*or intr.*) reichen, langen; erreichen;

überreichen; ausbreiten; sich erstrecken. — no bottom, keinen Grund finden. when this reaches you, wenn Sie dieses erhalten. — at a thing, nach etwas langen, *fig.* streben. — down, herunter holen *or* langen *or* nehmen.
reach, *n.* das Reich, die Erreichung; der Bereich; die Ausdehnung; Fähigkeit; Macht; der Streich; das Bestreben; die Strecke. in (with in) —, erreichbar, im Bereich. out of —, unerreicher, außer dem Bereich. out of — of, sicher vor, geborgen. within — of gun-shot, in Schußweite.
re-act, *tr.* reagiren. *intr.* entgegenwirken, gegenwirken, rückwirken.
re-action, *n.* die Reaction, Gegenwirkung; der Gegenbruch; die Krisis.
read, *tr.* (*or intr.*) lesen; vorlesen; errathen. — by turns, wechselweise lesen. — on, weiter lesen, fortlezen. — out, laut lesen, herlesen; auslesen. — over, durchlesen. — to, vorlesen. so reads, so lautet, so ist die Lesart. [akin to *reden*.]
read, *adj.* belesen. a — man, ein Belesener, gelehrter Mann.
readable, *adj.* lesbar, zu lesen.
reader, *n.* der Leser; Vorleser, Rector; Corrector; das Lesebuch.
readership, *n.* das Vorleseramte, Rectorat, die Rectorstelle.
readiness, *n.* die Bereitwilligkeit; Bereitschaft; Fertigkeit; Geschwindigkeit.
re-adjust, *tr.* wieder in Ordnung bringen.
re-admission, *n.* die Wiederhinzulassung, Wiedereinlassung.
re-admit, *tr.* wieder zulassen.
re-admittance, *n.* die Wiederyulassung.
ready, *adj.* (*or adv.*) bereit, fertig; bereitwillig; lebhaft; hurtig, geschwind; leicht, bequem; geschickt, adig, make —, bereiten. get breakfast —, das Frühstück zurecht machen. get one's self —, sich vorbereiten, fertig sein. — at hand, gleich bei der Hand, in Bereitschaft, bereit.
real, *adj.* zu Sachen gehörig; sächlich, dinglich, unbeweglich; wesentlich; wirklich, wahr, reell. — estate (— property), das Grundeigenthum, die liegenden Güter; *pl.* Realitäten. — money, flingende Münze. — price, der Effectivpreis. [L. Lat. *realis* (Lat. *res*, 'thing').]
realist, *n.* der Realist.
reality, *n.* das Sein, Wesen; die Wirklichkeit, Realität; Wahrheit; das unbewegliche Eigenthum.
realization, *n.* die Verwirklichung, Realisation; Verwerthung, das Verfilbern.
realize, *tr.* verwirklichen, wirklich machen, ausführen; realisiren; sein Geld in Ländereien anlegen. [see *real*.]
really, *adv.* wirklich, gewiß, wahrhaftig.
realm, *n.* das Reich, Königreich. [O. Fr. *realme* (Lat. *regalis*, 'royal').]
ream, *n.* — of paper, das Rieß (Papier) [Dutch *riem*, L. Lat. *risma* (Arab.).]
re-animate, *tr.* wieder beleben.
reap, *tr.* (*or intr.*) Korn mahlen; ernten; sameln. — advantage, Vortheil ziehen.
reaper, *n.* der Schnitter; die Erntemaschine.
re-appear, *intr.* wieder erscheinen.
re-appoint, *tr.* wieder ernennen.
rear, *n.* der Nachtrag, Nachzug (die *Arrièregarde*); das Nachgeschwader; der Hintergrund. bring up the —, den Nachtrag commandiren; den Zug schließen; den Rückzug beden. be in

the —, zuseht kommen. —admiral, n. der Contreadmiral. —guard, n. der Nachzug, das Hintertreffen. [O. Fr. *rier* (Lat. *retro*).]

rear, *tr.* aufziehen* erziehen; beleben. *intr.* sich häufen.

rearward, n. der Nachstrah, das Ende.

re-ascend, *tr. or intr.* wieder hinauf steigen.

reason, n. die Vernunft; Ursache, der (Bewege-)Grund, (Vernunft-)Schluß; das Recht, der Anspruch; die Billigkeit. bring one to —, Jemand zur Vernunft bringen. do —, Bescheid thun; befriedigen. hear —, sich belehren lassen. speak —, vernünftig reden. it stands to —, es ist der Vernunft gemäß, ist billig. by — of, wegen. by — that, weil. in (all) —, mit Recht, billiger Weise. [Fr. *raison* (Lat. *ratio*, fr. *rer*, reckon, think).]

reason, *tr.* raisonnieren, untersuchen, vernünftig reden, urtheilen und schließen; wortwechseln, streiten. — with one's self, bedenten, überlegen.

reasonable, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) vernünftig; billig, mäßig; raisonabel; ziemlich, leidlich, erträglich; wohlfeil. at a — rate or price, zu billigem Preise.

reasonableness, n. die Vernünftigkeit; Vernunftmäßigkeit; Billigkeit; Mäßigung.

reasoner, n. der Denker; Raisonneur.

reason-less, *adj.* unvernünftig, abern.

re-assemble, *tr.* wieder versammeln. *intr.* sich versammeln, zusammenkommen.

re-ass-., *tr.* wieder beschaffen.

re-assume, *tr.* wieder annehmen.

re-assurance, n. das Wiederberuhigen; die Re-assurance.

re-assure, *tr.* wieder beruhigen; reassicuriren.

reave, *tr.* rauben wegnehmen. [obs. except in be-reave: akin to rob.]

rebel, n. der Rebel, Empörer, Aufrührer. *adj.* rebellisch, auftrüb, erisch.

rebel, *intr.* rebelliren, sich empören. [Lat. *rebellare* (bellum, 'war'), 'make war again'.]

rebellion, n. die Rebellion, der Aufbruch.

rebellious, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) auftrüberrisch, rebellisch.

re-bound, *intr.* zurück prallen, zurück springen; wiederholen. *tr.* zurück schlagen, zurück werfen.

rebound, n. das Zurückprallen, der Zurücksprung.

re-buff, *tr.* zurück stoßen; widerstehen.

re-buff, n. der Zurückstoß; der Widerstand; die abschlägige Antwort. to meet with a —, den Kürzern ziehen, abgewiesen werden.

re-build, *tr.* wieder bauen, wieder herstellen.

rebukable, *adj.* tadelnswert, tadelhaft.

rebuke, *tr.* tadeln, verweisen, Vorwürfe machen, ausstellen. [uncert.]

rebuke, n. der Tadel, Verweis, Vorwurf.

rebus, n. das Bilderräthel, der Rebus. [Lat. (*res*, 'thing'), 'by things' or pictures of objects.]

rebut, *tr.* zurück schlagen, abtreiben; quadrupliren. [Fr. *re-buter* ('push').]

re-call, —, wieder rufen, zurück rufen; widerrufen.

recall, n. der Widerruf, Rückruf; Widerruf past —, unwiderruflich, nicht mehr zu ändern.

recant, *tr. or intr.* widerrufen, zurücktreten. [Lat. *re-cantare* ('sing').]

recantation, n. die Widerrufung, der Widerruf. recapitulate, *tr.* recapituliren, summarisch wiederholen. [Lat. *re-capitulare* (capitulum, 'chapter').]

recapitulation, n. die Recapitulation.

recapitulatory, *adj.* wiederholend.

recapture, n. die Wiederabnahme (einer Beute or Priße).

re-capture, *tr.* eine Beute wieder abnehmen, eine Priße wieder nehmen.

re-cast, *tr.* wieder werfen; umschmelzen, umformen; r — schmelz berechnen.

re-cede, *intr.* zurück weichen; abtreiben, absteigen.

receipt, n. der Empfang; die Einnahme; Quittung, Bescheinigung; das Receipt, die Vorchrift. give a —, quittiren. — in full, die Generalquittung. on —, gegen Quittung. on — (of the payment), nach Eingang. previous to —, vor Empfang. receipts, *pl.* eingegangene Gelder. — and expenditures, Einnahme und Ausgabe. [see receive.]

receipt, *tr.* quittiren. — in full, per Saldo quittiren.

receivable, *adj.* annehmlich, aufzunehmen.

receive, *tr.* empfangen, erhalten, bekommen, aufnehmen, bewillkommen; zulassen. — upon credit, auf Credit bekommen, auf Treu und Glauben annehmen. received payment, bezahlt erhalten (auf Rechnungen). when received, bei oder nach Empfang (des Gegenwärtigen). [Lat. *re-cipere* (capere, 'take').]

receiver, n. der Empfänger; Annahmer, Aufnehmer; Communicant; Helfer; Consignator; Recipient.

recency, n. die Neuheit, Frischheit.

recension, n. die Ernennung, Musterung. [Lat. *re-censio* (censere, 'value').]

recent, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) neu, frisch; kürzlich, unlängst. of — date, von sehr neuem Datum. [Lat. *recens*.]

receptacle, n. das Behältniß, Gefäß; der (Blumen- oder Frucht-) Boden. [Fr. (see receive).]

receptibility, n. die Fähigkeit aufzunehmen; Empfänglichkeit. [see receive.]

reception, n. die Empfangung; Aufnahme; Annahme; Bewillkommen. [see receive.]

receptive, *adj.* empfänglich. [see receive.]

receptivity, n. die Empfänglichkeit.

recess, n. die Zurückweichung, der Rückzug; die Abreise; Abgeschiedenheit; der stille Ort, Schlupfwinkel; die Heimlichkeit; das Abtreten. [Lat. *re-cessus* (cedere, 'go').]

recession, n. das Weichen, Abtreten, Absteigen.

recipe, n. das Receipt, die ärztliche Vorchrift. [Lat. 'receive'.]

recipient, n. der Empfänger; Recipient, die Vorlage. [see receive.]

reciprocal, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) rückwärtend, wechselseitig. *adv.* wechselseitig, gegenseitig, wiederum. [Lat. *reciprocus*.]

reciprocate, *tr.* (or *intr.*) erwidern; umwechseln; zurückwerfen. [see proceed.]

reciprocation, n. die Wechselseitigkeit; Erwidern, Vergeltung.

reciprocity, n. die Wechselseitigkeit, Reciprocität.

recision, n. die Abschneidung. [Lat. *re-cisio* (cedere, 'cut').]

recital, -itation, n. die Wiederholung; Erzählung, Erzählung; Recitation. [see recite.]

recitative, n. das Meritativ.

recitative, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) wiederholend; her-sagen, erzählend.

re-cite, *tr. or intr.* wiederholen; her-sagen, her-lefen; erzählen. die Section (Aufgabe) zu-sagen.

reck, *intr.* sich (be)sümmern, achten.
reckless, *adj.* unbetummert, sorglos.
recklessness, *n.* die Sorglosigkeit, Nachlässigkeit.
reckon, *tr.* (or *intr.*) rechnen; zählen; berechnen; schätzen, (für etwas) halten; meinen, denken. — *up*, bezählen, summieren; berechnen, mustern. — *with one*, mit einem Rechnung halten, abrechnen.
reckoner, *n.* der Rechner.
reckoning, *n.* das Rechnen; die Rechnung; Berechnung; Schätzung, Achtung; Giehung. *come to a — with one*, mit einem zusammen rechnen.
re-claim, *tr.* zurück rufen; zurückfordern; bessern; zähmen. *intr.* ausrufen, ausschreien. [Lat. *clamare*, 'shout'.]
reclaimable, *adj.* zurück zu bringen, zu bessern.
reclaimant, *n.* der Wiederpredher.
reclamation, *n.* die Heilung, Genesung; (moralisch:) Besserung; die Reclame, Reclamation.
recline, *tr.* (or *intr.*) lehnen, anlehnen, stützen; sich (an)lehnen, ruhen. [Lat. *reclinare* ('lean').]
re-close, *tr.* wieder zuschließen, verschließen.
recluse, *adj.* verschlossen, einsam. *n.* der Klausener, Einsiedler; Mönch. [Lat. *reclusus* (*claudere*, 'shut').]
reclusion, *n.* die Verschlossenheit; Einsamkeit, Eingezogenheit.
reclusive, *adj.* einsam, eingezogen.
recognition, *n.* die Wiedererkennung, Anerkennung. [see *recognize*.]
recognizable, *adj.* anerkennbar.
recognizance, *n.* die Wiedererkennung; Anerkennung; das Unterpfand; Wertmal.
recognize, *tr.* erkennen, anerkennen; wieder untersuchen. [Lat. *re-cognoscere*, 'know'.]
recoil, *intr.* zurückfallen, zurückspringen or prallen; zurückweichen. [Fr. *re-culer* (Lat. *culus*, 'posterior').]
recoil, *n.* das Zurückfallen, Zurückweichen.
re-coin, *tr.* wieder schlagen, umprägen, ummünzen.
recoinage, *n.* das Wiedermünzen, Neuprägen, Umprägen.
re-collect, *tr.* wieder sammeln, sich erinnern.
recollection, *n.* die Sammlung, Besinnung, Fassung; Erinnerung, das Gedächtnis.
recollective, *adj.* erinnernd.
re-combine, *tr.* wieder vereinigen, wieder zusammenfügen.
re-commence, *tr.* wieder anfangen.
re-command, *tr.* empfehlen. — *one to another*, einen an Jemand adressiren, ihn empfehlen.
recommendable, *adj.* empfehlungswürdig.
recommendation, *n.* die Empfehlung. *letter of —*, der Empfehlungsbrief, das Empfehlungsschreiben.
recommendatory, *adj.* empfehlend.
re-commission, *tr.* wieder ernennen.
recompense, *tr.* belohnen, vergelten; ersetzen, entschädigen, sühnen. [L. Lat. *re-compensare* (Lat. 'compensate').]
recompense, *n.* die Belohnung, Vergeltung; Vergütung, der Ersatz.
reconcilable, *adj.* versöhnlich; verträglich; vermittelbar.
reconcile, *tr.* versöhnen, ausöhnen; vergleichen, vereinbaren. — *one's self to*, sich ausöhnen mit, sich gewöhnen an. [Lat. *reconciliare* ('concillare').]
reconciliation, *n.* die Versöhnung, Ausöhnung.

reconciliation, *n.* die Versöhnung, Ausöhnung; (Ab-)Bühung; Vereinbarung.
reconciliatory, *adj.* versöhnend.
recondite, *adj.* verborgen, geheimnißvoll, tief, dunkel. [Lat. *reconditus* (*con-dere*, 'put together').]
re-conduct, *tr.* zurück führen.
reconnoitre, *tr.* wieder erkennen; untersuchen; **recognoscere**, ausspähen. [Fr. (*see recognize*).]
re-conquer, *tr.* wieder erobern.
re-consider, *tr.* wieder betrachten, erwägen.
record, *tr.* protokollieren, aufzeichnen, registrieren; rühmen. [Fr. *re-corder* (Lat. *cor*, 'heart mind'), 'remind' etc.].
record, *n.* das Verzeichniß, Register; Archiv; Document, die Urkunde, die Gerichtsacte.
recorder, *n.* der Verzeichner, Registrator, Protokollist.
re-count, *intr.* umständlich erzählen.
re-course, *n.* die Zuflucht; der Rückanspruch, Rückgriff; **Rekurs**. *have — to*, sich wenden (**Rekurs** or **Rekurs** nehmen), sich schloß halten an.
recover, *tr.* wieder erlangen, bekommen; heilen; wieder gut machen, einlösen; befreien; erreichen. *intr.* sich erholen, genesen. — *a pawn*, ein Pfand einlösen. — *damages or losses*, entschädigt werden, (Verlust) ersetzt bekommen. — *against*, sich deden gegen. — *one's self*, sich wieder erholen, wieder zu sich selbst kommen (from, von). [Fr. *re-couvrer* (Lat. *capere*, 'take').]
recoverable, *adj.* wieder erlangbar, ersetzlich; heilbar.
recovery, *n.* die Wiedererlangung; Wiederherstellung; Genesung; das Erholungsmittel. *past —*, unwiederbringlich verloren.
recreant, *adj.* feige, veragt; abtrünnig, untreu; verworfen, ruchlos. *n.* Abtrünnig or Ruchlos or Feigheit (*adj's as an*). Der Bösewicht. [O. Fr. (Lat. *re, credere*, 'believe': orig. 'changing belief').] [re-and create.]
1. re-create, *tr.* wieder erschaffen. [Engl. form 'n'.]
2. recreate, *tr.* erquiden, erfrischen; erheitern. *intr.* sich belustigen, sich vergnügen, ergötzen. [Lat. *re-creare* ('create').]
1. re-creation, *n.* die Wiedererschaffung.
2. recreation, *n.* die Erquidung; Stärkung; Erholung, Erholung.
recreative, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) erquidend, erfrischend; ergötzend, ergötlich. [Fr. 2. *recreate*.]
recrement, *n.* der Auswurf, Schaum; Abfaß. [Lat. *re-crementum* (*cernere*, 'sift').]
recriminate, *tr.* or *intr.* wieder beschuldigen, eine Gegentlage anbringen, wieder schimpfen. [Lat. *re and criminari*, 'accuse of crime'.]
recrimination, *n.* die Wiederbeschuldigung, Gegentlage, die Reconventionsklage.
recriminator, *n.* der Gegentläger.
recriminatory, *adj.* eine Gegenbeschuldigung enthaltend.
recruit, *tr.* or *intr.* rekrutiren, wieder herstellen, ergänzen; wieder anstellen; sich erquiden, stärken. — *one's self or one's spirits*, sich erholen. [Fr. *re-cruiter* (Lat. *crescere*, 'grow').]
recruit, *n.* die Rekrutirung, Ergänzung; der Rekrut; der neue Vorrath.
recruitment, *n.* das Rekrutiren.
rectangle, *n.* der rechte Winkel; die rechtwinklige Figur. [rect., Lat. *rectus*, 'right'.]
rectangled, *adj.* rechtwinklig.
rectangular, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) rektwinklig.
rectifiable, *adj.* zu berichtigen, verberichtig.
rectification, *n.* die Berichtigung; Reinigung; Rectificirung.

rectifier, *n.* der Rectifizirer; Rectificirer.
rectify, *tr.* berichtigen, verbessern; rectificiren.
 [recti- (Lat. *rectus*, 'right'), -fy.]
recti-linear, -ear, *adj.* geradlinig.
rectitude, *n.* die Rectilität, Aufrichtigkeit. [Fr. (Lat. *rectus*, 'right').]
rector, *n.* der Rector, Vorsteher; Pfarrherr.
 [Lat. (*regere*, 'rule').]
rectoral, *adj.* einem Rector or Oberpfarrer gehörig, Rector's.
rectorship, *n.* das Rectorat, Vorsteheramt; der Pfarrdienst.
rectory, *n.* die Pfarre, Rectorci; das Einkommen eines Pfarrers.
rectum, *n.* der Mastdarm. [Lat. *rectus*, 'straight': so supposed.]
recumbence, -cy, *n.* das Hinlegen, Anlehnen.
recumbent, *adj.* anliegend, lebend; *fig.* ruhend. unfähig. [Lat. *re-cumbens* (*cumbere*, 'lie down').]
recuperation, *n.* die Wiedererlangung, Zurückeroberung.
recuperate, *tr.* wieder erlangen or gewinnen. *intr.* die Gesundheit wieder herstellen. [see *recover*.] [Dienlich.]
recuperative, -tory, *adj.* wieder erlangbar or recur, *intr.* wieder kommen, kehren; Zuflucht nehmen (to, zu). [Lat. *re-currere* ('run').]
recurrence, *n.* die Wiederkehr, Rückkehr; das Wiedervorkommen.
recurrent, *adj.* wiederkehrend; zurücklaufend, umlaufend.
recusancy, *n.* die Abgagung, Losgagung, Weigerung, Widerpässigkeit.
recusant, *adj.* widerpässig, sich weigernd, absagend, losagend. *n.* Widerpässigkeit (*adj.* as *n.*). [Lat. *recusans* (*re-cusare*, 'refuse').]
recusation, *n.* die Weigerung.
red, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) roth. bright —, hellroth. dark —, dunkelroth. grow —, roth werden; glühen. paint —, sich schminken. -breast, *n.* das Rothbrüstchen, Rothschiden. -headed, *adj.* rothköpfig. -hot, *adj.* feuerroth; glühend. -lead, *n.* der RENNIG. -letter day, *n.* der Feiertag. -nosed, *adj.* rothnasig. -tail, *n.* der Rothschwanz. -tape, *n.* das Altentafelband; *fig.* der Bureaukratismus. -tapery, *n.* das Beamtenthum. -tapist, *n.* der Altentensch, Bureaukrat. -wood, *n.* das rothe Sandelholz, Rothholz.
red, *n.* das Roth, die rothe Farbe, Rösche.
redden, *tr.* röthen, roth machen. *intr.* (sich) roth werden, eröthen (at, über). — with wrath, vor Zorn glühen.
reddish, *adj.* röthlich.
redeem, *tr.* loskaufen, erlösen (from, von); auflösen; wieder einlösen (a pawn, ein Pfand); amortiren; wieder einbringen, belohnen; ersetzen. — a promise, ein Versprechen erfüllen. — time, (verlorne) Zeit wieder einbringen; die Zeit gut anwenden. [Lat. *re-dimere* (*emere*, 'buy').]
redeemable, *adj.* auslösbar, zu erlösen; wieder einbringen. — debts, ablösbare Schulden.
redeemer, *n.* der Loskäufer; Erlöser, Heiland.
re-deliver, *tr.* wieder einbändigen, wieder ausliefern, zurückgeben.
re-delivery, *n.* die Wiedereinbändigung, Wiederkäufung, Rücklieferung.
re-demand, *tr.* zurück fordern, wieder fordern.
redemption, *n.* die Loskaufung, Auslösung; der Wiederkäuf; die Amortisation; Befreiung; Erlösung. [Lat. *redemptio* (see *redeem*).]

redintegrate, *tr.* wieder herstellen, wieder ergänzen, erneuern. [Lat. *re-d-integrare* (*integer*, 'whole'), 'renew'.]
redintegrate, *adj.* wieder hergestellt; erneuert.
redintegration, *n.* die Wiedereinsetzung, Wiederherstellung, Erneuerung.
re-distribute, *tr.* zurück ertheilen.
redness, *n.* die Rösche; das Roth.
redolence, -cy, *n.* der Wohlgeruch.
redolent, *adj.* wohlriechend, stark von Geruch. [Lat. *re-d-olens* (*olere*, 'emit a smell').]
re-double, *tr.* verdoppeln; (oft) wiederholen; vermehren. *intr.* sich verdoppeln, stärker werden.
redoubt = redout.
redoubtable, *adj.* fürchtbar, fürchterlich. [Fr. (Lat. *admirare*, 'doubt', 'whence fear').]
re-doubted, *adj.* fürchtbar, gefürchtet.
redound, *intr.* zurück fließen, zurück kehren; gereichen; entspringen. [Lat. *re-d-undare* (*unda*, 'wave').]
redout, *n.* die Redoute. [Fr. *re-doule* (Lat. *re-ductus*, 'retired').]
re-dress, *tr.* bessern; verbessern; helfen, abhelfen; trösten. to — one's self, sich zu seinem Rechte verhalten, sich selbst helfen. to — grievances, Beschwerden abhelfen.
redress, *n.* die Besserung; Hilfe, der Beistand.
redressive, *adj.* helfend, hilfreich.
reduce, *tr.* zurückführen; herabführen; bringen (to, zu, auf, in, unter); verjagen; vermindern; herabsetzen; reduciren; herabwürdigen; unterwerfen; in Ordnung (in Classen) bringen. — to ashes, in Asche verwandeln, einschmorn. — to practice, in Ausübung bringen. — to rules, unter Regeln bringen. reduced prices, herabgesetzte Preise. [Lat. *re-ducere* ('lead').]
reducible, *adj.* vermindern, zurückführbar, verkleinerbar.
reduction, *n.* die Reduction, Zurückführung; Herabsetzung; Unterwerfung; Verminderung; Reducirung; das Abklappen, Fallen (der Preise), die Preisverminderung.
reductive, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) zurückbringend, vermindern; auflösend; wiederherstellend. *n.* die Verminderung; das Auflösungsmittel.
redundance, -cy, *n.* der Ueberfluß, die Uebersülle, Fülle; Reichthumsigkeit.
redundant, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) sehr reichlich, überflüssig; weitaufig. [see *redund*.]
re-duplicate, *tr.* verdoppeln, wiederholen.
reduplication, *n.* die Verdoppelung, Wiederholung.
reduplicative, *adj.* verdoppelnd, wiederholend.
re-echo, *intr.* wiederhallen, wiederhallen.
reed, *n.* das Ried, Rohr, Schilfrohr, Schilf; die Rohrpfiste, Röhre; der Weil; das Rohrmundstück (einiger Construmente). -bank, -bed, -plot, *n.* das Rohrbüsch, Röhricht.
reeded, *adj.* mit Schilf bedeckt.
re-edify, *tr.* wieder aufbauen.
reed-less, *adj.* ohne Rohr, ohne Schilf.
reedy, *adj.* voll Schilf, voll Rohr.
1. reef, *n.* das Reffentiff, die Reffenbank.
2. reef, *n.* das Reef, Reff (eines Segels).
reek, *n.* der Rauch, Dampf.
reek, *intr.* tauchen, dampfen, dunsten.
reeky, *adj.* rauchig, räucherig, verhauchert.
reel, *n.* der Haspel, die Weisse, Warnwinde; eine Art lebhafter Tanz.
reel, *tr.* haspeln, abhaspeln, weissen. *intr.* taumeln.
re-elect, *tr.* wieder erwählen. [Wahlung.]
re-election, *n.* die nochmalige Wahl, Wiedere-

re-embark, *intr.* sich wieder einschiffen. *tr.* wieder an Bord bringen.

re-embarkation, *n.* die Wiedereinschiffung; Wiederverladung.

re-emboldy, *tr. or intr.* (sich) wieder einverleiben or zu einem Körper vereinigen.

re-enact, *tr.* von Neuem verordnen.

re-enforce, *tr.* (von Neuem) verstärken, wieder verstärken.

re-enforcement, *n.* die Verstärkung.

re-engage, *tr.* wieder verpflichten or antworten. *intr.* sich wieder verpflichten.

re-enlist, *tr.* wieder anwerben. *intr.* sich wieder anwerben lassen.

re-enter, *intr.* wieder hinein kommen or gehen or treten.

re-entrance, *n.* der Wiedereintritt, das Wiederhineinkommen.

re-establish, *tr.* wieder herstellen; wieder einführen. **re-established**, wieder hergestellt.

re-establishment, *n.* die Wiederherstellung.

re-examination, *n.* die abermalige Untersuchung or Prüfung.

re-examine, *tr.* wieder untersuchen or examinieren, nochmals prüfen.

re-exchange, *n.* der Rückwechsel, Ricambio.

re-export, *tr.* wieder ausführen.

re-exportation, *n.* das Wiederausführen, die Wiederausfuhr.

re-fection, *n.* das Erquickungsmahl, die Erquickung, Labung. [Lat. *re-fectio* (*facere*, 'make').]

reflective, *adj.* erquickend, labend. *n.* die Erquickung, Labung.

refectory, *n.* das Speisezimmer, der Speisesaal (im Kloster). [see above.]

refer, *tr.* verweisen (to, an), nachweisen, referieren. *intr.* sich beziehen (to, auf); sich (auf Jemand) berufen. [Lat. *re-ferre* ('bear').]

referable = referrible.

referee, *n.* der Schiedsmann.

reference, *n.* die Verweisung, Nachweisung; Beziehung, Bezugnahme, Referenz. in — to that, in Betreff or in Ansehung dessen. [see refer.]

referrible, *adj.* bezüglich, beziehbar.

re-fill, *tr.* wieder füllen.

re-fine, *tr.* reinigen, läutern, verfeinern, raffinieren, abtreiben; (Guten) frischen. *intr.* sich reinigen, sich verfeinern, sich veredeln; grübeln, klügeln.

refinement, *n.* die Läuterung, Verfeinerung; Lauterkeit; Grübeleien, Spitzfindigkeit, Rererei.

refiner, *n.* der Läuterer; Verfeinerer, Raffiner; Frischer; Grübler, Klügling.

re-fit, *tr.* wieder herstellen, wieder ausrüsten (ein Schiff), schiemanen.

reflect, *tr. (or intr.)* zurückwerfen; zurück fallen, reflectieren, widerspiegeln; umbiegen; nachdenken (upon, über), aufmerksam überlegen, erwägen. — on, sich nachtheilig äußern über, hämisch tadeln (etwas); verurtheilen. it reflects honor on him, es macht ihm Ehre. [Lat. *re-flectere* ('bend').]

reflectant, *adj.* zurückfallend, zurückgeworfen.

reflection, *n.* die Zurückwerfung; das Zurückprallen (des Lichts), die Reflexion; der Widerschein, Abglanz; die Rückwirkung; das Nachdenken, die Betrachtung; Ueberlegung, Erwägung; die Angüglichkeit.

reflective, *adj.* zurückwerfend; erwägend, nachdenkend. [reflector.]

reflector, *n.* der Betrachter; Strahlenwerfer,

reflex, *adj.* zurückwerfend, zurückwirkend; rückwärts gerichtet. *n.* der Reflex.

reflex (*rarely*) = reflect.

reflexibility, *n.* die Zurückwerfbarkeit.

reflexible, *adj.* fähig zurück geworfen zu werden, fähig zurück zu strahlen.

reflexion = reflection.

reflexive, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* zurückschlagend, widersprechend; zurückwirkend.

refluence, *-cy*, *n.* das Zurückfließen, der Rückfluß.

re-fluent, *adj.* zurückfließend.

re-flux, *n.* der Rückfluß, Abfluß, die Ebbe.

re-form, *tr.* wieder gestalten, umschaffen, umbilden. [Engl. form 'n': re and form.]

2. reform, *tr.* reformieren, verbessern. *intr.* sich (ver-)bessern. [Lat. *re-formare* ('form').]

reform, *n.* die Umgestaltung, Reform, Verbesserung.

1. re-formation, *n.* die Umgestaltung, Umbildung.

2. reformation, *n.* die Verbesserung; Reformation, Glaubensreinigung. [see 2. reform.]

reformer, *n.* der Reformator, Verbesserer.

re-found, *tr.* umgießen, umschmelzen.

refract, *tr.* Strahlen brechen. [Lat. *re-fringere* (*frangere*, 'break').]

refraction, *n.* das Strahlenbrechen, die Strahlenbrechung, Refraction.

refracting, *-tive*, *adj.* Strahlen brechend.

refractoriness, *n.* die Widerständigkeit, Halsstarrigkeit.

refractory, *adj.* widerständig, halsstarrig; strengflüßig.

refragable, *adj.* widerlegbar. [Lat. *re-fragibilis* (*frangere*, 'break').]

refrain, *tr.* zurückhalten, zähmen. *intr.* (from) sich enthalten. [O. Fr. *re-fraindre* (Lat. *frangere*, 'break').]

refrain, *n.* der Refrain (eines Liedes), Schlussreim.

refrangibility, *n.* die Brechbarkeit (der Lichtstrahlen).

refrangible, *adj.* brechbar. [see refrain.]

re-fresh, *tr.* auffrischen, erneuen; erfrischen, erquickend.

refreshment, *n.* die Erfrischung.

refrigerant, *adj.* erfrischend, erquickend, kühlend.

refrigerate, *tr.* kühlen, abkühlen, erfrischen. [Lat. *re-frigerare* ('make cool').]

refrigeration, *n.* die Kühlung, Abkühlung, Erfrischung.

refrigerative, *adj.* kühlend.

refrigeratory, *n.* das Kühlfaß; Kühlmittel, der Kühltrant.

refuge, *n.* die Zuflucht, der Zufluchtsort; das Hilfsmittel, Nothmittel. [Fr. *ré-fuge* (Lat. *fugere*, 'flee').]

refuge, *tr.* schützen, in Schutz nehmen

refugee, *n.* der Flüchtling.

refulgence, *-cy*, *n.* der helle Schein, strahlende Schimmer, Glanz.

refulgent, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* glänzend, leuchtend, scheinend. [Lat. *re-fulgens* (*fulgere*, 'shine').]

refund, *tr.* wieder bezahlen, zurück bezahlen, deden. [Lat. *re-fundere* ('pour').]

refusable, *adj.* zu verweigern.

refusal, *n.* die Ausschlagung; Verweigerung, abschlägige Antwort, der Korb; Vorlauf. get a —, abgewiesen werden, einen Korb bekommen.

refuse, *tr. (or intr.)* ausschlagen, abschlagen,

abweisen, nicht wollen; verwerfen. be refused, eine abschlägige Antwort bekommen. [Fr. *refuser*.]

refuse, *adj.* verworfen, schlecht. *n.* der Auswurf. Harath; Auswurf.

refutable, *adj.* zu widerlegen.

refutation, *n.* die Widerlegung.

refute, *tr.* (— arguments, uründe) widerlegen. [Lat. *refutare* ('argue').]

re-gain, *tr.* wieder gewinnen, wieder erlangen.

regal, *adj.* kingly; einem Könige geöfnet. Regal. [Lat. *regalis* (rex, 'king').]

regale, *n.* das künigliche Verrent. Regale, Hohenstaufen; die Bewirtung, das Gastmahl.

regale, *tr.* bewirthen, bewirthen. inw. schmausen.

regale-ment, *n.* die Gaudium, Gaudium, Bewirtung.

regalia, *n. pl.* die Regalien; künigliche Vorrechte, Herrschaftsrechte. [see *regal*.]

regality, *n.* die Königswürde, das Königthum; künigliche Ansehen.

regard, *tr.* ansehen, bemerken, beobachten. Rücksicht nehmen; achten, beobachten; berühren. [Fr. *regarder* (see *guard*).]

regard, *n.* der Blick, Anblick; das Ansehen; die Beobachtung. Aufmerksamkeit; Beachtung; Achtung, Ehrfurcht; Verehrung. Rücksicht. with — to, in Rücksicht auf; in Ansehung auf, nachsichtig.

regardful, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) aufmerksam, sorgfältig; beachtungsvoll.

regard-less, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) un aufmerksam, unbekümmert, sorglos, nachlässig, rücksichtslos; unbeachtet, verachtet.

regatta, *n.* die Wettfahrt zu Wasser, die Regatta. [It. (*regata*, 'line'; Germ. *Reise*).]

regency, *n.* die Regierung; Reichsverwaltung, Regentenschaft; der Beist eines Reichthums or Standesalters. [see *regent*.]

regeneracy, *n.* die Wiedergeburt.

regenerate, *tr.* wiedergebären; wieder erwecken, erneuen (jn). [Lat. *regenerare* ('beget').]

regenerate, *adj.* wiedergeboren; wieder hervor gebracht, erneuert.

regeneration, *n.* die Wiedergeburt.

regent, *adj.* herrschend, regierend; reichsverwesend. *n.* der Regent, Verwalter; Reichsverweser. [Lat. *regens* (*regere*, 'rule').]

regentship, *n.* die Regierung; Reichsverwaltung, Regentenschaft.

regicide, *n.* der Königs-mörder; Königs-mörder. [Fr. *regicide* (Lat. *rex*, 'king', *caedere*, 'kill').]

regimen, *n.* die Lebensordnung, Diät; der Regiments-fall (Gram.). [Lat. *regere*, 'rule'.]

regiment, *n.* das Regiment. [Lat. *regimentum* (*regere*, 'rule').]

regimental, *adj.* zu einem Regiment gehörig. *n. pl.* die Montur-gekleide. in —, in Uniform.

region, *n.* die Gegend, Region, der Kreis. [Fr. (Lat. *regio*, 'direction', *regere*, 'guide').]

register, *n.* das Register, Verzeichniß. Protokoll; die Urkunde; der Registratur, Protokoll; das Verzeichniß. [Fr. *registre* (Lat. *regere*, 'carry back').]

register, *tr.* (in das Register) eintragen, einzeichnen, einschreiben, registrieren; protokollieren.

registrar, *n.* der Registratur.

registration, *n.* das Eintragen, Protokollieren.

registry, *n.* die Eintragung, Registratur, Protokollführung; die Registratur, das Protokoll; Verzeichniß.

regnant, *adj.* herrschend, regierend, vorherrschend, überwiegend. [see *reign*.]

re-gorge, *tr.* wieder ausbrechen, wieder ausbrechen; gurgeln, verschlingen, wieder verschlucken.

regress, *n.* die Rückkehr. [Lat. *regressus* (*gradus*, 'step').]

regress, *intr.* zurück gehen, zurück kehren.

regression, *n.* die Rückkehr, das Rückkehren.

regressive, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) wiederkehrend; rückgängig, umgekehrt.

re-rect, *tr.* bessern, bereuen. [Fr. *re-recter* (Lat. *quantitas*, 'complain').]

re-rect, *n.* das Bedauern, die Reue, der Schmerz, das Bedauern.

re-rectful, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) mit Bedauern erfüllt; regular, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) regelmäßig; regelrecht, ordentlich; regular, *n.* troops, *pl.* reguläre Truppen. [Lat. *regulus* (*regula*, 'rule').]

regular, *n.* Ordnungsgemäß (adj. as *n.*); *pl.* Regimenten, reguläre Truppen.

regularity, *n.* die Regelmäßigkeit; Richtigkeit, Mäßigkeit.

regulate, *tr.* ordnen, anordnen, einrichten, regeln, regulieren; Ordnung vorreiben. — an account, eine Rechnung abmachen. — a business, ein Geschäft ordnen, ordnen. regulating sorrow, die Stilltraube. [see above.]

regulation, *n.* die Ordnung, Einrichtung, Anstalt, Verordnung, Verfügung; *pl.* die Statuten, Gesetze.

regulator, *n.* der Anordner, Grundriss; Regulator in einer Maschine, die Stellschraube, der Richter, die Schiedsrichter (einer Uhr); die Probendr (nach der andere geistlich werden).

re-habilitate, *tr.* wieder befähigen, wieder in die Rechte einlegen.

rehabilitation, *n.* die Wiedereinsetzung in den vorigen Stand or in die früheren Rechte.

re-hearing, *n.* wiederholtes Gehör; nochmalige Unternehmung eines Prozesses.

rehearsal, *n.* die Wiederholung; der Vortrag; die Probe, Vorübung.

rehearse, *tr.* wiederholen; erzählen; probieren (eine Rede). [probly re- and hear say.]

reigle, *n.* die Reine, der Fals, Günstigkeit. [Fr. *reigle*, 'rule, line'.]

reign, *intr.* regieren, herrschen, vorherrschen, überwiegen. [Lat. *regnare* (*regnum*, 'rule', 'reign', 'king').]

reign, *n.* die Regierung, das Reich; die Herrschaft, der Einfluss.

re-imburse, *tr.* wiederbezahlen, wiederzahlen, empfangen; rembourser, beden. — one's self, sich selbst halten, sich bezahlt machen.

reimbursement, *n.* die Wiederbezahlung, Entschädigung, das Remboursement, die Bedienung.

re-implant, *tr.* wieder pflanzen or umpflanzen.

re-import, *tr.* wieder einführen or importieren.

reimportation, *n.* das Wiedereinführen, die Wiedereinfuhr.

re-impression, *n.* der abermalige Abdruck; die neue Auflage.

re-imprison, *tr.* auf's Neue verhaften, wieder einführen.

reimprisonment, *n.* die Wiedereinführung, Wiedereinführung.

rein, *n.* der Zügel, Zaum, giv the (or let loose the) —, den Zügel locken lassen. [Fr. *rein*, Lat. *relin* (*tenere*, 'hold').]

rein, *tr.* mit dem Zügel lenken, im Zügel halten. *Adj.* im Zaum halten. — in, mit dem Zaum anhalten, durch den Zaum zurückhalten.

reindeer, *n.* Rentierthier.

re-infect, *tr.* wieder anstecken.

re-ingratiate (— one's self), *tr.* sich wieder in

- Gunst setzen, wieder beliebt machen (with one, bei einem).
- re-inhabit**, *tr.* wieder bewohnen.
- rein-less**, *adj.* ungezähmt.
- reins**, *n. pl.* die Riemen. (*also pl. of rein.*) [Fr. *rein* (Lat. *ren*).]
- re-insert**, *tr.* wieder einrücken, einschalten.
- re-inspire**, *tr.* wieder einhauchen, einflößen, wieder beleben.
- re-install**, *tr.* wieder einsetzen.
- reinstallment**, *n.* die Wiedereinfügung in den vorigen Stand; Wiedereinfügung in ein Amt.
- re-instate**, *tr.* wieder in den Besitz setzen, wieder einsetzen.
- re-insurance**, *n.* die Reassuranz, Rück- oder Gegenversicherung.
- re-insure**, *tr.* reassicuriren, nochmals versichern.
- re-invest**, *tr.* wieder bekleiden; wieder einsetzen, wieder beamteten.
- re-iterate**, *tr.* öfters wiederholen.
- reiteration**, *n.* die Wiederholung; der Wiederbruch.
- reject**, *tr.* verwerfen, verstoßen; ausstoßen; auswerfen; ausmustern. [Lat. *re-jicere* (*jacere*, 'throw').]
- rejectable**, *adj.* verwerflich.
- rejection**, *n.* die Verwerfung; Fortschaffung; Ausstoßung.
- rejoice**, *intr.* sich freuen; triumphiren (at, über). *tr.* erfreuen, Freude machen. I am rejoiced, es freut mich. [Fr. *ré-jouir* (Lat. *gaudere*, 'rejoice').]
- re-join**, *tr.* wieder zusammenfügen oder vereinigen; wieder treffen, wieder begegnen. *intr.* erwiedern (auf eine Antwort oder Replik), verfeßen; dupliciten.
- rejoinder**, *n.* die Erwiderung, Replik; die Duplik.
- re-joint**, *tr.* wieder zusammenfügen.
- re-judge**, *tr.* von Neuem untersuchen, nochmals beurtheilen.
- re-ignite**, *intr.* wieder anzünden; *fig.* wieder beleben.
- re-lapse**, *intr.* zurückfallen, einen Rückfall bekommen, recidiv werden. [Lat. *re-labi* ('fall').]
- relapse**, *n.* der Rückfall, das Recidiv.
- relate**, *tr.* berichten, erzählen; verwandt machen. *intr.* sich beziehen (to, auf); (zu etwas) gehören; verwandt sein, angehören. *related*, *adj.* verwandt. [Fr. *re-later* (Lat. *ferre*, 'bear').]
- relater**, *n.* der Erzähler; Geschichtsschreiber.
- relation**, *n.* der Bericht, die Erzählung; der Bezug, die Beziehung; Rücksicht; Verbindung; Verwandtschaft; der, die Verwandte, Verwandte.
- relationship**, *n.* die Verwandtschaft, Schwägerschaft.
- relative**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) relativ, bezüglich, beziehlich, in Beziehung oder unter Bezugnahme (to, auf). *n.* der Verwandte, Verwandte; das Relativum, Beziehende. [see *relate*.]
- relator**, *n.* der Denunciant.
- relax**, *tr.* schlaff machen, erschaffen, nachlassen; locker machen; mildern. *intr.* erschaffen, nachgeben. [Lat. *re-laxare* ('loose').]
- relaxation**, *n.* die Erschlaffung; Milderung; Erleichterung, Erholung.
- relaxable**, *adj.* nachzulassen.
- relaxative**, *adj.* mildern; nachlassend.
- relay**, *n.* der frische Vorspann oder die Koppel Jagdhunde (und der Ort wo sie bereit stehen). [Fr. *re-lais*, see *relax*.]
- release**, *tr.* entlassen, losgeben, befreien, frei geben, frei sprechen, frei lassen, entfeßeln; fahren lassen. [see *relax*.]
- release**, *n.* die Entlassung, Befreiung, Freilassung, Losprechung; Nachlassung; Aufgebung (eines Rechtes), der Verzicht; Erledigungsschein; die Duttung.
- releasement**, *n.* die Freigebung, Losgebung.
- relegate**, *tr.* relegiren, verweisen, verbannen. [Lat. *re-legare* ('deputo').]
- relegation**, *n.* die Relegation, Verweisung, Verbannung.
- relent**, *intr.* erweichen, milder werden; nachlassen, sich mäßigen. [Fr. *re-lentir* (Lat. *lentus*, 'pliant').]
- relent-less**, *adj.* unbiegsam, unnachgiebig; beharrlich; mittellos, unbarmherzig.
- relevance**, -cy, *n.* die Relevanz, Angemessenheit.
- relevant**, *adj.* aufhellend; erheblich, wichtig, zur Sache gehörig, treffend. [Fr. (*relever*, 're-lievre').]
- reliance**, *n.* das Vertrauen, die Zuversicht. [see *rely*.]
- relic**, *n.* der (Ueber-)Rest, das Ueberbleibsel; die Relique (eines Heiligen) [Fr. *re-lique* (*linguere*, 'leave').]
- relict**, *n.* Hinterblieben (*part. as n. f.*), die Wittwe. [O. Fr. *re-licle* (Lat. *linguere*, 'leave').]
- relief**, *n.* die Erleichterung, Milderung, Bindung; Hülf; Unterstützung, das Armengeld; der Entsatz (eines belagerten Platzes); die Befreiung; Ablösung (einer Schuldwache); erhabene Arbeit, Erhabenheit; das hervorragende Ansehen, die Auszeichnung; der Weibplatz des Hais. [Lat. *re-levere*, ('raise').]
- relievable**, *adj.* der Hülf fähig, abhelflich.
- relieve**, *tr.* lindern, erleichtern; unterstützen, zu Hülf kommen; entsetzen (einen Ort); ablösen (eine Wache); (hervor) heben; zu Recht verfeßeln.
- re-light**, *tr.* wieder erleuchten.
- religion**, *n.* die Religion; Gottesfurcht. [Lat. *religio* (uncert.).]
- religionist**, *n.* der Frömmling.
- religious**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) religiös, gottesdienstlich; fromm, gottesfürchtig, andächtig; ordensgeistlich. a — house, ein Ordenshaus, Kloster.
- relinquish**, *tr.* verlassen; fahren lassen; Verzicht leisten; (a bargain, einen Kauf) aufgeben, abtreten. [Lat. *re-linguere* ('leave').]
- relinquishment**, *n.* die Verlassung; Aufgebung, Entlassung, Abtretung.
- reliquary**, *n.* das Reliquentäschchen. [see *relic*.]
- relish**, *tr.* schmackhaft machen; Geschmack (moran) finden. *intr.* schmecken, einen Geschmack haben (of, nach); gut schmecken; Vergnügen verursachen oder gewähren. [O. Fr. *re-lecher* ('lick', Germ.).]
- relish**, *n.* der Geschmack, Borgeßmack; das Wohlgefallen; die Manier.
- relishable**, *adj.* schmackhaft, wohlschmeckend.
- relucant**, *adj.* leuchtend, scheinend, durchsichtig. [Lat. *re-lucens* (*lucere*, 'shine').]
- reluctance**, -cy, *n.* das Widerstreben, Sträuben, der Widerstand, Widerwille.
- reluctant**, *adj.* widerstrebend; sich sträubend, unwillig. -ly, *adv.* ungern, mit Sträuben, mit Widerwillen. [Lat. *re-luctans* (*luctari*, 'struggle').]
- reluctate**, *intr.* widerstreben.

relume, -mine, *tr.* wieder anzünden, ansteden. [O. Fr. *re-lumer* (Lat. *luminare*, 'light').]
rely, *intr.* (on, upon) sich verlassen, bauen auf; Vertrauen setzen in, vertrauen [*re-and lie*.]
remain, *intr.* bleiben; übrig bleiben; verbleiben, verharren. for what remains, übrigens. [Lat. *re-manere* ('stay').]
remainder, *n.* der Rest, Ueberrest, das Ueberbleibsel.
remains, *n. pl.* die Ueberbleibsel, Reste, der Ueberrest; Beisam.
re-make, *tr.* wieder machen.
re-mand, *tr.* zurück schicken; zurück fordern. [Lat. *re-mandare* ('order').]
remark, *tr.* bemerken; anmerken. [Fr. *re-marquer* ('mark'; Germ.).]
remark, *n.* die Anmerkung, Bemerkung.
remarkable, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) merkwürdig, außerordentlich, auffallend.
re-marry, *tr.* wieder heiraten.
remediable, *adj.* abheisslich, heilsbar.
remedial, *adj.* heilend; bessernd, verbessernd. [see *remedy*.]
remediless, *adj.* unabheisslich, unheilbar.
remedy, *n.* das Heilmittel, Arzneimittel, die Arznei; das Hülfsmittel, Gegenmittel. — at law, das Rechtsmittel, die rechtliche Hilfe. *past* —, unheilbar. [Lat. *re-medium* (mederi, 'heal').]
remedy, *tr.* heilen; abheilen, heuern.
remember, *tr.* eingedenkt sein or gedenken (with an or genit.), denken an, sich erinnern an, sich besinnen auf. — me to him, empfehlen Sie mich ihm; grüßen Sie ihn von mir. [O. Fr. *re-member* (Lat. *memorare*, 'call to mind').]
remembrance, *n.* das Gedächtnis; Andenken; die Erinnerung; das Denkmal; Gedächtnisvermögen; die Erinnerungskraft. 'call to —, sich erinnern. come to —, einfallen, beifallen. put in —, erinnern.
remembrancer, *n.* der Grinnerer; Sekretär der Schatzkammer.
re-migrate, *intr.* wieder zurückkehren, zurückwandern. [*subven*.]
re-mind, *tr.* erinnern (of, an), zu Gedächtnis remembrance, *n.* die Erinnerung, Reminiscenz.
reminiscent, *adj.* erinnernd. [Lat. *reminiscens*.]
remiss, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) schlaff; faul, träge, sorglos, nachlässig. [Lat. *re-missus* (mittere, 'send').]
remissible, *adj.* erlässlich, vergehlich.
remission, *n.* die Nachlassung, Abspannung; Verminderung (der Krankheit), Erße; der Erlass; die Erlassung, Vergebung, Verzeihung. [see *remit*.]
remit, *tr.* zurück schicken; (besonders Gelder, Wechsel) einsenden, überenden, mit Remessen versehen, remittiren; wieder (ins Gefängnis) setzen; vermindern, mildern, nachlassen, vergeben, verzeihen; überlassen. *intr.* nachlassen, abnehmen. — a debt, ein Schuld erlassen. [Lat. *re-mittere* ('send').]
remittent, *n.* die Wiedererstattung (in Verhaft); der Erlass.
remittance, *n.* das Remittiren, die Uebermachung, Anschaffung, Geldsendung, Remesse; übermachte Summe.
rennant, *n.* das Ueberbleibsel, Restchen, der Ueberrest, Rest. *adj.* übrig. [see *remain*.]
re-model, *tr.* neu umbilden, neu umgestalten, neu einrichten.

remonstrance, *n.* die Vorstellung, Erinnerung, Warnung, der Verweis; die Einwendung.
remonstrant, *n.* der eine Gegenvorstellung thut; Remonstrant (der arminischen Sekte).
remonstrate, *tr.* mit starken Gründen vorstellen, verweisen. *tr.* Einwendungen (Gegenvorstellungen) machen, einwenden. [L. Lat. *re-monstrare* ('show').]
remonstratation, *n.* die Einwendung; das Vorstellen, Warnen.
remonstrator, *n.* Vorstellend or Warnend (*part.'s as n.*), der Opponent.
remorse, *n.* Gewissensbiss, die Gewissensangst, quälende Reue. [L. Lat. *re-morsus* (Lat. *mordere*, 'bite').]
remorseful, *adj.* nagend; reuevoll.
remorse-less, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) reuolos; unbarmherzig, hartherzig, grausam.
remote, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) entlegen, entfernt, fern; fremd; abstrahirt. — antiquity, das graue Alterthum. [Lat. *remotus*, 'removed'.]
remoteness, *n.* die Entlegenheit, Ablegenheit, Ferne, Entfernung.
remotion, *n.* die Entfernung, das Wegschaffen.
re-mount, *tr.* (or *intr.*) wieder hinauf steigen, wieder aufsteigen; sich wieder erheben; wieder besetzen machen, remountiren. [*subven*.]
removable, *adj.* wegzuschaffen, zu entfernen, abremoval, *n.* das Begründen, die Wegschaffung, Entfernung; Räumung; (— of lodgings) die Wohnungsveränderung, das Ausziehen; die Entlassung (von einem Amte), Abiegung.
remove, *tr.* rücken, wegrücken, wegnehmen, abnehmen, wegschaffen, wegstun, wegsetzen, entfernen; hinwegtragen, beisehen (eine Leiche); wegräumen, abräumen, räumen; aus dem Wege räumen, tödten; verlegen, verlegen (von einem Ort zum andern); ablegen. — the cloth, den Tisch abdecken. *intr.* sich weggeben; ausziehen.
remove, *n.* das Rücken, der Ruck; das Wegschaffen; das weggeschaffte Ding; die Ortsveränderung; die Entfernung, der Zwischenraum; die Verlegung, Umschöpfung.
remunerable, *adj.* zu vergelten, belohnbar, vergütbar.
re-numerate, *tr.* wieder bezahlen, vergüten, vergelten, belohnen. [Lat. *re-munerare* (munus, 'gift').]
remuneration, *n.* die Wiederbezahlung, Vergeltung; Belohnung; das Honorar.
remunerative, -tory, *adj.* bezahlend, vergeltend, belohnend.
renal, *adj.* zu den Nieren gehörig. [see *reins*.]
renard, *n.* der Fuchs (in der Fabel), Fekne.
renascence, -ncy, *n.* die Wiedererstehung, Wiedergeburt.
re-nascent, *adj.* wieder wachsend; sich wieder erneuern; wieder entstanden.
re-encounter, *n.* das Zusammentreffen; Zusammenstoßen; der Angriff; das Schwärmel, Rencontre, plötzliche Gescheh. [*re-encounter*.]
rend, *tr.* reißen, zerreißen.
render, *tr.* wiedergeben, zurückgeben, erstatten, erwidern; geben, leisten, ertheilen; überliefern, übergeben; aneigen; machen; überliefern. — homage, huldigen. — service, Dienste leisten. — thanks, danken. — up, übergeben, (seine Güter) abtreten, bonis cediren. [Fr. *rendre* (Lat. *re, dare*, 'give').]
rendezvous, *n.* die Zusammenkunft; der Zusammenkunftsort, Sammelplatz, das Stelldichein, Rendezvous. [Fr., 'render yourself'.]

rendezvous, *intr.* an einem bestimmten Orte zusammenkommen, sich einstellen. *tr.* zusammenbringen an einem bestimmten Orte.

rendible, *adj.* wiederzugeben, ersieglich; zu übersetzen. [see *render*.]

rendition, *n.* die Übergabe; Ergebung; Uebersetzung.

renegade, **renegado**, *n.* der Renegat, abgefallener Christ, Abtrünnig (*adj.* *as n.*); Ueberläufer. [Sp. *re-negado* (Lat. *negare*, 'deny').]

re-new, *tr.* erneue(r)n, wiederholen, renoviren; zu neuem Leben erwecken. — *partnership*, die Societät erneuern.

renewable, *adj.* zu erneue(r)n, erneubar.

renewal, *n.* die Erneuerung, Neuerung.

renitence, *-cy*, *n.* der Widerstand, Gegenbruch; Widerwille, die Abneigung.

renitent, *adj.* widerstehend, entgegenstrebend oder brüden. [Lat. *re-nitens* (*nit*, 'strive').]

1. **rennet**, *-ting*, *n.* die Knetete, der Knetz-äpfel. [Fr. *rainette*.]

2. **rennet**, *n.* der Rahmagen; das Rah, Käsefab.

renounce, *tr.* entsagen, sich (einer Sache) begeben, (auf etwas) verzichten, Verzicht thun; absagen, verleugnen; öffentlich entsagen. [Fr. *renoncer* (Lat. *nunciare*, 'announce').]

renounce, *n.* die Renonce (im Kartenspiel).

renouncement, *n.* die Entsagung, Verzichtleistung; Abfagung.

renovate = **renew**. [Lat. *re-novare* (*novus*, 'new').]

renovation, *n.* die Erneuerung.

renown, *n.* der gute Name, Ruf, Ruhm.

renowned, *adj.* in Ruf, berühmt, gefeiert.

1. **rent**, *n.* der Riß, Riß, die Spalte, der Bruch; das Schisma. [Fr. *rend*.]

2. **rent**, *n.* die Rente, das Einkommen; der Zins, die Miete. — *charge*, der Erbsins. — *roll*, die Einkommenliste, das Zinsbuch. [Fr. *rente* (Lat. *ren-dita*, 'rendered').]

rent, *tr.* mietten, pachten, in Pachtung haben; vermietthen; bezinsen. *intr.* vermietet sein; sich verzinsen.

rentable, *adj.* mietzbar; vermietzbar.

rental, *n.* das Zinsregister, Zinsbuch.

renunciation, *n.* die Entsagung, der Verzicht; die Abfagung; Verleugnung. [see *renounce*.]

re-ordain, *tr.* wieder verordnen; wieder einführen, einweisen.

re-organization, *n.* die Wiederorganisation.

re-organize, *tr.* wieder organisiren.

re-pack, *tr.* umpacken.

1. **repair**, *tr.* repariren, ausbessern, verbessern; wieder gut machen, ersetzen. [Lat. *re-parare* ('prepare').]

2. **repair**, *intr.* sich wohin begeben or verfügen, hingehen, hinreiten. [O. Fr. *re-parier* (Lat. *re-pariare*, 'return to one's country').]

1. **repair**, *n.* die Ausbesserung, Reparatur; *pl.* Ausbesserungskosten. *wall in* (*or in* good) —, in (gutem) baulichem Stande, wohlgehalten. *keep in* —, im baulichen Zustande erhalten. *out of* —, baufällig; abgerissen.

2. **repair**, *n.* das Hingehen; Lager (der Hasen).

repairable, *adj.* verbesserlich, ersieglich.

reparable, *adj.* (*adv.* *-bly*.) auszubessern; verbesserlich, ersieglich.

reparation, *n.* die Ausbesserung; Entschädigung, Vergütung; Genußthung.

reparative, *adj.* entschädigend; ausbessernd.

repassee, *n.* die schnelle Antwort, spitzige or beißende Gegenantwort. [Fr. *re-partie* (*partir*, 'depart').]

re-pass, *tr.* (*or intr.*) zurück kommen or gehen; wieder über or durch (etwas) gehen, wieder vorbeigehen, nochmals überfahren or passiren.

repast, *n.* das Mahl, die Mahlzeit; Speise. [O. Fr. *re-past* (Lat. *pascere*, 'feed').]

repast, *tr.* speisen, nähren, füttern.

re-pay, *tr.* wiederbezahlen, zurückzahlen, bezahlen; vergelten, belohnen; ersetzen.

repayable, *adj.* wiederzubahlen; ersieglich.

repayment, *n.* die Wiederbezahlung, Zurückzahlung; das Wiederbezahlte.

repeal, *tr.* widerrufen, aufheben, abschaffen. [O. Fr. *rapeler* (Lat. *re*, *appellare*, 'call').]

repeal, *n.* der Widerruf, die Aufhebung, Abschaffung.

repealable, *adj.* widerruflich.

repeat, *tr.* wiederholen; neuerlings versuchen; herjagen. [Lat. *re-petere* ('seek, attack').]

repeat, *n.* die Wiederholung; das Wiederholungszeichen. (*Mus.*)

repeatedly, *adv.* zu wiederholten Malen, wiederholt; häufig.

repeater, *n.* der Wiederholer, Repetent; die Repetiruhr.

repel, *tr. or intr.* zurückstoßen; zurücktreiben; entgegenwirken, widerprallen. [Lat. *re-pellere* ('drive').]

repellent, *n.* das zurücktreibende Mittel. *adj.* zurücktreibend, zerstoßend.

repent, *tr. or intr.* reuen, bereuen, sich reuen lassen, Reue empfinden, Buße thun. I — (*of*) it, es reuet mich. [Fr. *repenter* (Lat. *penitere*, 'make to repent').]

repentance, *n.* die Reue, Buße.

repentant, *adj.* Reue empfindend, reuig, bußfertig.

re-people, *tr.* wiederbevölkern.

re-percussion, *n.* der Zurückstoß, das Zurückprallen.

repercussive, *adj.* zurückstoßend, zurücktreibend.

repertory, *n.* das Repertorium, Sachregister; Vorrathshaus. [Lat. *re-peritorium* (*parere*, 'bring forth').]

repetition, *n.* die Wiederholung; das Erzählen; auswendige Verjagen. [see *repeat*.]

repetitional, *-nary*, *adj.* wiederholend.

re-pine, *intr.* Verdruß empfinden, mißgerneigt, unwillig sein, murren (*at*, *against*, *über*). — *at*, neiden, beneiden, mißgönnen; sich etwas ge-reuen lassen, sich grämen über.

re-place, *tr.* wieder ersetzen, ersetzen; ersetzen; wieder hinstellen, hinfegen; wieder einsetzen; versetzen; an die Stelle eines Andern setzen, vertreten.

re-plant, *tr.* verpflanzen, versetzen, umsetzen, umpflanzen.

replenish, *tr.* füllen, anfüllen. *intr.* sich wieder anfüllen, voll werden. [O. Fr. *re-plenir* (Lat. *plenus*, 'full').]

replete, *adj.* angefüllt (*with*, *mit*), voll (*with*, *von*). [Lat. *re-pletus* (*plere*, 'fill').]

repletion, *n.* die Anfüllung; Ueberfülle; Vollblütigkeit. [see *preced*.]

repletive, *adj.* (an)füllend.

replevable, *adj.* auszulösen, einzulösen, wieder zu erlangen. [see *replevy*.]

replevin, *n.* die Auslösung, Einlösung; Zurückforderung eines Pfandes unter Sicherheitsstellung; Wiedereinsetzung. [see *next*.]

replevy, *tr.* etwas auslösen, einlösen, wieder frei machen, gegen Sicherheit frei geb.n. [Lat. *re-plevire* (see *pledge*).]

replication, *n.* die Antwort, Erwiderung; die Erwiderungsschrift, Replik. [see *reply*.]

reply, *tr. or intr.* antworten, erwidern (to, auf); als Antwort ertheilen; *replizieren*. [Lat. *replacare* ('fold').]

reply, *n.* die Antwort, Erwiderung, das Antwortschreiben. *in — to*, in Erwiderung auf.

report, *tr.* berichten, benachrichtigen; Bericht erstatten, amtlich referiren, rapportiren; erzählen; (als Gerücht) verbreiten, ausstreuen, in Ruf bringen; wiederholten machen. *in/r. in/fallen*. *it is reported*, man sagt, es heißt. *ill reported of*, übel berüchtigt. [Lat. *reportare* ('bear').]

report, *n.* das Gerücht; der Ruf, Name; Bericht; die Nachricht; der amtliche Bericht, der Rapport; der Anfall.

reporter, *n.* der Erzähler; Rapporteur; Referent, Berichterstatter.

reposal, *n.* das Vertrauen; der Gegenstand des Vertrauens. [see next.]

repose, *tr.* zur Ruhe legen; setzen, lehnen, legen; sein Vertrauen setzen, vertrauen. *intr.* ruhen, schlafen; sich verlassen. [Fr. *re-poser* (*pausare*, 'pause', fr. *ponere*, 'put').]

repose, *n.* die Ruhe, der Schlaf; Ruhepunkt, die Ruhestelle.

reposit, *tr.* niederlegen, in Verwahrung geben. [Lat. *re-ponere* ('put').]

repository, *n.* das Depositorium, der Verwahrungsort; das Waarenlager, die Niederlage.

re-possess, *tr.* wieder besitzen, sich wieder in Besitz setzen.

reprehend, *tr.* verweisen, tadeln, rügen, beschuldigen (of, wegen). [Lat. *re-prehendere* ('take'), 'check' etc.]

reprehensible, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) tadelhaft, tadelnswürth, sträflich.

reprehension, *n.* der Verweis, Tadel, die öffentliche Rüge.

reprehensive, -sory, *adj.* tadelnswürth, Tadel enthaltend.

re-present, *tr.* darstellen; vorstellen; auführen, geben (ein Schauspiel etc.); schildern, beschreiben; repräsentiren, (eine Sache) vertreten.

representation, *n.* die Vorstellung; öffentliche Darstellung; Repräsentation; das Bild; die Stellvertretung.

representative, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) vorstellend, bildlich; repräsentirend, (stell)vertretend. *n.* das Bild; der Vertreter, Stellvertreter, Repräsentant.

re-press, *tr.* unterdrücken, hemmen. *Einhalt thun*; im Zaume halten.

repression, *n.* die Unterdrückung, Hemmung.

repressive, *adj.* unterdrückend, hemmend.

reprove, *tr.* rügen, Aufschub geben; die Vollstreckung des Urtheils aufschieben. [O. Fr. *re-prover* (Lat. *probare*, 'try').]

reprove, *n.* die Rüge, der Aufschub (der Exekution); die Begnadigung.

reprimand, *tr.* verweisen, tadeln, ausschelten. [Fr. *reprimander* (Lat. *re-primere*, 'repress').]

reprimand, *n.* der Verweis, Tadel.

re-print, *tr.* wieder abdrucken, wieder drucken, wieder auflegen (ein Buch).

reprint, *n.* der abermalige Abdruck; die neue Auflage.

reprisals, *n. pl.* die Repressalien, Gegengewalt, Wiedervergeltung, Caperei. *letter of —*, der Caperebrief. [Fr. *ré-pressaille* (Lat. *prehendere*, 'seize').]

reproach, *tr.* vorwerfen, vorrücken (einem etwas), tadeln, schmähen. [Fr. *re-procher* (Lat. *prope*, 'near': comp. Germ. *vorriden*).]

reproach, *n.* der Vorwurf, Tadel; die Schande, Schmach.

reproachable, *adj.* tadelnswürth, sträflich, höhnisch.

reproachful, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) beleidigend, schmähend; schändlich, schimpflich.

reprobate, *tr.* verwerfen; unwillkürlich verurtheilen. [Lat. *re-probare* ('try, prove').]

reprobate, *adj.* verworfen, ruchlos. *n.* Verworfen oder Ruchlos (*adv.* as *n.*).

reprobation, *n.* die Verwerfung; das Verdammungsurtheil.

re-produce, *tr.* wieder hervorbringen.

re-production, *n.* die Wiederhervorbringung; das neue Erzeugniß.

reproof, *n.* der Vorwurf, Tadel. [see *reprove*.]

reprovable, *adj.* tadelhaft, tadelnswürdig.

reprove, *tr.* (ins Gesicht) tadeln, rügen, verweisen; schelten, schmähen. [Lat. *re-probare* ('try, prove'): obs. 'try again, disprove'.]

reptile, *adj.* kriechend. *n.* das kriechende Thier, der Wurm. [Fr. (Lat. *reperere*, 'creep').]

republic, *n.* die Republik, der Freistaat. — of letters, die Gelehrtenrepublik. [Fr. *république* (Lat. *res*, 'affair', publica, 'public').]

republican, *adj.* republikanisch. *n.* der Republikaner.

republicanism, *n.* die republikanische Regierungsform; der Republikanismus.

re-publication, *n.* die Wiederherausgabe (eines Werkes); nochmalige Bekanntmachung.

re-publish, *tr.* wieder herausgeben (ein Werk); republiciren; nochmals bekannt machen.

repudiable, *adj.* verwerflich, verstoßenswerth.

repudiate, *tr.* verstoßen, sich scheiden von. [Lat. *re-pudiare* (*pudere*, 'be ashamed').]

repudiation, *n.* die Verstoßung, Scheidung.

repugnance, -ncy, *n.* der Widerwille, die Abneigung; das Widerstreben, der Widerstand.

repugnant, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) widerstrebend, widerig, zuwider, entgegen. [Lat. *re-pugnans* (*pugnare*, 'fight').]

repulse, *n.* die Zurücktreibung, Abweisung, abschlägige Antwort. [Lat. *re-pulsa* (*pellere*, 'drive').]

repulse, *tr.* zurück schlagen, zurück treiben; abschlagen, abweisen.

repulsion, *n.* das Abschlagen; die Zurückstoßung.

repulsive, *adj.* zurückschlagend or stoßend; absprechend; abstoßend, widrig.

re-purchase, *tr.* wieder kaufen, (in Auktionen) wieder erstehen, einziehen.

repurchase, *n.* der Wiederkauf (wie in Auktionen).

reputable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) einen guten Namen habend, ehrenvoll, angesehen, rühmlich; anständig, ehrbar.

reputation, *n.* der (gute or schlechte) Ruf; gute Name, das Ansehen, der Ruhm.

repute, *n.* halten or achten für, hochschätzen. [Lat. *re-putare* ('consider').]

repute, *tr.* der (gute or schlechte) Ruf; gut or Name; die allgemeine Meinung.

reputedly, *adv.* dem Rufe nach.

repute-less, *adj.* dem guten Rufe nachtheilig, ehrlos, schimpflich.

request, *n.* die Bitte, das Gesuch. *in great —*, sehr begehrt, gesucht (von Waaren). *at the — of*, auf Anhalten or auf Requisition (*gen.*). [O. Fr. *re-queste* (Lat. *querere*, 'seek').]

request, *tr.* bitten, ersuchen; (*law*) requiriren, ansuchen.

requiem, *n.* das Requiem, die Seelenmesse. [Lat. *accus. of requies*, 'rest, quiet'; first word in a prayer.]

requirable, *adj.* erforderlich.
require, *tr.* verlangen, fordern, begehren; erfordern. [Lat. *re-quirere* (*quaerere*, 'ask').]
requirement, *n.* das Verlangen.
requisite, *adj.* erforderlich, nothig; nothwendig. [see preced.]
requisite, *n.* das Erforderniß, Nöthige.
requisition, *n.* das Ersuchen, Verlangen, Begehren; Ansuchen; die Requisition.
requisitive, *adj.* fordernd, begehrend.
requital, *n.* die Vergeltung, Vergütung; Belohnung.
requite, *tr.* vergelten, erwiedern, vergüten; belohnen; (im bösen Sinne) heimsuchen. [requit.]
rere-mouse, *n.* die Fledermaus. [rere = rear.]
rescind, *tr.* aufheben, für ungültig erklären, abschaffen. [Lat. *re-scindere* ('cut').]
rescission, *n.* die Aufhebung, Umstößung; Abschneidung. [see preced.]
rescissory, *adj.* abschneidend; aufhebend, umstößend.
rescribe, *tr.* rescribiren, zurück schreiben, wieder schreiben; wieder abschreiben. [Lat. *re-scribere* ('write').]
rescript, *n.* das Rescript, Rückschreiben; die Abschrift; der Bescheid. [see preced.]
rescuable, *adj.* zu befreien, zu retten.
rescue, *tr.* befreien, retten (from, von, aus); wiedererlangen. [O. Fr. *re-scoure* (Lat. *ex-cutare*, 'shake out, free from confinement').]
rescue, *n.* die Befreiung, Rettung; Wiedererlangung.
rescuer, *n.* der Befreier, Retter.
re-search, *n.* die Untersuchung, Nachsuchung.
re-search, *tr.* untersuchen, prüfen.
re-seat, *tr.* wieder setzen.
re-section, *n.* die Wegschneidung.
re-seizure, *n.* die Wiederbesitznehmung, Wiederbemächtigung.
re-sell, *tr.* wieder verkaufen.
resemblance, *n.* die Ähnlichkeit; das Ebenbild.
re-sent, *tr.* Ähnlichkeit haben mit.
resemble, *tr.* vergleichen (to, mit); gleichen, ähnlich sehn. [re-s-sembler (Lat. *similis*, 'like').]
resent, *tr.* als Beleidigung rächen, abnden; übel aufnehmen, sich beleidigt finden. [Fr. *re-sentir* (Lat. *sentire*, 'feel').]
resentful, *adj.* empfindlich, großend, rachsüchtig.
resentment, *n.* die Empfindlichkeit, der Unwille, Zorn; Groll; die Rachsicht, das Rachegefühl.
reservation, *n.* die Aufbehaltung; der Vorbehalt, die Clausel, Reservatio: Einschränkung.
reservatio, *n.* der Einnrückt, geheime (arglistige) Vorbehalt. [see reserve.]
reservoir, *n.* der Behälter, das Behältniß.
reserve, *tr.* zurück halten; sich vorbehalten, reserviren; aufbewahren, aufbehalten. [Lat. *reservare* ('keep').]
reserve, *n.* der Rückhalt, Hinterhalt; die Reserve, das Reserve-Korps; der Vorbehalt; die Einschränkung; Ausnahme; Zurückhaltung, Verschwiegenheit. keep in —, aufsparen (auf den Nothfall).
reserved, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) zurückhaltend, verschlossen, finstern.
reservoir, *n.* das Behältniß, der Behälter, Wasserbehälter, das Reservoir. [see reserve.]
re-settle, *tr.* wieder setzen; wieder herstellen; wieder beruhigen or stillen.
resettlement, *n.* die Herstellung, Beruhigung.
re-ship, *tr.* wieder einschießen.

re-shipment, *n.* die Wiedereinschiffung; Wiederversendung; Rückverladung, Rückladung.
reside, *intr.* wohnen, sich wo aufhalten, seinen Sitz or Hof haben, residiren. [Lat. *re-sidere* (*sedere*, 'sit').]
residence, *n.* der Aufenthalt; Wohnsitz, die Wohnung; Residenz; Hofstadt; die Residenz.
residence, *place of* —, der Wohnort, die Residenz.
resident, *adj.* wohnhaft, wohnend, residirend (at, zu); festehend. *n.* der Bewohner; der Geschäftsführer, Untergesand (part. as n.), der Resident.
residential, *adj.* festhaft, beständig wo klebend.
residentiary, *n.* der Geistliche der am Orte seiner Pfrunde wohnt.
residual, *residuary*, *adj.* übrig geblieben, übrig, nachbleibend. — legatee, der Nacherbe, Haupterbe, Universalerbe. [see next.]
residue, *-dum*, *n.* der (Ueber-) Rest, das Uebrige, das Residuum. [Lat. (*sedere*, 'sit').]
resign, *tr.* Verzicht leisten, entlassen, aufgeben, abtreten, niederlegen; sich ergeben, unterwerfen, resigniren. [Lat. *re-signare*, 'sign back'.]
resignation, *n.* die Verzichtleistung, der Verzicht, die Entlassung, Abtretung, Niederlegung; Ergebung, Unterwerfung, Selbstverläugnung, Resignation.
resigned, *adj.* ergeben. [sprachen.]
resilience, *-cy*, *n.* das Zurückspringen, Abspringen.
resilient, *adj.* zurück springend, abprallend. [Lat. *re-siliens* (*salire*, 'leap').]
resin, *n.* das Harz. [Lat. *resina*.]
resinous, *adj.* harzig.
resist, *tr.* (or *intr.*) widerstehen, sich widerlegen, Widerstand leisten. [Lat. *re-sistere* ('stand').]
resistance, *n.* der Widerstand, Abstand.
resistant, *n.* Widerstehend (part. as n.).
resistibility, *n.* die Widerstehlichkeit, Widersehllichkeit.
resistible, *adj.* widerstehlich, widersehllich.
resistless, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) unwiderstehlich; (obsol.) hülfslos.
resoluble, *adj.* schmelzbar, auflösbar.
resolute, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) entschlossen, standhaft, beherzt; fest. [see resolve.]
resoluteness, *n.* die Entschlossenheit, Standhaftigkeit, Festigkeit.
resolution, *n.* die Entschließung, der Entschluß; die Entschlossenheit, Standhaftigkeit, Festigkeit; die Auflösung, Zertheilung, Bergliederung, Analyse. [see resolve.]
resolvable, *adj.* auflöslich, auflösbar; erklärlich.
resolve, *tr.* auflösen; analysiren, zerlegen, schmelzen; beschließen, bestimmen, festsetzen; erläutern, Auskunft geben; belehren, überzeugen. *intr.* sich auflösen, schmelzen, zergehen; sich vornehmen. [Lat. *re-solvere* ('loosen').]
resolve, *n.* der Entschluß, Beschluß.
resolvent, *n.* das Auflösungs-mittel.
resonance, *n.* der Wiederklang, Nachklang.
re-sonant, *adj.* widerkündend, nachklingend.
resorb, *tr.* einschlucken, einsaugen, verschlingen. [Lat. *re-sorbere* ('suck').]
resorbent, *adj.* verschlingend.
resort, *intr.* wohin kommen, sich wohin begeben, besuchen; seine Zuflucht nehmen (zu, to). [Fr. *re-sortir* ('go out').]
resort, *n.* die Zuflucht; der Zufluchtsort, Aufenthalt. *place of public* —, der allgemein besuchte (öffentliche) Ort.
re-sound, *tr.* wiederhallen machen, erschallen machen, singen; ausbreiten. *intr.* wiederhallen, wiedererschallen, nachhallen; erschallen.

resound, *n.* das Echo, der Wiederhall.
re-source, *n.* die Hulsquelle, das Hulsmittel, Mittel, die Ausrüstung; *pl.* Hulsquellen, Geldmittel.
resource-less, *adj.* ohne Hulsquellen.
respect, *tr.* schätzen, achten, ehren; verehren, respektieren; Rücksicht nehmen; sich beziehen. *it* respects, es bezieht sich auf. *respected by*, verehrt oder geschätzt von. *as respects*, in Beziehung auf, angehend. [*Lat. re-spectare (specere, 'look').*]
respect, *n.* die Hinsicht, Rücksicht, Aufmerksamkeit; Achtung, Hochachtung, Verehrung, der Respekt; die Ehre, das Ansehen; der achtungswerthe Charakter; die Absicht, der Beweggrund; die Gunst, Gewogenheit. *pl.* Grüße, Empfehlung (Bezeugung der Achtung). *desire one's — to one*, sich einem empfehlen, jemand grüßen lassen. — *of person*, das Ansehen der Person. *with — to*, in Rücksicht auf, in Beziehung auf. *in some —*, in gewisser Rücksicht, gewisser Weise. *in all —*, in jedem Betracht, in jeder Hinsicht.
respectability, *n.* die Achtungswürdigkeit, Achtbarkeit, das Ansehen.
respectable, *adj.* (*adv.* *-bly.*) achtbar, achtungswerth, respektvoll, verehrend, ehrwürdig.
respectful, *adj.* (*adv.* *-ly.*) ehrerbietig, ehrfurchtsvoll; höflich, respektvoll. — *ly yours*, Ihr Ergebener.
respectfulness, *n.* die Ehrerbietigkeit, Ehrfurchtung; Höflichkeit.
respecting, *prep.* betreffend, in Rücksicht or Beziehung auf.
respective, *adj.* (*adv.* *-ly.*) sich (auf Jeden ins Besondere) beziehend, eigen, besonder; gegenseitig, gegen einander.
respect-less, *adj.* rücksichtslos, achtungslos.
re-sperse, *tr.* besprengen, auseinander streuen.
respirable, *adj.* athmungsfähig.
respiration, *n.* das Athmen; die Erholung; der Zwischenraum. [*see respire.*]
respiratory, *adj.* zum Athmen dienend, Athmungs-.
respire, *intr.* athmen, Athem holen; Luft schöpfen, sich erholen. *tr.* ausathmen, aushauchen. [*Lat. re-spirare ('breathe').*]
respite, *n.* die Frist, der Aufschub (des Urtheils); die Ruhe, Muße, der Stillstand. [*O. Fr. respit (Lat. respectus, 'respect, deferring').*]
respite, *tr.* fristen, aufschieben; (den Urtheils-vollzug) verschieben; aussetzen lassen.
resplendence, *-cy*, *n.* der Glanz, Schimmer.
resplendent, *adj.* (*adv.* *-ly.*) glänzend, schimmernd. [*Lat. re-splendens (splendere, 'shine').*]
respond, *tr.* (*or intr.*) antworten; entsprechen, sich schicken, passen; als Dedung (Bürgschaft für Zahlung) dienen. [*Lat. re-pondere ('promise').*]
respondent, *n.* der Respondent (in einer Disputation); Beklagter (*parl. as n.*); der Appellant.
response, *n.* die Antwort, das Antwortschreiben; Responsum. [*see respond.*]
responsibility, *n.* die Verantwortlichkeit; Zahlungsfähigkeit.
responsible, *adj.* (*adv.* *-bly.*) verantwortlich; zahlungsfähig; *become — for*, Bürgschaft leisten or sich verantwortlich machen für.
responsive, *adj.* antwortend; Gewähr leistend.
responsory, *adj.* antwortend, Gewähr leistend.
1. rest, *n.* die Rast, Ruhe; der Schlaf; Tod; die Stille; der Ruheplatz; Ruhepunkt, Abschnitt

(in Verien); die Pause. *be at —*, ruhig or be ruhig sein.
2. rest, *n.* der Rest, Baarenrest; Rückstand einer Schuld. *the —*, *pl.* die Uebrigen. *for the —*, übrigen. *among the —*, unter andern. [*Fr. (Lat. re, stare, 'stay').*]
1. rest, *intr.* rasten, ruhen, ausruhen, liegen, schlafen; bleiben, sitzen, sich lehnen; sich beruhigen. *tr.* zur Ruhe legen, ruhen lassen; zur Ruhe bringen. — *on (upon)*, auf (an) etwas ruhen or lehnen; auf etwas gegründet sein, sich auf etwas stützen. — *ing place*, der Ruheplatz. *it — a with me*, es bleibt mir überlassen. — *assured*, sich (worauf) verlassen, sich versichert halten.
2. rest, *tr.* restituieren, übrig sein. [*see 1. rest, n.*]
restful, *adj.* (*adv.* *-ly.*) ruhevoll, ruhig.
restitute, *tr.* wiederherstellen. [*Lat. restituere (statuere, 'put').*]
restitution, *n.* die Wiedergabe, Wiedererstattung, der Ersatz; die Wiederherstellung.
restitutor, *n.* der Wiederhersteller.
restive, *adj.* (*adv.* *-ly.*) stätig; hartnäckig. [*O. Fr. restif (Lat. restare, 'stay back, resist').*]
rest-less, *adj.* (*adv.* *-ly.*) schlaflos; unruhig; rastlos; unstät.
restlessness, *n.* die Schlaflosigkeit; Unruhe; Rastlosigkeit.
restorable, *adj.* wiederherzustellen, wiederherstellbar.
restoration, *n.* die Wiederherstellung; die (englische) Restauration.
restorative, *adj.* wiederherstellend, stärkend. *n.* das stärkende Mittel. — *baths*, Gesundheitsbäder.
restore, *tr.* wiederherstellen; heilen; wieder geben; zurück geben or erstatten; wiederbringen; (Schriftstellen) reinigen. [*Lat. re-staurare.*]
restorer, *n.* der Wiederhersteller; Wiederbringer.
restrain, *tr.* zurück halten, einhalten; im Zaume halten, einschränken; zähmen; hemmen; unterdrücken. [*see restrict.*]
restrainable, *adj.* zurück zu halten, einzuschränken.
restraint, *n.* die Zurückhaltung; Einschränkung, der Zwang, Einhalt; das Verbot. *lay — a on*, einschränken, im Zorn halten.
restrict, *tr.* einschränken. [*Lat. re-stringere ('draw tight').*]
restriction, *n.* die Einschränkung, der Vorbehalt.
restrictive, *adj.* (*adv.* *-ly.*) einschränkend.
restringent, *adj.* zusammenziehend; stopfend. [*see restrict.*]
result, *intr.* zurück springen (*rare*); folgen (from, aus), erfolgen, sich ergeben; entstehen, herrühren. [*Lat. re-sultare (salire, 'leap') 'spring back'.*]
result, *n.* das Resultat; der Erfolg, das Ergebniß, der Ausschlag, Ausfall; die Schlussfolge, Folgerung.
resultance, *n.* das Zurückspringen; Entspringen; Erfolgen.
resultant, *n.* die resultirende Kraft, diminierte Größe.
resumable, *adj.* zurück zu nehmen, zurücknehmbar.
resume, *tr.* zurück nehmen; wiedernehmen; *re-* der anfangen or aufnehmen, fortsetzen. [*Lat. re-sumere ('take').*]
resumption, *n.* die Wiederrücknahme; das Wiederanfangen.

resumptive, *adj.* wieder zurücknehmend.
resurrection, *n.* die Auferstehung (der Todten). [Lat. *re-surrectio* (*surgere*, 'rise').]
resuscitate, *tr.* wieder erwecken, wieder beleben. [Lat. *re-suscitare* ('raise').]
resuscitation, *n.* die Wiedererweckung, Wiederbelebung.
resuscitative, *adj.* wieder belebend, zum Leben wieder erweckend.
retail, *tr.* einzeln verkaufen, Kleinhandel treiben, (Eilenwaaren) ausschneiden; umständlich erzählen; nachgezählen. [Fr. *re-tailler* ('cut').]
retail, *n.* der (Waaren-)Verkauf im Einzelnen, (— business, — trade) der Kleinhandel, Detailhandel. *by* —, rückweise, nach dem Stück, einzeln, im Kleinen. — *dealer*, der Kleinhändler.
retailer, *n.* der Kleinhändler, Krämer; Ausschütter.
retain, *tr.* zurück halten, an sich behalten; beibehalten; im Dienste behalten; in Sold nehmen, dingen. [Fr. *re-tenir* (Lat. *tenere*, 'hold').]
retainer, *n.* Zurückhaltend (*part. as n.*); der Anhänger; Client, Lohnbdiener; das Halten von Anhängern.
re-take, *tr.* wieder nehmen.
retaliate, *tr.* Gleiches mit Gleichem vergelten, wieder vergelten. [Lat. *re-taliare* (*talio*, 'such').]
retaliation, *n.* die Wiedervergeltung.
retaliatory, *adj.* wiedervergeltend. — *measures*, Retorsionsmaßregeln.
retard, *tr.* verzögern, aufhalten. [Lat. *re-tardare* (*tardus*, 'slow').]
retardation, *retardment*, *n.* die Verzögerung, der Aufenthalt; der Aufschub, Verzug; die Retardation.
retch, *intr.* aufstoßen, sich erbrechen wollen.
retention, *n.* die (Bei-)Behaltung; Zurückhaltung; das Gedächtniß. [see *retain*.]
retentive, *adj.* behaltend, behaltfam; vermahrend. *a* — *memory*, ein gutes (starkes, treues) Gedächtniß. [see *retain*.]
reticence, *—ncy*, *n.* die Verschweigung.
reticent, *adj.* verschwiegen, schweigmäßig. [Lat. *re-ticens* (*tacere*, 'be silent').]
reticle, *n.* das Netzchen. [Lat. *reticulum* (*rete*, 'net').]
reticular, *retl-form*, *adj.* netzförmig.
reticulate(d), *adj.* netzförmig. — *work*, das Netzwerk.
reticule, *n.* der Arbeitsbeutel, die Arbeitstasche; die netzförmige Vorrichtung (von Instrum.). [see *reticle*.]
retina, *n.* das Netzhäutchen des Auges. [N. Lat. (*rete*, 'net'), *reticle*.]
retinue, *n.* das Gefolge, die Bedienten. [Fr. *re-tinue* (*re-tenir*, 'retain, hire').]
retire, *intr.* sich zurück ziehen, sich zurück (weg)geben, weggehen; heraustrreten; auf den Abtritt gehen; zur Ruhe gehen. — *to rest*, sich schlafen legen. *tr.* zurück ziehen oder nehmen. [Fr. *re-tirer* ('draw', Germ., *akin to tear*).]
retired, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) zurückgezogen, einzogogen, einsam; geheim.
retirement, *n.* die Zurückziehung, Wegbeziehung; Entfernung, Abgeschiedenheit, stille Lebensart; die Einsamkeit; der stille Aufenthalt.
retiring, *adj.* bescheiden.
retort, *tr.* zurück biegen; zurück werfen (upon, auf), (einen Tadel or eine Unhöflichkeit) zurückgeben, erwiedern. [Lat. *re-torguere* ('twist, turn').]

retort, *n.* der zurückgeschobene Vorwurf, die zurückgegebene Schmähung; Erwiderung: die Retortie, der (Destillir-)Kolben.
retortion, *n.* das Zurückbiegen, Zurückwerfen, Zurückziehen; Wiedergehen.
re-touch, *tr.* wieder berühren; umarbeiten, ausbessern, aufretischen, retouchiren (Malereien).
re-trace, *tr.* zurück ziehen; wieder ziehen, wieder zeichnen or schildern; wieder betreten. — *one's steps*, zurück gehen.
retract, *tr.* (or *intr.*) zurück ziehen; zurück nehmen, widerrufen. [Lat. *re-trahere* (*trahere*, 'draw').]
retractable, *adj.* zu widerrufen.
retraction, *n.* die Zurücknahme, der Widerruf.
retractible, *—ible*, *adj.* zurückziehbar.
retraction, *n.* die Zurückziehung; Zurücknahme, der Widerruf.
retractive, *adj.* zurückziehend. *n.* das Zurückziehende, Zurückziehende.
retreat, *n.* der Rückzug, die Retirade; Einsamkeit, Abgeschiedenheit; der stille Aufenthalt; die Freistätte, der Zufluchtsort, die Zuflucht. [Fr. *re-traite* (Lat. *trahere*, 'draw').]
retreat, *intr.* sich zurückziehen, sich zurück begeben; zurück gehen; Zuflucht nehmen.
re-trench, *tr.* wegschneiden. *intr.* sich (in seinem Aufwande) einschränken.
retrenchment, *n.* die Abfürgung; Verschöpfung.
retribute, *tr.* wieder bezahlen; vergelten.
retribution, *n.* die Wiederbezahlung, Rückvergütung; Vergeltung.
retributive, *—tory*, *adj.* vergeltend; rückzahlend.
retrievable, *adj.* wiederbringlich.
retrieve, *tr.* wieder herstellen; wieder gewinnen or bekommen; ersetzen; zurück bringen, zurück rufen. — *a loss*, sich entschädigen. [Fr. *re-trouver*, 'find again'.]
retro, *prefix* = back. [Lat.]
retro-act, *intr.* zurückwirken.
retroaction, *n.* die Rückwirkung, Rückwirkung; Zurückwirkung.
retroactive, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) zurückwirkend, rückwirkend, zurücktreibend.
retro-cede, *intr.* wieder abtreten.
retrocession, *n.* das Zurückweichen, Zurücktreten; die Rückabtretung.
retrogradation, *n.* der Rückgang, die Retrogradation.
retrograde, *intr.* rückwärts or rücklings gehen, zurück gehen, retrogradiren. [Lat. *retro-gradus* ('step').]
retrograde, *adj.* rückgängig, rückwärts schreitend, retrograd.
retrogression, *n.* das Rückwärtsgehen, Rücklingsgehen. [see *preced*.]
retrogressive, *adj.* rückwärtend.
retrospect, *tr.* zurück sehen. [Lat. *retro-specere* (*specere*, 'look').]
retrospect, *n.* das Zurücksehen, Rückwärtssehen, der Rück-*sicht*, die Rückschau.
retrospection, *n.* das Zurücksehen.
retrospective, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) zurück blickend; retrospektiv; sich zurück erinnernd. — *view*, der Rückblick.
re-turn, *intr.* zurück kommen, zurück kehren, zurück gehen, wieder (an den vorigen Ort) kommen; erwiedern, antworten. *tr.* zurück geben; wiedergeben, erstatten, vergelten; zurück schicken, übersenden; in Rechnung bringen; melden, berichten; wählen (ein Parlamentsmitglied). — *answer*, Antwort ertheilen, antworten. — *thanks*, danken, Dank abstaten, Dank sagen.

a visit, einen Gegenbesuch abstaten. [Fr. *tourner* (Lat. *turnare*, 'turn').]
turn, *n.* die Rückkehr, Wiederkehr, Wieder-
 st; der Rückfall; die Wiederbezahlung, Er-
 zung; der Gegenbesuch; die Erwidderung
 der Gefälligkeit; die (mündliche or schriftliche
 Antwort; (— of payment) die Rückzahlung,
 the; die Retour (Rück-) Ladung; de. Vor-
 schuß, Gewinn; die Umwälzung, der Umlauf;
 richt; Rapport; Wahlbericht (beim Par-
 te); die Wahl. in —, als Vergeltung, das-
 en. by — of post, mit umgehender Post,
 gehend. [mäßig.]
turnable, *adj.* der Zurückgabe fähig; berech-
 tigt. **turn-less**, *adj.* ohne Rückkehr gestallend.
turn-of-mind, *n.* die Wiedervereinigung; Umschö-
 ng, Wiedereinrichtung.
turn-out, *tr.* wieder vereinigen; versöhnen. *intr.*
 wieder vereinigen.
turn-out, *tr.* offenbaren, entbeden, anzeigen; ver-
 zeigen (to, einem etwas). [Lat. *re-velare*
 'entdecken', 'unveill'.]
turn-out, *n.* der Offenbarer; Betrüger.
turn-out, *n.* die Offenbarung.
turn-out, *n.* die Revue. [Fr. *ré-veil* (veiller,
 'wachen').]
turn-out, *intr.* schmaufen, schwärmen, jubeln. [O.
 'reveller', 'rebel'.]
turn-out, *n.* das (Fest-)Gelage, die rauschende Fest-
 el. *pl.* die Schwärmerie, Lustbarkeiten.
turn-out, *n.* die Offenbarung; *pl.* die Offen-
 barung Johannis. [see *reveal*.]
turn-out, *n.* der Jubel, das Schwärmen, Sauf-
 und Braus.
turn-out, *tr.* rächen, abnden. [O. Fr. *re-venger*
 'at. vindicare', 'vindicare'.]
turn-out, *n.* die Rache, Vergeltung; Abndung;
 schmerz, Rachsucht; Rache (beim Spiel).
turn-out, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) rachgierig, rach-
 suchig.
turn-outfulness, *n.* die Rachgierigkeit, Rachsucht.
turn-out-less, *adj.* ungerächt.
turn-out, *n.* das Einkommen, der Ertrag, die Ein-
 nahme. -enter, *n.* der Ausleger, das Zoll-
 nachschüss. [Fr. *revenu* (venir, 'come').]
turn-out, *adj.* zurück werfend, zurück prallend,
 überfallend.
turn-out, *tr.* zurück werfen, zurück prallen
 lassen; reverbieren (Chem.). *intr.* zurückpral-
 len; wiederhallen; zurückgeworfen werden.
turn-out, *n.* die Zurückwerfung, das Zu-
 rückprallen, Wiederhallen; die Vertaltung
 Chem.).
turn-out, *adj.* zurück werfend, zurück schla-
 end. *n.* (Chem.) das Reverbierfeuer, Re-
 verbier; der Reverbierstein.
turn-out, *tr.* ehren, verehren. [Lat. *re-vereri*
 'vereri', 'fear'.]
turn-out, *n.* die Ehrerbietung, Ehrfurcht; ehr-
 bietige Verehrung, Reuerenz; Ehrwür-
 digkeit; (ehrwürdiger) Vater. *four* —, Gw.
 erwarben. saving your —, mit Ehren zu-
 rück. [see *preced.*]
turn-out, *tr.* ehren, verehren.
turn-out, *adj.* ehrwürdig. right —, hoch-
 achtung bedürftig. most —, höchstwürdig.
turn-out, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) ehrerbietig, demüthig;
 Ehrerbietung.
turn-out, (adv. -ly.) same as *reverent*.
turn-out, -ry, *n.* die Trümmerei, Schwärmerie.
 Fr. *réverie* (réver, 'dream').
turn-out, *n.* die Umdeutung or Wendung (of a
 judgment, eines Urtheils).

reverse, *tr.* umkehren; umändern, aufheben, um-
 stoßen (eine Acte); verkehren. [see *revert*.]
reverse, *n.* die Rückseite, Rehrseite, der Revers;
 das Gegentheil, Gegenstück; der Revers; — of
 fortune) Glückswechsel. entirely the —, ge-
 gerade umgekehrt.
reverse, *adj.* umgekehrt, entgegengesetzt.
reversible, *adj.* umzukehren, umzuwenden, um-
 stößlich.
reversion, *n.* der Rückfall, Heimfall; die Anwar-
 schaft. *fortune* in —, das zu erwartende Ver-
 mögen, der Erbfall.
reversionary, *adj.* heimfällig, zurückfallend, an-
 wartungsfähig.
revert, *tr.* verändern, umkehren; zurückschlagen.
intr. zurück kehren (to, zu), zurück fallen, wieder
 anheimfallen. [Lat. *re-vertens* ('turn').]
reversible, *adj.* heimfällig, rückfällig (von
 Gütern).
revery, see *reverie*.
re-vest, *tr.* wieder anlegen (Kleider); wieder ein-
 setzen (in ein Amt etc.). [sehen.]
re-victual, *tr.* wieder mit Lebensmitteln vers-
 re-victual, *tr.* wieder sehen (rare); wieder durch-
 sehen; prüfen, untersuchen; beurtheilen, recen-
 siren; mustern (Truppen).
review, *n.* die Uebersicht, (nochmalige) Durch-
 sicht, Unterordnung, Prüfung; (critical-) Be-
 urtheilung, Recension; das periodische kritische
 Blatt, die Musterung, Geheißschau.
reviewer, *n.* der Prüfer; Recensent.
revile, *tr.* schmähen, schelten, verunglimpfen,
 schimpfen. [re and vile; 'treat as vile'.]
revilement, *n.* der Vorwurf; die Verunglimpf-
 ung; das Schmähen, die Schimpfreden.
re-vindicate, *tr.* zurückfordern, sich wieder zuet-
 nern, revindictiren.
revival, *n.* die Durchsicht, Musterung, a'ermalige
 Prüfung. [see *next*.]
revise, *tr.* wieder durchsehen, untersuchen, nach-
 sehen, mustern, revindictiren. [Fr. *re-viser* (Lat.
 'videre', 'see').]
revise, *n.* die Durchsicht, Revision; zweite Cor-
 rectur der Revidirbogen.
reviser, *n.* der Revisor, Untersucher; Corrector.
revision, *n.* die Durchsicht, Revision.
re-vist, *tr.* wieder besuchen.
revisitation, *n.* der abermalige Besuch.
revival, *n.* die Wiederbelebung; Erneuerung,
 das Wiederaufleben; (— of faith) das Wieder-
 belebungsfest des Glaubens. [see *next*.]
revive, *tr.* wieder beleben; erneu(er)n; wieder ins
 Andenken bringen. *intr.* wieder aufleben, neue
 Kraft or neuen Glanz erhalten. [Lat. *re-vivere*
 ('live').]
revivification, *n.* die Wiederbelebendmachung,
 Wiederbelebung; Wiederherstellung.
re-vivify, *tr.* wieder beleben; ermunthigen,
 fräftigen.
revocable, *adj.* widerruflich. [see *revoke*.]
revocation, *n.* die Zurückrufung; Widerrufung,
 der Widerruf.
revoke, *tr.* widerrufen; zurücknehmen; aufheben.
intr. eine Farbe nicht betonen (im Kartenspiele).
 [Lat. *re-vocare* ('call').]
revoke, *n.* das Zurücknehmen einer Farbe.
revolt, *intr.* aufständisch werden, sich empören,
 revoltiren. *intr.* empören; in die Flucht schla-
 gen. [Fr. *ré-volter* (Lat. *revolvere*, 'revolve').]
revolt, *n.* der Abfall; die Empörung, der Auf-
 ruhr, die Revolte.
revolter, *n.* der Empörer, Aufständischer; Abtrünnig
 (adj. as *n.*).

revolting, *adj.* empörend.
revolution, *n.* die Ummwälzung, der Umlauf, Umschwung; die Rumbewegung; **Revolution**; Staatsumwälzung. [see *revolve*.]
revolutionary, *adj.* revolutionär, Staatsumwälzend, Revolutions-, Ummwälzungs-. — war, der Revolutionskrieg.
revolutioner, **revolutionist**, *n.* der Revolutionär.
revolutionize, *tr.* revolutioniren, umkehren, zum Aufbruch auffordern.
revolve, *tr.* umwälzen; erwägen, nachdenken. *intr.* sich umwälzen, drehen um. [Lat. *re-volvere* ('roll').]
revolver, *n.* der Umbreher; *gen'y* der Revolver, die Drehpistole.
revulsion, *n.* die Abhaltung; der plötzliche Umschlag (des Gefühls etc.); (*medic.*) das Ablassen der Blässe. [Lat. *re-vulsio* (*vellere*, 'pull').]
revulsive, *adj.* ableitend; Widerwillen erregend. *n.* Ableitungsmittel.
reward, *tr.* belohnen (for, für): bezahlen, vergüten, vergelten.
reward, *n.* die Belohnung, Vergeltung, der Lohn.
rhabdology, *n.* die Stabrechnungskunst, Rhabdologie. [Gr. *rhabdos*, 'rod', and *-logy*.]
rhabdomancy, *n.* die Stabwahrtageret, Rhabdomantie. [Gr. *rhabdos*, 'rod', *manteia*, 'divination'.]
rhapsodic(al), *adj.* rhapsodisch; unzusammenhängend, abgerissen.
rhapsodist, *n.* der Rhapsodist.
rhapsodize, *tr.* (or *intr.*) rhapsodisch sprechen; hochtrabend declamiren.
rhapsody, *n.* die Rhapsodie; das Bruchstück; Stoppelmess. [Gr. *rhapsodia* (*rhaptein*, 'sew, unite').]
Rhenish, *adj.* vom Rhein, rheinisch. — wine, der Rheinwein.
Rhetian, *adj.* rätisch.
rhetor, *n.* der Rhetor, Lehrer der Redekunst. [Gr. *rhetor* (*rheo*, 'speak').]
rhetoric, *n.* die Rhetorik, Redekunst; Beredsamkeit.
rhetorical, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) rhetorisch, rednerisch; figurlich.
rhetorician, *n.* der Rhetoriker.
rheum, *n.* der Schnupfen. (Haupt-)Fluß, das Rheuma. [Gr. *rheuma* (*rhein*, 'flow').]
rheumatic, *adj.* rheumatisch, flußartig. — fever, das Flußfieber.
rheumatism, *n.* der Rheumatismus, (Glieder-)Fluß. [see *rheum*.]
rheumy, *adj.* voll scharfer Säfte, flußartig, flüßig. — eyes, Entseugen.
Rhine, *n.* der Rhein. the lower —, der Niederrhein. the upper —, der Oberrhein. — grave, der Rheingraf.
rhinoceros, *n.* das Rhinoceros, Nashorn. [Lat. (*Gr. rhin*, 'nose', *keras*, 'horn').]
rhododendron, *n.* die Myrthe, der Rosenlorbeer. [Gr. (*rhodos*, 'rose', *dendron*, 'tree').]
rhomb, *n.* der Rhombus, die Raute. [Gr. *rhombos* (*rhembein*, 'turn').]
rhombic, *adj.* rautenförmig, wie ein Rhombus.
rhomboid, *n.* das Rhomboid, die längliche Raute. [Rhomboides (*eidos*, 'shape').]
rhomboidal, *adj.* rhomboidalisch.
rhombus = rhomb.
rhubarb, *n.* Rhubarber. [Gr. *rha*, 'rhubarb', *barbaros*, 'foreign'.]

rhyme, *n.* der Reim. neither — nor reason, weder Sinn noch Verstand. [Ags. *rim*, 'number'.]
rhyme, *tr.* reimen, in Reime bringen. *intr.* Verse machen: sich reimen.
rhymmer, -mist, -master, *n.* der Reimer, Reimschmied, Versler, Versifer.
rhythm(us), *n.* das Metrum; der Tact; Rhythmus. [Gr. *rhythmos*.]
rhythmic(al), *adj.* rhythmisch.
rib, *n.* die Rippe; das Rippenholz.
rib, *tr.* mit Rippen versehen; mit Rippen einschließen.
ribald, *n.* der Wüstling, brutale Mensch. *adj.* schändlich; schlecht, gemein. [O. E. and Fr. *riband*.]
ribaldry, *n.* das wüste Wesen, Surenleben, die Rib(h)and = ribbon.
ribbon, *n.* das Band, Seidenband. *pl.* die Scherengänge, Reifen, Batten. [Fr. *ruban* (Lat. *rubens*, 'red').]
ribbon, *tr.* mit Bändern schmücken.
rice, *n.* der Reis. -bird, *n.* der Reisvogel. -paper, *n.* das Reispapier (aus Ostindien). [Fr. *ris* (Gr. *oryza*).]
rich, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) reich; reichhaltig; reichlich; fruchtbar; losbar, prächtig; fett; stark (vom Wein).
riches, *n. pl.* Reichthümer, der Reichthum. [Fr. *richesse*, changed to an E. plural.]
richness, *n.* der Reichthum; die Frucht; Fülle, Fruchtbarkeit; Nährhaftigkeit, Fettigkeit; Stärke (des Weins).
rick, *n.* der (Seu-)Schaber or Feim, der (Getreibe-)Sauten.
rickets, *n.* die Rückgratkrankheit, englische Krankheit.
rickety, *adj.* mit der englischen Krankheit behaftet, zweiwüchsig, verwachsen, verkrüppelt.
ricochet, *n.* der Prallschuß, Ricochettschuß. [Fr.]
rid, *tr.* befreien, losmachen, reinigen, sich vom Galle schäffen.
rid, *adj.* befreit, los. be or get — of, sich los machen, los werden, sich vom Galle schäffen.
riddance, *n.* die Befreiung, Entledigung, Errettung.
1. riddle, *n.* das Räthsel (*which see*).
2. riddle, *n.* der Räder, das grobe Sieb, Kohlen-sieb.
riddle, *tr.* ein Räthsel auflösen, enträthseln. *intr.* räthselhaft (in Räthseln) sprechen.
ride, *n.* der Ritt; Weg zum Reiten or Fahren; die Fahrt. take a —, ausreiten, ausfahren.
ride, *O. intr.* (or *tr.*) reiten or fahren; sich (auf etwas) stützen; unter sich haben, beherrschen; mißhandeln. — down, niederreiten, umreiten. — at anchor, vor Anker liegen. — out a gale, a storm, einen Sturm vor Anker auslaufen.
riders, *n.* der Reiter; Fahrend (*part. as n.*); der Vereiter; der eingerückte Artikel; die Strebe.
ridge, *n.* der Rücken, das Rückgrat; die rückenartige Erhöhung; der Girkel, die Kuppe; der Ra n, die Streife, Furche; *pl.* die Streifen (des Pferdes).
ridge, *tr.* einen Rücken machen, krümmen; zu einem Rücken bücken; streifen, furchen, runzeln.
ridgy, *adj.* mit einem Rücken, oben zugerundet.
ridicule, *n.* das Lächerliche; der Witz, Spott, Hohn. turn into —, lächerlich machen. [Fr. (Lat. *ridere*, 'laugh').]

ale, *tr.* lächerlich machen, verspotten.
 alous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) lächerlich.
 g, n. das Reiten. -cloak, n. der Reittel, Rejemantel. -coat, n. der Reitrod, -erod. -habit, n. das Reittelkleid, Reithabit.
 ool, n. die Reitschule, Reitbahn. -whip, die Reitgerte, Reitpeitsche.
 to, n. eine musikalische Unterhaltung, das Geßel, der Ball. [Ital. (Lat. *re-ductus*, treat ')]
 adj. (*adv.* -ly.) häufig, allgemein, herrschend, epidemisch.
 aff, n. der Abfall, Auswurf, Ausschuß; das Uebel.
 re, *tr.* rauben, plündern, wegnehmen.
 re, *tr.* riefeln, risseln, ziehen (einen Flinzen aus).
 n. das gezogene Feuergewehr, gezogene r, die Kugelhunte, Wuchse. -man, n. der Karfschütze.
 n. die Ritze, Spalte, der Schlitz. [*fr. rive.*]
tr. spalten, spalten, reißen. *intr.* bersten, öffnen.
 n. vulg. der Posten, Streich. run a —, n. lustigen Streich ausgeben lassen.
tr. pugen, schmücken; ausrüsten; tafeln.
 oon, n. das Rigodon. [*Fr. rigodon.*]
 tion, n. das Benäßern, Beiprängen, die Bierung. [Lat. *rigatio* (*rigare*, 'water').]
 ing, n. (of a ship) das Lateln; Latelwerk, uvert, die Latelrage.
 t, *adj.* or *adv.* (*also* -ly.) recht; gerade; rtschaffen; richtig, in Ordnung, gemäß; paß; (in Titeln) sehr, hoch. n. das Recht, Rechtum, der Anspruch; das Vorrecht, Privilegium; die Rechte or rechte Hand, rechte Seite. honorable, hochgeboren, hochwohlgeboren. reverend, hochwürdig. — down, lothrecht, und nieder; (vom Winde) still. set —, recht weissen, berichtigen. I think it —, ich es für billig. — on, gerade aus, to the zur Rechten. be in the —, Recht haben. — (or rights), eigentlich, von Rechtswegen. (put) to —s, zurecht machen, zurecht helfen, Ordnung bringen, berichtigen.
 t, *tr.* Recht verschaffen, Gerechtigkeit widerstehen lassen, zu seinem Rechte verhelfen. — 's self, sich (selbst) Recht verschaffen, sich en.
 teous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) gerecht; rechtchaffen, lich.
 teousness, n. die Gerechtigkeit, Rechtfchaffenheit, Rebllichkeit.
 tful, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) rechtmäßig, gerecht.
 d, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) Starr, steif, unbiegsam; nge, scharf, hart, grausam. [Lat. *rigidus.*]
 ility, -ness, n. die Steifheit, Steifheit; renge, Schärfe, Grausamkeit.
 arole, n. vulg. das eitle Geschwätz.
 r, n. die Strenge, Sittenstrenge, Härte, Härte; Grausamkeit; Unbeugbarkeit; Käthe. at. (*rigere*, 'be stiff').]
 rous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) strenge, hart, scharf, rau.
 n. der kleine Fluß, Bach, das Bächchen.
 n. der Rand, Rahmen, Reifen; Schmerich.
 e, n. der Reif, Raufrost.
 y, *adj.* voll Reif.
 n. die Rinde, Schale.
 ing, n. der Ring; Reif; Kreis; die Laufbahn, ena; der Ringlauf, Wettlauf. -bolt, n. Ringbolzer.
 -dove, die Ringeltaube.

-lead, *tr.* anführen. -leader, n. der Räbelsführer, Anführer. -streaked, *adj.* ringfregig. -worm, n. das Ritzermal, die Flechte.
 2. ring, n. der Glockenring, das Geläute, Glockenspiel, der Klang, Schall, das Getöse. [*fr. 2. ring, intr.*]
 1. ring, *tr.* ringen, ringeln, beringen, mit Ringen verfehen; umringen, umgeben.
 2. ring, *O. intr.* klingen, schallen, erschallen, geßen; klingen, schellen. *tr.* klingen machen, läuten; klingen lassen.
 ringlet, n. der kleine Ring, das Ringelchen, der Kreis; die Haarlocke, das Ködchen.
 rinne, *tr.* (aus-)schwenken, (aus-)waschen, (aus-)spülen.
 riot, n. die rauschende Lustbarkeit, das Schwelgen, der Sauf und Bräuf; Aufruhr, Aufstand. run —, herum schwärmen. [*Fr. riote.*]
 riot, *intr.* schwelgen, prassen, in Sauf und Bräuf leben; Aufstand erregen, einen Aufruhr machen. [Reuterer.]
 rioter, n. der Schwärmer, Brasser; Aufruhrer, riotous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) schwelgerisch; lärmend, gedächvoll, aufrührerisch.
 rip, *tr.* auftrennen, aufschneiden, aufreißen (up); enthüllen.
 rip, n. der Riß; Fißschloß.
 ripe, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) reif, zeitig; vollkommen, vollenbet.
 ripen, *tr.* reifen, zeitigen, zur Reife bringen. *intr.* reif werden.
 ripeness, n. die Reife, Zeitigung; Vollkommenheit.
 ripple, *intr.* anspülen, bespülen; kleine Wellen werfen, sich sträueln, riefeln; brabbeln, brausen (von der See).
 ripple, n. der kleine Wellenschlag, das Sträueln, der Wasserwirbel.
 rise, *O. intr.* aufstehen; aufsteigen, aufgehen; entseigen; auferstehen; zunehmen, wachsen, anschwollen, steigen; entstehen; erscheinen, zum Vorschein kommen; sich erheben, aufbrechen; sich emporren. — up, sich erheben, aufsteigen, empor steigen.
 rise, n. das Aufstehen, Aufsteigen; die Erhebung; Höhe; der Aufstieg; Ursprung; der Zuwachß; das Steigen. give —, Ursprung geben, Anlaß (Gelegenheit) geben.
 risibility, n. das Vermögen zu lachen; die Reigung zum Lachen, Lust.
 risible, *adj.* Lachen erregend, lächerlich. [*Fr. (Lat. ridere, 'laugh')*.]
 risk, n. die Gefahr, das Wagniß, Wagesück, Risiko. run a —, Gefahr laufen. [*Fr. risque.*]
 risk, *tr.* (etwas) wagen, aufß Spiel setz.n.
 rite, n. der feierliche Gebrauch, Kirchengebrauch, Ritus. funeral rite, das Beichgepränge, die Todtenfeier. [Lat. *ritus.*]
 ritornello, n. der Ringelsatz, das Ritornell. [Ital. (*ritorno*, 'return').]
 ritual, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) den Kirchengebrauch gemäßig, feierlich, rituell. n. das Ritual, die Ritenordnung. [see rite.]
 ritualist, n. der Kenner der feierlichen Gebräuche, Ritualist.
 rival, n. der Nebenbuhler; Mitbewerber, Rival (*f. -lin*). *adj.* wetterfeind, eiferfüchtig.
 rival, *tr.* wetterfein (one, mit einem), sich mitbewerben, rivalisiren.
 rivalry, -ship, n. der Wettfeind, die Mitbewerbung; Nebenbuhlerschaft, Rivalität.
 rive, *tr.* spalten, aufspalten, gespalten, trennen. *intr.* sich spalten, sich trennen.

river, *n.* der Fluß; das Gewässer. -**boat**, *n.* das Flußfahrzeug, Flußschiff. -**navigation**, *n.* die Flußschiffahrt. [Fr. *rivière* (Lat. *ripa*, 'bank': comp. *rivulet*).]
rivet, *n.* das Niet, die Nietstiele; der Nietnagel; die Klammer. [Fr. (Germ.).]
rivet, *tr.* nieten, vernieten; klammern; *fig.* stark befestigen, fesseln.
rivulet, *n.* der kleine Fluß, Bach. [Lat. *rivulus* (*rius*, 'brook').]
rix-dollar, *n.* der Reichsthaler.
roach, *n.* das Rothauge.
road, *n.* die Straße, Landstraße; Rheide. *by the* — side, an der Straße, am Wege. -**stead**, *n.* die Rheide.
roader, -**dster**, *n.* das Schiff auf der Rheide.
roam, *intr.* herum streifen or ziehen, umher schweifen or schwärmen. *tr.* durchstreifen.
roan, *adj.* rothgeprieselt, grau-röthlich (von Pferden). **a** — horse, ein Rothschimmel. [Fr. *rouan* (Lat. *ravus*).]
roar, *intr.* brüllen (for, nach); vor Angst or Schreck schreien; brausen (wie die See); heulen (wie der Wind); krachen (wie der Donner); lärmen, toben.
roar, **roaring**, *n.* das Gebrüll (der Thiere); Angstgeschrei; Jubelgeschrei; Brausen (der See); Heulen (des Windes); Krachen (des Donners).
roast, *tr.* braten; rösten, baden.
roast, **roasted**, *adj.* gebraten, geröstet.
roast, *n.* der Braten. — beef, der Roßbraten, Rinderbraten. — (roasted) meat, gebratenes Fleisch, Braten.
roaster, *n.* Bratend (*part. as n.*), der Bratroß; das Spanferkel.
rob, *n.* der eingefochte dicke Saft. [Fr.]
rob, *tr.* bestehlen; berauben; rauben. — one of a thing, einem etwas rauben, einen einer Sache berauben.
robber, *n.* der Räuber, Dieb.
robbery, *n.* der Raub, Diebstahl, die Räuberei.
robe, *n.* der lange Rod, Staatsrod, das Staatskleid, die Robe. [Fr. (L. L. *rauba*, 'robbery', booty; *gown*: fr. Germ.).]
robe, *tr.* feierlich kleiden, anleiden.
Robln, *n. abbr. of* Robert. Robert; (— red-breast) das Rotkehlchen.
robust, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* rüstig, stark, derb, handfest; schwer. [Lat. *robustus* (*robore*, 'strength').]
robustness, *n.* die Rüstigkeit, Stärke, Kraft, Derbheit. [gel. [Arab.]
roc, *n.* (im Orient) der Roc, ein fabelhafter Dämon.
rocket, *n.* das Rocketum (Oberkleid der Bischöfe); die Roßfeder. [Fr.]
1. rock, *n.* der Fels, Felsen, die Klippe. — crystal, der (Werg-)Krytall. — oil, das Steinoil. — pigeon, die Felsenentaube. — ray, der Steinarock, Nagelrock. — rose, die Steinrose, Felsenrose. — salt, das Steinsalz. [Fr. *roc(he)* (uncert.).]
2. rock, *n.* der (Spinn-)Moden.
rock, *tr.* schütteln, wackeln; wiegen; schaukeln.
rocket, *n.* die Rakete, der Schwärmer. [Ital. *rochetta* (*rocca*, 'distaff, rock'; fr. Germ.).]
rocking-horse, *n.* das Schaukelpferd.
rockless, *adj.* ohne Felsen, ohne Klippen.
rocky, *adj.* felsig, voller Felsen; felsig, felsig, felsig.
rod, *n.* das Reis; die (Zucht-)Ruthe; der Stab; die Angelruthe; (Weß-)Ruthe (16½ englische Fuß). golden —, das goldene Wundkraut, die Goldruthe.

rodomontade, *n.* die Aufjaneidelei, Brählerlei, Großsprecherlei. [Fr. (*Rodomonte*, boasting hero in Orlando Fur.).]
1. roe, *n.* das Reh, die Rehe; Gindin, Hirsch. -**buck**, *n.* der Rehbock. -**calf**, *n.* das Hirschkalb.
■ roe, *n.* (hard —) der Raich, Roggen; (soft —) die Milch der Fische.
rogation, *n.* die Bitte, Utanci. [Lat. *rogatus* (*rogare*, 'ask').]
Roger, *n.* Roger, Rübiger (Mannsname).
rogue, *n.* der Landstreicher; Dieb, Schurke; Schalk, Schelm, Spaßvogel, lustige Vogel. [Fr.]
roguery, *n.* die Schalkhaftigkeit, Schelmerei; Spitzbuberei.
roguish, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* spitzbübisch, schurkisch; schalkhaft, schelmisch.
roister, -**rer**, *n.* der Aufjaneidelei, Lärmer, Bolterer.
role, *n.* die Rolle. [Fr.; roll of paper etc.]
roll, *tr. (or intr.)* rollen, wälzen; wälzen; umwälzen, umbrehen; sich (um-)wälzen; sich drehen; schlingern, schlenkern; rollen (von der See); wideln; umwinden; einen Wirbel schlagen. [Fr. *rouler* (Lat. *rotulare*).]
roll, *n.* das Rollen, Wälzen; der Wirbel auf der Trommel; die Rolle, Walze; das kleine runde Brod, die Semmel; Rolle, das Buch; Geweiht (of papers, Schriften); Verzeichniß, die Liste.
rolls, *n. pl.* die Rollen, Schriften, Veten; Chronik; Registratur, Kanzlei, das Archiv.
roller, *n.* die Rolle; Walze; der Weberbaum; die Windelschnur; Walzmaße; Wandelträhne der Roller.
Roman, *adj. römisch*. *n.* der Römer; Römisch-katholisch (*adj. as n.*). — candles, *pl.* römische Lichter, Leuchtkugeln, Leuchtkugeln. — catholic, *adj.* (or *n.*) römisch-katholisch, papstlich. — letter, die römische (Antiqua-)Schrift. — nose, die römische Nase, Adlernase. [Lat. *romanus*.]
romance, *n.* die romanische Sprache; der Roman, die abenteuerliche Geschichte, Erdichtung. [O. Fr. *romans* (Lat. *romanicus*, 'Roman').]
romance, *tr.* erdichten, lügen, aufschneiden.
romancer, *n.* der Romanenbichter, Romanensreiber; Lügner.
Romanism, *n.* die Dogmen der katholischen Kirche.
Romanist, *n.* Römisch-katholisch (*adj. as n.*), der Papist.
romanize, *tr.* romanisieren, latinisieren; zum Katholicismus bekehren. *intr.* den Römer spielen.
romantic, *adj. (adv. -ally.)* romanhaft, abenteuerlich; romantisch, malerisch, wildschön.
Rome, *n.* Rom.
Romish, *adj. römisch*; katholisch; päpstlich.
Romist, *n.* der Papist.
romp, *n.* das wilde ungezogene Mädchen, die Ränge; der grobe Scherz. [see next.]
romp, *intr.* wild sein, herum schwärmen or hüpfen; sich lärmend belustigen. [same as *ramp*.]
rompish, *adj.* ausgelassen.
roudeau, **rondo**, *n.* das Rondeau, Ringelgedicht, der Hundesfang. [Fr. (*rond*, 'round').]
rood, *n.* der vierte Theil eines A. d. r. s.; die Ruthe (16½ englische Fuß); das Kreuz, Heiligenbild [same as *rod*.]
roof, *n.* das Dach; die Decke. pointed on high —, das Satteldach. flat —, das Terrassendach. — tile, der Spitziegel.

roof, *tr.* (mit einem Dache) bedecken; bebauen, unter Dach bringen.

roofless, *adj.* ohne Dach, unbedeckt.

rook, *n.* die (Saat)trähre, Rook; der Betrüger, Gauner. [Schach. [fr. Arab.]]

rook, *n.* der Rook, Elephant or Thurn im rookery, *n.* das (Saat-)Strähengestirte; das Vordell. [fr. 1. rook.]

room, *n.* der Raum, Platz; das Zimmer, die Stube, das Behältnis; die ungehinderte Gelegenheit. in your —, an Ihrer Stelle.

roomy, *adj.* geräumig, weit, weitläufig.

roost, *n.* der Schlafort, Schlafst. (des Geflügels); (hen —) die Hühnerstange, Hühnersteige. he at —, schlafen.

roost, *intr.* sitzend schlafen, aufsitzen, sitzen (von Vögeln), horchen.

root, *n.* die Wurzel; der Ursprung; Grund, Boden; das Stammort, Wurzelort; die Wurzel-sylbe. take (strike) —, Wurzel schlagen, wurzeln, einwurzeln.

root, *tr.* or *intr.* Wurzel schlagen, wurzeln, einwurzeln; einwurzeln lassen, befestigen; aufwühlen, wühlen.

rootlet, *n.* die Wurzelfaser, das Wurzelschen.

rooty, *adj.* voller Wurzeln, wurzelreich, wurzelig.

rope, *n.* das Seil, Tau, der Strick *pl.* das Eingeweide der Thiere. give one — enough, Jemanden schalten (den Jügel schießen) lassen.

-lancer, *n.* der Seiltänzer; -ladder, *n.* die Seiltreppe; -maker, *n.* der Seiler, Reißschläger. -walk, *n.* die Seilerbahn, Reißschlägerbahn. -yarn, *n.* das Reibgarn.

rope, *intr.* sich in Fäden ziehen, flebrig sein.

ropy, *n.* der Seilerplatz, die Reißschlägerei; der Salgenstreich.

ropy, *adj.* flebrig, sähe.

roque-laure, *n.* der Roquefort, Reiserod. [Fr., fr. a prop. name.]

rosaceous, *adj.* rosenartig. [see rose.]

rosary, *n.* das Rosenbeet; der Kranz; Rosenkranz (der Katholiken). [see rose.]

rose, *n.* die Rose; das Röschen, die Rosette; Rosalia, Rosa. -bud, *n.* die Rosenknospe.

-bush, *n.* der Rosenstrauch, Rosenstock. -water, *n.* das Rosenwasser. [Fr. (Lat. rosa).]

roseate, *adj.* rosig, rosenfarben; blühend. -bower, die Rosenlaube.

rosemary, *n.* der Rosmarin. [Lat. *rosmarinus*.]

rosette, *n.* das Röschen, die Rosette. [Fr.; see rose.]

rosterucian, *n.* der Rosenkreuzer (eine Secte), *adj.* rosenkreuzerisch. [Lat. *ros*, 'dew', *cruz*, 'cross'.]

rosin, *n.* das Harz, Kolophonium. [= resin.]

rosin, *tr.* mit Kolophonium bestreichen

rosiny, *adj.* harzig.

rostral, *adj.* (schiffs-)schnabelartig. [see rostrum.]

rostrate(d), *adj.* mit Schiffs-schnäbeln geziert, geschnäbelt. [see next.]

rostrum, *n.* der Schnabel (eines Vogels etc.); der Schiffs-schnabel; die Rednerbühne, das Rostrum (*gen'tly pl.* Rostra); die Mundgange. [Lat. (*rodere*, 'gnaw').]

rosy, *adj.* rosenroth, rosig.

rot, *tr.* (or *intr.*) faulen, verfaulen, verwesen; in Gährungs bringen, faulen machen.

rot, *n.* die Fäulnis, Vermoderung; Zungenfäule (der Schafe), Schafblatter.

rotary, *adj.* sich drehend, kreisend. [see next.]

rotate, *intr.* (or *tr.*) (sich) herum drehen, im Kreise drehen. [Lat. *rotare*, 'roll round'.]

rotale, *adj.* herumgedreht, herumlaufend.

rotation, *n.* das Drehen, der Umlauf, Kreislauf, Wirbel; Wechsel. in —, der Reihenfolge nach, wechselweise.

rotative, *adj.* sich drehend (wie ein Rad).

rotator, *n.* Herumdrehend (*adj.* *n.*).

rotatory, *adj.* sich im Kreise drehend.

rote, *n.* die mechanische Fertigkeit or Geschicklichkeit, Geschäftserfahrung, Routine. by —, auswendig. [O. Fr. (see route).]

rote, *tr.* durch bloße Übung lernen lassen. *intr.* der Reize nach austreten.

rotten, *adj.* verfault, faul; anbrüchig; verdorben, verfallen.

rotund, *adj.* rund; kreisförmig. [Lat. *rotundus* (*rota*, 'wheel').]

rotundity, *n.* die Runde; Kreisförmigkeit.

rouge, *n.* die rote Farbe; Schminke. *adj.* roth. [Fr.]

rouge, *intr.* sich schminken. *tr.* schminken.

rough, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) rauh; roh; rauh; uneben, holperig; herbe; strenge; unanständig; ungebildet, unfein, grob; heftig, ungefühl, stürmisch; furchtbar, gefährlich. — calculation, ungefähre Berechnung, Ueberschlag. -cast, *tr.* auf rohe Art bilden; grob bewerfen (eine Mauer). -cast, *adj.* mit grobem Material beworfen. *n.* der raue Entwurf, Spritzwurf; *fig.* grobe Entwurf. -draught, *n.* der erste Entwurf. -hewn, *tr.* aus dem Groben behauen or bearbeiten; *fig.* entwerfen (Pläne); -hewn, aus dem Groben behauen; *fig.* roh.

roughen, *tr.* rauh machen. *intr.* rauh werden, verwildern.

roughness, *n.* die Rauigkeit; Herbe; Strenge; Rohigkeit, Rohheit; Grobheit.

rouleau, *n.* die Geldrolle. [Fr. (see roll).]

round, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) rund; kreisförmig, sphärisch; ganz; vollstündig; stehend; offen, offenberzig, unverstellt, gerade, unverholen; rasch, hurtig. — number, eine gerade volle Zahl. a — pace, ein richtiger Schritt. a — sum, eine runde (ansehnliche) Summe. -house, *n.* das Wachauss. [Fr. *round* (see rotund).]

round, *n.* die Runde, der Kreis, Zirkel, die Sphäre; Sprosse (einer Leiter); das Rund; der Umlauf, die Abwechselung nach der Reihe; der Gang (Kampf von einem Falle eines Kämpfers bis zu einem andern); der Rundtang, Rundgang; die Generalschere, Salve. go the —, die Runde gehen.

round, *adv.* and *prep.* im Kreise herum, um; herum. all the year —, das ganze Jahr hindurch. -about, *adj.* rund herum, rings herum; weitläufig, weitgeschweifig. *n.* die Fache ohne Schöße, der Spencer.

round, *tr.* runden, rund machen; umgeben. *intr.* sich runden, rund werden; die Runde gehen; herumfahren.

roundel, *n.* die runde Figur, die Kugel; also same as roundelay.

roundelay, *n.* das Ringelgedicht; der Rundgesang. [O. Fr. *rondolet* (*dim.* of *rond*, 'round').]

roundish, *adj.* rundlich.

roundness, *n.* die Runde, Rundung; *fig.* Offenheit.

rouse, *tr.* aufwecken; erwecken, aufmuntern, aufregen; aufstöbern, aufjagen (ein Wild). *intr.* aufwachen.

rousing, *adj.* vulg. sehr grob, erschrecklich.

rout, *n.* die Rote, Bande; der zusammengelaufene Pöbel; Aufruhr, Väm; die Prunkgesellschaft.

schäft; Niederlage, Zerstörung (einer Armee). put to (the) —, auf's Haupt (in die Flucht) schlagen. [O. Fr. route (Lat. rupta, fr. rompere, 'break'), 'troop'.]
roul, *tr.* in die Flucht schlagen, zerstreuen; eine Niederlage beibringen.
route, *n.* der Weg, die Straße, Reise; (Marsch-)Route. take one's — to, sich wenden nach. [Fr. (see rout. 'broken or beaten way').]
routine, *n.* die Routine, Fertigkeit. [see route].
rove, *intr.* schwärmen, schweifen. — about, herum schwärmen, herum schweifen. [orig. 'ly rob; 'range as a robber'.]
rover, *n.* der herumschwärmer; Wankelmützig; Seeräuber.
row, *n.* die Reihe; (Typ.) die Gasse.
row, *n.* der Räm, Krafel, die Schlägerel. [= rout.]
row, *tr.* (or *intr.*) rudern, rojen.
rowel, *n.* das Spornrädchen; Haarjeil. [Fr. rouelle (Lat. rota, 'wheel').]
rowen, *n.* das Stoppelfeld.
rower, *n.* der Ruderer, Roter.
royal, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) königlich, erlaucht; prächtig. [Fr. (Lat. rex, 'king').]
royalism, *n.* der Royalismus.
royalist, *n.* der Royalist, Königlichgesinnt (*adj.* as *n.*). *adj.* royalistisch.
royalize, *tr.* königlich machen.
royalty, *n.* das Königtum, die Königswürde; das Regale, königliche Vorrecht.
rub, *tr.* reiben, wischen, reiben, bohnen; schaben. — down, abreiben (Pferde etc.). *intr.* sich reiben, sich durchdrängen. — off, wegwischen, abreiben. — out, austreiben (die Farbe). — up, glänzend machen, polieren; *fig.* erwecken, erneuern, aufreizen.
rub, *n.* das Reiben, die Reibung; Unebenheit; der Reibstein; *fig.* das Hindernis, die Schwierigkeit; Stichelei, der Stich, Verweis. there's the —, da steckt der Knoten, *vulg.* da liegt der Hund begraben.
rubber, *n.* der Reiber, Reibend (*part as n.*); Wisch, Wischlappen; die Raspel etc.; die doppelte Partie (beim Wischspiel), der Räuber.
rubbish, *n.* der Schutt; das schlechte Zeug; der Abfall, Unrath, Auswurf, das Reibrich. [Fr. rub, as what is rubbed off.]
rubblestone, *n.* der vom Wasser abgeriebene Stein, Kollstein.
rubicund, *adj.* rötlich, roth. [Lat. rubicundus (ruber, 'red').]
rubification, *n.* das Rothmachen.
rubify, *tr.* röthen. [Lat. ruber, 'red', and -fy.]
ruble, *n.* der (russische Silber-)Rubel. [Russ.]
rubric, *n.* die Rubrik, Ueberschrift, der Abschnitt; die Kirchenordnung. *adj.* rötlich. [Lat. rubrica (ruber, 'red'), 'red-chalk' etc.]
rubricate, *tr.* rubriciren.
ruby, *n.* der Rubin; die Röhre; das (Hoch-)Roth; die Sigbiller, Karfunkel. oriental —, der Sapphir. *adj.* rötlich. [Fr. rubis (Lat. ruber, 'red').]
ruck, *tr.* rumpeln, in Falten ziehen.
ruck, *n.* die Falte.
ructation, *n.* das Aufstoßen, Rülpsen.
rudder, *n.* das (Steuer-)Ruder; der Räder.
ruddiness, *n.* die Röhre, frische Farbe.
ruddock, *n.* das Rothbleichen, der Rothschwanz.
ruddy, *adj.* roth, bläuroth.
rude, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) uneben, rau; roh; grob; ungesittet, ungezogen, unartig, unhöflich; un-

lös, ungebildet; gewaltsam, ungestüm, heftig; unfreundlich, hart. [Fr. (Lat. rudis).]
rudeness, *n.* die Rauigkeit; Rohheit; Grobheit; Unhöflichkeit; Kunstlosigkeit; Festigkeit, der Unge-
stüm.
rudiment, *n.* die Grundlage, der Anfang. *pl.* die Anfangsgründe, Rudimente; Elemente, Urstoffe. [Fr. (see rude).] [hörig.]
rudimental, *adj.* zu den Anfangsgründen ge-
ruer, *tr.* bereuen, beklagen.
ruer, *n.* die Rauhe. goat's —, die Geisraute, das Gernkraut. [Fr.]
ruerful, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) traurig, Mäglich, jämmerlich.
ruer, *n.* das Rauhe; die Krause; der seltsame Krause; die Falte; der Stolz; der Goldbar, Kaulbar; der Kampfbahn; die Haupttaube; der Trumpf, Stich. (in first senses akin to rough.)
ruer, *tr.* trumpfen, abstecken; in Unordnung bringen.
ruslan, *n.* der Raufbold; Räuber; Mörder.
**adj. wild, wüthend, ungestüm, rucklos.
russe, *tr.* falten, in Falten legen, fräuseln; knäulen, zerkrümmeln, verschrumpfen; verwirren; über-
raschen, aus der Fassung bringen; um die gute Laune bringen. *intr.* rauh werden; flattern; (leise) wirbeln (auf der Trommel). [see ruff, n.]
russe, *n.* die Manschette, Handkrause; der Busenstreif; die Spitze; Gährung, Verwundung; der (leise) Trommelwirbel.
russe, *adj.* roth, rothhaarig. [Lat. rufus.]
rug, *n.* der grobe wollene Zeug; rauhe Teppich; die wollene Bettdecke; der Ruckel. [akin to rough.]
rugged, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) rauh, uneben, holperig; schroff; rauh, röttig; *fig.* rauh, roh, verbrießlich, mürrisch. [akin with rough.]
rugous, -ose, *adj.* rungelig, voll Runzeln. [Lat. rugosus (ruga; 'wrinkle').]
ruin, *n.* die Ruine, Trümmer; der Verfall, Untergang, das Verderben. fall to —, einstürzen, verfallen. [Lat. ruina (ruere, 'tumble down').]
ruin, *tr.* zu Grunde richten, verwüsten, zerstören, ruiniren. *intr.* zu Grunde gehen, einstürzen; ins Elend geraten.
ruination, *n.* das Zugrundegehen, Ruiniren.
ruinous, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) trümmerhaft; eingestürzt, verfallen; baufällig; unglücklich, verderblich, halbschwebend, ruinös.
rule, *n.* das Lineal; Winkelmaß; der Maßstab; die Regel, Norm, Richtschnur; Verordnung; die Regierung, Herrschaft. — of three, die Regel de Tri. [O. Fr. reule (Lat. regula, regere, 'lead straight').]
rule, *tr.* (or *intr.*) linieren; regieren, (be-)herrschen; führen; (an-)ordnen, regeln. — over, beherrschen. ruled paper, liniertes Papier.
ruing prices, die bestehenden Marktpreise.
ruler, *n.* der Regierer, (Be-)Herrscher; das Lineal; das Richtmaß, der Maßstab.
rum, *n.* der Rum. [Fr.]
rumble, *intr.* rummeln, rumpeln, rasseln, brausen, brüllen (von Donner).
ruminant, *adj.* wiederkäuend; *fig.* überlegend, nachdenkend.
ruminate, *tr.* (or *intr.*) wiederkauen; *fig.* reiflich überlegen, durchdenken, grübeln. [Lat. rummare (rumen, 'throat').]
rumination, *n.* das Wiederkauen; *fig.* Durchdenken, Nachsinnen, Nachgrübeln.**

ruminator, *n.* (Nach-)Denkend (*part. as n.*), der Grübler.
rummage, *n.* das Durchsuchen, Durchstören; der Tumult, Lärm. [*Fr. re-muage* (*Lat. mutare, 'change, move away'*).]
rummage, *tr.* (or *intr.*) durchsuchen, herumstören, nach etwas suchen.
rumor, *n.* das Gerücht. [*Lat.*]
rumor, *tr.* als ein Gerücht verbreiten, ausbreiten.
rump, *n.* der Rumpf; das Kreuz, der Steiß, Buzzel.
rumple, *n.* die Runzel, Falte.
rumple, *tr.* runzeln, runzlig machen, zerknittern.
run, *O. intr.* rennen, laufen, eilen; davon laufen, fliehen; flüchtig sein; triefen, rinnen; fließen, strömen; zerfließen, schmelzen, verfließen, verfließen; im Umlauf sein, circuliren; im Schwünge gehen, herrschen. *tr.* fliehen, durchbohren; stecken; zwingen; treiben; verfolgen, jagen, bejagen. — *aground* stranden. — *at*, laufen gegen, *or an*. — *away*, davon laufen (*with*, *mit*) wegführen; eunehmen, täuschen. — *counter* (*with*), zuwider sein. — *down*, hinunter laufen; niederrennen; unterbrücken; verächtlich machen. — *high*, hoch *or* hoch gehen (von der See). — *in debt*, in Schulden gerathen, sich in Schulden stecken, Schulden machen. — *out*, hinaus laufen; sich verbreiten, sich ausbreiten; ausarten; zu Ende gehen, zu Ende sein; zu Grunde gehen, verarmen, verderben; durchbringen. — *over*, überlaufen; durchlaufen, durchgehen, durchziehen (ein Buch, einen Brief) flüchtig durchlesen; flüchtig erzählen. — *through*, durchrennen, durchfließen, durchstoßen, durchbohren; durchstecken; durchlaufen, durchziehen — *to seed*, in Samen schleuen. — *up*, hinauf laufen, hinauf gehen; hoch machen. *his discourse — upon that*, seine Rede geht dahin *or* darauf *or* handelt davon *or* spielt darauf an.
run, *n.* das Laufen, der Lauf; (*Fort*)-Gang; die ununterbrochene Fahrt, große Nachfrage (nach Geld) — *of ill luck*, eine Reihe von Unglücksfällen. *in the long —*, auf die (in die) Länge *or* Dauer, am Ende, endlich, mit der Zeit.
runagate = *ronegade*.
run-away, *n.* der Ausreißer; Flüchtling; Landstreicher.
runale, *n.* die Staffel, Spross; ein Peritrochium. [*fr. round*.]
rundlet, *n.* das kleine Fäßchen (von drei bis hundert Gassonen enthaltend). [*fr. round*.]
rune, *n.* die Rune, Runenschrift. *pl.* Runenreime.
rung, *n.* der Quersacken; die Leitersprosse.
runic, *adj.* runisch.
runner, *n.* der Renner; Käufer, Postbote; Gerichtsdiener; Sprößling, junge Zweig, Ausläufer; obere Mühlestein; das Rothbeinchen (Vogel).
runnet = *rennet*.
running, *adj.* laufend, fließend, strömend *etc.*
five times —, fünf Mal hinter einander. *for three days —*, drei Tage nach einander. — *account*, die laufende (offene) Rechnung. — *fight*, das Gefecht im Rüdge. — *knot* (—

noose), die (laufende) Schleiße, Schlinge — *sore*, die eiternde Wunde. — *title*, (*Typ.*) der Columnentitel.
runty, *n.* das verputzte Vieh; kleine Thier; die spanische Taube.
rupee, *n.* die Rupie. [*Sansk. rūpya, 'silver'*.]
Rupert, *n.* Ruprecht (Männchenname). — *'s drops*, die Blasähränen.
rupture, *n.* der Bruch; *fig.* Friedensbruch; die offene Feindseligkeit. [*Fr. (Lat. rumpere, 'break')*.] [*betommen*.]
rupture, *tr.* brechen, zerreißen. *intr.* einen Bruch
rural, *adj. adv. -ly.* (ländlich, vom Lande. [*Fr. (Lat. rus, 'country')*.]
ruralist, *n.* der Landbewohner.
1. rush, *n.* die Binse, *vulg.* das Werthlose. *it is not worth a —, coll.* es ist keinen Strohhalmen (keinen Pfifferling) werth.
2. rush, *n.* der schnelle *or* angestürzte Lauf, Sturz; das Haulschen, Heranstürmen.
rush, *intr.* schnell laufen, schließen, huschen, stürzen (*upon*, *auf*); rauschen, laufen, stürmen.
rush-like, *adj.* binsenähnlich.
rushy, *adj.* voll Binsen, binsig; binsicht; von Binsen.
rusk, *n.* der (geröstete) Zwieback, das Kaffeebrot.
Russ, *adj.* russisch, die russische Sprache.
russet, *adj.* braunroth, dunkelbraun; *fig.* blauerisch, grob. *n.* die Bauerkleidung. [*dim. of Lat. rusus, 'red'*.]
russet, *tr.* eine braunrothe Farbe geben.
russeting, *n.* (— *apple*) der Rusling.
Russia, *n.* Rußland — *druck*, russisches Segeltuch. — *leather*, Zuchten (Leber).
Russian, *n.* der Russe *adj.* russisch.
rust, *n.* der Rost; Schimmel; Brand, die Fäulnis; *fig.* die Ungeläufigkeit.
rust, *intr.* rosten, verrosten; rostig werden, faulen, vor Unthätigkeit ausarten. *tr.* rostig machen, schimmelig machen.
rustic, *adj. see next. n.* der Bauer, Landmann. [*Lat. rusticus (rus, 'country')*.]
rustic(al), *adj. (adv. -ally.)* ländlich, bäuerlich; roh, grob, ungeschmückt.
rusticate, *intr.* auf dem Lande leben; auf das Land verreisen. *tr.* auf das Land verweisen; von der Universität wegweisen.
rustication, *n.* die Verweisung auf das Land; Wegweisung von der Hochschule.
rusticity, *n.* die Ländlichkeit; Einfachheit, das bäuerliche Wesen, die Grobheit, Eitelhaftigkeit.
rustle, *intr.* rascheln, rasseln, rauschen.
rusty, *adj. (adv. -ily.)* rostig, verrostet; ranzig; *fig.* mürrisch, düster.
1. rut, *n.* das (Wagen-)Geleise, die Spur [*L. Lat. ruta (Lat. rupta, see route)*.]
2. rut, *n.* die Brunst, Brunst. [*Fr. (Lat. rugitus, 'roaring')*.]
rut, *intr.* in der Brunst sein, auf die Brunst gehen, brunsten. *rutting-time*, die Brunstzeit.
ruth, *n. (obs. or poet.)* der Jammer; das Erbarmen, Mitleid. [*fr. rue*.]
ruth-less, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* unbarmherzig, hartherzig, grausam.
rutinant, *adj.* goldglühend, glänzend, schetnend. [*Lat. rutilans (rutulus, 'red')*.]
rutlish, *adj.* brunstend, in der Brunst; gelb, wolüstig.
rye, *n.* das Korn, der Roggen.

B

Sabaoth, *n. pl.* Zebaoth. God of —, Gott der Himmelherrscher. [Hebr. *sebaoth* (pl. of *saba*, 'host').]

Sabbatarian, *n.* der Sabbatirer. *adj.* zu den Sabbatirern gehörig.

Sabbath, *n.* der Sabbath, Ruhetag. -breaker, *n.* der Sabbathhänder. -breaking, *n.* die Sabbathhänderei. [Hebr. *shabath*, 'rest from labor'.]

Sabbatical, *adj.* zum Sabbath gehörig, sabbatisch.

Sabellianism, *n.* die Lehre des Sabellius.

Sabian, *adj.* sich auf Saba beziehend; s.-bäisch. *n.* der Sabäer, Feueranbeiter und Sternenerbeher.

Sabianism, *n.* der Sternendienst, Sabäismus.

Sabine, *adj.* sabiniisch. *n.* der Sabiner; der Sabinenbaum.

sable, *n.* der Fobel; Fobelpelz, das Fobelfell. *adj.* schwarz. [O. Fr.]

Saire, *n.* der Sabel, Sarsch. [Fr. form, but the word (prob'ly Slavon.) common to most Europ. lang's.]

sabulosity, *n.* die Sandigkeit, Menge Sandes.

sabulous, *adj.* sandig, voll Sand. [Lat. *sabulosus* (*sabulum*, 'sand').]

saccharine, *adj.* zuckerartig — acid, die Zucker-säure. [fr. Lat. *saccharium*, 'sugar'.]

sacerdotal, *adj.* priesterlich — robe, das Priestergewand. [Fr. (Lat. *sacerdos*, 'priest', *sacer*, 'sacred').]

1. **sack**, *n.* der Sad; die Tasche. -cloth, *n.* die Sackleinwand. -ful, *n.* ein Sackvoll. [Lat. *saccus*.]

2. **sack**, *n.* die Plünderung (einer eroberten Stadt), Stürmung und Plünderung, Zerstückung. [Fr. *sac* (prob'ly Lat. *saccus*, 'bag, pocket'), 'plunder'.]

3. **sack**, *n.* der Heberwurf, der Frauengimmer-schloßrock. [Lat. *sagum*, 'coarse mantle'.]

sack, *tr.* in einen Sad thun, faden, einfaden: stürmen und plündern; zerstören, verheeren. [see 1. 2. sack.]

sackage, *n.* die Erstürmung und Plünderung einer (festen) Stadt. [see 2. sack.]

sackbut, *n.* die Poßaune. [Fr. *saguebute* (uncert.).]

sacking, *n.* die Sackleinwand.

sacrament, *n.* das Sacrament; heilige Abend-mal. [Lat. *sacramentum* (*sacer*, 'sacred').]

sacramental, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) sacramentlich, sacramentarisch.

sacramentary, *adj.* sacramentarisch.

sacred, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) heilig; geweiht; unzerstörbar. [Lat. *sacer*.]

sacredness, *n.* die Heiligkeit; Unverbrüchlichkeit.

sacrificatory, *adj.* Opfer bringend, opfernd. **sacrifice**, *n.* das Opfer; Opfern; die Aufopferung make a — of, aufopfern.

sacrifice, *tr. or intr.* opfern; aufopfern (to, einem etwās); dem Untergange weihen. [Fr. (Lat. *sacer*, 'sacred', *facere*, 'make').]

sacrificer, *n.* der Opferrer, Opferpriester.

sacrificial, *adj.* zum Opfern gehörig, Opfers-

sacrilege, *n.* der Kirchentraub; die Entweihung,

Gottehlästerung. [Fr. *sacrilege* (Lat. *sacer*, 'sacred', *legere*, 'pick up').]

sacrilegious, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) kirchentraubisch, verrucht, gottehlästerlich.

sacrilegist, *n.* der Kirchentrauber.

sacristan, *n.* der Kirchner, Küster, Messner.

sacristy, *n.* die Sacristei. [Lat. *sacristia* (Lat. *sacer*, 'sacred').]

sad, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) traurig, trübe, betrübt, niedergeschlagen, melancholisch, schwermüthig, kläglich; ernst, ernsthaft; lästig, unangenehm, arg; dunkel(-farbig). [Ags. *sad*, 'sated' (sati), 'weary, sick'.]

sadden, *tr.* traurig (-ic.) machen, betrüben.

saddle, *n.* der Sattel; die Klampe. -backed, *adj.* mit hohlem Rücken, bobridig. -bags, *n. pl.* der Satteltaschen. -cloth, *n.* die Satteldede. -horse, *n.* das Sattelpferd; Reupferd.

-tree, *n.* der Sattelbaum.

saddle, *tr.* satteln; *fig.* beladen, beschweren.

saddler, *n.* der Sattler.

Sadducean, *adj.* sadducäisch.

Sadducee, *n.* der Sadducäer. [fr. Hebr.]

sadness, *n.* die Traurigkeit, Betrübniß, der Gram, Kummer, die Gemüthsstille. in sober —, in völligem (ganz im) Ernst.

safe, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) sicher; unversehrt, unverletzt, wohlbehaltend, gesund. -conduct, *n.* das sichere Gehen; letter of — conduct, das Schutzbrief, Geleitsbrief. -guard, *n.* das sichere Gehen; die Bedeckung, Schutztruppe, der Schutz; Paß; der Schutz; das Versteck. -keeping, *n.* die sichere Aufbewahrung, Verwahrung.

safe, *n.* der Eisenkasten, die Eisenkammer.

an iron —, eine (eiserne) Geleitskarte, Gasse.

safely, *n.* die Sicherheit, Weisheit. -lamp, *n.* die Sicherheitslampe. -valve, *n.* die Sicherheitsklappe, das Sicherheitsventil.

saffron, *n.* der Safran. *adj.* saffrangelb. [fr. Arab.]

sag, *intr.* niederhängen, sich senken, sich biegen. *tr.* beladen, beschweren.

sagacious, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) von scharfem Verstand; gen'y scharfsinnig, klug. [Lat. *sagax* (*sagire*, 'perceive keenly').]

sagacity, *n.* der scharfe Verstand; gen'y der Scharfsinn, Scharfblut, die Klugheit.

sage, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) weise, klug, verständig, ehrbar, geistlich. *n.* der Weise (*adj.* as *n.*). [Fr. (Lat. *sopere*, 'know').]

sage, *n.* die Salbei. [Fr. *sauge*.]

sagittal, *adj.* pfeilartig. [Fr. (Lat. *sagitta*, 'arrow').]

Sagittary, -rius, *n.* der Schütze (im Thierkreise); der Genaiur. [Lat. (*sagitta*, 'arrow').]

sagittate, *adj.* pfeilförmig.

sago, *n.* der Sago. [Malay.]

said, *part. (of say)*. vorerwähnt, obgedacht, besagt. *tho* —, Obgedachtes, Obiges; der (die, das) Besagte, Obenerwähnte.

sail, *n.* das Segel; Schiff (*colloq.* Schiffe); das Segeln, die Fahrt set —, unter Segeln gehen, absegeln. *ready to (set) —*, segelfertig, segelklar. make —, mehr Segel besetzen.

-cloth, *n.* das Segeltuch. -maker, *n.* der Segelmacher.

sail, *intr.* segeln, schiffen, absegeln, unter Segel gehen; sich bewegen; fliegen. *tr.* befahren, durchsegeln; durchfliegen.

sailer, *n.* der Segler (das segelnde Schiff); der Seemann (*gen'tly* sailor).

sailor, *n.* der Seemann, Matrose.

saint, *n.* heilig (*adj.* as *n.*). [*Fr.* (*Lat.* *sanctus*, 'sacred').]

saint, *tr.* kanonisieren, heilig sprechen.

sainted, *adj.* kanonisiert; geweiht, heilig, fromm.

saintess, *n.* heilig (*adj.* as *n.* fem.).

saint-like, *-ly*, *adj.* wie ein Heiliger, heilig, fromm.

sake, *n.* die (End-)Ursache, der (Bewegungs-)grund. *for* the — *of*, wegen, um... willen. *for* God's —, um Gottes willen. *for* my —, um meinetwillen. [*akin* to *Sache*.]

sal, *n.* das Salz. — ammoniac, der Salinial. [*Lat.*]

saleable etc. — *saleable* etc.

salacious, *adj.* (*adv.* *-ly*), wollüstig, geil; unteusch. [*Lat.* *salax* (*salire*, 'leap').]

salacity, *n.* die Wollust, Heißheit, Unteuschheit.

salad, *n.* der Salat. [*Fr.* *salade* (*Lat.* *sal*, 'salt': as *seasoned* by).]

salam, *n.* die Begrüßung (im Orient). [*Arab.* 'peace'.]

salamander, *n.* der Salamander, Molch. [*Fr.* *saumant*.]

salamandrine, *adj.* salamanderartig.

salaried, *adj.* besoldet, salarirt.

salary, *n.* die Besoldung, der (Jahre-)Gehalt. [*Lat.* *salarium* (*sal*, 'salt': orig'ly salt-money to Rom. soldiers).]

sale, *n.* der (— of goods, Waaren-)Verkauf, Abgang, Abzug. *bill of* —, der Kaufbrief, Kaufcontract. *conclude* a —, einen Handel abschließen. *for* —, zu verkaufen.

saleable, *adj.* (*adv.* *-ly*) verkäuflich, gut abgehend, gangbar.

salic, *-ique*, *adj.* salisch.

salient, *adj.* springend, hüpfend; auspringend, hervorragend. [*Lat.* *saliens* (*salire*, 'leap').]

saline, *adj.* salzig, von Salz. [*see* *sal*.]

saliva, *n.* der Speichel, Speier. [*Lat.*]

salivary, *adj.* zum Speichel gehörig. — ducts, die Speicheldrüsen. — glands, die Speicheldrüsen.

salivate, *tr.* durch den Speichelfluß reinigen, salivieren.

salivation, *n.* der Speichelfluß; die Salivierung, Speichelfluß.

sallow, *n.* (*or* — *tree*) die Weide, Sahlweide.

sallow, *adj.* blaß, bleich, faßl.

Sally (*for* Sarah), *n.* Sarah.

sally, *n.* der Ausfall (der Belagerten); *Ag.* (der plötzliche) Einfall; Strich; Auszug, Abzieher, die kleine Keise. [*see* *next*.]

sally, *intr.* ausfallen. [*Fr.* *sallir* (*Lat.* *salire*, 'leap').]

salmagundi, *n.* der Säringsalat. [*Fr.* *Ital.*]

salinac, *see* *sal ammoniac*.

salmon, *n.* der Lachs, Salm. — trout, *n.* die Lachforelle. [*Lat.* *salmo*.]

saloon, *n.* der Salon, große Saal. [*Fr.* *salon* (*Germ.* *Saal*).]

salisfy, *n.* der Weissbart, Weißbart, die Sakerburg. [*Fr.* *salisfy*.]

salt, *n.* das Salz; *Ag.* der Geschmack, Witz; salts, *pl.* (Epsom or Glauber's —) Salze zum Abführen. *adj.* salzig, gesalzen; geil, wollüstig. volatile —s, flüchtige Salze. —box

(—cellar), *n.* das Salzfaß, die Salzmeise. —mine,

n. der Salzbruch, die Salzgrube. —provisions, eingezogene Lebensmittel. —rheum, *n.* der Salzflug. —trade, *n.* der Salzhandel. —water, *n.* das Seewasser, Salzwasser. —work(s), *n.* das Salzwerk, die Salziederei.

salt, *tr.* salzen; einlegen. *intr.* salzig werden.

saltation, *n.* das Springen, Hüpfen, Tanzen; Klopen (der Fußabdrücke). [*Lat.* *saltatio* (*salire*, 'dance').]

saltern, *n.* das Salzwerk, die Salziederei.

saltish, *adj.* (*adv.* *-ly*) salzig, ein wenig salzig.

saltpeter, *-tre*, *n.* der Salpeter. [*N. Lat.* *sal petra*, 'rock-salt'.]

salubrious, *adj.* (*adv.* *-ly*) heilsam, gesund, unterstütz. [*Lat.* *salubris* (*salus*, 'health').]

salubrity, *n.* die Heilsamkeit, Gesundheit, Unterstütztheit.

salutary, *adj.* heilsam, gesund.

salutation, *n.* das Grüßen, die Begrüßung, der Gruß. [*see* *next*.]

salute, *tr.* (be-)grüßen; küssen; salutieren. [*Lat.* *salutare* (*salus*, 'health').]

salute, *n.* der Gruß; Kuß; der Salut, das Salutieren.

salutiferous, *adj.* Heil bringend, heilsam. [*Lat.* *salutifer* (*salus*, 'health', *ferre*, 'bring').]

salvable, *adj.* errettbar, möglich errettet or selig zu werden. [*see* *below*.]

salvage, *n.* das Bergen, die Bergung (eines Schiffes etc.). [*Fr.*, *see* *next*.]

salvation, *n.* die (Seelen-)Rettung, Seligmachung, Seligkeit. [*Lat.* *salvatio* (*salvare*, 'save').]

salve, *n.* die Salbe; der Balsam.

salve, *tr.* salben; heilen.

salver, *n.* der Präsentirer, Unterfertigter, Schenkteller. [*Lat.* *salvare*, 'save'.]

salvo, *n.* der Vorbehalt, Behelf, die Entschuldigung. [*Lat.* (*see* *preced.*).]

same, *adj.* selb, nämlich (*gen'tly* the —, derselbe etc., der nämliche etc.). the very — (the self —), eben derselbe. one and the —, ein und derselbe. at the — time, zugleich. of the — dat., gleichzeitig.

sameness, *n.* die Einerleigkeit, vollkommene Gleichheit; Eintönigkeit.

samphire, *n.* der Meerfenchel. [*Fr.* *Fr.*]

sample, *n.* die Probe; Zeugprobe, das Muster. [*see* *example*.]

sample, *tr.* eine Probe or ein Muster zeigen; als Beispiel aufstellen.

sampler, *n.* das Muster, Modell; Modellstück, das Musterblatt.

Samson, *n.* Sinson.

sanative, *adj.* heilsam, heilend, heilkräftig. [*Fr.* *Lat.* *sanare*, 'heal'.]

sanctification, *n.* die Heilung; Weisung, Selighaltung.

sanctifier, *n.* der Heilige, Heiligmacher.

sanctify, *tr.* heiligen; heilig machen; von Sünden befreien. [*Lat.* *sanctus*, 'holy': *fy*.]

sanctimonious, *adj.* (*adv.* *-ly*) heilig, scheinselig, heilig scheinend.

sanctimoniousness, *-mony*, *n.* die (Scheins) Heiligkeit, der heilige Anschein. [*Lat.* *sanctimonia* (*sanctus*, 'holy').]

sanction, *n.* die feierliche Bestätigung, Einwilligung, Genehmigung, Befestigung. *give* — to, (etwas) bekräftigen, gültig machen. [*Lat.* *sanctio* (*sanctire*, 'render sacred').]

sanction, *tr.* feierlich bekräftigen, bekräftigen.

sanctitude, *n.* die Heiligkeit, Frömmigkeit. [*see* *next*.]

sanctity, *n.* die Heiligkeit, Frömmigkeit, Gottesfurcht; Unschuld. [Lat. *sanctitas* (*sanctus*, 'holy').]

sanctuary, *n.* das Heiligtum, der heilige Ort, Tempel; der heilige Schutzort, die Freistätte; die Zuflucht. [Lat. *sanctuarium* (*sanctus*, 'holy').]

sand, *n.* der Sand: *pl.* die Sandwüste, das Sandmeer; Sandreiß, Sandufer. -paper, *n.* Polir-Papier für Tischler u. s. w., Klopapier. -stone, *n.* der Sandstein.

sand, *tr.* auf den Sand heben (von Schiffen); mit Sand bestreuen, sanden.

sandal, *n.* die Sandale, lederne Sohle. [Gr. *sandalon*.]

sanderling, *n.* der Strandläufer, das Grieshuhn. [fr. *sand*.] [etc.]

sandwich, *n.* Butterbrot (mit Fleischschnittchen). **sandy**, *adj.* voll Sand, sandig: leicht, loder; gelbroth, tödlich.

sane, *adj.* gesund; bei gesundem Verstande. [Lat. *sanus*.]

sang-froid, *n.* die Kaltblütigkeit; sang-froid, Gleichmuthigkeit. [Fr., 'cold blood'.]

sanguify, *intr.* Blut erzeugen. [Lat. *sanguis*, 'blood'. -fy.]

sanguinary, *adj.* blutdürstig, blutigierig, grau-jam, merkwürdig. *n.* das Blutkraut. [Lat. *sanguinarius* (*sanguis*, 'blood').]

sanguin(e), *adj.* blutroth; sanguinisch, leichtblütig, blutreich; heftig, hitzig; iebhaft, von warmer Einbildungskraft, zuversichtlich. [Lat. *sanguineus* (*sanguis*, 'blood').]

sanguineous, *adj.* zum Blute gehörig; blutreich; sanguinisch. [see above.]

sanhedrin, *n.* das Sanhedrin.

sanicle, *n.* der Sanikel, das Bruchkraut. [Fr. (Lat. *sanare*, 'heal').]

sanity, *n.* die Gesundheit; der gesunde Verstand. [Lat. *sanitas* (*sanus*, 'sound').]

sans, *prep.* ohne.

Sanskrit, *n.* das Sanskrit.

1. **sap**, *n.* der Saft (in Bäumen); Epsint (weiße Abet im Holze).

2. **sap**, *n.* die Sappe, Mine, Senfe. [see next.]

sap, *tr.* (or *intr.*) sappiren, untergraben, miniren. [Fr. *saper* (uncert.).]

sapid, *adj.* schmackhaft. [Lat. *sapidus* (*sapere*, 'taste').]

sapidity, -idness, *n.* der Geschmack, die Schmackhaftigkeit, der Wohlgeschmack.

sapience, *n.* die Weisheit.

sapient, *adj.* weise, klug. [Lat. (*sapere*, 'taste', know').]

sap-less, *adj.* saftlos, dürr.

sapling, *n.* der Schößling, das Bäumchen; die junge Pflanze. [fr. *sap*.]

sapor, *n.* der (Wohl-)Geschmack. [Lat. (*sapere*, 'taste').]

saporific, *adj.* Geschmack gebend, schmackhaft. [Lat. *sapor*, 'taste', *facere*, 'make'.]

sapper, *n.* der Sappeur, Mineur, Schürner.

sapphic, *adj.* sapphisch.

sapphire, *n.* der Sapphir (Edelstein). [through Lat. etc., fr. Arab.]

sappy, *adj.* saftig, saftreich; weich, jung, zart; müssig, schummelig.

Saracene, *n.* der Saracene.

Saracenic, *adj.* saracenisches.

sarsam, *n.* der Sarsam, die Blüthenzeit, bittere Spottrede, das Eichelwort.

sarsastic(al), *adj.* (adv. -cally.) sarsastisch, beizend, bitter, höhnisch.

sarcophagus, *n.* der Sarkophag. [Gr. *sarko-phagos* (*sars*, 'flesh', *phagein*, 'eat').]

sardine, *n.* die Sardelle; der Sardouiz (Etelstein).

Sardinia, *n.* Sardinien.

sardonic, *adj.* sardonisch, frampfhaft. — *laughter* (grin), das bittere Lachen (Grinsen). [Fr. *sardonique* (Gr.).]

sarmentous, *adj.* rankig, rankend.

sarsaparilla, *n.* die Sarsaparille.

sars(e)net, *n.* der Taffet. — *ribbon*, das Taffetband. [O. Fr. *sarcelnet* (stoff made by *Saracens*).]

1. **sash**, *n.* die Binde, Schärpe, Feslbinde (der Officiere); das seidene Schärpenband.

2. **sash**, *n.* das Rollenfenster, Ziehfenster, Schieb-fenster. -door, *n.* die Rollthür, Schieblthür.

-window, *n.* das Rollenfenster, Schieb-fenster. [Fr. *châsse* (Lat. *capsa*, 'chest').]

Satan, *n.* der Satan, Teufel. [Hebr., 'adversary'.] [isch.]

satanic(al), *adj.* (adv. -cally.) satanisch, teu-satchel, *n.* das Säckchen, der Bücherbeutel. [Lat. *saccellus* (dim. of *saccus*, 'sack').]

sate, *tr.* sättigen, (voll)stopfen, überfüllen.

sate-less, *adj.* unersättlich.

satellite, *n.* der Satellit, Trabant, Folgestern; fig. begleitende Diener, Anhänger. [Fr. (Lat. *satelles*).]

satiare, *tr.* sättigen; befriedigen; überfüllen, übersättigen. [Lat. *satiare* (*sat*, 'enough').]

satiare, *adj.* satt; überdrüssig, überfüllt.

satiation, *n.* die (Leber-)Sättigung, (Leber-)Füllung.

satiety, *n.* die Sättigung; Sättigkeit, der Ekel, Ueberdruß. [Lat. *satielas* (*sat*, 'enough').]

satih, *n.* der Atlas (Seidenzeug). [Fr. (L. Lat. *seta*, 'silk').]

satinet, *n.* der Halbatlas, Satinet, die Satinade.

satire, *n.* die Satire, das Ladelgedicht; die Spottschriß, Spottrede, Stachelrede. [Fr. (Lat. *satira*).]

satiric(al), *adj.* (adv. -cally.) satirisch, spottend, beizend, stichelnd, scharf, tadelnd.

satirist, *n.* der Satiriker, Satiren-dichter, Spötter.

satisfaction, *n.* die Genugthuung, Befriedigung; Zufriedenheit, das Vergnügen; die Ueberzeugung. [see below.]

satisfactory, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) genugthuend, befriedigend; hinlänglich; abkündend.

satisfy, *tr.* (or *intr.*) sättigen, genug thun, befriedigen, genügen; zufrieden stellen; (demands, Schulden) entrichten, bezahlen, (stößen) erlösen; von Zweifel befreien, überzeugen; abkündigen. I am satisfied, ich habe genug, es genügt mir, ich bin satt, ich bin befriedigt or überzeugt. [Lat. *satis*, 'enough'. -fy.]

satrap, *n.* der Satrap, Statthalter. [Pers.]

satrapy, *n.* die Satrapie, Statthalter-schaft.

saturable, *adj.* zu sättigen.

saturate, *tr.* sättigen. [Lat. *saturare* (*satur*, 'full, sated').]

saturation, *n.* die Sättigung.

Saturday, *n.* der Sonnabend, Samstag. [Sa-turn's day.]

Saturn, *n.* Saturn; das Vel. [Lat. *Saturnus*.]

saturnalian, *adj.* saturnalisch; *ly.* lustig, scherzhaft; ausschweifend, niederlich.

saturnian, *adj.* saturnisch; uralit. — *time*, die goldene Zeit.

saturnine, *adj.* saturnisch, mürrisch, finster, schwermüthig.

Satyr, *n.* der Satyr, Balesgott. [Gr. *satyros*.]
sauce, *n.* die Sauce, Brüh; *vulg.* die Unverschämtheit (im Sprechen). -*box*, *vulg.* Fress- oder Unverschämtheit (*saty's as n.*). -*pan*, *n.* die Kaffe-rolle, die kleine Pfanne, das Brühnapfchen. [Fr. (*Lat. salus*, 'salted'.)]

sauce, *tr.* würzen, zureichen; *fig.* (iron. mit etwas Schlechtem, Weisendem) vermeiden.

saucer, *n.* das Brühnapfchen; die Untertasse, das Unterpfälchen.

saucy, *adj.* (*adv.* -*ly.*) frech, unverschämt, trotzig, naheweis. [Fr. *sauce*.]

saunter, *intr.* schlendern, lauseln, müßig gehen.

saunterer, *n.* der Schlenderer, Müßiggänger.

sausage, *n.* die Bratwurst, Würst. [Fr. *sau-cisse* (see *sauce*).]

savable, *adj.* reitbar. [see *save*.]

savage, *adj.* (*adv.* -*ly.*) wild, ungehebt; barbarisch, roh, grausam. *n.* Wild (m. d. r. Wilde etc.). Wildin (*f.*), der Barbar, rohe Mensch. [O. E. und O. Fr. *salvage* (*Lat. silvaticus*, 'of the wood', *silva*).]

savagery, *n.* die Wildheit, Rohheit, Grausamkeit, Barbarei.

savanna, *n.* die Savanne, freie (offene) Weide (in America). [Sp. *savina*.]

save, *tr.* reiten; eriparen, sparen, schonen; bergen; einbringen (Heu etc.); bewahren; selb machen. *intr.* wohlfeil sein; Reiten eriparen. [O. Fr. *saver* (*Lat. salvare*, *salvus*, 'safe').]

save, *adv.* and *prep.* außer, ausgenommen, ohne. — *that*, außer daß, nur. — *all*, *n.* der Nichtsrecht.

saving, *adj.* (*adv.* -*ly.*) sparend, sparsam, häuslich. *n.* die Ersparung, Ersparnis; Ausnahme, der Vorbehalt; *pl.* das Ersparnis, die Sparsamkeit. — *s' bank*, die Sparsbank, Sparcasse. *be — of a thing*, eine Sache sparsam gebrauchen. *prep.* außer, ausgenommen.

savior, -*jour*, *n.* der Heiland; Erlöser, Welt-erlöser. [Fr. *save*.]

savor, *n.* der Geschmack; Geruch, Duft. [O. Fr. (*Lat. sapere*, 'taste').]

savor, *intr.* schmecken, Geschmack haben; riechen, Geruch haben. *tr.* Geschmack finden, sich weiden; (mit Gefallen) kosten; gewahren. — *of*, nach (etwas) schmecken oder riechen.

savor-less, *adj.* geschmacklos; geruchlos; fade.

savory, *adj.* wohlgeschmeckt, schmackhaft; wohl-riechend, lieblich.

Savoy, *n.* Savoyen; der Savoyer Kohl.

saw, *n.* die Säge. -*dust*, *n.* die Sägespäne. -*fish*, *n.* der Sägefisch.

saw, *tr.* sägen.

sawyer, *n.* der Säger, Holzsäger.

saxifrage, *n.* der Steinbrech. [Lat. *saxifraga* (*saxum*, 'rock', *frangere*, 'break').]

Saxon, *n.* der Sächse; Sasse; die sächsische Mundart. *adj.* sächsisch; sächs.

Saxony, *n.* Sachsen.

say, *tr.* sagen, heriaugen; sprechen, reden. *they —*, man sagt. *that is to —*, das ist, das heißt. — *mass*, Messe lesen. — *one's prayers*, sein Gebet verrichten. *you don't — so!* was Sie nicht sagen! ich, das wäre! not to —, um nicht zu sagen. I —, hören Sie. [Zeug].

saye, *n.* die Saue, Sau, der Say (wollener Sayinz, *n.* die Wete, das Verede; die Sage, der Sprach; das Sprichwort.

scab, *n.* die Räube, Krätze, der Grind (der Thiere). [akin with *scabin*.]

scabhard, *n.* die (Degen-) Scheide. [O. E. *scaberk* (-*berk* akin with *bergen*).]

scabbed, *adj.* rüdig, krätzig, grinzig, lumpig, veritlos, verächtlich.

scabby, *adj.* *same as* scabbed.

scabrous, *adj.* krätzig, rüdig; krätzig. *n.* die Scabiöse, Grindwurz. [Lat. *scabrous* (*scabies*, 'scale').]

scabrous, *adj.* rauh, holperig; barisch, tißbars monisch. [Lat. *scabrous* (*scaber*, 'rough').]

scaffold, *n.* das (Bau-)Gerüst; Gerüst; die Gal-lerie für Zuschauer; das Schafot, Stüngeraste. [Fr. *échafaud*. It. *calafuco* (Rom. *calvir*, 'view', It. *filon* (Germ. *Balfen*) 'stage').]

scaffolding, *n.* das Gerüst, Gerüst, die Bühne; die Materialien für ein Gerüst.

scalable, *adj.* erstiegbar (meist Feitern).

scalade, *n.* die Grützigung mit (Sturm-Feitern, das Stürmlaufen, der Stürmlauf. [see *scale*.]

1. **scald**, *tr.* brauen; verbrühen. [Ital. *scaldare* (*Lat. calidus*, 'warm').]

2. **scald** = skald.

3. **scald**, *n.* der Schorf, Grind.

1. **scale**, *n.* die Schuppe, Fischschuppe; das Plättchen; die Schale, Bagichale, Wäge; *pl.* Schuppen, Hammerschlag. *a pair of —s*, die Wäge (zum Wiegen).

2. **scale**, *n.* die Leiter; der Stufengang; die Stufen-ge; Gratleiter; Scala; Treppe; der Maßstab; das Stürmlaufen (mit Verrennen; der Sturm. *on (upon) a large —*, *fig.* im Großen; auf großem Fuß. [Lat. *scala*.]

1. **scale**, *tr.* schuppen, abnehmen, abküssen, abschäl n; *fig.* abdrängen, abmeinen; erziehen. *n.* Klettern, klettern. *intr.* sich (ab)schuppen, sich abblättern, sich d'leiten.

2. **scale**, *tr.* erziehen, klettern, stürmen. [Ital. *scalare* (*Lat. scala*, 'scale, ladder').]

scaled, *adj.* schuppig.

scale-less, *adj.* schuppenlos.

scalene, *n.* (or *adj.*) — triangle, das ungleichseitige Dreieck. — *cone*, der ungleichseitige Kegel. [Lat. *scalenus*.]

scallop, *n.* der Jade. — shell, die Kammmuschel. [Fr. Fr.]

scallop, *tr.* (am Rande) ausjaden, austreten, ausschweifen. [Ital. *scalp*.]

scalp, *n.* die Stirnschälbaut, Schädelhaute, der scalp. *tr.* die Haut von der Stirnschale abgeben, scalpieren.

scalpel, *n.* das Schabemeßer, Zergliederungs-messer. [Lat. *scalpelum* (*scalpere*, 'cut').]

scalping-knife, *n.* das Scalpirmesser.

scaly, *adj.* schuppig, gekürrt.

scamp, *n.* *vulg.* der Schuft, Hasiunte. [see next.]

scamper, *intr.* (— *away*, — *off*) davon laufen, querschen. [O. Fr. *escamper* (*ex*, *campus*, 'field').]

scan, *tr.* scandiren, die Verse (ab-)messen; *fig.* erwägen, prüfen, sichten, nachgrübeln. [Lat. *scandere*, 'climb'.]

scandal, *n.* der Skandal, das Aergernis, der Anstoß; die ärgerliche Sache, Schwarte. [Fr. *scandale* (*Lat. Gr.*)]

scandalize, *tr.* ärgern, Aergernis (Anstoß) geben; verunglimpfen, schmähen, scandalisieren. *be scandalized at*, ein Aergernis (an etwas) nehmen, sich (darüber) ärgern.

scandalous, *adj.* (adv. -*ly.*) ärgerlich, anstößig, schändlich, scandalös; schmähehaft, verläumdend.

scandent, *adj.* steigend, kimmend. [see *scan*.]

scansion, *n.* die Scansion, das Verses(candiren). [see *scan*.]

scant, *adj.* knapp, farg, sparfam vorhanden.
scant, *tr.* einschränken, knapp halten.
scantiness, *n.* die Knappheit, Enge, Kargheit, der Mangel.
scanty, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) knapp, enge, mager, arm, sparfam, farg. — of words, wortfarg.
scape: *in* -goat, *n.* der Zuhnbod, Sünbubod.
 -grace, *n.* der Bruber Biederlich, Büßling, Bolewicht. [see escape.]
scapement, *n.* das Schappement (einer Uhr). [see escape.]
scapula, *n.* das Schulterblatt. [Lat.]
scapular(y), *adj.* zum Schulterblatt gehörig. *n.* das Scapulier (Schulterlied der katholischen Geistlichen).
scar, *n.* die Narbe, Schramme.
scar, *tr.* schrammen, narben, vernarben; mit einer Narbe or Schramme zeichnen.
scarab(ee), *n.* der Käfer. [Fr. *scarabee*.]
scarerouch, *n.* der Scaramus, Bidelhäring, Hanswurst. [Fr. *scarerouche*.]
scarce, *adj.* selten, sparfam, spärlich, knapp; rar (von Waaren). -ly, *adv.* kaum, scwerlich. [O. Fr. *escars* (Lat. *excerptus*, 'picked out').]
scarceless, -reity, *n.* die Sellenheit, Spärlichkeit, der Mangel.
scare, *tr.* scheuchen, screcken, Schreck einjagen. — away, wegscuchen, vercheuchen, verjagen. -crow, *n.* die Vogelscuche, Scuche, das Schreckbild.
scarf, *n.* die Schärpe, Leibbinde, Querbinde; der Umhang, Schleier; die Scherbe, Fuge.
scarf, *tr.* lose bekleiden, umhängen; anlegen, zusammenfügen; verscherben.
scarification, *n.* das Scarificiren, Einschnneiden der Haut; Schröpfen.
scarify, *tr.* scarificiren, Einschnitte machen; schröpfen. [Fr. *sacrier*.]
scarlatina, *n.* das Scharlachfieber. [see next.]
scarlet, *n.* der Scharlach. *adj.* scharlach-
 -fever, *n.* das Scharlachfieber. [Fr. Turk.]
scarp, *n.* die Mchreife, das Glacié. [Fr. *escarpe* (Germ. *schaf*).]
2. scarp, *n.* die Schärpe.
scath, *n.* der Schade, Nachtheil.
scathe, *tr.* beschätigen, verderben, verlegen.
scathful, *adj.* schädlich, verderblich.
scath-less, *adj.* unschädlich, harmlos.
scatter, *tr.* zerstreuen, versireuen, herum streuen; bestreuen. *intr.* sich zerstreuen, sich verbreiten.
scatterling, *n.* der Landfabrer, Landstreicher, Wababund.
scavenger, *n.* der Rothfeger, Gassenlehrer, Rothfärner. [akin to *shave*.]
scene, *n.* die Scene; Bühne, Schaubühne, der Schauptag; Auftritt; die Bühnenwand, Cou-lisse. — of action, der Schauptag. drop —, die Schlußscene. [Fr. *scène* (Gr. *skênê*, 'covered place, tent').]
scenery, *n.* die Scenerie; der Bühnenbesör, die Vorstellung, Darstellung; das Bild, die Landschaft, Gegenb, Partie.
scenic(al), *adj.* scenisch, dramatisch, bühnen-mäßig. — machinery, Bühnenmaschinerie.
scent, *n.* der Geruch; die Witterung; der Duft. put upon a wrong —, *fig.* auf die falsche Spur bringen, irre machen. -box, *n.* die Riech-böse. [O. E. *sent* (Fr. *sentir*, 'feel').]
scent, *tr.* riechen; wittern, spüren; düften, räus-chern, parfümiren.
seentful, *adj.* stark riechend; scharfen Geruch habend.
scent-less, *adj.* geruchlos.

sceptic(al) etc. = skeptio etc.
sceptre, *n.* das Scepter. — bearer, der Scepterträger. [Fr.; Gr. *skeptron* (*skeptein*, 'lean'), 'staff to lean upon'.]
sceptred, *adj.* mit einem Scepter, ein Scepter tragend, königlich.
schedule, *n.* der Bettel, die Liste, das Verzeich-niß; der Zugsartikel. [Lat. *schedula* (dim. of *scheda*, 'strip of paper').]
schematism, *n.* die Abbildung, Vorstellung, Ge-stalt. [see next.]
scheme, *n.* das Schema, Vorbild; der Abriß, Entwurf, Plan; das Project; System. [Gr. *schêma* (*schein*, *echein*, 'have'), 'form, plan'.]
scheme, *tr.* entwerfen. *intr.* Pläne machen, Pläne schmieden.
schemer, *n.* der Planmacher, Projectenmacher.
schism, *n.* das Schisma, die Spaltung, Tren-nung. [Gr. *schisma* (*schizein*, 'split').]
schismatic, *n.* der Schismatiker, Kirch-Abtrün-nige.
schismatic(al), *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) schismatisch, ab-trünnig.
schist, *n.* der Thonschiefer. [Fr. *schiste* (Gr. *schizein*, 'divide').]
scholar, *n.* der Schüler, die Schülerin; der Student; Gelehr (part. as *n.*); Stipen-diat. -like, *adj.* schülerhaft; wie ein Gelehrer, gelehrt. [see school.]
scholarship, *n.* die Gelehrsamkeit; die Stif-tungsstelle, der Stiftnngsgehalt.
scholastic(al), *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) schülermäßig; scholastisch, schulmäßig; pedantisch.
scholasticism, *n.* der Scholasticismus.
scholiast, *n.* der Scholiast, Ausleger, Commen-tator. [see next.]
scholium, *n.* das Scholion, Scholium, die er-läuternde turge Anmerkung. [Lat. (see school).]
school, *n.* die Lehranstalt, Schule; das Schul-haus; der Unterricht; die Scholast; die Lehr-junst. keep a —, Schule halten. — for girls, die Mädchenschule. -boy, *n.* der Schul-inabe. -fellow, *n.* der Mitschüler. -girl, *n.* das Schulumädchen. -house, *n.* das Schulge-bäude, die Schule. -master, *n.* der Schulmei-ster, Schullehrer. -mistress, *n.* die Schul-meisterin, Schullehrerin. [Lat. *schola* (Gr. *scholê*).]
school, *tr.* unterrichten, gieben, bilden; Berweise geben, strafen.
schooling, *n.* der Unterricht, die Zucht; das Berweisen; Schulsold.
schooner, *n.* der Schooner.
sciatle(al), *adj.* zum Hüftenweh gehörig, Hüft-. — veins, die Hüftadern. [Fr. *sciatique* (Gr. *ischion*, 'hip joint').]
science, *n.* die Wissenschaft. [Fr.; Lat. *scien-tia* (*scire*, 'know').]
scientific(al), *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) wissenschaftlich.
scimitar, *n.* der (krumme) Säbel. [Fr. Pers.]
scintillate, *intr.* funkeln. [Lat. *scintillare* (*scintilla*, 'spark').]
scintillation, *n.* das Funken, Funkein, Funken-werfen.
sciolism, *n.* das oberflächliche Wissen, die Halb-gelehrsamkeit.
sciolist, *n.* der Halbwisser, Halbgelehrte. [Lat. *sciolus* (dim. of *scius*, 'knowing').]
scion, *n.* der Ableger, Schößling; *fig.* der Spröß-ling. [Fr. (Lat. *scetio*, 'cutting').]
scissible, **scissile**, *adj.* spaltbar, zu zerfschneiden.
 [see scissors.]

scission, *n.* das Spalten, der Schnitt, die Zerschneidung.

scissors, *n. pl.* (a pair of —) die Schere. [Lat. *scissor* (scindere, 'cut'), 'cutter'.]

Scлавonian, *adj.* slavonisch. *n.* der Slavonier.

Scлавonic, *adj.* slavonisch. *n.* die slavonische Sprache, das Slavonische.

scold, *tr.* (or *intr.*) spotten (at, über), aus höhnen.

scold, *n.* der Spott, Hohn, die Spötterei.

scolder, *n.* der Spötter, Verhöhnere.

scold, *tr.* (or *intr.*) schelten, zanken, tadeln schmähen.

scold, *n.* die Hänkerin, Reiferin, das böse Weib.

scollop = scallop.

sconce, *n.* die Schanze; Bedeckung; der Mondleuchter, Spiegelleuchter; der Schädel.

scop, *n.* die Schaufel, Schüppe, Schöpfkelle; Weichfrüde; der Spatel; Sieb, Streich. -net, *n.* der Schauer (eine Art Fischnetz).

scop, *tr.* schaufeln, schöpfen; aus schaufeln; aus schöpfen.

scope, *n.* der Endzweck, die Absicht, das Ziel; der Raum, Platz; der Spielraum, die Freiheit [Gr. *skopos* (skopein, 'look'), 'mark'.]

scorbutic(al), *adj.* (adv. -ly.) scorbutisch. [Lat. *scorbuticus*.]

scorch, *tr.* fengen, brennen, rösten, braten, brö-

nen. *intr.* geizen (et. werden); fengen. [O. Fr. *escorcher* (L. Lat. *ex-corticare*, 'strip off the bark', cortex).]

score, *n.* das Kerbholz; die Kerbe, der Strich; die Rechnung, Reche; Schuldpost; Ursache, der Vernegegrund; eine Zahl von zwanzig, die Steige; das System der Stimme, die Partitur. [Ags. *sceran*, 'cut'.]

score, *tr.* anerkennen, antreiben; auf die Rechnung setzen; borgen; bezeichnen, antreiben, unterzeichnen (eine Schrift); in Partitur bringen.

scoria, *n.* die Schlacken. [Lat. Gr. (*skór*, 'dung').]

scorify, *tr.* verschlacken (machen). [see *scoria*.]

scorn, *n.* der Spott, Hohn, die Verpötlung, Geringschätzung. [O. Fr. *escorne* (Lat. *ex, cornu*, 'horn'), orig. 'breaking the horns, humiliation'.]

scorn, *tr.* verschmähen, gering schätzen, verachten.

scorner, *n.* der Spötter; Verächter; Verschmäher.

scornful, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) verächtlich, spöttisch, höhniß, trozig, zum Troze.

scorplon, *n.* der Skorpion(u). [Lat. *scorpio*.]

scot, *n.* der Schotte.

scot, *n.* der Schoß, Anteil; die Rechnung, Reche. pay — and lot, Steuern und Gaben geben; bei Heller und Pfennig (Alles) bezahlen; joc. die Reche bezahlen. -free, *adj.* schoßfrei, zollfrei; Ag. ungestraft.

Scotch, *adj.* schottisch; schottländisch. *n.* das Schottische, die schottische Sprache. the —, *pl.* die Schotten, Schottländer.

scotch, *n.* der (Ein) Schnitt, das Schnittchen, die Kerbe, Schramme.

scoter, *n.* die schwarze Gnte, der Wasserteufel.

Scotland, *n.* Schottland.

Scottish, *adj.* schottisch, schottländisch.

scoundrel, *n.* der Schuft, Schurke, Lump. [corr. of Germ. Schand ('infamy')-teufel ('fellow').]

scoundrellism, *n.* die Schurkenhaftigkeit, Verworfenheit.

scour, *tr.* (or *intr.*) scheuern, reiben, wischen, fegen; reinigen; heftig purgieren; streifen; schnell darüber hinfahren; durchstreifen, durchfliegen.

scourge, *n.* die (Zucht-)Ruthe, Geißel, Peitsche; Ag. Strafe, Plage. [Fr. *escourgee* (probly Lat. *ex, corium*, 'leather', L. Lat. whip).]

scout, *n.* der Späher, Rundschaffter; Spion; Aufwärter. [O. Fr. *escout* (escouter, 'listen') 'spy'.]

scout, *intr.* recognoscieren, auspähen, auskundschaften; spionieren. *tr.* spotten, sticheln, verwerfen. [scen, dräuen.]

scowl, *tr.* (or *intr.*) fauer (mürrisch) sehen, schmol-

scowl, *n.* das mürrische Bild, das saure Gesicht.

scrag, *n.* das dünne Ding, die magere Person. [fr. Celt.]

scragged, -ggy, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) dünn, dürr, mager; rauh, höderig, uneben.

scragedness, -gginess, *n.* die Dürre, Magerheit, Höderigkeit, Holperigkeit.

scramble, *intr.* (— for) nach etwas greifen or raffen; klettern, klettern.

scramble, *n.* das (begierige) Greifen nach etwas, das Geraffe; die Wappufe; das Klettern.

scrap, *n.* das Stück; kleine Stück, der Brocken, das Schitzel. [fr. *scrape*.]

scrape, *tr.* (or *intr.*) schrapen, scharren, kratzen; schaben, abschaben; (auf der Violine) stümpfern, siebeln; einen Kratzfuß machen. — acquaintance, *vulg.* Bekanntschaft machen wollen, Bekanntschaft suchen, sich einfinden.

scrape, *n.* das Schaben, Kratzen, der Kratzfuß; die Klemme, Quetsche, Verlegenheit, Noth.

scraper, *n.* Scharrend or Kratzen, Schabend ('part's as n.), etc.; die Kratzbürste; das Schab-eisen; Streicheisen.

scrappings, *n. pl.* las Schabfel, die (Ab-) Schitzel; Fegfel, der Kehrbrat.

scratch, *tr.* kratzen, schaben; zerkratzen; leicht verwunden.

scratch, *n.* der Riß, die Ritze; Schramme; die leichte Wunde.

scrawl, *tr.* kritzeln, schmieren.

scrawl, *n.* das Getrigel, Geschmiere.

scream, *intr.* laut und plögl'ch (auf)schreien, freischen.

scream, *n.* der laute Schrei, das (Angst-)Geschrei, Aufschreien.

screech, *intr.* schreien, ängstlich schreien.

screech, *n.* das Geschrei, Angstgeschrei. -owl, *n.* das Ruckchen, die Nachttaule.

screen, *n.* der Schirm, Feuerdirm etc.; Schutz, die Dede; das Sandfieb. [thru' Fr. Fr. Schirm.]

screen, *tr.* (be-)schirmen, (be-)schützen, decken, verwahren (from, vor); durch-sieben.

serew, *n.* die Schraube, Drehe. -driver, *n.* der Schraubenzieher.

serew, *tr.* schrauben, an-schrauben; Ag. treiben, drücken, quetschen; verdrehen.

scribble, *tr.* (or *intr.*) kritzeln, schmieren, eilig schreiben. [see *scrib*.]

scribble, *n.* das Getrigel, Geschmiere.

scribbler, *n.* der Scribler, Schmierer, *vulg.* Fes-derlucher.

scribe, *n.* der Schreiber; Notarius; Schrift-steller; Schriftgelehrte.

scribe, *tr.* (obso.) schreiben; (bei Holzarbeitern) den Umriss eines Modells zeichnen. [Lat. *scribere*, 'write'.]

1. scrip, *n.* die Tafel, das kleine Feileisen, die Briertafel. [Lat. *scrippum*.]

2. scrip, *n.* das (bestriebene) Stück Papier, der Zettel, die Liste; der Interims-Anleihechein. [abbr. of *script*.]

script, *n.* (obso. = scrip); die Schreibschrift; das geschriebene (ariprüngliche) Document.

scriptural, *adj.* schriftmäßig, biblisch. — *passage*, die Bibelstelle.

scripture, *n.* die Schrift; heilige Schrift, Bibel. [Lat. *scriptura* (*scribere*, 'write').]

scrivener, *n.* der Notarius, öffentliche Schreiber; Gelbmaler. [O. Fr. *escrivain* (Lat. *scribere*, 'write').]

scrofula, *n.* die Scrofel. [Lat.]

scrofulous, *adj.* mit Scrofeln behaftet, trübsig.

scroll, *n.* die Rolle, Liste; (Arch.) der Schnörkel; Streifen für die Devise. [O. Fr. *escrol* (Lat. *eo*, *con*, *rotula*, 'roll').]

scrotum, *n.* der Hodensack. [Lat.]

scrub, *tr.* heftig reiben, scheuern, abtragen, schrapen. *intr.* sich abmühen, plagen.

scrub, *n.* der stumpfe Felsen; kleine Kerl, Zwerg; elende Mensch; das Kumpending.

scrubbed, *adj.* schlecht, verächtlich.

scrubby, *adj.* elend, schlecht, jämmerlich.

scruple, *n.* der Gewissenszweifel, die Bedenkllichkeiten, der Scrupel; Scrupel (dritte Theil eines Quentchens); *fig.* die Kleinigkeit. [Lat. *scrupulus*, small sharp stone, as weight.]

scruple, *intr.* Bedenken tragen, sich ein Gewissen machen (at, über or aus).

scrupulosity, *n.* Bedenkllichkeit, Gewissensartigkeit; der Zweifel, Scrupel.

scrupulous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) gewissenhaft, scrupulös; allzu bedenklich; vorsichtig; zweifelhaft.

scrutable, *adj.* zu erforschen, erforschlich. [see *scrutiny*.]

scrutator, *n.* der Nachforscher, Prüfer.

scrutinize, *tr.* genau durchsehen, nachforschen, untersuchen, prüfen. [see *next*.]

scrutiny, *n.* das Forschen, genaue Untersuchen; die Prüfung, Untersuchung. [Lat. *scrutinium* (*scrutari*, 'search').]

scud, *intr.* laufen, fliehen, eilen (wie ein vom Sturm gejagtes Schiff). [akin to *shoot*.]

scud, *n.* das Laufen, Eilen; die getriebene niedrige Wolke.

scuffle, *n.* die Balgerei, das Handgemenge, Ge-
fecht; Gezänk.

scuffle, *intr.* sich balgen, sich raufen; zanken.

sculk = skulk.

scull, *n.* der Schädel, die Hirnschale; (— *boat*) der Kahn, das kleine Boot, der Quer. — *cap*, *n.* die Mütze, Kappe, Nachtmütze; Püdelhaube.

scull, *tr.* (ein Boot) wickeln.

sculler, *n.* der Kahn, Kafen; Kafenführer, Bricker.

scullery, *n.* der Scheuerplatz, die Waschküche, Spülkammer. [O. Fr. *esculier* (Lat. *scutella*, 'salver').]

scullion, *n.* der Küchenjunge, die Scheuermagd.

sculptor, *n.* der Bildhauer, Bildschnitzer. [Lat. (*sculpture*, 'carvo').]

sculpture, *n.* die Bildhauerkunst, Sculptur, Bildhauerarbeit.

sculpture, *tr.* ausschauen, schnitzen; stechen, gravieren.

scum, *n.* der Schaum; Abschaum, Auswurf.

scum, *tr.* (ab-)schäumen.

scupper, *n.* das Seigat.

scurf, *n.* der Schorf, Grind, die Räube; Schuppen (auf dem Haupte).

scurfy, *adj.* schorrig, grindig, rüdig.

scurrility, *n.* der grobe niedrige Scherz, die Possenreißerei, Pöten.

scurrilous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) grob, scherzend, pos-
senhaft, höhnisch; niedrig, gemein, pöbelhaft. [Lat. *scurrilis* (*scurra*, 'jester').]

scurry, *n.* der Scharbock, Scorbüt. *adv.* (*adv.* -ily.) scorbütisch; grinzig, rüdig, trüsig; schlecht, pöbelhaft, verächtlich; schändlich. [akin to *scurf*.] [Etug.]

scut, *n.* der kurze Schwanz, Stußschwanz, scutcheon, *abbr.* of *escutcheon*.

scutiform, *adj.* schildförmig. [Lat. *scutum*, 'shield': -form.]

1. **scuttle**, *n.* der flache Korb; Maskkorb. [Lat. *scutella*, 'salver'.]

2. **scuttle**, *n.* die kleine Luke, Springluke; Richt-
pforte; Dachluke. [O. Fr. *escoutille* (*escouter*, 'listen').]

3. **scuttle**, *n.* der Gang, kurze Schritt. [fr. *scud*.]

1. **scuttle**, *tr.* (a ship) höher in den Schiffsboden bohren. [see 2. *scuttle*, *n.*]

2. **scuttle**, *intr.* schnell gehen. [fr. *scud*.]

scythe, *n.* die Sense.

Scythian, *adj.* scythisch, *n.* der Scythe.

se-, *prefix* = alsda. [Lat.; also *sed*.]

sea, *n.* die See, das (Welt-)Meer; die (Sturz-) See, hohe Welle; Fluth. at —, auf der See.

half — *s over*, *fig. and fam.* halb betrunken, be-
nebelt. — *anemone* (-*anemony*), *n.* die Seane-
mone, Meeressel. — *beach*, *n.* das (flache See-) Ufer; Seeufer. — *board*, *n.* das Seeufer.

— *bound*, *adj.* von der See umgeben. — *broeze*, *n.* das Seelüftung, der Seewind. — *bullet*, *adj.* für die See erbaut, im Meere stehend. — *captain*, *n.* der Schiffs-Capitän. — *coast*, *n.* die Seelüste, das Ufer. — *dog*, *n.* der Seehund, die Robbe; der Haisfisch. — *farer*, *n.* der Seefahrer.

— *farling*, *adj.* für See fahrend. — *farling man*, Seefahrer. — *fight*, *n.* das Seegericht, See-
treffen. — *gull*, *n.* die Seemöve, Seestörche.

— *legs*, *n.* die Fähigkeit bei unruhiger See auf dem Verdeck zu gehen. — *man*, *n.* der Seemann, Matrose. — *man ship*, *n.* die Seefahrtkunst.

— *port*, *n.* der Seehafen. — *room*, *n.* die Seerräume. — *have* — *room*, die hohe or offene See haben. — *shore*, *n.* die Seelüste; das Ufer. — *sick*, *adj.* seefrant; — *sickness*, *n.* die Seefrantheit. — *side*, *n.* die (See-)Küste, der Strand, das Seeufer. — *star*, *n.* der See-
stern. — *town*, *n.* die Seestadt, Hafenstadt.

— *trade*, *n.* der Seehandel. — *urchin*, *n.* der Seeigel. — *voyage*, *n.* die Seereise. — *ward*, *adv. and adj.* nach der See zu, seewärts. — *weed*, *n.* das Meergras, die Seeneessel. *pl.* Alstermoos, Algen. — *worthy*, *n.* tauglich in See zu gehen, seefahrend.

seal, *n.* der (gemeine) Seehund, das Seefalb, die Robbe. — *oil*, *n.* der Robbenthran. — *skin*, *n.* das Robben-(Seehunds-)Fell.

seal, *n.* das Siegel, Pestschaft; der Stempel; die Versiegelung. — *under hand and* —, unter Brief und Siegel. — *ring*, *n.* der Siegelring. [Lat. *sigellum* (*dim. of signum* 'sign').]

seal, *tr.* siegeln, besiegeln, versiegeln; stempeln; besätigen. — *sealing-wax*, *n.* das Siegelwachs, der Siegelzaf.

seam, *n.* der Saum, die Naht; Fuge; Narbe.

seam, *tr.* zusammennähen, säumen; zusammen-
fügen; schrammen.

seam-less, *adj.* ohne Naht.

seamster, *n.* der Näher.

seamstress, *n.* die Weißnäherin.

seamy, *adj.* eine Naht habend, mit Nähten, Naht.

sear, *adj.* trocken, dürr, verweilt.

sear, *tr.* sengen, ausbrennen; austrocknen; *fig.* verhärten, gefühllos machen, verjoden.

seducer, *n.* der Verführer, Verlocker.
seduction, *n.* die Verführung, Verleitung.
seductive, *adj.* verführerisch.
sedulity, *n.* die Emsigkeit, der Fleiß.
sedulous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) emsig, fleißig, anhaltend, unverdrossen. [*Lat. sedulus (sedere, 'sit').*]
see, *n.* der bischöfliche Sitz; das Bisthum, die Diöcese. *holy* —, der päpstliche Stuhl. [*Lat. sedes, 'seat'.*]
see, *O. tr. or intr.* sehen; beobachten, finden; zu sehen, Sorge tragen, aufmerken; besuchen; Besuche annehmen; erleben; begleiten, geleiten. *I do not* —, ich kann nicht einsehen, begreifen. — *it done*, lassen Sie das thun, sehen Sie zu daß es geschehe. *go to — one*, einen besuchen. — *one home*, jemand nach Hause begleiten. *live to —*, erleben.
seed, *n.* der Same(n), die Saat; der Ursprung; die Nachkommenschaft. -vessel, *n.* die Frucht-hülle, das Samengehäuß.
seed, *intr.* in Samen schießen, Samen tragen *or* bringen, Körnen. *tr.* Samen streuen, ausäen.
seedling, *n.* das Samengewächs, junge Pflanz-chen.
seedy, *adj.* voller Samen; Kornreich; nach Samen schmeckend; abgehackt.
seeing, *n.* das Sehen etc. (— *that*), *conj.* weil, da, indem, da doch. — *it is so*, da dem so ist.
seek, (*irreg.*) *tr. or intr.* suchen, sich umsehen nach; trachten, streben; sich bewerben. — *one's life*, jemandem nach dem Leben trachten. — *out*, herum suchen, ausfinden, ausfindig machen.
seem, *intr.* scheinen, vorkommen. *it seems*, es scheint.
seeming, *adj.* anscheinend, scheinbar. (*adv.* -ly.) scheinbar, dem Scheine nach, zum Scheine. *n.* das Scheinen, Ansehen; der (An-)Schein.
seemly, *adj. and adv.* (wohl-)anständig, schicklich, geziemend.
seer, *n.* Sehend (*part. as n.*); der Seher, Prophet.
see-saw, *n.* die Schaukel; das Schaukeln.
see-saw, *intr.* schaukeln, sich schaukeln; sich hin und her bewegen.
seethe, *O. or N. tr.* kochen, kochen. *intr.* aufwallen; stehend heiß sein.
segar = cigar.
segment, *n.* der Abschnitt; das Segment, der Bogenchnitt. [*Fr. (Lat. secare, 'cut').*]
segregate, *tr.* absondern. [*Lat. se-yregare ('flock', 'grex', 'herd').*]
segregation, *n.* die Absonderung.
seignior, *n.* der Herr, Grundherr, Erbherr, Lehnherr. *the Grand* —, der Großherr. [*Fr. seigneur (Lat. senior, 'elder').*]
seigniorage, *n.* der Söhlageschatz, die Münzgebühr.
seigniorial, *adj.* herrschaftlich, unabhängig.
seigniorly, *n.* die Herrschaft, Herrlichkeit, das Gebiet.
seine, *n.* das Schlageneß, Schleppneß. [*Fr.*]
seizable, *adj.* dessen man sich bemächtigen kann, wegzunehmen, einzuziehen.
seize, *tr.* ergreifen; sich bemächtigen, wegnehmen; (*Lau*) auspännen; verhaften, einziehen, confisciren. — *on (upon)*, Hand an (etwas) legen, wegnehmen; sich (eines) bemächtigen; ergreifen, packen. *be —d with*, ergriffen (werden) von. *be —d of*, besitzen. [*Fr. saisir.*]
seizin (seisin), *n.* die Ergreifung, Besitznahme; der Besitz. [*see seize.*]

seizure, *n.* die Ergreifung; Verhaftung; Wegnahme, Besitznahme; der Besitz; plötzliche An-fall (einer Krankheit).
seldom, *adv.* (*rarely adj.*) selten.
select, *tr.* auswählen, auslesen. [*Lat. se-legere ('pick').*]
select, *adj.* ausermählt, auserlesen.
selection, *n.* die Auslese, Wahl, Auswahl.
selector, *n.* der Auswähler, Erlefer.
selenography, *n.* die Selenographie, Beschreibung des Mondes. [*Gr. selene, 'moon'; -graphy.*]
self, *pron. selbst*. *n.* das Selbst, Ich. *one's* —, man selbst, sich selbst, sich. *one's own* —, selbstigen. *I consider him as another* —, ich betrachte ihn wie mein zweites Ich.
freely used in comp's, selbst- (Selbst-), eigen- (Eigens-) etc.: -abuse, *n.* die Selbstbesetzung; der Mißbrauch seiner Gaben. -acting, *adj.* selbstwirkend, selbsthandelnd. -complacency, *n.* die Selbstgefälligkeit. -compliant, *adj.* selbstgefällig. -composure, *n.* die Selbstfaffung. -conceit, *n.* der Eigendünkel; -conceited, *adj.* eingebildet, voller Dünkel. -confidence, *n.* das Selbstvertrauen; -confident, -confiding, *adj.* selbstvertrauend. -conscious, *adj.* selbstbewußt; -consciousness, *n.* das Selbstbewußtsein. -control, *n.* die Selbstbeherrschung. -defense, *n.* die Selbstverteidigung. -denial, *n.* die Selbstverleugnung. -denying, *adj.* selbstverleugnend. -devotion, *n.* die Selbstaufopferung, Selbstverleugnung. -esteem, *n.* die Selbstachtung. -evident, *adj.* augenscheinlich, klar an sich. -existence, *n.* das unabhängige Dasein, die Selbstständigkeit. -existent, *adj.* durch sich selbst bestehend, selbstständig. -knowledge, *n.* die Selbsterkenntnis. -love, *n.* die Selbstliebe. -possession, *n.* der Selbstbesitz; die Selbstbeherrschung; Besonnenheit: *regain one's — possession*, sich sammeln, Herr über sich werden. -preservation, *n.* die Selbsterhaltung. -renunciation, *n.* die Selbstverleugnung. -respect, *n.* die Selbstachtung. -restraint, *n.* die Selbstbeschränkung, der Selbstzwang. -righteous, *adj.* selbstgerecht. -sacrifice, *n.* das Selbstopfer, die Selbstaufopferung. -same, *adj.* eben derselbe, der nämliche. -satisfaction, *n.* das Selbstvergnügen, die Selbstfreude. -seeking, *adj.* für sich (selbst zuerst) sorgend, egoistisch. -styled, *adj.* selbstbetitelt, selbstbenannt. -sufficient, *adj.* selbstgenügsam; selbstbezüglich; von sich selbst eingenommen, eingebildet, anmaßend. -taught, *adj.* selbstgelehrt etc. etc.
selfish, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) selbstsüchtig, selbstisch, eigennützig.
selfishness, *n.* die Selbstsucht, der Eigennuß.
sell, (*irreg.*) *tr.* verkaufen, verhandeln, abgeben. *intr.* sich verkaufen, abgeben, verkauft werden; handeln. — *well*, sich gut verkaufen, gut abgehen. — *off*, ausverkaufen, das Lager räumen. *selvedge*, *n.* die Saumleiste, das Saubende, die Schrote, der Saum. [*prob'ly self edge.*]
selves (*pl. of self*), selbst. (*we*) ourselves etc., wir selbst etc.
semblance, *n.* der Schein, Außenschein; die Ähnlichkeit; Form. [*Fr. (Lat. similis, 'like').*]
semi-, *prefix* halb-, (halb-). *Sem-*:
annual, *adj.* halbjährig; -annually, *adv.* alle halbe Jahre, halbjährlich. -circle, *n.* der Halbzirkel, Halbkreis; -circular, *adj.* im Halbzirkel, halbrund. -colon, *n.* das Semikolon, der Strichpunkt. -quaver, *n.* die Sechschönheit

note. -tone, *n.* der halbe Ton, Halbton.
 -tonic, *adj.* halbtönig, chromatisch. -vowel.
n. der Halbtonlaut, Halbvookal: etc. etc. [Lat. *semi*, 'half'.]
seminal, *adj.* zu dem Samen gehörig; im Samen enthalten, ursprünglich. [Lat. *seminalis* (semen, 'seed').]
seminarist, *n.* der Pflanzenschüler, Seminarist.
seminary, *n.* die Pflanzschule, das Seminarium; der Alumnus. *adj.* den Samen betreffend; eine Pflanzenschule betreffend. [Lat. *seminarium* (semen, 'seed').]
seminate, *tr.* säen, besäen; verbreiten, ausstreuen. [Lat. *seminare* (semen, 'seed').]
semination, *n.* das Säen; die Besäung, Besamung.
seminiferous, *adj.* Samen tragend, Samen erzeugend. [Lat. *semen*, 'seed', *ferre*, 'bear'.]
sempervive, *n.* das Immergrün. [Lat. *semper* ('always') - *viva* ('living').]
sempiternal, *adj.* innerwährend, ewig. [Fr. (Lat. *semper*, 'always').]
sempiternity, *n.* die innerwährende Dauer, Ewigkeit.
senary, *adj.* zu der Zahl sechs gehörig, gesest. the — number, die Zahl sechs. [Lat. *senarius*.]
senate, *n.* der Senat, Rath. — house, das Rathshaus. [Lat. *senatus* (*senex*, 'old man').]
senator, *n.* der Senator, Rathsherr.
senatorial, *adj.* senatorisch, rathsherrlich.
senatorship, *n.* die Senator(s)würde.
send, *tr. or intr.* senden, schicken; übersenden, zuschicken; abordnen; fliegen lassen, werfen. — word, benachrichtigen, wissen lassen, sagen lassen. — away, wegschicken, abfertigen. — back, zurückschicken. — for, holen lassen, beschicken. — out, heraus schicken; *fig.* verbreiten.
senescence, *n.* das Altwerden, die Veraltung, das Verfallen.
senescent, *adj.* alt werdend, sich veraltend. [Lat. *senescens*.]
seneschal, *n.* der Seneschall, Landvogt; Hauspfleger. [O. Fr. (probably Germ.).]
senile, *adj.* zu dem hohen Alter gehörig, hochbetagt, greislich. [Lat. *senilis* (*senex*, 'old').]
senility, *n.* das hohe Alter, Greisenalter.
senior, *adj. or n.* älter (Vetter), ältest (Vestert), der Senior; bejahnte Mann. [Lat.]
seniority, *n.* das höhere Alter; das Seniorat, Vettertenrecht; das Väteralter.
senna, *n.* die Senesplanze. [Fr. Arab.]
se'nnight, *n.* acht Tage, die Woche. this day — (ago), heute vor acht Tage. this day — (to come), heute über acht Tage. [count. of seven nights.]
sensation, *n.* das Empfindungsvermögen; die Empfindung; der Eindruck; das Aussehen, die Ecnstion, Furore. [Fr. (Lat. *sensus*, 'sense').]
sensational, *adj.* zur Empfindung gehörend, Empfindungs-; Aussehen oder Ecnstion erregend.
sense, *n.* der Sinn; Verstand, die Vernunft; der Begriff; die Bedeutung; Meinung; Empfindung, Empfindbarkeit; das Gefühl; Vorgefühl. common —, der gemeine (Menschen-)Verstand. good —, der gesunde (richtige Menschen-)Verstand. out of one's —, rasend, außer sich. [Lat. *sensus* (*sentire*, 'feel, discern').]
senseless, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) sinnlos, befinnungslos; unvernünftig, unverständig; ungerührt, dumm; gefühllos, unempfindlich.
sensibility, *n.* die Empfindbarkeit, Fühlbarkeit;

Empfindlichkeit, Empfindsamkeit, das feine Gefühl, Bargefühl.
sensible, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) empfindbar, fühlbar, merksam; durch die Sinne empfindend. sinnlich; empfindlich; reizbar; empfindsam, gefühlvoll; vernünftig, vernünftig, klug, geschickt; überzeugt. be — of, Gefühl für etwas haben, von etwas gerührt sein, e. finden, merken, sehen, wissen, überzeugt (eingebildet) sein.
sensitive, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) f. nlich; fühlbar, merksam; empfindend, empfindsam, empfindlich. — plant, das Sinnskraut, die Sinnsplanze.
sensitivity, *n.* die Empfindungsfähigkeit, Empfindbarkeit, Empfindlichkeit.
sensorium, -ory, *n.* das Sensorium, Sinnen- oder Empfindungswerkzeug. [see *sense*.]
sensual, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) sinnlich, sinnestüftig, fleischlich, wollüstig. [Lat. *sensualis* (*sensus*, 'sense').]
sensualist, *n.* der sinnliche Mensch, Sinnenmensch, Wollüstling.
sensuality, *n.* die Neigung zu sinnlichen Genüssen, Sinnlichkeit.
sensualize, *tr.* zur Sinnlichkeit reizen; sinnlich machen, vernünftigen.
sentence, *n.* der Rechtspruch, das Urtheil, die Entscheidung; Sentenz; der kurze (Aus-)Spruch, Sinnpruch; (Rede-)Satz, die Periode. — of death, das Todesurtheil. pass (or pronounce) — upon, ein Urtheil sprechen über. [Fr. (Lat. *sentire*, 'discern').]
sentence, *tr.* das Urtheil fällen oder (aus-)sprechen; verurtheilen.
sententious, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) spruchreich, spruchmäßig, gebantenreich, sentenzreich, gebrungen, bündig, kurz ausgedrückt. [see *sentence*.]
sentient, *adj.* empfindend; sinnlich. *n.* das empfindende Wesen. [Lat. *sentiens* (*sentire*, 'feel').]
sentiment, *n.* die Denkart, Meinung, Gesinnung; der Gedanke; die (sittliche) Empfindung; das Gefühl (für das Gute oder Böse); die Empfindsamkeit. [Fr. (Lat. *sentire*, 'feel').]
sentimental, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) vernünftig; sinnreich; empfindsam, empfindungsvoll; überfinnlich, empfindend, sentimental.
sentimentalism, *n.* die Empfindelei.
sentimentalist, *n.* der Sentimentalist, Empfindler.
sentimentality, *n.* die Sentimentalität, Empfindelei.
sentinel, *n.* die Schildwache. [Fr. *sentinelle*.]
sentry, *n.* die Schildwache. — box, das Schildhaus. [see *precod*.]
sepal, *n.* das Kelchblatt. [Fr. *sepal*.]
separability, *n.* die Trennbarkeit, Zertrennbarkeit.
separable, *adj.* trennbar, zertrennlich.
separate, *tr.* trennen, (ab-)sondern, zertrennen, zertheilen; aussondern. *intr.* sich trennen, scheiden; zerrennt sein; sich separiren. [Lat. *se-parare* ('arrange').]
separate, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) abgetrennt, abgesondert, abgetheilt, einzeln. [see *precod*.]
separation, *n.* die Trennung, Absonderung, Scheidung; Zertrennung. [see *precod*.]
separatist, *n.* der Separatist, Sonderling. [see *precod*.]
separator, *n.* Trennend oder Absondend oder Scheidend (*part's a n.*).
septant, *n.* der Zaun, die Umzäunung. [Lat. *septimentum* (*sepire*, 'hedge in').]
sepy, *n.* der osinbliche Infanterist, Sepoy. [Pers.]

sept-, in comp's and deriv's = seven. [Lat. *septem*, 'seven'.]

sept-angular, *adj.* siebenedig, siebenwinkelig.
September, *n.* der Monat September, Herbstmonat. [see *sept-* and *December*.]

septenary, *adj.* aus sieben bestehend. *n.* die Sieben, Zahl sieben.

septennial, *adj.* siebenjährig. [Lat. *sept-ennis* (*annus*, 'year').]

septentrional, *adj.* nördlich, mittlernächtlich. [Lat. *septentrionalis* (*septentriones*, 'the seven stars', see *sept-*).]

septi-lateral, *adj.* siebenseitig.

septuagenary, *adj.* (or *n.*) siebenzigjährig. [Lat. *septuagenarius* (*septuaginta*, '70').]

septuagesima, *n.* Septuagesima, der dritte Sonntag vor den Fasten. [Lat., '70 th'.]

septuagesimal, *adj.* aus siebenzig bestehend, siebenzigjährig.

septuagint, *n.* die Septuaginta. [Lat. *septuaginta*, 'seventy', as made by seventy.]

septuple, *adj.* siebenfach. [see *sept-*.]

sepulchral, *adj.* zum Grabe gehörig, grabähnlich, Grab-.

sepulchre, -cher, *n.* das Grab, Grabmal, die Grabstätte, Gruf. [Lat. *sepulchrum* (*sepelire*, 'bury').]

sepulchre, *tr.* begraben, beerdigen, bestatten.

sepulture, *n.* die Beerdigung, Bestattung, das Begräbnis. [Lat. *sepultura* (*sepelire*, 'bury').]

sequacious, *adj.* folgsam, leutsam; biegsam. [Lat. *sequax* (*sequi*, 'follow').]

sequacity, *n.* die Folgsamkeit, Leutsamkeit; Biegsamkeit.

sequel, *n.* die Folge; der Erfolg; Werfolg. [Lat. *sequela* (*sequi*, 'follow').]

sequence, *n.* die Folge, Nachfolge; Reihe; Anordnung.

sequent, *adj.* folgend. [Lat. *sequens* (*sequi*, 'follow').]

sequester, *tr.* absondern, wegräumen; rennen, entziehen, entfernen; in Verhag nehmen. *intr.* entziehen. [Lat. *sequestrare*.]

sequestrable, *adj.* absonderbar, trennbar; der Sequestration unterworfen, entziehbar.

sequestrate = sequester.

sequestration, *n.* die Sequestration, Entziehung.

sequestrator, *n.* der Sequester, Sequestrator.

sequin, *n.* die Rezhine. [Fr. (Arab.)]

seraglio, *n.* das Serail; der Harem. [Turk. *serâi*, 'palace'.]

seraph, *n.* der Seraph. [fr. Hebr.]

seraphic(al), *adj.* seraphisch, engelrein, himmlisch.

seraphim, *n. pl.* Seraphim.

sera = sear.

serenade, *n.* die Serenade, das Ständchen. [Fr. *sérénade* (Lat. *sera*, 'evening').]

serenade, *tr.* ein Ständchen or eine Serenade bringen. *intr.* Nachtmusik machen.

serene, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) heiter, hell, rein, klar; ungetrüb; gelassen, ruhig; durchlauchtig. [Lat. *serenus*.]

serenity, *n.* die Heiterkeit; Ruhe, Gemüthsruhe, der Seelenfriede; die Sanftheit. *your* —, Gw. Durchlaucht.

serf, *n.* Sklave, Weibselgen (*adj.* as *n.*).

serge, *n.* die Serische, Sariche (ein wollener Zeug).

sergeant, *n.* der Sergeant. — at law, der Sachwalter. — at arms, der Stadträger. [Fr. (Lat. *serviens*, 'serving').]

series, *n.* die Serie, Reihe, Zahlenreihe, die fort-

laufenden Nummern; Folge, der Zusammenhang; Lauf, Gang.

serious, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) ernst, ernsthaft, feierlich, wichtig, im Ernste. [Lat. *serius*.]

seriousness, *n.* die Ernsthaftigkeit, der Ernst; die Wichtigkeit, Feierlichkeit.

sermon, *n.* die Predigt, Rede, der Vortrag. [Lat. *sermo* (*serere*, 'join'), 'speaking'.]

sermonize, *intr.* predigen.

serosity, *n.* das Serum, Blutwasser.

serous, *adj.* molkenhaft, molsicht, wässrig, dünn (vom Blute). [see *serum*.]

serpent, *n.* die Schlange; der Feuerteufel. [Fr. (Lat. *serpens*, 'creeping').]

Serpentarius, *n.* (Lat.) der Ophluchus, Schlange-träger. [N. Lat. (see *preced.*).]

serpentry, *n.* die Schlangenzug.

serpentine, *adj.* schlangenartig; sich schlängelnd, geschlängelt; gekrümmt. [see *serpent*.]

serpentine, *intr.* sich schlängeln.

serrate(d), *adj.* sägenartig, sädig, gekerbt, gezähnt. [Lat. *serratus* (*serra*, 'saw').]

serration, *n.* die sägenartige Form, Auszählung.

serrature, *n.* die sägenartigen Einschnitte, die Auszählung. [see *above*.]

serrulate, *adj.* fein gesägt. [see *above*.]

serum, *n.* der dünne wässrige Theil; das Blutwasser, Serum. [Lat.]

servant, *n.* der Diener, die Dienerin, der Knecht, die Magd, Bedient (*part. as n.*), der Dienstebote. — man (man —), Bedient (*part. as n.*).

— girl or — maid (maid —), das Dienstmädchen, die Magd. *your* (most) humble (obedient) —, Ihr ergebenster Diener.

serve, *tr. or intr.* dienen, bedienen, aufwarten; sich in der Diensthaf befinden; conditioniren, vorschneiden, vorlegen; Dienst leisten; helfen, nützen, nützlich sein, dienlich sein; passen, zum Zwecke führen; reichen, genügen; befriedigen; anbringen, zuwenden; Messe lesen. — the time, sich in die Zeit schicken. *he is well enough served*, er hat seinen verdienten Lohn.

it —s him right, es geschieht ihm recht, das hat er verdient. — one's turn, einem genügen, genug sein, passen. — up, (die Speisen) hineintragen, auftragen. — out, ausbeilen, reichen, geben; ausdienen, ausreichen. [Lat. *servire*.]

service, *n.* der Dienst, die Bedienung, Aufwartung; der Militärdienst; die Dienstleistung, Verschickung, Gültigkeit; Günst; der Nutzen, Vortheil; Gottesdienst, die Messe; der Aufschuß von Schüssen or von Gerichten, die Tracht (Speisen), das Gericht. [Fr. (see *serve*).]

serviceable, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) dienlich, nützlich, heilsam; dienstfertig, dienstwillig, bereitwillig.

servile, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) knechtisch, sklavisch; niedrig, kriechend.

servility, *n.* das knechtische Wesen, die sklavische Unterwerfung, der Knechtsinn, die Kriecherei, Knechtschaft, Sklaverei.

servitor, *n.* der Diener, Anhänger; Vasall, Dienstmann; arme Student, Famulus.

servitude, *n.* die Diensthaf, Knechtschaft, Sklaverei.

sesame, *n.* der Sesam. [Arab.]

sesquipedal(al), *adj.* sesquipedalisch, anberthhalb Fuß lang. [Lat. *sesqui*, 'one and a half', *pedalis*, *pes*, 'foot'.]

sessile, *adj.* sitzend, sitzlos. [Fr. (see *next*).]

session, *n.* das Sigen; die Sitzung; Gerichtssitzung, der Gerichtstag, das Gericht. *in full* —, in öffentlicher Sitzung, *in Pleno*. [Lat. *sessio* (*sedere*, 'sit').]

sestercoe, *n.* die Seesterzie. [Fr. (Lat.).]

set, *tr.* setzen, stellen, legen, einrichten; versehen, bringen; befehlen; festsetzen, ordnen; hegen, reizen; hart zuweisen, in Verlegenheit setzen; hartes, schlechtes; treiben, bewegen; veranlassen; schaden, ähnen; befehen, einsammeln, fassen; zieren; componiren; in Dienen setzen; freuden, Vögel fangen; Pflanzen einlegen, pflanzen. *intr.* **see below**. — **a-going**, in Wa. g (Umlauf) bringen. — **in order**, in Ordnung bringen. — **free**, in Freiheit setzen. — **a limb**, ein Glied emmenten, einrichten. — **a razor**, ein Scheermesser freiden. — **an example**, ein Beispiel geben. — **the tooth**, zahnemmen. — **afloat**, flott machen, *fig.* in Gang bringen. — **apart**, besonders stellen, bei Seite setzen. — **aside**, bei Seite setzen, unterlassen; verwerfen, aufgeben, vermeiden. — **at defiance**, Trotz bieten. — **at ease** (rest), beruhigen. — **at naught**, verachten, Drog bieten. — **at odds**, uneinig machen, z. sammenbehegen. — **at work**, zur Arbeit antreiben, Arbeit geben. — **by**, bei Seite setzen; ähnen, schaden. — **forth**, an den Tag legen, ans Licht stellen; zeigen, weisen, darstellen, darthun. — **in gold**, in Gold fassen. — **off**, hervorheben (i. d. Auge fallen) machen, heben, ausziehen; abrechnen, sich berechnen mit. — **on** (upon), ansetzen; anstellen; anstrichen, antreiben; ansetzen; aufbeugen; angreifen; antreten; richten. **be much** — **on a thing**, auf etwas erpicht sein, sich nach etwas sehen. — **on fire**, in Brand setzen. **he will not** — **the Thames on fire**, er hat das Pulver nicht erfinden. — **to music**, in Musik setzen. — **the seal to**, das Siegel aufdrucken. — **up**, aufstellen, aufrichten, aufschlagen; aufbringen, einführen; stiften; aufstellen; erheben; anfangen, anlegen, einrichten; sich niederlassen, etabliren; niederlegen, aufgeben; (*Typ.*) auflegen. — **with precious stones**, mit kostbaren Steinen belegen.

set, *intr.* untergeben (von Sonne etc.); stehen, vorsehen (von Jagdhunden); *also with various prep's*, **as** — **forth**, aufbrechen, abreisen. — **in**, einbrechen, eintreten. — **out**, anfangen, aufsetzen, antreten. — **up for**, sich ausgeben für; sich aufwerfen zum (zu; als). — **up for one's self**, sein eigenes Hauswesen anfangen.

set, *adv.* regelmäßig, festgelegt, fest. **of** — **purpose**, absichtlich, mit Fleiß. **a** — **resolution**, ein fester Entschluß. — **speech**, die wohlwogene oder wohlgeordnete Rede.

set, *n.* das aus einer Mehrzahl bestehende Ganze, der Satz, die Folge; der Aufzug; das Sortiment; der Zug, das Paar (Pferde etc.), Geipann; die Art, Gattung; Kiste, Kasten, Kiste; Partie, das Spiel; der Satz (im Würfelspiel); die Garnitur, der Besatz; Seeling, das Stedreie; der Unterzug (der Sonne etc.); Vorstand (eines Hühnerbundes). — **to**, *n.* ein (Wort) Streik; Kampf, eine Schlägerei. — **off**, *n.* der Contrast, Abtich; Schmutz, die Fieder; die Auffstellung einer Gegenforderung. — **out**, *n.* der Aufzug, das erste Aufstreuen.

seton, *n.* das Haarfell, die Haarschnur. [Fr. *seton*.]

settee, *n.* die Lehnbank, Rußebank, das Canapee. [Fr. *set*.]

setter, *n.* der Setzer, Steller, Einrichter etc., der Tonseher, Componist; Setzer; Vorsteherband, Spürhund. — **on**, *n.* der Aufseher, Aufwiegler.

settle, *tr.* setzen, fest setzen; ordnen; bestimmen, verordnen; in Ruhe bringen; belegen, vergleichen; richten, besten; richten, binden, zu-

sammendrücken; einen Gehalt etc. aussetzen, versetzen; ausstatten; setzen lassen, ablagern (häufige) Waare; schlagen. *intr.* sich setzen, sich niederlassen, sich annehmen; nachlassen, still werden, ruhen; sich setzen, zu Boden sinken, sich setzen. [Fr. *set*.]

settle, *n.* der Sitz, Stessel, die (Lehn-)Bank.

settlement, *n.* die Festsetzung, Bestimmung; Aussetzung, das Leihgedinge, Wirtum; Vermählung, die Versorgung, Stelle; Niederlassung, Ansiedelung; Pflanzstadt, der Pflanzort, die Colonie; der Accord, Vergleich, Contract; der Abtich, die Ausgleichung, Geldirung.

settler, *n.* der Anbauer, Ansiedler, Colonist.

settlings, *n. pl.* der Satz, Bodenlag.

seven, *num.* sieben; die (Zahl) Sieben. — **years' war**, der siebenjährige Krieg.

seven-fold, *adv.* (or *adv.*) siebenfach.

seventeen, *adv.* siebzehn.

seventeenth, *adv.* siebzehnt (der siebzehnte etc.).

seventh, *adv.* siebent (der siebente etc.); das Siebentel; (*Mus.*) die Septime.

seventhly, *adv.* siebentens, zum siebenten.

seventieth, *adv.* siebenzigst (der siebenzigste etc.).

seventy, *adv.* siebenzig, siebzig.

sever, *tr.* trennen, scheiden, absondern; auseinander reissen; abbauen. *intr.* sich trennen, gescheidt werden. [O. Fr. *sever* (Lat. *separare*, 'separate').]

several, *adv.* unterschieden, verschieden, mehrere; besondert, einzeln. [O. Fr. (*sever*, 'sever').]

severally, *adv.* besonders, verschieden, einzeln, Jeder für sich.

severalty, *n.* das Besondere, Einzelne.

severance, *n.* die Trennung, Aussonderung, Scheitlung. [see *sever*.]

severe, *adv.* (*adv.* -ly.) streng; hart, rauh; unerbittlich, grausam; genau, nüchtern, mäßig; kurz gefasst; schmerzhaft. [Lat. *severus*.]

severity, *n.* die Strenge, Härte, Schärfe; Unerbittlichkeit; strenge Genauigkeit.

sew, *tr.* (or *intr.*) nähen; besten, brodstren.

sewing-machine, *n.* die Näh-Maschine.

needle, *n.* die Nähnaedel.

1. **sewer**, *n.* der Wäher, die Wähererin.

2. **sewer**, *n.* der Graben, Abzug, die Rinne, Schiene.

sex, *n.* das Geschlecht. **fair** —, das schöne Geschlecht. [Lat. *sexus*.]

sexagenarian, *n.* Sechzigjährig (*adv.* *as n.*), der Sechziger.

sexagenary, *adv.* sechzigjährig. [Lat. *sexagenarius* (*sexaginta*, 'sixty').]

sexagesima, *n.* der Sonntag Sechzigste, zweite Sonntag vor Fastnacht. [Lat. 'sixtieth' (day).]

sexagesimal, *adv.* aus sechzig bestehend, sechzigjährig. [see above.]

sexennial, *adv.* sechsjährig, sechsjährlich; -ly, *adv.* alle sechs Jahre.

sextant, *n.* der Sextant. [Fr. (Lat. *sextans*, 'sixth part').]

sextile, *n.* der geschäfte Schein. [Lat. *sextus*, 'sixth'.]

sexton, *n.* der Unterküster, Kirchner, Todtengräber. [contr. of *sacristan*.]

sextuple, *adv.* sechsach. (*Mus.*) der Sechstact. [Fr. (Lat.).]

sexual, *adv.* das Geschlecht betreffend, geschlechtlich, Sexual-. [see *sex*.]

shabby, *adv.* (*adv.* -ly.) lumpig, zerlumpt; schlammig, elend, verächtlich.

shackle, *tr.* fesseln, anstellen, anketten.

shackle, *n.* das Kettenglied. *pl.* die Fesseln, Handfesseln, Weinschellen.

shad, *n.* die Aale, Elche, Schade.

shaddock, *n.* die Pampelnuss.

shade, *n.* der Schatten; abgeschiebene Geist; die Schattenfigur; der schattige Ort; *fig.* der Schutz; Schirm (Lampenschirm; Augenschirm etc.); die Schattirung, Abflüßung; ein geringer Grab. *a* — lower, eine Kleinigkeit niedriger (im Preise). *be in the —*, im Dunkeln stehen.

shade, *tr.* beschatten, umschatten; schattiren, schatten; *fig.* (ver-)bergen, schützen.

shadiness, *n.* die schattige Beschaffenheit.

shadow, *n.* der Schatten; die Dunkelheit; *fig.* der Schutz; Schein.

shadow, *tr.* beschatten, verbunkeln; schattiren; schatten; *fig.* (ver-)bergen; schützen; abschatten; undeutlich darstellen.

shadowy, *adj.* schattig, dunkel; *fig.* typisch, vorbildlich; wesenlos.

shady, *adj.* schattig, schattenreich.

shaft, *n.* der Schaft; Pfeil, Wurfpieß; die Spitze, Laterne (eines Thurmes); Stange, der lange Stiel, die Handhabe; der Stamm; die Weichsel; der Schaft. *pl.* die Scheere or Waschel (eines Fuhrwerks).

shafted, *adj.* geschäftet, mit einem Griff.

shag, *n.* die Locke, Zottel, das zottige Haar; der Blüsch; Seerabe. *adj.* haarig, zottig.

shag, *tr.* rauh or zottig machen; *fig.* entstellen, verunstalten.

shagged, *-ggy*, *adj.* zottig, langhaarig, rauh.

shagreen, *n.* der Schagrin (narbichtes Leder). *adj.* aus Schagrin gemacht. [Fr. *chagrin* (Pers.).]

shah, *n.* der Schah (von Persien). [Pers. 'king'.]

shake, *tr.* schütteln, rütteln; schüttern, erschüttern; abschütteln; vertreiben; abschrecken; schwächen; gefährden; trillern. *intr.* zittern, beben, wanken. — *a ship*, ein Schiff wiegen. — *hands*, einander die Hände geben.

shake, *n.* das Schütteln, Schüttern, Rütteln, die heftige Bewegung; Erschütterung; der Triller.

shaker, *n.* Schüttelnd (part. as n.), der Schütterer etc. **Shakers**, *pl.* die tanzenden Quäker.

shaky, *adj.* geborsten, rissig; schüttelnd.

shall, *intr.* (pres.: *imp.* should) soll; *auxil.* werde.

shallop, *n.* die Schaluppe, das Boot. [akin to *sloop*.]

shallow, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) leicht, unteif; *fig.* matt, dumm, einfältig. *n.* die seichte Stelle, Untiefe, Klippe. — *brain*, or — *pate*, der seichte Kopf, Einfaltspinsel. — *drained* (— *pated*, — *witted*), leichtköpfig, leicht, einfältig.

shallow, *tr.* leicht machen.

shallowness, *n.* die Leichtigkeit, Untiefe; *fig.* Schwäche; Einfalt, Dummheit.

sham, *tr.* täuschen, betrügen, hintergehen, belügen. *intr.* spotten, Spötereien machen.

sham, *n.* die Täuschung, Lüge, der Betrug; *fig.* falsche Kermel etc. *adj.* falsch, unecht; nachgemacht; erdichtet, vorgegeben, Scheinbar.

shamble, *intr.* sich (schief) bewegen, schlentern.

shambles, *n. pl.* die Fleischbänke, der (Fleisch-) Scharren. [prob'ly Lat. *scamnum*, 'bench'.]

shambling, *n.* die schleppende Bewegung, das Schlentern. *adj.* schlentern, schleppend.

shame, *n.* die Scham, Schamhaftigkeit; Schande. *for — l o psui cry —*, psui rufen, tadeln.

shame *tr.* beschämen, schamroth machen; schänden; *gu'* Schande gereichen. *intr.* sich schämen.

shamefaced, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) schamhaft, blöde.

shameful, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) schandbar, schändlich, schimpflich.

shame-less, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) schamlos, unverschämt.

shamrock, *n.* der Klee, das Dreifblatt.

shank, *n.* der Schenkel, das Schenkelbein; Bein der Röhrrinochen im Wein; Stiel, Stengel; Röhre.

shanked, *adj.* mit Schenkeln, schenkelig.

shape, *tr.* bilden, formen, gestalten; (sich) steuern; einrichten, anordnen; sich vorstellen. *intr.* sich passen, schicken.

shape, *n.* die Gestalt, Form, Bildung; das Bild, Muster; der Wuch; die Art, Weise.

shape-less, *adj.* gestaltlos; ungefalt(et), unförmlich.

shapelessness, *n.* die Ungestalt, Mißgestalt, Unförmlichkeit.

shapeliness, *n.* die gute (schöne) Gestalt, Wohlgestalt, der gute Wuch, die Tattlichkeit.

shapely, *adj.* wohlgestaltet, gut gebildet, schön geformt, statlich.

shard, *n.* die Scharte, Kerbe; die Eierschale, Schneckenschale.

share, *tr.* theilen; vertheilen, austheilen. *intr.* Theil haben, Theil nehmen (in, an).

1. share, *n.* der (das) Theil, Antheil; die Portion; der Beitrag, die Gebühr, das Contingent, die Quote, Quota; Actie; Dividende; die Einzahlung. — *in bank-stock*, die Bank-Actie, der Antheilschein. *fall to one's —*, einer zu Theil werden. *bear a —*, Antheil haben beitragen. *go shares*, Theil haben or nehmen (in or an).

2. share, *n.* der Hais, Haisfisch.

shark, *n.* der Hai, Haifisch; *vulg.* Schlingegauener.

shark, *tr.* schmarozgen, ein Mahl erschleimen.

sharp, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) scharf; spitzig; streng, grausam; fauer; heftig, gewaltiam; heissen, bitter, sarkastisch; hell, durchdringend; scharfsinnig, sinnenreich; spitzig, schlau, verschlagen, wachiam; gierig, bizzig; mager, dürrer. — *see adj.* (be-)gierig, hungrig. — **shooter**, *n.* der Scharfschütz. — **witted**, *adj.* von scharfem durchdringendem Verstande, beizend.

sharp, *n.* (Mus.) der scharfe Ton; das kreuzhalbe Erhebungszeichen.

sharp, *tr.* schärfen, schleifen. *intr.* Spitzbuben streiche verüben; gaunern.

sharpen, *tr.* schärfen, schleifen, wezen, zuspitzen. *fig.* beleben, aufmuntern; durchbringender or pilant machen. *intr.* fauer werden.

sharper, *n.* der listige Gauner, seine Betrüger; schlau; Fuchs.

sharpness, *n.* die Schärfe, Spitze; *fig.* Strenge, Härte; Festigkeit, Uuterkeit; der Scharfsinn, die Feinheit; Bier, Erigkeit.

shaster, *-tra*, *n.* die Schastras (heilige Wuch der Hindus). [Sansk. *castra*, 'command'.]

shatter, *tr.* zerbrechen, zerstampfen, zertümmern, zerstozen; zerstreuen. *intr.* in Stücke zerfallen.

shatters, *n. pl.* Stücke, die Splitter, Scherben.

shave, *tr.* scheren, abscheren, barbieren, rasiren (ab-)schaben, abschneiden; *fig.* streifen, leidberühren; schneiden; bebrüden, pladen, plundern.

shave, *n.* das Schnittmesser, Schukmesser.

shaver, *n.* der Scherer, Barbier; *fig.* der eigennütige Mensch, Plader.

shaving, *n.* das Scheren, Schaben; Rasiren: der Span, Abfall; (Ab-)Schmigel. -brush, *n.* der Rasierpinsel. -case, -box, *n.* das Rasierzug.
shawl, *n.* der Shawl, Schal(hl). [Pers.]
she, *pers. pron. she*; demonstr. diejenige, die. *n.* das Weibchen, die Sie; *in comp's* -bear, *n.* eine Bärin. -cat, *n.* die Katze. -goat, *n.* die Ziege. -lion, *n.* die Löwin; etc. etc.
sheaf, *n.* (pl. sheaves) die Garbe; das Bündel.
sheaf, *tr.* in Garben binden.
shear, *tr.* scheren, abscheren; abmähen, abschneiden. *intr.* sich neigen, wanken, schwanken.
shearer, *n.* der Scherer, Schafscherer.
shears, *n. pl.* die große Schere (Schneiderschere, Schafscherer, etc.); das Scherähnliche.
sheath, *n.* die Scheide; Blumen schede; Blattscheide.
sheath(e), *tr.* in die Scheide stecken, einstecken; mit einer Scheide versehen; überziehen, bebeden, füttern, verpacken. — *the sword*, *fig.* Friede (dem Streite ein Ende) machen.
sheathing, *n.* das Einsteden; Füttern; die Epithelhaut.
sheath-less, *adj.* ohne Scheide; (aus der Scheide gezogen) bloß.
sheathy, *adj.* scheidenartig.
shed, *tr.* (or *intr.*) vergießen, ausgießen; ausschütten; abwerfen, fallen lassen. — *tears*, Tränen vergießen. — *teeth*, die Zähne verlieren. — *the horns*, das Geweih abwerfen.
shed, *n. in comp's, das Vergießen, -vergießen: as blood, — das Blutvergießen.
shed, *n.* der Schuppen, die Hütte; das Wetterdach.
sheen, *adj.* hell, glänzend, schimmernd. *n.* die Helle, der Glanz.
sheeny, *adj.* same as sheen.
sheep, *n.* das Schaf; *pl.* die Schafe; *Ag.* der Tropf, Schafstoss; (Th.) die Herde Gottes. a wolf in sheep's clothing, ein Wolf in Schafsfleiden. — a ewe, das Schafsaug; *Ag.* der schauerliche verhärmte Blick. — walk, *n.* die Schafweide, Schafhut.
sheepish, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) schafmäßig; einfältig, schüchtern, blöde.
sheer, *adj.* rein, lauter; klar, dünn, hart.
sheer, *intr.* schwanken, wanken.
sheet, *n.* die Platte; das Stück Leinwand; Bettluch; Segel; der Vogen (Papier); Schote, Seelein. — anchor, *n.* der Hauptanker, Vichtanker, Notanker. — iron, *n.* das Eisenblech, Laseisen. — lend, *n.* die Leuchtafel. — lighting, *n.* das Wetterleuchten. — music, *n.* das Notenheft. — tin, *n.* die Zinntafel.
sheet, *tr.* überziehen, bedecken; weiß überziehen, mit Bettluchern versehen; (Vogen) fahen.
sheeting, *n.* der Leberzug, die Leinwand zu Bettluchern.
sheik, *n.* der Scheiff. [Arab.]
shekel, *n.* der Sefel. [Hebr.]
sheildrake, *n.* der Kreuzschnabel. [prov. E. sheil, 'speckled', drake.]
sheil, *n.* der Schild, das Brett, Büchergestell; (Baaren-)Kack; Sandbank. be laid upon the —, *fig.* befestigt sein.
shell, *n.* die Schale, Linde, Hülle, Muschel; Flugbede; die Leier (der Alten); Bombe, Erenatugel; das Zimmerwerk; der roh gearbeitete Sarg; *fig.* der äußere Schein. — fish, *n.* das Schalthier, der Schalthisch. — lac, *n.* der Schellack.
shell, *tr.* schälen, ausshälen; schuppen, abschup-*

pen. *intr.* (— off) sich schälen, abschälen; ausfallen (aus der Schale).
shelly, *adj.* voller Schalen or Muscheln; schällig.
shelter, *n.* das Obdach, der Schirm, Schutz, die Sicherheit, Freistätte, Herberge. take —, Schutz suchen. [akin with shield.]
shelter, *tr.* sichern, decken, (be-)schirmen, (be-)schützen, herbergen; verbergen, Schutz geben. *intr.* Schutz suchen.
shelter-less, *adj.* ohne Obdach, schutzlos.
shelve, *intr.* schräge gehen, abhängig (abfällig) sein.
Shemite, -ish, *adj.* semitisch.
shepherd, *n.* der Schäfer, (Schaf-)Hirte; geliebte Hirte, Seelsorger. [sheep herd.]
shepherdess, *n.* die Schäferin, Hirtin.
sherbet, *n.* das Sorbet. [Arab.]
sherd, *n.* die Scherbe.
sheriff, *n.* der Scherif, Landrichter, Landvogt. [Ags. scir-gerefa (scir, 'shiro', gerefa, 'officer, steward', obs. -reeve).]
sherry, *n.* der Xereswein. ['from Xeres'.]
show = show.
shibboleth, *n.* das Schiboleth, Bösungswort. [Hebr.]
shield, *n.* der Schild; Wappenschild; *Ag.* der Schutz, Schirm; (We-)Schirm. — bearer, *n.* der Schildträger.
shield, *tr.* mit einem Schild bedecken; *Ag.* bedecken, beschirmen, verteidigen.
shift, *tr.* ändern, verändern, wenden, umlegen, wechseln, umgießen, abgeben. *intr.* sich ändern; sich verschieben; sich umkleiden; die Wohnung verändern; sich helfen, Maßregeln ergreifen; Ausflucht gebrauchen, List anwenden; (vom Winde) veränderlich sein, springen (von... zu...), dwarseln. — one's clothes, sich umkleiden. — for one's self, für sich selbst sorgen, sich selbst helfen; sich aus dem Staube machen.
shift, *n.* die Veränderung; der Versuch; das Hülfsmittel, Nothmittel; der Wechsel, die Ausflucht, Nothlage; List, der Betrug, Kunstgriff; das Frauenhemd. make —, sich bemühen, sich helfen, sich durcharbeiten. I can make — without it, ich kann es schon entbehren.
shift-less, *adj.* ohne Mittel, hülflos; nicht verschlagen.
shilling, *n.* der (englische) Schilling.
shilly-shally, *adv.* unschlüssig, unentschlossen.
shin, *n.* (— bone) das Schienbein. — of beef, das Lendenstück.
shine, *O. intr.* scheinen, leuchten, funkeln, glänzen. — out, hervor leuchten, hell scheinen or glänzen.
shine, *n.* der Schein, Glanz; das heitere Wetter.
shingle, *n.* die Schindel, Dachshindel; der flache Stein (an Seefern). [O. E. shindla (Lat. scindula, prob'ly scindere, 'split').]
shingle, *tr.* mit Schindeln beden.
shiny, *adj.* schimmernd, glänzend, hell.
ship, *n.* das (See-)Schiff; esp'ly dreimastige Schiff, der Dreimaster. — of war, das Kriegsschiff. — of the line, das Linienschiff. take —, zu Schiffe gehen, sich einschiffen. on — board, auf dem Schiff, an Bord. — boat, *n.* die Schussuppe. — broker, *n.* der Schiffsmakler. — bulldozer, same as — wright. — carpenter, *n.* der Schiffszimmermann; Schiffbauer. — mate, *n.* der Schiffmaat; Schiffsefährte. — shape, *adj.* nach Schiffsart; schiffmäßig; *homo* ordentlich, richtig, wie es sich gebührt. — wreck, *n.* der Schiffbruch; die Trümmer. — wreck, *intr.* Schiffbruch leiden, scheitern, strand'a: *verwunden*

glücken; -wrecked, *adj.* schiffbrüchig. -wright, *n.* der Schiffbauer, Schiffsbauemeister.

ship, *tr.* in das Schiff bringen, (wie Ladung) einnehmen, einschiffen, einladen.

shipment, *n.* die Verladung, Verschiffung; (Waaren-)Sendung, Consignation.

shipper, *n.* der Verschliffer, (Waaren-)Absender, Befrachter.

shipping, *n.* die Schiffe. -business, *n.* Schiffs- (or Verladungs-) Angelegenheiten; das Schiffswesen. -clerk, *n.* der Schiffsverladungscommis.

shire, *n.* der Landesbezirk, die Grafschaft. [Ags. scire (sciran, 'out off').]

shirk, *n.* der Schmarotzer, Gauner.

shirk, *tr.* (or *intr.*) meiden, vermeiden.

shirt, *n.* das (Manns-)Hemd. — of mail, das Panzerhemd.

shirt, *tr.* mit einem Hemd bekleiden; ein (weisses) Hemd anziehen.

shirting, *n.* die Hembleinwand. — flannel, der Hemdenflanell.

shirt-less, *adj.* ohne Hemd.

shist = schist.

shiver, *tr.* zerbrechen, zermalmen, zertrümmern, zersplittern. *intr.* zerfallen; schauern, zittern.

shiver, *n.* der Splitter; die Krume, das Krümchen.

shivery, *adj.* brüchig, bröcklich, locker, mürbe.

shoal, *n.* der Haufe, Schwarm, die Masse; Untiefe; Sandbank. *adj.* untief, seicht, voller Sandbänke, verflutet.

shoal, *intr.* wimmeln, sich drängen; untief werden; Untiefen haben, seicht sein.

shoaly, *adj.* voller Untiefen, seicht, verflutet.

1. shock, *n.* der Stoß, Schlag, Zusammenstoß, die Erschütterung; der Ansturz, Angriff; die Beleidigung, der Verdruss; Wandel (Warben).

2. shock, *n.* der Pudelhund; struppiges Haar, das Strupphaar. [akin with shag.]

shock, *tr.* heftig stoßen, anstoßen; angreifen; Anstoß geben, beleidigen; Widerwillen erregen, Ubel einflößen; anstößig sein, zuwider sein.

intr. in Mandeln setzen. *be* shocked at, betreten, betroffen sein über.

shocking, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) anstößig, beleidigend, ärgerlich, widrig.

shoe, *n.* der Schuh; das Hufeisen. -black (boy), *n.* der Schuhputzer. -brush, *n.* die Schuhbürste. -maker, *n.* der Schuhmacher.

-string, *n.* das Schuhband, der Schuhriemen.

shoe, *tr.* beschuhen; beschlagen (ein Pferd); überdecken.

shoot, *tr.* or *intr.* schießen, abschießen, abfeuern; aufschießen, schießen; treiben, stoßen; fliegen, fahren; prdeln, stechen (wie Hühneraugen etc.); abholen, abstoßen; anziehen, sich bilden; sich dehnen. — (to death), erschießen. — forth, teilen, ausschlagen. — up, schnell in die Höhe wachsen, aufschießen.

shoot, *n.* das Schießen, der Schuß; Schößling, die Sprosse; das (Span-)Ferkel.

shop, *n.* der Laden, Kramladen, Kaufmannsladen, das Gewölbe, die Bude; das Geschäftslokal, Geschäftszimmer; die Werkstatt, Werkstätte. -boy, *n.* der Ladenbursche; -keeper, *n.* der Kleinhändler, Krämer, Auschnittshändler.

-keeping, *n.* die Krämerlei. -lifter, *n.* der Ladendieb. [Etrand.

1. shore, *n.* das Ufer, Gestade, die Küste, der

2. shore, *n.* die Stütze, Strebende, der Stützbalken.

shore, *tr.* stützen. — up, unterstützen, unter-

stützen.

shore-less, *adj.* uferlos, ohne Ufer; *fig.* unbegrenzt.

sho (elling), *n.* das geschorne Schaf; Fell eines geschornen Schafs. [*fr.* shear.]

short, *adj.* (or *adv.*) kurz, nahe; kürzlich; eingeschränkt, enge; mürbe (vom Fleisch und Kuchen); brüchig; im Mangel, mangelhaft, knapp, sparsam.

within a — time, binnen Kurzem. in —, wenig Worten, kurzlich, kurz. *be* (come or fall).

— of, nachstehen, nachgeben, nicht gleich kommen zu kurz kommen, fehlen, bedürfen. *be* — of money, Geld bedürfen, nicht bei Kasse sein.

-breathed, *adj.* engbrüstig. -hand (hand- notes), *n.* das Geschwindigschreiben, die Geschwindigschreibetunst.

-handwriter, *n.* der Geschwindigschreiber. -lived, *adj.* kurzlebig, von kurzer Dauer, kurz dauernd. -sight, *n.* die Kurzsicht. -sighted (— of sight), *adj.* kurzsichtig.

-winded, *adj.* engbrüstig. -winged, *adj.* mit kurzen Flügeln, beschmitten. -witted, *adj.* einfältig, dumm.

short, *n.* die Kürze, der Inbegriff, Abriß.

shorten, *tr.* kürzen, abkürzen, verkürzen; kuzen, abschneiden; zusammenziehen, einschränken, verengen. *intr.* kürzer werden, abnehmen.

shortening, *n.* Butter or Fett zum Backen.

shortly, *adj.* kurz; in der Kürze, mit wenigen Worten; kürzlich, binnen Kurzem, bald.

shortness, *n.* die Kürze; Beschränktheit; Geckenheit; Mangelhaftigkeit. — of breath, die Engbrüstigkeit.

1. shot, *n.* das Schießen, der Schuß; die Schußweite; das Geschöß (Voll- und Hohlkugeln), der Hagel, die Kugel etc. -free, *adj.* schußfrei; unbeschädigt. -proof, *adj.* schußfest.

2. shot, *n.* der Schuß, die Bege.

shoulder, *n.* die Schulter; Achsel; der Bug, das Vordertheil; der Auslauf. — of mutton, die Hammelbrust, Schödenbrust. -blade, -bone, *n.* das Schulterblatt. -knot, *n.* das Achselband, die Spaulette. -piece, *n.* das Schulterstück.

shoulder, *tr.* auf die Schulter nehmen, schultern; mit den Schultern schieben; drängen, stoßen, schuppen.

-shouldered, *adj.* in comp's. -schulterig broad-, *adj.* breitschulterig.

shout, *n.* das Freudengeschrei, Geschrei, Wehklage, Wivatrufen.

shout, *intr.* (vor Freude) laut schreien, lachzen (at, zu-)rufen.

shove, *tr.* or *intr.* schieben, stoßen, fortstoßen, shove, *n.* der Schubb, Stoß.

shovel, *n.* die Schaufel, Schuppe. -hat, *n.* der Schaufelhut (mit aufgebogener Kränze).

shovel, *tr.* schaufeln, schuppen; häufen.

shoveler, *n.* die Rössente.

show, *tr.* zur Schau bringen, zeigen, weisen, sehen lassen; lehren; erklären, auslegen; beweisen; erweisen; den Weg zeigen, führen. *intr.* scheinen. — mercy, Gnade erweisen, sich erbaren. — in or into, einführen. — up, herauf führen.

show, *n.* die Schau; das Schauspiel; Gepränge der Glanz, Staat; der (äußere) Schein, Anschein; das Scheinbild, Fantom, die Geberde.

Darstellung; der Auslag (die zur Schau ausgestellte Waare), der Ausbang (an Kaufmannsläden. -bread, *n.* das Schaubrod.

shower, *n.* der (Regen-)Guß, Regen, Schauer. *Ag.* der Zufluß, die Menge. -bath, *n.* das Tropfbad.

shower, *tr.* mit Regen beziehen or überfließen

men, gießen; regnen lassen; *fig.* reichlich verteilen, überschütten. *intr.* stark regnen, herabströmen, hageln.

showery, *adj.* regnerisch, regnig.

showy, *adj.* prächtig, glänzend; prangend, prahlhaft.

shred, *tr.* klein (in schmale und lange Streifen) schneiden, zerschneiden.

shred, *n.* das Schnittchen, Schnitzel, der Lappen; das Bruchstück.

shrew, *n.* die Zänkerin, Keiferin, das böse Weib. -mouse, *n.* die Spitzmaus. [akin with shrelen.]

shrewd, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) scharfsichtig; listig, schlau. [*fr.* *shrew*.]

shrewdness, *n.* die Schlauheit, Verschlagenheit, Arglist; Scharfsichtigkeit.

shrewish, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) zänkisch, heftig.

shriek, *tr.* schreien, laut aufschreien, freisprechen.

shriek, *n.* der Schrei, das laute (Angst-)Geschrei. give a —, laut aufschreien.

shrievalty, *n.* das Amt *or* die Gerichtsbarkeit eines Scheriffs.

shrift, *n.* die Ohrenbeichte; Busspredigt, Absolution. [*fr.* *shrive*.]

shrike, *n.* der Büngel, die Bergelstör.

shrill, *adj.* hell, hellend, schwirrend, scharf.

shrill, *intr.* gellen, hell tönen; schwirren.

shrimp, *n.* die Krabbe, der kleine Seefrös; *fig.* der Krampf, Zwerger.

shrine, *n.* das Reliquientafelchen; der Altar. [*Lat.* *scrinium*, 'case, box'.]

shrink, *O. intr.* (ein-)schrumpfen; einlaufen, sich zusammenziehen; zusammen trocknen; abnehmen; zusammenfahren, erstarren, sich entsetzen, schaudern, (zurück-)beben. *intr.* einschrumpfen machen, einlaufen lassen. — back, zurückfahren, starren.

shrink, *n.* das (Ein-)Schrumpfen; die Kugel; der Schauer.

shrinkage, *n.* das Einkrocknen, Einschrumpfen; die Defectie.

shrive, *tr.* Beichte hören, beichten lassen.

shrivel, *intr.* einschrumpfen, sich runzeln. *tr.* zusammenziehen, runzeln, falten, zerknittern.

shroud, *n.* die Bedeckung, das Ddbach; das Grabtuch, Leichentuch, Sierbelleib.

shroud, *tr.* beschützen; einwickeln, verbergen (from, vor), verhüllen; in das Sterbelleid hüllen; beschützen, bedecken. *intr.* sich aufhalten, sich bergen.

shrouds, *n.* die Wandtaue.

shrove, *in comp.* -tide, *n.* die Fastnacht, Fastenzeit. -Tuesday, *n.* der Fastentag. [*fr.* *shrive*.]

shroving, *n.* die Feier der Fastnacht.

shrub, *n.* die Staube, der Strauch, Busch.

shrubbery, *n.* das Staudengewächs, Gesträuch; Lustgebüsch. [krautig.]

shrubby, *adj.* staubenartig, buschig; buschig.

shrug, *tr.* jucken, jechen; in die Höhe jechen. *intr.* schaudern, zusammenfahren, beben. — one's shoulders, die Achsel jucken.

shrug, *n.* das Achseljucken.

shudder, *intr.* schaudern, erbeben (at, vor).

shudder, *n.* der Schauer.

shuffle, *tr. or intr.* mischen, vermischen, schütteln; Karten mischen; mit kurzen Schritten gehen, wackeln; Ausflüchte machen, Ränke gebrauchen. — off, von sich schieben, ablehnen, abschütteln, listig ausweichen. (*dim.* of shove.)

shuffle, *n.* die Mischung, das Gemisch; Schleiern; die List, der Kunstgriff.

shuffler, *n.* der Mischer, Kartengeber; Ränkemacher.

shuffling, *adj.* voller Ausflüchte, betrüglisch. a — excuse, eine tadel Ausflucht.

shun, *tr.* meiden, fliehen, ausweichen.

shun-less, *adj.* unvermeidlich, unausweichbar.

shut, *tr.* schließen, verschließen, zumachen, sperren. *intr.* sich schließen, zugehen. — in, einschließen.

— out (from), ausschließen, ausperren. — up, verschließen, versperren, einschließen, einsperren, eintetern.

shutter, *n.* der Schließer, Verschließer; Fensterladen.

shuttle, *n.* das Weberlopf, der Schüge. -cock, *n.* Federball; *fig.* der Schwindelkopf.

shy, *adj.* scheu, schüchtern; zurückhaltend, ängstlich; behutsam, vorsichtig.

shy, *intr.* scheu sein *or* werden (von Pferden).

shyness, *n.* die Schüchternheit, Zurückhaltung, Scheu; die Behutsamkeit.

Siberia, *n.* Sibirien.

Siberian, *adj.* sibirisch. *n.* der Sibirier.

sibilant, *adj.* zischend. *n.* der Zischlaut. [*Lat.* *sibilare*, 'hiss'.]

sibilant, *n.* das Zischen.

Sibyl, *n.* die Sibylle, Prophetin. [*Lat.-Gr.* *Sibylla*.]

Sibylline, *adj.* sibyllisch.

siccative, *adj.* trocken machend, trocknend. [*Lat.* *siccativus* (*siccus*, 'dry').]

sice, *n.* die Sees (in Würfelspiel). [*Fr.* *sic*.]

Sicilian, *n.* der Sicilianer. *adj.* sicilisch.

Sicily, *n.* (die Insel) Sicilien.

sick, *adj.* krank, mageraant; übel, nicht wohl; müde, überdrüssig. the —, pl. die Kranken.

— of, krank an. -bed, *n.* das Krankenbett. -room, *n.* Krankenstube.

sicken, *intr.* krank sein (er)kranken, krank werden (at, von); siechen, hinwelken; *fig.* überdrüssig sein, sich eilen (at, vor, ab.r.). *tr.* krank machen; entkräften.

sickish, *adj.* kränklich, unpaß, flech. ['out'.]

sickle, *n.* die Sichel. [*L. Lat.* *secula* (*secare*, 'cut').]

sickliness, *n.* die Kränklichkeit, Unpäßlichkeit; Siechtheit.

sickly, *adj.* krank, kränklich, unpaßlich; flech, schwächlich; krank machend.

sickness, *n.* die Krankheit; Sucht, Siechtheit.

side, *n.* die Seite; Gegend, Lage; Partei; der Rand. on this —, diesseits. on the other —, jenseits. by his mother's —, von Seiten seiner Mutter, von Muttersseite. — by —, nebeneinander. -board, *n.* das Seitenbrett; die Haupttaube; der Nebentisch, Schenktisch, Credenzisch.

-face, *n.* das Profil, Halbgesicht. -glance, *n.* der Seitenblick, das Anzielen. -long, *adj. or adv.* von der Seite, in die Quere; auf die Seite, seitwärts. -long glance, der Seitenblick, Querblick.

-saddle, *n.* der Quersattel, Frauensattel.

-saddle-flower, die Sattelblume, Sarcenien.

-scene, *n.* Bühnenwand, Coulisse. -table, *n.* der Schenktisch, Nebentisch; Nachtschiff. -view, *n.* die Seitenansicht. -wise (-ways), *adv.* seitwärts, in die Quere. -wind, *n.* der Seitenwind.

side, *adj.* von der Seite her, indirect, schief.

side, *intr.* auf eine Seite lehnen; (with one) auf Jemandes Seite sein, Jemandes Partei nehmen, Jemand unterstützen, mit Jemandem halten.

sidereal, *adj.* zum Weltkreis gehörig, sideral, Stern. [*Lat.* *siderealis* (*sidus*, 'star').]

sidle, *intr.* im Gehen wackeln; auf der Seite

siege, *n.* die Belagerung; *fig.* das dringende An-

- liegen**, *lay* — *to*, belagern. [Fr. *siège* (Lat. *sedes*, 'seat').]
- siesta**, *n.* das Mittagsschläfchen, die Mittagsruhe. [Span. (Lat. *sexta*, 'sixth' i. e. hour).]
- sieve**, *n.* das Sieb; der Reichtofb.
- sift**, *tr.* sieben, sichten; (ab)sondern; *fig.* prüfen, untersuchen.
- sigh**, *intr.* seufzen. *tr.* befeufzen, betrauern. — *after* (at, for), seufzen or schmächten nach.
- sigh**, *n.* der Seufzer. *fetich sighs*, seufzen.
- sight**, *n.* das Sehen, Gesicht, Gesichtsvermögen, die Sehkraft; die Ansicht, das Angeficht, der Anblick; die Beobachtung; das Schauspiel; das Auge; der Sehepunkt, Richtpunkt, das Visir, der Diopster, die Sehrige, Fliege, das Korn (an Gewehren); die Sicht. *at* (or *after*) —, bei Anficht dieses; auf Sicht; nach Sicht, *à vista*; (Mus.) vom Blatte. *bill* (payable) *at* —, der Sichtwechsel. *at first* —, beim ersten Anblick. *in* —, vor Augen. *come in* —, zum Vorschein kommen, sich sehen lassen, sichtbar werden. *keep in* —, im Auge behalten. *know one by* —, Jemanden von Ansehen kennen. *out of* —, aus den Augen. *in* — *of the land*, im Angeficht des Landes.
- sighted**, *adj.* *in comp's*, sehend, -sichtig. *dim* —, *adj.* blödsichtig. *short* —, *adj.* kurzichtig.
- sight-less**, *adj.* blind. [sichtigkeit.]
- sightliness**, *n.* die Wohlgestalt, Schönheit, Statt-
- sightly**, *adj.* wohlgebildet, schön, statlich; offen, frei, dem Blicke zugänglich.
- sign**, *n.* das Siegel. [see *seal*.]
- sign**, *n.* das Zeichen, Kennzeichen, Merkmal; Ehrenzeichen; (— *board*) die Firma, das (Aus- hänge-) Schild; Symbol, Bild, Vorbild; Wun- derzeichen; der Wink, die Miene; Unters- schrift. *make signs*, Zeichen geben, zuwinken.
- manual**, *n.* die eigenhändige Unterschrift, Hands- schrift.
- post**, *n.* die Schildposten; der Meilen- zeiger. [Lat. *signum*.]
- sign**, *tr.* zeichnen, bezeichnen; unterzeichnen, unter- schreiben.
- signal**, *n.* das Signal, Zeichen. — *of distress*, das Noth-Signal, der Noth-Schuß. **-ship**, *n.* das Nachtschiff. [see *sign*.]
- signal**, *adj.* (adv. -ly), ausgezeichnet, merkwür- dig, groß, besond.
- signalize**, *tr.* auszeichnen, merkwürdig machen.
- signature**, *n.* die Signatur, Aufschrift; Bez- zeichnung; das Kennzeichen; die Unterschrift.
- signed**, *n.* das (Hand-)Siegel, Infsiegel. **-ring**, *n.* der Siegelring. [O. Fr. (*signe*, 'sign').]
- significance**, *n.* die Bedeutung, der Verstand, Sinn; die Bedeutsamkeit, Wichtigkeit.
- significant**, *adj.* (adv. -ly), bedeutend; bezeich- nend; bedeutungsvoll, bedeutam. [see *sig- nify*.]
- signification**, *n.* die Bedeutung, der Sinn; die Andeutung, Bezeichnung.
- significative**, *adj.* (adv. -ly), bedeutend, be- zeichnend, bedeutungsvoll, bedeutam. [see *sig- nify*.]
- signify**, *tr.* bedeuten; anzeigen, andeuten; von Wichtigkeit sein; meinen; bekannt machen. *it signifies nothing* (does not signify), es ist nichts daran gelegen, es thut nichts zur Sache, es istabel nichts. [Lat. *signum*, 'sign': -fy.]
- silence**, *n.* das Schweigen, Stillschweigen; die Vergessenheit; Verschwiegenheit. — *I stille! Ruhe* (say) *ich! keep* —, schweigen, stille sein. *in* —, stillschweigend. [Fr.; see *silent*.]
- silence**, *tr.* zum Schweigen bringen; Stille machen, zur Ruhe verweisen; verbieten.
- silent**, *adj.* schweigenb; still; verschwiegen, schweigm. *be* —! schweige! [Lat. *silens* (*silere*, 'be silent').]
- Silesia**, *n.* Schlefien.
- Silesian**, *adj.* schlesisch. *n.* der Schlesier.
- silex**, *n.* der Kiesel. [Lat.]
- silhouette**, *n.* die Silhouette, der Schattenriß. [Fr., fr. a proper name.]
- silica**, *n.* die Kieselerte. [N. Lat. (Lat. *silex*).]
- silicious**, *adj.* kieselartig.
- silks**, *n.* die Seide; das Seidenzeug. *adj.* seiden. *in comp's*, Seiden- (or seiden —). *raw* —, einbrähtige Seide. *flock* —, die Flockseide, Flo- reiseide. **-worm**, *n.* der Seidenwurm.
- silken**, **-ky**, *adj.* seiden, von Seide; seidenartig, weich, sanft, zart.
- sill**, *n.* der Grundbalken eines Gebäudes; die Schwelle, Thürschwelle; der untere Pfosten eines Fensters, die Fensterbänke.
- stillabub**, *n.* das Stillabub (ein Getränk).
- stilliness**, *n.* die Einfalt, Albernheit, Dummheit, Verstandeschwäche.
- silly**, *adj.* (adv. -ly), einfältig, albern, dumm.
- silt**, *n.* der feine Seefand, Arieifand.
- silvan**, *adj.* waldig. *n.* das Silvan, Tefsur. [Lat. *silva*, 'wood'.]
- silver**, *n.* das Silber; Silbergef. *adj.* silbern; silberweiß. **-gray**, *adj.* silbergrau. **-mine**, *n.* die Silbergrube.
- silver**, *tr.* (— *over*) (ver-)silbern, überilbern.
- silverling**, *n.* der Silberling.
- silvery**, *adj.* silberartig, silberfarben; mit Silber bebedt.
- similar**, *adj.* (adv. -ly), gleichartig, ähnlich. [Fr. *similaire* (Lat. *similis*, 'like').]
- similarity**, *n.* die Gleichartigkeit, Homogenität; Ähnlichkeit.
- simile**, *n.* das Gleichniß, die Gleichnißrede, das Rebebiß. [Lat. (*similis*, 'like').]
- similitude**, *n.* die Ähnlichkeit; Vergleichung, das Gleichniß.
- simmer**, *intr.* gelinde kochen, wallen.
- simoniacal**, *adj.* (adv. -ly), durch Simonie, simonisch.
- simony**, *n.* die Simonie. [Lat. *simonia* (Simon, proper name).]
- simoom**, *n.* der Samum (heißer giftiger Wind). [Arab. *samam*.]
- simous**, *adj.* stumpfnasig, fülfnasig; concav. [Lat. *simus*.]
- simper**, *intr.* bumm (geziert) lächeln, greinen, grinlen.
- simper**, *n.* das dumme (gezierte) Lächeln, Grei- nen, Grinlen.
- simple**, *adj.* einfach, unzusammengesetzt, simpel; einzeln; einfältig, arglos; schlicht, funktlos. **-minded**, *adj.* schlicht, einfältig. [Fr., Lat. *simplex*.]
- simple**, *n.* das Simplum; einfache Heilmittel, Arzneikraut.
- simple**, *intr.* Kräuter sammeln.
- simpler**, *n.* Kräutertunbig (*adj.* *as n.*).
- simpleton**, *n.* der einfältige Tropf, Pinfel, Dummkopf.
- simplerity**, *n.* die Einfachheit; Einfalt, Unbe- fangtheit; Kunstlosigkeit; Unschuld; Verftan- deschwäche.
- simplification**, *n.* die Vereinfachung.
- simplify**, *tr.* vereinfachen; erleichtern. [see *simple* and *-fy*.]
- simply**, *adv.* einfach, einzeln; schlechthin, on und für sich, bloß, nur; ungetünfelt; einfältig, thricht.

simulate, *tr.* nachahmen, nachmachen, nachäffen. [*Lat. simulare (similis, 'like')*.]
simulation, *n.* die Verstellung, Gleisnerei.
simultaneous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) zu gleicher Zeit geschehend, gleichzeitig. [*Lat. simul, 'at the same time'*.]
sin, *n.* die Sünde. **-born**, *adj.* in (von der) Sünde erzeugt. **-offering**, *n.* das Sündopfer.
sin, *intr.* sündigen (against, gegen).
sinapism, *n.* das Senfpflaster, der Senfumschlag. [*Fr. sinapism (Lat. sinapi, 'mustard')*.]
sinece, *prep. or adv.* seit, von... an, seitdem; her, vorher, vorbei. *conj.* da, weil, indem. *long* —, lange her, vorläufig. *how long* —? seit wann? wie lange? *sometime* —, vor einiger Zeit. *about ten years* —, vor ungefähr zehn Jahren.
sincere, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) aufrichtig; redlich; lauter. [*Lat. sincerus*.]
sincerity, *n.* die Aufrichtigkeit, Redlichkeit.
sine, *n.* (*Mat.*) der Sinus. [*Lat. sinus, 'curve'*.]
sinécure, *n.* die Sinécure, das Amt ohne Dienst, Scheinamt. [*Fr. sinécure (Lat. sine, 'without', cura, 'care')*.]
sine die, *adj. or adv.* auf unbestimmte Zeit.
sineu, *n.* die Spannader, Sehne, der Nervo: *fig.* die Kraft, Stärke.
sineu, *adj.* mit Sehnen oder Nerven versehen; sehnig, nervig.
sineu-less, *adj.* ohne Sehnen; kraftlos.
sinsful, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) sündig, sündhaft; sündlich, mit Sünde.
sing, *O. tr.* (*or intr.*) singen; besingen. — *small*, gedemüthigt or verschämt sein.
singe, *tr.* singen, versengen.
singe, *n.* der Brandschaden, die Brandwunde.
singer, *n.* der Sänger, die Sängerin; der Singsvogel.
singie, *adj.* (*adv.* -gly.) einzig, nur ein; einzeln, allein; ledig, unverheiratet; einfach; aufrichtig. — *combat* (— *fight*), der Zweikampf. — *als*, der Übergang, Übergangspunkt. *book-keeping* by — *entry*, die einfache Buchhaltung. — *life* (— *state*), der eheliche Stand, die Ledigkeit. — *breasted*, *n.* mit einer Reihe Knöpfe (vom Rock). — *handed*, *adj.* einhändig; als Einzelmacht. — *stick*, *n.* der Gesichtspfad. [*Lat. singulus*.]
single or **single out**, *tr.* (ab-)sondern, aussondern; auswählen, auslesen, aussuchen, herausfinden.
sing-song, *n.* der Singsang.
singular, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) einfach, einzeln; einzig; sonderbar, eigen, felsam. *n.* (— *number*) der Singular, die Einzahl.
singularity, *n.* die Eigenheit; Sonderbarkeit, Seltsamkeit; das besondere Vorrecht.
sinister, *adj.* links, links; *fig.* traurig, unglücklich; böse, unrecht, treulos. [*Lat. 'left'*.]
sinistrous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) links, verkehrt; unrecht, abgeschmackt.
sink, *O. intr.* sinken, versinken; untersinken; einsinken, einsinken; *fig.* versinken, abnehmen; erliegen; zu Grunde gehen, untergehen; eindringen; durchschlagen (von Papier). *tr.* sinken machen; senken, versenken; austiefen, absenken, absinken; stützen, verderben; erniedrigen, herabsetzen, verniedern.
sink, *n.* der Abzug, die Cloake, die Abucht, Rinne; der Ausguß, Gussstein, die Spülwasserlufe (mit Rinne). *common* —, die Gasse, *Lat. Siqua*. **-hole**, *n.* die Höhle eines

Gusssteins, der Ausguß. **-stone**, *n.* der Gussstein, Abzugstein.
sinless, *adj.* sündlos; sündenfrei, unschuldig.
sinner, *n.* der Sünder, die Sünderin; der Verbrecher, die Verbrecherin.
sinuate, *tr.* schlingeln, krümmen, biegen. [*Lat. sinuare (sinus, 'curve')*.]
situation, *n.* das Schlingeln, die Krümmung, Biegung.
sinuosity, *n.* die Schlangenwinbung, Krümmung, Wellenförmigkeit.
sinuous, *adj.* geschlingelt, schlangenförmig; gekrümmt, wellenförmig. [*see above*.]
sinus, *n.* der Meerbusen; (*Mat.*) der Sinus. [*Lat. 'curve'*.]
sip, *tr.* schlürfen. hinein schlürfen. *intr.* nippen, kosten.
sip, *n.* das Schlürfschen, Schlüpfchen.
siphilis, **-litis** = *sypilis* etc.
siphon, *n.* die Spritze, der (Wein-)heber. [*Gr.*]
sir, *n.* Herr; mein Herr. [*see next*.]
sire, *n.* Sire (Anredeitel an den König); der Stammvater; *in comp's*, *vater*: grandsire, der Großvater. [*Fr. (Lat. senior, 'older')*.]
sire, *tr.* durch Zeugung hervorbringen, zeugen (von Thieren).
siren, *n.* die Sirene; *fig.* reizende Verführerin. *adj.* reizend, verführerisch, Sirenen-. [*Lat.*]
sirloln, *n.* das Lendenstück (vom Rinde). [*Fr. sur-longe, 'over-loin'*.]
surname = *surname*.
sirocco, *n.* der Sirocco, Glühwind. [*It. siricco (Arab.)*.]
sirrah, *n.* Kerl! Junge! Bursche! du da!
siskin, *n.* der Reissig, Erbsen.
sister, *n.* die Schwester; Nonne. — *in-law*, die Schwägerin. *the* — *arts*, die verschwistersten (schönen) Künste. *the fatal* — *s*, *pl.* die Schicksals-Schwester, Vargen.
sisterhood, *n.* die Schwesterhaft, Borschwisterung; der Schwesterorden.
sisterly, *adj.* (*or adv.*) Schwesterlich.
sit, *O. intr.* sitzen; ruhen, liegen; sein, bleiben, wohnen; Sitzung halten; brüten; sitzen (von Kleidern); ansetzen, passen. — *at meat*, essen, bei Tische sein. — *to one*, einem sitzen (um sich malen zu lassen). — *down*, sich setzen, Platz nehmen, sich niederlassen. — *one out*, länger bleiben or aushalten als ein Auserer. — *up*, aufsitzen, aufbleiben; aufstehen.
site, *n.* die Lage, Gegend. [*Lat. situs (sinere, 'set or put down')*.]
sithe = *scythe*.
sitting, *n.* das Sitzen; Brüten; die Sitzung; Sitzung. *at one* —, eines Sitzens. **-place**, *n.* der Sitz. **-room**, *n.* das Wohnzimmer.
situated, *part. adj.* liegend, gelegen, befindlich. [*Lat. situatus (sitare, 'place')*.]
situation, *n.* die Lage, Gegend; der Zustand; die Anstellung, Stelle, Condition.
six, *adj.* sechs. *n.* die Sechse. *be at sixes and sevens*, in Unordnung sein.
six-fold, *adj.* sechsfach, sechsfältig.
sixteen, *adj.* sechzehn.
sixteenth, *adj.* sechzehnt (der sechzehnte etc.) *n.* das Sechzehntel.
sixth, *adj.* sechst (der sechste etc.). *n.* das Sechstel; (*Mus.*) die Sexte.
sixthly, *adv.* sechstens, zum sechsten.
sixtieth, *adj.* sechzigst.
sixty, *adj.* sechzig.
sizable, *adj.* von gebortiger Größe; verhältnißmäßig, ansehnlich.

1. size, n. die Größe, das Maß, die Länge, der Umfang; das Format. [abbr. of *assize*.]

2. size, n. der Kleister, die Papp; das Plantrwasser (der Buchbinder); die Schlemme.

size, tr. die gehörige Größe geben, justiren; bestimmen, festsetzen.

sized, adj. von (einer gewissen) Größe. **common-, adj.** von gewöhnlicher Größe. **middle-, adj.** von mittler Größe.

sizar, n. der arme Student, Famulus.

skald, n. der Skalde, Barde. [Icel.]

skate, n. der Schlittschuh; Egelstisch, glatte Rode.

skate, intr. Schlittschuh laufen.

skater, n. der Schlittschuhfabrer (or -läufer).

skelm, n. die Dode, der Sträpn, Strang (Zwirn etc.).

skeleton, n. das Skelett, Gerippe. [Gr. (*skelein*, 'dry'), 'dried body'.]

skeptic(al), adj. skeptisch, zweifelnd, skeptisch, n. der Skeptiker, Zweifler. [Gr. *skeptikos* (*skeptesthai*, 'look carefully, view').]

skepticism, n. der Skeptizismus, die Zweifelsucht.

sketch, n. die Skizze, das Schema, der erste Entwurf, Abriß. **-book, n.** das Skizzirbuch. [It. *schizzo*.]

sketch, tr. (— out) skizziren, entwerfen, abreißen, die Grundlinien zeichnen von.

sketchy, adj. skizzighaft.

skewer, n. der Speiler, hölzerne (or eiserner) Spieß.

skewer, tr. (auf-)speilern, anspießen.

skid, n. die Hemmkette.

skill, n. der Kehn, das Schiffchen, der Nachen.

skill, n. die Geschicklichkeit, Erfahrungheit, Kenntniß, Kunde; Fertigkeit. [Ags. *scillan*, 'separate'.]

skilled, adj. bewandert, erfahren, geschickt.

skillet, n. der kleine Kochtiegel.

skillful, adj. (adv. -ly.) geschickt, erfahren, fundig, gewandt.

skim, tr. or intr. (ab-)schäumen; abrahmen. — over, *fig.* leicht über (etwas) hinstreichen, leicht berühren.

skim, n. der Schaum; *fig.* Abschäum. **-milk, n.** die abgerahmte Milch.

skimmer, n. der Schaumlöffel, Rahmlöffel; der Schermesserhändler.

skimmings, pl. das Abgeschäumte.

skin, n. die Haut, das Fell; die Schale, Hülle. **-deep, adj.** oberflächlich. **-flint, n.** der Weizhals.

skin, tr. häuten, die Haut (Schale, Hülle) abziehen, abkalgen, schinden; mit Haut überziehen, bebeden. — a *skin*, schinden und schaben.

skin-less, adj. dünnhäutig.

skinny, adj. hautartig; bloß aus Haut bestehend, mager.

skip, n. der kleine Sprung, Hupf; (*Mus.*) Sprung.

skip, intr. hüpfen, springen. **intr.** überhüpfen. — over, überhüpfen, auslassen.

1. skipper, n. der Hüpfen, Länger; Springläufer; Hornstisch.

2. skipper, n. der Schiffer (Schiffsherr); Bootsführer.

skirmish, n. das Scharmüßel, leichte Gefecht, Handgemenge. [see Scharmüßel.]

skirmish, intr. scharmüßeln, scharmüziren.

skirmisher, n. der Scharmüzirer, Streiter.

skirt, n. der Schoof (eines Rodes etc.); die Borte, der Saum, Rand; das Zwischfell; die Grenze, das Vorholz.

skirt, tr. besetzen, borden; umgürten; am Rande hinlaufen, umgeben.

skittish, adj. (adv. -ly.) stätig, stätisch, scheu; *fig.* flüchtig, lustig; vorzeitig, rauh; grillenhaft, seistiam. [fr. obsol. *skit*, 'shoot, dart'.]

skittle, n. der Kegel. **-ground, n.** die Kegelsbahn. [see proceed.]

skulk, intr. lauschen, lauern, sich verstecken, im Hinterhalte liegen. **skulking-place, n.** der Schlupfwinkel.

skull = scull.

skunk, n. das amerikanische Stintthier, die Stintzage, der Stunk. [Abenaki.]

sky, n. der Luftraum, Luft, der (Luf-)Himmel; Himmelsrich; das Klima; Wetter. **-blue, n.** himmelblau.

-lark, n. die Felsberche. **-rocket, n.** die steigende (liegende, Signale) Rakete.

skye, adj. lustig, himmlisch.

slab, n. die Platte, Marmorplatte.

slabber, intr. geftern; schlabbern. **tr.** begefern; besubeln; verschütten; vergießen.

slabby, adj. naß; dick, zäh, flebrig.

slack, adj. (adv. -ly.) schlaff, loder; *fig.* schlaff, matt, träge, nachlässig, faul, faumfelig.

slack, -cken, tr. schlaff machen, nachlassen; lösen; loder machen; bröckeln; vermindern, schwächen, lösen; vernachlässigen. **intr.** schlaff or loder werden; erschlaffen, abnehmen, hinfinken; gausbern. — **lime, Ralk lösen.**

slag, n. die Schlafen.

slake, tr. löschen, füllen, (ver-)mindern, finbern. **intr.** erlöschen; ermatten, erschlaffen. — **lime, Ralk lösen.**

slam, tr. zuschmeißen (eine Thür etc.); den Schlemm (alle Stiche) machen.

slam, n. das Zuschmeißen; (im Kartenspiele) der Schlemm.

slander, tr. verläumben, verunglimpfen, böse nachreden.

slander, n. der Schimpf, die Schande; Verläumbung. [Fr. *escandale* (see scandal).]

slanderer, n. der Verläumber.

slanderous, adj. (adv. -ly.) verläumberisch, schändlich.

slang, n. die Gannersprache, niedere Umgangssprache, der gemeine Ausdruck.

slant, tr. auf die Seite wenden.

slant, slanting, adj. schief, quer, überzwerch.

slap, n. der Klapp, Schlag, die Schlappe, Ohrseige. **-dash, interj. vulg.** paus! plötzlich.

slap, tr. klappen, stark ausschlagen. — **one over the face**, einem eine Maulschelle geben.

slash, tr. hauen, streichen, fuchtein. **intr.** um sich hauen, schlitzen.

slash, n. der Hieb, Streich, die Schramme; der Aufchnitt, Schlitz.

slate, n. der Schiefer, Schieferstein; die Schiefertafel. **-colored, adj.** schieferfarben, schiefergrau.

-pencil, n. der Schieferstift. [akin with *slit*.]

slate, tr. mit Schiefer beden.

slater, n. der Schieferbeder.

slatter, intr. schlupmig einhergehen, schlaffen; luntisch or nachlässig sein.

slattern, n. die Schlampe.

slatternly, adj. or adv. unrein; nachlässig.

slaty, adv. schieferartig.

slaughter, n. das Schlachten, Metzeln, Blutbad, die Niederlage; das Viehschlachten. **-house, n.** das Schlachthaus.

slaughter, tr. schlachten, metzeln, nieder machen, niederhauen; Vieh schlachten.

slaughterous, adj. mörderisch, blutdürstig.

slave, *n.* der Sklave, Knecht; die Sklavin.
-ship, *n.* das Sklavenschiß; -trade, *n.* der Sklavenhandel. [see Slave.]
slave, *intr.* wie ein Sklave arbeiten, sich plagen.
1. slaver, *n.* das Sklavenschiß.
2. slaver, *n.* der Geißer, Speichel.
slaver, *intr.* geißeln, *tr.* mit Geißer bejucken.
slavery, *n.* die Sklaverei, Knechtschaft; Placerei.
slavish, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) slavisch, knechtisch.
Slavonic, *adj.* slavonisch, *n.* die slavonische Sprache.
slay, *O. tr.* erschlagen, tödten, umbringen;
slayer, *n.* der Todtschläger, Mörder; Schlächter.
sled, *n.* die Schleiße. **hand—**, *n.* der Handschlitten.
1. sledge, *n.* der Schmiedehammer. [akin with slay.]
2. sledge, *n.* die Schleiße, der Schlitten.
sleek, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) glatt; weich, sanft.
sleek, *tr.* glätten, aufpugen; weich *or* glatt machen.
sleekness, *n.* die Glätte, Postur.
sleep, *intr.* schlafen; ruhen; todt sein. — **away** (*off*), verschlafen; auschlafen. **a — ing partner**, ein stiller Compagnon.
sleep, *n.* der Schlaf.
sleepers, *n.* der Schläfer; Winterschläfer; die Haselmaus; der Quersack; die Grundschwollen.
sleepless, *adj.* schlaflos.
sleepy, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) schläfrig, faul; schlafend; zum Schlafen.
sleet, *n.* Regen und Schnee, der feine Hagel.
sleet, *intr.* regnen und schneien, graupeln.
sleety, *adj.* regnend und schneidend, klein hagelnd, graupelnd. — **weather**, das Schladewetter, Graupelwetter.
sleeve, *n.* der Ärmel; Bläßsch.
sleeved, *adj.* mit Ärmeln.
sleeveless, *adj.* ohne Ärmel; *fig.* ungereimt, ungeschicklich. — **errand**, der Ärmelgang, Fleischer-gang.
sleigh, *n.* der Schlitten.
sleigh, *n.* die List, der Kunstgriff, Handgriff.
— of hand, das Kunststück, der Taschenspielerstreich. [akin with sly.]
slender, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) schlank, dünn; *fig.* mager, schwach, geringe, leicht; karg; unzulänglich.
slice, *tr.* in Scheiben schneiden; abschneiden; zer schneiden.
slice, *n.* die Schnitte, Scheibe; das breite Stück; der Spatel.
slide, *intr.* gleiten, schlüpfen; ausgleiten; auf dem Eise gleiten, schleifen. *tr.* gleiten lassen, schieben.
slide, *n.* die Eisbahn, Gleitbahn; der leichteste Gang, Fluß; ebene Weg; Schieber.
1. slight, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) dünn, schwach; *fig.* klein, unbedeutend, geringfügig, geringe, schlecht; nachlässig, trübselig; thöricht, einfältig. *n.* die Geringschätzung, Verachtung.
2. slight, *n.* = slight.
slight, *tr.* geringe schätzen, verachten, verächtlich behandeln.
slightness, *n.* das Dünne, die Schwäche, Kleinheit, Unbedeutendheit; Unaufmerksamkeit, Nachlässigkeit.
sly, *see sly.*
slim, *adj.* lann, schlank; schwach, werthlos.
slime, *n.* der Schleim; Schlamm.

slimness, *n.* die Dünne, Schlantheit, Schwäch-tigkeit.
slimy, *adj.* schleimig; schlammig, verschlamm-t.
slung, *n.* die Schleuder; Schlinge, Binde;
hängbande; der Wurf, Schlag, Streich.
slung, *tr.* schleudern, schientern, werfen; schau-feln, baumeln; ziehen, mit Seilen aufziehen, aufhängen.
slinger, *n.* der Schleuderer.
slunk, *O. intr.* schleichen, davon wischen; mitge-bären. — **away**, sich wegschleichen, davon machen.
slunk, *n.* das ungeitige Thier.
slip, *tr.* (*or intr.*) schlüpfen, gleiten; ausgleiten; ent schlüpfen; *fig.* fehlen; sich (im Reden) ver-schnappen; (heimlich) zustehen, beibringen; sab-ren lassen, veräumen, übergehen; abstreifen, abwerfen, abjucken; los lassen.
slip, *n.* das Ausgleiten, der Fehltritt; Fehler, das Verfehlen; Entschlüpfen, Entweichen; der Streifen, das Stückchen (Papier); der Zweig, Stengel; die Reine (für Jagdhunde); Schnur; der Frauenrock, Ueberwurf. — **shod**, *adj.* in Schlappschuhen; *fig.* nachlässig.
slipper, *n.* der Pantoffel; der eiserne Hemmschuh; die Schmutztappe der Räder.
slippery, *adj.* schlüpfrig, glatt; ungewiß, unbe-ständig, veränderlich; schlau, betrügerisch; schlüp-frig, unteufel.
split, *tr.* spalten, zihen, aufziehen, aufschlitzen.
split, *n.* der Spalt, Riß, die Risse, Spalte.
splitter, *tr.* spalten, spalten, aufziehen; zer schnei-den, in Scheiben schneiden.
splitter, *n.* das abgeschnittene Stück, die Schnitte.
slobber = slabber.
sloe, *n.* die Schlehe.
sloop, *n.* die Schaluppe, Jacht; das Jachtschiß.
slop, *tr.* schlingen; begießen, besudeln.
1. slop, *n.* die Pfüge, Tache; der schlechte Trant, die Jauche.
2. slop, *n.* die weite Hose, Matrosenkleidung; das fertige Kleid. — **shop**, *n.* die Kleiderbude.
slope, *adj.* (*rare*) schräge, schief. *n.* die schiefe Richtung, Schräge; Abdachung, der Abhang.
slope, *tr.* schräge *or* schief machen, neigen, senken; schräge ausschneiden, ausschöhlen. *intr.* schräge gehen, schief sein, abhangen, abschießen.
sloppy, *adj.* naß.
slot, *n.* die Spur eines Hirsches, Fährte.
stoth, *n.* die Faulheit, Trägheit; das Faulthier.
stothful, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) träge, faul, verdrossen.
slouch, *n.* das Niederhängen des Kopfes; der Kopfhänger; Müßiggänger; plumpe Kerl.
slouch, *tr.* (*or intr.*) niederhängen, schlöttern; niederhängen sein; den Kopf hängen, schlü-mern einhergehen, hinfürpeln. — **the hat**, den Hut ins Gesicht drücken.
slough, *n.* die Pfüge, der Sumpf, die Rothlaube; der Grund, Schorf; Wals.
slough, *intr.* sich (vom gesunden Fleische) ablösen, einen Schorf bilden.
sloven, *n.* der (das) schmutzige, niederliche Mensch.
slovenly, *adj.* *or adv.* nachlässig, schlumpig, schmutzig, un-reinlich, niederlich.
slow, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) langsam; untätig, träge, nachlässig, faul, verdrossen; geistesschwach; be-dachtam; spät. **a —** **slow**, ein schlechtes Fieber. — **match**, *n.* die Lunte. — **pace** (*—* **gait**), *adj.* mit langsamen Schritten. — **worm**, *n.* die Blindschleiche.
sludge, *n.* der Roth, Schlamm.
1. slug, *n.* die Drohne, der Faulenzer, Zauderer; das Hinderniß; die Wegschnecke.

2. slug, n. der Klumpen, das Stück Metall (zum Verschleßen).
slugard, n. der Faulenzer, Träumer. *adj.* träge, faul. [fr. 1. slug.]
sluggish, adj. (adv. -ly.) träge, faul, schwer, schwerfällig.
sluice, n. die Schlense; der Ausfluß. *in comp's*, Schlenzens. [O. Fr. *escluse* (Lat. *excludere*, 'excludere').]
sluice, tr. durch eine Schlense ausfließen.
sluicy, adj. strömend, in Güssen.
slumber, intr. schlummern, leise schlafen; ruhen.
slumber, n. der Schummer, leise Schlaf; die Ruhe.
slumberous, adj. einschläfernd.
slur, tr. besteden, besudeln; (die roten) schleifen; pressen, hintergeben; verbergen. — *over*, unterdrücken, übergehen.
slur, n. der Flecken, Fleck, Schandfleck; Verweis, Vorwurf, Tadel; (*Mus.*) der Schleier.
slush, n. der Rotsch, Schlamm.
slut, n. die Schlampe, das schmutzige Weibsbild.
sluttish, adj. (adv. -ly.) schmutzig, unreinlich.
slly, adj. (adv. -ily.) schlau, verschlagen, listig, hinterlistig. *upon the —*, ins Geheime.
-boots, n. der Scheinbumme.
smack, tr. (or intr.) schmeiden; schmähen; kosten; abschmecken, laut küssen; klatschen, knallen. — *of, fig.* nach (etwas) schmeiden, etwas (davon) an sich haben.
1. smack, n. der Geschmack; Belgeschmack, Vor-
 schmack; den Mund voll, Bissen, Schluck; der
 Schmag, laute Fuß; Patzsch, Klatsch.
2. smack, n. die Schmad(e) (kleines Schiff).
small, adj. klein; gering; schwach, dünne. —
capitals, Capitälchen. — *coin* (money),
 Scheidemünze. — *pica*, die kleine Cicero-
 Schrift. — *rate*, die Wohlfeilheit, der geringe
 Preis; *at a — rate*, wohlfeil. — *sword*, der
 Stößbogen. — *talk*, das Geschwätz, Geplauder.
-arms, n. pl. kleine (Schuß-)Waffen. — *beer*,
n. das schwache Bier, Halbbier. — *clothes, n. pl.*
 die Weinkleider. — *coal, n.* die Schmiede-
 kohlen, das Kohlengefäße. — *pox, n. pl.* die
 Blattern, Pocken. — *wares, n. pl.* Warenwaren;
 Nürnbergger Waaren.
small, n. der dünne Theil, die Schwäche, das
 Kleine. *the — of the back*, das (Rück-)Kreuz.
smallish, adj. etwas klein, winzig.
smallness, n. die Kleinheit, Kleinlichkeit; die
 Schwäche; Zartheit, Sanftheit. [Schmalt.]
smalt, n. die Schmalte; das blaue Glas. [see
 smaragd].
smaragd, n. der Smaragd. [Lat. *smaragdus*.]
smaragdine, adj. smaragden, von Smaragd.
smart, adj. (adv. -ly.) schmerzhaft; beißend,
 spitzig, stechend, scharf; munter, frisch; lebhaft;
 gepußt, prächtig.
smart, n. der heftige Schmerz, die Schärfe, das
 Brennen.
smart, intr. schmerzen, wehe thun; leiden, büßen.
you shall — for it, du sollst es empfinden.
smash, tr. in Stücke zerbrechen, zerbrechen.
smash, n. der Fall, Schimpf.
smatter, intr. oberflächlich sprechen, plaudern;
 oberflächliche Kenntniß haben.
smatter(ing), n. oberflächlich oder seichte Kenntniß.
smear, tr. schmieren, beschmieren.
smear, n. die Salbe.
smear, adj. schmierig, schmutzig.
smell, tr. or intr. riechen; ausspüren, (aus)wilt-
 eren; schnüffeln. — *of, nach* (etwas) riechen *or*
 schmecken; *fig.* einen Anstrich haben von. — *out*,
 ausspüren, ausfindig machen.

smell, n. der Geruch.
smelt, n. der Stilt, Spiering.
smelt, tr. (v.) schmelzen.
smelter, n. die Schmelzhütte.
smelting, n. das Schmelzen
smew, n. die Tauchente.
smile, intr. lächeln (*at, über*); freundlich sehen.
 — *upon*, anlächeln; *fig.* begünstigen.
smile, n. das Lächeln, der freundliche (holbe) Lida.
smirk, tr. verdunkeln, bestechen.
smirk, intr. auf eine alberne Art freundlich sehen,
 schmunzeln, lächeln.
smite, O. tr. or intr. schlagen, schmeißen; tödten,
 erschlagen; fällen, hinführen, schmettern, treffen;
 züchtigen (in der Bibel), strafen; (durch eine Lei-
 denchaft) einnehmen, rühren.
smith, n. der Schmied.
smithery, n. die Schmiede; die Schmiedearbeit.
smithy, n. die Schmiede.
smock, n. das Frauenhemd. — *frock, n.* der
 (Fuhrmanns-)Rittel, das Staubhemd.
smoke, n. der Rauch, Dampf, Dunst.
smoke, tr. or intr. rauchen; dampfen; (Tabak)
 rauchen, schmauchen; räuchern; riechen, wittern,
 ausspüren.
smoke-less, adj. ohne Rauch, rauchlos.
smoker, n. der (Tabak-)Raucher; (Fleisch-)
 Räucherer. [dampfend.]
smoky, adj. rauchig, räucherig, voll Rauch,
 smooth, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* glatt, eben; geföhren;
 sanft, gelinde, stille, ruhig (vom Wasser); *fig.*
 milde, sanftmüthig, lieblich. — *facied, adj.* platt
 von Gesicht; freundlich, hold. — *haired, adj.*
 glatthaarig. — *tongued, adj.* glatzüngig,
 schmeichlerisch, von süßen Worten.
smooth, tr. glätten, ebenen, poliren; sanft *or*
 weich machen; *fig.* mildern; besänftigen, stillen.
 — *the way*, den Weg bahnen.
smother, tr. dämpfen; ersticken, unterdrücken.
intr. dampfen; erstikt werden; unterdrückt sein.
smother, n. der Rauch, Dampf.
smoulder, intr. rauchen, dampfen, ersticken.
smug, adj. (adv. -ly.) sauber, schmutz, nett, ge-
 pußt.
smuggle, tr. Schleichhandel treiben, schmuggeln,
 (ein)schwarzeln.
smuggler, n. der Schleichhändler, Schmuggler,
 Schwarzler; das Schmugglergeschiff.
smut, n. der Schmutz, Ruß; Brand (an Gewäch-
 sen); die Schmutzigkeit im Ausdruck, Joten.
smut, tr. beruhen, (be)schmutzen, besudeln. *intr.*
 brandig werden.
smutch, tr. beruhen, schwärzen, beschmutzen.
swatty, adj. (adv. -ily.) schmutzig, räucherig;
 zartig, zotenhaft; brandig (von Gewächsen).
snack, n. der Antbeil, Theil; die hastige Mahl-
 zeit. *go snacks with one*, mit einem zu gleichen
 Theilen gehen.
snaffle, n. das Nasenband, die Wassertrense.
snaffle, tr. im Baume halten.
snag, n. der kurze Zweig, Höder.
snagged, adj. höderig, inorrig, wargig.
snail, n. die Schnecke.
snake, n. die Schlange. *hooded —*, die Brill-
 len Schlange. [serpens.]
snaky, adj. mit Schlangen; schlangenartig; kn-
 snap, *tr. or intr.* schnappen; erschlagen, auf-
 schnappen, fange., bafsen, erschaffen; beußen;
 abschnappen, abdrücken; brechen, zerbrechen;
 plötzlich abbrechen; scharf anlassen, (mit Worten)
 anfahren. — *one up (short)*, einen anfahren,
 anschnarzen; *vulg.* anschnaugen. — *one's*
fingers at, (einem) ein Schnippen schlagen.

Soeratic, adj. (adv. -ally.) sokratisch, wie Sokrates, auf sokratische Art.
sod, n. der Nasen, das Stüd Nasen, die Erbscholle, Eode. **adj.** aus Nasen gemacht, Nasens.
sod, tr. mit Nasen besegen, berasen.
soda, n. die Soda, Salzsäure, das Aschensalz; der Glaschmelz. -water, n. das Sodawasser. [Ital. (Lat. *salsus*, 'salt').]
sodality, n. die Gesellschaft, Zunft; Bruderschaft. [Lat. *sodalitas* (*sodalis*, 'companion').]
soddy, adj. rasig, mit Nasen bedekt.
sodomite, n. der Sodomit.
sodomomy, n. die widernatürliche Unzucht, Sodomie. [vice of Sodom.]
soever, adv. in comp's. nur immer, auch immer. how great —, wie groß es auch sei. how many —, so viel ihrer auch sind. of what quality —, beschaffen wie es wolle; noch so vornehm. [(Arab.).]
sofa, n. der (das) Sopha, Ruhebett. [Fr.]
soft, adj. or adv. (also adv. -ly.) weich, milde, gelinde, mürbe; nachgiebig; leise, sacht; ruhig, gemächlich; zart, zärtlich, empfindsam, lieblich; schwach, weislich. -hearted, adj. weicherzig, mitteilig.
soften, tr. weich machen, erweichen; besänftigen; mildern, lindern; versüßen; verjähren, schwächen. **intr.** weich werden, gelinder werden, sich besänftigen.
softness, n. die Weichheit; Sanfttheit, Anspruchslosigkeit, Milde; Weichlichkeit, Zagheit, der Kleinmuth.
soggy, adj. feucht, von Dampf rauchend.
soho l interj. he! he! da! höre doch!
soll, tr. beschmugen, beschubeln; dungen, misen. [Fr. *soiller*.]
soll, n. der Boden, Grund, das (Acker-)Land; der Schmutz, Roth; Mist. native —, der vaterländische Boden, das Geburtsland, Vaterland, die Heimath. [O. Fr. (Lat. *solum*).]
sojourn, intr. sich aufhalten, verweilen, bleiben. [Fr. *sejourner* (sé, Lat. *sub*, 'under', *jour*, 'day').]
sojourn, n. der Aufenthalt, das Verweilen.
1. sol, n. der Sou, Sol, französische Säuber.
2. sol, n. die Sonne.
3. sol, n. (der fünfte Hauptton der Tonleiter) das G. [It.]
solace, n. der Trost, die Erquickung, Ueberwindung, Erheiterung. [Fr. (Lat. *solari*, 'console').]
solace, tr. trösten, erquickend, erfreuen.
solan-goose, n. die schottische Gans, Rothgans.
solar, adj. zur Sonne gehörig; solarisch; Sonnen-. — spots, die Sonnenflecken. — system, das Solar-system. — year, das Sonnenjahr. [Lat. *solaris* (*sol*, 'sun').]
solder, tr. (— up, zusammen) löthen; verbinden, zusammenfügen. [O. Fr. (Lat. *soldare*, 'make solid').]
solder, n. das Roth, die Llöthe.
soldier, n. der Soldat, Kriegermann. [O. Fr. (Lat. *solidus*, 'piece of money', pay of a soldier).]
soldierlike, -ly, adj. soldatisch, militärisch, kriegsmännlich.
soldiership, n. das soldatische Wesen; der Soldatenstand.
soldiery, n. die Soldateska; das Kriegsvolk, die Soldaten.
1. sole, n. die (Fuß-)Sohle; Schuhsohle.
2. sole, n. die Zunge (Art Plattfisch), Scholle. [Fr.]

sole, adj. (adv. -ly.) allein, einzig, bloß; unverbunden, ledig. — heir, der Universalerbe. [Lat. *solus*, 'alone'.]
sole, tr. besohlen.
solecism, n. der Solécismus, eigenthümliche (Sprach-)Fehler. [Fr. *solécisme* (Gr. *solikos*, 'speaking as in the colony Zolot, Cilic.).]
solecistic(al), adj. (adv. -cally.) sprachwidrig, barbarisch.
solemn, adj. (adv. -ly.) feierlich, festlich, prächtig; ernst, glaubhaft. [Lat. *solemnis*.]
solemnity, n. die Feierlichkeit, religiöse Ceremonie; der feierliche Zug; der Ernst.
solemnization, n. die Feier, feierliche Begehung.
solemnize, tr. feiern, feierlich begehen.
sol-fa, intr. (Mus.) solfeggiren or solmistrén. [Ital. *sol-fa*, 'gamut'.]
sollert, tr. bringen bitten, (um etwas) anhalten, anliegen; (an)sordern, verlangen; anreizen, treiben; belästigen, plagen. [Lat. *solicitare* (*solicitus*, 'violently moved').]
solicitation, n. das Anhalten, das bringende Bitten, Ansuchen; (An)sordern; die Anreizung; das Treiben, Belästigen.
solicitor, n. Anhaltend or Ansuchend (*part's as n.*), Anforderer, Anhalter; Anwalt (im Civilproceß), Procurator (in der Kasselei), Sachwalter. — general, der General-Procurator, Staatsanwalt.
solicitous, adj. (adv. -ly.) ängstlich, sorgfältig, betummert, sorgsam, besorgt, unruhig.
solicitude, n. die Bestimmtheit, Sorge, Sorgfalt, Sorglichkeit, Ängstlichkeit.
solid, adj. (adv. -ly.) fest, gedrungen, gebiegen, massiv, solid; subst.; körperlich; fig. echt, wirklich, zuverlässig, wahrhaft; haltbar, gründlich; veell, solid, gut (in Hinsicht auf Zahlungsfähigkeit). — angle, der körperliche Winkel, die Gde. [Lat. *solidus* (*solum*, 'ground, soll').]
solid, n. der feste Körper.
solidification, n. das Verfestigen.
solidify, tr. verfestigen. [see *solid* and *fy*.]
solidity, n. die Festigkeit, Dichtigkeit, Gedrungenheit; Echtheit, Wahrheit, Gründlichkeit; Solidität, Creditfähigkeit (eines Hauses).
solidungulus, adj. ganzbusig, einbusig. [Lat. *solidus*, 'solid', *ungula*, 'hoof'.]
soliloquize, intr. ein Selbstgespräch halten.
soliloquy, n. das Alleinsgespräch, Selbstgespräch, der Monolog. [Lat. *soliloquium* (*solus*, 'alone', *loqui*, 'speak').]
solitary, adj. einsam; öde, abseelen; einzeln. n. der Einsiedler. [Lat. *solitarius* (*solus*, 'alone').]
solitude, n. die Einsamkeit; Oede, Einöde, Wüste. [Fr. (Lat. *solus*, 'alone').]
solmisation, n. das Scalafingen or Spielen, Solfeggiren. [Fr.]
solo, n. das Solo. — parts, Solostimmen. [It. (Lat. *solus*, 'alone').]
Solomon, n. Salomo. —'s seal, das Salomo(n)s Siegel, die Weiswurz.
solstice, n. die Sonnenwende. summer —, die Sommer Sonnenwende. [Lat. *solstitium* (Lat. *sol*, 'sun', *sistere*, 'stay').]
solstitial, adj. zur Sonnenwende gehörig.
points, pl. die Sonnenwendepunkte.
solubility, n. die Auflöslichkeit, Auflösbarkeit.
soluble, adj. auflöselich, auflösbar. [Lat. *solubilis* (*solvere*, 'solve').]
solution, n. die Auflösung, Trennung; Lösung; das Aufgelöste.
solvability = solvency.

solvable, *adj.* auflöslich, zu lösen, erklärbar; zahlungsfähig. [Fr., see next.]
solve, *tr.* auflösen, lösen (eine schwierige Frage); enthüllen, erklären. [Lat. *solvere*.]
solvency, *n.* die Zahlungsfähigkeit, Solvabilität, Solvenz.
solvent, *adj.* zahlungsfähig, solvent; lösend, auflösend. *n.* das Lösungsmittel.
somatist, *n.* der Geisteskundler, Materialist [Fr. Gr. *sōma*, 'body'.]
somatology, *n.* die Körperlehre, Somatologie. [Gr. *sōma*, 'body'; *-logy*.]
sombre, *adj.* dunkel, düster; trübe, schwermüthig.
soma, *pron.* *adj.* irgend ein, irgend etwas, ungesähr; ein. einige, etliche, gewisse. — such, soch, soch ein (eine, eines), dergleichen. — time or other, irgend ein Mal. — one, Jemand, irgend Einer. — body, n. Jemand, Einer; Person von Ansehen, he thinks himself to be — body, er bildet sich nichts Kleines ein. — how, *adv.* auf irgend eine Art, irgend wie. — thing, *n.*, *pron.* *adj.* or *adv.* ein Ding; Theil; die kleine Entfernung; etwas, ein wenig; einigermaßen. — time, *adv.* einst, ehemals, ehemals, ehemals; ein Mal; bereit. — times, *adv.* zuweilen, manchmal. — what, *n.* *adj.* or *adv.* etwas; ein wenig, etwas. — where, *adv.* irgendwo. — where else, anderswo. — whither, *adv.* (also, anders) irgend wohin.
somerset, *set*, *n.* der Sonnenlauf, Aufsprung. [Fr. *soubresaut* (Lat. *supra*, 'over', *saltus*, 'leap').]
somnambulation, *n.* das Nachwandeln. [Lat. *somnus*, 'sleep', *ambulare*, 'walk about'.]
somnambulism, *n.* der Somnambulismus, die Mondstichigkeit.
somnambulist, *n.* der Nachwandler, Somnambule.
somniferous, *adj.* schlafbringend, einschläfernd. — potion, der Schlaftrunk. [Lat. *somnifer* (*somnus*, 'sleep', *ferre*, 'bring').]
somnolence, *cy*, *n.* die Schlaftrigkeit, Schlafsucht.
somnolent, *adj.* schläfrig. [Fr. (Lat. *somnus*, 'sleep').]
son, *n.* der Sohn; Abkömmling. — of God, Gottessohn. — in-law, der Schwiegersohn, Ehemann.
sonata, *n.* die Sonate. [It. (Lat. *sonare*, 'sound').]
song, *n.* der Gesang, das Lied; Gedicht. (a mere) —, eine Kleinigkeit. — old —, die alte Leiter; eine Kleinigkeit.
songster, *n.* der Sänger; Singvogel.
songstress, *n.* die Sängerin.
sonnet, *n.* das Sonnett, Klangedicht, kleine Gedicht. [Fr. (Lat. *sonus*, 'sound').]
sonneteer, *n.* der Sonnettendichter; Reimer, Reiter, Reimschmied. [see preced.].
sonorous, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) töndend, beßklingend, hochklingend; wohlklingend. [Lat. *sonorus* (*sonor*, 'sound').]
sonorousness, *n.* das Wellklingen, der Hochklang; Wohlklang.
sonship, *n.* das Sohnsverhältniß, die Sohnschaft.
soon, *adv.* bald; bereitwillig, gern. as — as, so bald als. I would as —, ich möchte eben so gern. sooner, *comp.* eher, früher; I would —, ich wollte lieber. no — than, nicht so bald als, kaum. soonest, *sup.* ehestens, am ehesten. at the —est, ehestens, sobald als möglich.
soot, *n.* der Ruß.

soot, *tr.* beruhen, mit Ruß düngen.
sooth, *n.* die Wahrheit. for — (in —), traun, in Wahrheit. — to say, die Wahrheit zu sagen.
soothe, *tr.* besänftigen, beruhigen, besänftigen; schmeicheln, besänftigen.
sooth-say, *intr.* wahr sagen, prophezeien.
soothsayer, *n.* der Wahrsager.
sootish, *adj.* rußig.
sooty, *adj.* rußig, berußt; rußartig.
sop, *n.* der eingetunkte Bissen, Schluck; die Tante; Stillungsmittel, die Befestigung.
sop, *tr.* tunken, eintunken.
sophism, *n.* das Sophisma, der Trugschlus, Scheingrund. [Gr. *sophisma* (*sophos*, 'wise').]
sophist, *n.* der Sophist, Lehrer der Philosophie.
sophister, *n.* der Sophist.
sophistic(al), *adj.* (adv. —cally.) sophistisch, listig, trügerisch, trüglisch.
sophisticate, *tr.* verfälschen.
sophistication, *n.* die Verfälschung; Verfälschtheit.
sophistry, *n.* die Sophisterei, Trugvernünftel.
sophomore, *n.* der Sophomore (Am. Student zweites Jahres). [Gr. *sophos*, 'wise', *-more*, 'uncertain'.]
soporific, *adj.* einschläfernd, Schlaf machend, narcotisch. [Lat. *sopor*, 'asleep', *facere*, 'make'.]
soprano, *n.* der Sopran, Sopran, die Oberstimme. [Ital. (Lat. *sopra*, 'above').]
sorbent = absorbent.
sorcerer, *n.* der Zauberer, Hexenmeister. [Fr. *sorcier* (Lat. *sors*, 'fate').]
sorceress, *n.* die Hexe, Zauberin.
sorcerous, *adj.* Zauber enthaltend, zauberisch, zauberhaft.
sorcery, *n.* die Magie, Zaubererei, Hexerei, der Zauber.
sordid, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) schmutzig, garstig, unflätig; gemein, niederträchtig; larm, gelzig, filzig. [Lat. *sordidus*.]
sore, *n.* das Geschwür, der Schaden; die schmerzhafteste Stelle. *eye* —, *n.* der Dorn im Auge.
sore, *n.* der junge Hirsch; junge Felle. [Fr.]
sore, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) wund, schmerzhaft, böse; wehe, empfindlich, reizbar; heftig, schwer, arg; mühsam, beschwerlich.
sorites, *n.* der Sorites, Ketten schlus, Häufel schlus. [Lat. (Gr. *σόρος*, 'heap').]
sorrel, *n.* (wild —) der Sauerampfer; die Röthlichkeit. [Fr. *sureau* (*sur*, 'sour').]
sorrel, *adj.* röthlich, gelbroth, falb. — horse, der Rothschuß, Gelbschuß. bright (light) —, hellbraun. [O. Fr. *sore*, 'yellowish'.]
sorrow, *intr.* trauern, weh sein, traurig sein, sich betruben, sich kummern, sich grämen, leiden.
sorrow, *n.* die Betrübniß, Kummerniß, Trauer, Sorge; das (die) Trubal, Leiden, der Kummer. to my (our) —, leider!
sorrowful, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) traurig, sorgenvoll, betrübt, kummervoll; elend, kläglich.
sorrow-less, *adj.* sorgenlos.
sorry, *adj.* traurig, weh; betrübt, bekümmert (of, at, über); kläglich, jämmerlich, elend. I am — for it, es ist (that) mir leid, es trübt mich.
sort, *n.* die Sorte, Gattung, Qualität, Classe, der Stand, Rang; die Art, Weise. the common —, das gemeine Volk. in some —, gewisser Maßen. in any —, auf irgend eine Weise. out of —, ungebalen, verdrüssig, traurig. [Fr. *sorte* (Lat. *sors*, 'lot').]
sort, *tr.* sortiren, aussuchen, aussondern, ausrangiren; zusammenstellen, anpassen, verbinden;

wählen. *intr.* sich verbinden; passen, sich schicken, angehen, taugen.

sortable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) sortierbar; rasilich.

sortie, *n.* der Ausfall. [Fr. (*sortir*, 'go out').]

sortilege, *n.* das Loosen, Werfen des Looses. [Fr. (*Lat. sors*, 'lot', *legere*, 'gather').]

sortilegious, *adj.* das Loosen betreffend.

sortiment, *n.* das Assortiment, Sortiment (= Lager), Verkaufslager. [see *sort*.]

sot, *n.* der Thor, Dummkopf, Lölpel. [Fr.]

sot, *intr.* sich dumm trinken, sich begießen. *tr.* dumm machen, verblüffen, betäuben, verläppern.

sottish, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) dumm, albern, tölpelhaft; betrunken, versoffen.

sou, *n.* der Sou (französische Kupfermünze).

soul, *n.* die Seele, der Geist, das Wesen; Lebensprincip: *in comp's*, seelen- (Seelen-), all souls, aller Seelen. *poor* — *vulg.* armer Mensch! armer Wicht! *with all my* —, von ganzer Seele. *upon my* —, bei meiner Seele.

soul-less, *adj.* seelenlos, leblos; feige, verzagt; gefühllos.

sound, *adj.* or *adv.* (*adv.* also -ly.) gesund; gut und wohlbehalten, unverfehrt; ganz, ungestört; stark, kräftig; richtig, bündig, gründlich; rechtgläubig.

1. **sound**, *n.* der Sund (die Meerenge).

2. **sound**, *n.* der Ton, Schall, Klang, Laut.

3. **sound**, *n.* die Soude, das Fäuleisen. [Fr. *soude*.]

1. **sound**, *intr.* schallen, lauten, tönen, klingen. *tr.* (ein Instrument) schallen lassen, ertönen lassen, blasen; *fig.* verkünden, ausposaunen. [Lat. *sonare*.]

2. **sound**, *tr.* or *intr.* das Sentblei (aus) werfen, mit der Sonde or dem Bleieth untersuchen, sondiren, antiefen; *fig.* ausforschen, ausholen. **sounding-line**, *n.* die Bleiethnur, Lotthlinie. [see 3. *sound*, *n.*]

soundings, *n.* *pl.* die Tiefen, der tiefe Anfergrumb; die Sondirungen; See-Kennung.

sound-less, *adj.* klanglos, lautlos, unergründlich.

soundness, *n.* die Gesundheit, Stärke; Festigkeit, Gründlichkeit; Unverdorbenheit; Unverderblichkeit.

soup, *n.* die Suppe, (Fleisch-)Brühe. [Fr. *soupe* (Germ.).]

sour, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) sauer; bitter, herbe, scharf; *fig.* strenge, rauh; mürrisch, sauer; höhnisch; widrig; empfindlich.

sour, *tr.* säuern, sauer machen; *fig.* verbittern, verleiden; erbittern, erzürnen. *intr.* sauer werden, sauern; unzufrieden (mürrisch) werden, sauer sehen, zürnen.

source, *n.* die Quelle, der Ursprung. [Fr. (*Lat. surgere*, 'spring up').]

sourish, *adj.* säuerlich.

sourness, *n.* die Säure; Strenge; das Sauersehen; die Bitterkeit, Widrigkeit.

souse, *n.* die Pöfelbrühe, der Pöfel; das Pöfelfleisch; die gepöfelten Ohren und Füße vom Schweine. [same as *sauce*.] [Hut.]

souse, *adv.* rapps, schwapps, plötzlich, heftig, im 1. **souse**, *tr.* pöfeln, einpöfeln, einsalzen; eintauchen, einweichen, durchweichen.

2. **souse**, *tr.* niederstürzen, herfallen, stoßen auf (von Raubvögeln).

south, *n.* der Süden, Süd, die Südgegend, der Mittag. *adj.* or *adv.* südlich, südwärts, aus Süden.

-east, *n.* Südost. **-east(ern)**, *adj.* südöstlich.

-sea, *n.* die Südsee. **-western**, *n.* ein starker Südwestwind. **-western**, *adj.* südwestlich.

-wind, *n.* der Südwind.

southerly, **-rn**, *adj.* südlich, mittig.

southing, *adj.* südlich, nach Süden gehend. *n.* die südliche Richtung; (*Lat.*) der Durchgang eines Himmelskörpers durch die Mittaglinie; der Unterschied der Breite den ein nach Süden segelndes Schiff macht.

southmost, *adj.* ganz in Süden, südlichst.

southward, *adv.* südlich, südwärts.

souvenir, *n.* das Andenken, Souvenir. [Fr. (*Lat. sub-venire*, 'come up to mind').]

sovereign, *adj.* unumschränkt, unbeschränkt, souverän; oberherrlich, landesherrlich; allerhöchst. *n.* der Souverän, unumschränkte Fürst, Landesfürst, Oberherr, Selbstherrlicher; der Souverän (englische Goldmünze von 20s.). [Fr. *souverain* (*Lat. super*, 'above').]

sovereignty, *n.* die Unumschränktheit, Souveränität, Landeshoheit, Oberherrlichkeit; höchste Vortrefflichkeit.

sow, *n.* die Sau; die Sau, der Metaflumpen; die Affel, der Fausenfuß.

sow, *tr.* säen, besäen, bestreuen, ausstreuen; besprengen; verbreiten.

sower, *n.* der Säger, Sämann; *fig.* Verbreiter; Anstifter.

soy, *n.* die Soja (pikante Sauce).

space, *n.* der Raum; Zeitraum, die Frist, Zeitlänge, Weile, Zeit; der Abstand, Zwischenraum. [Lat. *spatium*.]

space, *tr.* Raum geben, Füllstoffe einlegen.

spacious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) geräumig, umfassend, weit, ausgedehnt. [see *space*.]

spade, *n.* der Spaten, das Grabscheit. *pl.* Spaten, Schuppen, Pique (in der Karte). [Lat.]

spadix, *n.* der Kolben; die Blumenstheibe

Spain, *n.* Spanien.

span, *n.* die Spanne; *fig.* der kurze Zeitraum, die Spanne. *a — of oxen*, ein Zug (Weipann) Ochsen. (*spick and*) — *now*, *vulg.* (funfel) nagelneu.

span, *tr.* spannen, überspannen, messen, ausmessen.

spangle, *n.* das Goldblättchen; der Glitter; Goldstimmer.

spangle, *tr.* mit Glittern besetzen; glänzend machen, besittern. *the star spangled banner*, das gestirnte Panier (die nordamerikanische National-Flagge).

Spaniard, *n.* der Spanier, die Spanierin.

spaniel, *n.* der Wachtelhund, Hühnerhund; *fig.* Schmeichler, Lieder. *adj.* kriechend, hündlich. [O. Fr. *espaigneu* ('from Hispaniola' = Hayti).]

Spanish, *adj.* spanisch. *n.* die spanische Sprache, das Spanische.

spank, *tr.* klappen, mit der flachen Hand schlagen.

spanker, *n.* der gewaltige Schritte macht; eine muskelstarke Person; (*or* — *sail*) das Flittersegel.

spanking, *adj.* *vulg.* ansehnlich, groß.

1. **spar**, *n.* das Marienglas, der (kalartige) Seilenil, Spat.

2. **spar**, *n.* der Sparren; das Rundholz.

spar, *intr.* im Fichten Finten machen, lustfechten, laustfechten, aushauen; janken.

spare, *tr.* sparen; ersparen; haushalten, aufsparen, verparen; entbehren, missen; schonen, verschonen; fristen, erhalten; vergönnen, gemähren; entschuldigen. *intr.* sparsam leben, enthaltsam sein; nachsichtig sein, verzeihen, milde sein. *to* —, *übrg.* enough and *to* —, vollauf, mehr als nötig

specimen, *n.* die Probe, das Probestück, Muster. [Lat. (*specere*, 'look').]

specious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) einen guten Schein habend, ansehnlich; scheinbar, oberflächlich; scheinbeilig, falsch. [Lat. *speciosus* (*species*, 'look').]

speck, *n.* der Fleck, Flecken, das Fleckchen.

speck, *tr.* flecken, spreukeln, bunt machen.

speckle, *n.* der (kleine, bunte) Fleck, das Fleckchen, Türchen.

speckle, *tr.* flecken, spreukeln, bunt machen.

spectacle, *n.* das Schauspiel; Spektakel; die Schau, der Anblick. *pl.* die Brille. -*snahe*, *n.* die Brillenschiange. [Fr. (Lat. *spectare*, 'look').]

spectacled, *adj.* mit einer Brille versehen, brillenträgend.

spectacular, *adj.* schauspielmäßig.

spectator, *n.* der Zuschauer. [Lat. (*see* above).]

spectatrous, -rix, *n.* die Zuschauerin.

spectral, *adj.* geisterhaft, gespensterartig, gespenstig.

spectre, *n.* das Gespenst; Geist, die Erscheinung. [Lat. *spectrum* (*specere*, 'look'), 'appearance'.]

spectrum, *n.* die Farbenscheinung, das Farbenspectrum. [*see* *preced.*]

specular, *adj.* hiegelecht, spiegelähnlich, spiegelnd; Nachsicht gewährend. [*see* *above.*]

speculate, *tr.* speculieren; nachsinnen, grübeln; Anschläge machen, Handelsentwürfe machen, speculieren. [Lat. *speculati* (*specere*, 'look').]

speculation, *n.* die Speculation; das Nachsinnen, Nachdenken.

speculative, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) speculativ; forschend, nachsinnend.

speculator, *n.* der Speculant.

speculum, *n.* der Spiegel; die Oberfläche des Wassers etc.; Speculum (Instrument). [Lat. (*specere*, 'look').]

speech, *n.* die Sprache; das Sprechen, Reden; der Ausdruck, die Rede.

speech-less, *adj.* sprachlos, stumm.

speed, *intr.* eilen; guten Fortgang haben; gelingen, fahren. *tr.* beileien, befördern, treiben, jagen, abfertigen, fortbaffen; aus dem Wege räumen, toben; binsofern, verderben; voll; eben; ausgeben; gelingen machen, beistehen, helfen. God — you! I Gott (sei) mit dir!

speed, *n.* die Eile, Eilfertigkeit, Geschwindigkeit, das Beschleunigen; Fördern, der Fortgang, Erfolg. *at* —, full —, mit verhängtem Jügel, eilt, spornstreichend.

speedy, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) eilig, eilfertig, hurtig, geschwind, schnell.

1. spell, *n.* der Zauber, das Zauberswort, die Zaubersprüche, das Zaubermittel. -bound, *adj.* angezaubert, gebannt, durch Zauber gefesselt. [*see* *spell*, *tr.*]

2. spell, *n.* die bestimmte Arbeits-Periode; die kurze Zeit, Zeit. [*origly* 'rotate'.]

spell, *tr. or intr.* (*absol.*) erzählen; *n.* *n.* buchstabieren; schreiben; zaubern, bezaubern, beschwören.

speller, *n.* Buchstabirend (*part. as n.*). *he is a bad* —, er schreibt nicht orthographisch, er schreibt unrichtig.

spelling, *n.* das Buchstabiren; die Orthographie, Rechtschreibung. -book, *n.* das Buchstabirbuch, die Bibel.

spelt, *n.* der Spelz, Dinkel.

spelter, *n.* der Zink, Spianter (Zinkmetall).

spender, *n.* der Spencer (Weite ohne Taschen).

spond, *tr.* aufwenden, (money, Geld) aus-

geben, verwenden, anlegen, anwenden; (the time) anwenden, zubringen; vertun, verschwenden; verbrauchen; erschöpfen, abmatten. *intr.* fruchtlos werden; ergiebig sein, viel hergeben; ausbeuten; verbraucht werden; sich erweisen; sich ergiebig; zerfließen, vergehen. [see *expend.*]

spend-thrift, *n.* der Verschwenker.

sperm, *n.* der tierische Same; Saich. [Gr. *sperma* (speirein, 'sow').]

spermaceol, *n.* der Walrath. — whale, die Raskelotte, der Böttfisch. [Gr. *sperma*, 'sperm', *kelos*, 'sea-animal'.]

spermatie(al), *adj.* spermatisch. [see *sperm.*]

spew, *tr.* ausspeien; auswerfen; *fig.* ausstoßen. *intr.* sich erbrechen.

sphagnous, *adj.* Torfmoos betreffend. [Gr. *sphagnos*, 'bog-moss'.]

sphenoid(al), *adj.* zum Keilbein gehörig. [Gr. *sphen*, 'wedge', *eidos*, 'likeness'.]

sphere, *n.* die Sphäre, Kugel; Himmels- oder Erbkugel; der Kreis, Umkreis, die Bahn, der Kreislauf, Wirkungskreis, die Beschäftigung, das Fach, Gebiet. [Fr. *sphère* (Gr. *sphaira*).]

spheric(al), *adj.* (adv. -cally.) kugelförmig; kugelförmig; planetarisch.

sphericity, *n.* die kugelförmige Form, die Kugelform, Kugelförme.

spherics, *n. pl.* die Lehre von den Kugeln.

spheroid, *n.* die Sphäroide, Aterkugel. [Gr. *sphaira*, 'sphere', *eidos*, 'form'.]

spheroidal, *adj.* rundlich.

spherule, *n.* die kleine Kugel.

Sphinx, *n.* die Spähing; der Schwärmer, Abendfalter. [Lat.]

spicate, *adj.* ährenständig. [Lat. *spicatus* (*spica*, 'spike, ear').]

spice, *n.* die Würze, das Gewürz, die Spezerei; *fig.* der Geschmack, das Gefühl, der Anstrich, das Etwas. *pl.* Gewürzwaren. have a — or, *fig.* schmecken nach. [relat. to *species*.]

spice, *tr.* würzen, anmachen, versehen; *fig.* spizsig machen.

spicery, *n.* das Gewürz, die Spezerei; der Gewürzladen, die Würzlade.

spicknel, *n.* der Bärenschmel. [fr. *spike-nail*.]

spicular, *adj.* spizsig, zugespitzt. [Lat. *spiculum*, 'dart'.]

spiculate, *tr.* zuspitzen (einen Pfahl).

spicy, *adj.* würzig, gewürzhaft; gewürzreich, aromatisch. [see *spice*.]

spider, *n.* die Spinne. [for *spinder* (*spin*).]

spigot, *n.* der Zapfen, Hahn (am Faße). [fr. *spike*.]

1. **spike**, *n.* die Spitze, Speiche, der lange Nagel; der Pfloß, Zapfen; die (Horn-)Nehre; der Sproß. [Germ.; but akin to Lat. *spica*, 'spike, ear'.]

2. **spike**, *n.* die Spieße, der römische Lavendel. [Lat. *spica*, 'ear of grain'.]

spike, *tr.* nageln, aufnageln, beschlagen; mit Spikes versehen; vernageln.

spikelet, *n.* das Nehrchen. [see 1. *spike*.]

spikenard, *n.* die Spieße, Spiekenard. [see 2. *spike* and *nard*.] [Speiter.]

spill, *tr.* der Pfloß, Zapfen, das Pöpschen; der Pfloß, tr. verschütten, vergießen, verlieren, ausspitzen. *intr.* wegkommen, verloren gehen, umkommen.

spin, *O. tr.* spinnen; *fig.* ausspinnen, beugen, in die Länge ziehen, aufschieben. *intr.* sich schnell bewegen, brehen, trillen, wirbeln; fließen, strömen.

spinage, -ach, *n.* der Spinat. [L. Lat. *spinachium* (Lat. *spina*, 'thorn').]

spinal, *adj.* zum Rückgrat gehörig, Rücken- [Fr. (see *spine*).]

spindle, *n.* die Spindel; das Mähleisen; der Stiel, Stengel, der längliche Kern.

spindle, *intr.* stengeln, in Stengel schießen, aufschießen.

spine, *n.* der Rückgrat; Dorn. [Lat. *spina*, 'thorn, spine'.] [*spine*.]

spinet, *n.* das Spinnett. [Ital. *spinetto* (see *spinosity*, *n.* das Dornige, Stachelige; *fig.* die Schwierigkeit.)]

spinous, *adj.* dornig, stachelig. [see *spine*.]

spinster, *n.* die Spinnerin; das ledige Frauenzimmer, die Jungfer.

spiny, *adj.* dornig, stachelig; *fig.* häßlich, schwierig, kritisch. [see *spine*.]

spiral, *adj.* spiralförmig; gewunden, schneckenförmig. — staircase, die Wendeltreppe. [Fr. (see *spire*).]

spire, *n.* die Schneckenform, Windung; die Schraubenlinie; der spitzig zulaufende Körper, Spitzthurm, die Thürmspitze, Spitzsäule, Spindel; die Spitze, der Gipfel. [akin to *Spiera* and Lat. *spira*.]

spire, *intr.* spitzig zulaufen, (mit einer Spitze) in die Höhe schießen; fliegen (vom Male).

spirit, *n.* der Geist, die Seele; der Muth, Gifer, die Lebhaftigkeit, das Gefühl, die Begierde, Lust; der Geist, die Geisteskraft, Geistesstärke; der Mann von Kopf (Geist), das Genie; das Innere, Wesentliche, die Quintessenz; das Wesen. *pl.* see the word. [Lat. *spiritus* (*spirare*, 'breathe').]

the holy —, der heilige Geist. the — of the age, der Zeitgeist. level, *n.* die Nivellirung.

spirit, *tr.* befeelen, beleben, begeistern; aufmuntern, anfrischen; locken, ziehen. — away, wegloden, listig wegbringen.

spirited, *adj.* geistreich, geistvoll; munter, muthig, kühn, fest, lebhaft.

spiritless, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) geistlos, geistesleer, muthlos, fleinnüthig, zaghaft.

spiritous, *adj.* geistig, unförplich

spirits, *n. pl.* die Lebensgeister, Seelenstimmung; geistige (bestillte) Getränke. in (high) —, sehr heiter, froh, aufgeräumt. in low —, niedergeschlagen, betrübt. in good —, froh, wohlgemuth, lebhaft, munter, zufrieden. put — into (or raise the — of), aufmuntern, Muth einflößen, Muth machen.

spiritual, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) spirituell, geistig, unförplich; geistlich, kirchlich.

spiritualist, *n.* der Spiritualist, Idealist.

spirituality, *n.* die Unförperlichkeit, geistige or intellektuelle Beschaffenheit, Geistigkeit, das geistige Wesen; die Glaubenssache; das geistliche Vorrecht.

spiritualization, *n.* die Vergeistigung; (Ch.) das Destilliren.

spiritualize, *tr.* vergeistigen; geistlich machen; (Ch.) destilliren.

spirituous, *adj.* unförplich, geistig, flüchtig. — liquors, geistige Getränke, Spirituosa.

spiry, *adj.* spitzig zulaufend, zugespitzt; pyramidalisch; spiralförmig. [see *spire*.]

spissitude, *n.* die Dichtigkeit, Festigkeit, zähe Flüssigkeit. [Lat. *spissitudo* (*spissus*, 'thick').]

1. **spit**, *n.* der Spieß, Bratspieß; Spatenstich.

2. **spit**, *n.* der Speichel. -box, *n.* der Spucknapf.

1. **spit**, *tr.* an den (Brat-)Spieß stecken, an- oder aufstecken, an- oder aufspießen.

2. **spit**, *tr. or intr.* speien, (aus)speuen, auswerfen; sprühen.

spite, *n.* der Groll, Troß, Widerwille, die Lüge, der Mergel, Verwurf.
spite, *tr.* mit Spß or Groll behandeln, ärgern, kränken, verdrüßen.
spiteful, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) boshaft, tückisch, feindselig, voll Ingrimm, gehässig.
spital, *n.* der Spittel, das Hospital. [abbr. of hospital.]
spittle, *n.* der Speichel.
spittoon, *n.* der Spudnapf.
plash, *tr.* bespritzen (mit Spß etc.).
plash, *n.* die Plüße; das Gespritze.
plash! *interj.* platsch!
plashy, *adj.* bespritzt, toßig, naß.
play, *tr.* ausrenten; abschüßig or schief machen.
play, *n.* die schiefe Oberfläche. -footed (-foot), *adj.* mit auswärts g. stehenden Füßen, sperrbeinig, buglastig.
mouth, *n.* 3 f. u. e.: Maul, Krumms-Maul.
pleen, *n.* die Mä; 2 f. u. e.: das Mäweß; die able Laune, Melanch.: 3 f. u. e.: Verdrüß, Mergel, Ingrimm. [Lat. *spelen*.]
pleenful, -ny, *adj.* schüßig, hypochondrisch, launisch, ärgerlich, verdrüßlich.
plendient, *adj.* sch. inc id, glänzend, prächtig.
plendid, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) prächtig, prunkhaft, herrlich, glänzend, prächtig. [see next.]
plendor, *n.* der Glanz, die Pracht, Herrlichkeit, der Prunk. [Lat. (*spendere* 'shine').]
plenetic, *adj.* = same as *pleeony*.
plice, *tr.* zusammenfügen, spitzgen, spießen, einfügen; einstecken.
plice, *n.* die Spitze, Einfüge.
plilt(er), *n.* der Spiltter, Span, Spint; die Späne, Weinsäbe.
plinter, *tr.* zerplittern, spalten. *intr.* spilttern, zerplittern.
plintery, *adj.* spiltterig.
plit, *tr.* spalten; zerpalten, trennen; zertrümmern. *intr.* sich spalten, bersten, zerpringen, pläßen; scheitern. — one's sides with laughing, *vulg.* vor lachen bersten wollen. let's — the difference, wir wollen es theilen.
plutter, *n.* der Rärm, Rärmen, das Getöse.
plutter, *tr.* ellig und verwirrt sprechen, (heraus) brudeln, poltern.
poll, *tr.* rauben, plündern; berauben; verwüsten, vernichten; verwöhnen, verderben (den Charakter). a spoiled child, ein verzärteltes (verzogenes) Kind. *intr.* unbrauchbar werden. [Fr. *spolier* (Lat. *spoliare*).]
poll, *n.* die Beute, der Raub; die Plünderung, Verwüstung; abgestreifte Haut (einer Schlange), der Balg. [Lat. *spolium*.] [Verberber.]
poller, *n.* der Räuber, Plünderer, Verwüster;
pollful, *adj.* raubzig, räuberisch.
poke, *n.* die Spitze; Spate des Steuerrads.
pokesman, *n.* der Sprecher, Fürsprecher, Wortführer. [fr. *speaker*.]
pollate, *tr.* berauben, plündern, ausplündern. *intr.* rauben. [see *spoil*, tr.]
pollation, *n.* die Verabung, Plünderung.
pondale, *adj.* zum Spondeus gehörig.
pondee, *n.* der Spondeus, Doppelschlag. [Lat. *spondus* (Gr. *spondē*, 'libation', at which used).]
ponge, *n.* der Schwamm; Räumer, Wischer; der Zechbruder. [Lat. *spongia*.]
ponge, *tr.* mit dem Schwamme wischen, abwischen, mit dem Schwamme negen. *intr.* (wie ein Schwamm) einfaugen; ledern, sich füttern, schmarnen. — upon one, *fig.* bei einem schmarnen.

spongy, *adj.* schwammig, schwammicht, ischer; einfaugend; naß.
sponsal, *adj.* hochzeitlich, bräutlich. [Lat. *sponsalis* (*sponsus*, 'betrothal', see next).]
sponsion, *n.* die Bürgschaft, Zusage, das Versprechen, Gelöbniß. [Lat. *sponsio* (*spondere*, 'promise solemnly').]
sponsor, *n.* der Bürge, Versprecher; Pathe, Taufzeuge. stand — to, Gevatter (stehen bei, Pathe werden von. [Lat. (see *preced.*).]
spontaneity, *n.* die Freiwilligkeit, Selbstthätigkeit, Selbstbestimmbarkeit.
spontaneous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) freiwillig, selbstbestimmbar; von selbst, wild wachsend (von Pflanzen). [Lat. *spontaneus* (*sponite*, 'of free will').]
spontoon, *n.* die kurze Piele, das Sponton. [Fr. *sponon* (Lat. *pungere*, 'prick').]
spool, *n.* die (Warns, Weber-)Spule.
spool, *tr.* spulen.
spoon, *n.* der Löffel; Rührspatel. -bill, *n.* die Löffelgans. -ful, *n.* der Löffelvoll; ein Wenig.
sporadic(al), *adj.* (*adv.* -ally.) sporadisch, zerstreut. [Gr. *sporadikos* (*speirein*, 'sow seed'), 'scattered'.]
sport, *n.* das Spiel, die Lust, der Scherz, Späß, die Unterhaltung, Belustigung, der Zeitvertreib, die Kurzweil, Bosse, das Neden; der Spott, Hohn; das ländliche Vergnügen, die Vergnügungen des Feldes, die Jagd, Fischelei, etc. make —, scherzen, spielen, Späß machen, sich lustig machen, sich belustigen, sich naden. make — of one, einen zum besten or zum Narren haben, einen auslachen. in —, zum Späß, zum Scherz. -sman, *n.* der Jagdfreund, Waidmann, Jäger; -smanlike, *adj.* waidmännisch. [abbr. of *disport*.]
sport, *intr.* spielen, scherzen, Späß treiben.
sportful, *adj.* lustig; scherzhaft, späßhaft, kurzweilig.
sportive, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) lustig, scherzhaft, kurzweilig, im (zum) Späß.
sport-less, *adj.* freudlos, traurig.
spot, *n.* der Platz, die Stelle, der Fleck; Sonnenfleck; Flecken, Makel; Schaudfleck; Fehler. on the —, auf der Stelle, sogleich.
spot, *tr.* flecken, spreiten, täpfeln; bunt machen; *fig.* bestechen, besudeln, schänden.
spot-less, *adj.* fleckenlos; *fig.* unbestecht, untadelig, rein.
spotty, *adj.* gefleckt, fleckig, spreitlich, bunt; *fig.* bestecht, besudelt.
spousal, *n.* die Hochzeit, Vermählung, Ehefeier. [see next and *spousal*.]
spouse, *n.* der Gatte, Gemahl; die Gattin, Gemahlin. [O. Fr. *espos(e)* (Lat. *spondere*, 'promise solemnly').]
spouse, *tr.* heirathen.
spouse-less, *adj.* unverheiratet, unvermählt; gattenlos.
spout, *n.* die (Stieß-)Röhre, Schnepfe (eines Kruges etc.); Rinne, Speichröhre (einer Darmlinne); (water —) der Wasserstrahl, Wasser-schuß, Wellenbruch; die Wasserbole.
spout, *tr.* spritzen, ausströmen; heftig reden (*colloqu.*), spudeln. *intr.* springen, schleßen, quellen.
sprain, *tr.* verrenken, verdrehen, verstauchen.
sprain, *n.* die Verrenkung, Verstauchung.
sprat, *n.* die Sprötte, Sardine.
sprawl, *intr.* ausen, zappeln; krabbeln, kriechen, sich rauten, sich trümmen und winden, sich lang ausstrecken.

1. **spray**, *n.* das Reis, der Sproß, das Zweiglein; Reisholz.
 2. **spray**, *n.* der (See-)Schaum, das Flugwasser.
spread, *tr.* breiten, spreiten, spreizen, (aus-)dehnen; ausbreiten; überziehen, (be-)decken; ausprägen. *intr.* sich ausbreiten; sich verbreiten. — *a net*, ein Netz legen. — *the sails*, die Segel spannen. — *the cloth*, den Tisch decken. — *abroad*, ausprägen; sich verbreiten.
spread, *n.* die Ausdehnung, Weite, der Umfang; das Tisch Tuch, *fig.* die Schmauserei; der Pomp.
spring, *n.* das Reis, die Sprosse, der Schuß, Schößling; Stift.
spring, *tr.* mit kleinen Zweigen bezeichnen.
spright, *n.* der Geist; Schatten, die Seele; das Geistes, [*fr. sprit.*]
sprightful, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) lebhaft, munter.
spright-less, *adj.* stumpf, entnervt, geistlos.
sprightliness, *n.* die Lebhaftigkeit, Munterkeit, Heiterkeit, der Muth.
sprightly, *adj.* lebhaft, munter, muthig, lustig.
spring, *O. intr.* entspringen, quellen; hervor kommen, entspringen, sprossen; (plötzlich) erscheinen; entleeren, anfangen; springen, sprengen, überlegen. *tr.* versprengen; treiben, jagen, aufjagen (Wild); austreiben, aufstöbern; entladen. — *a leak*, einen Leck bekommen, leck werden. — *a mine*, eine Mine sprengen or springen lassen. — *up*, in die Höhe springen, aufspringen, aufschließen, aufspringen.
spring, *n.* die Quelle, der Springbrunnen; Ursprung, Anfang; der Frühling, Lenz; die Feder, Springfeder, Triebfeder; Elasticität, Schnellkraft, Federkraft; der Sprung, Hup, Spalte. — *tide*, *n.* die Springfluth, Springzeit; *fig.* die Frühlingzeit. — *time*, *n.* die Frühlingzeit, der Frühling. — *wheat*, *n.* der Sommerweizen
springe, *n.* der Sprengel, die Schlinge, Donne. [*fr. spring.*]
springe, *tr.* (in einer Schlinge) fangen.
springy, *adj.* elastisch, federhaft, spannkraftig; quellenreich. [*streuen.*]
sprinkle, *tr.* (or *intr.*) (be-)sprengen, (be-)sprinkle, *n.* das (umher) Versreute, Gepsprengel; der Sprengnebel, Sprengquast.
sprit, *n.* das Sprit (eines Schiffes).
sprite = **spright**.
sprout, *tr.* (— forth, hervor) sprossen, wachsen, treiben; aufschließen; (an-)schießen (wie Krystalle).
sprout, *n.* die Sprosse, der Sproßling. *pl.* die Rohsprössen.
spruce, *n.* die Buchanne. — *beer*, *n.* das Sproßsenbier. — *fir*, *n.* die Buchanne.
spruce, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) nett, sauber, gepußt.
spruce, *tr.* (or *intr.*) sich sauber halten, sich putzen.
spad, *n.* das kurze Messer; die Gärtnergabel.
spud, *tr.* (mit einer Gärtnergabel) auflockern.
spume, *n.* der Schaum. [*Lat. spuma (spuere, 'spit')*.]
spume, *tr.* schäumen.
spumescence, *n.* die Schaumigkeit, das Schäumen. [*see above.*]
spumous, -my, *adj.* schäumig, schäumend.
sponge etc. = **sponge** etc.
spunk, *n.* der Hündschwamm, Bunder, das Hündholz; die Lunte; *fig.* der Geist, Muth.
spur, *n.* der Sporn; der Hervorragende; *fig.* der (An-)trieb, Reiz, Beweggrund; der längste Sproß; die Seeschwalbe; das Mutterhorn.

spur, *tr.* spornen; stechen; *fig.* treiben, antreiben, fortreiben, reizen, beschleunigen. *intr.* eilen.
spurge, *n.* die Milchpflanze, Burgirpflanze. [*O. Fr. espurge (see expurgate).*]
spurious, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) unecht, falsch, untergeschoben; unehelich. [*Lat. spurius.*]
spurling, *n.* der Spierling.
spurn, *tr.* mit dem Fuße wegstoßen or treten, (away) verächtlich zurück weisen, verwerfen; verachten, verächtlich behandeln. *intr.* hinten ausschlagen; Trotz bieten.
spurred, *adj.* mit Sporen, in Sporen.
spurt, *tr.* (or *intr.*) spritzen, schießen, stürzen.
spurt, *n.* der Schuß (von etwas Gesprihtem), Sturz, Sprung, Ausfluß.
sputter, *tr.* (or *intr.*) sprudeln, spritzen, sprühen; ausprüdeln, mit geisternder Zunge reden.
sputter, *n.* das Gepsprudel, Gepspritzel.
spy, *n.* der Spion, Späher, Rundschaffer. — *glass*, *n.* das Fernglas, Fernrohr, Periscope. [*directly Germ., or through -espy.*]
spy, *tr.* (or *intr.*) spioniren, (out) (aus-)spähen, (aus-)rundschaffen; spüren, wittern, wahrnehmen, entdecken; genau durchsuchen.
squab, *adj.* quabbelig, quatschelig, fleischig, dick und fett; schl, ungehebert, weich. *n.* die junge Taube; das Kücken; das Sopha-Kissen.
squabbish, *adj.* quatschelig, (weich) fleischig, dick und fett.
squabble, *intr.* zanken, streiten, habern, Händel führen.
squabble, *n.* das Gezänk, Gekeife, der Streit, Haber.
squad, *n.* das Detachement, die Corporalschaft, Rolle. [*Fr. escouade (Lat. es quadra, 'square').*]
squadron, *n.* die Schaar, Schwadron, das Escadron; Geschwader. [*see preced.*]
squalid, *adj.* schmutzig, lothig, garstig, unsauber. [*Lat. squalidus.*]
squalidity, *n.* die Unsauberkeit, Unflätigkeit, Garstigkeit.
squall, *intr.* laut aufschreien.
squall, *n.* der laute Schrei, das Stoßgeschrei; der Windstoß, die Bö.
squally, *adj.* den Windstößen ausgesetzt, stürmisch, windig.
squalor, *n.* die Unsauberkeit, der Unflath, Schmutz. [*Lat.*]
squamous, *adj.* schuppig, schuppenartig, mit Schuppen. [*Lat. squamosus (squama, 'scale')*.]
squander, *tr.* (— away) verschleudern, vergeuden, verschwenden, durchbringen.
square, *adj.* viereckig; rechtwinklig; angemessen, gemäß, passend; abgeschlossen, quirt; rechtlich, ehrlich; rechtchaffen, gerade; stark, vierköpfig; (*in comp's*, Quadratz, as -yard, -foot, -inch, Quadratz-Yard, -Fuß, -Zoll). *n.* das Quadrat, Viereck; die Raute, Scheibe, Platte, das Feld; der öffentliche Platz; das Häuser-Quadrat; die Quadratzahl; das Ebenmaß, die Richtigkeit, Gleichheit. — *rigged*, *adj.* Raafegel führend; lange Raaken habend. — *root*, *n.* die Quadratwurzel. — *sails*, *n.* Raafegel. [*O. Fr. esquarr (Lat. quadra, 'square')*.]
square, *tr.* quadriten, viereckig machen, (ab)vierecken; abmessen, einrichten, gemäß machen; anpaßen. *intr.* passen, zusammen passen, sich schiden, sich reimen. — *a number*, eine Zahl mit sich selbst multipliciren.
squash, *tr.* u. Bret schlagen, (zer)quetschen, zertrümmern.

squash, *n.* das Weiche; der weiche Fall; der Platich, Quatsch, Plager; die unreife Frucht, das weiche Obst.

squat, *intr.* niedersetzen, hocken, kauern, krumm sitzen; sich auf fremdem Grund niederlassen.

squat, *adj.* hockend, kauern; kurz, unterseht, gedrungen.

squatter, *n.* Anstiebler auf fremdem Boden.

squaw, *n.* die (nordamerikanische) Indianerin.

squeak, *intr.* quieseln, quälen, schreien, winseln, bröhlen.

squeak, *n.* das Quieseln, Quieschen, Quärrn, der Schrei.

squeal, *intr.* schreien, wimmern, winseln, jamern.

squeamish, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) etel, Ekel empfindend, ältlich, wäberlich.

squeeze, *tr. or intr.* drücken, pressen, quetschen; drängen, bringen; unterdrücken, quälen.

squeeze, *n.* der Druck, die Pressung, Quetschung.

squeezers, *n. pl.* die Presse, Schraube (einer Presse).

squib, *n.* die kleine Rakete, der Feuerschwärmer; das Witzwort; das Pasquill.

squib, *intr.* satirische Bemerkungen machen, spötteln.

squill, *n.* die Meerzwiebel; der Squillentrebs, die Krabbe. [Lat. *squilla*.]

squint, *adj.* schiel, schielend, schieläugig. *n.* der schiefe Blick; Schielen (*part. as n.*). -eyed, *adj.* schielend, schieläugig.

squint, *intr.* schielen. *tr.* schielen machen.

squire = *esquire*.

squire, *tr.* als Schildnappe dienen.

squirehood, **squireship**, *n.* das Amt *or* die Würde eines *Esquire*.

squirrel, *n.* das Eichhörnchen. [O. Fr. *esquirel* (Gr. *skia*, 'shade', *oura*, 'tail').]

squirt, *tr.* spritzen, sprudeln.

squirt, *n.* die Spritze; der Wasserstrahl, Schuß.

stab, *tr. or intr.* stechen; tödtlich vernunden, erstechen, durchbohren, erdolchen; *fig.* schänden (an der Ehre).

stab, *n.* der Stich, Dolchstoß, die Wunde; der Stoß, Schlag; *fig.* der hinterlistige Streich.

stabiliment, *n.* die Befestigung, Festigkeit, Stütze.

stability, *n.* die Festigkeit, Ständigkeit; Beständigkeit, Standhaftigkeit; Dauer; Festigkeit; Solvenz, Zahlungsfähigkeit.

stable, *adj.* fest bleibend, dauerhaft, haltbar, haltfam, fest; stät, beständig, standhaft. [Lat. *stabilis* (*stare*, 'stand').]

stable, *n.* der Stall. -boy, *n.* der Stalljunge. [Lat. *stabulum* (*stare*, 'stand').]

stable, *tr.* fassen, einfallen; *intr.* wohnen, hausen (von Thieren).

stablish = *establish*.

staccato, *n.* das Staccato-Reichen. *adv.* kurz abgestoßen. [Ital. (*relat. with delach*).]

stack, *n.* der Haufen, Stapel, Schöber, Fehm (von Heu).

stack, *tr.* (-up) über einander legen, aufstellen, aufstapeln, (auf)schichten.

stadium, *n.* die Rennbahn bei den Alten; das Stadium. [Lat.]

stadtholder, *n.* der Statthalter (*which see*).

staff, *n.* (*staves, pl.*) der Stab, Stod; die Stäbe; Stafel, Sprosse; der Amtsstab; *fig.* die Gewalt, Macht; der Generalsstab (Regimentsstab); der Vers, die Strophe; der Krummstab.

stag, *n.* der Hirsch.

stage, *n.* das Gerüst, Schaugerüst, die Schaubühne, Bühne, der Schauplatz; die (Post-)Sta-

tion, (Post-)Kasse, die Herberge; Stufe, der Fortgang, Zustand und Grad; die Postkutsche, der Postwagen. *bring upon the* —, auf die Bühne bringen; *fig.* mit ins Spiel ziehen. *go off the* —, (von der Bühne) abtreten. -box, *n.* die Theaterloge. -coach, *n.* die Landkutsche, (Personen-) Postkutsche. -driver, *n.* der Postknecht, Postillon. -horse, *n.* das Postpferd. -player, *n.* der Schauspieler. [O. Fr. *estage* (Lat. *stare*, 'stand').]

stagger, *intr.* wanken, schwanken, taumeln; zweifeln, zaudern, stutzen. *tr.* wankend machen; verblüffen, beunruhigen, aufschrecken.

staggers, *n. pl.* der Schwindel der Pferde und des Rindviehs.

stagnancy, *n.* das Stillstehen, die Stodung.

stagnant, *adj.* still stehend, stodend.

stagnate, *intr.* stille stehen, stoden. [Lat. *stagnare* (*stagnum*, 'standing water').]

stagnation, *n.* das Stillstehen, der Stillstand, die Klaueheit, Stodung. [mälig.

staid, *adj.* gesetzt, ernsthaft, nüchtern, regel-

stain, *tr.* flecken, beizen, bunt machen, färben, bestechen, besudeln; schänden (an der Ehre).

stained glass, Glas mit eingebrannten Figuren.

staining of glass, die Glasmalerei. [O. Fr. *destaindre* (Lat. *dis*, *tingere*, 'dye').]

stain, *n.* der Flecken, Mafel; die Schande.

stain-less, *adj. fig.* unbestecht, schuldblos, untadelhaft.

stair, *n.* die Stufe, Staffel, der Tritt. *pl.* (*a flight of stairs*) die Treppe, Stiege. *down* (below) stairs, unten. *up* (above) stairs, hinauf, oben. -case, *n.* die Treppe, Stiege.

stake, *n.* der Pfahl, die Pfote; der Schanppfahl, Pranger; der Pfahl im Scheiterhaufen; *fig.* das Märtyrertum; der Saß im Spiele, Einsaß; das Wagnis, Wagsstück; der Sandambos.

stake, *tr.* pfählen, bepfählen, umpfählen; sähen; mit einem Pfahle durchbohren, pfählen; zum Pflande setzen, verpfänden; auf das Spiel setzen, wagen.

stalactite, *n.* der Stalaktit. [Fr. (Gr. *stalazein*, 'drop').]

stalactitic, *adj.* tropfsteinartig.

stalagmite, *n.* der Stalagmit. [Fr. (*see pro-* ced).]

stalagmitic(al), *adj.* wie Stalagmit geformt.

stale, *adj.* alt, schal, matt; altbacken; veraltet, abgenutzt, kumpf. -mated, *adj.* palt (im Schach). [Fr. *obsolet*. *stale*, 'urine, vapid beer'.]

stale, *n.* der Stiel, Schaft, die Handhabe; das Palt (im Schachspiele).

stale, *intr.* flallen, seihen (von Pferden und Rindvieh).

stalk, *intr.* stolz daher schreiten, kappen; schleichen, leise treten, sich verstellen (wenn man das Wild beschleicht).

stalking-horse, *n.* das Versteck- *or* Schleichpferd (hinter welchem man das Wild beschleicht); *fig.* die Mäse, Larve, der Vorwand.

1. **stalk**, *n.* der Stengel, Stiel, Stalm; die Federspiule, der Stiel; die Röhre.

2. **stalk**, *n.* der stolze weite Schritt.

stalky, *adj.* hart wie ein Stengel.

stall, *n.* der Stall; die Abstallung; Krippen; der Verkauf(s)stand, die Wehube, der Krämerstand; der Dorstuß; die Stützfernstelle.

stall, *tr.* einfallen, unterbringen; mästen, füttern. *intr.* stallen, liegen, wohnen.

stallage, *n.* das Stallgeld; Staudgeld, der Baudenzin.

stallion, *n.* der (Zucht-)Hengst, Beschäler. [through Fr. fr. *stall*.]

stamen, *n.* der Faden; Lebensfaden, das Loos; der Staubfaden. [Lat. (Gr. *histanai*, 'stand'), 'warp, über'.]

staminal, *adj.* die Staubfäden betreffend; Staubfäden.

staminate, *tr.* mit festen Theilen versehen; stark machen.

staminiferous, *adj.* Staubfäden tragend. — flower, eine männliche Blume (ohne Pistill). [Lat. *stamen*, *ferre*, 'bear'.]

stammer, *intr.* stammeln, stottern.

stamp, *tr.* (or *intr.*) stampfen, stoßen, zerstoßen; treten; stampeln, ausdrücken. — money, Geld prägen, schlagen, münzen.

stamp, *n.* das Stampfen; der Stempel; Poststempel; das Postzeichen; der Druck, Ausdruck, das Gepräge, der Schlag; Abdruck; *fig.* Schlag, die Art, der Kennzug. of the right —, von gutem Schläge; *fig.* unverfälscht, echt. — tax, *n.* die Stempelsteuer.

stanch, *tr.* hemmen, stillen (besonders Blut); *fig.* sättigen. *intr.* still stehen, wegbleiben, aufhören zu fließen. [O. Fr. *estancher* (Lat. *stagnare*, 'be stagnant').]

stanch, *adj.* fest, stark, brav, tüchtig, gesund, gut; standhaft, unerschütterlich. [fr. *preced.*]

stanch-less, *adj.* nicht zu stillen; *fig.* unerschütterlich.

stand, *O. intr.* stehen; sein, sich befinden; stehen bleiben, still stehen; anhalten; bleiben, verbleiben, fest stehen, beharren, bestehen; ausbauen; aushalten, sich halten, verhalten; beschaffen sein; gelten; beruhigen; abhangen; anstehen, jögern, anhalten, werben. *tr.* ausstehen, aushalten, ertragen, leiden. **standing**, stehend etc. *n.* das Stehen; die Dauer; der Stand, Platz. of long (old) —, von langem (Alters) her, alt, vieljährig. — on tip-toe, auf den Zehen stehen. — on end, zu Verge stehen. — fair, auf gutem Wege sein; Hoffnung haben. — against, widerstehen, sich widersetzen. — back, zurücktreten. — between, die Mittelsperson abgeben; im Wege stehen, hindern. — by, sein bei, dabei stehen; beistehen; auf die Seite treten, Platz machen; sich verlassen auf, dabei bleiben. — fire, das Feuer ausbauen. — in... , stehen in... , beharren in... or auf... ; da sein; zu stehen kommen; kosten gegen... , sich (im Streit) belaufen auf. — in fear of, sich fürchten vor. he cannot — it, er kann es nicht aushalten. — off, zurück treten, abwärts stehen; entfernt sein, abgehen, abgeneigt sein, sich weigern; hervor stehen, erhaben sein; seawärts anliegen or einfließen. — off! weg dal bleib mir vom Leib! — out, heraus stehen, hervorragen; sich wegmachen; standhaft bleiben, dabei bleiben, aushalten; sich nicht vermengen mit. — out against, dagegen aushalten, widerstehen. — to, bleiben or verharren bei; sich halten an; tragen, ertragen. it — to reason, es ist billig, wie billig. — to one's word, sein Wort halten. — trial, verhört werden, die Probe bestehen. — under, ausstehen, aushalten. — up, aufstehen, sich aufrichten, auftreten, sich hinstellen; Partei machen. — upon, stehen auf; bestehen auf; halten auf; beruhen auf; — upon a trifle, über eine Kleinigkeit streiten; — upon ceremony, Umstände machen. — with, bestehen mit, übereinkommen, entsprechen, bequem or gelegen sein.

stand, *n.* das Stehen, der Stand; die Stelle, der

Posten; Stillstand; die Unterbrechung, Pause; *fig.* Unschlüssigkeit, Verlegenheit, Noth; der Widerstand; höchste Punkt, die Höhe, der höchste Grad; Rahmen, die Unterlage; die Consol; das Brett, der Unterfuß; Leuchterisch; das Wandgestell, Spiegelständer. music —, ein Notenpult, Notenrepositorium. a — of colors, eine Fahne.

standard, *n.* die Standarte, Fahne; der Stamm freistehende (Obst-)Baum; die Richtpfoste; das Richtmaß; der Münzfuß, die (Münz-)probe, der Gehalt der Münze; die feste Valute. — measure, das Originalmaß. — bearer, *n.* der Fahnenträger, Fahnrich. [O. Fr. *astandard* (Lat. *extendere*, 'extend').]

standard, *adj.* musterhaft; Normal.

standish, *n.* das (stehende) Schreibzeug. [stand dish.]

stannary, *n.* die Zinngrube. *adj.* die Zinnwerke betreffend. [L. Lat. *stannaria* (stannum, 'tin').]

stanza, *n.* die Stanze, Strophe, der Versabschnitt. [Ital. (Lat. *stans*, 'standing').]

staple, *n.* (obsol.) der Stapelplatz; *gen'ly* der Stapel, das rohe Material, die Stapelwaare; der Stapel (die Fäden) der Wolle und Baumwolle; die Krampe; der Hafen. — commodities (— goods), die Stapelwaare.

star, *n.* der Stern, das Gestirn; Sternchen; *fig.* das Gesicht. — chamber, *n.* die Sternkammer (ehemaliges Criminalgericht zu Westminster). — fish, *n.* der Seepferd, Sternfisch. — flower, *n.* das Sternkraut. — less, *adj.* sternleer, ungestirnt. — light, *n.* das Sternlicht; *adj.* sternhell. — lit, *adj.* sternhell.

starboard, *n.* das Steuerbord.

starch, *n.* die Stärke (zur Wäsche). *adj.* (adv. —ly.) steif, gezwungen. [see stark.]

starch, *tr.* stärken, steifen.

starchy, *adj.* steif, gezwungen, förmlich.

stare, *intr.* starren, staunen; anstarren; angaffen. — in the face, starr ansehen, anstarren; *fig.* in die Augen springen.

stare, *n.* der Starrbild, das Starren, Staunen.

stark, *adj.* voll, vollkommen, gänzlich, lauter. *adv.* sehr, bloß, lauter. — mad, total verrückt, ganz toll. — naked, (splitter) sabennackt. — nonsense, barer, reiner Unsinn. [akin to (stark).]

starling, *n.* der Star (ein Vogel); der Eisvogel.

starry, *adj.* sternig, gestirnt, sternhell.

start, *intr.* stutzen, zusammenfahren, aufschrecken, zurückfahren; springen, abpringen, abkösefeln; weichen, Ausflüchte suchen, sich entschuldigen; auslaufen, anfangen, ansetzen. *tr.* aufstreiben, auftragen, aufstaubern; scheu machen; erregen, aufbringen, aufzureden; vorbringen, aufbringen; verrennen. — up, auffahren; *fig.* sich plötzlich erheben, plötzlich entstehen or sein.

start, *n.* das Stutzen, Auffahren, Zurückfahren, Zusammenfahren; die plötzliche Bewegung, der Schuß, Ruck, Auslauf, Anlauf, Ansetz, Anfang (des Rennens); *fig.* Anfall, Einsall; der Vorsprung, Vorlauf, Vorzug. by (in) starts, ruckweise; nach Rucken. get the — of one, einem den Rang ablauen, einem zuvorkommen.

startle, *tr.* erschrecken, in Furcht setzen, Furcht einjagen, überraschen, überumpeln. *intr.* stutzen, stutzig werden, zurückfahren, zusammenfahren, erbeben.

startle, *n.* der plötzliche Schreck, das Auffahren, die Bestürzung.

starvation, *n.* das Nothleiden, Hungerleiden, Verhungern, die Ausbungerung, der Hungertod.

starve, *intr.* Hunger leiden, verhungern, umkommen. — *with* (for) cold, erfrieren. *tr.* verhungern lassen, aushungern, umkommen lassen. [*obs.* 'perish', akin to *sterben*.]

starveling, *n.* der Hungerleider. *adj.* ausgehungert, dünne, mager, schwächlich.

state, *n.* der Staat; Stand; Standpunkt; der Rang, Stand, die Würde; der Staat, das Gemeinwesen, Reich, die Herrschaft; der Staat, die Pracht, das Gepränge, der Pomp, die Feierlichkeit; die Größe, Höhe; der Stolz, Hochmuth. *pl.* die Staaten, Mächte; die (Land-)Stände. *chair of* —, Stuhl mit einem Thronhimmel, Thron. **United —** (of America), die Vereinigten Staaten (von Nord-Amerika). *in a — of nature*, nachdenn. *live in great —*, einen großen Staat führen. *lie in —*, auf dem Prachtbette (Paradebette) liegen. — *era*, *n.* die Politik, Herrscherlist. — *criminal*, *n.* der Staatsverbrecher. — *government*, *n.* die Staatsregierung. — *house*, *n.* das Stadthaus. — *papers*, *n.* Staatsacten; Staatspapiere, Fonds. — *room*, *n.* das Staatszimmer, Prunkzimmer; die Kapelle, Gasse. — *general*, *n.* die General-Staaten. — *man*, *n.* der Staatsmann, staatsmännlich; — *manlike*, *adj.* wie ein Staatsmann; — *manship*, *n.* die Regierungskunst. [*Lat. status* (*stare*, 'stand').]

state, *tr.* fest setzen, bestimmen, darlegen; auslegen, erklären, angeben, melden. *as stated*, wie erwähnt, angeführt.

state-less, *adj.* prunklos.

stately, *adj.* *or adv.* stattlich, erhaben; herrlich, prächtig, feierlich; vornehm, stolz, majestätisch. **statement**, *n.* die Specification, das Verzeichniß; der Abriß; die Beschreibung, Darstellung, Angabe, Aussage, Auskunft, Nachricht, der Bericht; die ungefähre Berechnung, der Anschlag, der Ueberschlag, die Uebersicht, der Entwurf; die Festlegung von Preisen, Preisklässe, die Kostenrechnung.

stater, *n.* der Stater (alte Silbermünze). [*Lat.*]

static(al), *adj.* statisch, zur Statik gehörig. [*Gr. statikos* (*histanai*, 'cause to stand, weigh').]

statics, *n.* (*pl. form*) die Statik, Standslehre, Gewichtskunde.

station, *n.* die Stelle, Stellung, Lage; der Standpunkt; das Amt, die Amtstelle, der Posten, Beruf, das Geschäft; der Standort die Station; der Stillstand, die Ruhe. [*Lat. statio* (*stare*, 'stand').]

station, *tr.* stellen, hinstellen, stationiren, positioniren, eine Stelle anweisen.

stational, *adj.* eine Stellung *or* einen Posten betreffend.

stationary, *adj.* fest, fest stehend, still stehend, bleibend, stationär, lokal, örtlich.

stationer, *n.* der Schreibmaterialienhändler, Papierhändler (im Kleinen).

stationery, *n.* der Schreibmaterialienhandel, die Schreibmaterialienhandlung. — *goods*, — *ware*, die Schreibmaterialien; Papierwaare; Buchbindeartikel.

statistic(al), *adj.* statistisch.

statistical, *n.* (*pl. form*) die Statistik, Staatenkunde. [*Fr. statistique* (*Lat. status*, 'state').]

statuary, *n.* die Bildhauerkunst, Bildhauerei; der Bildhauer.

statue, *n.* die Statue, Bildsäule, das Standbild. [*Fr.* (*Lat. stare*, 'stand').]

stature, *n.* die Statur, Körpergröße, der Wuchs. [*Fr.* (*Lat. stare*, 'stand').]

statutable, *adj.* statutenmäßig, gesetzlich.

statute, *n.* die Parlamentsacte, das Statut, Mandat, Gesetz, Grundgesetz, die Verfassung, Verordnung. [*Fr. statut* (*Lat. stare*, 'stand').]

statutory, *adj.* verordnend, gesetzlich, statutarisch.

stave, *tr.* einschlagen, einstoßen (den Boden einer Tonne); durch Einschlagen eines Fasses ausgießen; mit Stäben versehen. — *off*, abhalten, abwehren. [*Fr. next*.]

stave, *n.* die Fashaupe; ein Noten(linien)system; die Strophe, der Reimspruch. [= *stall*.]

stay, *intr.* bleiben, verweilen, sich aufhalten, harren, still stehen, inne halten, stehen bleiben; zögern, zaudern; berauben; sich verlassen. *tr.* zurück halten, hemmen; stillen, beruhigen; stützen.

stay, *n.* das Stehen, Bleiben, Verweilen; der Aufenthalt; Stillstand; die Zurückhaltung, der Zwang; die Beventlichkeit, Vorriht, Unentschiedenheit, der Anstand, das Zaudern; der Bestand, die Dauer; Standhaftigkeit; Stütze; der Stag. *stays*, *pl.* die Schnürbrust.

stead, *n.* die Stelle, Stätte, Statt. *in his —*, an seine (oder seiner) Stelle. *in — of that*, anstatt, statt dieses. *stand in good —*, gute Dienste leisten, zu Statuten kommen.

stead-fast, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) fest, steif; standhaft, beständig, unwandelbar, entschlossen.

steady, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) fest, sicher; standhaft, beständig.

steady, *tr.* fest machen.

steak, *n.* die Fleischschnitte, der Braten.

steal, *O. tr.* stehlen, entenden; *fig.* erlischen, erwischen. *intr.* diebstlich sein; sich stehlen, schleichen. — *a march upon one*, einem zuvorkommen, unvermerkt einen Vorrath erhalten. — *away* (*off*), sich wegstehlen, sich wegschleichen. — *into*, sich einschleichen.

stealth, *n.* die Dieberei, der Diebstahl; die List. *by —*, verstoffener Weise.

stealthy, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) verstoffener, heimlich, diebstlich, verstoffener Weise.

steam, *n.* der Dampf, Dunst, Brodem, die Ausdünstung. — *bath*, *n.* das Dampfbad. — *boat*, *n.* das Dampfboot, Dampfschiff. — *boiler*, *n.* der Dampfkessel, die Dampfblase. — *engine*, *n.* die Dampfmaschine, das Dampfwerk. — *gauge*, (*— gauge*), *n.* der Dampfs- *or* Luftdichtigkeitsmesser, Manometer. — *mill*, *n.* die Dampf- mühle. — *navigation*, *n.* die Dampfschiffahrt. — *voyage*, *n.* eine Dampfbootreise, Dampfboot- fahrt.

steam, *tr. or intr.* dampfen, dunsten, ausdunken; dampfen, mit Dampf kochen.

steamer, *n.* das Dampfboot, Dampfschiff.

stearin, *n.* das Stearin, die Stearine. [*Fr. stearine* (*Gr. stear*, 'tallow').]

steed, *n.* das Prachtpferd, (Sattel-)Pferd.

steel, *n.* der Stahl; Feuerstahl; Dolch, das Schwert, die Waffe. *adj.* aus Stahl gemacht, stählern, Stahl-.

steel, *tr.* stählen, verstählen; *fig.* härten, verhärten.

steely, *adj.* stählern; *fig.* (Stahl) hart.

steep, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) jäde, steil, abschüssig. *n.* der jäde Abhang, Abzug, Abbruch.

steep, *tr.* tunken, tauchen.

steeple, *n.* der Thurm, Kirchenturm, Glockenturm. — *chase*, *n.* das Pferdewettrennen (mit einem hohen Gegenstand als Ziel). [*akin with steep*.]

steeped, *adj.* bebrüht; mit Thürmen geziert.

steer, *n.* der junge Ochse, Färre, das Kind.

steer, *tr. or intr.* (ein Schiff) steuern; (wohin) einschlagen; lenken, leiten, führen.

steerage, *n.* das Steuern; *fig.* die Leitung, das Zwischenbed, der mittlere Raum vor der Kajüte; der Theil des Schiffes wo sich der Ruderbefahrer befindet, das Heck. -**passenger**, *n.* Zwischenbeds-Passagier.

steersman, *n.* der Steuermann.

stellar(y), *adj.* sternartig, gestirnt. [Lat. *stellaris* (stella, 'star').]

stellate(d), *adj.* sternicht, sternförmig, gestirnt. **stelliferous**, *adj.* mit Sternen besetzt, besternt. [Lat. *stella*, 'star', *ferre*, 'bring'.]

stelliform, *adj.* sternförmig.

stem, *n.* der Stiel, Stengel; Stamm, Zweig; Geschlechtsstamm, die Linie; das Vordertheil eines Schiffes, der Schnabel, Vorderrücken.

stem, *tr.* aufhalten, hemmen, stemmen, hindern, abhalten, sich widerlegen. — *the tide* (flood), wider den Strom segeln (*Sea lang.*), den Strom tobt segeln.

stem-less, *adj.* stengelloß.

stench, *n.* der Gestank, Stank, able Geruch.

stencil, *n.* die Patrone zu Spieltarten und Papiertapeten.

stencil, *tr.* mit Patronen drucken oder malen.

stenographer, *n.* der Stenograph, Schnell-schreiber.

stenographic(al), *adj.* stenographisch.

stenography, *n.* die Stenographie, das Geschwindschreiben. [Gr. *stenos*, 'close'; -*graphy*.]

stent = stint.

stentorian, *adj.* stentorisch, mächtig, überlaut.

[*Stentor*, Homeric loud-voiced herald.]

step, *intr.* schreit'n, treten, gehen; fort-schreiten; einhergehen, mit Schritten messen. — *aside*, auf die Seite treten: etc. — *back*, zurücktreten. — *down*, hinunter gehen.

step, *n.* der Schritt, Tritt; Gang, Fortgang, Fortschritt; die Handlung, das Benehmen; der Fußstapfe, die Stufe, Staffel, Sprosse, der Tritt; die Türschwelle. — *by* —, Schritt für Schritt.

make (take) a —, einen Schritt oder einen Gang thun. *take* (the necessary) steps, (die nöthigen) Maßregeln nehmen, Vorkehrungen treffen zu. — *make* a false —, einen Fehltritt thun.

step-, in comp's, Stiefel-. -**child**, *n.* die Waise.

-**brother**, *n.* der Stiefbruder. -**mother**, *n.* die Stiefmutter.

-**son**, *n.* der Stiefsohn: etc. etc.

Stephen, *n.* Stephan.

steppe, *n.* (in Rußland) die Steppe. [Russ. *stepj*.]

stepping-stone, *n.* der Trittsstein, Schrittstein.

stereo-, in comp's = solid, firm. [Gr. *stereos*.]

stereographic(al), *adj.* (adv. -ally) stereo-graphisch.

stereo-graphy, *n.* die Stereographie.

stereometry, *n.* die Stereometrie. [Gr. *stereos*, *metrein*, 'measure'.]

stereotomy, *n.* die Stereotomie. [Gr. *stereos*, *tomé*, 'cutting'.]

stereo-type, *n.* die Schriftplatte, Stereotype; die Stereotypdruck. *adj.* stereotypisch, stereotypisch.

stereotype, *tr.* stereotypieren.

sterile, *adj.* unfruchtbar. a — flower, die männliche (unfruchtbare) Blume. [Lat. *sterilis*.]

sterility, *n.* die Unfruchtbarkeit.

sterilize, *tr.* unfruchtbar machen.

sterling, *n.* Sterling. *adj.* probefähig, ächt, wahr, ursprünglich. [*Easterling*, anc. name for Germ. traders in Engl.]

stern, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) ernst (dem Blicke nach); streng, rauh, hart, grausam, finster.

stern, *n.* das Heck, Hinterteil des Schiffes, der

Stern, Spiegel. -**most**, *adj.* ganz zuhinterst.

-**sheets**, *n.* Rubertaljen. -**way**, *n.* das Deinen.

sternutation, *n.* das Niesen. [Lat. *sternutatio* (sternutare, 'sneeze').]

sternutative, *adj.* nieselnd, niesen machend.

stew, *tr. or intr.* dämpfen, schmoren, langsam kochen. -**pan**, *n.* die Schmorpfanne.

stew, *n.* die Badstube; das Badhaus; Surenhaus (also pl. stews); das gedämpfte Fleisch; vulg. die Verwirrung. in a —, vulg. in Verlegenheit.

steward, *n.* der Haushofmeister; Dienermeister, Verwalter; Proviantmeister, Proviantverwalter; Küchenmeister; der Aufseher (bei Wettrennen).

stewardship, *n.* die Haushofmeisterstelle; Ober-aufsicht.

stewish, *adj.* bordestmüßig.

stibial, *adj.* spiegelglatt, antimonialisch. [Fr. Lat. *stibium*, 'antimony'.]

stick, *n.* der Stod, das Stöckchen, der Stab, Steden; Stengel; die Krücke. *composing* —, der Winkelstaben.

stick, *O. tr.* stecken, heften, anbesten, besteden, befestigen; stechen, stoßen, durchstoßen, spießen; ab-schlagen, schlachten. *intr.* liegen, anliegen, an-hängen; stehen, stehen, bleiben; zaubern, zögern, sich bedenken; in Verlegenheit sein; sich ein Ge-wissen machen. **sticking-plaster**, *n.* das Gips-plaster.

stick, *intr.* Partei nehmen, secundiren; kämp-fen, streiten, verfechten; auf beiden Ahseln tra-gen, zwei Herren dienen.

stickler, *n.* der Parteinehmer, Secundant; Eifer-er, Streiter, Verfechter.

stickly, *adj.* flebrig, zähe.

stiff, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) steif, hart, prall, straff; *fig.*

pedantisch, gezwungen, ceremoniös; streng; fest;

unbiegsam, klarrinnig, hartnäckig. -**necked**, *adj.* mit steifem Hals; *fig.* hartnäckig, dals-

starrig.

stiffen, *tr.* steifen, fest machen, hart machen.

intr. steif werden, erstarren; hart werden; *fig.*

hartnäckig werden.

stifle, *tr.* ersticken; *fig.* unterdrücken, dämpfen,

vertuschen.

stiffness, *n.* die Steife, Steifheit, Unbiegsam-

keit; Starrheit; Erstarrung; *fig.* Pedanterie,

steife Förmlichkeit, steife Schreibart; Härte,

Strenge; Hartnäckigkeit.

stigma, *n.* das Brandmal; der Schandfleck; die

Schande, der Schimpf. [Gr. (*stizein*, 'prick').]

stigmatize(al), *adj.* (adv. -ly.) gebrandmarkt;

beschimpft.

stigmatize, *tr.* brandmarken; schimpflich bezeich-

nen, anschwärzen.

stile, *n.* der Zeiger einer Sonnenuhr; *see style*;

die Steige, der Baumtritt. *turn* —, der Dreh-

ling. [*see style*.]

stiletto, *n.* das Stilett, Stießeisen. [Ital. (*see*

style).]

1. **still**, *tr.* stillen, beruhigen.

2. **still**, *tr.* beschillern, abkühlen, brennen. (abbr.

of *distill*.)

still, *adj.* still, schweigend; ruhig, regungslos.

-**life**, *n.* das Stilleben (in einem Gemälde).

still, *n.* der Brennstofsen, die Brennweinblase;

Brenneret. [*see 2. still*, *tr.*]

still, *adv.* still, immer, beständig; noch, noch

immer, immer noch, jetzt noch, bis jetzt; doch, je-

doch, indessen.

stillatory, *n.* die Brenneret, das Laboratorium.

[*see 2. still*.]

stillness, *n.* die Stille, Ruhe; das Schweigen,

die Schweigjamkeit.

stilly, *adj.* still, ruhig; leise.
stilt, *tr.* auf Stelzen erheben, erheben, stützen.
stilla, *n. pl.* die Stelzen; Pfosten, Brücken-
 stähle.
stimulant, *adj.* reizend. *n.* das Reizmittel.
 [see below.]
stimulate, *tr.* reizen; spornen, treiben, stimuli-
 ren. [Lat. *stimulare* (stimulus, 'goad').]
stimulation, *n.* die Reizung, der Reiz, Trieb,
 Anreiz.
stimulative, *adj.* reizend, treibend. *n.* die
 (An-)Reizung.
stimulator, *n.* der Anreizer.
stimulus, *n.* der Antrieb, Sporn, Stimulus.
 [Lat. 'goad'.]
sting, *O. tr.* stechen, durchbohren, rascheln; *fig.*
 beißen, wunden, verwunden, tief fränken; schmer-
 zen.
sting, *n.* der Stachel; *fig.* Stich, (Gewissens-)
 Biß; die Schärfe.
sting-less, *adj.* ohne Stachel, ohne Schärfe.
stingy, *adj.* geizig, larg, filzig, kniderig. [*tr.*
sting.]
stink, *O. intr.* stinken.
stink, *n.* der Gestank.
stinkard, *n.* der schmutzige Mensch; Stänker;
 das Gaulthier.
stint, *tr. (or intr.)* mäßigen, einschränken, hem-
 men, halten.
stipe, *n.* der Strunk; das Stielchen des Pappus.
 [Fr.]
stipend, *n.* die Besoldung, der Lohn, das Sti-
 pendium. [Lat. *stipendium* (stips, 'gift in
 coin', *pendere*, 'weigh out').]
stipend, *tr.* besolden.
stipendary, *adj.* besoldet, söldnerisch. *n.* der
 Soldner, Stipendiat.
stipple, *intr.* sich vergleichen, Abrede treffen;
 tupfeln, dünneln.
stipulate, *intr.* sich vergleichen, Abrede treffen;
 festsetzen, bestimmen, stipulieren, versprechen.
 [Lat. *stipulari* (stips, 'gift in coin').]
stipulation, *n.* der Vergleich, Vertrag, die
 Uebereinkunft, Zusage; Bedingung, Clausel,
 Stipulation.
stipulator, *n.* Vergleichend (*part. as n.*); der
 Stipulant, Contrahent.
stipule, *n.* das Astföhlchen. [Lat. *stipula*,
 'stem'.]
stir, *tr.* regen, bewegen, rühren, schüren; um-
 rühren, quirlen, aufrühren, erregen, anregen;
 (an)regen, hegen, aufheizen. *intr.* sich regen,
 sich rühren, sich bewegen; sich bemühen, geschäftig
 sein; im Gange sein. — *up*, umrühren, auf-
 rühren; erregen; anheizen, aufheizen, anregen,
 aufheizen, aufwiegeln. — *about*, umrühren;
 herum laufen, herum gehen.
stir, *n.* das Regen; der Schrei, das Geräusch,
 der Lärm; die Bewegung, der Auslauf, Aufrühr;
 die Gemüthsbewegung.
stirrup, *n.* der Steigbügel, (*rarely*) Stegreif;
 Anriemen. — *cup* (glass), *n.* der Trunk auf
 dem Pferde, Abschiedstrunk. (see Stegreif.)
stitch, *tr. or intr.* stechen, nähen, heften, faden.
stitch, *n.* der Stich, die Naht; Nahe, das
 Auge; das Seitenstechen. Stechen der Nitz.
cross —, der Kreuzstich. *chain* —, der Ketten-
 stich. *n.* der Stieber.
stloat, *n.* das große Wiesel, Hermelin, die Stink-
 rage.
stocado, *n.* der Stoß, Stich (mit dem Degen).
 [Ital. *stoccata* (stocco, 'rapier', Germ.
 Stoß).]

stock, *n.* der Stamm, Stod, Klotz, Block; das
 Geschlecht, die Herkunft, der Ursprung; *Griff*,
 Schaft (einer Pflanze); die Lehne, Stütze, der
 Stapel; die Kabe; die (steife) Halsbinde; der
 Vorrath, das Quantum, Lager; baare Ver-
 mögen, die Habe, Barschaft, das Capital;
 Stammcapital, Grundcapital, Grundvermögen,
 der Fond; das Staatcapital; der Anteil, die
 Einlage, der Einsatz, Geldklotz, die Actie; Le-
 tose; der Dummkopf; verschiedene Hauszere.
pl. das Staatcapital; Handcapital, der
 Fond; Fonds; Aktien; der Fußboden, (Zwangs-)
 Klotz; das Stiefelholz, der Stiefelblock. Ver-
 rudenstock; Kuchstall; die Zimmerböcke. *live*
 —, zahmes Vieh; Schafe, Rindvieh. *in* —,
 vorrätzig. — *in trade*, Fonds im Handel. —
 (of goods) on hand, der Baarvorrath.
-broker, *n.* der Stodmäkler, Papiermäkler.
-holder, *n.* der Actienbesitzer, Actienhaber,
 Capitalist. *-jobber*, *n.* der Staatspapierhän-
 dler, Börsenspieler, Agioteur.
stock, *tr.* versehen, versorgen, ausrüsten; aufbe-
 ben, beilegen, sammeln, versammeln; in den
 Stod legen, einsperren; die Karten zusammen-
 werfen. — *a farm*, ein Lantgut mit Hausthie-
 ren versehen.
stockade, *n.* das Pfahlwerk, die Stinfählung,
 Pallisade.
stocking, *n.* der Strumpf. *blue stockings*,
 Blaustrümpfe, gelehrte Frauen. [*tr.* *stock*, obs.
 'stocking'.]
stockish, *adj.* stöckisch, hart.
stole, *n.* der Stoiser. [*Gr.* *stōikos* (stoa, 'porch';
 where Zeno taught).]
stole(al), *adj. (adv. -ly.)* stöckisch; *fig.* fest, stand-
 haft, uneinsichtig, kalt, gleichgültig, streng,
 ernsthaft.
stolicism, *n.* der Stoicismus.
stoker, *n.* der Einbeizer, Kalfacter. [*pron.* E.
 stoke, 'stir'.]
stole, *n.* die Stola, der Priesterrod, das Neßge-
 wand. [*O. Fr.*, Lat. *stola* (*Gr.* *stella*,
 'equip').] [*idus.*]
stolid, *adj.* tödlich, närrisch, dumm. [Lat. *sto-*
lidity, *n.* die Thorheit, Dummheit.
stomach, *n.* der Magen; die Lust; *fig.* Lust,
 Begierde. [*Gr.* *stomachos* (stoma, 'mouth').]
stomach, *tr.* leiden, ertragen, erdulden.
stomacher, *n.* das Bruststück, der Sak.
stomachful, *adj.* eigensinnig, widerwillig, tödlich,
 trozig.
stomachic(al), *adj.* zum Magen gehörig; für den
 Magen, Magen-.
stomachless, *adj.* ohne Appetit, begierdelos.
stone, *n.* der Stein; der Kern (von Steinfrüch-
 ten); die Hobe; das Pentmal. *precious* —,
 der Edelstein. *leave no* — *untuned*, *fig.* nicht
 unverstet lassen. *kill two birds with one* —,
 mit einem Steine zwei Würfe thun, zwei Fliegen
 auf einen Schlag tödten. — *blind*, hochblind.
 — *a cast or throw* der Steinwurf. — *chat*, *n.*
 der gelbe Sticherling. — *coal*, *n.* die Stein-
 kohlen. — *cutter*, *n.* der Steinmeißel. — *mason*,
n. der Maurer. — *quarry*, *n.* der Steinbruch. — *wall*,
n. die Mauer, Brandmauer. — *ware*, *n.* englisches
 Steingut, Steingut. — *work*, *n.* das Mauer-
 werk; die Arbeit in Stein.
stone, *adj.* von Stein, steinern.
stone, *tr.* steinigen; Steine wegschaffen; fernern,
 austern; *fig.* versteinern.
stony, *adj.* steinig; steinern, versteinert, versteinert;
fig. steinhart. — *hearted*, hartberzig.

stool, *n.* der Stuhl ohne Lehne, Sessel, Schemel; Pod.; Stuhl, Stuhlgang; Stöhlung. — of repentance, die Bußbank, der Sündenstempel.

stool, *intr.* schossen (von Getreide).

stoop, *intr.* sich bücken, sich beugen, sich neigen; niederstürzen, im Fluge niederstürzen; sich legen (von Vögeln); niedriger fliegen; *fig.* sich demüthigen, sich erniedrigen, sich herablassen (to, bis zu), sich unterwerfen, nachgeben. *tr.* beugen, neigen; unterwerfen.

stoop, *n.* das Neigen, Bücken; das Niederstürzen (eines Stovvogels); das Stübchen; *fig.* die Erniedrigung, Demüthigung.

stop, *tr.* stopfen, hemmen, halten, sperren, stillen; niederhalten; unterdrücken; ersticken. *intr.* halten, stille halten, inne halten, einhalten, stille stehen, stehen bleiben; aufhören. — payment, die Zahlung einstellen. — short, (plötzlich) stille stehen, anhalten, abbrechen, innehalten.

stop, *n.* der Halt, Einhalt, Ruhepunkt, Stillstand; das Hinderniß, die Hemmung, Unterbrechung, Sperrung, Pause, Unterbrechung; das Aufhören, Ende; Endzeichen, der Punkt; die Klappe, das Loch (auf Blasinstrumenten). a fall —, der Schlüsselpunkt. or — an —, die Taste einer Orgel. — cock, *n.* der Hahn (am Fasse).

stop-less, *adj.* unauffasslich, nicht zu hemmen.

stoppage, *n.* das Stopfapfen, die Verstopfung; das Hinderniß, der Einhalt, die Unterbrechung.

stopper, *n.* der Stopfer, Stöpsel; Hemmer; der Brems.

stopper, *tr.* zustoßen, stöpseln.

stopple, *n.* der Stöpsel; das Stopftuch; der Pfeifenstopfer.

storage, *n.* das Aufspeichern, Lagern; Lagergeld, die Lagerkosten.

store, *n.* der Vorrath, Haufen; Proviant, Mundvorrath; Waarenvorrath; das Magazin, Lager, Vorrathshaus. in —, in Vorrath, vorräthig; auf dem Lager. — house, *n.* das Magazin, Vorrathshaus. — keeper, *n.* der Lageraufseher, Verwalter; Kaufmann. — room, *n.* die Vorrathskammer. — ship, *n.* Munitionsschiff; Proviantschiff.

store, *tr.* versehen, versorgen; häufen, anhäufen, auflegen; anfüllen, vorräthig hinlegen. [L. Lat. storā.]

storied, *adj.* erzählt.

stork, *n.* der Storch.

storm, *n.* der Sturmwind, Sturm, das Ungewitter, das Behen, Gestöber; *fig.* das Sturmlaufen, der Sturm, Anlauf; Auflauf; Lärm, Streit; das Stürmen, der Ungehim, das Gepolter.

storm, *tr. or intr.* stürmen, bestürmen; wüthen, toben, schelten (— at, mit), poltern.

stormy, *adj.* stürmisch, ungestüm, heftig, leidenschaftlich.

1. **story**, *n.* die Geschichte; Erzählung, das Märchen; die Sage. tho — goes, es heißt, man erzählt, es geht das Gerücht. — book, *n.* das Geschichtenbuch. — teller, *n.* der Erzähler, Schmeißer, Märchenmacher, Lügner. — telling, *n.* das Erzählen; Schwatzen, Lügen.

2. **story**, *n.* das Stochwerk.

story, *tr.* erzählen, melden: ordnen, sichten, abtheilen.

stote = stoat.

stout, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) stark, rüstig, stämmig, männlich, tüchtig, tapfer, standhaft, kühn; trozig, stolz. *n.* das starke Bier.

stove, *n.* der Ofen; Kachelofen; die Badstube; das Treibhaus; die Stove (eines Schiffes).

stove, *tr.* wärmen, ins Treibhaus legen.

stover, *n.* das grobe Heu or Stroh, Viehfutter.

stow, *tr.* Güter in den Schiffsraum bringen, stauen, packen, beisammen legen.

stowage, *n.* das Stauen, Packen, Legen; die Verwahrung; der Stauraum, Packraum; das Stauerlohn.

strabism, *n.* das Schielen. [Gr. strabizein, 'squint'.]

straddle, *intr.* die Beine aus einander sperren, sich spreizen. *tr.* rittlings sitzen auf, besteigen.

straggle, *intr.* zerstreut gehen, sich entfernen; einzeln liegen or gehen; herum schweifen, abschwärzen; sich von der bestimmten Richtung entfernen, abweichen, wuchern, unordentlich hervorschieben (von Gewächsen). [Fr. stray.]

straggler, *n.* der Herumschweifer, Irrläufer; der wilde Schoß (eines Gewächses).

straight, *adj.* gerade, gerades Wegs, recht; genau, streng. *adv.* stracks, sogleich, jetzt, auf der Stelle. — way, *adv.* gerades Weges, stracks, gleich, geradezu.

straighten, *tr.* gerade machen, straff machen, anziehen.

strain, *tr.* (an)strengen, straff spannen, ausdehnen, strecken; zusammenziehen; pressen, auspressen, drücken; sich würgen (zum Erbrechen); filtriren, seihen, durchsieben, durchschlagen; verentzen, verstauchen; zwingen, treiben, betreiben; hoch treiben, hoch spannen; arbeiten, streben. *intr.* sich anstrengen, sich bestreben, sich bemühen; durchlaufen, durchrinnen, durchsickern. — every nerve, Alles aufbieten, sich auf äußerste bemühen. [O. Fr. strairdre (Lat. stringere, 'draw tight').]

strain, *n.* die Verentung, Verletzung, der Bruch; Ton, das Lied; der Gesang; die Art, Manier; der Styl, Ausdruck; Zug, Gang, Fluß.

strainer, *n.* der Durchschlag, Seiger, das Seigtuch, der Filtrirstein.

strait, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) straff; fest; enge, knapp; *fig.* innig, vertraut; genau, streng; schwer, schwierig; gerade. — lace, *adj.* enge geschnürt; *fig.* eingeschränkt; strenge; puritanisch. — waistcoat, — jacket, *n.* die enge Weste; Zwangsjacke. [see strain.]

strait, *n.* die Enge, der enge Weg, (Eng-)Paß; die Meerenge; *fig.* Klemme, Verlegenheit, Noth. be in great —s, in großer Noth or Verlegenheit sein.

straiten, *tr.* straff machen, spannen, anziehen; enge machen, verengen; *fig.* einschränken; in Verlegenheit or Noth bringen.

strand, *n.* der Strand, das (Meeres-)Ufer, die (See-)Küst; Schnur eines Strides.

strand, *tr.* auf den Strand treiben, stranden machen; aufdrehen (ein Tau). *intr.* stranden.

strange, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) fremd, ausländisch; *fig.* neu, unbekannt, unerhört; ungewöhnlich, wunderbar, sonderbar, seltsam; wunderbar. [O. Fr. estrange (Lat. extraneus, 'external').]

stranger, *n.* der Fremde, Fremdling, Ausländer; Unbekannt (adj. as n.); der Gast. make a — of one, einen als Fremden behandeln.

strangle, *tr.* stranguliren; erdrosseln, erwürgen. [Lat. strangulare.]

strangles, *n.* pl. die Druße.

strangulation, *n.* die Erdrösselung, Erwürgung; der Stidfluß.

strangury, *n.* die Harnstrenge. [Gr. stranz, 'drop', urein, 'urinate'.]

strap, *n.* der Riemen, (lederne) Streifen, die Gurte. razor —, der Streichriemen.

strap, *tr.* mit Riemen peitschen; mit Riemen binden oder befestigen; auf einem Streibriemen abziehen.

strappado, *n.* eine gewisse militärische Strafe. [Ital. *strappata* (strappare, 'pull').]

strapping, *vulg.* groß und stark (von Personen), wichtig. *a* — fellow, der Schlägetobt.

strata, *pl.* of *stratum*.

stratagem, *n.* die Kriegskunst; List, der Streich; die Kriegsthat. [Fr. *stratagème* (see *strategy*).]

strategic(al), *adj.* strategisch.

strategist, *n.* der Strategie.

strategy, *n.* die Strategie. [Gr. *strategia* (*stratos*, 'army', *agein*, 'lead').]

stratification, *n.* das Aufschichten; die Schichtung.

stratify, *tr.* aufschichten, stratificiren. [see *stratum* and *fy*.]

stratum, *n.* die Lage, Schicht, das Stratum. [Lat. *sternere*, 'strew'.]

straw, *n.* das Stroh; der Strohhalbm, Halbm; *fig.* die Kleinigkeit. *a* man of —, der Strohmann; *fig.* der Habenicht. *be* (or *lie*) in the —, *vulg.* in Waden liegen. *it is not worth a* —, es ist keinen Pfifferling werth. —berry, *n.* die Erdbeere. —colored, *adj.* strohfarben.

—cutter, *n.* der Häckelungssechneider; die Häckelungsabte. —hat, *n.* der Strohhut.

strawy, *adj.* strohern, strohähnlich; leicht.

stray, *intr.* irren, irre gehen, fehl gehen, sich verirren; herum irren, herum schweifen.

stray, *adj.* irre, verirrt, verlaufen, verloren. *n.* das Verlorene, verirnte Geshöpf, verlaufene Thier.

streak, *n.* der Strich, Streif, Streifen.

streak, *tr.* streuen, streifig machen; stricheln.

streaky, *adj.* streifig, gestreift.

stream, *n.* der Strom, Fluß, Lauf.

stream, *intr.* (aus)strömen, fließen, schießen, rinnen. *tr.* streifig machen, streifen.

streamer, *n.* die Fahne, Flagge, Wimpel.

streamlet, *n.* der kleine Fluß, das Bächlein.

streamy, *adv.* strömend, rinnend, gewässert.

street, *n.* die Gasse, Straße. —walker, *n.* der Pfastertreter; die Gassenhure.

strength, *n.* die Stärke, Kraft; Härte, Festigkeit; Macht, Streiträfte. *upon the* — *of*, kraft, vermöge. [fr. *strong*.]

strengthen, *tr.* stark machen, stärken; bestärken; kräftigen, verstärken; befestigen; bestärken.

intr. stark werden, erstarken, sich verstärken.

strenuous, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) tapfer, tüchtig, mader, heftig; heftig, eifrig. [Lat. *strenuus*.]

stress, *n.* die Stärke, Kraft, der Nachdruck; der Hauptpunkt, Richtpunkt; die Schwere, das Gewicht. — *of* the voice, die prosodische Betonung. — *of* weather, das ungestüme Wetter.

lay — *upon* a thing, *fig.* ein Gewicht auf etwas legen, auf etwas aufpassen.

stretch, *tr.* dehnen, reden, strecken, ausstrecken, spannen, ausspannen; anspannen, anstrengen; überspannen, übertreiben, lügen. *intr.* sich strecken, sich erstrecken; sich dehnen, sich anstrengen, anstreifen; viele Segel führen.

stretch, *n.* die Ausstreckung, Ausdehnung, Spannung; Strecke, Weite, der Umfang; die Anstrengung; Ueberspannung. *at* a —, in einem Zuge, hinter einander. *be on the* —, in (langer) Ungewißheit sein.

stretcher, *n.* Ausdehnend (*part. as n.*), der Dehner, Spanner; Streckwerkzeug, das Streckeisen; das Querholz; die Tragbahre (für die Verwundeten).

strew, *O. tr.* streuen, bestreuen, austreuen, zerstreuen.

striae, *n. pl.* die Streifen, Furchen. [Lat.]

striate(d), *adj.* gestreift, gefurcht, gereift.

stricture, *n.* die Streifung, Höhlung, Hohlkehle, der Einschnitt.

strickle, *n.* das Streichholz.

strict, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) enge; fest, straff; genau, pünktlich, stritt; strenge, scharf; ausdrücklich. [Lat. *strictus* (*stringere*, 'draw tight').]

strictness, *n.* die Enge; Straffheit; Genauigkeit, Pünktlichkeit; Ausdrücklichkeit; Strenge, Schärfe.

stricture, *n.* die Zusammensetzung; kritische Bemerkung, der Verweis, Tadel. [see *strict*.]

stride, *O. intr.* schreiten; sich spreizen oder ausstrecken. *tr.* beschreiten; durchschreiten, über-schreiten.

stride, *n.* der große weite Schritt; das Sprerstridor, *n.* der plötzliche Schlag, Schall, Knall. [Lat. (*stridere*, 'creek').]

stridulous, *adj.* kuckend, knirschend.

strife, *n.* der Streit, Zank, Prozeß, Krieg; das Widerstreben; der Wettstreit, Nachseher, das Streben.

strife, *adj.* streitsüchtig, zänkisch; streitig, mißhellig, widerprechend.

strigous, *adj.* striegelich. [Lat. *strigosus* (*stringere*, 'scrape').]

strike, *O. tr. or intr.* schlagen, schmeißen, stoßen, treffen; prägen, münzen; streichen, abstreichen; niederlassen; schmeitern, donnern, ertönen; die Arbeit einstellen (um höheren Lohn zu erzwingen); auf den Grund stoßen, stranden; die Segel streichen. — *a* balance, den Saldo zielen; einen Saldo ausgleichen, eine Rechnung salbiren. — blind, blind machen, blenden. — *a* blow, einen Schlag thun. — dead, tödten; *fig.* einen starken Eindruck bei (einem) machen. — fire, Feuer anschlagen. — the tents, die Zelte abbrechen. the clock strikes, die Uhr schlägt. — against, an etwas stoßen; *fig.* widerstreiten; sich wehren. — at, schlagen nach; *fig.* an-greifen, unternehmen. — down, fällen; niederlassen. — off, abschlagen, abbauen; ab-brücken; sich wegwenden, trennen; wegstreichen; abschaffen. — out, austreiben, durchstreichen; ausstun (einen bezahlten Schuldposten); heraus schlagen; erfinden, hervorbringen; austreten, ausdehnen. — through, leuchten, blitzen, durchstrahlen. — with surprise, mit Bestürzung erfüllen.

strike, *n.* der Streich, Strich; die Arbeitseinstellung, Weigerung zu arbeiten.

striker, *n.* der Schläger, Angreifer, Ausschläger; Streicher.

striking, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) auffallend, einen schnellen Eindruck machend, angreifend. — likeness, eine auffallende Ähnlichkeit; ein wohlge-troffenes Bildnis.

string, *n.* die Schnur, das Band, der Faden; die Saite; der Nerv, die Sehne; das Zungenband; die Reihe, Folge. *have two* — *as to one's* bow, an zwei Stricken ziehen; zwei Mittel (Vortheile) zugleich haben.

string, *O. tr.* besaiten, (mit Saiten) beziehen, auf-ziehen; mit Seinen oder Nerven versehen, stärken; anstrengen, anziehen; reifen, aufstreifen. — beans, Bohnen abziehen.

stringent, *adj.* kräftig, nachdrücklich. [Lat. *stringens* (*stringere*, 'draw tight').]

string-less, *adj.* unbefaitet; nerventlos; ohne Schnur.

stringy, *adj.* faserig, zaserig; fadenartig.
strip, *tr.* abziehen, ausziehen, entkleiden; abschälen; rauben, berauben, plündern; absondern, trennen. — **naked**, nackt ausgehen. — **one of**, einen ausziehen, entbloßen, berauben, einem (etwas) nehmen. — **off**, abziehen, ausplündern; abschälen.
strip, *n.* der Streifen, Schnitt, das Schnittchen.
stripe, *tr.* streifen, streifig machen; schlagen, peitschen.
stripe, *n.* der Streif, Strich; Schnitt; die Strieme; der Streich, Schlag (mit einer Peitsche, etc.).
stripling, *n.* der Strebling, junge Mensch, Aufschöpling, das Bürschen.
strive, *O. intr.* streben, sich bestreben, sich anstrengen; sich sträuben, streiten; eifern, weiterstreben; sich bewerben.
stroke, *n.* der Streich, Schlag, Hieb; Strich, Zug (mit dem Riesel); der Glodenschlag. — **of the oars**, der Ruder Schlag. **It is upon the — of mine**, es ist auf dem Schlage neun. — **of the piston**, der Kolbenhub. — **of a pen**, der Federstrich. [*fr. strike*.]
stroke, *tr.* streichen, streicheln; schmeicheln.
strokesman, *n.* der Vormann, Vorruderer in einem Boote.
stroll, *intr.* herumstreifen, herumwandern, herumschlendern, spazieren gehen.
stroll, *n.* das Herumschlendern.
stroller, *n.* der Herumstreifer, Landstreicher, Landläufer; der herumziehende Schaupspieler.
strong, *adj.* (adv. — *ly.*) hart; fest; heftig, lebhaft, hart, streng; kräftig, gesund; kraftvoll; mächtig; heftig; begierig, eifrig; gütig; bündig, überzeugend; nachdrücklich; stark reichend. — **hold**, *n.* der feste Platz, die Festung.
strop, *n.* der Stropp; (razor —) der Streichriemen.
strophe, *n.* die Strophe, der Versatz, Vers. [*fr. (Gr. strephein, 'twist')*.]
strow = **strow**.
structure, *n.* das Bauen; Gebäude, der Bau; die Bauart, Zusammenfügung, Fügung. [*Lat. structura (struere, 'build')*.]
struggle, *intr.* sich anstrengen, streben, sich bestreben, bemühen, sich sträuben; kämpfen, zwingen, streiten.
struggle, *n.* die Anstrengung, heftige Bemühung, das Sträuben, Streben; der Kampf, Streit; die Noth, Angst, Agonie.
strum, *intr. vulg.* fiedeln, klumpern, tragen.
strumous, *adj.* tropfig. [*Lat. strumousus*.]
strumpet, *n.* die öffentliche Hure, Gassenhure. *adj.* hurenisch; unbeständig. [*prov. E. strump(p), 'harlot'*.] [*brüsten*.]
strat, *intr.* strogen, sich spreizen, sich strecken, sich
strat, *n.* das Strogen, Brüten, der stolze Gang, Straußgang.
strathlous, *adj.* straupartig, dem Strauße ähnlich. [*Lat. struthius (struthio, 'ostrich')*.]
strychnine, *n.* das Strichnin. [*fr. (Gr.)*.]
stub, *n.* das Stamm-Ende, der Stumpf, Sturz, Stiff. [*auswurzen*.]
stub (— *up*), *tr.* (aus-)reuten, (aus-)rotten,
stubbed, *adj.* abgestumpft, gekaut; unterseht; *fig.* hart, grob.
stubble, *n.* die Stoppel, der Halm. — **field**, *n.* das Stoppelfeld. [*dim. of stub, or fr. L. Lat. stipula*.]
stubborn, *adj.* (adv. — *ly.*) steif, hartnäckig, widerpäsrig, halsstarrig, steifhinnig, beharrlich, standhaft. [*fr. stub*.]

stubby, *adj.* straff, kurz und dick, unterseht.
stucco, *n.* der Stuck, Gipsmörtel; die Stuck(atur-)arbeit. [*Ital. (Germ.)*.]
stucco, *tr.* mit Stuck(atur-)arbeit versehen.
stud, *n.* die Pfoste; der Ständer; Nagel (mit großem Kopf zu Hiertath), Knopf; Hemdtknopf, Chemisettknopf. [*akin with Stütze*.]
stud, *n.* die Stuterei; der Marstall.
stud, *tr.* mit Nägeln or Budeln hieren or beschlagen or besegen.
student, *n.* der Student, Hochschüler; Studirend or Gelehrter (*part's as n.*). [*Lat. (see study)*.]
studied, *adj.* belesen, gelehrt, bewandert. — **in law**, in den Rechten erfahren.
studio, *n.* das Atelier, die Malerschule. [*Lat.*]
studious, *adj.* (adv. — *ly.*) (der Gelehrsamkeit) beflissen, fleißig, emsig, beflissen; achtjam, nachdenklich.
study, *n.* das Studium; Studiren; Forschen, Untersuchen; die Erlernung, der Vernunft, die Anstrengung; das Nachdenken, Sinnen; die Vernunft; Wissenschaft, Kenntniß; Studirstube, das Lesezimmer; Atelier. **he makes it his —**, er legt sich darauf, er beflisset sich. **be in a brown —**, *col.* in tiefen Geoanten (trübe, mißlaunig) sein.
study, *tr. (or intr.)* studiren; nachdenken, durchdenken; forschen, durchforschen, untersuchen; durchlernen; den Wissenschaften obliegen; sich beflüssigen. [*Lat. studere*.]
stuff, *n.* der Stoff, Gegenstand, die Materie, Masse; das Gewebe, der Zeug; Gemengtel; Füllsel.
stuff, *tr.* stopfen, vollstopfen, füllen, anfüllen; verstopfen, antopfen; einpressen; reichlich versehen, ausstatten. *intr.* übermäßig or gierig essen, sich vollstopfen. **stuffed birds**, ausgestopfte Vögel.
stultify, *tr.* bumm (zum Narren) machen; für geistesabwesend erklären. [*Lat. stultus, 'foolish' — -fy*.]
stum, *n.* der Most; Gährwein.
stum, *tr.* (durch Most) wieder aufgähren lassen, neu machen.
stumble, *intr.* stolpern, straucheln, schlief treten; stoßen, anstoßen, einen Fehler begehen; zufälligerweise auf etwas stoßen. *tr.* aufpassen, Anstoß geben, beleidigen. — **on (upon)**, *or into*, auf etwas stoßen, es plötzlich antreffen.
stumble, *n.* das Stolpern, Straucheln; der Fehltritt, Schnitzer, Bod.
stump, *n.* der Stumpf, Stümmel.
stumpy, *adj.* kurz, stämmig; hart, steif.
stun, *tr.* betäuben; verduhen, bestürzen, staunen machen.
stunt, *tr.* am Wachstume hindern, verbitten lassen; verwasprofen.
stape, *tr.* hähen, warm umschlagen or verbinden. [*Lat. stupa, 'tow'*.]
stupefaction, *n.* die Betäubung, Verduhung, Bestürzung, das Staunen.
stupefy, *tr.* betäuben, verduhen, bumm machen, verbummen; des Bewußtseins berauben; bestürzt machen, in Staunen setzen, staunen machen, betören. [*Lat. stupefacere (stupere, 'be stunned' — -fy)*.]
stupendous, *adj.* (adv. — *ly.*) erstaunend, erstaunlich, wunderbar. [*Lat. stupendus (stupere, 'be stunned')*.]
stupid, *adj.* (adv. — *ly.*) bumm, geistlos, kopflos, albern, betäubt. [*Lat. stupidus (stupere, 'be stunned')*.]

stupidity, *n.* die Dummheit, Stumpfheit; Be-
stüpfung.
stupor, *n.* die Betäubung, Erstarrung; das Er-
staaunen, Einstaunen. [Lat. *see* above.]
stuprate, *tr.* nothzüchtigen, schänden. [Lat.
stuprare.]
stupration, *n.* die Nothzüchtigung, Schändung,
das Stuprum.
sturdy, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) stark, kräftig, kern-
fest, hart; fähig, hartnäckig; mutbig, fähig,
breit, fed. [O. Fr. *estourdi*, Fr. *étourdi*, 'head-
less'.]
sturgeon, *n.* der Stör. [Fr. *esturgeon*.]
stutter, *intr.* stottern, flammeln.
sty, *n.* der (Schwein-)Stall, (Schwein-)Koben.
sty, *tr.* einfallen, einsperren.
stygian, *adj.* stygisch, höllisch.
style, *n.* der Griffel, Etichel, die Spitze; der Zei-
ger; der Styl, die Schreibart; die Art, eigene
Manier in den Künsten; Verfahrungsart; die
Zeitrechnung (old —, die alte julianische Zeit-
rechnung; new —, die neue Zeitrechnung) *see*
also *stile*. [Fr. (Gr. *stylos*, 'pillar, writing
instrument').]
style, *tr.* nennen, benennen, betiteln.
styliform, *adj.* nadel förmig, spitzig, giffelförmig.
[*see* *style* and *form*.]
stylish, *adj.* prunkhaft, hochtrabend, modisch.
stylite, *n.* der Stylit, Säulenheilig (*adj.* as *n.*).
[Fr. (Gr. *stylos*, 'pillar').]
styloid, *same* as *styliform*.
styptic(al), *adj.* styptisch, zusammenziehend, blut-
stillend, stopfend. *n.* das blutstillende Mittel.
[Gr. *stypticos* (*styphnein*, 'contract').]
Styria, *n.* die Steiermark.
Styx, *n.* der Styr, Höllenfluß. [Lat.-Gr.]
suasion, *n.* die Ueberredung, Beredung. [Lat.
suasio (*suadere*, 'persuade').]
suasive, *adj.* überredend, beredend.
suasory, *adj.* zum Ueberreden dienlich, über-
redend.
suavity, *n.* die Süßigkeit, Lieblichkeit, Anmuth.
[Lat. *suavitas* (*suavis*, 'sweet').]
sub-, *prefix* = under. [Lat.].
sub-acid, *adj.* ein wenig (etwas) sauer, säuerlich.
sub-acrid, *adj.* ein wenig herbe, etwas scharf.
subaltern, *adj.* untergeordnet. *n.* der Unterbe-
amte, Subaltern. [Fr. *subalterne* (Lat. *sub*,
'under', *alter*, 'the other').]
sub-aqueous, *adj.* unter dem Wasser (liegend).
sub-axillary, *adj.* unter dem Uripung des Armes
stehend.
sub-commission, *n.* die Untercommission, der Un-
terauschuß.
sub-cutaneous, *adj.* unter der Haut befindlich,
zwischen Haut und Fleisch.
subditiuous, *adj.* untergeschoben. [Lat. *subditi-
tus* (Lat. *sub-dare*, 'substitute').]
sub-divide, *tr.* unterabtheilen, subdividiren. *intr.*
unterabgetheilt werden.
sub-division, *n.* die Unterabtheilung, Subdivi-
sion; das Unterabtheilen.
subduable, *adj.* unterwerfbar, bezwingbar. [*see*
subdual, *n.* die Unterwerfung.]
subduce, -ct, *tr.* entziehen, wegnehmen, weg-
ziehen; subtrahiren. [Lat. *sub-ducere* ('lead').]
subduction, *n.* die Entziehung, Wegnahme; Ab-
ziehung, der Abzug, die Subtraction.
subdue, *tr.* unterwerfen, unterwürdig machen, be-
zwingen, übermächtigen; unterdrücken, bändigen,
zähmen, dämpfen; (Land) verbessern, fruchtbar
machen; (Unkraut) vertilgen. [O. Fr. *sub-duer*
(Lat. *ducere*, 'lead, bring').]

ubduer, *n.* der Bezwinger, Bändiger, Unter-
drücker, Zäher, Unterjocher.
ubhastation, *n.* der öffentliche Verkauf, die
Auction, Subhastation. [Lat. *sub-hastatio*
(*hasta*, 'spear', 'stick in the ground at
public sales').]
sub-jacent, *adj.* darunter liegend; unten (tiefer)
gelegend.
subject, *adj.* unter etwas befindlich; unterworfen,
untergeben, dienlich; ausgesetzt; versücht,
schuldig; zum Grunde gelegt. *n.* the — matter,
der (fragliche) Gegenstand. hold —, zur
Verfügung halten. — to my order, 'zu mei-
ner Verfügung'.
subject, *n.* der Unterthan, Untergeben (*part.*
as *n.*); das Subject, der Gegenstand, das
Grundwesen, Grundwort, der Stoff, das
Wesen. [Lat. *sub-jectus* (*jacere*, 'throw').]
subject, *tr.* unterwerfen, unterlegen; darlegen,
darstellen; aussetzen, bloßstellen; unterjochen.
subjectation, *n.* die Unterwerfung; Unterworfen-
heit; Abhängigkeit, Dienstbarkeit.
subjective, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) subjectiv, inner, ein-
wohnend.
sub-join, *tr.* noch beifügen, mit hinzu setzen.
subjugate, *tr.* unterjochen, unterwerfen, bezwin-
gen, zwingen. [Lat. *sub-jugare* (*jugum*,
'yoke').]
subjugation, *n.* die Unterjochung, Unterwerfung.
sub-junction, *n.* die Befügung, Anfügung, Ver-
bindung.
sub-unctive, *adj.* beigefügt, verbunden; verbin-
dend. *n.* (mood), der Subjunctiv, Conjunctiv.
[Lat. *subjunctus* (*sub-jungere*, 'sub-join').]
sublation, *n.* die Wegnahme, Entziehung. [Lat.
sub-latio (*tolle*, 'take away').]
sub-let, *tr.* wieder verpachten, wieder ver-
mieten.
subligation, *n.* die Bindung unterwärts, das
Unterbinden. [Lat. *sub-ligatio*, (*ligare*,
'bind').]
sublimable, *adj.* zu sublimiren, sublimirbar.
sublimate, *tr.* sublimiren, empor treiben; *fig.*
erhöhen, erheben, berechnen. [Lat. *sublimare*
(*sublimis*, 'high, sublime').]
sublimate, *adj.* sublimirt; *fig.* erhaben. *n.* das
Sublimat, sublimirte Quecksilber.
sublimation, *n.* die Sublimation, Emportrei-
bung; *fig.* Erhöhung, Berechnung.
sublime, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) erhaben, hoch, sublim,
stolz; vornehm; trefflich. *n.* das Erhabene, die
Erhabenheit. [Lat. *sublimis* (probly *sub-le-
vare*, 'lift up').]
sublime, *tr.* sublimiren, aufstreifen; *fig.*
erhöhen, berechnen. *intr.* sublimirt werden, em-
porsteigen.
sublimity, *n.* die Erhabenheit, hohe Vor-
trefflichkeit.
sublingual, *adj.* unter der Zunge.
sub-lunary, *adj.* unter dem Monde, irdisch.
sub-marine, *adj.* untermeerisch, unter (im) der
See.
sub-merge, *tr.* untertauchen; unter Wasser
setzen, überschwemmen.
submerse(d), *adj.* untergetaucht, unter dem
Wasser wachsend.
submerston, *n.* das Untertauchen, Ertränken;
die Ueberfluthung.
submission, *n.* die Unterwerfung, Untergebung;
Demuth, Selbsterläugnung, Unterhängigkeit;
der Gehorsam. [Lat. *submitio* (*see* *submit*).]
submissive, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unterwürdig, unter-
geben, demüthig.

submit, *tr.* unterwerfen; erniedrigen; überlassen, anheimstellen, vorlegen. *intr.* sich unterwerfen, sich ergeben, sich gefangen geben (to, einem); nachgeben, weichen. [Lat. *sub-mittere* ('send').]

subordinacy, *n.* die Subordination; Unterordnung, die Unterwürfigkeit.

subordinate, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) subordiniert; untergeordnet, unterworfen.

sub-ordinate, *tr.* subordinieren; unterordnen, unterlegen, abtufen, unterwerfen.

subordination, *n.* die Subordination; Unterordnung; Unterwürfigkeit; Reihe, Abtufung.

suborn, *tr.* anstiften, heimlich anstellen oder vorschieben, verführen, bestechen. [Lat. *sub-or-nare* ('furnish').]

subornation, *n.* die Anstiftung; heimliche Anstellung, Verführung; Mittheilung falscher Zeugen.

subpoena, *n.* die Vorladung vor Gericht, das Vorgebot, die Citation bei Strafe. [*sub, poena, 'punishment'*.]

subpoena, *tr.* (-one, einen bei Strafe vor Gericht) vorladen, vorfordern, citiren.

sub-prior, *n.* der Subprior, Unterprior.

sub-rector, *n.* der Subrector, Unterrector.

sub-salt, *n.* (*Ch.*) ein Salz das ein Uebermaß der Base enthält.

sub-scribe, *tr. or intr.* unterschreiben, unterzeichnen, subscribiren (to, auf), abonniren; *fig.* einwilligen, beistimmen, eingehen.

subscriber, *n.* der Unterzeichner, Subscribent, Abonnent.

subscription, *n.* die Unterschrift, Unterzeichnung, Unterschrift, Subscription, das Abonnement.

sub-section, *n.* die Unterabtheilung, der Unterabschnitt.

sub-sequent, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) folgend, nachfolgend. *adv.* folgend, nachher; darnach, mithin. — to that time, nach dieser Zeit. a — clause, der Zusatzartikel.

sub-serve, *tr.* dienen, behülflich sein, nachkommen, Folge leisten.

subservience, -cy, *n.* der Dienst, die Dienlichkeit, Förderlichkeit, Behülflichkeit; Unterwürfigkeit, Abhängigkeit; Willfährigkeit.

subservient, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) dienend, dienstbar; dienlich, nützlich, beförderlich.

subside, *intr.* niedergehen, sich setzen, sich legen (von einer Geschwulst), sinken, fallen, abnehmen. [Lat. *sub-sidere* ('settle').]

subsidence, -cy, *n.* das Sinken, Fallen, die Abnahme; der (Boden-)Sag.

subsidiary, *adj.* Hülf leistend, helfend, beigeordnet, Hülf-, Neben-. *n.* Hülfleistung (*adj.* as *n.*), der Gehülfe. [see *subsidiy*.]

subsidize, *tr.* Hülfsgelder geben, mit Subsidien versehen.

subsidy, *n.* die (Geld-)Hülfe, das Hülfsgeld, die Zuhülfe, der Beitrag; (*pl.*) die Subsidien. [Lat. *subsidium* (see *subsidi*); 'reserve-troops', whence 'military support or aid'.]

sub-sign, *tr.* unterzeichnen, darunter setzen.

subsist, *intr.* bestehen, da sein, fortwähren, bleiben; sich ernähren, sich erhalten, auskommen, leben. *tr.* ernähren. [Lat. *sub-sistere* ('stand').]

subsistence, -cy, *n.* das fortbauernde Dasein, Bestehen; das Lebensmittel, der Unterhalt, das Auskommen, der Lebensunterhalt.

subsistent, *adj.* da seiend, bestehend; imwohnend, eigen.

sub-soll, *n.* das untere Erdreich, die Grundlage.

sub-species, *n.* die Halbart, Scheinart.

substance, *n.* die Substanz; das Wesen, Ding; der Körper; wesentliche Bestandtheil, das Wesentliche; der wesentliche Inhalt, Hauptinhalt; der Reichtum, das Eigenthum. [Fr., Lat. *substantia* (*stare, 'stand'*).]

substantial, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) wesentlich, selbstständig; wirklich; körperlich, materiell; stark, dicht, fest; kräftig, gedungen, nachhaft; vermögend. *n. pl.* substantials, die wesentlichen Theile, Hauptpunkte, wesentlichen Dinge.

substantiality, *n.* die Wesentlichkeit, das Wesentliche, die Hauptsächlichkeit; Wirklichkeit; stärke; Stärke, Festigkeit; Nachhaftigkeit.

substantiate, *tr.* zum Wesen machen, verwirklichen, Bestand geben, besetzen; darthun, bestätigen, beglaubigen, beurlunden, beweisen. [see *substance*.]

substantive, *n.* das Substantiv, Hauptwort, Sachwort. [see *above*.]

substantively, *adv.* wesentlich, als Substantiv.

substitute, *tr.* substituiren, zuordnen, an eines Andern Stelle setzen, unterstehen. [Lat. *substituere* (*statuere, 'place'*).]

substitute, *n.* der Substitut, Zugeordnet (*part. as n.*), der Antvertreter, Stellvertreter; das Surrogat, Ersatzmittel.

substitution, *n.* die Substituierung, Zuordnung; Stellvertretung; Unterzeichnung.

sub-stratum, *n.* die Schicht, Lage; das Substrat.

substruction, *sub-structure*, *n.* das Unterbauen; der Unterbau, die Grundlage; das Grundgebäude.

sub-tend, *tr.* dehnen, ziehen, spannen. *intr.* dehnen.

subterfuge, *n.* die Ausflucht, der Vorwand, Behelf. [Fr. (Lat. *subter, 'under'*), *fugere, 'flee'*.]

subterranean, -neous, *adj.* unterirdisch. [Lat. *sub-terraneus* (*terra, 'earth'*).]

subtile, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) subtil, fein, künstlich, zart, dünn; scharf, durchdringend; (*more commonly* subtile) scharfsichtig, spitzsinnig; listig, schlaun, klug, hinterlistig, betrügerisch. [Lat. *sub-tilis* (*tela, 'web'*), *proply 'woven fine'* etc.].

subtilization, *n.* die Verbünnung, Verfeinerung; (*Ch.*) Verflüchtigung; *fig.* Spitzsinnigkeit, Klugheit.

subtilize, *tr.* fein machen, verbünnen, aufschärfen; verfeinern. *intr.* spitzsinnig sein, klugeln.

subtily, *n.* die Feinheit, Zartheit; *fig.* Schärfe, der Scharfsinn; die Spitzsinnigkeit; List, Schlaueheit.

subtle, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) subtil; fein, listig etc. (see *subtile*). [*contr'n of subtile*.]

subtract, *tr.* subtrahiren, abziehen (from, von), abnehmen. [Lat. *sub-trahere* ('draw').]

subtraction, *n.* die Subtraction, Abziehung; Entziehung.

subtrahend, *n.* der Subtrahend.

subulated, *adj.* spriemenförmig. [N. Lat. *subulatus* (*subula, 'awl'*).]

suburb, *n.* die Vorstadt; *fig.* die Grenze, das Außenwerk. [Lat. *sub-urbium* (*urbs, 'city'*).]

suburban, *adj.* zur Vorstadt gehörig, Vorstadt-. *n.* der Vorstadter.

subvention, *n.* das Zwischenkommen; das Beispringen, die Hülfe. [Fr. (Lat. *venire, 'come'*).]

subversion, *n.* die Umkehrung, der Umsturz, die Zerstörung. [see *subvert*.]

subversive, *adj.* umkehrend, umstürzend, zerstörend (*of, acc.*).

subvert, *tr.* umkehren, umstürzen, zerstören; verzerben. [Lat. *sub-vertere* ('turn').]

suc- prefix = sub, before c.
succedaneous, *adj.* statt eines Andern gebraucht, an die Stelle eines Andern gesetzt, h. Vortrittend.
succedaneum, *n.* das Ersatz-, or Roth-Mittel, Surrogat. [Lat. (see *succeed*).]

succeed, *tr. or intr.* folgen, in Ordnung gehen, nachfolgen; erfolgen, gelingen, g. üben, he *succeeds* in it, es glückt ihm. I *succeeded* completely, es gelang mir vollkommen. — to an estate (*etc.*), in Besitz eines Gutes (*etc.*) kommen. [Lat. *suc-cedere* ('go').]

success, *n.* das Gelingen; der Erfolg, Ausgang, glückliche Erfolg, das Glück. [see *succeed*.]

successful, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) glücklich, erfolgreich, gelungen.

succession, *n.* die Folge, Nachfolge; Nachkommenschaft (von Fürsten, Thronfolge; Aristokratie; Erbfolge; das Erbfolgerecht; die Folgereihe.
successive, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) eines nach dem Andern, folgerend; (*adv.*) der Reihe nach, nach einander, nach und nach.

success-less, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unglücklich, erfolglos, ohne gewöhnlichen Erfolg.

successor, *n.* der Nachfolger; Thronfolger; Erbe. [see *succeed*.]

succinct, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) angefeuert (rare); kurz, kurzgefaßt, gedrängt, gedrungen. [Lat. *suc-cinctus* (cingere, 'gird').]

succinic, -nous, *adj.* bernstein(e)rt. [Lat. *succinum*, 'amber'.]

succor, *tr.* heilen, ausheilen, beistehen, Beistand leisten, zu Hilfe kommen; entsenden. [Lat. *succurrere* ('run').]

succor, *n.* die Hilfe, der Beistand; Entsatz; Helfer; Entseher.

succor-less, *adj.* hilflos, ohne Beistand.

succory = chicoree.

succulence, -ry, *n.* die Saftigkeit, Nabrhamkeit.
succulent, *adj.* saftig, saftvoll, nahrhaft. [Lat. *succulentus* (succus, 'juice').]

succumb, *intr.* erliegen, unterliegen. [Lat. *cumbere* (cubare, 'lie down').]

sueh, *pron. adj. or adv.* solch; der; so, auf diese Art. — a (some) —, ich, soich ein (eines), dergleichen. — are, zum Beispiel. — as it is, so wie es ist. — as know, die Rumigen. — is the case, so ist dieß, so ist der Fall. — like, dergleichen. — and —, der und der; so und so. — a one, der und der, die und die, so einer, soich einer.

suck, *tr. (or intr.)* saugen, einjagen, einziehen.

suck, *n.* das Sagen; die Muttermilch. give —, die Brust geben, stillen. **sucking-bottle**, *n.* das Saugfläschchen, Nuckfläschchen. -child, *n.* der Säugling. -piz, *n.* das Spannfel.

-pump, *n.* die Saugpumpe, das Saugwerk.

sucker, *n.* Säugent (part. as n.), der Säugling, die Saugröhre, das Saugleder; die Pfeife; der Sproßling, Schößling.

suckle, *tr.* saugen (ein Kind) stillen. [see.

suckling, *n.* der Säugling, das Junge; Stein.
suction, *n.* das (Zin-)Saugen.

sudatory, *n.* das Schweißbad, die Schweißkufe. [Lat. *sudatorium* (sudare, 'sweat').]

sudden, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) plötzlich, unvorbereitet, auf ein Mal, unerwartet. [O. Fr. *sudin* (Lat. *subitus*, fr. *sub-ire*, 'come on').]

suddenness, *n.* die Plötzlichkeit, das Unerwartete, die Ueberberraschung, Ueberrumpelung.

sudorific, *adj.* schweißtreibend. *n.* das schweißtreibende Mittel. [Lat. *sudor*, 'sweat', *facere*, 'make'.]

suds, *n. pl.* (soap —) das Seifenwasser, die

Seifenlauge. *vulg.* be in the —, in der Klemme sein. [Germ. *Sud*, 'soothing'.]

sue, *tr. (or intr.)* anerkennen, verlangen, verklagen; bei Gerichte mahnen; kappitieren, anhalten, ansuchen; einflagen, anstellen, erlangen, erbitten, (gerichtlich) erhalten. [Fr. *suivre* (Lat. *sequi*, 'follow').]

suet, *n.* der Fatz, das Unschitt. [Fr. *suis*.]

suetly, *adj.* fettig, talig, talglut.

suf- prefix = sub, before f.

suffer, *tr. (or intr.)* leiden, ausstehen, dulden, erdulden, ertragen; gestatten, zulassen, lassen; eine Strafe (den Tod) leiden. — for, büßen für. [O. Fr. *suf-frare* (Lat. *ferre*, 'bear').]

sufferable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) leicht, duldbar, erträglich; zu gestatten; zulässig.

sufferance, *n.* das Dulden; die Duldung, Zulassung; das Leiden, der Schmerz, die Erduldung, Beule.

suffice, *intr.* genug sein, genügen, zureichen, hinlangen *tr.* darreichen, veriehen; befriedigen. — it to say, es möge hinreichen zu erwähnen. [Lat. *suf-ficere* (facere, 'make').]

sufficiency, *n.* die Genugsamkeit, Hinlänglichkeit, Zulänglichkeit; der hinlängliche Unterhalt, das Auskommen; die Fähigkeit, Schicklichkeit, Tauglichkeit; ein law, Rechts-Gültigkeit; Selbstgenugsamkeit, Selbstzufriedenheit, Eigendünkel.

sufficient, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) genug, genugsam, hinreichend, hinlänglich; fähig, geeignet, tauglich. [see *suffice*.]

suffix, *tr.* einem Worte anhängen.

suffix, *n.* das Suffixum, der Wortanhang, die Nachbeile.

suffocate, *tr.* erstickend. be suffocated with, erstickt werden durch (unser). [Lat. *suf-focare* (fauz, 'throat').]

suffocation, *n.* die Ersticken, das Ersticken.

suffocative, *adj.* erstickend.

suffrage, *n.* die Stimme, Wahlstimme; der Beirath, das Jawort. [Fr.; Lat. *suffragium*.]

suffuse, *tr.* übergießen, überziehen, überbreiten. [Lat. *suf-fundere* ('pour').]

suffusion, *n.* die Uebergießung, Erzießung; der Ueberzug; fig. Schämrothe.

sugar, *n.* der Zucker. — of lead, der Bleizucker. — of milk, der Milchkucker. -box, -dish, *n.* die Zuckerdose, Zuckerschale. -candy, *n.* der Candis(-Zucker), Zuckerkant. -cane, *n.* das Zuckerrohr. -loaf, *n.* der Zuckerhut. -tongs, *n. pl.* die Zuckerrange. [Fr. *sucré* (Lat. *saccharium*).]

sugary, *tr.* zuckern, überzuckern, versüßen.

sugary, *adj.* zuckerig, von Zucker, zuckerig; süßmaltig.

suggest, *tr.* eingeben, (heimlich) beibringen, einflüstern; in den Mund legen; raten, vordrücken, in den Kopf legen. [Lat. *sug-gerere* ('bring').]

suggestion, *n.* die Eingebung, Einraihung, Einrätherung, der Vorschlag, Rath, Rink, heimliche Rathschlag.

suicidal, *adj.* selbstmörderisch.

suicide, *n.* der Selbstmord, Selbstmörder. [Fr. (Lat. *sui*, 'of one's self', *cadere*, 'kill').]

suit, *n.* eine Anzahl zusammengehöriger Dinge, der Satz, Beisatz; das Zubehör; die Sorte, Farbe, (of clothes) der (vollständige) Anzug; die gerichtliche Klage, Rechtsache, der Proceß; das Ansuchen, Veruch, die Vereinerung; Bitte, Bittschrift; das Gefolge. a — of cards, eine ganze Farbe in der Karte. — at law, der Proceß. bring —, einen Proceß beginnen. [Fr. *suite* (suivre, Lat. *sequi*, 'follow').]

suit, *tr.* anpassen, gemäß machen, abmessen; sortieren, zusammenlegen; kleiden, anfeiden, anziehen, bekleiden. *intr.* passen, sich schiden, anziehen, geziehen, übereinstimmen; angemessen sein, angenehm sein. — the action to the word, gesagt gethan.

suitable, *adj.* (*adv.* -*ably*.) passend, angemessen, gemäß, übereinstimmig, anständig.

suite, *n.* die Folge, Reihe, regelmäßige Ordnung; das Gefolge, die Begleitung, Dienerschaft.

suitor, *n.* der Anjucher, Supplicant; Rechtsjucher, Litigant; Bewerber, Freiwerber, Freier.

suitress, *n.* die Bewerberin, Wittstellerin.

sulcate(d), *adj.* gefurcht, furchig.

sulk, *intr.* murren, jürnen, schmolten, trocken.

sulkiness, *n.* das mürrische Wesen, Schmolzen, Trocken, der Starrsinn.

sulky, *adj.* mürrisch, verbrieftlich, grämlich, eigenwillig, starrköpfig, tückisch. *n.* die leichte einspännige Kutsche.

sullen, *adj.* (*adv.* -*ly*.) trübe, matt, biß, dunkel, finster, düster; unfreundlich, grämlich, mürrisch, ärgerlich; starrsinnig; boshaft, tückisch; schredlich, Unglück weisend.

sully, *tr.* befubeln, beschmutzen, beflecken. [*relat. with soil.*]

sulphate, *n.* das schwefelsaure Salz.

sulphur, *n.* der Schwefel. flowers of —, die Schwefelblumen, Schwefelblüthen. [*Lat.*]

sulphurate, *tr.* schwefeln.

sulphurate, *adj.* schwefelig, schwefelfarben.

sulphureous, *adj.* (*adv.* -*ly*.) schwefelig, schwefelartig.

sulphuret, *n.* jede Verbindung des Schwefels mit einer Base.

sulphuric-acid, *n.* die Schwefelsäure.

sulphurous, *adj.* = sulphureous.

sultan, *n.* der Sultan. [*Arab.*]

sultana, -ness, *n.* die Sultani; Sultane.

sultriness, *n.* die Schwüle, das schwüle Wetter.

sultry, *adj.* schwül, brügend heiß und feucht. [*same as the rarer sweltry.*]

sum, *n.* die Summe. (— total) das Ganze, die Gesamtzahl, das Facit; der (kurze) Inhalt, Inbegriff; *fig.* die Höhe, der höchste Grad. [*Lat. summa (summus, 'highest').*]

sum, *tr.* summieren. — up, summieren, zusammenrechnen; zusammenfassen, in sich begreifen.

sumac(h), *n.* der Sumach, Sumat. [*Fr. (Arab.).*]

sum-less, *adj.* unzählig, summenlos; unendlich.

summary, *adj.* summarisch, abgekürzt, zusammengefaßt, kurz. *n.* der kurze oder Hauptinhalt, Auszug, das Compendium.

summer, *n.* der Sommer. -house (-residence), *n.* das Sommerhaus, Lusthaus, der Sommeraufenthalt.

solstice, *n.* die Sommer-Sonnenwende. -suit, *n.* die Sommerkleidung; etc. etc.

summer, *intr.* den Sommer zubringen, über Sommern. *tr.* sommern, warm halten.

summerset = somersault.

summit, *n.* der (höchste) Gipfel, die Kuppe, Spitze, Höhe; *fig.* Vollendung, Vollkommenheit. [*Fr. sommet (Lat. summus, 'highest').*]

summon, *tr.* gerichtlich vorladen, vortorbern, citieren; auffordern, aufrufen, einladen. [*Lat. summonere (sub, monere, 'remind').*]

summons, *n.* die gerichtliche Vorladung, Vorforderung, Citation; der Vorladungszettel; der Auf, das Aufgebot; die Aufforderung.

sumpter, *n.* das Saumthier. — horse, das Saumroß. — mule, der Kaskesel. — saddle, der Saumattel. [*Fr. sommier (Lat. sagma, 'pack-saddle').*]

sumptuary, *adj.* den Aufwand betreffend.

sumptuous, *adj.* (*adv.* -*ly*.) feistbar, lothspielig; prächtig. [*Lat. sumptuosus (sumptus, 'expense').*]

sun, *n.* die Sonne. the — rises, die Sonne geht auf. the — sets, die Sonne geht unter.

-beam, *n.* der Sonnenstrahl. -burnt, *adj.* von der Sonne verbrannt; gebräunt. -day, *see the word.*

-light, *n.* das Sonnenlicht. -rise, *n.* der Sonnenaufgang; Morgen, Osten: at — rise, mit Sonnenaufgang, früh morgens.

-set, *n.* der Sonnenuntergang; Abend, Westen. -shine, *n.* der Sonnenschein; *fig.* das Gedeihen, die Fülle. -shiny, *adj.* sonnenhell; glänzend.

sun, *tr.* sonnen, sommern, an die Sonne legen.

Sun-day, *n.* der Sonntag.

sunder, *tr.* sondern, absondern, trennen, abreißen.

sundry, *adj.* verschiedene, mehrere; gesamt. *n. pl.* diverse or verschiedene Gegenstände.

sun-less, *adj.* ohne Sonne, sonnenleer, unbedienten. [*Leb.*]

sunny, *adj.* sonnig, sonnenhell, glänzend, strahlend. *sup*, *tr.* schürfen, schluden. *intr.* zu Abend essen, die Abendmahlzeit halten.

sup, *n.* ein Mund voll, der Schluck, Schluck.

sup, *prefix* = sub, before p.

super, *prefix* = over, above, in excess. [*Lat.*]

superable, *adj.* (*adv.* -*ly*.) übersteigbar, überwindlich. [*O. Fr. (Lat. super, 'over').*]

super-abundance, *n.* der Ueberfluß, die zu große Menge, der Ueberfluß.

super-abundant, *adj.* (*adv.* -*ly*.) überflüssig, überflüssig, gar zu reichlich.

super-add, *tr.* noch hinzu thun, hinzu fügen.

superannuate, *tr.* für alt or verjährt erklären, und so des Dienstes entlassen; verwerfen; pensionieren. **superannuated**, *adj.* verjährt, ausgedient, veraltet, alt.

superannuation, *n.* das Veralten, die Verjäh- rung.

superb, *adj.* (*adv.* -*ly*.) prächtig, stattlich, herrlich; stolz. [*Lat. superbus (super, 'above').*]

super-cargo, *n.* der Supercargo (Frachtaufseher).

superciliary, *adj.* über den Augenbraunen befindlich. [*tr. Lat. super-cilium (cilium, 'eyelid'), 'eyebrow'.*]

supercilious, *adj.* (*adv.* -*ly*.) hochmüthig, stolz, anmaßend, gebietend. [*see preced.*]

superciliousness, *n.* der Hochmuth, Stolz, das gebietend (hochtrabende) Wesen, der Uebermuth.

super-eminence, -cy, *n.* die höhere Würde, der Oberrang, Vorzug.

super-eminent, *adj.* (*adv.* -*ly*.) weit hervor- ragend, überragend; vortrefflich, vorzüglich.

supererogate, *intr.* überpflichtig handeln (mehr thun als man schuldig ist), übertreiben. [*Lat. super-erogare ('expend, obsol. erogate').*]

supererogation, *n.* die Ueberpflicht, Ueberge- buhr, Uebertreibung. works of —, die Supererogationswerke.

supererogatory, *adj.* über die Gebühr, überge- buhrlich, überpflichtig, ungeboten.

super-excellent, *adj.* übervortrefflich.

superfetate, *intr.* noch darüber empfangen, über- fruchtet werden. [*Lat. super-fetare ('bring forth').*]

superfetation, *n.* die Ueberfruchtung, Ueber- schwängerung, Superfötation.

superficial, *adj.* (*adv.* -*ly*.) oberflächlich, flach; leicht, ungründlich. [*see below.*]

superficiality, *n.* die Oberflächlichkeit, Seichtigkeit; leut.

superficies, *n.* die Oberfläche, Fläche, Außenseite. [Lat. *super, facies*, 'make, figure'.]

super-fine, *adj.* superfein, sehr fein, extrafrein.

superfluity, *n.* der Ueberflus, die Ueberflüssigkeit. [see next.]

superfluous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) überflüssig, üppig, unnütz; unnötig. [Lat. *super-fluus* (*fluere*, 'flow').]

super-human, *adj.* übermenschlich.

super-impose, *tr.* auf (etwas) legen.

superimposition, *n.* das Auflegen, die Auflegung; das Aufsteigen.

super-incumbent, *adj.* darauf or darüber liegend.

super-induce, *tr.* zu dem Vorhandenen hinzulegen, oben auflegen; dazu bringen.

superinduction, *n.* die Hinzufügung; Anschaffung; *fig.* Angewöhnung.

super-intend, *tr.* die Oberaufsicht haben, vorsetzen, verwalten.

superintendence, -*cy*, *n.* die Oberaufsicht; Superintendentur.

superintendent, *n.* der Oberaufseher; Superintendent.

superior, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) höher, überlegen, vorzüglicher, trefflicher, vorzuziehender; würdiger. -*letters*, *pl.* die hohen Noten or Epalten-Buchstaben. [Lat.]

superiority, *n.* die Ueberlegenheit, Obermacht, das Uebergewicht, der Vorrang.

superlative, *adj.* höchst, überhoch. *n.* das Höchste, der höchste Grad; der Superlativ, die höchste Steigerungsstufe. -*ly*, *adv.* im höchsten Grade, überaus. [Lat. *super-lativus* (*ferre*, 'bring').]

super-mundane, *adj.* überirdisch.

supernal, *adj.* ober, oben, höher, himmlisch. [Lat. *supernus* (*super*, 'above').]

super-natural, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) übernatürlich.

super-naturalism, *n.* der Supernaturalismus, Offenbarungsglaube.

super-numerary, *adj.* über(voll)zählig. *n.* Ueberzählig (*adj.* as *n.*). Schauspieler der nur für den Abend angenommen wird.

super-pose, *tr.* auf etwas legen.

super-position, *n.* das Obenauflegen.

super-salient, *adj.* überspringend, aufspringend; beipringend.

super-saturate, *tr.* über sättigen.

super-scribe, *tr.* überschreiben, darüber schreiben, oben aufschreiben; aberschreiben.

superscription, *n.* das Aufschreiben; die Uberschrift, Aufschrift, Adresse.

supersede, *tr.* an (Jemandes) Stelle gesetzt werden, (Jemandes) Stelle einnehmen; entsetzen, verdrängen, abdrängen, castriren; aussetzen, aufschreiben, bei Seite setzen, hintanlegen, unnütz machen, vernichten. [Lat. *super-sedere* ('sit').]

superstition, *n.* der Aberglaube; die Abgötterei; (allzu große) Aengstlichkeit. [Lat. *super-stitio* (*stare*, 'stand').]

superstitious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) abergläubig, abergläubisch; (allzu) ängstlich.

superstruction, *n.* die Ueberbauung, der obere Bau, der Ueberbau. [see next.]

super-structure, *n.* der obere Bau, Oberbau, der Ueberbau, die Erhöhung; der Aufbau.

supervene, *intr.* noch dazu kommen, darüber eintreten. [Lat. *super-venire* ('come').]

supervention, *n.* die Zutukunft.

supervisal, *n.* die Aufsicht.

supervise, *tr.* die Aufsicht haben; (wieder) übersehen, durchsehen. [Lat. *super, visere*, 'view'.]

supervision, *n.* die Aufsicht.

supervisor, *n.* der (Ober-)Aufseher; Vorsteher; Inspector.

supination, *n.* das Biegen auf dem Rücken; Rückwärtsbeugen; die Wendung der flachen Hand nach Oben. [see *supine*.]

supine, *n.* das Supinum. [see next.]

supine, *adj.* auf dem Rücken liegend; gegen die Sonne gekehrt; lässig, sorglos, untätig, schlaftrig, träge. -*ly*, *adv.* rudlings, rückwärts gestreckt; lässig, träge. [Lat. *supinus* (*super*, 'above, on the top', 'leaning backward').]

supineness, *n.* das Rückwärtsliegen; die Sorglosigkeit, (Nach-)Lässigkeit, Schlaftrigkeit, Trägheit.

supper, *n.* das Abendessen, die Abendmahlzeit, das Souper. the Lord's —, das heilige Abendmahl. -*time*, *n.* die Eßzeit zu Abend. [Fr. *souper*.]

supper-less, *adj.* ohne Abendessen.

supplant, *tr.* (einem) ein Bein stellen, über das Bein werfen; *fig.* aus einer vortheilhaften Lage treiben, auslösen, verdrängen, verdrängen. [Fr. *sup-planter* (Lat. *planta*, 'sole of the foot').]

supple, *adj.* (*adv.* -ply.) geschmeidig, biegsam; *fig.* nachgiebig, willfährig, schmeicheleisch. [Lat. *sup-plex* (*plicare*, 'fold'), 'bending the knees' etc.]

supple, *tr.* geschmeidig (biegsam) machen. *intr.* geschmeidig werden, willfährig werden, sich schmiegen.

supplement, *n.* das Supplement, die Ergänzung, der Zusatz, das Anschüßel, der Nachtrag. [see *supply*.]

supplemental, -*tary*, *adj.* supplementarisch, Supplementar-, anhänglich, angeschoben, ergänzend, als Zusatz, als Nachtrag.

suppletory, *adj.* ausfüllend, ergänzend, ersetzend. *n.* die Ergänzung, das Ergänzende. [see *supply*.]

supplimentant, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) demüthig bittend, anhaltend, anmüthig; demüthig. *n.* der Suppliant, Ersucher, Bittsteller, Bittschreiber. [see next.]

supplicate, *tr.* suppliciren, demüthig bitten, ansuchen, anhalten, anlehen. [Lat. *supplicare* (*supplex*, see *supple*).]

supplication, *n.* die demüthige Bitte, das Gesuch, Anhalten, Anlehen.

supplicatory, *adj.* stehend, ansuchend, anhaltend.

supply, *tr.* (das Fehlende) ergänzen, (den Mangel) ersetzen, abheben; füllen, vertreten, an Statt dienen; versehen, verschaffen, versorgen, darreichen, geben, ausbessern; liefern. [Lat. *sup-ple* ('fill').]

supply, *n.* die Ergänzung, Ausfüllung, Abheftung; Verstärkung, das (Ersatz-)Mittel; der Beitrag; der Breviant.

support, *tr.* unterstützen, stützen; tragen, (aufrecht) halten; *fig.* erhalten; unterhalten, ernähren, versorgen; beistehen, unterstützen, helfen; ertragen, aushalten; beweisen, behaupten. — *one's self*, sich emporhalten; *fig.* sich erhalten, sich ernähren; standhaft bleiben. [Lat. *sup-portare* ('carry').]

support, *n.* die Stütze, Haltung, der Widerhalt; *fig.* die Hilfe, der Beistand; die Stütze, Unterstützung; die Lebensbedürfnisse, der Unterhalt, die Erhaltung; das Auskommen, Mittel.

supportable, *adj.* unterstützbar; auszuhalten, erträglich, leiblich.

supporter, *n.* der Unterstützer, Beistand, (Bes.) Schützer, Verteidiger, Gönner, Erhalter.

support-less, *adj.* hülflos, ununterstützt.

supposable, *adj.* voraus zu setzen, anzunehmen, vermuthlich, muthmaßlich.

suppose, *tr.* voraussetzen, annehmen; vermuthen; dafür halten, meinen, glauben, wähen; erfordern. *supposing it to be true*, angenommen (gesetzt) daß es wahr ist. *supposing we did so*, gesetzt wir thäten es. [Fr. *sup-poser* (Lat. *ponere*, 'put').]

supposition, *n.* die Voraussetzung, Supposition, Vermuthung.

suppositions, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) untergeschoben, erdichtet, unecht, nachgemacht.

suppositive, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) vorausgesetzt, gemeint, angenommen (als Sag.). *n.* das Vorausgesetzte.

sup-press, *tr.* unterdrücken, niederpresse; unterjochen; dämpfen, hemmen, (ver)hindern; aufheben, abschaffen; verbergen, verheimlichen, verhehlen.

suppression, *n.* die Unterdrückung; die Hemmung; Aufhebung, Abschaffung; Verheimlichung.

suppressive, *adj.* unterdrückend; überwältigend; hindernd; verbergend.

suppressor, *n.* der Unterdrücker, Abschaffer; Zinnderer; Verheimlicher.

suppurate, *intr.* Eiter erzeugen, Eiter geben (treiben), in Eiterung übergehen, eitern. [Lat. *sup-purare* (*pus*, 'pus, matter').]

suppuration, *n.* die Eiterung, das Eitern; der Eiter.

suppurative, *adj.* eitern, Eiter machend. *n.* das Eiterungsmittel.

supra, *adv.* über, zuvor; oben. *ut* —, wie oben.

supralapsarian, -ry, *adj.* vor dem Sündenfalle hergehend. *n.* der Supralapsarier. [Lat. *supra*, *lapsus*, 'fall'.]

supremacy, *n.* die Suprematie, Obergewalt, der höchste Rang (*etc.*). [see next.]

supreme, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) höchst vortrefflich, im höchsten Grade ausgezeichnet, erst, oberst, vornehmst. [Lat. *supremus*.]

sur-, *prefix*, same as *super*. [Fr. (Lat. *super*).]

surcease, *intr.* einhalten, ablassen, aufhören. [Fr. *sur-seoir* (Lat. *sedere*, 'sit').]

sur-charge, *tr.* überladen, überlasten, übersteuern.

sur-charge, *n.* die Ueberladung, Ueberlast, zu starke Auflage, Uebersteuerung.

surcingle, *n.* der Satteltgurt, Bauchgurt; Leibgürtel. [O. Fr. *sur-sangle* (Lat. *cingere*, 'gird').]

surcingle, *adj.* umgürtet.

sur-coat, *n.* der Ueberrock, Wappenrock.

surd, (*obsol.*) taub; *gen'ly* stumm (von Buchstaben). *n.* Stumm (*adj.* as *n.*); (— number) (*Alg.*) die Irrationalzahl. [Lat. *surdus*, 'deaf, mute'.]

sure, *adj.* and *adv.* (or *surely*), sicher, gewiß, unfehlbar, sicherlich, zuverlässig; verlässlich, gesichert; wahr, wahrlich; treu, fest, wantelös. *make — of*, vergewissern, versichern. *to be —*, wahrhaftig, allerdings, versteht sich, freilich, ohne Zweifel. *as — as I live*, so wahr ich lebe. *you may be —*, du kannst dich darauf verlassen, sein Sie versichert. *I am — I don't know*, ich weiß es wahrhaftig nicht. **-footed**, *adj.* (— of foot) fest auf den Füßen, standfest. [Fr. *sur* = *secure*.]

surety, *n.* die Sicherheit, Gewißheit; der Grund, die Bestätigung; Versicherung; die Gewährleistung, Bürgschaft; der Gewährsmann, Bürge.

surf, *n.* der Wellenschlag, die Gegenströmung, Widersee, Brandung.

surface, *n.* die Oberfläche, Fläche, Außenseite. [Fr. (= *superficies*).]

surfeit, *n.* die Ueberfüllung, Ueberfättigung, Ueber(tr)esehung; der Ekel, Ueberdruß. [O. Fr. *sur-fait* (Lat. *facere*, 'make').]

surfeit, *tr.* überfüllen, überladen, überfüttern. *intr.* sich überladen; sich überessen; *fig.* überdrüssig werden.

surge, *n.* die hohe Welle (Meeres-)Woge, hohe See, Brandung. [see *source*.]

surge, *tr.* aufschwellen, wogen, wellen, wallen, sprudeln.

surgeon, *n.* der Chirurgus, Wundarzt. [O. Fr. *surgien* (Lat. *chirurgus*; Gr. *cheir*, 'hand', *ergon*, 'work').]

surgery, *n.* die Chirurgie, Wundarztskunst; das Arzneyzimmer.

surgical, *adj.* chirurgisch, wundärztlich.

surgy, *adj.* wogend, in (hohen) Wellen aufsteigend; *fig.* ungehämmt.

surly, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) mürrisch, sauerdöpsisch, verdrießlich, düster; grob. [Fr. *sour*.]

surmise, *n.* die Einbildung, Vermuthung, der Wahnbegriff, die Besorgniß. [O. Fr. *sur-mise* (*mettre*, 'put').]

surmise, *tr.* sich einbilden, sich in den Kopf setzen, vermuthen, ahnen, argwöhnen, besorgen.

sur-mount, *tr.* übersteigen, überragen, überwinden, überwältigen, übertreffen.

surmountable, *adj.* übersteiglich, überwindlich, überkessbar.

sur-name, *n.* der Familienname, Zuname; Beinamen.

sur-name, *tr.* einen Zunamen or Beinamen geben.

sur-pass, *tr.* übertreffen, übersteigen.

surpassable, *adj.* übertreffbar.

surpassing, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ausnehmend, ungemein, vortrefflich, außerordentlich.

surplice, *n.* das Chorhemd, die Stola. [Fr. *surplis*, Lat. *super-pellicum* ('robe of fur, pelisse').]

surpliced, *adj.* ein Chorhemd tragend.

sur-plus, *n.* der Ueberrest, (Gassen-)Ueberfluß.

surplusage, *n.* der Ueberrest, Ueberfluß; das Unwesentliche; die Mehrbezahlung.

surprise, *n.* der Ueberfall, die Ueberrückung; das Erstaunen, die Bestürzung, Verwunderung. [Fr. *sur-prise* (*prendre*, 'take').]

surprise, *tr.* überfallen, überrumpeln, überfallen; bestürzt (erstaunt) machen, in Erstaunen setzen. *be surprised at*, sich verwundern über.

surprising, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) überraschend, erstaunlich, zum Erstaunen, wunderbar.

sur-rebutter, *n.* die Quintuplik (des Klägers Antwort auf die Quadruplik).

sur-rejoinder, *n.* die Tripplik (des Klägers Antwort auf die Duplik des Beklagten).

sur-ronder, *intr.* sich ergeben, weichen. *tr.* übergeben, überlassen, abtreten an, überliefern, hingeben.

surrender, *n.* die Uebergabe; Ueberlieferung; Ergebung.

surreptitious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) erschlichen, verstoßen, heimlich; durch Trug, verstoßener Weise. [Lat. *surreptitius* (*sub*, 'under, secretly', *rapere*, 'snatch away').]

surrogate, *tr.* in eines Andern Stelle einsetzen, einziehen. [Lat. *sub-rogare* ('ask').]

surrogate, *n.* das Surrogat, Ersatzmittel; der Stellvertreter; Abgeordneter (*part. as n.*).

surrogation, *n.* das Stellvertreten, die Surrogation; das Ersetzen; die Abordnung.

sur-round, *tr.* umgeben, umringen, einschließen.

surout, *n.* der (weite) Ueberrod. [Fr.; 'over-all'.]

survey, *tr.* übersehen, überblicken, genau betrachten; besichtigen; die Aufsicht haben; (Land) messen, übermessen, würdigen, ausmessen, aufmessen. [O. Fr. *sur-veoir* (Lat. *videre*, 'see').]

survey, *n.* die Uebersicht, der Ueberblick, die Schau; Besichtigung, Inspection; Aufsicht; Lantschau, das Feldmessen, die Aufmessung, der Anschlag, Plan.

surveyor, *n.* der Aufseher; Grenzaufseher; — of land, der Landmesser, Feldmesser.

surveyorship, *n.* das Aufseheramt; die Landschau; das Amt eines Feldmessers.

survival, *n.* das Ueberleben; die Anwartschaft, Expectanz.

survive, *tr.* überleben. *intr.* übrigbleiben, am Leben bleiben, fortleben, nachbleiben. [Fr. *sur-vivre* ('live').] [*as n.*]

survivor, *n.* Ueberlebend or Nachbleibend (*part's survivorship*, *n.* das Ueberleben, Nachbleiben; die Anwartschaft).

sur-, *prefix* = sub, before s.

Susan, *n.* Susanna.

susceptibility, *n.* die Empfänglichkeit; Geräumigkeit; Fähigkeit.

susceptible, *adj.* empfänglich, fähig, geräumig, zulässig. [Fr. (Lat. *sub, capere, 'take'*).]

susceptive, *same as* susceptible.

susceptiency, *n.* die Aufnahme, Zulassung.

susceptient, *adj.* annehmend, aufnehmend. *n.* Annehmend (*part. as n.*), der Aufnehmer, Einführer. [see susceptible.]

suscitate, *tr.* wecken, erwecken, regen, erregen; aufmuntern, anreizen, (an)spornen. Lat. *suscitare* ('rouse').]

suscitation, *n.* die Erregung, Erweckung; Aufmunterung, Antreibung.

suspect, *tr.* (or *intr.*) argwöhnen, in Verdacht haben, misstrauen, Misstrauen setzen in; befürchten, besorgen; meinen, vermuthen, mutmaßen; bezweifeln. [Lat. *suspiciere* (*sub, specere, 'look'*).]

suspectable, *adj.* verdächtig.

suspend, *tr.* hängen (to, an), schweben machen, aufhängen; *fig.* aufhängen, verschieben, hinhängen (anhängen) lassen; in Zweifel or unentschieden lassen; suspendiren, innehalten; auf eine gewisse Zeit außer Amtsthätigkeit setzen or absetzen. — *payment*, Zahlung einstellen. [Lat. *sus-pendere* ('hang').]

suspender, *n.* Aufhängend or Aufschleibend etc. (*part's as n.*); *esp'ly in pl.* die Hosenträger.

suspense, *n.* der Aufschub; die Ungewissheit, Unschlüssigkeit, Zögerung, der Zweifel; die Hinderung, Hemmung; Suspensum. *be in* —, ungewiss sein, bei sich ansetzen. *keep in* —, ausgelegt or unentschieden sein lassen; hinhalten, warten lassen. [see suspend.]

suspensible, *adj.* schwebefähig.

suspension, *n.* das Aufhängen, *fig.* Hinhängen, Aufschleiben, der Aufschub; Zweifel, die Unschlüssigkeit; der Anstand, Verdacht; die Suspensum; Absehung, Entlassung. — *bridge*, *n.* eine hängende Brücke.

suspensory, *adj.* hängend, schwebend; zweifelhaft. *n.* das Suspensorium, der Tragbeutel.

suspicion, *n.* der Argwohn; Verdacht, (böse) Muth, die (üble) Meinung; Besorgniß. [see suspect.]

suspicious, *adj.* (*adv.* —ly.) argwöhnig, argwöhnisch, misstrauisch; verdächtig.

suspiciousness, *n.* die Argwöhnigkeit, der Hang zum Misstrauen, Argwohn; das Argwöhnische; Misstrauen.

aspiration, *n.* das tiefe Athemholen, Seufzen.

aspire, *intr.* tief athmen, seufzen. [Lat. *aspirare* (*sub, spirare, 'breathe'*).]

sustain, *tr.* halten, stützen; aufrecht erhalten; erhalten, unterhalten, versorgen, versorgen; unterstützen, beistehen, helfen; aushalten, ertragen, leiden; behaupten; (eine Note) aushalten. [O. Fr. *sus-tenir* (Lat. *tenere, 'hold'*).]

sustainable, *adj.* haltbar; erhaltbar; aushaltbar, erträglich.

sustenance, **sustentation**, *n.* die Unterstützung, Erhaltung, Unterhaltung, Verpflegung; der Unterhalt; die Lebensmittel, die Nahrung. [see sustain.]

sutler, *n.* der Markelender; Sudelsoch.

suttee, *n.* eine Wittve (in Indien) die sich auf dem Scheiterhaufen ihres Gatten opfert; die Wittvenverbrennung (in Indien). [Sansk. *satt*, 'good (wife)'.]

suture, *n.* die Naht, Fuge; Knochennaht. [Lat. *sutura* (*suere, 'sew'*).]

swab, *n.* der Schweiß, Schrubber, Schwabber.

swab, *tr.* wischen, abwischen; schrubben, (ab-)schwabbern.

Swabia, *n.* Schwaben.

Swabian, *adj.* schwäbisch. *n.* der Schwabe.

swaddle, *tr.* winden, wickeln, wickeln. **swaddling-band**, *n.* das Wickelband. — **cloth**, *n.* die Windel; das Wickeltuch.

swaddle, *n.* die Windel; das Wickeltuch, Wickelband.

swag, *intr.* niederhängen, niedersinken.

swagger, *intr.* groß thun, prahlen, poltern, sich blähen, aufschneiden, bramarbasiren.

swagger, *n.* vulg. der Hochmuth, Stolz, die Grobthuerel, Aufschneiderel, Witzenbeutel.

swaggy, *adj.* überhängend, (schwer herab) hängend.

swain, *n.* der ländliche Bursche, Schäfer; Weibleib (*part. as n.*), der Corydon.

swale, *n.* das Thal, Tiefland.

swale, *intr.* schmelzen, laufen, leden.

1. **swallow**, *n.* die Schwalbe. — **tall**, *n.* der Schwalbenschwanz; das Falkenband.

2. **swallow**, *n.* der Schlund, die Kehle; der Schlund; die Fressgierde. *at one* —, auf einen Schlund.

swallow, *tr.* schlucken, schllingen, verschlucken; fressen, verzehren.

swamp, *n.* der Sumpf, Morast, die Lache, das Moor, Moorland.

swamp, *tr.* versenken (wie in einem Morast); in endlose Verlegenheit stürzen.

swampy, *adj.* sumpfig, morastig, moerartig.

swan, *n.* der Schwan. — **down**, *n.* Schwannendunen.

sward, *n.* der Rasen.

sward, *intr.* mit Rasen bewachsen, überrasen, besgrasen.

swarm, *n.* der Schwarm; *fig.* Haufen, die Menge, das Gewimmel.

swarm, *intr.* schwärmen; *fig.* wimmeln; sich häufen; drängen. *tr.* Schwärme erzeugen.

swart, *adj.* dunkelbraun, schwärzlich.
swart, *tr.* schwärzen, dunkelbraun färben.
swarthy, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* dunkelbraun, schwarzbraun, von der Sonne verbrannt.
swath, *n.* das Widelband, die Winde; der Schwaden (die Reibe abgehauenen Grases).
swathe, *n.* das Widelband, die (lange) Binde.
swathe, *tr.* (a child, ein Kind) windeln; einschränken, einengen. **swathing-band**, *n.* das Widelband, die (lange) Binde. **-clothes**, *pl.* die Windeln.
sway, *tr. or intr.* schwingen, (sich) schwenken; herrschen, beherrschen, regieren, führen, leiten; herüber schwanen; das Ubergewicht haben; sich neigen; Einfluß haben.
sway, *n.* das Schwingen, der Schwung; die Macht, Gewalt, Herrschaft, Regierung; das Ubergewicht, der Einfluß.
swear, *O. tr. or intr.* schwören; beschwören, beeidigen, bezeugen; vereiden, schwören lassen; fluchen.
sweat, *n.* der Schweiß; die Ausdünstung; *fig.* die Arbeit, Mühe.
sweat, *intr.* schwitzen; *fig.* angestrengt arbeiten.
tr. ausdünsten, ausschwigen; in Schweiß bringen. — **coin, Geld leichter machen. — **out**, ausschwigen, ausdünsten.
sweaty, *adj.* schwitzig, voll, von or in Schweiß; *fig.* mühsam, mühselig.
Swede, *n.* der Schwede, die Schwedin.
Sweden, *n.* Schweden.
Swedish, *adj.* schwedisch. *n.* die schwedische Sprache, Schwedisch.
sweep, *tr. or intr.* fegen, (zusammen)kehren; streichen; reiben, überreiben; streifen; *fig.* treiben, jagen, fortreiben, hinweisen; eintreiben, (weg-)raffen; schnell vorüber gehen, wischen, schießen, überströmen, fliegen, überfluten; hinwischen, fortzuschleppen; prunten, sich brüsten.
sweep, *n.* das Fegen, Kehren; Streifen, der Strich, Gang, Umlauf, Schwung, die Schwentlung, Schwingung; der Spielraum; Schwanz, das Gehänge; *fig.* das Gefolge, der Anhang, die Reibe; Verbeierung; der Schornsteinfeger.
sweepings, *n. pl.* das Fegiel, Zusammengelegte, Schericht.
sweet, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* süß; lieblich, angenehm; wohl, sanft, lieb, gütig, liebreich; artig, hübsch; wohlriechend, duftig. — **water**, frisches (nicht salziges) Wasser, Flußwasser. — **bread**, *n.* das Stabsbröckchen. — **briar**, *n.* die wohlriechende Feldrose, Hagebutte. — **heart**, *n.* Geliebt (*part. as n.*), das Liebchen, Schätzchen. — **meat**, *n.* das Futterwerk. — **oil**, *n.* Speiseöl, Baumöl. — **potatoes**, *n.* Bataren. — **scented**, *adj.* wohlriechend gemacht, parfümiert. — **smelling**, *adj.* wohlriechend. — **spoken**, *adj.* gütig, freundlich, schmeicheleisch. — **tempered**, *adj.* sanftmütig, freundlich gefinnt. — **toned**, *adj.* lieblich tönend. — **tooth**, *n.* der Lederzahn, das Ledermaul. — **william** (**-willow**), *n.* die Bartweile.
swoet, *n.* das Süße, die Süßigkeit; Lieblichkeit; der Wohlgeruch; das Rauschwerk; der Zuckersaft. *pl.* die Süßigkeiten; Wohlüste.
sweeten, *tr.* süßen, süß (wohlriechend) machen, verfeuern; *fig.* bemänteln, einen guten Schein geben; lüden, besänftigen. *intr.* süß werden, einfüßen.
sweeting, *n.* der süße Apfel, Johannisapfel; das süße Kind, Liebchen, Schätzchen.
sweetish, *adj.* süßlich, etwas wohlriechend.
sweetness, *n.* die Süßigkeit; der Wohlgeruch; die Lieblichkeit, Anmuth; Sanftheit, Milde, Freundlichkeit; Frische, Klarheit.**

swell, *tr. or intr.* schwellen, aufschwellen, aufsteigen; aufbläsen, blähen; erhöhen, vermehren; groß werden, zunehmen, steigen, sich vermehren; sich aufbläsen, brästen, stolz werden; zürnen, entflammen, ergrimmen, jorrig werden.
swell, *n.* das Schwellen, Steigen; die Geschwulst, Blase; etwas Ausgebauchtes.
swelling, *n.* das Schwellen, Aufschwellen; die Geschwulst, Geschwulst, Beule.
swelter, *intr.* schwül sein; (*with heat*) vor Hitze schmachten. *tr.* schwül machen.
sweltry, *adj.* schwül, sehr heiß, dörrend, sengend.
swerve, *intr.* streifen, (herum) schweifen, schwärmen; (ab)weichen, Fehltritte begehen; sich verirren, irre gehen; ausschreiten.
swift, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* schnell, eilig, geschwind, hurtig; fertig, bereit.
swift, *n.* der Storn; die Rainschwalbe, Mauer- schwalbe; die Giechse.
swiftness, *n.* die Schnelle, Schnelligkeit, Geschwindigkeit, Eile, Hurtigkeit.
swig, *tr. vulg.* tüchtig zechen, bechern, schlucken.
swill, *tr.* schlucken, laufen; schwemmen, abspülen; tränken, umspülen; trunken machen, berauschen.
swill, *n.* der derbe Trunk, gute Schluck; das Spulicht.
swim, *O. intr.* schwimmen; *fig.* schwindeln, schwindelig sein, sich drehen; sich sanft und leicht bewegen, fließen, gleiten. *tr.* schwemmen. — **across a river**, über einen Fluß schwimmen.
swim, *n.* das Schwimmen.
swimmer, *n.* der Schwimmer; die Horn- geschwulst.
swimmingly, *adv.* glücklich, mit gutem Fort- gange, nach Wunsch.
swindle, *tr.* schwindeln, betrügen, gaunern.
swindler, *n.* der Schwindler, Betrüger, Gauner.
swine, *n.* das Schwein, *collect'ly* Schweine.
-herd, *n.* der Schweinehirt.
swing, *O. tr. or intr.* schwingen, schwenken, schau- keln; schwanen, banneln, schweben.
swing, *n.* das Schwingen, der Schwung, die Schwingung; das lose Seil, die Schwinde, Schaukel; *fig.* der freie Lauf, Spielraum, Um- lauf; die (volle) Reizung, Herzenslust, der Hang.
swinge, *tr.* peitschen, hauen, prügeln, geißeln.
swingle, *tr.* Flachs schwingen.
swinglo (**-stall**), *n.* der Schwingstod, die Schwinde; die Kurbel.
swinish, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* schweinisch, säu- tisch, liederlich, grob.
swipe = **sweep**.
Swiss, *n.* der Schweizer; Schweizerdialekt. *adj.* schweizerisch.
switch, *n.* die Gerte, Ruthe, Spießruthe. [*akin to swing*.]
switch, *tr.* mit Ruthen peitschen, geißeln, mit der Gerte hauen.
Switz, *n.* (der Det und Canton) Schwiz.
Switzer, *n.* der Schweizer.
Switzerland, *n.* die Schweiz.
swivel, *n.* der Drehring; Carabinerhaken; Wir- bel, die Schweife.
swivel, *intr.* sich auf einem Zapfen bewegen.
swoon, *intr.* ohnmächtig werden, hinfinken; (— **away**) die Besinnung verlieren, in Ohnmacht fallen.
swoon, *n.* die Ohnmacht.
swoop, *tr.* stoßen, stürzen, aufschließen (auf den Raub), mit den Klauen (schnell) packen, (— **up**), aufstellend wegführen; erhaschen. [*akin to swoop*.]

swoop, *n.* der Stoß, Schuß, Sturz (Angriff) eines Raubvogels, das Aufhaken, der Raub. at a —, auf einen Stoß, auf ein Mal.

sword, *n.* das Schwert, der Degen; *fig.* die Wache, Gerechtigkeit; der Krieg. put to the —, über die Klinge springen lassen. —arm, *n.* der rechte Arm. —cane, *n.* der Degenstock. —cutler, *n.* der Schwertfeger. —fish, *n.* der Schwertschiff. —knot, *n.* die Degenquaste, das Degenband.

sybarite, *n.* der Weichling, Wellüstling, Schwelger, Sybarit. [Gr. *zybarites* (Zybaris, city noted for voluptuousness).]

sybaritic(al), *adj.* sybaritisch, wellüstig, üppig, schwelgerisch. [Fr.]

syamore, *n.* der wilde Feigenbaum, Syamore.

sympathy, *n.* die Sympathie, Angeberei; metrische Schmeichelei.

sympant, *n.* der Sympant, Angeberei; Fuchschwänger, niedrige Schmeichler. [Gr. *sympantēs* (*sikōn*, 'fig', *phainein*, 'show'), orig. 'denouncer of secret fig-exporters' in Athens.]

sympantist, *adj.* sympantistisch, schmeichelehaft.

syntite, *n.* der Syntit (eine Steinart). [fr. Lat.]

syllabic(al), *adj.* syllabisch, mit Sylben.

syllabication, *n.* die Syllabierung, Syllabisierung.

syllable, *n.* die Sylbe. [Gr. *syllabē* (*syn*, 'with', *lambanein*, 'take'), 'held together' etc.]

syllabus = syllabus.

syllabus, *n.* der Auszug, das kurze Verzeichnis, der Hauptbegriff. [Lat. (see *syllabi*).]

syllopsis, *n.* die Syllopsis. [Gr. (see *syllable*).]

sylogism, *n.* der Syllogismus, formale (logische) Vernunftschluß. [Gr. *sylogismos* (*syn*, 'together', *logizesthai*, 'reconn')].]

sylogistic(al), *adj.* (adv. -cal'y.) syllogistisch, in logischer Form.

sylogize, *intr.* logisch schließen oder verweisen.

sylyph, *n.* der Sylyphe, Lustgeiß. [Fr. *sylyphe* (Gr.).]

sylyphid, -phyde, *n.* die Sylyphide, der Lustgeiß.

sylyva, *n.* das lyrische Gedicht; die Gedichtsammlung. [Lat. *sylyva*, 'wood'.]

sylyvan, *adj.* zu einem Walde gehörig; waldbig, waldig. *n.* der Sylyvan, Waldgott, Satyr.

sym, *præfix* = syn, before b, p.

symbol, *n.* das Symbol, Kennzeichen, Sinnbild; Symbolum, der Typus; das Glaubensbekenntnis. [Gr. *symbolon* (*syn-ballein*, 'throw together').]

symbolic(al), *adj.* (adv. -cally.) symbolisch, sinnbildlich, bildlich.

symbolization, *n.* die sinnbildliche Vorstellung, Veranschaulichung, Wesenbildung.

symbolize, *tr.* sinnbildlich vorstellen, versinnlichen, versinnlichen, symbolisieren, symbolisieren. *intr.* entsprechen, gemäß sein, passen.

symmetrical, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) symmetrisch, gleichmäßig, ebenmäßig.

symmetrize, *tr.* ebenmäßig machen, in Ebenmäßig bringen.

symmetry, *n.* die Symmetrie, Gleichmäßigkeit, das Ebenmaß, die Uebereinstimmung (aller Teile). [Gr. *sym-metria* (*metron*, 'measure').]

sympathetic(al), *adj.* (adv. -cally.) sympathetisch, mitfühlend, theilnehmend; geheimwirkend. —ink, sympathetische (unsichtbare) Tinte.

sympathize, *intr.* sympathisieren, mitfühlen, mit leiden.

sympathy, *n.* die Sympathie, das Mitgefühl, das Gleichgefühl; die Theilenschaft; Geheimtraft. [Gr. *sym-patheia* (*pathos*, 'suffering').]

sympathious, *adj.* zusammenstimmend, harmonisch.

symphony, *n.* die Symphonie; Zusammenstimmung. [Gr. *sym-phōnia* (*phōnē*, 'sound').]

symposium, *n.* das Gelage, Gastmahl, Fest. [Lat. (Gr. *pinein*, 'drink').]

sympom, *n.* das Symptom, Krankheitszeichen; das Kennzeichen. [Gr. *sym-tōma* (*tiptein*, 'fall').]

sympomatic(al), *adj.* (adv. -cally.) symptomatisch.

syn, *præfix* = with, together; in accordance. [Gr.]

synaeresis, *n.* die Synaeresis, Zusammenziehung. [Gr. *syn-aëresis* (*hairein*, 'take').]

synagogical, *adj.* zu einer Synagoge gehörig, jüdisch.

synagogue, *n.* die Synagoge. [Fr. (Gr. *syn-agogē*, 'lead or bring together').]

synchroal, *adj.* synchroalisch, gleichzeitig. *n.* das gleichzeitige Ereignis.

synchroism, *n.* der Synchroismus, die Gleichzeitigkeit. [see below.]

synchroize, *intr.* gleichzeitig sein, in eine Zeit fallen, sich zum ein zutragen.

synchroous, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) synchroalisch, gleichzeitig. [Gr. *syn-chronos* ('time').]

syncope, *tr.* (ein Wort) in der Mitte verkürzen, zusammenziehen, zusammenheben. [see below.]

syncopeation, *n.* das Zusammenziehen; die Synkope.

syncope, *n.* die Synkope, Verkürzung eines Wortes in der Mitte. [Lat.; Gr. *syn-kopē* (*koptein*, 'strike').]

syncretism, *n.* der Syncretismus, die Glaubensvereinigung. [Gr. *syn-kretismos*.]

syncretist, *n.* der Syncretist, Glaubensvereiner.

syndic, *n.* der Syndicus. [Gr. *syn-dikos* (*dike*, 'justice').]

syndicate, *tr.* vor Gericht stellen, richten, beursachen.

syndicate, *n.* das Syndicat, die Anwaltsstelle.

synechoe, -chy, *n.* die Synechoe, Vertauschung. [Gr. *syn-ektochē* (*ekdechthai*, 'receive').]

syngenesial, *adj.* zur Syngenesie gehörig. [Gr. *syn, genesis*, 'generation'.]

synod, *n.* die Synode, Kirchenversammlung. [Gr. *syn-odos* (*hodos*, 'way'), 'meeting'.]

synodal, *adj.* synodisch. *n.* die Synode.

synodical, *adj.* (adv. -cally.) synodisch.

synonym, *n.* das sinuerverwandte Wort, Synonym. [Gr. *syn-onymon* (*onyma*, 'name').]

synonymize, *tr.* durch Synonymen ausdrücken.

synonymous, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) synonymisch, sinuerverwandt.

synonymy, *n.* die Synonymie, Sinuerverwandtschaft.

synopsis, *n.* die Synops, Uebersicht; der Abriss. [Gr. *syn-opsis* ('view').]

synoptic(al), *adj.* (adv. -cally.) synoptisch, übersichtlich, kurz, kurz gefaßt.

synovia, -vy, *n.* das Glicdewasser. [N. Lat. (*ovum*, 'egg').]

syntactic(al), *adj.* (adv. -cally.) syntactisch; verbunden. [see next.]

syntax, *n.* die Syntax, die Wortfügung. [Gr. *syn-taxis* (*tassein*, 'arrange').]

synthesis, *n.* die Synthese, Zusammenfügung. [Gr. *syn-thesis* (*tithesthai*, 'put together').]

synthetic(al), *adj.* (*adv.* -cally.) synthetisch, verbindend.
synthetize, *tr.* regelrecht zusammensetzen, componieren.
syphilis = siphilis.
syphon = siphon.
syren = siren.
Syria, *n.* Syrien.
Syriac, *adj.* (*or n.*) same as Syrian.
Syrian, *adj.* syrisch. *n.* der Syrer; das Syrische, die syrische Sprache.
syringa, *n.* (white —) der deutsche Jasmin. [N. Lat.]
syringe, *n.* die Spritze. [Gr. *syrrinz*, 'pipe'.]
syringe, *tr.* spritzen; bespritzen.
syrtis, *n.* die Sandbank, Syrte, Untiefe. [Lat.]

syrup = sirup.

system, *n.* das System, die Zusammenstellung, Zusammenordnung; das Lehrgebäude, der Lehrbegriff; Zusammenhang, Inbegriff. [Gr. *systema* (*syn*, *histanai*, 'place').]
systematic(al), *adj.* (*adv.* -cally.) systematisch, wissenschaftlich geordnet.
systematist, *n.* der Systematiker, Ordner, Classifier.
systematize, -mize, *tr.* in ein System bringen, systematisieren.
system(ati)zation, *n.* das Zusammenstellen nach wissenschaftlichen Grundrissen, Classifizieren.
systole, -ly, *n.* die Verkürzung einer langen Sylbe, Systole; Zusammenziehung (des Herzens). [Gr. *syn*, *stellin*, 'set'.]

T

tabard, *n.* der Waffenrock, Heroldsrock. [Fr.]
tabby, *n.* der Tobin, Silbermohr. *adj.* gefleckt, streifig; (von Zeugen) gewässert. -cat, *n.* die bunte Katze. [fr. Pers.]
tabby, *tr.* wässern, moiriren.
tabernacle, *n.* das Zelt, Gezelt; die Lauberhütte; das Tabernakel. [Fr. (Lat. *taberna*, 'hut').]
tabernacle, *intr.* sein Zelt wo aufschlagen, wohnen, haufen. [werk.]
tabernacular, *adj.* gegittert. — work, Gittertabid, *adj.* ausgehrent, schwindbüchtig, dürr, abgezehrt. [Lat. *tabidus*.]
tablature, *n.* die Tabulatur; Theilung des Schachels. [Fr. (Lat. *tabula*, 'board').]
table, *n.* die Tafel, Platte; der Tisch (die Tafel); *fig.* die Tischgesellschaft; eine Abtheilung der zehn Gebote; das Gemälde, Tableau; die Tabelle; (Arch.) das Gest. — of contents, das Inhaltsverzeichnis. the tables are turned, *fig.* das Blatt hat sich gewendet.
-cloth, *n.* das Tischtuch. -land, *n.* das Tafelland, die Hochebene. -linen, *n.* das Tafelzeug. -man, *n.* die Schachfigur; der Stein im Brett.
-talk, *n.* das Tischgespräch.
table, *intr.* den Tisch haben, bei Jemand zur Kost gehen, speisen. *tr.* in Tabellen bringen, verzeichnen, Tabellen machen.
tablet, *n.* das Täfelchen; Tischchen; die (Schreib-)Tafel; das Abzestückchen. [dim. of *table*.]
taboo, *n.* ein priesterlicher Bann (auf den Eubeiseln).
taboo, *tr.* den Gebrauch (einer Sache) verbieten.
tabor, *n.* das Tambourin, die Handtrommel. [O. Fr. (fr. Arab.).]
taboret, *n.* die kleine Handtrommel.
tabret = tabor.
tabular, *adj.* tabellarisch; gewürfelt; tafelförmig, blätterig.
tabulate, *tr.* in Tafeln (Tabellen) bringen; flach schleifen.
tachygraphy, *n.* die Tachygraphie, Schnell-schreibekunst. [Gr. *tachys*, 'quick'; -graphy.]
tacit, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) still, stillschweigend, geheim. [Lat. *tacitus* (*tacere*, 'be silent').]
tacturn, *adj.* schweizelig, verschwiegen, verschlossen, wortfarg. [see *preced.*]
tactiturnity, *n.* die Schweizeligkeit, Verschwiegenheit, das zurückhaltende Wesen, die Verschlossenheit.
1. tack, *tr.* heften, anheften, befestigen, an-

2. tack, *tr. or intr.* (ein Schiff) wenden, umlegen, schief segeln. [fr. *tack*, *n.*: 'shift the tacks'.]
tack, *n.* der Stift; kleine (Lapez-)Nagel; spaten, das Häfchen; das Oxytan, Segelstiel; das Umlegen eines Schusses, der Schlag, die Wendung.
tackle, *n.* das Tafel, Tafelwerk; die Tasse, Stier; das Gerath, Zeug.
tackle, *tr.* mit Taftswerk versehen, betafeln.
tackling, *n.* das Tafel, Tafelwerk, die Tafelage; das Zeug, Gerath.
tact, *n.* das (Schicksals-)Gefühl, der Tact (des Gefühls). [Lat. *tactus* (*tangere*, 'touch').]
tactic(al), *adj.* taktisch.
tactician, *n.* der Taktiker.
tactics, *n.* (pl. form) die Taktik, Kriegswissenschaft. [Gr. *taktika* (*tassein* 'arrange').]
tactile, *adj.* fühlbar, empfindbar. [Fr. (Lat. *tangere*, 'touch').]
tactility, *n.* die Fühlbarkeit, Empfindbarkeit.
taction, *n.* das Fühlen, Fassen, die Verührung.
tadpole, *n.* der unausgebildete Frosch, die Staul-quappe. [A. S. *taelde*, 'toad', and root of Gr. *pólos*, 'young animal'.]
taffeta, *n.* der Taffet.
tag, *n.* der Stift, Nabelstift, die Schnürnadel.
— rag and **bobtail**, der niedrigste Pöbel, das Lumpenpad. [akin to *tack*.]
tag, *tr.* am Ende beschlagen, eine Stift an-machen; *fig.* verbinden. — **after one**, einem überall nachlaufen.
tall, *n.* der Schwanz, Schweif; Stier, Steiß; das Ende; Rätzen an Bäumen; der Schwanz an einer Note; Samenstiel; Revers (die Reversseite) an einer Münze. -piece, *n.* der Schlusssatz an Büchern.
tall, *tr.* bei dem Schwanz ziehen, zupfen.
talloed, *adj.* geschwängt.
tallor, *n.* der Schneider. woman —, die Schneidlerin. -bird, *n.* der Schnelldrosvogel. -s-goose, *n.* das Hühnchen. [Fr. *tailleur* (*tailier*, 'cut').]
tailor, *intr.* Schneider.
tailoress, *n.* die Schneiderin.
taint, *tr.* einen Anstrich geben, anfeuchten; beschmutzen, beudeln; anfeuchten, in Fadel ziehen; anfeuchten; verderben (durch Fäulnis); verschärfen. *intr.* anfeuchtet werden. [O. Fr. *taindre* (Lat. *tingere*, 'tinge').]
taint, *n.* der Anstrich; Fieden, Mafel; die Anfeuchtung; das Verderbnis.
take, *O. tr. or intr.* nehmen; wegnehmen; mitneh-

men; annehmen, übernehmen, hinnehmen, bekommen; einnehmen, zu sich nehmen, verschlingen; fangen, fassen; in Verhaft (gefangen) nehmen; heirathen; fesseln; ansetzen; wählen; verwenden, gebrauchen; brauchen; mietben; abnehmen, abgeben; ableiten; meinen, begreifen, auffassen, halten für; zulassen; bilden. — a disease, eine Krankheit bekommen, angefaßt werden. — a fancy to, Gefallen finden an; verliebt or vernarrt sein in. — air, Luft fassen, Luft bekommen; *fig.* aufkommen, bekannt werden. — a liking to a thing, eine Sache gern leiden. — amiss, übel nehmen. — effect, Wirkung thun. — heart, Muth fassen. — a walk, einen Spaziergang machen, spazieren gehen. — breath, athmen, Luft schöpfen. — cold, den Schnupfen bekommen, sich erkälten. — fire, Feuer fangen, in Hitze gerathen, hitzig werden. — fright, idem werden. — heed, sich hüten. — hold of, (an-) fassen, (fest-)halten (an). — ill, übel nehmen. 1. — the liberty, idem so frei. — measures, Maßregeln ergreifen. — notice, bemerken, Notiz or Kenntniß nehmen. — notice I found out zu wissen! — occasion (opportunity), die Gelegenheit ergreifen. — one's departure, abreisen. — offense to, sich beleidigt finden durch, beleidigt sein über. — pains, sich Mühe geben, sich bemühen. — place, (statt) finden, sich ereignen, eintreten, zu Stande kommen, vorfallen, vorgehen. — pleasure, Vergnügen finden (in, an). — shelter, sich schützen, sich zu schützen suchen (from, vor, gegen); retiriren. — steps, Maßregeln ergreifen. — the advantage, den Vortheil ziehen. — the lead, den Ton angeben, das Wort führen, Anführer sein, vorangehen; die Heunesse machen. — umbrage, Anstoß nehmen, Verdacht schöpfen (at, bei). — warning, sich warnen lassen. — I — it, meiner Meinung nach. — it for granted, ich setze als gewiß voraus, nehme es als ausgemacht an. will it? wird es ansetzen or wirken; wird es durchgehen? wird es gehen? — for, halten für. — in, einnehmen, erobern; annehmen (work, Arbeit); einziehen; zurück ziehen (in Auctionen); an sich bringen, erobern; aufpassen, einschließen, aufnehmen; zulassen; überlisten, hintergehen, betrügen. — in hand, unternehmen, anfangen, annehmen. — leave, Abschied nehmen. — off, (weg-)nehmen; aus dem Wege räumen; entziehen, abnehmen, verringern; abgeben; austrinken; nachahmen, copiren. — to pieces, (in Stücke, stückweise) zerlegen; *fig.* genau befehen. — to heart, zu Herzen nehmen. — to one's heels, das Hasenpanier ergreifen, Herzensgeld geben. — up, ergreifen, aufnehmen; annehmen, auf sich nehmen; es (mit einem) aufnehmen; anheben, stiften, vorgehen; verbinden (eine Wunde); zurechtbinden; aufräumen; abthun; tabeln; anfüllen; in sich fassen; fassen, begreifen; zur Rechenschaft ziehen. — upon one's self, übernehmen, auf sich nehmen, annehmen; sich anmaßen.

intr. gefallen, Beifall finden; eine Richtung nehmen; sich wohn begeben; Wirkung thun. — after, ablernen, nachahmen; gerathen nach, ähnlich werden, nacharten. — on, sich etwas annehmen, sich tranken, grämen, sich zu Herzen nehmen; bestig beweist sein. — to, sich machen an, sich halten zu; sich auf etwas (as Wissenschaften etc.) legen; .. werden; Neigung (zu etwas) haben, sich mit (etwas) beschäftigen, belustigen (mit); sich begeben nach. — up with, zufrieden sein mit, sich begnügen.

take-in, *n.* ein Betrug, eine Betrügerei.

taking, *n. vulg.* die Verlegenheit.

tale, *n.* der Falt, Faltstein.

tale, *n.* die Erzählung, Nachricht; das Märchen, die Sage; *Bohl.* thereby hangs a —, damit hat es sein eigenes Benehmen, da steht etwas dahinter.

-bearer, *n.* der Zuträger, Ohrenbläser, Angeber, Bertheumer.

-bearing, *n.* das Angeben, Bertheumen. [*fr. tell.*]

talent, *n.* das Talent; die Kunstgabe, Anlage, Geschicklichkeit. [*Fr. (Gr. talanton, 'weight'.)*]

talisman, *n.* der Zafisman, das Zaubermittel. [*Fr. (Arab.)*]

talismanical, *adj.* zauberisch, magisch.

talk, *tr.* sprechen (to, with, of, about, zu, mit, von, über); reden; plaudern, schwätzen.

talk, *n.* das Gespräch, Geschwätz; Gerücht; Gerede. **small** —, das Gesplauder, Gespräch über geringfügige Dinge. **town** —, das Stadtschwätz.

talkative, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* gesprächig, redselig; plauderhaft, geschwätzig.

tall, *adj.* lang, groß; hoch; gerabe; kühn, trotzig; stämmig, handfest, tapfer.

tallow, *n.* der Talg; das Unschlitt. — candle, das Talglicht. — chandler, der Kerzen- or Lichterzieher, Lichtgießer.

tallow, *tr.* talgen; mästen, fett machen.

tally, *n.* das Kerbholz, der Einschnitt; *fig.* das Entsprechende, Seitenstück. [*Fr. tailler, 'cutting.'*]

tally, *tr.* auf das Kerbholz schneiden; nach dem Kerbholz berechnen; einschneiden; anpassen, passen; beipfehlen (die Segel). *intr. fig.* anpassen; passen, entsprechen, übereinkommen.

Talmud, *n.* der Talmud. [*Chald. 'doctrine.'*]

talmudic(al), *adj.* talmudisch.

talmudist, *n.* der Talmudist.

talon, *n.* die Kralle, Klaue. [*Fr. (Lat. talus, 'heel').*]

talus, *n.* die Abhachung, der Abfall; das Sprungbein. [*Lat.*]

tamable, *adj.* (be-)zähmbar.

tamarind, *n.* die Tamarinde. [*fr. Arab.*]

tambour, *n.* die kleine Trommel, das Tambourin; der Stidrahmen; Stiderv; der Windfang (vor einem Eingang); die Wauer eines runden mit Säulen umgebenen Gebäudes. [*Fr. (fr. Arab.)*]

tambourin, *n.* die Handtrommel mit Schneller und Schellen, das Tambourin; der Tambourintanz. [*see preced.*]

tame, *adj. (adv. -ly.)* zahm; muthlos, nieder-geschlagen.

tame, *tr.* zähmen, bezähmen, bändigen.

tame-less, *adj.* wild, unbanig, unbezähmt.

tamper, *tr.* Hand anlegen; sich einmengen; sich einlassen; kleine Veruche machen, experimen-tiren; mediciniren; ins Geheim unterhandeln, Gabalen schmieden, intriguiren; *vulg.* sich adern. [*temper.*]

tamping, *n.* der Besatz.

tan, *tr.* (mit Loh) gerben; lothfarbig machen, bräunen (in der Sonnenhitze). [*Fr. tanner.*]

tan, *n.* die Loh, Gerberlohe. — yard, n. die Gerberlei. [*Fr.*]

tang, *n.* der süße Geschmack, Nach-(ge-)schmack.

tangent, *n.* die Tangente (Verührungslinie). [*Lat. tangens (tangere, 'touch').*]

tangibility, *n.* die Fühlbarkeit, Berührbarkeit.

tangible, *adj.* fühlbar, empfindbar, berührbar.

tangle, *tr.* verwickeln.

tangle, *n.* die Verwicklung, Verwirrung, das Gewirr, der Knoten; (*See*) Tang.

tank, *n.* der Wasserhälter, das Becken, der Teich. [O. Fr. *estanc* (Lat. *stagnum*).]
tankard, *n.* die (Trink-)Kanne, der Deckelkrug. [O. Fr. *tanquart* (uncert.).]
tanner, *n.* der Lohgerber, Rothgerber.
tannery, *n.* die Gerberei.
tannin, *n.* der Gerbestoff. [Fr.]
tansy, *n.* der Rainfarn, das Wurmkraut. [Fr. *tanaisie* (Gr. *a-thanasia*, 'immortality').]
tantalism, *n.* das tantalistische Leiden.
tantalization, *n.* das Tantalistiren, Quälen.
tantalize, *tr.* tantalistiren, hämisch quälen, necken. ['torment like *Tantalus*'].
tantamount, *adj.* äquivalent, eben so viel, gerade das. [Fr. *tant*, 'so much', and E. *amount*.]
tap, *tr. or intr.* einen gelinden Schlag geben, sanft klopfen, sanft schlagen, tippen; zapfen, anzapfen; abzapfen.
tap, *n.* der gelinde Schlag; Zapfen, die Zapfen-
 -robre. -room, *n.* die Trinktube. -root, *n.* die Hauptwurzel, Pfahlwurzel.
tape, *n.* das schmale Band; Zwirnband, Leinwandband. -worm, *n.* der Bandwurm.
taper, *intr.* immer schmaler zulaufen, sich zu einer Spitze erstrecken. *tr.* immer schmaler machen.
taper, *adj.* spitzig zulaufend, spitzig, pyramidenförmig, kegelförmig.
taper, *n.* die Wachskerze, der Wachstod, Wachsfäpel.
tapestry, *n.* die (mit Figuren durchwirkte) Tapete; die Tapeterei. [Fr. *tapisserie* (*tapis* 'carpet').]
tapestry, *tr.* mit Tapetenieren. [Brazil.]
tapir, *n.* das Wasserichwein, der Tapir. [fr.]
tapis, *n.* der Teppich; die Tischbelegung. *be upon the* —, *fig.* im Plane (col. auf dem Tapet) sein, vorliegen. [Fr. (Lat. *tapes*).]
tapster, *n.* der Zapfer, Kellner, Schenk. [fr. *tap*.]
tar, *n.* der (das) Thier; der Matrose.
tar, *tr.* thieren, (mit Thier) anstreichen. — and feather, erst beheren und dann in Federn stecken.
tarantula, *n.* die Tarantel. [N. Lat.]
tarbness, *n.* die Bangsamkeit; Saumseligkeit; Trägheit, Faulheit.
tardy, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) langsam; säumig, saumselig; träge.
 1. tare, *n.* die taube Mehre; Wäde.
 2. tare, *n.* die Tara. [Fr. (fr. Arab).]
tare, *tr.* tariren (das Gewicht der Emballage ermitteln). [see preced.]
target, *n.* die Tarische (eine Art alter Schilde); die Schießscheibe. [Ags. *large*; Tarische *thro* Fr.]
targeteer, *n.* der Tarischenträger.
tariff, *n.* der (Zoll-)Tarif, das Zollregister. [Fr. *tarif* (fr. Arab.).]
tarn, *n.* der kleine See; der Sumpf, Morast.
tarnish, *tr.* schmutzen, beschmutzen, beflecken; trüben, trübe machen; verdunkeln. *intr.* den Glanz verlieren, bleichen. [Fr. *ternir* (fr. Germ.).] (wand).
tarpaalin, *n.* die Presenning (getheerte Leinwand).
tarry, *intr.* jögern, säumen, zaubern; verziehen, verweilen, harren. [O. Fr. *targer* (Lat. *tardus*, 'late').]
tarry, *adj.* aus Thier bestehend, thierisch.
tarsus, *n.* die Fußwurzel.
task, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) herbe, sauer; scharf, strenge; beisp. [Ags. *tearl* (*tearan*, 'tear, split').]
task, *n.* die Torte, das Pastetchen. [Fr. *tarie* (Lat. *torius*, 'twisted').]

tartan, *n.* die Tartane (Küstenfahrzeug). [fr. Arab.]
 1. Tartar, *n.* der Tar(r)tar (Einwohner der Tar(r)-tarei); der Aufbrauende, Hysterik.
 2. tartar, *n.* der Weinstein. cream of —, der Weinsteinrahm. — emetic, der Brechweinstein. [Fr. *tartré*.]
tartarean, *adj.* aus dem Tartarus, höllisch.
tartaric, *adj.* tar(r)arisch; weinsteinartig.
tartarize, *tr.* mit Weinstein aumachen.
Tartary, *n.* die Tar(r)tarei.
tartish, *adj.* säuerlich, etwas herbe.
tartlet, *n.* das Törtchen.
tartness, *n.* die Herbe, Säure; die Schärfe, Beispigkeit.
task, *n.* die Aufgabe, (aufgegebene) Arbeit; das Tagewerk. take to —, *fig.* vornehmen, zur Hand stellen. —master, *n.* der Arbeitsvogt, Buchmeister. [L. Lat. *tasca*, 'tax' (*taxare*, 'tax, rate').]
task, *tr.* beschäftigen, Arbeit aufgeben, auftragen, belegen (mit etwas).
tassel, *n.* die Quaste, Eröbel.
tasseled, *adj.* mit Quasten geziert.
tastable, *adj.* schmeckbar, schmackhaft.
taste, *tr. or intr.* kosten (of, von); schmecken, Geschmack haben; fühlen, empfinden, leiden; versuchen. — of, schmecken nach. [O. Fr. *taster* (Lat. *taxare*, intens. of *tangere*, 'touch').]
taste, *n.* das Kosten, Schmecken; der Geschmack, das Gefühl; die Probe, der Kostbissen. to my —, nach meinem Geschmack. be out of —, geschmacklos or schal sein.
tasteful, *adj.* schmackhaft, köstlich, geschmackvoll.
taste-less, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) geschmacklos, unschmackhaft, fade; ohne Geschmack.
taster, *n.* der Koster, Schmecker, Versucher, Crebenger.
tasty, *adj.* geschmackvoll, moflich.
tatter, *n.* der Lumpen, Lappen.
tatterdemalion, *n.* der Lump, Lumpenkerl, Haulunfe. [tatter and O. Fr. *mailion*, 'long-clothes'.]
tattered, *adj.* zerissen, zerlumpt.
tattle, *intr.* schwätzen, plaudern, waschen.
tattle, *n.* das Geschwätz, Gendäch.
tattler, *n.* der Schwäger, Plauderer.
 1. tattoo, *n.* der Zapfenstreich. [Dutch *tap-toe*, 'taps to! drinking-houses shut'.]
 2. tattoo, *n.* die Tattowirung. [prob'ly Polynes.]
tattoo, *tr.* tattowieren. [tadeln.]
taunt, *tr.* schmähen, höhnen, spotten, sicheln, taunt, *n.* der Hohn, die Schmähung, der Spott, die Schidelei, der Tadel.
Taurus, *n.* der Stier. [Lat.]
taut, *adj.* fleif, straff. — sails, volle (vollstehende) Segel. [akin to tight.]
tautologic(al), *adj.* (adv. -cally.) tautologisch.
tautology, *n.* die Tautologie, unnötige Wiederholung. [Gr. *tautologia* (*tauto*, 'the same', *legein*, 'say').]
tavern, *n.* das Weinhaus, die (Wein-)Schenke. [Fr. *taverne* (Lat. *taberna*).]
taverner, *n.* der Schenkewirth, Wirth, Weinschenk.
taw, *tr.* weiß gerben.
taw, *n.* die Schnellfugel, das Schnellkälchen, der Schüsser.
tawdry, *adj.* fitterhaft, zu bunt, gaulschhaft, fantastisch gepuht.
tawer, *n.* der Weißgerber.
tawny, *adj.* lotharben, braungelb, schwarzgelb. [Fr. *tanné*, 'tanned'.]

tax, *n.* die Zage, Auflage, Steuer, der Zoll. [Fr. *taxe* (Lat. *taxare*, 'value').]

tax, *tr.* eine Zage or Steuer auflegen, besteuern, beschägen; tadeln, schelten; schägen, taxieren, veranschlagen (etw. auf). — *with*, vorwerfen, beschuldigen (Jemand, einer Sache).

taxable, *adj.* steuerbar; zollpflichtig; tadelnswertig.

taxation, *n.* die Taxation, Schätzung; Besteuerung, Schätzung, Steuer; der Tadel, Vorwurf.

taxidermist, *n.* der Conservator.

taxidermy, *n.* die Taxidermie (Kunst, Thiere auszustopfen und aufzubewahren). [Gr. *taxis*, 'arrangement', *derma*, 'skin'.]

ten, *n.* der Thee. — *cup*, *n.* die Obertasse.

-kettle, *n.* der Theekessel. — *pot*, *n.* der Theetopf; die Theelanne. — *spoon*, *n.* der Theelöffel.

-table, *n.* der Theetisch. — *things*, *n.* das Theezug, Theegeßirt. — *tray*, *n.* das Theebrett. [fr. *Chin.*]

teach, (*irreg.*) *tr.* or *intr.* lehren, unterweisen, unterrichten; benachrichtigen.

teachable, *adj.* (*adv.* — *ably*.) gelehrt.

teacher, *n.* der Lehrer; (nicht ordinirte) Prediger.

teak, *n.* der Theetabam. [fr. *Malab.*]

teal, *n.* die Kiegeente.

team, *n.* das Geßpann; der Zug, die Reize. a — *of horses or oxen*, ein (Fracht-)Geßpann (Geßpann Pferde or Ochsen).

team, *tr.* *ans.* oder zusammenspannen, anfahren.

teamster, *n.* der (Fracht-)Fuhrmann.

tear, *n.* die Thräne, Zähre.

tear, *O. tr.* reißen, zerren; zerreißen, zermahlen; aufreißen. *intr.* wüthen, rasen, toben. — *off*, abreißen. — *out*, aufreißen. — *to places*, in Stücke reißen. — *up*, zerreißen, aufreißen.

tear, *n.* der Riß (in Reugen etc.). *wear and* —, die Abnutzung (durch den Gebrauch).

tearful, *adj.* voll Thränen, thränenvoll, zährenreich, weinend.

tearless, *adj.* thränenlos.

tease, *tr.* kämmen, krepfeln, karden, zerren; plagen, quälen.

teasel, *n.* die Kardendistel.

teaseler, *n.* der Kardätscher.

teat, *n.* die Zitze, Brustwarze.

technic(al), *adj.* (*adv.* — *cally*.) technisch, kunstmäßig, kunstgerecht. *technical word*, das Kunstwort. [Gr. *technikos* (*techné*, 'art').]

technicality, *n.* das Technische.

technics, *n.* die Technik, Kunstsprache, Gewerbslehre.

technologic(al), *adj.* technologisch, gewerbfundlich. — *institution*, die Gewerbschule.

technologist, *n.* der Technolog, Gewerbefundig (*adj.* *as n.*).

technology, *n.* die Technologie, Gewerbkunde. [Gr. *techné*, 'art', — *logy*.]

techy, *adj.* (*adv.* — *ily*.) unfreundlich, verbrießlich, mürrisch. [fr. *tauchy*.]

tectonic, *adj.* zur Baukunst gehörig. [Gr. *tektónikos* (*teklón*, 'carpenter').]

te-deum, *n.* das Te Deum. [Lat. 'Thee, God', first words in the hymn.]

tedious, *adj.* (*adv.* — *ily*.) langweilig, lästig; langsam, lästig. [see next.]

tedium, *n.* der Widerwille, die Abneigung, Langweiligkeit. [Lat. *tedium* (*tedet*, 'it disgusts').]

teem, *intr.* schwanger sein or gehen (*with*, mit); gedären, niederkommen; *fig.* wimmeln, voll sein, frohen, gespannt sein (*with*, von).

teem-less, *adj.* unfruchtbar.

teens, *n. pl.* die Zehner. [teen, 'ten'.]

teeth, *pl. of* tooth.

teeth, *intr.* zahnern, Zähne bekommen.

tegument, *n.* die Bedeckung, Hülle, Haut. [Fr. (Lat. *tegere*, 'cover').]

telegraph, *n.* der Telegraph. [Gr. *tele*, 'far', — *graphein*, 'write'.]

telegraphic(al), *adj.* telegraphisch.

teleology, *n.* die Teleologie. [Gr. *telos*, 'end', — *logy*.]

telescope, *n.* das Teleskop, Fernrohr. [Gr. *telescopos* (*tele*, 'far', — *skopein*, 'view').]

telescope(al), *adj.* telescopisch, nur durch das Teleskop zu sehen.

telesm, *n.* ein Amulet, Anhängsel, Weissungsmittel. [see *talisman*.]

tell, *tr.* (or *intr.*) sagen; erzählen, melden, berichten; zeigen, anzeigen; (aus-)zählen, aufsummen; verurtheilen. I cannot —, ich weiß nicht. — *it in a word*, mache es kurz. — *stories*, Geschichten erzählen; lügen. — *off*, abzählen, (durch Zählen) eintheilen. — *over*, überzählen, nachzählen.

teller, *n.* der Erzähler; Zähler; Zahlmeister.

tell-tale, *n.* der Hirschenträger, Ohrenbläser.

adj. geschwätzig, schwachhaft.

temerarious, *adj.* (*adv.* — *ily*.) verwegen, tollkühn; unbesonnen. [see next.]

temerity, *n.* die Verwegenheit, Tollkühnheit, Unbesonnenheit. [Lat. *temeritas* (*temere*, 'by chance').]

temper, *tr.* gehörig mischen, versehen mit; (Metalle) härten; weich machen, gestalten; mäßigen, mildern; stimmen; anpassen; temperieren. [Lat. *temperare* (*tempus*, 'time').]

temper, *n.* die gehörige Beschaffenheit; das Temperament, die natürliche Neigung, die Gemüthsart, das Gemüth, die Gemüthsstimmung, Laune; Mäßigung; Härte (des Eisens etc.); Mischung der Luft, Temperatur. *keep your* —, mäßigen Sie sich, halten Sie an sich.

temperament, *n.* die (körperliche) Beschaffenheit; Verfassung; (*Mus.*) die Temperatur.

temperance, *n.* die Mäßigkeit, Nüchternheit; Mäßigung, Gelassenheit. [see *temper*.]

temperate, *adj.* (*adv.* — *ily*.) gemäßigt, mäßig, nüchtern; gelassen, ruhig.

temperative, *adj.* mildern.

temperature, *n.* die Temperatur, Beschaffenheit.

tempest, *n.* der Sturm, Sturmwind, Orkan; das Ungewitter. [Lat. *tempestas* (*tempus*, 'time, season').]

tempestuous, *adj.* (*adv.* — *ily*.) stürmisch, ungestüm.

templar, *n.* der Tempelherr, Tempelritter.

1. **temple**, *n.* der Tempel, die Kirche. [Fr. (Lat. *templum*).]

2. **temple**, *n.* der Schlaf; *pl.* die Schläfe (am Haupte). [O. Fr. (Lat. *tempora*).]

1. **temporal**, *adj.* (*adv.* — *ily*.) zeitlich, vergänglich, weltlich. [Lat. *temporalis* (*tempus*, 'time').]

2. **temporal**, *adj.* zu den Schläfen gehörig. [see 2. *temple*.]

temporalities, *n. pl.* die Temporalien, zeitlichen or weltlichen Güter.

temporary, *adj.* (*adv.* — *ily*.) eine Zeit lang dauernd, zeitlich, vorübergehend, ephemer. [see 1. *temporal*.]

temporization, *n.* das sich in Zeit und Gelegenheits Schiden; Zaudern.

temporize, *intr.* verschieben, aufschieben; unentschieden sein; sich in die Zeit und Gelegenheit schicken; zaudern. [Fr. *temporiser* (Lat. *tempus*, 'time').]

tempt, *tr.* (zum Bösen) reizen, verlocken, verführen; versuchen; wagen, unternehmen; anlocken (im guten Sinne), antreiben; (in der Bibel) erproben, versuchen. [Fr. *tempter* (Lat. *tentare*).]

temptation, *n.* die Versuchung.

tempter, *n.* der Versucher, Verlocker, Verführer; (in der Bibel) Widersacher, Teufel.

temptress, *n.* die Verlockerin, Verführerin.

ten, *num.* zehn. *n.* die Zehn. -fold, *adj.* zehn-fach, zehnfach. *the* — commandments, die zehn Gebote.

tenable, *adj.* haltbar, zu behaupten. [Fr. (Lat. *tenere*, 'hold').]

tenacious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) fest, beharrlich, anhänglich, hartnäckig (of, auf), klebrig, zähe; *fig.* hart (von Gedächtnis), treu; targ, kniderig. [Lat. *tenax* (*tenere*, 'hold').]

tenacity, *n.* die Beharrlichkeit, Anhänglichkeit, Hartnäckigkeit; Zähigkeit, Zähheit; (*Phys.*) die Cohäsion.

tenancy, *n.* der einstweilige Besitz, Mietzbesitz, Pacht, die Mietzhe.

tenant, *n.* der Pächter, Miethmann; Bewohner, Inasse, Inhaber. [Fr. (Lat. *tenere*, 'hold').]

tenantable, *adj.* pachtbar, mietbar.

tenant-less, *adj.* leer, unverpachtet, unbesezt, unbewohnt.

tenantry, *n.* die Pächter, Pächterleute eines Gutes.

teuch, *n.* die Schleihe. [O. Fr. *tenche*.]

1. tend, *tr.* bewachen, hüten, warten, pflegen; bedienen, aufwarten; begleiten. [abbr. of *attend*.]

2. tend, *intr.* sich richten, trachten, streben, zielen, wollen geben, eine Richtung nehmen; um den Unter schwenken. [Lat. *tendere*, 'stretch'.]

tendency, *n.* die Richtung, Neigung; der Hang;trieb, die Absicht, Tendenz; der Zweck.

tender, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) zart; zärtlich; empfindlich; weich, weidlich, schwach, weidlich; sanft, mild, schonend. [Fr. *tendre* (Lat. *tener*).]

tender, *tr.* anbieten, darbieten. [see *tend*.]

tender, *n.* das Anerbieten, der Antrag; das Angebotene; das kleine Begleitungsschiff.

tenderling, *n.* das erste Weib; der Weichling, Zärtling.

tenderness, *n.* die Zartheit; Empfindlichkeit; Zärtlichkeit; Sorgfalt, Voracht.

tendinous, *adj.* sehnig, flechtig. [see next.]

tendon, *n.* die Sehne, Flesche. [Fr. (Lat. *tendere*, 'stretch').]

tendrill, *n.* der junge Sproß, Sprößling, die Ranke. *adj.* wie eine Ranke aufstimmend; ranzend. [Fr. *tendrillon* (*tendre*, 'tender').]

tenebrosity, *n.* die Dunkelheit, Finsternis.

tenebrous, *adj.* dunkel, finster. [Lat. *tenebrosus*.]

tenement, *n.* der Wohnsitz, die Wohnung, der Pacht, das Mietzstück. [O. Fr. (Lat. *tenere*, 'hold').]

tenemental, *adj.* zur Verpachtung bestimmt. — land, Pachtgüter.

tenet, *n.* der Satz, Grundsatz; Hauptpunkt; die Lehre. [Lat. 'he holds'.]

tennis, *n.* das Ballspiel (mit Racketen), der Federball. -court, *n.* das Ballhaus, der Ballhof. [Fr. *tenez*, 'hold! take!'.]

tenon, *n.* der Zapfen, das Dehr, Auge, die Fuge. [Fr.]

tenor, *n.* der (wesentliche) Inhalt, Sinn; Gehalt, das Wesen; die Art, Weise; der Gang, Verlauf; der Tenor, die tiefe Mittelstimme; der Tenorist. [Lat. (*tenere*, 'hold').]

tense, *adj.* gespannt, straff, in die Höhe gezogen. [Lat. *tensus* (*tendere*, 'stretch').]

tense, *n.* das Tempus, die Zeitform. [O. Fr. *tens* (Lat. *tempus*, 'time').]

tenseness, *n.* die Spannung, Straffheit.

tensile, *adj.* spannbar, dehnbar.

tension, *n.* die Spannung, Geßpanntheit; das Dehnen. [see *tense*, *adj.*]

tensor, *n.* der Ausstreckter, Spannmuskel. [N. Lat. (*tendere*, 'stretch').]

1. tent, *n.* das Zelt. -bed, *n.* das Zeltbett. [Fr. *tente* (*tendere*, 'stretch').]

2. tent, *n.* die Meißel, Bieler. [Fr. *tente* (Lat. *tentare*, 'feel').]

1. tent, *intr.* zelten, unter einem Zelte wohnen, seinen Sitz aufschlagen.

2. tent, *tr.* die Wunde (in eine Wunde) stopfen, verbinden (offen erhalten); sondiren.

tentacle, *n.* der Fühlarm (der Weichthiere), das Fühlhorn (der Insekten). [Fr. *tentacule* (Lat. *tentare*, 'feel').]

tentative, *adj.* versuchend, probend. *n.* der Versuch, die Probe, Prüfung. [Fr. (Lat. *tentare*, 'feel, try').]

tenter, *n.* der Spanner, Spannhaken (—hook); Spannrahmen. [see next.]

tenter, *tr.* spannen, ausspannen, strecken; in den Rahmen spannen. *intr.* sich spannen. [Fr. *tendre*, 'stretch'.]

tenth, *adj.* zehnt (der Zehnte etc.). *n.* der Zehner, das Zehnteil.

tenthly, *adv.* zehntens.

tenuity, *n.* die Dünne, Schwäche; *fig.* geringe Fähigkeit. [see next.]

tenuous, *adj.* dünn, schwach, zart; *fig.* geringe. [Lat. *tenuis*, 'thin'.]

tenure, *n.* die Besitzart; der Erbbesitz; der Lebensdienst; der Zusammenhang. [Fr. (Lat. *tenere*, 'hold').]

tepefaction, *n.* die mäßige Erwärmung, das Laumachen.

tepefy, *tr.* lau machen. *intr.* lau werden. [see *tepid*. -fy.]

tepid, *adj.* lau, laulich. [Lat. *tepidus*.]

tepidity, *tepor*, *tepidness*, *n.* die Laulichkeit, Laulichheit.

terce = tierce.

terete, *adj.* walzenförmig, cylinderförmig. [Lat. *teres* (*terere*, 'rub'), 'rounded off'.]

tergeminal, -nate, -nous, *adj.* dreifach, dreifältig, dreipaarig. [Lat. *ter-geminus*, 'three-geminate'.]

term, *n.* die Grenze für Zeit und Ort; das (Kunst-)Wort, der (Kunst-)Ausdruck; festgesetzte Tag, Stichtag; die Zeit der Sitzungen, der (Gerichts-)Termin; die Studienzzeit, der Termin, das Semester; die bestimmte Zeit, Frist, der Zeitraum; Capitulationspunkt; (*Math.*) das Glied; (*Arch.*) die Terme. *pl.* die Bedingungen, Übereinkunftspunkte. make —s (come to —s), sich vereinigen, vergleichen, übereinkommen, sich absinden (with one, mit einem). [Lat. *terminus*.]

term, *tr.* nennen, benennen. [Zanksucht.]

termagancy, *n.* der Ungeßüm, die Wildheit;

termagant, *adj.* wild, ungeßüm, zankstüchtig. *n.* das stürmende or zankstüchtige Weib, die Zankerin.

terminable, *adj.* begrenzt, bestimmbar.
terminal, *adj.* begrenzend; am Ende or Gipfel stehend. [see *term*.]
terminate, *tr.* begrenzen, bestimmen, endigen, beendigen, beilegen. *intr.* sich endigen (in, mit). [Lat. *terminare* (see *term*).]
termination, *n.* die Begrenzung; Schranke, Grenze; Endigung; das Ende; der Endzweck; die Endpulze, Endung.
terminalional, *adj.* die Endstufe bildend.
terminative, *adj.* die Einschränkung leitend.
terminology, *n.* die Terminologie. [see *term*: -logy.]
termite, *n. pl.* die Termiten. [Lat. *termes*, 'wood-worm'.]
tern, *n.* die Meerichwalbe.
tern, *adj.* dreifach, dreifach. [Lat. *ternus*.]
ternary, *adj.* gedritt. *n.* die gedritt Zahl; Dreieck. *tern*. [see *preced.*]
ternate, *adj.* dreifach, dreizählig, gedreit.
terra, *n.* die Erde, der Boden. — *cotta*, gebrannte Erde. [Lat.].
terrace, *n.* die Terrasse, Erderhöhung, der Erdbahab; Balcon, Austritt. [Fr. (Lat. *terra*, 'earth').]
terrace, *tr.* in die Höhe führen, wie eine Terrasse auführen, erhöhen.
teraqueous, *adj.* aus Land und Wasser bestehend; irdisch. [Lat. *terra*, 'earth', *agua*, 'water'.]
terrene, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) irdisch. [see *terra*.]
terrestrial, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) irdisch; aus Erde bestehend, irdig. [see *terra*.]
terrible, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) fürchterlich, grimmig, fürchterlich, schrecklich, entsetzlich. [see *terror*.]
terrific, *n.* der Dachsband, Stäuberband, Dachs. [O. Fr. (Lat. *terra*, 'earth').]
terrific, *adj.* fürchterlich. [see *next*.]
terrify, *tr.* schrecken, erschrecken. [Lat. *terrere*, 'frighten'. -fy.] [torial-]
territorial, *adj.* zu einem Gebiet gehörig, Territorial-
territory, *n.* das Territorium, Gebiet, die Landschaft. [see *terra*.]
terror, *n.* der (das) Schrecken; das Entsetzen, Grauen. *strike* — into one (strike one with —), einem einen Schrecken einjagen.
-struck, *adj.* von Schrecken ergriffen. [Lat. *terrere*, 'frighten'.]
terse, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) geglättet, rein, sauber (von Schreibart). [Lat. *tersus* (*tergere*, 'rub off').]
tertian, *adj.* alle drei Tage, dreitägig. *n.* (—ague), das Tertianfieber. [Lat. *tertianus* (*tertius*, 'third').]
tertiary, *adj.* tertiär. — rocks, Stützgebirge. [see *preced.*]
tessellate, *tr.* würflich machen, würfeln, auslegen. [Lat. *tessellare* (*tessella*, 'small square piece or cube').]
tessellate, *adj.* gewürfelt; schachbrettartig.
tessellation, *n.* die würfliche Arbeit, Mosaik.
test, *n.* der Test, die Capelle, der Probirtiegel; das Meagens; die Probe, der Versuch; Unterscheid. put one to the —, einen auf die Probe stellen. [O. Fr. (Lat. *testum*, 'earthen vessel').]
 1. test, *tr.* probieren; erproben. [see *preced.*]
 2. test, *tr.* attestieren. [Lat. *testari*.]
testaceous, *adj.* mit einer Schale bedeckt. [Lat. *testaceus* (*testa*, 'shell').]
testament, *n.* das Testament; der Glaubensbünd; der letzte Wille, das Vermächtnis. [Fr. (Lat. *testamentum*, 'be a witness').]
testamentary, *adj.* testamentarisch, testamentlich, letztgelegt.

testamentation, *n.* das Testieren, Recht zu testieren.
testate, *adj.* ein Testament hinterlassend.
testation, *n.* das Zeugnis.
testator, *n.* der Testator, Erb-Lasser.
testatrix, *n.* die Erb-Lasserin.
tester, *n.* der Testibimmel. [O. Fr. 'head'.]
testicles, *n. pl.* die Testikeln, Hoden.
testicular, *adj.* zu den Hoden gehörig.
testify, *tr. or intr.* Zeugen sein, zeugen, bezeugen, bestätigen; attestieren bezeugen; Zeugnis geben (to, einem). [Lat. *testis*, 'witness': -fy.]
testimonial, *n.* das schriftliche Zeugnis, Attestat.
testimony, *n.* das schriftliche Zeugnis, Attestat; die beidigte Aussage. bear —, Zeugnis geben, Zeugnis ablegen. [see *above*.]
testudinal, *adj.* schildkrötenförmig. [see *next*.]
testudo, *n.* das Sturmschiff (bei den alten Römern); die Schildkrötenpanzer. [Lat. (*testa*, 'shell'), 'tortoise'.]
testy, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) trostlos, mürrisch, barsinnig. [O. Fr. *testu* (*teste*, 'head').]
tête, *n.* das falsche Haar, die Gaartour. [Fr., 'head'.]
tête-à-tête, *n.* tête-à-tête, unter vier Augen; die geheime Zusammenkunft. [Fr., 'head to head'.]
tether, *n.* das Spannsseil.
tether, *tr.* anbinen.
tetra, *in comp.*, vier, Tetra-. [Gr. 'four'.]
tetra-chord, *n.* das vierstimmige Instrument; der Tetrachor (Zerleiter von vier Tönen).
tetrad, *n.* die Zahl vier; die Vereinigung von vier. [see *tetra*.]
tetragon, *n.* das Quadrat. (Ast.) der Viereckschen. [Gr. *tetra-gōnon* (*gōnia*, 'angle').]
tetrahedron, *n.* das Tetraedron. [Gr. *tetra*, *hedra*, 'base'.]
tetrarch, *n.* der Tetrarch, Vierfürst. [Gr. *tetrarchēs* (*tetra*, *archos*, 'ruler').]
tetrarchy, *n.* die Tetrarchie.
tetrastich, *n.* das Tetrastichon, vierzeilige Gedicht. [Gr. *tetra-stichon* (*stichos*, 'verse').]
tetra-syllable(al), *adj.* vierstellig.
tetter, *n.* die Schwinde, Flechte.
tetter, *tr.* mit dem Auszuge anstecken, schorrig machen.
Teutonic, *adj.* teutonisch, altdeutsch. *n.* die teutonische Mundart. — order, der deutsche (Herren-)Orden, Orden der Kreuzherren.
text, *n.* der Text, Schrifttext; Spruch, die Bibelstelle. -book, *n.* der Leisaden, das Compendium, Schulbuch. [Lat. *textus* (*texere*, 'weave').]
textile, *adj.* webbar; gewebt. [Fr. (Lat. *texere*, 'weave').]
textorial, *adj.* zum Weben gehörig.
textual, *same as* textuary.
textualist, *n.* Bibelfest or Textgelehrter (*adj's as n.*).
textuary, *adj.* im Text enthalten; zum Text gehörig or dienend. *n.* same as textualist [see *text*.]
texture, *n.* das Weben; Gewebe, die Dichtigkeit, die Verbindung (der Theile). [Fr. (Lat. *texere*, 'weave').]
Thames, *n.* die Themse.
than, *conj.* als, denn. *more* —, mehr als.
thane, *n.* der Thane, Freiberr; Statthalter.
thaneship, *n.* die Herrschaft eines Thane, Thaneschaft.
thank, *tr.* danken, Dank sagen. he may — himself for it, das hat er sich selbst zu danken;

das ist seine Schuld. I will — you for the bread etc., ich bitte mir Brod (etc.) zuzureichen.
thank, *n.* (thanks, *pl.*) der Dank, die Erkenntlichkeit. — **offering**, *n.* das Danfopfer.
thankful, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) dankbar, erkenntlich.
thankfulness, *n.* die Dankbarkeit, Erkenntlichkeit.
thank-less, *adj.* undankbar.
thanks-giving, *n.* die Danfjagung. — **day**, ein zur allgemeinen Danfjagung bestimmter Tag.
that, *pron. dem.* jener (-ne, -neß, etc.); *rel.* welcher (welcher etc.), *der.* *conj.* daß, damit, weil. — **is**, das heißt, und zwar. **in** —, darum, weil.
what of —? was ist es denn mehr? was hat es denn auf sich? was will das sagen? **so** —, so daß.
thatch, *n.* das Dachstroh, Deckstroh; Stroh-dach.
thatch, *tr.* mit Stroh decken, beschiffen.
thaumaturgic(al), *adj.* thaumaturgisch, wunderthätig.
thaumaturgy, *n.* das Wunderthun, die Thaumaturgie. [Gr. *thauma*, 'wonder', *ergein*, 'work'.]
thaw, *tr.* (or *intr.*) aufthauen; thauen, schmelzen.
thaw, *n.* das Thauen, Thauwetter.
the, *art.* der (die, das). *conj.* and *adv.* je, desto, um so viel. — **more**, um so mehr. **so much** — **more**, um so viel mehr. — **less**, um so weniger.
theatre, *n.* das Theater, die (Schau-)Bühne; der Schauplatz. [Fr. *théâtre* (Gr. *theatras*, 'see').]
theatric(al), *adj.* (adv. -cally.) theatralisch, bühnenmäßig, bühnenhaft.
Thebes, *n.* (die Stadt) Theben.
thee, *pron.* dich, dir. **of** —, deiner.
thief, *n.* der Diebstahl; das Geflohlene.
theirs, *poss. adj.* ihr, ihre.
theirs, *poss. pron.* ihrig (der ihrige etc.), ihr (ihrer etc.).
theism, *n.* der Theismus. [Fr. *théisme* (Gr. *Theos*, 'God').]
theist, *n.* der Theist, Deist.
theistic(al), *adj.* theistisch.
them, *pron.* sie, ihnen.
theme, *n.* das Thema, der Streitpunkt, Satz, Gegenstand. [Gr. *thema* (*titheuai*, 'set').]
themselves, *pron.* sie selbst, sich selbst, sich, selbst. **to** —, ihnen selbst.
then, *adv.* damals, dann, alsdann, darauf. *conj.* denn, daher, darum, also, folglich. **the** — **bishop**, der damalige Bischof. **till** —, bis damals. **now** and —, dann und wann. **what** —? nun, was wollen Sie damit sagen?
thence, *adv.* daher, daraus, von da, von bannen, von dort. — **forth**, *adv.* von bannen, daher, seit der Zeit, seitdem, von der Zeit an. — **forward**, *adv.* von nun an, hinfort, hinfort.
theo-, *in comp's*, Gottes, Theo-. [Gr. *Theos*, 'God'.]
theocracy, *n.* die Theokratie, Gottesherlichkeit. [Gr. *theo-kratia* (*kratein*, 'be strong').]
theocratical, *adj.* (adv. -cally.) theokratisch, gottesherlich.
theodicy, *n.* die Theodicee, Rechtfertigung Gottes. [Lat. *theo-dicea* (*dike*, 'justice').]
theodolite, *n.* die Meßscheibe, der Theodolith. [of uncert. deriv'n.].
theogony, *n.* die Theogonie. [Gr. *theo-gonia* (*goné*, 'birth, race').]

theologian, *n.* der Theolog.
theologic(al), *adj.* (adv. -cally.) theologisch.
theologize, *tr.* zur Theologie umgestalten; vor Gott und göttlichen Dingen gelebt sprechen. *intr.* ein theologisches System aufstellen.
theology, *n.* die Theologie, Gotteslehre. [see *theo* and *-logy*.]
theorem, *n.* das Theorem, der Lehrsatz. [Gr. *theôrēma* (*theôrein*, 'view').]
theorematic(al), *adj.* (adv. -cally.) theorematisch, in Lehriagen bestehend.
theoretic(al), *adj.* (adv. -cally.) theoretisch. [see below.].
theorist, *n.* der Theoretiker, Forscher.
theorize, *intr.* Lehriagen aufstellen.
theory, *n.* die Theorie. [Gr. *theoria* (*theôrein*, 'view').].
theosophic(al), *adj.* theosophisch.
theosophism, *n.* die Theosophie.
theosophist, *n.* der Theosophist.
theosophy, *n.* die Gottesweisheit, Theosophie. [Gr. *theo-sophia* ('wisdom').]
therapeutic, *adj.* therapeutisch, heilend. [Gr. *therapeutikos*.]
therapeutics, *n. pl.* die Therapie, Heilkunde; die Therapeuten (eine Secte).
there, *adv.* da, daselbst, dort; *fig.* jenseits. — **is**, — **are**, etc., es ist, gibt, da sind, man hat etc. — **is no knowing it**, das kann man nicht wissen. — **about**, *adv.* da ungefähr, in der Gegend, ungefähr so viel. — **after**, *adv.* darnach, darauf, dem gemäß; daher. — **at**, *adv.* daran, dabei; darüber; darauf; daselbst, dahin. — **by**, *adv.* dadurch, damit, daraus. — **for**, *adv.* dafür. — **fore**, *adv.* darum, deshalb, deshalb, daher, dafür; *conj.* also, folglich. — **from**, *adv.* davon, daraus. — **in**, *adv.* darin. — **into**, *adv.* da hinein, darein. — **of**, *adv.* davon, desselben, derselben, deren. — **on**, *adv.* darauf, daran, darüber. — **out**, *adv.* daraus.
theriac(al), *n.* der Theriak, das Gegengift. [Lat. (Gr. *therion*, 'beast': as antidote against snake-bites etc.).]
theriac(al), *adj.* als Gegengift wirkend, heilsam, heile. *v.*
thermal, *adj.* warm, thermal, Thermal-. [Fr. (Gr. *therma*, 'hot springs').]
thermometer, *n.* der Thermometer, Wärmemesser. [Gr. *thermē*, 'heat', *metron*, 'measure'.]
thermometric(al), *adj.* (adv. -cally.) thermometrisch, wärmemessend.
thermoscope, *n.* das Thermoskop, der Wärmegerät. [Gr. *thermē*, 'heat', *skopein*, 'view'.]
these, *pl.* of this, diese.
thesis, *n.* die These, der Satz. [Lat. Gr. (*titheuai*, 'set').]
Thessallian, *adj.* thessalisch. *n.* der Thessalier, die Thessalierin.
Thessaly, *n.* Thessalien.
theurgic(al), *adj.* theurgisch, geisterrichtig, geisterrbannend.
theurgy, *n.* die Theurgie, Geisterseherei, Geisterbannung. [Gr. *theourgia* (*Theos*, 'god', *ergein*, 'work').]
they, *pers. pron.* sie; diejenigen, solche; man. — **say**, man sagt. — **who**, die welche, diejenigen die.
thick, *adj.* or *adv.* dick; stark, grob; trübe; dicht, enge; häufig, schnell hintereinander; tief, dumm. **speak** —, eine schwere Zunge haben.
head, *n.* der Dickkopf, Dummkopf. — **skinned**, *adj.* dickhäutig: etc. etc.

thick, *n.* die Dide. *go through* — and *thin*, durch Did und Dünn geben; *fig.* Alles wagen.
thicken, *tr.* did *machen*, verdicken; dicht machen; *zahlreich* machen. *intr.* did *or* *thickened*, sich verdicken; lebhaft werden.

thicket, *n.* das Dickicht.

thickish, *adj.* ein wenig (etwas) *thick*, dicklich, verdickt.

thickness, *n.* die Dide, Dichtigkeit; Stumpfheit, Dummheit.

thief, *n.* (*pl.* *thieves*) der Dieb, die Diebin; der Räuber am Lichte. *-catcher* (*-taker*), *n.* der Diebsfänger, Polizeiwächter.

thieve, *intr.* stehlen, einen Diebstahl begehen.

thievery, *n.* die Dieberei, der Diebstahl.

thievish, *adj.* (*adv.* *-ly*) diebisch, spitzbübisch, heimlich.

thigh, *n.* der Schenkel, das Dießbein. *-bone*, *n.* das Schenkelbein.

thill, *n.* die Deichsel, Gabeldeichsel. [*perhaps akin with* *Deichsel*.]

thimble, *n.* der Fingerhut, Nähring; die Nausch.

thin, *adj.* (*adv.* *-ly*) dünn; selten; klein, geringe, schwach, arm, mager, spärlich; leicht; leicht.

thin, *tr.* verdünnen, lichten; verringern.

thine, *pron.* dein (deine, dein; deiner etc.); *beimig* (der deine etc.).

thing, *n.* das Ding, die Sache. *a* —, etwas, quite *tho* —, das Meiste *or* Passende.

think, (*irreg.*) *tr.* *or* *intr.* denken, bedenken; schließen; erwägen, nachdenken, sinnen; dünken, wägen; beabsichtigen; halten für. *mo* *thinks*, mich dünkt, mir dünkt. — *best*, für das Beste halten. — *much* (well) *of*, achten, werth halten. — *light* *of*, geringe schätzen. — *proper*, für gut *or* thunlich halten.

third, *adj.* dritt (der dritte etc.). *n.* das Dritte theil. — *estate*, die Gemeinen, der dritte Stand; das Unterhaus.

thirdly, *adv.* drittens, zum dritten.

thirst, *n.* der Durst.

thirst, *tr.* dürsten, dursten (dürst, for, nach).

thirsty, *adj.* durstig; (durst, versengt).

thirteen, *adj.* dreizehn.

thirteenth, *adj.* dreizehnt (der dreizehnte etc.). *n.* die Dekade der Serie.

thirtieth, *adj.* dreißigst (der dreißigste etc.).

thirty, *adj.* dreißig.

this, *dem. pron.* dies (dieser etc.), der (die, das).

at — *day*, noch heute, jezo noch. — *day* *forth* *night* (to come), heute über (ago, vor) vierzehn Tage(n). *by* —, hierdurch; indeß; jezt. *of* —, hiervon. — *way*, hierher.

thistle, *n.* die Distel.

thither, *adv.* dorthin, dahin. *-to*, *adv.* bis dahin, bis dorthin. *-ward*, *adv.* dahinwärts, dorthinwärts.

thong, *n.* der Riemen, lederne Strang, Streif.

Thor, *n.* Thor, (bei den alten Teutonen) Donnergott.

thoracic, *adj.* zur Brust gebdrig, Brust.

thorax, *n.* die Brust, der Thorax. [*Lat.-Gr.*]

thorn, *n.* der Dorn, Stachel; *fig.* das Hinderniß.

thorny, *adj.* dornig, stachelig; *fig.* schwierig.

thorough, *adj.* (*adv.* *-ly*) durchgehend, durch-

aus, durchgängig; vollkommen, vollständig, gänzlich. *-bass*, *n.* der Generalbass. *-bred*, *adj.* guter Abstunft, von gutem Blute; von guter Erziehung; ausgebildet, gründlich erfahren.

-fare, *n.* die Durchfahrt, der Durchgang, Durchlaß. *-wort*, *n.* der durchwachsene Dosten. [*same as* *through*.]

those, *pl. of* that, diejenigen, die, jene, solche.

thou, *pers. pron.* du.

thou, *tr. or intr.* duen; auf vertraute Weise behandeln.

though, *conj.* obgleich, obgleich, wenn auch; zwar, freilich; *fam.* doch, jedoch. — *I say it*, ohne nicht zu rühmen, ohne rühmend zu sein. *as* —, als ob, als wenn. *what* —, gesetzt daß auch, wenn auch. *he makes as* —, er thut als ob.

thought, *n.* das Denken; der Gedanke; Begriff; die Meinung; der Sinn; das Nachsinnen; die Ueberlegung; Sorge; Besümmerniß; Absicht, der Zweck; die Erwartung. *second* —, das reifere Nachdenken. [*fr. think*.]

thoughtful, *adj.* (*adv.* *-ly*) gedankenvoll, nachdenklich, tiefinnig; zum Nachdenken einladend; aufmerksam, sorgfältig.

thoughtfulness, *n.* die Gedankenfülle, das tiefe Nachdenken, die Tiefinnigkeit; Sorgfältigkeit, Besorgnis.

thoughtless, *adj.* (*adv.* *-ly*) gedankenlos; unbesümmert, sorglos; nachlässig; gedankenleer, dumm.

thoughtlessness, *n.* die Gedankenlosigkeit; Sorglosigkeit.

thousand, *adj.* tausend. *n.* das Tausend. — *fold*, tausendfach. (*a*) — *times*, tausend Mal.

thousandth, *adj.* tausendst.

thrall, *n.* der Sklave, Knecht; die Leibeigenschaft.

thrall, *n.* der Sklave, Knecht; die Leibeigenschaft.

thrash, *tr.* dreichen; prügeln. *intr.* mühsam arbeiten, col. büffeln.

thrasonical, *adj.* (*adv.* *-ly*) thrasonisch, prahlerisch. [*Thraso*, *a* braggart soldier in Terence.]

thread, *n.* der Faden; der Zwirn; *fig.* der Zusammenhang, Gang; der Staubfaden. — *of a discourse*, der Faden des Gesprächs. *-bare*, *adj.* fadenförmig; (von Stoffen) abgenutzt, abgetragen.

thread, *tr.* einfädeln; *fig.* durchbringen, sich durchwinden.

thready, *adj.* Faden enthaltend, fadig; faserig.

threat, *n.* die Drohung, Verdrohung.

threat(en), *tr.* drohen, bedrohen, dräuen.

threatful, *adj.* voller Drohungen, stark drohend, dräuend.

three, *adj.* drei. *by threes*, zu Dreien. *-cornered*, *adj.* dreieckig; dreieckig. *-fold*, *adj.* dreifach, dreifältig. *-forked*, *adj.* dreigadig; dreizünftig; etc. etc.

threnody, *n.* das Klageelied, der Klagegesang. [*Gr. threnodia* (*threnos*, 'lament', *oide*, 'song').]

thresh = thrash.

threshold, *n.* die Schwelle, Thürschwelle.

thrice, *adv.* drei Mal.

thrill, *n.* die Sparsamkeit, gute Wirtschaft; der Wohlstand; Gewinn; die Sceneffe. [*fr. thrive*.]

thrill-less, *adj.* verschwenderisch; dce, unfruchtbar, ungedächlich.

thrifty, *adj.* (*adv.* *-ly*) rathsam, sparsam, häuslich, haushälterisch; geizig.

thrill, *n.* der Drillsbohrer; der Triller.

thrill, *tr.* drillen, bohren; oermunden; schaudern machen. *intr.* beben, schauern.

thrive, *O. intr.* gedeihen, fortkommen, zunehmen, Glüd haben.

throat, *n.* der Schlund, die Kehle, Gurgel; der Hals.

throb, *intr.* pochen, schlagen, klopfen, pulsiren.

throb, *n.* das Pochen, Schlagen, Klopfen. *bulb*, *prep.*

throe, *n.* das Weh, *esp'ly* die (Geburts-) Wehen, (Geburts-)Schmerzen; der Todeskampf.
throe, *intr.* in Wehen liegen, kreisen. *tr.* weh machen, Todesangst einjagen.
throne, *n.* der Thron. [*Gr. thronos (thraein, 'set')*.]

throne, *tr.* auf den Thron setzen.
throng, *n.* das Gedränge, der Drang, Zulauf, Haufen, die Menge.

throng, *tr. or intr.* drängen, sich drängen, bedrängen.

throstle, *n.* die Singdrossel.

throttle, *n.* die Luftröhre, Kehle.

throttle, *tr.* erdrosseln, erwürgen, ersticken. *intr.* röcheln.

through, *prep.* durch, aus, vor, mittelst.

throughout, *prep. or adv.* ganz durch, durchaus, hindurch; überall.

throw, *O. tr.* werfen; hinwerfen; abwerfen, ablegen; niederwerfen; umwerfen; ausstoßen, auswerfen; wirren, spinnen; drehen, dreheln; *intr.* wärveln. — *away*, wegwerfen; verwerfen; verschwenden, verschleudern. — *into the shade*, in den Schatten stellen. — *off*, abwerfen, von sich werfen; ablegen; ausstoßen; verstoßen, entfernen; entsagen. — *on*, aufladen, werfen auf. — *up*, aufwerfen, in die Höhe werfen, auswerfen; ausspeien; vor Verdruß aufgeben, hinwerfen.

throw, *n.* der Wurf; *fig.* die Anstrengung; der Streich.

thrum, *n.* das Trumm, der Saum; das grobe Geppiannst.

1. **thrum**, *intr.* schlagen, (ein Instrument) schädeln, klopfern. [*akin with drum*.]

2. **thrum**, *tr.* weben, spinnen.

thrush, *n.* die Drossel.

thrust, *tr. or intr.* stoßen, treiben; bringen, drängen; angreifen; hineinpressen.

thrust, *n.* der Stoß, Stich; Angriff, Ausfall.

thrustle, *n.* die Drossel.

thumb, *n.* der Daumen. — *screw*, *n.* die Schwanzschraube.

thumb, *tr.* mit dem Daumen handhaben, ungeschickt handhaben; beschmutzen; durchblättern.

thump, *n.* der Schlag, Stoß, Puff.

thump, *tr. or intr.* schlagen, stoßen, Puffe geben, paffen, pochen.

thumping, *adj. vulg.* sehr groß, dick, plump.

thunder, *n.* der Donner; Lärm, das Getöse. — *and lightning*, Donner und Bliz. — *bolt*, *n.* der Donnerkeil, Bliz. — *clap*, *n.* der Donnerschlag. — *cloud*, *n.* die Gewitterwolke. — *shower*, *n.* der Gewitterregen. — *storm*, *n.* der Gewittersturm. — *struck*, *adj. fig.* wie vom Donner gerührt, getroffen, heftig erschrocken, erschauert.

thunder, *tr. (or intr.)* donnern, wittern, wettern; brausen; herauf donnern.

thunderous, *adj.* donnernd fürchtbar.

Thuringia, *n.* Thüringen.

Thuringian, *adj.* thüringisch. *n.* der Thüringer.

Thursday, *n.* der Donnerstag (*which see*).

thus, *adv.* so, also, auf diese Weise. — *far*, so weit. — *much*, so viel.

thwack, *tr.* schlagen, dreschen, (durch)walzen.

thwack, *n.* der Schlag, Stockhieb.

thwart, *adj.* schräge, quer; verkehrt, unbequem, schwerlich. *n.* die Ruderbank.

thwart, *tr.* durchkreuzen. *intr.* in die Quere kommen, hindern, zuwider sein, sich widersetzen.

thy, *poss. pron.* dein (deine, dein).

thyme, *n.* der Thymian. *oil of* —, Thymianöl wild —, der Feldbäumel. [*Lat. thymum*.]

thyrs, *-sus*, *n.* der Thyrsus, Bacchusstab; der Strauß. [*Lat. thyrsus*.]

thysself, *pers. pron.* du selbst, selbst, dich, dir.

tiara, *n.* die Tiara, königliche Hauptbinde; dreifache Krone des Papstes. [*Lat. Gr.*]

tibial, *adj.* zum Schenkel gehörig; eine Pseife betreffend.

tie-douloureux, *n.* der Gesichtsschmerz. [*Fr.*]

1. **tick**, *n.* (bed —) der (Bett-)Ueberzug, die Ziege, das Inbett.

2. **tick**, *n.* der Credit, Borg. *upon* —, auf Borg. [*see ticket*.]

3. **tick**, *n.* das Ticken (Tictac) einer Uhr.

4. **tick**, *n.* die Zede, Schaßaus.

tick, *intr.* ticken (mit einer Uhr); auf Borg nehmen, borgen. [*fr. 2. 3. tick*.]

ticket, *n.* der Zettel; Schuldchein; das Lotterielos; (Theater-)Billet, der Einlaßzettel; die Baaren-Étiquette. [*Fr. etiquette* (Germ. steden, 'stick').]

ticket, *tr.* Zettel aufheften, anheften; mit einer (Étiquette) versehen; bezetteln, etiquettieren.

tickle, *tr.* figeln; reizen, jucken; schmeicheln. *intr.* figeln, sich figeln.

ticklish, *adj.* figlich; wackeln; schwierig.

ticktack, *intr.* ticktack gehen (von einer Uhr). *n.* das Tictactac (eine Art Brettspiel).

tide, *n.* die Zeit; die Hafenzeit, Ebbe und Fluth; der Zusammenlauf, Aufstand; das Auf und Ab; der Lauf, Strom; günstige Lauf.

tide, *tr.* mit dem Strome treiben. *intr.* Ebbe und Fluth haben.

tidiness, *n.* die Lieblichkeit, Nettigkeit.

tidings, *n. pl.* die Nachrichten, Neuigkeiten, glad —, frohe Botschaft. [*akin to Zeitung*.]

tidy, *adj. (adv. -ily)* zeitig, bequem; nützlich, nett.

tie, *tr.* binden, knüpfen; verbinden, verknüpfen, vereinigen; verpflichten, nöthigen, zurückhalten; (*Mus.*) binden, schleifen; (*Typ.*) umbinden (die abgesetzte Columne). — *a knot*, einen Knoten schlagen. — *up*, anbinden, aufbinden, zusammenbinden, verbinden; zurückhalten.

tie, *n.* das Band; der Knoten, die Schleife; Haarflechte; Verpflichtung.

tier, *n.* die Reihe, Linie; das Orgelregister, die Orgelstimme. [*akin to Tier*.]

tierce, *n.* die Drittel-Pipe (42 Gallonen); die Terz (im Fächeln, Piquesspiele und in der Musik); die dreifache Theilung. [*Fr. (Lat. tertius, 'third')*.]

tiercelot, *n.* der Färz (das Männchen des Taubensalken or Stodaars). [*see preced.*]

tiff, *n. vulg.* das Schmolzen, der Unwille.

tiff, *intr. vulg.* übel nehmen, schmolzen.

tiffany, *n.* die dünne Gaze, das Floratuch, Florat. [*fr. obsol. tiff, 'dress'*.]

tige, *n.* der Säulenchaft, Schaft. [*Fr. 'stem'*.]

tiger, *n.* der Tiger. [*Lat. Gr. tigris*.]

tigerish, *adj.* tigerartig.

tight, *adj. (adv. -ly)* enge, dicht, fest; knapp; gespannt; wohl geknürt, sauber; tars, genau; geschickt, besend. [*akin to tight*.]

tighten, *tr.* knapp anziehen, schnüren; enger machen.

tightness, *n.* die Enge, Knappheit; Sauberkeit, Nettigkeit; Rargheit, Sparsamkeit.

tigress, *n.* die Tigerrin.

tile, *n.* der Ziegel. — *kiln*, *n.* der Ziegelofen; die Ziegelhütte, Ziegelbrennerei. [*Lat. tegula (legere, 'cover')*.]

tile, *tr.* mit Ziegeln bedecken; wie Ziegel bedecken.

till, *n.* die Schußlade, Weideasse; das angebaute Land.

till, *prep. or conj.* bis, vor. — now, bis jetzt, jeither. — then, bis damals, bis zu der Zeit, bis daher.

till, *tr.* pflügen, adern, bauen, (zu)bereiten.

tillable, *adj.* pflugbar, aderbar.

tillage, *n.* der Aderbau, Feldbau.

tiller, *n.* der Pflugschro; Pfluger, Adermann, Landmann; die Aderpflüge; Schußlade.

1. **till**, *n.* die Decke; das (Sonnen-)Zelt, die Bedeckung (eines Wagens etc.), das Obdach, -wagon, *n.* der bedeckte (Kutschmanns-)Wagen.

2. **till**, *n.* der Stog; das Vansenbrechen, Lu mer; der Stabhammer; die schiefte Lage, Kippe.

-yard, *n.* der Turnierplatz, die Stochbahn, Rennbahn.

1. **till**, *tr.* spriegeln, bedecken, mit einer Decke versehen. [see 1. **till**, *n.*]

2. **till**, *tr.* heben, auf die Reize setzen; einlegen (die Vansen); hämmern, schmieden (mit dem Stabhammer). *intr.* Vansen brechen, turnieren; stehen, mit Kappie an fischen, losführen; hin- und herwippen; lebend fischen.

tillth, *n.* das Pflügen, Bauen, der Aderbau. [akin to **till**.]

timal = tymbal.

timber, *n.* das Bauholz; der Baumstamm; das Hauptgebiß; ie Bau-)Materialien. **-yard**, *n.* der Zimmerhof, Holzhof. [akin to **timber**.]

timber, *tr.* zimmern. *intr.* nisten.

timbre, *n.* die Tonfarbe, *timbre*. [Fr. 'see **tympan**.]

timbrel, *n.* die kleine (türkische) Trommel; Schellentrommel. [It. **tamburello**.]

time, *n.* die Zeit; das Zeitmaß, der Tact, das Zeiträum; der Zwischenraum, die Zwischenzeit; gehörige (rechte) Zeit; Kindheitzeit; das Mal; die Menjur (beim Fischen); das Tempus.

what —, damals als. **many times** (many a time), vielmals, häufig. **some times**, zuweilen, manchmal. **every** —, allezeit, allemal; jedes Mal. **for a** —, eine Zeit lang. **from** — to —, von Zeit zu Zeit. **from this** — forth, von nun an, hinfürto, ferner, ins künftige. **out of** —, zur Unzeit. **beat the** —, den Tact schlagen. **keep** —, Tact halten. **serve one's** — (or apprenticeship), seine (die) Lehrjahre (aus-)stehen or ausbilden; die Jahre stehen. **be out of one's** —, ausgelernet (die Lehrjahre beendet) haben. **-piece**, *n.* die große Wanduhr, Stuhuh, große Taschenuhr. **-pleaser** (-server), *n.* der Mantelbänger, Achselträger, Weiterbänger, Heuchler. **-serving**, *adj.* sich in die Zeit schickend, aufsehnend, heuchlerisch; *n.* die Achselträgererei. **-table**, *n.* der Fahrplan. **-worn**, *adj.* alt, veraltet.

time, *tr.* nach der Zeit abmessen, eintheilen, zur rechten Zeit thun; den Tact schlagen.

time-less, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) vor der Zeit, unzeitig, zur Unzeit, unzeit, vornehmlich.

timely, *adj.* or *adv.* zeitig, früh, bei Zeiten, bald.

timid, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) furchtsam, schüchtern, bloß, zaghaft. [Lat. **timidus** (timere, 'fear').]

timidity, *n.* die Furchtsamkeit, Schüchternheit, Verzagtheit.

timorous, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) furchtsam, besorglich, ängstlich, verzagt. [see **timid**.]

Timothy, *n.* Timothyus. — grass, das (Wies-)Wiesgras.

tin, *n.* das Zinn; Blech. **-soll**, *n.* das Blattzinn, Staniel. **-man**, *n.* der Zinngießer, Blechschläger, Klempner.

tin, *tr.* verginnen.

tincture, *n.* der Anstrich, die Farbe; Tinctur. [Lat. **tinctura** (tingere, 'tinge').]

tincture, *tr.* einen Anstrich geben, färben.

tinder, *n.* der Zunder. **-box**, *n.* die Zunderbüchse, das Feuerzeug.

tine, *n.* der Zahn, Zaden, die Zinke.

tinge, *tr.* eintunken, tunden, färben; einen Anstrich (Weichmach) geben. [Lat. **tingere**.]

tinge, *n.* die Zunde, Zinte, der Anstrich.

tingle, *intr.* klingen; jaden tiggeln, vrideln, stecken, summen, sausen (in den Ohren).

tingk, *intr.* klingen.

linker, *n.* der Kesselslider. [Fr. **link**.]

linkle, *tr.* or *intr.* klingen; klingen machen, klingeln, klippern.

tinner, *n.* der Zinngräber.

tinzel, *n.* der rocatell, Goldstoss, Silberstoss; das Zittergold; *fig.* das Zitterwerk; der Glanz. *adj.* oberflächlich; zum Schme. [Fr. **étincelle**, 'spark'.]

tinzel, *tr.* mit Zitterwerk zieren, besätern.

tiut, *n.* die Zinte, Farbe, der Anstrich. [Ital. **tinta** (Lat. **tingere**, 'tinge').]

tint, *tr.* färben; einen Ton geben, tingiren. [see **proceed**.]

tiny, *adj.* dünne, klein, winzig.

tip, *n.* die Spitze, das Ende; der Rückschlag. — of the ear, das Ohrklappen. **the** — of the nose, die Nasenforce. **the** — of the finger, die Finger Spitze. **the** — of the tongue, die Zungen Spitze. **-staff**, *n.* der Gerichtsdienerstab; der Gerichtsdiener. **-too**, *n.* die Spitze der Zehle.

-top, *adj.* höchst vorzüglich, vortrefflich; *n.* das Spitze, Bornenbüsche.

tip, *tr.* eine Spitze an etwas setzen, spitzen; beschiagen; antippen, leicht berühren. *intr.* (— off) fallen. [tin(e).]

tippet, *n.* der Halsstragen, Pelzstragen, Polastrippe, *tr.* or *intr.* jucken, jechen [fr **tip**.]

tipple, *n.* das Getränk, der Trank, Schnapps.

tippler, *n.* der Trinker, Käufer, Trunktenbold.

tipsy, *adj.* betrunken, berauscht, benebelt.

tirade, *n.* die Tirade; der Wortschwall. [Fr. **tirer**, 'draw'.]

tire, *n.* die Reihe; das Geräth; der Fuß, Staat; das Kopfzeug. **tires** (for wheels), Radschienen. [see **tier** and **attire**.]

tire, *tr.* müde machen, ermüden. *intr.* müde werden, enträften, ermatten. [akin with **tear**.]

tired, *adj.* ermüdet; *fig.* übertrüßig.

tiresome, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) ermüdend; langweilig, verdrüsslich, überlästig.

tiring-room (-house), *n.* das Anklebezimmer, die Garderobe.

tirwit, *n.* der Ribig.

tissue, *n.* der Goldstoss, Silberstoss; das Gewebe, Gefüge. — paper, Seidenpapier. [Fr. **tissu** (Lat. **texere**, 'weave').]

tissue, *tr.* durchwirren, durchweben.

1. **tit**, *n.* = teat.

2. **tit**, *n.* das Stüd, der Bissen (provinc.); das kleine Vieh; der Klepper; die Weibsperson; Weise. **-bit**, *n.* der Vederbissen. **-lark**, *n.* die Heideleiche. **-mouse**, *n.* die Weise.

Titanian, **Titanic**, *adj.* titanisch. [Titans, fabled giants.]

tithable, *adj.* zehntbar, zehntpflichtig.

tithe, *n.* der Zehent, das Zehentheil. [Aga. **teodha**, 'tenth'.]

tithe, *tr.* zehnten, den Zehnten auflegen or ein-
treiben. *intr.* verzehnten, den Zehnten geben.

titling, *n.* ein Weib von zehn Familien.

titillate, *intr.* titeln. [Lat. *titillare*.]

titillation, *n.* das Titeln, der Kigel, das Ber-
nügen.

title, *n.* der Titel; Name; Rechtsanspruch,
Rechtstitel, das Recht (auf). -page (-leaf), *n.*
das Titelblatt. [Lat. *titulus*.]

title, *tr.* betiteln; nennen, berechnen.

titter, *intr.* tichern, (heimlich) lachen.

titter, *n.* das Tichern.

tittle, *n.* der Tittel, Punkt, das Püntchen. to
a —, auf ein Haar, aufs Genaueste. -tattle
(-tattling), *n.* das Gewäsch, Geschwätz, der
Schmachtsnack.

titular(y), *adj.* titular: — office, das Ehren-
amt. [see *title*.]

to, *prep.* or *adv.* zu, an, in, nach, mit, bis, (bis
auf, zu, an, etc.); gegen, über, in Vergleichung
mit. *with infinit.* zu, um zu. as —, mit Wüd-
sicht auf, in Betreff, betreffend. five — one,
Fünf gegen Eins. here's — you, col hier ist
deine Gesundheit, i. e. ich trinke auf b in Wohl-
sein. — and fro (— and again), auf und ab,
hin und her, hin und wieder.

toad, *n.* die Kröte. -stool, *n.* der Stillschwamm.

toast, *tr.* rösten; (Jemandes) Gesundheit trinken.
[O. Fr. *toster* (Lat. *torrere*, 'roast').]

toast, *n.* das Toastbrot; das Gesundheitstrinken,
die Gesundheit; die Person or Sache, der eine
Gesundheit gebracht wird; die gepriesene Schöne.

a reigning —, ein Gegenstand allgemeiner
Huldigung (von jungen Damen).

tobacco, *n.* der Tabak; die Tabakspflanze.

-box, *n.* die Tabakdose. -pipe, *n.* die Tabak-
pfeife.

tobacconist, *n.* der Tabakfabrikant.

tocsin, *n.* die Sturmglocke. [Fr.]

to-day, *n.* der heutige Tag. *adv.* heute.

too, *n.* die Zehe. from top to —, vom Kopf bis
auf die Füße. on tip —, auf der Zehenspitze.

together, *adv.* zusammen, mit einander; zusam-
men, bei einander; nach einander.

toll, *intr.* arbeiten. — and moll (broil), sich
plagen or placken, sich abarbeiten.

toll, *n.* die beschwerliche Arbeit, Beschwerlichkeit,
Mühseligkeit, Blaseret.

toilet(te), *n.* der Nachttisch; Putz, die Toilette.
— stuff, der Putzraum. [Fr. (*toile*, 'linen').]

toilsome, *adj.* mühsam, mühselig.

Tokay, *n.* der Tokayer (Wein). [Gefchenk.

token, *n.* das Zeichen, Merkmal; Andenken, das
tolerable, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) erträglich, leichtlich,
mittelmäßig, ziemlich. [see *tolerate*.]

tolerance, *n.* die Duldung, das Ertragen.

tolerant, *adj.* tolerant, duldsam. [see next.]

tolerate, *tr.* dulden, ertragen, leiden, tolerieren.
[Lat. *tolerare*.]

toleration, *n.* die Duldung, Duldsamkeit.

1. toll, *n.* der Zoll, die Mauth, Zollgebühr; das
Geld. -bar, *n.* der Schlagbaum. [L. Lat. *telonium*.]

2. toll, *n.* das Läuten, Geläute.

1. toll, *tr.* Zoll (Mauth) geben, zollen, verzollen;
den Zoll einnehmen.

2. toll, *tr.* läuten, anschlagen. *intr.* läuten, tönen.

Tom, *n. abbr.* for Thomas, Thomas. -boy, *n.*
das ausgelassene Mädchen, die wilde Hummel.

-cat, *n.* der Kater. -thumb, *n.* der Zwerg,
Dreikläfte-Hoch, Däumling. -tit, *n.* die Meise.

tomahawk, der Tomahawk (Streitart der nord-
amerikanischen Indianer). [Indian.]

tomahawk, *tr.* mit der Streitart tödten.

tomato, *n.* der Liebesapfel. [of Americ. orig.]

tomb, *n.* das Grab; Grabmal, Grabgewölbe.

-stone, *n.* der Grabstein, das Grabmal. [Fr.
tombe (Gr. *tumbos*).]

tomb, *tr.* ins Grab legen, begraben.

tomb-less, *adj.* ohne Grab, unbegraben.

tomé, *n.* der Band; das Buch. [Fr. (Gr. *tomos*,
'piece cut off').]

to-morrow, *adv.* morgen.

1. ton, *n.* die Tonne. [see *tun*.]

2. ton, *n.* der gute Ton, die Mode. [Fr.]

tone, *n.* der Ton, Laut, Klang; die Stimme, der
Accent; die Elasticität, Schnellkraft. [Lat. *tonus*,
(Gr. *teinein*, 'stretch').]

tone, *tr.* geeigert ausprechen. [see *tune*.]

tone-less, *adj.* tonlos.

tons, *n. pl.* (a pair of —) die Zange; Feuer-
zange.

tongue, *n.* die Zunge; *fig.* Sprache; die Spitze;
(— of a balance) das Zünglein der Waage; die
Zantzung. -tied, *adj.* zungenlahm; mundfaul,
stumm.

tongue, *tr.* or *intr.* sprechen, schwagen; sich schän-
deln, züngeln; schelten.

tongue-less, *adj.* ohne Zunge; sprachlos, stumm.

tonic, *adj.* tonisch, heilend; stärkend; Töne be-
treffend. *n.* die Tonika, der Grundton; das to-
nische, stärkende Mittel. [Fr. *tonique* (see *tone*).]

to-night, *adv.* heute Abend

tonnage = tunnage.

tonsil, *n.* die Mandel, Halsdrüse. [Fr. *tonsille*.]

tonsils, *adj.* zu scheren, beschneidbar. [Lat. *ton-
sillis* (*tondere*, 'shear').]

tonsure, *n.* die Tonsur, Haarschur, Platte der
Geistlichen; das Tonsuriren. [Fr. (Lat. *tondere*,
'shear').]

tonline, *n.* die Fontine, wachsende Leibreute.
[Fr. (*Fonti*, inventor)]

Tony, *n. abbr.* for Anthony, Anton; der
Dummkopf, (Einfalts-)Bisfel.

too, *adv.* zu, allzu; auch, noch dazu.

tool, *n.* das Werkzeug, Gerät.

tool, *tr.* bearbeiten.

toot, *tr.* or *intr.* tüten, tüten, blasen.

tooth, *n.* (pl. *teeth*) der Zahn; Zaden; *fig.* der
Geschmack. have a sweet —, einen Ledersahn
haben, genüsslich sein. — and nail, *fig.* mit al-
ler Gewalt. -ache, *n.* das Zahnweh, die Zahn-
schmerzen. -pick (-picker), *n.* der Zahnschöher.

-powder, *n.* das Zahnpulver.

tooth, *tr.* zähnen, zähneln, mit Zähnen versehen.

tooth-less, *adj.* zahnlos.

top, *n.* die Spitze, Höhe; der höchste Grab;
der Gipfel, Wipfel; Giebel; die Koppe, Kruppe;
Oberfläche; der Schopf, Scheitel. -boots, *n.*
Stolpenseiseln. -heavy, *adj.* oben schwerer
als unten; *fig.* kopfschwer, betrunken. -knot,
n. die Kopfschleife.

top, *tr.* die Spitzen beschneiden, toppen; oben
bedecken, krönen; übertreffen; (be-)herrschen,
die Oberhand haben. *intr.* (in der Höhe) he-
gen, sich empor heben.

topaz, *n.* der Topas; die Goldfarbe. [Fr.
Lat. Gr.]

tope, *tr.* saufen, zechen, bechern.

toper, *n.* der Säuffer, Trunkenbold.

Tophet, *n.* der Tophet, der Abgrund. [Hebr.]

topic(al), *adj.* (adv. -cally.) topisch. *topic*,
n. das allgemeine Fach, die Rubrik, das The-
ma, das Hauptkapitel; die Aufgabe; die To-
pik. [Gr. *topikos* (*topos*, 'place'), 'of a
place'.]

topographier, *n.* der Topograph, Ortsbeschreiber, Verfasser einer Ortsbeschreibung.
 topographic(al), *adj.* (*adv.* -ally.) topographisch; ortsbeschreibend.
 topography, *n.* die Topographie, Ortsbeschreibung. [Gr. *topos*, 'place': -graphy.]
 topple, *intr.* (— down) vorwärts fallen, (hin-) stürzen, niederstürzen.
 topsy-turvy, *adv.* das Unterste zu oberst; Alles unter einander, verkehrt.
 torch, *n.* die Fadel, Kerze. -bearer, *n.* der Fadelträger. -light, *n.* das Fadellicht. [Fr. *torche* (Lat. *torquere*, 'twist').]
 torment, *n.* die Pein, Qual, Marter, Folter. [Fr. (Lat. *torquere*, 'twist').]
 torment, *tr.* peinigen, quälen, martern, foltern.
 tormentor, *n.* der Peiniger, Quäler, Henker; Selenpfug.
 tornado, *n.* der umfliegende Sturmwind, Tornado. (Span. (see turn).)
 torpedo, *n.* der Krampffisch; die Höllenmaschine (gegen Schiffe). [Lat. (*torpere*, 'be torpid').]
 torpid, *adj.* betäubt, erstarrt; regungslos; schläfrig, träge. [see *torpor*.]
 torpescence, *n.* same as *torpor*.
 torpescence, *adj.* erstarrend.
 torpidity, -dness, -plitude, same as *torpor*.
 torpor, *n.* die Erstarrung, Starrsicht; Trägheit, Schläfrigkeit; Geistesstumpfheit. [Lat. (*torpere*, 'be stiff, numb').]
 torporific, *adj.* Erstarrung- oder Unempfindlichkeit hervorbringend. [Lat. *torpor*, *facere*, 'make'.]
 torrefaction, *n.* das Dörren, Trocknen; (Ch.) Rösten.
 torrefy, *tr.* dörren, am Feuer trocknen; (Ch.) rösten. [Lat. *torrere*, 'parch': -fy.]
 torrent, *n.* der reißende Strom; Regenbach, Wießbach. [Fr. Lat. *torrens*, 'roaring, boiling' (*torrere*, 'burn').]
 torrid, *adj.* dörrend; brennend, heiß. — zone, der heiße Erdkreis. [Lat. *torridus* (*torrere*, 'parch').]
 torsion, *n.* die Windung, Krümmung, das Drehen. [Fr. (Lat. *torquere*, 'twist').]
 torso, *n.* der Torso, Kumpf (einer verstümmelten Bildsäule). [Ital. (Gr. *thyrso*, 'stem').]
 tortil(e), *adj.* gedreht, gewunden. [see *torsion*.]
 tortoise, *n.* die Schildkröte; das Sturmdach, Schildbach. -shell, *n.* Schildkrötenschale, Schildpatt. [O. Fr. (prob'ly Lat. *tortus*, 'twisted').]
 tortuosity, *n.* die Krümmung, Windung.
 tortuous, *adj.* flechtend, trümmend, windend. [Lat. *tortuosus* (Lat. *torquere*, 'twist').]
 torture, *n.* die Marter, peinliche Frage, Folter; Pein, Qual. [Fr. (Lat. *torquere*, 'twist').]
 torture, *tr.* martern, foltern; peinigen, quälen.
 torty, *n.* der Torny.
 toss, *tr.* werfen; hin und her werfen, schleudern, prellen; heftig bewegen, schütteln, erschüttern.
 toss, *n.* der Wurf, Schmitz, Stoß.
 total, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) gänzlich, ganz, völlig, Total. — amount, die Totalsumme, der Gesamtbetrag. [Fr. (Lat. *totus*, 'whole').]
 totality, *n.* das Ganze, die ganze (or Total-) Summe, Totalität.
 totter, *intr.* wanken, wackeln.
 toucan, *n.* der Toucan, Pfefferfresser. [Fr. (S. Am.).]
 touch, *tr.* or *intr.* fühlen, anfühlen, anrühren, berühren; erreichen; *fig.* rühren, bewegen; betrüben; angehen, betreffen; sich beziehen; einnehmen (Weld); probiren, prüfen; leicht zeichnen,

entwerfen; malen; die Farbe auftragen; tadeln; anstoßen, nahe liegen. — up (off), ausbessern, verbessern, aufpolieren. — upon, (etwas) berühren, auf (etwas) kommen. be touched with, bewegt or gerührt or ergriffen sein von. [Fr. *toucher* (of uncorrect. prob'ly Germ. orig.).]
 touch, *n.* die Berührung; das Gefühl; die Empfindung; der Fingelfeich, Farbauftrag; Strich, die Prüfung, Probe; der oberflächliche Versuch, der Versuch; Zug, die Miene; der Anstrich, die Art, Bedeutung, der Beigleichmad; Vorwurf, die Sündelet; (Mus.) der Aufschlag; Streich, wichtige Einsatz. -pan, *n.* die Hundpfanne. -stone, *n.* der Fleischhiefer; Probirstein; *fig.* Prüffstein. -wood, *n.* das Zunderholz, der Zunder.
 touchable, *adj.* berührbar; süßbar.
 touching, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) rührend, pathetisch.
 touchy, *adj.* leicht zu beleidigen, empfindlich, reizbar, verdrüsslich.
 tough, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) zäh; steif, fest; streng, gewaltig; lebend, fleberig.
 toughness, *n.* die Zähheit, Zähigkeit.
 toughen, *tr.* zäh machen. *intr.* zäh werden.
 toupee, *n.* das Stirnhaar. [Fr. *toupet* (O. Fr. *top*, 'tuft').]
 tour, *n.* die Reise, Runde, der Ausflug, die Tour. [Fr. (see turn).]
 tourist, *n.* der Reisende.
 tourmaline, *n.* der Turmalin, Schörl. [Fr.]
 tournament, *n.* das Turnier. [s. o. *tourney*.]
 tourniquet, *n.* die Schraubenbinde, Aderpresse, der Drehstod. [Fr. (*tourner*, 'turn').]
 tourney, *tr.* turnieren, im Turniere fechten. [Fr. *turnoir* (see turn), 'turn or wheel'.]
 tourney, *n.* das Turnier. [see *preced.*]
 tousse (tousle, tonze), *tr.* zucken, zucken, ziehen.
 tow, *n.* das Zeug; (— boat), das Bugstrahlboot; (— line, or — rope), das Bugseil.
 tow, *tr.* (am Seile) ziehen, bugsiren.
 towage, *n.* das Ziehen, Bugsiren; der Lohn für das Bugsiren.
 toward, *adj.* geneigt, geneigt; bereit, bereitwillig. *prep.* or *adv.* = towards.
 towards, *adj.* geneigt; geneigt; wüßig.
 towards, *prep.* or *adv.* zuwärt, gegen, nach, zu; für; nahe, in Bereitschaft; beinahe, ungefähr.
 towel, *n.* das Handtuch.
 towelling, *n.* der Handtuchbrell.
 tower, *n.* der Thurm; das Kastell, die Festung; *fig.* das hohe Kopfszeug. [Lat. *turre*.]
 tower, *intr.* thürmen; hoch fliegen, sich aufschwingen; steigen; (empor) prangen.
 town, *n.* die Stadt. — aman, der Städter, Bürger; Mitbürger. -take, *n.* das Städtgerechte, Städtgeschwäg. [Ags. *tan* (*tyman*, 'inclosure') = *town*.]
 townish, *adj.* städtisch.
 township, *n.* der Stadtbegriff.
 towze, towzle, see *touse*.
 toxicology, *n.* die Lehre von den Giften, Toxicologie. [Gr. *toxikon*, 'poison': -logy.]
 toy, *n.* die Ländelei, das Spielzeug; die Kleinigkeit; Rappalle; der Tand; die Raune, Wille; der launenhafte Einsatz; die Ländelei.
 toy, *intr.* ländeln, ländeln, spielen.
 toyish, *adj.* ländelnd, ländelhaft.
 trace, *n.* die Spur, Marke, das Merkmal, der Fußstapfe; Zug; das Joch, Geschirr. *pl.* die Stränge (ines Wagens). [Fr. (see next).]
 trace, *tr.* or *intr.* der Spur folgen, nachfolgen, nachspüren; zeichnen. — out, nachfolgen; aus-

- forwen, ausspüren. [Fr. *tracer* (Lat. *trahere*, 'draw').]
- traceable**, *adj.* nachspüren.
- tracery**, *n.* der Zierath von Steinen, Schnitzrel.
- trachea**, *n.* die Luftröhre. [Gr. *tracheia* (*trachus*, 'rough').]
- trachyte**, *n.* der Trachyt, Trapp-Porphyr. [Fr. (see preced.).]
- track**, *n.* die Spur, das Gleis; die Bahn, der Pfad. [O. Fr. *trac* (fr. Germ.).]
- track**, *tr.* der Spur folgen, nachgehen; ausspüren; verfolgen.
- track-less**, *adj.* spurlos, pfadlos.
- tract**, *n.* die Strecke, der Strich, Zug, die Reihe (— of land, der Landstrich); der Tractat, die Abhandlung. [Lat. *tractus* (*trahere*, 'draw').]
- tractability**, *n.* die Gemüthsart.
- tractable**, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) zu behandeln, zu ziehen, nachgiebig; gelehrt, willfährig, leutsam. [Fr. (Lat. *tractare*, intens. of *trahere*, 'draw').]
- traction**, *n.* der Tractat, die Abhandlung.
- tractile**, *adj.* dehnbar, streckbar.
- tractility**, *n.* die Dehnbarkeit.
- traction**, *n.* der Zug; das Ziehen, Dehnen; die Anziehung.
- tractor**, *n.* Ziehend (*part.* as *n.*).
- trade**, *n.* der Handel, Betrieb, Verkehr, das Geschäft; Gewerbe; Handwerk; Werkzeug. *book* —, der Buchhandel. -wind, *n.* der Passatwind. *trades* -people, *n.* Handelsleute; Handwerksleute. -man, *n.* der Handelsmann, Händler; Handwerker. -union, *n.* der Handwerkerverein. -woman, *n.* die Krämerin, Handelsfrau. [Fr. *traile* (see *tractable*).]
- trade**, *intr.* kaufen und verkaufen, Handel treiben, handeln; feilschen. *trading*, handelnd: — house, das Handelshaus, die Handlung; das Kaufhaus.
- trader**, *n.* der Handelsmann, Kaufmann.
- tradition**, *n.* die mündliche Ueberlieferung; Tradition. [Fr. (Lat. *tra-dere*, 'transmit').]
- traditional**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) mündlich überliefert, traditionell, jagenhaft.
- traditionary**, *same* as *traditional*. [*tion*.]
- traditioner**, -nist, *n.* der Anhänger der Tradition.
- traduce**, *tr.* durchziehen, bescheln, verleumden. [Lat. *tra-ducere*, 'lead across'.]
- traducement**, *n.* der Tadel, Vorwurf.
- traduction**, *n.* die Fortpflanzung; das Uebersetzen; der Uebergang. [see *traduce*.]
- traductive**, *adj.* abzuleiten, ableitbar.
- traffic**, *n.* der Handel, Traffic; das Handelsgut. [Fr. *trafic* (Lat. *trans*, 'over', *facere*, 'make').]
- traffic**, *intr.* Handel treiben, handeln; schachern (in, mit). *tr.* im Handel umsetzen.
- tragedian**, *n.* der Trauerspieler; Tragiker, tragischer Schauspieler.
- tragedy**, *n.* das Trauerspiel, die Tragödie; tragische Begebenheit. [Gr. *tragidia* (*tragos*, 'goat', *oide*, 'song').]
- tragic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* -cally.) tragisch; traurig, unglücklich.
- tragi-comedy**, *n.* die Tragikomödie.
- tragi-comic(al)**, *adj.* (*adv.* -cally.) tragikomisch.
- trail**, *tr.* or *intr.* spüren, der Spur nachjagen; ziehen, schleppen, schleifen. [Fr. *trailler*.]
- trail**, *n.* die Fährte, (Wild-)Spur; der Schweif, Schwanz, die Schleppe; das Eingeweide der Schnepfen.
- train**, *tr.* ziehen; schleppen, nachschleppen; *sg.* locken. — (up), erziehen, aufziehen, abrichten, bilden, üben. [Fr. *trainer* (Lat. *trahere*, 'draw').]
- train**, *n.* der Zug, die Reihe, Folge; der (Eisenbahn-)Zug; das Gefolge, die Suite; der Schwanz, Schweif, die Schleppe; die Bündlinie (der Minen), das Leitfeuer; *sg.* die Methode, Weise. *in* —, *sg.* im Werke. -bands, *n. pl.* die Landmiliz, der Landsturm, die Bürgermiliz. -bearer, *n.* der Schleppträger.
- train-oil**, *n.* der (Fisch-)Thran.
- trainable**, *adj.* zu (er)ziehen, erziehen, bildsam.
- trait**, *n.* der Zug; Strich; Umriß, die Contour. [Fr. (Lat. *trahere*, 'draw').]
- traitor**, *n.* der Verräther, Treulos (*adj.* as *n.*); der Schurle. [Fr. *traître* (Lat. *tra-dere*, 'give up').]
- traitorous**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) verrätherisch, treulos.
- traitress**, *n.* die Verrätherin, Treulos (*adj.* as *n.*).
- trajection**, *n.* das Durchwerfen, Durchschießen, die Durchfahrt, der Durchgang. [Lat. *trajectio* (*trans-jicere*, 'throw through').]
- trajectory**, *n.* die krumme Linie, Pfad eines geworfenen Körpers.
- tram**, *n.* die Einschlagsseile, Trame. -way, *n.* der Fährschienenweg. [Span. *trama*.]
- trammel**, *n.* das Fährnetz, Vogelnetz, Haarnetz, Garn; der Spannriemen (der Pferde). [Fr. *tramail*.]
- trammel**, *tr.* auffangen; *sg.* abschneiden, verhüten.
- tramontano**, *n.* der Fremde, Barbar. *adj.* fremd; barbarisch. [Lat. *trans*, *mons*, 'mount'.]
- tramp**, *tr.* or *intr.* trampen; treten; zu Fuß reisen.
- tramp(er)**, *n.* Fußreisend (*adj.* as *n.*); der Landkretcher.
- trample**, *tr.* or *intr.* trampen, trampeln, treten.
- trance**, *n.* die Entzückung. [Fr. *transe* (Lat. *transitus*, 'going beyond').]
- tranced**, *adj.* entzückt.
- tranquil**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ruhig, still, gelassen. [Fr. *tranquille*.]
- tranquillity**, *n.* die Ruhe, Gelassenheit, Tranquillität.
- tranquillize**, *tr.* beruhigen, stillen, besänftigen.
- trans-**, *prefix* = over, across, beyond. [Lat.]
- trans-act**, *tr.* verrichten, thun, handeln.
- transaction**, *n.* die Verrichtung, das Geschäft, der Umsatz (an Waaren), Waarenverkehr.
- transactor**, *n.* der Verrichter.
- trans-alpine**, *adj.* überalpisch, transalpinisch.
- trans-atlantic**, *adj.* überseeisch, transatlantisch. — trade, überseeischer Handel.
- transcend**, *tr.* übersteigen, überschreiten; über-treffen. [Lat. *transcendere* (*trans*, *scandere*, 'climb').]
- transcendence**, -cy, *n.* die Ueberschreitung, Uebertreibung; höchste Vortrefflichkeit.
- transcendent**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) höchst vortrefflich.
- transcendental**, *adj.* transcendental, transcend.
- transcribe**, *tr.* abschreiben, copiren. [*trans* and *scribe*.]
- transcript**, *n.* die Abschrift.
- transcription**, *n.* das Abschreiben; die Abschrift.
- transcriptive**, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) abschriftlich.
- transcursion**, *n.* das Hinundherlaufen, *sg.* Herumschweifen; Durchlaufen; die Abweichung. [Lat. *trans-cursio* (*currere*, 'run').]

transept, *n.* (in Kirchen) der Kreuz-Flügel. [Lat. *trans, septum*, 'enclosure'.]

transfer, *tr.* übertragen (to, upon, auf, an); versetzen, wegschaffen. [Lat. *trans-ferre* ('bear').]

transfer, *n.* die Cession, Rechtsabtretung, Uebertragung (eines Rechts auf einen Andern).

transferable, *adj.* übertragbar, überträglich; versetzbar.

transference, *n.* die Uebertragung.

trans-figuration, *n.* die Umgestaltung, Umbildung; Verklärung.

trans-figure, *tr.* umgestalten, umbilden, verwandeln; verklären.

trans-fix, *tr.* durchstechen, durchbohren.

trans-form, *tr.* umformen, umbilden, umgestalten, verwandeln; (*Alg.*) transformiren; *intr.* sich verwandeln.

transformation, *n.* die Umformung, Umbildung, Umgestaltung, Verwandlung; (*Alg.*) die Transformation.

trans-fuse, *tr.* umgießen, herüber gießen; *fig.* einfließen.

transfusible, *adj.* einflößbar; umzugießen.

transfusion, *n.* das Umgießen; die Umgießung.

transfusion, *fig.* die Uebertragung; das Einfließen.

transgress, *tr.* übergehen, überschreiten; übertreten; verlegen. *intr.* fehlen, sich vergehen, sündigen. [Fr. *trans-gresser* (Lat. *grad*, 'step').]

transgression, *n.* die Uebertretung, Verletzung, das Brechen, Verbrechen.

transgressional, *adj.* übertretend, verlegend.

transgressive, *adj.* zu Uebertretungen geneigt, verlegend, fehlerhaft.

transgressor, *n.* der Uebertreter, Verbrecher.

transient, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) vorübergehend, vergänglich, hinschwindend; im Vorübergehen, flüchtig. [Lat. *trans-iens* (*ire*, 'go').]

transillience, -*cy*, *n.* der Ueber sprung.

Transylvania, *n.* Siebenbürgen. [Lat.]

transit, *n.* der Durchgang; der Durchgang von Waaren, Transit(o). [Lat. *trans-itus* (*ire*, 'go').]

transition, *n.* der Uebergang, die Veränderung.

transitional, *adj.* einen Uebergang bildend.

transitive, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) übergehend, transitiv. [see *transit*.]

transitory, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) *same as transient*.

translatable, *adj.* versetzbar, überseßbar.

translate, *tr.* versetzen, verwandeln; übersetzen. [see *transfer*.]

translation, *n.* die Versetzung; Aufnahme zu Gott; Uebersetzung.

translator, *n.* der Uebersetzer.

translucence, -*cy*, *n.* die Durchsichtigkeit.

trans-lucent, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) durchsichtig.

trans-marine, *adj.* jenseit des Meeres, transmarin.

transmigrant, *adj.* überwandernd, überfließend.

trans-migrate, *tr.* überwandern, überfließen.

transmigration, *n.* die Ueberwanderung, Uebersiedelung; die Seelenwanderung.

transmigrator, *n.* der Auswanderer, Uebersiedler.

transmissibility, *n.* die Transportfähigkeit, Versendbarkeit, Uebertragbarkeit.

transmissible, *adj.* überschiffbar, übersendbar, vererbtlich; (*Opt.*) durchdringend. [see *transmit*.]

transmission, *n.* die Ueberschiffung, Versendung, Uebersieferung, Verpflanzung; Uebertragung, Vererbung; das Durchbringen (der Lichtstrahlen).

[siehe *transmissive*.]

transmissive, *adj.* übertragen; abgeleitet, über-

transmit, *tr.* übersenden, überschicken, überliefern; übertragen, überlassen, vererben. [Lat. *trans-mittere* ('send').]

transmittal, *n.* das Ueberschicken, Uebersiefern.

transmutability, *n.* die Verwandelbarkeit.

transmutable, *adj.* (*adv.* -ily.) verwandelbar, umwandelbar, veränderlich.

transmutation, *n.* die Verwandlung, Umwandlung, die Transmutation.

transmute, *tr.* verwandeln, umbilden, umwandeln, umgestalten. [Lat. *trans-mutare* ('change').]

transom, *n.* der Querbalken; der Hiebalken. [Lat. *trans, sumere*, 'take'.]

transparence, -*cy*, *n.* die Durchsichtigkeit, Klarheit; das Transparenzgemälde.

transparent, *adj.* (*adv.* -ily.) durchscheinend, durchsichtig; *fig.* hell, klar. [Fr. *trans-parent* (Lat. *parere*, 'appear').]

trans-plierce, *tr.* durchbringen, durchstechen, durchbohren.

transpirable, *adj.* ausdünstbar.

transpiration, *n.* die Ausdünstung.

transpire, *tr.* or *intr.* ausdünsten; ausdünsten lassen; *fig.* auskommen, bekannt werden; vorkommen, geschehen. [Fr. *transpirer* (Lat. *trans, spirare*, 'breathe').]

trans-plant, *tr.* verpflanzen, versetzen; fortpflanzen; entfernen.

transplantation, *n.* die Verpflanzung, Versetzung, Fortpflanzung.

transport, *tr.* hinüber tragen or schaffen, überbringen, transportiren, verladen; überschiffen; verbannen, deportiren; aufbringen, in Verdenschaft bringen; außer sich setzen, entzück. *n.* [Lat. *trans-portare* ('carry').]

transport, *n.* das Fortschaffen, Versenden, der Transport; das Ueberschiffen; die Uebertragung; der Verbannte, Deportirte; die Entzückung, Begeistung; die Hitze, Heftigkeit; (charges of —) die Transportkosten; (— ship) das Transportschiff.

transportable, *adj.* transportabel.

transportation, *n.* die Fortschaffung, Versendung, Ueberschiffung; Deportation; Entzückung.

transposal, *n.* die Versetzung.

trans-posed, *tr.* versetzen, umlegen; verpflanzen; (*Mus.*, *Alg.*) transponiren; (*Typ.*) verbinden.

transposition, *n.* die Versetzung, der Plagtausch; (*Mus.*) das Transponiren; (*Alg.*) die Transposition.

transpositional, *adj.* versetzend.

trans-ship, *tr.* (Güter) zur Wiederverschiffung umladen, weiterverladen.

trans-shipment, *n.* die Umladung.

transubstantiale, *tr.* in ein anderes Wesen verwandeln. [L. Lat. *transubstantiare* (Lat. *trans, substantia*, 'substance').]

transubstantiation, *n.* die Transsubstantiation, Verwandlung (des Brodes und Weines).

transubstantiator, *n.* der Behaupter der Transsubstantiation.

transudation, *n.* das Durchschwitzen, Durchdünsten.

transudatory, *adj.* durchdünstend, durchschwitzend.

transude, *intr.* durchschwitzen, durchdünsten. [Fr. *trans-suder* (Lat. *sudare*, 'sweat').]

transversal, *adj.* (*adv.* -ily.) *same as transverse*.

transverse, *adj.* (*adv.* -ily.) kreuzweise, quer (laufend), schräg, umgekehrt. [Lat. *trans-versus* (*vertere*, 'turn').]

transverse, *tr.* verkreuzen, durchkreuzen.

1. trap, *n.* die Falle, Schlinge; der Hinterhalt; die Klappe. — door, *n.* die Fallthür, Klappe. [Fr. *trappe*.]

2. trap, *n.* der Trapp (eine Felsart).

trap, *tr.* fangen, ertappen; schmähen, zieren. *intr.* fallen stellen.

trapan, *tr.* eine Falle (Schlinge) legen, überlisten, betrügen.

trapan, *n.* die Schlinge, Falle, List. [Fr. *trappe*, 'trap', *pan*, 'noose'.]

trape (trapse), *intr.* — up and down, müßig umherlaufen, umherchlumpen.

trapezium, *n.* das Trapezium. [N. Lat. (Gr. *trapeza*, 'table').]

trapezoid, *n.* die Trapezoide.

trapezoidal, *adj.* trapezoidisch, ungleich vierseitig.

trappings, *n. pl.* der Putz, Schmuck; Sattelschmuck.

trash, *n.* die Lumperei; der Unrath, Auswurf, Absall.

trash, *tr.* beschneiden; niedertreten; hindern.

trashy, *adj.* lumpig, unnütz.

travail, *intr.* sich plagen, sich bemühen, abarbeiten, arbeiten. (— in childbirth) in Kindesnöthen sein, freisen. [Fr. *travailler* (of uncert. deriv.).]

travail, *n.* das Kreißen, die Kindesnöthen, Wehen. [Fr., see preced.]

travel, *tr.* (or *intr.*) (be)reisen, wandern, (fort) gehen. [same deriv. as *travail*.]

travel, *n.* die Reise; Amtstreife; *obso.* = *travail*. *pl.* die Reisebeschreibung.

travelled, *adj.* gereist.

traveller, *n.* Reisend (*part. as n.*), der Wanderer; Geschäftstreisend (*adj. as n.*).

traverse, *adj.* or *adv.* quer, überwerch, kreuzweis. *prep.* quer durch. — table, *n.* die Logtafel. [Fr. (see *transverse*).]

traverse, *n.* die Quere; der Querlauf; das Quersud, der Querballen; das Quersitzen der Pferde; die Traverse, der Querswall; *fig.* der Querschnitt, das unermuthete Hinderniß, die Widerwärtigkeit; Ausfluß, der Kniff; der Rückscheinwand.

traverse, *tr.* kreuzen, quer durchziehen; durchkreuzen, durchkreuzen; durchziehen, durchwandern, durchlaufen; durchforschen; einen Rechts-einwurf machen; hindern, sich widerlegen, hinderlich sein. *intr.* (vom Compaß) seitwärts abweichen; sich auf einem Zapfen drehen; (von Schulscherben etc.) traversiren, Quersprünge machen; (beim Fischen) traversiren, seitwärts ausfallen.

travesty, *adj.* travestirt, umgestaltet. *n.* die Travestie. [Fr. *travesti* (Lat. *trans*, *vestire*, 'dress'), 'disguised' etc.]

travesty, *tr.* travestiren, umkleiden, ins Lächerliche umgestalten.

tray, *n.* die Mulde; der Trog. [same as *trough*.]

treacherous, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) verrätherisch; hinterlistig, falsch.

treachery, *n.* der Verrath, die Verrätherlei, Treulosigkeit, Betrügligkeit. [Fr. *tri-cherie* (prob'ly akin to *trick*).]

treacle, *n.* der Theriak, eingedickte Zuckerlauge, Syrup.

tread, *O. tr.* or *intr.* treten, einen Tritt machen; betreten, schreiten; kämpfen, trampeln; sich begatten (von Mägeln).

tread, *n.* der Tritt, Schritt, Gang; Pfad, Weg;

der Hahnentritt (die Begattung). —mill, *n.* die Treitmühle.

treadle, *n.* der Treischmel; Hahnentritt (im Ei).

treason, *n.* die Verrätherlei, der Verrath. high —, der Hochverrath. [Fr. *trahison* (Lat. *tradere*, 'give up').]

reasonable, *adj.* (adv. —bly.) verrätherisch. treasure, *n.* der Schatz. *n.* —trove, gefundener Schatz, dessen Eigentümer nicht bekannt ist. [Gr. *thesauros*.]

treasure, *tr.* (— up) Schätze sammeln, aufhäufen.

treasurer, *n.* der Schatzmeister, Säckelmeister, Cassenführer.

treasurership, *n.* das Schatzmeisterramt.

treasures, *n.* die Schatzmeisterin.

treasury, *n.* die Schatzkammer, Finanzkammer; das Schatzamt.

treat, *tr.* or *intr.* behandeln, begegnen; bewirthen, gastlich unterhalten; abhandeln; unterhandeln (with, mit). [Fr. *traiter* (Lat. *tractare*, intens. of *trahere*, 'draw').]

treat, *n.* die Bewirthung, der Schmaus, die Mahlzeit; *fig.* der Hochgenuß.

treatise, *n.* die Abhandlung.

treatment, *n.* die Behandlung.

treaty, *n.* der Tractat, Vertrag.

treble, *adj.* (adv. —bly.) dreifach; (*Mus.*) scharf-tönend; die Discantstimme führend. *n.* der Discant, die Oberstimme. [O. Fr. (see *triple*).]

treble, *tr.* verdreifachen. *intr.* sich verdreifachen.

tree, *n.* der Baum; Stamm; Schaft. — of a saddle, der Sattelbaum. —creeper, *n.* die Baumkletter, der Grünsecht.

trefoil, *n.* der Klee; Hopfenklee. [Lat. *trifolium*, 'three-leaved'.]

trellis, *n.* das Gitter; (work) Gitterwerk. [Fr. *trellis* (Lat. *tri-clia*, 'arbor').]

trellised, *adj.* gegittert, vergittert.

tremble, *intr.* zittern (at, with, vor); schwanken; schauern; trillern. [Fr. *trembler* (Lat. *tremere*, 'shake').]

tremendous, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) furchtbar, fürchterlich, schrecklich. [Lat. *tremendus* (*tremere*, 'tremble').]

tremor, *n.* das Zittern, Beben, Schauern. in a —, bebend. [Lat. (*tremere*, 'tremble').]

tremulous, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) zitternd, bange; schwankend, flackernd. [see preced.]

trench, *tr.* g. aben, eingraben, einschneiden; mit Graben durchziehen; mit Graben besetzen, retranshieren. [O. Fr. *trencher* (of uncert. deriv.), 'cut'.]

trench, *n.* der Graben, Laufgraben, die Schanze.

trenchant, *adj.* scharf, scharf. [see *trench*.]

trencher, *n.* der hölzerne Teller; das Transchir-brett; der Tisch; *fig.* die Tafelsetzerei. —knight, *n.* der Tafelkitter, Schmaroger. —man, *n.* der starke Eßer, vulg. Fresser, Vielfraß.

trend, *intr.* eine (schiefe) Richtung haben or nehmen.

trend, *n.* die Richtung, Neigung.

trendle, *n.* der Dreizacken, die Rolle, Walze.

Trent, *n.* (die Stadt) Trient, Trident.

trepan, *n.* der Trepan, Schädelbohrer: also for *trapan*. [Fr. *trépan* (Gr. *trypain*, 'bore').]

trépan, *tr.* trepaniren, den Schädel bohren: also for *trapan*.

trophine, *n.* der kleine Schädelbohrer, der Epitrepán. [see *trépan*.]

trophine, *tr.* trepaniren.

trepidation, *n.* das Beben, Zittern, die Verwirrung. [Lat. *trepidatio*.]

trespass, *intr.* übertreten, sündigen, sich vergehen; sich (an fremdem Eigentume) vergeifen. [O. Fr. *tres* (= trans-) *passer*, 'pass'.]

trespass, *n.* die Uebertretung, Sünde; der Eingriff, die Beeinträchtigung.

trespasser, *n.* der Uebertreter, Beeinträchtiger; Sünder.

tress, *n.* die (Haar-)Bode, Flechte. [Fr. *tresse* (prob'ly Gr. *tricha*, 'threefold').]

tressed, *adj.* in Boden gelegt, gelocht, geflochten.

trestle, *n.* der Schragen, Bock, das Gestell; Tischgestell. [O. Fr. *trestel* (Dutch *drie-stall*, 'three-legged frame').]

trait, *n.* der Rabatt, die Refacte. [Fr. *trait* (Lat. *trahere*, 'draw').]

trovet, *n.* der Dreifuß; dreibeinige Stuhl, Sessel. [Fr. *trépied*, 'triped'.]

tri-, in comp's = three, thrice. [Lat. Gr. *tri* (L. *tres*, Gr. *treis*, 'three').]

trey, *n.* die Drei, drei Augen (im Kartenspiele). [O. Fr. *trei* (Lat. *tres*, 'three').]

triable, *adj.* verurbar; zu untersuchen, vor Gericht abhörbar. [see try.]

triad, *n.* die gebrochne Zahl, Dreieheit; der harmonische Dreiklang. [Lat. *trias*.]

trial, *n.* die Probe, Prüfung; Erfahrung; die gerichtliche Untersuchung, das Verhör; der Versuch; die Verurteilung, Ansetzung. [see try.]

triangle, *n.* der Triangel, das Dreieck. [Fr. (Lat. *tres*, 'three', *angulus*, 'angle').]

triangled, *gular*, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) dreieckig.

tribe, *n.* die Kunst, Horde, Sippschaft, der Stamm, die Classe. [Lat. *tribus* (orig. *third* part of Rom. people).]

tribulation, *n.* die Trübsal, Noth, das Leiden. [Fr. (Lat. *tributum*, 'threshing-sledge', *terere*, 'bruise').]

tribunal, *n.* das Tribunal, der Richterstuhl; Gerichtshof. [Lat., see next.]

tribune, *n.* der Tribun, Volkswortführer; die Rednerbühne. [Lat. *tribunus*, 'chief of a tribe'.]

tribuneship, *n.* das Tribunal.

tribunician, *adj.* zum Tribunal gehörig.

tributary, *adj.* tributbar, zinsbar, zinspflichtig; unterwerflich; als Tribut dargebracht. *n.* Zinsbar or Steuerpflichtig (*adj.* as *n.*).

tribute, *n.* der Tribut, die Steuer, der Schatz, Zins; Beitrag. [Lat. *tributum* (*tribuere*, 'bestow').]

trice, *n.* der Augenblick, das Nu, Qui. [uncert.]

trichotomous, *adj.* dreitheilig.

trichotomy, *n.* die Dreitheilung, Dreitheiligkeit. [Gr. *tricha*, 'threefold', *temnein*, 'cut'.]

trick, *n.* der Trick, Witz, Kniff, die List; der Streich, Spas, Witz; die Capriole, Possie; die üble Eigenschaft or Art; Eigenheit. — of cards, der Stich im Kartenspiel.

trick, *tr.* einen Streich spielen, überlisten, betriegen, zum Witz haben; schmücken; zieren.

trickery, *n.* die Gaunerei, List, der Kunstgriff; das Schmücken.

trickish, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) verschmitzt, listig, tückisch, schlau.

trickle, *intr.* tropfeln, träufeln, triefeln.

trickster, *n.* der Gauner, Betrüger.

trickt-rack, trict-rac, *n.* das Triaktenspiel. [Fr. *trict-rac*.]

triclinal, *n.* ein Ruhebett für drei Personen. [Lat. (*tri*, *clinar*, 'in-cline').]

tri-color, *n.* die dreifarbige Fahne, Tricolor.

tri-colored, *adj.* dreifarbig.

trienspidate, *adj.* dreispitzig. [Lat. *tri-cuspid* ('point').]

trident, *n.* der Dreyad. [Lat. *tri-dens* ('tooth').]

tridentate, *adj.* dreizählig.

triennial, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) dreijährig; dreijährlich. [Lat. *tri-ennium* (*annus*, 'year').]

trifid, *adj.* dreifaltig. [Lat. *tri-fidus* ('split').]

trifle, *n.* die Kleinigkeit, Vaporia, der Tand.

trifle, *tr.* tändeln, spielen, kindlich reden or handeln, den Geden spielen. — away, verhandeln; mit Kleinigkeiten zubringen.

trifler, *n.* der kindliche Mensch, Tändler, unnütze Schwärmer.

trifling, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) lässlich; läppisch, unbedeutend, geringfügig, unwichtig.

trifollate, *adj.* dreifaltig. [see *trifol*.]

trig, *tr.* mit dem Hemmschub anhalten, hemmen (Räder). [akin to *trüben*, 'press'.]

tri-geminous, *adj.* dreierseits, dreifach.

trigzer, *n.* der Hemmschub, die Hemmschraube; der Drücker (am Gewehr). [see *trig*.]

triglyph, *n.* die Triglyphe, der Dreifachh. [Gr. *tri-glyphos* (*glyphein*, 'carve').]

trigon, *n.* das Dreieck. [Gr. *tri-gōnon* (*gōnia*, 'angle').]

trigonal, *adj.* dreieckig.

trigonometrical, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) trigonometrisch.

trigonometry, *n.* die Trigonometrie, Dreieckslehre. [Gr. *tri-gōnon*, *metron*, 'measure'.]

trigonus, *adj.* dreieckig, dreiseitig. [see *trigon*.]

tri-lateral, *adj.* dreiseitig.

tri-lingual, *adj.* dreisprachig.

tri-literal, *adj.* dreieuchstäbig. *n.* das dreieuchstäbige Wort.

trill, *n.* der Triller, Tremulant.

trill, *tr.* or *intr.* trillern, Triller schlagern.

trillion, *n.* die Trillion. [Fr. (comp. *billion*).]

tri-lobate, tri-lobed, *adj.* dreilappig.

trim, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) nett, niedlich, hübsch, schön, gerührt, geschmeichelt. *n.* netz, der Putz, der Staat. — of a ship, das Gleichgewicht eines Schiffes.

out of —, aus dem Gleichgewicht.

trim, *tr.* putzen, schmücken, einlassen; ausputzen, aufputzen; barbaren; bezeichnen; stützen. *intr.* es bald mit einer und bald mit der andern Partei halten, schwanken. — a boat, ein Boot ins Gleichgewicht setzen or gehörig zum Segeln einrichten.

tri-meter, *n.* der Trimeter. *adj.* dreitactig.

trimetric(al), *adj.* trimetrisch.

trimmer, *n.* der unstäte Mensch, Wetterhahn; Bugmacher, die Bugmacherin; der Schläffelhälter.

trimming, *n.* der Aufputz, die Verzierung, Ausstaffung, der Besatz.

trinol, *adj.* gebrillt, dreifach. [Lat. *trinus*, 'threes each'.]

trino, *n.* der gedrehte Scheln. *adj.* dreifach.

trinervate, tri-nerved, *adj.* mit drei Gefäßbündeln versehen; dreierseits.

trinitarian, *n.* der Dreieinigkeitsbekenner;

Trinitarier.

trinity, *n.* die Dreieinigkeit. — grass, der Hasenflur. [Lat. *trinitas*, (*trini*, 'threes each').]

trinket, *n.* der Tand; das Bramssegel; Zillterswert, der Stram.

trinomial, *adj.* dreigliederig. [Fr. *tri-nôme*, (Gr. *nomē*, 'division').]

trio, *n.* das Trio. [It. (see *tri*).]

trip, *intr.* straucheln, stolpern; fehlen, irren;

trippeu; einen Abstecher (eine kurze Reise) machen. *tr.* ein Bein stellen, unterschlagen; über den Haufen werfen; fangen, ertappen. — (one) up, (einem) ein Bein stellen, unterschlagen, zu Boden werfen; *fig.* überlisten.

trip, *n.* die kleine Reise, Lustreise, der Ausflug; Abstecher; die (See-)Fahrt; das Straucheln, Stolpern; der Fehltritt, Zerthum.

tripartite, *adj.* dreitheilig; dreifach.

tri-partition, *n.* die Theilung in drei Theile.

tripe, *n.* das Eingeweide, die Kalbslenden, Rutzeln. [Fr.]

tripedal, *adj.* dreifüßig. [Lat. (*pes*, 'foot').]

tripe-nate, *adj.* dreifach gefiedert. [Lat. *tri-penna*, 'feather'.]

tri-petalous, *adj.* dreiblättrig.

triphthong, *n.* der Triphthong, Dreilaute. [Gr. *tri-*, *phthongos*, 'sound'.]

triphthongal, *adj.* einen Dreilaute betreffend.

triple, *adj.* dreifach; drei Mal. [Lat. *tri-plex*, 'three fold'.]

triple, *tr.* verreisefachen.

triple, *n.* drei Dinge von derselben Art, das Dreiblatt; der Dreireim. *pl.* (Mus.) Triolen.

triplicate, *adj.* dreifach. [see *triple*.]

triplication, *n.* die Verdreifachung.

triplicity, *n.* die Dreifachheit.

tripod, *n.* der Dreifuß. [Gr. *tri-pous* ('foot').]

Tripoli, *n.* Tripolis; die Trippelerde, der Trivel.

tripoline, *adj.* tripelartig.

trireme, *n.* die dreitrunder Galeere, der Dreiruberer. [Lat. *tri-remis* (*remus*, 'oar').]

triseet, *tr.* in drei gleiche Theile theilen. [Lat. *tri-, secare*, 'cut'.]

trisection, *n.* die Dreitheilung.

tri-spermous, *adj.* trispermisch, dreisamig.

tri-syllabic(al), *adj.* dr. isyllig.

tri-syllable, *n.* das dreisyllbige Wort.

trite, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) abgedroschen, abgenutzt, gemein, alt, platt. [Lat. *tritus* (*terere*, 'rub, wear out').]

tri-theism, *n.* der Trithetismus, die Dreigötterei.

tri-theist, *n.* der Trithetist.

tri-theistic, *adj.* trithetistisch, dreigöttlich.

Triton, *n.* der Triton; das Tritonshorn. [Lat. Gr.]

triturable, *adj.* zerreiblich, zerreibbar, maßbar.

triturate, *tr.* zerreiben, zermahlen, (zu Pulver) verstoßen. [see *trite*.]

trituration, *n.* die Zerreibung, Zerpulverung.

triumph, *n.* der Triumph, das Siegesgepränge. [Lat. *triumphus*.]

triumph, *intr.* triumphiren.

triumphal, *adj.* zu einem Triumph gehörig, Triumph-. — arch, der Triumphbogen, Siegesbogen.

triumphant, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) triumphirend; siegesprangen.

triumvir, *n.* der Triumvir, Dreiherr. [Lat. (*tres*, 'three', *vir*, 'man').]

triumvirate, *n.* das Triumvirat, die Dreiherrschaft.

triune, *adj.* dreieinig. [Lat. *tri-*, *unus*, 'one'.]

trivial, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) trivial, gemein; unbedeutend; gering, unwichtig, unbedeutlich. [Fr. (Lat. *tri-vium*, 'place where three roads meet, crossroad').]

triviality, -ness, *n.* die Trivialität; Geringsfügigkeit; Unbedeutsamkeit, Unbedeutlichkeit.

trochae(al), *adj.* trochäisch. [see *trochee*.]

troche, *n.* das Arzeneifüßelchen. [Gr. *trochos* (see next), 'round thing'.]

trochee, *n.* der Trochäus. [Lat. *trocheus* (Gr. *trochein*, 'run').]

troglydyte, *n.* der Troglodyt, Höhlenbewohner. [Fr. (Gr. *trōgle*, 'cavern').]

troll, *tr.* rollen, leicht bewegen; herumgehen lassen (den Becher beim Trinken). *intr.* trollen, schleudern; mit der Rollangel fischen.

trollop, *n.* die Schlumpe, Schlampe, Trolle. [fr. *troll*.]

trombone, *n.* die Posaune. [It. (*tromba*, 'trumpet').]

tromp, *n.* ein hölzernes Cylindergebläse. [see *trumpet*.]

troop, *n.* der Trupp, die Schaar, Rotte; Schauspielertruppe. [Fr. *troupe* (perhaps Lat. *turba*).]

troop, *intr.* in Haufen gehen; sich häufen; eilen.

trooper, *n.* der Reiter.

trope, *n.* der Tropus, figurliche Ausdrud. [Fr. (Gr. *trepein*, 'turn').]

trophied, *adj.* mit Siegeszeichen geschmückt.

trophy, *n.* die Trophäe, das Siegeszeichen. [Fr. *trouphée* (Gr. *trope*, 'turn' of the enemy).]

tropic, *n.* der Wendekreis, Wendezirkel; Tropis. [Gr. *tropikos* (*trepein*, 'turn': of the sun).]

tropic(al), *adj.* (*adv.* -ally.) tropisch, figürlich; zu den Wendezirkeln gehörig.

tropology, *n.* der bildliche Vortrag, die Tropologie. [see *trope* -logy.]

trot, *intr.* trotfiren, trotten, traben. [Fr. *trotter*.]

trot, *n.* der Trott, Trab.

troth, *n.* die Treue; Wahrheit. [old form of *truth*.]

troubadour, *n.* der Troubadour. [Fr. (*trouver*, 'find, invent').]

trouble, *tr.* stören, beunruhigen, beschwerlich fallen; verwirren, in Unordnung bringen; (one's self) sich Mühe machen, bemühen, beschämen; sich Sorge or Verdruß machen; trüben. [Fr. *troubler* (Lat. *turbare*, 'disturb').]

trouble, *n.* die Störung, der Aufruhr; die Unruhe, Beschwerde; Sorge, der Kummer; das Ungemach, Unglück, Glend.

troublesome, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) störend; unruhig; mühsam, beschwerlich, verdrießlich; kummervoll.

troubled, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unruhig; verworren.

trough, *n.* der Trog, die Mulde; der Mühlgraben, das Gerinne.

trounce, *tr. colloq.* strenge strafen, abstrafen. [O. Fr. *truncer*, 'cut'.]

trousers = trowsers.

trout, *n.* die Forelle. [Fr. *truite*.]

trouw, *intr.* glauben, denken, meinen. [akin to *trauen*.]

trowel, *n.* die (Maurer-)Kelle; (Garten-)Schaufel. [Fr. *truelle* (Lat. *trua*, 'ladle').]

trowsers, *n. pl.* die Beinkleider; Schifferhosen. [O. Fr. *trousses*.]

troy-weight, *n.* das Goldgewicht.

truant, *n.* der Müßiggänger, Faulenzer; Schulschwänger. *play* —, die Schule schwänzen; hinter die Schule laufen. *adj.* müßig lebend; faul, träge; faulenzend. [O. Fr. (fr. *Celt.*).]

truant, *intr.* faulenzen, die Schule schwänzen.

truantship, *n.* der Müßiggang, die Faulheit.

truce, *n.* der Waffenstillstand; die Pause, Ruhe. [akin to *Treue* and *true*.]

truchman = dragoman.

truck, *tr.* tauschen, vertauschen, umtauschen.
intr. Tauschhandel treiben. [Fr. *troquer*.]

1. **truck**, *n.* der Tausch, Tauschhandel. [Fr. *troc*.]

2. **truck**, *n.* das kleine Rad, Rastettenrad, Blockrad; (= carriage) der Rollwagen, Blockwagen. [Gr. *trochos* (*trechein*, 'run'), 'wheel'.]

truckage, *n.* der Tauschhandel.

trucker, *n.* der Tauschhändler.

truckle, *intr.* sich unterwerfen, (zu Kreuz) kriechen, sich schmiegen.

truculence, *n.* die Wildheit; Grausamkeit.

truculent, *adj.* wild, grausam, barbarisch; furchtbar, schrecklich. [Lat. *truculentus* (*trux*, 'wild').]

trudge, *intr.* trollen, schwerfällig hingehen; sich fortzuschleppen.

true, *adj.* wahr, wahrhaft; echt, *trien*, ehrlich, redlich, aufrichtig; richtig, recht; regelmäßig.

hold —, *tr.* wild, grausam, barbarisch; furchtbar, schrecklich. [Lat. *truculentus* (*trux*, 'wild').]

trudge, *intr.* trollen, schwerfällig hingehen; sich fortzuschleppen.

true, *adj.* wahr, wahrhaft; echt, *trien*, ehrlich, redlich, aufrichtig; richtig, recht; regelmäßig.

hold —, *tr.* wild, grausam, barbarisch; furchtbar, schrecklich. [Lat. *truculentus* (*trux*, 'wild').]

trudge, *intr.* trollen, schwerfällig hingehen; sich fortzuschleppen.

true, *adj.* wahr, wahrhaft; echt, *trien*, ehrlich, redlich, aufrichtig; richtig, recht; regelmäßig.

hold —, *tr.* wild, grausam, barbarisch; furchtbar, schrecklich. [Lat. *truculentus* (*trux*, 'wild').]

trudge, *intr.* trollen, schwerfällig hingehen; sich fortzuschleppen.

true, *adj.* wahr, wahrhaft; echt, *trien*, ehrlich, redlich, aufrichtig; richtig, recht; regelmäßig.

hold —, *tr.* wild, grausam, barbarisch; furchtbar, schrecklich. [Lat. *truculentus* (*trux*, 'wild').]

trudge, *intr.* trollen, schwerfällig hingehen; sich fortzuschleppen.

true, *adj.* wahr, wahrhaft; echt, *trien*, ehrlich, redlich, aufrichtig; richtig, recht; regelmäßig.

hold —, *tr.* wild, grausam, barbarisch; furchtbar, schrecklich. [Lat. *truculentus* (*trux*, 'wild').]

trudge, *intr.* trollen, schwerfällig hingehen; sich fortzuschleppen.

true, *adj.* wahr, wahrhaft; echt, *trien*, ehrlich, redlich, aufrichtig; richtig, recht; regelmäßig.

hold —, *tr.* wild, grausam, barbarisch; furchtbar, schrecklich. [Lat. *truculentus* (*trux*, 'wild').]

trudge, *intr.* trollen, schwerfällig hingehen; sich fortzuschleppen.

true, *adj.* wahr, wahrhaft; echt, *trien*, ehrlich, redlich, aufrichtig; richtig, recht; regelmäßig.

hold —, *tr.* wild, grausam, barbarisch; furchtbar, schrecklich. [Lat. *truculentus* (*trux*, 'wild').]

trudge, *intr.* trollen, schwerfällig hingehen; sich fortzuschleppen.

true, *adj.* wahr, wahrhaft; echt, *trien*, ehrlich, redlich, aufrichtig; richtig, recht; regelmäßig.

hold —, *tr.* wild, grausam, barbarisch; furchtbar, schrecklich. [Lat. *truculentus* (*trux*, 'wild').]

trudge, *intr.* trollen, schwerfällig hingehen; sich fortzuschleppen.

true, *adj.* wahr, wahrhaft; echt, *trien*, ehrlich, redlich, aufrichtig; richtig, recht; regelmäßig.

hold —, *tr.* wild, grausam, barbarisch; furchtbar, schrecklich. [Lat. *truculentus* (*trux*, 'wild').]

trudge, *intr.* trollen, schwerfällig hingehen; sich fortzuschleppen.

true, *adj.* wahr, wahrhaft; echt, *trien*, ehrlich, redlich, aufrichtig; richtig, recht; regelmäßig.

hold —, *tr.* wild, grausam, barbarisch; furchtbar, schrecklich. [Lat. *truculentus* (*trux*, 'wild').]

trudge, *intr.* trollen, schwerfällig hingehen; sich fortzuschleppen.

true, *adj.* wahr, wahrhaft; echt, *trien*, ehrlich, redlich, aufrichtig; richtig, recht; regelmäßig.

hold —, *tr.* wild, grausam, barbarisch; furchtbar, schrecklich. [Lat. *truculentus* (*trux*, 'wild').]

trudge, *intr.* trollen, schwerfällig hingehen; sich fortzuschleppen.

true, *adj.* wahr, wahrhaft; echt, *trien*, ehrlich, redlich, aufrichtig; richtig, recht; regelmäßig.

hold —, *tr.* wild, grausam, barbarisch; furchtbar, schrecklich. [Lat. *truculentus* (*trux*, 'wild').]

trudge, *intr.* trollen, schwerfällig hingehen; sich fortzuschleppen.

true, *adj.* wahr, wahrhaft; echt, *trien*, ehrlich, redlich, aufrichtig; richtig, recht; regelmäßig.

hold —, *tr.* wild, grausam, barbarisch; furchtbar, schrecklich. [Lat. *truculentus* (*trux*, 'wild').]

trudge, *intr.* trollen, schwerfällig hingehen; sich fortzuschleppen.

true, *adj.* wahr, wahrhaft; echt, *trien*, ehrlich, redlich, aufrichtig; richtig, recht; regelmäßig.

hold —, *tr.* wild, grausam, barbarisch; furchtbar, schrecklich. [Lat. *truculentus* (*trux*, 'wild').]

trudge, *intr.* trollen, schwerfällig hingehen; sich fortzuschleppen.

true, *adj.* wahr, wahrhaft; echt, *trien*, ehrlich, redlich, aufrichtig; richtig, recht; regelmäßig.

hold —, *tr.* wild, grausam, barbarisch; furchtbar, schrecklich. [Lat. *truculentus* (*trux*, 'wild').]

trudge, *intr.* trollen, schwerfällig hingehen; sich fortzuschleppen.

true, *adj.* wahr, wahrhaft; echt, *trien*, ehrlich, redlich, aufrichtig; richtig, recht; regelmäßig.

hold —, *tr.* wild, grausam, barbarisch; furchtbar, schrecklich. [Lat. *truculentus* (*trux*, 'wild').]

trudge, *intr.* trollen, schwerfällig hingehen; sich fortzuschleppen.

true, *adj.* wahr, wahrhaft; echt, *trien*, ehrlich, redlich, aufrichtig; richtig, recht; regelmäßig.

hold —, *tr.* wild, grausam, barbarisch; furchtbar, schrecklich. [Lat. *truculentus* (*trux*, 'wild').]

trudge, *intr.* trollen, schwerfällig hingehen; sich fortzuschleppen.

Verwaltung; das verwaltete Grundstück. *in* —, in Verwahrung, *ad depositum*, deponiert. *put* — in, Vertrauen setzen auf. [akin to *Trost*.]

trust, *tr.* or *intr.* trauen, glauben; vertrauen, sich verlassen, Zutrauen haben, anvertrauen; auf Credit geben, borgen; mit Vertrauen erwarten.

I —, ich beuge die Zuersticht, hoffe zuversichtlich.

trustee, *n.* Vertraut or Bevollmächtigter (*part's as n.*); der Depositarius; Administrator; Vormund, Pfleger; der Fideicommissar; Vorsteher, Schuldirektor.

trusteeship, *n.* die Bevollmächtigung; Vormundschaft, Curatel, Getrautenschaft.

trust-less, *adj.* des Vertrauens unwürdig, nicht zu trauen, unsicher, unbeständig, unzuverlässig.

trusty, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) treu, getreu; redlich, zuverlässig, sicher, standhaft.

truth, *n.* die Wahrheit, Treue, Beständigkeit; Wahrhaftigkeit, Redlichkeit; Genauigkeit. -**lov-**ing, *adj.* wahrheitsliebend. [akin to *true*, Treue.]

truthful, *adj.* wahrhaft.

truth-less, *adj.* unwahr, treulos, falsch.

try, *tr.* or *intr.* probieren, prüfen, auf die Probe stellen; versuchen, einen Versuch machen; untersuchen, verhören; vor Gericht bringen; reinigen. [Fr. *trier*, 'pick out'.]

tryst(ing), *n.* die Auslegung. -**place**, *n.* der Hofen, Standort, Versammlungsort. -**tree**, *n.* das Mahelgen. [akin to *trust*.]

tub, *n.* das Gefäß, die Tonne, Kufe, Butte, Wanne, der Kübel.

tub, *tr.* einspünden (in ein Gefäß); einsetzen.

tube, *n.* das Rohr, die Röhre, Pfeife; Spritze; der Zylinder. [Fr. (Lat. *tubus*).]

tube, *tr.* mit Röhren versehen.

tuber, -**rele**, *n.* die Beule, Rinne, Hügellater; der Knollen. [O. Fr. *tuberle* (Lat. *tuber*).]

tubercular, -**lous**, -**late**(d), *adj.* höckerig; mit Tuberkeln bedeckt.

tuberoze, *n.* die Tuberoze. [Lat. *tuberosus*, 'tuberosus'.]

tuberosus, *adj.* knollig, knorrig, knollig. [see *preced*.]

tubular, -**lated**, *adj.* röhrenförmig, röhrenartig, pfeifenartig. [see *next*.]

tubule, *n.* die kleine Röhre. [Fr. (see *tube*).]

tubuliform, *adj.* röhrenförmig.

tuck, *n.* der Stofsbeg; das Fleck; Haarnetz; die Falte, der Um Schlag.

tuck, *tr.* (auf)schürzen, zusammennehmen, binden, (an)steden. — in, einschlagen, umschlagen, einwickeln. — up, aufschürzen, aufbinden, aufschlagen, einschrumpfen.

tucker, *n.* der Bruststreifen, Halsstreifen.

Tuesday, *n.* der Dienstag (*which see*).

tufa = tuff.

tufaceous, *adj.* tuffartig.

tuff, *n.* der Tuffstein.

tuff, *n.* der Busch, Büschel, Strauß, Quast. — **of** hair, ein Haarschopf.

tuff, *tr.* mit Büschen or Büscheln zieren, bebuschen; in Büschel abtheilen.

tuffed(tuff), *adj.* buschig, büschlig; rauchwollig.

tug, *tr.* or *intr.* ziehen, zerren, schleppen; balgen, zupfen, streben, streiten.

tug, *n.* der (starke) Zug, Ruck; das Ziehen; die Anstrengung; das Zugkraftboot.

tuition, *n.* die Aufsicht; die Lehraufsicht, der Unterricht; das Unterrichtshonorar. [Lat. *tuitio* (*tuere*, 'watch').]

tuitionary, *adj.* den Unterricht betreffend.

tulip, *n.* die Tulpe. [Fr. *Turk*.]

Tully, n. Tullius.

tumble, tr. or intr. fallen, stürzen, hinstürzen, umstürzen; fallen machen, werfen; umfallen, niederfallen, niederschlagen; sich wälzen; taumeln, umrühren, durchsuchen; in Unordnung bringen.

tumble, n. der Fall, Sturz.

tumbler, n. der Seiltänzer, Gaukler; Zummeler (eine Taubenart); Stürzbecher, das Bierglas.

tumbrel, -brill, n. der Stürzlarren.

tumefaction, n. die Aufschwellung, Geschwulst.

tumefy, tr. (auf)schwellen; aufblasen. *intr.* schwären. [Lat. *tumere*, 'swell': *fy*.]

tumid, adj. (adv. -ly.) schwellend, geschwollen; schwülstig.

tumor, n. die Geschwulst, Beule; *fig.* der Schwulst. [Lat. (*tumere*, 'swell').]

tumorous, adj. (auf)schwellend, geschwollen; schwülstig.

tumular, -lous, adj. hügelörmig, hügelig. [Fr. *lat. tumulus*, 'mound'.]

tumult, n. der Tumult Lärm, Auflauf. [Lat. *tumultus* (*tumere*, 'swell').]

tumult, intr. Lärm or Aufruhr erregen; in wilder Bewegung sein.

tumultuary, adj. (adv. -ily.) tumultuarisch, lärmend, aufrührerisch.

tumultuate, intr. aufrühren, lärmern, stürmen.

tumultuation, n. die aufrührerische Bewegung, Gährung, der Tumult.

tumultuous, adj. (adv. -ily.) lärmend, aufrührerisch, ungestüm, tumultuarisch.

tan, n. die Tonne; das Faß; die Pipe.

tan, tr. in eine Tonne gießen, auf Fässer füllen.

tunable, adj. (adv. -bly.) melodisch, harmonisch, wohlklingend.

tune, n. der Ton, Laut; das Lied, Tonstück; die Melodie; der Einklang, die Übereinstimmung. [see *tone*.]

tune, tr. or intr. stimmen; tönen, im Einklang singen; anstimmen; hummen.

tuneful, adj. melodisch, wohlklingend, harmonisch.

tune-less, adj. übelklingend, mißhellig.

tunic, n. die Tunica. [Lat. *tunica*.]

tunicle, n. das Säutchen. [O. Fr. (see *preced.*).]

tonnage (tonnage), n. die Lastigkeit, der Tonnengehalt, die Tonnenladung (eines Schiffes); Last (see *tun*); das Tonnengeld; der Schiffszoll, die Lastgebühr.

tunnel, n. die Oefenröhre, der Rauchfang; Zeichen; die trichterförmige Höhlung; der Tunnel (eine unterirdische, gewölbte Durchfahrt). [Fr. *tun*.]

tunnel, tr. trichterförmig bilden; mit einem Wurfneze (tunnel-net) fangen.

tunny, n. der Thunfisch. [Fr. *Lat.*]

turban, n. der Turban. [Fr. (Turk.).]

turbaned, adj. einen Turban tragend.

turbid, adj. unruhig; *gen'y* trübe, dick, heßig. [Lat. *turbidus* (*turba*, 'crowd').]

turbinate(d), adj. freiselförmig, gewunden, kegelförmig. [Lat. *turbinatus* (*turbo*, 'whirl, top').]

turbation, n. die freiselförmige Bewegung, das Kreiseln. [see *preced.*]

turbot, n. die Meerbutte, Steinbutte. [Fr.]

turbulence, -cy, n. der Ungeist; Aufruhr, Tumult; die Gährung, Verwirrung.

turbulent, adj. (adv. -ly.) ungestüm, unruhig, stürmisch, aufrührerisch, heßig.

tareen, n. die Terine, Suppensüßkel. [see *terene*.]

turf, n. der Rasen; (dry —) Torf; die (beraste) Rennbahn, das Pferderennen.

turf, tr. mit Rasen bedecken, berasen.

turfy, adj. voll Rasen, torfreich.

turgescence, -cy, n. die Geschwulst; Aufgebunsenheit; *fig.* der Schwulst. [see *next*.]

turgid, adj. geschwollen; *fig.* aufgeblasen, schwülstig. [Lat. *turgidus* (*turgere*, 'swell').]

turgidness, -dity, same as turgescence.

Turk, n. der Türke.

Turkey, n. die Türkei: (— cock) der türkische (welche) Hahn, Trutbahn. -hen, n. die Trutheime. -leather, n. das türkische Leder, der Saffian.

Turkish, adj. türkisch.

turmallin = tourmaline.

turmoil, n. die Unruhe, der Tumult, Aufruhr.

turmoil, tr. beunruhigen, plagen, ängstigen. *intr.* sich ängstigen, in Unruhe sein.

turn, tr. drehen, wenden, kehren; umdrehen, umwenden, umkehren; gestalten, bilden, verfertigen; verkehren, verwandeln, verändern; umsetzen; übersehen; übertragen; Ekel or Schwindel erregen; toll machen, betören; sauer machen.

intr. sich drehen, sich wenden, sich richten; sich umdrehen or umkehren; sich bekehren; einkehren; sich auf eine andere Seite wenden; werden, sich verwandeln; umschlagen, verderben, sauer werden; ausfallen, sich eiden; schwindelnd werden.

— a corner, um eine Ecke biegen, umlenken.

— the stomach, Uebelkeit verursachen, Ekel erwecken.

— tail, *fig.* Ausflüchte suchen; fliehen; abtrünnig werden.

— one's coat, *fig.* abtrünnig werden, übergehen.

— the head, den Kopf verrücken, schwindelig machen.

— loose, fahren lassen.

— one adrift, einen dem Winde und den Wellen Preis geben; fortjagen.

— a penny, sein Geld wohl anlegen, glücklich spekulieren.

— the tables upon any one, einem Gleiches mit Gleichem vergelten.

— about, umdrehen, umkehren.

— out, herauskehren; hinauswerfen; heraus jagen; ausbieten.

— out of doors, zur Thüre hinaus werfen.

— over, umwenden, umschlagen (die Blätter eines Buches), durchblättern; übergeben; zurückschicken.

— over in one's mind, darüber nachdenken.

— over a new leaf, andere Maßregeln nehmen, andere Seiten aufziehen, sein Leben ändern.

— to advantage (to account, to profit), Vortheil gewähren, gut ausfallen, sich verinteressiren.

Gewinn abwerfen or bringen.

the question turns upon this point, die Frage dreht sich darum. [Fr. *tourner* (Lat. *torvus*, 'lathe').]

tarn, n. das Drehen, die Umkehrung, Wendung, Richtung; Bildung; Veränderung, der Wechsel;

die Form, Gestalt, Beschaffenheit; der Spaziergang, kurze Weg, die kurze Reihe; Krümmung; der Lauf; Zrugang; die Reihe, Wechselfolge, Ordnung; Vergeltung, Dienstleistung; der Dienst;

die That, der Streich; die Gelegenheit; Dienstungsart; Reizung; der Vortheil, Nutzen.

tako another —, eine andere Wendung nehmen, sich anders gestalten.

tako a —, einen Spaziergang machen.

now it is my — nun ist die Reihe an mir, nun komme ich daran.

every one in his —, ein Jeder nach der Reihe.

by (in) turns, wechselförmig, abwechselnd, Eins und Andere, wiederum.

a good —, ein guter Dienst, eine Gefälligkeit.

serve one's —, einem genügen, genug sein, passen.

— coat, n. Abtrünnig (adj. as n.), der Renegat; Achselträger. — key, n. der

- schliefer, Gefangenwärter.** -pike, n. der Schlagbaum; das Drehtreuz. -screw, n. ein Schraubendreher, Schraubenzieher. -spit, n. der Bratenwender.
- turning, n.** die Krümmung, Windung, etc.
- lathe, n.** die Drehbank, Drechselbank.
- turnip, n.** die Rübe, weiße Rübe. [fr. Celt.]
- turpentine, n.** der Terpentin. [fr. Lat. Gr.]
- turpitude, n.** die Schändlichkeit, Verworfenheit. [Fr. (Lat. turpis, 'base').]
- turquoise, n.** der Türkis. [of Turkey'.]
- turret, n.** der kleine Thurm, das Thürmchen. [see tower.]
- turreted, adj.** thurmformig; gethürmt.
- turtle, n.** (— dove) die Turtschnecke; (sea —) die Schildkröte. -shell, n. Sonnenschale, Schiltpatt. -soup, n. die Schildkrötensuppe. [Lat. turtur.]
- Tuscan, n.** toscanisch.
- Tuscany, n.** Toscana.
- tush, interj.** paß! ha! hi! hü! schweig!
- tusk, n.** der Fingzahn, Felsenzahn.
- tusked, -ky, adj.** mit Fingzähnen bewaffnet.
- tussle, n.** der Harn, Streit, Kampf.
- tut, interj.** fusi! stille!
- tut, n.** der Reichsapfel.
- tutelage, n.** die Vormundschaft; Unmündigkeit. [Lat. tutela, 'protection'.]
- tutelar(y), adj.** vormundschaftlich; schützend, Schutz-. — angel, der Schutengel.
- tutor, n.** der Hofmeister; Vermund; Lehrer, Lector. [Lat. (tutori, 'watch').]
- tutor, tr.** unterrichten, belehren; hofmeistern.
- tutorage, n.** die Hofmeisterthätigkeit; Vormundschafft.
- tutress (tutrix), n.** die Hofmeisterin, Lehrerin; Vormünderin.
- tutorship, n.** die Hofmeisterstelle, Lehrerstelle.
- tutti, interj. (Mus.)** Zusammen! Alle! Chor! [Ital., 'all'.]
- twain, adj.** zwei, beide. in —, entzwei.
- twang, intr.** klingen, erdröhnen, laut schallen. tr. scharf tönen lassen.
- twang, n.** der geläutete Ton, scharfe Klang, das Erdröhnen; der Singang, Klingklang.
- twang, interj.** kling! klang! schnapp!
- twattle, intr.** plaudern, schwatzen.
- twag, -eak, tr.** zwiden, kneifen.
- twag, -eak, tr.** zwid.
- twedle, tr.** siebeln, geigen; bubeln; sanft berühren.
- treezers, n. pl.** das Hänzelschen, die Haarzange.
- twelfth, num. adj.** zwölft (der zwölfte etc.). n. der Zwölft; das Zwölft.
- day, n.** der zwölfte Tag nach Weihnachten, Dreißigstag.
- night, n.** der Dreißigabend.
- twelve, num. zwölf.** [figst.]
- twentieth, num. adj.** zwanzigst. n. das Zwanzig.
- twenty, num.** zwanzig.
- twice, adv.** zwei Mal; zweifach, doppelt. with — the loss, mit doppeltem Verluste. — told, adj. zwei Mal erzählt.
- twiddle, tr.** sanft berühren. — one's thumbs, mit den Daumen spinnen.
- twig, n.** der Zweig, die Ruthe, der Schößling.
- twiggy, adj.** zweigig, voll Zweige.
- twilight, n.** die Dämmerung, das Zwielicht. adj. dämmernd. at —, in der Dämmerung. [Ags. twi, 'two', E. light.]
- twill, tr.** weben, fäbern.
- twinn, n.** der Zwilling. adj. Zwillingen, sich sehr ähnlich lebend. — brother, n. der Zwillingenbruder; etc. [Ags. (twi, 'two'), 'double'.]
- twinn, intr.** zugleich geboren werden; Zwillinge gebären; fig. aequar sein. tr. trennen.
- twine, tr.** winden; flechten, umwinden; fig. verbinden. intr. sich winden, sich langeln; sich vereinigen. [Ags. twinan (twi, 'two').]
- twine, n.** der gedrehte Faden, Bindfaden; die Schnur; das Saadband; Nähgarn, Segelgarn; die Umarmung.
- twinge, tr.** stechen, kneifen, kneifen. intr. stechenden Schmerz empfinden.
- twinge, n.** der stechende Schmerz, das Stechen; der Stich.
- twinkle, intr.** blinken, blitzen, blinzeln, zwinkern.
- twinkle, n.** der (Augen-)Wink, (Augen-)Blick.
- twinkling, n.** das Blinken, Blinzeln (der Sterne); Blitzen; der (Augen-)Blick. in the — of an eye, in einem Augenblicke.
- twinning, n.** das Zwillingesamm.
- twirl, tr.** umdrehen, herumdrehen. intr. sich drehen.
- twirl, n.** die Umdrehung; Bindung, das Gewinde; der Kreistand, Wirbel.
- twist, tr.** flechten; drehen, winden; spinnen, durchflechten; verflechten, verwideln; fig. verdrehen, weben, erdichten. intr. sich verbinden, sich veremmen; sich verdrehen, sich verwideln.
- twist, n.** das Zusammenflechten, Zusammen-drehen; die Verflechtung, Verwidlung; das Geflechtene; die Flechte; Schnur, der Bindfaden; die kleine Rolle Tabak.
- twit, tr.** vorwerfen, vorrücken, lächeln.
- twit, n.** der Vorwurf.
- twitth, tr.** schnell ergreifen, zerrn; kneifen.
- twitth, n.** das Zupfen; Kneifen, der Kniff; Krampf.
- twitter, intr.** zwitschern; flüchern.
- twitter, n.** der Zabler; das Zwitschern; Richern; Zittern, Geflüster.
- twixt = betwixt.**
- two, adj.** zwei. in a day or —, in einigen Tagen. —handed, adj. zweihändig; plump, rickdörstig.
- tyke, n.** der kleine schlechte Hund.
- tymbal, n.** die Pauke. [Fr. timbale (see next).]
- tympa, n.** die Pauke; das Trommelfeld; Giebelfeld. [Gr. tympanon (tymplein, 'beat').]
- tympa, intr.** trommeln. tr. aufspannen (wie ein Trommelfeld).
- tympa, n.** die Pauke; das Trommelfeld; das Tympanum. (see tympanum.)
- type, n.** der Typus, das Bild, Vorbild, Musterbild; die Letter, der Druckbuchstabe. be in — (composed), (ab)gefeigt sein. —metal, n. das Schriftmetall, der Zeug. [Fr. (Gr. typē, 'strike').]
- type, tr.** typisch darstellen, vorbilden.
- typhoid, adj.** typhusartig, typhös. [see next.]
- typhas, n.** der Typhus. [N. Lat. (Gr. typhos, 'smoke, stupor').]
- typical, adj. (adv. -cally.)** typisch, vorbildlich, bildlich.
- typify, tr.** vorbilden, bildlich or typisch vorstellen. [see type: -fy.]
- typographer, n.** der Typograph, Drucker.
- typographic(al), adj. (adv. -cally.)** sinnbildlich; typographisch.
- typography, n.** das Vorbild; die Typographie. [see type: -graphy.]
- tyranness, n.** die Tyrannei.
- tyrannical, adj. (adv. -cally.)** tyrannisch, herrschsuchig, grausam.

tyrannicide, *n.* der Tyrannenmord; Tyrannenmörder. [*-cide* (Lat. *cadere*, 'kill').]

tyrannize, *intr.* den Tyrannen spielen, tyrannisieren.

tyrannous, *same as* tyrannical.

tyranny, *n.* die Tyrannei; Herrschwuth; der Despotismus, die Eigenmacht; Härte, Grausamkeit. [see next.]

tyrant, *n.* der Tyrann; Alleinherrscher, Despot; Zwingherr, Wütherr. [Gr. *tyrannos* (*kyros*, 'lord').]

tyro, *n.* der Anfänger, Neuling, Lehrling.

Tyrolese (Tyrolian), *adj.* tyrolisch. *n.* der Tyroler; die Tyrolerin.

tythe = tithe

Tzar, Tzarina *n.* = Czar, Czarina.

U

ubiquitary, *adj.* allenthalben, allgegenwärtig. *n.* Allgegenwärtig (*adj. as n.*). [see next.]

ubiquity, *n.* das Ueberallsein, die Allgegenwart. [fr. Lat. *ubique*, 'everywhere'.]

udder, *n.* das Euter.

uddered, *adj.* Euter habend, mit Eutern.

ugliness, *n.* die Häßlichkeit, Varglichkeit, Schändlichkeit.

ugly, *adj.* (*adv. -ily*.) häßlich, garstig, widrig, ekelhaft, schändlich.

ukase, *n.* der Ukas (russischer Kabinettsbefehl). [Russ. *ukas*.]

ulan, *n.* der Ulane. [Pol.]

ulcer, *n.* das Geschwür; der Schwären, Fraß, Krebs. [Lat. *ulcus*.]

ulcerate, *intr.* schwären, fressen, eitern, böse werden. *tr.* schwären machen.

ulceration, *n.* das Schwären, die Eiterung; der Schwären, das Geschwür.

ulcered, *adj.* geschworen, eiterig.

ulcerous, *adj.* voller Geschwüre, mit Geschwüren entzündet, eiterhaft.

ulnar, *adj.* zum Ellenbogen gehörig. [Lat. *ulna*, 'elbow'.]

ult, *see* ultimo.

ulterior, *adj.* jenseitig, anderseitig, anderweitig, ferner. [Lat.]

ultimate, *adj.* (*adv. -ly*.) leicht, allerleht, endlich; schließlich, abschließlich. [Lat. *ultimus*, 'last'.]

ultimatum, *n.* das Ultimatum, die letzte Erklärung, Endschafft. [Lat., see preced.]

ultimo (*gen'y abbr. ult.*), vergangen, vorig, *passato*. [Lat.]

ultra, *prefiz* = beyond. [Lat.]

ultra-marine, *n.* das Ultramarin; der Lasuren. *adj.* jenseit des Meeres, ausländisch, überseeisch.

ultra-marine, *tr.* trade, der überseeische Handel.

ultra-montane, *adj.* jenseit des Gebirges, übergebirgig.

ultra-mundane, *adj.* jenseit der Welt, überweltlich, überirdisch.

umbel, *n.* die Dolbe, der Büschel. [Lat. *umbella* (*umbra*, 'shade'), 'little shade'.]

umbellar, *adj.* dolbenförmig, schirmförmig.

umbellate(d), *adj.* bezaht, schirmförmig; in Büscheln wachsend, dolbenblüthig.

umbelliferous, *adj.* Dolben-(Büschel) tragend. [see *umbel*, *ferus* from Lat. *ferre*, 'bear'.]

umber, *n.* die Umber-Erde, das Umbrä. [Lat. *umbrina*.]

umbered, *adj.* dunkel gezeichnet, dunkel gebräunt, schattirt.

umbilic(al), *adj.* zum Nabel gehörig, Nabels.

umbilic, *n.* die Nabelschnur. [Lat. *umbilicus*, 'navel'.]

umbilicate(d), *adj.* nabelförmig; genabelt.

umbrage, *n.* der Schatten, das Laubdach; *fig.* der Verdacht, Argwohn. *give* — to, Verdacht

erwecken in, mißmußig machen; beleibigen.

take — at, Verdacht schöpfen bei, sich beleidigt finden durch, übel nehmen. [Fr. *ombrage* (Lat. *umbra*, 'shade').]

umbrageous, *adj.* schattig, schattenreich.

umbrella, *n.* der Regenschirm. [Ital. *ombrella* (Lat. *umbra*, 'shade').]

umpire, *n.* der Oberchiedsrichter, Obermann. [Fr. *im-pair*, 'not a pair, uneven'; *i. e. a third*.]

unanimity, *n.* die Einmüthigkeit, Eintracht.

unanimous, *adj.* (*adv. -ily*.) einmüthig, (stimm) einhellig, *unisono*; with (an) — consent, mit allgemeiner Zustimmung. *be* —, einerlei Meinung sein.

un-, *prefiz*, *espec'y to* *adj's* (less frequently to *nouns and verbs*). With *adj's* (*adv's*, *partic's*) and *nouns*, *un-* (*in-*), nicht, ohne, -los; with *verbs*, *ent-*, *ab-*, *lo-*, etc.

Compare *note* to *un-*, which applies also here. Nearly all *Eng. adj's* and *nouns comp'd* with *un-* are rendered in *Germ.* by *prefizing un-* (*in-*), to the simple word, or (with *adj's*) often *option'y* by *construing* them *with* *nicht*, or by *ohne* with the *noun* nearest to them in meaning, *gen'y* their *root-noun*: more rarely by *-los*.

(*e. g.* *un-accented*, *un-accentuirt*, nicht accentuirt, ohne Accent, accentlos; *un-abashed*, un-beschämt, ohne Scham; *un-civil*, *un-artig*, un-höflich; *un-truth*, Un-wahrheit). With *verbs* usage is *uniform*. In the following only the few words which by necessity or preferably are rendered otherwise, as well as *verbs*, are given. The student is referred to *un-*, where the most common *Germ.* words beginning thus are given, to *in-* (*im-*, *il-*, *ir-*), and to *synonyms*.

un-advised, *adj.* (*adv. -ly*.) unberathen, vorz-

schnell, hastig; unbedachtam, unvorsichtig.

unanswerable, *adj.* (*adv. -bly*.) unbeantwortlich, unwiderlegbar, unwiderleglich.

unbelievable, *adj.* (*adv. -bly*.) ungläubig, in der Unglaube, Mißglaube, die Irreligiosität; das Mißtrauen. — *bend*, *tr.* abspannen, nach-

lassen, losbinden; *fig.* enträften, erschöpfen, schwächen: — *one's* mind, sich erholen, aus-

ruhen. — *bending*, *adj.* unbiegsam, fest, hart-

nädig, entschlossen. — *bind*, *O. tr.* aufbinden, losbinden, abbinden; entbinden, lösen. — *bosom*, *tr.* (das Herz) öffnen, entdecken, vertrauen, lösen: — *one's* self, sein Herz ausschütten.

braided, *tr.* aufflechten, entwirren. — *bred*, *adj.* schlecht erzogen, unhöflich, unmanierlich, untun-

dig, ununterrichtet. — *bridle*, *tr.* abzaumen;

bridled, *adj.* abgezaumt, ungezaumt zügellos, ausschweifend. — *buckle*, *tr.* aufschnallen, los-

schnallen, abzurten. — *bulld*, *tr.* einreißn, zer-

stören, dem Erdboden gleich machen. — *burden*, *tr.* entbürden, entlasten, abnehmen, erleichtern.

-called, adj. ungerufen, ungefordert: — **for**, unverlangt, annehmlich. **-case, tr.** aus dem Futterale oder dem Gebälge nehmen; ausziehen; abziehen, abbalgen. **-ceasing, adj.** unaufhörlich, fortwährend, ewig. **-certain, adj.** ungewiß, unsicher, unregelmäßig, unbeständig, veränderlich. **-charm, tr.** entzaubern. **-chain, tr.** losketten, entseffeln. **-clew, tr.** loswickeln, aufwickeln. **-clinch, tr.** (die gebaltete Faust) öffnen. **-close, tr.** aufschließen, öffnen, entdecken. **-clothe, tr.** entkleiden, ausziehen, entblößen. **-cloud, tr.** aufhellen, aufheitern; **-clouded, adj.** unbewölkt, wolkenlos; **fig.** heiter, ohne Trübsinn. **-clutch, tr.** öffnen, aufmachen (die Hand); aus den Klauen reißen. **-concern, n.** die Sorglosigkeit, Unbefangenheit; Gleichgültigkeit, Ruhe, der Kaltsinn. **-concerned, adj. (adv. -ly)** sorglos, unbefangen, gleichgültig, ungesummt; kaltblütig. **-cord, tr.** losbinden, abbinden, aufknüpfen. **-couth, adj. (adv. -ly)** wunderlich, selbst, sonderbar, verkehrt; unheimlich, grob, roh, rau; [**-couth fr. Aes. kēth, 'known', from kunnan, 'know': lū'ly 'unknown'.**] **-couthness, n.** die Wunderlichkeit, Seltsamkeit, Verkehrtheit; Grobheit, Rohheit, Raubheit. **-cover, tr.** aufdecken, bloßen; entblößen, entkleiden; (ein Dach) abdecken. **-curb, tr.** die Kinnkette abnehmen; **fig.** losmädeln, befreien. **-curl, tr.** entkräuseln, loskräuseln, loswickeln. **intr. sich** entkräuseln. **-deck, tr.** der Fierde (des Schindels) berauben, schindlos machen. **-disturbed, adj. (adv. -ly)** ungestört, unerschüttert, ruhig, gelassen, ungehindert. **-do, tr.** aufmachen, aufheben, zerlegen; vernichten, zerstören, (moralisch) verderben, zu Grunde richten; wegschaffen, abwaschen, aufheben, annullieren, zurücknehmen, rückgängig (ungültig) machen. **-done, part. and adj.** vernichtet, hin, verloren, ungethan; ungeschehen: I am —, es ist um mich geschehen, es ist aus mit mir. **-dress, tr.** entkleiden, auskleiden, ausziehen, ablegen; abkleiden, den Putz abnehmen; aufdecken (eine Wunde); den Verband (einer Wunde) abnehmen. **intr. sich** entkleiden. **-dress, n.** die Hauskleidung, das Nachschleib, Negligé, der Schlafrock. **-easy, adv. (-ly)** unruhig, unheimlich; reinlich, ungemächlich, unbequem; misanthropisch, gehässig, feil. **-equal, adj. (adv. -ly)** ungleich, uneben; ge. inger; unverhältnismäßig, unangenehm, nicht gemäß, nicht gewachsen; raub. **ho was — to this business, er war dieser Sache nicht gewachsen.** **-erring, adj. (adv. -ly)** nicht irrend, unfehlbar, untrüglich, gewiß, sicher. **-fair, adj. (adv. -ly)** häßlich, widrig, übel, unrein, schändlich; unartig; unbillig, unerlaubt; unredlich, falsch. **-fairness, n.** die Häßlichkeit, Schändlichkeit, Widrigkeit, Verächtlichkeit, Unartigkeit, Unbilligkeit, Unredlichkeit, Falschheit. **-faithful, adj. (adv. -ly)** untreu, ungetreu, treulos, verrätherisch; pflichtvergessen; ungläubig, gottlos. **-faithfulness, n.** die Untreue, Zerkümmtheit, der Verrat; Ungläube. **-fasten, tr.** los binden, los machen, aufmachen. **-favorable, adj. (adv. -ly)** ungünstig, widrig, ungeneigt: — **wind**, ungünstiger oder widriger Wind. **-fit, tr.** untüchtig machen. **-fix, tr.** losmachen, lösen, auflösen; auflodern: — **bayonet!** Vorseit ab! **-fold, tr.** entfalten, öffnen, ausbreiten, aufspannen; **fig.** entdecken, sagen; entwickeln, erklären, erläutern; zeigen, darstellen; aus der Hülle lassen, freilassen, loslassen. **-furl, tr.** aufspannen, aufwickeln, entfalten, lösen, belegen (die Segel) ausbreiten, entfal-

ten, wehen lassen (eine Fahne): **with unfurled colors**, mit fliegenden Fahnen. **-furnish, tr.** ausräumen, ausleeren, entblößen, berauben; **-furnished, adj.** entblößt; unerforgt; unmobiliert. **-gainly, adj.** ungeschickt, verkehrt, schief, kintisch, plump, unannehmlich, nicht einnehmend. **-gear, tr.** abschnitten, aufschneiden. **-gentle, adj. (adv. -ly)** unsanft, hart, rau, roh, plump, hart, unfreundlich; **-gentleness, n.** die Härte, Raubheit, Unheimlichkeit, Grobheit, Unbilligkeit, Unfreundlichkeit, der Starrsinn. **-gird, tr.** entgürten, losgürten, abgürten, abschnallen. **-glue, tr. e** anheften, aufkleben, loskitten, ablösen. **-godliness, n.** die Gottlosigkeit, Berrücktheit. **-godly, adj.** ungodlich, gottlos, verrückt, schändlich. **-graceful, adj.** reizlos, unzierlich, unanmutig, kintisch, ungeschicklich, ohne Anstand. **-gracious, adj. (adv. -ly)** ungnädig, ungnädig; widrig, unangenehm, mißfällig; abgütlich. **-hang, tr.** loshängen, abhängen, (das Aufgehängte) herunter nehmen; ausheben, ausheben. **-happiness, n.** das Unglück, Elend, der Unfall, der Schaden, böse Erelch, die Unglückseligkeit. **-happy, adj.** unglücklich, elend, traurig, betrübt; unglücklich. **-harbor, tr.** aufheben; aufstören, verjagen. **-harness, tr.** abschnitten, abheben, losspannen; entharnischen, entwaschen. **-healthy, adj. (adv. -ly)** ungesund, kränklich, krank. **-heard, adj.** ungehört: — **of**, unerhört, beispiellos; unbekannt. **-hinge, tr.** aus den Angeln heben, loshängen, losheften; gewaltfam verrücken; **fig.** vernichten. **-hoard, tr.** abnehmen, entwenden, rauben. **-hook, tr.** aufhalten, ausbaten, loskühlen. **-hoop, tr.** die Reifen abnehmen. **-horse, tr.** aus dem Sattel heben oder steden, abstellen, abwerfen. **-interested, adj.** unbetroffen, ungerührt, unparteilich, uneigennützig. **-join, tr.** zergliedern, zertheilen, trennen. **-just, adj. (adv. -ly)** ungerrecht, unbillig. **-kennel, tr.** aus dem Loch oder Bau treiben, aufjagen, hervor scheuchen (einen Fuchs etc.); **fig.** entdecken, demaskieren; freilassen. **-knol, tr.** (den Knoten) aufmachen, auflösen, entwirren. **-lade, tr.** entladen, entborden, ausladen, leeren, löschen. **-laid, adj.** ungelegt; unbesetzt, unangelegt; ungeschickt, unbeständig. **-lawful, adj. (adv. -ly)** gesetzwidrig, ungesetzlich, widerrechtlich, rechtswidrig, ungültig; unethisch: — **interest**, widerliche (gesetzwidrige) Sünden. **-lawfulness, n.** die Gesetzwidrigkeit etc. **-learn, tr.** verlernen, vergessen. **-less, conj.** wenn nicht, sofern nicht, außer, ausgenommen, oder, es sei denn daß. **-link, tr.** losketten, abgliedern, herausnehmen, lösen, loswinden. **-load, tr.** entladen, entborden, abladen, ausladen, auslösen: — **a gun**, ein Gewehr entladen (den Schuß herausgeben). **-lock, tr.** aufschließen, öffnen; **-locked, adj.** unverschlossen, offen. **-loose, tr.** lösen, auflösen, losmachen: **intr. sich** auflösen, zerfallen. **-lucky, adj.** unglücklich, elend; unglücksbedenkend; schadenfroh, muthwillig. **-make, tr.** vernichten, zerstören, entformen, wegschaffen. **-man, tr.** entmündigen, erniedrigen; entmannen; **fig.** weiblich machen, entmuthigen; entwöltern. **-mask, tr.** entlarven: **intr.** die (seine) Larve abnehmen, sich demaskieren. **-mingle, tr.** entmischen, zerlegen, sondern, trennen, scheiden. **-muffle, tr.** entmunden, enttönen, aufdecken. **-pack, tr.** abpacken, auspacken, entladen, lösen. **-paralleled, adj.** nicht zu vergleichend, unvergleichlich, beispiellos, unerhört. **-peaceable, adj. (adv.**

-bly.) unfriedlich, friebelos, zänktisch. -**perplex**, *tr.* von Verwirrung befreien. -**pin**, *tr.* abtöden, abheften, losheften. -**pretending**, *adv.* (adv. -ly.) nicht vergebend, anspruchlos, unanmaßlich, bescheiden. -**quiet**, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) unruhig, lobend, ungestüm; ruhelos, unbesriedigt. -**ravel**, *tr.* entwirren, entwiden, loswindeln; ausfassen; (adv. -ly.) aus der Ordnung bringen; entwiden (die Intrigue eines Drama's); enthüllen: *intr.* sich ausfassen. -**ravelment**, *n.* die Entwirrung, Entwidelung, Lösung des Knotens (in einem Schauspiele). -**reasonable**, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) unvernünftig; vernunftwidrig; unbillig, unmäßig. -**reserved**, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) unaufbewahrt; ohne Rückhalt or Vorbehalt, unvorbehalten; nicht zurückhaltend, offen, offenherzig, freimüthig. -**rivalled**, *adj.* ohne Nebenbuhler or Mitbewerber; ohne Gleichen, unvergleichlich. -**rivet**, *tr.* abnieten, losmachen, losklammern. -**robe**, *tr.* ausfleiden, entkleiden. -**roll**, *tr.* abrollen, entrollen, abwickeln; *fig.* entwicken, öffnen. -**roof**, *tr.* abdecken, abdecken. -**root**, *tr.* entwurzeln, austrotten: *intr.* entwurzelt werden. -**ruffled**, *adj.* ungekräuselt, entfaltelt, glatt; *fig.* ruhig. -**ruliness**, *n.* die Unlenksamkeit, Unbändigkei, Widerpenfigkeit, aufzuehrerische or ungestüme Wesen, die Ausgelassenheit. -**ruy**, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) unlenksam, unbändig, widerpenfig, störrig, aufzuehrerisch, ungestüm, wild; lärmend, ausgelassen. -**saddle**, *tr.* absteigen, unsteigen. -**saf**, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) unsicher, wacklig, gefährlich, zweideutig. -**safety**, *n.* die Unsicherheit, Gefährlichkeit. -**say**, *tr.* absagen, sich losagen, zurücknehmen, widerrufen. -**scrupulous**, *adj.* nicht gewissenhaft, gewissenlos. -**seat**, *tr.* dem Eise fügen; ein Parlamentsmitglied seines Eises berauben: -**seated**, *adj.* aus dem Sattel gehoben; ohne Sig; des Eises or Bodens beraubt. -**settle**, *tr.* ungewiß machen, verrücken, in Unordnung bringen, verwirren; wankend machen, erschüttern. *intr.* verwirrt werden, unstät werden, wanken; -**settled**, *adj.* ungefeht, ungeordnet; nicht fest gesetzt; unbewohnt; heimathlos; trübe, besig, *fig.* unbeständig, wankend; regellos, veränderlich; unstät, unruhig, unsicher: — accounts, offenkundige or unbezahlte Rechnungen; — claims, unbefriedigte Forderungen. -**sex**, *tr.* des Geschlechts berauben, in ein anderes Geschlecht verwandeln, umwandeln. -**shackle**, *tr.* entfesseln, entbinden, loslassen. -**shaken**, *adj.* unerschütteret, ungeschüttelt; unerschütterlich. -**shapen**, *adj.* ungekalt. -**sheath** (e), *tr.* aus der Scheide ziehen, entblößen. -**ship**, *tr.* ausschiffen, ausladen, löfchen. -**sightly**, *adj.* unscheinbar, übel aussehend, unansehnlich, sich schlecht ausnehmend, mißfällig für das Auge, häßlich. -**sound**, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) ungesund, kranklich; angegangen, verdorben, wurmstichig; unsicher, unzuverlässig; schwach, traftlos; gebrechlich, brüchig, wacklig; *fig.* schädlich; unwahr, ungründlich; unecht, falsch, nicht rechtgläubig; unredlich. -**sparing**, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) nicht parfam, freigebig; schonungslos, hart, strenge, unarmherzig. -**speakable**, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) unsäglich, unaussprechlich. -**stable**, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) nicht fest, unfeft, wackelbar, wankend, unbeständig, wankelmüthig. -**string**, *tr.* or *intr.* losspannen, abspannen (die Sehne, die Zaiten, etc.); lösen, losbinden; abreiben; die Seiten abnehmen, losmachen. -**substantial**, *adj.* wefenlos, immateriell, unwirlich, leer, nicht fest, los, loder; lustig. -**successful**, *adj.* (adv. -ly.)

ohne Erfolg, erfolglos, fruchtlos, verunglückt, unglücklich. -**suspicious**, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) arglos, treuherzig. -**swaddle**, *tr.* auswinden, auswiden. -**swear**, *tr.* endlich widerrufen, wieder abschwören. -**tack**, *tr.* trennen, auseinanderlegen, losmachen. -**tangle**, *tr.* aus einander wirren, entwirren, auslöfen, lösen, auflösen. -**tle**, *tr.* aufbinden, abbinden, losknüpfen, auflösen, los machen, ablöfen, lösen. -**timely**, *adj.* unzeitig; frühzeitig, vortheilhaft: — birth, die unzeitige Geburt; — death, der frühe Tod. -**to**, *prep.* same as to. -**told**, *adj.* ungefragt, unerzählt; ungezählt, zahllos, unermeßlich. -**tomb**, *tr.* ausgraben. -**toward**, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) widerwärtig, widrig, vertrießlich; widerständig, mürrisch, eigensinnig; lästig, quälend, verkehrt; lüthig. -**tune**, *tr.* verstimmen; verrücken, verwirren. -**tuned**, *adj.* verstimmt; ungestimmt. -**twine**, *tr.* aufereben, aufreiehn, aufschleiten, lösen, trennen. -**twist**, *tr.* aufschleiten, aufereben, aufschnüren, los machen. -**wieldy**, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) unbehüßlich, schwerfällig, ungelent, unbiegsam, unfesig, schwer, stumpf. -**willing**, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) nicht wolend, unwillig, abgeneigt, ungern, wider Willen; be —, nicht wollen; — or not, man mag wollen oder nicht, *volens*; -**willingness**, *n.* das Nichtwollen, die Unwilligkeit, Abgeneigtheit, der Widerwille. -**wind**, *O. tr.* abwinden, loswinden, aufwinden, abwickeln: *intr.* sich abwinden or abwickeln or entfalten. -**yoke**, *tr.* abjochen, entjochen, losspannen; -**yoked**, *adj.* an sein Joch gewöhnt; ununterjocht, ungejocht, jügellos. -**willed**, *adj.* nicht vom Willen geleitet, willenlos.

una-, unb-, unc-, see un.

uncia, *n.* die Unze. [Lat. 'twelfth part']
uncial, *n.* der Uncialbuchstabe. *adj.* mit Uncialbuchstaben, Uncial.

unction, *n.* die Ealsung, Delung; das Ealsen; die Ealte, der Balsam, Alles was zur Nachhilfe erfordert. extreme —, die letzte Delung. [Lat. unctio.]

unctuous, *adj.* fett, ölig, samierig.

und-, see un-

under, *prep.* or *adv.* unter; unten; darunter; mit Hülfe, durch Weiland; in geringerem Grade; geringer (weniger) als. — arms, unter den Waffen. — bond, gegen Caution's-Leistung, unter Caution. — command, befehligt, dem Befehl unterworfen. — cover, beschützt, gedeckt. — fire, im Feuer. trample — foot, mit Füßen treten. — pain of death, bei Todesstrafe. — pretense of, zum Edehn, unter dem Vorwande. — age, *n.* die Unmündigkeit, Minderjährigkeit. — agent, *n.* der Unteragent, Unterhändler. — bid, *O. tr.* zu wenig (or unter dem Werthe) bieten, mißbieten: — one, weniger bieten als ein Anderer. — bidding, *n.* das Mißgebet. — brush, same as underwood. — current, *n.* der Strom unter der Meeresoberfläche. — do, *O. tr.* zu wenig thun, nicht genug thun; nicht gar lösen. — foot, *adv.* unter dem Fuße, geringern Preises: *adj.* gering, schlecht, verworfen. — go, *irreg. tr.* sich unterziehen; extragen, leiden, erleben, erfahren, aufstehen. — graduate, *n.* Nichtgraduirt (*adj.* as *n.*). — ground, *n.* der unterirdische Ort, die Höhle, der Keller: *adj.* or *adv.* unterirdisch. — growth, *n.* das Unterholz, Heberholz, Gestrüppe, der Unterwuchs, die Sommerlaubb. — hand(ed), *adj.* or *adv.* unter der Hand, heimlich, verdeckt, listig, schlau: — dealings, der verdeckte Handel, heimliche Ver-

fehr. -**jaw**, *n.* der Unterfinnbaden. -**keeper**, *n.* der Unteraufseher. -**lay**, *tr.* unterliegen, stügen, antstehen. -**let**, *tr.* unter dem Werthe verpacken, vermiehen; an einen Afterspächter verpacken. -**line**, *tr.* unterfchlagen, unterfinieren. -**master**, *n.* der Unterlehrer, Unteraufseher. -**mine**, *tr.* unterminieren, untergraben, unterwerfen. -**miner**, *n.* der Unterminierer, Untergräber, Schanzgräber, Sprenggräber. -**most**, *adj.* unterft; zu unterft, ganz unten. -**neath**, *adv.* unterwärts, unten, von unten, untenher; *prep.* unter. -**part**, *n.* das Untertheil, Nebentheil, Beihud; die Nebenrolle, untergeordnete Rolle. -**price**, *n.* der Spottpreis, Schleuderpreis. -**prize**, *tr.* unter dem Werthe fchätzen, zu geringe fchätzen. -**prop**, *tr.* unten fügen, abfchneiden; unterfchlagen. -**rate**, *tr.* zu geringe anfchlagen oder fchätzen, unterfchätzen, herabfchätzen. -**sell**, *irreg. tr.* unter dem Werthe verkaufen, wohlfeiler verkaufen (als Andere), mit Schaden verkaufen, lofchlagen; -**selling**, *n.* das Schleudern, der Verkauf unter dem Werthe. -**servant**, *n.* der, die Unterbediente, die Dienstmagd. -**signed**, *n.* Entfeggenannt oder Entfeggenfchrieben (*adj.* as *n.*). -**stand**, *O. tr. or intr.* verftehen, begreifen, ermeffen, foffen; meinen, innerlich überzeugt fein; vernehmen, hören, erfaffen; fich auf (etwas) verftehen, etwas wiffen: give one to —, einem zu verftehen geben; I have been given to —, ich habe in Erfahrung gebracht; — with, fich verftändigen (berechnen, zufammenrechnen) mit; -**standing**, *n.* der Verftand, die Einficht; Kennerschaft; *adj.* v. z. fündig, einfichtsvoll, einfehend; (fahren); -**standingly**, *adv.* mit Verftand, mit Einficht; als Kenner. -**strapper**, *n.* der Unterbediente, Futterträger, Handlanger, Beigänger. -**take**, *O. tr.* unternehmen, auf fich nehmen, verfuhen, wagen; *intr.* fich einlaffen; fich verbürgen, gut fagen; -**taker**, *n.* der Unternehmer; Verfuher; Leidenbefuher; -**taking**, *n.* das (Geftaltföhl-)Unternehmen, die Handelsunternehmung, Entreprife. -**tenant**, *n.* der Unterpächter. -**tone**, *n.* die tiefe Stimme. -**valuation**, *n.* die zu niedrige Schätzung; Geringschätzung, Herabwürdigung, Herabfchätzung, Entwürdigung. -**value**, *tr.* unter dem Werthe fchätzen, geringe fchätzen, gering halten, herabwürdigen, verkleinern; *n.* der Preis unter dem Werthe; die Geringschätzung, Herabfegung. -**voice**, *n.* die gedämpfte Stimme. -**wood**, *n.* das Unterholz, Untergehölz; Geftepp, niedrige Geiräuch. -**work**, *tr.* fchlecht arbeiten; zu wenig bearbeiten; zu wohlfeil arbeiten; *fig.* untergeben, zu fützen. -**worker**, **workman**, *n.* der Unterarbeiter, Handlanger. -**write**, *O. tr.* unterfchreiben; verftchern, offecurieren, unterzeichnen; -**writer**, *n.* Unterfchreibend (*part. as n.*); der Affecurant, Verftcherer.

undulatory, *adj.* wellen, wellenförmig, wellenhaft.

undulate, *intr.* Wellen fchlagen, fich wellenförmig bewegen, wellen; fchwanken. *tr.* in wellenförmige Bewegung fegen, Wellen ziehen. [N. Lat. *undulare* (*undula*, 'little wave').]

undulate, *adj.* wellenförmig, in Wellen fchlagend.

undulation, *n.* das Wellenfchlagen, die wellenförmige Bewegung, Schwingung, Bebung, das Schwanfen.

undulatory, *adj.* = undulatory.

uno- to **uni-**, *see* **un-**.

uni-, *prefix* ein enthaltend. -**cellular**, *adj.* eine Zelle enthaltend. -**capsular**, *adj.* eine Kapsel enthaltend; *etc.* [Lat. *unus*, 'one'.]

unicorn, *n.* das Einhorn; das einhörnige Rhinoceros; der Einhornfchiff. [Lat. *uni-cornus* ('horn').]

uniform, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) einförmig; unverändert, gleichmäßig, gleichförmig; gemäß. *n.* der gleichförmige Anzug, die Uniform. [Lat. *uniformis* (*forma*, 'form').]

uniformity, *n.* die Einförmigkeit; Gleichförmigkeit; Gemäßheit.

union, *n.* die Vereinigung, Verbindung, der Verein; die Einheit, Einigung; Einigkeit, Eintracht; **Union**, *art.* —, der Kunstverein. — **flag**, die englische Nationalflagge. [Fr. (Lat. *unus*, 'one').]

uniparous, *adj.* nur ein Junges auf ein Mal gebärend. [N. L. (Lat. *unus*, 'one', *pareo*, 'bring forth').]

unique, *adj.* einzig in feiner Art, ohne Gleichen, unünic. [Fr. (Lat. *unus*, 'one').]

unison, *n.* das Unifono, der Einflang, Gleichlaut; eine einzelne unveränderte Note; *fig.* Uebereinstimmung. *in* —, einftimmig, mit Uebereinstimmung. [Lat. *uni-sonus* ('sound').]

unisonant, **unisonous**, *adj.* glichtonend, einftimmig; übereinstimmend, harmonifch.

unit, *n.* der Einer, das Eins, Geinheit, die Einheit. [Lat. *unitum* (*unus*, 'one').]

Unitarian, *n.* der Unitarier, Einheitsgläubige. *adj.* unitarifch, zu den Unitariern gehörig. [see **preced.**]

Unitarianism, *n.* der Unitarianismus.

unite, *tr.* vereinigen, verbinden, einftimmig machen. *intr.* fich vereinigen, fich verbinden, gemeine Sache machen; eins werden, zufammenfchmelzen, vermaffen. **united** brothren, die vereinigten, (mährifchen) Brüder, Brüdergemeinde. — **States**, die Vereinigten Staaten. [Lat. *unire* (*unus*, 'one').]

unity, *n.* die Einheit; Einigkeit, Eintracht; Gleichförmigkeit, Uebereinstimmung.

uni-valve, *adj.* einfchälige. *n.* die einfchälige Mufchel.

univalvular, *adj.* einfchälig; einklappig.

universal, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) allgemein, ganz; umfafsend. [see **universe**.]

Universallism, *n.* der Universalismus.

Universalist, *n.* der Universalift.

universality, *n.* die Allgemeinheit, Gefamtheit, die Universalität.

universe, *n.* das All, Weltall, Univerfum, Ganze. [Lat. *universum* (*unus*, 'one', *vertere*, 'turn').]

university, *n.* die Univerfität, hohe Schule, Hochfchule. [see **preced.**]

univocal, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) eines oder gleichen Sinnes, gleichen Gehalts, einftimmig.

un- to **unw-**, *see* **un-**.

up, *adv. or prep.* auf; hinauf, binan, empor; berauf, aufwärts; oben; *an*, *zu*. — **hill**, *see* **up-hill**. — **stairs**, hinauf, oben. — **the hill** (mountain), den Berg binan. — **the river**, den Fluß hinauf, Stromaufwärts. — **there**, da oben. — **and down**, auf und ab, auf und nieder; hin und her; hier und dort. **drink** —, austrinken. — **to**, bis an, bis auf; nach, gegen, gemäß. **be** — **to a thing**, einer Sache gewachfen fein, eine Sache verftehen oder begreifen *etc.* — **bear**, *O. tr.* in der Höhe erhalten, aufrecht erhalten, ftügen, tragen. — **brail**, *tr.* vorwärtfen, vorrücken, vorhalten; tabeln, fchelten, fchmäßen. — **heave**, *tr.* aufheben, emporheben. — **hill**, *adv.*

bergen, bergauf, aufwärts: *adj.* bergauf gehend; *fig.* beschwerlich, mühsam. -hold, *O. tr.* aufrecht halten, aufhalten, aufslupfen, erheben, aufheben; halten, stützen, tragen; unterhalten, erbalten; behaupten; -holder, *n.* der Erhalter; Leichenbestorger. -holsterer, *n.* der Tapezierer, Möbeler, Möbelhändler, Zimmerbereiter. [corrup'n of upholder.] -holstery, *n.* Mobiliendarbeit, Tapezierarbeit. -land, *n.* das Hochland, hohe Land *adv.* hoch gelegen, gehügel. -most, same as uppermost. -on, see the word. -raise, *tr.* erheben, erhöhen. -right, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ausgerichtet, aufrecht; gerade; aufwärts, gerade in die Höhe; *fig.* aufrichtig, rechtschaffen, redlich, bieder; -rightness, *n.* die Gerechtigkeit, Aufrichtigkeit, Redlichkeit, Rechtschaffenheit. -rise, *O. intr.* aufsteigen; sich steil erheben, aufsteigen, aufgehen. -roar, *n.* der Aufruhr, Lärm, die Unruhe, Verwirrung. -root, *tr.* auswurzeln, entwurzeln, (mit der Wurzel) ausreißen. -set, *tr.* umwerfen, umstürzen, über den Haufen werfen, überwältigen: *intr.* umfallen. -shot, *n.* der Ausguss, das Ende, Resultat. -side-down, *adv.* das Oberste zu unterst, um und um, über und über, in höchster Ordnung. -start, *n.* der Emporkömmling, Aufschöbling, Glückspilz, Barren: *adj.* plötzlich entstanden. -turn, *tr.* aufwerfen, umwerfen, aufwühlen, furchen. -ward, *adj.* aufwärts gerichtet, himmelwärts. -ward(s), *adv.* aufwärts, oberwärts, obenan, himmelan, bergan; auf, bis, an; über: — of twenty years, an die (or über) zwanzig Jahre.

upb- to upo-, see up-.

upon, *prep.* (= on) auf; an, bei, aus, zu, über, nach, in; in Betracht, in Ansehung, wegen. — the latch, eingeklinkt. make war —, bekriegen. — pain of death, bei Todesstrafe. — my word, auf mein Wort. — my honor, bei meiner Ehre.

upper, *adj.* ober, höher. — hand, die Oberseite, Oberhand; *fig.* der Vorteil. get the — hand, obenan kommen; den Rang ablaufen. the — house, das Oberhaus (im Parlamente). — lip, die Oberlippe. — part, der Obertheil. — most, *adj.* höchst, zu höchst, oberst, oben, oberherrschend: be —, die Oberhand oder den Vorteil haben.

upo- to upw- see up-.

uranology, *n.* die Abhandlung über den Sternhimmel, Uranologie. [Gr. *ouranos*, 'heaven', and *-logy*.]

Uranus, *n.* der Uranus (Planet). [Lat.]

urban, *adj.* städtisch. [Lat. *urbanus* (*urbs*, 'city').]

urbane, *adj.* urban, artig, höflich, sitzig. [same as preced.]

urbanity, *n.* die Urbanität, Artigkeit, Höflichkeit, Sittenanmuth; Unterleil. [see preced.]

urelin, *n.* der Ugel, das Stachelschwein; der Ise (kleine) Bube, das Ise (kleine) Kind. [Fr. *herisson*.]

urethra, *n.* die Harnröhre. [N. Lat.]

urge, *tr.* bringen, drängen, pressen, treiben, nöthigen, mit Nachdruck behaupten; betreiben; Nachdruck auf (etwas) legen; dringend ersuchen, lästig bitten, anliegen; (*obsol.*) itacheln, erbittern. *intr.* eilen, eifern. [Lat. *urgere*.]

urgency, *n.* die dringende Noth, Nothwendigkeit, der Nothbrang, Drang.

urgent, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) dringend, eifrig, nothwendig; heftig, ungestüm. be — upon (for), bringen in, fortreiben.

uric, *adj.* — acid, die Harnsäure. [see urine.]

urinary, *adj.* zum Urin gehörig, Harn-.

urinative, *adj.* harntreibend.

urine, *n.* der Urin, Harn. [Fr. (*Gr. ouron*).]

urine, *intr.* das Wasser lassen, harnen.

urinous, *adj.* urinartig, barnartig, barnig.

urn, *n.* die Urne, der Krug. [Lat. *urna*.]

Ursa, *n.* der Bär (*constell.*). [Lat. 'she-bear'.]

us, pers. *pr. pl.* uns. of —, unser.

usable, *adj.* brauchbar.

usage, *n.* der Gebrauch, die Gewohnheit, Art, Ufsatz; das Herkommen; die Behandlung; die Manier. [Fr. (*see use*).]

usance, *n.* (*obsol.*) der Gebrauch; Wucher; Zins; *gen'ly* das Ufo, die Wechselstift.

use, *n.* der Gebrauch, Genuß, die Benützung; der Nießbrauch; die Gewohnheit, Gebräuchlichkeit, Art; Uebung; Behandlung, Begegnung. of —, nützlich, dienlich. of no —, von keinem Nutzen. in —, üblich, gebräuchlich, in Gebrauch, in der Mode. out of —, nicht mehr üblich, ungebräuchlich, veraltet. make — of, sich bedienen von, gebrauchen, Gebrauch machen von, benutzen, ergreifen (eine Gelegenheit). [Lat. *usus* (*uti*, 'use').]

use, *tr.* brauchen, sich bedienen, gebrauchen, nutzen, benützen, anwenden; gewöhnen; ausüben, pflegen. *intr.* pflegen, gewohnt sein. — up, verbrauchen, abnutzen. — one ill, übel mit einem verfahren, einen mißhandeln.

useful, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) nützlich, nutzbar, brauchbar, dienlich.

usefulness, *n.* die Nützlichkeit, Nutzbarkeit, Brauchbarkeit, Dienlichkeit.

use-less, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unnütz, unbrauchbar, nutzlos.

uselessness, *n.* die Unnützlichkeit, Unbrauchbarkeit.

usher, *n.* der Einführer, Ceremonienmeister, Aufseher, Aufwärter, Thürsteher. [O. Fr. *ussier* (*us*, *huis*, 'door', fr. Lat. *ostium*, 'door').] usher, *tr.* anführen, einleiten, anmelden, einführen. — in (into), einführen.

usquebaugh, *n.* das Ustebach (eine Art Brannwein). [Irl. *uisge beatha*, 'water of life'.]

usual, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) üblich, gebräuchlich, gewöhnlich, häufig, gemein, gemeinlich.

usufruct, *n.* der Nießbrauch, die Nutznießung, der Genuß. [Lat. *usu-fructus*, 'use of the fruit or profit'.]

usurer, *n.* der (Zins-)Wucherer.

usurious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) wucherlich, wucherisch, wucherhaft.

usurp, *tr.* usurpiren, sich ermächtigen, sich anmaßen, an sich reißen, mit Gewalt nehmen. [Lat. *usurpare* (*usu*, 'for use', *rapere*, 'seize').]

usurpation, *n.* die Usurpation, unrechtmäßige Annäherung, Ermächtigung, der Nachraub.

usurper, *n.* der Usurpator, Ermächtiger, Ermächtiger, Nachräuber, Thronräuber.

usury, *n.* der (Zins-)Wucher, die (Zins-)Wuchererei, Wucherlei treiben.

ut, *n.* das C (*in mus.*).

utensil, *n.* das Werkzeug, *esp'ly in pl.* das Geräth, die Geräte, das Geschirr; Utensilien.

uterine, *adj.* zur (Ge-)Bärmutter gehörig. — brothers and sisters, Geschwister von einer Mutter, Ehpösgeschwister. [see next.]

uterus, *n.* die (Ge-)Bärmutter, Mutter, der Mutterleib. [Lat. 'womb'.]

Utilitarian, *n.* der Utilitarier.

utility, *n.* die Nützlichkeit, der Nutzen, Vortheil. [Lat. *utilitas* (*utilis*, 'useful').]
utilization, *n.* die Benutzung, Nutzbarmachung.
utilize, *tr.* nutzbar machen, benutzen. [Fr. *utiliser* (see above).]
utmost, *adj.* äußerst; höchst, ferneft. *n.* das Äußerste, Höchste. I'll do my —, ich will mein Äußerstes thun. to the — of my power, nach meinem äußersten Vermögen. [ut = out.] ['place'.]
Utopia, *n.* Utopien. [Gr. *ou*, 'not', *topos*, 'Utopian', *adj.* utopisch, idealisch.
utricle, *n.* kleines Saftgefäß. [Lat. *utriculus* (*uter*, 'bag'.)]
utter, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) äußer, äußerst, äußerlich, außen; gänzlich, völlig. [ut = out.]

utter, *tr.* äußern, hervorbringen, ausdrücken, ausdrücken, ausstoßen; heraus geben, in Umlauf bringen.
utterable, *adj.* äußern, ausdrücklich, auszusprechen. not — or un-, unaussprechlich.
utterance, *n.* das Äußern, die Äußerung; Aussprache, Sprechart, Sprache, der Ausdruck, Vortrag. give — to, hervor bringen, aussprechen.
uttermost = utmost.
uvula, *n.* das Rapschen im Halse. [N. Lat. (*uva*, 'grape'.)]
uxorious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) seiner Frau zu sehr ergeben, in sie übertrieben verliebt, weiblich. [Lat. (*uxor*, 'wife'.)]

V

vacancy, *n.* die Leere, der leere Raum; die Kluft, Lücke, der Spalt; die Vacanz, Erledigung, die leere oder erledigte Stelle; Unthätigkeit; Geban-
vacant, *adj.* leer; erledigt, vacant, unbefetzt, e-
vacation, *n.* die Vacanz, Erledigung; Ruhezeit, Zwischenzeit; die Ferien, Schulferien; Gerichts-
vacate, *tr.* erledigen, leeren; abschaffen, annulliren. [Lat. *vacare*, 'be empty'.]
vacation, *n.* die Vacanz, Erledigung; Ruhezeit, Zwischenzeit; die Ferien, Schulferien; Gerichts-
vaccinate, *tr.* die Kuhpocken einimpfen, vac-
vaccination, *n.* die Vaccination.
vacillant, *adj.* wankend, wackelnd, schwankend.
vacillate, *intr.* wanken, schwanken; *fig.* wankelmüthig oder unentschieden sein. [Lat. *vacillare*.]
vacillation, *n.* das Wanken, Schwanken, die Un-
vacuity, *n.* die Leerheit; Leere, der leere Raum; die Lücke; Eitelkeit. [see next.]
vacuous, *adj.* leer. [Lat. *vacuus*.]
vacuum, *n.* der leere Raum, die Leere, das Vacuum. [Lat.]
vade-mecum, *n.* ein Taschenbuch, das Vademecum. [Lat., 'go with me'.]
vagabond, *adj.* herumstreifend, umherstreifend, landflüchtig, heimatlos; flatternd, unstät.
vagabond, *n.* der Vagabund, Herumstreicher; Landstreicher. [Fr. (Lat. *vagari*, 'stroll about'.)]
vagary, *n.* der seltsame Einfall, die Grille, Frage, der tolle Streich. [Lat. *vagari*, 'stroll about'.]
vagina, *n.* die Mutterleibe. [Lat.]
vaginal, *adj.* scheidenförmig, vaginal.
vagrancy, *n.* das Umherstreifen, Herumschwärmen, die Landstreicherei. [see next.]
vagrant, *adj.* herumstreifend, herumschwärmend; ausstreifend. *n.* der Vagabund, Landläufer, Landstreicher; Stradlieb. [see *vagary*.]
vague, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) herumstreifend; unbestimmt, schwankend, vag. — report, ein leeres Gerücht. — suspicion, entfernter oder dunkler Verdacht. [Fr. (Lat. *vagus*, 'erring'.)]
vail = veil.
vain, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) vergeblich, fruchtlos; eitel;

wesenlos, leer; flatterhaft, leichtsinnig, prahlerisch.
vain, *in* —, vergebens, umsonst. take in —, miß-
vainness, *n.* die Eitelkeit; Leere, Nichtigkeit, Falschheit.
valade, *n.* der Boimode. [Pol.]
valance, *n.* die Bettkrone, der Bettkranz, Umhang, die Bettfranke. [Norm. Fr. *valaunt*.]
valance, *tr.* (mit einem Kranz oder mit Franzen) belegen, behängen.
vale, *n.* das Thal. [Fr. *val* (Lat. *vallis*.)]
valediction, *n.* das Abschiednehmen, der Abschied, das Lebewohl. [Fr. Lat. *vale-dicere*, 'say farewell'.]
valedictory, *adj.* zum Abschiede, abschiedlich.
Valentine, *n.* Valentin; das Liebesbriefchen. St. —'s day, das St. Valentin's-Fest.
valet, *n.* der Bediente, Diener, Lakai. [Fr.]
valetudinary, -rian, *adj.* kränklich, schwach, schwächlich, ungesund. *n.* der kränkliche Mensch, Eieckling. [Lat. *valetudinarius* (*valetudo*, 'health'.)]
valiant, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) tapfer, kühn, brav, helder. [Fr. *valliant* (Lat. *valere*, 'be strong'.)]
valid, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) stark, richtig, bündig; gültig, rechtsgültig. be —, gelten. — argument, der richtige Grund. [Lat. *validus* (*valere*, 'be strong'.)]
validity, -dness, *n.* die Gültigkeit, Stärke, Richtigkeit.
valise, *n.* das Kofferchen, der Mantelkoff. [Fr.]
vallation, *n.* die Vertheidigung. [Lat. *vallare*, 'surround with a rampart'.]
valley, *n.* das Thal; die Thalmulde. down the —, thalabwärts. [Fr. *vallée* (see *vale*.)]
valor, *n.* die Tapferkeit, Herzhaftigkeit. [Lat. (*valere*, 'be strong'.)]
valorous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) tapfer, kühn, herzhast, helder, ritterlich.
valuable, *adv.* schätzbar; kostbar, werthvoll.
valuables, *n. pl.* Kostbarkeiten.
valuation, *n.* der Anschlag, die Veranschlagung, Valuation, Schätzung, Werthbestimmung, Taxation; der Werth.
value, *n.* der Werth, Preis; die Valuta, Währung, der Betrag. — of, Werth von. — as per invoice, Werth in Factura; der Factura-

werth. — received (in goods), Werth (in Baaren) empfangen. for — received, (in Wechseln) Werth erhalten. [O. Fr. (Lat. *valere*, 'be strong, be worth').]

value, *tr.* schätzen, würdigen, taxiren, achten, an-schlagen.

value-less, *adj.* werthlos, unwerthvoll.

valvate, *adj.* klappig.

valve, *n.* der Flügel, Thürflügel; das Ventil, die Klappe; das Blättchen einer Spelze; das Fallhäutchen, die Klappe. — box, die Ventiltuchse. [Lat. *valva*, 'leaf or valve of a door'.]

valvular, *adj.* klappig.

vamp, *n.* das Oberleder, Fahlleder. [abbr. of Fr. *avant-pied*, 'forefoot'.]

vamp, *tr.* fiden, aufbessern. [see *preced.*]

vampire, *n.* der Vampir, Blutsauger. [Fr.]

1. van, *n.* die Schwinge, Baune; der Flügel [Lat. *vannus*, 'van, fan'.]

2. van, *n.* abbr'n of -guard, die Vorhut, die Vordetruppen (eines Heeres), die Avantgarde. [Fr. *avant-garde*, 'fore-guard'.]

Vandal, *n.* der Bandale; rohe Mensch. [Vandals, barbarous nation destroying Rome.]

Vandalic, *adj.* wie ein Bandale, barbarisch, roh.

Vandalism, *n.* der Bandalismus, Bandalenjinn, Zustand der Rohheit.

vandyke, *n.* der ausgezackte über-schlagende (Hals-)Kragen. [as painted by Vandyke.]

vane, *n.* die Dachfahne, Wetterfahne, der Wetterhahn; der Flügel; das Flügelheck, die Flügelstiere.

van-guard, see 2. van.

vanilla, *n.* die Vanille. [N. Lat.]

vanish, *intr.* schwinden, verschwinden; vergehen. —ing line, der Horizont. —ing point, der Berührungspunkt. [Lat. *vanescere* (vanus, 'empty').]

vanity, *n.* die Eitelkeit, Nichtigkeit; der verzeßliche Wuth, das eitle Verstreben, die Leerheit; die Täuschung, das eitle Vergnügen, die Spielerei; der Frechthum; Eitel, das Brüten. [Lat., see *vain*.]

vanquish, *tr.* besiegen, überwinden, bezwingen, erobern, widerlegen. [Fr. *vainere* (Lat. *vincere*).]

vanquishable, *adj.* besiegbar

vantage, *n.* der Vortheil. —ground, *n.* das vortheilhaft gelegene Terrain (der Feinde gegenüber); *fig.* die Ueberlegenheit. [Fr. *avantage*, 'advantage'.]

vapid, *adj.* verraucht, abgestanden, verborben, schal, geistlos. [Lat. *vapidus* (vapor).]

vapidity, —dness, *n.* die Geistlosigkeit, Eitelhaftigkeit, Schamtheit.

vapor, *n.* der Dunst, Dampf, Rauch. *pl.* Blähungen; *fig.* üble Raune, Grillen. —bath, *n.* das Schweißbad, Dampfbad. [Lat.]

vapor, *tr.* (or *intr.*) bunkten, dampfen; verdampfen; *fig.* prahlen, aufschreiben.

vaporable, *adj.* verdampfbar.

vaporate, *intr.* ausdampfen.

vaporation, *n.* das Verdampfen.

vaporific, *adj.* verdampfend.

vaporish, *adj.* dunstig; *fig.* launisch, grillenhaft, mürrisch.

vaporize, *tr.* (or *intr.*) verdampfen.

vaporous, *adj.* dunstig, dampfig; blühend, von den Dünsten herrührend.

vapory, *adj.* dunstig, voll Dünste; *fig.* grillig.

variable, *adj.* (adv. —bly.) veränderlich, abwechselnd; wandelbar, unbeständig, wankelmüthig. [see *vary*.]

variance, *n.* die Uneinigkeit, Mißheelligkeit, der Zwist; die Veränderung; der Widerspruch; uneinig, in Widerspruch.

variation, *n.* die Veränderung, Aenderung, Abänderung; der Wechsel; Unterschied, die Verschiedenheit; Abweichung; (Mus.) die Variation. — of the compass, die Declination der Magnetnadel.

varicose, *adj.* frampfaberig, varicös. [Lat. *varicosus* (varix, 'dilated vein').]

varied, *adj.* verschieden, mannigfaltig, abwechselnd, bunt.

variegated, *tr.* bunt machen. [Lat. *variegare* (varius, 'various', agere, 'make').]

variegated, *adj.* bunt, buntscheckig, gefleckt.

variegation, *n.* die Buntfarbigkeit, Buntscheckigkeit.

variety, *n.* die Abmischung, Verschiedenheit, Mannigfaltigkeit; Abweichung; Abart.

various, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) verschieden; veränderlich. — readings, verschiedene Lesarten, Varianten. [see *oary*.] [valat.]

varlet, *n.* der Kerl, Schelm, Bube. [O. Fr. =

varnish, *n.* der Firnis, Lack, Aekgrund; die Topfglasur; *fig.* Anstrich. [Fr. *vernis*.]

varnish, *tr.* firnissen, lackiren; auffärben, auf-frischen; *fig.* einen Anstrich geben, verblümen. — over, überfirnissen; *fig.* bemänteln.

vary, *tr.* verändern, abwechseln. — a tune, eine Melodie variiren. *intr.* sich verändern, wechseln; abgehen, abweichen; verschieden sein. [Lat. *variare* (varius, 'various').]

vascular, *adj.* aus vielen Gefäßen or Adern bestehend, mit Gefäßen, vaskulös. [Fr. *vasculaire* (vasculum, 'vessel').]

vascularity, *n.* die Fülle von Gefäßen or Adern.

vase, *n.* die Vase, das Kunstgefäß, Prachtgefäß, die Blumenvase. [Fr. (Lat. *vas*).]

vassal, *n.* der Vasal, Lehnsmann; Untersasse, Unterthan; Diener, Knecht. [Fr. (Celt. *gwäs*, 'youth').]

vassalage, *n.* der Vasallenstand; der Lehnendienst, die Lehnspflicht; Untervassigkeit.

vast, *adj.* (adv. —ly, which see.) weit, weit ausgedehnt, ungeheuer; großartig. *n.* die große Weite, (leere) Wüste. [Lat. *vastus*, 'empty'.]

vastation, *n.* die Verheerung, Verwüstung.

vastly, *adv.* groß, ungeheuer, gewaltig, sehr, überaus; auf eine sehrweite or große Art.

vat, *n.* das (große) Faß; die Kufe; die Boh-grube.

Vatican, *n.* der Vatican. [Fr. (Lat. *collis Vaticanus*, 'Vatican will').]

vaticinal, *adj.* prophetisch. [see *next*.]

vaticination, *n.* die Weissagung, Prophezeiung. [Lat. *vaticinatio* (vates, 'prophet').]

vault, *n.* das Gemölde, die Wölbung, der Bogen; das Kellergemölde; Zodiengemölde; der Sprung, die Wölfe. [O. Fr. *vaulte* (Lat. *volvere*, 'roll').]

vault, *tr.* wölben, umwölben; überwölben. *intr.* springen, sich tummeln.

vaulter, *n.* der Voltigeur, (Kunst-)Springer.

vault, *tr.* or *intr.* rühmen, preisen, prahlen, großsprechen; sich rühmen. [Fr. *vauter* (Lat. *vanus*, 'vain').]

vault, *n.* die Brählerei, Großprecherrei.

veal, *n.* das Kalbfleisch. —cutlets, —steaks, *n.* die Kalbschnitten. [O. Fr. *veel* (Lat. *vitellus*, 'calf').]

Veda, *n.* die Beda (die heiligen) Bücher der Hindu. [Sansk. 'knowledge'.]

veer, *tr.* or *intr.* vieren, abvieren, halsen, (um-)wenden; drehen; umdrehen. [Fr. *vire*.]

vegetable, *n.* die Pflanze, das Pflanzengewächs; die Pflanzewelt, das Gemüse. [*adv.* pflanzenartig, vegetabilisch, pflanzens. — *kingdom*, das Pflanzenreich. — *world*, die Pflanzenwelt.]

vegetate, *intr.* ein Pflanzenleben führen, vegetieren, wachsen, keimen, sprossen. [*Lat. vegetare*, 'enliven'.]

vegetation, *n.* die Vegetation, das Pflanzenleben; die Pflanzenwelt.

vegetative, *adj.* vegetativ.

vehemence, *n.* die Festigkeit, Gewalt, der Eifer, die Hitze.

vehement, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) heftig, bringend, stark, hitzig, eifrig, glühend. [*Lat. vehemens*.]

vehicle, *n.* das Fuhrwerk, Gefährt, der Wagen, das Fahrzeug; *Ag.* Behälter, Hilfsmittel. [*Lat. vehiculum* (vehere, 'carry').]

veil, *n.* der Schleier; Vorhang, die Hülle; *fig.* der Dedimantel, Schleier. [*O. Fr. veile* (*Lat. velum*, 'sail').]

veil, *tr.* verschleiern, umschleiern; verhüllen, verbergen, bedecken.

vein, *n.* die Ader, Blutader; Höhlung; *fig.* die Gabe, (natürliche) Anlage, Neigung; Eigenheit, Art, Laune. [*Fr. veine* (*Lat. vena*).]

veined, *adj.* adrig, adrig, geädert, marmorirt.

veinless, *adj.* ungeädert.

velny, *adj.* adrig.

vellum, *n.* das feine Kalbs(leber-)pergament, Besin. -lace, *n.* die Palettenspitzen, Cartisan (-Spitzen). -paper, *n.* das Velin, Velinpapier. [*Fr. velin* (*Lat. vitellus*, 'calf').]

velocipede, *n.* die Velocipede, Laufmaschine. [*Lat. velox*, 'swift', 'pes', 'foot'.]

velocity, *n.* die Schnelligkeit, Geschwindigkeit. [*Lat. velocitas* (velox, 'swift').]

velvet, *n.* der Sammet, Sammt. *adj.* sammtig; sammetweich. -lace, *n.* die Sammet Spitze.

velvete, *adj.* sammtig, sammetweich.

velveting, *n.* die rauhe Oberfläche (der Flor) des Sammets.

velvety, *adj.* sammtig, sammtartig, sammetweich.

1. **venal**, *adj.* in den Adern enthalten. [*Lat. vena*, 'vein'.]

2. **venal**, *adj.* feil, feil geboten, käuflich, bestechlich, erkauflich. [*Fr. vénal* (*Lat. venus*, 'sale').]

venality, *n.* die Feilheit, Erkauflichkeit, Bestechlichkeit.

venary, *adj.* das Jagen (die Jagd) betreffend. *vend*, *tr.* verkaufen, feilbieten, loschlagen. [*Lat. vendere*.]

vende, *n.* der Käufer.

vender, *n.* der Verkäufer.

vendible, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) verkäuflich, gangbar; verkaufswert.

rendue, *n.* die öffentliche Versteigerung, Auction. [*O. Fr.*]

veneer, *tr.* furniren, belegen, auslegen, einlegen. [*Fr. fournir*, 'furnish'.]

venerable, *adj.* (*adv.* -bly.) ehrwürdig, verehrungswürdig, verehrt, achtungswürdig.

venerate, *tr.* verehren, ehren, hochehren. [*Lat. venerari*.]

veneration, *n.* die Verehrung, Ehrerbietung.

venerator, *n.* der Verehrer.

venereal, *adj.* die Liebe betreffend; geil, verubst; lustig, angedüst, venerisch; wollüstig. — *dis-temper*, die venerische Krankheit. Lustseuche. [*Lat. venerereus* (*Venus*, goddess of love).]

venereous, *adj.* wollüstig, geil.

1. **venery**, *n.* der Liebesgenuß, die Lust.

2. **venery**, *n.* die Jägeret, Jagd, das Wildwerk. [*Fr. vénerie* (*Lat. venari*, 'hunt').]

Venetian, *n.* der Venetianer. *adj.* venetianisch, venedisch.

vengeance, *n.* die Rache, Abndung, Strafe. [*Fr. venger*, *Lat. vindicare*, 'avenge'.]

vengeful, *adj.* rächterig, rachsüchtig, rächend.

venial, *adj.* lässlich, erlaßlich, verzeihlich; zulässig, erlaubt. [*Lat. venialis* (venia, 'pardon').]

veniality, *n.* die Verlaßlichkeit, Verzeihlichkeit.

Venice, *n.* Venedig.

venison, *n.* das (Hoch-)Wild, (Hoch-) Wildpret. [*O. Fr.* (*Lat. venari*, 'hunt').]

venom, *n.* das Gift; *fig.* der Groll, Haß, die Bosheit. [*Lat. venenum*.]

venomous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) giftig; *fig.* bössartig, böshast.

venous, *adj.* venös, geädert. [*see vein*.]

vent, *n.* die Luft; Öffnung, das Loch, Luftloch, Zündloch; der Ausweg, Ausgang; der Verkauf, Abiag; *fig.* der Ausbruch; der freie Laut, die Erziehung. *give* —, Luft machen.

vent, *tr.* ein wenig lüften, öffnen, Luft machen; auslassen, äußern.

venter, *n.* die Höhlung, der Bauch, Leib, Mutterleib; der Muskelbauch.

ventiduct, *n.* die Windröhre, Luftröhre, Zugröhre. [*Lat. ventus*, 'wind', *ducere*, 'lead'.]

ventilate, *tr.* durch Luftzug reinigen, sädeln, lüften; wannen; *fig.* abhandeln, untersuchen. [*Lat. ventilare* (ventilus, 'slight wind').]

ventilation, *n.* das Lüften durch den Luftzug, Lüften; das Sädeln, die Untersuchung.

ventilator, *n.* der Ventilator, Lustgießer, das Windrad.

ventral, *adj.* den Bauch betreffend, Bauch-. [*Fr.* (*Lat. venter*, 'belly').]

ventricle, *n.* der Magen; die Höhlung, Kammer; [*Lat. ventriculus* (venter, 'belly', stomach).]

ventriloquist, *n.* der Bauchredner. [*Lat. venter*, 'belly', *loqui*, 'speak'.]

ventriloquous, *adj.* aus dem Bauche redend, bauchrednerisch.

venture, *n.* das Wagnis; der Zufall; die Wette. *at (for) a* —, auf gut Glück, auf Gerathewohl, blindlings. [*see adventure*.]

venture, *tr.* wagen. *intr.* (sich) wagen; versuchsweise speculieren.

venturesome = **venturous**.

venturous, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) wagnisch, wagenb, kühn, vermegen, vermessen, unternehmend.

venue, *n.* der benchbarie (Verichts-)Ort. [*also visne* (*Lat. vicina*, 'neighborhood').]

Venus, *n.* Venus; der Abendstern. [*Lat.*]

veracious, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) wahrhaft, der Wahrheit ergeben, wahrhaftig. [*Lat. verax* (verus, 'true').]

veracity, *n.* die Wahrhaftigkeit, Aufrichtigkeit, Glaubwürdigkeit.

veranda, *n.* die Veranda, der Altan. [*Orient.*]

verb, *n.* das Verbum, Zeitwort. [*Fr.* (*Lat. verbum*, 'word').]

verbal, *adj.* mündlich; wörtlich, buchstäblich; umständlich. — *verbally*. — *process*, der (Vernehm) Bericht, das Protokoll.

verbatim, *adv.* von Wort zu Wort, wörtlich. [*Lat. verbum*, 'word'.]

verberate, *tr.* (ols.) schlagen. [*Lat. verberare*, 'lash'.]

verberation, *n.* das Schlagen; die (Luft-)Schlägung. [*see un-*]

verbiage = **verbosity**.

verbos, *adj.* wortreich, schwülstig. [*Lat. verbosus* (verbum, 'word').]

verbosenes, -osity, *n.* das Wortgepränge, die Weitgeschweifigkeit, der Schwulst.

verdancy, *n.* die Grüne, das Grün.

verdant, *adj.* grün, grünend; blühend. [Fr. *verdoyant* (Lat. *viridans*, 'growing green').]

verdict, *n.* die gerichtliche Genehmigung, Entscheidung, der Ausspruch; das Urtheil. [L. Lat. *verdictum* (Lat. *vere*, 'truly', *dicere*, 'say').]

verdigris, *n.* der Grünspan, das Kupfergrün. [Fr. *verdeggris* (Lat. *viride aris*, 'green of brass').]

verdure, *n.* das Grün, die grüne Farbe. [Fr. (Lat. *viridis*, 'green').]

1. **verge**, *n.* der Stab, Amtsstab, der Bezirk. [Fr. (Lat. *virere*, 'be green').]

2. **verge**, *n.* der Rand, Bezirk, Umfang, die Grenze. [see next.]

verge, *intr.* sich neigen, biegen, übergehen, grenzen (an, to). [Lat. *vergere*.]

verifiable, *adj.* bewährbar, bewährlich.

verification, *n.* die Bewährung, Beglaubigung, die Erweisung, der Beweis, die Verifikation.

verify, *tr.* bewähren, bestätigen, beglaubigen, beweisen, erweisen, verifizieren. [Lat. *verus*, 'true', and *fy*.]

verily, *adv.* wahrhaftig, wahrlich, wirklich, fürwahr. [Fr. *very*.]

verisimilar, *adj.* wahrscheinlich. [Lat. *verus*, 'true', *similar*.]

verisimilitude, *n.* die Wahrscheinlichkeit.

veritable, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) wahr, wahrhaftig.

verity, *n.* die Wahrheit. [Lat. *veritas* (*verus*, 'true').]

vermicelli, *n. pl.* die ('allenischen) Wurmnebeln, *Bermicelli*. [Ital. (Lat. *vermiculus*, 'little worm').]

vermicular, *adj.* wurmartig, wurmförmig.

vermiculate, *tr.* founniren, bunt (wurmförmig) einlegen. [see preced.]

vermifuge, *n.* das Wurmmittel. [Fr. (Lat. *vermis*, 'worm', *fugare*, 'drive away').]

vermillion, *n.* das Carmesin, der Scharlach; zubereitete Zinnober. *adj.* (hoch)roth. [Fr. (Lat. *vermiculus*, 'little worm' furnishing the color).]

vermin, *n.* der Wurm, das Gewürm, Insect, Ungeziefer; *fig.* die Brut, das Geinidel. [Fr. *vermine* (Lat. *vermis*, 'worm').]

verminate, *intr.* Würmer erzeugen.

vermination, *n.* das Wurmerzeugen; die Wurmerkrankheit.

vermivorous, *adj.* wurmerfressend. [Lat. *vermis*, 'worm', *vorare*, 'devour'.]

vernacular, *adj.* einheimisch, vaterländisch.

— *tongue*, die Muttersprache. [Lat. *vernaculus* (*verna*, 'home-born slave').]

vernal, *adj.* zum Frühling gehödig, Frühlings-. [Fr. (Lat. *ver*, 'spring').]

vernier, *n.* der Vernier. [Inventor *Vernier*.]

versatile, *adj.* drehbar; gewandt, geschmeidig; vielseitig; wandelbar. [Fr. (Lat. *versare*, 'turn round').]

versatility, *n.* die Gewandtheit, Geschmeidigkeit; Vielseitigkeit; Wandelbarkeit.

verse, *n.* der Vers, Abschnitt; Gesang, die Dichtung. [Lat. *versus* (*vertere*, 'turn').]

versed, *adj.* bewandert, erfahren. — *sine*, der *Quadrant*, *Sinus versus*. [Lat. *versatus* (*versari*, 'turn about').]

versicular, *adj.* den Vers betreffend, Vers-.

versification, *n.* das Versmachen, der Versbau.

versify, *tr. or intr.* Verse machen, reimen, in Verse bringen. [see *verse* and *fy*.]

version, *n.* die Uebertragung, Uebersetzung, das Uebersetzen. [Lat. *versio* (*vertere*, 'turn').]

vertebra, *n.* (pl. -brae.) der Rückenwirbel.

vertebral, *adj.* zu den Wirbeln or dem Rückgrate gehörig.

vertebrate(d), *adj.* gewirbelt, mit Rückenwirbel versehen.

vertex, *n.* der Drehpunkt, Scheitelpunkt, Zenith, die Spitze. [Lat. (*vertere*, 'turn').]

vertical, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) vertikal, scheitelrecht.

— *circle*, der Scheitelkreis, Vertikalkreis.

— *point*, der Scheitelpunkt, Zenith.

vertigo, *n.* der Schwindel. [Lat. (*vertere*, 'turn').]

vervain, *n.* das Eisenkraut, Taubenkraut. [Fr. *verveine*.]

very, *adj.* wahr, wahrlich, wirklich; echt, völlig, nämlich, gerade. *gen'tly adv.* sehr, gar. *th.* — *devil*, der leibhaftige Teufel. *the* — *name is odious*, (sogar) schon der Name ist verhasst. *the* — *same day*, an eben dem Tage.

vesicate, *tr.* Blasen ziehen. [Lat. (*vesica*, 'blister').]

vesication, *n.* das Blasenziehen.

vesicle, *n.* das Bläschen. *pl.* Zellchen, Zellen.

vesicular, -*lous*, -*late*, *adj.* voll Bläschen, bläschenartig, höhl.

Vesper, *n.* der Abendstern; Abend. [Lat.]

vesters, *n. pl.* die Vesper, der Nachmittagsgottesdienst. [O. Fr. (see preced.).]

vespertine, *adj.* abendlich, des Abends.

vessel, *n.* das Gefäß; Gefäß; Fahrzeug, Schiff. [O. Fr. (Lat. *vas* etc.).]

vest, *n.* das Gewand; die Jacke, Weste. [Lat. *vestis*, 'garment'.]

vest, *tr.* bekleiden, anlegen; einkleiden. — *in* in Besitz setzen, einlegen, bestallen. *intr.* — *in* kommen an; in Kraft treten. [Lat. *vestire* (*vestis*, 'garment').]

Vestal, *n.* die Vestalin. *adj.* vestalisch, jungfräulich, keusch. [Lat. *Vestalis*, 'of *Vesta*'.]

vested, *adj.* fest, keinen Zufällen unterworfen.

— *rights*, altbegründete Rechte.

vestibule, *n.* das Vorhaus, der Vorhof, die Vorhalle, der Vestibüle. [Fr.]

vestige, *n.* der Fußstapfe, Fußtritt; die Spur. [Fr.]

vestment, *n.* das Gewand, Kleid, der Anzug; das Hütchenband.

vestry, *n.* die Sacristei; Vorhalle; Kirchspielversammlung. [Lat. *vestiarium* (*vestis*, 'garment'), 'clothes room' etc.]

vesture, *n.* das Gewand; die Bekleidung, Bedeckung. [Fr. (Lat. *vestire*, 'dress').]

Vesuvian, *n.* der Vesuvian. *adj.* vesuvisch.

vetch, *n.* die Wicke.

vetchy, *adj.* von Widen; voll Widen.

veteran, *adj.* erfahren, versucht. *n.* der Veteran, versuchte Soldat. [Lat. *veteranus* (*vetus*, 'old').]

veterinarian, *n.* der Viehzug, Thierarzt, Veterinär. [Lat. *veterinarius* (*vetere*, 'bear'), 'of beasts of burden'.]

veterinary, *adj.* veterinär. — *art*, die Vieh- arztkunde. — *surgeon*, der Viehzug.

veto, *n.* das Veto, Verneinungswort. [Lat., 'I forbid'.]

vex, *tr.* plagen, quälen, (be-)drücken, beunruhigen, ärgern. [Lat. *vexare*, 'shake'.]

vexation, *n.* die Plage, Bebrückung; das Leiden, derummer; Verdruß, das Mergerniß; die Pladerei.

vexatious, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) quärend, beschwerlich, mühselig, ärgerlich; verdrießlich.

vexer, *n.* der Plage, Quäler, Plagegeist.

vintry, *n.* die Weinschenke, das Weinhaus, der Weinfeller. [see vine.]
viola, *n.* die Viola, Violette. [It. *viola* (Lat. *violarius*, 'be joyful').]
violable, *adj.* zu verletzen.
violate, *tr.* entehren, entweihen, verletzen, übertreten, brechen, nothzüchtigen, schänden. [Lat. *violare* (vis, 'strength').]
violation, *n.* die Verletzung, Uebertretung, das Brechen; der Ehrenraub, Zuchtbraub; die Schändung.
violator, *n.* der Verlezer, Schänder, Entweihler; Zuchtbräuber.
violence, *n.* die Gewalt, Heftigkeit, der Ungehämtheit; die Gewaltthat; Verletzung; Schändung; der Ehrenraub, Zuchtbraub. do — to, Gewalt antun. offer — to, gewaltthätig behandeln, nothzüchtigen wollen.
violent, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) gewaltig, heftig; aufsehend; gewaltthätig; abgedrungen, unnatürlich, mit Gewalt.
violet, *n.* die Viole, das Blüthen. *adj.* (or — blue), violett, veilschenblau. [Fr. *violette*.]
violin, *n.* die Violine, Geige. [see viola.]
violinist, *n.* der Violinist, Violinist, Geiger.
violoncello, *n.* das Violoncell(o), die kleine Bassgeige, das Violon, der Bass.
viper, *n.* die Viper, Katter, Otter; die Schlange. [Lat. *vipera*.] [giftig.]
viperish, —rous, *adj.* vipernartig, etternartig.
virago, *n.* das Mannweib, die Amazonen; Bizarro. [Lat. (*vir*, 'man').]
virgate, *adj.* rutenförmig, stabförmig. [Lat. *virgatus* (*virga*, 'twig').]
Virgilian, *adj.* virgilisch.
virgin, *n.* die Jungfrau, Jungfer. *adj.* jungfräulich, jungferlich; rein, unbesleht, the (holy) — Mary, die (heilige) Jungfrau Maria — earth, die Jungfererde. — gold, gebiegenes (or rein gefundenes) Gold. — honey, — combs, der Jungferhonig. — land, — soll, noch nie umgepflügtes Land, Neuland.
virginal, *adj.* jungfräulich, jungferlich. *n.* das Claviermännchen, Spinett.
Virginia, *n.* Virginia; (der amerikanische Staat) Virginien.
Virginian, *n.* der Virginier. *adj.* virginisch.
virginity, *n.* die Jungfrauschaft, Jungferschaft; *fig.* Reinheit, Unbesletheit.
Virgo, *n.* die Jungfrau (astr.). [Lat.]
virile, *adj.* männlich; zeugungsfähig. [Fr. (Lat. *vir*, 'man').]
virility, *n.* die Männlichkeit; Mannheit, Zeugungsfähigkeit.
virtual, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) vermögend zu wirken, wirksam, vermöglich, kräftig; der Kraft nach, wirklich, sächlich, *de facto*. [Fr. *virtuel* (Lat. *virtus*, 'virtue').]
virtue, *n.* die Tugend; Vortrefflichkeit, der Werth; die Kraft; Heilskraft. by (in) — of, kraft, vermöge. [unkräftig.]
virtue-less, *adj.* ohne Tugend, untugendhaft;
virtuos, *n.* der Virtuoso; Kunsttuner. [It., see next.]
virtuous, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) tugendhaft, tugendhaft; vorzuehlich; wirksam, kraftvoll, heilsam; heilsam.
virulence (—cy), *n.* das Gift, der Ansteckungsstoff, die Schärfe; *fig.* das Gift, die Giftigkeit, Bösheit, der Ingrimm.
virulent, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) giftig, ansteckend, böseartig; scharf. [Fr. (see next).]
virus, *n.* das Gift. [Lat.]

visage, *n.* das Angesicht, Gesicht. [Fr. (Lat. *videre*, 'see').]
visaged, *adj.* ein Angesicht habend.
visard = visor.
visard, *tr.* masfiren, verlarven.
viscera, *n. pl.* die Eingeweide. [Lat.]
visceral, *adj.* zu den Eingeweiden gehörig.
viscerate, *tr.* ausweiden, ausnehmen.
viscid, *adj.* zähe, flebrig. [Lat. *viscidus*.]
viscidly, —osity, *n.* die Zähigkeit, Flebrigkeit.
viscount, *n.* der Vicomte, Bicegraf. [O. Fr. *vicecomite*, 'vice-count'.]
viscountess, *n.* die Vicomtesse, Bicegräfin.
viscountship, —ty, *n.* die Vicomteschast.
viscous = viscid.
visc, *n.* der Schraubestock; die Spindel. [Fr. *vis*, 'screw'.]
visibility, *n.* die Sichtbarkeit, Augenfühlbarkeit, Augenscheinlichkeit.
visible, *adj.* (adv. —bly.) sichtbar, ersichtlich; augenscheinlich, augenfällig. [Fr. (Lat. *videre*, 'see').]
Visigoths, *n. pl.* die Westgothen.
vision, *n.* das Sehen, Hinschauen; Gesicht; die Gesichtsvorstellung; das Traumbild, Phantom, Geistesbild, Traumgebilde.
visional, *adj.* zu einer Erscheinung gehörig.
visionary, *adj.* eingebildet, geträumt, phantastisch; geistsehernd, Visionen habend. *n.* der Geistesseher, Schwärmer, Phantast, Träumer, Mondtritter.
visit, *tr.* besuchen; heimsuchen; besichtigen, visitiren; mit etwas beschenken. *intr.* Besuche abstaten oder geben. he visits there, er kommt oft dahin.
visit, *n.* der Besuch, die Visite. make or pay one a —, einem einen Besuch abstaten. return a —, einen Gegenbesuch machen.
visitable, *adj.* zu besuchen; heimsuchen; einer Besichtigung unterworfen.
visitant, *n.* Besuchend (*adj.* as *n.*), der Besucher.
visitation, *n.* der Besuch; die Visitation, Durchsichtigung; Heimsuchung, Besichtigung (von Gott).
visitor, —tor, *n.* Besuchend (*part. as n.*), der Besucher; Besichtigter, Visitor.
visitorial, *adj.* eine gerichtliche Visitation betreffend.
visne, see *venue*.
visor, *n.* das Bist, der Helmschilde; die Maske. [Fr. *visière* (Lat. *videre*, 'see').]
visored, *adj.* masirt, verlarvt, verummumt.
vista, *n.* die Aussicht, Durchsicht.
Vistula, *n.* die Weichsel.
visual, *adj.* zum Sehen oder Gesicht gehörig, Gesichtsz., Seh-. — angle, der Sehwinkel, Gesichtswinkel. — ray, der Sehwinkel, Bild.
vital, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) zum Leben gehörig oder erforderlich, lebensfördernd, Lebens-; lebensfähig, lebendig; wesentlich. [Fr. (Lat. *vita*, 'life').]
vitality, *n.* die Lebenskraft.
vitalize, *tr.* beleben.
vitiate, *tr.* verderben, verfälschen, entheiligen, schänden; ungültig machen, entkräften. [Lat. *vitium* (*vitium*, 'vice').]
vitiation, *n.* die Verderbung, Verfälschung, Schändung.
vitreous, *adj.* gläsern, glasartig, kristallisch. [Lat. *vitreus* (*vitrum*, 'glass').]
vitrescent, *adj.* verglasbar. (see *preced.*)
vitrifaction, *n.* die Verglasung.
vitriifiable, *adj.* verglasbar.
vitrify, *tr.* verglasen. *intr.* zu Glas werden. [Lat. *vitrum*, 'glass', and *fy*.]

vitriol, *n.* der Bitriol. [Fr. (Lat. *vitrum*, *glasse*).]
vitriolic, *adj.* bitriolig; bitriolös.
vituperate, *tr.* tadeln, mitleiden, schimpfen.
 [Lat. *vituperare* (*vitium*, 'fault', *parare* 'prepare').]
vituperation, *n.* das Tadeln, der Tadel.
vituperative, *adj.* tadelnd, scheltend.
vivacious, *adj.* lebhaft, munter, fröhlich, thätig; lebensfröhlich. [Lat. *vivax* (*vivere*, 'live').]
vivaciousness, *-city*, *n.* die Lebhaftigkeit, Munterkeit.
vivary, *-rium*, *n.* der Ziergarten, das Rinne-
 dengenbege; der Fischbäuer, das Vivarium.
 [Lat. *tr. vivarius* (*vivere*, 'live') 'of living creatures'.]
vidid, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) lebhaft, lebendig, munter, froh, fröhlich. [Lat. *viduus* (*vivere*, 'live').]
vivification, *n.* die Belebung; die Reanimation in den metallischen Substanzen.
vivificative, *adj.* belebend.
vivify, *tr.* beleben. [Lat. *vivus*, 'alive', and *-fy*.]
viviparous, *adj.* lebendige Junge gebärend; sich durch Eiweibeln etc. fortpflanzend. — *anima-*
males. Viviparen. [Lat. *viviparus* (*vivus*, 'alive', *parere*, 'bring forth').]
vixen, *n.* das Fuchselein; die Fuchsin; Keiserin, Gänsterin.
viz., *abbr.* of Lat. *videlicet*, nämlich; zum Beispiel (s. B.).
vizier, *n.* der Bezier, Wesir. [Arab. *wasir*.]
vocable, *n.* die Vocabel, das Wort. [O. Fr. (Lat. *vocare*, 'call').]
vocabulary, *n.* das Vocabularium, Wörterver-
 zeichniß, kleine Wörterbuch. [see preced.]
vocal, *adj.* zur Stimme gehörig, tönend, lautend, Vocal-. [Fr. (Lat. *vox*, 'voice').]
vocalist, *n.* der Sänger, die Sängerin.
vocalize, *tr.* zum Laute bilden, tönend machen, einen Laut geben.
vocally, *adv.* durch Laute, mittelst der Stimme, in Worten, deutlich.
vocation, *n.* die Berufung, Aufforderung, der Ruf; Beruf, das Geschäft, die Beschäftigung. [Fr. (Lat. *vocare*, 'call').]
vocative (or — case), *n.* der Vocativ, Ruffall.
vociferate, *tr. or intr.* laut ausrufen, schreien. [Lat. *vociferare* (*vox*, 'voice', *ferre*, 'bear').]
vociferation, *n.* das laute Schreien, Geschrei.
vociferous, *adj.* laut schreiend.
vogue, *n.* die Mode: *now only in be in* —, im Schwange sein, auf der Mode sein, im Rufe stehen. [Fr. (Germ. *wagen*, 'wave, float').]
voice, *n.* die Stimme; der Schall. the passive —, active —, die passive, active Form (eines Verbums). not in —, nicht bei Stimme. -part., *n.* die Singstimme. [O. Fr. *vois* (Lat. *vox*).]
voiced, *tr.* durch die Stimme ausdrücken, laut machen; stimmen.
voiced, *adj.* mit einer Stimme.
voice-less, *adj.* schweigen, stumm; nicht stimmfähig.
vold, *adj.* leer; seelig, erledigt, vacant; *fig.* nichtig, unglücklich; vergeblich, eitel. leave —, in Blanco lassen, nicht ausfüllen. make —, *fig.* verlegen; vernichten, aufheben, unglücklich stellen. — of, leer an, arm an, ohne. [O. Fr. (Lat. *viduus*, 'bereift').]
vold, *n.* der leere Raum, die Leere; Lücke.
vold, *tr.* leeren, leer machen, räumen; verlassen; ausleeren, ausgießen; *fig.* aufheben, unglücklich machen.

voidable, *adj.* ausleerbar, ausgießbar; *fig.* ver-
 änderlich.
voidance, *n.* die Ausleerung, Entleerung (einer
 Bräut. Leere).
volant, *adj.* fliegend; flüchtig, rasch. [Fr. Lat. *volare*, 'fly'.]
volatile, *adj.* fliegend; verfliegend, flüchtig; veränderlich. [see preced.]
volatility, *n.* die Flüchtigkeit; Veränderlichkeit, der Wandelbarkeit.
volatilization, *n.* das Flüchtmachen, die Ver-
 flüchtigung.
volatilize, *tr.* flüchtig machen, verflüchtigen.
volcanic, *adj.* vulkanisch.
vulcanize, *tr.* vulkanisieren.
volcano, *n.* der Vulkan, Feuerhügel, feuer-
 bewegter Berg. [It. of *Vulcan*.]
volition, *n.* das Wollen; der Wille, die Willens-
 kraft. [Fr. (Lat. *volō*, 'I will').]
volley, *n.* die Salve, Salzung; *fig.* der Ausbruch.
 [Fr. *volée*, 'flight'.]
volley, *tr.* abschießen, knallend auslösen.
volt, *n.* die Bolle, der Ausbruch, das Voltiren
 (s. am Zeichen). [Fr. *volte* (Lat. *volvere*, 'turn').]
voltair, *adj.* voltaisch. [Volta, discoverer].
voltism, *n.* der Voltismus, die galvanische
 Elektrizität.
voluble, *adj.* (adv. -bly.) malsäßig; sich drehend,
 wägend; bemerklich; flüchtig; veränderlich, ge-
 schäftig. [Fr. (Lat. *volvere*, 'roll').]
volume, *n.* die Rolle; der Umfang, die Masse, das
 Volumen; der Band, das Buch. [Fr. Lat. *volumen* (*volvere*, 'roll'). 'roll' etc.]
volumed, *adj.* gerollt, gewallt. in comp's, bän-
 dig.
voluminous, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) riesig, riesig; bän-
 dig, vielbändig; voluminös; *fig.* menschen-
voluntariness, *n.* die Freiwilligkeit, Selbststän-
 digkeit.
voluntary, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) freiwillig, freiwillig;
 absichtlich, von selbst. [Lat. *voluntarius*
 (*voluntas*, 'will').]
voluntary, *n.* der Voluntär; das Präsidium.
volunteer, *n.* der Volunteer, Freiwillig. *adj.*
 freiwillig, freiwillig dienend.
volunteer, *intr.* als Freiwilliger dienen. *tr.* aus
 eigenem Antrieb übernehmen, freiwillig ver-
 richten.
voluptuary, *n.* der Lustsüßling.
voluptuous, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) lustig, üppig.
 [Lat. *voluptuosus* (*voluptas*, 'pleasure').]
volutation, *n.* das Wälzen, Rollen.
volute, *n.* die Spirale, der Schnörkel. [Fr. (Lat. *volvere*, 'roll').]
volution, *n.* die Schneckenwindung.
vomit, *intr.* vomiten, brechen, sich erbrechen, sich
 übergeben. *tr.* (up or out) aufstoßen; aus-
 speien, ausbrechen, auswerfen. [Lat. *vomere*.]
vomit, *n.* das Ausgespene; Erbrechen; Brech-
 mittel, Bomit.
vomition, *n.* das Speien, Erbrechen.
vomitive, *-tory*, *adj.* das Erbrechen erregend.
vomitory, *n.* das Brechmittel, Bomit.
voracious, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) gefräßig; (steh-)gie-
 rig; räuberisch, raubhüchtig. [Lat. *vorax* (*vo-*
rare, 'devour').]
voracity, *n.* die Gefräßigkeit; Raubgier, Raub-
 lust.
vortex, *n.* der Wirbel, Strudel. [Lat. (*vortere*,
 'turn').]
vortical, *adj.* wirbelig, wirbelnd, drehend.
votary, *adj.* gemeicht. *n.* Geweihter (*part. as*

n.). Jünger, Mönch; Anbeter, Anhänger. [Lat. *votus*, 'devoted'.]
vote, *n.* die Stimme, Wahlstimme, Stimmgebung. *put to the* —, abstimmen. [Fr. (Lat. *vovere*, 'vow').]
vote, *tr. or intr.* stimmen; durch Abstimmen beschließen, votiren, erwählen, abstimmen. — *by ballot*, ballottiren.
voter, *n.* der Stimmgeber, Wahlmann.
votive, *adj.* (anz-)gelobt, durch Gelübde bestimmt, geweiht. — *tablets*, Votivtafeln. [Lat. *votivus* (*votum*, 'vow').]
vouch, *tr. or intr.* zu 1 Zeugen rufen; Zeuge sein; zeugen; bezeugen, bezeugern, bestätigen, beweisen. [Norm. Fr. *voucher* (Lat. *vocare*, 'call').]
voucher, *n.* der Zeuge; das Zeugniß, der Schein, Beleg; das Document.
vouch-safe, *tr.* versichern, erlauben; gewähren, bewilligen, verleißen. *intr.* sich herablassen, geruhen, würdigen, belieben.
vouchsafement, *n.* die Gewährung, Verleihung; Herablassung.
vow, *n.* das Gelübde; die Angelsong, das feierliche Versprechen, der Schwur. [O. Fr. *vou* (Lat. *votum*).]
vow, *tr. or intr.* geloben, feierlich erklären, versprechen, angeloben, schwören, zuschwören; weihen, widmen.

vowel, *n.* der Vocal, Selbstlaut, Grundlaut. [Fr. *voyelle*, fr. Lat. *vocalis* (*vox*, 'voice'), 'sounding'.]
vowel, *adj.* vocalisch, Vocal.
voyage, *n.* die Seereise, Flussfahrt, Reise. *serial* —, die Lustreise. [Fr. (Lat. *viaticus*, pertaining to a road, *via*).]
voyage, *intr.* zur See reisen. *tr.* bereisen, besfahren.
voyager, *n.* der (See-)Reisende.
vulgar, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) gemein; niedrig, roh, bösehaft, vulgär; gewöhnlich, landüblich. [Lat. *vulgaris* (*vulgus*, 'common people').]
vulgar, *n. pl.* das gemeine Volk, der Pöbel.
vulgarism, *n.* die Gemeinheit, Pöbelhaftigkeit; der gemeine Ausdruck, Vulgarismus.
vulgarity, *n.* die Gemeinheit, Niedrigkeit, Plumpheit, Rohheit, Pöbelhaftigkeit.
vulgarize, *tr.* gemein machen, herabwürdigen.
vulgate, *n.* die Vulgata. *adj.* die Vulgata betreffend. [Lat. *vulgata* (*vulgatus*, 'common', i. e. in Lat. church).]
vulnerable, *adj.* verwundbar, verletzlich. [Fr. (Lat. *vulnerare*, 'wound').] [dienlich.]
vulnery, *adj.* Wunden betreffend, für Wunden
vulpine, *adj.* fuchsartig, schlau, listig. [Lat. *vulpinus* (*vulpes*, 'fox').]
vulture, *n.* der Geier. [Lat. *vultur*.]
vulturine, *adj.* geierartig.

W

wabble, *intr.* sich hin und her bewegen, schlen-
 dern, schlenkern, wanken, wackeln.
wacke, **wacky**, *n.* die Wade.
wad, *n.* die Schütte; das Fuß- or Stopphaar; die Watte; Vorladung, der Prozeß.
wadding, *n.* das Wattieren; die Watte; das Fußhaar; die Vorladung.
waddle, *intr.* watscheln, schlottern, wackeln, wanken.
wade, *intr.* waten; *fig.* durcharbeiten, durchbringen. *tr.* (through) durchwaten, durchgehen.
waffer, *n.* die Waffel; (— cake) der Waffelkuchen; die Oblate, der Mundblat. sacramental wafers, Kirchenoblatten, Hostien. -box, *n.* die Oblatenboxe.
waffle, *n.* der Waffelkuchen. -iron, *n.* das Waffeleisen.
waft, *tr.* leicht und schnell fortbewegen; (über das Wasser or durch die Luft) führen, tragen; zuführen; zuweisen; flott or schwimmend erhalten. *intr.* schwimmen, schweben.
wag, *tr. or intr.* schütteln, wedeln, schwänzeln; wanken; (sich) bewegen, rühren.
wag, *n.* der Schall, Spaßvogel.
wage, *tr.* wagen, daran (aufs Spiel) setzen; verpfänden, verpfänden. — war, Krieg führen. [through Fr. *wager*, fr. Germ.]
wage, *n.* (obs.) das Pfand; *gen'tly* der Lohn, Sold, *esp'tly* in pl., see wages. [see preced.]
wager, *n.* die Wette; der Wettpreis, das Wetzelgeld. [see preced.]
wager, *tr.* wetten.
wages, *n. pl.* der Lohn, das Wochenlohn, der Sold, die Matrosenhäuer. [see wage, n.]
waggish, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) schalkhaft, possirlich, lose, muthwillig. [fr. *wag*, n.]

waggle, *intr.* wackeln, in beständiger Bewegung sein. *tr.* schütteln.
wag(g)on, *n.* der Wagen, Lastwagen, Frachtwagen, das Fuhrwerk. -box, *n.* die Wagenboxe.
wagonage, *n.* das Frachtgeld, der Frachtlohn, Fuhrlohn.
wagoner, *n.* der Fuhrmann, Frachtfuhrmann; der Trainschicht.
walk, *n.* die herrenlose Sache, das verlorene Gut, der herrenlose Fund. [fr. *wave*.]
wall, *intr.* klagen, wehklagen, sich beklagen.
wall, *n.* die Klage, Wehklage.
wallful, *adj.* kläglich, traurig.
wain, *n.* der Wagen, Karren. Charles's —, der große Wä.
wainscot, *n.* das Tafelwerk, Getäfel, die Verkleidung, Verbretterung. [kleiden.]
wainscot, *tr.* täfeln, übertäfeln, einlegen, verwalst, *n.* der Leib, Unterleib, die Taille; die Kuhl; Last. -band (-belt), *n.* der Leibgürtel, Leibgurt; Hosenbund. -shirt, *n.* das Halbhemd, die Chemise.
walst-coat, *n.* die Weste, das Wammis, Kamisol.
walt, *intr.* (or *tr.*) warten, erwarten, abwarten; dableiben; aufwarten, bebiehen; lauern. — at, aufwarten, bebiehen. — for, warten auf, erwarten; belauern. — on or upon, aufwarten, bebiehen; seine Aufmerksamkeit machen; besorgen, verriichten (ein Amt).
walt, *n.* die Lauer, der Hinterhalt. He is —, auflauern, nachstellen. lay —, einen Hinterhalt legen.
walter, *n.* der Aufwärter, Kellner; Begleiter; Wärter, Bediente, Tafelbedier.
walve, *tr.* verlaßen; ablehnen, verzichten auf.
Waiwode = Vajvode.

- cinher ziehen. *tr.* biegen, abbringen, ablenken, verletten.
- warrant**, *n.* die Vollmacht; der Vollziehungsbefehl; die Befugniß, Erlaubniß; Gewähr, Versicherung; das Zeugniß.
- warrant**, *tr.* bezeugen; berechtigen; befreien, sichern; gewähren, bürgen; behaupten, versichern, dafür stehen, gut sagen; rechtfertigen, beständigen. — *I — you*, ich versichere Ihnen, ich stehe Ihnen dafür.
- warrantable**, *adj.* zu rechtfertigen, verantwortlich, erlaubt.
- warranty**, *n.* die Gewährleistung, Bürgschaft; Vollmacht; Gewähr, Sicherheit.
- warren**, *n.* das Gehege; die Fasanerie.
- warrener**, *n.* der Fagemeister.
- warrior**, *n.* der Krieger, Kriegsmann.
- Warsaw**, *n.* Warschau.
- wart**, *n.* die Warze; der Auswuchs.
- warty**, *adj.* warzig, voll Warzen.
- wary**, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) vorsichtig, bedachtsam, behutsam.
- wash**, *tr.* (or *intr.*) waschen, nass machen, durchnässen, spülen; abspülen; bespülen; benezen; plattiren. — *away* (or *off*), wegwaschen, wegsülen; abwaschen. — *out*, auswaschen, verwaschen, wegwaschen. — *over*, überstreichen, überstreichen, laviren, waschen.
- wash**, *n.* das Waschen, bi: Wäsche; das (abge-laufene) Wasser; Spülwasser; die Bepflanzung, Ueberflutung; der Sumpf, Pfuhl; das Schmutzwasser, Schönheitsmittel; die Tusch, der Firniß. — **basin**, *n.* das Wasch-beden. — **tub**, *n.* das Waschfaß, der Wasch-lübel.
- washer**, *n.* der Wäscher, die Wäscherin; Wasch-seife. — **woman**, *n.* die Waschfrau, Wäscherin.
- washy**, *adj.* wässerig, feucht; weichlich, schlaff, schwach.
- wasp**, *n.* die Wespe.
- wasplish**, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) mürrisch, brummenb, gallisch, jörnig, reizbar, zänktisch.
- wassail**, *n.* das Trinkelgelag; Trinklied; ein Trank. [*ass. wes-häl*, 'be in health', in pledging.]
- wassail**, *intr.* (beim Trinkelgelage) fröhlich sein, jechen.
- waste**, *tr.* verwüsten, verheeren; verschwenden, vergeuben, schwächen, verschleudern; verzehren. *intr.* abnehmen, vergehen, schwinden, abzehren.
- waste**, *adj.* vermüdet; müde, über; unnütz, unbe-nutzt, schlecht, werthlos. *lay* (a country) —, (ein Land) verwüsten, verheeren. — **pipe**, *n.* die Abflußröhre, der Abzug. — **paper**, *n.* der Ab-zug; das (die) Maculatur. — **sheet**, *n.* der Maculaturbogen.
- waste**, *n.* die Verwüstung, Verheerung; Ver-schwendung; Abnahme, Auszehrung; der Abfall, die Spillage, der Verlust; die Wüste, Einöde.
- wasteful**, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) vermüdet, verheerend, zerstörend, verderblich; verschwenderisch.
- watch**, *n.* das Wachen; die Wache; Nachtwache, Runde; die Wachzeit; der Wächter, Posten; die Taschenuhr. — **case**, *n.* das Uhrgehäuse. — **chain**, *n.* die Uhrkette. — **maker**, *n.* der Uhrmacher. — **man**, *n.* der Wächter, die Wache; der Nachts-wächter. — **tower**, *n.* der Wachtthurm, die Warte. — **word**, *n.* die Parole, das Lösungswort.
- watch**, *tr.* or *intr.* wachen, bewachen; beobach-ten; Acht haben, warten; (auf)lauern, belauern, aufpassen. — *a sick person*. bei einem Kran-ken wachen. — *an opportunity*, die Gele-genheit abpassen or wahrnehmen. — *for*, er-warten.
- watcher**, *n.* der Wächter; Aufseher, Aufpasser; Krankenwärter.
- watchful**, *adj.* (adv. -ly.) wachsam, aufmerksam, vorsichtig, behutsam.
- water**, *n.* das Wasser, die See, das Meer; der Urin, Harn; der Weire (auf Zeugen). *pl.* die Ge-wässer; Gesundbrunnen. *convey by* —, zu Wasser verladen, verschiffen. *go by* —, zu Wasser reisen. *fish in troubled* —, im Trüben fischen. *make* —, das (sein) Wasser abschlagen; Wasser ziehen, (von einem Schiffe) led sein. — **closet**, *n.* der Abtritt. — **color**, *n.* die Wasser-farbe; — **colored**, *adj.* wasserfarbig. — **convey-ance**, *n.* der Wassertransport. — **course**, *n.* der Strom, die Rinne. — **cresses**, *pl.* die Wasser-kresse. — **fall**, *n.* der Wasserfall. — **line**, *n.* die Wasserhöhe; Auswässerungslinie, Wassertragt (eines Schiffes). — **mark**, *n.* die Fluthöhe, die Wos-sermarke. — **melon**, *n.* die Wassermelone, Ar-buße. — **ordeal**, *n.* die Wasserprobe. — **pail**, *n.* der Wassereimer. — **pipe**, *n.* die Wasser-röhre. — **pot**, *n.* der Wassertopf, die Gießkanne. — **proof**, *adj.* wasserfest, wasserfest. — **rose**, *n.* die Was-serrose. — **snake**, *n.* die Wasserschlange. — **spout**, *n.* das springende Wasser; die Wasser-röhre; die Wasserhose. — **tight**, *adj.* wasserdicht, wasserfest. — **tub**, *n.* das Wasserfaß, die Wassertufe. — **wheel**, *n.* das Wasserrad; Mühlrad. — **work**, *n.* das Wasserwerk, die Wasserkunst.
- water**, *tr.* or *intr.* wässern; bewässern, begießen; tränken; schwemmen; flammen, mottiren; schel-len, schillern.
- waterage**, *n.* das Fährgehl, der Fährzoll; die Wasserfracht.
- waterish**, *adj.* wässerig; feucht, sumpfig, schal, schwach.
- water-less**, *adj.* ohne Wasser, trocken.
- watery**, *adj.* wasserreich, wässrig. flüssig, feucht; *fig.* geschmacklos, faß, kraftlos.
- wattle**, *n.* die Stütze, Flechte; die Dachlatte (bei Strohdächern); der Bart eines Hahns.
- wattle**, *tr.* flechten, umflechten, umzaunen; mit Ruthen binden.
- waul**, *intr.* maulen, heulen.
- wave**, *n.* die Welle, Woge, Meereswoge; das Schwülen. — **loaf**, *offering*, *n.* das Webe-typer (*made by waving the loaf toward the four cardinal points*).
- wave**, *intr.* sich wellenförmig bewegen, wogen, wallen; wehen, schweben, flattern; winken, zu-nicken. *tr.* wellenförmig machen; wellen, mottiren; schwingen.
- wave-less**, *adj.* wellenlos, eben, glatt.
- waver**, *intr.* wanken, schwanken, stolpern; *fig.* unschlüssig sein, sich besinnen.
- wavy**, *adj.* wogig, wellig, wellenförmig, wal-lend.
- wax**, *n.* das Wachs; Siegelwachs; das Ohren-schmalz; das Schuhmacherpech. — **baby** (-doll), *n.* die Wachs-puppe. — **candle**, *light*, *n.* das Wachslicht. — **taper**, *n.* die Wachskerze, der Wachsfackel. — **work**, *n.* Wachsfiguren.
- 1. wax**, *tr.* wächsen, wachsen, bohnen.
- 2. wax**, *intr.* wachen, juchemen.
- waxen**, *adj.* wächstern, von Wachs, Wachs-.
- image**, das Wachs-bild.
- waxy**, *adj.* wachsig.
- way**, *n.* der Weg, die Straße; Straße, Weite, der Durchgang; die Richtung, der Lauf; die Bahn, der Raum; das Mittel; die Art, Weise, Methode; Manier. *the ship is under* —, das Schiff läuft, hat Fahrt. *which* —? wo-hin? auf welche Art? wie? *this* —, hier-

hin, hierdurch. *that* —, dahin, dadurch. *every* —, auf Alle Art und Weise, in aller Hinsicht.
any —, auf irgend eine Weise. *a thousand* —s, auf tausenderlei Art. *no* —, keines Weges. *by* — of apology, um sich zu entschuldigen. *go one's* —, seinen Weg gehen, fortgehen. *stand in one's* —, einem im Wege stehen; hinderlich sein. *he is of my* — of thinking, er ist meiner Meinung, das meine Ansicht. *be out of the* —, den Weg verfehlt haben; sich irren; nicht bei der Hand sein; gerirrt sein; nicht zur Sache gehören. *give* —, weichen, ausweichen; nachgeben; fallen (im Preise). *lead the* —, voran gehen. *make one's* —, fortkommen, entkommen; (—through) durchkommen; sich Zugang verschaffen. *make one's own* —, durchbringen, sein Glück machen. *he must have it his own* —, er will es nach seinem Sinne haben. *-farer*, *n.* der Wanderer, Reisende. *-farer*, *adj.* reisend, wandernd.
-lay, *tr.* aufauern, nachstellen. *-layer*, *n.* der Aufbauer, Aufpuffer, Nachsteller. *-less*, *adj.* unweqam, ungebahnt. *-ward*, *adj.* mürisch, launisch, wunderlich, seltsam, eigenhümlich, verkehrt. *-wardness*, *n.* die Wunderlichkeit. *vaunt*, *Verkeithen*, der Eigensinn. *-worn*, *adj.* von Reizeu ermüdet.
wo, *pron.* wir.
weak, *adj.* schwach, schwächlich; kränklich, fleh; ohnmächtig, schlaff, weich; unbesinnlich. *-hearted*, *adj.* muthlos, feig. *-minded*, *adj.* schwach, fopig.
weaken, *tr.* schwächen, entkräften.
weakling, *n.* der Schwächling.
weakly, *adj.* or *adv.* schwach, schwächlich, matt; furchsam.
weakness, *n.* die Schwäche, Schwachheit, Mattigkeit; der Fehler; die Kränklichkeit; Unbesinnlichkeit. — of mind, die Geisteschwäche.
1. *weal*, *n.* das Wohl, die Wohlfahrt. *general* — (public) —, common —, das Gemeinwohl, allgemeine Beise. — and woe, Wohl und Weh.
2. *weal*, *n.* die Schwiel, Narbe.
wealth, *n.* der Reichtum, das Gut, Geld und Gut. [fr. 1. *weal*.]
wealthy, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) reich, vermögend, begütert.
wean, *tr.* entwöhnen, abgewöhnen, abbringen.
weapon, *n.* die Waffe, das Gewehr.
weaponed, *adj.* bewaffnet.
weapon-less, *adj.* unbewaffnet, wehrlos.
wear, *O. tr.* tragen; anhaben, an sich haben; brauchen, verbrauchen, abnugen, abreiben; abmatten; vernichten. — away (— off), abtragen, abnugen. — off, abnugen, ausmergen. — out, abtragen, abnugen; ausmergen; vergehen; quälen, plagen. *intr.* sich nach und nach vertieren, vergehen; ausfallen, ausbarnen. — well, sich (im Tragen) gut halten (von Kleidern). — away (— off), abnehmen; vorübergehen, veralten; vergehen. — off, vergehen, abnehmen. *time wears on*, die Zeit vergeht. — out, sich abtragen, sich abnugen, abnehmen; vergehen.
1. *wear*, *n.* das Tragen; die Tracht, der Anzug; Gebrauch, die Abnutzung. — and tear, die Abnutzung.
2. *wear*, *n.* das Wehr, der Wehrbaum; der Fischehälter, die Reute.
wearable, *adj.* zu tragen, tragbar.
weariness, *n.* die Müdigkeit; Ermüdung, Ungebuld; der Ueberdruß.
wearisome, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) ermüdend, mühsam, lästig, langwierig; überdrüssig.

weary, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) müde; überdrüssig; ermüdend, lästig, mühselig.
weary, *tr.* ermüden, müde machen, abmatten; belästigen, quälen.
weasand, *n.* die Luströhr.
weasel, *n.* das Biçiel.
weather, *n.* das Wetter, die Bitterung. *-beaten*, *adj.* von Wind und Wetter beschädigt; weitergehärtet. *-board*, *-bow*, *n.* die Windseite, Wetterseite (eines Schiffs). *-bound*, *adj.* bemehrt (wegen schlechten Wetters verbindet um auslaufen zu können). *-cock*, *n.* der Wetterhahn. *-gage*, der Wetterzeiger.
weather, *tr.* dem Wetter trogen, die Spitze bieten; sich widerstehen; lästen, auswittern.
weave, *O. tr.* weben, wirten; flechten; verweben, einweben.
weaver, *n.* der Weber, Wirker.
web, *n.* das Gewebe, Gemirt; der Fleden or das Fell im Auge, das Jngelstfell, die Webe (Reinwand).
wed, *tr.* or *intr.* heirathen; verheirathen; verbinen.
wedding, *n.* die Hochzeit. *-chamber*, *n.* die Brautkammer. *-day*, *n.* der Hochzeitstag. *-feast*, *n.* der Hochzeitshmaus. *-ring*, *n.* der Trauring.
wedge, *n.* der Keil, Epalkell. *-shaped*, *-wise*, *adj.* keilförmig.
wedge, *tr.* keilen, verkeilen; *fig.* aufhalten, hemmen. — in, einteilen; *fig.* einperren.
wedlock, *n.* die Ehe, der Ghestand. *joined in* —, verheirathet, verhehlicht. *out of* —, unvermählt. [Ags. *wedlac* (wedd, 'pledge', lae, 'gift').]
Wednesday, *n.* die Mittwoch, der Mittwoch. [Ags. *Wodnes-day*, 'Woden's day'.]
weed, *n.* das Unkraut.
weed, *tr.* gäten; von Unkraut befreien, aurolten.
weedy, *adj.* aus Unkraut bestehend; voll Unkraut.
week, *n.* die Woche. *-day*, *n.* der Wochentag.
weekly, *adj.* or *adv.* wöchentlich, wöchentlich.
ween, *tr.* wöhnen, glauben, denken.
weep, *tr.* or *intr.* weinen (at, over, über); beweinen; klagen; tröpfeln, träufeln. — for, beweinen, beklagen.
weevil, *n.* der Kornwurm, Wibel.
west, *n.* das Gewebe; der Einslag, Eintrag, Durchschuß.
weigh, *tr.* wägen; abwägen; (*fig.*) abwägen; erwägen, prüfen; schülen, halten, brüden. *intr.* wiegen, schwer sein; wichtig sein. — anchor, die Anker lichten. — down, überwiegen; niederbrücken; erliegen. — out, nach dem Gewicht verkaufen, abwägen. *that reason does not* — with me, jener Grund ist mir nicht wichtig, gilt nicht bei mir.
weighable, *adj.* wäqbar.
weight, *n.* das Gewicht; die Wucht, Schwere, Last, der Druck; *fig.* die Wichtigkeit, Macht, das Ansehen, der Einfluß; das Niederbrückende, die Last. of full —, vollständig. *matter of* —, die wichtige Sache. (*sich.*)
weighty, *adj.* (adv. —ly.) schwer, wichtig; erheb-
weir = 2. *wear*.
weird, *n.* der Zauber, im Zauberkünsten ersahen, zauberisch. [Ags. *wyrð*, 'fate', one of the Fates.]
wel-come, *adj.* willkommen. *bid or make one* —, einen willkommen heißen. *you are* — to it, es ist gern geschehen; ich gebe es dir gern.

welcome, *n.* der Willkommen, die Bewillkommen-
nung; freundliche Begrüßung.

welcome, *tr.* bewillkommen, willkommen heißen.

weld, *n.* der Wein, das gelbe Farbertraut, das
Gelbtraut.

weld, *tr.* (Eisen an)schweißen, zusammenschmieden.

wel-fare, *n.* die Wohlfahrt, das Glück, der Wohl-
stand.

welkin, *n.* die Luft, der Himmel, das Firmament.

well, *n.* der Brunnen, Springbrunnen, Gesund-
brunnen. -**water**, *n.* das Brunnenwasser.

well, *intr.* quellen, fließen, hervorprudeln.

well, *adj. or adv.* wohl, gesund; gut, glücklich;
vorteilhaft; günstig; wohlgefallen; richtig, gebo-
rig, rechtmäßig, leicht, hinlänglich. *interj.* nun,
wohl! **that's** —, das ist gut, geht gut. **all**
will be —, Alles wird gut gehen. — **enough**,
ziemlich gut, gut genug. **be** — **off**, es gut haben,
wohl daran (glücklich) sein. **as** — **as**, so gut als,
so wohl als, zugleich mit. — **a day**! **ch!** **ach!**
o je!! **leider!**! **wehe!**!

In a great number of comp's, nearly a ways to
be rendered by wohl- (Wohl-) or wohl: **as**, -**be-
ing**, *n.* das Wohlsein. -**bred**, *adj.* wohlgezogen,
gefitet. -**deserving**, *adj.* wohlverdient, ver-
dienstvoll. -**established**, *adj.* wohl gegründet.
-**nigh**, *adv.* beinahe. -**wisher**, *n.* der Glück-
wünscher, Wohlwollende, Wönnner: *etc. etc.*
[compare wohl.]

Welsh, *adj.* walisisch. *n.* die walisische Sprache;

pl. die Walliser. -**man**, *n.* der Walliser.

-**rabbit**, *n.* der geröstete Käse.

welt, *n.* der Rand, Saum, die Einfassung.

welt, *tr.* säumen, einfassen, räumen, verbrämen.

welter, *intr.* (sich) wälzen.

wen, *n.* das Ueberlein, der Auswuchs, Knorren;
Kropf.

wench, *n.* das Mädchen; die leise Dirne.

wench, *intr.* Huhlsdirnen nachsetzen.

wend, *intr.* gehen, hingehen, abgehen; sich wen-
den, umdrehen.

were-wolf, *n.* der Bertwolf (*which see*)

Wernerian, *adj.* wernerisch.

West, *n.* der West, Westen, Abend. *adj. or adv.*
westlich, abendlich.

westerly, *adj. or adv.* westlich, abendlich, nach
or von Westen.

western, *adj.* westlich, nach Westen, von Westen
her, abendlich; abentäuernd.

Westphalia, *n.* Westphalen.

Westphalian, *adj.* westphalisch. *n.* der West-
phale; die westphalische Minuart.

westward, -**dly**, *adv.* gegen Westen, westwärts,
westlich.

wet, *adj.* naß, feucht. -**nurse**, *n.* die Säuge-
mutter.

wet, *n.* die Nässe, Feuchtigkeit; das Regenwetter,
neblig Wetter.

wet, *tr.* durchnässen, naß machen, feuchten, be-
feuchten, anfeuchten, nessen, benessen.

wether, *n.* der Himmel, Schöpf, Schafbod.

wetness, *n.* die Feuchtigkeit, Nässe.

whack, *tr.* prügeln.

whale, *n.* der Walisch. -**bone**, *n.* das Wall-
fischbein, der Walfischknochen; das (gerissene)
Fischbein. -**fin**, *n.* die Walfischfarte. -**fisher**,
n. der Walfischfaher Walfischjäger.

whaler = **whale-fisher**.

whaling, *n.* der Walfischfang.

wharf, *n.* das Berst, der Landungsbaum, Ray,
die Anfurt; Bühne (Bühne).

wharf, *tr.* an dem Ray ausladen, löschen.

wharfage, *n.* das Berstgeld, Raygeld.

what, *pron.* was; das was, dasjenige welches;
welcher, welche, welches, wer, wem, was für
ein, eine; was auch, was nur, etwas; wie? wie
viel? *interj.* wie! was! — **man** is that?
was ist das für ein Mann? — **next**? was
wird nun kommen? **I'll tell you** —, wissen
Sie was. — **day**, an dem Tage da. — **of**
that? — was liegt daran? — **though**, und
wenn auch, wenn denn auch, obgleich. **but** —
then? aber was macht das aus? **Mr.** — **'s**
his-name, der Herr So-und=So.

what-ever, -**soever**, *pron.* welcher or welche or
welches (or was) auch immer, was nur, was für
ein, eine or einer auch, was da nur.

wheat, *n.* der Weizen.

wheaten, *adj.* von (aus) Weizen bereitet, Wei-
zen-.

-**bread**, das Weizenbrod.

wheel, *tr.* schmeicheln, einnehmen, bereben, be-
schwägen, bestechen, flüstereln.

wheel, *n.* das Rad; Spinnrad; *fig.* der Wagen;
die Radbewegung, der Umlauf; die Rädertheile.

break upon the —, rätem. -**barrow**, *n.* der
Schiefarren, Schubarren. -**shaped**, *adj.*
radförmig. -**work**, *n.* das Räderwerk. -**wright**,
n. der Rademacher.

wheel, *tr.* drehen, rollen, umwälzen, herum-
schwingen. *intr.* sich drehen, sich wälzen; wech-
seln. — **about**, umrollen, umlaufen. **right** — **I**
rechts abgesehen!

wheeze, *tr.* schnaufen, leichen, heiser reden.

whelk, *n.* die (Eiter-)Blatter; Trompeten-
schnecke.

whelk, *adj.* mit Buckeln, erhaben.

whelm, *tr.* bedecken, zudecken, überdecken, vergrä-
ben.

whelp, *n.* das Junge (eines Raubthiers); der
junge Hund.

whelp, *intr.* Junge werfen, schütten, jungeln.

when, *adv.* wann, wenn, zu der Zeit; als, da,
da doch. **just** —, eben da, sobald. **since** —,
seit wann, wie lange; seitdem. **till** —, bis da-
hin.

whence, *adv.* woher, woraus, von wo aus; da-
her. **from** —, woher, von wannen.

whence-soever, *adv.* woher auch immer.

whenever, *adv.* wann, allemal, wenn, so oft

when-soever, *adv.* wenn auch immer.

where, *adv.* wo; da. -**about**, -**abouts**, *adv.*
wo herum, wo da, wo ungefähr; worüber. -**as**,
adv. da nun, weil, da; da hingegen, da somit.

-**at**, *adv.* wobei, woran, worüber, worauf. -**by**,
adv. wodurch, wovon, womit. -**fore**, *adv.* wa-
rum, weshalb, we-halb; wofür, wozu; daher-
gen, daher. -**in**, *adv.* worin. -**of**, *adv.* wo-
von, woraus. -**on**, *adv.* worauf, worüber, wo-
ran. -**so-ever**, *adv.* wo auch immer; worin
auch. -**to**, -**unto**, *adv.* wozu, worauf. -**upon**,
adv. worauf, wonach. -**ever**, *adv.* allenthalben
wo, wo auch immer; wohin auch. -**with**, -**with-
al**, *adv.* womit, wovon, womit auch.

wherry, *n.* das Fährboot, der Fährkahn, die
Fähre.

whet, *tr.* wehen, schärfen, schleifen; *fig.* reizen,
erhitzen.

whet, *n.* das Wehen, Schärfen. -**stone**, *n.* der
Bestein, Schleifstein.

whether, *pron.* welcher, wer, von beiden, was,
welches von beiden. — **of you**, wer von euch
beiden. *conj.* ob, entweder, es sei nun. — **it be**
true or **no**, ob es wahr sei oder nicht. — **one**
will or **no**, man mag wollen oder nicht.

whey, *n.* die Molken.

wheyey, -**ish**, *adj.* molkig, molkenartig.

which, *pron.* welcher (welcher, -e, -es), *wer*, *was*.

which-ever, *pron.* wer es auch sei, was auch immer.

whiff, *n.* der Hauch, Zug, Puff, Puff.

whiff, *tr.* paffen; verdamfen.

whiffle, *intr.* flattern, fladern, wanken, treiben; Ausflüchte gebrauchen; leichtfertig sein.

whiffle-troe, *n.* der Schwengel (am Wagen), die Woge.

whig, *n.* der Whig.

whiggish, *adj.* whiggisch.

whiggism, *n.* die Grundfähe der Whig-Partei.

while, *n.* die Weile, Zeit. **a long — ago**, schon lange her. **all this —**, die ganze Zeit über.

for a —, for some —, eine Zeit lang. **but a — since**, erst kürzlich. **worth —**, der Mühe werth. **a good —**, ziemlich lange; sehr lange.

while, *adv.* indem, während; *conj.* derweil, so lange als.

while, *intr.* weilen, verweilen, zögern. *tr.* (away) unnütz hinbringen, vertändeln, vertöbeln.

whilst = **while**.

whim, *n.* die Grille, die Schnurre, seltsame Laune, Wunderlichkeit, Sonderbarkeit, der Wurm; die Peisente, Schmeinte.

whimbrel, *n.* der Regenvogel, Saatvogel.

whimper, *intr.* wimmern, winseln, schluchzen.

whimsey = **whim**.

whimsical, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) grüßig, griffenhaft, sonderbar, wunderlich, seltsam, launisch.

whimsicality, *n.* das Griffenhafte, die Griffen-sängerei; Sonderbarkeit, Seltsamkeit.

whine, *intr.* weinen, wimmern, winseln, quälen.

whine, *n.* das Gemeine, Gewimmer, Quären.

whinny, *intr.* wiehern.

whip, *tr.* peitschen, geißeln, wüthigen; (leicht) über-nähen, einfaumen. *intr.* springen, laufen, hüpfen. — *out*, schnell heraus ziehen. — *up*, schnell aufnehmen, wegnehmen; mit einem Klapp-läufer aufwinden. — *about*, — *round*, um-wideln. **whiplag-post**, *n.* der Schantpfahl, Branger.

whip, *n.* die Peitsche, Gerte, Geißel; die über-schlagene Rast, der umgeschlagene Saum; der Klapp-läufer; das Staggarnal. — **lash**, *n.* die Peitschen-Schmige.

whippoorwill, **whip-poor-will**, *n.* der Blippur-will (bird). [*fr.* its note.]

whirl, *tr.* hinwegdrehen, hinwegreißen, drehen, wirbeln. *intr.* eilen. — *away*, hinwegschwirren (von Vögeln).

whirl, *tr.* drehen, wirbeln, schwingen, schwenken. *intr.* sich umdrehen, umlaufen; eilen, sich schnell (stet) beugen.

whirl, *n.* der Wirbel, Strudel, Umlauf; Wirbel-Quert; Turbillion. — **bat**, *n.* der Streit-hand-schuh (Gestus). — **bone**, *n.* die Kniegabel; der Drehwürfel. — **pool**, *n.* der Strudel, Wahl-strom. — **wind**, *n.* der Wirbelwind.

whirligig, *n.* der Kreisel. [*whirl and gig.*]

whisk, *n.* die Kleiderbürste, der Strohwickel; Wind-stoß.

whisk, *tr.* fegen, abstauben lehren, abfehren, ausfehren, abbürsten. *intr.* *fig.* sich schnell her-umdrehen oder bewegen.

whisker, *n.* der Badenbart. [*fr.* whisk.]

whiskered, *adj.* badenbartig.

whisky, *n.* der Whisky. [*corrup'n of usquebaugh.*]

whisper, *tr.* or *intr.* leise reden, murmeln, wis-pern, flüßern, flüßern. *it is whispered about*, man raunt sich ins Ohr; es wird gemunkelt.

whisper, *n.* das Flüßern, Ge-flüßern, Wispern, Flüstern.

whist, *interj.* *hst*, *hst*; *Ruß.* *n.* das Whist, Whist-spiel. *do —*, stille sein, schlafen.

whistle, *tr.* or *intr.* pfeifen, flöten; durch einen Pfiff fortjähren oder zuruckrufen.

whistle, *n.* das Pfeifen, der Pfiff; das Blaswerk-zeug, die Pfeife.

whit, *n.* der Punkt; die Kleinigkeit, ein Wenig.

any —, im Geringsten. **not a —**, nicht im Geringsten. **every —**, jede Kleinigkeit; in jeder Hinsicht.

white, *adj.* weiß; bleich; grau (vor Allen); *fig.* rein, unbedeckt. *n.* die Weisse, das Weiße, Weiß; die Bude; die weiße Seite, das Bacat; der Eimweißkörper. — **of an egg**, das Eiweiß. — **of the eye**, das Weiße im Auge.

in many comp's, gen'y to be rendered by weiß- (Weiß-), *weiß*: **as-headed**, *adj.* weiß-köpfig, grauhaarig; *etc. etc.* — **wash**, *tr.* weissen, überlängen; *n.* die weiße Schminke, Lünche; *com-pare* *weiß*. — **as snow**, schneeweiß. — **silver**, das Weißgültiger, weißgültig Bleierz. — **vitriol**, der weisse Vitriol, Zinkvitriol. — **wash**, die weiße Schminke, Lünche. — **washer**, *n.* der Lüncher, Antreiber; *fig.* der seine Gläubiger in Folge einer Insolvenzacte betrügt. — **water**, *n.* eine gefährliche Krankheit der Schafe. — **wine**, *n.* der weiße Wein, Weißwein.

white, *tr.* weissen, auswaschen, lünchen; bleichen.

whiten, *tr.* weissen, weiß machen, ausbleichen, weiß färben, einpulvern. *intr.* weiß werden; (vom Haar) ergrauen.

whiteness, *n.* die Weisse; Bleiche, Blässe; *fig.* Heineit.

whither, *adv.* wohin. **some —**, irgend wohin. **no —**, nirgend wohin. — **soever**, *adv.* wohin auch immer, überall hin, allenthalben hin.

whiting, *n.* die Lünche.

whitish, *adj.* weißlich.

whitlow, *n.* das Nagelgeschwür.

whitsun, *adj.* Pfingst-, pfingstlich. — **day**, *n.* der Pfingsttag, Pfingstmontag. — **tide**, die Pfingstzeit, Pfingsten. [*white, sun(day).*]

whitten-tree, *n.* der Wasserpolunder.

whity-brown, *adj.* bräunlich weiß.

whiz, *intr.* jähren, sausen, schwirren.

whiz, *n.* der Hsch; das Sausen.

who, *pron.* welcher, welcher, der, die, wer? — **goes there?** wer da?

whoever, *pron.* ein jeder der, wer auch immer.

whole, *adj.* or *adv.* ganz; gesund, heil. *n.* das Ganze, der Inbegriff von Allem. **upon (or on) the —**, im Ganzen, in Summa, überhaupt; endlich, zuletzt. — **sale**, *n.* der Großverkauf, Großhandel.

wholesome, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) gesund; heilsam, gut.

wholly, *adv.* ganz, gänzlich, völlig, auf vollstän-dige Art, durchaus.

whom, *pron.* (*acc.* or *dat.* of *who*), wem, wen.

whom-soever, *pron.* (*acc.*) wem nur, wemden, welche auch immer; (*or dat.*) wem etc.

whoop, *n.* der Ruchruf, das Ruchschreien, Ge-schrei.

whoop, *tr.* or *intr.* (nach)schreien, nachrufen, nachpöten; auslachen.

whooping, *n.* das Jagdgeschrei. — **cough**, *same* as **hooping-cough**.

whore, *n.* die Hure. — **master** (-monzer), *n.* der Hurenjäger. — **son**, *n.* das Hurenkind, der Bastard.

whore, *intr.* huren. *tr.* schänden, verführen.

whoredom, *n.* die Hurerei; (in der Bibel) Abgötterei.
whorish, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) unzüchtig, unkeusch, geil, hurerisch, verhört.
whortle-berry, *n.* die Heidelbeere.
whose, *pron.* (*gen.* of who) wessen; dessen, deren. — Is it? wem gehört es?
whose-soever, *pron.* wessen auch.
who-soever, *pron.* wer nur, wer (welcher) auch immer.
whur, *intr.* knurren, murren, schnarren.
whur, *n.* das Schwirren, Brausen.
why, *adv.* warum, weshalb, weshalb; ei, je, nun, aber. — not? warum nicht? — so? warum denn? wie so? — to be sure, ei freilich, ja (nun) gewiß. [*fr.* interrog. root of who.]
wick, *n.* der Docht. — **yarn**, *n.* das Dochtgarn.
wicked, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) gottlos, verrückt, lasterhaft, böse, schlecht, sträflich; unthätig, schalkhaft.
wickedness, *n.* die Gottlosigkeit, Bosheit; Leichfertigkeit.
wicker, *adj.* von Weibenzweigen geflochten.
wicket, *n.* der (geslochtene) Korb.
wicket, *n.* das Pförtchen, Thürchen; die Ballstabe.
wide, *adj.* or *adv.* (and widely) weit; breit; entfernt, fern. far and —, weit und breit. — open, ganz offen. — spread, weitbreitet. — spreading, sich weit (aus)dehnend, weitlaufend.
widen, *tr.* erweitern, ausweiten. *intr.* sich erweitern; sich weiten, weiter werden.
widow, *n.* die Wittwe. [*Lat.* vidua, 'bereft, widowed']
widow, *tr.* zur Wittwe machen; *fig.* entblößen, berauben.
widower, *n.* der Wittwer.
widowhood, *n.* der Wittwenstand, Wittwenstand.
width, *n.* die Breite; Breite.
wield, *tr.* handhaben, schwingen, schwenken; regieren, führen.
wield-less, *adj.* nicht zu handhaben.
wieldy, *adj.* handlich, schwingbar, schwank, leicht.
wife, *n.* (*pl.* wives) die Frau, Ehefrau, Gattin; Weib.
wifehood, *n.* der Stand einer Ehefrau, Frauenstand.
wig, *n.* das falsche Kopfhaar, die Perrücke. — **block**, *n.* der Perrückenstock.
wigwam, *n.* der Wigwam. [*Ind.*]
wild, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) wild, ungebildet, roh, zügellos; wild, unbewohnt; unordentlich, planlos; ausschweifend, toll, flüchtig; schauerlich, furchtbar. — oaks, der wilde Eiser, Wild-eiser.
wild-fire, *n.* das griechische Feuer, der Sprühteufel.
wild, *n.* die Wildnis, Wüstenei; Ginde.
wilder, *tr.* verwirren, verwildern; irre fahren.
wilderness, *n.* die Wildnis, Wüste; der Bart.
wilding, *n.* der Hagapfel, Holzapfel, wilde Apfel.
wile, *n.* die List, Schalkheit, Tücke, der Betrug, Streich.
wilful, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) eigenwillig, eigensinnig, halsstarrig, hartnäckig; absichtlich, wissenschaftlich, freiwillig.
willfulness, *n.* der Eigenwille, Eigensinn, die Hartnäckigkeit, Verstecktheit.
will, *n.* der Wille, die Willkür, das Wollen, Begehren, die Wahl; Macht; der Befehl; das Verlangen, die Neigung, der Wunsch. — or last —, der letzte (or Sterbe-)Wille, das Testament.

will, *tr.* (*pret.* would) wollen; begehren, wünschen; befehlen, heißen; durch Testament verfügen, testieren.
willed, *adj.* in comp's, willig, geneigt, gesinnt. ill —, böswillig, übel gesinnt, tückisch. self —, eigenwillig, eigensinnig, hartnäckig.
William, *n.* Wilhelm.
willing, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) willig, bereitwillig, bereit, mutig; freiwillig, von selbst; beliebig. God —, so Gott will.
willingness, *n.* die Willigkeit, Bereitwilligkeit, das Gernthun.
willow, *n.* die Weide. dwarf —, die Wasserweide, Zwergweide.
willowed, -wy, *adj.* voll Weiden.
wily, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) verschlagen, verschmitzt.
wimple, *n.* der Schleier (bei den Nonnen).
wimple, *tr.* verschleiern.
win, *O. tr.* or *intr.* gewinnen, siegen, erobern; *fig.* überreden; erlangen, gewinnen.
wince, *intr.* sich winden, krümmen, einer Sache ausweichen suchen; hinten ausschlagen, stampfen.
winch, *n.* der Haspel, die (Garn-)Winde, Spindel; Kurbel.
wind, *n.* der Wind; Athem; die Blähung. the four winds, die vier Weltgegenden. sail before the —, vor dem Winde segeln. break —, sich der Bläungen entleiben. — bound, *adj.* von widrigem Winde aufgehalten. — **colic**, *n.* die Windcolic. — **fall**, *n.* das vom Winde abgeblasene Obst; *fig.* der Glücksfall. — **fallen**, *adj.* vom Wind abgeblasen. — **instrument**, *n.* das Blasinstrument. — **mill**, *n.* die Windmühle. — **pipe**, *n.* die Lusttröhe.
1. wind, *tr.* blasen; lästen, säckeln; wittern, spüren.
2. wind, *O. tr.* winden, umwinden, wickeln; einwickeln; breien, wenden (ein Schiff); steuern, lenken. *intr.* sich winden; schlängeln, sich schlängeln; sich drehen, ändern. — about, umwinden, umwickeln; umschlingen. — out, herauswickeln. — up, aufwinden, spannen; stimmen (ein Saiteninstrument); aufziehen (eine Uhr); aufwickeln; *fig.* erheben; beschließen.
windage, *n.* der Spielraum einer Kanone.
winded, *adj.* in comp's, mit Wind or Athem versehen, athmig. long —, langathmig; langweilig, lästig. short —, kurzathmig, engbrüstig.
winding, *n.* das Blasen; das Winden; die Krümmung. — **s and turnings**, die krümmen Gänge. — **curve**, *n.* die Wellenlinie. — **path**, *n.* der sich schlängelnde Pfad. — **sheet**, *n.* das Grabtuch, Esterhemd, Todtenhemd.
windlass, **windlass**, **windace**, *n.* der Krahn, Kranich, die Baarenwinde; das Bratpfad, die Unterwinde.
windle, *n.* die Spindel; der Haspel.
windless, *adj.* ohne Wind; athemlos.
window, *n.* das Fenster; die fensterähnliche Oeffnung. — **blind**, *n.* der Fensterschirm. — **all**, *n.* die Fensterblüthe. — **curtains**, *n.* Fenstergardinen. — **frame**, *n.* der Fensterrahmen. — **glass**, *n.* das Fensterglas. — **sash**, *n.* der Fensterrahmen (an einem Kollfenster).
window, *tr.* mit Fenstern versehen.
windward, *adj.* or *adv.* gegen den Wind, windwärts, windab, luvwärts. *n.* die Windseite, Luvseite.
windy, *adj.* windig; blähend; leer, eitel, nichtig; stürmisch.
wine, *n.* der Wein. — **blibber**, *n.* der Weinsäufer.

-bottle, *n.* die Weinflasche. -cask, *n.* das Weinfäß. -cellar, *n.* der Weinkeller; *etc. etc.*
wing, *n.* der Flügel, Fittig, die Schwinge; *fig.* der Flug; Seitenflügel, Seitenzweig; die Seiten (-mauern).
wing, *tr.* (be)flügeln, beschwingen; schwingen; *fig.* erheben.
wing-less, *adj.* ohne Flügel, schwingenlos.
wink, *intr.* die Augen schließen, blinzeln, mit den Augen blinzen, schwach schimmern (*at, upon*), einen Wink geben, winken.
wink, *n.* der Augenblick; das Schließen der Augenlider, der Wink.
winner, *n.* der Gewinner.
winning, *adj.* gewinnend; *fig.* einnehmend. *n.* das Gewinnen, Erobern; der Gewinn, Rugen, Vortheil.
wisnow, *tr.* wannen, schwingen, werfeln, sächern; *fig.* prüfen, sichten; erwägen; scheitern.
winter, *n.* der Winter; der Duerballen.
-green, *n.* das Wintergrün. -quarters, *n. pl.* das Winterquartier. -season, *n.* die Winterzeit. -solstice, *n.* die Winterjensenwende.
winter, *intr.* den Winter zubringen, wintern; überwintern. *tr.* überwintern; den Winter über unterhalten, durchwintern.
wintery, *adj.* winterhaft, winterlich, winterisch, winterig.
wipe, *tr.* wischen, abwischen, trocknen; *fig.* reinlegen. — away, wegwischen. — off, abwischen; *fig.* auswaschen. — out, auswischen.
wipe, *n.* das Wischen, Abwischen; der Riß.
wire, *n.* der (metallene) Draht. -grate, -work, *n.* das Drahtgitter.
wiry, *adj.* drähtern; gedrunzen (vom Körperbau).
wis (*obsolete*), *tr.* wissen; denken.
wisdom, *n.* die Weisheit; Klugheit.
wise, *adj.* weise; klug, verständig, geschickt, erfahren, kundig.
wise, *n.* die Art, Weise. *in no* —, auf keine Weise, keines Weges. *in any* —, schlechterdings.
wish, *tr. or intr.* wünschen, verlangen; erbitten. — for, wünschen, sich leisten nach, erbitten.
wish, *n.* der Wunsch, das Verlangen, Begehren.
wishful, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) wünschend, sehnd, sehnüchtig, mit Verlangen.
wisp, *n.* der Wisch, das Bündchen, der Büschel.
wistful, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ernsthaft, gedankenvoll; sehr achtam. [*fr. wist, part. of wis.*]
wit, *n.* der Witz, Verstand, die lebhafteste Einbildungskraft; der wichtige Gedanke oder Einsicht; wichtige Kopf, Witzling; *pl.* der (gesunde) Verstand. *be out of one's wits*, seinen Verstand verloren haben, nicht geistig sein. *be frightened out of one's wits*, (vor Schrecken) außer sich sein. *be at one's wits' end*, nicht klug genug (in Verlegenheit) sein.
wit, *intr.* wissen: *out of use except in the inf.* *to wit*, nämlich, wie folgt, das heißt.
witch, *n.* die Hexe, Zauberin. -craft, *n.* die Zauberkraft; Zauberei, Zegerel.
witch, *tr.* bezaubern, bezaugen.
with, *prep.* mit, nebst, sammt, durch, von; bei, auf, über, an, in, für; vor; unter. *one* — *another*, Eins ins Andere gerechnet; mit einander, zugleich. — *that*, damit; hierauf. (*sakin to* wider, 'against', whence the idea of *non-resistance* in *withstand* etc. the sense of 'against' retained.)
withal, *adv.* zugleich, auch noch, daneben, übriggend. [*with all.*]

with-draw, *O. tr.* entziehen; zurückziehen, wegziehen, zurücknehmen; wegrufen, abrufen. *intr.* sich zurückziehen, weggeben; zur Ruhe gehen.
withe, *n.* die Weidenrute, Weide.
with'er, *intr.* welken, verwelken, schrumpfen; vertrocknen. *tr.* verwelken machen; dörren, abtrocknen. [*orig'ly dried by the weather.*]
with'ers, *n. pl.* der Widerrist (*which see*).
with-hold, *O. tr.* zurückhalten, verhindern; vor-enthalten.
with-in, *prep. or adv.* in, innerhalb, innen, binnen, bis auf, drinnen, darin; im Innern, inwendig, innerlich. *from* —, von innen. — doors, im Hause, im Zimmer. — *a fortnight*, in or innerhalb vierzehn Tagen. — *a month*, binnen hier und einem Monate. — *our memory*, bei unserm Gedächtnis. — *his power*, in seiner Macht. — *call*, im Bereich der Stimme.
with-out, *adv.* außen, draußen, hinaus, äußerlich. *from* —, von außen. *prep.* ohne, außer; außerhalb; *vor.* *conj.* wenn nicht, wofern nicht, ausgenommen, außer wenn.
with-stand, *O. tr.* widerstehen, widerstreben, sich widersetzen.
withstand'er, *n.* der Widerseher; Widerstand.
wit-less, *adj.* unwitzig; unverständlich; einfältig, dumm; unbedacht, gedankenlos.
witling, *n.* der Witzling.
wit'ness, *n.* das Zeugniß; der Zeuge, Gewährsmann. *in* — *whereof*, zum Zeugniß dessen, urkundlich dessen. *bear* —, Zeugniß ablegen; bezeugen. *call (take) to* —, zum Zeugen aufrufen or nehmen. [*Ags. (witan, 'know, wit').*]
wit'ness, *tr. or intr.* bezeugen, Zeugniß ablegen, zugeben, beweisen, bestätigen; gegenwärtig (zugesen) sein.
witted, *adj.* witzig, verständig. *half* —, einfältig, abern, unklug. *quik* —, scharfsinnig, geistreich.
wittleism, *n.* der Witz, Einfall.
wittingly, *adv.* wissentlich, vorätzlich, absichtlich.
wit'ly, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) witzig, sinnreich, geistreich, verständig; belügend, iactantisch, satirisch.
wit'wall, *n.* der Dandspieß, Aischboegel.
wizard, *n.* der Zauberer, Hegenmeister. *adj.* zauberisch, bezaubernd. [*wise and term 'a-wit'*].
Woden, *n.* der Gott Wodan.
woe, *n.* das Weh, Leiden, der Kummer, das Leid, Unglück. *interj.* wol weh! — *to you!* wehe Euch! — *is me!* ach, ich Unglücklicher!
woe-gone, *adj.* in Kummer verfallen, in Traurigkeit versenkt, voll Gram.
woeful, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) traurig, betrübt, elend, unglücklich, jämmerlich.
wolf, *n.* (*pl.* wolves) der Wolf. *she-wolf*, die Wölfin.
wolfish, *adj.* wölflisch, gefährlich.
wolf'ram, *n.* der Wolf'ram, Eisenwurz.
wolverene, *wolverine*, *n.* die Wolverene. [*fr. wolf.*]
woman, *n.* (*pl.* women) das Weib, die Frauensperson; Kammerrau. [*Ags. wifmann (wif, 'wife', mann, 'man').*]
womanhood, *n.* die Weiblichkeit, Weibheit, der Weiberstand; die weibliche Eitfamtkeit.
womanish, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) weiblich; weibisch.
woman-klad, *n.* das weibliche Weibschlecht Frauenzimmer.
womanly, *adj. or adv.* weiblich, weibhaft, weib, *n.* die (Weib-) Mutter, der Mutterleib, Weib, Schoß.
wonder, *intr.* sich (ver)wundern (*at, über*); *coll.* wissen mögen, neugierig sein.

wonder, *n.* das Wunder; die Verwunderung, das Wundern, Staunen. **-struck**, *adj.* erstaunt. **-working**, *adj.* wunderthunend; erstaunend, erstaunlich.

wonderful, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**) wunderbar, bewundernswürdig, wunderthunend, vortheilhaft, erstaunlich.

wondrous, *adj.* *or adv.* (*also adv.* **-ly**) wunderbar, bewundernswürdig, erstaunlich; wunderbar, auf eine seltsame Art; außerordentlich.

wont, *adj.* gewohnt. **be** —, gewohnt sein, pflegen. *n.* die Gewohnheit, der Gebrauch. **as was her** —, wie sie zu thun pflegte.

wonted, *adj.* gewohnt, gewöhnlich.

woo, *tr. or intr.* sich um die Liebe (einer Person) bewerben; werben, sich bewerben, den Hof machen; bitten, flehen.

wood, *n.* das Holz; der Wald, die Waldung. **black** —, *log* —, das Brasilienholz. **dye-woods**, *Farbehölzer*. **-bound**, *adj.* mit dichtem Geiräuch umgeben, eingeschlossen. **-chuck**, *n.* das Wurmloch. **-cut**, *n.* der Holzschnitt; **-cutter**, *n.* der Holzhauer; Holzschnid. **-engraving**, *n.* der Holzschnitt; das Holzschnitten, Formschneiden. **-land**, *n.* das Holzland, die Waldung. **(-s)-man**, *n.* der Waldbmann, Förster; Jäger, Jagdliebhaber. **-nymph**, *n.* die Waldnymph, Waldgöttin. **-pecker**, *n.* der Specht, Baumhauer. **-ward**, *n.* der Forstwärter, Waldbüter. **-yard**, *n.* der Holzhof, Holzplatz.

wooded, *adj.* waldig, bewaldet, holzreich.

wooden, *adj.* hölzern, von Holz; plump, künstlich, flehig. **— bowl**, der Traufbübel. **— buoy**, die Bockboje. **— shoes**, die Holzschuhe.

woodlike, *adj.* holzartig.

woody, *adj.* waldig; im Walde; von Holz, holzig; holzigt.

woer, *n.* der Freier, Bewerber.

woof, *n.* der Einspinn, Entzug, Einspinn, Durchschuß; das Gewebe, [akin to weave.]

wool, *n.* die Wolle; das kurze wollige Haar. **-carder**, *n.* der Wollreißer. **-dresser**, *n.* der Wollbereiter. **-growers**, *n.* Wollproduzenten, Schafzüchter.

woollen, *adj.* wollen, von Wolle. **— draper**, der Wollhändler; Wollenhändler. **— goods**, wollene (or Wollen-)Waaren.

woolly, *adj.* wollig; wollicht, wollähnlich.

word, *n.* das Wort; die Antwort; Nachricht; (heilige) Schrift. **at a** —, **in a** —, auf ein Wort, mit einem Worte. **by** —, in Worten. **by** — **of mouth**, mündlich. **— for** —, Wort für Wort. **upon my** —, auf mein Wort, auf Ehre. **take one at his** —, jemand beim Worte nehmen, sagen. **leave** — **with**, Befehl zurück lassen, verlassen. **bring one** —, send —, benachrichtigen, zu wissen thun, sagen lassen. **-catcher**, *n.* der Wortklauber, Spionstheger; **-catching**, *n.* die Wortklauberei.

word, *tr.* die Worte stellen, (in Worten) ausdrücken, (in Worten) ablassen or einleiden, mit Worten bezeichnen, schildern.

word-less, *adj.* wortlos, sprachlos, stumm.

wordy, *adj.* wortreich, weischweifig, geschwätzig.

work, *tr. or intr.* arbeiten; wirken; gähren; in Bewegung sein or gerathen (vom Weere); bearbeiten; durcharbeiten; behandeln; ausrichten, bewirken, auswirken; kunstmäßig bewegen. **— one's way**, sich den Weg bahnen, sich durcharbeiten. **— into**, verarbeiten zu; sich einbringen in. **— on**, wirken auf. **— off**, verarbeiten. **— out**, erarbeiten, bewirken, zu Stande bringen; ausleihen, vernichten. —

up, hinauf arbeiten, aufregen, erheben, emporheben; erhitzen, anfeuern. — **upon**, arbeiten auf or in; wirken (Einfluß haben) auf, einwirken.

work, *n.* die Arbeit, Beschäftigung; das Werk; die That; Wirkung. *pl.* die Festungswerke; gute Werke. **be at** —, bei der Arbeit sein. **go to** —, zu Werke (an das Werk) gehen. **-bag**, *n.* der Arbeitsbeutel. **-basket**, *n.* der Arbeitskorb. **-house**, *n.* die Werkstat, das Fabrikgebäude; das Arbeitshaus, Zuchtshaus. **-man**, *n.* der Arbeiter, Arbeitsmann, Handwerker. **-shop**, *n.* die Werkstat.

workmanlike, **-ly**, *adj. or adv.* geschickt, kunstmäßig; wohl (aus-)gearbeitet.

workmanship, *n.* die Arbeit, das Werk, Kunstwerk; die Geschicklichkeit, Kunst.

world, *n.* die Welt; Erde; das irdische Leben; sundhafte Leben; die Weltänder; der Lebenslauf; Lebenslauf; Lauf der Welt; Leute, Menschen; große Anzahl, Menge. **history of the** —, die Weltgeschichte. **man of the** —, der Weltmann. **ways of the** —, der Weltlauf, Gang der Dinge. **— without end**, in Ewigkeit, unaufhörlich, ewig. **the great** —, die große Welt, die Vornehmen. **the polite** —, die feine Welt. **so goes the** —, so geht es in der Welt. **not for all the** — (for worlds), auf keine Weise, um keinen Preis.

worldliness, *n.* die Weltlichkeit, der Weltinn; die Gohucht.

worldling, *n.* der sinnliche Mensch, Weltling, Weltmensch, das Weltkind.

worldly, *adj. or adv.* irdisch, zeitlich, weltlich; sinnlich; eigennützig; menschlich. **— minded**, weltlich gerant; **— mindedness**, der Weltinn. **— wise**, weltlich.

worm, *n.* der Wurm; die Made; der Tollwurm; das . ragen; *fig.* der nagende Wurm, die Gewissensbiß. **-eaten**, *adj.* wurmfressig; madenfräßig; alt, wertlos. **-wood**, *n.* der Wurmth.

worm, *tr.* heimlich nagen, untergraben; eine Klinte m. k dem Sträger reinigen. *intr.* wurmen, sich schlingen.

wormlike, *adj.* wurmartig; wurmförmig.

wormy, *adj.* wurmig; *fig.* irdisch.

worry, *tr.* zerreißen, zerkausen; quälen, plagen, neden.

worse, *adj. or adv.* (*comp. of bad*) schlechter, schlimmer, weniger. **from bad to** —, aus dem Regen in die Traufe. **— and** —, immer schlimmer. **the** —, desto schlimmer. **grow** —, sich verschlimmern.

worship, *n.* die Verehrung, Anbetung; der Gottesdienst; (*obs.*) die Würde, Ehre. **your** —, Eure Hochwür. *n.* [for **worth-ship**.]

worship, *tr.* verehren, anbeten; ehren. *intr.* seine Anbetung or den Gottesdienst verrichten.

worshipper, *n.* der Verehrer, Anbeter.

worshipful, *adj.* (*adv.* **-ly**) angesehen; ehrwürdig, achtbar, von hoher Würde; ehrerbietig.

worst, *adj. or adv.* (*sup. of bad*) der, die, das schlechteste, schlimmste, ärgste. **at (the)** —, weignstens, das Beste angenommen.

worst, *tr.* besiegen, schlagen, übermächtigen.

worsted, *n.* wollenes Garn, Sayette. *adj.* wollen. **— articles**, wollene Waaren, Wolllenwaaren.

wort, *n.* (*in comp's*) das Kraut, die Wurze; der Kohl; die Wurze, der Gerstentrank.

worth, *n.* der Werth, Preis, die Güte, Vortrefflichkeit; Würde, Achtung, das Verdienst. **a man of** —, ein verdienstvoller Mann, Weibermann.

worth, *adj.* werth, würdig. — asking, fragenswerth. — reading, lefenswerth. — speaking of, der Rede werth. — while, der Mühe werth, nug.

worth-less, *adj.* werthlos, nichts werth, schlecht; unwürdig, nichtswürdig.

worthy, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) würdig, werth, schätzbar. *be* — of, verdienen. — of reward, belohnenswerth. *a* — example, ein nachahmungswerthes Beispiel.

worthy, *n.* der Mann von Verdienst, Ehre; mann, Biedermann, große Mann, Held.

would, (*pret. of will*), wollte; würde; möchte, wünschte; sollte, könnte; ich bin *or* war willens; pflegte. *I* — rather, ich wollte lieber. — to God, wollte Gott. — *be*, *adj.* sein wollend.

wound, *n.* die Wunde; das Weh; die Verletzung.

wound, *tr.* gewaltsam beschädigen, verwunden, wound-less, *adj.* ohne Wunden, unverwundet, unverletzt.

wrangle, *intr.* zanken, habern, streiten.

wrangle, *n.* der Zank, Hader, Streit; das Zanken, Streiten.

wrangler, *n.* der Zanker, Zankstüchtiger (*adj.* *as n.*); Wortkämpfer.

wranglesome, *adj.* zänkisch, streitstüchtig.

wrap, *tr.* zusammenwickeln, einwickeln; *fig.* enthalten, begreifen. — *in*, — *up*, umwickeln, einwickeln, einschlagen, einhüllen.

wrapper, *n.* der Einwickler; Umschlag, Ueberzug, die Hülle, das Wickeltuch, Packtuch; der weite Mantel; Umschlag eines Buches.

wrath, *n.* der Zorn, Grimm, die Wuth.

wrathful, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) zornig, grimmig, wüthend.

wrath-less, *adj.* ohne Zorn, ohne Grimm, sanft.

wreak, *tr.* ausüben, auslassen. — *one's rage upon one*, sein Wüthchen an einem fühlen. — *one's vengeance*, Rache ausüben.

wreakless, *adj.* nicht rachstüchtig, sanftmüthig.

wreath, *n.* die Flechte, Vede; der Kranz, das Blumenkranz, die Guirlande.

wreath, *tr.* winden, flechten, locken, kräuseln; verflechten; bekränzen, umkränzen. *intr.* sich winden; verflochten *or* vernebelt sein.

wreathy, *adj.* gewunden; schneckenförmig.

wreck, *n.* das gescheiterte Schiff, Bruch, die Trümmer; der Kump; Schiffbruch; die Zerstörung, das Verderben.

wreck, *tr.* durch Schiffbruch zu Grunde richten, scheitern, zertrümmern. *intr.* an Klippen zerfallen, scheitern, Schiffbruch leiden.

wrecker, *n.* der Brader.

wren, *n.* der Zaunfänger, Zaunfuchler, Schneefinck. *golden (crested)* —, das Goldhäubchen.

wrench, *tr.* winden, drehen, zingen, ziehen; verrenken, verstauchen.

wrench, *n.* der Zug, Ruck; die Verrenkung; der Schraubendreher.

wrest, *tr.* (heftig) drehen, ziehen, reißen, renken, winden; entwenden, entreißen, abpressen.

wrestle, *intr.* zingen, (wett-)kämpfen (*with*, *mit*); sich balgen. [*Wrestler*].

wrestler, *n.* der Ringer, (Wett-)Kämpfer.

wretch, *n.* der unglückliche Mensch, Elend (*adj.* *as n.*); der elende *or* verächtliche Mensch, Nichtswürdig (*adj.* *as n.*). *Summ.* Wicht.

wretched, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) elend, unglücklich jämmerlich, armseelig, lumpig; nichtswürdig verächtlich, schlecht.

wretchedness, *n.* der unglückliche traurige Zustand, das Elend, Unglück; die Jämmerlichkeit; Verächtlichkeit.

wriggle, *intr.* wedeln, sich krümmen, sich schlängeln, sich wälen. *tr.* hin und her bewegen.

wright, *n.* der Arbeiter, Handwerker. [*akin with work*].

wring, *O. tr.* drehen, ausdrehen, ringen, ausdringen; drücken; erpressen; bedrücken; quälen, martern, ängstigen. *intr.* sich (vor Angst) krümmen, sich winden. — *off*, abdreben, unterben. — *out*, auspressen, ausdrücken, ausdringen.

wrinkle, *n.* die Runzel, Falte.

wrinkle, *tr.* runzeln, rümpfen. *intr.* sich runzeln, Falten schlagen.

wrist, *n.* das Handgelenk, Faustgelenk.

writ, *n.* die Schrift; Klageschrift, (Rechts-)Klage, der Rechtshandel; das Urtheil; der Gerichtsschein. *holy* —, die heilige Schrift. — *of execution*, der Vollzugsbefehl. *serve* *a* —, einen Befehlsvollzug vollziehen.

writo, *O. tr.* (*or intr.*) schreiben; schriftstellen; einschreiben, einzeichnen. — *back*, zurückschreiben, Antwort ertheilen, antworten. — *down*, niederschreiben, schriftlich abfassen; aufnotiren, aufzeichnen. — *for*, bestellen, Auftrag geben. — *off*, abschreiben. — *out*, abschreiben, ausschreiben, copiren.

writer, *n.* der Schreiber, Conciptent; Schriftsteller, Verfasser.

writhe, *tr.* drehen, winden, flechten; umbrehen. *intr.* sich winden, sich (vor Schmerz) krümmen.

writing, *n.* das Schreiben; die Schreibart; der schriftliche Auftrag; die Schrift; die Schriftstellers; die Urkunde. *in* —, schriftlich. *take down in* —, niederschreiben. *draw up in* —, zu Papier bringen, schriftlich abfassen. — *book*, *n.* das Schreibbuch. — *desk*, *n.* das Schreibpult, der Schreibtisch.

wrong, *adj.* *or adv.* (*also* -ly.) unrecht, unbillig; verkehrt, quer, schief, falsch, unrichtig, irrig. *be* —, Unrecht haben. *take* *a* — *course*, irre gehen; verkehrt handeln. — *measures*, verkehrte Maßregeln. — *headed*, *adj.* querschief, verkehrt, widerständig; ungerecht. [*akin with wring*].

wrong, *tr.* Unrecht thun, benachtheiligen, bevorzugen; beleidigen.

wrongful, *adj.* (*adv.* -ly.) ungerecht, nachtheilig; mit Unrecht.

wroth, *adj.* zornig, ergrimmt, bösshaft.

wrought, *adj.* gearbeitet; verarbeitet; gethan, gemacht; gewirkt; gewirkt gearbeitet, gefügt, (von Zeugen) brockirt; getrieben; bewegt, unruhig gemacht. — *iron*, *n.* gezogenes Eisen. [*old part. of work*].

wry, *adj.* krumm, schief, verdreht, verzerrt. *make* — *faces*, Grimassen machen *or* schneiden.

— *logged*, trummbeinig. — *mouthed*, schiefmaulig. — *neck*, *n.* der schiefe Hals, Drehhals.

X

Xantippe, *n.* Xantippe (Sofrates Frau); *fig.* das böse, stürmische Weib.
xebec, *n.* die Schabede. [*fr. Turk.*]
xenia, *n. pl.* Xenien, Spottgedichte. [*see Xenien.*]
xerophthalmia, *n.* die trockene Augenröthe, Augentrockenheit. [*fr. Gr.*]

xiphias, *n.* der Schwertsfisch; schwertförmiger Komet. [*Gr. xiphos, 'sword'.*]
xiphoid, *adj.* schwertförmig. [*see preced.*]
xylography, *n.* die Holzschnittekunst; Holzdruckkunst; das Drucken mit Holzschrift. [*Gr.*]
xyster, *n.* das Schabemesser. [*Gr. (zyein, 'scrape').*]

Y

yacht, *n.* die Yacht, das Yachtschiff. [*see Yacht.*]
1. yard, *n.* der Hof, Hofraum. [*akin to garden.*]
2. yard, *n.* die Yarde (englische Elle von drei Fuß); Segelstange, Raa; Ruthe. -**arm**, *n.* der Arm or das Rod der Raa.
yare, *adj.* bereit, fertig, flink, hurtig, rasch. [*Gr. gar.*]
yarn, *n.* das Garn.
yarrow, *n.* die Schafgarbe.
yaw, *intr.* wiegen, wanken, schwanken (wie ein Schiff), gieren; schäumen.
yawl, *n.* die Schaluppe, Yosse.
yawn, *intr.* gähnen; *fig.* sich weit aufstun or öffnen; (nach etwas) verlangen.
yawn, *n.* das Gähnen; *fig.* die Deffnung; der Schlund, Rachen, die Schlucht.
ycleped, *adj.* genannt. [*y = ge-.*]
ye, *pron.* ihr.
yea, *adv.* ja, gewiß, so ist es; ja wohl, ja doch; ja, nicht bloß so, sondern mehr als so.
yeam, *intr.* lammern, lammern, werfen.
yeanning, *n.* das Lämmchen.
year, *n.* das Jahr. **every** —, jährlich. **once a —**, einmal im Jahre (jährlich). — **by —**, Jahr für Jahr, Jahr aus Jahr ein, alle Jahre. **of (for) a —**, jährlich. **be in years**, in den Jahren (bei Jahren) sein.
yearling, *adj.* ein Jahr alt, jährlich. *n.* der Jährling.
yearly, *adj. or adv.* jährlich.
yearn, *intr.* sehnen, heftig verlangen, schmachten nach, sich hingezogen fühlen.
yeast, *n.* die Hefen, der Schaum, Gäst. *adj.* schäumend, hefenartig.
yelk = yolk.
yell, *intr.* schreien, heulen, gellen.
yell, *n.* der laute gellende Schrei, das (Angst-) Geschrei, Geheul.
yellow, *adj.* gelb. *n.* das Gelb, Goldgelb. *pl.* die Gelbfucht. — **earth**, die gelbe Erde, Gelberde. — **fever**, das gelbe Fieber. — **hammer**, die Goldhammer, der Emmerling.
yellowish, *adj.* gelblich. — **white**, gelb-weiß.
yelp, *intr.* bellen, bellern, klaffen.
yeoman, *n.* der Landeigentümer, Freisasse; Großpächter, Meier; Erabant.
yeomanly, *adj.* einen Freisassen betreffend.
yeomanry, *n.* die Freisassen; Meier; Pächter; königliche Erabanten.
yes, *adv.* ja.
yeast etc. = yeast etc.
yesterday, *n.* der gestrige Tag. *adv.* gestern.
yesternight, *n.* die gestrige Nacht, der gestrige Abend. *adv.* gestern Abend.
yet, *adv.* noch. *conj.* doch, jedoch, dennoch, gleichwohl, aber. **as —**, bisher, bis jetzt. **not —**,

noch nicht. **nor —**, noch weniger. — **a moment**, nur noch einen Augenblick.
yew, *n.* der Eibenbaum.
yewen, *adj.* eiben, von Eibenholz.
yield, *tr.* geben, hergeben, bringen, einbringen, tragen, eintragen, gewähren, abwerfen; liefern; zugeben, bewilligen, gestatten, lassen; übergeben. *intr.* sich ergeben; weichen, nachgeben, sich unterwerfen. — **a profit**, Nutzen geben or abwerfen. — **the victory**, das Feld räumen. — **one's self**, sich ergeben, sich überlassen. — **up**, aufgeben, übergeben, überlassen, ausliefern.
yoke, *n.* das Joch; *fig.* die Schlaverei; der Dienst; das Paar. **a — of oxen**, ein Joch (Paar) Ochsen. **bring under the —**, unterjochen. — **fellow**, *n.* der Arbeitsgenoss, Gefährte.
yoke, *tr.* anjochen, anspannen, ankoppeln; *fig.* paaren, verbinden; unterjochen, unterwerfen; hemmen, einschränken.
yolk, *n.* das (Ei-)Dotter, Eigelb. [*akin to yellow.*]
yon, -**nder**, *adj.* jen (jener, jene, jenes). *adv.* an jenem Orte, an jener Stelle, dort, drüben.
yore, *adv.* **of — or in the days of —**, einst, ehemals, ehemals, vormal, vor Zeiten.
you, *pron.* Ihr, Euch; Du, Dich, Dir; Sie, Ihnen; man.
young, *adj.* jung; frisch; unwissend, unerfahren; schwach. *n.* das Junge. — **man**, der junge Mann, Jüngling. **grow — again**, sich verjüngen.
youngish, *adj.* ziemlich jung, jugendlich.
youngling, *n.* das Junge, junge Geschöpf.
youngster, *n.* der Jüngling, junge Wursche, junge Kerl.
your, *pron.* Euer, Dein, Ihr. — **honor**, — **worship**, Ew. Gnaden, Ew. Wohlgeboren.
yours, *pron.* Euer, Dein, Ihr; Eurer, Deiner, Ihrer; (der, die, das) Eure, Deine, Ihre, Euerige, Deinige, Ihrige. **this book is —**, dieses Buch gehört Ihnen. **I am —**, Ich bin der Ihrige. — **truly** (am Schlusse von Briefen), Ihr ergebenster.
yourself, (*pl.* -**selves**) *pron.* Ihr, Du, Sie selbst; Dich, Euch, Dich selbst. **you did it —**, Sie thaten es selbst. **what do (or what will) you do with —?** was werden Sie beginnen?
youth, *n.* die Jugend; der Jüngling, junge Mensch; junge Leute.
youthful, *adj.* (*adj.* -**ly.**) jugendlich, jung, jugendkräftig.
youthfulness, *n.* die Jugendlichkeit, Jugend, das Jugendalter, die Jugendfrische.
yule, *n.* die Weihnacht. — **song**, *n.* das Weihnachtslied.

zany, *n.* der Hanswurst, Gaufler.

zeal, *n.* der Eifer, Dienst-eifer; die Wärme, Hitze. — In religion, der Religionseifer. *a — for truth*, der Wahrheits-eifer. *full of —*, sehr eifrig. [Gr. *zelos*.]

Zealand, *n.* (New —, Neu-) Seeland.

Zealander, *n.* (New —), der (Neu-) Seeländer.

zealot, *n.* der Zelot, Eiferer, Hirtopf, Schwärmer.

zealous, *adj.* (*adv. -ly.*) eifrig, hitzig, mit Eifer, mit Wärme.

zebra, *n.* das Zebra. [Span.]

Zend, *n.* die Zend-Sprache. (see next.)

Zendavesta, *n.* die Zend-Avesta. [the *aresta* (sacred text) and its *zend* (explanation).]

zenith, *n.* der Zenith, Scheitelpunkt. [fr. Arab.]

zeolite, *n.* der Zeolith, Brausestein. [Gr. *zeon*, 'boil', *lithos*, 'stone'.]

zephyr, *n.* der Zephyr, Westwind. [Gr. *zephyros* (*zophos*, 'darkness, west').]

zero, *n.* die Null. [fr. Arab.]

zest, *n.* das Schnittchen einer Zitronenschale; der Pomerangenschalen-saft in Wein gedrückt; hence *gen'ly* der erhöhte Geschmack, Zusatz, Wohlgeschmack. [Fr. *zeste* (Gr. *schistos*, 'split').]

zest, *tr.* mit Zitronensaft würzen; zusetzen, versetzen, den Geschmack erhöhen.

zibet, *n.* das Zibettier. [fr. Lat.-Gr.]

zigzag, *n.* der (das) Zickzack. *adj.* zickzackig. [Fr. (Germ. *zack*, 'tooth').]

zigzag, *tr.* einen Zickzack bilden.

zink, *zinc*, *n.* der Zink, Spianter.

zodiac, *n.* der Zodiacus, Thierkreis. [Gr. *zoon*, 'animal'.]

zodiacal, *adj.* zodiacalisch. — *light*, das Zodiacallicht, Thierkreislucht.

zone, *n.* der Gürtel, die Zone; der Weltgürtel, Erdgürtel, Himmelsgürtel; Bezirk, Kreis, Umfang. [Gr. (*zonynai*, 'gird').]

zoned, *adj.* einen Gürtel tragend.

zoneless, *adj.* keinen Gürtel, keine Zone habend.

zoo-, in *comp's* = animal. [Gr. *zoon*.]

zoo-graphy, *n.* die Zoographie, Thierbeschreibung.

zoollite, *n.* die Thierversteinierung. [zoo- and Gr. *lithos*, 'stone'.]

zoological, *adj.* (*adv. -ly.*) zoologisch, Thiere beschreibend. — *garden*, der Thiergarten.

zoologist, *n.* der Zoolog, Thierkundig (*adj.* as *n.*).

zoology, *n.* die Zoologie, Thierkunde, Thiergeschichte.

zoophyte, *n.* der Zoophyt, die Thierpflanze, das Pflanzen-thier. [zoo- and Gr. *phyton*, 'plant'.]

zootomist, *n.* der Zootomist, Bergliederer der Thiere.

zootomy, *n.* die Zootomie, Thierbergliederung. [zoo- and Gr. *temein*, 'cut'.]

zounds, *interj.* Vortausend! Saperment! [contr'n of *by God's wounds*.]

Zuyder-Zee, *n.* die Silbersee.

LIST OF ENGLISH IRREGULAR VERBS.

The following list gives the principal parts—namely the infinitive, preterit, and past participle—of all English verbs of the Old (or strong) conjugation, along with those of the New (or weak) conjugation which are irregular otherwise than in spelling merely. Verbs, namely, of which the final alternates between *y* and *ie*, as

die *dying* *died,*
try *trying* *tried,*

and those which double a final consonant, as

dot *dotted,* *bed* *bedded,*
whip *whipped,* *rub* *rubbed,*
stun *stunned,* *beg* *begged,*

are not included in the list.

Of the two or three verbs which have other irregularities than those shown in the principal parts, these irregularities are also given. *Be* is the only one having a present indicative different from the infinitive.

If not only the irregular form, but also one made after the ordinary model of the New conjugation, is in use, the irregular form is given in ordinary (not full-faced) type; thus, for example, *bent*, not *bent*, because *bended* is also correct. Antiquated or obsolete forms (as *bare*, *chode*) are put in parenthesis. But it is to be observed that occasionally in English authors, especially of the olden time, and most of all in poetry, other irregularities than those here given may be met with: thus, an *n* or *en* of the participle is dropped, or a preterit is assimilated to the participle or *vice versa*, or a New form is used instead of an Old one.

Verbs which occur only in composition with a prefix (as *abide*, *begin*, *forsake*) are given with the prefix. But of verbs which are in the list as simple ones, the compounds (such as *for-bear*, *be-hold*, *in-weave*, *mis-take*, *out-run*, *over-throw*, *un-bend*, *under-go*, *with-stand*) are not given over again.

<i>infinitive.</i>	<i>preterit.</i>	<i>past part.</i>	<i>infinitive.</i>	<i>preterit.</i>	<i>past part.</i>
<i>abide</i>	<i>abode</i>	<i>abode</i>	<i>breed</i>	<i>bred</i>	<i>bred</i>
<i>be</i>	<i>was</i>	<i>been</i>	<i>bring</i>	<i>brought</i>	<i>brought</i>
<i>pres.</i> <i>am, art, is</i> <i>are</i> <i>subj. be</i>	<i>were</i> <i>were</i>		<i>build</i>	<i>built</i>	<i>built</i>
<i>bear</i>	<i>bore</i> (<i>bare</i>)	<i>borne</i> <i>born</i>	<i>burn</i>	<i>burnt</i>	<i>burnt</i>
<i>beat</i>	<i>beat</i>	<i>beaten</i>	<i>burst</i>	<i>burst</i>	<i>burst</i>
<i>begin</i>	<i>began</i> <i>begun</i>	<i>begun</i>	<i>buy</i>	<i>bought</i>	<i>bought</i>
<i>bend</i>	<i>bent</i>	<i>bent</i>	<i>pres. can</i>	<i>could</i>	
<i>beseech</i>	<i>besought</i>	<i>besought</i>	<i>cast</i>	<i>cast</i>	<i>cast</i>
<i>bid</i>	<i>bade</i> <i>bid</i>	<i>bidden</i>	<i>catch</i>	<i>caught</i>	<i>caught</i>
<i>bind</i>	<i>bound</i>	<i>bound</i> <i>bounden</i>	<i>chide</i>	<i>chid</i> (<i>chode</i>)	<i>chidden</i> <i>chid</i>
<i>bite</i>	<i>bit</i>	<i>bitten</i> <i>bit</i>	<i>choose</i>	<i>chose</i>	<i>chosen</i>
<i>bleed</i>	<i>bled</i>	<i>bled</i>	<i>cleave</i>	<i>clove</i> <i>clave</i> <i>cleft</i>	<i>cloven</i> <i>cleft</i>
<i>blow</i>	<i>blew</i>	<i>blown</i>	<i>cling</i>	<i>clung</i>	<i>clung</i>
<i>break</i>	<i>broke</i> (<i>brake</i>)	<i>broken</i>	<i>clothe</i>	<i>clad</i>	<i>clad</i>
			<i>come</i>	<i>came</i>	<i>come</i>
			<i>cost</i>	<i>cost</i>	<i>cost</i>
			<i>creep</i>	<i>crept</i>	<i>crept</i>
			<i>crow</i>	<i>crew</i>	<i>crowed</i>
			<i>cut</i>	<i>cut</i>	<i>cut</i>

<i>infinitive.</i>	<i>preterit.</i>	<i>past part.</i>	<i>infinitive.</i>	<i>preterit.</i>	<i>past part.</i>
dare	durst	dared	lose	lost	lost
deal	dealt	dealt	make	made	made
dig	dug	dug	<i>pres. may</i>	might	—
do	did	dome	mean	meant	meant
draw	drew	drawn	meet	met	met
dream	dreamt	dreamt	melt	melted	molten
drink	drank	drank	mow	mowed	mown
	drunk	drunken	<i>pres. must</i>	—	—
drive	drove	driven	<i>pres. ought</i>	—	—
dwell	dwelt	dwelt	pen	pent	pent
eat	ate	eaten	put	put	put
	eat	—	quit	quit	quit
fall	fell	fallen		quoit	—
feed	fed	fed	read	read	read
feel	felt	felt	reave	reft	reft
fight	fought	fought	rend	rent	rent
find	found	found	rid	rid	rid
flee	fled	fled	ride	rode	ridden
fling	flung	flung	ring	rang	rang
fly	flew	flown		rang	—
forake	forsook	forsaken	rise	rose	risen
freeze	froze	frozen	rive	rived	riven
freight	freighted	fraught	rot	rotted	rotten
get	got	gotten	run	ran	run
	(gat)	get	saw	sawed	sawn
gild	gilt	gilt	say	said	said
gird	girt	girt	see	saw	seen
give	gave	given	seek	sought	sought
go	went	gone	seethe	sod	sodden
grave	graved	graven	sell	sold	sold
grind	ground	ground	send	sent	sent
grow	grew	grown	set	set	set
hang	hung	hung	shake	shook	shaken
have	had	had	<i>pres. shall</i>	should	—
<i>pres.</i>			shape	shaped	shapen
have, hast, has			shave	shaved	shaven
hear	heard	heard	shear	sheared	shorn
heave	hove	heaved	shed	shed	shed
hew	hewed	hewn	shine	shone	shone
hide	hid	hidden	shoe	shod	shod
		hid	shoot	shot	shot
hit	hit	hit	show	showed	shown
hold	held	held (holden)	(show)	(shewed)	(shown)
		hurt	shred	shred	shred
hurt	hurt	hurt	shrink	shrank	shrunk
keep	kept	kept		shrank	shrunk
kneel	kneit	kneit	shut	shut	shut
knit	knit	knit	sing	sang	sung
know	knew	known		sung	—
lade	laded	laden	sink	sank	sunk
lead	led	led		sunk	sunken
lean	leant	leant	sit	sat	sat
leap	leapt	leapt	slay	slew	slain
learn	learnt	learnt	sleep	aslept	aslept
leave	left	left	slide	aslid	aslid
lend	lent	lent		aslid	aslidden
let	let	let	sling	slung	slung
lie	lay	lain		slung	—
light	lit	lit	slink	slunk	slunk

<i>infinitive.</i>	<i>preterit.</i>	<i>past part.</i>	<i>infinitive.</i>	<i>preterit.</i>	<i>past part.</i>
slit	slit	slit	sweat	sweat	sweat
smell	smelt	smelt	sweep	swept	swept
smite	smote	smitten	swell	swelled	swollen
sow	sowed	sown	swim	swam	swum
speak	spoke (spake)	spoken	swing	swung	swung
speed	sped	sped	take	took	taken
spell	spelt	spelt	teach	taught	taught
spend	spent	spent	tear	tore (tare)	torn
spill	spilt	spilt	tell	told	told
spin	spun (span)	spun	think	thought	thought
spit	spat spit	spit	thrive	throve	thriven
split	split	split	throw	threw	thrown
spoil	spoilt	spoilt	thrust	thrust	thrust
spread	spread	spread	tread	trod	trodden
spring	sprang sprung	sprung	wake	woke	woke
stand	stood	stood	wax	waxed	(waxen)
stave	stove	staved	wear	wore (ware)	worn
steal	stole	stolen	weave	wove	woven
stick	stuck	stuck	weep	wept	wept
sting	stung	stung	wet	wet	wet
stink	stank	stunk	whet	whet	whet
stride	strode	stridden	<i>pres. will</i>	would	—
strike	struck	struck (stricken)	win	won	won
string	strung	strung	wind	wound	wound
strive	strove	striven	wit	wist	—
strow	strowed	strown	<i>pres. wot</i>	—	—
strew	strewed	strewn	work	wrought	wrought
swear	swore (swara)	sworn	wring	wrung	wrung
			write	wrote	written

COMMONEST ABBREVIATIONS.

ac't	account, Conto.	MS.	<i>manuscriptum</i> , Handschrift.
A. D.	<i>anno Domini</i> , im Jahre des Herrn.	Mt.	Mount(ain), Berg.
A. M.	<i>ante meridiem</i> , vor Mittag.	N.	north, Nord.
B. C.	before Christ, vor Christi Geburt.	N. B.	<i>nota bene</i> , merke wohl.
cwt.	hundred weight, Centner.	No.	number, Numero.
d.	pence (<i>denarii</i>), Pfennige.	oz.	ounces, Unzen.
E.	east, Osten.	P. M.	<i>post meridiem</i> , nach Mittag.
e. g.	<i>exempli gratia</i> , zum Beispiel.	P. O.	post-office, Postbureau.
Esq.	Esquire, Wohlgeboren.	<i>pro tem.</i>	<i>pro tempore</i> , vorläufig.
etc.	<i>et cetera</i> , und so weiter.	Rev.	Reverend, Ehrwürdig.
Hon.	Honorable, Ehrwürden.	Rt.	Right, recht.
ib., ibid.	<i>ibidem</i> , am angeführten Orte.	s.	shillings, Schillinge.
i. e.	<i>id est</i> , das ist, das heißt.	S.	south, Süd.
inst.	<i>instant</i> , des laufenden Monats.	sq.	square, quadrat.
Jr., Jun.	Junior, der jüngere.	St.	Saint, heiliger or heilige.
lb.	<i>libra</i> , Pfund.	St.	street, Straße.
Messrs.	<i>Messieurs</i> , Sirs (plural of Mr.), Herren.	U. S.	United States, Vereinigte Staaten.
Mr.	Mister or Master, Herr.	viz.	<i>videlicet</i> , namely, nämlich.
Mrs.	Mistress, Frau.	vol.	volume, Band.
		W.	west, Westen.



